AMA
AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION

Scan with the Transparency app

9781640163225

cpt® 2026

PROFESSIONAL EDITION

The only official CPT® codebook with rules and guidelines from the AMA's CPT Editorial Panel.

AMA publications fund initiatives that drive improvements in patient health, practice innovation and medical education.

Symbols

- ▲ Revised code
- ● New code
- ►◄ New or revised text
- ➲ Reference to *CPT Assistant, Clinical Examples in Radiology,* and *CPT Changes*
- + Add-on code
- ⊘ Modifier 51 exempt
- ⌅ Product pending FDA approval
- # Resequenced code
- ★ Telemedicine
- ◂ Audio-only
- ⌘ Duplicate PLA test

Modifiers (See Appendix A for definitions)

- **22** Increased Procedural Services
- **23** Unusual Anesthesia
- **24** Unrelated Evaluation and Management Service by the Same Physician or Other Qualified Health Care Professional During a Postoperative Period
- **25** Significant, Separately Identifiable Evaluation and Management Service by the Same Physician or Other Qualified Health Care Professional on the Same Day of the Procedure or Other Service
- **26** Professional Component
- **32** Mandated Services
- **33** Preventive Services
- **47** Anesthesia by Surgeon
- **50** Bilateral Procedure
- **51** Multiple Procedures
- **52** Reduced Services
- **53** Discontinued Procedure
- **54** Surgical Care Only
- **55** Postoperative Management Only
- **56** Preoperative Management Only
- **57** Decision for Surgery
- **58** Staged or Related Procedure or Service by the Same Physician or Other Qualified Health Care Professional During the Postoperative Period
- **59** Distinct Procedural Service
- **62** Two Surgeons
- **63** Procedure Performed on Infants less than 4 kg
- **66** Surgical Team
- **76** Repeat Procedure or Service by Same Physician or Other Qualified Health Care Professional
- **77** Repeat Procedure by Another Physician or Other Qualified Health Care Professional
- **78** Unplanned Return to the Operating/Procedure Room by the Same Physician or Other Qualified Health Care Professional Following Initial Procedure for a Related Procedure During the Postoperative Period
- **79** Unrelated Procedure or Service by the Same Physician or Other Qualified Health Care Professional During the Postoperative Period
- **80** Assistant Surgeon
- **81** Minimum Assistant Surgeon
- **82** Assistant Surgeon (when qualified resident surgeon not available)
- **90** Reference (Outside) Laboratory
- **91** Repeat Clinical Diagnostic Laboratory Test
- **92** Alternative Laboratory Platform Testing
- **93** Synchronous Telemedicine Service Rendered Via Telephone or Other Real-Time Interactive Audio-Only Telecommunications System
- **95** Synchronous Telemedicine Service Rendered via a Real-Time Interactive Audio and Video Telecommunications System
- **96** Habilitative Services
- **97** Rehabilitative Services
- **99** Multiple Modifiers

Category II Modifiers

- **1P** Performance Measure Exclusion Modifier due to Medical Reasons
- **2P** Performance Measure Exclusion Modifier due to Patient Reasons
- **3P** Performance Measure Exclusion Modifier due to System Reasons
- **8P** Performance measure reporting modifier–action not performed, reason not otherwise specified

Anesthesia Physical Status Modifiers

- **P1** A normal healthy patient
- **P2** A patient with mild systemic disease
- **P3** A patient with severe systemic disease
- **P4** A patient with severe systemic disease that is a constant threat to life
- **P5** A moribund patient who is not expected to survive without the operation
- **P6** A declared brain-dead patient whose organs are being removed for donor purposes

Modifiers Approved for Hospital Outpatient Use

Level I (CPT)

- **25** Significant, Separately Identifiable Evaluation and Management Service by the Same Physician or Other Qualified Health Care Professional on the Same Day of the Procedure or Other Service
- **27** Multiple Outpatient Hospital E/M Encounters on the Same Date
- **33** Preventive Services
- **50** Bilateral Procedure
- **52** Reduced Services
- **58** Staged or Related Procedure or Service by the Same Physician or Other Qualified Health Care Professional During the Postoperative Period
- **59** Distinct Procedural Service
- **73** Discontinued Outpatient Procedure Prior to Anesthesia Administration
- **74** Discontinued Outpatient Procedure After Anesthesia Administration
- **76** Repeat Procedure or Service by Same Physician or Other Qualified Health Care Professional
- **77** Repeat Procedure by Another Physician or Other Qualified Health Care Professional
- **78** Unplanned Return to the Operating/Procedure Room by the Same Physician or Other Qualified Health Care Professional Following Initial Procedure for a Related Procedure During the Postoperative Period
- **79** Unrelated Procedure or Service by the Same Physician or Other Qualified Health Care Professional During the Postoperative Period
- **91** Repeat Clinical Diagnostic Laboratory Test

Level II (HCPCS/National)

- **E1** Upper left, eyelid
- **E2** Lower left, eyelid
- **E3** Upper right, eyelid
- **E4** Lower right, eyelid
- **FA** Left hand, thumb
- **F1** Left hand, second digit
- **F2** Left hand, third digit
- **F3** Left hand, fourth digit
- **F4** Left hand, fifth digit
- **F5** Right hand, thumb
- **F6** Right hand, second digit
- **F7** Right hand, third digit
- **F8** Right hand, fourth digit
- **F9** Right hand, fifth digit
- **GG** Performance and payment of a screening mammogram and diagnostic mammogram on the same patient, same day
- **GH** Diagnostic mammogram converted from screening mammogram on same day
- **LC** Left circumflex coronary artery
- **LD** Left anterior descending coronary artery
- **LM** Left main coronary artery
- **LT** Left side (used to identify procedures performed on the left side of the body)
- **QM** Ambulance service provided under arrangement by a provider of services
- **QN** Ambulance service furnished directly by a provider of services
- **RC** Right coronary artery
- **RI** Ramus intermedius coronary artery
- **RT** Right side (used to identify procedures performed on the right side of the body)
- **TA** Left foot, great toe
- **T1** Left foot, second digit
- **T2** Left foot, third digit
- **T3** Left foot, fourth digit
- **T4** Left foot, fifth digit
- **T5** Right foot, great toe
- **T6** Right foot, second digit
- **T7** Right foot, third digit
- **T8** Right foot, fourth digit
- **T9** Right foot, fifth digit

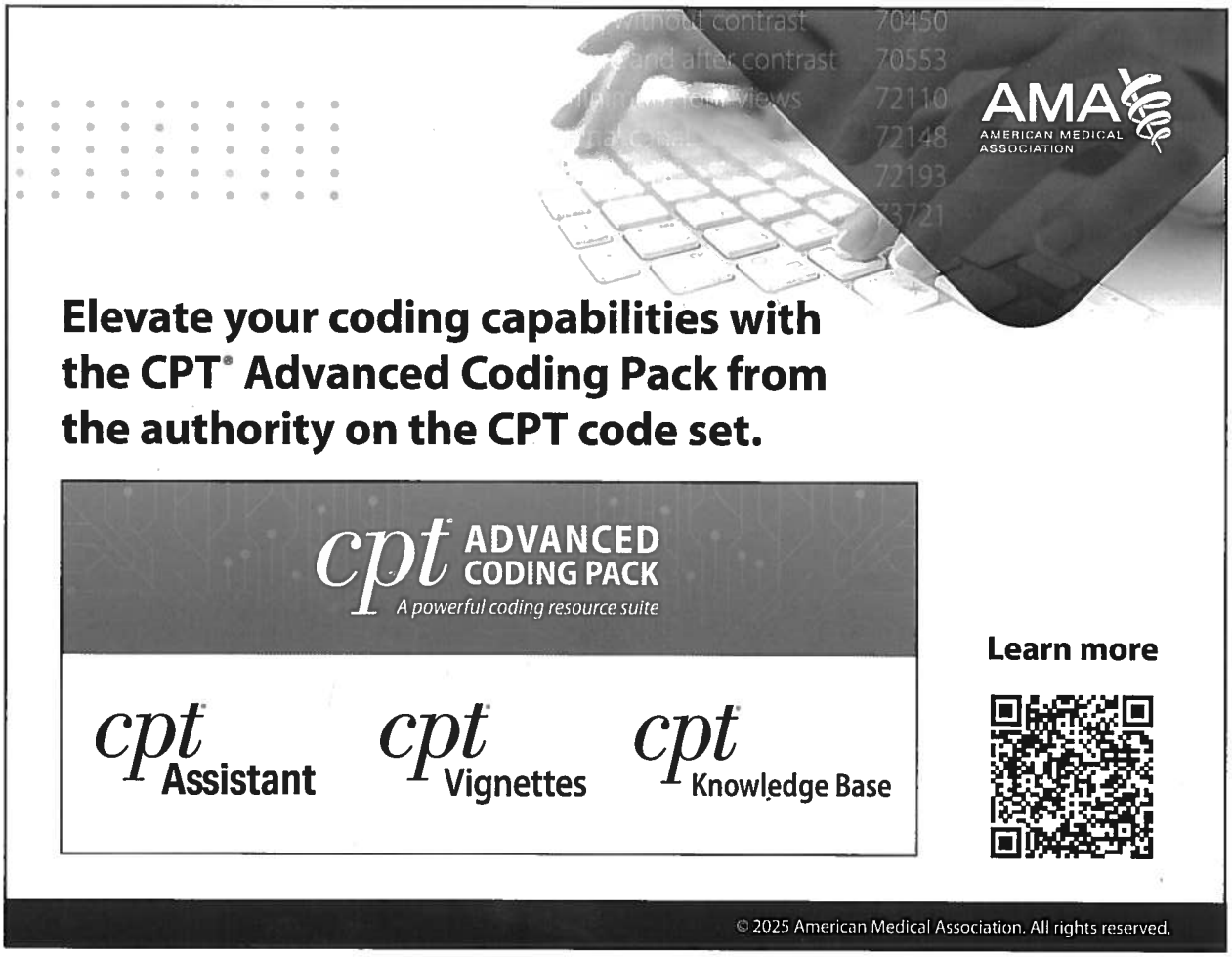
Use these tabs to mark section openers and important pages in your *CPT® 2026 Professional Edition* codebook for quick reference and review.

Post-it® Flags. "Post-it" is a registered trademark of 3M.

Customize your *CPT® 2026 Professional Edition* codebook and make it work for you.

These removable and reusable tabs can be used to flag the code sections and codes that you refer to regularly.

- Use the printed tabs to flag the section openers of each section.
- Use the **red** tabs to flag key pages in Evaluation and Management, Radiology, Category II and Category III.
- Use the **blue** tabs to flag key pages in Anesthesia, Pathology and Laboratory, Appendixes, and Index.
- Use the **green** tabs to flag key pages in Surgery and Medicine.
- Use the **yellow** tabs to flag codes that you commonly use in your practice, codes that you need to research further, or personal notes that you've written into your codebook.



Place-of-Service Codes for Professional Claims

Listed below are place-of-service codes and descriptions. These codes should be used on professional claims to specify the entity where service(s) were rendered. Check with individual payers (eg, Medicare, Medicaid, other private insurance) for reimbursement policies regarding these codes. If you would like to comment on a code(s) or description(s), please send your request to posrequest@cms.hhs.gov.

Place of Service Code(s)	Place of Service Name	Place of Service Description
01	Pharmacy	A facility or location where drugs and other medically related items and services are sold, dispensed, or otherwise provided directly to patients. (Effective 10/1/03)
02	Telehealth Provided Other than in Patient's Home	The location where health services and health related services are provided or received, through telecommunication technology. Patient is not located in their home when receiving health services or health-related services through telecommunication technology. (Effective 1/1/17)
03	School	A facility whose primary purpose is education. (Effective 1/1/03)
04	Homeless Shelter	A facility or location whose primary purpose is to provide temporary housing to homeless individuals (eg, emergency shelters, individual or family shelters). (Effective 1/1/03)
05	Indian Health Service Free-Standing Facility	A facility or location, owned and operated by the Indian Health Service, which provides diagnostic, therapeutic (surgical and non-surgical), and rehabilitation services to American Indians and Alaska Natives who do not require hospitalization. (Effective 1/1/03)
06	Indian Health Service Provider-Based Facility	A facility or location, owned and operated by the Indian Health Service, which provides diagnostic, therapeutic (surgical and non-surgical), and rehabilitation services rendered by, or under the supervision of, physicians to American Indians and Alaska Natives admitted as inpatients or outpatients. (Effective 1/1/03)
07	Tribal 638 Free-Standing Facility	A facility or location owned and operated by a federally recognized American Indian or Alaska Native tribe or tribal organization under a 638 agreement, which provides diagnostic, therapeutic (surgical and non-surgical), and rehabilitation services to tribal members who do not require hospitalization. (Effective 1/1/03)
08	Tribal 638 Provider-Based Facility	A facility or location owned and operated by a federally recognized American Indian or Alaska Native tribe or tribal organization under a 638 agreement, which provides diagnostic, therapeutic (surgical and non-surgical), and rehabilitation services to tribal members admitted as inpatients or outpatients. (Effective 1/1/03)
09	Prison/Correctional Facility	A prison, jail, reformatory, work farm, detention center, or any other similar facility maintained by either Federal, State, or local authorities for the purpose of confinement or rehabilitation of adult or juvenile criminal offenders. (Effective 7/1/06)
10	Telehealth Provided in Patient's Home	The location where health services and health related services are provided or received, through telecommunication technology. Patient is located in their home (which is a location other than a hospital or other facility where the patient receives care in a private residence) when receiving health services or health related services through telecommunication technology. (Effective 1/1/22)
11	Office	Location, other than a hospital, skilled nursing facility (SNF), military treatment facility, community health center, State or local public health clinic, or intermediate care facility (ICF), where the health professional routinely provides health examinations, diagnosis, and treatment of illness or injury on an ambulatory basis.
12	Home	Location, other than a hospital or other facility, where the patient receives care in a private residence.
13	Assisted Living Facility	Congregate residential facility with self-contained living units providing assessment of each resident's needs and on-site support 24 hours a day, 7 days a week, with the capacity to deliver or arrange for services including some health care and other services. (Effective 10/1/03)
14	Group Home	A residence, with shared living areas, where clients receive supervision and other services such as social and/or behavioral services, custodial service, and minimal services (eg, medication administration). (Effective 10/1/03)
15	Mobile Unit	A facility/unit that moves from place-to-place equipped to provide preventive, screening, diagnostic, and/or treatment services. (Effective 1/1/03)
16	Temporary Lodging	A short term accommodation such as a hotel, camp ground, hostel, cruise ship or resort where the patient receives care, and which is not identified by any other POS code. (Effective 1/1/08)
17	Walk-in Retail Health Clinic	A walk-in health clinic, other than an office, urgent care facility, pharmacy, or independent clinic, and not described by any other Place of Service code, that is located within a retail operation and provides, on an ambulatory basis, preventive and primary care services. (Effective 5/1/10)
	Employment/	A location, not described by any other POS code, owned or operated by a public or private entity where the patient is employed, and where a health professional provides on-going or episodic occupational medical, therapeutic or rehabilitative services to the individual. (This code is available for use effective January 1, 2013 but no later than May 1, 2013.)
	ous— nt Hospital	A portion of an off-campus hospital provider based department which provides diagnostic, therapeutic (both surgical and nonsurgical), and rehabilitation services to sick or injured persons who do not require hospitalization or institutionalization. (Effective January 1, 2016)
	are Facility	Location, distinct from a hospital emergency room, an office, or a clinic, whose purpose is to diagnose and treat illness or injury for unscheduled, ambulatory patients seeking immediate medical attention. (Effective 1/1/03)
	Hospital	A facility, other than psychiatric, which primarily provides diagnostic, therapeutic (both surgical and non-surgical), and rehabilitation services by, or under, the supervision of physicians to patients admitted for a variety of medical conditions.
	ous— nt Hospital	A portion of a hospital's main campus which provides diagnostic, therapeutic (both surgical and non-surgical), and rehabilitation services to sick or injured persons who do not require hospitalization or institutionalization. (Description change effective January 1, 2016)
	cy Room—Hospital	A portion of a hospital where emergency diagnosis and treatment of illness or injury is provided.
	ory Surgical	A free-standing facility, other than a physician's office, where surgical and diagnostic services are provided on an ambulatory basis.
	Center	A facility, other than a hospital's maternity facilities or a physician's office, which provides a setting for labor, delivery, and immediate postpartum care as well as immediate care of newborn infants.
	Treatment Facility	A medical facility operated by one or more of the Uniformed Services. Military Treatment Facility (MTF) also refers to certain former U.S. Public Health Service (USPHS) facilities now designated as Uniformed Service Treatment Facilities (USTF).

27	Outreach Site/Street	A non-permanent location on the street or found environment, not described by any other POS code, where health professionals provide preventive, screening, diagnostic, and/or treatment services to unsheltered homeless individuals. (Effective October 1, 2023)
28-30	Unassigned	N/A
31	Skilled Nursing Facility	A facility which primarily provides inpatient skilled nursing care and related services to patients who require medical, nursing, or rehabilitative services but does not provide the level of care or treatment available in a hospital.
32	Nursing Facility	A facility which primarily provides to residents skilled nursing care and related services for the rehabilitation of injured, disabled, or sick persons, or, on a regular basis, health-related care services above the level of custodial care to other than individuals with intellectual disabilities.
33	Custodial Care Facility	A facility that provides room, board, and other personal assistance services, generally on a long-term basis, and which does not include a medical component.
34	Hospice	A facility, other than a patient's home, in which palliative and supportive care for terminally ill patients and their families are provided.
35-40	Unassigned	N/A
41	Ambulance—Land	A land vehicle specifically designed, equipped and staffed for lifesaving and transporting the sick or injured.
42	Ambulance—Air or Water	An air or water vehicle specifically designed, equipped, and staffed for lifesaving and transporting the sick or injured.
43-48	Unassigned	N/A
49	Independent Clinic	A location, not part of a hospital and not described by any other Place of Service code, that is organized and operated to provide preventive, diagnostic, therapeutic, rehabilitative, or palliative services to outpatients only. (Effective 10/1/03)
50	Federally Qualified Health Center	A facility located in a medically underserved area that provides Medicare beneficiaries preventive primary medical care under the general direction of a physician.
51	Inpatient Psychiatric Facility	A facility that provides inpatient psychiatric services for the diagnosis and treatment of mental illness on a 24-hour basis, by or under the supervision of a physician.
52	Psychiatric Facility—Partial Hospitalization	A facility for the diagnosis and treatment of mental illness that provides a planned therapeutic program for patients who do not require full time hospitalization, but who need broader programs than are possible from outpatient visits to a hospital-based or hospital-affiliated facility.
53	Community Mental Health Center	A facility that provides the following services: outpatient services, including specialized outpatient services for children, the elderly, individuals who are chronically ill, and residents of the CMHC's mental health services area who have been discharged from inpatient treatment at a mental health facility; 24 hour a day emergency care services; day treatment, other partial hospitalization services, or psychosocial rehabilitation services; screening for patients being considered for admission to State mental health facilities to determine the appropriateness of such admission; and consultation and education services.
54	Intermediate Care Facility/Individuals with Intellectual Disabilities	A facility which primarily provides health-related care and services above the level of custodial care to individuals with intellectual disabilities but does not provide the level of care or treatment available in a hospital or SNF.
55	Residential Substance Abuse Treatment Facility	A facility which provides treatment for substance (alcohol and drug) abuse to live-in residents who do not require acute medical care. Services include individual and group therapy and counseling, family counseling, laboratory tests, drugs and supplies, psychological testing, and room and board.
56	Psychiatric Residential Treatment Center	A facility or distinct part of a facility for psychiatric care which provides a total 24-hour therapeutically planned and professionally staffed group living and learning environment.
57	Non-residential Substance Abuse Treatment Facility	A location which provides treatment for substance (alcohol and drug) abuse on an ambulatory basis. Services include individual and group therapy and counseling, family counseling, laboratory tests, drugs and supplies, and psychological testing. (Effective 10/1/03)
58	Non-residential Opioid Treatment Facility	A location that provides treatment for opioid use disorder on an ambulatory basis. Services include methadone and other forms of Medication Assisted Treatment (MAT). (Effective January 1, 2020)
59	Unassigned	N/A
60	Mass Immunization Center	A location where providers administer pneumococcal pneumonia and influenza virus vaccinations and submit these services as electronic media claims, paper claims, or using the roster billing method. This generally takes place in a mass immunization setting, such as, a public health center, pharmacy, or mall but may include a physician office setting.
61	Comprehensive Inpatient Rehabilitation Facility	A facility that provides comprehensive rehabilitation services under the supervision of a physician to inpatients with physical disabilities. Services include physical therapy, occupational therapy, speech pathology, social or psychological services, and orthotics and prosthetics services.
62	Comprehensive Outpatient Rehabilitation Facility	A facility that provides comprehensive rehabilitation services under the supervision of a physician to outpatients with physical disabilities. Services include physical therapy, occupational therapy, and speech pathology services.
63-64	Unassigned	N/A
65	End-Stage Renal Disease Treatment Facility	A facility other than a hospital, which provides dialysis treatment, maintenance, and/or training to patients or caregivers on an ambulatory or home-care basis.
66	Programs of All-Inclusive Care for the Elderly (PACE) Center	A facility or location providing comprehensive medical and social services as part of the Programs of All-Inclusive Care for the Elderly (PACE). This includes, but is not limited to, primary care; social work services; restorative therapies, including physical and occupational therapy; personal care and supportive services; nutritional counseling; recreational therapy; and meals when the individual is enrolled in PACE. (Effective August 1, 2024)
67-70	Unassigned	N/A
71	Public Health Clinic	A facility maintained by either State or local health departments that provides ambulatory primary medical care under the general direction of a physician.
72	Rural Health Clinic	A certified facility which is located in a rural medically underserved area that provides ambulatory primary medical care under the general direction of a physician.
73-80	Unassigned	N/A
81	Independent Laboratory	A laboratory certified to perform diagnostic and/or clinical tests independent of an institution or a physician's office.
82-98	Unassigned	N/A
99	Other Place of Service	Other place of service not identified above.

current procedural terminology

cpt® 2026

Professional Edition

Current CPT Editorial Panel

Christopher L. Jagmin, MD, FAAFP*, *Chair*
Barbara S. Levy, MD, FACOG*, *Vice Chair*
Samantha L. Ashley, MS, Secretary
Sarah M. Abshier, DPM
J. Mark Bailey, DO, PhD, FACN
Aaron D. Bossler, MD, PhD
Leo J. Bronston, DC, MAppSc
Joseph S. Cheng, MD
Samuel L. Church, MD, MPH, CPC-I, FAAFP*
Scott A.B. Collins, MD, FAAD, FACMS
Richard A. Frank, MD, PhD
Padma Gulur, MD
Daniel A. Halevy, MD, FASN, CPC
Steven C. Hao, MD, FACC, FHRS
Michael O. Idowu, MD, MPH
Kathy Y. Jones, MD
David M. Kanter, MD, MBA, CPC, FAAP
Janet L. McCauley, MD, MHA, CPC, FACOG
Daniel J. Nagle, MD, FACS, FAAOS
Daniel Picus, MD, FACR, RCC*†
Rahul Seth, DO
Lawrence M. Simon, MD, MBA, FACS*
Timothy L. Swan, MD, FACR, FSIR*

AMA
AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION

*Member of the CPT Executive Committee
†Former CPT Editorial Panel Member, who was active during 2026 content creation

Executive Vice President, Chief Executive Officer: James L. Madara, MD
Senior Vice President, Health Solutions: Lori Prestesater
Vice President, Coding and Reimbursement Policy and Strategy: Zach Hochstetler
Director, CPT Coding and Regulatory Services: Samantha L. Ashley
Director, CPT Content Management and Development: Leslie W. Prellwitz
Senior Manager, CPT Content Management and Development: Karen E. O'Hara
Senior Manager, CPT Regulatory Services: Martha Espronceda
Vice President, CPT Product Management: Jordan Firfer
Director, CPT Operations and Infrastructure: Barbara Benstead
Vice President, Operations Health Solutions: Denise C. Foy
Senior Manager, Publishing and Fulfillment: Elizabeth Goodman Duke
Manager, Editing: Lisa Chin-Johnson
Senior Editorial Assistant: Laura Moreno
Vice President, Sales and Marketing: Sue Wilson
Director, Print, Digital, and Guides: Erin Kalitowski
Director, Marketing & Communications: Jennifer Nelson
Senior Marketing Manager: Vanessa Prieto

Printed in the United States of America. 25 26 27/ BD-LBC / 9 8 7 6 5 4 3 2 1

Professional ISBN: 978-1-64016-322-5
ISSN: 0276-8283

Current Procedural Terminology (CPT®) is copyright 1966, 1970, 1973, 1977, 1981, 1983-2025 by the American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

1st Edition printed 1966
2nd Edition printed 1970
3rd Edition printed 1973
4th Edition printed 1977
Revised: 1978, 1979, 1980, 1981, 1982, 1984, 1985, 1986, 1987, 1988, 1989, 1990, 1991, 1992, 1993, 1994, 1995, 1996, 1997, 1998, 1999, 2000, 2001, 2002, 2003, 2004, 2005, 2006, 2007, 2008, 2009, 2010, 2011, 2012, 2013, 2014, 2015, 2016, 2017, 2018, 2019, 2020, 2021, 2022, 2023, 2024, 2025

No part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system, or transmitted, in any form or by any means electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise, without the prior written permission of the publisher.

To purchase additional CPT products, contact (800) 621-8335 or visit the AMA Store at amastore.com.

Refer to product number EP054126.

To request a license for distribution of products containing or reprinting CPT codes and/or guidelines, please see our website at www.ama-assn.org/go/cpt, or contact the American Medical Association CPT/DBP Intellectual Property Services, 330 North Wabash Avenue, Suite 39300, Chicago, IL 60611, 312 464-5022.

AC50:EP054126:9/2025

Disclaimers and Notices

This publication is designed to provide accurate and authoritative information regarding the subject matter covered. While the AMA and the authors have used their best efforts in preparing this book, they make no representations or warranties, whether expressed or implied, regarding the accuracy or completeness of any information provided in this publication and specifically disclaim any implied warranties of merchantability or fitness for a particular purpose. The materials and information contained herein are provided AS IS. The information in this publication is not, and should not be relied on, as medical, legal, financial, or other professional advice, and participants are encouraged to consult a professional advisor for any such advice.

Codes and other materials and information presented in this book do not (i) constitute clinical advice, (ii) address or dictate payer coverage or reimbursement policy, or (iii) substitute for the professional judgment of the practitioner performing a procedure or providing a service, who remains responsible for correct coding.

Company and product names cited herein are not an endorsement by the AMA.

No unauthorized third party can offer coding guidance on behalf of the AMA.

This publication is for personal use only. No part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system, transmitted, or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the AMA.

Neither the AMA nor its staff shall be held liable or responsible for any loss or damage, including but not limited to special, incidental, or consequential damages, allegedly arising from any information or suggestion contained in this publication.

About CPT

Current Procedural Terminology (CPT®), Fourth Edition, is a listing of descriptive terms and identifying codes for reporting medical services and procedures performed by physicians and other qualified health care professionals. The purpose of the terminology is to provide a uniform language that will accurately describe medical, surgical, and diagnostic services, and will thereby provide an effective means for reliable nationwide communication among physicians and other qualified health care professionals, patients, and third parties. CPT 2026 is the most recent revision of a work that first appeared in 1966.

CPT descriptive terms and identifying codes currently serve a wide variety of important functions in the field of medical nomenclature. The CPT code set is useful for administrative management purposes such as claims processing and for the development of guidelines for medical care review. The uniform language is also applicable to medical education and outcomes, health services, and quality research by providing a useful basis for local, regional, and national utilization comparisons. The CPT code set is the most widely accepted nomenclature for the reporting of physician and other qualified health care professional procedures and services under government and private health insurance programs. In 2000, the CPT code set was designated by the Department of Health and Human Services as the national coding standard for physician and other health care professional services and procedures under the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA). This means that for all financial and administrative health care transactions sent electronically, the CPT code set will need to be used.

The changes that appear in this revision have been prepared by the CPT Editorial Panel with the assistance of physicians and representatives of other health care professions representing all specialties of medicine, and with important contributions from many third-party payers and governmental agencies.

The American Medical Association trusts that this revision will continue the usefulness of its predecessors in identifying, describing, and coding medical, surgical, and diagnostic services.

Maintenance and Authorship of the CPT Code Set

The CPT Editorial Panel (Panel) is tasked with ensuring that CPT codes remain up to date and reflect the latest medical care provided to patients. In order to do this, the Panel maintains an open process and convenes meetings at a minimum three times per year.

The Panel wishes to sincerely thank the many national medical specialty societies, health insurance organizations and agencies, and individual physicians and other health professionals who have made contributions. In particular, the Panel acknowledges the efforts of the following Panel Organizational and Coding Liaison Participants:

Sue Bowman, RHIA, *American Health Information Management Association*

Edith Hambrick, MD, JD, MPH, *Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services*

Raemarie Jimenez, CPC, *American Academy of Professional Coders*

Douglas Kelly, MD, *Food and Drug Administration*

Mary E. Little, RN, CPC, *Blue Cross and Blue Shield Association*

Tammy R. Love, RHIA, CCS, CDIP, CMA, *American Hospital Association*

Lori Moore, PharmD, *Centers for Disease Control and Prevention*

The AMA CPT staff is also key to authorship of the code set and resulting CPT Professional Edition codebook. This experienced team prepares agenda materials for each panel meeting, facilitates the application process, compiles, and reviews advisor comments, reconciles differences in opinions, and ultimately compiles all resulting information into a codebook filled with informative guidelines, practical tips, and procedural illustrations.

AMA CPT Staff

Shawn Agyeman
Samantha L. Ashley, MS
Thilani Attale, MS
Jennifer Bell, BS, RHIT, CPC, CPMA, CPC-I, CEMC, CPEDC
Barbara Benstead
Andrei Besleaga, BS, RHIT
Kemi Borokini, MSHI, RHIA, CCS
Kyle Dahl
Becky Dolan, MPH
Martha Espronceda
Desiree D. Evans, BS
Kerri Fei, MSN, RN
DeHandro Hayden, BS
Jennifer Hernandez, MBA, CCS-P, CRC, CRC-I
Tamesia M. Hill, MPA, CPC, CPB, CPC-I
Zach Hochstetler, MPP, MBA, CPC
Mark Levine
Charniece J. Martin, MBA, RHIA, CCS, CCS-P
Caitlin Mora
Sara F. Nakira, BS
Karen E. O'Hara, BS
Leslie W. Prellwitz, MBA, CCS, CCS-P
Diane J. Regets, BS, RHIA
Desiree Rozell, MPA
Miroslava Rudneva, MS, RHIT, CCS, CRC, COBGC
Lianne Stancik, BA, RHIT
Keisha A. Sutton-Asaya, MHA, CPC
Okwara Uzoh
Ada Walker, CCA
Arletrice Watkins, MHA, RHIA
Chad Whitney
Rejina L. Young

AMA CPT Advisory Committee

American Academy of Child & Adolescent Psychiatry
Benjamin N. Shain, MD, PhD
Morgan Fallor, MD

American Academy of Dermatology
Alexander Miller, MD
Ann F. Haas, MD

American Academy of Family Physicians
Mary Krebs, MD
Michael Hanak, MD

American Academy of Neurology
Neil A. Busis, MD
Raissa Villanueva, MD

American Academy of Ophthalmology
Michael X. Repka, MD, MBA
John M. Haley, MD

American Academy of Orthopaedic Surgeons
Frank R. Voss, MD
Julie Y. Bishop, MD

American Academy of Otolaryngology Head and Neck Surgery
James Lin, MD, FACS
Jay R. Shah, MD

American Academy of Pain Medicine
Joseph Maxwell Hendrix, MD
Eduardo M. Fraifeld, MD

American Academy of Pediatrics
Renee F. Slade, MD
Kathryn Lalor, MD

American Academy of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation
Joseph P. Shivers, MD
Antigone Argyiou, MD

American Academy of Sleep Medicine
Lawrence J. Epstein, MD
Vikas Jain, MD, FAASM

American Association for Thoracic Surgery
Scott C. Silvestry, MD
Charles C. Canver, MD

American Association of Clinical Endocrinologists
William C. Biggs, MD, FACE, ECNU
Pavan Chava, DO, FACE

American Association of Clinical Urologists
Jeffery Glaser, MD, FACS

American Association of Neurological Surgeons
Cheerga Upadhyaya, MD
Joshua M. Rosenow, MD, FAANS, FACS

American Association of Neuromuscular and Electrodiagnostic Medicine
Earl J. Craig, MD
John C. Kincaid, MD

American Clinical Neurophysiology Society
Marc R. Nuwer, MD, PhD, FAAN, FACP
Eva Ritzl, MD

American College of Allergy, Asthma and Immunology
James L. Sublett, MD
Gary N. Gross, MD

American College of Cardiology
Randall C. Thompson, MD
Barbara Pisani, DO, FAHA, FACC

American College of Chest Physicians
Steve G. Peters, MD
Michael E. Nelson, MD, FCCP

American College of Emergency Physicians
J. Mark Meredith, III, MD, MMM, FACEP
Michael J. Lemanski, MD, FACEP, FAAFP

American College of Lifestyle Medicine
Vinita Magoon, DO, JD, MBA, MPH‡

American College of Gastroenterology
Christopher Y. Kim, MD, MBA, FACG, FASGE, AGAF, FACP

American College of Medical Genetics and Genomics
David B. Flannery, MD

American College of Mohs Surgery
David B. Pharis, MD, PC
Kishwer S. Nehal, MD

American College of Nuclear Medicine
Gary L. Dillehay, MD, FACNP, FACR
Alan K. Klitzke, MD, FACNM

American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists
Judith Volkar, MD, MBA
Lisa Hofler, MD

American College of Physicians
Jeannine Z. Engel, MD, FACP
Shreya P. Chandra, MD‡

American College of Radiation Oncology
Tarita Thomas, MD, PhD‡
Salah Dajani, MD

American College of Radiology
Eric M. Rubin, MD‡
Timothy A. Crummy, MD, RCC

American College of Rheumatology
Joseph E. Huffstutter, MD

American College of Surgeons
Megan E. McNally, MD, FACS
Jayme Lieberman, MD, FACS

American Dental Association
Joshua E. Everts, DDS, MD
Adam S. Pitts, DDS, MD

American Gastroenterological Association
Braden Kuo, MD
Joseph Losurdo, MD

American Geriatrics Society
Robert A. Zorowitz, MD, MBA, FACP, AGSF, CMD

American Orthopaedic Association
M. Bradford Henley, MD
Adam Levin, MD

American Orthopaedic Foot and Ankle Society
John A. DiPreta, MD
Andrew Hsu, MD

‡New Advisors

American Osteopathic Association
Philip Eskew, DO, JD‡
Auguste Niyibizi, DO‡

American Psychiatric Association
Carlene MacMillan, MD‡
Sarah E. Parsons, MD

American Rhinologic Society
Bradford Woodworth, MD
Stacey T. Gray, MD

American Roentgen Ray Society
Mark D. Alson, MD, FACR, RCC‡
Benjamin E. Northrup, MD‡

American Society for Clinical Pathology
Lee H. Hilborne, MD, MPH, FASCP

American Society for Dermatologic Surgery
Murad Alam, MD, MBA
Ian A. Maher, MD

American Society for Gastrointestinal Endoscopy
Glenn D. Littenberg, MD, MACP
Edward Sun, MD

American Society for Metabolic and Bariatric Surgery
Joseph Northup, MD

American Society for Radiation Oncology
Catheryn M. Yashar, MD
Anita Mahajan, MD

American Society for Surgery of the Hand
Steven H Goldberg, MD
Thomas D. Kaplan, MD

American Society of Addiction Medicine
Joel V. Brill, MD, FACP, AGAF

American Society of Anesthesiologists
Edward R. Mariano, MD
Rene Przkora, MD

American Society of Breast Surgeons
Richard E. Fine, MD, FACS
Walton Taylor, MD

American Society of Clinical Oncology
Joseph J. Merchant, MD

American Society of Colon and Rectal Surgeons
Eric Weiss, MD
Joshua M. Eberhardt, MD, MBA, FACS, FASCRS

American Society of Cytopathology
Renu K. Virk, MD‡

American Society of Dermatopathology
Jonathan S. Ralston, MD
Aleodor A. Andea, MD, MBA

American Society of Echocardiography
Michael L. Main, MD
Vera M. Rigolin, MD‡

American Society of General Surgeons
George K. Gillian, MD, FACS

American Society of Hematology
Chancellor E. Donald, MD

American Society of Interventional Pain Physicians
Mahendra Sanapati, MD
Sheri Albers, DO

American Society of Neuroimaging
Ryan Hakimi, DO, MS

American Society of Neuroradiology
Colin M. Segovis, MD, PhD
Gaurang V. Shah, MD

American Society of Nuclear Cardiology
Friederike Keating, MD

American Society of Ophthalmic Plastic and Reconstructive Surgery
L. Neal Freeman, MD, MBA, CCS-P, FACS

American Society of Plastic Surgeons
Jeffrey H. Kozlow, MD, MS
David Schnur, MD

American Society of Regional Anesthesia and Pain Medicine
Houman Danesh, MD
Kevin King, DO, MBA‡

American Society of Retina Specialists
Gayatri S. Reilly, MD
Christopher R. Henry, MD

American Thoracic Society
Stephen P. Hoffmann, MD
Michael E. Nelson, MD, FCCP

American Urological Association
Jonathan N. Rubenstein, MD
Jay A. Motola, MD, FACS

American Vein & Lymphatic Society
Satish Vayuvegula, MD, MS
Michael S. Graves, MD

Association for Molecular Pathology
Samuel K. Caughron, MD, FCAP

Association of University Radiologists
Shiva Gupta, MD
Christina Marks, MD

College of American Pathologists
Ronald W. McLawhon, MD, PhD
Mark Synovec, MD

Congress of Neurological Surgeons
Henry H. Woo, MD, FACS, FAANS

Heart Rhythm Society
Christopher F. Liu, MD, FACC, FHRS
Sumeet Mainigi, MD

Infectious Diseases Society of America
Ronald E. Devine, MD
Jo-Anne S. Klein, MD‡

International Pain and Spine Intervention Society
Scott I. Horn, DO
Yusef Sayeed, MD‡

International Society for the Advancement of Spine Surgery
James J. Yue, MD
Morgan L. Lorio, MD, FACS

North American Neuromodulation Society
Corey W. Hunter, MD
Dawood Sayed, MD

North American Spine Society
David Cohen, MD
William J. Sullivan, MD‡

Outpatient Endovascular and Interventional Society
Eric J. Dippel, MD

Radiological Society of North America
Timothy A. Crummy, MD
Cindy Yuan, MD

Renal Physicians Association
Timothy A. Pflederer, MD
Jeffrey Perlmutter, MD

Society for Cardiovascular Angiography and Interventions
Andrew M. Goldsweig, MD
Osama A. Ibrahim, MD‡

Society for Investigative Dermatology
Yvonne E. Chiu, MD‡

Society for Vascular Surgery
Sean P. Roddy, MD, FACS
Sunita D. Srivastava, MD

Society of American Gastrointestinal Endoscopic Surgeons
John S. Roth, MD, FACS
Kevin E. Wasco, MD, FACS

Society of Cardiovascular Computed Tomography
Ahmad M. Slim, MD

Society of Critical Care Medicine
Piyush Mathur, MD

Society of Interventional Radiology
Ashok Bhanushali, MD
Julie C. Bulman, MD‡

Society of Nuclear Medicine and Molecular Imaging
Scott C. Bartley, MD
Gary L. Dillehay, MD, FACNP, FACR

Society of Thoracic Surgeons
Francis C. Nichols, III, MD
Jeffrey P. Jacobs, MD, FACS, FACC, FCCP

The Endocrine Society
Ricardo Correa Marquez, MD
Sandhya Chhabra, MD

The Society for Pediatric Dermatology
Jeffrey L. Sugarman, MD, PhD‡

The Triological Society
Brian J. McKinnon, MD, MBA
Wayne E. Berryhill, MD‡

United States and Canadian Academy of Pathology
Ericka Olgaard, DO

AMA Health Care Professionals Advisory Committee (HCPAC)

Christopher L. Jagmin, MD, FAAFP*, Co-Chair
AMA CPT Editorial Panel

Leo J. Bronston, DC, MAppSc, Co-Chair
AMA CPT Editorial Panel

Academy of Nutrition and Dietetics
Keith-Thomas Ayoob, EdD, RD, FADA, CSP
Jessie M. Pavlinac, MS, RD, CSR, LD

American Academy of Audiology
Brad A. Stach, PhD
Annette A. Burton, AuD

American Academy of Physician Assistants
Lorie L. Weber, MS, PA-C‡

American Association of Naturopathic Physicians
Eva Miller, ND
Amy E. Hobson, ND

American Association for Respiratory Care
Susan Rinaldo-Gallo, Med, RRT, FAARC, CTTS

American Chiropractic Association
Kris Anderson, DC, MS

American Massage Therapy Association
Nancy M. Porambo, BA, MS, LMT, NCTMB

American Nurses Association
Jill Olmstead, MSN, NP-C, ANP-BC, FAANP
Julia Rogers, DNP, RN, CNS, FNP-BC

American Occupational Therapy Association
Leslie F. Davidson, PhD, OTR/L, FAOTA
Rebecca Finni, DHS, OTR/L, FAOTA‡

American Optometric Association
Rebecca H. Wartman, OD
Harvey B. Richman, OD, FAAO, FCOVD

American Physical Therapy Association
Kathleen M. Picard, PT, DPT
Jonathan Morren, PT, DPT

American Podiatric Medical Association
Ira H. Kraus, DPM
R. Alexander Dellinger, DPM‡

American Psychological Association
Neil H. Pliskin, PhD, ABPP-CN
Stephen Gillaspy, PhD

American Society of Acupuncturists
Jessica Gregory, MSAOM

American Speech-Language-Hearing Association
Renee Kinder, MS, CCC-SLP

National Association of Social Workers
Mirean F. Coleman, LICSW
Nelda Spyres

National Athletic Trainers' Association
Karen D. Fennell, MS, ATC, LAT
Joseph J. Greene, MS, ATC

National Society of Genetic Counselors
Brian Reys, MS, CGC

Pharmacy Health Information Technology Collaborative
Brian J. Isetts, PhD, BCPS, FAPhA
Laura J. Hanson, PharmD, MBA, BCPS

*Member of the CPT Executive Committee
‡New Advisors

Contents

Disclaimer and Notices v
About CPT vi
Maintenance and Authorship of the CPT Code Set vi
AMA CPT Staff vi

Introduction xiii
Release of CPT Codes xiii
Section Numbers and Their Sequences xiv
Instructions for Use of the CPT Codebook xiv
Format of the Terminology xv
Requests to Update the CPT Nomenclature xv
Application Submission Requirements xv
►General CPT Code Criteria◄ xv
Category-Specific Requirements xv
Audio-Video (Appendix P) and Audio-Only (Appendix T) Telemedicine Services Criteria xvi
Guidelines xvii
Add-on Codes xvii
Modifiers xvii
Place of Service and Facility Reporting xx
Unlisted Procedure or Service xx
Results, Testing, Interpretation, and Report xx
Special Report xix
Time xix
Code Symbols xix
Alphabetical Reference Index xix
CPT 2026 in Electronic Formats xix
References to AMA Resources xx

Illustrated Anatomical and Procedural Review xxi
Prefixes, Suffixes, and Roots xxi
Numbers xxi
Surgical Procedures xxi
Conditions xxi
Directions and Positions xxii
Additional References xxii
Medical Dictionaries xxii
Anatomy References xxii
Lists of Illustrations xxii
Anatomical Illustrations xxii
Procedural Illustrations xxiii
Evaluation and Management Tables xxvi

Evaluation and Management (E/M) Services Guidelines .4
E/M Guidelines Overview 4
Classification of Evaluation and Management (E/M) Services 4
Levels of E/M Services 8
Unlisted Service 14
Special Report 14

Evaluation and Management 15
Office or Other Outpatient Services 15
Telemedicine Services 17
Hospital Inpatient and Observation Care Services 20
Consultations 23
Emergency Department Services 25
Critical Care Services 26
Nursing Facility Services 28
Home or Residence Services 30
Prolonged Services 32
Case Management Services 35
Care Plan Oversight Services 36
Preventive Medicine Services 37
Non-Face-to-Face Services 39
Special Evaluation and Management Services 44
Newborn Care Services 45
Delivery/Birthing Room Attendance and Resuscitation Services 45
Inpatient Neonatal Intensive Care Services and Pediatric and Neonatal Critical Care Services 46
Cognitive Assessment and Care Plan Services 50
Care Management Services 51
Psychiatric Collaborative Care Management Services 57
Transitional Care Management Services 59
Advance Care Planning 60
General Behavioral Health Integration Care Management 61
Other Evaluation and Management Services 62

Anesthesia Guidelines 64
Time Reporting 64
Anesthesia Services 64
Supplied Materials 64
Separate or Multiple Procedures 64
Unlisted Service or Procedure 64
Special Report 65
Anesthesia Modifiers 65
Qualifying Circumstances 65

Anesthesia 66
Head 66
Neck 66
Thorax (Chest Wall and Shoulder Girdle) 67
Intrathoracic 67
Spine and Spinal Cord 68
Upper Abdomen 68
Lower Abdomen 68

Perineum....69
Pelvis (Except Hip)....70
Upper Leg (Except Knee)....70
Knee and Popliteal Area....70
Lower Leg (Below Knee, Includes Ankle and Foot)....71
Shoulder and Axilla....71
Upper Arm and Elbow....71
Forearm, Wrist, and Hand....72
Radiological Procedures....72
Burn Excisions or Debridement....72
Obstetric....73
Other Procedures....73

Surgery Guidelines....76
Services....76
CPT Surgical Package Definition....76
Follow-Up Care for Diagnostic Procedures....76
Follow-Up Care for Therapeutic Surgical Procedures....76
Supplied Materials....76
Reporting More Than One Procedure/Service....76
Separate Procedure....76
Unlisted Service or Procedure....77
Special Report....78
Imaging Guidance....78
Surgical Destruction....78
Foreign Body/Implant Definition....78
►Graft Procurement◄....78

Surgery....81
General....81
Integumentary System....82
Musculoskeletal System....127
Respiratory System....207
Cardiovascular System....235
Hemic and Lymphatic Systems....327
Mediastinum and Diaphragm....333
Digestive System....339
Urinary System....399
Male Genital System....425
Reproductive System Procedures....433
Intersex Surgery....433
Female Genital System....437
Maternity Care and Delivery....448
Endocrine System....452
Nervous System....458
Eye and Ocular Adnexa....499
Auditory System....516
Operating Microscope....520

Radiology Guidelines (Including Nuclear Medicine and Diagnostic Ultrasound)....524
Subject Listings....524
Separate Procedures....524
Unlisted Service or Procedure....524
Special Report....525
Supervision and Interpretation, Imaging Guidance....525
Administration of Contrast Material(s)....525
Written Report(s)....525
Foreign Body/Implant Definition....525

Radiology....526
Diagnostic Radiology (Diagnostic Imaging)....526
Diagnostic Ultrasound....548
Radiologic Guidance....555
Breast, Mammography....557
Bone/Joint Studies....558
Radiation Oncology....559
Nuclear Medicine....568

Pathology and Laboratory Guidelines....601
Services in Pathology and Laboratory....601
Separate or Multiple Procedures....601
Unlisted Service or Procedure....601
Special Report....601

Pathology and Laboratory....602
Organ or Disease-Oriented Panels....602
Drug Assay....604
Therapeutic Drug Assays....610
Evocative/Suppression Testing....614
Pathology Clinical Consultations....616
Urinalysis....619
Molecular Pathology....619
Genomic Sequencing Procedures and Other Molecular Multianalyte Assays....648
Multianalyte Assays with Algorithmic Analyses....654
Chemistry....657
Hematology and Coagulation....669
Immunology....671
Transfusion Medicine....678
Microbiology....679
Anatomic Pathology....689
Cytopathology....689
Cytogenetic Studies....691
Surgical Pathology....692
In Vivo (eg, Transcutaneous) Laboratory Procedures....698
Other Procedures....699
Reproductive Medicine Procedures....699
Proprietary Laboratory Analyses....701

Medicine Guidelines **737**
Add-on Codes 737
Separate Procedures 737
Unlisted Service or Procedure 737
Special Report 738
Imaging Guidance 738
Supplied Materials 738
Foreign Body/Implant Definition 738

Medicine **739**
Immune Globulins, Serum or Recombinant Products 739
Immunization Administration for Vaccines/Toxoids 740
Vaccines, Toxoids 742
Psychiatry 749
Biofeedback 754
Dialysis 754
Gastroenterology 757
Ophthalmology 759
Special Otorhinolaryngologic Services 764
Cardiovascular 771
Noninvasive Vascular Diagnostic Studies 809
Pulmonary 812
Allergy and Clinical Immunology 816
Endocrinology 818
Neurology and Neuromuscular Procedures 819
Medical Genetics and Genetic Counseling Services 837
Adaptive Behavior Services 837
Central Nervous System Assessments/Tests (eg, Neuro-Cognitive, Mental Status, Speech Testing) 840
Health Behavior Assessment and Intervention 844
Behavior Management Services 845
Hydration, Therapeutic, Prophylactic, Diagnostic Injections and Infusions, and Chemotherapy and Other Highly Complex Drug or Highly Complex Biologic Agent Administration 846
Photodynamic Therapy 853
Special Dermatological Procedures 854
►Mechanical Scalp-Cooling Services◄ 854
Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation 855
Medical Nutrition Therapy 863
Acupuncture 863
Osteopathic Manipulative Treatment 865
Chiropractic Manipulative Treatment 865
Education and Training for Patient Self-Management 866
Non-Face-to-Face Nonphysician Qualified Health Care Professional Services 867
Special Services, Procedures and Reports 870
Qualifying Circumstances for Anesthesia 872
Moderate (Conscious) Sedation 872
Other Services and Procedures 874
Home Health Procedures/Services 875
Medication Therapy Management Services 876

Category II Codes **877**
Modifiers 878
Composite Codes 878
Patient Management 879
Patient History 880
Physical Examination 883
Diagnostic/Screening Processes or Results 884
Therapeutic, Preventive, or Other Interventions 890
Follow-up or Other Outcomes 895
Patient Safety 896
Structural Measures 896
Nonmeasure Code Listing 897

Category III Codes **899**

Appendix A—Modifiers **969**

Appendix B—Summary of Additions, Deletions, and Revisions **977**

Appendix C—Clinical Examples **986**

Appendix D—Summary of CPT Add-on Codes **986**

Appendix E—Summary of CPT Codes Exempt from Modifier 51 ..... **988**

Appendix F—Summary of CPT Codes Exempt from Modifier 63 ..... **988**

Appendix G—Summary of CPT Codes That Include Moderate (Conscious) Sedation **989**

Appendix H—Alphabetical Clinical Topics Listing (AKA – Alphabetical Listing) **989**

Appendix I— Genetic Testing Code Modifiers **989**

Appendix J—Electrodiagnostic Medicine Listing of Sensory, Motor, and Mixed Nerves **990**

Appendix K—Product Pending FDA Approval **993**

Appendix L—Vascular Families **994**

Appendix M—Renumbered CPT Codes–Citations Crosswalk **1004**

Appendix N—Summary of Resequenced CPT Codes **1009**

Appendix O—Multianalyte Assays with Algorithmic Analyses and Proprietary Laboratory Analyses **1015**

Appendix P—CPT Codes That May Be Used for Synchronous Real-Time Interactive Audio-Video Telemedicine Services **1084**

Appendix Q—Severe Acute Respiratory Syndrome Coronavirus 2 (SARS-CoV-2) (coronavirus disease [COVID-19]) Vaccines **1085**

Appendix R—Digital Medicine–Services Taxonomy **1086**

Appendix S—Artificial Intelligence Taxonomy for Medical Services and Procedures **1090**

Appendix T—CPT Codes That May Be Used for Synchronous Real-Time Interactive Audio-Only Telemedicine Services **1091**

Index **1093**

Introduction

Current Procedural Terminology (CPT®), Fourth Edition, is a set of codes, descriptions, and guidelines intended to describe procedures and services performed by physicians and other qualified health care professionals, or entities. Each procedure or service is identified with a five-digit code. The use of CPT codes simplifies the reporting of proce-dures and services. In the CPT code set, the term "procedure" is used to describe services, including diagnostic tests.

Inclusion of a descriptor and its associated five-digit code number in the CPT Category I code set is based on whether the procedure or service is consistent with contemporary medical practice and is performed by many practitioners in clinical practice in multiple locations. Inclusion in the CPT code set of a procedure or service, or proprietary name, does not represent endorsement by the American Medical Association (AMA) of any particular diagnostic or therapeutic procedure or service or proprietary test or manufacturer. Inclusion or exclusion of a procedure or service, or proprietary name, does not imply any health insurance coverage or reimbursement policy.

The main body of the Category I section is listed in six sections. Each section is divided into subsections with anatomic, procedural, condition, or descriptor subheadings. The procedures and services with their identifying codes are presented in numeric order with the exception of the resequenced codes and the entire **Evaluation and Management** section (98000-98016, 99202-99499), which appears at the beginning of the listed procedures. The evaluation and management codes are used by most physicians in reporting a significant portion of their services.

Release of CPT Codes

The CPT code set is published annually in late summer or early fall as both electronic data files and books. The release of CPT data files occurs annually between August 31 and early September. The release of the CPT Professional publication comes several weeks later. However, to meet the needs of a rapidly changing health care environment, the CPT code set is periodically updated throughout the year on a set schedule. Each update has both a release date and an effective date. The interval between the release of the update and the effective date is considered an implementation period and is intended to allow physicians and other providers, payers, and vendors to incorporate CPT changes into their systems. Changes to the CPT code set are meant to be applied prospectively from the effective date. The following table outlines the complete CPT code set update calendar.

New CPT codes have been created to streamline services related to the novel coronavirus. It is imperative to check the AMA CPT public website at https://www.ama-assn.org/practice-management/cpt/covid-19-coding-and-guidance throughout the year to obtain the necessary frequent updates to the CPT code set.

CPT Code Set Update Calendar

CPT Category/Section	Release Timeline	Effective Timeline
Category I Category II	August 31	January 1
Category III	January 1	July 1
	July 1	January 1
Immune Globulins, Serum, or Recombinant Products Vaccines, Toxoids	April 1	July 1
	July 1	October 1
	October 1*	January 1
Molecular Pathology Tier 2 Administrative MAAA	April 1	July 1
	July 1	October 1
	October 1*	January 1
PLA	January 1	April 1
	April 1	July 1
	July 1	October 1
	October 1	January 1

*Note that the release date may be delayed by several days due to the timing of the CPT Panel fall meeting.

It is imperative to check the AMA CPT public website throughout the year to obtain the necessary updates to the CPT code set. The following are several links on the AMA CPT website where these updates can be found:

- Category III codes: ama-assn.org/cpt-cat-iii-codes
- Immune globulins, serum, or recombinant products and vaccines, toxoids: ama-assn.org/cpt-cat-i-immunization-codes
- Proprietary Laboratory Analyses (PLA) codes: ama-assn.org/cpt-pla-codes
- Administrative MAAA codes: ama-assn.org/practice-management/cpt/multianalyte-assays-algorithmic-analyses-codes
- Molecular pathology tier 2 codes: ama-assn.org/mo-path-tier-2-codes
- General errata and technical correction updates: ama-assn.org/practice-management/cpt/errata-technical-corrections

Section Numbers and Their Sequences

Evaluation and Management . . 98000-98016, 99202-99499

Anesthesiology 00100-01999, 99100-99140

Surgery 10004-69990

Radiology (Including Nuclear Medicine and Diagnostic Ultrasound) 70010-79999

Pathology and Laboratory 80047-89398, 0001U-0599U

Medicine (except Anesthesiology) 90281-99199, 99500-99607

The first and last code numbers and the subsection name of the items appear at the top margin of most pages (eg, "10009-10036 Surgery/Integumentary System"). The continuous pagination of the CPT codebook is found on the lower margin of each page along with explanation of any code symbols that are found on that page.

Instructions for Use of the CPT Codebook

Select the CPT code of the procedure or service that accurately identifies the procedure or service performed. Do not select a CPT code that merely approximates the procedure or service provided. If no such specific code exists, then report the procedure or service using the appropriate unlisted procedure or service code. When using an unlisted code, any modifying or extenuating circumstances should be adequately and accurately documented in the medical record. Furthermore, all the language within a code descriptor should be assessed when selecting the appropriate procedure or service. This includes information directly in the descriptor that may be enclosed in parentheses.

It is equally important to recognize that as techniques in medicine and surgery have evolved, new types of services, including minimally invasive surgery, as well as endovascular, percutaneous, and endoscopic interventions have challenged the traditional distinction of Surgery vs Medicine. Thus, the listing of a service or procedure in a specific section of this book should not be interpreted as strictly classifying the service or procedure as "surgery" or "not surgery" for insurance or other purposes. The placement of a given service in a specific section of the book may reflect historical or other considerations (eg, placement of the percutaneous peripheral vascular endovascular interventions in the Surgery/Cardiovascular System section, while the percutaneous coronary interventions appear in the Medicine/Cardiovascular section).

When advanced practice nurses and physician assistants are working with physicians, they are considered as working in the exact same specialty and subspecialty as the physician. A "physician or other qualified health care professional" is an individual who is qualified by education, training, licensure/regulation (when applicable), and facility privileging (when applicable) who performs a professional service within his/her scope of practice and independently reports that professional service. These professionals are distinct from "clinical staff." A clinical staff member is a person who works under the supervision of a physician or other qualified health care professional and who is allowed by law, regulation, and facility policy to perform or assist in the performance of a specified professional service but who does not individually report that professional service. Other policies may also affect who may report specific services.

Throughout the CPT code set the use of terms such as "physician," "qualified health care professional," or "individual" is not intended to indicate that other entities may not report the service. In selected instances, specific instructions may define a service as limited to professionals or limited to other entities (eg, hospital or home health agency).

Instructions, typically included as parenthetical notes with selected codes, indicate that a code should not be reported with another code or codes. These instructions are intended to prevent errors of significant probability and are not all inclusive. For example, the code with such instructions may be a component of another code and therefore it would be incorrect to report both codes even when the component service is performed. These instructions are not intended as a listing of all possible code combinations that should not be reported, nor do they indicate all possible code combinations that are appropriately reported. When reporting codes for services provided, it is important to assure the accuracy and quality of coding through verification of the intent of the code by use of the related guidelines, parenthetical instructions, and coding resources, including *CPT Assistant* and other publications resulting from collaborative efforts of the American Medical Association with the medical specialty societies (ie, *Clinical Examples in Radiology*).

Because Category I or Category III codes may incorporate multiple components (bundled) that could be reported separately with other existing codes, "unbundling" of codes into their component parts for reporting purposes or combining those components with an unlisted code is inappropriate. For example, it would be inappropriate to separately report both codes 42825, *Tonsillectomy, primary or secondary; younger than age 12*, and 42830, *Adenoidectomy, primary; younger than age 12*, for removal of the tonsils and adenoids, because these two procedures are reported together using code 42820, *Tonsillectomy and adenoidectomy; younger than age 12*. Multiple Category I or Category III codes may be reported together to describe the totality of service rendered for a given patient encounter if they represent separately reportable services. Individual components of a procedure or service specified as part of a Category I or Category III code descriptor are reported neither separately with an existing CPT code nor with an unlisted code. Procedural steps necessary to reach the operative site and to close the operative site are also not reported separately, unless otherwise instructed by CPT guidelines or parenthetical notes. For example, a laparoscopic cholecystectomy should not be reported together with a code for the incision or a code for the repair of the surgical wound because these are inherent procedural steps needed to accomplish the cholecystectomy. However, if an excision of a benign lesion requires a complex repair for closure, both the lesion excision and the complex repair code are reported separately because the Repair (Closure) Guidelines indicate that "complex repair does not include excision of benign (11400-11446) or malignant (11600-11646) lesions."

Format of the Terminology

The CPT code set has been developed as stand-alone descriptions of medical procedures. However, some of the procedures in the CPT codebook are not printed in their entirety but refer back to a common portion of the procedure listed in a preceding entry. This is evident when an entry is followed by one or more indentations. This is done in an effort to conserve space.

Example

25100 Arthrotomy, wrist joint; with biopsy

25105 with synovectomy

Note that the common part of code 25100 (the part before the semicolon) should also be considered part of code 25105. Therefore, the full procedure represented by code 25105 should read:

25105 Arthrotomy, wrist joint; with synovectomy

Requests to Update the CPT Nomenclature

The effectiveness of the CPT nomenclature depends on constant updating to reflect changes in medical practice. This can only be accomplished through the interest and timely suggestions of practicing physicians and other qualified health care professionals, specialty/professional societies, state medical associations, organizations, agencies, individual users of the CPT code set, and other stakeholders. Accordingly, the AMA welcomes correspondence, inquiries, and suggestions concerning CPT coding and nomenclature for old and new procedures and services, as well as any matters relating to the CPT code set.

For information on submission of an application to add, delete, or revise codes contained in the CPT code set, please see www.ama-assn.org/go/cpt-processfaq or contact:

CPT Editorial Research & Development
American Medical Association
330 North Wabash Avenue
Suite 39300
Chicago IL 60611-5885

Code change applications are available at the AMA's CPT website at https://www.ama-assn.org/practice-management/cpt/cpt-code-change-applications.

All proposed changes to the CPT code set will be considered by the CPT Editorial Panel in consultation with medical specialty societies as represented by the CPT Advisory Committee, other health care professional societies as represented by the Health Care Professionals Advisory Committee (HCPAC), and other interested parties.

Application Submission Requirements

All complete CPT code change applications are reviewed and evaluated by the CPT staff, the CPT/HCPAC Advisory Committee, and the CPT Editorial Panel. Strict conformance with the following is required for review of a code change application:

- Submission of a complete application, including all necessary supporting documents;
- Adherence to all posted deadlines;
- Cooperation with requests from the CPT staff and/or Editorial Panel members for clarification and information; ***and***
- Compliance with CPT Lobbying Policy.

▶General CPT Code Criteria◀

▶All code-change applications must satisfy each of the following criteria:◀

- The proposed descriptor is unique, well-defined, and describes a procedure or service that is clearly identified and distinguished from existing procedures and services already in the CPT code set;
- The descriptor structure, guidelines, and instructions are consistent with the current CPT Editorial Panel standards for maintenance of the code set;
- The proposed descriptor for the procedure or service is neither a fragmentation of an existing procedure or service nor currently reportable as a complete service by one or more existing codes (with the exclusion of unlisted codes). However, procedures and services frequently performed together may require new or revised codes;
- The structure and content of the proposed code descriptor accurately reflects the procedure or service as typically performed. If always or frequently performed with one or more other procedures or services, the descriptor structure and content will reflect the typical combination or complete procedure or service;
- The descriptor for the procedure or service is not proposed as a means to report extraordinary circumstances related to the performance of a procedure or service already described in the CPT code set; ***and***
- The procedure or service satisfies the category-specific criteria set forth below.

Category-Specific Requirements

Category I Criteria

A proposal for a new or revised Category I code must satisfy all of the following criteria:

- All devices and drugs necessary for performance of the procedure or service have received FDA clearance or approval when such is required for performance of the procedure or service;
- The procedure or service is performed by many physicians or other qualified health care professionals across the United States;
- The procedure or service is performed with frequency consistent with the intended clinical use (ie, a service for a common condition should have high volume, whereas a service commonly performed for a rare condition may have low volume);
- The procedure or service is consistent with current medical practice; ***and***
- The clinical efficacy of the procedure or service is documented in literature that meets the requirements set forth in the CPT code change application.

Category II Criteria

The following criteria are used by the CPT/HCPAC and the CPT Editorial Panel for evaluating Category II code applications:

- Measurements that were developed and tested by a national organization;
- Evidence-based measurements with established ties to health outcomes;
- Measurements that address clinical conditions of high prevalence, high risk, or high cost; ***and***
- Well-established measurements that are currently being used by large segments of the health care industry across the country.

In addition, all of the following are required:

- Definition or purpose of the measure is consistent with its intended use (quality improvement and accountability, or solely quality improvement)
- Aspect of care measured is substantially influenced by the physician (or other qualified health care professional or entity for which the code may be relevant)
- Reduces data collection burden on physicians (or other qualified health care professionals or entities)
- Significant
  - o Affects a large segment of health care community
  - o Tied to health outcomes
  - o Addresses clinical conditions of high prevalence, high costs, high risks
- Evidence-based
  - o Agreed upon
  - o Definable
  - o Measurable
- Risk-adjustment specifications and instructions for all outcome measures submitted or compelling evidence as to why risk adjustment is not relevant
- Sufficiently detailed to make it useful for multiple purposes
- Facilitates reporting of performance measure(s)
- Inclusion of select patient history, testing (eg, glycohemoglobin), other process measures, cognitive or procedure services within CPT, or physiologic measures (eg, blood pressure) to support performance measurements
- Performance measure–development process that includes
  - o Nationally recognized expert panel
  - o Multidisciplinary
  - o Vetting process

Category III Criteria

The following **criteria** are used by the CPT/HCPAC Advisory Committee and the CPT Editorial Panel for evaluating Category III code **applications**:

- The procedure or service is currently or recently performed in humans; ***and***

At least one of the following additional criteria has been met:

- The application is supported by at least one CPT or HCPAC advisor representing practitioners who would use this procedure or service; ***or***
- The actual or potential clinical efficacy of the specific procedure or service is supported by peer reviewed literature, which is available in English for examination by the CPT Editorial Panel; ***or***
- There is (a) at least one Institutional Review Board–approved protocol of a study of the procedure or service being performed; (b) a description of a current and ongoing United States trial outlining the efficacy of the procedure or service; or (c) other evidence of evolving clinical utilization.

Audio-Video (Appendix P) and Audio-Only (Appendix T) Telemedicine Services Criteria

The following criteria are used by the Current Procedural Terminology/Health Care Professional Advisory Committee (CPT/HCPAC) and the CPT Editorial Panel for evaluating inclusion of services in Appendix P (synchronous audio-video) and Appendix T (synchronous audio-only) telemedicine services. Any request for inclusion in Appendix P and Appendix T must satisfy the following criteria:

- The totality and quality of the communication of information exchanged between the physician or other qualified health care professional (QHP) and the patient during the synchronous telemedicine service must be of an amount and a nature that would be sufficient to meet the requirements for the same service if services were to be rendered during an in-person face-to-face interaction; ***and***
- The evidence supports the benefits of performing the service through telecommunications technology. These benefits may include, but are not limited to, the following:
  - o Facilitate a diagnosis or treatment plan that may reduce complications
  - o Decrease diagnostic or therapeutic interventions
  - o Decrease hospitalizations
  - o Decrease in-person visits to the emergency department
  - o Decrease in-person visits to physician or other QHP offices, including urgent care centers
  - o Increase rapidity of resolution
  - o Decrease quantifiable symptoms
  - o Reduce recovery time
  - o Enhance access to care, such as for rural and vulnerable patients; ***and***
- A service is ineligible for inclusion in Appendix T without also being requested for inclusion, or has current inclusion, in Appendix P.

(For a listing of CPT codes that may be used for synchronous real-time interactive audio-video telemedicine services when appended with modifier 95, see Appendix P)

(For a listing of CPT codes that may be used for synchronous real-time interactive audio-only telemedicine services when appended with modifier 93, see Appendix T)

Guidelines

Specific guidelines are presented at the beginning of each of the sections. These guidelines define items that are necessary to appropriately interpret and report the procedures and services contained in that section. For example, in the **Medicine** section, specific instructions are provided for handling unlisted services or procedures, special reports, and supplies and materials provided. Guidelines also provide explanations regarding terms that apply only to a particular section. For instance, **Radiology Guidelines** provide a definition of the unique term, "radiological supervision and interpretation." While in **Anesthesia**, a discussion of reporting time is included.

A written report (eg, handwritten or electronic) signed by the interpreting individual should be considered an integral part of a radiologic procedure or interpretation. Please see the guidelines regarding Imaging Guidance in each individual section.

Add-on Codes

Some of the listed procedures are commonly carried out in addition to the primary procedure performed. These additional or supplemental procedures are designated as add-on codes with the + symbol and they are listed in **Appendix D** of the CPT codebook. Add-on codes in CPT 2026 can be readily identified by specific descriptor nomenclature that includes phrases such as "each additional" or "(List separately in addition to primary procedure)."

The add-on code concept in CPT 2026 applies only to add-on procedures or services performed by the same physician. Add-on codes describe additional intra-service work associated with the primary procedure, eg, additional digit(s), lesion(s), neurorrhaphy(s), vertebral segment(s), tendon(s), joint(s).

Add-on codes are always performed in addition to the primary service or procedure and must never be reported as a stand-alone code. The inclusionary parenthetical notes following the add-on codes are designed to include the typical base code(s) and not every possible reportable code combination. When the add-on procedure can be reported bilater-ally and is performed bilaterally, the appropriate add-on code is reported twice, unless the code descriptor, guidelines, or parenthetical instructions for that particular add-on code instructs otherwise. Do not report modifier 50, *Bilateral Procedures*, in conjunction with add-on codes. All add-on codes in the CPT code set are exempt from the multiple procedure concept. See the definitions of modifier 50 and 51 in **Appendix A**.

Modifiers

A modifier provides the means to report or indicate that a service or procedure that has been performed has been altered by some specific circumstance but not changed in its definition or code. Modifiers also enable health care professionals to effectively respond to payment policy requirements established by other entities. The judicious application of modifiers obviates the necessity for separate procedure listings that may describe the modifying circumstance. Modifiers may be used to indicate to the recipient of a report that:

- A service or procedure had both a professional and technical component.
- A service or procedure was performed by more than one physician or other health care professional and/or in more than one location.
- A service or procedure was increased or reduced.
- Only part of a service was performed.
- An adjunctive service was performed.
- A bilateral procedure was performed.
- A service or procedure was provided more than once.
- Unusual events occurred.

Example

A physician providing diagnostic or therapeutic radiology services, ultrasound, or nuclear medicine services in a hospital would add modifier 26 to report the professional component.

73090 with modifier 26 = Professional component only for an X ray of the forearm

Example

Two surgeons may be required to manage a specific surgical problem. When two surgeons work together as primary surgeons performing distinct part(s) of a procedure, each surgeon should report his/her distinct operative work by adding modifier 62 to the procedure code and any associated code(s) for that procedure as long as both surgeons continue to work together as primary surgeons. Each surgeon should report the co-surgery once using the same procedure code. Modifier 62 would be applicable. For instance, a neurological surgeon and an otolaryngologist are working as co-surgeons in performing transphenoidal excision of a pituitary neoplasm.

The first surgeon would report:

61548 62 = Hypophysectomy or excision of pituitary tumor, transnasal or transseptal approach, nonstereotactic + two surgeons modifier

and the second surgeon would report:

61548 62 = Hypophysectomy or excision of pituitary tumor, transnasal or transseptal approach, nonstereotactic + two surgeons modifier

If additional procedure(s) (including add-on procedure[s]) are performed during the same surgical session, separate code(s) may also be reported with modifier 62 added. It should be noted that if a co-surgeon acts as an assistant in the performance of additional procedure(s) during the same surgical session, those services may be reported using separate procedure code(s) with modifier 80 or modifier 82 added, as appropriate. A complete listing of modifiers is found in **Appendix A**.

Place of Service and Facility Reporting

Some codes have specified places of service (eg, evaluation and management codes are specific to a setting). Other services and procedures may have instructions specific to the place of service (eg, therapeutic, prophylactic, and diagnostic injections and infusions). The CPT code set is designated for reporting physician and other qualified health care professional services. It is also the designated code set for reporting services provided by organizations or facilities (eg, hospitals) in specific circumstances. Throughout the CPT code set, the use of terms such as "physician," "qualified health care professional," or "individual" is not intended to indicate that other entities may not report the service. In selected instances, specific instructions may define a service as limited to professionals or limited to other entities (eg, hospital or home health agency). The CPT code set uses the term "facility" to describe such providers and the term "nonfacility" to describe services settings or circumstances in which no facility reporting may occur. Services provided in the home by an agency are facility services. Services provided in the home by a physician or other qualified health care professional who is not a representative of the agency are nonfacility services.

Unlisted Procedure or Service

Category I and Category III codes describe the vast majority of procedures and services currently performed in the United States and should be used to report these procedures and services that are accurately described in existing CPT codes. It is recognized that there may be services or procedures performed by physicians or other qualified health care professionals (QHPs) that are not found in the CPT code set. Therefore, a number of specific code numbers have been designated for reporting unlisted procedures. When an unlisted procedure code is used, the service or procedure should be described (see specific section guidelines). Each of these unlisted codes (with the appropriate accompanying topical entry) relates to a specific section of the code set and is presented in the guidelines of that section.

The CPT code set's instructions to use an unlisted procedure code do not preclude the reporting of an appropriate code that may be found elsewhere in the CPT code set. It may be appropriate to report multiple Category I or Category III codes together to describe the totality of a service rendered for a given patient encounter, provided each code represents a separately reportable service. Similarly, it is appropriate to report an unlisted code together with a Category I or Category III code(s) for the same patient encounter on the same date of service when a separately reportable portion of a provided procedure or service is not described by an existing CPT code(s).

Example

Reporting unlisted code(s) with Category I code(s): When both radiofrequency ablation of the greater saphenous vein and stab phlebectomy using less than 10 incisions are performed in the same operative session, both codes 36475, *Endovenous ablation therapy of incompetent vein, extremity, inclusive of all imaging guidance and monitoring, percutaneous, radiofrequency; first vein treated*, and 37799, *Unlisted procedure, vascular surgery*, may be reported because there is no code for stab phlebectomy with less than 10 incisions.

While uncommon, if multiple separately reportable unlisted services are performed on the same patient on the same date of service by the same physician or other QHP, then multiple unlisted codes may be reported. If the two procedures are performed in the same anatomic region, then multiple units of the same unlisted code may be reported with modifier 59 appended to the additional unit(s). If two unlisted services are performed in two different anatomic regions, then two different unlisted codes may be reported.

Example

Reporting multiple separately reportable unlisted services: If two unlisted arthroscopic procedures are performed on two separate joints by the same surgeon on the same date of service, then two units of 29999, *Unlisted procedure, arthroscopy*, may be reported with modifier 59 appended to the second unit.

Note that unlisted codes are not used to separately report component(s) of an existing Category I or Category III service.

Example

It would not be appropriate to use 39599, *Unlisted procedure, diaphragm,* to separately report suturing of the diaphragm performed as a component of a paraesophageal hernia repair, which is reported with code 43281, *Laparoscopy, surgical, repair of paraesophageal hernia, includes fundoplasty, when performed; without implantation of mesh.*

Because unlisted codes do not include descriptor language that specifies the components of a particular service, modifiers that describe alteration of a service or procedure may not be used. For example, it would not be appropriate to append modifier 52, *Reduced Services,* to an unlisted code. However, modifiers to indicate laterality (ie, modifier 50, *Bilateral Procedure*); distinction (ie, modifier 59, *Distinct Procedural Service*); assistant-at-surgery (modifier 80, *Assistant Surgeon*); and place of service (eg, modifier 95, *Synchronous Telemedicine Service Rendered Via a Real-Time Interactive Audio and Video Telecommunications System*; modifier 93, *Synchronous Telemedicine Service Rendered Via Telephone or Other Real-Time Interactive Audio-Only Telecommunications System*) may be used, when indicated.

Results, Testing, Interpretation, and Report

Results are the technical component of a service. Testing leads to results; results lead to interpretation. Reports are the work product of the interpretation of test results. Certain procedures or services described in CPT involve a technical component (eg, tests), which produces "results" (eg, data, images, slides). For clinical use, some of these results require interpretation. Some CPT descriptors specifically require interpretation and reporting in order to report that code.

Special Report

A service that is rarely provided, unusual, variable, or new may require a special report. Pertinent information should include an adequate definition or description of the nature, extent, and need for the procedure and the time, effort, and equipment necessary to provide the service.

Time

The CPT code set contains many codes with a time basis for code selection. The following standards shall apply to time measurement, unless there are code or code-range–specific instructions in guidelines, parenthetical instructions, or code descriptors to the contrary. Time is the face-to-face time with the patient. Phrases such as "interpretation and report" in the code descriptor are not intended to indicate in all cases that report writing is part of the reported time. A unit of time is attained when the mid-point is passed. For example, an hour is attained when 31 minutes have elapsed (more than midway between zero and 60 minutes). A second hour is attained when a total of 91 minutes has elapsed. The evaluation and management (E/M) codes that use total time on the date of the encounter have a required time threshold for time-based reporting; therefore, the mid-point concept does not apply. See also the **Evaluation and Management (E/M) Services Guidelines**. When another service is performed concurrently with a time-based service, the time associated with the concurrent service should not be included in the time used for reporting the time-based service. Some services measured in units other than days extend across calendar dates. When this occurs, a continuous service does not reset and create a first hour. However, any disruption in the service does create a new initial service. For example, if intravenous hydration (96360, 96361) is given from 11 PM to 2 AM, 96360 would be reported once and 96361 twice. For facility reporting on a single date of service or for continuous services that last beyond midnight (ie, over a range of dates), report the total units of time provided continuously.

Code Symbols

A summary listing of additions, deletions, and revisions applicable to the CPT codebook is found in **Appendix B**. New procedure numbers added to the CPT codebook are identified throughout the text with the ● symbol placed before the code number. In instances where a code revision has resulted in a substantially altered procedure descriptor, the ▲ symbol is placed before the code number. The ► ◄ symbols are used to indicate new and revised text other than the procedure descriptors. These symbols indicate CPT Editorial Panel actions. The AMA reserves the right to correct typographical errors and make stylistic improvements.

CPT add-on codes are annotated by the + symbol and are listed in **Appendix D**. The ⊘ symbol is used to identify codes that are exempt from the use of modifier 51 but have not been designated as CPT add-on procedures or services. A list of codes exempt from modifier 51 usage is included in **Appendix E**. The ✓ symbol is used to identify codes for vaccines that are pending FDA approval (see **Appendix K**). The # symbol is used to identify codes that are listed out of numerical sequence (see **Appendix N**). The ★ symbol is used to identify codes that may be used to report audio-video telemedicine services when appended by modifier 95 (see **Appendix P**). The ◂ symbol is used to identify codes that may be used to report audio-only telemedicine services when appended by modifier 93 (see **Appendix T**).

Resequenced codes that are not placed numerically are identified with the # symbol, and a reference placed numerically (ie, Code is out of numerical sequence. See…) as a navigational alert to direct the user to the location of the out-of-sequence code (see **Appendix N**). Resequencing is utilized to allow placement of related concepts in appropriate locations within the families of codes regardless of the availability of numbers for sequential numerical placement.

►Duplicate proprietary laboratory analyses (PLA) tests are annotated by the ⌘ symbol. PLA codes describe proprietary clinical laboratory analyses and can be either provided by a single ("sole-source") laboratory or licensed or marketed to multiple providing laboratories (eg, cleared or approved by the Food and Drug Administration [FDA]). All codes that are included in the PLA section are also included in **Appendix O**, with the procedure's proprietary name. In some instances, the descriptor language of PLA codes may be identical, and the code may only be differentiated by the listed proprietary name in Appendix O. When more than one PLA test has an identical descriptor, the codes will be denoted by the ⌘ symbol. Even though the Proprietary Laboratory Analyses section of the code set is located at the end of the Pathology and Laboratory section of the code set, a PLA code does not fulfill Category I code criteria.◄

Alphabetical Reference Index

This codebook features an expanded alphabetical index that includes listings by procedure and anatomic site. Procedures and services commonly known by their eponyms or other designations are also included.

CPT 2026 in Electronic Formats

CPT 2026 procedure codes and descriptions are available as downloadable data files. The CPT data files are available in ASCII and EBCDIC formats and provide a convenient way to import the CPT 2026 codes and descriptions into existing documentation or into any billing and claims reporting software that accepts a text (.TXT) file format. The data files contain the complete official AMA CPT guidelines, descriptor package, and new descriptors for consumers and clinicians.

The *CPT Professional* codebook is also available as an e-book. For more information about CPT electronic formats, call 800 621-8335 or visit **amastore.com**.

References to AMA Resources

The symbols ➔ ➔ and ➔ appear after many codes throughout this codebook, which indicate that the AMA has published reference material regarding that particular code.

The symbol ➔ refers to the *CPT Changes: An Insider's View*, an annual book with all of the coding changes for the current year, the ➔ refers to the *CPT Assistant* monthly newsletter. The symbol ➔ refers to the quarterly newsletter *Clinical Examples in Radiology*.

Example

36598 Contrast injection(s) for radiologic evaluation of existing central venous access device, including fluoroscopy, image documentation and report

➔ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2006

➔ *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Winter 06:15

In this example, the blue reference symbol indicates that in the 2006 edition of *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* information is available that may assist in understanding the application of the code. The red reference symbol indicates that the 2006 Winter issue of *Clinical Examples in Radiology* (page 15) should be consulted.

CPT Assistant and *Clinical Examples in Radiology* are available online. Benefits exclusive to the online versions include:

- Monthly (*CPT Assistant*) and quarterly (*Clinical Examples in Radiology*) updates! The home screen notifies you when a new issue is available, and you can review the latest issue in its entirety.
- Unlimited access to every archived issue and article dating back to when the newsletters first published.
- A historical CPT code list that references when a code was added, deleted, and/or revised since 1990.
- Simple search capabilities, including intuitive menus and a cumulative index of article titles.
- A full archive of *CPT Assistant* articles (1990-2025) is also available in the *CPT Professional* print and digital app bundle (see the following information about the *CPT QuickRef* app).

The *CPT QuickRef* app is available for iOS (Apple) and Android devices (smart phones and tablets). The *QuickRef* app contains important coding and billing tools, including:

- The entire CPT 2026 code set (all codes and their descriptors with almost all illustrations and guidelines), plus the entire 2025 code set to facilitate the year-end code set transition.
- Facility and non-facility RVUs and Global Days.
- Medicare Physician Fee Schedule calculator that can be set to a specific geographic region (GPCI).
- *CPT Assistant* Archive: all content and every issue of *CPT Assistant* from 1990 through 2025, linked to the pertinent CPT codes and available for browsing.
- Official AMA CPT coding guidelines linked to each CPT code.
- More than 200 AMA-created colorized procedural and anatomical illustrations
- Modifiers
- Keyword and code number search
- Favorites capability, to store most-frequently used codes or modifiers for easy access.

For more information, call 800 621-8335.

Illustrated Anatomical and Procedural Review

It is essential that coders have a thorough understanding of medical terminology and anatomy to code accurately. The following section reviewing the basics of vocabulary and anatomy can be used as a quick reference to help you with your coding. It is not intended as a replacement for up-to-date medical dictionaries and anatomy texts, which are essential tools for accurate coding.

Prefixes, Suffixes, and Roots

Although medical terminology may seem complex, many medical terms can be broken into component parts, which makes them easier to understand. Many of these terms are derived from Latin or Greek words, but some include the names of physicians.

Prefixes are word parts that appear at the beginning of a word and modify its meaning; suffixes are found at the end of words. By learning what various prefixes and suffixes mean, it is possible to decipher the meaning of a word quickly. The following lists are a quick reference for some common prefixes and suffixes.

Numbers

Prefix	Meaning	Example
mono-, uni-	one	monocyte, unilateral
bi-	two	bilateral
tri-	three	triad
quadr-	four	quadriplegia
hex-, sex-	six	hexose
diplo-	double	diplopia

Surgical Procedures

Suffix	Meaning	Example
-centesis	puncture a cavity to remove fluid	amniocentesis
-ectomy	surgical removal (excision)	appendectomy
-ostomy	a new permanent opening	colostomy
-otomy	cutting into (incision)	tracheotomy
-orrhaphy	surgical repair/suture	herniorrhaphy
-opexy	surgical fixation	nephropexy
-oplasty	surgical repair	rhinoplasty
-otripsy	crushing, destroying	lithotripsy

Conditions

Prefix	Meaning	Example
ambi-	both	ambidextrous
aniso-	unequal	anisocoria
dys-	bad, painful, difficult	dysphoria
eu-	good, normal	euthanasia
hetero-	different	heterogeneous
homo-	same	homogeneous
hyper-	excessive, above	hypergastric
hypo-	deficient, below	hypogastric
iso-	equal, same	isotonic
mal-	bad, poor	malaise
megalo-	large	megalocardia

Suffix	Meaning	Example
-algia	pain	neuralgia
-asthenia	weakness	myasthenia
-emia	blood	anemia
-iasis	condition of	amebiasis
-itis	inflammation	appendicitis
-lysis	destruction, break down	hemolysis
-lytic	destroy, break down	hemolytic
-oid	like	lipoid
-oma	tumor	carcinoma
-opathy	disease of	arthropathy
-orrhagia	hemorrhage	menorrhagia
-orrhea	flow or discharge	amenorrhea
-osis	abnormal condition of	tuberculosis
-paresis	weakness	hemiparesis
-plasia	growth	hyperplasia
-plegia	paralysis	paraplegia
-pnea	breathing	apnea

Directions and Positions

Prefix	Meaning	Example
ab-	away from	abduction
ad-	toward	adduction
ecto, exo-	outside	ectopic, exocrine
endo-	within	endoscope
epi-	upon	epigastric
infra-	below, under	infrastructure
ipsi-	same	ipsilateral
meso-	middle	mesopexy
meta-	after, beyond, transformation	metastasis
peri-	surrounding	pericardium
retro-	behind, back	retroversion
trans-	across, through	transvaginal

Word	Meaning
anterior or ventral	at or near the front surface of the body
posterior or dorsal	at or near the back surface of the body
superior	above
inferior	below
lateral	side
distal	farthest from center
proximal	nearest to center
medial	middle
supine	face up or palm up
prone	face down or palm down
sagittal	vertical body plane, divides the body into equal right and left sides
transverse	horizontal body plane, divides the body into top and bottom sections
coronal	vertical body plane, divides the body into front and back sections

Additional References

For best coding results, you will need to use other reference materials in addition to your CPT® coding books. These references include medical dictionaries and anatomy books.

Medical Dictionaries

Dorland's Illustrated Medical Dictionary, 33rd ed.
Philadelphia, PA: Elsevier; 2020.

Stedman's CPT® Dictionary, 2nd ed.
Chicago, IL: American Medical Association; 2009.
OP:300609

Stedman's Medical Dictionary. 28th ed.
Philadelphia, PA: Lippincott; 2005.

Anatomy References

Bernard, SP. *Netter's Atlas of Human Anatomy for CPT® Surgery*.
Chicago, IL: American Medical Association; 2015.
OP495015

Kirschner, CG. *Netter's Atlas of Human Anatomy for CPT® Coding*, 3rd ed.
Chicago, IL: American Medical Association; 2019.
OP490619

Netter, FH. *Atlas of Human Anatomy*, 6th ed.
Philadelphia, PA; Elsevier; 2014.
OP936714

Lists of Illustrations

To further aid coders in properly assigning CPT codes, the codebook contains a number of anatomical and procedural illustrations.

Anatomical Illustrations

Thirty-six anatomical illustrations are located on the following pages:

Page	Illustration Title
xxv	Body Planes—3/4 View
xxv	Body Aspects—Side View
xxv	Body Planes—Front View
79	Structure of Skin
119	Skeletal System
120	Skull—Front and Lateral Views
120	Thoracic Vertebra—Superior View
120	Lumbar Vertebra—Superior View
120	Lumbar Vertebrae—Lateral View
122	Bones, Muscles, and Tendons of Hand
123	Bones and Muscles of Foot
125	Muscular System—Front
126	Muscular System—Back
151	Visual Definitions of Spinal Anatomy and Procedures A. Vertebral interspace (non-bony) and segment (bony) B. Foraminotomy and facetectomy
152	C. Laminotomy, hemilaminectomy, and laminectomy D. Corpectomy
205	Paranasal Sinuses
206	Respiratory System
227	Aortic Anatomy
228	Cardiac Anatomy, Heart Blood Flow
230	Circulatory System, Arteries
231	Circulatory System, Veins
232	Brachial Artery
233	Lymphatic System
336	Digestive System
398	Urinary System
424	Male Genital System
435	Female Genital System
456	Nervous System
457	Brain Anatomy
457	Sagittal Section of Brain and Brain Stem
498	Eye Anatomy
500	Anterior Segment of the Eye
515	Ear Anatomy
523	Endocrine System
773	Coronary Artery Segments
833	Cranial Nerves

Procedural Illustrations

Procedural illustrations are placed throughout the codebook and are associated with the following specific CPT codes.

CPT Code(s)	Illustration Title
11005	Debridement of Abdominal Wall
11102, 11103	Tangential Biopsy of Skin
11104, 11105	Punch Biopsy of Skin
11106, 11107	Incisional Biopsy of Skin
11200, 11201	Removal of Skin Tags
11300-11313	Shaving of Epidermal and Dermal Lesion
11400, 11600	Excision of Lesion
11423, 11600, 11606, 11642	Measuring and Coding the Removal of a Lesion
11719-11765	Lateral Nail View
11719-11765	Dorsal Nail View
—	Extensive Undermining
14000-14061	Adjacent Tissue Repairs
15730	Midface Flap Surgery
15731	Axial Pattern Forehead Flap
16000-16030	Lund-Browder Diagram and Classification Method Table for Burn Estimations
17004	Destruction, Benign or Premalignant Lesions
20552, 20553	Trigger Point Injection
20610	Arthrocentesis, Aspiration, or Injection of Major Joint or Bursa
20664	Halo Application for Thin Skull Osteology
20690	Uniplane External Fixation System
20692	Multiplane External Fixation System
20932	Postoperative Osteoarticular Allograft Left Humerus Fixed with Plates
20933	Parosteal Osteosarcoma Replaced with Hemicortical Intercalary Allograft
20934	Osteosarcoma Femur with Complete Intercalary Allograft with Plate Fixation
21196	Reconstruction of Mandibular Rami
22510	Percutaneous Vertebroplasty
22548	Arthrodesis (Anterior Transoral Technique)
22554	Anterior Approach for Cervical Fusion
22558	Anterior Approach for Lumbar Fusion (Anterior Retroperitoneal Exposure)
—	Visual Definitions of Spinal Anatomy and Procedures A. Vertebral interspace (non-bony) and segment (bony) B. Foraminotomy and facetectomy C. Laminotomy, hemilaminectomy, and laminectomy D. Corpectomy
22630, 63052	Examples of TLIF, PLIF, and Laminectomy Techniques and Procedures
22630, 63052	A. Examples of posterior interbody fusion techniques (22630) B. Examples of posterior interbody fusion techniques and laminectomy at same interspace (22630, 63052)
22840	Non-Segmental Spinal Instrumentation
22842-22844	Segmental Spinal Instrumentation
22853, 22854, 22859	Spinal Prosthetic Devices
27125	Partial Hip Replacement With or Without Bipolar Prosthesis
27130	Total Hip Replacement
27235	Percutaneous Treatment of Femoral Fracture
27236	Open Treatment of Femoral Fracture
27405, 27427	Posterolateral Corner of the Knee
28289	Hallux Rigidus Correction
28291	Hallux Rigidus Correction with Implant
28292	Hallux Valgus Correction
28292	Hallux Valgus Correction with Proximal Phalanx Base Resection
28295	Hallux Valgus Correction with Proximal First Metatarsal Osteotomy
28296	Hallux Valgus Correction with Distal First Metatarsal Osteotomy
28297	Hallux Valgus Correction with Metatarsal-Medial Cuneiform Joint Arthrodesis
28298	Hallux Valgus Correction with Proximal Phalanx Osteotomy
28299	Hallux Valgus Correction with Double Osteotomy
29824	Arthroscopy, Shoulder, Distal Claviculectomy (Mumford Procedure)
29866-29887	Arthroscopy of the Knee
29894-29899	Arthroscopy of the Ankle
30465	Surgical Repair of Vestibular Stenosis
31070	Sinusotomy, Frontal
31231-31294	Sinus Endoscopy
31622-31661	Bronchoscopy
32554, 32555	Thoracentesis
32601-32665	Thoracoscopy
32674	Mediastinal Lymph Nodes: Station Number and Descriptions
32994	Cryoablation Therapy of Pulmonary Tumors
33210	Temporary Pacemaker
33212-33214	A. Implanted Pacemaker—Single Chamber
33213-33214	B. Implanted Pacemaker—Two Chambers
33224-33226	Biventricular Pacing
33510-33516	A. Coronary Artery Bypass—Venous Grafting Only—Single Graft
33510-33516	B. Coronary Artery Bypass—Venous Grafting Only—Three Coronary Grafts
33517-33530	Coronary Artery Bypass—Combined Arterial-Venous Grafting
33517-33530	Coronary Artery Bypass—Sequential Combined Arterial-Venous Grafting
33621	Initial Hybrid Palliation
33622	Hybrid Reconstruction
33820	Patent Ductus Arteriosus
33864	Aortic Root Remodeling: Coronary Arteries Reimplanted
33894, 33895	Coarctation of the Aorta and Its Repair
33927-33929	Total Heart Implantation Device
33979	Insertion of Implantable Single Ventricle Assist Device
34705, 34706, 34709, 34710, 34711	Endovascular Repair
34717, 34718	Endovascular Repair
35371-35372	Thromboendarterectomy
35571	Bypass Graft, Vein
35600	Harvest of Upper Extremity Artery
36002	Injection Procedure (eg, Thrombin) for Percutaneous Treatment of Extremity Pseudoaneurysm
36222-36228	Angiography, Carotid Artery
36555-36556	Insertion of Non-Tunneled Centrally Inserted Central Venous Catheter
36557-36558	Insertion of Tunneled Central Venous Catheter
36570, 36571, 36576, 36578	Implantable Venous Access Port

CPT Code(s)	Illustration Title
36572	Peripherally Inserted Central Catheter
36821	Arteriovenous Anastomosis, Direct
36825-36830	Arteriovenous Fistula
37191	Vena Cava Filter
37254-37257	Transluminal Balloon Angioplasty
37246	Transluminal Balloon Angioplasty
37700	Ligation and Division of Long Saphenous Vein
38230	Bone Marrow Harvesting for Transplantation
38746	Mediastinal Lymph Nodes: Station Number and Descriptions
43235	Esophagogastroduodenoscopy
43260	Endoscopic Retrograde Cholangiopancreatography (ERCP)
43280	Laparoscopic Fundoplasty
43284	Laparoscopic Esophageal Sphincter Augmentation
43287	Ivor Lewis Esophagectomy
43327, 43328	Nissen Fundoplasty
43753	Gastric Intubation
43846	Gastric Bypass for Morbid Obesity
44127	Enterectomy, Resection for Congenital Atresia
44140	Colectomy, Partial
44160	Colectomy With Removal of Terminal Ileum and Ileocolostomy
45171-45172	Rectal Tumor Excision
45378	Colonoscopy
45385, 45388	Colonoscopy With Lesion Ablation or Removal
46020	Placement of Seton
46250-46262	Hemorrhoidectomy of Internal Prolapsed Hemorrhoid Columns
47533, 47534, 47538, 47539, 47540	Percutaneous Biliary Stent(s) and Drain Placement
47562	Laparoscopic Cholecystectomy
49320	Laparoscopy
49591-49618	Measuring Total Length of Anterior Abdominal Hernia Defect(s)
50020	Drainage of Renal Abscess
50060-50075	Nephrolithotomy With Calculus Removal
50432	Introduction of Catheter Into Renal Pelvis
50545	Laparoscopic Radical Nephrectomy
50546	Laparoscopic Nephrectomy
50590	Lithotripsy
50605	Indwelling Ureteral Stent
50820	Ureteroileal Conduit
50947	Laparoscopic Ureteroneocystostomy
51798	Measurement of Postvoiding
51990	Laparoscopic Sling Suspension Urinary Incontinence
52005	Cystourethroscopy With Ureteral Catheterization
52601	Transurethral Resection of Prostate, Complete
52648	Contact Laser Vaporization of Prostate
53855	Temporary Prostatic Urethral Stent Insertion
54692	Laparoscopic Orchiopexy
57106	Vaginectomy, Partial Removal of Vaginal Wall
57111	Vaginectomy, Complete Removal of Vaginal Wall (Radical Vaginectomy)
57426	Laparoscopic Revision of Prosthetic Vaginal Graft
58548, 58575	Radical and Total Hysterectomy
58563	Hysteroscopy
59001	Amniocentesis, Therapeutic Amniotic Fluid Reduction
59150	Laparoscopic Treatment of Ectopic Pregnancy
59400-59410	Vaginal Delivery
59510-59515	Cesarean Delivery
60220	Thyroid Lobectomy
60512	Posterior View of the Pharynx
60650	Laparoscopic Adrenalectomy
61700	Intracranial Aneurysm, Intracranial Approach
61867-61868, 61885	Placement of Cranial Neurostimulator
62223	Cerebrospinal Fluid (CSF) Shunt (Ventricular Peritoneal)
62362	Intrathecal or Epidural Drug Infusion Pump Implantation
63005	Lumbar Laminectomy
63047	Example of Laminectomy at Single Interspace
63650	Percutaneous Implantation of Neurostimulator Electrodes
63655	Placement of Neurostimulator Electrodes Through Laminectomy
64568-64570	Open Implantation Neurostimulator Electrodes, Cranial Nerve (Vagus Nerve Stimulation)
64581	Open Implantation of Sacral Nerve Neurostimulator Electrode Array
64642	Chemodenervation of Extremity
65450	Cryotherapy of Lesion on Cornea
65820	Goniotomy
66150-66172, 66183	Minimally Invasive Glaucoma Surgery (External Approach)
67027	Intravitreal Drug Delivery System
67107	Repair of Retinal Detachment
67311-67346	Extraocular Muscles of Right Eye
67311-67312	Strabismus Surgery—Horizontal Muscles
67314-67316	Strabismus Surgery—Vertical Muscles
67320	Transposition Procedure
67335	Strabismus Surgery—Adjustable Sutures
67820-67825	Trichiasis
68761	Closure of Lacrimal Punctum by Plug
68816	Probing of Nasolacrimal Duct
69433-69436	Tympanostomy
69635-69646	Tympanoplasty
69930	Cochlear Device Implantation
69990	Operating Microscope
75600-75630	Aortography
75820-75822	Venography
77067	Screening Mammography
91034	Esophageal Acid Reflux Test
92201, 92202	Extended Ophthalmoscopy
92235	Fluorescein Angiography
92601-92604	A View of the Outer Cochlear Implant
92978	Intravascular Ultrasound (Coronary Vessel or Graft)
93312-93318	Transesophageal Echocardiography (TEE)
93451	Right Heart Catheterization
93452	Left Heart Catheterization
93454	Coronary Angiography Without Concomitant Left Heart Catheterization
93571	Intravascular Distal Blood Flow Velocity
95829	Intraoperative Electrocorticography (ECoG)
95836	Extraoperative ECoG
97810-97811	Acupuncture, Needle
0253T, 0449T, 0450T, 0474T, 0671T	Minimally Invasive Glaucoma Surgery (Internal Approach)

Figure 1A

Body Planes — 3/4 View

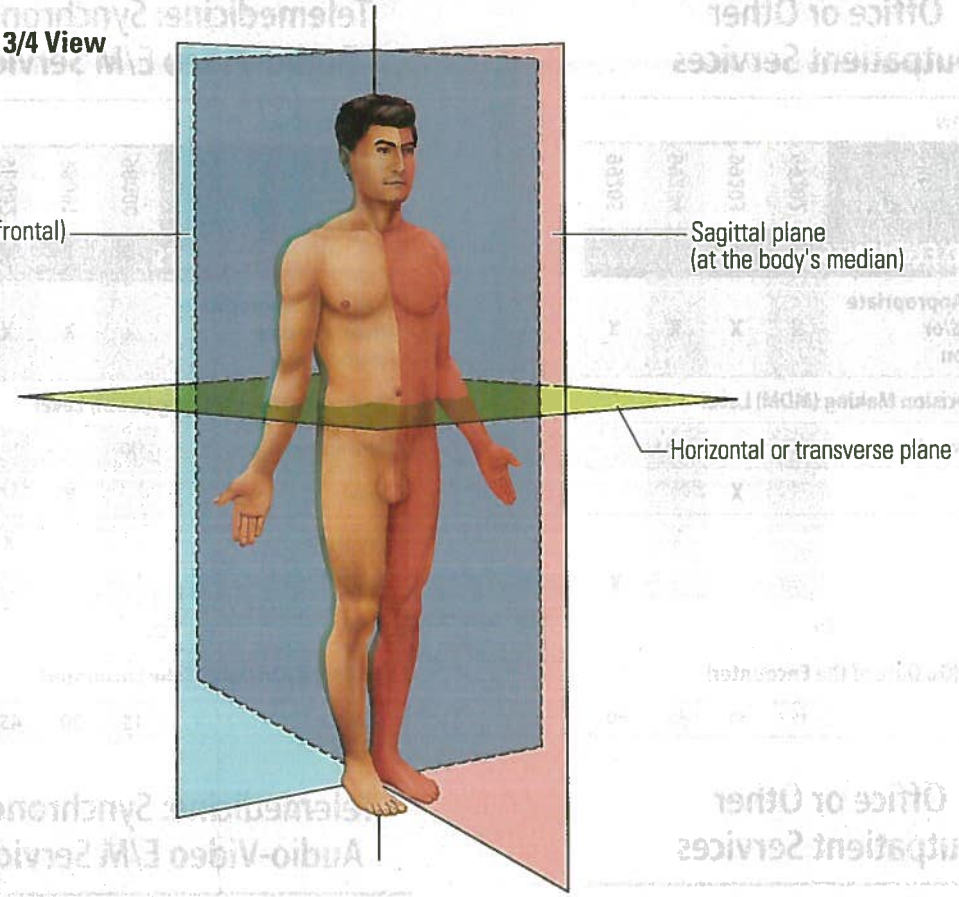


Figure 1B

Body Aspects — Side View

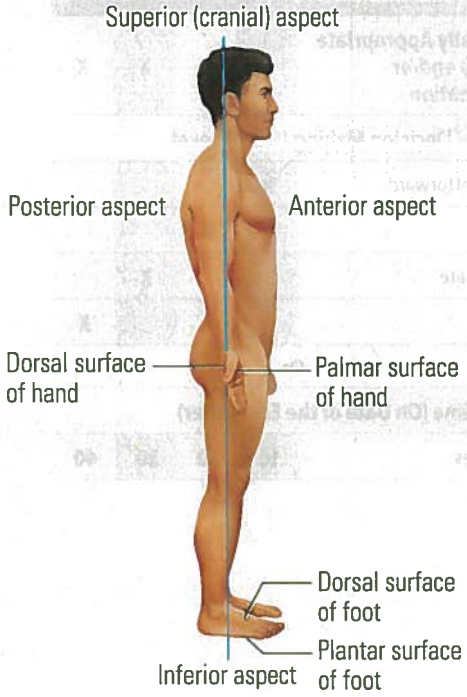
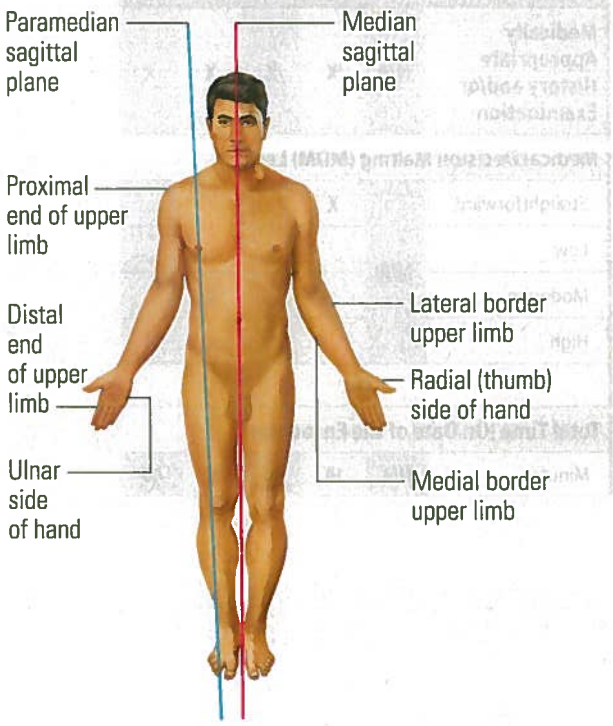


Figure 1C

Body Planes — Front View



Office or Other Outpatient Services

Patient: New

Code	99202	99203	99204	99205
REQUIRED ELEMENTS				
Medically Appropriate History and/or Examination	X	X	X	X
Medical Decision Making (MDM) Level				
Straightforward	X			
Low		X		
Moderate			X	
High				X
Or				
Total Time (On Date of the Encounter)				
Minutes	15	30	45	60

Telemedicine: Synchronous Audio-Video E/M Services

Patient: New

Code	98000	98001	98002	98003
REQUIRED ELEMENTS				
Medically Appropriate History and/or Examination	X	X	X	X
Medical Decision Making (MDM) Level				
Straightforward	X			
Low		X		
Moderate			X	
High				X
Or				
Total Time (On Date of the Encounter)				
Minutes	15	30	45	60

Office or Other Outpatient Services

Patient: Established

Code	99211	99212	99213	99214	99215
REQUIRED ELEMENTS					
Medically Appropriate History and/or Examination	N/A	X	X	X	X
Medical Decision Making (MDM) Level					
Straightforward	N/A	X			
Low			X		
Moderate				X	
High					X
Or					
Total Time (On Date of the Encounter)					
Minutes	N/A	10	20	30	40

Telemedicine: Synchronous Audio-Video E/M Services

Patient: Established

Code	98004	98005	98006	98007
REQUIRED ELEMENTS				
Medically Appropriate History and/or Examination	X	X	X	X
Medical Decision Making (MDM) Level				
Straightforward	X			
Low		X		
Moderate			X	
High				X
Or				
Total Time (On Date of the Encounter)				
Minutes	10	20	30	40

Telemedicine: Synchronous Audio-Only E/M Services

Patient: New				
Code	98008	98009	98010	98011
REQUIRED ELEMENTS				
More than 10 Minutes of Medical Discussion	X	X	X	X
Medically Appropriate History and/or Examination	X	X	X	X
Medical Decision Making (MDM) Level				
Straightforward	X			
Low		X		
Moderate			X	
High				X
Or				
Total Time (On Date of the Encounter)				
Minutes	15	30	45	60

Telemedicine: Brief Synchronous Communication Technology Service

Patient: Established	
Code	98016
Medical Discussion	5-10 Minutes

Telemedicine: Synchronous Audio-Only E/M Services

Patient: Established				
Code	98012	98013	98014	98015
REQUIRED ELEMENTS				
More than 10 Minutes of Medical Discussion	X	X	X	X
Medically Appropriate History and/or Examination	X	X	X	X
Medical Decision Making (MDM) Level				
Straightforward	X			
Low		X		
Moderate			X	
High				X
Or				
Total Time (On Date of the Encounter)				
Minutes	10	20	30	40

Initial Hospital Inpatient Or Observation Care

Patient: New or Established			
Code	99221	99222	99223
REQUIRED ELEMENTS			
Medically Appropriate History and/or Examination	X	X	X
Medical Decision Making (MDM) Level			
Straightforward or Low	X		
Moderate		X	
High			X
Or			
Total Time (On Date of the Encounter)			
Minutes	40	55	75

Subsequent Hospital Inpatient Or Observation Care

Patient: New or Established			
Code	99231	99232	99233
REQUIRED ELEMENTS			
Medically Appropriate History and/or Examination	X	X	X
Medical Decision Making (MDM) Level			
Straightforward or Low	X		
Moderate		X	
High			X
Or			
Total Time (On Date of the Encounter)			
Minutes	25	35	50

Office or Other Outpatient Consultations

Patient: New or Established				
Code	99242	99243	99244	99245
REQUIRED ELEMENTS				
Medically Appropriate History and/or Examination	X	X	X	X
Medical Decision Making (MDM) Level				
Straightforward	X			
Low		X		
Moderate			X	
High				X
Or				
Total Time (On Date of the Encounter)				
Minutes	20	30	40	55

Hospital Inpatient or Observation Care Services (Including Admission and Discharge Services)

Patient: New or Established			
Code	99234	99235	99236
REQUIRED ELEMENTS			
Medically Appropriate History and/or Examination	X	X	X
Medical Decision Making (MDM) Level			
Straightforward or Low	X		
Moderate		X	
High			X
Or			
Total Time (On Date of the Encounter)			
Minutes	45	70	85

Inpatient or Observation Consultations

Patient: New or Established				
Code	99252	99253	99254	99255
REQUIRED ELEMENTS				
Medically Appropriate History and/or Examination	X	X	X	X
Medical Decision Making (MDM) Level				
Straightforward	X			
Low		X		
Moderate			X	
High				X
Or				
Total Time (On Date of the Encounter)				
Minutes	35	45	60	80

Emergency Department Services

Patient: New or Established					
Code	99281	99282	99283	99284	99285
REQUIRED ELEMENTS					
Medically Appropriate History and/or Examination	N/A	X	X	X	X
Medical Decision Making (MDM) Level					
Straightforward	N/A	X			
Low			X		
Moderate				X	
High					X
Total Time (On Date of the Encounter)					
N/A					

Subsequent Nursing Facility Care

Patient: New or Established				
Code	99307	99308	99309	99310
REQUIRED ELEMENTS				
Medically Appropriate History and/or Examination	X	X	X	X
Medical Decision Making (MDM) Level				
Straightforward	X			
Low		X		
Moderate			X	
High				X
Or				
Total Time (On Date of the Encounter)				
Minutes	10	20	30	45

Initial Nursing Facility Care

Patient: New or Established			
Code	99304	99305	99306
REQUIRED ELEMENTS			
Medically Appropriate History and/or Examination	X	X	X
Medical Decision Making (MDM) Level			
Straightforward or Low	X		
Moderate		X	
High			X
Or			
Total Time (On Date of the Encounter)			
Minutes	25	35	50

Home or Residence Services

Patient: New				
Code	99341	99342	99344	99345
REQUIRED ELEMENTS				
Medically Appropriate History and/or Examination	X	X	X	X
Medical Decision Making (MDM) Level				
Straightforward	X			
Low		X		
Moderate			X	
High				X
Or				
Total Time (On Date of the Encounter)				
Minutes	15	30	60	75

Home or Residence Services

Patient: Established				
Code	99347	99348	99349	99350
REQUIRED ELEMENTS				
Medically Appropriate History and/or Examination	X	X	X	X
Medical Decision Making (MDM) Level				
Straightforward	X			
Low		X		
Moderate			X	
High				X
Or				
Total Time (On Date of the Encounter)				
Minutes	20	30	40	60

Reporting Critical Care Time

Total Duration of Critical Care	CPT Codes
Less than 30 minutes	Appropriate E/M codes
30–74 minutes (30 minutes–1 hour 14 minutes)	**99291 x1**
75–104 minutes (1 hour 15 minutes–1 hour 44 minutes)	**99291 x1** and **99292 x1**
105–134 minutes (1 hour 45 minutes–2 hours 14 minutes)	**99291 x1** and **99292 x2**
135–164 minutes (2 hours 15 minutes–2 hours 44 minutes)	**99291 x1** and **99292 x3**
165–194 minutes (2 hours 45 minutes–3 hours 14 minutes)	**99291 x1** and **99292 x4**
195 minutes or longer (3 hours 15 minutes–etc)	**99291** and **99292** as appropriate

Neonatal and Pediatric Critical/Intensive Care

Initial Inpatient Neonatal and Pediatric Critical Care				
Code	99468	99471	99475	99291–99292
Age	28 days or younger	29 days–24 mos	2–5 yrs	6 yrs +

Subsequent Inpatient Neonatal and Pediatric Critical Care				
Code	99469	99472	99476	99291–99292
Age	28 days or younger	29 days–24 mos	2–5 yrs	6 yrs +

Initial Neonatal Intensive Care	
Code	99477
Age	28 days of age or younger
	Requires intensive observation, frequent interventions, and other intensive care services

Continuing Neonatal and Infant Inpatient Low Birth-Weight Intensive Care				
Code	99478	99479	99480	99231–99233
Weight	less than 1,500 g	1,500–2,500 g	2,501–5,000 g	+5,000 g

Evaluation and Management (E/M) Services Guidelines

The following is a listing of headings and subheadings that appear within the Evaluation and Management section of the CPT codebook. The subheadings or subsections denoted with asterisks (*) below have special instructions unique to that subsection. Where these are indicated, special notes or guidelines will be presented preceding those procedural terminology listings, referring to that subsection specifically. Note that all code ranges in each subsection are listed as they appear in the subsection, even if the code numbers are out of numerical sequence and/or repeated in the next subsection.

E/M Guidelines Overview* 4
Classification of Evaluation and Management (E/M) Services* 4
New and Established Patients* 4
Initial and Subsequent Services* 5
Split or Shared Visits* 5
Multiple Evaluation and Management Services on the Same Date* 6
Services Reported Separately* 7
History and/or Examination* 7
Levels of E/M Services* 8
Guidelines for Selecting Level of Service Based on Medical Decision Making* 8
Number and Complexity of Problems Addressed at the Encounter* 9
Amount and/or Complexity of Data to Be Reviewed and Analyzed* 11
Risk of Complications and/or Morbidity or Mortality of Patient Management* 12
Guidelines for Selecting Level of Service Based on Time* 13
Unlisted Service* 14
Special Report* 14

Evaluation and Management

Office or Other Outpatient Services* (99202-99215) 15
New Patient (99202-99205) 15
Established Patient (99211-99215) 16
Telemedicine Services* (98000-98016) 17
Synchronous Audio-Video Evaluation and Management Services* (98000-98007) 18
New Patient (98000-98003) 18
Established Patient (98004-98007) 19
Synchronous Audio-Only Evaluation and Management Services* (98008-98015) 19
New Patient (98008-98011) 19
Established Patient (98012-98015) 20
Brief Synchronous Communication Technology Service (eg, Virtual Check-In)* (98016) 20
Hospital Inpatient and Observation Care Services* (99221-99239) 20
Initial Hospital Inpatient or Observation Care (99221-99223) 21
New or Established Patient* (99221-99223) 21
Subsequent Hospital Inpatient or Observation Care (99231-99233) 22
Hospital Inpatient or Observation Care Services (Including Admission and Discharge Services)* (99234-99236) 22
Hospital Inpatient or Observation Discharge Services* (99238-99239) 23

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Consultations* (99242-99255) 23
Office or Other Outpatient Consultations (99242-99245) 24
New or Established Patient* (99242-99245) 24
Inpatient or Observation Consultations (99252-99255) 24
New or Established Patient* (99252-99255) 24
Emergency Department Services (99281-99288) 25
New or Established Patient* (99281-99285) 25
Other Emergency Services* (99288) 26
Critical Care Services* (99291-99292) 26
Nursing Facility Services* (99304-99316) 28
Initial Nursing Facility Care (99304-99306) 29
New or Established Patient* (99304-99306) 29
Subsequent Nursing Facility Care (99307-99310) 30
Nursing Facility Discharge Services* (99315-99316) 30
Home or Residence Services* (99341-99350) 30
New Patient (99341-99345) 31
Established Patient (99347-99350) 31
Prolonged Services (99358-99360) 32
Prolonged Service Without Direct Patient Contact on Date Other Than the Face-to-Face Evaluation and Management Service* (99358-99359) 32
Prolonged Clinical Staff Services With Physician or Other Qualified Health Care Professional Supervision* (99415-99416) 32
Prolonged Service With or Without Direct Patient Contact on the Date of an Evaluation and Management Service* (99417-99418) 33
Standby Services* (99360) 34
Case Management Services* (99366-99368) 35
Medical Team Conferences* (99366-99368) 35
Medical Team Conference, Direct (Face-to-Face) Contact With Patient and/or Family (99366) 35
Medical Team Conference, Without Direct (Face-to-Face) Contact With Patient and/or Family (99367-99368) 36
Care Plan Oversight Services* (99374-99380) 36
Preventive Medicine Services* (99381-99429) 37
New Patient (99381-99387) 37
Established Patient (99391-99397) 38
Counseling Risk Factor Reduction and Behavior Change Intervention (99401-99429) 38
New or Established Patient* (99401-99412) 38
Preventive Medicine, Individual Counseling (99401-99404) 38
Behavior Change Interventions, Individual (99406-99409) 39
Preventive Medicine, Group Counseling (99411-99412) 39
Other Preventive Medicine Services (99429) 39

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Non-Face-to-Face Services (99421-99458) 39
Telephone Services 39
Online Digital Evaluation and Management Services* (99421-99423) 39
Interprofessional Telephone/Internet/Electronic Health Record Consultations* (99446-99452) 40
Digitally Stored Data Services/Remote Physiologic Monitoring* (99453-99474) 42
Remote Physiologic Monitoring Treatment Management Services* (99470-99458) 43
Special Evaluation and Management Services* (99450-99456) 44
Basic Life and/or Disability Evaluation Services (99450) 44
Work Related or Medical Disability Evaluation Services (99455-99456) 44
Newborn Care Services* (99460-99463) 45
Delivery/Birthing Room Attendance and Resuscitation Services (99464-99465) 45
Inpatient Neonatal Intensive Care Services and Pediatric and Neonatal Critical Care Services (99466-99480) 46
Pediatric Critical Care Patient Transport* (99466-99486) 46
Inpatient Neonatal and Pediatric Critical Care* (99468-99476) 47
Initial and Continuing Intensive Care Services* (99477-99480) 49
Cognitive Assessment and Care Plan Services* (99483) 50
Care Management Services* (99490-99427) 51
Care Planning* 52
Chronic Care Management Services* (99490-99437) 53
Complex Chronic Care Management Services* (99487-99489) 54
Principal Care Management Services* (99424-99427) 55
Psychiatric Collaborative Care Management Services* (99492-99494) 57
Transitional Care Management Services* (99495-99496) 59
Advance Care Planning* (99497-99498) 61
General Behavioral Health Integration Care Management* (99484) 61
Other Evaluation and Management Services (99459, 99499) 62

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Evaluation and Management (E/M) Services Guidelines

In addition to the information presented in the Introduction, several other items unique to this section are defined or identified here.

E/M Guidelines Overview

The E/M guidelines have sections that are common to all E/M categories and sections that are category specific. Most of the categories and many of the subcategories of service have special guidelines or instructions unique to that category or subcategory. Where these are indicated, eg, "Hospital Inpatient and Observation Care," special instructions are presented before the listing of the specific E/M services codes. It is important to review the instructions for each category or subcategory. These guidelines are to be used by the reporting physician or other qualified health care professional to select the appropriate level of service. These guidelines do not establish documentation requirements or standards of care. The main purpose of documentation is to support care of the patient by current and future health care team(s). These guidelines are for services that require a face-to-face encounter with the patient and/or family/caregiver. (For 99211 and 99281, the face-to-face services may be performed by clinical staff.)

In the **Evaluation and Management** section (98000-98016, 99202-99499), there are many code categories. Each category may have specific guidelines, or the codes may include specific details. These E/M guidelines are written for the following categories:

- Office or Other Outpatient Services
- Telemedicine Services
- Hospital Inpatient and Observation Care Services
- Consultations
- Emergency Department Services
- Nursing Facility Services
- Home or Residence Services
- Prolonged Service With or Without Direct Patient Contact on the Date of an Evaluation and Management Service

Classification of Evaluation and Management (E/M) Services

The E/M section is divided into broad categories, such as office visits, hospital inpatient or observation care visits, and consultations. Most of the categories are further divided into two or more subcategories of E/M services. For example, there are two subcategories of office visits (new patient and established patient) and there are two subcategories of hospital inpatient and observation care visits (initial and subsequent). The subcategories of E/M services are further classified into levels of E/M services that are identified by specific codes.

The basic format of codes with levels of E/M services based on medical decision making (MDM) or time is the same. First, a unique code number is listed. Second, the place and/or type of service is specified (eg, office or other outpatient visit). Third, the content of the service is defined. Fourth, time is specified. (A detailed discussion of time is provided in the Guidelines for Selecting Level of Service Based on Time.)

The place of service and service type are defined by the location where the face-to-face encounter with the patient and/or family/caregiver occurs. For example, service provided to a nursing facility resident brought to the office is reported with an office or other outpatient code.

New and Established Patients

Solely for the purposes of distinguishing between new and established patients, **professional services** are those face-to-face services rendered by physicians and other qualified health care professionals who may report evaluation and management services. A new patient is one who has not received any professional services from the physician or other qualified health care professional or another physician or other qualified health care professional of the **exact** same specialty **and subspecialty** who belongs to the same group practice, within the past three years.

An established patient is one who has received professional services from the physician or other qualified health care professional or another physician or other qualified health care professional of the **exact** same specialty **and subspecialty** who belongs to the same group practice, within the past three years. See Decision Tree for New vs Established Patients.

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

In the instance where a physician or other qualified health care professional is on call for or covering for another physician or other qualified health care professional, the patient's encounter will be classified as it would have been by the physician or other qualified health care professional who is not available. When advanced practice nurses and physician assistants are working with physicians, they are considered as working in the **exact** same specialty **and subspecialty** as the physician.

No distinction is made between new and established patients in the emergency department. E/M services in the emergency department category may be reported for any new or established patient who presents for treatment in the emergency department.

The Decision Tree for New vs Established Patients is provided to aid in determining whether to report the E/M service provided as a new or an established patient encounter.

Coding Tip

Instructions for Use of the CPT Codebook

When advanced practice nurses and physician assistants are working with physicians, they are considered as working in the exact same specialty and subspecialty as the physician. A "physician or other qualified health care professional" is an individual who is qualified by education, training, licensure/regulation (when applicable), and facility privileging (when applicable) who performs a professional service within his or her scope of practice and independently reports that professional service. These professionals are distinct from "clinical staff." A clinical staff member is a person who works under the supervision of a physician or other qualified health care professional, and who is allowed by law, regulation and facility policy to perform or assist in the performance of a specific professional service but does not individually report that professional service. Other policies may also affect who may report specific services.

CPT Coding Guidelines, Introduction, Instructions for Use of the CPT Codebook

Initial and Subsequent Services

Some categories apply to both new and established patients (eg, hospital inpatient or observation care). These categories differentiate services by whether the service is the initial service or a subsequent service. For the purpose of distinguishing between initial or subsequent visits, professional services are those face-to-face services rendered by physicians and other qualified health care professionals who may report evaluation and management services. An initial service is when the patient has not received any professional services from the physician or other qualified health care professional or another physician or other qualified health care professional of the exact same specialty and subspecialty who belongs to the same group practice, during the inpatient, observation, or nursing facility admission and stay.

A subsequent service is when the patient has received professional service(s) from the physician or other qualified health care professional or another physician or other qualified health care professional of the exact same specialty and subspecialty who belongs to the same group practice, during the admission and stay.

In the instance when a physician or other qualified health care professional is on call for or covering for another physician or other qualified health care professional, the patient's encounter will be classified as it would have been by the physician or other qualified health care professional who is not available. When advanced practice nurses and physician assistants are working with physicians, they are considered as working in the exact same specialty and subspecialty as the physician.

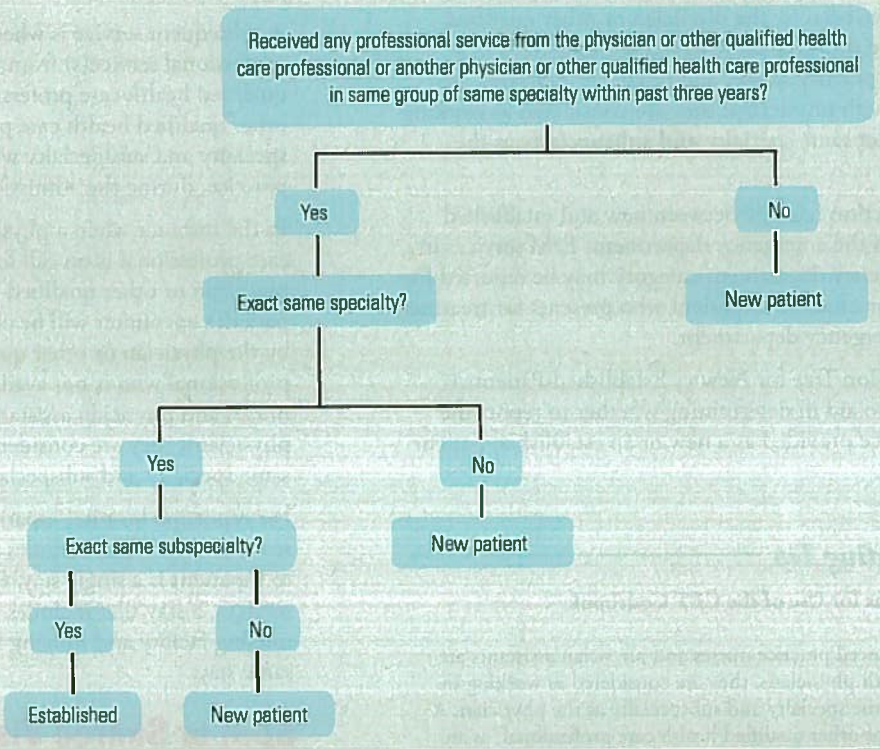
For reporting hospital inpatient or observation care services, a stay that includes a transition from observation to inpatient is a single stay. For reporting nursing facility services, a stay that includes transition(s) between skilled nursing facility and nursing facility level of care is the same stay.

Split or Shared Visits

Physician(s) and other qualified health care professional(s) (QHP[s]) may act as a team in providing care for the patient, working together during a single E/M service. The split or shared visits guidelines are applied to determine which professional may report the service. If the physician or other QHP performs a substantive portion of the encounter, the physician or other QHP may report the service. If code selection is based on total time on the date of the encounter, the service is reported by the professional who spent the majority of the face-to-face or non-face-to-face time performing the service. For the purpose of reporting E/M services within the context of team-based care, performance of a substantive part of the MDM requires that the physician(s) or other QHP(s) made or approved the management plan for the ***number and complexity of problems addressed at the encounter*** and takes responsibility for that plan with its inherent ***risk of complications and/or morbidity or mortality of patient management***. By doing so, a physician or other QHP has performed two of the three elements used in the selection of the code level based on MDM. If ***the amount and/or complexity of data to be reviewed and analyzed*** is used by the physician or other QHP to determine the reported code level, assessing an independent historian's narrative and the ordering or review of tests or documents do not have to be personally performed by the physician or other QHP, because the relevant items would be considered in formulating the management plan. Independent interpretation of tests

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Decision Tree for New vs Established Patients



and discussion of management plan or test interpretation must be personally performed by the physician or other QHP if these are used to determine the reported code level by the physician or other QHP.

Multiple Evaluation and Management Services on the Same Date

The following guidelines apply to services that a patient may receive for hospital inpatient care, observation care, or nursing facility care. For instructions regarding transitions to these settings from the office or outpatient, home or residence, or emergency department setting, see guidelines for **Hospital Inpatient and Observation Care Services** or **Nursing Facility Services**.

A patient may receive E/M services in more than one setting on a calendar date. A patient may also have more than one visit in the same setting on a calendar date. The guidelines for multiple E/M services on the same date address circumstances in which the patient has received multiple visits or services from the same physician or other QHP or another physician or other QHP of the exact same specialty and subspecialty who belongs to the same group practice.

Per day: The hospital inpatient and observation care services and the nursing facility services are "per day" services. When multiple visits occur over the course of a single calendar date in the same setting, a single service is reported. When using MDM for code level selection, use the aggregated MDM over the course of the calendar date. When using time for code level selection, sum the time over the course of the day using the guidelines for reporting time.

Multiple encounters in different settings or facilities: A patient may be seen and treated in different facilities (eg, a hospital-to-hospital transfer). When more than one primary E/M service is reported and time is used to select the code level for either service, only the time spent providing that individual service may be allocated to the code level selected for reporting that service. No time may be counted twice when reporting more than one E/M service. Prolonged services are also based on the same allocation and their relationship to the primary service. The designation of the facility may be defined by licensure or regulation. Transfer from a hospital bed to a nursing facility bed in a hospital with nursing facility beds is considered as two services in two facilities because there is a discharge from one type of designation to another. An intra-facility transfer for a different level of care (eg, from a routine unit to a critical care unit) does not constitute a new stay, nor does it constitute a transfer to a different facility.

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Emergency department (ED) and services in other settings (same or different facilities): Time spent in an ED by a physician or other QHP who provides subsequent E/M services may be included in calculating total time on the date of the encounter when ED services are not reported and another E/M service is reported (eg, hospital inpatient and observation care services).

Discharge services and services in other facilities: Each service may be reported separately as long as any time spent on the discharge service is not counted towards the total time of a subsequent service in which code level selection for the subsequent service is based on time. This includes any hospital inpatient or observation care services (including admission and discharge services) time (99234, 99235, 99236) because these services may be selected based on MDM or time. When these services are reported with another E/M service on the same calendar date, time related to the hospital inpatient or observation care service (including admission and discharge services) may not be used for code selection of the subsequent service.

Discharge services and services in the same facility: If the patient is discharged and readmitted to the same facility on the same calendar date, report a subsequent care service instead of a discharge or initial service. For the purpose of E/M reporting, this is a single stay.

Discharge services and services in a different facility: If the patient is admitted to another facility, for the purpose of E/M reporting this is considered a different stay. Discharge and initial services may be reported as long as time spent on the discharge service is not counted towards the total time of the subsequent service reported when code level selection is based on time.

Critical care services (including neonatal intensive care services and pediatric and neonatal critical care): Reporting guidelines for intensive and critical care services that are performed on the same calendar date as another E/M service are described in the service specific section guidelines.

Transitions between office or other outpatient, home or residence, or emergency department and hospital inpatient or observation or nursing facility: See the guidelines for **Hospital Inpatient and Observation Care Services** or **Nursing Facility Services.** If the patient is seen in two settings and only one service is reported, the total time on the date of the encounter or the aggregated MDM is used for determining the level of the single reported service. If prolonged services are reported, use the prolonged services code that is appropriate for the primary service reported, regardless of where the patient was located when the prolonged services time threshold was met. The choice of the primary service is at the discretion of the reporting physician or other QHP.

Services Reported Separately

Any specifically identifiable procedure or service (ie, identified with a specific CPT code) performed on the date of E/M services may be reported separately.

The ordering and actual performance and/or interpretation of diagnostic tests/studies during a patient encounter are not included in determining the levels of E/M services when the professional interpretation of those tests/studies is reported separately by the physician or other qualified health care professional reporting the E/M service. Tests that do not require separate interpretation (eg, tests that are results only) and are analyzed as part of MDM do not count as an independent interpretation, but may be counted as ordered or reviewed for selecting an MDM level. The performance of diagnostic tests/studies for which specific CPT codes are available may be reported separately, in addition to the appropriate E/M code. The interpretation of the results of diagnostic tests/studies (ie, professional component) with preparation of a separate distinctly identifiable signed written report may also be reported separately, using the appropriate CPT code and, if required, with modifier 26 appended.

The physician or other qualified health care professional may need to indicate that on the day a procedure or service identified by a CPT code was performed, the patient's condition required a significant separately identifiable E/M service. The E/M service may be caused or prompted by the symptoms or condition for which the procedure and/or service was provided. This circumstance may be reported by adding modifier 25 to the appropriate level of E/M service. As such, different diagnoses are not required for reporting of the procedure and the E/M services on the same date.

History and/or Examination

E/M codes that have levels of services include a medically appropriate history and/or physical examination, when performed. The nature and extent of the history and/or physical examination are determined by the treating physician or other qualified health care professional reporting the service. The care team may collect information, and the patient or caregiver may supply information directly (eg, by electronic health record [EHR] portal or questionnaire) that is reviewed by the reporting physician or other qualified health care professional. The extent of history and physical examination is not an element in selection of the level of these E/M service codes.

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Levels of E/M Services

Select the appropriate level of E/M services based on the following:

1. The level of the MDM as defined for each service, **or**
2. The total time for E/M services performed on the date of the encounter.

Within each category or subcategory of E/M service based on MDM or time, there are three to five levels of E/M services available for reporting purposes. Levels of E/M services are **not** interchangeable among the different categories or subcategories of service. For example, the first level of E/M services in the subcategory of office visit, new patient, does not have the same definition as the first level of E/M services in the subcategory of office visit, established patient. Each level of E/M services may be used by all physicians or other qualified health care professionals.

Guidelines for Selecting Level of Service Based on Medical Decision Making

Four types of MDM are recognized: straightforward, low, moderate, and high. The concept of the level of MDM does not apply to 99211, 99281.

MDM includes establishing diagnoses, assessing the status of a condition, and/or selecting a management option. MDM is defined by three elements. The elements are:

- ***The number and complexity of problem(s) that are addressed during the encounter.***
- ***The amount and/or complexity of data to be reviewed and analyzed.*** These data include medical records, tests, and/or other information that must be obtained, ordered, reviewed, and analyzed for the encounter. This includes information obtained from multiple sources or interprofessional communications that are not reported separately and interpretation of tests that are not reported separately. Ordering a test is included in the category of test result(s) and the review of the test result is part of the encounter and not a subsequent encounter. Ordering a test may include those considered but not selected after shared decision making. For example, a patient may request diagnostic imaging that is not necessary for their condition and discussion of the lack of benefit may be required. Alternatively, a test may normally be performed, but due to the risk for a specific patient it is not ordered. These considerations must be documented. Data are divided into three categories:
  - Tests, documents, orders, or independent historian(s). (Each unique test, order, or document is counted to meet a threshold number.)
  - Independent interpretation of tests (not separately reported).
  - Discussion of management or test interpretation with external physician or other qualified health care professional or appropriate source (not separately reported).
- ***The risk of complications and/or morbidity or mortality of patient management.*** This includes decisions made at the encounter associated with diagnostic procedure(s) and treatment(s). This includes the possible management options selected and those considered but not selected after shared decision making with the patient and/or family. For example, a decision about hospitalization includes consideration of alternative levels of care. Examples may include a psychiatric patient with a sufficient degree of support in the outpatient setting or the decision to not hospitalize a patient with advanced dementia with an acute condition that would generally warrant inpatient care, but for whom the goal is palliative treatment.

Shared decision making involves eliciting patient and/or family preferences, patient and/or family education, and explaining risks and benefits of management options.

MDM may be impacted by role and management responsibility.

When the physician or other qualified health care professional is reporting a separate CPT code that includes interpretation and/or report, the interpretation and/or report is not counted toward the MDM when selecting a level of E/M services. When the physician or other qualified health care professional is reporting a separate service for discussion of management with a physician or another qualified health care professional, the discussion is not counted toward the MDM when selecting a level of E/M services.

The Levels of Medical Decision Making (MDM) table (Table 1) is a guide to assist in selecting the level of MDM for reporting an E/M services code. The table includes the four levels of MDM (ie, straightforward, low, moderate, high) and the three elements of MDM (ie, number and complexity of problems addressed at the encounter, amount and/or complexity of data reviewed and analyzed, and risk of complications and/or morbidity or mortality of patient management). To qualify for a particular level of MDM, two of the three elements for that level of MDM must be met or exceeded.

Examples in the table may be more or less applicable to specific settings of care. For example, the decision to hospitalize applies to the outpatient or nursing facility encounters, whereas the decision to escalate hospital level of care (eg, transfer to ICU) applies to the hospitalized or observation care patient. See also the introductory guidelines of each code family section.

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

The elements listed in Table 1, Levels of Medical Decision Making, are defined in the guidelines for number and complexity of problems addressed at the encounter, amount and/or complexity of data to be reviewed and analyzed, and risk of complications and/or morbidity or mortality of patient management.

Number and Complexity of Problems Addressed at the Encounter

One element used in selecting the level of service is the number and complexity of the problems that are addressed at the encounter. Multiple new or established conditions may be addressed at the same time and may affect MDM. Symptoms may cluster around a specific diagnosis and each symptom is not necessarily a unique condition. Comorbidities and underlying diseases, in and of themselves, are not considered in selecting a level of E/M services **unless** they are addressed, and their presence increases the amount and/or complexity of data to be reviewed and analyzed or the risk of complications and/or morbidity or mortality of patient management. The final diagnosis for a condition does not, in and of itself, determine the complexity or risk, as extensive evaluation may be required to reach the conclusion that the signs or symptoms do not represent a highly morbid condition. Therefore, presenting symptoms that are likely to represent a highly morbid condition may "drive" MDM even when the ultimate diagnosis is not highly morbid. The evaluation and/or treatment should be consistent with the likely nature of the condition. Multiple problems of a lower severity may, in the aggregate, create higher risk due to interaction.

The term "risk" as used in the definition of this element relates to risk from the condition. While condition risk and management risk may often correlate, the risk from the condition is distinct from the risk of the management.

Problem: A problem is a disease, condition, illness, injury, symptom, sign, finding, complaint, or other matter addressed at the encounter, with or without a diagnosis being established at the time of the encounter.

Problem addressed: A problem is addressed or managed when it is evaluated or treated at the encounter by the physician or other qualified health care professional reporting the service. This includes consideration of further testing or treatment that may not be elected by virtue of risk/benefit analysis or patient/parent/guardian/surrogate choice. Notation in the patient's medical record that another professional is managing the problem without additional assessment or care coordination documented does not qualify as being addressed or managed by the physician or other qualified health care professional reporting the service. Referral without evaluation (by history, examination, or diagnostic

(continued on page 11)

Table 1: Levels of Medical Decision Making (MDM)

	Elements of Medical Decision Making		
Level of MDM (Based on 2 out of 3 Elements of MDM)	**Number and Complexity of Problems Addressed at the Encounter**	**Amount and/or Complexity of Data to Be Reviewed and Analyzed** ***Each unique test, order, or document contributes to the combination of 2 or combination of 3 in Category 1 below.***	**Risk of Complications and/or Morbidity or Mortality of Patient Management**
Straightforward	**Minimal** ■ **1** self-limited or minor problem	**Minimal or none**	**Minimal risk of morbidity from additional diagnostic testing or treatment**
Low	**Low** ■ **2** or more self-limited or minor problems; **or** ■ **1** stable, chronic illness; **or** ■ **1** acute, uncomplicated illness or injury; **or** ■ **1** stable, acute illness; **or** ■ **1** acute, uncomplicated illness or injury requiring hospital inpatient or observation level of care	**Limited** *(Must meet the requirements of at least 1 out of 2 categories)* **Category 1: Tests and documents** ■ **Any combination of 2 from the following:** • Review of prior external note(s) from each unique source*; • Review of the result(s) of each unique test*; • Ordering of each unique test* **or** **Category 2: Assessment requiring an independent historian(s)** *(For the categories of independent interpretation of tests and discussion of management or test interpretation, see moderate or high)*	**Low risk of morbidity from additional diagnostic testing or treatment**

(continued)

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Elements of Medical Decision Making			
Level of MDM (Based on 2 out of 3 Elements of MDM)	**Number and Complexity of Problems Addressed at the Encounter**	**Amount and/or Complexity of Data to Be Reviewed and Analyzed** ***Each unique test, order, or document contributes to the combination of 2 or combination of 3 in Category 1 below.***	**Risk of Complications and/or Morbidity or Mortality of Patient Management**
Moderate	**Moderate** ■ **1** or more chronic illnesses with exacerbation, progression, or side effects of treatment; **or** ■ **2** or more stable, chronic illnesses; **or** ■ **1** undiagnosed new problem with uncertain prognosis; **or** ■ **1** acute illness with systemic symptoms; **or** ■ **1** acute, complicated injury	**Moderate** *(Must meet the requirements of at least 1 out of 3 categories)* **Category 1: Tests, documents, or independent historian(s)** ■ **Any combination of 3 from the following:** • Review of prior external note(s) from each unique source*; • Review of the result(s) of each unique test*; • Ordering of each unique test*; • Assessment requiring an independent historian(s) **or** **Category 2: Independent interpretation of tests** ■ Independent interpretation of a test performed by another physician/other qualified health care professional (not separately reported); **or** **Category 3: Discussion of management or test interpretation** ■ Discussion of management or test interpretation with external physician/other qualified health care professional/appropriate source (not separately reported)	**Moderate risk of morbidity from additional diagnostic testing or treatment** *Examples only:* ■ Prescription drug management ■ Decision regarding minor surgery with identified patient or procedure risk factors ■ Decision regarding elective major surgery without identified patient or procedure risk factors ■ Diagnosis or treatment significantly limited by social determinants of health
High	**High** ■ **1** or more chronic illnesses with severe exacerbation, progression, or side effects of treatment; **or** ■ **1** acute or chronic illness or injury that poses a threat to life or bodily function	**Extensive** *(Must meet the requirements of at least 2 out of 3 categories)* **Category 1: Tests, documents, or independent historian(s)** ■ **Any combination of 3 from the following:** • Review of prior external note(s) from each unique source*; • Review of the result(s) of each unique test*; • Ordering of each unique test*; • Assessment requiring an independent historian(s) **or** **Category 2: Independent interpretation of tests** ■ Independent interpretation of a test performed by another physician/other qualified health care professional (not separately reported); **or** **Category 3: Discussion of management or test interpretation** ■ Discussion of management or test interpretation with external physician/other qualified health care professional/appropriate source (not separately reported)	**High risk of morbidity from additional diagnostic testing or treatment** *Examples only:* ■ Drug therapy requiring intensive monitoring for toxicity ■ Decision regarding elective major surgery with identified patient or procedure risk factors ■ Decision regarding emergency major surgery ■ Decision regarding hospitalization or escalation of hospital-level care ■ Decision not to resuscitate or to de-escalate care because of poor prognosis ■ Decision regarding parenteral controlled substances

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

(continued from page 9)

study[ies]) or consideration of treatment does not qualify as being addressed or managed by the physician or other qualified health care professional reporting the service. For hospital inpatient and observation care services, the problem addressed is the problem status on the date of the encounter, which may be significantly different than on admission. It is the problem being managed or co-managed by the reporting physician or other qualified health care professional and may not be the cause of admission or continued stay.

Minimal problem: A problem that may not require the presence of the physician or other qualified health care professional, but the service is provided under the physician's or other qualified health care professional's supervision (see 99211, 99281).

Self-limited or minor problem: A problem that runs a definite and prescribed course, is transient in nature, and is not likely to permanently alter health status.

Stable, chronic illness: A problem with an expected duration of at least one year or until the death of the patient. For the purpose of defining chronicity, conditions are treated as chronic whether or not stage or severity changes (eg, uncontrolled diabetes and controlled diabetes are a single chronic condition). "Stable" for the purposes of categorizing MDM is defined by the specific treatment goals for an individual patient. A patient who is not at his or her treatment goal is not stable, even if the condition has not changed and there is no short-term threat to life or function. For example, a patient with persistently poorly controlled blood pressure for whom better control is a goal is not stable, even if the pressures are not changing and the patient is asymptomatic. The risk of morbidity **without** treatment is significant.

Acute, uncomplicated illness or injury: A recent or new short-term problem with low risk of morbidity for which treatment is considered. There is little to no risk of mortality with treatment, and full recovery without functional impairment is expected. A problem that is normally self-limited or minor but is not resolving consistent with a definite and prescribed course is an acute, uncomplicated illness.

Acute, uncomplicated illness or injury requiring hospital inpatient or observation level care: A recent or new short-term problem with low risk of morbidity for which treatment is required. There is little to no risk of mortality with treatment, and full recovery without functional impairment is expected. The treatment required is delivered in a hospital inpatient or observation level setting.

Stable, acute illness: A problem that is new or recent for which treatment has been initiated. The patient is improved and, while resolution may not be complete, is stable with respect to this condition.

Chronic illness with exacerbation, progression, or side effects of treatment: A chronic illness that is acutely worsening, poorly controlled, or progressing with an intent to control progression and requiring additional supportive care or requiring attention to treatment for side effects.

Undiagnosed new problem with uncertain prognosis: A problem in the differential diagnosis that represents a condition likely to result in a high risk of morbidity without treatment.

Acute illness with systemic symptoms: An illness that causes systemic symptoms and has a high risk of morbidity without treatment. For systemic general symptoms, such as fever, body aches, or fatigue in a minor illness that may be treated to alleviate symptoms, see the definitions for ***self-limited or minor problem*** or ***acute, uncomplicated illness or injury.*** Systemic symptoms may not be general but may be single system.

Acute, complicated injury: An injury which requires treatment that includes evaluation of body systems that are not directly part of the injured organ, the injury is extensive, or the treatment options are multiple and/or associated with risk of morbidity.

Chronic illness with severe exacerbation, progression, or side effects of treatment: The severe exacerbation or progression of a chronic illness or severe side effects of treatment that have significant risk of morbidity and may require escalation in level of care.

Acute or chronic illness or injury that poses a threat to life or bodily function: An acute illness with systemic symptoms, an acute complicated injury, or a chronic illness or injury with exacerbation and/or progression or side effects of treatment, that poses a threat to life or bodily function in the near term without treatment. Some symptoms may represent a condition that is significantly probable and poses a potential threat to life or bodily function. These may be included in this category when the evaluation and treatment are consistent with this degree of potential severity.

Amount and/or Complexity of Data to Be Reviewed and Analyzed

One element used in selecting the level of services is the amount and/or complexity of data to be reviewed or analyzed at an encounter.

Analyzed: The process of using the data as part of the MDM. The data element itself may not be subject to analysis (eg, glucose), but it is instead included in the thought processes for diagnosis, evaluation, or treatment. Tests ordered are presumed to be analyzed when the results are reported. Therefore, when they are ordered during an encounter, they are counted in that encounter. Tests that are ordered outside of an encounter may be counted in the encounter in which they are analyzed. In the case of a recurring order, each new result may be counted in the encounter in which it is analyzed. For

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

example, an encounter that includes an order for monthly prothrombin times would count for one prothrombin time ordered and reviewed. Additional future results, if analyzed in a subsequent encounter, may be counted as a single test in that subsequent encounter. Any service for which the professional component is separately reported by the physician or other qualified health care professional reporting the E/M services is not counted as a data element ordered, reviewed, analyzed, or independently interpreted for the purposes of determining the level of MDM.

Test: Tests are imaging, laboratory, psychometric, or physiologic data. A clinical laboratory panel (eg, basic metabolic panel [80047]) is a single test. The differentiation between single or multiple tests is defined in accordance with the CPT code set. For the purpose of data reviewed and analyzed, pulse oximetry is not a test.

Unique: A unique test is defined by the CPT code set. When multiple results of the same unique test (eg, serial blood glucose values) are compared during an E/M service, count it as one unique test. Tests that have overlapping elements are not unique, even if they are identified with distinct CPT codes. For example, a CBC with differential would incorporate the set of hemoglobin, CBC without differential, and platelet count. A unique source is defined as a physician or other qualified health care professional in a distinct group or different specialty or subspecialty, or a unique entity. Review of all materials from any unique source counts as one element toward MDM.

Combination of data elements: A combination of different data elements, for example, a combination of notes reviewed, tests ordered, tests reviewed, or independent historian, allows these elements to be summed. It does not require each item type or category to be represented. A unique test ordered, plus a note reviewed and an independent historian would be a combination of three elements.

External: External records, communications and/or test results are from an external physician, other qualified health care professional, facility, or health care organization.

External physician or other qualified health care professional: An external physician or other qualified health care professional who is not in the same group practice or is of a different specialty or subspecialty. This includes licensed professionals who are practicing independently. The individual may also be a facility or organizational provider such as from a hospital, nursing facility, or home health care agency.

Discussion: Discussion requires an interactive exchange. The exchange must be direct and not through intermediaries (eg, clinical staff or trainees). Sending chart notes or written exchanges that are within progress notes does not qualify as an interactive exchange. The discussion does not need to be on the date of the encounter, but it is counted only once and only when it is used in the decision making of the encounter. It may be asynchronous (ie, does not need to be in person), but it must be initiated and completed within a short time period (eg, within a day or two).

Independent historian(s): An individual (eg, parent, guardian, surrogate, spouse, witness) who provides a history in addition to a history provided by the patient who is unable to provide a complete or reliable history (eg, due to developmental stage, dementia, or psychosis) or because a confirmatory history is judged to be necessary. In the case where there may be conflict or poor communication between multiple historians and more than one historian is needed, the independent historian requirement is met. It does not include translation services. The independent history does not need to be obtained in person but does need to be obtained directly from the historian providing the independent information.

Independent interpretation: The interpretation of a test for which there is a CPT code, and an interpretation or report is customary. This does not apply when the physician or other qualified health care professional who reports the E/M service is reporting or has previously reported the test. A form of interpretation should be documented but need not conform to the usual standards of a complete report for the test. A test that is ordered and independently interpreted may count both as a test ordered and interpreted.

Appropriate source: For the purpose of the **discussion of management** data element (see Table 1, Levels of Medical Decision Making), an appropriate source includes professionals who are not health care professionals but may be involved in the management of the patient (eg, lawyer, parole officer, case manager, teacher). It does not include discussion with family or informal caregivers. For the purpose of ***documents reviewed,*** documents from an appropriate source may be counted.

Risk of Complications and/or Morbidity or Mortality of Patient Management

One element used in selecting the level of service is the risk of complications and/or morbidity or mortality of patient management at an encounter. This is distinct from the risk of the condition itself.

Risk: The probability and/or consequences of an event. The assessment of the level of risk is affected by the nature of the event under consideration. For example, a low probability of death may be high risk, whereas a high chance of a minor, self-limited adverse effect of treatment may be low risk. Definitions of risk are based upon the usual behavior and thought processes of a physician or other qualified health care professional in the same specialty. Trained clinicians apply common language usage meanings to terms such as *high, medium, low*, or

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

minimal risk and do not require quantification for these definitions (though quantification may be provided when evidence-based medicine has established probabilities). For the purpose of MDM, level of risk is based upon consequences of the problem(s) addressed at the encounter when appropriately treated. Risk also includes MDM related to the need to initiate or forego further testing, treatment, and/or hospitalization. The risk of patient management criteria applies to the patient management decisions made by the reporting physician or other qualified health care professional as part of the reported encounter.

Morbidity: A state of illness or functional impairment that is expected to be of substantial duration during which function is limited, quality of life is impaired, or there is organ damage that may not be transient despite treatment.

Social determinants of health: Economic and social conditions that influence the health of people and communities. Examples may include food or housing insecurity.

Surgery (minor or major, elective, emergency, procedure or patient risk):

Surgery—Minor or Major: The classification of surgery into minor or major is based on the common meaning of such terms when used by trained clinicians, similar to the use of the term "risk." These terms are not defined by a surgical package classification.

Surgery—Elective or Emergency: Elective procedures and emergent or urgent procedures describe the timing of a procedure when the timing is related to the patient's condition. An elective procedure is typically planned in advance (eg, scheduled for weeks later), while an emergent procedure is typically performed immediately or with minimal delay to allow for patient stabilization. Both elective and emergent procedures may be minor or major procedures.

Surgery—Risk Factors, Patient or Procedure: Risk factors are those that are relevant to the patient and procedure. Evidence-based risk calculators may be used, but are not required, in assessing patient and procedure risk.

Drug therapy requiring intensive monitoring for toxicity: A drug that requires intensive monitoring is a therapeutic agent that has the potential to cause serious morbidity or death. The monitoring is performed for assessment of these adverse effects and not primarily for assessment of therapeutic efficacy. The monitoring should be that which is generally accepted practice for the agent but may be patient-specific in some cases. Intensive monitoring may be long-term or short-term. Long-term intensive monitoring is not performed less than quarterly. The monitoring may be performed with a laboratory test, a physiologic test, or imaging. Monitoring by history or examination does not qualify. The monitoring affects the level of MDM in an encounter in which it is considered in the management of the patient. An example may be monitoring for cytopenia in the use of an antineoplastic agent between dose cycles. Examples of monitoring that do not qualify include monitoring glucose levels during insulin therapy, as the primary reason is the therapeutic effect (unless severe hypoglycemia is a current, significant concern); or annual electrolytes and renal function for a patient on a diuretic, as the frequency does not meet the threshold.

Parenteral controlled substances: The level of risk is based on the usual behavior and thought processes of a physician or other qualified health care professional in the same specialty and subspecialty and not simply based on the presence of an order for parenteral controlled substances.

Guidelines for Selecting Level of Service Based on Time

Certain categories of time-based E/M codes that do not have levels of services based on MDM (eg, Critical Care Services) in the E/M section use time differently. It is important to review the instructions for each category.

Time is **not** a descriptive component for the emergency department levels of E/M services because emergency department services are typically provided on a variable intensity basis, often involving multiple encounters with several patients over an extended period of time.

When time is used for reporting E/M services codes, the time defined in the service descriptors is used for selecting the appropriate level of services. The E/M services for which these guidelines apply require a face-to-face encounter with the physician or other qualified health care professional and the patient and/or family/caregiver. For office or other outpatient services, if the physician's or other qualified health care professional's time is spent in the supervision of clinical staff who perform the face-to-face services of the encounter, use 99211.

For coding purposes, time for these services is the total time on the date of the encounter. It includes both the face-to-face time with the patient and/or family/caregiver and non-face-to-face time personally spent by the physician and/or other qualified health care professional(s) on the day of the encounter (includes time in activities that require the physician or other qualified health care professional and does not include time in activities normally performed by clinical staff). It includes time regardless of the location of the physician or other qualified health care professional (eg, whether on or off the inpatient unit or in or out of the outpatient office). It does not include any time spent in the performance of other separately reported service(s).

Each service that may be reported using time for code level selection has a required time threshold. The concept of attaining a mid-point between levels does not apply. A full 15 minutes is required to report any unit of prolonged services codes 99417, 99418.

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Physician(s) and other qualified health care professional(s) may each provide a portion of the face-to-face and non-face-to-face work related to the service. When time is being used to select the appropriate level of services for which time-based reporting is allowed, the time personally spent by the physician(s) and other qualified health care professional(s) assessing and managing the patient and/or counseling, educating, communicating results to the patient/family/caregiver on the date of the encounter is summed to define total time. Only distinct time should be summed (ie, when two or more individuals jointly meet with or discuss the patient, only the time of one individual should be counted).

When prolonged time occurs, the appropriate prolonged services code may be reported. The total time on the date of the encounter spent caring for the patient should be documented in the medical record when it is used as the basis for code selection.

Physician or other qualified health care professional time includes the following activities, when performed:

- preparing to see the patient (eg, review of tests)
- obtaining and/or reviewing separately obtained history
- performing a medically appropriate examination and/or evaluation
- counseling and educating the patient/family/caregiver
- ordering medications, tests, or procedures
- referring and communicating with other health care professionals (when not separately reported)
- documenting clinical information in the electronic or other health record
- independently interpreting results (not separately reported) and communicating results to the patient/family/caregiver
- care coordination (not separately reported)

Do not count time spent on the following:

- the performance of other services that are reported separately
- travel
- teaching that is general and not limited to discussion that is required for the management of a specific patient

For split or shared visits, see the split or shared visits guidelines.

Unlisted Service

An E/M service may be provided that is not listed in this section of the CPT codebook. When reporting such a service, the appropriate unlisted code may be used to indicate the service, identifying it by "Special Report," as discussed in the following paragraph. The "Unlisted Services" and accompanying codes for the E/M section are as follows:

99429 **Unlisted preventive** medicine service

99499 **Unlisted evaluation and management** service

Special Report

An unlisted service or one that is unusual, variable, or new may require a special report demonstrating the medical appropriateness of the service. Pertinent information should include an adequate definition or description of the nature, extent, and need for the procedure and the time, effort, and equipment necessary to provide the service. Additional items that may be included are complexity of symptoms, final diagnosis, pertinent physical findings, diagnostic and therapeutic procedures, concurrent problems, and follow-up care.

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Evaluation and Management

Office or Other Outpatient Services

The following codes are used to report evaluation and management services provided in the office or in an outpatient or other ambulatory facility.

To report services provided to a patient who is admitted to a hospital or nursing facility in the course of an encounter in the office or other ambulatory facility, see the notes for initial hospital inpatient or observation care or initial nursing facility care.

For services provided in the emergency department, see 99281-99285.

For observation care, see 99221-99239.

For hospital inpatient or observation care services (including admission and discharge services), see 99234-99236.

Coding Tip

Determination of Patient Status as New or Established Patient

Solely for the purposes of distinguishing between new and established patients, **professional services** are those face-to-face services rendered by physicians and other qualified health care professionals who may report evaluation and management services. A new patient is one who has not received any professional services from the physician or other qualified health care professional or another physician or other qualified health care professional of the **exact** same specialty and subspecialty who belongs to the same group practice, within the past three years.

An established patient is one who has received professional services from the physician or other qualified health care professional or another physician or other qualified health care professional of the **exact** same specialty **and subspecialty** who belongs to the same group practice, within the past three years.

In the instance where a physician or other qualified health care professional is on call for or covering for another physician or other qualified health care professional, the patient's encounter will be classified as it would have been by the physician or other qualified health care professional who is not available. When advanced practice nurses and physician assistants are working with physicians they are considered as working in the **exact** same specialty and **subspecialty** as the physician.

CPT Coding Guidelines, Evaluation and Management, Classification of Evaluation and Management (E/M) Services, New and Established Patients

New Patient

99202 **Office or other outpatient visit** for the evaluation and management of a new patient, which requires a medically appropriate history and/or examination and straightforward medical decision making.

When using total time on the date of the encounter for code selection, 15 minutes must be met or exceeded.

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2013, 2017, 2021, 2024

CPT Assistant Winter 91:11, Spring 92:13, 24, Summer 92:1, 24, Spring 93:34, Summer 93:2, Fall 93:9, Spring 95:1, Summer 95:4, Fall 95:9, Jul 98:9, Sep 98:5, Feb 00:11, Aug 01:2, Apr 02:14, Oct 04:10, Apr 05:1, 3, Jun 05:11, Dec 05:10, May 06:1, Jun 06:1, Oct 06:15, Apr 07:11, Sep 07:1, Mar 09:3, Aug 09:5, Dec 09:9, Jan 11:3, Mar 12:4, 8, Jan 13:9, Jun 13:3, Aug 13:13-14, Jan 15:12, Mar 16:11, Sep 16:6, Apr 18:10, Sep 18:14, Jan 19:3, Jan 20:3, Feb 20:3, Mar 20:3, May 20:3, Jun 20:3, Sep 20:13, Oct 20:15, Nov 20:3, Dec 20:11, Jan 21:3, Feb 21:8, Jun 21:13, Jul 21:8, Aug 21:13, Sep 21:3, 14, Nov 21:12, Jan 22:3, 17, Feb 22:13, Jun 22:19, Jul 22:17, Aug 22:3-7, Sep 22:6, Oct 22:7, Nov 22:1, Dec 22:15, Mar 23:1, Oct 23:18, Dec 23:49, Jan 24:1, Dec 24:1, Jan 25:1, Mar 25:9

Clinical Examples in Radiology Winter 12:9

99203 **Office or other outpatient visit** for the evaluation and management of a new patient, which requires a medically appropriate history and/or examination and low level of medical decision making.

When using total time on the date of the encounter for code selection, 30 minutes must be met or exceeded.

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2013, 2017, 2021, 2024

CPT Assistant Winter 91:11, Spring 92:14, 24, Summer 92:1, 24, Spring 93:34, Summer 93:2, Fall 93:9, Spring 95:1, Summer 95:4, Fall 95:9, Jul 98:9, Sep 98:5, Feb 00:11, Aug 01:2, Apr 02:14, Oct 04:10, Feb 05:9, Apr 05:1, 3, Jun 05:11, Dec 05:10, May 06:1, Jun 06:1, Oct 06:15, Apr 07:11, Sep 07:1, Mar 09:3, Aug 09:5, Dec 09:9, Jan 11:3, Mar 12:4, 8, Jan 13:9, Jun 13:3, Aug 13:13-14, Jan 15:12, Mar 16:11, Sep 16:6, Apr 18:10, Sep 18:14, Jan 19:3, Jan 20:3, Feb 20:3, Mar 20:3, May 20:3, Jun 20:3, Sep 20:14, Oct 20:15, Nov 20:3, Jan 21:3, Feb 21:8, Jun 21:13, Jul 21:8, Aug 21:13, Sep 21:3, 14, Nov 21:12, Jan 22:3, 17, Feb 22:13, Jun 22:19, Jul 22:17, Aug 22:3-7, Sep 22:6, Nov 22:19, Dec 22:15, Mar 23:1, Oct 23:18, Jan 24:1, Dec 24:1, Mar 25:9

Clinical Examples in Radiology Winter 12:9

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

99204 **Office or other outpatient visit** for the evaluation and management of a new patient, which requires a medically appropriate history and/or examination and moderate level of medical decision making.

When using total time on the date of the encounter for code selection, 45 minutes must be met or exceeded.

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2013, 2017, 2021, 2024

CPT Assistant Winter 91:11, Spring 92:14, 24, Summer 92:1, 24, Spring 93:34, Summer 93:2, Fall 93:9, Spring 95:1, Summer 95:4, Fall 95:9, Jul 98:9, Sep 98:5, Feb 00:11, Aug 01:2, Apr 02:14, May 02:1, Oct 04:10, Apr 05:1, 3, Jun 05:11, Dec 05:10, May 06:1, Jun 06:1, Oct 06:15, Apr 07:11, Sep 07:1, Mar 09:3, Aug 09:5, Dec 09:9, Jan 11:3, Mar 12:4, 8, Jan 13:9, Jun 13:3, Aug 13:13-14, Jan 15:12, Mar 16:11, Sep 16:6, Apr 18:10, Sep 18:14, Jan 19:3, Jan 20:3, Feb 20:3, Mar 20:3, May 20:3, Jun 20:3, Sep 20:14, Oct 20:15, Nov 20:12, Jan 21:3, Feb 21:8, Jun 21:13, Jul 21:8, Aug 21:13, Sep 21:3, 14, Nov 21:12, Jan 22:3, 17, Feb 22:13, Jun 22:19, Jul 22:17, Aug 22:3-7, Sep 22:6, Nov 22:19, Dec 22:15, Mar 23:1, Oct 23:18, Jan 24:1, Jun 24:14, Dec 24:1, Mar 25:9

Clinical Examples in Radiology Winter 12:9

99205 **Office or other outpatient visit** for the evaluation and management of a new patient, which requires a medically appropriate history and/or examination and high level of medical decision making.

When using total time on the date of the encounter for code selection, 60 minutes must be met or exceeded.

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2013, 2017, 2021, 2024

CPT Assistant Winter 91:11, Spring 92:14, 24, Summer 92:1, 24, Spring 93:34, Summer 93:2, Fall 93:9, Spring 95:1, Summer 95:4, Fall 95:9, Jul 98:9, Sep 98:5, Feb 00:11, Aug 01:2, Apr 02:2, May 02:1, Oct 04:10, Apr 05:1, 3, Jun 05:11, Dec 05:10, May 06:1, Jun 06:1, Oct 06:15, Apr 07:11, Sep 07:1, Mar 09:3, Aug 09:5, Dec 09:9, Jul 10:4, Jan 11:3, Jan 12:3, Mar 12:4, 8, Jan 13:9, Jun 13:3, Aug 13:13-14, Jan 15:12, Mar 16:11, Sep 16:6, Apr 18:10, Sep 18:14, Jan 19:3, Jan 20:3, Feb 20:3, Mar 20:3, May 20:3, Jun 20:3, Sep 20:14, Oct 20:15, Nov 20:12, Jan 21:3, Feb 21:8, Jun 21:13, Jul 21:8, Aug 21:13, Sep 21:3, 14, Nov 21:12, Jan 22:3, 17, Feb 22:13, Jun 22:19, Jul 22:17, Aug 22:3-7, Sep 22:6, Nov 22:1, Dec 22:15, Mar 23:1, Oct 23:18, Jan 24:1, Mar 24:24, Dec 24:1, Jan 25:1, Mar 25:9

Clinical Examples in Radiology Winter 12:9

(For services 75 minutes or longer, use prolonged services code 99417)

Established Patient

★ **99211** **Office or other outpatient visit** for the evaluation and management of an established patient that may not require the presence of a physician or other qualified health care professional

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2013, 2021, 2022

CPT Assistant Winter 91:11, Spring 92:14, 24, Summer 92:1, 24, Spring 93:34, Summer 93:2, Fall 93:9, Spring 95:1, Summer 95:4, Fall 95:9, Oct 96:10, Feb 97:9, May 97:4, Jul 98:9, Sep 98:5, Oct 99:9, Feb 00:11, Aug 01:2, Jan 02:2, Oct 04:10, Feb 05:15, Mar 05:11, Apr 05:1, 3, May 05:1, Jun 05:11, Nov 05:1, Dec 05:10, Feb 06:14, May 06:1, Jun 06:1, Jul 06:19, Oct 06:15, Nov 06:21, Apr 07:11, Jul 07:1, Sep 07:1, Dec 07:9, Mar 08:3, Aug 08:13, Mar 09:3, Aug 09:5, Apr 10:10, Jan 11:3, Jan 12:3, Mar 12:4, 8, Apr 12:10, Jan 13:9, Mar 13:13, Jun 13:3, Aug 13:13-14, Nov 13:3, Mar 14:14, Jan 15:12, Mar 16:11, Sep 16:6, Mar 17:10, Apr 18:10, Sep 18:14, Jan 19:3, Jan 20:3, Feb 20:3, Mar 20:3, May 20:3, Jun 20:3, Sep 20:14, Oct 20:14, Nov 20:12, Jan 21:3, Feb 21:8, Jan 22:3, 17, Jan 22:3, Jun 22:19, Sep 22:6, Jan 24:1, Dec 24:1, Jan 25:1

99212 **Office or other outpatient visit** for the evaluation and management of an established patient, which requires a medically appropriate history and/or examination and straightforward medical decision making.

When using total time on the date of the encounter for code selection, 10 minutes must be met or exceeded.

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2013, 2017, 2021, 2024

CPT Assistant Winter 91:11, Spring 92:14, 24, Summer 92:1, 24, Spring 93:34, Summer 93:2, Fall 93:9, Spring 95:1, Summer 95:4, Fall 95:9, Jul 98:9, Sep 98:5, Feb 00:11, Jun 00:11, Aug 01:2, Jan 02:2, May 02:3, Apr 04:14, Oct 04:10, Apr 05:1, 3, Jun 05:11, Dec 05:10, May 06:1, Jun 06:1, 11, Sep 06:8, Oct 06:15, Apr 07:11, Jul 07:1, Sep 07:1, Mar 08:3, Mar 09:3, Aug 09:5, Feb 10:13, Jul 10:4, Sep 10:4, Jan 11:3, Jun 11:3, Mar 12:4, 8, Apr 12:17, Jan 13:9, Mar 13:13, Jun 13:3, Aug 13:13-14, Feb 14:11, Jan 15:12, Mar 16:11, Sep 16:6, Dec 16:12, Oct 17:6, Apr 18:10, Sep 18:14, Jan 19:3, Jan 20:3, Feb 20:3, Mar 20:3, May 20:3, Jun 20:3, Sep 20:13, Oct 20:14, Nov 20:3, Jan 21:3, Feb 21:8, Jun 21:13, Aug 21:13, Sep 21:3, 14, Nov 21:12, Jan 22:3, 17, Feb 22:13, Jun 22:19, Jul 22:17, Aug 22:3-7, Sep 22:6, Nov 22:1, Mar 23:1, Jun 23:25, Oct 23:18, Jan 24:1, Dec 24:1, Mar 25:9

99213 **Office or other outpatient visit** for the evaluation and management of an established patient, which requires a medically appropriate history and/or examination and low level of medical decision making.

When using total time on the date of the encounter for code selection, 20 minutes must be met or exceeded.

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2013, 2017, 2021, 2024

CPT Assistant Winter 91:11, Spring 92:14, 24, Summer 92:1, 24, Spring 93:34, Summer 93:2, Fall 93:9, Spring 95:1, Summer 95:4, Fall 95:9, Jan 97:10, Jul 98:9, Sep 98:5, Aug 01:2, May 02:3, Oct 03:5, Apr 04:14, Oct 04:10, Mar 05:11, Apr 05:1, 3, Jun 05:11, Dec 05:10, May 06:1, Jun 06:1, 11, Sep 06:8, Oct 06:15, Apr 07:11, Jul 07:1, Sep 07:1, Mar 08:3, Mar 09:3, Aug 09:5, Sep 10:4, Jan 11:3, Jun 11:3, Mar 12:4, 8, Jan 13:9, Mar 13:13, Jun 13:3, Aug 13:13-14, Jan 15:12, Mar 16:11, Sep 16:6, Apr 18:10, Sep 18:14, Jan 19:3, Jan 20:3, Feb 20:3, Mar 20:3, May 20:3, Jun 20:3, Sep 20:14, Oct 20:14, Nov 20:3, Jan 21:3, Feb 21:8, Apr 21:13, Jun 21:13, Aug 21:13, Sep 21:3, 14, Nov 21:12, Jan 22:3, 17, Feb 22:13, Jun 22:19, Jul 22:17, Aug 22:3-7, Sep 22:6, Nov 22:19, Dec 22:19, Mar 23:1, Jun 23:25, Oct 23:18, Jan 24:1, Dec 24:1, Mar 25:9, Apr 25:25

99214 **Office or other outpatient visit** for the evaluation and management of an established patient, which requires a medically appropriate history and/or examination and moderate level of medical decision making.

When using total time on the date of the encounter for code selection, 30 minutes must be met or exceeded.

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2013, 2017, 2021, 2024

CPT Assistant Winter 91:11, Spring 92:15, 24, Summer 92:1, 24, Spring 93:34, Summer 93:2, Fall 93:9, Spring 95:1, Summer 95:4, Fall 95:9, May 97:4, Jul 98:9, Sep 98:5, Aug 01:2, Jan 02:2, May 02:1-2, Oct 03:5, Apr 04:14, Oct 04:10, Apr 05:1, 3, Jun 05:11, Dec 05:10, May 06:1, Jun 06:1, 11, Sep 06:8, Oct 06:15, Apr 07:11, Jul 07:1, Sep 07:1, Mar 08:3, Mar 09:3, Aug 09:5, Sep 10:4, Jan 11:3, Jun 11:3, Mar 12:4, 8, Jan 13:9, Mar 13:13, Jun 13:3, Aug 13:13-14, Jan 15:12, Oct 15:3, Mar 16:11, Sep 16:6, Apr 18:10, Sep 18:14, Jan 19:3, Jan 20:3, Feb 20:3, Mar 20:3, May 20:3, Jun 20:3, Sep 20:14, Oct 20:14, Nov 20:12, Jan 21:3, Feb 21:8, Apr 21:13, Jun 21:13, Aug 21:13, Sep 21:3, 14, Nov 21:12, Jan 22:3, 17, Feb 22:13, Jun 22:19, Jul 22:17, Aug 22:3-7, Sep 22:6, Nov 22:19, Mar 23:1, Jun 23:25, Oct 23:18, Jan 24:1, Dec 24:1, Mar 25:9

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

99215 **Office or other outpatient visit** for the evaluation and management of an established patient, which requires a medically appropriate history and/or examination and high level of medical decision making.

When using total time on the date of the encounter for code selection, 40 minutes must be met or exceeded.

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2013, 2017, 2021, 2024

CPT Assistant Winter 91:11, Spring 92:15, 24, Summer 92:1, 24, Spring 93:34, Summer 93:2, Fall 93:9, Spring 95:1, Summer 95:4, Fall 95:9, Jan 97:10, Jul 98:9, Sep 98:5, Aug 01:2, Jan 02:2, May 02:1, 3, Apr 04:14, Oct 04:10, Mar 05:11, Apr 05:1, 3, Jun 05:11, Dec 05:10, May 06:1, Jun 06:1, 11, Sep 06:8, Oct 06:15, Apr 07:11, Jul 07:1, Sep 07:1, Mar 08:3, Mar 09:3, Aug 09:5, Jul 10:4, Sep 10:4, Jan 11:3, Jun 11:3, Jan 12:3, Mar 12:4, 8, Apr 12:10, Jan 13:9, Mar 13:13, Jun 13:3, Aug 13:13-14, Nov 13:3, Aug 14:3, Oct 14:3, Nov 14:14, Jan 15:12, Mar 16:11, Sep 16:6, Apr 18:10, Sep 18:14, Jan 19:3, Oct 19:10, Jan 20:3, Feb 20:3, Mar 20:3, May 20:3, Jun 20:3, Sep 20:14, Oct 20:14, Nov 20:12, Jan 21:3, Feb 21:8, Jun 21:13, Aug 21:13, Sep 21:3, 14, Nov 21:12, Jan 22:3, 17, Feb 22:13, Jun 22:19, Jul 22:17, Aug 22:3-7, Sep 22:6, Oct 22:7, Nov 22:1, Dec 22:15, Mar 23:1, Jun 23:25, Oct 23:18, Jan 24:1, Jun 24:14, Dec 24:1, Jan 25:1, Mar 25:9

(For services 55 minutes or longer, use prolonged services code 99417)

Telemedicine Services

Telemedicine services are synchronous, real-time, interactive encounters between a physician or other qualified health care professional (QHP) and a patient utilizing either combined audio-video or audio-only telecommunication. Unless specifically stated in the code descriptor, level selection for telemedicine services is based on either the level of medical decision making (MDM) or the total time for E/M services performed on the date of the encounter, as defined for each service. Telemedicine services are used in lieu of an in-person service when medically appropriate to address the care of the patient and when the patient and/or family/caregiver agree to this format of care. Telemedicine services are not used to report routine telecommunications related to a previous encounter (eg, to communicate laboratory results). They may be used for follow-up of a previous encounter, when a follow-up E/M service is required, in the same manner as in-person E/M services are used. For example, telemedicine services may be used for a patient requiring re-assessment for response or complications related to the treatment plan of a previous visit. Except for 98016, these services do not require a specific time interval from the last in-person or telemedicine visit and may be initiated by a physician or other QHP as well as by a patient and/or family/caregiver. However, the telemedicine services must be performed on a separate calendar date from another E/M service. When performed on the same date as another E/M service, the elements and time of these services are summed and reported in aggregate, ensuring that any overlapping time is only counted once. If the minimum time for reporting a telemedicine service has not been achieved, time spent with the patient may still count toward the total time on the date of the encounter of an in-person E/M service.

For audio-only telemedicine services for established patients with 5 to 10 minutes of medical discussion, report brief communication technology service (eg, virtual check-in) code 98016. Code 98016 is reported for established patients only. The service is patient-initiated and intended to evaluate whether a more extensive visit type is required (eg, an office or other outpatient E/M service [99212, 99213, 99214, 99215]). Video technology is not required for audio-only visits. When the patient-initiated check-in leads to an E/M service on the same calendar date, and when time is used to select the level of that E/M service, the time from 98016 may be added to the time of the E/M service for the total time on the date of the encounter.

For services that are asynchronous (ie, not live in real-time), see **Online Digital Evaluation and Management Services** (99421, 99422, 99423). Do not report telemedicine services for oversight of clinical staff (eg, chronic care management [CCM]). Do not count the time performing telemedicine services toward time performing CCM (99437, 99491) or principal care management services (99424, 99425). See Table 2, Telemedicine and Non-Face-to-Face Services.

For 98000-98015, the level of service is selected based on MDM or total time on the date of the encounter. For audio-only codes 98008, 98009, 98010, 98011, 98012, 98013, 98014, 98015, the service must exceed 10 minutes of medical discussion. Code 98016 describes services for established patients with 5 to 10 minutes of medical discussion and is based only on the time of medical discussion and not MDM. Do not count time for establishing the connection or arranging the appointment, even when performed by the physician or other QHP. Services of less than five minutes are not reported.

For audio-only codes 98008, 98009, 98010, 98011, 98012, 98013, 98014, 98015, medical discussion is synchronous (real-time) interactive verbal communication and does not include online digital communication (except when via a telecommunication technology device for the deaf). The meaning of MDM has the meaning used in the E/M Guidelines and is a cognitive process by the physician or other QHP.

If during the encounter, audio-video connections are lost and only audio is restored, report the service that accounted for the majority of the time of the interactive portion of the service. Ten minutes of medical discussion or patient observation must be exceeded in order to report the audio-only service.

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Table 2: Telemedicine and Non-Face-to-Face Services

Service	New/Established	Synchronous	Level/Unit Reported	Service Reported	Other E/M Notations
Synchronous audio-video (98000-98007)	Both	Yes	MDM or total time on the date of the service. No minimum required time, unless level selected by time.	Per single calendar date	Do not report with same-day in-person E/M
Synchronous audio-only (98008-98015)	Both	Yes	MDM or total time on the date of the service. Must be more than 10 minutes of medical discussion.	Per single calendar date	Do not report with same-day in-person E/M
Brief synchronous communication technology service (98016)	Established	Yes	A single 5- to 10-minute medical discussion	Per single calendar date	Not related to E/M in prior 7 days or leading to E/M in next 24 hours
Online digital E/M (99421-99423)	Established	No	Minutes during 7-day period	Per 7 days	Not related to E/M in prior 7 days or leading to E/M in next 24 hours
Interprofessional telephone/Internet/EHR consultations (99446-99451)	Both	Not required	Minutes during 7-day period	Per 7 days	No in-person encounter within 14 days
Interprofessional telephone/Internet/EHR consultations (99452)	Both	Not required	Minutes during a single day	Per 14 days	Do not report with same-day E/M
Care management and remote treatment management (99424, 99425, 99437, 99484, 99491)	Established	Not required	Minutes	Per calendar month	Physician or other QHP time excluded on date of other E/M
All services (98000-98016, 99421-99425, 99437, 99446-99452, 99484, 99491)			Same time is not counted twice		

Synchronous Audio-Video Evaluation and Management Services

Codes 98000, 98001, 98002, 98003, 98004, 98005, 98006, 98007 may be reported for new or established patients. Synchronous audio and video telecommunication is required. These services may be reported based on total time on the date of the encounter or MDM.

New Patient

 # 98000 **Synchronous audio-video visit** for the evaluation and management of a new patient, which requires a medically appropriate history and/or examination and straightforward medical decision making.

When using total time on the date of the encounter for code selection, 15 minutes must be met or exceeded.

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2025

CPT Assistant Jan 25:1, Mar 25:9

 # 98001 **Synchronous audio-video visit** for the evaluation and management of a new patient, which requires a medically appropriate history and/or examination and low medical decision making.

When using total time on the date of the encounter for code selection, 30 minutes must be met or exceeded.

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2025

CPT Assistant Mar 25:9

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

98002 **Synchronous audio-video visit** for the evaluation and management of a new patient, which requires a medically appropriate history and/or examination and moderate medical decision making.

When using total time on the date of the encounter for code selection, 45 minutes must be met or exceeded.

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2025
CPT Assistant Mar 25:9

98003 **Synchronous audio-video visit** for the evaluation and management of a new patient, which requires a medically appropriate history and/or examination and high medical decision making.

When using total time on the date of the encounter for code selection, 60 minutes must be met or exceeded.

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2025
CPT Assistant Mar 25:9

(For services 75 minutes or longer, use prolonged services code 99417)

Established Patient

98004 **Synchronous audio-video visit** for the evaluation and management of an established patient, which requires a medically appropriate history and/or examination and straightforward medical decision making.

When using total time on the date of the encounter for code selection, 10 minutes must be met or exceeded.

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2025
CPT Assistant Mar 25:9

98005 **Synchronous audio-video visit** for the evaluation and management of an established patient, which requires a medically appropriate history and/or examination and low medical decision making.

When using total time on the date of the encounter for code selection, 20 minutes must be met or exceeded.

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2025
CPT Assistant Mar 25:9

98006 **Synchronous audio-video visit** for the evaluation and management of an established patient, which requires a medically appropriate history and/or examination and moderate medical decision making.

When using total time on the date of the encounter for code selection, 30 minutes must be met or exceeded.

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2025
CPT Assistant Mar 25:9

98007 **Synchronous audio-video visit** for the evaluation and management of an established patient, which requires a medically appropriate history and/or examination and high medical decision making.

When using total time on the date of the encounter for code selection, 40 minutes must be met or exceeded.

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2025
CPT Assistant Mar 25:9

(For services 55 minutes or longer, use prolonged services code 99417)

Synchronous Audio-Only Evaluation and Management Services

Codes 98008, 98009, 98010, 98011, 98012, 98013, 98014, 98015 may be reported for new or established patients. They require more than 10 minutes of medical discussion. For services of 5 to 10 minutes of medical discussion, report 98016, if appropriate. If 10 minutes of medical discussion is exceeded, total time on the date of the encounter or MDM may be used for code level selection.

New Patient

98008 **Synchronous audio-only visit** for the evaluation and management of a new patient, which requires a medically appropriate history and/or examination, straightforward medical decision making, and more than 10 minutes of medical discussion.

When using total time on the date of the encounter for code selection, 15 minutes must be met or exceeded.

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2025
CPT Assistant Dec 24:1, Mar 25:9

98009 **Synchronous audio-only visit** for the evaluation and management of a new patient, which requires a medically appropriate history and/or examination, low medical decision making, and more than 10 minutes of medical discussion.

When using total time on the date of the encounter for code selection, 30 minutes must be met or exceeded.

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2025
CPT Assistant Dec 24:1, Mar 25:9

98010 **Synchronous audio-only visit** for the evaluation and management of a new patient, which requires a medically appropriate history and/or examination, moderate medical decision making, and more than 10 minutes of medical discussion.

When using total time on the date of the encounter for code selection, 45 minutes must be met or exceeded.

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2025
CPT Assistant Dec 24:1, Mar 25:9

98011 **Synchronous audio-only visit** for the evaluation and management of a new patient, which requires a medically appropriate history and/or examination, high medical decision making, and more than 10 minutes of medical discussion.

When using total time on the date of the encounter for code selection, 60 minutes must be met or exceeded.

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2025
CPT Assistant Dec 24:1, Mar 25:9

(For services 75 minutes or longer, use prolonged services code 99417)

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Established Patient

98012 **Synchronous audio-only visit** for the evaluation and management of an established patient, which requires a medically appropriate history and/or examination, straightforward medical decision making, and more than 10 minutes of medical discussion.

When using total time on the date of the encounter for code selection, 10 minutes must be exceeded.

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2025

CPT Assistant Dec 24:1, Feb 25:12, Mar 25:9

98013 **Synchronous audio-only visit** for the evaluation and management of an established patient, which requires a medically appropriate history and/or examination, low medical decision making, and more than 10 minutes of medical discussion.

When using total time on the date of the encounter for code selection, 20 minutes must be met or exceeded.

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2025

CPT Assistant Dec 24:1, Feb 25:12, Mar 25:9

98014 **Synchronous audio-only visit** for the evaluation and management of an established patient, which requires a medically appropriate history and/or examination, moderate medical decision making, and more than 10 minutes of medical discussion.

When using total time on the date of the encounter for code selection, 30 minutes must be met or exceeded.

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2025

CPT Assistant Dec 24:1, Feb 25:12, Mar 25:9

98015 **Synchronous audio-only visit** for the evaluation and management of an established patient, which requires a medically appropriate history and/or examination, high medical decision making, and more than 10 minutes of medical discussion.

When using total time on the date of the encounter for code selection, 40 minutes must be met or exceeded.

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2025

CPT Assistant Dec 24:1, Jan 25:1, Feb 25:12, Mar 25:9

(For services 55 minutes or longer, use prolonged services code 99417)

Brief Synchronous Communication Technology Service (eg, Virtual Check-In)

Code 98016 is reported for established patients only. The service is patient-initiated and intended to evaluate whether a more extensive visit type is required (eg, an office or other outpatient E/M service [99212, 99213, 99214, 99215]). Video technology is not required. Code 98016 describes a service of shorter duration than the audio-only services and has other restrictions that are related to the intended use as a "virtual check-in" or triage to determine if another E/M service is necessary. When the patient-initiated check-in leads to an E/M service on the same calendar date, and when time is used to select the level of that E/M service, the time from 98016 may be added to the time of the E/M service for total time on the date of the encounter.

98016 **Brief communication technology-based service** (eg, virtual check-in) by a physician or other qualified health care professional who can report evaluation and management services, provided to an established patient, not originating from a related evaluation and management service provided within the previous 7 days nor leading to an evaluation and management service or procedure within the next 24 hours or soonest available appointment, 5-10 minutes of medical discussion

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2025

CPT Assistant Dec 24:1, Jan 25:1, Feb 25:12, Mar 25:9

(Do not report 98016 in conjunction with 98000-98015)

(Do not report services of less than 5 minutes of medical discussion)

Hospital Inpatient and Observation Care Services

The following codes are used to report initial and subsequent evaluation and management services provided to hospital inpatients and to patients designated as hospital outpatient "observation status." Hospital inpatient or observation care codes are also used to report partial hospitalization services.

For patients designated/admitted as "observation status" in a hospital, it is not necessary that the patient be located in an observation area designated by the hospital. If such an area does exist in a hospital (as a separate unit in the hospital, in the emergency department, etc), these codes may be utilized if the patient is placed in such an area.

For a patient admitted and discharged from hospital inpatient or observation status on the same date, report 99234, 99235, 99236, as appropriate.

Total time on the date of the encounter is by calendar date. When using MDM or total time for code selection, a continuous visit that spans the transition of two calendar dates is a single service and is reported on one calendar date. If the service is continuous before and through midnight, all the time may be applied to the reported date of the service.

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Initial Hospital Inpatient or Observation Care

New or Established Patient

The following codes are used to report the first hospital inpatient or observation status encounter with the patient.

An initial service may be reported when the patient has not received any professional services from the physician or other qualified health care professional or another physician or other qualified health care professional of the exact same specialty and subspecialty who belongs to the same group practice during the stay. When advanced practice nurses and physician assistants are working with physicians, they are considered as working in the exact same specialty and subspecialty as the physician.

For admission services for the neonate (28 days of age or younger) requiring intensive observation, frequent interventions, and other intensive care services, see 99477.

When the patient is admitted to the hospital as an inpatient or to observation status in the course of an encounter in another site of service (eg, hospital emergency department, office, nursing facility), the services in the initial site may be separately reported. Modifier 25 may be added to the other evaluation and management service to indicate a significant, separately identifiable service by the same physician or other qualified health care professional was performed on the same date.

In the case when the services in a separate site are reported and the initial inpatient or observation care service is a consultation service, do not report 99221, 99222, 99223, 99252, 99253, 99254, 99255. The consultant reports the subsequent hospital inpatient or observation care codes 99231, 99232, 99233 for the second service on the same date.

If a consultation is performed in anticipation of, or related to, an admission by another physician or other qualified health care professional, and then the same consultant performs an encounter once the patient is admitted by the other physician or other qualified health care professional, report the consultant's inpatient encounter with the appropriate subsequent care code (99231, 99232, 99233). It applies for consultations reported with any appropriate code (eg, office or other outpatient visit or office or other outpatient consultation).

For a patient admitted and discharged from hospital inpatient or observation status on the same date, report 99234, 99235, 99236, as appropriate.

For the purpose of reporting an initial hospital inpatient or observation care service, a transition from observation level to inpatient does not constitute a new stay.

99221 **Initial hospital inpatient or observation care,** per day, for the evaluation and management of a patient, which requires a medically appropriate history and/or examination and straightforward or low level medical decision making.

When using total time on the date of the encounter for code selection, 40 minutes must be met or exceeded.

- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2013, 2023
- *CPT Assistant* Winter 91:11, Spring 92:14, 24, Summer 92:10, 24, Fall 92:1, Spring 93:34, Spring 95:1, Fall 95:9, Jul 96:11, Sep 96:10, Nov 97:2, Mar 98:1, Sep 98:5, Jan 02:2-3, Apr 03:26, Apr 04:14, Aug 04:11, May 05:1, Sep 06:8, Jul 07:12, Jul 12:12, Jan 13:9, Jun 13:3, Aug 13:13, Feb 14:11, May 14:4, Nov 14:14, Dec 15:16, Mar 16:11, Dec 18:8, Oct 20:15, Aug 22:3-7, Sep 22:6, Oct 22:7, Jan 23:20, Feb 23:12, May 23:23, Oct 23:16

99222 **Initial hospital inpatient or observation care,** per day, for the evaluation and management of a patient, which requires a medically appropriate history and/or examination and moderate level of medical decision making.

When using total time on the date of the encounter for code selection, 55 minutes must be met or exceeded.

- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2013, 2023
- *CPT Assistant* Winter 91:11, Spring 92:14, 24, Summer 92:10, 24, Fall 92:1, Spring 93:34, Spring 95:1, Fall 95:9, Jul 96:11, Sep 96:10, Nov 97:2, Mar 98:1, Sep 98:5, Jan 02:2-3, Apr 03:26, Apr 04:14, Aug 04:11, Sep 06:8, Jul 07:12, Jul 12:12, Jan 13:9, Jun 13:3, Aug 13:13, Mar 15:3, Dec 15:16, Mar 16:11, Dec 18:8, Oct 20:15, Aug 22:3-7, Sep 22:6, Oct 22:7, Jan 23:20, Feb 23:12, May 23:23, Oct 23:16

99223 **Initial hospital inpatient or observation care,** per day, for the evaluation and management of a patient, which requires a medically appropriate history and/or examination and high level of medical decision making.

When using total time on the date of the encounter for code selection, 75 minutes must be met or exceeded.

- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2013, 2023
- *CPT Assistant* Winter 91:11, Spring 92:14, 24, Summer 92:10, 24, Fall 92:1, Spring 93:34, Spring 95:1, Fall 95:9, Jul 96:11, Sep 96:10, Nov 97:2, Mar 98:1, Sep 98:5, Jan 02:2-3, Apr 03:26, Apr 04:14, Aug 04:11, Sep 06:8, Jul 07:12, Jul 12:12, Jan 13:9, Jun 13:3, Aug 13:13, May 14:4, Nov 14:14, Dec 15:16, Mar 16:11, Dec 18:8, Oct 20:15, Sep 21:12, Aug 22:3-7, Sep 22:6, Oct 22:7, Nov 22:1, Jan 23:20, Feb 23:12, May 23:23, Jul 23:14, Oct 23:16, Mar 24:24

(For services of 90 minutes or longer, use prolonged services code 99418)

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Subsequent Hospital Inpatient or Observation Care

★ **99231** **Subsequent hospital inpatient or observation care,** per day, for the evaluation and management of a patient, which requires a medically appropriate history and/or examination and straightforward or low level of medical decision making.

When using total time on the date of the encounter for code selection, 25 minutes must be met or exceeded.

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2013, 2017, 2023

CPT Assistant Winter 91:11, Spring 92:14, 24, Summer 92:10, 24, Fall 92:1, Spring 93:34, Spring 95:1, Fall 95:16, Nov 97:2, Sep 98:5, Jan 99:10, Nov 99:5, Aug 01:2, Jan 02:2-3, Apr 04:14, Aug 04:11, Mar 05:11, May 05:1, May 06:1, 16, Jul 06:4, Mar 07:9, Jul 07:1, Mar 09:3, Dec 09:9, Jun 11:3, Jul 12:12, Jan 13:9, Jun 13:3, Aug 13:14, Sep 13:18, May 14:4, Nov 14:14, Dec 18:8, Jun 21:13, Dec 21:19, Aug 22:3-7, Oct 22:7, Dec 22:15, Jan 23:20, Feb 23:12, May 23:23, Oct 23:16

★ **99232** **Subsequent hospital inpatient or observation care,** per day, for the evaluation and management of a patient, which requires a medically appropriate history and/or examination and moderate level of medical decision making.

When using total time on the date of the encounter for code selection, 35 minutes must be met or exceeded.

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2013, 2017, 2023

CPT Assistant Winter 91:11, Spring 92:14, 24, Summer 92:10, 24, Fall 92:1, Spring 93:34, Spring 95:1, Fall 95:16, Nov 97:2, Sep 98:5, Jan 99:10, Nov 99:5, Jan 00:11, Aug 01:2, Apr 04:14, Aug 04:11, May 06:1, 16, Jul 06:4, Mar 07:9, Jul 07:1, Mar 09:3, Dec 09:9, Jun 11:3, Jul 12:12, Jan 13:9, Jun 13:3, Aug 13:14, Oct 16:8, Dec 18:8, Jun 21:13, Dec 21:19, Aug 22:3-7, Oct 22:7, Jan 23:20, Feb 23:12, May 23:23, Oct 23:16, Jan 24:36

★ **99233** **Subsequent hospital inpatient or observation care,** per day, for the evaluation and management of a patient, which requires a medically appropriate history and/or examination and high level of medical decision making.

When using total time on the date of the encounter for code selection, 50 minutes must be met or exceeded.

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2013, 2017, 2023

CPT Assistant Winter 91:11, Spring 92:14, 24, Summer 92:10, 24, Fall 92:1, Spring 93:34, Spring 95:1, Fall 95:16, Nov 97:2, Sep 98:5, Jan 99:10, Nov 99:5, Aug 01:2, Apr 04:14, Aug 04:11, May 06:1, 16, Jul 06:4, Mar 07:9, Jul 07:1, Mar 09:3, Dec 09:9, Jun 11:3, Jul 12:12, Jan 13:9, Jun 13:3, Aug 13:13-14, May 14:4, Nov 14:14, Oct 16:8, Dec 18:8, Jun 21:13, Dec 21:19, Aug 22:3-7, Oct 22:7, Nov 22:1, Jan 23:20, Feb 23:12, May 23:23, Jul 23:14, Oct 23:16

(For services of 65 minutes or longer, use prolonged services code 99418)

Hospital Inpatient or Observation Care Services (Including Admission and Discharge Services)

The following codes are used to report hospital inpatient or observation care services provided to patients admitted and discharged on the same date of service when the stay is more than eight hours. These services are only used by the physician or other qualified health care professional team who performs both the initial and discharge services. Other physicians and other qualified health care professionals may report 99221, 99222, 99223, as appropriate.

When a patient receives hospital inpatient or observation care for fewer than eight hours, only the initial hospital inpatient or observation care codes (99221, 99222, 99223) may be reported for the date of admission. Hospital or observation discharge day management codes (99238, 99239) may not be reported. When a patient receives hospital inpatient or observation care for a minimum of eight hours and is discharged on the same calendar date, observation or inpatient care services (including admission and discharge services) codes (99234, 99235, 99236) may be reported. Codes 99238, 99239 are not reported.

For patients admitted to hospital inpatient or observation care and discharged on a different date, see 99221, 99222, 99223, 99231, 99232, 99233, 99238, 99239.

Codes 99234, 99235, 99236 require two or more visits on the same date of which one of these visits is an initial admission and another being a discharge. For a patient admitted and discharged at the same visit (ie, one visit), see 99221, 99222, 99223. Do not report 99238, 99239 in conjunction with 99221, 99222, 99223 for admission and discharge services performed on the same date.

Length of Stay	Discharged On	Report Codes
<8 hours	Same calendar date as initial hospital inpatient or observation care service	99221, 99222, 99223
8 or more hours	Same calendar date as initial hospital inpatient or observation care service	99234, 99235, 99236
<8 hours	Different calendar date as initial hospital inpatient or observation care service	99221, 99222, 99223
8 or more hours	Different calendar date as initial hospital inpatient or observation care service	99221, 99222, 99223 and 99238, 99239

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

(For discharge services provided to newborns admitted and discharged on the same date, use 99463)

99234 **Hospital inpatient or observation care,** for the evaluation and management of a patient including admission and discharge on the same date, which requires a medically appropriate history and/or examination and straightforward or low level of medical decision making.

When using total time on the date of the encounter for code selection, 45 minutes must be met or exceeded.

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2013, 2023

CPT Assistant Nov 97:2, Mar 98:2, May 98:1, Sep 98:5, Jan 00:11, Sep 00:3, Jan 02:2, Jun 02:10, Jan 03:10, May 05:1, Nov 05:10, Sep 06:8, Dec 06:14, Sep 10:4, Jun 11:3, Jul 12:14, Jun 13:3, Apr 18:10, Dec 18:8, Aug 22:3-7, Jan 23:20

99235 **Hospital inpatient or observation care,** for the evaluation and management of a patient including admission and discharge on the same date, which requires a medically appropriate history and/or examination and moderate level of medical decision making.

When using total time on the date of the encounter for code selection, 70 minutes must be met or exceeded.

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2013, 2023

CPT Assistant Nov 97:2, Mar 98:2, May 98:1, Sep 98:5, Jan 00:11, Sep 00:3, Jan 02:2, Jun 02:10, Jan 03:10, Nov 05:10, Sep 06:8, Dec 06:14, Sep 10:4, Jun 11:3, Jul 12:14, Jun 13:3, Apr 18:10, Dec 18:8, Aug 22:3-7, Jan 23:20

99236 **Hospital inpatient or observation care,** for the evaluation and management of a patient including admission and discharge on the same date, which requires a medically appropriate history and/or examination and high level of medical decision making.

When using total time on the date of the encounter for code selection, 85 minutes must be met or exceeded.

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2013, 2023

CPT Assistant Nov 97:2, Mar 98:2, May 98:1, Sep 98:5, Jan 00:11, Sep 00:3, Jan 02:2, Jun 02:10, Jan 03:10, Nov 05:10, Sep 06:8, Dec 06:14, Sep 10:4, Jun 11:3, Jul 12:14, Jun 13:3, Apr 18:10, Dec 18:8, Aug 22:3-7, Nov 22:1, Dec 22:15, Jan 23:20

(For services of 100 minutes or longer, use prolonged services code 99418)

Hospital Inpatient or Observation Discharge Services

The hospital inpatient or observation discharge day management codes are to be used to report the total duration of time on the date of the encounter spent by a physician or other qualified health care professional for final hospital or observation discharge of a patient, even if the time spent by the physician or other qualified health care professional on that date is not continuous. The codes include, as appropriate, final examination of the patient, discussion of the hospital stay, instructions for continuing care to all relevant caregivers, and preparation of discharge records, prescriptions, and referral forms. These codes are to be utilized to report all services provided to a patient on the date of discharge, if other than the initial date of inpatient or observation status. For a patient admitted and discharged from hospital inpatient or observation status on the same date, report 99234, 99235, 99236, as appropriate.

Codes 99238, 99239 are to be used by the physician or other qualified health care professional who is responsible for discharge services. Services by other physicians or other qualified health care professionals that may include instructions to the patient and/or family/caregiver and coordination of post-discharge services may be reported with 99231, 99232, 99233.

99238 **Hospital inpatient or observation discharge day management;** 30 minutes or less on the date of the encounter

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2023

CPT Assistant Fall 92:1, Spring 93:4, Nov 97:4, Mar 98:3, 11, May 98:2, Jan 99:10, Jan 02:2, Aug 04:11, May 05:1, Sep 06:8, Nov 09:10, Dec 09:9, Jul 11:16, Jul 12:10, 12, Jun 13:3, Aug 13:13, Dec 18:8, Aug 22:3-7, Dec 22:15, Jan 23:20

99239 more than 30 minutes on the date of the encounter

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2023

CPT Assistant Nov 97:4, Mar 98:3, 11, May 98:2, Jan 99:10, Jan 02:2, Aug 04:11, Sep 06:8, Nov 09:10, Dec 09:9, Jul 11:16, Jul 12:12, Jun 13:3, Aug 13:13, Dec 18:8, Aug 22:3-7, Dec 22:15, Jan 23:20

(For hospital inpatient or observation care including the admission and discharge of the patient on the same date, see 99234, 99235, 99236)

(For discharge services provided to newborns admitted and discharged on the same date, use 99463)

(Do not report 99238, 99239 in conjunction with 99221, 99222, 99223 for admission and discharge services performed on the same date)

Consultations

A consultation is a type of evaluation and management service provided at the request of another physician, other qualified health care professional, or appropriate source to recommend care for a specific condition or problem.

A physician or other qualified health care professional consultant may initiate diagnostic and/or therapeutic services at the same or subsequent visit.

A "consultation" initiated by a patient and/or family, and not requested by a physician, other qualified health care professional, or other appropriate source (eg, non-clinical social worker, educator, lawyer, or insurance company), is not reported using the consultation codes.

The consultant's opinion and any services that were ordered or performed must also be communicated by written report to the requesting physician, other qualified health care professional, or other appropriate source.

If a consultation is mandated (eg, by a third-party payer) modifier 32 should also be reported.

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

To report services when a patient is admitted to hospital inpatient, or observation status, or to a nursing facility in the course of an encounter in another setting, see **Initial Hospital Inpatient or Observation Care** or **Initial Nursing Facility Care.**

Office or Other Outpatient Consultations

New or Established Patient

The following codes may be used to report consultations that are provided in the office or other outpatient site, including the home or residence, or emergency department. Follow-up visits in the consultant's office or other outpatient facility that are initiated by the consultant or patient are reported using the appropriate codes for established patients in the office (99212, 99213, 99214, 99215) or home or residence (99347, 99348, 99349, 99350). Services that constitute transfer of care (ie, are provided for the management of the patient's entire care or for the care of a specific condition or problem) are reported with the appropriate new or established patient codes for office or other outpatient visits or home or residence services.

(For an outpatient consultation requiring prolonged services, use 99417)

★ **99242** **Office or other outpatient consultation** for a new or established patient, which requires a medically appropriate history and/or examination and straightforward medical decision making.

When using total time on the date of the encounter for code selection, 20 minutes must be met or exceeded.

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2000, 2013, 2017, 2023

CPT Assistant Winter 91:11, Spring 92:4, 23-24, Summer 92:12, Spring 93:2, 34, Spring 95:1, Oct 97:1, Sep 98:5, Aug 01:3, Jan 02:2, Jul 02:2, Sep 02:11, Dec 05:10, May 06:1, 16, Jun 06:1, Sep 06:8, Apr 07:11, Jul 07:1, Jan 10:3, Jun 11:3, Jan 13:9, Jun 13:3, Sep 14:13, Jan 15:12, Sep 16:6, Apr 18:10, Nov 20:3, Feb 22:4, Aug 22:3-7, Oct 22:7, Feb 23:12, Mar 23:14, Oct 23:16,18

Clinical Examples in Radiology Summer 09:3

★ **99243** **Office or other outpatient consultation** for a new or established patient, which requires a medically appropriate history and/or examination and low level of medical decision making.

When using total time on the date of the encounter for code selection, 30 minutes must be met or exceeded.

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2013, 2017, 2023

CPT Assistant Winter 91:11, Spring 92:4, 23-24, Summer 92:12, Spring 93:2, 34, Spring 95:1, Oct 97:1, Sep 98:5, Aug 01:3, Jan 02:2, Jul 02:2, Sep 02:11, Oct 03:5, Dec 05:10, May 06:1, 16, Jun 06:1, Sep 06:8, Apr 07:11, Jul 07:1, Jan 10:3, Jun 11:3, Jan 13:9, Jun 13:3, Sep 14:13, Jan 15:12, Sep 16:6, Apr 18:10, Nov 20:3, Feb 22:4, Aug 22:3-7, Oct 22:7, Feb 23:12, Mar 23:14, Oct 23:16,18

Clinical Examples in Radiology Summer 09:3

★ **99244** **Office or other outpatient consultation** for a new or established patient, which requires a medically appropriate history and/or examination and moderate level of medical decision making.

When using total time on the date of the encounter for code selection, 40 minutes must be met or exceeded.

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2013, 2017, 2023

CPT Assistant Winter 91:11, Spring 92:3, 23-24, Summer 92:12, Spring 93:2, 34, Spring 95:1, Oct 97:1, Sep 98:5, Aug 01:3, Jan 02:2, Jul 02:2, Sep 02:11, Oct 03:5, Dec 05:10, May 06:1, 16, Jun 06:1, Sep 06:8, Apr 07:11, Jul 07:1, Jan 10:3, Jun 11:3, Jan 13:9, Jun 13:3, Aug 13:12, Sep 14:13, Jan 15:12, Sep 16:6, Apr 18:10, Nov 20:3, Feb 22:4, Aug 22:3-7, Oct 22:7, Feb 23:12, Mar 23:14, Oct 23:16,18

Clinical Examples in Radiology Summer 09:2-3

★ **99245** **Office or other outpatient consultation** for a new or established patient, which requires a medically appropriate history and/or examination and high level of medical decision making.

When using total time on the date of the encounter for code selection, 55 minutes must be met or exceeded.

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2013, 2017, 2023

CPT Assistant Winter 91:11, Spring 92:4, 23-24, Summer 92:12, Spring 93:2, 34, Spring 95:1, Oct 97:1, Sep 98:5, Aug 01:2, Jan 02:2, Jul 02:2, Sep 02:11, Dec 05:10, May 06:1, 16, Jun 06:1, Sep 06:8, Apr 07:11, Jul 07:1, Jan 10:3, Jul 10:4, Jun 11:3, Apr 12:10, Jan 13:9, Jun 13:3, Aug 14:3, Sep 14:13, Jan 15:12, Sep 16:6, Apr 18:10, Nov 20:3, Feb 22:4, Aug 22:3-7, Oct 22:7, Nov 22:1, Dec 22:15, Feb 23:12, Mar 23:14, Oct 23:16,18, Dec 24:22

Clinical Examples in Radiology Summer 09:3

(For services 70 minutes or longer, use prolonged services code 99417)

Inpatient or Observation Consultations

New or Established Patient

Codes 99252, 99253, 99254, 99255 are used to report physician or other qualified health care professional consultations provided to hospital inpatients, observation-level patients, residents of nursing facilities, or patients in a partial hospital setting, and when the patient has not received any face-to-face professional services from the physician or other qualified health care professional or another physician or other qualified health care professional of the exact same specialty and subspecialty who belongs to the same group practice during the stay. When advanced practice nurses and physician assistants are working with physicians, they are considered as working in the exact same specialty and subspecialty as the physician. Only one consultation may be reported by a consultant per admission. Subsequent consultation services during the same admission are reported using subsequent inpatient or observation hospital care codes (99231-99233) or subsequent nursing facility care codes (99307-99310).

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

(For an inpatient or observation consultation requiring prolonged services, use 99418)

★ 99252 **Inpatient or observation consultation** for a new or established patient, which requires a medically appropriate history and/or examination and straightforward medical decision making.

When using total time on the date of the encounter for code selection, 35 minutes must be met or exceeded.

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2007, 2013, 2017, 2023

CPT Assistant Winter 91:11, Spring 92:16, 23-24, Summer 92:12, Summer 93:34, Spring 95:1, Oct 97:1, Sep 98:5, Aug 01:4, Sep 02:11, May 06:1, 16, Jun 06:1, Jul 06:19, Jul 07:1, Jan 10:3, Jan 13:9, Jun 13:3, Feb 22:4, Aug 22:3-7, Oct 22:1,7, Mar 23:14, May 23:23, Jul 23:14, Oct 23:16

Clinical Examples in Radiology Summer 09:3

★ 99253 **Inpatient or observation consultation** for a new or established patient, which requires a medically appropriate history and/or examination and low level of medical decision making.

When using total time on the date of the encounter for code selection, 45 minutes must be met or exceeded.

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2007, 2013, 2017, 2023

CPT Assistant Winter 91:11, Spring 92:16, 23-24, Summer 92:12, Summer 93:34, Spring 95:1, Oct 97:1, Sep 98:5, Aug 01:4, Sep 02:11, May 06:1, 16, Jun 06:1, Jul 06:19, Jul 07:1, Jan 10:3, Jan 13:9, Jun 13:3, Sep 21:12, Feb 22:4, Aug 22:3-7, Oct 22:1,7, Mar 23:14, May 23:23, Jul 23:14, Oct 23:16

Clinical Examples in Radiology Summer 09:3

★ 99254 **Inpatient or observation consultation** for a new or established patient, which requires a medically appropriate history and/or examination and moderate level of medical decision making.

When using total time on the date of the encounter for code selection, 60 minutes must be met or exceeded.

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2007, 2013, 2017, 2023

CPT Assistant Winter 91:11, Spring 92:16, 23-24, Summer 92:12, Summer 93:34, Spring 95:1, Oct 97:1, Sep 98:5, Aug 01:4, Sep 02:11, May 06:1, 16, Jun 06:1, Jul 06:19, Jul 07:1, Jan 10:3, Jan 13:9, Jun 13:3, Feb 22:4, Aug 22:3-7, Oct 22:1,7, Mar 23:14, May 23:23, Jul 23:14, Oct 23:16

Clinical Examples in Radiology Summer 09:3

★ 99255 **Inpatient or observation consultation** for a new or established patient, which requires a medically appropriate history and/or examination and high level of medical decision making.

When using total time on the date of the encounter for code selection, 80 minutes must be met or exceeded.

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2007, 2013, 2017, 2023

CPT Assistant Winter 91:11, Spring 92:16, 23-24, Summer 92:12, Summer 93:34, Spring 95:1, Oct 97:1, Sep 98:5, Aug 01:4, Sep 02:11, May 06:1, 16, Jun 06:1, Jul 06:19, Jul 07:1, Jan 10:3, Jan 13:9, Jun 13:3, Nov 14:14, Feb 22:4, Aug 22:3-7, Oct 22:1,7, Dec 22:15, Mar 23:14, May 23:23, Jul 23:14, Oct 23:16, Dec 23:49, Mar 24:24, Dec 24:59

Clinical Examples in Radiology Summer 09:3

(For services 95 minutes or longer, use prolonged services code 99418)

Emergency Department Services

New or Established Patient

The following codes are used to report evaluation and management services provided in the emergency department. No distinction is made between new and established patients in the emergency department.

An emergency department is defined as an organized hospital-based facility for the provision of unscheduled episodic services to patients who present for immediate medical attention. The facility must be available 24 hours a day.

For critical care services provided in the emergency department, see Critical Care guidelines and 99291, 99292. Critical care and emergency department services may both be reported on the same day when after completion of the emergency department service, the condition of the patient changes and critical care services are provided.

For evaluation and management services provided to a patient in observation status, see 99221, 99222, 99223 for the initial observation encounter and 99231, 99232, 99233, 99238, 99239 for subsequent or discharge hospital inpatient or observation encounters.

For hospital inpatient or observation care services (including admission and discharge services), see 99234, 99235, 99236.

To report services when a patient is admitted to hospital inpatient or observation status, or to a nursing facility in the course of an encounter in another setting, see **Initial Hospital Inpatient or Observation Care** or **Initial Nursing Facility Care**.

For procedures or services identified by a CPT code that may be separately reported on the same date, use the appropriate CPT code. Use the appropriate modifier(s) to report separately identifiable evaluation and management services and the extent of services provided in a surgical package.

If a patient is seen in the emergency department for the convenience of a physician or other qualified health care professional, use office or other outpatient services codes (99202-99215).

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Coding Tip

Time as a Factor in the Emergency Department Setting

Time is **not** a descriptive component for the emergency department levels of E/M services because emergency department services are typically provided on a variable intensity basis, often involving multiple encounters with several patients over an extended period of time.

CPT Coding Guidelines, Evaluation and Management, Guidelines for Selecting Level of Service Based on Time

99281 **Emergency department visit** for the evaluation and management of a patient that may not require the presence of a physician or other qualified health care professional

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2013, 2023

CPT Assistant Winter 91:11, Spring 92:24, Summer 92:18, Spring 93:34, Spring 95:1, Feb 96:3, Sep 98:5, Jan 00:11, Feb 00:11, Sep 00:3, Apr 02:14, Jul 02:2, Nov 05:10, Feb 06:14, Dec 06:14, Dec 07:13, Jan 13:9, Jun 13:3, Nov 14:14, Jan 15:12, Jul 19:10, Jul 20:13, Oct 20:13, Aug 22:3-7, Sep 22:6, Oct 22:7, Dec 22:15, May 23:23, Jul 23:1

99282 **Emergency department visit** for the evaluation and management of a patient, which requires a medically appropriate history and/or examination and straightforward medical decision making

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2013, 2023

CPT Assistant Winter 91:11, Spring 92:24, Summer 92:18, Spring 93:34, Spring 95:1, Summer 95:1, Feb 96:3, Sep 98:5, Jan 00:11, Feb 00:11, Sep 00:3, Apr 02:14, Jul 02:2, Nov 05:10, Feb 06:14, Dec 06:14, Dec 07:13, Jan 13:9, Jun 13:3, Jan 15:12, Jul 19:10, Jul 20:13, Oct 20:13, Aug 22:3-7, Sep 22:6, Oct 22:7, Mar 23:1, Jul 23:1, Apr 24:33

99283 **Emergency department visit** for the evaluation and management of a patient, which requires a medically appropriate history and/or examination and low level of medical decision making

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2013, 2023

CPT Assistant Winter 91:11, Spring 92:24, Summer 92:18, Spring 93:34, Spring 95:1, Summer 95:1, Feb 96:3, Sep 98:5, Jan 00:11, Feb 00:11, Sep 00:3, Apr 02:14, Jul 02:2, Nov 05:10, Feb 06:14, Dec 06:14, Dec 07:13, Jan 13:9, Jun 13:3, Jan 15:12, Jul 19:10, Jul 20:13, Oct 20:13, Aug 22:3-7, Sep 22:6, Oct 22:7, Mar 23:1, Jul 23:1, Apr 24:33

99284 **Emergency department visit** for the evaluation and management of a patient, which requires a medically appropriate history and/or examination and moderate level of medical decision making

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2013, 2023

CPT Assistant Winter 91:11, Spring 92:24, Summer 92:18, Spring 93:34, Spring 95:1, Summer 95:1, Feb 96:3, Sep 98:5, Jan 00:11, Feb 00:11, Sep 00:3, Apr 02:14, Jul 02:2, Nov 05:10, Feb 06:14, Dec 06:14, Dec 07:13, Jan 13:9, Jun 13:3, Jan 15:12, Jul 19:10, Jul 20:13, Oct 20:13, Aug 22:3-7, Sep 22:6, Oct 22:7, Mar 23:1, Jul 23:1, Apr 24:33

99285 **Emergency department visit** for the evaluation and management of a patient, which requires a medically appropriate history and/or examination and high level of medical decision making

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2000, 2013, 2023

CPT Assistant Winter 91:11, Spring 92:24, Summer 92:18, Spring 93:34, Spring 95:1, Summer 95:1, Feb 96:3, Aug 98:8, Sep 98:5, Nov 99:23, Jan 00:11, Feb 00:11, Sep 00:3, Apr 02:14, Jul 02:2, Sep 02:11, Mar 05:11, Nov 05:10, Feb 06:14, Dec 06:14, Dec 07:13, Jan 13:9, Jun 13:3, Nov 14:14, Jan 15:12, Jul 19:10, Jan 20:12, Jul 20:13, Oct 20:13, Aug 22:3-7, Sep 22:6, Oct 22:7, Dec 22:15, Mar 23:1, Jul 23:1, Apr 24:33

Coding Tip

Emergency Department Classification of New vs Established Patient

No distinction is made between new and established patients in the emergency department. E/M services in the emergency department category may be reported for any new or established patient who presents for treatment in the emergency department.

CPT Coding Guidelines, Evaluation and Management, Classification of E/M Services, New and Established Patients

Other Emergency Services

In directed emergency care, advanced life support, the physician or other qualified health care professional is located in a hospital emergency or critical care department, and is in two-way voice communication with ambulance or rescue personnel outside the hospital. Direction of the performance of necessary medical procedures includes but is not limited to: telemetry of cardiac rhythm; cardiac and/or pulmonary resuscitation; endotracheal or esophageal obturator airway intubation; administration of intravenous fluids and/or administration of intramuscular, intratracheal or subcutaneous drugs; and/or electrical conversion of arrhythmia.

99288 **Physician or other qualified health care professional direction of** emergency medical systems (EMS) emergency care, advanced life support

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2013

CPT Assistant Summer 92:18, May 05:1, Nov 07:5, May 13:6

Critical Care Services

Critical care is the direct delivery by a physician(s) or other qualified health care professional of medical care for a critically ill or critically injured patient. A critical illness or injury acutely impairs one or more vital organ systems such that there is a high probability of imminent or life threatening deterioration in the patient's condition. Critical care involves high complexity decision making to assess, manipulate, and support vital system function(s) to treat single or multiple vital organ system failure and/or

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

to prevent further life threatening deterioration of the patient's condition. Examples of vital organ system failure include, but are not limited to: central nervous system failure, circulatory failure, shock, renal, hepatic, metabolic, and/or respiratory failure. Although critical care typically requires interpretation of multiple physiologic parameters and/or application of advanced technology(s), critical care may be provided in life threatening situations when these elements are not present. Critical care may be provided on multiple days, even if no changes are made in the treatment rendered to the patient, provided that the patient's condition continues to require the level of attention described above.

Providing medical care to a critically ill, injured, or post-operative patient qualifies as a critical care service only if both the illness or injury and the treatment being provided meet the above requirements. Critical care is usually, but not always, given in a critical care area, such as the coronary care unit, intensive care unit, pediatric intensive care unit, respiratory care unit, or the emergency care facility.

Inpatient critical care services provided to infants 29 days through 71 months of age are reported with pediatric critical care codes 99471-99476. The pediatric critical care codes are reported as long as the infant/young child qualifies for critical care services during the hospital stay through 71 months of age. Inpatient critical care services provided to neonates (28 days of age or younger) are reported with the neonatal critical care codes 99468 and 99469. The neonatal critical care codes are reported as long as the neonate qualifies for critical care services during the hospital stay through the 28th postnatal day. The reporting of the pediatric and neonatal critical care services is not based on time or the type of unit (eg, pediatric or neonatal critical care unit) and it is not dependent upon the type of physician or other qualified health care professional delivering the care. To report critical care services provided in the outpatient setting (eg, emergency department or office), for neonates and pediatric patients up through 71 months of age, see the critical care codes 99291, 99292. If the same individual provides critical care services for a neonatal or pediatric patient in both the outpatient and inpatient settings on the same day, report only the appropriate neonatal or pediatric critical care code 99468-99472 for all critical care services provided on that day. Also report 99291-99292 for neonatal or pediatric critical care services provided by the individual providing critical care at one facility but transferring the patient to another facility. Critical care services provided by a second individual of a different specialty not reporting a per day neonatal or pediatric critical care code can be reported with codes 99291, 99292. For additional instructions on reporting these services, see the Neonatal and Pediatric Critical Care section and codes 99468-99476.

Services for a patient who is not critically ill but happens to be in a critical care unit are reported using other appropriate E/M codes.

Critical care and other E/M services may be provided to the same patient on the same date by the same individual.

►For reporting by professionals, the following services are included in critical care when performed during the critical period by the physician(s) providing critical care: the interpretation of cardiac output measurements (93598), chest X rays (71045, 71046), pulse oximetry (94760, 94761, 94762), blood gases, and collection and interpretation of physiologic data (eg, ECGs, blood pressures, hematologic data); gastric intubation (43752, 43753); temporary transcutaneous pacing (92953); ventilatory management (94002-94004, 94660); and vascular access procedures (36000, 36410, 36415, 36591, 36600). Any services performed that are not included in this listing should be reported separately. Facilities may report the above services separately.◄

Codes 99291, 99292 should be reported for the attendance during the transport of critically ill or critically injured patients older than 24 months of age to or from a facility or hospital. For transport services of critically ill or critically injured pediatric patients 24 months of age or younger, see 99466, 99467.

Codes 99291, 99292 are used to report the total duration of time spent in provision of critical care services to a critically ill or critically injured patient, even if the time spent providing care on that date is not continuous. For any given period of time spent providing critical care services, the individual must devote his or her full attention to the patient and, therefore, cannot provide services to any other patient during the same period of time.

Time spent with the individual patient should be recorded in the patient's record. The time that can be reported as critical care is the time spent engaged in work directly related to the individual patient's care whether that time was spent at the immediate bedside or elsewhere on the floor or unit. For example, time spent on the unit or at the nursing station on the floor reviewing test results or imaging studies, discussing the critically ill patient's care with other medical staff or documenting critical care services in the medical record would be reported as critical care, even though it does not occur at the bedside. Also, when the patient is unable or lacks capacity to participate in discussions, time spent on the floor or unit with family members or surrogate decision makers obtaining a medical history, reviewing the patient's condition or prognosis, or discussing treatment or limitation(s) of treatment may be reported as critical care, provided that the conversation bears directly on the management of the patient.

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Time spent in activities that occur outside of the unit or off the floor (eg, telephone calls whether taken at home, in the office, or elsewhere in the hospital) may not be reported as critical care since the individual is not immediately available to the patient. Time spent in activities that do not directly contribute to the treatment of the patient may not be reported as critical care, even if they are performed in the critical care unit (eg, participation in administrative meetings or telephone calls to discuss other patients). Time spent performing separately reportable procedures or services should not be included in the time reported as critical care time.

Code 99291 is used to report the first 30-74 minutes of critical care on a given date. It should be used only once per date even if the time spent by the individual is not continuous on that date. Critical care of less than 30 minutes total duration on a given date should be reported with the appropriate E/M code.

Code 99292 is used to report additional block(s) of time, of up to 30 minutes each beyond the first 74 minutes. (See the following table.)

The following examples illustrate the correct reporting of critical care services:

Total Duration of Critical Care	Codes
less than 30 minutes	appropriate E/M codes
30-74 minutes (30 minutes - 1 hr. 14 min.)	99291 X 1
75-104 minutes (1 hr. 15 min. - 1 hr. 44 min.)	99291 X 1 AND 99292 X 1
105-134 minutes (1 hr. 45 min. - 2 hr. 14 min.)	99291 X 1 AND 99292 X 2
135-164 minutes (2 hr. 15 min. - 2 hr. 44 min.)	99291 X 1 AND 99292 X 3
165-194 minutes (2 hr. 45 min. - 3 hr. 14 min.)	99291 X 1 AND 99292 X 4
195 minutes or longer (3 hr. 15 min. - etc.)	99291 and 99292 as appropriate (see illustrated reporting examples above)

99291 **Critical care, evaluation and management** of the critically ill or critically injured patient; first 30-74 minutes

CPT Assistant Summer 92:18, Summer 93:1, Summer 95:1, Jan 96:7, Apr 97:3, Dec 98:6, Nov 99:3, Apr 00:6, Sep 00:1, Dec 00:15, Jul 02:2, Feb 03:15, Oct 03:2, Aug 04:7, 10, Oct 04:14, May 05:1, Jul 05:15, Nov 05:10, Jul 06:4, Dec 06:13, Nov 07:5, Jan 09:5, Mar 09:3, Jul 09:10, Aug 11:10, Sep 11:3, Jul 12:13, Feb 13:17, May 13:6, May 14:4, Aug 14:5, Oct 14:14, Feb 15:10, May 16:3, Aug 16:9, Oct 16:8, Jun 18:9, Dec 18:8, Jul 19:10, Aug 19:8, Dec 19:14, Jan 20:12, Feb 20:7, Jun 21:13, Sep 21:13, Jan 22:3, 14, Mar 22:12, Sep 22:6, Dec 22:15, Feb 23:12, Mar 23:1

+ 99292 each additional 30 minutes (List separately in addition to code for primary service)

CPT Assistant Summer 92:18, Summer 93:1, Summer 95:1, Jan 96:7, Apr 97:3, Dec 98:6, Nov 99:3, Apr 00:6, Sep 00:1, Dec 00:15, Feb 03:15, Oct 03:2, Aug 04:10, Oct 04:14, Jul 05:15, Nov 05:10, Jul 06:4, Dec 06:13, Nov 07:5, Jan 09:5, Mar 09:3, Aug 11:10, Sep 11:3, Feb 13:17, May 13:6, May 14:4, Aug 14:5, Oct 14:14, Feb 15:10, May 16:3, Aug 16:9, Jun 18:9, Dec 18:8, Jul 19:10, Aug 19:8, Dec 19:14, Feb 20:7, Jan 22:3, 14, Mar 22:12, Sep 22:6, Dec 22:15, Feb 23:12

(Use 99292 in conjunction with 99291)

Coding Tip

Services Included in Critical Care Services

For reporting by professionals, the following services are included in critical care when performed during the critical period by the physician(s) providing critical care: the interpretation of cardiac output measurements (93598), chest X rays (71045, 71046), pulse oximetry (94760, 94761, 94762), blood gases, and collection and interpretation of physiologic data (eg, ECGs, blood pressures, hematologic data); gastric intubation (43752, 43753); temporary transcutaneous pacing (92953); ventilatory management (94002-94004, 94660); and vascular access procedures (36000, 36410, 36415, 36591, 36600). Any services performed that are not listed above should be reported separately. Facilities may report the above services separately.

CPT Coding Guidelines, Critical Care Services

Nursing Facility Services

The following codes are used to report evaluation and management services to patients in nursing facilities and skilled nursing facilities. These codes should also be used to report evaluation and management services provided to a patient in a psychiatric residential treatment center and intermediate care facility for individuals with intellectual disabilities.

Regulations pertaining to the care of nursing facility residents govern the nature and minimum frequency of assessments and visits. These regulations also govern who may perform the initial comprehensive visit.

These services are performed by the principal physician(s) and other qualified health care professional(s) overseeing the care of the patient in the facility. The principal physician is sometimes referred to as the admitting physician and is the physician who oversees the patient's care as opposed to other physicians or other qualified health care professionals who may be furnishing specialty care. These services are also performed by physicians or other qualified health care professionals in the role of a specialist performing a consultation or concurrent care. Modifiers may be required to identify the role of the individual performing the service.

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Two major subcategories of nursing facility services are recognized: Initial Nursing Facility Care and Subsequent Nursing Facility Care. Both subcategories apply to new or established patients.

The types of care (eg, skilled nursing facility and nursing facility care) are reported with the same codes. Place of service codes should be reported to specify the type of facility (and care) where the service(s) is performed.

When selecting a level of medical decision making (MDM) for nursing facility services, the number and complexity of problems addressed at the encounter is considered. For this determination, a high-level MDM-type specific to initial nursing facility care by the principal physician or other qualified health care professional is recognized. This type is:

Multiple morbidities requiring intensive management: A set of conditions, syndromes, or functional impairments that are likely to require frequent medication changes or other treatment changes and/or re-evaluations. The patient is at significant risk of worsening medical (including behavioral) status and risk for (re)admission to a hospital.

The definitions and requirements related to the amount and/or complexity of data to be reviewed and analyzed and the risk of complications and/or morbidity or mortality of patient management are unchanged.

Initial Nursing Facility Care

New or Established Patient

When the patient is admitted to the nursing facility in the course of an encounter in another site of service (eg, hospital emergency department, office), the services in the initial site may be separately reported. Modifier 25 may be added to the other evaluation and management service to indicate a significant, separately identifiable service by the same physician or other qualified health care professional was performed on the same date.

In the case when services in a separate site are reported and the initial nursing facility care service is a consultation service performed by the same physician or other qualified health care professional and reported on the same date, do not report 99252, 99253, 99254, 99255, 99304, 99305, 99306. The consultant reports the subsequent nursing facility care codes 99307, 99308, 99309, 99310 for the second service on the same date.

Hospital inpatient or observation discharge services performed on the same date of nursing facility admission or readmission may be reported separately. For a patient discharged from inpatient or observation status on the same date of nursing facility admission or readmission, the hospital or observation discharge services may be reported with codes 99238, 99239, as appropriate. For a patient admitted and discharged from hospital inpatient or observation status on the same date, see 99234, 99235, 99236. Time related to hospital inpatient or observation care services may not be used for code selection of any nursing facility service.

Initial nursing facility care codes 99304, 99305, 99306 may be used once per admission, per physician or other qualified health care professional, regardless of length of stay. They may be used for the initial comprehensive visit performed by the principal physician or other qualified health care professional. Skilled nursing facility initial comprehensive visits must be performed by a physician. Qualified health care professionals may report initial comprehensive nursing facility visits for nursing facility level of care patients, if allowed by state law or regulation. The principal physician or other qualified health care professional may work with others (who may not always be in the same group) but are overseeing the overall medical care of the patient, in order to provide timely care to the patient. Medically necessary assessments conducted by these professionals prior to the initial comprehensive visit are reported using subsequent care codes (99307, 99308, 99309, 99310).

Initial services by other physicians and other qualified health care professionals who are performing consultations may be reported using initial nursing facility care codes (99304, 99305, 99306) or inpatient or observation consultation codes (99252, 99253, 99254, 99255). This is not dependent upon the principal care professional's completion of the initial comprehensive services first.

An initial service may be reported when the patient has not received any face-to-face professional services from the physician or other qualified health care professional or another physician or other qualified health care professional of the exact same specialty and subspecialty who belongs to the same group practice during the stay. When advanced practice nurses or physician assistants are working with physicians, they are considered as working in the exact same specialty and subspecialty as the physician. An initial service may also be reported if the patient is a new patient as defined in the Evaluation and Management Guidelines.

For reporting initial nursing facility care, transitions between skilled nursing facility level of care and nursing facility level of care do not constitute a new stay.

99304 **Initial nursing facility care,** per day, for the evaluation and management of a patient, which requires a medically appropriate history and/or examination and straightforward or low level of medical decision making.

When using total time on the date of the encounter for code selection, 25 minutes must be met or exceeded.

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2006, 2008, 2010, 2013, 2023

CPT Assistant Jul 10:4, Jan 11:3, Jun 11:3, Jan 12:3, Jul 12:12, Jan 13:9, Jun 13:3, Nov 14:14, Nov 20:3, Aug 22:3-7, Oct 22:1,7, Dec 22:15, Jan 23:28, Dec 23:49, Dec 24:59

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

99305 **Initial nursing facility care,** per day, for the evaluation and management of a patient, which requires a medically appropriate history and/or examination and moderate level of medical decision making.

When using total time on the date of the encounter for code selection, 35 minutes must be met or exceeded.

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2006, 2008, 2010, 2013, 2023

CPT Assistant Jan 11:3, Jun 11:3, Jul 12:12, Jan 13:9, Jun 13:3, Nov 20:3, Aug 22:3-7, Oct 22:1, Jan 23:28

99306 **Initial nursing facility care,** per day, for the evaluation and management of a patient, which requires a medically appropriate history and/or examination and high level of medical decision making.

When using total time on the date of the encounter for code selection, 50 minutes must be met or exceeded.

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2006, 2008, 2010, 2013, 2023, 2024

CPT Assistant Jan 11:3, Jun 11:3, Jan 12:3, Jul 12:12, Jan 13:9, Jun 13:3, Nov 20:3, Aug 22:3-7, Oct 22:1, Nov 22:1, Jan 23:28

(For services 65 minutes or longer, use prolonged services code 99418)

Subsequent Nursing Facility Care

★ **99307** **Subsequent nursing facility care,** per day, for the evaluation and management of a patient, which requires a medically appropriate history and/or examination and straightforward medical decision making.

When using total time on the date of the encounter for code selection, 10 minutes must be met or exceeded.

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2006, 2008, 2010, 2013, 2017, 2023

CPT Assistant May 06:1, 16, Jun 06:1, 19, Mar 07:9, Jul 07:1, Jul 09:3, 8, Jan 11:3, Jan 12:3, Jul 12:12, Jan 13:9, Jun 13:3, Nov 20:3, Aug 22:3-7, Oct 22:1

★ **99308** **Subsequent nursing facility care,** per day, for the evaluation and management of a patient, which requires a medically appropriate history and/or examination and low level of medical decision making.

When using total time on the date of the encounter for code selection, 20 minutes must be met or exceeded.

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2006, 2008, 2010, 2013, 2017, 2023, 2024

CPT Assistant May 06:1, 16, Jun 06:1, 19, Mar 07:9, Jul 07:1, Jul 09:3, 8, Jan 11:3, Jul 12:12, Jan 13:9, Jun 13:3, May 20:12, Nov 20:3, Aug 22:3-7, Oct 22:1

★ **99309** **Subsequent nursing facility care,** per day, for the evaluation and management of a patient, which requires a medically appropriate history and/or examination and moderate level of medical decision making.

When using total time on the date of the encounter for code selection, 30 minutes must be met or exceeded.

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2006, 2008, 2010, 2013, 2017, 2023

CPT Assistant May 06:1, 16, Jun 06:1, 19, Mar 07:9, Jul 07:1, Jul 09:3, 8, Jan 11:3, Jul 12:12, Jan 13:9, Jun 13:3, Nov 20:3, Aug 22:3-7, Oct 22:1

★ **99310** **Subsequent nursing facility care,** per day, for the evaluation and management of a patient, which requires a medically appropriate history and/or examination and high level of medical decision making.

When using total time on the date of the encounter for code selection, 45 minutes must be met or exceeded.

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2006, 2008, 2010, 2013, 2017, 2023

CPT Assistant May 06:1, 16, Jun 06:1, 19, Mar 07:9, Jul 07:1, Jul 09:3, 8, Jul 10:4, Jan 11:3, Jan 12:3, Jul 12:12, Jan 13:9, Jun 13:3, Nov 20:3, Aug 22:3-7, Oct 22:1, Nov 22:1, Dec 22:15

(For services 60 minutes or longer, use prolonged services code 99418)

Nursing Facility Discharge Services

The nursing facility discharge management codes are to be used to report the total duration of time spent by a physician or other qualified health care professional for the final nursing facility discharge of a patient. The codes include, as appropriate, final examination of the patient, discussion of the nursing facility stay, even if the time spent on that date is not continuous. Instructions are given for continuing care to all relevant caregivers, and preparation of discharge records, prescriptions, and referral forms. These services require a face-to-face encounter with the patient and/or family/caregiver that may be performed on a date prior to the date the patient leaves the facility. Code selection is based on the total time on the date of the discharge management face-to-face encounter.

99315 **Nursing facility discharge management;** 30 minutes or less total time on the date of the encounter

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2023

CPT Assistant Nov 97:5-6, Sep 98:5, May 02:19, Nov 02:11, May 05:1, Jul 09:3, Jan 11:3, Jan 12:3, Jul 12:12, Jan 13:9, Jun 13:3, Nov 20:3, Aug 22:3-7, Oct 22:1, Dec 22:15

99316 more than 30 minutes total time on the date of the encounter

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2023

CPT Assistant Nov 97:5-6, Sep 98:5, May 02:19, Nov 02:11, Jul 09:3, Jan 11:3, Jul 12:12, Jan 13:9, Jun 13:3, Nov 20:3, Aug 22:3-7, Oct 22:1, Dec 22:15, Dec 23:49, Dec 24:59

Home or Residence Services

The following codes are used to report evaluation and management services provided in a home or residence. Home may be defined as a private residence, temporary lodging, or short-term accommodation (eg, hotel, campground, hostel, or cruise ship).

These codes are also used when the residence is an assisted living facility, group home (that is not licensed as an intermediate care facility for individuals with intellectual disabilities), custodial care facility, or residential substance abuse treatment facility.

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

For services in an intermediate care facility for individuals with intellectual disabilities and services provided in a psychiatric residential treatment center, see **Nursing Facility Services**.

When selecting code level using time, do not count any travel time.

To report services when a patient is admitted to hospital inpatient, observation status, or to a nursing facility in the course of an encounter in another setting, see **Initial Hospital Inpatient and Observation Care** or **Initial Nursing Facility Care**.

New Patient

99341 **Home or residence visit** for the evaluation and management of a new patient, which requires a medically appropriate history and/or examination and straightforward medical decision making.

When using total time on the date of the encounter for code selection, 15 minutes must be met or exceeded.

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2013, 2023

CPT Assistant Winter 91:11, Spring 92:24, Summer 92:12, Spring 93:34, Spring 95:1, Jun 97:6, Nov 97:6, 8, Oct 98:6, Oct 03:7, May 05:1, Jan 06:1, Jul 09:8, Aug 09:5, Jan 11:3, Jan 12:3, Apr 12:10, Jan 13:9, Jun 13:3, Oct 14:3, Nov 14:14, Nov 20:3, Oct 22:7, Dec 22:3,15, Dec 23:49, Dec 24:59

99342 **Home or residence visit** for the evaluation and management of a new patient, which requires a medically appropriate history and/or examination and low level of medical decision making.

When using total time on the date of the encounter for code selection, 30 minutes must be met or exceeded.

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2013, 2023

CPT Assistant Winter 91:11, Spring 92:24, Summer 92:12, Spring 93:34, Spring 95:1, Jun 97:6, Nov 97:6, 8, Oct 98:6, Jan 06:1, Jul 09:8, Aug 09:5, Jan 11:3, Jan 13:9, Jun 13:3, Nov 20:3, Dec 22:3

99344 **Home or residence visit** for the evaluation and management of a new patient, which requires a medically appropriate history and/or examination and moderate level of medical decision making.

When using total time on the date of the encounter for code selection, 60 minutes must be met or exceeded.

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2013, 2023

CPT Assistant Nov 97:6, 8, Oct 98:6, Jan 06:1, Jul 09:8, Aug 09:5, Jan 11:3, Jan 13:9, Jun 13:3, Nov 20:3, Dec 22:3

99345 **Home or residence visit** for the evaluation and management of a new patient, which requires a medically appropriate history and/or examination and high level of medical decision making.

When using total time on the date of the encounter for code selection, 75 minutes must be met or exceeded.

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2013, 2023

CPT Assistant Nov 97:6, 8, Oct 98:6, Jan 06:1, Jul 09:8, Aug 09:5, Jan 11:3, Jan 12:3, Jan 13:9, Jun 13:3, Nov 20:3, Nov 22:1, Dec 22:3,15, Dec 24:22

(For services 90 minutes or longer, see prolonged services code 99417)

Established Patient

99347 **Home or residence visit** for the evaluation and management of an established patient, which requires a medically appropriate history and/or examination and straightforward medical decision making.

When using total time on the date of the encounter for code selection, 20 minutes must be met or exceeded.

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2013, 2023

CPT Assistant Nov 97:6, 8, Oct 98:6, May 05:1, Jan 06:1, Jul 07:1, Jul 09:8, Aug 09:5, Jan 11:3, Jan 12:3, Jan 13:9, Jun 13:3, Nov 13:3, Nov 20:3, Dec 22:3,15

99348 **Home or residence visit** for the evaluation and management of an established patient, which requires a medically appropriate history and/or examination and low level of medical decision making.

When using total time on the date of the encounter for code selection, 30 minutes must be met or exceeded.

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2013, 2023

CPT Assistant Nov 97:6, 8, Oct 98:6, Jan 06:1, Jul 07:1, Jul 09:8, Aug 09:5, Jan 11:3, Jan 13:9, Jun 13:3, Nov 20:3, Dec 22:3

99349 **Home or residence visit** for the evaluation and management of an established patient, which requires a medically appropriate history and/or examination and moderate level of medical decision making.

When using total time on the date of the encounter for code selection, 40 minutes must be met or exceeded.

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2013, 2023

CPT Assistant Nov 97:6, 8, Oct 98:6, Jan 06:1, Jul 07:1, Jul 09:8, Aug 09:5, Jan 13:9, Jun 13:3, Nov 20:3, Dec 22:3, Jun 24:15

99350 **Home or residence visit** for the evaluation and management of an established patient, which requires a medically appropriate history and/or examination and high level of medical decision making.

When using total time on the date of the encounter for code selection, 60 minutes must be met or exceeded.

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2013, 2023

CPT Assistant Nov 97:6, 8, Oct 98:6, Oct 03:7, Jan 06:1, Jul 07:1, Jul 09:8, Aug 09:5, Jan 12:3, Apr 12:10, Jan 13:9, Jun 13:3, Nov 13:3, Oct 14:3, Nov 14:14, Nov 20:3, Oct 22:7, Nov 22:1, Dec 22:3,15, Dec 23:49, Dec 24:22

(For services 75 minutes or longer, see prolonged services code 99417)

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Prolonged Services

Prolonged Service Without Direct Patient Contact on Date Other Than the Face-to-Face Evaluation and Management Service

Codes 99358 and 99359 are used when a prolonged service is provided on a date other than the date of a face-to-face evaluation and management encounter with the patient and/or family/caregiver. Codes 99358, 99359 may be reported for prolonged services in relation to any evaluation and management service on a date other than the face-to-face service, whether or not time was used to select the level of the face-to-face service.

This service is to be reported in relation to other physician or other qualified health care professional services, including evaluation and management services at any level, on a date other than the face-to-face service to which it is related. Prolonged service without direct patient contact may only be reported when it occurs on a **date other than** the date of the evaluation and management service. For example, extensive record review may relate to a previous evaluation and management service performed at an earlier date. However, it must relate to a service or patient in which (face-to-face) patient care has occurred or will occur and relate to ongoing patient management.

Codes 99358 and 99359 are used to report the total duration of non-face-to-face time spent by a physician or other qualified health care professional on a given date providing prolonged service, even if the time spent by the physician or other qualified health care professional on that date is not continuous. Code 99358 is used to report the first hour of prolonged service on a given date regardless of the place of service. It should be used only once per date.

Prolonged service of less than 30 minutes total duration on a given date is not separately reported.

Code 99359 is used to report each additional 30 minutes beyond the first hour. It may also be used to report the final 15 to 30 minutes of prolonged service on a given date.

Prolonged service of less than 15 minutes beyond the first hour or less than 15 minutes beyond the final 30 minutes is not reported separately.

Do not report 99358, 99359 for time without direct patient contact reported in other services, such as care plan oversight services (99374-99380), chronic care management by a physician or other qualified health care professional (99437, 99491), principal care management by a physician or other qualified health care professional (99424, 99425, 99426, 99427), home and outpatient INR monitoring (93792, 93793), medical team conferences (99366-99368), interprofessional telephone/Internet/electronic health record consultations (99446, 99447, 99448, 99449, 99451, 99452), or online digital evaluation and management services (99421, 99422, 99423).

99358 **Prolonged evaluation and management service** before and/or after direct patient care; first hour

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2010, 2012

CPT Assistant Spring 94:34, Nov 98:3, Sep 00:3, Nov 05:10, Jun 08:12, Sep 08:3, Aug 12:3-5, Apr 13:3, Oct 13:11, Nov 13:3, Oct 14:3, Oct 18:9, Jan 19:13, Jun 19:7, Sep 21:13, Jun 22:20, Nov 22:1, Dec 22:19, Mar 23:20

+ 99359 each additional 30 minutes (List separately in addition to code for prolonged service)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2010, 2012

CPT Assistant Spring 94:34, Sep 00:3, Nov 05:10, Jun 08:12, Sep 08:3, Aug 12:3-5, Apr 13:3, Oct 13:11, Nov 13:3, Oct 14:3, Oct 18:9, Jan 19:13, Jun 19:7, Sep 21:13, Nov 22:1, Dec 22:19, Mar 23:20

(Use 99359 in conjunction with 99358)

(Do not report 99358, 99359 on the same date of service as 98000-98016, 99202, 99203, 99204, 99205, 99212, 99213, 99214, 99215, 99221, 99222, 99223, 99231, 99232, 99233, 99234, 99235, 99236, 99242, 99243, 99244, 99245, 99252, 99253, 99254, 99255, 99281, 99282, 99283, 99284, 99285, 99304, 99305, 99306, 99307, 99308, 99309, 99310, 99341, 99342, 99344, 99345, 99347, 99348, 99349, 99350, 99417, 99418, 99483)

Total Duration of Prolonged Services Without Direct Face-to-Face Contact	Code(s)
less than 30 minutes	Not reported separately
30-74 minutes (30 minutes - 1 hr. 14 min.)	99358 X 1
75-104 minutes (1 hr. 15 min. - 1 hr. 44 min.)	99358 X 1 AND 99359 X 1
105 minutes or more (1 hr. 45 min. or more)	99358 X 1 AND 99359 X 2 or more for each additional 30 minutes

Prolonged Clinical Staff Services With Physician or Other Qualified Health Care Professional Supervision

Codes 99415, 99416 are used when an evaluation and management (E/M) service is provided in the office or outpatient setting that involves prolonged clinical staff face-to-face time with the patient and/or family/caregiver. The physician or other qualified health care professional is present to provide direct supervision of the clinical staff. This service is reported in addition to the designated E/M services and any other services provided at the same session as E/M services.

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Codes 99415, 99416 are used to report the total duration of face-to-face time with the patient and/or family/caregiver spent by clinical staff on a given date providing prolonged service in the office or other outpatient setting, even if the time spent by the clinical staff on that date is not continuous. Time spent performing separately reported services other than the E/M service is not counted toward the prolonged services time.

Code 99415 is used to report the first hour of prolonged clinical staff service on a given date. Code 99415 should be used only once per date, even if the time spent by the clinical staff is not continuous on that date. Prolonged service of less than 30 minutes total duration on a given date is not separately reported. When face-to-face time is noncontinuous, use only the face-to-face time provided to the patient and/or family/caregiver by the clinical staff.

Code 99416 is used to report each additional 30 minutes of prolonged clinical staff service beyond the first hour. Code 99416 may also be used to report the final 15-30 minutes of prolonged service on a given date. Prolonged service of less than 15 minutes beyond the first hour or less than 15 minutes beyond the final 30 minutes is not reported separately.

Codes 99415, 99416 may be reported for no more than two simultaneous patients and the time reported is the time devoted only to a single patient.

For prolonged services by the physician or other qualified health care professional on the date of an office or other outpatient evaluation and management service (with or without direct patient contact), use 99417. Do not report 99415, 99416 in conjunction with 99417.

Facilities may not report 99415, 99416.

#+ **99415** **Prolonged clinical staff service** (the service beyond the highest time in the range of total time of the service) during an evaluation and management service in the office or outpatient setting, direct patient contact with physician supervision; first hour (List separately in addition to code for outpatient **Evaluation and Management** service)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2016, 2021

CPT Assistant Oct 15:3, Feb 16:13, Oct 19:10, Nov 20:12, Nov 22:1, Dec 24:22

(Use 99415 in conjunction with 99202, 99203, 99204, 99205, 99212, 99213, 99214, 99215)

(Do not report 99415 in conjunction with 99417)

#+ **99416** each additional 30 minutes (List separately in addition to code for prolonged service)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2016, 2021

CPT Assistant Oct 15:3, Feb 16:13, Oct 19:10, Nov 20:12, Nov 22:1, Dec 24:22

(Use 99416 in conjunction with 99415)

(Do not report 99416 in conjunction with 99417)

The starting point for 99415 is 30 minutes beyond the typical clinical staff time for ongoing assessment of the patient during the office visit. The Reporting Prolonged Clinical Staff Time table provides the typical clinical staff times for the office or other outpatient primary codes, the range of time beyond the clinical staff time for which 99415 may be reported, and the starting point at which 99416 may be reported.

Code	Typical Clinical Staff Time	99415 Time Range (Minutes)	99416 Start Point (Minutes)
99202	29	59-103	104
99203	34	64-108	109
99204	41	71-115	116
99205	46	76-120	121
99211	16	46-90	91
99212	24	54-98	99
99213	27	57-101	102
99214	40	70-114	115
99215	45	75-119	120

Prolonged Service With or Without Direct Patient Contact on the Date of an Evaluation and Management Service

Code 99417 is used to report prolonged total time (ie, combined time with and without direct patient contact) provided by the physician or other qualified health care professional on the date of office or other outpatient services, office consultation, synchronous audio-video visit, synchronous audio-only visit or other outpatient evaluation and management services (ie, 98003, 98007, 98011, 98015, 99205, 99215, 99245, 99345, 99350, 99483). Code 99418 is used to report prolonged total time (ie, combined time with and without direct patient contact) provided by the physician or other qualified health care professional on the date of an inpatient evaluation and management service (ie, 99223, 99233, 99236, 99255, 99306, 99310). Prolonged total time is time that is 15 minutes beyond the time threshold required to report the highest-level primary service. Codes 99417, 99418 are only used when the primary service has been selected using time alone as the basis and only after the time required to report the highest-level service has been exceeded by 15 minutes. Cognitive assessment and care plan services code 99483 does not have a required time threshold, and 99417 may be reported when the typical time has been exceeded by 15 minutes. To report a unit of 99417, 99418, 15 minutes of

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

prolonged services time must have been attained. Do not report 99417, 99418 for any time increment of less than 15 minutes.

When reporting 99417, 99418, the initial time unit of 15 minutes may be added once the time threshold required for the primary E/M code has been surpassed by 15 minutes. For example, to report the initial unit of 99417 for an office or other outpatient encounter for a new patient (99205), do not report 99417 until at least 15 minutes of time have been accumulated beyond 60 minutes (ie, 75 minutes) on the date of the encounter. For an office or other outpatient encounter for an established patient (99215), do not report 99417 until at least 15 minutes of time have been accumulated beyond 40 minutes (ie, 55 minutes) on the date of the encounter.

Time spent performing separately reported services other than the primary E/M service and prolonged E/M service is not counted toward the primary E/M and prolonged services time.

For prolonged services on a date other than the date of a face-to-face evaluation and management encounter with the patient and/or family/caregiver, see 99358, 99359. For E/M services that require prolonged clinical staff time and may include face-to-face services by the physician or other qualified health care professional, see 99415, 99416. Do not report 99417, 99418 in conjunction with 99358, 99359, 99415, 99416.

#★+ 99417 **Prolonged outpatient evaluation and management service(s)** time with or without direct patient contact beyond the required time of the primary service when the primary service level has been selected using total time, each 15 minutes of total time (List separately in addition to the code of the outpatient **Evaluation and Management** service)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2021, 2023

CPT Assistant Nov 20:3, Jan 21:4, Aug 22:3-7, Nov 22:1, Dec 22:3, Mar 23:14, Dec 24:22

(Use 99417 in conjunction with 98003, 98007, 98011, 98015, 99205, 99215, 99245, 99345, 99350, 99483)

(Use 99417 in conjunction with 99483, when the total time on the date of the encounter exceeds the typical time of 99483 by 15 minutes or more)

(Do not report 99417 on the same date of service as 90833, 90836, 90838, 99358, 99359, 99415, 99416)

(Do not report 99417 for any time unit less than 15 minutes)

#★+ 99418 **Prolonged inpatient or observation evaluation and management service(s)** time with or without direct patient contact beyond the required time of the primary service when the primary service level has been selected using total time, each 15 minutes of total time (List separately in addition to the code of the inpatient and observation **Evaluation and Management** service)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2023

CPT Assistant Aug 22:3-7, Oct 22:1, Nov 22:1, Jan 23:20, Mar 23:14

(Use 99418 in conjunction with 99223, 99233, 99236, 99255, 99306, 99310)

(Do not report 99418 on the same date of service as 90833, 90836, 90838, 99358, 99359)

(Do not report 99418 for any time unit less than 15 minutes)

Example of initial and multiple units of prolonged service(s)

Total Duration of New Patient Office or Other Outpatient Services (use with 99205)	Code(s)
less than 75 minutes	Not reported separately
75-89 minutes	99205 X 1 and 99417 X 1
90-104 minutes	99205 X 1 and 99417 X 2
105 minutes or more	99205 X 1 and 99417 X 3 or more for each additional 15 minutes

Reporting Prolonged Services

Primary Code	Prolonged Services Code	Total Time to Report Initial Unit of Prolonged Services	Total Time to Report Second Unit of Prolonged Services
99205	99417	75	90
99215	99417	55	70
99223	99418	90	105
99233	99418	65	80
99236	99418	100	115
99245	99417	70	85
99255	99418	95	110
99306	99418	65	80
99310	99418	60	75
99345	99417	90	105
99350	99417	75	90
99483	99417	75	90

Standby Services

Code 99360 is used to report physician or other qualified health care professional standby services that are requested by another individual and that involve prolonged attendance without direct (face-to-face) patient contact. Care or services may not be provided to other

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

patients during this period. This code is not used to report time spent proctoring another individual. It is also not used if the period of standby ends with the performance of a procedure, subject to a surgical package by the individual who was on standby.

Code 99360 is used to report the total duration of time spent on a given date on standby. Standby service of less than 30 minutes total duration on a given date is not reported separately.

Second and subsequent periods of standby beyond the first 30 minutes may be reported only if a full 30 minutes of standby was provided for each unit of service reported.

99360 **Standby service,** requiring prolonged attendance, each 30 minutes (eg, operative standby, standby for frozen section, for cesarean/high risk delivery, for monitoring EEG)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2013

CPT Assistant Spring 94:32, Apr 97:10, Aug 97:18, Nov 97:8, Nov 99:5-6, Aug 00:3, Sep 00:3, May 05:1, Nov 05:10, Nov 06:23, Mar 08:14, Feb 11:3, May 13:8, Apr 14:5, 11

(For hospital mandated on call services, see 99026, 99027)

(99360 may be reported in addition to 99460, 99465 as appropriate)

(Do not report 99360 in conjunction with 99464)

Case Management Services

Case management is a process in which a physician or another qualified health care professional is responsible for direct care of a patient and, additionally, for coordinating, managing access to, initiating, and/or supervising other health care services needed by the patient.

Medical Team Conferences

Medical team conferences include face-to-face participation by a minimum of three qualified health care professionals from different specialties or disciplines (each of whom provide direct care to the patient), with or without the presence of the patient, family member(s), community agencies, surrogate decision maker(s) (eg, legal guardian), and/or caregiver(s). The participants are actively involved in the development, revision, coordination, and implementation of health care services needed by the patient. Reporting participants shall have performed face-to-face evaluations or treatments of the patient, independent of any team conference, within the previous 60 days.

Physicians or other qualified health care professionals who may report evaluation and management services should report their time spent in a team conference with the patient and/or family/caregiver present using evaluation and management (E/M) codes. These introductory guidelines do not apply to services reported using E/M codes (see E/M Services Guidelines). However, the individual must be directly involved with the patient, providing face-to-face services outside of the conference visit with other physicians, and qualified health care professionals, or agencies.

Reporting participants shall document their participation in the team conference as well as their contributed information and subsequent treatment recommendations.

No more than one individual from the same specialty may report 99366-99368 at the same encounter.

Individuals should not report 99366-99368 when their participation in the medical team conference is part of a facility or organizational service contractually provided by the organization or facility.

The team conference starts at the beginning of the review of an individual patient and ends at the conclusion of the review. Time related to record keeping and report generation is not reported. The reporting participant shall be present for all time reported. The time reported is not limited to the time that the participant is communicating to the other team members or patient and/or family/caregiver. Time reported for medical team conferences may not be used in the determination of time for other services such as care plan oversight (99374-99380), prolonged services (99358, 99359), psychotherapy, or any E/M service. For team conferences where the patient is present for any part of the duration of the conference, nonphysician qualified health care professionals report the team conference face-to-face code 99366.

Medical Team Conference, Direct (Face-to-Face) Contact With Patient and/or Family

99366 **Medical team conference** with interdisciplinary team of health care professionals, face-to-face with patient and/or family, 30 minutes or more, participation by nonphysician qualified health care professional

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2008

CPT Assistant Apr 13:3, Jun 14:3, Oct 14:3

(Team conference services of less than 30 minutes duration are not reported separately)

(For team conference services by a physician with patient and/or family present, see Evaluation and Management services)

(Do not report 99366 for the same time reported for 99424, 99425, 99426, 99427, 99437, 99439, 99487, 99489, 99490, 99491)

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Medical Team Conference, Without Direct (Face-to-Face) Contact With Patient and/or Family

99367 **Medical team conference** with interdisciplinary team of health care professionals, patient and/or family not present, 30 minutes or more; participation by physician

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2008

CPT Assistant Apr 13:3, Jun 14:3, Dec 19:14

99368 participation by nonphysician qualified health care professional

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2008

CPT Assistant Apr 13:3, Jun 14:3, Oct 14:3

(Team conference services of less than 30 minutes duration are not reported separately)

(Do not report 99367, 99368 during the same month with 99437, 99439, 99487, 99489, 99490, 99491)

Care Plan Oversight Services

Care plan oversight services are reported separately from codes for office/outpatient, hospital, home or residence (including assisted living facility, group home, custodial care facility, residential substance abuse treatment facility, rest home), nursing facility, or non-face-to-face services. The complexity and approximate time of the care plan oversight services provided within a 30-day period determine code selection. Only one individual may report services for a given period of time to reflect the sole or predominant supervisory role with a particular patient. These codes should not be reported for supervision of patients in nursing facilities or under the care of home health agencies, unless they require recurrent supervision of therapy.

The work involved in providing very low intensity or infrequent supervision services is included in the pre- and post-encounter work for home, office/outpatient and nursing facility or domiciliary visit codes.

(For care plan oversight services provided in rest home [eg, assisted living facility] or home, see care management services codes 99437, 99491, or principal care management codes 99424, 99425, and for hospice agency, see 99377, 99378)

(Do not report 99374-99380 for time reported with 98012, 98013, 98014, 98015, 98016, 98966, 98967, 98968, 99421, 99422, 99423)

(Do not report 99374-99378 during the same month with 99487, 99489)

99374 **Supervision** of a patient under care of home health agency (patient not present) in home, domiciliary or equivalent environment (eg, Alzheimer's facility) requiring complex and multidisciplinary care modalities involving regular development and/or revision of care plans by that individual, review of subsequent reports of patient status, review of related laboratory and other studies, communication (including telephone calls) for purposes of assessment or care decisions with health care professional(s), family member(s), surrogate decision maker(s) (eg, legal guardian) and/or key caregiver(s) involved in patient's care, integration of new information into the medical treatment plan and/or adjustment of medical therapy, within a calendar month; 15-29 minutes

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2002, 2013

CPT Assistant Summer 94:9, Nov 97:8-9, May 05:1, Dec 06:4, Mar 07:11, Mar 08:6, Sep 08:3, Jul 09:5, 10, Apr 13:3, Jul 13:11, Sep 13:15, Nov 13:3, Feb 14:11, Oct 14:3, Jan 22:6

99375 30 minutes or more

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2013

CPT Assistant Summer 94:9, Nov 97:8-9, Dec 06:4, Mar 07:11, Mar 08:6, Sep 08:3, Jul 09:5, 10, Apr 13:3, Jul 13:11, Sep 13:15, Jan 22:6

99377 **Supervision** of a hospice patient (patient not present) requiring complex and multidisciplinary care modalities involving regular development and/or revision of care plans by that individual, review of subsequent reports of patient status, review of related laboratory and other studies, communication (including telephone calls) for purposes of assessment or care decisions with health care professional(s), family member(s), surrogate decision maker(s) (eg, legal guardian) and/or key caregiver(s) involved in patient's care, integration of new information into the medical treatment plan and/or adjustment of medical therapy, within a calendar month; 15-29 minutes

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2001, 2002, 2013

CPT Assistant Nov 97:8-9, Dec 06:4, Mar 07:11, Sep 08:3, Jul 09:5, 10, Apr 13:3, Jul 13:11, Sep 13:15, Jan 22:6

99378 30 minutes or more

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2013

CPT Assistant Nov 97:8-9, Dec 06:4, Mar 07:11, Mar 08:6, Sep 08:3, Jul 09:5, 10, Apr 13:3, Jul 13:11, Sep 13:15, Jan 22:6

99379 **Supervision** of a nursing facility patient (patient not present) requiring complex and multidisciplinary care modalities involving regular development and/or revision of care plans by that individual, review of subsequent reports of patient status, review of related laboratory and other studies, communication (including telephone calls) for purposes of assessment or care decisions with health care professional(s), family member(s), surrogate decision maker(s) (eg, legal guardian) and/or key caregiver(s) involved in patient's care, integration of new information into the medical treatment plan and/or adjustment of medical therapy, within a calendar month; 15-29 minutes

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2002, 2013

CPT Assistant Dec 06:4, Mar 08:6, Sep 08:3, Jul 09:5, Apr 13:3, Jul 13:11, Sep 13:15

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

99380 30 minutes or more
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2013
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 97:8-9, Dec 06:4, Mar 08:6, Sep 08:3, Jul 09:5, Apr 13:3, Jul 13:11, Sep 13:15, Nov 13:3, Oct 14:3

Preventive Medicine Services

The following codes are used to report the preventive medicine evaluation and management of infants, children, adolescents, and adults.

The extent and focus of the services will largely depend on the age of the patient.

If an abnormality is encountered or a preexisting problem is addressed in the process of performing this preventive medicine evaluation and management service, and if the problem or abnormality is significant enough to require additional work to perform the key components of a problem-oriented evaluation and management service, then the appropriate synchronous audio-video visit, synchronous audio-only visit, brief communication technology-based service, or office/outpatient code (ie, 98000-98016, 99202, 99203, 99204, 99205, 99211, 99212, 99213, 99214, 99215) should also be reported. Modifier 25 should be added to the synchronous audio-video visit, synchronous audio-only visit, brief communication technology-based service, or office/outpatient code to indicate that a significant, separately identifiable evaluation and management service was provided on the same day as the preventive medicine service. The appropriate preventive medicine service is additionally reported.

An insignificant or trivial problem/abnormality that is encountered in the process of performing the preventive medicine evaluation and management service and which does not require additional work and the performance of the key components of a problem-oriented E/M service should not be reported.

The "comprehensive" nature of the preventive medicine services codes 99381-99397 reflects an age- and gender-appropriate history/exam and is **not** synonymous with the "comprehensive" examination required in evaluation and management codes 99202-99350.

Codes 99381-99397 include counseling/anticipatory guidance/risk factor reduction interventions which are provided at the time of the initial or periodic comprehensive preventive medicine examination. (Refer to 99401, 99402, 99403, 99404, 99411, and 99412 for reporting those counseling/anticipatory guidance/risk factor reduction interventions that are provided at an encounter separate from the preventive medicine examination.)

(For behavior change intervention, see 99406, 99407, 99408, 99409)

►Immunization/vaccine/toxoid products, immunization administrations, ancillary studies involving laboratory, radiology, other procedures, or screening tests (eg, vision, hearing, developmental) identified with a specific CPT code are reported separately. For immunization administration and immunization risk/benefit counseling, see 90460, 90461, 90471-90474, 90480, 90481, 96380, 96381. For immunization risk/benefit counseling without administration, see 90482, 90483, 90484. For immunization/vaccine/toxoid products, see 90380, 90381, 90382, 90476-90759, 91304, 91318, 91319, 91320, 91321, 91322, 91323.◄

New Patient

99381 **Initial comprehensive preventive medicine** evaluation and management of an individual including an age and gender appropriate history, examination, counseling/anticipatory guidance/risk factor reduction interventions, and the ordering of laboratory/diagnostic procedures, new patient; infant (age younger than 1 year)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2002, 2009
- *CPT Assistant* Winter 91:11, Spring 93:14, 34, Spring 95:1, Aug 97:1, Jul 98:9, Sep 98:5, Nov 98:3-4, May 02:1, May 05:1, Aug 05:15, Oct 06:15, Mar 09:3, Jul 09:7, Aug 09:5, Jan 13:9, Dec 14:18, Mar 16:7, Feb 21:8, Nov 21:12, Dec 22:15, Sep 24:21

99382 early childhood (age 1 through 4 years)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2009
- *CPT Assistant* Winter 91:11, Spring 93:14, 34, Spring 95:1, Aug 97:1, Jul 98:9, Sep 98:5, Nov 98:3-4, May 02:1, Aug 05:15, Oct 06:15, Jul 09:5, Aug 09:5, Jan 13:9, Dec 14:18, Mar 16:7, Feb 21:8

99383 late childhood (age 5 through 11 years)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2009
- *CPT Assistant* Winter 91:11, Spring 93:14, 34, Spring 95:1, Aug 97:1, Jul 98:9, Sep 98:5, Nov 98:3-4, May 02:1, Aug 05:15, Oct 06:15, Jul 09:7, Aug 09:5, Jan 13:9, Dec 14:18, Mar 16:7, Feb 21:8

99384 adolescent (age 12 through 17 years)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2009
- *CPT Assistant* Winter 91:11, Spring 93:14, 34, Spring 95:1, Aug 97:1, Jul 98:9, Sep 98:5, Nov 98:3-4, May 02:1, Aug 05:15, Oct 06:15, Jul 09:7, Aug 09:5, Jan 13:9, Dec 14:18, Jan 15:12, Mar 16:7, Feb 21:8

99385 18-39 years
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2009
- *CPT Assistant* Winter 91:11, Spring 93:14, 34, Spring 95:1, Aug 97:7, Jul 98:9, Sep 98:5, Nov 98:3-4, May 02:1, Aug 05:15, Oct 06:15, Jul 09:5, Aug 09:5, Jan 13:9, Dec 14:18, Jan 15:12, Mar 16:7, Feb 21:8

99386 40-64 years
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2009
- *CPT Assistant* Winter 91:11, Spring 93:14, 34, Spring 95:1, Aug 97:1, Jul 98:9, Sep 98:5, Nov 98:3-4, May 02:1, Aug 05:15, Oct 06:15, Jul 09:7, Aug 09:5, Jan 13:9, Dec 14:18, Jan 15:12, Mar 16:7, Feb 21:8

99387 65 years and older
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2009
- *CPT Assistant* Winter 91:11, Spring 93:14, 34, Spring 95:1, Aug 97:1, Jul 98:9, Sep 98:5, Nov 98:3-4, May 02:1, Aug 05:15, Oct 06:15, Jul 09:7, Aug 09:5, Jan 13:9, Dec 14:18, Mar 16:7, Feb 21:8, Nov 21:12

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Established Patient

99391 **Periodic comprehensive preventive medicine** reevaluation and management of an individual including an age and gender appropriate history, examination, counseling/anticipatory guidance/risk factor reduction interventions, and the ordering of laboratory/diagnostic procedures, established patient; infant (age younger than 1 year)

- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2002, 2009
- *CPT Assistant* Winter 91:11, Spring 93:14, 34, Spring 95:1, Aug 97:1, Jul 98:9, Sep 98:5, Nov 98:3-4, May 02:1, May 05:1, Aug 05:15, Oct 06:15, Mar 09:3, Jul 09:7, Aug 09:5, Jan 13:9, Dec 14:18, Mar 16:7, Feb 21:8

99392 early childhood (age 1 through 4 years)

- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2009
- *CPT Assistant* Winter 91:11, Spring 93:14, 34, Spring 95:1, Aug 97:1, Jul 98:9, Sep 98:5, Nov 98:3-4, May 02:1, Aug 05:15, Oct 06:15, Jul 09:7, Jan 13:9, Dec 14:18, Mar 16:7, Feb 21:8, Mar 23:1

99393 late childhood (age 5 through 11 years)

- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2009
- *CPT Assistant* Winter 91:11, Spring 93:14, 34, Spring 95:1, Aug 97:1, Jul 98:9, Sep 98:5, Nov 98:3-4, May 02:1, Aug 05:15, Oct 06:15, Jul 09:7, Jan 13:9, Dec 14:18, Mar 16:7, Feb 21:8

99394 adolescent (age 12 through 17 years)

- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2009
- *CPT Assistant* Winter 91:11, Spring 93:14, 34, Spring 95:1, Aug 97:1, Jul 98:9, Sep 98:5, Nov 98:3-4, May 02:1, Aug 05:15, Oct 06:15, Jul 09:7, Jan 13:9, Dec 14:18, Jan 15:12, Mar 16:7, Feb 21:8, Jul 23:1

99395 18-39 years

- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2009
- *CPT Assistant* Winter 91:11, Spring 93:14, 34, Spring 95:1, Aug 97:1, Jul 98:9, Sep 98:5, Nov 98:3-4, May 02:1, Aug 05:15, Oct 06:15, Mar 08:3, Jul 09:7, Jan 13:9, Dec 14:18, Jan 15:12, Mar 16:7, Feb 21:8

99396 40-64 years

- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2009
- *CPT Assistant* Winter 91:11, Spring 93:14, 34, Spring 95:1, Aug 97:1, Jul 98:9, Sep 98:5, Nov 98:3-4, May 02:1, Aug 05:15, Oct 06:15, Jul 09:7, Mar 12:4, Jan 13:9, Dec 14:18, Jan 15:12, Mar 16:7, Sep 17:11, Feb 21:8

99397 65 years and older

- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2009
- *CPT Assistant* Winter 91:11, Spring 93:14, 34, Spring 95:1, Aug 97:1, Jul 98:9, Sep 98:5, Nov 98:3-4, May 02:1, Aug 05:15, Oct 06:15, Jul 09:7, Jan 13:9, Dec 14:18, Mar 16:7, Feb 21:8, Dec 22:15, Sep 24:21

Counseling Risk Factor Reduction and Behavior Change Intervention

New or Established Patient

These codes are used to report services provided face-to-face by a physician or other qualified health care professional for the purpose of promoting health and preventing illness or injury. They are distinct from evaluation and management (E/M) services that may be reported separately with modifier 25 when performed. Risk factor reduction services are used for persons without a specific illness for which the counseling might otherwise be used as part of treatment.

Preventive medicine counseling and risk factor reduction interventions will vary with age and should address such issues as family problems, diet and exercise, substance use, sexual practices, injury prevention, dental health, and diagnostic and laboratory test results available at the time of the encounter.

Behavior change interventions are for persons who have a behavior that is often considered an illness itself, such as tobacco use and addiction, substance abuse/misuse, or obesity. Behavior change services may be reported when performed as part of the treatment of condition(s) related to or potentially exacerbated by the behavior or when performed to change the harmful behavior that has not yet resulted in illness. Any E/M services reported on the same day must be distinct and reported with modifier 25, and time spent providing these services may not be used as a basis for the E/M code selection. Behavior change services involve specific validated interventions of assessing readiness for change and barriers to change, advising a change in behavior, assisting by providing specific suggested actions and motivational counseling, and arranging for services and follow-up.

For counseling groups of patients with symptoms or established illness, use 99078.

Health behavior assessment and intervention services (96156, 96158, 96159, 96164, 96165, 96167, 96168, 96170, 96171) should not be reported on the same day as codes 99401-99412.

Preventive Medicine, Individual Counseling

99401 **Preventive medicine counseling** and/or risk factor reduction intervention(s) provided to an individual (separate procedure); approximately 15 minutes

- *CPT Assistant* Aug 97:1, Jan 98:12, May 05:1, Aug 07:9, Oct 10:3, Dec 10:3, Jan 13:9, Aug 14:5, Mar 16:7, Aug 20:3, Jan 22:17, Apr 22:13, Oct 22:7

99402 approximately 30 minutes

- *CPT Assistant* Aug 97:1, Jan 98:12, May 05:1, Oct 10:3, Dec 10:3, Jan 13:9, Mar 16:7, Aug 20:3, Jan 22:17, Apr 22:13

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

99403 approximately 45 minutes
- *CPT Assistant* Aug 97:1, Jan 98:12, May 05:1, Oct 10:3, Dec 10:3, Jan 13:9, Mar 16:7, Aug 20:3, Jan 22:17, Apr 22:13

99404 approximately 60 minutes
- *CPT Assistant* Aug 97:1, Jan 98:12, May 05:1, Oct 10:3, Dec 10:3, Jan 13:9, Aug 14:5, Mar 16:7, Aug 20:3, Jan 22:17, Apr 22:13

Behavior Change Interventions, Individual

★◀ **99406** **Smoking and tobacco use cessation counseling visit;** intermediate, greater than 3 minutes up to 10 minutes
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2008, 2017
- *CPT Assistant* Jan 08:1, Sep 09:11, Oct 10:3, Dec 10:3, Jan 13:9, Mar 16:7, Aug 20:3, Sep 20:14, Apr 24:33, Sep 24:8

★◀ **99407** intensive, greater than 10 minutes
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2008, 2017
- *CPT Assistant* Jan 08:1, Sep 09:11, Oct 10:3, Dec 10:3, Jan 13:9, Mar 16:7, Aug 20:3, Sep 24:8

(Do not report 99407 in conjunction with 99406)

★◀ **99408** **Alcohol and/or substance (other than tobacco) abuse structured screening** (eg, AUDIT, DAST), and brief intervention (SBI) services; 15 to 30 minutes
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2008, 2017
- *CPT Assistant* Oct 10:3, Dec 10:3, Jan 13:9, Mar 16:7, Nov 16:5, Aug 20:3, Sep 24:8

(Do not report services of less than 15 minutes with 99408)

★◀ **99409** greater than 30 minutes
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2008, 2017
- *CPT Assistant* Oct 10:3, Dec 10:3, Jan 13:9, Mar 16:7, Nov 16:5, Aug 20:3, Sep 24:8

(Do not report 99409 in conjunction with 99408)

(Do not report 99408, 99409 in conjunction with 96160, 96161)

(Use 99408, 99409 only for initial screening and brief intervention)

Preventive Medicine, Group Counseling

99411 **Preventive medicine counseling** and/or risk factor reduction intervention(s) provided to individuals in a group setting (separate procedure); approximately 30 minutes
- *CPT Assistant* Aug 97:1, Jan 98:12, Sep 98:5, May 05:1, Oct 10:3, Dec 10:3, Jan 13:9, Mar 16:7, Aug 20:3

99412 approximately 60 minutes
- *CPT Assistant* Aug 97:1, Jan 98:12, Sep 98:5, May 05:1, Aug 07:9, Oct 10:3, Dec 10:3, Jan 13:9, Mar 16:7, Aug 20:3, Oct 22:7

99415 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 99358-99366

99416 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 99358-99366

99417 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 99358-99366

99418 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 99358-99366

Other Preventive Medicine Services

99421 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 99412-99447

99422 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 99412-99447

99423 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 99412-99447

99424 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 99487-99493

99425 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 99487-99493

99426 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 99487-99493

99427 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 99487-99493

99429 **Unlisted preventive** medicine service
- *CPT Assistant* Sep 98:5, May 05:1, Oct 10:3, Dec 10:3, Jan 13:9, Mar 16:7, Oct 22:7

Non-Face-to-Face Services

Telephone Services

99437 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 99480-99489

99439 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 99480-99489

(99441 has been deleted. For brief communication technology-based service [eg, virtual check-in] by a physician or other QHP for an established patient, 5-10 minutes of medical discussion, use 98016)

(99442, 99443 have been deleted. For synchronous audio-only visit for evaluation and management of a new patient, see 98008, 98009, 98010, 98011. For synchronous audio-only visit for evaluation and management of an established patient, see 98012, 98013, 98014, 98015)

Online Digital Evaluation and Management Services

Online digital evaluation and management (E/M) services (99421, 99422, 99423) are patient-initiated services with physicians or other qualified health care professionals (QHPs). Online digital E/M services require physician or other QHP's evaluation, assessment, and management of the patient. These services are not for the nonevaluative electronic communication of test results, scheduling of appointments, or other communication that does not include E/M. While the patient's problem may be new to the physician or other QHP, the patient is an established patient. Patients initiate these services through Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA)-compliant secure platforms, such as electronic health record (EHR) portals, secure email, or other digital applications, which allow digital communication with the physician or other QHP.

Online digital E/M services are reported once for the physician's or other QHP's cumulative time devoted to the service during a seven-day period. The seven-day period begins with the physician's or other QHP's initial, personal review of the patient-generated inquiry.

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Physician's or other QHP's cumulative service time includes review of the initial inquiry, review of patient records or data pertinent to assessment of the patient's problem, personal physician or other QHP interaction with clinical staff focused on the patient's problem, development of management plans, including physician- or other QHP generation of prescriptions or ordering of tests, and subsequent communication with the patient through online, telephone, email, or other digitally supported communication, which does not otherwise represent a separately reported E/M service. All professional decision making, assessment, and subsequent management by physicians or other QHPs in the same group practice contribute to the cumulative service time of the patient's online digital E/M service. Online digital E/M services require permanent documentation storage (electronic or hard copy) of the encounter.

If within seven days of the initiation of an online digital E/M service, a separately reported E/M visit occurs, then the physician or other QHP work devoted to the online digital E/M service is incorporated into the separately reported E/M visit. This includes E/M services that are provided through synchronous telemedicine visits using interactive audio and video telecommunication equipment. To report synchronous audio-video E/M services, see 98000, 98001, 98002, 98003, 98004, 98005, 98006, 98007. To report synchronous audio-only E/M services, see 98008, 98009, 98010, 98011, 98012, 98013, 98014, 98015, 98016.

If the patient initiates an online digital inquiry for the same or a related problem within seven days of a previous E/M service, then the online digital visit is not reported. If the online digital inquiry is related to a surgical procedure and occurs during the postoperative period of a previously completed procedure, then the online digital E/M service is not reported separately.

If the patient generates the initial online digital inquiry for a new problem within seven days of a previous E/M visit that addressed a different problem, then the online digital E/M service may be reported separately.

If the patient presents a new, unrelated problem during the seven-day period of an online digital E/M service, then the physician's or other QHP's time spent on evaluation, assessment, and management of the additional problem is added to the cumulative service time of the online digital E/M service for that seven-day period.

(For online digital assessment and management services provided by a nonphysician qualified health care professional who may not report E/M services, see 98970, 98971, 98972)

 # 99421 **Online digital evaluation and management service,** for an established patient, for up to 7 days, cumulative time during the 7 days; 5-10 minutes

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2020

CPT Assistant Jan 20:3, Mar 20:6, Sep 21:3, Nov 23:22

 # 99422 11-20 minutes

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2020

CPT Assistant Jan 20:3, Mar 20:6, Sep 21:3, Nov 23:22

 # 99423 21 or more minutes

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2020

CPT Assistant Jan 20:3, Mar 20:6, Sep 21:3, Nov 23:22

(Report 99421, 99422, 99423 once per 7-day period)

(Clinical staff time is not calculated as part of cumulative time for 99421, 99422, 99423)

(Do not report online digital E/M services for cumulative service time less than 5 minutes)

(Do not count 99421, 99422, 99423 time otherwise reported with other services)

(Do not report 99421, 99422, 99423 on a day when the physician or other qualified health care professional reports E/M services [98000-98016, 99202, 99203, 99204, 99205, 99212, 99213, 99214, 99215, 99242, 99243, 99244, 99245])

(Do not report 99421, 99422, 99423 when using 99091, 99374, 99375, 99377, 99378, 99379, 99380, 99424, 99425, 99426, 99427, 99437, 99487, 99489, 99491, 99495, 99496, for the same communication[s])

(Do not report 99421, 99422, 99423 for home and outpatient INR monitoring when reporting 93792, 93793)

Interprofessional Telephone/ Internet/Electronic Health Record Consultations

The consultant should use codes 99446, 99447, 99448, 99449, 99451 to report interprofessional telephone/ Internet/electronic health record consultations. An interprofessional telephone/Internet/electronic health record consultation is an assessment and management service in which a patient's treating (eg, attending or primary) physician or other qualified health care professional requests the opinion and/or treatment advice of a physician or other qualified health care professional with specific specialty expertise (the consultant) to assist the treating physician or other qualified health care professional in the diagnosis and/or management of the patient's problem without patient face-to-face contact with the consultant.

The patient for whom the interprofessional telephone/ Internet/electronic health record consultation is requested may be either a new patient to the consultant or an established patient with a new problem or an exacerbation of an existing problem. However, the consultant should not have seen the patient in a face-to-face encounter within the last 14 days. When the telephone/Internet/electronic health record consultation leads to a transfer of care or other face-to-face service (eg,

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

a surgery, a hospital visit, or a scheduled office evaluation of the patient) within the next 14 days or next available appointment date of the consultant, these codes are not reported.

Review of pertinent medical records, laboratory studies, imaging studies, medication profile, pathology specimens, etc is included in the telephone/Internet/electronic health record consultation service and should not be reported separately when reporting 99446, 99447, 99448, 99449, 99451. The majority of the service time reported (greater than 50%) must be devoted to the medical consultative verbal or Internet discussion. If greater than 50% of the time for the service is devoted to data review and/or analysis, 99446, 99447, 99448, 99449 should not be reported. However, the service time for 99451 is based on total review and interprofessional-communication time.

If more than one telephone/Internet/electronic health record contact(s) is required to complete the consultation request (eg, discussion of test results), the entirety of the service and the cumulative discussion and information review time should be reported with a single code. Codes 99446, 99447, 99448, 99449, 99451 should not be reported more than once within a seven-day interval.

The written or verbal request for telephone/Internet/electronic health record advice by the treating/requesting physician or other qualified health care professional should be documented in the patient's medical record, including the reason for the request. Codes 99446, 99447, 99448, 99449 conclude with a verbal opinion report and written report from the consultant to the treating/requesting physician or other qualified health care professional. Code 99451 concludes with only a written report.

Telephone/Internet/electronic health record consultations of less than five minutes should not be reported. Consultant communications with the patient and/or family may be reported using 98000-98016, 98966, 98967, 98968, 99421, 99422, 99423, and the time related to these services is not used in reporting 99446, 99447, 99448, 99449. Do not report 99358, 99359 for any time within the service period, if reporting 99446, 99447, 99448, 99449, 99451.

When the sole purpose of the telephone/Internet/electronic health record communication is to arrange a transfer of care or other face-to-face service, these codes are not reported.

The treating/requesting physician or other qualified health care professional may report 99452, if spending 16-30 minutes in a service day preparing for the referral and/or communicating with the consultant. Do not report 99452 more than once in a 14-day period. If the telephone/Internet/electronic health record referral service(s) and an E/M service are performed on the same day by the treating/requesting physician or other qualified health care professional and total time is used to select the level of E/M service, the time spent providing the referral service is added to the time spent on the day of the encounter performing the E/M service. If MDM is used to select the level of E/M service, the work of performing the referral service is considered part of the MDM. Do not report 99452 separately on the same date an E/M service is reported.

(For brief communication technology-based service [eg, virtual check-in] by a physician or other QHP for an established patient, 5-10 minutes of medical discussion, use 98016)

(For synchronous audio-only visit for evaluation and management of a new patient, see 98008, 98009, 98010, 98011. For synchronous audio-only visit for evaluation and management of an established patient, see 98012, 98013, 98014, 98015)

(For telephone services provided by a nonphysician qualified health care professional who may not report evaluation and management services, see 98966, 98967, 98968)

(For online digital E/M services provided by a physician or other qualified health care professional to a patient, see 99421, 99422, 99423)

99445 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 99448-99455

99446 **Interprofessional telephone/Internet/electronic health record assessment and management service** provided by a consultative physician or other qualified health care professional, including a verbal and written report to the patient's treating/requesting physician or other qualified health care professional; 5-10 minutes of medical consultative discussion and review

- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2014, 2019, 2023
- *CPT Assistant* Jun 14:14, Jan 19:3, Jun 19:7, Sep 21:4, Mar 23:20, Dec 24:54

99447 11-20 minutes of medical consultative discussion and review

- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2014, 2019, 2023
- *CPT Assistant* Jun 14:14, Jan 19:3, Jun 19:7, Mar 23:20, Dec 24:54

99448 21-30 minutes of medical consultative discussion and review

- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2014, 2019, 2023
- *CPT Assistant* Jun 14:14, Jan 19:3, Jun 19:7, Mar 23:20, Dec 24:54

99449 31 minutes or more of medical consultative discussion and review

- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2014, 2019, 2023
- *CPT Assistant* Jun 14:14, Jan 19:3, Jun 19:7, Mar 23:20, Dec 24:54

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

99451 **Interprofessional telephone/Internet/electronic health record assessment and management service** provided by a consultative physician or other qualified health care professional, including a written report to the patient's treating/requesting physician or other qualified health care professional, 5 minutes or more of medical consultative time

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2019, 2023

CPT Assistant Jan 19:3, Jun 19:7, Mar 23:20, Dec 24:54

99452 **Interprofessional telephone/Internet/electronic health record referral service(s)** provided by a treating/requesting physician or other qualified health care professional, 30 minutes

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2019

CPT Assistant Jan 19:3, Jun 19:7, Jun 20:3, Sep 21:4, Mar 23:20

Digitally Stored Data Services/ Remote Physiologic Monitoring

►Codes 99445, 99453, 99454 are used to report remote physiologic monitoring services (eg, weight, blood pressure, pulse oximetry) during a 30-day period. To report 99445, 99453, 99454, the device used must be a medical device as defined by the FDA, and the service must be ordered by a physician or other qualified health care professional. Code 99453 may be used to report the set-up and patient education on use of the device(s). Codes 99445, 99454 may be used to report supply of the device for daily recording or programmed alert transmissions. Codes 99445, 99453 are not reported if monitoring is less than 2 days in a 30-day period. Code 99445 may be used to report supply of the device for daily recording or programmed alert transmissions from 2 days up to 15 days in a 30-day period. Code 99454 may be reported for device supply when monitoring services are provided for at least 16 days up to 30 days in a 30-day period. Code 99454 is not reported if monitoring is less than 16 days in a 30-day period. Do not report 99445, 99453, 99454 when these services are included in other codes for the duration of time of the physiologic monitoring service (eg, 95250 for continuous glucose monitoring requires a minimum of 72 hours of monitoring).◄

Code 99091 should be reported no more than once in a 30-day period to include the physician or other qualified health care professional time involved with data accession, review and interpretation, modification of care plan as necessary (including communication to patient and/or caregiver), and associated documentation.

If the services described by 99091 or 99474 are provided on the same day the patient presents for an evaluation and management (E/M) service to the same provider, these services should be considered part of the E/M service and not reported separately.

►Do not report 99091 for time in the same calendar month when used to meet the criteria for care plan oversight services (99374, 99375, 99377, 99378, 99379, 99380), remote physiologic monitoring services (99457, 99458, 99470), or personally performed chronic or principal care management (99424, 99425, 99426, 99427, 99437, 99491). Do not report 99091 if other more specific codes exist (eg, 93227, 93272 for cardiographic services; 95250 for continuous glucose monitoring). Do not report 99091 for transfer and interpretation of data from hospital or clinical laboratory computers.◄

Code 99453 is reported for each episode of care. For coding remote monitoring of physiologic parameters, an episode of care is defined as beginning when the remote monitoring physiologic service is initiated, and ends with attainment of targeted treatment goals.

#▲ 99453 **Remote monitoring of physiologic parameter(s)** (eg, weight, blood pressure, pulse oximetry, respiratory flow rate); initial set-up and patient education on use of equipment

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2019, 2026

CPT Assistant Jan 19:3, Mar 19:10, Feb 21:13, Feb 22:7-8, Oct 22:14, Feb 24:28

(Do not report 99453 more than once per episode of care)

►(Do not report 99453 for cumulative monitoring of less than 2 days in a 30-day period)◄

(Do not report 99453 in conjunction with 0811T)

#● 99445 device(s) supply with daily recording(s) or programmed alert(s) transmission, 2-15 days in a 30-day period

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2026

►(Do not report 99445 more than once in a 30-day period)◄

►(Do not report 99445 for cumulative monitoring of less than 2 days in a 30-day period)◄

#▲ 99454 device(s) supply with daily recording(s) or programmed alert(s) transmission, 16-30 days in a 30-day period

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2019, 2026

CPT Assistant Jan 19:3, Mar 19:10, Feb 22:7-8, Oct 22:14, Feb 23:3, Feb 24:28

►(Do not report 99445, 99453, 99454 in conjunction with codes for more specific physiologic parameters [eg, 93296, 94760])◄

(Do not report 99454 in conjunction with 0812T)

►(Do not report 99454 in the same 30-day period as 99445)◄

►(Do not report 99454 for cumulative monitoring of less than 16 days in a 30-day period)◄

►(For remote therapeutic monitoring, see 98975, 98976, 98977, 98978, 98984, 98985, 98986)◄

►(For cumulative monitoring of at least 2 days but less than 16 days in a 30-day period, use 99445)◄

►(For physiologic monitoring treatment management services, see 99457, 99470)◄

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

(For self-measured blood pressure monitoring, see 99473, 99474)

 # 99091 **Collection and interpretation of physiologic data** (eg, ECG, blood pressure, glucose monitoring) digitally stored and/or transmitted by the patient and/or caregiver to the physician or other qualified health care professional, qualified by education, training, licensure/regulation (when applicable) requiring a minimum of 30 minutes of time, each 30 days

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2002, 2013, 2019

CPT Assistant May 02:19, Jun 03:10, Aug 06:6, Sep 06:15, Jan 07:30, Apr 09:7, Dec 09:6, Apr 13:3, Nov 13:3, Oct 14:3, Feb 18:7, Mar 18:5, Dec 18:11, Feb 20:7, Apr 20:5, May 21:12

►(Do not report 99091 in conjunction with 99457, 99458, 99470)◄

►(Do not report 99091 for time in a calendar month when used to meet the criteria for 99374, 99375, 99377, 99378, 99379, 99380, 99424, 99425, 99426, 99427, 99437, 99457, 99470, 99487, 99491)◄

 # 99473 **Self-measured blood pressure** using a device validated for clinical accuracy; patient education/training and device calibration

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2020

CPT Assistant Jan 20:3, Feb 20:7, Apr 20:5

(Do not report 99473 more than once per device)

(For ambulatory blood pressure monitoring, see 93784, 93786, 93788, 93790)

 # 99474 separate self-measurements of two readings one minute apart, twice daily over a 30-day period (minimum of 12 readings), collection of data reported by the patient and/or caregiver to the physician or other qualified health care professional, with report of average systolic and diastolic pressures and subsequent communication of a treatment plan to the patient

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2020

CPT Assistant Jan 20:3, Feb 20:7, Apr 20:5

►(Do not report 99473, 99474 in the same calendar month as 93784, 93786, 93788, 93790, 99091, 99424, 99425, 99426, 99427, 99437, 99439, 99445, 99453, 99454, 99457, 99470, 99487, 99489, 99490, 99491)◄

(Do not report 99474 more than once per calendar month)

Remote Physiologic Monitoring Treatment Management Services

►Remote physiologic monitoring treatment management services are provided when clinical staff/physician/other qualified health care professional uses the results of remote physiological monitoring to manage a patient under a specific treatment plan. To report remote physiological monitoring, the device used must be a medical device as defined by the FDA, and the service must be ordered by a physician or other qualified health care professional. Do not use 99457, 99458, 99470 for time that can be reported using codes for more specific monitoring services. Codes 99457, 99458, 99470 may be reported during the same service period as chronic care management services (99437, 99439, 99487, 99489, 99490, 99491), principal care management services (99424, 99425, 99426, 99427), transitional care management services (99495, 99496), and behavioral health integration services (99484, 99492, 99493, 99494). However, time spent performing these services should remain separate and no time should be counted twice toward the required time for any services in a single month. Codes 99457, 99458, 99470 require one real-time, interactive communication with the patient/caregiver. The interactive communication contributes to the total time, but it does not need to represent the entire cumulative reported time of the treatment management service. For the first completed 10 minutes of clinical staff/physician/other qualified health care professional time in a calendar month, report 99470. For the first completed 20 minutes of clinical staff/physician/other qualified health care professional time in a calendar month, report 99457, and report 99458 for each additional completed 20 minutes. Do not report 99470 for services of less than 10 minutes, 99457 for services less than 20 minutes, or 99458 for additional services of less than 20 minutes. Report 99457 or 99470 one time regardless of the number of physiologic monitoring modalities performed in a given calendar month.

To report remote therapeutic monitoring treatment management services provided by physician or other qualified health care professional, see 98979, 98980, 98981.◄

Do not count any time on a day when the physician or other qualified health care professional reports an E/M service (synchronous audio-video visits 98000, 98001, 98002, 98003, 98004, 98005, 98006, 98007, synchronous audio-only visits 98008, 98009, 98010, 98011, 98012, 98013, 98014, 98015, brief communication technology-based services 98016, office or other outpatient services 99202, 99203, 99204, 99205, 99211, 99212, 99213, 99214, 99215, home or residence services 99341, 99342, 99344, 99345, 99347, 99348, 99349, 99350, initial or subsequent hospital inpatient or observation services 99221, 99222, 99223, 99231, 99232, 99233, inpatient or observation consultations 99252, 99253, 99254, 99255). Do not count any time related to other reported services (eg, 93290, 93793, 99291, 99292).

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

▶Time Spent in a Calendar Month for Remote Physiologic Monitoring Treatment Management Services	Code(s) Reported
0-9 minutes	Not reported separately
10-19 minutes	99470 X 1
20-39 minutes	99457 X 1
40-59 minutes	99457 X 1 and 99458 X 1
60 minutes or more	99457 X 1 and 99458 X 2 or more for each additional 20 minutes◀

#● **99470** **Remote physiologic monitoring treatment management services,** clinical staff/physician/other qualified health care professional time in a calendar month requiring 1 real-time interactive communication with the patient/caregiver during the calendar month; first 10 minutes

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2026

▶(Do not report 99470 for services of less than 10 minutes or more than 19 minutes)◀

▶(Do not report 99470 in conjunction with 99457, 99458)◀

#▲ **99457** first 20 minutes

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2019, 2020, 2026

CPT Assistant Jan 19:3, Jun 19:3, Feb 20:7, Apr 20:5, Jan 22:3-4, Feb 22:7-8, Oct 22:14

▶(Report 99457, 99470 once per calendar month, regardless of the number of parameters monitored)◀

(Do not report 99457 for services of less than 20 minutes)

▶(Do not report 99457, 99470 in conjunction with 93264, 99091)◀

▶(Do not report 99457, 99470 in the same calendar month as 99473, 99474)◀

#+▲ **99458** each additional 20 minutes (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2020, 2026

CPT Assistant Feb 20:7, Jan 22:3, Feb 22:7-8, Oct 22:14

(Use 99458 in conjunction with 99457)

(Do not report 99458 for services of less than an additional increment of 20 minutes)

▶(Do not report 99457, 99458 in conjunction with 99470)◀

▶(For remote therapeutic monitoring treatment management services, see 98979, 98980, 98981)◀

Special Evaluation and Management Services

The following codes are used to report evaluations performed to establish baseline information prior to life or disability insurance certificates being issued. This service is performed in the office or other setting, and applies to both new and established patients. When using these codes, no active management of the problem(s) is undertaken during the encounter.

If other evaluation and management services and/or procedures are performed on the same date, the appropriate E/M or procedure code(s) should be reported in addition to these codes.

Basic Life and/or Disability Evaluation Services

99450 **Basic life** and/or disability examination that includes:

- **Measurement of height, weight, and blood pressure;**
- **Completion of a medical history following a life insurance pro forma;**
- **Collection of blood sample and/or urinalysis complying with "chain of custody" protocols; and**
- **Completion of necessary documentation/ certificates.**

CPT Assistant Summer 95:14, Sep 98:5, May 05:1, Jun 19:7

99451 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 99448-99455

99452 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 99448-99455

99453 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 99448-99455

99454 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 99448-99455

Work Related or Medical Disability Evaluation Services

99455 **Work related** or medical disability examination by the treating physician that includes:

- **Completion of a medical history commensurate with the patient's condition;**
- **Performance of an examination commensurate with the patient's condition;**
- **Formulation of a diagnosis, assessment of capabilities and stability, and calculation of impairment;**
- **Development of future medical treatment plan; and**
- **Completion of necessary documentation/ certificates and report.**

CPT Assistant Summer 95:14, Sep 98:5, May 05:1, Aug 13:13

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

99456 **Work related** or medical disability examination by other than the treating physician that includes:

- **Completion of a medical history commensurate with the patient's condition;**
- **Performance of an examination commensurate with the patient's condition;**
- **Formulation of a diagnosis, assessment of capabilities and stability, and calculation of impairment;**
- **Development of future medical treatment plan; and**
- **Completion of necessary documentation/ certificates and report.**

CPT Assistant Summer 95:14, Sep 98:5, Aug 13:13

(Do not report 99455, 99456 in conjunction with 99080 for the completion of Workman's Compensation forms)

99457 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 99448-99455

99458 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 99448-99455

99459 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 99497-99499

Newborn Care Services

The following codes are used to report the services provided to newborns (birth through the first 28 days) in several different settings. Use of the normal newborn codes is limited to the initial care of the newborn in the first days after birth prior to home discharge.

Evaluation and Management (E/M) services for the newborn include maternal and/or fetal and newborn history, newborn physical examination(s), ordering of diagnostic tests and treatments, meetings with the family, and documentation in the medical record.

When delivery room attendance services (99464) or delivery room resuscitation services (99465) are required, report these in addition to normal newborn services Evaluation and Management codes.

For E/M services provided to newborns who are other than normal, see codes for hospital inpatient or observation services (99221-99233) and neonatal intensive and critical care services (99466-99469, 99477-99480). When normal newborn services are provided by the same individual on the same date that the newborn later becomes ill and receives additional intensive or critical care services, report the appropriate E/M code with modifier 25 for these services in addition to the normal newborn code.

Procedures (eg, 54150, newborn circumcision) are not included with the normal newborn codes, and when performed, should be reported in addition to the newborn services.

When newborns are seen in follow-up after the date of discharge in the office or other outpatient setting, see 98000-98016, 99202-99215, 99381, 99391, as appropriate.

99460 **Initial hospital or birthing center care,** per day, for evaluation and management of normal newborn infant

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2009

99461 **Initial care,** per day, for evaluation and management of normal newborn infant seen in other than hospital or birthing center

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2009

99462 **Subsequent hospital care,** per day, for evaluation and management of normal newborn

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2009

99463 **Initial hospital or birthing center care,** per day, for evaluation and management of normal newborn infant admitted and discharged on the same date

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2009

CPT Assistant Jan 23:20

(For newborn hospital discharge services provided on a date subsequent to the admission date, see 99238, 99239)

Delivery/Birthing Room Attendance and Resuscitation Services

99464 **Attendance at delivery** (when requested by the delivering physician or other qualified health care professional) and initial stabilization of newborn

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2009, 2013

(99464 may be reported in conjunction with 99221, 99222, 99223, 99291, 99460, 99468, 99477)

(Do not report 99464 in conjunction with 99465)

99465 **Delivery/birthing room resuscitation,** provision of positive pressure ventilation and/or chest compressions in the presence of acute inadequate ventilation and/or cardiac output

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2009

CPT Assistant Nov 23:23

(99465 may be reported in conjunction with 99221, 99222, 99223, 99291, 99460, 99468, 99477)

(Do not report 99465 in conjunction with 99464)

(Procedures that are performed as a necessary part of the resuscitation [eg, intubation, vascular lines] are reported separately in addition to 99465. In order to report these procedures, they must be performed as a necessary component of the resuscitation and not as a convenience before admission to the neonatal intensive care unit)

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Inpatient Neonatal Intensive Care Services and Pediatric and Neonatal Critical Care Services

Pediatric Critical Care Patient Transport

Codes 99466, 99467 are used to report the physical attendance and direct face-to-face care by a physician during the interfacility transport of a critically ill or critically injured pediatric patient 24 months of age or younger. Codes 99485, 99486 are used to report the control physician's non-face-to-face supervision of interfacility transport of a critically ill or critically injured pediatric patient 24 months of age or younger. These codes are not reported together for the same patient by the same physician. For the purpose of reporting 99466 and 99467, face-to-face care begins when the physician assumes primary responsibility of the pediatric patient at the referring facility, and ends when the receiving facility accepts responsibility for the pediatric patient's care. Only the time the physician spends in direct face-to-face contact with the patient during the transport should be reported. Pediatric patient transport services involving less than 30 minutes of face-to-face physician care should not be reported using 99466, 99467. Procedure(s) or service(s) performed by other members of the transporting team may not be reported by the supervising physician.

Codes 99485, 99486 may be used to report control physician's non-face-to-face supervision of interfacility pediatric critical care transport, which includes all two-way communication between the control physician and the specialized transport team prior to transport, at the referring facility and during transport of the patient back to the receiving facility. The "control" physician is the physician directing transport services. These codes do not include pretransport communication between the control physician and the referring facility before or following patient transport. These codes may only be reported for patients 24 months of age or younger who are critically ill or critically injured. The control physician provides treatment advice to a specialized transport team who are present and delivering the hands-on patient care. The control physician does not report any services provided by the specialized transport team. The control physician's non-face-to-face time begins with the first contact by the control physician with the specialized transport team and ends when the patient's care is handed over to the receiving facility team. Refer to 99466 and 99467 for face-to-face transport care of the critically ill/injured patient. Time spent with the individual patient's transport team and reviewing data submissions should be recorded. Code 99485 is used to report the first 16-45 minutes of direction on a given date and should only be used once even if time spent by the physician is discontinuous. Do not report services of 15 minutes or less or any time when another physician is reporting 99466, 99467. Do not report 99485 or 99486 in conjunction with 99466, 99467 when performed by the same physician.

For the definition of the critically injured pediatric patient, see the **Neonatal and Pediatric Critical Care Services** section.

The non-face-to-face direction of emergency care to a patient's transporting staff by a physician located in a hospital or other facility by two-way communication is not considered direct face-to-face care and should not be reported with 99466, 99467. Physician-directed non-face-to-face emergency care through outside voice communication to transporting staff personnel is reported with 99288 or 99485, 99486 based upon the age and clinical condition of the patient.

Emergency department services (99281-99285), initial hospital inpatient or observation care (99221-99223), critical care (99291, 99292), initial date neonatal intensive (99477), or critical care (99468) may only be reported after the patient has been admitted to the emergency department, the hospital inpatient or observation floor, or the critical care unit of the receiving facility. If inpatient critical care services are reported in the referring facility prior to transfer to the receiving hospital, use the critical care codes (99291, 99292).

►The following services are included when performed during the pediatric patient transport by the physician providing critical care and may not be reported separately: routine monitoring evaluations (eg, heart rate, respiratory rate, blood pressure, and pulse oximetry), the interpretation of cardiac output measurements (93598), chest X rays (71045, 71046), pulse oximetry (94760, 94761, 94762), blood gases and information data stored in computers (eg, ECGs, blood pressures, hematologic data), gastric intubation (43752, 43753), temporary transcutaneous pacing (92953), ventilatory management (94002, 94003, 94660), and vascular access procedures (36000, 36400, 36405, 36406, 36415, 36591, 36600). Any services performed which are not listed above should be reported separately.◄

Services provided by the specialized transport team during non-face-to-face transport supervision are not reported by the control physician.

Code 99466 is used to report the first 30 to 74 minutes of direct face-to-face time with the transport pediatric patient and should be reported only once on a given date. Code 99467 is used to report each additional 30 minutes provided on a given date. Face-to-face services of less than 30 minutes should not be reported with these codes.

Code 99485 is used to report the first 30 minutes of non-face-to-face supervision of an interfacility transport of a critically ill or critically injured pediatric patient and should be reported only once per date of service. Only

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

the communication time spent by the supervising physician with the specialty transport team members during an interfacility transport should be reported. Code 99486 is used to report each additional 30 minutes beyond the initial 30 minutes. Non-face-to-face interfacility transport of 15 minutes or less is not reported.

(For total body and selective head cooling of neonates, use 99184)

99466 **Critical care** face-to-face services, during an interfacility transport of critically ill or critically injured pediatric patient, 24 months of age or younger; first 30-74 minutes of hands-on care during transport

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2009, 2013

CPT Assistant Sep 11:3, May 13:6, May 14:4, Jun 18:9, Sep 22:6

+ 99467 each additional 30 minutes (List separately in addition to code for primary service)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2009, 2013

CPT Assistant Sep 11:3, May 13:6, May 14:4, Jun 18:9, Sep 22:6

(Use 99467 in conjunction with 99466)

(Critical care of less than 30 minutes total duration should be reported with the appropriate E/M code)

 # 99485 **Supervision** by a control physician of interfacility transport care of the critically ill or critically injured pediatric patient, 24 months of age or younger, includes two-way communication with transport team before transport, at the referring facility and during the transport, including data interpretation and report; first 30 minutes

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2013

CPT Assistant May 13:6, May 14:4, Jun 18:9, Sep 22:6

#+ 99486 each additional 30 minutes (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2013

CPT Assistant May 13:6, May 14:4, Jun 18:9, Sep 22:6

(Use 99486 in conjunction with 99485)

(For physician direction of emergency medical systems supervision for a pediatric patient older than 24 months of age, or at any age if not critically ill or injured, use 99288)

(Do not report 99485, 99486 with any other services reported by the control physician for the same period)

(Do not report 99485, 99486 in conjunction with 99466, 99467 when performed by the same physician)

Inpatient Neonatal and Pediatric Critical Care

The same definitions for critical care services apply for the adult, child, and neonate.

Codes 99468, 99469 may be used to report the services of directing the inpatient care of a critically ill neonate or infant 28 days of age or younger. They represent care starting with the date of admission (99468) for critical care services and all subsequent day(s) (99469) that the neonate remains in critical care. These codes may be reported only by a single individual and only once per calendar day, per patient. Initial inpatient neonatal critical care (99468) may only be reported once per hospital admission. If readmitted for neonatal critical care services during the same hospital stay, then report the subsequent inpatient neonatal critical care code (99469) for the first day of readmission to critical care, and 99469 for each day of critical care following readmission.

The initial inpatient neonatal critical care code (99468) can be used in addition to 99464 or 99465 as appropriate, when the physician or other qualified health care professional is present for the delivery (99464) or resuscitation (99465) is required. Other procedures performed as a necessary part of the resuscitation (eg, endotracheal intubation [31500]) may also be reported separately, when performed as part of the pre-admission delivery room care. In order to report these procedures separately, they must be performed as a necessary component of the resuscitation and not simply as a convenience before admission to the neonatal intensive care unit.

Codes 99471-99476 may be used to report the services of directing the inpatient care of a critically ill infant or young child from 29 days of postnatal age through 5 years of age. They represent care starting with the date of admission (99471, 99475) for pediatric critical care services and all subsequent day(s) (99472, 99476) that the infant or child remains in critical condition. These codes may only be reported by a single individual and only once per calendar day, per patient. Services for the critically ill or critically injured child 6 years of age or older would be reported with the time-based critical care codes (99291, 99292). Initial inpatient critical care (99471, 99475) may only be reported once per hospital admission. If readmitted to the pediatric critical care unit during the same hospital stay, then report the subsequent inpatient pediatric critical care code 99472 or 99476 for the first day of readmission to critical care and 99472 or 99476 for each day of critical care following readmission.

The pediatric and neonatal critical care codes include those procedures listed for the critical care codes (99291, 99292). In addition, the following procedures are also included (and are not separately reported by professionals, but may be reported by facilities) in the pediatric and neonatal critical care service codes (99468-99472, 99475, 99476) and the intensive care services codes (99477-99480).

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Any services performed that are not included in these listings may be reported separately. For initiation of selective head or total body hypothermia in the critically ill neonate, report 99184. Facilities may report the included services separately.

Invasive or non-invasive electronic monitoring of vital signs

Vascular access procedures

- Peripheral vessel catheterization (36000)
- Other arterial catheters (36140, 36620)
- Umbilical venous catheters (36510)
- Central vessel catheterization (36555)
- Vascular access procedures (36400, 36405, 36406)
- Vascular punctures (36420, 36600)
- Umbilical arterial catheters (36660)

Airway and ventilation management

- Endotracheal intubation (31500)
- Ventilatory management (94002-94004)
- Bedside pulmonary function testing (94375)
- Surfactant administration (94610)
- Continuous positive airway pressure (CPAP) (94660)

Monitoring or interpretation of blood gases or oxygen saturation (94760-94762)

Car Seat Evaluation (94780-94781)

Transfusion of blood components (36430, 36440)

Oral or nasogastric tube placement (43752)

Suprapubic bladder aspiration (51100)

Bladder catheterization (51701, 51702)

Lumbar puncture (62270)

Any services performed which are not listed above may be reported separately.

When a neonate or infant is not critically ill but requires intensive observation, frequent interventions, and other intensive care services, the Continuing Intensive Care Services codes (99477-99480) should be used to report these services.

To report critical care services provided in the outpatient setting (eg, emergency department or office) for neonates and pediatric patients of any age, see the Critical Care codes 99291, 99292. If the same individual provides critical care services for a neonatal or pediatric patient less than 6 years of age in both the outpatient and inpatient settings on the same day, report only the appropriate Neonatal or Pediatric Critical Care codes 99468-99476 for all critical care services provided on that day. Critical care services provided by a second individual of a different specialty not reporting a per-day neonatal or pediatric critical care code can be reported with 99291, 99292.

When critical care services are provided to neonates or pediatric patients less than 6 years of age at two separate institutions by an individual from a different group on the same date of service, the individual from the referring institution should report their critical care services with the time-based critical care codes (99291, 99292) and the receiving institution should report the appropriate initial day of care code 99468, 99471, 99475 for the same date of service.

Critical care services to a pediatric patient 6 years of age or older are reported with the time based critical care codes 99291, 99292.

When the critically ill neonate or pediatric patient improves and is transferred to a lower level of care to another individual in another group within the same facility, the transferring individual does not report a per day critical care service. Subsequent hospital inpatient or observation care (99231-99233) or time-based critical care services (99291-99292) is reported, as appropriate, based upon the condition of the neonate or child. The receiving individual reports subsequent intensive care (99478-99480) or subsequent hospital inpatient or observation care (99231-99233) services, as appropriate, based upon the condition of the neonate or child.

When the neonate or infant becomes critically ill on a day when initial or subsequent intensive care services (99477-99480), hospital inpatient or observation services (99221-99233), or normal newborn services (99460, 99461, 99462) have been performed by one individual and is transferred to a critical care level of care provided by a different individual in a different group, the transferring individual reports either the time-based critical care services (99291, 99292) performed for the time spent providing critical care to the patient, the intensive care service (99477-99480), hospital inpatient or observation care services (99221-99233), or normal newborn service (99460, 99461, 99462) performed, but only one service. The receiving individual reports initial or subsequent inpatient neonatal or pediatric critical care (99468-99476), as appropriate, based upon the patient's age and whether this is the first or subsequent admission to the critical care unit for the hospital stay.

When a newborn becomes critically ill on the same day they have already received normal newborn care (99460, 99461, 99462), and the same individual or group assumes critical care, report initial critical care service (99468) with modifier 25 in addition to the normal newborn code.

When a neonate, infant, or child requires initial critical care services on the same day the patient already has received hospital care or intensive care services by the same individual or group, only the initial critical care service code (99468, 99471, 99475) is reported.

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Time-based critical care services (99291, 99292) are not reportable by the same individual or different individual of the same specialty and same group, when neonatal or pediatric critical care services (99468-99476) may be reported for the same patient on the same day. Time-based critical care services (99291, 99292) may be reported by an individual of a different specialty from either the same or different group on the same day that neonatal or pediatric critical care services are reported. Critical care interfacility transport face-to-face (99466, 99467) or supervisory (99485, 99486) services may be reported by the same or different individual of the same specialty and same group, when neonatal or pediatric critical care services (99468-99476) are reported for the same patient on the same day.

99468 **Initial inpatient neonatal critical care,** per day, for the evaluation and management of a critically ill neonate, 28 days of age or younger

- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2009
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 11:5, May 14:4, Feb 15:10, Oct 15:8, May 16:3, Jun 18:9, Dec 18:8, Sep 22:6, Dec 22:15, Feb 23:12

99469 **Subsequent inpatient neonatal critical care,** per day, for the evaluation and management of a critically ill neonate, 28 days of age or younger

- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2009
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 11:5, May 14:4, Feb 15:10, Oct 15:8, May 16:4, Jun 18:9, Dec 18:8, Sep 22:6, Dec 22:15, Feb 23:12

99470 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 99448-99455

99471 **Initial inpatient pediatric critical care,** per day, for the evaluation and management of a critically ill infant or young child, 29 days through 24 months of age

- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2009
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 11:5, Feb 15:10, May 16:3, Jun 18:9, Dec 18:8, Sep 22:6, Dec 22:15, Jan 23:28, Feb 23:12

99472 **Subsequent inpatient pediatric critical care,** per day, for the evaluation and management of a critically ill infant or young child, 29 days through 24 months of age

- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2009
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 11:5, Feb 15:10, May 16:4, Jun 18:9, Dec 18:8, Sep 22:6, Dec 22:15, Jan 23:28, Feb 23:12

99473 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 99448-99455

99474 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 99448-99455

99475 **Initial inpatient pediatric critical care,** per day, for the evaluation and management of a critically ill infant or young child, 2 through 5 years of age

- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2009
- *CPT Assistant* Feb 15:10, May 16:3, Jun 18:9, Dec 18:8, Sep 22:6, Dec 22:15, Jan 23:28, Feb 23:12

99476 **Subsequent inpatient pediatric critical care,** per day, for the evaluation and management of a critically ill infant or young child, 2 through 5 years of age

- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2009
- *CPT Assistant* Feb 15:10, May 16:4, Jun 18:9, Dec 18:8, Sep 22:6, Jan 23:28, Feb 23:12

Initial and Continuing Intensive Care Services

Code 99477 represents the initial day of inpatient care for the child who is not critically ill but requires intensive observation, frequent interventions, and other intensive care services. Codes 99478-99480 are used to report the subsequent day services of directing the continuing intensive care of the low birth weight (LBW 1,500-2,500 grams) present body weight infant, very low birth weight (VLBW less than 1,500 grams) present body weight infant, or normal (2,501-5,000 grams) present body weight newborn who does not meet the definition of critically ill but continues to require intensive observation, frequent interventions, and other intensive care services. These services are for infants and neonates who are not critically ill but continue to require intensive cardiac and respiratory monitoring, continuous and/or frequent vital sign monitoring, heat maintenance, enteral and/or parenteral nutritional adjustments, laboratory and oxygen monitoring, and constant observation by the health care team under direct supervision of the physician or other qualified health care professional. Codes 99477-99480 may be reported by a single individual and only once per day, per patient in a given facility. If readmitted to the intensive care unit during the same hospital stay, report 99478-99480 for the first day of intensive care and for each successive day that the child requires intensive care services.

These codes include the same procedures that are outlined in the **Neonatal and Pediatric Critical Care Services** section and these services should not be separately reported.

The initial day neonatal intensive care code (99477) can be used in addition to 99464 or 99465 as appropriate, when the physician or other qualified health care professional is present for the delivery (99464) or resuscitation (99465) is required. In this situation, report 99477 with modifier 25. Other procedures performed as a necessary part of the resuscitation (eg, endotracheal intubation [31500]) are also reported separately when performed as part of the pre-admission delivery room care. In order to report these procedures separately, they must be performed as a necessary component of the resuscitation and not simply as a convenience before admission to the neonatal intensive care unit.

The same procedures are included as bundled services with the neonatal intensive care codes as those listed for the neonatal (99468, 99469) and pediatric (99471-99476) critical care codes.

When the neonate or infant improves after the initial day and no longer requires intensive care services and is transferred to a lower level of care, the transferring individual does not report a per day intensive care service. Subsequent hospital inpatient or observation care (99231-99233) or subsequent normal newborn care (99460, 99462) is reported, as appropriate, based upon

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

the condition of the neonate or infant. If the transfer to a lower level of care occurs on the same day as initial intensive care services were provided by the transferring individual, 99477 may be reported.

When the neonate or infant is transferred after the initial day within the same facility to the care of another individual in a different group, both individuals report subsequent hospital inpatient or observation care (99231-99233) services. The receiving individual reports subsequent hospital inpatient or observation care (99231-99233) or subsequent normal newborn care (99462).

When the neonate or infant becomes critically ill on a day when initial or subsequent intensive care services (99477-99480) have been reported by one individual and is transferred to a critical care level of care provided by a different individual from a different group, the transferring individual reports either the time-based critical care services performed (99291, 99292) for the time spent providing critical care to the patient or the initial or subsequent intensive care (99477-99480) service, but not both. The receiving individual reports initial or subsequent inpatient neonatal or pediatric critical care (99468-99476) based upon the patient's age and whether this is the first or subsequent admission to critical care for the same hospital stay.

When the neonate or infant becomes critically ill on a day when initial or subsequent intensive care services (99477-99480) have been performed by the same individual or group, report only initial or subsequent inpatient neonatal or pediatric critical care (99468-99476) based upon the patient's age and whether this is the first or subsequent admission to critical care for the same hospital stay.

For the subsequent care of the sick neonate younger than 28 days of age but more than 5,000 grams who does not require intensive or critical care services, use codes 99231-99233.

99477 **Initial hospital care,** per day, for the evaluation and management of the neonate, 28 days of age or younger, who requires intensive observation, frequent interventions, and other intensive care services

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2008

CPT Assistant Jan 08:8, Jul 08:10, Mar 09:3, Nov 11:5, May 14:4, Dec 18:8, Sep 22:6

(For the initiation of inpatient care of the normal newborn, use 99460)

(For the initiation of care of the critically ill neonate, use 99468)

(For initiation of hospital inpatient or observation care of the ill neonate not requiring intensive observation, frequent interventions, and other intensive care services, see 99221-99223)

99478 **Subsequent intensive care,** per day, for the evaluation and management of the recovering very low birth weight infant (present body weight less than 1,500 grams)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2009

CPT Assistant Jun 18:11, Dec 18:8

99479 **Subsequent intensive care,** per day, for the evaluation and management of the recovering low birth weight infant (present body weight of 1,500-2,500 grams)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2009

CPT Assistant Jun 18:11, Dec 18:8

99480 **Subsequent intensive care,** per day, for the evaluation and management of the recovering infant (present body weight of 2,501-5,000 grams)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2009

CPT Assistant May 14:4, Jul 15:3, Jun 18:11, Dec 18:8, Dec 21:19, Dec 22:15

Cognitive Assessment and Care Plan Services

Cognitive assessment and care plan services are provided when a comprehensive evaluation of a new or existing patient, who exhibits signs and/or symptoms of cognitive impairment, is required to establish or confirm a diagnosis, etiology and severity for the condition. This service includes a thorough evaluation of medical and psychosocial factors, potentially contributing to increased morbidity. Do not report cognitive assessment and care plan services if any of the required elements are not performed or are deemed unnecessary for the patient's condition. For these services, see the appropriate evaluation and management code. A single physician or other qualified health care professional should not report 99483 more than once every 180 days.

Services for cognitive assessment and care plan include a cognition-relevant history, as well as an assessment of factors that could be contributing to cognitive impairment, including, but not limited to, psychoactive medication, chronic pain syndromes, infection, depression and other brain disease (eg, tumor, stroke, normal pressure hydrocephalus). Medical decision making includes current and likely progression of the disease, assessing the need for referral for rehabilitative, social, legal, financial, or community-based services, meal, transportation, and other personal assistance services.

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

99483 **Assessment of and care planning** for a patient with cognitive impairment, requiring an independent historian, in the office or other outpatient, home or domiciliary or rest home, with all of the following required elements:

- Cognition-focused evaluation including a pertinent history and examination,
- Medical decision making of moderate or high complexity,
- Functional assessment (eg, basic and instrumental activities of daily living), including decision-making capacity,
- Use of standardized instruments for staging of dementia (eg, functional assessment staging test [FAST], clinical dementia rating [CDR]),
- Medication reconciliation and review for high-risk medications,
- Evaluation for neuropsychiatric and behavioral symptoms, including depression, including use of standardized screening instrument(s),
- Evaluation of safety (eg, home), including motor vehicle operation,
- Identification of caregiver(s), caregiver knowledge, caregiver needs, social supports, and the willingness of caregiver to take on caregiving tasks,
- Development, updating or revision, or review of an Advance Care Plan,
- Creation of a written care plan, including initial plans to address any neuropsychiatric symptoms, neurocognitive symptoms, functional limitations, and referral to community resources as needed (eg, rehabilitation services, adult day programs, support groups) shared with the patient and/or caregiver with initial education and support.

Typically, 60 minutes of total time is spent on the date of the encounter.

→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2018, 2022, 2023

→ *CPT Assistant* Apr 18:9, Jul 18:12, Nov 22:1, Dec 22:15, Dec 24:22

(For services of 75 minutes or longer, use 99417)

(Do not report 99483 in conjunction with E/M services [98000-98016, 99202, 99203, 99204, 99205, 99211, 99212, 99213, 99214, 99215, 99242, 99243, 99244, 99245, 99341, 99342, 99344, 99345, 99347, 99348, 99349, 99350, 99366, 99367, 99368, 99497, 99498]; psychiatric diagnostic procedures [90785, 90791, 90792]; brief emotional/behavioral assessment [96127]; psychological or neuropsychological test administration [96146]; health risk assessment administration [96160, 96161]; medication therapy management services [99605, 99606, 99607])

99484 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 99497-99499

99485 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 99466-99469

99486 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 99466-99469

Care Management Services

Care management services are management and support services provided by clinical staff, under the direction of a physician or other qualified health care professional, or may be provided personally by a physician or other qualified health care professional to a patient residing at home or in a domiciliary, rest home, or assisted living facility. Care management services improve care coordination, reduce avoidable hospital services, improve patient engagement, and decrease care fragmentation. The physician or other qualified health care professional provides or oversees the management and/or coordination of care management services, which include establishing, implementing, revising, or monitoring the care plan, coordinating the care of other professionals and agencies, and educating the patient or caregiver about the patient's condition, care plan, and prognosis.

There are three general categories of care management services: chronic care management (99437, 99439, 99490, 99491), complex chronic care management (99487, 99489), and principal care management (99424, 99425, 99426, 99427). Complex chronic care management addresses all of the patient's medical conditions, and principal care management services address a single condition. Each of the three categories is further subdivided into those services that are personally performed by the physician or other qualified health care professional and those services that are performed by the clinical staff and overseen by the physician or other qualified health care professional. Code selection for these services is based on time in a calendar month, and time used in reporting these services may not represent time spent in another reported service. Chronic care management services do not require moderate or high-level medical decision making and may be reported for a shorter time threshold than complex chronic care management services. Both chronic care and complex chronic care management address, as needed, all medical conditions, psychosocial needs, and activities of daily living. Principal care management services are disease-specific management services. A patient may have multiple chronic conditions of sufficient severity to warrant complex chronic care management but may receive principal care management if the reporting physician or other qualified health care professional is providing single disease rather than comprehensive care management.

Coding Tip

If the treating physician or other qualified health care professional personally performs any of the care management services and those activities are not used to meet the criteria for a separately reported code (99424, 99491), then his or her time may be counted toward the required clinical staff time to meet the elements of 99426, 99487, 99490, as applicable.

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Care Planning

A plan of care for health problems is based on a physical, mental, cognitive, social, functional, and environmental evaluation. It is intended to provide a simple and concise overview of the patient, and his or her medical condition(s) and be a useful resource for patients, caregivers, health care professionals, and others, as necessary.

A typical plan of care is not limited to, but may include:

- Problem list
- Expected outcome and prognosis
- Measurable treatment goals
- Cognitive assessment
- Functional assessment
- Symptom management
- Planned interventions
- Medical management
- Environmental evaluation
- Caregiver assessment
- Interaction and coordination with outside resources and health care professionals and others, as necessary
- Summary of advance directives

The above elements are intended to be a guide for creating a meaningful plan of care rather than a strict set of requirements, so each should be addressed only as appropriate for the individual.

The plan of care should include specific and achievable goals for each condition and be relevant to the patient's well-being and lifestyle. When possible, the treatment goals should also be measurable and time bound. The plan should be updated periodically based on status or goal changes. The entire care plan should be reviewed, or revised as needed, but at least annually.

An electronic and/or printed plan of care must be documented and shared with the patient and/or caregiver.

Codes 99424, 99426, 99487, 99490, 99491 are reported only once per calendar month. Codes 99427, 99439 are reported no more than twice per calendar month. Codes 99437, 99439, 99487, 99489, 99490, 99491 may only be reported by the single physician or other qualified health care professional who assumes the care management role with a particular patient for the calendar month. Codes 99424, 99425, 99426, 99427 may be reported by different physicians or qualified health care professionals in the same calendar month for the same patient, and documentation in the patient's medical record should reflect coordination among relevant managing clinicians.

For 99426, 99427, 99439, 99487, 99489, 99490, the face-to-face and non-face-to-face time spent by the clinical staff in communicating with the patient and/or family, caregivers, other professionals, and agencies; creating, revising, documenting, and implementing the care plan; or teaching self-management is used in determining the care management clinical staff time for the month. Only the time of the clinical staff of the reporting professional is counted, and the reporting professional's time is additionally included only if he or she is not otherwise reporting his or her care management time with another service (see Coding Tip on previous page). Only count the time of one clinical staff member or physician or other qualified health care professional when two or more are meeting about the patient at the same time. For 99424, 99425, 99437, 99491, only count the time personally spent by the physician or other qualified health care professional. Time spent by the physician or other qualified health care professional that does not meet the threshold to report 99424, 99425, 99437, 99491 may be used toward the time necessary to report 99426, 99427, 99439, 99487, 99489, 99490. Do not count clinical staff time spent as part of a separately reported service.

Care management activities performed by clinical staff, or personally by the physician or other qualified health care professional, typically include:

- communication and engagement with patient, family members, guardian or caretaker, surrogate decision makers, and/or other professionals regarding aspects of care;
- communication with home health agencies and other community services utilized by the patient;
- collection of health outcomes data and registry documentation;
- patient and/or family/caregiver education to support self-management, independent living, and activities of daily living;
- assessment and support for treatment regimen adherence and medication management;
- identification of available community and health resources;
- facilitating access to care and services needed by the patient and/or family;
- management of care transitions not reported as part of transitional care management (99495, 99496);
- ongoing review of patient status, including review of laboratory and other studies not reported as part of an E/M service, noted above;
- development, communication, and maintenance of a comprehensive or disease-specific (as applicable) care plan.

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

The care management office/practice must have the following capabilities:

- provide 24/7 access to physicians or other qualified health care professionals or clinical staff including providing patients/caregivers with a means to make contact with health care professionals in the practice to address urgent needs regardless of the time of day or day of week;
- provide continuity of care with a designated member of the care team with whom the patient is able to schedule successive routine appointments;
- provide timely access and management for follow-up after an emergency department visit or facility discharge;
- utilize an electronic health record system for timely access to clinical information;
- be able to engage and educate patients and caregivers as well as coordinate and integrate care among all service professionals, as appropriate for each patient;
- reporting physician or other qualified health care professional oversees activities of the care team;
- all care team members providing services are clinically integrated.

Each minute of service time is counted toward only one service. Do not count any time and activities used to meet criteria for another reported service. However, time of clinical staff and time of a physician or other qualified health care professional are reported separately when each provides distinct services to the same patient at different times during the same calendar month. A list of services not reported in the same calendar month as 99439, 99487, 99489, 99490 is provided in the parenthetical instructions following the care management codes. If the care management services are performed within the postoperative period of a reported surgery, the same individual may not report 99439, 99487, 99489, 99490, 99491.

When behavioral or psychiatric collaborative care management services are also provided, 99484, 99492, 99493, 99494 may be reported in addition.

Chronic Care Management Services

Chronic care management services are provided when medical and/or psychosocial needs of the patient require establishing, implementing, revising, or monitoring the care plan. Patients who receive chronic care management services have two or more chronic continuous or episodic health conditions that are expected to last at least 12 months, or until the death of the patient, and that place the patient at significant risk of death, acute exacerbation/decompensation, or functional decline. Code 99490 is reported when, during the calendar month, at least 20 minutes of clinical staff time is spent in care management activities. Code 99439 is reported in conjunction with 99490 for each additional 20 minutes of clinical staff time spent in care management activities during the calendar month up to a maximum of 60 minutes total time (ie, 99439 may only be reported twice per calendar month). Code 99491 is reported for at least 30 minutes of physician or other qualified health care professional time personally spent in care management during the calendar month. Code 99437 is reported in conjunction with 99491 for each additional minimum 30 minutes of physician or other qualified health care professional time. If reporting 99437, 99491 do not include any time devoted to the patient and/or family on the date that the reporting physician or other qualified health care professional also performed a face-to-face E/M encounter.

99490 **Chronic care management services** with the following required elements:

- multiple (two or more) chronic conditions expected to last at least 12 months, or until the death of the patient,
- chronic conditions that place the patient at significant risk of death, acute exacerbation/decompensation, or functional decline,
- comprehensive care plan established, implemented, revised, or monitored;

first 20 minutes of clinical staff time directed by a physician or other qualified health care professional, per calendar month.

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2015, 2021, 2022

CPT Assistant Oct 14:3, Feb 15:3, Feb 18:7, Mar 18:5, Oct 18:9, Feb 20:7, Jan 21:5, Jan 22:3-4, 8

#+ 99439 each additional 20 minutes of clinical staff time directed by a physician or other qualified health care professional, per calendar month (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2021, 2022

CPT Assistant Jan 21:5, Jan 22:3-4, 8

(Use 99439 in conjunction with 99490)

(Chronic care management services of less than 20 minutes duration in a calendar month are not reported separately)

(Chronic care management services of 60 minutes or more and requiring moderate or high complexity medical decision making may be reported using 99487, 99489)

(Do not report 99439 more than twice per calendar month)

(Do not report 99439, 99490 in the same calendar month with 90951-90970, 99374, 99375, 99377, 99378, 99379, 99380, 99424, 99425, 99426, 99427, 99437, 99487, 99489, 99491, 99605, 99606, 99607)

(Do not report 99439, 99490 for service time reported with 93792, 93793, 98000-98016, 98960, 98961, 98962, 98966, 98967, 98968, 98970, 98971, 98972, 99071, 99078, 99080, 99091, 99358, 99359, 99366, 99367, 99368, 99421, 99422, 99423, 99605, 99606, 99607)

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

99491 **Chronic care management services** with the following required elements:

- multiple (two or more) chronic conditions expected to last at least 12 months, or until the death of the patient,
- chronic conditions that place the patient at significant risk of death, acute exacerbation/decompensation, or functional decline,
- comprehensive care plan established, implemented, revised, or monitored;

first 30 minutes provided personally by a physician or other qualified health care professional, per calendar month.

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2019, 2022

CPT Assistant Oct 18:9, Jan 22:3-4, 8, Dec 22:3

#+ 99437 each additional 30 minutes by a physician or other qualified health care professional, per calendar month (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2022

CPT Assistant Jan 22:3-4, 8, Dec 22:3

(Use 99437 in conjunction with 99491)

(Do not report 99437 for less than 30 minutes)

(Do not report 99437, 99491 in the same calendar month with 90951-90970, 99374, 99375, 99377, 99378, 99379, 99380, 99424, 99425, 99426, 99427, 99439, 99487, 99489, 99490, 99605, 99606, 99607)

(Do not report 99437, 99491 for service time reported with 93792, 93793, 98000-98016, 98960, 98961, 98962, 98966, 98967, 98968, 98970, 98971, 98972, 99071, 99078, 99080, 99091, 99358, 99359, 99366, 99367, 99368, 99421, 99422, 99423, 99495, 99496, 99605, 99606, 99607)

Complex Chronic Care Management Services

Complex chronic care management services are services that require at least 60 minutes of clinical staff time, under the direction of a physician or other qualified health care professional. Complex chronic care management services require moderate or high medical decision making as defined in the Evaluation and Management (E/M) guidelines.

Patients who require complex chronic care management services may be identified by practice-specific or other published algorithms that recognize multiple illnesses, multiple medication use, inability to perform activities of daily living, requirement for a caregiver, and/or repeat admissions or emergency department visits. Typical adult patients who receive complex chronic care management services are treated with three or more prescription medications and may be receiving other types of therapeutic interventions (eg, physical therapy, occupational therapy). Typical pediatric patients receive three or more therapeutic interventions (eg, medications, nutritional support, respiratory therapy). All patients have two or more chronic continuous or episodic health conditions that are expected to last at least 12 months, or until the death of the patient, and that place the patient at significant risk of death, acute exacerbation/decompensation, or functional decline. Typical patients have complex diseases and morbidities and, as a result, demonstrate one or more of the following:

- need for the coordination of a number of specialties and services;
- inability to perform activities of daily living and/or cognitive impairment resulting in poor adherence to the treatment plan without substantial assistance from a caregiver;

Table for Reporting Chronic Care Management Services

Total Duration Care Management Services	Staff Type	Chronic Care Management
Less than 20 minutes	Not reported separately	Not reported separately
Less than 30 minutes	Physician or other qualified health care professional	Not reported separately or see 99490
20-39 minutes	Clinical staff	99490 X 1
30-59 minutes	Physician or other qualified health care professional	99491 X 1
40-59 minutes	Clinical staff	99490 X 1 and 99439 X 1
60-89 minutes	Physician or other qualified health care professional	99491 X 1 and 99437 X 1
60 minutes or more	Clinical staff	99490 X 1 and 99439 X 2
90 minutes or more	Physician or other qualified health care professional	99491 X 1 and 99437 X 2 as appropriate (see illustrated reporting examples above)

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

- psychiatric and other medical comorbidities (eg, dementia and chronic obstructive pulmonary disease or substance abuse and diabetes) that complicate their care; and/or
- social support requirements or difficulty with access to care.

99487 **Complex chronic care management services** with the following required elements:

- multiple (two or more) chronic conditions expected to last at least 12 months, or until the death of the patient,
- chronic conditions that place the patient at significant risk of death, acute exacerbation/decompensation, or functional decline,
- comprehensive care plan established, implemented, revised, or monitored,
- moderate or high complexity medical decision making;

first 60 minutes of clinical staff time directed by a physician or other qualified health care professional, per calendar month.

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2013, 2015, 2021, 2022

CPT Assistant Apr 13:3, Sep 13:15, Nov 13:3, Feb 14:3, Jun 14:3, 5, Oct 14:3, Apr 17:9, Feb 18:7, Mar 18:5, Oct 18:9, Feb 20:7, Jan 22:3-4, 6, 8, Jul 24:11

(Complex chronic care management services of less than 60 minutes duration in a calendar month are not reported separately)

+ 99489 each additional 30 minutes of clinical staff time directed by a physician or other qualified health care professional, per calendar month (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2013, 2015, 2021, 2022

CPT Assistant Apr 13:3, Sep 13:15, Nov 13:3, Jun 14:5, Oct 14:3, Apr 17:9, Feb 18:7, Mar 18:5, Oct 18:9, Feb 20:7, Jan 22:3-4, 6, 8

(Report 99489 in conjunction with 99487)

(Do not report 99489 for care management service of less than 30 minutes)

(Do not report 99487, 99489 during the same calendar month with 90951-90970, 99374, 99375, 99377, 99378, 99379, 99380, 99424, 99425, 99426, 99427, 99437, 99439, 99490, 99491)

(Do not report 99487, 99489 for service time reported with 93792, 93793, 98016, 98960, 98961, 98962, 98966, 98967, 98968, 98970, 98971, 98972, 99071, 99078, 99080, 99091, 99358, 99359, 99366, 99367, 99368, 99421, 99422, 99423, 99605, 99606, 99607)

Coding Tip

If the physician personally performs the clinical staff activities, his or her time may be counted toward the required clinical staff time to meet the elements of the code.

99490 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 99480-99489

99491 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 99480-99489

Total Duration of Staff Care Management Services	Complex Chronic Care Management
less than 60 minutes	Not reported separately
60 to 89 minutes (1 hour - 1 hr. 29 min.)	99487 X 1
90 - 119 minutes (1 hr. 30 min. - 1 hr. 59 min.)	99487 X 1 and 99489 X 1
120 minutes or more (2 hours or more)	99487 X 1 and 99489 X 2 and 99489 for each additional 30 minutes

Principal Care Management Services

Principal care management represents services that focus on the medical and/or psychological needs manifested by a single, complex chronic condition expected to last at least 3 months and includes establishing, implementing, revising, or monitoring a care plan specific to that single disease. Code 99424 is reported for at least 30 minutes of physician or other qualified health care professional personal time in care management activities during a calendar month. Code 99425 is reported in conjunction with 99424, when at least an additional 30 minutes of physician or other qualified health care professional personal time is spent in care management activities during the calendar month. Code 99426 is reported for the first 30 minutes of clinical staff time spent in care management activities during the calendar month. Code 99427 is reported in conjunction with 99426, when at least an additional 30 minutes of clinical staff time is spent in care management activities during the calendar month.

 # 99424 **Principal care management services,** for a single high-risk disease, with the following required elements:

- one complex chronic condition expected to last at least 3 months, and that places the patient at significant risk of hospitalization, acute exacerbation/decompensation, functional decline, or death,
- the condition requires development, monitoring, or revision of disease-specific care plan,
- the condition requires frequent adjustments in the medication regimen and/or the management of the condition is unusually complex due to comorbidities,
- ongoing communication and care coordination between relevant practitioners furnishing care;

first 30 minutes provided personally by a physician or other qualified health care professional, per calendar month.

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2022

CPT Assistant Jan 22:3-4, 8-9, Nov 22:16, Dec 22:3

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

#+ **99425** each additional 30 minutes provided personally by a physician or other qualified health care professional, per calendar month (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2022

CPT Assistant Jan 22:3-4, 8-9, Nov 22:16, Dec 22:3

(Use 99425 in conjunction with 99424)

(Principal care management services of less than 30 minutes duration in a calendar month are not reported separately)

(Do not report 99424, 99425 in the same calendar month with 90951-90970, 99374, 99375, 99377, 99378, 99379, 99380, 99426, 99427, 99437, 99439, 99473, 99474, 99487, 99489, 99490, 99491)

(Do not report 99424, 99425 for service time reported with 93792, 93793, 98000-98016, 98960, 98961, 98962, 98966, 98967, 98968, 98970, 98971, 98972, 99071, 99078, 99080, 99091, 99358, 99359, 99366, 99367, 99368, 99421, 99422, 99423, 99605, 99606, 99607)

99426 **Principal care management services,** for a single high-risk disease, with the following required elements:

- one complex chronic condition expected to last at least 3 months, and that places the patient at significant risk of hospitalization, acute exacerbation/ decompensation, functional decline, or death,
- the condition requires development, monitoring, or revision of disease-specific care plan,
- the condition requires frequent adjustments in the medication regimen and/or the management of the condition is unusually complex due to comorbidities,
- ongoing communication and care coordination between relevant practitioners furnishing care;

first 30 minutes of clinical staff time directed by physician or other qualified health care professional, per calendar month.

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2022

CPT Assistant Jan 22:3-4, 8-9, Nov 22:16

Table for Reporting Principal Care Management Services

Total Duration Principal Care Management Services	Staff Type	Principal Care Management
Less than 30 minutes	Not separately reported	Not separately reported
30-59 minutes	Physician or other qualified health care professional	99424 X 1
	Clinical staff	99426 X 1
60-89 minutes	Physician or other qualified health care professional	99424 X 1 and 99425 X 1
	Clinical staff	99426 X 1 and 99427 X 1
90-119 minutes	Physician or other qualified health care professional	99424 X 1 and 99425 X 2
	Clinical staff	99426 X 1 and 99427 X 2
120 minutes or more	Physician or other qualified health care professional	99424 X 1 and 99425 X 3, as appropriate (see illustrated reporting examples above)
	Clinical staff	99426 X 1 and 99427 X 2

Care Management Services

Code	Service	Staff Type	Unit Duration (Time Span)	Unit Max Per Month
99490	Chronic care management	Clinical staff	20 minutes (20-39 minutes)	1
+99439	Chronic care management	Clinical staff	40-59 minutes X 1 60 or more minutes X 2)	2
99491	Chronic care management	Physician or other qualified health care professional	30 minutes (30-59 minutes)	1

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Care Management Services (continued)				
+99437	Chronic care management	Physician or other qualified health care professional	30 minutes (60 minutes or more)	No limit
99487	Complex chronic care management	Clinical staff	60 minutes (60-89 minutes)	1
+99489	Complex chronic care management	Clinical staff	30 minutes (≥90 minutes X 1) (≥120 minutes X 2, etc)	No limit
99424	Principal care management	Physician or other qualified health care professional	30 minutes (30-59 minutes)	1
+99425	Principal care management	Physician or other qualified health care professional	30 minutes (60 minutes or more)	No limit
99426	Principal care management	Clinical staff	30 minutes (30-59 minutes)	1
+99427	Principal care management	Clinical staff	30 minutes (60 minutes or more)	2

#+ **99427** each additional 30 minutes of clinical staff time directed by a physician or other qualified health care professional, per calendar month (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2022

CPT Assistant Jan 22:3-4, 8-9, Nov 22:16

(Use 99427 in conjunction with 99426)

(Principal care management services of less than 30 minutes duration in a calendar month are not reported separately)

(Do not report 99427 more than twice per calendar month)

(Do not report 99426, 99427 in the same calendar month with 90951-90970, 99374, 99375, 99377, 99378, 99379, 99380, 99424, 99425, 99437, 99439, 99473, 99474, 99487, 99489, 99490, 99491)

(Do not report 99426, 99427 for service time reported with 93792, 93793, 98000-98016, 98960, 98961, 98962, 98966, 98967, 98968, 98970, 98971, 98972, 99071, 99078, 99080, 99091, 99358, 99359, 99366, 99367, 99368, 99421, 99422, 99423, 99605, 99606, 99607)

Psychiatric Collaborative Care Management Services

Psychiatric collaborative care services are provided under the direction of a treating physician or other qualified health care professional (see definitions below) during a calendar month. These services are reported by the treating physician or other qualified health care professional and include the services of the treating physician or other qualified health care professional, the behavioral health care manager (see definition below), and the psychiatric consultant (see definition below), who has contracted directly with the treating physician or other qualified health care professional, to provide consultation. Patients directed to the behavioral health care manager typically have behavioral health signs and/or symptoms or a newly diagnosed behavioral health condition, may need help in engaging in treatment, have not responded to standard care delivered in a nonpsychiatric setting, or require further assessment and engagement, prior to consideration of referral to a psychiatric care setting.

These services are provided when a patient requires a behavioral health care assessment; establishing, implementing, revising, or monitoring a care plan; and provision of brief interventions.

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

The following definitions apply to this section:

Definitions

Episode of care patients are treated for an episode of care, which is defined as beginning when the patient is directed by the treating physician or other qualified health care professional to the behavioral health care manager and ending with:

- the attainment of targeted treatment goals, which typically results in the discontinuation of care management services and continuation of usual follow-up with the treating physician or other qualified health care professional; or
- failure to attain targeted treatment goals culminating in referral to a psychiatric care provider for ongoing treatment of the behavioral health condition; or
- lack of continued engagement with no psychiatric collaborative care management services provided over a consecutive six month calendar period (break in episode).

A new episode of care starts after a break in episode of six calendar months or more.

Health care professionals refers to the treating physician or other qualified health care professional who directs the behavioral health care manager and continues to oversee the patient's care, including prescribing medications, providing treatments for medical conditions, and making referrals to specialty care when needed. Evaluation and management (E/M) and other services may be reported separately by the same physician or other qualified health care professional during the same calendar month.

Behavioral health care manager refers to clinical staff with a masters-/doctoral-level education or specialized training in behavioral health who provides care management services as well as an assessment of needs, including the administration of validated rating scales, the development of a care plan, provision of brief interventions, ongoing collaboration with the treating physician or other qualified health care professional, maintenance of a registry, all in consultation with a psychiatric consultant. Services are provided both face-to-face and non-face-to-face and psychiatric consultation is provided minimally on a weekly basis, typically non-face-to-face.

The behavioral health care manager providing other services in the same calendar month, such as psychiatric evaluation (90791, 90792), psychotherapy (90832, 90833, 90834, 90836, 90837, 90838), psychotherapy for crisis (90839, 90840), family psychotherapy (90846, 90847), multiple family group psychotherapy (90849), group psychotherapy (90853), smoking and tobacco use cessation counseling (99406, 99407), and alcohol and/or substance abuse structured screening and brief intervention services (99408, 99409), may report these services separately. Activities for services reported separately are not included in the time applied to 99492, 99493, 99494.

Psychiatric consultant refers to a medical professional, who is trained in psychiatry or behavioral health, and qualified to prescribe the full range of medications. The psychiatric consultant advises and makes recommendations, as needed, for psychiatric and other medical care, including psychiatric and other medical differential diagnosis, treatment strategies regarding appropriate therapies, medication management, medical management of complications associated with treatment of psychiatric disorders, and referral for specialty services, which are typically communicated to the treating physician or other qualified health care professional through the behavioral health care manager. The psychiatric consultant typically does not see the patient or prescribe medications, except in rare circumstances.

The psychiatric consultant may provide services in the calendar month described by other codes, such as evaluation and management (E/M) services and psychiatric evaluation (90791, 90792). These services may be reported separately by the psychiatric consultant. Activities for services reported separately are not included in the services reported using 99492, 99493, 99494.

Do not report 99492 and 99493 in the same calendar month.

99492 **Initial psychiatric collaborative care management,** first 70 minutes in the first calendar month of behavioral health care manager activities, in consultation with a psychiatric consultant, and directed by the treating physician or other qualified health care professional, with the following required elements:

- outreach to and engagement in treatment of a patient directed by the treating physician or other qualified health care professional,
- initial assessment of the patient, including administration of validated rating scales, with the development of an individualized treatment plan,
- review by the psychiatric consultant with modifications of the plan if recommended,
- entering patient in a registry and tracking patient follow-up and progress using the registry, with appropriate documentation, and participation in weekly caseload consultation with the psychiatric consultant, and
- provision of brief interventions using evidence-based techniques such as behavioral activation, motivational interviewing, and other focused treatment strategies.

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2018, 2022

CPT Assistant Nov 17:3, Feb 18:7, Mar 18:5, Jul 18:12, Feb 20:7, Jan 22:3

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Type of Service	Total Duration of Collaborative Care Management Over Calendar Month	Code(s)
Initial - 70 minutes	Less than 36 minutes	Not reported separately
	36-85 minutes (36 minutes - 1 hr. 25 minutes)	99492 X 1
Initial plus each additional increment up to 30 minutes	86-115 minutes (1 hr. 26 minutes - 1 hr. 55 minutes)	99492 X 1 AND 99494 X 1
Subsequent - 60 minutes	Less than 31 minutes	Not reported separately
	31-75 minutes (31 minutes - 1 hr. 15 minutes)	99493 X 1
Subsequent plus each additional increment up to 30 minutes	76-105 minutes (1 hr. 16 minutes - 1 hr. 45 minutes)	99493 X 1 AND 99494 X 1

99493 **Subsequent psychiatric collaborative care management,** first 60 minutes in a subsequent month of behavioral health care manager activities, in consultation with a psychiatric consultant, and directed by the treating physician or other qualified health care professional, with the following required elements:

- tracking patient follow-up and progress using the registry, with appropriate documentation,
- participation in weekly caseload consultation with the psychiatric consultant,
- ongoing collaboration with and coordination of the patient's mental health care with the treating physician or other qualified health care professional and any other treating mental health providers,
- additional review of progress and recommendations for changes in treatment, as indicated, including medications, based on recommendations provided by the psychiatric consultant,
- provision of brief interventions using evidence-based techniques such as behavioral activation, motivational interviewing, and other focused treatment strategies,
- monitoring of patient outcomes using validated rating scales, and
- relapse prevention planning with patients as they achieve remission of symptoms and/or other treatment goals and are prepared for discharge from active treatment.

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2018, 2022

CPT Assistant Nov 17:3, Feb 18:7, Mar 18:5, Jul 18:12, Feb 20:7, Jan 22:3

+ 99494 **Initial or subsequent psychiatric collaborative care management,** each additional 30 minutes in a calendar month of behavioral health care manager activities, in consultation with a psychiatric consultant, and directed by the treating physician or other qualified health care professional (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2018

CPT Assistant Nov 17:3, Feb 18:7, Mar 18:5, Jul 18:12, Feb 20:7, Jan 22:3

(Use 99494 in conjunction with 99492, 99493)

Coding Tip

If the treating physician or other qualified health care professional personally performs behavioral health care manager activities and those activities are not used to meet criteria for a separately reported code, his or her time may be counted toward the required behavioral health care manager time to meet the elements of 99492, 99493, 99494.

Transitional Care Management Services

Codes 99495 and 99496 are used to report transitional care management (TCM) services. These services are for a new or established patient whose medical and/or psychosocial problems require a moderate or high level of medical decision making during transitions in care from an inpatient hospital setting (including acute hospital, rehabilitation hospital, long-term acute care hospital), partial hospital, observation status in a hospital, or skilled nursing facility/nursing facility to the patient's community setting (eg, home, rest home, or assisted living). Home may be defined as a private residence, temporary lodging, or short-term accommodation (eg, hotel, campground, hostel, or cruise ship).

These codes are also used when the residence is an assisted living facility, group home (that is not licensed as an intermediate care facility for individuals with intellectual disabilities), custodial care facility, or residential substance abuse treatment facility.

TCM commences upon the date of discharge and continues for the next 29 days.

TCM is comprised of one face-to-face visit within the specified timeframes, in combination with non-face-to-face services that may be performed by the physician or other qualified health care professional and/or licensed clinical staff under his/her direction.

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Non-face-to-face services provided by clinical staff, under the direction of the physician or other qualified health care professional, may include:

- communication (with patient, family members, guardian or caretaker, surrogate decision makers, and/or other professionals) regarding aspects of care,
- communication with home health agencies and other community services utilized by the patient,
- patient and/or family/caretaker education to support self-management, independent living, and activities of daily living,
- assessment and support for treatment regimen adherence and medication management,
- identification of available community and health resources,
- facilitating access to care and services needed by the patient and/or family

Non-face-to-face services provided by the physician or other qualified health care provider may include:

- obtaining and reviewing the discharge information (eg, discharge summary, as available, or continuity of care documents);
- reviewing need for or follow-up on pending diagnostic tests and treatments;
- interaction with other qualified health care professionals who will assume or reassume care of the patient's system-specific problems;
- education of patient, family, guardian, and/or caregiver;
- establishment or reestablishment of referrals and arranging for needed community resources;
- assistance in scheduling any required follow-up with community providers and services.

TCM requires a face-to-face visit, initial patient contact, and medication reconciliation within specified time frames. The first face-to-face visit is part of the TCM service and not reported separately. Additional E/M services provided on subsequent dates after the first face-to-face visit may be reported separately. TCM requires an interactive contact with the patient or caregiver, as appropriate, within two business days of discharge. The contact may be direct (face-to-face), telephonic, or by electronic means. Medication reconciliation and management must occur no later than the date of the face-to-face visit.

These services address any needed coordination of care performed by multiple disciplines and community service agencies. The reporting individual provides or oversees the management and/or coordination of services, as needed, for all medical conditions, psychosocial needs and activity of daily living support by providing first contact and continuous access.

Medical decision making and the date of the first face-to-face visit are used to select and report the appropriate TCM code. For 99496, the face-to-face visit must occur within 7 calendar days of the date of discharge and there must be a high level of medical decision making. For 99495, the face-to-face visit must occur within 14 calendar days of the date of discharge and there must be at least a moderate level of medical decision making.

Level of Medical Decision Making	Face-to-Face Visit Within 7 Days	Face-to-Face Visit Within 8 to 14 Days
Moderate	99495	99495
High	99496	99495

Medical decision making is defined by the E/M Services Guidelines. The medical decision making over the service period reported is used to define the medical decision making of TCM. Documentation includes the timing of the initial post-discharge communication with the patient or caregivers, date of the face-to-face visit, and the level of medical decision making.

Only one individual may report these services and only once per patient within 30 days of discharge. Another TCM may not be reported by the same individual or group for any subsequent discharge(s) within the 30 days. The same individual may report hospital or observation discharge services and TCM. However, the discharge service may not constitute the required face-to-face visit. The same individual should not report TCM services provided in the postoperative period of a service that the individual reported.

★ **99495** **Transitional care management services** with the following required elements:

- Communication (direct contact, telephone, electronic) with the patient and/or caregiver within 2 business days of discharge
- At least moderate level of medical decision making during the service period
- Face-to-face visit, within 14 calendar days of discharge

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2013, 2017, 2023

CPT Assistant Apr 13:3, Jul 13:11, Aug 13:13, Sep 13:15, Nov 13:3, Dec 13:11, Mar 14:13, Oct 14:3, Feb 18:7, Mar 18:5, Jan 20:3, Feb 20:7, Jan 22:3, 8, Dec 22:15

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

★ **99496** **Transitional care management services** with the following required elements:

- Communication (direct contact, telephone, electronic) with the patient and/or caregiver within 2 business days of discharge
- High level of medical decision making during the service period
- Face-to-face visit, within 7 calendar days of discharge

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2013, 2017, 2023

CPT Assistant Apr 13:3, Jul 13:11, Aug 13:13, Sep 13:15, Nov 13:3, Mar 14:13, Oct 14:3, Feb 18:7, Mar 18:5, Jan 20:3, Feb 20:7, Jan 22:3, 8, Dec 22:15

Coding Tip

If another individual provides TCM services within the postoperative period of a surgical package, modifier 54 is not required.

The required contact with the patient or caregiver, as appropriate, may be by the physician or qualified health care professional or clinical staff and must occur before the end of the second business day after discharge. A business day is Monday through Friday except holidays without respect to normal practice hours or date of notification of discharge. However, the contact may occur on weekends and holidays. The contact must include capacity for prompt interactive communication addressing patient status and needs beyond scheduling follow-up care. If two or more separate attempts are made in a timely manner, but are unsuccessful and other transitional care management criteria are met, the service may be reported.

Advance Care Planning

Codes 99497, 99498 are used to report the face-to-face service between a physician or other qualified health care professional and a patient, family member, or surrogate in counseling and discussing advance directives, with or without completing relevant legal forms. An advance directive is a document appointing an agent and/or recording the wishes of a patient pertaining to his/her medical treatment at a future time should he/she lack decisional capacity at that time. Examples of written advance directives include, but are not limited to, Health Care Proxy, Durable Power of Attorney for Health Care, Living Will, and Medical Orders for Life-Sustaining Treatment (MOLST).

When using codes 99497, 99498, no active management of the problem(s) is undertaken during the time period reported.

Codes 99497, 99498 may be reported separately if these services are performed on the same day as another evaluation and management service (98000-98016, 99202-99215, 99221, 99222, 99223, 99231, 99232, 99233, 99234, 99235, 99236, 99238, 99239, 99242, 99243, 99244, 99245, 99252, 99253, 99254, 99255, 99281, 99282, 99283, 99284, 99285, 99304, 99305, 99306, 99307, 99308, 99309, 99310, 99315, 99316, 99341, 99342, 99344, 99345, 99347, 99348, 99349, 99350, 99381-99397, 99495, 99496).

★◀ **99497** **Advance care planning** including the explanation and discussion of advance directives such as standard forms (with completion of such forms, when performed), by the physician or other qualified health care professional; first 30 minutes, face-to-face with the patient, family member(s), and/or surrogate

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2015

CPT Assistant Dec 14:11, Feb 16:7, Dec 22:15

★◀+ **99498** each additional 30 minutes (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2015

CPT Assistant Dec 14:11, Feb 16:7, Dec 22:15

(Use 99498 in conjunction with 99497)

(Do not report 99497 and 99498 on the same date of service as 99291, 99292, 99468, 99469, 99471, 99472, 99475, 99476, 99477, 99478, 99479, 99480, 99483)

General Behavioral Health Integration Care Management

General behavioral health integration care management services (99484) are reported by the supervising physician or other qualified health care professional. The services are performed by clinical staff for a patient with a behavioral health (including substance use) condition that requires care management services (face-to-face or non-face-to-face) of 20 or more minutes in a calendar month. A treatment plan as well as the specified elements of the service description is required. The assessment and treatment plan is not required to be comprehensive and the office/practice is not required to have all the functions of chronic care management (99439, 99487, 99489, 99490). Code 99484 may be used in any outpatient setting, as long as the reporting professional has an ongoing relationship with the patient and clinical staff and as long as the clinical staff is available for face-to-face services with the patient.

The reporting professional must be able to perform the evaluation and management (E/M) services of an initiating visit. General behavioral integration care management (99484) and chronic care management services may be reported by the same professional in the same month, as long as distinct care management services are performed. Behavioral health integration care management (99484) and psychiatric collaborative care management (99492, 99493, 99494) may not be reported by the same professional in the same month. Behavioral health care integration clinical staff are not required to have qualifications that would permit them to separately report services (eg, psychotherapy), but, if

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

qualified and they perform such services, they may report such services separately, as long as the time of the service is not used in reporting 99484.

 # 99484 **Care management services for behavioral health conditions,** at least 20 minutes of clinical staff time, directed by a physician or other qualified health care professional, per calendar month, with the following required elements:

- initial assessment or follow-up monitoring, including the use of applicable validated rating scales,
- behavioral health care planning in relation to behavioral/psychiatric health problems, including revision for patients who are not progressing or whose status changes,
- facilitating and coordinating treatment such as psychotherapy, pharmacotherapy, counseling and/or psychiatric consultation, and
- continuity of care with a designated member of the care team.

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2018, 2022

CPT Assistant Feb 18:7, Mar 18:5, Jul 18:12, Feb 20:7, Jan 22:3, 8, Dec 24:55

(Do not report 99484 in conjunction with 99492, 99493, 99494 in the same calendar month)

(E/M services, including care management services [99424, 99425, 99426, 99427, 99437, 99439, 99487, 99489, 99490, 99491, 99495, 99496], and psychiatric services [90785-90899] may be reported separately by the same physician or other qualified health care professional on the same day or during the same calendar month, but time and activities used to meet criteria for another reported service do not count toward meeting criteria for 99484.)

Coding Tip

If the treating physician or other qualified health care professional personally performs behavioral health care manager activities and those activities are not used to meet the criteria for a separately reported code, his or her time may be counted toward the required behavioral health care manager time to meet the elements of 99484, 99492, 99493, 99494.

Clinical staff time spent coordinating care with the emergency department may be reported using 99484, but time spent while the patient is inpatient or admitted to observation status may not be reported using 99484.

Other Evaluation and Management Services

#+ 99459 **Pelvic examination** (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2024

CPT Assistant Jan 24:1, Sep 24:21

(Use 99459 in conjunction with 99202, 99203, 99204, 99205, 99212, 99213, 99214, 99215, 99242, 99243, 99244, 99245, 99383, 99384, 99385, 99386, 99387, 99393, 99394, 99395, 99396, 99397)

99499 **Unlisted evaluation and management** service

CPT Assistant Apr 96:11, Mar 05:11, May 05:1, Jan 06:46, Sep 06:8, Jan 07:30, May 11:7, Apr 12:10, Jul 12:10-11, Nov 12:13, Oct 14:9, Aug 19:8, Feb 21:13, Jul 22:17

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Anesthesia Guidelines

The following is a listing of headings and subheadings that appear within the Anesthesia section of the CPT codebook. The subheadings or subsections denoted with asterisks (*) below have special instructions unique to that subsection. Where these are indicated, special notes or guidelines will be presented preceding those procedural terminology listings, referring to that subsection specifically. Note that all code ranges in each subsection are listed as they appear in the subsection, even if the code numbers are out of numerical sequence and/or repeated in the next subsection.

Time Reporting 64
Anesthesia Services 64
Supplied Materials 64
Separate or Multiple Procedures 64
Unlisted Service or Procedure 64
Special Report 65
Anesthesia Modifiers 65
Physical Status Modifiers 65
Qualifying Circumstances 65

Anesthesia

Head (00100-00222) 66
Neck (00300-00352) 66
Thorax (Chest Wall and Shoulder Girdle) (00400-00474) 67
Intrathoracic (00500-00580) 67
Spine and Spinal Cord (00600-00670) 68
Upper Abdomen (00700-00797) 68
Lower Abdomen (00800-00882) 68
Perineum (00902-00952) 69
Pelvis (Except Hip) (01112-01173) 70
Upper Leg (Except Knee) (01200-01274) 70
Knee and Popliteal Area (01320-01444) 70
Lower Leg (Below Knee, Includes Ankle and Foot) (01462-01522) 71
Shoulder and Axilla* (01610-01680) 71
Upper Arm and Elbow (01710-01782) 71
Forearm, Wrist, and Hand (01810-01860) 72
Radiological Procedures (01916-01942) 72
Burn Excisions or Debridement (01951-01953) 72
Obstetric (01958-01969) 73
Other Procedures (01990-01999) 73

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT book violates AMA's copyright

Anesthesia Guidelines

Services involving administration of anesthesia are reported by the use of the anesthesia five-digit procedure code (00100-01999) plus modifier codes (defined under "Anesthesia Modifiers" later in these Guidelines).

The reporting of anesthesia services is appropriate by or under the responsible supervision of a physician. These services may include but are not limited to general, regional, supplementation of local anesthesia, or other supportive services in order to afford the patient the anesthesia care deemed optimal by the anesthesiologist during any procedure. These services include the usual preoperative and postoperative visits, the anesthesia care during the procedure, the administration of fluids and/or blood and the usual monitoring services (eg, ECG, temperature, blood pressure, oximetry, capnography, and mass spectrometry). Unusual forms of monitoring (eg, intra-arterial, central venous, and Swan-Ganz) are not included.

Items used by all physicians in reporting their services are presented in the **Introduction.** Some of the commonalities are repeated in this section for the convenience of those physicians referring to this section on **Anesthesia.** Other definitions and items unique to anesthesia are also listed.

To report moderate (conscious) sedation provided by a physician also performing the service for which conscious sedation is being provided, see codes 99151, 99152, 99153.

When a second physician other than the health care professional performing the diagnostic or therapeutic services provides moderate (conscious) sedation in the facility setting (eg, hospital, outpatient hospital/ ambulatory surgery center, skilled nursing facility), the second physician reports the associated moderate sedation procedure/service 99155, 99156, 99157; when these services are performed by the second physician in the nonfacility setting (eg, physician office, freestanding imaging center), codes 99155, 99156, 99157 would not be reported. Moderate sedation does not include minimal sedation (anxiolysis), deep sedation, or monitored anesthesia care (00100-01999).

To report regional or general anesthesia provided by a physician also performing the services for which the anesthesia is being provided, see modifier 47 in Appendix A.

Time Reporting

Time for anesthesia procedures may be reported as is customary in the local area. Anesthesia time begins when the anesthesiologist begins to prepare the patient for the induction of anesthesia in the operating room (or in an equivalent area) and ends when the anesthesiologist is no longer in personal attendance, that is, when the patient may be safely placed under postoperative supervision.

Anesthesia Services

Services rendered in the office, home, or hospital; consultation; and other medical services are listed in the **Evaluation and Management Services** section (98000-98016, 99202-99499 series) on page 15. "Special Services, Procedures and Reports" (99000-99082 series) are listed in the **Medicine** section.

Supplied Materials

Supplies and materials provided (eg, sterile trays, drugs) over and above those usually included with the office visit or other services rendered may be listed separately. Drugs, tray supplies, and materials provided should be listed and identified with 99070 or the appropriate supply code.

Separate or Multiple Procedures

When multiple surgical procedures are performed during a single anesthetic administration, the anesthesia code representing the most complex procedure is reported. The time reported is the combined total for all procedures.

Unlisted Service or Procedure

A service or procedure may be provided that is not listed in this edition of the CPT codebook. When reporting such a service, the appropriate "Unlisted Procedure" code may be used to indicate the service, identifying it by "Special Report" as discussed in the section below. The "Unlisted Procedures" and accompanying code for **Anesthesia** is as follows:

01999 Unlisted anesthesia procedure(s)

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright

Special Report

A service that is rarely provided, unusual, variable, or new may require a special report. Pertinent information should include an adequate definition or description of the nature, extent, and need for the procedure and the time, effort, and equipment necessary to provide the service.

Anesthesia Modifiers

All anesthesia services are reported by use of the anesthesia five-digit procedure code (00100-01999) plus the addition of a physical status modifier. The use of other optional modifiers may be appropriate.

Physical Status Modifiers

Physical Status modifiers are represented by the initial letter 'P' followed by a single digit from 1 to 6 as defined in the following list:

P1: A normal healthy patient

P2: A patient with mild systemic disease

P3: A patient with severe systemic disease

P4: A patient with severe systemic disease that is a constant threat to life

P5: A moribund patient who is not expected to survive without the operation

P6: A declared brain-dead patient whose organs are being removed for donor purposes

These six levels are consistent with the American Society of Anesthesiologists (ASA) ranking of patient physical status. Physical status is included in the CPT codebook to distinguish among various levels of complexity of the anesthesia service provided.

Example: 00100-P1

Qualifying Circumstances

More than one qualifying circumstance may be selected.

Many anesthesia services are provided under particularly difficult circumstances, depending on factors such as extraordinary condition of patient, notable operative conditions, and/or unusual risk factors. This section includes a list of important qualifying circumstances that significantly affect the character of the anesthesia service provided. These procedures would not be reported alone but would be reported as additional procedure numbers qualifying an anesthesia procedure or service.

+ **99100** Anesthesia for patient of extreme age, younger than 1 year and older than 70 (List separately in addition to code for primary anesthesia procedure)

(For procedure performed on infants younger than 1 year of age at time of surgery, see 00326, 00561, 00834, 00836)

+ **99116** Anesthesia complicated by utilization of total body hypothermia (List separately in addition to code for primary anesthesia procedure)

+ **99135** Anesthesia complicated by utilization of controlled hypotension (List separately in addition to code for primary anesthesia procedure)

+ **99140** Anesthesia complicated by emergency conditions (specify) (List separately in addition to code for primary anesthesia procedure)

(An emergency is defined as existing when delay in treatment of the patient would lead to a significant increase in the threat to life or body part)

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT book violates AMA's copyright.

Anesthesia

Head

00100 Anesthesia for procedures on salivary glands, including biopsy
- *CPT Assistant* Feb 97:4, Nov 99:6, Feb 06:9, Mar 06:15, Nov 07:8, Oct 11:3, Jul 12:13, Aug 14:6, Dec 17:8, Oct 19:10, Jul 21:9, Apr 25:26
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Summer 11:2, Winter 13:5, Spring 13:5, Summer 13:5, Spring 14:7, Winter 16:4

00102 Anesthesia for procedures involving plastic repair of cleft lip
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2000
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 99:6

00103 Anesthesia for reconstructive procedures of eyelid (eg, blepharoplasty, ptosis surgery)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2000
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 99:6

00104 Anesthesia for electroconvulsive therapy

00120 Anesthesia for procedures on external, middle, and inner ear including biopsy; not otherwise specified

00124 otoscopy
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 99:7

00126 tympanotomy

00140 Anesthesia for procedures on eye; not otherwise specified

00142 lens surgery

00144 corneal transplant

00145 vitreoretinal surgery
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2001

00147 iridectomy

00148 ophthalmoscopy

00160 Anesthesia for procedures on nose and accessory sinuses; not otherwise specified

00162 radical surgery

00164 biopsy, soft tissue

00170 Anesthesia for intraoral procedures, including biopsy; not otherwise specified

00172 repair of cleft palate

00174 excision of retropharyngeal tumor

00176 radical surgery

00190 Anesthesia for procedures on facial bones or skull; not otherwise specified
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2001

00192 radical surgery (including prognathism)

00210 Anesthesia for intracranial procedures; not otherwise specified

00211 craniotomy or craniectomy for evacuation of hematoma
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2009

00212 subdural taps

00214 burr holes, including ventriculography
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2000
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 99:7

00215 cranioplasty or elevation of depressed skull fracture, extradural (simple or compound)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2001

00216 vascular procedures

00218 procedures in sitting position

00220 cerebrospinal fluid shunting procedures

00222 electrocoagulation of intracranial nerve
- *CPT Assistant* Jul 12:13

Neck

00300 Anesthesia for all procedures on the integumentary system, muscles and nerves of head, neck, and posterior trunk, not otherwise specified
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 99:7, Mar 06:15, Oct 11:3, Jul 12:13

00320 Anesthesia for all procedures on esophagus, thyroid, larynx, trachea and lymphatic system of neck; not otherwise specified, age 1 year or older
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2003

00322 needle biopsy of thyroid

(For procedures on cervical spine and cord, see 00600, 00604, 00670)

00326 Anesthesia for all procedures on the larynx and trachea in children younger than 1 year of age
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2003
- *CPT Assistant* Dec 17:8

(Do not report 00326 in conjunction with 99100)

00350 Anesthesia for procedures on major vessels of neck; not otherwise specified

00352 simple ligation
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 07:8, Jul 12:13

(For arteriography, use 01916)

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT book violates AMA's copyright.

Thorax (Chest Wall and Shoulder Girdle)

00400 Anesthesia for procedures on the integumentary system on the extremities, anterior trunk and perineum; not otherwise specified
→ *CPT Assistant* Mar 06:15, Nov 07:8, Oct 11:3, Jul 12:13

00402 reconstructive procedures on breast (eg, reduction or augmentation mammoplasty, muscle flaps)

00404 radical or modified radical procedures on breast

00406 radical or modified radical procedures on breast with internal mammary node dissection

00410 electrical conversion of arrhythmias

00450 Anesthesia for procedures on clavicle and scapula; not otherwise specified

00454 biopsy of clavicle

00470 Anesthesia for partial rib resection; not otherwise specified

00472 thoracoplasty (any type)

00474 radical procedures (eg, pectus excavatum)
→ *CPT Assistant* Nov 07:8, Jul 12:13

Intrathoracic

00500 Anesthesia for all procedures on esophagus
→ *CPT Assistant* Mar 06:15, Nov 07:8, Oct 11:3, Jul 12:13

00520 Anesthesia for closed chest procedures; (including bronchoscopy) not otherwise specified
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2000
→ *CPT Assistant* Nov 99:7

00522 needle biopsy of pleura

00524 pneumocentesis

00528 mediastinoscopy and diagnostic thoracoscopy not utilizing 1 lung ventilation
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2000, 2003, 2004
→ *CPT Assistant* Nov 99:7

(For tracheobronchial reconstruction, use 00539)

00529 mediastinoscopy and diagnostic thoracoscopy utilizing 1 lung ventilation
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2004
→ *CPT Assistant* Jun 04:3

00530 Anesthesia for permanent transvenous pacemaker insertion
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2001

00532 Anesthesia for access to central venous circulation

00534 Anesthesia for transvenous insertion or replacement of pacing cardioverter-defibrillator
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2001

(For transthoracic approach, use 00560)

00537 Anesthesia for cardiac electrophysiologic procedures including radiofrequency ablation
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2001

00539 Anesthesia for tracheobronchial reconstruction
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2003

00540 Anesthesia for thoracotomy procedures involving lungs, pleura, diaphragm, and mediastinum (including surgical thoracoscopy); not otherwise specified

00541 utilizing 1 lung ventilation
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2003

(For thoracic spine and cord anesthesia procedures via an anterior transthoracic approach, see 00625-00626)

00542 decortication

00546 pulmonary resection with thoracoplasty

00548 intrathoracic procedures on the trachea and bronchi
→ *CPT Assistant* Nov 97:10

00550 Anesthesia for sternal debridement
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2001

00560 Anesthesia for procedures on heart, pericardial sac, and great vessels of chest; without pump oxygenator
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2002

00561 with pump oxygenator, younger than 1 year of age
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2005
→ *CPT Assistant* Dec 17:8

(Do not report 00561 in conjunction with 99100, 99116, and 99135)

00562 with pump oxygenator, age 1 year or older, for all noncoronary bypass procedures (eg, valve procedures) or for re-operation for coronary bypass more than 1 month after original operation
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2009

00563 with pump oxygenator with hypothermic circulatory arrest
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2001

00566 Anesthesia for direct coronary artery bypass grafting; without pump oxygenator
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2001, 2009

00567 with pump oxygenator
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2009

00580 Anesthesia for heart transplant or heart/lung transplant
→ *CPT Assistant* Nov 07:8, Jul 12:13

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT book violates AMA's copyright.

Spine and Spinal Cord

00600 Anesthesia for procedures on cervical spine and cord; not otherwise specified
- *CPT Assistant* Mar 06:15, May 07:9, Nov 07:8, Oct 11:3, Jul 12:13

(For percutaneous image-guided spine and spinal cord anesthesia procedures, see 01937, 01938, 01939, 01940, 01941, 01942)

00604 procedures with patient in the sitting position
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2001

00620 Anesthesia for procedures on thoracic spine and cord, not otherwise specified
- *CPT Assistant* Mar 07:9

00625 Anesthesia for procedures on the thoracic spine and cord, via an anterior transthoracic approach; not utilizing 1 lung ventilation
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2007
- *CPT Assistant* Mar 07:9

00626 utilizing 1 lung ventilation
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2007
- *CPT Assistant* Mar 07:9

(For anesthesia for thoracotomy procedures other than spinal, see 00540-00541)

00630 Anesthesia for procedures in lumbar region; not otherwise specified

00632 lumbar sympathectomy

00635 diagnostic or therapeutic lumbar puncture
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2001

00640 Anesthesia for manipulation of the spine or for closed procedures on the cervical, thoracic or lumbar spine
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2003
- *CPT Assistant* Jul 21:8

00670 Anesthesia for extensive spine and spinal cord procedures (eg, spinal instrumentation or vascular procedures)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2001
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 07:8, Jul 12:13

Upper Abdomen

00700 Anesthesia for procedures on upper anterior abdominal wall; not otherwise specified
- *CPT Assistant* Mar 06:15, Nov 07:8, Oct 11:3, Jul 12:13, Jan 24:36

00702 percutaneous liver biopsy

00730 Anesthesia for procedures on upper posterior abdominal wall
- *CPT Assistant* Jan 24:36

00731 Anesthesia for upper gastrointestinal endoscopic procedures, endoscope introduced proximal to duodenum; not otherwise specified
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2018
- *CPT Assistant* Dec 17:8

00732 endoscopic retrograde cholangiopancreatography (ERCP)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2018
- *CPT Assistant* Dec 17:8

(For combined upper and lower gastrointestinal endoscopic procedures, use 00813)

00750 Anesthesia for hernia repairs in upper abdomen; not otherwise specified

00752 lumbar and ventral (incisional) hernias and/or wound dehiscence

00754 omphalocele

00756 transabdominal repair of diaphragmatic hernia

00770 Anesthesia for all procedures on major abdominal blood vessels

00790 Anesthesia for intraperitoneal procedures in upper abdomen including laparoscopy; not otherwise specified

00792 partial hepatectomy or management of liver hemorrhage (excluding liver biopsy)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2001

00794 pancreatectomy, partial or total (eg, Whipple procedure)

00796 liver transplant (recipient)

(For harvesting of liver, use 01990)

00797 gastric restrictive procedure for morbid obesity
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2002
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 07:8, Jul 12:13

Lower Abdomen

00800 Anesthesia for procedures on lower anterior abdominal wall; not otherwise specified
- *CPT Assistant* Mar 06:15, Nov 07:8, Oct 11:3, Jul 12:13

00802 panniculectomy

00811 Anesthesia for lower intestinal endoscopic procedures, endoscope introduced distal to duodenum; not otherwise specified
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2018
- *CPT Assistant* Dec 17:8, Nov 24:18

00812 screening colonoscopy
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2018
- *CPT Assistant* Dec 17:8, Nov 24:18

(Report 00812 to describe anesthesia for any screening colonoscopy regardless of ultimate findings)

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT book violates AMA's copyright

00813 Anesthesia for combined upper and lower gastrointestinal endoscopic procedures, endoscope introduced both proximal to and distal to the duodenum
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2018
- *CPT Assistant* Dec 17:8

00820 Anesthesia for procedures on lower posterior abdominal wall

00830 Anesthesia for hernia repairs in lower abdomen; not otherwise specified

00832 ventral and incisional hernias

(For hernia repairs in the infant 1 year of age or younger, see 00834, 00836)

00834 Anesthesia for hernia repairs in the lower abdomen not otherwise specified, younger than 1 year of age
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2003
- *CPT Assistant* Dec 17:8

(Do not report 00834 in conjunction with 99100)

00836 Anesthesia for hernia repairs in the lower abdomen not otherwise specified, infants younger than 37 weeks gestational age at birth and younger than 50 weeks gestational age at time of surgery
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2003
- *CPT Assistant* Dec 17:8

(Do not report 00836 in conjunction with 99100)

00840 Anesthesia for intraperitoneal procedures in lower abdomen including laparoscopy; not otherwise specified

00842 amniocentesis

00844 abdominoperineal resection

00846 radical hysterectomy

00848 pelvic exenteration

00851 tubal ligation/transection
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2002
- *CPT Assistant* Oct 14:14

00860 Anesthesia for extraperitoneal procedures in lower abdomen, including urinary tract; not otherwise specified

00862 renal procedures, including upper one-third of ureter, or donor nephrectomy

00864 total cystectomy

00865 radical prostatectomy (suprapubic, retropubic)

00866 adrenalectomy

00868 renal transplant (recipient)

(For donor nephrectomy, use 00862)

(For harvesting kidney from brain-dead patient, use 01990)

00870 cystolithotomy

00872 Anesthesia for lithotripsy, extracorporeal shock wave; with water bath

00873 without water bath

00880 Anesthesia for procedures on major lower abdominal vessels; not otherwise specified

00882 inferior vena cava ligation

Perineum

(For perineal procedures on integumentary system, muscles and nerves, see 00300, 00400)

00902 Anesthesia for; anorectal procedure
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2001
- *CPT Assistant* Mar 06:15, Oct 11:3, Jul 12:13

00904 radical perineal procedure

00906 vulvectomy

00908 perineal prostatectomy

00910 Anesthesia for transurethral procedures (including urethrocystoscopy); not otherwise specified

00912 transurethral resection of bladder tumor(s)

00914 transurethral resection of prostate

00916 post-transurethral resection bleeding

00918 with fragmentation, manipulation and/or removal of ureteral calculus
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2000
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 99:8, Apr 09:8

00920 Anesthesia for procedures on male genitalia (including open urethral procedures); not otherwise specified
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2001
- *CPT Assistant* Sep 12:16

00921 vasectomy, unilateral or bilateral
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2003

00922 seminal vesicles

00924 undescended testis, unilateral or bilateral

00926 radical orchiectomy, inguinal

00928 radical orchiectomy, abdominal

00930 orchiopexy, unilateral or bilateral

00932 complete amputation of penis

00934 radical amputation of penis with bilateral inguinal lymphadenectomy

00936 radical amputation of penis with bilateral inguinal and iliac lymphadenectomy

00938 insertion of penile prosthesis (perineal approach)

00940 Anesthesia for vaginal procedures (including biopsy of labia, vagina, cervix or endometrium); not otherwise specified

00942 colpotomy, vaginectomy, colporrhaphy, and open urethral procedures
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2001, 2002

00944 vaginal hysterectomy

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

00948 cervical cerclage

00950 culdoscopy

00952 hysteroscopy and/or hysterosalpingography
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2000
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 99:8, Jul 12:13

Pelvis (Except Hip)

01112 Anesthesia for bone marrow aspiration and/or biopsy, anterior or posterior iliac crest
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2001
- *CPT Assistant* Mar 06:15, Oct 11:3, Jul 12:13

01120 Anesthesia for procedures on bony pelvis

01130 Anesthesia for body cast application or revision

01140 Anesthesia for interpelviabdominal (hindquarter) amputation

01150 Anesthesia for radical procedures for tumor of pelvis, except hindquarter amputation

01160 Anesthesia for closed procedures involving symphysis pubis or sacroiliac joint

01170 Anesthesia for open procedures involving symphysis pubis or sacroiliac joint

01173 Anesthesia for open repair of fracture disruption of pelvis or column fracture involving acetabulum
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2004
- *CPT Assistant* Jun 04:3-4

Upper Leg (Except Knee)

01200 Anesthesia for all closed procedures involving hip joint
- *CPT Assistant* Mar 06:15, Nov 07:8, Jul 12:13

01202 Anesthesia for arthroscopic procedures of hip joint

01210 Anesthesia for open procedures involving hip joint; not otherwise specified

01212 hip disarticulation

01214 total hip arthroplasty
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2001, 2002

01215 revision of total hip arthroplasty
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2001, 2002

01220 Anesthesia for all closed procedures involving upper two-thirds of femur

01230 Anesthesia for open procedures involving upper two-thirds of femur; not otherwise specified

01232 amputation

01234 radical resection

01250 Anesthesia for all procedures on nerves, muscles, tendons, fascia, and bursae of upper leg

01260 Anesthesia for all procedures involving veins of upper leg, including exploration

01270 Anesthesia for procedures involving arteries of upper leg, including bypass graft; not otherwise specified

01272 femoral artery ligation

01274 femoral artery embolectomy
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 07:8, Jul 12:13

Knee and Popliteal Area

01320 Anesthesia for all procedures on nerves, muscles, tendons, fascia, and bursae of knee and/or popliteal area
- *CPT Assistant* Mar 06:15, Nov 07:8, Oct 11:3, Jul 12:13

01340 Anesthesia for all closed procedures on lower one-third of femur

01360 Anesthesia for all open procedures on lower one-third of femur

01380 Anesthesia for all closed procedures on knee joint

01382 Anesthesia for diagnostic arthroscopic procedures of knee joint
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2003

01390 Anesthesia for all closed procedures on upper ends of tibia, fibula, and/or patella

01392 Anesthesia for all open procedures on upper ends of tibia, fibula, and/or patella

01400 Anesthesia for open or surgical arthroscopic procedures on knee joint; not otherwise specified
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2003

01402 total knee arthroplasty
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2002

01404 disarticulation at knee

01420 Anesthesia for all cast applications, removal, or repair involving knee joint

01430 Anesthesia for procedures on veins of knee and popliteal area; not otherwise specified

01432 arteriovenous fistula

01440 Anesthesia for procedures on arteries of knee and popliteal area; not otherwise specified

01442 popliteal thromboendarterectomy, with or without patch graft

01444 popliteal excision and graft or repair for occlusion or aneurysm
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 07:8, Jul 12:13

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Lower Leg (Below Knee, Includes Ankle and Foot)

01462 Anesthesia for all closed procedures on lower leg, ankle, and foot
CPT Assistant Mar 06:15, Nov 07:8, Oct 11:3, Jul 12:13

01464 Anesthesia for arthroscopic procedures of ankle and/or foot
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2003

01470 Anesthesia for procedures on nerves, muscles, tendons, and fascia of lower leg, ankle, and foot; not otherwise specified

01472 repair of ruptured Achilles tendon, with or without graft

01474 gastrocnemius recession (eg, Strayer procedure)

01480 Anesthesia for open procedures on bones of lower leg, ankle, and foot; not otherwise specified

01482 radical resection (including below knee amputation)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2001

01484 osteotomy or osteoplasty of tibia and/or fibula

01486 total ankle replacement

01490 Anesthesia for lower leg cast application, removal, or repair

01500 Anesthesia for procedures on arteries of lower leg, including bypass graft; not otherwise specified

01502 embolectomy, direct or with catheter

01520 Anesthesia for procedures on veins of lower leg; not otherwise specified

01522 venous thrombectomy, direct or with catheter
CPT Assistant Nov 07:8, Jul 12:13

Shoulder and Axilla

Includes humeral head and neck, sternoclavicular joint, acromioclavicular joint, and shoulder joint.

01610 Anesthesia for all procedures on nerves, muscles, tendons, fascia, and bursae of shoulder and axilla
CPT Assistant Mar 06:15, Nov 07:8, Oct 11:3, Jul 12:13

01620 Anesthesia for all closed procedures on humeral head and neck, sternoclavicular joint, acromioclavicular joint, and shoulder joint

01622 Anesthesia for diagnostic arthroscopic procedures of shoulder joint
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2003

01630 Anesthesia for open or surgical arthroscopic procedures on humeral head and neck, sternoclavicular joint, acromioclavicular joint, and shoulder joint; not otherwise specified
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2003

01634 shoulder disarticulation

01636 interthoracoscapular (forequarter) amputation

01638 total shoulder replacement

01650 Anesthesia for procedures on arteries of shoulder and axilla; not otherwise specified

01652 axillary-brachial aneurysm

01654 bypass graft

01656 axillary-femoral bypass graft

01670 Anesthesia for all procedures on veins of shoulder and axilla

01680 Anesthesia for shoulder cast application, removal or repair, not otherwise specified

Upper Arm and Elbow

01710 Anesthesia for procedures on nerves, muscles, tendons, fascia, and bursae of upper arm and elbow; not otherwise specified
CPT Assistant Mar 06:15, Nov 07:8, Oct 11:3, Jul 12:13

01712 tenotomy, elbow to shoulder, open

01714 tenoplasty, elbow to shoulder

01716 tenodesis, rupture of long tendon of biceps

01730 Anesthesia for all closed procedures on humerus and elbow

01732 Anesthesia for diagnostic arthroscopic procedures of elbow joint
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2003

01740 Anesthesia for open or surgical arthroscopic procedures of the elbow; not otherwise specified
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2003

01742 osteotomy of humerus

01744 repair of nonunion or malunion of humerus

01756 radical procedures

01758 excision of cyst or tumor of humerus

01760 total elbow replacement

01770 Anesthesia for procedures on arteries of upper arm and elbow; not otherwise specified

01772 embolectomy

01780 Anesthesia for procedures on veins of upper arm and elbow; not otherwise specified

01782 phleborrhaphy
CPT Assistant Nov 07:8, Jul 12:13

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT book violates AMA's copyright.

Forearm, Wrist, and Hand

01810 Anesthesia for all procedures on nerves, muscles, tendons, fascia, and bursae of forearm, wrist, and hand
CPT Assistant Mar 06:15, Nov 07:8, Oct 11:3, Jul 12:13

01820 Anesthesia for all closed procedures on radius, ulna, wrist, or hand bones

01829 Anesthesia for diagnostic arthroscopic procedures on the wrist
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2003

01830 Anesthesia for open or surgical arthroscopic/endoscopic procedures on distal radius, distal ulna, wrist, or hand joints; not otherwise specified
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2003

01832 total wrist replacement

01840 Anesthesia for procedures on arteries of forearm, wrist, and hand; not otherwise specified

01842 embolectomy

01844 Anesthesia for vascular shunt, or shunt revision, any type (eg, dialysis)

01850 Anesthesia for procedures on veins of forearm, wrist, and hand; not otherwise specified

01852 phleborrhaphy

01860 Anesthesia for forearm, wrist, or hand cast application, removal, or repair
CPT Assistant Nov 07:8, Jul 12:13

Radiological Procedures

01916 Anesthesia for diagnostic arteriography/venography
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2002
CPT Assistant Nov 07:8, Oct 11:3, Jul 12:13

(Do not report 01916 in conjunction with therapeutic codes 01924-01926, 01930-01933)

01920 Anesthesia for cardiac catheterization including coronary angiography and ventriculography (not to include Swan-Ganz catheter)

01922 Anesthesia for non-invasive imaging or radiation therapy

01924 Anesthesia for therapeutic interventional radiological procedures involving the arterial system; not otherwise specified
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2002

01925 carotid or coronary
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2002

01926 intracranial, intracardiac, or aortic
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2002

01930 Anesthesia for therapeutic interventional radiological procedures involving the venous/lymphatic system (not to include access to the central circulation); not otherwise specified
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2002

01931 intrahepatic or portal circulation (eg, transvenous intrahepatic portosystemic shunt[s] [TIPS])
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2002, 2008
CPT Assistant Apr 08:3

01932 intrathoracic or jugular
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2002

01933 intracranial
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2002

01937 Anesthesia for percutaneous image-guided injection, drainage or aspiration procedures on the spine or spinal cord; cervical or thoracic
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2022
CPT Assistant Nov 21:10, Jun 22:11-12

01938 lumbar or sacral
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2022
CPT Assistant Nov 21:10, Jun 22:11-12

(For anesthesia for percutaneous image-guided destruction procedures on the spine or spinal cord, see 01939, 01940)

01939 Anesthesia for percutaneous image-guided destruction procedures by neurolytic agent on the spine or spinal cord; cervical or thoracic
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2022
CPT Assistant Nov 21:10, Jun 22:11-12

01940 lumbar or sacral
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2022
CPT Assistant Nov 21:10, Jun 22:11-12

(For anesthesia for percutaneous image-guided injection, drainage or aspiration procedures on the spine or spinal cord, see 01937, 01938)

01941 Anesthesia for percutaneous image-guided neuromodulation or intravertebral procedures (eg, kyphoplasty, vertebroplasty) on the spine or spinal cord; cervical or thoracic
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2022
CPT Assistant Nov 21:10, Jun 22:11-12

01942 lumbar or sacral
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2022
CPT Assistant Nov 21:10, Jun 22:11-12

Burn Excisions or Debridement

01951 Anesthesia for second- and third-degree burn excision or debridement with or without skin grafting, any site, for total body surface area (TBSA) treated during anesthesia and surgery; less than 4% total body surface area
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2001, 2002
CPT Assistant Mar 06:15, Oct 11:3, Jul 12:13

01952 between 4% and 9% of total body surface area
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2001, 2002

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

+ **01953** each additional 9% total body surface area or part thereof (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2001
- *CPT Assistant* Jun 11:13, Jul 12:13

(Use 01953 in conjunction with 01952)

Obstetric

01958 Anesthesia for external cephalic version procedure
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2004
- *CPT Assistant* Jun 04:5-6, Oct 11:3, Jul 12:13

01960 Anesthesia for vaginal delivery only
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2002
- *CPT Assistant* Dec 01:3

01961 Anesthesia for cesarean delivery only
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2002, 2003

01962 Anesthesia for urgent hysterectomy following delivery
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2002, 2003

01963 Anesthesia for cesarean hysterectomy without any labor analgesia/anesthesia care
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2002, 2003

01965 Anesthesia for incomplete or missed abortion procedures
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2006

01966 Anesthesia for induced abortion procedures
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2006

01967 Neuraxial labor analgesia/anesthesia for planned vaginal delivery (this includes any repeat subarachnoid needle placement and drug injection and/or any necessary replacement of an epidural catheter during labor)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2002
- *CPT Assistant* Dec 01:3, Oct 14:14

+ **01968** Anesthesia for cesarean delivery following neuraxial labor analgesia/anesthesia (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure performed)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2002, 2003
- *CPT Assistant* Dec 01:3, Jun 11:13, Oct 14:14

(Use 01968 in conjunction with 01967)

+ **01969** Anesthesia for cesarean hysterectomy following neuraxial labor analgesia/anesthesia (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure performed)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2002, 2003
- *CPT Assistant* Dec 01:3, Jun 11:13, Jul 12:13

(Use 01969 in conjunction with 01967)

Other Procedures

01990 Physiological support for harvesting of organ(s) from brain-dead patient
- *CPT Assistant* Mar 06:15, Nov 07:8, Oct 11:3, Jul 12:13

01991 Anesthesia for diagnostic or therapeutic nerve blocks and injections (when block or injection is performed by a different physician or other qualified health care professional); other than the prone position
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2003, 2013

01992 prone position
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2003, 2013

(Do not report 01991 or 01992 in conjunction with 99151, 99152, 99153, 99155, 99156, 99157)

(When regional intravenous administration of local anesthetic agent or other medication in the upper or lower extremity is used as the anesthetic for a surgical procedure, report the appropriate anesthesia code. To report a Bier block for pain management, use 64999)

(For intra-arterial or intravenous therapy for pain management, see 96373, 96374)

01996 Daily hospital management of epidural or subarachnoid continuous drug administration
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2003
- *CPT Assistant* Feb 97:5, Nov 97:10, May 99:6, Jul 12:5, Oct 12:14, May 15:10

(Report code 01996 for daily hospital management of continuous epidural or subarachnoid drug administration performed after insertion of an epidural or subarachnoid catheter)

01999 Unlisted anesthesia procedure(s)
- *CPT Assistant* Feb 97:4, Feb 06:9, Mar 06:15, Jan 07:30, Nov 07:8, Oct 11:3, Jul 12:13, Aug 14:6, 14, May 15:10, Dec 17:8, Oct 19:10, Jul 21:9
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Summer 11:2, Winter 13:5, Spring 13:5, Summer 13:5, Spring 14:7, Winter 16:4

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT book violates AMA's copyright.

Notes

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Surgery Guidelines

Services 76
CPT Surgical Package Definition 76
Follow-Up Care for Diagnostic Procedures 76
Follow-Up Care for Therapeutic Surgical Procedures 76
Supplied Materials 76
Reporting More Than One Procedure/Service 76
Separate Procedure 76
Unlisted Service or Procedure 77
Special Report 78
Imaging Guidance 78
Surgical Destruction 78
Foreign Body/Implant Definition 78
►Graft Procurement◄ 78

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT book violates AMA's copyright.

Surgery Guidelines

Guidelines to direct general reporting of services are presented in the **Introduction.** Some of the commonalities are repeated here for the convenience of those referring to this section on **Surgery.** Other definitions and items unique to Surgery are also listed.

Services

Services rendered in the office, home, or hospital, consultations, and other medical services are listed in the **Evaluation and Management Services** section (98000-98016, 99202-99499) beginning on page 15. "Special Services, Procedures and Reports" (99000-99082) are listed in the **Medicine** section.

CPT Surgical Package Definition

By their very nature, the services to any patient are variable. The CPT codes that represent a readily identifiable surgical procedure thereby include, on a procedure-by-procedure basis, a variety of services. In defining the specific services "included" in a given CPT surgical code, the following services related to the surgery when furnished by the physician or other qualified health care professional who performs the surgery are included in addition to the operation per se:

- Evaluation and Management (E/M) service(s) subsequent to the decision for surgery on the day before and/or day of surgery (including history and physical)
- Local infiltration, metacarpal/metatarsal/digital block or topical anesthesia
- Immediate postoperative care, including dictating operative notes, talking with the family and other physicians or other qualified health care professionals
- Writing orders
- Evaluating the patient in the postanesthesia recovery area
- Typical postoperative follow-up care

Follow-Up Care for Diagnostic Procedures

Follow-up care for diagnostic procedures (eg, endoscopy, arthroscopy, injection procedures for radiography) includes only that care related to recovery from the diagnostic procedure itself. Care of the condition for which the diagnostic procedure was performed or of other concomitant conditions is not included and may be listed separately.

Follow-Up Care for Therapeutic Surgical Procedures

Follow-up care for therapeutic surgical procedures includes only that care which is usually a part of the surgical service. Complications, exacerbations, recurrence, or the presence of other diseases or injuries requiring additional services should be separately reported.

Supplied Materials

Supplies and materials (eg, sterile trays/drugs), over and above those usually included with the procedure(s) rendered are reported separately. List drugs, trays, supplies, and materials provided. Identify as 99070 or specific supply code.

Reporting More Than One Procedure/Service

When more than one procedure/service is performed on the same date, same session or during a post-operative period (subject to the "surgical package" concept), several CPT modifiers may apply (see Appendix A for definition).

Separate Procedure

Some of the procedures or services listed in the CPT codebook that are commonly carried out as an integral component of a total service or procedure have been identified by the inclusion of the term "separate procedure." The codes designated as "separate procedure" should not be reported in addition to the code for the total procedure or service of which it is considered an integral component.

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT book violates AMA's copyright.

However, when a procedure or service that is designated as a "separate procedure" is carried out independently or considered to be unrelated or distinct from other procedures/services provided at that time, it may be reported by itself, or in addition to other procedures/services by appending modifier 59 to the specific "separate procedure" code to indicate that the procedure is not considered to be a component of another procedure, but is a distinct, independent procedure. This may represent a different session, different procedure or surgery, different site or organ system, separate incision/excision, separate lesion, or separate injury (or area of injury in extensive injuries).

Unlisted Service or Procedure

A service or procedure may be provided that is not listed in this edition of the CPT codebook. When reporting such a service, the appropriate "Unlisted Procedure" code may be used to indicate the service, identifying it by "Special Report" as discussed in the section below. The "Unlisted Procedures" and accompanying codes for **Surgery** are as follows:

15999	Unlisted procedure, excision pressure ulcer
17999	Unlisted procedure, skin, mucous membrane and subcutaneous tissue
19499	Unlisted procedure, breast
20999	Unlisted procedure, musculoskeletal system, general
21089	Unlisted maxillofacial prosthetic procedure
21299	Unlisted craniofacial and maxillofacial procedure
21499	Unlisted musculoskeletal procedure, head
21899	Unlisted procedure, neck or thorax
22899	Unlisted procedure, spine
22999	Unlisted procedure, abdomen, musculoskeletal system
23929	Unlisted procedure, shoulder
24999	Unlisted procedure, humerus or elbow
25999	Unlisted procedure, forearm or wrist
26989	Unlisted procedure, hands or fingers
27299	Unlisted procedure, pelvis or hip joint
27599	Unlisted procedure, femur or knee
27899	Unlisted procedure, leg or ankle
28899	Unlisted procedure, foot or toes
29799	Unlisted procedure, casting or strapping
29999	Unlisted procedure, arthroscopy
30999	Unlisted procedure, nose
31299	Unlisted procedure, accessory sinuses
31599	Unlisted procedure, larynx
31899	Unlisted procedure, trachea, bronchi
32999	Unlisted procedure, lungs and pleura
33999	Unlisted procedure, cardiac surgery
36299	Unlisted procedure, vascular injection
37501	Unlisted vascular endoscopy procedure
37799	Unlisted procedure, vascular surgery
38129	Unlisted laparoscopy procedure, spleen
38589	Unlisted laparoscopy procedure, lymphatic system
38999	Unlisted procedure, hemic or lymphatic system
39499	Unlisted procedure, mediastinum
39599	Unlisted procedure, diaphragm
40799	Unlisted procedure, lips
40899	Unlisted procedure, vestibule of mouth
41599	Unlisted procedure, tongue, floor of mouth
41899	Unlisted procedure, dentoalveolar structures
42299	Unlisted procedure, palate, uvula
42699	Unlisted procedure, salivary glands or ducts
42999	Unlisted procedure, pharynx, adenoids, or tonsils
43289	Unlisted laparoscopy procedure, esophagus
43499	Unlisted procedure, esophagus
43659	Unlisted laparoscopy procedure, stomach
43999	Unlisted procedure, stomach
44238	Unlisted laparoscopy procedure, intestine (except rectum)
44799	Unlisted procedure, small intestine
44899	Unlisted procedure, Meckel's diverticulum and the mesentery
44979	Unlisted laparoscopy procedure, appendix
45399	Unlisted procedure, colon
45499	Unlisted laparoscopy procedure, rectum
45999	Unlisted procedure, rectum
46999	Unlisted procedure, anus
47379	Unlisted laparoscopic procedure, liver
47399	Unlisted procedure, liver
47579	Unlisted laparoscopy procedure, biliary tract
47999	Unlisted procedure, biliary tract
48999	Unlisted procedure, pancreas
49329	Unlisted laparoscopy procedure, abdomen, peritoneum and omentum
49659	Unlisted laparoscopy procedure, hernioplasty, herniorrhaphy, herniotomy
49999	Unlisted procedure, abdomen, peritoneum and omentum
50549	Unlisted laparoscopy procedure, renal

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT book violates AMA's copyright.

50949	Unlisted laparoscopy procedure, ureter
51999	Unlisted laparoscopy procedure, bladder
53899	Unlisted procedure, urinary system
54699	Unlisted laparoscopy procedure, testis
55559	Unlisted laparoscopy procedure, spermatic cord
55899	Unlisted procedure, male genital system
58578	Unlisted laparoscopy procedure, uterus
58579	Unlisted hysteroscopy procedure, uterus
58679	Unlisted laparoscopy procedure, oviduct, ovary
58999	Unlisted procedure, female genital system (nonobstetrical)
59897	Unlisted fetal invasive procedure, including ultrasound guidance, when performed
59898	Unlisted laparoscopy procedure, maternity care and delivery
59899	Unlisted procedure, maternity care and delivery
60659	Unlisted laparoscopy procedure, endocrine system
60699	Unlisted procedure, endocrine system
64999	Unlisted procedure, nervous system
66999	Unlisted procedure, anterior segment of eye
67299	Unlisted procedure, posterior segment
67399	Unlisted procedure, extraocular muscle
67599	Unlisted procedure, orbit
67999	Unlisted procedure, eyelids
68399	Unlisted procedure, conjunctiva
68899	Unlisted procedure, lacrimal system
69399	Unlisted procedure, external ear
69799	Unlisted procedure, middle ear
69949	Unlisted procedure, inner ear
69979	Unlisted procedure, temporal bone, middle fossa approach

Special Report

A service that is rarely provided, unusual, variable, or new may require a special report. Pertinent information should include an adequate definition or description of the nature, extent, and need for the procedure, and the time, effort, and equipment necessary to provide the service.

Imaging Guidance

When imaging guidance or imaging supervision and interpretation is included in a surgical procedure, guidelines for image documentation and report, included in the guidelines for Radiology (Including Nuclear Medicine and Diagnostic Ultrasound), will apply. Imaging guidance should not be reported for use of a nonimaging-guided tracking or localizing system (eg, radar signals, electromagnetic signals). Imaging guidance should only be reported when an imaging modality (eg, radiography, fluoroscopy, ultrasonography, magnetic resonance imaging, computed tomography, or nuclear medicine) is used and is appropriately documented.

Surgical Destruction

Surgical destruction is a part of a surgical procedure and different methods of destruction are not ordinarily listed separately unless the technique substantially alters the standard management of a problem or condition. Exceptions under special circumstances are provided for by separate code numbers.

Foreign Body/Implant Definition

An object intentionally placed by a physician or other qualified health care professional for any purpose (eg, diagnostic or therapeutic) is considered an implant. An object that is unintentionally placed (eg, trauma or ingestion) is considered a foreign body. If an implant (or part thereof) has moved from its original position or is structurally broken and no longer serves its intended purpose or presents a hazard to the patient, it qualifies as a foreign body for coding purposes, unless CPT coding instructions direct otherwise or a specific CPT code exists to describe the removal of that broken/moved implant.

►Graft Procurement◄

►Codes that include obtaining or harvesting a graft include the work of procuring the graft from the patient during the same operative session.◄

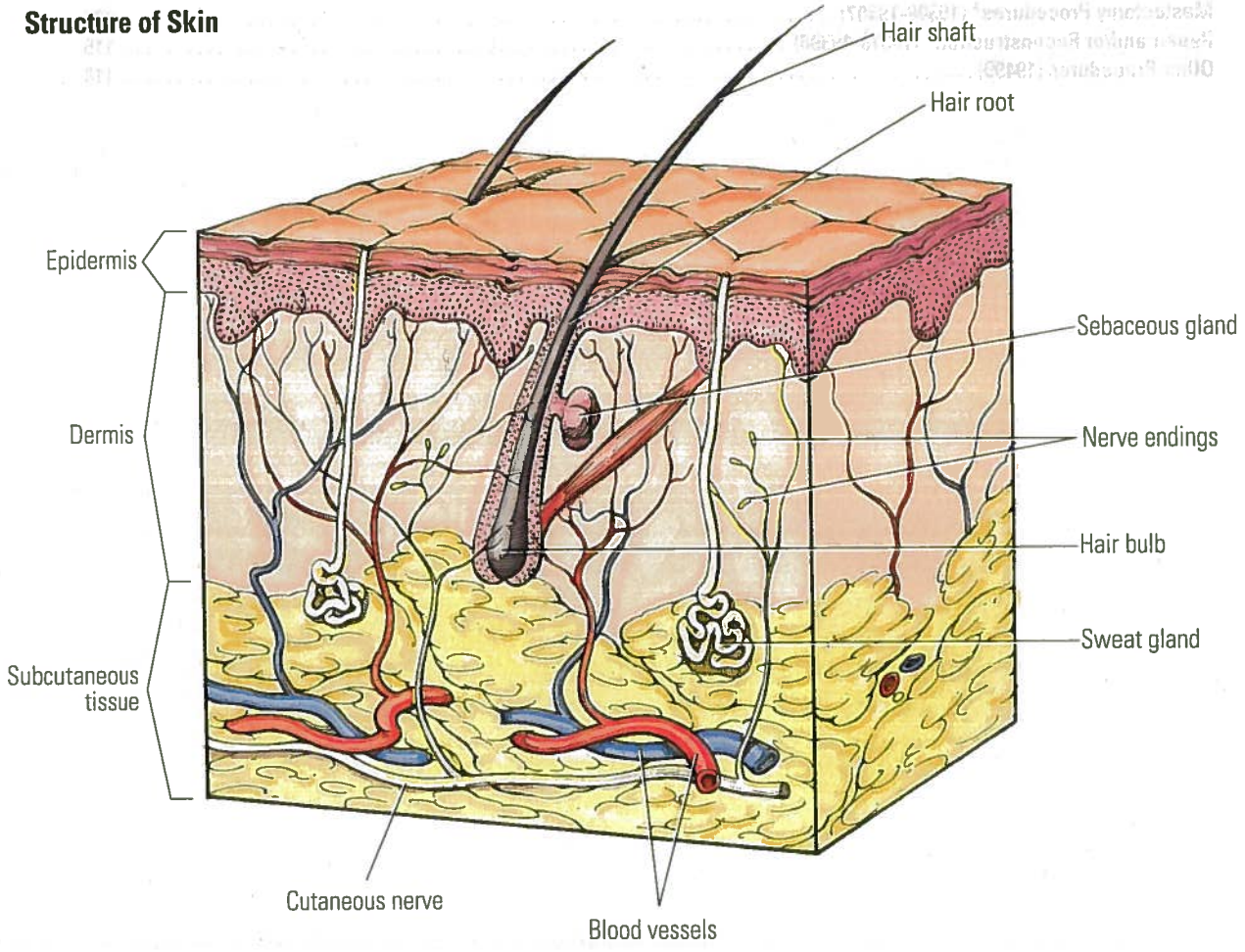
Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT book violates AMA's copyright.

Surgery

The following is a listing of headings and subheadings that appear within the Integumentary System section of the CPT codebook. The subheadings or subsections denoted with asterisks (*) below have special instructions unique to that subsection. Where these are indicated, special notes or guidelines will be presented preceding those procedural terminology listings, referring to that subsection specifically. Note that all code ranges in each subsection are listed as they appear in the subsection, even if the code numbers are out of numerical sequence and/or repeated in the next subsection.

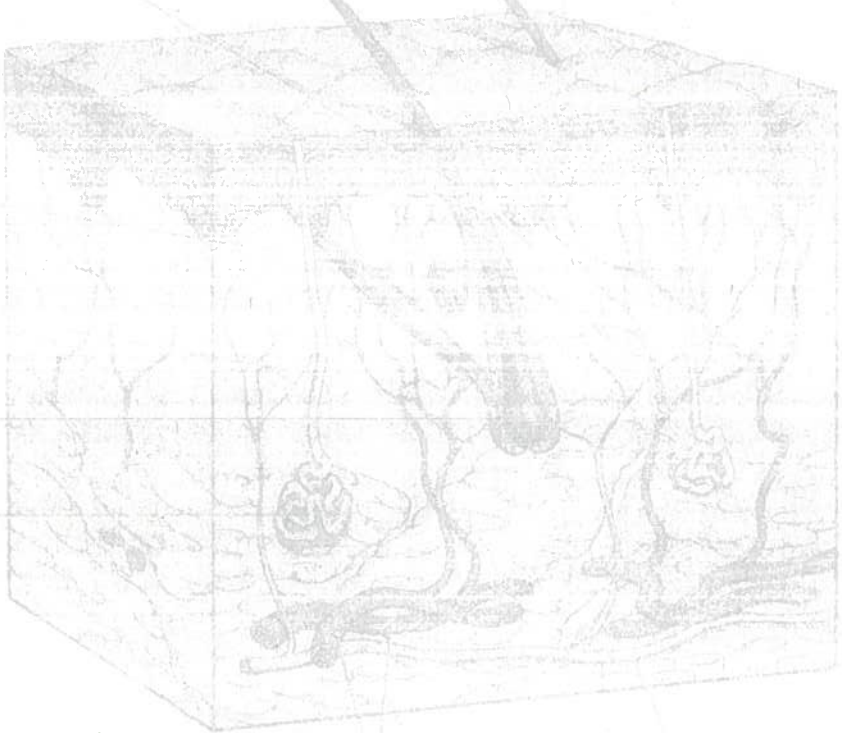
General (10021-10012) 81
Fine Needle Aspiration (FNA) Biopsy* (10021-10012) 81
Integumentary System (10030-19499) 82
Skin, Subcutaneous, and Accessory Structures (10030-11646) 82
Introduction and Removal (10030-10036) 82
Incision and Drainage (10040-10180) 83
Debridement* (11000-11047) 83
Paring or Cutting (11055-11057) 85
Biopsy* (11102-11107) 85
Removal of Skin Tags* (11200-11201) 87
Shaving of Epidermal or Dermal Lesions* (11300-11313) 87
Excision—Benign Lesions* (11400-11471) 89
Excision—Malignant Lesions* (11600-11646) 90
Nails (11719-11765) 92
Pilonidal Cyst (11770-11772) 93

Structure of Skin



Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Introduction (11900-11983) 93
Repair (Closure)* (12001-16036) 93
Repair—Simple* (12001-12021) 95
Repair—Intermediate* (12031-12057) 95
Repair—Complex* (13100-13160) 96
Adjacent Tissue Transfer or Rearrangement* (14000-14350) 97
Skin Replacement Surgery* (15002-15278) 97
Definitions* 98
Surgical Preparation (15002-15278) 99
Skin Cell Suspension Autograft (15011-15018) 100
Autografts/Tissue Cultured Autograft (15040-15261) 100
Skin Substitute Grafts (15271-15278)* 102
Flaps (Skin and/or Deep Tissues)* (15570-15738) 102
Other Flaps and Grafts* (15740-15778) 104
Other Procedures (15780-15879) 105
Pressure Ulcers (Decubitus Ulcers) (15920-15999) 106
Burns, Local Treatment* (16000-16036) 107
Destruction* (17000-17999) 107
Destruction, Benign or Premalignant Lesions (17000-17250) 109
Destruction, Malignant Lesions, Any Method (17260-17286) 110
Mohs Micrographic Surgery* (17311-17315) 110
Other Procedures (17340-17999) 111
Breast (19000-19499) 111
Introduction* (19281-19298) 113
Mastectomy Procedures* (19300-19307) 114
Repair and/or Reconstruction* (19316-19396) 115
Other Procedures (19499) 118



Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Surgery

General

Fine Needle Aspiration (FNA) Biopsy

A **fine needle aspiration** (FNA) biopsy is performed when material is aspirated with a fine needle and the cells are examined cytologically. A **core needle biopsy** is typically performed with a larger bore needle to obtain a core sample of tissue for histopathologic evaluation. FNA biopsy procedures are performed with or without imaging guidance. Imaging guidance codes (eg, 76942, 77002, 77012, 77021) may not be reported separately with 10004, 10005, 10006, 10007, 10008, 10009, 10010, 10011, 10012, 10021. Codes 10004, 10005, 10006, 10007, 10008, 10009, 10010, 10011, 10012, 10021 are reported once per lesion sampled in a single session. When more than one FNA biopsy is performed on separate lesions at the same session, same day, same imaging modality, use the appropriate imaging modality add-on code for the second and subsequent lesion(s). When more than one FNA biopsy is performed on separate lesions, same session, same day, using different imaging modalities, report the corresponding primary code with modifier 59 for each additional imaging modality and corresponding add-on codes for subsequent lesions sampled. This instruction applies regardless of whether the lesions are ipsilateral or contralateral to each other, and/or whether they are in the same or different organs/structures. When FNA biopsy and core needle biopsy both are performed on the same lesion, same session, same day using the same type of imaging guidance, do not separately report the imaging guidance for the core needle biopsy. When FNA biopsy is performed on one lesion and core needle biopsy is performed on a separate lesion, same session, same day using the same type of imaging guidance, both the core needle biopsy and the imaging guidance for the core needle biopsy may be reported separately with modifier 59. When FNA biopsy is performed on one lesion and core needle biopsy is performed on a separate lesion, same session, same day using different types of imaging guidance, both the core needle biopsy and the imaging guidance for the core needle biopsy may be reported with modifier 59.

10004 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 10021-10035

10005 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 10021-10035

10006 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 10021-10035

10007 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 10021-10035

10008 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 10021-10035

10009 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 10021-10035

10010 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 10021-10035

10011 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 10021-10035

10012 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 10021-10035

10021 Fine needle aspiration biopsy, without imaging guidance; first lesion

- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2002, 2019
- *CPT Assistant* Aug 02:10, Mar 05:11, Apr 19:4, May 19:10
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Fall 08:4, Fall 10:3, 8, Spring 14:3, Winter 17:4

#+ 10004 each additional lesion (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)

- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2019
- *CPT Assistant* Feb 19:8, Apr 19:4, Feb 22:13
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Winter 19:2

(Use 10004 in conjunction with 10021)

(Do not report 10004, 10021 in conjunction with 10005, 10006, 10007, 10008, 10009, 10010, 10011, 10012 for the same lesion)

(For evaluation of fine needle aspirate, see 88172, 88173, 88177)

 # 10005 Fine needle aspiration biopsy, including ultrasound guidance; first lesion

- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2019
- *CPT Assistant* Feb 19:8, Apr 19:4, May 19:10, Mar 23:1
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Winter 19:2, Summer 19:10

#+ 10006 each additional lesion (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)

- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2019
- *CPT Assistant* Feb 19:8, Apr 19:4
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Winter 19:2

(Use 10006 in conjunction with 10005)

(Do not report 10005, 10006 in conjunction with 76942)

(For evaluation of fine needle aspirate, see 88172, 88173, 88177)

 # 10007 Fine needle aspiration biopsy, including fluoroscopic guidance; first lesion

- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2019
- *CPT Assistant* Feb 19:8, Apr 19:4
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Spring 22:10

#+ 10008 each additional lesion (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)

- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2019
- *CPT Assistant* Feb 19:8, Apr 19:4
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Winter 19:2

(Use 10008 in conjunction with 10007)

(Do not report 10007, 10008 in conjunction with 77002)

(For evaluation of fine needle aspirate, see 88172, 88173, 88177)

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

10009 Fine needle aspiration biopsy, including CT guidance; first lesion

- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2019
- *CPT Assistant* Feb 19:8, Apr 19:4
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Spring 22:10

#+ 10010 each additional lesion (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)

- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2019
- *CPT Assistant* Feb 19:8, Apr 19:4
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Winter 19:2

(Use 10010 in conjunction with 10009)

(Do not report 10009, 10010 in conjunction with 77012)

(For evaluation of fine needle aspirate, see 88172, 88173, 88177)

10011 Fine needle aspiration biopsy, including MR guidance; first lesion

- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2019
- *CPT Assistant* Feb 19:8, Apr 19:4
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Winter 19:2

#+ 10012 each additional lesion (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)

- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2019
- *CPT Assistant* Feb 19:8, Apr 19:4
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Winter 19:2

(Use 10012 in conjunction with 10011)

(Do not report 10011, 10012 in conjunction with 77021)

(For evaluation of fine needle aspirate, see 88172, 88173, 88177)

(For percutaneous needle biopsy other than fine needle aspiration, see 19081-19086 for breast, 20206 for muscle, 32400 for pleura, 32408 for lung or mediastinum, 42400 for salivary gland, 47000 for liver, 48102 for pancreas, 49180 for abdominal or retroperitoneal mass, 50200 for kidney, 54500 for testis, 54800 for epididymis, 60100 for thyroid, 62267 for nucleus pulposus, intervertebral disc, or paravertebral tissue, 62269 for spinal cord)

(For percutaneous image-guided fluid collection drainage by catheter of soft tissue [eg, extremity, abdominal wall, neck], use 10030)

Integumentary System

Skin, Subcutaneous, and Accessory Structures

Introduction and Removal

10030 Image-guided fluid collection drainage by catheter (eg, abscess, hematoma, seroma, lymphocele, cyst), soft tissue (eg, extremity, abdominal wall, neck), percutaneous

- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2014, 2017
- *CPT Assistant* May 14:3, 9, Aug 17:9, Mar 24:26
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Fall 13:6, Summer 14:9, Spring 15:8, Winter 16:10, Fall 18:15

(Report 10030 for each individual collection drained with a separate catheter)

(Do not report 10030 in conjunction with 75989, 76942, 77002, 77003, 77012, 77021)

(For image-guided fluid collection drainage, percutaneous or transvaginal/transrectal of visceral, peritoneal, or retroperitoneal collections, see 49405-49407)

Soft tissue-marker placement with imaging guidance is reported with 10035 and 10036. If a more specific site descriptor than soft tissue is applicable (eg, breast), use the site-specific codes for marker placement at that site. Report 10035 and 10036 only once per target, regardless of how many markers (eg, clips, wires, pellets, radioactive seeds) are used to mark that target.

10035 Placement of soft tissue localization device(s) (eg, clip, metallic pellet, wire/needle, radioactive seeds), percutaneous, including imaging guidance; first lesion

- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2016
- *CPT Assistant* Jun 16:3
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Winter 16:4, Summer 19:10, Winter 23:16

+ 10036 each additional lesion (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)

- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2016
- *CPT Assistant* Jun 16:3
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Winter 16:5, Summer 19:10, Winter 23:16

(Use 10036 in conjunction with 10035)

(Do not report 10035, 10036 in conjunction with 76942, 77002, 77012, 77021)

(To report a second procedure on the same side or contralateral side, use 10036)

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Incision and Drainage

(For excision, see 11400, et seq)

▲ **10040** Extraction (eg, marsupialization, opening or removal of multiple milia, comedones, cysts, pustules)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2026
- *CPT Assistant* Fall 92:10, Feb 08:8

10060 Incision and drainage of abscess (eg, carbuncle, suppurative hidradenitis, cutaneous or subcutaneous abscess, cyst, furuncle, or paronychia); simple or single
- *CPT Assistant* Sep 12:10, Oct 21:13, Apr 23:25, Jan 24:37

10061 complicated or multiple
- *CPT Assistant* Sep 12:10, Oct 21:13, Apr 23:25

10080 Incision and drainage of pilonidal cyst; simple
- *CPT Assistant* Fall 92:13, Dec 06:15, May 07:5

10081 complicated
- *CPT Assistant* Fall 92:13, Dec 06:15, May 07:5

(For excision of pilonidal cyst, see 11770-11772)

10120 Incision and removal of foreign body, subcutaneous tissues; simple
- *CPT Assistant* Sep 12:10, Apr 13:10, Dec 13:16

10121 complicated
- *CPT Assistant* Spring 91:7, Dec 06:15, Sep 12:10, Dec 13:16, Apr 21:6

(To report wound exploration due to penetrating trauma without laparotomy or thoracotomy, see 20100-20103, as appropriate)

(To report debridement associated with open fracture(s) and/or dislocation(s), use 11010-11012, as appropriate)

10140 Incision and drainage of hematoma, seroma or fluid collection
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2002
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 14:5

10160 Puncture aspiration of abscess, hematoma, bulla, or cyst
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2002
- *CPT Assistant* Aug 17:9, Aug 21:14, Mar 24:26
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Fall 09:8, Summer 14:9, Spring 15:8, Winter 16:10

(If imaging guidance is performed, see 76942, 77002, 77012, 77021)

10180 Incision and drainage, complex, postoperative wound infection
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 14:5

(For secondary closure of surgical wound, see 12020, 12021, 13160)

Debridement

Wound debridements (11042-11047) are reported by depth of tissue that is removed and by surface area of the wound. These services may be reported for injuries, infections, wounds and chronic ulcers. When performing debridement of a single wound, report depth using the deepest level of tissue removed. In multiple wounds, sum the surface area of those wounds that are at the same depth, but do not combine sums from different depths. For example: When bone is debrided from a 4 sq cm heel ulcer and from a 10 sq cm ischial ulcer, report the work with a single code, 11044. When subcutaneous tissue is debrided from a 16 sq cm dehisced abdominal wound and a 10 sq cm thigh wound, report the work with 11042 for the first 20 sq cm and 11045 for the second 6 sq cm. If all four wounds were debrided on the same day, use modifier 59 with either 11042, or 11044 as appropriate.

(For dermabrasions, see 15780-15783)

(For nail debridement, see 11720-11721)

(For burn(s), see 16000-16035)

(For pressure ulcers, see 15920-15999)

Coding Tip

Use of Depth and Surface Area For Reporting Debridement of Wounds

When performing debridement of a single wound, report depth using the deepest level of tissue removed. In multiple wounds, sum the surface area of those wounds that are at the same depth, but do not combine sums from different depths.

CPT Coding Guidelines, Debridement

11000 Debridement of extensive eczematous or infected skin; up to 10% of body surface
- *CPT Assistant* May 99:10, Oct 12:3, Feb 18:10

(For abdominal wall or genitalia debridement for necrotizing soft tissue infection, see 11004-11006)

+ **11001** each additional 10% of the body surface, or part thereof (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2009
- *CPT Assistant* May 99:10, Oct 12:3, Feb 18:10

(Use 11001 in conjunction with 11000)

11004 Debridement of skin, subcutaneous tissue, muscle and fascia for necrotizing soft tissue infection; external genitalia and perineum
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2005
- *CPT Assistant* Jan 12:6, Oct 12:3, Oct 13:15, Feb 18:10, Nov 19:14, Jun 23:25

11005 abdominal wall, with or without fascial closure
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2005
- *CPT Assistant* Jan 12:6, Oct 12:3, Oct 13:15, Feb 18:10, Nov 19:14

11006 external genitalia, perineum and abdominal wall, with or without fascial closure
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2005
- *CPT Assistant* Jan 12:6, Oct 12:3, Oct 13:15, Nov 19:14

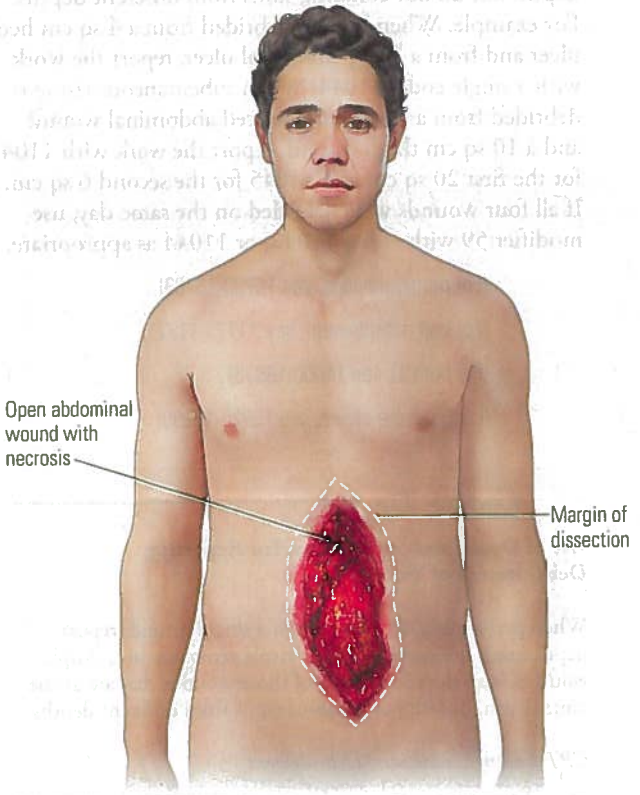
(If orchiectomy is performed, use 54520)

(If testicular transplantation is performed, use 54680)

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Debridement of Abdominal Wall

11005



+ 11008 Removal of prosthetic material or mesh, abdominal wall for infection (eg, for chronic or recurrent mesh infection or necrotizing soft tissue infection) (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)

- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2005, 2008
- *CPT Assistant* Jan 12:6, Oct 12:3

(Use 11008 in conjunction with 10180, 11004-11006)

(Report skin grafts or flaps separately when performed for closure at the same session as 11004-11008)

(For implantation of absorbable mesh or other prosthesis for delayed closure of external genitalia, perineum, and/or abdominal wall defect[s] due to soft tissue infection or trauma, use 15778)

11010 Debridement including removal of foreign material at the site of an open fracture and/or an open dislocation (eg, excisional debridement); skin and subcutaneous tissues

- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2011
- *CPT Assistant* Mar 97:2, Apr 97:10, Aug 97:6, Oct 03:10, May 11:3, Oct 12:13

11011 skin, subcutaneous tissue, muscle fascia, and muscle

- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2011
- *CPT Assistant* Mar 97:2, Apr 97:10, Aug 97:6, May 11:3, Oct 12:13

11012 skin, subcutaneous tissue, muscle fascia, muscle, and bone

- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2011
- *CPT Assistant* Mar 97:2, Apr 97:10, Aug 97:6, Oct 03:10, May 11:3, Oct 12:13

(For debridement of skin [ie, epidermis and/or dermis only], see 97597, 97598)

(For active wound care management, see 97597, 97598)

(For debridement of burn wounds, see 16020-16030)

11042 Debridement, subcutaneous tissue (includes epidermis and dermis, if performed); first 20 sq cm or less

- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2011
- *CPT Assistant* Winter 92:10, May 96:6, Feb 97:7, Aug 97:6, Jun 05:1, 10, Oct 07:15, Nov 10:9, May 11:3, Sep 11:11, Jan 12:6, Mar 12:3, Oct 12:13, Feb 13:16, Sep 13:17, Oct 13:15, Nov 14:5, Feb 16:14, Aug 16:9, Oct 16:3, Aug 22:16, Nov 24:18

(For debridement of skin [ie, epidermis and/or dermis only], see 97597, 97598)

#+ 11045 each additional 20 sq cm, or part thereof (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)

- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2011
- *CPT Assistant* May 11:3, Sep 11:11, Jan 12:6, Mar 12:3, Oct 12:13, Nov 14:5, Aug 16:9, Oct 16:3, Nov 24:18

(Use 11045 in conjunction with 11042)

11043 Debridement, muscle and/or fascia (includes epidermis, dermis, and subcutaneous tissue, if performed); first 20 sq cm or less

- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2011
- *CPT Assistant* May 96:6, Feb 97:7, Apr 97:11, Aug 97:6, Dec 99:10, Jun 05:1, 10, Oct 07:15, Nov 10:9, May 11:3, Sep 11:11, Jan 12:6, Mar 12:3, Oct 12:13, Feb 13:16, Nov 14:5, Aug 16:9, Oct 16:3, Mar 20:14, Nov 24:18

#+ 11046 each additional 20 sq cm, or part thereof (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)

- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2011
- *CPT Assistant* May 11:3, Sep 11:11, Jan 12:6, Mar 12:3, Oct 12:13, Feb 13:16, Nov 14:5, Aug 16:9, Oct 16:3, Nov 24:18

(Use 11046 in conjunction with 11043)

11044 Debridement, bone (includes epidermis, dermis, subcutaneous tissue, muscle and/or fascia, if performed); first 20 sq cm or less

- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2011
- *CPT Assistant* Fall 93:21, Mar 96:10, May 96:6, Feb 97:7, Apr 97:11, Aug 97:6, Jun 05:1, 10, Oct 07:15, Nov 10:9, May 11:3, Sep 11:11, Jan 12:6, Mar 12:3, Oct 12:13, Feb 13:16, Nov 14:5, Aug 16:9, Oct 16:3, Nov 24:18

11045 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 11012-11047

11046 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 11012-11047

+ 11047 each additional 20 sq cm, or part thereof (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)

- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2011
- *CPT Assistant* May 11:3, Sep 11:11, Jan 12:6, Mar 12:3, Oct 12:13, Nov 14:5, Aug 16:9, Oct 16:3, Aug 22:16, Nov 24:18

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

(Do not report 11042-11047 in conjunction with 97597-97602 for the same wound)

(Use 11047 in conjunction with 11044)

Paring or Cutting

(To report destruction of benign lesions other than skin tags or cutaneous vascular proliferative lesions, see 17110, 17111)

11055 Paring or cutting of benign hyperkeratotic lesion (eg, corn or callus); single lesion

CPT Assistant Nov 97:11, Jan 99:11, Sep 24:24, Mar 25:1

11056 2 to 4 lesions

CPT Assistant Nov 97:11, Jan 99:11, Sep 10:9, Mar 25:1

11057 more than 4 lesions

CPT Assistant Nov 97:11, Jan 99:11, May 99:10, Mar 25:1

Biopsy

The use of a biopsy procedure code (eg, 11102, 11103, 11104, 11105, 11106, 11107) indicates that the procedure to obtain tissue solely for diagnostic histopathologic examination was performed independently, or was unrelated or distinct from other procedures/services provided at that time. Biopsies performed on different lesions or different sites on the same date of service may be reported separately, as they are not considered components of other procedures.

During certain surgical procedures in the integumentary system, such as excision, destruction, or shave removals, the removed tissue is often submitted for pathologic examination. The obtaining of tissue for pathology during the course of these procedures is a routine component of such procedures. This obtaining of tissue is not considered a separate biopsy procedure and is not separately reported.

Partial-thickness biopsies are those that sample a portion of the thickness of skin or mucous membrane and do not penetrate below the dermis or lamina propria. Full-thickness biopsies penetrate into tissue deep to the dermis or lamina propria, into the subcutaneous or submucosal space.

Sampling of stratum corneum only, by any modality (eg, skin scraping, tape stripping) does not constitute a skin biopsy procedure and is not separately reportable.

An appropriate biopsy technique is selected based on optimal tissue-sampling considerations for the type of neoplastic, inflammatory, or other lesion requiring a tissue diagnosis. Biopsy of the skin is reported under three distinct techniques:

Tangential biopsy **(eg, shave, scoop, saucerize, curette)** is performed with a sharp blade, such as a flexible biopsy blade, obliquely oriented scalpel or curette to remove a sample of epidermal tissue with or without portions of underlying dermis. The intent of a tangential biopsy (11102, 11103) is to obtain a tissue sample from a lesion for the purpose of diagnostic pathologic examination. Biopsy of lesions by tangential technique (11102, 11103) is not considered an excision. Tangential biopsy technique may be represented by a superficial sample and does not involve the full thickness of the dermis, which could result in portions of the lesion remaining in the deeper layers of the dermis.

For therapeutic removal of epidermal or dermal lesion(s) using shave technique, see 11300-11313.

An indication for a shave removal (11300-11313) procedure may include a symptomatic lesion that rubs on waistband or bra, or any other reason why an elevated lesion is being completely removed with the shave technique, suggesting a therapeutic intent. It is the responsibility of the physician or qualified health care professional performing the procedure to clearly indicate the purpose of the procedure.

Punch biopsy requires a punch tool to remove a full-thickness cylindrical sample of skin. The intent of a punch biopsy (11104, 11105) is to obtain a cylindrical tissue sample of a cutaneous lesion for the purpose of diagnostic pathologic examination. Simple closure of the defect is included in the service. Manipulation of the biopsy defect to improve wound approximation is included in simple closure.

Incisional biopsy requires the use of a sharp blade (not a punch tool) to remove a full-thickness sample of tissue via a vertical incision or wedge, penetrating deep to the dermis, into the subcutaneous space. The intent of an incisional biopsy (11106, 11107) is to obtain a full-thickness tissue sample of a skin lesion for the purpose of diagnostic pathologic examination. This type of biopsy may sample subcutaneous fat, such as those performed for the evaluation of panniculitis. Although closure is usually performed on incisional biopsies, simple closure is not separately reported.

(For complete lesion excision with margins, see 11400-11646)

When multiple biopsy techniques are performed during the same encounter, only one primary lesion biopsy code (11102, 11104, 11106) is reported. Additional biopsy codes should be selected based on the following convention:

If multiple biopsies of the same type are performed, the primary code for that biopsy should be used along with the corresponding add-on code(s).

If an incisional biopsy is performed, report 11106 in combination with a tangential (11103), punch (11105), or incisional biopsy (11107) for the additional biopsy procedures.

If a punch biopsy is performed, report 11104 in combination with a tangential (11103), or punch (11105), for the additional biopsy procedures.

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

If multiple tangential biopsies are performed, report tangential biopsy (11102) in combination with 11103 for the additional tangential biopsy procedures.

When two or more biopsies of the same technique (ie, tangential, punch, or incisional) are performed on separate/additional lesions, use the appropriate add-on code (11103, 11105, 11107) to specify each additional biopsy. When two or three different biopsy techniques (ie, tangential, punch, or incisional) are performed to sample separate/additional lesions, select the appropriate biopsy code (11102, 11104, 11106) plus an additional add-on code (11103, 11105, 11107) for each additional biopsy performed.

The following table provides an illustration of the appropriate use of these codes for multiple biopsies:

Procedures Performed	CPT Code(s) Reported
2 tangential biopsies	11102 X 1, 11103 X 1
3 punch biopsies	11104 X 1, 11105 X 2
2 incisional biopsies	11106 X 1, 11107 X 1
1 incisional biopsy, 1 tangential biopsy and 1 punch biopsy	11106 X 1, 11103 X 1, 11105 X 1
1 punch biopsy and 2 tangential biopsies	11104 X 1, 11103 X 2

(For biopsy of nail unit, use 11755)

(For biopsy, intranasal, use 30100)

(For biopsy of lip, use 40490)

(For biopsy of vestibule of mouth, use 40808)

(For biopsy of tongue, anterior two-thirds, use 41100)

(For biopsy of floor of mouth, use 41108)

(For biopsy of penis, use 54100)

(For biopsy of vulva or perineum, see 56605, 56606)

(For biopsy of eyelid skin including lid margin, use 67810)

(For biopsy of conjunctiva, use 68100)

(For biopsy of ear, use 69100)

11102 Tangential biopsy of skin (eg, shave, scoop, saucerize, curette); single lesion

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2019

CPT Assistant Jan 19:9, Dec 19:9, May 20:13, Aug 21:3, Mar 23:1

+ 11103 each separate/additional lesion (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)

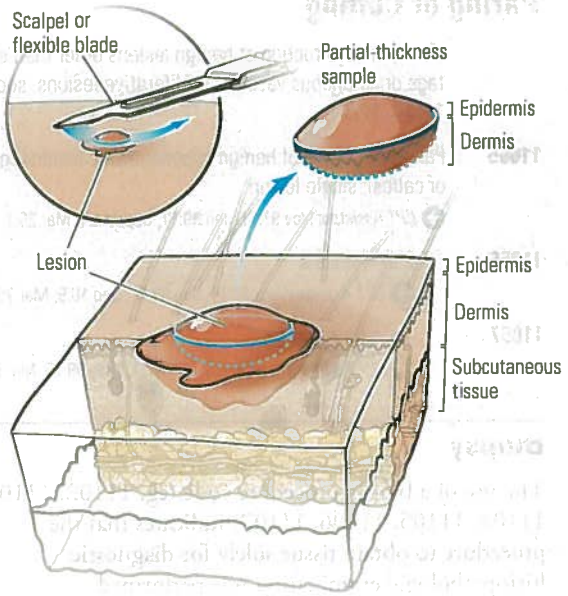
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2019

CPT Assistant Jan 19:9, Dec 19:9, May 20:13

(Report 11103 in conjunction with 11102, 11104, 11106, when different biopsy techniques are performed to sample separate/additional lesions for each type of biopsy technique used)

Tangential Biopsy of Skin
11102, 11103

Tangential biopsy of skin shown with scalpel blade.



11104 Punch biopsy of skin (including simple closure, when performed); single lesion

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2019

CPT Assistant Jan 19:9, Dec 19:9

+ 11105 each separate/additional lesion (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2019

CPT Assistant Jan 19:9, Dec 19:9

(Report 11105 in conjunction with 11104, 11106, when different biopsy techniques are performed to sample separate/additional lesions for each type of biopsy technique used)

11106 Incisional biopsy of skin (eg, wedge) (including simple closure, when performed); single lesion

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2019

CPT Assistant Jan 19:9, Dec 19:9, Jan 22:17

+ 11107 each separate/additional lesion (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2019

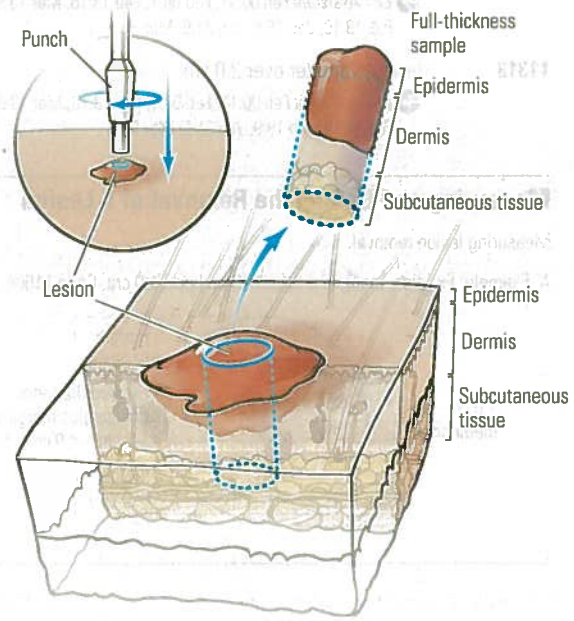
CPT Assistant Jan 19:9, Dec 19:9, Aug 21:3

(Report 11107 in conjunction with 11106)

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

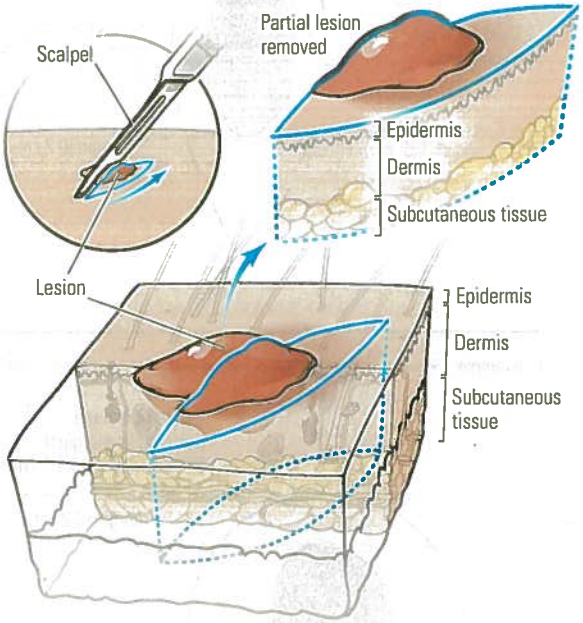
Punch Biopsy of Skin
11104, 11105

Punch biopsy of skin shown with punch device.



Incisional Biopsy of Skin
11106, 11107

Incisional biopsy of skin shown with scalpel.



Removal of Skin Tags

Removal by scissoring or any sharp method, ligature strangulation, electrosurgical destruction or combination of treatment modalities, including chemical destruction or electrocauterization of wound, with or without local anesthesia.

11200 Removal of skin tags, multiple fibrocutaneous tags, any area; up to and including 15 lesions
- *CPT Assistant* Winter 90:3, Nov 97:11-12, Nov 02:11, Aug 09:7, Jun 11:13

+ 11201 each additional 10 lesions, or part thereof (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2009
- *CPT Assistant* Winter 90:3, Nov 97:11-12, Nov 02:11, Jun 11:13

(Use 11201 in conjunction with 11200)

Removal of Skin Tags
11200, 11201

Shaving of Epidermal or Dermal Lesions

Shaving is the sharp removal by transverse incision or horizontal slicing to remove epidermal and dermal lesions without a full-thickness dermal excision. This includes local anesthesia, chemical or electrocauterization of the wound. The wound does not require suture closure.

11300 Shaving of epidermal or dermal lesion, single lesion, trunk, arms or legs; lesion diameter 0.5 cm or less
- *CPT Assistant* Feb 00:11, Nov 02:11, Feb 08:1, Dec 17:14, Feb 18:10, Jan 19:9, Jun 21:6, Mar 25:1

11301 lesion diameter 0.6 to 1.0 cm
- *CPT Assistant* Feb 00:11, Feb 08:1, Dec 17:14, Feb 18:10, Jan 19:9, Jun 21:6, Mar 25:1

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

11302 lesion diameter 1.1 to 2.0 cm
CPT Assistant Feb 00:11, Feb 08:1, Dec 17:14, Feb 18:10, Jan 19:9, Jun 21:6, Mar 25:1

11303 lesion diameter over 2.0 cm
CPT Assistant Feb 00:11, Feb 08:1, Dec 17:14, Feb 18:10, Jan 19:9, Jun 21:6, Mar 25:1

11305 Shaving of epidermal or dermal lesion, single lesion, scalp, neck, hands, feet, genitalia; lesion diameter 0.5 cm or less
CPT Assistant Feb 00:11, Feb 08:1, Dec 17:14, Feb 18:10, Jan 19:9, Jun 21:6, Mar 25:1

11306 lesion diameter 0.6 to 1.0 cm
CPT Assistant Feb 00:11, Feb 08:1, Dec 17:14, Feb 18:10, Jan 19:9, Jun 21:6, Mar 25:1

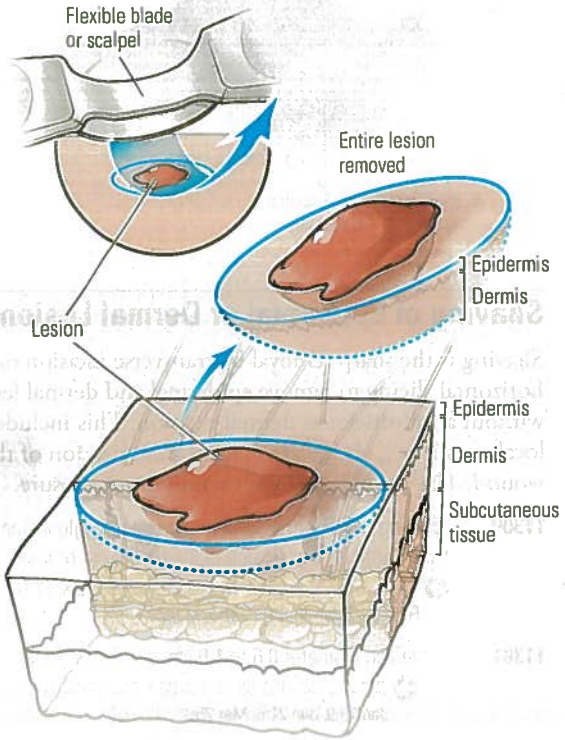
11307 lesion diameter 1.1 to 2.0 cm
CPT Assistant Feb 00:11, Feb 08:1, Dec 17:14, Feb 18:10, Jan 19:9, Jun 21:6, Mar 25:1

11308 lesion diameter over 2.0 cm
CPT Assistant Feb 00:11, Feb 08:1, Dec 17:14, Feb 18:10, Jan 19:9, Jun 21:6, Mar 25:1

11310 Shaving of epidermal or dermal lesion, single lesion, face, ears, eyelids, nose, lips, mucous membrane; lesion diameter 0.5 cm or less
CPT Assistant Feb 00:11, Feb 08:1, Feb 13:16, Mar 13:6, Dec 17:14, Feb 18:10, Jan 19:9, Jun 21:6, Mar 25:1

Shaving of Epidermal and Dermal Lesion
11300-11313

Shaving of epidermal and dermal lesion with flexible blade and entire lesion removed.



11311 lesion diameter 0.6 to 1.0 cm
CPT Assistant Feb 00:11, Feb 08:1, Feb 13:16, Mar 13:6, Feb 18:10, Jan 19:9, Jun 21:6, Mar 25:1

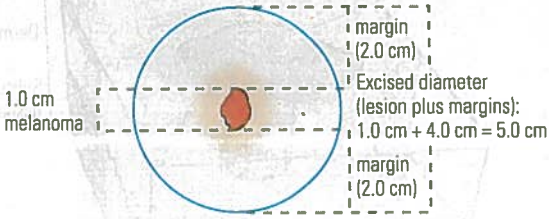
11312 lesion diameter 1.1 to 2.0 cm
CPT Assistant Feb 00:11, Feb 08:1, Feb 13:16, Mar 13:6, Feb 18:10, Jan 19:9, Jun 21:6, Mar 25:1

11313 lesion diameter over 2.0 cm
CPT Assistant Feb 00:11, Feb 08:1, Feb 13:16, Mar 13:6, Feb 18:10, Jan 19:9, Jun 21:6, Mar 25:1

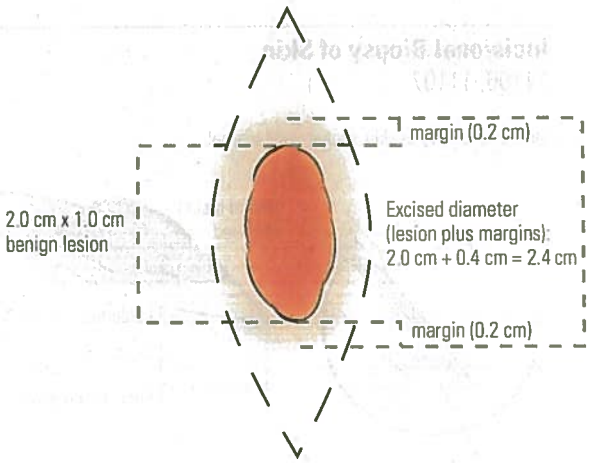
Measuring and Coding the Removal of a Lesion

Measuring lesion removal.

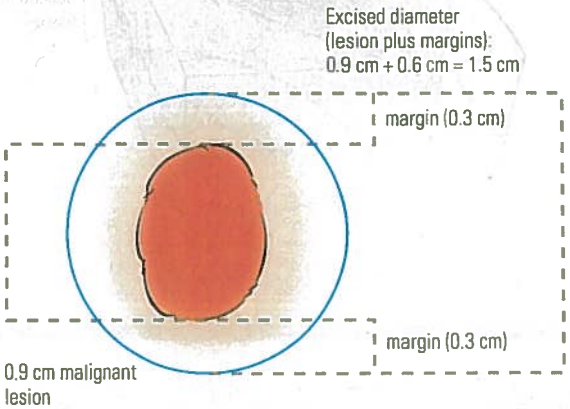
A. Example: Excision, malignant lesion of the back, 1.0 cm. Code 11606.



B. Example: Excision of benign lesion of the neck, 1.0 cm by 2.0 cm. Code 11423.



C. Example: Excision, malignant lesion of the nose, 0.9 cm. Code 11642.



Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Excision—Benign Lesions

Excision (including simple closure) of benign lesions of skin (eg, neoplasm, cicatricial, fibrous, inflammatory, congenital, cystic lesions), includes local anesthesia. See appropriate size and area below. For shave removal, see 11300 et seq, and for electrosurgical and other methods see 17000 et seq.

Excision is defined as full-thickness (through the dermis) removal of a lesion, including margins, and includes simple (non-layered) closure when performed. Report separately each benign lesion excised. Code selection is determined by measuring the greatest clinical diameter of the apparent lesion plus that margin required for complete excision (lesion diameter plus the most narrow margins required equals the excised diameter). The margins refer to the most narrow margin required to adequately excise the lesion, based on individual judgment. The measurement of lesion plus margin is made prior to excision. The excised diameter is the same whether the surgical defect is repaired in a linear fashion, or reconstructed (eg, with a skin graft).

The closure of defects created by incision, excision, or trauma may require intermediate or complex closure. Repair by intermediate or complex closure should be reported separately. For excision of benign lesions requiring more than simple closure, ie, requiring intermediate or complex closure, report 11400-11446 in addition to appropriate intermediate (12031-12057) or complex closure (13100-13153) codes. For reconstructive closure, see 15002-15261, 15570-15770. For excision performed in conjunction with adjacent tissue transfer, report only the adjacent tissue transfer code (14000-14302). Excision of lesion (11400-11446) is not separately reportable with adjacent tissue transfer. See page 94 for the definition of *intermediate* or *complex* closure.

(For destruction [eg, laser surgery, electrosurgery, cryosurgery, chemosurgery, surgical curette] of benign lesions other than skin tags or cutaneous vascular proliferative lesions, see 17110, 17111; premalignant lesions, see 17000, 17003, 17004; cutaneous vascular proliferative lesions, see 17106, 17107, 17108; malignant lesions, see 17260-17286)

(For excision of cicatricial lesion[s] [eg, full thickness excision, through the dermis], see 11400-11446)

(For incisional removal of burn scar, see 16035, 16036)

(For fractional ablative laser fenestration for functional improvement of traumatic or burn scars, see 0479T, 0480T)

11400 Excision, benign lesion including margins, except skin tag (unless listed elsewhere), trunk, arms or legs; excised diameter 0.5 cm or less

- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2003
- *CPT Assistant* Summer 92:22, Fall 93:7, Fall 95:3, May 96:11, Aug 00:5, Nov 02:5, 7, Aug 06:10, Jul 08:5, Apr 10:3, Jul 10:10, Jan 11:9, May 12:13, Mar 14:4, 12, Apr 14:10, Apr 16:3, Feb 18:10, Sep 18:7, Nov 19:3, Aug 21:3, May 23:24, Jan 24:37, Sep 24:24

11401 excised diameter 0.6 to 1.0 cm

- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2003
- *CPT Assistant* Summer 92:22, Fall 93:7, Fall 95:3, May 96:11, Nov 02:5, 7, Jul 10:10, Jan 11:9, May 12:13, Mar 14:4, 12, Apr 16:3, Feb 18:10, Sep 18:7, Nov 19:3, May 23:24, Nov 24:18

11402 excised diameter 1.1 to 2.0 cm

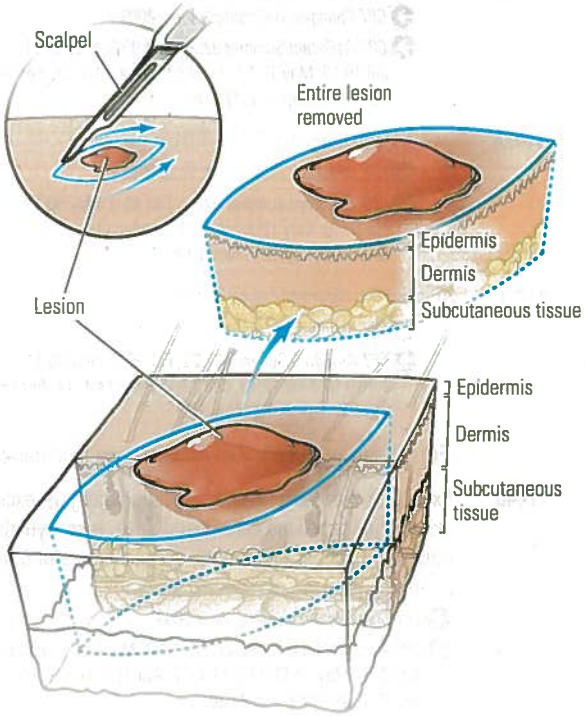
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2003
- *CPT Assistant* Summer 92:22, Fall 93:7, Fall 95:3, May 96:11, Nov 02:5, 7, Jul 10:10, Jan 11:9, May 12:13, Mar 14:4, 12, Apr 16:3, Feb 18:10, Sep 18:7, Nov 19:3

11403 excised diameter 2.1 to 3.0 cm

- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2003
- *CPT Assistant* Summer 92:22, Fall 93:7, Fall 95:3, May 96:11, Nov 02:5, 7, Jul 10:10, Jan 11:9, May 12:13, Mar 14:4, 12, Apr 16:3, Feb 18:10, Sep 18:7, Nov 19:3, May 23:24, Dec 23:44, Nov 24:18

Excision of Lesion

11400 and 11600 series



Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

11404 excised diameter 3.1 to 4.0 cm
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2003
- *CPT Assistant* Summer 92:22, Fall 93:7, Fall 95:3, May 96:11, Nov 02:5, 7, Jul 10:10, Jan 11:9, May 12:13, Mar 14:4, 12, Apr 16:3, Feb 18:10, Sep 18:7, Nov 19:3

11406 excised diameter over 4.0 cm
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2003
- *CPT Assistant* Summer 92:22, Fall 93:7, Fall 95:3, May 96:11, Nov 02:5, 7, Jul 10:10, Jan 11:9, May 12:13, Mar 14:4, 12, Apr 14:10, Apr 16:3, Feb 18:10, Sep 18:7, Nov 19:3, Aug 21:3

(For unusual or complicated excision, add modifier 22)

11420 Excision, benign lesion including margins, except skin tag (unless listed elsewhere), scalp, neck, hands, feet, genitalia; excised diameter 0.5 cm or less
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2003
- *CPT Assistant* Summer 92:22, Fall 95:3, Jul 08:5, Jul 10:10, May 12:13, Jan 13:15, Mar 14:4, 12, Apr 16:3, Feb 18:10, Sep 18:7, Nov 19:3

11421 excised diameter 0.6 to 1.0 cm
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2003
- *CPT Assistant* Summer 92:22, Fall 95:3, May 96:11, Jul 10:10, May 12:13, Jan 13:15, Mar 14:4, 12, Apr 16:3, Feb 18:10, Sep 18:7, Nov 19:3

11422 excised diameter 1.1 to 2.0 cm
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2003
- *CPT Assistant* Summer 92:22, Fall 95:3, May 96:11, Aug 00:5, Jul 10:10, Mar 12:4, May 12:13, Jan 13:15, Mar 14:4, 12, Apr 16:3, Feb 18:10, Sep 18:7, Nov 19:3

11423 excised diameter 2.1 to 3.0 cm
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2003
- *CPT Assistant* Summer 92:22, Fall 95:3, May 96:11, Jul 10:10, May 12:13, Jan 13:15, Mar 14:4, 12, Apr 16:3, Feb 18:10, Sep 18:7, Nov 19:3

11424 excised diameter 3.1 to 4.0 cm
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2003
- *CPT Assistant* Summer 92:22, Fall 95:3, May 96:11, Jul 10:10, May 12:13, Jan 13:15, Mar 14:4, 12, Apr 16:3, Feb 18:10, Sep 18:7, Nov 19:3

11426 excised diameter over 4.0 cm
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2003
- *CPT Assistant* Summer 92:22, Fall 95:3, May 96:11, Jul 10:10, May 12:13, Jan 13:15, Mar 14:4, 12, Apr 16:3, Feb 18:10, Sep 18:7, Nov 19:3

(For unusual or complicated excision, add modifier 22)

11440 Excision, other benign lesion including margins, except skin tag (unless listed elsewhere), face, ears, eyelids, nose, lips, mucous membrane; excised diameter 0.5 cm or less
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2003
- *CPT Assistant* Summer 92:22, Fall 95:3, May 96:11, Jul 08:5, Jul 10:10, May 12:13, Mar 14:4, 12, Apr 16:3, Feb 18:10, Sep 18:7, Nov 19:3, Jun 22:20

11441 excised diameter 0.6 to 1.0 cm
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2003
- *CPT Assistant* Summer 92:22, Fall 95:3, May 96:11, Jul 10:10, May 12:13, Mar 14:4, 12, Apr 16:3, Feb 18:10, Sep 18:7, Nov 19:3

11442 excised diameter 1.1 to 2.0 cm
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2003
- *CPT Assistant* Summer 92:22, Fall 95:3, May 96:11, Aug 00:5, Jun 08:14, Jul 10:10, May 12:13, Mar 14:4, 12, Apr 16:3, Feb 18:10, Sep 18:7, Nov 19:3, Nov 22:21

11443 excised diameter 2.1 to 3.0 cm
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2003
- *CPT Assistant* Summer 92:22, Fall 95:3, May 96:11, Jul 10:10, May 12:13, Mar 14:4, 12, Apr 16:3, Feb 18:10, Sep 18:7, Nov 19:3

11444 excised diameter 3.1 to 4.0 cm
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2003
- *CPT Assistant* Summer 92:22, Fall 95:3, May 96:11, Jul 10:10, May 12:13, Mar 14:4, 12, Apr 16:3, Feb 18:10, Sep 18:7, Nov 19:3

11446 excised diameter over 4.0 cm
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2003
- *CPT Assistant* Summer 92:22, Fall 95:3, May 96:11, Aug 06:10, Jul 08:5, Apr 10:3, Jul 10:10, May 12:13, Mar 14:4, 12, Apr 16:3, Feb 18:10, Sep 18:7, Nov 19:3, Jan 24:37

(For unusual or complicated excision, add modifier 22)

(For eyelids involving more than skin, see also 67800 et seq)

11450 Excision of skin and subcutaneous tissue for hidradenitis, axillary; with simple or intermediate repair
- *CPT Assistant* May 12:13, Aug 16:9, Feb 18:10, Sep 18:7

11451 with complex repair
- *CPT Assistant* May 12:13, Aug 16:9, Feb 18:10, Sep 18:7

11462 Excision of skin and subcutaneous tissue for hidradenitis, inguinal; with simple or intermediate repair
- *CPT Assistant* May 12:13, Aug 16:9, Feb 18:10, Sep 18:7

11463 with complex repair
- *CPT Assistant* May 12:13, Aug 16:9, Feb 18:10, Sep 18:7

11470 Excision of skin and subcutaneous tissue for hidradenitis, perianal, perineal, or umbilical; with simple or intermediate repair
- *CPT Assistant* May 12:13, Aug 16:9, Feb 18:10

11471 with complex repair
- *CPT Assistant* May 12:13, Aug 16:9, Feb 18:10, Sep 18:7, Aug 21:3, Sep 24:24

(When skin graft or flap is used for closure, use appropriate procedure code in addition)

(For bilateral procedure, add modifier 50)

Excision—Malignant Lesions

Excision (including simple closure) of malignant lesions of skin (eg, basal cell carcinoma, squamous cell carcinoma, melanoma) includes local anesthesia. (See appropriate size and body area below.) For destruction of malignant lesions of skin, see destruction codes 17260-17286.

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright

Excision is defined as full-thickness (through the dermis) removal of a lesion including margins, and includes simple (non-layered) closure when performed. Report separately each malignant lesion excised. Code selection is determined by measuring the greatest clinical diameter of the apparent lesion plus that margin required for complete excision (lesion diameter plus the most narrow margins required equals the excised diameter). The margins refer to the most narrow margin required to adequately excise the lesion, based on the physician's judgment. The measurement of lesion plus margin is made prior to excision. The excised diameter is the same whether the surgical defect is repaired in a linear fashion, or reconstructed (eg, with a skin graft).

The closure of defects created by incision, excision, or trauma may require intermediate or complex closure. Repair by intermediate or complex closure should be reported separately. For excision of malignant lesions requiring more than simple closure, ie, requiring intermediate or complex closure, report 11600-11646 in addition to appropriate intermediate (12031-12057) or complex closure (13100-13153) codes. For reconstructive closure, see 15002-15261, 15570-15770. For excision performed in conjunction with adjacent tissue transfer, report only the adjacent tissue transfer code (14000-14302). Excision of lesion (11600-11646) is not separately reportable with adjacent tissue transfer. See page 94 for the definition of *intermediate* or *complex* closure.

When frozen section pathology shows the margins of excision were not adequate, an additional excision may be necessary for complete tumor removal. Use only one code to report the additional excision and re-excision(s) based on the final widest excised diameter required for complete tumor removal at the same operative session. To report a re-excision procedure performed to widen margins at a subsequent operative session, see codes 11600-11646, as appropriate. Append modifier 58 if the re-excision procedure is performed during the postoperative period of the primary excision procedure.

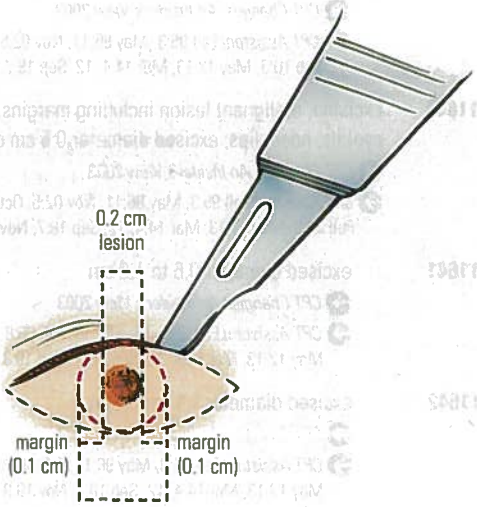
11600 Excision, malignant lesion including margins, trunk, arms, or legs; excised diameter 0.5 cm or less
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2003
- *CPT Assistant* Fall 95:3, May 96:11, Nov 02:5, Oct 04:4, Feb 08:8, Feb 10:3, Apr 10:3, May 12:13, Jul 12:12, Mar 14:4, 12, Sep 18:7, Nov 19:3, Jan 24:37, Sep 24:24

11601 excised diameter 0.6 to 1.0 cm
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2003
- *CPT Assistant* Fall 95:3, May 96:11, Nov 02:5, Feb 10:3, Mar 12:7, May 12:13, Jul 12:12, Mar 14:4, 12, Sep 18:7, Nov 19:3

11602 excised diameter 1.1 to 2.0 cm
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2003
- *CPT Assistant* Fall 95:3, May 96:11, Nov 02:5, Feb 08:8, Feb 10:3, Apr 10:3, Mar 12:4, May 12:13, Jul 12:12, Mar 14:4, 12, Sep 18:7, Nov 19:3, Jul 23:1

Measuring and Coding the Removal of a Lesion
11600

Example: Excision, malignant lesion, 0.4 cm. Code 11600.



11603 excised diameter 2.1 to 3.0 cm
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2003
- *CPT Assistant* Fall 95:3, May 96:11, Nov 02:5, Feb 08:8, Feb 10:3, May 12:13, Jul 12:12, Mar 14:4, 12, Sep 18:7, Nov 19:3, Aug 21:3, Nov 22:21, Jul 23:1, Dec 23:44

11604 excised diameter 3.1 to 4.0 cm
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2003
- *CPT Assistant* Fall 95:3, May 96:11, Nov 02:5, Feb 08:8, Feb 10:3, May 12:13, Jul 12:12, Mar 14:4, 12, Sep 18:7, Nov 19:3

11606 excised diameter over 4.0 cm
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2003
- *CPT Assistant* Fall 91:6, Fall 95:3, May 96:11, Nov 02:5, Feb 08:8, Feb 10:3, May 12:13, Jul 12:12, Mar 14:4, 12, Sep 18:7, Nov 19:3, Mar 25:16

11620 Excision, malignant lesion including margins, scalp, neck, hands, feet, genitalia; excised diameter 0.5 cm or less
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2003
- *CPT Assistant* Fall 95:3, Nov 02:5, Oct 04:4, Feb 08:8, Feb 10:3, May 12:13, Jul 12:12, Mar 14:4, 12, Sep 18:7, Nov 19:3

11621 excised diameter 0.6 to 1.0 cm
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2003
- *CPT Assistant* Fall 95:3, May 96:11, Nov 02:5, Feb 08:8, Feb 10:3, May 12:13, Mar 14:4, 12, Sep 18:7, Nov 19:3

11622 excised diameter 1.1 to 2.0 cm
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2003
- *CPT Assistant* Fall 95:3, May 96:11, Nov 02:5, Feb 08:8, Feb 10:3, May 12:13, Mar 14:4, 12, Sep 18:7, Nov 19:3

11623 excised diameter 2.1 to 3.0 cm
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2003
- *CPT Assistant* Fall 95:3, May 96:11, Nov 02:5, Feb 08:8, Feb 10:3, May 12:13, Mar 14:4, 12, Sep 18:7, Nov 19:3

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

11624 excised diameter 3.1 to 4.0 cm
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2003
- *CPT Assistant* Fall 95:3, May 96:11, Nov 02:5, Feb 08:8, Feb 10:3, May 12:13, Mar 14:4, 12, Sep 18:7, Nov 19:3

11626 excised diameter over 4.0 cm
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2003
- *CPT Assistant* Fall 95:3, May 96:11, Nov 02:5, Feb 08:8, Feb 10:3, May 12:13, Mar 14:4, 12, Sep 18:7, Nov 19:3

11640 Excision, malignant lesion including margins, face, ears, eyelids, nose, lips; excised diameter 0.5 cm or less
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2003
- *CPT Assistant* Fall 95:3, May 96:11, Nov 02:5, Oct 04:4, Feb 08:8, Feb 10:3, May 12:13, Mar 14:4, 12, Sep 18:7, Nov 19:3

11641 excised diameter 0.6 to 1.0 cm
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2003
- *CPT Assistant* Fall 95:3, May 96:11, Feb 08:8, Feb 10:3, May 12:13, Mar 14:4, 12, Sep 18:7, Nov 19:3

11642 excised diameter 1.1 to 2.0 cm
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2003
- *CPT Assistant* Fall 95:3, May 96:11, Feb 08:8, Feb 10:3, May 12:13, Mar 14:4, 12, Sep 18:7, Nov 19:3

11643 excised diameter 2.1 to 3.0 cm
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2003
- *CPT Assistant* Fall 95:3, May 96:11, Feb 08:8, Feb 10:3, May 12:13, Mar 14:4, 12, Sep 18:7, Nov 19:3

11644 excised diameter 3.1 to 4.0 cm
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2003
- *CPT Assistant* Fall 95:3, May 96:11, Feb 08:8, Feb 10:3, May 12:13, Mar 14:4, 12, Sep 18:7, Nov 19:3

11646 excised diameter over 4.0 cm
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2003
- *CPT Assistant* Fall 95:3, May 96:11, Feb 08:8, Feb 10:3, Apr 10:3, May 12:13, Mar 14:4, 12, Sep 18:7, Nov 19:3, Aug 21:3, Jan 24:37, Sep 24:24

(For eyelids involving more than skin, see also 67800 et seq)

Nails

(For drainage of paronychia or onychia, see 10060, 10061)

11719 Trimming of nondystrophic nails, any number
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 97:12, Dec 02:4

11720 Debridement of nail(s) by any method(s); 1 to 5
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 96:3, Dec 02:4

11721 6 or more
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 96:3, Dec 02:4

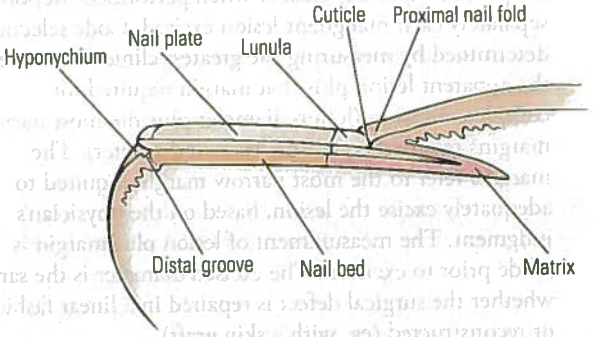
11730 Avulsion of nail plate, partial or complete, simple; single
- *CPT Assistant* Mar 96:10, Dec 02:4, Dec 03:11

+ 11732 each additional nail plate (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
- *CPT Assistant* Dec 02:4

(Use 11732 in conjunction with 11730)

11740 Evacuation of subungual hematoma
- *CPT Assistant* Dec 02:4

Lateral Nail View
11719-11765



11750 Excision of nail and nail matrix, partial or complete (eg, ingrown or deformed nail), for permanent removal
- *CPT Assistant* Dec 02:4

(For pinch graft, use 15050)

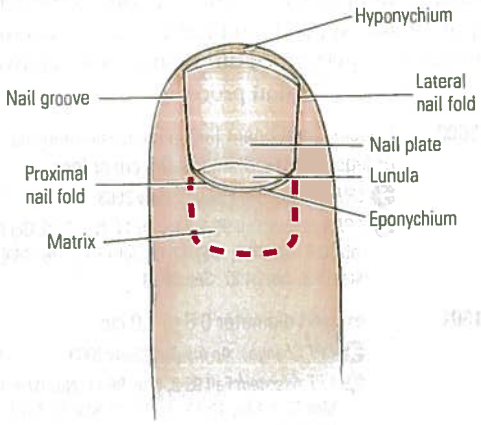
11755 Biopsy of nail unit (eg, plate, bed, matrix, hyponychium, proximal and lateral nail folds) (separate procedure)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2002
- *CPT Assistant* Mar 96:11, Dec 02:4, Oct 04:14

11760 Repair of nail bed
- *CPT Assistant* Dec 02:4

11762 Reconstruction of nail bed with graft
- *CPT Assistant* Dec 02:4

11765 Wedge excision of skin of nail fold (eg, for ingrown toenail)
- *CPT Assistant* Dec 02:4

Dorsal Nail View
11719-11765



Pilonidal Cyst

11770 Excision of pilonidal cyst or sinus; simple

11771 extensive

11772 complicated
CPT Assistant Sep 15:12

(For incision of pilonidal cyst, see 10080, 10081)

Introduction

11900 Injection, intralesional; up to and including 7 lesions
CPT Assistant Sep 96:5, May 98:10, Nov 99:8, Feb 00:11, Sep 04:12, Nov 13:14, Aug 22:16

11901 more than 7 lesions
CPT Assistant Sep 96:5, May 98:10, Nov 99:8, Feb 00:11, Sep 04:12

(11900, 11901 are not to be used for preoperative local anesthetic injection)

(For veins, see 36470, 36471)

(For intralesional chemotherapy administration, see 96405, 96406)

11920 Tattooing, intradermal introduction of insoluble opaque pigments to correct color defects of skin, including micropigmentation; 6.0 sq cm or less
CPT Assistant Aug 16:9

11921 6.1 to 20.0 sq cm
CPT Assistant Aug 16:9

+ 11922 each additional 20.0 sq cm, or part thereof (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2009

(Use 11922 in conjunction with 11921)

11950 Subcutaneous injection of filling material (eg, collagen); 1 cc or less
CPT Assistant Jun 12:15, Aug 19:10

11951 1.1 to 5.0 cc
CPT Assistant Jun 12:15, Aug 19:10

11952 5.1 to 10.0 cc
CPT Assistant Jun 12:15, Aug 19:10

11954 over 10.0 cc
CPT Assistant Jun 12:15, Aug 19:10

11960 Insertion of tissue expander(s) for other than breast, including subsequent expansion
CPT Assistant Winter 91:2

(Do not report 11960 in conjunction with 11971, 13160, 29848, 64702-64726)

(For insertion of tissue expander in breast reconstruction, use 19357)

11970 Replacement of tissue expander with permanent implant
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2021
CPT Assistant Aug 05:1, Jan 13:15, Apr 21:3, Sep 21:13-14, Sep 22:18, Aug 24:17

11971 Removal of tissue expander without insertion of implant
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2021
CPT Assistant Jun 05:11, Apr 21:3

(Do not report 11971 in conjunction with 11960, 11970)

(For removal of breast-tissue expander and replacement with breast implant, use 11970)

11976 Removal, implantable contraceptive capsules

11980 Subcutaneous hormone pellet implantation (implantation of estradiol and/or testosterone pellets beneath the skin)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2000
CPT Assistant Nov 99:8

11981 Insertion, drug-delivery implant (ie, bioresorbable, biodegradable, non-biodegradable)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2002, 2022
CPT Assistant Apr 11:12, Mar 20:14, Sep 21:6

(For manual preparation and insertion of deep [eg, subfascial], intramedullary, or intra-articular drug-delivery device, see 20700, 20702, 20704)

(For removal of biodegradable or bioresorbable implant, use 17999)

(Do not report 11981 in conjunction with 20700, 20702, 20704)

11982 Removal, non-biodegradable drug delivery implant
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2002
CPT Assistant Sep 21:6

(For removal of deep [eg, subfascial], intramedullary, or intra-articular drug-delivery device, see 20701, 20703, 20705)

(Do not report 11982 in conjunction with 20701, 20703, 20705)

11983 Removal with reinsertion, non-biodegradable drug delivery implant
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2002
CPT Assistant Sep 21:6, Mar 22:12

Repair (Closure)

Use the codes in this section to designate wound closure utilizing sutures, staples, or tissue adhesives (eg, 2-cyanoacrylate), either singly or in combination with each other, or in combination with adhesive strips. Chemical cauterization, electrocauterization, or wound closure utilizing adhesive strips as the sole repair material are included in the appropriate E/M code.

Definitions

The repair of wounds may be classified as Simple, Intermediate, or Complex.

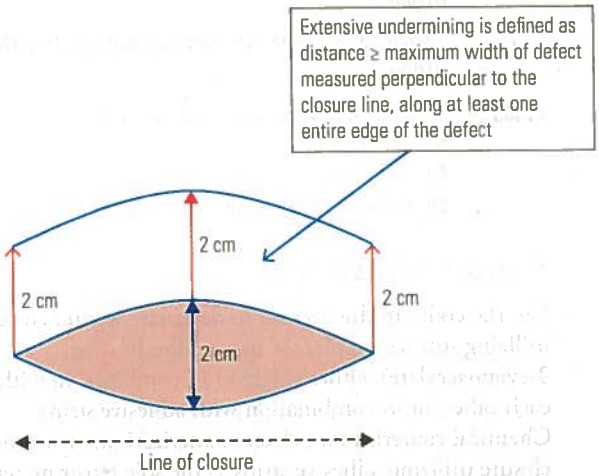
Simple repair is used when the wound is superficial (eg, involving primarily epidermis or dermis, or subcutaneous tissues without significant involvement of deeper structures) and requires simple one-layer closure. Hemostasis and local or topical anesthesia, when performed, are not reported separately.

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Intermediate repair includes the repair of wounds that, in addition to the above, require layered closure of one or more of the deeper layers of subcutaneous tissue and superficial (non-muscle) fascia, in addition to the skin (epidermal and dermal) closure. It includes limited undermining (defined as a distance less than the maximum width of the defect, measured perpendicular to the closure line, along at least one entire edge of the defect). Single-layer closure of heavily contaminated wounds that have required extensive cleaning or removal of particulate matter also constitutes intermediate repair.

Complex repair includes the repair of wounds that, in addition to the requirements for intermediate repair, require at least one of the following: exposure of bone, cartilage, tendon, or named neurovascular structure; debridement of wound edges (eg, traumatic lacerations or avulsions); extensive undermining (defined as a distance greater than or equal to the maximum width of the defect, measured perpendicular to the closure line along at least one entire edge of the defect); involvement of free margins of helical rim, vermilion border, or nostril rim; placement of retention sutures. Necessary preparation includes creation of a limited defect for repairs or the debridement of complicated lacerations or avulsions. Complex repair does not include excision of benign (11400-11446) or malignant (11600-11646) lesions, excisional preparation of a wound bed (15002-15005) or debridement of an open fracture or open dislocation.

Extensive Undermining



Instructions for listing services at time of wound repair:

1. The repaired wound(s) should be measured and recorded in centimeters, whether curved, angular, or stellate.
2. When multiple wounds are repaired, add together the lengths of those in the same classification (see above) and from all anatomic sites that are grouped together into the same code descriptor. For example, add together the lengths of intermediate repairs to the trunk and extremities. Do not add lengths of repairs from different groupings of anatomic sites (eg, face and extremities). Also, do not add together lengths of different classifications (eg, intermediate and complex repairs).

   When more than one classification of wounds is repaired, list the more complicated as the primary procedure and the less complicated as the secondary procedure, using modifier 59.
3. Decontamination and/or debridement: Debridement is considered a separate procedure only when gross contamination requires prolonged cleansing, when appreciable amounts of devitalized or contaminated tissue are removed, or when debridement is carried out separately without immediate primary closure.

   (For extensive debridement of soft tissue and/or bone, not associated with open fracture(s) and/or dislocation(s) resulting from penetrating and/or blunt trauma, see 11042-11047.)

   (For extensive debridement of subcutaneous tissue, muscle fascia, muscle, and/or bone associated with open fracture(s) and/or dislocation(s), see 11010-11012.)
4. Involvement of nerves, blood vessels and tendons: Report under appropriate system (Nervous, Cardiovascular, Musculoskeletal) for repair of these structures. The repair of these associated wounds is included in the primary procedure unless it qualifies as a complex repair, in which case modifier 59 applies.

Simple ligation of vessels in an open wound is considered as part of any wound closure.

Simple "exploration" of nerves, blood vessels or tendons exposed in an open wound is also considered part of the essential treatment of the wound and is not a separate procedure unless appreciable dissection is required. If the wound requires enlargement, extension of dissection (to determine penetration), debridement, removal of foreign body(s), ligation or coagulation of minor subcutaneous and/or muscular blood vessel(s) of the subcutaneous tissue, muscle fascia, and/or muscle, not requiring thoracotomy or laparotomy, use codes 20100-20103, as appropriate.

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Repair—Simple

Sum of lengths of repairs for each group of anatomic sites.

12001 Simple repair of superficial wounds of scalp, neck, axillae, external genitalia, trunk and/or extremities (including hands and feet); 2.5 cm or less
- *CPT Assistant* Jun 96:7, Feb 98:11, Jan 00:11, Feb 00:10, Apr 00:8, Jul 00:10, Jan 02:10, Feb 07:10, Feb 08:8, Mar 12:5, Dec 17:15, Sep 18:7, Aug 22:16, Mar 23:1

12002 2.6 cm to 7.5 cm
- *CPT Assistant* Feb 00:10, Jan 02:10, Feb 08:8, Oct 14:14, Sep 18:7, Jul 23:1

12004 7.6 cm to 12.5 cm
- *CPT Assistant* Feb 00:10, Jan 02:10, Feb 08:8, Sep 18:7

12005 12.6 cm to 20.0 cm
- *CPT Assistant* Feb 00:10, Jan 02:10, Feb 08:8, Sep 18:7

12006 20.1 cm to 30.0 cm
- *CPT Assistant* Feb 98:11, Feb 00:10, Jan 02:10, Feb 08:8, Sep 18:7

12007 over 30.0 cm
- *CPT Assistant* Feb 00:10, Jan 02:10, Feb 08:8, Sep 18:7

12011 Simple repair of superficial wounds of face, ears, eyelids, nose, lips and/or mucous membranes; 2.5 cm or less
- *CPT Assistant* Feb 00:10, May 00:8, Jan 02:10, Feb 08:8, May 14:5, Sep 18:7

12013 2.6 cm to 5.0 cm
- *CPT Assistant* Feb 00:10, Jan 02:10, Feb 08:8, Sep 18:7

12014 5.1 cm to 7.5 cm
- *CPT Assistant* Feb 00:10, Jan 02:10, Feb 08:8, Sep 18:7, Nov 24:18

12015 7.6 cm to 12.5 cm
- *CPT Assistant* Feb 00:10, Jan 02:10, Feb 08:8, Sep 18:7, Aug 23:16-19

12016 12.6 cm to 20.0 cm
- *CPT Assistant* Feb 00:10, Jan 02:10, Feb 08:8, Sep 18:7

12017 20.1 cm to 30.0 cm
- *CPT Assistant* Feb 00:10, Jan 02:10, Feb 08:8, Sep 18:7

12018 over 30.0 cm
- *CPT Assistant* Feb 00:10, Jan 02:10, Feb 07:10, Feb 08:8, May 14:5, Sep 18:7

12020 Treatment of superficial wound dehiscence; simple closure
- *CPT Assistant* Feb 00:10, Jan 02:10, Feb 08:8

12021 with packing
- *CPT Assistant* Feb 00:10, Jan 02:10, Feb 08:8, Aug 22:16

(For extensive or complicated secondary wound closure, use 13160)

Repair—Intermediate

Sum of lengths of repairs for each group of anatomic sites.

12031 Repair, intermediate, wounds of scalp, axillae, trunk and/or extremities (excluding hands and feet); 2.5 cm or less
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2009
- *CPT Assistant* Sep 97:11, Feb 00:10, Apr 00:8, Jan 02:10, Aug 06:1, Feb 07:10, Apr 10:3, Sep 18:7, Aug 22:16, May 23:24

12032 2.6 cm to 7.5 cm
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2009
- *CPT Assistant* May 96:6, Jun 96:8, Feb 00:10, Jan 02:10, Feb 07:10, Sep 18:7, May 23:24, Jul 23:1, Aug 23:16-19, Dec 23:44

12034 7.6 cm to 12.5 cm
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2009
- *CPT Assistant* Fall 91:6, Feb 00:10, Jan 02:10, Feb 07:10, Sep 18:7

12035 12.6 cm to 20.0 cm
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2009
- *CPT Assistant* Feb 00:10, Jan 02:10, Feb 07:10, Sep 18:7, Aug 23:16-19

12036 20.1 cm to 30.0 cm
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2009
- *CPT Assistant* Feb 00:10, Jan 02:10, Feb 07:10, Sep 18:7

12037 over 30.0 cm
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2009
- *CPT Assistant* Feb 00:10, Jan 02:10, Feb 07:10, Sep 18:7

12041 Repair, intermediate, wounds of neck, hands, feet and/or external genitalia; 2.5 cm or less
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2009
- *CPT Assistant* Sep 97:11, Feb 00:10, Apr 00:8, Jan 02:10, Feb 07:10, Jan 13:15, Sep 18:7

12042 2.6 cm to 7.5 cm
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2009
- *CPT Assistant* Feb 00:10, Apr 00:9, Jan 02:10, Feb 07:10, Jan 13:15, Sep 18:7

12044 7.6 cm to 12.5 cm
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2009
- *CPT Assistant* Feb 00:10, Jan 02:10, Feb 07:10, Jan 13:15, Sep 18:7

12045 12.6 cm to 20.0 cm
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2009
- *CPT Assistant* Feb 00:10, Jan 02:10, Feb 07:10, Jan 13:15, Sep 18:7

12046 20.1 cm to 30.0 cm
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2009
- *CPT Assistant* Feb 00:10, Jan 02:10, Feb 07:10, Jan 13:15, Sep 18:7

12047 over 30.0 cm
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2009
- *CPT Assistant* Feb 00:10, Jan 02:10, Feb 07:10, Jan 13:15, Sep 18:7

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

12051 Repair, intermediate, wounds of face, ears, eyelids, nose, lips and/or mucous membranes; 2.5 cm or less
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2009
- *CPT Assistant* Sep 97:11, Feb 00:10, Apr 00:8, Jan 02:10, Feb 07:10, May 14:5, Sep 18:7

12052 2.6 cm to 5.0 cm
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2009
- *CPT Assistant* Feb 00:10, Aug 00:9, Jan 02:10, Feb 07:10, Jul 08:5, Sep 18:7

12053 5.1 cm to 7.5 cm
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2009
- *CPT Assistant* Feb 00:10, Jan 02:10, Feb 07:10, Sep 18:7

12054 7.6 cm to 12.5 cm
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2009
- *CPT Assistant* Feb 00:10, Jan 02:10, Feb 07:10, Sep 18:7

12055 12.6 cm to 20.0 cm
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2009
- *CPT Assistant* Feb 00:10, Jan 02:10, Feb 07:10, Sep 18:7

12056 20.1 cm to 30.0 cm
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2009
- *CPT Assistant* Feb 00:10, Jan 02:10, Feb 07:10, Sep 18:7

12057 over 30.0 cm
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2009
- *CPT Assistant* Feb 00:10, Jan 02:10, Feb 07:10, Apr 10:3, May 14:5, Sep 18:7, Aug 22:16

Repair—Complex

Reconstructive procedures, complicated wound closure.

Sum of lengths of repairs for each group of anatomic sites.

(For full thickness repair of lip or eyelid, see respective anatomical subsections)

13100 Repair, complex, trunk; 1.1 cm to 2.5 cm
- *CPT Assistant* Sep 97:11, Dec 98:5, Nov 99:9-10, Feb 00:10, Apr 00:8, Feb 10:3, Apr 10:3, May 11:4, Jan 12:8, Dec 12:6, Apr 17:9, Sep 18:7, Nov 19:14, Aug 22:16, Nov 22:21, May 23:24

(For 1.0 cm or less, see simple or intermediate repairs)

13101 2.6 cm to 7.5 cm
- *CPT Assistant* Dec 98:5, Nov 99:9-10, Feb 00:10, Apr 00:9, Feb 10:3, May 11:4, Jan 12:8, Dec 12:6, Apr 17:9, Sep 18:7, Dec 19:14, May 23:24

+ 13102 each additional 5 cm or less (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2000
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 99:9-10, Feb 00:10, Apr 00:9, Feb 10:3, May 11:4, Jan 12:8, Dec 12:6, Apr 17:9, Sep 18:7, Nov 19:14

(Use 13102 in conjunction with 13101)

13120 Repair, complex, scalp, arms, and/or legs; 1.1 cm to 2.5 cm
- *CPT Assistant* Sep 97:11, Apr 99:11, Nov 99:9-10, Feb 00:10, Apr 00:8, Feb 10:3, May 11:4, Jan 12:8, Dec 12:6, Sep 18:7, Aug 23:16-19

(For 1.0 cm or less, see simple or intermediate repairs)

13121 2.6 cm to 7.5 cm
- *CPT Assistant* Dec 98:5, Nov 99:9-10, Feb 00:10, Feb 10:3, Apr 10:3, May 11:4, Jan 12:8, Dec 12:6, Sep 18:7, Nov 22:21

+ 13122 each additional 5 cm or less (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2000
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 99:10, Feb 10:3, May 11:4, Jan 12:8, Dec 12:6, Sep 18:7

(Use 13122 in conjunction with 13121)

13131 Repair, complex, forehead, cheeks, chin, mouth, neck, axillae, genitalia, hands and/or feet; 1.1 cm to 2.5 cm
- *CPT Assistant* Fall 93:7, Sep 97:11, Dec 98:5, Nov 99:10, Feb 00:10, Apr 00:8, Feb 10:3, May 11:4, Jan 12:8, Dec 12:6, Jan 13:15, Apr 17:9, Sep 18:7, Apr 23:24

(For 1.0 cm or less, see simple or intermediate repairs)

13132 2.6 cm to 7.5 cm
- *CPT Assistant* Fall 93:7, Dec 98:5, Nov 99:10, Dec 99:10, Feb 00:10, Apr 00:9, Aug 00:9, Feb 10:3, May 11:4, Jan 12:8, Dec 12:6, Jan 13:15, Oct 14:14, Apr 17:9, Sep 18:7, Apr 23:24, Aug 23:16-19

+ 13133 each additional 5 cm or less (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2000
- *CPT Assistant* Fall 93:7, Feb 00:10, Apr 00:9, Feb 10:3, May 11:4, Jan 12:8, Dec 12:6, Jan 13:15, Apr 17:9, Sep 18:7

(Use 13133 in conjunction with 13132)

13151 Repair, complex, eyelids, nose, ears and/or lips; 1.1 cm to 2.5 cm
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2014
- *CPT Assistant* Dec 98:5, Nov 99:10, Feb 00:10, Feb 10:3, May 11:4, Jan 12:8, Dec 12:6, Mar 14:12, May 14:3, 5, Sep 18:7, Jun 22:20, Aug 23:16-19, Dec 23:42

(For 1.0 cm or less, see simple or intermediate repairs)

13152 2.6 cm to 7.5 cm
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2014
- *CPT Assistant* Dec 98:5, Nov 99:10, Feb 00:10, Feb 10:3, May 11:4, Jan 12:8, Dec 12:6, May 14:3, Oct 14:14, Sep 18:7

+ 13153 each additional 5 cm or less (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2000, 2014
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 99:10, Feb 00:10, Feb 10:3, Apr 10:3, May 11:4, Jan 12:8, Dec 12:6, May 14:3, 5, Sep 18:7, Aug 22:16

(Use 13153 in conjunction with 13152)

13160 Secondary closure of surgical wound or dehiscence, extensive or complicated
- *CPT Assistant* Sep 97:11, Dec 98:5, Apr 00:8, May 11:4, Dec 12:6, Nov 22:21

(Do not report 13160 in conjunction with 11960)

(For packing or simple secondary wound closure, see 12020, 12021)

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Adjacent Tissue Transfer or Rearrangement

For full thickness repair of lip or eyelid, see respective anatomical subsections.

Codes 14000-14302 are used for excision (including lesion) and/or repair by adjacent tissue transfer or rearrangement (eg, Z-plasty, W-plasty, V-Y plasty, rotation flap, random island flap, advancement flap). When applied in repairing lacerations, the procedures listed must be performed by the surgeon to accomplish the repair. They do not apply to direct closure or rearrangement of traumatic wounds incidentally resulting in these configurations. Undermining alone of adjacent tissues to achieve closure, without additional incisions, does not constitute adjacent tissue transfer, see complex repair codes 13100-13160. The excision of a benign lesion (11400-11446) or a malignant lesion (11600-11646) is not separately reportable with codes 14000-14302.

Skin graft necessary to close secondary defect is considered an additional procedure. For purposes of code selection, the term "defect" includes the primary and secondary defects. The primary defect resulting from the excision and the secondary defect resulting from flap design to perform the reconstruction are measured together to determine the code.

14000 Adjacent tissue transfer or rearrangement, trunk; defect 10 sq cm or less

CPT Assistant Sep 96:11, Jul 99:3, Jul 00:10, Jan 06:47, Dec 06:15, Jul 08:5, Mar 10:4, Apr 10:3, Jan 12:8, May 12:13, Nov 12:13, Dec 12:6, Apr 14:10, Feb 15:10, Sep 15:12, Oct 17:9, Apr 21:5, Mar 23:34, Jan 24:37, Oct 24:11

14001 defect 10.1 sq cm to 30.0 sq cm

CPT Assistant Aug 96:8, Jul 99:3, Jan 06:47, Dec 06:15, Jul 08:5, Mar 10:4, Jan 12:8, May 12:13, Nov 12:13, Dec 12:6, Apr 14:10, Feb 15:10, Oct 17:9, Jan 24:37

14020 Adjacent tissue transfer or rearrangement, scalp, arms and/or legs; defect 10 sq cm or less

CPT Assistant Jul 99:3, Jan 06:47, Dec 06:15, Jul 08:5, Mar 10:4, Jan 12:8, May 12:13, Nov 12:13, Dec 12:6

14021 defect 10.1 sq cm to 30.0 sq cm

CPT Assistant Jul 99:3, Jan 06:47, Dec 06:15, Jul 08:5, Mar 10:4, Jan 12:8, May 12:13, Nov 12:13, Dec 12:6

14040 Adjacent tissue transfer or rearrangement, forehead, cheeks, chin, mouth, neck, axillae, genitalia, hands and/or feet; defect 10 sq cm or less

CPT Assistant Jul 99:3, Jul 00:10, Jan 06:47, Dec 06:15, Jul 08:5, Mar 10:4, Jan 12:8, May 12:13, Nov 12:13, Dec 12:6, Mar 21:9, Jul 24:11

14041 defect 10.1 sq cm to 30.0 sq cm

CPT Assistant Jul 99:3, Jan 06:47, Dec 06:15, Jul 08:5, Mar 10:4, Jan 12:8, May 12:13, Nov 12:13, Dec 12:6

14060 Adjacent tissue transfer or rearrangement, eyelids, nose, ears and/or lips; defect 10 sq cm or less

CPT Assistant Fall 93:7, Jul 99:3, Jan 06:47, Dec 06:15, Jul 08:5, Mar 10:4, Jan 12:8, May 12:13, Aug 12:13, Nov 12:13, Dec 12:6, Mar 20:14, Dec 22:21

14061 defect 10.1 sq cm to 30.0 sq cm

CPT Assistant Jul 99:3, Jan 06:47, Dec 06:15, Jul 08:5, Mar 10:4, Jan 12:8, May 12:13, Nov 12:13, Dec 12:6

(For eyelid, full thickness, see 67961 et seq)

14301 Adjacent tissue transfer or rearrangement, any area; defect 30.1 sq cm to 60.0 sq cm

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2010

CPT Assistant May 12:13, Nov 12:13, Dec 12:6, Apr 17:9, Jan 24:37

+ 14302 each additional 30.0 sq cm, or part thereof (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2010

CPT Assistant May 12:13, Nov 12:13, Dec 12:6, Mar 23:34, Jan 24:37, Jul 24:11, Oct 24:11

(Use 14302 in conjunction with 14301)

14350 Filleted finger or toe flap, including preparation of recipient site

CPT Assistant Jan 06:47, Jul 08:5, Mar 10:4, May 12:13, Dec 12:6, Apr 21:5

Skin Replacement Surgery

Skin replacement surgery consists of ***surgical preparation*** and topical placement of an ***autograft*** (including tissue cultured autograft and skin cell suspension autograft [SCSA]) or ***skin substitute graft*** (ie, homograft, allograft, xenograft). The graft is anchored using the individual's choice of fixation. When services are performed in the office, routine dressing supplies are not reported separately.

The following definition should be applied to those codes that reference "100 sq cm or 1% of body area of infants and children" when determining the involvement of body size: The measurement of 100 sq cm is applicable to adults and children 10 years of age and older; and percentages of body surface area apply to infants and children younger than 10 years of age. The measurements apply to the size of the recipient area.

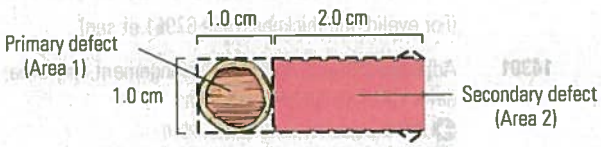
Procedures involving wrist and/or ankle are reported with codes that include arm or leg in the descriptor.

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

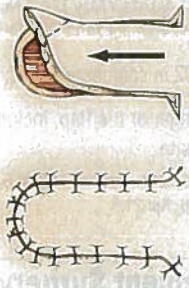
Adjacent Tissue Repairs
14000-14061

Repair of primary and secondary defects requires assignment of a code based upon the location and the approximate description (as demonstrated below) of the area required.

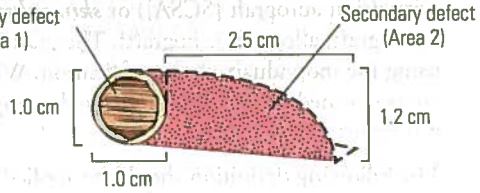
A. Advancement Flap



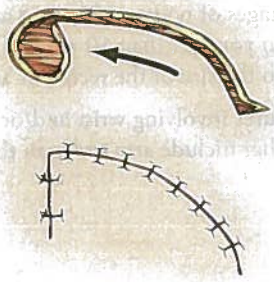
Area 1: 1.0 cm x 1.0 cm = 1.0 sq cm
Area 2: 1.0 cm x 2.0 cm = 2.0 sq cm
(Area 1) + (Area 2) = 1.0 sq cm + 2.0 sq cm = 3.0 sq cm



B. Rotation Flap



Area 1: 1.0 cm x 1.0 cm = 1.0 sq cm
Area 2: 2.5 cm x 1.2 cm = 3.0 sq cm
(Area 1) + (Area 2) = 1.0 sq cm + 3.0 sq cm = 4.0 sq cm



When a primary procedure requires a skin substitute or skin autograft for definitive skin closure (eg, orbitectomy, radical mastectomy, deep tumor removal), use 15100-15278 in conjunction with primary procedure.

For biological implant for soft tissue reinforcement, use 15777 in conjunction with primary procedure.

The supply of skin substitute graft(s) should be reported separately in conjunction with 15271-15278.

Definitions

Surgical preparation codes 15002-15005 for skin replacement surgery describe the initial services related to preparing a clean and viable wound surface for placement of an autograft, flap, skin substitute graft or for negative pressure wound therapy. In some cases, closure may be possible using adjacent tissue transfer (14000-14061) or complex repair (13100-13153). In all cases, appreciable nonviable tissue is removed to treat a burn, traumatic wound or a necrotizing infection. The clean wound bed may also be created by incisional release of a scar contracture resulting in a surface defect from separation of tissues. The intent is to heal the wound by primary intention, or by the use of negative pressure wound therapy. Patient conditions may require the closure or application of graft, flap, or skin substitute to be delayed, but in all cases the intent is to include these treatments or negative pressure wound therapy to heal the wound. Do not report 15002-15005 for removal of nonviable tissue/debris in a chronic wound (eg, venous or diabetic) when the wound is left to heal by secondary intention. See active wound management codes (97597, 97598) and debridement codes (11042-11047) for this service. For necrotizing soft tissue infections in specific anatomic locations, see 11004-11008.

Select the appropriate code from 15002-15005 based upon location and size of the resultant defect. For multiple wounds, sum the surface area of all wounds from all anatomic sites that are grouped together into the same code descriptor. For example, sum the surface area of all wounds on the trunk and arms. Do not sum wounds from different groupings of anatomic sites (eg, face and arms). Use 15002 or 15004, as appropriate, for excisions and incisional releases resulting in wounds up to and including 100 sq cm of surface area. Use 15003 or 15005 for each additional 100 sq cm or part thereof. For example: Surgical preparation of a 20 sq cm wound on the right hand and a 15 sq cm wound on the left hand would be reported with a single code, 15004. Surgical preparation of a 75 sq cm wound on the right thigh and a 75 sq cm wound on the left thigh would be reported with 15002 for the first 100 sq cm and 15003 for the second 50 sq cm. If all four wounds required surgical preparation on the same day, use modifier 59 with 15002, and 15004.

Skin Cell Suspension Autograft (SCSA) involves harvesting of skin and preparing a suspension of autologous skin cells for direct spray-on application for treatment of conditions such as thermal burn wounds, traumatic avulsion (eg, degloving), surgical excision (eg, necrotizing tissue infection), or resection (eg, skin cancer).

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Codes 15011, 15012 are used to report the harvest of epidermal and dermal skin (eg, 0.006-0.008 inch depth). The harvested skin may be divided into smaller portions for processing. The expansion ratio of harvested skin to prepare a SCSA is typically 1:80. For example, 25 sq cm of harvested skin will produce a quantity of skin cells sufficient to cover a defect measuring up to 2,000 sq cm.

Codes 15013, 15014 are used to report the preparation of the SCSA, which requires enzymatic processing, manual mechanical disaggregation of skin cells, and filtration of the final suspension.

Codes 15013, 15014 are not reported if the harvested skin is nonmanually processed (ie, using automation).

Codes 15015, 15016, 15017, 15018 are used to report the spray-on application of the SCSA to the wound and the donor site when performed. Application of a primary dressing with choice of fixation (eg, surgical glue, sutures, staples) is included in 15015, 15016, 15017, 15018.

For surgical preparation of the recipient site prior to application of the SCSA, see 15002, 15003, 15004, 15005.

Placement of a separate additional autograft (eg, split-thickness, full-thickness autograft) prior to application of SCSA is separately reportable with 15040-15261, as appropriate.

Repair of donor site requiring skin graft or local flaps is considered a separate procedure.

Autografts/tissue cultured autografts (other than SCSA) include the harvest and/or application of an autologous skin graft. Repair of donor sites requiring skin graft or local flaps is reported separately. Removal of current graft and/or simple cleansing of the wound is included, when performed. Do not report 97602. Debridement is considered a separate procedure only when gross contamination requires prolonged cleansing, when appreciable amounts of devitalized or contaminated tissue are removed, or when debridement is carried out separately without immediate primary closure.

Select the appropriate code from 15040-15261 based upon type of autograft and location and size of the defect. The measurements apply to the size of the recipient area. For multiple wounds, sum the surface area of all wounds from all anatomic sites that are grouped together into the same code descriptor. For example, sum the surface area of all wounds on the trunk and arms. Do not sum wounds from different groupings of anatomic sites (eg, face and arms).

Skin substitute grafts include non-autologous human skin (dermal or epidermal, cellular and acellular) grafts (eg, homograft, allograft), non-human skin substitute grafts (ie, xenograft), and biological products that form a sheet scaffolding for skin growth. These codes are not to be reported for application of non-graft wound dressings (eg, gel, powder, ointment, foam, liquid) or injected skin substitutes. Application of non-graft wound dressings is not separately reportable. Removal of current graft and/or simple cleansing of the wound is included, when performed. Do not report 97602. Debridement is considered a separate procedure only when gross contamination requires prolonged cleansing, when appreciable amounts of devitalized or contaminated tissue are removed, or when debridement is carried out separately without immediate primary closure.

Select the appropriate code from 15271-15278 based upon location and size of the defect. For multiple wounds, sum the surface area of all wounds from all anatomic sites that are grouped together into the same code descriptor. For example, sum the surface area of all wounds on the trunk and arms. Do not sum wounds from different groupings of anatomic sites (eg, face and arms). The supply of skin substitute graft(s) should be reported separately in conjunction with 15271, 15272, 15273, 15274, 15275, 15276, 15277, 15278. For biologic implant for soft tissue reinforcement, use 15777 in conjunction with code for primary procedure.

Surgical Preparation

15002 Surgical preparation or creation of recipient site by excision of open wounds, burn eschar, or scar (including subcutaneous tissues), or incisional release of scar contracture, trunk, arms, legs; first 100 sq cm or 1% of body area of infants and children

- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2007
- *CPT Assistant* Jan 12:6, Oct 12:13, Dec 12:6, Feb 13:16, Mar 14:12, Oct 16:3, Nov 19:3, Aug 22:16

(For linear scar revision, see 13100-13153)

+ 15003 each additional 100 sq cm, or part thereof, or each additional 1% of body area of infants and children (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)

- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2007, 2009
- *CPT Assistant* Jan 12:6, Oct 12:13, Feb 13:16, Mar 14:12, Oct 16:3, Nov 19:3, Aug 22:16

(Use 15003 in conjunction with 15002)

15004 Surgical preparation or creation of recipient site by excision of open wounds, burn eschar, or scar (including subcutaneous tissues), or incisional release of scar contracture, face, scalp, eyelids, mouth, neck, ears, orbits, genitalia, hands, feet and/or multiple digits; first 100 sq cm or 1% of body area of infants and children

- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2007
- *CPT Assistant* Jan 12:6, Oct 12:13, Feb 13:16, Mar 14:12, Oct 16:3, Nov 19:3, Aug 22:16

+ 15005 each additional 100 sq cm, or part thereof, or each additional 1% of body area of infants and children (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)

- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2007, 2009
- *CPT Assistant* Jan 12:6, Oct 12:13, Feb 13:16, Mar 14:12, Oct 16:3, Nov 19:3, Aug 22:16

(Use 15005 in conjunction with 15004)

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Skin Cell Suspension Autograft

15011 Harvest of skin for skin cell suspension autograft; first 25 sq cm or less
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2025
- *CPT Assistant* Dec 24:12

+ 15012 each additional 25 sq cm or part thereof (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2025
- *CPT Assistant* Dec 24:12

(Use 15012 in conjunction with 15011)

15013 Preparation of skin cell suspension autograft, requiring enzymatic processing, manual mechanical disaggregation of skin cells, and filtration; first 25 sq cm or less of harvested skin
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2025
- *CPT Assistant* Dec 24:12

+ 15014 each additional 25 sq cm of harvested skin or part thereof (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2025
- *CPT Assistant* Dec 24:12

(Use 15014 in conjunction with 15013)

15015 Application of skin cell suspension autograft to wound and donor sites, including application of primary dressing, trunk, arms, legs; first 480 sq cm or less
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2025
- *CPT Assistant* Dec 24:12

+ 15016 each additional 480 sq cm or part thereof (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2025
- *CPT Assistant* Dec 24:12

(Use 15016 in conjunction with 15015)

15017 Application of skin cell suspension autograft to wound and donor sites, including application of primary dressing, face, scalp, eyelids, mouth, neck, ears, orbits, genitalia, hands, feet, and/or multiple digits; first 480 sq cm or less
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2025
- *CPT Assistant* Dec 24:12

+ 15018 each additional 480 sq cm or part thereof (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2025
- *CPT Assistant* Dec 24:12

(Use 15018 in conjunction with 15017)

Autografts/Tissue Cultured Autograft

15040 Harvest of skin for tissue cultured skin autograft, 100 sq cm or less
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2006
- *CPT Assistant* Aug 06:10, Oct 06:1, Feb 08:3, Apr 10:3, Jan 12:6

15050 Pinch graft, single or multiple, to cover small ulcer, tip of digit, or other minimal open area (except on face), up to defect size 2 cm diameter
- *CPT Assistant* Apr 97:4, Sep 97:2, Nov 98:6, Jan 12:6, Jun 16:8

15100 Split-thickness autograft, trunk, arms, legs; first 100 sq cm or less, or 1% of body area of infants and children (except 15050)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2002, 2006
- *CPT Assistant* Fall 93:7, Apr 97:4, Aug 97:6, Sep 97:3, Nov 98:6, Sep 02:3, Oct 06:1, Feb 08:3, Mar 11:9, Jan 12:6, Oct 12:3, Jun 16:8

+ 15101 each additional 100 sq cm, or each additional 1% of body area of infants and children, or part thereof (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2002
- *CPT Assistant* Apr 97:4, Nov 98:6, Sep 02:3, Feb 08:3, Mar 11:9, Jan 12:6, Oct 12:3, Jun 16:8

(Use 15101 in conjunction with 15100)

15110 Epidermal autograft, trunk, arms, legs; first 100 sq cm or less, or 1% of body area of infants and children
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2006
- *CPT Assistant* Feb 08:3, Mar 11:9, Jan 12:6, Oct 12:3

+ 15111 each additional 100 sq cm, or each additional 1% of body area of infants and children, or part thereof (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2006
- *CPT Assistant* Feb 08:3, Mar 11:9, Jan 12:6, Oct 12:3

(Use 15111 in conjunction with 15110)

15115 Epidermal autograft, face, scalp, eyelids, mouth, neck, ears, orbits, genitalia, hands, feet, and/or multiple digits; first 100 sq cm or less, or 1% of body area of infants and children
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2006
- *CPT Assistant* Feb 08:3, Mar 11:9, Jan 12:6, Oct 12:3

+ 15116 each additional 100 sq cm, or each additional 1% of body area of infants and children, or part thereof (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2006
- *CPT Assistant* Feb 08:3, Mar 11:9, Jan 12:6, Oct 12:3

(Use 15116 in conjunction with 15115)

15120 Split-thickness autograft, face, scalp, eyelids, mouth, neck, ears, orbits, genitalia, hands, feet, and/or multiple digits; first 100 sq cm or less, or 1% of body area of infants and children (except 15050)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2002, 2006
- *CPT Assistant* Apr 97:4, Aug 97:6, Sep 97:3, Nov 98:6, Jan 99:4, Sep 02:3, Feb 08:3, Jul 08:5, Mar 11:9, Jan 12:6, Oct 12:3, Jun 16:8

+ 15121 each additional 100 sq cm, or each additional 1% of body area of infants and children, or part thereof (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2002
CPT Assistant Apr 97:4, Aug 97:6, Sep 97:3, Nov 98:6, Jan 99:4, Sep 02:3, Feb 08:3, Mar 11:9, Jan 12:6, Oct 12:3, Jun 16:8

(Use 15121 in conjunction with 15120)

(For eyelids, see also 67961-67975)

15130 Dermal autograft, trunk, arms, legs; first 100 sq cm or less, or 1% of body area of infants and children
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2006
CPT Assistant Feb 08:3, Mar 11:9, Jan 12:6, Oct 12:3

+ 15131 each additional 100 sq cm, or each additional 1% of body area of infants and children, or part thereof (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2006
CPT Assistant Feb 08:3, Mar 11:9, Jan 12:6, Oct 12:3

(Use 15131 in conjunction with 15130)

15135 Dermal autograft, face, scalp, eyelids, mouth, neck, ears, orbits, genitalia, hands, feet, and/or multiple digits; first 100 sq cm or less, or 1% of body area of infants and children
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2006
CPT Assistant Feb 08:3, Mar 11:9, Jan 12:6, Oct 12:3

+ 15136 each additional 100 sq cm, or each additional 1% of body area of infants and children, or part thereof (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2006
CPT Assistant Mar 11:9, Jan 12:6, Oct 12:3

(Use 15136 in conjunction with 15135)

15150 Tissue cultured skin autograft, trunk, arms, legs; first 25 sq cm or less
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2006, 2012
CPT Assistant Oct 06:1, Feb 08:3, Mar 11:9, Jan 12:6, Oct 12:3

+ 15151 additional 1 sq cm to 75 sq cm (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2006, 2012
CPT Assistant Oct 06:1, Feb 08:3, Mar 11:9, Jan 12:6, Oct 12:3

(Do not report 15151 more than once per session)

(Use 15151 in conjunction with 15150)

+ 15152 each additional 100 sq cm, or each additional 1% of body area of infants and children, or part thereof (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2006, 2012
CPT Assistant Oct 06:1, Feb 08:3, Mar 11:9, Jan 12:6, Oct 12:3

(Use 15152 in conjunction with 15151)

15155 Tissue cultured skin autograft, face, scalp, eyelids, mouth, neck, ears, orbits, genitalia, hands, feet, and/or multiple digits; first 25 sq cm or less
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2006, 2012
CPT Assistant Oct 06:1, Feb 08:3, Mar 11:9, Jan 12:6, Oct 12:3

+ 15156 additional 1 sq cm to 75 sq cm (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2006, 2012
CPT Assistant Oct 06:1, Feb 08:3, Mar 11:9, Jan 12:6, Oct 12:3

(Do not report 15156 more than once per session)

(Use 15156 in conjunction with 15155)

+ 15157 each additional 100 sq cm, or each additional 1% of body area of infants and children, or part thereof (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2006, 2012
CPT Assistant Oct 06:1, Feb 08:3, Apr 10:3, Mar 11:9, Jan 12:6, Oct 12:3

(Use 15157 in conjunction with 15156)

15200 Full thickness graft, free, including direct closure of donor site, trunk; 20 sq cm or less
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2002
CPT Assistant Aug 96:11, Aug 97:6, Sep 97:3, Feb 08:3, Mar 08:14, Jan 12:6, Oct 12:3, Jun 16:8

+ 15201 each additional 20 sq cm, or part thereof (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2002, 2009
CPT Assistant Apr 97:4, Aug 97:6, Sep 97:3, Feb 08:3, Mar 08:14, Jan 12:6, Oct 12:3, Jun 16:8

(Use 15201 in conjunction with 15200)

15220 Full thickness graft, free, including direct closure of donor site, scalp, arms, and/or legs; 20 sq cm or less
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2002
CPT Assistant Apr 97:4, Aug 97:6, Sep 97:3, Aug 98:9, Feb 08:3, Mar 08:14, Jan 12:6, Oct 12:3, Jun 16:8

+ 15221 each additional 20 sq cm, or part thereof (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2002, 2009
CPT Assistant Apr 97:4, Aug 97:6, Sep 97:3, Aug 98:9, Feb 08:3, Mar 08:14, Jan 12:6, Oct 12:3, Jun 16:8

(Use 15221 in conjunction with 15220)

15240 Full thickness graft, free, including direct closure of donor site, forehead, cheeks, chin, mouth, neck, axillae, genitalia, hands, and/or feet; 20 sq cm or less
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2002
CPT Assistant Apr 97:4, Aug 97:6, Sep 97:3, Nov 00:10, Feb 08:3, Mar 08:14, Jan 12:6, Oct 12:3, Jun 16:8

(For fingertip graft, use 15050)

(For repair of syndactyly, fingers, see 26560-26562)

+ 15241 each additional 20 sq cm, or part thereof (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2002, 2009
CPT Assistant Apr 97:4, Aug 97:6, Sep 97:3, Feb 08:3, Mar 08:14, Jan 12:6, Oct 12:3, Jun 16:8

(Use 15241 in conjunction with 15240)

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

15260 Full thickness graft, free, including direct closure of donor site, nose, ears, eyelids, and/or lips; 20 sq cm or less

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2002

CPT Assistant Fall 91:7, Fall 93:7, Apr 97:4, Aug 97:6, Sep 97:3, Jul 99:3, Feb 08:3, Mar 08:14, Jan 12:6, Oct 12:3, Jun 16:8

+ 15261 each additional 20 sq cm, or part thereof (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2002, 2009

CPT Assistant Fall 91:7, Apr 97:4, Aug 97:6, Sep 97:3, Feb 08:3, Mar 08:14, Apr 10:3, Jan 12:6, Oct 12:3, Jun 16:8

(Use 15261 in conjunction with 15260)

(For eyelids, see also 67961-67975)

(Repair of donor site requiring skin graft or local flaps is considered a separate procedure)

Skin Substitute Grafts

The supply of skin substitute graft(s) should be reported separately in conjunction with 15271-15278. For biologic implant for soft tissue reinforcement, use 15777 in conjunction with code for primary procedure.

15271 Application of skin substitute graft to trunk, arms, legs, total wound surface area up to 100 sq cm; first 25 sq cm or less wound surface area

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2012

CPT Assistant Jan 12:6, Oct 12:3, Jun 14:14, Oct 17:9, Aug 22:16, Feb 24:32

+ 15272 each additional 25 sq cm wound surface area, or part thereof (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2012

CPT Assistant Jan 12:6, Oct 12:3, Oct 13:15, Jun 14:14

(Use 15272 in conjunction with 15271)

(For total wound surface area greater than or equal to 100 sq cm, see 15273, 15274)

(Do not report 15271, 15272 in conjunction with 15273, 15274)

15273 Application of skin substitute graft to trunk, arms, legs, total wound surface area greater than or equal to 100 sq cm; first 100 sq cm wound surface area, or 1% of body area of infants and children

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2012

CPT Assistant Jan 12:6, Oct 12:3, Oct 13:15, Nov 13:14, Jun 14:14

+ 15274 each additional 100 sq cm wound surface area, or part thereof, or each additional 1% of body area of infants and children, or part thereof (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2012

CPT Assistant Jan 12:6, Oct 12:3, Oct 13:15, Nov 13:14, Jun 14:14

(Use 15274 in conjunction with 15273)

(For total wound surface area up to 100 sq cm, see 15271, 15272)

15275 Application of skin substitute graft to face, scalp, eyelids, mouth, neck, ears, orbits, genitalia, hands, feet, and/or multiple digits, total wound surface area up to 100 sq cm; first 25 sq cm or less wound surface area

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2012

CPT Assistant Jan 12:6, Oct 12:3, Oct 13:15, Jun 14:14

+ 15276 each additional 25 sq cm wound surface area, or part thereof (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2012

CPT Assistant Jan 12:6, Oct 12:3, Oct 13:15, Jun 14:14

(Use 15276 in conjunction with 15275)

(For total wound surface area greater than or equal to 100 sq cm, see 15277, 15278)

(Do not report 15275, 15276 in conjunction with 15277, 15278)

15277 Application of skin substitute graft to face, scalp, eyelids, mouth, neck, ears, orbits, genitalia, hands, feet, and/or multiple digits, total wound surface area greater than or equal to 100 sq cm; first 100 sq cm wound surface area, or 1% of body area of infants and children

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2012

CPT Assistant Jan 12:6, Oct 12:3, Oct 13:15, Nov 13:14, Jun 14:14

+ 15278 each additional 100 sq cm wound surface area, or part thereof, or each additional 1% of body area of infants and children, or part thereof (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2012

CPT Assistant Jan 12:6, Oct 12:3, Oct 13:15, Nov 13:14, Jun 14:14, Aug 22:16

(Use 15278 in conjunction with 15277)

(For total wound surface area up to 100 sq cm, see 15275, 15276)

(Do not report 15271-15278 in conjunction with 97602)

Flaps (Skin and/or Deep Tissues)

The regions listed refer to the recipient area (not the donor site) when a flap is being attached in a transfer or to a final site.

The regions listed refer to a donor site when a tube is formed for later transfer or when a "delay" of flap occurs prior to the transfer. Codes 15733-15738 are described by donor site of the muscle, myocutaneous, or fasciocutaneous flap.

Codes 15570-15738 do not include extensive immobilization (eg, large plaster casts and other immobilizing devices are considered additional separate procedures).

A repair of a donor site requiring a skin graft or local flaps is considered an additional separate procedure.

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

(For microvascular flaps, see 15756-15758)

(For flaps without inclusion of a vascular pedicle, see 15570-15576)

(For adjacent tissue transfer flaps, see 14000-14302)

15570 Formation of direct or tubed pedicle, with or without transfer; trunk
CPT Assistant Nov 02:7, Mar 10:4, Apr 10:3, Dec 12:6

15572 scalp, arms, or legs
CPT Assistant Mar 10:4, Dec 12:6

15574 forehead, cheeks, chin, mouth, neck, axillae, genitalia, hands or feet
CPT Assistant Mar 10:4, Dec 12:6

15576 eyelids, nose, ears, lips, or intraoral
CPT Assistant Mar 10:4, Dec 12:6

15600 Delay of flap or sectioning of flap (division and inset); at trunk
CPT Assistant Nov 99:10, Mar 10:4, Dec 12:6, Jun 19:14

15610 at scalp, arms, or legs
CPT Assistant Mar 10:4, Dec 12:6

15620 at forehead, cheeks, chin, neck, axillae, genitalia, hands, or feet
CPT Assistant Mar 10:4, Dec 12:6

15630 at eyelids, nose, ears, or lips
CPT Assistant Mar 10:4, Dec 12:6

15650 Transfer, intermediate, of any pedicle flap (eg, abdomen to wrist, Walking tube), any location
CPT Assistant Mar 10:4, Dec 12:6, Oct 24:11

(For eyelids, nose, ears, or lips, see also anatomical area)

(For revision, defatting or rearranging of transferred pedicle flap or skin graft, see 13100-14302)

15730 Midface flap (ie, zygomaticofacial flap) with preservation of vascular pedicle(s)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2018
CPT Assistant Nov 17:6, Apr 18:10, Oct 24:11

15731 Forehead flap with preservation of vascular pedicle (eg, axial pattern flap, paramedian forehead flap)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2007
CPT Assistant Dec 12:6, Nov 17:6

(For muscle, myocutaneous, or fasciocutaneous flap of the head or neck, use 15733)

15733 Muscle, myocutaneous, or fasciocutaneous flap; head and neck with named vascular pedicle (ie, buccinators, genioglossus, temporalis, masseter, sternocleidomastoid, levator scapulae)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2018
CPT Assistant Nov 17:6, Apr 18:10, Oct 24:11

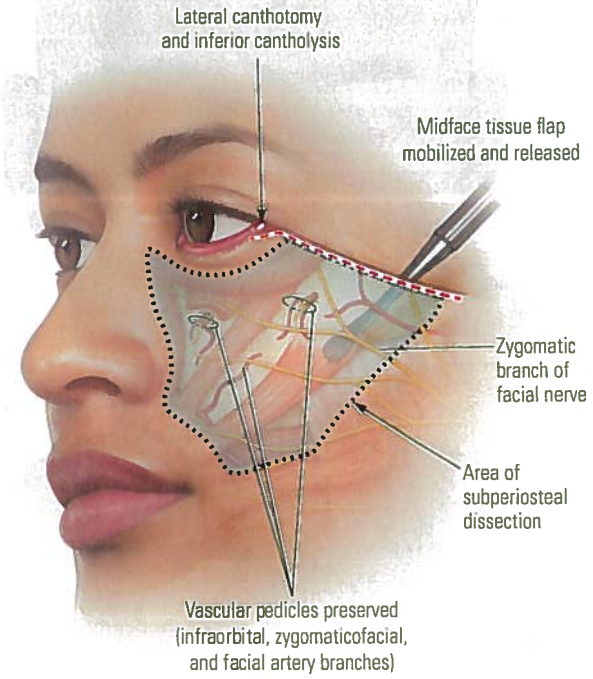
(For forehead flap with preservation of vascular pedicle, use 15731)

(For anterior pericranial flap on named vascular pedicle, for repair of extracranial defect, use 15731)

(For repair of head and neck defects using non-axial pattern advancement flaps [including lesion] and/or repair by adjacent tissue transfer or rearrangement [eg, Z-plasty, W-plasty, V-Y plasty, rotation flap, random island flap, advancement flap], see 14040, 14041, 14060, 14061, 14301, 14302)

Midface Flap Surgery
15730

Midface muscles surrounding eye (skin and muscle flap procedures)



15734 trunk
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2018
CPT Assistant Dec 12:6, Oct 13:15, Apr 14:10, Nov 17:6, Aug 18:10, Jul 21:8, Jul 23:18

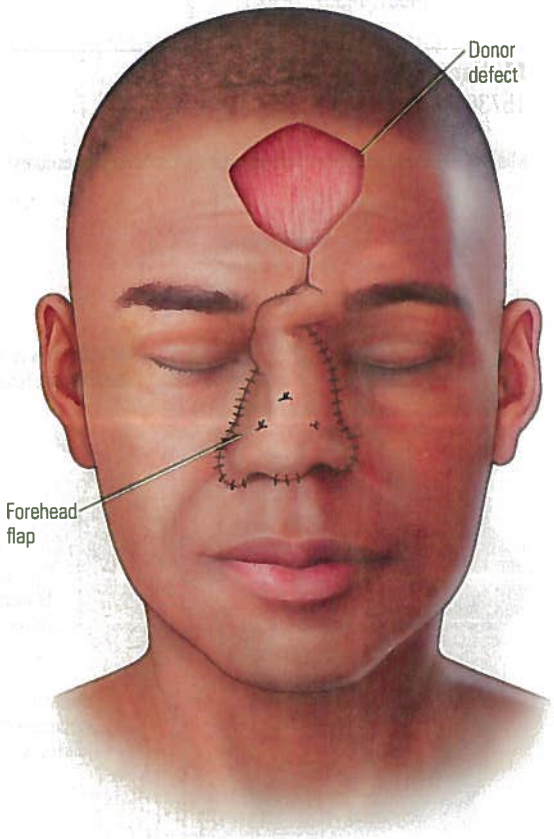
15736 upper extremity
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2018
CPT Assistant Dec 12:6, Mar 13:13, Nov 17:6

15738 lower extremity
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2018
CPT Assistant Sep 03:15, Apr 10:3, Dec 12:6, Nov 17:6

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Axial Pattern Forehead Flap
15731

Reconstruction of a nasal defect with a forehead flap based on the left supratrochlear vessels



Other Flaps and Grafts

Code 15740 describes a cutaneous flap, transposed into a nearby but not immediately adjacent defect, with a pedicle that incorporates an anatomically named axial vessel into its design. The flap is typically transferred through a tunnel underneath the skin and sutured into its new position. The donor site is closed directly.

Neurovascular pedicle procedures are reported with 15750. This code includes not only skin but also a functional motor or sensory nerve(s). The flap serves to reinnervate a damaged portion of the body dependent on touch or movement (eg, thumb).

Repair of donor site requiring skin graft or local flaps should be reported as an additional procedure.

For random island flaps, V-Y subcutaneous flaps, advancement flaps, and other flaps from adjacent areas without clearly defined anatomically named axial vessels, see 14000-14302.

Code 15769 may be used to report autologous soft tissue grafts, such as fat, dermis, fascia, or other soft tissues, which are harvested from the patient using an excisional technique. The autologous soft tissue grafts are then placed into a defect during the same operation. Autologous grafts that are already defined in the CPT code set, including skin, bone, nerve, tendon, fascia lata or vessels, should be reported with the specific codes for each tissue type. For harvesting, preparation or injection(s) of platelet-rich plasma, use 0232T.

Codes 15771, 15772, 15773, 15774 may be used to report autologous fat grafting when the adipose cells are harvested via a liposuction technique, prepared with minimal manipulation, and then injected via cannula in multiple small aliquots to the defect. The regions listed refer to the recipient area (not the donor site). Volumes are based on total injectate. For multiple sites of injection, sum the total volume of injectate to anatomic sites that are grouped together into the same code descriptor. Do not report 11950, 11951, 11952, 11954 in conjunction with 15771, 15772, 15773, 15774, for the same anatomic site.

15740 Flap; island pedicle requiring identification and dissection of an anatomically named axial vessel
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2013
- *CPT Assistant* Mar 04:11, Sep 04:12, Oct 04:15, Apr 10:3, Dec 12:6, Dec 17:14, Mar 21:9

15750 neurovascular pedicle
- *CPT Assistant* Dec 17:14

15756 Free muscle or myocutaneous flap with microvascular anastomosis
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2003
- *CPT Assistant* Apr 97:5, Nov 97:12, Nov 98:6

(Do not report code 69990 in addition to code 15756)

15757 Free skin flap with microvascular anastomosis
- *CPT Assistant* Apr 97:5, Nov 98:6, Apr 16:8

(Do not report code 69990 in addition to code 15757)

15758 Free fascial flap with microvascular anastomosis
- *CPT Assistant* Apr 97:5, Nov 98:6

(Do not report code 69990 in addition to code 15758)

15760 Graft; composite (eg, full thickness of external ear or nasal ala), including primary closure, donor area
- *CPT Assistant* Sep 97:3

15769 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 15760-15772

15770 derma-fat-fascia
- *CPT Assistant* Sep 97:3, Apr 10:3, Oct 19:5, Jul 23:11

 # 15769 Grafting of autologous soft tissue, other, harvested by direct excision (eg, fat, dermis, fascia)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2020
- *CPT Assistant* Oct 19:5, Dec 22:1, Jul 23:11, Dec 24:50

(For injection[s] of platelet-rich plasma, use 0232T)

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

15771 Grafting of autologous fat harvested by liposuction technique to trunk, breasts, scalp, arms, and/or legs; 50 cc or less injectate
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2020
CPT Assistant Oct 19:5, Apr 20:10, Apr 21:5, Dec 22:1, Jul 23:11, Dec 23:37

(Report 15771 only once per session)

+ 15772 each additional 50 cc injectate, or part thereof (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2020
CPT Assistant Oct 19:5, Apr 20:10, Apr 21:5, Dec 22:1, Jul 23:11, Dec 23:37

(Use 15772 in conjunction with 15771)

15773 Grafting of autologous fat harvested by liposuction technique to face, eyelids, mouth, neck, ears, orbits, genitalia, hands, and/or feet; 25 cc or less injectate
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2020
CPT Assistant Oct 19:5, Dec 22:1, Jul 23:11, Dec 23:37, Apr 25:27

(Report 15773 only once per session)

+ 15774 each additional 25 cc injectate, or part thereof (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2020
CPT Assistant Oct 19:5, Dec 22:1, Jul 23:11, Dec 23:37

(Use 15774 in conjunction with 15773)

(Do not report 15769, 15771, 15772, 15773, 15774 in conjunction with 15876, 15877, 15878, 15879, 0232T, 0481T, 0489T, 0490T)

(For injection[s], autologous white blood cell concentrate [autologous protein solution], any site, including image guidance, harvesting and preparation, when performed, use 0481T)

15775 Punch graft for hair transplant; 1 to 15 punch grafts
CPT Assistant Sep 97:3

15776 more than 15 punch grafts
CPT Assistant Sep 97:3

(For strip transplant, use 15220)

+ 15777 Implantation of biologic implant (eg, acellular dermal matrix) for soft tissue reinforcement (ie, breast, trunk) (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2012, 2014
CPT Assistant Jan 12:10, Oct 13:15, Nov 19:14, Apr 21:5, Jan 22:17, Feb 22:13, Feb 23:13, Dec 23:37

(For implantation of biologic implants for soft tissue reinforcement in tissues other than breast and trunk, use 17999)

(For bilateral breast procedure, report 15777 twice. Do not report modifier 50 in conjunction with 15777)

(For topical application of skin substitute graft to a wound surface, see 15271-15278)

(The supply of biologic implant should be reported separately in conjunction with 15777)

15778 Implantation of absorbable mesh or other prosthesis for delayed closure of defect(s) (ie, external genitalia, perineum, abdominal wall) due to soft tissue infection or trauma
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2023
CPT Assistant Sep 23:1

(For repair of anorectal fistula with plug [eg, porcine small intestine submucosa {SIS}], use 46707)

(For implantation of mesh or other prosthesis for anterior abdominal hernia repair or parastomal hernia repair, see 49591-49622)

(For insertion of mesh or other prosthesis for repair of pelvic floor defect, use 57267)

(For implantation of non-biologic or synthetic implant for fascial reinforcement of the abdominal wall, use 0437T)

Other Procedures

15780 Dermabrasion; total face (eg, for acne scarring, fine wrinkling, rhytids, general keratosis)
CPT Assistant Apr 03:27

15781 segmental, face

15782 regional, other than face

15783 superficial, any site (eg, tattoo removal)
CPT Assistant Apr 03:27

15786 Abrasion; single lesion (eg, keratosis, scar)

+ 15787 each additional 4 lesions or less (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)

(Use 15787 in conjunction with 15786)

15788 Chemical peel, facial; epidermal

15789 dermal

15792 Chemical peel, nonfacial; epidermal

15793 dermal

(15819 has been deleted)

15820 Blepharoplasty, lower eyelid;
CPT Assistant Feb 04:11, May 04:12, Feb 05:16

15821 with extensive herniated fat pad
CPT Assistant Feb 04:11, May 04:12, Feb 05:16

15822 Blepharoplasty, upper eyelid;
CPT Assistant Feb 04:11, May 04:12, Feb 05:16

15823 with excessive skin weighting down lid
CPT Assistant Sep 00:7, Feb 04:11, May 04:12, Feb 05:16, Aug 11:8, Mar 21:11, Feb 25:21

(For bilateral blepharoplasty, add modifier 50)

15824 Rhytidectomy; forehead
CPT Assistant Apr 17:9

(For repair of brow ptosis, use 67900)

15825 neck with platysmal tightening (platysmal flap, P-flap)
CPT Assistant Apr 17:9

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

15826 glabellar frown lines

15828 cheek, chin, and neck

15829 superficial musculoaponeurotic system (SMAS) flap

(For bilateral rhytidectomy, add modifier 50)

15830 Excision, excessive skin and subcutaneous tissue (includes lipectomy); abdomen, infraumbilical panniculectomy

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2007

(Do not report 15830 in conjunction with 12031-12037, 13100-13102, 14000, 14001, 14302 for the same wound)

15832 thigh

CPT Assistant May 22:15

15833 leg

15834 hip

15835 buttock

15836 arm

15837 forearm or hand

15838 submental fat pad

15839 other area

(For bilateral procedure, add modifier 50)

15840 Graft for facial nerve paralysis; free fascia graft (including obtaining fascia)

CPT Assistant May 21:13

(For bilateral procedure, add modifier 50)

15841 free muscle graft (including obtaining graft)

15842 free muscle flap by microsurgical technique

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2001

(Do not report code 69990 in addition to code 15842)

15845 regional muscle transfer

(For intravenous fluorescein examination of blood flow in graft or flap, use 15860)

(For nerve transfers, decompression, or repair, see 64831-64876, 64905, 64907, 69720, 69725, 69740, 69745, 69955)

+ 15847 Excision, excessive skin and subcutaneous tissue (includes lipectomy), abdomen (eg, abdominoplasty) (includes umbilical transposition and fascial plication) (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2007

(Use 15847 in conjunction with 15830)

(For other abdominoplasty, use 17999)

(For inguinal hernia repair, see 49491-49525)

(For anterior abdominal hernia[s] repair, see 49591-49618)

15851 Removal of sutures **or** staples requiring anesthesia (ie, general anesthesia, moderate sedation)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2023

CPT Assistant Spring 93:34, Nov 97:22, Mar 23:28

(Do not report 15851 for suture and/or staple removal to re-open a wound prior to performing another procedure through the same incision)

#+ 15853 Removal of sutures **or** staples not requiring anesthesia (List separately in addition to E/M code)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2023

CPT Assistant Mar 23:28, May 23:24, Jul 23:14

(Use 15853 in conjunction with 99202, 99203, 99204, 99205, 99211, 99212, 99213, 99214, 99215, 99281, 99282, 99283, 99284, 99285, 99341, 99342, 99344, 99345, 99347, 99348, 99349, 99350)

(Do not report 15853 in conjunction with 15854)

#+ 15854 Removal of sutures **and** staples not requiring anesthesia (List separately in addition to E/M code)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2023

CPT Assistant Mar 23:28, Jul 23:14

(Use 15854 in conjunction with 99202, 99203, 99204, 99205, 99211, 99212, 99213, 99214, 99215, 99281, 99282, 99283, 99284, 99285, 99341, 99342, 99344, 99345, 99347, 99348, 99349, 99350)

(Do not report 15854 in conjunction with 15853)

15852 Dressing change (for other than burns) under anesthesia (other than local)

15853 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 15851-15860

15854 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 15851-15860

15860 Intravenous injection of agent (eg, fluorescein) to test vascular flow in flap or graft

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2002

CPT Assistant Oct 23:18, Dec 23:44

15876 Suction assisted lipectomy; head and neck

CPT Assistant Aug 19:10, May 22:15, Dec 22:1

15877 trunk

CPT Assistant Oct 99:10, Feb 05:14, Aug 19:10, May 22:15, Dec 22:1

15878 upper extremity

CPT Assistant Aug 19:10, May 22:15, Dec 22:1

15879 lower extremity

CPT Assistant Aug 19:10, May 22:15, Dec 22:1

(Do not report 15876, 15877, 15878, 15879 in conjunction with 15771, 15772, 15773, 15774, 0489T, 0490T)

(For harvesting of adipose tissue for autologous adipose-derived regenerative cell therapy, use 0489T)

(For autologous fat grafting harvested by liposuction technique, see 15771, 15772, 15773, 15774)

Pressure Ulcers (Decubitus Ulcers)

15920 Excision, coccygeal pressure ulcer, with coccygectomy; with primary suture

15922 with flap closure

15931 Excision, sacral pressure ulcer, with primary suture;
CPT Assistant Nov 24:18

15933 with ostectomy
CPT Assistant Nov 24:18

15934 Excision, sacral pressure ulcer, with skin flap closure;
CPT Assistant Nov 24:18

15935 with ostectomy
CPT Assistant Nov 24:18

15936 Excision, sacral pressure ulcer, in preparation for muscle or myocutaneous flap or skin graft closure;
CPT Assistant Nov 98:6-7, Nov 24:18

15937 with ostectomy

(For repair of defect using muscle or myocutaneous flap, use code(s) 15734 and/or 15738 in addition to 15936, 15937. For repair of defect using split skin graft, use codes 15100 and/or 15101 in addition to 15936, 15937)

15940 Excision, ischial pressure ulcer, with primary suture;

15941 with ostectomy (ischiectomy)

15944 Excision, ischial pressure ulcer, with skin flap closure;

15945 with ostectomy

15946 Excision, ischial pressure ulcer, with ostectomy, in preparation for muscle or myocutaneous flap or skin graft closure
CPT Assistant Nov 98:6-7, Jun 02:10, Jan 03:23

(For repair of defect using muscle or myocutaneous flap, use code(s) 15734 and/or 15738 in addition to 15946. For repair of defect using split skin graft, use codes 15100 and/or 15101 in addition to 15946)

15950 Excision, trochanteric pressure ulcer, with primary suture;

15951 with ostectomy

15952 Excision, trochanteric pressure ulcer, with skin flap closure;

15953 with ostectomy

15956 Excision, trochanteric pressure ulcer, in preparation for muscle or myocutaneous flap or skin graft closure;
CPT Assistant Nov 98:6-7

15958 with ostectomy
CPT Assistant Nov 98:6-7

(For repair of defect using muscle or myocutaneous flap, use code(s) 15734 and/or 15738 in addition to 15956, 15958. For repair of defect using split skin graft, use codes 15100 and/or 15101 in addition to 15956, 15958)

15999 Unlisted procedure, excision pressure ulcer

(For free skin graft to close ulcer or donor site, see 15002 et seq)

Burns, Local Treatment

Procedures 16000-16036 refer to local treatment of burned surface only. Codes 16020-16030 include the application of materials (eg, dressings) not described in codes 15100-15278.

List percentage of body surface involved and depth of burn.

For necessary related medical services (eg, hospital visits, detention) in management of burned patients, see appropriate services in **Evaluation and Management** and **Medicine** sections.

For the application of skin grafts or skin substitutes, see codes 15100-15777.

(For fractional ablative laser fenestration for functional improvement of traumatic or burn scars, see 0479T, 0480T)

16000 Initial treatment, first degree burn, when no more than local treatment is required
CPT Assistant Aug 97:6, Oct 12:3

16020 Dressings and/or debridement of partial-thickness burns, initial or subsequent; small (less than 5% total body surface area)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2006
CPT Assistant Aug 97:6, Oct 12:3, Jan 24:37

16025 medium (eg, whole face or whole extremity, or 5% to 10% total body surface area)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2006
CPT Assistant Aug 97:6, Jun 08:14, Oct 12:3

16030 large (eg, more than 1 extremity, or greater than 10% total body surface area)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2006
CPT Assistant Aug 97:6, Jun 08:14, Oct 12:3

16035 Escharotomy; initial incision
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2001
CPT Assistant Aug 97:6, Oct 12:3

+ 16036 each additional incision (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2001
CPT Assistant Oct 12:3

(Use 16036 in conjunction with 16035)

(For debridement, curettement of burn wound, see 16020-16030)

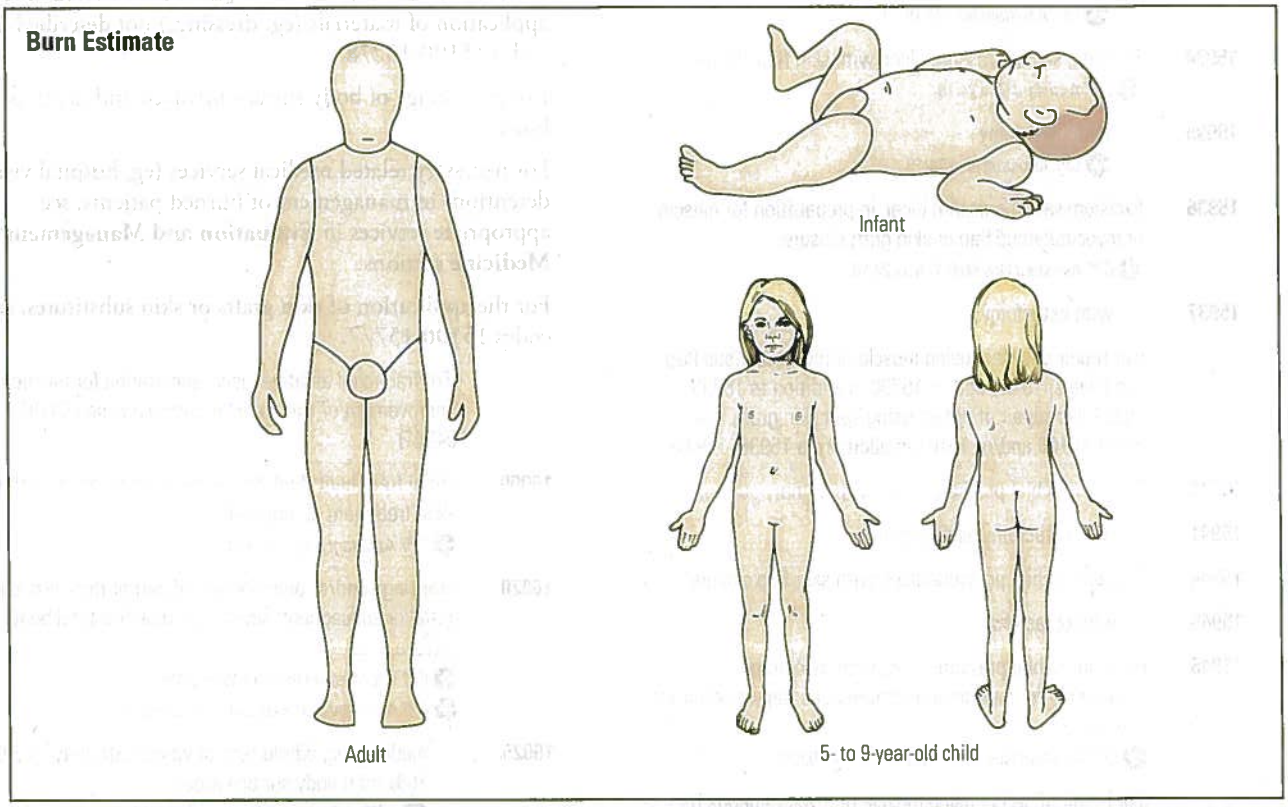
Destruction

Destruction means the ablation of benign, premalignant or malignant tissues by any method, with or without curettement, including local anesthesia, and not usually requiring closure.

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Lund-Browder Diagram and Classification Method Table for Burn Estimations

The Lund-Browder Classification Method is used for estimating the extent, depth, and percentage of burns, allowing for the varying proportion of body surface in persons of different ages.



Area	Birth 1 year	1-4 years	5-9 years	10-14 years	15 years	Adult	2 degrees	3 degrees	Total	Donor areas
Head	19	17	13	11	9	7				
Neck	2	2	2	2	2	2				
Ant. trunk	13	13	13	13	13	13				
Post. trunk	13	13	13	13	13	13				
R. buttock	2 1/2	2 1/2	2 1/2	2 1/2	2 1/2	2 1/2				
L. buttock	2 1/2	2 1/2	2 1/2	2 1/2	2 1/2	2 1/2				
Genitalia	1	1	1	1	1	1				
R. U. arm	4	4	4	4	4	4				
L. U. arm	4	4	4	4	4	4				
R. L. arm	3	3	3	3	3	3				
L. L. arm	3	3	3	3	3	3				
R. hand	2 1/2	2 1/2	2 1/2	2 1/2	2 1/2	2 1/2				
L. hand	2 1/2	2 1/2	2 1/2	2 1/2	2 1/2	2 1/2				
R. thigh	5 1/2	6 1/2	8	8 1/2	9	9 1/2				
L. thigh	5 1/2	6 1/2	8	8 1/2	9	9 1/2				
R. leg	5	5	5 1/2	6	6 1/2	7				
L. leg	5	5	5 1/2	6	6 1/2	7				
R. foot	3 1/2	3 1/2	3 1/2	3 1/2	3 1/2	3 1/2				
L. foot	3 1/2	3 1/2	3 1/2	3 1/2	3 1/2	3 1/2				
Total										

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Any method includes electrosurgery, cryosurgery, laser and chemical treatment. Lesions include condylomata, papillomata, molluscum contagiosum, herpetic lesions, warts (ie, common, plantar, flat), milia, or other benign, premalignant (eg, actinic keratoses), or malignant lesions.

(For destruction of lesion(s) in specific anatomic sites, see 40820, 46900-46917, 46924, 54050-54057, 54065, 56501, 56515, 57061, 57065, 67850, 68135)

(For laser treatment for inflammatory skin disease, see 96920-96922)

(For paring or cutting of benign hyperkeratotic lesions (eg, corns or calluses), see 11055-11057)

(For sharp removal or electrosurgical destruction of skin tags and fibrocutaneous tags, see 11200, 11201)

(For cryotherapy of acne, use 17340)

(For initiation or follow-up care of topical chemotherapy (eg, 5-FU or similar agents), see appropriate office visits)

(For shaving of epidermal or dermal lesions, see 11300-11313)

(For excision of cicatricial lesion[s] [eg, full thickness excision, through the dermis], see 11400-11446)

(For incisional removal of burn scar, see 16035, 16036)

(For fractional ablative laser fenestration for functional improvement of traumatic or burn scars, see 0479T, 0480T)

Destruction, Benign or Premalignant Lesions

17000 Destruction (eg, laser surgery, electrosurgery, cryosurgery, chemosurgery, surgical curettement), premalignant lesions (eg, actinic keratoses); first lesion

- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2002, 2007
- *CPT Assistant* Winter 90:3, Nov 97:12, Jun 99:10, May 06:19, Feb 07:10, Aug 09:7, Mar 10:10, Mar 12:7, May 12:13, Dec 17:14, Aug 21:3, Mar 22:14, Jan 24:37

+ 17003 second through 14 lesions, each (List separately in addition to code for first lesion)

- *CPT Assistant* Nov 97:12, Jun 99:10, May 06:19, Feb 07:10, Aug 09:7, Mar 10:10, Dec 17:14, Jan 24:37

(Use 17003 in conjunction with 17000)

(For destruction of common or plantar warts, see 17110, 17111)

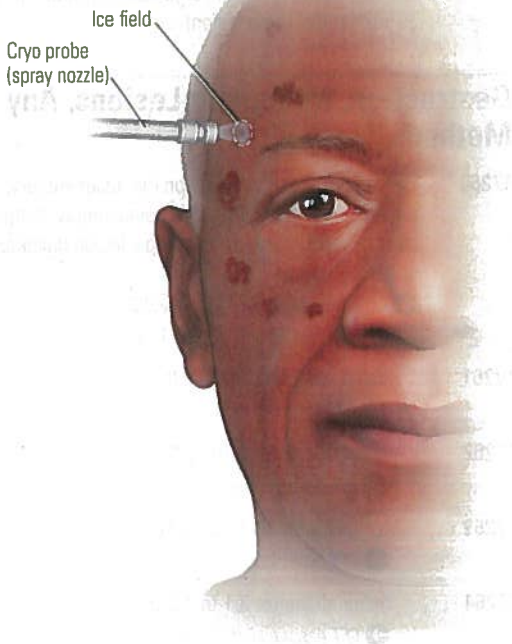
17004 Destruction (eg, laser surgery, electrosurgery, cryosurgery, chemosurgery, surgical curettement), premalignant lesions (eg, actinic keratoses), 15 or more lesions

- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2002, 2007, 2020
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 97:12, Nov 98:7, Jun 99:10, Mar 03:21, Feb 07:10, Aug 09:7, Mar 10:10, Dec 17:14

(Do not report 17004 in conjunction with 17000-17003)

Destruction, Benign or Premalignant Lesions
17004

The lesions, seen as rough scaling patches scattered over the face, scalp, and ears, are destroyed by cryosurgery or other surgical means.



17106 Destruction of cutaneous vascular proliferative lesions (eg, laser technique); less than 10 sq cm

- *CPT Assistant* Winter 90:3, Apr 07:11, Jun 08:14, Aug 09:7, Dec 17:14, Sep 19:10

17107 10.0 to 50.0 sq cm

- *CPT Assistant* Winter 90:3, Apr 07:11, Jun 08:14, Aug 09:7, Dec 17:14, Jan 23:29

17108 over 50.0 sq cm

- *CPT Assistant* Winter 90:3, Apr 07:11, Jun 08:14, Aug 09:7, Dec 17:14

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

17110 Destruction (eg, laser surgery, electrosurgery, cryosurgery, chemosurgery, surgical curettement), of benign lesions other than skin tags or cutaneous vascular proliferative lesions; up to 14 lesions
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2002, 2007, 2008
CPT Assistant Nov 97:13, Feb 07:10, Apr 07:11, Nov 08:10, Aug 09:7, Apr 16:3, Dec 17:14, Apr 20:10, Aug 22:16, Jan 23:29

17111 15 or more lesions
CPT Assistant Nov 97:13, Feb 07:10, Apr 07:11, Nov 08:10, Aug 09:7, Apr 16:3, Dec 17:14, Aug 22:16

(For destruction of extensive cutaneous neurofibroma over 50-100 lesions, see 0419T, 0420T)

17250 Chemical cauterization of granulation tissue (ie, proud flesh)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2018
CPT Assistant May 12:13, Dec 12:15, Dec 17:14

(Do not report 17250 with removal or excision codes for the same lesion)

(Do not report 17250 when chemical cauterization is used to achieve wound hemostasis)

(Do not report 17250 in conjunction with 97597, 97598, 97602 for the same lesion)

Destruction, Malignant Lesions, Any Method

17260 Destruction, malignant lesion (eg, laser surgery, electrosurgery, cryosurgery, chemosurgery, surgical curettement), trunk, arms or legs; lesion diameter 0.5 cm or less
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2002
CPT Assistant May 12:13, Dec 17:14

17261 lesion diameter 0.6 to 1.0 cm
CPT Assistant Dec 17:14, Aug 21:3

17262 lesion diameter 1.1 to 2.0 cm
CPT Assistant Dec 17:14

17263 lesion diameter 2.1 to 3.0 cm
CPT Assistant Dec 17:14, Aug 23:16-19

17264 lesion diameter 3.1 to 4.0 cm
CPT Assistant Dec 17:14

17266 lesion diameter over 4.0 cm
CPT Assistant Dec 17:14

17270 Destruction, malignant lesion (eg, laser surgery, electrosurgery, cryosurgery, chemosurgery, surgical curettement), scalp, neck, hands, feet, genitalia; lesion diameter 0.5 cm or less
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2002
CPT Assistant Dec 17:14

17271 lesion diameter 0.6 to 1.0 cm
CPT Assistant Dec 17:14

17272 lesion diameter 1.1 to 2.0 cm
CPT Assistant Dec 17:14

17273 lesion diameter 2.1 to 3.0 cm
CPT Assistant Dec 17:14

17274 lesion diameter 3.1 to 4.0 cm
CPT Assistant Dec 17:14

17276 lesion diameter over 4.0 cm
CPT Assistant Dec 17:14

17280 Destruction, malignant lesion (eg, laser surgery, electrosurgery, cryosurgery, chemosurgery, surgical curettement), face, ears, eyelids, nose, lips, mucous membrane; lesion diameter 0.5 cm or less
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2002
CPT Assistant Dec 17:14

17281 lesion diameter 0.6 to 1.0 cm
CPT Assistant Dec 17:14, Aug 23:16-19

17282 lesion diameter 1.1 to 2.0 cm
CPT Assistant Dec 17:14, Aug 23:16-19

17283 lesion diameter 2.1 to 3.0 cm
CPT Assistant Dec 17:14

17284 lesion diameter 3.1 to 4.0 cm
CPT Assistant Dec 17:14

17286 lesion diameter over 4.0 cm
CPT Assistant Dec 17:14, Aug 21:3

Mohs Micrographic Surgery

Mohs micrographic surgery is a technique for the removal of complex or ill-defined skin cancer with histologic examination of 100% of the surgical margins. It requires the integration of an individual functioning in two separate and distinct capacities: surgeon and pathologist. If either of these responsibilities is delegated to another physician or other qualified health care professional who reports the services separately, these codes should not be reported. The Mohs surgeon removes the tumor tissue and maps and divides the tumor specimen into pieces, and each piece is embedded into an individual tissue block for histopathologic examination. Thus a tissue block in Mohs surgery is defined as an individual tissue piece embedded in a mounting medium for sectioning.

If repair is performed, use separate repair, flap, or graft codes. If a biopsy of a suspected skin cancer is performed on the same day as Mohs surgery because there was no prior pathology confirmation of a diagnosis, then report a diagnostic skin biopsy (11102, 11104, 11106) and frozen section pathology (88331) with modifier 59 to distinguish from the subsequent definitive surgical procedure of Mohs surgery.

(If additional special pathology procedures, stains or immunostains are required, see 88311-88314, 88342)

(Do not report 88314 in conjunction with 17311-17315 for routine frozen section stain (eg, hematoxylin and eosin, toluidine blue) performed during Mohs surgery. When a nonroutine histochemical stain on frozen tissue is utilized, report 88314 with modifier 59)

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

(Do not report 88302-88309 on the same specimen as part of the Mohs surgery)

17311 Mohs micrographic technique, including removal of all gross tumor, surgical excision of tissue specimens, mapping, color coding of specimens, microscopic examination of specimens by the surgeon, and histopathologic preparation including routine stain(s) (eg, hematoxylin and eosin, toluidine blue), head, neck, hands, feet, genitalia, or any location with surgery directly involving muscle, cartilage, bone, tendon, major nerves, or vessels; first stage, up to 5 tissue blocks
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2007
CPT Assistant Feb 14:10, Oct 14:14, Apr 23:24

+ 17312 each additional stage after the first stage, up to 5 tissue blocks (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2007
CPT Assistant Apr 23:24

(Use 17312 in conjunction with 17311)

17313 Mohs micrographic technique, including removal of all gross tumor, surgical excision of tissue specimens, mapping, color coding of specimens, microscopic examination of specimens by the surgeon, and histopathologic preparation including routine stain(s) (eg, hematoxylin and eosin, toluidine blue), of the trunk, arms, or legs; first stage, up to 5 tissue blocks
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2007
CPT Assistant Apr 23:24

+ 17314 each additional stage after the first stage, up to 5 tissue blocks (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2007
CPT Assistant Apr 23:24

(Use 17314 in conjunction with 17313)

+ 17315 Mohs micrographic technique, including removal of all gross tumor, surgical excision of tissue specimens, mapping, color coding of specimens, microscopic examination of specimens by the surgeon, and histopathologic preparation including routine stain(s) (eg, hematoxylin and eosin, toluidine blue), each additional block after the first 5 tissue blocks, any stage (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2007
CPT Assistant May 12:13, Feb 14:10, Oct 14:14, Apr 23:24

(Use 17315 in conjunction with 17311-17314)

Other Procedures

17340 Cryotherapy (CO_2 slush, liquid N_2) for acne
CPT Assistant May 12:13

17360 Chemical exfoliation for acne (eg, acne paste, acid)

17380 Electrolysis epilation, each 30 minutes

(For actinotherapy, use 96900)

17999 Unlisted procedure, skin, mucous membrane and subcutaneous tissue
CPT Assistant Dec 98:9, May 99:11, Jun 05:11, Nov 08:10, Mar 11:9, May 12:13, Oct 13:15, May 16:13, Dec 17:13, Mar 19:10, Sep 19:10, May 21:13, Feb 22:13, Mar 22:12, Dec 23:37, Apr 24:34
Clinical Examples in Radiology Winter 10:15

Breast

19000 Puncture aspiration of cyst of breast;
CPT Assistant Fall 94:18, Apr 05:6, Nov 08:10, Dec 13:17, Apr 24:34
Clinical Examples in Radiology Summer 24:2

+ 19001 each additional cyst (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
CPT Assistant Fall 94:18, Apr 05:6, Dec 13:17, Apr 24:34
Clinical Examples in Radiology Summer 24:2

(Use 19001 in conjunction with 19000)

(If imaging guidance is performed, see 76942, 77021)

19020 Mastotomy with exploration or drainage of abscess, deep
CPT Assistant Apr 05:6, Dec 14:16, May 21:13

19030 Injection procedure only for mammary ductogram or galactogram
CPT Assistant Jul 04:8, Apr 05:6
Clinical Examples in Radiology Fall 22:6

(For radiological supervision and interpretation, see 77053, 77054)

Breast biopsy procedures may be performed via a percutaneous or open approach and with or without imaging guidance.

Percutaneous image-guided breast biopsies, including the placement of breast localization device(s), when performed, are reported with 19081, 19082, 19083, 19084, 19085, 19086. Imaging codes 76098, 76942, 77002, 77021 may not be separately reported for the same lesion. When more than one percutaneous breast biopsy with or without localization device placement is performed using the same imaging modality, use an add-on code whether the additional service(s) is on the same or contralateral breast. If additional percutaneous biopsies with or without localization device placements are performed using different imaging modalities, report another primary code for each additional biopsy with or without localization device placement performed using a different image guidance modality.

To report bilateral image-guided breast biopsies, report 19081, 19083, 19085 for the initial biopsy. The contralateral and each additional breast image-guided biopsy are then reported with 19082, 19084, 19086.

Percutaneous breast biopsies without imaging guidance are reported with 19100.

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Open incisional breast biopsy (19101) does not include imaging guidance. However, if an open incisional biopsy is performed after image-guided placement of a localization device, the appropriate image-guided localization device placement code (19281, 19282, 19283, 19284, 19285, 19286, 19287, 19288) may also be reported.

Percutaneous cryosurgical ablation of a fibroadenoma (19105) includes ultrasound guidance and, therefore, 76940, 76942 may not be separately reported. Code 19105 may only be reported once per cryoprobe insertion site, even if several adjacent lesions are ablated.

Open excision of a breast lesion (eg, lesions of breast duct[s], cyst[s], benign or malignant tumor[s]), without specific attention to adequate surgical margins, with or without the preoperative placement of radiological markers are reported with 19110, 19112, 19120, 19125, 19126. If an open excision of a breast lesion is performed after image-guided placement of a localization device, the appropriate image-guided localization device placement code (19281, 19282, 19283, 19284, 19285, 19286, 19287, 19288) may also be reported.

To report bilateral procedures for 19100, 19101, 19105, 19110, 19112, 19120, report modifier 50 with the procedure code.

19081 Biopsy, breast, with placement of breast localization device(s) (eg, clip, metallic pellet), when performed, and imaging of the biopsy specimen, when performed, percutaneous; first lesion, including stereotactic guidance

- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2014
- *CPT Assistant* May 14:3, Jun 14:14, Mar 15:5, May 15:8, Jun 16:3
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Spring 14:4, 10, Winter 17:5, Summer 21:12, Spring 23:10

+ 19082 each additional lesion, including stereotactic guidance (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)

- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2014
- *CPT Assistant* May 14:3, Jun 14:14, Mar 15:5, May 15:8, Jun 16:3
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Winter 17:5, Spring 23:10

(Use 19082 in conjunction with 19081)

19083 Biopsy, breast, with placement of breast localization device(s) (eg, clip, metallic pellet), when performed, and imaging of the biopsy specimen, when performed, percutaneous; first lesion, including ultrasound guidance

- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2014
- *CPT Assistant* May 14:3, Jun 14:14, Mar 15:5, May 15:8, Jun 16:3
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Spring 14:2-3, Winter 17:5, Spring 18:13, Spring 23:10

+ 19084 each additional lesion, including ultrasound guidance (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)

- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2014
- *CPT Assistant* May 14:3, Jun 14:14, Mar 15:5, May 15:8, Jun 16:3
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Spring 14:10, Winter 17:5, Spring 23:10

(Use 19084 in conjunction with 19083)

19085 Biopsy, breast, with placement of breast localization device(s) (eg, clip, metallic pellet), when performed, and imaging of the biopsy specimen, when performed, percutaneous; first lesion, including magnetic resonance guidance

- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2014
- *CPT Assistant* May 14:3, Jun 14:14, Mar 15:5, May 15:8, Jun 16:3
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Winter 17:5, Spring 23:10

+ 19086 each additional lesion, including magnetic resonance guidance (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)

- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2014
- *CPT Assistant* May 14:3, Jun 14:14, Mar 15:5, May 15:8, Jun 16:3
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Spring 14:4, Winter 17:5

(Use 19086 in conjunction with 19085)

(Do not report 19081-19086 in conjunction with 19281-19288, 76098, 76942, 77002, 77021 for same lesion)

19100 Biopsy of breast; percutaneous, needle core, not using imaging guidance (separate procedure)

- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2001
- *CPT Assistant* Spring 93:35, Fall 94:18, Apr 96:8, Mar 97:4, Nov 97:24, Nov 98:7, Jan 01:10, May 02:18, Apr 05:6, Dec 06:10, Nov 08:10, May 14:3
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Fall 10:3, Spring 14:10, Winter 17:5, Spring 23:11

(For fine needle aspiration biopsy, see 10004, 10005, 10006, 10007, 10008, 10009, 10010, 10011, 10012, 10021)

19101 open, incisional

- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2001
- *CPT Assistant* Spring 93:35, Fall 94:19, Nov 97:24, Jan 01:8, May 02:18, Apr 05:6, May 14:3, May 21:13
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Spring 14:10

(For placement of percutaneous localization clip with imaging guidance, see 19281-19288)

19105 Ablation, cryosurgical, of fibroadenoma, including ultrasound guidance, each fibroadenoma

- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2007
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Winter 25:25

(Do not report 19105 in conjunction with 76940, 76942)

(For cryoablation of malignant breast tumor[s], use 0581T)

(For adjacent lesions treated with 1 cryoprobe insertion, report once)

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright

►(For laser ablation of benign breast tumor, use 0970T)◄

►(For laser ablation of malignant breast tumor[s], use 0971T)◄

19110 Nipple exploration, with or without excision of a solitary lactiferous duct or a papilloma lactiferous duct
- *CPT Assistant* Apr 05:6

19112 Excision of lactiferous duct fistula
- *CPT Assistant* Apr 05:6

19120 Excision of cyst, fibroadenoma, or other benign or malignant tumor, aberrant breast tissue, duct lesion, nipple or areolar lesion (except 19300), open, male or female, 1 or more lesions
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2001, 2007
- *CPT Assistant* Feb 96:9, Nov 97:14, Jan 01:8, May 01:10, Apr 05:6, 13, Mar 14:13, Mar 15:5

19125 Excision of breast lesion identified by preoperative placement of radiological marker, open; single lesion
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2001
- *CPT Assistant* Fall 94:18, Mar 98:10, Jan 01:8, Apr 05:6, Mar 09:10, Mar 15:5

+ 19126 each additional lesion separately identified by a preoperative radiological marker (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2001
- *CPT Assistant* Fall 94:18, Mar 98:10, Jan 01:8, Apr 05:6

(Use 19126 in conjunction with 19125)

(Intraoperative placement of clip[s] is not separately reported)

Introduction

Percutaneous image-guided placement of breast localization device(s) without image-guided breast biopsy(ies) is reported with 19281, 19282, 19283, 19284, 19285, 19286, 19287, 19288. When more than one localization device placement without image-guided biopsy is performed using the same imaging modality, report an add-on code whether the additional service(s) is on the same or contralateral breast. If additional localization device placements without image-guided biopsy(ies) are performed using different imaging modalities, report another primary code for each additional localization device placement without image-guided biopsy performed using a different image guidance modality.

To report bilateral image-guided placement of localization devices report 19281, 19283, 19285, or 19287 for the initial lesion localized. The contra-lateral and each additional breast image-guided localization device placement is reported with code 19282, 19284, 19286 or 19288.

When an open breast biopsy or open excision of a breast lesion is performed after image-guided percutaneous placement of a localization device, the appropriate image-guided localization device placement code (19281, 19282, 19283, 19284, 19285, 19286, 19287, 19288) may also be reported.

Code 19294 is used to report the preparation of the tumor cavity with placement of an intraoperative radiation therapy applicator concurrent with partial mastectomy (19301, 19302).

Codes 19296, 19297, 19298 describe placement of radiotherapy catheters (afterloading expandable or afterloading brachytherapy) into the breast for interstitial radioelement application either concurrent or on a separate date from a partial mastectomy procedure. Imaging guidance is included and may not be separately reported.

19281 Placement of breast localization device(s) (eg, clip, metallic pellet, wire/needle, radioactive seeds), percutaneous; first lesion, including mammographic guidance
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2014
- *CPT Assistant* May 14:3, Jun 14:14, May 15:8, Jun 16:3, May 21:11
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Spring 14:8, Spring 18:3

+ 19282 each additional lesion, including mammographic guidance (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2014
- *CPT Assistant* May 14:3, Jun 14:14, May 15:8, Jun 16:3, May 21:11
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Spring 18:3

(Use 19282 in conjunction with 19281)

19283 Placement of breast localization device(s) (eg, clip, metallic pellet, wire/needle, radioactive seeds), percutaneous; first lesion, including stereotactic guidance
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2014
- *CPT Assistant* May 14:3, May 15:8, May 16:13, Jun 16:3, May 21:11
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Spring 18:3

+ 19284 each additional lesion, including stereotactic guidance (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2014
- *CPT Assistant* May 14:3, May 15:8, May 16:13, Jun 16:3, May 21:11
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Spring 18:3

(Use 19284 in conjunction with 19283)

19285 Placement of breast localization device(s) (eg, clip, metallic pellet, wire/needle, radioactive seeds), percutaneous; first lesion, including ultrasound guidance
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2014
- *CPT Assistant* May 14:3, May 15:8, May 16:13, Jun 16:3, May 21:11
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Spring 18:3

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

+ **19286** each additional lesion, including ultrasound guidance (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2014
CPT Assistant May 14:3, May 15:8, May 16:13, Jun 16:3, May 21:11
Clinical Examples in Radiology Spring 18:3

(Use 19286 in conjunction with 19285)

19287 Placement of breast localization device(s) (eg clip, metallic pellet, wire/needle, radioactive seeds), percutaneous; first lesion, including magnetic resonance guidance
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2014
CPT Assistant May 14:3, May 16:13, Jun 16:3, May 21:11
Clinical Examples in Radiology Spring 18:3

+ **19288** each additional lesion, including magnetic resonance guidance (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2014
CPT Assistant May 14:3, May 16:13, Jun 16:3, May 21:11
Clinical Examples in Radiology Spring 14:8, Spring 18:3

(Use 19288 in conjunction with 19287)

(Do not report 19281-19288 in conjunction with 19081-19086, 76942, 77002, 77021 for same lesion)

(For surgical specimen radiography, use 76098)

(To report image-guided placement of breast localization devices during image-guided biopsy, see 19081-19086. To report image-guided placement of breast localization devices without image-guided biopsy, see 19281-19288)

+ **19294** Preparation of tumor cavity, with placement of a radiation therapy applicator for intraoperative radiation therapy (IORT) concurrent with partial mastectomy (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2018

(Use 19294 in conjunction with 19301, 19302)

19296 Placement of radiotherapy afterloading expandable catheter (single or multichannel) into the breast for interstitial radioelement application following partial mastectomy, includes imaging guidance; on date separate from partial mastectomy
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2005, 2009
CPT Assistant Apr 05:6, 8, Nov 05:15, Apr 09:3, Dec 09:9, Mar 10:10

+ **19297** concurrent with partial mastectomy (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2005, 2009
CPT Assistant Apr 05:6, 8, Nov 05:15, Apr 09:3, Mar 10:10, Apr 19:10

(Use 19297 in conjunction with 19301 or 19302)

19298 Placement of radiotherapy after loading brachytherapy catheters (multiple tube and button type) into the breast for interstitial radioelement application following (at the time of or subsequent to) partial mastectomy, includes imaging guidance
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2005, 2017
CPT Assistant Apr 05:6-7, 9, 16, Nov 05:15, Apr 09:3, Mar 10:10

Mastectomy Procedures

Mastectomy procedures (with the exception of gynecomastia [19300]) are performed either for treatment or prevention of breast cancer.

Code 19301 describes a partial mastectomy where only a portion of the ipsilateral breast tissue is removed (eg, lumpectomy, tylectomy, quadrantectomy, segmentectomy). When a complete axillary lymphadenectomy is performed in addition to a partial mastectomy, report 19302. When breast tissue is removed for breast-size reduction and not for treatment or prevention of breast cancer, report 19318 (reduction mammaplasty).

Code 19303 describes total removal of ipsilateral breast tissue with or without removal of skin and/or nipples (eg, nipple-sparing), for treatment or prevention of breast cancer. Code 19303 does not include excision of pectoral muscle(s) and/or axillary and internal mammary lymph nodes. When a total mastectomy is performed for gynecomastia, report 19300.

Codes 19305, 19306, 19307 describe radical procedures that include total removal of the ipsilateral breast tissue, including the nipple for treatment of breast cancer and excision of pectoral muscle(s) and/or axillary lymph nodes and/or internal mammary lymph nodes.

To report bilateral procedures for 19300, 19301, 19302, 19303, 19305, 19306, 19307, report modifier 50 with the procedure code.

19300 Mastectomy for gynecomastia
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2007
CPT Assistant Feb 07:4, Mar 14:13, May 20:9

(For breast tissue removed for breast-size reduction for other than gynecomastia, use 19318)

19301 Mastectomy, partial (eg, lumpectomy, tylectomy, quadrantectomy, segmentectomy);
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2007
CPT Assistant Feb 07:4, Dec 07:8, Sep 08:5, Mar 10:10, Nov 13:14, Mar 15:5, Oct 17:9, May 20:9, May 21:11

(For intraoperative assessment for abnormal [tumor] tissue, in-vivo, following partial mastectomy using computer-aided fluorescence imaging, use 19301 in conjunction with 0945T)

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

19302 with axillary lymphadenectomy

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2007

CPT Assistant Feb 07:4, Dec 07:8, Sep 08:5, Mar 10:10, Mar 15:5, May 20:9, Nov 20:12, May 21:11

(For placement of radiotherapy afterloading balloon/brachytherapy catheters, see 19296-19298)

(Intraoperative placement of clip[s] is not separately reported)

(For the preparation of tumor cavity with placement of an intraoperative radiation therapy applicator concurrent with partial mastectomy, use 19294)

(For radiofrequency spectroscopy, real time, intraoperative margin assessment, at the time of partial mastectomy, with report, use 0546T)

(For 3-dimensional volumetric specimen imaging, use 0694T)

19303 Mastectomy, simple, complete

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2007

CPT Assistant Feb 07:4, Mar 15:5, Dec 19:4, May 20:9, May 21:11

(Intraoperative placement of clip[s] is not separately reported)

(For immediate or delayed insertion of implant, see 19340, 19342)

(For gynecomastia, use 19300)

(For breast tissue removed for breast-size reduction for gynecomastia, use 19300)

(For breast tissue removed for breast-size reduction for other than gynecomastia, use 19318)

19305 Mastectomy, radical, including pectoral muscles, axillary lymph nodes

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2007

CPT Assistant Feb 07:4, Sep 08:5, May 20:9, May 21:11

(Intraoperative placement of clip[s] is not separately reported)

(For immediate or delayed insertion of implant, see 19340, 19342)

19306 Mastectomy, radical, including pectoral muscles, axillary and internal mammary lymph nodes (Urban type operation)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2007

CPT Assistant Feb 07:4, Sep 08:5, May 20:9, May 21:11

(Intraoperative placement of clip[s] is not separately reported)

(For immediate or delayed insertion of implant, see 19340, 19342)

19307 Mastectomy, modified radical, including axillary lymph nodes, with or without pectoralis minor muscle, but excluding pectoralis major muscle

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2007

CPT Assistant Feb 07:4, Sep 08:5, Mar 15:5, May 20:9, May 21:11

(Intraoperative placement of clip[s] is not separately reported)

(For immediate or delayed insertion of implant, see 19340, 19342)

Repair and/or Reconstruction

Breast reconstruction is performed to repair defects due to congenital anomaly or loss of breast tissue after a surgical excision. The goal of breast reconstruction is to correct the anatomic defect and to restore form and breast symmetry. A breast can be reconstructed using a single technique or a combination of techniques, and each technique can stand alone. In addition, both breasts may be reconstructed at the same time, but may use different techniques or a combination of techniques. In many instances breast reconstruction requires more than one planned procedure or may require revisions.

The native breast may be altered using different techniques. The breast and breast mound can be lifted with a mastopexy (19316), reduced in volume with a breast reduction (19318), or augmented with a breast implant (19325).

Post-mastectomy breast reconstruction may be performed using a variety of techniques. An implant-based reconstruction involves placement of a device filled with fluid (eg, saline, silicone gel) to provide volume to the breast. In immediate reconstruction, an implant is primarily placed at the time of a mastectomy (19340). In delayed reconstruction, an implant is placed at any date separate from the mastectomy (19342). This includes placement of any new implant or replacement of an existing implant within the mastectomy defect or reconstructed breast. The removal of an intact breast implant for replacement is included in 19342.

A breast implant cannot always be placed due to the lack of an adequate skin envelope. Code 19357 describes insertion of a tissue expander, which is a device that is surgically implanted to create an adequately sized pocket for subsequent insertion of a permanent implant. A tissue expander is an inflatable device placed beneath the skin and chest muscle, into which saline is injected over a period of weeks in the office to create the implant pocket. The tissue expander is eventually removed and may be replaced with a permanent breast implant (11970). Placement of either a breast implant (19340, 19342) or tissue expander (19357) may be reported separately when performed with flap reconstruction (19361, 19364, 19367, 19368, 19369).

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Code 11970 describes the removal of a tissue expander with concurrent insertion of a permanent breast implant. Code 11970 includes removal of the expander, minor revisions to the breast capsule and placement of the new breast implant. Code 19370 may be reported in addition to 11970 if more extensive capsular revision is performed. Code 11971 describes the removal of a tissue expander without the replacement of an expander or implant.

Autologous breast reconstruction involves harvesting a flap of skin, subcutaneous fat and/or muscle from one area of the body and relocating the tissue to the anterior chest to create a new breast mound. Flap reconstruction may be performed at the time of mastectomy or in a delayed fashion depending on patient preference and other oncologic treatments.

Code 19361 describes breast reconstruction with a flap composed of the latissimus dorsi muscle including some of the overlying skin and subcutaneous fat to reconstruct the breast mound. This flap is left on its vascular pedicle and tunneled beneath the armpit skin to the anterior chest to rebuild the breast. The blood supply to the flap is left attached to its origin in the axilla. To give the breast mound additional volume, a tissue expander or permanent breast implant may be placed beneath the latissimus flap. Placement of either a breast implant (19340, 19342) or tissue expander (19357) may be reported separately.

Code 19364 describes a microsurgical free tissue transfer of skin and subcutaneous fat and/or muscle for breast reconstruction. This code includes the flap harvest, microsurgical anastomosis of one artery and two veins with use of an operating microscope, flap inset as a breast mound, and donor-site closure. Typical free flaps include free transverse rectus abdominis myocutaneous (fTRAM), deep inferior epigastric perforator (DIEP), superficial inferior epigastric artery (SIEA), or gluteal artery perforator (GAP) flaps.

Code 19367 describes a single-pedicled transverse rectus abdominis myocutaneous (TRAM) flap, in which skin, subcutaneous fat, and a large portion of the rectus abdominis muscle from the lower abdomen is moved beneath the upper abdominal wall skin up to the chest to rebuild the breast. The blood supply to the flap is left attached to its origin in the abdomen.

Code 19368 describes "supercharging" of a single-pedicled TRAM flap. This is typically performed to increase blood flow in TRAM flaps with marginal circulation to ensure flap survival. In addition to the standard unipedicle TRAM procedure, the inferior epigastric artery and/or veins are also anastomosed to recipient vessels in the chest using microsurgical techniques.

Code 19369 describes a bipedicled TRAM flap in which skin, subcutaneous fat, and both rectus muscles are harvested for the reconstruction of a single breast. The dual-blood supply to the flap is left attached to its origins in the abdomen.

Secondary and ancillary breast-reconstruction procedures include nipple reconstruction (19350), implant adjustments through revisions to the breast capsule (19370), or removal of the entire breast capsule via a complete capsulectomy (19371) to achieve correct breast tissue positioning. In addition, procedures may be performed on the contralateral breast to create symmetry (19316, 19318, 19325). Removal of an intact breast implant without replacement is reported with 19328. Removal of a ruptured breast implant, including the implant contents, is reported with 19330. A complete capsulectomy (19371) includes removal of the breast implant and all intracapsular contents.

Code 19380 describes a revision of a reconstructed breast, including significant excision of tissue re-advancement or re-inset of flaps. For autologous reconstruction, 19380 includes revisions of the flap position on the chest wall, removal of portions of the flap (via direct excision or liposuction), re-shaping of the flap, or scar revisions. However, if a limited procedure is performed with a defined code (eg, scar revision) then the more specific code should be used. The placement of a new implant (19342) or autologous fat grafting for increased volume (15771, 15772) may be separately reportable. For implant-based reconstruction, 19380 includes revisions to the skin and capsule when performed together. The exchange for a new or different size/shape/type of implant (19342) or autologous fat grafting for increased volume/contour irregularities (15771, 15772) may be reported separately. Nipple reconstruction is reported with 19350 and includes local flaps (14000, 14001), areolar skin grafting (15100, 15200, 15201), and subsequent tattooing (11920, 11921, 11922).

Code 19396 describes the formation of a moulage cast of a patient's chest defect. The mold is used to fabricate a specific, custom-made implant that fits the patient's defect.

(To report bilateral procedure, report modifier 50 with the procedure code)

(For biologic implant for soft tissue reinforcement, use 15777 in conjunction with primary procedure)

19316 Mastopexy

CPT Assistant Jan 03:7, Apr 05:6, Feb 12:11

19318 Breast reduction

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2021

CPT Assistant Jan 03:7, Apr 05:6, Apr 14:10, Apr 21:3

19325 Breast augmentation with implant

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2021

CPT Assistant Apr 05:6, Apr 21:3, Sep 22:18

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

(For fat grafting performed in conjunction with 19325, see 15771, 15772)

19328 Removal of intact breast implant

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2021

CPT Assistant Apr 05:6, Apr 21:3

(Do not report 19328 for removal of tissue expander)

(Do not report 19328 in conjunction with 19370)

(For removal of tissue expander with placement of breast implant, use 11970)

(For removal of tissue expander without replacement, use 11971)

19330 Removal of ruptured breast implant, including implant contents (eg, saline, silicone gel)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2021

CPT Assistant Nov 01:11, Apr 05:6, Apr 21:3

(Do not report 19330 for removal of ruptured tissue expander)

(For removal of ruptured tissue expander with placement of breast implant, use 11970)

(For removal of ruptured tissue expander without replacement, use 11971)

(For placement of new breast implant during same operative session, use 19342)

19340 Insertion of breast implant on same day of mastectomy (ie, immediate)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2021

CPT Assistant Aug 96:8, Apr 05:6, Aug 05:1, Mar 10:9, Dec 15:18, Apr 21:3

19342 Insertion or replacement of breast implant on separate day from mastectomy

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2021

CPT Assistant Aug 96:8, Apr 05:6, Aug 05:1, Jan 13:15, Nov 15:10, Apr 21:3, Sep 21:13-14, Sep 22:18, May 23:24

(Do not report 19342 in conjunction with 19328 for removal of implant in same breast)

(For removal of tissue expander and replacement with breast implant, use 11970)

(For supply of implant, use 99070)

19350 Nipple/areola reconstruction

CPT Assistant Aug 96:11, Apr 05:6, Jan 13:15, Aug 16:9

(Do not report 19350 in conjunction with 11920, 11921, 11922, 14000, 14001, 15100, 15200, 15201)

19355 Correction of inverted nipples

CPT Assistant Apr 05:6

19357 Tissue expander placement in breast reconstruction, including subsequent expansion(s)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2021

CPT Assistant Winter 91:2, Apr 05:6, Aug 05:1, Mar 10:9, Oct 13:15, Feb 15:10, Apr 21:3, Sep 22:18, Aug 24:17

19361 Breast reconstruction; with latissimus dorsi flap

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2007, 2021

CPT Assistant Apr 05:6, Aug 05:1, Mar 10:9, Feb 15:10, Nov 19:14, Apr 21:3

(For insertion of breast implant with latissimus dorsi flap on same day of mastectomy, use 19340)

(For insertion of breast implant with latissimus dorsi flap on day separate from mastectomy, use 19342)

(For insertion of tissue expander with latissimus dorsi flap, use 19357)

19364 with free flap (eg, fTRAM, DIEP, SIEA, GAP flap)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2021

CPT Assistant Aug 96:8, Nov 98:7, Apr 05:6, Aug 05:1, Jun 10:8, Dec 11:14, Jul 12:12, Mar 13:13, Apr 14:10, Feb 15:10, Nov 19:14, Dec 20:11, Jun 21:13, Feb 25:25

(Do not report code 69990 in addition to code 19364)

19367 with single-pedicled transverse rectus abdominis myocutaneous (TRAM) flap

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2021

CPT Assistant Nov 98:7, Apr 05:6, Aug 05:1, Feb 15:10, Nov 19:14, Apr 21:4

19368 with single-pedicled transverse rectus abdominis myocutaneous (TRAM) flap, requiring separate microvascular anastomosis (supercharging)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2021

CPT Assistant Nov 98:7, Apr 05:6, Aug 05:1, Feb 15:10, Nov 19:14, Apr 21:4

(Do not report code 69990 in addition to code 19368)

19369 with bipedicled transverse rectus abdominis myocutaneous (TRAM) flap

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2021

CPT Assistant Oct 00:3, Apr 05:6, Aug 05:1, Feb 15:10, Nov 19:14, Apr 21:4

(19361, 19364, 19367, 19368, 19369 include harvesting of the flap, closure of the donor site, insetting and shaping the flap)

19370 Revision of peri-implant capsule, breast, including capsulotomy, capsulorrhaphy, and/or partial capsulectomy

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2021

CPT Assistant Aug 96:8, Apr 05:6, Dec 15:18, Apr 21:4, Sep 21:13, Sep 22:18

(Do not report 19370 in conjunction with 19328 for removal and replacement of same implant to access capsule)

(For removal and replacement with new implant, use 19342)

19371 Peri-implant capsulectomy, breast, complete, including removal of all intracapsular contents

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2021

CPT Assistant Aug 96:8, Nov 01:11, Apr 05:6, Jan 13:15, Apr 21:5

(Do not report 19371 in conjunction with 19328, 19330)

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

(Do not report 19371 in conjunction with 19370 in same breast)

(For removal and replacement with new implant, use 19342)

19380 Revision of reconstructed breast (eg, significant removal of tissue, re-advancement and/or re-inset of flaps in autologous reconstruction or significant capsular revision combined with soft tissue excision in implant-based reconstruction)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2021

CPT Assistant Apr 05:6, Dec 15:18, Dec 17:13, Nov 19:14, Apr 21:4, Sep 21:13-14, Sep 22:18, May 23:24

(Do not report 19380 in conjunction with 12031, 12032, 12034, 12035, 12036, 12037, 13100, 13101, 13102, 15877, 19316, 19318, 19370, for the same breast)

19396 Preparation of moulage for custom breast implant

CPT Assistant Jan 03:7, Apr 05:6

Other Procedures

19499 Unlisted procedure, breast

CPT Assistant Apr 05:6, Dec 09:9, Nov 13:14, Dec 14:16, Dec 16:16, Apr 19:10, Aug 19:10, Feb 22:13, Oct 23:18

Clinical Examples in Radiology Fall 08:4, Summer 09:15

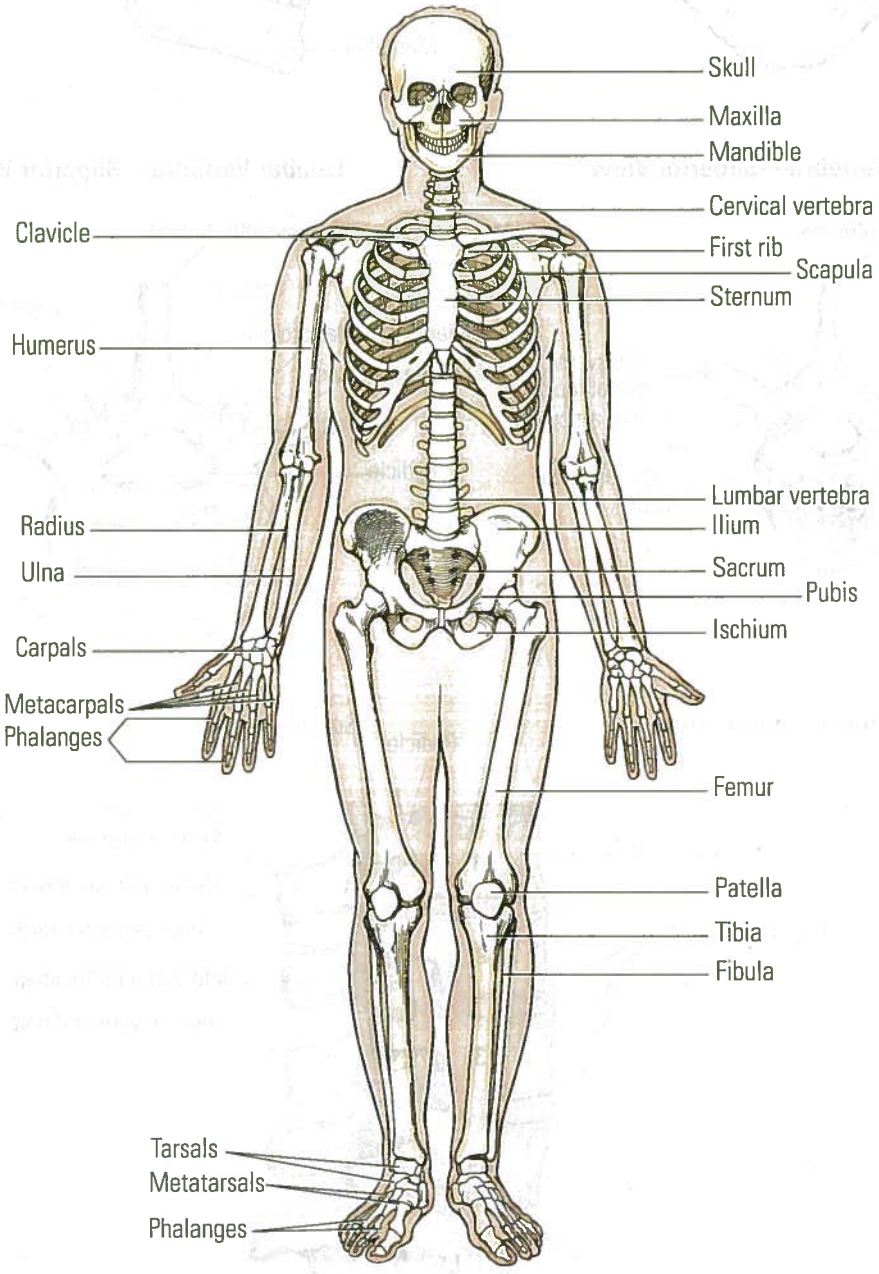
Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Surgery

Musculoskeletal System* (20100-29999) 127

The following is a listing of headings and subheadings that appear within the Musculoskeletal System section of the CPT codebook. The subheadings or subsections denoted with asterisks (*) below have special instructions unique to that subsection. Where these are indicated, special notes or guidelines will be presented preceding those procedural terminology listings, referring to that subsection specifically. Note that all code ranges in each subsection are listed as they appear in the subsection, even if the code numbers are out of numerical sequence and/or repeated in the next subsection.

General (20100-20999) 128
- Incision (20100-20103) 128
- Wound Exploration—Trauma (eg, Penetrating Gunshot, Stab Wound)* (20100-20103) 128
- Excision (20150-20251) 129
- Introduction or Removal (20500-20705) 129

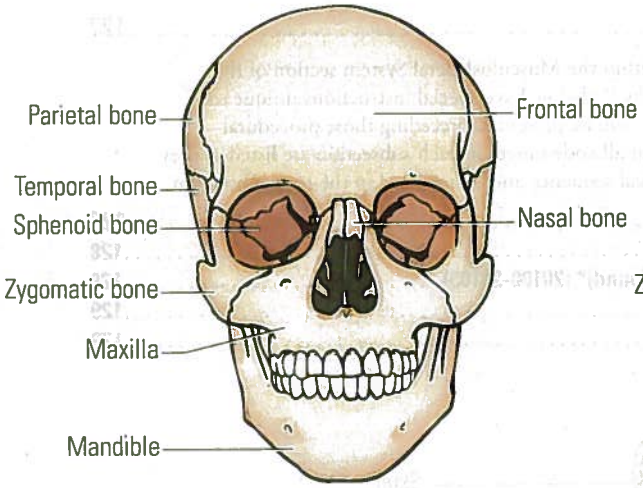


Skeletal System

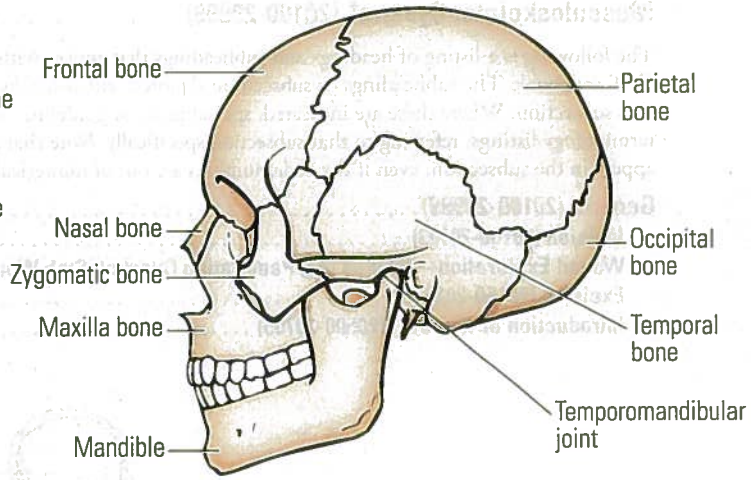
Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Musculoskeletal 20100-29999 Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

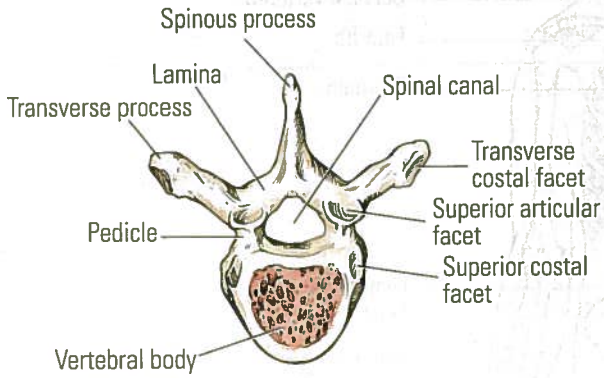
Skull, Frontal View



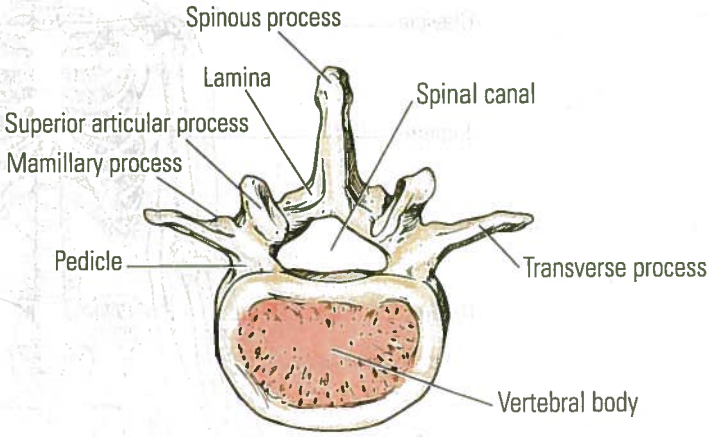
Skull, Lateral View



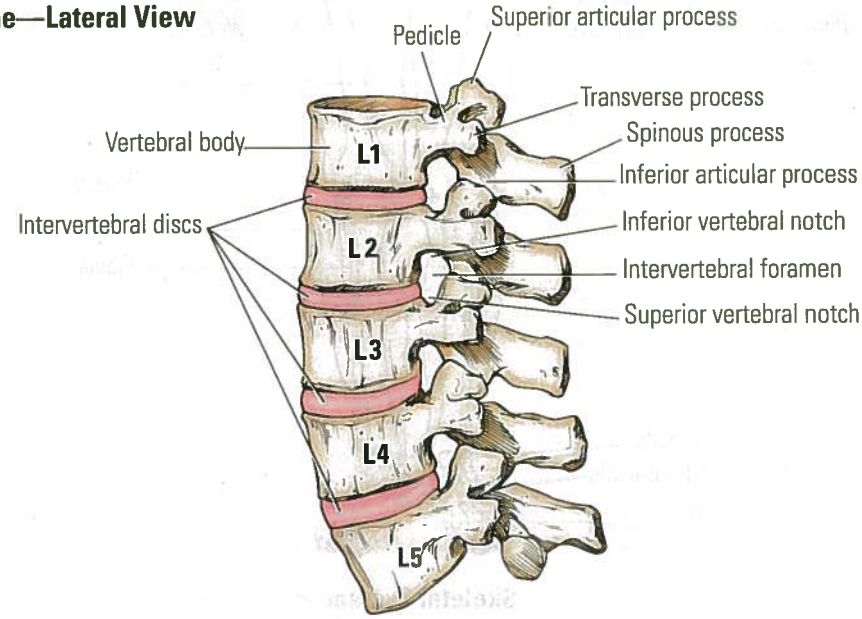
Thoracic Vertebra—Superior View



Lumbar Vertebra—Superior View



Lumbar Vertebrae—Lateral View



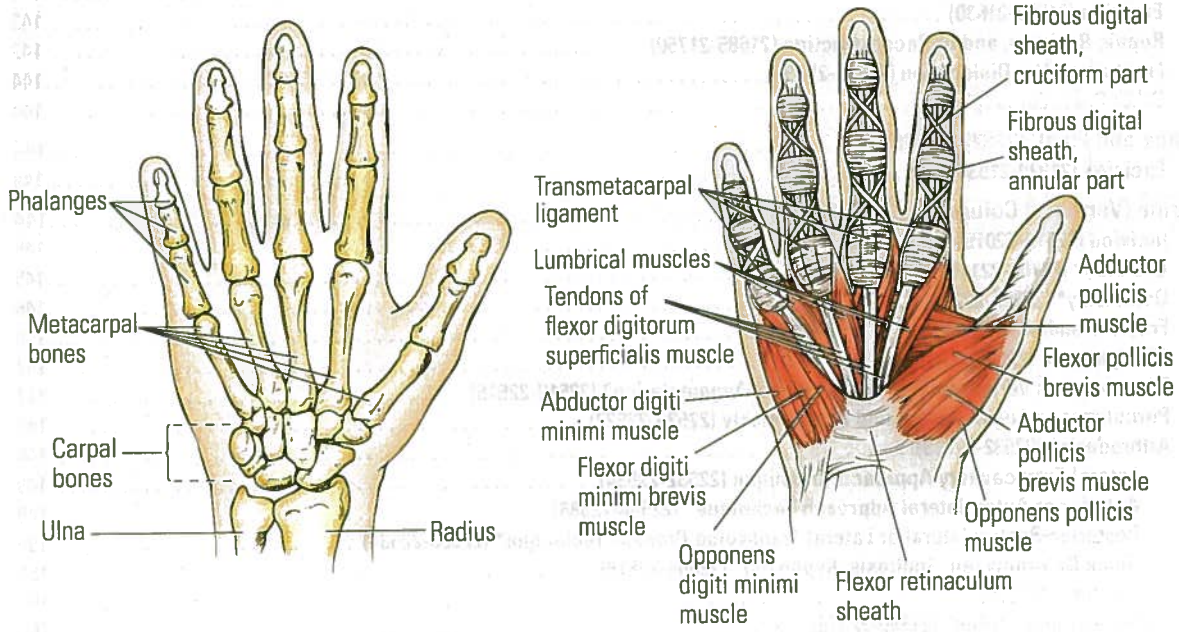
Replantation (20802-20838) 135
Grafts (or Implants)* (20900-20939) 135
Other Procedures (20950-20999) 137
Head* (21010-21499) 138
Incision (21010) 138
Excision (21011-21070) 138
Manipulation (21073) 139
Head Prosthesis* (21076-21089) 139
Other Procedures (21089) 139
Introduction or Removal (21100-21116) 139
Repair, Revision, and/or Reconstruction (21120-21296) 139
Other Procedures (21299) 141
Fracture and/or Dislocation (21315-21497) 141
Other Procedures (21499) 142
Neck (Soft Tissues) and Thorax (21501-21899) 142
Incision (21501-21510) 142
Excision (21550-21630) 143
Repair, Revision, and/or Reconstruction (21685-21750) 143
Fracture and/or Dislocation (21811-21825) 144
Other Procedures (21899) 144
Back and Flank (21920-21936) 144
Excision (21920-21936) 144
Spine (Vertebral Column)* (22010-22899) 144
Incision (22010-22015) 145
Excision* (22100-22116) 145
Osteotomy* (22206-22226) 146
Fracture and/or Dislocation* (22310-22328) 146
Manipulation (22505) 147
Percutaneous Vertebroplasty and Vertebral Augmentation* (22510-22515) 147
Percutaneous Augmentation and Annuloplasty (22526-22527) 148
Arthrodesis* (22532-22819) 148
Lateral Extracavitary Approach Technique (22532-22534) 149
Anterior or Anterolateral Approach Technique* (22548-22586) 149
Posterior, Posterolateral or Lateral Transverse Process Technique* (22590-22634) 150
Spine Deformity (eg, Scoliosis, Kyphosis)* (22800-22819) 154
Exploration* (22830) 154
Spinal Instrumentation* (22840-22870) 154
Other Procedures (22899) 159
Abdomen (22900-22999) 159
Excision (22900-22905) 159
Other Procedures (22999) 159
Shoulder* (23000-23929) 159
Incision (23000-23044) 159
Excision (23065-23220) 159
Introduction or Removal (23330-23350) 160
Repair, Revision, and/or Reconstruction (23395-23491) 161
Fracture and/or Dislocation (23500-23680) 161
Manipulation (23700) 162
Arthrodesis (23800-23802) 162
Amputation (23900-23921) 162
Other Procedures (23929) 162

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Musculoskeletal 20100-29999 Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright

Humerus (Upper Arm) and Elbow* (23930-24999) 162
Incision (23930-24006) 162
Excision (24065-24155) 163
Introduction or Removal (24160-24220) 163
Repair, Revision, and/or Reconstruction (24300-24498) 164
Fracture and/or Dislocation (24500-24685) 165
Arthrodesis (24800-24802) 166
Amputation (24900-24940) 166
Other Procedures (24999) 166

Forearm and Wrist* (25000-25999) 166
Incision (25000-25040) 166
Excision (25065-25240) 166
Introduction or Removal (25246-25259) 167
Repair, Revision, and/or Reconstruction (25260-25492) 167

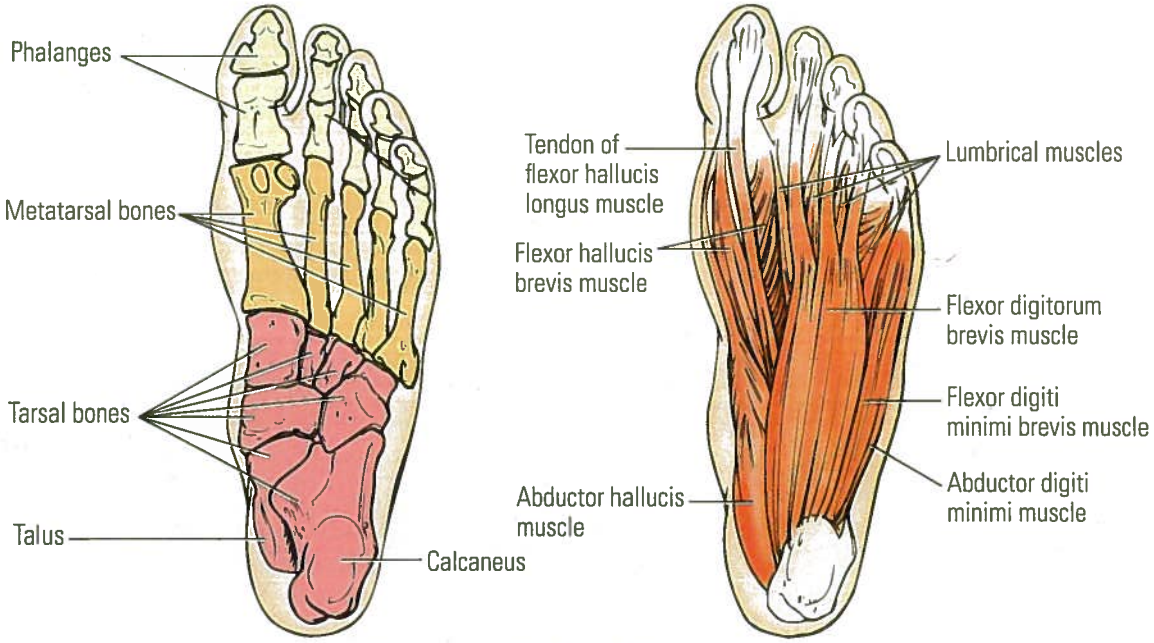


Bones, Muscles, and Tendons of Hand

Fracture and/or Dislocation (25500-25695) 169
Arthrodesis (25800-25830) 170
Amputation (25900-25931) 170
Other Procedures (25999) 170

Hand and Fingers (26010-26989) 170
Incision (26010-26080) 170
Excision (26100-26262) 171
Introduction or Removal (26320) 172
Repair, Revision, and/or Reconstruction (26340-26596) 172
Fracture and/or Dislocation (26600-26785) 174
Arthrodesis (26820-26863) 175
Amputation (26910-26952) 175
Other Procedures (26989) 175

Pelvis and Hip Joint* (26990-27299) 176
Incision (26990-27036) 176
Excision (27040-27080) 176
Introduction or Removal (27086-27096) 177
Repair, Revision, and/or Reconstruction (27097-27187) 177
Fracture and/or Dislocation (27197-27269) 179
Manipulation (27275) 181
Arthrodesis* (27278-27286) 181
Amputation (27290-27295) 181
Other Procedures (27299) 181
Femur (Thigh Region) and Knee Joint* (27301-27599) 182
Incision (27301-27310) 182
Excision (27323-27365) 182
Introduction or Removal (27369-27372) 183
Repair, Revision, and/or Reconstruction (27380-27499) 183
Fracture and/or Dislocation (27500-27566) 185
Manipulation (27570) 186
Arthrodesis (27580) 186
Amputation (27590-27598) 186
Other Procedures (27599) 186
Leg (Tibia and Fibula) and Ankle Joint (27600-27899) 186
Incision (27600-27612) 186
Excision (27613-27647) 187
Introduction or Removal (27648) 187
Repair, Revision, and/or Reconstruction (27650-27745) 187
Fracture and/or Dislocation (27750-27848) 189
Manipulation (27860) 190
Arthrodesis (27870-27871) 190
Amputation (27880-27889) 190
Other Procedures (27892-27899) 190



Bones and Muscles of Foot

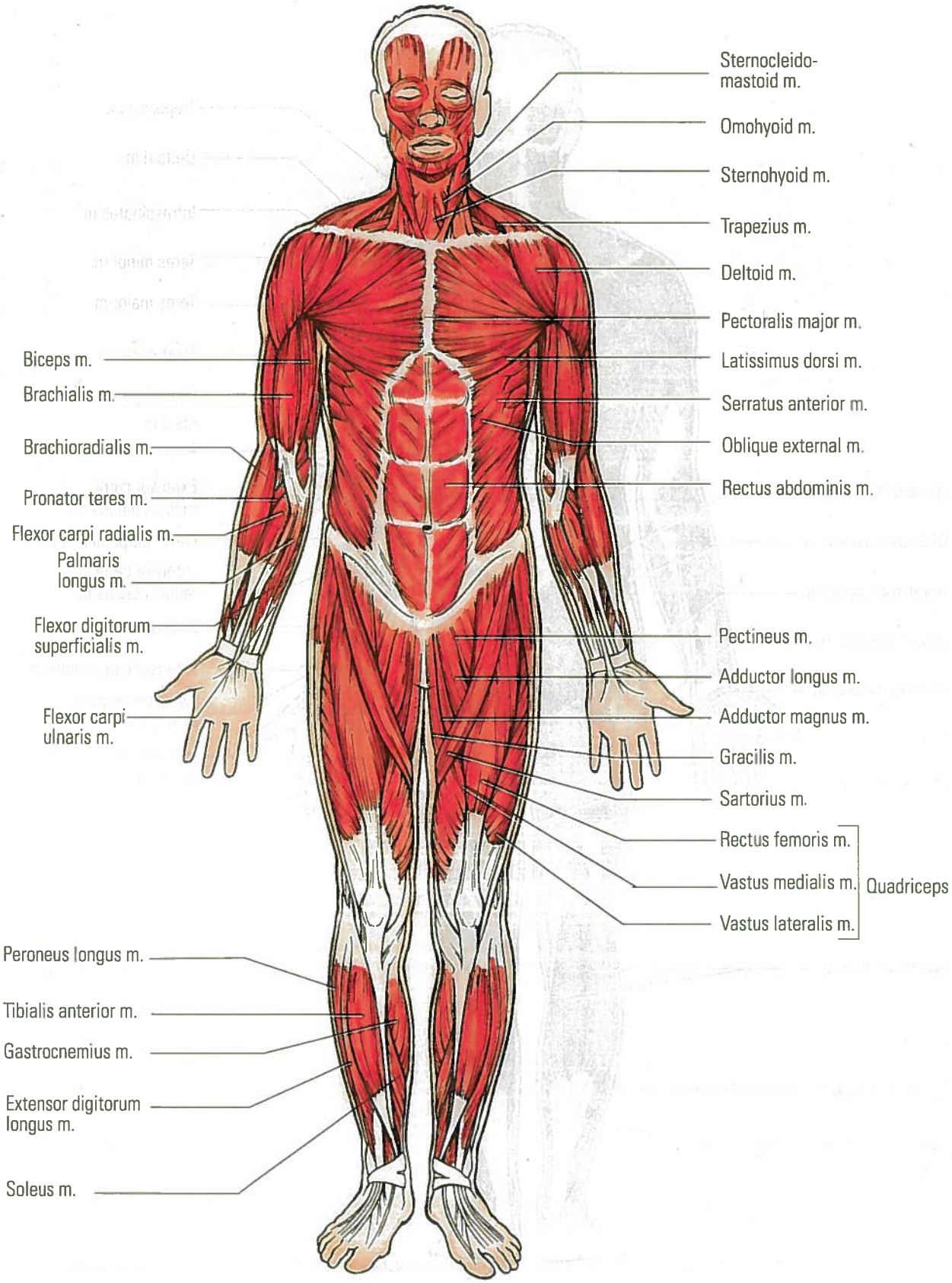
Copyright, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Foot and Toes (28001-28899) 190
- Incision (28001-28035) 190
- Excision (28043-28175) 190
- Introduction or Removal (28190-28193) 192
- Repair, Revision, and/or Reconstruction (28200-28360) 192
- Fracture and/or Dislocation (28400-28675) 196
- Arthrodesis (28705-28760) 197
- Amputation (28800-28825) 197
- Other Procedures (28890-28899) 197

Application of Casts and Strapping* (29000-29799) 198
- Body and Upper Extremity (29000-29280) 198
  - Casts (29000-29086) 198
  - Splints (29105-29131) 198
  - Strapping—Any Age (29200-29280) 198
- Lower Extremity (29305-29584) 198
  - Casts (29305-29450) 198
  - Splints (29505-29515) 199
  - Strapping—Any Age (29520-29584) 199
- Removal or Repair* (29700-29750) 199
- Other Procedures (29799) 199

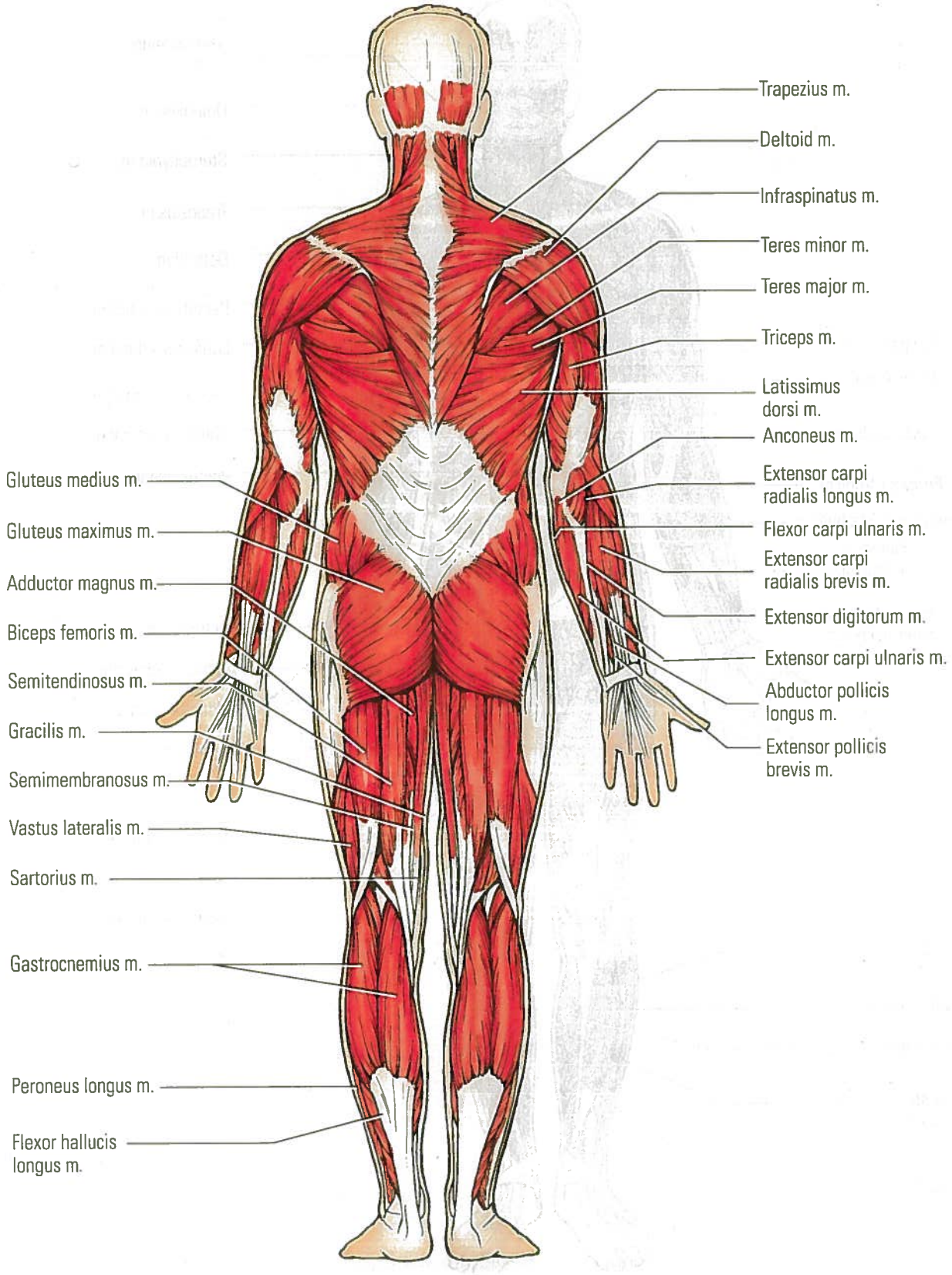
Endoscopy/Arthroscopy* (29800-29999) 199



Muscular System, Front

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Musculoskeletal 20100-29999 Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.



Muscular System, Back

Musculoskeletal System

All services that appear in the Musculoskeletal System section include the application and removal of the first cast, splint, or traction device, when performed. Supplies may be reported separately. If a cast is removed by someone other than the physician or other qualified health care professional who applied the cast, report a cast removal code (29700, 29705, 29710).

Subsequent replacement of cast, splint, or strapping (29000-29750) and/or traction device (eg, 20690, 20692) during or after the global period may be reported separately.

A cast, splint, or strapping is not considered part of the preoperative care; therefore, the use of modifier 56 for preoperative management only is not applicable.

Codes for obtaining autogenous bone grafts, cartilage, tendon, fascia lata grafts or other tissues through separate incisions are to be used only when the graft is not already listed as part of the basic procedure.

Fracture and/or Dislocation Treatment

Fracture and dislocation treatment codes appear throughout the Musculoskeletal System section. These codes are categorized by the type of treatment (closed, percutaneous, open) and type of stabilization (fixation, immobilization). There is no coding correlation between the type of fracture/dislocation (eg, open [compound], closed) and the type of treatment (eg, closed, percutaneous, open) provided. For example, a closed fracture may require open treatment.

Fracture/Dislocation Treatment Definitions

Manipulation: Reduction by the application of manually applied forces or traction to achieve satisfactory alignment of the fracture or dislocation. If satisfactory alignment (reduction) is not maintained and requires subsequent re-reduction of a fracture or dislocation by the same physician or same qualified health care professional, append modifier 76 to the fracture/dislocation treatment code.

Traction: The application of a distracting or traction force to the spine or a limb. ***Skeletal traction*** includes a wire, pin, screw, or clamp that is attached to (penetrates) bone. ***Skin traction*** is the application of force to a limb using strapping or a device that is applied directly to the skin only.

Closed treatment: The treatment site is not surgically opened (ie, not exposed to the external environment nor directly visualized). Closed treatment of a fracture/dislocation may be performed without manipulation (eg, application of cast, splint, or strapping), with manipulation, with skeletal traction, and/or with skin traction.

Casting, splinting, or strapping used solely to temporarily stabilize the fracture for patient comfort is not considered closed treatment.

Percutaneous skeletal fixation: Treatment that is neither open nor closed. In this procedure, the fracture fragments are not visualized, but fixation (eg, pins, screws) is placed across the fracture site, typically with imaging guidance.

Open treatment: The site is opened surgically to expose the fracture/dislocation to the external environment for treatment, or the fracture/dislocation is treated through the traumatic wound or an extension thereof or is treated with an intramedullary nail or other internal fixation device placed through a surgical exposure that is remote from the fracture site with or without direct visualization of the fracture site.

External fixation: The use of pins and/or wires that penetrate the bone(s) and interconnection devices (eg, clamps, bars, rings) for fracture/dislocation treatment. External fixation may be used for temporary or long-term fracture/dislocation treatment. ***Uniplanar external fixation*** places all the pins in approximately the same plane but may also include triangular fixation across a joint. ***Multiplanar external fixation*** uses transosseous wires and threaded pins placed in several planes that are held with interconnected stabilizing and/or tensioning rings and/or half rings. External fixation may be used for all types of fracture/dislocation treatment (ie, closed, percutaneous, open). Codes for external fixation are reported separately only when external fixation is not listed in the code descriptor as inherent to the procedure.

Reporting Fracture and/or Dislocation Treatment Codes

The physician or other qualified health care professional providing fracture/dislocation treatment should report the appropriate fracture/dislocation treatment codes for the service he or she provided. If the person providing the initial treatment will **not** be providing subsequent treatment, modifier 54 should be appended to the fracture/dislocation treatment codes. If treatment of a fracture as defined above is not performed, report an evaluation and management code.

Excision/Resection Soft Tissue Tumors Definitions

Excision of subcutaneous soft connective tissue tumors (including simple or intermediate repair) involves the simple or marginal resection of tumors confined to subcutaneous tissue below the skin but above the deep fascia. These tumors are usually benign and are resected without removing a significant amount of surrounding normal tissue. Code selection is based on the location and size of the tumor. Code selection is determined by measuring the greatest diameter of the tumor plus that margin required for complete excision of the tumor. The margins refer to the most narrow margin required to adequately excise the tumor, based on the physician's judgment. The measurement of the tumor plus margin is made at the time of the excision. Appreciable vessel

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Musculoskeletal 20100-29999 Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

exploration and/or neuroplasty should be reported separately. Extensive undermining or other techniques to close a defect created by skin excision may require a complex repair which should be reported separately. Dissection or elevation of tissue planes to permit resection of the tumor is included in the excision. For excision of benign lesions of cutaneous origin (eg, sebaceous cyst), see 11400-11446.

Excision of fascial or subfascial soft tissue tumors (including simple or intermediate repair) involves the resection of tumors confined to the tissue within or below the deep fascia, but not involving the bone. These tumors are usually benign, are often intramuscular, and are resected without removing a significant amount of surrounding normal tissue. Code selection is based on size and location of the tumor. Code selection is determined by measuring the greatest diameter of the tumor plus that margin required for complete excision of the tumor. The margins refer to the most narrow margin required to adequately excise the tumor, based on individual judgment. The measurement of the tumor plus margin is made at the time of the excision. Appreciable vessel exploration and/or neuroplasty should be reported separately. Extensive undermining or other techniques to close a defect created by skin excision may require a complex repair which should be reported separately. Dissection or elevation of tissue planes to permit resection of the tumor is included in the excision.

Digital (ie, fingers and toes) subfascial tumors are defined as those tumors involving the tendons, tendon sheaths, or joints of the digit. Tumors which simply abut but do not breach the tendon, tendon sheath, or joint capsule are considered subcutaneous soft tissue tumors.

Radical resection of soft connective tissue tumors (including simple or intermediate repair) involves the resection of the tumor with wide margins of normal tissue. Appreciable vessel exploration and/or neuroplasty repair or reconstruction (eg, adjacent tissue transfer[s], flap[s]) should be reported separately. Extensive undermining or other techniques to close a defect created by skin excision may require a complex repair which should be reported separately. Dissection or elevation of tissue planes to permit resection of the tumor is included in the excision. Although these tumors may be confined to a specific layer (eg, subcutaneous, subfascial), radical resection may involve removal of tissue from one or more layers. Radical resection of soft tissue tumors is most commonly used for malignant connective tissue tumors or very aggressive benign connective tissue tumors. Code selection is based on size and location of the tumor. Code selection is determined by measuring the greatest diameter of the tumor plus that margin required for complete excision of the tumor. The margins refer to the most narrow margin required to adequately excise the tumor, based on individual judgment. The measurement of the tumor plus margin is made at the time of the excision. For radical resection of tumor(s) of cutaneous origin (eg, melanoma), see 11600-11646.

Radical resection of bone tumors (including simple or intermediate repair) involves the resection of the tumor with wide margins of normal tissue. Appreciable vessel exploration and/or neuroplasty and complex bone repair or reconstruction (eg, adjacent tissue transfer[s], flap[s]) should be reported separately. Extensive undermining or other techniques to close a defect created by skin excision may require a complex repair which should be reported separately. Dissection or elevation of tissue planes to permit resection of the tumor is included in the excision. It may require removal of the entire bone if tumor growth is extensive (eg, clavicle). Radical resection of bone tumors is usually performed for malignant tumors or very aggressive benign tumors. If surrounding soft tissue is removed during these procedures, the radical resection of soft tissue tumor codes should not be reported separately. Code selection is based solely on the location of the tumor, **not** on the size of the tumor or whether the tumor is benign or malignant, primary or metastatic.

General

Incision

(For incision and drainage of subfascial soft tissue abscess, see appropriate incision and drainage for specific anatomic sites)

Wound Exploration—Trauma (eg, Penetrating Gunshot, Stab Wound)

20100-20103 relate to wound(s) resulting from penetrating trauma. These codes describe surgical exploration and enlargement of the wound, extension of dissection (to determine penetration), debridement, removal of foreign body(s), ligation or coagulation of minor subcutaneous and/or muscular blood vessel(s), of the subcutaneous tissue, muscle fascia, and/or muscle, not requiring thoracotomy or laparotomy. If a repair is done to major structure(s) or major blood vessel(s) requiring thoracotomy or laparotomy, then those specific code(s) would supersede the use of codes 20100-20103. To report simple, intermediate, or complex repair of wound(s) that do not require enlargement of the wound, extension of dissection, etc, as stated above, use specific Repair code(s) in the **Integumentary System** section.

20100 Exploration of penetrating wound (separate procedure); neck

➔ *CPT Assistant* Jun 96:7, Aug 96:10, Sep 06:13

20101 chest

➔ *CPT Assistant* Jun 96:7, Sep 06:13

20102 abdomen/flank/back
CPT Assistant Jun 96:7, Sep 06:13

20103 extremity
CPT Assistant Jun 96:7, Aug 96:10, Sep 06:13, Oct 23:19

Excision

20150 Excision of epiphyseal bar, with or without autogenous soft tissue graft obtained through same fascial incision

20200 Biopsy, muscle; superficial

20205 deep

20206 Biopsy, muscle, percutaneous needle
Clinical Examples in Radiology Summer 08:5, Fall 10:7, Winter 17:5, Spring 22:9

(If imaging guidance is performed, see 76942, 77002, 77012, 77021)

(For fine needle aspiration biopsy, see 10004, 10005, 10006, 10007, 10008, 10009, 10010, 10011, 10012, 10021)

(For evaluation of fine needle aspirate, see 88172-88173)

(For excision of muscle tumor, deep, see specific anatomic section)

20220 Biopsy, bone, trocar, or needle; superficial (eg, ilium, sternum, spinous process, ribs)
CPT Assistant Winter 92:17, Jul 98:4
Clinical Examples in Radiology Summer 08:5, Fall 10:7, Winter 17:5, Winter 20:6, Spring 22:9

20225 deep (eg, vertebral body, femur)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2002
CPT Assistant Winter 92:17, Jul 98:4, Jun 12:10, Jan 15:8
Clinical Examples in Radiology Fall 10:8, Winter 17:5, Winter 20:6, Spring 22:10, Fall 22:21

(Do not report 20225 in conjunction with 22510, 22511, 22512, 22513, 22514, 22515, 0200T, 0201T, when performed at the same level)

(For bone marrow biopsy[ies] and/or aspiration[s], see 38220, 38221, 38222)

(For radiologic supervision and interpretation, see 77002, 77012, 77021)

20240 Biopsy, bone, open; superficial (eg, sternum, spinous process, rib, patella, olecranon process, calcaneus, tarsal, metatarsal, carpal, metacarpal, phalanx)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2004, 2017
CPT Assistant Winter 92:17, Jul 98:4, Aug 04:11, Aug 05:13, May 23:26

20245 deep (eg, humeral shaft, ischium, femoral shaft)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2017
CPT Assistant Winter 92:17, Jul 98:4

20250 Biopsy, vertebral body, open; thoracic
CPT Assistant Winter 92:17, Jul 98:4

20251 lumbar or cervical
CPT Assistant Winter 92:17, Jul 98:4

(For sequestrectomy, osteomyelitis or drainage of bone abscess, see anatomical area)

Introduction or Removal

(For injection procedure for arthrography, see anatomical area)

(For injection of autologous adipose-derived regenerative cells, use 0490T)

20500 Injection of sinus tract; therapeutic (separate procedure)
Clinical Examples in Radiology Summer 15:8

20501 diagnostic (sinogram)

(For radiological supervision and interpretation, use 76080)

(For contrast injection[s] and radiological assessment of gastrostomy, duodenostomy, jejunostomy, gastro-jejunostomy, or cecostomy [or other colonic] tube including fluoroscopic imaging guidance, use 49465)

20520 Removal of foreign body in muscle or tendon sheath; simple

20525 deep or complicated

20526 Injection, therapeutic (eg, local anesthetic, corticosteroid), carpal tunnel
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2002
CPT Assistant Mar 02:7

20527 Injection, enzyme (eg, collagenase), palmar fascial cord (ie, Dupuytren's contracture)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2012
CPT Assistant Jul 12:8, 14

(For manipulation of palmar fascial cord (ie, Dupuytren's cord) post enzyme injection (eg, collagenase), use 26341)

20550 Injection(s); single tendon sheath, or ligament, aponeurosis (eg, plantar "fascia")
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2002, 2003, 2004
CPT Assistant Jan 96:7, Jun 98:10, Mar 02:7, Aug 03:14, Sep 03:13, Dec 03:11, Jan 09:6, Jul 12:14, Oct 14:9, Feb 23:13
Clinical Examples in Radiology Winter 10:14

(For injection of Morton's neuroma, see 64455, 64632)

20551 single tendon origin/insertion
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2002, 2004
CPT Assistant Mar 02:7, Sep 03:13, Oct 14:9, Dec 17:16
Clinical Examples in Radiology Winter 10:14, Fall 10:10, Spring 21:12

(Do not report 20550, 20551 in conjunction with 0232T, 0481T)

(For harvesting, preparation, and injection[s] of platelet-rich plasma, use 0232T)

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Musculoskeletal 20100-29999 Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright

20552 Injection(s); single or multiple trigger point(s), 1 or 2 muscle(s)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2002, 2003, 2004
- *CPT Assistant* Mar 02:7, May 03:19, Sep 03:11, Feb 10:9, Feb 11:5, Jul 11:16, Apr 12:19, Oct 14:9, Jun 17:10, Dec 17:16, Feb 20:9, Oct 21:8, Jul 22:17
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Winter 10:14, Fall 11:10

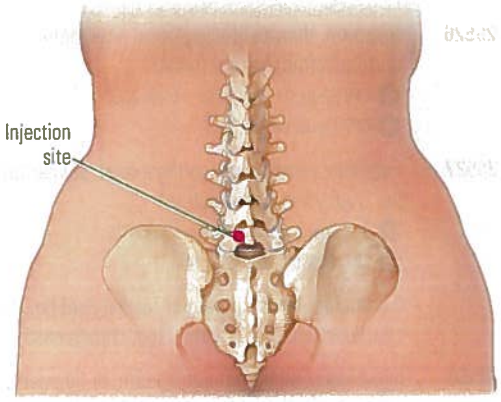
20553 single or multiple trigger point(s), 3 or more muscles
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2002, 2003
- *CPT Assistant* Mar 02:7, May 03:19, Sep 03:11, Jun 08:8, Feb 10:9, Feb 11:5, Jul 11:16, Oct 14:9, Jun 17:10, Dec 18:8, Feb 20:9, Oct 21:8, May 24:24
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Winter 10:14

(Do not report 20552, 20553 in conjunction with 20560, 20561 for the same muscle[s])

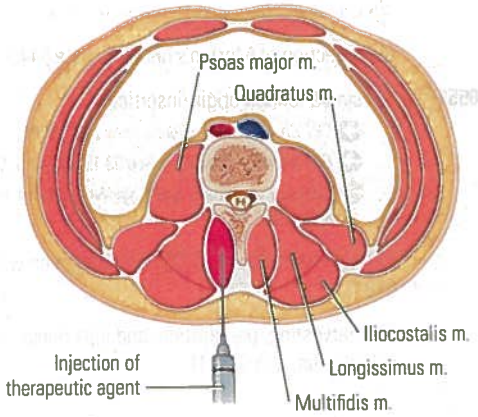
(If imaging guidance is performed, see 76942, 77002, 77021)

Trigger Point Injection
20552, 20553

Insertion of needle into muscle trigger point for injection of therapeutic agent



Cross section through the body wall at level of lumbar vertebra



 # 20560 Needle insertion(s) without injection(s); 1 or 2 muscle(s)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2020
- *CPT Assistant* Feb 20:9

 # 20561 3 or more muscles
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2020
- *CPT Assistant* Feb 20:9

20555 Placement of needles or catheters into muscle and/or soft tissue for subsequent interstitial radioelement application (at the time of or subsequent to the procedure)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2008
- *CPT Assistant* Feb 08:8

(For placement of devices into the breast for interstitial radioelement application, see 19296-19298)

(For placement of needles, catheters, or devices into muscle or soft tissue of the head and neck, for interstitial radioelement application, use 41019)

(For placement of needles or catheters for interstitial radioelement application into prostate, use 55875)

(For placement of needles or catheters into the pelvic organs or genitalia [except prostate] for interstitial radioelement application, use 55920)

(For interstitial radioelement application, see 77770, 77771, 77772, 77778)

(For imaging guidance, see 76942, 77002, 77012, 77021)

20560 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 20552-20600

20561 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 20552-20600

20600 Arthrocentesis, aspiration and/or injection, small joint or bursa (eg, fingers, toes); without ultrasound guidance
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2003, 2015
- *CPT Assistant* Dec 07:10, Feb 15:6, Nov 15:10, Aug 17:9
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Spring 15:6, Spring 21:13

20604 with ultrasound guidance, with permanent recording and reporting
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2015
- *CPT Assistant* Feb 15:6, Jul 15:10
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Spring 15:6

(Do not report 20600, 20604 in conjunction with 76942, 0489T, 0490T)

(If fluoroscopic, CT, or MRI guidance is performed, see 77002, 77012, 77021)

20605 Arthrocentesis, aspiration and/or injection, intermediate joint or bursa (eg, temporomandibular, acromioclavicular, wrist, elbow or ankle, olecranon bursa); without ultrasound guidance
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2003, 2015
- *CPT Assistant* Dec 07:10, Feb 15:6, Nov 15:10, Aug 17:9
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Spring 15:6, Winter 23:12

20606 with ultrasound guidance, with permanent recording and reporting

- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2015
- *CPT Assistant* Feb 15:6, Jul 15:10
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Spring 15:6, Winter 23:12

(Do not report 20605, 20606 in conjunction with 76942)

(If fluoroscopic, CT, or MRI guidance is performed, see 77002, 77012, 77021)

20610 Arthrocentesis, aspiration and/or injection, major joint or bursa (eg, shoulder, hip, knee, subacromial bursa); without ultrasound guidance

- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2015
- *CPT Assistant* Spring 92:8, Mar 01:10, Apr 04:15, Jul 06:1, Dec 07:10, Jul 08:9, Mar 12:6, Jun 12:14, Dec 14:18, Feb 15:6, Aug 15:6, Nov 15:10, Apr 17:10, Aug 19:7, Dec 22:1, Oct 24:9
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Spring 13:11, Spring 15:7, Summer 18:15, Winter 19:14, Spring 21:7

20611 with ultrasound guidance, with permanent recording and reporting

- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2015
- *CPT Assistant* Feb 15:6, Jul 15:10, Aug 15:6, Nov 15:10, Aug 19:7, Dec 22:1, Oct 24:9
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Spring 15:7, Winter 19:14, Spring 21:12,13

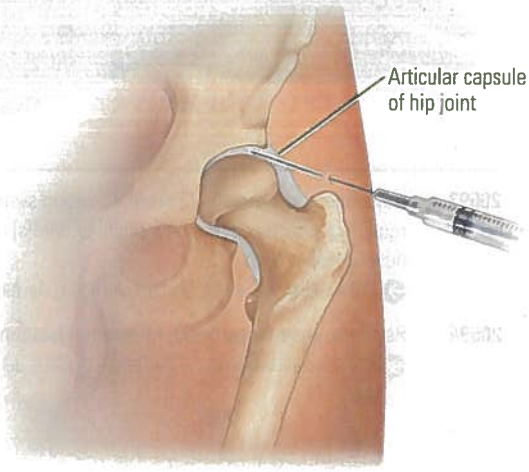
(Do not report 20610, 20611 in conjunction with 27369, 76942)

(If fluoroscopic, CT, or MRI guidance is performed, see 77002, 77012, 77021)

Arthrocentesis, Aspiration, or Injection of Major Joint or Bursa

20610

Insertion of needle into major joint or bursa for injection of therapeutic or diagnostic agent, aspiration, or arthrocentesis



20612 Aspiration and/or injection of ganglion cyst(s) any location

- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2003

(To report multiple ganglion cyst aspirations/injections, use 20612 and append modifier 59)

20615 Aspiration and injection for treatment of bone cyst

(For injection of bone-substitute material for bone marrow lesions, use 0707T)

20650 Insertion of wire or pin with application of skeletal traction, including removal (separate procedure)

20660 Application of cranial tongs, caliper, or stereotactic frame, including removal (separate procedure)

- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2008
- *CPT Assistant* Jun 96:10, Nov 97:14, Jan 06:46, Dec 06:10, Feb 08:8, Jul 08:10, Nov 09:6, Apr 12:11, Aug 12:14

20661 Application of halo, including removal; cranial

- *CPT Assistant* Nov 97:14, Aug 12:14

20662 pelvic

20663 femoral

20664 Application of halo, including removal, cranial, 6 or more pins placed, for thin skull osteology (eg, pediatric patients, hydrocephalus, osteogenesis imperfecta)

- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2011
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 97:14, Aug 12:5, Aug 13:12

20665 Removal of tongs or halo applied by another individual

- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2013
- *CPT Assistant* Apr 12:12

20670 Removal of implant; superficial (eg, buried wire, pin or rod) (separate procedure)

- *CPT Assistant* Dec 07:7-8, Jun 09:7, Apr 12:17

20680 deep (eg, buried wire, pin, screw, metal band, nail, rod or plate)

- *CPT Assistant* Spring 92:11, Jun 09:7, Sep 12:16, Mar 14:4, Nov 15:10, Nov 16:9, Jan 18:3, Sep 21:7, Apr 23:1

(For removal of sinus tarsi implant, use 0510T)

(For removal and reinsertion of sinus tarsi implant, use 0511T)

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Musculoskeletal 20100-29999 Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Halo Application for Thin Skull Osteology
20664

A cranial halo is placed on the head of a child whose skull is unusually thin due to congenital or developmental problems.

20690 Application of a uniplane (pins or wires in 1 plane), unilateral, external fixation system

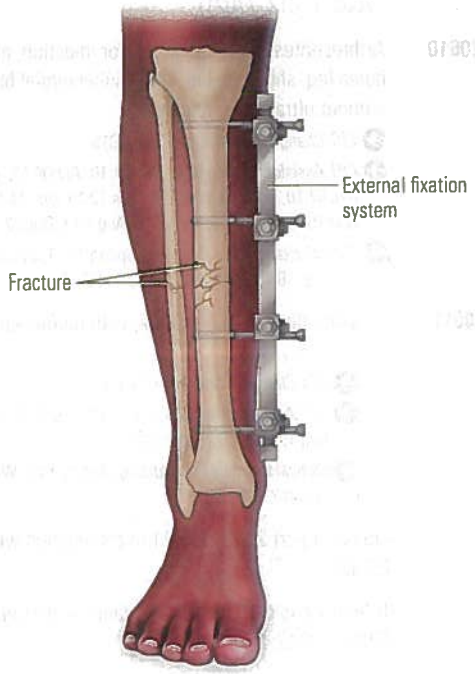
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2008
- *CPT Assistant* Winter 90:4, Winter 92:11, Fall 93:21, Oct 99:5, Jan 04:27, Jun 05:12, Oct 07:7, Jan 08:4, Feb 08:9, Jun 09:7, Jan 18:3

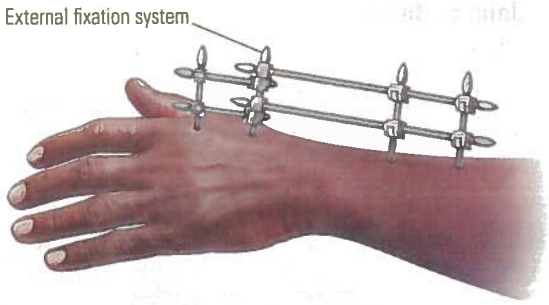
20692 Application of a multiplane (pins or wires in more than 1 plane), unilateral, external fixation system (eg, Ilizarov, Monticelli type)

- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2008
- *CPT Assistant* Winter 90:4, Fall 93:21, Oct 99:5, Jul 00:11, Feb 08:9, Jun 09:7, Jan 18:3, May 19:10

Uniplane External Fixation System
20690

The following figures are examples of types of stabilization devices. Codes 20690 and 20692 describe the placement of types of external fixation devices. The method of stabilization depends upon fracture grade (degree of soft tissue injury/skin integrity disruption), type (eg, comminuted, spiral, impacted), and location (eg, extremity, pelvis).





20693 Adjustment or revision of external fixation system requiring anesthesia (eg, new pin[s] or wire[s] and/or new ring[s] or bar[s])

- *CPT Assistant* Fall 93:21, Oct 99:5, Jul 00:11, Jun 09:7, Jan 18:3

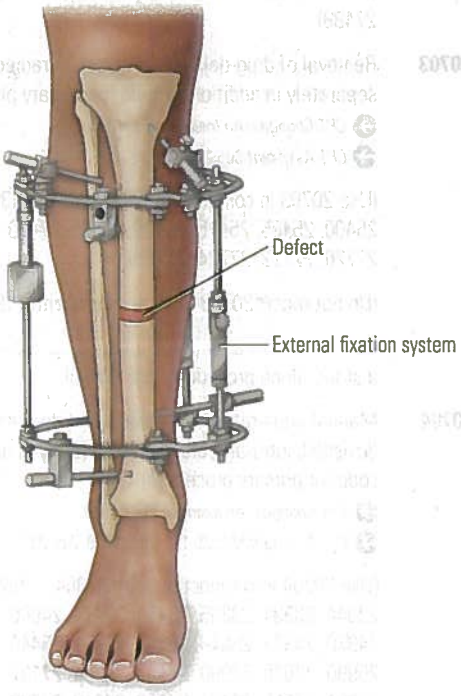
20694 Removal, under anesthesia, of external fixation system

- *CPT Assistant* Winter 92:10, Fall 93:21, Oct 99:5, Jul 00:11, Jan 18:3

Multiplane External Fixation System

20692

The following figure is an example of a type of multiplane stabilization device. Codes 20690 and 20692 describe the placement of types of external fixation devices. The method of stabilization depends upon fracture grade (degree of soft tissue injury/skin integrity disruption), type (eg, comminuted, spiral, impacted), and location (eg, extremity, pelvis).



20696 Application of multiplane (pins or wires in more than 1 plane), unilateral, external fixation with stereotactic computer-assisted adjustment (eg, spatial frame), including imaging; initial and subsequent alignment(s), assessment(s), and computation(s) of adjustment schedule(s)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2009

CPT Assistant Jan 18:3

(Do not report 20696 in conjunction with 20692, 20697)

⊘ **20697** exchange (ie, removal and replacement) of strut, each

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2009

CPT Assistant Jan 18:3

(Do not report 20697 in conjunction with 20692, 20696)

Manual preparation involves the mixing and preparation of antibiotics or other therapeutic agent(s) with a carrier substance by the physician or other qualified health care professional during the surgical procedure and then shaping the mixture into a drug-delivery device(s) (eg, beads, nails, spacers) for placement in the deep (eg, subfascial), intramedullary, or intra-articular space(s). Codes 20700, 20702, 20704 are add-on codes for the manual preparation and insertion of the drug-delivery device(s). They may be used with any open procedure code except those that include the placement of a "spacer" (eg, 27091, 27488). The add-on codes may be used when infection is present, suspected, or anticipated during the surgery. The location of the primary service determines which of the insertion codes may be selected. If the primary surgery is in the deep (subfascial) region, add-on code 20700 may be reported. If the primary surgery is within the bone or "intramedullary," add-on code 20702 may be reported. If the primary surgery is within the joint, add-on code 20704 may be reported.

Codes 20701, 20703, 20705 are add-on codes used to report removal of drug-delivery device(s). These codes may be typically associated with specific surgeries if the infection has been eradicated. For removal of a drug-delivery device from a deep (subfascial) space performed in conjunction with a primary procedure (ie, complex wound closure [13100-13160], adjacent tissue transfer [14000-14350], or a flap closure [15570-15758]), add-on code 20701 may be reported. For infection that has not been eradicated, see the tissue debridement codes (eg, 11011, 11012, 11042, 11043, 11044, 11045, 11046, 11047) for the primary procedure. If a subsequent new drug-delivery device is placed, 20700 may be additionally reported.

Similarly, for add-on code 20703, removal of drug delivery device from the bone may be associated with different procedures. If the infection has been eradicated and the drug delivery device removal is the only procedure being performed, report 20680 (removal of deep hardware). Bony reconstruction performed in conjunction with eradication of infection may be reported using the reconstruction as the primary procedure. Persistent infection that is treated using an additional bony debridement procedure (eg, 11012, 23180, 23182, 23184, 24140, 24145, 25150, 25151, 26230, 26235, 26236, 27070, 27071, 27360, 27640, 27641, 28122, 28124) may be reported using the debridement as the primary procedure. Amputation (eg, 27290, 27590, 27598) performed in conjunction with delivery of a new, manually prepared drug delivery device may be reported with add-on code 20702.

When joint infection is present, suspected, or anticipated, add-on code 20704 (for manual preparation of an intra-articular drug delivery device) may be reported. Code 20704 may not be reported when the placement of a spacer is included in the code (eg, 27091, 27488) or when antibiotic cement is used for implant fixation.

Add-on code 20705 (for removal of a manually prepared intra-articular drug delivery device) may be typically used in conjunction with a joint stabilization procedure such as arthrodesis (eg, 22532, 22533, 22534, 22548, 22551, 22552, 22554, 22556, 22558, 22585, 22586, 22590, 22595, 22600, 22610, 22614, 22634, 22800, 22802, 22804, 22808, 22810, 22812, 22830, 22853, 22854, 22899, 24800, 24802, 25800, 25805, 25810, 25825, 25830, 26841, 26842, 26843, 26844, 26850, 26852, 26860, 26861, 26862, 26863, 27279, 27280, 27282, 27284, 27286, 27580, 27870, 27871, 28295, 28296,

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Musculoskeletal 20100-29999 Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

28298, 28299, 28705, 28715, 28725, 28730, 28735, 28737, 28740, 28750, 28755, 28760, 29907) and revision joint arthroplasties (eg, 23473, 23474 [shoulder], 24370, 24371 [elbow], 25449 [wrist], 27134 [hip], 27487 [knee], and 27703 [ankle]). In the rare circumstance in which only part of the joint is destroyed by infection, a partial arthroplasty may be reported (eg, 23470, 24360, 24361, 24362, 24365, 24366, 25441, 25442, 25443, 25444, 25445, 27125, 27236, 27438, 27440, 27441, 27442, 27443, and 27446).

If no primary service is associated with add-on code 20705 and the joint is left without remaining cartilage or stabilization (ie, flail joint), only 20680 may be reported.

Insertion of a prefabricated drug device(s) may not be reported with 20700, 20702, 20704. Report 20680, if removal of drug-delivery device(s) is performed alone. Report 20700, 20701, 20702, 20703, 20704, 20705 once per anatomic location.

+ 20700 Manual preparation and insertion of drug-delivery device(s), deep (eg, subfascial) (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2020

CPT Assistant Sep 21:6-7, Apr 23:1

(Use 20700 in conjunction with 11010, 11011, 11012, 11043, 11044, 11046, 11047, 20240, 20245, 20250, 20251, 21010, 21025, 21026, 21501, 21502, 21510, 21627, 21630, 22010, 22015, 23030, 23031, 23035, 23040, 23044, 23170, 23172, 23174, 23180, 23182, 23184, 23334, 23335, 23930, 23931, 23935, 24000, 24134, 24136, 24138, 24140, 24147, 24160, 25031, 25035, 25040, 25145, 25150, 25151, 26070, 26230, 26235, 26236, 26990, 26991, 26992, 27030, 27070, 27071, 27090, 27301, 27303, 27310, 27360, 27603, 27604, 27610, 27640, 27641, 28001, 28002, 28003, 28020, 28120, 28122)

(Do not report 20700 in conjunction with any services that include placement of a spacer [eg, 11981, 27091, 27488])

+ 20701 Removal of drug-delivery device(s), deep (eg, subfascial) (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2020

CPT Assistant Sep 21:6-7, Apr 23:1

(Use 20701 in conjunction with 11010, 11011, 11012, 11043, 11044, 11046, 11047, 13100-13160, 14000-14350, 15570, 15572, 15574, 15576, 15736, 15738, 15740, 15750, 15756, 15757, 15758)

(Do not report 20701 in conjunction with 11982)

(For removal of a deep drug-delivery device only, use 20680)

+ 20702 Manual preparation and insertion of drug-delivery device(s), intramedullary (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2020

CPT Assistant Sep 21:6-7, Apr 23:1

(Use 20702 in conjunction with 20680, 20690, 20692, 20694, 20802, 20805, 20838, 21510, 23035, 23170, 23180, 23184, 23515, 23615, 23935, 24134, 24138, 24140, 24147, 24430, 24516, 25035, 25145, 25150, 25151, 25400, 25515, 25525, 25526, 25545, 25574, 25575, 27245, 27259, 27360, 27470, 27506, 27640, 27720)

(Do not report 20702 in conjunction with 11981, 27091, 27488)

+ 20703 Removal of drug-delivery device(s), intramedullary (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2020

CPT Assistant Sep 21:6-7, Apr 23:1

(Use 20703 in conjunction with 23485, 24430, 24435, 25400, 25405, 25415, 25420, 25425, 27470, 27472, 27720, 27722, 27724, 27725)

(Do not report 20703 in conjunction with 11982)

(For removal of an intramedullary drug-delivery device as a stand-alone procedure, use 20680)

+ 20704 Manual preparation and insertion of drug-delivery device(s), intra-articular (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2020

CPT Assistant Mar 20:14, Sep 21:6-9, Apr 23:1

(Use 20704 in conjunction with 22864, 22865, 23040, 23044, 23334, 23335, 23473, 23474, 24000, 24160, 24370, 24371, 25040, 25250, 25251, 25449, 26070, 26990, 27030, 27090, 27132, 27134, 27137, 27138, 27301, 27310, 27487, 27603, 27610, 27703, 28020)

(Do not report 20704 in conjunction with 11981, 27091, 27488)

+ 20705 Removal of drug-delivery device(s), intra-articular (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2020

CPT Assistant Sep 21:6-7, Apr 23:1

(Use 20705 in conjunction with 22864, 22865, 23040, 23044, 23334, 23473, 23474, 24000, 24160, 24370, 24371, 25040, 25250, 25251, 25449, 26070, 26075, 26080, 26990, 27030, 27090, 27132, 27134, 27137, 27138, 27301, 27310, 27487, 27603, 27610, 27703, 28020)

(Do not report 20705 in conjunction with 11982, 27130, 27447, 27486)

(For arthrodesis after eradicated infection, see 22532, 22533, 22534, 22548, 22551, 22552, 22554, 22556, 22558, 22585, 22586, 22590, 22595, 22600, 22610, 22614, 22634, 22800, 22802, 22804, 22808, 22810, 22812, 22830, 22853, 22854, 22899, 24800, 24802, 25800, 25805, 25810, 25825, 25830, 26841, 26842, 26843, 26844, 26850, 26852, 26860, 26861, 26862, 26863, 27279, 27280, 27282, 27284, 27286, 27580, 27870, 27871, 28295, 28296, 28298, 28299, 28705, 28715, 28725, 28730, 28735, 28737, 28740, 28750, 28755, 28760, 29907)

(For implant removal after failed drug delivery device placement, see 22862, 22864, 23334, 23335, 24160, 25250, 25251, 27090, 27091, 27488, 27704)

(For partial replacement after successful eradication of infection with removal of drug delivery implant, see 23470, 24360, 24361, 24362, 24365, 24366, 25441, 25442, 25443, 25444, 25445, 27125, 27236, 27438, 27440, 27441, 27442, 27443, 27446)

Replantation

(For repair of incomplete amputation of the arm, forearm, hand, digit, thumb, thigh, leg, foot, or toe, report the specific code[s] for repair of bone[s], ligament[s], tendon[s], nerve[s], and/or blood vessel[s] and append modifier 51 or 59 as appropriate)

(For replantation of complete amputation of the lower extremity, except foot, report the specific code[s] for repair of bone[s], ligament[s], tendon[s], nerve[s], and/or blood vessel[s] and append modifier 51 or 59 as appropriate)

20802 Replantation, arm (includes surgical neck of humerus through elbow joint), complete amputation

20805 Replantation, forearm (includes radius and ulna to radial carpal joint), complete amputation

20808 Replantation, hand (includes hand through metacarpophalangeal joints), complete amputation

20816 Replantation, digit, excluding thumb (includes metacarpophalangeal joint to insertion of flexor sublimis tendon), complete amputation
CPT Assistant Oct 96:11

20822 Replantation, digit, excluding thumb (includes distal tip to sublimis tendon insertion), complete amputation

20824 Replantation, thumb (includes carpometacarpal joint to MP joint), complete amputation

20827 Replantation, thumb (includes distal tip to MP joint), complete amputation
CPT Assistant Aug 23:19-20

20838 Replantation, foot, complete amputation

Grafts (or Implants)

Codes for obtaining autogenous bone, cartilage, tendon, fascia lata grafts, bone marrow, or other tissues through separate skin/fascial incisions should be reported separately, unless the code descriptor references the harvesting of the graft or implant (eg, includes obtaining graft). Autologous grafts that are already defined in the CPT code set, including skin, bone, nerve, tendon, fascia lata, or vessels, should be reported with the more specific codes for each tissue type. Code 15769 may be used for other autologous soft tissue grafts harvested by direct excision. See 15771, 15772, 15773, 15774 for autologous fat grafting harvested by liposuction technique.

Do not append modifier 62 to bone graft codes 20900-20938.

(For spinal surgery bone graft[s] see codes 20930-20938)

20900 Bone graft, any donor area; minor or small (eg, dowel or button)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2008
CPT Assistant Dec 00:15, Jul 11:18, Jul 18:14, May 20:14, Jul 21:7, Dec 21:5-6, 22

20902 major or large
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2008
CPT Assistant Dec 00:15, Jul 11:18, Jul 18:14, Dec 21:5-6, 22

20910 Cartilage graft; costochondral
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2008
CPT Assistant Jan 13:15, Jul 18:14, Dec 21:5-6, 22

20912 nasal septum
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2008
CPT Assistant Jul 18:14, Dec 21:5-6, 22

(For ear cartilage, use 21235)

20920 Fascia lata graft; by stripper
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2008
CPT Assistant Aug 99:5, Jan 05:8, Jul 18:14, Dec 21:5-6, 22

20922 by incision and area exposure, complex or sheet
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2008
CPT Assistant Jan 05:8, Jul 18:14, Dec 21:5-6, 22

20924 Tendon graft, from a distance (eg, palmaris, toe extensor, plantaris)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2008
CPT Assistant Jul 18:14, Dec 21:5-6, 22

(To report autologous soft tissue grafts harvested by direct excision, use 15769)

(To report autologous fat grafting harvested by liposuction technique, see 15771, 15772, 15773, 15774)

+ 20930 Allograft, morselized, or placement of osteopromotive material, for spine surgery only (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2008, 2011
CPT Assistant Feb 96:6, Mar 96:4, Sep 97:8, Nov 99:10, Feb 02:6, Jan 04:27, Dec 07:1, Feb 08:8, Nov 10:8, Jul 11:18, Dec 11:15, Apr 12:14, Jun 12:11, Jul 13:3, Jul 18:14, May 19:7, Dec 21:5-6, 22

(Use 20930 in conjunction with 22319, 22532, 22533, 22548-22558, 22590-22612, 22630, 22633, 22634, 22800-22812)

+ 20931 Allograft, structural, for spine surgery only (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2008, 2011
CPT Assistant Feb 96:6, Feb 02:6, Feb 05:15, Feb 08:8, Nov 10:8, Jul 11:18, Sep 11:12, Dec 11:15, Apr 12:14, Jun 12:11, Jul 13:3, Jul 18:14, May 19:7, Dec 21:5-6, 22

(Use 20931 in conjunction with 22319, 22532-22533, 22548-22558, 22590-22612, 22630, 22633, 22634, 22800-22812)

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Musculoskeletal 20100-29999 Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

+ 20932 Allograft, includes templating, cutting, placement and internal fixation, when performed; osteoarticular, including articular surface and contiguous bone (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2019

CPT Assistant May 19:7, Dec 21:5-6, 22

(Do not report 20932 in conjunction with 20933, 20934, 23200, 24152, 27078, 27090, 27091, 27448, 27646, 27647, 27648)

+ 20933 hemicortical intercalary, partial (ie, hemicylindrical) (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2019

CPT Assistant May 19:7, Dec 21:5-6, 22

(Do not report 20933 in conjunction with 20932, 20934, 20955, 20956, 20957, 20962, 23146, 23156, 23200, 24116, 24126, 24152, 25126, 25136, 27078, 27090, 27091, 27130, 27132, 27134, 27138, 27236, 27244, 27356, 27448, 27638, 27646, 27647, 27648, 28103, 28107)

+ 20934 intercalary, complete (ie, cylindrical) (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2019

CPT Assistant May 19:7, Dec 21:5-6, 22

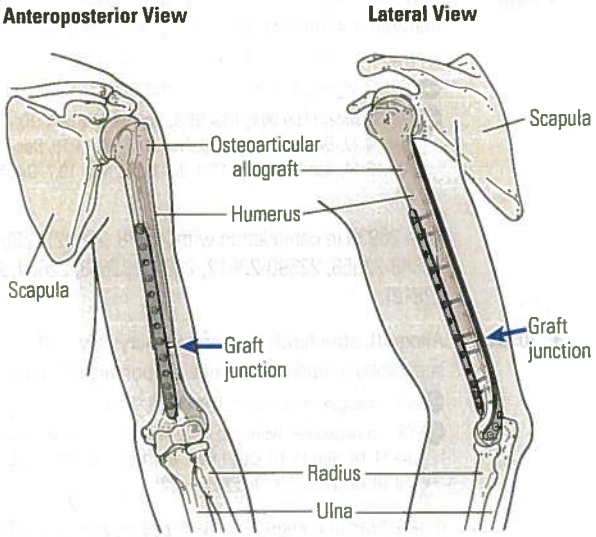
(Do not report 20934 in conjunction with 20932, 20933, 23200, 24152, 27078, 27090, 27091, 27448, 27646, 27647, 27648)

(Insertion of joint prosthesis may be separately reported)

(Use 20932, 20933, 20934 in conjunction with 23210, 23220, 24150, 25170, 27075, 27076, 27077, 27365, 27645, 27704)

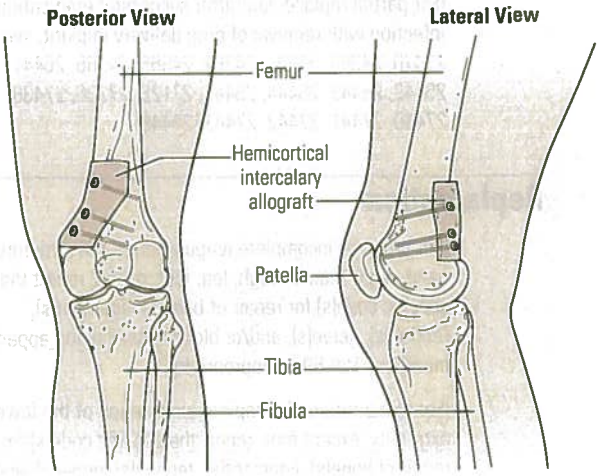
Postoperative Osteoarticular Allograft Left Humerus Fixed with Plates

20932



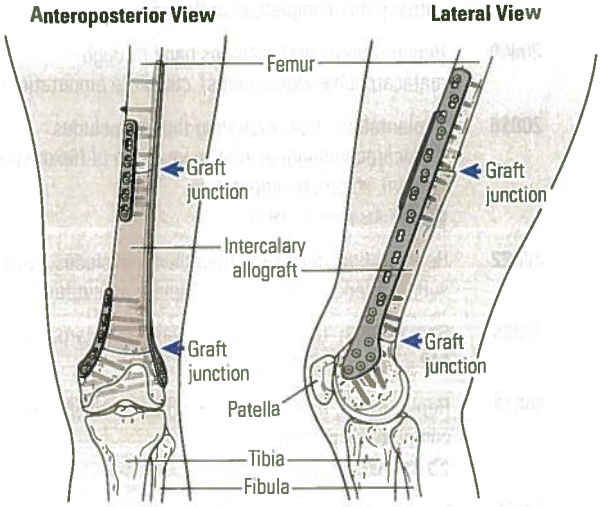
Parosteal Osteosarcoma Replaced with Hemicortical Intercalary Allograft

20933



Osteosarcoma Femur with Complete Intercalary Allograft with Plate Fixation

20934



+ 20936 Autograft for spine surgery only (includes harvesting the graft); local (eg, ribs, spinous process, or laminar fragments) obtained from same incision (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2008

CPT Assistant Feb 96:6, Sep 97:8, Feb 02:6, Feb 08:8, Dec 11:15, Apr 12:14, Jun 12:11, Jul 13:3, Jul 18:14, Dec 21:5-6, 22

(Use 20936 in conjunction with 22319, 22532, 22533, 22548-22558, 22590-22612, 22630, 22633, 22634, 22800-22812)

+ 20937 morselized (through separate skin or fascial incision) (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2008
- *CPT Assistant* Feb 96:6, Sep 97:8, Dec 99:2, Feb 02:6, Feb 08:8, Dec 11:15, Apr 12:11, Jun 12:11, Jul 13:3, Jul 18:14, Dec 21:5-6, 22

(Use 20937 in conjunction with 22319, 22532, 22533, 22548-22558, 22590-22612, 22630, 22633, 22634, 22800-22812)

+ 20938 structural, bicortical or tricortical (through separate skin or fascial incision) (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2008
- *CPT Assistant* Feb 96:6, Mar 96:5, Sep 97:8, Feb 02:6, Feb 08:8, Jul 11:18, Dec 11:15, Apr 12:12, May 12:11, Jun 12:11, Jul 13:3, May 20:14, Jul 21:7, Dec 21:5-6, 22

(Use 20938 in conjunction with 22319, 22532, 22533, 22548-22558, 22590-22612, 22630, 22633, 22634, 22800-22812)

(For aspiration of bone marrow for bone grafting, spine surgery only, use 20939)

+ 20939 Bone marrow aspiration for bone grafting, spine surgery only, through separate skin or fascial incision (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2018
- *CPT Assistant* May 18:3
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Spring 18:6

(Use 20939 in conjunction with 22319, 22532, 22533, 22534, 22548, 22551, 22552, 22554, 22556, 22558, 22590, 22595, 22600, 22610, 22612, 22630, 22633, 22634, 22800, 22802, 22804, 22808, 22810, 22812)

(For bilateral procedure, report 20939 twice. Do not report modifier 50 in conjunction with 20939)

(For aspiration of bone marrow for the purpose of bone grafting, other than spine surgery and other therapeutic musculoskeletal applications, use 20999)

(For bone marrow aspiration[s] for platelet-rich stem cell injection, use 0232T)

(For diagnostic bone marrow aspiration[s], see 38220, 38222)

Other Procedures

20950 Monitoring of interstitial fluid pressure (includes insertion of device, eg, wick catheter technique, needle manometer technique) in detection of muscle compartment syndrome
- *CPT Assistant* Sep 07:10, Mar 23:32

20955 Bone graft with microvascular anastomosis; fibula
- *CPT Assistant* Apr 97:4

20956 iliac crest
- *CPT Assistant* Apr 97:4

20957 metatarsal
- *CPT Assistant* Apr 97:4

20962 other than fibula, iliac crest, or metatarsal
- *CPT Assistant* Apr 97:4

(Do not report code 69990 in addition to codes 20955-20962)

20969 Free osteocutaneous flap with microvascular anastomosis; other than iliac crest, metatarsal, or great toe
- *CPT Assistant* Apr 97:4, Oct 19:10, Feb 25:25

20970 iliac crest
- *CPT Assistant* Apr 97:4

20972 metatarsal
- *CPT Assistant* Apr 97:4

20973 great toe with web space
- *CPT Assistant* Apr 97:4

(Do not report code 69990 in addition to codes 20969-20973)

(For great toe, wrap-around procedure, use 26551)

⊘ **20974** Electrical stimulation to aid bone healing; noninvasive (nonoperative)
- *CPT Assistant* Sep 96:11, Nov 00:8

⊘ **20975** invasive (operative)
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 00:8

20979 Low intensity ultrasound stimulation to aid bone healing, noninvasive (nonoperative)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2000
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 99:10, Nov 00:8

20982 Ablation therapy for reduction or eradication of 1 or more bone tumors (eg, metastasis) including adjacent soft tissue when involved by tumor extension, percutaneous, including imaging guidance when performed; radiofrequency
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2004, 2015, 2017
- *CPT Assistant* Jul 15:8, Sep 15:12
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Spring 15:3

20983 cryoablation
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2015, 2017
- *CPT Assistant* Jul 15:8
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Spring 15:2

(Do not report 20982, 20983 in conjunction with 76940, 77002, 77013, 77022)

+ 20985 Computer-assisted surgical navigational procedure for musculoskeletal procedures, image-less (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2008, 2009
- *CPT Assistant* Jul 11:12

(Do not report 20985 in conjunction with 61781-61783)

(20986, 20987 have been deleted)

(For computer-assisted navigational procedures with image guidance based on pre-operative and intraoperatively obtained images, see 0054T, 0055T)

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Musculoskeletal 20100-29999 Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

20999 Unlisted procedure, musculoskeletal system, general
CPT Assistant Sep 03:13, Jul 15:8, May 18:3, Feb 23:13
Clinical Examples in Radiology Spring 15:3

Head

Skull, facial bones, and temporomandibular joint.

Incision

(For incision and drainage procedures, cutaneous/subcutaneous, see 10060, 10061)

(For removal of embedded foreign body from dentoalveolar structure, see 41805, 41806)

21010 Arthrotomy, temporomandibular joint

(To report bilateral procedure, report 21010 with modifier 50)

Excision

21011 Excision, tumor, soft tissue of face or scalp, subcutaneous; less than 2 cm
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2010
CPT Assistant Feb 10:3, Apr 10:3, Sep 18:7

21012 2 cm or greater
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2010
CPT Assistant Feb 10:3, Apr 10:3, Apr 25:27

(For excision of benign lesions of cutaneous origin [eg, sebaceous cyst], see 11420-11426)

21013 Excision, tumor, soft tissue of face and scalp, subfascial (eg, subgaleal, intramuscular); less than 2 cm
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2010
CPT Assistant Feb 10:3, Apr 10:3

21014 2 cm or greater
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2010
CPT Assistant Feb 10:3, Apr 10:3

21015 Radical resection of tumor (eg, sarcoma), soft tissue of face or scalp; less than 2 cm
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2010, 2014
CPT Assistant Feb 10:3, Apr 10:3

(To report excision of skull tumor for osteomyelitis, use 61501)

21016 2 cm or greater
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2010, 2014
CPT Assistant Feb 10:3, Apr 10:3

(For radical resection of tumor[s] of cutaneous origin [eg, melanoma], see 11620-11646)

21025 Excision of bone (eg, for osteomyelitis or bone abscess); mandible
CPT Assistant Oct 11:10

21026 facial bone(s)

21029 Removal by contouring of benign tumor of facial bone (eg, fibrous dysplasia)

21030 Excision of benign tumor or cyst of maxilla or zygoma by enucleation and curettage
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2003
CPT Assistant Nov 03:9

21031 Excision of torus mandibularis

21032 Excision of maxillary torus palatinus

21034 Excision of malignant tumor of maxilla or zygoma
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2003
CPT Assistant Nov 03:9

21040 Excision of benign tumor or cyst of mandible, by enucleation and/or curettage
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2003
CPT Assistant Nov 03:9

(For enucleation and/or curettage of benign cysts or tumors of mandible not requiring osteotomy, use 21040)

(For excision of benign tumor or cyst of mandible requiring osteotomy, see 21046-21047)

21044 Excision of malignant tumor of mandible;

21045 radical resection

(For bone graft, use 21215)

21046 Excision of benign tumor or cyst of mandible; requiring intra-oral osteotomy (eg, locally aggressive or destructive lesion[s])
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2003
CPT Assistant Nov 03:9

21047 requiring extra-oral osteotomy and partial mandibulectomy (eg, locally aggressive or destructive lesion[s])
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2003
CPT Assistant Nov 03:9

21048 Excision of benign tumor or cyst of maxilla; requiring intra-oral osteotomy (eg, locally aggressive or destructive lesion[s])
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2003
CPT Assistant Nov 03:9

21049 requiring extra-oral osteotomy and partial maxillectomy (eg, locally aggressive or destructive lesion[s])
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2003
CPT Assistant Nov 03:9

21050 Condylectomy, temporomandibular joint (separate procedure)

(For bilateral procedures, report 21050 with modifier 50)

21060 Meniscectomy, partial or complete, temporomandibular joint (separate procedure)

(For bilateral procedures, report 21060 with modifier 50)

21070 Coronoidectomy (separate procedure)

(For bilateral procedures, report 21070 with modifier 50)

Manipulation

21073 Manipulation of temporomandibular joint(s) (TMJ), therapeutic, requiring an anesthesia service (ie, general or monitored anesthesia care)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2008
CPT Assistant Feb 08:9, Jan 18:3

(For TMJ manipulation without an anesthesia service [ie, general or monitored anesthesia care], see 97140, 98925-98929, 98943)

(For closed treatment of temporomandibular dislocation, see 21480, 21485)

Head Prosthesis

Codes 21076-21089 describe professional services for the rehabilitation of patients with oral, facial, or other anatomical deficiencies by means of prostheses such as an artificial eye, ear, or nose or intraoral obturator to close a cleft. Codes 21076-21089 should only be used when the physician or other qualified health care professional actually designs and prepares the prosthesis (ie, not prepared by an outside laboratory).

(For application or removal of caliper or tongs, see 20660, 20665)

21076 Impression and custom preparation; surgical obturator prosthesis

21077 orbital prosthesis
CPT Assistant Apr 23:25

21079 interim obturator prosthesis
CPT Assistant Winter 90:5, Sep 06:13, Dec 06:10

21080 definitive obturator prosthesis
CPT Assistant Winter 90:5, Sep 06:13, Dec 06:10

21081 mandibular resection prosthesis
CPT Assistant Winter 90:5, Sep 06:13, Dec 06:10

21082 palatal augmentation prosthesis
CPT Assistant Winter 90:5, Sep 06:13, Dec 06:10

21083 palatal lift prosthesis
CPT Assistant Winter 90:5, Sep 06:13, Dec 06:10

21084 speech aid prosthesis
CPT Assistant Winter 90:5, Sep 06:13, Dec 06:10

21085 oral surgical splint
CPT Assistant Winter 90:5, Sep 06:13, Dec 06:10, Sep 17:14

21086 auricular prosthesis
CPT Assistant Winter 90:5, Sep 06:13, Dec 06:10

21087 nasal prosthesis
CPT Assistant Winter 90:5, Sep 06:13, Dec 06:10

21088 facial prosthesis
CPT Assistant Winter 90:5, Sep 06:13, Dec 06:10, Apr 23:25

Other Procedures

21089 Unlisted maxillofacial prosthetic procedure
CPT Assistant Winter 90:5, Sep 06:13, Dec 06:10

Introduction or Removal

21100 Application of halo type appliance for maxillofacial fixation, includes removal (separate procedure)

21110 Application of interdental fixation device for conditions other than fracture or dislocation, includes removal
CPT Assistant Mar 97:10, Dec 13:16

(For removal of interdental fixation by another individual, see 20670-20680)

21116 Injection procedure for temporomandibular joint arthrography
CPT Assistant Aug 15:6, May 16:13
Clinical Examples in Radiology Summer 18:15

(For radiological supervision and interpretation, use 70332. Do not report 77002 in conjunction with 70332)

Repair, Revision, and/or Reconstruction

(For cranioplasty, see 21179, 21180 and 62120, 62140-62147)

21120 Genioplasty; augmentation (autograft, allograft, prosthetic material)

21121 sliding osteotomy, single piece

21122 sliding osteotomies, 2 or more osteotomies (eg, wedge excision or bone wedge reversal for asymmetrical chin)

21123 sliding, augmentation with interpositional bone grafts (includes obtaining autografts)

21125 Augmentation, mandibular body or angle; prosthetic material

21127 with bone graft, onlay or interpositional (includes obtaining autograft)

21137 Reduction forehead; contouring only

21138 contouring and application of prosthetic material or bone graft (includes obtaining autograft)

21139 contouring and setback of anterior frontal sinus wall

21141 Reconstruction midface, LeFort I; single piece, segment movement in any direction (eg, for Long Face Syndrome), without bone graft

21142 2 pieces, segment movement in any direction, without bone graft

21143 3 or more pieces, segment movement in any direction, without bone graft

21145 single piece, segment movement in any direction, requiring bone grafts (includes obtaining autografts)

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Musculoskeletal 20100-29999 Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

21146 2 pieces, segment movement in any direction, requiring bone grafts (includes obtaining autografts) (eg, ungrafted unilateral alveolar cleft)

21147 3 or more pieces, segment movement in any direction, requiring bone grafts (includes obtaining autografts) (eg, ungrafted bilateral alveolar cleft or multiple osteotomies)

21150 Reconstruction midface, LeFort II; anterior intrusion (eg, Treacher-Collins Syndrome)

21151 any direction, requiring bone grafts (includes obtaining autografts)

21154 Reconstruction midface, LeFort III (extracranial), any type, requiring bone grafts (includes obtaining autografts); without LeFort I

21155 with LeFort I

21159 Reconstruction midface, LeFort III (extra and intracranial) with forehead advancement (eg, mono bloc), requiring bone grafts (includes obtaining autografts); without LeFort I

21160 with LeFort I

21172 Reconstruction superior-lateral orbital rim and lower forehead, advancement or alteration, with or without grafts (includes obtaining autografts)

(For frontal or parietal craniotomy performed for craniosynostosis, use 61556)

21175 Reconstruction, bifrontal, superior-lateral orbital rims and lower forehead, advancement or alteration (eg, plagiocephaly, trigonocephaly, brachycephaly), with or without grafts (includes obtaining autografts)

(For bifrontal craniotomy performed for craniosynostosis, use 61557)

21179 Reconstruction, entire or majority of forehead and/or supraorbital rims; with grafts (allograft or prosthetic material)

21180 with autograft (includes obtaining grafts)

(For extensive craniectomy for multiple suture craniosynostosis, use only 61558 or 61559)

21181 Reconstruction by contouring of benign tumor of cranial bones (eg, fibrous dysplasia), extracranial

21182 Reconstruction of orbital walls, rims, forehead, nasoethmoid complex following intra- and extracranial excision of benign tumor of cranial bone (eg, fibrous dysplasia), with multiple autografts (includes obtaining grafts); total area of bone grafting less than 40 sq cm

21183 total area of bone grafting greater than 40 sq cm but less than 80 sq cm

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2002

21184 total area of bone grafting greater than 80 sq cm

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2002

(For excision of benign tumor of cranial bones, see 61563, 61564)

21188 Reconstruction midface, osteotomies (other than LeFort type) and bone grafts (includes obtaining autografts)

21193 Reconstruction of mandibular rami, horizontal, vertical, C, or L osteotomy; without bone graft

CPT Assistant Apr 96:11

21194 with bone graft (includes obtaining graft)

CPT Assistant Apr 96:11

21195 Reconstruction of mandibular rami and/or body, sagittal split; without internal rigid fixation

CPT Assistant Apr 96:11

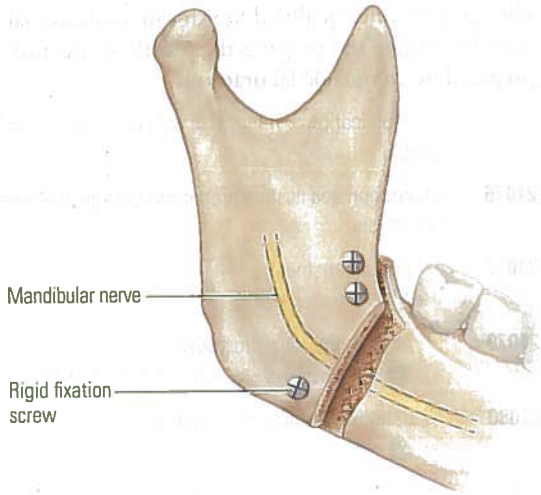
21196 with internal rigid fixation

CPT Assistant Apr 96:11, Mar 97:11

Reconstruction of Mandibular Rami

21196

The mandibular ramus is reconstructed to lengthen, set back, or rotate the mandible.



21198 Osteotomy, mandible, segmental;

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2001

CPT Assistant Dec 13:16

21199 with genioglossus advancement

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2001

(To report total osteotomy of the maxilla, see 21141-21160)

21206 Osteotomy, maxilla, segmental (eg, Wassmund or Schuchard)

21208 Osteoplasty, facial bones; augmentation (autograft, allograft, or prosthetic implant)

21209 reduction

CPT Assistant Feb 25:25

21210 Graft, bone; nasal, maxillary or malar areas (includes obtaining graft)

(For cleft palate repair, see 42200-42225)

21215 mandible (includes obtaining graft)
CPT Assistant Feb 25:25

21230 Graft; rib cartilage, autogenous, to face, chin, nose or ear (includes obtaining graft)

21235 ear cartilage, autogenous, to nose or ear (includes obtaining graft)

(To report graft augmentation of facial bones, use 21208)

21240 Arthroplasty, temporomandibular joint, with or without autograft (includes obtaining graft)

21242 Arthroplasty, temporomandibular joint, with allograft

21243 Arthroplasty, temporomandibular joint, with prosthetic joint replacement

21244 Reconstruction of mandible, extraoral, with transosteal bone plate (eg, mandibular staple bone plate)

21245 Reconstruction of mandible or maxilla, subperiosteal implant; partial
CPT Assistant Feb 25:25

21246 complete

21247 Reconstruction of mandibular condyle with bone and cartilage autografts (includes obtaining grafts) (eg, for hemifacial microsomia)

21248 Reconstruction of mandible or maxilla, endosteal implant (eg, blade, cylinder); partial

21249 complete

(To report midface reconstruction, see 21141-21160)

21255 Reconstruction of zygomatic arch and glenoid fossa with bone and cartilage (includes obtaining autografts)

21256 Reconstruction of orbit with osteotomies (extracranial) and with bone grafts (includes obtaining autografts) (eg, micro-ophthalmia)

21260 Periorbital osteotomies for orbital hypertelorism, with bone grafts; extracranial approach

21261 combined intra- and extracranial approach

21263 with forehead advancement

21267 Orbital repositioning, periorbital osteotomies, unilateral, with bone grafts; extracranial approach

21268 combined intra- and extracranial approach

21270 Malar augmentation, prosthetic material

(For malar augmentation with bone graft, use 21210)

21275 Secondary revision of orbitocraniofacial reconstruction

21280 Medial canthopexy (separate procedure)

(For medial canthoplasty, use 67950)

21282 Lateral canthopexy

21295 Reduction of masseter muscle and bone (eg, for treatment of benign masseteric hypertrophy); extraoral approach

21296 intraoral approach

Other Procedures

21299 Unlisted craniofacial and maxillofacial procedure

Fracture and/or Dislocation

(For operative repair of skull fracture, see 62000-62010)

(To report closed treatment of skull fracture, use the appropriate Evaluation and Management code)

21315 Closed treatment of nasal bone fracture with manipulation; without stabilization
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2022
CPT Assistant Jan 18:3, Sep 19:3, May 22:5,6

(For closed treatment of nasal bone fracture without manipulation or stabilization, use appropriate E/M code)

21320 with stabilization
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2022
CPT Assistant Sep 19:3, May 22:5,6

21325 Open treatment of nasal fracture; uncomplicated
CPT Assistant Jan 21:13

21330 complicated, with internal and/or external skeletal fixation
CPT Assistant Jan 21:13

21335 with concomitant open treatment of fractured septum

21336 Open treatment of nasal septal fracture, with or without stabilization

21337 Closed treatment of nasal septal fracture, with or without stabilization
CPT Assistant Sep 19:3

21338 Open treatment of nasoethmoid fracture; without external fixation

21339 with external fixation

21340 Percutaneous treatment of nasoethmoid complex fracture, with splint, wire or headcap fixation, including repair of canthal ligaments and/or the nasolacrimal apparatus

21343 Open treatment of depressed frontal sinus fracture

21344 Open treatment of complicated (eg, comminuted or involving posterior wall) frontal sinus fracture, via coronal or multiple approaches

21345 Closed treatment of nasomaxillary complex fracture (LeFort II type), with interdental wire fixation or fixation of denture or splint

21346 Open treatment of nasomaxillary complex fracture (LeFort II type); with wiring and/or local fixation

21347 requiring multiple open approaches

21348 with bone grafting (includes obtaining graft)

21355 Percutaneous treatment of fracture of malar area, including zygomatic arch and malar tripod, with manipulation

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright

Musculoskeletal 20100-29999 Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright

21356 Open treatment of depressed zygomatic arch fracture (eg, Gillies approach)

21360 Open treatment of depressed malar fracture, including zygomatic arch and malar tripod

21365 Open treatment of complicated (eg, comminuted or involving cranial nerve foramina) fracture(s) of malar area, including zygomatic arch and malar tripod; with internal fixation and multiple surgical approaches

21366 with bone grafting (includes obtaining graft)

21385 Open treatment of orbital floor blowout fracture; transantral approach (Caldwell-Luc type operation)

21386 periorbital approach

21387 combined approach

21390 periorbital approach, with alloplastic or other implant
CPT Assistant Dec 20:11

21395 periorbital approach with bone graft (includes obtaining graft)

21400 Closed treatment of fracture of orbit, except blowout; without manipulation

21401 with manipulation

21406 Open treatment of fracture of orbit, except blowout; without implant
CPT Assistant Dec 20:11

21407 with implant
CPT Assistant Dec 20:11

21408 with bone grafting (includes obtaining graft)

21421 Closed treatment of palatal or maxillary fracture (LeFort I type), with interdental wire fixation or fixation of denture or splint

21422 Open treatment of palatal or maxillary fracture (LeFort I type);

21423 complicated (comminuted or involving cranial nerve foramina), multiple approaches

21431 Closed treatment of craniofacial separation (LeFort III type) using interdental wire fixation of denture or splint

21432 Open treatment of craniofacial separation (LeFort III type); with wiring and/or internal fixation

21433 complicated (eg, comminuted or involving cranial nerve foramina), multiple surgical approaches

21435 complicated, utilizing internal and/or external fixation techniques (eg, head cap, halo device, and/or intermaxillary fixation)

(For removal of internal or external fixation device, use 20670)

21436 complicated, multiple surgical approaches, internal fixation, with bone grafting (includes obtaining graft)

21440 Closed treatment of mandibular or maxillary alveolar ridge fracture (separate procedure)

21445 Open treatment of mandibular or maxillary alveolar ridge fracture (separate procedure)

21450 Closed treatment of mandibular fracture; without manipulation

21451 with manipulation

21452 Percutaneous treatment of mandibular fracture, with external fixation

21453 Closed treatment of mandibular fracture with interdental fixation
CPT Assistant Dec 07:7-8

21454 Open treatment of mandibular fracture with external fixation

21461 Open treatment of mandibular fracture; without interdental fixation

21462 with interdental fixation

21465 Open treatment of mandibular condylar fracture

21470 Open treatment of complicated mandibular fracture by multiple surgical approaches including internal fixation, interdental fixation, and/or wiring of dentures or splints
CPT Assistant Nov 02:10

21480 Closed treatment of temporomandibular dislocation; initial or subsequent

21485 complicated (eg, recurrent requiring intermaxillary fixation or splinting), initial or subsequent

21490 Open treatment of temporomandibular dislocation

(For interdental wire fixation, use 21497)

(To report treatment of closed fracture of larynx, use the applicable Evaluation and Management codes)

21497 Interdental wiring, for condition other than fracture
CPT Assistant Mar 97:10

Other Procedures

21499 Unlisted musculoskeletal procedure, head

(For unlisted craniofacial or maxillofacial procedure, use 21299)

Neck (Soft Tissues) and Thorax

(For cervical spine and back, see 21920 et seq)

(For injection of fracture site or trigger point, use 20550)

Incision

(For incision and drainage of abscess or hematoma, superficial, see 10060, 10140)

21501 Incision and drainage, deep abscess or hematoma, soft tissues of neck or thorax;
CPT Assistant Dec 14:16

(For posterior spine subfascial incision and drainage, see 22010-22015)

21502 with partial rib ostectomy

21510 Incision, deep, with opening of bone cortex (eg, for osteomyelitis or bone abscess), thorax

Excision

(For bone biopsy, see 20220-20251)

21550 Biopsy, soft tissue of neck or thorax

(For needle biopsy of soft tissue, use 20206)

21552 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 21550-21558

21554 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 21550-21558

21555 Excision, tumor, soft tissue of neck or anterior thorax, subcutaneous; less than 3 cm
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2010
CPT Assistant Oct 02:11

 # 21552 3 cm or greater
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2010

(For excision of benign lesions of cutaneous origin [eg, sebaceous cyst], see 11420-11426)

21556 Excision, tumor, soft tissue of neck or anterior thorax, subfascial (eg, intramuscular); less than 5 cm
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2010

 # 21554 5 cm or greater
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2010

21557 Radical resection of tumor (eg, sarcoma), soft tissue of neck or anterior thorax; less than 5 cm
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2010, 2014
CPT Assistant Apr 10:11, Apr 20:10

21558 5 cm or greater
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2010, 2014
CPT Assistant Apr 20:10

(For radical resection of tumor[s] of cutaneous origin [eg, melanoma], see 11600-11620)

21600 Excision of rib, partial
CPT Assistant Jul 12:12, Mar 13:13

(For radical resection of chest wall and rib cage for tumor, use 21601)

(For radical debridement of chest wall and rib cage for injury, see 11044, 11047)

21601 Excision of chest wall tumor including rib(s)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2020
CPT Assistant Dec 19:4

21602 Excision of chest wall tumor involving rib(s), with plastic reconstruction; without mediastinal lymphadenectomy
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2020
CPT Assistant Dec 19:4

21603 with mediastinal lymphadenectomy
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2020
CPT Assistant Dec 19:4

(Do not report 21601, 21602, 21603 in conjunction with 32100, 32503, 32504, 32551, 32554, 32555)

21610 Costotransversectomy (separate procedure)

21615 Excision first and/or cervical rib;
CPT Assistant Mar 14:13

21616 with sympathectomy

21620 Ostectomy of sternum, partial

21627 Sternal debridement
CPT Assistant May 11:3

(For debridement and closure, use 21750)

21630 Radical resection of sternum
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2025

(21632 has been deleted)

Repair, Revision, and/or Reconstruction

(For superficial wound, see **Integumentary System** section under Repair—Simple)

21685 Hyoid myotomy and suspension
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2004
CPT Assistant Aug 04:11

21700 Division of scalenus anticus; without resection of cervical rib

21705 with resection of cervical rib
CPT Assistant Mar 14:13

21720 Division of sternocleidomastoid for torticollis, open operation; without cast application

(For transection of spinal accessory and cervical nerves, see 63191, 64722)

21725 with cast application

21740 Reconstructive repair of pectus excavatum or carinatum; open
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2003

21742 minimally invasive approach (Nuss procedure), without thoracoscopy
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2003

21743 minimally invasive approach (Nuss procedure), with thoracoscopy
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2003
CPT Assistant Nov 19:15

21750 Closure of median sternotomy separation with or without debridement (separate procedure)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2002
CPT Assistant May 11:3

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Musculoskeletal 20100-29999 Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Fracture and/or Dislocation

(To report closed treatment of an uncomplicated rib fracture, use the Evaluation and Management codes)

21811 Open treatment of rib fracture(s) with internal fixation, includes thoracoscopic visualization when performed, unilateral; 1-3 ribs
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2015
- *CPT Assistant* Aug 15:3

(For bilateral procedure, report 21811 with modifier 50)

21812 4-6 ribs
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2015
- *CPT Assistant* Aug 15:3

(For bilateral procedure, report 21812 with modifier 50)

21813 7 or more ribs
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2015
- *CPT Assistant* Aug 15:3

(For bilateral procedure, report 21813 with modifier 50)

21820 Closed treatment of sternum fracture

21825 Open treatment of sternum fracture with or without skeletal fixation

(For sternoclavicular dislocation, see 23520-23532)

Other Procedures

21899 Unlisted procedure, neck or thorax
- *CPT Assistant* Aug 15:3

Back and Flank

Excision

21920 Biopsy, soft tissue of back or flank; superficial

21925 deep

(For needle biopsy of soft tissue, use 20206)

21930 Excision, tumor, soft tissue of back or flank, subcutaneous; less than 3 cm
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2010
- *CPT Assistant* Jun 24:16

21931 3 cm or greater
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2010

(For excision of benign lesions of cutaneous origin [eg, sebaceous cyst], see 11400-11406)

21932 Excision, tumor, soft tissue of back or flank, subfascial (eg, intramuscular); less than 5 cm
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2010

21933 5 cm or greater
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2010

21935 Radical resection of tumor (eg, sarcoma), soft tissue of back or flank; less than 5 cm
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2010, 2014

21936 5 cm or greater
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2010, 2014

(For radical resection of tumor[s] of cutaneous origin [eg, melanoma], see 11600-11606)

Spine (Vertebral Column)

Cervical, thoracic, and lumbar spine.

Within the spine section, bone grafting procedures are reported separately and in addition to arthrodesis. For bone grafts in other Musculoskeletal sections, see specific code(s) descriptor(s) and/or accompanying guidelines.

To report bone grafts performed after arthrodesis, see 20930-20938. Do not append modifier 62 to bone graft codes 20900-20938.

Example:

Posterior arthrodesis of L5-S1 for degenerative disc disease utilizing morselized autogenous iliac bone graft harvested through a separate fascial incision.

Report as 22612 and 20937.

Within the spine section, instrumentation is reported separately and in addition to arthrodesis. To report instrumentation procedures performed with definitive vertebral procedure(s), see 22840-22855, 22859. Instrumentation procedure codes 22840-22848, 22853, 22854, 22859 are reported in addition to the definitive procedure(s). Modifier 62 may not be appended to the definitive or add-on spinal instrumentation procedure code(s) 22840-22848, 22850, 22852, 22853, 22854, 22859.

Example:

Posterior arthrodesis of L4-S1, utilizing morselized autogenous iliac bone graft harvested through separate fascial incision, and pedicle screw fixation.

Report as 22612, 22614, 22842, and 20937.

Vertebral procedures are sometimes followed by arthrodesis and in addition may include bone grafts and instrumentation.

When arthrodesis is performed in addition to another procedure, the arthrodesis should be reported in addition to the original procedure with modifier 51 (multiple procedures). Examples are after osteotomy, fracture care, vertebral corpectomy, and laminectomy. Bone grafts and instrumentation are never performed without arthrodesis.

Example:

Treatment of a burst fracture of L2 by corpectomy followed by arthrodesis of L1-L3, utilizing anterior instrumentation L1-L3 and structural allograft.

Report as 63090, 22558-51, 22585, 22845, and 20931.

When two surgeons work together as primary surgeons performing distinct part(s) of a single reportable procedure, each surgeon should report his/her distinct operative work by appending modifier 62 to the single

definitive procedure code. If additional procedure(s) (including add-on procedure[s]) are performed during the same surgical session, separate code(s) may be reported by each co-surgeon, with modifier 62 appended (see Appendix A).

Example:

A 42-year-old male with a history of posttraumatic degenerative disc disease at L3-4 and L4-5 (internal disc disruption) underwent surgical repair. Surgeon A performed an anterior exposure of the spine with mobilization of the great vessels. Surgeon B performed anterior (minimal) discectomy and fusion at L3-4 and L4-5 using anterior interbody technique.

Report surgeon A: 22558 append modifier 62, 22585 append modifier 62

Report surgeon B: 22558 append modifier 62, 22585 append modifier 62, 20931

(Do not append modifier 62 to bone graft code 20931)

(For injection procedure for myelography, use 62284)

(For injection procedure for discography, see 62290, 62291)

(For injection procedure, chemonucleolysis, single or multiple levels, use 62292)

(For injection procedure for facet joints, see 64490-64495, 64633-64636)

(For needle or trocar biopsy, see 20220-20225)

Incision

22010 Incision and drainage, open, of deep abscess (subfascial), posterior spine; cervical, thoracic, or cervicothoracic
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2006

22015 lumbar, sacral, or lumbosacral
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2006

(Do not report 22015 in conjunction with 22010)

(Do not report 22015 in conjunction with instrumentation removal, 10180, 22850, 22852)

(For incision and drainage of abscess or hematoma, superficial, see 10060, 10140)

Excision

For the following codes, when two surgeons work together as primary surgeons performing distinct part(s) of partial vertebral body excision, each surgeon should report his/her distinct operative work by appending modifier 62 to the procedure code. In this situation, modifier 62 may be appended to the procedure code(s) 22100-22102, 22110-22114 and, as appropriate, to the associated additional vertebral segment add-on code(s) 22103, 22116 as long as both surgeons continue to work together as primary surgeons.

(For bone biopsy, see 20220-20251)

(To report soft tissue biopsy of back or flank, see 21920-21925)

(For needle biopsy of soft tissue, use 20206)

(To report excision of soft tissue tumor of back or flank, use 21930)

22100 Partial excision of posterior vertebral component (eg, spinous process, lamina or facet) for intrinsic bony lesion, single vertebral segment; cervical
→ *CPT Assistant* Jul 13:3, Dec 21:3

22101 thoracic
→ *CPT Assistant* Jul 13:3, Dec 21:3

22102 lumbar
→ *CPT Assistant* Jul 13:3, Dec 21:3

(For insertion of posterior spinous process distraction devices, see 22867, 22868, 22869, 22870)

+ 22103 each additional segment (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
→ *CPT Assistant* Feb 96:6, Dec 21:3

(Use 22103 in conjunction with 22100, 22101, 22102)

22110 Partial excision of vertebral body, for intrinsic bony lesion, without decompression of spinal cord or nerve root(s), single vertebral segment; cervical
→ *CPT Assistant* Jul 13:3

22112 thoracic
→ *CPT Assistant* Jul 13:3

22114 lumbar
→ *CPT Assistant* Jul 13:3

+ 22116 each additional vertebral segment (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
→ *CPT Assistant* Feb 96:6

(Use 22116 in conjunction with 22110, 22112, 22114)

(For complete or near complete resection of vertebral body, see vertebral corpectomy, 63081-63091)

(For spinal reconstruction with bone graft [autograft, allograft] and/or methylmethacrylate of cervical vertebral body, use 63081 and 22554 and 20931 or 20938)

(For spinal reconstruction with bone graft [autograft, allograft] and/or methylmethacrylate of thoracic vertebral body, use 63085 or 63087 and 22556 and 20931 or 20938)

(For spinal reconstruction with bone graft [autograft, allograft] and/or methylmethacrylate of lumbar vertebral body, use 63087 or 63090 and 22558 and 20931 or 20938)

(For spinal reconstruction following vertebral body resection, use 63082 or 63086 or 63088 or 63091, and 22585)

(For harvest of bone autograft for vertebral reconstruction, see 20931 or 20938)

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Musculoskeletal 20100-29999 Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

(For cervical spinal reconstruction with prosthetic replacement of resected vertebral bodies, see codes 63081 and 22554 and 20931 or 20938 and 22853, 22854, 22859)

(For thoracic spinal reconstruction with prosthetic replacement of resected vertebral bodies, see codes 63085 or 63087 and 22556 and 20931 or 20938 and 22853, 22854, 22859)

(For lumbar spinal reconstruction with prosthetic replacement of resected vertebral bodies, see codes 63087 or 63090 and 22558 and 20931 or 20938 and 22853, 22854, 22859)

(For osteotomy of spine, see 22210-22226)

Osteotomy

To report arthrodesis, see codes 22590-22632. (Report in addition to code[s] for the definitive procedure with modifier 51.)

To report instrumentation procedures, see 22840-22855, 22859. (Report in addition to code[s] for the definitive procedure[s].) Do not append modifier 62 to spinal instrumentation codes 22840-22848, 22850, 22852, 22853, 22854, 22859.

To report bone graft procedures, see 20930-20938. (Report in addition to code[s] for the definitive procedure[s].) Do not append modifier 62 to bone graft codes 20900-20938.

For the following codes, when two surgeons work together as primary surgeons performing distinct part(s) of an anterior spine osteotomy, each surgeon should report his/her distinct operative work by appending modifier 62 to the procedure code. In this situation, modifier 62 may be appended to the procedure code(s) 22210-22214, 22220-22224 and, as appropriate, to associated additional segment add-on code(s) 22216, 22226 as long as both surgeons continue to work together as primary surgeons.

Spinal osteotomy procedures are reported when a portion(s) of the vertebral segment(s) is cut and removed in preparation for re-aligning the spine as part of a spinal deformity correction. For excision of an intrinsic lesion of the vertebra without deformity correction, see 22100-22116. For decompression of the spinal cord and/or nerve roots, see 63001-63308.

The three columns are defined as anterior (anterior two-thirds of the vertebral body), middle (posterior third of the vertebral body and the pedicle), and posterior (articular facets, lamina, and spinous process).

22206 Osteotomy of spine, posterior or posterolateral approach, 3 columns, 1 vertebral segment (eg, pedicle/vertebral body subtraction); thoracic
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2008
- *CPT Assistant* Feb 08:9, Jul 13:3, Dec 21:5-6

(Do not report 22206 in conjunction with 22207)

22207 lumbar
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2008
- *CPT Assistant* Feb 08:9, Jul 13:3, Dec 21:5-6

(Do not report 22207 in conjunction with 22206)

+ 22208 each additional vertebral segment (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2008
- *CPT Assistant* Feb 08:9, Dec 21:5-6

(Use 22208 in conjunction with 22206, 22207)

(Do not report 22206, 22207, 22208 in conjunction with 22210-22226, 22830, 63001-63048, 63055-63066, 63075-63091, 63101-63103, when performed at the same level)

22210 Osteotomy of spine, posterior or posterolateral approach, 1 vertebral segment; cervical
- *CPT Assistant* Jul 13:3, Dec 21:4-5

22212 thoracic
- *CPT Assistant* Dec 07:1, Jul 13:3, Dec 21:4-5

22214 lumbar
- *CPT Assistant* Dec 07:1, Jul 13:3, Dec 14:16, Dec 21:4-5

+ 22216 each additional vertebral segment (List separately in addition to primary procedure)
- *CPT Assistant* Dec 07:1, Dec 21:4-5

(Use 22216 in conjunction with 22210, 22212, 22214)

22220 Osteotomy of spine, including discectomy, anterior approach, single vertebral segment; cervical
- *CPT Assistant* Feb 02:4, Jul 13:3, Dec 21:5-6

22222 thoracic
- *CPT Assistant* Feb 02:4, Dec 21:5-6

22224 lumbar
- *CPT Assistant* Feb 02:4, Jul 13:3, Dec 21:5-6

+ 22226 each additional vertebral segment (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
- *CPT Assistant* Feb 96:6, Feb 02:4, Dec 21:5-6

(Use 22226 in conjunction with 22220, 22222, 22224)

(For vertebral corpectomy, see 63081-63091)

Fracture and/or Dislocation

To report arthrodesis, see codes 22590-22632. (Report in addition to code[s] for the definitive procedure with modifier 51.)

To report instrumentation procedures, see 22840-22855, 22859. (Report in addition to code[s] for the definitive procedure[s].) Do not append modifier 62 to spinal instrumentation codes 22840-22848, 22850, 22852, 22853, 22854, 22859.

To report bone graft procedures, see 20930-20938. (Report in addition to code[s] for the definitive procedure[s].) Do not append modifier 62 to bone graft codes 20900-20938.

For the following codes, when two surgeons work together as primary surgeons performing distinct part(s) of open fracture and/or dislocation procedure(s), each surgeon should report his/her distinct operative work by appending modifier 62 to the procedure code. In this situation, modifier 62 may be appended to the procedure code(s) 22318-22327 and, as appropriate, the associated additional fracture vertebrae or dislocated segment add-on code 22328 as long as both surgeons continue to work together as primary surgeons.

22310 Closed treatment of vertebral body fracture(s), without manipulation, requiring and including casting or bracing
CPT Assistant Jun 12:10, Jul 13:3, Jul 14:8, May 24:1

(Do not report 22310 in conjunction with 22510, 22511, 22512, 22513, 22514, 22515, when performed at the same level)

22315 Closed treatment of vertebral fracture(s) and/or dislocation(s) requiring casting or bracing, with and including casting and/or bracing by manipulation or traction
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2011
CPT Assistant Apr 12:11, Jun 12:10, Jul 13:3

(Do not report 22315 in conjunction with 22510, 22511, 22512, 22513, 22514, 22515, when performed at the same level)

(For spinal subluxation, use 97140)

22318 Open treatment and/or reduction of odontoid fracture(s) and or dislocation(s) (including os odontoideum), anterior approach, including placement of internal fixation; without grafting
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2000
CPT Assistant Nov 99:11, Apr 12:13, Jul 13:3

22319 with grafting
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2000
CPT Assistant Nov 99:11, Apr 12:16, Jul 13:3

22325 Open treatment and/or reduction of vertebral fracture(s) and/or dislocation(s), posterior approach, 1 fractured vertebra or dislocated segment; lumbar
CPT Assistant Sep 97:8, Jun 12:10, Jul 13:3, Aug 17:9

(Do not report 22325 in conjunction with 22511, 22512, 22514, 22515 when performed at the same level)

22326 cervical
CPT Assistant Sep 97:8, Jul 13:3

(Do not report 22326 in conjunction with 22510, 22512, when performed at the same level)

22327 thoracic
CPT Assistant Sep 97:8, Jun 12:10, Jul 13:3

(Do not report 22327 in conjunction with 22510, 22512, 22513, 22515 when performed at the same level)

+ 22328 each additional fractured vertebra or dislocated segment (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
CPT Assistant Feb 96:6

(Use 22328 in conjunction with 22325-22327)

(For treatment of vertebral fracture by the anterior approach, see corpectomy 63081-63091, and appropriate arthrodesis, bone graft and instrument codes)

(For decompression of spine following fracture, see 63001-63091; for arthrodesis of spine following fracture, see 22548-22632)

Manipulation

(For spinal manipulation without anesthesia, use 97140)

22505 Manipulation of spine requiring anesthesia, any region
CPT Assistant Mar 97:11, Jan 99:11

Percutaneous Vertebroplasty and Vertebral Augmentation

Codes 22510, 22511, 22512, 22513, 22514, 22515 describe procedures for percutaneous vertebral augmentation that include vertebroplasty of the cervical, thoracic, lumbar, and sacral spine and vertebral augmentation of the thoracic and lumbar spine.

For the purposes of reporting 22510, 22511, 22512, 22513, 22514, 22515, "vertebroplasty" is the process of injecting a material (cement) into the vertebral body to reinforce the structure of the body using image guidance. "Vertebral augmentation" is the process of cavity creation followed by the injection of the material (cement) under image guidance. For 0200T and 0201T, "sacral augmentation (sacroplasty)" refers to the creation of a cavity within a sacral vertebral body followed by injection of a material to fill that cavity.

The procedure codes are inclusive of bone biopsy, when performed, and imaging guidance necessary to perform the procedure. Use one primary procedure code and an add-on code for additional levels. When treating the sacrum, sacral procedures are reported only once per encounter.

(For thermal destruction of intraosseous basivertebral nerve, see 64628, 64629)

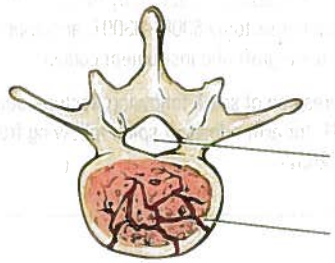
22510 Percutaneous vertebroplasty (bone biopsy included when performed), 1 vertebral body, unilateral or bilateral injection, inclusive of all imaging guidance; cervicothoracic
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2015, 2017
CPT Assistant Jan 15:8
Clinical Examples in Radiology Fall 14:3, Summer 15:14, Summer 20:10

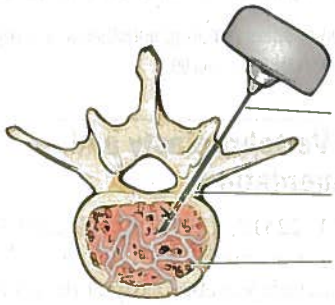
Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Musculoskeletal 20100-29999 Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright

Percutaneous Vertebroplasty
22510

Augmentation of a vertebral fracture is achieved by percutaneous injections of polymethylmethacrylate under fluoroscopic guidance.





22511 lumbosacral
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2015, 2017
- *CPT Assistant* Jan 15:8, Apr 15:8
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Fall 14:3-4, Summer 20:10, Fall 22:20

+ 22512 each additional cervicothoracic or lumbosacral vertebral body (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2015, 2017
- *CPT Assistant* Jan 15:8
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Fall 14:3-4, Summer 15:14, Summer 20:10

(Use 22512 in conjunction with 22510, 22511)

(Do not report 22510, 22511, 22512 in conjunction with 20225, 22310, 22315, 22325, 22327, when performed at the same level as 22510, 22511, 22512)

22513 Percutaneous vertebral augmentation, including cavity creation (fracture reduction and bone biopsy included when performed) using mechanical device (eg, kyphoplasty), 1 vertebral body, unilateral or bilateral cannulation, inclusive of all imaging guidance; thoracic
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2015, 2017
- *CPT Assistant* Jan 15:8
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Fall 14:3, Summer 20:10

22514 lumbar
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2015, 2017
- *CPT Assistant* Jan 15:8
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Fall 14:3-4

+ 22515 each additional thoracic or lumbar vertebral body (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2015, 2017
- *CPT Assistant* Jan 15:8
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Fall 14:3

(Use 22515 in conjunction with 22513, 22514)

(Do not report 22513, 22514, 22515 in conjunction with 20225, 22310, 22315, 22325, 22327, when performed at the same level as 22513, 22514, 22515)

Percutaneous Augmentation and Annuloplasty

22526 Percutaneous intradiscal electrothermal annuloplasty, unilateral or bilateral including fluoroscopic guidance; single level
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2007, 2017
- *CPT Assistant* Sep 07:10, Nov 10:3, Jan 11:8, Jan 15:8, Feb 21:13, Dec 23:46, Mar 25:19

+ 22527 1 or more additional levels (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2007, 2017
- *CPT Assistant* Sep 07:10, Nov 10:3, Jan 11:8, Jan 15:8, Mar 25:19

(Use 22527 in conjunction with 22526)

(Do not report codes 22526, 22527 in conjunction with 77002, 77003)

(For percutaneous intradiscal annuloplasty using method other than electrothermal, use 22899)

Arthrodesis

Arthrodesis may be performed in the absence of other procedures and therefore when it is combined with another definitive procedure (eg, osteotomy, fracture care, vertebral corpectomy or laminectomy), modifier 51 is appropriate. However, arthrodesis codes 22585, 22614, and 22632 are considered add-on procedure codes and should not be used with modifier 51.

To report instrumentation procedures, see 22840-22855, 22859. (Codes 22840-22848, 22853, 22854, 22859 are reported in conjunction with code[s] for the definitive procedure[s]. When instrumentation reinsertion or removal is reported in conjunction with other definitive procedures, including arthrodesis, decompression, and exploration of fusion, append modifier 51 to 22849, 22850, 22852, and 22855.) To report exploration of fusion, use 22830. (When exploration is reported in conjunction with other definitive procedures, including

arthrodesis and decompression, append modifier 51 to 22830.) Do not append modifier 62 to spinal instrumentation codes 22840-22848, 22850, 22852, 22853, 22854, 22859.

To report bone graft procedures, see 20930-20938. (Report in addition to code[s] for the definitive procedure[s].) Do not append modifier 62 to bone graft codes 20900-20938.

Lateral Extracavitary Approach Technique

22532 Arthrodesis, lateral extracavitary technique, including minimal discectomy to prepare interspace (other than for decompression); thoracic

- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2004
- *CPT Assistant* Apr 12:16, Jul 13:3, May 20:14, Jul 21:7

22533 lumbar

- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2004
- *CPT Assistant* Apr 12:16, Jul 13:3

+ 22534 thoracic or lumbar, each additional vertebral segment (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)

- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2004

(Use 22534 in conjunction with 22532 and 22533)

Anterior or Anterolateral Approach Technique

Procedure codes 22554-22558 are for SINGLE interspace; for additional interspaces, use 22585. A vertebral interspace is the non-bony compartment between two adjacent vertebral bodies, which contains the intervertebral disc, and includes the nucleus pulposus, annulus fibrosus, and two cartilaginous endplates.

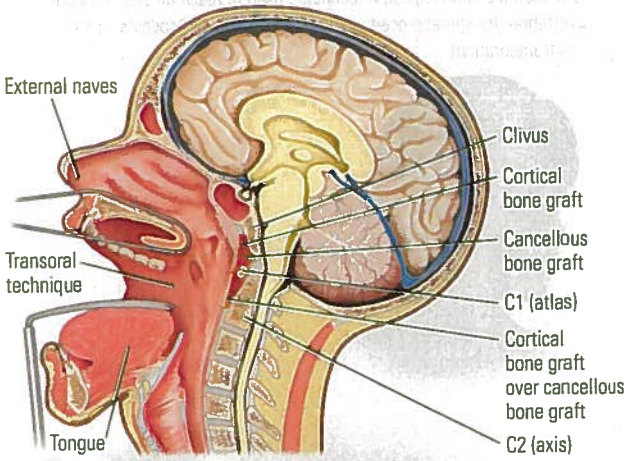
For the following codes, when two surgeons work together as primary surgeons performing distinct part(s) of an anterior interbody arthrodesis, each surgeon should report his/her distinct operative work by appending modifier 62 to the procedure code. In this situation, modifier 62 may be appended to the procedure code(s) 22548-22558 and, as appropriate, to the associated additional interspace add-on code 22585 as long as both surgeons continue to work together as primary surgeons.

22548 Arthrodesis, anterior transoral or extraoral technique, clivus-C1-C2 (atlas-axis), with or without excision of odontoid process

- *CPT Assistant* Spring 93:36, Feb 96:7, Sep 97:8, Sep 00:10, Feb 02:4, Apr 12:16, Jul 13:3

(For intervertebral disc excision by laminotomy or laminectomy, see 63020-63042)

Arthrodesis (Anterior Transoral Technique) 22548



22551 Arthrodesis, anterior interbody, including disc space preparation, discectomy, osteophytectomy and decompression of spinal cord and/or nerve roots; cervical below C2

- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2011
- *CPT Assistant* Apr 12:16, Jul 13:3, Jan 15:13, May 16:13, Aug 18:10, Aug 23:11

+ 22552 cervical below C2, each additional interspace (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)

- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2011
- *CPT Assistant* Apr 12:16, Jul 13:3, Aug 18:10, Aug 23:11

(Use 22552 in conjunction with 22551)

22554 Arthrodesis, anterior interbody technique, including minimal discectomy to prepare interspace (other than for decompression); cervical below C2

- *CPT Assistant* Spring 93:36, Sep 97:8, Sep 00:10, Jan 01:12, Feb 02:4, Apr 12:16, Jul 13:3, Apr 15:7, Aug 23:11

(Do not report 22554 in conjunction with 63075, even if performed by a separate individual. To report anterior cervical discectomy and interbody fusion at the same level during the same session, use 22551)

22556 thoracic

- *CPT Assistant* Spring 93:36, Jul 96:7, Sep 97:8, Sep 00:10, Feb 02:4, Apr 12:16, Jul 13:3

22558 lumbar

- *CPT Assistant* Spring 93:36, Mar 96:6, Jul 96:7, Sep 97:8, Sep 00:10, Feb 02:4, Oct 09:9, Apr 12:16, Jul 13:3, Mar 15:9

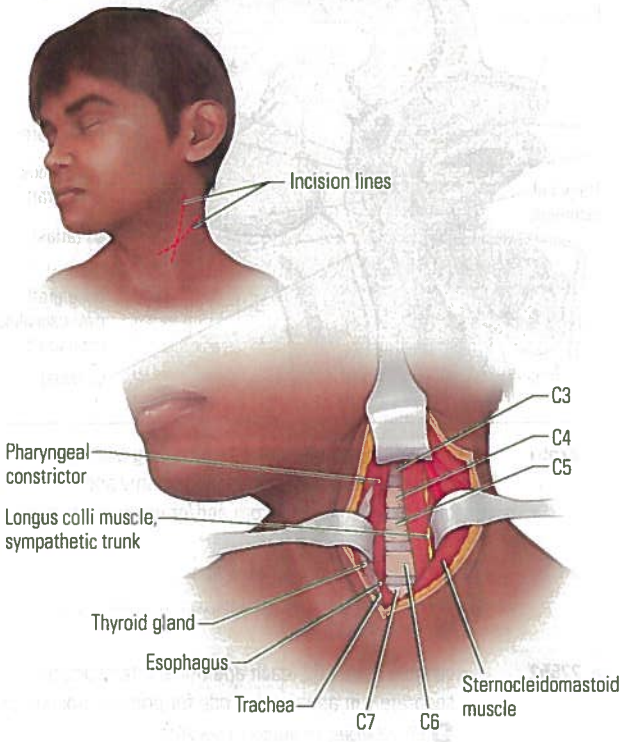
(For arthrodesis using pre-sacral interbody technique, use 22586)

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Musculoskeletal 20100-29999 Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Anterior Approach for Cervical Fusion
22554

An example of an exposure technique used to reach anterior cervical vertebrae for spinal procedures (eg, discectomy, arthrodesis, spinal instrumentation)



+ 22585 each additional interspace (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2011

CPT Assistant Spring 93:36, Feb 96:6, Mar 96:6, Sep 97:8, Sep 00:10, Feb 02:4, Apr 08:11

(Use 22585 in conjunction with 22554, 22556, 22558)

(Do not report 22585 in conjunction with 63075, even if performed by a separate individual. To report anterior cervical discectomy and interbody fusion at the same level during the same session, use 22552)

22586 Arthrodesis, pre-sacral interbody technique, including disc space preparation, discectomy, with posterior instrumentation, with image guidance, includes bone graft when performed, L5-S1 interspace

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2013

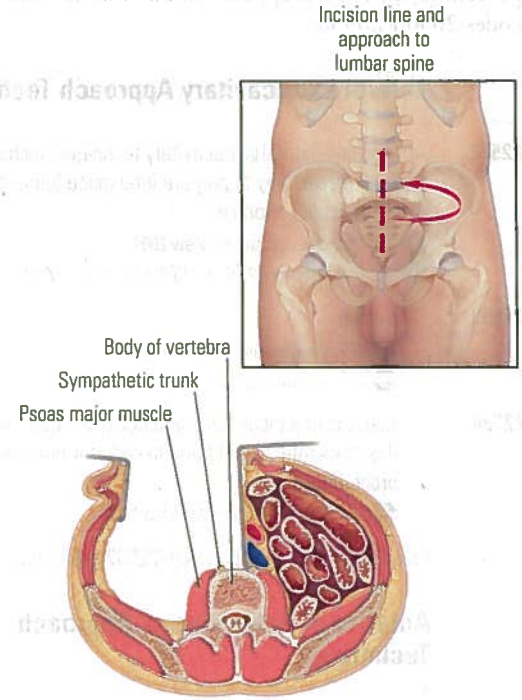
(Do not report 22586 in conjunction with 20930-20938, 22840, 22848, 77002, 77003, 77011, 77012)

Posterior, Posterolateral or Lateral Transverse Process Technique

To report instrumentation procedures, see 22840-22855, 22859. (Report in addition to code[s] for the definitive procedure[s].) Do not append modifier 62 to spinal instrumentation codes 22840-22848, 22850, 22852, 22853, 22854, 22859.

Anterior Approach for Lumbar Fusion (Anterior Retroperitoneal Exposure)
22558

An example of an exposure technique used to reach anterior lumbar vertebrae for spinal procedures (eg, discectomy, arthrodesis, spinal instrumentation)



To report bone graft procedures, see 20930-20938. (Report in addition to code[s] for the definitive procedure[s].) Do not append modifier 62 to bone graft codes 20900-20938.

Definitions

Corpectomy: Identifies removal of a vertebral body during spinal surgery.

Facetectomy: The excision of the facet joint between two vertebral bodies. There are two facet joints at each vertebral segment (see below).

Foraminotomy: The excision of bone to widen the intervertebral foramen. The intervertebral foramen is bordered by the superior notch of the adjacent vertebra, the inferior notch of the vertebra, the facet joint, and the intervertebral disc.

Hemilaminectomy: Removal of a portion of a vertebral lamina, usually performed for exploration of, access to, or decompression of the intraspinal contents.

Lamina: Pertains to the vertebral arch, the flattened posterior portion of the vertebral arch extending between the pedicles and the midline, forming the dorsal wall of the vertebral foramen, and from the midline junction of which the spinous process extends.

Laminectomy: Excision of a vertebral lamina, commonly used to denote removal of the posterior arch.

Laminotomy: Excision of a portion of the vertebral lamina, resulting in enlargement of the intervertebral foramen for the purpose of relieving pressure on a spinal nerve root.

A vertebral segment describes the basic constituent part into which the spine may be divided. It represents a single complete vertebral bone with its associated articular processes and laminae. A vertebral interspace is the non-bony compartment between two adjacent vertebral bodies which contains the intervertebral disc, and includes the nucleus pulposus, annulus fibrosus, and two cartilaginous endplates.

Decompression performed on the same vertebral segment(s) and/or interspace(s) as posterior lumbar interbody fusion that includes laminectomy, facetectomy, and/or foraminotomy may be separately reported using 63052, 63053.

Decompression solely to prepare the interspace for fusion is not separately reported.

22590 Arthrodesis, posterior technique, craniocervical (occiput-C2)
- *CPT Assistant* Spring 93:36, Sep 97:8, Apr 12:16, Jul 13:3, Dec 21:5-6

22595 Arthrodesis, posterior technique, atlas-axis (C1-C2)
- *CPT Assistant* Spring 93:36, Sep 97:8, Apr 12:12, Jul 13:3, Dec 21:5-6

22600 Arthrodesis, posterior or posterolateral technique, single interspace; cervical below C2 segment
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2022
- *CPT Assistant* Spring 93:36, Sep 97:8, Nov 10:8, Apr 12:16, Jun 12:11, Jul 13:3, Dec 21:5-6, Oct 23:19

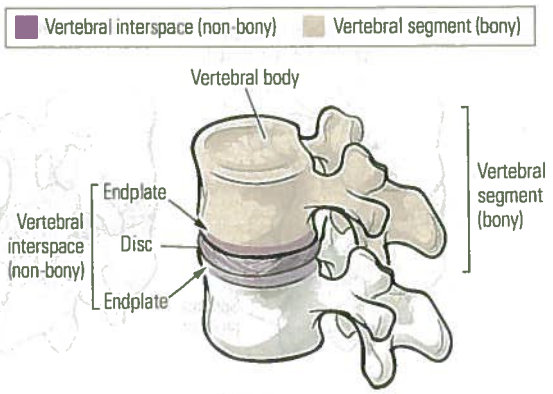
22610 thoracic (with lateral transverse technique, when performed)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2012, 2022
- *CPT Assistant* Spring 93:36, Sep 97:8, Nov 10:8, Apr 12:16, Jun 12:10, Jul 13:3, Dec 21:5-6, Oct 23:19

22612 lumbar (with lateral transverse technique, when performed)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2012, 2022
- *CPT Assistant* Spring 93:36, Mar 96:7, Sep 97:8, 11, Apr 08:11, Jul 08:7, Oct 09:9, Nov 10:8, Dec 11:14, Jan 12:3, Apr 12:16, Jun 12:10, Jul 13:3, Dec 13:14, Dec 21:5-6, 22, Jun 23:26, Oct 23:19

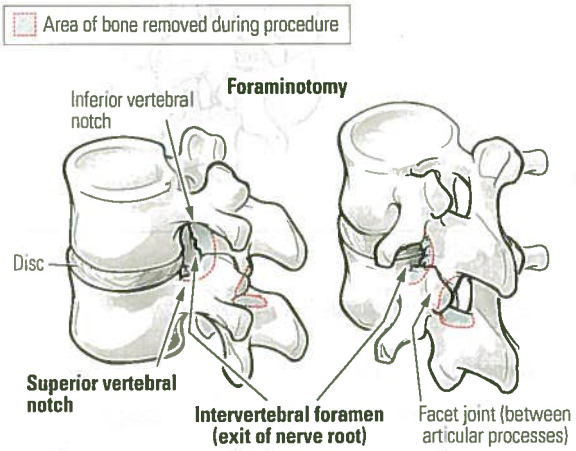
(Do not report 22612 in conjunction with 22630 for the same interspace; use 22633)

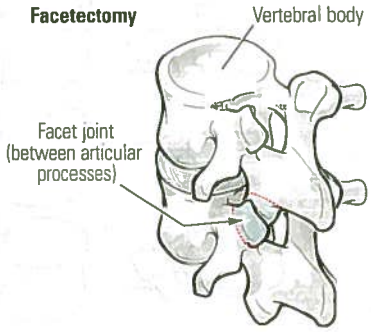
Visual Definitions of Spinal Anatomy and Procedures

A. Vertebral interspace (non-bony) and segment (bony)



B. Foraminotomy and facetectomy

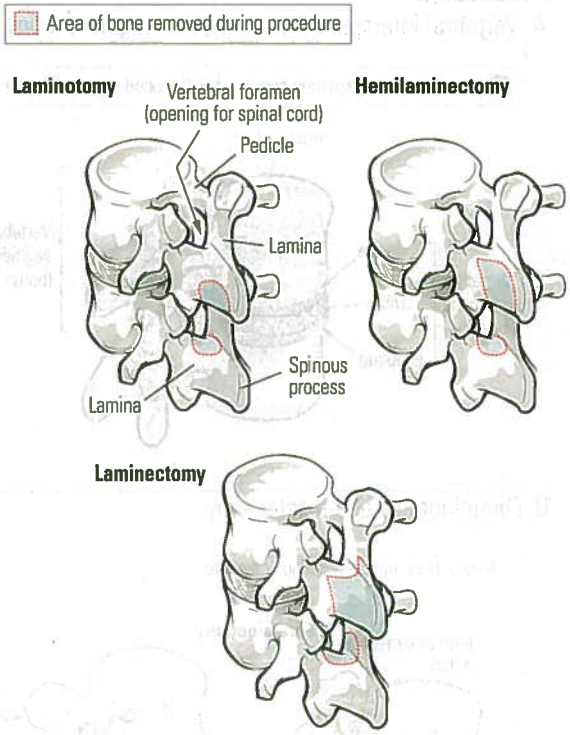




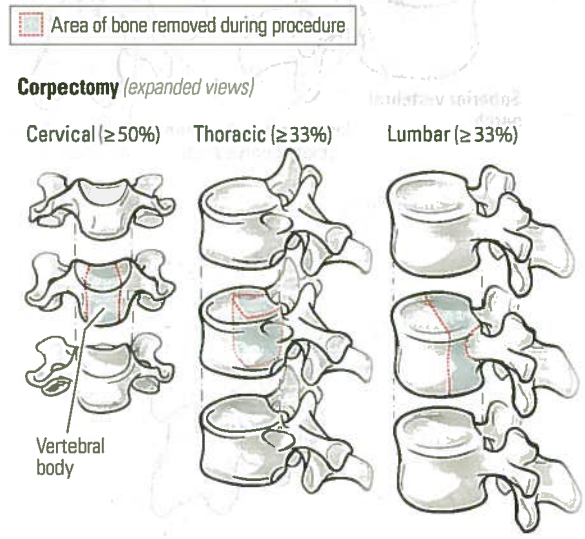
Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Musculoskeletal 20100-29999 Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

C. Laminotomy, hemilaminectomy, and laminectomy



D. Corpectomy



+ 22614 each additional interspace (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2022

CPT Assistant Feb 96:6, Mar 96:7, Nov 10:8, Jun 12:11, Jul 13:3, Dec 21:5-6, 22

(Use 22614 in conjunction with 22600, 22610, 22612, 22630, or 22633, when performed for arthrodesis at a different interspace. When performing a posterior or posterolateral technique for fusion/arthrodesis at an additional interspace, use 22614. When performing a posterior interbody fusion arthrodesis at an additional interspace, use 22632. When performing a combined posterior or posterolateral technique with posterior interbody arthrodesis at an additional interspace, use 22634)

(For facet joint fusion, see 0219T-0222T)

(For placement of a posterior intrafacet implant, see 0219T-0222T)

22630 Arthrodesis, posterior interbody technique, including laminectomy and/or discectomy to prepare interspace (other than for decompression), single interspace, lumbar;

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2000

CPT Assistant Spring 93:36, Sep 97:8, Nov 99:11, Dec 99:2, Jan 01:12, Oct 09:9, Nov 11:10, Dec 11:14, Jan 12:3, Apr 12:16, Jun 12:11, Jul 13:3, Dec 21:22, Mar 22:4-5

(Do not report 22630 in conjunction with 22612 for the same interspace and segment, use 22633)

+ 22632 each additional interspace (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)

CPT Assistant Feb 96:6, Sep 97:8, Dec 99:2, Jun 12:11, Jul 13:3, Dec 21:22, Mar 22:4

(Use 22632 in conjunction with 22612, 22630, or 22633, when performed at a different interspace. When performing a posterior interbody fusion arthrodesis at an additional interspace, use 22632. When performing a posterior or posterolateral technique for fusion/arthrodesis at an additional interspace, use 22614. When performing a combined posterior or posterolateral technique with posterior interbody arthrodesis at an additional interspace, use 22634)

(Do not report 22630, 22632 in conjunction with 63030, 63040, 63042, 63047, 63052, 63053, 63056, for laminectomy performed to prepare the interspace on the same spinal interspace[s])

22633 Arthrodesis, combined posterior or posterolateral technique with posterior interbody technique including laminectomy and/or discectomy sufficient to prepare interspace (other than for decompression), single interspace, lumbar;

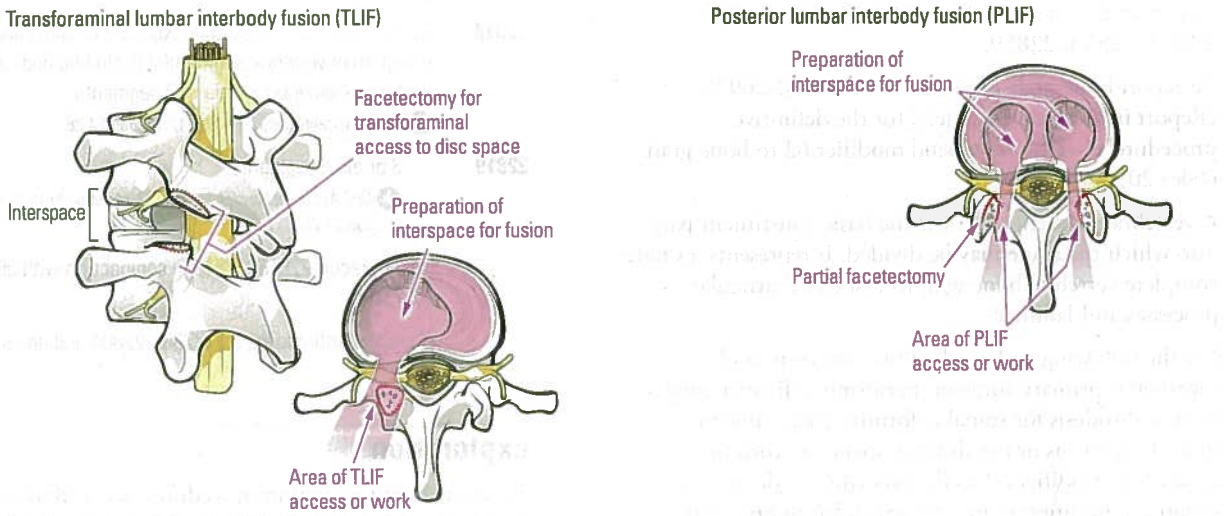
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2012, 2022

CPT Assistant Dec 11:14, Jan 12:3, Jun 12:10, Jul 13:3, Oct 16:11, May 18:9, Jul 18:14, Dec 21:6, 22, Feb 22:14, Mar 22:3, 5

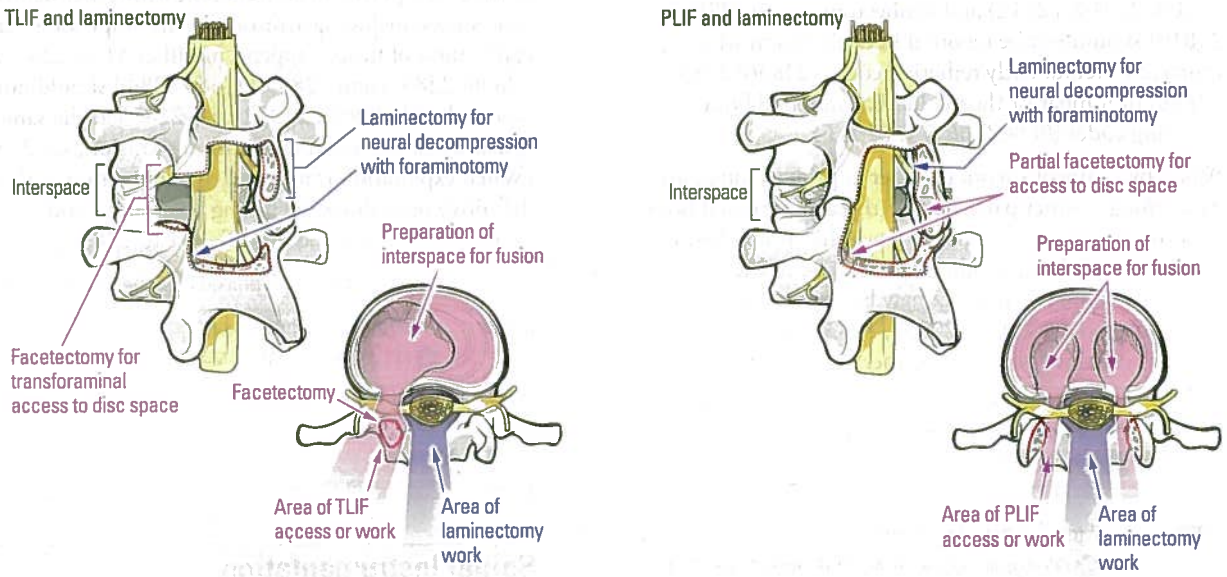
(Do not report with 22612 or 22630 for the same interspace)

Examples of TLIF, PLIF, and Laminectomy Techniques and Procedures
22630, 63052

A. Examples of posterior interbody fusion techniques (22630)



B. Examples of posterior interbody fusion techniques and laminectomy at same interspace (22630, 63052)



+ 22634 each additional interspace (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2012, 2022

CPT Assistant Dec 11:14, Jan 12:3, Jun 12:10, Jul 13:3, Jul 18:14, Dec 21:6, 22, Feb 22:14, Mar 22:3

(Use 22634 in conjunction with 22633)

(Do not report 22633, 22634 in conjunction with 63030, 63040, 63042, 63047, 63052, 63053, 63056, for laminectomy performed to prepare the interspace on the same spinal interspace[s] and vertebral segment[s])

(For decompression performed on the same interspace[s] and vertebral segment[s] as posterior interbody fusion that includes laminectomy, removal of facets, and/or opening/widening of the foramen for decompression of nerves or spinal components, such as spinal cord, cauda equina, or nerve roots, see 63052, 63053)

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Musculoskeletal 20100-29999 Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT book violates AMA's copyright.

Spine Deformity (eg, Scoliosis, Kyphosis)

To report instrumentation procedures, see 22840-22855, 22859. (Report in addition to code[s] for the definitive procedure[s].) Do not append modifier 62 to spinal instrumentation codes 22840-22848, 22850, 22852, 22853, 22854, 22859.

To report bone graft procedures, see 20930-20938. (Report in addition to code[s] for the definitive procedure[s].) Do not append modifier 62 to bone graft codes 20900-20938.

A vertebral segment describes the basic constituent part into which the spine may be divided. It represents a single complete vertebral bone with its associated articular processes and laminae.

For the following codes, when two surgeons work together as primary surgeons performing distinct part(s) of an arthrodesis for spinal deformity, each surgeon should report his or her distinct operative work by appending modifier 62 to the procedure code. In this situation, modifier 62 may be appended to procedure code(s) 22800-22819 as long as both surgeons continue to work together as primary surgeons. The spinal deformity arthrodesis codes (22800, 22802, 22804, 22808, 22810, 22812) and kyphectomy codes (22818, 22819) should not be reported in conjunction with thoracic vertebral body tethering codes (22836, 22837, 22838) or lumbar or thoracolumbar vertebral body tethering codes (0656T, 0657T, 0790T).

When two surgeons work together as primary surgeons performing distinct part(s) of the thoracic vertebral body tethering, each surgeon should report his or her distinct operative work by appending modifier 62 to the procedure code. Modifier 62 may be appended to procedure code(s) 22836, 22837, 22838, as long as both surgeons continue to work together as primary surgeons.

22800 Arthrodesis, posterior, for spinal deformity, with or without cast; up to 6 vertebral segments
CPT Assistant Apr 12:16, Jul 13:3, Sep 17:14, Dec 21:22, Jan 24:26

22802 7 to 12 vertebral segments
CPT Assistant Mar 96:10, Apr 12:16, Jul 13:3, Sep 17:14, Jul 18:14, Dec 21:22, Dec 21:6, Jan 24:26

22804 13 or more vertebral segments
CPT Assistant Apr 12:16, Jul 13:3, Sep 17:14, Dec 21:22, Jan 24:26

(Do not report 22800, 22802, 22804 in conjunction with 0656T, 0657T)

22808 Arthrodesis, anterior, for spinal deformity, with or without cast; 2 to 3 vertebral segments
CPT Assistant Feb 02:4, Apr 12:16, Jul 13:3, Sep 17:14, Jan 24:26

22810 4 to 7 vertebral segments
CPT Assistant Mar 96:10, Sep 97:8, Feb 02:4, Apr 12:16, Jul 13:3, Sep 17:14, Jan 24:26

22812 8 or more vertebral segments
CPT Assistant Feb 02:4, Apr 12:16, Jul 13:3, Sep 17:14, Jan 24:26

(Do not report 22808, 22810, 22812 in conjunction with 0656T, 0657T)

22818 Kyphectomy, circumferential exposure of spine and resection of vertebral segment(s) (including body and posterior elements); single or 2 segments
CPT Assistant Nov 97:14, Sep 17:14, Jan 24:26

22819 3 or more segments
CPT Assistant Nov 97:14, Sep 17:14, May 20:14, Jul 21:7, Jan 24:26

(Do not report 22818, 22819 in conjunction with 0656T, 0657T)

(To report arthrodesis, see 22800-22804 and add modifier 51)

Exploration

To report instrumentation procedures, see 22840-22855, 22859. (Codes 22840-22848, 22853, 22854, 22859 are reported in conjunction with code[s] for the definitive procedure[s]. When instrumentation reinsertion or removal is reported in conjunction with other definitive procedures, including arthrodesis, decompression, and exploration of fusion, append modifier 51 to 22849, 22850, 22852, and 22855.) Code 22849 should not be reported with 22850, 22852, and 22855 at the same spinal levels. To report exploration of fusion, see 22830. (When exploration is reported in conjunction with other definitive procedures, including arthrodesis and decompression, append modifier 51 to 22830.)

(To report bone graft procedures, see 20930-20938)

22830 Exploration of spinal fusion
CPT Assistant Sep 97:11, Mar 10:9, Mar 20:14, Dec 24:56

22836 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 22846-22849

22837 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 22846-22849

22838 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 22846-22849

Spinal Instrumentation

Segmental instrumentation is defined as fixation at each end of the construct and at least one additional interposed bony attachment.

Non-segmental instrumentation is defined as fixation at each end of the construct and may span several vertebral segments without attachment to the intervening segments.

Insertion of spinal instrumentation is reported separately and in addition to arthrodesis. Instrumentation procedure codes 22840-22848, 22853, 22854, 22859 are reported in addition to the definitive procedure(s). Do not append modifier 62 to spinal instrumentation codes 22840-22848, 22850, 22852, 22853, 22854, 22859.

To report bone graft procedures, see 20930-20938. (Report in addition to code[s] for definitive procedure[s].) Do not append modifier 62 to bone graft codes 20900-20938.

A vertebral segment describes the basic constituent part into which the spine may be divided. It represents a single complete vertebral bone with its associated articular processes and laminae. A vertebral interspace is the non-bony compartment between two adjacent vertebral bodies, which contains the intervertebral disc, and includes the nucleus pulposus, annulus fibrosus, and two cartilaginous endplates.

Codes 22849, 22850, 22852, and 22855 are subject to modifier 51 if reported with other definitive procedure(s), including arthrodesis, decompression, and exploration of fusion. Code 22849 should not be reported in conjunction with 22850, 22852, and 22855 at the same spinal levels. Only the appropriate insertion code (22840-22848) should be reported when previously placed spinal instrumentation is being removed or revised during the same session where new instrumentation is inserted at levels including all or part of the previously instrumented segments. Do not report the reinsertion (22849) or removal (22850, 22852, 22855) procedures in addition to the insertion of the new instrumentation (22840-22848).

Codes 22836, 22837, 22838 describe anterior thoracic vertebral body tethering, which corrects scoliosis without fusion using a tether (cord) to compress the vertebral growth plates on the convex side of the curve to inhibit their growth, while allowing the growth plates on the concave side of the curve to continue to grow. Codes 22836, 22837 may not be reported with anterior instrumentation codes 22845, 22846, 22847.

For the following codes, when two surgeons work together as primary surgeons performing distinct part(s) of the thoracic vertebral body tethering, each surgeon should report his or her distinct operative work by appending modifier 62 to the procedure code. Modifier 62 may be appended to procedure code(s) 22836, 22837, 22838, as long as both surgeons continue to work together as primary surgeons.

Regions of the spine include cervical, cervicothoracic, thoracic, thoracolumbar, lumbar, lumbosacral, sacral, and coccygeal.

+ 22840 Posterior non-segmental instrumentation (eg, Harrington rod technique, pedicle fixation across 1 interspace, atlantoaxial transarticular screw fixation, sublaminar wiring at C1, facet screw fixation) (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2000, 2008

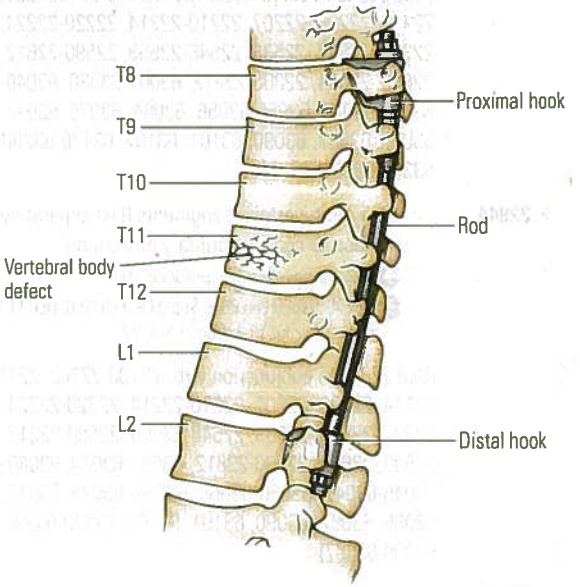
CPT Assistant Feb 96:6, Jul 96:10, Sep 97:8, Nov 99:12, Feb 02:6, Nov 10:8, Jan 11:9, Dec 11:15, Apr 12:12, Jun 12:11, Jul 13:3, Dec 13:17, Oct 14:15, Jun 17:10, May 20:14, Jul 21:7, Dec 21:5-6, 22, Oct 23:19

(Use 22840 in conjunction with 22100-22102, 22110-22114, 22206, 22207, 22210-22214, 22220-22224, 22310-22327, 22532, 22533, 22548-22558, 22590-22612, 22630, 22633, 22634, 22800-22812, 63001-63030, 63040-63042, 63045-63047, 63050-63056, 63064, 63075, 63077, 63081, 63085, 63087, 63090, 63101, 63102, 63170-63290, 63300-63307)

Non-Segmental Spinal Instrumentation

22840

Fixation at each end of the construct



+ 22841 Internal spinal fixation by wiring of spinous processes (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2008

CPT Assistant Feb 96:6, Sep 97:8, Feb 02:6, Jun 12:11, Jul 13:3, Dec 21:5-6, 22

(Use 22841 in conjunction with 22100-22102, 22110-22114, 22206, 22207, 22210-22214, 22220-22224, 22310-22327, 22532, 22533, 22548-22558, 22590-22612, 22630, 22633, 22634, 22800-22812, 63001-63030, 63040-63042, 63045-63047, 63050-63056, 63064, 63075, 63077, 63081, 63085, 63087, 63090, 63101, 63102, 63170-63290, 63300-63307)

+ 22842 Posterior segmental instrumentation (eg, pedicle fixation, dual rods with multiple hooks and sublaminar wires); 3 to 6 vertebral segments (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2008

CPT Assistant Feb 96:6, Mar 96:7, Sep 97:8, Feb 02:6, Dec 11:15, Jun 12:11, Jul 13:3, Dec 21:5-6, 22, Oct 23:19

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Musculoskeletal 20100-29999 Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

(Use 22842 in conjunction with 22100-22102, 22110-22114, 22206, 22207, 22210-22214, 22220-22224, 22310-22327, 22532, 22533, 22548-22558, 22590-22612, 22630, 22633, 22634, 22800-22812, 63001-63030, 63040-63042, 63045-63047, 63050-63056, 63064, 63075, 63077, 63081, 63085, 63087, 63090, 63101, 63102, 63170-63290, 63300-63307)

+ 22843 7 to 12 vertebral segments (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2008

CPT Assistant Feb 96:6, Sep 97:8, Feb 02:6, Dec 11:15, Jun 12:11, Jul 13:3, Jul 18:14, Dec 21:5-6, 22

(Use 22843 in conjunction with 22100-22102, 22110-22114, 22206, 22207, 22210-22214, 22220-22224, 22310-22327, 22532, 22533, 22548-22558, 22590-22612, 22630, 22633, 22634, 22800-22812, 63001-63030, 63040-63042, 63045-63047, 63050-63056, 63064, 63075, 63077, 63081, 63085, 63087, 63090, 63101, 63102, 63170-63290, 63300-63307)

+ 22844 13 or more vertebral segments (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2008

CPT Assistant Feb 96:6, Sep 97:8, Feb 02:6, Dec 11:15, Jun 12:11, Jul 13:3, Dec 21:5-6, 22

(Use 22844 in conjunction with 22100-22102, 22110-22114, 22206, 22207, 22210-22214, 22220-22224, 22310-22327, 22532, 22533, 22548-22558, 22590-22612, 22630, 22633, 22634, 22800-22812, 63001-63030, 63040-63042, 63045-63047, 63050-63056, 63064, 63075, 63077, 63081, 63085, 63087, 63090, 63101, 63102, 63170-63290, 63300-63307)

+ 22845 Anterior instrumentation; 2 to 3 vertebral segments (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2008

CPT Assistant Feb 96:6, Mar 96:10, Jul 96:7, 10, Sep 97:8, Feb 02:6, Jun 12:11, Jul 13:3, Nov 14:14, Jan 15:13, Mar 15:9, Apr 15:7, May 16:13, Mar 17:7, Dec 21:5-6, 22

(Use 22845 in conjunction with 22100-22102, 22110-22114, 22206, 22207, 22210-22214, 22220-22224, 22310-22327, 22532, 22533, 22548-22558, 22590-22612, 22630, 22633, 22634, 22800-22812, 63001-63030, 63040-63042, 63045-63047, 63050-63056, 63064, 63075, 63077, 63081, 63085, 63087, 63090, 63101, 63102, 63170-63290, 63300-63307)

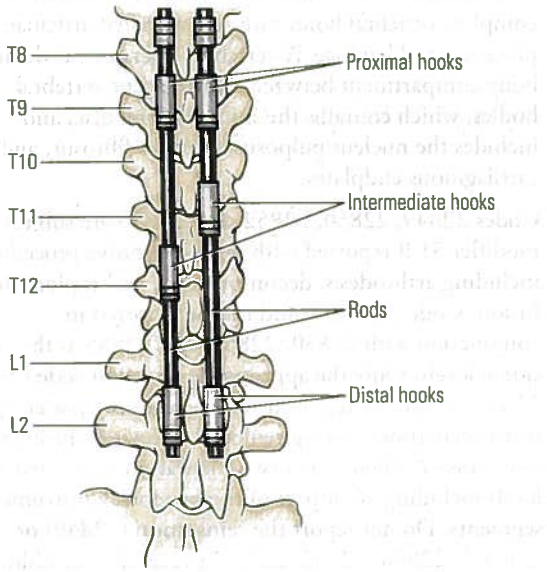
(For vertebral body tethering of the thoracic spine, see 22836, 22837, 22838)

(For vertebral body tethering of the lumbar or thoracolumbar spine, see 0656T, 0657T, 0790T)

Segmental Spinal Instrumentation

22842-22844

Fixation at each end of the construct and at least one additional interposed bony attachment



+ 22846 4 to 7 vertebral segments (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2008

CPT Assistant Feb 96:6, Sep 97:8, Feb 02:6, Jun 12:11, Jul 13:3, May 16:13, Dec 21:5-6, 22

(Use 22846 in conjunction with 22100-22102, 22110-22114, 22206, 22207, 22210-22214, 22220-22224, 22310-22327, 22532, 22533, 22548-22558, 22590-22612, 22630, 22633, 22634, 22800-22812, 63001-63030, 63040-63042, 63045-63047, 63050-63056, 63064, 63075, 63077, 63081, 63085, 63087, 63090, 63101, 63102, 63170-63290, 63300-63307)

(For vertebral body tethering of the thoracic spine, see 22836, 22837, 22838)

(For vertebral body tethering of the lumbar or thoracolumbar spine, see 0656T, 0657T, 0790T)

+ 22847 8 or more vertebral segments (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2008

CPT Assistant Feb 96:6, Sep 97:8, Feb 02:6, Jun 12:11, Jul 13:3, May 16:13, Dec 21:5-6, 22

(Use 22847 in conjunction with 22100-22102, 22110-22114, 22206, 22207, 22210-22214, 22220-22224, 22310-22327, 22532, 22533, 22548-22558, 22590-22612, 22630, 22633, 22634, 22800-22812, 63001-63030, 63040-63042, 63045-63047, 63050-63056, 63064, 63075, 63077, 63081, 63085, 63087, 63090, 63101, 63102, 63170-63290, 63300-63307)

(Do not report 22845, 22846, 22847 in conjunction with 22836, 22837, 22838)

(For vertebral body tethering of the thoracic spine, see 22836, 22837, 22838)

(For vertebral body tethering of the lumbar or thoracolumbar spine, see 0656T, 0657T, 0790T)

 # 22836 Anterior thoracic vertebral body tethering, including thoracoscopy, when performed; up to 7 vertebral segments

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2024

CPT Assistant Jan 24:26

(For anterior lumbar or thoracolumbar vertebral body tethering, up to 7 vertebral segments, use 0656T)

 # 22837 8 or more vertebral segments

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2024

CPT Assistant Jan 24:26

(Do not report 22836, 22837 in conjunction with 22845, 22846, 22847, 32601)

(For anterior lumbar or thoracolumbar vertebral body tethering, 8 or more vertebral segments, use 0657T)

 # 22838 Revision (eg, augmentation, division of tether), replacement, or removal of thoracic vertebral body tethering, including thoracoscopy, when performed

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2024

CPT Assistant Jan 24:26

(Do not report 22838 in conjunction with 22849, 22855, 32601)

+ 22848 Pelvic fixation (attachment of caudal end of instrumentation to pelvic bony structures) other than sacrum (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2008

CPT Assistant Feb 96:6, Sep 97:8, Feb 02:6, Jun 12:11, Jul 13:3, Dec 21:5-6

(Use 22848 in conjunction with 22100-22102, 22110-22114, 22206, 22207, 22210-22214, 22220-22224, 22310-22327, 22532, 22533, 22548-22558, 22590-22612, 22630, 22633, 22634, 22800-22812, 63001-63030, 63040-63042, 63045-63047, 63050-63056, 63064, 63075, 63077, 63081, 63085, 63087, 63090, 63101, 63102, 63170-63290, 63300-63307)

22849 Reinsertion of spinal fixation device

CPT Assistant Feb 96:6, Sep 97:8, Feb 02:6, Nov 02:3, Oct 11:10, Jun 12:11, Jul 13:3, May 16:13, Jun 17:10

22850 Removal of posterior nonsegmental instrumentation (eg, Harrington rod)

CPT Assistant Feb 96:6, Sep 97:8, Feb 02:6, Jun 12:11, Jul 13:3, May 16:13, Jun 17:10

22852 Removal of posterior segmental instrumentation

CPT Assistant Feb 96:6, Sep 97:8, Feb 02:6, May 06:16, Jun 12:11, Jun 17:10

+ 22853 Insertion of interbody biomechanical device(s) (eg, synthetic cage, mesh) with integral anterior instrumentation for device anchoring (eg, screws, flanges), when performed, to intervertebral disc space in conjunction with interbody arthrodesis, each interspace (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2017

CPT Assistant Mar 17:7, Aug 17:9, Jul 18:14, Dec 21:5-6, 22

(Use 22853 in conjunction with 22100-22102, 22110-22114, 22206, 22207, 22210-22214, 22220-22224, 22310-22327, 22532, 22533, 22548-22558, 22590-22612, 22630, 22633, 22634, 22800-22812, 63001-63030, 63040-63042, 63045-63047, 63050-63056, 63064, 63075, 63077, 63081, 63085, 63087, 63090, 63101, 63102, 63170-63290, 63300-63307)

(Report 22853 for each treated intervertebral disc space)

+ 22854 Insertion of intervertebral biomechanical device(s) (eg, synthetic cage, mesh) with integral anterior instrumentation for device anchoring (eg, screws, flanges), when performed, to vertebral corpectomy(ies) (vertebral body resection, partial or complete) defect, in conjunction with interbody arthrodesis, each contiguous defect (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2017

CPT Assistant Mar 17:7, Dec 21:5-6

(Use 22854 in conjunction with 22100-22102, 22110-22114, 22206, 22207, 22210-22214, 22220-22224, 22310-22327, 22532, 22533, 22548-22558, 22590-22612, 22630, 22633, 22634, 22800-22812, 63001-63030, 63040-63042, 63045-63047, 63050-63056, 63064, 63075, 63077, 63081, 63085, 63087, 63090, 63101, 63102, 63170-63290, 63300-63307)

#+ 22859 Insertion of intervertebral biomechanical device(s) (eg, synthetic cage, mesh, methylmethacrylate) to intervertebral disc space or vertebral body defect without interbody arthrodesis, each contiguous defect (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2017

CPT Assistant Mar 17:7, Dec 21:5-6

(Use 22859 in conjunction with 22100-22102, 22110-22114, 22206, 22207, 22210-22214, 22220-22224, 22310-22327, 22532, 22533, 22548-22558, 22590-22612, 22630, 22633, 22634, 22800-22812, 63001-63030, 63040-63042, 63045-63047, 63050-63056, 63064, 63075, 63077, 63081, 63085, 63087, 63090, 63101, 63102, 63170-63290, 63300-63307)

(22853, 22854, 22859 may be reported more than once for noncontiguous defects)

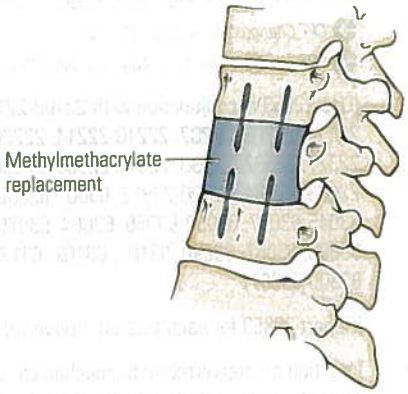
(For application of an intervertebral bone device/graft, see 20930, 20931, 20936, 20937, 20938)

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Musculoskeletal 20100-29999 Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Spinal Prosthetic Devices
22853, 22854, 22859

Application of prosthetic device



22855 Removal of anterior instrumentation
- *CPT Assistant* Feb 96:6, Sep 97:8, Feb 02:6, Nov 02:2, Jun 12:11, Jun 17:10

22856 Total disc arthroplasty (artificial disc), anterior approach, including discectomy with end plate preparation (includes osteophytectomy for nerve root or spinal cord decompression and microdissection); single interspace, cervical
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2009, 2015
- *CPT Assistant* Apr 15:7

(Do not report 22856 in conjunction with 22554, 22845, 22853, 22854, 22859, 63075, when performed at the same level)

(Do not report 22856 in conjunction with 69990)

(For additional interspace cervical total disc arthroplasty, use 22858)

#+ 22858 second level, cervical (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2015
- *CPT Assistant* Apr 15:7

(Use 22858 in conjunction with 22856)

22857 Total disc arthroplasty (artificial disc), anterior approach, including discectomy to prepare interspace (other than for decompression); single interspace, lumbar
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2007, 2009, 2023
- *CPT Assistant* Jun 23:16

(Do not report 22857 in conjunction with 22558, 22845, 22853, 22854, 22859, 49010 when performed at the same level)

22858 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 22853-22861

22859 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 22853-22861

+ 22860 second interspace, lumbar (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2023
- *CPT Assistant* Jun 23:16

(Use 22860 in conjunction with 22857)

(For total disc arthroplasty, anterior approach, lumbar, more than two interspaces, use 22899)

22861 Revision including replacement of total disc arthroplasty (artificial disc), anterior approach, single interspace; cervical
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2009

(Do not report 22861 in conjunction with 22845, 22853, 22854, 22859, 22864, 63075 when performed at the same level)

(Do not report 22861 in conjunction with 69990)

(For additional interspace revision of cervical total disc arthroplasty, use 0098T)

22862 lumbar
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2007, 2009
- *CPT Assistant* Jun 07:1

(Do not report 22862 in conjunction with 22558, 22845, 22853, 22854, 22859, 22865, 49010 when performed at the same level)

(For additional interspace, use Category III code 0165T)

22864 Removal of total disc arthroplasty (artificial disc), anterior approach, single interspace; cervical
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2009
- *CPT Assistant* Mar 20:14

(Do not report 22864 in conjunction with 22861, 69990)

(For additional interspace removal of cervical total disc arthroplasty, use 0095T)

22865 lumbar
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2007, 2009
- *CPT Assistant* Jun 07:1, Mar 20:14

(Do not report 22865 in conjunction with 49010)

(For additional interspace, see Category III code 0164T)

(22856-22865 include fluoroscopy when performed)

(For decompression, see 63001-63048)

22867 Insertion of interlaminar/interspinous process stabilization/distraction device, without fusion, including image guidance when performed, with open decompression, lumbar; single level
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2017
- *CPT Assistant* Feb 17:9

+ 22868 second level (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2017
- *CPT Assistant* Feb 17:9

(Use 22868 in conjunction with 22867)

(Do not report 22867, 22868 in conjunction with 22532, 22533, 22534, 22558, 22612, 22614, 22630, 22632, 22633, 22634, 22800, 22802, 22804, 22840, 22841, 22842, 22869, 22870, 63005, 63012, 63017, 63030, 63035, 63042, 63044, 63047, 63048, 77003 for the same level)

(For insertion of interlaminar/interspinous process stabilization/distraction device, without open decompression or fusion, see 22869, 22870)

22869 Insertion of interlaminar/interspinous process stabilization/distraction device, without open decompression or fusion, including image guidance when performed, lumbar; single level
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2017
CPT Assistant Feb 17:9

+ 22870 second level (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2017
CPT Assistant Feb 17:9, May 20:14, Jul 21:7

(Use 22870 in conjunction with 22869)

(Do not report 22869, 22870 in conjunction with 22532, 22533, 22534, 22558, 22612, 22614, 22630, 22632, 22633, 22634, 22800, 22802, 22804, 22840, 22841, 22842, 63005, 63012, 63017, 63030, 63035, 63042, 63044, 63047, 63048, 77003)

Other Procedures

22899 Unlisted procedure, spine
CPT Assistant May 00:11, Sep 00:10, Jul 06:19, Feb 10:13, Nov 10:4, Jan 12:14, Sep 12:16, Dec 12:13, Dec 13:14, 17, Oct 14:15, Jan 15:8, Feb 17:9, May 18:10, Oct 21:10, Feb 22:14, Apr 22:13, Dec 22:16, Apr 23:16, Jun 23:16, 26
Clinical Examples in Radiology Fall 14:3, Fall 24:3

Abdomen

Excision

22900 Excision, tumor, soft tissue of abdominal wall, subfascial (eg, intramuscular); less than 5 cm
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2010

22901 5 cm or greater
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2010

22902 Excision, tumor, soft tissue of abdominal wall, subcutaneous; less than 3 cm
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2010

22903 3 cm or greater
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2010

(For excision of benign lesions of cutaneous origin [eg, sebaceous cyst], see 11400-11406)

22904 Radical resection of tumor (eg, sarcoma), soft tissue of abdominal wall; less than 5 cm
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2010, 2014

22905 5 cm or greater
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2010, 2014

(For radical resection of tumor[s] of cutaneous origin [eg, melanoma], see 11600-11606)

Other Procedures

22999 Unlisted procedure, abdomen, musculoskeletal system
CPT Assistant Apr 23:25

Shoulder

The area known as the shoulder is made up of the clavicle, scapula, humerus head and neck, sternoclavicular joint, acromioclavicular joint, and shoulder joint.

Incision

23000 Removal of subdeltoid calcareous deposits, open
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2002, 2003

(For arthroscopic removal of bursal deposits, use 29999)

23020 Capsular contracture release (eg, Sever type procedure)

(For incision and drainage procedures, superficial, see 10040-10160)

23030 Incision and drainage, shoulder area; deep abscess or hematoma

23031 infected bursa

23035 Incision, bone cortex (eg, osteomyelitis or bone abscess), shoulder area

23040 Arthrotomy, glenohumeral joint, including exploration, drainage, or removal of foreign body
CPT Assistant Nov 98:8, Mar 20:14

23044 Arthrotomy, acromioclavicular, sternoclavicular joint, including exploration, drainage, or removal of foreign body
CPT Assistant Nov 98:8, Mar 20:14

Excision

23065 Biopsy, soft tissue of shoulder area; superficial

23066 deep

(For needle biopsy of soft tissue, use 20206)

23071 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 23066-23078

23073 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 23066-23078

23075 Excision, tumor, soft tissue of shoulder area, subcutaneous; less than 3 cm
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2010
CPT Assistant Summer 92:22, Nov 98:8, Sep 18:7

 # 23071 3 cm or greater
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2010
CPT Assistant Sep 18:7

(For excision of benign lesions of cutaneous origin [eg, sebaceous cyst], see 11400-11406)

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Musculoskeletal 20100-29999 Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

23076 Excision, tumor, soft tissue of shoulder area, subfascial (eg, intramuscular); less than 5 cm
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2010
- *CPT Assistant* Summer 92:22, Oct 09:7, Sep 18:7

 # 23073 5 cm or greater
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2010
- *CPT Assistant* Sep 18:7

23077 Radical resection of tumor (eg, sarcoma), soft tissue of shoulder area; less than 5 cm
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2010, 2014

23078 5 cm or greater
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2010, 2014
- *CPT Assistant* Sep 18:7

(For radical resection of tumor[s] of cutaneous origin [eg, melanoma], see 11600-11606)

23100 Arthrotomy, glenohumeral joint, including biopsy
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 98:8

23101 Arthrotomy, acromioclavicular joint or sternoclavicular joint, including biopsy and/or excision of torn cartilage
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 98:8

23105 Arthrotomy; glenohumeral joint, with synovectomy, with or without biopsy
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 98:8

23106 sternoclavicular joint, with synovectomy, with or without biopsy

23107 Arthrotomy, glenohumeral joint, with joint exploration, with or without removal of loose or foreign body

23120 Claviculectomy; partial
- *CPT Assistant* Sep 12:16

(For arthroscopic procedure, use 29824)

23125 total

23130 Acromioplasty or acromionectomy, partial, with or without coracoacromial ligament release
- *CPT Assistant* Aug 01:11, Feb 15:10, Mar 15:7

23140 Excision or curettage of bone cyst or benign tumor of clavicle or scapula;

23145 with autograft (includes obtaining graft)

23146 with allograft

23150 Excision or curettage of bone cyst or benign tumor of proximal humerus;

23155 with autograft (includes obtaining graft)

23156 with allograft

23170 Sequestrectomy (eg, for osteomyelitis or bone abscess), clavicle

23172 Sequestrectomy (eg, for osteomyelitis or bone abscess), scapula

23174 Sequestrectomy (eg, for osteomyelitis or bone abscess), humeral head to surgical neck

23180 Partial excision (craterization, saucerization, or diaphysectomy) bone (eg, osteomyelitis), clavicle
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 98:9

23182 Partial excision (craterization, saucerization, or diaphysectomy) bone (eg, osteomyelitis), scapula
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 98:9

23184 Partial excision (craterization, saucerization, or diaphysectomy) bone (eg, osteomyelitis), proximal humerus
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 98:9

23190 Ostectomy of scapula, partial (eg, superior medial angle)

23195 Resection, humeral head

(For replacement with implant, use 23470)

23200 Radical resection of tumor; clavicle
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2010

23210 scapula
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2010

23220 Radical resection of tumor, proximal humerus
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2010
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 98:8

Introduction or Removal

(For arthrocentesis or needling of bursa, use 20610)

(For K-wire or pin insertion or removal, see 20650, 20670, 20680)

23330 Removal of foreign body, shoulder; subcutaneous
- *CPT Assistant* Aug 99:3, Mar 14:4

(To report removal of foreign body, see 23330, 23333)

23333 deep (subfascial or intramuscular)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2014
- *CPT Assistant* Mar 14:4

23334 Removal of prosthesis, includes debridement and synovectomy when performed; humeral **or** glenoid component
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2014
- *CPT Assistant* Mar 14:4, Mar 20:14

23335 humeral **and** glenoid components (eg, total shoulder)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2014
- *CPT Assistant* Mar 14:4

(Do not report 23334, 23335 in conjunction with 23473, 23474 if a prosthesis [ie, humeral and/or glenoid component(s)] is being removed and replaced in the same shoulder during the same surgical session)

(To report removal of hardware, other than humeral and/or glenoid prosthesis, use 20680)

23350 Injection procedure for shoulder arthrography or enhanced CT/MRI shoulder arthrography
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2002
- *CPT Assistant* Jul 01:3, Aug 15:6, May 16:13
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Spring 05:5, Spring 09:6-7, Summer 18:14

(For radiographic arthrography, radiological supervision and interpretation, use 73040. Fluoroscopy [77002] is inclusive of radiographic arthrography)

(When fluoroscopic guided injection is performed for enhanced CT arthrography, use 23350, 77002, and 73201 or 73202)

(When fluoroscopic guided injection is performed for enhanced MR arthrography, use 23350, 77002, and 73222 or 73223)

(For enhanced CT or enhanced MRI arthrography, use 77002 and either 73201, 73202, 73222, or 73223)

(To report biopsy of the shoulder and joint, see 29805-29826)

Repair, Revision, and/or Reconstruction

23395 Muscle transfer, any type, shoulder or upper arm; single
CPT Assistant Aug 24:17

23397 multiple

23400 Scapulopexy (eg, Sprengels deformity or for paralysis)

23405 Tenotomy, shoulder area; single tendon
CPT Assistant Nov 98:8

23406 multiple tendons through same incision
CPT Assistant Nov 98:8

23410 Repair of ruptured musculotendinous cuff (eg, rotator cuff) open; acute
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2003
CPT Assistant Aug 01:11, Feb 02:11

23412 chronic
CPT Assistant Feb 02:11, Sep 12:16, Feb 15:10, Jun 15:10, May 22:15

(For arthroscopic procedure, use 29827)

23415 Coracoacromial ligament release, with or without acromioplasty
CPT Assistant Mar 15:7

(For arthroscopic procedure, use 29826)

23420 Reconstruction of complete shoulder (rotator) cuff avulsion, chronic (includes acromioplasty)
CPT Assistant Feb 02:11, Oct 05:23

23430 Tenodesis of long tendon of biceps
CPT Assistant Jul 24:12

(For arthroscopic biceps tenodesis, use 29828)

23440 Resection or transplantation of long tendon of biceps

23450 Capsulorrhaphy, anterior; Putti-Platt procedure or Magnuson type operation

(To report arthroscopic thermal capsulorrhaphy, use 29999)

23455 with labral repair (eg, Bankart procedure)
CPT Assistant Nov 98:8

(For arthroscopic procedure, use 29806)

23460 Capsulorrhaphy, anterior, any type; with bone block

23462 with coracoid process transfer

(To report open thermal capsulorrhaphy, use 23929)

23465 Capsulorrhaphy, glenohumeral joint, posterior, with or without bone block
CPT Assistant Nov 98:8

(For sternoclavicular and acromioclavicular reconstruction, see 23530, 23550)

23466 Capsulorrhaphy, glenohumeral joint, any type multidirectional instability
CPT Assistant Nov 98:8

23470 Arthroplasty, glenohumeral joint; hemiarthroplasty
CPT Assistant Nov 98:8, Mar 14:4

23472 total shoulder (glenoid and proximal humeral replacement (eg, total shoulder))
CPT Assistant Jun 96:10, Nov 98:8, Mar 13:12, Mar 14:4, Jul 24:12

(For removal of total shoulder implants, see 23334, 23335)

(For osteotomy, proximal humerus, use 24400)

23473 Revision of total shoulder arthroplasty, including allograft when performed; humeral **or** glenoid component
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2013
CPT Assistant Feb 13:11, Mar 13:12, Mar 14:4

23474 humeral **and** glenoid component
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2013
CPT Assistant Feb 13:11, Mar 13:12, Mar 14:4

(Do not report 23473, 23474 in conjunction with 23334, 23335 if a prosthesis [ie, humeral and/or glenoid component(s)] is being removed and replaced in the same shoulder during the same surgical session)

23480 Osteotomy, clavicle, with or without internal fixation;

23485 with bone graft for nonunion or malunion (includes obtaining graft and/or necessary fixation)

23490 Prophylactic treatment (nailing, pinning, plating or wiring) with or without methylmethacrylate; clavicle

23491 proximal humerus
CPT Assistant Nov 98:8

Fracture and/or Dislocation

Coding Tip

Reporting for Categories of Manipulation and/or Fracture

The codes for treatment of fractures and joint injuries (dislocations) are categorized by the type of manipulation (reduction) and stabilization (fixation or immobilization). These codes can apply to either open (compound) or closed fractures or joint injuries.

CPT Coding Guidelines, Musculoskeletal System

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Musculoskeletal 20100-29999 Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

23500 Closed treatment of clavicular fracture; without manipulation

23505 with manipulation

23515 Open treatment of clavicular fracture, includes internal fixation, when performed
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2008
CPT Assistant Jan 08:4

23520 Closed treatment of sternoclavicular dislocation; without manipulation

23525 with manipulation

23530 Open treatment of sternoclavicular dislocation, acute or chronic;

23532 with fascial graft (includes obtaining graft)

23540 Closed treatment of acromioclavicular dislocation; without manipulation

23545 with manipulation

23550 Open treatment of acromioclavicular dislocation, acute or chronic;

23552 with fascial graft (includes obtaining graft)
CPT Assistant Nov 19:14

23570 Closed treatment of scapular fracture; without manipulation

23575 with manipulation, with or without skeletal traction (with or without shoulder joint involvement)

23585 Open treatment of scapular fracture (body, glenoid or acromion) includes internal fixation, when performed
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2009
CPT Assistant Oct 04:10

23600 Closed treatment of proximal humeral (surgical or anatomical neck) fracture; without manipulation

23605 with manipulation, with or without skeletal traction

23615 Open treatment of proximal humeral (surgical or anatomical neck) fracture, includes internal fixation, when performed, includes repair of tuberosity(s), when performed;
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2008
CPT Assistant Jan 08:4

23616 with proximal humeral prosthetic replacement
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2008

23620 Closed treatment of greater humeral tuberosity fracture; without manipulation
CPT Assistant Nov 98:8

23625 with manipulation

23630 Open treatment of greater humeral tuberosity fracture, includes internal fixation, when performed
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2008
CPT Assistant Nov 98:8

23650 Closed treatment of shoulder dislocation, with manipulation; without anesthesia

23655 requiring anesthesia

23660 Open treatment of acute shoulder dislocation
CPT Assistant Feb 96:5

(Repairs for recurrent dislocations, see 23450-23466)

23665 Closed treatment of shoulder dislocation, with fracture of greater humeral tuberosity, with manipulation
CPT Assistant Nov 98:8

23670 Open treatment of shoulder dislocation, with fracture of greater humeral tuberosity, includes internal fixation, when performed
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2008
CPT Assistant Nov 98:8

23675 Closed treatment of shoulder dislocation, with surgical or anatomical neck fracture, with manipulation

23680 Open treatment of shoulder dislocation, with surgical or anatomical neck fracture, includes internal fixation, when performed
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2008

Manipulation

23700 Manipulation under anesthesia, shoulder joint, including application of fixation apparatus (dislocation excluded)
CPT Assistant Jan 99:10, Apr 05:14, May 09:8, Jun 15:10

Arthrodesis

23800 Arthrodesis, glenohumeral joint;
CPT Assistant Nov 98:8, May 20:14, Jul 21:7

23802 with autogenous graft (includes obtaining graft)
CPT Assistant May 20:14, Jul 21:7

Amputation

23900 Interthoracoscapular amputation (forequarter)

23920 Disarticulation of shoulder;

23921 secondary closure or scar revision

Other Procedures

23929 Unlisted procedure, shoulder

Humerus (Upper Arm) and Elbow

The elbow area includes the head and neck of the radius and olecranon process.

Incision

(For incision and drainage procedures, superficial, see 10040-10160)

23930 Incision and drainage, upper arm or elbow area; deep abscess or hematoma

23931 bursa
CPT Assistant Nov 98:8

23935 Incision, deep, with opening of bone cortex (eg, for osteomyelitis or bone abscess), humerus or elbow

24000 Arthrotomy, elbow, including exploration, drainage, or removal of foreign body
CPT Assistant Nov 98:8-9, Mar 20:14

24006 Arthrotomy of the elbow, with capsular excision for capsular release (separate procedure)
CPT Assistant May 22:15

Excision

24065 Biopsy, soft tissue of upper arm or elbow area; superficial

24066 deep (subfascial or intramuscular)

(For needle biopsy of soft tissue, use 20206)

24071 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 24066-24079

24073 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 24066-24079

24075 Excision, tumor, soft tissue of upper arm or elbow area, subcutaneous; less than 3 cm
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2002, 2010

 # 24071 3 cm or greater
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2010

(For excision of benign lesions of cutaneous origin [eg, sebaceous cyst], see 11400-11406)

24076 Excision, tumor, soft tissue of upper arm or elbow area, subfascial (eg, intramuscular); less than 5 cm
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2010

 # 24073 5 cm or greater
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2010

24077 Radical resection of tumor (eg, sarcoma), soft tissue of upper arm or elbow area; less than 5 cm
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2010, 2014

24079 5 cm or greater
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2010, 2014
CPT Assistant Mar 25:16

(For radical resection of tumor[s] of cutaneous origin [eg, melanoma], see 11600-11606)

24100 Arthrotomy, elbow; with synovial biopsy only

24101 with joint exploration, with or without biopsy, with or without removal of loose or foreign body

24102 with synovectomy

24105 Excision, olecranon bursa

24110 Excision or curettage of bone cyst or benign tumor, humerus;

24115 with autograft (includes obtaining graft)

24116 with allograft

24120 Excision or curettage of bone cyst or benign tumor of head or neck of radius or olecranon process;

24125 with autograft (includes obtaining graft)

24126 with allograft

24130 Excision, radial head

(For replacement with implant, use 24366)

24134 Sequestrectomy (eg, for osteomyelitis or bone abscess), shaft or distal humerus

24136 Sequestrectomy (eg, for osteomyelitis or bone abscess), radial head or neck

24138 Sequestrectomy (eg, for osteomyelitis or bone abscess), olecranon process

24140 Partial excision (craterization, saucerization, or diaphysectomy) bone (eg, osteomyelitis), humerus
CPT Assistant Nov 98:9

24145 Partial excision (craterization, saucerization, or diaphysectomy) bone (eg, osteomyelitis), radial head or neck
CPT Assistant Nov 98:9

24147 Partial excision (craterization, saucerization, or diaphysectomy) bone (eg, osteomyelitis), olecranon process
CPT Assistant Nov 98:9

24149 Radical resection of capsule, soft tissue, and heterotopic bone, elbow, with contracture release (separate procedure)
CPT Assistant Nov 96:4

(For capsular and soft tissue release only, use 24006)

24150 Radical resection of tumor, shaft or distal humerus
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2010

24152 Radical resection of tumor, radial head or neck
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2010

24155 Resection of elbow joint (arthrectomy)

Introduction or Removal

(For K-wire or pin insertion or removal, see 20650, 20670, 20680)

(For arthrocentesis or needling of bursa or joint, use 20605)

24160 Removal of prosthesis, includes debridement and synovectomy when performed; humeral **and** ulnar components
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2014
CPT Assistant Feb 13:11, Mar 14:4, Mar 20:14

(To report removal of foreign body, elbow, see 24200, 24201)

(To report removal of hardware from the distal humerus or proximal ulna, other than humeral and ulnar prosthesis, use 20680)

(Do not report 24160 in conjunction with 24370 or 24371 if a prosthesis [ie, humeral and/or ulnar component(s)] is being removed and replaced in the same elbow during the same surgical session)

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Musculoskeletal 20100-29999 Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

24164 radial head
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2014
- *CPT Assistant* Mar 14:4

(To report removal of foreign body, elbow, see 24200, 24201)

(To report removal of hardware from proximal radius, other than radial head prosthesis, use 20680)

24200 Removal of foreign body, upper arm or elbow area; subcutaneous
- *CPT Assistant* Mar 14:4

24201 deep (subfascial or intramuscular)
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 98:8, Mar 14:4

24220 Injection procedure for elbow arthrography
- *CPT Assistant* Aug 15:6, May 16:13
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Summer 18:15

(For radiological supervision and interpretation, use 73085. Do not report 77002 in conjunction with 73085)

(For injection for tennis elbow, use 20550)

Repair, Revision, and/or Reconstruction

24300 Manipulation, elbow, under anesthesia
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2002

(For application of external fixation, see 20690 or 20692)

24301 Muscle or tendon transfer, any type, upper arm or elbow, single (excluding 24320-24331)

24305 Tendon lengthening, upper arm or elbow, each tendon
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 98:8

24310 Tenotomy, open, elbow to shoulder, each tendon
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 98:8

24320 Tenoplasty, with muscle transfer, with or without free graft, elbow to shoulder, single (Seddon-Brookes type procedure)

24330 Flexor-plasty, elbow (eg, Steindler type advancement);

24331 with extensor advancement

24332 Tenolysis, triceps
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2002

24340 Tenodesis of biceps tendon at elbow (separate procedure)

24341 Repair, tendon or muscle, upper arm or elbow, each tendon or muscle, primary or secondary (excludes rotator cuff)
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 96:4, May 23:24

24342 Reinsertion of ruptured biceps or triceps tendon, distal, with or without tendon graft
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 96:4, Apr 17:9

24343 Repair lateral collateral ligament, elbow, with local tissue
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2002

24344 Reconstruction lateral collateral ligament, elbow, with tendon graft (includes harvesting of graft)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2002

24345 Repair medial collateral ligament, elbow, with local tissue
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2002

24346 Reconstruction medial collateral ligament, elbow, with tendon graft (includes harvesting of graft)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2002

24357 Tenotomy, elbow, lateral or medial (eg, epicondylitis, tennis elbow, golfer's elbow); percutaneous
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2008
- *CPT Assistant* Jan 08:4

24358 debridement, soft tissue and/or bone, open
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2008
- *CPT Assistant* Jan 08:4

24359 debridement, soft tissue and/or bone, open with tendon repair or reattachment
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2008
- *CPT Assistant* Jan 08:4

(Do not report 24357-24359 in conjunction with 29837, 29838)

24360 Arthroplasty, elbow; with membrane (eg, fascial)
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 98:8

24361 with distal humeral prosthetic replacement

24362 with implant and fascia lata ligament reconstruction

24363 with distal humerus and proximal ulnar prosthetic replacement (eg, total elbow)
- *CPT Assistant* Feb 13:11

(For revision of total elbow implant, see 24370, 24371)

24365 Arthroplasty, radial head;

24366 with implant

24370 Revision of total elbow arthroplasty, including allograft when performed; humeral **or** ulnar component
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2013
- *CPT Assistant* Feb 13:11, Mar 14:4

24371 humeral **and** ulnar component
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2013
- *CPT Assistant* Feb 13:11, Mar 14:4

(Do not report 24370, 24371 in conjunction with 24160 if a prosthesis [ie, humeral and/or ulnar component(s)] is being removed and replaced in the same elbow)

24400 Osteotomy, humerus, with or without internal fixation
- *CPT Assistant* Mar 14:4

24410 Multiple osteotomies with realignment on intramedullary rod, humeral shaft (Sofield type procedure)

24420 Osteoplasty, humerus (eg, shortening or lengthening) (excluding 64876)

24430 Repair of nonunion or malunion, humerus; without graft (eg, compression technique)

24435 with iliac or other autograft (includes obtaining graft)

(For proximal radius and/or ulna, see 25400-25420)

24470 Hemiepiphyseal arrest (eg, cubitus varus or valgus, distal humerus)

24495 Decompression fasciotomy, forearm, with brachial artery exploration

24498 Prophylactic treatment (nailing, pinning, plating or wiring), with or without methylmethacrylate, humeral shaft

CPT Assistant Nov 98:8

Fracture and/or Dislocation

Coding Tip

Reporting for Categories of Manipulation and/or Fracture

The codes for treatment of fractures and joint injuries (dislocations) are categorized by the type of manipulation (reduction) and stabilization (fixation or immobilization). These codes can apply to either open (compound) or closed fractures or joint injuries.

CPT Coding Guidelines, Musculoskeletal System

24500 Closed treatment of humeral shaft fracture; without manipulation

24505 with manipulation, with or without skeletal traction

24515 Open treatment of humeral shaft fracture with plate/screws, with or without cerclage

24516 Treatment of humeral shaft fracture, with insertion of intramedullary implant, with or without cerclage and/or locking screws

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2003

CPT Assistant Feb 96:4, Jun 09:7, Jan 18:3

24530 Closed treatment of supracondylar or transcondylar humeral fracture, with or without intercondylar extension; without manipulation

24535 with manipulation, with or without skin or skeletal traction

24538 Percutaneous skeletal fixation of supracondylar or transcondylar humeral fracture, with or without intercondylar extension

CPT Assistant Winter 92:10

24545 Open treatment of humeral supracondylar or transcondylar fracture, includes internal fixation, when performed; without intercondylar extension

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2008

24546 with intercondylar extension

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2008

24560 Closed treatment of humeral epicondylar fracture, medial or lateral; without manipulation

24565 with manipulation

24566 Percutaneous skeletal fixation of humeral epicondylar fracture, medial or lateral, with manipulation

24575 Open treatment of humeral epicondylar fracture, medial or lateral, includes internal fixation, when performed

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2008

24576 Closed treatment of humeral condylar fracture, medial or lateral; without manipulation

24577 with manipulation

24579 Open treatment of humeral condylar fracture, medial or lateral, includes internal fixation, when performed

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2008

(To report closed treatment of fractures without manipulation, see 24530, 24560, 24576, 24650, 24670)

(To report closed treatment of fractures with manipulation, see 24535, 24565, 24577, 24675)

24582 Percutaneous skeletal fixation of humeral condylar fracture, medial or lateral, with manipulation

24586 Open treatment of periarticular fracture and/or dislocation of the elbow (fracture distal humerus and proximal ulna and/or proximal radius);

24587 with implant arthroplasty

(See also 24361)

24600 Treatment of closed elbow dislocation; without anesthesia

24605 requiring anesthesia

24615 Open treatment of acute or chronic elbow dislocation

24620 Closed treatment of Monteggia type of fracture dislocation at elbow (fracture proximal end of ulna with dislocation of radial head), with manipulation

24635 Open treatment of Monteggia type of fracture dislocation at elbow (fracture proximal end of ulna with dislocation of radial head), includes internal fixation, when performed

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2008

24640 Closed treatment of radial head subluxation in child, nursemaid elbow, with manipulation

24650 Closed treatment of radial head or neck fracture; without manipulation

24655 with manipulation

24665 Open treatment of radial head or neck fracture, includes internal fixation or radial head excision, when performed;

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2008

24666 with radial head prosthetic replacement

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2008

24670 Closed treatment of ulnar fracture, proximal end (eg, olecranon or coronoid process[es]); without manipulation

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2008

24675 with manipulation

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2008

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Musculoskeletal 20100-29999 Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

24685 Open treatment of ulnar fracture, proximal end (eg, olecranon or coronoid process[es]), includes internal fixation, when performed
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2008
CPT Assistant Jan 18:3

(Do not report 24685 in conjunction with 24100-24102)

Arthrodesis

24800 Arthrodesis, elbow joint; local
CPT Assistant May 20:14, Jul 21:7

24802 with autogenous graft (includes obtaining graft)
CPT Assistant May 20:14, Jul 21:7

Amputation

24900 Amputation, arm through humerus; with primary closure

24920 open, circular (guillotine)

24925 secondary closure or scar revision

24930 re-amputation

24931 with implant

24935 Stump elongation, upper extremity

24940 Cineplasty, upper extremity, complete procedure

Other Procedures

24999 Unlisted procedure, humerus or elbow
CPT Assistant May 22:15

Forearm and Wrist

Radius, ulna, carpal bones, and joints.

Incision

25000 Incision, extensor tendon sheath, wrist (eg, de Quervains disease)
CPT Assistant Nov 98:8

(For decompression median nerve or for carpal tunnel syndrome, use 64721)

25001 Incision, flexor tendon sheath, wrist (eg, flexor carpi radialis)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2002

25020 Decompression fasciotomy, forearm and/or wrist, flexor OR extensor compartment; without debridement of nonviable muscle and/or nerve
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2002

25023 with debridement of nonviable muscle and/or nerve

(For decompression fasciotomy with brachial artery exploration, use 24495)

(For incision and drainage procedures, superficial, see 10060-10160)

(For debridement, see also 11000-11044)

25024 Decompression fasciotomy, forearm and/or wrist, flexor AND extensor compartment; without debridement of nonviable muscle and/or nerve
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2002

25025 with debridement of nonviable muscle and/or nerve
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2002

25028 Incision and drainage, forearm and/or wrist; deep abscess or hematoma

25031 bursa
CPT Assistant Nov 98:9

25035 Incision, deep, bone cortex, forearm and/or wrist (eg, osteomyelitis or bone abscess)

25040 Arthrotomy, radiocarpal or midcarpal joint, with exploration, drainage, or removal of foreign body
CPT Assistant Mar 20:14

Excision

25065 Biopsy, soft tissue of forearm and/or wrist; superficial

25066 deep (subfascial or intramuscular)
CPT Assistant Nov 98:8, Apr 10:3

(For needle biopsy of soft tissue, use 20206)

25071 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 25066-25078

25073 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 25066-25078

25075 Excision, tumor, soft tissue of forearm and/or wrist area, subcutaneous; less than 3 cm
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2002, 2010

 # 25071 3 cm or greater
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2010

(For excision of benign lesions of cutaneous origin [eg, sebaceous cyst], see 11400-11406)

25076 Excision, tumor, soft tissue of forearm and/or wrist area, subfascial (eg, intramuscular); less than 3 cm
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2010

 # 25073 3 cm or greater
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2010

25077 Radical resection of tumor (eg, sarcoma), soft tissue of forearm and/or wrist area; less than 3 cm
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2010, 2014

25078 3 cm or greater
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2010, 2014

(For radical resection of tumor[s] of cutaneous origin [eg, melanoma], see 11600-11606)

25085 Capsulotomy, wrist (eg, contracture)

25100 Arthrotomy, wrist joint; with biopsy

25101 with joint exploration, with or without biopsy, with or without removal of loose or foreign body

25105 with synovectomy

25107 Arthrotomy, distal radioulnar joint including repair of triangular cartilage, complex

25109 Excision of tendon, forearm and/or wrist, flexor or extensor, each
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2007

25110 Excision, lesion of tendon sheath, forearm and/or wrist

25111 Excision of ganglion, wrist (dorsal or volar); primary

25112 recurrent

(For hand or finger, use 26160)

25115 Radical excision of bursa, synovia of wrist, or forearm tendon sheaths (eg, tenosynovitis, fungus, Tbc, or other granulomas, rheumatoid arthritis); flexors
CPT Assistant Jun 12:15

25116 extensors, with or without transposition of dorsal retinaculum

(For finger synovectomies, use 26145)

25118 Synovectomy, extensor tendon sheath, wrist, single compartment;
CPT Assistant Apr 12:17, Jun 15:10

25119 with resection of distal ulna

25120 Excision or curettage of bone cyst or benign tumor of radius or ulna (excluding head or neck of radius and olecranon process);

(For head or neck of radius or olecranon process, see 24120-24126)

25125 with autograft (includes obtaining graft)

25126 with allograft

25130 Excision or curettage of bone cyst or benign tumor of carpal bones;

25135 with autograft (includes obtaining graft)

25136 with allograft

25145 Sequestrectomy (eg, for osteomyelitis or bone abscess), forearm and/or wrist

25150 Partial excision (craterization, saucerization, or diaphysectomy) of bone (eg, for osteomyelitis); ulna

25151 radius

(For head or neck of radius or olecranon process, see 24145, 24147)

25170 Radical resection of tumor, radius or ulna
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2010

25210 Carpectomy; 1 bone
CPT Assistant Oct 22:16

(For carpectomy with implant, see 25441-25445)

25215 all bones of proximal row
CPT Assistant Dec 19:14

25230 Radial styloidectomy (separate procedure)

25240 Excision distal ulna partial or complete (eg, Darrach type or matched resection)

(For implant replacement, distal ulna, use 25442)

(For obtaining fascia for interposition, see 20920, 20922)

Introduction or Removal

(For K-wire, pin or rod insertion or removal, see 20650, 20670, 20680)

25246 Injection procedure for wrist arthrography
CPT Assistant Aug 15:6
Clinical Examples in Radiology Summer 18:15

(For radiological supervision and interpretation, use 73115. Do not report 77002 in conjunction with 73115)

(For foreign body removal, superficial use 20520)

25248 Exploration with removal of deep foreign body, forearm or wrist

25250 Removal of wrist prosthesis; (separate procedure)
CPT Assistant Mar 20:14

25251 complicated, including total wrist
CPT Assistant Mar 20:14

25259 Manipulation, wrist, under anesthesia
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2002
CPT Assistant Jan 04:27, Jun 05:12

(For application of external fixation, see 20690 or 20692)

Repair, Revision, and/or Reconstruction

25260 Repair, tendon or muscle, flexor, forearm and/or wrist; primary, single, each tendon or muscle

25263 secondary, single, each tendon or muscle

25265 secondary, with free graft (includes obtaining graft), each tendon or muscle

25270 Repair, tendon or muscle, extensor, forearm and/or wrist; primary, single, each tendon or muscle

25272 secondary, single, each tendon or muscle

25274 secondary, with free graft (includes obtaining graft), each tendon or muscle
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2002

25275 Repair, tendon sheath, extensor, forearm and/or wrist, with free graft (includes obtaining graft) (eg, for extensor carpi ulnaris subluxation)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2002

25280 Lengthening or shortening of flexor or extensor tendon, forearm and/or wrist, single, each tendon

25290 Tenotomy, open, flexor or extensor tendon, forearm and/or wrist, single, each tendon

25295 Tenolysis, flexor or extensor tendon, forearm and/or wrist, single, each tendon
CPT Assistant Apr 97:11, Aug 98:10

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Musculoskeletal 20100-29999 Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

25300 Tenodesis at wrist; flexors of fingers

25301 extensors of fingers

25310 Tendon transplantation or transfer, flexor or extensor, forearm and/or wrist, single; each tendon
CPT Assistant Jun 02:11

(Do not report 25310 in conjunction with 25447, 25448, when performed for intercarpal or carpometacarpal joint arthroplasty)

25312 with tendon graft(s) (includes obtaining graft), each tendon

25315 Flexor origin slide (eg, for cerebral palsy, Volkmann contracture), forearm and/or wrist;

25316 with tendon(s) transfer

25320 Capsulorrhaphy or reconstruction, wrist, open (eg, capsulodesis, ligament repair, tendon transfer or graft) (includes synovectomy, capsulotomy and open reduction) for carpal instability
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2003

25332 Arthroplasty, wrist, with or without interposition, with or without external or internal fixation
CPT Assistant Nov 96:5, Jan 05:8

(For obtaining fascia for interposition, see 20920, 20922)

(For prosthetic replacement arthroplasty, see 25441-25446)

25335 Centralization of wrist on ulna (eg, radial club hand)
CPT Assistant May 18:10

25337 Reconstruction for stabilization of unstable distal ulna or distal radioulnar joint, secondary by soft tissue stabilization (eg, tendon transfer, tendon graft or weave, or tenodesis) with or without open reduction of distal radioulnar joint

(For harvesting of fascia lata graft, see 20920, 20922)

25350 Osteotomy, radius; distal third

25355 middle or proximal third

25360 Osteotomy; ulna

25365 radius AND ulna

25370 Multiple osteotomies, with realignment on intramedullary rod (Sofield type procedure); radius OR ulna

25375 radius AND ulna

25390 Osteoplasty, radius OR ulna; shortening

25391 lengthening with autograft

25392 Osteoplasty, radius AND ulna; shortening (excluding 64876)

25393 lengthening with autograft

25394 Osteoplasty, carpal bone, shortening
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2002

25400 Repair of nonunion or malunion, radius OR ulna; without graft (eg, compression technique)

25405 with autograft (includes obtaining graft)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2002

25415 Repair of nonunion or malunion, radius AND ulna; without graft (eg, compression technique)

25420 with autograft (includes obtaining graft)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2002

25425 Repair of defect with autograft; radius OR ulna

25426 radius AND ulna

25430 Insertion of vascular pedicle into carpal bone (eg, Hori procedure)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2002

25431 Repair of nonunion of carpal bone (excluding carpal scaphoid (navicular)) (includes obtaining graft and necessary fixation), each bone
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2002

25440 Repair of nonunion, scaphoid carpal (navicular) bone, with or without radial styloidectomy (includes obtaining graft and necessary fixation)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2002

25441 Arthroplasty with prosthetic replacement; distal radius
CPT Assistant Jan 05:8-9, Aug 17:9

25442 distal ulna
CPT Assistant Jan 05:8-9, Aug 17:9

25443 scaphoid carpal (navicular)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2002
CPT Assistant Jan 05:8-9

25444 lunate
CPT Assistant Jan 05:8, 10

25445 trapezium
CPT Assistant Jan 05:8, 10, Aug 21:14

25446 distal radius and partial or entire carpus (total wrist)
CPT Assistant Jan 05:8, 11

25447 Arthroplasty, intercarpal or carpometacarpal joints; interposition (eg, tendon)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2025
CPT Assistant Nov 98:8, Jan 05:8, 11-12, Aug 21:14

(Do not report 25447 in conjunction with 25448)

(Do not report 25447 in conjunction with 25310, 26480, when performed for intercarpal or carpometacarpal joint arthroplasty)

(For wrist arthroplasty, use 25332)

25448 suspension, including transfer or transplant of tendon, with interposition, when performed
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2025

(Do not report 25448 in conjunction with 25447)

(Do not report 25448 in conjunction with 25310, 26480, when performed for intercarpal or carpometacarpal joint arthroplasty)

25449 Revision of arthroplasty, including removal of implant, wrist joint

25450 Epiphyseal arrest by epiphysiodesis or stapling; distal radius OR ulna

25455 distal radius AND ulna

25490 Prophylactic treatment (nailing, pinning, plating or wiring) with or without methylmethacrylate; radius

25491 ulna

25492 radius AND ulna

Fracture and/or Dislocation

(For application of external fixation in addition to internal fixation, use 20690 and the appropriate internal fixation code)

25500 Closed treatment of radial shaft fracture; without manipulation

25505 with manipulation

25515 Open treatment of radial shaft fracture, includes internal fixation, when performed
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2008

25520 Closed treatment of radial shaft fracture and closed treatment of dislocation of distal radioulnar joint (Galeazzi fracture/dislocation)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2002

25525 Open treatment of radial shaft fracture, includes internal fixation, when performed, and closed treatment of distal radioulnar joint dislocation (Galeazzi fracture/dislocation), includes percutaneous skeletal fixation, when performed
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2008

25526 Open treatment of radial shaft fracture, includes internal fixation, when performed, and open treatment of distal radioulnar joint dislocation (Galeazzi fracture/dislocation), includes internal fixation, when performed, includes repair of triangular fibrocartilage complex
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2002, 2008

25530 Closed treatment of ulnar shaft fracture; without manipulation
CPT Assistant Apr 02:14

25535 with manipulation
CPT Assistant Sep 10:7

25545 Open treatment of ulnar shaft fracture, includes internal fixation, when performed
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2008
CPT Assistant Fall 93:23, Oct 99:5

25560 Closed treatment of radial and ulnar shaft fractures; without manipulation

25565 with manipulation

25574 Open treatment of radial AND ulnar shaft fractures, with internal fixation, when performed; of radius OR ulna
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2008
CPT Assistant Fall 93:23, Oct 99:5

25575 of radius AND ulna
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2008

25600 Closed treatment of distal radial fracture (eg, Colles or Smith type) or epiphyseal separation, includes closed treatment of fracture of ulnar styloid, when performed; without manipulation
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2007
CPT Assistant Oct 07:7, Apr 13:10

25605 with manipulation
CPT Assistant Oct 07:7, Apr 13:10

(Do not report 25600, 25605 in conjunction with 25650)

25606 Percutaneous skeletal fixation of distal radial fracture or epiphyseal separation
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2007

(Do not report 25606 in conjunction with 25650)

(For percutaneous treatment of ulnar styloid fracture, use 25651)

(For open treatment of ulnar styloid fracture, use 25652)

25607 Open treatment of distal radial extra-articular fracture or epiphyseal separation, with internal fixation
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2007
CPT Assistant Oct 07:7, Nov 12:13

(Do not report 25607 in conjunction with 25650)

(For percutaneous treatment of ulnar styloid fracture, use 25651)

(For open treatment of ulnar styloid fracture, use 25652)

25608 Open treatment of distal radial intra-articular fracture or epiphyseal separation; with internal fixation of 2 fragments
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2007
CPT Assistant Oct 07:7

(Do not report 25608 in conjunction with 25609)

25609 with internal fixation of 3 or more fragments
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2007
CPT Assistant Oct 07:7, Mar 13:13, Dec 13:14, Oct 22:16

(Do not report 25608, 25609 in conjunction with 25650)

(For percutaneous treatment of ulnar styloid fracture, use 25651)

(For open treatment of ulnar styloid fracture, use 25652)

25622 Closed treatment of carpal scaphoid (navicular) fracture; without manipulation

25624 with manipulation

25628 Open treatment of carpal scaphoid (navicular) fracture, includes internal fixation, when performed
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2008

25630 Closed treatment of carpal bone fracture (excluding carpal scaphoid [navicular]); without manipulation, each bone

25635 with manipulation, each bone

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Musculoskeletal 20100-29999 Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

25645 Open treatment of carpal bone fracture (other than carpal scaphoid [navicular]), each bone
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2002

25650 Closed treatment of ulnar styloid fracture
CPT Assistant Oct 07:7, Apr 13:10

(Do not report 25650 in conjunction with 25600, 25605, 25607-25609)

25651 Percutaneous skeletal fixation of ulnar styloid fracture
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2002

25652 Open treatment of ulnar styloid fracture
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2002
CPT Assistant Oct 07:7

25660 Closed treatment of radiocarpal or intercarpal dislocation, 1 or more bones, with manipulation

25670 Open treatment of radiocarpal or intercarpal dislocation, 1 or more bones

25671 Percutaneous skeletal fixation of distal radioulnar dislocation
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2002

25675 Closed treatment of distal radioulnar dislocation with manipulation

25676 Open treatment of distal radioulnar dislocation, acute or chronic

25680 Closed treatment of trans-scaphoperilunar type of fracture dislocation, with manipulation

25685 Open treatment of trans-scaphoperilunar type of fracture dislocation

25690 Closed treatment of lunate dislocation, with manipulation

25695 Open treatment of lunate dislocation

Arthrodesis

25800 Arthrodesis, wrist; complete, without bone graft (includes radiocarpal and/or intercarpal and/or carpometacarpal joints)
CPT Assistant Nov 98:8, May 20:14, Jul 21:7

25805 with sliding graft

25810 with iliac or other autograft (includes obtaining graft)

25820 Arthrodesis, wrist; limited, without bone graft (eg, intercarpal or radiocarpal)
CPT Assistant Nov 98:8

25825 with autograft (includes obtaining graft)
CPT Assistant Jul 12:12

25830 Arthrodesis, distal radioulnar joint with segmental resection of ulna, with or without bone graft (eg, Sauve-Kapandji procedure)
CPT Assistant Nov 98:8, May 20:14, Jul 21:7

Amputation

25900 Amputation, forearm, through radius and ulna;

25905 open, circular (guillotine)

25907 secondary closure or scar revision

25909 re-amputation

25915 Krukenberg procedure

25920 Disarticulation through wrist;

25922 secondary closure or scar revision

25924 re-amputation

25927 Transmetacarpal amputation;

25929 secondary closure or scar revision

25931 re-amputation

Other Procedures

25999 Unlisted procedure, forearm or wrist
CPT Assistant Sep 19:10, Oct 22:16

Hand and Fingers

Incision

26010 Drainage of finger abscess; simple
CPT Assistant Oct 21:13

26011 complicated (eg, felon)

26020 Drainage of tendon sheath, digit and/or palm, each

26025 Drainage of palmar bursa; single, bursa
CPT Assistant Nov 98:8

26030 multiple bursa
CPT Assistant Nov 98:8

26034 Incision, bone cortex, hand or finger (eg, osteomyelitis or bone abscess)
CPT Assistant Nov 98:8

26035 Decompression fingers and/or hand, injection injury (eg, grease gun)

26037 Decompressive fasciotomy, hand (excludes 26035)

(For injection injury, use 26035)

26040 Fasciotomy, palmar (eg, Dupuytren's contracture); percutaneous
CPT Assistant Nov 98:8, Apr 10:10, Oct 10:10

26045 open, partial

(For palmar fasciotomy by enzyme injection (eg, collagenase), see 20527, 26341)

(For fasciectomy, see 26121-26125)

26055 Tendon sheath incision (eg, for trigger finger)
CPT Assistant Jan 22:17, Apr 22:11

26060 Tenotomy, percutaneous, single, each digit

26070 Arthrotomy, with exploration, drainage, or removal of loose or foreign body; carpometacarpal joint
CPT Assistant Nov 98:10, Mar 20:14

26075 metacarpophalangeal joint, each
CPT Assistant Sep 12:10, Mar 20:14

26080 interphalangeal joint, each
CPT Assistant Sep 12:10, Mar 20:14

Excision

26100 Arthrotomy with biopsy; carpometacarpal joint, each

26105 metacarpophalangeal joint, each

26110 interphalangeal joint, each

26111 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 26110-26118

26113 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 26110-26118

26115 Excision, tumor or vascular malformation, soft tissue of hand or finger, subcutaneous; less than 1.5 cm
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2002, 2010
CPT Assistant Apr 21:13, Aug 23:19-20

 # 26111 1.5 cm or greater
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2010
CPT Assistant Aug 23:19-20

(For excision of benign lesions of cutaneous origin [eg, sebaceous cyst], see 11420-11426)

26116 Excision, tumor, soft tissue, or vascular malformation, of hand or finger, subfascial (eg, intramuscular); less than 1.5 cm
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2002, 2010
CPT Assistant Apr 10:3, Apr 21:13, Aug 23:19-20

 # 26113 1.5 cm or greater
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2010
CPT Assistant Apr 10:3, Aug 23:19-20

26117 Radical resection of tumor (eg, sarcoma), soft tissue of hand or finger; less than 3 cm
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2010, 2014

26118 3 cm or greater
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2010, 2014

(For radical resection of tumor[s] of cutaneous origin [eg, melanoma], see 11620-11626)

26121 Fasciectomy, palm only, with or without Z-plasty, other local tissue rearrangement, or skin grafting (includes obtaining graft)
CPT Assistant Oct 10:10, Jun 11:13

26123 Fasciectomy, partial palmar with release of single digit including proximal interphalangeal joint, with or without Z-plasty, other local tissue rearrangement, or skin grafting (includes obtaining graft);
CPT Assistant Jan 05:8, Oct 10:10, Jun 11:13, May 21:13

+ 26125 each additional digit (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
CPT Assistant Jan 05:8, Oct 10:10, Jun 11:13

(Use 26125 in conjunction with 26123)

(For palmar fasciotomy by enzyme injection (eg, collagenase), see 20527, 26341)

(For fasciotomy, see 26040, 26045)

26130 Synovectomy, carpometacarpal joint

26135 Synovectomy, metacarpophalangeal joint including intrinsic release and extensor hood reconstruction, each digit

26140 Synovectomy, proximal interphalangeal joint, including extensor reconstruction, each interphalangeal joint

26145 Synovectomy, tendon sheath, radical (tenosynovectomy), flexor tendon, palm and/or finger, each tendon
CPT Assistant Nov 98:8

(For tendon sheath synovectomies at wrist, see 25115, 25116)

26160 Excision of lesion of tendon sheath or joint capsule (eg, cyst, mucous cyst, or ganglion), hand or finger
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2002
CPT Assistant Jul 19:10, Aug 21:14

(For wrist ganglion, see 25111, 25112)

(For trigger digit, use 26055)

26170 Excision of tendon, palm, flexor or extensor, single, each tendon
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2007
CPT Assistant Jun 13:13

(Do not report 26170 in conjunction with 26390, 26415)

26180 Excision of tendon, finger, flexor or extensor, each tendon
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2007
CPT Assistant Nov 98:8

(Do not report 26180 in conjunction with 26390, 26415)

26185 Sesamoidectomy, thumb or finger (separate procedure)

26200 Excision or curettage of bone cyst or benign tumor of metacarpal;

26205 with autograft (includes obtaining graft)

26210 Excision or curettage of bone cyst or benign tumor of proximal, middle, or distal phalanx of finger;
CPT Assistant Aug 21:14

26215 with autograft (includes obtaining graft)

26230 Partial excision (craterization, saucerization, or diaphysectomy) bone (eg, osteomyelitis); metacarpal

26235 proximal or middle phalanx of finger
CPT Assistant Jul 19:10, Aug 21:14

26236 distal phalanx of finger
CPT Assistant Jul 19:10, Aug 21:14

26250 Radical resection of tumor, metacarpal
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2010
CPT Assistant Nov 98:8

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Musculoskeletal 20100-29999 Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright

26260 Radical resection of tumor, proximal or middle phalanx of finger
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2010
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 98:8

26262 Radical resection of tumor, distal phalanx of finger
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2010
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 98:8

Introduction or Removal

26320 Removal of implant from finger or hand

(For removal of foreign body in hand or finger, see 20520, 20525)

Repair, Revision, and/or Reconstruction

26340 Manipulation, finger joint, under anesthesia, each joint
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2002
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 02:10

(For application of external fixation, see 20690 or 20692)

26341 Manipulation, palmar fascial cord (ie, Dupuytren's cord), post enzyme injection (eg, collagenase), single cord
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2012
- *CPT Assistant* Jul 12:8, 14

(For enzyme injection (eg, collagenase), palmar fascial cord (eg, Dupuytren's contracture), use 20527)

(Report custom orthotic fabrication/application separately)

26350 Repair or advancement, flexor tendon, not in zone 2 digital flexor tendon sheath (eg, no man's land); primary or secondary without free graft, each tendon
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2002
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 98:8

26352 secondary with free graft (includes obtaining graft), each tendon

26356 Repair or advancement, flexor tendon, in zone 2 digital flexor tendon sheath (eg, no man's land); primary, without free graft, each tendon
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2002, 2004
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 98:8, Dec 98:9, Dec 08:6, Sep 14:13, Dec 17:15

26357 secondary, without free graft, each tendon
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2004

26358 secondary, with free graft (includes obtaining graft), each tendon

26370 Repair or advancement of profundus tendon, with intact superficialis tendon; primary, each tendon
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 98:8, Dec 08:6

26372 secondary with free graft (includes obtaining graft), each tendon
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 98:8

26373 secondary without free graft, each tendon
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 98:8

26390 Excision flexor tendon, with implantation of synthetic rod for delayed tendon graft, hand or finger, each rod
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2002
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 98:8

26392 Removal of synthetic rod and insertion of flexor tendon graft, hand or finger (includes obtaining graft), each rod
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2002
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 98:8

26410 Repair, extensor tendon, hand, primary or secondary; without free graft, each tendon
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 98:8

26412 with free graft (includes obtaining graft), each tendon
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 98:8

26415 Excision of extensor tendon, with implantation of synthetic rod for delayed tendon graft, hand or finger, each rod
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2002
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 98:8

26416 Removal of synthetic rod and insertion of extensor tendon graft (includes obtaining graft), hand or finger, each rod
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2000, 2002
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 99:12

26418 Repair, extensor tendon, finger, primary or secondary; without free graft, each tendon
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 98:8, Dec 99:10, Dec 00:14

26420 with free graft (includes obtaining graft) each tendon

26426 Repair of extensor tendon, central slip, secondary (eg, boutonniere deformity); using local tissue(s), including lateral band(s), each finger
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2002
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 98:8

26428 with free graft (includes obtaining graft), each finger
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2002

26432 Closed treatment of distal extensor tendon insertion, with or without percutaneous pinning (eg, mallet finger)
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 98:8

26433 Repair of extensor tendon, distal insertion, primary or secondary; without graft (eg, mallet finger)
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 98:8

26434 with free graft (includes obtaining graft)

(For tenovaginotomy for trigger finger, use 26055)

26437 Realignment of extensor tendon, hand, each tendon
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 98:8

26440 Tenolysis, flexor tendon; palm OR finger, each tendon
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2003
- *CPT Assistant* Apr 02:18, Jun 15:10

26442 palm AND finger, each tendon
- *CPT Assistant* Feb 22:14, Jul 22:17

26445 Tenolysis, extensor tendon, hand OR finger, each tendon
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2002
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 98:8, Dec 02:11, Mar 03:20

26449 Tenolysis, complex, extensor tendon, finger, including forearm, each tendon
CPT Assistant Nov 98:8

26450 Tenotomy, flexor, palm, open, each tendon
CPT Assistant Nov 98:8, Jul 23:15

26455 Tenotomy, flexor, finger, open, each tendon
CPT Assistant Nov 98:8

26460 Tenotomy, extensor, hand or finger, open, each tendon
CPT Assistant Nov 98:8

26471 Tenodesis; of proximal interphalangeal joint, each joint
CPT Assistant Nov 98:8

26474 of distal joint, each joint
CPT Assistant Nov 98:8

26476 Lengthening of tendon, extensor, hand or finger, each tendon
CPT Assistant Nov 98:8

26477 Shortening of tendon, extensor, hand or finger, each tendon
CPT Assistant Nov 98:8

26478 Lengthening of tendon, flexor, hand or finger, each tendon
CPT Assistant Nov 98:8, Dec 13:16

26479 Shortening of tendon, flexor, hand or finger, each tendon
CPT Assistant Nov 98:8

26480 Transfer or transplant of tendon, carpometacarpal area or dorsum of hand; without free graft, each tendon
CPT Assistant Nov 98:8, Dec 13:16

(Do not report 26480 in conjunction with 25447, 25448, when performed for intercarpal or carpometacarpal joint arthroplasty)

26483 with free tendon graft (includes obtaining graft), each tendon

26485 Transfer or transplant of tendon, palmar; without free tendon graft, each tendon
CPT Assistant Nov 98:8

26489 with free tendon graft (includes obtaining graft), each tendon

26490 Opponensplasty; superficialis tendon transfer type, each tendon

26492 tendon transfer with graft (includes obtaining graft), each tendon

26494 hypothenar muscle transfer

26496 other methods

(For thumb fusion in opposition, use 26820)

26497 Transfer of tendon to restore intrinsic function; ring and small finger
CPT Assistant Nov 98:8

26498 all 4 fingers

26499 Correction claw finger, other methods

26500 Reconstruction of tendon pulley, each tendon; with local tissues (separate procedure)
CPT Assistant Nov 98:8

26502 with tendon or fascial graft (includes obtaining graft) (separate procedure)

26508 Release of thenar muscle(s) (eg, thumb contracture)
CPT Assistant Nov 98:8

26510 Cross intrinsic transfer, each tendon
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2002

26516 Capsulodesis, metacarpophalangeal joint; single digit
CPT Assistant Nov 98:8

26517 2 digits

26518 3 or 4 digits

26520 Capsulectomy or capsulotomy; metacarpophalangeal joint, each joint
CPT Assistant Nov 98:8

26525 interphalangeal joint, each joint
CPT Assistant Nov 98:8, Apr 02:18, Mar 03:20, Jun 15:10

26530 Arthroplasty, metacarpophalangeal joint; each joint
CPT Assistant Nov 98:8

(To report carpometacarpal joint arthroplasty, use 25447)

26531 with prosthetic implant, each joint
CPT Assistant Nov 98:8, Sep 11:12

26535 Arthroplasty, interphalangeal joint; each joint
CPT Assistant Nov 98:8

26536 with prosthetic implant, each joint
CPT Assistant Nov 98:8, Jul 23:15

26540 Repair of collateral ligament, metacarpophalangeal or interphalangeal joint
CPT Assistant Nov 96:6

26541 Reconstruction, collateral ligament, metacarpophalangeal joint, single; with tendon or fascial graft (includes obtaining graft)
CPT Assistant Jan 97:3

26542 with local tissue (eg, adductor advancement)
CPT Assistant Jan 97:3

26545 Reconstruction, collateral ligament, interphalangeal joint, single, including graft, each joint

26546 Repair non-union, metacarpal or phalanx (includes obtaining bone graft with or without external or internal fixation)
CPT Assistant Nov 96:6

26548 Repair and reconstruction, finger, volar plate, interphalangeal joint

26550 Pollicization of a digit

26551 Transfer, toe-to-hand with microvascular anastomosis; great toe wrap-around with bone graft
CPT Assistant Nov 96:6, Apr 97:7, Jun 97:9, Nov 98:8, 10-11

(For great toe with web space, use 20973)

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Musculoskeletal 20100-29999 Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

26553 other than great toe, single
CPT Assistant Nov 96:6, Apr 97:7, Jun 97:9, Nov 98:8, 10-11

26554 other than great toe, double
CPT Assistant Nov 96:6, Apr 97:7, Jun 97:9, Nov 98:8, 10-11

(Do not report code 69990 in addition to codes 26551-26554)

26555 Transfer, finger to another position without microvascular anastomosis
CPT Assistant Nov 98:8, 10-11

26556 Transfer, free toe joint, with microvascular anastomosis
CPT Assistant Nov 96:6, Apr 97:7, Jun 97:9, Nov 98:8

(Do not report code 69990 in addition to code 26556)

(To report great toe-to-hand transfer, use 20973)

26560 Repair of syndactyly (web finger) each web space; with skin flaps

26561 with skin flaps and grafts

26562 complex (eg, involving bone, nails)

26565 Osteotomy; metacarpal, each
CPT Assistant Nov 98:9

26567 phalanx of finger, each
CPT Assistant Apr 12:17

26568 Osteoplasty, lengthening, metacarpal or phalanx

26580 Repair cleft hand

26587 Reconstruction of polydactylous digit, soft tissue and bone
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2002
CPT Assistant Oct 01:10, Aug 03:14, May 04:16

(For excision of polydactylous digit, soft tissue only, use 11200)

26590 Repair macrodactylia, each digit
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2002
CPT Assistant Oct 01:10, Aug 03:14, May 04:16

26591 Repair, intrinsic muscles of hand, each muscle
CPT Assistant May 98:11, Jul 98:11, Nov 98:8, 11

26593 Release, intrinsic muscles of hand, each muscle
CPT Assistant Nov 98:8, 11

26596 Excision of constricting ring of finger, with multiple Z-plasties

(To report release of scar contracture or graft repairs see 11042, 14040-14041, or 15120, 15240)

Fracture and/or Dislocation

Coding Tip

Reporting for Categories of Manipulation and/or Fracture

The codes for treatment of fractures and joint injuries (dislocations) are categorized by the type of manipulation (reduction) and stabilization (fixation or immobilization). These codes can apply to either open (compound) or closed fractures or joint injuries.

CPT Coding Guidelines, Musculoskeletal System

26600 Closed treatment of metacarpal fracture, single; without manipulation, each bone

26605 with manipulation, each bone

26607 Closed treatment of metacarpal fracture, with manipulation, with external fixation, each bone
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2002

26608 Percutaneous skeletal fixation of metacarpal fracture, each bone

26615 Open treatment of metacarpal fracture, single, includes internal fixation, when performed, each bone
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2008

26641 Closed treatment of carpometacarpal dislocation, thumb, with manipulation

26645 Closed treatment of carpometacarpal fracture dislocation, thumb (Bennett fracture), with manipulation

26650 Percutaneous skeletal fixation of carpometacarpal fracture dislocation, thumb (Bennett fracture), with manipulation
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2008

26665 Open treatment of carpometacarpal fracture dislocation, thumb (Bennett fracture), includes internal fixation, when performed
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2008

26670 Closed treatment of carpometacarpal dislocation, other than thumb, with manipulation, each joint; without anesthesia
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2002

26675 requiring anesthesia

26676 Percutaneous skeletal fixation of carpometacarpal dislocation, other than thumb, with manipulation, each joint
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2002

26685 Open treatment of carpometacarpal dislocation, other than thumb; includes internal fixation, when performed, each joint
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2002, 2008

26686 complex, multiple, or delayed reduction

26700 Closed treatment of metacarpophalangeal dislocation, single, with manipulation; without anesthesia
CPT Assistant May 14:10

26705 requiring anesthesia

26706 Percutaneous skeletal fixation of metacarpophalangeal dislocation, single, with manipulation

26715 Open treatment of metacarpophalangeal dislocation, single, includes internal fixation, when performed
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2008

26720 Closed treatment of phalangeal shaft fracture, proximal or middle phalanx, finger or thumb; without manipulation, each

26725 with manipulation, with or without skin or skeletal traction, each

26727 Percutaneous skeletal fixation of unstable phalangeal shaft fracture, proximal or middle phalanx, finger or thumb, with manipulation, each

26735 Open treatment of phalangeal shaft fracture, proximal or middle phalanx, finger or thumb, includes internal fixation, when performed, each
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2008

26740 Closed treatment of articular fracture, involving metacarpophalangeal or interphalangeal joint; without manipulation, each

26742 with manipulation, each

26746 Open treatment of articular fracture, involving metacarpophalangeal or interphalangeal joint, includes internal fixation, when performed, each
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2008

26750 Closed treatment of distal phalangeal fracture, finger or thumb; without manipulation, each

26755 with manipulation, each

26756 Percutaneous skeletal fixation of distal phalangeal fracture, finger or thumb, each

26765 Open treatment of distal phalangeal fracture, finger or thumb, includes internal fixation, when performed, each
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2008

26770 Closed treatment of interphalangeal joint dislocation, single, with manipulation; without anesthesia
CPT Assistant Mar 23:1

26775 requiring anesthesia

26776 Percutaneous skeletal fixation of interphalangeal joint dislocation, single, with manipulation

26785 Open treatment of interphalangeal joint dislocation, includes internal fixation, when performed, single
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2008

Arthrodesis

26820 Fusion in opposition, thumb, with autogenous graft (includes obtaining graft)
CPT Assistant May 20:14, Jul 21:7

26841 Arthrodesis, carpometacarpal joint, thumb, with or without internal fixation;

26842 with autograft (includes obtaining graft)

26843 Arthrodesis, carpometacarpal joint, digit, other than thumb, each;
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2002

26844 with autograft (includes obtaining graft)

26850 Arthrodesis, metacarpophalangeal joint, with or without internal fixation;

26852 with autograft (includes obtaining graft)

26860 Arthrodesis, interphalangeal joint, with or without internal fixation;

+ 26861 each additional interphalangeal joint (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)

(Use 26861 in conjunction with 26860)

26862 with autograft (includes obtaining graft)

+ 26863 with autograft (includes obtaining graft), each additional joint (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
CPT Assistant May 20:14, Jul 21:7

(Use 26863 in conjunction with 26862)

Amputation

(For hand through metacarpal bones, use 25927)

26910 Amputation, metacarpal, with finger or thumb (ray amputation), single, with or without interosseous transfer

(For repositioning, see 26550, 26555)

26951 Amputation, finger or thumb, primary or secondary, any joint or phalanx, single, including neurectomies; with direct closure

26952 with local advancement flaps (V-Y, hood)

(For repair of soft tissue defect requiring split or full thickness graft or other pedicle flaps, see 15050-15758)

Other Procedures

26989 Unlisted procedure, hands or fingers
CPT Assistant Jan 22:17, Apr 22:11, Feb 23:13

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Musculoskeletal 20100-29999 Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright

Pelvis and Hip Joint

Including head and neck of femur.

Incision

(For incision and drainage procedures, superficial, see 10040-10160)

26990 Incision and drainage, pelvis or hip joint area; deep abscess or hematoma
CPT Assistant Mar 20:14

26991 infected bursa

26992 Incision, bone cortex, pelvis and/or hip joint (eg, osteomyelitis or bone abscess)
CPT Assistant Jan 02:10, Oct 12:14

27000 Tenotomy, adductor of hip, percutaneous (separate procedure)

27001 Tenotomy, adductor of hip, open

(To report bilateral procedure, report 27001 with modifier 50)

27003 Tenotomy, adductor, subcutaneous, open, with obturator neurectomy

(To report bilateral procedure, report 27003 with modifier 50)

27005 Tenotomy, hip flexor(s), open (separate procedure)

27006 Tenotomy, abductors and/or extensor(s) of hip, open (separate procedure)
CPT Assistant Feb 25:25

27025 Fasciotomy, hip or thigh, any type

(To report bilateral procedure, report 27025 with modifier 50)

27027 Decompression fasciotomy(ies), pelvic (buttock) compartment(s) (eg, gluteus medius-minimus, gluteus maximus, iliopsoas, and/or tensor fascia lata muscle), unilateral
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2009

(To report bilateral procedure, report 27027 with modifier 50)

27030 Arthrotomy, hip, with drainage (eg, infection)
CPT Assistant Nov 98:8, Mar 20:14, Sep 21:8

27033 Arthrotomy, hip, including exploration or removal of loose or foreign body
CPT Assistant Spring 92:11

27035 Denervation, hip joint, intrapelvic or extrapelvic intra-articular branches of sciatic, femoral, or obturator nerves
CPT Assistant Nov 98:8, Mar 14:13

(For obturator neurectomy, see 64763, 64766)

27036 Capsulectomy or capsulotomy, hip, with or without excision of heterotopic bone, with release of hip flexor muscles (ie, gluteus medius, gluteus minimus, tensor fascia latae, rectus femoris, sartorius, iliopsoas)
CPT Assistant Jan 05:8

Excision

27040 Biopsy, soft tissue of pelvis and hip area; superficial
CPT Assistant May 23:26

27041 deep, subfascial or intramuscular
CPT Assistant Nov 98:8, May 23:26

(For needle biopsy of soft tissue, use 20206)

27043 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 27041-27052

27045 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 27041-27052

27047 Excision, tumor, soft tissue of pelvis and hip area, subcutaneous; less than 3 cm
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2010
CPT Assistant Nov 98:8

 # 27043 3 cm or greater
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2010

(For excision of benign lesions of cutaneous origin [eg, sebaceous cyst], see 11400-11406)

27048 Excision, tumor, soft tissue of pelvis and hip area, subfascial (eg, intramuscular); less than 5 cm
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2010

 # 27045 5 cm or greater
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2010

27049 Radical resection of tumor (eg, sarcoma), soft tissue of pelvis and hip area; less than 5 cm
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2010, 2014
CPT Assistant Nov 98:8

 # 27059 5 cm or greater
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2010, 2014

(For radical resection of tumor[s] of cutaneous origin [eg, melanoma], see 11600-11606)

27050 Arthrotomy, with biopsy; sacroiliac joint

27052 hip joint

27054 Arthrotomy with synovectomy, hip joint

27057 Decompression fasciotomy(ies), pelvic (buttock) compartment(s) (eg, gluteus medius-minimus, gluteus maximus, iliopsoas, and/or tensor fascia lata muscle) with debridement of nonviable muscle, unilateral
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2009

(To report bilateral procedure, report 27057 with modifier 50)

27059 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 27041-27052

27060 Excision; ischial bursa

27062 trochanteric bursa or calcification

(For arthrocentesis or needling of bursa, use 20610)

27065 Excision of bone cyst or benign tumor, wing of ilium, symphysis pubis, or greater trochanter of femur; superficial, includes autograft, when performed
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2011

27066 deep (subfascial), includes autograft, when performed
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2011
CPT Assistant Dec 21:19

27067 with autograft requiring separate incision
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2011

27070 Partial excision, wing of ilium, symphysis pubis, or greater trochanter of femur, (craterization, saucerization) (eg, osteomyelitis or bone abscess); superficial
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2011

27071 deep (subfascial or intramuscular)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2011
CPT Assistant Sep 21:7

27075 Radical resection of tumor; wing of ilium, 1 pubic or ischial ramus or symphysis pubis
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2010

27076 ilium, including acetabulum, both pubic rami, or ischium and acetabulum
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2010

27077 innominate bone, total
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2010

27078 ischial tuberosity and greater trochanter of femur
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2010

27080 Coccygectomy, primary

(For pressure (decubitus) ulcer, see 15920, 15922 and 15931-15958)

Introduction or Removal

27086 Removal of foreign body, pelvis or hip; subcutaneous tissue
CPT Assistant Jul 98:8

27087 deep (subfascial or intramuscular)
CPT Assistant Nov 98:8

27090 Removal of hip prosthesis; (separate procedure)
CPT Assistant Mar 20:14

27091 complicated, including total hip prosthesis, methylmethacrylate with or without insertion of spacer
CPT Assistant Mar 20:14, Sep 21:7-8

27093 Injection procedure for hip arthrography; without anesthesia
CPT Assistant Jun 12:14, Aug 15:6
Clinical Examples in Radiology Fall 07:7, Spring 13:11, Summer 18:15, Spring 21:7

(For radiological supervision and interpretation, use 73525. Do not report 77002 in conjunction with 73525)

27095 with anesthesia
CPT Assistant Jun 12:14, Aug 15:6, Jan 16:11
Clinical Examples in Radiology Fall 07:7, Summer 18:15, Spring 21:7

(For radiological supervision and interpretation, use 73525. Do not report 77002 in conjunction with 73525)

27096 Injection procedure for sacroiliac joint, anesthetic/steroid, with image guidance (fluoroscopy or CT) including arthrography when performed
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2000, 2012
CPT Assistant Nov 99:12, Apr 03:8, Apr 04:15, Jul 08:9, Jan 12:3, Aug 15:6
Clinical Examples in Radiology Fall 11:10, Summer 18:15

(27096 is to be used only with CT or fluoroscopic imaging confirmation of intra-articular needle positioning)

(If CT or fluoroscopy imaging is not performed, use 20552)

(Code 27096 is a unilateral procedure. For bilateral procedure, use modifier 50)

Repair, Revision, and/or Reconstruction

27097 Release or recession, hamstring, proximal
CPT Assistant Nov 98:8

27098 Transfer, adductor to ischium
CPT Assistant Nov 98:8

27100 Transfer external oblique muscle to greater trochanter including fascial or tendon extension (graft)

27105 Transfer paraspinal muscle to hip (includes fascial or tendon extension graft)

27110 Transfer iliopsoas; to greater trochanter of femur
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2002

27111 to femoral neck

27120 Acetabuloplasty; (eg, Whitman, Colonna, Haygroves, or cup type)

27122 resection, femoral head (eg, Girdlestone procedure)

27125 Hemiarthroplasty, hip, partial (eg, femoral stem prosthesis, bipolar arthroplasty)
CPT Assistant Spring 92:8, Feb 98:11, Nov 98:8

(For prosthetic replacement following fracture of the hip, use 27236)

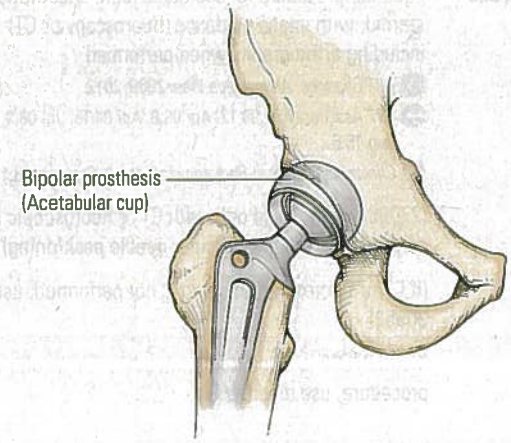
27130 Arthroplasty, acetabular and proximal femoral prosthetic replacement (total hip arthroplasty), with or without autograft or allograft
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2002
CPT Assistant Spring 92:8, Jan 07:1, Dec 11:14

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Musculoskeletal 20100-29999 Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

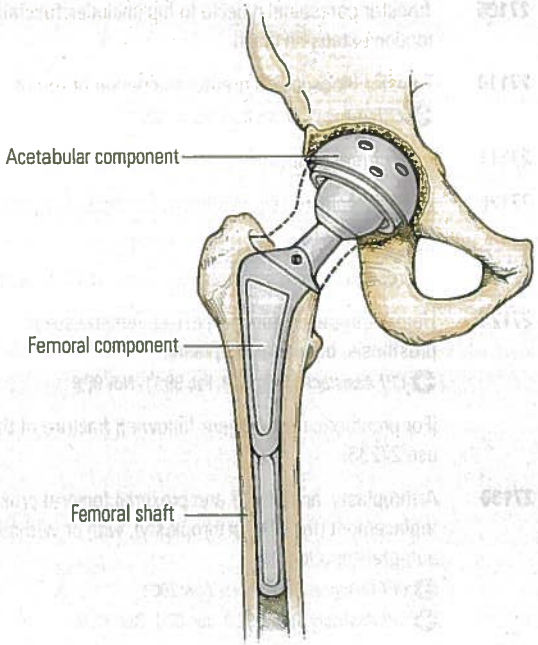
Partial Hip Replacement With or Without Bipolar Prosthesis
27125

The femoral neck is excised so the physician can measure and then replace the femoral stem.



Total Hip Replacement
27130

The femoral head is excised, osteophytes are removed, and acetabulum is reamed out before replacement is inserted in the femoral shaft.



27132 Conversion of previous hip surgery to total hip arthroplasty, with or without autograft or allograft
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2002
- *CPT Assistant* Spring 92:11, Dec 08:3, May 17:10, Sep 17:14

27134 Revision of total hip arthroplasty; both components, with or without autograft or allograft
- *CPT Assistant* Spring 92:7, Dec 08:3, Sep 21:8-9

27137 acetabular component only, with or without autograft or allograft
- *CPT Assistant* Spring 92:7, Sep 21:8

27138 femoral component only, with or without allograft
- *CPT Assistant* Spring 92:7, Sep 21:8

27140 Osteotomy and transfer of greater trochanter of femur (separate procedure)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2002

27146 Osteotomy, iliac, acetabular or innominate bone;
- *CPT Assistant* Feb 99:10

27147 with open reduction of hip

27151 with femoral osteotomy

27156 with femoral osteotomy and with open reduction of hip

27158 Osteotomy, pelvis, bilateral (eg, congenital malformation)

27161 Osteotomy, femoral neck (separate procedure)

27165 Osteotomy, intertrochanteric or subtrochanteric including internal or external fixation and/or cast
- *CPT Assistant* Spring 92:11

27170 Bone graft, femoral head, neck, intertrochanteric or subtrochanteric area (includes obtaining bone graft)
- *CPT Assistant* Spring 92:11

27175 Treatment of slipped femoral epiphysis; by traction, without reduction

27176 by single or multiple pinning, in situ

27177 Open treatment of slipped femoral epiphysis; single or multiple pinning or bone graft (includes obtaining graft)

27178 closed manipulation with single or multiple pinning

27179 osteoplasty of femoral neck (Heyman type procedure)

27181 osteotomy and internal fixation

27185 Epiphyseal arrest by epiphysiodesis or stapling, greater trochanter of femur
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2002

27187 Prophylactic treatment (nailing, pinning, plating or wiring) with or without methylmethacrylate, femoral neck and proximal femur

Fracture and/or Dislocation

Coding Tip

Reporting for Categories of Manipulation and/or Fracture

The codes for treatment of fractures and joint injuries (dislocations) are categorized by the type of manipulation (reduction) and stabilization (fixation or immobilization). These codes can apply to either open (compound) or closed fractures or joint injuries.

CPT Coding Guidelines, Musculoskeletal System

27197 Closed treatment of posterior pelvic ring fracture(s), dislocation(s), diastasis or subluxation of the ilium, sacroiliac joint, and/or sacrum, with or without anterior pelvic ring fracture(s) and/or dislocation(s) of the pubic symphysis and/or superior/inferior rami, unilateral or bilateral; without manipulation
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2017
- *CPT Assistant* Jun 17:9

27198 with manipulation, requiring more than local anesthesia (ie, general anesthesia, moderate sedation, spinal/epidural)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2017
- *CPT Assistant* Jun 17:9, Jan 18:3

(To report closed treatment of **only** anterior pelvic ring fracture(s) and/or dislocation(s) of the pubic symphysis and/or superior/inferior rami, unilateral or bilateral, use the appropriate evaluation and management services codes)

27200 Closed treatment of coccygeal fracture

27202 Open treatment of coccygeal fracture

27215 Open treatment of iliac spine(s), tuberosity avulsion, or iliac wing fracture(s), unilateral, for pelvic bone fracture patterns that do not disrupt the pelvic ring, includes internal fixation, when performed
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2009

(To report bilateral procedure, report 27215 with modifier 50)

27216 Percutaneous skeletal fixation of posterior pelvic bone fracture and/or dislocation, for fracture patterns that disrupt the pelvic ring, unilateral (includes ipsilateral ilium, sacroiliac joint and/or sacrum)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2009
- *CPT Assistant* Sep 13:19, Mar 14:4, Oct 24:12

(To report bilateral procedure, report 27216 with modifier 50)

►(For percutaneous/minimally invasive arthrodesis of the sacroiliac joint without fracture and/or dislocation, see 27278, 27279)◄

27217 Open treatment of anterior pelvic bone fracture and/or dislocation for fracture patterns that disrupt the pelvic ring, unilateral, includes internal fixation, when performed (includes pubic symphysis and/or ipsilateral superior/inferior rami)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2009

(To report bilateral procedure, report 27217 with modifier 50)

27218 Open treatment of posterior pelvic bone fracture and/or dislocation, for fracture patterns that disrupt the pelvic ring, unilateral, includes internal fixation, when performed (includes ipsilateral ilium, sacroiliac joint and/or sacrum)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2009
- *CPT Assistant* Mar 14:4

(To report bilateral procedure, report 27218 with modifier 50)

►(For percutaneous/minimally invasive arthrodesis of the sacroiliac joint without fracture and/or dislocation, see 27278, 27279)◄

27220 Closed treatment of acetabulum (hip socket) fracture(s); without manipulation

27222 with manipulation, with or without skeletal traction

27226 Open treatment of posterior or anterior acetabular wall fracture, with internal fixation

27227 Open treatment of acetabular fracture(s) involving anterior or posterior (one) column, or a fracture running transversely across the acetabulum, with internal fixation

27228 Open treatment of acetabular fracture(s) involving anterior and posterior (two) columns, includes T-fracture and both column fracture with complete articular detachment, or single column or transverse fracture with associated acetabular wall fracture, with internal fixation

27230 Closed treatment of femoral fracture, proximal end, neck; without manipulation

27232 with manipulation, with or without skeletal traction

27235 Percutaneous skeletal fixation of femoral fracture, proximal end, neck
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2003

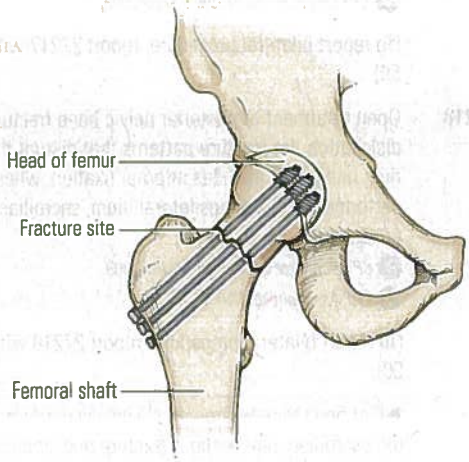
(For percutaneous injection of calcium-based biodegradable osteoconductive material, use 0814T)

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Musculoskeletal 20100-29999 Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Percutaneous Treatment of Femoral Fracture
27235

Femoral fracture treatment without fracture exposure



27236 Open treatment of femoral fracture, proximal end, neck, internal fixation or prosthetic replacement
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2000
- *CPT Assistant* Spring 92:10, Feb 98:11, Jan 07:1, Nov 16:9

27238 Closed treatment of intertrochanteric, peritrochanteric, or subtrochanteric femoral fracture; without manipulation
- *CPT Assistant* Summer 93:12

27240 with manipulation, with or without skin or skeletal traction
- *CPT Assistant* Summer 93:12

27244 Treatment of intertrochanteric, peritrochanteric, or subtrochanteric femoral fracture; with plate/screw type implant, with or without cerclage
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2003
- *CPT Assistant* Summer 93:12

27245 with intramedullary implant, with or without interlocking screws and/or cerclage
- *CPT Assistant* Summer 93:12, Sep 13:17

27246 Closed treatment of greater trochanteric fracture, without manipulation

27248 Open treatment of greater trochanteric fracture, includes internal fixation, when performed
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2008

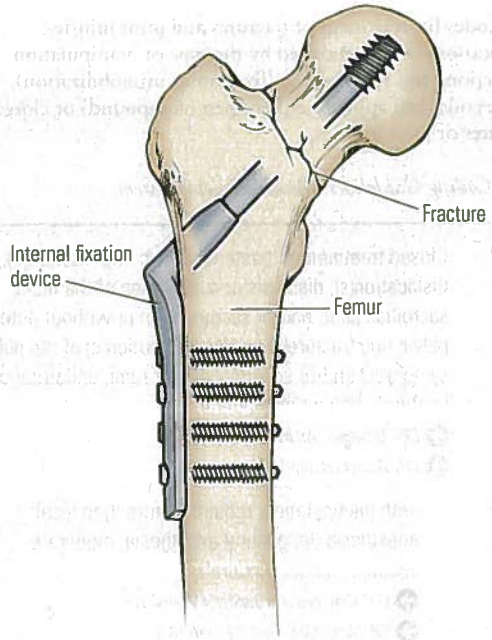
27250 Closed treatment of hip dislocation, traumatic; without anesthesia

27252 requiring anesthesia

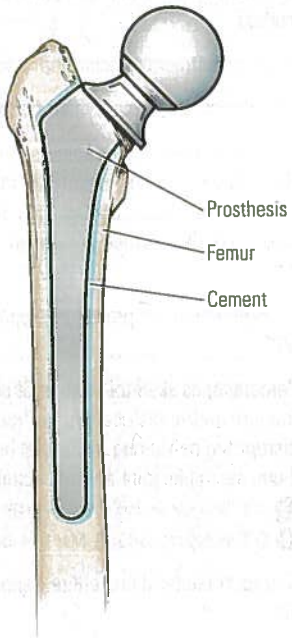
27253 Open treatment of hip dislocation, traumatic, without internal fixation

Open Treatment of Femoral Fracture
27236

A. Femoral fracture treatment by internal fixation device (with fracture exposure)



B. Femoral fracture treatment by prosthetic replacement



27254 Open treatment of hip dislocation, traumatic, with acetabular wall and femoral head fracture, with or without internal or external fixation

(For treatment of acetabular fracture with fixation, see 27226, 27227)

27256 Treatment of spontaneous hip dislocation (developmental, including congenital or pathological), by abduction, splint or traction; without anesthesia, without manipulation

27257 with manipulation, requiring anesthesia

27258 Open treatment of spontaneous hip dislocation (developmental, including congenital or pathological), replacement of femoral head in acetabulum (including tenotomy, etc);

27259 with femoral shaft shortening

27265 Closed treatment of post hip arthroplasty dislocation; without anesthesia

27266 requiring regional or general anesthesia

27267 Closed treatment of femoral fracture, proximal end, head; without manipulation

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2008

CPT Assistant Jan 08:4

27268 with manipulation

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2008

CPT Assistant Jan 08:4

27269 Open treatment of femoral fracture, proximal end, head, includes internal fixation, when performed

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2008

CPT Assistant Jan 08:4, Dec 08:3

(Do not report 27269 in conjunction with 27033, 27253)

Manipulation

27275 Manipulation, hip joint, requiring general anesthesia

CPT Assistant Jan 16:11, May 16:13

Arthrodesis

►Percutaneous sacroiliac (SI) joint fusion can be achieved utilizing intra-articular or transarticular device(s). Code 27278 describes the placement of intra-articular devices that do not pierce the cortices of the ilium or sacrum. Code 27279 describes the placement of intra-articular and/or transarticular device(s) that pierce the lateral or medial cortices of the ilium and the lateral cortex of the sacrum. Use 27279 to report hybrid SI joint fusion that consists of placement of both intra-articular and transarticular devices, at least one of which pierces the cortices.◄

▲ **27278** Arthrodesis, sacroiliac joint, percutaneous or minimally invasive, with image guidance, includes obtaining bone graft when performed, unilateral; placement of intra-articular device(s), without cortical piercing

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2024, 2026

Clinical Examples in Radiology Spring 24:3

►(Do not report 27278 in conjunction with 27279 for the same joint)◄

(For bilateral procedure, report 27278 with modifier 50)

▲ **27279** placement of transarticular device(s) and/or intra-articular device(s) piercing the lateral or medial cortices of the ilium and the lateral cortex of the sacrum

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2015, 2026

CPT Assistant May 20:14, Jul 21:7, Feb 22:14, Apr 23:16

Clinical Examples in Radiology Spring 24:4

►(Do not report 27279 in conjunction with 27278 for the same joint)◄

(For bilateral procedure, report 27279 with modifier 50)

►(For hybrid sacroiliac joint fusion procedures, use 27279)◄

27280 Arthrodesis, sacroiliac joint, open, includes obtaining bone graft, including instrumentation, when performed

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2015, 2023

CPT Assistant Sep 13:19, Mar 14:4

(To report bilateral procedure, report 27280 with modifier 50)

►(For percutaneous/minimally invasive arthrodesis of the sacroiliac joint without fracture and/or dislocation, see 27278, 27279)◄

27282 Arthrodesis, symphysis pubis (including obtaining graft)

27284 Arthrodesis, hip joint (including obtaining graft);

27286 with subtrochanteric osteotomy

CPT Assistant May 20:14, Jul 21:7

Amputation

27290 Interpelviabdominal amputation (hindquarter amputation)

27295 Disarticulation of hip

Other Procedures

27299 Unlisted procedure, pelvis or hip joint

CPT Assistant Jan 02:10, Dec 05:9, Dec 08:3, Oct 12:14, Nov 12:13, Mar 14:13, Jun 16:8, Feb 25:25

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Musculoskeletal 20100-29999 Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Femur (Thigh Region) and Knee Joint

Including tibial plateaus.

Incision

(For incision and drainage of abscess or hematoma, superficial, see 10040-10160)

27301 Incision and drainage, deep abscess, bursa, or hematoma, thigh or knee region
CPT Assistant Nov 98:9, Dec 08:3, Mar 20:14

27303 Incision, deep, with opening of bone cortex, femur or knee (eg, osteomyelitis or bone abscess)
CPT Assistant Nov 98:8

27305 Fasciotomy, iliotibial (tenotomy), open
CPT Assistant Dec 24:50

(For combined Ober-Yount fasciotomy, use 27025)

27306 Tenotomy, percutaneous, adductor or hamstring; single tendon (separate procedure)
CPT Assistant Nov 98:8, Aug 17:9

27307 multiple tendons
CPT Assistant Nov 98:8, Aug 17:9

27310 Arthrotomy, knee, with exploration, drainage, or removal of foreign body (eg, infection)
CPT Assistant Nov 98:8, Dec 08:3, Mar 20:14, Sep 21:8

Excision

27323 Biopsy, soft tissue of thigh or knee area; superficial
CPT Assistant Jun 97:12

27324 deep (subfascial or intramuscular)
CPT Assistant Mar 97:4, Nov 98:8

(For needle biopsy of soft tissue, use 20206)

27325 Neurectomy, hamstring muscle
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2007

27326 Neurectomy, popliteal (gastrocnemius)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2007

27327 Excision, tumor, soft tissue of thigh or knee area, subcutaneous; less than 3 cm
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2010

 # 27337 3 cm or greater
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2010

(For excision of benign lesions of cutaneous origin [eg, sebaceous cyst], see 11400-11406)

27328 Excision, tumor, soft tissue of thigh or knee area, subfascial (eg, intramuscular); less than 5 cm
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2010
CPT Assistant Nov 16:9

27329 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 27358-27365

 # 27339 5 cm or greater
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2010

27330 Arthrotomy, knee; with synovial biopsy only
CPT Assistant Mar 12:9

27331 including joint exploration, biopsy, or removal of loose or foreign bodies
CPT Assistant May 96:6, Nov 98:8, Nov 12:13

27332 Arthrotomy, with excision of semilunar cartilage (meniscectomy) knee; medial OR lateral
CPT Assistant Nov 98:8

27333 medial AND lateral
CPT Assistant Mar 12:9

27334 Arthrotomy, with synovectomy, knee; anterior OR posterior
CPT Assistant Nov 98:8

27335 anterior AND posterior including popliteal area

27337 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 27326-27331

27339 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 27326-27331

27340 Excision, prepatellar bursa

27345 Excision of synovial cyst of popliteal space (eg, Baker's cyst)

27347 Excision of lesion of meniscus or capsule (eg, cyst, ganglion), knee
CPT Assistant Nov 98:11

27350 Patellectomy or hemipatellectomy

27355 Excision or curettage of bone cyst or benign tumor of femur;

27356 with allograft

27357 with autograft (includes obtaining graft)
CPT Assistant Dec 02:11

+ 27358 with internal fixation (List in addition to code for primary procedure)

(Use 27358 in conjunction with 27355, 27356, or 27357)

27360 Partial excision (craterization, saucerization, or diaphysectomy) bone, femur, proximal tibia and/or fibula (eg, osteomyelitis or bone abscess)
CPT Assistant Nov 98:8, Sep 21:7

 # 27329 Radical resection of tumor (eg, sarcoma), soft tissue of thigh or knee area; less than 5 cm
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2010, 2014

27364 5 cm or greater
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2010, 2014

(For radical resection of tumor[s] of cutaneous origin [eg, melanoma], see 11600-11606)

27365 Radical resection of tumor, femur or knee
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2010

(For radical resection of tumor, soft tissue of thigh or knee area, see 27329, 27364)

Introduction or Removal

27369 Injection procedure for contrast knee arthrography or contrast enhanced CT/MRI knee arthrography
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2019
- *CPT Assistant* Aug 19:7, Oct 24:9
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Winter 19:15

(Use 27369 in conjunction with 73580, 73701, 73702, 73722, 73723)

(Do not report 27369 in conjunction with 20610, 20611, 29871)

(For arthrocentesis of the knee or injection of any material other than contrast for subsequent arthrography, see 20610, 20611)

(When fluoroscopic guided injection is performed for enhanced CT arthrography, use 27369, 77002, and 73701 or 73702)

(When fluoroscopic guided injection is performed for enhanced MR arthrography, use 27369, 77002, and 73722 or 73723)

(For arthroscopic lavage and drainage of the knee, use 29871)

(For radiographic arthrography, radiological supervision and interpretation, use 73580)

(For arthrocentesis of the knee or injection of any material other than contrast for subsequent arthrography, see 20610, 20611)

(For injection procedure for contrast knee arthrography or contrast enhanced CT/MRI knee arthrography, use 27369)

27372 Removal of foreign body, deep, thigh region or knee area

(For removal of knee prosthesis including "total knee," use 27488)

(For surgical arthroscopic knee procedures, see 29870-29887)

Repair, Revision, and/or Reconstruction

27380 Suture of infrapatellar tendon; primary

27381 secondary reconstruction, including fascial or tendon graft

27385 Suture of quadriceps or hamstring muscle rupture; primary
- *CPT Assistant* Aug 17:9, Dec 23:38

27386 secondary reconstruction, including fascial or tendon graft
- *CPT Assistant* Apr 20:10

27390 Tenotomy, open, hamstring, knee to hip; single tendon
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 98:8

27391 multiple tendons, 1 leg
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 98:8

27392 multiple tendons, bilateral
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 98:8

27393 Lengthening of hamstring tendon; single tendon
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 98:8

27394 multiple tendons, 1 leg
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 98:8

27395 multiple tendons, bilateral
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 98:8

27396 Transplant or transfer (with muscle redirection or rerouting), thigh (eg, extensor to flexor); single tendon
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2009
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 98:8

27397 multiple tendons
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2009
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 98:8

27400 Transfer, tendon or muscle, hamstrings to femur (eg, Egger's type procedure)
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 98:8

27403 Arthrotomy with meniscus repair, knee
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 98:8, May 19:10

(For arthroscopic repair, use 29882)

27405 Repair, primary, torn ligament and/or capsule, knee; collateral
- *CPT Assistant* Dec 12:12

27407 cruciate

(For cruciate ligament reconstruction, use 27427)

27409 collateral and cruciate ligaments

(For ligament reconstruction, see 27427-27429)

27412 Autologous chondrocyte implantation, knee
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2005

(Do not report 27412 in conjunction with 15769, 15771, 15772, 15773, 15774, 27331, 27570)

(For harvesting of chondrocytes, use 29870)

27415 Osteochondral allograft, knee, open
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2005
- *CPT Assistant* Apr 19:10

(For arthroscopic implant of osteochondral allograft, use 29867)

(Do not report 27415 in conjunction with 27416)

(For osteochondral xenograft scaffold, use 0737T)

27416 Osteochondral autograft(s), knee, open (eg, mosaicplasty) (includes harvesting of autograft[s])
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2008
- *CPT Assistant* Jan 08:4

(Do not report 27416 in conjunction with 27415, 29870, 29871, 29875, 29884 when performed at the same session and/or 29874, 29877, 29879, 29885-29887 when performed in the same compartment)

(For arthroscopic osteochondral autograft of knee, use 29866)

(For osteochondral xenograft scaffold, use 0737T)

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Musculoskeletal 20100-29999 Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

27418 Anterior tibial tubercleplasty (eg, Maquet type procedure)
CPT Assistant Feb 10:13

27420 Reconstruction of dislocating patella; (eg, Hauser type procedure)
CPT Assistant Nov 12:13

27422 with extensor realignment and/or muscle advancement or release (eg, Campbell, Goldwaite type procedure)
CPT Assistant Mar 11:9, Oct 22:16

27424 with patellectomy

27425 Lateral retinacular release, open
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2002, 2003
CPT Assistant Nov 00:11, Mar 11:9, Nov 15:7

(For arthroscopic lateral release, use 29873)

27427 Ligamentous reconstruction (augmentation), knee; extra-articular
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2000
CPT Assistant Nov 99:13, Dec 12:12, May 17:10, Mar 24:25

27428 intra-articular (open)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2000
CPT Assistant Nov 99:13, Apr 09:8

27429 intra-articular (open) and extra-articular
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2000
CPT Assistant Nov 99:13, Apr 09:8

(For primary repair of ligament(s) performed in conjunction with reconstruction, report 27405, 27407 or 27409 in conjunction with 27427, 27428 or 27429)

27430 Quadricepsplasty (eg, Bennett or Thompson type)

27435 Capsulotomy, posterior capsular release, knee
CPT Assistant Nov 98:8

27437 Arthroplasty, patella; without prosthesis

27438 with prosthesis
CPT Assistant Feb 21:12

27440 Arthroplasty, knee, tibial plateau;

27441 with debridement and partial synovectomy

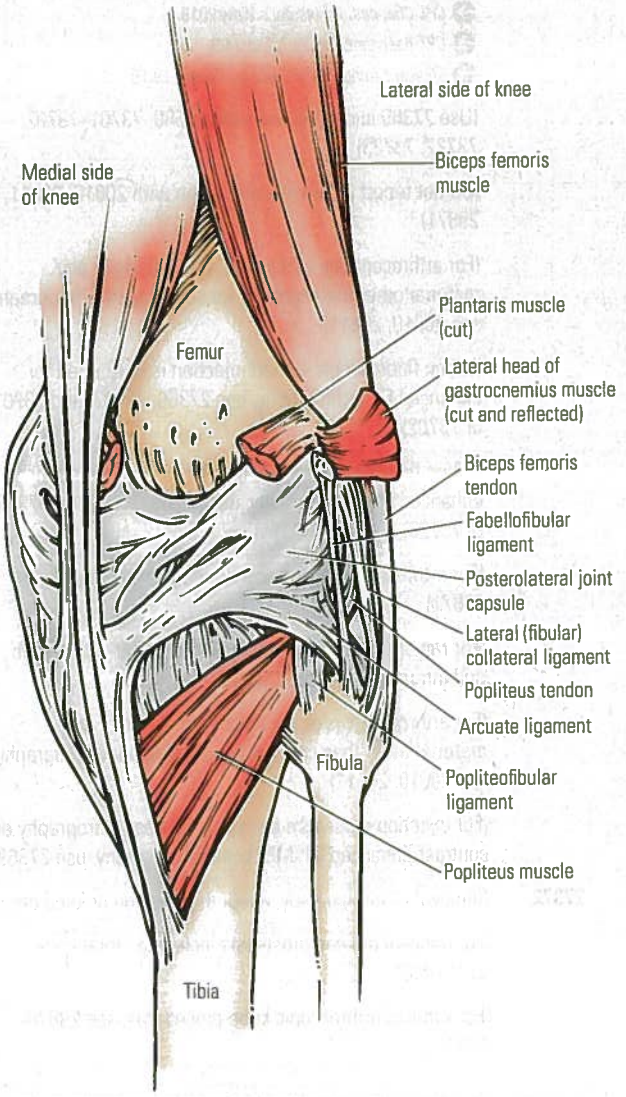
27442 Arthroplasty, femoral condyles or tibial plateau(s), knee;
CPT Assistant Nov 99:13, Jun 16:8, Feb 21:12

27443 with debridement and partial synovectomy

►(27445 has been deleted. To report knee arthroplasty, see 27447, 27487)◄

27446 Arthroplasty, knee, condyle and plateau; medial OR lateral compartment
CPT Assistant Dec 17:13, Feb 21:12

Posterolateral Corner of the Knee
27405, 27427



27447 medial AND lateral compartments with or without patella resurfacing (total knee arthroplasty)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2002
CPT Assistant Jan 07:1

(For revision of total knee arthroplasty, use 27487)

(For removal of total knee prosthesis, use 27488)

27448 Osteotomy, femur, shaft or supracondylar; without fixation

(To report bilateral procedure, report 27448 with modifier 50)

27450 with fixation

(To report bilateral procedure, report 27450 with modifier 50)

#● **27458** Osteotomy(ies), femur, unilateral, with insertion of an externally controlled intramedullary lengthening device, including iliotibial band release when performed, imaging, alignment assessments, computations of adjustment schedules, and management of the intramedullary lengthening device
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2026

►(Do not report 27458 in conjunction with 27450, 27466, 27470, 27472, 27506)◄

27454 Osteotomy, multiple, with realignment on intramedullary rod, femoral shaft (eg, Sofield type procedure)
CPT Assistant Nov 98:8

27455 Osteotomy, proximal tibia, including fibular excision or osteotomy (includes correction of genu varus [bowleg] or genu valgus [knock-knee]); before epiphyseal closure

(To report bilateral procedure, report 27455 with modifier 50)

27457 after epiphyseal closure

(To report bilateral procedure, report 27457 with modifier 50)

27458 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 27448-27455

27465 Osteoplasty, femur; shortening (excluding 64876)

27466 lengthening

►(27468 has been deleted)◄

27470 Repair, nonunion or malunion, femur, distal to head and neck; without graft (eg, compression technique)

27472 with iliac or other autogenous bone graft (includes obtaining graft)

27475 Arrest, epiphyseal, any method (eg, epiphysiodesis); distal femur
CPT Assistant Nov 98:8

27477 tibia and fibula, proximal

27479 combined distal femur, proximal tibia and fibula

27485 Arrest, hemiepiphyseal, distal femur or proximal tibia or fibula (eg, genu varus or valgus)
CPT Assistant Nov 98:8

27486 Revision of total knee arthroplasty, with or without allograft; 1 component
CPT Assistant Dec 13:16, Jul 15:10, Apr 18:10, Sep 21:8, Nov 21:12-13, Jan 25:32

27487 femoral and entire tibial component
CPT Assistant Nov 98:8, Jul 13:6, Sep 21:8-9, Nov 21:12-13

27488 Removal of prosthesis, including total knee prosthesis, methylmethacrylate with or without insertion of spacer, knee
CPT Assistant Nov 98:8, Jul 13:6, Mar 20:14, Sep 21:7-8

27495 Prophylactic treatment (nailing, pinning, plating, or wiring) with or without methylmethacrylate, femur

27496 Decompression fasciotomy, thigh and/or knee, 1 compartment (flexor or extensor or adductor);

27497 with debridement of nonviable muscle and/or nerve

27498 Decompression fasciotomy, thigh and/or knee, multiple compartments;

27499 with debridement of nonviable muscle and/or nerve

Fracture and/or Dislocation

Coding Tip

Reporting for Categories of Manipulation and/or Fracture

The codes for treatment of fractures and joint injuries (dislocations) are categorized by the type of manipulation (reduction) and stabilization (fixation or immobilization). These codes can apply to either open (compound) or closed fractures or joint injuries.

CPT Coding Guidelines, Musculoskeletal System

(For arthroscopic treatment of intercondylar spine[s] and tuberosity fracture[s] of the knee, see 29850, 29851)

(For arthroscopic treatment of tibial fracture, see 29855, 29856)

27500 Closed treatment of femoral shaft fracture, without manipulation

27501 Closed treatment of supracondylar or transcondylar femoral fracture with or without intercondylar extension, without manipulation

27502 Closed treatment of femoral shaft fracture, with manipulation, with or without skin or skeletal traction
CPT Assistant Fall 93:22, Oct 99:5

27503 Closed treatment of supracondylar or transcondylar femoral fracture with or without intercondylar extension, with manipulation, with or without skin or skeletal traction

27506 Open treatment of femoral shaft fracture, with or without external fixation, with insertion of intramedullary implant, with or without cerclage and/or locking screws
CPT Assistant Winter 92:10, Jun 09:7

27507 Open treatment of femoral shaft fracture with plate/screws, with or without cerclage

27508 Closed treatment of femoral fracture, distal end, medial or lateral condyle, without manipulation

27509 Percutaneous skeletal fixation of femoral fracture, distal end, medial or lateral condyle, or supracondylar or transcondylar, with or without intercondylar extension, or distal femoral epiphyseal separation
CPT Assistant Dec 18:10

27510 Closed treatment of femoral fracture, distal end, medial or lateral condyle, with manipulation

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Musculoskeletal 20100-29999 Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

27511 Open treatment of femoral supracondylar or transcondylar fracture without intercondylar extension, includes internal fixation, when performed
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2008
CPT Assistant May 96:6

27513 Open treatment of femoral supracondylar or transcondylar fracture with intercondylar extension, includes internal fixation, when performed
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2008

27514 Open treatment of femoral fracture, distal end, medial or lateral condyle, includes internal fixation, when performed
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2008

27516 Closed treatment of distal femoral epiphyseal separation; without manipulation

27517 with manipulation, with or without skin or skeletal traction

27519 Open treatment of distal femoral epiphyseal separation, includes internal fixation, when performed
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2008

27520 Closed treatment of patellar fracture, without manipulation

27524 Open treatment of patellar fracture, with internal fixation and/or partial or complete patellectomy and soft tissue repair

27530 Closed treatment of tibial fracture, proximal (plateau); without manipulation

27532 with or without manipulation, with skeletal traction

(For arthroscopic treatment, see 29855, 29856)

27535 Open treatment of tibial fracture, proximal (plateau); unicondylar, includes internal fixation, when performed
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2008

27536 bicondylar, with or without internal fixation

(For arthroscopic treatment, see 29855, 29856)

27538 Closed treatment of intercondylar spine(s) and/or tuberosity fracture(s) of knee, with or without manipulation

(For arthroscopic treatment, see 29850, 29851)

27540 Open treatment of intercondylar spine(s) and/or tuberosity fracture(s) of the knee, includes internal fixation, when performed
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2008

27550 Closed treatment of knee dislocation; without anesthesia

27552 requiring anesthesia

27556 Open treatment of knee dislocation, includes internal fixation, when performed; without primary ligamentous repair or augmentation/reconstruction
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2008

27557 with primary ligamentous repair
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2008

27558 with primary ligamentous repair, with augmentation/reconstruction
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2008

27560 Closed treatment of patellar dislocation; without anesthesia
CPT Assistant Apr 02:15

(For recurrent dislocation, see 27420-27424)

27562 requiring anesthesia

27566 Open treatment of patellar dislocation, with or without partial or total patellectomy
CPT Assistant Oct 22:16

Manipulation

27570 Manipulation of knee joint under general anesthesia (includes application of traction or other fixation devices)
CPT Assistant Mar 11:9

Arthrodesis

27580 Arthrodesis, knee, any technique
CPT Assistant May 20:14, Jul 21:7

Amputation

27590 Amputation, thigh, through femur, any level;
CPT Assistant Dec 17:13

27591 immediate fitting technique including first cast

27592 open, circular (guillotine)

27594 secondary closure or scar revision

27596 re-amputation

27598 Disarticulation at knee

Other Procedures

27599 Unlisted procedure, femur or knee
CPT Assistant Mar 08:14, Dec 12:13, Jan 14:9, Jan 15:13, Jun 16:8, Nov 16:9, Mar 17:10, Aug 17:9, Apr 18:10, Dec 18:10, Apr 19:10, Feb 21:12, Dec 23:50, Mar 24:25

Leg (Tibia and Fibula) and Ankle Joint

Incision

27600 Decompression fasciotomy, leg; anterior and/or lateral compartments only

27601 posterior compartment(s) only

27602 anterior and/or lateral, and posterior compartment(s)

(For incision and drainage procedures, superficial, see 10040-10160)

(For decompression fasciotomy with debridement, see 27892-27894)

27603 Incision and drainage, leg or ankle; deep abscess or hematoma
CPT Assistant Mar 20:14

27604 infected bursa

27605 Tenotomy, percutaneous, Achilles tendon (separate procedure); local anesthesia
CPT Assistant Sep 18:14

27606 general anesthesia
CPT Assistant Sep 18:14

27607 Incision (eg, osteomyelitis or bone abscess), leg or ankle

27610 Arthrotomy, ankle, including exploration, drainage, or removal of foreign body
CPT Assistant Nov 98:9, Mar 20:14

27612 Arthrotomy, posterior capsular release, ankle, with or without Achilles tendon lengthening
CPT Assistant Nov 98:8

(See also 27685)

Excision

27613 Biopsy, soft tissue of leg or ankle area; superficial

27614 deep (subfascial or intramuscular)
CPT Assistant Nov 98:8

(For needle biopsy of soft tissue, use 20206)

27615 Radical resection of tumor (eg, sarcoma), soft tissue of leg or ankle area; less than 5 cm
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2010, 2014

27616 5 cm or greater
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2010, 2014

(For radical resection of tumor[s] of cutaneous origin [eg, melanoma], see 11600-11606)

27618 Excision, tumor, soft tissue of leg or ankle area, subcutaneous; less than 3 cm
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2010
CPT Assistant Sep 18:7

 # 27632 3 cm or greater
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2010
CPT Assistant Apr 10:3

(For excision of benign lesions of cutaneous origin [eg, sebaceous cyst], see 11400-11406)

27619 Excision, tumor, soft tissue of leg or ankle area, subfascial (eg, intramuscular); less than 5 cm
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2010
CPT Assistant Oct 22:16

 # 27634 5 cm or greater
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2010
CPT Assistant Oct 22:16

27620 Arthrotomy, ankle, with joint exploration, with or without biopsy, with or without removal of loose or foreign body

27625 Arthrotomy, with synovectomy, ankle;
CPT Assistant Nov 98:8

27626 including tenosynovectomy

27630 Excision of lesion of tendon sheath or capsule (eg, cyst or ganglion), leg and/or ankle

27632 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 27616-27625

27634 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 27616-27625

27635 Excision or curettage of bone cyst or benign tumor, tibia or fibula;
CPT Assistant Apr 12:17

27637 with autograft (includes obtaining graft)

27638 with allograft

27640 Partial excision (craterization, saucerization, or diaphysectomy), bone (eg, osteomyelitis); tibia
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2010
CPT Assistant Apr 12:17

(For exostosis excision, use 27635)

27641 fibula
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2010

(For exostosis excision, use 27635)

27645 Radical resection of tumor; tibia
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2010

27646 fibula
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2010

27647 talus or calcaneus
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2010

Introduction or Removal

27648 Injection procedure for ankle arthrography
CPT Assistant Aug 15:6
Clinical Examples in Radiology Summer 18:15

(For radiological supervision and interpretation, use 73615. Do not report 77002 in conjunction with 73615)

(For ankle arthroscopy, see 29894-29898)

Repair, Revision, and/or Reconstruction

27650 Repair, primary, open or percutaneous, ruptured Achilles tendon;
CPT Assistant Jul 14:5

27652 with graft (includes obtaining graft)
CPT Assistant Jul 14:5

27654 Repair, secondary, Achilles tendon, with or without graft
CPT Assistant Jul 14:5, Dec 16:16, Mar 20:14

27656 Repair, fascial defect of leg

27658 Repair, flexor tendon, leg; primary, without graft, each tendon
CPT Assistant Nov 98:8

27659 secondary, with or without graft, each tendon
CPT Assistant Jan 15:13

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Musculoskeletal 20100-29999 Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

27664 Repair, extensor tendon, leg; primary, without graft, each tendon
CPT Assistant Nov 98:8, Jan 15:13

27665 secondary, with or without graft, each tendon
CPT Assistant Nov 98:8

27675 Repair, dislocating peroneal tendons; without fibular osteotomy

27676 with fibular osteotomy

27680 Tenolysis, flexor or extensor tendon, leg and/or ankle; single, each tendon
CPT Assistant Nov 98:8, Mar 25:16

27681 multiple tendons (through separate incision[s])
CPT Assistant Nov 98:8

27685 Lengthening or shortening of tendon, leg or ankle; single tendon (separate procedure)
CPT Assistant Nov 98:8, Sep 09:11, Sep 18:14

27686 multiple tendons (through same incision), each
CPT Assistant Nov 98:8, Sep 09:11

27687 Gastrocnemius recession (eg, Strayer procedure)
CPT Assistant Oct 24:12

(Toe extensors are considered as a group to be a single tendon when transplanted into midfoot)

27690 Transfer or transplant of single tendon (with muscle redirection or rerouting); superficial (eg, anterior tibial extensors into midfoot)
CPT Assistant May 21:13

27691 deep (eg, anterior tibial or posterior tibial through interosseous space, flexor digitorum longus, flexor hallucis longus, or peroneal tendon to midfoot or hindfoot)
CPT Assistant May 21:13

+ 27692 each additional tendon (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)

(Use 27692 in conjunction with 27690, 27691)

27695 Repair, primary, disrupted ligament, ankle; collateral
CPT Assistant Mar 14:14, Nov 18:11

27696 both collateral ligaments
CPT Assistant Mar 14:14, Nov 18:11

27698 Repair, secondary, disrupted ligament, ankle, collateral (eg, Watson-Jones procedure)
CPT Assistant Mar 14:14

27700 Arthroplasty, ankle;

27702 with implant (total ankle)

27703 revision, total ankle

27704 Removal of ankle implant

27705 Osteotomy; tibia

27707 fibula

27709 tibia and fibula

27712 multiple, with realignment on intramedullary rod (eg, Sofield type procedure)

(For osteotomy to correct genu varus [bowleg] or genu valgus [knock-knee], see 27455-27457)

● **27713** Osteotomy(ies), tibia, including fibula when performed, unilateral, with insertion of an externally controlled intramedullary lengthening device, including imaging, alignment assessments, computations of adjustment schedules, and management of the intramedullary lengthening device
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2026

►(Do not report 27713 in conjunction with 27705, 27709, 27712, 27715, 27720, 27722, 27724, 27759)◄

27715 Osteoplasty, tibia and fibula, lengthening or shortening

27720 Repair of nonunion or malunion, tibia; without graft, (eg, compression technique)

27722 with sliding graft

27724 with iliac or other autograft (includes obtaining graft)
CPT Assistant May 12:11

27725 by synostosis, with fibula, any method

27726 Repair of fibula nonunion and/or malunion with internal fixation
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2008
CPT Assistant Jan 08:4, Apr 09:9

(Do not report 27726 in conjunction with 27707)

27727 Repair of congenital pseudarthrosis, tibia

27730 Arrest, epiphyseal (epiphysiodesis), open; distal tibia
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2003
CPT Assistant Nov 98:8

27732 distal fibula

27734 distal tibia and fibula

27740 Arrest, epiphyseal (epiphysiodesis), any method, combined, proximal and distal tibia and fibula;
CPT Assistant Nov 98:8

27742 and distal femur

(For epiphyseal arrest of proximal tibia and fibula, use 27477)

27745 Prophylactic treatment (nailing, pinning, plating or wiring) with or without methylmethacrylate, tibia

Fracture and/or Dislocation

Coding Tip

Reporting for Categories of Manipulation and/or Fracture

The codes for treatment of fractures and joint injuries (dislocations) are categorized by the type of manipulation (reduction) and stabilization (fixation or immobilization). These codes can apply to either open (compound) or closed fractures or joint injuries.

CPT Coding Guidelines, Musculoskeletal System

27750 Closed treatment of tibial shaft fracture (with or without fibular fracture); without manipulation
CPT Assistant Winter 92:10, Fall 93:21, Mar 96:10

27752 with manipulation, with or without skeletal traction
CPT Assistant Winter 92:10, Fall 93:21, Feb 96:3, Mar 96:10, Jan 18:3

27756 Percutaneous skeletal fixation of tibial shaft fracture (with or without fibular fracture) (eg, pins or screws)
CPT Assistant Winter 92:10

27758 Open treatment of tibial shaft fracture (with or without fibular fracture), with plate/screws, with or without cerclage
CPT Assistant Winter 92:10, Mar 00:11

27759 Treatment of tibial shaft fracture (with or without fibular fracture) by intramedullary implant, with or without interlocking screws and/or cerclage
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2003
CPT Assistant Winter 92:10

27760 Closed treatment of medial malleolus fracture; without manipulation

27762 with manipulation, with or without skin or skeletal traction

27766 Open treatment of medial malleolus fracture, includes internal fixation, when performed
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2008

27767 Closed treatment of posterior malleolus fracture; without manipulation
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2008

27768 with manipulation
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2008

27769 Open treatment of posterior malleolus fracture, includes internal fixation, when performed
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2008

(Do not report 27767-27769 in conjunction with 27808-27823)

27780 Closed treatment of proximal fibula or shaft fracture; without manipulation
CPT Assistant Winter 92:11

27781 with manipulation

27784 Open treatment of proximal fibula or shaft fracture, includes internal fixation, when performed
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2008
CPT Assistant Mar 00:11

27786 Closed treatment of distal fibular fracture (lateral malleolus); without manipulation

27788 with manipulation

27792 Open treatment of distal fibular fracture (lateral malleolus), includes internal fixation, when performed
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2008

(For treatment of tibia and fibula shaft fractures, see 27750-27759)

27808 Closed treatment of bimalleolar ankle fracture (eg, lateral and medial malleoli, or lateral and posterior malleoli or medial and posterior malleoli); without manipulation
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2008

27810 with manipulation
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2008

27814 Open treatment of bimalleolar ankle fracture (eg, lateral and medial malleoli, or lateral and posterior malleoli, or medial and posterior malleoli), includes internal fixation, when performed
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2008
CPT Assistant Feb 16:13

27816 Closed treatment of trimalleolar ankle fracture; without manipulation

27818 with manipulation

27822 Open treatment of trimalleolar ankle fracture, includes internal fixation, when performed, medial and/or lateral malleolus; without fixation of posterior lip
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2008

27823 with fixation of posterior lip
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2008

27824 Closed treatment of fracture of weight bearing articular portion of distal tibia (eg, pilon or tibial plafond), with or without anesthesia; without manipulation

27825 with skeletal traction and/or requiring manipulation

27826 Open treatment of fracture of weight bearing articular surface/portion of distal tibia (eg, pilon or tibial plafond), with internal fixation, when performed; of fibula only
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2008

27827 of tibia only
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2008

27828 of both tibia and fibula
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2008
CPT Assistant Apr 14:10

27829 Open treatment of distal tibiofibular joint (syndesmosis) disruption, includes internal fixation, when performed
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2008
CPT Assistant Winter 92:11, Mar 09:10, Feb 16:13

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Musculoskeletal 20100-29999 Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

27830 Closed treatment of proximal tibiofibular joint dislocation; without anesthesia

27831 requiring anesthesia

27832 Open treatment of proximal tibiofibular joint dislocation, includes internal fixation, when performed, or with excision of proximal fibula

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2008

27840 Closed treatment of ankle dislocation; without anesthesia

27842 requiring anesthesia, with or without percutaneous skeletal fixation

27846 Open treatment of ankle dislocation, with or without percutaneous skeletal fixation; without repair or internal fixation

27848 with repair or internal or external fixation

(For surgical or diagnostic arthroscopic procedures, see 29894-29898)

Manipulation

27860 Manipulation of ankle under general anesthesia (includes application of traction or other fixation apparatus)

Arthrodesis

27870 Arthrodesis, ankle, open

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2003

CPT Assistant May 20:14, Jul 21:7

(For arthroscopic ankle arthrodesis, use 29899)

27871 Arthrodesis, tibiofibular joint, proximal or distal

CPT Assistant May 20:14, Jul 21:7

Amputation

27880 Amputation, leg, through tibia and fibula;

27881 with immediate fitting technique including application of first cast

27882 open, circular (guillotine)

27884 secondary closure or scar revision

27886 re-amputation

27888 Amputation, ankle, through malleoli of tibia and fibula (eg, Syme, Pirogoff type procedures), with plastic closure and resection of nerves

27889 Ankle disarticulation

Other Procedures

27892 Decompression fasciotomy, leg; anterior and/or lateral compartments only, with debridement of nonviable muscle and/or nerve

(For decompression fasciotomy of the leg without debridement, use 27600)

27893 posterior compartment(s) only, with debridement of nonviable muscle and/or nerve

(For decompression fasciotomy of the leg without debridement, use 27601)

27894 anterior and/or lateral, and posterior compartment(s), with debridement of nonviable muscle and/or nerve

(For decompression fasciotomy of the leg without debridement, use 27602)

27899 Unlisted procedure, leg or ankle

CPT Assistant Aug 00:11, Dec 16:16, Mar 20:14, Mar 21:9, Oct 24:12

Foot and Toes

Incision

(For incision and drainage procedures, superficial, see 10040-10160)

28001 Incision and drainage, bursa, foot

CPT Assistant Nov 98:9

28002 Incision and drainage below fascia, with or without tendon sheath involvement, foot; single bursal space

CPT Assistant Nov 98:8, Feb 24:32

28003 multiple areas

CPT Assistant Nov 98:9

28005 Incision, bone cortex (eg, osteomyelitis or bone abscess), foot

CPT Assistant Nov 98:9

28008 Fasciotomy, foot and/or toe

(See also 28060, 28062, 28250)

28010 Tenotomy, percutaneous, toe; single tendon

CPT Assistant Nov 98:8

28011 multiple tendons

CPT Assistant Nov 98:8

(For open tenotomy, see 28230-28234)

28020 Arthrotomy, including exploration, drainage, or removal of loose or foreign body; intertarsal or tarsometatarsal joint

CPT Assistant Mar 20:14

28022 metatarsophalangeal joint

28024 interphalangeal joint

28035 Release, tarsal tunnel (posterior tibial nerve decompression)

CPT Assistant Nov 98:8

(For other nerve entrapments, see 64704, 64722)

Excision

28039 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 28035-28047

28041 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 28035-28047

28043 Excision, tumor, soft tissue of foot or toe, subcutaneous; less than 1.5 cm
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2010
CPT Assistant Aug 23:19-20

 # 28039 1.5 cm or greater
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2010
CPT Assistant Aug 23:19-20

(For excision of benign lesions of cutaneous origin [eg, sebaceous cyst], see 11420-11426)

28045 Excision, tumor, soft tissue of foot or toe, subfascial (eg, intramuscular); less than 1.5 cm
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2010
CPT Assistant Aug 23:19-20

 # 28041 1.5 cm or greater
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2010
CPT Assistant Aug 23:19-20

28046 Radical resection of tumor (eg, sarcoma), soft tissue of foot or toe; less than 3 cm
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2010, 2014

28047 3 cm or greater
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2010, 2014
CPT Assistant Sep 18:7

(For radical resection of tumor[s] of cutaneous origin [eg, melanoma], see 11620-11626)

28050 Arthrotomy with biopsy; intertarsal or tarsometatarsal joint

28052 metatarsophalangeal joint

28054 interphalangeal joint

28055 Neurectomy, intrinsic musculature of foot
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2007

28060 Fasciectomy, plantar fascia; partial (separate procedure)
CPT Assistant Mar 08:14

28062 radical (separate procedure)

(For plantar fasciotomy, see 28008, 28250)

28070 Synovectomy; intertarsal or tarsometatarsal joint, each

28072 metatarsophalangeal joint, each

28080 Excision, interdigital (Morton) neuroma, single, each

28086 Synovectomy, tendon sheath, foot; flexor

28088 extensor

28090 Excision of lesion, tendon, tendon sheath, or capsule (including synovectomy) (eg, cyst or ganglion); foot
CPT Assistant Nov 98:8

28092 toe(s), each

28100 Excision or curettage of bone cyst or benign tumor, talus or calcaneus;
CPT Assistant Mar 21:9, May 24:20

28102 with iliac or other autograft (includes obtaining graft)
CPT Assistant May 24:20

28103 with allograft
CPT Assistant May 24:20

28104 Excision or curettage of bone cyst or benign tumor, tarsal or metatarsal, except talus or calcaneus;
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2002
CPT Assistant May 24:20

28106 with iliac or other autograft (includes obtaining graft)
CPT Assistant May 24:20

28107 with allograft
CPT Assistant May 24:20

28108 Excision or curettage of bone cyst or benign tumor, phalanges of foot
CPT Assistant May 24:20

(For partial excision of bossing or exostosis for phalanx in the foot, use 28124)

28110 Ostectomy, partial excision, fifth metatarsal head (bunionette) (separate procedure)
CPT Assistant Oct 98:10, Sep 00:9, Dec 10:17, Oct 21:13-14

28111 Ostectomy, complete excision; first metatarsal head

28112 other metatarsal head (second, third or fourth)

28113 fifth metatarsal head

28114 all metatarsal heads, with partial proximal phalangectomy, excluding first metatarsal (eg, Clayton type procedure)

28116 Ostectomy, excision of tarsal coalition

28118 Ostectomy, calcaneus;
CPT Assistant May 11:9, Jan 15:13

28119 for spur, with or without plantar fascial release
CPT Assistant May 11:9

28120 Partial excision (craterization, saucerization, sequestrectomy, or diaphysectomy) bone (eg, osteomyelitis or bossing); talus or calcaneus
CPT Assistant May 11:9, May 24:20

28122 tarsal or metatarsal bone, except talus or calcaneus
CPT Assistant Nov 98:11, Aug 20:14, May 24:20, Nov 24:1

(For partial excision of talus or calcaneus, use 28120)

(For cheilectomy for hallux rigidus, use 28289)

28124 phalanx of toe
CPT Assistant May 24:20

28126 Resection, partial or complete, phalangeal base, each toe
CPT Assistant Nov 98:8, Mar 15:9

28130 Talectomy (astragalectomy)

(For calcanectomy, use 28118)

28140 Metatarsectomy

28150 Phalangectomy, toe, each toe
CPT Assistant Nov 98:8

28153 Resection, condyle(s), distal end of phalanx, each toe
CPT Assistant Nov 98:8, Dec 11:15

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Musculoskeletal 20100-29999 Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

28160 Hemiphalangectomy or interphalangeal joint excision, toe, proximal end of phalanx, each
CPT Assistant Nov 98:8

28171 Radical resection of tumor; tarsal (except talus or calcaneus)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2010

28173 metatarsal
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2010

28175 phalanx of toe
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2010

(For talus or calcaneus, use 27647)

Introduction or Removal

28190 Removal of foreign body, foot; subcutaneous
CPT Assistant Dec 13:16

28192 deep
CPT Assistant Dec 13:16

28193 complicated

Repair, Revision, and/or Reconstruction

28200 Repair, tendon, flexor, foot; primary or secondary, without free graft, each tendon
CPT Assistant Nov 98:8, Jul 14:5, Feb 16:15

28202 secondary with free graft, each tendon (includes obtaining graft)

28208 Repair, tendon, extensor, foot; primary or secondary, each tendon
CPT Assistant Nov 98:8

28210 secondary with free graft, each tendon (includes obtaining graft)

28220 Tenolysis, flexor, foot; single tendon
CPT Assistant Nov 98:8

28222 multiple tendons
CPT Assistant Nov 98:8

28225 Tenolysis, extensor, foot; single tendon
CPT Assistant Nov 98:8

28226 multiple tendons
CPT Assistant Nov 98:8

28230 Tenotomy, open, tendon flexor; foot, single or multiple tendon(s) (separate procedure)
CPT Assistant Nov 98:8

28232 toe, single tendon (separate procedure)
CPT Assistant Nov 98:8, Mar 15:9, Apr 20:10

28234 Tenotomy, open, extensor, foot or toe, each tendon
CPT Assistant Nov 98:8, Sep 10:9

(For tendon transfer to midfoot or hindfoot, see 27690, 27691)

28238 Reconstruction (advancement), posterior tibial tendon with excision of accessory tarsal navicular bone (eg, Kidner type procedure)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2002

(For subcutaneous tenotomy, see 28010, 28011)

(For transfer or transplant of tendon with muscle redirection or rerouting, see 27690-27692)

(For extensor hallucis longus transfer with great toe IP fusion (Jones procedure), use 28760)

28240 Tenotomy, lengthening, or release, abductor hallucis muscle

28250 Division of plantar fascia and muscle (eg, Steindler stripping) (separate procedure)

28260 Capsulotomy, midfoot; medial release only (separate procedure)

28261 with tendon lengthening

28262 extensive, including posterior talotibial capsulotomy and tendon(s) lengthening (eg, resistant clubfoot deformity)

28264 Capsulotomy, midtarsal (eg, Heyman type procedure)

28270 Capsulotomy; metatarsophalangeal joint, with or without tenorrhaphy, each joint (separate procedure)
CPT Assistant Sep 10:9, Sep 11:11, Sep 14:13

28272 interphalangeal joint, each joint (separate procedure)
CPT Assistant Dec 02:11

28280 Syndactylization, toes (eg, webbing or Kelikian type procedure)
CPT Assistant Nov 98:8

28285 Correction, hammertoe (eg, interphalangeal fusion, partial or total phalangectomy)
CPT Assistant Nov 98:8, May 06:18, Sep 10:9, Sep 11:11, Mar 15:9, Jun 16:8

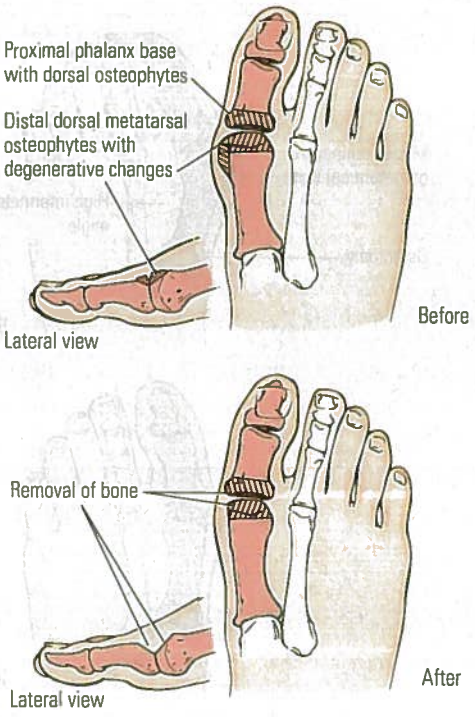
28286 Correction, cock-up fifth toe, with plastic skin closure (eg, Ruiz-Mora type procedure)
CPT Assistant Nov 98:8

28288 Ostectomy, partial, exostectomy or condylectomy, metatarsal head, each metatarsal head

28289 Hallux rigidus correction with cheilectomy, debridement and capsular release of the first metatarsophalangeal joint; without implant
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2017
CPT Assistant Nov 98:11, May 11:3, Sep 15:12, Dec 16:7, Jul 20:13, Aug 20:14

28291 with implant
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2017
CPT Assistant Dec 16:7, Nov 17:10, Aug 20:14

Hallux Rigidus Correction
28289



28292 Correction, hallux valgus with bunionectomy, with sesamoidectomy when performed; with resection of proximal phalanx base, when performed, any method
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2017, 2024
- *CPT Assistant* Dec 96:5, Sep 00:9, Jan 07:31, May 10:9, Dec 10:12, Dec 16:3, Nov 24:1

28295 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 28292-28298

28296 with distal metatarsal osteotomy, any method
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2017, 2024
- *CPT Assistant* Dec 96:6, Jan 97:10, Jan 07:31, May 10:9, Sep 13:17, Dec 16:4, Sep 18:14, Jul 20:13, Apr 24:35, Nov 24:1

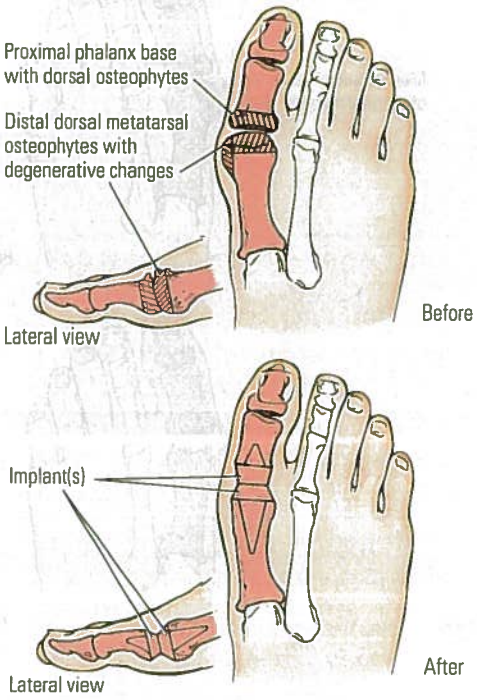
 # 28295 with proximal metatarsal osteotomy, any method
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2017, 2024
- *CPT Assistant* Dec 16:5, Nov 24:1

28297 with first metatarsal and medial cuneiform joint arthrodesis, any method
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2017, 2024
- *CPT Assistant* Dec 96:6, Jan 07:31, May 10:9, Dec 16:5, Apr 21:14, Nov 24:1

(For first metatarsal-cuneiform joint fusion without concomitant removal of the distal medial prominence of the first metatarsal for hallux valgus correction, use 28740)

Hallux Rigidus Correction with Implant
28291

A single- or double-stem implant may be used



28298 with proximal phalanx osteotomy, any method
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2017, 2024
- *CPT Assistant* Dec 96:7, Jan 07:31, May 10:9, Oct 13:18, Dec 16:6, Nov 24:1

28299 with double osteotomy, any method
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2002, 2017, 2024
- *CPT Assistant* Dec 96:7, Jan 07:31, May 10:9, Sep 13:17, Oct 13:18, Apr 16:8, Dec 16:6, Nov 24:1

28300 Osteotomy; calcaneus (eg, Dwyer or Chambers type procedure), with or without internal fixation

28302 talus
- *CPT Assistant* Mar 21:9

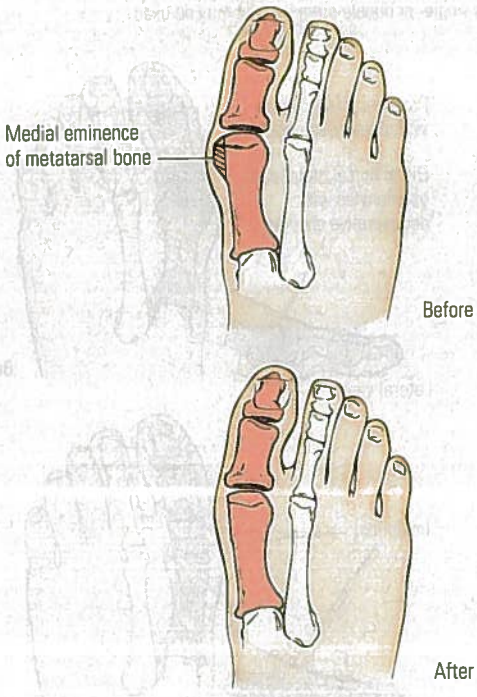
28304 Osteotomy, tarsal bones, other than calcaneus or talus;
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 98:8

28305 with autograft (includes obtaining graft) (eg, Fowler type)

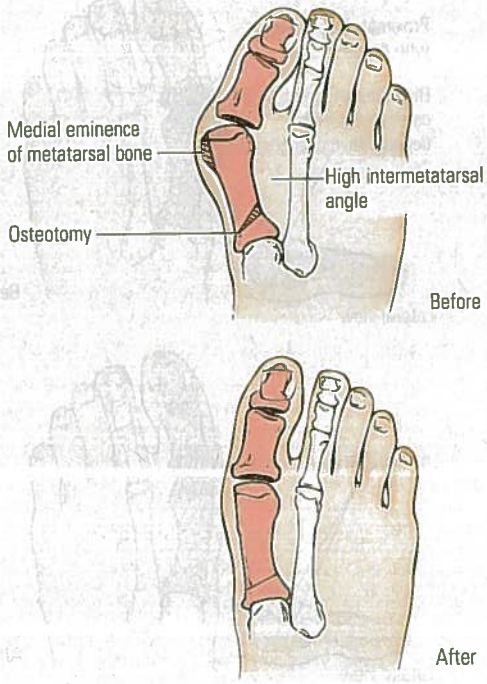
Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Musculoskeletal 20100-29999 Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright

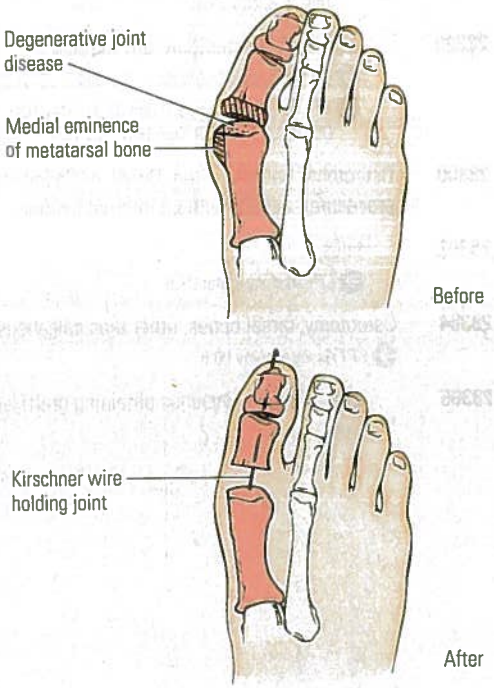
Hallux Valgus Correction
28292



Hallux Valgus Correction with Proximal First Metatarsal Osteotomy
28295

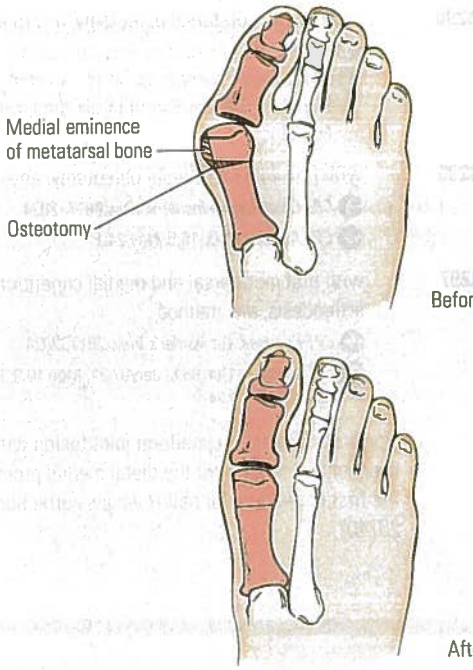


Hallux Valgus Correction with Proximal Phalanx Base Resection
28292

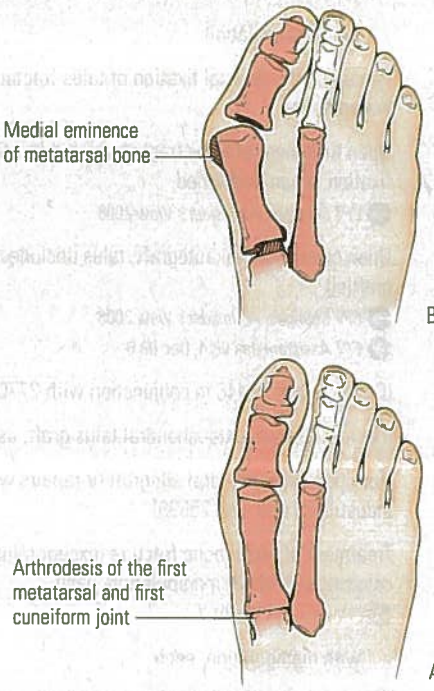


Hallux Valgus Correction with Distal First Metatarsal Osteotomy
28296

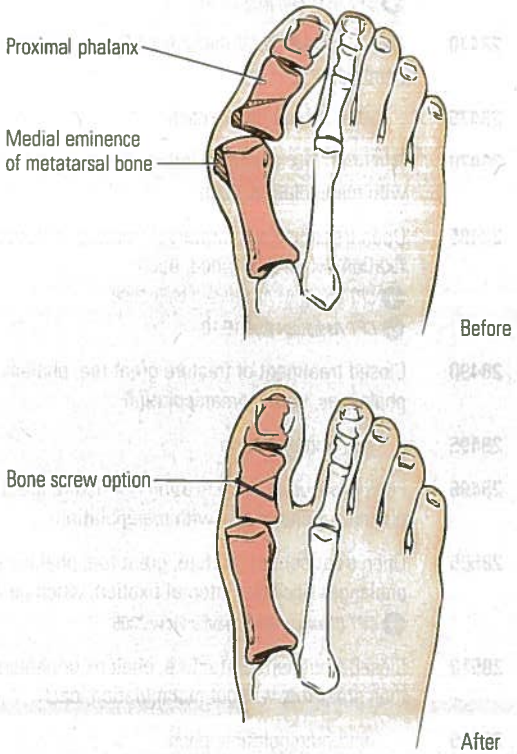
A single or multiple plane osteotomy originating through the distal aspect of the first metatarsal



Hallux Valgus Correction with Metatarsal-Medial Cuneiform Joint Arthrodesis
28297



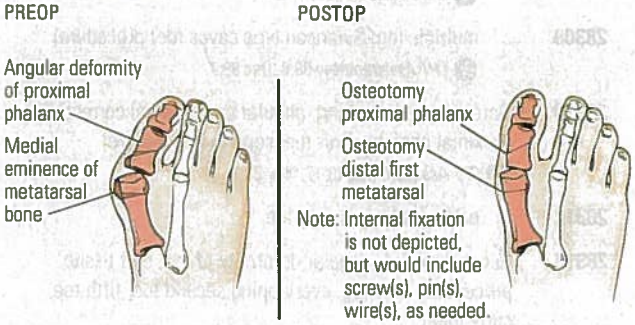
Hallux Valgus Correction with Proximal Phalanx Osteotomy
28298



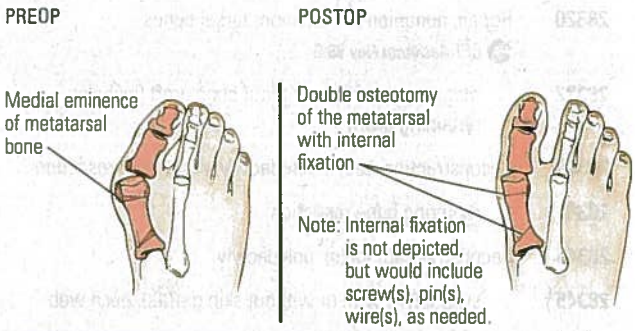
Hallux Valgus Correction with Double Osteotomy
28299

These illustrations depict medial resection of the first metatarsal along with several first ray double osteotomy options for hallux valgus and metatarsus primus adductus (high intermetatarsal angle) correction.

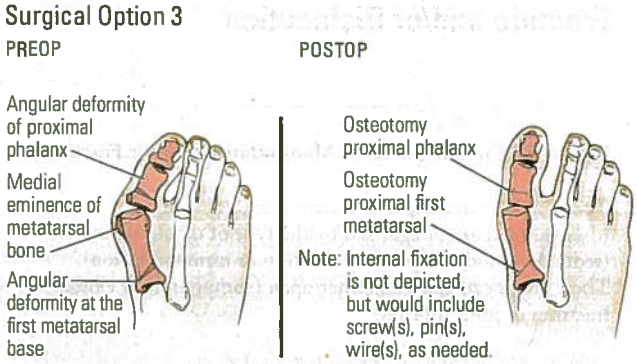
Surgical Option 1



Surgical Option 2



Surgical Option 3



Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Musculoskeletal 20100-29999 Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

28306 Osteotomy, with or without lengthening, shortening or angular correction, metatarsal; first metatarsal
CPT Assistant Nov 98:8, Dec 99:7, Dec 10:12, Nov 24:1

28307 first metatarsal with autograft (other than first toe)
CPT Assistant Nov 98:9, Nov 24:1

28308 other than first metatarsal, each
CPT Assistant Oct 21:13-14

28309 multiple (eg, Swanson type cavus foot procedure)
CPT Assistant Nov 98:8, Dec 99:7

28310 Osteotomy, shortening, angular or rotational correction; proximal phalanx, first toe (separate procedure)
CPT Assistant Sep 13:17, Nov 24:1

28312 other phalanges, any toe

28313 Reconstruction, angular deformity of toe, soft tissue procedures only (eg, overlapping second toe, fifth toe, curly toes)
CPT Assistant Nov 98:8

28315 Sesamoidectomy, first toe (separate procedure)

28320 Repair, nonunion or malunion; tarsal bones
CPT Assistant Nov 98:9

28322 metatarsal, with or without bone graft (includes obtaining graft)

28340 Reconstruction, toe, macrodactyly; soft tissue resection

28341 requiring bone resection

28344 Reconstruction, toe(s); polydactyly

28345 syndactyly, with or without skin graft(s), each web

28360 Reconstruction, cleft foot

Fracture and/or Dislocation

Coding Tip

Reporting for Categories of Manipulation and/or Fracture

The codes for treatment of fractures and joint injuries (dislocations) are categorized by the type of manipulation (reduction) and stabilization (fixation or immobilization). These codes can apply to either open (compound) or closed fractures or joint injuries.

CPT Coding Guidelines, Musculoskeletal System

28400 Closed treatment of calcaneal fracture; without manipulation

28405 with manipulation

28406 Percutaneous skeletal fixation of calcaneal fracture, with manipulation

28415 Open treatment of calcaneal fracture, includes internal fixation, when performed;
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2008

28420 with primary iliac or other autogenous bone graft (includes obtaining graft)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2008

28430 Closed treatment of talus fracture; without manipulation

28435 with manipulation

28436 Percutaneous skeletal fixation of talus fracture, with manipulation

28445 Open treatment of talus fracture, includes internal fixation, when performed
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2008

28446 Open osteochondral autograft, talus (includes obtaining graft[s])
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2008
CPT Assistant Jan 08:4, Dec 08:6

(Do not report 28446 in conjunction with 27705, 27707)

(For arthroscopic osteochondral talus graft, use 29892)

(For open osteochondral allograft or repairs with industrial grafts, use 28899)

28450 Treatment of tarsal bone fracture (except talus and calcaneus); without manipulation, each
CPT Assistant Dec 01:7

28455 with manipulation, each

28456 Percutaneous skeletal fixation of tarsal bone fracture (except talus and calcaneus), with manipulation, each

28465 Open treatment of tarsal bone fracture (except talus and calcaneus), includes internal fixation, when performed, each
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2008
CPT Assistant Aug 19:10

28470 Closed treatment of metatarsal fracture; without manipulation, each

28475 with manipulation, each

28476 Percutaneous skeletal fixation of metatarsal fracture, with manipulation, each

28485 Open treatment of metatarsal fracture, includes internal fixation, when performed, each
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2008
CPT Assistant Aug 19:10

28490 Closed treatment of fracture great toe, phalanx or phalanges; without manipulation

28495 with manipulation

28496 Percutaneous skeletal fixation of fracture great toe, phalanx or phalanges, with manipulation

28505 Open treatment of fracture, great toe, phalanx or phalanges, includes internal fixation, when performed
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2008

28510 Closed treatment of fracture, phalanx or phalanges, other than great toe; without manipulation, each

28515 with manipulation, each

28525 Open treatment of fracture, phalanx or phalanges, other than great toe, includes internal fixation, when performed, each
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2008

28530 Closed treatment of sesamoid fracture

28531 Open treatment of sesamoid fracture, with or without internal fixation

28540 Closed treatment of tarsal bone dislocation, other than talotarsal; without anesthesia

28545 requiring anesthesia

28546 Percutaneous skeletal fixation of tarsal bone dislocation, other than talotarsal, with manipulation

28555 Open treatment of tarsal bone dislocation, includes internal fixation, when performed
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2008
CPT Assistant Nov 24:1

28570 Closed treatment of talotarsal joint dislocation; without anesthesia

28575 requiring anesthesia

28576 Percutaneous skeletal fixation of talotarsal joint dislocation, with manipulation

28585 Open treatment of talotarsal joint dislocation, includes internal fixation, when performed
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2008
CPT Assistant Sep 11:12

28600 Closed treatment of tarsometatarsal joint dislocation; without anesthesia

28605 requiring anesthesia

28606 Percutaneous skeletal fixation of tarsometatarsal joint dislocation, with manipulation

28615 Open treatment of tarsometatarsal joint dislocation, includes internal fixation, when performed
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2008
CPT Assistant Dec 21:19, Nov 24:1

28630 Closed treatment of metatarsophalangeal joint dislocation; without anesthesia

28635 requiring anesthesia

28636 Percutaneous skeletal fixation of metatarsophalangeal joint dislocation, with manipulation

28645 Open treatment of metatarsophalangeal joint dislocation, includes internal fixation, when performed
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2008
CPT Assistant Sep 14:13

28660 Closed treatment of interphalangeal joint dislocation; without anesthesia

28665 requiring anesthesia

28666 Percutaneous skeletal fixation of interphalangeal joint dislocation, with manipulation

28675 Open treatment of interphalangeal joint dislocation, includes internal fixation, when performed
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2008

Arthrodesis

28705 Arthrodesis; pantalar
CPT Assistant May 20:14, Jul 21:7

28715 triple

28725 subtalar
CPT Assistant Sep 11:11

28730 Arthrodesis, midtarsal or tarsometatarsal, multiple or transverse;

28735 with osteotomy (eg, flatfoot correction)
CPT Assistant May 19:10

28737 Arthrodesis, with tendon lengthening and advancement, midtarsal, tarsal navicular-cuneiform (eg, Miller type procedure)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2002

28740 Arthrodesis, midtarsal or tarsometatarsal, single joint
CPT Assistant Dec 21:19, Nov 24:1

(For first metatarsal-cuneiform joint fusion without concomitant removal of the distal medial prominence of the first metatarsal for hallux valgus correction, use 28740)

28750 Arthrodesis, great toe; metatarsophalangeal joint
CPT Assistant Dec 96:7, Dec 16:8

28755 interphalangeal joint

28760 Arthrodesis, with extensor hallucis longus transfer to first metatarsal neck, great toe, interphalangeal joint (eg, Jones type procedure)
CPT Assistant Nov 98:8, May 20:14, Jul 21:7

(For hammertoe operation or interphalangeal fusion, use 28285)

Amputation

28800 Amputation, foot; midtarsal (eg, Chopart type procedure)

28805 transmetatarsal
CPT Assistant May 97:8, Mar 21:9

28810 Amputation, metatarsal, with toe, single

28820 Amputation, toe; metatarsophalangeal joint
CPT Assistant May 97:8

28825 interphalangeal joint

Other Procedures

28890 Extracorporeal shock wave, high energy, performed by a physician or other qualified health care professional, requiring anesthesia other than local, including ultrasound guidance, involving the plantar fascia
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2006, 2013
CPT Assistant Dec 05:10, Mar 06:1, Dec 18:5

(For extracorporeal shock wave therapy involving musculoskeletal system not otherwise specified, see 0101T, 0102T)

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Musculoskeletal 20100-29999 Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

(For extracorporeal shock wave therapy involving integumentary system not otherwise specified, see 0512T, 0513T)

(Do not report 28890 in conjunction with 0512T, 0513T, when treating the same area)

28899 Unlisted procedure, foot or toes
CPT Assistant Sep 11:12, Nov 15:10, Jun 16:8, Sep 17:14, Nov 17:10, Oct 18:11, Nov 24:1

Application of Casts and Strapping

All services that appear in the Musculoskeletal System section include the application and removal of the first cast, splint, or traction device, when performed. Supplies are reported separately. If a cast is removed by someone other than the physician or other qualified health care professional who applied the cast, report the cast removal code (29700, 29705, 29710).

Subsequent replacement of cast, splint, or strapping (29000-29750) and/or traction device (eg, 20690, 20692) during or after the global period may be reported separately.

A cast, splint, or strapping is not considered part of the preoperative care; therefore, the use of modifier 56 for preoperative management only is not applicable.

(For orthotics management and training, see 97760, 97761, 97763)

Body and Upper Extremity

Casts

29000 Application of halo type body cast (see 20661-20663 for insertion)
CPT Assistant Feb 96:3, 5, Apr 02:13, Jan 18:3

29010 Application of Risser jacket, localizer, body; only
CPT Assistant Feb 96:3, Apr 02:13

29015 including head
CPT Assistant Feb 96:3, Apr 02:13

29035 Application of body cast, shoulder to hips;
CPT Assistant Feb 96:3, Apr 02:13

29040 including head, Minerva type
CPT Assistant Feb 96:3, Apr 02:13

29044 including 1 thigh
CPT Assistant Feb 96:3, Apr 02:13

29046 including both thighs
CPT Assistant Feb 96:3, Apr 02:13

29049 Application, cast; figure-of-eight
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2002
CPT Assistant Feb 96:3, Apr 02:13

29055 shoulder spica
CPT Assistant Feb 96:3, Apr 02:13

29058 plaster Velpeau
CPT Assistant Feb 96:3, Apr 02:13

29065 shoulder to hand (long arm)
CPT Assistant Feb 96:3, Apr 02:13

29075 elbow to finger (short arm)
CPT Assistant Feb 96:3-4, Apr 02:13

29085 hand and lower forearm (gauntlet)
CPT Assistant Feb 96:3, Apr 02:13, Dec 02:11

29086 finger (eg, contracture)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2002
CPT Assistant Apr 02:13

Splints

29105 Application of long arm splint (shoulder to hand)
CPT Assistant Feb 96:3, Apr 02:13, May 09:8, Jan 18:3, Jul 24:12

29125 Application of short arm splint (forearm to hand); static
CPT Assistant Feb 96:3-4, Apr 02:13, Jan 18:3

29126 dynamic
CPT Assistant Feb 96:3, Apr 02:13

29130 Application of finger splint; static
CPT Assistant Feb 96:3, Apr 02:13

29131 dynamic
CPT Assistant Feb 96:3, Apr 02:13

Strapping—Any Age

29200 Strapping; thorax
CPT Assistant Feb 96:3, Apr 02:13

(To report low back strapping, use 29799)

29240 shoulder (eg, Velpeau)
CPT Assistant Feb 96:3, Apr 02:13, Jun 10:8

29260 elbow or wrist
CPT Assistant Feb 96:3, Apr 02:13

29280 hand or finger
CPT Assistant Feb 96:3, Apr 02:13

Lower Extremity

Casts

29305 Application of hip spica cast; 1 leg
CPT Assistant Feb 96:3, Apr 02:13

29325 1 and one-half spica or both legs
CPT Assistant Feb 96:3, Apr 02:13

(For hip spica (body) cast, including thighs only, use 29046)

29345 Application of long leg cast (thigh to toes);
CPT Assistant Feb 96:3, Apr 02:13, Sep 11:11

29355 walker or ambulatory type
CPT Assistant Feb 96:3, Apr 02:13, Sep 11:11, Jan 18:3

29358 Application of long leg cast brace
CPT Assistant Feb 96:3, Apr 02:13, Sep 11:11

29365 Application of cylinder cast (thigh to ankle)
CPT Assistant Feb 96:3, Apr 02:13, Sep 11:11

29405 Application of short leg cast (below knee to toes)
CPT Assistant Feb 96:3, Apr 02:13, Mar 03:17, Sep 11:11, Jan 18:3

29425 walking or ambulatory type
CPT Assistant Feb 96:3, Apr 02:13, Sep 11:11

29435 Application of patellar tendon bearing (PTB) cast
CPT Assistant Feb 96:3, Apr 02:13, Sep 11:11

29440 Adding walker to previously applied cast
CPT Assistant Feb 96:3, Apr 02:13

29445 Application of rigid total contact leg cast
CPT Assistant Feb 96:3, Apr 02:13, Sep 11:11

29450 Application of clubfoot cast with molding or manipulation, long or short leg
CPT Assistant Feb 96:3, Apr 02:13

(To report bilateral procedure, use 29450 with modifier 50)

Splints

29505 Application of long leg splint (thigh to ankle or toes)
CPT Assistant Feb 96:3, Apr 02:13, May 09:8

29515 Application of short leg splint (calf to foot)
CPT Assistant Feb 96:3, Apr 02:13, Mar 03:18, Jan 18:3, Oct 19:10

Strapping—Any Age

29520 Strapping; hip
CPT Assistant Feb 96:3, Apr 02:13

29530 knee
CPT Assistant Feb 96:3, Apr 02:13, Jun 10:8, Aug 10:15

29540 ankle and/or foot
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2003
CPT Assistant Feb 96:3, Apr 02:13, Mar 03:17, Jun 10:8, Aug 10:15, Mar 14:4

(Do not report 29540 in conjunction with 29580, 29581, for the same extremity)

29550 toes
CPT Assistant Feb 96:3, Apr 02:13

29580 Unna boot
CPT Assistant Feb 96:3, Jul 99:10, Apr 02:13, Mar 14:4

(Do not report 29580 in conjunction with 29540, 29581, for the same extremity)

29581 Application of multi-layer compression system; leg (below knee), including ankle and foot
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2010, 2012
CPT Assistant May 11:11, Sep 12:16, Sep 13:17, Mar 14:4, Oct 14:6, Mar 15:10, Aug 16:3

(Do not report 29581 in conjunction with 29540, 29580, for the same extremity)

(Do not report 29520, 29530, 29540, 29550, 29580, 29581 in conjunction with 36465, 36466, 36468, 36470, 36471, 36473, 36474, 36475, 36476, 36478, 36479, 36482, 36483, for the same extremity)

29584 upper arm, forearm, hand, and fingers
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2012
CPT Assistant Mar 15:10, Aug 16:3

(Do not report 29584 in conjunction with 36465, 36466, 36468, 36470, 36471, 36473, 36474, 36475, 36476, 36478, 36479, 36482, 36483, for the same extremity)

Removal or Repair

Codes for cast removals should be employed only for casts applied by another individual.

29700 Removal or bivalving; gauntlet, boot or body cast
CPT Assistant Apr 02:13, May 22:2

29705 full arm or full leg cast
CPT Assistant Apr 02:13, May 22:2

29710 shoulder or hip spica, Minerva, or Risser jacket, etc.
CPT Assistant Apr 02:13, May 22:2

29720 Repair of spica, body cast or jacket
CPT Assistant Apr 02:13

29730 Windowing of cast
CPT Assistant Apr 02:13

29740 Wedging of cast (except clubfoot casts)
CPT Assistant Apr 02:13

29750 Wedging of clubfoot cast
CPT Assistant Apr 02:13, Jan 18:3

(To report bilateral procedure, use 29750 with modifier 50)

Other Procedures

29799 Unlisted procedure, casting or strapping
CPT Assistant Sep 12:16, Aug 16:11, Jan 18:3

Endoscopy/Arthroscopy

Surgical endoscopy/arthroscopy always includes a diagnostic endoscopy/arthroscopy.

When arthroscopy is performed in conjunction with arthrotomy, add modifier 51.

Arthroscopic removal of loose body(ies) or foreign body(ies) (ie, 29819, 29834, 29861, 29874, 29894, 29904) may be reported only when the loose body(ies) or

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Musculoskeletal 20100-29999 Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

foreign body(ies) is equal to or larger than the diameter of the arthroscopic cannula(s) used for the specific procedure, and can only be removed through a cannula larger than that used for the specific procedure or through a separate incision or through a portal that has been enlarged to allow removal of the loose or foreign body(ies).

29800 Arthroscopy, temporomandibular joint, diagnostic, with or without synovial biopsy (separate procedure)
- *CPT Assistant* May 13:12

29804 Arthroscopy, temporomandibular joint, surgical
- *CPT Assistant* May 13:12

(For open procedure, use 21010)

29805 Arthroscopy, shoulder, diagnostic, with or without synovial biopsy (separate procedure)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2002
- *CPT Assistant* May 13:12, Jun 15:10

(For open procedure, see 23065-23066, 23100-23101)

29806 Arthroscopy, shoulder, surgical; capsulorrhaphy
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2002
- *CPT Assistant* May 13:12, Mar 15:7, Jul 15:10, Jun 18:11

(For open procedure, see 23450-23466)

(To report thermal capsulorrhaphy, use 29999)

29807 repair of SLAP lesion
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2002
- *CPT Assistant* May 13:12, Mar 15:7

29819 with removal of loose body or foreign body
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2002
- *CPT Assistant* May 13:12, Mar 15:7, Jun 18:11, Dec 20:8

(For open procedure, see 23040-23044, 23107)

29820 synovectomy, partial
- *CPT Assistant* May 13:12, Jun 13:13, Mar 15:7

(For open procedure, see 23105)

29821 synovectomy, complete
- *CPT Assistant* May 13:12, Jun 13:13, Mar 15:7

(For open procedure, see 23105)

29822 debridement, limited, 1 or 2 discrete structures (eg, humeral bone, humeral articular cartilage, glenoid bone, glenoid articular cartilage, biceps tendon, biceps anchor complex, labrum, articular capsule, articular side of the rotator cuff, bursal side of the rotator cuff, subacromial bursa, foreign body[ies])
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2021
- *CPT Assistant* May 01:9, Apr 12:17, Sep 12:16, May 13:12, Mar 15:7, Jan 18:7, Dec 20:8, Dec 24:56

(For open procedure, see specific open shoulder procedure performed)

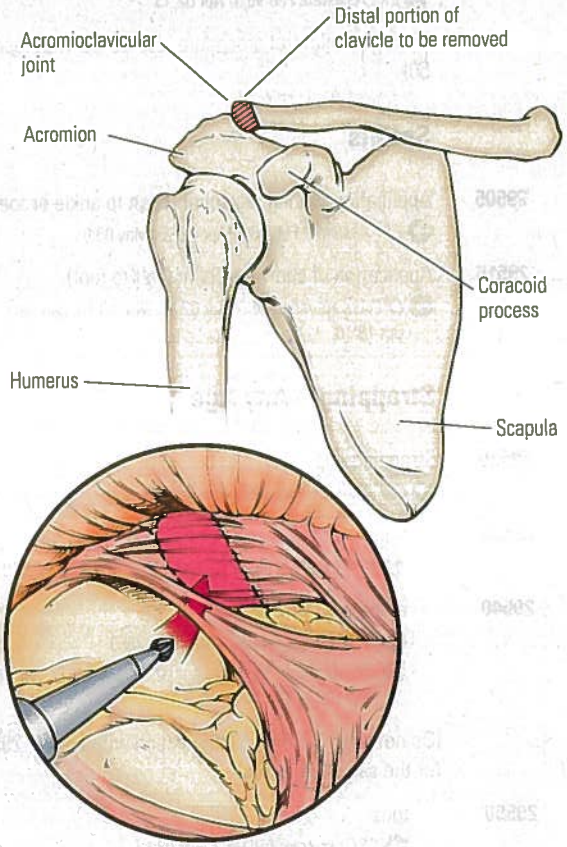
29823 debridement, extensive, 3 or more discrete structures (eg, humeral bone, humeral articular cartilage, glenoid bone, glenoid articular cartilage, biceps tendon, biceps anchor complex, labrum, articular capsule, articular side of the rotator cuff, bursal side of the rotator cuff, subacromial bursa, foreign body[ies])
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2021
- *CPT Assistant* Apr 12:17, Sep 12:16, May 13:12, Mar 15:7, Dec 16:16, Jan 18:7, Dec 20:8, Dec 24:56

(For open procedure, see specific open shoulder procedure performed)

29824 distal claviculectomy including distal articular surface (Mumford procedure)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2002
- *CPT Assistant* May 13:12, Mar 15:7, Sep 23:47, May 24:17

(For open procedure, use 23120)

Arthroscopy, Shoulder, Distal Claviculectomy (Mumford Procedure)
29824



29825 with lysis and resection of adhesions, with or without manipulation
- *CPT Assistant* May 13:12, Mar 15:7

(For open procedure, see specific open shoulder procedure performed)

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

+ **29826** decompression of subacromial space with partial acromioplasty, with coracoacromial ligament (ie, arch) release, when performed (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2012
- *CPT Assistant* May 01:9, Aug 02:10, May 13:12, Mar 15:7

(For open procedure, use 23130 or 23415)

(Use 29826 in conjunction with 29806-29825, 29827, 29828)

29827 with rotator cuff repair
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2003
- *CPT Assistant* Mar 08:14, May 13:12, Mar 15:7, Jul 16:8, May 22:15

(For open or mini-open rotator cuff repair, use 23412)

(When arthroscopic distal clavicle resection is performed at the same setting, use 29824 and append modifier 51)

29828 biceps tenodesis
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2008
- *CPT Assistant* Feb 08:9, May 13:12, Mar 15:7, Jul 16:8

(Do not report 29828 in conjunction with 29805, 29820, 29822)

(For open biceps tenodesis, use 23430)

29830 Arthroscopy, elbow, diagnostic, with or without synovial biopsy (separate procedure)
- *CPT Assistant* May 13:12

29834 Arthroscopy, elbow, surgical; with removal of loose body or foreign body
- *CPT Assistant* May 13:12, Dec 20:8

29835 synovectomy, partial
- *CPT Assistant* May 13:12

29836 synovectomy, complete
- *CPT Assistant* May 13:12

29837 debridement, limited
- *CPT Assistant* May 13:12

29838 debridement, extensive
- *CPT Assistant* May 13:12

29840 Arthroscopy, wrist, diagnostic, with or without synovial biopsy (separate procedure)
- *CPT Assistant* May 13:12

29843 Arthroscopy, wrist, surgical; for infection, lavage and drainage
- *CPT Assistant* May 13:12

29844 synovectomy, partial
- *CPT Assistant* May 13:12

29845 synovectomy, complete
- *CPT Assistant* Dec 03:11, May 13:12

29846 excision and/or repair of triangular fibrocartilage and/or joint debridement
- *CPT Assistant* Dec 03:11, May 13:12, Dec 24:50

29847 internal fixation for fracture or instability
- *CPT Assistant* May 13:12

29848 Endoscopy, wrist, surgical, with release of transverse carpal ligament
- *CPT Assistant* Dec 99:7, May 13:12, Jul 15:10, Jan 17:6, Apr 18:10

(Do not report 29848 in conjunction with 11960)

(For open procedure, use 64721)

29850 Arthroscopically aided treatment of intercondylar spine(s) and/or tuberosity fracture(s) of the knee, with or without manipulation; without internal or external fixation (includes arthroscopy)
- *CPT Assistant* May 13:12

29851 with internal or external fixation (includes arthroscopy)
- *CPT Assistant* May 13:12

(For bone graft, use 20900, 20902)

29855 Arthroscopically aided treatment of tibial fracture, proximal (plateau); unicondylar, includes internal fixation, when performed (includes arthroscopy)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2008
- *CPT Assistant* May 13:12, Sep 18:14, Nov 19:13

29856 bicondylar, includes internal fixation, when performed (includes arthroscopy)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2008
- *CPT Assistant* May 13:12

(For bone graft, use 20900, 20902)

29860 Arthroscopy, hip, diagnostic with or without synovial biopsy (separate procedure)
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 97:15, Jul 98:8, Sep 11:6, May 13:12

29861 Arthroscopy, hip, surgical; with removal of loose body or foreign body
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 97:15, Jul 98:8, Sep 11:5, May 13:12, Dec 20:8

29862 with debridement/shaving of articular cartilage (chondroplasty), abrasion arthroplasty, and/or resection of labrum
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 97:15, Jul 98:8, Sep 11:5, May 13:12

29863 with synovectomy
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 97:15, Jul 98:8, Sep 11:5, May 13:12

29914 with femoroplasty (ie, treatment of cam lesion)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2011
- *CPT Assistant* Sep 11:5

29915 with acetabuloplasty (ie, treatment of pincer lesion)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2011
- *CPT Assistant* Sep 11:5

(Do not report 29914, 29915 in conjunction with 29862, 29863)

29916 with labral repair
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2011
- *CPT Assistant* Sep 11:5

(Do not report 29916 in conjunction with 29915, 29862, 29863)

Musculoskeletal 20100-29999 Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

29866 Arthroscopy, knee, surgical; osteochondral autograft(s) (eg, mosaicplasty) (includes harvesting of the autograft[s])
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2005, 2008
- *CPT Assistant* May 13:12

(Do not report 29866 in conjunction with 29870, 29871, 29875, 29884 when performed at the same session and/or 29874, 29877, 29879, 29885-29887 when performed in the same compartment)

(For open osteochondral autograft of knee, use 27416)

29867 osteochondral allograft (eg, mosaicplasty)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2005
- *CPT Assistant* May 13:12

(Do not report 29867 in conjunction with 27570, 29870, 29871, 29875, 29884 when performed at the same session and/or 29874, 29877, 29879, 29885-29887 when performed in the same compartment)

(Do not report 29867 in conjunction with 27415)

29868 meniscal transplantation (includes arthrotomy for meniscal insertion), medial or lateral
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2005
- *CPT Assistant* May 13:12

(Do not report 29868 in conjunction with 29870, 29871, 29875, 29880, 29883, 29884 when performed at the same session or 29874, 29877, 29881, 29882 when performed in the same compartment)

29870 Arthroscopy, knee, diagnostic, with or without synovial biopsy (separate procedure)
- *CPT Assistant* Dec 07:10, Mar 11:9, May 13:12, Nov 19:14

(For open autologous chondrocyte implantation of the knee, use 27412)

29871 Arthroscopy, knee, surgical; for infection, lavage and drainage
- *CPT Assistant* Aug 01:6, May 13:12, Aug 19:7, Oct 24:9

(Do not report 29871 in conjunction with 27369)

(For implantation of osteochondral graft for treatment of articular surface defect, see 27412, 27415, 29866, 29867)

29873 with lateral release
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2003
- *CPT Assistant* Dec 07:10, Aug 09:11, May 13:12, Nov 15:7

(For open lateral release, use 27425)

29874 for removal of loose body or foreign body (eg, osteochondritis dissecans fragmentation, chondral fragmentation)
- *CPT Assistant* Aug 01:6, Apr 03:12, May 13:12, Dec 20:8

29875 synovectomy, limited (eg, plica or shelf resection) (separate procedure)
- *CPT Assistant* Aug 01:6, May 13:12, May 14:10, Jan 16:11, Aug 21:14

29876 synovectomy, major, 2 or more compartments (eg, medial or lateral)
- *CPT Assistant* Aug 01:6, May 13:12, Aug 21:14

29877 debridement/shaving of articular cartilage (chondroplasty)
- *CPT Assistant* Feb 96:9, Jun 99:11, Aug 01:7, Apr 03:7, Apr 05:14, Dec 07:10, May 13:12, May 20:13, Jun 21:12

(When performed with arthroscopic meniscectomy, see 29880 or 29881)

29879 abrasion arthroplasty (includes chondroplasty where necessary) or multiple drilling or microfracture
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2000
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 99:13, Aug 01:7, May 13:12

29880 with meniscectomy (medial AND lateral, including any meniscal shaving) including debridement/shaving of articular cartilage (chondroplasty), same or separate compartment(s), when performed
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2012
- *CPT Assistant* Jun 99:11, Aug 01:7, Jan 12:3, May 13:12

29881 with meniscectomy (medial OR lateral, including any meniscal shaving) including debridement/shaving of articular cartilage (chondroplasty), same or separate compartment(s), when performed
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2012
- *CPT Assistant* Feb 96:9, Jun 99:11, Aug 01:7, Oct 03:11, Apr 05:14, Dec 07:10, Jan 12:3, May 13:12, May 14:10, Jan 16:11, Nov 19:14, May 20:13, Sep 20:14, Jun 21:12

29882 with meniscus repair (medial OR lateral)
- *CPT Assistant* Aug 01:7, Sep 04:12, Dec 07:10, Dec 11:15, May 13:12, May 19:10, Mar 25:16

29883 with meniscus repair (medial AND lateral)
- *CPT Assistant* Aug 01:7, Sep 04:12, Dec 07:10, Dec 11:15, May 13:12

(For meniscal transplantation, medial or lateral, knee, use 29868)

29884 with lysis of adhesions, with or without manipulation (separate procedure)
- *CPT Assistant* Aug 01:7, Mar 11:9, May 13:12

29885 drilling for osteochondritis dissecans with bone grafting, with or without internal fixation (including debridement of base of lesion)
- *CPT Assistant* Aug 01:7, May 13:12

29886 drilling for intact osteochondritis dissecans lesion
- *CPT Assistant* Aug 01:12, May 13:12

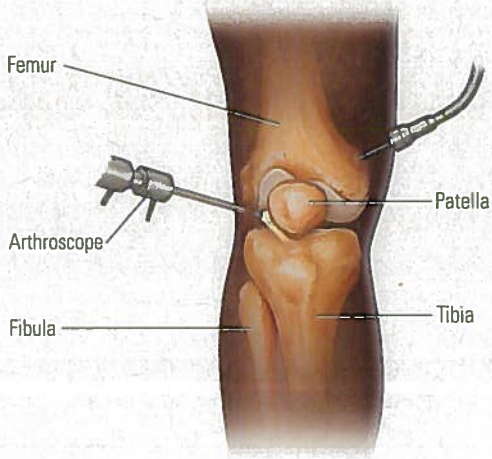
29887 drilling for intact osteochondritis dissecans lesion with internal fixation
- *CPT Assistant* Aug 01:12, May 13:12

29888 Arthroscopically aided anterior cruciate ligament repair/augmentation or reconstruction
- *CPT Assistant* Oct 03:11, Dec 07:10, May 13:12, Nov 16:9, May 17:10

29889 Arthroscopically aided posterior cruciate ligament repair/augmentation or reconstruction
- *CPT Assistant* Sep 96:9, Oct 98:11, Aug 01:8, Dec 07:10, May 13:12

Arthroscopy of the Knee
29866-29887

Portal incisions are made on either side of the patellar tendon and compartments of the knee are examined using the arthroscope and a probe. Additional treatment is performed as needed.



29891 Arthroscopy, ankle, surgical, excision of osteochondral defect of talus and/or tibia, including drilling of the defect
CPT Assistant Nov 97:15, May 13:12

29892 Arthroscopically aided repair of large osteochondritis dissecans lesion, talar dome fracture, or tibial plafond fracture, with or without internal fixation (includes arthroscopy)
CPT Assistant Nov 97:15, Dec 08:6, May 13:12

29893 Endoscopic plantar fasciotomy
CPT Assistant Nov 97:15, May 13:12

29894 Arthroscopy, ankle (tibiotalar and fibulotalar joints), surgical; with removal of loose body or foreign body
CPT Assistant May 13:12, Dec 20:8

29895 synovectomy, partial
CPT Assistant May 13:12

29897 debridement, limited
CPT Assistant May 13:12, Dec 24:56

29898 debridement, extensive
CPT Assistant May 13:12, Dec 24:56

29899 with ankle arthrodesis
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2003
CPT Assistant May 13:12

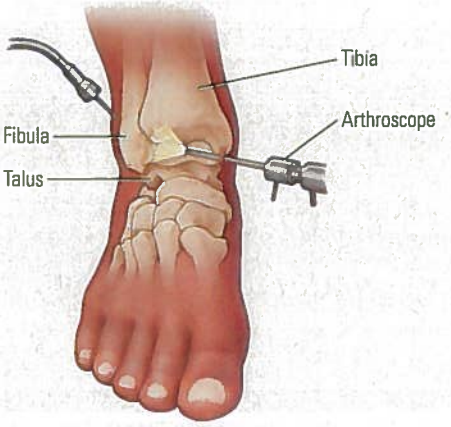
(For open ankle arthrodesis, use 27870)

29900 Arthroscopy, metacarpophalangeal joint, diagnostic, includes synovial biopsy
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2002
CPT Assistant May 13:12

(Do not report 29900 with 29901, 29902)

Arthroscopy of the Ankle
29894-29899

Incisions are made allowing the ankle to be examined using the arthroscope and a probe. Additional treatment is performed as needed.



29901 Arthroscopy, metacarpophalangeal joint, surgical; with debridement
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2002
CPT Assistant May 13:12

29902 with reduction of displaced ulnar collateral ligament (eg, Stener lesion)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2002
CPT Assistant May 13:12

29904 Arthroscopy, subtalar joint, surgical; with removal of loose body or foreign body
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2008
CPT Assistant May 13:12, Dec 20:8

29905 with synovectomy
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2008
CPT Assistant May 13:12

29906 with debridement
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2008
CPT Assistant May 13:12

29907 with subtalar arthrodesis
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2008
CPT Assistant May 13:12

29914 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 29862-29867

29915 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 29862-29867

29916 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 29862-29867

29999 Unlisted procedure, arthroscopy
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2002
CPT Assistant Aug 02:10, Sep 04:12, Nov 08:10, Mar 09:10, Dec 11:15, Apr 12:17, May 13:12, Dec 15:18, Dec 16:16, Apr 17:9, Nov 19:13, Dec 19:12, Dec 23:38

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Notes

Musculoskeletal
Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright

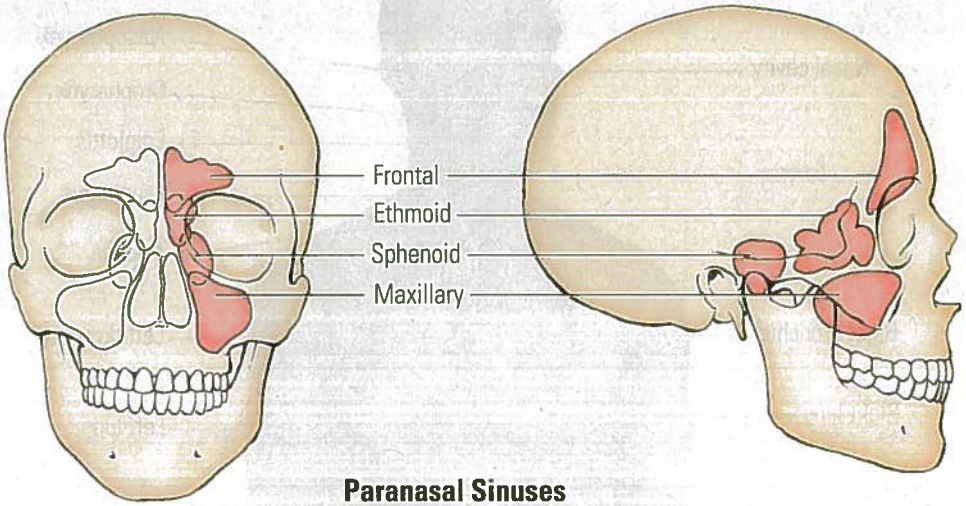
Surgery

Respiratory System (30000-32999) 207

The following is a listing of headings and subheadings that appear within the Respiratory System section of the CPT codebook. The subheadings or subsections denoted with asterisks (*) below have special instructions unique to that subsection. Where these are indicated, special notes or guidelines will be presented preceding those procedural terminology listings, referring to that subsection specifically. Note that all code ranges in each subsection are listed as they appear in the subsection, even if the code numbers are out of numerical sequence and/or repeated in the next subsection.

Nose (30000-30999) 207
- Incision (30000-30020) 207
- Excision (30100-30160) 207
- Introduction (30200-30220) 207
- Removal of Foreign Body (30300-30320) 207
- Repair (30400-30630) 207
- Destruction (30801-30802) 209
- Other Procedures (30901-30999) 209

Accessory Sinuses (31000-31299) 209
- Incision (31000-31090) 209
- Excision (31200-31230) 210
- Endoscopy* (31231-31298) 210
- Other Procedures (31299) 212



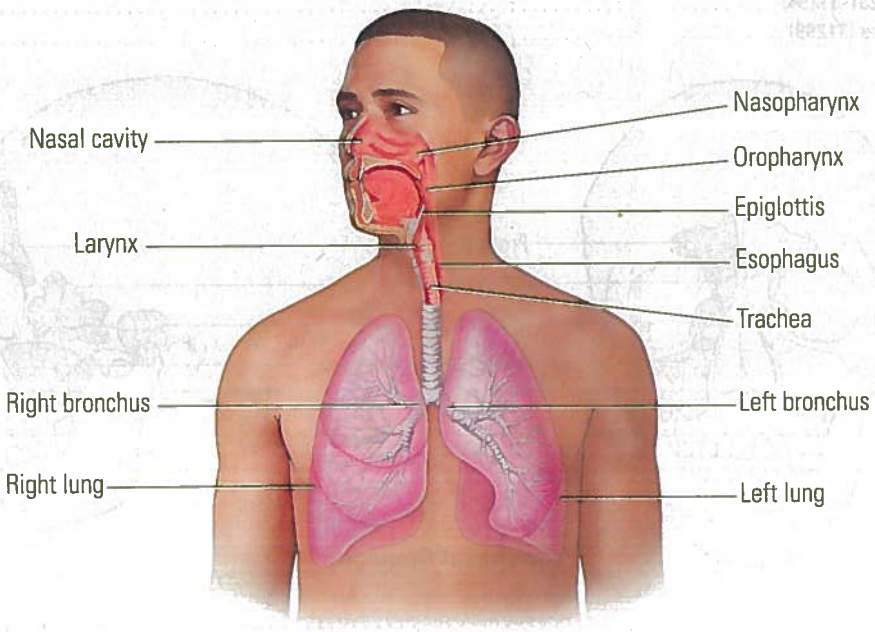
Paranasal Sinuses

Larynx (31300-31599) 212
- Excision (31300-31420) 212
- Introduction (31500-31502) 213
- Endoscopy* (31505-31579) 213
- Repair (31580-31592) 214
- Other Procedures (31599) 215

Trachea and Bronchi (31600-31899) 215
- Incision (31600-31614) 215
- Endoscopy* (31615-31654) 215
- Bronchial Thermoplasty (31660-31661) 217

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Introduction (31717-31730) 218
Excision, Repair (31750-31830) 218
Other Procedures (31899) 218
Lungs and Pleura* (32035-32999) 218
Incision (32035-32225) 219
Excision/Resection (32310-32408) 220
Removal (32440-32540) 220
Introduction and Removal (32550-32557) 221
Destruction* (32560-32562) 222
Thoracoscopy (Video-assisted thoracic surgery [VATS])* (32601-32674) 222
Stereotactic Radiation Therapy* (32701) 224
Repair (32800-32820) 224
Lung Transplantation* (32850-32856) 224
Surgical Collapse Therapy; Thoracoplasty (32900-32960) 225
Other Procedures (32997-32999) 225



Respiratory System

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Respiratory System

Nose

Incision

30000 Drainage abscess or hematoma, nasal, internal approach

(For external approach, see 10060, 10140)

30020 Drainage abscess or hematoma, nasal septum

(For lateral rhinotomy, see specific application [eg, 30118, 30320])

Excision

30100 Biopsy, intranasal

(For biopsy skin of nose, see 11102, 11103, 11104, 11105, 11106, 11107)

30110 Excision, nasal polyp(s), simple

(30110 would normally be completed in an office setting)

(To report bilateral procedure, use 30110 with modifier 50)

30115 Excision, nasal polyp(s), extensive

(30115 would normally require the facilities available in a hospital setting)

(To report bilateral procedure, use 30115 with modifier 50)

30117 Excision or destruction (eg, laser), intranasal lesion; internal approach

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2002

CPT Assistant Jul 19:10, Nov 19:14, Sep 20:14, Jan 22:18, Feb 23:6, Dec 23:23

30118 external approach (lateral rhinotomy)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2002

CPT Assistant Dec 23:23

(For surgical nasal/sinus endoscopy with destruction by radiofrequency ablation of posterior nasal nerve, use 31242)

(For surgical nasal/sinus endoscopy with destruction by cryoablation of posterior nasal nerve, use 31243)

30120 Excision or surgical planing of skin of nose for rhinophyma

CPT Assistant May 07:9

30124 Excision dermoid cyst, nose; simple, skin, subcutaneous

30125 complex, under bone or cartilage

30130 Excision inferior turbinate, partial or complete, any method

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2006

CPT Assistant Feb 98:11, Nov 98:11, Sep 01:10, May 03:5

(For excision of superior or middle turbinate, use 30999)

30140 Submucous resection inferior turbinate, partial or complete, any method

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2006

CPT Assistant Nov 98:11, Dec 02:10, Apr 03:26, May 03:5, Dec 04:18, Mar 08:14, Jan 20:12

(Do not report 30130 or 30140 in conjunction with 30801, 30802, 30930)

(For submucous resection of superior or middle turbinate, use 30999)

(For endoscopic resection of concha bullosa of middle turbinate, use 31240)

(For submucous resection of nasal septum, use 30520)

30150 Rhinectomy; partial

30160 total

(For closure and/or reconstruction, primary or delayed, see **Integumentary System**,13151-13160, 14060-14302, 15120, 15121, 15260, 15261, 15760, 20900-20912)

Introduction

30200 Injection into turbinate(s), therapeutic

CPT Assistant Dec 04:19

30210 Displacement therapy (Proetz type)

30220 Insertion, nasal septal prosthesis (button)

Removal of Foreign Body

30300 Removal foreign body, intranasal; office type procedure

CPT Assistant Jan 12:13

30310 requiring general anesthesia

30320 by lateral rhinotomy

Repair

(For obtaining tissues for graft, see 15769, 20900, 20902, 20910, 20912, 20920, 20922, 20924, 21210)

(For correction of nasal defects using fat harvested via liposuction technique, see 15773, 15774)

30400 Rhinoplasty, primary; lateral and alar cartilages and/or elevation of nasal tip

(For columellar reconstruction, see 13151 et seq)

30410 complete, external parts including bony pyramid, lateral and alar cartilages, and/or elevation of nasal tip

CPT Assistant Jan 21:13

30420 including major septal repair

CPT Assistant Jul 16:8

30430 Rhinoplasty, secondary; minor revision (small amount of nasal tip work)

30435 intermediate revision (bony work with osteotomies)

30450 major revision (nasal tip work and osteotomies)

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

30460 Rhinoplasty for nasal deformity secondary to congenital cleft lip and/or palate, including columellar lengthening; tip only
CPT Assistant Dec 14:18

30462 tip, septum, osteotomies
CPT Assistant Dec 14:18

30465 Repair of nasal vestibular stenosis (eg, spreader grafting, lateral nasal wall reconstruction)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2001
CPT Assistant Sep 20:14, Feb 23:6, Mar 24:26

(Do not report 30465 in conjunction with 30468, 30469, when performed on the ipsilateral side)

(30465 excludes obtaining graft. For graft procedure, see 15769, 20900, 20902, 20910, 20912, 20920, 20922, 20924, 21210, 21235)

(For repair of nasal vestibular lateral wall collapse with subcutaneous/submucosal lateral wall implant[s], use 30468)

(For repair of nasal valve collapse with low energy, temperature-controlled [ie, radiofrequency] subcutaneous/submucosal remodeling, use 30469)

(30465 is used to report a bilateral procedure. For unilateral procedure, use modifier 52)

30468 Repair of nasal valve collapse with subcutaneous/submucosal lateral wall implant(s)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2021
CPT Assistant Feb 23:6, Mar 24:26

(Do not report 30468 in conjunction with 30465, 30469, when performed on the ipsilateral side)

(For repair of nasal vestibular stenosis [eg, spreader grafting, lateral nasal wall reconstruction], use 30465)

(For repair of nasal vestibular stenosis or collapse without cartilage graft, lateral wall reconstruction, or subcutaneous/submucosal implant [eg, lateral wall suspension, or stenting without graft or subcutaneous/submucosal implant], use 30999)

(30468 is used to report a bilateral procedure. For unilateral procedure, use modifier 52)

30469 Repair of nasal valve collapse with low energy, temperature-controlled (ie, radiofrequency) subcutaneous/submucosal remodeling
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2023
CPT Assistant Feb 23:6

(Do not report 30469 in conjunction with 30465, 30468, when performed on the ipsilateral side)

(For repair of nasal vestibular stenosis [eg, spreader grafting, lateral nasal wall reconstruction], use 30465)

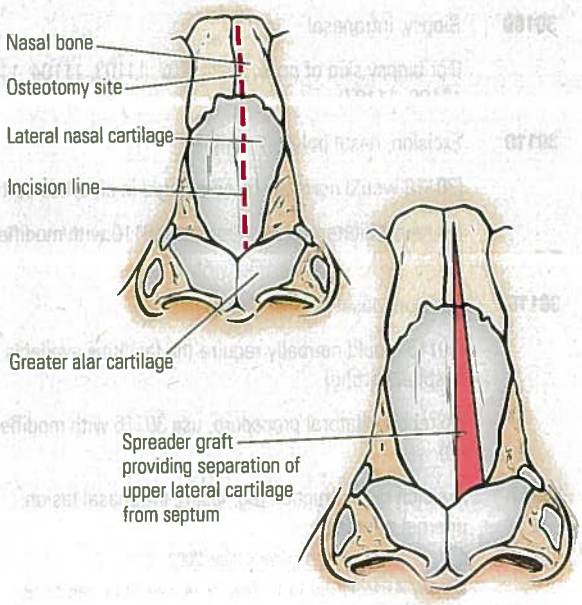
(For repair of nasal vestibular lateral wall collapse with subcutaneous/submucosal lateral wall implant[s], use 30468)

(For repair of nasal vestibular stenosis or collapse without cartilage graft, lateral wall reconstruction, or subcutaneous/submucosal implant [eg, lateral wall suspension or stenting without graft or subcutaneous/submucosal implant], use 30999)

(30469 is used to report a bilateral procedure. For unilateral procedure, use modifier 52)

Surgical Repair of Vestibular Stenosis
30465

An incision is made in the upper lateral cartilage and continued as an osteotomy of the medial aspect of the nasal bones. The spreader graft is placed to widen the nasal vestibule.



30520 Septoplasty or submucous resection, with or without cartilage scoring, contouring or replacement with graft
CPT Assistant Oct 97:11, Dec 02:10, Mar 12:9, Jul 15:10, Jul 19:10, Jan 21:13, Feb 23:6, Jul 23:15

(For submucous resection of turbinates, use 30140)

30540 Repair choanal atresia; intranasal

30545 transpalatine

(Do not report modifier 63 in conjunction with 30540, 30545)

30560 Lysis intranasal synechia

30580 Repair fistula; oromaxillary (combine with 31030 if antrotomy is included)

30600 oronasal

30620 Septal or other intranasal dermatoplasty (does not include obtaining graft)

30630 Repair nasal septal perforations
CPT Assistant Aug 12:13

Destruction

30801 Ablation, soft tissue of inferior turbinates, unilateral or bilateral, any method (eg, electrocautery, radiofrequency ablation, or tissue volume reduction); superficial
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2002, 2006, 2010
- *CPT Assistant* Jul 19:10

(For ablation of superior or middle turbinates, use 30999)

30802 intramural (ie, submucosal)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2010
- *CPT Assistant* Mar 08:14, Sep 10:10, Jul 19:10, Feb 23:6

(Do not report 30801 in conjunction with 30802)

(Do not report 30801, 30802, 30930 in conjunction with 30130 or 30140)

(For cautery performed for control of nasal hemorrhage, see 30901-30906)

Other Procedures

30901 Control nasal hemorrhage, anterior, simple (limited cautery and/or packing) any method
- *CPT Assistant* Jul 20:13, Oct 20:13

(To report bilateral procedure, use 30901 with modifier 50)

30903 Control nasal hemorrhage, anterior, complex (extensive cautery and/or packing) any method

(To report bilateral procedure, use 30903 with modifier 50)

30905 Control nasal hemorrhage, posterior, with posterior nasal packs and/or cautery, any method; initial
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2002
- *CPT Assistant* Sep 10:7

30906 subsequent

30915 Ligation arteries; ethmoidal

30920 internal maxillary artery, transantral

(For ligation external carotid artery, use 37600)

30930 Fracture nasal inferior turbinate(s), therapeutic
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2006
- *CPT Assistant* Jul 01:11, Dec 02:10, Jul 03:15, Aug 03:14, Dec 04:18, Sep 10:10, Jul 16:8

(Do not report 30801, 30802, 30930 in conjunction with 30130 or 30140)

(For fracture of superior or middle turbinate[s], use 30999)

30999 Unlisted procedure, nose
- *CPT Assistant* Feb 13:13, Nov 19:14, Sep 20:14, Jan 21:13, Jan 22:18, Feb 23:6

Accessory Sinuses

Incision

31000 Lavage by cannulation; maxillary sinus (antrum puncture or natural ostium)
- *CPT Assistant* Apr 14:10

(To report bilateral procedure, use 31000 with modifier 50)

31002 sphenoid sinus

31020 Sinusotomy, maxillary (antrotomy); intranasal

(To report bilateral procedure, use 31020 with modifier 50)

31030 radical (Caldwell-Luc) without removal of antrochoanal polyps

(To report bilateral procedure, use 31030 with modifier 50)

31032 radical (Caldwell-Luc) with removal of antrochoanal polyps

(To report bilateral procedure, use 31032 with modifier 50)

31040 Pterygomaxillary fossa surgery, any approach

(For transantral ligation of internal maxillary artery, use 30920)

31050 Sinusotomy, sphenoid, with or without biopsy;

31051 with mucosal stripping or removal of polyp(s)

31070 Sinusotomy frontal; external, simple (trephine operation)

(For frontal intranasal sinusotomy, use 31276)

31075 transorbital, unilateral (for mucocele or osteoma, Lynch type)

31080 obliterative without osteoplastic flap, brow incision (includes ablation)

31081 obliterative, without osteoplastic flap, coronal incision (includes ablation)

31084 obliterative, with osteoplastic flap, brow incision

31085 obliterative, with osteoplastic flap, coronal incision

31086 nonobliterative, with osteoplastic flap, brow incision

31087 nonobliterative, with osteoplastic flap, coronal incision

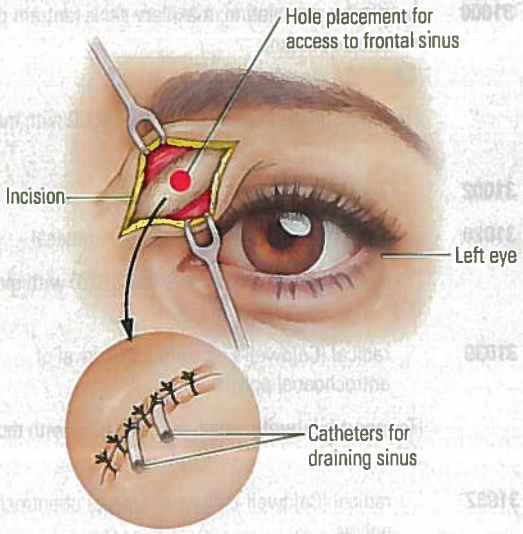
31090 Sinusotomy, unilateral, 3 or more paranasal sinuses (frontal, maxillary, ethmoid, sphenoid)
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 97:15, Nov 98:11

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Sinusotomy, Frontal
31070

A trephine is used to access the frontal sinus.



Excision

31200 Ethmoidectomy; intranasal, anterior
- *CPT Assistant* Feb 16:10

31201 intranasal, total
- *CPT Assistant* Feb 16:10

31205 extranasal, total
- *CPT Assistant* Feb 16:10

31225 Maxillectomy; without orbital exenteration

31230 with orbital exenteration (en bloc)

(For orbital exenteration only, see 65110 et seq)

(For skin grafts, see 15120 et seq)

Endoscopy

A surgical sinus endoscopy includes a sinusotomy (when appropriate) and diagnostic endoscopy.

Codes 31295-31298 describe dilation of sinus ostia by displacement of tissue, any method, and include fluoroscopy if performed.

Stereotactic computer-assisted navigation may be used to facilitate the performance of endoscopic sinus surgery, and may be reported with 61782.

Codes 31233-31298 are used to report unilateral procedures unless otherwise specified.

Codes 31231-31235 for diagnostic evaluation refer to employing a nasal/sinus endoscope to inspect the interior of the nasal cavity and the middle and superior meatus, the turbinates, and the spheno-ethmoid recess. Any time a diagnostic evaluation is performed all these areas would be inspected and a separate code is not reported for each area. To report these services when all of the elements are not fully examined (eg, judged not clinically pertinent), or because the clinical situation precludes such exam (eg, technically unable, altered anatomy), append modifier 52 if repeat examination is not planned, or modifier 53 if repeat examination is planned.

31231 Nasal endoscopy, diagnostic, unilateral or bilateral (separate procedure)
- *CPT Assistant* Winter 93:22, Jan 97:4, Feb 16:10, Jan 17:6, Apr 18:3, Apr 21:12, Jul 21:3, Dec 23:23, May 24:21

31233 Nasal/sinus endoscopy, diagnostic; with maxillary sinusoscopy (via inferior meatus or canine fossa puncture)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2020
- *CPT Assistant* Winter 93:22, Jan 97:4, Jun 11:11, Apr 18:3

(Do not report 31233 in conjunction with 31256, 31267, 31295, when performed on the ipsilateral side)

31235 with sphenoid sinusoscopy (via puncture of sphenoidal face or cannulation of ostium)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2020
- *CPT Assistant* Winter 93:22, Jan 97:4, Apr 18:3

(Do not report 31235 in conjunction with 31257, 31259, 31287, 31288, 31297, 31298, when performed on the ipsilateral side)

(To report endoscopic placement of a drug-eluting implant in the ethmoid sinus without any other nasal/sinus endoscopic surgical service, use 31299. To report endoscopic placement of a drug-eluting implant in the ethmoid sinus in conjunction with biopsy, polypectomy, or debridement, use 31237)

31237 Nasal/sinus endoscopy, surgical; with biopsy, polypectomy or debridement (separate procedure)
- *CPT Assistant* Winter 93:23, Jan 97:4, Dec 01:6, May 03:5, Dec 11:13, Jan 15:13, Feb 16:10, Apr 18:3, Apr 19:10, Jul 19:7, Jan 20:12, Jul 21:3, Nov 21:13, Feb 23:6, Jul 23:15

(Do not report 31237 in conjunction with 31238, 31253, 31254, 31255, 31256, 31257, 31259, 31267, 31276, 31287, 31288, 31290, 31291, 31292, 31293, 31294, when performed on the ipsilateral side)

 # 31242 with destruction by radiofrequency ablation, posterior nasal nerve
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2024
- *CPT Assistant* Dec 23:39, Dec 23:23

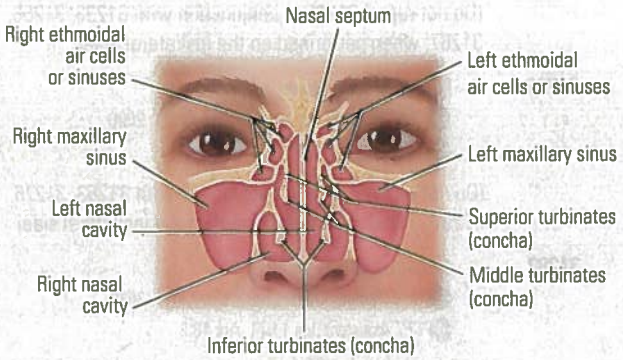
 # 31243 with destruction by cryoablation, posterior nasal nerve
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2024
- *CPT Assistant* Dec 23:23

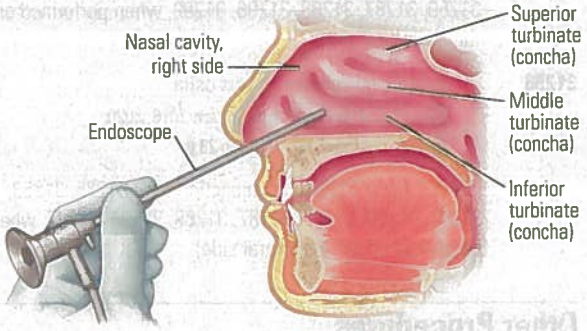
(Do not report 31242, 31243 in conjunction with 31231, 92511)

(31242, 31243 are used to report bilateral procedures. For unilateral procedure, use modifier 52)

Sinus Endoscopy
31231-31294

The physician uses an endoscope for visualizing and magnifying the internal structure of the sinuses.





31238 with control of nasal hemorrhage
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2002
- *CPT Assistant* Winter 93:23, Jan 97:4, Apr 18:3

(Do not report 31238 in conjunction with 31237, 31241, when performed on the ipsilateral side)

31239 with dacryocystorhinostomy
- *CPT Assistant* Winter 93:23, Jan 97:4, Apr 18:3

31240 with concha bullosa resection
- *CPT Assistant* Winter 93:23, Jan 97:4, May 03:5, Feb 16:10, Apr 18:3

31241 with ligation of sphenopalatine artery
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2018
- *CPT Assistant* Apr 18:3

(Do not report 31241 in conjunction with 31238, when performed on the ipsilateral side)

31242 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 31235-31239

31243 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 31235-31239

31253 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 31254-31267

31254 Nasal/sinus endoscopy, surgical with ethmoidectomy; partial (anterior)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2018
- *CPT Assistant* Winter 93:23, Jan 97:4, Sep 97:10, Oct 97:5, Dec 01:6, May 03:5, Jul 11:13, Feb 16:10, Apr 18:3

(Do not report 31254 in conjunction with 31237, 31253, 31255, 31257, 31259, 31290, 31291, 31292, 31293, 31294, when performed on the ipsilateral side)

31255 total (anterior and posterior)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2018
- *CPT Assistant* Winter 93:23, Jan 97:4, Dec 02:10, May 03:5, Jul 11:13, Feb 16:10, Apr 18:4

(Do not report 31255 in conjunction with 31237, 31253, 31254, 31257, 31259, 31276, 31287, 31288, 31290, 31291, 31292, 31293, 31294, when performed on the ipsilateral side)

 # 31253 total (anterior and posterior), including frontal sinus exploration, with removal of tissue from frontal sinus, when performed
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2018
- *CPT Assistant* Apr 18:4, Apr 19:10, Dec 21:19

(Do not report 31253 in conjunction with 31237, 31254, 31255, 31276, 31290, 31291, 31292, 31293, 31294, 31296, 31298, when performed on the ipsilateral side)

 # 31257 total (anterior and posterior), including sphenoidotomy
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2018
- *CPT Assistant* Apr 18:4, Apr 19:10

(Do not report 31257 in conjunction with 31235, 31237, 31254, 31255, 31259, 31287, 31288, 31290, 31291, 31292, 31293, 31294, 31297, 31298, when performed on the ipsilateral side)

 # 31259 total (anterior and posterior), including sphenoidotomy, with removal of tissue from the sphenoid sinus
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2018
- *CPT Assistant* Apr 18:3, Apr 19:10, Dec 21:19

(Do not report 31259 in conjunction with 31235, 31237, 31254, 31255, 31257, 31287, 31288, 31290, 31291, 31292, 31293, 31294, 31297, 31298, when performed on the ipsilateral side)

31256 Nasal/sinus endoscopy, surgical, with maxillary antrostomy;
- *CPT Assistant* Winter 93:23, Jan 97:4, Jun 11:11, Jul 11:13, Jun 13:13, Apr 18:11, Apr 19:10

(Do not report 31256 in conjunction with 31233, 31237, 31267, 31295, when performed on the ipsilateral side)

31257 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 31254-31267

31259 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 31254-31267

31267 with removal of tissue from maxillary sinus
- *CPT Assistant* Jan 97:4, Dec 01:6, Jun 11:11, Jul 11:13, Apr 18:3, Apr 19:10

(Do not report 31267 in conjunction with 31233, 31237, 31256, 31295, when performed on the ipsilateral side)

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Copyright, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright

31276 Nasal/sinus endoscopy, surgical, with frontal sinus exploration, including removal of tissue from frontal sinus, when performed
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2018
- *CPT Assistant* Winter 93:24, Jan 97:4, Jan 10:11, Jun 11:13, Apr 18:4, Apr 19:10, Dec 21:19

(Do not report 31276 in conjunction with 31237, 31253, 31255, 31296, 31298, when performed on the ipsilateral side)

31287 Nasal/sinus endoscopy, surgical, with sphenoidotomy;
- *CPT Assistant* Winter 93:24, Jan 97:4, Jun 11:11, Apr 18:3, Apr 19:10

(Do not report 31287 in conjunction with 31235, 31237, 31255, 31257, 31259, 31288, 31291, 31294, 31297, 31298, when performed on the ipsilateral side)

31288 with removal of tissue from the sphenoid sinus
- *CPT Assistant* Winter 93:24, Jan 97:4, Jun 11:11, Feb 16:10, Apr 18:3, Apr 19:10

(Do not report 31288 in conjunction with 31235, 31237, 31255, 31257, 31259, 31287, 31291, 31294, 31297, 31298, when performed on the ipsilateral side)

31290 Nasal/sinus endoscopy, surgical, with repair of cerebrospinal fluid leak; ethmoid region
- *CPT Assistant* Winter 93:24, Jan 97:4, Jul 11:13, Feb 16:10, Apr 18:3

(Do not report 31290 in conjunction with 31237, 31253, 31254, 31255, 31257, 31259, when performed on the ipsilateral side)

31291 sphenoid region
- *CPT Assistant* Winter 93:24, Jan 97:4, Jul 11:13, Apr 18:3

(Do not report 31291 in conjunction with 31237, 31253, 31254, 31255, 31257, 31259, 31287, 31288, when performed on the ipsilateral side)

31292 Nasal/sinus endoscopy, surgical, with orbital decompression; medial or inferior wall
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2020
- *CPT Assistant* Winter 93:24, Jan 97:4, Jul 11:3, Apr 18:3

(Do not report 31292 in conjunction with 31237, 31253, 31254, 31255, 31257, 31259, 31293, 31296, when performed on the ipsilateral side)

31293 medial and inferior wall
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2020
- *CPT Assistant* Winter 93:24, Jan 97:4, Jul 11:13, Apr 18:3

(Do not report 31293 in conjunction with 31237, 31253, 31254, 31255, 31257, 31259, 31292, when performed on the ipsilateral side)

31294 Nasal/sinus endoscopy, surgical, with optic nerve decompression
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2020
- *CPT Assistant* Winter 93:24, Jan 97:4, Jul 11:13, Apr 18:3

(Do not report 31294 in conjunction with 31237, 31253, 31254, 31255, 31257, 31259, 31287, 31288, when performed on the ipsilateral side)

31295 Nasal/sinus endoscopy, surgical, with dilation (eg, balloon dilation); maxillary sinus ostium, transnasal or via canine fossa
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2011, 2020
- *CPT Assistant* Jun 11:11, Apr 18:3

(Do not report 31295 in conjunction with 31233, 31256, 31267, when performed on the ipsilateral side)

31296 frontal sinus ostium
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2011, 2020
- *CPT Assistant* Jun 11:11, Apr 18:3

(Do not report 31296 in conjunction with 31253, 31276, 31297, 31298, when performed on the ipsilateral side)

31297 sphenoid sinus ostium
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2011, 2020
- *CPT Assistant* Jun 11:11, Apr 18:3

(Do not report 31297 in conjunction with 31235, 31257, 31259, 31287, 31288, 31296, 31298, when performed on the ipsilateral side)

31298 frontal and sphenoid sinus ostia
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2018, 2020
- *CPT Assistant* Apr 18:3, Feb 23:6

(Do not report 31298 in conjunction with 31235, 31253, 31257, 31259, 31276, 31287, 31288, 31296, 31297, when performed on the ipsilateral side)

Other Procedures

(For hypophysectomy, transantral or transeptal approach, use 61548)

(For transcranial hypophysectomy, use 61546)

31299 Unlisted procedure, accessory sinuses
- *CPT Assistant* Jan 10:11, Jun 11:11, Jun 13:13, Jul 15:10, Feb 16:10, Apr 19:10, Jul 19:7, Dec 23:39

Larynx

Excision

31300 Laryngotomy (thyrotomy, laryngofissure), with removal of tumor or laryngocele, cordectomy

31360 Laryngectomy; total, without radical neck dissection
- *CPT Assistant* Aug 10:4

31365 total, with radical neck dissection
- *CPT Assistant* Oct 01:10, Aug 10:4

31367 subtotal supraglottic, without radical neck dissection
- *CPT Assistant* Aug 10:4

31368 subtotal supraglottic, with radical neck dissection

31370 Partial laryngectomy (hemilaryngectomy); horizontal

31375 laterovertical

31380 anterovertical

31382 antero-latero-vertical

31390 Pharyngolaryngectomy, with radical neck dissection; without reconstruction

31395 with reconstruction

31400 Arytenoidectomy or arytenoidopexy, external approach

(For endoscopic arytenoidectomy, use 31560)

31420 Epiglottidectomy

Introduction

31500 Intubation, endotracheal, emergency procedure

CPT Assistant Nov 99:32-33, Oct 03:2, Aug 04:8, Jul 06:4, Jul 07:1, Dec 09:10, May 16:3, Oct 16:8, Jul 21:8

31502 Tracheotomy tube change prior to establishment of fistula tract

CPT Assistant Winter 90:6, Dec 20:11

Endoscopy

For endoscopic procedures, report appropriate endoscopy of each anatomic site examined. Laryngoscopy includes examination of the tongue base, larynx, and hypopharynx. The anatomic structures examined with this procedure include both midline (single anatomic sites) and paired structures. Midline, single anatomic sites include tongue base, vallecula, epiglottis, subglottis, and posterior pharyngeal wall. Paired structures include true vocal cords, arytenoids, false vocal cords, ventricles, pyriform sinuses, and aryepiglottic folds. For the purposes of reporting therapeutic interventions, all paired structures contained within one side of the larynx/pharynx are considered unilateral. If using operating microscope, telescope, or both, use the applicable code only once per operative session.

31505 Laryngoscopy, indirect; diagnostic (separate procedure)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2000

CPT Assistant Nov 99:13

31510 with biopsy

CPT Assistant Nov 99:13

31511 with removal of foreign body

CPT Assistant Nov 99:13

31512 with removal of lesion

CPT Assistant Nov 99:13

31513 with vocal cord injection

CPT Assistant Nov 99:13

31515 Laryngoscopy direct, with or without tracheoscopy; for aspiration

31520 diagnostic, newborn

(Do not report modifier 63 in conjunction with 31520)

31525 diagnostic, except newborn

CPT Assistant Aug 10:3

31526 diagnostic, with operating microscope or telescope

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2006

CPT Assistant Nov 98:11-12, Jun 17:10

(Do not report 31526 in conjunction with 69990)

31527 with insertion of obturator

31528 with dilation, initial

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2002

CPT Assistant May 21:14, Nov 23:24

31529 with dilation, subsequent

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2002

CPT Assistant Nov 23:24

31530 Laryngoscopy, direct, operative, with foreign body removal;

31531 with operating microscope or telescope

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2006

CPT Assistant Nov 98:11-12, Jun 17:10

(Do not report code 69990 in addition to code 31531)

31535 Laryngoscopy, direct, operative, with biopsy;

31536 with operating microscope or telescope

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2006

CPT Assistant Nov 98:11-12, Jun 17:10, May 21:14

(Do not report code 69990 in addition to code 31536)

31540 Laryngoscopy, direct, operative, with excision of tumor and/or stripping of vocal cords or epiglottis;

CPT Assistant Apr 22:13

31541 with operating microscope or telescope

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2006

CPT Assistant Nov 98:11-12, Jun 17:10, Jul 19:10, Sep 19:10, Apr 22:13

(Do not report code 69990 in addition to code 31541)

31545 Laryngoscopy, direct, operative, with operating microscope or telescope, with submucosal removal of non-neoplastic lesion(s) of vocal cord; reconstruction with local tissue flap(s)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2005

31546 reconstruction with graft(s) (includes obtaining autograft)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2005

(Do not report 31546 in conjunction with 15769, 15771, 15772, 15773, 15774 for graft harvest)

(For reconstruction of vocal cord with allograft, use 31599)

(Do not report 31545 or 31546 in conjunction with 31540, 31541, 69990)

31551 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 31579-31587

31552 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 31579-31587

31553 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 31579-31587

31554 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 31579-31587

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

31560 Laryngoscopy, direct, operative, with arytenoidectomy;
CPT Assistant Apr 22:13

31561 with operating microscope or telescope
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2006
CPT Assistant Nov 98:11-12, Jun 17:10, Apr 22:13

(Do not report code 69990 in addition to code 31561)

31570 Laryngoscopy, direct, with injection into vocal cord(s), therapeutic;
CPT Assistant Jan 14:6, Jan 17:6

31571 with operating microscope or telescope
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2006
CPT Assistant Nov 98:11-12, Nov 12:14, Jan 14:6, Jan 17:6, Jun 17:10, May 21:14

(Do not report 31571 in conjunction with 69990)

31572 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 31577-31580

31573 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 31577-31580

31574 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 31577-31580

31575 Laryngoscopy, flexible; diagnostic
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2017
CPT Assistant Dec 16:13, Apr 17:8, Jul 17:7, Dec 20:11, Dec 21:20, Mar 23:1

(Do not report 31575 in conjunction with 31231, unless performed for a separate condition using a separate endoscope)

(Do not report 31575 in conjunction with 31572, 31573, 31574, 31576, 31577, 31578, 42975, 43197, 43198, 92511, 92612, 92614, 92616)

31576 with biopsy(ies)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2017
CPT Assistant Dec 16:13, Apr 17:8, Jul 17:7

(Do not report 31576 in conjunction with 31572, 31578)

31577 with removal of foreign body(s)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2017
CPT Assistant Dec 16:13, Apr 17:8, Jul 17:7, Aug 23:20

31578 with removal of lesion(s), non-laser
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2017
CPT Assistant Dec 16:13, Apr 17:8, Jul 17:7

 # 31572 with ablation or destruction of lesion(s) with laser, unilateral
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2017
CPT Assistant Dec 16:13, Apr 17:8, Jul 17:7, Sep 19:10

(Do not report 31572 in conjunction with 31576, 31578)

(To report flexible endoscopic evaluation of swallowing, see 92612-92613)

(To report flexible endoscopic evaluation with sensory testing, see 92614-92615)

(To report flexible endoscopic evaluation of swallowing with sensory testing, see 92616-92617)

(For flexible laryngoscopy as part of flexible endoscopic evaluation of swallowing and/or laryngeal sensory testing by cine or video recording, see 92612-92617)

 # 31573 with therapeutic injection(s) (eg, chemodenervation agent or corticosteroid, injected percutaneous, transoral, or via endoscope channel), unilateral
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2017
CPT Assistant Dec 16:13, Apr 17:8, Jul 17:7, May 18:7

 # 31574 with injection(s) for augmentation (eg, percutaneous, transoral), unilateral
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2017
CPT Assistant Dec 16:13, Apr 17:8, Jul 17:7, May 18:7

31579 Laryngoscopy, flexible or rigid telescopic, with stroboscopy
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2017
CPT Assistant Dec 16:13, Apr 17:8, Jul 17:7

Repair

31580 Laryngoplasty; for laryngeal web, with indwelling keel or stent insertion
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2017
CPT Assistant Mar 17:10, Apr 17:5

(Do not report 31580 in conjunction with 31551, 31552, 31553, 31554)

(To report tracheostomy, see 31600, 31601, 31603, 31605, 31610)

(To report removal of the keel or stent, use 31599)

 # 31551 for laryngeal stenosis, with graft, without indwelling stent placement, younger than 12 years of age
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2017
CPT Assistant Mar 17:10, Apr 17:5, Jul 17:7

(Do not report graft separately if harvested through the laryngoplasty incision [eg, thyroid cartilage graft])

(Do not report 31551 in conjunction with 31552, 31553, 31554, 31580)

(To report tracheostomy, see 31600, 31601, 31603, 31605, 31610)

 # 31552 for laryngeal stenosis, with graft, without indwelling stent placement, age 12 years or older
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2017
CPT Assistant Mar 17:10, Apr 17:5, Jul 17:7

(Do not report graft separately if harvested through the laryngoplasty incision [eg, thyroid cartilage graft])

(Do not report 31552 in conjunction with 31551, 31553, 31554, 31580)

(To report tracheostomy, see 31600, 31601, 31603, 31605, 31610)

 # 31553 for laryngeal stenosis, with graft, with indwelling stent placement, younger than 12 years of age
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2017
CPT Assistant Mar 17:10, Apr 17:5, Jul 17:7

(Do not report graft separately if harvested through the laryngoplasty incision [eg, thyroid cartilage graft])

(Do not report 31553 in conjunction with 31551, 31552, 31554, 31580)

(To report tracheostomy, see 31600, 31601, 31603, 31605, 31610)

(To report removal of the stent, use 31599)

31554 for laryngeal stenosis, with graft, with indwelling stent placement, age 12 years or older
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2017
CPT Assistant Mar 17:10, Apr 17:5, Jul 17:7

(Do not report graft separately if harvested through the laryngoplasty incision [eg, thyroid cartilage graft])

(Do not report 31554 in conjunction with 31551, 31552, 31553, 31580)

(To report tracheostomy, see 31600, 31601, 31603, 31605, 31610)

(To report removal of the stent, use 31599)

31584 with open reduction and fixation of (eg, plating) fracture, includes tracheostomy, if performed
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2017
CPT Assistant Mar 17:10, Apr 17:5

(Do not report graft separately if harvested through the laryngoplasty incision [eg, thyroid cartilage graft])

31587 Laryngoplasty, cricoid split, without graft placement
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2017
CPT Assistant Mar 17:10, Apr 17:5

(To report tracheostomy, see 31600, 31601, 31603, 31605, 31610)

31590 Laryngeal reinnervation by neuromuscular pedicle
CPT Assistant Mar 17:10

31591 Laryngoplasty, medialization, unilateral
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2017
CPT Assistant Mar 17:10, Apr 17:5, Jul 17:7

31592 Cricotracheal resection
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2017
CPT Assistant Feb 17:14, Mar 17:10, Apr 17:5, Jul 17:7

(Do not report graft separately if harvested through cricotracheal resection incision [eg, trachealis muscle])

(Do not report local advancement and rotational flaps separately if performed through the same incision)

(To report tracheostomy, see 31600, 31601, 31603, 31605, 31610)

(To report excision of tracheal stenosis and anastomosis, see 31780, 31781)

Other Procedures

31599 Unlisted procedure, larynx
CPT Assistant Nov 12:14, Jan 17:6, Apr 22:13, Jul 22:18

Trachea and Bronchi

Incision

31600 Tracheostomy, planned (separate procedure);
CPT Assistant Aug 10:5, Sep 19:10, Dec 20:12, Jul 23:1

31601 younger than 2 years
CPT Assistant Dec 20:12

31603 Tracheostomy, emergency procedure; transtracheal
CPT Assistant Dec 20:12

31605 cricothyroid membrane

31610 Tracheostomy, fenestration procedure with skin flaps
CPT Assistant Dec 20:12

(For endotracheal intubation, use 31500)

(For tracheal aspiration under direct vision, use 31515)

31611 Construction of tracheoesophageal fistula and subsequent insertion of an alaryngeal speech prosthesis (eg, voice button, Blom-Singer prosthesis)

31612 Tracheal puncture, percutaneous with transtracheal aspiration and/or injection

31613 Tracheostoma revision; simple, without flap rotation

31614 complex, with flap rotation

Endoscopy

For endoscopy procedures, code appropriate endoscopy of each anatomic site examined. Surgical bronchoscopy always includes diagnostic bronchoscopy when performed by the same physician. Codes 31622-31651, 31660, 31661 include fluoroscopic guidance, when performed.

Codes 31652 and 31653 are complete services used for sampling (eg, aspiration/biopsy) lymph node(s) or adjacent structure(s) utilizing endobronchial ultrasound (EBUS) and are reported separately. Code 31654 is an add-on code and should be reported for identifying one or more peripheral lesion(s) with transendoscopic ultrasound.

31615 Tracheobronchoscopy through established tracheostomy incision
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2017
CPT Assistant Feb 10:6, Nov 12:14, Dec 20:11, Aug 21:14

(For tracheoscopy, see laryngoscopy codes 31515-31574)

(For bronchoscopy with endobronchial ultrasound [EBUS] guided transtracheal/transbronchial sampling of mediastinal and/or hilar lymph node stations or structures, see 31652, 31653. For transendoscopic ultrasound during bronchoscopic diagnostic or therapeutic intervention[s] for peripheral lesion[s], use 31654)

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright

31622 Bronchoscopy, rigid or flexible, including fluoroscopic guidance, when performed; diagnostic, with cell washing, when performed (separate procedure)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2004, 2010, 2017

CPT Assistant Jul 96:11, Nov 98:12, Dec 98:8, Mar 99:3, Apr 00:10, Jun 01:10, Jan 02:10, Sep 04:8, 12, Aug 05:4, Dec 09:10, Feb 10:6, Apr 10:5, Feb 11:8, Jun 23:21

31623 with brushing or protected brushings

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2017

CPT Assistant Nov 98:12, Mar 99:3, Nov 99:13, Jan 02:10, Sep 04:8, Aug 05:4, May 08:15, Apr 10:5, Mar 13:8, Apr 21:8, Jun 23:21

31624 with bronchial alveolar lavage

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2017

CPT Assistant Nov 98:12, Feb 99:9, Mar 99:3, 11, Jan 02:10, Sep 04:8, Aug 05:4, May 08:15, Feb 10:6, Apr 10:5, Mar 13:8, Jun 17:10, Aug 21:14, Jun 23:21

31625 with bronchial or endobronchial biopsy(s), single or multiple sites

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2004, 2017

CPT Assistant Spring 91:2, Jan 02:10, Jun 02:10, Sep 03:15, Sep 04:9, Aug 05:4, Feb 10:6, Apr 10:5, Mar 13:8, Apr 21:8, Sep 21:14, Jun 23:21

31626 with placement of fiducial markers, single or multiple

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2010, 2017

CPT Assistant Feb 10:6, Apr 10:5, Jan 11:6, Mar 13:8, Jun 15:6, Jun 17:10, Jun 23:21, Oct 23:21

(Report supply of device separately)

+ 31627 with computer-assisted, image-guided navigation (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure[s])

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2010, 2017

CPT Assistant Feb 10:6, Apr 10:5, Jan 11:6, Mar 13:8, Jun 23:21

(31627 includes 3D reconstruction. Do not report 31627 in conjunction with 76376, 76377)

(Use 31627 in conjunction with 31615, 31622-31626, 31628-31631, 31635, 31636, 31638-31643)

31628 with transbronchial lung biopsy(s), single lobe

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2004, 2017

CPT Assistant Jun 01:10, Jan 02:10, Sep 04:9, Aug 05:4, May 08:15, Feb 10:6, Apr 10:5, Mar 13:8, Jun 17:10, Mar 21:10, Apr 21:9, Sep 21:14, Jun 23:21, Dec 23:39

(31628 should be reported only once regardless of how many transbronchial lung biopsies are performed in a lobe)

(To report transbronchial lung biopsies performed on additional lobe, use 31632)

31629 with transbronchial needle aspiration biopsy(s), trachea, main stem and/or lobar bronchus(i)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2004, 2017

CPT Assistant Apr 00:10, Jan 02:10, Sep 03:15, May 04:15, Jul 04:13, Aug 05:4, Nov 09:8, Feb 10:6, Apr 10:5, Apr 11:12, Mar 13:8, Mar 21:10, Apr 21:9, Sep 21:14, Jun 23:21

(31629 should be reported only once for upper airway biopsies regardless of how many transbronchial needle aspiration biopsies are performed in the upper airway or in a lobe)

(To report transbronchial needle aspiration biopsies performed on additional lobe[s], use 31633)

31630 with tracheal/bronchial dilation or closed reduction of fracture

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2005

CPT Assistant Jan 02:10, Aug 05:4, Feb 10:6, Apr 10:5, Mar 13:8, Jun 23:21

31631 with placement of tracheal stent(s) (includes tracheal/bronchial dilation as required)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2005

CPT Assistant Jan 02:10, Aug 05:4, Feb 10:6, Apr 10:5, Mar 13:8, Jun 23:21

(For placement of bronchial stent, see 31636, 31637)

(For revision of tracheal/bronchial stent, use 31638)

+ 31632 with transbronchial lung biopsy(s), each additional lobe (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2004, 2016, 2017

CPT Assistant Jan 02:10, Sep 04:9, Aug 05:4, Mar 13:8, Apr 21:8, Sep 21:14, Jun 23:21, Dec 23:39

(Use 31632 in conjunction with 31628)

(31632 should be reported only once regardless of how many transbronchial lung biopsies are performed in a lobe)

+ 31633 with transbronchial needle aspiration biopsy(s), each additional lobe (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2004, 2016, 2017

CPT Assistant Jan 02:10, May 04:15, Jul 04:13, Sep 04:10, Aug 05:4, Nov 09:8, Apr 11:12, Mar 13:8, Apr 21:8, Sep 21:14, Jun 23:21

(Use 31633 in conjunction with 31629)

(31633 should be reported only once regardless of how many transbronchial needle aspiration biopsies are performed in the trachea or the additional lobe)

31634 with balloon occlusion, with assessment of air leak, with administration of occlusive substance (eg, fibrin glue), if performed

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2011, 2017

CPT Assistant Jan 11:6, Mar 13:8, Jun 23:21, Dec 23:39

(Do not report 31634 in conjunction with 31647, 31651 at the same session)

31635 with removal of foreign body

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2017

CPT Assistant Jan 02:10, Jun 02:10, Feb 10:6, Apr 10:5, Jan 11:6, Mar 13:8, Jun 23:21

(For removal of implanted bronchial valves, see 31648-31649)

31636 with placement of bronchial stent(s) (includes tracheal/bronchial dilation as required), initial bronchus
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2005
- *CPT Assistant* Aug 05:4, Apr 10:5, Mar 13:8, Jun 23:21

+ 31637 each additional major bronchus stented (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2005
- *CPT Assistant* Aug 05:4, Mar 13:8, Jun 23:21

(Use 31637 in conjunction with 31636)

31638 with revision of tracheal or bronchial stent inserted at previous session (includes tracheal/bronchial dilation as required)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2005
- *CPT Assistant* Aug 05:4, Apr 10:5, Mar 13:8, Jun 23:21

31640 with excision of tumor
- *CPT Assistant* Jan 02:10, Aug 05:4, Apr 10:5, Mar 13:8, Jun 23:21

31641 with destruction of tumor or relief of stenosis by any method other than excision (eg, laser therapy, cryotherapy)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2002, 2010
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 99:13, Sep 00:5, Jan 02:10, Aug 05:4, Apr 10:5, Oct 11:11, Mar 13:8, Apr 13:8, Jun 23:21

(For bronchoscopic photodynamic therapy, report 31641 in addition to 96570, 96571 as appropriate)

31643 with placement of catheter(s) for intracavitary radioelement application
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2010
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 98:12, Mar 99:3, Jan 02:10, Aug 05:4, Apr 09:3, Mar 13:8, Jun 23:21

(For intracavitary radioelement application, see 77761-77763, 77770, 77771, 77772)

31645 with therapeutic aspiration of tracheobronchial tree, initial
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2010, 2017, 2018
- *CPT Assistant* Jan 02:10, Aug 05:4, Mar 13:8, Jun 23:21

31646 with therapeutic aspiration of tracheobronchial tree, subsequent, same hospital stay
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2010, 2017, 2018
- *CPT Assistant* Jan 02:10, Aug 05:4, Mar 13:8, Jun 23:21, 27

(For catheter aspiration of tracheobronchial tree with fiberscope at bedside, use 31725)

31647 with balloon occlusion, when performed, assessment of air leak, airway sizing, and insertion of bronchial valve(s), initial lobe
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2013, 2017
- *CPT Assistant* Mar 13:8, Jun 23:21

#+ 31651 with balloon occlusion, when performed, assessment of air leak, airway sizing, and insertion of bronchial valve(s), each additional lobe (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure[s])
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2013, 2017
- *CPT Assistant* Mar 13:8, Sep 18:3, Jun 23:21

(Use 31651 in conjunction with 31647)

31648 with removal of bronchial valve(s), initial lobe
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2013, 2017
- *CPT Assistant* Mar 13:8, Sep 18:3, Jun 23:21

(For removal and insertion of a bronchial valve at the same session, see 31647, 31648, and 31651)

+ 31649 with removal of bronchial valve(s), each additional lobe (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2013, 2017
- *CPT Assistant* Mar 13:8, Sep 18:3, Jun 23:21

(Use 31649 in conjunction with 31648)

31651 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 31646-31649

31652 with endobronchial ultrasound (EBUS) guided transtracheal and/or transbronchial sampling (eg, aspiration[s]/biopsy[ies]), one or two mediastinal and/or hilar lymph node stations or structures
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2016, 2017
- *CPT Assistant* Apr 16:5, Apr 21:7, Sep 21:14, Jun 23:21

31653 with endobronchial ultrasound (EBUS) guided transtracheal and/or transbronchial sampling (eg, aspiration[s]/biopsy[ies]), 3 or more mediastinal and/or hilar lymph node stations or structures
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2016, 2017
- *CPT Assistant* Apr 16:5, Apr 21:8, Sep 21:14, Jun 23:21

+ 31654 with transendoscopic endobronchial ultrasound (EBUS) during bronchoscopic diagnostic or therapeutic intervention(s) for peripheral lesion(s) (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure[s])
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2016, 2017
- *CPT Assistant* Apr 16:5, Apr 21:8, Sep 21:14, Jun 23:21

(Use 31654 in conjunction with 31622, 31623, 31624, 31625, 31626, 31628, 31629, 31640, 31643, 31645, 31646)

(For EBUS to access mediastinal or hilar lymph node station[s] or adjacent structure[s], see 31652, 31653)

(Report 31652, 31653, 31654 only once per session)

Bronchial Thermoplasty

31660 Bronchoscopy, rigid or flexible, including fluoroscopic guidance, when performed; with bronchial thermoplasty, 1 lobe
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2013, 2017
- *CPT Assistant* Mar 13:8, Jun 23:21

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

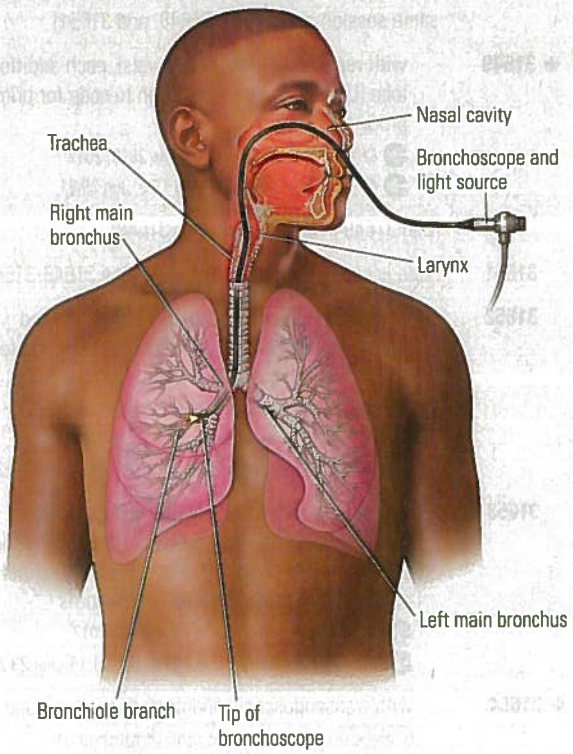
Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

31661 with bronchial thermoplasty, 2 or more lobes
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2013, 2017
CPT Assistant Mar 13:8, Jun 23:21

(For radiofrequency destruction of pulmonary nerves of the bronchi, see 0781T, 0782T)

Bronchoscopy
31622-31661

A rigid or flexible bronchoscope is inserted through the oropharynx and vocal cords and beyond the trachea into the right or left bronchi.



Introduction

(For endotracheal intubation, use 31500)

(For tracheal aspiration under direct vision, see 31515)

31717 Catheterization with bronchial brush biopsy
CPT Assistant Feb 01:11

31720 Catheter aspiration (separate procedure); nasotracheal

31725 tracheobronchial with fiberscope, bedside
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2017

31730 Transtracheal (percutaneous) introduction of needle wire dilator/stent or indwelling tube for oxygen therapy

Excision, Repair

31750 Tracheoplasty; cervical
CPT Assistant Jul 11:12

31755 tracheopharyngeal fistulization, each stage

31760 intrathoracic

31766 Carinal reconstruction

31770 Bronchoplasty; graft repair

31775 excision stenosis and anastomosis

(For lobectomy and bronchoplasty, use 32501)

31780 Excision tracheal stenosis and anastomosis; cervical
CPT Assistant Feb 17:14

31781 cervicothoracic
CPT Assistant Feb 17:14

31785 Excision of tracheal tumor or carcinoma; cervical

31786 thoracic

31800 Suture of tracheal wound or injury; cervical

31805 intrathoracic

31820 Surgical closure tracheostomy or fistula; without plastic repair

31825 with plastic repair

(For repair tracheoesophageal fistula, see 43305, 43312)

31830 Revision of tracheostomy scar

Other Procedures

31899 Unlisted procedure, trachea, bronchi
CPT Assistant Jan 10:11, May 14:10, Dec 20:11, Jun 23:21

Lungs and Pleura

Pleural cavity or lung biopsy procedures may be accomplished using a percutaneous, thoracoscopic (Video-Assisted Thoracoscopic Surgery [VATS]), or thoracotomy approach. They involve the removal of differing amounts of tissue for diagnosis. A biopsy may be performed using different techniques such as incision or wedge. Lung resection procedures include diagnostic and therapeutic procedures, including the removal of blebs, bullae, cysts, and benign or malignant tumors or lesions. These procedures may involve the removal of small portions of the lung or even an entire lung. Additionally, lung resection procedures may require the removal of adjacent structures. Both diagnostic lung biopsies and therapeutic lung resections can be performed utilizing a wedge technique. However, a diagnostic biopsy of a lung nodule using a wedge technique requires only that a tissue sample be obtained without particular attention to resection margins. A therapeutic wedge resection requires attention to margins and complete resection even when the wedge resection is ultimately followed by a more extensive resection. In the case of a wedge resection in which intraoperative pathology consultation determines that a more extensive resection is required in the same anatomic location, it becomes classified as a diagnostic wedge resection (32507, 32668). When no more extensive resection is required, the same procedure is a therapeutic wedge resection (32505, 32666).

Pleural or lung biopsies or diagnostic wedge resections should be reported using codes 32096, 32097, 32098, 32400, 32408, 32507, 32607, 32608, 32609, or 32668. The open or thoracoscopic (VATS) therapeutic resection of lung mass or nodules via a wedge resection is reported using codes 32505, 32506, 32666, and 32667. More extensive anatomic lung resection procedures, which can be performed with either thoracotomy or thoracoscopic (VATS) approaches, include: segmentectomy, lobectomy, bilobectomy, and pneumonectomy.

When diagnostic biopsy(ies) of the lung are performed, regardless of the approach (ie, open or thoracoscopic [VATS]) or technique (eg, incisional resection, cautery resection, or stapled wedge), and the specimen is sent for intraoperative pathology consultation, and during that same operative session the surgeon uses these results to determine the extent of the necessary surgical resection that includes the anatomical location biopsied, only the most extensive procedure performed (eg, segmentectomy, lobectomy, thoracoscopic [VATS] lobectomy) should be reported.

The therapeutic wedge resection codes (32505, 32506, 32666, or 32667) should not be reported in addition to the more extensive lung procedure (eg, lobectomy) unless the therapeutic wedge resection was performed on a different lobe or on the contralateral lung, whether or not an intraoperative pathology consultation is used to determine the extent of lung resection. When a diagnostic wedge resection is followed by a more extensive procedure in the same anatomical location, report add-on codes 32507 or 32668 with the more extensive procedure(s). When a therapeutic wedge resection (32505, 32506, 32666, or 32667) is performed in a different lobe than the more extensive lung resection (eg, lobectomy), report the therapeutic wedge resection with modifier 59.

Incision

32035 Thoracostomy; with rib resection for empyema

32036 with open flap drainage for empyema
CPT Assistant Jan 25:33

(To report wound exploration due to penetrating trauma without thoractomy, use 20101)

32096 Thoracotomy, with diagnostic biopsy(ies) of lung infiltrate(s) (eg, wedge, incisional), unilateral
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2012
CPT Assistant Sep 12:3

(Do not report 32096 more than once per lung)

(Do not report 32096 in conjunction with 32440, 32442, 32445, 32488)

32097 Thoracotomy, with diagnostic biopsy(ies) of lung nodule(s) or mass(es) (eg, wedge, incisional), unilateral
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2012
CPT Assistant Sep 12:3

(Do not report 32097 more than once per lung)

(Do not report 32097 in conjunction with 32440, 32442, 32445, 32488)

32098 Thoracotomy, with biopsy(ies) of pleura
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2012
CPT Assistant Sep 12:3

32100 Thoracotomy; with exploration
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2012
CPT Assistant Mar 07:1, Sep 12:3, Jan 13:6

(Do not report 32100 in conjunction with 21601, 21602, 21603, 32503, 32504, 33955, 33956, 33957, 33963, 33964)

32110 with control of traumatic hemorrhage and/or repair of lung tear
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2012
CPT Assistant Sep 12:3

32120 for postoperative complications
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2012

32124 with open intrapleural pneumonolysis
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2012
CPT Assistant Sep 12:3

32140 with cyst(s) removal, includes pleural procedure when performed
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2012
CPT Assistant Sep 12:3

32141 with resection-plication of bullae, includes any pleural procedure when performed
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2012
CPT Assistant Sep 12:3

(For lung volume reduction, use 32491)

32150 with removal of intrapleural foreign body or fibrin deposit
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2012
CPT Assistant Sep 12:3

32151 with removal of intrapulmonary foreign body
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2012

32160 with cardiac massage
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2012

(For segmental or other resections of lung, see 32480-32504)

32200 Pneumonostomy, with open drainage of abscess or cyst
CPT Assistant Nov 97:15

(For percutaneous image-guided drainage of abscess or cyst of lungs or mediastinum by catheter placement, use 49405)

32215 Pleural scarification for repeat pneumothorax

32220 Decortication, pulmonary (separate procedure); total

32225 partial

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Excision/Resection

32310 Pleurectomy, parietal (separate procedure)

32320 Decortication and parietal pleurectomy

32400 Biopsy, pleura, percutaneous needle
- *CPT Assistant* Fall 94:1-2
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Summer 08:5-6, Winter 17:5

(If imaging guidance is performed, see 76942, 77002, 77012, 77021)

(For fine needle aspiration biopsy, see 10004, 10005, 10006, 10007, 10008, 10009, 10010, 10011, 10012, 10021)

A **core needle biopsy** is typically performed with a needle that is designed to obtain a core sample of tissue for histopathologic evaluation. A **fine needle aspiration** (FNA) biopsy is performed when material is aspirated with a fine needle and the cells are examined cytologically.

A core needle biopsy of the lung or mediastinum is most commonly performed with imaging guidance (ie, ultrasound, fluoroscopy, CT, MRI). Imaging guidance codes (ie, 76942, 77002, 77012, 77021) may not be reported separately with 32408. Code 32408 is reported once per lesion sampled in a single session.

Code 32408 includes all imaging guidance regardless of the number of imaging modalities used on the same lesion during the same session.

When more than one core needle biopsy of the lung or mediastinum with imaging guidance is performed on separate lesions at the same session on the same day, use 32408 once for each lesion with modifier 59 for the second and each additional core needle lung or mediastinal biopsy.

When a core needle biopsy of the lung or mediastinum with imaging guidance is performed at the same session as a core biopsy of a site other than the lung or mediastinum (eg, liver), both the core needle biopsy for the other site (eg, 47000) and the imaging guidance for that additional core needle biopsy may be reported separately with modifier 59.

When FNA biopsy and core needle biopsy of the lung or mediastinum are performed on the same lesion at the same session on the same day using the same type of imaging guidance, modifier 52 should be used with either the FNA biopsy code or the core lung or mediastinal biopsy code.

When FNA biopsy and core needle biopsy of the lung or mediastinum are performed on the same lesion at the same session on the same day using different types of imaging guidance, both image-guided biopsy codes may be reported separately and one of them should be appended with modifier 59.

When FNA biopsy is performed on one lesion and core needle biopsy of the lung or mediastinum is performed on a separate lesion at the same session on the same day using the same type of imaging guidance, both the modality-specific image-guided FNA biopsy code and 32408 may be reported separately and one of the codes should be appended with modifier 59.

When FNA biopsy is performed on one lesion and core needle biopsy of the lung or mediastinum is performed on a separate lesion at the same session on the same day using different types of imaging guidance, both the modality-specific image-guided FNA biopsy code and 32408 may be reported separately and one of the codes should be appended with modifier 59.

32408 Core needle biopsy, lung or mediastinum, percutaneous, including imaging guidance, when performed
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2021
- *CPT Assistant* Apr 21:10, Sep 21:14
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Fall 20:3-4, Summer 21:12

(Do not report 32408 in conjunction with 76942, 77002, 77012, 77021)

(For open biopsy of lung, see 32096, 32097. For open biopsy of mediastinum, see 39000 or 39010. For thoracoscopic [VATS] biopsy of lung, pleura, pericardium, or mediastinal space structure, see 32604, 32606, 32607, 32608, 32609)

(For fine needle aspiration biopsy, see 10004, 10005, 10006, 10007, 10008, 10009, 10010, 10011, 10012, 10021)

Removal

32440 Removal of lung, pneumonectomy;
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2012
- *CPT Assistant* Fall 94:1, Sep 12:3

32442 with resection of segment of trachea followed by broncho-tracheal anastomosis (sleeve pneumonectomy)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2012
- *CPT Assistant* Fall 94:1, 3, Jun 17:10

32445 extrapleural
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2012
- *CPT Assistant* Fall 94:1, 3, Sep 12:3

(For extrapleural pneumonectomy, with empyemectomy, use 32445 and 32540)

(If lung resection is performed with chest wall tumor resection, report the appropriate chest wall tumor resection code [21601, 21602, 21603], in addition to lung resection code [32440-32445])

32480 Removal of lung, other than pneumonectomy; single lobe (lobectomy)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2012
- *CPT Assistant* Spring 91:5, Fall 94:1, 4, Sep 12:3

32482 2 lobes (bilobectomy)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2012
- *CPT Assistant* Fall 94:1, 4, Jan 07:31, Sep 12:3

32484 single segment (segmentectomy)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2012
- *CPT Assistant* Fall 94:1, 4, Sep 12:3

(For removal of lung with bronchoplasty, use 32501)

32486 with circumferential resection of segment of bronchus followed by broncho-bronchial anastomosis (sleeve lobectomy)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2012
- *CPT Assistant* Fall 94:1, 4, Jun 17:10

32488 with all remaining lung following previous removal of a portion of lung (completion pneumonectomy)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2012
- *CPT Assistant* Fall 94:1, 4, Sep 12:3

(For lobectomy or segmentectomy, with concomitant decortication, use 32320 and the appropriate removal of lung code)

32491 with resection-plication of emphysematous lung(s) (bullous or non-bullous) for lung volume reduction, sternal split or transthoracic approach, includes any pleural procedure, when performed
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2012
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 96:7, Sep 12:3

(If lung resection is performed with chest wall tumor resection, report the appropriate chest wall tumor resection code [21601, 21602, 21603] in addition to lung resection code [32480, 32482, 32484, 32486, 32488, 32505, 32506, 32507])

+ 32501 Resection and repair of portion of bronchus (bronchoplasty) when performed at time of lobectomy or segmentectomy (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)

(Use 32501 in conjunction with 32480, 32482, 32484)

(32501 is to be used when a portion of the bronchus to preserved lung is removed and requires plastic closure to preserve function of that preserved lung. It is not to be used for closure for the proximal end of a resected bronchus)

32503 Resection of apical lung tumor (eg, Pancoast tumor), including chest wall resection, rib(s) resection(s), neurovascular dissection, when performed; without chest wall reconstruction(s)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2006

32504 with chest wall reconstruction
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2006

(Do not report 32503, 32504 in conjunction with 21601, 21602, 21603, 32100, 32551, 32554, 32555)

32505 Thoracotomy; with therapeutic wedge resection (eg, mass, nodule), initial
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2012
- *CPT Assistant* Sep 12:3

(Do not report 32505 in conjunction with 32440, 32442, 32445, 32488)

+ 32506 with therapeutic wedge resection (eg, mass or nodule), each additional resection, ipsilateral (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2012
- *CPT Assistant* Sep 12:3

(Report 32506 only in conjunction with 32505)

(If lung resection is performed with chest wall tumor resection, report the appropriate chest wall tumor resection code [21601, 21602, 21603], in addition to lung resection code [32480, 32482, 32484, 32486, 32488, 32505, 32506, 32507])

+ 32507 with diagnostic wedge resection followed by anatomic lung resection (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2012
- *CPT Assistant* Sep 12:3

(Report 32507 in conjunction with 32440, 32442, 32445, 32480, 32482, 32484, 32486, 32488, 32503, 32504)

32540 Extrapleural enucleation of empyema (empyemectomy)

(For extrapleural enucleation of empyema [empyemectomy] with lobectomy, use 32540 and the appropriate removal of lung code)

Introduction and Removal

32550 Insertion of indwelling tunneled pleural catheter with cuff
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2008, 2017
- *CPT Assistant* Jul 10:10, Mar 14:14, May 14:3

(Do not report 32550 in conjunction with 32554, 32555, 32556, 32557 when performed on the same side of the chest)

(If imaging guidance is performed, use 75989)

32551 Tube thoracostomy, includes connection to drainage system (eg, water seal), when performed, open (separate procedure)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2008, 2013, 2017
- *CPT Assistant* Feb 09:7, Sep 10:6, Aug 11:4, Nov 12:3, May 14:3, Jun 17:10, Jul 18:7, Nov 21:13, Mar 23:1
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Fall 10:10, Winter 13:5

(Do not report 32551 in conjunction with 33020, 33025, if pleural drain/chest tube is placed on the ipsilateral side)

32552 Removal of indwelling tunneled pleural catheter with cuff
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2010
- *CPT Assistant* Feb 10:6

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

32553 Placement of interstitial device(s) for radiation therapy guidance (eg, fiducial markers, dosimeter), percutaneous, intra-thoracic, single or multiple
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2010, 2017
- *CPT Assistant* Feb 10:6-7, Jun 15:6, Jun 16:3
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Winter 23:16

(Report supply of device separately)

(For imaging guidance, see 76942, 77002, 77012, 77021)

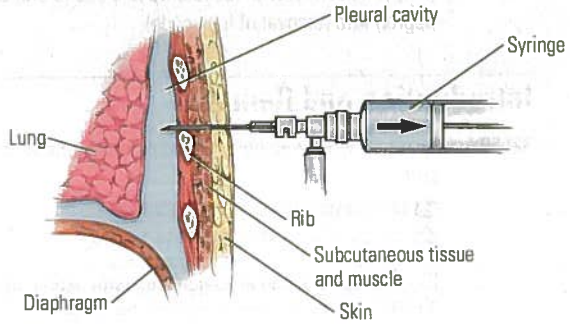
(For percutaneous placement of interstitial device[s] for intra-abdominal, intrapelvic, and/or retroperitoneal radiation therapy guidance, use 49411)

32554 Thoracentesis, needle or catheter, aspiration of the pleural space; without imaging guidance
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2013
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 12:3, May 14:3
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Winter 13:5-6, Summer 13:6

32555 with imaging guidance
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2013
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 12:3
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Winter 13:6, Summer 13:6

Thoracentesis
32554, 32555

Accumulated fluid or air is removed from the pleural space by puncturing space between the ribs. In 32555, a tube is inserted and a syringe attached to the catheter for the removal of fluid and/or air.



32556 Pleural drainage, percutaneous, with insertion of indwelling catheter; without imaging guidance
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2013
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Winter 13:6, Summer 13:6

32557 with imaging guidance
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2013
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 12:3, May 14:3
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Winter 13:5-6, Summer 13:5-6

(For insertion of indwelling tunneled pleural catheter with cuff, use 32550)

(For open procedure, use 32551)

(Do not report 32554-32557 in conjunction with 32550, 32551 when performed on the same side of the chest)

(Do not report 32554-32557 in conjunction with 75989, 76942, 77002, 77012, 77021)

Destruction

The instillation of a fibrinolytic agent may be performed multiple times per day over the course of several days. Code 32561 should be reported only once on the initial day treatment. Code 32562 should be reported only once on each subsequent day of treatment.

32560 Instillation, via chest tube/catheter, agent for pleurodesis (eg, talc for recurrent or persistent pneumothorax)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2008, 2010
- *CPT Assistant* Feb 10:6

(For chest tube insertion, use 32551)

32561 Instillation(s), via chest tube/catheter, agent for fibrinolysis (eg, fibrinolytic agent for break up of multiloculated effusion); initial day
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2010
- *CPT Assistant* Feb 10:6

(For chest tube insertion, use 32551)

32562 subsequent day
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2010
- *CPT Assistant* Feb 10:6

(For chest tube insertion, use 32551)

Thoracoscopy (Video-assisted thoracic surgery [VATS])

Surgical thoracoscopy (video-assisted thoracic surgery [VATS]) always includes diagnostic thoracoscopy.

32601 Thoracoscopy, diagnostic (separate procedure); lungs, pericardial sac, mediastinal or pleural space, without biopsy
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2012
- *CPT Assistant* Fall 94:1, 4, Sep 12:3, Aug 13:14

(Do not report 32601 in conjunction with 22836, 22837, 22838)

32604 pericardial sac, with biopsy
- *CPT Assistant* Fall 94:1, 4, Aug 13:14

(For open pericardial biopsy, use 39010)

32606 mediastinal space, with biopsy
- *CPT Assistant* Fall 94:1, 5, Aug 13:14

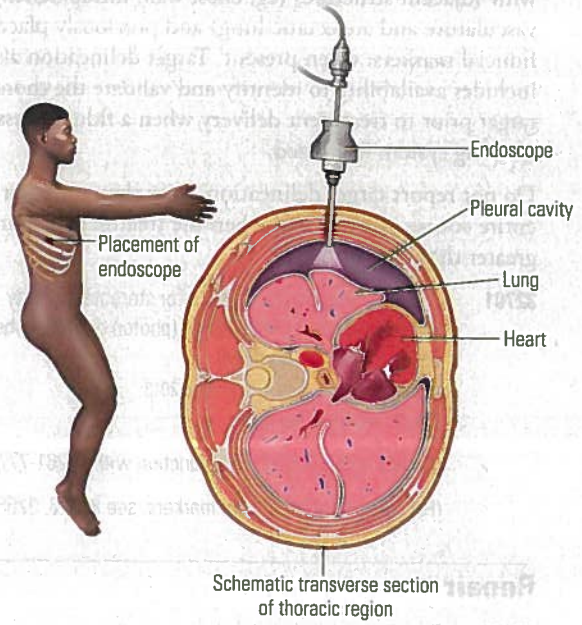
32607 Thoracoscopy, with diagnostic biopsy(ies) of lung infiltrate(s) (eg, wedge, incisional), unilateral
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2012
- *CPT Assistant* Sep 12:3, Aug 13:14

(Do not report 32607 more than once per lung)

(Do not report 32607 in conjunction with 32440, 32442, 32445, 32488, 32671)

Thoracoscopy
32601-32665

The inside of the chest cavity is examined through a fiberoptic endoscope.



32608 with diagnostic biopsy(ies) of lung nodule(s) or mass(es) (eg, wedge, incisional), unilateral
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2012
- *CPT Assistant* Sep 12:3, Aug 13:14

(Do not report 32608 more than once per lung)

(Do not report 32608 in conjunction with 32440, 32442, 32445, 32488, 32671)

32609 with biopsy(ies) of pleura
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2012
- *CPT Assistant* Sep 12:3, Aug 13:14

32650 Thoracoscopy, surgical; with pleurodesis (eg, mechanical or chemical)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2002
- *CPT Assistant* Fall 94:1, 6, Aug 13:14

32651 with partial pulmonary decortication
- *CPT Assistant* Fall 94:1, 6, Aug 13:14

32652 with total pulmonary decortication, including intrapleural pneumonolysis
- *CPT Assistant* Fall 94:1, 6, Aug 13:14

32653 with removal of intrapleural foreign body or fibrin deposit
- *CPT Assistant* Fall 94:1, 6, Aug 13:14

32654 with control of traumatic hemorrhage
- *CPT Assistant* Fall 94:1, 6, Aug 13:14

32655 with resection-plication of bullae, includes any pleural procedure when performed
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2012
- *CPT Assistant* Fall 94:1, 6, Aug 05:15, Aug 13:14, Feb 24:33

(For thoracoscopic [VATS] lung volume reduction surgery, use 32672)

32656 with parietal pleurectomy
- *CPT Assistant* Fall 94:1, 6, Aug 13:14, Feb 24:33

32658 with removal of clot or foreign body from pericardial sac
- *CPT Assistant* Fall 94:1, 6, Aug 13:14

32659 with creation of pericardial window or partial resection of pericardial sac for drainage
- *CPT Assistant* Fall 94:1, 6, Aug 13:14

32661 with excision of pericardial cyst, tumor, or mass
- *CPT Assistant* Fall 94:1, 6, Aug 13:14

32662 with excision of mediastinal cyst, tumor, or mass
- *CPT Assistant* Fall 94:1, 6, Aug 13:14

32663 with lobectomy (single lobe)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2012
- *CPT Assistant* Fall 94:1, 6, Sep 12:3, Aug 13:14

(For thoracoscopic [VATS] segmentectomy, use 32669)

32664 with thoracic sympathectomy
- *CPT Assistant* Fall 94:1, Oct 99:10, Aug 13:14, Dec 15:16, Apr 24:36

32665 with esophagomyotomy (Heller type)
- *CPT Assistant* Fall 94:1, 6, Aug 13:14

(Do not report 32665 in conjunction with 43497)

(For exploratory thoracoscopy, and exploratory thoracoscopy with biopsy, see 32601-32609)

32666 with therapeutic wedge resection (eg, mass, nodule), initial unilateral
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2012
- *CPT Assistant* Sep 12:3, Aug 13:14

(To report bilateral procedure, report 32666 with modifier 50)

(Do not report 32666 in conjunction with 32440, 32442, 32445, 32488, 32671)

+ 32667 with therapeutic wedge resection (eg, mass or nodule), each additional resection, ipsilateral (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2012
- *CPT Assistant* Sep 12:3, Aug 13:14

(Report 32667 only in conjunction with 32666)

(Do not report 32667 in conjunction with 32440, 32442, 32445, 32488, 32671)

+ 32668 with diagnostic wedge resection followed by anatomic lung resection (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2012
- *CPT Assistant* Sep 12:3, Aug 13:14

(Report 32668 in conjunction with 32440, 32442, 32445, 32480, 32482, 32484, 32486, 32488, 32503, 32504, 32663, 32669, 32670, 32671)

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright

32669 with removal of a single lung segment (segmentectomy)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2012
- *CPT Assistant* Sep 12:3, Aug 13:14

32670 with removal of two lobes (bilobectomy)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2012
- *CPT Assistant* Sep 12:3, Aug 13:14

32671 with removal of lung (pneumonectomy)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2012
- *CPT Assistant* Sep 12:3, Aug 13:14

32672 with resection-plication for emphysematous lung (bullous or non-bullous) for lung volume reduction (LVRS), unilateral includes any pleural procedure, when performed
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2012
- *CPT Assistant* Sep 12:3, Aug 13:14

32673 with resection of thymus, unilateral or bilateral
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2012
- *CPT Assistant* Sep 12:3, Aug 13:14

(For open thymectomy see 60520, 60521, 60522)

(For open excision mediastinal cyst, see 39200; for open excision mediastinal tumor, use 39220)

(For exploratory thoracoscopy, and exploratory thoracoscopy with biopsy, see 32601-32609)

+ 32674 with mediastinal and regional lymphadenectomy (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2012
- *CPT Assistant* Sep 12:3, Aug 13:14, May 14:3

(On the right, mediastinal lymph nodes include the paratracheal, subcarinal, paraesophageal, and inferior pulmonary ligament)

(On the left, mediastinal lymph nodes include the aortopulmonary window, subcarinal, paraesophageal, and inferior pulmonary ligament)

(Report 32674 in conjunction with 21601, 31760, 31766, 31786, 32096-32200, 32220-32320, 32440-32491, 32503-32505, 32601-32663, 32666, 32669-32673, 32815, 33025, 33030, 33050-33130, 39200-39220, 39560, 39561, 43101, 43112, 43117, 43118, 43122, 43123, 43287, 43288, 43351, 60270, 60505)

(To report mediastinal and regional lymphadenectomy via thoracotomy, use 38746)

Stereotactic Radiation Therapy

Thoracic stereotactic body radiation therapy (SRS/SBRT) is a distinct procedure which may involve collaboration between a surgeon and radiation oncologist. The surgeon identifies and delineates the target for therapy. The radiation oncologist reports the appropriate code(s) for clinical treatment planning, physics and dosimetry, treatment delivery and management from the Radiation Oncology section (see 77295, 77331, 77370, 77373, 77435). The same physician should not report target delineation services with radiation treatment management codes (77427-77499).

Target delineation involves specific determination of tumor borders to identify tumor volume and relationship with adjacent structures (eg, chest wall, intraparenchymal vasculature and atelectatic lung) and previously placed fiducial markers, when present. Target delineation also includes availability to identify and validate the thoracic target prior to treatment delivery when a fiducial-less tracking system is utilized.

Do not report target delineation more than once per entire course of treatment when the treatment requires greater than one session.

32701 Thoracic target(s) delineation for stereotactic body radiation therapy (SRS/SBRT), (photon or particle beam), entire course of treatment
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2013
- *CPT Assistant* Jun 15:6

(Do not report 32701 in conjunction with 77261-77799)

(For placement of fiducial markers, see 31626, 32553)

Repair

32800 Repair lung hernia through chest wall

32810 Closure of chest wall following open flap drainage for empyema (Clagett type procedure)
- *CPT Assistant* Jan 25:33

32815 Open closure of major bronchial fistula

32820 Major reconstruction, chest wall (posttraumatic)
- *CPT Assistant* Mar 23:33

Lung Transplantation

Lung allotransplantation involves three distinct components of physician work:

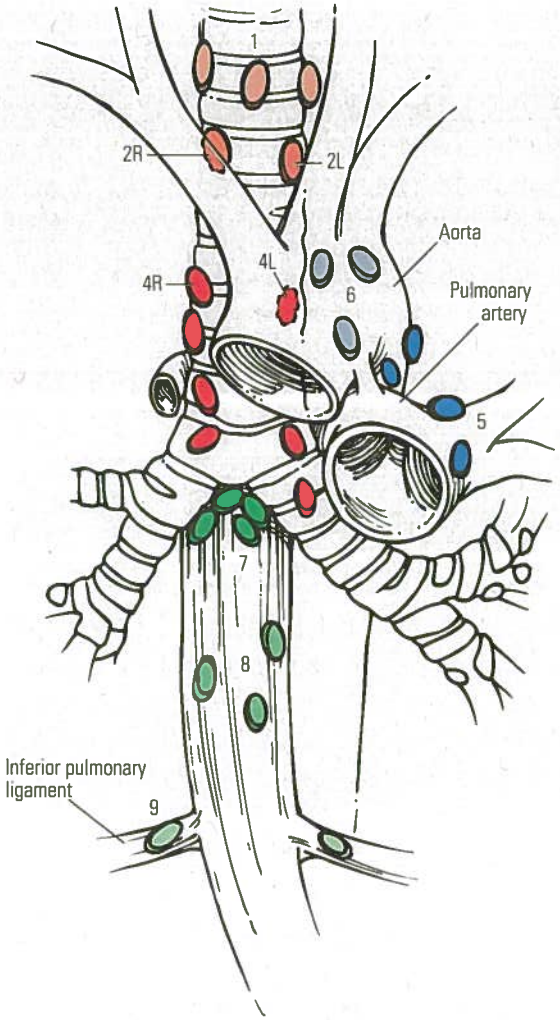
1. ***Cadaver donor pneumonectomy(s)***, which include(s) harvesting the allograft and cold preservation of the allograft (perfusing with cold preservation solution and cold maintenance) (use 32850).
2. ***Backbench work:***

   Preparation of a cadaver donor single lung allograft prior to transplantation, including dissection of the allograft from surrounding soft tissues to prepare the pulmonary venous/atrial cuff, pulmonary artery, and bronchus unilaterally (use 32855).

   Preparation of a cadaver donor double lung allograft prior to transplantation, including dissection of the allograft from surrounding soft tissues to prepare the pulmonary venous/atrial cuff, pulmonary artery, and bronchus bilaterally (use 32856).
3. ***Recipient lung allotransplantation***, which includes transplantation of a single or double lung allograft and care of the recipient (see 32851-32854).

Mediastinal Lymph Nodes: Station Number and Descriptions
32674

Relevant mediastinal lymph nodes typically removed with procedures described by code 38746, and sampled removal described with code 39402.



Station #	Lymph Node Descriptions
1	Low cervical, supraclavicular, and sternal notch
2	Upper paratracheal (R & L)
4	Lower paratracheal (R & L)
5	Subaortic or aortopulmonary window
6	Para-aortic
7	Subcarinal
8	Paraesophageal (below the carina)
9	Inferior pulmonary ligament

*Station #3 is not depicted as it is not applicable to the use of codes 32674, 38746, or 39402.

(For ex-vivo assessment of marginal donor lung transplant, see 0494T, 0495T, 0496T)

32850 Donor pneumonectomy(s) (including cold preservation), from cadaver donor
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2005

32851 Lung transplant, single; without cardiopulmonary bypass

32852 with cardiopulmonary bypass

32853 Lung transplant, double (bilateral sequential or en bloc); without cardiopulmonary bypass

32854 with cardiopulmonary bypass

32855 Backbench standard preparation of cadaver donor lung allograft prior to transplantation, including dissection of allograft from surrounding soft tissues to prepare pulmonary venous/atrial cuff, pulmonary artery, and bronchus; unilateral
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2005

32856 bilateral
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2005

(For repair or resection procedures on the donor lung, see 32491, 32505, 32506, 32507, 35216, 35276)

Surgical Collapse Therapy; Thoracoplasty

(See also 32503, 32504)

32900 Resection of ribs, extrapleural, all stages

32905 Thoracoplasty, Schede type or extrapleural (all stages);

32906 with closure of bronchopleural fistula

(For open closure of major bronchial fistula, use 32815)

(For resection of first rib for thoracic outlet compression, see 21615, 21616)

32940 Pneumonolysis, extraperiosteal, including filling or packing procedures

32960 Pneumothorax, therapeutic, intrapleural injection of air

Other Procedures

32994 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 32997-32999

32997 Total lung lavage (unilateral)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2000, 2002
CPT Assistant Nov 98:13, Nov 99:14

(For bronchoscopic bronchial alveolar lavage, use 31624)

32998 Ablation therapy for reduction or eradication of 1 or more pulmonary tumor(s) including pleura or chest wall when involved by tumor extension, percutaneous, including imaging guidance when performed, unilateral; radiofrequency
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2007, 2018
CPT Assistant Nov 17:8
Clinical Examples in Radiology Summer 12:11

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

 # 32994 cryoablation

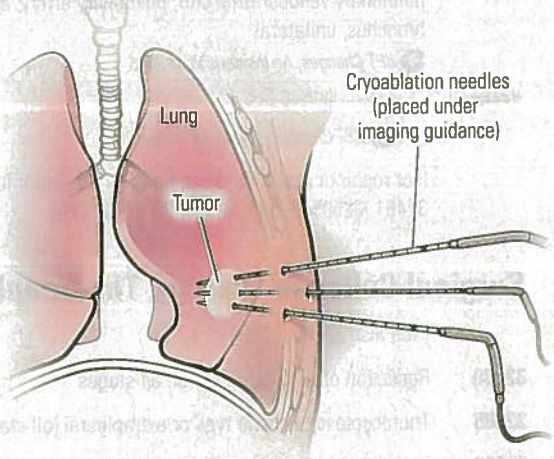
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2018
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 17:8
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Fall 17:4

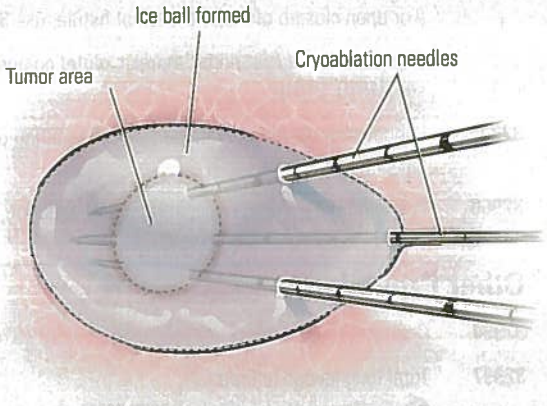
(For bilateral procedure, report 32994, 32998 with modifier 50)

32999 Unlisted procedure, lungs and pleura

- *CPT Assistant* Jan 02:11, Feb 02:11, Jul 08:10, Apr 10:10, Aug 11:9, Jun 15:6, Dec 15:16
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Spring 06:8-9, Winter 23:16

Cryoablation Therapy of Pulmonary Tumors
32994



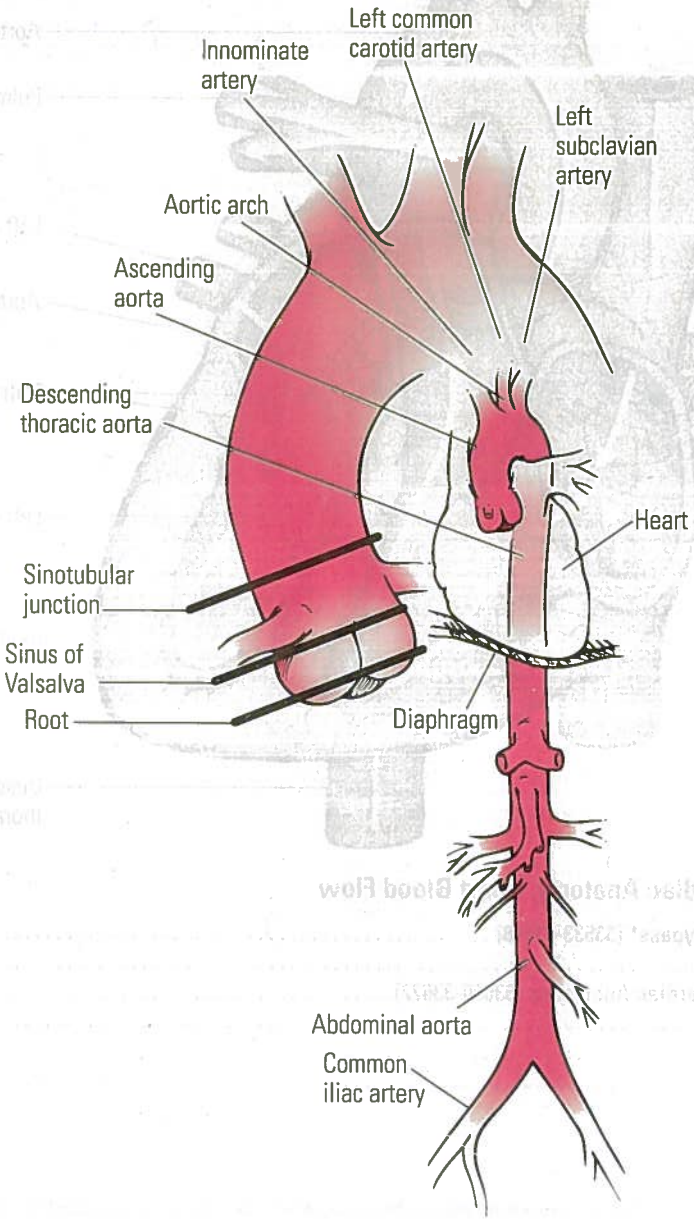


Surgery

Cardiovascular System* (33016-37799) 235

The following is a listing of headings and subheadings that appear within the Cardiovascular System section of the CPT codebook. The subheadings or subsections denoted with asterisks (*) below have special instructions unique to that subsection. Where these are indicated, special notes or guidelines will be presented preceding those procedural terminology listings, referring to that subsection specifically. Note that all code ranges in each subsection are listed as they appear in the subsection, even if the code numbers are out of numerical sequence and/or repeated in the next subsection.

Heart and Pericardium (33016-33999) 235
- Pericardium* (33016-33050) 235
- Cardiac Tumor (33120-33130) 235
- Transmyocardial Revascularization (33140-33141) 236
- Pacemaker or Implantable Defibrillator* (33202-33275) 236
- Phrenic Nerve Stimulation System* (33276-33288) 244
- Electrophysiologic Operative Procedures* (33250-33266) 245
  - Incision (33250-33268) 246

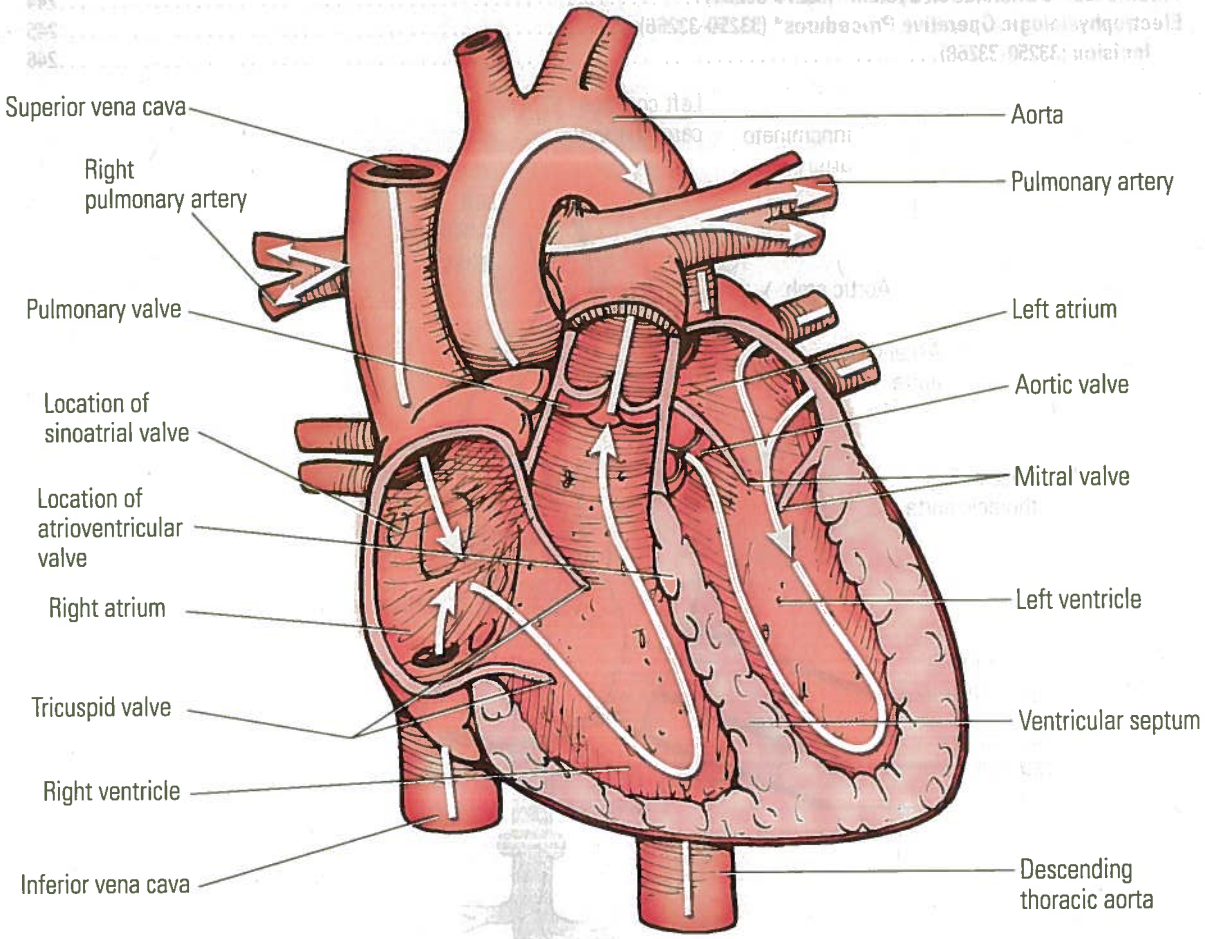


Aortic Anatomy

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Endoscopy (33269-33266) 247
Subcutaneous Cardiac Rhythm Monitor* (33285-33286) 247
Implantable Hemodynamic Monitors* (33289) 247
Heart (Including Valves) and Great Vessels* (33300-33340) 248
Cardiac Valves (33361-33478) 248
Aortic Valve* (33361-33417) 248
Mitral Valve* (33418-33430) 250
Tricuspid Valve (33460-33468) 251
Pulmonary Valve* (33474-33478) 252
Other Valvular Procedures (33496) 253
Coronary Artery Anomalies* (33500-33507) 253
Endoscopy* (33508-33509) 253
Venous Grafting Only for Coronary Artery Bypass* (33510-33516) 253
Combined Arterial-Venous Grafting for Coronary Bypass* (33517-33530) 254



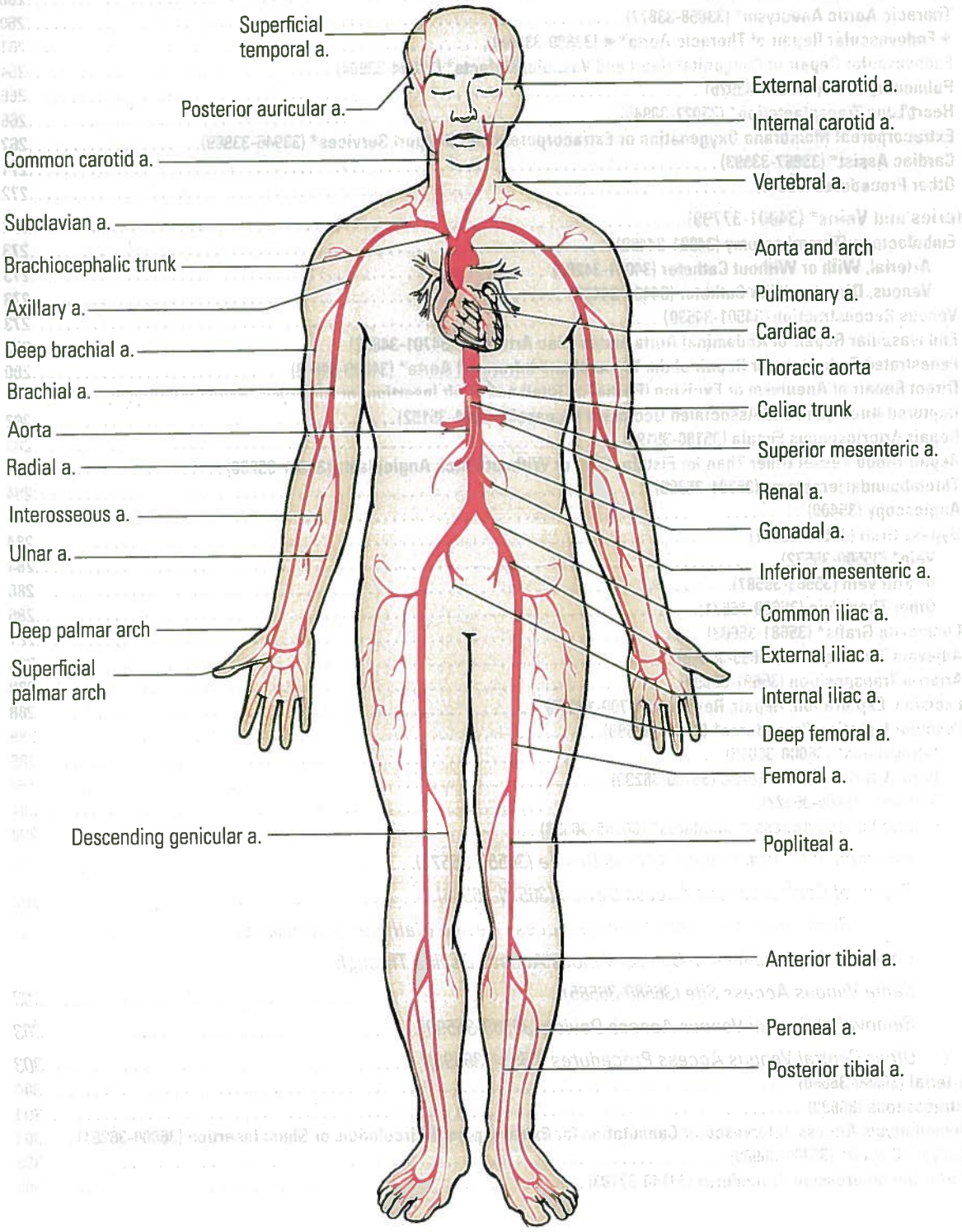
Cardiac Anatomy, Heart Blood Flow

Arterial Grafting for Coronary Artery Bypass* (33533-33548) 255
Coronary Endarterectomy (33572) 256
Single Ventricle and Other Complex Cardiac Anomalies (33600-33622) 256
Septal Defect (33641-33697) 257
Sinus of Valsalva (33702-33720) 258
Venous Anomalies (33724-33732) 258

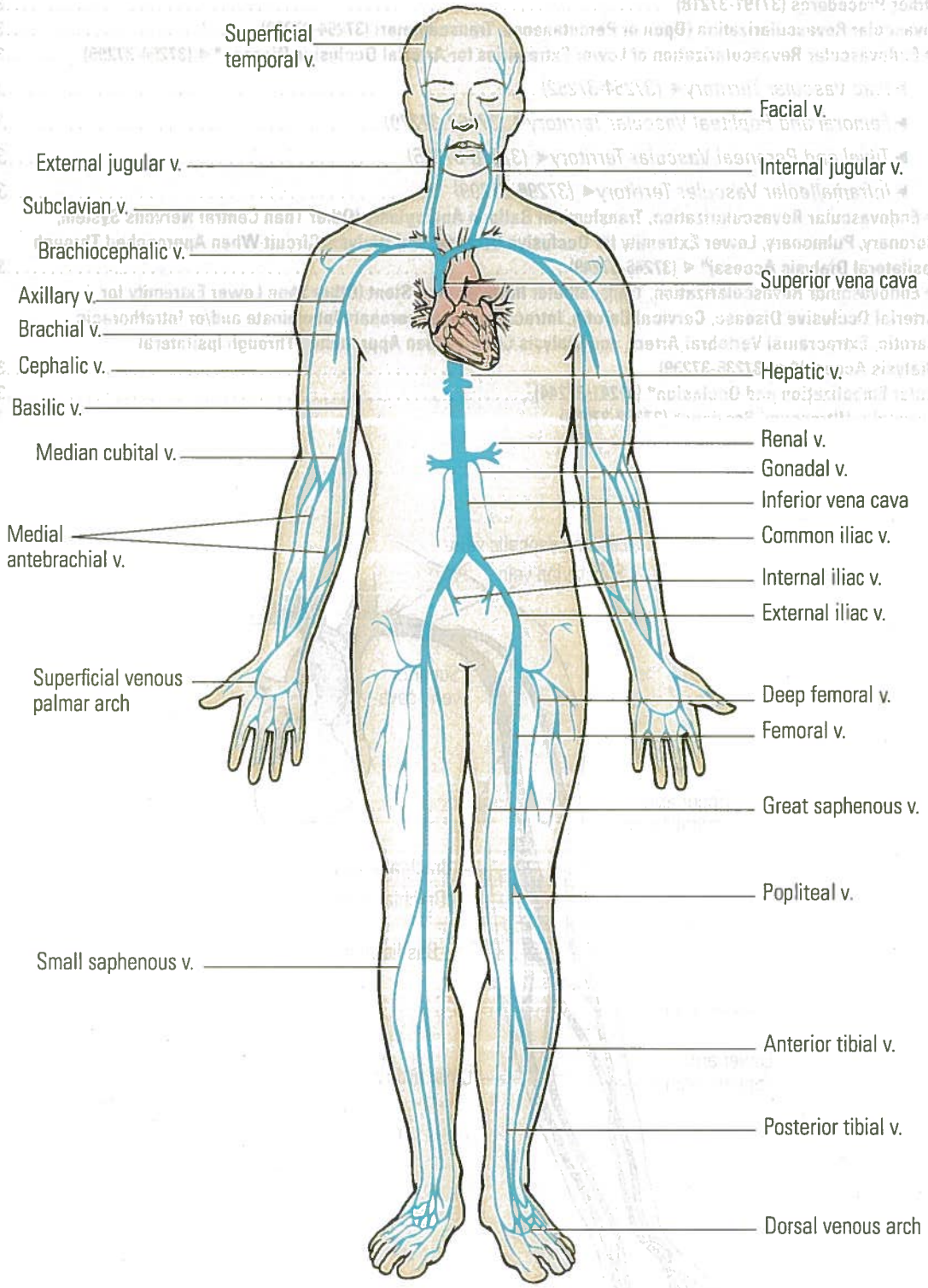
Shunting Procedures* (33735-33768) 258
Transposition of the Great Vessels (33770-33783) 259
Truncus Arteriosus (33786-33788) 260
Aortic Anomalies (33800-33853) 260
Thoracic Aortic Aneurysm* (33858-33877) 260
►Endovascular Repair of Thoracic Aorta*◄ (33880-33886) 261
Endovascular Repair of Congenital Heart and Vascular Defects* (33894-33904) 264
Pulmonary Artery (33910-33926) 266
Heart/Lung Transplantation* (33927-33945) 266
Extracorporeal Membrane Oxygenation or Extracorporeal Life Support Services* (33946-33989) 267
Cardiac Assist* (33967-33993) 271
Other Procedures (33999) 272
Arteries and Veins* (34001-37799) 272
Embolectomy/Thrombectomy (34001-34490) 273
Arterial, With or Without Catheter (34001-34203) 273
Venous, Direct or With Catheter (34401-34490) 273
Venous Reconstruction (34501-34530) 273
Endovascular Repair of Abdominal Aorta and/or Iliac Arteries* (34701-34832) 273
Fenestrated Endovascular Repair of the Visceral and Infrarenal Aorta* (34839-34848) 280
Direct Repair of Aneurysm or Excision (Partial or Total) and Graft Insertion for Aneurysm, Pseudoaneurysm, Ruptured Aneurysm, and Associated Occlusive Disease* (35001-35152) 282
Repair Arteriovenous Fistula (35180-35190) 283
Repair Blood Vessel Other Than for Fistula, With or Without Patch Angioplasty (35201-35286) 283
Thromboendarterectomy (35301-35390) 284
Angioscopy (35400) 284
Bypass Graft (35500-35671) 284
Vein* (35500-35572) 284
In-Situ Vein (35583-35587) 286
Other Than Vein (35600-35671) 286
Composite Grafts* (35681-35683) 287
Adjuvant Techniques* (35685-35686) 288
Arterial Transposition (35691-35697) 288
Excision, Exploration, Repair, Revision (35700-35907) 288
Vascular Injection Procedures* (36000-36598) 289
Intravenous* (36000-36015) 289
Intra-Arterial—Intra-Aortic (36100-36299) 290
Venous* (36400-36522) 294
Central Venous Access Procedures* (36555-36598) 298
Insertion of Central Venous Access Device (36555-36571) 298
Repair of Central Venous Access Device (36575-36576) 302
Partial Replacement of Central Venous Access Device (Catheter Only) (36578) 302
Complete Replacement of Central Venous Access Device Through Same Venous Access Site (36580-36585) 303
Removal of Central Venous Access Device (36589-36590) 303
Other Central Venous Access Procedures (36591-36598) 303
Arterial (36600-36660) 304
Intraosseous (36680) 304
Hemodialysis Access, Intervascular Cannulation for Extracorporeal Circulation, or Shunt Insertion (36800-36861) 304
Dialysis Circuit* (36901-36909) 306
Portal Decompression Procedures (37140-37183) 309

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT book violates AMA's copyright.

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.



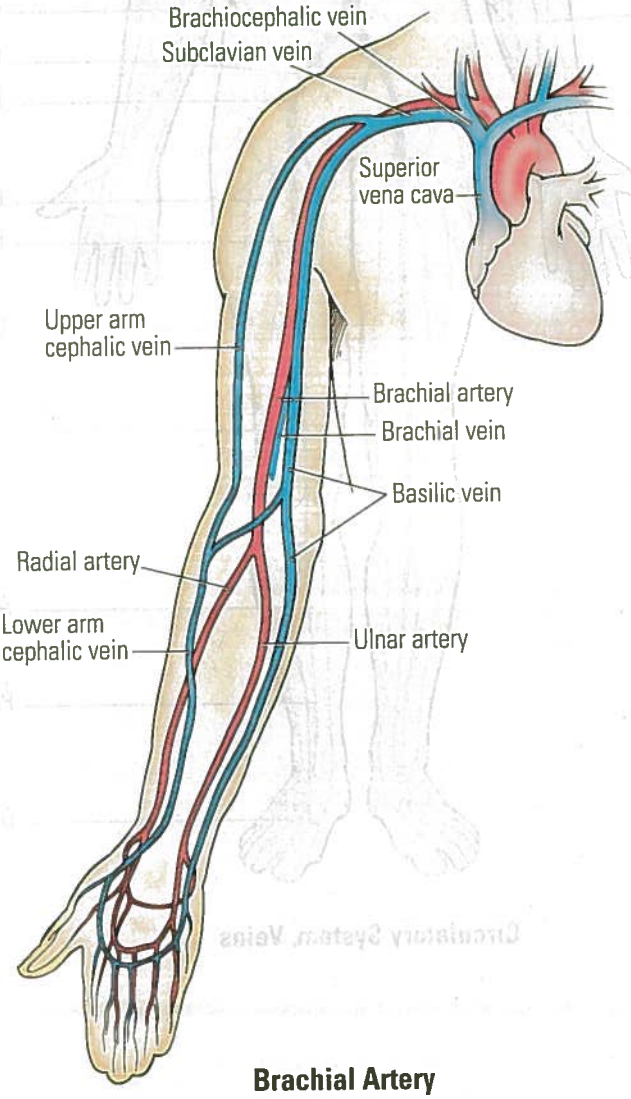
Circulatory System, Arteries



Circulatory System, Veins

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

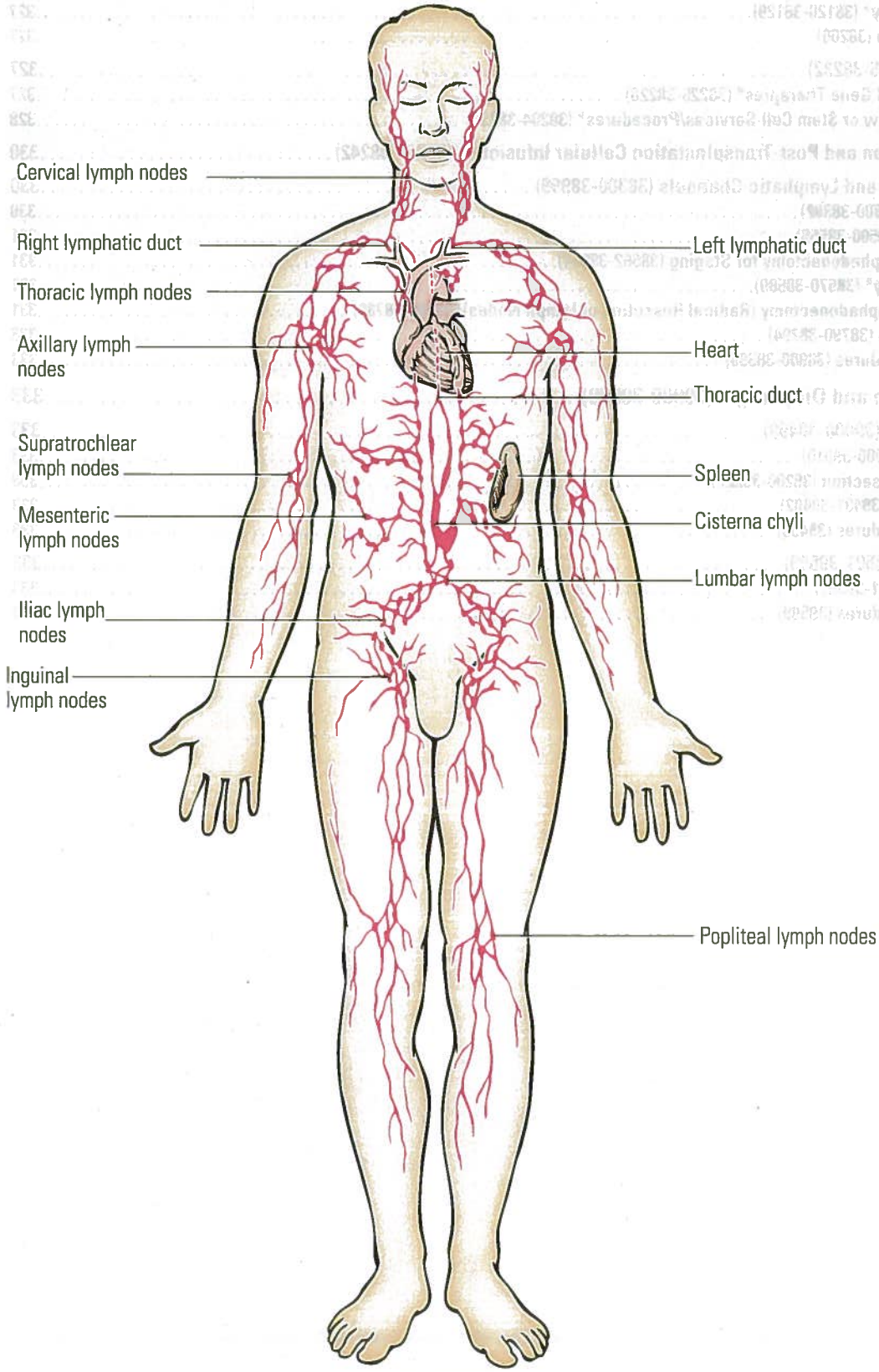
Transcatheter Procedures* (37184-37218) 309
Arterial Mechanical Thrombectomy (37184-37186) 310
Venous Mechanical Thrombectomy (37187-37188) 311
Other Procedures (37191-37218) 311
Endovascular Revascularization (Open or Percutaneous, Transcatheter) (37254-37239) 313
▶Endovascular Revascularization of Lower Extremities for Arterial Occlusive Disease*◀ (37254-37299) 313
▶Iliac Vascular Territory◀ (37254-37262) 316
▶Femoral and Popliteal Vascular Territory◀ (37263-37279) 317
▶Tibial and Peroneal Vascular Territory◀ (37280-37295) 318
▶Inframalleolar Vascular Territory◀ (37296-37299) 320
▶Endovascular Revascularization, Transluminal Balloon Angioplasty (Other Than Central Nervous System, Coronary, Pulmonary, Lower Extremity for Occlusive Disease, and Dialysis Circuit When Approached Through Ipsilateral Dialysis Access)*◀ (37246-37249) 320
▶Endovascular Revascularization, Transcatheter Intravascular Stent (Other Than Lower Extremity for Arterial Occlusive Disease, Cervical Carotid, Intracranial, Intracoronary Innominate and/or Intrathoracic Carotid, Extracranial Vertebral Artery, and Dialysis Circuit When Approached Through Ipsilateral Dialysis Access)*◀ (37236-37239) 322
Vascular Embolization and Occlusion* (37241-37244) 323
Intravascular Ultrasound Services* (37252-37253) 324



Brachial Artery

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

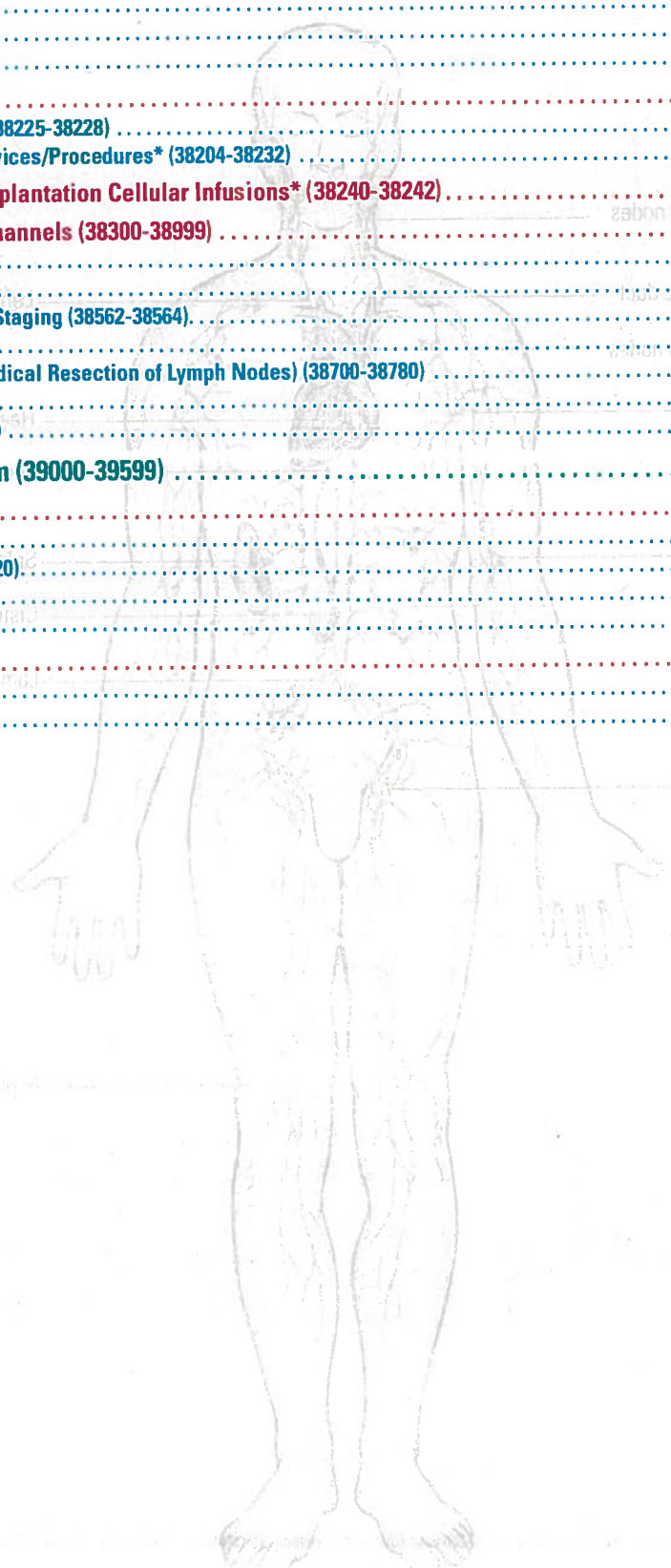
Endoscopy* (37501) **326**
Ligation (37565-37785) **326**
Other Procedures (37788-37799) **327**



Lymphatic System

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Hemic and Lymphatic Systems (38100-38999) 327
Spleen (38100-38200) 327
Excision (38100-38102) 327
Repair (38115) 327
Laparoscopy* (38120-38129) 327
Introduction (38200) 327
General (38225-38232) 327
Cellular and Gene Therapies* (38225-38228) 327
Bone Marrow or Stem Cell Services/Procedures* (38204-38232) 328
Transplantation and Post-Transplantation Cellular Infusions* (38240-38242) 330
Lymph Nodes and Lymphatic Channels (38300-38999) 330
Incision (38300-38382) 330
Excision (38500-38555) 331
Limited Lymphadenectomy for Staging (38562-38564) 331
Laparoscopy* (38570-38589) 331
Radical Lymphadenectomy (Radical Resection of Lymph Nodes) (38700-38780) 331
Introduction (38790-38794) 333
Other Procedures (38900-38999) 333
Mediastinum and Diaphragm (39000-39599) 333
Mediastinum (39000-39499) 333
Incision (39000-39010) 333
Excision/Resection (39200-39220) 333
Endoscopy (39401-39402) 333
Other Procedures (39499) 333
Diaphragm (39501-39599) 333
Repair (39501-39561) 333
Other Procedures (39599) 334



Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT book violates AMA's copyright

Cardiovascular System

Selective vascular catheterizations should be coded to include introduction and all lesser order selective catheterizations used in the approach (eg, the description for a selective right middle cerebral artery catheterization includes the introduction and placement catheterization of the right common and internal carotid arteries).

Additional second and/or third order arterial catheterizations within the same family of arteries supplied by a single first order artery should be expressed by 36218 or 36248. Additional first order or higher catheterizations in vascular families supplied by a first order vessel different from a previously selected and coded family should be separately coded using the conventions described above.

(For monitoring, operation of pump and other nonsurgical services, see 99190-99192, 99291, 99292, 99358, 99359, 99360)

(For other medical or laboratory related services, see appropriate section)

(For radiological supervision and interpretation, see 75600-75970)

(For anatomic guidance of arterial and venous anatomy, see Appendix L)

Heart and Pericardium

Pericardium

In order to report pericardial drainage with insertion of indwelling catheter (33017, 33018, 33019), the catheter needs to remain in place when the procedure is completed. Codes 33017, 33018, 33019 should not be reported when a catheter is placed to aspirate fluid and then removed at the conclusion of the procedure.

Congenital cardiac anomaly for reporting percutaneous pericardial drainage with insertion of indwelling catheter is defined as abnormal situs (heterotaxy, dextrocardia, mesocardia), single ventricle anomaly/physiology, or any patient in the first 90-day postoperative period after repair of a congenital cardiac anomaly.

(For thoracoscopic (VATS) pericardial procedures, see 32601, 32604, 32658, 32659, 32661)

33016 Pericardiocentesis, including imaging guidance, when performed
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2020
- *CPT Assistant* Jan 20:7, Aug 22:18
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Winter 20:11

(Do not report 33016 in conjunction with 76942, 77002, 77012, 77021)

33017 Pericardial drainage with insertion of indwelling catheter, percutaneous, including fluoroscopy and/or ultrasound guidance, when performed; 6 years and older without congenital cardiac anomaly
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2020
- *CPT Assistant* Jan 20:7, Mar 20:14, Aug 22:18

33018 birth through 5 years of age or any age with congenital cardiac anomaly
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2020
- *CPT Assistant* Jan 20:7, Mar 20:14

(Do not report 33017, 33018 in conjunction with 75989, 76942, 77002, 77012, 77021)

(Do not report 33016, 33017, 33018 in conjunction with 93303-93325 when echocardiography is performed solely for the purpose of pericardiocentesis guidance)

(For CT-guided pericardial drainage, use 33019)

33019 Pericardial drainage with insertion of indwelling catheter, percutaneous, including CT guidance
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2020
- *CPT Assistant* Jan 20:7

(Do not report 33019 in conjunction with 75989, 76942, 77002, 77012, 77021)

33020 Pericardiotomy for removal of clot or foreign body (primary procedure)
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 21:13

33025 Creation of pericardial window or partial resection for drainage
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 21:13

(Do not report 33020, 33025 in conjunction with 32551, if pleural drain/chest tube is placed on the ipsilateral side)

(For thoracoscopic (VATS) pericardial window, use 32659)

33030 Pericardiectomy, subtotal or complete; without cardiopulmonary bypass

33031 with cardiopulmonary bypass

33050 Resection of pericardial cyst or tumor
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2012

(For open pericardial biopsy, use 39010)

(For thoracoscopic (VATS) resection of pericardial cyst, tumor or mass, use 32661)

Cardiac Tumor

33120 Excision of intracardiac tumor, resection with cardiopulmonary bypass
- *CPT Assistant* Mar 07:1

33130 Resection of external cardiac tumor
- *CPT Assistant* Mar 07:1

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Transmyocardial Revascularization

33140 Transmyocardial laser revascularization, by thoracotomy; (separate procedure)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2000, 2001, 2002

CPT Assistant Nov 99:14, Nov 00:5, Apr 01:7

+ 33141 performed at the time of other open cardiac procedure(s) (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2001

CPT Assistant Apr 01:7

(Use 33141 in conjunction with 33390, 33391, 33404-33496, 33510-33536, 33542)

Pacemaker or Implantable Defibrillator

A pacemaker system with lead(s) includes a pulse generator containing electronics, a battery, and one or more leads. A lead consists of one or more electrodes, as well as conductor wires, insulation, and a fixation mechanism. Pulse generators are placed in a subcutaneous "pocket" created in either a subclavicular site or just above the abdominal muscles just below the ribcage. Leads may be inserted through a vein (transvenous) or they may be placed on the surface of the heart (epicardial). The epicardial location of leads requires a thoracotomy for insertion.

A single chamber pacemaker system with lead includes a pulse generator and one electrode inserted in either the atrium or ventricle. A dual chamber pacemaker system with two leads includes a pulse generator and one lead inserted in the right atrium and one lead inserted in the right ventricle. In certain circumstances, an additional lead may be required to achieve pacing of the left ventricle (bi-ventricular pacing). In this event, transvenous (cardiac vein) placement of the lead should be separately reported using code 33224 or 33225. For body surface–activation mapping to optimize electrical synchrony of a biventricular pacing or biventricular pacing-defibrillator system at the time of implant, also report 0695T with the appropriate code (ie, 33224, 33225, 33226). Epicardial placement of the lead should be separately reported using 33202, 33203.

A leadless cardiac pacemaker system includes a pulse generator with built-in battery and electrode for implantation in a cardiac chamber via a transvenous transcatheter approach. For implantation of a right ventricular leadless pacemaker system, use 33274. Insertion, replacement, or removal of a right ventricular leadless pacemaker system includes insertion of a catheter via transvenous access under fluoroscopic guidance into the right ventricle. For a complete dual-chamber leadless cardiac pacemaker system which is implanted in both the right ventricle and right atrium, or individual components of a dual-chamber leadless pacemaker system, see 0795T, 0796T, 0797T, 0798T, 0799T, 0800T, 0801T, 0802T, 0803T. Device evaluation at the time of leadless pacemaker insertion, replacement, or removal is included in 33274, 33275, 0795T, 0796T, 0797T, 0798T, 0799T, 0800T, 0801T, 0802T, 0803T, 0823T, 0824T, 0825T and is not separately reported. For subsequent leadless pacemaker device evaluation, see 93279, 93286, 93288, 93294, 93296, 0804T, 0826T.

For a single-chamber leadless cardiac pacemaker implanted in the right atrium that is not a component of a dual-chamber leadless pacemaker system, see 0823T, 0824T, 0825T.

Right heart catheterization (93451, 93453, 93456, 93457, 93460, 93461, 93593, 93594, 93596, 93597) may not be reported in conjunction with leadless pacemaker insertion and removal codes 33274, 33275, 0795T, 0796T, 0797T, 0798T, 0799T, 0800T, 0801T, 0802T, 0803T, 0823T, 0824T, 0825T, unless complete right heart catheterization is performed for an indication distinct from the leadless pacemaker procedure.

Like a pacemaker system, an implantable defibrillator system includes a pulse generator and electrodes. Three general categories of implantable defibrillators exist: transvenous implantable pacing cardioverter-defibrillator (ICD), subcutaneous implantable defibrillator (S-ICD), and substernal implantable cardioverter-defibrillator. Implantable pacing cardioverter-defibrillator devices use a combination of antitachycardia pacing, low-energy cardioversion or defibrillating shocks to treat ventricular tachycardia or ventricular fibrillation. The subcutaneous implantable defibrillator uses a single subcutaneous electrode to treat ventricular tachyarrhythmias. The substernal implantable cardioverter-defibrillator uses at least one substernal electrode to perform defibrillation, cardioversion, and antitachycardia pacing. Subcutaneous implantable defibrillators differ from transvenous implantable pacing cardioverter-defibrillators in that subcutaneous defibrillators do not provide antitachycardia pacing or chronic pacing. Substernal implantable defibrillators differ from both subcutaneous and transvenous implantable pacing cardioverter-defibrillators in that they provide antitachycardia pacing, but not chronic pacing.

Implantable defibrillator pulse generators may be implanted in a subcutaneous infraclavicular, axillary, or abdominal pocket. Removal of an implantable defibrillator pulse generator requires opening of the existing subcutaneous pocket and disconnection of the pulse generator from its electrode(s). A thoracotomy (or laparotomy in the case of abdominally placed pulse generators) is not required to remove the pulse generator.

The electrodes (leads) of an implantable defibrillator system may be positioned within the atrial and/or ventricular chambers of the heart via the venous system (transvenously), or placed on the surface of the heart (epicardial), or positioned under the skin overlying the heart (subcutaneous). Electrode positioning on the epicardial surface of the heart requires a thoracotomy or

thoracoscopic placement of the leads. Epicardial placement of electrode(s) may be separately reported using 33202, 33203. The electrode (lead) of a subcutaneous implantable defibrillator system is tunneled under the skin to the left parasternal margin. Subcutaneous placement of electrode may be reported using 33270 or 33271. The electrode (lead) of a substernal implantable defibrillator system is tunneled subcutaneously and placed into the substernal anterior mediastinum without entering the pericardial cavity and may be reported using 0571T, 0572T. In certain circumstances, an additional electrode may be required to achieve pacing of the left ventricle (bi-ventricular pacing). In this event, transvenous (cardiac vein) placement of the electrode may be separately reported using 33224 or 33225.

Removal of a transvenous electrode(s) may first be attempted by transvenous extraction (33234, 33235, or 33244). However, if transvenous extraction is unsuccessful, a thoracotomy may be required to remove the electrodes (33238 or 33243). Use 33212, 33213, 33221, 33230, 33231, 33240 as appropriate, in addition to the thoracotomy or endoscopic epicardial lead placement codes (33202 or 33203) to report the insertion of the generator if done by the same physician during the same session. Removal of a subcutaneous implantable defibrillator electrode may be separately reported using 33272. For removal of a leadless pacemaker system without replacement, use 33275. For removal and replacement of a leadless pacemaker system during the same session, use 33274.

When the "battery" of a pacemaker system with lead(s) or implantable defibrillator is changed, it is actually the pulse generator that is changed. Removal of only the pacemaker or implantable defibrillator pulse generator is reported with 33233 or 33241. If only a pulse generator is inserted or replaced without any right atrial and/or right ventricular lead(s) inserted or replaced, report the appropriate code for only pulse generator insertion or replacement based on the number of final existing lead(s) (33227, 33228, 33229 and 33262, 33263, 33264). Do not report removal of a pulse generator (33233 or 33241) separately for this service. Insertion of a new pulse generator, when existing lead(s) are already in place and when no prior pulse generator is removed, is reported with 33212, 33213, 33221, 33230, 33231, 33240. When a pulse generator insertion involves the insertion or replacement of one or more right atrial and/or right ventricular lead(s) or subcutaneous lead(s), use system codes 33206, 33207, 33208 for pacemaker, 33249 for implantable pacing cardioverter-defibrillator, or 33270 for subcutaneous implantable defibrillator. When reporting the system insertion or replacement codes, removal of a pulse generator (33233 or 33241) may be reported separately, when performed. In addition, extraction of leads 33234, 33235 or 33244 for transvenous or 33272 for subcutaneous may be reported separately, when performed. An exception involves a pacemaker upgrade from single to dual system that includes removal of pulse generator, replacement of new pulse generator, and insertion of new lead, reported with 33214. For insertion, removal, relocation, and repositioning of cardiac contractility modulation-defibrillation codes, see 0915T-0925T.

Revision of a skin pocket is included in 33206-33249, 33262, 33263, 33264, 33270, 33271, 33272, 33273. When revision of a skin pocket involves incision and drainage of a hematoma or complex wound infection, see 10140, 10180, 11042, 11043, 11044, 11045, 11046, 11047, as appropriate.

Relocation of a skin pocket for a pacemaker (33222) or implantable defibrillator (33223) is necessary for various clinical situations such as infection or erosion. Relocation of an existing pulse generator may be performed as a stand-alone procedure or at the time of a pulse generator or electrode insertion, replacement, or repositioning. When skin pocket relocation is performed as part of an explant of an existing generator followed by replacement with a new generator, the pocket relocation is reported separately. Skin pocket relocation includes all work associated with the initial pocket (eg, opening the pocket, incision and drainage of hematoma or abscess if performed, and any closure performed), in addition to the creation of a new pocket for the new generator to be placed.

Repositioning of a pacemaker electrode, implantable defibrillator electrode(s), or a left ventricular pacing electrode is reported using 33215, 33226, or 33273, as appropriate.

Device evaluation codes 93260, 93261, 93279-93298 for pacemaker system with lead(s) may not be reported in conjunction with pulse generator and lead insertion or revision codes 33206-33249, 33262, 33263, 33264, 33270, 33271, 33272, 33273. For leadless pacemaker systems, device evaluation codes 93279, 93286, 93288, 93294, 93296 may not be reported in conjunction with leadless pacemaker insertion and removal codes 33274, 33275. Defibrillator threshold testing (DFT) during transvenous implantable defibrillator insertion or replacement may be separately reported using 93640, 93641. DFT testing during subcutaneous implantable defibrillator system insertion is not separately reportable. DFT testing for transvenous or subcutaneous implantable defibrillator in follow-up or at the time of replacement may be separately reported using 93642 or 93644.

Radiological supervision and interpretation related to the pacemaker or implantable defibrillator procedure is included in 33206-33249, 33262, 33263, 33264, 33270, 33271, 33272, 33273, 33274, 33275. Fluoroscopy (76000, 77002), ultrasound guidance for vascular access (76937), right ventriculography (93566), and femoral

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Procedure	System	
	Pacemaker	Implantable Defibrillator
Insert transvenous single lead only without pulse generator	33216	33216
Insert transvenous dual leads without pulse generator	33217	33217
Insert transvenous multiple leads without pulse generator	33217 + 33224	33217 + 33224
Insert subcutaneous defibrillator electrode only without pulse generator	N/A	33271
Initial pulse generator insertion only with existing single lead, includes transvenous or subcutaneous defibrillator lead	33212	33240
Initial pulse generator insertion only with existing dual leads	33213	33230
Initial pulse generator insertion only with existing multiple leads	33221	33231
Initial pulse generator insertion or replacement plus insertion of transvenous single lead	33206 (atrial) or 33207 (ventricular)	33249
Initial pulse generator insertion or replacement plus insertion of transvenous dual leads	33208	33249
Initial pulse generator insertion or replacement plus insertion of transvenous multiple leads	33208 + 33225	33249 + 33225
Initial pulse generator insertion or replacement plus insertion of subcutaneous defibrillator electrode	N/A	33270
Insertion, replacement, or removal and replacement of permanent single-chamber leadless ventricular pacemaker	33274	N/A
Insertion permanent single-chamber leadless pacemaker, right atrial	0823T	N/A
Insertion permanent dual-chamber leadless pacemaker, right atrial and right ventricular components	0795T	N/A
Insertion permanent dual-chamber leadless pacemaker, right atrial component	0796T	N/A
Insertion permanent dual-chamber leadless pacemaker, right ventricular component (when part of a dual-chamber leadless pacemaker system)	0797T	N/A
Upgrade single chamber system to dual chamber system	33214 (includes removal of existing pulse generator)	33241 + 33249
Removal pulse generator only (without replacement)	33233	33241
Removal pulse generator with replacement pulse generator only single lead system (applies to transvenous or subcutaneous defibrillator lead systems)	33227	33262
Removal pulse generator with replacement pulse generator only dual lead system (transvenous)	33228	33263
Removal pulse generator with replacement pulse generator only multiple lead system (transvenous)	33229	33264
Removal transvenous electrode only single lead system	33234	33244
Removal transvenous electrode only dual lead system	33235	33244
Removal subcutaneous defibrillator lead only	N/A	33272
Removal and replacement of pulse generator and transvenous electrodes	33233 + (33234 or 33235) + (33206, 33207 or 33208) and 33225, when appropriate	33241 + 33244 + 33249 and 33225, when appropriate

Procedure	System	
	Pacemaker	Implantable Defibrillator
Removal and replacement of implantable defibrillator pulse generator and subcutaneous electrode	N/A	33272 + 33241 + 33270
Removal and replacement permanent single-chamber leadless pacemaker, right atrial	0825T	N/A
Removal and replacement permanent dual-chamber leadless pacemaker, right atrial and right ventricular components	0801T	N/A
Removal and replacement permanent dual-chamber leadless pacemaker, right atrial component	0802T	N/A
Removal and replacement permanent dual-chamber leadless pacemaker, right ventricular component (when part of a dual-chamber leadless pacemaker system)	0803T	N/A
Removal of permanent single-chamber leadless ventricular pacemaker	33275	N/A
Removal permanent single-chamber leadless right atrial pacemaker	0824T	N/A
Removal permanent dual-chamber leadless pacemaker, right atrial and right ventricular components	0798T	N/A
Removal permanent dual-chamber leadless pacemaker, right atrial component	0799T	N/A
Removal permanent dual-chamber leadless pacemaker, right ventricular component (when part of a dual-chamber leadless pacemaker system)	0800T	N/A
Conversion of existing system to bi-ventricular system (addition of LV lead and removal of current pulse generator with insertion of new pulse generator with bi-ventricular pacing capabilities)	33225 + 33228 or 33229	33225 + 33263 or 33264

venography (75820) are included in 33274, 33275, when performed). To report fluoroscopic guidance for diagnostic lead evaluation without lead insertion, replacement, or revision procedures, use 76000.

The following definitions apply to 33206-33249, 33262, 33263, 33264, 33270, 33271, 33272, 33273.

Single lead: a pacemaker or implantable defibrillator with pacing and sensing function in only one chamber of the heart or a subcutaneous electrode.

Dual lead: a pacemaker or implantable defibrillator with pacing and sensing function in only two chambers of the heart.

Multiple lead: a pacemaker or implantable defibrillator with pacing and sensing function in three or more chambers of the heart.

33202 Insertion of epicardial electrode(s); open incision (eg, thoracotomy, median sternotomy, subxiphoid approach)

- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2007
- *CPT Assistant* Jun 12:5, Nov 14:5, May 15:3, Aug 16:5, Mar 19:6

33203 endoscopic approach (eg, thoracoscopy, pericardioscopy)

- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2007
- *CPT Assistant* Jun 12:4, Nov 14:5, May 15:3, Aug 16:5

(When epicardial lead placement is performed with insertion of the generator, report 33202, 33203 in conjunction with 33212, 33213, 33221, 33230, 33231, 33240)

33206 Insertion of new or replacement of permanent pacemaker with transvenous electrode(s); atrial

- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2012, 2017
- *CPT Assistant* Summer 94:10, 17, Oct 96:9, Nov 99:15, Jun 08:14, Jun 12:3, Apr 13:10, Nov 14:5, May 15:3, Aug 16:5

33207 ventricular

- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2012, 2017
- *CPT Assistant* Summer 94:10, 17, Oct 96:9, Nov 99:15, Jun 08:14, Jun 12:3, Apr 13:10, May 15:3, Aug 16:5

33208 atrial and ventricular

- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2012, 2017
- *CPT Assistant* Summer 94:10, 17, Jul 96:10, Nov 99:15, Jun 08:14, Jun 12:3, Apr 13:10, Nov 14:5, May 15:3, Aug 16:5

(Do not report 33206-33208 in conjunction with 33227-33229)

(Do not report 33206, 33207, 33208 in conjunction with 33216, 33217)

(Codes 33206-33208 include subcutaneous insertion of the pulse generator and transvenous placement of electrode[s])

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT book violates AMA's copyright.

(For removal and replacement of pacemaker pulse generator and transvenous electrode(s), use 33233 in conjunction with either 33234 or 33235 and 33206-33208)

33210 Insertion or replacement of temporary transvenous single chamber cardiac electrode or pacemaker catheter (separate procedure)

- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2017
- *CPT Assistant* Summer 94:10, 17, Mar 07:1, Aug 11:4, Jun 12:3, Jan 13:6, May 15:3, Aug 16:5

33211 Insertion or replacement of temporary transvenous dual chamber pacing electrodes (separate procedure)

- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2017
- *CPT Assistant* Summer 94:10, 17, Mar 07:1, Aug 11:4, Jun 12:3, May 15:3, Aug 16:5

33212 Insertion of pacemaker pulse generator only; with existing single lead

- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2012, 2017
- *CPT Assistant* Summer 94:10, 18, Fall 94:24, May 04:15, Jun 08:14, Jun 12:3, Nov 14:5, May 15:3, Aug 16:5

33213 with existing dual leads

- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2012, 2017
- *CPT Assistant* Summer 94:10, 18, Oct 96:10, Feb 98:11, Jun 12:3, Nov 14:5, May 15:3, Aug 16:5

 # 33221 with existing multiple leads

- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2012, 2017
- *CPT Assistant* Jun 12:3, Nov 14:5, May 15:3, Aug 16:5

(Do not report 33212, 33213, 33221 in conjunction with 33216, 33217)

(Do not report 33212, 33213, 33221 in conjunction with 33233 for removal and replacement of the pacemaker pulse generator. Use 33227-33229, as appropriate, when pulse generator replacement is indicated)

(When epicardial lead placement is performed with insertion of generator, report 33202, 33203 in conjunction with 33212, 33213, 33221)

33214 Upgrade of implanted pacemaker system, conversion of single chamber system to dual chamber system (includes removal of previously placed pulse generator, testing of existing lead, insertion of new lead, insertion of new pulse generator)

- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2017
- *CPT Assistant* Summer 94:10, 18, Fall 94:24, Jun 08:14, Jun 12:3, Nov 14:5, Aug 16:5

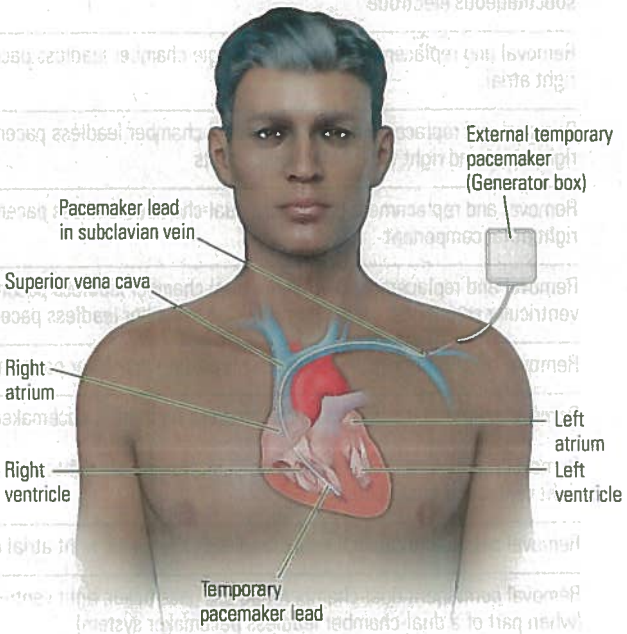
(Do not report 33214 in conjunction with 33216, 33217, 33227, 33228, 33229)

33215 Repositioning of previously implanted transvenous pacemaker or implantable defibrillator (right atrial or right ventricular) electrode

- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2003, 2015
- *CPT Assistant* Jun 12:3, Nov 14:5, Aug 16:5

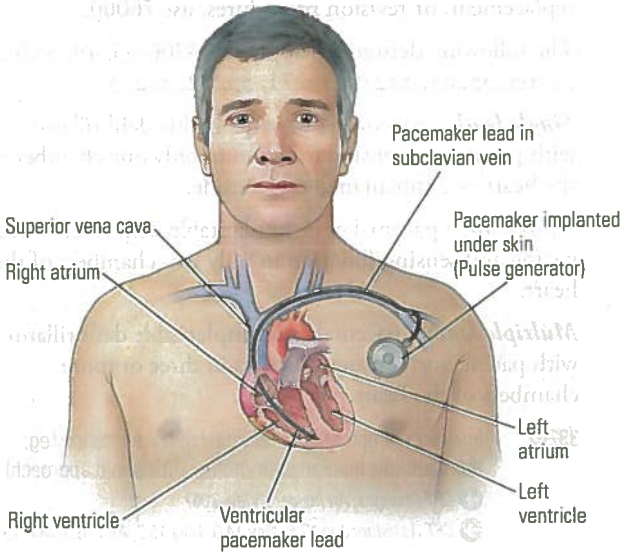
Temporary Pacemaker
33210

The pacemaker pulse generator with the electrodes transvenously placed



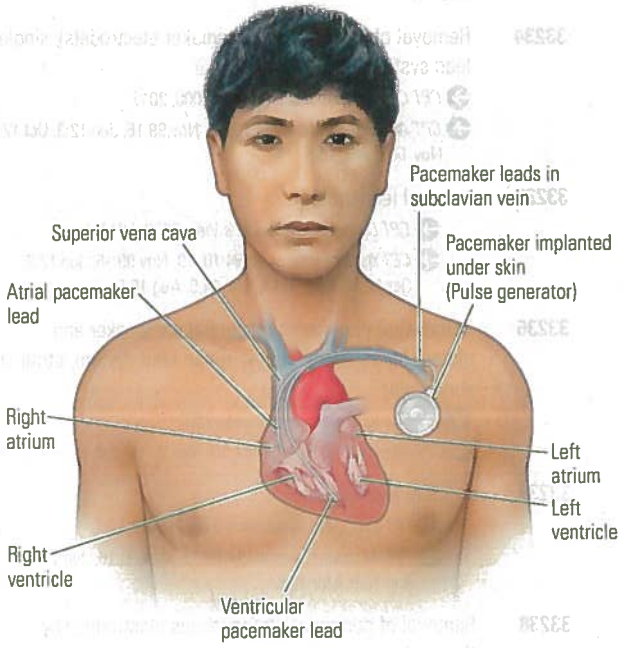
Implanted Pacemaker
33212

In 33212, a pacemaker pulse generator is inserted with an existing single lead.



Implanted Pacemaker
33213, 33214

In 33213, a pacemaker pulse generator is inserted with existing dual leads. In 33214, an upgrade to an existing pacemaker system is done.



33216 Insertion of a single transvenous electrode, permanent pacemaker or implantable defibrillator
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2000, 2003, 2010, 2015, 2017
- *CPT Assistant* Summer 94:10, 18, Jul 96:10, Nov 99:15-16, Aug 16:5

(Do not report 33216 in conjunction with 33206, 33207, 33208, 33212, 33213, 33214, 33221, 33227, 33228, 33229, 33230, 33231, 33240, 33249, 33262, 33263, 33264)

33217 Insertion of 2 transvenous electrodes, permanent pacemaker or implantable defibrillator
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2000, 2010, 2015, 2017
- *CPT Assistant* Summer 94:10, 18, Jul 96:10, Nov 99:15-16, Jul 00:5, Apr 09:8, Jun 12:3, Aug 16:5

(Do not report 33217 in conjunction with 33206, 33207, 33208, 33212, 33213, 33214, 33221, 33227, 33228, 33229, 33230, 33231, 33240, 33249, 33262, 33263, 33264)

(For insertion or replacement of a cardiac venous system lead, see 33224, 33225)

33218 Repair of single transvenous electrode, permanent pacemaker or implantable defibrillator
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2000, 2012, 2015, 2017
- *CPT Assistant* Summer 94:10, 19, Oct 96:9, Nov 99:15-16, Jun 12:3, Aug 16:5

(For repair of single permanent pacemaker or implantable defibrillator electrode with replacement of pulse generator, see 33227, 33228, 33229 or 33262, 33263, 33264 and 33218)

33220 Repair of 2 transvenous electrodes for permanent pacemaker or implantable defibrillator
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2000, 2012, 2015, 2017
- *CPT Assistant* Summer 94:10, 19, Oct 96:9, Nov 99:15-16, Jun 08:14, Jun 12:3, Aug 16:5

(For repair of 2 transvenous electrodes for permanent pacemaker or implantable defibrillator with replacement of pulse generator, use 33220 in conjunction with 33228, 33229, 33263, 33264)

33221 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 33212-33215

33222 Relocation of skin pocket for pacemaker
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2000, 2014, 2017
- *CPT Assistant* Spring 94:30, Summer 94:10, Nov 99:15-16, Jun 08:14, Jun 12:3, Nov 14:5, May 15:3, Aug 16:5

(Do not report 33222 in conjunction with 10140, 10180, 11042, 11043, 11044, 11045, 11046, 11047, 13100, 13101, 13102)

33223 Relocation of skin pocket for implantable defibrillator
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2000, 2010, 2014, 2015, 2017
- *CPT Assistant* Summer 94:10, 19, Nov 99:15-16, Jun 08:14, Jun 12:3, Nov 14:5, Aug 16:5

(Do not report 33223 in conjunction with 10140, 10180, 11042, 11043, 11044, 11045, 11046, 11047, 13100, 13101, 13102)

33224 Insertion of pacing electrode, cardiac venous system, for left ventricular pacing, with attachment to previously placed pacemaker or implantable defibrillator pulse generator (including revision of pocket, removal, insertion, and/or replacement of existing generator)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2003, 2012, 2015
- *CPT Assistant* Dec 07:16, Jun 12:3, Nov 14:5, May 15:3, Aug 16:5

(When epicardial electrode placement is performed, report 33224 in conjunction with 33202, 33203)

(Use 33224 in conjunction with 0695T when body surface–activation mapping to optimize electrical synchrony is also performed)

+ 33225 Insertion of pacing electrode, cardiac venous system, for left ventricular pacing, at time of insertion of implantable defibrillator or pacemaker pulse generator (eg, for upgrade to dual chamber system) (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2003, 2012, 2013, 2015
- *CPT Assistant* Dec 07:16, Jun 12:3, Nov 14:5, May 15:3, Aug 16:5

(Use 33225 in conjunction with 33206, 33207, 33208, 33212, 33213, 33214, 33216, 33217, 33221, 33223, 33228, 33229, 33230, 33231, 33233, 33234, 33235, 33240, 33249, 33263, 33264)

(Use 33225 in conjunction with 33222 only with pacemaker pulse generator pocket relocation and with 33223 only with implantable defibrillator [ICD] pocket relocation)

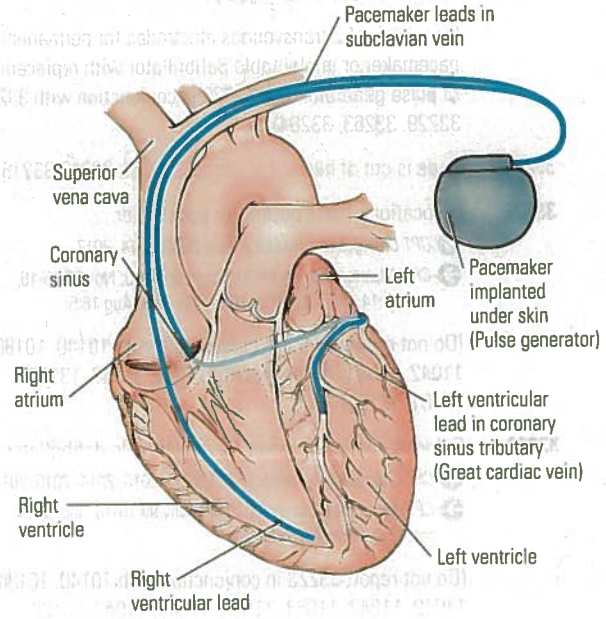
(Use 33225 in conjunction with 0695T when body surface–activation mapping to optimize electrical synchrony is also performed)

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Biventricular Pacing
33224-33226

Insertion or repositioning of venous pacing electrode



33226 Repositioning of previously implanted cardiac venous system (left ventricular) electrode (including removal, insertion and/or replacement of existing generator)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2003, 2012
- *CPT Assistant* Jun 12:3, Nov 14:5, May 15:3, Aug 16:5

(Use 33226 in conjunction with 0695T when body surface–activation mapping to optimize electrical synchrony is also performed)

33227 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 33226-33244

33228 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 33226-33244

33229 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 33226-33244

33230 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 33226-33244

33231 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 33226-33244

33233 Removal of permanent pacemaker pulse generator only
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2000, 2012, 2017
- *CPT Assistant* Summer 94:10, 19, Fall 94:24, Oct 96:10, Jun 12:3, Nov 14:5, Aug 16:5

 # 33227 Removal of permanent pacemaker pulse generator with replacement of pacemaker pulse generator; single lead system
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2012, 2017
- *CPT Assistant* Jun 12:3, Apr 13:10, Nov 14:5, Aug 16:5

 # 33228 dual lead system
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2012, 2017
- *CPT Assistant* Jun 12:3, Apr 13:10, Aug 16:5

 # 33229 multiple lead system
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2012, 2017
- *CPT Assistant* Jun 12:3, Apr 13:10, Nov 14:5, Aug 16:5

(Do not report 33227, 33228, 33229 in conjunction with 33214, 33216, 33217, 33233)

(For removal and replacement of pacemaker pulse generator and transvenous electrode(s), use 33233 in conjunction with either 33234 or 33235 and 33206-33208)

33234 Removal of transvenous pacemaker electrode(s); single lead system, atrial or ventricular
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2000, 2017
- *CPT Assistant* Summer 94:10, 19, Nov 99:16, Jun 12:3, Oct 12:15, Nov 14:5, Aug 16:5

33235 dual lead system
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2000, 2017
- *CPT Assistant* Summer 94:10, 19, Nov 99:16, Jun 12:3, Oct 12:15, Dec 13:14, Nov 14:5, Aug 16:5

33236 Removal of permanent epicardial pacemaker and electrodes by thoracotomy; single lead system, atrial or ventricular
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2000
- *CPT Assistant* Summer 94:10, 19, Nov 99:16, Jun 12:3, Aug 16:5

33237 dual lead system
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2000
- *CPT Assistant* Summer 94:10, 19, Nov 99:16, Jun 12:3, Aug 16:5, Mar 19:6

33238 Removal of permanent transvenous electrode(s) by thoracotomy
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2000
- *CPT Assistant* Summer 94:10, 19, Nov 99:16, Jun 12:3, Nov 14:5, Aug 16:5

33240 Insertion of implantable defibrillator pulse generator only; with existing single lead
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2000, 2012, 2015, 2017
- *CPT Assistant* Summer 94:40, Jun 96:10, Nov 99:16-17, Jul 00:5, Apr 04:6, Jun 08:14, Jun 12:3, Nov 14:5, Aug 16:5

(Do not report 33240 in conjunction with 33271, 93260, 93261)

(Use 33240, as appropriate, in addition to the epicardial lead placement codes to report the insertion of the generator when done by the same physician during the same session)

 # 33230 with existing dual leads
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2012, 2015, 2017
- *CPT Assistant* Jun 12:3, Nov 14:5, Aug 16:5

 # 33231 with existing multiple leads
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2012, 2015, 2017
- *CPT Assistant* Jun 12:3, Nov 14:5, Aug 16:5

(Do not report 33230, 33231, 33240 in conjunction with 33216, 33217)

(Do not report 33230, 33231, 33240 in conjunction with 33241 for removal and replacement of the implantable defibrillator pulse generator. Use 33262, 33263, 33264, as appropriate, when pulse generator replacement is indicated)

(When epicardial lead placement is performed with insertion of generator, report 33202, 33203 in conjunction with 33230, 33231, 33240)

33241 Removal of implantable defibrillator pulse generator only

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2000, 2012, 2015, 2017

CPT Assistant Summer 94:40, Nov 99:16-17, Jun 12:3, Nov 14:5, Aug 16:5

(Do not report 33241 in conjunction with 93260, 93261)

(Do not report 33241 in conjunction with 33230, 33231, 33240 for removal and replacement of the implantable defibrillator pulse generator. Use 33262, 33263, 33264, as appropriate, when pulse generator replacement is indicated)

(For removal and replacement of an implantable defibrillator pulse generator and electrode[s], use 33241 in conjunction with either 33243 or 33244 and 33249 for transvenous electrode[s] or 33270 and 33272 for subcutaneous electrode)

(For removal of implantable defibrillator with substernal lead, generator only, use 0580T)

 # 33262 Removal of implantable defibrillator pulse generator with replacement of implantable defibrillator pulse generator; single lead system

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2012, 2015, 2017

CPT Assistant Jun 12:3, Nov 14:5, Aug 16:5

(Do not report 33262 in conjunction with 33271, 93260, 93261, 0614T)

(For removal and replacement of substernal implantable pulse generator, use 0614T)

 # 33263 dual lead system

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2012, 2015, 2017

CPT Assistant Jun 12:3, Dec 13:17, Nov 14:5, Aug 16:5

 # 33264 multiple lead system

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2012, 2015, 2017

CPT Assistant Jun 12:3, Dec 13:17, Nov 14:5, Aug 16:5

(Do not report 33262, 33263, 33264 in conjunction with 33216, 33217, 33241)

(For removal of electrode[s] by thoracotomy in conjunction with pulse generator removal or replacement, use 33243 in conjunction with 33241 or 33262, 33263, 33264)

(For removal of electrode[s] by transvenous extraction in conjunction with pulse generator removal or replacement, use 33244 in conjunction with 33241 or 33262, 33263, 33264)

(For repair of implantable defibrillator pulse generator and/or leads, see 33218, 33220)

(For removal of subcutaneous electrode in conjunction with implantable defibrillator pulse generator removal or replacement, use 33272 in conjunction with 33241 or 33262)

Coding Tip

Reporting for Electrode Removal and Lead Placement

Removal of electrode(s) may first be attempted by transvenous extraction (code 33244). However, if transvenous extraction is unsuccessful, a thoracotomy may be required to remove the electrodes (code 33243). Use codes 33212, 33213, 33240 as appropriate in addition to the thoracotomy or endoscopic epicardial lead placement codes to report the insertion of the generator if done by the same physician during the same session.

CPT Coding Guidelines, Pacemaker or Pacing Cardioverter-Defibrillator

33243 Removal of single or dual chamber implantable defibrillator electrode(s); by thoracotomy

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2000, 2015

CPT Assistant Summer 94:40, Nov 99:16-17, Jun 12:3, Nov 14:5, Aug 16:5

33244 by transvenous extraction

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2000, 2012, 2015, 2017

CPT Assistant Summer 94:40, Nov 99:16-17, Jul 00:5, Jun 12:3, Nov 14:5, Aug 16:5

33249 Insertion or replacement of permanent implantable defibrillator system, with transvenous lead(s), single or dual chamber

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2000, 2012, 2015, 2017

CPT Assistant Summer 94:21, Nov 99:16-17, Apr 04:6, May 08:14, Jun 08:14, Jun 12:3, Nov 14:5, Aug 16:5

(Do not report 33249 in conjunction with 33216, 33217)

(For removal and replacement of an implantable defibrillator pulse generator and transvenous electrode[s], use 33241 in conjunction with either 33243 or 33244 and 33249)

(For insertion of transvenous implantable defibrillator lead(s), without thoracotomy, use 33216 or 33217)

 # 33270 Insertion or replacement of permanent subcutaneous implantable defibrillator system, with subcutaneous electrode, including defibrillation threshold evaluation, induction of arrhythmia, evaluation of sensing for arrhythmia termination, and programming or reprogramming of sensing or therapeutic parameters, when performed

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2015

CPT Assistant Nov 14:5, Aug 16:5

(Do not report 33270 in conjunction with 33271, 93260, 93261, 93644)

(For removal and replacement of an implantable defibrillator pulse generator and subcutaneous electrode, use 33241 in conjunction with 33270 and 33272)

(For insertion of subcutaneous implantable defibrillator lead[s], use 33271)

(For insertion or replacement of permanent implantable defibrillator system with substernal electrode, use 0571T)

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT book violates AMA's copyright.

 # 33271 Insertion of subcutaneous implantable defibrillator electrode

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2015

CPT Assistant Nov 14:5, Aug 16:5

(Do not report 33271 in conjunction with 33240, 33262, 33270, 93260, 93261)

(For insertion or replacement of a cardiac venous system lead, see 33224, 33225)

(For insertion of substernal defibrillator electrode, use 0572T)

 # 33272 Removal of subcutaneous implantable defibrillator electrode

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2015

CPT Assistant Nov 14:5, Aug 16:5

(For removal of substernal defibrillator electrode, use 0573T)

 # 33273 Repositioning of previously implanted subcutaneous implantable defibrillator electrode

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2015

CPT Assistant Nov 14:5, Aug 16:5

(Do not report 33272, 33273 in conjunction with 93260, 93261)

(For repositioning of substernal defibrillator electrode, use 0574T)

 # 33274 Transcatheter insertion or replacement of permanent leadless pacemaker, right ventricular, including imaging guidance (eg, fluoroscopy, venous ultrasound, ventriculography, femoral venography) and device evaluation (eg, interrogation or programming), when performed

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2019

CPT Assistant Mar 19:6, Mar 24:1

 # 33275 Transcatheter removal of permanent leadless pacemaker, right ventricular, including imaging guidance (eg, fluoroscopy, venous ultrasound, ventriculography, femoral venography), when performed

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2019, 2020

CPT Assistant Mar 19:6

(Do not report 33275 in conjunction with 33274)

(Do not report 33274, 33275 in conjunction with femoral venography [75820], fluoroscopy [76000, 77002], ultrasound guidance for vascular access [76937], right ventriculography [93566])

(Do not report 33274, 33275 in conjunction with 93451, 93453, 93456, 93457, 93460, 93461, 93593, 93594, 93596, 93597, 93598, unless complete right heart catheterization is performed for indications distinct from the leadless pacemaker procedure)

(Do not report 33274, 33275 in conjunction with dual-chamber leadless pacemaker codes 0795T, 0796T, 0797T, 0798T, 0799T, 0800T, 0801T, 0802T, 0803T)

(Do not report 33274, 33275 in conjunction with 0823T, 0824T, 0825T, for right atrial single-chamber leadless pacemaker)

(Do not report 33274, 33275 when the right ventricular single-chamber leadless pacemaker is part of a complete dual-chamber leadless pacemaker system)

(For insertion, replacement, repositioning, and removal of pacemaker systems with leads, see 33202, 33203, 33206, 33207, 33208, 33212, 33213, 33214, 33215, 33216, 33217, 33218, 33220, 33221, 33227, 33228, 33229, 33233, 33234, 33235, 33236, 33237)

(For subsequent leadless pacemaker device evaluation, see 93279, 93286, 93288, 93294, 93296, 0804T, 0826T)

(For dual-chamber leadless pacemaker, see 0795T, 0796T, 0797T, 0798T, 0799T, 0800T, 0801T, 0802T, 0803T)

(For insertion or replacement of a leadless pacemaker into the right ventricle as part of a complete dual-chamber leadless pacemaker system, use 0797T)

(For removal of right ventricular pacemaker component of a complete dual-chamber leadless pacemaker system, use 0800T)

Phrenic Nerve Stimulation System

Insertion of a phrenic nerve stimulation system includes a pulse generator (containing electronics and a battery) and one stimulation lead and is reported with 33276. Pulse generators are placed in a submuscular or subcutaneous "pocket" in the pectoral region. The stimulation lead is placed transvenously into the right brachiocephalic vein or left pericardiophrenic vein. Rarely, a separate sensing lead may be needed to augment system function and, when performed at time of system insertion, is reported with 33277. This sensing lead is placed transvenously into the azygos vein. Initial system placement includes initiation of diagnostic mode and associated system evaluation. Codes 33276, 33277, 33278, 33279, 33280, 33281, 33287, 33288 include vessel catheterization and all imaging guidance required for the procedure, when performed. For therapeutic activation of the phrenic nerve stimulation system, see 93150, 93151, 93152, 93153.

 # 33276 Insertion of phrenic nerve stimulator system (pulse generator and stimulating lead[s]), including vessel catheterization, all imaging guidance, and pulse generator initial analysis with diagnostic mode activation, when performed

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2024

CPT Assistant Apr 24:9

(Do not report 33276 in conjunction with 93150, 93151, 93152, 93153)

#+ 33277 Insertion of phrenic nerve stimulator transvenous sensing lead (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2024
CPT Assistant Apr 24:9
(Use 33277 in conjunction with 33276, 33287)
(For insertion of a phrenic nerve sensing lead other than at initial insertion of the phrenic nerve stimulator system, use 33999)

33278 Removal of phrenic nerve stimulator, including vessel catheterization, all imaging guidance, and interrogation and programming, when performed; system, including pulse generator and lead(s)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2024
CPT Assistant Apr 24:9

33279 transvenous stimulation or sensing lead(s) only
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2024
CPT Assistant Apr 24:9
(Use 33279 once for removal of one or more lead[s])

33280 pulse generator only
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2024
CPT Assistant Apr 24:9
(Do not report 33278, 33279, 33280 in conjunction with 33276, 33277, 33281, 33287, 33288)

33281 Repositioning of phrenic nerve stimulator transvenous lead(s)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2024
CPT Assistant Apr 24:9
(Do not report 33281 in conjunction with 33276, 33277)
(Report 33281 only once per patient per day)

33287 Removal and replacement of phrenic nerve stimulator, including vessel catheterization, all imaging guidance, and interrogation and programming, when performed; pulse generator
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2024
CPT Assistant Apr 24:9
(Do not report 33287 in conjunction with 33276, 33278)

33288 transvenous stimulation or sensing lead(s)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2024
CPT Assistant Apr 24:9
(Use 33288 once for removal of one or more lead[s])
(Do not report 33288 in conjunction with 33277, 33279, 33281)

Electrophysiologic Operative Procedures

This family of codes describes the surgical treatment of supraventricular dysrhythmias. Tissue ablation, disruption, and reconstruction can be accomplished by many methods including surgical incision or through the use of a variety of energy sources (eg, radiofrequency, cryotherapy, microwave, ultrasound, laser). If excision or isolation of the left atrial appendage by any method, including stapling, oversewing, ligation, or plication, is performed in conjunction with any of the atrial tissue ablation and reconstruction (maze) procedures (33254-33259, 33265-33266), it is considered part of the procedure. Codes 33254-33256 are only to be reported when there is no concurrently performed procedure that requires median sternotomy or cardiopulmonary bypass. The appropriate atrial tissue ablation add-on code, 33257, 33258, 33259 should be reported in addition to an open cardiac procedure requiring sternotomy or cardiopulmonary bypass if performed concurrently.

Definitions

Limited operative ablation and reconstruction includes:

Surgical isolation of triggers of supraventricular dysrhythmias by operative ablation that isolates the pulmonary veins or other anatomically defined triggers in the left or right atrium.

Extensive operative ablation and reconstruction includes:

1. The services included in *"limited"*
2. Additional ablation of atrial tissue to eliminate sustained supraventricular dysrhythmias. This must include operative ablation that involves either the right atrium, the atrial septum, or left atrium in continuity with the atrioventricular annulus.

Codes 33267, 33268, 33269 describe surgical left atrial appendage (LAA) exclusion (eg, excision, isolation via stapling, oversewing, ligation, plication, clip) performed to treat atrial fibrillation and mitigate postoperative thromboembolic complications. Surgical LAA exclusion may be performed as a stand-alone procedure via a sternotomy, thoracotomy, or thoracoscopic approach. It is most commonly performed in conjunction with other procedures requiring a sternotomy or thoracotomy approach. Surgical LAA exclusion is inherent to maze procedures (33254, 33255, 33256, 33257, 33258, 33259, 33265, 33266) and mitral valve repair/replacement procedures (33420, 33422, 33425, 33426, 33427, 33430) and may not be reported separately when performed in the same operative session.

Code 33267 may only be reported when there is no concurrently performed procedure that requires a sternotomy or thoracotomy approach.

Add-on code 33268, if performed concurrently, may be reported in conjunction with a primary procedure performed via a sternotomy or thoracotomy.

Code 33269 may be reported for thoracoscopic LAA exclusion, other than with maze or mitral valve procedures (33254, 33255, 33256, 33257, 33258, 33259, 33265, 33266, 33420, 33422, 33425, 33426, 33427, 33430), when performed during the same operative session.

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT book violates AMA's copyright.

Incision

33250 Operative ablation of supraventricular arrhythmogenic focus or pathway (eg, Wolff-Parkinson-White, atrioventricular node re-entry), tract(s) and/or focus (foci); without cardiopulmonary bypass

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2000, 2002

CPT Assistant Summer 94:16, Nov 99:17-18

(For intraoperative pacing and mapping by a separate provider, use 93631)

33251 with cardiopulmonary bypass

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2000

CPT Assistant Summer 94:16, Nov 99:17-18

Coding Tip

Reporting Restriction for Operative Tissue Ablation

Codes 33254-33256 are only to be reported when there is no concurrently performed procedure that requires median sternotomy or cardiopulmonary bypass.

CPT Coding Guidelines, Electrophysiologic Operative Procedures

33254 Operative tissue ablation and reconstruction of atria, limited (eg, modified maze procedure)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2007

CPT Assistant Mar 07:1

33255 Operative tissue ablation and reconstruction of atria, extensive (eg, maze procedure); without cardiopulmonary bypass

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2007

CPT Assistant Mar 07:1

33256 with cardiopulmonary bypass

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2007

CPT Assistant Mar 07:1

(Do not report 33254-33256 in conjunction with 32100, 32551, 33120, 33130, 33210, 33211, 33390, 33391, 33404-33507, 33510-33523, 33533-33548, 33600-33853, 33858, 33859, 33863, 33864, 33910-33920)

+ 33257 Operative tissue ablation and reconstruction of atria, performed at the time of other cardiac procedure(s), limited (eg, modified maze procedure) (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2008

(Use 33257 in conjunction with 33120-33130, 33250, 33251, 33261, 33300-33335, 33365, 33390, 33391, 33404-33417, 33420-33476, 33478, 33496, 33500-33507, 33510-33516, 33533-33548, 33600-33619, 33641-33697, 33702-33732, 33735-33767, 33770-33877, 33910-33922, 33925, 33926, 33975, 33976, 33977, 33978, 33979, 33980, 33981, 33982, 33983)

+ 33258 Operative tissue ablation and reconstruction of atria, performed at the time of other cardiac procedure(s), extensive (eg, maze procedure), without cardiopulmonary bypass (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2008

(Use 33258 in conjunction with 33130, 33250, 33300, 33310, 33320, 33321, 33330, 33365, 33420, 33501-33503, 33510-33516, 33533-33536, 33690, 33735, 33750, 33755, 33762, 33764, 33766, 33800-33803, 33820, 33822, 33824, 33840, 33845, 33851, 33852, 33875, 33877, 33915, 33925, 33981, 33982, when the procedure is performed without cardiopulmonary bypass)

+ 33259 Operative tissue ablation and reconstruction of atria, performed at the time of other cardiac procedure(s), extensive (eg, maze procedure), with cardiopulmonary bypass (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2008

(Use 33259 in conjunction with 33120, 33251, 33261, 33305, 33315, 33322, 33335, 33390, 33391, 33404, 33405, 33406, 33410, 33411, 33412, 33413, 33414, 33415, 33416, 33417, 33422-33468, 33474, 33475, 33476, 33478, 33496, 33500, 33504-33507, 33510-33516, 33533-33548, 33600-33688, 33692-33726, 33730, 33732, 33736, 33767, 33770, 33783, 33786-33788, 33814, 33853, 33858-33877, 33910, 33916-33922, 33926, 33975-33980, 33983, when the procedure is performed with cardiopulmonary bypass)

(Do not report 33257, 33258 and 33259 in conjunction with 32551, 33210, 33211, 33254-33256, 33265, 33266)

33261 Operative ablation of ventricular arrhythmogenic focus with cardiopulmonary bypass

CPT Assistant Summer 94:16

 # 33267 Exclusion of left atrial appendage, open, any method (eg, excision, isolation via stapling, oversewing, ligation, plication, clip)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2022

CPT Assistant Nov 21:3-4

(Do not report 33267 in conjunction with 33254, 33255, 33256, 33257, 33258, 33259, 33265, 33266, 33420, 33422, 33425, 33426, 33427, 33430)

(Do not report 33267 in conjunction with other sternotomy or thoracotomy procedures performed during the same session)

#+ 33268 Exclusion of left atrial appendage, open, performed at the time of other sternotomy or thoracotomy procedure(s), any method (eg, excision, isolation via stapling, oversewing, ligation, plication, clip) (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2022

CPT Assistant Nov 21:3-4

(Use 33268 in conjunction with primary procedures performed via sternotomy or thoracotomy approach)

(Do not report 33268 in conjunction with 33254, 33255, 33256, 33257, 33258, 33259, 33265, 33266, 33420, 33422, 33425, 33426, 33427, 33430)

33262 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 33226-33244

33263 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 33226-33244

33264 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 33226-33244

Endoscopy

33269 Exclusion of left atrial appendage, thoracoscopic, any method (eg, excision, isolation via stapling, oversewing, ligation, plication, clip)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2022

CPT Assistant Nov 21:3-4

(Do not report 33269 in conjunction with 33254, 33255, 33256, 33257, 33258, 33259, 33265, 33266, 33420, 33422, 33425, 33426, 33427, 33430)

33265 Endoscopy, surgical; operative tissue ablation and reconstruction of atria, limited (eg, modified maze procedure), without cardiopulmonary bypass

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2007

CPT Assistant Mar 07:1

33266 operative tissue ablation and reconstruction of atria, extensive (eg, maze procedure), without cardiopulmonary bypass

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2007

CPT Assistant Mar 07:1

(Do not report 33265-33266 in conjunction with 32551, 33210, 33211)

33267 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 33259-33266

33268 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 33259-33266

33269 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 33259-33266

33270 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 33244-33251

33271 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 33244-33251

33272 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 33244-33251

33273 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 33244-33251

33274 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 33244-33251

33275 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 33244-33251

33276 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 33244-33251

33277 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 33244-33251

33278 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 33244-33251

33279 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 33244-33251

33280 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 33244-33251

33281 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 33244-33251

Subcutaneous Cardiac Rhythm Monitor

A subcutaneous cardiac rhythm monitor, also known as a cardiac event recorder or implantable/insertable loop recorder (ILR), is a subcutaneously placed device that continuously records the electrocardiographic rhythm, triggered automatically by rapid, irregular and/or slow heart rates or by the patient during a symptomatic episode. A subcutaneous cardiac rhythm monitor is placed using a small parasternal incision followed by insertion of the monitor into a small subcutaneous pre-pectoral pocket, followed by closure of the incision.

33285 Insertion, subcutaneous cardiac rhythm monitor, including programming

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2019

CPT Assistant Apr 19:3, Sep 22:1

33286 Removal, subcutaneous cardiac rhythm monitor

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2019

CPT Assistant Apr 19:3

(Initial insertion includes programming. For subsequent electronic analysis and/or reprogramming, see 93285, 93291, 93298)

33287 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 33244-33251

33288 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 33244-33251

Implantable Hemodynamic Monitors

Transcatheter implantation of a wireless pulmonary artery pressure sensor (33289) establishes an intravascular device used for long-term remote monitoring of pulmonary artery pressures (93264). The hemodynamic data derived from this device is used to guide management of patients with heart failure. Code 33289 includes deployment and calibration of the sensor, right heart catheterization, selective pulmonary artery catheterization, radiological supervision and interpretation, and pulmonary artery angiography, when performed.

33289 Transcatheter implantation of wireless pulmonary artery pressure sensor for long-term hemodynamic monitoring, including deployment and calibration of the sensor, right heart catheterization, selective pulmonary catheterization, radiological supervision and interpretation, and pulmonary artery angiography, when performed

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2019

CPT Assistant Jun 19:3, May 23:1, Apr 25:17

(Do not report 33289 in conjunction with 36013, 36014, 36015, 75741, 75743, 75746, 76000, 93451, 93453, 93456, 93457, 93460, 93461, 93568, 93569, 93573, 93593, 93594, 93596, 93597, 93598)

(For remote monitoring of an implantable wireless pulmonary artery pressure sensor, use 93264)

(For implantation of a wireless left atrial pressure sensor, use 0933T)

►(For implantation of a wireless inferior vena cava sensor, use 0981T)◄

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT book violates AMA's copyright.

Heart (Including Valves) and Great Vessels

Patients receiving major cardiac procedures may require simultaneous cardiopulmonary bypass insertion of cannulae into the venous and arterial vasculatures with support of circulation and oxygenation by a heart-lung machine. Most services are described by codes in dyad arrangements to allow distinct reporting of procedures with or without cardiopulmonary bypass.

Cardiopulmonary bypass is distinct from support of cardiac output using devices (eg, ventricular assist or intra-aortic balloon). For cardiac assist services, see 33946, 33947, 33948, 33949, 33967-33983, 33990, 33991, 33992, 33993, 33995, 33997.

33300 Repair of cardiac wound; without bypass

33305 with cardiopulmonary bypass

33310 Cardiotomy, exploratory (includes removal of foreign body, atrial or ventricular thrombus); without bypass

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2004

33315 with cardiopulmonary bypass

CPT Assistant Oct 10:12, Dec 10:12

(Do not report removal of thrombus [33310-33315] in conjunction with other cardiac procedures unless a separate incision in the heart is required to remove the atrial or ventricular thrombus)

(If removal of thrombus with cardiopulmonary bypass [33315] is reported in conjunction with 33120, 33130, 33420-33430, 33460-33468, 33496, 33542, 33545, 33641-33647, 33670, 33681, 33975-33980 which requires a separate heart incision, report 33315 with modifier 59)

33320 Suture repair of aorta or great vessels; without shunt or cardiopulmonary bypass

CPT Assistant Fall 91:7, Jun 18:11

33321 with shunt bypass

CPT Assistant Fall 91:7, Jun 18:11

33322 with cardiopulmonary bypass

CPT Assistant Fall 91:7, Jun 18:11

33330 Insertion of graft, aorta or great vessels; without shunt, or cardiopulmonary bypass

CPT Assistant Jun 18:11

33335 with cardiopulmonary bypass

CPT Assistant Jun 18:11

33340 Percutaneous transcatheter closure of the left atrial appendage with endocardial implant, including fluoroscopy, transseptal puncture, catheter placement(s), left atrial angiography, left atrial appendage angiography, when performed, and radiological supervision and interpretation

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2017

CPT Assistant Jul 17:3, Nov 21:3

(Do not report 33340 in conjunction with 93462)

(Do not report 33340 in conjunction with 93452, 93453, 93458, 93459, 93460, 93461, 93595, 93596, 93597, 93598, unless catheterization of the left ventricle is performed by a non-transseptal approach for indications distinct from the left atrial appendage closure procedure)

(Do not report 33340 in conjunction with 93451, 93453, 93456, 93460, 93461, 93593, 93594, 93596, 93597, 93598, unless complete right heart catheterization is performed for indications distinct from the left atrial appendage closure procedure)

Cardiac Valves

(For multiple valve procedures, see 33390, 33391, 33404-33478 and add modifier 51 to the secondary valve procedure code)

Aortic Valve

Codes 33361, 33362, 33363, 33364, 33365, 33366 are used to report transcatheter aortic valve replacement (TAVR)/transcatheter aortic valve implantation (TAVI). TAVR/TAVI requires two physician operators and all components of the procedure are reported using modifier 62.

Codes 33361, 33362, 33363, 33364, 33365, 33366 include the work, when performed, of percutaneous access, placing the access sheath, balloon aortic valvuloplasty, advancing the valve delivery system into position, repositioning the valve as needed, deploying the valve, temporary pacemaker insertion for rapid pacing (33210), and closure of the arteriotomy when performed. Codes 33361, 33362, 33363, 33364, 33365, 33366 include open arterial or cardiac approach.

Angiography, radiological supervision, and interpretation performed to guide TAVR/TAVI (eg, guiding valve placement, documenting completion of the intervention, assessing the vascular access site for closure) are included in these codes.

Add-on code 33370 may be reported for cerebral embolic protection in conjunction with TAVR/TAVI codes 33361, 33362, 33363, 33364, 33365, 33366. Code 33370 includes percutaneous arterial (eg, right radial or femoral) access, placement of a guiding catheter, and delivery of the embolic protection filter(s) prior to the procedure. Placement of additional/multiple filters is not separately reportable. Code 33370 includes removal of the filter(s) and debris, removal of the arterial sheath, and closure of the arteriotomy by pressure and application of an arterial closure device or standard closure of the puncture by suture. Extensive repair or replacement of an artery may be additionally reported. Code 33370 includes all imaging guidance and radiological supervision and interpretation associated with performing cerebral embolic protection (eg, 75600, 75710, 76937).

Diagnostic left heart catheterization codes (93452, 93453, 93458-93461) and the supravalvular aortography code (93567) should **not** be used with TAVR/TAVI services (33361, 33362, 33363, 33364, 33365, 33366) to report:

1. Contrast injections, angiography, roadmapping, and/or fluoroscopic guidance for the TAVR/TAVI,
2. Aorta/left ventricular outflow tract measurement for the TAVR/TAVI, or
3. Post-TAVR/TAVI aortic or left ventricular angiography, as this work is captured in the TAVR/TAVI services codes (33361, 33362, 33363, 33364, 33365, 33366).

Diagnostic coronary angiography performed at the time of TAVR/TAVI may be separately reportable if:

1. No prior catheter-based coronary angiography study is available and a full diagnostic study is performed, or
2. A prior study is available, but as documented in the medical record:
   a. The patient's condition with respect to the clinical indication has changed since the prior study, or
   b. There is inadequate visualization of the anatomy and/or pathology, or
   c. There is a clinical change during the procedure that requires new evaluation.
   d. For same session/same day diagnostic coronary angiography services, report the appropriate diagnostic cardiac catheterization code(s) appended with modifier 59 indicating separate and distinct procedural service from TAVR/TAVI.

Diagnostic coronary angiography performed at a separate session from an interventional procedure may be separately reportable.

Other cardiac catheterization services may be reported separately when performed for diagnostic purposes not intrinsic to TAVR/TAVI.

Percutaneous coronary interventional procedures are reported separately, when performed.

When transcatheter ventricular support is required in conjunction with TAVR/TAVI, the appropriate code may be reported with the appropriate ventricular assist device (VAD) procedure code (33975, 33976, 33990, 33991, 33992, 33993, 33995, 33997) or balloon pump insertion code (33967, 33970, 33973).

The TAVR/TAVI cardiovascular access and delivery procedures are reported with 33361, 33362, 33363, 33364, 33365, 33366. When cardiopulmonary bypass is performed in conjunction with TAVR/TAVI, codes 33361, 33362, 33363, 33364, 33365, 33366 should be reported with the appropriate add-on code for percutaneous peripheral bypass (33367), open peripheral bypass (33368), or central bypass (33369).

33361 Transcatheter aortic valve replacement (TAVR/TAVI) with prosthetic valve; percutaneous femoral artery approach
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2013
- *CPT Assistant* Jan 13:6, Jan 14:5, Jul 14:8, Mar 15:9, Jan 22:16, Apr 22:13

33362 open femoral artery approach
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2013
- *CPT Assistant* Jan 13:6, Jan 14:5, Mar 15:9, Jan 22:16, Apr 22:13

33363 open axillary artery approach
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2013
- *CPT Assistant* Jan 13:6, Jan 14:5, Mar 15:9, Jan 22:16, Apr 22:13

33364 open iliac artery approach
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2013
- *CPT Assistant* Jan 13:6, Jan 14:5, Mar 15:9, Jan 22:16, Apr 22:13

33365 transaortic approach (eg, median sternotomy, mediastinotomy)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2013
- *CPT Assistant* Jan 13:6, Jan 14:5, Mar 15:9, Jan 22:16, Apr 22:13

33366 transapical exposure (eg, left thoracotomy)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2014
- *CPT Assistant* Jan 14:5, Jul 14:8, Mar 15:9, Jan 22:16, Apr 22:13

+ 33367 cardiopulmonary bypass support with percutaneous peripheral arterial and venous cannulation (eg, femoral vessels) (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2013
- *CPT Assistant* Jan 13:6, Sep 15:3, Mar 16:5

(Use 33367 in conjunction with 33361, 33362, 33363, 33364, 33365, 33366, 33418, 33477, 0483T, 0484T, 0544T, 0545T, 0569T, 0570T, 0643T, 0644T)

(Do not report 33367 in conjunction with 33368, 33369)

(For cerebral embolic protection, use 33370)

+ 33368 cardiopulmonary bypass support with open peripheral arterial and venous cannulation (eg, femoral, iliac, axillary vessels) (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2013
- *CPT Assistant* Jan 13:6, Sep 15:3, Mar 16:5

(Use 33368 in conjunction with 33361, 33362, 33363, 33364, 33365, 33366, 33418, 33477, 0483T, 0484T, 0544T, 0545T, 0569T, 0570T, 0643T, 0644T)

(Do not report 33368 in conjunction with 33367, 33369)

+ 33369 cardiopulmonary bypass support with central arterial and venous cannulation (eg, aorta, right atrium, pulmonary artery) (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2013
- *CPT Assistant* Jan 13:6, Sep 15:3, Mar 16:5

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT book violates AMA's copyright.

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

(Use 33369 in conjunction with 33361, 33362, 33363, 33364, 33365, 33366, 33418, 33477, 0483T, 0484T, 0544T, 0545T, 0569T, 0570T, 0643T, 0644T)

(Do not report 33369 in conjunction with 33367, 33368)

+ 33370 Transcatheter placement and subsequent removal of cerebral embolic protection device(s), including arterial access, catheterization, imaging, and radiological supervision and interpretation, percutaneous (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2022

CPT Assistant Jan 22:16, Apr 22:13

(Use 33370 in conjunction with 33361, 33362, 33363, 33364, 33365, 33366)

33390 Valvuloplasty, aortic valve, open, with cardiopulmonary bypass; simple (ie, valvotomy, debridement, debulking, and/or simple commissural resuspension)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2017

CPT Assistant May 17:9

33391 complex (eg, leaflet extension, leaflet resection, leaflet reconstruction, or annuloplasty)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2017

CPT Assistant May 17:9

(Do not report 33391 in conjunction with 33390)

33404 Construction of apical-aortic conduit

CPT Assistant Jan 04:28, Feb 05:14

33405 Replacement, aortic valve, open, with cardiopulmonary bypass; with prosthetic valve other than homograft or stentless valve

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2000, 2017

CPT Assistant Nov 99:18, Feb 05:14, Aug 11:3, Jan 13:6, May 17:9, Apr 19:6

33406 with allograft valve (freehand)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2002, 2017

CPT Assistant Nov 99:18, Feb 05:14, Aug 11:3, May 17:9, Apr 19:6

33410 with stentless tissue valve

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2000, 2017

CPT Assistant Nov 99:18, Feb 05:14, Aug 11:3, May 17:9, Apr 19:6

 # 33440 Replacement, aortic valve; by translocation of autologous pulmonary valve and transventricular aortic annulus enlargement of the left ventricular outflow tract with valved conduit replacement of pulmonary valve (Ross-Konno procedure)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2019

CPT Assistant Apr 19:6

(Do not report 33440 in conjunction with 33405, 33406, 33410, 33411, 33412, 33413, 33414, 33416, 33417, 33475, 33608, 33920)

33411 with aortic annulus enlargement, noncoronary sinus

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2011

CPT Assistant Feb 05:14, Aug 11:3, Apr 19:6, Mar 23:33

33412 with transventricular aortic annulus enlargement (Konno procedure)

CPT Assistant Feb 05:14, Aug 11:3, Apr 19:6

(Do not report 33412 in conjunction with 33413, 33440)

(For replacement of aortic valve with transventricular aortic annulus enlargement [Konno procedure] in conjunction with translocation of autologous pulmonary valve with allograft replacement of pulmonary valve [Ross procedure], use 33440)

33413 by translocation of autologous pulmonary valve with allograft replacement of pulmonary valve (Ross procedure)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2002

CPT Assistant Feb 05:14, Aug 11:3, Apr 19:6

(Do not report 33413 in conjunction with 33412, 33440)

(For replacement of aortic valve with transventricular aortic annulus enlargement [Konno procedure] in conjunction with translocation of autologous pulmonary valve with allograft replacement of pulmonary valve [Ross procedure], use 33440)

33414 Repair of left ventricular outflow tract obstruction by patch enlargement of the outflow tract

CPT Assistant Feb 05:14, Apr 19:6, Mar 23:33

33415 Resection or incision of subvalvular tissue for discrete subvalvular aortic stenosis

CPT Assistant Feb 05:14

33416 Ventriculomyotomy (-myectomy) for idiopathic hypertrophic subaortic stenosis (eg, asymmetric septal hypertrophy)

CPT Assistant Feb 05:14, Apr 19:6

(For percutaneous transcatheter septal reduction therapy, use 93583)

33417 Aortoplasty (gusset) for supravalvular stenosis

CPT Assistant Feb 05:14, Apr 19:6

Mitral Valve

Codes 33418 and 33419 are used to report transcatheter mitral valve repair (TMVR). Code 33419 should only be reported once per session.

Codes 33418 and 33419 include the work, when performed, of percutaneous access, placing the access sheath, transseptal puncture, advancing the repair device delivery system into position, repositioning the device as needed, and deploying the device(s).

Angiography, radiological supervision, and interpretation performed to guide TMVR (eg, guiding device placement and documenting completion of the intervention) are included in these codes.

Diagnostic right and left heart catheterization codes (93451, 93452, 93453, 93456, 93457, 93458, 93459, 93460, 93461, 93593, 93594, 93595, 93596, 93597, 93598) should **not** be used with 33418, 33419 to report:

1. Contrast injections, angiography, road-mapping, and/or fluoroscopic guidance for the transcatheter mitral valve repair (TMVR),
2. Left ventricular angiography to assess mitral regurgitation for guidance of TMVR, or
3. Right and left heart catheterization for hemodynamic measurements before, during, and after TMVR for guidance of TMVR.

Diagnostic right and left heart catheterization codes (93451, 93452, 93453, 93456, 93457, 93458, 93459, 93460, 93461, 93593, 93594, 93595, 93596, 93597, 93598) and diagnostic coronary angiography codes (93454, 93455, 93456, 93457, 93458, 93459, 93460, 93461, 93563, 93564) may be reported with 33418, 33419, representing separate and distinct services from TMVR, if:

1. No prior study is available and a full diagnostic study is performed, or
2. A prior study is available, but as documented in the medical record:
   a. There is inadequate visualization of the anatomy and/or pathology, or
   b. The patient's condition with respect to the clinical indication has changed since the prior study, or
   c. There is a clinical change during the procedure that requires new evaluation.

Other cardiac catheterization services may be reported separately when performed for diagnostic purposes not intrinsic to TMVR.

For same session/same day diagnostic cardiac catheterization services, report the appropriate diagnostic cardiac catheterization code(s) appended with modifier 59 indicating separate and distinct procedural service from TMVR.

Diagnostic coronary angiography performed at a separate session from an interventional procedure may be separately reportable.

Percutaneous coronary interventional procedures may be reported separately, when performed.

When transcatheter ventricular support is required in conjunction with TMVR, the appropriate code may be reported with the appropriate ventricular assist device (VAD) procedure code (33990, 33991, 33992, 33993, 33995, 33997) or balloon pump insertion code (33967, 33970, 33973).

When cardiopulmonary bypass is performed in conjunction with TMVR, 33418, 33419 may be reported with the appropriate add-on code for percutaneous peripheral bypass (33367), open peripheral bypass (33368), or central bypass (33369).

33418 Transcatheter mitral valve repair, percutaneous approach, including transseptal puncture when performed; initial prosthesis
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2015
CPT Assistant Sep 15:3

(Do not report 33418 in conjunction with 93462 unless transapical puncture is performed)

+ 33419 additional prosthesis(es) during same session (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2015
CPT Assistant Sep 15:3

(Use 33419 in conjunction with 33418)

(For transcatheter mitral valve repair, percutaneous approach via the coronary sinus, use 0345T)

(For transcatheter mitral valve implantation/replacement [TMVI], see 0483T, 0484T)

(For transcatheter mitral valve annulus reconstruction, use 0544T)

33420 Valvotomy, mitral valve; closed heart
CPT Assistant Feb 05:14

33422 open heart, with cardiopulmonary bypass
CPT Assistant Feb 05:14

33425 Valvuloplasty, mitral valve, with cardiopulmonary bypass;
CPT Assistant May 03:19, Feb 05:14

33426 with prosthetic ring
CPT Assistant Feb 05:14, Apr 21:14

33427 radical reconstruction, with or without ring
CPT Assistant Feb 05:14, Apr 21:14

33430 Replacement, mitral valve, with cardiopulmonary bypass
CPT Assistant Feb 05:14, Oct 24:13

33440 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 33406-33412

Tricuspid Valve

(For transcatheter tricuspid valve implantation [TTVI]/replacement, use 0646T)

(For transcatheter tricuspid valve repair [TTVr], see 0569T, 0570T)

33460 Valvectomy, tricuspid valve, with cardiopulmonary bypass
CPT Assistant Feb 05:14

33463 Valvuloplasty, tricuspid valve; without ring insertion
CPT Assistant Feb 05:14

33464 with ring insertion
CPT Assistant Feb 05:14

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT book violates AMA's copyright.

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

33465 Replacement, tricuspid valve, with cardiopulmonary bypass

CPT Assistant Feb 05 14

33468 Tricuspid valve repositioning and plication for Ebstein anomaly

CPT Assistant Feb 05 14

(For transcatheter tricuspid valve annulus reconstruction, use 0545T)

Pulmonary Valve

Code 33477 is used to report transcatheter pulmonary valve implantation (TPVI). Code 33477 should only be reported once per session.

Code 33477 includes the work, when performed, of percutaneous access, placing the access sheath, advancing the repair device delivery system into position, repositioning the device as needed, and deploying the device(s). Angiography, radiological supervision, and interpretation performed to guide TPVI (eg, guiding device placement and documenting completion of the intervention) are included in the code.

Code 33477 includes all cardiac catheterization(s), intraprocedural contrast injection(s), fluoroscopic radiological supervision and interpretation, and imaging guidance performed to complete the pulmonary valve procedure. Do not report 33477 in conjunction with 76000, 93451, 93453, 93454, 93455, 93456, 93457, 93458, 93459, 93460, 93461, 93563, 93566, 93567, 93568, 93569, 93573, 93593, 93594, 93596, 93597, 93598, for angiography intrinsic to the procedure.

Code 33477 includes percutaneous balloon angioplasty of the conduit/treatment zone, valvuloplasty of the pulmonary valve conduit, and stent deployment within the pulmonary conduit or an existing bioprosthetic pulmonary valve, when performed. Do not report 33477 in conjunction with 37236, 37237, 92997, 92998 for pulmonary artery angioplasty/valvuloplasty or stenting within the prosthetic valve delivery site.

Codes 92997, 92998 may be reported separately when pulmonary artery angioplasty is performed at a site separate from the prosthetic valve delivery site. Codes 37236, 37237 may be reported separately when pulmonary artery stenting is performed at a site separate from the prosthetic valve delivery site.

Diagnostic right heart catheterization and diagnostic angiography codes (93451, 93453, 93454, 93455, 93456, 93457, 93458, 93459, 93460, 93461,93563, 93566, 93567, 93568, 93569, 93573, 93593, 93594, 93596, 93597, 93598) should **not** be used with 33477 to report:

1. Contrast injections, angiography, roadmapping, and/or fluoroscopic guidance for the TPVI,
2. Pulmonary conduit angiography for guidance of TPVI, or
3. Right heart catheterization for hemodynamic measurements before, during, and after TPVI for guidance of TPVI.

Diagnostic right and left heart catheterization codes (93451, 93452, 93453, 93456, 93457, 93458, 93459, 93460, 93461, 93593, 93594, 93595, 93596, 93597, 93598), diagnostic coronary angiography codes (93454, 93455, 93456, 93457, 93458, 93459, 93460, 93461, 93563, 93564), and diagnostic pulmonary angiography codes (93568, 93569, 93573, 93574, 93575) may be reported with 33477, representing separate and distinct services from TPVI, if:

1. No prior study is available and a full diagnostic study is performed, or
2. A prior study is available, but as documented in the medical record:
   a. There is inadequate visualization of the anatomy and/or pathology, or
   b. The patient's condition with respect to the clinical indication has changed since the prior study, or
   c. There is a clinical change during the procedure that requires new evaluation.

Other cardiac catheterization services may be reported separately when performed for diagnostic purposes not intrinsic to TPVI.

For same session/same day diagnostic cardiac catheterization services, report the appropriate diagnostic cardiac catheterization code(s) appended with modifier 59 to indicate separate and distinct procedural services from TPVI.

Diagnostic coronary angiography performed at a separate session from an interventional procedure may be separately reportable, when performed.

Percutaneous coronary interventional procedures may be reported separately, when performed.

Percutaneous pulmonary artery branch interventions may be reported separately, when performed.

When transcatheter ventricular support is required in conjunction with TPVI, the appropriate code may be reported with the appropriate percutaneous ventricular assist device (VAD) procedure codes (33990, 33991, 33992, 33993, 33995, 33997), extracorporeal membrane oxygenation (ECMO) or extracorporeal life support services (ECLS) procedure codes (33946-33989), or balloon pump insertion codes (33967, 33970, 33973).

When cardiopulmonary bypass is performed in conjunction with TPVI, code 33477 may be reported with the appropriate add-on code for percutaneous peripheral bypass (33367), open peripheral bypass (33368), or central bypass (33369).

(33471 has been deleted)

33474 Valvotomy, pulmonary valve, open heart, with cardiopulmonary bypass
CPT Assistant Feb 05:14

33475 Replacement, pulmonary valve
CPT Assistant Feb 05:14, Apr 19:6

33476 Right ventricular resection for infundibular stenosis, with or without commissurotomy
CPT Assistant Feb 05:14

33477 Transcatheter pulmonary valve implantation, percutaneous approach, including pre-stenting of the valve delivery site, when performed
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2016
CPT Assistant Mar 16:5, Aug 16:10

33478 Outflow tract augmentation (gusset), with or without commissurotomy or infundibular resection
CPT Assistant Feb 05:14

(Use 33478 in conjunction with 33768 when a cavopulmonary anastomosis to a second superior vena cava is performed)

Other Valvular Procedures

33496 Repair of non-structural prosthetic valve dysfunction with cardiopulmonary bypass (separate procedure)
CPT Assistant Nov 97:16, Feb 05:14

(For reoperation, use 33530 in addition to 33496)

Coronary Artery Anomalies

Basic procedures include endarterectomy or angioplasty.

33500 Repair of coronary arteriovenous or arteriocardiac chamber fistula; with cardiopulmonary bypass
CPT Assistant Dec 21:18

33501 without cardiopulmonary bypass

33502 Repair of anomalous coronary artery from pulmonary artery origin; by ligation
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2006

33503 by graft, without cardiopulmonary bypass

(Do not report modifier 63 in conjunction with 33502, 33503)

33504 by graft, with cardiopulmonary bypass

33505 with construction of intrapulmonary artery tunnel (Takeuchi procedure)

33506 by translocation from pulmonary artery to aorta

(Do not report modifier 63 in conjunction with 33505, 33506)

33507 Repair of anomalous (eg, intramural) aortic origin of coronary artery by unroofing or translocation
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2006
CPT Assistant Mar 07:1

Endoscopy

To report endoscopic harvesting of a vein for coronary artery bypass procedure, use 33508 in addition to the code for the associated bypass procedure. To report endoscopic harvesting of an upper extremity artery for a bypass procedure, use 33509.

Surgical vascular endoscopy always includes diagnostic endoscopy.

+ 33508 Endoscopy, surgical, including video-assisted harvest of vein(s) for coronary artery bypass procedure (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2003
CPT Assistant Dec 21:18

(Use 33508 in conjunction with 33510-33523)

(For open harvest of upper extremity vein procedure, use 35500)

⊘ 33509 Harvest of upper extremity artery, 1 segment, for coronary artery bypass procedure, endoscopic
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2022
CPT Assistant Dec 21:17

(For open harvest of upper extremity artery, use 35600)

(For bilateral procedure, report 33509 with modifier 50)

Venous Grafting Only for Coronary Artery Bypass

The following codes are used to report coronary artery bypass procedures using venous grafts only. These codes should NOT be used to report the performance of coronary artery bypass procedures using arterial grafts and venous grafts during the same procedure. See 33517-33523 and 33533-33536 for reporting combined arterial-venous grafts.

Procurement of the saphenous vein graft is included in the description of the work for 33510-33516 and should not be reported as a separate service or co-surgery. To report harvesting of an upper extremity vein, use 35500 in addition to the bypass procedure. To report harvesting of a femoropopliteal vein segment, report 35572 in addition to the bypass procedure. When surgical assistant performs graft procurement, add modifier 80 to 33510-33516. For percutaneous ventricular assist device insertion, removal, repositioning, see 33990, 33991, 33992, 33993, 33995, 33997.

33510 Coronary artery bypass, vein only; single coronary venous graft
CPT Assistant Fall 91:5, Winter 92:12, Jul 99:11, Apr 01:7, Feb 05:14, Jan 07:7, Mar 07:1, Aug 14:14

33511 2 coronary venous grafts
CPT Assistant Fall 91:5, Winter 92:12, Jul 99:11, Apr 01:7, Feb 05:14, Jan 07:7, Mar 07:1

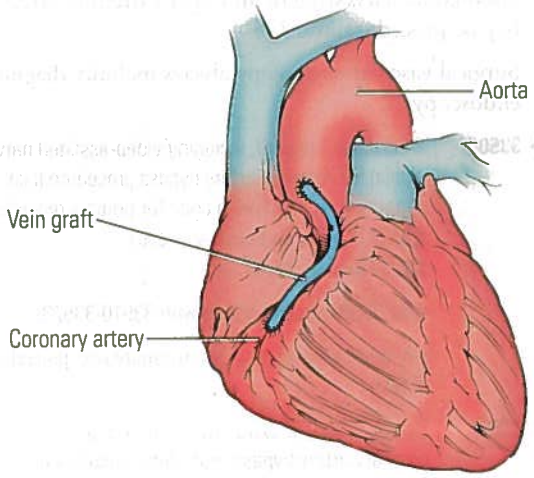
Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT book violates AMA's copyright.

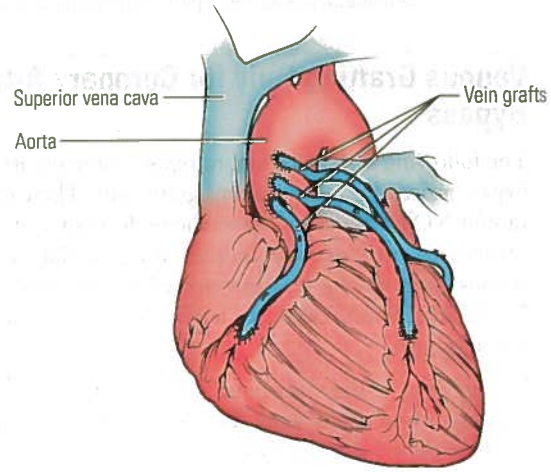
Coronary Artery Bypass-Venous Grafting Only

33510-33516

A. Use 33510 to report a single coronary venous graft.



B. Report 33512 when 3 coronary venous grafts are performed.



33512 3 coronary venous grafts
- *CPT Assistant* Fall 91:5, Winter 92:12, Apr 01:7, Feb 05:14, Jan 07:7, Mar 07:1

33513 4 coronary venous grafts
- *CPT Assistant* Fall 91:5, Winter 92:12, Apr 01:7, Feb 05:14, Jan 07:7, Mar 07:1

33514 5 coronary venous grafts
- *CPT Assistant* Fall 91:5, Winter 92:12, Apr 01:7, Feb 05:14, Jan 07:7, Mar 07:1

33516 6 or more coronary venous grafts
- *CPT Assistant* Fall 91:5, Winter 92:12, Jul 99:11, Apr 01:7, Feb 05:14, Jan 07:7, Mar 07:1, Aug 14:14

Combined Arterial-Venous Grafting for Coronary Bypass

The following codes are used to report coronary artery bypass procedures using venous grafts and arterial grafts during the same procedure. These codes may NOT be used alone.

To report combined arterial-venous grafts it is necessary to report two codes: (1) the appropriate combined arterial-venous graft code (33517-33523); and (2) the appropriate arterial graft code (33533-33536).

Procurement of the saphenous vein graft is included in the description of the work for 33517-33523 and should not be reported as a separate service or co-surgery. Procurement of the artery for grafting is included in the description of the work for 33533-33536 and should not be reported as a separate service or co-surgery, except when an upper extremity artery (eg, radial artery) is procured. To report harvesting of an upper extremity artery, use 33509 or 35600. To report harvesting of an upper extremity vein, use 35500 in addition to the bypass procedure. To report harvesting of a femoropopliteal vein segment, report 35572 in addition to the bypass procedure. When surgical assistant performs arterial and/or venous graft procurement, add modifier 80 to 33517-33523, 33533-33536, as appropriate. For percutaneous ventricular assist device insertion, removal, repositioning, see 33990, 33991, 33992, 33993, 33995, 33997.

+ 33517 Coronary artery bypass, using venous graft(s) and arterial graft(s); single vein graft (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2000, 2008
- *CPT Assistant* Fall 91:5, Winter 92:13, Nov 99:18, Apr 01:7, Feb 05:14, Dec 21:18

(Use 33517 in conjunction with 33533-33536)

+ 33518 2 venous grafts (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2008
- *CPT Assistant* Fall 91:5, Winter 92:13, Apr 01:7, Feb 05:14, Jan 07:7, Mar 07:1, Dec 21:18

(Use 33518 in conjunction with 33533-33536)

+ 33519 3 venous grafts (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2008
- *CPT Assistant* Fall 91:5, Winter 92:13, Apr 01:7, Feb 05:14, Jan 07:7, Mar 07:1, Dec 21:18

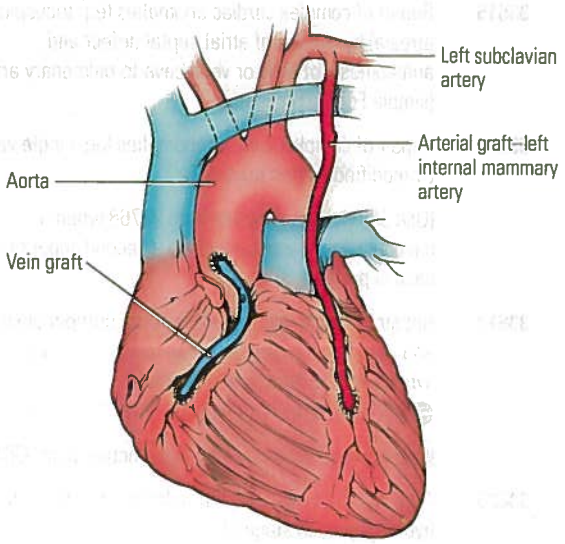
(Use 33519 in conjunction with 33533-33536)

+ 33521 4 venous grafts (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2008
- *CPT Assistant* Fall 91:5, Winter 92:13, Apr 01:7, Feb 05:14, Jan 07:7, Mar 07:1, Dec 21:18

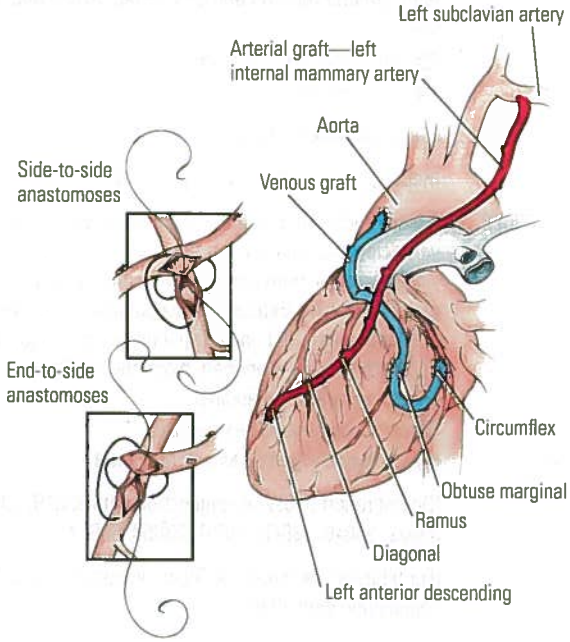
(Use 33521 in conjunction with 33533-33536)

Coronary Artery Bypass Combined Arterial-Venous Grafting
33517-33530

Both venous and arterial grafts are used in these bypass procedures. The appropriate arterial graft codes (33533-33536) must also be reported in conjunction with codes 33517-33530.



Coronary Artery Bypass-Sequential Combined Arterial-Venous Grafting
33517-33530



Note: To determine the number of bypass grafts in a coronary artery bypass (CABG), count the number of distal anastomoses (contact point[s]) where the bypass graft artery or vein is sutured to the diseased coronary artery(s).

+ 33522 5 venous grafts (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)

- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2008
- *CPT Assistant* Fall 91:5, Winter 92:13, Apr 01:7, Feb 05:14, Jan 07:7, Mar 07:1, Dec 21:18

(Use 33522 in conjunction with 33533-33536)

+ 33523 6 or more venous grafts (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)

- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2008
- *CPT Assistant* Fall 91:5, Winter 92:13, Apr 01:7, Feb 05:14, Jan 07:7, Mar 07:1, Dec 21:18

(Use 33523 in conjunction with 33533-33536)

+ 33530 Reoperation, coronary artery bypass procedure or valve procedure, more than 1 month after original operation (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)

- *CPT Assistant* Winter 90:6, Fall 91:5, Winter 92:13, Apr 01:7, Jul 01:11, Feb 05:13-14, Jan 07:7, Feb 11:8

(Use 33530 in conjunction with 33390, 33391, 33404-33496, 33510-33523, 33533, 33534, 33535, 33536, 33863)

Arterial Grafting for Coronary Artery Bypass

The following codes are used to report coronary artery bypass procedures using either arterial grafts only or a combination of arterial-venous grafts. The codes include the use of the internal mammary artery, gastroepiploic artery, epigastric artery, radial artery, and arterial conduits procured from other sites.

To report combined arterial-venous grafts it is necessary to report two codes: (1) the appropriate arterial graft code (33533-33536); and (2) the appropriate combined arterial-venous graft code (33517-33523).

Procurement of the artery for grafting is included in the description of the work for 33533-33536 and should not be reported as a separate service or co-surgery, except when an upper extremity artery (eg, radial artery) is procured. To report harvesting of an upper extremity artery, use 33509 or 35600. To report harvesting of an upper extremity vein, use 35500 in addition to the bypass procedure. To report harvesting of a femoropopliteal vein segment, report 35572 in addition to the bypass procedure. When surgical assistant performs arterial and/or venous graft procurement, add modifier 80 to 33517-33523, 33533-33536, as appropriate. For percutaneous ventricular assist device insertion, removal, repositioning, see 33990, 33991, 33992, 33993, 33995, 33997.

33533 Coronary artery bypass, using arterial graft(s); single arterial graft

- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2000
- *CPT Assistant* Winter 92:12, Nov 99:18, Apr 01:7, Feb 05:14, Jan 07:7, Mar 07:1, Nov 14:14, Dec 21:18

33534 2 coronary arterial grafts

- *CPT Assistant* Winter 92:12, Apr 01:7, Feb 05:14, Jan 07:7, Mar 07:1, Dec 21:18

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT book violates AMA's copyright

33535 3 coronary arterial grafts
CPT Assistant Winter 92:12, Apr 01:7, Feb 05:14, Jan 07:7, Mar 07:1, Dec 21:18

33536 4 or more coronary arterial grafts
CPT Assistant Winter 92:12, Apr 01:7, Feb 05:14, Jan 07:7, Mar 07:1, Nov 14:14, Dec 21:18

33542 Myocardial resection (eg, ventricular aneurysmectomy)
CPT Assistant Winter 92:12, Mar 07:1

33545 Repair of postinfarction ventricular septal defect, with or without myocardial resection
CPT Assistant Winter 92:12, Mar 07:1

33548 Surgical ventricular restoration procedure, includes prosthetic patch, when performed (eg, ventricular remodeling, SVR, SAVER, Dor procedures)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2006
CPT Assistant Nov 06:21, Dec 06:10, Mar 07:1

(Do not report 33548 in conjunction with 32551, 33210, 33211, 33310, 33315)

(For Batista procedure or pachopexy, use 33999)

(For transcatheter left ventricular restoration device implantation, use 0643T)

Coronary Endarterectomy

+ 33572 Coronary endarterectomy, open, any method, of left anterior descending, circumflex, or right coronary artery performed in conjunction with coronary artery bypass graft procedure, each vessel (List separately in addition to primary procedure)

(Use 33572 in conjunction with 33510-33516, 33533-33536)

Single Ventricle and Other Complex Cardiac Anomalies

33600 Closure of atrioventricular valve (mitral or tricuspid) by suture or patch
CPT Assistant Mar 07:1, Dec 21:17

33602 Closure of semilunar valve (aortic or pulmonary) by suture or patch

33606 Anastomosis of pulmonary artery to aorta (Damus-Kaye-Stansel procedure)

33608 Repair of complex cardiac anomaly other than pulmonary atresia with ventricular septal defect by construction or replacement of conduit from right or left ventricle to pulmonary artery
CPT Assistant Apr 19:6

(For repair of pulmonary artery arborization anomalies by unifocalization, see 33925-33926)

33610 Repair of complex cardiac anomalies (eg, single ventricle with subaortic obstruction) by surgical enlargement of ventricular septal defect
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2002

(Do not report modifier 63 in conjunction with 33610)

33611 Repair of double outlet right ventricle with intraventricular tunnel repair;

(Do not report modifier 63 in conjunction with 33611)

33612 with repair of right ventricular outflow tract obstruction

33615 Repair of complex cardiac anomalies (eg, tricuspid atresia) by closure of atrial septal defect and anastomosis of atria or vena cava to pulmonary artery (simple Fontan procedure)

33617 Repair of complex cardiac anomalies (eg, single ventricle) by modified Fontan procedure

(Use 33617 in conjunction with 33768 when a cavopulmonary anastomosis to a second superior vena cava is performed)

33619 Repair of single ventricle with aortic outflow obstruction and aortic arch hypoplasia (hypoplastic left heart syndrome) (eg, Norwood procedure)
CPT Assistant Mar 07:1, Apr 11:6, May 12:14, Jul 16:3

(Do not report modifier 63 in conjunction with 33619)

33620 Application of right and left pulmonary artery bands (eg, hybrid approach stage 1)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2011
CPT Assistant Apr 11:3, May 12:14, Jul 16:3

(For banding of the main pulmonary artery related to septal defect, use 33690)

33621 Transthoracic insertion of catheter for stent placement with catheter removal and closure (eg, hybrid approach stage 1)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2011
CPT Assistant Apr 11:3, Jul 16:3

(For placement of stent, use 37236)

(Report both 33620, 33621 if performed in same session)

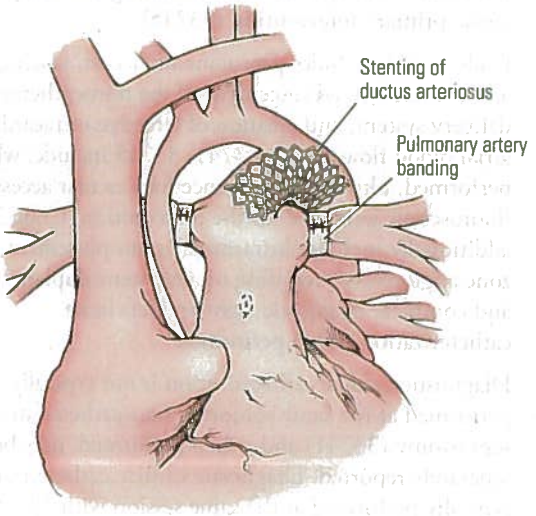
33622 Reconstruction of complex cardiac anomaly (eg, single ventricle or hypoplastic left heart) with palliation of single ventricle with aortic outflow obstruction and aortic arch hypoplasia, creation of cavopulmonary anastomosis, and removal of right and left pulmonary bands (eg, hybrid approach stage 2, Norwood, bidirectional Glenn, pulmonary artery debanding)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2011
CPT Assistant Apr 11:3, May 12:14, Jul 16:3

(Do not report 33622 in conjunction with 33619, 33767, 33822, 33840, 33845, 33851, 33853, 33917)

(For bilateral, bidirectional Glenn procedure, use 33622 in conjunction with 33768)

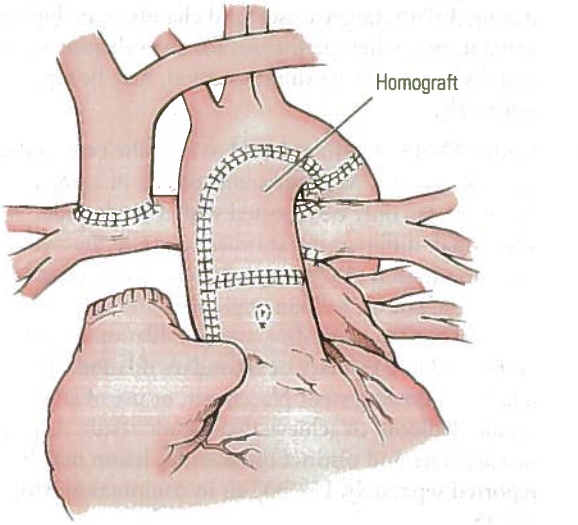
Initial Hybrid Palliation
33621

Initial Hybrid Palliation, Stage I



Hybrid Reconstruction
33622

Hybrid Palliation Stage II, Reconstruction



Septal Defect

33641 Repair atrial septal defect, secundum, with cardiopulmonary bypass, with or without patch
CPT Assistant Mar 07:1, Dec 10:12

33645 Direct or patch closure, sinus venosus, with or without anomalous pulmonary venous drainage

(Do not report 33645 in conjunction with 33724, 33726)

33647 Repair of atrial septal defect and ventricular septal defect, with direct or patch closure

(Do not report modifier 63 in conjunction with 33647)

(For repair of tricuspid atresia (eg, Fontan, Gago procedures), use 33615)

33660 Repair of incomplete or partial atrioventricular canal (ostium primum atrial septal defect), with or without atrioventricular valve repair

33665 Repair of intermediate or transitional atrioventricular canal, with or without atrioventricular valve repair

33670 Repair of complete atrioventricular canal, with or without prosthetic valve

(Do not report modifier 63 in conjunction with 33670)

33675 Closure of multiple ventricular septal defects;
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2007
CPT Assistant Mar 07:1

33676 with pulmonary valvotomy or infundibular resection (acyanotic)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2007
CPT Assistant Mar 07:1

33677 with removal of pulmonary artery band, with or without gusset
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2007
CPT Assistant Mar 07:1

(Do not report 33675-33677 in conjunction with 32100, 32551, 32554, 32555, 33210, 33681, 33684, 33688)

(For percutaneous closure, use 93581)

33681 Closure of single ventricular septal defect, with or without patch;
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2007
CPT Assistant Mar 07:1

33684 with pulmonary valvotomy or infundibular resection (acyanotic)

33688 with removal of pulmonary artery band, with or without gusset

(For pulmonary vein repair requiring creation of atrial septal defect, use 33724)

33690 Banding of pulmonary artery
CPT Assistant Apr 11:4, May 12:14

(For right and left pulmonary artery banding in a single ventricle [eg, hybrid approach stage 1], use 33620)

(Do not report modifier 63 in conjunction with 33690)

33692 Complete repair tetralogy of Fallot without pulmonary atresia;

33694 with transannular patch

(Do not report modifier 63 in conjunction with 33694)

(For ligation and takedown of a systemic-to-pulmonary artery shunt, performed in conjunction with a congenital heart procedure; see 33924)

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT book violates AMA's copyright.

33697 Complete repair tetralogy of Fallot with pulmonary atresia including construction of conduit from right ventricle to pulmonary artery and closure of ventricular septal defect

CPT Assistant Mar 07:1

(For ligation and takedown of a systemic-to-pulmonary artery shunt, performed in conjunction with a congenital heart procedure; see 33924)

Sinus of Valsalva

33702 Repair sinus of Valsalva fistula, with cardiopulmonary bypass;

CPT Assistant Mar 07:1

33710 with repair of ventricular septal defect

33720 Repair sinus of Valsalva aneurysm, with cardiopulmonary bypass

Venous Anomalies

33724 Repair of isolated partial anomalous pulmonary venous return (eg, Scimitar Syndrome)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2007

CPT Assistant Mar 07:1

(Do not report 33724 in conjunction with 32551, 33210, 33211)

33726 Repair of pulmonary venous stenosis

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2007

CPT Assistant Mar 07:1

(Do not report 33726 in conjunction with 32551, 33210, 33211)

33730 Complete repair of anomalous pulmonary venous return (supracardiac, intracardiac, or infracardiac types)

CPT Assistant Mar 07:1

(Do not report modifier 63 in conjunction with 33730)

(For partial anomalous pulmonary venous return, use 33724; for repair of pulmonary venous stenosis, use 33726)

33732 Repair of cor triatriatum or supravalvular mitral ring by resection of left atrial membrane

CPT Assistant Mar 07:1

(Do not report modifier 63 in conjunction with 33732)

Shunting Procedures

Codes 33741, 33745 are typically used to report creation of effective intracardiac blood flow in the setting of congenital heart defects. Code 33741 (transcatheter atrial septostomy) involves the percutaneous creation of improved atrial blood flow (eg, balloon/blade method), typically in infants ≤4 kg with congenital heart disease. Code 33745 is typically used for intracardiac shunt creation by stent placement to establish improved intracardiac blood flow (eg, atrial septum, Fontan fenestration, right ventricular outflow tract, Mustard/Senning/Warden baffles). Code 33746 is used to describe each additional intracardiac shunt creation by stent placement at a separate location during the same session as the primary intervention (33745).

Code 33741 includes percutaneous access, placing the access sheath(s), advancement of the transcatheter delivery system, and creation of effective intracardiac atrial blood flow. Codes 33741, 33745 include, when performed, ultrasound guidance for vascular access and fluoroscopic guidance for the intervention. Code 33745 additionally includes intracardiac stent placement, target zone angioplasty preceding or after stent implantation, and complete diagnostic right and left heart catheterization, when performed.

Diagnostic cardiac catheterization is not typically performed at the same session as transcatheter atrial septostomy (33741) and, when performed, may be separately reported. Diagnostic cardiac catheterization is typically performed at the same session with 33745 and the code descriptor includes this work, when performed.

Cardiovascular injection procedures for diagnostic angiography reported using 93563, 93565, 93566, 93567, 93568, 93569, 93573, 93574, 93575 are not typically performed at the same session as 33741. Although diagnostic angiography is typically performed during 33745, target vessels and chambers are highly variable and, when performed for an evaluation separate and distinct from the shunt creation, may be reported separately.

Codes 33745, 33746 are used to describe intracardiac stent placement. Multiple stents placed in a single location may only be reported with a single code. When additional, different intracardiac locations are treated in the same session, 33746 may be reported. Codes 33745, 33746 include all balloon angioplasty(ies) performed in the target lesion, including any pre-dilation (whether performed as a primary or secondary dilation), post-dilation following stent placement, or use of larger/smaller balloon, to achieve therapeutic result. Angioplasty in a separate and distinct intracardiac lesion may be reported separately. Use 33746 in conjunction with 33745.

Diagnostic right and left heart catheterization codes (93451, 93452, 93453, 93456, 93457, 93458, 93459, 93460, 93461, 93593, 93594, 93595, 93596, 93597) should not be used in conjunction with 33741, 33745 to report:

1. Fluoroscopic guidance for the intervention, or
2. Limited hemodynamic and angiographic data used solely for purposes of accomplishing the intervention (eg, measurement of atrial pressures before and after septostomy, atrial injections to determine appropriate catheter position).

Diagnostic right and left heart catheterization (93451, 93452, 93453, 93456, 93457, 93458, 93459, 93460, 93461, 93593, 93594, 93595, 93596, 93597) performed at the same session as 33741 may be separately reported, if:

1. No prior study is available, and a full diagnostic study is performed, or
2. A prior study is available, but as documented in the medical record:
   a. There is inadequate visualization of the anatomy and/or pathology, or
   b. The patient's condition with respect to the clinical indication has changed since the prior study, or
   c. There is a clinical change during the procedure that requires a more thorough evaluation.

For same-session diagnostic cardiac angiography for an evaluation separate and distinct from 33741 or 33745, the appropriate contrast injection(s) performed (93563, 93565, 93566, 93567, 93568, 93569, 93573, 93574, 93575) may be reported.

33735 Atrial septectomy or septostomy; closed heart (Blalock-Hanlon type operation)
CPT Assistant Mar 07:1

33736 open heart with cardiopulmonary bypass

(Do not report modifier 63 in conjunction with 33735, 33736)

(33737 has been deleted)

33741 Transcatheter atrial septostomy (TAS) for congenital cardiac anomalies to create effective atrial flow, including all imaging guidance by the proceduralist, when performed, any method (eg, Rashkind, Sang-Park, balloon, cutting balloon, blade)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2021
CPT Assistant Nov 20:7, Dec 21:20-21, May 23:1, Dec 23:47

(Do not report modifier 63 in conjunction with 33741)

(For transseptal puncture, use 93462)

33745 Transcatheter intracardiac shunt (TIS) creation by stent placement for congenital cardiac anomalies to establish effective intracardiac flow, including all imaging guidance by the proceduralist, when performed, left and right heart diagnostic cardiac catheterization for congenital cardiac anomalies, and target zone angioplasty, when performed (eg, atrial septum, Fontan fenestration, right ventricular outflow tract, Mustard/Senning/Warden baffles); initial intracardiac shunt
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2021, 2022
CPT Assistant Nov 20:7, Dec 21:19-20, May 23:1, Dec 23:47, Aug 24:14

+ 33746 each additional intracardiac shunt location (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2021
CPT Assistant Nov 20:7, Dec 21:19-20, May 23:1, Aug 24:14

(Use 33746 in conjunction with 33745)

(Do not report 33745, 33746 in conjunction with 93593, 93594, 93595, 93596, 93597)

33750 Shunt; subclavian to pulmonary artery (Blalock-Taussig type operation)

33755 ascending aorta to pulmonary artery (Waterston type operation)

33762 descending aorta to pulmonary artery (Potts-Smith type operation)

(Do not report modifier 63 in conjunction with 33750, 33755, 33762)

33764 central, with prosthetic graft

33766 superior vena cava to pulmonary artery for flow to 1 lung (classical Glenn procedure)

33767 superior vena cava to pulmonary artery for flow to both lungs (bidirectional Glenn procedure)
CPT Assistant Apr 11:6, Jul 16:3

+ 33768 Anastomosis, cavopulmonary, second superior vena cava (List separately in addition to primary procedure)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2006
CPT Assistant Mar 07:1, Apr 11:6, Jul 16:3

(Use 33768 in conjunction with 33478, 33617, 33622, 33767)

(Do not report 33768 in conjunction with 32551, 33210, 33211)

Transposition of the Great Vessels

33770 Repair of transposition of the great arteries with ventricular septal defect and subpulmonary stenosis; without surgical enlargement of ventricular septal defect
CPT Assistant Mar 07:1

33771 with surgical enlargement of ventricular septal defect

33774 Repair of transposition of the great arteries, atrial baffle procedure (eg, Mustard or Senning type) with cardiopulmonary bypass;

33775 with removal of pulmonary band

33776 with closure of ventricular septal defect

33777 with repair of subpulmonic obstruction

33778 Repair of transposition of the great arteries, aortic pulmonary artery reconstruction (eg, Jatene type);

(Do not report modifier 63 in conjunction with 33778)

33779 with removal of pulmonary band

33780 with closure of ventricular septal defect

33781 with repair of subpulmonic obstruction
CPT Assistant Mar 07:1

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT book violates AMA's copyright.

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

33782 Aortic root translocation with ventricular septal defect and pulmonary stenosis repair (ie, Nikaidoh procedure); without coronary ostium reimplantation
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2010

(Do not report 33782 in conjunction with 33412, 33413, 33608, 33681, 33770, 33771, 33778, 33780, 33920)

33783 with reimplantation of 1 or both coronary ostia
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2010

Truncus Arteriosus

33786 Total repair, truncus arteriosus (Rastelli type operation)
CPT Assistant Mar 07:1

(Do not report modifier 63 in conjunction with 33786)

33788 Reimplantation of an anomalous pulmonary artery
CPT Assistant Mar 07:1

(For pulmonary artery band, use 33690)

Aortic Anomalies

33800 Aortic suspension (aortopexy) for tracheal decompression (eg, for tracheomalacia) (separate procedure)
CPT Assistant Mar 07:1

33802 Division of aberrant vessel (vascular ring);

33803 with reanastomosis

(33813 has been deleted)

33814 Obliteration of aortopulmonary septal defect, with cardiopulmonary bypass
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2025

33820 Repair of patent ductus arteriosus; by ligation
CPT Assistant Mar 07:1

33822 by division, younger than 18 years
CPT Assistant Mar 07:1, Apr 11:6, Jul 16:3

33824 by division, 18 years and older

(For percutaneous transcatheter closure of patent ductus arteriosus, use 93582)

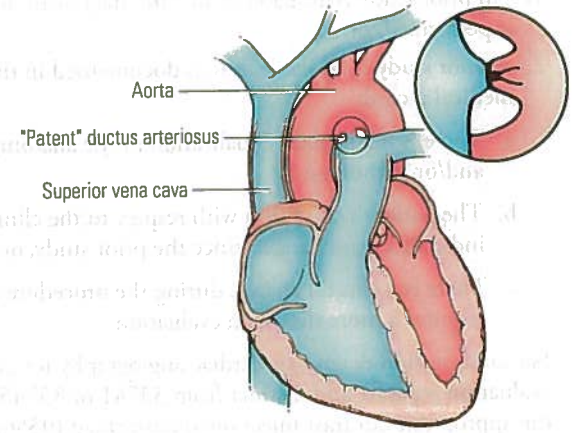
33840 Excision of coarctation of aorta, with or without associated patent ductus arteriosus; with direct anastomosis
CPT Assistant Apr 11:6, Jul 16:3, Dec 21:8

33845 with graft
CPT Assistant Apr 11:6, Jul 16:3, Dec 21:8

33851 repair using either left subclavian artery or prosthetic material as gusset for enlargement
CPT Assistant Apr 11:6, Jul 16:3, Dec 21:8

Patent Ductus Arteriosus
33820

The tissues surrounding the ductus are dissected away and then several heavy ligatures are passed around the ductus and tied off on both ends.



33852 Repair of hypoplastic or interrupted aortic arch using autogenous or prosthetic material; without cardiopulmonary bypass

33853 with cardiopulmonary bypass
CPT Assistant Mar 07:1, Apr 11:6, Jul 16:3

(For repair of hypoplastic left heart syndrome (eg, Norwood type), via excision of coarctation of aorta, use 33619)

Thoracic Aortic Aneurysm

When ascending aortic disease involves the aortic arch, an aortic hemiarch graft may be necessary in conjunction with the ascending aortic graft and may be reported with add-on code 33866 in conjunction with the appropriate ascending aortic graft code (33858, 33859, 33863, 33864). Aortic hemiarch graft requires all of the following components:

1. Either total circulatory arrest or isolated cerebral perfusion (retrograde or antegrade);
2. Incision into the transverse arch extending under one or more of the arch vessels (eg, innominate, left common carotid, or left subclavian arteries); and
3. Extension of the ascending aortic graft under the aortic arch by construction of a beveled anastomosis to the distal ascending aorta and aortic arch without a cross-clamp (an open anastomosis).

An ascending aortic repair with a beveled anastomosis into the arch with a cross-clamp cannot be reported separately as a hemiarch graft using 33866. Use 33866 for aortic hemiarch graft when performed in conjunction with the ascending aortic graft codes 33858, 33859, 33863, 33864. Code 33871 describes a complete transverse arch graft placement, and is not used to report an aortic hemiarch graft procedure.

33858 Ascending aorta graft, with cardiopulmonary bypass, includes valve suspension, when performed; for aortic dissection
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2020
CPT Assistant Nov 19:9

33859 for aortic disease other than dissection (eg, aneurysm)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2020
CPT Assistant Nov 19:9

33863 Ascending aorta graft, with cardiopulmonary bypass, with aortic root replacement using valved conduit and coronary reconstruction (eg, Bentall)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2011
CPT Assistant Feb 05:14, Mar 07:1, Aug 11:3, Nov 19:9

(Do not report 33863 in conjunction with 33405, 33406, 33410, 33411, 33412, 33413, 33858, 33859)

33864 Ascending aorta graft, with cardiopulmonary bypass with valve suspension, with coronary reconstruction and valve-sparing aortic root remodeling (eg, David Procedure, Yacoub Procedure)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2008, 2011
CPT Assistant Aug 11:3, Nov 19:9

(Do not report 33864 in conjunction with 33858, 33859, 33863)

+ 33866 Aortic hemiarch graft including isolation and control of the arch vessels, beveled open distal aortic anastomosis extending under one or more of the arch vessels, and total circulatory arrest or isolated cerebral perfusion (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2019
CPT Assistant Nov 19:9

(Use 33866 for aortic hemiarch graft performed in conjunction with ascending aortic graft [33858, 33859, 33863, 33864])

(Do not report 33866 in conjunction with 33871)

33871 Transverse aortic arch graft, with cardiopulmonary bypass, with profound hypothermia, total circulatory arrest and isolated cerebral perfusion with reimplantation of arch vessel(s) (eg, island pedicle or individual arch vessel reimplantation)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2020
CPT Assistant Nov 19:9

(Do not report 33871 for aortic hemiarch graft)

(Do not report 33871 in conjunction with 33866)

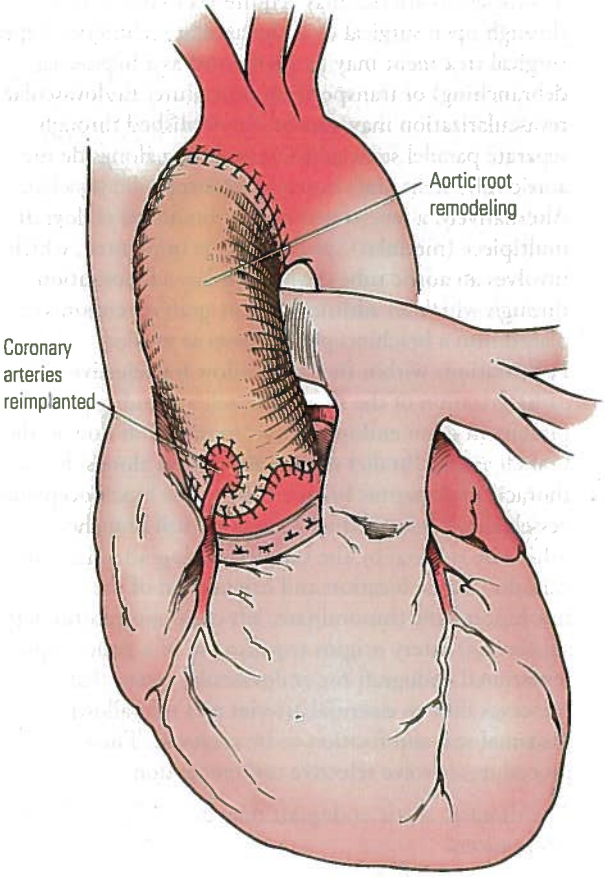
(For aortic hemiarch graft performed in conjunction with ascending aortic graft [33858, 33859, 33863, 33864], use 33866)

33875 Descending thoracic aorta graft, with or without bypass

33877 Repair of thoracoabdominal aortic aneurysm with graft, with or without cardiopulmonary bypass

Aortic Root Remodeling: Coronary Arteries Reimplanted
33864

Valve-sparing aortic root replacement (code 33864)



▶Endovascular Repair of Thoracic Aorta◀

▶Codes 33880, 33881, 33882, 33883, 33886 describe delivery, positioning, and deployment of an endograft for treatment of thoracic aortic pathology (with or without rupture), such as aneurysm, pseudoaneurysm, dissection, penetrating ulcer, intramural hematoma (IMH), or traumatic disruption. The terms, endovascular graft, endoprosthesis, endograft, and stent graft, refer to a covered stent. The thoracic aorta includes the ascending aorta, the aortic arch which includes the arch or brachiocephalic vessels (eg, innominate artery, left common carotid artery, left subclavian artery) and the descending thoracic aorta to the level of the diaphragm above the origin of the celiac arteries. Reporting endovascular repair of the thoracic aorta is based on anatomy with regard to the left subclavian artery.

Code selection for endovascular repair of the thoracic aorta is based on the most proximal extent of thoracic aortic coverage with an endoprosthesis at the end of the

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT book violates AMA's copyright.

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT book violates AMA's copyright.

operative session and includes all aortic stent graft(s) implanted both proximally to the aortic root and distally up to the celiac artery, when performed.

When the endoprosthesis is placed proximal to the left subclavian artery, the innominate, common carotid, and/or subclavian arteries may require revascularization through open surgical or endovascular techniques. Open surgical treatment may be performed as a bypass (eg, debranching) or transposition procedure. Endovascular revascularization may also be accomplished through separate parallel stent graft(s) extending alongside the aortic tube stent graft into a brachiocephalic vessel(s). Alternatively, a fenestrated and/or branched endograft multipiece (modular) system may be implanted, which involves an aortic tube device that has a fenestration through which an additional stent-graft extension(s) is placed into a brachiocephalic vessel as needed. Fenestrations within the fabric allow for selective catheterization of the branch vessels and subsequent placement of an endoprosthesis to maintain flow to the branch artery. Parallel stent grafts placed alongside the thoracic graft permit branch flow to the brachiocephalic vessels that preserve flow to these critical branches otherwise covered by the thoracic endograft. Anatomic variation in the location and orientation of the brachiocephalic (innominate, left common carotid, left subclavian) artery origins requires use of a patient-specific fenestrated endograft for endovascular repair that preserves flow to essential arteries and that allows proximal seal and fixation to be achieved. These procedures involve selective catheterization.

The thoracic aortic endograft may be configured in three orientations:

1. Aortic tube device not covering the left subclavian artery;
2. Aortic tube device with a separate parallel stent graft(s) extending alongside the aortic stent graft into one or more of the brachiocephalic vessels; or
3. Fenestrated and/or branched endograft multipiece (modular) system involving an aortic tube device that has a fenestration through which an additional stent-graft extension(s) is placed into one or more of the brachiocephalic vessels as needed.

Report 33880, 33881 for deployment of an aorto-aortic tube device. Report 33882 for deployment of a fenestrated and/or branched endograft multipiece (modular) system involving an aorto-aortic tube device that has a fenestration through which an additional stent-graft extension(s) is placed into the left subclavian artery.

For brachiocephalic branch vessel preservation, subclavian to carotid artery transposition is reported with 35694; carotid artery to subclavian artery bypass with other than vein is reported with 35606; and carotid to contralateral carotid artery bypass with other than vein is reported with 35602.

The treatment zone for endograft procedures is defined by those vessels that contain an endograft(s) (aortic tube device, parallel/fenestration stent graft[s], and/or proximal and distal extension[s]) deployed during that operative session. Adjunctive procedures outside the treatment zone (eg, angioplasty, endovascular stent placement, embolization) may be separately reported.

Code 33883 is reported for delayed placement of a proximal extension prosthesis(es) for endovascular repair of the thoracic aortic aneurysm, pseudoaneurysm, dissection, endoleak, or endograft migration. Code 33883 includes pre-procedure sizing and device selection, nonselective catheterization(s), all associated radiological supervision and interpretation, and treatment zone angioplasty/stenting, when performed. Code 33883 may only be reported once for all proximal stent-graft extensions placed up to the left subclavian artery proximally. For delayed placement of a proximal aortic stent-graft extension that covers the left subclavian artery, see 33880, 33882.

Code 33886 is reported for delayed placement of distal extension prosthesis(es) for endovascular repair of the descending thoracic aortic aneurysm, false aneurysm, dissection, endoleak, or endograft migration. Code 33886 includes pre-procedure sizing and device selection, nonselective catheterization(s), all associated radiological supervision and interpretation, and treatment zone angioplasty/stenting, when performed. Code 33886 may only be reported once for all distal stent-graft extensions placed up to the celiac artery distally.

Nonselective catheterization from iliac (with or without conduit) and femoral (with or without conduit) access is included in 33880, 33881, 33882, 33883, 33886 and is not separately reported. However, selective catheterization of the innominate, left common carotid, subclavian, anomalous brachiocephalic (arch) vessels, and/or arterial families outside the treatment zone of the endograft may be separately reported. Selective catheterization of the left subclavian artery from iliac (with or without conduit) and femoral (with or without conduit) access is included in 33882. Intravascular ultrasound (37252, 37253) performed during endovascular aneurysm repair may be separately reported, when performed. Balloon angioplasty and/or stenting within the treatment zone of the endograft, either before or after endograft deployment, is not separately reported.

Fluoroscopic guidance and radiological supervision and interpretation in conjunction with endograft repair is not separately reported. Thoracic endograft services for treatment of thoracic aortic pathology include all intraprocedural imaging (eg, angiography, rotational computed tomography) of the aorta and its branches prior to deployment of the endovascular device, fluoroscopic guidance and roadmapping used in the delivery of the endovascular components, and intraprocedural and completion angiography (eg, confirm

position, detect endoleak, evaluate runoff) performed at the time of the endovascular thoracic aorta repair.

Code 34712 describes transcatheter delivery of accessory-enhanced fixation devices to the endograft (eg, anchor, screw, tack), including all associated radiological supervision and interpretation. Code 34712 may only be reported once per operative session for the thoracic aortic repair.

Percutaneous vascular access requiring use of closure devices for large sheaths (ie, 12 French or larger) or access requiring open surgical arterial exposure may be separately reported (eg, 34713, 34714, 34715, 34716, 34812, 34820, 34833, 34834). Code 34713 describes percutaneous access and closure of a femoral arteriotomy for delivery of endovascular prosthesis through a large arterial sheath (ie, 12 French or larger). Ultrasound guidance (ie, 76937), when performed, is included in 34713 and not separately reported for the same access. (Percutaneous access using a sheath smaller than 12 French is included in 33880, 33881, 33883, 33886 and is not separately reported).

Code 34812 describes open repair and closure of the femoral artery. Extensive repair of an artery (eg, 35226, 35286, 35371) may also be reported separately. Iliac exposure for device delivery through a retroperitoneal incision, open brachial exposure, or axillary or subclavian exposure through an infraclavicular, supraclavicular, or sternotomy incision during endovascular aneurysm repair may be separately reported (eg, 34715, 34812, 34820, 34834). Endovascular device delivery or establishment of cardiopulmonary bypass that requires creation of a prosthetic conduit utilizing a femoral artery, iliac artery with a retroperitoneal incision, or axillary or subclavian artery exposure through an infraclavicular, supraclavicular, or sternotomy incision (34714, 34716, 34833) and oversewing of the conduit at the time of procedure completion may be separately reported during endovascular aneurysm repair or cardiac procedures requiring cardiopulmonary bypass. If a conduit is converted to a bypass, report the bypass (eg, 35665) and not the arterial exposure with conduit (34714, 34716, 34833). Arterial embolization(s) of arteries outside the treatment zone (eg, intercostal) to facilitate complete endovascular aneurysm exclusion may be separately reported (eg, 37242) along with selective and/or nonselective catheterizations of those arteries.

Balloon angioplasty and/or stenting at the sealing zone(s) of an endograft is an integral part of the procedure and is not separately reported. However, balloon angioplasty and/or stent deployment in vessels that do not contain endograft (outside the treatment zone for the endograft), either before or after endograft deployment, may be separately reported. To maintain patency of branch vessels during aortic stent-graft deployment, separate smaller stent grafts may be inserted alongside the aortic stent graft and are termed "parallel grafts," "chimney grafts," and "snorkel grafts." Parallel stent graft(s) that are deployed in the vessels during thoracic aortic endovascular repair are outside the treatment zone and may be reported with the corresponding arterial stent, catheterization, and exposure codes as indicated. For example, percutaneous left axillary artery access with a 6-French sheath, retrograde catheterization of the aorta, and placement of a stent graft that extends from left subclavian artery into the thoracic aorta may be reported with 36200 and 37236.

Interventional procedures that are performed either before or after endograft deployment during the same operative session for endovascular thoracic aortic aneurysm repair may be separately reported (eg, arterial embolization, intravascular ultrasound, balloon angioplasty, or stenting of native artery[ies] outside the endograft treatment zone).◄

For endovascular stenting or balloon angioplasty of congenital coarctation or postsurgical recoarctation of the ascending, transverse, or descending thoracic or abdominal aorta, see 33894, 33895, 33897.

▲ **33880** Endovascular repair of thoracic aorta, including pre-procedure sizing and device selection, nonselective catheterization(s), all associated radiological supervision and interpretation; by deployment of an aorto-aortic tube endograft covering the left subclavian artery and all aortic tube endograft extension(s) proximally in the aortic arch and ascending aorta and distally to the celiac artery, when performed

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2006, 2026
CPT Assistant Dec 17:3
Clinical Examples in Radiology Winter 06:14

►(Do not report 33880 in conjunction with 33881, 33882, 33883, 33886, during the same session)◄

▲ **33881** by deployment of an aorto-aortic tube endograft not involving coverage of the left subclavian artery origin and all endograft extension(s) placed from the level of the left subclavian carotid artery to the celiac artery

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2006, 2026
CPT Assistant Dec 17:3
Clinical Examples in Radiology Winter 06:14

►(Do not report 33881 in conjunction with 33880, 33882, 33883, 33886, during the same session)◄

● **33882** Endovascular repair of the thoracic aorta by deployment of a branched endograft multipiece system involving an aorto-aortic tube device with a fenestration for the left subclavian artery stent graft(s) and all aortic tube endograft extension(s) placed from the level of the left common carotid artery to the celiac artery, including pre-procedure sizing and device selection, all target zone angioplasty, all nonselective catheterization(s) and left subclavian artery selective catheterization(s), and all associated radiological supervision and interpretation

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2026

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT book violates AMA's copyright.

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

▲ **33883** Delayed placement of proximal extension prosthesis(es) not involving coverage of the left subclavian artery origin, after endovascular repair of the thoracic aorta, including pre-procedure sizing and device selection, nonselective catheterization(s), all associated radiological supervision and interpretation, and treatment zone angioplasty/stenting, when performed

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2006, 2026
CPT Assistant Dec 17:3
Clinical Examples in Radiology Winter 06:14

►(Report 33883 once, regardless of number of modules deployed)◄

►(Do not report 33883 in conjunction with 33880, 33881, 33882, 33886, during the same session)◄

►(For delayed placement of proximal thoracic aortic stent-graft extension that covers the left subclavian artery, see 33880, 33882)◄

►(33884 has been deleted. To report, use 33883)◄

▲ **33886** Delayed placement of distal extension prosthesis(es) from the level of the left subclavian artery to the celiac artery, after endovascular repair of descending thoracic aorta, including pre-procedure sizing and device selection, all nonselective catheterization(s), all associated radiological supervision and interpretation

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2006, 2026
CPT Assistant Dec 17:3
Clinical Examples in Radiology Winter 06:14

(Report 33886 once, regardless of number of modules deployed)

►(Do not report 33886 in conjunction with 33880, 33881, 33882, 33883, during the same session)◄

►(33889 has been deleted. For open subclavian to carotid artery transposition performed in conjunction with endovascular repair of thoracic aorta, by neck incision, use 35694)◄

►(33891 has been deleted. For bypass graft, with other than vein, transcervical retropharyngeal carotid-carotid, performed in conjunction with endovascular repair of thoracic aorta, by neck incision, use 35602)◄

Endovascular Repair of Congenital Heart and Vascular Defects

Codes 33894, 33895, 33897 describe transcatheter interventions for revascularization or repair for coarctation of the aorta. Code 33897 describes dilation of the coarctation using balloon angioplasty without stent placement. Codes 33894, 33895 describe stent placement to treat the coarctation. The procedure described in 33894 involves stent placement across one or more major side branches of the aorta. For reporting purposes, the major side branches of the thoracic aorta are the brachiocephalic, carotid, and subclavian arteries, and the major side branches of the abdominal aorta are the celiac, superior mesenteric, inferior mesenteric, and renal arteries.

Codes 33894, 33895, 33897 include all fluoroscopic guidance of the intervention, diagnostic congenital left heart catheterization, all catheter and wire introductions and manipulation, and angiography of the target lesion.

Codes 33894, 33895 include stent introduction, manipulation, positioning, and deployment, temporary pacemaker insertion for rapid pacing (33210) to facilitate stent positioning, when performed, as well as any additional stent delivery in tandem with the initial stent for extension purposes. Balloon angioplasty within the target-treatment zone, either before or after stent deployment, is not separately reportable. For balloon angioplasty of an additional coarctation of the aorta in a segment separate from the treatment zone for the coarctation stent, use 33897.

For balloon angioplasty or stenting of the aorta for lesions other than coarctation (eg, atherosclerosis) of the aorta in a segment separate from the coarctation treatment zone, see 37236, 37246.

For additional diagnostic right heart catheterization in the same setting as 33894, 33895, see 93593, 93594.

Other interventional procedures performed at the time of endovascular repair of coarctation of the aorta (33894, 33895) may be reported separately (eg, innominate, carotid, subclavian, visceral, iliac, or pulmonary artery balloon angioplasty or stenting, arterial or venous embolization), when performed before or after coarctation stent deployment.

33894 Endovascular stent repair of coarctation of the ascending, transverse, or descending thoracic or abdominal aorta, involving stent placement; across major side branches

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2022
CPT Assistant Dec 21:7-8, Dec 24:51

33895 not crossing major side branches

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2022
CPT Assistant Dec 21:7-8, Dec 24:51

(Do not report 33894, 33895 in conjunction with 33210, 34701, 34702, 34703, 34704, 34705, 34706, 36200, 75600, 75605, 75625, 93567, 93595, 93596, 93597)

(Do not report 33894, 33895 in conjunction with 33897, 37236, 37246, for balloon angioplasty or stenting of the aorta within the coarctation stent treatment zone)

(For balloon angioplasty or stenting of the aorta for lesions other than coarctation [eg, atherosclerosis] of the aorta in a segment separate from the coarctation treatment zone, see 37236, 37246)

(For additional atrial, ventricular, pulmonary, coronary, or bypass graft angiography in the same setting, see 93563, 93564, 93565, 93566, 93568)

(For additional congenital right heart catheterization at same setting as 33894, 33895, see 93593, 93594)

(For angiography of other vascular structures, use the appropriate code from the Radiology/Diagnostic Radiology section)

33897 Percutaneous transluminal angioplasty of native or recurrent coarctation of the aorta

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2022

CPT Assistant Dec 21:7-8, Dec 24:51

(Do not report 33897 in conjunction with 33210, 34701, 34702, 34703, 34704, 34705, 34706, 36200, 75600, 75605, 75625, 93567, 93595, 93596, 93597)

(Do not report 33897 in conjunction with 33894, 33895 for balloon angioplasty of the aorta within the coarctation stent treatment zone)

(Do not report 33897 in conjunction with 37236, 37246 for stenting or additional balloon angioplasty of the aorta within the coarctation treatment zone)

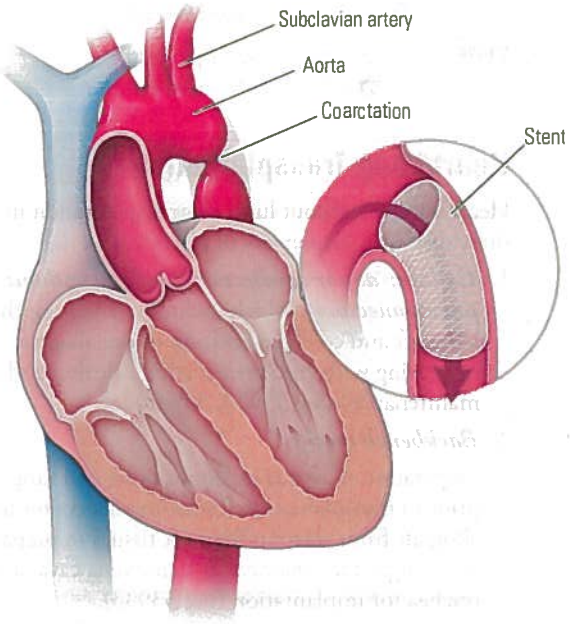
(For balloon angioplasty or stenting of the aorta for lesions other than coarctation [eg, atherosclerosis] of the aorta in a segment separate from the coarctation treatment zone, see 37236, 37246)

(For additional congenital right heart diagnostic catheterization performed in same setting as 33897, see 93593, 93594)

(For angioplasty and other transcatheter revascularization interventions of additional upper or lower extremity vessels in same setting, use the appropriate code from the Surgery/Cardiovascular System section)

Coarctation of the Aorta and Its Repair

33894, 33895



Codes 33900, 33901, 33902, 33903, 33904 describe endovascular repair of pulmonary artery stenosis by stent placement. Codes 33900, 33901 describe stent placement within the pulmonary arteries via normal native connections, defined as superior vena cava/inferior vena cava to right atrium, then right ventricle, then pulmonary arteries. Codes 33902, 33903 describe stent placement within the pulmonary arteries, ductus arteriosus, or within a surgical shunt, via abnormal connections or through post-surgical shunts (eg, Blalock-Taussig shunt, Sano shunt, or post Glenn or Fontan procedures). Code 33904 is an add-on code that describes placement of stent(s) in additional vessels or lesions beyond the primary vessel or lesion treated whether access is via normal or abnormal connection.

Codes 33900, 33901, 33902, 33903, 33904 include vascular access and all catheter and guidewire manipulation, fluoroscopy to guide the intervention, any post-diagnostic angiography for roadmapping purposes and post-implant evaluation, stent positioning and balloon inflation for stent delivery, and radiologic supervision and interpretation of the intervention. Angiography at the same session, as part of a diagnostic cardiac catheterization, may be reported with the appropriate angiographic codes from the Radiology or Medicine/Cardiovascular/Cardiac Catheterization/ Injection Procedures sections.

Diagnostic cardiac catheterization and diagnostic angiography codes (93451, 93452, 93453, 93454, 93455, 93456, 93457, 93458, 93459, 93460, 93461, 93563, 93566, 93567, 93568, 93593, 93594, 93596, 93597, 93598) should **not** be used with 33900, 33901, 33902, 33903, 33904 to report:

1. Contrast injections, angiography, roadmapping, and/or fluoroscopic guidance for the percutaneous pulmonary artery revascularization by stent placement,
2. Pulmonary conduit angiography for guidance of percutaneous pulmonary artery revascularization by stent placement, or
3. Right heart catheterization for hemodynamic measurements before, during, and after percutaneous pulmonary artery revascularization by stent placement for guidance of percutaneous pulmonary artery revascularization by stent placement.

Diagnostic right and left heart catheterization codes (93451, 93452, 93453, 93456, 93457, 93458, 93459, 93460, 93461, 93593, 93594, 93595, 93596, 93597, 93598), diagnostic coronary angiography codes (93454, 93455, 93456, 93457, 93458, 93459, 93460, 93461, 93563, 93564), and diagnostic angiography codes 93565, 93566, 93567, 93568 may be separately reported in conjunction with 33900, 33901, 33902, 33903, 33904,

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT book violates AMA's copyright.

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT book violates AMA's copyright.

representing separate and distinct services from pulmonary artery revascularization, if:

1. No prior study is available and a full diagnostic study is performed, or
2. A prior study is available, but as documented in the medical record:
   a. There is inadequate visualization of the anatomy and/or pathology, or
   b. The patient's condition with respect to the clinical indication has changed since the prior study, or
   c. There is a clinical change during the procedure that requires new evaluation.

Do not report 33900, 33901, 33902, 33903, 33904 in conjunction with 76000, 93451, 93452, 93453, 93454, 93455, 93456, 93457, 93458, 93459, 93460, 93461, 93563, 93564, 93565, 93566, 93567, 93568, 93593, 93594, 93596, 93597, 93598 for catheterization and angiography services intrinsic to the procedure.

Balloon angioplasty (92997, 92998) within the same target lesion as stent implant, either before or after stent deployment, is not separately reported.

For balloon angioplasty at the same session as 33900, 33901, 33902, 33903, 33904, but for a distinct lesion or in a different artery, see 92997, 92998.

To report percutaneous pulmonary artery revascularization by stent placement in conjunction with diagnostic congenital cardiac catheterization, see 33900, 33901, 33902, 33903, 33904.

For transcatheter intracardiac shunt (TIS) creation by stent placement for congenital cardiac anomalies to establish effective intracardiac flow, see 33745, 33746.

33900 Percutaneous pulmonary artery revascularization by stent placement, initial; normal native connections, unilateral
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2023
- *CPT Assistant* Jun 23:1

33901 normal native connections, bilateral
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2023
- *CPT Assistant* Jun 23:1

33902 abnormal connections, unilateral
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2023
- *CPT Assistant* Jun 23:1

33903 abnormal connections, bilateral
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2023
- *CPT Assistant* Jun 23:1

+ 33904 Percutaneous pulmonary artery revascularization by stent placement, each additional vessel or separate lesion, normal or abnormal connections (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2023
- *CPT Assistant* Jun 23:1

(Use 33904 in conjunction with 33900, 33901, 33902, 33903)

Pulmonary Artery

33910 Pulmonary artery embolectomy; with cardiopulmonary bypass
- *CPT Assistant* Mar 07:1, Jan 23:30

33915 without cardiopulmonary bypass
- *CPT Assistant* Mar 07:1, Jan 23:30

33916 Pulmonary endarterectomy, with or without embolectomy, with cardiopulmonary bypass
- *CPT Assistant* Mar 07:1, Jan 23:30

33917 Repair of pulmonary artery stenosis by reconstruction with patch or graft
- *CPT Assistant* Mar 07:1, Apr 11:6, Jul 16:3

33920 Repair of pulmonary atresia with ventricular septal defect, by construction or replacement of conduit from right or left ventricle to pulmonary artery
- *CPT Assistant* Mar 07:1, Apr 19:6

(For repair of other complex cardiac anomalies by construction or replacement of right or left ventricle to pulmonary artery conduit, use 33608)

33922 Transection of pulmonary artery with cardiopulmonary bypass

(Do not report modifier 63 in conjunction with 33922)

+ 33924 Ligation and takedown of a systemic-to-pulmonary artery shunt, performed in conjunction with a congenital heart procedure (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)

(Use 33924 in conjunction with 33474, 33475, 33476, 33477, 33478, 33600-33617, 33622, 33684-33688, 33692-33697, 33735-33767, 33770-33783, 33786, 33917, 33920, 33922, 33925, 33926, 33935, 33945)

33925 Repair of pulmonary artery arborization anomalies by unifocalization; without cardiopulmonary bypass
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2006

33926 with cardiopulmonary bypass
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2006

Heart/Lung Transplantation

Heart with or without lung allotransplantation involves three distinct components of physician work:

1. ***Cadaver donor cardiectomy with or without pneumonectomy,*** which includes harvesting the allograft and cold preservation of the allograft (perfusing with cold preservation solution and cold maintenance) (see 33930, 33940).
2. ***Backbench work:***
   Preparation of a cadaver donor heart and lung allograft prior to transplantation, including dissection of the allograft from surrounding soft tissues to prepare the aorta, superior vena cava, inferior vena cava, and trachea for implantation (use 33933).

Preparation of a cadaver donor heart allograft prior to transplantation, including dissection of the allograft from surrounding soft tissues to prepare aorta, superior vena cava, inferior vena cava, pulmonary artery, and left atrium for implantation (use 33944).

3. ***Recipient heart with or without lung allotransplantation,*** which includes transplantation of allograft and care of the recipient (see 33935, 33945).

(For implantation of a total replacement heart system [artificial heart] with recipient cardiectomy, use 33927)

33927 Implantation of a total replacement heart system (artificial heart) with recipient cardiectomy
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2018
- *CPT Assistant* Jun 18:3

(For implantation of ventricular assist device, see 33975, 33976, 33979, 33990, 33991, 33995)

33928 Removal and replacement of total replacement heart system (artificial heart)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2018
- *CPT Assistant* Jun 18:3

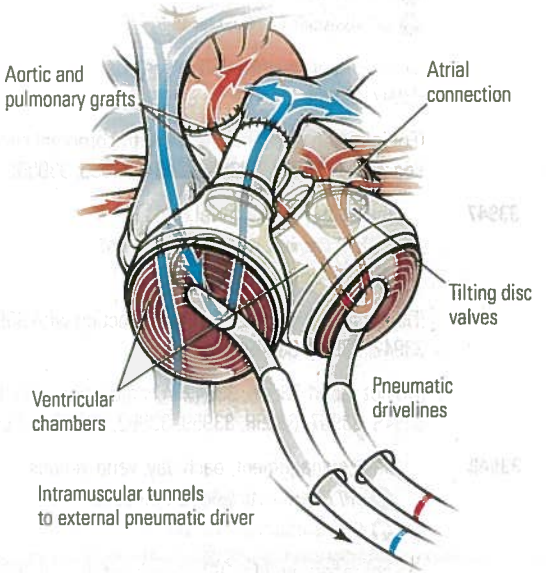
(For revision or replacement of components only of a replacement heart system [artificial heart], use 33999)

+ 33929 Removal of a total replacement heart system (artificial heart) for heart transplantation (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2018
- *CPT Assistant* Jun 18:3

(Use 33929 in conjunction with 33945)

Total Heart Implantation Device
33927, 33928, 33929

Total heart implantation device in place after cardiectomy



33930 Donor cardiectomy-pneumonectomy (including cold preservation)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2005

33933 Backbench standard preparation of cadaver donor heart/lung allograft prior to transplantation, including dissection of allograft from surrounding soft tissues to prepare aorta, superior vena cava, inferior vena cava, and trachea for implantation
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2005

33935 Heart-lung transplant with recipient cardiectomy-pneumonectomy

33940 Donor cardiectomy (including cold preservation)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2005
- *CPT Assistant* Apr 05:10-11

33944 Backbench standard preparation of cadaver donor heart allograft prior to transplantation, including dissection of allograft from surrounding soft tissues to prepare aorta, superior vena cava, inferior vena cava, pulmonary artery, and left atrium for implantation
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2005

(For repair or resection procedures on the donor heart, see 33300, 33310, 33320, 33390, 33463, 33464, 33510, 33641, 35216, 35276, 35685)

33945 Heart transplant, with or without recipient cardiectomy
- *CPT Assistant* Fall 92:20, Jun 18:3

Extracorporeal Membrane Oxygenation or Extracorporeal Life Support Services

Prolonged extracorporeal membrane oxygenation (ECMO) or extracorporeal life support (ECLS) is a procedure that provides cardiac and/or respiratory support to the heart and/or lungs, which allows them to rest and recover when sick or injured. ECMO/ECLS supports the function of the heart and/or lungs by continuously pumping some of the patient's blood out of the body to an oxygenator (membrane lung) where oxygen is added to the blood, carbon dioxide (CO_2) is removed, and the blood is warmed before it is returned to the patient. There are two methods that can be used to accomplish ECMO/ECLS. One method is veno-arterial extracorporeal life support, which will support both the heart and lungs. Veno-arterial ECMO/ECLS requires that two cannula(e) are placed—one in a large vein and one in a large artery. The other method is veno-venous extracorporeal life support. Veno-venous ECMO/ECLS is used for lung support only and requires one or two cannula(e), which are placed in a vein.

Services directly related to the cannulation, initiation, management, and discontinuation of the ECMO/ECLS circuit and parameters (33946, 33947, 33948, 33949) are distinct from the daily overall management of the patient. The daily overall management of the patient is a factor that will vary greatly depending on the patient's age, disease process, and condition. Daily overall management of the patient may be separately reported using the

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

relevant hospital inpatient or observation care services (99221, 99222, 99223, 99231, 99232, 99233, 99234, 99235, 99236) or critical care or intensive care evaluation and management codes (99291, 99292, 99468, 99469, 99471, 99472, 99475, 99476, 99477, 99478, 99479, 99480).

Services directly related to the ECMO/ECLS involve the initial cannulation and repositioning, removing, or adding cannula(e) while the patient is being supported by the ECMO/ECLS. Initiation of the ECMO/ECLS circuit and setting parameters (33946, 33947) is performed by the physician and involves determining the necessary ECMO/ECLS device components, blood flow, gas exchange, and other necessary parameters to manage the circuit. The daily management of the ECMO/ECLS circuit and monitoring parameters (33948, 33949) requires physician oversight to ensure that specific features of the interaction of the circuit with the patient are met. Daily management of the circuit and parameters includes management of blood flow, oxygenation, CO_2 clearance by the membrane lung, systemic response, anticoagulation and treatment of bleeding, and cannula(e) positioning, alarms and safety. Once the patient's heart and/or lung function has sufficiently recovered, the physician will wean the patient from the ECMO/ECLS circuit and finally decannulate the patient. The basic management of the ECMO/ECLS circuit and parameters are similar, regardless of the patient's condition.

ECMO/ECLS commonly involves multiple physicians and supporting nonphysician personnel to manage each patient. Different physicians may insert the cannula(e) and initiate ECMO/ECLS, manage the ECMO/ECLS circuit, and decannulate the patient. In addition, it would be common for one physician to manage the ECMO/ECLS circuit and patient-related issues (eg, anticoagulation, complications related to the ECMO/ECLS devices), while another physician manages the overall patient medical condition and underlying disorders, all on a daily basis. The physicians involved in the patient's care are commonly of different specialties, and significant physician team interaction may be required. Depending on the type of circuit and the patient's condition, there is substantial nonphysician work by ECMO/ECLS specialists, cardiac perfusionists, respiratory therapists, and specially trained nurses who provide long periods of constant attention.

If the same physician provides any or all of the services for placing a patient on an ECMO/ECLS circuit, they may report the appropriate codes for the services they performed, which may include codes for the cannula(e) insertion (33951, 33952, 33953, 33954, 33955, 33956), ECMO/ECLS initiation (33946 or 33947), and overall patient management (99221, 99222, 99223, 99231, 99232, 99233, 99234, 99235, 99236, 99291, 99292, 99468, 99469, 99471, 99472, 99475, 99476, 99477, 99478, 99479, 99480).

ECMO/ECLS daily management (33948, 33949) and repositioning services (33957, 33958, 33959, 33962, 33963, 33964) may not be reported on the same day as initiation services (33946, 33947) by the same or different individuals.

If different physicians provide parts of the service, each physician may report the correct code(s) for the service(s) they provided, except as noted.

Repositioning of the ECMO/ECLS cannula(e) (33957, 33958, 33959, 33962, 33963, 33964) at the same session as insertion (33951, 33952, 33953, 33954, 33955, 33956) is not separately reportable. Replacement of ECMO/ECLS cannula(e) in the same vessel should only be reported using the insertion code (33951, 33952, 33953, 33954, 33955, 33956). If cannula(e) are removed from one vessel and new cannula(e) are placed in a different vessel, report the appropriate cannula(e) removal (33965, 33966, 33969, 33984, 33985, 33986) and insertion (33951, 33952, 33953, 33954, 33955, 33956) codes. Extensive repair or replacement of an artery may be additionally reported (eg, 35266, 35286, 35371, and 35665). Fluoroscopic guidance used for cannula(e) repositioning (33957, 33958, 33959, 33962, 33963, 33964) is included in the procedure when performed and should not be separately reported.

Daily management codes (33948 and 33949) should not be reported on the same day as initiation of ECMO (33946 or 33947).

Initiation codes (33946 or 33947) should not be reported on the same day as repositioning codes (33957, 33958, 33959, 33962, 33963, 33964). See the CPT codes for ECMO/ECLS Procedures chart.

33946 Extracorporeal membrane oxygenation (ECMO)/extracorporeal life support (ECLS) provided by physician; initiation, veno-venous

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2015

CPT Assistant Jul 15:3, Mar 16:5

(Do not report modifier 63 in conjunction with 33946, 33947, 33948, 33949)

(For insertion of cannula[e] for extracorporeal circulation, see 33951, 33952, 33953, 33954, 33955, 33956)

33947 initiation, veno-arterial

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2015

CPT Assistant Jul 15:3, Mar 16:5

(Do not report modifier 63 in conjunction with 33946, 33947, 33948, 33949)

(Do not report 33946, 33947 in conjunction with 33948, 33949, 33957, 33958, 33959, 33962, 33963, 33964)

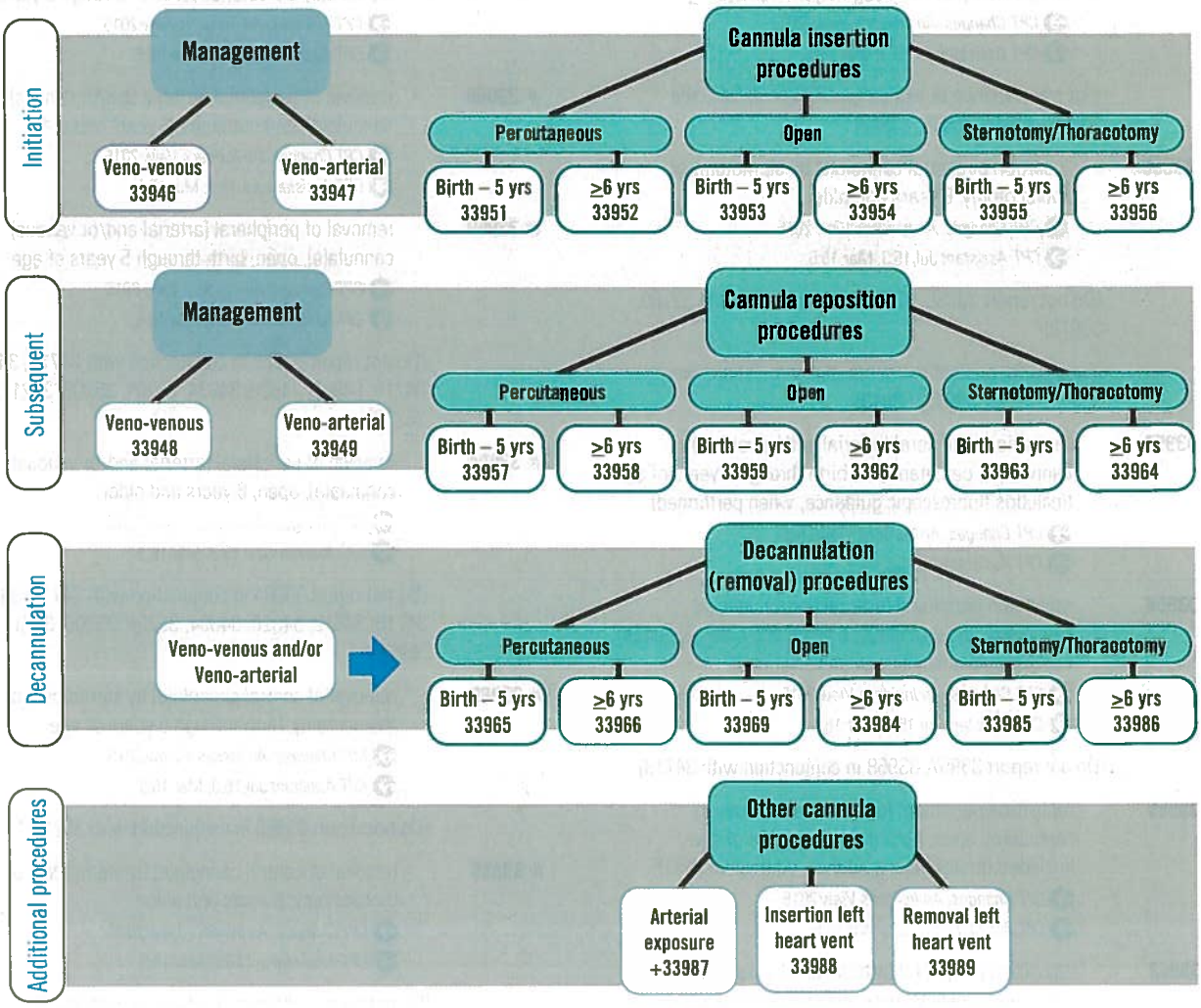
33948 daily management, each day, veno-venous

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2015

CPT Assistant Jul 15:3, Mar 16:5, Feb 25:27

(Do not report modifier 63 in conjunction with 33946, 33947, 33948, 33949)

CPT Codes For ECMO/ECLS Procedures



Abbreviations: Yrs indicates years; and ≥ indicates greater or equal to.

33949 daily management, each day, veno-arterial

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2015

CPT Assistant Jul 15:3, Mar 16:5, Feb 25:27

(Do not report modifier 63 in conjunction with 33946, 33947, 33948, 33949)

(Do not report 33948, 33949 in conjunction with 33946, 33947)

33951 insertion of peripheral (arterial and/or venous) cannula(e), percutaneous, birth through 5 years of age (includes fluoroscopic guidance, when performed)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2015

CPT Assistant Jul 15:3, Mar 16:5

(For initiation and daily management of extracorporeal circulation, see 33946, 33947, 33948, 33949)

33952 insertion of peripheral (arterial and/or venous) cannula(e), percutaneous, 6 years and older (includes fluoroscopic guidance, when performed)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2015

CPT Assistant Jul 15:3, Mar 16:5

(For maintenance of extracorporeal circulation, see 33946, 33947, 33948, 33949)

33953 insertion of peripheral (arterial and/or venous) cannula(e), open, birth through 5 years of age

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2015

CPT Assistant Jul 15:3, Mar 16:5

(For maintenance of extracorporeal circulation, see 33946, 33947, 33948, 33949)

33954 insertion of peripheral (arterial and/or venous) cannula(e), open, 6 years and older

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2015

CPT Assistant Jul 15:3, Mar 16:5

(Do not report 33953, 33954 in conjunction with 34714, 34715, 34716, 34812, 34820, 34833, 34834)

(For maintenance of extracorporeal circulation, see 33946, 33947, 33948, 33949)

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT book violates AMA's copyright.

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

33955 insertion of central cannula(e) by sternotomy or thoracotomy, birth through 5 years of age
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2015
CPT Assistant Jul 15:3, Mar 16:5

(For maintenance of extracorporeal circulation, see 33946, 33947, 33948, 33949)

33956 insertion of central cannula(e) by sternotomy or thoracotomy, 6 years and older
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2015
CPT Assistant Jul 15:3, Mar 16:5

(Do not report 33955, 33956 in conjunction with 32100, 39010)

(For maintenance of extracorporeal circulation, see 33946, 33947, 33948, 33949)

33957 reposition peripheral (arterial and/or venous) cannula(e), percutaneous, birth through 5 years of age (includes fluoroscopic guidance, when performed)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2015
CPT Assistant Jul 15:3, Mar 16:5

33958 reposition peripheral (arterial and/or venous) cannula(e), percutaneous, 6 years and older (includes fluoroscopic guidance, when performed)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2015
CPT Assistant Jul 15:3, Mar 16:5

(Do not report 33957, 33958 in conjunction with 34713)

33959 reposition peripheral (arterial and/or venous) cannula(e), open, birth through 5 years of age (includes fluoroscopic guidance, when performed)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2015
CPT Assistant Jul 15:3, Mar 16:5

 # 33962 reposition peripheral (arterial and/or venous) cannula(e), open, 6 years and older (includes fluoroscopic guidance, when performed)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2015
CPT Assistant Jul 15:3, Mar 16:5

(Do not report 33959, 33962 in conjunction with 34714, 34715, 34716, 34812, 34820, 34834)

 # 33963 reposition of central cannula(e) by sternotomy or thoracotomy, birth through 5 years of age (includes fluoroscopic guidance, when performed)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2015
CPT Assistant Jul 15:3, Mar 16:5

 # 33964 reposition central cannula(e) by sternotomy or thoracotomy, 6 years and older (includes fluoroscopic guidance, when performed)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2015
CPT Assistant Jul 15:3, Mar 16:5

(Do not report 33963, 33964 in conjunction with 32100, 39010)

(Do not report 33957, 33958, 33959, 33962, 33963, 33964 in conjunction with 33946, 33947)

 # 33965 removal of peripheral (arterial and/or venous) cannula(e), percutaneous, birth through 5 years of age
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2015
CPT Assistant Jul 15:3, Mar 16:5

 # 33966 removal of peripheral (arterial and/or venous) cannula(e), percutaneous, 6 years and older
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2015
CPT Assistant Jul 15:3, Mar 16:5

 # 33969 removal of peripheral (arterial and/or venous) cannula(e), open, birth through 5 years of age
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2015
CPT Assistant Jul 15:3, Mar 16:5

(Do not report 33969 in conjunction with 34714, 34715, 34716, 34812, 34820, 34834, 35201, 35206, 35211, 35226)

 # 33984 removal of peripheral (arterial and/or venous) cannula(e), open, 6 years and older
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2015
CPT Assistant Jul 15:3, Mar 16:5

(Do not report 33984 in conjunction with 34714, 34715, 34716, 34812, 34820, 34834, 35201, 35206, 35211, 35226)

 # 33985 removal of central cannula(e) by sternotomy or thoracotomy, birth through 5 years of age
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2015
CPT Assistant Jul 15:3, Mar 16:5

(Do not report 33985 in conjunction with 35211)

 # 33986 removal of central cannula(e) by sternotomy or thoracotomy, 6 years and older
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2015
CPT Assistant Jul 15:3, Mar 16:5

(Do not report 33986 in conjunction with 35211)

#+ 33987 Arterial exposure with creation of graft conduit (eg, chimney graft) to facilitate arterial perfusion for ECMO/ECLS (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2015
CPT Assistant Jul 15:3, Mar 16:5

(Use 33987 in conjunction with 33953, 33954, 33955, 33956)

(Do not report 33987 in conjunction with 34714, 34716, 34833)

 # 33988 Insertion of left heart vent by thoracic incision (eg, sternotomy, thoracotomy) for ECMO/ECLS
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2015
CPT Assistant Jul 15:3, Mar 16:5

 # 33989 Removal of left heart vent by thoracic incision (eg, sternotomy, thoracotomy) for ECMO/ECLS
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2015
CPT Assistant Jul 15:3, Mar 16:5

Cardiac Assist

A ventricular assist device is placed to provide hemodynamic support to the right heart, left heart, or both. The insertion of a ventricular assist device (VAD) can be performed via percutaneous (33990, 33991, 33995) or transthoracic (33975, 33976, 33979) approach. The location of the ventricular assist device may be intracorporeal or extracorporeal.

Removal of a transthoracic ventricular assist device (33977, 33978, 33980) or percutaneous ventricular assist device (33992, 33997) includes removal of the entire device, including the cannulas. Removal of a percutaneous ventricular assist device at the same session as insertion is not separately reportable. For removal of a percutaneous ventricular assist device at a separate and distinct session, but on the same day as insertion, report 33992, 33997 appended with modifier 59 indicating a distinct procedural service.

Repositioning of a percutaneous ventricular assist device at the same session as insertion is not separately reportable. Repositioning of percutaneous ventricular assist device not necessitating imaging guidance is not a reportable service. For repositioning of a percutaneous ventricular assist device necessitating imaging guidance at a separate and distinct session, but on the same day as insertion, report 33993 with modifier 59 indicating a distinct procedural service.

Replacement of a ventricular assist device pump (ie, 33981-33983) includes the removal of the pump and insertion of a new pump, connection, de-airing, and initiation of the new pump.

Replacement of the entire implantable ventricular assist device system, ie, pump(s) and cannulas, is reported using the insertion codes (ie, 33975, 33976, 33979). Removal (ie, 33977, 33978, 33980) of the ventricular assist device system being replaced is not separately reported. Replacement of a percutaneous ventricular assist device is reported using implantation codes (ie, 33990, 33991, 33995). Removal (ie, 33992, 33997) is not reported separately when a device is replaced.

33962 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 33958-33968

33963 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 33958-33968

33964 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 33958-33968

33965 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 33958-33968

33966 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 33958-33968

33967 Insertion of intra-aortic balloon assist device, percutaneous
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2002
- *CPT Assistant* Feb 02:2, Nov 11:8, Mar 13:10, Sep 15:3, Mar 16:5

33968 Removal of intra-aortic balloon assist device, percutaneous
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2000
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 99:19, Jan 00:10, Nov 11:8

33969 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 33958-33968

33970 Insertion of intra-aortic balloon assist device through the femoral artery, open approach
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2000
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 99:19, Nov 11:8, Mar 13:10, Sep 15:3, Mar 16:5

33971 Removal of intra-aortic balloon assist device including repair of femoral artery, with or without graft
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 11:8

33973 Insertion of intra-aortic balloon assist device through the ascending aorta
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 11:8, Mar 13:10, Sep 15:3, Mar 16:5

33974 Removal of intra-aortic balloon assist device from the ascending aorta, including repair of the ascending aorta, with or without graft
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 11:8

33975 Insertion of ventricular assist device; extracorporeal, single ventricle
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2002
- *CPT Assistant* Feb 92:2, Jan 04:28, Nov 09:10, Jan 10:11, Apr 10:6, Mar 13:10

33976 extracorporeal, biventricular
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2002
- *CPT Assistant* Feb 02:2, Nov 09:10, Jan 10:11, Apr 10:6, Mar 13:10

33977 Removal of ventricular assist device; extracorporeal, single ventricle
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2002
- *CPT Assistant* Feb 02:2, Nov 09:10, Jan 10:11, Apr 10:6, Mar 13:10

33978 extracorporeal, biventricular
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2002
- *CPT Assistant* Feb 02:2, Nov 09:10, Jan 10:11, Apr 10:6, Mar 13:10

33979 Insertion of ventricular assist device, implantable intracorporeal, single ventricle
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2002
- *CPT Assistant* Feb 02:3, Jan 04:28, Nov 09:10, Jan 10:11, Apr 10:6, Mar 13:10

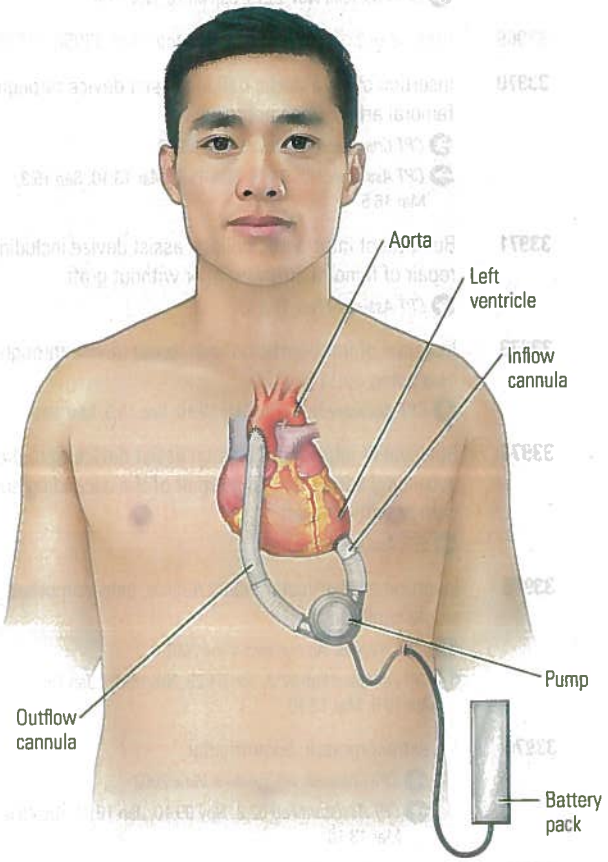
33980 Removal of ventricular assist device, implantable intracorporeal, single ventricle
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2002
- *CPT Assistant* Feb 02:3, Nov 09:10, Apr 10:6, Mar 13:10

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT book violates AMA's copyright

Insertion of Implantable Single Ventricle Assist Device

33979



33981 Replacement of extracorporeal ventricular assist device, single or biventricular, pump(s), single or each pump
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2010
- *CPT Assistant* Apr 10:6

33982 Replacement of ventricular assist device pump(s); implantable intracorporeal, single ventricle, without cardiopulmonary bypass
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2010
- *CPT Assistant* Apr 10:6

33983 implantable intracorporeal, single ventricle, with cardiopulmonary bypass
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2010
- *CPT Assistant* Apr 10:6

33984 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 33958-33968

33985 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 33958-33968

33986 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 33958-33968

33987 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 33958-33968

33988 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 33958-33968

33989 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 33958-33968

 # 33995 Insertion of ventricular assist device, percutaneous, including radiological supervision and interpretation; right heart, venous access only
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2021
- *CPT Assistant* Dec 20:4, Dec 21:18

33990 left heart, arterial access only
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2013, 2017, 2021
- *CPT Assistant* Mar 13:10, Oct 14:15, Sep 15:3, Mar 16:5, Dec 20:4, Dec 21:18

33991 left heart, both arterial and venous access, with transseptal puncture
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2013, 2017, 2021
- *CPT Assistant* Mar 13:10, Sep 15:3, Mar 16:5, Dec 20:4, Dec 21:18

33992 Removal of percutaneous left heart ventricular assist device, arterial or arterial and venous cannula(s), at separate and distinct session from insertion
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2013, 2017, 2021
- *CPT Assistant* Mar 13:10, Sep 15:3, Mar 16:5, Dec 20:4, Dec 21:18

 # 33997 Removal of percutaneous right heart ventricular assist device, venous cannula, at separate and distinct session from insertion
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2021
- *CPT Assistant* Dec 20:4, Dec 21:18

(For removal of left or right heart ventricular assist device via open approach, see appropriate vessel repair code [eg, 35206, 35226, 35286, 35371])

33993 Repositioning of percutaneous right or left heart ventricular assist device with imaging guidance at separate and distinct session from insertion
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2013, 2017, 2021
- *CPT Assistant* Mar 13:10, Sep 15:3, Mar 16:5, Dec 20:4, Dec 21:18

33995 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 33982-33991

33997 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 33991-33993

Other Procedures

33999 Unlisted procedure, cardiac surgery
- *CPT Assistant* Oct 99:11, Jan 04:7, Mar 07:1, Nov 09:10, Jan 10:11, Apr 10:6, Feb 13:13, Mar 13:10, Dec 13:14, Dec 14:17, Apr 19:10, Nov 21:3, Apr 24:9, Oct 24:13, Nov 24:20

Arteries and Veins

Primary vascular procedure listings include establishing both inflow and outflow by whatever procedures necessary. Also included is that portion of the operative arteriogram performed by the surgeon, as indicated. Sympathectomy, when done, is included in the listed aortic procedures. For unlisted vascular procedure, use 37799.

Embolectomy/Thrombectomy

Arterial, With or Without Catheter

34001 Embolectomy or thrombectomy, with or without catheter; carotid, subclavian or innominate artery, by neck incision
CPT Assistant Jun 22:22

34051 innominate, subclavian artery, by thoracic incision

34101 axillary, brachial, innominate, subclavian artery, by arm incision

34111 radial or ulnar artery, by arm incision

34151 renal, celiac, mesentery, aortoiliac artery, by abdominal incision

34201 femoropopliteal, aortoiliac artery, by leg incision
CPT Assistant Aug 11:9

34203 popliteal-tibio-peroneal artery, by leg incision

Venous, Direct or With Catheter

34401 Thrombectomy, direct or with catheter; vena cava, iliac vein, by abdominal incision

34421 vena cava, iliac, femoropopliteal vein, by leg incision
CPT Assistant Spring 94:30

34451 vena cava, iliac, femoropopliteal vein, by abdominal and leg incision

34471 subclavian vein, by neck incision

34490 axillary and subclavian vein, by arm incision
CPT Assistant Jun 22:22

Venous Reconstruction

34501 Valvuloplasty, femoral vein

(For insertion of bioprosthetic valve into femoral vein, use 0744T)

34502 Reconstruction of vena cava, any method

34510 Venous valve transposition, any vein donor

(For insertion of bioprosthetic valve into femoral vein, use 0744T)

34520 Cross-over vein graft to venous system
CPT Assistant Mar 23:33

34530 Saphenopopliteal vein anastomosis

Endovascular Repair of Abdominal Aorta and/or Iliac Arteries

▶Codes 34701, 34702, 34703, 34704, 34705, 34706 describe introduction, positioning, and deployment of an endograft for treatment of abdominal aortic pathology (with or without rupture), such as aneurysm, pseudoaneurysm, dissection, penetrating ulcer, or traumatic disruption in the infrarenal abdominal aorta with or without extension into the iliac artery(ies). The terms, endovascular graft, endoprosthesis, endograft, and stent graft, refer to a covered stent. The infrarenal aortic endograft may be an aortic tube device, a bifurcated unibody device, a modular bifurcated docking system with docking limb(s), or an aorto-uni-iliac device. Codes 34707, 34708 describe introduction, positioning, and deployment of an ilio-iliac endograft for treatment of isolated arterial pathology (with or without rupture), such as aneurysm, pseudoaneurysm, arteriovenous malformation, or trauma involving the iliac artery. For treatment of atherosclerotic occlusive disease in the iliac artery(ies) with a covered stent(s), see 37258, 37259, 37260, 37261. For covered stent placement for atherosclerotic occlusive disease in the aorta, see 37236, 37237.◀

Add-on code 34717 is reported at the time of aorto-iliac artery endograft placement (34703, 34704, 34705, 34706) for deployment of a bifurcated endograft in the common iliac artery with extension(s) into both the internal iliac and external iliac arteries, when performed, to maintain perfusion in both vessels for treatment of iliac artery pathology (with or without rupture), such as aneurysm, pseudoaneurysm, dissection, penetrating ulcer, arteriovenous malformation, or traumatic disruption. The iliac branched endograft is a multi-piece system consisting of a bifurcated device that is placed in the common iliac artery and then additional extension(s) are placed into both the internal iliac artery and external iliac/common femoral arteries as needed, as well as a proximal extension that overlaps with an aorto-iliac endograft, when performed. All additional extensions proximally into the common iliac artery or distally into the external iliac and/or common femoral arteries are inherent to these codes.

Report 34705 or 34706 for simultaneous bilateral iliac artery aneurysm repairs with aorto-bi-iliac endograft. For isolated bilateral iliac artery repair using iliac artery tube endografts, report 34707 or 34708 with modifier 50 appended.

Decompressive laparotomy for abdominal compartment syndrome after ruptured abdominal aortic and/or iliac artery aneurysm repair may be separately reported with 49000 in addition to 34702, 34704, 34706, or 34708.

The treatment zone for endograft procedures is defined by those vessels that contain an endograft(s) (main body, docking limb[s], and/or extension[s]) deployed during that operative session. Adjunctive procedures outside the treatment zone may be separately reported (eg, angioplasty, endovascular stent placement, embolization). For example, when an endograft terminates in the common iliac artery, any additional treatment performed in the external and/or internal iliac artery may be separately reportable. Placement of a docking limb is inherent to a modular endograft(s), and, therefore, 34709 may not be reported separately if the docking limb extends into the external iliac artery. In addition, any interventions (eg, angioplasty, stenting, additional stent

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

graft extension[s]) in the external iliac artery where the docking limb terminates may not be reported separately. Any catheterization or treatment of the internal iliac artery, such as embolization, may be separately reported. For 34701 and 34702, the abdominal aortic treatment zone is defined as the infrarenal aorta. For 34703 and 34704, the abdominal aortic treatment zone is typically defined as the infrarenal aorta and ipsilateral common iliac artery. For 34705 and 34706, the abdominal aortic treatment zone is typically defined as the infrarenal aorta and both common iliac arteries. For 34707, 34708, 34717, 34718, the treatment zone is defined as the portion of the iliac artery(ies) (eg, common, internal, external iliac arteries) that contains the endograft.

Codes 34702, 34704, 34706, 34708 are reported when endovascular repair is performed on ruptured aneurysm in the aorta or iliac artery(ies). Rupture is defined as clinical and/or radiographic evidence of acute hemorrhage for purposes of reporting these codes. A chronic, contained rupture is considered a pseudoaneurysm, and endovascular treatment of a chronic, contained rupture is reported with 34701, 34703, 34705, or 34707.

Code 34709 is reported for placement of extension prosthesis(es) that terminate(s) either in the internal iliac, external iliac, or common femoral artery(ies) or in the abdominal aorta proximal to the renal artery(ies) in conjunction with 34701, 34702, 34703, 34704, 34705, 34706, 34707, 34708. Code 34709 may only be reported once per vessel treated (ie, multiple endograft extensions placed in a single vessel may only be reported once). Endograft extension(s) that terminate(s) in the common iliac arteries are included in 34703, 34704, 34705, 34706, 34707, 34708 and are not separately reported. Treatment zone angioplasty/stenting, when performed, is included in 34709. In addition, proximal infrarenal abdominal aortic extension prosthesis(es) that terminate(s) in the aorta below the renal artery(ies) are also included in 34701, 34702, 34703, 34704, 34705, 34706 and are not separately reportable.

Codes 34710, 34711 are reported for delayed placement of distal or proximal extension prosthesis(es) for endovascular repair of infrarenal abdominal aortic or iliac aneurysm, false aneurysm, dissection, endoleak, or endograft migration. Pre-procedure sizing and device selection, all nonselective catheterization(s), all associated radiological supervision and interpretation, and treatment zone angioplasty/stenting, when performed, are included in 34710 and 34711. Codes 34710 and 34711 may only be reported once per vessel treated (ie, multiple endograft extensions placed in a single vessel may only be reported once).

If an aorto-iliac artery endograft (34703, 34704, 34705, 34706) is not being placed during the same operative session, 34718 may be reported for placement of a bifurcated endograft in the common iliac artery with extension(s) into both the internal iliac and external iliac arteries, to maintain perfusion in both vessels for treatment of iliac artery pathology (without rupture), such as aneurysm, pseudoaneurysm, dissection, arteriovenous malformation. The iliac branched endograft is a multi-piece system consisting of a bifurcated device that is placed in the common iliac artery and then additional extension(s) are placed into both the internal iliac artery and external iliac/common femoral arteries as needed as well as a proximal extension that overlaps with an aorto-iliac endograft, when performed. All additional extensions placed proximally into the common iliac artery or distally into the external iliac and/or common femoral arteries are inherent to these codes. For isolated bilateral iliac artery repair using iliac artery branched endografts, use 34718 with modifier 50 appended.

Codes 34709, 34710, 34711 may not be separately reported with 34717, 34718 for ipsilateral extension prosthesis(es). However, 34709, 34710, 34711 may be reported separately for extension prosthesis(es) in the iliac/femoral arteries contralateral to the iliac branched endograft.

Nonselective catheterization is included in 34701, 34702, 34703, 34704, 34705, 34706, 34707, 34708 and is not separately reported. However, selective catheterization of the hypogastric artery(ies), renal artery(ies), and/or arterial families outside the treatment zone of the endograft may be separately reported. Intravascular ultrasound (37252, 37253) performed during endovascular aneurysm repair may be separately reported. Balloon angioplasty and/or stenting within the treatment zone of the endograft, either before or after endograft deployment, is not separately reported. Fluoroscopic guidance and radiological supervision and interpretation in conjunction with endograft repair is not separately reported, and includes all intraprocedural imaging (eg, angiography, rotational CT) of the aorta and its branches prior to deployment of the endovascular device, fluoroscopic guidance and roadmapping used in the delivery of the endovascular components, and intraprocedural and completion angiography (eg, confirm position, detect endoleak, evaluate runoff) performed at the time of the endovascular infrarenal aorta and/or iliac repair.

Selective arterial catheterization of the internal and external iliac arteries (eg, 36245, 36246, 36247, 36248) ipsilateral to an iliac branched endograft is included in 34717, 34718 and not separately reported. However, selective catheterization of the renal artery(ies), the contralateral hypogastric artery, and/or arterial families outside the treatment zone of the graft may be separately reported. Intravascular ultrasound (37252, 37253) performed during endovascular aneurysm repair may be separately reported. Balloon angioplasty within the target treatment zone of the endograft, either before or after endograft deployment, is not separately reported. Fluoroscopic guidance and radiological supervision and interpretation performed in conjunction with

endovascular iliac branched repair is not separately reported. Endovascular iliac branched repair includes all intraprocedural imaging (eg, angiography, rotational CT) of the aorta and its branches prior to deployment of the endovascular device, fluoroscopic guidance in the delivery of the endovascular components, and intraprocedural arterial angiography (eg, confirm position, detect endoleak, evaluate runoff) performed at the time of the endovascular aorto-iliac repair).

Codes 34709, 34710, 34711 include nonselective introduction of guidewires and catheters into the treatment zone from peripheral artery access(es). However, selective catheterization of the hypogastric artery(ies), renal artery(ies), and/or arterial families outside the treatment zone may be separately reported. Codes 34709, 34710, 34711 also include balloon angioplasty and/or stenting within the treatment zone of the endograft extension, either before or after deployment of the endograft, fluoroscopic guidance, and all associated radiological supervision and interpretation performed in conjunction with endovascular endograft extension (eg, angiographic diagnostic imaging of the aorta and its branches prior to deployment of the endovascular device, fluoroscopic guidance in the delivery of the endovascular components, and intraprocedural and completion angiography to confirm endograft position, detect endoleak, and evaluate runoff).

Code 34712 describes transcatheter delivery of accessory-enhanced fixation devices to the endograft (eg, anchor, screw, tack), including all associated radiological supervision and interpretation. Code 34712 may only be reported once per operative session.

Vascular access requiring use of closure devices for large sheaths (ie, 12 French or larger) or access requiring open surgical arterial exposure may be separately reported (eg, 34713, 34714, 34715, 34716, 34812, 34820, 34833, 34834). Code 34713 describes percutaneous access and closure of a femoral arteriotomy for delivery of endovascular prosthesis through a large arterial sheath (ie, 12 French or larger). Ultrasound guidance (ie, 76937), when performed, is included in 34713. (Percutaneous access using a sheath smaller than 12 French is included in 34701-34712 and is not separately reported.)

Code 34812 describes open repair and closure of the femoral artery. Extensive repair of an artery (eg, 35226, 35286, 35371) may also be reported separately. Iliac exposure for device delivery through a retroperitoneal incision, open brachial exposure, or axillary or subclavian exposure through an infraclavicular, or supraclavicular or sternotomy incision during endovascular aneurysm repair may be separately reported (eg, 34715, 34812, 34820, 34834). Endovascular device delivery or establishment of cardiopulmonary bypass that requires creation of a prosthetic conduit utilizing a femoral artery, iliac artery with a retroperitoneal incision, or axillary or subclavian artery exposure through an infraclavicular, supraclavicular, or sternotomy incision (34714, 34716, 34833) and oversewing of the conduit at the time of procedure completion may be separately reported during endovascular aneurysm repair or cardiac procedures requiring cardiopulmonary bypass. If a conduit is converted to a bypass, report the bypass (eg, 35665) and not the arterial exposure with conduit (34714, 34716, 34833). Arterial embolization(s) of renal, lumbar, inferior mesenteric, hypogastric or external iliac arteries to facilitate complete endovascular aneurysm exclusion may be separately reported (eg, 37242).

►Balloon angioplasty and/or stenting at the sealing zone(s) of an endograft is an integral part of the procedure and is not separately reported. However, balloon angioplasty and/or stent deployment in vessels that do not contain endograft (outside the treatment zone for the endograft), either before or after endograft deployment, may be separately reported (eg, 37254, 37255, 37256, 37257, 37258, 37259, 37260, 37261).◄

Other interventional procedures performed at the time of endovascular abdominal aortic aneurysm repair may be additionally reported (eg, renal transluminal angioplasty, arterial embolization, intravascular ultrasound, balloon angioplasty or stenting of native artery[s] outside the endograft treatment zone, when done before or after deployment of endograft).

(For fenestrated endovascular repair of the visceral aorta, see 34841-34844. For fenestrated endovascular repair of the visceral aorta and concomitant infrarenal abdominal aorta, see 34845-34848)

34701 Endovascular repair of infrarenal aorta by deployment of an aorto-aortic tube endograft including pre-procedure sizing and device selection, all nonselective catheterization(s), all associated radiological supervision and interpretation, all endograft extension(s) placed in the aorta from the level of the renal arteries to the aortic bifurcation, and all angioplasty/stenting performed from the level of the renal arteries to the aortic bifurcation; for other than rupture (eg, for aneurysm, pseudoaneurysm, dissection, penetrating ulcer)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2018

CPT Assistant Dec 17:3

(For covered stent placement[s] for atherosclerotic occlusive disease isolated to the aorta, see 37236, 37237)

34702 for rupture including temporary aortic and/or iliac balloon occlusion, when performed (eg, for aneurysm, pseudoaneurysm, dissection, penetrating ulcer, traumatic disruption)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2018

CPT Assistant Dec 17:3

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT book violates AMA's copyright.

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright

34703 Endovascular repair of infrarenal aorta and/or iliac artery(ies) by deployment of an aorto-uni-iliac endograft including pre-procedure sizing and device selection, all nonselective catheterization(s), all associated radiological supervision and interpretation, all endograft extension(s) placed in the aorta from the level of the renal arteries to the iliac bifurcation, and all angioplasty/stenting performed from the level of the renal arteries to the iliac bifurcation; for other than rupture (eg, for aneurysm, pseudoaneurysm, dissection, penetrating ulcer)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2018

CPT Assistant Dec 17:3, Nov 19:6

34704 for rupture including temporary aortic and/or iliac balloon occlusion, when performed (eg, for aneurysm, pseudoaneurysm, dissection, penetrating ulcer, traumatic disruption)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2018

CPT Assistant Dec 17:3, Nov 19:6

34705 Endovascular repair of infrarenal aorta and/or iliac artery(ies) by deployment of an aorto-bi-iliac endograft including pre-procedure sizing and device selection, all nonselective catheterization(s), all associated radiological supervision and interpretation, all endograft extension(s) placed in the aorta from the level of the renal arteries to the iliac bifurcation, and all angioplasty/stenting performed from the level of the renal arteries to the iliac bifurcation; for other than rupture (eg, for aneurysm, pseudoaneurysm, dissection, penetrating ulcer)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2018

CPT Assistant Dec 17:3, Nov 19:6

34706 for rupture including temporary aortic and/or iliac balloon occlusion, when performed (eg, for aneurysm, pseudoaneurysm, dissection, penetrating ulcer, traumatic disruption)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2018

CPT Assistant Dec 17:3, Nov 19:6

34707 Endovascular repair of iliac artery by deployment of an ilio-iliac tube endograft including pre-procedure sizing and device selection, all nonselective catheterization(s), all associated radiological supervision and interpretation, and all endograft extension(s) proximally to the aortic bifurcation and distally to the iliac bifurcation, and treatment zone angioplasty/stenting, when performed, unilateral; for other than rupture (eg, for aneurysm, pseudoaneurysm, dissection, arteriovenous malformation)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2018

CPT Assistant Dec 17:3

►(For covered stent placement[s] for atherosclerotic occlusive disease of the iliac artery, see 37258, 37259, 37260, 37261)◄

34708 for rupture including temporary aortic and/or iliac balloon occlusion, when performed (eg, for aneurysm, pseudoaneurysm, dissection, arteriovenous malformation, traumatic disruption)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2018

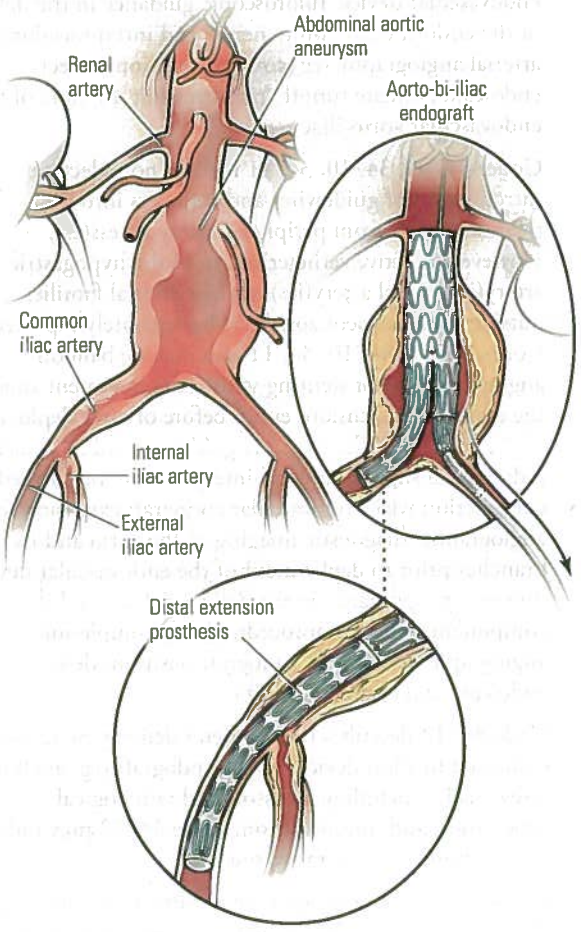
CPT Assistant Dec 17:3

(For endovascular repair of iliac artery by deployment of an iliac branched endograft, see 34717, 34718)

Endovascular Repair

34705, 34706, 34709, 34710, 34711

Endovascular repair of abdominal aorta and/or iliac arteries



#+ 34717 Endovascular repair of iliac artery at the time of aorto-iliac artery endograft placement by deployment of an iliac branched endograft including pre-procedure sizing and device selection, all ipsilateral selective iliac artery catheterization(s), all associated radiological supervision and interpretation, and all endograft extension(s) proximally to the aortic bifurcation and distally in the internal iliac, external iliac, and common femoral artery(ies), and treatment zone angioplasty/stenting, when performed, for rupture or other than rupture (eg, for aneurysm, pseudoaneurysm, dissection, arteriovenous malformation, penetrating ulcer, traumatic disruption), unilateral (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2020

CPT Assistant Nov 19:6

(Use 34717 in conjunction with 34703, 34704, 34705, 34706)

(34717 may only be reported once per side. For bilateral procedure, report 34717 twice. Do not report modifier 50 in conjunction with 34717)

(Do not report 34717 in conjunction with 34709 on the same side)

(Do not report 34717 in conjunction with 34710, 34711)

(For placement of an iliac branched endograft at a separate setting than aorto-iliac endograft placement, use 34718)

+ 34709 Placement of extension prosthesis(es) distal to the common iliac artery(ies) or proximal to the renal artery(ies) for endovascular repair of infrarenal abdominal aortic or iliac aneurysm, false aneurysm, dissection, penetrating ulcer, including pre-procedure sizing and device selection, all nonselective catheterization(s), all associated radiological supervision and interpretation, and treatment zone angioplasty/stenting, when performed, per vessel treated (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2018

CPT Assistant Dec 17:3

(Use 34709 in conjunction with 34701, 34702, 34703, 34704, 34705, 34706, 34707, 34708, 34845, 34846, 34847, 34848)

(34709 may only be reported once per vessel treated [ie, multiple endograft extensions placed in a single vessel may only be reported once])

(Do not report 34709 for placement of a docking limb that extends into the external iliac artery)

(For placement of an iliac branched endograft, see 34717, 34718)

(For endograft placement into a renal artery that is being covered by a proximal extension, see 37236, 37237)

 # 34718 Endovascular repair of iliac artery, not associated with placement of an aorto-iliac artery endograft at the same session, by deployment of an iliac branched endograft, including pre-procedure sizing and device selection, all ipsilateral selective iliac artery catheterization(s), all associated radiological supervision and interpretation, and all endograft extension(s) proximally to the aortic bifurcation and distally in the internal iliac, external iliac, and common femoral artery(ies), and treatment zone angioplasty/stenting, when performed, for other than rupture (eg, for aneurysm, pseudoaneurysm, dissection, arteriovenous malformation, penetrating ulcer), unilateral

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2020

CPT Assistant Nov 19:6

(For bilateral placement of an iliac branched endograft, report modifier 50)

(Do not report 34718 in conjunction with 34701, 34702, 34703, 34704, 34705, 34706, 34707, 34708, 34709, 34717)

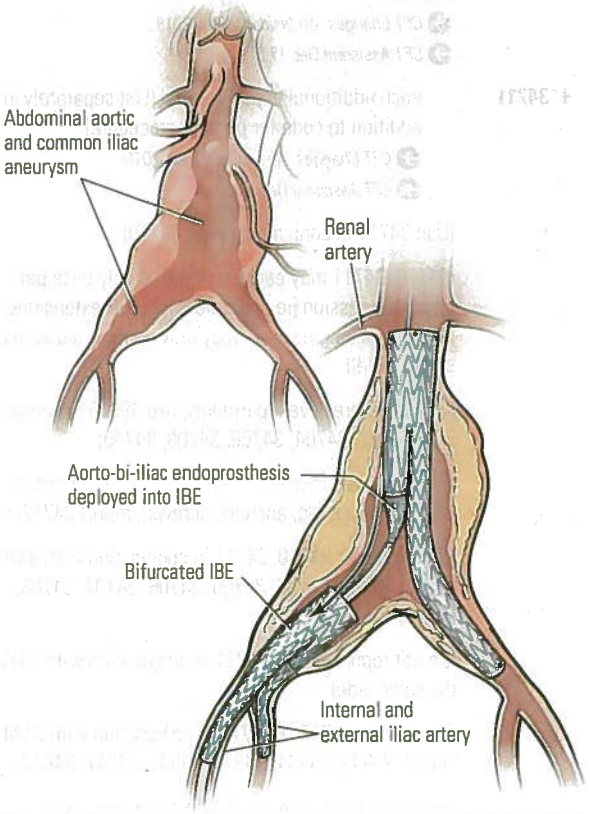
(Do not report 34718 in conjunction with 34710, 34711 on the same side)

(For placement of an iliac branched endograft in the same setting as aorto-iliac endograft placement, use 34717)

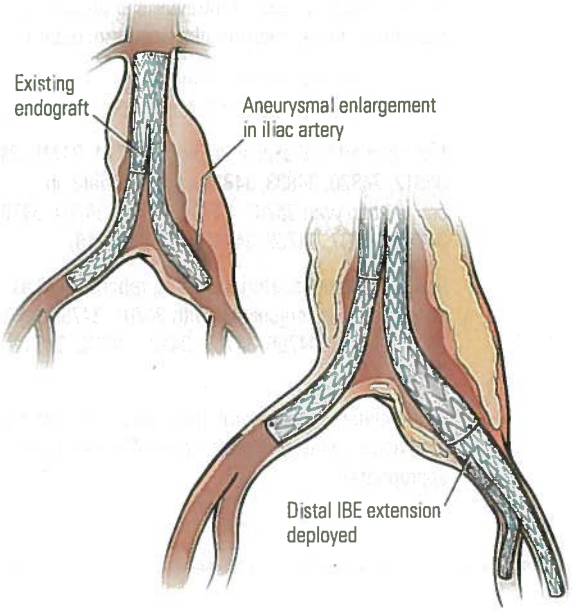
(For placement of an isolated iliac branched endograft for rupture, use 37799)

Endovascular Repair
34717, 34718

A. Placement of iliac branch endoprosthesis (IBE) associated with placement of aorto-bi-iliac artery endoprosthesis (same session)



B. Placement of IBE, not associated with placement of aorto-bi-iliac endoprosthesis (different session)



Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

34710 Delayed placement of distal or proximal extension prosthesis for endovascular repair of infrarenal abdominal aortic or iliac aneurysm, false aneurysm, dissection, endoleak, or endograft migration, including pre-procedure sizing and device selection, all nonselective catheterization(s), all associated radiological supervision and interpretation, and treatment zone angioplasty/stenting, when performed; initial vessel treated

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2018

CPT Assistant Dec 17:3

+ 34711 each additional vessel treated (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2018

CPT Assistant Dec 17:3

(Use 34711 in conjunction with 34710)

(34710, 34711 may each be reported only once per operative session [ie, multiple endograft extensions placed in a single vessel may only be reported with a single code])

(For decompressive laparotomy, use 49000 in conjunction with 34702, 34704, 34706, 34708, 34710)

(If the delayed revision is a transcatheter enhanced fixation device [eg, anchors, screws], report 34712)

(Do not report 34710, 34711 in conjunction with 34701, 34702, 34703, 34704, 34705, 34706, 34707, 34708, 34709)

(Do not report 34710, 34711 in conjunction with 34718 on the same side)

(Do not report 34701-34711 in conjunction with 34841, 34842, 34843, 34844, 34845, 34846, 34847, 34848)

(For endovascular repair of iliac artery bifurcation [eg, aneurysm, pseudoaneurysm, arteriovenous malformation, trauma] using bifurcated endograft, see 34717, 34718)

(Report 37252, 37253 for intravascular ultrasound when performed during endovascular aneurysm repair)

(For isolated bilateral iliac artery repair using iliac artery tube endografts, report 34707 or 34708 with modifier 50)

(For open arterial exposure, report 34714, 34715, 34716, 34812, 34820, 34833, 34834 as appropriate, in conjunction with 34701, 34702, 34703, 34704, 34705, 34706, 34707, 34708, 34710, 34712, 34718)

(For percutaneous arterial closure, report 34713 as appropriate, in conjunction with 34701, 34702, 34703, 34704, 34705, 34706, 34707, 34708, 34710, 34712, 34718)

(For simultaneous bilateral iliac artery aneurysm repairs with aorto-biiliac endograft, see 34705, 34706, as appropriate)

34712 Transcatheter delivery of enhanced fixation device(s) to the endograft (eg, anchor, screw, tack) and all associated radiological supervision and interpretation

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2018

CPT Assistant Dec 17:3

(Report 34712 only once per operative session)

+ 34713 Percutaneous access and closure of femoral artery for delivery of endograft through a large sheath (12 French or larger), including ultrasound guidance, when performed, unilateral (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2018

CPT Assistant Dec 17:3, Oct 22:17

►(Use 34713 in conjunction with 33880, 33881, 33882, 33883, 33886, 34701, 34702, 34703, 34704, 34705, 34706, 34707, 34708, 34710, 34712, 34718, 34841, 34842, 34843, 34844, 34845, 34846, 34847, 34848, as appropriate. Do not report 34713 in conjunction with 33880, 33881, 33882, 33883, 33886, 34701, 34702, 34703, 34704, 34705, 34706, 34707, 34708, 34710, 34712, 34718, 34841, 34842, 34843, 34844, 34845, 34846, 34847, 34848, for percutaneous closure of femoral artery after delivery of endovascular prosthesis if a sheath smaller than 12 French was used)◄

(34713 may only be reported once per side. For bilateral procedure, report 34713 twice. Do not report modifier 50 in conjunction with 34713)

(Do not report ultrasound guidance [ie, 76937] for percutaneous vascular access in conjunction with 34713 for the same access)

►(Do not report 34713 for percutaneous access and closure of the femoral artery in conjunction with 37236, 37237, 37258, 37259, 37260, 37261)◄

►(Do not report 34713 in conjunction with 37258, 37259, 37260, 37261, for covered stent placement[s] for atherosclerotic occlusive disease of the iliac artery[ies])◄

#+ 34812 Open femoral artery exposure for delivery of endovascular prosthesis, by groin incision, unilateral (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2001, 2003, 2018

CPT Assistant Dec 00:6, Sep 02:3, Feb 03:2, Mar 04:10, Jul 06:7, Mar 13:10, Dec 13:8, Dec 17:3, Mar 25:17

Clinical Examples in Radiology Summer 14:2-3

►(Use 34812 in conjunction with 33880, 33881, 33882, 33883, 33886, 33990, 33991, 34701, 34702, 34703, 34704, 34705, 34706, 34707, 34708, 34710, 34712, 34718, 34841, 34842, 34843, 34844, 34845, 34846, 34847, 34848)◄

(34812 may only be reported once per side. For bilateral procedure, report 34812 twice. Do not report modifier 50 in conjunction with 34812)

(Do not report 34812 in conjunction with 33953, 33954, 33959, 33962, 33969, 33984, 33987)

+ 34714 Open femoral artery exposure with creation of conduit for delivery of endovascular prosthesis or for establishment of cardiopulmonary bypass, by groin incision, unilateral (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2018

CPT Assistant Dec 17:3

►(Use 34714 in conjunction with 32852, 32854, 33031, 33120, 33251, 33256, 33259, 33261, 33305, 33315, 33322, 33335, 33390, 33391, 33404, 33405, 33406, 33410, 33411, 33412, 33413, 33414, 33415, 33416, 33417, 33422, 33425, 33426, 33427, 33430, 33440, 33460, 33463, 33464, 33465, 33468, 33474, 33475, 33476, 33478, 33496, 33500, 33502, 33504, 33505, 33506, 33507, 33510, 33511, 33512, 33513, 33514, 33516, 33533, 33534, 33535, 33536, 33542, 33545, 33548, 33600-33688, 33692, 33694, 33697, 33702, 33710, 33720, 33724, 33726, 33730, 33732, 33736, 33750, 33755, 33762, 33764, 33766, 33767, 33770-33783, 33786, 33788, 33802, 33803, 33814, 33820, 33822, 33824, 33840, 33845, 33851, 33853, 33858, 33859, 33863, 33864, 33871, 33875, 33877, 33880, 33881, 33882, 33883, 33886, 33910, 33916, 33917, 33920, 33922, 33926, 33935, 33945, 33975, 33976, 33977, 33978, 33979, 33980, 33983, 33990, 33991, 34701, 34702, 34703, 34704, 34705, 34706, 34707, 34708, 34710, 34712, 34718, 34841, 34842, 34843, 34844, 34845, 34846, 34847, 34848)◄

(34714 may only be reported once per side. For bilateral procedure, report 34714 twice. Do not report modifier 50 in conjunction with 34714)

(Do not report 34714 in conjunction with 33362, 33953, 33954, 33959, 33962, 33969, 33984, 34812 when performed on the same side)

#+ 34820 Open iliac artery exposure for delivery of endovascular prosthesis or iliac occlusion during endovascular therapy, by abdominal or retroperitoneal incision, unilateral (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2001, 2018

CPT Assistant Dec 00:7-8, Sep 02:3, Feb 03:4, Aug 04:10, Jul 06:7, Dec 17:3

►(Use 34820 in conjunction with 33880, 33881, 33882, 33883, 33886, 33990, 33991, 34701, 34702, 34703, 34704, 34705, 34706, 34707, 34708, 34710, 34712, 34718, 34841, 34842, 34843, 34844, 34845, 34846, 34847, 34848)◄

(34820 may only be reported once per side. For bilateral procedure, report 34820 twice. Do not report modifier 50 in conjunction with 34820)

(Do not report 34820 in conjunction with 33953, 33954, 33959, 33962, 33969, 33984)

#+ 34833 Open iliac artery exposure with creation of conduit for delivery of endovascular prosthesis or for establishment of cardiopulmonary bypass, by abdominal or retroperitoneal incision, unilateral (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2003, 2006, 2018

CPT Assistant Feb 03:4, Aug 04:10, Jul 06:7, Dec 17:3

Clinical Examples in Radiology Winter 06:19

►(Use 34833 in conjunction with 32852, 32854, 33031, 33120, 33251, 33256, 33259, 33261, 33305, 33315, 33322, 33335, 33390, 33391, 33404, 33405, 33406, 33410, 33411, 33412, 33413, 33414, 33415, 33416, 33417, 33422, 33425, 33426, 33427, 33430, 33440, 33460, 33463, 33464, 33465, 33468, 33474, 33475, 33476, 33478, 33496, 33500, 33502, 33504, 33505, 33506, 33507, 33510, 33511, 33512, 33513, 33514, 33516, 33533, 33534, 33535, 33536, 33542, 33545, 33548, 33600-33688, 33692, 33694, 33697, 33702, 33710, 33720, 33724, 33726, 33730, 33732, 33736, 33750, 33755, 33762, 33764, 33766, 33767, 33770-33783, 33786, 33788, 33802, 33803, 33814, 33820, 33822, 33824, 33840, 33845, 33851, 33853, 33858, 33859, 33863, 33864, 33871, 33875, 33877, 33880, 33881, 33882, 33883, 33886, 33910, 33916, 33917, 33920, 33922, 33926, 33935, 33945, 33975, 33976, 33977, 33978, 33979, 33980, 33983, 33990, 33991, 34701, 34702, 34703, 34704, 34705, 34706, 34707, 34708, 34710, 34712, 34718, 34841, 34842, 34843, 34844, 34845, 34846, 34847, 34848)◄

(34833 may only be reported once per side. For bilateral procedure, report 34833 twice. Do not report modifier 50 in conjunction with 34833)

(Do not report 34833 in conjunction with 33364, 33953, 33954, 33959, 33962, 33969, 33984, 34820 when performed on the same side)

#+ 34834 Open brachial artery exposure for delivery of endovascular prosthesis, unilateral (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2003, 2006, 2018

CPT Assistant Feb 03:4, Jul 06:7, Dec 17:3

Clinical Examples in Radiology Winter 06:19

►(Use 34834 in conjunction with 33880, 33881, 33882, 33883, 33886, 33990, 33991, 34701, 34702, 34703, 34704, 34705, 34706, 34707, 34708, 34710, 34712, 34718, 34841, 34842, 34843, 34844, 34845, 34846, 34847, 34848)◄

(34834 may only be reported once per side. For bilateral procedure, report 34834 twice. Do not report modifier 50 in conjunction with 34834)

(Do not report 34834 in conjunction with 33953, 33954, 33959, 33962, 33969, 33984)

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright

+ 34715 Open axillary/subclavian artery exposure for delivery of endovascular prosthesis by infraclavicular or supraclavicular incision, unilateral (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2018

CPT Assistant Dec 17:3

►(Use 34715 in conjunction with 33880, 33881, 33882, 33883, 33886, 33990, 33991, 34701, 34702, 34703, 34704, 34705, 34706, 34707, 34708, 34710, 34712, 34718, 34841, 34842, 34843, 34844, 34845, 34846, 34847, 34848)◄

(34715 may only be reported once per side. For bilateral procedure, report 34715 twice. Do not report modifier 50 in conjunction with 34715)

(Do not report 34715 in conjunction with 33363, 33953, 33954, 33959, 33962, 33969, 33984)

+ 34716 Open axillary/subclavian artery exposure with creation of conduit for delivery of endovascular prosthesis or for establishment of cardiopulmonary bypass, by infraclavicular or supraclavicular incision, unilateral (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2018

CPT Assistant Dec 17:3

►(Use 34716 in conjunction with 32852, 32854, 33031, 33120, 33251, 33256, 33259-33261, 33305, 33315, 33322, 33335, 33390, 33391, 33404, 33405, 33406, 33410, 33411, 33412, 33413, 33414, 33415, 33416, 33417, 33422, 33425, 33426, 33427, 33430, 33440, 33460, 33463, 33464, 33465, 33468, 33474, 33475, 33476, 33478, 33496, 33500, 33502, 33504, 33505, 33506, 33507, 33510, 33511, 33512, 33513, 33514, 33516, 33533, 33534, 33535, 33536, 33542, 33545, 33548, 33600-33688, 33692, 33694, 33697, 33702, 33710, 33720, 33724, 33726, 33730, 33732, 33736, 33750, 33755, 33762, 33764, 33766, 33767, 33770-33783, 33786, 33788, 33802, 33803, 33814, 33820, 33822, 33824, 33840, 33845, 33851, 33853, 33858, 33859, 33863, 33864, 33871, 33875, 33877, 33880, 33881, 33882, 33883, 33886, 33910, 33916, 33917, 33920, 33922, 33926, 33935, 33945, 33975, 33976, 33977, 33978, 33979, 33980, 33983, 33990, 33991, 34701, 34702, 34703, 34704, 34705, 34706, 34707, 34708, 34710, 34712, 34718, 34841, 34842, 34843, 34844, 34845, 34846, 34847, 34848)◄

(34716 may only be reported once per side. For bilateral procedure, report 34716 twice. Do not report modifier 50 in conjunction with 34716)

34717 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 34707-34711

34718 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 34707-34711

+ 34808 Endovascular placement of iliac artery occlusion device (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2001

CPT Assistant Dec 00:6, Sep 02:3, Apr 12:3

(Use 34808 in conjunction with 34701, 34702, 34703, 34704, 34707, 34708, 34709, 34710, 34813, 34841, 34842, 34843, 34844)

34812 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 34712-34716

+ 34813 Placement of femoral-femoral prosthetic graft during endovascular aortic aneurysm repair (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2001

CPT Assistant Dec 00:6, Sep 02:3, Apr 12:3, Mar 25:17

(Use 34813 in conjunction with 34812)

(For femoral artery grafting, see 35521, 35533, 35539, 35540, 35556, 35558, 35566, 35621, 35646, 35654-35661, 35666, 35700)

34820 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 34712-34716

34830 Open repair of infrarenal aortic aneurysm or dissection, plus repair of associated arterial trauma, following unsuccessful endovascular repair; tube prosthesis

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2001

CPT Assistant Dec 00:6, Sep 02:3, Oct 08:10

34831 aorto-bi-iliac prosthesis

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2001

CPT Assistant Dec 00:6, Sep 02:3, Oct 08:10

34832 aorto-bifemoral prosthesis

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2001

CPT Assistant Dec 00:6, Sep 02:3, Oct 08:10

34833 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 34712-34716

34834 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 34712-34716

Fenestrated Endovascular Repair of the Visceral and Infrarenal Aorta

The upper abdominal aorta that contains the celiac, superior mesenteric, and renal arteries is termed the visceral aorta. For reporting purposes, the thoracic aorta extends from the aortic valve to the aortic segment just proximal to the celiac artery.

Code 34839 is used to report the physician planning and sizing for a patient-specific fenestrated visceral aortic endograft. The planning includes review of high-resolution cross-sectional images (eg, CT, CTA, MRI) and utilization of 3D software for iterative modeling of the aorta and device in multiplanar views and center line of flow analysis. Code 34839 may only be reported when the physician spends a minimum of 90 total minutes performing patient-specific fenestrated endograft planning. Physician planning time does not need to be continuous and should be clearly documented in the patient record. Code 34839 is reported on the date that planning work is complete and may not include time spent on the day before or the day of the fenestrated endovascular repair procedure (34841, 34842, 34843, 34844, 34845, 34846, 34847, 34848) nor be reported on the day before or the day of the fenestrated endovascular repair procedure.

Codes 34841, 34842, 34843, 34844, 34845, 34846, 34847, 34848 are used to report placement of a fenestrated endovascular graft in the visceral aorta, either alone or in combination with the infrarenal aorta for aneurysm, pseudoaneurysm, dissection, penetrating ulcer, intramural hematoma, or traumatic disruption. The fenestrated main body endoprosthesis is deployed within the visceral aorta. Fenestrations within the fabric allow for selective catheterization of the visceral and/or renal arteries and subsequent placement of an endoprosthesis (ie, bare metal or covered stent) to maintain flow to the visceral artery. Patient variation in the location and relative orientation of the renal and visceral artery origins requires use of a patient-specific fenestrated endograft for endovascular repair that preserves flow to essential visceral arteries and allows proximal seal and fixation to be achieved above the renal level as well as in the distal aorta or iliac vessel(s).

Fenestrated aortic repair is reported based on the extent of aorta treated. Codes 34841, 34842, 34843, 34844 describe repair using proximal endoprostheses that span from the visceral aortic component to one, two, three, or four visceral artery origins and distal extent limited to the infrarenal aorta. These devices do not extend into the common iliac arteries. Codes 34845, 34846, 34847, 34848 are used to report deployment of a fenestrated endograft that spans from the visceral aorta (including one, two, three, or four visceral artery origins) through the infrarenal aorta into the common iliac arteries. The infrarenal component may be a bifurcated unibody device, a modular bifurcated docking system with docking limb(s), or an aorto-uniiliac device. Codes 34845, 34846, 34847, 34848 include placement of unilateral or bilateral docking limbs (depending on the device). Any additional endograft extensions that terminate in the common iliac arteries are included in 34845, 34846, 34847, 34848. Codes 34709, 34710, 34711 may not be separately reported for proximal abdominal aortic extension prosthesis(es) or for distal extension prosthesis(es) that terminate(s) in the aorta or the common iliac arteries. However, 34709, 34710, 34711 may be reported for distal extension prosthesis(es) that terminate(s) in the internal iliac, external iliac, or common femoral artery(ies).

Codes 34841-34844 and 34845-34848 define the total number of visceral and/or renal arteries (ie, celiac, superior mesenteric, and/or unilateral or bilateral renal artery[s]) requiring placement of an endoprosthesis (ie, bare metal or covered stent) through an aortic endograft fenestration.

Introduction of guide wires and catheters in the aorta and visceral and/or renal arteries is included in the work of 34841-34848 and is not separately reportable. However, catheterization of the hypogastric artery(s) and/or arterial families outside the treatment zone of the graft may be separately reported. Balloon angioplasty within the target treatment zone of the endograft, either before or after endograft deployment, is not separately reportable. Fluoroscopic guidance and radiological supervision and interpretation in conjunction with fenestrated endovascular aortic repair is not separately reportable and includes angiographic diagnostic imaging of the aorta and its branches prior to deployment of the fenestrated endovascular device, fluoroscopic guidance in the delivery of the fenestrated endovascular components, and intraprocedural arterial angiography (eg, confirm position, detect endoleak, evaluate runoff) done at the time of the endovascular aortic repair.

►Exposure of the access vessels (eg, 34713, 34714, 34715, 34716, 34812, 34820, 34833, 34834) may be reported separately. Extensive repair of an artery (eg, 35226, 35286) may be reported separately. For concomitant endovascular treatment of the thoracic aorta, 33880-33886 may be reported with 34841, 34842, 34843, 34844, 34845, 34846, 34847, 34848. For isolated endovascular infrarenal abdominal aortic aneurysm repair that does not require placement of a fenestrated graft to preserve flow to the visceral branch(es), see 34701, 34702, 34703, 34704, 34705, 34706.◄

Other interventional procedures performed at the time of fenestrated endovascular abdominal aortic aneurysm repair may be reported separately (eg, arterial embolization, intravascular ultrasound, balloon angioplasty or stenting of native artery[s] outside the endoprosthesis target zone, when done before or after deployment of endoprosthesis).

34839 Physician planning of a patient-specific fenestrated visceral aortic endograft requiring a minimum of 90 minutes of physician time

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2015

(Do not report 34839 in conjunction with 76376, 76377)

(Do not report 34839 in conjunction with 34841, 34842, 34843, 34844, 34845, 34846, 34847, 34848, when performed on the day before or the day of the fenestrated endovascular repair procedure)

34841 Endovascular repair of visceral aorta (eg, aneurysm, pseudoaneurysm, dissection, penetrating ulcer, intramural hematoma, or traumatic disruption) by deployment of a fenestrated visceral aortic endograft and all associated radiological supervision and interpretation, including target zone angioplasty, when performed; including one visceral artery endoprosthesis (superior mesenteric, celiac or renal artery)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2014

CPT Assistant Dec 13:8, Dec 17:3

34842 including two visceral artery endoprostheses (superior mesenteric, celiac and/or renal artery[s])

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2014

CPT Assistant Dec 13:8, Dec 17:3

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

34843 including three visceral artery endoprostheses (superior mesenteric, celiac and/or renal artery[s])
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2014
CPT Assistant Dec 13:8, Dec 17:3

34844 including four or more visceral artery endoprostheses (superior mesenteric, celiac and/or renal artery[s])
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2014
CPT Assistant Dec 13:8, Dec 17:3

(Do not report 34841, 34842, 34843, 34844 in conjunction with 34701, 34702, 34703, 34704, 34705, 34706, 34845, 34846, 34847, 34848)

(Do not report 34841, 34842, 34843, 34844 in conjunction with 34839, when planning services are performed on the day before or the day of the fenestrated endovascular repair procedure)

34845 Endovascular repair of visceral aorta and infrarenal abdominal aorta (eg, aneurysm, pseudoaneurysm, dissection, penetrating ulcer, intramural hematoma, or traumatic disruption) with a fenestrated visceral aortic endograft and concomitant unibody or modular infrarenal aortic endograft and all associated radiological supervision and interpretation, including target zone angioplasty, when performed; including one visceral artery endoprosthesis (superior mesenteric, celiac or renal artery)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2014
CPT Assistant Dec 13:8, Dec 17:3

34846 including two visceral artery endoprostheses (superior mesenteric, celiac and/or renal artery[s])
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2014
CPT Assistant Dec 13:8, Dec 17:3

34847 including three visceral artery endoprostheses (superior mesenteric, celiac and/or renal artery[s])
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2014
CPT Assistant Dec 13:8, Dec 17:3

34848 including four or more visceral artery endoprostheses (superior mesenteric, celiac and/or renal artery[s])
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2014
CPT Assistant Dec 13:8, Jul 16:6, Aug 17:10, Dec 17:3, Oct 22:17

►(Use 34845, 34846, 34847, 34848 in conjunction with 37254, 37255, 37256, 37257, 37258, 37259, 37260, 37261, only when 37254, 37255, 37256, 37257, 37258, 37259, 37260, 37261 are performed outside the target treatment zone of the endoprosthesis)◄

(Do not report 34845, 34846, 34847, 34848 in conjunction with 34701, 34702, 34703, 34704, 34705, 34706, 34841, 34842, 34843, 34844, 35081, 35102)

(Do not report 34845, 34846, 34847, 34848 in conjunction with 34839, when planning services are performed on the day before or the day of the fenestrated endovascular repair procedure)

(Do not report 34841-34848 in conjunction with 37236, 37237 for bare metal or covered stents placed into the visceral branches within the endoprosthesis target zone)

(For placement of distal extension prosthesis[es] terminating in the internal iliac, external iliac, or common femoral artery[ies], see 34709, 34710, 34711, 34718)

Direct Repair of Aneurysm or Excision (Partial or Total) and Graft Insertion for Aneurysm, Pseudoaneurysm, Ruptured Aneurysm, and Associated Occlusive Disease

Procedures 35001-35152 include preparation of artery for anastomosis including endarterectomy.

(For direct repairs associated with occlusive disease only, see 35201-35286)

(For intracranial aneurysm, see 61700 et seq)

(For endovascular repair of abdominal aortic and/or iliac artery aneurysm, see 34701-34716)

(For thoracic aortic aneurysm, see 33858-33875)

►(For endovascular repair of thoracic aorta by deployment of an aorto-aortic tube endograft covering the left subclavian artery and all aortic tube endograft extension[s] proximally in the aortic arch and ascending aorta and distally to the celiac artery, when performed, use 33880)◄

35001 Direct repair of aneurysm, pseudoaneurysm, or excision (partial or total) and graft insertion, with or without patch graft; for aneurysm and associated occlusive disease, carotid, subclavian artery, by neck incision
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2002

35002 for ruptured aneurysm, carotid, subclavian artery, by neck incision

35005 for aneurysm, pseudoaneurysm, and associated occlusive disease, vertebral artery
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2002

35011 for aneurysm and associated occlusive disease, axillary-brachial artery, by arm incision

35013 for ruptured aneurysm, axillary-brachial artery, by arm incision

35021 for aneurysm, pseudoaneurysm, and associated occlusive disease, innominate, subclavian artery, by thoracic incision
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2002

35022 for ruptured aneurysm, innominate, subclavian artery, by thoracic incision

35045 for aneurysm, pseudoaneurysm, and associated occlusive disease, radial or ulnar artery
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2002

35081 for aneurysm, pseudoaneurysm, and associated occlusive disease, abdominal aorta
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2002
CPT Assistant Dec 00:2, Dec 01:7, Dec 13:8

35082 for ruptured aneurysm, abdominal aorta

35091 for aneurysm, pseudoaneurysm, and associated occlusive disease, abdominal aorta involving visceral vessels (mesenteric, celiac, renal)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2002
- *CPT Assistant* Dec 00:2

35092 for ruptured aneurysm, abdominal aorta involving visceral vessels (mesenteric, celiac, renal)

35102 for aneurysm, pseudoaneurysm, and associated occlusive disease, abdominal aorta involving iliac vessels (common, hypogastric, external)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2002
- *CPT Assistant* Dec 13:8

35103 for ruptured aneurysm, abdominal aorta involving iliac vessels (common, hypogastric, external)

35111 for aneurysm, pseudoaneurysm, and associated occlusive disease, splenic artery
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2002

35112 for ruptured aneurysm, splenic artery

35121 for aneurysm, pseudoaneurysm, and associated occlusive disease, hepatic, celiac, renal, or mesenteric artery
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2002

35122 for ruptured aneurysm, hepatic, celiac, renal, or mesenteric artery

35131 for aneurysm, pseudoaneurysm, and associated occlusive disease, iliac artery (common, hypogastric, external)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2002
- *CPT Assistant* Feb 03:2

35132 for ruptured aneurysm, iliac artery (common, hypogastric, external)

35141 for aneurysm, pseudoaneurysm, and associated occlusive disease, common femoral artery (profunda femoris, superficial femoral)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2002

35142 for ruptured aneurysm, common femoral artery (profunda femoris, superficial femoral)

35151 for aneurysm, pseudoaneurysm, and associated occlusive disease, popliteal artery
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2002

35152 for ruptured aneurysm, popliteal artery

Repair Arteriovenous Fistula

35180 Repair, congenital arteriovenous fistula; head and neck
- *CPT Assistant* Aug 11:9

35182 thorax and abdomen
- *CPT Assistant* Apr 11:9

35184 extremities
- *CPT Assistant* Apr 11:9

35188 Repair, acquired or traumatic arteriovenous fistula; head and neck
- *CPT Assistant* Apr 11:9

35189 thorax and abdomen
- *CPT Assistant* Apr 11:9

35190 extremities
- *CPT Assistant* Aug 11:9

Repair Blood Vessel Other Than for Fistula, With or Without Patch Angioplasty

(For AV fistula repair, see 35180-35190)

35201 Repair blood vessel, direct; neck
- *CPT Assistant* Mar 14:8, Apr 14:10

(Do not report 35201 in conjunction with 33969, 33984, 33985, 33986)

35206 upper extremity
- *CPT Assistant* Oct 00:3, Nov 03:5, Apr 12:4, Apr 14:10

(Do not report 35206 in conjunction with 33969, 33984, 33985, 33986)

35207 hand, finger

35211 intrathoracic, with bypass

(Do not report 35211 in conjunction with 33969, 33984, 33985, 33986)

35216 intrathoracic, without bypass
- *CPT Assistant* Apr 05:10-11

(Do not report 35216 in conjunction with 33969, 33984, 33985, 33986)

35221 intra-abdominal
- *CPT Assistant* Oct 24:13

35226 lower extremity
- *CPT Assistant* Apr 12:8-9, Mar 13:10, Dec 13:8, Jul 17:5, Jul 19:11

(Do not report 35226 in conjunction with 33969, 33984, 33985, 33986)

35231 Repair blood vessel with vein graft; neck

35236 upper extremity
- *CPT Assistant* Oct 04:8

35241 intrathoracic, with bypass

35246 intrathoracic, without bypass

35251 intra-abdominal

35256 lower extremity

35261 Repair blood vessel with graft other than vein; neck

35266 upper extremity

35271 intrathoracic, with bypass

35276 intrathoracic, without bypass

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT book violates AMA's copyright.

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

35281 intra-abdominal

35286 lower extremity
CPT Assistant Apr 12:8-9, Mar 13:10, Dec 13:8, Apr 14:10, Jul 17:5, Jul 19:11

Thromboendarterectomy

(For coronary artery, see 33510-33536 and 33572)

(35301-35372 include harvest of saphenous or upper extremity vein when performed)

35301 Thromboendarterectomy, including patch graft, if performed; carotid, vertebral, subclavian, by neck incision
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2007
CPT Assistant Jan 07:7, Sep 10:7

35302 superficial femoral artery
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2007
CPT Assistant Jan 07:7, May 07:9

35303 popliteal artery
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2007
CPT Assistant Jan 07:7, May 07:9

►(Do not report 35302, 35303 in conjunction with 37271, 37272, 37273, 37274, 37275, 37276, 37277, 37278, when performed in the same vessel)◄

35304 tibioperoneal trunk artery
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2007
CPT Assistant Jan 07:7, May 07:9

35305 tibial or peroneal artery, initial vessel
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2007
CPT Assistant May 07:9

+ 35306 each additional tibial or peroneal artery (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2007
CPT Assistant Jan 07:7, May 07:9

(Use 35306 in conjunction with 35305)

►(Do not report 35304, 35305, 35306 in conjunction with 37288, 37289, 37290, 37291, 37292, 37293, 37294, 37295, when performed in the same vessel)◄

35311 subclavian, innominate, by thoracic incision

35321 axillary-brachial

35331 abdominal aorta

35341 mesenteric, celiac, or renal

35351 iliac

35355 iliofemoral

35361 combined aortoiliac

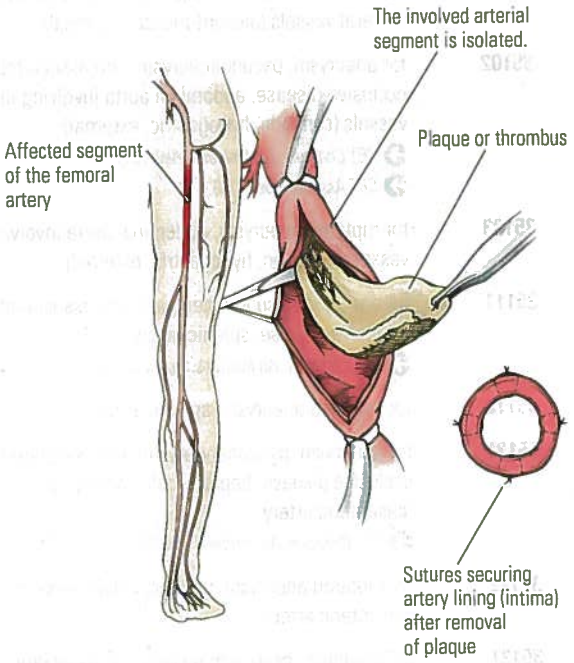
35363 combined aortoiliofemoral

35371 common femoral
CPT Assistant Jan 07:7, Jul 17:5

35372 deep (profunda) femoral
CPT Assistant Jan 07:7

Thromboendarterectomy
35371-35372

The common femoral artery (35371) or the deep (profunda) femoral artery (35372) is incised and the plaque and lining are removed, enlarging the diameter of the artery.



+ 35390 Reoperation, carotid, thromboendarterectomy, more than 1 month after original operation (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
CPT Assistant Nov 97:16

(Use 35390 in conjunction with 35301)

Angioscopy

+ 35400 Angioscopy (noncoronary vessels or grafts) during therapeutic intervention (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
CPT Assistant Nov 97:16

Bypass Graft

Vein

Procurement of the saphenous vein graft is included in the description of the work for 35501-35587 and should not be reported as a separate service or co-surgery. To report harvesting of an upper extremity vein, use 35500 in addition to the bypass procedure. To report harvesting of a femoropopliteal vein segment, use 35572 in addition to the bypass procedure. To report harvesting and construction of an autogenous composite graft of two

segments from two distant locations, report 35682 in addition to the bypass procedure, for autogenous composite of three or more segments from distant sites, report 35683.

+ **35500** Harvest of upper extremity vein, 1 segment, for lower extremity or coronary artery bypass procedure (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2000
CPT Assistant Nov 98:13, Mar 99:6, Nov 99:19, Jan 07:7, Apr 12:4

(Use 35500 in conjunction with 33510-33536, 35556, 35566, 35570, 35571, 35583-35587)

(For harvest of more than one vein segment, see 35682, 35683)

(For endoscopic procedure, use 33508)

35501 Bypass graft, with vein; common carotid-ipsilateral internal carotid
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2007
CPT Assistant Apr 99:11

35506 carotid-subclavian or subclavian-carotid
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2007
CPT Assistant Oct 04:6, Jan 07:7

35508 carotid-vertebral

35509 carotid-contralateral carotid
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2007
CPT Assistant Jan 07:7, May 07:9

35510 carotid-brachial
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2004
CPT Assistant Oct 04:6, Nov 07:8

35511 subclavian-subclavian

35512 subclavian-brachial
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2004
CPT Assistant Oct 04:7

35515 subclavian-vertebral

35516 subclavian-axillary

35518 axillary-axillary
CPT Assistant Oct 04:9

35521 axillary-femoral

(For bypass graft performed with synthetic graft, use 35621)

35522 axillary-brachial
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2004
CPT Assistant Oct 04:9

35523 brachial-ulnar or -radial
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2008

(Do not report 35523 in conjunction with 35206, 35500, 35525, 36838)

(For bypass graft performed with synthetic conduit, use 37799)

35525 brachial-brachial
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2004
CPT Assistant Oct 04:10

35526 aortosubclavian, aortoinnominate, or aortocarotid
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2011

(For bypass graft performed with synthetic graft, use 35626)

35531 aortoceliac or aortomesenteric

35533 axillary-femoral-femoral

(For bypass graft performed with synthetic graft, use 35654)

35535 hepatorenal
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2009

(Do not report 35535 in conjunction with 35221, 35251, 35281, 35500, 35536, 35560, 35631, 35636)

35536 splenorenal
CPT Assistant Jun 99:10

35537 aortoiliac
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2007
CPT Assistant Jan 07:7

(For bypass graft performed with synthetic graft, use 35637)

(Do not report 35537 in conjunction with 35538)

35538 aortobi-iliac
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2007
CPT Assistant Jan 07:7

(For bypass graft performed with synthetic graft, use 35638)

(Do not report 35538 in conjunction with 35537)

35539 aortofemoral
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2007
CPT Assistant Jan 07:7

(For bypass graft performed with synthetic graft, use 35647)

(Do not report 35539 in conjunction with 35540)

35540 aortobifemoral
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2007
CPT Assistant Jan 07:7

(For bypass graft performed with synthetic graft, use 35646)

(Do not report 35540 in conjunction with 35539)

35556 femoral-popliteal
CPT Assistant Fall 92:20, May 97:10, Jan 07:7, Nov 07:8

35558 femoral-femoral

35560 aortorenal
CPT Assistant Jun 99:10

35563 ilioiliac

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT book violates AMA's copyright.

35565 iliofemoral
- *CPT Assistant* Oct 04:8

35566 femoral-anterior tibial, posterior tibial, peroneal artery or other distal vessels
- *CPT Assistant* Jan 07:7, Nov 07:8

35570 tibial-tibial, peroneal-tibial, or tibial/peroneal trunk-tibial
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2009
- *CPT Assistant* Apr 12:4

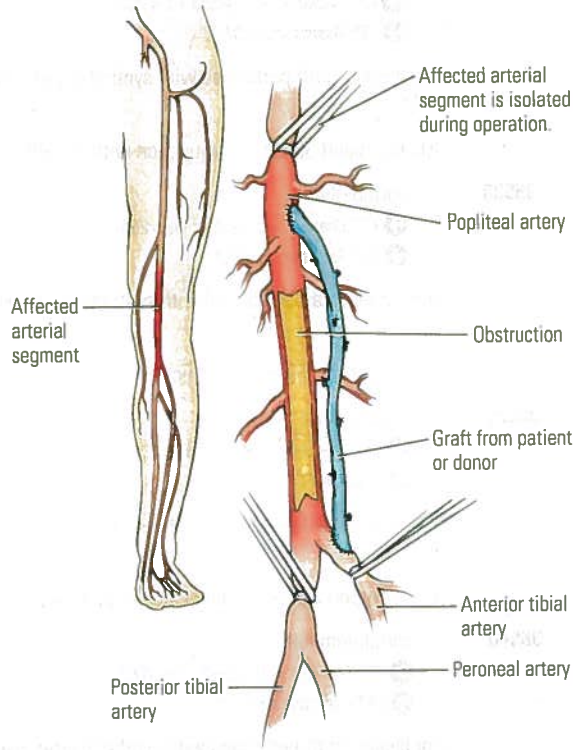
(Do not report 35570 in conjunction with 35256, 35286)

35571 popliteal-tibial, -peroneal artery or other distal vessels
- *CPT Assistant* Jan 07:7, Nov 07:8

Bypass Graft, Vein

35571

The physician creates a bypass around the popliteal artery, using a harvested vein that is sutured to the tibial artery.



+ 35572 Harvest of femoropopliteal vein, 1 segment, for vascular reconstruction procedure (eg, aortic, vena caval, coronary, peripheral artery) (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2003
- *CPT Assistant* Jan 07:28

(Use 35572 in conjunction with 33510-33516, 33517-33523, 33533-33536, 34502, 34520, 35001, 35002, 35011-35022, 35102, 35103, 35121-35152, 35231-35256, 35501-35571, 35583, 35585, 35587, 35879-35907)

(For bilateral procedure, report 35572 twice. Do not report modifier 50 in conjunction with 35572)

In-Situ Vein

(To report aortobifemoral bypass using synthetic conduit, and femoral-popliteal bypass with vein conduit in-situ, use 35646 and 35583. To report aorto[uni]femoral bypass with synthetic conduit, and femoral-popliteal bypass with vein conduit in-situ, use 35647 and 35583. To report aortofemoral bypass using vein conduit, and femoral-popliteal bypass with vein conduit in-situ, use 35539 and 35583)

35583 In-situ vein bypass; femoral-popliteal
- *CPT Assistant* Jan 07:7, Nov 07:8

35585 femoral-anterior tibial, posterior tibial, or peroneal artery
- *CPT Assistant* Jan 07:7, Nov 07:8

35587 popliteal-tibial, peroneal
- *CPT Assistant* Apr 99:11, Jan 07:7, Nov 07:8

Other Than Vein

(For arterial transposition and/or reimplantation, see 35691-35695)

⦸ **35600** Harvest of upper extremity artery, 1 segment, for coronary artery bypass procedure, open
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2001, 2008, 2022
- *CPT Assistant* Apr 07:12

►(For endoscopic approach, see 33508, 33509)◄

(For bilateral procedure, report 35600 with modifier 50)

35601 Bypass graft, with other than vein; common carotid-ipsilateral internal carotid
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2007
- *CPT Assistant* Jul 06:7, Jan 07:7

● **35602** carotid-contralateral carotid
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2026

35606 carotid-subclavian

►(For open subclavian to carotid artery transposition performed in conjunction with endovascular thoracic aneurysm repair by neck incision, use 35694)◄

35612 subclavian-subclavian

35616 subclavian-axillary

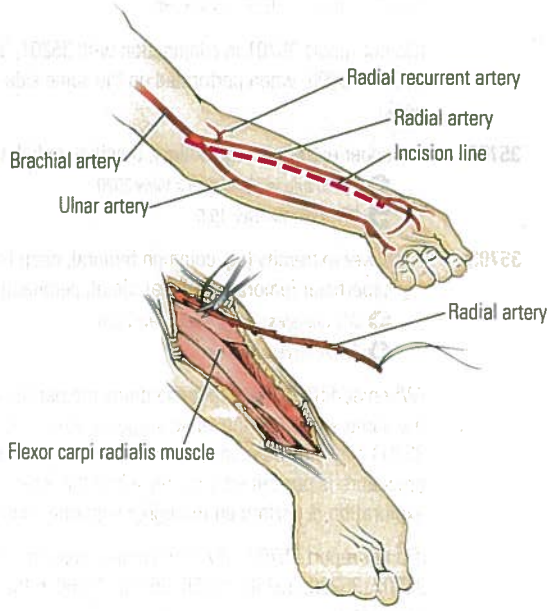
35621 axillary-femoral
- *CPT Assistant* Jan 07:7

35623 axillary-popliteal or -tibial

35626 aortosubclavian, aortoinnominate, or aortocarotid
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2011

Harvest of Upper Extremity Artery
35600

Open procurement of a radial artery to secure conduit for construction of a coronary artery bypass graft



35631 aortoceliac, aortomesenteric, aortorenal

35632 ilio-celiac
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2009

(Do not report 35632 in conjunction with 35221, 35251, 35281, 35531, 35631)

35633 ilio-mesenteric
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2009

(Do not report 35633 in conjunction with 35221, 35251, 35281, 35531, 35631)

35634 iliorenal
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2009

(Do not report 35634 in conjunction with 35221, 35251, 35281, 35560, 35536, 35631)

35636 splenorenal (splenic to renal arterial anastomosis)

35637 aortoiliac
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2007
CPT Assistant Jan 07:7

(Do not report 35637 in conjunction with 35638, 35646)

35638 aortobi-iliac
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2007
CPT Assistant Jan 07:7

(Do not report 35638 in conjunction with 35637, 35646)

(For open placement of aortobi-iliac prosthesis following unsuccessful endovascular repair, use 34831)

35642 carotid-vertebral

35645 subclavian-vertebral

35646 aortobifemoral
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2002
CPT Assistant Jan 07:7

(For bypass graft performed with vein graft, use 35540)

(For open placement of aortobifemoral prosthesis following unsuccessful endovascular repair, use 34832)

35647 aortofemoral
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2002
CPT Assistant Jan 07:7

(For bypass graft performed with vein graft, use 35539)

35650 axillary-axillary

35654 axillary-femoral-femoral
CPT Assistant Jan 07:7

35656 femoral-popliteal
CPT Assistant Nov 07:8

35661 femoral-femoral
CPT Assistant Dec 04:6, Jan 07:7

35663 ilioiliac

35665 iliofemoral
CPT Assistant Jan 07:7

35666 femoral-anterior tibial, posterior tibial, or peroneal artery
CPT Assistant Nov 07:8

35671 popliteal-tibial or -peroneal artery

Composite Grafts

Codes 35682-35683 are used to report harvest and anastomosis of multiple vein segments from distant sites for use as arterial bypass graft conduits. These codes are intended for use when the two or more vein segments are harvested from a limb other than that undergoing bypass.

+ 35681 Bypass graft; composite, prosthetic and vein (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
CPT Assistant Nov 98:13-14, Mar 99:6, Apr 99:11

(Do not report 35681 in addition to 35682, 35683)

+ 35682 autogenous composite, 2 segments of veins from 2 locations (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
CPT Assistant Nov 98:13-14, Mar 99:6, Apr 99:11, Sep 02:4

(Use 35682 in conjunction with 35556, 35566, 35570, 35571, 35583-35587)

(Do not report 35682 in addition to 35681, 35683)

+ 35683 autogenous composite, 3 or more segments of vein from 2 or more locations (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
CPT Assistant Nov 98:13-14, Mar 99:6, Apr 99:11, Sep 02:4

(Use 35683 in conjunction with 35556, 35566, 35570, 35571, 35583-35587)

(Do not report 35683 in addition to 35681, 35682)

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT book violates AMA's copyright.

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT book violates AMA's copyright.

Adjuvant Techniques

Adjuvant (additional) technique(s) may be required at the time a bypass graft is created to improve patency of the lower extremity autogenous or synthetic bypass graft (eg, femoral-popliteal, femoral-tibial, or popliteal-tibial arteries). Code 35685 should be reported in addition to the primary synthetic bypass graft procedure, when an interposition of venous tissue (vein patch or cuff) is placed at the anastomosis between the synthetic bypass conduit and the involved artery (includes harvest).

Code 35686 should be reported in addition to the primary bypass graft procedure, when autogenous vein is used to create a fistula between the tibial or peroneal artery and vein at or beyond the distal bypass anastomosis site of the involved artery.

(For composite graft(s), see 35681-35683)

+ **35685** Placement of vein patch or cuff at distal anastomosis of bypass graft, synthetic conduit (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2002

CPT Assistant Sep 02:3

(Use 35685 in conjunction with 35656, 35666, or 35671)

+ **35686** Creation of distal arteriovenous fistula during lower extremity bypass surgery (non-hemodialysis) (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2002

CPT Assistant Sep 02:3, Apr 12:4

(Use 35686 in conjunction with 35556, 35566, 35570, 35571, 35583-35587, 35623, 35656, 35666, 35671)

Arterial Transposition

35691 Transposition and/or reimplantation; vertebral to carotid artery

35693 vertebral to subclavian artery

35694 subclavian to carotid artery

35695 carotid to subclavian artery

+ **35697** Reimplantation, visceral artery to infrarenal aortic prosthesis, each artery (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2004

(Do not report 35697 in conjunction with 33877)

Excision, Exploration, Repair, Revision

+ **35700** Reoperation, femoral-popliteal or femoral (popliteal)-anterior tibial, posterior tibial, peroneal artery, or other distal vessels, more than 1 month after original operation (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)

CPT Assistant Apr 12:4

(Use 35700 in conjunction with 35556, 35566, 35570, 35571, 35583, 35585, 35587, 35656, 35666, 35671)

35701 Exploration not followed by surgical repair, artery; neck (eg, carotid, subclavian)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2020

CPT Assistant Dec 19:5

►(Do not report 35701 in conjunction with 64654, 64655, 64656, 64657, 64658, 64659)◄

(Do not report 35701 in conjunction with 35201, 35231, 35261, 35800, when performed on the same side of the neck)

35702 upper extremity (eg, axillary, brachial, radial, ulnar)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2020

CPT Assistant Dec 19:5

35703 lower extremity (eg, common femoral, deep femoral, superficial femoral, popliteal, tibial, peroneal)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2020

CPT Assistant Dec 19:5

(When additional surgical procedures are performed at the same setting by the same surgeon, 35701, 35702, 35703 may only be reported when a nonvascular surgical procedure is performed and only when the artery exploration is performed through a separate incision)

(Do not report 35702, 35703 in conjunction with 35206, 35207, 35236, 35256, 35266, 35286, 35860 in the same extremity)

(Do not report 35701, 35702, 35703 to explore and identify a recipient artery [eg, external carotid artery] when performed in conjunction with 15756, 15757, 15758, 20955, 20956, 20957, 20962, 20969, 20970, 20972, 20973, 43496, 49906)

(To report exploration of lower extremity artery, use 35703)

(To report vascular exploration not followed by surgical repair, other than neck artery, upper extremity artery, lower extremity artery, chest, abdomen, or retroperitoneal area, use 37799)

(For vascular exploration of the chest not followed by surgical repair, use 32100)

(For vascular exploration of the abdomen not followed by surgical repair, use 49000)

(For vascular exploration of the retroperitoneal area not followed by surgical repair, use 49010)

35800 Exploration for postoperative hemorrhage, thrombosis or infection; neck

35820 chest

CPT Assistant May 24:24, Oct 24:13

35840 abdomen

CPT Assistant May 97:8

35860 extremity

CPT Assistant Fall 92:21, Apr 14:10

35870 Repair of graft-enteric fistula

35875 Thrombectomy of arterial or venous graft (other than hemodialysis graft or fistula);
CPT Assistant Nov 98:14, Feb 99:6, Mar 99:6, Apr 00:10

35876 with revision of arterial or venous graft
CPT Assistant Nov 98:14

(For thrombectomy of hemodialysis graft or fistula, see 36831, 36833)

Codes 35879 and 35881 describe open revision of graft-threatening stenoses of lower extremity arterial bypass graft(s) (previously constructed with autogenous vein conduit) using vein patch angioplasty or segmental vein interposition techniques. For thrombectomy with revision of any noncoronary arterial or venous graft, including those of the lower extremity, (other than hemodialysis graft or fistula), use 35876. For direct repair (other than for fistula) of a lower extremity blood vessel (with or without patch angioplasty), use 35226. For repair (other than for fistula) of a lower extremity blood vessel using a vein graft, use 35256.

35879 Revision, lower extremity arterial bypass, without thrombectomy, open; with vein patch angioplasty
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2000
CPT Assistant Nov 99:19

35881 with segmental vein interposition
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2000
CPT Assistant Nov 99:19

(For revision of femoral anastomosis of synthetic arterial bypass graft, see 35883, 35884)

(For excision of infected graft, see 35901-35907 and appropriate revascularization code)

35883 Revision, femoral anastomosis of synthetic arterial bypass graft in groin, open; with nonautogenous patch graft (eg, polyester, ePTFE, bovine pericardium)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2007, 2023
CPT Assistant Jan 07:7

(For bilateral procedure, use modifier 50)

(Do not report 35883 in conjunction with 35700, 35875, 35876, 35884)

35884 with autogenous vein patch graft
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2007
CPT Assistant Jan 07:7

(For bilateral procedure, use modifier 50)

(Do not report 35884 in conjunction with 35700, 35875, 35876, 35883)

35901 Excision of infected graft; neck

35903 extremity
CPT Assistant Aug 18:10

35905 thorax

35907 abdomen

Vascular Injection Procedures

Listed services for injection procedures include necessary local anesthesia, introduction of needles or catheter, injection of contrast media with or without automatic power injection, and/or necessary pre- and postinjection care specifically related to the injection procedure.

Selective vascular catheterization should be coded to include introduction and all lesser order selective catheterization used in the approach (eg, the description for a selective right middle cerebral artery catheterization includes the introduction and placement catheterization of the right common and internal carotid arteries).

Additional second and/or third order arterial catheterization within the same family of arteries or veins supplied by a single first order vessel should be expressed by 36012, 36218, or 36248.

Additional first order or higher catheterization in vascular families supplied by a first order vessel different from a previously selected and coded family should be separately coded using the conventions described above.

(For radiological supervision and interpretation, see **Radiology**)

(For injection procedures in conjunction with cardiac catheterization, see 93452, 93453, 93454, 93455, 93456, 93457, 93458, 93459, 93460, 93461, 93563, 93564, 93565, 93566, 93567, 93568, 93569, 93573, 93574, 93575)

(For chemotherapy of malignant disease, see 96401-96549)

Intravenous

An intracatheter is a sheathed combination of needle and short catheter.

36000 Introduction of needle or intracatheter, vein
CPT Assistant Summer 95:2, Apr 98:1, 3, 7, Jul 98:1, Apr 03:26, Oct 03:2, Jul 06:4, Feb 07:10, Jul 07:1, Dec 08:7, May 14:4, Sep 14:13, Oct 14:6, Aug 19:8, Jan 22:3

36002 Injection procedures (eg, thrombin) for percutaneous treatment of extremity pseudoaneurysm
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2002
CPT Assistant Nov 13:6, Oct 14:6

(For imaging guidance, see 76942, 77002, 77012, 77021)

(For ultrasound guided compression repair of pseudoaneurysms, use 76936)

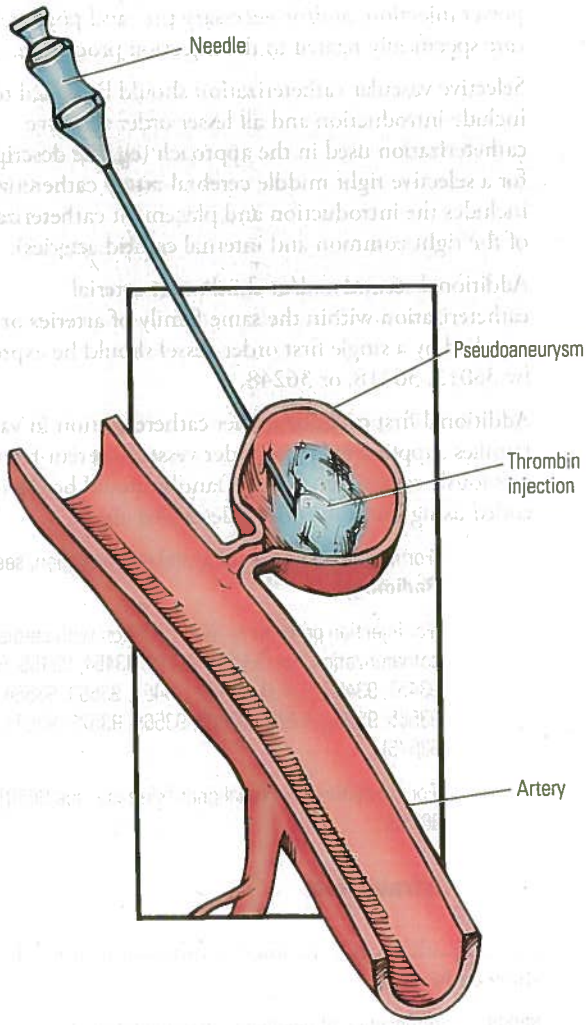
(Do not report 36002 for vascular sealant of an arteriotomy site)

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT book violates AMA's copyright.

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT book violates AMA's copyright.

Injection Procedure (eg, Thrombin) for Percutaneous Treatment of Extremity Pseudoaneurysm

36002



36005 Injection procedure for extremity venography (including introduction of needle or intracatheter)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2002
- *CPT Assistant* Oct 14:6
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Spring 14:7

(Do not report 36005 in conjunction with 36836, 36837)

(For radiological supervision and interpretation, see 75820, 75822)

36010 Introduction of catheter, superior or inferior vena cava
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2013, 2017
- *CPT Assistant* Aug 96:2, Apr 98:7, Sep 00:11, May 01:10, Jul 03:12, Oct 08:11, Jan 09:7, Apr 12:4, Feb 17:14
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Winter 05:5-6, Spring 08:7-8, Winter 12:3, Spring 13:3, Winter 16:2

36011 Selective catheter placement, venous system; first order branch (eg, renal vein, jugular vein)
- *CPT Assistant* Aug 96:11, Apr 98:7, Jul 03:12, Dec 03:2, Apr 12:5
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Winter 12:3, Summer 16:3

36012 second order, or more selective, branch (eg, left adrenal vein, petrosal sinus)
- *CPT Assistant* Aug 96:11, Sep 98:7, Jul 03:12, Apr 12:5, Oct 18:3
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Winter 12:3

36013 Introduction of catheter, right heart or main pulmonary artery
- *CPT Assistant* Aug 96:11, Oct 08:11, Jan 09:7, Jun 19:3
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Winter 23:8

36014 Selective catheter placement, left or right pulmonary artery
- *CPT Assistant* Aug 96:11, Apr 98:7, Jun 19:3
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Winter 23:8

36015 Selective catheter placement, segmental or subsegmental pulmonary artery
- *CPT Assistant* Aug 96:11, Sep 00:11, Mar 12:10, Jun 19:3
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Summer 12:1-2, Spring 13:1-2, Winter 23:8

(For insertion of flow directed catheter (eg, Swan-Ganz), use 93503)

(For venous catheterization for selective organ blood sampling, use 36500)

Intra-Arterial—Intra-Aortic

(For radiological supervision and interpretation, see **Radiology**)

36100 Introduction of needle or intracatheter, carotid or vertebral artery
- *CPT Assistant* Aug 96:11

(For bilateral procedure, report 36100 with modifier 50)

36140 Introduction of needle or intracatheter, upper or lower extremity artery
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2013, 2017, 2018
- *CPT Assistant* Fall 93:16, Aug 96:3, Nov 99:32-33, Oct 03:2, Jul 06:4, 7, Jul 07:1, Dec 07:10-11, Jun 09:10, Jul 11:5

(Do not report 36140 in conjunction with 36836, 36837)

(For insertion of arteriovenous cannula, see 36810-36821)

36160 Introduction of needle or intracatheter, aortic, translumbar
- *CPT Assistant* Aug 96:3

Diagnostic Studies of Cervicocerebral Arteries: Codes 36221-36228 describe non-selective and selective arterial catheter placement and diagnostic imaging of the aortic arch, carotid, and vertebral arteries. Codes 36221-36226 include the work of accessing the vessel, placement of catheter(s), contrast injection(s), fluoroscopy, radiological supervision and interpretation, and closure of the

arteriotomy by pressure, or application of an arterial closure device. Codes 36221-36228 describe arterial contrast injections with arterial, capillary, and venous phase imaging, when performed.

Code 36227 is an add-on code to report unilateral selective arterial catheter placement and diagnostic imaging of the ipsilateral external carotid circulation and includes all the work of accessing the additional vessel, placement of catheter(s), contrast injection(s), fluoroscopy, radiological supervision and interpretation. Code 36227 is reported in conjunction with 36222, 36223, or 36224.

Code 36228 is an add-on code to report unilateral selective arterial catheter placement and diagnostic imaging of the initial and each additional intracranial branch of the internal carotid or vertebral arteries. Code 36228 is reported in conjunction with 36223, 36224, 36225 or 36226. This includes any additional second or third order catheter selective placement in the same primary branch of the internal carotid, vertebral, or basilar artery and includes all the work of accessing the additional vessel, placement of catheter(s), contrast injection(s), fluoroscopy, radiological supervision and interpretation. It is not reported more than twice per side, regardless of the number of additional branches selectively catheterized.

Codes 36221-36226 are built on progressive hierarchies with more intensive services inclusive of less intensive services. The code inclusive of all of the services provided for that vessel should be reported (ie, use the code inclusive of the most intensive services provided). Only one code in the range 36222-36224 may be reported for each ipsilateral carotid territory. Only one code in the range 36225-36226 may be reported for each ipsilateral vertebral territory.

Code 36221 is reported for non-selective arterial catheter placement in the thoracic aorta and diagnostic imaging of the aortic arch and great vessel origins. Codes 36222-36228 are reported for unilateral artery catheterization. Do not report 36221 in conjunction with 36222-36226 as these selective codes include the work of 36221 when performed.

Do not report 36222, 36223, or 36224 together for ipsilateral angiography. Instead, select the code that represents the most comprehensive service using the following hierarchy of complexity (listed in descending order of complexity): 36224>36223>36222.

Do not report 36225 and 36226 together for ipsilateral angiography. Select the code that represents the more comprehensive service using the following hierarchy of complexity (listed in descending order of complexity): 36226>36225.

When bilateral carotid and/or vertebral arterial catheterization and imaging is performed, report 36222, 36223, 36224, 36225, 36226 with modifier 50, and report add-on codes 36227, 36228 twice (do not report modifier 50 in conjunction with 36227, 36228) if the same procedure is performed on both sides. For example, bilateral extracranial carotid angiography with selective catheterization of each common carotid artery would be reported with 36222 and modifier 50. However, when different territory(ies) is studied in the same session on both sides of the body, modifiers may be required to report the imaging performed. Use modifier 59 to denote that different carotid and/or vertebral arteries are being studied. For example, when selective right internal carotid artery catheterization accompanied by right extracranial and intracranial carotid angiography is followed by selective left common carotid artery catheterization with left extracranial carotid angiography, use 36224 to report the right side and 36222-59 to report the left side.

Diagnostic angiography of the cervicocerebral vessels may be followed by an interventional procedure at the same session. Interventional procedures may be separately reportable using standard coding conventions.

Do not report 36218 or 75774 as part of diagnostic angiography of the extracranial and intracranial cervicocerebral vessels. It may be appropriate to report 36218 and 75774 for diagnostic angiography of upper extremities and other vascular beds of the neck and/or shoulder girdle performed in the same session as vertebral angiography (eg, workup of a neck tumor that requires catheterization and angiography of the vertebral artery as well as other brachiocephalic arteries).

Report 76376 or 76377 for 3D rendering when performed in conjunction with 36221-36228.

Report 76937 for ultrasound guidance for vascular access, when performed in conjunction with 36221-36228.

36200 Introduction of catheter, aorta

- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2012, 2017
- *CPT Assistant* Fall 93:16, Aug 96:3, Jul 06:7, Dec 07:10, 14, Apr 08:11, Dec 09:13, Jul 11:5, Oct 11:9, Apr 12:4, Feb 13:16, Mar 17:4, Jul 21:4
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Spring 12:6, Winter 14:5-6, Summer 14:2-3

(For non-selective angiography of the extracranial carotid and/or cerebral vessels and cervicocerebral arch, when performed, use 36221)

36215 Selective catheter placement, arterial system; each first order thoracic or brachiocephalic branch, within a vascular family

- *CPT Assistant* Fall 93:15, Aug 96:3, Nov 97:16, Apr 98:9, Sep 00:11, Oct 00:4, Feb 03:3, Apr 12:4, Mar 17:4, May 17:8, Jul 21:4, Oct 23:21
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Spring 12:4, Spring 13:4-6, Winter 18:2

(For catheter placement for coronary angiography, see 93454-93461)

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

36216 initial second order thoracic or brachiocephalic branch, within a vascular family

CPT Assistant Fall 93:15, Aug 96:3, Oct 00:4, Dec 07:10, Dec 11:12, Apr 12:4, Nov 13:14, Oct 23:21

Clinical Examples in Radiology Spring 13:4-6, Winter 18:2

36217 initial third order or more selective thoracic or brachiocephalic branch, within a vascular family

CPT Assistant Fall 93:15, Aug 96:3, Oct 00:4, Dec 07:10, Dec 11:12, Apr 12:5

Clinical Examples in Radiology Summer 07:1-2

+ 36218 additional second order, third order, and beyond, thoracic or brachiocephalic branch, within a vascular family (List in addition to code for initial second or third order vessel as appropriate)

CPT Assistant Fall 93:15, Aug 96:3, Oct 00:4, Jul 06:7, Dec 07:10, Apr 12:5, May 13:3, Oct 18:3

Clinical Examples in Radiology Winter 15:4-6, Winter 18:2

(Use 36218 in conjunction with 36216, 36217, 36225, 36226)

(Do not report 36215, 36216, 36217, 36218 in conjunction with 36836, 36837)

(For angiography, see 36222-36228, 75600-75774)

(For transluminal balloon angioplasty [except lower extremity artery[ies] for occlusive disease, intracranial, coronary, pulmonary, or dialysis circuit], see 37246, 37247)

(For transcatheter therapies, see 37200, 37211, 37213, 37214, 37236, 37237, 37238, 37239, 37241, 37242, 37243, 37244, 61624, 61626)

(When arterial [eg, internal mammary, inferior epigastric or free radial artery] or venous bypass graft angiography is performed in conjunction with cardiac catheterization, see the appropriate cardiac catheterization, injection procedure, and imaging supervision code[s] [93454, 93455, 93456, 93457, 93458, 93459, 93460, 93461, 93564, 93593, 93594, 93595, 93596, 93597] in the **Medicine** section. When internal mammary artery angiography only is performed without a concomitant cardiac catheterization, use 36216 or 36217 as appropriate)

36221 Non-selective catheter placement, thoracic aorta, with angiography of the extracranial carotid, vertebral, and/or intracranial vessels, unilateral or bilateral, and all associated radiological supervision and interpretation, includes angiography of the cervicocerebral arch, when performed

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2013, 2017

CPT Assistant Feb 13:16, May 13:3, Jun 13:12, Oct 13:18, Mar 14:8, May 15:7, Dec 21:19

Clinical Examples in Radiology Winter 15:6

(Do not report 36221 with 36222-36226)

►(For intravascular imaging of cerebral vessels using optical coherence tomography, see 0984T, 0985T, 0986T, 0987T)◄

36222 Selective catheter placement, common carotid or innominate artery, unilateral, any approach, with angiography of the ipsilateral extracranial carotid circulation and all associated radiological supervision and interpretation, includes angiography of the cervicocerebral arch, when performed

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2013, 2017

CPT Assistant Feb 13:17, May 13:3, Jun 13:12, Oct 13:18, Nov 13:14, Mar 14:8, May 15:7, Nov 15:10

Clinical Examples in Radiology Winter 15:6, Spring 16:6

(Do not report 36222 in conjunction with 37215, 37216, 37218 for the treated carotid artery)

►(For intravascular imaging of cerebral vessels using optical coherence tomography, see 0984T, 0985T, 0986T, 0987T)◄

36223 Selective catheter placement, common carotid or innominate artery, unilateral, any approach, with angiography of the ipsilateral intracranial carotid circulation and all associated radiological supervision and interpretation, includes angiography of the extracranial carotid and cervicocerebral arch, when performed

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2013, 2017

CPT Assistant Feb 13:17, May 13:3, Jun 13:12, Oct 13:18, Mar 14:8

Clinical Examples in Radiology Winter 15:6, Spring 16:6

(Do not report 36223 in conjunction with 37215, 37216, 37218 for the treated carotid artery)

►(For intravascular imaging of cerebral vessels using optical coherence tomography, see 0984T, 0985T, 0986T, 0987T)◄

36224 Selective catheter placement, internal carotid artery, unilateral, with angiography of the ipsilateral intracranial carotid circulation and all associated radiological supervision and interpretation, includes angiography of the extracranial carotid and cervicocerebral arch, when performed

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2013, 2017

CPT Assistant Feb 13:17, May 13:3, Jun 13:12, Oct 13:18, Mar 14:8

Clinical Examples in Radiology Winter 15:5-6, Spring 16:5

(Do not report 36224 in conjunction with 37215, 37216, 37218 for the treated carotid artery)

►(For intravascular imaging of cerebral vessels using optical coherence tomography, see 0984T, 0985T, 0986T, 0987T)◄

36225 Selective catheter placement, subclavian or innominate artery, unilateral, with angiography of the ipsilateral vertebral circulation and all associated radiological supervision and interpretation, includes angiography of the cervicocerebral arch, when performed

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2013, 2017

CPT Assistant May 13:3, Jun 13:12, Oct 13:18, Nov 13:14, Mar 14:8

Clinical Examples in Radiology Spring 13:6, Winter 15:6

►(For intravascular imaging of cerebral vessels using optical coherence tomography, see 0984T, 0985T, 0986T, 0987T)◄

36226 Selective catheter placement, vertebral artery, unilateral, with angiography of the ipsilateral vertebral circulation and all associated radiological supervision and interpretation, includes angiography of the cervicocerebral arch, when performed

- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2013, 2017
- *CPT Assistant* May 13:3, Jun 13:12, Oct 13:18, Mar 14:8
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Winter 15:4-6, Winter 18:2

►(For intravascular imaging of cerebral vessels using optical coherence tomography, see 0984T, 0985T, 0986T, 0987T)◄

+ 36227 Selective catheter placement, external carotid artery, unilateral, with angiography of the ipsilateral external carotid circulation and all associated radiological supervision and interpretation (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)

- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2013, 2017
- *CPT Assistant* Feb 13:17, May 13:3, Jun 13:12, Oct 13:18, Mar 14:8, Nov 15:10
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Winter 15:5-6, Spring 16:5

(Use 36227 in conjunction with 36222, 36223, or 36224)

(Do not report 36221-36227 in conjunction with 37217 for ipsilateral services)

+ 36228 Selective catheter placement, each intracranial branch of the internal carotid or vertebral arteries, unilateral, with angiography of the selected vessel circulation and all associated radiological supervision and interpretation (eg, middle cerebral artery, posterior inferior cerebellar artery) (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)

- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2013, 2017
- *CPT Assistant* Feb 13:17, May 13:3, Jun 13:12, Oct 13:18

(Use 36228 in conjunction with 36223, 36224, 36225 or 36226)

(Do not report 36228 more than twice per side)

36245 Selective catheter placement, arterial system; each first order abdominal, pelvic, or lower extremity artery branch, within a vascular family

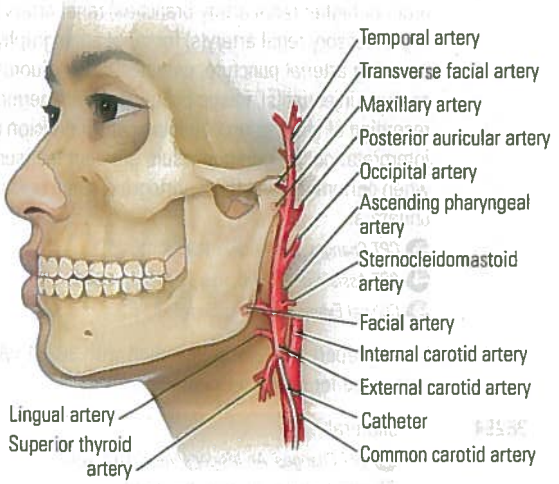
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2012, 2017
- *CPT Assistant* Fall 93:15, Aug 96:3, Jan 01:14, Jan 07:7, Dec 07:10, Jul 11:5, Oct 11:9, Apr 12:4, Nov 13:14
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Summer 08:1, 3, Fall 11:3, Winter 14:2-3, Winter 18:2, Spring 19:2, Fall 21:16

36246 initial second order abdominal, pelvic, or lower extremity artery branch, within a vascular family

- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2012, 2017
- *CPT Assistant* Fall 93:15, Aug 96:3, Jan 01:14, Jan 07:7, Dec 07:10-11, Jul 11:5, Oct 11:9, Apr 12:4, Nov 13:14
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Winter 13:2-3, Winter 14:1, 3, Winter 18:11, Spring 19:3, Fall 21:16

Angiography, Carotid Artery
36222-36228

A radiologic contrast study is performed on the carotid artery vascular family.



36247 initial third order or more selective abdominal, pelvic, or lower extremity artery branch, within a vascular family

- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2012, 2017
- *CPT Assistant* Fall 93:15, Aug 96:3, Jan 01:14, Jan 07:7, Dec 07:10, Jul 11:5, Apr 12:4, Nov 13:14, Sep 20:14
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Winter 08:1, Summer 08:1, 3, Winter 13:1, 3, Fall 13:2-4, Summer 15:2, Winter 18:11, Summer 18:2, Summer 19:4, Fall 21:16

+ 36248 additional second order, third order, and beyond, abdominal, pelvic, or lower extremity artery branch, within a vascular family (List in addition to code for initial second or third order vessel as appropriate)

- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2012, 2017
- *CPT Assistant* Fall 93:15, Aug 96:3, Apr 98:1, 7, Oct 00:4, Jan 01:14, Jan 07:7, Jul 11:5, Apr 12:4, Oct 18:3
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Winter 10:7, Fall 21:16

(Use 36248 in conjunction with 36246, 36247)

(Do not report 36245, 36246, 36247, 36248 in conjunction with 36836, 36837)

36251 Selective catheter placement (first-order), main renal artery and any accessory renal artery(s) for renal angiography, including arterial puncture and catheter placement(s), fluoroscopy, contrast injection(s), image postprocessing, permanent recording of images, and radiological supervision and interpretation, including pressure gradient measurements when performed, and flush aortogram when performed; unilateral

- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2012, 2017
- *CPT Assistant* Apr 12:6, Aug 12:13, Nov 13:14
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Fall 11:2, Spring 19:2, Summer 24:19

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT book violates AMA's copyright.

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT book violates AMA's copyright

36252 bilateral
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2012, 2017
- *CPT Assistant* Apr 12:6
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Fall 11:2, Summer 24:19

36253 Superselective catheter placement (one or more second order or higher renal artery branches) renal artery and any accessory renal artery(s) for renal angiography, including arterial puncture, catheterization, fluoroscopy, contrast injection(s), image postprocessing, permanent recording of images, and radiological supervision and interpretation, including pressure gradient measurements when performed, and flush aortogram when performed; unilateral
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2012, 2017
- *CPT Assistant* Apr 12:6, Aug 12:13, Nov 13:14
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Fall 11:2

(Do not report 36253 in conjunction with 36251 when performed for the same kidney)

36254 bilateral
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2012, 2017
- *CPT Assistant* Apr 12:6, Aug 12:13
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Fall 11:2

(Do not report 36254 in conjunction with 36252)

(Placement of closure device at the vascular access site is not separately reported with 36251-36254)

(Do not report 36251, 36252, 36253, 36254 in conjunction with 0338T, 0339T)

36260 Insertion of implantable intra-arterial infusion pump (eg, for chemotherapy of liver)
- *CPT Assistant* Fall 95:5

36261 Revision of implanted intra-arterial infusion pump

36262 Removal of implanted intra-arterial infusion pump

36299 Unlisted procedure, vascular injection

Venous

Venipuncture, needle or catheter for diagnostic study or intravenous therapy, percutaneous. These codes are also used to report the therapy as specified. For collection of a specimen from an established catheter, use 36592. For collection of a specimen from a completely implantable venous access device, use 36591.

36400 Venipuncture, younger than age 3 years, necessitating the skill of a physician or other qualified health care professional, not to be used for routine venipuncture; femoral or jugular vein
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2002, 2004, 2013
- *CPT Assistant* Jul 06:4, Jul 07:1, Dec 08:7, May 14:4
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Fall 18:9, Winter 19:12

36405 scalp vein
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2013
- *CPT Assistant* Jul 06:4, Jul 07:1, Dec 08:7, May 14:4
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Fall 18:9, Winter 19:12

36406 other vein
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2013
- *CPT Assistant* Jul 06:4, Jul 07:1, May 14:4
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Fall 18:9, Winter 19:12

36410 Venipuncture, age 3 years or older, necessitating the skill of a physician or other qualified health care professional (separate procedure), for diagnostic or therapeutic purposes (not to be used for routine venipuncture)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2004, 2013
- *CPT Assistant* Jun 96:10, May 01:11, Aug 02:2, Oct 03:10, Feb 07:10, Jul 07:1, Dec 08:7, Sep 13:18, Oct 14:6, Aug 19:8, Jan 22:3
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Spring 09:8, Fall 18:9, Winter 19:12

Coding Tip

Instructions for Use of the CPT Codebook

When advanced practice nurses and physician assistants are working with physicians they are considered as working in the exact same specialty and exact same subspecialties as the physician. A "physician or other qualified health care professional" is an individual who is qualified by education, training, licensure/regulation (when applicable), and facility privileging (when applicable) who performs a professional service within his or her scope of practice and independently reports that professional service. The professionals are distinct from "clinical staff." A clinical staff member is a person who works under the supervison of a physician or other qualified health care professional, and who is allowed by law, regulation, and facility policy to perform or assist in the performance of a specific professional service, but does not individually report that professional service. Other policies may also affect who may report specific services.

CPT Coding Guidelines, Introduction, Instructions for Use of the CPT Codebook

36415 Collection of venous blood by venipuncture
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2003
- *CPT Assistant* Jun 96:10, Mar 98:10, Oct 99:11, Aug 00:2, Feb 07:10, Jul 07:1, Dec 08:7, May 14:4, Aug 19:8, Jan 22:3

(Do not report modifier 63 in conjunction with 36415)

36416 Collection of capillary blood specimen (eg, finger, heel, ear stick)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2003

36420 Venipuncture, cutdown; younger than age 1 year
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 99:32-33, Aug 00:2, Oct 03:2, Jul 06:4

(Do not report modifier 63 in conjunction with 36420)

36425 age 1 or over
- *CPT Assistant* Oct 14:6
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Summer 08:1

(Do not report 36425 in conjunction with 36475, 36476, 36478)

36430 Transfusion, blood or blood components
CPT Assistant Aug 97:18, Nov 99:32-33, Aug 00:2, Mar 01:10, Oct 03:2, Jul 06:4, Jul 07:1, Jul 17:4, Mar 25:17

(When a partial exchange transfusion is performed in a newborn, use 36456)

36440 Push transfusion, blood, 2 years or younger
CPT Assistant Aug 00:2, Oct 03:2, Jul 06:4, Jul 07:1, Jul 17:4

(When a partial exchange transfusion is performed in a newborn, use 36456)

36450 Exchange transfusion, blood; newborn
CPT Assistant Jul 17:3, Oct 21:12

(When a partial exchange transfusion is performed in a newborn, use 36456)

(Do not report modifier 63 in conjunction with 36450)

(For manual red cell exchange, see 36450, 36455, 36456)

(For automated red cell exchange, use 36512)

36455 other than newborn
CPT Assistant Oct 21:12

36456 Partial exchange transfusion, blood, plasma or crystalloid necessitating the skill of a physician or other qualified health care professional, newborn
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2017, 2018
CPT Assistant Jul 17:3, Oct 21:12

(Do not report 36456 in conjunction with 36430, 36440, 36450)

(Do not report modifier 63 in conjunction with 36456)

36460 Transfusion, intrauterine, fetal

(Do not report modifier 63 in conjunction with 36460)

(For radiological supervision and interpretation, use 76941)

Codes 36468, 36470, 36471 describe injection(s) of a sclerosant for sclerotherapy of telangiectasia and/or incompetent vein(s). Code 36468 may only be reported once per extremity per session, regardless of the number of needle injections performed. Codes 36466, 36471 may only be reported once per extremity, regardless of the number of veins treated. Ultrasound guidance (76942), when performed, is not included in 36468, 36470, 36471 and may be reported separately.

Codes 36465, 36466 describe injection(s) of a non-compounded foam sclerosant into an extremity truncal vein (eg, great saphenous vein, accessory saphenous vein) using ultrasound-guided compression of the junction of the central vein (saphenofemoral junction or saphenopopliteal junction) to limit the dispersion of injectate. Do not report 36465, 36466 for injection of compounded foam sclerosant(s).

Compounding is a practice in which a qualified health care professional (eg, pharmacist, physician) combines, mixes, or alters ingredients of a drug to create a medication tailored to the needs of an individual patient. When performed in the office setting, all required supplies and equipment are included in 36465, 36466, 36468, 36470, 36471 and may not be separately reported. In addition, application of compression dressing(s) (eg, compression bandages/stockings) is included in 36465, 36466, 36468, 36470, 36471, when performed, and may not be reported separately.

36465 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 36470-36474

36466 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 36470-36474

36468 Injection(s) of sclerosant for spider veins (telangiectasia), limb or trunk
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2018
CPT Assistant Aug 14:14, Oct 14:6, Apr 15:10, Nov 16:3, Mar 18:3
Clinical Examples in Radiology Summer 15:8, Spring 17:3

(For ultrasound imaging guidance performed in conjunction with 36468, use 76942)

(Do not report 36468 in conjunction with 29520, 29530, 29540, 29550, 29580, 29581, 29584, for the same extremity)

(Do not report 36468 more than once per extremity)

(Do not report 36468 in conjunction with 37241 in the same surgical field)

36470 Injection of sclerosant; single incompetent vein (other than telangiectasia)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2018
CPT Assistant Oct 14:6, Apr 15:10, Nov 15:10, Nov 16:3, Mar 18:3, Dec 18:10
Clinical Examples in Radiology Summer 15:8, Spring 17:3

36471 multiple incompetent veins (other than telangiectasia), same leg
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2018
CPT Assistant Oct 14:6, Apr 15:10, Aug 15:8, Nov 15:10, Nov 16:3, Mar 18:3, Dec 18:10
Clinical Examples in Radiology Summer 15:8, Spring 17:3

(For ultrasound imaging guidance performed in conjunction with 36470, 36471, use 76942)

(Do not report 36470, 36471 in conjunction with 29520, 29530, 29540, 29550, 29580, 29581, 29584, for the same extremity)

(Do not report 36471 more than once per extremity)

(If the targeted vein is an extremity truncal vein and injection of non-compounded foam sclerosant with ultrasound guided compression maneuvers to guide dispersion of the injectate is performed, see 36465, 36466)

(Do not report 36470, 36471 in conjunction with 37241 in the same surgical field)

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT book violates AMA's copyright.

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

 # 36465 Injection of non-compounded foam sclerosant with ultrasound compression maneuvers to guide dispersion of the injectate, inclusive of all imaging guidance and monitoring; single incompetent extremity truncal vein (eg, great saphenous vein, accessory saphenous vein)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2018

CPT Assistant Mar 18:3, Dec 18:10, Feb 19:9

 # 36466 multiple incompetent truncal veins (eg, great saphenous vein, accessory saphenous vein), same leg

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2018

CPT Assistant Mar 18:3, Dec 18:10, Feb 19:9

(Do not report 36465, 36466 in conjunction with 29520, 29530, 29540, 29550, 29580, 29581, 29584, for the same extremity)

(Do not report 36465, 36466 in conjunction with 37241 in the same surgical field)

(For extremity truncal vein injection of compounded foam sclerosant[s], see 36470, 36471)

(For injection of a sclerosant into an incompetent vein without compression maneuvers to guide dispersion of the injectate, see 36470, 36471)

(For endovenous ablation therapy of incompetent vein[s] by transcatheter delivery of a chemical adhesive, see 36482, 36483)

(For vascular embolization and occlusion procedures, see 37241, 37242, 37243, 37244)

Codes 36473, 36474, 36475, 36476, 36478, 36479, 36482, 36483 describe endovascular ablation therapy of incompetent extremity vein(s), including all necessary imaging guidance and monitoring. Sclerosant injection(s) of vein(s) by needle or mini-catheter (36468, 36470, 36471) followed by a compression technique is not endovascular ablation therapy. Codes 36473, 36474, 36482, 36483 can be performed under local anesthesia without the need for tumescent (peri-saphenous) anesthesia. Codes 36475, 36476, 36478, 36479 are performed using adjunctive tumescent anesthesia.

Codes 36473, 36474 involve concomitant use of an intraluminal device that mechanically disrupts/abrades the venous intima and infusion of a physician-specified medication in the target vein(s).

Codes 36482, 36483 involve positioning an intravenous catheter the length of an incompetent vein, remote from the percutaneous access site, with subsequent delivery of a chemical adhesive to ablate the incompetent vein. This often includes ultrasound compression of the outflow vein to limit the dispersion of the injected solution.

Codes 36475, 36476 involve advancing a radiofrequency device the length of an incompetent vein, with subsequent delivery of radiofrequency energy to ablate the incompetent vein.

Codes 36478, 36479 involve advancing a laser device the length of an incompetent vein, with subsequent delivery of thermal energy to ablate the incompetent vein.

Codes 36474, 36476, 36479, 36483 for subsequent vein(s) treated in the same extremity may only be reported once per extremity, regardless of the number of additional vein(s) treated.

When performed in the office setting, all required supplies and equipment are included in 36473, 36474, 36475, 36476, 36478, 36479, 36482, 36483 and may not be separately reported. In addition, application of compression dressing(s) (eg, compression bandages/stockings) is included in 36473, 36474, 36475, 36476, 36478, 36479, 36482, 36483, when performed, and may not be reported separately.

36473 Endovenous ablation therapy of incompetent vein, extremity, inclusive of all imaging guidance and monitoring, percutaneous, mechanochemical; first vein treated

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2017

CPT Assistant Nov 16:3, May 17:3, Mar 18:3, Feb 19:9

Clinical Examples in Radiology Spring 17:2

+ 36474 subsequent vein(s) treated in a single extremity, each through separate access sites (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2017

CPT Assistant Nov 16:3, May 17:3, Mar 18:3, Feb 19:9

Clinical Examples in Radiology Spring 17:3

(Use 36474 in conjunction with 36473)

(Do not report 36474 more than once per extremity)

(Do not report 36473, 36474 in conjunction with 29520, 29530, 29540, 29550, 29580, 29581, 29584, for the same extremity)

(Do not report 36473, 36474 in conjunction with 36000, 36002, 36005, 36410, 36425, 36475, 36476, 36478, 36479, 37241, 75894, 76000, 76937, 76942, 76998, 77022, 93970, 93971, in the same surgical field)

36475 Endovenous ablation therapy of incompetent vein, extremity, inclusive of all imaging guidance and monitoring, percutaneous, radiofrequency; first vein treated

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2005

CPT Assistant Jul 10:11, Mar 14:4, Oct 14:6, Apr 15:10, Nov 16:3, Mar 18:3

Clinical Examples in Radiology Fall 08:10, Spring 17:3

+ 36476 subsequent vein(s) treated in a single extremity, each through separate access sites (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2005, 2017

CPT Assistant Jul 10:11, Mar 14:4, Oct 14:6, Apr 15:10, Nov 16:3, Mar 18:3

Clinical Examples in Radiology Spring 17:3

(Use 36476 in conjunction with 36475)

(Do not report 36476 more than once per extremity)

(Do not report 36475, 36476 in conjunction with 29520, 29530, 29540, 29550, 29580, 29581, 29584, for the same extremity)

(Do not report 36475, 36476 in conjunction with 36000, 36002, 36005, 36410, 36425, 36478, 36479, 36482, 36483, 37241-37244, 75894, 76000, 76937, 76942, 76998, 77022, 93970, 93971, in the same surgical field)

36478 Endovenous ablation therapy of incompetent vein, extremity, inclusive of all imaging guidance and monitoring, percutaneous, laser; first vein treated
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2005
- *CPT Assistant* Jul 12:12, Mar 14:4, Oct 14:6, Apr 15:10, Nov 16:3, Mar 18:3, May 20:13
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Spring 17:3

+ 36479 subsequent vein(s) treated in a single extremity, each through separate access sites (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2005, 2017
- *CPT Assistant* Jul 10:11, Jul 12:12, Mar 14:4, Aug 14:14, Oct 14:6, Apr 15:10, Nov 16:3, Mar 18:3, May 20:13
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Spring 17:3

(Use 36479 in conjunction with 36478)

(Do not report 36479 more than once per extremity)

(Do not report 36478, 36479 in conjunction with 29520, 29530, 29540, 29550, 29580, 29581, 29584, for the same extremity)

(Do not report 36478, 36479 in conjunction with 36000, 36002, 36005, 36410, 36425, 36475, 36476, 36482, 36483, 37241, 75894, 76000, 76937, 76942, 76998, 77022, 93970, 93971, in the same surgical field)

 # 36482 Endovenous ablation therapy of incompetent vein, extremity, by transcatheter delivery of a chemical adhesive (eg, cyanoacrylate) remote from the access site, inclusive of all imaging guidance and monitoring, percutaneous; first vein treated
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2018
- *CPT Assistant* Mar 18:3, Feb 19:9

#+ 36483 subsequent vein(s) treated in a single extremity, each through separate access sites (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2018
- *CPT Assistant* Mar 18:3, Feb 19:9

(Use 36483 in conjunction with 36482)

(Do not report 36483 more than once per extremity)

(Do not report 36482, 36483 in conjunction with 29520, 29530, 29540, 29550, 29580, 29581, 29584, for the same extremity)

(Do not report 36482, 36483 in conjunction with 36000, 36002, 36005, 36410, 36425, 36475, 36476, 36478, 36479, 37241, 75894, 76000, 76937, 76942, 76998, 77022, 93970, 93971, in the same surgical field)

36481 Percutaneous portal vein catheterization by any method
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2010, 2017
- *CPT Assistant* Oct 96:1, Mar 02:10, Dec 03:2
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Winter 18:11

36482 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 36478-36500

36483 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 36478-36500

(For radiological supervision and interpretation, see 75885, 75887)

36500 Venous catheterization for selective organ blood sampling
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Summer 16:2

(For catheterization in superior or inferior vena cava, use 36010)

(For radiological supervision and interpretation, use 75893)

36510 Catheterization of umbilical vein for diagnosis or therapy, newborn
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 99:5-6, Aug 00:2, Oct 03:2, Jul 06:4, Jul 07:1, May 16:3

(Do not report modifier 63 in conjunction with 36510)

36511 Therapeutic apheresis; for white blood cells
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2003
- *CPT Assistant* Oct 13:3

36512 for red blood cells
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2003
- *CPT Assistant* Oct 13:3, Oct 21:12

(For manual red cell exchange, see 36450, 36455, 36456)

(For automated red cell exchange, use 36512)

36513 for platelets
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2003
- *CPT Assistant* Oct 13:3

(Report 36513 only when platelets are removed by apheresis for treatment of the patient. Do not report 36513 for donor platelet collections)

36514 for plasma pheresis
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2003
- *CPT Assistant* Oct 13:3, May 18:10

36516 with extracorporeal immunoadsorption, selective adsorption or selective filtration and plasma reinfusion
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2003, 2018
- *CPT Assistant* Oct 13:3

(For professional evaluation, use modifier 26)

36522 Photopheresis, extracorporeal
- *CPT Assistant* Fall 93:25, Jun 09:3, Sep 09:3, Aug 10:12, Oct 13:3, May 18:10

(For dialysis services, see 90935-90999)

(For therapeutic ultrafiltration, use 0692T)

(For therapeutic apheresis for white blood cells, red blood cells, platelets and plasma pheresis, see 36511, 36512, 36513, 36514)

(For therapeutic apheresis extracorporeal adsorption procedures, use 36516)

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Central Venous Access Procedures

To qualify as a central venous access catheter or device, the tip of the catheter/device must terminate in the subclavian, brachiocephalic (innominate) or iliac veins, the superior or inferior vena cava, or the right atrium. The venous access device may be either centrally inserted (jugular, subclavian, femoral vein or inferior vena cava catheter entry site) or peripherally inserted (eg, basilic, cephalic, or saphenous vein entry site). The device may be accessed for use either via exposed catheter (external to the skin), via a subcutaneous port or via a subcutaneous pump.

The procedures involving these types of devices fall into five categories:

1. ***Insertion*** (placement of catheter through a newly established venous access)
2. ***Repair*** (fixing device without replacement of either catheter or port/pump, other than pharmacologic or mechanical correction of intracatheter or pericatheter occlusion [see 36595 or 36596])
3. ***Partial replacement*** of only the catheter component associated with a port/pump device, but not entire device
4. ***Complete replacement*** of entire device via same venous access site (complete exchange)
5. ***Removal*** of entire device.

There is no coding distinction between venous access achieved percutaneously versus by cutdown or based on catheter size.

For the repair, partial (catheter only) replacement, complete replacement, or removal of both catheters (placed from separate venous access sites) of a multi-catheter device, with or without subcutaneous ports/pumps, use the appropriate code describing the service with a frequency of two.

If an existing central venous access device is removed and a new one placed via a separate venous access site, appropriate codes for both procedures (removal of old, if code exists, and insertion of new device) should be reported.

When imaging guidance is used for centrally inserted central venous catheters, for gaining access to the venous entry site and/or for manipulating the catheter into final central position, imaging guidance codes (eg, 76937, 77001) may be reported separately. Do not use 76937, 77001 in conjunction with 36568, 36569, 36572, 36573, 36584.

(For refilling and maintenance of an implantable pump or reservoir for intravenous or intra-arterial drug delivery, use 96522)

Insertion of Central Venous Access Device

36555 Insertion of non-tunneled centrally inserted central venous catheter; younger than 5 years of age

- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2004, 2017
- *CPT Assistant* Dec 04:7, Jul 06:4, Jul 07:1, Jun 08:8, Sep 23:47
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Summer 06:8-9, Winter 09:9, Spring 09:10, Winter 17:8

(For peripherally inserted non-tunneled central venous catheter, younger than 5 years of age, use 36568)

36556 age 5 years or older

- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2004
- *CPT Assistant* Dec 04:7, Jun 08:8, Nov 18:11, Sep 23:47
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Summer 06:8-9, Spring 08:7-8, Winter 09:8-9, Spring 09:10, Winter 17:8

(For peripherally inserted non-tunneled central venous catheter, age 5 years or older, use 36569)

36557 Insertion of tunneled centrally inserted central venous catheter, without subcutaneous port or pump; younger than 5 years of age

- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2004, 2017
- *CPT Assistant* Dec 04:7, Jun 08:8
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Winter 09:9, Spring 09:10, Winter 17:10

36558 age 5 years or older

- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2004, 2017
- *CPT Assistant* Dec 04:7, Jun 08:8, Jan 15:13
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Winter 09:9, Spring 09:10, Winter 17:10

(For peripherally inserted central venous catheter with port, 5 years or older, use 36571)

36560 Insertion of tunneled centrally inserted central venous access device, with subcutaneous port; younger than 5 years of age

- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2004, 2017
- *CPT Assistant* Dec 04:7, Jun 08:8, Dec 09:11
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Winter 09:9, Spring 09:10, Winter 17:10

(For peripherally inserted central venous access device with subcutaneous port, younger than 5 years of age, use 36570)

36561 age 5 years or older

- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2004, 2017
- *CPT Assistant* Dec 04:7, Jun 08:8, Dec 09:11, Jan 22:18
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Winter 09:9, Spring 09:10, Winter 17:10

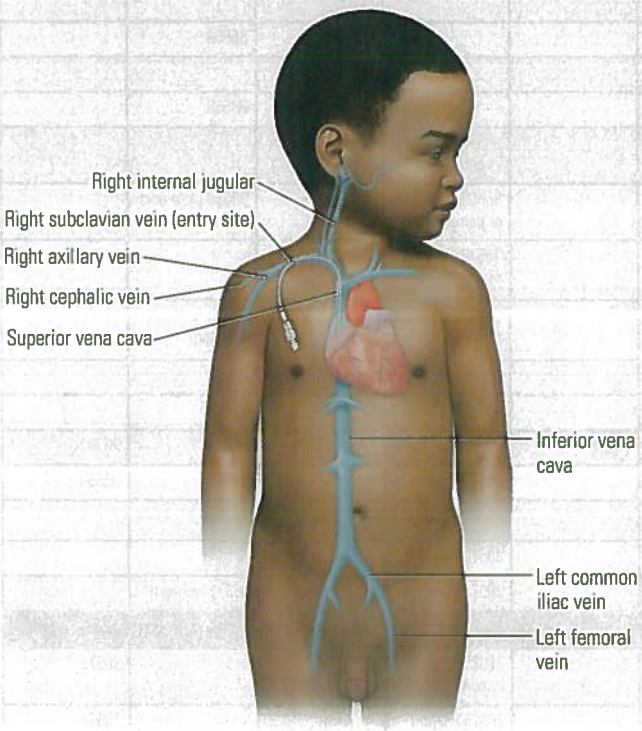
(For peripherally inserted central venous catheter with subcutaneous port, 5 years or older, use 36571)

36563 Insertion of tunneled centrally inserted central venous access device with subcutaneous pump

- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2004, 2017
- *CPT Assistant* Dec 04:8, Jun 08:8
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Winter 09:9, Spring 09:10, Winter 17:10

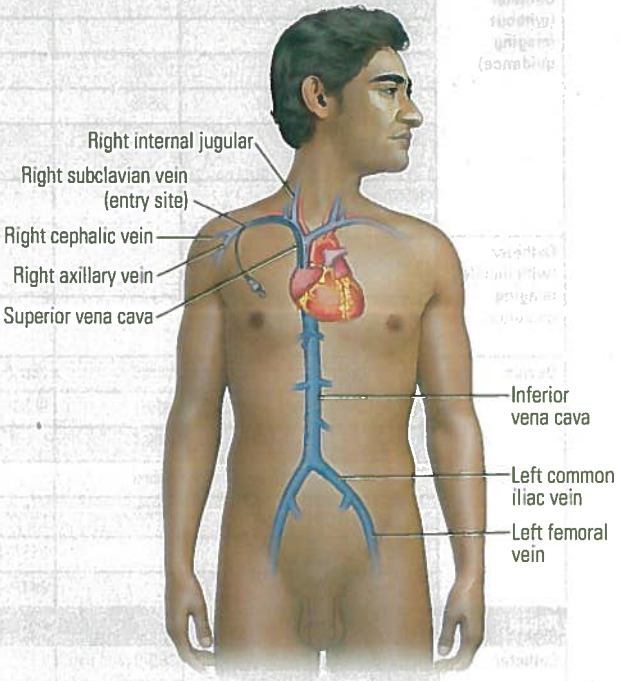
Insertion of Non-Tunneled Centrally Inserted Central Venous Catheter
36555

During placement of a central venous catheter, a short tract is developed as the catheter is advanced from the skin entry site to the point of venous cannulation. The catheter tip must reside in the subclavian, innominate or iliac veins, the inferior or superior vena cava, or right atrium to be considered a "central venous" catheter.



Insertion of Non-Tunneled Centrally Inserted Central Venous Catheter
36556

During placement of a central venous catheter, a short tract is developed as the catheter is advanced from the skin entry site to the point of venous cannulation. The catheter tip must reside in the subclavian, innominate or iliac veins, the inferior or superior vena cava, or right atrium, to be considered a "central venous" catheter.



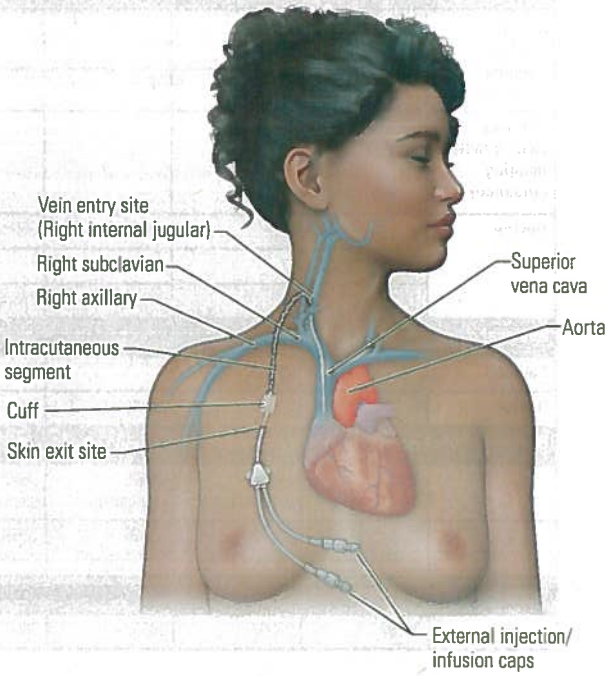
36565 Insertion of tunneled centrally inserted central venous access device, requiring 2 catheters via 2 separate venous access sites; without subcutaneous port or pump (eg, Tesio type catheter)

- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2004, 2017
- *CPT Assistant* Dec 04:8, Jun 08:8
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Winter 09:9, Spring 09:10, Winter 17:10

36566 with subcutaneous port(s)

- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2004, 2017
- *CPT Assistant* Dec 04:8, Jun 08:8
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Winter 09:9, Spring 09:10, Winter 17:10

Insertion of Tunneled Central Venous Catheter
36557-36558



Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT book violates AMA's copyright.

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT - book violates AMA's copyright

The Central Venous Access Procedures Table

	Non-tunneled	Tunneled Without Port or Pump (w/out port or pump)	Central Tunneled	Tunneled With Port (w/port)	Tunneled With Pump (w/pump)	Peripheral	<5 years	≥5 years	Any Age
Insertion									
Catheter (without imaging guidance)	36555						36555		
	36556							36556	
		36557	36557				36557		
		36558	36558					36558	
	36568 (w/o port or pump)					36568 (w/o port or pump)	36568 (w/o port or pump)		
	36569 (w/o port or pump)					36569 (w/o port or pump)		36569 (w/o port or pump)	
Catheter (with bundled imaging guidance)						36572 (w/o port or pump)	36572 (w/o port or pump)		
						36573 (w/o port or pump)		36573 (w/o port or pump)	
Device			36560	36560			36560		
			36561	36561				36561	
			36563		36563				36563
		36565	36565						36565
			36566	36566					
	36570 (w/port)			36570 (w/port)		36570 (w/port)	36570 (w/port)		
	36571 (w/port)			36571 (w/port)		36571 (w/port)		36571 (w/port)	
Repair									
Catheter	36575 (w/o port or pump)	36575 (w/o port or pump)	36575 (w/o port or pump)			36575 (w/o port or pump)			36575
Device	36576 (w/port or pump)					36576 (w/port or pump)			36576
Partial Replacement - Central Venous Access Device (Catheter only)									
			36578	36578	36578	36578			36578
Complete Replacement - Central Venous Access Device (Through Same Venous Access Site)									
Catheter (without imaging guidance)	36580 (w/o port or pump)								36580
		36581	36581						36581
Catheter (with bundled imaging guidance)	36584 (w/o port or pump)					36584 (w/o port or pump)			36584 (w/o port or pump)
Device			36582	36582					36582
			36583		36583				36583
				36585 (w/port)		36585 (w/port)			36585
Removal									
Catheter		36589							36589
Device			36590	36590	36590	36590			36590
Removal of Obstructive Material from Device									
	36595 (pericatheter)	36595 (pericatheter)	36595 (pericatheter)	36595 (pericatheter)	36595 (pericatheter)	36595 (pericatheter)			36595 (pericatheter)
	36596 (intraluminal)	36596 (intraluminal)	36596 (intraluminal)	36596 (intraluminal)	36596 (intraluminal)	36596 (intraluminal)			36596 (intraluminal)
Repositioning of Catheter									
	36597	36597	36597	36597	36597	36597	36597	36597	36597

Peripherally inserted central venous catheters (PICCs) may be placed or replaced with or without imaging guidance. When performed without imaging guidance, report using 36568 or 36569. When imaging guidance (eg, ultrasound, fluoroscopy) is used for PICC placement or complete replacement, bundled service codes 36572, 36573, 36584 include all imaging necessary to complete the procedure, image documentation (representative images from all modalities used are stored to patient's permanent record), associated radiological supervision and interpretation, venography performed through the same venous puncture, and documentation of final central position of the catheter with imaging. Ultrasound guidance for PICC placement should include documentation of evaluation of the potential puncture sites, patency of the entry vein, and real-time ultrasound visualization of needle entry into the vein.

Codes 71045, 71046, 71047, 71048 should not be reported for the purpose of documenting the final catheter position on the same day of service as 36572, 36573, 36584. Codes 36572, 36573, 36584 include confirmation of catheter tip location. The physician or other qualified health care professional reporting image-guided PICC insertion cannot report confirmation of catheter tip location separately (eg, via X ray, ultrasound). Report 36572, 36573, 36584 with modifier 52 when performed without confirmation of catheter tip location.

"Midline" catheters by definition terminate in the peripheral venous system. They are **not** central venous access devices and may not be reported as a PICC service. Midline catheter placement may be reported with 36400, 36406, or 36410. PICCs placed using magnetic guidance or any other guidance modality that does not include imaging or image documentation are reported with 36568, 36569.

36568 Insertion of peripherally inserted central venous catheter (PICC), without subcutaneous port or pump, without imaging guidance; younger than 5 years of age

- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2004, 2017, 2019
- *CPT Assistant* Oct 04:14, Dec 04:8, May 05:13, Jun 08:8, Nov 12:14, May 19:3
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Winter 09:9, Spring 09:10, Winter 17:10, Fall 18:7, Winter 19:12, Fall 19:12

(For placement of centrally inserted non-tunneled central venous catheter, without subcutaneous port or pump, younger than 5 years of age, use 36555)

(For placement of peripherally inserted non-tunneled central venous catheter, without subcutaneous port or pump, with imaging guidance, younger than 5 years of age, use 36572)

36569 age 5 years or older

- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2004, 2019
- *CPT Assistant* Oct 04:14, Dec 04:8, May 05:13, Jun 08:8, Nov 12:14, Sep 13:18, Sep 14:13, May 19:3
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Inaugural 04:1-2, Spring 08:7, Fall 08:5-6, Winter 09:9, Spring 09:10, Winter 17:10, Fall 18:7, Winter 19:12, Fall 19:12

(Do not report 36568, 36569 in conjunction with 76937, 77001)

(For placement of centrally inserted non-tunneled central venous catheter, without subcutaneous port or pump, age 5 years or older, use 36556)

(For placement of peripherally inserted non-tunneled central venous catheter, without subcutaneous port or pump, with imaging guidance, age 5 years or older, use 36573)

 # 36572 Insertion of peripherally inserted central venous catheter (PICC), without subcutaneous port or pump, including all imaging guidance, image documentation, and all associated radiological supervision and interpretation required to perform the insertion; younger than 5 years of age

- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2019
- *CPT Assistant* Mar 19:10, May 19:3
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Fall 18:7, Winter 19:12, Fall 19:11

(For placement of centrally inserted non-tunneled central venous catheter, without subcutaneous port or pump, younger than 5 years of age, use 36555)

(For placement of peripherally inserted non-tunneled central venous catheter, without subcutaneous port or pump, without imaging guidance, younger than 5 years of age, use 36568)

 # 36573 age 5 years or older

- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2019
- *CPT Assistant* Mar 19:10, May 19:3
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Fall 18:7, Winter 19:13, Fall 19:11

(For placement of centrally inserted non-tunneled central venous catheter, without subcutaneous port or pump, age 5 years or older, use 36556)

(For placement of peripherally inserted non-tunneled central venous catheter, without subcutaneous port or pump, without imaging guidance, age 5 years or older, use 36569)

(Do not report 36572, 36573 in conjunction with 76937, 77001)

36570 Insertion of peripherally inserted central venous access device, with subcutaneous port; younger than 5 years of age

- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2004, 2017
- *CPT Assistant* Dec 04:8, Jun 08:8, Dec 09:11
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Winter 09:9, Spring 09:10, Winter 17:10

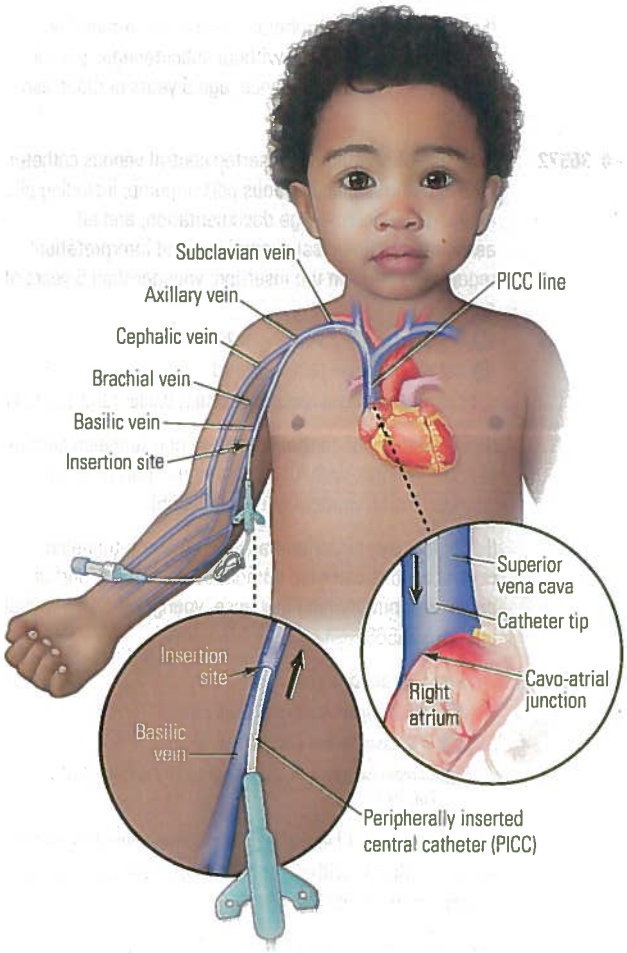
(For insertion of tunneled centrally inserted central venous access device with subcutaneous port, younger than 5 years of age, use 36560)

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT book violates AMA's copyright.

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Peripherally Inserted Central Catheter
36572

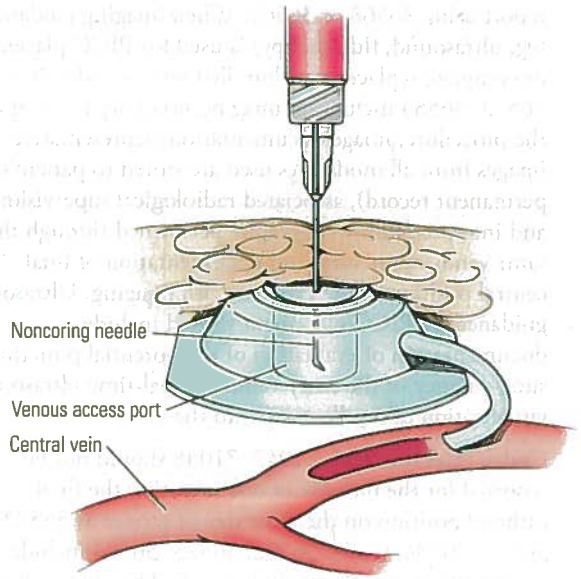
A peripherally inserted central catheter, which is non-tunneled and without a subcutaneous port/pump, is placed in a child younger than 5 years of age.



36571 age 5 years or older
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2004, 2017
- *CPT Assistant* Dec 04:9, Jun 08:8, Dec 09:11
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Winter 09:9, Spring 09:10, Winter 17:10

(For insertion of tunneled centrally inserted central venous access device with subcutaneous port, age 5 years or older, use 36561)

Implantable Venous Access Port
36570, 36571, 36576, 36578



36572 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 36568-36571

36573 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 36568-36571

Repair of Central Venous Access Device

(For mechanical removal of pericatheter obstructive material, use 36595)

(For mechanical removal of intracatheter obstructive material, use 36596)

36575 Repair of tunneled or non-tunneled central venous access catheter, without subcutaneous port or pump, central or peripheral insertion site
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2004
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Spring 09:10, Summer 10:11

36576 Repair of central venous access device, with subcutaneous port or pump, central or peripheral insertion site
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2004, 2017
- *CPT Assistant* Dec 04:9, Jun 08:8
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Spring 09:10

Partial Replacement of Central Venous Access Device (Catheter Only)

36578 Replacement, catheter only, of central venous access device, with subcutaneous port or pump, central or peripheral insertion site
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2004, 2017
- *CPT Assistant* Dec 04:10, Jun 08:8
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Winter 09:9, Spring 09:10, Winter 17:10

(For complete replacement of entire device through same venous access, use 36582 or 36583)

Complete Replacement of Central Venous Access Device Through Same Venous Access Site

36580 Replacement, complete, of a non-tunneled centrally inserted central venous catheter, without subcutaneous port or pump, through same venous access
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2004
- *CPT Assistant* Dec 04:10, Jun 08:8
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Winter 09:9, Spring 09:10, Winter 17:10

36581 Replacement, complete, of a tunneled centrally inserted central venous catheter, without subcutaneous port or pump, through same venous access
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2004, 2017
- *CPT Assistant* Dec 04:10, Jun 08:8, Jul 23:17
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Winter 09:9, Spring 09:10, Winter 17:10, Fall 23:28

36582 Replacement, complete, of a tunneled centrally inserted central venous access device, with subcutaneous port, through same venous access
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2004, 2017
- *CPT Assistant* Dec 04:10, Jun 08:8
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Winter 09:9, Spring 09:10, Winter 17:10

36583 Replacement, complete, of a tunneled centrally inserted central venous access device, with subcutaneous pump, through same venous access
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2004, 2017
- *CPT Assistant* Dec 04:10-11, Jun 08:8
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Winter 09:9, Spring 09:10, Winter 17:10

36584 Replacement, complete, of a peripherally inserted central venous catheter (PICC), without subcutaneous port or pump, through same venous access, including all imaging guidance, image documentation, and all associated radiological supervision and interpretation required to perform the replacement
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2004, 2019
- *CPT Assistant* Dec 04:11, Jun 08:8, Mar 19:10, May 19:3
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Winter 09:9, Spring 09:10, Winter 17:10, Fall 18:8

(For replacement of a peripherally inserted central venous catheter [PICC] without subcutaneous port or pump, through same venous access, without imaging guidance, use 37799)

(Do not report 36584 in conjunction with 76937, 77001)

36585 Replacement, complete, of a peripherally inserted central venous access device, with subcutaneous port, through same venous access
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2004, 2017
- *CPT Assistant* Dec 04:11, Jun 08:8
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Winter 09:9, Spring 09:10, Winter 17:10

Removal of Central Venous Access Device

36589 Removal of tunneled central venous catheter, without subcutaneous port or pump
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2004
- *CPT Assistant* Dec 04:11, Jun 08:8, Nov 15:10

36590 Removal of tunneled central venous access device, with subcutaneous port or pump, central or peripheral insertion
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2004, 2017
- *CPT Assistant* Dec 04:11, Jun 08:8, Jul 10:10
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Spring 08:7

(Do not report 36589 or 36590 for removal of non-tunneled central venous catheters)

Other Central Venous Access Procedures

36591 Collection of blood specimen from a completely implantable venous access device
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2008
- *CPT Assistant* Apr 08:9, Jul 11:16, May 14:4, Aug 19:8, Jan 22:3

(Do not report 36591 in conjunction with other services except a laboratory service)

(For collection of venous blood specimen by venipuncture, use 36415)

(For collection of capillary blood specimen, use 36416)

36592 Collection of blood specimen using established central or peripheral catheter, venous, not otherwise specified
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2008
- *CPT Assistant* Apr 08:9, Jul 11:16

(For blood collection from an established arterial catheter, use 37799)

(Do not report 36592 in conjunction with other services except a laboratory service)

36593 Declotting by thrombolytic agent of implanted vascular access device or catheter
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2008
- *CPT Assistant* Apr 08:9, Dec 09:11, Aug 11:9, Feb 13:3
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Summer 12:4-5

36595 Mechanical removal of pericatheter obstructive material (eg, fibrin sheath) from central venous device via separate venous access
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2004
- *CPT Assistant* Dec 04:9, 12

(Do not report 36595 in conjunction with 36593)

(For venous catheterization, see 36010-36012)

(For radiological supervision and interpretation, use 75901)

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

36596 Mechanical removal of intraluminal (intracatheter) obstructive material from central venous device through device lumen
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2004
- *CPT Assistant* Dec 04:9, 12

(Do not report 36596 in conjunction with 36593)

(For venous catheterization, see 36010-36012)

(For radiological supervision and interpretation, use 75902)

36597 Repositioning of previously placed central venous catheter under fluoroscopic guidance
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2004
- *CPT Assistant* Dec 04:12, Sep 14:5

(For fluoroscopic guidance, use 76000)

36598 Contrast injection(s) for radiologic evaluation of existing central venous access device, including fluoroscopy, image documentation and report
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2006
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Winter 06:15, Spring 08:7, Summer 12:4

(Do not report 36598 in conjunction with 76000)

(Do not report 36598 in conjunction with 36595, 36596)

(For complete diagnostic studies, see 75820, 75825, 75827)

Arterial

36600 Arterial puncture, withdrawal of blood for diagnosis
- *CPT Assistant* Fall 95:7, Aug 00:2, Oct 03:2, Jul 05:11, Jul 06:4, Feb 07:10, Jul 07:1, May 14:4, Aug 19:8, Jan 22:3

36620 Arterial catheterization or cannulation for sampling, monitoring or transfusion (separate procedure); percutaneous
- *CPT Assistant* Fall 95:7, Apr 98:3, Nov 99:32-33, Aug 00:2, Oct 03:2, Jul 06:4, Jul 07:1

36625 cutdown
- *CPT Assistant* Fall 95:7

36640 Arterial catheterization for prolonged infusion therapy (chemotherapy), cutdown
- *CPT Assistant* Fall 95:7

(See also 96420-96425)

(For arterial catheterization for occlusion therapy, see 75894)

36660 Catheterization, umbilical artery, newborn, for diagnosis or therapy
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2008
- *CPT Assistant* Fall 95:8, Oct 03:2, Jul 06:4, Jul 07:1

(Do not report modifier 63 in conjunction with 36660)

Intraosseous

36680 Placement of needle for intraosseous infusion

Hemodialysis Access, Intervascular Cannulation for Extracorporeal Circulation, or Shunt Insertion

36800 Insertion of cannula for hemodialysis, other purpose (separate procedure); vein to vein
- *CPT Assistant* Fall 93:3, Mar 23:23

36810 arteriovenous, external (Scribner type)
- *CPT Assistant* Fall 93:3, May 97:10

36815 arteriovenous, external revision, or closure
- *CPT Assistant* Fall 93:3, Mar 23:23

36818 Arteriovenous anastomosis, open; by upper arm cephalic vein transposition
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2005
- *CPT Assistant* Jul 05:9, Mar 16:10, Mar 17:5, Mar 23:23

(Do not report 36818 in conjunction with 36819, 36820, 36821, 36830 during a unilateral upper extremity procedure. For bilateral upper extremity open arteriovenous anastomoses performed at the same operative session, use modifier 50 or 59 as appropriate)

36819 by upper arm basilic vein transposition
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2000, 2002
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 99:20, Jul 05:9, Mar 17:5, Mar 23:23

(Do not report 36819 in conjunction with 36818, 36820, 36821, 36830 during a unilateral upper extremity procedure. For bilateral upper extremity open arteriovenous anastomoses performed at the same operative session, use modifier 50 or 59 as appropriate)

36820 by forearm vein transposition
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2002
- *CPT Assistant* Fall 93:4, Jul 05:9, Mar 17:5, Mar 23:23

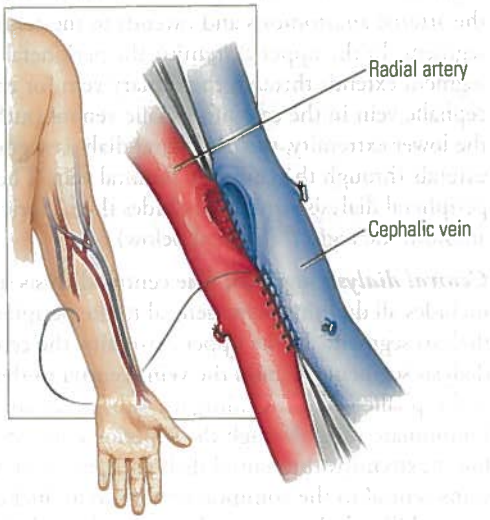
36821 direct, any site (eg, Cimino type) (separate procedure)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2000
- *CPT Assistant* Fall 93:3, Feb 97:2, Nov 99:20, Jul 05:9, Aug 15:8, Mar 17:5, Mar 23:23

36823 Insertion of arterial and venous cannula(s) for isolated extracorporeal circulation including regional chemotherapy perfusion to an extremity, with or without hyperthermia, with removal of cannula(s) and repair of arteriotomy and venotomy sites
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2002
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 98:14-15, Mar 17:5

(36823 includes chemotherapy perfusion supported by a membrane oxygenator/perfusion pump. Do not report 96409-96425 in conjunction with 36823)

Arteriovenous Anastomosis, Direct
36821

A section of artery and a neighboring vein are joined, allowing blood to flow down the artery and into the vein for the purpose of increasing blood flow, usually in hemodialysis.



36825 Creation of arteriovenous fistula by other than direct arteriovenous anastomosis (separate procedure); autogenous graft
- *CPT Assistant* Fall 93:3, Feb 97:2, Jul 05:9, Mar 17:5

(For direct arteriovenous anastomosis, use 36821)

36830 nonautogenous graft (eg, biological collagen, thermoplastic graft)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2003
- *CPT Assistant* Fall 93:3, Feb 97:2, Jul 05:9, Jan 15:13, Mar 17:5, Nov 23:25

(For direct arteriovenous anastomosis, use 36821)

36831 Thrombectomy, open, arteriovenous fistula without revision, autogenous or nonautogenous dialysis graft (separate procedure)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2001
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 98:14-15, Feb 99:6, Mar 99:6, Apr 99:11, Mar 17:5

36832 Revision, open, arteriovenous fistula; without thrombectomy, autogenous or nonautogenous dialysis graft (separate procedure)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2000, 2001
- *CPT Assistant* Fall 93:3, Feb 97:2, Nov 98:15, Feb 99:6, Mar 99:6, Apr 99:11, Nov 99:20-21, Mar 17:5, May 22:16

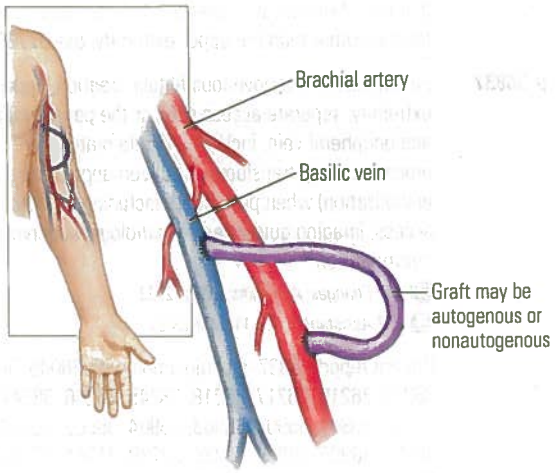
36833 with thrombectomy, autogenous or nonautogenous dialysis graft (separate procedure)
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 98:15, Feb 99:6, Apr 99:11, Mar 17:5

(For percutaneous thrombectomy within the dialysis circuit, see 36904, 36905, 36906)

(For central dialysis segment angioplasty in conjunction with 36818-36833, use 36907)

Arteriovenous Fistula
36825-36830

A donor's vein (36825) or a synthetic vein (36830) is used to connect an artery and vein.



(For central dialysis segment stent placement in conjunction with 36818-36833, use 36908)

(Do not report 36832, 36833 in conjunction with 36901, 36902, 36903, 36904, 36905, 36906 for revision of the dialysis circuit)

Codes 36836, 36837 describe percutaneous arteriovenous fistula creation in the upper extremity for hemodialysis access, including image-guided percutaneous access into a peripheral artery and peripheral vein via single access (36836) or two separate access sites (36837). The artery and vein are approximated and then energy (eg, thermal) is applied to establish the fistulous communication between the two vessels. Fistula maturation procedures promote blood flow through the newly created fistula by augmentation (eg, angioplasty) or redirection (eg, coil embolization of collateral pathways) of blood flow. Codes 36836, 36837 include all vascular access, angiography, imaging guidance, and blood flow redirection or maturation techniques (eg, transluminal balloon angioplasty, coil embolization) performed for fistula creation. These procedures may not be reported separately with 36836, 36837, when performed at the same operative session.

 # 36836 Percutaneous arteriovenous fistula creation, upper extremity, single access of both the peripheral artery and peripheral vein, including fistula maturation procedures (eg, transluminal balloon angioplasty, coil embolization) when performed, including all vascular access, imaging guidance and radiologic supervision and interpretation
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2023
- *CPT Assistant* Oct 22:11, Mar 23:23

(Do not report 36836 in conjunction with 36005, 36140, 36215, 36216, 36217, 36218, 36245, 36246, 36247, 36837, 36901, 36902, 36903, 36904, 36905, 36906,

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

36907, 36908, 36909, 37236, 37238, 37241, 37242, 37246, 37248, 37252, 75710, 75716, 75820, 75822, 75894, 75898, 76937, 77001)

(For arteriovenous fistula creation via an open approach, see 36800, 36810, 36815, 36818, 36819, 36820, 36821)

(For percutaneous arteriovenous fistula creation in any location other than the upper extremity, use 37799)

36837 Percutaneous arteriovenous fistula creation, upper extremity, separate access sites of the peripheral artery and peripheral vein, including fistula maturation procedures (eg, transluminal balloon angioplasty, coil embolization) when performed, including all vascular access, imaging guidance and radiologic supervision and interpretation

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2023

CPT Assistant Oct 22:11, Mar 23:23

(Do not report 36837 in conjunction with 36005, 36140, 36215, 36216, 36217, 36218, 36245, 36246, 36247, 36836, 36901, 36902, 36903, 36904, 36905, 36906, 36907, 36908, 36909, 37236, 37238, 37241, 37242, 37246, 37248, 37252, 75710, 75716, 75820, 75822, 75894, 75898, 76937, 77001)

(For arteriovenous fistula creation via an open approach, see 36800, 36810, 36815, 36818, 36819, 36820, 36821)

(For percutaneous arteriovenous fistula creation in any location other than the upper extremity, use 37799)

36835 Insertion of Thomas shunt (separate procedure)

36836 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 36832-36838

36837 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 36832-36838

36838 Distal revascularization and interval ligation (DRIL), upper extremity hemodialysis access (steal syndrome)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2004

(Do not report 36838 in conjunction with 35512, 35522, 35523, 36832, 37607, 37618)

36860 External cannula declotting (separate procedure); without balloon catheter

CPT Assistant Fall 93:3, Feb 97:2, Nov 98:15, Feb 99:6, May 01:3

36861 with balloon catheter

CPT Assistant Fall 93:3, Feb 97:2, May 01:3

(If imaging guidance is performed, use 76000)

Dialysis Circuit

Definitions

Dialysis circuit: The arteriovenous (AV) dialysis circuit is designed for easy and repetitive access to perform hemodialysis. It begins at the arterial anastomosis and extends to the right atrium. The circuit may be created using either an arterial-venous anastomosis, known as an arteriovenous fistula (AVF), or a prosthetic graft placed between an artery and vein, known as an arteriovenous graft (AVG). The dialysis circuit is comprised of two segments, termed the (1) peripheral dialysis segment and (2) central dialysis segment. Both are defined as follows.

Peripheral dialysis segment: The peripheral dialysis segment is the portion of the dialysis circuit that begins at the arterial anastomosis and extends to the central dialysis segment. In the upper extremity, the peripheral dialysis segment extends through the axillary vein (or entire cephalic vein in the case of cephalic venous outflow). In the lower extremity, the peripheral dialysis segment extends through the common femoral vein. The peripheral dialysis segment includes the historic "peri-anastomotic region" (defined below).

Central dialysis segment: The central dialysis segment includes all draining veins central to the peripheral dialysis segment. In the upper extremity, the central dialysis segment includes the veins central to the axillary and cephalic veins, including the subclavian and innominate veins through the superior vena cava. In the lower extremity, the central dialysis segment includes the veins central to the common femoral vein, including the external iliac and common iliac veins through the inferior vena cava.

Peri-anastomotic region: A historic term referring to the region of a dialysis circuit near the arterial anastomosis encompassing a short segment of the parent artery, the anastomosis, and a short segment of the dialysis circuit immediately adjacent to the anastomosis. The peri-anastomotic region is included within the peripheral segment of the dialysis circuit.

Performed through dialysis circuit: Any diagnostic study or therapeutic intervention within the dialysis circuit that is performed through a direct percutaneous access to the dialysis circuit.

Code 36901 includes direct access and imaging of the entire dialysis circuit. Antegrade and/or retrograde punctures of the dialysis circuit are typically used for imaging, and contrast may be injected directly through a needle or through a catheter placed into the dialysis circuit. All dialysis circuit punctures required to perform the procedure are included in 36901. Occasionally, the catheter needs to be advanced further into the circuit to adequately visualize the arterial anastomosis or the central veins, or selective catheterization of a venous branch may be required. All manipulation(s) of the catheter for diagnostic imaging of the dialysis circuit is included in 36901. Advancement of the catheter to the vena cava to adequately image that segment of the dialysis circuit is included in 36901 and is not separately reported. Code 36901 also includes catheterization of additional venous side branches communicating with the dialysis circuit, known as accessory veins. Advancement of the catheter tip through the arterial anastomosis to adequately visualize the anastomosis is also included in the service

described by 36901 and is not separately reported. Evaluation of the peri-anastomotic portion of the inflow is an integral part of the dialysis circuit angiogram and is included in 36901.

For the purposes of reporting dialysis access maintenance services, the arterial inflow to the dialysis circuit is considered a separate vessel. If a more proximal arterial inflow problem separate from the peripheral dialysis segment is suspected, additional catheter placement and imaging required for adequate evaluation of the artery may be separately reported. If a catheter is selectively advanced from the dialysis circuit puncture beyond the peri-anastomotic segment into the inflow artery, an additional catheterization code may be reported. For example, 36215 may be used to report image-guided retrograde catheter placement into the inflow artery and into the aorta, if necessary (36200 is not reported in addition to 36215 in this example). Note that 75710 may also be reported if contrast injection for diagnostic arteriography is performed through this catheter and radiological supervision and interpretation and imaging documentation is performed.

Ultrasound guidance for puncture of the dialysis circuit access is not typically performed and is not included in 36901, 36902, 36903, 36904, 36905, 36906. However, in the case of a new (immature) or failing AVF, ultrasound may be necessary to safely and effectively puncture the dialysis circuit for evaluation, and this may be reported separately with 76937, if all the appropriate elements for reporting 76937 are performed and documented.

For radiological supervision and interpretation of dialysis circuit angiography performed through existing access(es) or catheter-based arterial access, report 36901 with modifier 52.

Dialysis Circuit Interventions (AV Grafts and AV Fistulae): For the purposes of coding interventional procedures in the dialysis circuit (both AVF and AVG), the dialysis circuit is artificially divided into two distinct segments: peripheral dialysis segment and central dialysis segment (see definitions).

Codes 36901, 36902, 36903 and 36904, 36905, 36906 are built on progressive hierarchies that have more intensive services, which include less intensive services. Report only one code (36901, 36902, 36903, 36904, 36905, 36906) for services provided in a dialysis circuit.

Code 36901 describes the diagnostic evaluation of the dialysis circuit, and this service is included in the services described by 36901, 36902, 36903, 36904, 36905, 36906. All catheterizations required to perform diagnostic fistulography are included in 36901. All catheterizations required to perform additional interventional services are included in codes 36902, 36903, 36904, 36905, 36906, 36907, 36908, 36909 and not separately reported. All angiography, fluoroscopic image guidance, roadmapping, and radiological supervision and interpretation required to perform each service are included in each code. Closure of the puncture(s) by any method is included in the service of each individual code.

Code 36902 includes the services in 36901 plus transluminal balloon angioplasty in the peripheral segment of the dialysis circuit. Code 36902 would be reported only once per session to describe all angioplasty services performed in the peripheral segment of the dialysis circuit, regardless of the number of distinct lesions treated within that segment, the number of times the balloon is inflated, or the number of balloon catheters or sizes required to open all lesions, and includes angioplasty of the peri-anastomotic segment when performed. Code 36903 includes the services in 36902 plus transcatheter stent placement in the peripheral segment of the dialysis circuit. Code 36903 is reported only once per session to describe placing stent(s) within the peripheral segment, regardless of the number of stent(s) placed or the number of discrete lesion(s) treated within the peripheral segment. If both angioplasty and stenting are performed in the peripheral segment, including treatment of separate lesions, report 36903 only once.

Code 36904 describes percutaneous transluminal mechanical thrombectomy and/or infusion for thrombolysis in the dialysis circuit (all thrombus treated in both the peripheral and central dialysis circuit segments) and includes diagnostic angiography (36901), fluoroscopic image guidance, catheter placement(s), and all maneuvers required to remove thrombus from the peripheral and/or central segments, including all intraprocedural pharmacological thrombolytic injection(s)/infusion(s). It is never appropriate to report removal of the arterial plug during a declot/thrombectomy procedure as an angioplasty (36905). Removal of the arterial plug is included in a fistula thrombectomy, even if a balloon catheter is used to mechanically dislodge the resistant thrombus. Codes 36905 (angioplasty) and 36906 (stent) describe services in the peripheral circuit when performed in conjunction with thrombolysis/thrombectomy. Code 36905 includes the services in 36904 plus transluminal balloon angioplasty in the peripheral segment of the dialysis circuit. Code 36905 may be reported only once per session to describe all angioplasty performed in the peripheral segment of the dialysis circuit, regardless of the number of distinct lesions treated within that segment, the number of times the balloon is inflated, or the number of balloon catheters required to open all lesions. Code 36906 includes the services in 36905 plus transcatheter stent placement in the peripheral segment of the dialysis circuit. Code 36906 is reported only once per session to describe placing stent(s) within the peripheral segment, regardless of the number of stent(s) placed or the number of discrete lesion(s) treated within the peripheral segment.

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright

Codes 36907 and 36908 describe procedures performed through puncture(s) in the dialysis circuit. Similar procedures performed from a different access (eg, common femoral vein) may be reported using 37248, 37249 or 37238, 37239. Code 36907 is an add-on code used in conjunction with 36901, 36902, 36903, 36904, 36905, 36906 to report angioplasty within the central dialysis segment when performed through puncture of the dialysis circuit, and is reported once per session independent of the number of discrete lesions treated, the number of balloon inflations, and number of balloon catheters or sizes required. These additional services should be clearly documented in the patient record, including the recorded images. Code 36907 may be reported only once per session with 36901, 36902, 36903, 36904, 36905, 36906, as appropriate. Report 36907 once for all angioplasty performed within the central dialysis segment.

Code 36908 is an add-on code used in conjunction with 36901, 36902, 36903, 36904, 36905, 36906 to report stenting lesion(s) in the central dialysis segment when performed through puncture of the dialysis circuit. It is reported once, regardless of the number of discrete lesions treated or the number of stents placed. Code 36908 includes the services in 36907; therefore, 36908 may not be reported with 36907 in the same session. Code 36908 may be reported only once per session with 36901, 36902, 36903, 36904, 36905, 36906, as appropriate.

Code 36909 is an add-on code used to report endovascular embolization or occlusion of the main vessel or side branches arising from (emptying into) the dialysis circuit. Code 36909 may only be reported once per therapeutic session, irrespective of the number of branches embolized or occluded. Embolization or occlusion of the main vessel or these side branches may not be reported with 37241.

If open dialysis circuit creation, revision, and/or thrombectomy (36818-36833) are performed, completion angiography is bundled, as is peripheral segment angioplasty and/or stent placement (36901, 36902, 36903) and, therefore, not separately reported. However, dialysis circuit central segment angioplasty and/or stent placement may be separately reported (36907, 36908).

36901 Introduction of needle(s) and/or catheter(s), dialysis circuit, with diagnostic angiography of the dialysis circuit, including all direct puncture(s) and catheter placement(s), injection(s) of contrast, all necessary imaging from the arterial anastomosis and adjacent artery through entire venous outflow including the inferior or superior vena cava, fluoroscopic guidance, radiological supervision and interpretation and image documentation and report;

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2017
CPT Assistant Mar 17:3, May 17:3, Jul 21:4
Clinical Examples in Radiology Spring 18:8

(Do not report 36901 in conjunction with 36833, 36836, 36837, 36902, 36903, 36904, 36905, 36906)

36902 with transluminal balloon angioplasty, peripheral dialysis segment, including all imaging and radiological supervision and interpretation necessary to perform the angioplasty

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2017
CPT Assistant Mar 17:3, May 17:3
Clinical Examples in Radiology Spring 18:8

(Do not report 36902 in conjunction with 36836, 36837, 36903)

36903 with transcatheter placement of intravascular stent(s), peripheral dialysis segment, including all imaging and radiological supervision and interpretation necessary to perform the stenting, and all angioplasty within the peripheral dialysis segment

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2017
CPT Assistant Mar 17:3, May 17:3
Clinical Examples in Radiology Spring 18:9

(Do not report 36902, 36903 in conjunction with 36833, 36836, 36837, 36904, 36905, 36906)

(Do not report 36901, 36902, 36903 more than once per operative session)

(For transluminal balloon angioplasty within central vein(s) when performed through dialysis circuit, use 36907)

(For transcatheter placement of intravascular stent(s) within central vein(s) when performed through dialysis circuit, use 36908)

36904 Percutaneous transluminal mechanical thrombectomy and/or infusion for thrombolysis, dialysis circuit, any method, including all imaging and radiological supervision and interpretation, diagnostic angiography, fluoroscopic guidance, catheter placement(s), and intraprocedural pharmacological thrombolytic injection(s);

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2017
CPT Assistant Mar 17:3, May 17:3, Jun 22:22
Clinical Examples in Radiology Spring 18:9

(Do not report 36904 in conjunction with 36836, 36837)

(For open thrombectomy within the dialysis circuit, see 36831, 36833)

36905 with transluminal balloon angioplasty, peripheral dialysis segment, including all imaging and radiological supervision and interpretation necessary to perform the angioplasty

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2017
CPT Assistant Mar 17:3, May 17:3, Jun 22:22
Clinical Examples in Radiology Spring 18:9

(Do not report 36905 in conjunction with 36836, 36837, 36904)

36906 with transcatheter placement of intravascular stent(s), peripheral dialysis segment, including all imaging and radiological supervision and interpretation necessary to perform the stenting, and all angioplasty within the peripheral dialysis circuit
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2017
- *CPT Assistant* Mar 17:3, May 17:3, Jul 21:4, Jun 22:22
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Spring 18:9

(Do not report 36906 in conjunction with 36836, 36837, 36901, 36902, 36903, 36904, 36905)

(Do not report 36904, 36905, 36906 more than once per operative session)

(For transluminal balloon angioplasty within central vein(s) when performed through dialysis circuit, use 36907)

(For transcatheter placement of intravascular stent(s) within central vein(s) when performed through dialysis circuit, use 36908)

+ 36907 Transluminal balloon angioplasty, central dialysis segment, performed through dialysis circuit, including all imaging and radiological supervision and interpretation required to perform the angioplasty (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2017
- *CPT Assistant* Mar 17:3, May 17:3
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Spring 18:8

(Use 36907 in conjunction with 36818-36833, 36901, 36902, 36903, 36904, 36905, 36906)

(Do not report 36907 in conjunction with 36836, 36837, 36908)

(Report 36907 once for all angioplasty performed within the central dialysis segment)

+ 36908 Transcatheter placement of intravascular stent(s), central dialysis segment, performed through dialysis circuit, including all imaging and radiological supervision and interpretation required to perform the stenting, and all angioplasty in the central dialysis segment (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2017, 2018
- *CPT Assistant* Mar 17:3, May 17:3

(Use 36908 in conjunction with 36818-36833, 36901, 36902, 36903, 36904, 36905, 36906)

(Do not report 36908 in conjunction with 36836, 36837, 36907)

(Report 36908 once for all stenting performed within the central dialysis segment)

+ 36909 Dialysis circuit permanent vascular embolization or occlusion (including main circuit or any accessory veins), endovascular, including all imaging and radiological supervision and interpretation necessary to complete the intervention (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2017
- *CPT Assistant* Mar 17:3, May 17:3, Jul 21:4, Jun 22:22

(Use 36909 in conjunction with 36901, 36902, 36903, 36904, 36905, 36906)

(Do not report 36909 in conjunction with 36836, 36837)

(For open ligation/occlusion in dialysis access, use 37607)

(36909 includes all permanent vascular occlusions within the dialysis circuit and may only be reported once per encounter per day)

Portal Decompression Procedures

37140 Venous anastomosis, open; portocaval
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2003

(For peritoneal-venous shunt, use 49425)

37145 renoportal

37160 caval-mesenteric

37180 splenorenal, proximal

37181 splenorenal, distal (selective decompression of esophagogastric varices, any technique)

(For percutaneous procedure, use 37182)

37182 Insertion of transvenous intrahepatic portosystemic shunt(s) (TIPS) (includes venous access, hepatic and portal vein catheterization, portography with hemodynamic evaluation, intrahepatic tract formation/dilatation, stent placement and all associated imaging guidance and documentation)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2003
- *CPT Assistant* Dec 03:2, Sep 13:17, Jan 23:32
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Summer 10:2

(Do not report 75885 or 75887 in conjunction with 37182)

(For open procedure, use 37140)

37183 Revision of transvenous intrahepatic portosystemic shunt(s) (TIPS) (includes venous access, hepatic and portal vein catheterization, portography with hemodynamic evaluation, intrahepatic tract recannulization/dilatation, stent placement and all associated imaging guidance and documentation)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2003, 2010, 2017
- *CPT Assistant* Dec 03:2, Jan 23:32
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Fall 09:9, Summer 10:3

(Do not report 75885 or 75887 in conjunction with 37183)

(For repair of arteriovenous aneurysm, use 36832)

Transcatheter Procedures

Codes for catheter placement and the radiologic supervision and interpretation should also be reported, in addition to the code(s) for the therapeutic aspect of the procedure.

Mechanical Thrombectomy

Code(s) for catheter placement(s), diagnostic studies, and other percutaneous interventions (eg, transluminal

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT book violates AMA's copyright.

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

balloon angioplasty, stent placement) provided are separately reportable.

Codes 37184-37188 specifically include intraprocedural fluoroscopic radiological supervision and interpretation services for guidance of the procedure.

Intraprocedural injection(s) of a thrombolytic agent is an included service and not separately reportable in conjunction with mechanical thrombectomy. However, subsequent or prior continuous infusion of a thrombolytic is not an included service and is separately reportable (see 37211-37214).

►For coronary mechanical aspiration thrombectomy, use 92973.◄

For intracranial arterial mechanical thrombectomy, use 61645.

Transcatheter Thrombolytic Infusion

Codes 37211 or 37212 are used to report the initial day of transcatheter thrombolytic infusion(s) including follow-up arteriography/venography, and catheter position change or exchange, when performed. To report bilateral thrombolytic infusion through a separate access site(s), use modifier 50 in conjunction with 37211, 37212. Code 37213 is used to report continued transcatheter thrombolytic infusion(s) on subsequent day(s), other than initial day and final day of treatment. Code 37214 is used to report final day of transcatheter thrombolytic infusion(s). When initiation and completion of thrombolysis occur on the same day, report only 37211 or 37212.

Code(s) for catheter placement(s), diagnostic studies, and other percutaneous interventions (eg, transluminal balloon angioplasty, stent placement) provided may be separately reportable.

Codes 37211-37214 include fluoroscopic guidance and associated radiological supervision and interpretation.

Ongoing evaluation and management services on the day of the procedure related to thrombolysis are included in 37211-37214. If a significant, separately identifiable E/M service is performed by the same physician on the same day of the procedure, report the appropriate level of E/M service and append modifier 25.

Ultrasound guidance for vascular access is not included in 37211-37214. Code 76937 may be reported separately when performed if all the required elements are performed.

For intracranial arterial mechanical thrombectomy and/or infusion for thrombolysis, use 61645.

Arterial Mechanical Thrombectomy

Arterial mechanical thrombectomy may be performed as a "primary" transcatheter procedure with pretreatment planning, performance of the procedure, and postprocedure evaluation focused on providing this service. Typically, the diagnosis of thrombus has been made prior to the procedure, and a mechanical thrombectomy is planned preoperatively. Primary mechanical thrombectomy is reported per vascular family using 37184 for the initial vessel treated and 37185 for second or all subsequent vessel(s) within the same vascular family. To report mechanical thrombectomy of an additional vascular family treated through a separate access site, use modifier 59 in conjunction with the primary service code (37184) for the mechanical transluminal thrombectomy.

Primary mechanical thrombectomy may precede or follow another percutaneous intervention. Most commonly primary mechanical thrombectomy will precede another percutaneous intervention with the decision regarding the need for other services not made until after mechanical thrombectomy has been performed. Occasionally, the performance of primary mechanical thrombectomy may follow another percutaneous intervention.

Do **NOT** report 37184-37185 for mechanical thrombectomy performed for the retrieval of short segments of thrombus or embolus evident during other percutaneous interventional procedures. See 37186 for these procedures.

Arterial mechanical thrombectomy is considered a "secondary" transcatheter procedure for removal or retrieval of short segments of thrombus or embolus when performed either before or after another percutaneous intervention (eg, percutaneous transluminal balloon angioplasty, stent placement). Secondary mechanical thrombectomy is reported using 37186. Do **NOT** report 37186 in conjunction with 37184-37185.

Venous Mechanical Thrombectomy

Use 37187 to report the initial application of venous mechanical thrombectomy. To report bilateral venous mechanical thrombectomy performed through a separate access site(s), use modifier 50 in conjunction with 37187. For repeat treatment on a subsequent day during a course of thrombolytic therapy, use 37188.

Arterial Mechanical Thrombectomy

37184 Primary percutaneous transluminal mechanical thrombectomy, noncoronary, non-intracranial, arterial or arterial bypass graft, including fluoroscopic guidance and intraprocedural pharmacological thrombolytic injection(s); initial vessel

- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2006, 2016, 2017
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 11:11, Feb 13:3, Apr 15:10, Nov 15:3, Sep 19:5, Jun 22:22, Jan 23:30
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Winter 06:15, Summer 10:4, Winter 13:2-4, Spring 16:3, Winter 23:8

(Do not report 37184 in conjunction with 61645, 76000, 96374)

+ 37185 second and all subsequent vessel(s) within the same vascular family (List separately in addition to code for primary mechanical thrombectomy procedure)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2006, 2016, 2017

CPT Assistant Nov 11:11, Feb 13:3, Apr 15:10, Nov 15:3, Sep 19:5, Jan 23:30

Clinical Examples in Radiology Winter 06:15, Winter 13:2-3, Spring 16:3, Winter 23:8

(Do not report 37185 in conjunction with 76000, 96375)

(Do not report 37185 in conjunction with 61645 for treatment of the same vascular territory. See Nervous System Endovascular Therapy)

+ 37186 Secondary percutaneous transluminal thrombectomy (eg, nonprimary mechanical, snare basket, suction technique), noncoronary, non-intracranial, arterial or arterial bypass graft, including fluoroscopic guidance and intraprocedural pharmacological thrombolytic injections, provided in conjunction with another percutaneous intervention other than primary mechanical thrombectomy (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2006, 2016, 2017

CPT Assistant Jul 11:11, Nov 11:9, Feb 13:3, Nov 15:3, Sep 19:5

Clinical Examples in Radiology Winter 06:15, Winter 13:4, Spring 16:3, Winter 23:8

(Do not report 37186 in conjunction with 76000, 96375)

(Do not report 37186 in conjunction with 61645 for treatment of the same vascular territory. See Nervous System Endovascular Therapy)

Venous Mechanical Thrombectomy

37187 Percutaneous transluminal mechanical thrombectomy, vein(s), including intraprocedural pharmacological thrombolytic injections and fluoroscopic guidance

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2006, 2017

CPT Assistant Nov 11:11, Feb 13:3

Clinical Examples in Radiology Winter 06:15, Winter 12:3, Winter 13:4, Summer 13:1-4, Winter 23:8

(Do not report 37187 in conjunction with 76000, 96375)

37188 Percutaneous transluminal mechanical thrombectomy, vein(s), including intraprocedural pharmacological thrombolytic injections and fluoroscopic guidance, repeat treatment on subsequent day during course of thrombolytic therapy

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2006, 2017

CPT Assistant Nov 11:11, Feb 13:3, Jun 22:22

Clinical Examples in Radiology Winter 06:15, Winter 12:3, Winter 13:4, Summer 13:4, Winter 23:8

(Do not report 37188 in conjunction with 76000, 96375)

Other Procedures

37191 Insertion of intravascular vena cava filter, endovascular approach including vascular access, vessel selection, and radiological supervision and interpretation, intraprocedural roadmapping, and imaging guidance (ultrasound and fluoroscopy), when performed

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2012, 2017

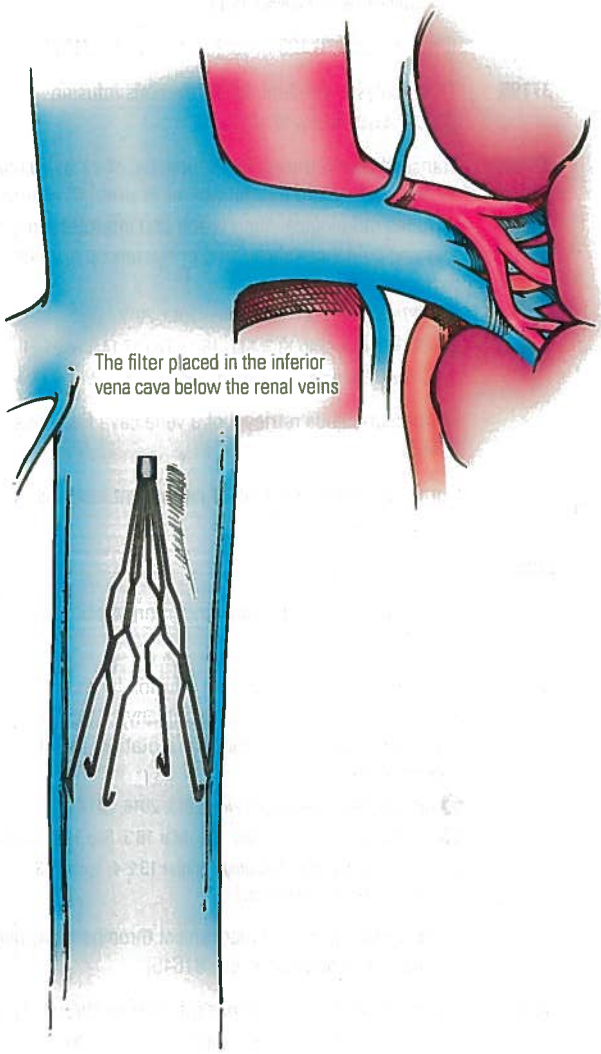
CPT Assistant Apr 12:8, Feb 13:3, May 16:11, Feb 17:14

Clinical Examples in Radiology Winter 12:1, Winter 16:4

(For open surgical interruption of the inferior vena cava through a laparotomy or retroperitoneal exposure, use 37619)

Vena Cava Filter

37191



The filter placed in the inferior vena cava below the renal veins

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

37192 Repositioning of intravascular vena cava filter, endovascular approach including vascular access, vessel selection, and radiological supervision and interpretation, intraprocedural roadmapping, and imaging guidance (ultrasound and fluoroscopy), when performed

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2012, 2017
CPT Assistant Apr 12:8, Feb 13:3, May 16:11
Clinical Examples in Radiology Winter 12:2, Winter 16:4

(Do not report 37192 in conjunction with 37191)

37193 Retrieval (removal) of intravascular vena cava filter, endovascular approach including vascular access, vessel selection, and radiological supervision and interpretation, intraprocedural roadmapping, and imaging guidance (ultrasound and fluoroscopy), when performed

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2012, 2017
CPT Assistant Apr 12:8, Feb 13:3, May 16:11
Clinical Examples in Radiology Winter 12:2, Winter 16:4, Summer 16:12, Summer 18:13

(Do not report 37193 in conjunction with 37197)

37195 Thrombolysis, cerebral, by intravenous infusion

CPT Assistant Nov 97:16, Jan 20:12

37197 Transcatheter retrieval, percutaneous, of intravascular foreign body (eg, fractured venous or arterial catheter), includes radiological supervision and interpretation, and imaging guidance (ultrasound or fluoroscopy), when performed

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2013, 2017
CPT Assistant Feb 13:3, May 16:11, Feb 17:14, Dec 21:21
Clinical Examples in Radiology Spring 13:2-3, Winter 16:4

(For percutaneous retrieval of a vena cava filter, use 37193)

(For transcatheter removal of permanent leadless pacemaker, use 33275)

37200 Transcatheter biopsy

(For radiological supervision and interpretation, use 75970)

37211 Transcatheter therapy, arterial infusion for thrombolysis other than coronary or intracranial, any method, including radiological supervision and interpretation, initial treatment day

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2013, 2016, 2017
CPT Assistant Feb 13:3, Nov 15:3, Mar 16:3, Sep 19:6, Jun 22:22
Clinical Examples in Radiology Winter 13:2-4, Spring 13:11, Summer 13:3-4, Spring 16:3

(For intracranial arterial mechanical thrombectomy and/or infusion for thrombolysis, use 61645)

37212 Transcatheter therapy, venous infusion for thrombolysis, any method, including radiological supervision and interpretation, initial treatment day

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2013, 2017
CPT Assistant Feb 13:3, Nov 15:3, Mar 16:3, Sep 19:6
Clinical Examples in Radiology Winter 13:4, Spring 13:11, Summer 13:4, Spring 16:4

37213 Transcatheter therapy, arterial or venous infusion for thrombolysis other than coronary, any method, including radiological supervision and interpretation, continued treatment on subsequent day during course of thrombolytic therapy, including follow-up catheter contrast injection, position change, or exchange, when performed;

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2013, 2017
CPT Assistant Feb 13:3, Nov 15:3, Mar 16:3, Sep 19:6
Clinical Examples in Radiology Winter 13:4, Spring 13:11, Summer 13:1-4, Spring 16:4

37214 cessation of thrombolysis including removal of catheter and vessel closure by any method

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2013, 2017
CPT Assistant Feb 13:3, Nov 15:3, Mar 16:3, Sep 19:6, Jun 22:22
Clinical Examples in Radiology Winter 13:4, Spring 13:11, Summer 13:2-4, Spring 16:4

(Report 37211-37214 once per date of treatment)

(For declotting by thrombolytic agent of implanted vascular access device or catheter, use 36593)

(Do not report 37211-37214 in conjunction with 75898)

37215 Transcatheter placement of intravascular stent(s), cervical carotid artery, open or percutaneous, including angioplasty, when performed, and radiological supervision and interpretation; with distal embolic protection

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2005, 2015, 2017
CPT Assistant May 05:7, Feb 13:3, Mar 14:8
Clinical Examples in Radiology Winter 15:2-3

37216 without distal embolic protection

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2005, 2015, 2017
CPT Assistant May 05:7, Feb 13:3, Mar 14:8
Clinical Examples in Radiology Winter 15:3

(37215 and 37216 include all ipsilateral selective carotid catheterization, all diagnostic imaging for ipsilateral, cervical and cerebral carotid arteriography, and all related radiological supervision and interpretation. When ipsilateral carotid arteriogram (including imaging and selective catheterization) confirms the need for carotid stenting, 37215 and 37216 are inclusive of these services. If carotid stenting is not indicated, then the appropriate codes for carotid catheterization and imaging should be reported in lieu of 37215 and 37216)

(Do not report 37215, 37216 in conjunction with 36222-36224 for the treated carotid artery)

(For open or percutaneous transcatheter placement of extracranial vertebral artery stent[s], see Category III codes 0075T, 0076T)

37217 Transcatheter placement of intravascular stent(s), intrathoracic common carotid artery or innominate artery by retrograde treatment, open ipsilateral cervical carotid artery exposure, including angioplasty, when performed, and radiological supervision and interpretation

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2014, 2015
CPT Assistant Mar 14:8, May 15:7

►(37217 includes open vessel exposure and vascular access closure, all access and selective catheterization of the vessel, traversing the lesion, and any radiological supervision and interpretation directly related to the intervention when performed, standard closure of arteriotomy by suture, and imaging performed to document completion of the intervention in addition to the intervention[s] performed. Carotid artery revascularization services [eg, 35301, 35509, 35510, 35601, 35602, 35606] performed during the same session may be reported separately, when performed)◄

(Do not report 37217 in conjunction with 35201, 36221-36227, 37246, 37247 for ipsilateral services)

(For open or percutaneous transcatheter placement of intravascular cervical carotid artery stent[s], see 37215, 37216)

(For open or percutaneous antegrade transcatheter placement of innominate and/or intrathoracic carotid artery stent[s], use 37218)

(For transcatheter placement of intracranial stent[s], use 61635)

(For open or percutaneous transcatheter placement of extracranial vertebral artery stent[s], see 0075T, 0076T)

37218 Transcatheter placement of intravascular stent(s), intrathoracic common carotid artery or innominate artery, open or percutaneous antegrade approach, including angioplasty, when performed, and radiological supervision and interpretation

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2015, 2017

CPT Assistant May 15:7

(37218 includes all ipsilateral extracranial intrathoracic selective innominate and carotid catheterization, all diagnostic imaging for ipsilateral extracranial intrathoracic innominate and/or carotid artery stenting, and all related radiologic supervision and interpretation. Report 37218 when the ipsilateral extracranial intrathoracic carotid arteriogram (including imaging and selective catheterization) confirms the need for stenting. If stenting is not indicated, report the appropriate codes for selective catheterization and imaging)

(Do not report 37218 in conjunction with 36222, 36223, 36224 for the treated carotid artery)

(For open or percutaneous transcatheter placement of intravascular cervical carotid artery stent[s], see 37215, 37216)

(For open or percutaneous transcatheter placement of extracranial vertebral artery stent[s], see 0075T, 0076T)

(For transcatheter placement of intracranial stent[s], use 61635)

Endovascular Revascularization (Open or Percutaneous, Transcatheter)

►(37220 has been deleted. To report, see 37254, 37256)◄

►(37221 has been deleted. To report, see 37258, 37260)◄

►(37222 has been deleted. To report, see 37255, 37257)◄

►(37223 has been deleted. To report, see 37259, 37261)◄

►(37224 has been deleted. To report, see 37263, 37265)◄

►(37225 has been deleted. To report, see 37271, 37273)◄

►(37226 has been deleted. To report, see 37267, 37269)◄

►(37227 has been deleted. To report, see 37275, 37277)◄

►(37228 has been deleted. To report, see 37280, 37282)◄

►(37229 has been deleted. To report, see 37288, 37290)◄

►(37230 has been deleted. To report, see 37284, 37286)◄

►(37231 has been deleted. To report, see 37292, 37294)◄

►(37232 has been deleted. To report, see 37281, 37283)◄

►(37233 has been deleted. To report, see 37289, 37291)◄

►(37234 has been deleted. To report, see 37285, 37287)◄

►(37235 has been deleted. To report, see 37293, 37295)◄

►Endovascular Revascularization of Lower Extremities for Arterial Occlusive Disease◄

►Codes 37254-37299 describe lower extremity endovascular revascularization services performed percutaneously and/or through an open surgical exposure for occlusive disease, including:

1. All maneuvers necessary for
   a. accessing and selectively catheterizing the artery,
   b. crossing the lesion,
   c. performing the endovascular intervention;
2. All imaging
   a. for intraprocedural guidance including radiological supervision and interpretation directly related to the intervention performed,
   b. to document completion of the intervention, and
   c. to document completion of the procedure;
3. Embolic protection if used; and
4. Closure of the arteriotomy by pressure and application of an arterial closure device or standard closure of the puncture by suture.

Extensive repair or replacement of an artery may be additionally reported (eg, 35226, 35286).

For lower extremity endovascular revascularization treatment, a straightforward lesion is a stenosis and a complex lesion is an occlusion.

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

A vascular territory is a collection of anatomically related arteries considered together for coding purposes. Codes 37254-37299 are divided into four vascular territories: iliac, femoral and popliteal, tibial and peroneal, and inframalleolar. Territories are further divided into vessels (ie, one or more arteries) for which a primary intervention code may only be reported once. The four territories each have specific guidelines:

1. ***Iliac Vascular Territory (37254, 37255, 37256, 37257, 37258, 37259, 37260, 37261, 37262)*** includes the common iliac, internal iliac, and external iliac arteries:
   - The initial vessel in the iliac vascular territory treated with angioplasty alone is reported with 37254 (straightforward lesion) or 37256 (complex lesion). The initial vessel in the iliac vascular territory treated with stent placement and angioplasty when performed is reported with 37258 (straightforward lesion) or 37260 (complex lesion).
   - Additional vessels in the iliac vascular territory treated with angioplasty or angioplasty/stent in the same leg may be reported with the appropriate add-on code(s) (37255, 37257, 37259, 37261). Add-on codes may only be reported for distinct lesions in different vessels, not distinct lesions within the same vessel. If a lesion crosses from one vessel to another vessel, report only a single treatment code. A maximum of two angioplasty and/or stent add-on codes may be reported in a unilateral iliac vascular territory because there are three vessels (common iliac artery, internal iliac artery, external iliac artery) that could be treated.
   - Add-on code 37262 may be reported for intravascular lithotripsy(ies) in the iliac vascular territory, including all imaging guidance and radiological supervision and interpretation necessary to perform the intervention. A maximum of three intravascular lithotripsy add-on codes may be reported in a unilateral iliac vascular territory because there are three vessels (common iliac artery, internal iliac artery, external iliac artery) that could be treated.
   - For atherectomy in the iliac vascular territory, use 0238T.
2. ***Femoral and Popliteal Vascular Territory (37263-37279)*** includes the common femoral, profunda femoris, superficial femoral, and popliteal arteries. For coding purposes, the common femoral and profunda femoris arteries are considered a single vessel, and the superficial femoral and popliteal arteries are considered a single vessel.
   - The initial vessel in the femoral and popliteal vascular territory treated with angioplasty alone is reported with 37263 (straightforward lesion) or 37265 (complex lesion). The initial vessel in the femoral and popliteal vascular territory treated with angioplasty and stent placement is reported with 37267 (straightforward lesion) or 37269 (complex lesion). The initial vessel in the femoral and popliteal vascular territory treated with angioplasty and atherectomy is reported with 37271 (straightforward lesion) or 37273 (complex lesion). The initial vessel in the femoral and popliteal vascular territory treated with angioplasty, stent, and atherectomy is reported with 37275 (straightforward lesion) or 37277 (complex lesion).
   - Additional vessels in the femoral and popliteal vascular territory treated with angioplasty, angioplasty/stent, or angioplasty/stent/atherectomy in the same leg may be reported with the appropriate add-on code (37264, 37266, 37268, 37270, 37272, 37274, 37276, 37278). An add-on code may only be reported for a distinct lesion in a different vessel, not a distinct lesion within the same vessel. If a lesion crosses from one vessel to another vessel, report only a single treatment code. A maximum of one angioplasty, stent, atherectomy, or stent/atherectomy add-on code may be reported in a unilateral femoral and popliteal vascular territory because there are only two vessels for coding purposes (the common femoral/profunda femoris and the superficial femoral/popliteal) that could be treated.
   - Add-on code 37279 may be reported for intravascular lithotripsy(ies) in the femoral and popliteal vascular territory, including all imaging guidance and radiological supervision and interpretation necessary to perform the intervention. A maximum of two intravascular lithotripsy add-on codes may be reported in a unilateral femoral and popliteal vascular territory because there are only two vessels for coding purposes (the common femoral/profunda femoris and the superficial femoral/popliteal) that could be treated.
3. ***Tibial and Peroneal Vascular Territory (37280-37295)*** includes the anterior tibial, posterior tibial, and peroneal arteries. For coding purposes, the tibioperoneal trunk is considered part of the posterior tibial or peroneal artery and not a separate vessel unless it is the only vessel treated.
   - The initial vessel in the tibial and peroneal vascular territory treated with angioplasty alone is reported with 37280 (straightforward lesion) or 37282 (complex lesion). The initial vessel in the tibial and peroneal vascular territory treated with angioplasty and stent placement is reported with 37284 (straightforward lesion) or 37286 (complex lesion). The initial vessel in the tibial and peroneal vascular territory treated with angioplasty and atherectomy is reported with 37288 (straightforward lesion) or 37290 (complex lesion). The initial vessel in the tibial and peroneal vascular territory treated with angioplasty, stent placement, and atherectomy is reported with 37292 (straightforward lesion) or 37294 (complex lesion).

- Additional vessels in the tibial and peroneal vascular territory treated with angioplasty, angioplasty/stent, or angioplasty/stent/atherectomy in the same leg may be reported with the appropriate add-on code(s) (37281, 37283, 37285, 37287, 37289, 37291, 37293, 37295). An add-on code may only be reported for a distinct lesion in a different vessel, not a distinct lesion within the same vessel. If a lesion crosses from one vessel to another vessel, report only a single treatment code. A maximum of two angioplasty, stent, atherectomy, and/or stent/atherectomy add-on codes may be reported in a unilateral tibial and peroneal vascular territory because there are only three vessels for coding purposes (the anterior tibial artery, posterior tibial artery, and peroneal artery) that could be treated.

4. ***Inframalleolar Vascular Territory (37296, 37297, 37298, 37299)*** includes the dorsalis pedis and the plantar arteries. For coding purposes, the pedal arch is considered part of the dorsalis pedis or plantar arteries and not a separate vessel unless it is the only vessel treated.

   - The initial vessel in the inframalleolar vascular territory treated with angioplasty alone is reported with 37296 (straightforward lesion) or 37298 (complex lesion).
   - Additional vessels in the inframalleolar vascular territory treated with angioplasty in the same leg may be reported with the appropriate add-on code (37297, 37299). An add-on code may only be reported for a distinct lesion in a different vessel, not a distinct lesion within the same vessel. If a lesion crosses from one vessel to another vessel, report only a single treatment code. A maximum of one angioplasty add-on code may be reported in a unilateral inframalleolar vascular territory because there are only two vessels for coding purposes (the dorsalis pedis artery and plantar artery) that could be treated.

When treating multiple vessels in the same vascular territory, one primary lower extremity revascularization code (37254, 37256, 37258, 37260, 37263, 37265, 37267, 37269, 37271, 37273, 37275, 37277, 37280, 37282, 37284, 37286, 37288, 37290, 37292, 37294, 37296, 37298) is reported. Treatment of additional vessels within a vascular territory may be reported with add-on codes 37255, 37257, 37259, 37261, 37262, 37264, 37266, 37268, 37270, 37272, 37274, 37276, 37278, 37279, 37281, 37283, 37285, 37287, 37289, 37291, 37293, 37295, 37297, 37299, as appropriate. However, if a lesion extends across the margins of one vessel into another vessel in the same or adjacent vascular territory, but can be treated with a single therapy, the intervention should be reported with a single primary code for the more distal of the adjacent vessels. For example, if a unilateral lesion extends from the common iliac vessel to the external iliac vessel and a single angioplasty with stent placement is performed to open the entire lesion, report 37258, 37260, as appropriate (ie, do not report revascularization of both the common iliac and external iliac vessels). If discrete lesions (ie, not contiguous) are treated with a single therapy, the intervention should be reported with a single primary code. However, if discrete lesions (ie, not contiguous) in two territories are treated with two separate therapeutic maneuvers, both primary codes may be reported. For example, if a lesion is found in the common iliac vessel and a separate lesion is found in the midportion of the superficial femoral vessel and both lesions are treated with separate balloons, 37254 and 37263 may be reported.

When the same treatment in an initial vessel is performed in the same vascular territory of both legs in the same session, append modifier 50 to the initial vessel procedure code to denote a bilateral procedure. When the same treatment in an additional vessel is performed in the same vascular territory of both legs in the same session, report the add-on code for the same treatment additional vessel twice with modifier 59 appended to denote different legs are being treated. When different treatments in either the same or different vascular territory(ies) are performed in the same leg or each leg, append modifier 59 to denote distinct procedures.

Traversing a lower extremity occlusive lesion may include the use of multiple techniques or devices designed to cross arterial occlusions (eg, crossing catheters, re-entry devices, specialty wires). A procedure that does not result in successful crossing of a lesion and successful endovascular intervention is considered a diagnostic procedure and is reported using the appropriate catheterization and diagnostic angiography code(s). For example, an unsuccessful attempted crossing of an occluded 16-cm superficial femoral artery lesion from contralateral access would be reported as a diagnostic arteriogram (eg, 36247, 75710).

Intravascular ultrasound (eg, 37252, 37253) used during lower extremity arterial revascularization may be separately reported, when performed. Catheterization codes (36140, 36200, 36245, 36246, 36247, 36248) may not be additionally reported for diagnostic lower extremity angiography, when performed through the same access site, when therapy codes (37254-37299) are reported for the same session. However, catheterization for the diagnostic lower extremity angiogram may be reported separately if a different arterial puncture site is necessary. Diagnostic lower extremity arteriography performed at the time of an interventional procedure is separately reportable, only if:

1. No prior catheter-based angiographic study is available and a full diagnostic study is performed, and the decision to intervene is based on the diagnostic study, **or**

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright

2. A prior study is available, but as documented in the medical record:
   a. The patient's condition with respect to the clinical indication has changed since the prior study, **or**
   b. There is inadequate visualization of the anatomy and/or pathology, **or**
   c. There is a clinical change during the procedure that requires new evaluation outside the target area of intervention.◀

Mechanical thrombectomy and/or thrombolysis in the lower extremity vessels are sometimes necessary to aid in restoring flow to areas of occlusive disease, and are reported separately.

▶*Iliac Vascular Territory*◀

#● **37254** Revascularization, endovascular, open or percutaneous, iliac vascular territory, with transluminal angioplasty, including all maneuvers necessary for accessing and selectively catheterizing the artery and crossing the lesion, including all imaging guidance and radiological supervision and interpretation necessary to perform the angioplasty within the same artery, unilateral; straightforward lesion, initial vessel
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2026

▶(For bilateral procedure, report 37254 with modifier 50)◀

#+● **37255** straightforward lesion, each additional vessel (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2026

▶(Use 37255 in conjunction with 37254, 37256, 37258, 37260)◀

▶(For bilateral procedure, report 37255 twice. Do not report modifier 50 in conjunction with 37255)◀

#● **37256** Revascularization, endovascular, open or percutaneous, iliac vascular territory, with transluminal angioplasty, including all maneuvers necessary for accessing and selectively catheterizing the artery and crossing the lesion, including all imaging guidance and radiological supervision and interpretation necessary to perform the angioplasty within the same artery, unilateral; complex lesion, initial vessel
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2026

▶(For bilateral procedure, report 37256 with modifier 50)◀

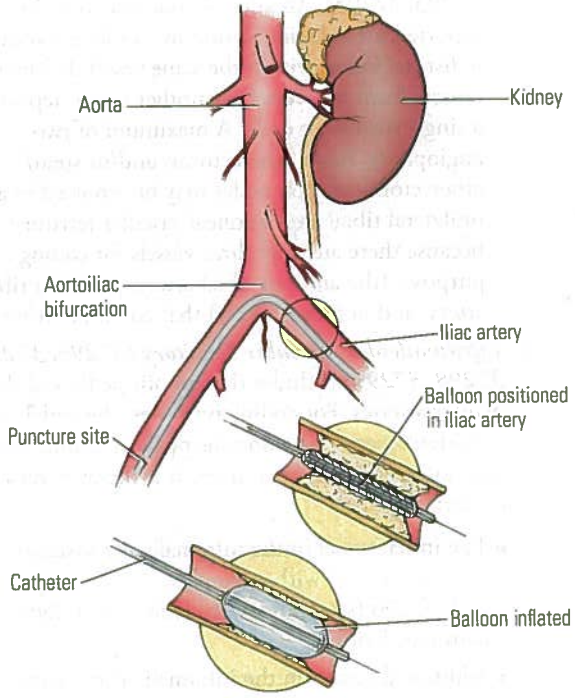
#+● **37257** complex lesion, each additional vessel (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2026

▶(Use 37257 in conjunction with 37256, 37258, 37260)◀

▶(For bilateral procedure, report 37257 twice. Do not report modifier 50 in conjunction with 37257)◀

Transluminal Balloon Angioplasty
37254-37257

A balloon catheter is passed into the iliac artery and inflated to stretch the blood vessel to a larger diameter.



#● **37258** Revascularization, endovascular, open or percutaneous, iliac vascular territory, with transluminal stent placement, including transluminal angioplasty when performed, including all maneuvers necessary for accessing and selectively catheterizing the artery and crossing the lesion, including all imaging guidance and radiological supervision and interpretation necessary to perform the stent placement and angioplasty when performed, within the same artery, unilateral; straightforward lesion, initial vessel
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2026

▶(For bilateral procedure, report 37258 with modifier 50)◀

#● **37259** straightforward lesion, each additional vessel (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2026

▶(Use 37259 in conjunction with 37258, 37260)◀

▶(For bilateral procedure, report 37259 twice. Do not report modifier 50 in conjunction with 37259)◀

#● **37260** Revascularization, endovascular, open or percutaneous, iliac vascular territory, with transluminal stent placement, including transluminal angioplasty when performed, including all maneuvers necessary for accessing and selectively catheterizing the artery and crossing the lesion, including all imaging guidance and radiological supervision and interpretation necessary to perform the stent placement and angioplasty when performed, within the same artery, unilateral; complex lesion, initial vessel
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2026

►(For bilateral procedure, report 37260 with modifier 50)◄

#+● **37261** complex lesion, each additional vessel (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2026

►(Use 37261 in conjunction with 37260)◄

►(For bilateral procedure, report 37261 twice. Do not report modifier 50 in conjunction with 37261)◄

#+● **37262** Intravascular lithotripsy(ies), iliac vascular territory, including all imaging guidance and radiological supervision and interpretation necessary to perform the intravascular lithotripsy(ies) within the same artery (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2026

►(Use 37262 in conjunction with 37254, 37255, 37256, 37257, 37258, 37259, 37260, 37261)◄

►(For bilateral procedure, report 37262 twice. Do not report modifier 50 in conjunction with 37262)◄

►*Femoral and Popliteal Vascular Territory*◄

#● **37263** Revascularization, endovascular, open or percutaneous, femoral and popliteal vascular territory, with transluminal angioplasty, including all maneuvers necessary for accessing and selectively catheterizing the artery and crossing the lesion, including all imaging guidance and radiological supervision and interpretation necessary to perform the angioplasty within the same artery, unilateral; straightforward lesion, initial vessel
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2026

►(For bilateral procedure, report 37263 with modifier 50)◄

#+● **37264** straightforward lesion, each additional vessel (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2026

►(Use 37264 in conjunction with 37263, 37265, 37267, 37269, 37271, 37273, 37275, 37277)◄

►(For bilateral procedure, report 37264 twice. Do not report modifier 50 in conjunction with 37264)◄

#● **37265** Revascularization, endovascular, open or percutaneous, femoral and popliteal vascular territory, with transluminal angioplasty, including all maneuvers necessary for accessing and selectively catheterizing the artery and crossing the lesion, including all imaging guidance and radiological supervision and interpretation necessary to perform the angioplasty within the same artery, unilateral; complex lesion, initial vessel
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2026

►(For bilateral procedure, report 37265 with modifier 50)◄

#+● **37266** complex lesion, each additional vessel (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2026

►(Use 37266 in conjunction with 37265, 37267, 37269, 37271, 37273, 37275, 37277)◄

►(For bilateral procedure, report 37266 twice. Do not report modifier 50 in conjunction with 37266)◄

#● **37267** Revascularization, endovascular, open or percutaneous, femoral and popliteal vascular territory, with transluminal stent placement, including transluminal angioplasty when performed, including all maneuvers necessary for accessing and selectively catheterizing the artery and crossing the lesion, including all imaging guidance and radiological supervision and interpretation necessary to perform the stent placement and angioplasty when performed, within the same artery, unilateral; straightforward lesion, initial vessel
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2026

►(For bilateral procedure, report 37267 with modifier 50)◄

#+● **37268** straightforward lesion, each additional vessel (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2026

►(Use 37268 in conjunction with 37267, 37269, 37271, 37273, 37275, 37277)◄

►(For bilateral procedure, report 37268 twice. Do not report modifier 50 in conjunction with 37268)◄

►(Do not report 37267, 37268 in conjunction with 0505T)◄

#● **37269** Revascularization, endovascular, open or percutaneous, femoral and popliteal vascular territory, with transluminal stent placement, including transluminal angioplasty when performed, including all maneuvers necessary for accessing and selectively catheterizing the artery and crossing the lesion, including all imaging guidance and radiological supervision and interpretation necessary to perform the stent placement and angioplasty when performed, within the same artery, unilateral; complex lesion, initial vessel
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2026

►(For bilateral procedure, report 37269 with modifier 50)◄

#+● **37270** complex lesion, each additional vessel (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2026

►(Use 37270 in conjunction with 37269, 37271, 37273, 37275, 37277)◄

►(For bilateral procedure, report 37270 twice. Do not report modifier 50 in conjunction with 37270)◄

►(Do not report 37269, 37270 in conjunction with 0505T)◄

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright

#● **37271** Revascularization, endovascular, open or percutaneous, femoral and popliteal vascular territory, with transluminal atherectomy, including transluminal angioplasty when performed, including all maneuvers necessary for accessing and selectively catheterizing the artery and crossing the lesion, including all imaging guidance and radiological supervision and interpretation necessary to perform the atherectomy and angioplasty when performed, within the same artery, unilateral; straightforward lesion, initial vessel

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2026

►(For bilateral procedure, report 37271 with modifier 50)◄

#+● **37272** straightforward lesion, each additional vessel (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2026

►(Use 37272 in conjunction with 37271, 37273, 37275, 37277)◄

►(For bilateral procedure, report 37272 twice. Do not report modifier 50 in conjunction with 37272)◄

#● **37273** Revascularization, endovascular, open or percutaneous, femoral and popliteal vascular territory, with transluminal atherectomy, including transluminal angioplasty when performed, including all maneuvers necessary for accessing and selectively catheterizing the artery and crossing the lesion, including all imaging guidance and radiological supervision and interpretation necessary to perform the atherectomy and angioplasty when performed, within the same artery, unilateral; complex lesion, initial vessel

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2026

►(For bilateral procedure, report 37273 with modifier 50)◄

#+● **37274** complex lesion, each additional vessel (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2026

►(Use 37274 in conjunction with 37273, 37275, 37277)◄

►(For bilateral procedure, report 37274 twice. Do not report modifier 50 in conjunction with 37274)◄

#● **37275** Revascularization, endovascular, open or percutaneous, femoral and popliteal vascular territory, with transluminal stent placement, with transluminal atherectomy, including transluminal angioplasty when performed, including all maneuvers necessary for accessing and selectively catheterizing the artery and crossing the lesion, including all imaging guidance and radiological supervision and interpretation necessary to perform the stent placement, atherectomy, and angioplasty when performed, within the same artery, unilateral; straightforward lesion, initial vessel

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2026

►(For bilateral procedure, report 37275 with modifier 50)◄

#+● **37276** straightforward lesion, each additional vessel (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2026

►(Use 37276 in conjunction with 37275, 37277)◄

►(For bilateral procedure, report 37276 twice. Do not report modifier 50 in conjunction with 37276)◄

►(Do not report 37275, 37276 in conjunction with 0505T)◄

#● **37277** Revascularization, endovascular, open or percutaneous, femoral and popliteal vascular territory, with transluminal stent placement, with transluminal atherectomy, including transluminal angioplasty when performed, including all maneuvers necessary for accessing and selectively catheterizing the artery and crossing the lesion, including all imaging guidance and radiological supervision and interpretation necessary to perform the stent placement, atherectomy, and angioplasty when performed, within the same artery, unilateral; complex lesion, initial vessel

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2026

►(For bilateral procedure, report 37277 with modifier 50)◄

#+● **37278** complex lesion, each additional vessel (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2026

►(Use 37278 in conjunction with 37277)◄

►(For bilateral procedure, report 37278 twice. Do not report modifier 50 in conjunction with 37278)◄

►(Do not report 37277, 37278 in conjunction with 0505T)◄

#+● **37279** Intravascular lithotripsy(ies), femoral and popliteal vascular territory, including all imaging guidance and radiological supervision and interpretation necessary to perform the intravascular lithotripsy(ies) within the same artery (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2026

►(Use 37279 in conjunction with 37263-37278)◄

►(For bilateral procedure, report 37279 twice. Do not report modifier 50 in conjunction with 37279)◄

►*Tibial and Peroneal Vascular Territory*◄

#● **37280** Revascularization, endovascular, open or percutaneous, tibial and peroneal vascular territory, with transluminal angioplasty, including all maneuvers necessary for accessing and selectively catheterizing the artery and crossing the lesion, including all imaging guidance and radiological supervision and interpretation necessary to perform the angioplasty within the same artery, unilateral; straightforward lesion, initial vessel

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2026

►(For bilateral procedure, report 37280 with modifier 50)◄

#+● **37281** straightforward lesion, each additional vessel (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2026

►(Use 37281 in conjunction with 37280, 37282, 37284, 37286, 37288, 37290, 37292, 37294)◄

►(For bilateral procedure, report 37281 twice. Do not report modifier 50 in conjunction with 37281)◄

#● **37282** Revascularization, endovascular, open or percutaneous, tibial and peroneal vascular territory, with transluminal angioplasty, including all maneuvers necessary for accessing and selectively catheterizing the artery and crossing the lesion, including all imaging guidance and radiological supervision and interpretation necessary to perform the angioplasty within the same artery, unilateral; complex lesion, initial vessel
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2026

►(For bilateral procedure, report 37282 with modifier 50)◄

#+● **37283** complex lesion, each additional vessel (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2026

►(Use 37283 in conjunction with 37282, 37284, 37286, 37288, 37290, 37292, 37294)◄

►(For bilateral procedure, report 37283 twice. Do not report modifier 50 in conjunction with 37283)◄

#● **37284** Revascularization, endovascular, open or percutaneous, tibial and peroneal vascular territory, with transluminal stent placement, including transluminal angioplasty when performed, including all maneuvers necessary for accessing and selectively catheterizing the artery and crossing the lesion, including all imaging guidance and radiological supervision and interpretation necessary to perform the stent placement and angioplasty when performed, within the same artery, unilateral; straightforward lesion, initial vessel
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2026

►(For bilateral procedure, report 37284 with modifier 50)◄

#+● **37285** straightforward lesion, each additional vessel (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2026

►(Use 37285 in conjunction with 37284, 37286, 37288, 37290, 37292, 37294)◄

►(For bilateral procedure, report 37285 twice. Do not report modifier 50 in conjunction with 37285)◄

#● **37286** Revascularization, endovascular, open or percutaneous, tibial and peroneal vascular territory, with transluminal stent placement, including transluminal angioplasty when performed, including all maneuvers necessary for accessing and selectively catheterizing the artery and crossing the lesion, including all imaging guidance and radiological supervision and interpretation necessary to perform the stent placement and angioplasty when performed, within the same artery, unilateral; complex lesion, initial vessel
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2026

►(For bilateral procedure, report 37286 with modifier 50)◄

#+● **37287** complex lesion, each additional vessel (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2026

►(Use 37287 in conjunction with 37286, 37288, 37290, 37292, 37294)◄

►(For bilateral procedure, report 37287 twice. Do not report modifier 50 in conjunction with 37287)◄

#● **37288** Revascularization, endovascular, open or percutaneous, tibial and peroneal vascular territory, with transluminal atherectomy, including transluminal angioplasty when performed, including all maneuvers necessary for accessing and selectively catheterizing the artery and crossing the lesion, including all imaging guidance and radiological supervision and interpretation necessary to perform the atherectomy and angioplasty when performed, within the same artery, unilateral; straightforward lesion, initial vessel
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2026

►(For bilateral procedure, report 37288 with modifier 50)◄

#+● **37289** straightforward lesion, each additional vessel (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2026

►(Use 37289 in conjunction with 37288, 37290, 37292, 37294)◄

►(For bilateral procedure, report 37289 twice. Do not report modifier 50 in conjunction with 37289)◄

#● **37290** Revascularization, endovascular, open or percutaneous, tibial and peroneal vascular territory, with transluminal atherectomy, including transluminal angioplasty when performed, including all maneuvers necessary for accessing and selectively catheterizing the artery and crossing the lesion, including all imaging guidance and radiological supervision and interpretation necessary to perform the atherectomy and angioplasty when performed, within the same artery, unilateral; complex lesion, initial vessel
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2026

►(For bilateral procedure, report 37290 with modifier 50)◄

#+● **37291** complex lesion, each additional vessel (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2026

►(Use 37291 in conjunction with 37290, 37292, 37294)◄

►(For bilateral procedure, report 37291 twice. Do not report modifier 50 in conjunction with 37291)◄

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT book violates AMA's copyright.

#● **37292** Revascularization, endovascular, open or percutaneous, tibial and peroneal vascular territory, with transluminal stent placement, with transluminal atherectomy, including transluminal angioplasty when performed, including all maneuvers necessary for accessing and selectively catheterizing the artery and crossing the lesion, including all imaging guidance and radiological supervision and interpretation necessary to perform the stent placement, atherectomy, and angioplasty when performed, within the same artery, unilateral; straightforward lesion, initial vessel

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2026

►(For bilateral procedure, report 37292 with modifier 50)◄

#+● **37293** straightforward lesion, each additional vessel (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2026

►(Use 37293 in conjunction with 37292, 37294)◄

►(For bilateral procedure, report 37293 twice. Do not report modifier 50 in conjunction with 37293)◄

#● **37294** Revascularization, endovascular, open or percutaneous, tibial and peroneal vascular territory, with transluminal stent placement, with transluminal atherectomy, including transluminal angioplasty when performed, including all maneuvers necessary for accessing and selectively catheterizing the artery and crossing the lesion, including all imaging guidance and radiological supervision and interpretation necessary to perform the stent placement, atherectomy, and angioplasty when performed, within the same artery, unilateral; complex lesion, initial vessel

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2026

►(For bilateral procedure, report 37294 with modifier 50)◄

#+● **37295** complex lesion, each additional vessel (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2026

►(Use 37295 in conjunction with 37294)◄

►(For bilateral procedure, report 37295 twice. Do not report modifier 50 in conjunction with 37295)◄

►*Inframalleolar Vascular Territory*◄

#● **37296** Revascularization, endovascular, open or percutaneous, inframalleolar vascular territory, with transluminal angioplasty, including all maneuvers necessary for accessing and selectively catheterizing the artery and crossing the lesion, including all imaging guidance and radiological supervision and interpretation necessary to perform the angioplasty within the same artery, unilateral; straightforward lesion, initial vessel

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2026

►(For bilateral procedure, report 37296 with modifier 50)◄

#+● **37297** straightforward lesion, each additional vessel (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2026

►(Use 37297 in conjunction with 37296, 37298)◄

►(For bilateral procedure, report 37297 twice. Do not report modifier 50 in conjunction with 37297) ◄

#● **37298** Revascularization, endovascular, open or percutaneous, inframalleolar vascular territory, with transluminal angioplasty, including all maneuvers necessary for accessing and selectively catheterizing the artery and crossing the lesion, including all imaging guidance and radiological supervision and interpretation necessary to perform the angioplasty within the same artery, unilateral; complex lesion, initial vessel

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2026

►(For bilateral procedure, report 37298 with modifier 50)◄

#+● **37299** complex lesion, each additional vessel (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2026

►(Use 37299 in conjunction with 37298)◄

►(For bilateral procedure, report 37299 twice. Do not report modifier 50 in conjunction with 37299)◄

►Endovascular Revascularization, Transluminal Balloon Angioplasty (Other Than Central Nervous System, Coronary, Pulmonary, Lower Extremity for Occlusive Disease, and Dialysis Circuit When Approached Through Ipsilateral Dialysis Access)◄

►Codes 37246, 37247, 37248, 37249 describe open or percutaneous transluminal balloon angioplasty (eg, conventional, low profile, cutting, drug-coated balloon). Codes 37246, 37247 describe transluminal balloon angioplasty in an artery, excluding the central nervous system (61630, 61635), coronary (92920-92945, 0913T), pulmonary (92997, 92998), and lower extremities for occlusive disease (37254-37299). Codes 37248 and 37249 describe transluminal balloon angioplasty in a vein excluding the dialysis circuit (36902, 36905, 36907) when approached through the ipsilateral dialysis access. Transluminal balloon angioplasty is inherent to stenting in the extracranial carotid and innominate arteries (37215, 37216, 37217, 37218), peripheral arteries (37254-37299), and in peripheral veins (37238, 37239) and, therefore, is not separately reportable. Multiple angioplasties performed in a single vessel, including treatment of separate and distinct lesions within a single vessel, are reported with a single code. If a lesion extends across the margins of one vessel into another, but can be treated with a single therapy, the intervention should be reported only once. When

additional, separate and distinct ipsilateral or contralateral vessels are treated in the same session, 37247 and/or 37249 may be reported as appropriate.◄

Non-selective and/or selective catheterization (eg, 36005, 36010, 36011, 36012, 36200, 36215, 36216, 36217, 36218, 36245, 36246, 36247, 36248) is reported separately. Codes 37246, 37247, 37248, 37249 include radiological supervision and interpretation directly related to the intervention performed and imaging performed to document completion of the intervention. Extensive repair or replacement of an artery may be reported separately (eg, 35226, 35286). Intravascular ultrasound may be reported separately (ie, 37252, 37253). Mechanical thrombectomy and/or thrombolytic therapy, when performed, may be reported separately (eg, 37184, 37185, 37186, 37187, 37188, 37211, 37212, 37213, 37214).

 # 37246 Transluminal balloon angioplasty (except lower extremity artery(ies) for occlusive disease, intracranial, coronary, pulmonary, or dialysis circuit), open or percutaneous, including all imaging and radiological supervision and interpretation necessary to perform the angioplasty within the same artery; initial artery

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2017

CPT Assistant May 17:3, Jul 17:3

#+ 37247 each additional artery (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2017

CPT Assistant May 17:3, Jul 17:3

(Use 37247 in conjunction with 37246)

(Do not report 37246, 37247 in conjunction with 36836, 36837)

►(Do not report 37246, 37247 in conjunction with 37215, 37216, 37217, 37218, 37254-37299, when performed in the same artery during the same operative session)◄

(Do not report 37246, 37247 in conjunction with 34841, 34842, 34843, 34844, 34845, 34846, 34847, 34848 for angioplasty[ies] performed, when placing bare metal or covered stents into the visceral branches within the endoprosthesis target zone)

 # 37248 Transluminal balloon angioplasty (except dialysis circuit), open or percutaneous, including all imaging and radiological supervision and interpretation necessary to perform the angioplasty within the same vein; initial vein

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2017

CPT Assistant Mar 17:4, May 17:3, Jul 17:3, Oct 22:17, Nov 23:25

#+ 37249 each additional vein (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2017

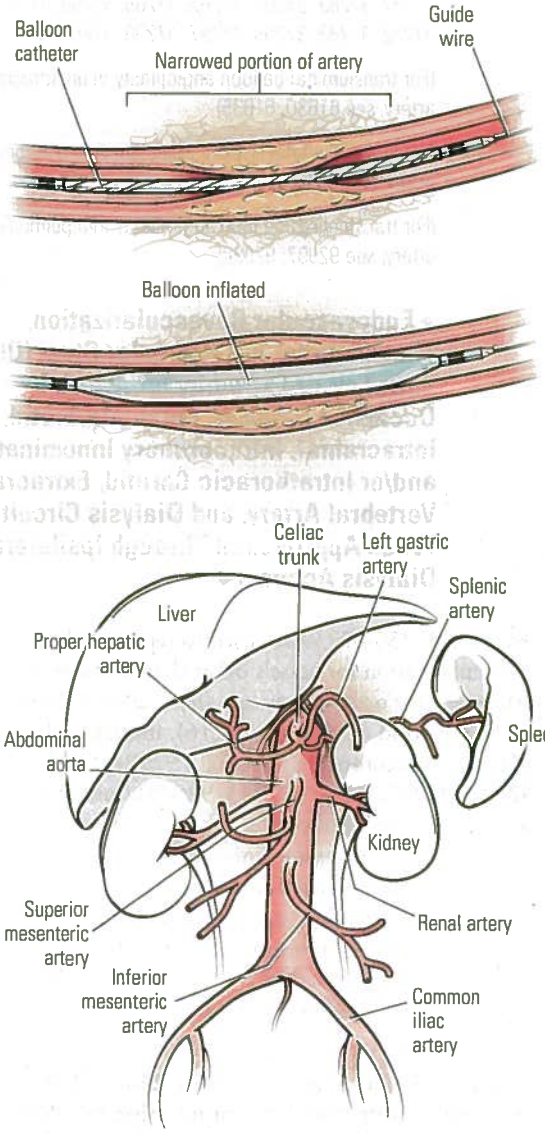
CPT Assistant Mar 17:4, May 17:3, Jul 17:3

(Use 37249 in conjunction with 37248)

(Do not report 37248, 37249 in conjunction with 36836, 36837)

Transluminal Balloon Angioplasty
37246

A balloon catheter is inserted and advanced across the lesion into the narrowed portion of the vessel. The balloon is inflated to enlarge the diameter and restore normal blood flow.



(Do not report 37248, 37249 in conjunction with 37238, 37239 when performed in the same vein during the same operative session)

(Do not report 37248, 37249 in conjunction with 0505T, within the femoral-popliteal segment)

(Do not report 37248, 37249 in conjunction with 0620T within the tibial-peroneal segment)

(For transluminal balloon angioplasty in aorta/visceral artery[ies] in conjunction with fenestrated endovascular repair, see 34841, 34842, 34843, 34844, 34845, 34846, 34847, 34848)

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT book violates AMA's copyright.

(For transluminal balloon angioplasty in a dialysis circuit performed through the circuit, see 36902, 36903, 36904, 36905, 36906, 36907, 36908)

►(For transluminal balloon angioplasty to treat stenosis or occlusion in iliac, femoral, popliteal, tibial, peroneal, or inframalleolar artery[ies], see 37254, 37255, 37256, 37257, 37263, 37264, 37265, 37266, 37280, 37281, 37282, 37283, 37296, 37297, 37298, 37299)◄

(For transluminal balloon angioplasty in an intracranial artery, see 61630, 61635)

►(For transluminal balloon angioplasty in a coronary artery, see 92920-92945)◄

(For transluminal balloon angioplasty in a pulmonary artery, see 92997, 92998)

►Endovascular Revascularization, Transcatheter Intravascular Stent (Other Than Lower Extremity for Arterial Occlusive Disease, Cervical Carotid, Intracranial, Intracoronary Innominate and/or Intrathoracic Carotid, Extracranial Vertebral Artery, and Dialysis Circuit When Approached Through Ipsilateral Dialysis Access)◄

►Codes 37236-37239 are used to report endovascular revascularization for vessels other than lower extremity artery(ies) for occlusive disease (ie, 37254-37299), cervical carotid (ie, 37215, 37216), intracranial (ie, 61635), intracoronary (ie, 92920, 92924, 92928, 92930, 92933, 92937, 92941, 92943, 92945), innominate and/or intrathoracic carotid artery through an antegrade approach (37218), extracranial vertebral (ie, 0075T, 0076T) performed percutaneously and/or through an open surgical exposure, open retrograde intrathoracic common carotid or innominate (37217), or dialysis circuit when performed through the dialysis circuit (36903, 36905, 36908).◄

Codes 37236, 37237 describe transluminal intravascular stent insertion in an artery while 37238, 37239 describe transluminal intravascular stent insertion in a vein. Multiple stents placed in a single vessel may only be reported with a single code. If a lesion extends across the margins of one vessel into another, but can be treated with a single therapy, the intervention should be reported only once. When additional, different vessels are treated in the same session, report 37237 and/or 37239 as appropriate. Each code in this family (37236-37239) includes any and all balloon angioplasty(s) performed in the treated vessel, including any pre-dilation (whether performed as a primary or secondary angioplasty), post-dilation following stent placement, treatment of a lesion outside the stented segment but in the same vessel, or use of larger/smaller balloon to achieve therapeutic result.

Angioplasty in a separate and distinct vessel may be reported separately. Non-selective and/or selective catheterization(s) (eg, 36005, 36010-36015, 36200, 36215-36218, 36245-36248) is reported separately.

Codes 37236-37239 include radiological supervision and interpretation directly related to the intervention(s) performed, closure of the arteriotomy by pressure, application of an arterial closure device or standard closure of the puncture by suture, and imaging performed to document completion of the intervention in addition to the intervention(s) performed. Extensive repair or replacement of an artery may be reported separately (eg, 35226 or 35286). Report 76937 for ultrasound guidance for vascular access, when performed in conjunction with 37236-37239. Intravascular ultrasound may be reported separately (ie, 37252, 37253). For mechanical thrombectomy and/or thrombolytic therapy, when performed, see 37184-37188, 37211-37214.

Intravascular stents, both covered and uncovered, are a class of devices that may be used as part of an embolization procedure. As such, there is the potential for overlap among codes used for placement of vascular stents and those used for embolization. When a stent is placed for the purpose of providing a latticework for deployment of embolization coils, such as for embolization of an aneurysm, the embolization code is reported and not the stent code. If a covered stent is deployed as the sole management of an aneurysm, pseudoaneurysm, or vascular extravasation, then the stent deployment code should be reported and not the embolization code.

37236 Transcatheter placement of an intravascular stent(s) (except lower extremity artery(s) for occlusive disease, cervical carotid, extracranial vertebral or intrathoracic carotid, intracranial, or coronary), open or percutaneous, including radiological supervision and interpretation and including all angioplasty within the same vessel, when performed; initial artery

- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2014, 2015, 2017
- *CPT Assistant* Dec 13:8, May 15:7, Mar 16:5, Jul 16:3
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Winter 14:5-6, Spring 14:9, Spring 16:13

+ 37237 each additional artery (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)

- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2014, 2015, 2017
- *CPT Assistant* Dec 13:8, Mar 16:5, Jul 16:6
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Winter 14:6, Spring 16:13

(Use 37237 in conjunction with 37236)

(Do not report 37236, 37237 in conjunction with 34841-34848 for bare metal or covered stents placed into the visceral branches within the endoprosthesis target zone)

(Do not report 37236, 37237 in conjunction with 36836, 36837)

(For stenting of visceral arteries in conjunction with fenestrated endovascular repair, see 34841-34848)

(For placement of a stent at the arterial anastomosis of a dialysis circuit with or without transluminal mechanical thrombectomy and/or infusion for thrombolysis, see 36903, 36906)

►(For transcatheter placement of intravascular cervical carotid artery stent[s], see 37215, 37216)◄

►(For open retrograde transcatheter placement of intrathoracic common carotid/innominate artery stent[s], use 37217)◄

►(For open or percutaneous antegrade transcatheter placement of intrathoracic carotid/innominate artery stent[s], use 37218)◄

►(For stent placement[s] to treat stenosis or occlusion in iliac, femoral, popliteal, tibial, or peroneal artery[ies], see 37258, 37259, 37260, 37261, 37267, 37268, 37269, 37270, 37275, 37276, 37277, 37278, 37284, 37285, 37286, 37287, 37292, 37293, 37294, 37295)◄

►(For transcatheter placement of intracranial stent[s], use 61635)◄

►(For transcatheter placement of intracoronary stent[s], see 92928, 92930, 92933, 92937, 92941, 92943, 92945)◄

►(For open or percutaneous transcatheter placement of extracranial vertebral artery stent[s], see Category III codes 0075T, 0076T)◄

37238 Transcatheter placement of an intravascular stent(s), open or percutaneous, including radiological supervision and interpretation and including angioplasty within the same vessel, when performed; initial vein

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2014, 2017
CPT Assistant Jun 16:8, Jul 16:6, Mar 17:4, Mar 25:17
Clinical Examples in Radiology Winter 14:6, Spring 16:13

+ 37239 each additional vein (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2014, 2017
CPT Assistant Jul 16:6, Mar 17:4, Mar 25:17
Clinical Examples in Radiology Winter 14:6, Spring 14:9, Spring 16:13

(Use 37239 in conjunction with 37238)

(Do not report 37238, 37239 in conjunction with 36836, 36837)

(Do not report 37238, 37239 in conjunction with 0505T, within the femoral-popliteal segment)

(Do not report 37238, 37239 in conjunction with 0620T within the tibial-peroneal segment)

(For placement of a stent[s] within the peripheral segment of the dialysis circuit, see 36903, 36906)

(For transcatheter placement of an intravascular stent[s] within central dialysis segment when performed through the dialysis circuit, use 36908)

Vascular Embolization and Occlusion

►Codes 37241-37244 are used to describe vascular embolization and occlusion procedures, excluding the central nervous system and the head and neck, which are reported using 61624, 61626, and 61710, and excluding the ablation/sclerotherapy procedures for venous insufficiency/telangiectasia of the extremities/skin, which are reported using 36468, 36470, and 36471. Embolization and occlusion procedures are performed for a wide variety of clinical indications and in a range of vascular territories. Arteries, veins, and lymphatics may all be the target of embolization.◄

The embolization codes include all associated radiological supervision and interpretation, intra-procedural guidance and road-mapping, and imaging necessary to document completion of the procedure. They do not include diagnostic angiography and all necessary catheter placement(s). Code(s) for catheter placement(s) may be separately reported using selective catheter placement code(s), if used consistent with guidelines. Code(s) for diagnostic angiography may also be separately reported, when performed according to guidelines for diagnostic angiography during endovascular procedures, using the appropriate diagnostic angiography codes. Report these services with an appropriate modifier (eg, modifier 59). Please see the guidelines on the reporting of diagnostic angiography preceding 75600 in the **Vascular Procedures, Aorta and Arteries** section.

Code 37241 is used to report endovascular embolization or occlusion procedures performed for venous conditions other than hemorrhage or hemodialysis access. Examples include embolization of venous malformations, capillary hemangiomas, varicoceles, and visceral varices. (For endovascular embolization or occlusion of side branch[es] of an outflow vein[s] from a hemodialysis access, use 36909.)

Code 37242 is used to report vascular embolization or occlusion performed for arterial conditions other than hemorrhage or tumor such as arteriovenous malformations and arteriovenous fistulas whether congenital or acquired. Embolizations of aneurysms and pseudoaneurysms are also reported with 37242. Tumor embolization is reported with 37243. Note that injection to treat an extremity pseudoaneurysm is correctly reported with 36002. Sometimes, embolization and occlusion of an artery are performed prior to another planned interventional procedure; an example is embolization of the left gastric artery prior to planned implantation of a hepatic artery chemotherapy port. The artery embolization is reported with 37242.

Code 37243 is used to report embolization for the purpose of tissue ablation and organ infarction or ischemia. This can be performed in many clinical circumstances, including embolization of benign or malignant tumors of the liver, kidney, uterus, or other organs. When chemotherapy is given as part of an

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT book violates AMA's copyright.

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT book violates AMA's copyright.

embolization procedure, additional codes (eg, 96420) may be separately reported. When a radioisotope (eg, Yttrium-90) is injected as part of an embolization, then additional codes (eg, 79445) may be separately reported. Uterine fibroid embolization is reported with 37243.

Code 37244 is used to report embolization for treatment of hemorrhage or vascular or lymphatic extravasation. Examples include embolization for management of gastrointestinal bleed, trauma-induced hemorrhage of the viscera or pelvis, embolization of the thoracic duct for chylous effusion and bronchial artery embolization for hemoptysis. Embolization of the uterine arteries for management of hemorrhage (eg, postpartum hemorrhage) is also reported with 37244.

Intravascular stents, both covered and uncovered, are a class of devices that may be used as part of an embolization procedure. As such, there is the potential for overlap among codes used for placement of vascular stents and those used for embolization. When a stent is placed for the purpose of providing a latticework for deployment of embolization coils, such as for embolization of an aneurysm, the embolization code is reported and not the stent code. If a stent is deployed as the sole management of an aneurysm, pseudoaneurysm, or vascular extravasation, then the stent deployment code should be reported and not the embolization code.

Only one embolization code should be reported for each surgical field (ie, the area immediately surrounding and directly involved in a treatment/procedure). Embolization procedures performed at a single setting and including multiple surgical fields (eg, a patient with multiple trauma and bleeding from the pelvis and the spleen) may be reported with multiple embolization codes with the appropriate modifier (eg, modifier 59).

There may be overlapping indications for an embolization procedure. The code for the immediate indication for the embolization should be used. For instance, if the immediate cause for embolization is bleeding in a patient with an aneurysm, report 37244.

37241 Vascular embolization or occlusion, inclusive of all radiological supervision and interpretation, intraprocedural roadmapping, and imaging guidance necessary to complete the intervention; venous, other than hemorrhage (eg, congenital or acquired venous malformations, venous and capillary hemangiomas, varices, varicoceles)

- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2014, 2017
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 13:6, Aug 14:14, Oct 14:6, Apr 15:10, Aug 15:8, Nov 15:3, Mar 18:3, Sep 19:6, May 24:21
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Spring 14:7, Spring 16:4, Winter 18:10, Summer 18:4, Spring 19:4, Summer 19:6, Spring 20:14

(Do not report 37241 in conjunction with 36468, 36470, 36471, 36473, 36474, 36475-36479, 75894, 75898 in the same surgical field)

(For sclerosis of veins or endovenous ablation of incompetent extremity veins, see 36468-36479)

(For dialysis circuit permanent endovascular embolization or occlusion, use 36909)

37242 arterial, other than hemorrhage or tumor (eg, congenital or acquired arterial malformations, arteriovenous malformations, arteriovenous fistulas, aneurysms, pseudoaneurysms)

- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2014, 2017
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 13:6, Oct 14:6, Nov 15:3, Jul 18:14, Sep 19:6, May 24:21
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Spring 14:8, Summer 15:8, Spring 16:4, Winter 18:10, Summer 18:2, Spring 19:4, Summer 19:6, Spring 20:15, Fall 21:16

(Do not report 37241, 37242 in conjunction with 36836, 36837)

(For percutaneous treatment of extremity pseudoaneurysm, use 36002)

37243 for tumors, organ ischemia, or infarction

- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2014, 2017
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 13:7, Oct 14:6, Nov 15:3, Sep 19:6, May 24:21
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Winter 14:4, Summer 15:2, Spring 16:4, Winter 18:10, Summer 18:4, Spring 19:4, Summer 19:4, Spring 20:15

37244 for arterial or venous hemorrhage or lymphatic extravasation

- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2014, 2017
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 13:7, Aug 14:14, Oct 14:6, Nov 15:3, Oct 17:9, Jul 18:14, Sep 19:6, May 24:21
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Winter 14:2, 4, Spring 14:7, Summer 15:8, Spring 16:4, Winter 18:11, Summer 18:4, Spring 19:2, Summer 19:6, Spring 20:15

(Do not report 37242-37244 in conjunction with 75894, 75898 in the same surgical field)

(For embolization procedures of the central nervous system or head and neck, see 61624, 61626, 61710)

37246 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 37217-37237

37247 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 37217-37237

37248 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 37217-37237

37249 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 37217-37237

Intravascular Ultrasound Services

Intravascular ultrasound (IVUS) services include all transducer manipulations and repositioning within the specific vessel being examined during a diagnostic procedure or before, during, and/or after therapeutic intervention (eg, stent or stent graft placement, angioplasty, atherectomy, embolization, thrombolysis, transcatheter biopsy).

IVUS is included in the work described by codes 37191, 37192, 37193, 37197 (intravascular vena cava [IVC] filter placement, repositioning and removal, and intravascular foreign body retrieval) and should not be

separately reported with those procedures. If a lesion extends across the margins of one vessel into another, this should be reported with a single code despite imaging more than one vessel.

Non-selective and/or selective vascular catheterization may be separately reportable (eg, 36005-36248).

+ **37252** Intravascular ultrasound (noncoronary vessel) during diagnostic evaluation and/or therapeutic intervention, including radiological supervision and interpretation; initial noncoronary vessel (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)

- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2016, 2017
- *CPT Assistant* May 16:11, Mar 17:4, Nov 19:6, Jun 21:14, Feb 23:14
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Winter 16:2

+ **37253** each additional noncoronary vessel (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)

- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2016, 2017
- *CPT Assistant* May 16:11, Mar 17:4, Nov 19:6, Jun 21:14, Feb 23:14
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Winter 16:2

(Use 37253 in conjunction with 37252)

►(Use 37252, 37253 in conjunction with 33361, 33362, 33363, 33364, 33365, 33366, 33367, 33368, 33369, 33477, 33880, 33881, 33882, 33883, 33886, 34701, 34702, 34703, 34704, 34705, 34706, 34707, 34708, 34709, 34710, 34711, 34712, 34718, 34841, 34842, 34843, 34844, 34845, 34846, 34847, 34848, 36010, 36011, 36012, 36013, 36014, 36015, 36100, 36140, 36160, 36200, 36215, 36216, 36217, 36218, 36221, 36222, 36223, 36224, 36225, 36226, 36227, 36228, 36245, 36246, 36247, 36248, 36251, 36252, 36253, 36254, 36481, 36555-36571, 36578, 36580, 36581, 36582, 36583, 36584, 36585, 36595, 36901, 36902, 36903, 36904, 36905, 36906, 36907, 36908, 36909, 37184, 37185, 37186, 37187, 37188, 37200, 37211, 37212, 37213, 37214, 37215, 37216, 37218, 37236, 37237, 37238, 37239, 37241, 37242, 37243, 37244, 37246, 37247, 37248, 37249, 37254-37299, 61623, 75600, 75605, 75625, 75630, 75635, 75705, 75710, 75716, 75726, 75731, 75733, 75736, 75741, 75743, 75746, 75756, 75774, 75805, 75807, 75810, 75820, 75822, 75825, 75827, 75831, 75833, 75860, 75870, 75872, 75885, 75887, 75889, 75891, 75893, 75894, 75898, 75901, 75902, 75970, 76000, 77001, 0075T, 0076T, 0234T, 0235T, 0236T, 0237T, 0238T, 0338T)◄

(Do not report 37252, 37253 in conjunction with 36836, 36837, 37191, 37192, 37193, 37197)

37254 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 37217-37237

37255 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 37217-37237

37256 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 37217-37237

37257 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 37217-37237

37258 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 37217-37237

37259 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 37217-37237

37260 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 37217-37237

37261 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 37217-37237

37262 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 37217-37237

37263 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 37217-37237

37264 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 37217-37237

37265 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 37217-37237

37266 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 37217-37237

37267 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 37217-37237

37268 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 37217-37237

37269 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 37217-37237

37270 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 37217-37237

37271 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 37217-37237

37272 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 37217-37237

37273 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 37217-37237

37274 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 37217-37237

37275 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 37217-37237

37276 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 37217-37237

37277 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 37217-37237

37278 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 37217-37237

37279 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 37217-37237

37280 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 37217-37237

37281 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 37217-37237

37282 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 37217-37237

37283 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 37217-37237

37284 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 37217-37237

37285 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 37217-37237

37286 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 37217-37237

37287 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 37217-37237

37288 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 37217-37237

37289 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 37217-37237

37290 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 37217-37237

37291 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 37217-37237

37292 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 37217-37237

37293 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 37217-37237

37294 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 37217-37237

37295 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 37217-37237

37296 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 37217-37237

37297 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 37217-37237

37298 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 37217-37237

37299 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 37217-37237

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT book violates AMA's copyright.

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Endoscopy

Surgical vascular endoscopy always includes diagnostic endoscopy.

▶(37500 has been deleted)◀

37501 Unlisted vascular endoscopy procedure
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2003

Ligation

(For phleborrhaphy and arteriorrhaphy, see 35201-35286)

37565 Ligation, internal jugular vein

37600 Ligation; external carotid artery

37605 internal or common carotid artery

37606 internal or common carotid artery, with gradual occlusion, as with Selverstone or Crutchfield clamp

(For transcatheter permanent arterial occlusion or embolization, see 61624-61626)

(For endovascular temporary arterial balloon occlusion, use 61623)

(For ligation treatment of intracranial aneurysm, use 61703)

37607 Ligation or banding of angioaccess arteriovenous fistula
CPT Assistant May 22:16

37609 Ligation or biopsy, temporal artery

37615 Ligation, major artery (eg, post-traumatic, rupture); neck

37616 chest

37617 abdomen
CPT Assistant Aug 13:14

37618 extremity

37619 Ligation of inferior vena cava
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2012
CPT Assistant Apr 12:8

(For endovascular delivery of an inferior vena cava filter, use 37191)

37650 Ligation of femoral vein

(For bilateral procedure, report 37650 with modifier 50)

37660 Ligation of common iliac vein

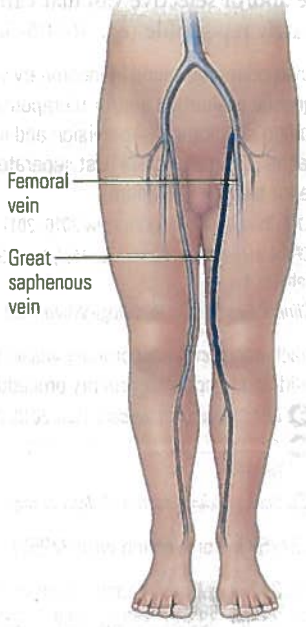
37700 Ligation and division of long saphenous vein at saphenofemoral junction, or distal interruptions
CPT Assistant Aug 96:10, Nov 16:3, Mar 18:3
Clinical Examples in Radiology Spring 17:3

(Do not report 37700 in conjunction with 37718, 37722)

(For bilateral procedure, report 37700 with modifier 50)

Ligation and Division of Long Saphenous Vein
37700

The physician ligates sections of the saphenous vein along the leg.



37718 Ligation, division, and stripping, short saphenous vein
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2006
CPT Assistant Nov 16:3, Mar 18:3
Clinical Examples in Radiology Spring 17:3

(For bilateral procedure, use modifier 50)

(Do not report 37718 in conjunction with 37735, 37780)

37722 Ligation, division, and stripping, long (greater) saphenous veins from saphenofemoral junction to knee or below
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2006
CPT Assistant Nov 16:3, Mar 18:3
Clinical Examples in Radiology Spring 17:3

(For ligation and stripping of the short saphenous vein, use 37718)

(For bilateral procedure, report 37722 with modifier 50)

(Do not report 37722 in conjunction with 37700, 37735)

(For ligation, division, and stripping of the greater saphenous vein, use 37722. For ligation, division, and stripping of the short saphenous vein, use 37718)

37735 Ligation and division and complete stripping of long or short saphenous veins with radical excision of ulcer and skin graft and/or interruption of communicating veins of lower leg, with excision of deep fascia
CPT Assistant Nov 16:3, Mar 18:3
Clinical Examples in Radiology Spring 17:3

(Do not report 37735 in conjunction with 37700, 37718, 37722, 37780)

(For bilateral procedure, report 37735 with modifier 50)

37760 Ligation of perforator veins, subfascial, radical (Linton type), including skin graft, when performed, open,1 leg
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2003, 2010
- *CPT Assistant* Jul 10:6, Nov 16:3, Mar 18:3
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Spring 17:3

37761 Ligation of perforator vein(s), subfascial, open, including ultrasound guidance, when performed, 1 leg
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2010
- *CPT Assistant* Jul 10:6, Nov 16:3, Mar 18:3
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Spring 17:3

(For bilateral procedure, report 37761 with modifier 50)

(Do not report 37760, 37761 in conjunction with 76937, 76942, 76998, 93971)

37765 Stab phlebectomy of varicose veins, 1 extremity; 10-20 stab incisions
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2004
- *CPT Assistant* Aug 04:6, Nov 10:9, Oct 14:6, Nov 16:3, Mar 18:3
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Spring 17:3

(For less than 10 incisions, use 37799)

(For more than 20 incisions, use 37766)

37766 more than 20 incisions
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2004
- *CPT Assistant* Aug 04:6, Sep 13:17, Oct 14:6, Nov 16:3, Mar 18:3
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Spring 17:3

37780 Ligation and division of short saphenous vein at saphenopopliteal junction (separate procedure)
- *CPT Assistant* Aug 96:10, Nov 16:3
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Spring 17:3

(For bilateral procedure, report 37780 with modifier 50)

37785 Ligation, division, and/or excision of varicose vein cluster(s), 1 leg
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2004
- *CPT Assistant* Aug 04:5, Nov 10:9, Nov 16:3
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Spring 17:3

(For bilateral procedure, report 37785 with modifier 50)

Other Procedures

37788 Penile revascularization, artery, with or without vein graft

37790 Penile venous occlusive procedure

37799 Unlisted procedure, vascular surgery
- *CPT Assistant* Spring 93:12, Fall 93:3, Feb 97:10, Sep 97:10, May 01:11, Oct 04:16, Nov 10:9, Aug 11:9, Nov 13:14, Mar 14:8, Aug 14:14, Oct 14:6, Apr 15:10, Nov 16:3, Nov 18:11, Jun 22:22, Mar 23:23, 33, Jul 23:17
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Summer 15:7, Spring 17:3, Fall 18:8, Fall 23:28

Hemic and Lymphatic Systems

Spleen

Excision

38100 Splenectomy; total (separate procedure)
- *CPT Assistant* July 93:9, Summer 93:10, Sep 12:11

38101 partial (separate procedure)
- *CPT Assistant* Summer 93:10, Sep 12:11

+ 38102 total, en bloc for extensive disease, in conjunction with other procedure (List in addition to code for primary procedure)
- *CPT Assistant* Summer 93:10, Sep 12:11

Repair

38115 Repair of ruptured spleen (splenorrhaphy) with or without partial splenectomy
- *CPT Assistant* Summer 93:10, Sep 12:11, Nov 24:20

Laparoscopy

►Surgical laparoscopy always includes diagnostic laparoscopy. To report a diagnostic laparoscopy (separate procedure), use 49320.◄

38120 Laparoscopy, surgical, splenectomy
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2000
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 99:20-21, Mar 00:8, Sep 12:11

38129 Unlisted laparoscopy procedure, spleen
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2000
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 99:20-21, Mar 00:8, Sep 12:11

Introduction

38200 Injection procedure for splenoportography

(For radiological supervision and interpretation, use 75810)

General

Cellular and Gene Therapies

Cellular and gene therapies involve the collection, processing and handling of cells or other tissues, genetic modification of those cells or tissues, and administration of the genetically modified cells or tissues with the intent to treat, modify, reverse, or cure a serious or life-threatening disease or condition.

Codes 38225, 38226, 38227, 38228 describe the various steps required to collect, prepare, transport, receive, and administer genetically modified T cells. The collection and handling code (38225) may be reported only once per day, regardless of the number of collections or quantity of cells collected. Similarly, the administration

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT book violates AMA's copyright

code (38228) may only be reported once per day, regardless of the number of units administered. The development of genetically modified cells is not reported with this family of codes.

Chimeric antigen receptor therapy (CAR-T) with genetically modified T cells begins with the collection of cells from the patient by peripheral blood leukocyte cell harvesting. The cells are then cryopreserved and/or otherwise prepared for processing or shipping to a manufacturing or cell-processing facility, if applicable, where gene modification and expansion of the cells are performed. When gene modification and expansion of the cells by the manufacturer are complete, the genetically modified cells are returned to the physician or other qualified health care professional when additional preparation occurs, including thawing of the cryopreserved CAR-T cells, if necessary, before the cells are administered to the patient.

The procedure to administer CAR-T cells includes physician or other qualified health care professional monitoring of multiple physiologic parameters, verification of cell processing, evaluation of the patient during, as well as immediately before and after the administration of the CAR-T cells, direct supervision of clinical staff, and management of any adverse events during the administration. Care on the same date of service that is not directly related to the service of administration of the CAR-T cells (eg, care provided after the administration is complete, care for the patient's underlying condition or other medical problems) may be separately reported using the appropriate evaluation and management code with modifier 25. Management of uncomplicated adverse events (eg, nausea, urticaria) during the infusion is not reported separately.

The fluid used to administer the cells and other infusions for incidental hydration (eg, 96360, 96361) are not reported separately. Similarly, infusion(s) of any supportive medication(s) (eg, steroids) concurrently with the CAR-T cell administration are not reported separately. However, hydration or administration of medications (eg, antibiotics, opioids) unrelated to the CAR-T administration may be reported separately with modifier 59.

(For administration of drugs, agents and biologic response modifiers, see Chemotherapy and Other Highly Complex Drug or Highly Complex Biologic Agent Administration)

(For transplant services/procedures, see Bone Marrow or Stem Cell Services/Procedures)

 # 38225 Chimeric antigen receptor T-cell (CAR-T) therapy; harvesting of blood-derived T lymphocytes for development of genetically modified autologous CAR-T cells, per day
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2025

 # 38226 preparation of blood-derived T lymphocytes for transportation (eg, cryopreservation, storage)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2025

 # 38227 receipt and preparation of CAR-T cells for administration
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2025

 # 38228 CAR-T cell administration, autologous
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2025

Bone Marrow or Stem Cell Services/ Procedures

Codes 38207-38215 describe various steps used to preserve, prepare and purify bone marrow/stem cells prior to transplantation or reinfusion. Each code may be reported only once per day regardless of the quantity of bone marrow/stem cells manipulated.

38204 Management of recipient hematopoietic progenitor cell donor search and cell acquisition
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2003
CPT Assistant Oct 13:3

38205 Blood-derived hematopoietic progenitor cell harvesting for transplantation, per collection; allogeneic
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2003, 2012
CPT Assistant Oct 13:3, May 18:3

38206 autologous
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2003
CPT Assistant Oct 13:3, May 18:3

38207 Transplant preparation of hematopoietic progenitor cells; cryopreservation and storage
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2003
CPT Assistant Jul 03:9, Jun 09:3, Oct 13:3

(For diagnostic cryopreservation and storage, use 88240)

38208 thawing of previously frozen harvest, without washing, per donor
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2003, 2004, 2012
CPT Assistant Jul 03:9, Jun 09:3, Oct 13:3

(For diagnostic thawing and expansion of frozen cells, use 88241)

38209 thawing of previously frozen harvest, with washing, per donor
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2003, 2004, 2012
CPT Assistant Oct 13:3

38210 specific cell depletion within harvest, T-cell depletion
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2003
CPT Assistant Oct 13:3

38211 tumor cell depletion
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2003
CPT Assistant Oct 13:3

38212 red blood cell removal
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2003
CPT Assistant Oct 13:3

38213 platelet depletion
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2003
- *CPT Assistant* Oct 13:3

38214 plasma (volume) depletion
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2003
- *CPT Assistant* Oct 13:3

38215 cell concentration in plasma, mononuclear, or buffy coat layer
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2003
- *CPT Assistant* Oct 13:3

(Do not report 38207-38215 in conjunction with 88182, 88184-88189)

38220 Diagnostic bone marrow; aspiration(s)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2002, 2003, 2018
- *CPT Assistant* Jan 04:26, Jun 07:10, Apr 12:15, May 12:11, Oct 13:3, Mar 15:9, May 18:3
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Spring 18:5

(Do not report 38220 in conjunction with 38221)

(For diagnostic bone marrow biopsy[ies] and aspiration[s] performed at the same session, use 38222)

(For aspiration of bone marrow for bone graft, spine surgery only, use 20939)

(For bone marrow aspiration[s] for platelet-rich stem cell injection, use 0232T)

38221 biopsy(ies)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2002, 2003, 2018
- *CPT Assistant* Mar 15:9, May 18:3
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Winter 17:5, Spring 18:5

(Do not report 38221 in conjunction with 38220)

(For diagnostic bone marrow biopsy[ies] and aspiration[s] performed at the same session, use 38222)

38222 biopsy(ies) and aspiration(s)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2018
- *CPT Assistant* May 18:3
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Spring 18:4, Fall 18:12

(Do not report 38222 in conjunction with 38220 and 38221)

(For bilateral procedure, report 38220, 38221, 38222 with modifier 50)

(For bone marrow biopsy interpretation, use 88305)

38225 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 38129-38205

38226 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 38129-38205

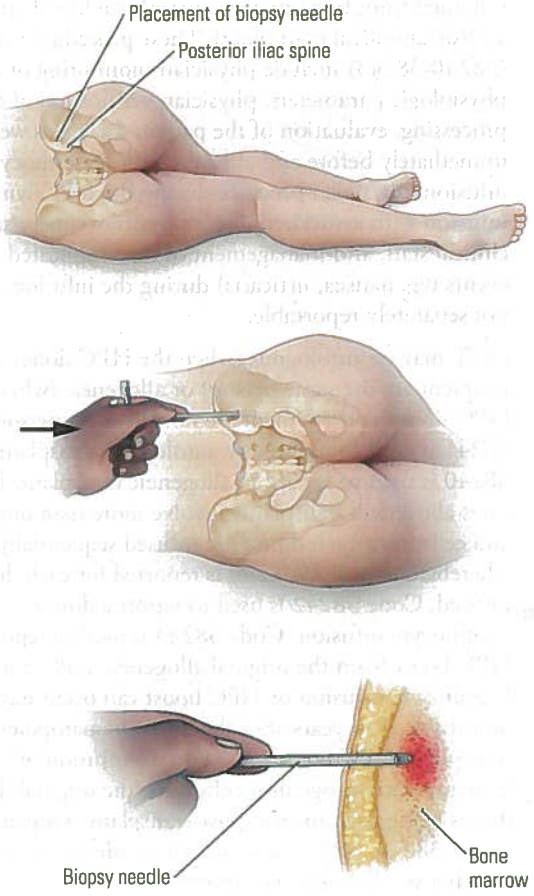
38227 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 38129-38205

38228 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 38129-38205

38230 Bone marrow harvesting for transplantation; allogeneic
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2012
- *CPT Assistant* Apr 96:1, Jun 09:3, May 12:11, Oct 13:3

Bone Marrow Harvesting for Transplantation
38230

A biopsy needle is inserted into the marrow cavity of the iliac crest and bone marrow is removed from the donor.



38232 autologous
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2012
- *CPT Assistant* Oct 13:3

(For autologous and allogeneic blood-derived peripheral stem cell harvesting for transplantation, see 38205, 38206)

(For diagnostic bone marrow aspiration[s], see 38220, 38222)

(For aspiration of bone marrow for bone graft, spine surgery only, use 20939)

(For bone marrow aspiration[s] for platelet-rich stem cell injection, use 0232T)

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT book violates AMA's copyright.

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT book violates AMA's copyright.

Transplantation and Post-Transplantation Cellular Infusions

Hematopoietic cell transplantation (HCT) refers to the infusion of hematopoietic progenitor cells (HPC) obtained from bone marrow, peripheral blood apheresis, and/or umbilical cord blood. These procedure codes (38240-38243) include physician monitoring of multiple physiologic parameters, physician verification of cell processing, evaluation of the patient during as well as immediately before and after the HPC/lymphocyte infusion, physician presence during the HPC/lymphocyte infusion with associated direct physician supervision of clinical staff, and management of uncomplicated adverse events (eg, nausea, urticaria) during the infusion, which is not separately reportable.

HCT may be autologous (when the HPC donor and recipient are the same person) or allogeneic (when the HPC donor and recipient are not the same person). Code 38241 is used to report any autologous transplant while 38240 is used to report an allogeneic transplant. In some cases allogeneic transplants involve more than one donor and cells from each donor are infused sequentially whereby one unit of 38240 is reported for each donor infused. Code 38242 is used to report a donor lymphocyte infusion. Code 38243 is used to report a HPC boost from the original allogeneic HPC donor. A lymphocyte infusion or HPC boost can occur days, months or even years after the initial hematopoietic cell transplant. HPC boost represents an infusion of hematopoietic progenitor cells from the original donor that is being used to treat post-transplant cytopenia(s). Codes 38240, 38242, and 38243 should not be reported together on the same date of service.

If a separately identifiable evaluation and management service is performed on the same date of service, the appropriate E/M service code, including office or other outpatient services, established (99211-99215), hospital inpatient or observation care services (99221-99223, 99231-99239), and inpatient neonatal and pediatric critical care (99471, 99472, 99475, 99476), may be reported using modifier 25 in addition to 38240, 38242 or 38243. Post-transplant infusion management of adverse reactions is reported separately using the appropriate E/M, prolonged service or critical care code(s). In accordance with place of service and facility reporting guidelines, the fluid used to administer the cells and other infusions for incidental hydration (eg, 96360, 96361) are not separately reportable. Similarly, infusion(s) of any medication(s) concurrently with the transplant infusion are not separately reportable. However, hydration or administration of medications (eg, antibiotics, narcotics) unrelated to the transplant are separately reportable using modifier 59.

38240 Hematopoietic progenitor cell (HPC); allogeneic transplantation per donor
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2000, 2012, 2013
- *CPT Assistant* Apr 96:2, Nov 98:15, Nov 99:21, Jun 09:3, Oct 13:3

38241 autologous transplantation
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2000, 2013
- *CPT Assistant* Apr 96:2, Nov 98:15, Nov 99:21, Jun 09:3, Oct 13:3, Feb 15:10

 # 38243 HPC boost
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2013
- *CPT Assistant* Jun 13:13, Oct 13:3, Feb 15:10

38242 Allogeneic lymphocyte infusions
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2003, 2013
- *CPT Assistant* Jun 13:13, Oct 13:3

(For diagnostic bone marrow aspiration[s], see 38220, 38222)

(For aspiration of bone marrow for bone graft, spine surgery only, use 20939)

(For bone marrow aspiration[s] for platelet-rich stem cell injection, use 0232T)

(For modification, treatment, and processing of hematopoietic progenitor cell specimens for transplantation, see 38210-38215)

(For cryopreservation, freezing, and storage of hematopoietic progenitor cells for transplantation, use 38207)

(For thawing and expansion of hematopoietic progenitor cells for transplantation, see 38208, 38209)

(For compatibility studies, see 81379-81383, 86812, 86813, 86816, 86817, 86821)

38243 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 38240-38300

Lymph Nodes and Lymphatic Channels

Incision

38300 Drainage of lymph node abscess or lymphadenitis; simple

38305 extensive

38308 Lymphangiotomy or other operations on lymphatic channels

38380 Suture and/or ligation of thoracic duct; cervical approach

38381 thoracic approach

38382 abdominal approach

Excision

(For injection for sentinel node identification, use 38792)

38500 Biopsy or excision of lymph node(s); open, superficial
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2001
- *CPT Assistant* Jun 97:5, Jul 99:7, Oct 05:23, Dec 07:8, Sep 08:5, Jan 09:7, Jun 12:15, May 24:22

(Do not report 38500 with 38700-38780)

38505 by needle, superficial (eg, cervical, inguinal, axillary)
- *CPT Assistant* Jul 99:6, Jan 09:7, Feb 19:8
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Winter 17:5

(If imaging guidance is performed, see 76942, 77002, 77012, 77021)

(For fine needle aspiration biopsy, see 10004, 10005, 10006, 10007, 10008, 10009, 10010, 10011, 10012, 10021)

(For evaluation of fine needle aspirate, see 88172, 88173)

38510 open, deep cervical node(s)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2001
- *CPT Assistant* May 98:10, Jul 99:6, Jun 12:15

38520 open, deep cervical node(s) with excision scalene fat pad
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2001
- *CPT Assistant* May 98:10, Jul 99:6

38525 open, deep axillary node(s)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2001
- *CPT Assistant* May 98:10, Jul 99:7, Oct 05:23, Dec 07:8, Sep 08:5, Apr 14:11, Mar 15:5, May 24:22

38530 open, internal mammary node(s)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2001
- *CPT Assistant* May 98:10, Jul 99:6, Aug 10:6, Apr 14:11, Feb 19:8, Feb 22:13-14

(Do not report 38530 with 38720-38746)

(For percutaneous needle biopsy, retroperitoneal lymph node or mass, use 49180)

(For fine needle aspiration biopsy, retroperitoneal lymph node or mass, see 10005, 10006, 10007, 10008, 10009, 10010, 10011, 10012)

38531 open, inguinofemoral node(s)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2019
- *CPT Assistant* Feb 19:8

(For bilateral procedure, report 38531 with modifier 50)

38542 Dissection, deep jugular node(s)
- *CPT Assistant* Jul 99:7, Aug 10:6

(For radical cervical neck dissection, use 38720)

38550 Excision of cystic hygroma, axillary or cervical; without deep neurovascular dissection

38555 with deep neurovascular dissection

Limited Lymphadenectomy for Staging

38562 Limited lymphadenectomy for staging (separate procedure), pelvic and para-aortic
- *CPT Assistant* Mar 01:10

(When combined with prostatectomy, use 55812 or 55842)

(When combined with insertion of radioactive substance into prostate, use 55862)

38564 retroperitoneal (aortic and/or splenic)

Laparoscopy

►Surgical laparoscopy always includes diagnostic laparoscopy. To report a diagnostic laparoscopy (separate procedure), use 49320.◄

38570 Laparoscopy, surgical; with retroperitoneal lymph node sampling (biopsy), single or multiple
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2000
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 99:21, Mar 00:8

38571 with bilateral total pelvic lymphadenectomy
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2000
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 99:21, Mar 00:8

38572 with bilateral total pelvic lymphadenectomy and peri-aortic lymph node sampling (biopsy), single or multiple
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2000
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 99:21, Jan 15:14

(For drainage of lymphocele to peritoneal cavity, use 49323)

38573 with bilateral total pelvic lymphadenectomy and peri-aortic lymph node sampling, peritoneal washings, peritoneal biopsy(ies), omentectomy, and diaphragmatic washings, including diaphragmatic and other serosal biopsy(ies), when performed
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2018
- *CPT Assistant* Apr 18:11, Mar 19:5

(Do not report 38573 in conjunction with 38562, 38564, 38570, 38571, 38572, 38589, 38770, 38780, 49255, 49320, 49326, 58541, 58542, 58543, 58544, 58548, 58550, 58552, 58553, 58554)

►(Do not report 38570, 38571, 38572, 38573 in conjunction with 55866, 55868, 55869)◄

38589 Unlisted laparoscopy procedure, lymphatic system
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2000
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 99:21, Mar 00:8, Apr 18:11

Radical Lymphadenectomy (Radical Resection of Lymph Nodes)

(For limited pelvic and retroperitoneal lymphadenectomies, see 38562, 38564)

38700 Suprahyoid lymphadenectomy
- *CPT Assistant* Aug 02:8, Aug 10:3

(For bilateral procedure, report 38700 with modifier 50)

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT book violates AMA's copyright.

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT book violates AMA's copyright.

38720 Cervical lymphadenectomy (complete)
CPT Assistant Oct 01:10, Aug 02:8, Aug 10:4, Apr 20:10
(For bilateral procedure, report 38720 with modifier 50)

38724 Cervical lymphadenectomy (modified radical neck dissection)
CPT Assistant Jan 01:13, Aug 02:8, Aug 10:4, Dec 12:3, Mar 19:11

38740 Axillary lymphadenectomy, superficial
CPT Assistant Apr 14:11

38745 complete

+ 38746 Thoracic lymphadenectomy by thoracotomy, mediastinal and regional lymphadenectomy (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2012
CPT Assistant Sep 12:3, May 14:3
(On the right, mediastinal lymph nodes include the paratracheal, subcarinal, paraesophageal, and inferior pulmonary ligament)
(On the left, mediastinal lymph nodes include the aortopulmonary window, subcarinal, paraesophageal, and inferior pulmonary ligament)
(Report 38746 in conjunction with 21601, 31760, 31766, 31786, 32096-32200, 32220-32320, 32440-32491, 32503-32505, 33025, 33030, 33050-33130, 39200-39220, 39560, 39561, 43101, 43112, 43117, 43118, 43122, 43123, 43351, 60270, 60505)
(To report mediastinal and regional lymphadenectomy via thoracoscopy [VATS], see 32674)

+ 38747 Abdominal lymphadenectomy, regional, including celiac, gastric, portal, peripancreatic, with or without para-aortic and vena caval nodes (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
CPT Assistant Nov 98:15, Apr 20:10

38760 Inguinofemoral lymphadenectomy, superficial, including Cloquet's node (separate procedure)
(For bilateral procedure, report 38760 with modifier 50)

38765 Inguinofemoral lymphadenectomy, superficial, in continuity with pelvic lymphadenectomy, including external iliac, hypogastric, and obturator nodes (separate procedure)
(For bilateral procedure, report 38765 with modifier 50)

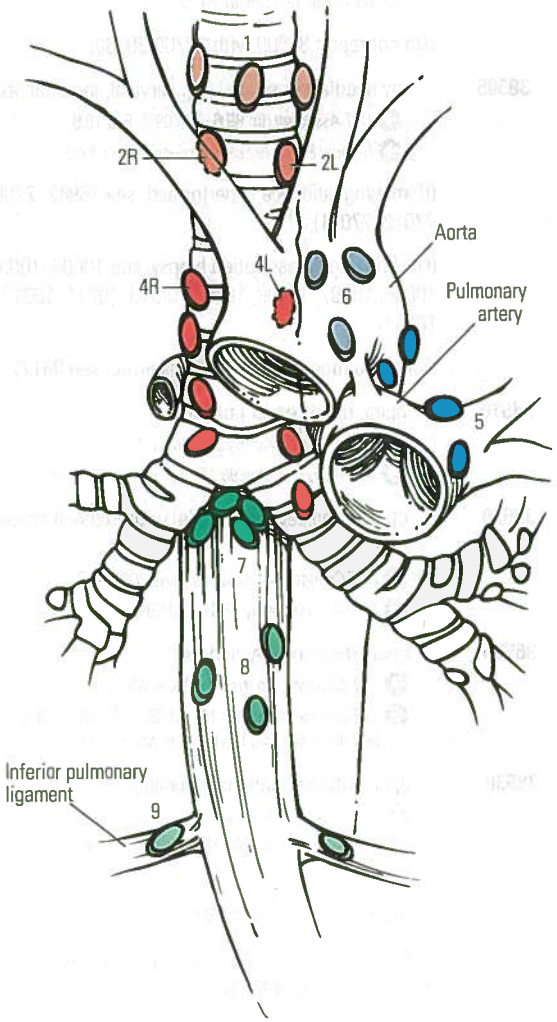
38770 Pelvic lymphadenectomy, including external iliac, hypogastric, and obturator nodes (separate procedure)
(For bilateral procedure, report 38770 with modifier 50)

38780 Retroperitoneal transabdominal lymphadenectomy, extensive, including pelvic, aortic, and renal nodes (separate procedure)
(For excision and repair of lymphedematous skin and subcutaneous tissue, see 15004-15005, 15570-15650)

Mediastinal Lymph Nodes: Station Number and Descriptions

38746

Relevant mediastinal lymph nodes typically removed with procedures described by code 38746, and sampled removal described with code 39402.



Station #	Lymph Node Descriptions
1	Low cervical, supraclavicular, and sternal notch
2	Upper paratracheal (R & L)
4	Lower paratracheal (R & L)
5	Subaortic or aortopulmonary window
6	Para-aortic
7	Subcarinal
8	Paraesophageal (below the carina)
9	Inferior pulmonary ligament

*Station #3 is not depicted as it is not applicable to the use of codes 32674, 38746, or 39402.

Introduction

38790 Injection procedure; lymphangiography
CPT Assistant Jul 99:6, Apr 21:14
Clinical Examples in Radiology Summer 15:8, Winter 21:12, Winter 23:19

(For bilateral procedure, report 38790 with modifier 50)

(For radiological supervision and interpretation, see 75801-75807)

38792 radioactive tracer for identification of sentinel node
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2008, 2012
CPT Assistant Nov 98:15, Jul 99:6, Dec 99:8, Sep 08:5, Mar 15:5
Clinical Examples in Radiology Summer 24:12

(For excision of sentinel node, see 38500-38542)

(For nuclear medicine lymphatics and lymph gland imaging, use 78195)

(For intraoperative identification (eg, mapping) of sentinel lymph node(s) including injection of non-radioactive dye, see 38900)

38794 Cannulation, thoracic duct

Other Procedures

+ 38900 Intraoperative identification (eg, mapping) of sentinel lymph node(s) includes injection of non-radioactive dye, when performed (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2011
CPT Assistant Mar 15:5, Feb 19:8

(Use 38900 in conjunction with 19302, 19307, 38500, 38510, 38520, 38525, 38530, 38531, 38542, 38562, 38564, 38570, 38571, 38572, 38740, 38745, 38760, 38765, 38770, 38780, 56630, 56631, 56632, 56633, 56634, 56637, 56640)

(For injection of radioactive tracer for identification of sentinel node, use 38792)

38999 Unlisted procedure, hemic or lymphatic system
CPT Assistant May 98:10, Oct 21:14, Sep 23:51

Mediastinum and Diaphragm

Mediastinum

Incision

39000 Mediastinotomy with exploration, drainage, removal of foreign body, or biopsy; cervical approach

39010 transthoracic approach, including either transthoracic or median sternotomy
CPT Assistant Jan 13:6, Jan 14:5

(Do not report 39010 in conjunction with 33955, 33956, 33963, 33964)

(For VATS pericardial biopsy, use 32604)

Excision/Resection

39200 Resection of mediastinal cyst
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2012

39220 Resection of mediastinal tumor
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2012

(For substernal thyroidectomy, use 60270)

(For thymectomy, use 60520)

(For thoracoscopic [VATS] resection of mediastinal cyst, tumor, or mass, use 32662)

Endoscopy

39401 Mediastinoscopy; includes biopsy(ies) of mediastinal mass (eg, lymphoma), when performed
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2016
CPT Assistant Jun 16:4

39402 with lymph node biopsy(ies) (eg, lung cancer staging)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2016
CPT Assistant Jun 16:4

Other Procedures

39499 Unlisted procedure, mediastinum

Diaphragm

Repair

(For transabdominal repair of diaphragmatic [esophageal hiatal] hernia, use 43325)

(For laparoscopic repair of diaphragmatic [esophageal hiatal] hernias and fundoplication, see 43280, 43281, 43282)

39501 Repair, laceration of diaphragm, any approach
CPT Assistant Nov 00:3, Dec 14:16

(For laparoscopic paraesophageal hernia repair, see 43281, 43282)

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT book violates AMA's copyright.

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

39503 Repair, neonatal diaphragmatic hernia, with or without chest tube insertion and with or without creation of ventral hernia

CPT Assistant Feb 12:3

(Do not report modifier 63 in conjunction with 39503)

(For laparoscopic paraesophageal hernia repair, see 43281, 43282)

39540 Repair, diaphragmatic hernia (other than neonatal), traumatic; acute

CPT Assistant Nov 00:9, Jun 08:3

39541 chronic

39545 Imbrication of diaphragm for eventration, transthoracic or transabdominal, paralytic or nonparalytic

CPT Assistant Nov 00:3

39560 Resection, diaphragm; with simple repair (eg, primary suture)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2000

CPT Assistant Nov 99:21, Nov 00:3

39561 with complex repair (eg, prosthetic material, local muscle flap)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2000

CPT Assistant Nov 99:21, Nov 00:3

Other Procedures

39599 Unlisted procedure, diaphragm

(For laparoscopic insertion or replacement of a permanent synchronized diaphragmatic stimulation system, see 0674T, 0675T, 0680T)

Surgery

Digestive System (40490-49999) 339

The following is a listing of headings and subheadings that appear within the Digestive System section of the CPT codebook. The subheadings or subsections denoted with asterisks (*) below have special instructions unique to that subsection. Where these are indicated, special notes or guidelines will be presented preceding those procedural terminology listings, referring to that subsection specifically. Note that all code ranges in each subsection are listed as they appear in the subsection, even if the code numbers are out of numerical sequence and/or repeated in the next subsection.

Lips (40490-40799) 339
- Excision (40490-40530) 339
- Repair (Cheiloplasty) (40650-40761) 339
- Other Procedures (40799) 339

Vestibule of Mouth* (40800-40899) 339
- Incision (40800-40806) 339
- Excision, Destruction (40808-40820) 339
- Repair (40830-40845) 339
- Other Procedures (40899) 339

Tongue and Floor of Mouth (41000-41599) 340
- Incision (41000-41019) 340
- Excision (41100-41155) 340
- Repair (41250-41252) 340
- Other Procedures (41510-41599) 340

Dentoalveolar Structures (41800-41899) 341
- Incision (41800-41806) 341
- Excision, Destruction (41820-41850) 341
- Other Procedures (41870-41899) 341

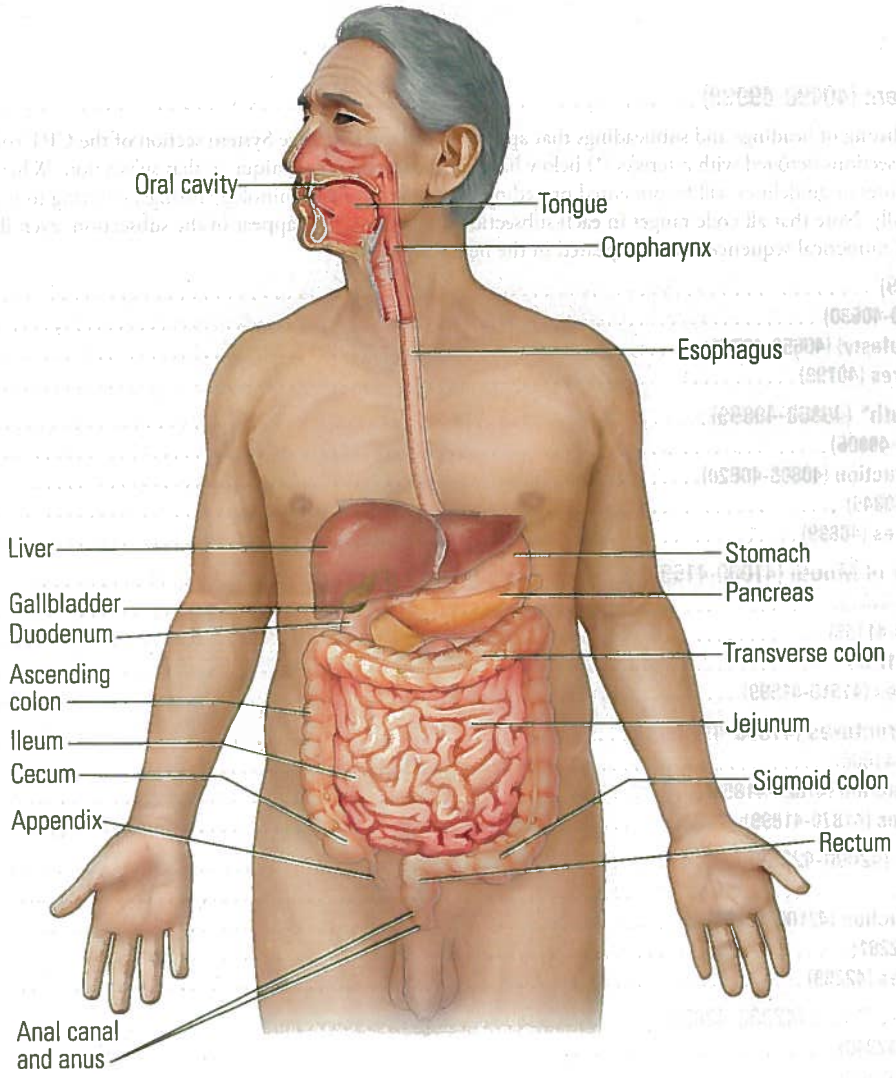
Palate and Uvula (42000-42299) 341
- Incision (42000) 341
- Excision, Destruction (42100-42160) 341
- Repair (42180-42281) 341
- Other Procedures (42299) 342

Salivary Gland and Ducts (42300-42699) 342
- Incision (42300-42340) 342
- Excision (42400-42450) 342
- Repair (42500-42510) 342
- Other Procedures (42550-42699) 342

Pharynx, Adenoids, and Tonsils (42700-42999) 342
- Incision (42700-42725) 342
- Excision, Destruction (42800-42894) 342
- Repair (42900-42953) 343
- Other Procedures (42955-42999) 343

Esophagus (43020-43499) 344
- Incision (43020-43045) 344
- Excision (43100-43135) 344
- Endoscopy* (43180-43273) 344
  - Esophagoscopy (43180-43232) 345
  - Esophagogastroduodenoscopy* (43235-43210) 348
  - Endoscopic Retrograde Cholangiopancreatography (ERCP)* (43260-43273) 351

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.



Digestive System

Laparoscopy* (43279-43289) 353
Repair (43300-43425) 355
Manipulation (43450-43460) 357
Other Procedures (43496-43499) 357
Stomach (43500-43999) 357
Incision (43500-43520) 357
Excision (43605-43641) 357
Laparoscopy* (43644-43659) 358
Introduction (43752-43763) 358
Bariatric Surgery* (43770-43775) 359
Laparoscopy* (43770-43775) 359
Other Procedures (43800-43999) 360

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Intestines (Except Rectum) (44005-44799) 361
Incision (44005-44055) 361
Excision* (44100-44160) 361
Laparoscopy* (44180-44238) 363
Incision (44180) 363
Enterostomy—External Fistulization of Intestines (44186-44188) 364
Excision (44202-44213) 364
Repair (44227) 364
Other Procedures (44238) 364
Enterostomy—External Fistulization of Intestines (44300-44346) 364
Endoscopy, Small Intestine* (44360-44379) 365
Endoscopy, Stomal* (44380-44408) 366
Introduction (44500) 368
Repair (44602-44680) 368
Other Procedures (44700-44799) 368
Meckel's Diverticulum and the Mesentery (44800-44899) 369
Excision (44800-44820) 369
Suture (44850) 369
Other Procedures (44899) 369
Appendix (44900-44979) 369
Incision (44900) 369
Excision (44950-44960) 369
Laparoscopy* (44970-44979) 369
Colon and Rectum (45000-45999) 369
Incision (45000-45020) 369
Excision (45100-45172) 369
Destruction (45190) 370
Endoscopy* (45300-45398) 370
Laparoscopy* (45395-45499) 375
Excision (45395-45397) 375
Repair (45400-45499) 375
Repair (45500-45825) 375
Manipulation (45900-45915) 375
Other Procedures* (45399-45999) 376
Anus* (46020-46999) 376
Incision (46020-46083) 376
Excision (46200-46288) 376
Introduction (46500-46505) 378
Endoscopy* (46600-46615) 378
Repair (46700-46947) 378
Destruction (46900-46942) 379
Other Procedures (46999) 379
Liver (47000-47399) 379
Incision (47000-47015) 379
Excision (47100-47130) 379
Liver Transplantation* (47133-47147) 380
Repair (47300-47362) 380
Laparoscopy* (47370-47379) 380
Other Procedures (47380-47399) 381

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Biliary Tract (47400-47999) 381
Incision (47400-47480) 381
Introduction* (47490-47544) 381
Endoscopy* (47550-47556) 384
Laparoscopy* (47562-47579) 384
Excision (47600-47715) 385
Repair (47720-47900) 385
Other Procedures (47999) 385
Pancreas (48000-48999) 385
Incision (48000-48020) 385
Excision (48100-48160) 386
Introduction (48400) 386
Repair (48500-48548) 386
Pancreas Transplantation* (48550-48556) 386
Other Procedures (48999) 387
Abdomen, Peritoneum, and Omentum (49000-49999) 387
Incision (49000-49084) 387
Excision, Destruction* (49180-49255) 388
Laparoscopy* (49320-49329) 389
Introduction, Revision, Removal (49400-49465) 390
Initial Placement* (49440-49442) 391
Conversion (49446) 392
Replacement* (49450-49452) 392
Mechanical Removal of Obstructive Material (49460) 392
Other (49465) 392
Repair (49491-49659) 392
Hernioplasty, Herniorrhaphy, Herniotomy* (49491-49659) 392
Laparoscopy (49650-49659)* *395*
Suture (49900) 395
Other Procedures (49904-49999) 396

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Digestive System

Lips

(For procedures on skin of lips, see 10040 et seq)

Excision

40490 Biopsy of lip

40500 Vermilionectomy (lip shave), with mucosal advancement

40510 Excision of lip; transverse wedge excision with primary closure

40520 V-excision with primary direct linear closure

(For excision of mucous lesions, see 40810-40816)

40525 full thickness, reconstruction with local flap (eg, Estlander or fan)

40527 full thickness, reconstruction with cross lip flap (Abbe-Estlander)

40530 Resection of lip, more than one-fourth, without reconstruction

(For reconstruction, see 13131 et seq)

Repair (Cheiloplasty)

40650 Repair lip, full thickness; vermilion only
CPT Assistant Jul 00:10, Nov 16:7

40652 up to half vertical height
CPT Assistant Jul 00:10, Nov 16:7

40654 over one-half vertical height, or complex
CPT Assistant Nov 16:7

40700 Plastic repair of cleft lip/nasal deformity; primary, partial or complete, unilateral
CPT Assistant Dec 14:18

40701 primary bilateral, 1-stage procedure

40702 primary bilateral, 1 of 2 stages

40720 secondary, by recreation of defect and reclosure
CPT Assistant Dec 14:18

(For bilateral procedure, report 40720 with modifier 50)

(To report rhinoplasty only for nasal deformity secondary to congenital cleft lip, see 30460, 30462)

(For repair of cleft lip, with cross lip pedicle flap (Abbe-Estlander type), use 40527)

40761 with cross lip pedicle flap (Abbe-Estlander type), including sectioning and inserting of pedicle

(For repair cleft palate, see 42200 et seq)

(For other reconstructive procedures, see 14060, 14061, 15120-15261, 15574, 15576, 15630)

Other Procedures

40799 Unlisted procedure, lips

Vestibule of Mouth

The vestibule is the part of the oral cavity outside the dentoalveolar structures; it includes the mucosal and submucosal tissue of lips and cheeks.

Incision

40800 Drainage of abscess, cyst, hematoma, vestibule of mouth; simple

40801 complicated

40804 Removal of embedded foreign body, vestibule of mouth; simple

40805 complicated

40806 Incision of labial frenum (frenotomy)

Excision, Destruction

40808 Biopsy, vestibule of mouth

40810 Excision of lesion of mucosa and submucosa, vestibule of mouth; without repair

40812 with simple repair

40814 with complex repair

40816 complex, with excision of underlying muscle

40818 Excision of mucosa of vestibule of mouth as donor graft

40819 Excision of frenum, labial or buccal (frenumectomy, frenulectomy, frenectomy)
CPT Assistant Aug 20:14

40820 Destruction of lesion or scar of vestibule of mouth by physical methods (eg, laser, thermal, cryo, chemical)

Repair

40830 Closure of laceration, vestibule of mouth; 2.5 cm or less

40831 over 2.5 cm or complex

40840 Vestibuloplasty; anterior
CPT Assistant Feb 25:25

40842 posterior, unilateral

40843 posterior, bilateral

40844 entire arch

40845 complex (including ridge extension, muscle repositioning)

(For skin grafts, see 15002 et seq)

Other Procedures

40899 Unlisted procedure, vestibule of mouth

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Tongue and Floor of Mouth

Incision

41000 Intraoral incision and drainage of abscess, cyst, or hematoma of tongue or floor of mouth; lingual

41005 sublingual, superficial

41006 sublingual, deep, supramylohyoid

41007 submental space

41008 submandibular space

41009 masticator space

41010 Incision of lingual frenum (frenotomy)
CPT Assistant Sep 17:14, Nov 17:10, Aug 20:14

41015 Extraoral incision and drainage of abscess, cyst, or hematoma of floor of mouth; sublingual

41016 submental

41017 submandibular

41018 masticator space

(For frenoplasty, use 41520)

41019 Placement of needles, catheters, or other device(s) into the head and/or neck region (percutaneous, transoral, or transnasal) for subsequent interstitial radioelement application
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2008

(For imaging guidance, see 76942, 77002, 77012, 77021)

(For stereotactic insertion of intracranial brachytherapy radiation sources, use 61770)

(For interstitial radioelement application, see 77770, 77771, 77772, 77778)

Excision

41100 Biopsy of tongue; anterior two-thirds

41105 posterior one-third

41108 Biopsy of floor of mouth

41110 Excision of lesion of tongue without closure

41112 Excision of lesion of tongue with closure; anterior two-thirds

41113 posterior one-third

41114 with local tongue flap

(Do not report 41114 in conjunction with 41112 or 41113)

41115 Excision of lingual frenum (frenectomy)
CPT Assistant Sep 17:14, Nov 17:10

41116 Excision, lesion of floor of mouth

41120 Glossectomy; less than one-half tongue
CPT Assistant Aug 10:10

41130 hemiglossectomy
CPT Assistant Aug 10:5

41135 partial, with unilateral radical neck dissection
CPT Assistant Aug 10:5

41140 complete or total, with or without tracheostomy, without radical neck dissection
CPT Assistant Aug 10:5

41145 complete or total, with or without tracheostomy, with unilateral radical neck dissection
CPT Assistant Aug 10:5

41150 composite procedure with resection floor of mouth and mandibular resection, without radical neck dissection
CPT Assistant Aug 10:5

41153 composite procedure with resection floor of mouth, with suprahyoid neck dissection
CPT Assistant Aug 10:3

41155 composite procedure with resection floor of mouth, mandibular resection, and radical neck dissection (Commando type)
CPT Assistant Jan 01:13, Aug 10:3

►(For cryolysis therapy for reduction of adipocytes or lymphatic structures in the soft palate, base of tongue, and lingual tonsil, see 0978T, 0979T, 0980T)◄

Repair

41250 Repair of laceration 2.5 cm or less; floor of mouth and/or anterior two-thirds of tongue

41251 posterior one-third of tongue

41252 Repair of laceration of tongue, floor of mouth, over 2.6 cm or complex

Other Procedures

41510 Suture of tongue to lip for micrognathia (Douglas type procedure)
CPT Assistant Aug 10:11

41512 Tongue base suspension, permanent suture technique
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2009
CPT Assistant Aug 10:11, Aug 12:13

(For suture of tongue to lip for micrognathia, use 41510)

41520 Frenoplasty (surgical revision of frenum, eg, with Z-plasty)
CPT Assistant Sep 17:14, Nov 17:10, Aug 20:14

(For frenotomy, see 40806, 41010)

41530 Submucosal ablation of the tongue base, radiofrequency, 1 or more sites, per session
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2009
CPT Assistant Aug 10:10

►(For cryolysis therapy for reduction of adipocytes or lymphatic structures in the soft palate, base of tongue, and lingual tonsil, see 0978T, 0979T, 0980T)◄

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

41599 Unlisted procedure, tongue, floor of mouth
CPT Assistant Dec 00:14
Clinical Examples in Radiology Fall 09:11

Dentoalveolar Structures

Incision

41800 Drainage of abscess, cyst, hematoma from dentoalveolar structures

41805 Removal of embedded foreign body from dentoalveolar structures; soft tissues

41806 bone

Excision, Destruction

41820 Gingivectomy, excision gingiva, each quadrant

41821 Operculectomy, excision pericoronal tissues

41822 Excision of fibrous tuberosities, dentoalveolar structures

41823 Excision of osseous tuberosities, dentoalveolar structures

41825 Excision of lesion or tumor (except listed above), dentoalveolar structures; without repair

41826 with simple repair

41827 with complex repair

(For nonexcisional destruction, use 41850)

41828 Excision of hyperplastic alveolar mucosa, each quadrant (specify)

41830 Alveolectomy, including curettage of osteitis or sequestrectomy

41850 Destruction of lesion (except excision), dentoalveolar structures

Other Procedures

41870 Periodontal mucosal grafting

41872 Gingivoplasty, each quadrant (specify)

41874 Alveoloplasty, each quadrant (specify)

(For closure of lacerations, see 40830, 40831)

(For segmental osteotomy, use 21206)

(For reduction of fractures, see 21421-21490)

41899 Unlisted procedure, dentoalveolar structures

Palate and Uvula

Incision

42000 Drainage of abscess of palate, uvula

Excision, Destruction

42100 Biopsy of palate, uvula

42104 Excision, lesion of palate, uvula; without closure

42106 with simple primary closure

42107 with local flap closure

(For skin graft, see 14040-14302)

(For mucosal graft, use 40818)

42120 Resection of palate or extensive resection of lesion

(For reconstruction of palate with extraoral tissue, see 14040-14302, 15050, 15120, 15240, 15576)

►(For cryolysis therapy for reduction of adipocytes or lymphatic structures in the soft palate, base of tongue, and lingual tonsil, see 0978T, 0979T, 0980T)◄

42140 Uvulectomy, excision of uvula
CPT Assistant Oct 24:14

►(For cryolysis therapy for reduction of adipocytes or lymphatic structures in the soft palate, base of tongue, and lingual tonsil, see 0978T, 0979T, 0980T)◄

42145 Palatopharyngoplasty (eg, uvulopalatopharyngoplasty, uvulopharyngoplasty)
CPT Assistant Dec 04:19

(For removal of exostosis of the bony palate, see 21031, 21032)

►(For cryolysis therapy for reduction of adipocytes or lymphatic structures in the soft palate, base of tongue, and lingual tonsil, see 0978T, 0979T, 0980T)◄

42160 Destruction of lesion, palate or uvula (thermal, cryo or chemical)
CPT Assistant Apr 10:10

Repair

42180 Repair, laceration of palate; up to 2 cm

42182 over 2 cm or complex

42200 Palatoplasty for cleft palate, soft and/or hard palate only
CPT Assistant Jul 14:8, Mar 15:9

42205 Palatoplasty for cleft palate, with closure of alveolar ridge; soft tissue only

42210 with bone graft to alveolar ridge (includes obtaining graft)

42215 Palatoplasty for cleft palate; major revision

42220 secondary lengthening procedure

42225 attachment pharyngeal flap

42226 Lengthening of palate, and pharyngeal flap

42227 Lengthening of palate, with island flap

42235 Repair of anterior palate, including vomer flap
CPT Assistant Jul 14:8, Mar 15:9

(For repair of oronasal fistula, use 30600)

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

42260 Repair of nasolabial fistula

(For repair of cleft lip, see 40700 et seq)

42280 Maxillary impression for palatal prosthesis

42281 Insertion of pin-retained palatal prosthesis

Other Procedures

42299 Unlisted procedure, palate, uvula

CPT Assistant Dec 04:19, Apr 10:10, Nov 10:9, Jul 14:8

Salivary Gland and Ducts

Incision

42300 Drainage of abscess; parotid, simple

42305 parotid, complicated

42310 Drainage of abscess; submaxillary or sublingual, intraoral

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2003

42320 submaxillary, external

42330 Sialolithotomy; submandibular (submaxillary), sublingual or parotid, uncomplicated, intraoral

42335 submandibular (submaxillary), complicated, intraoral

42340 parotid, extraoral or complicated intraoral

Excision

42400 Biopsy of salivary gland; needle

Clinical Examples in Radiology Winter 17:5

(For fine needle aspiration biopsy, see 10004, 10005, 10006, 10007, 10008, 10009, 10010, 10011, 10012, 10021)

(For evaluation of fine needle aspirate, see 88172, 88173)

(If imaging guidance is performed, see 76942, 77002, 77012, 77021)

42405 incisional

(If imaging guidance is performed, see 76942, 77002, 77012, 77021)

42408 Excision of sublingual salivary cyst (ranula)

42409 Marsupialization of sublingual salivary cyst (ranula)

42410 Excision of parotid tumor or parotid gland; lateral lobe, without nerve dissection

42415 lateral lobe, with dissection and preservation of facial nerve

42420 total, with dissection and preservation of facial nerve

CPT Assistant Aug 10:4

42425 total, en bloc removal with sacrifice of facial nerve

42426 total, with unilateral radical neck dissection

(For suture or grafting of facial nerve, see 64864, 64865, 69740, 69745)

42440 Excision of submandibular (submaxillary) gland

42450 Excision of sublingual gland

Repair

42500 Plastic repair of salivary duct, sialodochoplasty; primary or simple

42505 secondary or complicated

42507 Parotid duct diversion, bilateral (Wilke type procedure);

42509 with excision of both submandibular glands

42510 with ligation of both submandibular (Wharton's) ducts

Other Procedures

42550 Injection procedure for sialography

Clinical Examples in Radiology Fall 09:9

(For radiological supervision and interpretation, use 70390)

42600 Closure salivary fistula

42650 Dilation salivary duct

42660 Dilation and catheterization of salivary duct, with or without injection

42665 Ligation salivary duct, intraoral

42699 Unlisted procedure, salivary glands or ducts

Pharynx, Adenoids, and Tonsils

Incision

42700 Incision and drainage abscess; peritonsillar

CPT Assistant Apr 24:35

42720 retropharyngeal or parapharyngeal, intraoral approach

42725 retropharyngeal or parapharyngeal, external approach

Excision, Destruction

42800 Biopsy; oropharynx

42804 nasopharynx, visible lesion, simple

42806 nasopharynx, survey for unknown primary lesion

(For laryngoscopic biopsy, see 31510, 31535, 31536)

42808 Excision or destruction of lesion of pharynx, any method

CPT Assistant May 24:22

42809 Removal of foreign body from pharynx

42810 Excision branchial cleft cyst or vestige, confined to skin and subcutaneous tissues

42815 Excision branchial cleft cyst, vestige, or fistula, extending beneath subcutaneous tissues and/or into pharynx

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

42820 Tonsillectomy and adenoidectomy; younger than age 12
CPT Assistant Feb 98:11, Mar 08:15, May 08:14, Jun 21:14

42821 age 12 or over
CPT Assistant Aug 97:18, Feb 98:11, Mar 08:15, May 08:14, Jun 21:14

42825 Tonsillectomy, primary or secondary; younger than age 12
CPT Assistant Aug 97:18, Feb 98:11, Mar 08:15, Jun 21:14, Apr 24:35

42826 age 12 or over
CPT Assistant Aug 97:18, Feb 98:11, Mar 08:15, Apr 10:10, Jun 21:14, Sep 21:14, Apr 24:35

42830 Adenoidectomy, primary; younger than age 12

42831 age 12 or over

42835 Adenoidectomy, secondary; younger than age 12

42836 age 12 or over
CPT Assistant Feb 98:11, Nov 10:9

42842 Radical resection of tonsil, tonsillar pillars, and/or retromolar trigone; without closure
CPT Assistant Aug 10:6

42844 closure with local flap (eg, tongue, buccal)
CPT Assistant Aug 10:6

42845 closure with other flap
CPT Assistant Aug 10:6

(For closure with other flap(s), use appropriate number for flap(s))

(When combined with radical neck dissection, use also 38720)

42860 Excision of tonsil tags
CPT Assistant May 24:22

42870 Excision or destruction lingual tonsil, any method (separate procedure)
CPT Assistant May 24:22

(For resection of the nasopharynx [eg, juvenile angiofibroma] by bicoronal and/or transzygomatic approach, see 61586 and 61600)

►(For cryolysis therapy for reduction of adipocytes or lymphatic structures in the soft palate, base of tongue, and lingual tonsil, see 0978T, 0979T, 0980T)◄

42890 Limited pharyngectomy

42892 Resection of lateral pharyngeal wall or pyriform sinus, direct closure by advancement of lateral and posterior pharyngeal walls
CPT Assistant Aug 10:6

(When combined with radical neck dissection, use also 38720)

42894 Resection of pharyngeal wall requiring closure with myocutaneous or fasciocutaneous flap or free muscle, skin, or fascial flap with microvascular anastomosis
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2010
CPT Assistant Nov 07:8, Aug 10:6

(When combined with radical neck dissection, use also 38720)

(For limited pharyngectomy with radical neck dissection, use 38720 with 42890)

(For flap used for reconstruction, see 15730, 15733, 15734, 15756, 15757, 15758)

Repair

42900 Suture pharynx for wound or injury

42950 Pharyngoplasty (plastic or reconstructive operation on pharynx)
CPT Assistant Apr 16:8, Oct 19:10, Feb 25:25

(For pharyngeal flap, use 42225)

42953 Pharyngoesophageal repair

(For closure with myocutaneous or other flap, use appropriate number in addition)

Other Procedures

42955 Pharyngostomy (fistulization of pharynx, external for feeding)

42960 Control oropharyngeal hemorrhage, primary or secondary (eg, post-tonsillectomy); simple

42961 complicated, requiring hospitalization

42962 with secondary surgical intervention

42970 Control of nasopharyngeal hemorrhage, primary or secondary (eg, postadenoidectomy); simple, with posterior nasal packs, with or without anterior packs and/or cautery
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2002

42971 complicated, requiring hospitalization

42972 with secondary surgical intervention

42975 Drug-induced sleep endoscopy, with dynamic evaluation of velum, pharynx, tongue base, and larynx for evaluation of sleep-disordered breathing, flexible, diagnostic
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2022
CPT Assistant Dec 21:20

(Do not report 42975 in conjunction with 31231, unless performed for a separate condition [ie, other than sleep-disordered breathing] and using a separate endoscope)

(Do not report 42975 in conjunction with 31575, 92511)

42999 Unlisted procedure, pharynx, adenoids, or tonsils
CPT Assistant Feb 14:11

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Esophagus

Incision

(For esophageal intubation with laparotomy, use 43510)

43020 Esophagotomy, cervical approach, with removal of foreign body

43030 Cricopharyngeal myotomy
CPT Assistant Jul 20:13

43045 Esophagotomy, thoracic approach, with removal of foreign body

Excision

(For gastrointestinal reconstruction for previous esophagectomy, see 43360, 43361)

43100 Excision of lesion, esophagus, with primary repair; cervical approach

43101 thoracic or abdominal approach
CPT Assistant Aug 10:4

(For wide excision of malignant lesion of cervical esophagus, with total laryngectomy without radical neck dissection, see 43107, 43116, 43124, and 31360)

(For wide excision of malignant lesion of cervical esophagus, with total laryngectomy with radical neck dissection, see 43107, 43116, 43124, and 31365)

43107 Total or near total esophagectomy, without thoracotomy; with pharyngogastrostomy or cervical esophagogastrostomy, with or without pyloroplasty (transhiatal)
CPT Assistant Aug 10:4

43108 with colon interposition or small intestine reconstruction, including intestine mobilization, preparation and anastomosis(es)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2002

43112 Total or near total esophagectomy, with thoracotomy; with pharyngogastrostomy or cervical esophagogastrostomy, with or without pyloroplasty (ie, McKeown esophagectomy or tri-incisional esophagectomy)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2018
CPT Assistant Aug 13:14, Jul 18:7

43113 with colon interposition or small intestine reconstruction, including intestine mobilization, preparation, and anastomosis(es)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2002

43116 Partial esophagectomy, cervical, with free intestinal graft, including microvascular anastomosis, obtaining the graft and intestinal reconstruction
CPT Assistant Nov 97:17, Nov 98:16, Aug 10:4

(Do not report 43116 in conjunction with 69990)

(Report 43116 with the modifier 52 appended if intestinal or free jejunal graft with microvascular anastomosis is performed by another physician)

(For free jejunal graft with microvascular anastomosis performed by another physician, use 43496)

43117 Partial esophagectomy, distal two-thirds, with thoracotomy and separate abdominal incision, with or without proximal gastrectomy; with thoracic esophagogastrostomy, with or without pyloroplasty (Ivor Lewis)

43118 with colon interposition or small intestine reconstruction, including intestine mobilization, preparation, and anastomosis(es)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2002

(For total esophagectomy with gastropharyngostomy, see 43107, 43124)

(For esophagogastrectomy (lower third) and vagotomy, use 43122)

43121 Partial esophagectomy, distal two-thirds, with thoracotomy only, with or without proximal gastrectomy, with thoracic esophagogastrostomy, with or without pyloroplasty

43122 Partial esophagectomy, thoracoabdominal or abdominal approach, with or without proximal gastrectomy; with esophagogastrostomy, with or without pyloroplasty

43123 with colon interposition or small intestine reconstruction, including intestine mobilization, preparation, and anastomosis(es)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2002

43124 Total or partial esophagectomy, without reconstruction (any approach), with cervical esophagostomy

43130 Diverticulectomy of hypopharynx or esophagus, with or without myotomy; cervical approach
CPT Assistant Oct 10:12, Dec 10:12

43135 thoracic approach
CPT Assistant Oct 10:12, Dec 10:12

(For endoscopic diverticulectomy of hypopharynx or cervical esophagus, use 43180)

Endoscopy

When bleeding occurs as a result of an endoscopic procedure, control of bleeding is not reported separately during the same operative session.

Esophagoscopy includes examination from the cricopharyngeus muscle (upper esophageal sphincter) to and including the gastroesophageal junction. It may also include examination of the proximal region of the stomach via retroflexion when performed.

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Esophagoscopy

43180 Esophagoscopy, rigid, transoral with diverticulectomy of hypopharynx or cervical esophagus (eg, Zenker's diverticulum), with cricopharyngeal myotomy, includes use of telescope or operating microscope and repair, when performed

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2015

CPT Assistant Nov 15:8

(Do not report 43180 in conjunction with 43210, 69990)

(For diverticulectomy of hypopharynx or esophagus [open], see 43130, 43135)

43191 Esophagoscopy, rigid, transoral; diagnostic, including collection of specimen(s) by brushing or washing when performed (separate procedure)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2014

CPT Assistant Dec 13:3, Feb 14:9, 11, Nov 15:8, Sep 22:13

(Do not report 43191 in conjunction with 43192, 43193, 43194, 43195, 43196, 43197, 43198, 43210, 43497, 0884T)

(For diagnostic transnasal esophagoscopy, see 43197, 43198)

(For diagnostic flexible transoral esophagoscopy, use 43200)

43192 with directed submucosal injection(s), any substance

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2014

CPT Assistant Dec 13:3, Sep 22:13

(Do not report 43192 in conjunction with 43191, 43197, 43198)

(For flexible transoral esophagoscopy with directed submucosal injection(s), use 43201)

(For flexible transoral esophagoscopy with injection sclerosis of esophageal varices, use 43204)

(For rigid transoral esophagoscopy with injection sclerosis of esophageal varices, use 43499)

43193 with biopsy, single or multiple

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2014

CPT Assistant Dec 13:3, Sep 22:13

(Do not report 43193 in conjunction with 43191, 43197, 43198)

(For flexible transoral esophagoscopy with biopsy, use 43202)

43194 with removal of foreign body(s)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2014, 2015

CPT Assistant Dec 13:3, Sep 22:13

(Do not report 43194 in conjunction with 43191, 43197, 43198)

(If fluoroscopic guidance is performed, use 76000)

(For flexible transoral esophagoscopy with removal of foreign body(s), use 43215)

43195 with balloon dilation (less than 30 mm diameter)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2014

CPT Assistant Dec 13:3, Sep 22:13

(Do not report 43195 in conjunction with 43191, 43197, 43198, 0884T)

(If fluoroscopic guidance is performed, use 74360)

(For esophageal dilation with balloon 30 mm diameter or larger, see 43214, 43233)

(For dilation without endoscopic visualization, see 43450, 43453)

(For flexible transoral esophagoscopy with balloon dilation [less than 30 mm diameter], use 43220)

43196 with insertion of guide wire followed by dilation over guide wire

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2014

CPT Assistant Dec 13:3, Feb 14:9, Sep 22:13

(Do not report 43196 in conjunction with 43191, 43197, 43198, 0884T)

(If fluoroscopic guidance is performed, use 74360)

(For flexible transoral esophagoscopy with insertion of guide wire followed by dilation over guide wire, use 43226)

43197 Esophagoscopy, flexible, transnasal; diagnostic, including collection of specimen(s) by brushing or washing, when performed (separate procedure)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2014, 2015

CPT Assistant Dec 13:3, Feb 14:9, Nov 15:8, Sep 22:13, Nov 22:12

(Do not report 43197 in conjunction with 31575, 43191, 43192, 43193, 43194, 43195, 43196, 43198, 43200-43232, 43235-43259, 43266, 43270, 43290, 43291, 43497, 92511, 0652T, 0653T, 0654T)

(Do not report 43197 in conjunction with 31231 unless separate type of endoscope [eg, rigid endoscope] is used)

(For transoral esophagoscopy, see 43191, 43200)

43198 with biopsy, single or multiple

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2014

CPT Assistant Dec 13:3, Feb 14:9, Sep 22:13, Nov 22:12

(Do not report 43198 in conjunction with 31575, 43191, 43192, 43193, 43194, 43195, 43196, 43197, 43200-43232, 43235-43259, 43266, 43270, 43290, 43291, 92511, 0652T, 0653T, 0654T)

(Do not report 43198 in conjunction with 31231 unless separate type of endoscope [eg, rigid endoscope] is used)

(For transoral esophagoscopy with biopsy, see 43193, 43202)

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

43200 Esophagoscopy, flexible, transoral; diagnostic, including collection of specimen(s) by brushing or washing, when performed (separate procedure)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2000, 2014, 2017

CPT Assistant Spring 91:7, Spring 94:1, Jun 98:10, Nov 99:21, Sep 03:3, Oct 08:6, Jan 13:11, Feb 13:16, Dec 13:3, Feb 14:9, Nov 15:8, Sep 22:13

(Do not report 43200 in conjunction with 43197, 43198, 43201-43232, 43497, 0884T)

(For diagnostic rigid transoral esophagoscopy, use 43191)

(For diagnostic flexible transnasal esophagoscopy, use 43197)

(For diagnostic flexible esophagogastroduodenoscopy, use 43235)

43201 with directed submucosal injection(s), any substance

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2003, 2014, 2017

CPT Assistant Jun 10:4, Jan 13:11, Dec 13:3

(Do not report 43201 in conjunction with 43204, 43211, 43227 for the same lesion)

(Do not report 43201 in conjunction with 43197, 43198, 43200)

(For rigid transoral esophagoscopy with directed submucosal injection[s], use 43192)

(For flexible transoral esophagoscopy with injection sclerosis of esophageal varices, use 43204)

(For rigid transoral esophagoscopy with injection sclerosis of esophageal varices, use 43499)

43202 with biopsy, single or multiple

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2014, 2017

CPT Assistant Spring 94:1, Oct 08:6, Jan 13:11, Dec 13:3

(Do not report 43202 in conjunction with 43211 for the same lesion)

(Do not report 43202 in conjunction with 43197, 43198, 43200)

(For rigid transoral esophagoscopy with biopsy, use 43193)

(For flexible transnasal esophagoscopy with biopsy, use 43198)

43204 with injection sclerosis of esophageal varices

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2014, 2017

CPT Assistant Spring 94:1, Oct 08:6, Jun 10:5, Jan 13:11, Dec 13:3

(Do not report 43204 in conjunction with 43201, 43227 for the same lesion)

(Do not report 43204 in conjunction with 43197, 43198, 43200)

(For rigid transoral esophagoscopy with injection sclerosis of esophageal varices, use 43499)

43205 with band ligation of esophageal varices

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2014, 2017

CPT Assistant Spring 94:1, Oct 08:6, Jan 13:11, Dec 13:3

(Do not report 43205 in conjunction with 43227 for the same lesion)

(Do not report 43205 in conjunction with 43197, 43198, 43200)

(To report control of nonvariceal bleeding with band ligation, use 43227)

43206 with optical endomicroscopy

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2013, 2014, 2017

CPT Assistant Jan 13:11, Aug 13:5, Dec 13:3, Nov 17:10

(Report supply of contrast agent separately)

(Do not report 43206 in conjunction with 43197, 43198, 43200, 88375)

43210 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 43254-43261

43211 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 43216-43227

43212 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 43216-43227

43213 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 43216-43227

43214 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 43216-43227

43215 with removal of foreign body(s)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2014, 2015, 2017

CPT Assistant Spring 94:1, Oct 08:6, Dec 13:3

(Do not report 43215 in conjunction with 43197, 43198, 43200)

(If fluoroscopic guidance is performed, use 76000)

(For rigid transoral esophagoscopy with removal of foreign body(s), use 43194)

43216 with removal of tumor(s), polyp(s), or other lesion(s) by hot biopsy forceps

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2014, 2015, 2017

CPT Assistant Spring 94:1, Oct 08:6, Jan 13:11, Dec 13:3

(Do not report 43216 in conjunction with 43197, 43198, 43200)

43217 with removal of tumor(s), polyp(s), or other lesion(s) by snare technique

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2014, 2017

CPT Assistant Spring 94:1, Oct 08:6, Jan 13:11, Dec 13:3, May 20:13

(Do not report 43217 in conjunction with 43211 for the same lesion)

(Do not report 43217 in conjunction with 43197, 43198, 43200)

(For esophagogastroduodenoscopy with removal of tumor[s], polyp[s], or other lesion[s] by snare technique, use 43251)

(For endoscopic mucosal resection, use 43211)

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

 # 43211 with endoscopic mucosal resection
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2014, 2017
- *CPT Assistant* Dec 13:3, Nov 17:10, Dec 19:14

(Do not report 43211 in conjunction with 43201, 43202, 43217 for the same lesion)

(Do not report 43211 in conjunction with 43197, 43198, 43200)

 # 43212 with placement of endoscopic stent (includes pre- and post-dilation and guide wire passage, when performed)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2014, 2017
- *CPT Assistant* Dec 13:3

(Do not report 43212 in conjunction with 43197, 43198, 43200, 43220, 43226, 43241)

(If fluoroscopic guidance is performed, use 74360)

43220 with transendoscopic balloon dilation (less than 30 mm diameter)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2014, 2017
- *CPT Assistant* Spring 94:2, Jan 97:10, May 05:3, Oct 08:6, Jan 13:11, Dec 13:3

(Do not report 43220 in conjunction with 43197, 43198, 43200, 43212, 43226, 43229, 0884T)

(If fluoroscopic guidance is performed, use 74360)

(For rigid transoral esophagoscopy with balloon dilation [less than 30 mm diameter], use 43195)

(For esophageal dilation with balloon 30 mm diameter or larger, use 43214)

(For dilation without endoscopic visualization, see 43450, 43453)

(For esophagoscopy with predilation followed by therapeutic drug delivery by drug-coated balloon catheter, use 0884T)

 # 43213 with dilation of esophagus, by balloon or dilator, retrograde (includes fluoroscopic guidance, when performed)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2014, 2017
- *CPT Assistant* Dec 13:3

(Do not report 43213 in conjunction with 43197, 43198, 43200, 74360, 76000, 0884T)

(For transendoscopic balloon dilation of multiple strictures during the same session, report 43213 with modifier 59 for each additional stricture dilated)

 # 43214 with dilation of esophagus with balloon (30 mm diameter or larger) (includes fluoroscopic guidance, when performed)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2014, 2017
- *CPT Assistant* Dec 13:3

(Do not report 43214 in conjunction with 43197, 43198, 43200, 74360, 76000, 0884T)

43226 with insertion of guide wire followed by passage of dilator(s) over guide wire
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2014, 2017
- *CPT Assistant* Spring 94:2, Jan 13:11, Dec 13:3

(Do not report 43226 in conjunction with 43229 for the same lesion)

(Do not report 43226 in conjunction with 43197, 43198, 43200, 43212, 43220, 0884T)

(If fluoroscopic guidance is performed, use 74360)

(For rigid transoral esophagoscopy with insertion of guide wire followed by dilation over guide wire, use 43196)

(For esophagoscopy with predilation followed by therapeutic drug delivery by drug-coated balloon catheter, use 0884T)

43227 with control of bleeding, any method
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2002, 2014, 2017
- *CPT Assistant* Spring 94:2, Oct 08:6, Jun 10:4, Jan 13:11, Dec 13:3, Feb 14:11

(Do not report 43227 in conjunction with 43201, 43204, 43205 for the same lesion)

(Do not report 43227 in conjunction with 43197, 43198, 43200)

43229 with ablation of tumor(s), polyp(s), or other lesion(s) (includes pre- and post-dilation and guide wire passage, when performed)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2014, 2017
- *CPT Assistant* Dec 13:3

(Do not report 43229 in conjunction with 43220, 43226 for the same lesion)

(Do not report 43229 in conjunction with 43197, 43198, 43200)

(For esophagoscopic photodynamic therapy, report 43229 in conjunction with 96570, 96571 as appropriate)

43231 with endoscopic ultrasound examination
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2001, 2014, 2017
- *CPT Assistant* Oct 01:4, May 04:6, Oct 08:6, Mar 09:8, Jan 13:11, Dec 13:3

(Do not report 43231 in conjunction with 43197, 43198, 43200, 43232, 76975)

(Do not report 43231 more than once per session)

43232 with transendoscopic ultrasound-guided intramural or transmural fine needle aspiration/biopsy(s)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2001, 2014, 2017
- *CPT Assistant* Oct 01:4, Mar 04:11, May 04:6, Oct 08:6, Mar 09:8, Jan 13:11, Dec 13:3, Feb 14:9, Sep 22:13

(Do not report 43232 in conjunction with 43197, 43198, 43200, 43231, 76942, 76975)

(Do not report 43232 more than once per session)

43233 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 43248-43251

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Esophagogastroduodenoscopy

(For examination of the esophagus from the cricopharyngeus muscle [upper esophageal sphincter] to and including the gastroesophageal junction, including examination of the proximal region of the stomach via retroflexion when performed, see 43197, 43198, 43200, 43201, 43202, 43204, 43205, 43206, 43211, 43212, 43213, 43214, 43215, 43216, 43217, 43220, 43226, 43227, 43229, 43231, 43232)

(Use 43233, 43235-43259, 43266, 43270 for examination of a surgically altered stomach where the jejunum is examined distal to the anastomosis [eg, gastric bypass, gastroenterostomy {Billroth II}])

To report esophagogastroscopy where the duodenum is deliberately not examined (eg, judged clinically not pertinent), or because the clinical situation precludes such exam (eg, significant gastric retention precludes safe exam of duodenum), append modifier 52 if repeat examination is not planned, or modifier 53 if repeat examination is planned.

43235 Esophagogastroduodenoscopy, flexible, transoral; diagnostic, including collection of specimen(s) by brushing or washing, when performed (separate procedure)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2014, 2017

CPT Assistant Spring 94:4, Dec 97:11, Jun 03:11, Sep 03:3, Oct 08:6, May 09:8, Jan 13:11, Dec 13:3, Nov 15:8, Jul 17:10, Jul 18:14, Oct 19:10, Sep 22:13, Nov 22:12, May 23:27

(Do not report 43235 in conjunction with 43197, 43198, 43210, 43236-43259, 43266, 43270, 43290, 43291, 43497, 44360, 44361, 44363, 44364, 44365, 44366, 44369, 44370, 44372, 44373, 44376, 44377, 44378, 44379)

43236 with directed submucosal injection(s), any substance

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2003, 2014, 2017

CPT Assistant Jun 10:4, Jan 13:11, Dec 13:3

(Do not report 43236 in conjunction with 43243, 43254, 43255 for the same lesion)

(Do not report 43236 in conjunction with 43197, 43198, 43235, 44360, 44361, 44363, 44364, 44365, 44366, 44369, 44370, 44372, 44373, 44376, 44377, 44378, 44379)

(For flexible, transoral esophagogastroduodenoscopy with injection sclerosis of esophageal and/or gastric varices, use 43243)

43237 with endoscopic ultrasound examination limited to the esophagus, stomach or duodenum, and adjacent structures

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2004, 2014, 2017

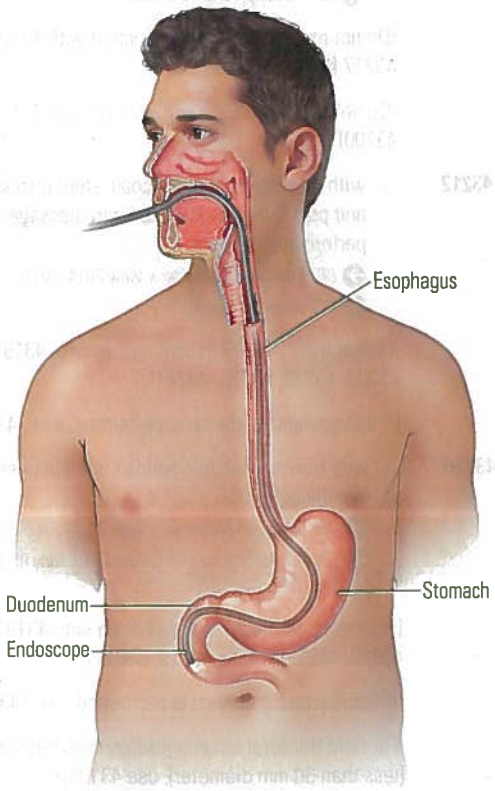
CPT Assistant Jan 13:11, Dec 13:3, Jan 16:11

(Do not report 43237 in conjunction with 43197, 43198, 43235, 43238, 43242, 43253, 43259, 44360, 44361, 44363, 44364, 44365, 44366, 44369, 44370, 44372, 44373, 44376, 44377, 44378, 44379, 76975)

(Do not report 43237 more than once per session)

Esophagogastroduodenoscopy

43235



43238 with transendoscopic ultrasound-guided intramural or transmural fine needle aspiration/biopsy(s), (includes endoscopic ultrasound examination limited to the esophagus, stomach or duodenum, and adjacent structures)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2004, 2014, 2017

CPT Assistant Jan 13:11, Dec 13:3

(Do not report 43238 in conjunction with 43197, 43198, 43235, 43237, 43242, 44360, 44361, 44363, 44364, 44365, 44366, 44369, 44370, 44372, 44373, 44376, 44377, 44378, 44379, 76942, 76975)

(Do not report 43238 more than once per session)

43239 with biopsy, single or multiple

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2014, 2017

CPT Assistant Spring 94:4, Apr 98:14, Feb 99:11, Oct 01:4, Nov 07:9, Jan 13:11, Dec 13:3, Jul 18:14, Jan 20:12

(Do not report 43239 in conjunction with 43254 for the same lesion)

(Do not report 43239 in conjunction with 43197, 43198, 43235, 44360, 44361, 44363, 44364, 44365, 44366, 44369, 44370, 44372, 44373, 44376, 44377, 44378, 44379)

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

43240 with transmural drainage of pseudocyst (includes placement of transmural drainage catheter[s]/stent[s], when performed, and endoscopic ultrasound, when performed)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2001, 2014, 2017

CPT Assistant Oct 01:4, Jan 13:11, Dec 13:3

(Do not report 43240 in conjunction with 43253 for the same lesion)

(Do not report 43240 in conjunction with 43197, 43198, 43235, 43242, 43259, 43266, 44360, 44361, 44363, 44364, 44365, 44366, 44369, 44370, 44372, 44373, 44376, 44377, 44378, 44379)

(Do not report 43240 more than once per session)

(For endoscopic pancreatic necrosectomy, use 48999)

43241 with insertion of intraluminal tube or catheter

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2001, 2014, 2017

CPT Assistant Spring 94:4, Nov 01:7, Apr 09:3, Jan 13:11, Dec 13:3, Oct 21:5-6, Nov 22:12

(Do not report 43241 in conjunction with 43197, 43198, 43212, 43235, 43266, 43290, 44360, 44361, 44363, 44364, 44365, 44366, 44369, 44370, 44372, 44373, 44376, 44377, 44378, 44379)

(For naso- or oro-gastric tube placement requiring physician's or other qualified health care professional's skill and fluoroscopic guidance, use 43752)

(For nonendoscopic enteric tube placement, see 44500, 74340)

43242 with transendoscopic ultrasound-guided intramural or transmural fine needle aspiration/biopsy(s) (includes endoscopic ultrasound examination of the esophagus, stomach, and either the duodenum or a surgically altered stomach where the jejunum is examined distal to the anastomosis)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2001, 2004, 2014, 2017

CPT Assistant Oct 01:4, Mar 09:8, Jan 13:11, Dec 13:3

(Do not report 43242 in conjunction with 43197, 43198, 43235, 43237, 43238, 43240, 43259, 44360, 44361, 44363, 44364, 44365, 44366, 44369, 44370, 44372, 44373, 44376, 44377, 44378, 44379, 76942, 76975)

(Do not report 43242 more than once per session)

(For transendoscopic ultrasound-guided transmural fine needle aspiration/biopsy limited to the esophagus, stomach, duodenum, or adjacent structure, use 43238)

43243 with injection sclerosis of esophageal/gastric varices

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2014, 2017

CPT Assistant Spring 94:4, Jun 10:5, Jan 13:11, Dec 13:3

(Do not report 43243 in conjunction with 43236, 43255 for the same lesion)

(Do not report 43243 in conjunction with 43197, 43198, 43235, 44360, 44361, 44363, 44364, 44365, 44366, 44369, 44370, 44372, 44373, 44376, 44377, 44378, 44379)

43244 with band ligation of esophageal/gastric varices

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2014, 2017

CPT Assistant Spring 94:4, Jun 11:13, Jan 13:11, Dec 13:3

(Do not report 43244 in conjunction with 43197, 43198, 43235, 43255, 44360, 44361, 44363, 44364, 44365, 44366, 44369, 44370, 44372, 44373, 44376, 44377, 44378, 44379)

(To report control of nonvariceal bleeding with band ligation, use 43255)

43245 with dilation of gastric/duodenal stricture(s) (eg, balloon, bougie)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2002, 2003, 2014, 2017

CPT Assistant Spring 94:4, Oct 01:4, Jan 04:26, Jan 13:11, Dec 13:3

(Do not report 43245 in conjunction with 43197, 43198, 43235, 43266, 44360, 44361, 44363, 44364, 44365, 44366, 44369, 44370, 44372, 44373, 44376, 44377, 44378, 44379)

(If fluoroscopic guidance is performed, use 74360)

43246 with directed placement of percutaneous gastrostomy tube

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2014, 2017

CPT Assistant Spring 94:4, Feb 97:10, Mar 10:10, Jan 13:11, May 13:12, Dec 13:3, Feb 19:5, Oct 21:5, Jul 23:1

Clinical Examples in Radiology Winter 19:12

(Do not report 43246 in conjunction with 43197, 43198, 43235, 44360, 44361, 44363, 44364, 44365, 44366, 44369, 44370, 44372, 44376, 44377, 44378, 44379)

(For percutaneous insertion of gastrostomy tube under fluoroscopic guidance, use 49440)

(For percutaneous replacement of gastrostomy tube without imaging or endoscopy, see 43762, 43763)

43247 with removal of foreign body(s)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2014, 2015, 2017

CPT Assistant Spring 94:4, Jan 13:11, Dec 13:3, Nov 22:12

(Do not report 43247 in conjunction with 43197, 43198, 43235, 43290, 43291, 44360, 44361, 44363, 44364, 44365, 44366, 44369, 44370, 44372, 44373, 44376, 44377, 44378, 44379)

(If fluoroscopic guidance is performed, use 76000)

 # 43290 with deployment of intragastric bariatric balloon

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2023

CPT Assistant Nov 22:12, Dec 22:20

(Do not report 43290 in conjunction with 43197, 43198, 43235, 43241, 43247)

 # 43291 with removal of intragastric bariatric balloon(s)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2023

CPT Assistant Nov 22:12, Dec 22:20

(Do not report 43291 in conjunction with 43197, 43198, 43235, 43247)

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

43248 with insertion of guide wire followed by passage of dilator(s) through esophagus over guide wire
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2014, 2017
- *CPT Assistant* Spring 94:4, Dec 97:11, Oct 08:6, Jan 13:11, Dec 13:3, Jul 17:10

(Do not report 43248 in conjunction with 43197, 43198, 43235, 43266, 43270, 44360, 44361, 44363, 44364, 44365, 44366, 44369, 44370, 44372, 44373, 44376, 44377, 44378, 44379)

(If fluoroscopic guidance is performed, use 74360)

43249 with transendoscopic balloon dilation of esophagus (less than 30 mm diameter)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2014, 2017
- *CPT Assistant* May 05:3, Jan 13:11, Dec 13:3, Jul 18:14

(Do not report 43249 in conjunction with 43197, 43198, 43235, 43266, 43270, 44360, 44361, 44363, 44364, 44365, 44366, 44369, 44370, 44372, 44373, 44376, 44377, 44378, 44379)

(If fluoroscopic guidance is performed, use 74360)

 # 43233 with dilation of esophagus with balloon (30 mm diameter or larger) (includes fluoroscopic guidance, when performed)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2014, 2017
- *CPT Assistant* Dec 13:3, Oct 19:10, Sep 22:13

(Do not report 43233 in conjunction with 43197, 43198, 43235, 44360, 44361, 44363, 44364, 44365, 44366, 44369, 44370, 44372, 44373, 44376, 44377, 44378, 44379, 74360, 76000)

43250 with removal of tumor(s), polyp(s), or other lesion(s) by hot biopsy forceps
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2014, 2015, 2017
- *CPT Assistant* Spring 94:4, Feb 99:11, Nov 07:9, Jan 13:11, Dec 13:3

(Do not report 43250 in conjunction with 43197, 43198, 43235, 44360, 44361, 44363, 44364, 44365, 44366, 44369, 44370, 44372, 44373, 44376, 44377, 44378, 44379)

43251 with removal of tumor(s), polyp(s), or other lesion(s) by snare technique
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2014, 2017
- *CPT Assistant* Spring 94:4, Oct 04:12, Nov 07:9, Jun 11:13, Jan 13:11, Dec 13:3

(Do not report 43251 in conjunction with 43254 for the same lesion)

(Do not report 43251 in conjunction with 43197, 43198, 43235, 44360, 44361, 44363, 44364, 44365, 44366, 44369, 44370, 44372, 44373, 44376, 44377, 44378, 44379)

(For endoscopic mucosal resection, use 43254)

43252 with optical endomicroscopy
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2013, 2014, 2017
- *CPT Assistant* Jan 13:11, Aug 13:5, Dec 13:3

(Report supply of contrast agent separately)

(Do not report 43252 in conjunction with 43197, 43198, 43235, 44360, 44361, 44363, 44364, 44365, 44366, 44369, 44370, 44372, 44373, 44376, 44377, 44378, 44379, 88375)

43253 with transendoscopic ultrasound-guided transmural injection of diagnostic or therapeutic substance(s) (eg, anesthetic, neurolytic agent) or fiducial marker(s) (includes endoscopic ultrasound examination of the esophagus, stomach, and either the duodenum or a surgically altered stomach where the jejunum is examined distal to the anastomosis)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2014, 2017
- *CPT Assistant* Dec 13:3, Apr 18:11

(Do not report 43253 in conjunction with 43240 for the same lesion)

(Do not report 43253 in conjunction with 43197, 43198, 43235, 43237, 43259, 44360, 44361, 44363, 44364, 44365, 44366, 44369, 44370, 44372, 44373, 44376, 44377, 44378, 44379, 76942, 76975)

(Do not report 43253 more than once per session)

(For transendoscopic ultrasound-guided transmural fine needle aspiration/biopsy, see 43238, 43242)

43254 with endoscopic mucosal resection
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2014, 2017
- *CPT Assistant* Dec 13:3, Dec 19:14

(Do not report 43254 in conjunction with 43236, 43239, 43251 for the same lesion)

(Do not report 43254 in conjunction with 43197, 43198, 43235, 44360, 44361, 44363, 44364, 44365, 44366, 44369, 44370, 44372, 44373, 44376, 44377, 44378, 44379)

43255 with control of bleeding, any method
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2014, 2017
- *CPT Assistant* Spring 94:4, Jun 10:4, Dec 13:3

(Do not report 43255 in conjunction with 43236, 43243, 43244 for the same lesion)

(Do not report 43255 in conjunction with 43197, 43198, 43235, 44360, 44361, 44363, 44364, 44365, 44366, 44369, 44370, 44372, 44373, 44376, 44377, 44378, 44379)

 # 43266 with placement of endoscopic stent (includes pre- and post-dilation and guide wire passage, when performed)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2014, 2017
- *CPT Assistant* Dec 13:3, Oct 19:10, Sep 22:13

(Do not report 43266 in conjunction with 43197, 43198, 43235, 43240, 43241, 43245, 43248, 43249, 44360, 44361, 44363, 44364, 44365, 44366, 44369, 44370, 44372, 44373, 44376, 44377, 44378, 44379)

(If fluoroscopic guidance is performed, use 74360)

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

43257 with delivery of thermal energy to the muscle of lower esophageal sphincter and/or gastric cardia, for treatment of gastroesophageal reflux disease

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2005, 2014, 2017

CPT Assistant May 05:3, Jan 13:11, Dec 13:3

(Do not report 43257 in conjunction with 43197, 43198, 43235, 44360, 44361, 44363, 44364, 44365, 44366, 44369, 44370, 44372, 44373, 44376, 44377, 44378, 44379)

(For ablation of metaplastic/dysplastic esophageal lesion [eg, Barrett's esophagus], see 43229, 43270)

 # 43270 with ablation of tumor(s), polyp(s), or other lesion(s) (includes pre- and post-dilation and guide wire passage, when performed)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2014, 2017

CPT Assistant Dec 13:3, Oct 19:10, Sep 22:13, May 23:27

(Do not report 43270 in conjunction with 43248, 43249 for the same lesion)

(Do not report 43270 in conjunction with 43197, 43198, 43235, 44360, 44361, 44363, 44364, 44365, 44366, 44369, 44370, 44372, 44373, 44376, 44377, 44378, 44379)

(For esophagoscopic photodynamic therapy, use 43270 in conjunction with 96570, 96571 as appropriate)

43259 with endoscopic ultrasound examination, including the esophagus, stomach, and either the duodenum or a surgically altered stomach where the jejunum is examined distal to the anastomosis

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2004, 2014, 2017

CPT Assistant Spring 94:4, May 04:7, Mar 09:8, Jan 13:11, Dec 13:3, Jan 16:11, Oct 19:10, Sep 22:13

(Do not report 43259 in conjunction with 43197, 43198, 43235, 43237, 43240, 43242, 43253, 44360, 44361, 44363, 44364, 44365, 44366, 44369, 44370, 44372, 44373, 44376, 44377, 44378, 44379, 76975)

(Do not report 43259 more than once per session)

 # 43210 with esophagogastric fundoplasty, partial or complete, includes duodenoscopy when performed

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2016

CPT Assistant Nov 15:8, Sep 22:13

(Do not report 43210 in conjunction with 43180, 43191, 43197, 43200, 43235)

Endoscopic Retrograde Cholangiopancreatography (ERCP)

Report the appropriate code(s) for each service performed. Therapeutic ERCP (43261, 43262, 43263, 43264, 43265, 43274, 43275, 43276, 43277, 43278) includes diagnostic ERCP (43260). ERCP includes guide wire passage when performed. An ERCP is considered complete if one or more of the ductal system(s), (pancreatic/biliary) is visualized. To report ERCP attempted but with unsuccessful cannulation of any ductal system, see 43235-43259, 43266, 43270.

(For percutaneous biliary catheter procedures, see 47490-47544)

Codes 43274, 43275, 43276, and 43277 describe ERCP with stent placement, removal or replacement (exchange) of stent(s), and balloon dilation within the pancreaticobiliary system. For reporting purposes, ducts that may be reported as stented or subject to stent replacement (exchange) or to balloon dilation include:

Pancreas: major and minor ducts

Biliary tree: common bile duct, right hepatic duct, left hepatic duct, cystic duct/gallbladder

ERCP with stent placement includes any balloon dilation performed in that duct. ERCP with more than one stent placement (eg, different ducts or side by side in the same duct) performed during the same day/session may be reported with 43274 more than once with modifier 59 appended to the subsequent procedure(s). For ERCP with more than one stent exchanged during the same day/session, 43276 may be reported for the initial stent exchange, and 43276 with modifier 59 for each additional stent exchange. ERCP with balloon dilation of more than one duct during the same day/session may be reported with modifier 59 appended to the subsequent procedure(s). Sphincteroplasty, which is balloon dilation of the ampulla (sphincter of Oddi), is reported with 43277, and includes sphincterotomy (43262) when performed.

To report ERCP via altered postoperative anatomy, see 43260, 43262, 43263, 43264, 43265, 43273, 43274, 43275, 43276, 43277, 43278, for Billroth II gastroenterostomy. See 47999 (Unlisted procedure, biliary tract) or 48999 (Unlisted procedure, pancreas) for ERCP via gastrostomy (laparoscopic or open) or via Roux-en-Y anatomy (eg, post-bariatric gastric bypass, post-total gastrectomy).

To report optical endomicroscopy of the biliary tract and pancreas, use 0397T. Do not report optical endomicroscopy more than once per session.

Stone destruction includes any stone removal in the same ductal system (biliary/pancreatic). Code 43277 may be separately reported if sphincteroplasty or dilation of a ductal stricture is required before proceeding to remove stones/debris from the duct during the same session. Dilation that is incidental to the passage of an instrument to clear stones or debris is not separately reported.

(Do not report 43277 for use of a balloon catheter to clear stones/debris from a duct. Any dilation of the duct that may occur during this maneuver is considered inherent to the work of 43264 and 43265)

(If imaging of the ductal systems is performed, including images saved to the permanent record and report of the imaging, see 74328, 74329, 74330)

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

43260 Endoscopic retrograde cholangiopancreatography (ERCP); diagnostic, including collection of specimen(s) by brushing or washing, when performed (separate procedure)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2014, 2017

CPT Assistant Spring 94:5, Oct 04:13, May 08:14, Aug 08:12, Jan 12:12, Jan 13:11, Dec 13:3

(Do not report 43260 in conjunction with 43261, 43262, 43263, 43264, 43265, 43274, 43275, 43276, 43277, 43278)

43261 with biopsy, single or multiple

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2017

CPT Assistant Spring 94:5, Aug 08:12, Jun 11:13, Jan 13:11

(Do not report 43261 in conjunction with 43260)

(For percutaneous endoluminal biopsy of biliary tree, use 47543)

43262 with sphincterotomy/papillotomy

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2017

CPT Assistant Spring 94:5, Oct 04:13, Jul 09:10, Jan 13:11

(43262 may be reported when sphincterotomy is performed in addition to 43261, 43263, 43264, 43265, 43275, 43278)

(Do not report 43262 in conjunction with 43274 for stent placement or with 43276 for stent replacement [exchange] in the same location)

(Do not report 43262 in conjunction with 43260, 43277)

(For percutaneous balloon dilation of biliary duct(s) or of ampulla, use 47542)

43263 with pressure measurement of sphincter of Oddi

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2014, 2017

CPT Assistant Spring 94:5, Oct 04:13, Jan 13:11, Dec 13:3

(Do not report 43263 in conjunction with 43260)

(Do not report 43263 more than once per session)

43264 with removal of calculi/debris from biliary/pancreatic duct(s)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2002, 2014, 2017

CPT Assistant Spring 94:5, Jan 13:11, Dec 13:3

(Do not report 43264 if no calculi or debris are found, even if balloon catheter is deployed)

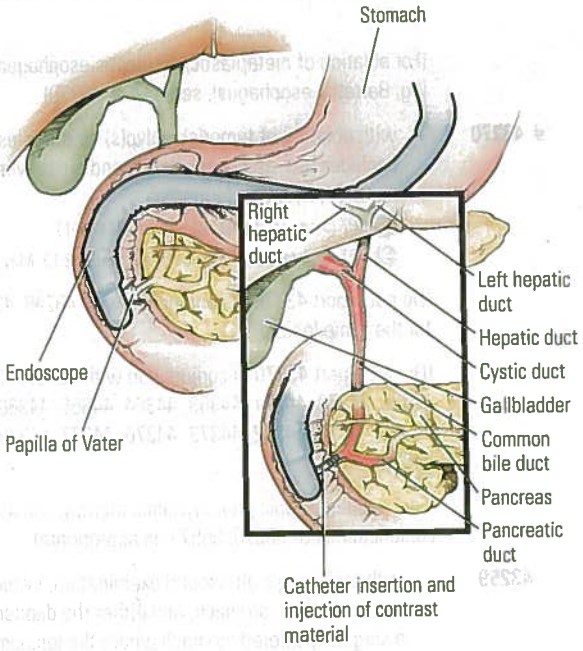
(Do not report 43264 in conjunction with 43260, 43265)

(For percutaneous removal of calculi/debris, use 47544)

Endoscopic Retrograde Cholangiopancreatography (ERCP)

43260

Examination of the hepatobiliary system (pancreatic ducts, hepatic ducts, common bile ducts, duodenal papilla [ampulla of Vater] and gallbladder [if present]) is performed through a side-viewing flexible fiberoptic endoscope.



43265 with destruction of calculi, any method (eg, mechanical, electrohydraulic, lithotripsy)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2002, 2014, 2017

CPT Assistant Spring 94:5, Jan 13:11, Dec 13:3

(Do not report 43265 in conjunction with 43260, 43264)

(For percutaneous removal of calculi/debris, use 47544)

43266 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 43254-43261

43270 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 43254-43261

 # 43274 with placement of endoscopic stent into biliary or pancreatic duct, including pre- and post-dilation and guide wire passage, when performed, including sphincterotomy, when performed, each stent

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2014, 2017

CPT Assistant Dec 13:3

(Do not report 43274 in conjunction with 43262, 43275, 43276, 43277 for stent placement or replacement [exchange] in the same duct)

(For stent placement in both the pancreatic duct and the common bile duct during the same operative session, placement of separate stents in both the right and left hepatic ducts, or placement of two side-by-side stents in the same duct, 43274 may be reported for each additional stent placed, using modifier 59 with the subsequent procedure[s])

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

(To report naso-biliary or naso-pancreatic drainage tube placement, use 43274)

(For percutaneous placement of biliary stent(s), see 47538, 47539, 47540)

 # 43275 with removal of foreign body(s) or stent(s) from biliary/pancreatic duct(s)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2014, 2017

CPT Assistant Dec 13:3

(Do not report 43275 in conjunction with 43260, 43274, 43276)

(For removal of stent from biliary or pancreatic duct without ERCP, use 43247)

(Report 43275 only once for removal of one or more stents or foreign bodies from biliary/pancreatic duct[s] during the same session)

(For percutaneous removal of calculi/debris, use 47544)

 # 43276 with removal and exchange of stent(s), biliary or pancreatic duct, including pre- and post-dilation and guide wire passage, when performed, including sphincterotomy, when performed, each stent exchanged

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2014, 2017

CPT Assistant Dec 13:3

(43276 includes removal and replacement [exchange] of one stent. For replacement [exchange] of additional stent[s] during the same session, report 43276 with modifier 59 for each additional replacement [exchange])

(Do not report 43276 in conjunction with 43260, 43275)

(Do not report 43276 in conjunction with 43262, 43274 for stent placement or exchange in the same duct)

 # 43277 with trans-endoscopic balloon dilation of biliary/pancreatic duct(s) or of ampulla (sphincteroplasty), including sphincterotomy, when performed, each duct

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2014, 2017

CPT Assistant Dec 13:3, Jul 24:13

(Do not report 43277 in conjunction with 43278 for the same lesion)

(Do not report 43277 in conjunction with 43260, 43262)

(Do not report 43277 for incidental dilation using balloon for stone/debris removal performed with 43264, 43265)

(If sphincterotomy without sphincteroplasty is performed on a separate pancreatic duct orifice during the same session [ie, pancreas divisum], report 43262 with modifier 59)

(Do not report 43277 in conjunction with 43274, 43276 for dilation and stent placement/replacement [exchange] in the same duct)

(For transendoscopic balloon dilation of multiple strictures during the same session, use 43277 with modifier 59 for each additional stricture dilated)

(For bilateral balloon dilation [both right and left hepatic ducts], 43277 may be reported twice with modifier 59 appended to the second procedure)

(For percutaneous balloon dilation of biliary duct(s) or of ampulla (sphincteroplasty), use 47542)

 # 43278 with ablation of tumor(s), polyp(s), or other lesion(s), including pre- and post-dilation and guide wire passage, when performed

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2014, 2017

CPT Assistant Dec 13:3

(Do not report 43278 in conjunction with 43277 for the same lesion)

(Do not report 43278 in conjunction with 43260)

(For ampullectomy, use 43254)

+ 43273 Endoscopic cannulation of papilla with direct visualization of pancreatic/common bile duct(s) (List separately in addition to code(s) for primary procedure)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2009, 2014, 2017

CPT Assistant Jan 13:11, Dec 13:3

(Report 43273 once per procedure)

(Use 43273 in conjunction with 43260, 43261, 43262, 43263, 43264, 43265, 43274, 43275, 43276, 43277, 43278)

43274 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 43264-43279

43275 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 43264-43279

43276 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 43264-43279

43277 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 43264-43279

43278 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 43264-43279

Laparoscopy

►Surgical laparoscopy always includes diagnostic laparoscopy. To report a diagnostic laparoscopy (separate procedure), use 49320.◄

43279 Laparoscopy, surgical, esophagomyotomy (Heller type), with fundoplasty, when performed

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2009

CPT Assistant Feb 12:3

(For open approach, see 43330, 43331)

(Do not report 43279 in conjunction with 43280)

43280 Laparoscopy, surgical, esophagogastric fundoplasty (eg, Nissen, Toupet procedures)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2000

CPT Assistant Nov 99:22, Mar 00:8, Dec 02:2, Jun 11:8, Feb 12:3, Dec 14:16, Nov 15:8

(Do not report 43280 in conjunction with 43279, 43281, 43282)

(For open esophagogastric fundoplasty, see 43327, 43328)

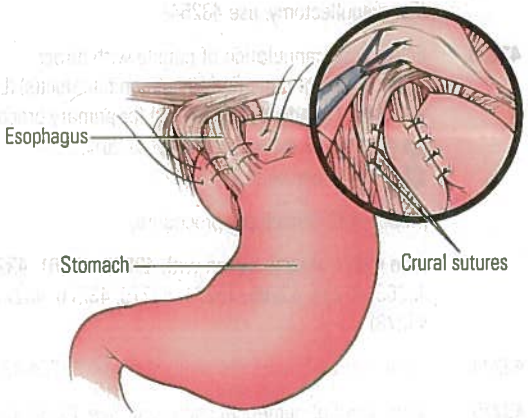
Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

(For laparoscopy, surgical, esophageal sphincter augmentation procedure, placement of sphincter augmentation device, see 43284, 43285)

(For esophagogastroduodenoscopy fundoplasty, partial or complete, transoral approach, use 43210)

Laparoscopic Fundoplasty
43280

With the esophagus and fundus held aside, sutures are placed in both crus diaphragmatis muscles below the esophagus to bring them together to close the hiatal hernia, and the anterior and posterior walls of the fundus are wrapped and stitched around the esophagus to complete the laparoscopic fundoplasty.



43281 Laparoscopy, surgical, repair of paraesophageal hernia, includes fundoplasty, when performed; without implantation of mesh
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2010
- *CPT Assistant* Jun 11:9, Feb 12:3, Dec 14:16, Sep 18:14, Nov 18:11

43282 with implantation of mesh
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2010
- *CPT Assistant* Jun 11:9, Feb 12:3, Dec 14:16, Aug 16:9

(To report transabdominal paraesophageal hiatal hernia repair, see 43332, 43333)

(To report transthoracic diaphragmatic hernia repair, see 43334, 43335)

(Do not report 43281, 43282 in conjunction with 43280, 43450, 43453)

+ 43283 Laparoscopy, surgical, esophageal lengthening procedure (eg, Collis gastroplasty or wedge gastroplasty) (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2011
- *CPT Assistant* Jun 11:9, Feb 12:3

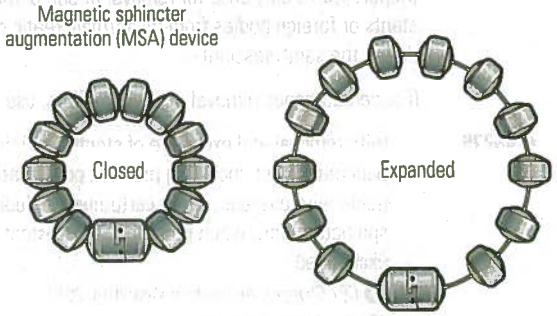
(Use 43283 in conjunction with 43280, 43281, 43282)

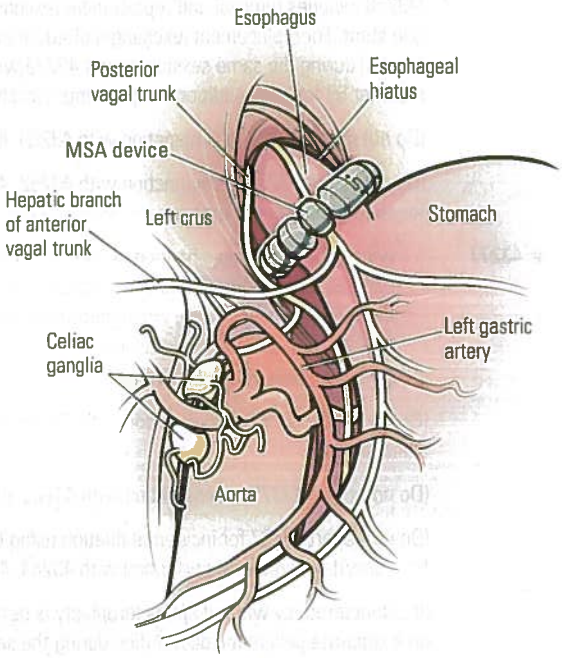
43284 Laparoscopy, surgical, esophageal sphincter augmentation procedure, placement of sphincter augmentation device (ie, magnetic band), including cruroplasty when performed
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2017
- *CPT Assistant* Aug 17:6, Sep 18:14, Apr 19:11

(Do not report 43284 in conjunction with 43279, 43280, 43281, 43282)

Laparoscopic Esophageal Sphincter Augmentation
43284

Implanted magnetic sphincter augmentation device





43285 Removal of esophageal sphincter augmentation device
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2017
- *CPT Assistant* Aug 17:6

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

43286 Esophagectomy, total or near total, with laparoscopic mobilization of the abdominal and mediastinal esophagus and proximal gastrectomy, with laparoscopic pyloric drainage procedure if performed, with open cervical pharyngogastrostomy or esophagogastrostomy (ie, laparoscopic transhiatal esophagectomy)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2018

CPT Assistant Jul 18:7

43287 Esophagectomy, distal two-thirds, with laparoscopic mobilization of the abdominal and lower mediastinal esophagus and proximal gastrectomy, with laparoscopic pyloric drainage procedure if performed, with separate thoracoscopic mobilization of the middle and upper mediastinal esophagus and thoracic esophagogastrostomy (ie, laparoscopic thoracoscopic esophagectomy, Ivor Lewis esophagectomy)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2018

CPT Assistant Jul 18:7

(Do not report 43287 in conjunction with 32551 for right tube thoracostomy)

43288 Esophagectomy, total or near total, with thoracoscopic mobilization of the upper, middle, and lower mediastinal esophagus, with separate laparoscopic proximal gastrectomy, with laparoscopic pyloric drainage procedure if performed, with open cervical pharyngogastrostomy or esophagogastrostomy (ie, thoracoscopic, laparoscopic and cervical incision esophagectomy, McKeown esophagectomy, tri-incisional esophagectomy)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2018

CPT Assistant Jul 18:7

(Do not report 43288 in conjunction with 32551 for right tube thoracostomy)

43289 Unlisted laparoscopy procedure, esophagus

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2000

CPT Assistant Nov 99:22, Mar 00:8, Dec 14:16, Jul 18:7

43290 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 43246-43249

43291 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 43246-43249

Repair

43300 Esophagoplasty (plastic repair or reconstruction), cervical approach; without repair of tracheoesophageal fistula

43305 with repair of tracheoesophageal fistula

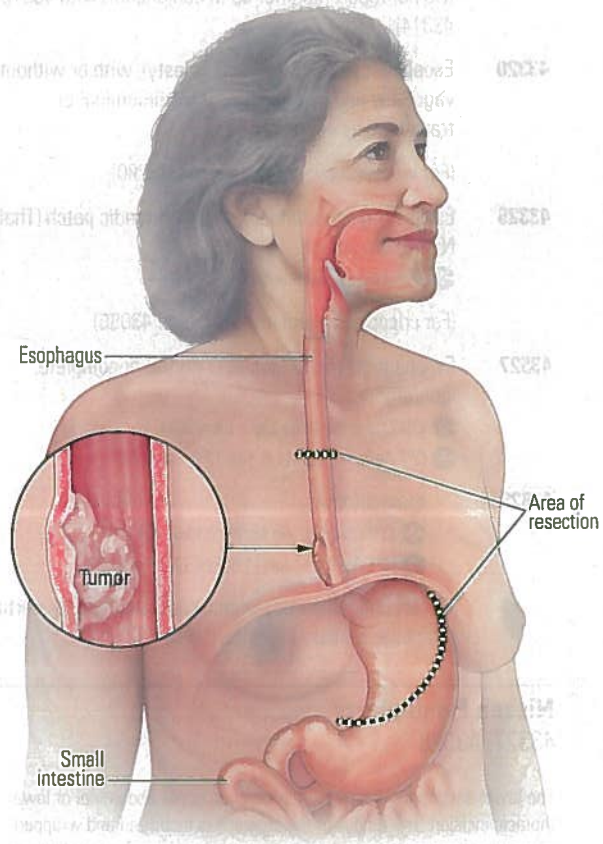
43310 Esophagoplasty (plastic repair or reconstruction), thoracic approach; without repair of tracheoesophageal fistula

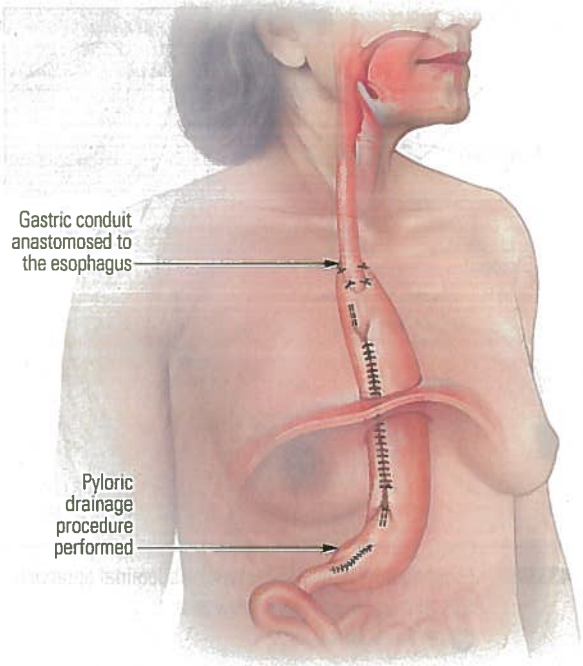
43312 with repair of tracheoesophageal fistula

43313 Esophagoplasty for congenital defect (plastic repair or reconstruction), thoracic approach; without repair of congenital tracheoesophageal fistula

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2002

Ivor Lewis Esophagectomy
43287





Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

43314 with repair of congenital tracheoesophageal fistula
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2002

(Do not report modifier 63 in conjunction with 43313, 43314)

43320 Esophagogastrostomy (cardioplasty), with or without vagotomy and pyloroplasty, transabdominal or transthoracic approach

(For laparoscopic procedure, use 43280)

43325 Esophagogastric fundoplasty, with fundic patch (Thal-Nissen procedure)
CPT Assistant Winter 90:6

(For cricopharyngeal myotomy, use 43030)

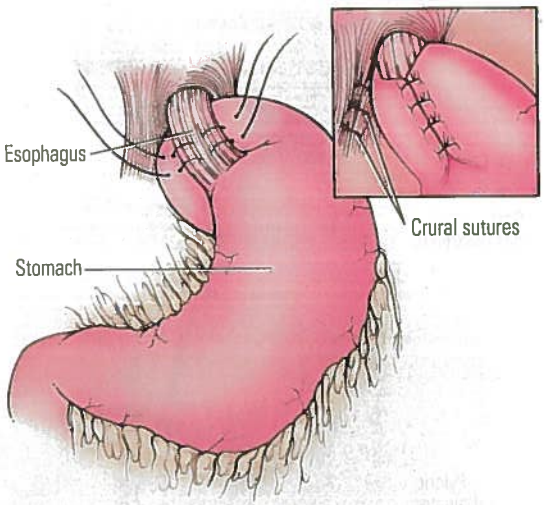
43327 Esophagogastric fundoplasty partial or complete; laparotomy
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2011
CPT Assistant Jun 11:8, Feb 12:3, Nov 15:8

43328 thoracotomy
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2011
CPT Assistant Jun 11:8, Feb 12:3, Nov 15:8

(For esophagogastroduodenoscopy fundoplasty, partial or complete, transoral approach, use 43210)

Nissen Fundoplasty
43327, 43328

The lower esophagus is accessed through an upper abdominal or lower thoracic incision. The fundus of the stomach is mobilized and wrapped around the lower esophageal sphincter, and the wrap is sutured into place.



43330 Esophagomyotomy (Heller type); abdominal approach
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2000
CPT Assistant Nov 99:22

(For laparoscopic esophagomyotomy procedure, use 43279)

43331 thoracic approach
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2000
CPT Assistant Nov 99:22

(For thoracoscopic esophagomyotomy, use 32665)

43332 Repair, paraesophageal hiatal hernia (including fundoplication), via laparotomy, except neonatal; without implantation of mesh or other prosthesis
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2011
CPT Assistant Feb 12:3

43333 with implantation of mesh or other prosthesis
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2011
CPT Assistant Feb 12:3

(For neonatal diaphragmatic hernia repair, use 39503)

43334 Repair, paraesophageal hiatal hernia (including fundoplication), via thoracotomy, except neonatal; without implantation of mesh or other prosthesis
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2011
CPT Assistant Feb 12:3

43335 with implantation of mesh or other prosthesis
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2011
CPT Assistant Feb 12:3

(For neonatal diaphragmatic hernia repair, use 39503)

43336 Repair, paraesophageal hiatal hernia, (including fundoplication), via thoracoabdominal incision, except neonatal; without implantation of mesh or other prosthesis
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2011
CPT Assistant Feb 12:3

43337 with implantation of mesh or other prosthesis
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2011
CPT Assistant Feb 12:3

(For neonatal diaphragmatic hernia repair, use 39503)

+ 43338 Esophageal lengthening procedure (eg, Collis gastroplasty or wedge gastroplasty) (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2011
CPT Assistant Jun 11:10, Feb 12:3

(Use 43338 in conjunction with 43280, 43327-43337)

43340 Esophagojejunostomy (without total gastrectomy); abdominal approach

43341 thoracic approach

43351 Esophagostomy, fistulization of esophagus, external; thoracic approach
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2015

43352 cervical approach
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2015

43360 Gastrointestinal reconstruction for previous esophagectomy, for obstructing esophageal lesion or fistula, or for previous esophageal exclusion; with stomach, with or without pyloroplasty

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

43361 with colon interposition or small intestine reconstruction, including intestine mobilization, preparation, and anastomosis(es)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2002

43400 Ligation, direct, esophageal varices

43405 Ligation or stapling at gastroesophageal junction for pre-existing esophageal perforation

43410 Suture of esophageal wound or injury; cervical approach
CPT Assistant Jun 96:7

43415 transthoracic or transabdominal approach

43420 Closure of esophagostomy or fistula; cervical approach

43425 transthoracic or transabdominal approach

(To report transabdominal paraesophageal hiatal hernia repair, see 43332, 43333. To report transthoracic diaphragmatic hernia repair, see 43334, 43335)

Manipulation

(For associated esophagogram, use 74220)

43450 Dilation of esophagus, by unguided sound or bougie, single or multiple passes
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2014
CPT Assistant Spring 94:1, Jan 97:10, Apr 98:14, Jun 98:10, Dec 13:3, Jul 17:10, Jul 24:13

(For radiological supervision and interpretation, use 74360)

43453 Dilation of esophagus, over guide wire
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2017
CPT Assistant Spring 94:1, Jan 97:10, Dec 97:11

(For dilation with endoscopic visualization, see 43195, 43226)

(For dilation of esophagus, by balloon or dilator, see 43214, 43220, 43233, 43249)

(For radiological supervision and interpretation, use 74360)

(For endoscopic dilation of esophagus with balloon less than 30 mm diameter, see 43195, 43220, 43249)

(For endoscopic dilation of esophagus with balloon 30 mm diameter or larger, see 43214, 43233)

43460 Esophagogastric tamponade, with balloon (Sengstaken type)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2009

(For removal of esophageal foreign body by balloon catheter, see 43499, 74235)

Other Procedures

43496 Free jejunum transfer with microvascular anastomosis
CPT Assistant Nov 96:8, Apr 97:4, Jun 97:10, Nov 97:17, Nov 98:16

(Do not report code 69990 in addition to code 43496)

43497 Lower esophageal myotomy, transoral (ie, peroral endoscopic myotomy [POEM])
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2022
CPT Assistant Dec 21:20

(Do not report 43497 in conjunction with 32665, 43191, 43197, 43200, 43235)

43499 Unlisted procedure, esophagus
CPT Assistant May 07:10, Oct 10:12, Dec 10:12, May 11:9, Dec 11:19, Mar 13:13, Nov 15:8, 11, Jul 18:7, Sep 22:13

Stomach

Incision

43500 Gastrotomy; with exploration or foreign body removal

43501 with suture repair of bleeding ulcer

43502 with suture repair of pre-existing esophagogastric laceration (eg, Mallory-Weiss)

43510 with esophageal dilation and insertion of permanent intraluminal tube (eg, Celestin or Mousseaux-Barbin)

43520 Pyloromyotomy, cutting of pyloric muscle (Fredet-Ramstedt type operation)

(Do not report modifier 63 in conjunction with 43520)

Excision

43605 Biopsy of stomach, by laparotomy
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2011

43610 Excision, local; ulcer or benign tumor of stomach

43611 malignant tumor of stomach

43620 Gastrectomy, total; with esophagoenterostomy

43621 with Roux-en-Y reconstruction

43622 with formation of intestinal pouch, any type

43631 Gastrectomy, partial, distal; with gastroduodenostomy

43632 with gastrojejunostomy

43633 with Roux-en-Y reconstruction

43634 with formation of intestinal pouch

+ 43635 Vagotomy when performed with partial distal gastrectomy (List separately in addition to code[s] for primary procedure)
CPT Assistant Nov 97:17

(Use 43635 in conjunction with 43631, 43632, 43633, 43634)

43640 Vagotomy including pyloroplasty, with or without gastrostomy; truncal or selective

(For pyloroplasty, use 43800)

(For vagotomy, see 64755, 64760)

43641 parietal cell (highly selective)

(For upper gastrointestinal endoscopy, see 43235-43259)

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Laparoscopy

▶Surgical laparoscopy always includes diagnostic laparoscopy. To report a diagnostic laparoscopy (separate procedure), use 49320.◀

(For upper gastrointestinal endoscopy including esophagus, stomach, and either the duodenum and/or jejunum, see 43235-43259)

43644 Laparoscopy, surgical, gastric restrictive procedure; with gastric bypass and Roux-en-Y gastroenterostomy (roux limb 150 cm or less)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2005

CPT Assistant May 05:3, Nov 22:12, Feb 24:33

(Do not report 43644 in conjunction with 43846, 49320)

(Esophagogastroduodenoscopy [EGD] performed for a separate condition should be reported with modifier 59)

(For greater than 150 cm, use 43645)

(For open procedure, use 43846)

43645 with gastric bypass and small intestine reconstruction to limit absorption

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2005

CPT Assistant May 05:3, Nov 22:12, Feb 24:33

(Do not report 43645 in conjunction with 49320, 43847)

43647 Laparoscopy, surgical; implantation or replacement of gastric neurostimulator electrodes, antrum

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2007

CPT Assistant Mar 07:4

43648 revision or removal of gastric neurostimulator electrodes, antrum

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2007

CPT Assistant Mar 07:4

(For open approach, see 43881, 43882)

(For insertion of gastric neurostimulator pulse generator, use 64590)

(For revision or removal of gastric neurostimulator pulse generator, use 64595)

(For electronic analysis and programming of gastric neurostimulator pulse generator, see 95980, 95981, 95982)

(For laparoscopic implantation, revision, or removal of gastric neurostimulator electrodes, lesser curvature [morbid obesity], use 43659)

43651 Laparoscopy, surgical; transection of vagus nerves, truncal

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2000

CPT Assistant Nov 99:22, Mar 00:8

43652 transection of vagus nerves, selective or highly selective

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2000

CPT Assistant Nov 99:22, Mar 00:8

43653 gastrostomy, without construction of gastric tube (eg, Stamm procedure) (separate procedure)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2000

CPT Assistant Nov 99:22, Mar 00:8

43659 Unlisted laparoscopy procedure, stomach

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2000

CPT Assistant Nov 99:22, Mar 00:8, Apr 06:19, Jun 06:16, Dec 07:12, Jun 11:8, Dec 11:19, Feb 13:13, Jun 13:13, Jul 18:7, Jun 23:27

Introduction

43752 Naso- or oro-gastric tube placement, requiring physician's skill and fluoroscopic guidance (includes fluoroscopy, image documentation and report)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2001, 2004

CPT Assistant Jan 02:11, Apr 03:7, Oct 03:2, Jul 06:4, Feb 07:10, Jul 07:1, Aug 08:7, Sep 11:4, May 14:4, Mar 18:11, Aug 19:8, Jan 22:3, Jun 22:19, Dec 22:10, Nov 23:26

Clinical Examples in Radiology Fall 21:17, Winter 25:29

(Do not report 43752 in conjunction with critical care codes 99291-99292, neonatal critical care codes 99468, 99469, pediatric critical care codes 99471, 99472 or low birth weight intensive care service codes 99478, 99479)

(For percutaneous placement of gastrostomy tube, use 49440)

(For enteric tube placement, see 44500, 74340)

43753 Gastric intubation and aspiration(s) therapeutic, necessitating physician's skill (eg, for gastrointestinal hemorrhage), including lavage if performed

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2011

CPT Assistant Sep 11:3, May 14:4, Aug 19:8, Jan 22:3, Jun 22:19, Dec 22:10

43754 Gastric intubation and aspiration, diagnostic; single specimen (eg, acid analysis)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2011

CPT Assistant Dec 10:10, Sep 11:3

43755 collection of multiple fractional specimens with gastric stimulation, single or double lumen tube (gastric secretory study) (eg, histamine, insulin, pentagastrin, calcium, secretin), includes drug administration

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2011

CPT Assistant Dec 10:10, Sep 11:3

(For gastric acid analysis, use 82930)

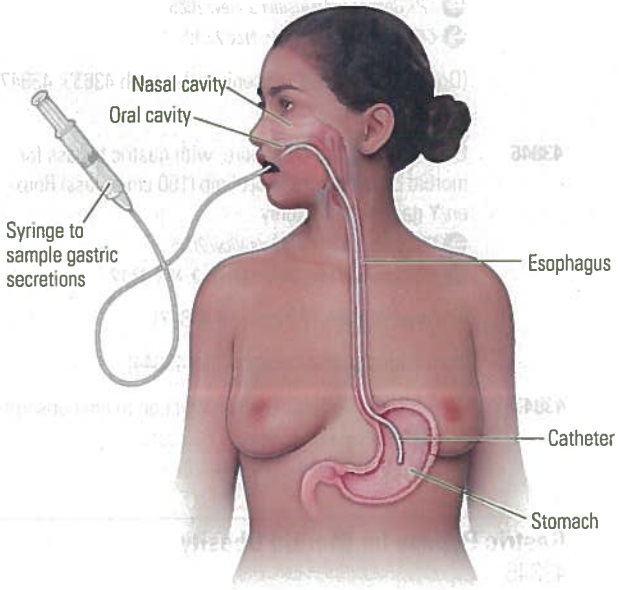
(For naso- or oro-gastric tube placement by physician with fluoroscopic guidance, use 43752)

(Report the drug[s] or substance[s] administered. The fluid used to administer the drug[s] is not separately reported)

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Gastric Intubation
43753

A large-bore gastric lavage tube is inserted orally through the esophagus into the stomach for expedient lavage and evacuation of stomach contents (eg, poisonings, hemorrhage).



43756 Duodenal intubation and aspiration, diagnostic, includes image guidance; single specimen (eg, bile study for crystals or afferent loop culture)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2011
- *CPT Assistant* Dec 10:10, Sep 11:3

43757 collection of multiple fractional specimens with pancreatic or gallbladder stimulation, single or double lumen tube, includes drug administration
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2011
- *CPT Assistant* Dec 10:10, Sep 11:3

(For appropriate chemical analysis procedures, see 89049-89240)

(Report the substances[s] or drug[s] administered. The fluid used to administer the drug[s] is not separately reported)

(To report fluoroscopically guided replacement of gastrostomy tube, use 49450)

(For endoscopic placement of gastrostomy tube, use 43246)

43761 Repositioning of a naso- or oro-gastric feeding tube, through the duodenum for enteric nutrition
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2000, 2008, 2010
- *CPT Assistant* Oct 96:9, Nov 99:22, Jun 08:8, Aug 08:7
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Winter 25:29

(Do not report 43761 in conjunction with 44500, 49446)

(If imaging guidance is performed, use 76000)

(For endoscopic conversion of a gastrostomy tube to jejunostomy tube, use 44373)

(For placement of a long gastrointestinal tube into the duodenum, use 44500)

43762 Replacement of gastrostomy tube, percutaneous, includes removal, when performed, without imaging or endoscopic guidance; not requiring revision of gastrostomy tract
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2019
- *CPT Assistant* Feb 19:5, Oct 21:5-6, Jun 22:6-8
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Winter 19:12, Summer 22:15

43763 requiring revision of gastrostomy tract
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2019
- *CPT Assistant* Feb 19:5, Oct 19:10, Oct 21:5-6, Jun 22:6-8
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Winter 19:12, Summer 22:15

(For percutaneous replacement of gastrostomy tube under fluoroscopic guidance, use 49450)

(For endoscopically directed placement of gastrostomy tube, use 43246)

Bariatric Surgery

Bariatric surgical procedures may involve the stomach, duodenum, jejunum, and/or the ileum.

Laparoscopy

Surgical laparoscopy always includes diagnostic laparoscopy. To report a diagnostic laparoscopy (separate procedure), use 49320.

Typical postoperative follow-up care (see Surgery Guidelines, CPT Surgical Package Definition) after gastric restriction using the adjustable gastric restrictive device includes subsequent restrictive device adjustment(s) through the postoperative period for the typical patient. Adjustment consists of changing the gastric restrictive device component diameter by injection or aspiration of fluid through the subcutaneous port component.

43770 Laparoscopy, surgical, gastric restrictive procedure; placement of adjustable gastric restrictive device (eg, gastric band and subcutaneous port components)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2006, 2008
- *CPT Assistant* Dec 10:13, Nov 22:12

(For individual component placement, report 43770 with modifier 52)

43771 revision of adjustable gastric restrictive device component only
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2006, 2008
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 22:12

43772 removal of adjustable gastric restrictive device component only
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2006, 2008
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 22:12

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

43773 removal and replacement of adjustable gastric restrictive device component only
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2006, 2008
CPT Assistant Nov 22:12

(Do not report 43773 in conjunction with 43772)

43774 removal of adjustable gastric restrictive device and subcutaneous port components
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2006, 2008
CPT Assistant Nov 22:12

(For removal and replacement of both gastric band and subcutaneous port components, use 43659)

43775 longitudinal gastrectomy (ie, sleeve gastrectomy)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2010
CPT Assistant Oct 19:10, Nov 22:12

(For open gastric restrictive procedure, without gastric bypass, for morbid obesity, other than vertical-banded gastroplasty, use 43843)

Other Procedures

43800 Pyloroplasty

(For pyloroplasty and vagotomy, use 43640)

43810 Gastroduodenostomy

43820 Gastrojejunostomy; without vagotomy

43825 with vagotomy, any type

43830 Gastrostomy, open; without construction of gastric tube (eg, Stamm procedure) (separate procedure)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2000
CPT Assistant Nov 99:22

43831 neonatal, for feeding
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2000
CPT Assistant Nov 99:22, Feb 19:5

(For percutaneous replacement of gastrostomy tube with removal when performed without imaging or endoscopy, see 43762, 43763)

(For percutaneous replacement of gastrostomy tube under fluoroscopic guidance, use 49450)

(Do not report modifier 63 in conjunction with 43831)

43832 with construction of gastric tube (eg, Janeway procedure)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2000
CPT Assistant Nov 99:22

(For percutaneous endoscopic gastrostomy, use 43246)

43840 Gastrorrhaphy, suture of perforated duodenal or gastric ulcer, wound, or injury

43842 Gastric restrictive procedure, without gastric bypass, for morbid obesity; vertical-banded gastroplasty
CPT Assistant May 98:5

43843 other than vertical-banded gastroplasty
CPT Assistant May 98:5

(For laparoscopic longitudinal gastrectomy [ie, sleeve gastrectomy], use 43775)

43845 Gastric restrictive procedure with partial gastrectomy, pylorus-preserving duodenoileostomy and ileoileostomy (50 to 100 cm common channel) to limit absorption (biliopancreatic diversion with duodenal switch)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2005
CPT Assistant May 05:3, Nov 22:12

(Do not report 43845 in conjunction with 43633, 43847, 44130, 49000)

43846 Gastric restrictive procedure, with gastric bypass for morbid obesity; with short limb (150 cm or less) Roux-en-Y gastroenterostomy
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2005
CPT Assistant May 98:5, May 05:3, Nov 22:12

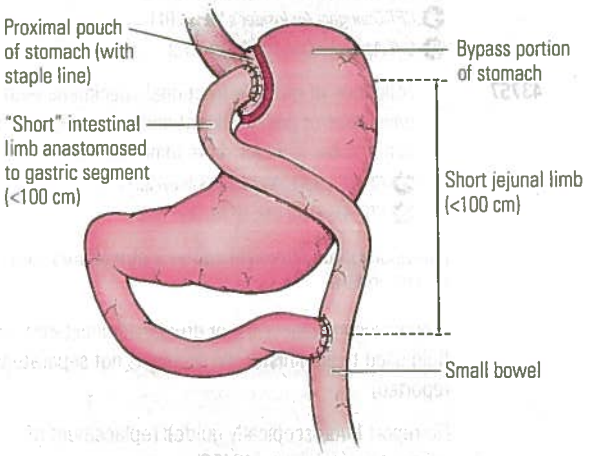
(For greater than 150 cm, use 43847)

(For laparoscopic procedure, use 43644)

43847 with small intestine reconstruction to limit absorption
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2015
CPT Assistant May 98:5, May 02:7

Gastric Bypass for Morbid Obesity
43846

The stomach is partitioned with a staple line on the lesser curvature (no band, no gastric transection). A short limb of small bowel (less than 100 cm) is divided and anastomosed to the small upper stomach pouch.



43848 Revision, open, of gastric restrictive procedure for morbid obesity, other than adjustable gastric restrictive device (separate procedure)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2006, 2008
CPT Assistant May 98:5, Apr 06:1

(For laparoscopic adjustable gastric restrictive procedures, see 43770-43774)

(For gastric restrictive port procedures, see 43886-43888)

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

43860 Revision of gastrojejunal anastomosis (gastrojejunostomy) with reconstruction, with or without partial gastrectomy or intestine resection; without vagotomy
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2002

43865 with vagotomy

43870 Closure of gastrostomy, surgical
CPT Assistant Jul 18:14

43880 Closure of gastrocolic fistula

43881 Implantation or replacement of gastric neurostimulator electrodes, antrum, open
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2007
CPT Assistant Mar 07:4

43882 Revision or removal of gastric neurostimulator electrodes, antrum, open
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2007
CPT Assistant Mar 07:4

(For laparoscopic approach, see 43647, 43648)

(For insertion of gastric neurostimulator pulse generator, use 64590)

(For revision or removal of gastric neurostimulator pulse generator, use 64595)

(For electronic analysis and programming of gastric neurostimulator pulse generator, see 95980, 95981, 95982)

(For open implantation, revision, or removal of gastric neurostimulator electrodes, lesser curvature [morbid obesity] or vagal trunk [EGJ] neurostimulator electrodes, use 43999)

43886 Gastric restrictive procedure, open; revision of subcutaneous port component only
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2006

43887 removal of subcutaneous port component only
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2006

43888 removal and replacement of subcutaneous port component only
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2006

(Do not report 43888 in conjunction with 43774, 43887)

(For laparoscopic removal of both gastric restrictive device and subcutaneous port components, use 43774)

(For removal and replacement of both gastric restrictive device and subcutaneous port components, use 43659)

● **43889** Gastric restrictive procedure, transoral, endoscopic sleeve gastroplasty (ESG), including argon plasma coagulation, when performed
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2026

►(Do not report 43889 in conjunction with 43191, 43197, 43200, 43235)◄

43999 Unlisted procedure, stomach
CPT Assistant Mar 10:10, Jun 11:13, Feb 13:13, Jul 18:14, Dec 18:10, Dec 21:20, Sep 22:13

Intestines (Except Rectum)

Incision

44005 Enterolysis (freeing of intestinal adhesion) (separate procedure)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2000
CPT Assistant Winter 90:6, Nov 97:17, Nov 99:23, Jan 00:11, Apr 00:10, Feb 18:11

(Do not report 44005 in addition to 45136)

(For laparoscopic approach, use 44180)

44010 Duodenotomy, for exploration, biopsy(s), or foreign body removal

+ **44015** Tube or needle catheter jejunostomy for enteral alimentation, intraoperative, any method (List separately in addition to primary procedure)
CPT Assistant Mar 02:10, Jul 10:10

44020 Enterotomy, small intestine, other than duodenum; for exploration, biopsy(s), or foreign body removal
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2002

44021 for decompression (eg, Baker tube)

44025 Colotomy, for exploration, biopsy(s), or foreign body removal

(For exteriorization of intestine (Mikulicz resection with crushing of spur), see 44602-44605)

44050 Reduction of volvulus, intussusception, internal hernia, by laparotomy

44055 Correction of malrotation by lysis of duodenal bands and/or reduction of midgut volvulus (eg, Ladd procedure)

(Do not report modifier 63 in conjunction with 44055)

Excision

Intestinal allotransplantation involves three distinct components of physician work:

1. ***Cadaver donor enterectomy,*** which includes harvesting the intestine graft and cold preservation of the graft (perfusing with cold preservation solution and cold maintenance) (use 44132). ***Living donor enterectomy,*** which includes harvesting the intestine graft, cold preservation of the graft (perfusing with cold preservation solution and cold maintenance), and care of the donor (use 44133).
2. ***Backbench work:***
   Standard preparation of an intestine allograft prior to transplantation includes mobilization and fashioning of the superior mesenteric artery and vein (see 44715).
   Additional reconstruction of an intestine allograft prior to transplantation may include venous and/or arterial anastomosis(es) (see 44720-44721).

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

3. ***Recipient intestinal allotransplantation with or without recipient enterectomy,*** which includes transplantation of allograft and care of the recipient (see 44135, 44136).

44100 Biopsy of intestine by capsule, tube, peroral (1 or more specimens)

44110 Excision of 1 or more lesions of small or large intestine not requiring anastomosis, exteriorization, or fistulization; single enterotomy
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2002

44111 multiple enterotomies

44120 Enterectomy, resection of small intestine; single resection and anastomosis
CPT Assistant Mar 04:3, Aug 08:7, Nov 18:11, Nov 22:22

+ 44121 each additional resection and anastomosis (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)

(Use 44121 in conjunction with 44120)

44125 with enterostomy

44126 Enterectomy, resection of small intestine for congenital atresia, single resection and anastomosis of proximal segment of intestine; without tapering
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2002

44127 with tapering
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2002

+ 44128 each additional resection and anastomosis (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2002

(Use 44128 in conjunction with 44126, 44127)

(Do not report modifier 63 in conjunction with 44126, 44127, 44128)

44130 Enteroenterostomy, anastomosis of intestine, with or without cutaneous enterostomy (separate procedure)

44132 Donor enterectomy (including cold preservation), open; from cadaver donor
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2001, 2005

44133 partial, from living donor
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2001

(For backbench intestinal graft preparation or reconstruction, see 44715, 44720, 44721)

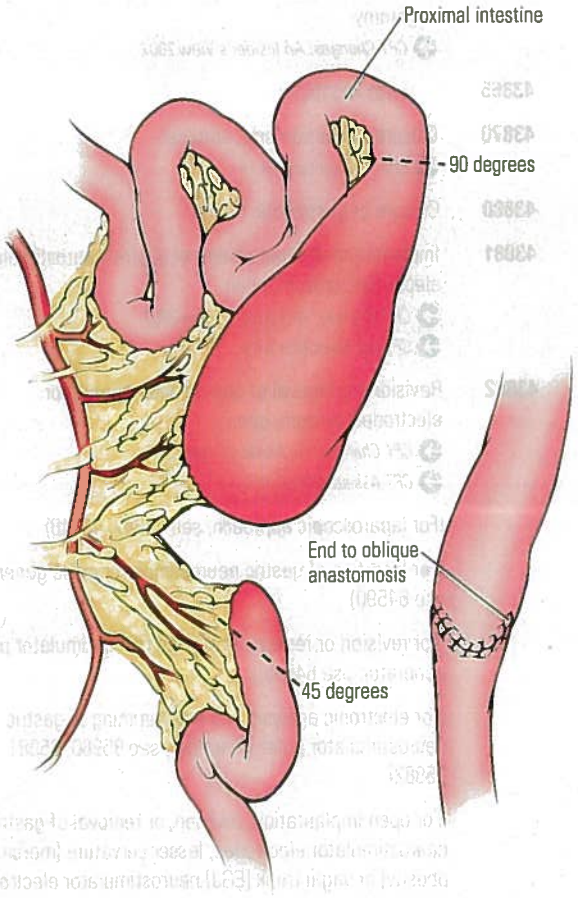
44135 Intestinal allotransplantation; from cadaver donor
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2001

44136 from living donor
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2001

44137 Removal of transplanted intestinal allograft, complete
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2005

(For partial removal of transplant allograft, see 44120, 44121, 44140)

Enterectomy, Resection for Congenital Atresia
44127



+ 44139 Mobilization (take-down) of splenic flexure performed in conjunction with partial colectomy (List separately in addition to primary procedure)

(Use 44139 in conjunction with 44140-44147)

44140 Colectomy, partial; with anastomosis
CPT Assistant Fall 92:23, Aug 08:7, Nov 08:7, Sep 10:7, Apr 20:10, Jul 23:1

(For laparoscopic procedure, use 44204)

44141 with skin level cecostomy or colostomy
CPT Assistant Fall 92:24, Nov 08:7

44143 with end colostomy and closure of distal segment (Hartmann type procedure)
CPT Assistant Fall 92:24, Nov 08:7

(For laparoscopic procedure, use 44206)

44144 with resection, with colostomy or ileostomy and creation of mucofistula
CPT Assistant Fall 92:24, Nov 08:7

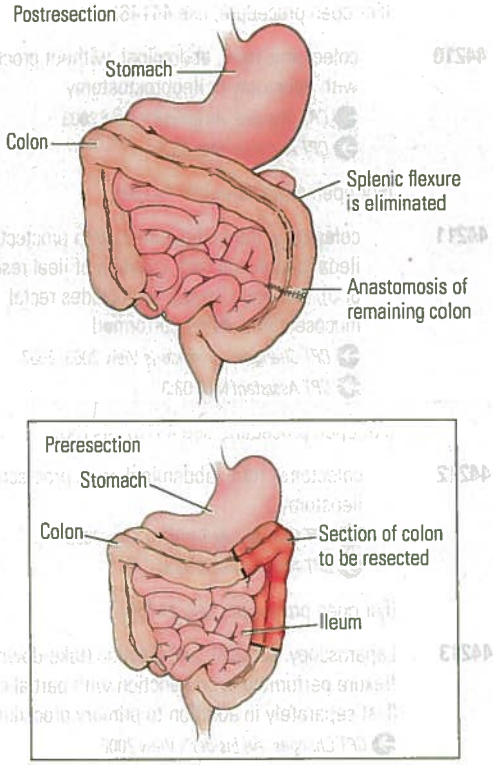
44145 with coloproctostomy (low pelvic anastomosis)
CPT Assistant Fall 92:24, Aug 24:18

(For laparoscopic procedure, use 44207)

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Colectomy, Partial
44140

A segment of the colon is resected and an anastomosis is performed between the remaining ends of the colon.



44146 with coloproctostomy (low pelvic anastomosis), with colostomy
CPT Assistant Fall 92:24, Nov 08:7, Jun 18:11, Aug 24:18

(For laparoscopic procedure, use 44208)

44147 abdominal and transanal approach
CPT Assistant Fall 92:24, Nov 08:7

44150 Colectomy, total, abdominal, without proctectomy; with ileostomy or ileoproctostomy

(For laparoscopic procedure, use 44210)

44151 with continent ileostomy

44155 Colectomy, total, abdominal, with proctectomy; with ileostomy

(For laparoscopic procedure, use 44212)

44156 with continent ileostomy

44157 with ileoanal anastomosis, includes loop ileostomy, and rectal mucosectomy, when performed
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2007

44158 with ileoanal anastomosis, creation of ileal reservoir (S or J), includes loop ileostomy, and rectal mucosectomy, when performed
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2007

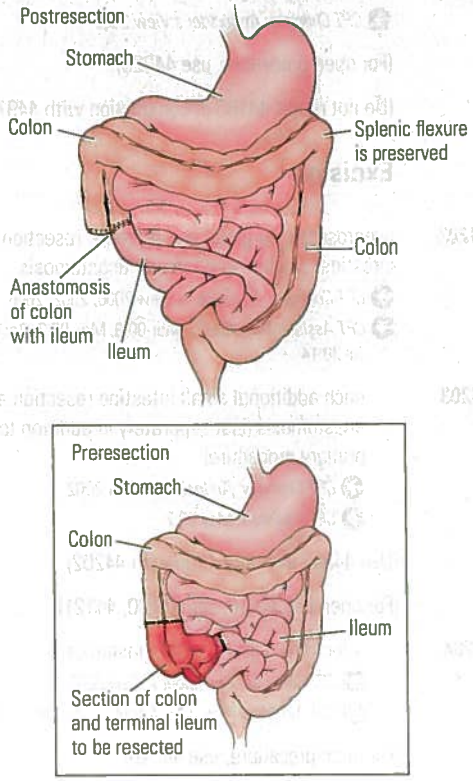
(For laparoscopic procedure, use 44211)

44160 Colectomy, partial, with removal of terminal ileum with ileocolostomy
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2002

(For laparoscopic procedure, use 44205)

Colectomy With Removal of Terminal Ileum and Ileocolostomy
44160

A segment of the colon and terminal ileum is removed and an anastomosis is performed between the remaining ileum and colon.



Laparoscopy

►Surgical laparoscopy always includes diagnostic laparoscopy. To report a diagnostic laparoscopy (separate procedure), use 49320.◄

Incision

44180 Laparoscopy, surgical, enterolysis (freeing of intestinal adhesion) (separate procedure)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2006
CPT Assistant Feb 18:11

(For laparoscopy with salpingolysis, ovariolysis, use 58660)

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Enterostomy—External Fistulization of Intestines

44186 Laparoscopy, surgical; jejunostomy (eg, for decompression or feeding)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2006

44187 ileostomy or jejunostomy, non-tube
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2006
- *CPT Assistant* Sep 19:11, Aug 24:18

(For open procedure, use 44310)

44188 Laparoscopy, surgical, colostomy or skin level cecostomy
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2006

(For open procedure, use 44320)

(Do not report 44188 in conjunction with 44970)

Excision

44202 Laparoscopy, surgical; enterectomy, resection of small intestine, single resection and anastomosis
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2000, 2002, 2006
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 99:23, Mar 00:9, May 03:2, Apr 06:1, Jul 20:14

+ 44203 each additional small intestine resection and anastomosis (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2002
- *CPT Assistant* May 03:2

(Use 44203 in conjunction with 44202)

(For open procedure, see 44120, 44121)

44204 colectomy, partial, with anastomosis
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2002
- *CPT Assistant* May 03:3, Apr 06:1, 19, Dec 17:14

(For open procedure, use 44140)

44205 colectomy, partial, with removal of terminal ileum with ileocolostomy
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2002
- *CPT Assistant* May 03:3, Apr 06:1

(For open procedure, use 44160)

44206 colectomy, partial, with end colostomy and closure of distal segment (Hartmann type procedure)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2003
- *CPT Assistant* May 03:3, Apr 06:1

(For open procedure, use 44143)

44207 colectomy, partial, with anastomosis, with coloproctostomy (low pelvic anastomosis)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2003
- *CPT Assistant* May 03:3, Apr 06:1

(For open procedure, use 44145)

44208 colectomy, partial, with anastomosis, with coloproctostomy (low pelvic anastomosis) with colostomy
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2003
- *CPT Assistant* May 03:3, Apr 06:1, Aug 24:18

(For open procedure, use 44146)

44210 colectomy, total, abdominal, without proctectomy, with ileostomy or ileoproctostomy
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2003
- *CPT Assistant* May 03:3

(For open procedure, use 44150)

44211 colectomy, total, abdominal, with proctectomy, with ileoanal anastomosis, creation of ileal reservoir (S or J), with loop ileostomy, includes rectal mucosectomy, when performed
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2003, 2007
- *CPT Assistant* May 03:3

(For open procedure, see 44157, 44158)

44212 colectomy, total, abdominal, with proctectomy, with ileostomy
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2003
- *CPT Assistant* May 03:3

(For open procedure, use 44155)

+ 44213 Laparoscopy, surgical, mobilization (take-down) of splenic flexure performed in conjunction with partial colectomy (List separately in addition to primary procedure)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2006

(Use 44213 in conjunction with 44204-44208)

(For open procedure, use 44139)

Repair

44227 Laparoscopy, surgical, closure of enterostomy, large or small intestine, with resection and anastomosis
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2006

(For open procedure, see 44625, 44626)

Other Procedures

44238 Unlisted laparoscopy procedure, intestine (except rectum)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2003
- *CPT Assistant* May 03:4, Jul 17:10, Oct 19:10, Jul 20:14

Enterostomy—External Fistulization of Intestines

44300 Placement, enterostomy or cecostomy, tube open (eg, for feeding or decompression) (separate procedure)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2008
- *CPT Assistant* Mar 02:10, Aug 08:7

(Do not report 44300 in conjunction with 44701 for cannulation of the colon for intraoperative colonic lavage)

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

(For percutaneous placement of duodenostomy, jejunostomy, gastro-jejunostomy or cecostomy [or other colonic] tube including fluoroscopic imaging guidance, see 49441-49442)

44310 Ileostomy or jejunostomy, non-tube
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2006
CPT Assistant Mar 02:10, Apr 06:1
(For laparoscopic procedure, use 44187)
(Do not report 44310 in conjunction with 44144, 44150-44151, 44155, 44156, 45113, 45119, 45136)

44312 Revision of ileostomy; simple (release of superficial scar) (separate procedure)
CPT Assistant Spring 93:35

44314 complicated (reconstruction in-depth) (separate procedure)

44316 Continent ileostomy (Kock procedure) (separate procedure)
(For fiberoptic evaluation, use 44385)

44320 Colostomy or skin level cecostomy;
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2006
(For laparoscopic procedure, use 44188)
(Do not report 44320 in conjunction with 44141, 44144, 44146, 44605, 45110, 45119, 45126, 45563, 45805, 45825, 50810, 51597, 57307, or 58240)

44322 with multiple biopsies (eg, for congenital megacolon) (separate procedure)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2002

44340 Revision of colostomy; simple (release of superficial scar) (separate procedure)

44345 complicated (reconstruction in-depth) (separate procedure)

44346 with repair of paracolostomy hernia (separate procedure)

Endoscopy, Small Intestine

When bleeding occurs as the result of an endoscopic procedure, control of bleeding is not reported separately during the same operative session.

Antegrade transoral small intestinal endoscopy (enteroscopy) is defined by the most distal segment of small intestine that is examined. Codes 44360, 44361, 44363, 44364, 44365, 44366, 44369, 44370, 44372, 44373 are endoscopic procedures to visualize the esophagus through the jejunum using an antegrade approach. Codes 44376, 44377, 44378, 44379 are endoscopic procedures to visualize the esophagus through the ileum using an antegrade approach. If an endoscope cannot be advanced at least 50 cm beyond the pylorus, see 43233, 43235-43259, 43266, 43270; if an endoscope can be passed at least 50 cm beyond pylorus but only into jejunum, see 44360, 44361, 44363, 44364, 44365, 44366, 44369, 44370, 44372, 44373.

To report retrograde examination of small intestine via anus or colon stoma, use 44799, unlisted procedure, intestine.

(Do not report 44360, 44361, 44363, 44364, 44365, 44366, 44369, 44370, 44372, 44373 in conjunction with 43233, 43235-43259, 43266, 43270, 44376, 44377, 44378, 44379)

(Do not report 44376, 44377, 44378, 44379 in conjunction with 43233, 43235-43259, 43266, 43270, 44360, 44361, 44363, 44364, 44365, 44366, 44369, 44370, 44372, 44373)

(For esophagogastroduodenoscopy, see 43233, 43235-43259, 43266, 43270)

44360 Small intestinal endoscopy, enteroscopy beyond second portion of duodenum, not including ileum; diagnostic, including collection of specimen(s) by brushing or washing, when performed (separate procedure)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2015, 2017
CPT Assistant Spring 94:7, Mar 11:10, Dec 13:3, Nov 14:3, Jan 25:33

44361 with biopsy, single or multiple
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2017

44363 with removal of foreign body(s)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2015, 2017
CPT Assistant Oct 19:10

44364 with removal of tumor(s), polyp(s), or other lesion(s) by snare technique
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2017
CPT Assistant Oct 19:10

44365 with removal of tumor(s), polyp(s), or other lesion(s) by hot biopsy forceps or bipolar cautery
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2017
CPT Assistant Oct 19:10

44366 with control of bleeding (eg, injection, bipolar cautery, unipolar cautery, laser, heater probe, stapler, plasma coagulator)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2002, 2017
CPT Assistant Jun 10:4, Oct 19:10, Jan 25:33

44369 with ablation of tumor(s), polyp(s), or other lesion(s) not amenable to removal by hot biopsy forceps, bipolar cautery or snare technique
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2017
CPT Assistant Oct 19:10, Jan 25:33

44370 with transendoscopic stent placement (includes predilation)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2001, 2017
CPT Assistant Nov 01:7, Oct 19:10

44372 with placement of percutaneous jejunostomy tube
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2017
CPT Assistant Spring 94:7, Oct 19:10

44373 with conversion of percutaneous gastrostomy tube to percutaneous jejunostomy tube
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2017
CPT Assistant Spring 94:7, Dec 13:3, Oct 19:10, Oct 21:5-6
(For fiberoptic jejunostomy through stoma, use 43235)

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

44376 Small intestinal endoscopy, enteroscopy beyond second portion of duodenum, including ileum; diagnostic, with or without collection of specimen(s) by brushing or washing (separate procedure)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2017
CPT Assistant Spring 94:7, Mar 11:10, Dec 13:3

(Do not report 44376 in conjunction with 44360, 44361, 44363, 44364, 44365, 44366, 44369, 44370, 44372, 44373)

44377 with biopsy, single or multiple

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2017
CPT Assistant Spring 94:7

(Do not report 44377 in conjunction with 44360, 44361, 44363, 44364, 44365, 44366, 44369, 44370, 44372, 44373)

44378 with control of bleeding (eg, injection, bipolar cautery, unipolar cautery, laser, heater probe, stapler, plasma coagulator)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2002, 2017
CPT Assistant Spring 94:7, Jun 10:4, Apr 12:17, Dec 13:3

(Do not report 44378 in conjunction with 44360, 44361, 44363, 44364, 44365, 44366, 44369, 44370, 44372, 44373)

44379 with transendoscopic stent placement (includes predilation)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2001, 2017
CPT Assistant Nov 01:7, Nov 14:3

(Do not report 44379 in conjunction with 44360, 44361, 44363, 44364, 44365, 44366, 44369, 44370, 44372, 44373)

Endoscopy, Stomal

Definitions

Proctosigmoidoscopy is the examination of the rectum and may include examination of a portion of the sigmoid colon.

Sigmoidoscopy is the examination of the entire rectum, sigmoid colon and may include examination of a portion of the descending colon.

Colonoscopy is the examination of the entire colon, from the rectum to the cecum, and may include examination of the terminal ileum or small intestine proximal to an anastomosis.

Colonoscopy through stoma is the examination of the colon, from the colostomy stoma to the cecum or colon-small intestine anastomosis, and may include examination of the terminal ileum or small intestine proximal to an anastomosis.

When performing a diagnostic or screening endoscopic procedure on a patient who is scheduled and prepared for a total colonoscopy, if the physician is unable to advance the colonoscope to the cecum or colon-small intestine anastomosis due to unforeseen circumstances, report 45378 (colonoscopy) or 44388 (colonoscopy through stoma) with modifier 53 and provide appropriate documentation.

If a therapeutic colonoscopy (44389-44407, 45379, 45380, 45381, 45382, 45384, 45388, 45398) is performed and does not reach the cecum or colon-small intestine anastomosis, report the appropriate therapeutic colonoscopy code with modifier 52 and provide appropriate documentation.

Report ileoscopy through stoma (44380, 44381, 44382, 44384) for endoscopic examination of a patient who has an ileostomy.

Report colonoscopy through stoma (44388-44408) for endoscopic examination of a patient who has undergone segmental resection of the colon (eg, hemicolectomy, sigmoid colectomy, low anterior resection) and has a colostomy.

Coding Tip

For definitions of proctosigmoidoscopy, sigmoidoscopy, colonoscopy, and guidelines for colonoscopies that do not reach the cecum or colon-small intestine anastomosis, see Colon and Rectum/Endoscopy.

For colonoscopy per rectum, see 45378, 45390, 45392, 45393, 45398.

Report proctosigmoidoscopy (45300-45327), flexible sigmoidoscopy (45330-45347), or anoscopy (46600, 46604, 46606, 46608, 46610, 46611, 46612, 46614, 46615), as appropriate for endoscopic examination of the defunctionalized rectum or distal colon in a patient who has undergone colectomy, in addition to colonoscopy through stoma (44388-44408) or ileoscopy through stoma (44380, 44381, 44382, 44384) if appropriate.

When bleeding occurs as the result of an endoscopic procedure, control of bleeding is not reported separately during the same operative session.

For computed tomographic colonography, see 74261, 74262, 74263.

44380 Ileoscopy, through stoma; diagnostic, including collection of specimen(s) by brushing or washing, when performed (separate procedure)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2015, 2017
CPT Assistant Dec 13:3, Nov 14:3, Dec 14:3

(Do not report 44380 in conjunction with 44381, 44382, 44384)

44381 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 44380-44385

44382 with biopsy, single or multiple

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2017
CPT Assistant Dec 13:3

(Do not report 44382 in conjunction with 44380)

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

44381 with transendoscopic balloon dilation
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2015, 2017
CPT Assistant Nov 14:3

(Do not report 44381 in conjunction with 44380, 44384)

(If fluoroscopic guidance is performed, use 74360)

(For transendoscopic balloon dilation of multiple strictures during the same session, report 44381 with modifier 59 for each additional stricture dilated)

44384 with placement of endoscopic stent (includes pre- and post-dilation and guide wire passage, when performed)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2015, 2017
CPT Assistant Nov 14:3

(Do not report 44384 in conjunction with 44380, 44381)

(If fluoroscopic guidance is performed, use 74360)

44385 Endoscopic evaluation of small intestinal pouch (eg, Kock pouch, ileal reservoir [S or J]); diagnostic, including collection of specimen(s) by brushing or washing, when performed (separate procedure)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2015, 2017

(Do not report 44385 in conjunction with 44386)

44386 with biopsy, single or multiple
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2015, 2017
CPT Assistant Dec 13:3

(Do not report 44386 in conjunction with 44385)

Coding Tip

Definition of Colonoscopy Through Stoma

Colonoscopy through stoma is the examination of the colon, from the stoma to the cecum, and may include the examination of the terminal ileum or small intestine proximal to an anastomosis. When performing an endoscopic procedure on a patient who is scheduled and prepared for a colonoscopy through stoma, if the physician is unable to advance the colonoscope to the cecum or colon-small intestine anastomosis due to unforeseen circumstances, report 44388 with modifier 53 and provide appropriate documentation.

44388 Colonoscopy through stoma; diagnostic, including collection of specimen(s) by brushing or washing, when performed (separate procedure)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2015, 2017
CPT Assistant Nov 07:8, Dec 13:3, Nov 14:3

(Do not report 44388 in conjunction with 44389-44408)

44389 with biopsy, single or multiple
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2017
CPT Assistant Dec 14:3

(Do not report 44389 in conjunction with 44403 for the same lesion)

(Do not report 44389 in conjunction with 44388)

44390 with removal of foreign body(s)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2015, 2017

(Do not report 44390 in conjunction with 44388)

(If fluoroscopic guidance is performed, use 76000)

44391 with control of bleeding, any method
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2002, 2015, 2017
CPT Assistant Jun 10:4

(Do not report 44391 in conjunction with 44404 for the same lesion)

(Do not report 44391 in conjunction with 44388)

44392 with removal of tumor(s), polyp(s), or other lesion(s) by hot biopsy forceps
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2015, 2017

(Do not report 44392 in conjunction with 44388)

44401 with ablation of tumor(s), polyp(s), or other lesion(s) (includes pre-and post-dilation and guide wire passage, when performed)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2015, 2017
CPT Assistant Nov 14:3

(Do not report 44401 in conjunction with 44405 for the same lesion)

(Do not report 44401 in conjunction with 44388)

44394 with removal of tumor(s), polyp(s), or other lesion(s) by snare technique
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2017

(Do not report 44394 in conjunction with 44403 for the same lesion)

(Do not report 44394 in conjunction with 44388)

(For endoscopic mucosal resection, use 44403)

44401 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 44391-44402

44402 with endoscopic stent placement (including pre- and post-dilation and guide wire passage, when performed)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2015, 2017
CPT Assistant Nov 14:3

(Do not report 44402 in conjunction with 44388, 44405)

(If fluoroscopic guidance is performed, use 74360)

44403 with endoscopic mucosal resection
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2015, 2017
CPT Assistant Nov 14:3, Dec 19:14

(Do not report 44403 in conjunction with 44389, 44394, 44404 for the same lesion)

(Do not report 44403 in conjunction with 44388)

44404 with directed submucosal injection(s), any substance
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2015, 2017
CPT Assistant Nov 14:3

(Do not report 44404 in conjunction with 44391, 44403 for the same lesion)

(Do not report 44404 in conjunction with 44388)

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

44405 with transendoscopic balloon dilation
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2015, 2017
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 14:3

(Do not report 44405 in conjunction with 44388, 44401, 44402)

(If fluoroscopic guidance is performed, use 74360)

(For transendoscopic balloon dilation of multiple strictures during the same session, report 44405 with modifier 59 for each additional stricture dilated)

44406 with endoscopic ultrasound examination, limited to the sigmoid, descending, transverse, or ascending colon and cecum and adjacent structures
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2015, 2017
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 14:3

(Do not report 44406 in conjunction with 44388, 44407, 76975)

(Do not report 44406 more than once per session)

44407 with transendoscopic ultrasound guided intramural or transmural fine needle aspiration/biopsy(s), includes endoscopic ultrasound examination limited to the sigmoid, descending, transverse, or ascending colon and cecum and adjacent structures
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2015, 2017
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 14:3, Dec 14:3

(Do not report 44407 in conjunction with 44388, 44406, 76942, 76975)

(Do not report 44407 more than once per session)

44408 with decompression (for pathologic distention) (eg, volvulus, megacolon), including placement of decompression tube, when performed
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2015, 2017
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 14:3, Dec 14:3

(Do not report 44408 in conjunction with 44388)

(Do not report 44408 more than once per session)

Introduction

⊘ **44500** Introduction of long gastrointestinal tube (eg, Miller-Abbott) (separate procedure)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2017
- *CPT Assistant* Sep 16:9, Apr 25:27
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Winter 25:29

(For radiological supervision and interpretation, use 74340)

(For naso- or oro-gastric tube placement, use 43752)

Repair

44602 Suture of small intestine (enterorrhaphy) for perforated ulcer, diverticulum, wound, injury or rupture; single perforation
- *CPT Assistant* Feb 20:13

44603 multiple perforations

44604 Suture of large intestine (colorrhaphy) for perforated ulcer, diverticulum, wound, injury or rupture (single or multiple perforations); without colostomy
- *CPT Assistant* Jul 23:1

44605 with colostomy

44615 Intestinal stricturoplasty (enterotomy and enterorrhaphy) with or without dilation, for intestinal obstruction

44620 Closure of enterostomy, large or small intestine;
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 97:17, May 02:7

44625 with resection and anastomosis other than colorectal
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 97:17

44626 with resection and colorectal anastomosis (eg, closure of Hartmann type procedure)
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 97:17

(For laparoscopic procedure, use 44227)

44640 Closure of intestinal cutaneous fistula

44650 Closure of enteroenteric or enterocolic fistula

44660 Closure of enterovesical fistula; without intestinal or bladder resection

44661 with intestine and/or bladder resection
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2002

(For closure of renocolic fistula, see 50525, 50526)

(For closure of gastrocolic fistula, use 43880)

(For closure of rectovesical fistula, see 45800, 45805)

44680 Intestinal plication (separate procedure)

Other Procedures

44700 Exclusion of small intestine from pelvis by mesh or other prosthesis, or native tissue (eg, bladder or omentum)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2002
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 97:18

(For therapeutic radiation clinical treatment, see **Radiation Oncology** section)

\+ **44701** Intraoperative colonic lavage (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2003

(Use 44701 in conjunction with 44140, 44145, 44150, or 44604 as appropriate)

(Do not report 44701 in conjunction with 44950-44960)

44705 Preparation of fecal microbiota for instillation, including assessment of donor specimen
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2013
- *CPT Assistant* Jan 13:11, May 13:12

(Do not report 44705 in conjunction with 74283, 0780T)

(For fecal instillation by oro-nasogastric tube, use 44799)

(For instillation of fecal microbiota suspension via rectal enema, use 0780T)

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

44715 Backbench standard preparation of cadaver or living donor intestine allograft prior to transplantation, including mobilization and fashioning of the superior mesenteric artery and vein
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2005

44720 Backbench reconstruction of cadaver or living donor intestine allograft prior to transplantation; venous anastomosis, each
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2005

44721 arterial anastomosis, each
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2005
CPT Assistant Apr 05:10-11

44799 Unlisted procedure, small intestine
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2015
CPT Assistant Dec 00:14, May 08:15, Nov 08:11, Mar 10:10, Jul 10:10, Mar 11:10, May 11:9, May 13:12, Nov 14:3, Sep 22:13, Nov 23:26, Jan 25:33, Apr 25:27
Clinical Examples in Radiology Winter 25:30
(For unlisted laparoscopic procedure, intestine except rectum, use 44238)
(For unlisted procedure, colon, use 45399)

Meckel's Diverticulum and the Mesentery

Excision

44800 Excision of Meckel's diverticulum (diverticulectomy) or omphalomesenteric duct

44820 Excision of lesion of mesentery (separate procedure)
(With intestine resection, see 44120 or 44140 et seq)

Suture

44850 Suture of mesentery (separate procedure)
(For reduction and repair of internal hernia, use 44050)

Other Procedures

44899 Unlisted procedure, Meckel's diverticulum and the mesentery
CPT Assistant Jul 20:14

Appendix

Incision

44900 Incision and drainage of appendiceal abscess, open
CPT Assistant Nov 97:18
(For percutaneous image-guided drainage by catheter of appendiceal abscess, use 49406)

Excision

44950 Appendectomy;
CPT Assistant Feb 92:22, Sep 96:4, Aug 02:2, Nov 08:7
(Incidental appendectomy during intra-abdominal surgery does not usually warrant a separate identification. If necessary to report, add modifier 52)

+ 44955 when done for indicated purpose at time of other major procedure (not as separate procedure) (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
CPT Assistant Fall 92:22, Sep 96:4, Apr 97:3, Nov 08:7, Jan 12:13

44960 for ruptured appendix with abscess or generalized peritonitis
CPT Assistant Fall 92:22, Nov 08:7, Dec 19:12

Laparoscopy

►Surgical laparoscopy always includes diagnostic laparoscopy. To report a diagnostic laparoscopy (separate procedure), use 49320.◄

44970 Laparoscopy, surgical, appendectomy
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2000
CPT Assistant Nov 99:23, Mar 00:9, Apr 06:1, 20, Mar 15:3, Dec 19:12, Jul 23:1

44979 Unlisted laparoscopy procedure, appendix
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2000
CPT Assistant Nov 99:23, Mar 00:9, Jan 12:13

Colon and Rectum

Incision

45000 Transrectal drainage of pelvic abscess
(For transrectal image-guided fluid collection drainage by catheter of pelvic abscess, use 49407)

45005 Incision and drainage of submucosal abscess, rectum

45020 Incision and drainage of deep supralevator, pelvirectal, or retrorectal abscess
(See also 46050, 46060)

Excision

45100 Biopsy of anorectal wall, anal approach (eg, congenital megacolon)
(For endoscopic biopsy, use 45305)

45108 Anorectal myomectomy

45110 Proctectomy; complete, combined abdominoperineal, with colostomy
(For laparoscopic procedure, use 45395)

45111 partial resection of rectum, transabdominal approach

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

45112 Proctectomy, combined abdominoperineal, pull-through procedure (eg, colo-anal anastomosis)
CPT Assistant Nov 97:18

(For colo-anal anastomosis with colonic reservoir or pouch, use 45119)

45113 Proctectomy, partial, with rectal mucosectomy, ileoanal anastomosis, creation of ileal reservoir (S or J), with or without loop ileostomy

45114 Proctectomy, partial, with anastomosis; abdominal and transsacral approach

45116 transsacral approach only (Kraske type)

45119 Proctectomy, combined abdominoperineal pull-through procedure (eg, colo-anal anastomosis), with creation of colonic reservoir (eg, J-pouch), with diverting enterostomy when performed
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2006
CPT Assistant Nov 97:18, Apr 06:1

(For laparoscopic procedure, use 45397)

45120 Proctectomy, complete (for congenital megacolon), abdominal and perineal approach; with pull-through procedure and anastomosis (eg, Swenson, Duhamel, or Soave type operation)

45121 with subtotal or total colectomy, with multiple biopsies

45123 Proctectomy, partial, without anastomosis, perineal approach

45126 Pelvic exenteration for colorectal malignancy, with proctectomy (with or without colostomy), with removal of bladder and ureteral transplantations, and/or hysterectomy, or cervicectomy, with or without removal of tube(s), with or without removal of ovary(s), or any combination thereof
CPT Assistant Nov 98:16

45130 Excision of rectal procidentia, with anastomosis; perineal approach

45135 abdominal and perineal approach

45136 Excision of ileoanal reservoir with ileostomy
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2002

(Do not report 45136 in conjunction with 44005, 44310)

45150 Division of stricture of rectum

45160 Excision of rectal tumor by proctotomy, transsacral or transcoccygeal approach

45171 Excision of rectal tumor, transanal approach; not including muscularis propria (ie, partial thickness)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2010
CPT Assistant Jun 10:3

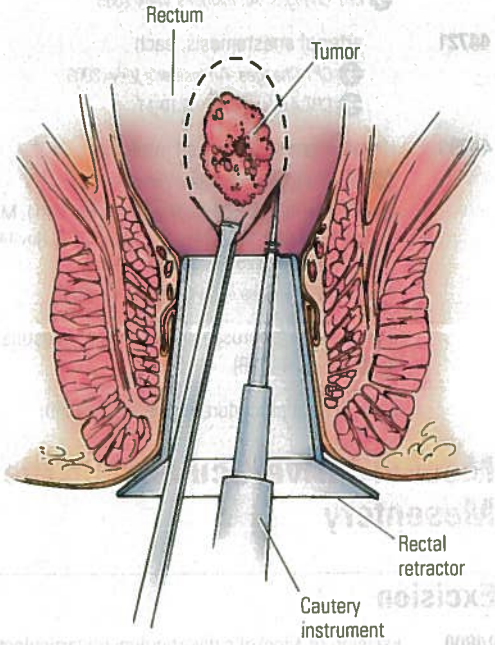
45172 including muscularis propria (ie, full thickness)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2010
CPT Assistant Jun 10:3, Feb 18:11

(For destruction of rectal tumor, transanal approach, use 45190)

(For transanal endoscopic microsurgical [ie, TEMS] excision of rectal tumor, including muscularis propria [ie, full thickness], use 0184T)

Rectal Tumor Excision
45171-45172

A rectal tumor is excised via transanal approach.



Destruction

45190 Destruction of rectal tumor (eg, electrodesiccation, electrosurgery, laser ablation, laser resection, cryosurgery) transanal approach
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2002
CPT Assistant Jun 10:3

(For excision of rectal tumor, transanal approach, see 45171, 45172)

(For transanal endoscopic microsurgical [ie, TEMS] excision of rectal tumor, including muscularis propria [ie, full thickness], use 0184T)

Endoscopy

Definitions

Proctosigmoidoscopy is the examination of the rectum and may include examination of a portion of the sigmoid colon.

Sigmoidoscopy is the examination of the entire rectum, sigmoid colon and may include examination of a portion of the descending colon.

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Colonoscopy is the examination of the entire colon, from the rectum to the cecum, and may include examination of the terminal ileum or small intestine proximal to an anastomosis.

Colonoscopy through stoma is the examination of the colon, from the colostomy stoma to the cecum, and may include examination of the terminal ileum or small intestine proximal to an anastomosis.

When performing a diagnostic or screening endoscopic procedure on a patient who is scheduled and prepared for a total colonoscopy, if the physician is unable to advance the colonoscope to the cecum or colon-small intestine anastomosis due to unforeseen circumstances, report 45378 (colonoscopy) or 44388 (colonoscopy through stoma) with modifier 53 and provide appropriate documentation.

If a therapeutic colonoscopy (44389-44407, 45379, 45380, 45381, 45382, 45384, 45388, 45398) is performed and does not reach the cecum or colon-small intestine anastomosis, report the appropriate therapeutic colonoscopy code with modifier 52 and provide appropriate documentation.

Report flexible sigmoidoscopy (45330-45347) for endoscopic examination during which the endoscope is not advanced beyond the splenic flexure.

Report flexible sigmoidoscopy (45330-45347) for endoscopic examination of a patient who has undergone resection of the colon proximal to the sigmoid (eg, subtotal colectomy) and has an ileo-sigmoid or ileo-rectal anastomosis. Report pouch endoscopy codes (44385, 44386) for endoscopic examination of a patient who has undergone resection of colon with ileo-anal anastomosis (eg, J-pouch).

Report colonoscopy (45378-45398) for endoscopic examination of a patient who has undergone segmental resection of the colon (eg, hemicolectomy, sigmoid colectomy, low anterior resection).

For colonoscopy through stoma, see 44388-44408.

Report proctosigmoidoscopy (45300-45327), flexible sigmoidoscopy (45330-45347), or anoscopy (46600, 46604, 46606, 46608, 46610, 46611, 46612, 46614, 46615), as appropriate for endoscopic examination of the defunctionalized rectum or distal colon in a patient who has undergone colectomy, in addition to colonoscopy through stoma (44388-44408) or ileoscopy through stoma (44380, 44381, 44382, 44384) if appropriate.

When bleeding occurs as a result of an endoscopic procedure, control of bleeding is not reported separately during the same operative session.

For computed tomographic colonography, see 74261-74263.

45300 Proctosigmoidoscopy, rigid; diagnostic, with or without collection of specimen(s) by brushing or washing (separate procedure)

→ *CPT Assistant* Spring 94:8, Oct 97:6, Apr 06:1

45303 with dilation (eg, balloon, guide wire, bougie)

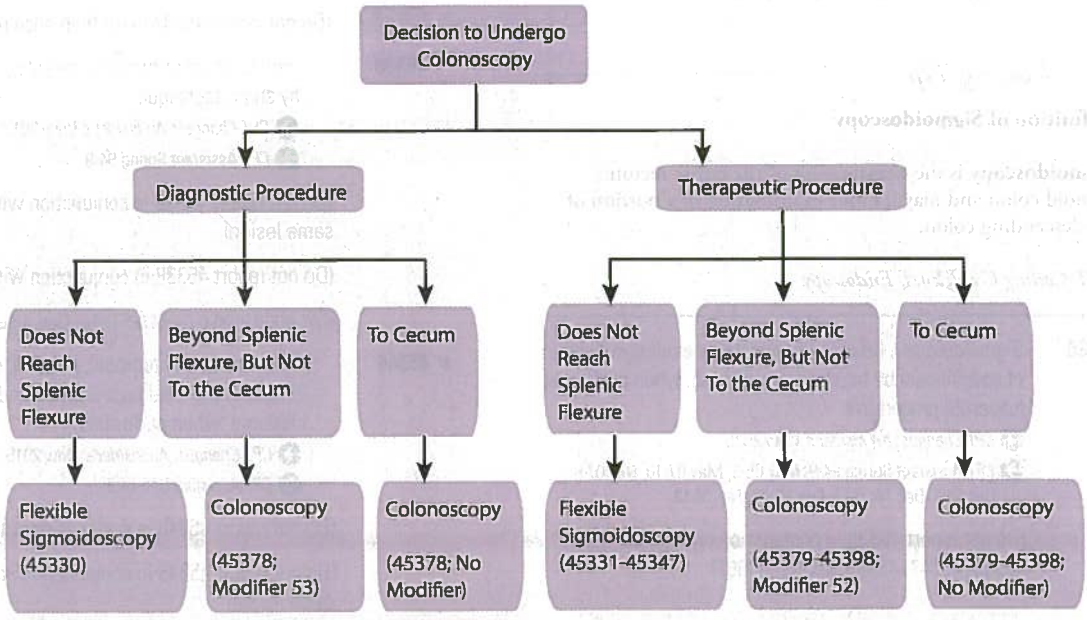
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2002, 2017

→ *CPT Assistant* Spring 94:8, Oct 97:6, Apr 06:1

(Do not report 45300, 45303 in conjunction with 0886T)

(For radiological supervision and interpretation, use 74360)

Colonoscopy Decision Tree



Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

45305 with biopsy, single or multiple
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2017
- *CPT Assistant* Spring 94:8, Oct 97:6, Apr 06:1

45307 with removal of foreign body
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2017
- *CPT Assistant* Spring 94:8, Oct 97:6, Apr 06:1

45308 with removal of single tumor, polyp, or other lesion by hot biopsy forceps or bipolar cautery
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2017
- *CPT Assistant* Spring 94:8, Oct 97:6, Apr 06:1

45309 with removal of single tumor, polyp, or other lesion by snare technique
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2017
- *CPT Assistant* Spring 94:8, Oct 97:6, Apr 06:1

45315 with removal of multiple tumors, polyps, or other lesions by hot biopsy forceps, bipolar cautery or snare technique
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2017
- *CPT Assistant* Spring 94:8, Oct 97:6, Apr 06:1

45317 with control of bleeding (eg, injection, bipolar cautery, unipolar cautery, laser, heater probe, stapler, plasma coagulator)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2002, 2017
- *CPT Assistant* Spring 94:8, Oct 97:6, Apr 06:1

45320 with ablation of tumor(s), polyp(s), or other lesion(s) not amenable to removal by hot biopsy forceps, bipolar cautery or snare technique (eg, laser)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2017
- *CPT Assistant* Spring 94:8, Oct 97:6, Apr 06:1

45321 with decompression of volvulus
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2017
- *CPT Assistant* Spring 94:8, Oct 97:6, Apr 06:1

45327 with transendoscopic stent placement (includes predilation)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2001, 2017
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 01:7, Apr 06:1

Coding Tip

Definition of Sigmoidoscopy

Sigmoidoscopy is the examination of the entire rectum, sigmoid colon and may include examination of a portion of the descending colon.

CPT Coding Guidelines, Endoscopy

45330 Sigmoidoscopy, flexible; diagnostic, including collection of specimen(s) by brushing or washing, when performed (separate procedure)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2015
- *CPT Assistant* Spring 94:9, May 05:3, May 07:10, Nov 07:8, Dec 13:3, Dec 14:3, 19, Sep 15:12, Feb 16:13

(Do not report 45330 in conjunction with 45331-45342, 45346, 45347, 45349, 45350, 0886T)

45331 with biopsy, single or multiple
- *CPT Assistant* Spring 94:9, Sep 96:6, Jan 07:28

(Do not report 45331 in conjunction with 45349 for the same lesion)

45332 with removal of foreign body(s)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2015, 2017
- *CPT Assistant* Winter 90:3, Spring 94:9, Dec 14:3

(Do not report 45332 in conjunction with 45330)

(If fluoroscopic guidance is performed, use 76000)

45333 with removal of tumor(s), polyp(s), or other lesion(s) by hot biopsy forceps
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2015, 2017
- *CPT Assistant* Winter 90:3, Spring 94:9, Dec 14:3

(Do not report 45333 in conjunction with 45330)

45334 with control of bleeding, any method
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2002, 2015, 2017
- *CPT Assistant* Spring 94:9, Sep 96:6, Jan 07:28, Jun 10:5, Dec 14:3

(Do not report 45334 in conjunction with 45335, 45350 for the same lesion)

(Do not report 45334 in conjunction with 45330)

45335 with directed submucosal injection(s), any substance
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2003, 2017
- *CPT Assistant* Mar 03:22, Jun 10:5

(Do not report 45335 in conjunction with 45334, 45349 for the same lesion)

(Do not report 45335 in conjunction with 45330)

45337 with decompression (for pathologic distention) (eg, volvulus, megacolon), including placement of decompression tube, when performed
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2015, 2017
- *CPT Assistant* Spring 94:9, Dec 14:3

(Do not report 45337 in conjunction with 45330)

(Do not report 45337 more than once per session)

45338 with removal of tumor(s), polyp(s), or other lesion(s) by snare technique
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2017
- *CPT Assistant* Spring 94:9

(Do not report 45338 in conjunction with 45349 for the same lesion)

(Do not report 45338 in conjunction with 45330)

(For endoscopic mucosal resection, use 45349)

 # 45346 with ablation of tumor(s), polyp(s), or other lesion(s) (includes pre- and post-dilation and guide wire passage, when performed)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2015, 2017
- *CPT Assistant* Dec 14:3

(Do not report 45346 in conjunction with 45330)

(Do not report 45346 in conjunction with 45340 for the same lesion)

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

45340 with transendoscopic balloon dilation
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2003, 2015, 2017
- *CPT Assistant* Dec 14:3

(Do not report 45340 in conjunction with 45330, 45346, 45347, 0886T)

(If fluoroscopic guidance is performed, use 74360)

(For sigmoidoscopy with predilation followed by therapeutic drug delivery by drug-coated balloon catheter, use 0886T)

(For transendoscopic balloon dilation of multiple strictures during the same session, use 45340 with modifier 59 for each additional stricture dilated)

45341 with endoscopic ultrasound examination
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2001, 2017
- *CPT Assistant* Oct 01:4, May 05:3, Dec 13:3

(Do not report 45341 in conjunction with 45330, 45342, 76872, 76975)

(Do not report 45341 more than once per session)

45342 with transendoscopic ultrasound guided intramural or transmural fine needle aspiration/biopsy(s)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2001, 2017
- *CPT Assistant* Oct 01:4, May 05:3, Dec 13:3

(Do not report 45342 in conjunction with 45330, 45341, 76872, 76942, 76975)

(Do not report 45342 more than once per session)

45346 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 45337-45341

45347 with placement of endoscopic stent (includes pre- and post-dilation and guide wire passage, when performed)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2015, 2017
- *CPT Assistant* Dec 14:3, Feb 16:13

(Do not report 45347 in conjunction with 45330, 45340)

(If fluoroscopic guidance is performed, use 74360)

45349 with endoscopic mucosal resection
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2015, 2017
- *CPT Assistant* Dec 14:3, Dec 19:14, May 20:13

(Do not report 45349 in conjunction with 45331, 45335, 45338, 45350 for the same lesion)

(Do not report 45349 in conjunction with 45330)

45350 with band ligation(s) (eg, hemorrhoids)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2015, 2017
- *CPT Assistant* Dec 14:3

(Do not report 45350 in conjunction with 45334 for the same lesion)

(Do not report 45350 in conjunction with 45330, 45349, 46221)

(Do not report 45350 more than once per session)

(To report control of active bleeding with band ligation[s], use 45334)

Coding Tip

Definition of Colonoscopy

Colonoscopy is the examination of the entire colon, from the rectum to the cecum, and may include the examination of the terminal ileum or small intestine proximal to an anastomosis.

When performing a diagnostic or screening endoscopic procedure on a patient who is scheduled and prepared for a total colonoscopy, if the physician is unable to advance the colonoscope to the cecum or colon-small intestine anastomosis due to unforeseen circumstances, report 45378 (colonoscopy) or 44388 (colonoscopy through stoma) with modifier 53 and provide appropriate documentation.

CPT Coding Guidelines, Endoscopy

45378 Colonoscopy, flexible; diagnostic, including collection of specimen(s) by brushing or washing, when performed (separate procedure)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2015, 2017
- *CPT Assistant* Spring 94:9, Aug 99:3, Jan 02:12, Jan 04:4, May 05:3, Dec 10:3, Apr 11:12, Jan 13:11, Nov 14:3, Dec 14:3, Sep 15:12, Sep 17:14, Jan 18:7, Aug 21:15

(Do not report 45378 in conjunction with 45379-45393, 45398, 0885T)

(For colonoscopy with decompression [pathologic distention], use 45393)

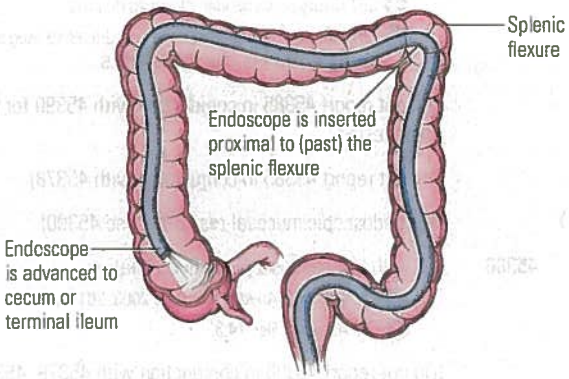
45379 with removal of foreign body(s)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2015, 2017
- *CPT Assistant* Spring 94:9, Aug 99:3, Dec 14:3, Aug 21:15

(Do not report 45379 in conjunction with 45378)

(If fluoroscopic guidance is performed, use 76000)

Colonoscopy
45378

A colonoscope is inserted in the anus and moved through the colon to the cecum in order to visualize the lumen of the rectum and colon.



Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

45380 with biopsy, single or multiple

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2015, 2017

CPT Assistant Spring 94:9, Jan 96:7, Feb 99:11, Aug 99:3, Jan 04:7, Jul 04:15, Dec 14:3, Aug 21:15, Jun 24:16

(Do not report 45380 in conjunction with 45390 for the same lesion)

(Do not report 45380 in conjunction with 45378)

45381 with directed submucosal injection(s), any substance

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2003, 2015, 2017

CPT Assistant Mar 03:22, Jan 04:7, Jun 10:5, Jan 17:6

(Do not report 45381 in conjunction with 45382, 45390 for the same lesion)

(Do not report 45381 in conjunction with 45378)

45382 with control of bleeding, any method

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2002, 2015, 2017

CPT Assistant Spring 94:9, Aug 99:3, Jun 10:5, Dec 14:3

(Do not report 45382 in conjunction with 45381, 45398 for the same lesion)

(Do not report 45382 in conjunction with 45378)

 # 45388 with ablation of tumor(s), polyp(s), or other lesion(s) (includes pre- and post-dilation and guide wire passage, when performed)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2015, 2017

CPT Assistant Dec 14:3

(Do not report 45388 in conjunction with 45386 for the same lesion)

(Do not report 45388 in conjunction with 45378)

45384 with removal of tumor(s), polyp(s), or other lesion(s) by hot biopsy forceps

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2015, 2017

CPT Assistant Spring 94:9, Jul 98:10, Feb 99:11, Aug 99:3, Jan 04:6, Jul 04:15, Apr 11:12, Dec 14:3, Jun 15:10

(Do not report 45384 in conjunction with 45378)

45385 with removal of tumor(s), polyp(s), or other lesion(s) by snare technique

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2015, 2017

CPT Assistant Spring 94:9, Jan 96:7, Jul 98:10, Aug 99:3, Jan 04:5, Jul 04:15, Jun 10:5, Jan 17:6

(Do not report 45385 in conjunction with 45390 for the same lesion)

(Do not report 45385 in conjunction with 45378)

(For endoscopic mucosal resection, use 45390)

45386 with transendoscopic balloon dilation

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2003, 2015, 2017

CPT Assistant Dec 14:3

(Do not report 45386 in conjunction with 45378, 45388, 45389, 0885T)

(If fluoroscopic guidance is performed, use 74360)

(For colonoscopy with predilation followed by therapeutic drug delivery by drug-coated balloon catheter, use 0885T)

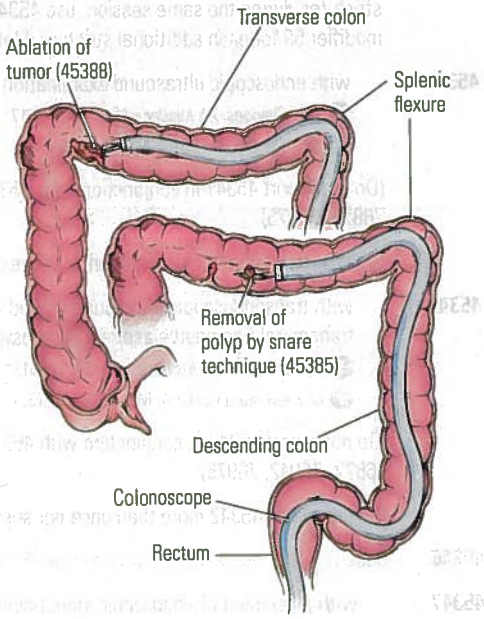
(For transendoscopic balloon dilation of multiple strictures during the same session, report 45386 with modifier 59 for each additional stricture dilated)

45388 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 45381-45385

Colonoscopy With Lesion Ablation or Removal

45385, 45388

Insertion and advancement of a colonoscope through the colon and to the cecum for ablation (45388) or removal (45385) of tumors, polyps, or other lesions



45389 with endoscopic stent placement (includes pre- and post-dilation and guide wire passage, when performed)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2015, 2017

CPT Assistant Dec 14:3

(Do not report 45389 in conjunction with 45378, 45386)

(If fluoroscopic guidance is performed, use 74360)

45390 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 45391-45397

45391 with endoscopic ultrasound examination limited to the rectum, sigmoid, descending, transverse, or ascending colon and cecum, and adjacent structures

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2005, 2015, 2017

CPT Assistant May 05:3, Dec 13:3, Dec 14:3

(Do not report 45391 in conjunction with 45378, 45392, 76872, 76975)

(Do not report 45391 more than once per session)

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

45392 with transendoscopic ultrasound guided intramural or transmural fine needle aspiration/biopsy(s), includes endoscopic ultrasound examination limited to the rectum, sigmoid, descending, transverse, or ascending colon and cecum, and adjacent structures
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2005, 2015, 2017
CPT Assistant May 05:3, Dec 13:3, Dec 14:3

(Do not report 45392 in conjunction with 45378, 45391, 76872, 76942, 76975)

(Do not report 45392 more than once per session)

 # 45390 with endoscopic mucosal resection
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2015, 2017
CPT Assistant Dec 14:3, Jan 17:6, Dec 19:14, May 20:13

(Do not report 45390 in conjunction with 45380, 45381, 45385, 45398 for the same lesion)

(Do not report 45390 in conjunction with 45378)

45393 with decompression (for pathologic distention) (eg, volvulus, megacolon), including placement of decompression tube, when performed
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2015, 2017
CPT Assistant Dec 14:4

(Do not report 45393 in conjunction with 45378)

(Do not report 45393 more than once per session)

 # 45398 with band ligation(s) (eg, hemorrhoids)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2015, 2017
CPT Assistant Dec 14:3, Sep 17:14, Jan 18:7, Aug 21:15

(Do not report 45398 in conjunction with 45382 for the same lesion)

(Do not report 45398 in conjunction with 45378, 45390, 46221)

(Do not report 45398 more than once per session)

(To report control of active bleeding with band ligation[s], use 45382)

Laparoscopy

►Surgical laparoscopy always includes diagnostic laparoscopy. To report a diagnostic laparoscopy (separate procedure), use 49320.◄

Excision

45395 Laparoscopy, surgical; proctectomy, complete, combined abdominoperineal, with colostomy
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2006

(For open procedure, use 45110)

45397 proctectomy, combined abdominoperineal pull-through procedure (eg, colo-anal anastomosis), with creation of colonic reservoir (eg, J-pouch), with diverting enterostomy, when performed
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2006

(For open procedure, use 45119)

45398 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 45391-45397

45399 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 45910-45999

Repair

45400 Laparoscopy, surgical; proctopexy (for prolapse)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2006

(For open procedure, use 45540, 45541)

45402 proctopexy (for prolapse), with sigmoid resection
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2006

(For open procedure, use 45550)

45499 Unlisted laparoscopy procedure, rectum
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2006

Repair

45500 Proctoplasty; for stenosis

45505 for prolapse of mucous membrane
CPT Assistant Oct 13:19, Mar 15:10

45520 Perirectal injection of sclerosing solution for prolapse
CPT Assistant Jul 01:11, Aug 01:10

45540 Proctopexy (eg, for prolapse); abdominal approach
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2006

(For laparoscopic procedure, use 45400)

45541 perineal approach

45550 with sigmoid resection, abdominal approach
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2006

(For laparoscopic procedure, use 45402)

45560 Repair of rectocele (separate procedure)

(For repair of rectocele with posterior colporrhaphy, use 57250)

45562 Exploration, repair, and presacral drainage for rectal injury;

45563 with colostomy

45800 Closure of rectovesical fistula;

45805 with colostomy

45820 Closure of rectourethral fistula;

45825 with colostomy

(For rectovaginal fistula closure, see 57300-57308)

Manipulation

45900 Reduction of procidentia (separate procedure) under anesthesia

45905 Dilation of anal sphincter (separate procedure) under anesthesia other than local

45910 Dilation of rectal stricture (separate procedure) under anesthesia other than local

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

45915 Removal of fecal impaction or foreign body (separate procedure) under anesthesia
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2003

Other Procedures

Surgical diagnostic anorectal exam (45990) includes the following elements: external perineal exam, digital rectal exam, pelvic exam (when performed), diagnostic anoscopy, and diagnostic rigid proctoscopy.

 # 45399 Unlisted procedure, colon
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2015
CPT Assistant Nov 14:3, Dec 14:4

45990 Anorectal exam, surgical, requiring anesthesia (general, spinal, or epidural), diagnostic
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2006

(Do not report 45990 in conjunction with 45300-45327, 46600, 57410, 99170)

45999 Unlisted procedure, rectum

(For unlisted laparoscopic procedure, rectum, use 45499)

Anus

►For incision of thrombosed external hemorrhoid, use 46083. For ligation of internal hemorrhoid(s), see 46221, 46945, 46946. For excision of internal and/or external hemorrhoid(s), see 46250-46262, 46320. For injection of hemorrhoid(s), use 46500. For destruction of internal hemorrhoid(s) by thermal energy, use 46930. For destruction of hemorrhoid(s) by cryosurgery, use 46999. For transanal hemorrhoidal dearterialization, including ultrasound guidance, with mucopexy, when performed, use 46948. For hemorrhoidopexy, use 46947. Do not report 46600 in conjunction with 46020-46947, 0184T, 0963T, during the same operative session.◄

Incision

(For subcutaneous fistulotomy, use 46270)

46020 Placement of seton
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2002

(Do not report 46020 in conjunction with 46060, 46280, 46600)

46030 Removal of anal seton, other marker

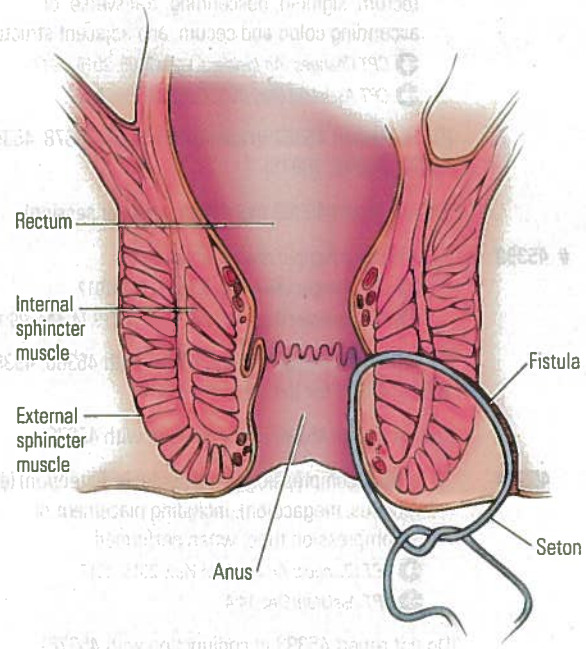
46040 Incision and drainage of ischiorectal and/or perirectal abscess (separate procedure)

46045 Incision and drainage of intramural, intramuscular, or submucosal abscess, transanal, under anesthesia

46050 Incision and drainage, perianal abscess, superficial

(See also 45020, 46060)

Placement of Seton
46020



46060 Incision and drainage of ischiorectal or intramural abscess, with fistulectomy or fistulotomy, submuscular, with or without placement of seton

(Do not report 46060 in addition to 46020)

(See also 45020)

46070 Incision, anal septum (infant)

(For anoplasty, see 46700-46705)

(Do not report modifier 63 in conjunction with 46070)

46080 Sphincterotomy, anal, division of sphincter (separate procedure)

46083 Incision of thrombosed hemorrhoid, external
CPT Assistant Jun 97:10

Excision

46200 Fissurectomy, including sphincterotomy, when performed
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2010

46220 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 46200-46255

46221 Hemorrhoidectomy, internal, by rubber band ligation(s)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2010
CPT Assistant Oct 97:8, Dec 14:3, Apr 15:10, Sep 17:14, Jan 18:7

(Do not report 46221 in conjunction with 45350, 45398)

 # 46945 Hemorrhoidectomy, internal, by ligation other than rubber band; single hemorrhoid column/group, without imaging guidance
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2010, 2020
CPT Assistant Apr 15:10, Feb 20:11

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

46946 2 or more hemorrhoid columns/groups, without imaging guidance
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2010, 2020
CPT Assistant Apr 15:10, Feb 20:11

(Do not report 46221, 46945, 46946 in conjunction with 46948)

(Do not report 46945, 46946 in conjunction with 76872, 76942, 76998)

46948 Hemorrhoidectomy, internal, by transanal hemorrhoidal dearterialization, 2 or more hemorrhoid columns/groups, including ultrasound guidance, with mucopexy, when performed
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2020
CPT Assistant Feb 20:11, Jun 24:16

(Do not report 46948 in conjunction with 76872, 76942, 76998)

(For transanal hemorrhoidal dearterialization, single hemorrhoid column/group, use 46999)

46220 Excision of single external papilla or tag, anus
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2010

46230 Excision of multiple external papillae or tags, anus
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2010

46320 Excision of thrombosed hemorrhoid, external
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2010

46250 Hemorrhoidectomy, external, 2 or more columns/groups
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2010
CPT Assistant May 22:17

(For hemorrhoidectomy, external, single column/group, use 46999)

46255 Hemorrhoidectomy, internal and external, single column/group;
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2010
CPT Assistant Oct 14:15, May 22:17

46257 with fissurectomy
CPT Assistant Apr 25:27

46258 with fistulectomy, including fissurectomy, when performed
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2010

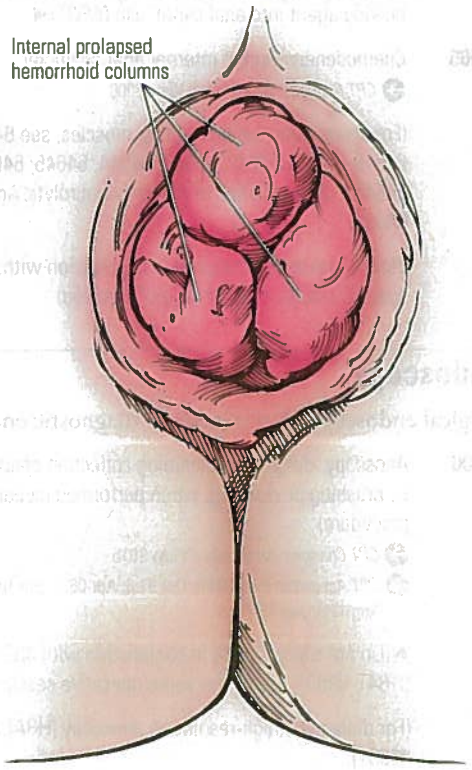
46260 Hemorrhoidectomy, internal and external, 2 or more columns/groups;
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2010
CPT Assistant Aug 21:15

46261 with fissurectomy

46262 with fistulectomy, including fissurectomy, when performed
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2010
CPT Assistant May 05:3

(Do not report 46250-46262 in conjunction with 46948)

Hemorrhoidectomy of Internal Prolapsed Hemorrhoid Columns
46250-46262



Anal column is considered to be an internal hemorrhoid with 3 major areas in the anal canal: right posterior (1 o'clock), right anterior (5 o'clock), and left lateral (9 o'clock) positions of the anus.

46270 Surgical treatment of anal fistula (fistulectomy/fistulotomy); subcutaneous

46275 intersphincteric
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2010

46280 transsphincteric, suprasphincteric, extrasphincteric or multiple, including placement of seton, when performed
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2010

(Do not report 46280 in conjunction with 46020)

46285 second stage

46288 Closure of anal fistula with rectal advancement flap

46320 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 46200-46255

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Introduction

46500 Injection of sclerosing solution, hemorrhoids
CPT Assistant May 05:3

►(For anoscopy with directed submucosal injection of bulking agent into anal canal, use 0963T)◄

46505 Chemodenervation of internal anal sphincter
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2006

(For chemodenervation of other muscles, see 64612, 64616, 64617, 64642, 64643, 64644, 64645, 64646, 64647. For destruction of nerve by neurolytic agent, use 64630)

(Report the specific service in conjunction with the specific substance(s) or drug(s) provided)

Endoscopy

Surgical endoscopy always includes diagnostic endoscopy.

46600 Anoscopy; diagnostic, including collection of specimen(s) by brushing or washing, when performed (separate procedure)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2015
CPT Assistant Spring 94:9, Oct 97:6, Apr 06:1, Jun 10:3, Aug 11:9, Jan 18:7

►(Do not report 46600 in conjunction with 46020-46947, 0184T, 0963T, during the same operative session)◄

(For diagnostic high-resolution anoscopy [HRA], use 46601)

46601 diagnostic, with high-resolution magnification (HRA) (eg, colposcope, operating microscope) and chemical agent enhancement, including collection of specimen(s) by brushing or washing, when performed
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2015
CPT Assistant Oct 18:11

(Do not report 46601 in conjunction with 69990)

46604 with dilation (eg, balloon, guide wire, bougie)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2002
CPT Assistant Spring 94:9, Oct 97:6

46606 with biopsy, single or multiple
CPT Assistant Spring 94:9, Oct 97:6, Sep 19:11

(For high-resolution anoscopy [HRA] with biopsy, use 46607)

46607 with high-resolution magnification (HRA) (eg, colposcope, operating microscope) and chemical agent enhancement, with biopsy, single or multiple
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2015
CPT Assistant Oct 18:11, Dec 19:12

(Do not report 46607 in conjunction with 69990)

46608 with removal of foreign body
CPT Assistant Spring 94:9, Oct 97:6

46610 with removal of single tumor, polyp, or other lesion by hot biopsy forceps or bipolar cautery
CPT Assistant Spring 94:10, Oct 97:6

46611 with removal of single tumor, polyp, or other lesion by snare technique
CPT Assistant Spring 94:10, Oct 97:6

46612 with removal of multiple tumors, polyps, or other lesions by hot biopsy forceps, bipolar cautery or snare technique
CPT Assistant Spring 94:10, Oct 97:6

46614 with control of bleeding (eg, injection, bipolar cautery, unipolar cautery, laser, heater probe, stapler, plasma coagulator)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2002
CPT Assistant Spring 94:10, Oct 97:6

46615 with ablation of tumor(s), polyp(s), or other lesion(s) not amenable to removal by hot biopsy forceps, bipolar cautery or snare technique
CPT Assistant Spring 94:10, Oct 97:6

Repair

46700 Anoplasty, plastic operation for stricture; adult

46705 infant

(Do not report modifier 63 in conjunction with 46705)

(For simple incision of anal septum, use 46070)

46706 Repair of anal fistula with fibrin glue
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2003

46707 Repair of anorectal fistula with plug (eg, porcine small intestine submucosa [SIS])
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2010
CPT Assistant Jan 12:10, Oct 13:15

46710 Repair of ileoanal pouch fistula/sinus (eg, perineal or vaginal), pouch advancement; transperineal approach
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2006

46712 combined transperineal and transabdominal approach
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2006

46715 Repair of low imperforate anus; with anoperineal fistula (cut-back procedure)

46716 with transposition of anoperineal or anovestibular fistula

(Do not report modifier 63 in conjunction with 46715, 46716)

46730 Repair of high imperforate anus without fistula; perineal or sacroperineal approach

46735 combined transabdominal and sacroperineal approaches

(Do not report modifier 63 in conjunction with 46730, 46735)

46740 Repair of high imperforate anus with rectourethral or rectovaginal fistula; perineal or sacroperineal approach

46742 combined transabdominal and sacroperineal approaches

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

(Do not report modifier 63 in conjunction with 46740, 46742)

46744 Repair of cloacal anomaly by anorectovaginoplasty and urethroplasty, sacroperineal approach

(Do not report modifier 63 in conjunction with 46744)

46746 Repair of cloacal anomaly by anorectovaginoplasty and urethroplasty, combined abdominal and sacroperineal approach;

46748 with vaginal lengthening by intestinal graft or pedicle flaps

46750 Sphincteroplasty, anal, for incontinence or prolapse; adult

46751 child

46753 Graft (Thiersch operation) for rectal incontinence and/or prolapse

46754 Removal of Thiersch wire or suture, anal canal

46760 Sphincteroplasty, anal, for incontinence, adult; muscle transplant

46761 levator muscle imbrication (Park posterior anal repair)

►(For anoscopy with directed submucosal injection of bulking agent into anal canal, use 0963T)◄

 # 46947 Hemorrhoidopexy (eg, for prolapsing internal hemorrhoids) by stapling

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2005

CPT Assistant May 05:3, 14

Destruction

46900 Destruction of lesion(s), anus (eg, condyloma, papilloma, molluscum contagiosum, herpetic vesicle), simple; chemical

46910 electrodesiccation

CPT Assistant Dec 19:12

46916 cryosurgery

46917 laser surgery

46922 surgical excision

46924 Destruction of lesion(s), anus (eg, condyloma, papilloma, molluscum contagiosum, herpetic vesicle), extensive (eg, laser surgery, electrosurgery, cryosurgery, chemosurgery)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2002

CPT Assistant Jul 24:13

46930 Destruction of internal hemorrhoid(s) by thermal energy (eg, infrared coagulation, cautery, radiofrequency)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2009

CPT Assistant Apr 15:10, Jul 16:8, Dec 22:16

46940 Curettage or cautery of anal fissure, including dilation of anal sphincter (separate procedure); initial

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2002

46942 subsequent

46945 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 46200-46255

46946 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 46200-46255

46947 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 46760-46910

46948 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 46200-46255

Other Procedures

46999 Unlisted procedure, anus

CPT Assistant Oct 97:8, Apr 15:10, Oct 18:11, May 22:17, Dec 22:16

Liver

Incision

47000 Biopsy of liver, needle; percutaneous

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2012, 2017

CPT Assistant Fall 93:12, Nov 21:13

Clinical Examples in Radiology Winter 17:4, Spring 22:5,6

(If imaging guidance is performed, see 76942, 77002, 77012, 77021)

+ 47001 when done for indicated purpose at time of other major procedure (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)

CPT Assistant Jun 07:10

(If imaging guidance is performed, see 76942, 77002)

(For fine needle aspiration biopsy in conjunction with 47000, 47001, see 10004, 10005, 10006, 10007, 10008, 10009, 10010, 10011, 10012, 10021)

(For evaluation of fine needle aspirate in conjunction with 47000, 47001, see 88172, 88173)

47010 Hepatotomy, for open drainage of abscess or cyst, 1 or 2 stages

CPT Assistant Nov 97:18

(For percutaneous image-guided fluid collection drainage by catheter of hepatic abscess or cyst, use 49405)

47015 Laparotomy, with aspiration and/or injection of hepatic parasitic (eg, amoebic or echinococcal) cyst(s) or abscess(es)

Excision

47100 Biopsy of liver, wedge

47120 Hepatectomy, resection of liver; partial lobectomy

CPT Assistant May 98:10, Sep 14:14, Oct 16:11

47122 trisegmentectomy

47125 total left lobectomy

47130 total right lobectomy

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Liver Transplantation

Liver allotransplantation involves three distinct components of physician work:

1. ***Cadaver donor hepatectomy,*** which includes harvesting the graft and cold preservation of the graft (perfusing with cold preservation solution and cold maintenance) (use 47133). ***Living donor hepatectomy,*** which includes harvesting the graft, cold preservation of the graft (perfusing with cold preservation solution and cold maintenance), and care of the donor (see 47140-47142).
2. ***Backbench work:***

   Standard preparation of the whole liver graft will include one of the following:

   Preparation of whole liver graft (including cholecystectomy, if necessary, and dissection and removal of surrounding soft tissues to prepare vena cava, portal vein, hepatic artery, and common bile duct for implantation) (use 47143).

   Preparation as described for whole liver graft, plus trisegment split into two partial grafts (use 47144).

   Preparation as described for whole liver graft, plus lobe split into two partial grafts (use 47145).

   Additional reconstruction of the liver graft may include venous and/or arterial anastomosis(es) (see 47146, 47147).
3. ***Recipient liver allotransplantation,*** which includes recipient hepatectomy (partial or whole), transplantation of the allograft (partial or whole), and care of the recipient (use 47135).

47133 Donor hepatectomy (including cold preservation), from cadaver donor
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2005

47135 Liver allotransplantation, orthotopic, partial or whole, from cadaver or living donor, any age
- *CPT Assistant* Dec 11:16

47140 Donor hepatectomy (including cold preservation), from living donor; left lateral segment only (segments II and III)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2004, 2005
- *CPT Assistant* Aug 11:9

47141 total left lobectomy (segments II, III and IV)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2004

47142 total right lobectomy (segments V, VI, VII and VIII)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2004

47143 Backbench standard preparation of cadaver donor whole liver graft prior to allotransplantation, including cholecystectomy, if necessary, and dissection and removal of surrounding soft tissues to prepare the vena cava, portal vein, hepatic artery, and common bile duct for implantation; without trisegment or lobe split
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2005
- *CPT Assistant* Apr 05:10, 12, Apr 25:21

47144 with trisegment split of whole liver graft into 2 partial liver grafts (ie, left lateral segment [segments II and III] and right trisegment [segments I and IV through VIII])
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2005, 2009
- *CPT Assistant* Apr 25:21

47145 with lobe split of whole liver graft into 2 partial liver grafts (ie, left lobe [segments II, III, and IV] and right lobe [segments I and V through VIII])
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2005
- *CPT Assistant* Apr 25:21

47146 Backbench reconstruction of cadaver or living donor liver graft prior to allotransplantation; venous anastomosis, each
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2005
- *CPT Assistant* Apr 25:21

47147 arterial anastomosis, each
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2005
- *CPT Assistant* Apr 25:21

(Do not report 47143-47147 in conjunction with 47120-47125, 47600, 47610)

Repair

47300 Marsupialization of cyst or abscess of liver

47350 Management of liver hemorrhage; simple suture of liver wound or injury
- *CPT Assistant* Oct 20:14

47360 complex suture of liver wound or injury, with or without hepatic artery ligation
- *CPT Assistant* Oct 20:14

47361 exploration of hepatic wound, extensive debridement, coagulation and/or suture, with or without packing of liver
- *CPT Assistant* Oct 20:14

47362 re-exploration of hepatic wound for removal of packing

Laparoscopy

►Surgical laparoscopy always includes diagnostic laparoscopy. To report a diagnostic laparoscopy (separate procedure), use 49320.◄

47370 Laparoscopy, surgical, ablation of 1 or more liver tumor(s); radiofrequency
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2002
- *CPT Assistant* Oct 02:2, Jan 21:13

(For imaging guidance, use 76940)

47371 cryosurgical
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2002

(For imaging guidance, use 76940)

47379 Unlisted laparoscopic procedure, liver
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2001
- *CPT Assistant* Aug 06:10, Dec 07:12, Dec 14:18, Aug 18:10

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Other Procedures

47380 Ablation, open, of 1 or more liver tumor(s); radiofrequency
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2002
- *CPT Assistant* Oct 02:1
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Summer 08:3

(For imaging guidance, use 76940)

47381 cryosurgical
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2002

(For imaging guidance, use 76940)

47382 Ablation, 1 or more liver tumor(s), percutaneous, radiofrequency
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2002, 2010, 2017
- *CPT Assistant* Oct 02:1
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Spring 08:1-2, Summer 08:3, Summer 12:11

(For imaging guidance and monitoring, see 76940, 77013, 77022)

47383 Ablation, 1 or more liver tumor(s), percutaneous, cryoablation
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2015, 2017
- *CPT Assistant* Dec 14:18

(For imaging guidance and monitoring, see 76940, 77013, 77022)

● **47384** Ablation, irreversible electroporation, liver, 1 or more tumors, including imaging guidance, percutaneous
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2026

►(Do not report 47384 in conjunction with 76940, 77002, 77013, 77022)◄

►(For percutaneous irreversible electroporation of organ other than liver or prostate, use 0600T)◄

47399 Unlisted procedure, liver
- *CPT Assistant* Dec 14:18, Mar 17:10

Biliary Tract

Incision

47400 Hepaticotomy or hepaticostomy with exploration, drainage, or removal of calculus

47420 Choledochotomy or choledochostomy with exploration, drainage, or removal of calculus, with or without cholecystotomy; without transduodenal sphincterotomy or sphincteroplasty

47425 with transduodenal sphincterotomy or sphincteroplasty

47460 Transduodenal sphincterotomy or sphincteroplasty, with or without transduodenal extraction of calculus (separate procedure)

47480 Cholecystotomy or cholecystostomy, open, with exploration, drainage, or removal of calculus (separate procedure)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2011
- *CPT Assistant* Apr 11:12
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Summer 11:3

(For percutaneous cholecystostomy, use 47490)

Introduction

Percutaneous biliary procedures (eg, transhepatic, transcholecystic) are described by 47490 and 47531-47544, and are performed with imaging guidance. They are differentiated from endoscopic procedures that utilize an access to the biliary tree from a hollow viscus for diagnosis and therapy. Diagnostic cholangiography is typically performed with percutaneous biliary procedures, and is included in 47490, 47533, 47534, 47535, 47536, 47537, 47538, 47539, 47540, and 47541.

Codes 47531 and 47532 describe percutaneous diagnostic cholangiography that includes injection(s) of contrast material, all associated radiological supervision and interpretation, and procedural imaging guidance (eg, ultrasound and/or fluoroscopy). Code 47532 also includes accessing the biliary system with a needle or catheter. Codes 47531 and 47532 may not be reported with codes 47533, 47534, 47535, 47536, 47537, 47538, 47539, 47540, and 47541.

An external biliary drainage catheter is a catheter placed into a bile duct that does not terminate in bowel, and that drains bile externally only. An internal-external biliary drainage catheter is a single, externally accessible catheter that terminates in the small intestine, and may drain bile into the small intestine and/or externally. A "stent," as used in this code set, is a percutaneously placed device (eg, self-expanding metallic mesh stent, plastic tube) that is positioned within the biliary tree and is completely internal, with no portion extending outside the patient.

Codes 47533, 47534, 47535, 47536, 47537, 47538, 47539, and 47540 describe percutaneous therapeutic biliary procedures that include catheter or stent placement, catheter removal and replacement (exchange), and/or catheter removal. These codes include the elements of access, drainage catheter manipulations, diagnostic cholangiography, imaging guidance (eg, ultrasonography and/or fluoroscopy), and all associated radiological supervision and interpretation. Codes 47533, 47534, 47538, 47539, 47540 may be reported once for each catheter or stent placed (eg, bilobar placement, multi-segmental placement). Codes 47535, 47536, and 47537 may be reported once for each catheter conversion, exchange, or removal (eg, bilobar, bisegmental).

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Codes 47538, 47539, 47540 may be reported only once per session to describe one or more overlapping or serial stent(s) placed within a single bile duct, or bridging more than one ductal segment (eg, left hepatic duct and common bile duct) through a single percutaneous access. Codes 47538, 47539, 47540 may be reported more than once in the same session using modifier 59 for the additional procedures in the following circumstances: (i) placement of side-by-side (double-barrel) stents within a single bile duct; (ii) placement of two or more stents into separate bile ducts through a single percutaneous access; or (iii) placement of stents through two or more percutaneous access sites (eg, placement of one stent through the interstices of another stent). Code 47538 describes biliary stent placement through an existing access. Therefore, 47538 should not be reported together with 47536 if a biliary drainage catheter (eg, external or internal-external) is replaced after the biliary stent is placed. Code 47540 describes biliary stent placement with the additional service of placing a biliary drainage catheter (eg, external or internal-external). Therefore, 47540 should not be reported with 47533, 47534 for the same ductal system.

Code 47541 describes a procedure to assist with endoscopic procedures performed in conjunction with other physician specialists. Access placed may include wire and/or catheter. Code 47541 may not be reported if a wire is placed through existing percutaneous access.

Codes 47542, 47543, and 47544 describe procedures that may be performed in conjunction with other codes in this family, are add-on codes and do not include access, catheter placement, or diagnostic imaging. Do not report 47542 with 47538, 47539, 47540 because balloon dilation is included in 47538, 47539, and 47540. Code 47544 should not be reported with 47531-47543 for incidental removal of debris. Code 47542 should not be reported with 47544, if a balloon is used for removal of calculi or debris rather than for dilation.

47490 Cholecystostomy, percutaneous, complete procedure, including imaging guidance, catheter placement, cholecystogram when performed, and radiological supervision and interpretation
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2011
- *CPT Assistant* Apr 11:12, Dec 15:3, Feb 23:14
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Winter 11:10, Summer 11:1, 3

(Do not report 47490 in conjunction with 47531, 47532, 75989, 76942, 77002, 77012, 77021)

47531 Injection procedure for cholangiography, percutaneous, complete diagnostic procedure including imaging guidance (eg, ultrasound and/or fluoroscopy) and all associated radiological supervision and interpretation; existing access
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2016
- *CPT Assistant* Dec 15:3, Feb 23:14
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Fall 15:5

47532 new access (eg, percutaneous transhepatic cholangiogram)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2016, 2017
- *CPT Assistant* Dec 15:3
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Fall 15:5

(Do not report 47531, 47532 in conjunction with 47490, 47533, 47534, 47535, 47536, 47537, 47538, 47539, 47540, 47541 for procedures performed through the same percutaneous access)

(For intraoperative cholangiography, see 74300, 74301)

47533 Placement of biliary drainage catheter, percutaneous, including diagnostic cholangiography when performed, imaging guidance (eg, ultrasound and/or fluoroscopy), and all associated radiological supervision and interpretation; external
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2016, 2017
- *CPT Assistant* Dec 15:3
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Fall 15:5, Spring 20:14

47534 internal-external
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2016, 2017
- *CPT Assistant* Dec 15:3
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Fall 15:4, Spring 20:14

Exchanges/Conversions

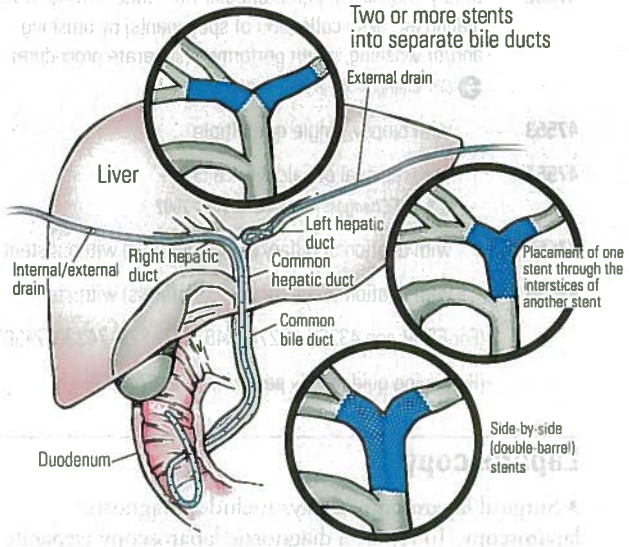
(Existing Access)

Do Not Report Exchange with Stent for Same Percutaneous Access		**To** Internal-External	External	Stent
From	External Drain	47535 Conversion	47536 Exchange	47538 Stent
	Internal-External Drain	47536 Exchange	47536 Exchange	47538 Stent

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Percutaneous Biliary Stent(s) and Drain Placement
47533, 47534, 47538, 47539, 47540

Biliary catheters (eg, external 47533, internal-external 47534) and multiple stents (eg, 47538, 47539, 47540)



47535 Conversion of external biliary drainage catheter to internal-external biliary drainage catheter, percutaneous, including diagnostic cholangiography when performed, imaging guidance (eg, fluoroscopy), and all associated radiological supervision and interpretation
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2016, 2017
- *CPT Assistant* Dec 15:3
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Fall 15:5, Spring 20:14

47536 Exchange of biliary drainage catheter (eg, external, internal-external, or conversion of internal-external to external only), percutaneous, including diagnostic cholangiography when performed, imaging guidance (eg, fluoroscopy), and all associated radiological supervision and interpretation
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2016, 2017
- *CPT Assistant* Dec 15:3
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Fall 15:5, Spring 20:14

(Do not report 47536 in conjunction with 47538 for the same access)

(47536 includes exchange of one catheter. For exchange of additional catheter[s] during the same session, report 47536 with modifier 59 for each additional exchange)

47537 Removal of biliary drainage catheter, percutaneous, requiring fluoroscopic guidance (eg, with concurrent indwelling biliary stents), including diagnostic cholangiography when performed, imaging guidance (eg, fluoroscopy), and all associated radiological supervision and interpretation
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2016
- *CPT Assistant* Dec 15:3
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Fall 15:5

(Do not report 47537 in conjunction with 47538 for the same access)

(For removal of biliary drainage catheter not requiring fluoroscopic guidance, see E/M services and report the appropriate level of service provided [eg, 99202-99215, 99221, 99222, 99223, 99231, 99232, 99233])

47538 Placement of stent(s) into a bile duct, percutaneous, including diagnostic cholangiography, imaging guidance (eg, fluoroscopy and/or ultrasound), balloon dilation, catheter exchange(s) and catheter removal(s) when performed, and all associated radiological supervision and interpretation; existing access
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2016, 2017
- *CPT Assistant* Dec 15:3, Mar 16:10
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Fall 15:5

(Do not report 47538 in conjunction with 47536, 47537 for the same percutaneous access)

47539 new access, without placement of separate biliary drainage catheter
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2016, 2017
- *CPT Assistant* Dec 15:3, Mar 16:10
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Fall 15:5

47540 new access, with placement of separate biliary drainage catheter (eg, external or internal-external)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2016, 2017
- *CPT Assistant* Dec 15:3, Mar 16:10
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Fall 15:5

(Do not report 47538, 47539, 47540 in conjunction with 43277, 47542, 47555, 47556 for the same lesion in the same session)

(Do not report 47540 in conjunction with 47533, 47534 for the same percutaneous access)

(47538, 47539, 47540 may be reported more than once per session, when specific conditions described in the **Introduction** within the **Biliary Tract** subsection guidelines are met)

47541 Placement of access through the biliary tree and into small bowel to assist with an endoscopic biliary procedure (eg, rendezvous procedure), percutaneous, including diagnostic cholangiography when performed, imaging guidance (eg, ultrasound and/or fluoroscopy), and all associated radiological supervision and interpretation, new access
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2016, 2017
- *CPT Assistant* Dec 15:3
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Fall 15:6

(Do not report 47541 in conjunction with 47531, 47532, 47533, 47534, 47535, 47536, 47537, 47538, 47539, 47540)

(Do not report 47541 when there is existing catheter access)

(For use of existing access through the biliary tree into small bowel to assist with an endoscopic biliary procedure, see 47535, 47536, 47537)

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

+ **47542** Balloon dilation of biliary duct(s) or of ampulla (sphincteroplasty), percutaneous, including imaging guidance (eg, fluoroscopy), and all associated radiological supervision and interpretation, each duct (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2016, 2017
- *CPT Assistant* Dec 15:3
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Fall 15:6

(Use 47542 in conjunction with 47531, 47532, 47533, 47534, 47535, 47536, 47537, 47541)

(Do not report 47542 in conjunction with 43262, 43277, 47538, 47539, 47540, 47555, 47556)

(Do not report 47542 in conjunction with 47544 if a balloon is used for removal of calculi, debris, and/or sludge rather than for dilation)

(For percutaneous balloon dilation of multiple ducts during the same session, report an additional dilation once with 47542 and modifier 59, regardless of the number of additional ducts dilated)

(For endoscopic balloon dilation, see 43277, 47555, 47556)

+ **47543** Endoluminal biopsy(ies) of biliary tree, percutaneous, any method(s) (eg, brush, forceps, and/or needle), including imaging guidance (eg, fluoroscopy), and all associated radiological supervision and interpretation, single or multiple (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2016, 2017
- *CPT Assistant* Dec 15:3
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Fall 15:6

(Use 47543 in conjunction with 47531, 47532, 47533, 47534, 47535, 47536, 47537, 47538, 47539, 47540)

(Report 47543 once per session)

(For endoscopic brushings, see 43260, 47552)

(For endoscopic biopsy, see 43261, 47553)

+ **47544** Removal of calculi/debris from biliary duct(s) and/or gallbladder, percutaneous, including destruction of calculi by any method (eg, mechanical, electrohydraulic, lithotripsy) when performed, imaging guidance (eg, fluoroscopy), and all associated radiological supervision and interpretation (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2016, 2017
- *CPT Assistant* Dec 15:3, Feb 23:14
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Fall 15:6

(Use 47544 in conjunction with 47531, 47532, 47533, 47534, 47535, 47536, 47537, 47538, 47539, 47540)

(Do not report 47544 if no calculi or debris are found, even if removal device is deployed)

(Do not report 47544 in conjunction with 43264, 47554)

(Do not report 47544 in conjunction with 47531-47543 for incidental removal of debris)

(For endoscopic removal of calculi, see 43264, 47554)

(For endoscopic destruction of calculi, use 43265)

Endoscopy

Surgical endoscopy always includes diagnostic endoscopy.

+ **47550** Biliary endoscopy, intraoperative (choledochoscopy) (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)

47552 Biliary endoscopy, percutaneous via T-tube or other tract; diagnostic, with collection of specimen(s) by brushing and/or washing, when performed (separate procedure)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2014

47553 with biopsy, single or multiple

47554 with removal of calculus/calculi
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2002

47555 with dilation of biliary duct stricture(s) without stent

47556 with dilation of biliary duct stricture(s) with stent

(For ERCP, see 43260-43278, 74328, 74329, 74330, 74363)

(If imaging guidance is performed, use 74363)

Laparoscopy

►Surgical laparoscopy always includes diagnostic laparoscopy. To report a diagnostic laparoscopy (separate procedure), use 49320.◄

(For percutaneous cholangiography, see 47531 or 47532)

47562 Laparoscopy, surgical; cholecystectomy
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2000
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 99:23, Mar 00:9, Sep 03:3, Dec 07:12, Aug 20:14, May 21:14, Jul 23:1, Dec 23:41

47563 cholecystectomy with cholangiography
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2000
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 99:23, Mar 00:9, Dec 00:14, Dec 07:12, Mar 19:10

(For intraoperative cholangiography radiological supervision and interpretation, see 74300, 74301)

(For percutaneous cholangiography, see 47531, 47532)

47564 cholecystectomy with exploration of common duct
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2000
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 99:23, Mar 00:9

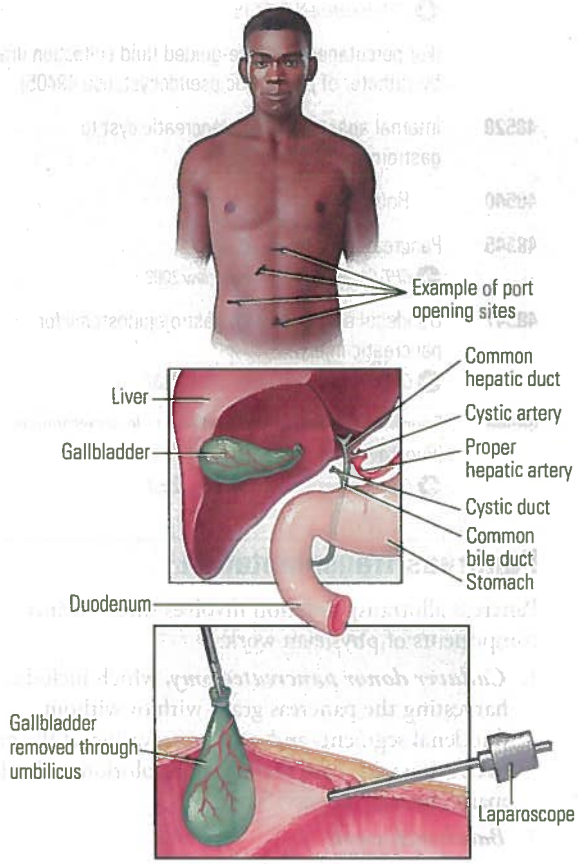
47570 cholecystoenterostomy
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2000
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 99:23, Mar 00:9

47579 Unlisted laparoscopy procedure, biliary tract
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2000
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 99:23, Mar 00:9, Dec 23:41

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Laparoscopic Cholecystectomy
47562

The gallbladder is dissected and removed from the liver bed under laparoscopic guidance.



Excision

47600 Cholecystectomy;
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2000
- *CPT Assistant* Fall 92:19, Nov 99:24

47605 with cholangiography
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2000
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 99:24, Apr 02:19

(For laparoscopic approach, see 47562-47564)

47610 Cholecystectomy with exploration of common duct;
- *CPT Assistant* Apr 02:19

(For cholecystectomy with exploration of common duct with biliary endoscopy, use 47610 with 47550)

47612 with choledochoenterostomy

47620 with transduodenal sphincterotomy or sphincteroplasty, with or without cholangiography

47700 Exploration for congenital atresia of bile ducts, without repair, with or without liver biopsy, with or without cholangiography

(Do not report modifier 63 in conjunction with 47700)

47701 Portoenterostomy (eg, Kasai procedure)

(Do not report modifier 63 in conjunction with 47701)

47711 Excision of bile duct tumor, with or without primary repair of bile duct; extrahepatic

47712 intrahepatic

(For anastomosis, see 47760-47800)

47715 Excision of choledochal cyst

Repair

47720 Cholecystoenterostomy; direct
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2000
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 99:24

(For laparoscopic approach, use 47570)

47721 with gastroenterostomy

47740 Roux-en-Y

47741 Roux-en-Y with gastroenterostomy

47760 Anastomosis, of extrahepatic biliary ducts and gastrointestinal tract

47765 Anastomosis, of intrahepatic ducts and gastrointestinal tract

47780 Anastomosis, Roux-en-Y, of extrahepatic biliary ducts and gastrointestinal tract

47785 Anastomosis, Roux-en-Y, of intrahepatic biliary ducts and gastrointestinal tract

47800 Reconstruction, plastic, of extrahepatic biliary ducts with end-to-end anastomosis

47801 Placement of choledochal stent
- *CPT Assistant* Dec 10:13

(47802 has been deleted)

47900 Suture of extrahepatic biliary duct for pre-existing injury (separate procedure)

Other Procedures

47999 Unlisted procedure, biliary tract
- *CPT Assistant* May 11:9
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Spring 20:15

Pancreas

(For peroral pancreatic endoscopic procedures, see 43260-43265, 43274-43278)

Incision

48000 Placement of drains, peripancreatic, for acute pancreatitis;

48001 with cholecystostomy, gastrostomy, and jejunostomy

48020 Removal of pancreatic calculus
- *CPT Assistant* Spring 91:7

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Excision

48100 Biopsy of pancreas, open (eg, fine needle aspiration, needle core biopsy, wedge biopsy)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2002

48102 Biopsy of pancreas, percutaneous needle
Clinical Examples in Radiology Winter 17:5

(For radiological supervision and interpretation, see 76942, 77002, 77012, 77021)

(For fine needle aspiration biopsy, see 10005, 10006, 10007, 10008, 10009, 10010, 10011, 10012)

(For evaluation of fine needle aspirate, see 88172, 88173)

48105 Resection or debridement of pancreas and peripancreatic tissue for acute necrotizing pancreatitis
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2007

48120 Excision of lesion of pancreas (eg, cyst, adenoma)

48140 Pancreatectomy, distal subtotal, with or without splenectomy; without pancreaticojejunostomy
CPT Assistant Jul 17:10

48145 with pancreaticojejunostomy

48146 Pancreatectomy, distal, near-total with preservation of duodenum (Child-type procedure)

48148 Excision of ampulla of Vater

48150 Pancreatectomy, proximal subtotal with total duodenectomy, partial gastrectomy, choledochoenterostomy and gastrojejunostomy (Whipple-type procedure); with pancreatojejunostomy
CPT Assistant Dec 15:18

48152 without pancreatojejunostomy

48153 Pancreatectomy, proximal subtotal with near-total duodenectomy, choledochoenterostomy and duodenojejunostomy (pylorus-sparing, Whipple-type procedure); with pancreatojejunostomy

48154 without pancreatojejunostomy

48155 Pancreatectomy, total

48160 Pancreatectomy, total or subtotal, with autologous transplantation of pancreas or pancreatic islet cells
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2002
CPT Assistant Aug 23:20

(To report pancreatic islet cell transplantation via portal vein catheterization and infusion, see 0584T, 0585T, 0586T)

Introduction

+ 48400 Injection procedure for intraoperative pancreatography (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
CPT Assistant Dec 07:12

(For radiological supervision and interpretation, see 74300, 74301)

(For intraoperative pancreatography radiological supervision and interpretation, see 74300, 74301)

Repair

48500 Marsupialization of pancreatic cyst
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2002

48510 External drainage, pseudocyst of pancreas, open
CPT Assistant Nov 97:18

(For percutaneous image-guided fluid collection drainage by catheter of pancreatic pseudocyst, use 49405)

48520 Internal anastomosis of pancreatic cyst to gastrointestinal tract; direct

48540 Roux-en-Y

48545 Pancreatorrhaphy for injury
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2002

48547 Duodenal exclusion with gastrojejunostomy for pancreatic injury
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2002

48548 Pancreaticojejunostomy, side-to-side anastomosis (Puestow-type operation)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2007

Pancreas Transplantation

Pancreas allotransplantation involves three distinct components of physician work:

1. ***Cadaver donor pancreatectomy,*** which includes harvesting the pancreas graft, with or without duodenal segment, and cold preservation of the graft (perfusing with cold preservation solution and cold maintenance) (use 48550).
2. ***Backbench work:***
   Standard preparation of a cadaver donor pancreas allograft prior to transplantation includes dissection of the allograft from surrounding soft tissues, splenectomy, duodenotomy, ligation of bile duct, ligation of mesenteric vessels, and Y-graft arterial anastomoses from the iliac artery to the superior mesenteric artery and to the splenic artery (use 48551).
   Additional reconstruction of a cadaver donor pancreas allograft prior to transplantation may include venous anastomosis(es) (use 48552).
3. ***Recipient pancreas allotransplantation,*** which includes transplantation of allograft, and care of the recipient (use 48554).

48550 Donor pancreatectomy (including cold preservation), with or without duodenal segment for transplantation
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2005
CPT Assistant Apr 05:10, 12

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

48551 Backbench standard preparation of cadaver donor pancreas allograft prior to transplantation, including dissection of allograft from surrounding soft tissues, splenectomy, duodenotomy, ligation of bile duct, ligation of mesenteric vessels, and Y-graft arterial anastomoses from iliac artery to superior mesenteric artery and to splenic artery
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2005

48552 Backbench reconstruction of cadaver donor pancreas allograft prior to transplantation, venous anastomosis, each
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2005

(Do not report 48551 and 48552 in conjunction with 35531, 35563, 35685, 38100-38102, 44010, 44820, 44850, 47460, 47550-47556, 48100-48120, 48545)

48554 Transplantation of pancreatic allograft

48556 Removal of transplanted pancreatic allograft

Other Procedures

48999 Unlisted procedure, pancreas
CPT Assistant Dec 07:12, May 11:9, Feb 13:13

Abdomen, Peritoneum, and Omentum

Incision

49000 Exploratory laparotomy, exploratory celiotomy with or without biopsy(s) (separate procedure)
CPT Assistant Fall 92:23, Mar 01:10, Nov 08:7, Sep 12:11, Jan 20:6

(To report wound exploration due to penetrating trauma without laparotomy, use 20102)

49002 Reopening of recent laparotomy
CPT Assistant Fall 92:23, Nov 08:7, Jan 20:6

(To report re-exploration of hepatic wound for removal of packing, use 47362)

(To report re-exploration of pelvic wound for removal, including repacking, when performed, use 49014)

49010 Exploration, retroperitoneal area with or without biopsy(s) (separate procedure)
CPT Assistant Jan 20:6

(To report wound exploration due to penetrating trauma without laparotomy, use 20102)

49013 Preperitoneal pelvic packing for hemorrhage associated with pelvic trauma, including local exploration
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2020
CPT Assistant Jan 20:6

49014 Re-exploration of pelvic wound with removal of preperitoneal pelvic packing, including repacking, when performed
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2020
CPT Assistant Jan 20:6

49020 Drainage of peritoneal abscess or localized peritonitis, exclusive of appendiceal abscess, open

(For appendiceal abscess, use 44900)

(For percutaneous image-guided drainage of peritoneal abscess or localized peritonitis by catheter, use 49406)

(For transrectal or transvaginal image-guided drainage of peritoneal abscess by catheter, use 49407)

49040 Drainage of subdiaphragmatic or subphrenic abscess, open
CPT Assistant Nov 97:18

(For percutaneous image-guided drainage of subdiaphragmatic or subphrenic abscess by catheter, use 49406)

49060 Drainage of retroperitoneal abscess, open
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2000
CPT Assistant Nov 97:18, Nov 99:24, Jul 01:11, Aug 01:10

(For percutaneous image-guided drainage of retroperitoneal abscess by catheter, use 49406)

(For transrectal or transvaginal image-guided drainage of retroperitoneal abscess by catheter, use 49407)

49062 Drainage of extraperitoneal lymphocele to peritoneal cavity, open
CPT Assistant Nov 97:19, Jul 01:11, Aug 01:10

(For laparoscopic drainage of lymphocele to peritoneal cavity, use 49323)

(For percutaneous image-guided drainage of peritoneal or retroperitoneal lymphocele by catheter, use 49406)

49082 Abdominal paracentesis (diagnostic or therapeutic); without imaging guidance
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2012
CPT Assistant Dec 12:9
Clinical Examples in Radiology Fall 11:11, Winter 12:9, Spring 12:10

49083 with imaging guidance
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2012
CPT Assistant Dec 12:9, Mar 14:14, Feb 24:33
Clinical Examples in Radiology Fall 11:11, Winter 12:9, Spring 12:10

(Do not report 49083 in conjunction with 76942, 77002, 77012, 77021)

(For percutaneous image-guided drainage of retroperitoneal abscess by catheter, use 49406)

49084 Peritoneal lavage, including imaging guidance, when performed
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2012
CPT Assistant Dec 12:9
Clinical Examples in Radiology Fall 11:11, Winter 12:9

(Do not report 49084 in conjunction with 76942, 77002, 77012, 77021)

(For percutaneous image-guided drainage of retroperitoneal abscess by catheter, use 49406)

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Excision, Destruction

Code 49185 describes sclerotherapy of a fluid collection (eg, lymphocele, cyst, or seroma) through a percutaneous access. It includes contrast injection(s), sclerosant injection(s), sclerosant dwell time, diagnostic study, imaging guidance (eg, ultrasound, fluoroscopy), and radiological supervision and interpretation, when performed. Code 49185 may be reported once per day for each lesion treated through a separate catheter. Do not report 49185 more than once if treating multiple lesions through the same catheter. Codes for access to and drainage of the collection may be separately reportable according to location (eg, 10030, 10160, 49405, 49406, 49407, 50390).

Codes 49186, 49187, 49188, 49189, 49190 describe excision or destruction of intra-abdominal primary or secondary tumor(s) or cyst(s) via an open approach. Excision or destruction of intra-abdominal primary or secondary tumor(s) or cyst(s) via an open approach includes cytoreduction, debulking, or other methods of removal of the tumor(s) or cyst(s). Codes 49186, 49187, 49188, 49189, 49190 are reported based on the sum of the maximum length of each tumor or cyst excised or destroyed (eg, ultrasound desiccation). Only the tumor(s) and cyst(s) are measured, not the tissue (eg, mesentery) in which the tumor(s) and cyst(s) may be implanted. If only a portion of a tumor or cyst is excised or destroyed, then only the excised or destroyed portion is measured. The tumor(s) and cyst(s) should be measured in situ before excision or destruction and documented in the operative report. Measurement includes only the tumor(s) and cyst(s) and not the margins. Codes 49186, 49187, 49188, 49189, 49190 are reported when the resected or destroyed intra-abdominal tumor(s) and cyst(s) do not directly arise from a resected organ (eg, small bowel mass, renal mass, liver mass) or soft tissue that may be separately reportable. When the tumors arise directly from an organ or soft tissue, only the organ or soft tissue resection or destruction procedure code from which the tumors arise is reported. For example, if a partial ascending colon resection, including small tumor implants, is performed and a separate excision of multiple small tumor implants in the mesentery of the descending colon is also performed, the appropriate colectomy code (eg, 44140) would be reported for the partial ascending colon resection and the excision of the tumor implants in the mesentery of the descending colon would be separately reported with an appropriate tumor excision code (49186, 49187, 49188, 49189, 49190). The implants that were part of the ascending colon resection would not be included in the measurement for reporting the tumor excision code (49186, 49187, 49188, 49189, 49190).

Open resection of recurrent ovarian, endometrial, tubal, or primary peritoneal gynecological malignancies without lymphadenectomy should be reported with 49186, 49187, 49188, 49189, 49190. All other open resection of initial or recurrent ovarian, endometrial, tubal, or primary peritoneal gynecologic malignancies should be reported with 58943, 58950, 58951, 58952, 58953, 58954, 58956, 58958, 58960.

(For lysis of intestinal adhesions, use 44005)

49180 Biopsy, abdominal or retroperitoneal mass, percutaneous needle

- *CPT Assistant* Fall 93:11
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Fall 10:7, Winter 17:5, Summer 23:26, Fall 23:26

(If imaging guidance is performed, see 76942, 77002, 77012, 77021)

(For fine needle aspiration biopsy, see 10004, 10005, 10006, 10007, 10008, 10009, 10010, 10011, 10012, 10021)

(For evaluation of fine needle aspirate, see 88172, 88173)

49185 Sclerotherapy of a fluid collection (eg, lymphocele, cyst, or seroma), percutaneous, including contrast injection(s), sclerosant injection(s), diagnostic study, imaging guidance (eg, ultrasound, fluoroscopy) and radiological supervision and interpretation when performed

- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2016
- *CPT Assistant* Mar 16:10

(Do not report 49185 in conjunction with 49424, 76080)

(For access/drainage with catheter, see 10030, 49405, 49406, 49407, 50390)

(For access/drainage with needle, see 10160, 50390)

(For pleurodesis, use 32560)

(For sclerosis of veins or endovenous ablation of incompetent extremity veins, see 36468, 36470, 36471, 36475, 36476, 36478, 36479)

(For sclerotherapy of a lymphatic/vascular malformation, use 37241)

(For treatment of multiple interconnected lesions treated through a single access, report 49185 once)

(For exchange of existing catheter, before or after injection of sclerosant, see 49423, 75984)

(For treatment of multiple lesions in a single day requiring separate access, use modifier 59 for each additional treated lesion)

49186 Excision or destruction, open, intra-abdominal (ie, peritoneal, mesenteric, retroperitoneal), primary or secondary tumor(s) or cyst(s), sum of the maximum length of tumor(s) or cyst(s); 5 cm or less

- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2025
- *CPT Assistant* Feb 25:1

49187 5.1 to 10 cm

- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2025
- *CPT Assistant* Feb 25:1

49188 10.1 to 20 cm

- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2025
- *CPT Assistant* Feb 25:1

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

49189 20.1 to 30 cm
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2025
- *CPT Assistant* Feb 25:1

49190 greater than 30 cm
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2025
- *CPT Assistant* Feb 25:1

(Do not report 49186, 49187, 49188, 49189, 49190 in conjunction with 49000, 49010, 49215, 58943, 58950, 58951, 58952, 58953, 58954, 58956, 58958, 58960)

(For excision of perinephric cyst, use 50290)

(49203, 49204, 49205 have been deleted. For open excision or destruction of intra-abdominal [ie, peritoneal, mesenteric, retroperitoneal] primary or secondary tumor[s] or cyst[s], see 49186, 49187, 49188, 49189, 49190)

(For excision or destruction of endometriomas, open method, use 58999)

49215 Excision of presacral or sacrococcygeal tumor

(Do not report modifier 63 in conjunction with 49215)

49250 Umbilectomy, omphalectomy, excision of umbilicus (separate procedure)

49255 Omentectomy, epiploectomy, resection of omentum (separate procedure)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2000
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 99:24, Mar 18:11

Laparoscopy

►Surgical laparoscopy always includes diagnostic laparoscopy. To report a diagnostic laparoscopy (separate procedure), use 49320.◄

For laparoscopic fulguration or excision of lesions of the ovary, pelvic viscera, or peritoneal surface use 58662.

49320 Laparoscopy, abdomen, peritoneum, and omentum, diagnostic, with or without collection of specimen(s) by brushing or washing (separate procedure)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2000, 2001
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 99:24, Mar 00:9, Apr 06:19, Mar 07:4, Nov 07:1, Dec 08:7, Jun 10:7, Dec 15:18, Apr 17:7

49321 Laparoscopy, surgical; with biopsy (single or multiple)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2000, 2001
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 99:24, Mar 00:9, Aug 18:10

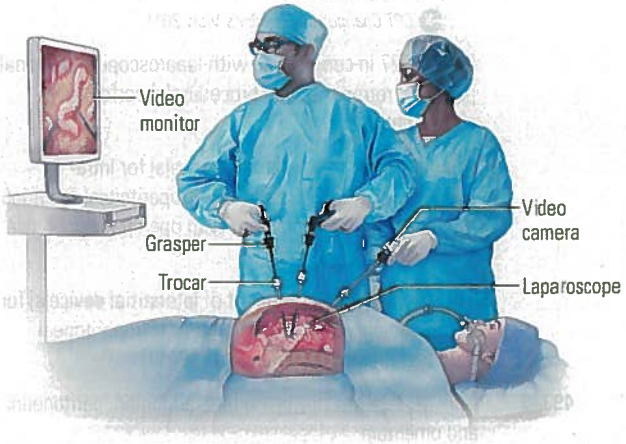
49322 with aspiration of cavity or cyst (eg, ovarian cyst) (single or multiple)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2000
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 99:24, Mar 00:9, Jul 23:17

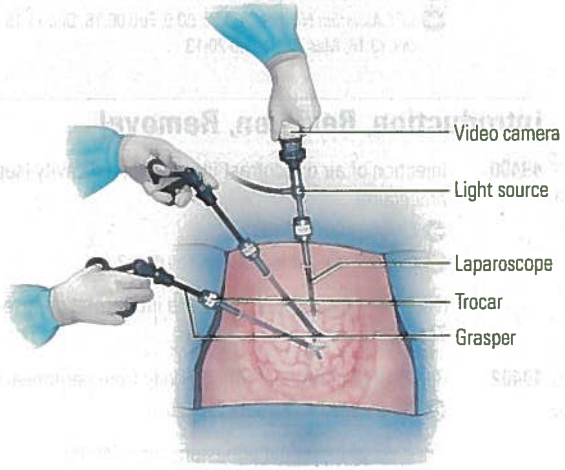
49323 with drainage of lymphocele to peritoneal cavity
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2000
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 99:24, Mar 00:9, May 00:4, Jul 01:11, Aug 01:10

(For open drainage of lymphocele to peritoneal cavity, use 49062)

Laparoscopy
49320

The physician inserts a fiberoptic laparoscope to observe the necessary organs in these procedures.





49324 with insertion of tunneled intraperitoneal catheter
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2007, 2011

(For subcutaneous extension of intraperitoneal catheter with remote chest exit site, use 49435 in conjunction with 49324)

(For open insertion of tunneled intraperitoneal catheter, use 49421)

49325 with revision of previously placed intraperitoneal cannula or catheter, with removal of intraluminal obstructive material if performed
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2007

+ 49326 with omentopexy (omental tacking procedure) (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2007

(Use 49326 in conjunction with 49324, 49325)

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

+ **49327** with placement of interstitial device(s) for radiation therapy guidance (eg, fiducial markers, dosimeter), intra-abdominal, intrapelvic, and/or retroperitoneum, including imaging guidance, if performed, single or multiple (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2011

(Use 49327 in conjunction with laparoscopic abdominal, pelvic, or retroperitoneal procedure[s] performed concurrently)

(For placement of interstitial device[s] for intra-abdominal, intrapelvic, and/or retroperitoneal radiation therapy guidance concurrent with open procedure, use 49412)

(For percutaneous placement of interstitial device[s] for intra-abdominal, intrapelvic, and/or retroperitoneal radiation therapy guidance, use 49411)

49329 Unlisted laparoscopy procedure, abdomen, peritoneum and omentum

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2000

CPT Assistant Nov 99:24, Mar 00:9, Feb 06:16, Dec 11:16, Oct 13:18, Mar 19:10, Feb 20:13

Introduction, Revision, Removal

49400 Injection of air or contrast into peritoneal cavity (separate procedure)

CPT Assistant Dec 10:13

Clinical Examples in Radiology Fall 07:1-2

(For radiological supervision and interpretation, use 74190)

49402 Removal of peritoneal foreign body from peritoneal cavity

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2007

(For lysis of intestinal adhesions, use 44005)

(For open or percutaneous peritoneal drainage or lavage, see 49406, 49020, 49040, 49082-49084, as appropriate)

(For percutaneous insertion of a tunneled intraperitoneal catheter without subcutaneous port, use 49418)

49405 Image-guided fluid collection drainage by catheter (eg, abscess, hematoma, seroma, lymphocele, cyst); visceral (eg, kidney, liver, spleen, lung/mediastinum), percutaneous

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2014, 2017

CPT Assistant May 14:9, Feb 20:13

Clinical Examples in Radiology Fall 13:6, Spring 15:8, Winter 16:10, Fall 18:15

(Do not report 49405 in conjunction with 75989, 76942, 77002, 77003, 77012, 77021)

(For percutaneous cholecystostomy, use 47490)

(For pneumonostomy, use 32200)

(For thoracentesis, see 32554, 32555)

(For percutaneous pleural drainage, see 32556, 32557)

(For open visceral drainage, see 32200 [lung abscess or cyst], 47010 [liver abscess or cyst], 48510 [pseudocyst of pancreas], 50020 [perirenal or renal abscess])

49406 peritoneal or retroperitoneal, percutaneous

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2014, 2017

CPT Assistant May 14:9, Feb 20:13, Mar 24:26

Clinical Examples in Radiology Fall 13:6, Spring 15:8, Winter 16:10, Fall 18:15

(Do not report 49406 in conjunction with 75989, 76942, 77002, 77003, 77012, 77021)

(For abdominal paracentesis [diagnostic or therapeutic], see 49082, 49083)

(For transrectal or transvaginal image-guided peritoneal or retroperitoneal fluid collection drainage by catheter, use 49407)

(For open transrectal drainage of pelvic abscess, use 45000)

(For open peritoneal or retroperitoneal drainage, see 44900 [appendiceal abscess], 49020 [peritoneal abscess or localized peritonitis], 49040 [subdiaphragmatic or subphrenic abscess], 49060 [retroperitoneal abscess], 49062 [extraperitoneal lymphocele], 49084 [peritoneal lavage], 50020 [perirenal or renal abscess], 58805 [ovarian cyst], 58822 [ovarian abscess])

(For percutaneous paracentesis, see 49082, 49083)

(For percutaneous insertion of a tunneled intraperitoneal catheter without subcutaneous port, use 49418)

49407 peritoneal or retroperitoneal, transvaginal or transrectal

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2014, 2017

CPT Assistant May 14:9

Clinical Examples in Radiology Fall 13:6, Spring 15:8, Winter 16:10, Fall 18:15

(Do not report 49407 in conjunction with 75989, 76942, 77002, 77003, 77012, 77021)

(Report 49405, 49406, 49407 separately for each individual collection drained with a separate catheter)

(For open transrectal or transvaginal drainage, see 45000 [pelvic abscess], 58800 [ovarian cyst], 58820 [ovarian abscess])

(For percutaneous image-guided fluid collection drainage by catheter [eg, abscess, hematoma, seroma, lymphocele, cyst] for soft tissue [eg, extremity, abdominal wall, neck], use 10030)

49411 Placement of interstitial device(s) for radiation therapy guidance (eg, fiducial markers, dosimeter), percutaneous, intra-abdominal, intra-pelvic (except prostate), and/or retroperitoneum, single or multiple

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2010, 2017

CPT Assistant Feb 10:7, Jun 16:3

(Report supply of device separately)

(For imaging guidance, see 76942, 77002, 77012, 77021)

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

(For percutaneous placement of interstitial device[s] for intra-thoracic radiation therapy guidance, use 32553)

+ **49412** Placement of interstitial device(s) for radiation therapy guidance (eg, fiducial markers, dosimeter), open, intra-abdominal, intrapelvic, and/or retroperitoneum, including image guidance, if performed, single or multiple (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2011

(Use 49412 in conjunction with open abdominal, pelvic, or retroperitoneal procedure[s] performed concurrently)

(For placement of interstitial device[s] for intra-abdominal, intrapelvic, and/or retroperitoneal radiation therapy guidance concurrent with laparoscopic procedure, use 49327)

(For percutaneous placement of interstitial device[s] for intra-abdominal, intrapelvic, and/or retroperitoneal radiation therapy guidance, use 49411)

49418 Insertion of tunneled intraperitoneal catheter (eg, dialysis, intraperitoneal chemotherapy instillation, management of ascites), complete procedure, including imaging guidance, catheter placement, contrast injection when performed, and radiological supervision and interpretation, percutaneous
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2011, 2017

49419 Insertion of tunneled intraperitoneal catheter, with subcutaneous port (ie, totally implantable)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2003, 2011

(For removal, use 49422)

49421 Insertion of tunneled intraperitoneal catheter for dialysis, open
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2011
CPT Assistant Fall 93:2, Jul 06:19

(For laparoscopic insertion of tunneled intraperitoneal catheter, use 49324)

(For subcutaneous extension of intraperitoneal catheter with remote chest exit site, use 49435 in conjunction with 49421)

49422 Removal of tunneled intraperitoneal catheter
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2011

(For removal of a non-tunneled catheter, use appropriate E/M code)

49423 Exchange of previously placed abscess or cyst drainage catheter under radiological guidance (separate procedure)
CPT Assistant Nov 97:19, Mar 98:8
Clinical Examples in Radiology Summer 13:6

(For radiological supervision and interpretation, use 75984)

49424 Contrast injection for assessment of abscess or cyst via previously placed drainage catheter or tube (separate procedure)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2002
CPT Assistant Nov 97:19, Mar 98:8, Nov 03:14
Clinical Examples in Radiology Fall 09:9

(For radiological supervision and interpretation, use 76080)

49425 Insertion of peritoneal-venous shunt

49426 Revision of peritoneal-venous shunt

(For shunt patency test, use 78291)

49427 Injection procedure (eg, contrast media) for evaluation of previously placed peritoneal-venous shunt

(For radiological supervision and interpretation, see 75809, 78291)

49428 Ligation of peritoneal-venous shunt

49429 Removal of peritoneal-venous shunt

+ **49435** Insertion of subcutaneous extension to intraperitoneal cannula or catheter with remote chest exit site (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2007

(Use 49435 in conjunction with 49324, 49421)

49436 Delayed creation of exit site from embedded subcutaneous segment of intraperitoneal cannula or catheter
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2007

Initial Placement

Do not additionally report 43752 for placement of a nasogastric (NG) or orogastric (OG) tube to insufflate the stomach prior to percutaneous gastrointestinal tube placement. NG or OG tube placement is considered part of the procedure in this family of codes.

49440 Insertion of gastrostomy tube, percutaneous, under fluoroscopic guidance including contrast injection(s), image documentation and report
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2008, 2017
CPT Assistant Jan 08:8, Jun 08:8, Aug 08:7, Sep 10:9, Sep 14:5, Dec 14:18, Oct 21:14, Oct 21:5
Clinical Examples in Radiology Spring 20:6, Summer 22:15

(For conversion to a gastro-jejunostomy tube at the time of initial gastrostomy tube placement, use 49440 in conjunction with 49446)

49441 Insertion of duodenostomy or jejunostomy tube, percutaneous, under fluoroscopic guidance including contrast injection(s), image documentation and report
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2008, 2017
CPT Assistant Jan 08:8, Jun 08:8, Aug 08:7, Dec 14:18

(For conversion of gastrostomy tube to gastro-jejunostomy tube, use 49446)

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

49442 Insertion of cecostomy or other colonic tube, percutaneous, under fluoroscopic guidance including contrast injection(s), image documentation and report
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2008, 2017
CPT Assistant Jan 08:8, Jun 08:8, Aug 08:7, Dec 14:18

Conversion

49446 Conversion of gastrostomy tube to gastro-jejunostomy tube, percutaneous, under fluoroscopic guidance including contrast injection(s), image documentation and report
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2008, 2017
CPT Assistant Oct 21:5

(For conversion to a gastro-jejunostomy tube at the time of initial gastrostomy tube placement, use 49446 in conjunction with 49440)

Replacement

If an existing gastrostomy, duodenostomy, jejunostomy, gastro-jejunostomy, or cecostomy (or other colonic) tube is removed and a new tube is placed via a separate percutaneous access site, the placement of the new tube is not considered a replacement and would be reported using the appropriate initial placement codes 49440-49442.

49450 Replacement of gastrostomy or cecostomy (or other colonic) tube, percutaneous, under fluoroscopic guidance including contrast injection(s), image documentation and report
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2008
CPT Assistant Sep 10:9, Dec 13:17, Feb 19:5
Clinical Examples in Radiology Winter 19:12, Summer 22:15

(For percutaneous replacement of gastrostomy tube with removal when performed without imaging or endoscopy, see 43762, 43763)

49451 Replacement of duodenostomy or jejunostomy tube, percutaneous, under fluoroscopic guidance including contrast injection(s), image documentation and report
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2008
CPT Assistant Jan 08:8, Jun 08:8, Aug 08:7, Jul 10:10, Dec 14:18

49452 Replacement of gastro-jejunostomy tube, percutaneous, under fluoroscopic guidance including contrast injection(s), image documentation and report
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2008
CPT Assistant Mar 10:10, Oct 21:6

Mechanical Removal of Obstructive Material

49460 Mechanical removal of obstructive material from gastrostomy, duodenostomy, jejunostomy, gastro-jejunostomy, or cecostomy (or other colonic) tube, any method, under fluoroscopic guidance including contrast injection(s), if performed, image documentation and report
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2008

(Do not report 49460 in conjunction with 49450-49452, 49465)

Other

49465 Contrast injection(s) for radiological evaluation of existing gastrostomy, duodenostomy, jejunostomy, gastro-jejunostomy, or cecostomy (or other colonic) tube, from a percutaneous approach including image documentation and report
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2008
CPT Assistant Sep 14:5

(Do not report 49465 in conjunction with 49450-49460)

Repair

Hernioplasty, Herniorrhaphy, Herniotomy

The hernia repair codes in this section are categorized primarily by the type of hernia (inguinal, femoral, lumbar, omphalocele, anterior abdominal, parastomal).

Some types of hernias are further categorized as "initial" or "recurrent" based on whether or not the hernia has required previous repair(s).

Additional variables accounted for by some of the codes include patient age and clinical presentation (reducible vs. incarcerated or strangulated).

The excision/repair of strangulated organs or structures such as testicle(s), intestine, ovaries are reported by using the appropriate code for the excision/repair (eg, 44120, 54520, and 58940) in addition to the appropriate code for the repair of the strangulated hernia.

(For debridement of abdominal wall, see 11042, 11043)

(For reduction and repair of intra-abdominal hernia, use 44050)

(49491-49557, 49600, 49605, 49606, 49610, 49611, 49650, 49651 are unilateral procedures. For bilateral procedure, use modifier 50)

(Do not report modifier 50 in conjunction with 49591-49622)

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

49491 Repair, initial inguinal hernia, preterm infant (younger than 37 weeks gestation at birth), performed from birth up to 50 weeks postconception age, with or without hydrocelectomy; reducible
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2002
- *CPT Assistant* Mar 04:2, Jun 08:3, Sep 23:1

49492 incarcerated or strangulated
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2002
- *CPT Assistant* Mar 04:2, Jun 08:3, Sep 23:1

(Do not report modifier 63 in conjunction with 49491, 49492)

(Postconception age equals gestational age at birth plus age of infant in weeks at the time of the hernia repair. Initial inguinal hernia repairs that are performed on preterm infants who are older than 50 weeks postconception age and younger than age 6 months at the time of surgery, should be reported using codes 49495, 49496)

49495 Repair, initial inguinal hernia, full term infant younger than age 6 months, or preterm infant older than 50 weeks postconception age and younger than age 6 months at the time of surgery, with or without hydrocelectomy; reducible
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2002
- *CPT Assistant* Winter 93:6, Winter 94:13, Jan 04:27, Mar 04:10, May 04:14, Nov 07:9, Jun 08:3, Sep 23:1
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Fall 18:15

49496 incarcerated or strangulated
- *CPT Assistant* Winter 93:6, Winter 94:13, Jan 04:27, Mar 04:10, May 04:14, Jun 08:3, Sep 23:1

(Do not report modifier 63 in conjunction with 49495, 49496)

(Postconception age equals gestational age at birth plus age in weeks at the time of the hernia repair. Initial inguinal hernia repairs that are performed on preterm infants who are younger than or up to 50 weeks postconception age but younger than 6 months of age since birth, should be reported using codes 49491, 49492. Inguinal hernia repairs on infants age 6 months to younger than 5 years should be reported using codes 49500-49501)

49500 Repair initial inguinal hernia, age 6 months to younger than 5 years, with or without hydrocelectomy; reducible
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2002
- *CPT Assistant* Winter 94:13, Jan 04:27, Mar 04:10, Nov 07:9, Jun 08:3, Nov 14:14, Sep 23:1

49501 incarcerated or strangulated
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2002
- *CPT Assistant* Winter 94:13, Jan 04:27, Mar 04:12, Jun 08:3, Sep 23:1

49505 Repair initial inguinal hernia, age 5 years or older; reducible
- *CPT Assistant* Winter 94:13, Sep 00:10, Jan 04:27, Mar 04:12, Jun 08:3, Sep 23:1

49507 incarcerated or strangulated
- *CPT Assistant* Winter 94:13, Jan 04:27, Mar 04:10, Jun 08:3, Sep 23:1

(For inguinal hernia repair, with simple orchiectomy, see 49505 or 49507 and 54520)

(For inguinal hernia repair, with excision of hydrocele or spermatocele, see 49505 or 49507 and 54840 or 55040)

49520 Repair recurrent inguinal hernia, any age; reducible
- *CPT Assistant* Winter 94:13, Sep 03:3, Jan 04:27, Mar 04:3, Jun 08:3, Sep 23:1

49521 incarcerated or strangulated
- *CPT Assistant* Winter 94:13, Jan 04:27, Mar 04:10, Jun 08:3, Sep 23:1

49525 Repair inguinal hernia, sliding, any age
- *CPT Assistant* Winter 94:14, Jan 04:27, Mar 04:10, Nov 07:9, Jun 08:3, Sep 23:1

(For incarcerated or strangulated inguinal hernia repair, see 49496, 49501, 49507, 49521)

49540 Repair lumbar hernia
- *CPT Assistant* Winter 94:14, Jun 08:3, Sep 23:1

49550 Repair initial femoral hernia, any age; reducible
- *CPT Assistant* Winter 94:14, Jun 08:3, Sep 23:1

49553 incarcerated or strangulated
- *CPT Assistant* Winter 94:14, Jun 08:3, Sep 23:1

49555 Repair recurrent femoral hernia; reducible
- *CPT Assistant* Winter 94:14, Jun 08:3, Sep 23:1

49557 incarcerated or strangulated
- *CPT Assistant* Winter 94:14, Jun 08:3, Sep 23:1

Codes 49591-49618 describe repair of an anterior abdominal hernia(s) (ie, epigastric, incisional, ventral, umbilical, spigelian) by any approach (ie, open, laparoscopic, robotic). Codes 49591-49618 are reported only once, based on the total defect size for one or more anterior abdominal hernia(s), measured as the maximal craniocaudal or transverse distance between the outer margins of all defects repaired. For example, "Swiss cheese" defects (ie, multiple separate defects) would be measured from the superior most aspect of the upper defect to the inferior most aspect of the lowest defect. In addition, the hernia defect size should be measured prior to opening the hernia defect(s) (ie, during repair the fascia will typically retract creating a falsely elevated measurement).

When both reducible and incarcerated or strangulated anterior abdominal hernias are repaired at the same operative session, all hernias are reported as incarcerated or strangulated. For example, one 2-cm reducible initial incisional hernia and one 4-cm incarcerated initial incisional hernia separated by 2 cm would be reported as an initial incarcerated hernia repair with a maximum craniocaudal distance of 8 cm (49594).

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Inguinal, femoral, lumbar, omphalocele, and/or parastomal hernia repair may be separately reported when performed at the same operative session as anterior abdominal hernia repair by appending modifier 59, as appropriate.

Codes 49621, 49622 describe repair of a parastomal hernia (initial or recurrent) by any approach (ie, open, laparoscopic, robotic). Code 49621 is reported for repair of a reducible parastomal hernia, and code 49622 is reported for an incarcerated or strangulated parastomal hernia.

Implantation of mesh or other prosthesis, when performed, is included in 49591-49622 and may not be separately reported. For total or near total removal of non-infected mesh when performed, use 49623 in conjunction with 49591-49622. For removal of infected mesh, use 11008.

49591 Repair of anterior abdominal hernia(s) (ie, epigastric, incisional, ventral, umbilical, spigelian), any approach (ie, open, laparoscopic, robotic), initial, including implantation of mesh or other prosthesis when performed, total length of defect(s); less than 3 cm, reducible
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2023
- *CPT Assistant* Apr 23:26, Sep 23:1, Jun 24:16

49592 less than 3 cm, incarcerated or strangulated
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2023
- *CPT Assistant* Sep 23:1

49593 3 cm to 10 cm, reducible
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2023
- *CPT Assistant* Apr 23:26, Sep 23:1

49594 3 cm to 10 cm, incarcerated or strangulated
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2023
- *CPT Assistant* Sep 23:1, Oct 23:22

49595 greater than 10 cm, reducible
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2023
- *CPT Assistant* Sep 23:1

49596 greater than 10 cm, incarcerated or strangulated
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2023
- *CPT Assistant* Sep 23:1, Oct 23:22

 # 49613 Repair of anterior abdominal hernia(s) (ie, epigastric, incisional, ventral, umbilical, spigelian), any approach (ie, open, laparoscopic, robotic), recurrent, including implantation of mesh or other prosthesis when performed, total length of defect(s); less than 3 cm, reducible
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2023
- *CPT Assistant* Sep 23:1

 # 49614 less than 3 cm, incarcerated or strangulated
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2023
- *CPT Assistant* Sep 23:1

 # 49615 3 cm to 10 cm, reducible
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2023
- *CPT Assistant* Sep 23:1, Nov 24:20

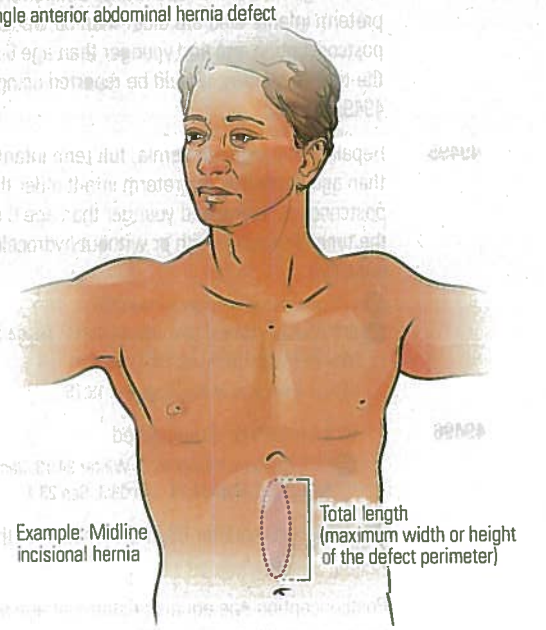
Measuring Total Length of Anterior Abdominal Hernia Defect(s)

49591-49618

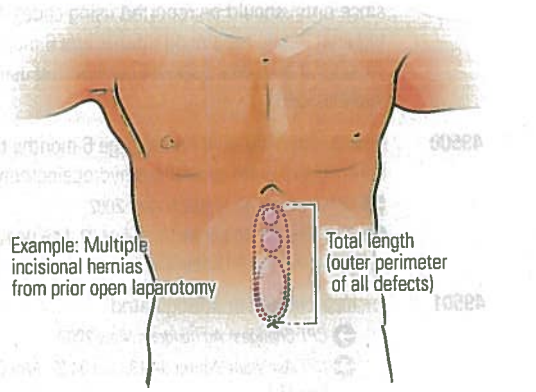
Hernia measurements are performed either in the transverse or craniocaudal dimension. The total length of the defect(s) corresponds to the maximum width or height of an oval drawn to encircle the outer perimeter of all repaired defects. If the defects are not contiguous and are separated by greater than or equal to 10 cm of intact fascia, total defect size is the sum of each defect measured individually.

Codes 49591-49618 are reported only once, based on the total defect size for one or more anterior abdominal hernia(s), measured as the maximal craniocaudal or transverse distance between the outer margins of all defects repaired.

A. Single anterior abdominal hernia defect

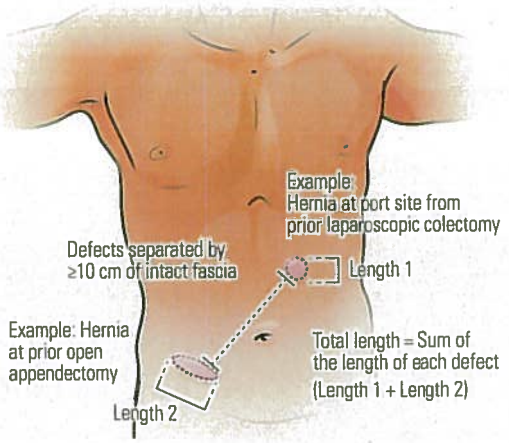


B. Multiple anterior abdominal hernia defects



Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

C. Remote anterior abdominal hernia defects



 # 49616 3 cm to 10 cm, incarcerated or strangulated
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2023
- *CPT Assistant* Sep 23:1

 # 49617 greater than 10 cm, reducible
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2023
- *CPT Assistant* Sep 23:1

 # 49618 greater than 10 cm, incarcerated or strangulated
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2023
- *CPT Assistant* Apr 23:26, Sep 23:1, Oct 23:22

 # 49621 Repair of parastomal hernia, any approach (ie, open, laparoscopic, robotic), initial or recurrent, including implantation of mesh or other prosthesis, when performed; reducible
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2023
- *CPT Assistant* Apr 23:26, Sep 23:1

 # 49622 incarcerated or strangulated
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2023
- *CPT Assistant* Apr 23:26, Sep 23:1

#+ 49623 Removal of total or near total non-infected mesh or other prosthesis at the time of initial or recurrent anterior abdominal hernia repair or parastomal hernia repair, any approach (ie, open, laparoscopic, robotic) (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2023
- *CPT Assistant* Sep 23:1

(Use 49623 in conjunction with 49591-49622)

(For removal of infected mesh, use 11008)

49600 Repair of small omphalocele, with primary closure
- *CPT Assistant* Winter 94:15, Sep 23:1

(Do not report modifier 63 in conjunction with 49600)

49605 Repair of large omphalocele or gastroschisis; with or without prosthesis
- *CPT Assistant* Winter 94:15, Sep 23:1

49606 with removal of prosthesis, final reduction and closure, in operating room
- *CPT Assistant* Winter 94:15, Sep 23:1

(Do not report modifier 63 in conjunction with 49605, 49606)

49610 Repair of omphalocele (Gross type operation); first stage
- *CPT Assistant* Winter 94:15, Sep 23:1

49611 second stage
- *CPT Assistant* Winter 94:15, Sep 23:1

(Do not report modifier 63 in conjunction with 49610, 49611)

(For diaphragmatic or hiatal hernia repair, see 39503, 43332)

(For surgical repair of omentum, use 49999)

49613 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 49595-49605

49614 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 49595-49605

49615 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 49595-49605

49616 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 49595-49605

49617 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 49595-49605

49618 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 49595-49605

49621 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 49595-49605

49622 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 49595-49605

49623 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 49595-49605

Laparoscopy

►Surgical laparoscopy always includes diagnostic laparoscopy. To report a diagnostic laparoscopy (separate procedure), use 49320.◄

49650 Laparoscopy, surgical; repair initial inguinal hernia
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2000
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 99:24, Mar 00:9, Jul 14:5, Sep 23:1

49651 repair recurrent inguinal hernia
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2000
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 99:24, Mar 00:9, Sep 23:1

49659 Unlisted laparoscopy procedure, hernioplasty, herniorrhaphy, herniotomy
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2000
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 99:25, Mar 00:9, Sep 01:11, Nov 05:15, Feb 06:16, Jan 09:7, Jul 14:5, Dec 14:16, Jul 17:10, Jul 23:18

Suture

49900 Suture, secondary, of abdominal wall for evisceration or dehiscence
- *CPT Assistant* Sep 10:7

(For suture of ruptured diaphragm, see 39540, 39541)

(For debridement of abdominal wall, see 11042, 11043)

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Other Procedures

49904 Omental flap, extra-abdominal (eg, for reconstruction of sternal and chest wall defects)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2003

(Code 49904 includes harvest and transfer. If a second surgeon harvests the omental flap, then the 2 surgeons should code 49904 as co-surgeons, using modifier 62)

+ 49905 Omental flap, intra-abdominal (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2003

CPT Assistant Nov 00:11, Feb 20:13

(Do not report 49905 in conjunction with 44700)

49906 Free omental flap with microvascular anastomosis

CPT Assistant Nov 96:8, Apr 97:8, Nov 98:16

(Do not report code 69990 in addition to 49906)

49999 Unlisted procedure, abdomen, peritoneum and omentum

CPT Assistant Jul 06:19, Sep 07:10, Nov 07:9, Aug 08:7, Apr 10:10, Dec 10:13, Jun 11:13, Jan 14:9, Nov 19:14, Jun 23:27

Clinical Examples in Radiology Fall 07:1-2

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Surgery

Urinary System (50010-53899) 399

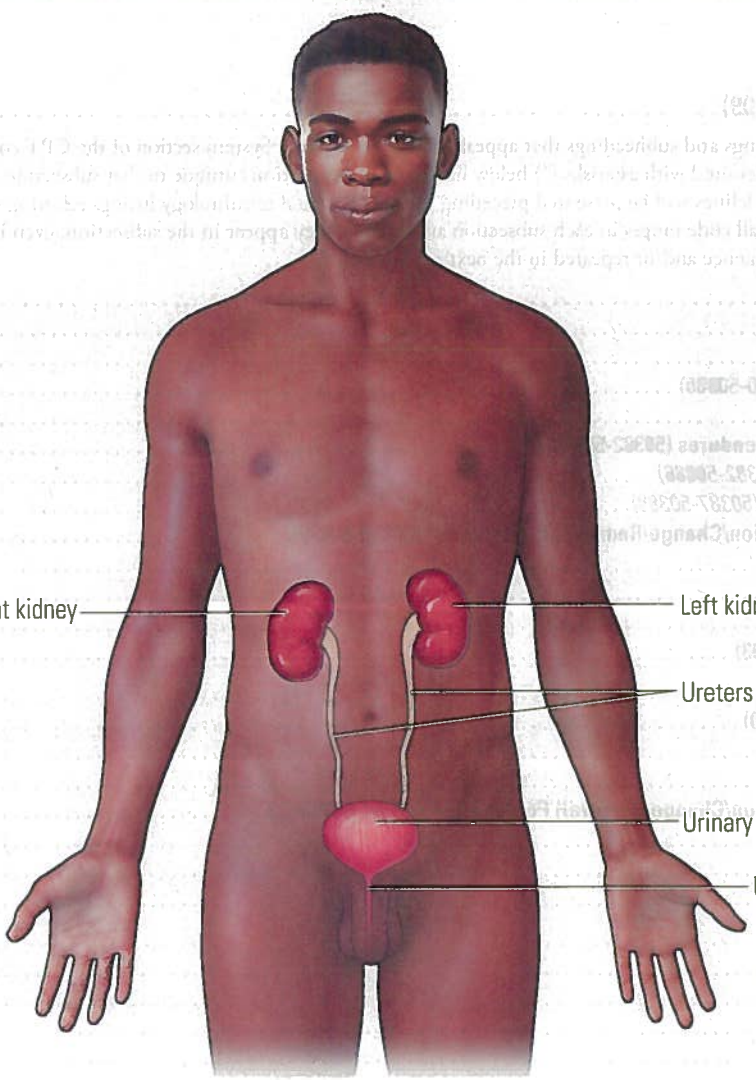
The following is a listing of headings and subheadings that appear within the Urinary System section of the CPT codebook. The subheadings or subsections denoted with asterisks (*) below have special instructions unique to that subsection. Where these are indicated, special notes or guidelines will be presented preceding those procedural terminology listings referring to that subsection specifically. Note that all code ranges in each subsection are listed as they appear in the subsection, even if the code numbers are out of numerical sequence and/or repeated in the next subsection.

Kidney (50010-50593) 399
- **Incision* (50010-50130)** 399
- **Excision (50200-50290)** 400
- **Renal Transplantation* (50300-50380)** 401
- **Introduction (50382-50435)** 402
  - **Renal Pelvis Catheter Procedures (50382-50389)** 402
    - *Internally Dwelling (50382-50386)* 402
    - *Externally Accessible (50387-50389)* 402
  - **Other Introduction (Injection/Change/Removal) Procedures* (50390-50435)** 402
- **Repair (50400-50540)** 404
- **Laparoscopy* (50541-50549)** 405
- **Endoscopy (50551-50580)** 406
- **Other Procedures (50590-50593)** 406

Ureter (50600-50980) 407
- **Incision/Biopsy* (50600-50630)** 407
- **Excision (50650-50660)** 407
- **Introduction (50684-50695)** 408
  - **Other Introduction (Injection/Change/Removal) Procedures* (50684-50695)** 408
- **Repair* (50700-50940)** 408
- **Laparoscopy* (50945-50949)** 410
- **Endoscopy (50951-50980)** 410

Bladder (51020-52700) 410
- **Incision (51020-51080)** 410
- **Removal (51100-51102)** 411
- **Excision (51500-51597)** 411
- **Introduction (51600-51721)** 411
- **Urodynamics* (51725-51798)** 412
- **Repair (51800-51980)** 413
- **Laparoscopy* (51990-51999)** 413
- **Endoscopy—Cystoscopy, Urethroscopy, Cystourethroscopy* (52000-52010)** 413
- **Transurethral Surgery (52204-52355)** 414
  - **Urethra and Bladder (52204-52318)** 414
  - **Ureter and Pelvis* (52320-52355)** 416
- **Vesical Neck and Prostate (52400-52700)** 417

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.



Urinary System

Urethra (53000-53899) 419
Incision (53000-53085) 419
Excision (53200-53275) 419
Repair (53400-53520) 419
Manipulation (53600-53665) 420
Other Procedures (53850-53899) 420

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Urinary System

(For provision of chemotherapeutic agents, report both the specific service in addition to code(s) for the specific substance(s) or drug(s) provided)

Kidney

Incision

Nephrolithotomy is the surgical removal of stones from the kidney, and pyelolithotomy is the surgical removal of stones from the renal pelvis. This section of the guidelines refers to the removal of stones from the kidney or renal pelvis using a percutaneous antegrade approach. Breaking and removing stones is separate from accessing the kidney (ie, 50040, 50432, 50433, 52334), accessing the kidney with dilation of the tract to accommodate an endoscope used in an endourologic procedure (ie, 50437), or dilation of a previously established tract to accommodate an endoscope used in an endourologic procedure (ie, 50436). These procedures include the antegrade removal of stones in the calyces, renal pelvis, and/or ureter with the antegrade placement of catheters, stents, and tubes, but do not include retrograde placement of catheters, stents, and tubes.

Code 50080 describes nephrolithotomy or pyelolithotomy using a percutaneous antegrade approach with endoscopic instruments to break and remove kidney stones of 2 cm or smaller.

Code 50081 includes the elements of 50080, but it is reported for stones larger than 2 cm, branching, stones in multiple locations, ureteral stones, or in patients with complicated anatomy.

Creation of percutaneous access or dilation of the tract to accommodate large endoscopic instruments used in stone removals (50436, 50437) is not included in 50080, 50081, and may be reported separately, if performed. Codes 50080, 50081 include placement of any stents or drainage catheters that remain indwelling after the procedure.

Report one unit of 50080 or 50081 per side (ie, per kidney), regardless of the number of stones broken and/or removed or locations of the stones. For bilateral procedure, report 50080, 50081 with modifier 50. When 50080 is performed on one side and 50081 is performed on the contralateral side, modifier 50 is not applicable. Placement of additional accesses, if needed, into the kidney, and removal of stones through other approaches (eg, open or retrograde) may be reported separately, if performed.

(For open retroperitoneal exploration, use 49010)

(For open drainage of retroperitoneal abscess, use 49060)

(For open excision or destruction of intra-abdominal (ie, peritoneal, mesenteric, retroperitoneal) primary or secondary tumor[s] or cyst[s], see 49186, 49187, 49188, 49189, 49190)

50010 Renal exploration, not necessitating other specific procedures

(For laparoscopic ablation of renal mass lesion(s), use 50542)

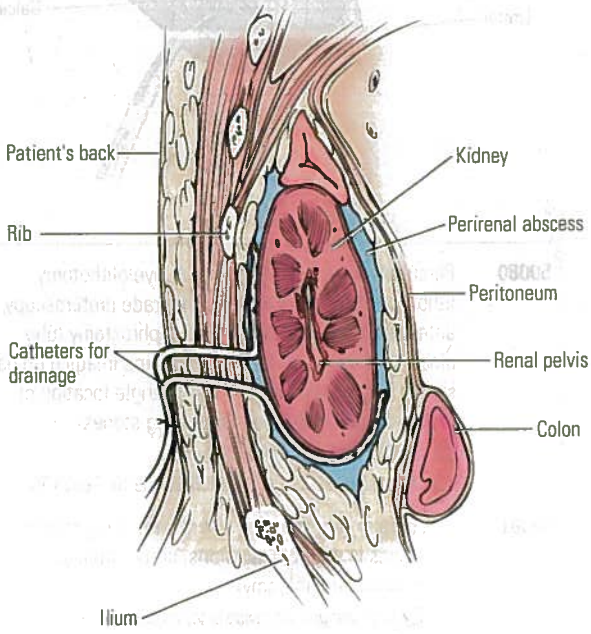
50020 Drainage of perirenal or renal abscess, open

CPT Assistant Nov 97:19, Oct 01:8, May 14:9

Drainage of Renal Abscess

50020

An incision is made to the abscess cavity and the site is irrigated and drained.



(For percutaneous image-guided fluid collection drainage by catheter of perirenal/renal abscess, use 49405)

50040 Nephrostomy, nephrotomy with drainage

CPT Assistant Spring 93:35, Oct 01:8

50045 Nephrotomy, with exploration

CPT Assistant Oct 01:8

(For renal endoscopy performed in conjunction with this procedure, see 50570-50580)

50060 Nephrolithotomy; removal of calculus

CPT Assistant Oct 01:8

50065 secondary surgical operation for calculus

CPT Assistant Oct 01:8

50070 complicated by congenital kidney abnormality

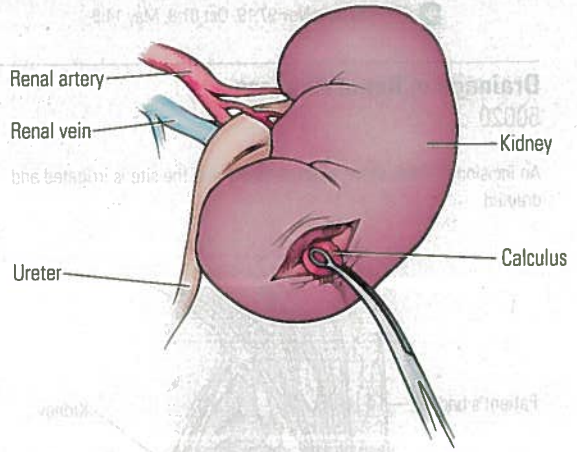
CPT Assistant Oct 01:8

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

50075 removal of large staghorn calculus filling renal pelvis and calyces (including anatrophic pyelolithotomy)
CPT Assistant Oct 01:8

Nephrolithotomy With Calculus Removal
50060-50075

A kidney stone (calculus) is removed by an incision in the kidney. Use 50070 if complicated by a congenital kidney abnormality.



50080 Percutaneous nephrolithotomy or pyelolithotomy, lithotripsy, stone extraction, antegrade ureteroscopy, antegrade stent placement and nephrostomy tube placement, when performed, including imaging guidance; simple (eg, stone[s] up to 2 cm in single location of kidney or renal pelvis, nonbranching stones)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2023
CPT Assistant Oct 01:8, Dec 08:7, Jun 09:10, Sep 23:30

50081 complex (eg, stone[s] > 2 cm, branching stones, stones in multiple locations, ureter stones, complicated anatomy)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2023
CPT Assistant Oct 01:8, Dec 08:7, Jun 09:10, Sep 23:30

(50080, 50081 may only be reported once per side. For bilateral procedure, report 50080, 50081 with modifier 50)

(Do not report 50080, 50081 in conjunction with 50430, 50431, 50433, 50434, 50435, if performed on the same side)

(For establishment of nephrostomy without nephrolithotomy, see 50040, 50432, 50433, 52334)

(For dilation of an existing percutaneous access for an endourologic procedure, use 50436)

(For dilation of an existing percutaneous access for an endourologic procedure with new access into the collecting system, use 50437; for additional new access into the kidney, use 50437 for each new access that is dilated for an endourologic procedure)

(For removal of stone without lithotripsy, use 50561)

(For cystourethroscopy with insertion of ureteral guidewire through kidney to establish a percutaneous nephrostomy, retrograde, use 52334)

50100 Transection or repositioning of aberrant renal vessels (separate procedure)
CPT Assistant Oct 01:8

50120 Pyelotomy; with exploration
CPT Assistant Oct 01:8

(For renal endoscopy performed in conjunction with this procedure, see 50570-50580)

50125 with drainage, pyelostomy
CPT Assistant Oct 01:8

50130 with removal of calculus (pyelolithotomy, pelviolithotomy, including coagulum pyelolithotomy)
CPT Assistant Oct 01:8

(50135 has been deleted)

Excision

(For open excision or destruction of retroperitoneal tumor[s] or cyst[s] [other than endometriomas], see 49186, 49187, 49188, 49189, 49190)

(For laparoscopic ablation of renal mass lesion(s), use 50542)

(For excision or destruction of endometriomas, open method, use 58999)

50200 Renal biopsy; percutaneous, by trocar or needle
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2010, 2017
CPT Assistant Fall 93:13, Oct 01:8, Feb 10:7
Clinical Examples in Radiology Winter 17:5

(For radiological supervision and interpretation, see 76942, 77002, 77012, 77021)

(For fine needle aspiration biopsy, see 10005, 10006, 10007, 10008, 10009, 10010, 10011, 10012)

(For evaluation of fine needle aspirate, see 88172, 88173)

50205 by surgical exposure of kidney
CPT Assistant Oct 01:8

50220 Nephrectomy, including partial ureterectomy, any open approach including rib resection;
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2002
CPT Assistant Oct 01:8, Nov 02:3, Aug 08:7

50225 complicated because of previous surgery on same kidney
CPT Assistant Oct 01:8, Nov 02:3

50230 radical, with regional lymphadenectomy and/or vena caval thrombectomy
CPT Assistant Oct 01:8, Nov 02:3

(When vena caval resection with reconstruction is necessary, use 37799)

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

50234 Nephrectomy with total ureterectomy and bladder cuff, through same incision
CPT Assistant Oct 01:8, Nov 02:3

50236 through separate incision
CPT Assistant Oct 01:8, Nov 02:3

50240 Nephrectomy, partial
CPT Assistant Oct 01:8, Nov 02:3, Jan 03:20, Apr 05:10, 12, Aug 08:7

(For laparoscopic partial nephrectomy, use 50543)

50250 Ablation, open, 1 or more renal mass lesion(s), cryosurgical, including intraoperative ultrasound guidance and monitoring, if performed
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2006, 2011
CPT Assistant May 06:17

(For laparoscopic ablation of renal mass lesions, use 50542)

(For percutaneous ablation of renal tumors, see 50592, 50593)

50280 Excision or unroofing of cyst(s) of kidney
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2000
CPT Assistant Nov 99:25, Oct 01:8

(For laparoscopic ablation of renal cysts, use 50541)

50290 Excision of perinephric cyst
CPT Assistant Oct 01:8

Renal Transplantation

Renal *auto*transplantation includes reimplantation of the autograft as the primary procedure, along with secondary extra-corporeal procedure(s) (eg, partial nephrectomy, nephrolithotomy) reported with modifier 51 (see 50380 and applicable secondary procedure(s)).

Renal *allo*transplantation involves three distinct components of physician work:

1. ***Cadaver donor nephrectomy, unilateral or bilateral,*** which includes harvesting the graft(s) and cold preservation of the graft(s) (perfusing with cold preservation solution and cold maintenance) (use 50300). ***Living donor nephrectomy,*** which includes harvesting the graft, cold preservation of the graft (perfusing with cold preservation solution and cold maintenance), and care of the donor (see 50320, 50547).
2. ***Backbench work:***
   Standard preparation of a cadaver donor renal allograft prior to transplantation including dissection and removal of perinephric fat, diaphragmatic and retroperitoneal attachments; excision of adrenal gland; and preparation of ureter(s), renal vein(s), and renal artery(s), ligating branches, as necessary (use 50323).
   Standard preparation of a living donor renal allograft (open or laparoscopic) prior to transplantation including dissection and removal of perinephric fat and preparation of ureter(s), renal vein(s), and renal artery(s), ligating branches, as necessary (use 50325).
   Additional reconstruction of a cadaver or living donor renal allograft prior to transplantation may include venous, arterial, and/or ureteral anastomosis(es) necessary for implantation (see 50327-50329).
3. ***Recipient renal allotransplantation,*** which includes transplantation of the allograft (with or without recipient nephrectomy) and care of the recipient (see 50360, 50365).

(For dialysis, see 90935-90999)

(For laparoscopic donor nephrectomy, use 50547)

(For laparoscopic drainage of lymphocele to peritoneal cavity, use 49323)

50300 Donor nephrectomy (including cold preservation); from cadaver donor, unilateral or bilateral
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2000, 2005
CPT Assistant Nov 99:25, Apr 05:10, 12

50320 open, from living donor
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2000, 2005
CPT Assistant Nov 99:25, May 00:4

50323 Backbench standard preparation of cadaver donor renal allograft prior to transplantation, including dissection and removal of perinephric fat, diaphragmatic and retroperitoneal attachments, excision of adrenal gland, and preparation of ureter(s), renal vein(s), and renal artery(s), ligating branches, as necessary
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2005
CPT Assistant Apr 05:10-11

(Do not report 50323 in conjunction with 60540, 60545)

50325 Backbench standard preparation of living donor renal allograft (open or laparoscopic) prior to transplantation, including dissection and removal of perinephric fat and preparation of ureter(s), renal vein(s), and renal artery(s), ligating branches, as necessary
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2005

50327 Backbench reconstruction of cadaver or living donor renal allograft prior to transplantation; venous anastomosis, each
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2005

50328 arterial anastomosis, each
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2005

50329 ureteral anastomosis, each
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2005

50340 Recipient nephrectomy (separate procedure)

(For bilateral procedure, report 50340 with modifier 50)

50360 Renal allotransplantation, implantation of graft; without recipient nephrectomy
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2005

50365 with recipient nephrectomy
CPT Assistant Apr 05:10-11

(For bilateral procedure, report 50365 with modifier 50)

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

50370 Removal of transplanted renal allograft

50380 Renal autotransplantation, reimplantation of kidney
CPT Assistant Apr 05:10, 12, Sep 19:11

(For renal autotransplantation extra-corporeal [bench] surgery, use autotransplantation as the primary procedure and report secondary procedure[s] [eg, partial nephrectomy, nephrolithotomy] with modifier 51)

Introduction

Renal Pelvis Catheter Procedures

Internally Dwelling

50382 Removal (via snare/capture) and replacement of internally dwelling ureteral stent via percutaneous approach, including radiological supervision and interpretation
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2006, 2017
CPT Assistant Sep 06:1, 16, Oct 08:8, Dec 09:4, Jan 16:3
Clinical Examples in Radiology Winter 06:15, Spring 08:5

(For bilateral procedure, use modifier 50)

(For removal and replacement of an internally dwelling ureteral stent via a transurethral approach, use 50385)

50384 Removal (via snare/capture) of internally dwelling ureteral stent via percutaneous approach, including radiological supervision and interpretation
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2006, 2017
CPT Assistant Sep 06:2, 16, Oct 08:8, Jan 16:3
Clinical Examples in Radiology Winter 06:16, Spring 08:5

(For bilateral procedure, use modifier 50)

(Do not report 50382, 50384 in conjunction with 50436, 50437)

(For removal of an internally dwelling ureteral stent via a transurethral approach, use 50386)

50385 Removal (via snare/capture) and replacement of internally dwelling ureteral stent via transurethral approach, without use of cystoscopy, including radiological supervision and interpretation
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2008, 2017
CPT Assistant Oct 08:8, Dec 09:4, Jan 16:3, Jul 23:19
Clinical Examples in Radiology Spring 08:5

50386 Removal (via snare/capture) of internally dwelling ureteral stent via transurethral approach, without use of cystoscopy, including radiological supervision and interpretation
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2008, 2017
CPT Assistant Oct 08:8, Jan 16:3
Clinical Examples in Radiology Spring 08:4

Externally Accessible

50387 Removal and replacement of externally accessible nephroureteral catheter (eg, external/internal stent) requiring fluoroscopic guidance, including radiological supervision and interpretation
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2006, 2016, 2017
CPT Assistant Sep 06:2, 4, 16, Dec 09:4, Mar 12:3, Jan 16:3, Mar 16:10
Clinical Examples in Radiology Winter 06:16, Spring 08:5, Fall 15:4

(For bilateral procedure, use modifier 50)

(For removal and replacement of externally accessible ureteral stent via ureterostomy or ileal conduit, use 50688)

(For removal without replacement of an externally accessible ureteral stent not requiring fluoroscopic guidance, see Evaluation and Management services codes)

50389 Removal of nephrostomy tube, requiring fluoroscopic guidance (eg, with concurrent indwelling ureteral stent)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2006
CPT Assistant Sep 06:1-2, 4, Jan 16:3
Clinical Examples in Radiology Winter 06:16, Fall 21:8

(Removal of nephrostomy tube not requiring fluoroscopic guidance is considered inherent to E/M services. Report the appropriate level of E/M service provided)

Other Introduction (Injection/Change/Removal) Procedures

Percutaneous genitourinary procedures are performed with imaging guidance (eg, fluoroscopy and/or ultrasound). Diagnostic nephrostogram and/or ureterogram are typically performed with percutaneous genitourinary procedures and are included in 50432, 50433, 50434, 50435, 50436, 50437, 50693, 50694, 50695.

Code 50436 describes enlargement of an existing percutaneous tract to the renal collecting system to accommodate large instruments used in an endourologic procedure. Code 50436 includes predilation urinary tract imaging, postprocedure nephrostomy tube placement, when performed, and includes all radiological supervision and interpretation and imaging guidance (eg, ultrasound, fluoroscopy). Code 50436 may not be reported with 50432, 50433, 52334 for basic dilation of a percutaneous tract during initial placement of a catheter or device.

Code 50437 includes all elements of 50436, but also includes new access into the renal collecting system performed in the same session when a pre-existing tract is not present.

Codes 50430 and 50431 are diagnostic procedure codes that include injection(s) of contrast material, all associated radiological supervision and interpretation, and procedural imaging guidance (eg, ultrasound and/or

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

fluoroscopy). Code 50430 also includes accessing the collecting system and/or associated ureter with a needle and/or catheter. Codes 50430 or 50431 may not be reported together with 50432, 50433, 50434, 50435, 50693, 50694, 50695.

Codes 50432, 50433, 50434, 50435 represent therapeutic procedures describing catheter placement or exchange, and include the elements of access, drainage catheter manipulations, and imaging guidance (eg, ultrasonography and/or fluoroscopy), as well as diagnostic imaging supervision and interpretation, when performed.

Code 50433 describes percutaneous nephrostomy with the additional accessing of the ureter/bladder to ultimately place a nephroureteral catheter (a single transnephric catheter with nephrostomy and ureteral components that allows drainage internally, externally, or both).

For codes 50430, 50431, 50432, 50433, 50434, 50435, 50606, 50693, 50694, 50695, 50705, and 50706, the renal pelvis and its associated ureter are considered a single entity for reporting purposes. Codes 50430, 50431, 50432, 50433, 50434, 50435, 50606, 50693, 50694, 50695, 50705, and 50706 may be reported once for each renal collecting system/ureter accessed (eg, two separate codes would be reported for bilateral nephrostomy tube placement or for unilateral duplicated collecting system/ureter requiring two separate procedures).

50390 Aspiration and/or injection of renal cyst or pelvis by needle, percutaneous

CPT Assistant Fall 93:14, Dec 97:7, Oct 01:8, Oct 05:18, Oct 08:8

(For radiological supervision and interpretation, see 74425, 74470, 76942, 77002, 77012, 77021)

(For antegrade nephrostogram and/or antegrade pyelogram, see 50430, 50431)

50391 Instillation(s) of therapeutic agent into renal pelvis and/or ureter through established nephrostomy, pyelostomy or ureterostomy tube (eg, anticarcinogenic or antifungal agent)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2005

CPT Assistant Oct 05:18

 # 50436 Dilation of existing tract, percutaneous, for an endourologic procedure including imaging guidance (eg, ultrasound and/or fluoroscopy) and all associated radiological supervision and interpretation, with postprocedure tube placement, when performed;

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2019

CPT Assistant Sep 23:30

Clinical Examples in Radiology Winter 19:5

 # 50437 including new access into the renal collecting system

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2019

CPT Assistant Sep 23:30

Clinical Examples in Radiology Winter 19:4

(Do not report 50436, 50437 in conjunction with 50382, 50384, 50430, 50431, 50432, 50433, 52334, 74485)

(For nephrolithotomy, see 50080, 50081)

(For dilation of an existing percutaneous access for an endourologic procedure with a new access into the collecting system, use 50437; for additional new access into the kidney, use 50437 for each new access that is dilated for an endourologic procedure)

(For endoscopic surgery, see 50551-50561)

(For retrograde percutaneous nephrostomy, use 52334)

50396 Manometric studies through nephrostomy or pyelostomy tube, or indwelling ureteral catheter

CPT Assistant Fall 93:16, Dec 97:7, Oct 01:8

(For radiological supervision and interpretation, use 74425)

 # 50430 Injection procedure for antegrade nephrostogram and/or ureterogram, complete diagnostic procedure including imaging guidance (eg, ultrasound and fluoroscopy) and all associated radiological supervision and interpretation; new access

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2016, 2017

CPT Assistant Oct 15:5, Jan 16:3, Sep 23:30

Clinical Examples in Radiology Fall 15:3, Spring 16:12, Fall 20:12, Fall 21:7

 # 50431 existing access

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2016

CPT Assistant Oct 15:5, Jan 16:3, Sep 23:30

Clinical Examples in Radiology Fall 15:3, Spring 16:12, Fall 20:12, Fall 21:7

(Do not report 50430, 50431 in conjunction with 50432, 50433, 50434, 50435, 50693, 50694, 50695, 74425 for the same renal collecting system and/or associated ureter)

 # 50432 Placement of nephrostomy catheter, percutaneous, including diagnostic nephrostogram and/or ureterogram when performed, imaging guidance (eg, ultrasound and/or fluoroscopy) and all associated radiological supervision and interpretation

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2016, 2017

CPT Assistant Oct 15:5, Jan 16:3, Mar 18:11

Clinical Examples in Radiology Fall 15:2, Spring 16:12, Fall 20:12, Fall 21:7-8

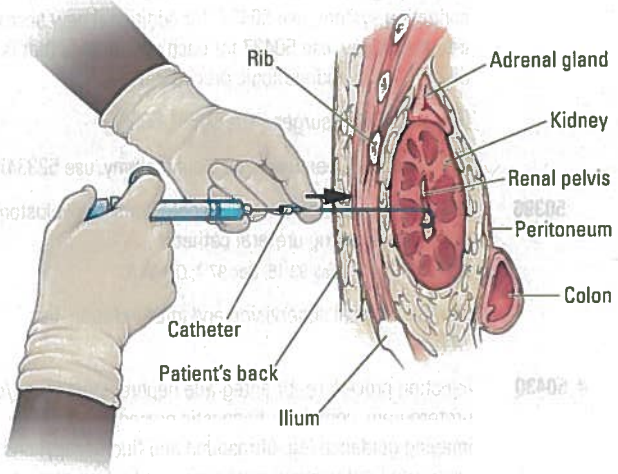
(Do not report 50432 in conjunction with 50430, 50431, 50433, 50436, 50437, 50694, 50695, 74425, for the same renal collecting system and/or associated ureter)

(Do not report 50432 in conjunction with 50436, 50437, for dilation of the nephrostomy tube tract)

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright

Introduction of Catheter Into Renal Pelvis
50432

The physician inserts a catheter into the renal pelvis in order to drain urine.



 # 50433 Placement of nephroureteral catheter, percutaneous, including diagnostic nephrostogram and/or ureterogram when performed, imaging guidance (eg, ultrasound and/or fluoroscopy) and all associated radiological supervision and interpretation, new access

- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2016, 2017
- *CPT Assistant* Oct 15:5, Jan 16:3, Mar 18:11, Sep 23:30
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Fall 15:3, Spring 16:12, Fall 20:12, Fall 21:7-8

(Do not report 50433 in conjunction with 50430, 50431, 50432, 50693, 50694, 50695, 74425 for the same renal collecting system and/or associated ureter)

(Do not report 50433 in conjunction with 50436, 50437, for dilation of the nephroureteral catheter tract)

(For nephroureteral catheter removal and replacement, use 50387)

 # 50434 Convert nephrostomy catheter to nephroureteral catheter, percutaneous, including diagnostic nephrostogram and/or ureterogram when performed, imaging guidance (eg, ultrasound and/or fluoroscopy) and all associated radiological supervision and interpretation, via pre-existing nephrostomy tract

- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2016, 2017
- *CPT Assistant* Oct 15:5, Jan 16:3, Sep 23:30
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Fall 15:3, Spring 16:12, Fall 20:12, Fall 21:7-8

(Do not report 50434 in conjunction with 50430, 50431, 50435, 50684, 50693, 74425 for the same renal collecting system and/or associated ureter)

 # 50435 Exchange nephrostomy catheter, percutaneous, including diagnostic nephrostogram and/or ureterogram when performed, imaging guidance (eg, ultrasound and/or fluoroscopy) and all associated radiological supervision and interpretation

- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2016
- *CPT Assistant* Oct 15:5, Jan 16:3, Mar 18:11, Dec 22:20, Sep 23:30
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Fall 15:3, Spring 16:12, Fall 20:12, Fall 21:7-8

(Do not report 50435 in conjunction with 50430, 50431, 50434, 50693, 74425 for the same renal collecting system and/or associated ureter)

(For removal of nephrostomy catheter requiring fluoroscopic guidance, use 50389)

Repair

50400 Pyeloplasty (Foley Y-pyeloplasty), plastic operation on renal pelvis, with or without plastic operation on ureter, nephropexy, nephrostomy, pyelostomy, or ureteral splinting; simple

- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2000
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 99:25, May 00:4, Oct 01:8

50405 complicated (congenital kidney abnormality, secondary pyeloplasty, solitary kidney, calycoplasty)

- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2000
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 99:25, May 00:4, Oct 01:8

(For laparoscopic approach, use 50544)

50430 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 50390-50405

50431 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 50390-50405

50432 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 50390-50405

50433 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 50390-50405

50434 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 50390-50405

50435 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 50390-50405

50436 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 50390-50405

50437 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 50390-50405

50500 Nephrorrhaphy, suture of kidney wound or injury

50520 Closure of nephrocutaneous or pyelocutaneous fistula

50525 Closure of nephrovisceral fistula (eg, renocolic), including visceral repair; abdominal approach

50526 thoracic approach

50540 Symphysiotomy for horseshoe kidney with or without pyeloplasty and/or other plastic procedure, unilateral or bilateral (1 operation)

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Laparoscopy

▶Surgical laparoscopy always includes diagnostic laparoscopy. To report a diagnostic laparoscopy (separate procedure), use 49320.◀

50541 Laparoscopy, surgical; ablation of renal cysts
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2000
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 99:25, May 00:4, Oct 01:8, Nov 02:3, Jan 03:20

50542 ablation of renal mass lesion(s), including intraoperative ultrasound guidance and monitoring, when performed
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2003, 2011
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 02:3, Jan 03:21, Aug 04:12

(For open procedure, use 50250)

(For percutaneous ablation of renal tumors, see 50592, 50593)

50543 partial nephrectomy
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2003
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 02:3, Jan 03:21

(For open procedure, use 50240)

50544 pyeloplasty
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2000
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 99:25, May 00:4, Oct 01:8

50545 radical nephrectomy (includes removal of Gerota's fascia and surrounding fatty tissue, removal of regional lymph nodes, and adrenalectomy)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2001
- *CPT Assistant* Oct 01:8

(For open procedure, use 50230)

50546 nephrectomy, including partial ureterectomy
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2000, 2001
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 99:25, May 00:4, Oct 01:8

50547 donor nephrectomy (including cold preservation), from living donor
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2000, 2005
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 99:25, May 00:4, Oct 01:8

(For open procedure, use 50320)

(For backbench renal allograft standard preparation prior to transplantation, use 50325)

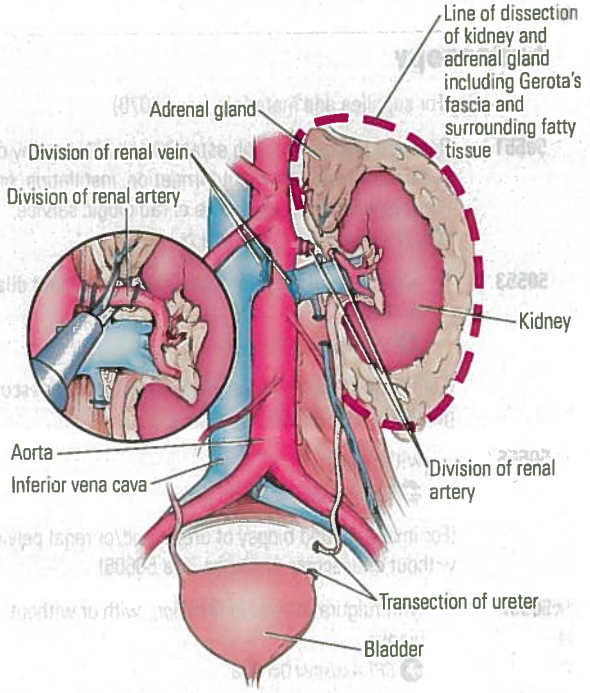
(For backbench renal allograft reconstruction prior to transplantation, see 50327-50329)

50548 nephrectomy with total ureterectomy
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2000, 2001
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 99:25, May 00:4, Oct 01:8

(For open procedure, see 50234, 50236)

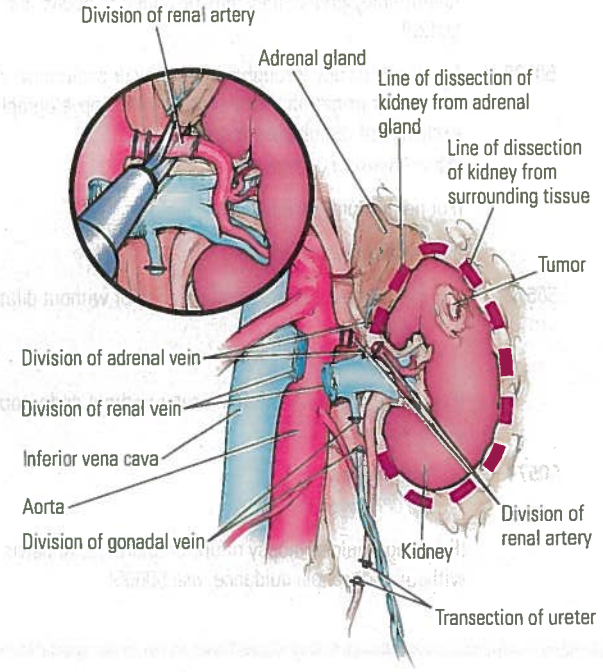
Laparoscopic Radical Nephrectomy
50545

Radical nephrectomy (includes removal of Gerota's fascia and surrounding fatty tissue, removal of regional lymph nodes, and adrenalectomy)



Laparoscopic Nephrectomy
50546

A kidney is dissected and removed under laparoscopic guidance.



Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

50549 Unlisted laparoscopy procedure, renal
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2000
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 99:25, Mar 00:9, May 00:4, Feb 06:16

(For laparoscopic drainage of lymphocele to peritoneal cavity, use 49323)

Endoscopy

(For supplies and materials, use 99070)

50551 Renal endoscopy through established nephrostomy or pyelostomy, with or without irrigation, instillation, or ureteropyelography, exclusive of radiologic service;
- *CPT Assistant* Oct 01:8, Jan 03:21

50553 with ureteral catheterization, with or without dilation of ureter
- *CPT Assistant* Oct 01:8

(For image-guided dilation of ureter without endoscopic guidance, use 50706)

50555 with biopsy
- *CPT Assistant* Oct 01:8

(For image-guided biopsy of ureter and/or renal pelvis without endoscopic guidance, use 50606)

50557 with fulguration and/or incision, with or without biopsy
- *CPT Assistant* Oct 01:8

50561 with removal of foreign body or calculus
- *CPT Assistant* Oct 01:8, Jan 03:21

50562 with resection of tumor
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2003
- *CPT Assistant* Jan 03:21

(When procedures 50570-50580 provide a significant identifiable service, they may be added to 50045 and 50120)

50570 Renal endoscopy through nephrotomy or pyelotomy, with or without irrigation, instillation, or ureteropyelography, exclusive of radiologic service;
- *CPT Assistant* Oct 01:8

(For nephrotomy, use 50045)

(For pyelotomy, use 50120)

50572 with ureteral catheterization, with or without dilation of ureter
- *CPT Assistant* Oct 01:8

(For image-guided dilation of ureter without endoscopic guidance, use 50706)

50574 with biopsy
- *CPT Assistant* Oct 01:8

(For image-guided biopsy of ureter and/or renal pelvis without endoscopic guidance, use 50606)

50575 with endopyelotomy (includes cystoscopy, ureteroscopy, dilation of ureter and ureteral pelvic junction, incision of ureteral pelvic junction and insertion of endopyelotomy stent)
- *CPT Assistant* Oct 01:8, Aug 02:11

50576 with fulguration and/or incision, with or without biopsy
- *CPT Assistant* Oct 01:8

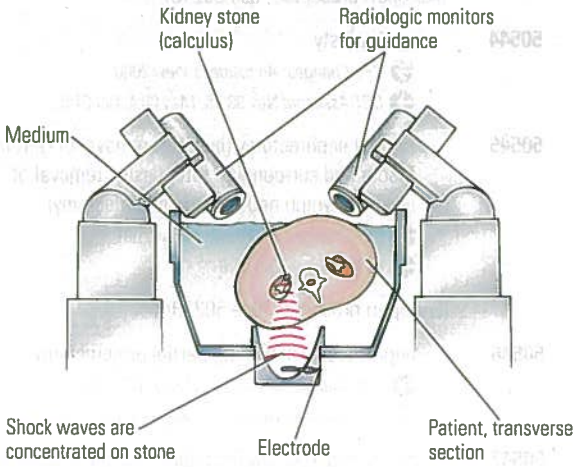
50580 with removal of foreign body or calculus
- *CPT Assistant* Oct 01:8

Other Procedures

50590 Lithotripsy, extracorporeal shock wave
- *CPT Assistant* Jul 01:11, Aug 01:10, Oct 01:8, Jul 03:16, Aug 03:14, Feb 22:14

Lithotripsy
50590

The physician breaks up a kidney stone (calculus) by directing shock waves through a liquid surrounding the patient.



50592 Ablation, 1 or more renal tumor(s), percutaneous, unilateral, radiofrequency
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2006, 2017
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Winter 06:16, Summer 12:11

(50592 is a unilateral procedure. For bilateral procedure, report 50592 with modifier 50)

(For imaging guidance and monitoring, see 76940, 77013, 77022)

50593 Ablation, renal tumor(s), unilateral, percutaneous, cryotherapy
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2008, 2017
- *CPT Assistant* May 17:3

(50593 is a unilateral procedure. For bilateral procedure, report 50593 with modifier 50)

(For imaging guidance and monitoring, see codes 76940, 77013, 77022)

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Ureter

Incision/Biopsy

Code 50606 is an add-on code describing endoluminal biopsy (eg, brush) using non-endoscopic imaging guidance, which may be reported once per ureter per day. This code includes the work of the biopsy and the imaging guidance and radiological supervision and interpretation required to accomplish the biopsy. The biopsy may be performed through *de novo* transrenal access, an existing renal/ureteral access, transurethral access, an ileal conduit, or ureterostomy. The service of gaining access may be reported separately. Diagnostic pyelography/ureterography is not included in the work of 50606 and may be reported separately. Other interventions or catheter placements performed at the same setting as the biopsy may be reported separately.

For codes 50430, 50431, 50432, 50433, 50434, 50435, 50606, 50693, 50694, 50695, 50705, and 50706, the renal pelvis and its associated ureter are considered a single entity for reporting purposes. Codes 50430, 50431, 50432, 50433, 50434, 50435, 50606, 50693, 50694, 50695, 50705, and 50706 may be reported once for each renal collecting system/ureter accessed (eg, two separate codes would be reported for bilateral nephrostomy tube placement or for unilateral duplicated collecting system/ureter requiring two separate procedures).

50600 Ureterotomy with exploration or drainage (separate procedure)

(For ureteral endoscopy performed in conjunction with this procedure, see 50970-50980)

50605 Ureterotomy for insertion of indwelling stent, all types

CPT Assistant Oct 01:8, Dec 09:4, Apr 12:18

+ 50606 Endoluminal biopsy of ureter and/or renal pelvis, non-endoscopic, including imaging guidance (eg, ultrasound and/or fluoroscopy) and all associated radiological supervision and interpretation (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2016, 2017

CPT Assistant Jan 16:3

Clinical Examples in Radiology Fall 15:3, Spring 16:12, Fall 21:7

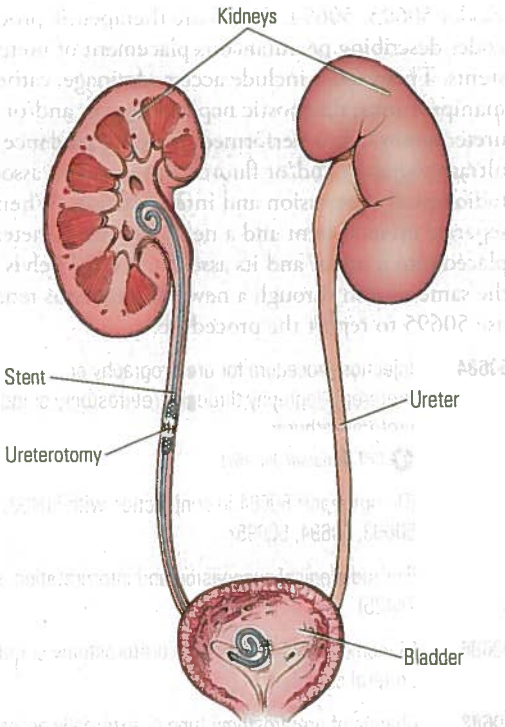
(Use 50606 in conjunction with 50382, 50384, 50385, 50386, 50387, 50389, 50430, 50431, 50432, 50433, 50434, 50435, 50684, 50688, 50690, 50693, 50694, 50695, 51610)

(Do not report 50606 in conjunction with 50555, 50574, 50955, 50974, 52007, 74425 for the same renal collecting system and/or associated ureter)

Indwelling Ureteral Stent

50605

The physician makes an incision in the ureter (ureterotomy) and inserts a stent. For placement using cystourethroscopic technique, use 52332.



50610 Ureterolithotomy; upper one-third of ureter

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2000

CPT Assistant Nov 99:26, Oct 01:8

50620 middle one-third of ureter

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2000

CPT Assistant Nov 99:26, Oct 01:8

50630 lower one-third of ureter

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2000

CPT Assistant Nov 99:26, Oct 01:8, May 14:3

(For laparoscopic approach, use 50945)

(For transvesical ureterolithotomy, use 51060)

(For cystotomy with stone basket extraction of ureteral calculus, use 51065)

(For endoscopic extraction or manipulation of ureteral calculus, see 50080, 50081, 50561, 50961, 50980, 52320-52330, 52352, 52353, 52356)

Excision

(For ureterocele, see 51535, 52300)

50650 Ureterectomy, with bladder cuff (separate procedure)

50660 Ureterectomy, total, ectopic ureter, combination abdominal, vaginal and/or perineal approach

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Introduction

Other Introduction (Injection/Change/Removal) Procedures

Codes 50693, 50694, 50695 are therapeutic procedure codes describing percutaneous placement of ureteral stents. These codes include access, drainage, catheter manipulations, diagnostic nephrostogram and/or ureterogram, when performed, imaging guidance (eg, ultrasonography and/or fluoroscopy), and all associated radiological supervision and interpretation. When a separate ureteral stent and a nephrostomy catheter are placed into a ureter and its associated renal pelvis during the same session through a new percutaneous renal access, use 50695 to report the procedure.

50684 Injection procedure for ureterography or ureteropyelography through ureterostomy or indwelling ureteral catheter

CPT Assistant Jan 16:3

(Do not report 50684 in conjunction with 50433, 50434, 50693, 50694, 50695)

(For radiological supervision and interpretation, use 74425)

50686 Manometric studies through ureterostomy or indwelling ureteral catheter

50688 Change of ureterostomy tube or externally accessible ureteral stent via ileal conduit

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2006

CPT Assistant Jan 16:3, Jul 23:19

Clinical Examples in Radiology Winter 06:20

(If imaging guidance is performed, use 75984)

50690 Injection procedure for visualization of ileal conduit and/or ureteropyelography, exclusive of radiologic service

CPT Assistant Jan 16:3

(For radiological supervision and interpretation, see 74420 for retrograde or 74425 for antegrade injection)

50693 Placement of ureteral stent, percutaneous, including diagnostic nephrostogram and/or ureterogram when performed, imaging guidance (eg, ultrasound and/or fluoroscopy), and all associated radiological supervision and interpretation; pre-existing nephrostomy tract

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2016, 2017

CPT Assistant Oct 15:5, Jan 16:3

Clinical Examples in Radiology Fall 15:3, Spring 16:12, Fall 20:12, Fall 21:7

50694 new access, without separate nephrostomy catheter

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2016, 2017

CPT Assistant Oct 15:5, Jan 16:3

Clinical Examples in Radiology Fall 15:3, Spring 16:12, Fall 20:12, Fall 21:7

50695 new access, with separate nephrostomy catheter

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2016, 2017

CPT Assistant Oct 15:5, Jan 16:3

Clinical Examples in Radiology Fall 15:3, Spring 16:12, Fall 20:12, Fall 21:7

(Do not report 50693, 50694, 50695 in conjunction with 50430, 50431, 50432, 50433, 50434, 50435, 50684, 74425 for the same renal collecting system and/or associated ureter)

Repair

Codes 50705, 50706 are add-on codes describing embolization and balloon dilation of the ureter using non-endoscopic imaging guidance, and each may be reported once per ureter per day. These codes include embolization or dilation plus imaging guidance and radiological supervision and interpretation required to accomplish the embolization or dilation. These procedures may be performed through *de novo* transrenal access, an existing renal/ureteral access, transurethral access, an ileal conduit, or ureterostomy. The service of gaining access may be reported separately. Diagnostic pyelography/ureterography is not included in 50705 and 50706 and may be reported separately. Other interventions or catheter placements performed at the same setting as the embolization/dilation may be reported separately.

50700 Ureteroplasty, plastic operation on ureter (eg, stricture)

+ 50705 Ureteral embolization or occlusion, including imaging guidance (eg, ultrasound and/or fluoroscopy) and all associated radiological supervision and interpretation (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2016, 2017

CPT Assistant Jan 16:3

Clinical Examples in Radiology Fall 15:3, Spring 16:12, Fall 21:7

(Use 50705 in conjunction with 50382, 50384, 50385, 50386, 50387, 50389, 50430, 50431, 50432, 50433, 50434, 50435, 50684, 50688, 50690, 50693, 50694, 50695, 51610)

+ 50706 Balloon dilation, ureteral stricture, including imaging guidance (eg, ultrasound and/or fluoroscopy) and all associated radiological supervision and interpretation (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2016, 2017

CPT Assistant Jan 16:3

Clinical Examples in Radiology Fall 15:3, Spring 16:12, Fall 21:7

(Use 50706 in conjunction with 50382, 50384, 50385, 50386, 50387, 50389, 50430, 50431, 50432, 50433, 50434, 50435, 50684, 50688, 50690, 50693, 50694, 50695, 51610)

(Do not report 50706 in conjunction with 50553, 50572, 50953, 50972, 52341, 52344, 52345, 74485)

(For percutaneous nephrostomy, nephroureteral catheter, and/or ureteral catheter placement use 50385, 50387, 50432, 50433, 50434, 50435, 50693, 50694, 50695)

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

50715 Ureterolysis, with or without repositioning of ureter for retroperitoneal fibrosis

(For bilateral procedure, report 50715 with modifier 50)

50722 Ureterolysis for ovarian vein syndrome

50725 Ureterolysis for retrocaval ureter, with reanastomosis of upper urinary tract or vena cava

50727 Revision of urinary-cutaneous anastomosis (any type urostomy);

50728 with repair of fascial defect and hernia

50740 Ureteropyelostomy, anastomosis of ureter and renal pelvis

CPT Assistant Oct 01:8

50750 Ureterocalycostomy, anastomosis of ureter to renal calyx

CPT Assistant Oct 01:8

50760 Ureteroureterostomy

CPT Assistant Oct 01:8

50770 Transureteroureterostomy, anastomosis of ureter to contralateral ureter

(Codes 50780-50785 include minor procedures to prevent vesicoureteral reflux)

50780 Ureteroneocystostomy; anastomosis of single ureter to bladder

CPT Assistant Oct 01:8, Feb 18:11

(For bilateral procedure, report 50780 with modifier 50)

(When combined with cystourethroplasty or vesical neck revision, use 51820)

50782 anastomosis of duplicated ureter to bladder

CPT Assistant Oct 01:8

50783 with extensive ureteral tailoring

CPT Assistant Oct 01:8

50785 with vesico-psoas hitch or bladder flap

CPT Assistant Oct 01:8

(For bilateral procedure, report 50785 with modifier 50)

50800 Ureteroenterostomy, direct anastomosis of ureter to intestine

CPT Assistant Oct 01:8

(For bilateral procedure, report 50800 with modifier 50)

50810 Ureterosigmoidostomy, with creation of sigmoid bladder and establishment of abdominal or perineal colostomy, including intestine anastomosis

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2002

CPT Assistant Oct 01:8

50815 Ureterocolon conduit, including intestine anastomosis

CPT Assistant Oct 01:8

(For bilateral procedure, report 50815 with modifier 50)

50820 Ureteroileal conduit (ileal bladder), including intestine anastomosis (Bricker operation)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2002

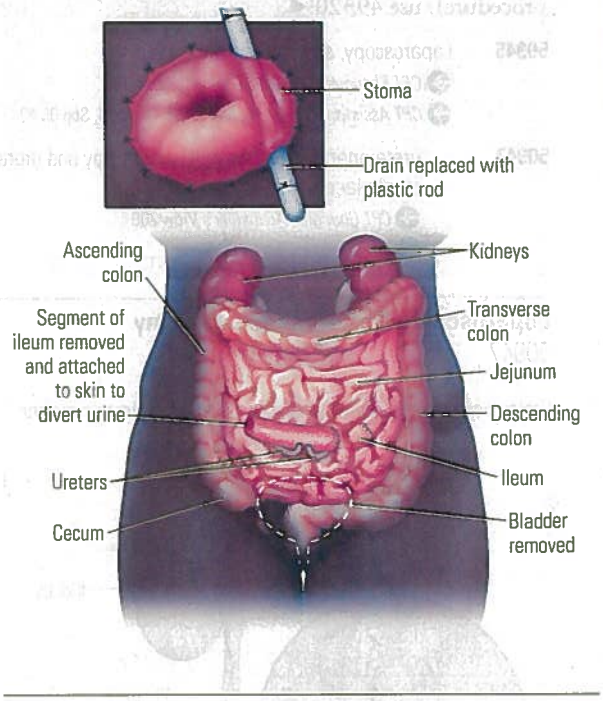
CPT Assistant Oct 01:8, May 23:27

(For bilateral procedure, report 50820 with modifier 50)

(For combination of 50800-50820 with cystectomy, see 51580-51595)

Ureteroileal Conduit
50820

The ureters are connected to a segment of intestine to divert urine flow through an opening in the skin.



50825 Continent diversion, including intestine anastomosis using any segment of small and/or large intestine (Kock pouch or Camey enterocystoplasty)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2002

CPT Assistant Oct 01:8

50830 Urinary undiversion (eg, taking down of ureteroileal conduit, ureterosigmoidostomy or ureteroenterostomy with ureteroureterostomy or ureteroneocystostomy)

CPT Assistant Oct 01:8

50840 Replacement of all or part of ureter by intestine segment, including intestine anastomosis

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2002

CPT Assistant Oct 01:8

(For bilateral procedure, report 50840 with modifier 50)

50845 Cutaneous appendico-vesicostomy

50860 Ureterostomy, transplantation of ureter to skin

(For bilateral procedure, report 50860 with modifier 50)

50900 Ureterorrhaphy, suture of ureter (separate procedure)

50920 Closure of ureterocutaneous fistula

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

50930 Closure of ureterovisceral fistula (including visceral repair)

50940 Deligation of ureter

(For ureteroplasty, ureterolysis, see 50700-50860)

Laparoscopy

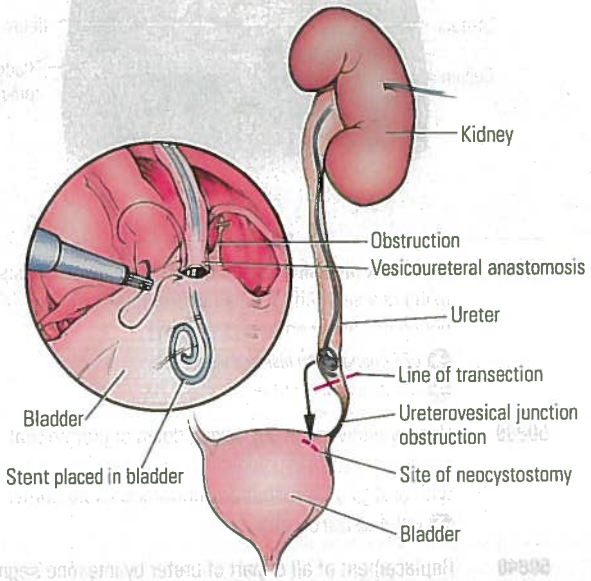
►Surgical laparoscopy always includes diagnostic laparoscopy. To report a diagnostic laparoscopy (separate procedure), use 49320.◄

50945 Laparoscopy, surgical; ureterolithotomy
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2000
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 99:26, May 00:4, Oct 01:8, Sep 06:13

50947 ureteroneocystostomy with cystoscopy and ureteral stent placement
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2001
- *CPT Assistant* Oct 01:8

Laparoscopic Ureteroneocystostomy
50947

Ureteroneocystostomy with cystoscopy and ureteral stent placement



50948 ureteroneocystostomy without cystoscopy and ureteral stent placement
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2001
- *CPT Assistant* Oct 01:8

(For open ureteroneocystostomy, see 50780-50785)

50949 Unlisted laparoscopy procedure, ureter
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2001
- *CPT Assistant* Oct 01:8

Endoscopy

50951 Ureteral endoscopy through established ureterostomy, with or without irrigation, instillation, or ureteropyelography, exclusive of radiologic service;
- *CPT Assistant* Oct 01:8

50953 with ureteral catheterization, with or without dilation of ureter
- *CPT Assistant* Oct 01:8

(For image-guided dilation of ureter without endoscopic guidance, use 50706)

50955 with biopsy
- *CPT Assistant* Oct 01:8

(For image-guided biopsy of ureter and/or renal pelvis without endoscopic guidance, use 50606)

50957 with fulguration and/or incision, with or without biopsy
- *CPT Assistant* Oct 01:8

50961 with removal of foreign body or calculus
- *CPT Assistant* Oct 01:8, Mar 07:10, Apr 07:12

50970 Ureteral endoscopy through ureterotomy, with or without irrigation, instillation, or ureteropyelography, exclusive of radiologic service;
- *CPT Assistant* Oct 01:8

(For ureterotomy, use 50600)

50972 with ureteral catheterization, with or without dilation of ureter
- *CPT Assistant* Oct 01:8

(For image-guided dilation of ureter without endoscopic guidance, use 50706)

50974 with biopsy
- *CPT Assistant* Oct 01:8

(For image-guided biopsy of ureter and/or renal pelvis without endoscopic guidance, use 50606)

50976 with fulguration and/or incision, with or without biopsy
- *CPT Assistant* Oct 01:8

50980 with removal of foreign body or calculus
- *CPT Assistant* Oct 01:8

Bladder

Incision

51020 Cystotomy or cystostomy, with fulguration and/or insertion of radioactive material
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2025

(51030 has been deleted)

51040 Cystostomy, cystotomy with drainage

51045 Cystotomy, with insertion of ureteral catheter or stent (separate procedure)

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

51050 Cystolithotomy, cystotomy with removal of calculus, without vesical neck resection

51060 Transvesical ureterolithotomy

51065 Cystotomy, with calculus basket extraction and/or ultrasonic or electrohydraulic fragmentation of ureteral calculus
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2002

51080 Drainage of perivesical or prevesical space abscess

(For percutaneous image-guided fluid collection drainage by catheter of perivesicular or prevesicular space abscess, use 49406)

Removal

51100 Aspiration of bladder; by needle
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2008
CPT Assistant Jun 08:11

51101 by trocar or intracatheter
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2008
CPT Assistant Jun 08:11

51102 with insertion of suprapubic catheter
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2008
CPT Assistant Jun 08:11

(For imaging guidance, see 76942, 77002, 77012)

Excision

51500 Excision of urachal cyst or sinus, with or without umbilical hernia repair

51520 Cystotomy; for simple excision of vesical neck (separate procedure)

51525 for excision of bladder diverticulum, single or multiple (separate procedure)

51530 for excision of bladder tumor

(For transurethral resection, see 52234-52240, 52305)

51535 Cystotomy for excision, incision, or repair of ureterocele

(For bilateral procedure, report 51535 with modifier 50)

(For transurethral excision, use 52300)

51550 Cystectomy, partial; simple

51555 complicated (eg, postradiation, previous surgery, difficult location)

51565 Cystectomy, partial, with reimplantation of ureter(s) into bladder (ureteroneocystostomy)

51570 Cystectomy, complete; (separate procedure)
CPT Assistant Spring 93:35

51575 with bilateral pelvic lymphadenectomy, including external iliac, hypogastric, and obturator nodes
CPT Assistant Spring 93:35

51580 Cystectomy, complete, with ureterosigmoidostomy or ureterocutaneous transplantations;

51585 with bilateral pelvic lymphadenectomy, including external iliac, hypogastric, and obturator nodes

51590 Cystectomy, complete, with ureteroileal conduit or sigmoid bladder, including intestine anastomosis;
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2002
CPT Assistant May 23:27

51595 with bilateral pelvic lymphadenectomy, including external iliac, hypogastric, and obturator nodes

51596 Cystectomy, complete, with continent diversion, any open technique, using any segment of small and/or large intestine to construct neobladder
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2002

51597 Pelvic exenteration, complete, for vesical, prostatic or urethral malignancy, with removal of bladder and ureteral transplantations, with or without hysterectomy and/or abdominoperineal resection of rectum and colon and colostomy, or any combination thereof

(For pelvic exenteration for gynecologic malignancy, use 58240)

Introduction

51600 Injection procedure for cystography or voiding urethrocystography
CPT Assistant Oct 19:11
Clinical Examples in Radiology Summer 19:11, Winter 21:3

(For radiological supervision and interpretation, see 74430, 74455)

51605 Injection procedure and placement of chain for contrast and/or chain urethrocystography

(For radiological supervision and interpretation, use 74430)

51610 Injection procedure for retrograde urethrocystography
CPT Assistant Jan 16:3, Oct 19:11, Jan 21:11, Dec 23:41, Feb 24:21
Clinical Examples in Radiology Summer 24:6

(For radiological supervision and interpretation, use 74450)

51700 Bladder irrigation, simple, lavage and/or instillation
CPT Assistant Jan 21:11

(Codes 51701-51702 are reported only when performed independently. Do not report 51701-51702 when catheter insertion is an inclusive component of another procedure.)

51701 Insertion of non-indwelling bladder catheter (eg, straight catheterization for residual urine)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2003
CPT Assistant Jul 06:4, Jan 07:31, Jul 07:1, Jan 21:11, Mar 23:1

51702 Insertion of temporary indwelling bladder catheter; simple (eg, Foley)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2003
CPT Assistant Oct 03:10, Jul 06:4, Jan 07:31, Jul 07:1, May 14:3, Jan 21:11
Clinical Examples in Radiology Spring 12:1

►(Do not report 51702 in conjunction with 0071T, 0072T, 1000T)◄

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

51703 complicated (eg, altered anatomy, fractured catheter/balloon)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2003
- *CPT Assistant* Jan 07:31, Jan 21:11

51705 Change of cystostomy tube; simple
- *CPT Assistant* Dec 07:13, Jan 21:11

51710 complicated
- *CPT Assistant* Dec 07:13

(If imaging guidance is performed, use 75984)

51715 Endoscopic injection of implant material into the submucosal tissues of the urethra and/or bladder neck

►(For anoscopy with directed submucosal injection of bulking agent into anal canal, use 0963T)◄

51720 Bladder instillation of anticarcinogenic agent (including retention time)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2007
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 02:11

51721 Insertion of transurethral ablation transducer for delivery of thermal ultrasound for prostate tissue ablation, including suprapubic tube placement during the same session and placement of an endorectal cooling device, when performed
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2025
- *CPT Assistant* Apr 25:1

(Do not report 51721 in conjunction with 51701, 51702, 55881, 55882, 72195, 72196, 72197, 77022)

(For insertion of transurethral ultrasound transducer and ablation of prostate tissue using thermal ultrasound transducer performed by the same physician, use 55882)

Urodynamics

The following section (51725-51798) lists procedures that may be used separately or in many and varied combinations.

When multiple procedures are performed in the same investigative session, modifier 51 should be employed.

All procedures in this section imply that these services are performed by, or are under the direct supervision of, a physician or other qualified health care professional and that all instruments, equipment, fluids, gases, probes, catheters, technician's fees, medications, gloves, trays, tubing, and other sterile supplies be provided by that individual. When the individual only interprets the results and/or operates the equipment, a professional component, modifier 26, should be used to identify these services.

51725 Simple cystometrogram (CMG) (eg, spinal manometer)
- *CPT Assistant* Sep 02:6, Feb 10:7

51726 Complex cystometrogram (ie, calibrated electronic equipment);
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2010
- *CPT Assistant* Sep 02:6, Feb 10:7, Aug 24:9

51727 with urethral pressure profile studies (ie, urethral closure pressure profile), any technique
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2010
- *CPT Assistant* Feb 10:7, Aug 24:9

51728 with voiding pressure studies (ie, bladder voiding pressure), any technique
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2010
- *CPT Assistant* Feb 10:7, Aug 24:9

51729 with voiding pressure studies (ie, bladder voiding pressure) and urethral pressure profile studies (ie, urethral closure pressure profile), any technique
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2010
- *CPT Assistant* Feb 10:7, Aug 24:9

#+ 51797 Voiding pressure studies, intra-abdominal (ie, rectal, gastric, intraperitoneal) (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2008, 2010
- *CPT Assistant* Dec 01:7, Sep 02:6, Oct 09:7, Feb 10:7

(Use 51797 in conjunction with 51728, 51729)

51736 Simple uroflowmetry (UFR) (eg, stop-watch flow rate, mechanical uroflowmeter)
- *CPT Assistant* Sep 02:6, Feb 10:7, Nov 23:26, Feb 24:28

(Do not report 51736 in conjunction with 0811T, 0812T)

51741 Complex uroflowmetry (eg, calibrated electronic equipment)
- *CPT Assistant* Sep 02:6, Feb 10:7, Sep 14:14, Nov 23:26, Feb 24:28, Aug 24:9

(Do not report 51741 in conjunction with 0811T, 0812T)

51784 Electromyography studies (EMG) of anal or urethral sphincter, other than needle, any technique
- *CPT Assistant* Sep 02:6, Feb 10:7, Feb 14:11, Sep 14:14, Aug 24:9

(Do not report 51784 in conjunction with 51792)

51785 Needle electromyography studies (EMG) of anal or urethral sphincter, any technique
- *CPT Assistant* Apr 02:6, Sep 02:6, Jul 04:13, Feb 10:7

51792 Stimulus evoked response (eg, measurement of bulbocavernosus reflex latency time)
- *CPT Assistant* Apr 02:6, Sep 02:6, Feb 10:7, Feb 14:11

(Do not report 51792 in conjunction with 51784)

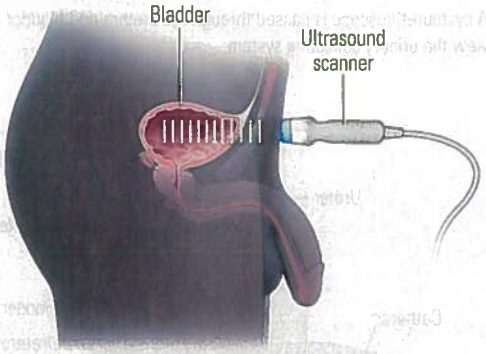
51797 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 51728-51741

51798 Measurement of post-voiding residual urine and/or bladder capacity by ultrasound, non-imaging
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2003
- *CPT Assistant* Dec 05:3, Feb 10:7, Jun 18:11

►(Do not report 51798 in conjunction with 1000T)◄

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Measurement of Postvoiding
51798



Repair

51800 Cystoplasty or cystourethroplasty, plastic operation on bladder and/or vesical neck (anterior Y-plasty, vesical fundus resection), any procedure, with or without wedge resection of posterior vesical neck

51820 Cystourethroplasty with unilateral or bilateral ureteroneocystostomy

51840 Anterior vesicourethropexy, or urethropexy (eg, Marshall-Marchetti-Krantz, Burch); simple
- *CPT Assistant* Jan 97:1, Nov 97:19, Apr 98:15, Jun 02:7, May 06:17, Jun 10:6, Aug 12:13

51841 complicated (eg, secondary repair)
- *CPT Assistant* Jan 97:1, Jun 02:7, Jun 10:6, Aug 12:13

(For urethropexy (Pereyra type), use 57289)

51845 Abdomino-vaginal vesical neck suspension, with or without endoscopic control (eg, Stamey, Raz, modified Pereyra)
- *CPT Assistant* Jan 97:3

51860 Cystorrhaphy, suture of bladder wound, injury or rupture; simple

51865 complicated

51880 Closure of cystostomy (separate procedure)

51900 Closure of vesicovaginal fistula, abdominal approach

(For vaginal approach, see 57320-57330)

51920 Closure of vesicouterine fistula;

51925 with hysterectomy

(For closure of vesicoenteric fistula, see 44660, 44661)

(For closure of rectovesical fistula, see 45800-45805)

51940 Closure, exstrophy of bladder
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2002

(See also 54390)

51960 Enterocystoplasty, including intestinal anastomosis
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2002

51980 Cutaneous vesicostomy

Laparoscopy

►Surgical laparoscopy always includes diagnostic laparoscopy. To report a diagnostic laparoscopy (separate procedure), use 49320.◄

51990 Laparoscopy, surgical; urethral suspension for stress incontinence
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2000
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 99:26, May 00:4, Jun 10:6, Mar 12:10, Aug 12:13

51992 sling operation for stress incontinence (eg, fascia or synthetic)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2000
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 99:26, May 00:4, Mar 12:10, Aug 12:13

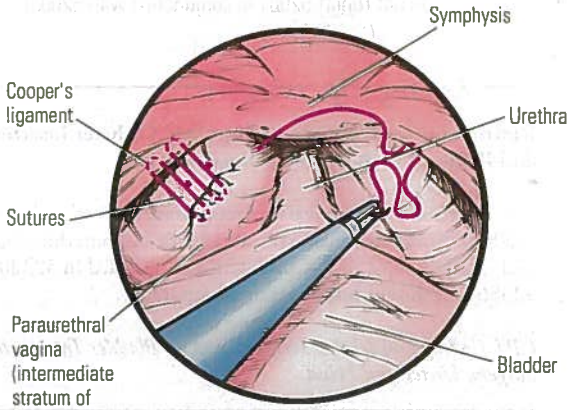
(For open sling operation for stress incontinence, use 57288)

(For reversal or removal of sling operation for stress incontinence, use 57287)

51999 Unlisted laparoscopy procedure, bladder
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2006
- *CPT Assistant* Dec 17:14

Laparoscopic Sling Suspension Urinary Incontinence
51990

Nonabsorbable sutures are placed laparoscopically into the endopelvic fascia at the bladder neck region on each side and secured to the ipsilateral pectineal ligament. The sutures are tied using extra vaginal-urethral knots so as to create a hammock type suspension of the bladder neck, without urethral occlusion.



Endoscopy—Cystoscopy, Urethroscopy, Cystourethroscopy

Endoscopic descriptions are listed so that the main procedure can be identified without having to list all the minor related functions performed at the same time. For example: meatotomy, urethral calibration and/or dilation, urethroscopy, and cystoscopy prior to a transurethral resection of prostate; ureteral catheterization following

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

extraction of ureteral calculus; internal urethrotomy and bladder neck fulguration when performing a cystourethroscopy for the female urethral syndrome. When the secondary procedure requires significant additional time and effort, it may be identified by the addition of modifier 22.

For example: urethrotomy performed for a documented pre-existing stricture or bladder neck contracture.

Because cutaneous urinary diversions utilizing ileum or colon serve as functional replacements of a native bladder, endoscopy of such bowel segments, as well as performance of secondary procedures can be captured by using the cystourethroscopy codes. For example, endoscopy of an ileal loop with removal of ureteral calculus would be coded as cystourethroscopy (including ureteral catheterization); with removal of ureteral calculus (52320).

52000 Cystourethroscopy (separate procedure)

CPT Assistant Oct 00:7, May 01:5, Sep 04:11, Oct 05:23, Nov 07:9, Mar 13:14, May 14:3, Oct 17:9, Nov 18:10, Dec 23:41, Feb 24:21

►(Do not report 52000 in conjunction with 52001, 52320, 52325, 52327, 52330, 52332, 52334, 52341, 52342, 52343, 52356, 52443, 57240, 57260, 57265, 0935T, 0991T, 1000T)◄

(Do not report 52000 in conjunction with 57240, 57260, 57265)

52001 Cystourethroscopy with irrigation and evacuation of multiple obstructing clots

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2002, 2003

(Do not report 52001 in conjunction with 52000)

Coding Tip

Restrictions for Reporting Temporary Catheter Insertion and Removal with Cystourethroscopy

The insertion and removal of a temporary ureteral catheter (52005) during diagnostic or therapeutic cystourethroscopy with ureteroscopy and/or pyeloscopy is included in 52320-52356 and should not be reported separately.

CPT Coding Guidelines, Urinary System, Bladder Transurethral Surgery, Ureter and Pelvis

52005 Cystourethroscopy, with ureteral catheterization, with or without irrigation, instillation, or ureteropyelography, exclusive of radiologic service;

CPT Assistant Sep 00:11, Jan 01:13, May 01:5, Oct 01:8, Dec 10:15, Mar 19:11

►(Do not report 52005 in conjunction with 0935T, 0991T)◄

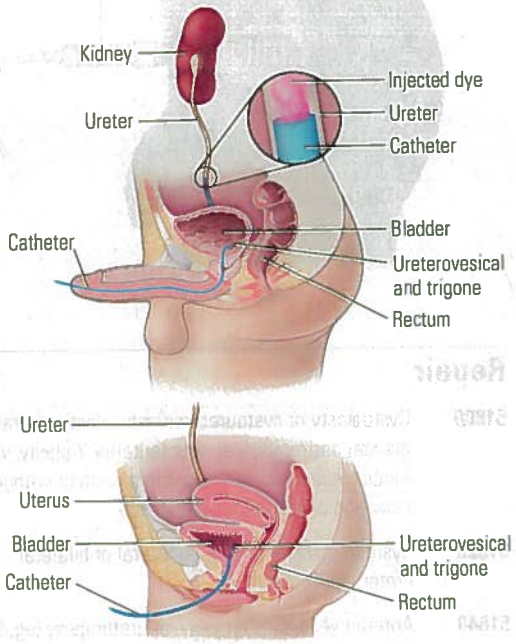
52007 with brush biopsy of ureter and/or renal pelvis

CPT Assistant May 01:5, Oct 01:8

(For image-guided biopsy of ureter and/or renal pelvis without endoscopic guidance, use 50606)

Cystourethroscopy With Ureteral Catheterization
52005

A cystourethroscope is passed through the urethra and bladder in order to view the urinary collecting system.



52010 Cystourethroscopy, with ejaculatory duct catheterization, with or without irrigation, instillation, or duct radiography, exclusive of radiologic service

CPT Assistant May 01:5

(For radiological supervision and interpretation, use 74440)

Transurethral Surgery

Urethra and Bladder

52204 Cystourethroscopy, with biopsy(s)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2007

CPT Assistant May 01:5, Sep 01:1, Sep 03:16, Aug 09:6, May 16:12

52214 Cystourethroscopy, with fulguration (including cryosurgery or laser surgery) of trigone, bladder neck, prostatic fossa, urethra, or periurethral glands

CPT Assistant May 01:5, Sep 01:1, Aug 09:6, May 16:12

(For transurethral fulguration of prostate tissue performed within the postoperative period of 52601 or 52630 performed by the same physician, append modifier 78)

(For transurethral fulguration of prostate tissue performed within the postoperative period of a related procedure performed by the same physician, append modifier 78)

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

(For transurethral fulguration of prostate for postoperative bleeding performed by the same physician, append modifier 78)

52224 Cystourethroscopy, with fulguration (including cryosurgery or laser surgery) or treatment of MINOR (less than 0.5 cm) lesion(s) with or without biopsy
CPT Assistant May 01:5, Sep 01:1, Dec 07:7, Jun 09:10, Aug 09:6, May 16:12

52234 Cystourethroscopy, with fulguration (including cryosurgery or laser surgery) and/or resection of; SMALL bladder tumor(s) (0.5 up to 2.0 cm)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2005
CPT Assistant May 01:5, Sep 01:1, Oct 02:12, Jan 03:21, Jun 09:10, Aug 09:6, May 16:12

52235 MEDIUM bladder tumor(s) (2.0 to 5.0 cm)
CPT Assistant May 01:5, Sep 01:1, Oct 02:12, Jan 03:21, Jun 09:10, Aug 09:6, May 16:12

52240 LARGE bladder tumor(s)
CPT Assistant May 01:5, Sep 01:1, Jun 09:10, Aug 09:6, May 16:12

52250 Cystourethroscopy with insertion of radioactive substance, with or without biopsy or fulguration
CPT Assistant May 01:5, Sep 01:1

52260 Cystourethroscopy, with dilation of bladder for interstitial cystitis; general or conduction (spinal) anesthesia
CPT Assistant May 01:5, Sep 01:1, Oct 05:23

52265 local anesthesia
CPT Assistant May 01:5, Sep 01:1

52270 Cystourethroscopy, with internal urethrotomy; female
CPT Assistant May 01:5, Sep 01:1

52275 male
CPT Assistant May 01:5, Sep 01:1

52276 Cystourethroscopy with direct vision internal urethrotomy
CPT Assistant May 01:5, Sep 01:1, May 09:8, Feb 10:7

52277 Cystourethroscopy, with resection of external sphincter (sphincterotomy)
CPT Assistant May 01:5, Sep 01:1

52281 Cystourethroscopy, with calibration and/or dilation of urethral stricture or stenosis, with or without meatotomy, with or without injection procedure for cystography, male or female
CPT Assistant Nov 97:20, May 01:5, Sep 01:1, Jun 07:10, Oct 17:9, Dec 23:41, Feb 24:21

(For cystourethroscopy with mechanical urethral dilation and urethral therapeutic drug delivery by drug-coated balloon catheter for urethral stricture or stenosis, including fluoroscopy, use 52284)

52282 Cystourethroscopy, with insertion of permanent urethral stent
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2010
CPT Assistant Nov 97:20, May 01:5, Sep 01:1, Feb 10:7, Jun 15:5, Nov 24:11

(For placement of temporary prostatic urethral stent, use 53855)

(For insertion of prostatic urethral scaffold, use 0941T)

52283 Cystourethroscopy, with steroid injection into stricture
CPT Assistant May 01:5, Sep 01:1, Mar 15:9, Dec 23:41, Feb 24:21

52284 Cystourethroscopy, with mechanical urethral dilation and urethral therapeutic drug delivery by drug-coated balloon catheter for urethral stricture or stenosis, male, including fluoroscopy, when performed
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2024
CPT Assistant Dec 23:41, Feb 24:21
►(Do not report 52284 in conjunction with 51610, 52000, 52281, 52283, 52443, 74450, 76000)◄

►(For cystourethroscopy with initial transurethral anterior prostate commissurotomy with a nondrug-coated balloon catheter followed by therapeutic drug delivery into the prostate by a drug-coated balloon catheter, use 52443)◄

52285 Cystourethroscopy for treatment of the female urethral syndrome with any or all of the following: urethral meatotomy, urethral dilation, internal urethrotomy, lysis of urethrovaginal septal fibrosis, lateral incisions of the bladder neck, and fulguration of polyp(s) of urethra, bladder neck, and/or trigone
CPT Assistant May 01:5, Sep 01:1

52287 Cystourethroscopy, with injection(s) for chemodenervation of the bladder
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2013

(The supply of the chemodenervation agent is reported separately)

52290 Cystourethroscopy; with ureteral meatotomy, unilateral or bilateral
CPT Assistant May 01:5, Sep 01:1

52300 with resection or fulguration of orthotopic ureterocele(s), unilateral or bilateral
CPT Assistant May 01:5, Sep 01:1

52301 with resection or fulguration of ectopic ureterocele(s), unilateral or bilateral
CPT Assistant May 01:5, Sep 01:1

52305 with incision or resection of orifice of bladder diverticulum, single or multiple
CPT Assistant May 01:5, Sep 01:1

Coding Tip

Instructions for Reporting Stent Removal

To report cystourethroscopic removal of a self-retaining, indwelling ureteral stent, see 52310, 52315, and append modifier 58, if appropriate.

CPT Coding Guidelines, Urinary System, Bladder Transurethral Surgery, Ureter and Pelvis

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

52310 Cystourethroscopy, with removal of foreign body, calculus, or ureteral stent from urethra or bladder (separate procedure); simple
CPT Assistant May 01:5, Sep 01:1, Nov 24:11

52315 complicated
CPT Assistant May 01:5, Sep 01:1

(For removal and replacement of prostatic urethral scaffold, use 0942T)

(For removal of prostatic urethral scaffold, use 0943T)

52317 Litholapaxy: crushing or fragmentation of calculus by any means in bladder and removal of fragments; simple or small (less than 2.5 cm)
CPT Assistant May 01:5, Sep 01:1, Feb 12:11

52318 complicated or large (over 2.5 cm)
CPT Assistant May 01:5, Sep 01:1, Feb 12:11

Ureter and Pelvis

Therapeutic cystourethroscopy always includes diagnostic cystourethroscopy. To report a diagnostic cystourethroscopy, use 52000. Therapeutic cystourethroscopy with ureteroscopy and/or pyeloscopy always includes diagnostic cystourethroscopy with ureteroscopy and/or pyeloscopy. To report a diagnostic cystourethroscopy with ureteroscopy and/or pyeloscopy, use 52351.

Do not report 52000 in conjunction with 52320-52343, 52356.

Do not report 52351 in conjunction with 52344-52346, 52352-52356.

The insertion and removal of a temporary ureteral catheter (52005) during diagnostic or therapeutic cystourethroscopy with ureteroscopy and/or pyeloscopy is included in 52320-52356 and should not be reported separately.

To report insertion of a self-retaining, indwelling stent performed during diagnostic or therapeutic cystourethroscopy with ureteroscopy and/or pyeloscopy, report 52332, in addition to primary procedure(s) performed (52320-52330, 52334-52352, 52354, 52355), and append modifier 51. Code 52332 is used to report a unilateral procedure unless otherwise specified.

For bilateral insertion of self-retaining, indwelling ureteral stents, use code 52332, and append modifier 50.

To report cystourethroscopic removal of a self-retaining, indwelling ureteral stent, see 52310, 52315, and append modifier 58, if appropriate.

52320 Cystourethroscopy (including ureteral catheterization); with removal of ureteral calculus
CPT Assistant Mar 96:1, May 96:11, Jan 01:13, May 01:5, Sep 01:1, Oct 01:8, May 14:3

52325 with fragmentation of ureteral calculus (eg, ultrasonic or electro-hydraulic technique)
CPT Assistant Mar 96:1, May 96:11, May 01:5, Sep 01:1, Oct 01:8, Dec 07:13

►(For cystourethroscopy with low-energy lithotripsy and acoustically actuated microspheres, use 0991T)◄

52327 with subureteric injection of implant material
CPT Assistant Mar 96:1, May 96:11, May 01:5, Sep 01:1, Oct 01:8

52330 with manipulation, without removal of ureteral calculus
CPT Assistant Mar 96:1, May 96:11, Sep 00:11, May 01:5, Sep 01:1, Oct 01:8, May 14:3

(Do not report 52320, 52325, 52327, 52330 in conjunction with 52000)

►(Do not report 52320, 52325, 52330 in conjunction with 0991T, when performed on the same side)◄

52332 Cystourethroscopy, with insertion of indwelling ureteral stent (eg, Gibbons or double-J type)
CPT Assistant Mar 96:1, May 96:11, Nov 96:8, Jan 01:13, May 01:5, Sep 01:1, Oct 01:8, Oct 05:18, Dec 09:4, 12, May 14:3, Jul 23:19

(Do not report 52332 in conjunction with 52000, 52353, 52356 when performed together on the same side)

52334 Cystourethroscopy with insertion of ureteral guide wire through kidney to establish a percutaneous nephrostomy, retrograde
CPT Assistant Mar 96:11, May 96:11, May 01:5, Sep 01:1, Oct 01:8, May 14:3

(For percutaneous nephrolithotomy, see 50080, 50081; for establishment of percutaneous nephrostomy, see 50432, 50433)

(For cystourethroscopy, with ureteroscopy and/or pyeloscopy, see 52351-52356)

(For cystourethroscopy with incision, fulguration, or resection of congenital posterior urethral valves or obstructive hypertrophic mucosal folds, use 52400)

(Do not report 52334 in conjunction with 50437, 52000, 52351)

52341 Cystourethroscopy; with treatment of ureteral stricture (eg, balloon dilation, laser, electrocautery, and incision)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2001
CPT Assistant Nov 96:9, Apr 01:4, May 01:5, Sep 01:1, Oct 01:8

52342 with treatment of ureteropelvic junction stricture (eg, balloon dilation, laser, electrocautery, and incision)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2001
CPT Assistant Apr 01:4, May 01:5, Sep 01:1, Oct 01:8, Aug 02:11

52343 with treatment of intra-renal stricture (eg, balloon dilation, laser, electrocautery, and incision)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2001
CPT Assistant Apr 01:4, May 01:5, Sep 01:1, Oct 01:8, May 14:3

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright

(Do not report 52341, 52342, 52343 in conjunction with 52000, 52351)

(For image-guided dilation of ureter, ureteropelvic junction stricture without endoscopic guidance, use 50706)

(For radiological supervision and interpretation, use 74485)

52344 Cystourethroscopy with ureteroscopy; with treatment of ureteral stricture (eg, balloon dilation, laser, electrocautery, and incision)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2001
- *CPT Assistant* Apr 01:4, May 01:5, Sep 01:1, Oct 01:8

52345 with treatment of ureteropelvic junction stricture (eg, balloon dilation, laser, electrocautery, and incision)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2001
- *CPT Assistant* Apr 01:4, May 01:5, Sep 01:1, Oct 01:8

52346 with treatment of intra-renal stricture (eg, balloon dilation, laser, electrocautery, and incision)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2001
- *CPT Assistant* Apr 01:4, May 01:5, Sep 01:1, Oct 01:8, May 14:3

(For transurethral resection or incision of ejaculatory ducts, use 52402)

(Do not report 52344, 52345, 52346 in conjunction with 52351)

(For image-guided dilation of ureter, ureteropelvic junction stricture without endoscopic guidance, use 50706)

(For radiological supervision and interpretation, use 74485)

52351 Cystourethroscopy, with ureteroscopy and/or pyeloscopy; diagnostic
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2001
- *CPT Assistant* Apr 01:4, May 01:5, Sep 01:1, Oct 01:8, May 14:3

(Do not report 52351 in conjunction with 52341, 52342, 52343, 52344, 52345, 52346, 52352-52356)

52352 with removal or manipulation of calculus (ureteral catheterization is included)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2001
- *CPT Assistant* Apr 01:4, May 01:5, Sep 01:1, Oct 01:8, Jun 07:10, Feb 10:13, May 14:3, Dec 19:12

52353 with lithotripsy (ureteral catheterization is included)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2001
- *CPT Assistant* Apr 01:4, May 01:5, Sep 01:1, Oct 01:8, Dec 07:13, Apr 09:8, May 14:3, Dec 19:12, Feb 25:28

(Do not report 52353 in conjunction with 52332, 52356 when performed together on the same side)

 # 52356 with lithotripsy including insertion of indwelling ureteral stent (eg, Gibbons or double-J type)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2014
- *CPT Assistant* May 14:3, Dec 19:12, Feb 22:14

(Do not report 52356 in conjunction with 52332, 52353 when performed together on the same side)

52354 with biopsy and/or fulguration of ureteral or renal pelvic lesion
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2001, 2003
- *CPT Assistant* Apr 01:4, May 01:5, Sep 01:1, Oct 01:8, May 14:3

(For image-guided biopsy of ureter and/or renal pelvis without endoscopic guidance, use 50606)

52355 with resection of ureteral or renal pelvic tumor
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2001, 2003
- *CPT Assistant* Apr 01:4, May 01:5, Sep 01:1, Oct 01:8, Jan 03:21, May 14:3

52356 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 52352-52355

Vesical Neck and Prostate

52400 Cystourethroscopy with incision, fulguration, or resection of congenital posterior urethral valves, or congenital obstructive hypertrophic mucosal folds
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2001
- *CPT Assistant* Apr 01:4

52402 Cystourethroscopy with transurethral resection or incision of ejaculatory ducts
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2005

52441 Cystourethroscopy, with insertion of permanent adjustable transprostatic implant; single implant
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2015
- *CPT Assistant* Jun 15:5

+ 52442 each additional permanent adjustable transprostatic implant (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2015
- *CPT Assistant* Jun 15:5

(Use 52442 in conjunction with 52441)

(To report removal of implant[s], use 52310)

(For insertion of a permanent urethral stent, use 52282. For insertion of a temporary prostatic urethral stent, use 53855. For insertion of prostatic urethral scaffold, use 0941T)

● 52443 Cystourethroscopy with initial transurethral anterior prostate commissurotomy with a nondrug-coated balloon catheter followed by therapeutic drug delivery into the prostate by a drug-coated balloon catheter, including transrectal ultrasound and fluoroscopy, when performed
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2026

►(Do not report 52443 in conjunction with 52000, 52282, 52284, 52441, 52442, 52450, 52500, 52601, 52630, 52640, 52648, 52649, 53850, 53852, 53854, 53855, 76000, 76872)◄

►(For cystourethroscopy with mechanical urethral dilation and urethral therapeutic drug delivery by drug-coated balloon catheter for urethral stricture or stenosis, male, use 52284)◄

52450 Transurethral incision of prostate
- *CPT Assistant* Apr 01:4, Jul 05:15, Jun 15:5

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

52500 Transurethral resection of bladder neck (separate procedure)

CPT Assistant Apr 01:4, Jan 04:27, Jul 05:15, May 09:8

● **52597** Transurethral robotic-assisted waterjet resection of prostate, including intraoperative planning, ultrasound guidance, control of postoperative bleeding, complete, including vasectomy, meatotomy, cystourethroscopy, urethral calibration and/or dilation, and internal urethrotomy, when performed

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2026

►(Do not report 52597 in conjunction with 52500, 52601, 52630, 76872)◄

52601 Transurethral electrosurgical resection of prostate, including control of postoperative bleeding, complete (vasectomy, meatotomy, cystourethroscopy, urethral calibration and/or dilation, and internal urethrotomy are included)

CPT Assistant Nov 97:20, Apr 01:4, Jun 03:6, Oct 11:10, Jun 15:5, Jul 21:10

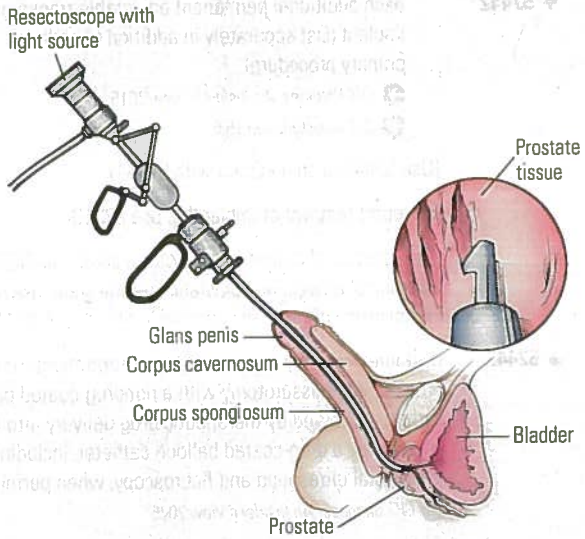
►(For transurethral waterjet ablation of prostate, use 52597)◄

(For other approaches, see 55801-55845)

Transurethral Resection of Prostate, Complete

52601

The physician removes the prostate gland using an electrocautery knife.



52630 Transurethral resection; residual or regrowth of obstructive prostate tissue including control of postoperative bleeding, complete (vasectomy, meatotomy, cystourethroscopy, urethral calibration and/or dilation, and internal urethrotomy are included)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2009

CPT Assistant Apr 01:4

(For resection of residual prostate tissue performed within the postoperative period of a related procedure performed by the same physician, append modifier 78)

►(For transurethral waterjet ablation of prostate, use 52597)◄

52640 of postoperative bladder neck contracture

CPT Assistant Apr 01:4

►(52647 has been deleted)◄

52648 Laser vaporization of prostate, including control of postoperative bleeding, complete (vasectomy, meatotomy, cystourethroscopy, urethral calibration and/or dilation, internal urethrotomy and transurethral resection of prostate are included if performed)

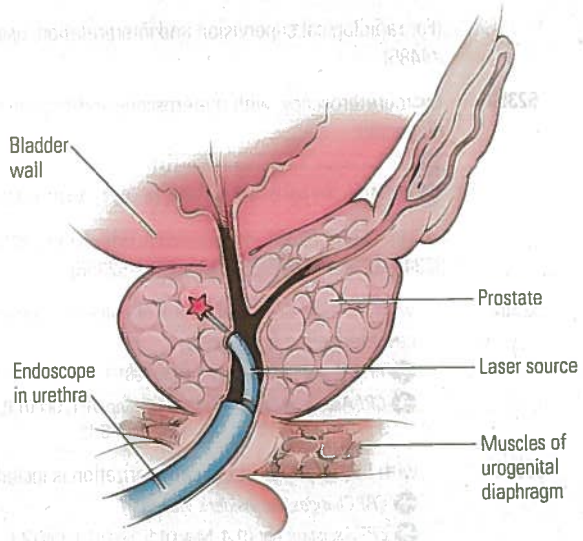
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2006

CPT Assistant Mar 98:11, Apr 01:5, Jul 05:15, Nov 06:21, Jun 15:5

Contact Laser Vaporization of Prostate

52648

A laser is used to vaporize the prostate.



52649 Laser enucleation of the prostate with morcellation, including control of postoperative bleeding, complete (vasectomy, meatotomy, cystourethroscopy, urethral calibration and/or dilation, internal urethrotomy and transurethral resection of prostate are included if performed)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2008

CPT Assistant Jun 15:5

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

►(Do not report 52649 in conjunction with 52000, 52276, 52281, 52601, 52648, 53020, 55250)◄

52700 Transurethral drainage of prostatic abscess
CPT Assistant Apr 01:4
(For litholapaxy, use 52317, 52318)

Urethra

(For endoscopy, see cystoscopy, urethroscopy, cystourethroscopy, 52000-52700)

(For injection procedure for urethrocystography, see 51600-51610)

Incision

53000 Urethrotomy or urethrostomy, external (separate procedure); pendulous urethra
53010 perineal urethra, external
53020 Meatotomy, cutting of meatus (separate procedure); except infant
53025 infant
(Do not report modifier 63 in conjunction with 53025)
53040 Drainage of deep periurethral abscess
(For subcutaneous abscess, see 10060, 10061)
53060 Drainage of Skene's gland abscess or cyst
53080 Drainage of perineal urinary extravasation; uncomplicated (separate procedure)
53085 complicated

Excision

53200 Biopsy of urethra
53210 Urethrectomy, total, including cystostomy; female
53215 male
53220 Excision or fulguration of carcinoma of urethra
53230 Excision of urethral diverticulum (separate procedure); female
53235 male
53240 Marsupialization of urethral diverticulum, male or female
53250 Excision of bulbourethral gland (Cowper's gland)
53260 Excision or fulguration; urethral polyp(s), distal urethra
(For endoscopic approach, see 52214, 52224)
53265 urethral caruncle
53270 Skene's glands
53275 urethral prolapse

Repair

(For hypospadias, see 54300-54352)

53400 Urethroplasty; first stage, for fistula, diverticulum, or stricture (eg, Johannsen type)
53405 second stage (formation of urethra), including urinary diversion
53410 Urethroplasty, 1-stage reconstruction of male anterior urethra
53415 Urethroplasty, transpubic or perineal, 1-stage, for reconstruction or repair of prostatic or membranous urethra
53420 Urethroplasty, 2-stage reconstruction or repair of prostatic or membranous urethra; first stage
53425 second stage
53430 Urethroplasty, reconstruction of female urethra
CPT Assistant Dec 24:51
53431 Urethroplasty with tubularization of posterior urethra and/or lower bladder for incontinence (eg, Tenago, Leadbetter procedure)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2002
53440 Sling operation for correction of male urinary incontinence (eg, fascia or synthetic)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2003
CPT Assistant Aug 20:6
53442 Removal or revision of sling for male urinary incontinence (eg, fascia or synthetic)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2003
CPT Assistant Aug 20:6
53444 Insertion of tandem cuff (dual cuff)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2002
53445 Insertion of inflatable urethral/bladder neck sphincter, including placement of pump, reservoir, and cuff
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2002
CPT Assistant Aug 20:6
53446 Removal of inflatable urethral/bladder neck sphincter, including pump, reservoir, and cuff
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2002
CPT Assistant Aug 20:6
53447 Removal and replacement of inflatable urethral/bladder neck sphincter including pump, reservoir, and cuff at the same operative session
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2002
CPT Assistant Aug 20:6
53448 Removal and replacement of inflatable urethral/bladder neck sphincter including pump, reservoir, and cuff through an infected field at the same operative session including irrigation and debridement of infected tissue
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2002
CPT Assistant Aug 20:6
(Do not report 11042, 11043 in addition to 53448)

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

53449 Repair of inflatable urethral/bladder neck sphincter, including pump, reservoir, and cuff
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2002
CPT Assistant Aug 20:6

53450 Urethromeatoplasty, with mucosal advancement
CPT Assistant Sep 12:16

(For meatotomy, see 53020, 53025)

53451 Periurethral transperineal adjustable balloon continence device; bilateral insertion, including cystourethroscopy and imaging guidance
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2022
CPT Assistant Dec 21:11, 21, Mar 22:12

(Do not report 53451 in conjunction with 52000, 53452, 53453, 53454, 76000)

53452 unilateral insertion, including cystourethroscopy and imaging guidance
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2022
CPT Assistant Dec 21:11, Mar 22:12

(Do not report 53452 in conjunction with 52000, 53451, 53453, 53454, 76000)

53453 removal, each balloon
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2022
CPT Assistant Dec 21:11, Mar 22:12

(Do not report 53453 in conjunction with 53451, 53452, 53454)

53454 percutaneous adjustment of balloon(s) fluid volume
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2022
CPT Assistant Dec 21:11, Mar 22:12

(Do not report 53454 in conjunction with 53451, 53452, 53453)

(Report 53454 only once per patient encounter)

53460 Urethromeatoplasty, with partial excision of distal urethral segment (Richardson type procedure)

53500 Urethrolysis, transvaginal, secondary, open, including cystourethroscopy (eg, postsurgical obstruction, scarring)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2004
CPT Assistant Sep 04:11

(For urethrolysis by retropubic approach, use 53899)

(Do not report 53500 in conjunction with 52000)

53502 Urethrorrhaphy, suture of urethral wound or injury, female

53505 Urethrorrhaphy, suture of urethral wound or injury; penile

53510 perineal

53515 prostatomembranous

53520 Closure of urethrostomy or urethrocutaneous fistula, male (separate procedure)

(For closure of urethrovaginal fistula, use 57310)

(For closure of urethrorectal fistula, see 45820, 45825)

Manipulation

(For radiological supervision and interpretation, use 74485)

53600 Dilation of urethral stricture by passage of sound or urethral dilator, male; initial

53601 subsequent

53605 Dilation of urethral stricture or vesical neck by passage of sound or urethral dilator, male, general or conduction (spinal) anesthesia

(For dilation of urethral stricture, male, performed under local anesthesia, see 53600, 53601, 53620, 53621)

53620 Dilation of urethral stricture by passage of filiform and follower, male; initial

53621 subsequent

53660 Dilation of female urethra including suppository and/or instillation; initial

53661 subsequent

53665 Dilation of female urethra, general or conduction (spinal) anesthesia

(For urethral catheterization, see 51701-51703)

(For dilation of urethra performed under local anesthesia, female, see 53660, 53661)

Other Procedures

(For 2 or 3 glass urinalysis, use 81020)

53850 Transurethral destruction of prostate tissue; by microwave thermotherapy
CPT Assistant Nov 97:20, Apr 01:6, Feb 10:7, Jun 15:5, Nov 18:10

53852 by radiofrequency thermotherapy
CPT Assistant Nov 97:20, Apr 01:6, Jun 15:5, Nov 18:10

53854 by radiofrequency generated water vapor thermotherapy
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2019
CPT Assistant Nov 18:10

(For transurethral ablation of malignant prostate tissue by high-energy water vapor thermotherapy, including intraoperative imaging and needle guidance, use 0582T)

53855 Insertion of a temporary prostatic urethral stent, including urethral measurement
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2010
CPT Assistant Feb 10:7, Nov 18:10, Nov 24:11

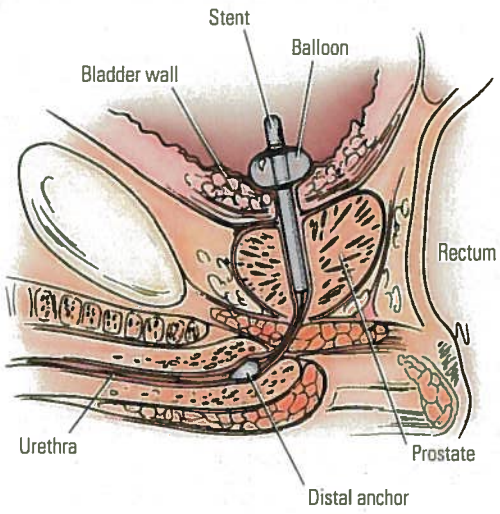
(For insertion of permanent urethral stent, use 52282)

(For insertion of prostatic urethral scaffold, use 0941T)

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Temporary Prostatic Urethral Stent Insertion
53855

A temporary prostatic urethral stent is inserted.



53860 Transurethral radiofrequency micro-remodeling of the female bladder neck and proximal urethra for stress urinary incontinence
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2011

53865 Cystourethroscopy with insertion of temporary device for ischemic remodeling (ie, pressure necrosis) of bladder neck and prostate
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2025
CPT Assistant Nov 24:11

(For insertion of a permanent urethral stent, use 52282)

(For insertion of a temporary prostatic urethral stent without cystourethroscopy, including urethral measurement, use 53855)

(For catheterization with removal of temporary device for ischemic remodeling of bladder neck and prostate, use 53866)

53866 Catheterization with removal of temporary device for ischemic remodeling (ie, pressure necrosis) of bladder neck and prostate
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2025
CPT Assistant Nov 24:11

(For cystourethroscopy with removal of temporary device for ischemic remodeling of bladder neck and prostate, use 52310)

(For insertion of temporary device for ischemic remodeling of bladder neck and prostate, use 53865)

53899 Unlisted procedure, urinary system
CPT Assistant Aug 04:12, Sep 04:11, Oct 05:18, 23-24, Feb 06:14, May 10:10, Mar 15:9, Jun 15:5, Aug 19:10, Dec 23:41, Nov 24:11
Clinical Examples in Radiology Summer 06:1, 3

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Notes

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Surgery

Male Genital System (54000-55899) 425

The following is a listing of headings and subheadings that appear within the Male Genital System section of the CPT codebook. The subheadings or subsections denoted with asterisks (*) below have special instructions unique to that subsection. Where these are indicated, special notes or guidelines will be presented preceding those procedural terminology listings, referring to that subsection specifically. Note that all code ranges in each subsection are listed as they appear in the subsection, even if the code numbers are out of numerical sequence and/or repeated in the next subsection.

Penis (54000-54450) 425
- Incision (54000-54015) 425
- Destruction (54050-54065) 425
- Excision (54100-54164) 425
- Introduction (54200-54250) 425
- Repair (54300-54440) 426
- Manipulation (54450) 427

Testis (54500-54699) 427
- Excision (54500-54535) 427
- Exploration (54550-54560) 427
- Repair (54600-54680) 427
- Laparoscopy* (54690-54699) 428

Epididymis (54700-54901) 428
- Incision (54700) 428
- Excision (54800-54861) 428
- Exploration (54865) 428
- Repair (54900-54901) 428

Tunica Vaginalis (55000-55060) 428
- Incision (55000) 428
- Excision (55040-55041) 428
- Repair (55060) 428

Scrotum (55100-55180) 429
- Incision (55100-55120) 429
- Excision (55150) 429
- Repair (55175-55180) 429

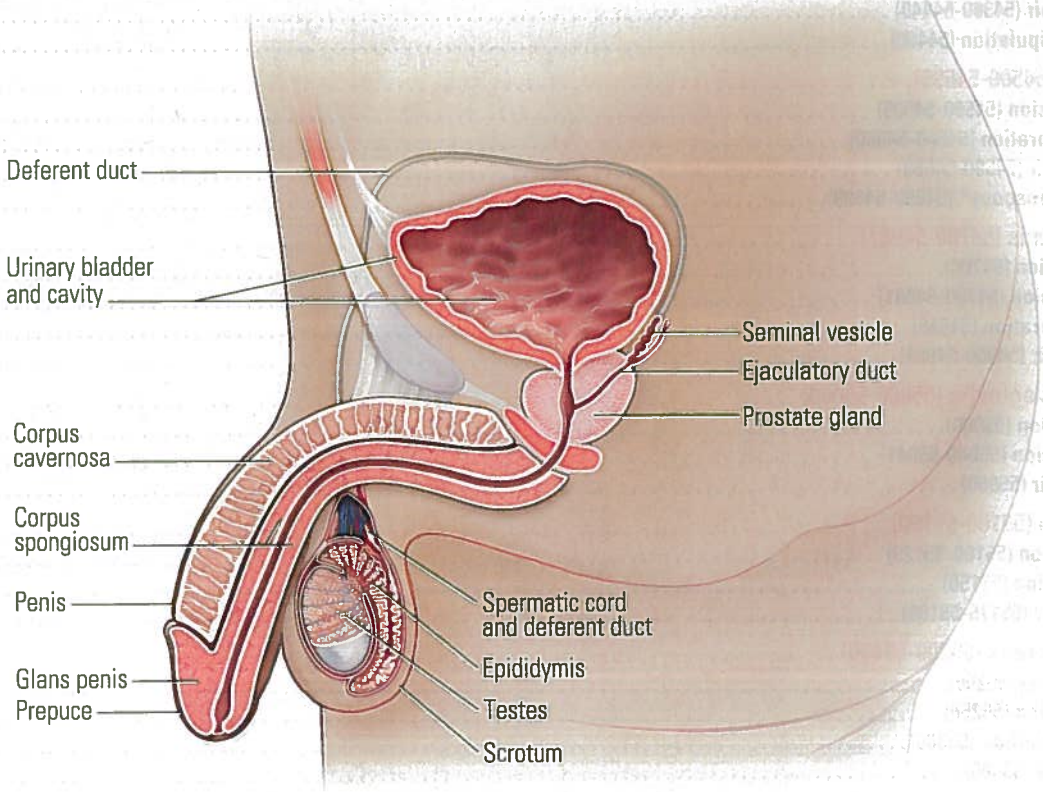
Vas Deferens (55200-55400) 429
- Incision (55200) 429
- Excision (55250) 429
- Introduction (55300) 429
- Repair (55400) 429

Spermatic Cord (55500-55559) 429
- Excision (55500-55540) 429
- Laparoscopy* (55550-55559) 429

Seminal Vesicles (55600-55680) 429
- Incision (55600-55605) 429
- Excision (55650-55680) 429

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT book violates AMA's copyright.

Prostate (55705-55899) 430
Incision* (55705-55725) 430
Excision (55801-55865) 431
Laparoscopy* (55866-55867) 432
Other Procedures (55870-55899) 432
Reproductive System Procedures (55920) 433
Intersex Surgery (55970-55980) 433



Male Genital System

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Male Genital System

Penis

Incision

(For abdominal perineal gangrene debridement, see 11004-11006)

54000 Slitting of prepuce, dorsal or lateral (separate procedure); newborn

(Do not report modifier 63 in conjunction with 54000)

54001 except newborn

54015 Incision and drainage of penis, deep

(For skin and subcutaneous abscess, see 10060-10160)

Destruction

54050 Destruction of lesion(s), penis (eg, condyloma, papilloma, molluscum contagiosum, herpetic vesicle), simple; chemical

54055 electrodesiccation

54056 cryosurgery

54057 laser surgery

54060 surgical excision

54065 Destruction of lesion(s), penis (eg, condyloma, papilloma, molluscum contagiosum, herpetic vesicle), extensive (eg, laser surgery, electrosurgery, cryosurgery, chemosurgery)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2002

(For destruction or excision of other lesions, see **Integumentary System**)

Excision

54100 Biopsy of penis; (separate procedure)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2000

CPT Assistant Nov 99:26

54105 deep structures

54110 Excision of penile plaque (Peyronie disease);

54111 with graft to 5 cm in length

CPT Assistant Aug 99:5

54112 with graft greater than 5 cm in length

54115 Removal foreign body from deep penile tissue (eg, plastic implant)

54120 Amputation of penis; partial

54125 complete

54130 Amputation of penis, radical; with bilateral inguinofemoral lymphadenectomy

54135 in continuity with bilateral pelvic lymphadenectomy, including external iliac, hypogastric and obturator nodes

(For lymphadenectomy [separate procedure], see 38760-38770)

54150 Circumcision, using clamp or other device with regional dorsal penile or ring block

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2007

CPT Assistant Sep 96:11, May 98:11, Apr 03:27, Aug 03:6, May 07:10, Jul 07:5

(Do not report modifier 63 in conjunction with 54150)

(Report 54150 with modifier 52 when performed without dorsal penile or ring block)

54160 Circumcision, surgical excision other than clamp, device, or dorsal slit; neonate (28 days of age or less)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2007

CPT Assistant Sep 96:11, May 98:11, May 07:10, Jul 07:5

(Do not report modifier 63 in conjunction with 54160)

54161 older than 28 days of age

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2007

CPT Assistant Sep 96:11, Dec 96:10, May 98:11, Jul 07:5

54162 Lysis or excision of penile post-circumcision adhesions

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2002

54163 Repair incomplete circumcision

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2002

54164 Frenulotomy of penis

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2002

(Do not report 54164 with circumcision codes 54150-54161, 54162, 54163)

Introduction

54200 Injection procedure for Peyronie disease;

54205 with surgical exposure of plaque

54220 Irrigation of corpora cavernosa for priapism

54230 Injection procedure for corpora cavernosography

(For radiological supervision and interpretation, use 74445)

54231 Dynamic cavernosometry, including intracavernosal injection of vasoactive drugs (eg, papaverine, phentolamine)

54235 Injection of corpora cavernosa with pharmacologic agent(s) (eg, papaverine, phentolamine)

CPT Assistant Sep 96:10

54240 Penile plethysmography

54250 Nocturnal penile tumescence and/or rigidity test

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT book violates AMA's copyright.

Repair

(For other urethroplasties, see 53400-53430)

(For penile revascularization, use 37788)

54300 Plastic operation of penis for straightening of chordee (eg, hypospadias), with or without mobilization of urethra
CPT Assistant Dec 14:16

54304 Plastic operation on penis for correction of chordee or for first stage hypospadias repair with or without transplantation of prepuce and/or skin flaps

54308 Urethroplasty for second stage hypospadias repair (including urinary diversion); less than 3 cm

54312 greater than 3 cm

54316 Urethroplasty for second stage hypospadias repair (including urinary diversion) with free skin graft obtained from site other than genitalia

54318 Urethroplasty for third stage hypospadias repair to release penis from scrotum (eg, third stage Cecil repair)

54322 1-stage distal hypospadias repair (with or without chordee or circumcision); with simple meatal advancement (eg, Magpi, V-flap)

54324 with urethroplasty by local skin flaps (eg, flip-flap, prepucial flap)

54326 with urethroplasty by local skin flaps and mobilization of urethra

54328 with extensive dissection to correct chordee and urethroplasty with local skin flaps, skin graft patch, and/or island flap
CPT Assistant Oct 04:15

(For urethroplasty and straightening of chordee, use 54308)

54332 1-stage proximal penile or penoscrotal hypospadias repair requiring extensive dissection to correct chordee and urethroplasty by use of skin graft tube and/or island flap
CPT Assistant Mar 04:11, Sep 04:12

54336 1-stage perineal hypospadias repair requiring extensive dissection to correct chordee and urethroplasty by use of skin graft tube and/or island flap
CPT Assistant Oct 04:15

54340 Repair of hypospadias complication(s) (ie, fistula, stricture, diverticula); by closure, incision, or excision, simple
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2022

54344 requiring mobilization of skin flaps and urethroplasty with flap or patch graft
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2022

54348 requiring extensive dissection, and urethroplasty with flap, patch or tubed graft (including urinary diversion, when performed)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2022

54352 Revision of prior hypospadias repair requiring extensive dissection and excision of previously constructed structures including re-release of chordee and reconstruction of urethra and penis by use of local skin as grafts and island flaps and skin brought in as flaps or grafts
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2022

(Do not report 54352 in conjunction with 15275, 15574, 15740, 53235, 53410, 54300, 54336, 54340, 54344, 54348, 54360)

54360 Plastic operation on penis to correct angulation

54380 Plastic operation on penis for epispadias distal to external sphincter;

54385 with incontinence

54390 with exstrophy of bladder

54400 Insertion of penile prosthesis; non-inflatable (semi-rigid)

54401 inflatable (self-contained)

(For removal or replacement of penile prosthesis, see 54415, 54416)

54405 Insertion of multi-component, inflatable penile prosthesis, including placement of pump, cylinders, and reservoir
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2002

(For reduced services, report 54405 with modifier 52)

54406 Removal of all components of a multi-component, inflatable penile prosthesis without replacement of prosthesis
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2002

(For reduced services, report 54406 with modifier 52)

54408 Repair of component(s) of a multi-component, inflatable penile prosthesis
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2002

54410 Removal and replacement of all component(s) of a multi-component, inflatable penile prosthesis at the same operative session
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2002

54411 Removal and replacement of all components of a multi-component inflatable penile prosthesis through an infected field at the same operative session, including irrigation and debridement of infected tissue
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2002

(For reduced services, report 54411 with modifier 52)

(Do not report 11042, 11043 in addition to 54411)

54415 Removal of non-inflatable (semi-rigid) or inflatable (self-contained) penile prosthesis, without replacement of prosthesis
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2002

54416 Removal and replacement of non-inflatable (semi-rigid) or inflatable (self-contained) penile prosthesis at the same operative session
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2002

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

54417 Removal and replacement of non-inflatable (semi-rigid) or inflatable (self-contained) penile prosthesis through an infected field at the same operative session, including irrigation and debridement of infected tissue
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2002

(Do not report 11042, 11043 in addition to 54417)

54420 Corpora cavernosa-saphenous vein shunt (priapism operation), unilateral or bilateral

54430 Corpora cavernosa-corpus spongiosum shunt (priapism operation), unilateral or bilateral

54435 Corpora cavernosa-glans penis fistulization (eg, biopsy needle, Winter procedure, rongeur, or punch) for priapism

54437 Repair of traumatic corporeal tear(s)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2016

(For repair of urethra, see 53410, 53415)

(54438 has been deleted)

54440 Plastic operation of penis for injury

Manipulation

54450 Foreskin manipulation including lysis of preputial adhesions and stretching

Testis

Excision

(For abdominal perineal gangrene debridement, see 11004-11006)

54500 Biopsy of testis, needle (separate procedure)
Clinical Examples in Radiology Winter 17:5

(For fine needle aspiration biopsy, see 10004, 10005, 10006, 10007, 10008, 10009, 10010, 10011, 10012, 10021)

(For evaluation of fine needle aspirate, see 88172, 88173)

54505 Biopsy of testis, incisional (separate procedure)
CPT Assistant Oct 01:8

(For bilateral procedure, report 54505 with modifier 50)

(When combined with vasogram, seminal vesiculogram, or epididymogram, use 55300)

54512 Excision of extraparenchymal lesion of testis
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2001
CPT Assistant Oct 01:8, Aug 05:13

54520 Orchiectomy, simple (including subcapsular), with or without testicular prosthesis, scrotal or inguinal approach
CPT Assistant Winter 94:13, Oct 01:8, Mar 04:3

(For bilateral procedure, report 54520 with modifier 50)

54522 Orchiectomy, partial
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2001
CPT Assistant Oct 01:8

54530 Orchiectomy, radical, for tumor; inguinal approach
CPT Assistant Oct 01:8

54535 with abdominal exploration
CPT Assistant Oct 01:8

(For orchiectomy with repair of hernia, see 49505 or 49507 and 54520)

(For radical retroperitoneal lymphadenectomy, use 38780)

Exploration

54550 Exploration for undescended testis (inguinal or scrotal area)
CPT Assistant Oct 01:8, Mar 17:10

(For bilateral procedure, report 54550 with modifier 50)

54560 Exploration for undescended testis with abdominal exploration
CPT Assistant Oct 01:8

(For bilateral procedure, report 54560 with modifier 50)

Repair

54600 Reduction of torsion of testis, surgical, with or without fixation of contralateral testis
CPT Assistant Aug 05:13

54620 Fixation of contralateral testis (separate procedure)

54640 Orchiopexy, inguinal or scrotal approach
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2020
CPT Assistant Oct 01:8, Jan 04:27, Mar 04:10, Jun 08:4, Mar 17:11

(For bilateral procedure, report 54640 with modifier 50)

(For inguinal hernia repair performed in conjunction with inguinal orchiopexy, see 49495-49525)

54650 Orchiopexy, abdominal approach, for intra-abdominal testis (eg, Fowler-Stephens)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2000
CPT Assistant Nov 99:26, May 00:4, Oct 01:8

(For laparoscopic approach, use 54692)

54660 Insertion of testicular prosthesis (separate procedure)
CPT Assistant Oct 01:8

(For bilateral procedure, report 54660 with modifier 50)

54670 Suture or repair of testicular injury
CPT Assistant Oct 01:8

54680 Transplantation of testis(es) to thigh (because of scrotal destruction)
CPT Assistant Oct 01:8

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Laparoscopy

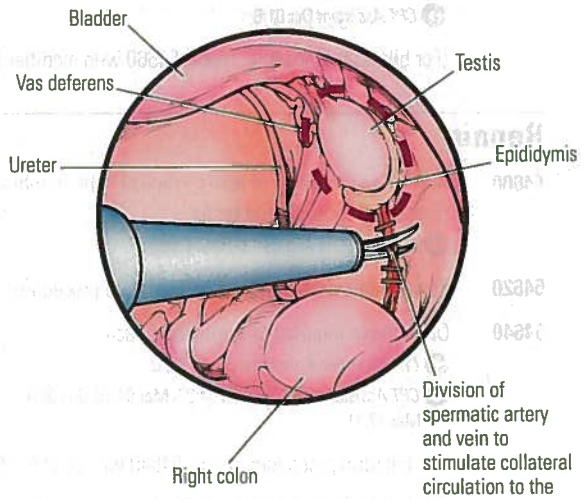
►Surgical laparoscopy always includes diagnostic laparoscopy. To report a diagnostic laparoscopy (separate procedure), use 49320.◄

54690 Laparoscopy, surgical; orchiectomy
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2000
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 99:26, Mar 00:5, Oct 01:8

54692 orchiopexy for intra-abdominal testis
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2000
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 99:27, May 00:4, Oct 01:8

Laparoscopic Orchiopexy
54692

Surgical fixation of an undescended testis in the scrotum under laparoscopic guidance



54699 Unlisted laparoscopy procedure, testis
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2000
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 99:27, Mar 00:9

Epididymis

Incision

54700 Incision and drainage of epididymis, testis and/or scrotal space (eg, abscess or hematoma)
- *CPT Assistant* Oct 01:8

(For debridement of necrotizing soft tissue infection of external genitalia, see 11004-11006)

Excision

54800 Biopsy of epididymis, needle
- *CPT Assistant* Oct 01:8
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Winter 17:5

(For fine needle aspiration biopsy, see 10004, 10005, 10006, 10007, 10008, 10009, 10010, 10011, 10012, 10021)

(For evaluation of fine needle aspirate, see 88172, 88173)

54830 Excision of local lesion of epididymis
- *CPT Assistant* Oct 01:8

54840 Excision of spermatocele, with or without epididymectomy
- *CPT Assistant* Oct 01:8

54860 Epididymectomy; unilateral

54861 bilateral

Exploration

54865 Exploration of epididymis, with or without biopsy
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2007

Repair

54900 Epididymovasostomy, anastomosis of epididymis to vas deferens; unilateral
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 98:16, Jun 04:11

54901 bilateral
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 98:16, Jun 04:11

(For operating microscope, use 69990)

Tunica Vaginalis

Incision

55000 Puncture aspiration of hydrocele, tunica vaginalis, with or without injection of medication

Excision

55040 Excision of hydrocele; unilateral
- *CPT Assistant* Jun 08:4, Nov 17:10

55041 bilateral

(With hernia repair, see 49495-49501)

Repair

55060 Repair of tunica vaginalis hydrocele (Bottle type)
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 14:14

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT book violates AMA's copyright.

Scrotum

Incision

55100 Drainage of scrotal wall abscess

(See also 54700)

(For debridement of necrotizing soft tissue infection of external genitalia, see 11004-11006)

55110 Scrotal exploration

55120 Removal of foreign body in scrotum

Excision

(For excision of local lesion of skin of scrotum, see **Integumentary System**)

55150 Resection of scrotum

Repair

55175 Scrotoplasty; simple

CPT Assistant Dec 14:16

55180 complicated

Vas Deferens

Incision

55200 Vasotomy, cannulization with or without incision of vas, unilateral or bilateral (separate procedure)

Excision

55250 Vasectomy, unilateral or bilateral (separate procedure), including postoperative semen examination(s)

CPT Assistant Jun 98:10, Jul 98:10, Apr 21:13

Introduction

55300 Vasotomy for vasograms, seminal vesiculograms, or epididymograms, unilateral or bilateral

(For radiological supervision and interpretation, use 74440)

(When combined with biopsy of testis, see 54505 and use modifier 51)

Repair

55400 Vasovasostomy, vasovasorrhaphy

CPT Assistant Nov 98:16, Oct 01:8, Jun 04:11

(For bilateral procedure, report 55400 with modifier 50)

(For operating microscope, use 69990)

Spermatic Cord

Excision

55500 Excision of hydrocele of spermatic cord, unilateral (separate procedure)

CPT Assistant Oct 01:8

55520 Excision of lesion of spermatic cord (separate procedure)

CPT Assistant Sep 00:10, Oct 01:8

55530 Excision of varicocele or ligation of spermatic veins for varicocele; (separate procedure)

CPT Assistant Oct 01:8

55535 abdominal approach

CPT Assistant Oct 01:8

55540 with hernia repair

CPT Assistant Oct 01:8

Laparoscopy

►Surgical laparoscopy always includes diagnostic laparoscopy. To report a diagnostic laparoscopy (separate procedure), use 49320.◄

55550 Laparoscopy, surgical, with ligation of spermatic veins for varicocele

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2000

CPT Assistant Nov 99:27, Mar 00:9, Oct 01:8

55559 Unlisted laparoscopy procedure, spermatic cord

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2000

CPT Assistant Nov 99:27, Mar 00:9

Seminal Vesicles

Incision

55600 Vesiculotomy;

(For bilateral procedure, report 55600 with modifier 50)

55605 complicated

Excision

55650 Vesiculectomy, any approach

(For bilateral procedure, report 55650 with modifier 50)

55680 Excision of Mullerian duct cyst

(For injection procedure, see 52010, 55300)

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Prostate

Incision

►Prostate biopsies may be performed without (55705) or with (55706, 55707, 55708, 55709, 55710, 55711, 55712, 55713, 55714) imaging guidance. Imaging guidance may include ultrasound (55707, 55709), ultrasound with MRI-ultrasound fusion (55708, 55710, 55711, 55712), and in-bore CT or MRI guidance (55713, 55714). MRI-ultrasound fusion is a guidance technique that utilizes an independent workstation to fuse a previously acquired (and previously reported) MRI dataset with real-time ultrasound imaging guidance to target lesion(s) previously identified by MRI.

Ultrasound-guided biopsies are typically performed in a systematic manner. This systematic biopsy divides the prostate into sextants (6 areas), which are right base, right mid, right apex, left base, left mid, left apex. Typically, multiple biopsy cores are taken from each sextant. If discrete lesions are noted during the performance of a diagnostic ultrasound at the time of the biopsy procedure, additional targeted biopsies may be taken from each discrete lesion, but are not separately reported.

MRI-ultrasound fusion biopsy includes the additional work of fusing the previously performed MRI with real-time ultrasound on an independent workstation and performing additional biopsies of the targeted lesions. CT- or MRI-guided targeted biopsies are typically performed "in-bore" (on the CT or MRI scanner itself), which includes needle-placement access. Image-guided targeted biopsies performed on discrete or targeted lesions are reported once per lesion, regardless of the number of biopsy cores taken from that lesion. Systematic and targeted biopsies should not be confused with prostate saturation biopsy (55706), which is a unique procedure utilizing a template grid to take biopsies at 5-mm intervals through the entire prostate gland, with each specimen labeled with the location of where the core was taken from.

Diagnostic ultrasonography performed at the same session as prostate biopsy is included in 55706, 55707, 55708, 55709, 55710, 55711.◄

►(55700 has been deleted. To report biopsy of prostate, see 55705, 55707, 55708, 55709, 55710, 55711, 55712, 55714)◄

▲ **55705** Biopsy, prostate, any approach, nonimaging-guided
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2026

►(Do not report 55705 in conjunction with 55706, 55707, 55708, 55709, 55710, 55711, 55713, 55714, 55715, 76872, 76942, 77002, 77012, 77021)◄

►(For real-time spectral analysis of prostate tissue by fluorescence spectroscopy, use 0443T)◄

#● **55707** Biopsy, prostate, transrectal, ultrasound-guided (ie, sextant, ultrasound-localized discrete lesion[s])
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2026

►(Do not report 55707 in conjunction with 55705, 55706, 55708, 55709, 55710, 55711, 55712, 55713, 55714, 55715, 76872, 76942)◄

►(For real-time spectral analysis of prostate tissue by fluorescence spectroscopy, use 0443T)◄

#● **55708** Biopsy, prostate, transrectal, ultrasound-guided (ie, sextant) with MRI-fusion-guidance, first targeted lesion
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2026

►(Do not report 55708 in conjunction with 55705, 55706, 55707, 55709, 55710, 55711, 55712, 55713, 55714, 76376, 76377, 76872, 76942, 77021)◄

►(For biopsy of additional targeted lesion[s] after the first targeted lesion, use 55715)◄

►(For real-time spectral analysis of prostate tissue by fluorescence spectroscopy, use 0443T)◄

#● **55709** Biopsy, prostate, transperineal, ultrasound-guided (ie, sextant, ultrasound-localized discrete lesion[s])
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2026

►(Do not report 55709 in conjunction with 55705, 55706, 55707, 55708, 55710, 55711, 55712, 55713, 55714, 55715, 76872, 76942)◄

►(For transperineal stereotactic template-guided saturation prostate biopsies, use 55706)◄

►(For real-time spectral analysis of prostate tissue by fluorescence spectroscopy, use 0443T)◄

#● **55710** Biopsy, prostate, transperineal, ultrasound-guided (ie, sextant) with MRI-fusion-guidance biopsy, first targeted lesion
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2026

►(Do not report 55710 in conjunction with 55705, 55706, 55707, 55708, 55709, 55711, 55712, 55713, 55714, 76376, 76377, 76872, 76942, 77002, 77012, 77021)◄

►(For transperineal stereotactic template-guided saturation prostate biopsies, use 55706)◄

►(For biopsy of additional targeted lesion[s] after the first targeted lesion, use 55715)◄

►(For real-time spectral analysis of prostate tissue by fluorescence spectroscopy, use 0443T)◄

#● **55711** Biopsy, prostate, transrectal, MRI-ultrasound-fusion guided, targeted lesion(s) only, first targeted lesion
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2026

►(Do not report 55711 in conjunction with 55705, 55706, 55707, 55708, 55709, 55710, 55712, 55713, 55714, 76376, 76377, 76872, 76942, 77002, 77012, 77021)◄

►(For biopsy of additional targeted lesion[s] after the first targeted lesion, use 55715)◄

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

►(For real-time spectral analysis of prostate tissue by fluorescence spectroscopy, use 0443T)◄

#● **55712** Biopsy, prostate, transperineal, MRI-ultrasound-fusion guided, targeted lesion(s) only, first targeted lesion

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2026

►(Do not report 55712 in conjunction with 55705, 55706, 55707, 55708, 55709, 55710, 55711, 55713, 55714, 76376, 76377, 76872, 76942, 77002, 77012, 77021)◄

►(For transperineal stereotactic template-guided saturation prostate biopsies, use 55706)◄

►(For biopsy of additional targeted lesion[s] after the first targeted lesion, use 55715)◄

►(For real-time spectral analysis of prostate tissue by fluorescence spectroscopy, use 0443T)◄

#● **55713** Biopsy, prostate, in-bore CT- or MRI-guided (ie, sextant), with biopsy of additional targeted lesion(s), first targeted lesion

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2026

►(Do not report 55713 in conjunction with 55705, 55706, 55707, 55708, 55709, 55710, 55711, 55712, 55714, 77012, 77021)◄

►(Do not report 55713 in conjunction with 72192, 72193, 72194, 72195, 72196, 72197 during the same session)◄

►(For biopsy of additional targeted lesion[s] after the first targeted lesion, use 55715)◄

►(For real-time spectral analysis of prostate tissue by fluorescence spectroscopy, use 0443T)◄

#● **55714** Biopsy, prostate, in-bore CT- or MRI-guided targeted lesion(s) only, first targeted lesion

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2026

►(Do not report 55714 in conjunction with 55705, 55706, 55707, 55708, 55709, 55710, 55711, 55712, 55713, 77012, 77021)◄

►(Do not report 55714 in conjunction with 72192, 72193, 72194, 72195, 72196, 72197 during the same session)◄

►(For biopsy of additional targeted lesion[s] after the first targeted lesion, use 55715)◄

►(For real-time spectral analysis of prostate tissue by fluorescence spectroscopy, use 0443T)◄

#+● **55715** Biopsy, prostate, each additional, MRI-ultrasound fusion or in-bore CT- or MRI-guided targeted lesion (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2026

►(Use 55715 in conjunction with 55708, 55710, 55711, 55712, 55713, 55714)◄

55706 Biopsies, prostate, needle, transperineal, stereotactic template guided saturation sampling, including imaging guidance

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2009

CPT Assistant Nov 10:5

►(Do not report 55706 in conjunction with 55705, 55707, 55708, 55709, 55710, 55711, 55712, 55713, 55714, 55715, 72195, 72196, 72197, 76872, 76942, 77002, 77021)◄

►(For real-time spectral analysis of prostate tissue by fluorescence spectroscopy, use 0443T)◄

55707 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 55680-55720

55708 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 55680-55720

55709 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 55680-55720

55710 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 55680-55720

55711 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 55680-55720

55712 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 55680-55720

55713 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 55680-55720

55714 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 55680-55720

55715 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 55680-55720

55720 Prostatotomy, external drainage of prostatic abscess, any approach; simple

55725 complicated

(For transurethral drainage, use 52700)

Excision

(For transurethral removal of prostate, see 52601-52640)

(For transurethral destruction of prostate, see 53850-53852)

(For limited pelvic lymphadenectomy for staging [separate procedure], use 38562)

(For independent node dissection, see 38770-38780)

55801 Prostatectomy, perineal, subtotal (including control of postoperative bleeding, vasectomy, meatotomy, urethral calibration and/or dilation, and internal urethrotomy)

CPT Assistant Jun 03:6-7

55810 Prostatectomy, perineal radical;

CPT Assistant Jun 03:7

55812 with lymph node biopsy(s) (limited pelvic lymphadenectomy)

55815 with bilateral pelvic lymphadenectomy, including external iliac, hypogastric and obturator nodes

(If 55815 is carried out on separate days, use 38770 with modifier 50 and 55810)

55821 Prostatectomy (including control of postoperative bleeding, vasectomy, meatotomy, urethral calibration and/or dilation, and internal urethrotomy); suprapubic, subtotal, 1 or 2 stages

CPT Assistant Jun 03:6, Dec 22:8

55831 retropubic, subtotal

CPT Assistant Jun 03:7, Dec 22:8

(For laparoscopy, surgical prostatectomy, simple subtotal, use 55867)

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

55840 Prostatectomy, retropubic radical, with or without nerve sparing;
CPT Assistant Jun 03:8, Dec 22:8

55842 with lymph node biopsy(s) (limited pelvic lymphadenectomy)
CPT Assistant Jun 03:8, Dec 22:8

55845 with bilateral pelvic lymphadenectomy, including external iliac, hypogastric, and obturator nodes
CPT Assistant Jun 03:8, Dec 22:8

►(Do not report 55840, 55842, 55845 in conjunction with 55866, 55868, 55869)◄

(If 55845 is carried out on separate days, use 38770 with modifier 50 and 55840)

(For laparoscopic retropubic radical prostatectomy, use 55866)

►(For laparoscopic prostatectomy, retropubic radical, with lymph node biopsy[ies] [limited pelvic lymphadenectomy], use 55868)◄

►(For laparoscopic prostatectomy, retropubic radical, with bilateral pelvic lymphadenectomy, use 55869)◄

55860 Exposure of prostate, any approach, for insertion of radioactive substance;

(For application of interstitial radioelement, see 77770, 77771, 77772, 77778)

55862 with lymph node biopsy(s) (limited pelvic lymphadenectomy)

55865 with bilateral pelvic lymphadenectomy, including external iliac, hypogastric and obturator nodes

Laparoscopy

►Surgical laparoscopy always includes diagnostic laparoscopy. To report a diagnostic laparoscopy (separate procedure), use 49320.◄

▲ 55866 Laparoscopy, surgical prostatectomy, retropubic radical, including nerve sparing, includes robotic assistance, when performed;
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2003, 2011, 2026
CPT Assistant Jun 03:8, Mar 12:10

►(Do not report 55866 in conjunction with 38571 when performed at the same session)◄

►(For open procedure, see 55840, 55842, 55845)◄

(For laparoscopy, surgical prostatectomy, simple subtotal, use 55867)

#● 55868 with lymph node biopsy(ies) (limited pelvic lymphadenectomy)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2026

#● 55869 with bilateral pelvic lymphadenectomy, including external iliac, hypogastric, and obturator nodes
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2026

55867 Laparoscopy, surgical prostatectomy, simple subtotal (including control of postoperative bleeding, vasectomy, meatotomy, urethral calibration and/or dilation, and internal urethrotomy), includes robotic assistance, when performed
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2023
CPT Assistant Dec 22:8

(For open subtotal prostatectomy, see 55821, 55831)

55868 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 55865-55870

55869 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 55865-55870

Other Procedures

(For artificial insemination, see 58321, 58322)

55870 Electroejaculation

55873 Cryosurgical ablation of the prostate (includes ultrasonic guidance and monitoring)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2001, 2010
CPT Assistant Apr 01:4, Sep 02:9, Jun 03:8, Feb 10:7, Sep 15:12, Sep 19:11

#● 55877 Ablation, irreversible electroporation, prostate, 1 or more tumors, including imaging guidance, percutaneous
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2026

►(Do not report 55877 in conjunction with 76940, 77002, 77013, 77022)◄

►(For percutaneous irreversible electroporation of organ other than liver or prostate, use 0600T)◄

55874 Transperineal placement of biodegradable material, peri-prostatic, single or multiple injection(s), including image guidance, when performed
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2018

(Do not report 55874 in conjunction with 76942)

55875 Transperineal placement of needles or catheters into prostate for interstitial radioelement application, with or without cystoscopy
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2007
CPT Assistant May 07:1, Apr 09:3

(For placement of needles or catheters into pelvic organs and/or genitalia [except prostate] for interstitial radioelement application, use 55920)

(For interstitial radioelement application, see 77770, 77771, 77772, 77778)

(For ultrasonic guidance for interstitial radioelement application, use 76965)

55876 Placement of interstitial device(s) for radiation therapy guidance (eg, fiducial markers, dosimeter), prostate (via needle, any approach), single or multiple
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2007, 2010, 2011
CPT Assistant May 07:1, Oct 07:1, Feb 10:7, 12, Jun 16:3

(Report supply of device separately)

(For imaging guidance, see 76942, 77002, 77012, 77021)

55877 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 55870-55875

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT book violates AMA's copyright.

55880 Ablation of malignant prostate tissue, transrectal, with high intensity–focused ultrasound (HIFU), including ultrasound guidance
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2021
CPT Assistant Sep 21:11

►(For ablation of benign prostate tissue, transrectal, with high intensity–focused ultrasound [HIFU], including ultrasound guidance, use 0950T)◄

55881 Ablation of prostate tissue, transurethral, using thermal ultrasound, including magnetic resonance imaging guidance for, and monitoring of, tissue ablation;
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2025
CPT Assistant Apr 25:1

(Do not report 55881 in conjunction with 55882)

(For insertion of transurethral ultrasound transducer and ablation of prostate tissue using thermal ultrasound transducer performed by the same physician, use 55882)

55882 with insertion of transurethral ultrasound transducer for delivery of thermal ultrasound, including suprapubic tube placement and placement of an endorectal cooling device, when performed
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2025
CPT Assistant Apr 25:1

(Do not report 55882 in conjunction with 55881)

(Do not report 55881, 55882 in conjunction with 51701, 51702, 51721, 72195, 72196, 72197, 77022)

55899 Unlisted procedure, male genital system
CPT Assistant Jun 03:8, May 07:11, Jun 15:5, Jan 17:6, Jun 19:14, Dec 19:12, Aug 20:6, Nov 24:11
Clinical Examples in Radiology Spring 06:8-9

Reproductive System Procedures

55920 Placement of needles or catheters into pelvic organs and/or genitalia (except prostate) for subsequent interstitial radioelement application
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2008
CPT Assistant Apr 09:10

(For placement of needles or catheters into prostate, use 55875)

(For insertion of uterine tandems and/or vaginal ovoids for clinical brachytherapy, use 57155)

(For insertion of Heyman capsules for clinical brachytherapy, use 58346)

Intersex Surgery

55970 Intersex surgery; male to female

55980 female to male

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Notes

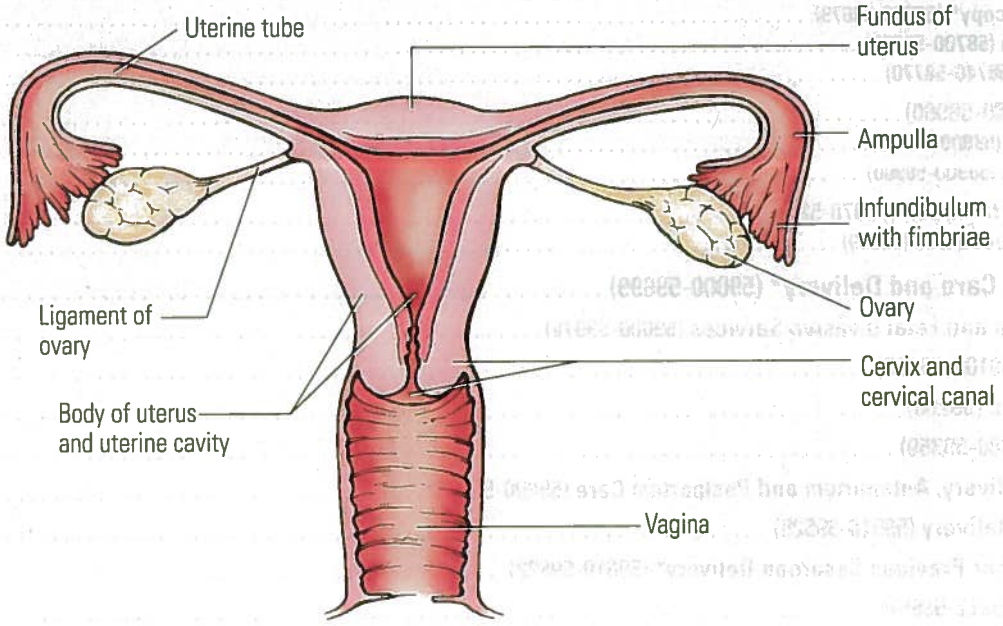
Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Surgery

Female Genital System (56405-58999) 437

The following is a listing of headings and subheadings that appear within the Female Genital System section of the CPT codebook. The subheadings or subsections denoted with asterisks (*) below have special instructions unique to that subsection. Where these are indicated, special notes or guidelines will be presented preceding those procedural terminology listings, referring to that subsection specifically. Note that all code ranges in each subsection are listed as they appear in the subsection, even if the code numbers are out of numerical sequence and/or repeated in the next subsection.

Female Genital System



Vulva, Perineum, and Introitus* (56405-56821) 437
Incision (56405-56442) 437
Destruction (56501-56515) 437
Excision (56605-56740) 437
Repair (56800-56810) 438
Endoscopy (56820-56821) 438
Vagina (57000-57426) 438
Incision (57000-57023) 438
Destruction (57061-57065) 438
Excision (57100-57135) 438
Introduction (57150-57180) 439
Repair (57200-57335) 439
Manipulation (57400-57415) 440
Endoscopy/Laparoscopy (57420-57426) 440

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Cervix Uteri (57452-57800) 441
Endoscopy (57452-57465) 441
Excision (57500-57558) 441
Repair (57700-57720) 442
Manipulation (57800) 442
Corpus Uteri (58100-58580) 442
Excision (58100-58294) 442
Hysterectomy Procedures (58150-58294) 442
Introduction (58300-58350) 443
Repair (58400-58540) 443
Laparoscopy/Hysteroscopy* (58674-58579) 443
Other Procedures (58353-58580) 445
Oviduct/Ovary (58600-58770) 446
Incision (58600-58615) 446
Laparoscopy* (58660-58679) 446
Excision (58700-58720) 446
Repair (58740-58770) 446
Ovary (58800-58960) 447
Incision (58800-58825) 447
Excision (58900-58960) 447
In Vitro Fertilization (58970-58999) 448
Other Procedures (58999) 448
Maternity Care and Delivery* (59000-59899) 448
Antepartum and Fetal Invasive Services (59000-59076) 448
Excision (59100-59160) 449
Introduction (59200) 449
Repair (59300-59350) 450
Vaginal Delivery, Antepartum and Postpartum Care (59400-59430) 450
Cesarean Delivery (59510-59525) 450
Delivery After Previous Cesarean Delivery* (59610-59622) 451
Abortion (59812-59857) 451
Other Procedures (59866-59899) 451
Endocrine System (60000-60699) 452
Thyroid Gland (60000-60300) 452
Incision (60000) 452
Excision (60100-60281) 452
Removal (60300) 452
Parathyroid, Thymus, Adrenal Glands, Pancreas, and Carotid Body (60500-60699) 453
Excision (60500-60605) 453
Laparoscopy* (60650-60659) 454
Other Procedures (60660-60699) 454

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Female Genital System

(For pelvic laparotomy, use 49000)

(For paracentesis, see 49082, 49083, 49084)

(For secondary closure of abdominal wall evisceration or disruption, use 49900)

(For fulguration or excision of lesions, laparoscopic approach, use 58662)

(For excision or destruction of endometriomas, open method, use 58999)

(For chemotherapy, see 96401-96549)

Vulva, Perineum, and Introitus

Definitions

The following definitions apply to the vulvectomy codes (56620-56640):

A ***simple*** procedure is the removal of skin and superficial subcutaneous tissues.

A ***radical*** procedure is the removal of skin and deep subcutaneous tissue.

A ***partial*** procedure is the removal of less than 80% of the vulvar area.

A ***complete*** procedure is the removal of greater than 80% of the vulvar area.

Incision

(For incision and drainage of sebaceous cyst, furuncle, or abscess, see 10040, 10060, 10061)

56405 Incision and drainage of vulva or perineal abscess
CPT Assistant Jul 19:6

56420 Incision and drainage of Bartholin's gland abscess

(For incision and drainage of Skene's gland abscess or cyst, use 53060)

56440 Marsupialization of Bartholin's gland cyst

56441 Lysis of labial adhesions
CPT Assistant Winter 90:7

56442 Hymenotomy, simple incision
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2007

Destruction

56501 Destruction of lesion(s), vulva; simple (eg, laser surgery, electrosurgery, cryosurgery, chemosurgery)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2002
CPT Assistant Aug 19:10

56515 extensive (eg, laser surgery, electrosurgery, cryosurgery, chemosurgery)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2002
CPT Assistant Aug 19:10

(For destruction of Skene's gland cyst or abscess, use 53270)

(For cautery destruction of urethral caruncle, use 53265)

Excision

56605 Biopsy of vulva or perineum (separate procedure); 1 lesion
CPT Assistant Sep 00:9, Jun 08:6

+ 56606 each separate additional lesion (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)

(Use 56606 in conjunction with 56605)

(For excision of local lesion, see 11420-11426, 11620-11626)

56620 Vulvectomy simple; partial
CPT Assistant Dec 13:14

56625 complete

(For skin graft, see 15002 et seq)

56630 Vulvectomy, radical, partial;

(For skin graft, if used, see 15004-15005, 15120, 15121, 15240, 15241)

56631 with unilateral inguinofemoral lymphadenectomy

56632 with bilateral inguinofemoral lymphadenectomy

(For partial radical vulvectomy with inguinofemoral lymph node biopsy without complete inguinofemoral lymphadenectomy, use 56630 in conjunction with 38531)

56633 Vulvectomy, radical, complete;

56634 with unilateral inguinofemoral lymphadenectomy

56637 with bilateral inguinofemoral lymphadenectomy

(For complete radical vulvectomy with inguinofemoral lymph node biopsy without complete inguinofemoral lymphadenectomy, use 56633 in conjunction with 38531)

56640 Vulvectomy, radical, complete, with inguinofemoral, iliac, and pelvic lymphadenectomy

(For bilateral procedure, report 56640 with modifier 50)

(For lymphadenectomy, see 38760-38780)

56700 Partial hymenectomy or revision of hymenal ring

56740 Excision of Bartholin's gland or cyst

(For excision of Skene's gland, use 53270)

(For excision of urethral caruncle, use 53265)

(For excision or fulguration of urethral carcinoma, use 53220)

(For excision or marsupialization of urethral diverticulum, see 53230, 53240)

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT book violates AMA's copyright

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright

Repair

(For repair of urethra for mucosal prolapse, use 53275)

56800 Plastic repair of introitus

56805 Clitoroplasty for intersex state

56810 Perineoplasty, repair of perineum, nonobstetrical (separate procedure)

(See also 56800)

(For repair of wounds to genitalia, see 12001-12007, 12041-12047, 13131-13133)

(For repair of recent injury of vagina and perineum, nonobstetrical, use 57210)

(For anal sphincteroplasty, see 46750, 46751)

(For episiorrhaphy, episioperineorrhaphy for recent injury of vulva and/or perineum, nonobstetrical, use 57210)

Endoscopy

56820 Colposcopy of the vulva;
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2003
- *CPT Assistant* Feb 03:5

56821 with biopsy(s)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2003
- *CPT Assistant* Feb 03:5, Jun 03:11

(For colposcopic examinations/procedures involving the vagina, see 57420, 57421; cervix, see 57452-57461)

Vagina

Incision

57000 Colpotomy; with exploration
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 07:1

57010 with drainage of pelvic abscess

57020 Colpocentesis (separate procedure)

57022 Incision and drainage of vaginal hematoma; obstetrical/postpartum
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2001, 2002

57023 non-obstetrical (eg, post-trauma, spontaneous bleeding)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2001

Destruction

57061 Destruction of vaginal lesion(s); simple (eg, laser surgery, electrosurgery, cryosurgery, chemosurgery)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2002
- *CPT Assistant* Apr 96:11

57065 extensive (eg, laser surgery, electrosurgery, cryosurgery, chemosurgery)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2002
- *CPT Assistant* Apr 96:11

Excision

57100 Biopsy of vaginal mucosa; simple (separate procedure)

57105 extensive, requiring suture (including cysts)

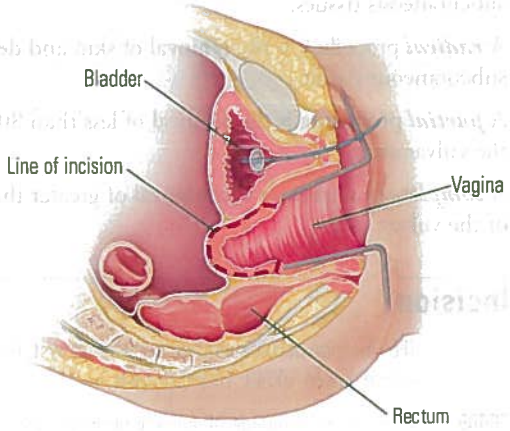
57106 Vaginectomy, partial removal of vaginal wall;
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 98:17, Oct 99:5

57107 with removal of paravaginal tissue (radical vaginectomy)
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 98:17, Oct 99:5

57109 with removal of paravaginal tissue (radical vaginectomy) with bilateral total pelvic lymphadenectomy and para-aortic lymph node sampling (biopsy)
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 98:17, Oct 99:5

Vaginectomy, Partial Removal of Vaginal Wall
57106

A specific portion of the upper or lower vaginal wall is excised.



57110 Vaginectomy, complete removal of vaginal wall;
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 98:17, Oct 99:5

57111 with removal of paravaginal tissue (radical vaginectomy)
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 98:17, Oct 99:5

57120 Colpocleisis (Le Fort type)

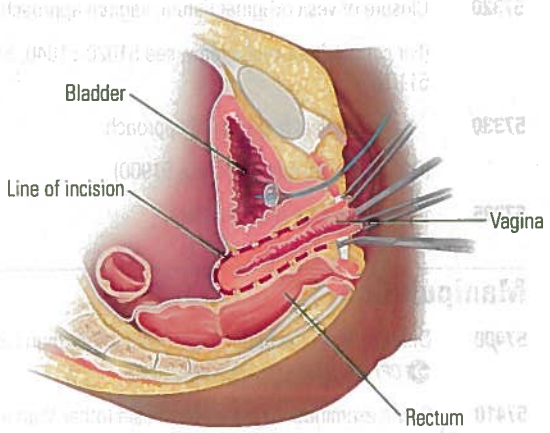
57130 Excision of vaginal septum

57135 Excision of vaginal cyst or tumor

Vaginectomy, Complete Removal of Vaginal Wall (Radical Vaginectomy)

57111

Removal of all of the vaginal wall and removal of paravaginal tissue (the highly vascular supporting connective tissue next to the vagina)



Introduction

57150 Irrigation of vagina and/or application of medicament for treatment of bacterial, parasitic, or fungoid disease

57155 Insertion of uterine tandem and/or vaginal ovoids for clinical brachytherapy

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2002, 2011, 2017
CPT Assistant Feb 02:8, Apr 09:3

(For placement of needles or catheters into pelvic organs and/or genitalia [except prostate] for interstitial radioelement application, use 55920)

(For insertion of radioelement sources or ribbons, see 77761-77763, 77770, 77771, 77772)

57156 Insertion of a vaginal radiation afterloading apparatus for clinical brachytherapy

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2011

57160 Fitting and insertion of pessary or other intravaginal support device

CPT Assistant Nov 96:9, Oct 98:11, Jun 00:11, May 10:10

57170 Diaphragm or cervical cap fitting with instructions

57180 Introduction of any hemostatic agent or pack for spontaneous or traumatic nonobstetrical vaginal hemorrhage (separate procedure)

CPT Assistant Nov 07:1

Repair

(For urethral suspension, Marshall-Marchetti-Krantz type, abdominal approach, see 51840, 51841)

(For laparoscopic suspension, use 51990)

57200 Colporrhaphy, suture of injury of vagina (nonobstetrical)

57210 Colpoperineorrhaphy, suture of injury of vagina and/or perineum (nonobstetrical)

57220 Plastic operation on urethral sphincter, vaginal approach (eg, Kelly urethral plication)

CPT Assistant Winter 90:7

57230 Plastic repair of urethrocele

CPT Assistant Winter 90:7

57240 Anterior colporrhaphy, repair of cystocele with or without repair of urethrocele, including cystourethroscopy, when performed

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2018
CPT Assistant Winter 90:7, Jan 97:3, Jun 02:5, Jun 10:6

(Do not report 57240 in conjunction with 52000)

57250 Posterior colporrhaphy, repair of rectocele with or without perineorrhaphy

CPT Assistant Winter 90:7, Jun 02:4, May 11:9

(For repair of rectocele [separate procedure] without posterior colporrhaphy, use 45560)

57260 Combined anteroposterior colporrhaphy, including cystourethroscopy, when performed;

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2018
CPT Assistant Jun 02:5, Jun 10:6, Mar 25:18

(Do not report 57260 in conjunction with 52000)

57265 with enterocele repair

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2018
CPT Assistant Jun 02:6, Jun 10:6, Mar 25:18

(Do not report 57265 in conjunction with 52000)

+ 57267 Insertion of mesh or other prosthesis for repair of pelvic floor defect, each site (anterior, posterior compartment), vaginal approach (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2005
CPT Assistant Jul 05:16, May 11:9, Jan 12:10, Oct 13:15

(Use 57267 in conjunction with 45560, 57240-57265, 57285)

57268 Repair of enterocele, vaginal approach (separate procedure)

CPT Assistant Jun 02:6

57270 Repair of enterocele, abdominal approach (separate procedure)

CPT Assistant Jun 02:6

57280 Colpopexy, abdominal approach

CPT Assistant Jan 97:3, Jun 02:6

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

57282 Colpopexy, vaginal; extra-peritoneal approach (sacrospinous, iliococcygeus)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2005
- *CPT Assistant* Jan 97:3, Jun 02:6

57283 intra-peritoneal approach (uterosacral, levator myorrhaphy)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2005
- *CPT Assistant* May 11:9

(Do not report 57283 in conjunction with 57556, 58263, 58270, 58280, 58292, 58294)

57284 Paravaginal defect repair (including repair of cystocele, if performed); open abdominal approach
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2008
- *CPT Assistant* Jan 97:1, Jun 02:7, Jul 05:16, Jun 10:6

(Do not report 57284 in conjunction with 51840, 51841, 51990, 57240, 57260, 57265, 58152, 58267)

57285 vaginal approach
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2008
- *CPT Assistant* Jun 10:6

(Do not report 57285 in conjunction with 51990, 57240, 57260, 57265, 58267)

57287 Removal or revision of sling for stress incontinence (eg, fascia or synthetic)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2001
- *CPT Assistant* Jun 02:7, Nov 07:9

57288 Sling operation for stress incontinence (eg, fascia or synthetic)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2000
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 99:28, May 00:4, Oct 00:7, Apr 02:18, Jun 02:7

(For laparoscopic approach, use 51992)

57289 Pereyra procedure, including anterior colporrhaphy
- *CPT Assistant* Jan 97:3, Jun 02:7

57291 Construction of artificial vagina; without graft

57292 with graft

57295 Revision (including removal) of prosthetic vaginal graft; vaginal approach
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2006

57296 open abdominal approach
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2007

(For laparoscopic approach, use 57426)

57300 Closure of rectovaginal fistula; vaginal or transanal approach
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 97:21

57305 abdominal approach
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 97:21

57307 abdominal approach, with concomitant colostomy
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 97:21

57308 transperineal approach, with perineal body reconstruction, with or without levator plication
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 97:21

57310 Closure of urethrovaginal fistula;

57311 with bulbocavernosus transplant

57320 Closure of vesicovaginal fistula; vaginal approach

(For concomitant cystostomy, see 51020-51040, 51101, 51102)

57330 transvesical and vaginal approach

(For abdominal approach, use 51900)

57335 Vaginoplasty for intersex state

Manipulation

57400 Dilation of vagina under anesthesia (other than local)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2009

57410 Pelvic examination under anesthesia (other than local)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2009
- *CPT Assistant* Spring 93:34, Apr 06:1, Nov 07:1

57415 Removal of impacted vaginal foreign body (separate procedure) under anesthesia (other than local)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2009

(For removal without anesthesia of an impacted vaginal foreign body, use the appropriate E/M code)

Endoscopy/Laparoscopy

57420 Colposcopy of the entire vagina, with cervix if present;
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2003
- *CPT Assistant* Feb 03:5, Dec 20:10

57421 with biopsy(s) of vagina/cervix
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2003, 2006
- *CPT Assistant* Feb 03:5, Jun 03:11, Jun 06:16, Dec 20:10

(For colposcopic visualization of cervix and adjacent upper vagina, use 57452)

(When reporting colposcopies of multiple sites, use modifier 51 as appropriate. For colposcopic examinations/procedures involving the vulva, see 56820, 56821; cervix, see 57452-57461)

(For computer-aided mapping of cervix uteri during colposcopy, use 57465)

(For endometrial sampling [biopsy] performed in conjunction with colposcopy, use 58110)

57423 Paravaginal defect repair (including repair of cystocele, if performed), laparoscopic approach
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2008
- *CPT Assistant* Jun 10:6

(Do not report 57423 in conjunction with 49320, 51840, 51841, 51990, 57240, 57260, 58152, 58267)

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

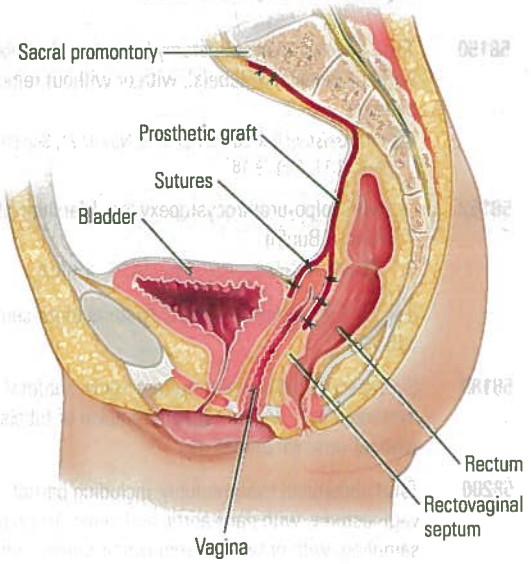
57425 Laparoscopy, surgical, colpopexy (suspension of vaginal apex)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2004
- *CPT Assistant* Jul 19:6

57426 Revision (including removal) of prosthetic vaginal graft, laparoscopic approach
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2010

(For vaginal approach, see 57295. For open abdominal approach, see 57296)

Laparoscopic Revision of Prosthetic Vaginal Graft
57426

Location of prosthetic vaginal graft



Cervix Uteri

Endoscopy

(For colposcopic examinations/procedures involving the vulva, see 56820, 56821; vagina, see 57420, 57421)

57452 Colposcopy of the cervix including upper/adjacent vagina;
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2003
- *CPT Assistant* Apr 00:5, Feb 03:5, Jun 03:10, Jul 19:6, Dec 20:10

(Do not report 57452 in addition to 57454-57461)

57454 with biopsy(s) of the cervix and endocervical curettage
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2003
- *CPT Assistant* Apr 00:5, Feb 03:5, Jun 03:10, Aug 11:9, Jul 19:6, Dec 20:10

57455 with biopsy(s) of the cervix
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2003
- *CPT Assistant* Apr 00:5, Feb 03:5, Jun 03:10, Jul 19:6, Dec 20:10

57456 with endocervical curettage
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2003
- *CPT Assistant* Apr 00:5, Jan 03:23, Feb 03:5, Jun 03:10, Jul 19:6, Dec 20:10

57460 with loop electrode biopsy(s) of the cervix
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2003
- *CPT Assistant* Apr 00:5, Jan 03:23, Feb 03:5, Jun 03:10, Jul 05:15, Jul 19:6, Dec 20:10

57461 with loop electrode conization of the cervix
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2003
- *CPT Assistant* Jan 03:23, Feb 03:5, Jun 03:10, Dec 06:15, Jul 19:6, Dec 20:10

(Do not report 57461 in addition to 57456)

(For computer-aided mapping of cervix uteri during colposcopy, use 57465)

(For endometrial sampling [biopsy] performed in conjunction with colposcopy, use 58110)

+ 57465 Computer-aided mapping of cervix uteri during colposcopy, including optical dynamic spectral imaging and algorithmic quantification of the acetowhitening effect (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2021

(Use 57465 in conjunction with 57420, 57421, 57452, 57454, 57455, 57456, 57460, 57461)

Excision

(For radical surgical procedures, see 58200-58240)

57500 Biopsy of cervix, single or multiple, or local excision of lesion, with or without fulguration (separate procedure)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2008

57505 Endocervical curettage (not done as part of a dilation and curettage)
- *CPT Assistant* Jul 05:15

57510 Cautery of cervix; electro or thermal
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2002

57511 cryocautery, initial or repeat

57513 laser ablation

57520 Conization of cervix, with or without fulguration, with or without dilation and curettage, with or without repair; cold knife or laser
- *CPT Assistant* Apr 00:5

(See also 58120)

57522 loop electrode excision
- *CPT Assistant* Apr 00:5, Mar 03:22, Jul 03:15

57530 Trachelectomy (cervicectomy), amputation of cervix (separate procedure)

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

57531 Radical trachelectomy, with bilateral total pelvic lymphadenectomy and para-aortic lymph node sampling biopsy, with or without removal of tube(s), with or without removal of ovary(s)
CPT Assistant Nov 97:21

(For radical abdominal hysterectomy, use 58210)

57540 Excision of cervical stump, abdominal approach;

57545 with pelvic floor repair

57550 Excision of cervical stump, vaginal approach;

57555 with anterior and/or posterior repair

57556 with repair of enterocele

(For insertion of intrauterine device, use 58300)

(For insertion of any hemostatic agent or pack for control of spontaneous non-obstetrical hemorrhage, see 57180)

57558 Dilation and curettage of cervical stump
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2007

Repair

57700 Cerclage of uterine cervix, nonobstetrical

57720 Trachelorrhaphy, plastic repair of uterine cervix, vaginal approach

Manipulation

57800 Dilation of cervical canal, instrumental (separate procedure)

Corpus Uteri

Excision

58100 Endometrial sampling (biopsy) with or without endocervical sampling (biopsy), without cervical dilation, any method (separate procedure)
CPT Assistant Oct 21:14

(For endocervical curettage only, use 57505)

(For endometrial sampling [biopsy] performed in conjunction with colposcopy [57420, 57421, 57452-57461], use 58110)

+ 58110 Endometrial sampling (biopsy) performed in conjunction with colposcopy (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2006
CPT Assistant Jun 06:17

(Use 58110 in conjunction with 57420, 57421, 57452-57461)

58120 Dilation and curettage, diagnostic and/or therapeutic (nonobstetrical)
CPT Assistant Fall 95:16, Nov 97:21, May 03:19, Oct 21:14, Dec 22:17

(For postpartum hemorrhage, use 59160)

58140 Myomectomy, excision of fibroid tumor(s) of uterus, 1 to 4 intramural myoma(s) with total weight of 250 g or less and/or removal of surface myomas; abdominal approach
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2002, 2003
CPT Assistant Feb 03:15, Jun 03:5

58145 vaginal approach

58146 Myomectomy, excision of fibroid tumor(s) of uterus, 5 or more intramural myomas and/or intramural myomas with total weight greater than 250 g, abdominal approach
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2003
CPT Assistant Feb 03:15, Jun 03:5

(Do not report 58146 in addition to 58140-58145, 58150-58240)

Hysterectomy Procedures

58150 Total abdominal hysterectomy (corpus and cervix), with or without removal of tube(s), with or without removal of ovary(s);
CPT Assistant Dec 96:10, Apr 97:3, Nov 97:21, Sep 00:9, Aug 01:11, Aug 24:18

58152 with colpo-urethrocystopexy (eg, Marshall-Marchetti-Krantz, Burch)
CPT Assistant Jan 97:1, Nov 97:22, Jun 10:6

(For urethrocystopexy without hysterectomy, see 51840, 51841)

58180 Supracervical abdominal hysterectomy (subtotal hysterectomy), with or without removal of tube(s), with or without removal of ovary(s)

58200 Total abdominal hysterectomy, including partial vaginectomy, with para-aortic and pelvic lymph node sampling, with or without removal of tube(s), with or without removal of ovary(s)
CPT Assistant Nov 21:8

58210 Radical abdominal hysterectomy, with bilateral total pelvic lymphadenectomy and para-aortic lymph node sampling (biopsy), with or without removal of tube(s), with or without removal of ovary(s)
CPT Assistant Fall 92:21, May 12:14, Nov 21:8

(For radical hysterectomy with ovarian transposition, use also 58825)

58240 Pelvic exenteration for gynecologic malignancy, with total abdominal hysterectomy or cervicectomy, with or without removal of tube(s), with or without removal of ovary(s), with removal of bladder and ureteral transplantations, and/or abdominoperineal resection of rectum and colon and colostomy, or any combination thereof
CPT Assistant Nov 21:8

(For pelvic exenteration for lower urinary tract or male genital malignancy, use 51597)

58260 Vaginal hysterectomy, for uterus 250 g or less;
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2003
CPT Assistant May 11:9

58262 with removal of tube(s), and/or ovary(s)

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

58263 with removal of tube(s), and/or ovary(s), with repair of enterocele
CPT Assistant Mar 25:18

58267 with colpo-urethrocystopexy (Marshall-Marchetti-Krantz type, Pereyra type) with or without endoscopic control
CPT Assistant Jun 10:6

58270 with repair of enterocele

(For repair of enterocele with removal of tubes and/or ovaries, use 58263)

58275 Vaginal hysterectomy, with total or partial vaginectomy;
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2002

58280 with repair of enterocele

58285 Vaginal hysterectomy, radical (Schauta type operation)
CPT Assistant Nov 07:1

58290 Vaginal hysterectomy, for uterus greater than 250 g;
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2003

58291 with removal of tube(s) and/or ovary(s)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2003

58292 with removal of tube(s) and/or ovary(s), with repair of enterocele
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2003

58294 with repair of enterocele
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2003

Introduction

►(To report insertion of non-biodegradable drug-delivery implant for contraception, use 11981. To report intrauterine transcervical instillation of biodegradable hydrogel materials, use 0990T. To report removal of implantable contraceptive capsules with subsequent insertion of non-biodegradable drug-delivery implant, use 11976 and 11981)◄

58300 Insertion of intrauterine device (IUD)
CPT Assistant Apr 98:14, Jan 23:31

58301 Removal of intrauterine device (IUD)
CPT Assistant Apr 98:14

58321 Artificial insemination; intra-cervical

58322 intra-uterine

58323 Sperm washing for artificial insemination
CPT Assistant Jan 98:6

58340 Catheterization and introduction of saline or contrast material for saline infusion sonohysterography (SIS) or hysterosalpingography
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2004
CPT Assistant Nov 97:22, Jul 99:8, Mar 09:11
Clinical Examples in Radiology Spring 23:32

(For radiological supervision and interpretation of saline infusion sonohysterography, use 76831)

(For radiological supervision and interpretation of hysterosalpingography, use 74740)

58345 Transcervical introduction of fallopian tube catheter for diagnosis and/or re-establishing patency (any method), with or without hysterosalpingography
CPT Assistant Nov 97:22, Mar 09:11

(For radiological supervision and interpretation, use 74742)

58346 Insertion of Heyman capsules for clinical brachytherapy
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2002
CPT Assistant Feb 02:8, Apr 09:3

(For placement of needles or catheters into pelvic organs and/or genitalia [except prostate] for interstitial radioelement application, use 55920)

(For insertion of radioelement sources or ribbons, see 77761-77763, 77770, 77771, 77772)

58350 Chromotubation of oviduct, including materials
CPT Assistant May 02:19, Dec 08:7

(To report the supply of any materials, use 99070)

58353 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 58578-58600

58356 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 58578-58600

Repair

58400 Uterine suspension, with or without shortening of round ligaments, with or without shortening of sacrouterine ligaments; (separate procedure)

58410 with presacral sympathectomy
CPT Assistant Mar 07:9

(For anastomosis of tubes to uterus, use 58752)

58520 Hysterorrhaphy, repair of ruptured uterus (nonobstetrical)

58540 Hysteroplasty, repair of uterine anomaly (Strassman type)

(For closure of vesicouterine fistula, use 51920)

Laparoscopy/Hysteroscopy

►Surgical laparoscopy always includes diagnostic laparoscopy. To report a diagnostic laparoscopy (separate procedure), use 49320. To report a diagnostic hysteroscopy (separate procedure), use 58555.◄

 # 58674 Laparoscopy, surgical, ablation of uterine fibroid(s) including intraoperative ultrasound guidance and monitoring, radiofrequency
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2017
CPT Assistant Feb 17:14, Apr 17:7, Dec 23:42, Feb 24:21

(Do not report 58674 in conjunction with 49320, 58541-58554, 58570, 58571, 58572, 58573, 58580, 76998)

(For transcervical radiofrequency ablation of uterine fibroid[s], including intraoperative ultrasound guidance and monitoring, use 58580)

58541 Laparoscopy, surgical, supracervical hysterectomy, for uterus 250 g or less;
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2007
CPT Assistant Nov 07:1, Apr 17:7, Jul 19:6, Aug 21:8-9

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

58542 with removal of tube(s) and/or ovary(s)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2007
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 07:1, Apr 17:7, Jul 19:6, Aug 21:8-9

(Do not report 58541, 58542 in conjunction with 49320, 57000, 57180, 57410, 58140-58146, 58545, 58546, 58561, 58661, 58670, 58671)

58543 Laparoscopy, surgical, supracervical hysterectomy, for uterus greater than 250 g;
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2007
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 07:1, Apr 17:7, Jul 19:6, Aug 21:8-9

58544 with removal of tube(s) and/or ovary(s)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2007
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 07:1, Jul 19:6, Aug 21:8-9

(Do not report 58543-58544 in conjunction with 49320, 57000, 57180, 57410, 58140-58146, 58545, 58546, 58561, 58661, 58670, 58671)

58545 Laparoscopy, surgical, myomectomy, excision; 1 to 4 intramural myomas with total weight of 250 g or less and/or removal of surface myomas
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2003
- *CPT Assistant* Jun 03:5, 12, Jul 19:6

58546 5 or more intramural myomas and/or intramural myomas with total weight greater than 250 g
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2003
- *CPT Assistant* Jun 03:12, Jan 04:26, Apr 17:7, Jul 19:6

58548 Laparoscopy, surgical, with radical hysterectomy, with bilateral total pelvic lymphadenectomy and para-aortic lymph node sampling (biopsy), with removal of tube(s) and ovary(s), if performed
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2007
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 07:1, Sep 15:12, Apr 17:7, Mar 19:5, Jul 19:6, Aug 21:8-9, Dec 21:21, Dec 22:20

(Do not report 58548 in conjunction with 38570-38572, 58210, 58285, 58550-58554)

58550 Laparoscopy, surgical, with vaginal hysterectomy, for uterus 250 g or less;
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2000, 2003
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 99:28, Mar 00:9, Apr 17:7, Jul 19:6, Aug 21:8-9

58552 with removal of tube(s) and/or ovary(s)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2003
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 07:1, Apr 17:7, Jul 19:6, Aug 21:8-9

(Do not report 58550-58552 in conjunction with 49320, 57000, 57180, 57410, 58140-58146, 58545, 58546, 58561, 58661, 58670, 58671)

58553 Laparoscopy, surgical, with vaginal hysterectomy, for uterus greater than 250 g;
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2003
- *CPT Assistant* Apr 17:7, Jul 19:6, Aug 21:8-9

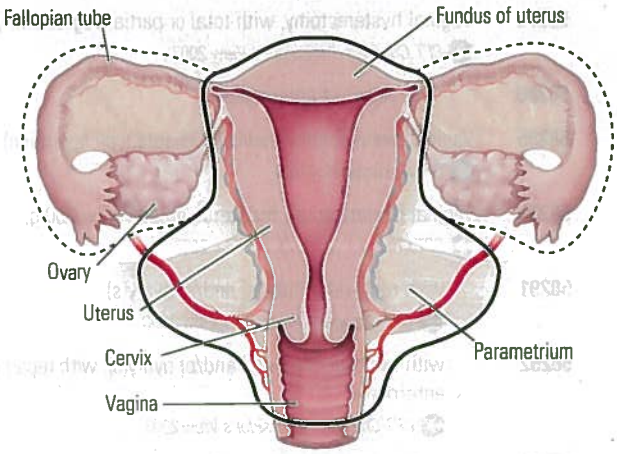
58554 with removal of tube(s) and/or ovary(s)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2003
- *CPT Assistant* Apr 17:7, Jul 19:6, Aug 21:8-9, Aug 24:18

(Do not report 58553-58554 in conjunction with 49320, 57000, 57180, 57410, 58140-58146, 58545, 58546, 58561, 58661, 58670, 58671)

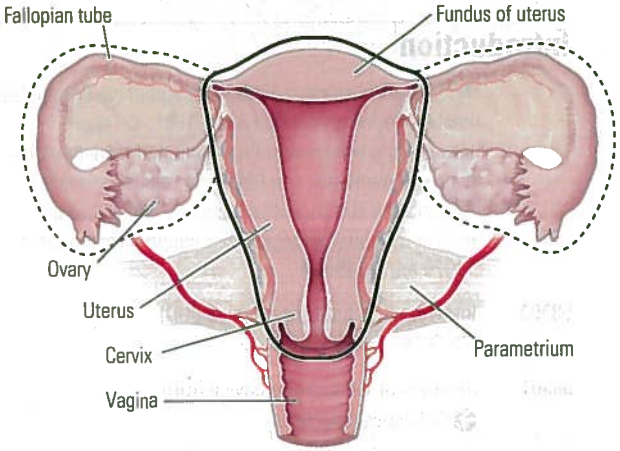
58555 Hysteroscopy, diagnostic (separate procedure)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2000
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 99:28, Mar 00:10

Radical and Total Hysterectomy
58548, 58575

Radical hysterectomy



Total hysterectomy



------ The dotted lines around the fallopian tube(s) and ovary(ies) indicate that both procedures may include the removal of tube(s) and ovary(ies), unilateral or bilateral.

——— The solid line indicates the organs or parts that are removed for the procedure.

58558 Hysteroscopy, surgical; with sampling (biopsy) of endometrium and/or polypectomy, with or without D & C
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2000
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 99:28, Mar 00:10, Sep 02:10, Jan 03:7, May 03:19

58559 with lysis of intrauterine adhesions (any method)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2000
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 99:28, Mar 00:10

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

58560 with division or resection of intrauterine septum (any method)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2000
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 99:28, Mar 00:10

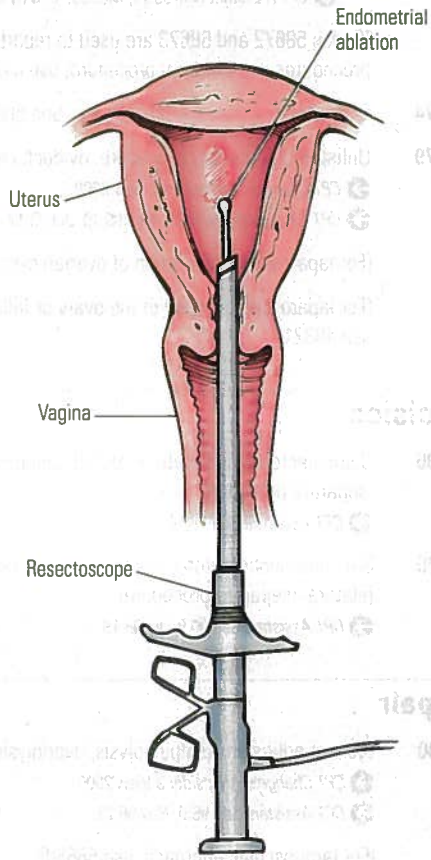
58561 with removal of leiomyomata
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2000
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 99:28, Mar 00:10, Jan 03:7, Dec 23:42

►(Do not report 58561 in conjunction with 58580, when both services are performed for the same lesion)◄

58562 with removal of impacted foreign body
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2000
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 99:28, Mar 00:10

58563 with endometrial ablation (eg, endometrial resection, electrosurgical ablation, thermoablation)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2000, 2002
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 99:28, Mar 00:10, Mar 02:11, Apr 02:19, Jan 03:7, Feb 12:11, Jan 15:14

Hysteroscopy
58563



58565 with bilateral fallopian tube cannulation to induce occlusion by placement of permanent implants
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2005
- *CPT Assistant* Jan 11:9, Feb 12:11

(Do not report 58565 in conjunction with 58555 or 57800)

(For unilateral procedure, use modifier 52)

58570 Laparoscopy, surgical, with total hysterectomy, for uterus 250 g or less;
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2008
- *CPT Assistant* Apr 17:7, Jul 19:6, Aug 21:8-9

58571 with removal of tube(s) and/or ovary(s)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2008
- *CPT Assistant* May 12:14, Aug 12:13, Apr 17:7, Feb 18:11, Jul 19:6, Mar 21:10, Aug 21:8-9, Aug 24:18

58572 Laparoscopy, surgical, with total hysterectomy, for uterus greater than 250 g;
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2008
- *CPT Assistant* Apr 17:7, Jul 19:6, Aug 21:8-9

58573 with removal of tube(s) and/or ovary(s)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2008
- *CPT Assistant* May 12:14, Aug 12:13, Apr 17:7, Feb 18:11, Apr 18:11, Mar 19:5, Jul 19:6, Mar 21:10, Aug 21:8-9, Aug 24:18

(Do not report 58570-58573 in conjunction with 49320, 57000, 57180, 57410, 58140-58146, 58150, 58545, 58546, 58561, 58661, 58670, 58671)

58575 Laparoscopy, surgical, total hysterectomy for resection of malignancy (tumor debulking), with omentectomy including salpingo-oophorectomy, unilateral or bilateral, when performed
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2018
- *CPT Assistant* Mar 19:5, Jul 19:6, Mar 20:14, Mar 21:11, Aug 21:8-9, Dec 21:21

(Do not report 58575 in conjunction with 49255, 49320, 49321, 58570, 58571, 58572, 58573, 58661)

58578 Unlisted laparoscopy procedure, uterus
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2000
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 99:28, Mar 00:10, Mar 07:9

58579 Unlisted hysteroscopy procedure, uterus
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2000
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 99:28, Mar 00:10

Other Procedures

 # 58353 Endometrial ablation, thermal, without hysteroscopic guidance
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2001
- *CPT Assistant* Mar 02:11, Apr 02:19, Feb 24:21

(For hysteroscopic procedure, use 58563)

 # 58356 Endometrial cryoablation with ultrasonic guidance, including endometrial curettage, when performed
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2005
- *CPT Assistant* Feb 24:21

(Do not report 58356 in conjunction with 58100, 58120, 58340, 76700, 76856)

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

58580 Transcervical ablation of uterine fibroid(s), including intraoperative ultrasound guidance and monitoring, radiofrequency
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2024
CPT Assistant Dec 23:42, Feb 24:21

►(Do not report 58580 in conjunction with 58674, 76830, 76940, 76998)◄

►(Do not report 58580 in conjunction with 58561, when both services are performed for the same lesion)◄

(For laparoscopic radiofrequency ablation of uterine fibroid[s], including intraoperative ultrasound guidance and monitoring, use 58674)

Oviduct/Ovary

Incision

58600 Ligation or transection of fallopian tube(s), abdominal or vaginal approach, unilateral or bilateral
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2000
CPT Assistant Nov 99:28

58605 Ligation or transection of fallopian tube(s), abdominal or vaginal approach, postpartum, unilateral or bilateral, during same hospitalization (separate procedure)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2000
CPT Assistant Nov 99:28

(For laparoscopic procedures, use 58670, 58671)

+ 58611 Ligation or transection of fallopian tube(s) when done at the time of cesarean delivery or intra-abdominal surgery (not a separate procedure) (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2002

58615 Occlusion of fallopian tube(s) by device (eg, band, clip, Falope ring) vaginal or suprapubic approach
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2000
CPT Assistant Nov 99:28

(For laparoscopic approach, use 58671)

(For lysis of adnexal adhesions, use 58740)

Laparoscopy

►Surgical laparoscopy always includes diagnostic laparoscopy. To report a diagnostic laparoscopy (separate procedure), use 49320.◄

58660 Laparoscopy, surgical; with lysis of adhesions (salpingolysis, ovariolysis) (separate procedure)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2000
CPT Assistant Nov 99:28, Mar 00:10, Mar 03:22, Dec 11:16, Jul 19:6

58661 with removal of adnexal structures (partial or total oophorectomy and/or salpingectomy)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2000
CPT Assistant Nov 99:28, Mar 00:10, Jan 02:11, Nov 07:1, May 10:10, Jul 19:6, Jan 20:12, Mar 22:12, Feb 24:34, May 24:7

(For bilateral procedure, report 58661 with modifier 50)

58662 with fulguration or excision of lesions of the ovary, pelvic viscera, or peritoneal surface by any method
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2000
CPT Assistant Nov 99:28, Mar 00:10, Dec 17:14, Jul 19:6, Jul 23:17

58670 with fulguration of oviducts (with or without transection)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2000
CPT Assistant Nov 99:29, Mar 00:10, Nov 07:2, Jul 19:6, Mar 22:12

58671 with occlusion of oviducts by device (eg, band, clip, or Falope ring)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2000
CPT Assistant Nov 99:29, Mar 00:10, Jul 19:6

58672 with fimbrioplasty
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2000
CPT Assistant Nov 99:29, Mar 00:10, Jul 19:6

58673 with salpingostomy (salpingoneostomy)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2000
CPT Assistant Nov 99:29, Mar 00:10, May 02:19, Jul 19:6

(Codes 58672 and 58673 are used to report unilateral procedures. For bilateral procedure, use modifier 50)

58674 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 58520-58542

58679 Unlisted laparoscopy procedure, oviduct, ovary
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2000
CPT Assistant Nov 99:29, Mar 00:10, Jul 23:17

(For laparoscopic aspiration of ovarian cyst, use 49322)

(For laparoscopic biopsy of the ovary or fallopian tube, use 49321)

Excision

58700 Salpingectomy, complete or partial, unilateral or bilateral (separate procedure)
CPT Assistant Sep 18:14

58720 Salpingo-oophorectomy, complete or partial, unilateral or bilateral (separate procedure)
CPT Assistant Sep 00:9, Jul 06:19

Repair

58740 Lysis of adhesions (salpingolysis, ovariolysis)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2000
CPT Assistant Sep 96:9, Nov 99:29

(For laparoscopic approach, use 58660)

(For fulguration or excision of lesions, laparoscopic approach, use 58662)

(For excision or destruction of endometriomas, open method, use 58999)

58750 Tubotubal anastomosis

58752 Tubouterine implantation

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

58760 Fimbrioplasty
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2000
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 99:29

(For laparoscopic approach, use 58672)

58770 Salpingostomy (salpingoneostomy)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2000
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 99:29

(For laparoscopic approach, use 58673)

Ovary

Incision

58800 Drainage of ovarian cyst(s), unilateral or bilateral (separate procedure); vaginal approach

58805 abdominal approach
- *CPT Assistant* Mar 24:26

58820 Drainage of ovarian abscess; vaginal approach, open
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 97:22

58822 abdominal approach
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 97:22

(For transrectal image-guided fluid collection drainage by catheter of pelvic abscess, use 49407)

58825 Transposition, ovary(s)

Excision

58900 Biopsy of ovary, unilateral or bilateral (separate procedure)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2000
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 99:29

(For laparoscopic biopsy of the ovary or fallopian tube, use 49321)

58920 Wedge resection or bisection of ovary, unilateral or bilateral

58925 Ovarian cystectomy, unilateral or bilateral

58940 Oophorectomy, partial or total, unilateral or bilateral;
- *CPT Assistant* Mar 04:3, Aug 24:18

(For oophorectomy with concomitant debulking for ovarian malignancy, use 58952)

58943 for ovarian, tubal or primary peritoneal malignancy, with para-aortic and pelvic lymph node biopsies, peritoneal washings, peritoneal biopsies, diaphragmatic assessments, with or without salpingectomy(s), with or without omentectomy
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2001
- *CPT Assistant* Oct 10:16, Dec 10:16

(Do not report 58943 in conjunction with 49186, 49187, 49188, 49189, 49190)

58950 Resection (initial) of ovarian, tubal or primary peritoneal malignancy with bilateral salpingo-oophorectomy and omentectomy;
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2001, 2007
- *CPT Assistant* Oct 10:16, Dec 10:16, Nov 21:8

58951 with total abdominal hysterectomy, pelvic and limited para-aortic lymphadenectomy
- *CPT Assistant* Aug 01:11, Oct 10:16, Dec 10:16, Nov 21:8

58952 with radical dissection for debulking (ie, radical excision or destruction, intra-abdominal or retroperitoneal tumors)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2001
- *CPT Assistant* Dec 96:10, Aug 01:11, Oct 10:16, Dec 10:16, Nov 21:8

(Do not report 58950, 58951, 58952 in conjunction with 49186, 49187, 49188, 49189, 49190)

(For resection of recurrent ovarian, tubal, primary peritoneal, or uterine malignancy, use 58958)

58953 Bilateral salpingo-oophorectomy with omentectomy, total abdominal hysterectomy and radical dissection for debulking;
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2002
- *CPT Assistant* Feb 02:8, Oct 10:16, Dec 10:16, May 14:10, Nov 21:8, May 24:23

58954 with pelvic lymphadenectomy and limited para-aortic lymphadenectomy
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2002
- *CPT Assistant* Feb 02:9, Oct 10:16, Dec 10:16, Nov 21:8

(Do not report 58953, 58954 in conjunction with 49186, 49187, 49188, 49189, 49190)

58956 Bilateral salpingo-oophorectomy with total omentectomy, total abdominal hysterectomy for malignancy
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2005
- *CPT Assistant* May 14:10

(Do not report 58956 in conjunction with 49186, 49187, 49188, 49189, 49190, 49255, 58150, 58180, 58262, 58263, 58550, 58661, 58700, 58720, 58900, 58925, 58940, 58958)

(58957 has been deleted. For resection [tumor debulking] of recurrent ovarian, endometrial, tubal, or primary peritoneal gynecological malignancies, with omentectomy, if performed, without lymphadenectomy, see 49186, 49187, 49188, 49189, 49190)

58958 Resection (tumor debulking) of recurrent ovarian, tubal, primary peritoneal, uterine malignancy (intra-abdominal, retroperitoneal tumors), with omentectomy, if performed, with pelvic lymphadenectomy and limited para-aortic lymphadenectomy
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2007, 2025
- *CPT Assistant* Feb 25:1

(Do not report 58958 in conjunction with 38770, 38780, 44005, 49000, 49186, 49187, 49188, 49189, 49190, 49215, 49255, 58900-58960)

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

58960 Laparotomy, for staging or restaging of ovarian, tubal, or primary peritoneal malignancy (second look), with or without omentectomy, peritoneal washing, biopsy of abdominal and pelvic peritoneum, diaphragmatic assessment with pelvic and limited para-aortic lymphadenectomy

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2001

(Do not report 58960 in conjunction with 49186, 49187, 49188, 49189, 49190, 58958)

In Vitro Fertilization

58970 Follicle puncture for oocyte retrieval, any method

(For radiological supervision and interpretation, use 76948)

58974 Embryo transfer, intrauterine

58976 Gamete, zygote, or embryo intrafallopian transfer, any method

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2000

CPT Assistant Nov 99:29

(For laparoscopic adnexal procedures, see 58660-58673)

Other Procedures

58999 Unlisted procedure, female genital system (nonobstetrical)

CPT Assistant Apr 09:9-10, Jul 19:6, Aug 22:18, Mar 24:26, Feb 25:1

Maternity Care and Delivery

The services normally provided in uncomplicated maternity cases include antepartum care, delivery, and postpartum care. Pregnancy confirmation during a problem-oriented or preventive visit is not considered as part of antepartum care and should be reported using the appropriate E/M service codes 98000-98016, 99202, 99203, 99204, 99205, 99211, 99212, 99213, 99214, 99215, 99242, 99243, 99244, 99245, 99281, 99282, 99283, 99284, 99285, 99384, 99385, 99386, 99394, 99395, 99396 for that visit.

Antepartum care includes the initial prenatal history and physical examination; subsequent prenatal history and physical examinations; recording of weight, blood pressures, fetal heart tones, routine chemical urinalysis, and monthly visits up to 28 weeks gestation; biweekly visits to 36 weeks gestation; and weekly visits until delivery. Any other visits or services within this time period should be coded separately.

Delivery services include admission to the hospital, the admission history and physical examination, management of uncomplicated labor, vaginal delivery (with or without episiotomy, with or without forceps), or cesarean delivery. When reporting delivery only services (59409, 59514, 59612, 59620), report inpatient postdelivery management and discharge services using E/M service codes (99238, 99239). Delivery and postpartum services (59410, 59515, 59614, 59622) include delivery services and all inpatient and outpatient postpartum services. Medical complications of pregnancy (eg, cardiac problems, neurological problems, diabetes, hypertension, toxemia, hyperemesis, preterm labor, premature rupture of membranes, trauma) and medical problems complicating labor and delivery management may require additional resources and may be reported separately.

Postpartum care only services (59430) include synchronous audio-video visits, synchronous audio-only visits, brief communication technology-based services, or office or other outpatient visits following vaginal or cesarean section delivery.

For surgical complications of pregnancy (eg, appendectomy, hernia, ovarian cyst, Bartholin cyst), see services in the **Surgery** section.

If all or part of the antepartum and/or postpartum patient care is provided except delivery due to termination of pregnancy by abortion or referral to another physician or other qualified health care professional for delivery, see the antepartum and postpartum care codes 59425, 59426, and 59430.

(For circumcision of newborn, see 54150, 54160)

Antepartum and Fetal Invasive Services

(For fetal intrauterine transfusion, use 36460)

(For unlisted fetal invasive procedure, use 59897)

59000 Amniocentesis; diagnostic

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2002

CPT Assistant Apr 97:2, Feb 02:7, Aug 02:2, May 04:2, Jul 19:6

(For radiological supervision and interpretation, use 76946)

59001 therapeutic amniotic fluid reduction (includes ultrasound guidance)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2002

CPT Assistant Feb 02:7, Aug 02:2

59012 Cordocentesis (intrauterine), any method

CPT Assistant Aug 02:2

(For radiological supervision and interpretation, use 76941)

59015 Chorionic villus sampling, any method

CPT Assistant Apr 97:2, Aug 02:2

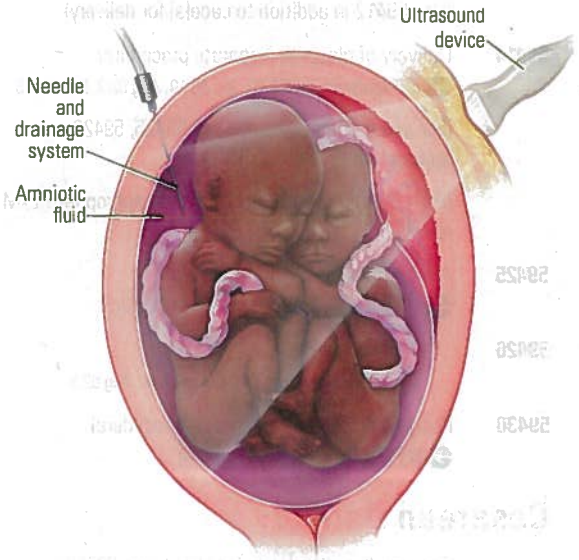
(For radiological supervision and interpretation, use 76945)

59020 Fetal contraction stress test

CPT Assistant Apr 97:2, Aug 02:2

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Amniocentesis, Therapeutic Amniotic Fluid Reduction
59001



59025 Fetal non-stress test
- *CPT Assistant* Apr 97:2, May 98:10, Oct 04:10, Dec 08:8, Mar 25:19

59030 Fetal scalp blood sampling
- *CPT Assistant* Aug 02:3

(For repeat fetal scalp blood sampling, use 59030 and see modifiers 76 and 77)

59050 Fetal monitoring during labor by consulting physician (ie, non-attending physician) with written report; supervision and interpretation
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 97:22

59051 interpretation only
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 97:22

59070 Transabdominal amnioinfusion, including ultrasound guidance
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2004
- *CPT Assistant* May 04:2, Jun 04:11

59072 Fetal umbilical cord occlusion, including ultrasound guidance
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2004
- *CPT Assistant* May 04:2, Jun 04:11

59074 Fetal fluid drainage (eg, vesicocentesis, thoracocentesis, paracentesis), including ultrasound guidance
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2004
- *CPT Assistant* May 04:2, 4, Jun 04:11, Dec 04:19

59076 Fetal shunt placement, including ultrasound guidance
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2004
- *CPT Assistant* May 04:2, 4, Jun 04:11, Dec 04:19

Excision

59100 Hysterotomy, abdominal (eg, for hydatidiform mole, abortion)

(When tubal ligation is performed at the same time as hysterotomy, use 58611 in addition to 59100)

59120 Surgical treatment of ectopic pregnancy; tubal or ovarian, requiring salpingectomy and/or oophorectomy, abdominal or vaginal approach

59121 tubal or ovarian, without salpingectomy and/or oophorectomy

59130 abdominal pregnancy

59136 interstitial, uterine pregnancy with partial resection of uterus

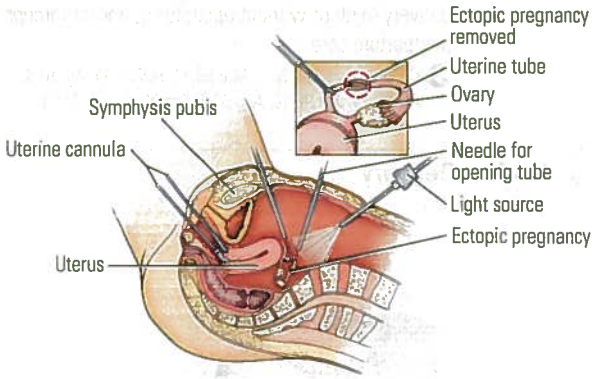
59140 cervical, with evacuation

59150 Laparoscopic treatment of ectopic pregnancy; without salpingectomy and/or oophorectomy
- *CPT Assistant* Sep 96:9

59151 with salpingectomy and/or oophorectomy

Laparoscopic Treatment of Ectopic Pregnancy
59150

The site of gestation is located with a laparoscope, and a small incision is made above the site. The ectopic pregnancy is then removed.



59160 Curettage, postpartum
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 97:22, Sep 02:11

Introduction

(For intrauterine fetal transfusion, use 36460)

(For introduction of hypertonic solution and/or prostaglandins to initiate labor, see 59850-59857)

59200 Insertion of cervical dilator (eg, laminaria, prostaglandin) (separate procedure)
- *CPT Assistant* Fall 93:9, Apr 97:3, Jul 05:15, Dec 17:14

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Repair

(For tracheloplasty, use 57700)

59300 Episiotomy or vaginal repair, by other than attending
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2013
- *CPT Assistant* Dec 23:45

59320 Cerclage of cervix, during pregnancy; vaginal
- *CPT Assistant* Aug 02:2, Nov 06:21, Feb 07:10

59325 abdominal
- *CPT Assistant* Aug 02:2, Nov 06:21, Feb 07:10

59350 Hysterorrhaphy of ruptured uterus
- *CPT Assistant* Aug 02:2

Vaginal Delivery, Antepartum and Postpartum Care

Coding Tip

Instructions for Reporting Antepartum and Postpartum Care

The services normally provided in uncomplicated maternity cases include antepartum care, delivery, and postpartum care.

CPT Coding Guidelines, Maternity Care and Delivery

59400 Routine obstetric care including antepartum care, vaginal delivery (with or without episiotomy, and/or forceps) and postpartum care
- *CPT Assistant* Feb 96:1, Mar 96:11, Feb 97:11, Apr 97:3, Apr 98:15, Jun 98:10, Aug 02:3, Feb 03:15, Feb 22:14

Vaginal Delivery
59400-59410

59409 Vaginal delivery only (with or without episiotomy and/or forceps);
- *CPT Assistant* Feb 96:1, Mar 96:11, Jul 96:11, Sep 96:4, Feb 97:11, Apr 97:1, Aug 02:3, Dec 07:13, Jun 09:10, Feb 22:15, Dec 23:45

59410 including postpartum care

59412 External cephalic version, with or without tocolysis
- *CPT Assistant* Fall 94:21, Feb 96:1, Aug 02:2-3, Aug 24:19

(Use 59412 in addition to code[s] for delivery)

59414 Delivery of placenta (separate procedure)
- *CPT Assistant* Jun 96:10, Jun 98:10, Aug 02:3, Dec 23:45

(For antepartum care only, see 59425, 59426 or appropriate E/M code[s])

(For 1-3 antepartum care visits, see appropriate E/M code[s])

59425 Antepartum care only; 4-6 visits
- *CPT Assistant* Fall 94:21, Apr 97:11, Aug 02:3

59426 7 or more visits
- *CPT Assistant* Fall 94:21, Apr 97:11, Aug 02:3

59430 Postpartum care only (separate procedure)
- *CPT Assistant* Jun 96:10, Aug 02:3

Cesarean Delivery

(For standby attendance for infant, use 99360)

(For low cervical cesarean section, see 59510, 59515, 59525)

Coding Tip

Instructions for Reporting Cesarean Delivery

Patients who have had a previous cesarean delivery and now present with the expectation of a vaginal delivery are coded using codes 59610-59622. If the patient has a successful vaginal delivery after a previous cesarean delivery (VBAC), use codes 59610-59614. If the attempt is unsuccessful and another cesarean delivery is carried out, use codes 59618-59622. To report elective cesarean deliveries, use code 59510, 59514 or 59515.

CPT Coding Guidelines, Maternity Care and Delivery, Delivery After Previous Cesarean Delivery

59510 Routine obstetric care including antepartum care, cesarean delivery, and postpartum care
- *CPT Assistant* Jul 96:11, Sep 96:4, Oct 96:10, Feb 97:11, Apr 97:2, Aug 02:3, Mar 13:13, Feb 22:14

59514 Cesarean delivery only;
- *CPT Assistant* Oct 96:10, Feb 97:11, Mar 13:13, Feb 22:15

59515 including postpartum care
- *CPT Assistant* Mar 13:13

(For classic cesarean section, see 59510, 59515, 59525)

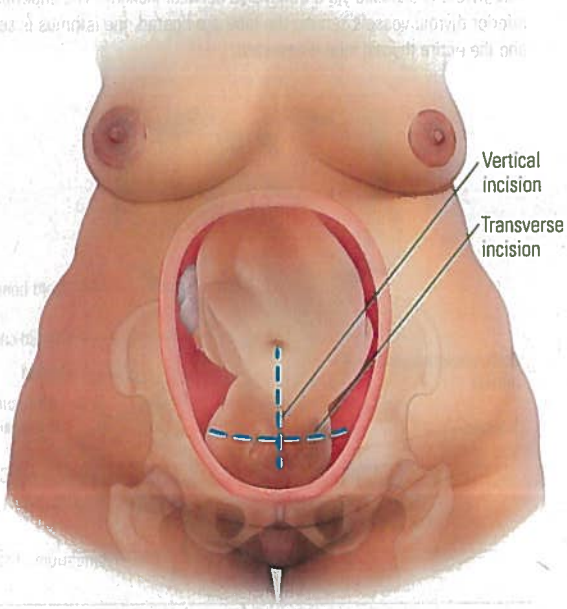
+ 59525 Subtotal or total hysterectomy after cesarean delivery (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)

(Use 59525 in conjunction with 59510, 59514, 59515, 59618, 59620, 59622)

(For extraperitoneal cesarean section, or cesarean section with subtotal or total hysterectomy, see 59510, 59515, 59525)

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Cesarean Delivery
59510-59515



Delivery After Previous Cesarean Delivery

Patients who have had a previous cesarean delivery and now present with the expectation of a vaginal delivery are coded using codes 59610-59622. If the patient has a successful vaginal delivery after a previous cesarean delivery (VBAC), use codes 59610-59614. If the attempt is unsuccessful and another cesarean delivery is carried out, use codes 59618-59622. To report elective cesarean deliveries use code 59510, 59514 or 59515.

59610 Routine obstetric care including antepartum care, vaginal delivery (with or without episiotomy, and/or forceps) and postpartum care, after previous cesarean delivery
→ *CPT Assistant* Feb 96:2, Apr 97:3, Aug 02:3

59612 Vaginal delivery only, after previous cesarean delivery (with or without episiotomy and/or forceps);
→ *CPT Assistant* Feb 96:2, Aug 02:3

59614 including postpartum care
→ *CPT Assistant* Feb 96:2

59618 Routine obstetric care including antepartum care, cesarean delivery, and postpartum care, following attempted vaginal delivery after previous cesarean delivery
→ *CPT Assistant* Feb 96:2, Aug 02:4

59620 Cesarean delivery only, following attempted vaginal delivery after previous cesarean delivery;
→ *CPT Assistant* Feb 96:2

59622 including postpartum care
→ *CPT Assistant* Feb 96:2

Abortion

(For medical treatment of spontaneous complete abortion, any trimester, see E/M codes 98000-98015, 99202-99233)
(For surgical treatment of spontaneous abortion, use 59812)

59812 Treatment of incomplete abortion, any trimester, completed surgically
→ *CPT Assistant* Fall 93:9, Fall 95:16

59820 Treatment of missed abortion, completed surgically; first trimester
→ *CPT Assistant* Fall 93:9, Fall 95:16, Feb 99:10

59821 second trimester
→ *CPT Assistant* Fall 93:9, Fall 95:16

59830 Treatment of septic abortion, completed surgically
→ *CPT Assistant* Fall 93:9

59840 Induced abortion, by dilation and curettage
→ *CPT Assistant* Fall 93:9, Sep 03:16

59841 Induced abortion, by dilation and evacuation
→ *CPT Assistant* Fall 93:9

59850 Induced abortion, by 1 or more intra-amniotic injections (amniocentesis-injections), including hospital admission and visits, delivery of fetus and secundines;
→ *CPT Assistant* Fall 93:10

59851 with dilation and curettage and/or evacuation
→ *CPT Assistant* Fall 93:10

59852 with hysterotomy (failed intra-amniotic injection)
→ *CPT Assistant* Fall 93:10

(For insertion of cervical dilator, use 59200)

59855 Induced abortion, by 1 or more vaginal suppositories (eg, prostaglandin) with or without cervical dilation (eg, laminaria), including hospital admission and visits, delivery of fetus and secundines;

59856 with dilation and curettage and/or evacuation

59857 with hysterotomy (failed medical evacuation)

Other Procedures

59866 Multifetal pregnancy reduction(s) (MPR)

59870 Uterine evacuation and curettage for hydatidiform mole
→ *CPT Assistant* Feb 99:10

59871 Removal of cerclage suture under anesthesia (other than local)
→ *CPT Assistant* Nov 97:22, Nov 06:21, Feb 07:10

59897 Unlisted fetal invasive procedure, including ultrasound guidance, when performed
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2004, 2010
→ *CPT Assistant* May 04:5

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright

59898 Unlisted laparoscopy procedure, maternity care and delivery
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2000
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 99:29, Mar 00:10

59899 Unlisted procedure, maternity care and delivery
- *CPT Assistant* Jun 97:10, May 04:2, Oct 13:3, Jul 19:6

Endocrine System

(For pituitary and pineal surgery, see **Nervous System**)

Thyroid Gland

Incision

60000 Incision and drainage of thyroglossal duct cyst, infected
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2002

Excision

60100 Biopsy thyroid, percutaneous core needle
- *CPT Assistant* Jun 97:5, Jun 07:10
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Winter 17:5, Winter 19:3

(If imaging guidance is performed, see 76942, 77002, 77012, 77021)

(For fine needle aspiration biopsy, see 10004, 10005, 10006, 10007, 10008, 10009, 10010, 10011, 10012, 10021)

(For evaluation of fine needle aspirate, see 88172, 88173)

60200 Excision of cyst or adenoma of thyroid, or transection of isthmus
- *CPT Assistant* Aug 11:10, Dec 12:3

60210 Partial thyroid lobectomy, unilateral; with or without isthmusectomy
- *CPT Assistant* Winter 94:7, Aug 11:9, Dec 12:3

60212 with contralateral subtotal lobectomy, including isthmusectomy
- *CPT Assistant* Dec 12:3

60220 Total thyroid lobectomy, unilateral; with or without isthmusectomy
- *CPT Assistant* Oct 10:13, Dec 10:13, Aug 11:10, Dec 12:3, Aug 20:14

60225 with contralateral subtotal lobectomy, including isthmusectomy
- *CPT Assistant* Dec 12:3

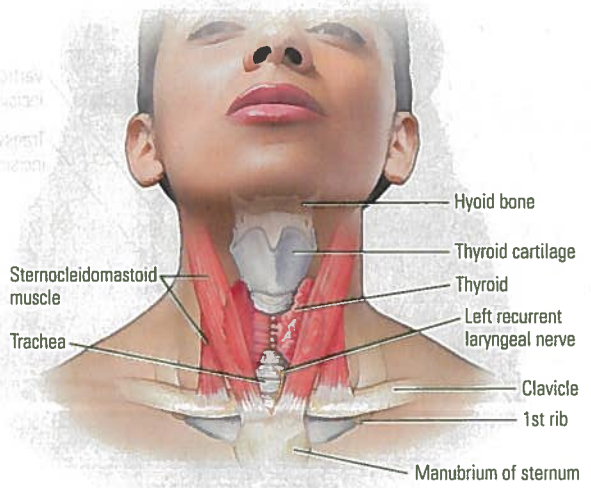
60240 Thyroidectomy, total or complete
- *CPT Assistant* Dec 12:3

(For thyroidectomy, subtotal or partial, use 60271)

60252 Thyroidectomy, total or subtotal for malignancy; with limited neck dissection
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 00:10, Dec 12:3, Aug 24:19

Thyroid Lobectomy
60220

The thyroid is exposed via a transverse cervical incision. The superior and inferior thyroid vessels serving the lobe are ligated, the isthmus is severed, and the entire thyroid lobe is resected.



60254 with radical neck dissection
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 00:10, Dec 12:3

60260 Thyroidectomy, removal of all remaining thyroid tissue following previous removal of a portion of thyroid
- *CPT Assistant* Oct 10:13, Dec 10:13, Dec 12:3

(For bilateral procedure, report 60260 with modifier 50)

60270 Thyroidectomy, including substernal thyroid; sternal split or transthoracic approach
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2002
- *CPT Assistant* Dec 12:3

60271 cervical approach
- *CPT Assistant* Dec 12:3, Aug 20:14

60280 Excision of thyroglossal duct cyst or sinus;

60281 recurrent

(For thyroid ultrasonography, use 76536)

Removal

60300 Aspiration and/or injection, thyroid cyst
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2008
- *CPT Assistant* May 21:14

(For fine needle aspiration biopsy, see 10004, 10005, 10006, 10007, 10008, 10009, 10010, 10011, 10012, 10021)

(If imaging guidance is performed, see 76942, 77012)

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Parathyroid, Thymus, Adrenal Glands, Pancreas, and Carotid Body

Excision

(For pituitary and pineal surgery, see **Nervous System**)

60500 Parathyroidectomy or exploration of parathyroid(s);
CPT Assistant Dec 12:3

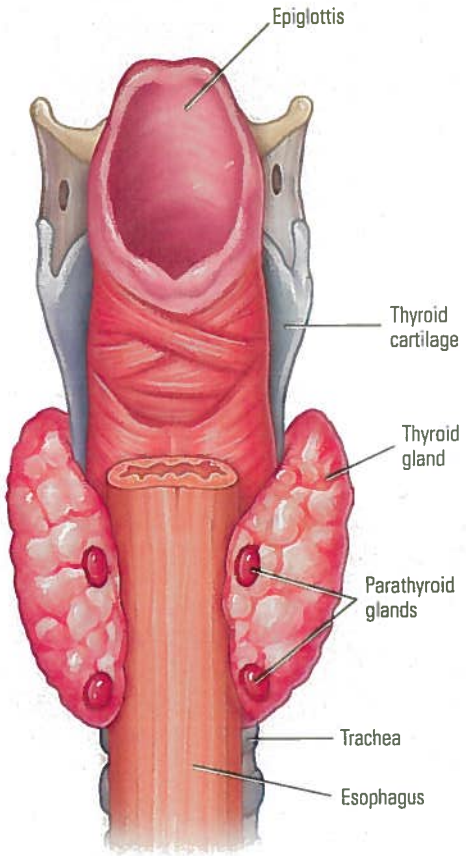
60502 re-exploration
CPT Assistant Dec 12:3

60505 with mediastinal exploration, sternal split or transthoracic approach
CPT Assistant Dec 12:3

+ 60512 Parathyroid autotransplantation (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
CPT Assistant Aug 11:9, Dec 12:3, Jan 17:7

(Use 60512 in conjunction with 60500, 60502, 60505, 60212, 60225, 60240, 60252, 60254, 60260, 60270, 60271)

Posterior View of the Pharynx
60512



60520 Thymectomy, partial or total; transcervical approach (separate procedure)
CPT Assistant Mar 19:11

60521 sternal split or transthoracic approach, without radical mediastinal dissection (separate procedure)
CPT Assistant Dec 07:12

60522 sternal split or transthoracic approach, with radical mediastinal dissection (separate procedure)

(For thoracoscopic [VATS] thymectomy, see 32673)

60540 Adrenalectomy, partial or complete, or exploration of adrenal gland with or without biopsy, transabdominal, lumbar or dorsal (separate procedure);
CPT Assistant Nov 98:17

60545 with excision of adjacent retroperitoneal tumor
CPT Assistant Nov 98:17

(Do not report 60540, 60545 in conjunction with 50323)

(For open excision or destruction of remote or disseminated pheochromocytoma, see 49186, 49187, 49188, 49189, 49190)

(For laparoscopic approach, use 60650)

(For bilateral procedure, report 60540 with modifier 50)

60600 Excision of carotid body tumor; without excision of carotid artery

60605 with excision of carotid artery

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Laparoscopy

▶Surgical laparoscopy always includes diagnostic laparoscopy. To report a diagnostic laparoscopy (separate procedure), use 49320.◀

60650 Laparoscopy, surgical, with adrenalectomy, partial or complete, or exploration of adrenal gland with or without biopsy, transabdominal, lumbar or dorsal

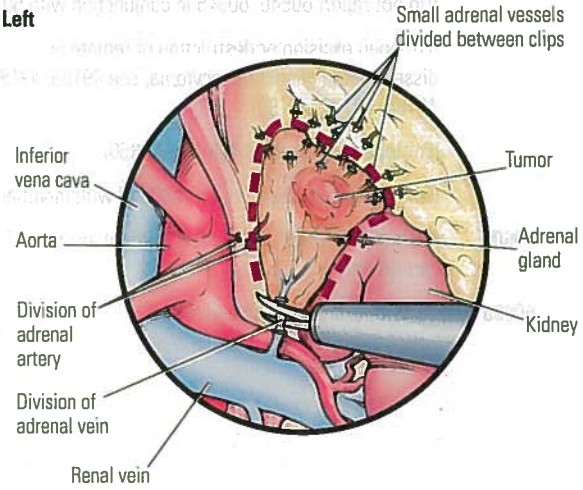
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2000

CPT Assistant Nov 99:30, Mar 00:10, Nov 01:8

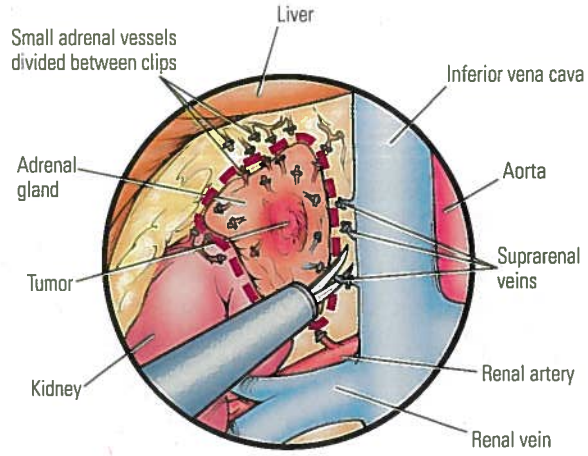
Laparoscopic Adrenalectomy
60650

An adrenal gland is dissected and removed under laparoscopic guidance. Multiple small blood vessels from the vena cava and the aorta do not follow standard anatomic pattern, requiring intricate dissection.

Left



Right



60659 Unlisted laparoscopy procedure, endocrine system

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2000

CPT Assistant Nov 99:30, Mar 00:10

Other Procedures

60660 Ablation of 1 or more thyroid nodule(s), one lobe or the isthmus, percutaneous, including imaging guidance, radiofrequency

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2025

(Do not report 60660 in conjunction with 76940, 76942, 77013, 77022)

(For laser ablation of benign thyroid nodule[s], use 0673T)

+ 60661 Ablation of 1 or more thyroid nodule(s), additional lobe, percutaneous, including imaging guidance, radiofrequency (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2025

(Use 60661 in conjunction with 60660)

(Do not report 60661 in conjunction with 76940, 76942, 77013, 77022)

60699 Unlisted procedure, endocrine system

CPT Assistant Feb 06:16, Dec 07:12, Oct 22:18

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Surgery

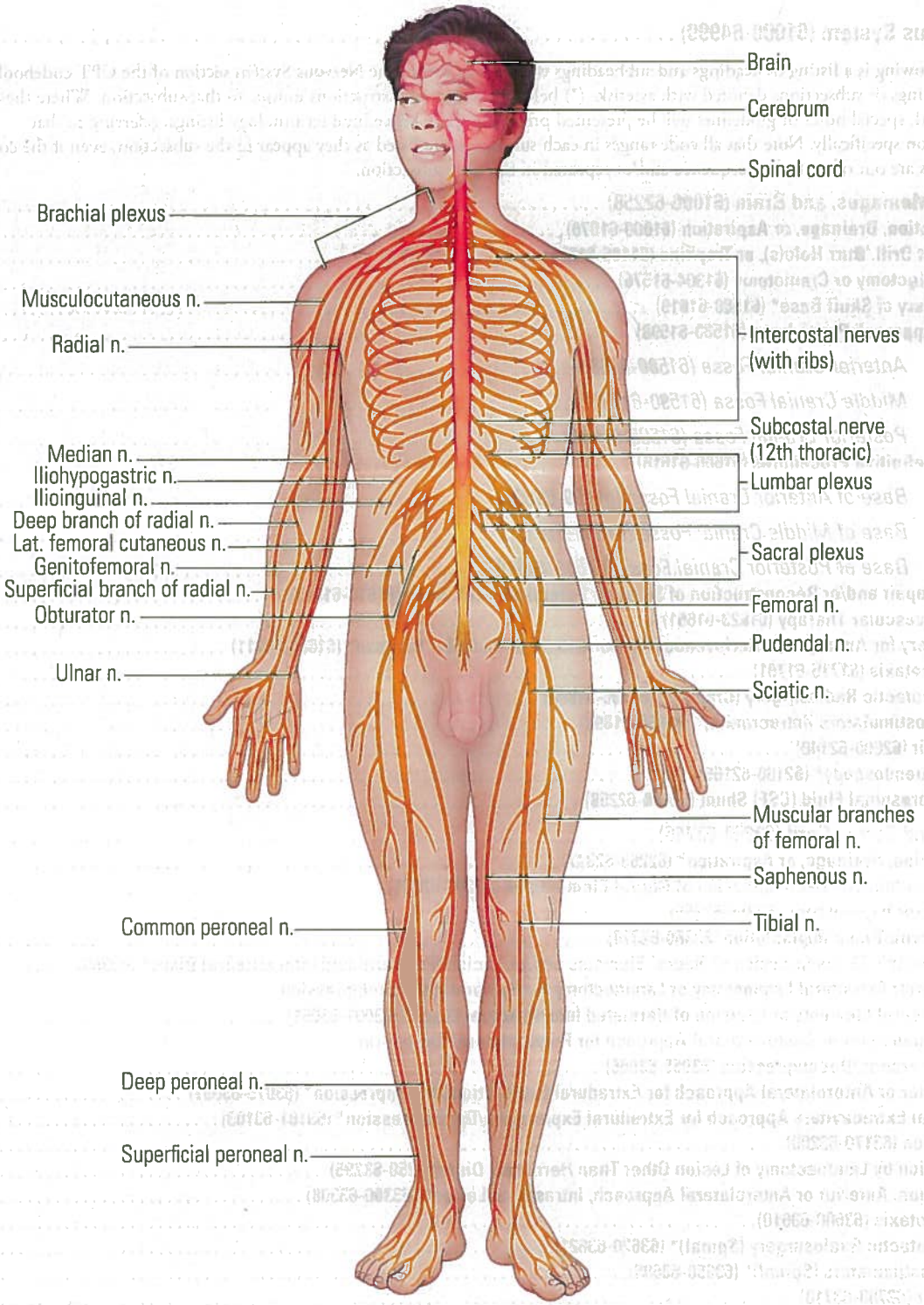
Nervous System (61000-64999) 458

The following is a listing of headings and subheadings that appear within the Nervous System section of the CPT codebook. The subheadings or subsections denoted with asterisks (*) below have special instructions unique to that subsection. Where these are indicated, special notes or guidelines will be presented preceding those procedural terminology listings, referring to that subsection specifically. Note that all code ranges in each subsection are listed as they appear in the subsection, even if the code numbers are out of numerical sequence and/or repeated in the next subsection.

Skull, Meninges, and Brain (61000-62258) 458
- Injection, Drainage, or Aspiration (61000-61070) 458
- Twist Drill, Burr Hole(s), or Trephine (61105-61253) 458
- Craniectomy or Craniotomy (61304-61576) 458
- Surgery of Skull Base* (61580-61619) 460
  - Approach Procedures (61580-61598) 461
    - *Anterior Cranial Fossa (61580-61586)* 461
    - *Middle Cranial Fossa (61590-61592)* 461
    - *Posterior Cranial Fossa (61595-61598)* 461
  - Definitive Procedures (61600-61616) 461
    - *Base of Anterior Cranial Fossa (61600-61601)* 461
    - *Base of Middle Cranial Fossa (61605-61613)* 461
    - *Base of Posterior Cranial Fossa (61615-61616)* 462
  - Repair and/or Reconstruction of Surgical Defects of Skull Base (61618-61619) 462
- Endovascular Therapy (61623-61651) 462
- Surgery for Aneurysm, Arteriovenous Malformation, or Vascular Disease* (61680-61711) 464
- Stereotaxis (61715-61791) 465
- Stereotactic Radiosurgery (Cranial)* (61796-61800) 466
- Neurostimulators (Intracranial)* (61850-61892) 466
- Repair (62000-62148) 468
- Neuroendoscopy* (62160-62165) 468
- Cerebrospinal Fluid (CSF) Shunt (62180-62258) 468

Spine and Spinal Cord (62263-63746) 469
- Injection, Drainage, or Aspiration* (62263-62327) 469
- ►Percutaneous Decompression of Neural Elements*◄ (62287-62331) 472
- Catheter Implantation (62350-62355) 473
- Reservoir/Pump Implantation (62360-62370) 473
- Endoscopic Decompression of Neural Elements and/or Excision of Herniated Intervertebral Discs* (62380) 474
- Posterior Extradural Laminotomy or Laminectomy for Exploration/ Decompression of Neural Elements or Excision of Herniated Intervertebral Discs* (63001-63051) 474
- Transpedicular or Costovertebral Approach for Posterolateral Extradural Exploration/Decompression (63055-63066) 476
- Anterior or Anterolateral Approach for Extradural Exploration/Decompression* (63075-63091) 477
- Lateral Extracavitary Approach for Extradural Exploration/Decompression* (63101-63103) 478
- Incision (63170-63200) 478
- Excision by Laminectomy of Lesion Other Than Herniated Disc (63250-63295) 478
- Excision, Anterior or Anterolateral Approach, Intraspinal Lesion* (63300-63308) 479
- Stereotaxis (63600-63610) 479
- Stereotactic Radiosurgery (Spinal)* (63620-63621) 479
- Neurostimulators (Spinal)* (63650-63688) 480
- Repair (63700-63710) 482
- Shunt, Spinal CSF (63740-63746) 482

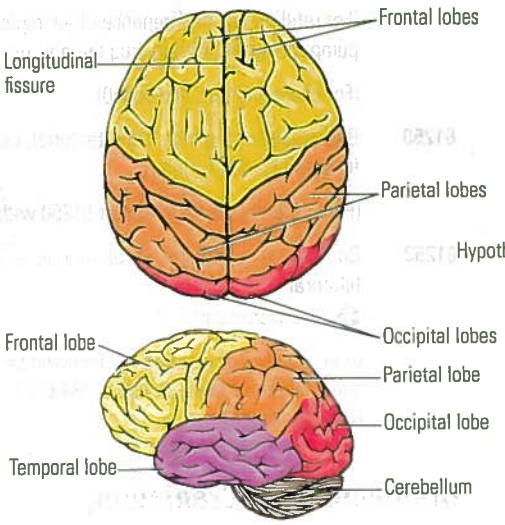
Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.



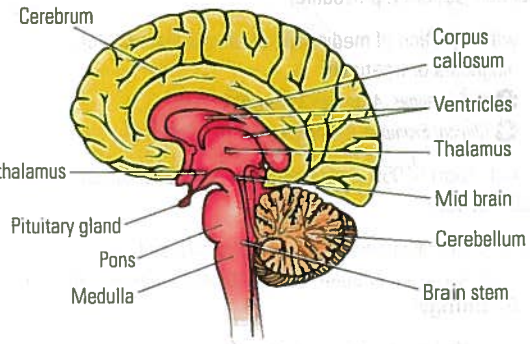
Nervous System

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Extracranial Nerves, Peripheral Nerves, and Autonomic Nervous System (64400-64999) 482
Introduction/Injection of Anesthetic Agent (Nerve Block), Diagnostic or Therapeutic (64400-64530) 482
Somatic Nerves* (64400-64489) 482
Paravertebral Spinal Nerves and Branches* (64490-64495) 486
Autonomic Nerves (64505-64530) 487
Neurostimulators (Peripheral Nerve)* (64553-64659) 487
►Autonomic Nervous System Modulation*◄ (64654-64659) 490
Destruction by Neurolytic Agent (eg, Chemical, Thermal, Electrical or Radiofrequency), Chemodenervation* (64600-64681) 490
Somatic Nerves (64600-64647) 491
Sympathetic Nerves (64650-64681) 493
Neuroplasty (Exploration, Neurolysis or Nerve Decompression)* (64702-64727) 493
Transection or Avulsion (64732-64772) 494
Excision (64774-64823) 495
Somatic Nerves (64774-64795) 495
Sympathetic Nerves (64802-64823) 495
Neurorrhaphy (64831-64876) 495
Neurorrhaphy With Nerve Graft, Vein Graft, or Conduit (64885-64913) 496
Other Procedures (64999) 496



Brain Anatomy



Sagittal Section of Brain and Brain Stem

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Nervous System

Skull, Meninges, and Brain

(For injection procedure for cerebral angiography, see 36100-36218)

(For injection procedure for ventriculography, see 61026, 61120)

(For injection procedure for pneumoencephalography, use 61055)

Injection, Drainage, or Aspiration

61000 Subdural tap through fontanelle, or suture, infant, unilateral or bilateral; initial
Clinical Examples in Radiology Fall 24:23

61001 subsequent taps

61020 Ventricular puncture through previous burr hole, fontanelle, suture, or implanted ventricular catheter/reservoir; without injection

61026 with injection of medication or other substance for diagnosis or treatment
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2002

61050 Cisternal or lateral cervical (C1-C2) puncture; without injection (separate procedure)

61055 with injection of medication or other substance for diagnosis or treatment
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2002, 2015
Clinical Examples in Radiology Fall 14:7, Fall 15:10

(Do not report 61055 in conjunction with 62302, 62303, 62304, 62305)

(For radiological supervision and interpretation by a different physician or qualified health care professional, see **Radiology**)

61070 Puncture of shunt tubing or reservoir for aspiration or injection procedure
Clinical Examples in Radiology Fall 24:23

(For radiological supervision and interpretation, use 75809)

Twist Drill, Burr Hole(s), or Trephine

61105 Twist drill hole for subdural or ventricular puncture

⦸ **61107** Twist drill hole(s) for subdural, intracerebral, or ventricular puncture; for implanting ventricular catheter, pressure recording device, or other intracerebral monitoring device
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2007

(For intracranial neuroendoscopic ventricular catheter placement, use 62160)

61108 for evacuation and/or drainage of subdural hematoma

61120 Burr hole(s) for ventricular puncture (including injection of gas, contrast media, dye, or radioactive material)

61140 Burr hole(s) or trephine; with biopsy of brain or intracranial lesion

61150 with drainage of brain abscess or cyst

61151 with subsequent tapping (aspiration) of intracranial abscess or cyst

61154 Burr hole(s) with evacuation and/or drainage of hematoma, extradural or subdural

(For bilateral procedure, report 61154 with modifier 50)

61156 Burr hole(s); with aspiration of hematoma or cyst, intracerebral

61210 for implanting ventricular catheter, reservoir, EEG electrode(s), pressure recording device, or other cerebral monitoring device (separate procedure)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2007, 2008

(For intracranial neuroendoscopic ventricular catheter placement, use 62160)

61215 Insertion of subcutaneous reservoir, pump or continuous infusion system for connection to ventricular catheter
CPT Assistant Spring 93:13

(For refilling and maintenance of an implantable infusion pump for spinal or brain drug therapy, use 95990)

(For chemotherapy, use 96450)

61250 Burr hole(s) or trephine, supratentorial, exploratory, not followed by other surgery

(For bilateral procedure, report 61250 with modifier 50)

61253 Burr hole(s) or trephine, infratentorial, unilateral or bilateral
CPT Assistant Sep 02:10

(If burr hole[s] or trephine are followed by craniotomy at same operative session, use 61304-61321; do not use 61250 or 61253)

Craniectomy or Craniotomy

61304 Craniectomy or craniotomy, exploratory; supratentorial

61305 infratentorial (posterior fossa)

61312 Craniectomy or craniotomy for evacuation of hematoma, supratentorial; extradural or subdural

61313 intracerebral

61314 Craniectomy or craniotomy for evacuation of hematoma, infratentorial; extradural or subdural

61315 intracerebellar

\+ **61316** Incision and subcutaneous placement of cranial bone graft (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2003

(Use 61316 in conjunction with 61304, 61312, 61313, 61322, 61323, 61340, 61570, 61571, 61680-61705)

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

61320 Craniectomy or craniotomy, drainage of intracranial abscess; supratentorial

61321 infratentorial

61322 Craniectomy or craniotomy, decompressive, with or without duraplasty, for treatment of intracranial hypertension, without evacuation of associated intraparenchymal hematoma; without lobectomy
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2003
CPT Assistant Aug 18:11, May 20:14
(Do not report 61313 in addition to 61322)
(For subtemporal decompression, use 61340)

61323 with lobectomy
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2003
(Do not report 61313 in addition to 61323)
(For subtemporal decompression, use 61340)

61330 Decompression of orbit only, transcranial approach
(For bilateral procedure, report 61330 with modifier 50)

61333 Exploration of orbit (transcranial approach), with removal of lesion

61340 Subtemporal cranial decompression (pseudotumor cerebri, slit ventricle syndrome)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2003
CPT Assistant May 20:14
(For bilateral procedure, report 61340 with modifier 50)
(For decompressive craniotomy or craniectomy for intracranial hypertension, without hematoma evacuation, see 61322, 61323)

61343 Craniectomy, suboccipital with cervical laminectomy for decompression of medulla and spinal cord, with or without dural graft (eg, Arnold-Chiari malformation)

61345 Other cranial decompression, posterior fossa
(For orbital decompression by lateral wall approach, Kroenlein type, use 67445)

61450 Craniectomy, subtemporal, for section, compression, or decompression of sensory root of gasserian ganglion

61458 Craniectomy, suboccipital; for exploration or decompression of cranial nerves

61460 for section of 1 or more cranial nerves

61500 Craniectomy; with excision of tumor or other bone lesion of skull
CPT Assistant Jan 14:9

61501 for osteomyelitis
CPT Assistant Jan 14:9

61510 Craniectomy, trephination, bone flap craniotomy; for excision of brain tumor, supratentorial, except meningioma

61512 for excision of meningioma, supratentorial

61514 for excision of brain abscess, supratentorial

61516 for excision or fenestration of cyst, supratentorial
(For excision of pituitary tumor or craniopharyngioma, see 61545, 61546, 61548)

+ 61517 Implantation of brain intracavitary chemotherapy agent (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2003
(Use 61517 only in conjunction with 61510 or 61518)
(Do not report 61517 for brachytherapy insertion. For intracavitary insertion of radioelement sources or ribbons, see 77770, 77771, 77772)

61518 Craniectomy for excision of brain tumor, infratentorial or posterior fossa; except meningioma, cerebellopontine angle tumor, or midline tumor at base of skull

61519 meningioma

61520 cerebellopontine angle tumor

61521 midline tumor at base of skull

61522 Craniectomy, infratentorial or posterior fossa; for excision of brain abscess

61524 for excision or fenestration of cyst

61526 Craniectomy, bone flap craniotomy, transtemporal (mastoid) for excision of cerebellopontine angle tumor;
CPT Assistant Summer 91:8, Mar 18:11

61530 combined with middle/posterior fossa craniotomy/craniectomy

61531 Subdural implantation of strip electrodes through 1 or more burr or trephine hole(s) for long-term seizure monitoring
CPT Assistant Jul 19:11
(For stereotactic implantation of electrodes, use 61760)
(For craniotomy for excision of intracranial arteriovenous malformation, see 61680-61692)

61533 Craniotomy with elevation of bone flap; for subdural implantation of an electrode array, for long-term seizure monitoring
(For continuous EEG monitoring, see 95700-95726)

61534 for excision of epileptogenic focus without electrocorticography during surgery

61535 for removal of epidural or subdural electrode array, without excision of cerebral tissue (separate procedure)
CPT Assistant Jul 19:11

61536 for excision of cerebral epileptogenic focus, with electrocorticography during surgery (includes removal of electrode array)

61537 for lobectomy, temporal lobe, without electrocorticography during surgery
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2004

61538 for lobectomy, temporal lobe, with electrocorticography during surgery
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2004

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

61539 for lobectomy, other than temporal lobe, partial or total, with electrocorticography during surgery
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2004

61540 for lobectomy, other than temporal lobe, partial or total, without electrocorticography during surgery
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2004

61541 for transection of corpus callosum

61543 for partial or subtotal (functional) hemispherectomy
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2004

61544 for excision or coagulation of choroid plexus

61545 for excision of craniopharyngioma

(For craniotomy for selective amygdalohippocampectomy, use 61566)

(For craniotomy for multiple subpial transections during surgery, use 61567)

61546 Craniotomy for hypophysectomy or excision of pituitary tumor, intracranial approach

61548 Hypophysectomy or excision of pituitary tumor, transnasal or transseptal approach, nonstereotactic
CPT Assistant Nov 98:17, Jul 11:13, Dec 19:12

(Do not report code 69990 in addition to code 61548)

61550 Craniectomy for craniosynostosis; single cranial suture
CPT Assistant Feb 12:11, Oct 22:18

61552 multiple cranial sutures
CPT Assistant Feb 12:11

(For cranial reconstruction for orbital hypertelorism, see 21260-21263)

(For reconstruction, see 21172-21180)

61556 Craniotomy for craniosynostosis; frontal or parietal bone flap

61557 bifrontal bone flap
CPT Assistant Feb 12:11

61558 Extensive craniectomy for multiple cranial suture craniosynostosis (eg, cloverleaf skull); not requiring bone grafts
CPT Assistant Feb 12:11

61559 recontouring with multiple osteotomies and bone autografts (eg, barrel-stave procedure) (includes obtaining grafts)
CPT Assistant Feb 12:11, Oct 22:18

(For reconstruction, see 21172-21180)

61563 Excision, intra and extracranial, benign tumor of cranial bone (eg, fibrous dysplasia); without optic nerve decompression

61564 with optic nerve decompression

(For reconstruction, see 21181-21183)

61566 Craniotomy with elevation of bone flap; for selective amygdalohippocampectomy
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2004

61567 for multiple subpial transections, with electrocorticography during surgery
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2004

61570 Craniectomy or craniotomy; with excision of foreign body from brain

61571 with treatment of penetrating wound of brain

(For sequestrectomy for osteomyelitis, use 61501)

61575 Transoral approach to skull base, brain stem or upper spinal cord for biopsy, decompression or excision of lesion;

61576 requiring splitting of tongue and/or mandible (including tracheostomy)

(For arthrodesis, use 22548)

Surgery of Skull Base

The surgical management of lesions involving the skull base (base of anterior, middle, and posterior cranial fossae) often requires the skills of several surgeons of different surgical specialties working together or in tandem during the operative session. These operations are usually not staged because of the need for definitive closure of dura, subcutaneous tissues, and skin to avoid serious infections such as osteomyelitis and/or meningitis.

The procedures are categorized according to:

(1) ***approach procedure*** necessary to obtain adequate exposure to the lesion (pathologic entity), (2) ***definitive procedure(s)*** necessary to biopsy, excise or otherwise treat the lesion, and (3) ***repair/reconstruction*** of the defect present following the definitive procedure(s).

The ***approach procedure*** is described according to anatomical area involved, ie, anterior cranial fossa, middle cranial fossa, posterior cranial fossa, and brain stem or upper spinal cord.

The ***definitive procedure(s)*** describes the repair, biopsy, resection, or excision of various lesions of the skull base and, when appropriate, primary closure of the dura, mucous membranes, and skin.

The ***repair/reconstruction procedure(s)*** is reported separately if extensive dural grafting, cranioplasty, local or regional myocutaneous pedicle flaps, or extensive skin grafts are required.

For primary closure, see the appropriate codes (ie, 15730, 15733, 15756, 15757, 15758).

When one surgeon performs the approach procedure, another surgeon performs the definitive procedure, and another surgeon performs the repair/reconstruction procedure, each surgeon reports only the code for the specific procedure performed.

If one surgeon performs more than one procedure (ie, approach procedure and definitive procedure), then both codes are reported, adding modifier 51 to the secondary, additional procedure(s).

Approach Procedures

Anterior Cranial Fossa

61580 Craniofacial approach to anterior cranial fossa; extradural, including lateral rhinotomy, ethmoidectomy, sphenoidectomy, without maxillectomy or orbital exenteration
CPT Assistant Winter 93:17, Spring 94:11

61581 extradural, including lateral rhinotomy, orbital exenteration, ethmoidectomy, sphenoidectomy and/or maxillectomy
CPT Assistant Winter 93:17, Spring 94:11

61582 extradural, including unilateral or bifrontal craniotomy, elevation of frontal lobe(s), osteotomy of base of anterior cranial fossa
CPT Assistant Winter 93:17, Spring 94:11

61583 intradural, including unilateral or bifrontal craniotomy, elevation or resection of frontal lobe, osteotomy of base of anterior cranial fossa
CPT Assistant Winter 93:17, Spring 94:11, Dec 17:13

61584 Orbitocranial approach to anterior cranial fossa, extradural, including supraorbital ridge osteotomy and elevation of frontal and/or temporal lobe(s); without orbital exenteration
CPT Assistant Winter 93:18

61585 with orbital exenteration
CPT Assistant Winter 93:18

61586 Bicoronal, transzygomatic and/or LeFort I osteotomy approach to anterior cranial fossa with or without internal fixation, without bone graft
CPT Assistant Winter 93:18, Nov 96:12

Middle Cranial Fossa

61590 Infratemporal pre-auricular approach to middle cranial fossa (parapharyngeal space, infratemporal and midline skull base, nasopharynx), with or without disarticulation of the mandible, including parotidectomy, craniotomy, decompression and/or mobilization of the facial nerve and/or petrous carotid artery
CPT Assistant Winter 93:18, Apr 20:10

61591 Infratemporal post-auricular approach to middle cranial fossa (internal auditory meatus, petrous apex, tentorium, cavernous sinus, parasellar area, infratemporal fossa) including mastoidectomy, resection of sigmoid sinus, with or without decompression and/or mobilization of contents of auditory canal or petrous carotid artery
CPT Assistant Winter 93:18

61592 Orbitocranial zygomatic approach to middle cranial fossa (cavernous sinus and carotid artery, clivus, basilar artery or petrous apex) including osteotomy of zygoma, craniotomy, extra- or intradural elevation of temporal lobe
CPT Assistant Winter 93:18

Posterior Cranial Fossa

61595 Transtemporal approach to posterior cranial fossa, jugular foramen or midline skull base, including mastoidectomy, decompression of sigmoid sinus and/or facial nerve, with or without mobilization
CPT Assistant Winter 93:18, Mar 18:11

61596 Transcochlear approach to posterior cranial fossa, jugular foramen or midline skull base, including labyrinthectomy, decompression, with or without mobilization of facial nerve and/or petrous carotid artery
CPT Assistant Winter 93:18

61597 Transcondylar (far lateral) approach to posterior cranial fossa, jugular foramen or midline skull base, including occipital condylectomy, mastoidectomy, resection of C1-C3 vertebral body(s), decompression of vertebral artery, with or without mobilization
CPT Assistant Winter 93:18

61598 Transpetrosal approach to posterior cranial fossa, clivus or foramen magnum, including ligation of superior petrosal sinus and/or sigmoid sinus
CPT Assistant Winter 93:18

Definitive Procedures

Base of Anterior Cranial Fossa

61600 Resection or excision of neoplastic, vascular or infectious lesion of base of anterior cranial fossa; extradural
CPT Assistant Winter 93:19, Spring 94:12, Nov 96:12

61601 intradural, including dural repair, with or without graft
CPT Assistant Winter 93:19, Spring 94:12

Base of Middle Cranial Fossa

61605 Resection or excision of neoplastic, vascular or infectious lesion of infratemporal fossa, parapharyngeal space, petrous apex; extradural
CPT Assistant Winter 93:19, Apr 20:10, Aug 21:15

61606 intradural, including dural repair, with or without graft
CPT Assistant Winter 93:20

61607 Resection or excision of neoplastic, vascular or infectious lesion of parasellar area, cavernous sinus, clivus or midline skull base; extradural
CPT Assistant Winter 93:20

61608 intradural, including dural repair, with or without graft
CPT Assistant Winter 93:20

Code 61611 is reported in addition to code(s) for primary procedure(s) 61605-61608. Report only one transection or ligation of carotid artery code per operative session.

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

+ **61611** Transection or ligation, carotid artery in petrous canal; without repair (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
CPT Assistant Winter 93:20

61613 Obliteration of carotid aneurysm, arteriovenous malformation, or carotid-cavernous fistula by dissection within cavernous sinus
CPT Assistant Winter 93:20

Base of Posterior Cranial Fossa

61615 Resection or excision of neoplastic, vascular or infectious lesion of base of posterior cranial fossa, jugular foramen, foramen magnum, or C1-C3 vertebral bodies; extradural
CPT Assistant Winter 93:20, Aug 21:15

61616 intradural, including dural repair, with or without graft
CPT Assistant Mar 18:11

Repair and/or Reconstruction of Surgical Defects of Skull Base

61618 Secondary repair of dura for cerebrospinal fluid leak, anterior, middle or posterior cranial fossa following surgery of the skull base; by free tissue graft (eg, pericranium, fascia, tensor fascia lata, adipose tissue, homologous or synthetic grafts)
CPT Assistant Winter 93:20, Spring 94:19, Mar 00:11

61619 by local or regionalized vascularized pedicle flap or myocutaneous flap (including galea, temporalis, frontalis or occipitalis muscle)
CPT Assistant Winter 93:20, Spring 94:19, Mar 00:11

Endovascular Therapy

61623 Endovascular temporary balloon arterial occlusion, head or neck (extracranial/intracranial) including selective catheterization of vessel to be occluded, positioning and inflation of occlusion balloon, concomitant neurological monitoring, and radiologic supervision and interpretation of all angiography required for balloon occlusion and to exclude vascular injury post occlusion
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2003

(If selective catheterization and angiography of arteries other than artery to be occluded is performed, use appropriate catheterization and radiologic supervision and interpretation codes)

(If complete diagnostic angiography of the artery to be occluded is performed immediately prior to temporary occlusion, use appropriate radiologic supervision and interpretation codes only)

►Codes 61624, 61626 describe permanent transcatheter vascular occlusion or embolization procedures, excluding non-central nervous system and non-head or neck embolization, which is reported using 37241, 37242, 37243, 37244. Codes 61624, 61626 include all associated radiological supervision and interpretation, intra-procedural guidance and roadmapping, and imaging necessary to document completion of the procedure. These codes do not always include diagnostic angiography and all necessary catheter placement(s). Code(s) for catheter placement(s) may be separately reported using selective catheter placement code(s), if used consistent with guidelines. Code(s) for diagnostic angiography may also be separately reported, when performed according to guidelines for diagnostic angiography during endovascular procedures, using the appropriate diagnostic angiography codes. Report these services with an appropriate modifier (eg, modifier 59). See the guidelines on the reporting of diagnostic angiography preceding 75600 in the Vascular Procedures, Aorta and Arteries subsection.

Code 61624 is used to report endovascular embolization or occlusion procedures performed in the intracranial or spinal cord central nervous system. Examples include embolization for tumor destruction, to achieve hemostasis, and to occlude an intracranial aneurysm or vascular malformation. Code 61626 is used to report vascular embolization or occlusion performed in the extracranial non-central nervous system branches of the head or neck. Examples include embolization for epistaxis and arterial trauma to the neck.

Code 61624 is used to report embolization of an aneurysm, pseudoaneurysm, or vascular extravasation and includes all intra-aneurysmal or endoluminal devices (eg, balloons, stents, guide catheters, etc). Therefore, when embolization is the primary surgical goal, 61624 is reported and not the intracranial stent code. However, if a stent is deployed as the sole management of an aneurysm, pseudoaneurysm, or vascular extravasation, the stent deployment code (61635) should be reported and not the embolization code.

Only one embolization code should be reported for each surgical field (ie, the area immediately surrounding and directly involved in a treatment/procedure). Embolization procedures performed at a single setting and including multiple surgical fields (eg, a patient with multiple trauma and both intracranial and extracranial bleeding) may be reported with multiple embolization codes with the appropriate modifier (eg, modifier 59).◄

▲ **61624** Transcatheter permanent occlusion or embolization (eg, for tumor destruction, to achieve hemostasis, to occlude a vascular malformation), including all radiological supervision and interpretation, intraprocedural roadmapping, and imaging guidance necessary to complete the intervention, percutaneous, any method; central nervous system (intracranial, spinal cord)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2003, 2026
CPT Assistant Jun 99:10, Nov 06:8, Nov 13:6, Sep 19:6
Clinical Examples in Radiology Summer 07:2, Summer 16:13, Winter 18:2, Spring 20:15

►(For non-central nervous system, non-head or neck embolization, see 37241, 37242, 37243, 37244)◄

►(For open approach, see 61705, 61708, 61710)◄

▲ **61626** non-central nervous system, head or neck (extracranial, brachiocephalic branch)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2026
CPT Assistant Nov 13:6, Sep 19:6
Clinical Examples in Radiology Spring 16:5, Spring 20:15

►(Do not report 61624, 61626, in conjunction with 75894, 75898)◄

►(For non-central nervous system, non-head or neck embolization, see 37241, 37242, 37243, 37244)◄

►(For open approach, see 61705, 61710)◄

61630 Balloon angioplasty, intracranial (eg, atherosclerotic stenosis), percutaneous

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2006
CPT Assistant Apr 17:10
Clinical Examples in Radiology Winter 06:16

61635 Transcatheter placement of intravascular stent(s), intracranial (eg, atherosclerotic stenosis), including balloon angioplasty, if performed

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2006
CPT Assistant Mar 14:8
Clinical Examples in Radiology Winter 06:16

(61630 and 61635 include all selective vascular catheterization of the target vascular territory, all diagnostic imaging for arteriography of the target vascular territory, and all related radiological supervision and interpretation. When diagnostic arteriogram (including imaging and selective catheterization) confirms the need for angioplasty or stent placement, 61630 and 61635 are inclusive of these services. If angioplasty or stenting are not indicated, then the appropriate codes for selective catheterization and imaging should be reported in lieu of 61630 and 61635)

(Do not report 61630 or 61635 in conjunction with 61645 for the same vascular territory)

(For definition of vascular territory, see the Nervous System Endovascular Therapy guidelines)

61640 Balloon dilatation of intracranial vasospasm, percutaneous; initial vessel

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2006
CPT Assistant May 14:10
Clinical Examples in Radiology Winter 06:16

+ 61641 each additional vessel in same vascular territory (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2006, 2019
CPT Assistant May 14:10
Clinical Examples in Radiology Winter 06:16

+ 61642 each additional vessel in different vascular territory (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2006, 2019
CPT Assistant May 14:10
Clinical Examples in Radiology Winter 06:16

(Use 61641 and 61642 in conjunction with 61640)

(61640, 61641, 61642 include all selective vascular catheterization of the target vessel, contrast injection[s], vessel measurement, roadmapping, postdilatation angiography, and fluoroscopic guidance for the balloon dilatation)

(Do not report 61640, 61642 in conjunction with 61650 or 61651 for the same vascular territory)

(For definition of vascular territory, see the Nervous System Endovascular Therapy guidelines)

Codes 61645, 61650, 61651 describe cerebral endovascular therapeutic interventions in any intracranial artery. They include selective catheterization, diagnostic angiography, and all subsequent angiography including associated radiological supervision and interpretation within the treated vascular territory, fluoroscopic guidance, neurologic and hemodynamic monitoring of the patient, and closure of the arteriotomy by manual pressure, an arterial closure device, or suture.

For purposes of reporting services described by 61645, 61650, 61651, the intracranial arteries are divided into three vascular territories: 1) right carotid circulation; 2) left carotid circulation; 3) vertebro-basilar circulation. Code 61645 may be reported once for each intracranial vascular territory treated. Code 61650 is reported once for the first intracranial vascular territory treated with intra-arterial prolonged administration of pharmacologic agent(s). If additional intracranial vascular territory(ies) is also treated with intra-arterial prolonged administration of pharmacologic agent(s) during the same session, the treatment of each additional vascular territory(ies) is reported using 61651 (may be reported maximally two times per day).

Code 61645 describes endovascular revascularization of thrombotic/embolic occlusion of intracranial arterial vessel(s) via any method, including mechanical thrombectomy (eg, mechanical retrieval device, aspiration catheter) and/or the administration of any agent(s) for the purpose of revascularization, such as thrombolytics or IIB/IIIA inhibitors.

Codes 61650, 61651 describe the cerebral endovascular continuous or intermittent therapeutic prolonged administration of any non-thrombolytic agent(s) (eg, spasmolytics or chemotherapy) into an artery to treat non-iatrogenic central nervous system diseases or sequelae thereof. These codes should not be used to report administration of agents (eg, heparin, nitroglycerin, saline) usually administered during endovascular interventions. These codes are used for prolonged administrations, ie, of at least 10 minutes continuous or intermittent duration.

Do not report 61645, 61650, or 61651 in conjunction with 36221, 36226, 36228, 37184, or 37186 for the treated vascular territory. Do not report 61645 in conjunction with 61650 or 61651 for the same vascular distribution. Diagnostic angiography of a non-treated

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Nervous 61000-64999

vascular territory may be reported separately. For example, angiography of the left carotid and/or the vertebral circulations may be reported if the intervention is performed in the right carotid circulation.

61645 Percutaneous arterial transluminal mechanical thrombectomy and/or infusion for thrombolysis, intracranial, any method, including diagnostic angiography, fluoroscopic guidance, catheter placement, and intraprocedural pharmacological thrombolytic injection(s)

- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2016
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 15:3, Dec 15:17, Mar 16:3, Sep 19:6
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Spring 16:2

(Do not report 61645 in conjunction with 36221, 36222, 36223, 36224, 36225, 36226, 37184, 61630, 61635, 61650, 61651 for the same vascular territory)

(To report venous mechanical thrombectomy and/or thrombolysis, see 37187, 37188, 37212, 37214)

61650 Endovascular intracranial prolonged administration of pharmacologic agent(s) other than for thrombolysis, arterial, including catheter placement, diagnostic angiography, and imaging guidance; initial vascular territory

- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2016
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 15:3, Mar 16:3, Sep 19:6
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Spring 16:3

+ 61651 each additional vascular territory (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)

- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2016
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 15:3, Mar 16:3, Sep 19:6
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Spring 16:3

(Use 61651 in conjunction with 61650)

(Do not report 61650 or 61651 in conjunction with 36221, 36222, 36223, 36224, 36225, 36226, 61640, 61641, 61642, 61645 for the same vascular territory)

(Do not report 61650 or 61651 in conjunction with 96420, 96422, 96423, 96425 for the same vascular territory)

Surgery for Aneurysm, Arteriovenous Malformation, or Vascular Disease

Includes craniotomy when appropriate for procedure.

61680 Surgery of intracranial arteriovenous malformation; supratentorial, simple

61682 supratentorial, complex

- *CPT Assistant* Jun 13:14

61684 infratentorial, simple

61686 infratentorial, complex

- *CPT Assistant* Jun 13:14

61690 dural, simple

61692 dural, complex

- *CPT Assistant* Jun 13:14

61697 Surgery of complex intracranial aneurysm, intracranial approach; carotid circulation

- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2001
- *CPT Assistant* Dec 17:13

61698 vertebrobasilar circulation

- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2001

(61697, 61698 involve aneurysms that are larger than 15 mm or with calcification of the aneurysm neck, or with incorporation of normal vessels into the aneurysm neck, or a procedure requiring temporary vessel occlusion, trapping, or cardiopulmonary bypass to successfully treat the aneurysm)

61700 Surgery of simple intracranial aneurysm, intracranial approach; carotid circulation

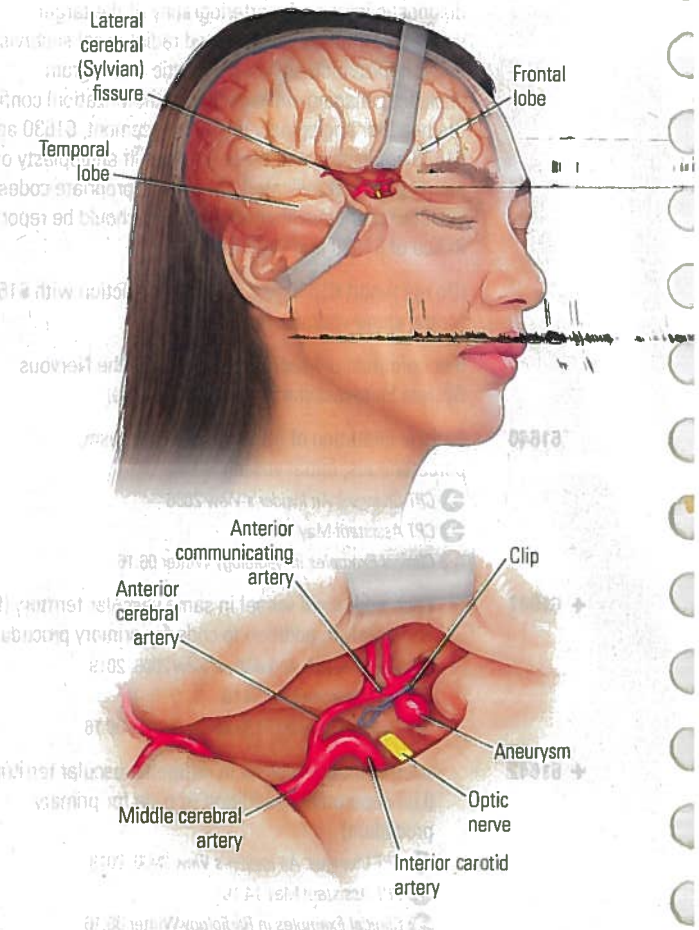
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2001
- *CPT Assistant* Jun 99:11, Jul 99:10, Dec 17:13

61702 vertebrobasilar circulation

- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2001

Intracranial Aneurysm, Intracranial Approach
61700

Placement of ligating clip across the neck of an intracranial aneurysm



Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

61703 Surgery of intracranial aneurysm, cervical approach by application of occluding clamp to cervical carotid artery (Selverstone-Crutchfield type)

(For cervical approach for direct ligation of carotid artery, see 37600-37606)

61705 Surgery of aneurysm, vascular malformation or carotid-cavernous fistula; by intracranial and cervical occlusion of carotid artery

►(For percutaneous transcatheter approach, see 61624, 61626)◄

61708 by intracranial electrothrombosis

(For ligation or gradual occlusion of internal/common carotid artery, see 37605, 37606)

►(For percutaneous transcatheter approach, use 61624)◄

61710 by intra-arterial embolization, injection procedure, or balloon catheter

CPT Assistant Nov 13:6

►(For percutaneous transcatheter approach, see 61624, 61626)◄

61711 Anastomosis, arterial, extracranial-intracranial (eg, middle cerebral/cortical) arteries

(For carotid or vertebral thromboendarterectomy, use 35301)

(Use 69990 when the surgical microscope is employed for the microsurgical procedure. Do not use 69990 for visualization with magnifying loupes or corrected vision)

Stereotaxis

61715 Magnetic resonance image guided high intensity focused ultrasound (MRgFUS), stereotactic ablation of target, intracranial, including stereotactic navigation and frame placement, when performed

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2025

(Do not report 61715 in conjunction with 61781, 61800)

(Do not report 61715 in conjunction with 70540, 70542, 70543, 70544, 70545, 70546, 70551, 70552, 70553, when performed in the same session)

61720 Creation of lesion by stereotactic method, including burr hole(s) and localizing and recording techniques, single or multiple stages; globus pallidus or thalamus

CPT Assistant Jul 11:12, Jul 14:9

61735 subcortical structure(s) other than globus pallidus or thalamus

CPT Assistant Jul 11:12

61736 Laser interstitial thermal therapy (LITT) of lesion, intracranial, including burr hole(s), with magnetic resonance imaging guidance, when performed; single trajectory for 1 simple lesion

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2022

CPT Assistant Dec 21:22

(Do not report 61736 in conjunction with 20660, 61737, 61781, 70551, 70552, 70553, 70557, 70558, 70559, 77021, 77022)

61737 multiple trajectories for multiple or complex lesion(s)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2022

CPT Assistant Dec 21:22

(Do not report 61737 in conjunction with 20660, 61736, 61781, 70551, 70552, 70553, 70557, 70558, 70559, 77021, 77022)

61750 Stereotactic biopsy, aspiration, or excision, including burr hole(s), for intracranial lesion;

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2000

CPT Assistant Nov 99:30

61751 with computed tomography and/or magnetic resonance guidance

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2000, 2003

CPT Assistant Jun 96:10, Nov 99:30, Dec 04:20, Jul 11:12

(For radiological supervision and interpretation of computerized tomography, see 70450, 70460, or 70470 as appropriate)

(For radiological supervision and interpretation of magnetic resonance imaging, see 70551, 70552, or 70553 as appropriate)

61760 Stereotactic implantation of depth electrodes into the cerebrum for long-term seizure monitoring

CPT Assistant Jul 11:12

61770 Stereotactic localization, including burr hole(s), with insertion of catheter(s) or probe(s) for placement of radiation source

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2001

CPT Assistant Jul 11:12

+ 61781 Stereotactic computer-assisted (navigational) procedure; cranial, intradural (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2011

CPT Assistant Jul 11:12, Jul 14:9, Sep 14:14

(Do not report 61781 in conjunction with 61720-61791, 61796-61799, 61863-61868, 62201, 77371-77373, 77432)

+ 61782 cranial, extradural (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2011

CPT Assistant Jul 11:12

(Do not report 61781, 61782 by the same individual during the same surgical session)

+ 61783 spinal (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2011

CPT Assistant Jul 11:12

(Do not report 61783 in conjunction with 63620, 63621)

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

61790 Creation of lesion by stereotactic method, percutaneous, by neurolytic agent (eg, alcohol, thermal, electrical, radiofrequency); gasserian ganglion
CPT Assistant Jul 11:12

61791 trigeminal medullary tract
CPT Assistant Jul 11:12, Jul 14:9

Stereotactic Radiosurgery (Cranial)

Cranial stereotactic radiosurgery is a distinct procedure that utilizes externally generated ionizing radiation to inactivate or eradicate defined target(s) in the head without the need to make an incision. The target is defined by and the treatment is delivered using high-resolution stereotactic imaging. Stereotactic radiosurgery codes and headframe application procedures are reported by the neurosurgeon. The radiation oncologist reports the appropriate code(s) for clinical treatment planning, physics and dosimetry, treatment delivery, and management from the **Radiation Oncology** section (77261-77790). Any necessary planning, dosimetry, targeting, positioning, or blocking by the neurosurgeon is included in the stereotactic radiation surgery services. The same individual should not report stereotactic radiosurgery services with radiation treatment management codes (77427-77435).

Cranial stereotactic radiosurgery is typically performed in a single planning and treatment session, using a rigidly attached stereotactic guiding device, other immobilization technology and/or a stereotactic image-guidance system, but can be performed with more than one planning session and in a limited number of treatment sessions, up to a maximum of five sessions. Do not report stereotactic radiosurgery more than once per lesion per course of treatment when the treatment requires more than one session.

Codes 61796 and 61797 involve stereotactic radiosurgery for simple cranial lesions. Simple cranial lesions are lesions less than 3.5 cm in maximum dimension that do not meet the definition of a complex lesion provided below. Report code 61796 when all lesions are simple.

Codes 61798 and 61799 involve stereotactic radiosurgery for complex cranial lesions and procedures that create therapeutic lesions (eg, thalamotomy or pallidotomy). All lesions 3.5 cm in maximum dimension or greater are complex. When performing therapeutic lesion creation procedures, report code 61798 only once regardless of the number of lesions created. Schwannomas, arterio-venous malformations, pituitary tumors, glomus tumors, pineal region tumors and cavernous sinus/parasellar/petroclival tumors are complex. Any lesion that is adjacent (5 mm or less) to the optic nerve/optic chasm/optic tract or within the brainstem is complex. If treating multiple lesions, and any single lesion treated is complex, use 61798.

Do not report codes 61796-61800 in conjunction with code 20660.

Codes 61796-61799 include computer-assisted planning. Do not report codes 61796-61799 in conjunction with 61781-61783.

►(For intensity modulated beam delivery plan, use 77301. For stereotactic body radiation therapy, see 77373, 77435)◄

61796 Stereotactic radiosurgery (particle beam, gamma ray, or linear accelerator); 1 simple cranial lesion
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2009
CPT Assistant Jul 11:12, Apr 12:11, Jul 14:9, Jun 15:6

(Do not report 61796 more than once per course of treatment)

(Do not report 61796 in conjunction with 61798)

+ 61797 each additional cranial lesion, simple (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2009
CPT Assistant Jul 11:12, Apr 12:11, Jun 15:6

(Use 61797 in conjunction with 61796, 61798)

(For each course of treatment, 61797 and 61799 may be reported no more than once per lesion. Do not report any combination of 61797 and 61799 more than 4 times for entire course of treatment regardless of number of lesions treated)

61798 1 complex cranial lesion
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2009
CPT Assistant Jul 11:12, Apr 12:11, Jun 15:6

(Do not report 61798 more than once per course of treatment)

(Do not report 61798 in conjunction with 61796)

+ 61799 each additional cranial lesion, complex (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2009
CPT Assistant Jul 11:12, Apr 12:11, Jul 14:9, Jun 15:6

(Use 61799 in conjunction with 61798)

(For each course of treatment, 61797 and 61799 may be reported no more than once per lesion. Do not report any combination of 61797 and 61799 more than 4 times for entire course of treatment regardless of number of lesions treated)

+ 61800 Application of stereotactic headframe for stereotactic radiosurgery (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2009
CPT Assistant Apr 12:11, Jun 15:6

(Use 61800 in conjunction with 61796, 61798)

Neurostimulators (Intracranial)

For electronic analysis with programming, when performed, of cranial nerve and brain neurostimulator pulse generator/transmitters, see codes 95970, 95976, 95977, 95983, 95984. Test stimulation to confirm correct target site placement of the electrode array(s)

and/or to confirm the functional status of the system is inherent to placement and is not separately reported as electronic analysis or programming of the neurostimulator system. Electronic analysis (95970) at the time of implantation is not separately reported.

Microelectrode recording, when performed by the operating surgeon in association with implantation of neurostimulator electrode arrays, is an inclusive service and should not be reported separately. If another individual participates in neurophysiological mapping during a deep brain stimulator implantation procedure, this service may be reported by the second individual with codes 95961-95962.

61850 Twist drill or burr hole(s) for implantation of neurostimulator electrodes, cortical
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2000
- *CPT Assistant* Sep 99:5, Nov 99:30

61860 Craniectomy or craniotomy for implantation of neurostimulator electrodes, cerebral, cortical
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2000
- *CPT Assistant* Sep 99:5, Nov 99:30

61863 Twist drill, burr hole, craniotomy, or craniectomy with stereotactic implantation of neurostimulator electrode array in subcortical site (eg, thalamus, globus pallidus, subthalamic nucleus, periventricular, periaqueductal gray), without use of intraoperative microelectrode recording; first array
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2004
- *CPT Assistant* Sep 99:5, Oct 10:10, Jul 11:12, Jul 14:9, Oct 23:24

+ 61864 each additional array (List separately in addition to primary procedure)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2004
- *CPT Assistant* Sep 99:5, Jul 11:12

(Use 61864 in conjunction with 61863)

61867 Twist drill, burr hole, craniotomy, or craniectomy with stereotactic implantation of neurostimulator electrode array in subcortical site (eg, thalamus, globus pallidus, subthalamic nucleus, periventricular, periaqueductal gray), with use of intraoperative microelectrode recording; first array
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2004
- *CPT Assistant* Jul 11:12

+ 61868 each additional array (List separately in addition to primary procedure)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2004
- *CPT Assistant* Jul 11:12, Jul 14:9

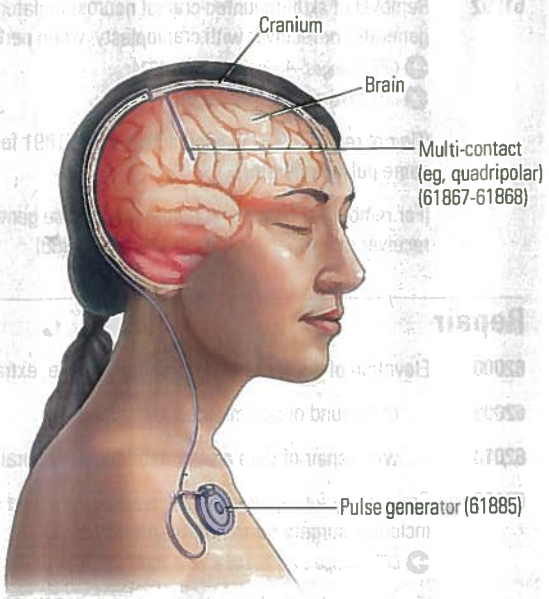
(Use 61868 in conjunction with 61867)

61880 Revision or removal of intracranial neurostimulator electrodes

61885 Insertion or replacement of cranial neurostimulator pulse generator or receiver, direct or inductive coupling; with connection to a single electrode array
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2000, 2005
- *CPT Assistant* Sep 99:5, Nov 99:30, Jun 00:3, Apr 01:8, Sep 03:3, Dec 10:14, Feb 11:5, Sep 11:8, Jul 21:10, Oct 24:1

Placement of Cranial Neurostimulator
61867-61868, 61885

Placement of subcortical (eg, thalamic) neurostimulator electrode via burr hole (61867-61868) with connection of the electrode to an implanted programmable pulse generator (61885) in the infraclavicular area



61886 with connection to 2 or more electrode arrays
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2000
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 99:30, Jun 00:3, Apr 01:8, Feb 11:5, Sep 11:8, Jul 21:10, Oct 24:1

(For percutaneous placement of cranial nerve (eg, vagus, trigeminal) neurostimulator electrode(s), use 64553)

(For revision or removal of cranial nerve (eg, vagus, trigeminal) neurostimulator electrode array, use 64569)

61888 Revision or removal of cranial neurostimulator pulse generator or receiver
- *CPT Assistant* Sep 11:8, Mar 22:7, Oct 24:1

(Do not report 61888 in conjunction with 61885 or 61886 for the same pulse generator)

61889 Insertion of skull-mounted cranial neurostimulator pulse generator or receiver, including craniectomy or craniotomy, when performed, with direct or inductive coupling, with connection to depth and/or cortical strip electrode array(s)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2024
- *CPT Assistant* Dec 23:1, Oct 24:1

(For insertion of cranial neurostimulator pulse generator or receiver other than skull mounted, see 61885, 61886)

61891 Revision or replacement of skull-mounted cranial neurostimulator pulse generator or receiver with connection to depth and/or cortical strip electrode array(s)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2024
- *CPT Assistant* Dec 23:1, Oct 24:1

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright

(For replacement of cranial neurostimulator pulse generator or receiver other than skull mounted, see 61885, 61886)

(For revision of cranial neurostimulator pulse generator or receiver other than skull mounted, use 61888)

61892 Removal of skull-mounted cranial neurostimulator pulse generator or receiver with cranioplasty, when performed
➔ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2024
➔ *CPT Assistant* Dec 23:1, Oct 24:1

(Do not report 61892 in conjunction with 61891 for the same pulse generator)

(For removal of cranial neurostimulator pulse generator or receiver other than skull mounted, use 61888)

Repair

62000 Elevation of depressed skull fracture; simple, extradural

62005 compound or comminuted, extradural

62010 with repair of dura and/or debridement of brain

62100 Craniotomy for repair of dural/cerebrospinal fluid leak, including surgery for rhinorrhea/otorrhea
➔ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2002

(For repair of spinal dural/CSF leak, see 63707, 63709)

62115 Reduction of craniomegalic skull (eg, treated hydrocephalus); not requiring bone grafts or cranioplasty

62117 requiring craniotomy and reconstruction with or without bone graft (includes obtaining grafts)

62120 Repair of encephalocele, skull vault, including cranioplasty

62121 Craniotomy for repair of encephalocele, skull base

62140 Cranioplasty for skull defect; up to 5 cm diameter
➔ *CPT Assistant* Jan 14:9

62141 larger than 5 cm diameter
➔ *CPT Assistant* Jan 14:9

62142 Removal of bone flap or prosthetic plate of skull
➔ *CPT Assistant* Jan 14:9

62143 Replacement of bone flap or prosthetic plate of skull
➔ *CPT Assistant* Jan 14:9

62145 Cranioplasty for skull defect with reparative brain surgery
➔ *CPT Assistant* Jan 14:9

62146 Cranioplasty with autograft (includes obtaining bone grafts); up to 5 cm diameter
➔ *CPT Assistant* Jan 14:9

62147 larger than 5 cm diameter
➔ *CPT Assistant* Jan 14:9

+ 62148 Incision and retrieval of subcutaneous cranial bone graft for cranioplasty (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
➔ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2003

(Use 62148 in conjunction with 62140-62147)

Neuroendoscopy

Surgical endoscopy always includes diagnostic endoscopy.

+ 62160 Neuroendoscopy, intracranial, for placement or replacement of ventricular catheter and attachment to shunt system or external drainage (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
➔ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2003
➔ *CPT Assistant* Jun 07:11, Dec 12:14

(Use 62160 only in conjunction with 61107, 61210, 62220-62230, 62258)

62161 Neuroendoscopy, intracranial; with dissection of adhesions, fenestration of septum pellucidum or intraventricular cysts (including placement, replacement, or removal of ventricular catheter)
➔ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2003

62162 with fenestration or excision of colloid cyst, including placement of external ventricular catheter for drainage
➔ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2003

62164 with excision of brain tumor, including placement of external ventricular catheter for drainage
➔ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2003

62165 with excision of pituitary tumor, transnasal or trans-sphenoidal approach
➔ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2003
➔ *CPT Assistant* Dec 17:14, Dec 19:12, Jul 22:18

Cerebrospinal Fluid (CSF) Shunt

62180 Ventriculocisternostomy (Torkildsen type operation)

62190 Creation of shunt; subarachnoid/subdural-atrial, -jugular, -auricular

62192 subarachnoid/subdural-peritoneal, -pleural, other terminus

62194 Replacement or irrigation, subarachnoid/subdural catheter
➔ *CPT Assistant* Dec 11:6

62200 Ventriculocisternostomy, third ventricle;
➔ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2003

62201 stereotactic, neuroendoscopic method
➔ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2003
➔ *CPT Assistant* Aug 07:15, Jul 11:12, Jul 14:9

(For intracranial neuroendoscopic procedures, see 62161-62165)

62220 Creation of shunt; ventriculo-atrial, -jugular, -auricular
➔ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2003

(For intracranial neuroendoscopic ventricular catheter placement, use 62160)

62223 ventriculo-peritoneal, -pleural, other terminus
➔ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2003

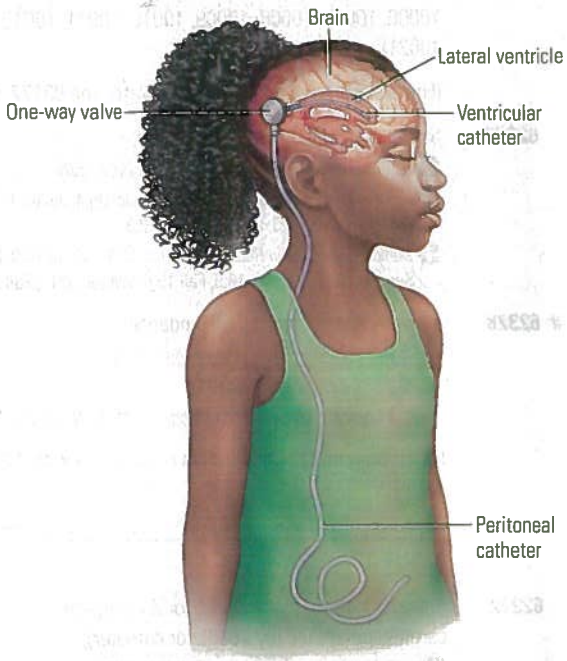
(For intracranial neuroendoscopic ventricular catheter placement, use 62160)

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Cerebrospinal Fluid (CSF) Shunt (Ventricular Peritoneal)

62223

A ventriculostomy is performed to drain CSF into the peritoneal cavity.



62225 Replacement or irrigation, ventricular catheter

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2003

CPT Assistant Dec 11:6

(For intracranial neuroendoscopic ventricular catheter placement, use 62160)

62230 Replacement or revision of cerebrospinal fluid shunt, obstructed valve, or distal catheter in shunt system

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2002, 2003

CPT Assistant Dec 11:6, Dec 12:14

(For intracranial neuroendoscopic ventricular catheter placement, use 62160)

(For replacement of **only** the valve and proximal catheter, use 62230 in conjunction with 62225)

62252 Reprogramming of programmable cerebrospinal shunt

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2001, 2002

62256 Removal of complete cerebrospinal fluid shunt system; without replacement

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2002

62258 with replacement by similar or other shunt at same operation

CPT Assistant Dec 11:6

(For percutaneous irrigation or aspiration of shunt reservoir, use 61070)

(For reprogramming of programmable CSF shunt, use 62252)

(For intracranial neuroendoscopic ventricular catheter placement, use 62160)

Spine and Spinal Cord

(For application of caliper or tongs, use 20660)

(For treatment of fracture or dislocation of spine, see 22310-22327)

Injection, Drainage, or Aspiration

Injection of contrast during fluoroscopic guidance and localization is an inclusive component of 62263, 62264, 62267, 62273, 62280, 62281, 62282, 62302, 62303, 62304, 62305, 62321, 62323, 62325, 62327, 62328, 62329. Fluoroscopic guidance and localization is reported with 77003, unless a formal contrast study (myelography or arthrography) is performed, in which case the use of fluoroscopy is included in the supervision and interpretation codes or the myelography via lumbar injection code. Image guidance and the injection of contrast are inclusive components and are required for the performance of myelography, as described by codes 62302, 62303, 62304, 62305.

Code 62263 describes a catheter-based treatment involving targeted injection of various substances (eg, hypertonic saline, steroid, anesthetic) via an indwelling epidural catheter. Code 62263 includes percutaneous insertion and removal of an epidural catheter (remaining in place over a several-day period), for the administration of multiple injections of a neurolytic agent(s) performed during serial treatment sessions (ie, spanning two or more treatment days). If required, adhesions or scarring may also be lysed by mechanical means. Code 62263 is **not** reported for each adhesiolysis treatment, but should be reported **once** to describe the entire series of injections/infusions spanning two or more treatment days.

Code 62264 describes multiple adhesiolysis treatment sessions performed on the same day. Adhesions or scarring may be lysed by injections of neurolytic agent(s). If required, adhesions or scarring may also be lysed mechanically using a percutaneously deployed catheter.

Codes 62263 and 62264 include fluoroscopic guidance and localization (77003) during initial or subsequent sessions.

Fluoroscopy or CT and any injection of contrast are inclusive components of 62321, 62323, 62325, 62327.

The placement and use of a catheter to administer one or more epidural or subarachnoid injections on a single calendar day should be reported in the same manner as if a needle had been used, ie, as a single injection using either 62320, 62321, 62322, or 62323. Such injections should not be reported with 62324, 62325, 62326, or 62327.

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright

Threading a catheter into the epidural space, injecting substances at one or more levels and then removing the catheter should be treated as a single injection (62320, 62321, 62322, 62323). If the catheter is left in place to deliver substance(s) over a prolonged period (ie, more than a single calendar day) either continuously or via intermittent bolus, use 62324, 62325, 62326, 62327 as appropriate.

When reporting 62320, 62321, 62322, 62323, 62324, 62325, 62326, 62327 code choice is based on the region at which the needle or catheter entered the body (eg, lumbar). Codes 62320, 62321, 62322, 62323, 62324, 62325, 62326, 62327 should be reported only once, when the substance injected spreads or catheter tip insertion moves into another spinal region (eg, 62322 is reported only once for injection or catheter insertion at L3-4 with spread of the substance or placement of the catheter tip to the thoracic region).

(For the techniques of microsurgery and/or use of microscope, use 69990)

62263 Percutaneous lysis of epidural adhesions using solution injection (eg, hypertonic saline, enzyme) or mechanical means (eg, catheter) including radiologic localization (includes contrast when administered), multiple adhesiolysis sessions; 2 or more days

- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2000, 2003
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 99:33, Dec 99:11, Mar 02:11, Dec 02:10, Nov 05:14, Jul 08:9, Oct 09:12, Nov 10:3, Jan 11:8, Jun 12:12
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Spring 11:10, Summer 16:4

(62263 includes code 77003)

62264 1 day

- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2003
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 05:14, Jul 08:9, Oct 09:12, Nov 10:3, Jan 11:8, Jun 12:12
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Spring 11:10, Summer 16:4

(Do not report 62264 with 62263)

(62264 includes code 77003)

62267 Percutaneous aspiration within the nucleus pulposus, intervertebral disc, or paravertebral tissue for diagnostic purposes

- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2009
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 10:3, Jan 11:8, Jul 12:3
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Fall 10:8, Spring 11:10, Winter 14:10, Summer 16:4, Spring 22:10

(For imaging, use 77003)

(Do not report 62267 in conjunction with 10005, 10006, 10007, 10008, 10009, 10010, 10011, 10012, 20225, 62287, 62290, 62291)

62268 Percutaneous aspiration, spinal cord cyst or syrinx

- *CPT Assistant* Dec 17:13

(For radiological supervision and interpretation, see 76942, 77002, 77012)

62269 Biopsy of spinal cord, percutaneous needle

- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Fall 10:7, Winter 17:5, Spring 22:9

(For radiological supervision and interpretation, see 76942, 77002, 77012)

(For fine needle aspiration biopsy, see 10004, 10005, 10006, 10007, 10008, 10009, 10010, 10011, 10012, 10021)

(For evaluation of fine needle aspirate, see 88172, 88173)

62270 Spinal puncture, lumbar, diagnostic;

- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2000, 2002, 2020
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 99:32-33, Oct 03:2, Jul 06:4, Jul 07:1, Oct 09:12, Nov 10:3, Jan 11:8, Mar 12:3
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Spring 11:9, Winter 14:9-10, Summer 16:4, Summer 18:9, Fall 19:8, Winter 20:11, Fall 24:23

 # 62328 with fluoroscopic or CT guidance

- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2020
- *CPT Assistant* Jun 20:10
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Fall 19:9, Winter 20:11

(Do not report 62270, 62328 in conjunction with 77003, 77012)

(If ultrasound or MRI guidance is performed, see 76942, 77021)

62272 Spinal puncture, therapeutic, for drainage of cerebrospinal fluid (by needle or catheter);

- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2000, 2020
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 99:32-33, Nov 10:3, Dec 13:14
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Spring 11:10, Winter 14:9-10, Summer 16:4, Fall 19:8

 # 62329 with fluoroscopic or CT guidance

- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2020
- *CPT Assistant* Jun 20:10
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Fall 19:9

(Do not report 62272, 62329 in conjunction with 77003, 77012)

(If ultrasound or MRI guidance is performed, see 76942, 77021)

62273 Injection, epidural, of blood or clot patch

- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2000
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 99:32, 34, Oct 09:12, Nov 10:3
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Spring 11:10, Winter 14:10, Summer 16:4

(For injection of diagnostic or therapeutic substance[s], see 62320, 62321, 62322, 62323, 62324, 62325, 62326, 62327)

62280 Injection/infusion of neurolytic substance (eg, alcohol, phenol, iced saline solutions), with or without other therapeutic substance; subarachnoid

- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2000
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 99:32, 34, Jan 00:2, Jul 08:9, Oct 09:12, Feb 10:11, Nov 10:3, Jan 11:8, Jun 12:12
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Spring 11:10, Winter 14:10, Summer 16:4

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

62281 epidural, cervical or thoracic
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2000
- *CPT Assistant* Apr 96:11, Nov 99:32, 34, Jan 00:2, Jul 08:9, Oct 09:12, Feb 10:11, May 10:10, Nov 10:3, Jan 11:8, Jun 12:12
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Spring 11:10, Winter 14:10, Summer 16:4

62282 epidural, lumbar, sacral (caudal)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2000
- *CPT Assistant* Apr 96:11, Nov 99:32, 34, Jan 00:2, Jul 08:9, Oct 09:12, Feb 10:11, Nov 10:3, Jan 11:8, Jun 12:12
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Spring 11:10, Winter 14:10, Summer 16:4

62284 Injection procedure for myelography and/or computed tomography, lumbar
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2003, 2008, 2015
- *CPT Assistant* Fall 93:13, Sep 04:13
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Fall 06:5-6, 11-12, Spring 11:9, Fall 14:6-7, 11

(Do not report 62284 in conjunction with 62302, 62303, 62304, 62305, 72240, 72255, 72265, 72270)

(When both 62284 and 72240, 72255, 72265, 72270 are performed by the same physician or other qualified health care professional for myelography, see 62302, 62303, 62304, 62305)

(For injection procedure at C1-C2, use 61055)

(For radiological supervision and interpretation, see **Radiology**)

62287 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 62326-62331

62290 Injection procedure for discography, each level; lumbar
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2000
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 99:35, Apr 03:27, Mar 11:7, Jul 12:3
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Fall 10:10

62291 cervical or thoracic
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2000
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 99:35, Mar 11:7
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Fall 10:10

(For radiological supervision and interpretation, see 72285, 72295)

62292 Injection procedure for chemonucleolysis, including discography, intervertebral disc, single or multiple levels, lumbar
- *CPT Assistant* Oct 99:10

62294 Injection procedure, arterial, for occlusion of arteriovenous malformation, spinal

62302 Myelography via lumbar injection, including radiological supervision and interpretation; cervical
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2015
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Fall 14:6, Fall 15:10, Summer 16:4

(Do not report 62302 in conjunction with 62284, 62303, 62304, 62305, 72240, 72255, 72265, 72270)

62303 thoracic
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2015
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Fall 14:6, Fall 15:10, Summer 16:4

(Do not report 62303 in conjunction with 62284, 62302, 62304, 62305, 72240, 72255, 72265, 72270)

62304 lumbosacral
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2015
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Fall 14:3, 6, Fall 15:10, Summer 16:4

(Do not report 62304 in conjunction with 62284, 62302, 62303, 62305, 72240, 72255, 72265, 72270)

62305 2 or more regions (eg, lumbar/thoracic, cervical/thoracic, lumbar/cervical, lumbar/thoracic/cervical)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2015
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Fall 14:6-7, Fall 15:10, Summer 16:4

(Do not report 62305 in conjunction with 62284, 62302, 62303, 62304, 72240, 72255, 72265, 72270)

(For myelography lumbar injection and imaging performed by different physicians or other qualified health care professionals, see 62284 or 72240, 72255, 72265, 72270)

(For injection procedure at C1-C2, use 61055)

62320 Injection(s), of diagnostic or therapeutic substance(s) (eg, anesthetic, antispasmodic, opioid, steroid, other solution), not including neurolytic substances, including needle or catheter placement, interlaminar epidural or subarachnoid, cervical or thoracic; without imaging guidance
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2017
- *CPT Assistant* Sep 17:6

62321 with imaging guidance (ie, fluoroscopy or CT)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2017
- *CPT Assistant* Sep 17:6, Sep 23:48

(Do not report 62321 in conjunction with 77003, 77012, 76942)

62322 Injection(s), of diagnostic or therapeutic substance(s) (eg, anesthetic, antispasmodic, opioid, steroid, other solution), not including neurolytic substances, including needle or catheter placement, interlaminar epidural or subarachnoid, lumbar or sacral (caudal); without imaging guidance
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2017
- *CPT Assistant* Sep 17:6, Mar 21:3
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Summer 18:9

62323 with imaging guidance (ie, fluoroscopy or CT)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2017
- *CPT Assistant* Sep 17:6, Mar 21:3, Sep 23:48
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Summer 18:9, Fall 24:22, Winter 25:20

(Do not report 62323 in conjunction with 77003, 77012, 76942)

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

62324 Injection(s), including indwelling catheter placement, continuous infusion or intermittent bolus, of diagnostic or therapeutic substance(s) (eg, anesthetic, antispasmodic, opioid, steroid, other solution), not including neurolytic substances, interlaminar epidural or subarachnoid, cervical or thoracic; without imaging guidance

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2017

CPT Assistant May 17:10, Sep 17:6

62325 with imaging guidance (ie, fluoroscopy or CT)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2017

CPT Assistant May 17:10, Sep 17:6

(Do not report 62325 in conjunction with 77003, 77012, 76942)

62326 Injection(s), including indwelling catheter placement, continuous infusion or intermittent bolus, of diagnostic or therapeutic substance(s) (eg, anesthetic, antispasmodic, opioid, steroid, other solution), not including neurolytic substances, interlaminar epidural or subarachnoid, lumbar or sacral (caudal); without imaging guidance

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2017

CPT Assistant May 17:10, Sep 17:7

62327 with imaging guidance (ie, fluoroscopy or CT)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2017

CPT Assistant May 17:10, Sep 17:7

Clinical Examples in Radiology Fall 24:23

(Do not report 62327 in conjunction with 77003, 77012, 76942)

(Report 01996 for daily hospital management of continuous epidural or subarachnoid drug administration performed in conjunction with 62324, 62325, 62326, 62327)

62328 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 62269-62280

62329 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 62269-62280

►Percutaneous Decompression of Neural Elements◄

►Percutaneous spinal procedures are done with indirect visualization (eg, image guidance) (eg, 62287, 62330, 62331, 0274T). Endoscopic assistance during an open procedure with continuous and direct visualization (light-based) is reported using excision codes (eg, 63020-63035).◄

(For transforaminal epidural injection, see 64479-64484)

(Report 01996 for daily hospital management of continuous epidural or subarachnoid drug administration performed in conjunction with 62324, 62325, 62326, 62327)

Definitions

For purposes of CPT coding, the following definitions of approach and visualization apply. The primary approach and visualization define the service, whether another method is incidentally applied. Surgical services are presumed open, unless otherwise specified.

Percutaneous: Image-guided procedures (eg, computer tomography [CT] or fluoroscopy) performed with indirect visualization of the spine without the use of any device that allows visualization through a surgical incision.

Endoscopic: Spinal procedures performed with continuous direct visualization of the spine through an endoscope.

Open: Spinal procedures performed with continuous direct visualization of the spine through a surgical opening.

Indirect visualization: Image-guided (eg, CT or fluoroscopy), not light-based visualization.

Direct visualization: Light-based visualization; can be performed by eye, or with surgical loupes, microscope, or endoscope.

#▲ 62287 Decompression, percutaneous, of nucleus pulposus of intervertebral disc, any method utilizing needle-based technique to remove disc material under fluoroscopic imaging or other form of indirect visualization, with discography and/or epidural injection(s) at the treated level(s), when performed, single or multiple levels, lumbar

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2000, 2009, 2012, 2017, 2026

CPT Assistant Nov 99:34, Mar 02:11, Oct 10:9, Jul 12:3, Oct 12:14, Apr 14:11, Mar 15:10, Feb 17:12, Dec 19:12, Feb 21:13, Mar 25:19

(Do not report 62287 in conjunction with 62267, 62290, 62322, 77003, 77012, 72295, when performed at same level)

►(For percutaneous lumbar decompression using non-needle-based technique, see 62330, 62331)◄

►(For non-needle-based technique for percutaneous decompression of nucleus pulposus of intervertebral disc, use 0274T)◄

● 62330 Decompression, percutaneous, with partial removal of the ligamentum flavum, including laminotomy for access, epidurography, and imaging guidance (ie, CT or fluoroscopy), bilateral; one interspace, lumbar

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2026

+● 62331 additional interspace(s), lumbar (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2026

►(Use 62331 in conjunction with 62330)◄

►(For unilateral procedure, report modifier 52 in conjunction with 62330, 62331)◄

►(Do not report 62331 more than once per operative session)◄

►(Do not report 62330, 62331 in conjunction with 62322, 62323, 62380, 63005, 63030, 63042, 63047, 64483, 64486, 77003, 77012)◄

Catheter Implantation

(For percutaneous placement of intrathecal or epidural catheter, see 62270, 62272, 62273, 62280, 62281, 62282, 62284, 62320, 62321, 62322, 62323, 62324, 62325, 62326, 62327, 62328, 62329)

62350 Implantation, revision or repositioning of tunneled intrathecal or epidural catheter, for long-term medication administration via an external pump or implantable reservoir/infusion pump; without laminectomy
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2000, 2001
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 99:36

62351 with laminectomy
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2000
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 99:36

(For refilling and maintenance of an implantable infusion pump for spinal or brain drug therapy, see 95990, 95991)

62355 Removal of previously implanted intrathecal or epidural catheter

Reservoir/Pump Implantation

62360 Implantation or replacement of device for intrathecal or epidural drug infusion; subcutaneous reservoir

62361 nonprogrammable pump

62362 programmable pump, including preparation of pump, with or without programming
- *CPT Assistant* Mar 97:11

62365 Removal of subcutaneous reservoir or pump, previously implanted for intrathecal or epidural infusion

62367 Electronic analysis of programmable, implanted pump for intrathecal or epidural drug infusion (includes evaluation of reservoir status, alarm status, drug prescription status); without reprogramming or refill
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2012
- *CPT Assistant* Jul 12:5-6, Aug 12:10-12, 15, May 22:18

62368 with reprogramming
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 02:10, Jul 06:1, Jul 12:5-6, Aug 12:10-12, 15, May 22:18

(For refilling and maintenance of an implantable infusion pump for spinal or brain drug therapy, see 95990-95991)

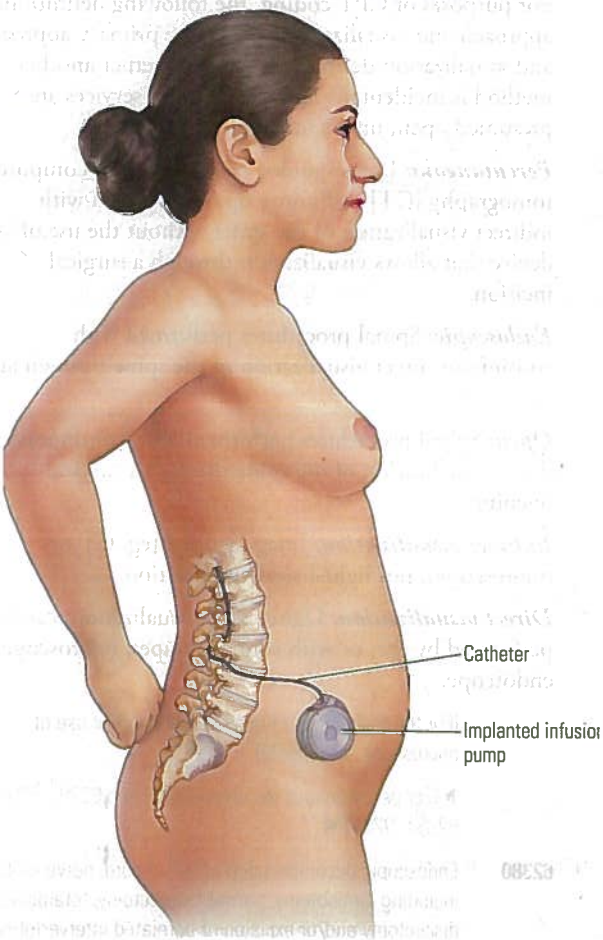
62369 with reprogramming and refill
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2012
- *CPT Assistant* Jul 12:5-6, Aug 12:10-12, 15, May 22:18, Jul 22:18

62370 with reprogramming and refill (requiring skill of a physician or other qualified health care professional)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2012, 2013
- *CPT Assistant* Jul 12:5-6, Aug 12:10-12, 15, Jun 21:14, May 22:18, Jul 22:18

(Do not report 62367-62370 in conjunction with 95990, 95991. For refilling and maintenance of a reservoir or an implantable infusion pump for spinal or brain drug delivery without reprogramming, see 95990, 95991)

Intrathecal or Epidural Drug Infusion Pump Implantation
62362

The reservoir is placed in the subcutaneous tissues and attached to a previously placed catheter for intrathecal or epidural drug infusion.



Coding Tip

Instructions for Use of the CPT Codebook

When advanced practice nurses and physician assistants are working with physicians they are considered as working in the exact same specialty and exact same subspecialties as the physician. A "physician or other qualified health care professional" is an individual who is qualified by education, training, licensure/regulation (when applicable), and facility privileging (when applicable) who performs a professional service within his or her scope of practice and independently reports that professional service. These professionals are distinct from "clinical staff." A clinical staff member is a person who works under the supervision of a physician or other qualified health care professional, and who is allowed by law, regulation, and facility policy to perform or assist in the performance of a specific professional service, but does not individually report that professional service. Other policies may also affect who may report specific services.

CPT Coding Guidelines, Introduction, Instructions for Use of the CPT Codebook

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Endoscopic Decompression of Neural Elements and/or Excision of Herniated Intervertebral Discs

Definitions

For purposes of CPT coding, the following definitions of approach and visualization apply. The primary approach and visualization define the service, whether another method is incidentally applied. Surgical services are presumed open, unless otherwise specified.

Percutaneous: Image-guided procedures (eg, computer tomography [CT] or fluoroscopy) performed with indirect visualization of the spine without the use of any device that allows visualization through a surgical incision.

Endoscopic: Spinal procedures performed with continuous direct visualization of the spine through an endoscope.

Open: Spinal procedures performed with continuous direct visualization of the spine through a surgical opening.

Indirect visualization: Image-guided (eg, CT or fluoroscopy), not light-based visualization.

Direct visualization: Light-based visualization; can be performed by eye, or with surgical loupes, microscope, or endoscope.

(For the techniques of microsurgery and/or use of microscope, use 69990)

►(For percutaneous decompression, see 62287, 62330, 62331, 0274T)◄

62380 Endoscopic decompression of spinal cord, nerve root(s), including laminotomy, partial facetectomy, foraminotomy, discectomy and/or excision of herniated intervertebral disc, 1 interspace, lumbar

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2017

CPT Assistant Feb 17:12

(For open procedures, see 63030, 63056)

(For bilateral procedure, report 62380 with modifier 50)

Posterior Extradural Laminotomy or Laminectomy for Exploration/ Decompression of Neural Elements or Excision of Herniated Intervertebral Discs

Definitions

For purposes of CPT coding, the following definitions of approach and visualization apply. The primary approach and visualization define the service, whether another method is incidentally applied. Surgical services are presumed open, unless otherwise specified.

Percutaneous: Image-guided procedures (eg, computer tomography [CT] or fluoroscopy) performed with indirect visualization of the spine without the use of any device that allows visualization through a surgical incision.

Endoscopic: Spinal procedures performed with continuous direct visualization of the spine through an endoscope.

Open: Spinal procedures performed with continuous direct visualization of the spine through a surgical opening.

Indirect visualization: Image-guided (eg, CT or fluoroscopy), not light-based visualization.

Direct visualization: Light-based visualization; can be performed by eye, or with surgical loupes, microscope, or endoscope.

(When 63001-63048 are followed by arthrodesis, see 22590-22614)

(For the techniques of microsurgery and/or use of microscope, use 69990)

►(For percutaneous decompression, see 62287, 62330, 62331, 0274T)◄

63001 Laminectomy with exploration and/or decompression of spinal cord and/or cauda equina, without facetectomy, foraminotomy or discectomy (eg, spinal stenosis), 1 or 2 vertebral segments; cervical

CPT Assistant Jan 01:12, Jun 07:1, Jul 11:13, Jul 12:3, Jul 13:3

63003 thoracic

CPT Assistant Jan 01:12, Jul 12:3, Jul 13:3

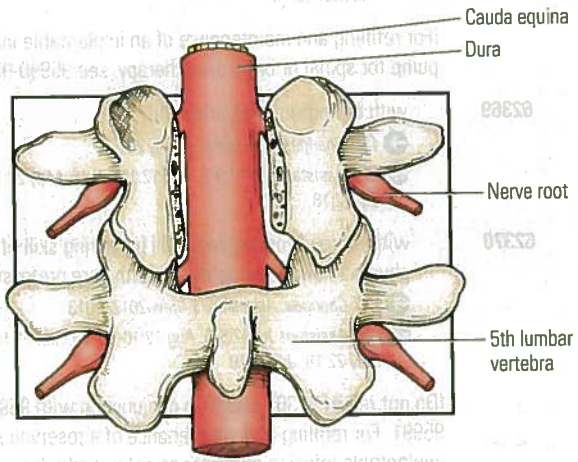
63005 lumbar, except for spondylolisthesis

CPT Assistant Jan 01:12, Jul 12:3, Jul 13:3, Dec 13:17

Lumbar Laminectomy

63005

With the patient prone and under general anesthesia, the laminae and underlying ligamentum flavum are removed.



Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

63011 sacral

CPT Assistant Jan 01:12, Jul 13:3

63012 Laminectomy with removal of abnormal facets and/or pars inter-articularis with decompression of cauda equina and nerve roots for spondylolisthesis, lumbar (Gill type procedure)

CPT Assistant Jan 01:12, Jul 13:3, Dec 19:12

63015 Laminectomy with exploration and/or decompression of spinal cord and/or cauda equina, without facetectomy, foraminotomy or discectomy (eg, spinal stenosis), more than 2 vertebral segments; cervical

CPT Assistant Jan 01:12, Jul 13:3

63016 thoracic

CPT Assistant Jan 01:12, Jul 13:3

63017 lumbar

CPT Assistant Jan 01:12, Jul 13:3

63020 Laminotomy (hemilaminectomy), with decompression of nerve root(s), including partial facetectomy, foraminotomy and/or excision of herniated intervertebral disc; 1 interspace, cervical

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2000, 2009, 2012

CPT Assistant Nov 99:36, Jan 01:12, Jul 12:4, Dec 12:13, Jul 13:3

(For bilateral procedure, report 63020 with modifier 50)

63030 1 interspace, lumbar

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2000, 2009, 2012

CPT Assistant Mar 96:7, Nov 99:36, Jan 01:12, Feb 01:10, Sep 02:10, Oct 04:12, Oct 08:10, Oct 09:9, Nov 10:4, Mar 11:7, Jul 11:13, Jul 12:3-4, Dec 12:13, Jul 13:3, Dec 13:17, May 16:13, Feb 17:13, Nov 19:15, May 20:14

(For bilateral procedure, report 63030 with modifier 50)

+● **63032** with repair of annular defect by implantation of bone-anchored annular closure device, including all imaging guidance, 1 interspace, lumbar (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2026

►(Use 63032 in conjunction with 63030)◄

►(Report 63032 only once per operative session)◄

►(Do not report 63032 in conjunction with 63042)◄

+ **63035** each additional interspace, cervical or lumbar (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2000, 2009, 2012

CPT Assistant Fall 91:8, Mar 96:7, Nov 99:36, Jan 01:12, Feb 01:10, Jul 12:4, Mar 22:5

(Use 63035 in conjunction with 63020-63030)

(Do not report 63030, 63035 in conjunction with 22630, 22632, 22633, 22634, for laminotomy performed to prepare the interspace for fusion on the same interspace[s] and vertebral segment[s])

(For decompression performed on the same interspace[s] and vertebral segment[s] as posterior interbody fusion that includes laminectomy, removal of facets, and/or opening/widening of the foramen for decompression of nerves or spinal components, such as spinal cord, cauda equina, or nerve roots, see 63052, 63053)

(For bilateral procedure, report 63035 twice. Do not report modifier 50 in conjunction with 63035)

►(For percutaneous approach, see 62330, 62331, 0274T)◄

63040 Laminotomy (hemilaminectomy), with decompression of nerve root(s), including partial facetectomy, foraminotomy and/or excision of herniated intervertebral disc, reexploration, single interspace; cervical

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2001

CPT Assistant Jan 99:11, Jan 01:12, Jul 13:3, May 20:14, Jul 21:7

(For bilateral procedure, report 63040 with modifier 50)

63042 lumbar

CPT Assistant Jan 99:11, Jan 01:12, Oct 08:10, Oct 09:9, Jul 11:13, Jul 13:3, May 20:14, Jul 21:7

►(Do not report 63042 in conjunction with 63032)◄

(For bilateral procedure, report 63042 with modifier 50)

+ **63043** each additional cervical interspace (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2001

CPT Assistant May 20:14, Jul 21:7

(Use 63043 in conjunction with 63040)

(For bilateral procedure, report 63043 twice. Do not report modifier 50 in conjunction with 63043)

+ **63044** each additional lumbar interspace (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2001

CPT Assistant May 20:14, Jul 21:7, Mar 22:5

(Use 63044 in conjunction with 63042)

(Do not report 63040, 63042, 63043, 63044 in conjunction with 22630, 22632, 22633, 22634, for laminotomy to prepare the interspace for fusion on the same interspace[s] and vertebral segment[s])

(For decompression performed on the same interspace[s] and vertebral segment[s] as posterior interbody fusion that includes laminectomy, removal of facets, and/or opening/widening of the foramen for decompression of nerves or spinal components, such as spinal cord, cauda equina, or nerve roots, see 63052, 63053)

(For bilateral procedure, report 63044 twice. Do not report modifier 50 in conjunction with 63044)

Decompression performed on the same interspace[s] and vertebral segment(s) as posterior interbody fusion that includes laminectomy, facetectomy, or foraminotomy may be separately reported using 63052.

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Codes 63052, 63053 may only be reported for decompression at the same anatomic site(s) when posterior interbody fusion (eg, 22630) requires decompression beyond preparation of the interspace(s) for fusion.

63045 Laminectomy, facetectomy and foraminotomy (unilateral or bilateral with decompression of spinal cord, cauda equina and/or nerve root[s], [eg, spinal or lateral recess stenosis]), single vertebral segment; cervical

CPT Assistant Jan 01:12, Dec 12:13, Jul 13:3, Jul 21:7, Mar 22:4-5, Mar 24:27

63046 thoracic

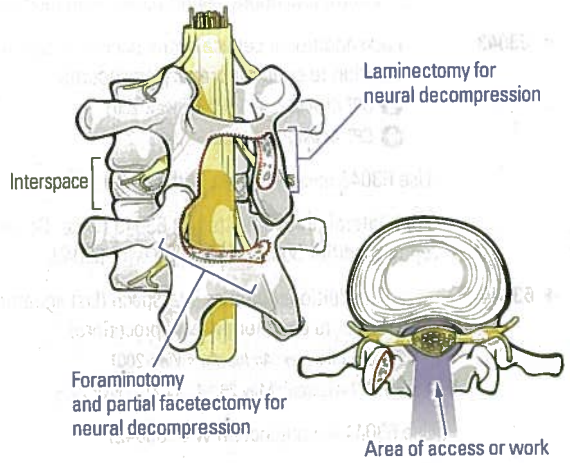
CPT Assistant Jan 99:11, Jan 01:12, Dec 12:13, Jul 13:3, Mar 22:4-5

63047 lumbar

CPT Assistant Jan 99:11, Jan 01:12, Feb 01:10, Nov 02:11, Apr 08:11, Jul 08:7, Oct 08:10, Oct 09:9, Nov 10:4, Jul 11:13, Dec 12:13, Jul 13:3, Dec 13:17, Dec 14:16, Oct 16:11, Feb 17:13, May 18:9, Dec 19:12, May 20:14, Jul 21:7, Dec 21:6, 22, Mar 22:4-5, Mar 24:27

Example of Laminectomy at Single Interspace

63047



+ 63048 each additional vertebral segment, cervical, thoracic, or lumbar (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2022

CPT Assistant Fall 91:8, Jan 99:11, Jan 01:12, Dec 12:13, Jul 21:7, Dec 21:22, Mar 22:4-5, Mar 24:27

(Use 63048 in conjunction with 63045-63047)

(Do not report 63047, 63048 in conjunction with 22630, 22632, 22633, 22634, for laminectomy performed to prepare the interspace for fusion on the same interspace[s] and vertebral segment[s])

(For decompression performed on the same interspace[s] and vertebral segment[s] as posterior interbody fusion that includes laminectomy, removal of facets, and/or opening/widening of the foramen for decompression of nerves or spinal components, such as spinal cord, cauda equina, or nerve roots, see 63052, 63053)

#+ 63052 Laminectomy, facetectomy, or foraminotomy (unilateral or bilateral with decompression of spinal cord, cauda equina and/or nerve root[s] [eg, spinal or lateral recess stenosis]), during posterior interbody arthrodesis, lumbar; single vertebral segment (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2022

CPT Assistant Mar 22:3-5

#+ 63053 each additional vertebral segment (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2022

CPT Assistant Mar 22:3-5

(Use 63053 in conjunction with 63052)

(Use 63052, 63053 in conjunction with 22630, 22632, 22633, 22634)

63050 Laminoplasty, cervical, with decompression of the spinal cord, 2 or more vertebral segments;

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2005, 2022

CPT Assistant Jul 13:3

63051 with reconstruction of the posterior bony elements (including the application of bridging bone graft and non-segmental fixation devices [eg, wire, suture, mini-plates], when performed)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2005, 2022

CPT Assistant Jul 11:13, Jul 13:3, Feb 23:14, Mar 24:27

(Do not report 63050 or 63051 in conjunction with 22600, 22614, 22840-22842, 63001, 63015, 63045, 63048, 63295 for the same vertebral segment(s))

63052 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 63047-63051

63053 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 63047-63051

Transpedicular or Costovertebral Approach for Posterolateral Extradural Exploration/Decompression

63055 Transpedicular approach with decompression of spinal cord, equina and/or nerve root(s) (eg, herniated intervertebral disc), single segment; thoracic

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2000

CPT Assistant Nov 99:36, Jul 13:3

63056 lumbar (including transfacet, or lateral extraforaminal approach) (eg, far lateral herniated intervertebral disc)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2000

CPT Assistant Nov 99:36, Oct 09:9, Nov 11:10, Jul 12:3, Jul 13:3, Jan 14:9, Nov 19:15, May 21:14

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

+ **63057** each additional segment, thoracic or lumbar (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2000
CPT Assistant Nov 99:36, Mar 22:5

(Use 63057 in conjunction with 63055, 63056)

(Do not report 63056, 63057 for a herniated disc in conjunction with 22630, 22632, 22633, 22634 for decompression to prepare the interspace on the same interspace[s] and vertebral segment[s])

(For decompression performed on the same interspace[s] and vertebral segment[s] as posterior interbody fusion that includes laminectomy, removal of facets, and/or opening/widening of the foramen for decompression of nerves or spinal components, such as spinal cord, cauda equina, or nerve roots, see 63052, 63053)

63064 Costovertebral approach with decompression of spinal cord or nerve root(s) (eg, herniated intervertebral disc), thoracic; single segment
CPT Assistant Fall 92:19, Jul 13:3

+ **63066** each additional segment (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)

(Use 63066 in conjunction with 63064)

(For excision of thoracic intraspinal lesions by laminectomy, see 63266, 63271, 63276, 63281, 63286)

Anterior or Anterolateral Approach for Extradural Exploration/Decompression

For the following codes, when two surgeons work together as primary surgeons performing distinct part(s) of spinal cord exploration/decompression operation, each surgeon should report his/her distinct operative work by appending modifier 62 to the procedure code (and any associated add-on codes for that procedure code as long as both surgeons continue to work together as primary surgeons). In this situation, modifier 62 may be appended to the definitive procedure code(s) 63075, 63077, 63081, 63085, 63087, 63090 and, as appropriate, to associated additional interspace add-on code(s) 63076, 63078 or additional segment add-on code(s) 63082, 63086, 63088, 63091 as long as both surgeons continue to work together as primary surgeons.

For vertebral corpectomy, the term **partial** is used to describe removal of a substantial portion of the body of the vertebra. In the cervical spine, the amount of bone removed is defined as at least one-half of the vertebral body. In the thoracic and lumbar spine, the amount of bone removed is defined as at least one-third of the vertebral body.

63075 Discectomy, anterior, with decompression of spinal cord and/or nerve root(s), including osteophytectomy; cervical, single interspace
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2002
CPT Assistant Nov 98:18, Jan 01:12, Feb 02:4, Jul 13:3, Apr 15:7, Aug 23:11

(Do not report 63075 in conjunction with 22554, even if performed by separate individuals. To report anterior cervical discectomy and interbody fusion at the same level during the same session, use 22551)

+ **63076** cervical, each additional interspace (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2002
CPT Assistant Nov 98:18, Jan 01:12, Feb 02:4

(Do not report 63076 in conjunction with 22554, even if performed by separate individuals. To report anterior cervical discectomy and interbody fusion at the same level during the same session, use 22552)

(Use 63076 in conjunction with 63075)

63077 thoracic, single interspace
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2002
CPT Assistant Nov 98:18, Jan 01:12, Feb 02:4, Jul 13:3

+ **63078** thoracic, each additional interspace (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2002
CPT Assistant Nov 98:18, Jan 01:12, Feb 02:4

(Use 63078 in conjunction with 63077)

(Do not report code 69990 in addition to codes 63075-63078)

63081 Vertebral corpectomy (vertebral body resection), partial or complete, anterior approach with decompression of spinal cord and/or nerve root(s); cervical, single segment
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2002
CPT Assistant Spring 93:37, Feb 02:4, Jul 13:3, Jun 15:10, Apr 16:8, Aug 23:11

+ **63082** cervical, each additional segment (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2002
CPT Assistant Spring 93:37, Feb 02:4, Apr 16:8, Aug 23:11

(Use 63082 in conjunction with 63081)

(For transoral approach, see 61575, 61576)

63085 Vertebral corpectomy (vertebral body resection), partial or complete, transthoracic approach with decompression of spinal cord and/or nerve root(s); thoracic, single segment
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2002
CPT Assistant Spring 93:37, Feb 02:4, Jul 13:3, Apr 16:8

+ **63086** thoracic, each additional segment (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2002
CPT Assistant Spring 93:37, Feb 02:4, Apr 16:8

(Use 63086 in conjunction with 63085)

63087 Vertebral corpectomy (vertebral body resection), partial or complete, combined thoracolumbar approach with decompression of spinal cord, cauda equina or nerve root(s), lower thoracic or lumbar; single segment
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2002
CPT Assistant Spring 93:37, Feb 02:4, Jul 13:3, Apr 16:8

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

+ **63088** each additional segment (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2002
CPT Assistant Spring 93:37, Feb 02:4, Apr 16:8

(Use 63088 in conjunction with 63087)

63090 Vertebral corpectomy (vertebral body resection), partial or complete, transperitoneal or retroperitoneal approach with decompression of spinal cord, cauda equina or nerve root(s), lower thoracic, lumbar, or sacral; single segment
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2002
CPT Assistant Spring 93:37, Mar 96:6, Feb 02:4, Jul 13:3, Apr 16:8

+ **63091** each additional segment (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2002
CPT Assistant Spring 93:37, Mar 96:6, Feb 02:4, Apr 16:8

(Use 63091 in conjunction with 63090)

(Procedures 63081-63091 include discectomy above and/or below vertebral segment)

(If followed by arthrodesis, see 22548-22812)

(For reconstruction of spine, use appropriate vertebral corpectomy codes 63081-63091, bone graft codes 20930-20938, arthrodesis codes 22548-22812, and spinal instrumentation codes 22840-22855, 22859)

Lateral Extracavitary Approach for Extradural Exploration/Decompression

For vertebral corpectomy, the term **partial** is used to describe removal of a substantial portion of the body of the vertebra. In the cervical spine, the amount of bone removed is defined as at least one-half of the vertebral body. In the thoracic and lumbar spine, the amount of bone removed is defined as at least one-third of the vertebral body.

63101 Vertebral corpectomy (vertebral body resection), partial or complete, lateral extracavitary approach with decompression of spinal cord and/or nerve root(s) (eg, for tumor or retropulsed bone fragments); thoracic, single segment
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2004
CPT Assistant Jul 13:3

63102 lumbar, single segment
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2004
CPT Assistant Jul 13:3

+ **63103** thoracic or lumbar, each additional segment (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2004

(Use 63103 in conjunction with 63101 and 63102)

Incision

63170 Laminectomy with myelotomy (eg, Bischof or DREZ type), cervical, thoracic, or thoracolumbar
CPT Assistant Jul 13:3

63172 Laminectomy with drainage of intramedullary cyst/syrinx; to subarachnoid space
CPT Assistant Jul 13:3

63173 to peritoneal or pleural space
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2004
CPT Assistant Jul 13:3

63185 Laminectomy with rhizotomy; 1 or 2 segments
CPT Assistant Jul 13:3, Mar 24:27

63190 more than 2 segments
CPT Assistant Jul 13:3

63191 Laminectomy with section of spinal accessory nerve
CPT Assistant Jul 13:3

(For bilateral procedure, report 63191 with modifier 50)

(For resection of sternocleidomastoid muscle, use 21720)

63197 Laminectomy with cordotomy, with section of both spinothalamic tracts, 1 stage, thoracic
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2022
CPT Assistant Jul 13:3

63200 Laminectomy, with release of tethered spinal cord, lumbar
CPT Assistant Jul 13:3

Excision by Laminectomy of Lesion Other Than Herniated Disc

63250 Laminectomy for excision or occlusion of arteriovenous malformation of spinal cord; cervical
CPT Assistant Jul 13:3

63251 thoracic
CPT Assistant Jul 13:3

63252 thoracolumbar
CPT Assistant Jul 13:3

63265 Laminectomy for excision or evacuation of intraspinal lesion other than neoplasm, extradural; cervical
CPT Assistant Jul 13:3

63266 thoracic

63267 lumbar
CPT Assistant Jul 13:3

63268 sacral
CPT Assistant Jul 13:3

63270 Laminectomy for excision of intraspinal lesion other than neoplasm, intradural; cervical
CPT Assistant Jul 13:3

63271 thoracic
CPT Assistant Jul 13:3

63272 lumbar
CPT Assistant Jul 13:3

63273 sacral
CPT Assistant Jul 13:3

63275 Laminectomy for biopsy/excision of intraspinal neoplasm; extradural, cervical
CPT Assistant Jul 13:3

63276 extradural, thoracic
CPT Assistant Jul 13:3

63277 extradural, lumbar
CPT Assistant Jul 13:3

63278 extradural, sacral
CPT Assistant Jul 13:3

63280 intradural, extramedullary, cervical
CPT Assistant Jul 13:3

63281 intradural, extramedullary, thoracic
CPT Assistant Jul 13:3

63282 intradural, extramedullary, lumbar
CPT Assistant Jul 13:3

63283 intradural, sacral
CPT Assistant Jul 13:3

63285 intradural, intramedullary, cervical
CPT Assistant Jul 13:3

63286 intradural, intramedullary, thoracic
CPT Assistant Jul 13:3

63287 intradural, intramedullary, thoracolumbar
CPT Assistant Jul 13:3

63290 combined extradural-intradural lesion, any level
CPT Assistant Jul 13:3

(For drainage of intramedullary cyst/syrinx, use 63172, 63173)

+ 63295 Osteoplastic reconstruction of dorsal spinal elements, following primary intraspinal procedure (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2005

(Use 63295 in conjunction with 63172, 63173, 63185, 63190, 63200-63290)

(Do not report 63295 in conjunction with 22590-22614, 22840-22844, 63050, 63051 for the same vertebral segment(s))

Excision, Anterior or Anterolateral Approach, Intraspinal Lesion

For the following codes, when two surgeons work together as primary surgeons performing distinct part(s) of an anterior approach for an intraspinal excision, each surgeon should report his/her distinct operative work by appending modifier 62 to the single definitive procedure code. In this situation, modifier 62 may be appended to the definitive procedure code(s) 63300-63307 and, as appropriate, to the associated additional segment add-on code 63308 as long as both surgeons continue to work together as primary surgeons.

For vertebral corpectomy, the term **partial** is used to describe removal of a substantial portion of the body of the vertebra. In the cervical spine, the amount of bone removed is defined as at least one-half of the vertebral body. In the thoracic and lumbar spine, the amount of bone removed is defined as at least one-third of the vertebral body.

(For arthrodesis, see 22548-22585)

(For reconstruction of spine, see 20930-20938)

63300 Vertebral corpectomy (vertebral body resection), partial or complete, for excision of intraspinal lesion, single segment; extradural, cervical
CPT Assistant Feb 02:4, Jul 13:3

63301 extradural, thoracic by transthoracic approach
CPT Assistant Feb 02:4, Jul 13:3

63302 extradural, thoracic by thoracolumbar approach
CPT Assistant Feb 02:4, Jul 13:3

63303 extradural, lumbar or sacral by transperitoneal or retroperitoneal approach
CPT Assistant Feb 02:4, Jul 13:3

63304 intradural, cervical
CPT Assistant Feb 02:4, Jul 13:3

63305 intradural, thoracic by transthoracic approach
CPT Assistant Feb 02:4, Jul 13:3

63306 intradural, thoracic by thoracolumbar approach
CPT Assistant Feb 02:4, Jul 13:3

63307 intradural, lumbar or sacral by transperitoneal or retroperitoneal approach
CPT Assistant Feb 02:4, Jul 13:3

+ 63308 each additional segment (List separately in addition to codes for single segment)
CPT Assistant Feb 02:4

(Use 63308 in conjunction with 63300-63307)

Stereotaxis

63600 Creation of lesion of spinal cord by stereotactic method, percutaneous, any modality (including stimulation and/or recording)

63610 Stereotactic stimulation of spinal cord, percutaneous, separate procedure not followed by other surgery

Stereotactic Radiosurgery (Spinal)

Spinal stereotactic radiosurgery is a distinct procedure that utilizes externally generated ionizing radiation to inactivate or eradicate defined target(s) in the spine without the need to make an incision. The target is defined by and the treatment is delivered using high-

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright

resolution stereotactic imaging. These codes are reported by the surgeon. The radiation oncologist reports the appropriate code(s) for clinical treatment planning, physics and dosimetry, treatment delivery and management from the **Radiation Oncology** section (77261-77790). Any necessary planning, dosimetry, targeting, positioning, or blocking by the neurosurgeon is included in the stereotactic radiation surgery services. The same individual should not report stereotactic radiosurgery services with radiation treatment management codes (77427-77432).

Spinal stereotactic radiosurgery is typically performed in a single planning and treatment session using a stereotactic image-guidance system, but can be performed with a planning session and in a limited number of treatment sessions, up to a maximum of five sessions. Do not report stereotactic radiosurgery more than once per lesion per course of treatment when the treatment requires greater than one session.

Stereotactic spinal surgery is only used when the tumor being treated affects spinal neural tissue or abuts the dura mater. Arteriovenous malformations must be subdural. For other radiation services of the spine, see **Radiation Oncology** services.

Codes 63620, 63621 include computer-assisted planning. Do not report 63620, 63621 in conjunction with 61781-61783.

►(For intensity modulated beam delivery plan, use 77301. For stereotactic body radiation therapy, see 77373, 77435)◄

63620 Stereotactic radiosurgery (particle beam, gamma ray, or linear accelerator); 1 spinal lesion

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2009

CPT Assistant Oct 10:3, Jul 11:12, Jun 15:6

(Do not report 63620 more than once per course of treatment)

+ 63621 each additional spinal lesion (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2009

CPT Assistant Oct 10:3, Jul 11:12, Jun 15:6

(Report 63621 in conjunction with 63620)

(For each course of treatment, 63621 may be reported no more than once per lesion. Do not report 63621 more than 2 times for entire course of treatment regardless of number of lesions treated)

Neurostimulators (Spinal)

For electronic analysis with programming, when performed, of spinal cord neurostimulator pulse generator or transmitters, see codes 95970, 95971, 95972. Test stimulation to confirm correct target site placement of the electrode array(s) and/or to confirm the functional status of the system is inherent to placement, and is not separately reported as electronic analysis or programming of the neurostimulator pulse generator or receiver system. Electronic analysis (95970) at the time of implantation is not separately reported.

Codes 63650, 63655, 63661, 63662, 63663, 63664 describe the operative placement, revision, replacement, or removal of the spinal neurostimulator system components to provide spinal electrical stimulation. A neurostimulator system includes an implanted pulse generator or implanted receiver with an external transmitter, a collection of contacts, electrodes (electrode array), an extension if applicable, an external controller, and an external charger, if applicable. The neurostimulator may be integrated with the electrode array (single-component implant, see 0784T, 0785T) or have a detachable connection to the electrode array (two or more component implant). Multiple contacts or electrodes (4 or more) provide the actual electrical stimulation in the epidural space.

For percutaneously placed neurostimulator systems (63650, 63661, 63663), the contacts are on a catheter-like lead. An array defines the collection of contacts that are on one catheter.

For systems placed via an open surgical exposure (63655, 63662, 63664), the contacts are on a plate or paddle-shaped surface.

Do not report 63661 or 63663 when removing or replacing a temporary percutaneously placed array for an external generator.

Codes 63650, 63661, 63663, 63685, 63688 describe insertion, replacement, revision, or removal of a percutaneous electrode array and neurostimulator requiring pocket creation and connection between electrode array and pulse generator or receiver. For insertion, replacement, revision, or removal of a percutaneous spinal cord or sacral electrode array and integrated neurostimulator, see 0784T, 0785T, 0786T, 0787T.

63650 Percutaneous implantation of neurostimulator electrode array, epidural

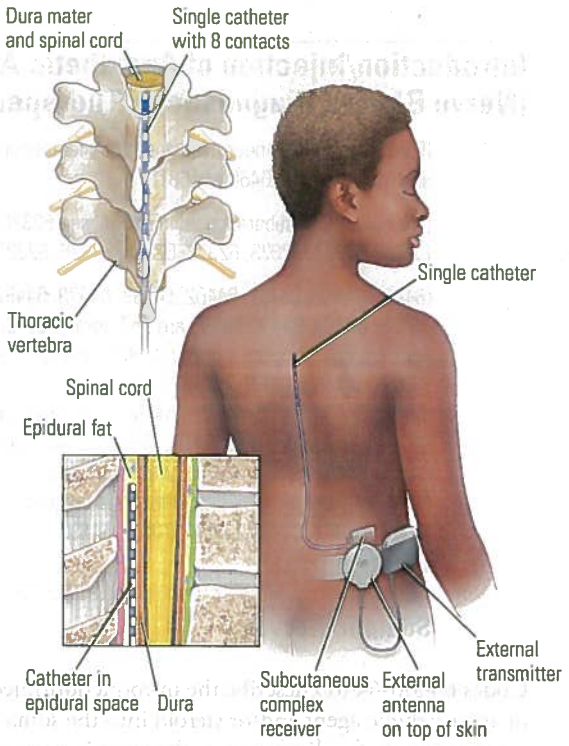
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2010

CPT Assistant Jun 98:3-4, Nov 98:18, Mar 99:11, Apr 99:10, Sep 99:3, Dec 08:8, Feb 10:9, Aug 10:8, Dec 10:14, Apr 11:10, Oct 13:19, Dec 15:17, Jan 16:12, Dec 17:16, Oct 18:11

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Percutaneous Implantation of Neurostimulator Electrodes
63650

Single catheter electrode array is inserted percutaneously into the epidural space. A simple or complex receiver is subcutaneously implanted.



63655 Laminectomy for implantation of neurostimulator electrodes, plate/paddle, epidural
- *CPT Assistant* Jun 98:3-4, Nov 98:18, Sep 99:3-4, Dec 08:8, Aug 10:8, Dec 10:14, Apr 11:10, Dec 20:13

63661 Removal of spinal neurostimulator electrode percutaneous array(s), including fluoroscopy, when performed
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2010
- *CPT Assistant* Feb 10:9, Aug 10:8, Jan 11:8, Apr 11:10
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Spring 11:10

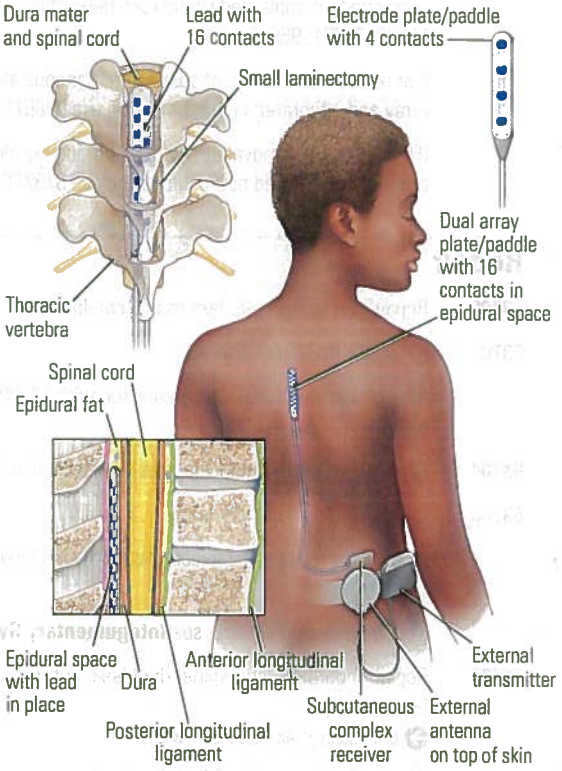
63662 Removal of spinal neurostimulator electrode plate/paddle(s) placed via laminotomy or laminectomy, including fluoroscopy, when performed
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2010
- *CPT Assistant* Feb 10:9, Aug 10:8, Apr 11:10, Dec 20:13
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Spring 11:10

63663 Revision including replacement, when performed, of spinal neurostimulator electrode percutaneous array(s), including fluoroscopy, when performed
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2010
- *CPT Assistant* Feb 10:9, Aug 10:8, Apr 11:10
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Spring 11:10

(Do not report 63663 in conjunction with 63661, 63662 for the same spinal level)

Placement of Neurostimulator Electrodes Through Laminectomy
63655

The electrode plate or paddle is placed in the epidural space via open exposure through large laminotomy or small laminectomy. The simple or complex receiver is subcutaneously implanted.



63664 Revision including replacement, when performed, of spinal neurostimulator electrode plate/paddle(s) placed via laminotomy or laminectomy, including fluoroscopy, when performed
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2010
- *CPT Assistant* Feb 10:9, Aug 10:8, Apr 11:10
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Spring 11:10

(Do not report 63664 in conjunction with 63661, 63662 for the same spinal level)

63685 Insertion or replacement of spinal neurostimulator pulse generator or receiver, requiring pocket creation and connection between electrode array and pulse generator or receiver
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2005, 2024
- *CPT Assistant* Jun 98:3-4, Sep 99:5, Feb 10:9, Oct 10:14, Dec 10:14, Apr 11:10, Dec 17:16, Dec 23:1

(Do not report 63685 in conjunction with 63688 for the same neurostimulator pulse generator or receiver)

(For insertion or replacement of spinal percutaneous electrode array with integrated neurostimulator, use 0784T)

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

63688 Revision or removal of implanted spinal neurostimulator pulse generator or receiver, with detachable connection to electrode array

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2024

CPT Assistant Jun 98:3-4, Sep 99:5, Feb 10:9, Apr 11:11, Dec 23:1

(For electronic analysis with programming, when performed, of implanted spinal cord neurostimulator, see 95970, 95971, 95972)

(For revision or removal of spinal percutaneous electrode array and integrated neurostimulator, use 0785T)

(For revision or removal of sacral percutaneous electrode array and integrated neurostimulator, use 0787T)

Repair

63700 Repair of meningocele; less than 5 cm diameter

63702 larger than 5 cm diameter

(Do not use modifier 63 in conjunction with 63700, 63702)

63704 Repair of myelomeningocele; less than 5 cm diameter

63706 larger than 5 cm diameter

(Do not use modifier 63 in conjunction with 63704, 63706)

(For complex skin closure, see **Integumentary System**)

63707 Repair of dural/cerebrospinal fluid leak, not requiring laminectomy

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2002

63709 Repair of dural/cerebrospinal fluid leak or pseudomeningocele, with laminectomy

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2002

63710 Dural graft, spinal

Shunt, Spinal CSF

63740 Creation of shunt, lumbar, subarachnoid-peritoneal, -pleural, or other; including laminectomy

CPT Assistant Winter 90:8

63741 percutaneous, not requiring laminectomy

CPT Assistant Winter 90:8

63744 Replacement, irrigation or revision of lumbosubarachnoid shunt

63746 Removal of entire lumbosubarachnoid shunt system without replacement

(For insertion of subarachnoid catheter with reservoir and/or pump for intermittent or continuous infusion of drug including laminectomy, see 62351 and 62360, 62361 or 62362)

(For insertion or replacement of subarachnoid or epidural catheter, with reservoir and/or pump for drug infusion without laminectomy, see 62350 and 62360, 62361 or 62362)

Extracranial Nerves, Peripheral Nerves, and Autonomic Nervous System

(For intracranial surgery on cranial nerves, see 61450, 61460, 61790)

Introduction/Injection of Anesthetic Agent (Nerve Block), Diagnostic or Therapeutic

(For destruction by neurolytic agent or chemodenervation, see 62280-62282, 64600-64681)

(For epidural or subarachnoid injection, see 62320, 62321, 62322, 62323, 62324, 62325, 62326, 62327)

(64400-64455, 64461, 64462, 64463, 64479, 64480, 64483, 64484, 64490-64495 are unilateral procedures. For bilateral procedures, report 64400, 64405, 64408, 64415, 64416, 64417, 64418, 64420, 64425-64455, 64461, 64463, 64479, 64483, 64490, 64493 with modifier 50. Report add-on codes 64421, 64462, 64480, 64484, 64491, 64492, 64494, 64495 twice, when performed bilaterally. Do not report modifier 50 in conjunction with 64421, 64462, 64480, 64484, 64491, 64492, 64494, 64495)

Somatic Nerves

Codes 64400-64489 describe the introduction/injection of an anesthetic agent and/or steroid into the somatic nervous system for diagnostic or therapeutic purposes. For injection or destruction of genicular nerve branches, see 64454, 64624, respectively.

Codes 64400-64450, 64454 describe the injection of an anesthetic agent(s) and/or steroid into a nerve plexus, nerve, or branch. These codes are reported once per nerve plexus, nerve, or branch as described in the descriptor regardless of the number of injections performed along the nerve plexus, nerve, or branch described by the code.

Imaging guidance and localization may be reported separately for 64400, 64405, 64408, 64420, 64421, 64425, 64430, 64435, 64449, 64450. Imaging guidance and any injection of contrast are inclusive components of 64415, 64416, 64417, 64445, 64446, 64447, 64448, 64451, 64454.

Codes 64455, 64479, 64480, 64483, 64484 are reported for single or multiple injections on the same site. For 64479, 64480, 64483, 64484, imaging guidance (fluoroscopy or CT) and any injection of contrast are inclusive components and are not reported separately. For 64455, imaging guidance (ultrasound, fluoroscopy, CT) and localization may be reported separately.

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Codes 64461, 64462, 64463 describe injection of a paravertebral block (PVB). Codes 64486, 64487, 64488, 64489 describe injection of an abdominal fascial plane block. Imaging guidance and any injection of contrast are inclusive components of 64461, 64462, 64463, 64486, 64487, 64488, 64489 and are not reported separately.

64400 Injection(s), anesthetic agent(s) and/or steroid; trigeminal nerve, each branch (ie, ophthalmic, maxillary, mandibular)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2000, 2020
- *CPT Assistant* Jul 98:10, May 99:8, Nov 99:36, Apr 05:13, Feb 10:9, Jan 13:13, Feb 21:3, Jul 22:13,18, Dec 22:12, Jan 23:24
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Summer 14:6, Fall 20:14

64405 greater occipital nerve
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2020
- *CPT Assistant* Jul 98:10, Apr 05:13, Jan 13:13, Oct 16:11, Jan 23:24
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Fall 20:14

64408 vagus nerve
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2020
- *CPT Assistant* Jul 98:10, Apr 05:13, Jan 13:13, Jan 23:24

64415 brachial plexus, including imaging guidance, when performed
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2003, 2020, 2023
- *CPT Assistant* Fall 92:17, Jul 98:10, May 99:8, Oct 01:9, Feb 04:7, Apr 05:13, Nov 06:23, Jan 13:13, Jan 23:24

(Do not report 64415 in conjunction with 76942, 77002, 77003)

64416 brachial plexus, continuous infusion by catheter (including catheter placement), including imaging guidance, when performed
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2003, 2009, 2020, 2023
- *CPT Assistant* Feb 04:7, Apr 05:13, Jan 13:13, Jan 23:24

(Do not report 64416 in conjunction with 01996, 76942, 77002, 77003)

64417 axillary nerve, including imaging guidance, when performed
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2020, 2023
- *CPT Assistant* Jul 98:10, Apr 05:13, Jan 13:13, Jan 23:24

(Do not report 64417 in conjunction with 76942, 77002, 77003)

64418 suprascapular nerve
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2020
- *CPT Assistant* Jul 98:10, Apr 05:13, Aug 07:15, Jan 13:13

64420 intercostal nerve, single level
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2020
- *CPT Assistant* Jul 98:10, Apr 05:13, Aug 10:12, Nov 10:9, Jan 13:13, Jun 15:3, Jan 23:24

+ 64421 intercostal nerve, each additional level (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2020
- *CPT Assistant* Jul 98:10, Apr 05:13, Aug 10:12, Nov 10:9, Jan 13:13, Jun 15:3, May 18:10, Jan 23:24

(Use 64421 in conjunction with 64420)

64425 ilioinguinal, iliohypogastric nerves
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2020
- *CPT Assistant* Jul 98:10, Apr 05:13, Jan 13:13, Jun 15:3, Jan 23:24

64430 pudendal nerve
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2020
- *CPT Assistant* Jul 98:10, Apr 05:13, Jan 13:13, Jan 23:24

64435 paracervical (uterine) nerve
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2020
- *CPT Assistant* Jul 98:10, Mar 03:22, Jul 03:15, Apr 05:13, Feb 12:11, Jan 13:13, Jan 23:24

64445 sciatic nerve, including imaging guidance, when performed
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2003, 2020, 2023
- *CPT Assistant* Jul 98:10, May 99:8, Feb 04:8, Apr 05:13, Dec 11:8, Apr 12:19, Jan 13:13, Jan 23:24

(Do not report 64445 in conjunction with 76942, 77002, 77003)

64446 sciatic nerve, continuous infusion by catheter (including catheter placement), including imaging guidance, when performed
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2003, 2009, 2020, 2023
- *CPT Assistant* Feb 04:9, Apr 05:13, Jan 13:13, Jan 23:24

(Do not report 64446 in conjunction with 01996, 76942, 77002, 77003)

64447 femoral nerve, including imaging guidance, when performed
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2003, 2020, 2023
- *CPT Assistant* Feb 04:9, Apr 05:13, Jan 13:13, Nov 14:14, Dec 14:16, Sep 15:12, Mar 21:11, Jan 23:24, Feb 24:34

(Do not report 64447 in conjunction with 01996, 76942, 77002, 77003)

64448 femoral nerve, continuous infusion by catheter (including catheter placement), including imaging guidance, when performed
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2003, 2009, 2020, 2023
- *CPT Assistant* Feb 04:10, Apr 05:13, Jan 13:13, Nov 14:14, Dec 14:16, Sep 15:12, Jan 23:24, Feb 24:34

(Do not report 64448 in conjunction with 01996, 76942, 77002, 77003)

64449 lumbar plexus, posterior approach, continuous infusion by catheter (including catheter placement)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2004, 2009, 2020
- *CPT Assistant* Apr 05:13, Jan 13:13, Jan 23:24

(Do not report 64449 in conjunction with 01996)

64450 other peripheral nerve or branch
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2000, 2020
- *CPT Assistant* Jul 98:10, Nov 99:37, Dec 99:7, Oct 01:9, Aug 03:6, Apr 05:13, Jan 09:6, Jan 13:13, Sep 15:12, Nov 15:11, Oct 16:11, May 18:10, Nov 18:10, Nov 19:15, Mar 21:11, May 22:17, Jul 22:13,18, Dec 22:12, Jan 23:24
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Summer 14:6, Fall 20:14

(For injection, anesthetic agent, nerves innervating the sacroiliac joint, use 64451)

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

64451 nerves innervating the sacroiliac joint, with image guidance (ie, fluoroscopy or computed tomography)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2020
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 19:15, Jul 20:14, May 22:17, Jan 23:24

(Do not report 64451 in conjunction with 64493, 64494, 64495, 77002, 77003, 77012, 95873, 95874)

(For injection, anesthetic agent, nerves innervating the sacroiliac joint, with ultrasound, use 76999)

(For bilateral procedure, report 64451 with modifier 50)

64454 genicular nerve branches, including imaging guidance, when performed
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2020
- *CPT Assistant* Dec 19:8, Dec 20:13, Jul 22:13,18, Jan 23:24

(Do not report 64454 in conjunction with 64624)

(64454 requires injecting all of the following genicular nerve branches: superolateral, superomedial, and inferomedial. If all 3 of these genicular nerve branches are not injected, report 64454 with modifier 52)

64455 plantar common digital nerve(s) (eg, Morton's neuroma)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2009, 2021
- *CPT Assistant* Jan 13:13, Feb 21:3
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Fall 20:15

(Do not report 64455 in conjunction with 64632)

64461 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 64483-64487

64462 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 64483-64487

64463 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 64483-64487

64466 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 64483-64487

64467 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 64483-64487

64468 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 64483-64487

64469 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 64483-64487

64473 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 64483-64487

64474 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 64483-64487

64479 transforaminal epidural, with imaging guidance (fluoroscopy or CT), cervical or thoracic, single level
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2000, 2011, 2021
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 99:33, 37, Feb 00:4, Jul 08:9, Nov 08:11, Feb 10:9, Jan 11:8, Feb 11:4, Jul 11:16, Jul 12:5, Jan 16:9, Feb 21:3
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Summer 08:9, Spring 11:10, Winter 18:7

+ 64480 transforaminal epidural, with imaging guidance (fluoroscopy or CT), cervical or thoracic, each additional level (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2000, 2011, 2021
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 99:33, 37, Feb 00:4, Feb 05:14, Jul 08:9, Feb 10:9, Jan 11:8, Feb 11:4, Jul 11:16, Jul 12:5, Feb 21:3
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Summer 08:9, Spring 11:10, Winter 18:7

(Use 64480 in conjunction with 64479)

(For transforaminal epidural injection at the T12-L1 level, use 64479)

64483 transforaminal epidural, with imaging guidance (fluoroscopy or CT), lumbar or sacral, single level
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2000, 2011, 2021
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 99:33, 37, Feb 00:4, Jul 08:9, Feb 10:9, Jan 11:8, Feb 11:4, Jul 11:16, May 12:14, Jul 12:5, Oct 16:11, Feb 21:3
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Spring 11:10, Winter 18:7

+ 64484 transforaminal epidural, with imaging guidance (fluoroscopy or CT), lumbar or sacral, each additional level (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2000, 2011, 2021
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 99:33, 37, Feb 00:4, Feb 05:14, Jul 08:9, Nov 08:11, Feb 10:9, Feb 11:4, Jul 11:16, Jul 12:5, Jan 16:9, Feb 21:3
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Spring 11:10, Winter 18:7

(Use 64484 in conjunction with 64483)

(64479-64484 are unilateral procedures. For bilateral procedures, report 64479, 64483 with modifier 50. Report add-on codes 64480, 64484 twice, when performed bilaterally. Do not report modifier 50 in conjunction with 64480, 64484)

(Imaging guidance [fluoroscopy or CT] and any injection of contrast are inclusive components of 64479-64484. Imaging guidance and localization are required for the performance of 64479-64484)

 # 64461 Paravertebral block (PVB) (paraspinous block), thoracic; single injection site (includes imaging guidance, when performed)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2016
- *CPT Assistant* Jan 16:9, Dec 18:8, Jul 22:13, May 23:28

#+ 64462 second and any additional injection site(s) (includes imaging guidance, when performed) (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2016
- *CPT Assistant* Jan 16:9, Dec 18:8, May 23:28

(Use 64462 in conjunction with 64461)

(Do not report 64462 more than once per day)

 # 64463 continuous infusion by catheter (includes imaging guidance, when performed)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2016
- *CPT Assistant* Jan 16:9, Dec 18:8

(Do not report 64461, 64462, 64463 in conjunction with 62320, 62324, 64420, 64421, 64479, 64480, 64490, 64491, 64492, 76942, 77002, 77003)

 # 64466 Thoracic fascial plane block, unilateral; by injection(s), including imaging guidance, when performed
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2025
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 24:5

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

 # 64467 by continuous infusion(s), including imaging guidance, when performed

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2025

CPT Assistant Nov 24:5

(Do not report 64466, 64467 in conjunction with 76942, 77001, 77002, 77012, 77021)

 # 64468 Thoracic fascial plane block, bilateral; by injection(s), including imaging guidance, when performed

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2025

CPT Assistant Nov 24:5

 # 64469 by continuous infusion(s), including imaging guidance, when performed

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2025

CPT Assistant Nov 24:5

(Do not report 64468, 64469 in conjunction with 76942, 77001, 77002, 77012, 77021)

 # 64473 Lower extremity fascial plane block, unilateral; by injection(s), including imaging guidance, when performed

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2025

CPT Assistant Nov 24:5

Extracranial Nerves, Peripheral Nerves, and Autonomic Nervous System

Introduction/Injection of Anesthetic Agent (Nerve Block), Diagnostic or Therapeutic

Code(s)	Unit	Imaging Guidance Included	Imaging Guidance Separately Reported, When Performed
Somatic Nerve			
64400-64408	1 unit per plexus, nerve, or branch injected regardless of the number of injections		X
64415-64417	1 unit per plexus, nerve, or branch injected regardless of the number of injections	X	
64418-64435	1 unit per plexus, nerve, or branch injected regardless of the number of injections		X
64445-64448	1 unit per plexus, nerve, or branch injected regardless of the number of injections	X	
64449	1 unit per plexus, nerve, or branch injected regardless of the number of injections		X
64450	1 unit per plexus, nerve, or branch injected regardless of the number of injections		X
64451	1 unit for any number of nerves innervating the sacroiliac joint injected regardless of the number of injections	X	
64454	1 unit for any number of genicular nerve branches, with a required minimum of three nerve branches	X	
64455	1 or more injections per level		X
64479	1 or more injections per level	X	
+64480	1 or more additional injections per level (add-on)	X	
64483	1 or more injections per level	X	
+64484	1 or more additional injections per level (add-on)	X	
64461	1 injection site	X	
+64462	1 or more additional injections per code (add-on)	X	
64463	1 or more injections per code	X	
64486-64489	By injection site	X	

Destruction by Neurolytic Agent (Eg, Chemical, Thermal, Electrical, or Radiofrequency), Chemodenervation

Code(s)	Unit	Imaging Guidance Included	Imaging Guidance Separately Reported, When Performed
Somatic Nerves			
64624	1 unit for any number of genicular nerve branches, with a required minimum of three nerve branches	X	

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

 # 64474 by continuous infusion(s), including imaging guidance, when performed

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2025

CPT Assistant Nov 24:5

(Do not report 64473, 64474 in conjunction with 76942, 77001, 77002, 77012, 77021)

64486 Transversus abdominis plane (TAP) block (abdominal plane block, rectus sheath block) unilateral; by injection(s) (includes imaging guidance, when performed)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2015

CPT Assistant Jun 15:3, Jul 22:13, Dec 22:12, Mar 24:27

Clinical Examples in Radiology Winter 18:8

64487 by continuous infusion(s) (includes imaging guidance, when performed)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2015

CPT Assistant Jun 15:3, Jul 22:13, Dec 22:12, Mar 24:27

Clinical Examples in Radiology Winter 18:8

64488 Transversus abdominis plane (TAP) block (abdominal plane block, rectus sheath block) bilateral; by injections (includes imaging guidance, when performed)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2015

CPT Assistant Jun 15:3, Jul 22:13, Dec 22:12,17, Mar 24:27

Clinical Examples in Radiology Winter 18:8

64489 by continuous infusions (includes imaging guidance, when performed)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2015

CPT Assistant Jun 15:3, Jul 22:13, Dec 22:12, Mar 24:27

Clinical Examples in Radiology Winter 18:8

Paravertebral Spinal Nerves and Branches

Codes 64490, 64491, 64492, 64493, 64494, 64495 describe the introduction/injection of a diagnostic or therapeutic agent into the paravertebral facet joint or into the nerves that innervate that joint by level. Facet joints are paired joints with one pair at each vertebral level. Imaging guidance and localization are required for the performance of paravertebral facet joint injections described by 64490, 64491, 64492, 64493, 64494, 64495. If imaging is not used, report 20552, 20553. If ultrasound guidance is used, report 0213T, 0214T, 0215T, 0216T, 0217T, 0218T.

When determining a level, count the number of facet joints injected, not the number of nerves injected. Therefore, if multiple nerves of the same facet joint are injected, it would be considered as a single level. The add-on codes are reported when second, third, or additional levels are injected during the same session.

When the procedure is performed bilaterally at the same level, report one unit of the primary code with modifier 50.

When the procedure is performed on the left side at one level and the right side at a different level in the same region, report one unit of the primary procedure and one unit of the add-on code.

When the procedure is performed bilaterally at one level and unilaterally at a different level(s), report one unit of the primary procedure for each level and append modifier 50 for the bilateral procedure. If the procedure is performed unilaterally at different levels, report one unit of the primary procedure and the appropriate add-on code(s).

Procedure	Cervical/ Thoracic	Lumbar/Sacral
Multiple nerves injected at the same level	64490 X 1	64493 X 1
1 level injected unilaterally	64490 X 1	64493 X 1
1 level injected bilaterally	64490 50 X 1	64493 50 X 1
1 level injected bilaterally and 1 level injected unilaterally	64490 50 X 1 64491 X 1	64493 50 X 1 64494 X 1
2 levels injected unilaterally	64490 X 1 64491 X 1	64493 X 1 64494 X 1
2 levels injected bilaterally	64490 50 X 1 64491 X 2	64493 50 X 1 64494 X 2
3 or more levels injected unilaterally	64490 X 1 64491 X 1 64492 X 1	64493 X 1 64494 X 1 64495 X 1
3 or more levels injected bilaterally	64490 50 X 1 64491 X 2 64492 X 2	64493 50 X 1 64494 X 2 64495 X 2

(For bilateral paravertebral facet injection procedures, report 64490, 64493 with modifier 50. Report add-on codes 64491, 64492, 64494, 64495 twice, when performed bilaterally. Do not report modifier 50 in conjunction with 64491, 64492, 64494, 64495)

(For paravertebral facet injection of the T12-L1 joint, or nerves innervating that joint, use 64490)

(For unilateral paravertebral facet injection of the T12-L1 and L1-L2 levels or nerves innervating that joint, use 64490 and 64494 once)

(For bilateral paravertebral facet injection of the T12-L1 and L1-L2 levels or nerves innervating that joint, use 64490 with modifier 50 once and 64494 twice)

64490 Injection(s), diagnostic or therapeutic agent, paravertebral facet (zygapophyseal) joint (or nerves innervating that joint) with image guidance (fluoroscopy or CT), cervical or thoracic; single level

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2010

CPT Assistant Feb 10:9, Aug 10:12, Dec 10:13, Jan 11:8, Feb 11:4, Jun 12:10, Oct 12:15, Aug 24:1

Clinical Examples in Radiology Winter 10:15, Spring 11:10, Winter 18:8, Fall 23:31

+ 64491 second level (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2010
- *CPT Assistant* Aug 10:12, Jun 12:10, Oct 12:15, Aug 24:1
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Winter 10:15, Fall 23:32

(Use 64491 in conjunction with 64490)

+ 64492 third and any additional level(s) (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2010
- *CPT Assistant* Feb 10:9, Aug 10:12, Jan 11:8, Feb 11:4, Jun 12:10, Oct 12:15, Aug 24:1
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Winter 10:14, Spring 11:10, Winter 18:8, Fall 23:32

(Use 64492 in conjunction with 64490, 64491)

64493 Injection(s), diagnostic or therapeutic agent, paravertebral facet (zygapophyseal) joint (or nerves innervating that joint) with image guidance (fluoroscopy or CT), lumbar or sacral; single level
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2010
- *CPT Assistant* Feb 10:9, Aug 10:12, Jan 11:8, Feb 11:4, Jun 12:10, Oct 12:15, May 18:10, Jul 20:14, Aug 24:1
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Winter 10:14, Spring 11:10, Winter 18:8, Fall 23:32, Fall 24:3, Winter 25:20

(For injection, anesthetic agent, nerves innervating the sacroiliac joint, use 64451)

+ 64494 second level (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2010
- *CPT Assistant* Feb 10:9, Aug 10:12, Jan 11:8, Feb 11:4, Jun 12:10, May 18:10, Jul 20:14, Aug 24:1
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Winter 10:14, Spring 11:10, Winter 18:8, Fall 23:32, Winter 25:20

(Use 64494 in conjunction with 64490, 64493)

+ 64495 third and any additional level(s) (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2010
- *CPT Assistant* Feb 10:9, Aug 10:12, Jan 11:8, Feb 11:4, Jun 12:10, Oct 12:15, May 18:10, Aug 24:1
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Winter 10:14, Spring 11:10, Winter 18:8, Fall 23:32, Winter 25:21

(Use 64495 in conjunction with 64493, 64494)

Autonomic Nerves

64505 Injection, anesthetic agent; sphenopalatine ganglion
- *CPT Assistant* Jul 98:10, Apr 05:13, Jan 13:13, Jun 13:13, Jul 14:8, Jul 22:13
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Summer 14:6, Fall 20:14

64510 stellate ganglion (cervical sympathetic)
- *CPT Assistant* Jul 98:10, Apr 05:13, Jan 13:13

64517 superior hypogastric plexus
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2004
- *CPT Assistant* Oct 04:11, Apr 05:13, Jan 13:13, Jan 22:18

64520 lumbar or thoracic (paravertebral sympathetic)
- *CPT Assistant* Jul 98:10, Apr 05:13, Dec 10:14, Jan 13:13
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Winter 25:21

64530 celiac plexus, with or without radiologic monitoring
- *CPT Assistant* Jul 98:10, Apr 05:13, Jan 13:13, Jul 22:13, Dec 22:21
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Summer 14:5-6, Fall 20:14

(For transendoscopic ultrasound-guided transmural injection, anesthetic, celiac plexus, use 43253)

Neurostimulators (Peripheral Nerve)

For electronic analysis with programming, when performed, of peripheral nerve neurostimulator pulse generator or transmitters, see codes 95970, 95971, 95972. An electrode array is a catheter or other device with more than one contact. The function of each contact may be capable of being adjusted during programming services. Test stimulation to confirm correct target site placement of the electrode array(s) and/or to confirm the functional status of the system is inherent to placement, and is not separately reported as electronic analysis or programming of the neurostimulator pulse generator or receiver system. Electronic analysis (95970) at the time of implantation is not separately reported.

A neurostimulator system includes an implanted pulse generator or implanted receiver with an external transmitter, a collection of contacts, electrodes (electrode array), an extension if applicable, an external controller, and an external charger, if applicable. The electrode array provides the actual electrical stimulation. The pulse generator or receiver may be integrated with the electrode array (single-component implant) or have a detachable connection to the electrode array (two or more component implant).

Codes 64553, 64555, and 64561 may be used to report both temporary and permanent placement of percutaneous electrode arrays.

Codes 64590, 64596 describe two different approaches to placing a neurostimulator pulse generator or receiver. Code 64590 is used in conjunction with 64555, 64561 for permanent placement. Codes 64555, 64561 are used to report electrode array placement for a trial and for the permanent placement of the electrode array. Code 64590 is used to report the insertion of a neurostimulator pulse generator or receiver that requires creation of a pocket and connection between the electrode array and the neurostimulator pulse generator or receiver. Code 64596 is used to report the permanent placement of an integrated system, including the electrode array and receiver.

►In contrast to other stimulator services, such as 64553, that target a specific cranial nerve through invasive stimulator placement, code 64567 is used to report stimulation of cranial nerve field branches through the

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

percutaneous periauricular placement of a non-implanted electrical nerve field stimulator (PENFS).◀

(For transcutaneous nerve stimulation [TENS], use 97014 for electrical stimulation requiring supervision only or use 97032 for electrical stimulation requiring constant attendance)

64553 Percutaneous implantation of neurostimulator electrode array; cranial nerve

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2000, 2012

CPT Assistant Nov 99:38, Apr 01:9, Oct 18:8, Oct 21:7

►(For percutaneous electrical nerve field stimulation utilizing noninvasive, non-implanted stimulation of a cranial nerve field [ie, PENFS], use 64567)◀

(For percutaneous electrical stimulation of a cranial nerve using needle[s] or needle electrode[s] [eg, PENS, PNT], use 64999)

(For open placement of cranial nerve (eg, vagus, trigeminal) neurostimulator pulse generator or receiver, see 61885, 61886, as appropriate)

(For open implantation of vagus nerve integrated neurostimulation system, see 0908T, 0909T)

64555 peripheral nerve (excludes sacral nerve)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2002, 2012

CPT Assistant Jan 15:14, Feb 16:13, Dec 17:16, Aug 18:10, Oct 18:8, Oct 21:7

(Do not report 64555 in conjunction with 64566)

(For percutaneous electrical stimulation of a peripheral nerve using needle[s] or needle electrode[s] [eg, PENS, PNT], use 64999)

64561 sacral nerve (transforaminal placement) including image guidance, if performed

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2002, 2012, 2013

CPT Assistant Dec 12:14, Sep 14:5, Oct 18:8, Oct 21:7

(For percutaneous electrical neuromuscular stimulation or neuromodulation using needle[s] or needle electrode[s] [eg, PENS, PNT], use 64999)

64566 Posterior tibial neurostimulation, percutaneous needle electrode, single treatment, includes programming

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2011

CPT Assistant Feb 11:5, Sep 11:8

(Do not report 64566 in conjunction with 64555, 95970-95972)

(For peripheral nerve transcutaneous magnetic stimulation, see 0766T, 0767T)

● **64567** Percutaneous electrical nerve field stimulation, cranial nerves, without implantation

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2026

64568 Open implantation of cranial nerve (eg, vagus nerve) neurostimulator electrode array and pulse generator

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2011, 2022

CPT Assistant Feb 11:5, Sep 11:8, 10, 12, Nov 16:6, Mar 18:9, Mar 22:7-8

(Do not report 64568 in conjunction with 61885, 61886, 64570)

(For open implantation of vagus nerve integrated neurostimulation system, see 0908T, 0909T)

64569 Revision or replacement of cranial nerve (eg, vagus nerve) neurostimulator electrode array, including connection to existing pulse generator

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2011

CPT Assistant Feb 11:5, Sep 11:8, Nov 16:6, Mar 18:9, Mar 22:7

(Do not report 64569 in conjunction with 64570 or 61888)

(For replacement of pulse generator, use 61885)

64570 Removal of cranial nerve (eg, vagus nerve) neurostimulator electrode array and pulse generator

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2011

CPT Assistant Feb 11:5, Sep 11:10, Nov 16:6, Mar 18:9, Mar 22:7

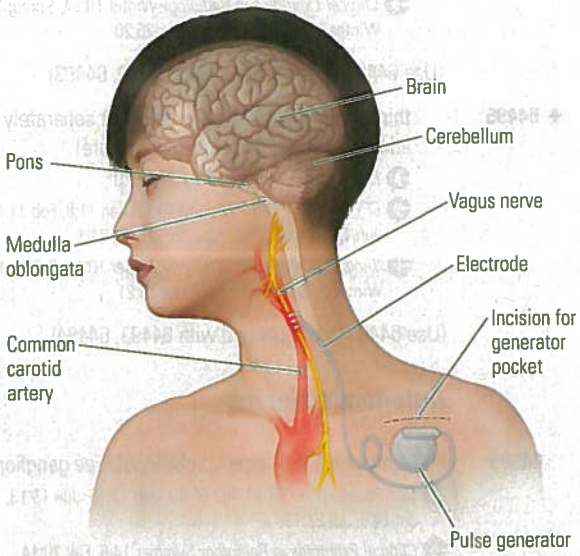
(Do not report 64570 in conjunction with 61888)

(For removal of vagus nerve integrated neurostimulation system, use 0910T)

Open Implantation Neurostimulator Electrodes, Cranial Nerve (Vagus Nerve Stimulation)

64568-64570

Open implantation of a cranial nerve (eg, vagus nerve) neurostimulator electrode with connection of the electrode to an implanted programmable pulse generator in the infraclavicular area (64568). Revision or replacement of the cranial nerve electrode (64569). Replacement of the cranial nerve pulse generator (61885).



64575 Open implantation of neurostimulator electrode array; peripheral nerve (excludes sacral nerve)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2002, 2011, 2012, 2022

CPT Assistant Mar 22:7-8

64580 neuromuscular

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2012, 2022

CPT Assistant Mar 22:7-8

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

64581 sacral nerve (transforaminal placement)

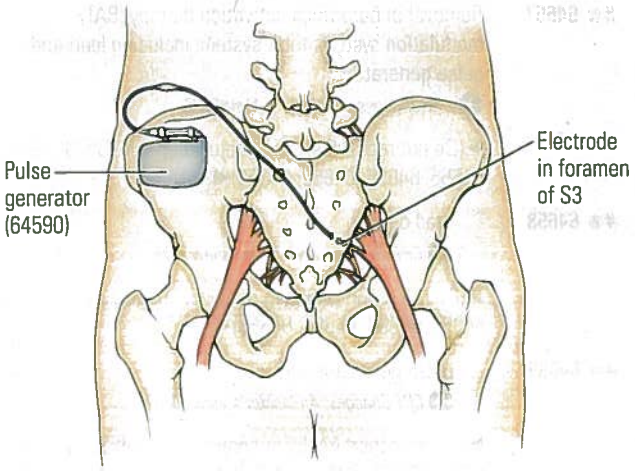
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2002, 2012, 2022

CPT Assistant Dec 12:14, Sep 14:5, Oct 21:7, Mar 22:7-8

Open Implantation of Sacral Nerve Neurostimulator Electrode Array

64581

Posterior View



64582 Open implantation of hypoglossal nerve neurostimulator array, pulse generator, and distal respiratory sensor electrode or electrode array

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2022

CPT Assistant Mar 22:7-8

64583 Revision or replacement of hypoglossal nerve neurostimulator array and distal respiratory sensor electrode or electrode array, including connection to existing pulse generator

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2022

CPT Assistant Mar 22:7-8

(Do not report 64583 in conjunction with 64582, 64584)

(For replacement of pulse generator, use 61886)

(For revision or replacement of either the hypoglossal nerve stimulator electrode array or distal respiratory sensor, use modifier 52)

64584 Removal of hypoglossal nerve neurostimulator array, pulse generator, and distal respiratory sensor electrode or electrode array

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2022

(Do not report 64584 in conjunction with 61888, 64582, 64583)

(For removal of one or two components of the hypoglossal nerve stimulator electrode array, pulse generator, or distal respiratory sensor, use modifier 52)

64585 Revision or removal of peripheral neurostimulator electrode array

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2012

64590 Insertion or replacement of peripheral, sacral, or gastric neurostimulator pulse generator or receiver, requiring pocket creation and connection between electrode array and pulse generator or receiver

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2002, 2005, 2007, 2024

CPT Assistant Sep 99:4, Apr 01:8, Mar 07:4, Apr 07:7, Sep 11:9, Dec 12:14, Jan 15:14, Dec 17:16, Aug 18:10, Oct 21:7, Dec 23:1, 46, Mar 24:11, Jul 24:4

►(Do not report 64590 in conjunction with 64595, 64596, 64597, 64598, 1013T)◄

(For insertion or replacement of percutaneous electrode array with integrated neurostimulator, use 64596)

(For neurostimulators without a named target nerve [eg, field stimulation], use 64999)

64595 Revision or removal of peripheral, sacral, or gastric neurostimulator pulse generator or receiver, with detachable connection to electrode array

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2007, 2024

CPT Assistant Sep 99:3, Mar 07:4, Jan 08:8, Dec 23:1, Mar 24:11, Jul 24:4

►(Do not report 64595 in conjunction with 1015T)◄

(For revision or removal of percutaneous electrode array with integrated neurostimulator, use 64598)

64596 Insertion or replacement of percutaneous electrode array, peripheral nerve, with integrated neurostimulator, including imaging guidance, when performed; initial electrode array

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2024

CPT Assistant Dec 23:1

+ 64597 each additional electrode array (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2024

CPT Assistant Dec 23:1, Sep 24:23, Feb 25:29

(Use 64597 in conjunction with 64596)

(Do not report 64596, 64597 in conjunction with 64555, 64561, 64590, 64595)

(For percutaneous implantation of electrode array only, peripheral nerve, use 64555)

►(For percutaneous electrical nerve field stimulation utilizing noninvasive, non-implanted stimulation of a cranial nerve field [ie, PENFS], use 64567)◄

(For implantation of trial or permanent electrode arrays or pulse generators for peripheral subcutaneous field stimulation, use 64999)

(For neurostimulators without a named target nerve [eg, field stimulation], use 64999)

(For percutaneous implantation or replacement of integrated neurostimulation system for bladder dysfunction, posterior tibial nerve, use 0587T)

(For open implantation or replacement of integrated neurostimulator system, posterior tibial nerve, see 0816T, 0817T)

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

64598 Revision or removal of neurostimulator electrode array, peripheral nerve, with integrated neurostimulator
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2024
CPT Assistant Dec 23:1

(For revision or removal of electrode array only, use 64585)

(For revision or removal of integrated neurostimulation system, posterior tibial nerve, see 0588T, 0818T, 0819T)

▶Autonomic Nervous System Modulation◀

▶Codes 64654, 64655, 64656, 64657, 64658, 64659 describe treatment of resistant hypertension or heart failure using a baroreflex activation therapy (BAT) modulation system comprised of a lead implanted onto the carotid sinus, which is then tunneled and connected to a pulse generator placed in a subcutaneous pocket created in the pectoral region.

Code 64654 describes implantation of the BAT modulation system, including the pulse generator and lead.

Codes 64655, 64656 describe revision or replacement of one of the components of a BAT modulation system. Code 64655 describes revision or replacement of only the lead, and 64656 describes the revision or replacement of only the pulse generator.

Codes 64657, 64658, 64659 describe removal of one or both components of a BAT modulation system. Code 64657 describes removal of the total BAT system (ie, both the lead and pulse generator). Code 64658 describes the removal of only the lead. Code 64659 describes removal of only the pulse generator.

Interrogation and programming of the BAT system, when performed during the same session as system component implantation, replacement, or revision, is considered inherent to the procedure and not separately reported. Interrogation including programming, when performed, of the BAT system on a separate date is reported with 93145, 93146.◀

#● 64654 Initial open implantation of baroreflex activation therapy (BAT) modulation system, including lead placement onto the carotid sinus, lead tunnelling, connection to a pulse generator placed in a distant subcutaneous pocket (ie, total system), and intraoperative interrogation and programming
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2026

▶(Do not report 64654 in conjunction with 35701, 64655, 64656, 64657, 64658, 64659)◀

▶(Do not report 64654 in conjunction with 93145, 93146, during the same operative session)◀

#● 64655 Revision or replacement of baroreflex activation therapy (BAT) modulation system, with intraoperative interrogation and programming; lead only
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2026

▶(Do not report 64655 in conjunction with 35701, 64654, 64656, 64657, 64658, 64659)◀

#● 64656 pulse generator only
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2026

▶(Do not report 64656 in conjunction with 35701, 64654, 64655, 64657, 64658, 64659)◀

▶(Do not report 64655, 64656 in conjunction with 93145, 93146, during the same operative session)◀

#● 64657 Removal of baroreflex activation therapy (BAT) modulation system; total system, including lead and pulse generator
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2026

▶(Do not report 64657 in conjunction with 35701, 64654, 64655, 64656, 64658, 64659)◀

#● 64658 lead only
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2026

▶(Do not report 64658 in conjunction with 35701, 64654, 64655, 64656, 64657, 64659)◀

#● 64659 pulse generator only
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2026

▶(Do not report 64659 in conjunction with 35701, 64654, 64655, 64656, 64657, 64658)◀

▶(For interrogation and/or programming of the BAT modulation system at a session separate from implantation, replacement, or revision, see 93145, 93146)◀

Destruction by Neurolytic Agent (eg, Chemical, Thermal, Electrical or Radiofrequency), Chemodenervation

Codes 64600-64681 include the injection of other therapeutic agents (eg, corticosteroids). Do not report diagnostic/therapeutic injections separately. Do not report a code labeled as destruction when using therapies that are not destructive of the target nerve (eg, pulsed radiofrequency), use 64999. For codes labeled as chemodenervation, the supply of the chemodenervation agent is reported separately.

(For chemodenervation of internal anal sphincter, use 46505)

(For chemodenervation of the bladder, use 52287)

(For chemodenervation for strabismus involving the extraocular muscles, use 67345)

(For chemodenervation guided by needle electromyography or muscle electrical stimulation, see 95873, 95874)

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Somatic Nerves

64600 Destruction by neurolytic agent, trigeminal nerve; supraorbital, infraorbital, mental, or inferior alveolar branch
- *CPT Assistant* Aug 05:13, Feb 10:9, Sep 12:14, Apr 19:9
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Winter 18:19

64605 second and third division branches at foramen ovale
- *CPT Assistant* Aug 05:13, Feb 10:9, Sep 12:14, Apr 19:9

64610 second and third division branches at foramen ovale under radiologic monitoring
- *CPT Assistant* Aug 05:13, Feb 10:9, Sep 12:14, Apr 17:10, Apr 19:9

 # 64624 Destruction by neurolytic agent, genicular nerve branches including imaging guidance, when performed
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2020
- *CPT Assistant* Dec 19:8

(Do not report 64624 in conjunction with 64454)

(64624 requires the destruction of each of the following genicular nerve branches: superolateral, superomedial, and inferomedial. If a neurolytic agent for the purposes of destruction is not applied to all of these nerve branches, report 64624 with modifier 52)

 # 64625 Radiofrequency ablation, nerves innervating the sacroiliac joint, with image guidance (ie, fluoroscopy or computed tomography)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2020
- *CPT Assistant* Dec 19:8

(Do not report 64625 in conjunction with 64635, 77002, 77003, 77012, 95873, 95874)

(For radiofrequency ablation, nerves innervating the sacroiliac joint, with ultrasound, use 76999)

(For bilateral procedure, report 64625 with modifier 50)

 # 64628 Thermal destruction of intraosseous basivertebral nerve, including all imaging guidance; first 2 vertebral bodies, lumbar or sacral
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2022
- *CPT Assistant* Mar 22:10

#+ 64629 each additional vertebral body, lumbar or sacral (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2022
- *CPT Assistant* Mar 22:10

(Use 64629 in conjunction with 64628)

(Do not report 64628, 64629 in conjunction with 77003, 77012)

64611 Chemodenervation of parotid and submandibular salivary glands, bilateral
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2011
- *CPT Assistant* Feb 11:10, Sep 12:14, Apr 19:9, Dec 20:14, Aug 22:18

(Report 64611 with modifier 52 if fewer than four salivary glands are injected)

64612 Chemodenervation of muscle(s); muscle(s) innervated by facial nerve, unilateral (eg, for blepharospasm, hemifacial spasm)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2000, 2001, 2013
- *CPT Assistant* Oct 98:10, Apr 01:2, Aug 05:13, Sep 06:5, Dec 08:9, Jan 09:8, Feb 10:9, 13, Dec 11:19, Sep 12:14, Apr 13:5, Dec 13:10, Jan 14:6, May 14:5, Apr 19:9, Aug 22:18, Dec 24:58

(For bilateral procedure, report 64612 with modifier 50)

64615 muscle(s) innervated by facial, trigeminal, cervical spinal and accessory nerves, bilateral (eg, for chronic migraine)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2013
- *CPT Assistant* Apr 13:5, Jan 14:6, Apr 19:9, Aug 22:18, Dec 24:58

(Report 64615 only once per session)

(Do not report 64615 in conjunction with 64612, 64616, 64617, 64642, 64643, 64644, 64645, 64646, 64647)

(For guidance see 95873, 95874. Do not report more than one guidance code for 64615)

64616 neck muscle(s), excluding muscles of the larynx, unilateral (eg, for cervical dystonia, spasmodic torticollis)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2014
- *CPT Assistant* Jan 14:6, May 14:5, Apr 19:9, Aug 22:18

(For bilateral procedure, report 64616 with modifier 50)

(For chemodenervation guided by needle electromyography or muscle electrical stimulation, see 95873, 95874. Do not report more than one guidance code for any unit of 64616)

64617 larynx, unilateral, percutaneous (eg, for spasmodic dysphonia), includes guidance by needle electromyography, when performed
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2014
- *CPT Assistant* Jan 14:6, Apr 19:9

(For bilateral procedure, report 64617 with modifier 50)

(Do not report 64617 in conjunction with 95873, 95874)

(For diagnostic needle electromyography of the larynx, use 95865)

(For chemodenervation of the larynx performed with direct laryngoscopy, see 31570, 31571)

64620 Destruction by neurolytic agent, intercostal nerve
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2000
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 99:38, Aug 05:13, Sep 12:14, Jan 14:6, Apr 19:9, Nov 19:15
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Winter 25:17

(Imaging guidance [fluoroscopy or CT] are inclusive components of 64633-64636)

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

(Image guidance [fluoroscopy or CT] and any injection of contrast are inclusive components of 64633-64636. Image guidance and localization are required for the performance of paravertebral facet joint nerve destruction by neurolytic agent described by 64633-64636. If CT or fluoroscopic imaging is not used, report 64999)

Report 64633, 64634, 64635, 64636 per joint, not per nerve. Although two nerves innervate each facet joint, only one code may be reported for each joint denervated, regardless of the number of nerves treated. Use 64634 or 64636 to report each additional facet joint at a different vertebral level in the same spinal region.

For neurolytic destruction of the nerves innervating the T12-L1 paravertebral facet joint, use 64633.

Do not report 64633, 64634, 64635, 64636 for non-thermal facet joint denervation including chemical, low-grade thermal energy (<80 degrees Celsius), or any form of pulsed radiofrequency. To appropriately report any of these modalities, use 64999.

64624 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 64605-64612

64625 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 64605-64612

64628 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 64610-64612

64629 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 64610-64612

 # 64633 Destruction by neurolytic agent, paravertebral facet joint nerve(s), with imaging guidance (fluoroscopy or CT); cervical or thoracic, single facet joint

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2012

CPT Assistant Jun 12:10, Jul 12:6, Sep 12:14, Apr 13:10, Feb 15:9, Apr 19:9, Dec 20:13

Clinical Examples in Radiology Winter 25:17

(For bilateral procedure, report 64633 with modifier 50)

#+ 64634 cervical or thoracic, each additional facet joint (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2012

CPT Assistant Jun 12:10, Jul 12:6, Sep 12:14, Apr 13:10, Feb 15:9, Apr 19:9, Dec 20:13

Clinical Examples in Radiology Winter 25:17

(Use 64634 in conjunction with 64633)

(For bilateral procedure, report 64634 twice. Do not report modifier 50 in conjunction with 64634)

 # 64635 lumbar or sacral, single facet joint

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2012

CPT Assistant Jun 12:10, Jul 12:6, 14, Sep 12:14, Apr 13:10, Feb 15:9, Apr 19:9, Dec 19:8, May 20:14, Dec 20:13

Clinical Examples in Radiology Winter 25:17

(For bilateral procedure, report 64635 with modifier 50)

#+ 64636 lumbar or sacral, each additional facet joint (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2012

CPT Assistant Jun 12:10, Jul 12:6, 14, Sep 12:14, Apr 13:10, Feb 15:9, Apr 19:9, May 20:14, Dec 20:13

Clinical Examples in Radiology Winter 25:17

(Use 64636 in conjunction with 64635)

(For bilateral procedure, report 64636 twice. Do not report modifier 50 in conjunction with 64636)

(Do not report 64633-64636 in conjunction with 77003, 77012)

(For radiofrequency ablation of nerves innervating the sacroiliac joint with image guidance, use 64625)

64630 Destruction by neurolytic agent; pudendal nerve

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2001

CPT Assistant Aug 05:13, Feb 10:9, Sep 12:14, Oct 17:9, Apr 19:9

Clinical Examples in Radiology Winter 25:17

64632 plantar common digital nerve

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2009

CPT Assistant Jan 09:6, Sep 12:14, Jan 13:13, Jul 15:11, Oct 17:9, Apr 19:9

Clinical Examples in Radiology Winter 25:17

(Do not report 64632 in conjunction with 64455)

64633 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 64617-64632

64634 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 64617-64632

64635 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 64617-64632

64636 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 64617-64632

64640 other peripheral nerve or branch

CPT Assistant Aug 05:13, Dec 09:11, Feb 10:9, Jun 12:15, Sep 12:14, May 17:10, Oct 17:9, Jan 18:7, Apr 19:9, Dec 23:47

Clinical Examples in Radiology Winter 25:17

Report 64642, 64643, 64644, 64645 once per extremity. Codes 64642, 64643, 64644, 64645 can be reported together up to a combined total of four units of service per patient when all four extremities are injected. Report only one base code (64642 or 64644) per session. Report one unit of additional extremity code(s) (64643 or 64645) for each additional extremity injected.

Report 64646 or 64647 for chemodenervation of muscles of the trunk.

Trunk muscles include the erector spinae and paraspinal muscles, rectus abdominus and obliques. All other somatic muscles are extremity muscles, head muscles, or neck muscles.

(For chemodenervation guided by needle electromyography or muscle electrical stimulation, see 95873, 95874. Do not report more than one guidance code for each corresponding chemodenervation of extremity or trunk code)

(Do not report modifier 50 in conjunction with 64642, 64643, 64644, 64645, 64646, 64647)

64642 Chemodenervation of one extremity; 1-4 muscle(s)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2014

CPT Assistant Jan 14:6, Oct 14:15, Apr 19:9, Aug 19:10, Jul 22:17, Aug 22:18

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

+ **64643** each additional extremity, 1-4 muscle(s) (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2014
CPT Assistant Jan 14:6, Oct 14:15, Apr 19:9, Aug 19:10, Jul 22:17, Aug 22:18

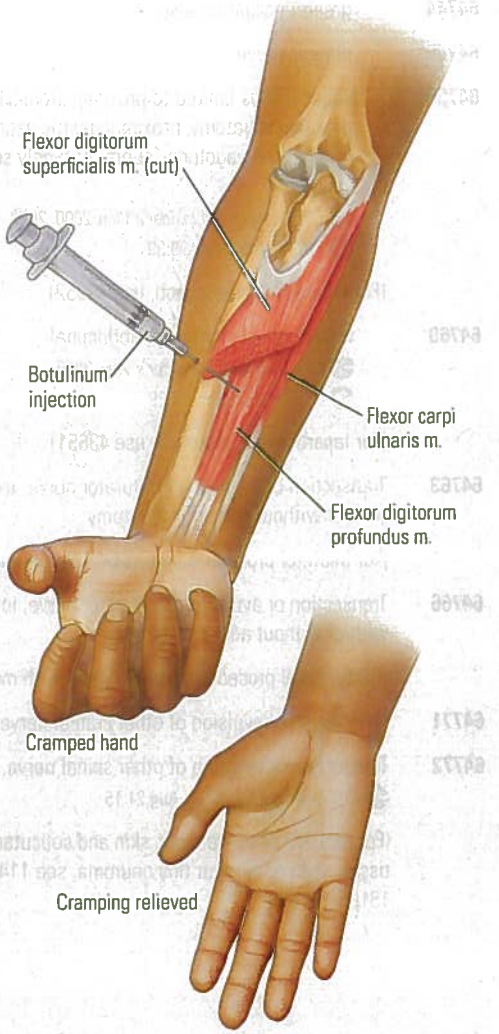
(Use 64643 in conjunction with 64642, 64644)

64644 Chemodenervation of one extremity; 5 or more muscles
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2014
CPT Assistant Jan 14:6, Oct 14:15, Apr 19:9, Aug 19:10, Jul 22:17, Aug 22:18

+ **64645** each additional extremity, 5 or more muscles (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2014
CPT Assistant Jan 14:6, Oct 14:15, Apr 19:9, Aug 19:10, Jul 22:17, Aug 22:18

(Use 64645 in conjunction with 64644)

Chemodenervation of Extremity
64642



64646 Chemodenervation of trunk muscle(s); 1-5 muscle(s)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2014
CPT Assistant Jan 14:6, Apr 19:9, Oct 21:8, Aug 22:18

64647 6 or more muscles
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2014
CPT Assistant Jan 14:6, Apr 19:9, Oct 21:8, Aug 22:18

(Report either 64646 or 64647 only once per session)

Sympathetic Nerves

64650 Chemodenervation of eccrine glands; both axillae
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2006
CPT Assistant Jun 08:9, Feb 10:11, Sep 12:14, Apr 19:9

64653 other area(s) (eg, scalp, face, neck), per day
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2006
CPT Assistant Jun 08:9, Sep 12:14, Apr 19:9

(Report the specific service in conjunction with code(s) for the specific substance(s) or drug(s) provided)

(For chemodenervation of extremities (eg, hands or feet), use 64999)

(For chemodenervation of bladder, use 52287)

64654 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 64597-64605

64655 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 64597-64605

64656 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 64597-64605

64657 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 64597-64605

64658 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 64597-64605

64659 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 64597-64605

64680 Destruction by neurolytic agent, with or without radiologic monitoring; celiac plexus
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2004
CPT Assistant Feb 99:10, Aug 05:13, Jun 08:9, Sep 12:14, Apr 19:9
Clinical Examples in Radiology Winter 18:19

(For transendoscopic ultrasound-guided transmural injection, neurolytic agent, celiac plexus, use 43253)

64681 superior hypogastric plexus
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2004
CPT Assistant Aug 05:13, Dec 07:13, Sep 12:14, Apr 19:9
Clinical Examples in Radiology Winter 18:19

Neuroplasty (Exploration, Neurolysis or Nerve Decompression)

Neuroplasty is the surgical decompression or freeing of intact nerve from scar tissue, including external neurolysis and/or transposition to repair or restore the nerve.

(For percutaneous neurolysis, see 62263, 62264, 62280-62282)

(For internal neurolysis requiring use of operating microscope, use 64727)

(For facial nerve decompression, use 69720)

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

(For neuroplasty with nerve wrapping, see 64702-64727, 64999)

64702 Neuroplasty; digital, 1 or both, same digit
CPT Assistant Jun 01:11

64704 nerve of hand or foot
CPT Assistant Jun 01:11

(Do not report 64702, 64704 in conjunction with 11960)

64708 Neuroplasty, major peripheral nerve, arm or leg, open; other than specified
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2011
CPT Assistant Jun 01:11, Jun 12:12, Nov 17:10

64712 sciatic nerve
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2011
CPT Assistant Jun 01:11, Jun 12:12

64713 brachial plexus
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2011
CPT Assistant Jun 01:11, Jun 12:12, May 13:12, Aug 21:15

64714 lumbar plexus
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2011
CPT Assistant Jun 97:11, Sep 98:16, Jun 01:11, Jun 12:12, Dec 13:17

(Do not report 64708, 64712, 64713, 64714 in conjunction with 11960)

64716 Neuroplasty and/or transposition; cranial nerve (specify)
CPT Assistant Jun 01:11

64718 ulnar nerve at elbow
CPT Assistant Jun 01:11, Mar 09:10

64719 ulnar nerve at wrist
CPT Assistant Jun 01:11, Mar 09:10

64721 median nerve at carpal tunnel
CPT Assistant Fall 92:17, Sep 97:10, Jun 01:11, Nov 06:23, Aug 09:11, Jun 12:15, Sep 12:16, Dec 13:14, Jul 15:10, Mar 21:9, Jul 22:18

(Do not report 64716, 64718, 64719, 64721 in conjunction with 11960)

(For endoscopic procedure, use 29848)

64722 Decompression; unspecified nerve(s) (specify)
CPT Assistant Sep 98:16, May 99:11, Jun 01:11, Oct 04:12, Feb 25:29

64726 plantar digital nerve
CPT Assistant Jun 01:11

#● 64728 median nerve at the carpal tunnel, percutaneous, with intracarpal tunnel balloon dilation, including ultrasound guidance
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2026

►(Do not report 64728 in conjunction with 29848, 64721, 76942, 76998)◄

►(Do not report 64722, 64726, 64728 in conjunction with 11960)◄

+ 64727 Internal neurolysis, requiring use of operating microscope (List separately in addition to code for neuroplasty) (Neuroplasty includes external neurolysis)
CPT Assistant Nov 98:19, Jun 01:11, Jun 12:13

(Do not report code 69990 in addition to code 64727)

64728 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 64722-64732

Transection or Avulsion

(For stereotactic lesion of gasserian ganglion, use 61790)

64732 Transection or avulsion of; supraorbital nerve
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2000
CPT Assistant Nov 99:39

64734 infraorbital nerve

64736 mental nerve

64738 inferior alveolar nerve by osteotomy

64740 lingual nerve

64742 facial nerve, differential or complete

64744 greater occipital nerve

64746 phrenic nerve

64755 vagus nerves limited to proximal stomach (selective proximal vagotomy, proximal gastric vagotomy, parietal cell vagotomy, supra- or highly selective vagotomy)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2000, 2002
CPT Assistant Nov 99:39

(For laparoscopic approach, use 43652)

64760 vagus nerve (vagotomy), abdominal
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2000
CPT Assistant Nov 99:39

(For laparoscopic approach, use 43651)

64763 Transection or avulsion of obturator nerve, extrapelvic, with or without adductor tenotomy

(For bilateral procedure, report 64763 with modifier 50)

64766 Transection or avulsion of obturator nerve, intrapelvic, with or without adductor tenotomy

(For bilateral procedure, report 64766 with modifier 50)

64771 Transection or avulsion of other cranial nerve, extradural

64772 Transection or avulsion of other spinal nerve, extradural
CPT Assistant Apr 15:10, Aug 21:15

(For excision of tender scar, skin and subcutaneous tissue, with or without tiny neuroma, see 11400-11446, 13100-13153)

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Excision

Somatic Nerves

(For Morton neurectomy, use 28080)

64774 Excision of neuroma; cutaneous nerve, surgically identifiable

64776 digital nerve, 1 or both, same digit

+ 64778 digital nerve, each additional digit (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)

(Use 64778 in conjunction with 64776)

64782 hand or foot, except digital nerve

+ 64783 hand or foot, each additional nerve, except same digit (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)

(Use 64783 in conjunction with 64782)

64784 major peripheral nerve, except sciatic

64786 sciatic nerve

+ 64787 Implantation of nerve end into bone or muscle (List separately in addition to neuroma excision)

(Use 64787 in conjunction with 64774-64786)

64788 Excision of neurofibroma or neurolemmoma; cutaneous nerve

CPT Assistant Apr 16:3

64790 major peripheral nerve

CPT Assistant Apr 16:3

64792 extensive (including malignant type)

CPT Assistant Apr 16:3

(For destruction of extensive cutaneous neurofibroma, see 0419T, 0420T)

64795 Biopsy of nerve

Sympathetic Nerves

64802 Sympathectomy, cervical

CPT Assistant Apr 24:36

(For bilateral procedure, report 64802 with modifier 50)

64804 Sympathectomy, cervicothoracic

CPT Assistant Apr 24:36

(For bilateral procedure, report 64804 with modifier 50)

64809 Sympathectomy, thoracolumbar

(For bilateral procedure, report 64809 with modifier 50)

64818 Sympathectomy, lumbar

(For bilateral procedure, report 64818 with modifier 50)

64820 Sympathectomy; digital arteries, each digit

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2002

CPT Assistant Jan 04:27

(Do not report 69990 in addition to code 64820)

64821 radial artery

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2002

(Do not report 69990 in addition to code 64821)

64822 ulnar artery

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2002

(Do not report 69990 in addition to code 64822)

64823 superficial palmar arch

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2002

(Do not report 69990 in addition to code 64823)

Neurorrhaphy

64831 Suture of digital nerve, hand or foot; 1 nerve

CPT Assistant Apr 00:6, Sep 14:13, Jan 21:13

+ 64832 each additional digital nerve (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)

CPT Assistant Apr 00:6, Jan 21:13

(Use 64832 in conjunction with 64831)

64834 Suture of 1 nerve; hand or foot, common sensory nerve

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2008

CPT Assistant Jan 21:13

64835 median motor thenar

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2008

64836 ulnar motor

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2008

+ 64837 Suture of each additional nerve, hand or foot (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)

CPT Assistant Jan 21:13

(Use 64837 in conjunction with 64834-64836)

64840 Suture of posterior tibial nerve

64856 Suture of major peripheral nerve, arm or leg, except sciatic; including transposition

64857 without transposition

64858 Suture of sciatic nerve

+ 64859 Suture of each additional major peripheral nerve (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)

(Use 64859 in conjunction with 64856, 64857)

64861 Suture of; brachial plexus

64862 lumbar plexus

64864 Suture of facial nerve; extracranial

64865 infratemporal, with or without grafting

64866 Anastomosis; facial-spinal accessory

64868 facial-hypoglossal

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

+ **64872** Suture of nerve; requiring secondary or delayed suture (List separately in addition to code for primary neurorrhaphy)

(Use 64872 in conjunction with 64831-64865)

+ **64874** requiring extensive mobilization, or transposition of nerve (List separately in addition to code for nerve suture)

(Use 64874 in conjunction with 64831-64865)

+ **64876** requiring shortening of bone of extremity (List separately in addition to code for nerve suture)

(Use 64876 in conjunction with 64831-64865)

Neurorrhaphy With Nerve Graft, Vein Graft, or Conduit

64885 Nerve graft (includes obtaining graft), head or neck; up to 4 cm in length
CPT Assistant Nov 00:11, Dec 17:12

64886 more than 4 cm length
CPT Assistant Nov 00:11, Dec 17:12

64890 Nerve graft (includes obtaining graft), single strand, hand or foot; up to 4 cm length
CPT Assistant Apr 15:10, Aug 15:8, Dec 17:12, Apr 21:14

64891 more than 4 cm length
CPT Assistant Dec 17:12, Apr 21:14

64892 Nerve graft (includes obtaining graft), single strand, arm or leg; up to 4 cm length
CPT Assistant Dec 17:12

64893 more than 4 cm length
CPT Assistant Dec 17:12

64895 Nerve graft (includes obtaining graft), multiple strands (cable), hand or foot; up to 4 cm length
CPT Assistant Nov 00:11, Dec 17:12

64896 more than 4 cm length
CPT Assistant Nov 00:11, Dec 17:12

64897 Nerve graft (includes obtaining graft), multiple strands (cable), arm or leg; up to 4 cm length
CPT Assistant Nov 00:11, Dec 17:12

64898 more than 4 cm length
CPT Assistant Nov 00:11, Dec 17:12

+ **64901** Nerve graft, each additional nerve; single strand (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
CPT Assistant Nov 00:11, Dec 17:12, Apr 21:14

(Use 64901 in conjunction with 64885-64893)

+ **64902** multiple strands (cable) (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
CPT Assistant Nov 00:11, Dec 17:12

(Use 64902 in conjunction with 64885, 64886, 64895-64898)

64905 Nerve pedicle transfer; first stage
CPT Assistant Dec 17:12, Aug 21:15

64907 second stage
CPT Assistant Dec 17:12

64910 Nerve repair; with synthetic conduit or vein allograft (eg, nerve tube), each nerve
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2007
CPT Assistant Nov 07:4, Apr 15:10, Aug 15:8, Dec 17:12

64911 with autogenous vein graft (includes harvest of vein graft), each nerve
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2007
CPT Assistant Nov 07:4, Dec 17:12

(Do not report 69990 in addition to 64910, 64911)

64912 with nerve allograft, each nerve, first strand (cable)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2018
CPT Assistant Dec 17:12

+ **64913** with nerve allograft, each additional strand (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2018
CPT Assistant Dec 17:12

(Use 64913 in conjunction with 64912)

(Do not report 64912, 64913 in conjunction with 69990)

Other Procedures

64999 Unlisted procedure, nervous system
CPT Assistant Apr 96:11, Sep 98:16, Oct 98:10, Jan 00:10, Aug 00:7, Sep 00:10, Feb 02:10, Nov 03:5, Oct 04:11, Apr 05:13, Aug 05:13, Sep 05:9, Sep 07:10, Nov 07:4, Dec 07:8, Jul 08:9, Sep 08:11, Aug 09:8, Dec 09:11, Jun 10:8, Sep 10:10, Nov 10:4, Apr 11:12, Jul 11:12, 16-17, Sep 11:12, Jan 12:14, Feb 12:11, May 12:14, Sep 12:16, Oct 12:14, Dec 12:13, Apr 13:5, 10, Jun 13:13, Nov 13:14, Dec 13:14, Jan 14:8-9, Feb 14:11, Jul 14:8, Feb 15:9, Apr 15:10, Jul 15:11, Aug 15:8, Oct 15:9, Feb 16:13, Oct 16:11, Nov 16:6, May 17:10, Dec 17:13, Jan 18:7, Mar 18:9, Aug 18:10, Oct 18:8, Dec 18:8, Apr 19:9, May 19:10, Jul 19:11, Dec 19:12, Jan 20:12, Feb 20:13, Dec 20:13, Jan 21:13, Aug 21:15, Oct 21:10, Dec 21:22, Jan 22:18, Jul 22:13, Dec 22:12,21, Jan 23:31, Apr 24:36, May 24:24, Aug 24:19, Nov 24:5, Feb 25:29
Clinical Examples in Radiology Winter 17:3, Fall 24:4, Winter 25:19

Surgery

Eye and Ocular Adnexa (65091-68899) 499

The following is a listing of headings and subheadings that appear within the Eye and Ocular Adnexa section of the CPT codebook. The subheadings or subsections denoted with asterisks (*) below have special instructions unique to that subsection. Where these are indicated, special notes or guidelines will be presented preceding those procedural terminology listings, referring to that subsection specifically. Note that all code ranges in each subsection are listed as they appear in the subsection, even if the code numbers are out of numerical sequence and/or repeated in the next subsection.

Eyeball (65091-65290) 499
- Removal of Eye (65091-65114) 499
- Secondary Implant(s) Procedures* (65125-65175) 499
- Removal of Foreign Body (65205-65265) 499
- Repair of Laceration (65270-65290) 499

Anterior Segment (65400-66999) 500
- Cornea (65400-65785) 500
  - Excision (65400-65426) 500
  - Removal or Destruction (65430-65600) 500
  - Keratoplasty* (65710-65757) 501
  - Other Procedures* (65760-65785) 501
- Anterior Chamber (65800-66030) 502
  - Incision (65800-65880) 502
  - Removal (65900-65930) 502
  - Introduction (66020-66030) 502
- Anterior Sclera (66130-66250) 502
  - Excision (66130-66175) 502
  - Aqueous Shunt (66179-66185) 503
  - Repair or Revision (66225-66250) 503
- Iris, Ciliary Body (66500-66770) 503
  - Incision (66500-66505) 503
  - Excision (66600-66635) 503
  - Repair (66680-66683) 504
  - Destruction (66700-66770) 504
- Lens (66820-66940) 504
  - Incision (66820-66825) 504
  - Removal* (66830-66940) 504
- Intraocular Lens Procedures (66982-66986) 505
- Other Procedures (66990-66999) 506

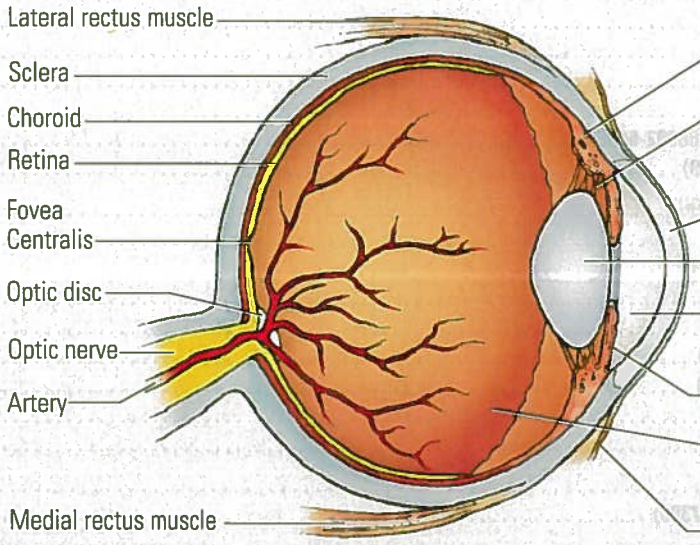
Posterior Segment (67005-67299) 506
- Vitreous (67005-67043) 506
- Retina or Choroid (67101-67229) 507
  - Repair (67101-67121) 507
  - Prophylaxis (67141-67145) 507
  - Destruction* (67208-67229) 508
- Posterior Sclera (67250-67255) 508
  - Repair (67250-67255) 508
- Other Procedures (67299) 508

Ocular Adnexa (67311-67999) 508
- Extraocular Muscles (67311-67399) 508
  - Other Procedures (67399) 510

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Orbit (67400-67599) 510
Exploration, Excision, Decompression (67400-67450) 510
Other Procedures (67500-67599) 510
Eyelids (67700-67999) 511
Incision (67700-67810) 511
Excision, Destruction* (67800-67850) 511
Tarsorrhaphy (67875-67882) 511
Repair (Brow Ptosis, Blepharoptosis, Lid Retraction, Ectropion, Entropion) (67900-67924) 511
Reconstruction* (67930-67975) 512
Other Procedures (67999) 513
Conjunctiva (68020-68899) 513
Incision and Drainage (68020-68040) 513
Excision and/or Destruction (68100-68135) 513
Injection (68200) 513
Conjunctivoplasty (68320-68340) 513
Other Procedures (68360-68399) 513
Lacrimal System (68400-68899) 513
Incision (68400-68440) 513
Excision (68500-68550) 513
Repair (68700-68770) 513
Probing and/or Related Procedures (68801-68850) 514
Other Procedures (68899) 514

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.



Eye Anatomy

Eye and Ocular Adnexa

(For diagnostic and treatment ophthalmological services, see **Medicine, Ophthalmology,** and 92002 et seq)

(Do not report code 69990 in addition to codes 65091-68850)

Eyeball

Removal of Eye

65091 Evisceration of ocular contents; without implant

65093 with implant

65101 Enucleation of eye; without implant

65103 with implant, muscles not attached to implant

65105 with implant, muscles attached to implant

(For conjunctivoplasty after enucleation, see 68320 et seq)

65110 Exenteration of orbit (does not include skin graft), removal of orbital contents; only

65112 with therapeutic removal of bone

65114 with muscle or myocutaneous flap

(For skin graft to orbit (split skin), see 15120, 15121; free, full thickness, see 15260, 15261)

(For eyelid repair involving more than skin, see 67930 et seq)

Secondary Implant(s) Procedures

An ocular implant is an implant inside muscular cone; an orbital implant is an implant outside muscular cone.

65125 Modification of ocular implant with placement or replacement of pegs (eg, drilling receptacle for prosthesis appendage) (separate procedure)

65130 Insertion of ocular implant secondary; after evisceration, in scleral shell

65135 after enucleation, muscles not attached to implant

65140 after enucleation, muscles attached to implant

65150 Reinsertion of ocular implant; with or without conjunctival graft

65155 with use of foreign material for reinforcement and/or attachment of muscles to implant

65175 Removal of ocular implant

(For orbital implant (implant outside muscle cone) insertion, use 67550; removal, use 67560)

Removal of Foreign Body

(For removal of implanted material: ocular implant, use 65175; anterior segment implant, use 65920; posterior segment implant, use 67120; orbital implant, use 67560)

(For diagnostic x-ray for foreign body, use 70030)

(For diagnostic echography for foreign body, use 76529)

(For removal of foreign body from orbit: frontal approach, use 67413; lateral approach, use 67430)

(For removal of foreign body from eyelid, embedded, use 67938)

(For removal of foreign body from lacrimal system, use 68530)

65205 Removal of foreign body, external eye; conjunctival superficial

CPT Assistant Mar 05:17, Oct 13:19

65210 conjunctival embedded (includes concretions), subconjunctival, or scleral nonperforating

65220 corneal, without slit lamp

65222 corneal, with slit lamp

(For repair of corneal laceration with foreign body, use 65275)

65235 Removal of foreign body, intraocular; from anterior chamber of eye or lens

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2002

(For removal of implanted material from anterior segment, use 65920)

65260 from posterior segment, magnetic extraction, anterior or posterior route

65265 from posterior segment, nonmagnetic extraction

(For removal of implanted material from posterior segment, use 67120)

Repair of Laceration

(For fracture of orbit, see 21385 et seq)

(For repair of wound of eyelid, skin linear, simple, see 12011-12018; intermediate, layered closure, see 12051-12057; linear, complex, see 13151-13160; other, see 67930, 67935)

(For repair of wound of lacrimal system, use 68700)

(For repair of operative wound, use 66250)

65270 Repair of laceration; conjunctiva, with or without nonperforating laceration sclera, direct closure

CPT Assistant Aug 12:9

65272 conjunctiva, by mobilization and rearrangement, without hospitalization

65273 conjunctiva, by mobilization and rearrangement, with hospitalization

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

65275 cornea, nonperforating, with or without removal foreign body

65280 cornea and/or sclera, perforating, not involving uveal tissue
→ *CPT Assistant* Aug 12:9

65285 cornea and/or sclera, perforating, with reposition or resection of uveal tissue
→ *CPT Assistant* Aug 12:9

(65280 and 65285 are not used for repair of a surgical wound)

65286 application of tissue glue, wounds of cornea and/or sclera
→ *CPT Assistant* May 99:11, Apr 09:5

(Repair of laceration includes use of conjunctival flap and restoration of anterior chamber, by air or saline injection when indicated)

(For repair of iris or ciliary body, use 66680)

65290 Repair of wound, extraocular muscle, tendon and/or Tenon's capsule

Anterior Segment

Cornea

Excision

65400 Excision of lesion, cornea (keratectomy, lamellar, partial), except pterygium

65410 Biopsy of cornea

65420 Excision or transposition of pterygium; without graft
→ *CPT Assistant* Dec 07:13

65426 with graft
→ *CPT Assistant* May 18:11

Removal or Destruction

65430 Scraping of cornea, diagnostic, for smear and/or culture

65435 Removal of corneal epithelium; with or without chemocauterization (abrasion, curettage)
→ *CPT Assistant* Feb 16:12

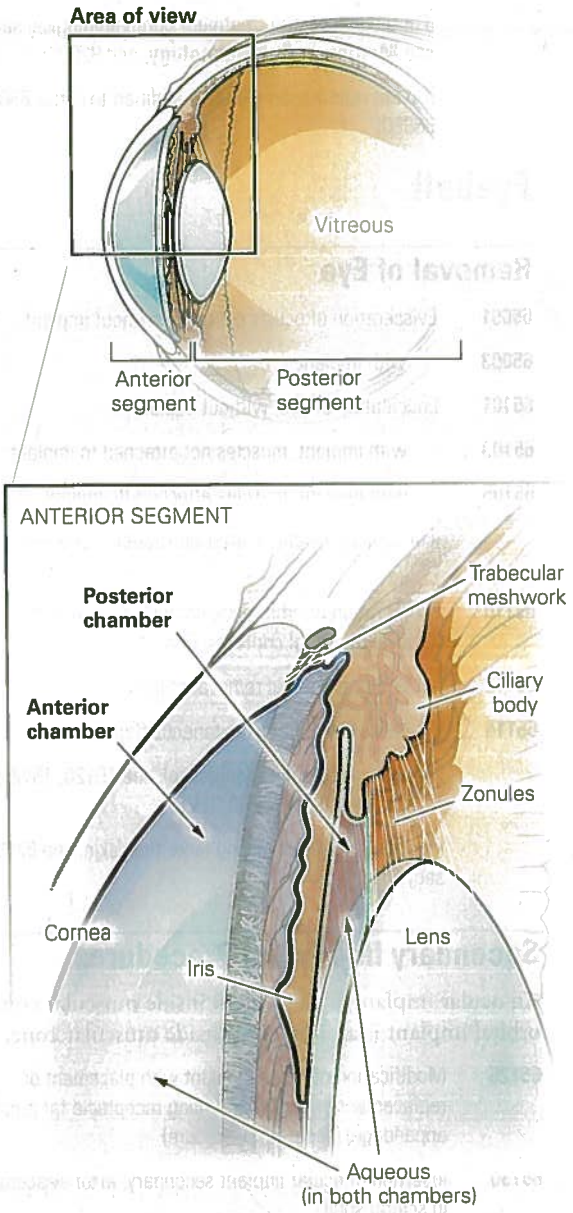
(Do not report 65435 in conjunction with 0402T)

65436 with application of chelating agent (eg, EDTA)

65450 Destruction of lesion of cornea by cryotherapy, photocoagulation or thermocauterization

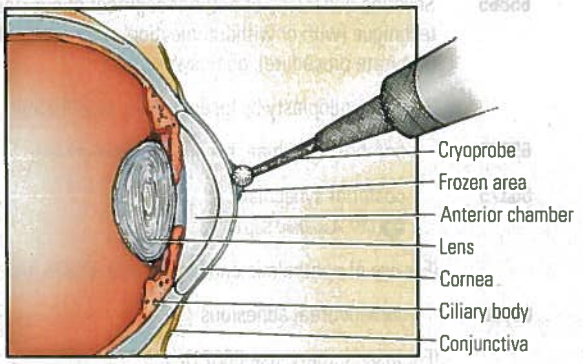
65600 Multiple punctures of anterior cornea (eg, for corneal erosion, tattoo)

Anterior Segment of the Eye



Cryotherapy of Lesion on Cornea
65450

A freezing probe is applied directly to the corneal defect to destroy it.



Keratoplasty

Corneal transplant includes use of fresh or preserved grafts. The preparation of donor material is included for penetrating or anterior lamellar keratoplasty, but reported separately for endothelial keratoplasty. Do not report 65710-65757 in conjunction with 92025.

(Keratoplasty excludes refractive keratoplasty procedures, 65760, 65765, and 65767)

65710 Keratoplasty (corneal transplant); anterior lamellar
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2009
- *CPT Assistant* Oct 02:8, Apr 09:5, Dec 09:13, Aug 12:15

65730 penetrating (except in aphakia or pseudophakia)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2009
- *CPT Assistant* Oct 02:8, Feb 06:1, Apr 09:5, Dec 09:13, Aug 12:15

65750 penetrating (in aphakia)
- *CPT Assistant* Oct 02:8, Apr 09:5, Dec 09:13, Aug 12:15

65755 penetrating (in pseudophakia)
- *CPT Assistant* Winter 90:8, Oct 02:9, Apr 09:5, Dec 09:13, Aug 12:15

65756 endothelial
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2009

+ 65757 Backbench preparation of corneal endothelial allograft prior to transplantation (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2009
- *CPT Assistant* Aug 14:15

(Use 65757 in conjunction with 65756)

Other Procedures

Do not report 65760-65771 in conjunction with 92025.

65760 Keratomileusis
- *CPT Assistant* Oct 02:9

65765 Keratophakia
- *CPT Assistant* Oct 02:10

65767 Epikeratoplasty
- *CPT Assistant* Winter 90:8, Oct 02:10

65770 Keratoprosthesis
- *CPT Assistant* Oct 02:10

65771 Radial keratotomy
- *CPT Assistant* Winter 90:8, Oct 02:10

65772 Corneal relaxing incision for correction of surgically induced astigmatism
- *CPT Assistant* Oct 02:10, 12

65775 Corneal wedge resection for correction of surgically induced astigmatism
- *CPT Assistant* Oct 02:10, 12, Aug 12:9

(For fitting of contact lens for treatment of disease, see 92071, 92072)

(For unlisted procedures on cornea, use 66999)

65778 Placement of amniotic membrane on the ocular surface; without sutures
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2011, 2014
- *CPT Assistant* May 14:5, Feb 18:11

65779 single layer, sutured
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2011, 2014
- *CPT Assistant* May 14:5, Feb 18:11

(Do not report 65778, 65779 in conjunction with 65430, 65435, 65780)

(For placement of amniotic membrane using tissue glue, use 66999)

65780 Ocular surface reconstruction; amniotic membrane transplantation, multiple layers
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2004, 2011
- *CPT Assistant* May 04:10, Jun 09:9, May 14:5, Feb 18:11

(For placement of amniotic membrane without reconstruction using no sutures or single layer suture technique, see 65778, 65779)

65781 limbal stem cell allograft (eg, cadaveric or living donor)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2004
- *CPT Assistant* May 04:10

65782 limbal conjunctival autograft (includes obtaining graft)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2004
- *CPT Assistant* Feb 04:11, May 04:10, Feb 05:15-16

(For harvesting conjunctival allograft, living donor, use 68371)

65785 Implantation of intrastromal corneal ring segments
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2016

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Anterior Chamber

Incision

65800 Paracentesis of anterior chamber of eye (separate procedure); with removal of aqueous
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2013
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 12:10

65810 with removal of vitreous and/or discission of anterior hyaloid membrane, with or without air injection
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 12:10

65815 with removal of blood, with or without irrigation and/or air injection
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 12:10

(For injection, see 66020-66030)

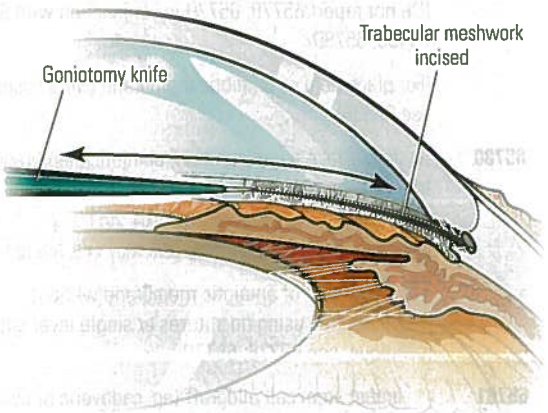
(For removal of blood clot, use 65930)

65820 Goniotomy
- *CPT Assistant* Sep 05:12, Jul 18:3, Dec 18:9, Sep 19:11, Sep 21:10, May 22:14, Aug 22:1, Nov 22:18

(Do not report modifier 63 in conjunction with 65820)

(For use of ophthalmic endoscope with 65820, use 66990)

Goniotomy
65820



65850 Trabeculotomy ab externo
- *CPT Assistant* Sep 23:42

(Do not report 65850 in conjunction with 0730T)

(For trabeculotomy by laser, including optical coherence tomography [OCT] image guidance, use 0730T)

65855 Trabeculoplasty by laser surgery
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2016
- *CPT Assistant* Mar 98:7, Mar 03:23, Sep 21:10, Sep 23:42

(Do not report 65855 in conjunction with 65860, 65865, 65870, 65875, 65880, 0730T)

(For trabeculectomy, use 66170)

(For trabeculotomy by laser, including optical coherence tomography [OCT] image guidance, use 0730T)

65860 Severing adhesions of anterior segment, laser technique (separate procedure)

65865 Severing adhesions of anterior segment of eye, incisional technique (with or without injection of air or liquid) (separate procedure); goniosynechiae

(For trabeculoplasty by laser surgery, use 65855)

65870 anterior synechiae, except goniosynechiae

65875 posterior synechiae
- *CPT Assistant* Sep 05:12

(For use of ophthalmic endoscope with 65875, use 66990)

65880 corneovitreal adhesions

(For laser surgery, use 66821)

Removal

65900 Removal of epithelial downgrowth, anterior chamber of eye
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2002

65920 Removal of implanted material, anterior segment of eye
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2002
- *CPT Assistant* Sep 05:12

(For use of ophthalmic endoscope with 65920, use 66990)

65930 Removal of blood clot, anterior segment of eye
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2002

Introduction

66020 Injection, anterior chamber of eye (separate procedure); air or liquid
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2002
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 12:10, Nov 21:14

66030 medication
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 12:10

(For unlisted procedures on anterior segment, use 66999)

Anterior Sclera

Excision

(For removal of intraocular foreign body, use 65235)

(For operations on posterior sclera, use 67250, 67255)

66130 Excision of lesion, sclera

66150 Fistulization of sclera for glaucoma; trephination with iridectomy
- *CPT Assistant* Jul 18:3

66155 thermocauterization with iridectomy
- *CPT Assistant* Jul 18:3

66160 sclerectomy with punch or scissors, with iridectomy
CPT Assistant Jul 18:3

66170 trabeculectomy ab externo in absence of previous surgery
CPT Assistant Jul 03:4, Nov 03:10, Dec 12:14, Jul 18:3, Dec 18:9

(For trabeculotomy ab externo, use 65850)

(For repair of operative wound, use 66250)

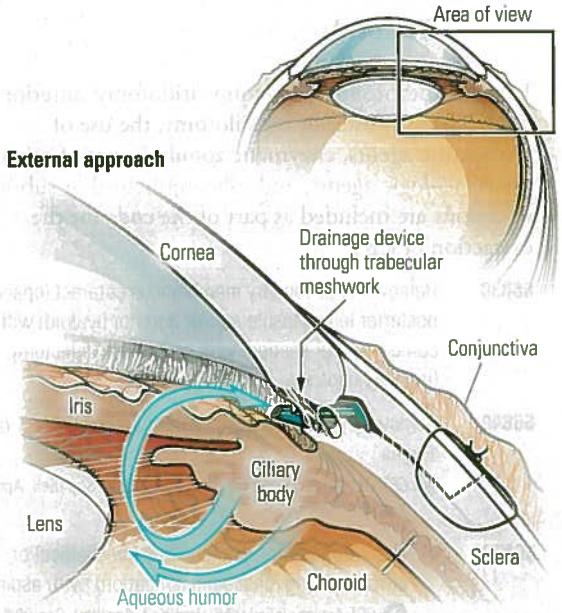
66172 trabeculectomy ab externo with scarring from previous ocular surgery or trauma (includes injection of antifibrotic agents)
CPT Assistant Jul 03:4, Nov 03:10, Dec 12:14, Jul 18:3, Dec 18:10, Apr 19:7

66174 Transluminal dilation of aqueous outflow canal (eg, canaloplasty); without retention of device or stent
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2011, 2023
CPT Assistant Dec 18:9, Sep 19:11, May 22:14,17

(Do not report 66174 in conjunction with 65820)

66175 with retention of device or stent
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2011, 2023
CPT Assistant May 22:14

Minimally Invasive Glaucoma Surgery (External Approach)
66150, 66155, 66160, 66170, 66172, 66183



Aqueous Shunt

66179 Aqueous shunt to extraocular equatorial plate reservoir, external approach; without graft
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2015
CPT Assistant Jan 15:10, Jul 18:3

66180 with graft
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2015
CPT Assistant Winter 90:8, Aug 03:9, Sep 03:2, Jun 12:15, Jan 15:10, Jul 18:3

(Do not report 66180 in conjunction with 67255)

66183 Insertion of anterior segment aqueous drainage device, without extraocular reservoir, external approach
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2014
CPT Assistant May 14:5, Jul 18:3

66184 Revision of aqueous shunt to extraocular equatorial plate reservoir; without graft
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2015
CPT Assistant Jan 15:10

66185 with graft
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2015
CPT Assistant Winter 90:8, Jan 15:10

(Do not report 66185 in conjunction with 67255)

(For removal of implanted shunt, use 67120)

Repair or Revision

(For scleral procedures in retinal surgery, see 67101 et seq)

66225 Repair of scleral staphyloma with graft

(For scleral reinforcement, see 67250, 67255)

66250 Revision or repair of operative wound of anterior segment, any type, early or late, major or minor procedure
CPT Assistant Oct 10:15, Dec 10:15, Dec 18:9

(For unlisted procedures on anterior sclera, use 66999)

Iris, Ciliary Body

Incision

66500 Iridotomy by stab incision (separate procedure); except transfixion

66505 with transfixion as for iris bombe

(For iridotomy by photocoagulation, use 66761)

Excision

66600 Iridectomy, with corneoscleral or corneal section; for removal of lesion
CPT Assistant Mar 21:7

66605 with cyclectomy

66625 peripheral for glaucoma (separate procedure)

66630 sector for glaucoma (separate procedure)

66635 optical (separate procedure)

(For coreoplasty by photocoagulation, use 66762)

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Repair

66680 Repair of iris, ciliary body (as for iridodialysis)
CPT Assistant Mar 21:7

(For reposition or resection of uveal tissue with perforating wound of cornea or sclera, use 65285)

66682 Suture of iris, ciliary body (separate procedure) with retrieval of suture through small incision (eg, McCannel suture)
CPT Assistant Mar 21:7

66683 Implantation of iris prosthesis, including suture fixation and repair or removal of iris, when performed
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2025
CPT Assistant Dec 24:29

(Use 66683 in conjunction with 66825, 66830, 66840, 66850, 66852, 66920, 66930, 66940, 66982, 66983, 66984, 66985, 66986, 66987, 66988, 66989, 66991, for lens or intraocular lens surgery[ies] performed concurrently)

(Do not report 66683 in conjunction with 65800, 65810, 65815, 65865, 65870, 65875, 66020, 66030, 66500, 66505, 66600, 66625, 66630, 66635, 66680, 66682, 66770, 67500, 67515, 69990, for the same eye, same surgeon, or same operative session)

(For severing adhesions of anterior segment, incisional technique, without concurrent iris prosthesis implantation, see 65865, 65870, 65875, 65880)

(For removal of iris tissue without concurrent iris prosthesis implantation, see 66600, 66605, 66625, 66630, 66635)

(For repair of iris without concurrent iris prosthesis implantation, see 66680, 66682)

Destruction

66700 Ciliary body destruction; diathermy

66710 cyclophotocoagulation, transscleral
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2005
CPT Assistant Mar 05:20, Sep 05:5

66711 cyclophotocoagulation, endoscopic, without concomitant removal of crystalline lens
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2005, 2020
CPT Assistant Mar 05:20, Sep 05:5, 12, Dec 19:6

(For endoscopic cyclophotocoagulation performed at same encounter as extracapsular cataract removal with intraocular lens insertion, see 66987, 66988)

(Do not report 66711 in conjunction with 66990)

66720 cryotherapy
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2017

66740 cyclodialysis
CPT Assistant Oct 24:15

66761 Iridotomy/iridectomy by laser surgery (eg, for glaucoma) (per session)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2011
CPT Assistant Mar 98:7, Sep 21:10

66762 Iridoplasty by photocoagulation (1 or more sessions) (eg, for improvement of vision, for widening of anterior chamber angle)
CPT Assistant Mar 98:7, Sep 21:10

66770 Destruction of cyst or lesion iris or ciliary body (nonexcisional procedure)

(For excision lesion iris, ciliary body, see 66600, 66605; for removal of epithelial downgrowth, use 65900)

(For unlisted procedures on iris, ciliary body, use 66999)

Lens

Incision

66820 Discission of secondary membranous cataract (opacified posterior lens capsule and/or anterior hyaloid); stab incision technique (Ziegler or Wheeler knife)

66821 laser surgery (eg, YAG laser) (1 or more stages)
CPT Assistant Sep 21:10

66825 Repositioning of intraocular lens prosthesis, requiring an incision (separate procedure)

Removal

Lateral canthotomy, iridectomy, iridotomy, anterior capsulotomy, posterior capsulotomy, the use of viscoelastic agents, enzymatic zonulysis, use of other pharmacologic agents, and subconjunctival or sub-tenon injections are included as part of the code for the extraction of lens.

66830 Removal of secondary membranous cataract (opacified posterior lens capsule and/or anterior hyaloid) with corneo-scleral section, with or without iridectomy (iridocapsulotomy, iridocapsulectomy)

66840 Removal of lens material; aspiration technique, 1 or more stages
CPT Assistant Fall 92:4, Jan 09:7, Apr 09:9, Sep 09:5, Apr 16:8, Jun 16:6, Sep 16:9

66850 phacofragmentation technique (mechanical or ultrasonic) (eg, phacoemulsification), with aspiration
CPT Assistant Fall 92:6, Jan 09:7, Apr 09:9, Sep 09:5, Jun 16:6

66852 pars plana approach, with or without vitrectomy
CPT Assistant Fall 92:8, Jan 09:7, Apr 09:9, Sep 09:5, Jun 16:6

66920 intracapsular
CPT Assistant Fall 92:8, Sep 09:5

66930 intracapsular, for dislocated lens
CPT Assistant Fall 92:8, Sep 09:5

66940 extracapsular (other than 66840, 66850, 66852)

CPT Assistant Fall 92:4, Jan 09:7, Apr 09:9, Sep 09:5, Jun 16:6

(For removal of intralenticular foreign body without lens extraction, use 65235)

(For repair of operative wound, use 66250)

Intraocular Lens Procedures

66982 Extracapsular cataract removal with insertion of intraocular lens prosthesis (1-stage procedure), manual or mechanical technique (eg, irrigation and aspiration or phacoemulsification), complex, requiring devices or techniques not generally used in routine cataract surgery (eg, iris expansion device, suture support for intraocular lens, or primary posterior capsulorrhexis) or performed on patients in the amblyogenic developmental stage; without endoscopic cyclophotocoagulation

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2001, 2002, 2020

CPT Assistant Feb 01:7, Nov 03:10, Sep 09:5, Mar 13:6, Mar 16:10, Dec 17:14, Dec 18:6, Dec 19:6, Mar 21:7, Jul 22:1, Mar 25:7

(For complex extracapsular cataract removal with concomitant endoscopic cyclophotocoagulation, use 66987)

(For complex extracapsular cataract removal with intraocular lens implant and concomitant intraocular aqueous drainage device by internal approach, use 66989)

(For insertion of ocular telescope prosthesis including removal of crystalline lens, use 0308T)

 # 66989 with insertion of intraocular (eg, trabecular meshwork, supraciliary, suprachoroidal) anterior segment aqueous drainage device, without extraocular reservoir, internal approach, one or more

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2022

CPT Assistant Jun 22:2,5, Jul 22:1, Aug 22:1

(For complex extracapsular cataract removal with intraocular lens implant without concomitant aqueous drainage device, use 66982)

(For insertion of intraocular anterior segment drainage device into the trabecular meshwork without concomitant cataract removal with intraocular lens implant, use 0671T)

 # 66987 with endoscopic cyclophotocoagulation

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2020

CPT Assistant Dec 19:6

(For complex extracapsular cataract removal without endoscopic cyclophotocoagulation, use 66982)

(For insertion of ocular telescope prosthesis including removal of crystalline lens, use 0308T)

66983 Intracapsular cataract extraction with insertion of intraocular lens prosthesis (1 stage procedure)

CPT Assistant Fall 92:5, 8, Nov 03:10, Sep 09:5, Mar 13:6, Dec 19:6, Mar 21:7

(Do not report 66983 in conjunction with 0308T)

66984 Extracapsular cataract removal with insertion of intraocular lens prosthesis (1 stage procedure), manual or mechanical technique (eg, irrigation and aspiration or phacoemulsification); without endoscopic cyclophotocoagulation

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2020

CPT Assistant Fall 92:5, 8, Feb 01:7, Nov 03:10, Mar 05:11, Sep 09:5, Mar 13:6, Dec 18:6, Dec 19:6, Dec 20:13, Mar 21:7, May 22:17, Jun 22:2,5

(For complex extracapsular cataract removal, use 66982)

(For extracapsular cataract removal with concomitant endoscopic cyclophotocoagulation, use 66988)

(For extracapsular cataract removal with concomitant intraocular aqueous drainage device by internal approach, use 66991)

(For insertion of ocular telescope prosthesis including removal of crystalline lens, use 0308T)

(For insertion of intraocular anterior segment drainage device into the trabecular meshwork without concomitant cataract removal with intraocular lens implant, use 0671T)

 # 66991 with insertion of intraocular (eg, trabecular meshwork, supraciliary, suprachoroidal) anterior segment aqueous drainage device, without extraocular reservoir, internal approach, one or more

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2022

CPT Assistant May 22:17, Jun 22:2,5, Jul 22:1, Aug 22:1, Jan 25:34

(For extracapsular cataract removal with intraocular lens implant without concomitant aqueous drainage device, use 66984)

(For insertion of intraocular anterior segment drainage device into the trabecular meshwork without concomitant cataract removal with intraocular lens implant, use 0671T)

 # 66988 with endoscopic cyclophotocoagulation

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2020

CPT Assistant Dec 19:6

(For extracapsular cataract removal without endoscopic cyclophotocoagulation, use 66984)

(For complex extracapsular cataract removal with endoscopic cyclophotocoagulation, use 66987)

(For insertion of ocular telescope prosthesis, including removal of crystalline lens, use 0308T)

66985 Insertion of intraocular lens prosthesis (secondary implant), not associated with concurrent cataract removal

CPT Assistant Sep 05:12, Sep 09:5, Dec 11:16, Mar 13:6, Mar 21:7

(To code implant at time of concurrent cataract surgery, see 66982, 66983, 66984)

(To report supply of intraocular lens prosthesis, use 99070)

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright

(For ultrasonic determination of intraocular lens power, use 76519)

(For removal of implanted material from anterior segment, use 65920)

(For secondary fixation (separate procedure), use 66682)

(For use of ophthalmic endoscope with 66985, use 66990)

66986 Exchange of intraocular lens
CPT Assistant Sep 05:12, Mar 21:7

(For use of ophthalmic endoscope with 66986, use 66990)

66987 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 66940-66984

66988 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 66983-66986

66989 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 66940-66984

66991 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 66983-66986

Other Procedures

+ 66990 Use of ophthalmic endoscope (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2003
CPT Assistant Sep 05:12, Oct 08:3

(66990 may be used only with codes 65820, 65875, 65920, 66985, 66986, 67036, 67039, 67040, 67041, 67042, 67043, 67113)

66999 Unlisted procedure, anterior segment of eye
CPT Assistant Apr 16:8, Sep 21:10, Aug 22:1, Nov 22:18, Oct 24:15

Posterior Segment

Vitreous

67005 Removal of vitreous, anterior approach (open sky technique or limbal incision); partial removal
CPT Assistant Fall 92:4

67010 subtotal removal with mechanical vitrectomy
CPT Assistant Fall 92:4

(For removal of vitreous by paracentesis of anterior chamber, use 65810)

(For removal of corneovitreal adhesions, use 65880)

67015 Aspiration or release of vitreous, subretinal or choroidal fluid, pars plana approach (posterior sclerotomy)
CPT Assistant Feb 24:35

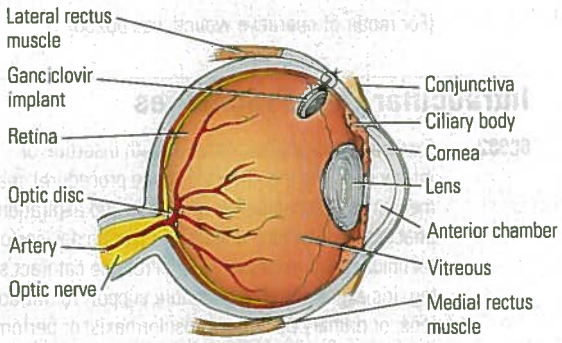
67025 Injection of vitreous substitute, pars plana or limbal approach (fluid-gas exchange), with or without aspiration (separate procedure)
CPT Assistant Feb 18:3, Aug 19:11

67027 Implantation of intravitreal drug delivery system (eg, ganciclovir implant), includes concomitant removal of vitreous
CPT Assistant Nov 97:23, Nov 98:1, Feb 18:3

(For removal, use 67121)

Intravitreal Drug Delivery System
67027

A drug delivery system that releases medication into the vitreous is implanted into the vitreous by pars plana incision.



67028 Intravitreal injection of a pharmacologic agent (separate procedure)
CPT Assistant Winter 90:9, Oct 12:15, Feb 18:3

67030 Discission of vitreous strands (without removal), pars plana approach

67031 Severing of vitreous strands, vitreous face adhesions, sheets, membranes or opacities, laser surgery (1 or more stages)

67036 Vitrectomy, mechanical, pars plana approach;
CPT Assistant Fall 92:6, Oct 08:3

67039 with focal endolaser photocoagulation
CPT Assistant Winter 90:9, Sep 05:12

67040 with endolaser panretinal photocoagulation
CPT Assistant Winter 90:9, Sep 05:12, Jul 07:12

67041 with removal of preretinal cellular membrane (eg, macular pucker)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2008

67042 with removal of internal limiting membrane of retina (eg, for repair of macular hole, diabetic macular edema), includes, if performed, intraocular tamponade (ie, air, gas or silicone oil)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2008

67043 with removal of subretinal membrane (eg, choroidal neovascularization), includes, if performed, intraocular tamponade (ie, air, gas or silicone oil) and laser photocoagulation
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2008

(For use of ophthalmic endoscope with 67036, 67039, 67040-67043, use 66990)

(For associated lensectomy, use 66850)

(For use of vitrectomy in retinal detachment surgery, see 67108, 67113)

(For associated removal of foreign body, see 65260, 65265)

(For unlisted procedures on vitreous, use 67299)

Retina or Choroid

Repair

(If diathermy, cryotherapy and/or photocoagulation are combined, report under principal modality used)

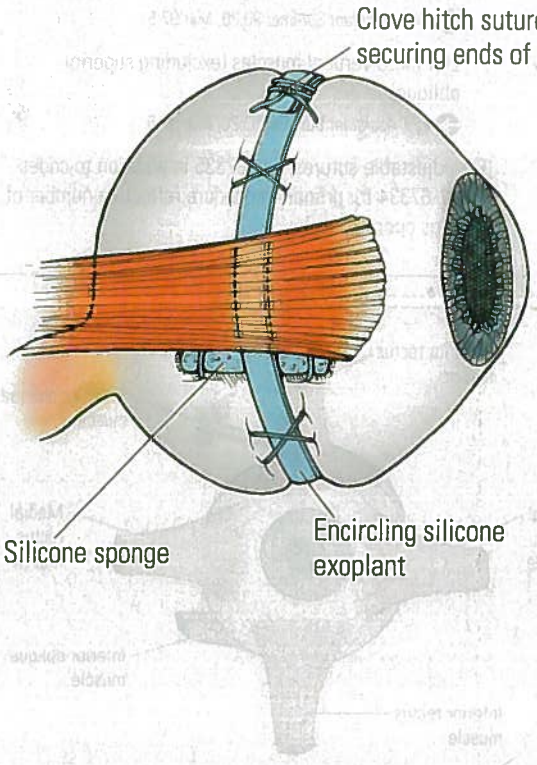
67101 Repair of retinal detachment, including drainage of subretinal fluid when performed; cryotherapy
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2016, 2017
- *CPT Assistant* Mar 98:7, Jun 16:6, Sep 16:5, Feb 17:14

67105 photocoagulation
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2016, 2017
- *CPT Assistant* Mar 98:7, Jun 16:6, Sep 16:5, Feb 17:14

67107 Repair of retinal detachment; scleral buckling (such as lamellar scleral dissection, imbrication or encircling procedure), including, when performed, implant, cryotherapy, photocoagulation, and drainage of subretinal fluid
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2016
- *CPT Assistant* Jun 16:6, Sep 16:5, Aug 19:11

Repair of Retinal Detachment
67107

The retinal tear is treated externally by placing a hot or cold probe over the sclera and then depressing it. The burn seals the choroid to the retina at the site of the tear. The healing scar is supported by the encircling band, which buckles the eye.



67108 with vitrectomy, any method, including, when performed, air or gas tamponade, focal endolaser photocoagulation, cryotherapy, drainage of subretinal fluid, scleral buckling, and/or removal of lens by same technique
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2016
- *CPT Assistant* Winter 90:9, Mar 12:9, Jun 16:6, Sep 16:5, Sep 24:25

67110 by injection of air or other gas (eg, pneumatic retinopexy)
- *CPT Assistant* Winter 90:9, Sep 16:5

(For aspiration or drainage of subretinal or subchoroidal fluid, use 67015)

67113 Repair of complex retinal detachment (eg, proliferative vitreoretinopathy, stage C-1 or greater, diabetic traction retinal detachment, retinopathy of prematurity, retinal tear of greater than 90 degrees), with vitrectomy and membrane peeling, including, when performed, air, gas, or silicone oil tamponade, cryotherapy, endolaser photocoagulation, drainage of subretinal fluid, scleral buckling, and/or removal of lens
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2008, 2016
- *CPT Assistant* Jun 16:6, Sep 16:5

(To report vitrectomy, pars plana approach, other than in retinal detachment surgery, see 67036-67043)

(For use of ophthalmic endoscope with 67113, use 66990)

67115 Release of encircling material (posterior segment)

67120 Removal of implanted material, posterior segment; extraocular

67121 intraocular
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 97:23, Nov 98:19

(For removal from anterior segment, use 65920)

(For removal of foreign body, see 65260, 65265)

Prophylaxis

67141 Prophylaxis of retinal detachment (eg, retinal break, lattice degeneration) without drainage; cryotherapy, diathermy
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2022
- *CPT Assistant* Mar 98:7, Oct 08:3, Sep 16:5, Nov 21:9

67145 photocoagulation
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2022
- *CPT Assistant* Fall 92:4, Mar 98:7, Sep 16:5, Nov 21:9

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Destruction

Codes 67208, 67210, 67218, 67220, 67229 include treatment at one or more sessions that may occur at different encounters. These codes should be reported once during a defined treatment period.

67208 Destruction of localized lesion of retina (eg, macular edema, tumors), 1 or more sessions; cryotherapy, diathermy
- *CPT Assistant* Mar 98:7, Nov 98:19, Oct 08:3

67210 photocoagulation
- *CPT Assistant* Mar 98:7, Nov 98:19, Oct 08:3, Jan 12:3

67218 radiation by implantation of source (includes removal of source)
- *CPT Assistant* Mar 98:7, Oct 08:3

67220 Destruction of localized lesion of choroid (eg, choroidal neovascularization); photocoagulation (eg, laser), 1 or more sessions
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2000, 2001
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 98:19, Nov 99:39, Feb 01:8, Oct 08:3, Jan 12:3

67221 photodynamic therapy (includes intravenous infusion)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2001
- *CPT Assistant* Feb 01:8, Sep 01:10, Jun 02:10, Feb 18:10

+ 67225 photodynamic therapy, second eye, at single session (List separately in addition to code for primary eye treatment)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2002
- *CPT Assistant* Jun 02:10

(Use 67225 in conjunction with 67221)

67227 Destruction of extensive or progressive retinopathy (eg, diabetic retinopathy), cryotherapy, diathermy
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2008, 2016
- *CPT Assistant* Mar 98:7, Oct 08:3

67228 Treatment of extensive or progressive retinopathy (eg, diabetic retinopathy), photocoagulation
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2008, 2016
- *CPT Assistant* Mar 98:7, Oct 08:3

67229 Treatment of extensive or progressive retinopathy, 1 or more sessions, preterm infant (less than 37 weeks gestation at birth), performed from birth up to 1 year of age (eg, retinopathy of prematurity), photocoagulation or cryotherapy
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2008

(For bilateral procedure, use modifier 50 with 67208, 67210, 67218, 67220, 67227, 67228, 67229)

(For unlisted procedures on retina, use 67299)

(For photobiomodulation therapy of retina, single session, use 0936T)

Posterior Sclera

Repair

(For excision lesion sclera, use 66130)

67250 Scleral reinforcement (separate procedure); without graft

67255 with graft
- *CPT Assistant* Jun 12:15, Jan 15:10, Oct 24:15

(Do not report 67255 in conjunction with 66180, 66185)

(For repair scleral staphyloma, use 66225)

Other Procedures

67299 Unlisted procedure, posterior segment
- *CPT Assistant* Aug 24:20, Oct 24:15

Ocular Adnexa

Extraocular Muscles

67311 Strabismus surgery, recession or resection procedure; 1 horizontal muscle
- *CPT Assistant* Summer 93:20, Mar 97:5, Nov 98:19, Sep 02:10, Jan 17:7

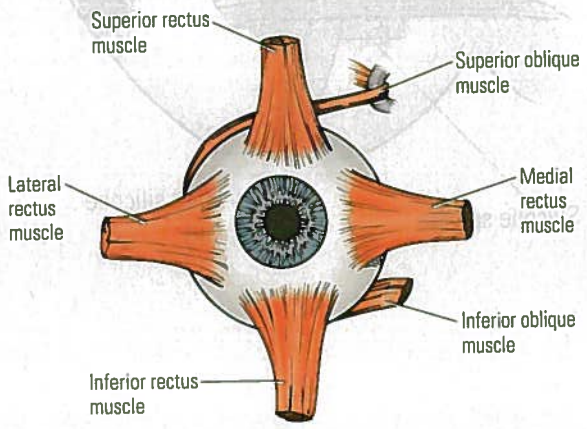
67312 2 horizontal muscles
- *CPT Assistant* Summer 93:20, Mar 97:5

67314 1 vertical muscle (excluding superior oblique)
- *CPT Assistant* Summer 93:20, Mar 97:5

67316 2 or more vertical muscles (excluding superior oblique)
- *CPT Assistant* Summer 93:20, Mar 97:5

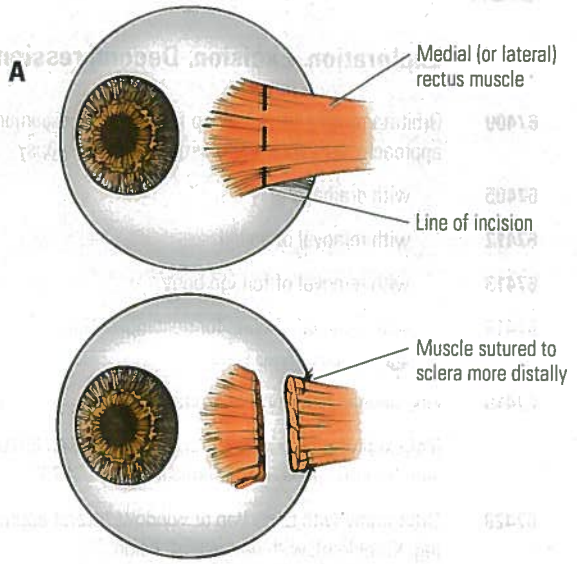
(For adjustable sutures, use 67335 in addition to codes 67311-67334 for primary procedure reflecting number of muscles operated on)

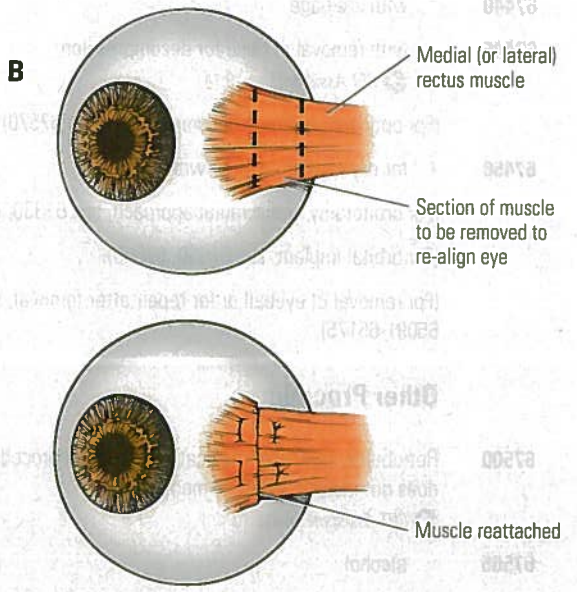
Extraocular Muscles of Right Eye



Strabismus Surgery—Horizontal Muscles
67311-67312

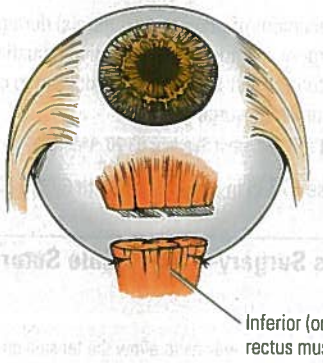
In Figure A, the medial or lateral rectus muscle is made weaker by recession (retroplacement of the muscle attachment). In Figure B, it is made stronger by resection (removal of a segment). Use 67311 for one horizontal muscle and 67312 for two muscles of the same eye.





Strabismus Surgery—Vertical Muscles
67314-67316

Either the superior or inferior rectus muscle is strengthened or weakened. Use 67316 for two muscles of the same eye.



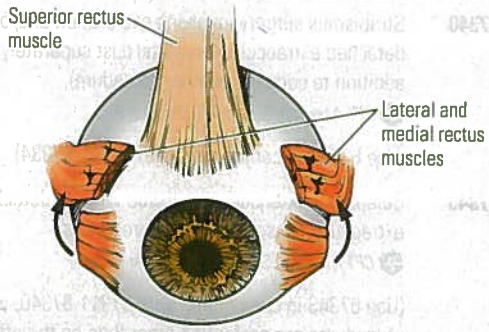
67318 Strabismus surgery, any procedure, superior oblique muscle
CPT Assistant Summer 93:20, Mar 97:5, Nov 98:19

+ 67320 Transposition procedure (eg, for paretic extraocular muscle), any extraocular muscle (specify) (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
CPT Assistant Summer 93:20, Mar 97:5

(Use 67320 in conjunction with 67311-67318)

Transposition Procedure
67320

The extraocular muscles are transposed.



+ 67331 Strabismus surgery on patient with previous eye surgery or injury that did not involve the extraocular muscles (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
CPT Assistant Summer 93:20, Mar 97:5

(Use 67331 in conjunction with 67311-67318)

+ 67332 Strabismus surgery on patient with scarring of extraocular muscles (eg, prior ocular injury, strabismus or retinal detachment surgery) or restrictive myopathy (eg, dysthyroid ophthalmopathy) (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
CPT Assistant Summer 93:20, Mar 97:5

(Use 67332 in conjunction with 67311-67318)

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

+ **67334** Strabismus surgery by posterior fixation suture technique, with or without muscle recession (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
CPT Assistant Summer 93:20, Mar 97:5

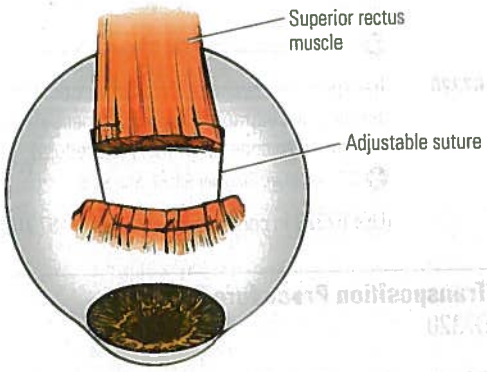
(Use 67334 in conjunction with 67311-67318)

+ **67335** Placement of adjustable suture(s) during strabismus surgery, including postoperative adjustment(s) of suture(s) (List separately in addition to code for specific strabismus surgery)
CPT Assistant Summer 93:20, Mar 97:5

(Use 67335 in conjunction with 67311-67334)

Strabismus Surgery—Adjustable Sutures
67335

Sutures are tied in such a way as to allow the tension on the muscle to be adjusted after the anesthetic is not affecting the position of the globe.



+ **67340** Strabismus surgery involving exploration and/or repair of detached extraocular muscle(s) (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
CPT Assistant Summer 93:20, Mar 97:5

(Use 67340 in conjunction with 67311-67334)

67343 Release of extensive scar tissue without detaching extraocular muscle (separate procedure)
CPT Assistant Summer 93:20, Mar 97:5

(Use 67343 in conjunction with 67311-67340, when such procedures are performed other than on the affected muscle)

67345 Chemodenervation of extraocular muscle
CPT Assistant Summer 93:20, Mar 97:5, Apr 00:2, Feb 10:13, Dec 13:10, May 14:5

(For chemodenervation for blepharospasm and other neurological disorders, see 64612 and 64616)

67346 Biopsy of extraocular muscle
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2007

(For repair of wound, extraocular muscle, tendon or Tenon's capsule, use 65290)

Other Procedures

67399 Unlisted procedure, extraocular muscle
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2015
CPT Assistant Jul 17:10

Orbit

Exploration, Excision, Decompression

67400 Orbitotomy without bone flap (frontal or transconjunctival approach); for exploration, with or without biopsy

67405 with drainage only

67412 with removal of lesion

67413 with removal of foreign body

67414 with removal of bone for decompression
CPT Assistant Jul 99:10

67415 Fine needle aspiration of orbital contents

(For exenteration, enucleation, and repair, see 65101 et seq; for optic nerve decompression, use 67570)

67420 Orbitotomy with bone flap or window, lateral approach (eg, Kroenlein); with removal of lesion

67430 with removal of foreign body

67440 with drainage

67445 with removal of bone for decompression
CPT Assistant Dec 19:14

(For optic nerve sheath decompression, use 67570)

67450 for exploration, with or without biopsy

(For orbitotomy, transcranial approach, see 61330, 61333)

(For orbital implant, see 67550, 67560)

(For removal of eyeball or for repair after removal, see 65091-65175)

Other Procedures

67500 Retrobulbar injection; medication (separate procedure, does not include supply of medication)
CPT Assistant Nov 12:10

67505 alcohol

67515 Injection of medication or other substance into Tenon's capsule
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2002
CPT Assistant Nov 12:10

(For subconjunctival injection, use 68200)

67516 Suprachoroidal space injection of pharmacologic agent (separate procedure)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2024
CPT Assistant Nov 23:8

(Report medication separately)

67550 Orbital implant (implant outside muscle cone); insertion

67560 removal or revision

(For ocular implant (implant inside muscle cone), see 65093-65105, 65130-65175)

(For treatment of fractures of malar area, orbit, see 21355 et seq)

67570 Optic nerve decompression (eg, incision or fenestration of optic nerve sheath)

67599 Unlisted procedure, orbit

Eyelids

Incision

67700 Blepharotomy, drainage of abscess, eyelid
CPT Assistant Mar 13:6

67710 Severing of tarsorrhaphy
CPT Assistant Mar 13:6

67715 Canthotomy (separate procedure)
CPT Assistant Mar 13:6

(For canthoplasty, use 67950)

(For division of symblepharon, use 68340)

 # 67810 Incisional biopsy of eyelid skin including lid margin
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2013
CPT Assistant Dec 04:19, Feb 13:16, Mar 13:6

(For biopsy of skin of the eyelid, see 11102, 11103, 11104, 11105, 11106, 11107)

Excision, Destruction

Codes for removal of lesion include more than skin (ie, involving lid margin, tarsus, and/or palpebral conjunctiva).

(For removal of lesion, involving mainly skin of eyelid, see 11310-11313; 11440-11446, 11640-11646; 17000-17004)

(For repair of wounds, blepharoplasty, grafts, reconstructive surgery, see 67930-67975)

67800 Excision of chalazion; single
CPT Assistant Sep 99:10

67801 multiple, same lid

67805 multiple, different lids
CPT Assistant Sep 99:10

67808 under general anesthesia and/or requiring hospitalization, single or multiple

67810 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 67710-67801

67820 Correction of trichiasis; epilation, by forceps only
CPT Assistant Jul 98:10

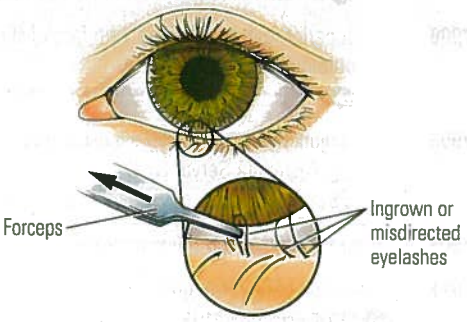
67825 epilation by other than forceps (eg, by electrosurgery, cryotherapy, laser surgery)
CPT Assistant Jul 98:10

67830 incision of lid margin

67835 incision of lid margin, with free mucous membrane graft

Trichiasis
67820-67825

When the eyelashes are ingrown or misdirected (trichiasis), the physician uses a biomicroscope and forceps to remove the offending eyelashes. Report 67825 when cryosurgery or electrosurgery is used to destroy the follicles.



67840 Excision of lesion of eyelid (except chalazion) without closure or with simple direct closure

(For excision and repair of eyelid by reconstructive surgery, see 67961, 67966)

67850 Destruction of lesion of lid margin (up to 1 cm)

(For Mohs micrographic surgery, see 17311-17315)

(For initiation or follow-up care of topical chemotherapy (eg, 5-FU or similar agents), see appropriate office visits)

Tarsorrhaphy

67875 Temporary closure of eyelids by suture (eg, Frost suture)
CPT Assistant Winter 90:9

67880 Construction of intermarginal adhesions, median tarsorrhaphy, or canthorrhaphy;

67882 with transposition of tarsal plate

(For severing of tarsorrhaphy, use 67710)

(For canthoplasty, reconstruction canthus, use 67950)

(For canthotomy, use 67715)

Repair (Brow Ptosis, Blepharoptosis, Lid Retraction, Ectropion, Entropion)

67900 Repair of brow ptosis (supraciliary, mid-forehead or coronal approach)
CPT Assistant Feb 25:30

(For forehead rhytidectomy, use 15824)

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT book violates AMA's copyright.

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

67901 Repair of blepharoptosis; frontalis muscle technique with suture or other material (eg, banked fascia)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2006
- *CPT Assistant* Sep 00:7, Oct 06:11, Jul 17:10, Feb 25:21

67902 frontalis muscle technique with autologous fascial sling (includes obtaining fascia)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2006
- *CPT Assistant* Sep 00:7, Oct 06:11, Feb 25:21

67903 (tarso) levator resection or advancement, internal approach
- *CPT Assistant* Sep 00:7, Oct 06:11, Feb 25:21

67904 (tarso) levator resection or advancement, external approach
- *CPT Assistant* Sep 00:7, Oct 06:11, Aug 11:8, Feb 25:21

67906 superior rectus technique with fascial sling (includes obtaining fascia)
- *CPT Assistant* Sep 00:7, Oct 06:11, Feb 25:21

67908 conjunctivo-tarso-Muller's muscle-levator resection (eg, Fasanella-Servat type)
- *CPT Assistant* Sep 00:7, Oct 06:11, Mar 21:11, Feb 25:21

67909 Reduction of overcorrection of ptosis

67911 Correction of lid retraction
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 21:13

(For obtaining autologous graft materials, see 15769, 20920, 20922)

(For correction of lid defects using fat harvested via liposuction technique, see 15773, 15774)

(For correction of trichiasis by mucous membrane graft, use 67835)

67912 Correction of lagophthalmos, with implantation of upper eyelid lid load (eg, gold weight)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2004
- *CPT Assistant* May 04:12, Aug 04:10, Oct 06:11

67914 Repair of ectropion; suture

67915 thermocauterization

67916 excision tarsal wedge
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2004
- *CPT Assistant* Feb 04:11, May 04:12, Feb 05:16, Oct 06:11

67917 extensive (eg, tarsal strip operations)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2004
- *CPT Assistant* Feb 04:11, May 04:12, Oct 06:11, Feb 20:13, Mar 20:14

(For correction of everted punctum, use 68705)

67921 Repair of entropion; suture

67922 thermocauterization

67923 excision tarsal wedge
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2004
- *CPT Assistant* May 04:12, Oct 06:11

67924 extensive (eg, tarsal strip or capsulopalpebral fascia repairs operation)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2004
- *CPT Assistant* May 04:12, Oct 06:11

(For repair of cicatricial ectropion or entropion requiring scar excision or skin graft, see also 67961 et seq)

Reconstruction

Codes for blepharoplasty involve more than skin (ie, involving lid margin, tarsus, and/or palpebral conjunctiva).

67930 Suture of recent wound, eyelid, involving lid margin, tarsus, and/or palpebral conjunctiva direct closure; partial thickness

67935 full thickness

67938 Removal of embedded foreign body, eyelid
- *CPT Assistant* May 14:5

(For repair of skin of eyelid, see 12011-12018, 12051-12057, 13151-13153)

(For tarsorrhaphy, canthorrhaphy, see 67880, 67882)

(For repair of blepharoptosis and lid retraction, see 67901-67911)

(For blepharoplasty for entropion, ectropion, see 67916, 67917, 67923, 67924)

(For correction of blepharochalasis (blepharorhytidectomy), see 15820-15823)

(For repair of skin of eyelid, adjacent tissue transfer, see 14060, 14061; preparation for graft, use 15004; free graft, see 15120, 15121, 15260, 15261)

(For excision of lesion of eyelid, use 67800 et seq)

(For repair of lacrimal canaliculi, use 68700)

67950 Canthoplasty (reconstruction of canthus)

67961 Excision and repair of eyelid, involving lid margin, tarsus, conjunctiva, canthus, or full thickness, may include preparation for skin graft or pedicle flap with adjacent tissue transfer or rearrangement; up to one-fourth of lid margin

67966 over one-fourth of lid margin
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 12:13

(For canthoplasty, use 67950)

(For free skin grafts, see 15120, 15121, 15260, 15261)

(For tubed pedicle flap preparation, use 15576; for delay, use 15630; for attachment, use 15650)

67971 Reconstruction of eyelid, full thickness by transfer of tarsoconjunctival flap from opposing eyelid; up to two-thirds of eyelid, 1 stage or first stage

67973 total eyelid, lower, 1 stage or first stage

67974 total eyelid, upper, 1 stage or first stage

67975 second stage

Other Procedures

67999 Unlisted procedure, eyelids
CPT Assistant Jul 17:10

Conjunctiva

(For removal of foreign body, see 65205 et seq)

Incision and Drainage

68020 Incision of conjunctiva, drainage of cyst

68040 Expression of conjunctival follicles (eg, for trachoma)
CPT Assistant May 14:5

(To report automated evacuation of meibomian glands, use 0207T)

(For manual evacuation of meibomian glands, use 0563T)

Excision and/or Destruction

68100 Biopsy of conjunctiva

68110 Excision of lesion, conjunctiva; up to 1 cm
CPT Assistant Jan 17:7, Feb 18:11

68115 over 1 cm
CPT Assistant Feb 18:11

68130 with adjacent sclera

68135 Destruction of lesion, conjunctiva

Injection

(For injection into Tenon's capsule or retrobulbar injection, see 67500-67515)

68200 Subconjunctival injection
CPT Assistant Aug 03:15, Nov 12:10

Conjunctivoplasty

(For wound repair, see 65270-65273)

68320 Conjunctivoplasty; with conjunctival graft or extensive rearrangement
CPT Assistant Feb 04:11

68325 with buccal mucous membrane graft (includes obtaining graft)

68326 Conjunctivoplasty, reconstruction cul-de-sac; with conjunctival graft or extensive rearrangement

68328 with buccal mucous membrane graft (includes obtaining graft)

68330 Repair of symblepharon; conjunctivoplasty, without graft

68335 with free graft conjunctiva or buccal mucous membrane (includes obtaining graft)

68340 division of symblepharon, with or without insertion of conformer or contact lens

Other Procedures

68360 Conjunctival flap; bridge or partial (separate procedure)

68362 total (such as Gunderson thin flap or purse string flap)

(For conjunctival flap for perforating injury, see 65280, 65285)

(For repair of operative wound, use 66250)

(For removal of conjunctival foreign body, see 65205, 65210)

68371 Harvesting conjunctival allograft, living donor
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2004
CPT Assistant May 04:10

68399 Unlisted procedure, conjunctiva

Lacrimal System

Incision

68400 Incision, drainage of lacrimal gland

68420 Incision, drainage of lacrimal sac (dacryocystotomy or dacryocystostomy)

68440 Snip incision of lacrimal punctum

Excision

68500 Excision of lacrimal gland (dacryoadenectomy), except for tumor; total

68505 partial

68510 Biopsy of lacrimal gland

68520 Excision of lacrimal sac (dacryocystectomy)

68525 Biopsy of lacrimal sac

68530 Removal of foreign body or dacryolith, lacrimal passages

68540 Excision of lacrimal gland tumor; frontal approach

68550 involving osteotomy

Repair

68700 Plastic repair of canaliculi

68705 Correction of everted punctum, cautery
CPT Assistant Feb 20:13

68720 Dacryocystorhinostomy (fistulization of lacrimal sac to nasal cavity)
CPT Assistant Sep 01:10, Jul 03:15, Aug 03:14, Aug 09:11

68745 Conjunctivorhinostomy (fistulization of conjunctiva to nasal cavity); without tube

68750 with insertion of tube or stent

68760 Closure of the lacrimal punctum; by thermocauterization, ligation, or laser surgery

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

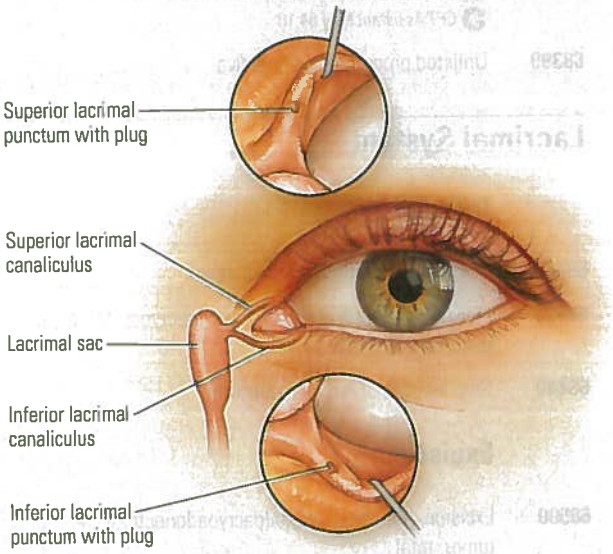
68761 by plug, each
CPT Assistant Jun 96:10, Jan 07:28

(For insertion and removal of drug-eluting implant into lacrimal canaliculus for intraocular pressure, use 68841)

(For placement of drug-eluting insert under the eyelid[s], see 0444T, 0445T)

Closure of Lacrimal Punctum by Plug
68761

The physician inserts a lacrimal duct implant into a lacrimal punctum.



68770 Closure of lacrimal fistula (separate procedure)

Probing and/or Related Procedures

68801 Dilation of lacrimal punctum, with or without irrigation

(To report a bilateral procedure, use 68801 with modifier 50)

68810 Probing of nasolacrimal duct, with or without irrigation;
CPT Assistant Nov 02:11, Oct 08:3

(For bilateral procedure, report 68810 with modifier 50)

68811 requiring general anesthesia
CPT Assistant Nov 02:11, Oct 08:3

(For bilateral procedure, report 68811 with modifier 50)

68815 with insertion of tube or stent
CPT Assistant Nov 02:11, Oct 08:3, Aug 09:11, Nov 10:9

(See also 92018)

(For bilateral procedure, report 68815 with modifier 50)

(For insertion and removal of drug-eluting implant into lacrimal canaliculus for intraocular pressure, use 68841)

(For placement of drug-eluting insert under the eyelid[s], see 0444T, 0445T)

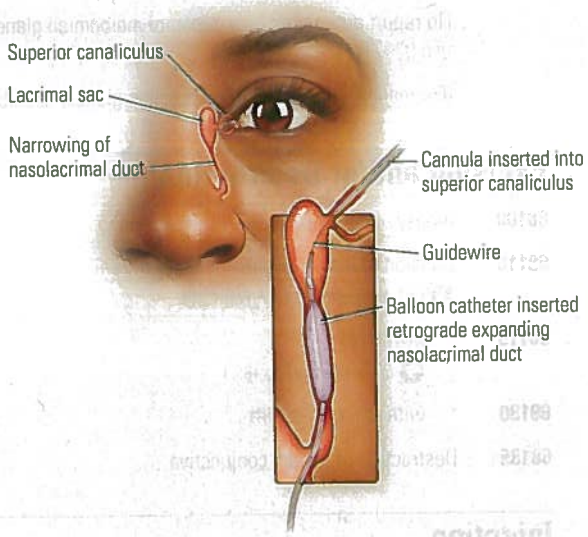
68816 with transluminal balloon catheter dilation
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2008

(Do not report 68816 in conjunction with 68810, 68811, 68815)

(For bilateral procedure, report 68816 with modifier 50)

Probing of Nasolacrimal Duct
68816

A balloon catheter is in the nasolacrimal duct.



68840 Probing of lacrimal canaliculi, with or without irrigation

68841 Insertion of drug-eluting implant, including punctal dilation when performed, into lacrimal canaliculus, each
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2022

(For placement of drug-eluting ocular insert under the eyelid[s], see 0444T, 0445T)

(Report drug-eluting implant separately with 99070 or appropriate supply code)

68850 Injection of contrast medium for dacryocystography
CPT Assistant Feb 01:9

(For radiological supervision and interpretation, see 70170, 78660)

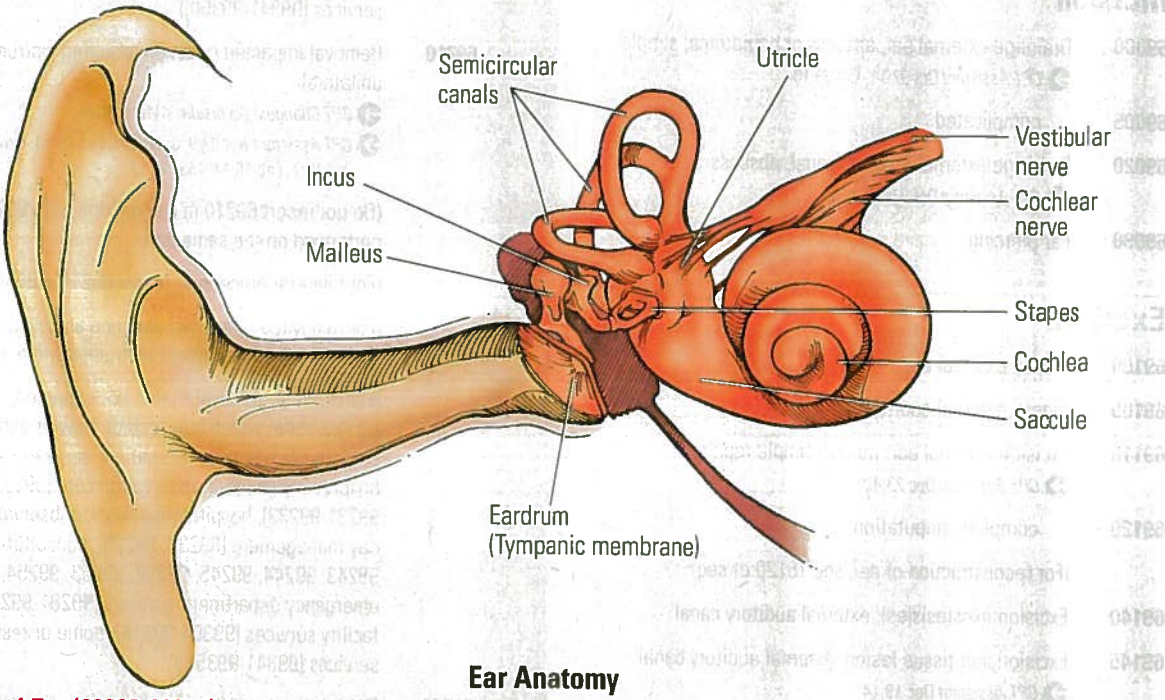
Other Procedures

68899 Unlisted procedure, lacrimal system

Surgery

Auditory System (69000-69979) 516

The following is a listing of headings and subheadings that appear within the Auditory System and Operating Microscope sections of the CPT codebook. The subheadings or subsections denoted with asterisks (*) below have special instructions unique to that subsection. Where these are indicated, special notes or guidelines will be presented preceding those procedural terminology listings, referring to that subsection specifically. Note that all code ranges in each subsection are listed as they appear in the subsection, even if the code numbers are out of numerical sequence and/or repeated in the next subsection.



Ear Anatomy

External Ear (69000-69399) 516
- Incision (69000-69090) 516
- Excision (69100-69155) 516
- Removal (69200-69222) 516
- Repair (69300-69320) 516
- Other Procedures (69399) 517

Middle Ear (69420-69799) 517
- Incision (69420-69450) 517
- Excision (69501-69554) 517
- Repair (69601-69676) 517
- Osseointegrated Implants* (69714-69728) 517
- Other Procedures (69700-69799) 518

Inner Ear (69801-69949) 519
- Incision and/or Destruction (69801-69806) 519
- Excision (69905-69915) 519
- Introduction (69930) 520
- Other Procedures (69949) 520

Temporal Bone, Middle Fossa Approach (69950-69979) 520
- Other Procedures (69979) 520

Operating Microscope* (69990) 520

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT book violates AMA's copyright.

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Auditory System

(For diagnostic services (eg, audiometry, vestibular tests), see 92502 et seq)

External Ear

Incision

69000 Drainage external ear, abscess or hematoma; simple
CPT Assistant Oct 97:11, Oct 99:10

69005 complicated

69020 Drainage external auditory canal, abscess
CPT Assistant Oct 97:11

69090 Ear piercing

Excision

69100 Biopsy external ear

69105 Biopsy external auditory canal

69110 Excision external ear; partial, simple repair
CPT Assistant Dec 23:42

69120 complete amputation

(For reconstruction of ear, see 15120 et seq)

69140 Excision exostosis(es), external auditory canal

69145 Excision soft tissue lesion, external auditory canal
CPT Assistant Dec 19:14

69150 Radical excision external auditory canal lesion; without neck dissection

69155 with neck dissection

(For resection of temporal bone, use 69535)

(For skin grafting, see 15004-15261)

Removal

69200 Removal foreign body from external auditory canal; without general anesthesia

69205 with general anesthesia
CPT Assistant Apr 13:10, Apr 25:29

69209 Removal impacted cerumen using irrigation/lavage, unilateral
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2016
CPT Assistant Jan 16:7, Feb 16:14, Mar 16:11

(Do not report 69209 in conjunction with 69210 when performed on the same ear)

(For bilateral procedure, report 69209 with modifier 50)

(For removal of impacted cerumen requiring instrumentation, use 69210)

(For cerumen removal that is not impacted, see E/M service code, which may include new or established patient office or other outpatient services [99202-99215], hospital inpatient or observation care [99221-99223, 99231-99233], hospital inpatient or observation discharge day management [99238, 99239], consultations [99242, 99243, 99244, 99245, 99252, 99253, 99254, 99255], emergency department services [99281-99285], nursing facility services [99304-99316], home or residence services [99341-99350])

69210 Removal impacted cerumen requiring instrumentation, unilateral
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2014
CPT Assistant Apr 03:9, Jul 05:14, Oct 13:14, Nov 14:14, Jan 16:7, Feb 16:14, Mar 16:11

(Do not report 69210 in conjunction with 69209 when performed on the same ear)

(For bilateral procedure, report 69210 with modifier 50)

(For removal of impacted cerumen achieved with irrigation and/or lavage but without instrumentation, use 69209)

(For cerumen removal that is not impacted, see E/M service code, which may include new or established patient office or other outpatient services [99202-99215], hospital inpatient or observation care [99221-99223, 99231-99233], hospital inpatient or observation discharge day management [99238, 99239], consultations [99242, 99243, 99244, 99245, 99252, 99253, 99254, 99255], emergency department services [99281-99285], nursing facility services [99304-99316], home or residence services [99341-99350])

69220 Debridement, mastoidectomy cavity, simple (eg, routine cleaning)

(For bilateral procedure, report 69220 with modifier 50)

69222 Debridement, mastoidectomy cavity, complex (eg, with anesthesia or more than routine cleaning)

(For bilateral procedure, report 69222 with modifier 50)

Repair

(For suture of wound or injury of external ear, see 12011-14302)

69300 Otoplasty, protruding ear, with or without size reduction
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2017

(For bilateral procedure, report 69300 with modifier 50)

69310 Reconstruction of external auditory canal (meatoplasty) (eg, for stenosis due to injury, infection) (separate procedure)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2002
CPT Assistant Jan 14:9, Jul 14:9

69320 Reconstruction external auditory canal for congenital atresia, single stage

(For combination with middle ear reconstruction, see 69631, 69641)

(For other reconstructive procedures with grafts (eg, skin, cartilage, bone), see 13151-15760, 21230-21235)

Other Procedures

(For otoscopy under general anesthesia, use 92502)

69399 Unlisted procedure, external ear

Middle Ear

Incision

69420 Myringotomy including aspiration and/or eustachian tube inflation
CPT Assistant May 11:8, Apr 21:12

69421 Myringotomy including aspiration and/or eustachian tube inflation requiring general anesthesia
CPT Assistant May 11:8, Apr 21:12

69424 Ventilating tube removal requiring general anesthesia
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2003
CPT Assistant Mar 05:17, Jun 10:11, Nov 10:9

(For bilateral procedure, report 69424 with modifier 50)

(Do not report code 69424 in conjunction with 69205, 69210, 69420, 69421, 69433-69676, 69710-69745, 69801-69930)

69433 Tympanostomy (requiring insertion of ventilating tube), local or topical anesthesia
CPT Assistant May 11:8, Feb 18:11, Apr 21:14

(For bilateral procedure, report 69433 with modifier 50)

(For tympanostomy requiring insertion of ventilating tube, with iontophoresis, using an automated tube delivery system, use 0583T)

69436 Tympanostomy (requiring insertion of ventilating tube), general anesthesia
CPT Assistant May 11:8, May 12:14, Feb 18:11, Apr 21:14

(For bilateral procedure, report 69436 with modifier 50)

69440 Middle ear exploration through postauricular or ear canal incision

(For atticotomy, see 69601 et seq)

69450 Tympanolysis, transcanal
CPT Assistant May 21:14

Excision

69501 Transmastoid antrotomy (simple mastoidectomy)
CPT Assistant Apr 23:7

69502 Mastoidectomy; complete

69505 modified radical

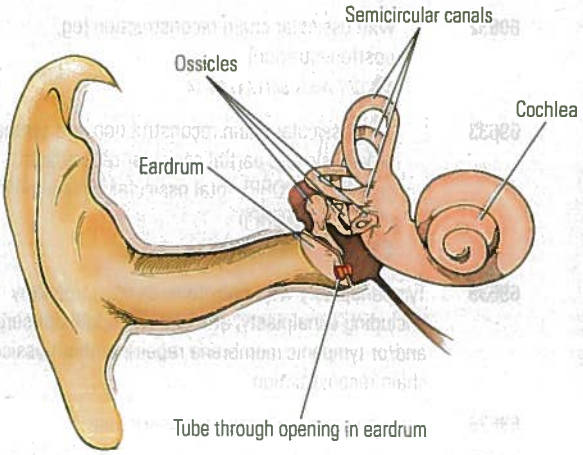
69511 radical

(For skin graft, see 15004 et seq)

(For mastoidectomy cavity debridement, see 69220, 69222)

Tympanostomy
69433-69436

A ventilating tube is inserted into the opening of the tympanum.



69530 Petrous apicectomy including radical mastoidectomy

69535 Resection temporal bone, external approach

(For middle fossa approach, see 69950-69970)

69540 Excision aural polyp

69550 Excision aural glomus tumor; transcanal

69552 transmastoid

69554 extended (extratemporal)

Repair

69601 Revision mastoidectomy; resulting in complete mastoidectomy

69602 resulting in modified radical mastoidectomy

69603 resulting in radical mastoidectomy
CPT Assistant Dec 22:21

69604 resulting in tympanoplasty

(For planned secondary tympanoplasty after mastoidectomy, see 69631, 69632)

(For skin graft, see 15120, 15121, 15260, 15261)

69610 Tympanic membrane repair, with or without site preparation of perforation for closure, with or without patch
CPT Assistant Mar 01:10, Mar 03:21, Aug 08:4, Apr 15:11, May 15:11

69620 Myringoplasty (surgery confined to drumhead and donor area)
CPT Assistant Mar 01:10, Aug 08:4, Apr 15:11, May 15:11

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

69631 Tympanoplasty without mastoidectomy (including canalplasty, atticotomy and/or middle ear surgery), initial or revision; without ossicular chain reconstruction
CPT Assistant Jul 98:11, Mar 01:10, Mar 07:9, Aug 08:4, Dec 12:11

69632 with ossicular chain reconstruction (eg, postfenestration)
CPT Assistant May 21:14

69633 with ossicular chain reconstruction and synthetic prosthesis (eg, partial ossicular replacement prosthesis [PORP], total ossicular replacement prosthesis [TORP])
CPT Assistant May 21:14

69635 Tympanoplasty with antrotomy or mastoidotomy (including canalplasty, atticotomy, middle ear surgery, and/or tympanic membrane repair); without ossicular chain reconstruction

69636 with ossicular chain reconstruction

69637 with ossicular chain reconstruction and synthetic prosthesis (eg, partial ossicular replacement prosthesis [PORP], total ossicular replacement prosthesis [TORP])

69641 Tympanoplasty with mastoidectomy (including canalplasty, middle ear surgery, tympanic membrane repair); without ossicular chain reconstruction
CPT Assistant Nov 24:21

69642 with ossicular chain reconstruction

69643 with intact or reconstructed wall, without ossicular chain reconstruction

69644 with intact or reconstructed canal wall, with ossicular chain reconstruction

69645 radical or complete, without ossicular chain reconstruction
CPT Assistant May 21:14

69646 radical or complete, with ossicular chain reconstruction

69650 Stapes mobilization

69660 Stapedectomy or stapedotomy with reestablishment of ossicular continuity, with or without use of foreign material;
CPT Assistant May 21:14

69661 with footplate drill out
CPT Assistant May 21:14

69662 Revision of stapedectomy or stapedotomy
CPT Assistant May 21:14

69666 Repair oval window fistula
CPT Assistant May 21:14

69667 Repair round window fistula
CPT Assistant May 21:14

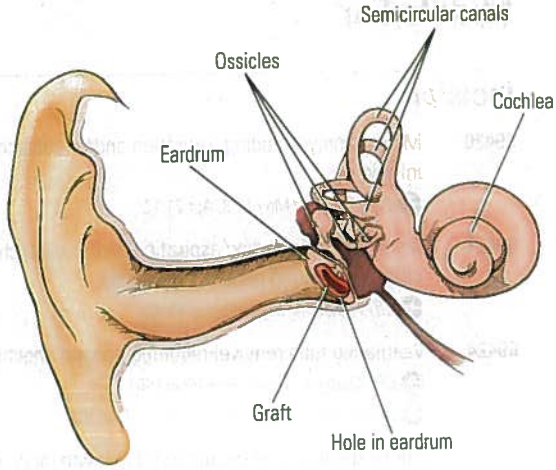
69670 Mastoid obliteration (separate procedure)

69676 Tympanic neurectomy
CPT Assistant Apr 23:7

(For bilateral procedure, report 69676 with modifier 50)

Tympanoplasty
69635-69646

A graft is used to repair the tympanic membrane perforation.



Osseointegrated Implants

The following codes are for implantation of an osseointegrated implant into the skull. These devices treat hearing loss through surgical placement of an abutment or device into the skull that facilitates transduction of acoustic energy to be received by the better-hearing inner ear or both inner ears when the implant is coupled to a speech processor and vibratory element. This coupling may occur in a percutaneous or a transcutaneous fashion. Other middle ear and mastoid procedures (69501-69676) may be performed for different indications and may be reported separately, when performed.

 # 69714 Implantation, osseointegrated implant, skull; with percutaneous attachment to external speech processor
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2001, 2022
CPT Assistant Oct 13:19, Nov 21:5-6, Apr 23:7

(69715 has been deleted. To report mastoidectomy performed at the same operative session as osseointegrated implant placement, revision, replacement, or removal, see 69501-69676)

 # 69716 with magnetic transcutaneous attachment to external speech processor, within the mastoid and/or resulting in removal of less than 100 sq mm surface area of bone deep to the outer cranial cortex
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2022, 2023
CPT Assistant Nov 21:5-6, Apr 23:7

69729 with magnetic transcutaneous attachment to external speech processor, outside of the mastoid and resulting in removal of greater than or equal to 100 sq mm surface area of bone deep to the outer cranial cortex
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2023
CPT Assistant Apr 23:7

(For diagnostic analysis, programming, and verification of an auditory osseointegrated sound processor, use 92622)

69717 Replacement (including removal of existing device), osseointegrated implant, skull; with percutaneous attachment to external speech processor
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2001, 2022, 2023
CPT Assistant Nov 21:5, Apr 23:7

69719 with magnetic transcutaneous attachment to external speech processor, within the mastoid and/or involving a bony defect less than 100 sq mm surface area of bone deep to the outer cranial cortex
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2022, 2023
CPT Assistant Nov 21:5-6, Apr 23:7

69730 with magnetic transcutaneous attachment to external speech processor, outside the mastoid and involving a bony defect greater than or equal to 100 sq mm surface area of bone deep to the outer cranial cortex
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2023
CPT Assistant Apr 23:7

69726 Removal, entire osseointegrated implant, skull; with percutaneous attachment to external speech processor
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2022, 2023
CPT Assistant Nov 21:5-6, Apr 23:7

(To report partial removal of the device [ie, abutment only], use appropriate evaluation and management code)

69727 with magnetic transcutaneous attachment to external speech processor, within the mastoid and/or involving a bony defect less than 100 sq mm surface area of bone deep to the outer cranial cortex
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2022, 2023
CPT Assistant Nov 21:5-6, Apr 23:7

69728 with magnetic transcutaneous attachment to external speech processor, outside the mastoid and involving a bony defect greater than or equal to 100 sq mm surface area of bone deep to the outer cranial cortex
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2023
CPT Assistant Apr 23:7

Other Procedures

69700 Closure postauricular fistula, mastoid (separate procedure)

69705 Nasopharyngoscopy, surgical, with dilation of eustachian tube (ie, balloon dilation); unilateral
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2021
CPT Assistant Apr 21:12

69706 bilateral
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2021
CPT Assistant Apr 21:12

(Do not report 69705, 69706 in conjunction with 31231, 92511)

69710 Implantation or replacement of electromagnetic bone conduction hearing device in temporal bone

(Replacement procedure includes removal of old device)

69711 Removal or repair of electromagnetic bone conduction hearing device in temporal bone

69714 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 69670-69705

69716 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 69670-69705

69717 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 69670-69705

69719 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 69670-69705

69720 Decompression facial nerve, intratemporal; lateral to geniculate ganglion

69725 including medial to geniculate ganglion

69726 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 69670-69705

69727 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 69670-69705

69728 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 69670-69705

69729 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 69670-69705

69730 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 69670-69705

69740 Suture facial nerve, intratemporal, with or without graft or decompression; lateral to geniculate ganglion

69745 including medial to geniculate ganglion

(For extracranial suture of facial nerve, use 64864)

69799 Unlisted procedure, middle ear
CPT Assistant Oct 99:10, Jan 19:14, Apr 21:12

Inner Ear

Incision and/or Destruction

69801 Labyrinthotomy, with perfusion of vestibuloactive drug(s), transcanal
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2011
CPT Assistant Nov 96:12, May 11:8

(Do not report 69801 more than once per day)

(Do not report 69801 in conjunction with 69420, 69421, 69433, 69436 when performed on the same ear)

69805 Endolymphatic sac operation; without shunt

69806 with shunt
CPT Assistant Nov 96:12

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Excision

69905 Labyrinthectomy; transcanal

69910 with mastoidectomy

69915 Vestibular nerve section, translabyrinthine approach

(For transcranial approach, use 69950)

Introduction

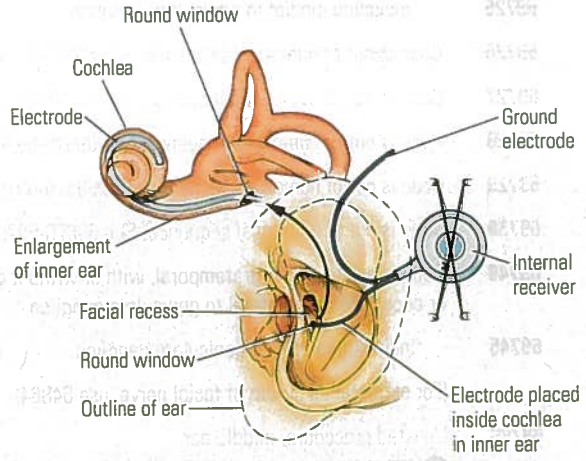
69930 Cochlear device implantation, with or without mastoidectomy

CPT Assistant Jan 23:32, Dec 23:32

(For implantation of vestibular device, use 0725T)

Cochlear Device Implantation
69930

An internal coil is attached to the temporal bone and the ground wire attached to the internal coil is connected to the temporalis muscle.



Other Procedures

69949 Unlisted procedure, inner ear

CPT Assistant Dec 23:32

Temporal Bone, Middle Fossa Approach

(For external approach, use 69535)

69950 Vestibular nerve section, transcranial approach

69955 Total facial nerve decompression and/or repair (may include graft)

69960 Decompression internal auditory canal

69970 Removal of tumor, temporal bone

Other Procedures

69979 Unlisted procedure, temporal bone, middle fossa approach

CPT Assistant Jan 07:30, Sep 14:14

Operating Microscope

The surgical microscope is employed when the surgical services are performed using the techniques of microsurgery. Code 69990 should be reported (without modifier 51 appended) in addition to the code for the primary procedure performed. Do not use 69990 for visualization with magnifying loupes or corrected vision. Do not report 69990 in addition to procedures where use of the operating microscope is an inclusive component (15756-15758, 15842, 19364, 19368, 20955-20962, 20969-20973, 22551, 22552, 22856-22861, 26551-26554, 26556, 31526, 31531, 31536, 31541, 31545, 31546, 31561, 31571, 43116, 43180, 43496, 46601, 46607, 49906, 61548, 63075-63078, 64727, 64820-64823, 64912, 64913, 65091-68850, 0184T, 0308T, 0402T, 0583T).

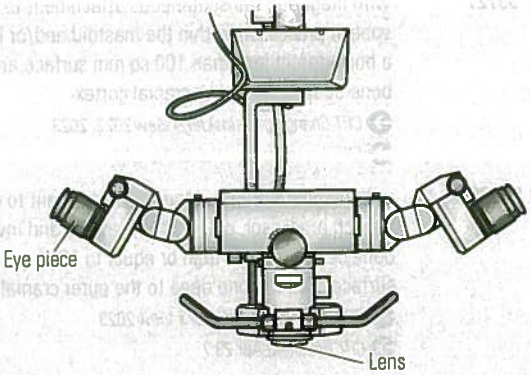
+ 69990 Microsurgical techniques, requiring use of operating microscope (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2002

CPT Assistant Nov 98:20, Apr 99:11, Jun 99:11, Jul 99:10, Oct 99:10, Oct 00:3, Oct 02:8, Jan 04:28, Mar 05:11, Jul 05:14, Aug 05:1, Nov 07:4, Sep 08:10, Mar 09:10, Dec 11:14, Mar 12:9, Jun 12:17, Dec 12:13, Oct 13:14, Jan 14:8, Apr 14:10, Sep 14:13-14, Feb 16:12, Dec 17:13, Feb 18:11, Aug 21:15

Operating Microscope
69990

A surgical operating microscope is used to obtain good visualization of the fine structures in the operating field. The lens system may be operated by hand or foot controls to adjust to working distance, with interchangeable oculars providing magnification as needed.



Radiology Guidelines (Including Nuclear Medicine and Diagnostic Ultrasound)

Subject Listings 524
Separate Procedures 524
Unlisted Service or Procedure 524
Special Report 525
Supervision and Interpretation, Imaging Guidance 525
Administration of Contrast Material(s) 525
Written Report(s) 525
Foreign Body/Implant Definition 525

Radiology

The following is a listing of headings and subheadings that appear within the Radiology section of the CPT codebook. The subheadings or subsections denoted with asterisks (*) below have special instructions unique to that subsection. Where these are indicated, special notes or guidelines will be presented preceding those procedural terminology listings, referring to that subsection specifically. Note that all code ranges in each subsection are listed as they appear in the subsection, even if the code numbers are out of numerical sequence and/or repeated in the next subsection.

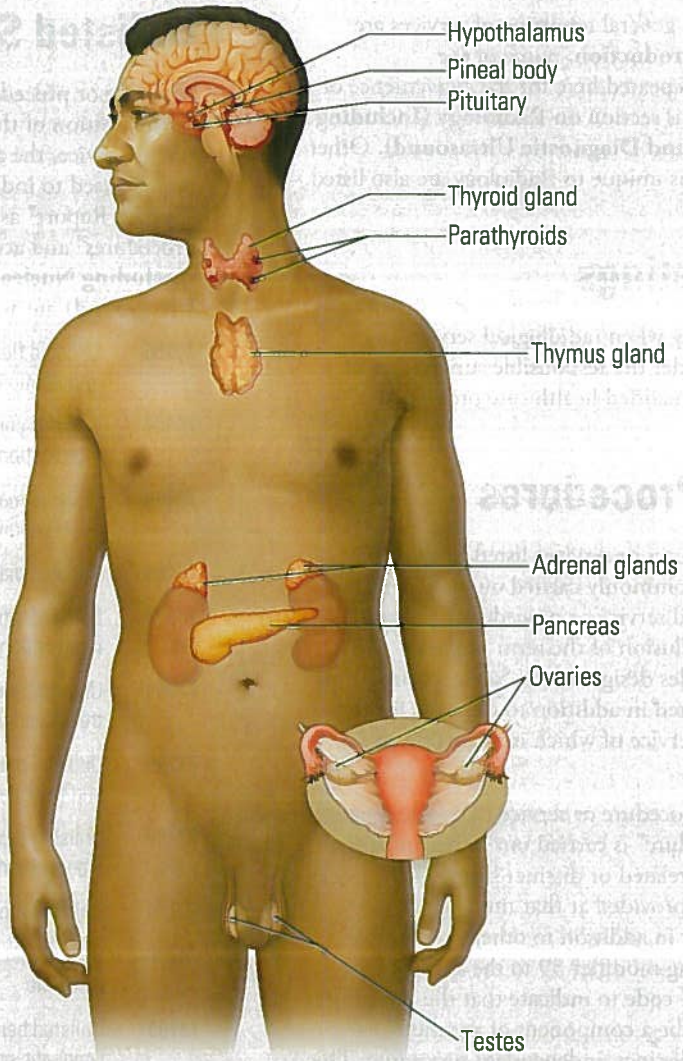
Diagnostic Radiology (Diagnostic Imaging) (70010-76499) 526
Head and Neck (70010-70559) 526
Chest (71045-71555) 528
Spine and Pelvis (72020-72295) 529
Upper Extremities (73000-73225) 532
Lower Extremities (73501-73725) 533
Abdomen (74018-74190) 535
Gastrointestinal Tract (74210-74363) 536
Urinary Tract (74400-74485) 538
Gynecological and Obstetrical (74712-74775) 538
Heart* (75557-75580) 539
Vascular Procedures (75600-75989) 540
Aorta and Arteries* (75600-75774) 540
Veins and Lymphatics* (75801-75893) 543
Transcatheter Procedures* (75894-75989) 544
Magnetic Resonance Safety Implant/Foreign Body Procedures* (76014-76019) 545
Other Procedures (76000-76499) 546
Diagnostic Ultrasound* (76506-76999) 548
Head and Neck (76506-76536) 549
Chest* (76604-76642) 549
Abdomen and Retroperitoneum* (76700-76776) 549

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Spinal Canal (76800) 550
Pelvis (76801-76857) 550
Obstetrical* (76801-76828) 550
Nonobstetrical* (76830-76857) 552
Genitalia (76870-76873) 553
Extremities* (76881-76886) 553
Ultrasonic Guidance Procedures (76932-76965) 554
Other Procedures (76975-76999) 554
Radiologic Guidance (77001-77022) 555
Fluoroscopic Guidance (77001-77003) 555
Computed Tomography Guidance (77011-77013) 556
Magnetic Resonance Imaging Guidance (77021-77022) 557
Breast, Mammography (77046-77067) 557
Bone/Joint Studies (77071-77092) 558
Radiation Oncology* (77261-77799) 559
Consultation: Clinical Management* 559
Clinical Treatment Planning (External and Internal Sources)* (77261-77299) 559
Medical Radiation Physics, Dosimetry, Treatment Devices, and Special Services (77295-77370) 560
Stereotactic Radiation Treatment Delivery (77371-77373) 561
Other Procedures (77399) 562
Radiation Treatment Delivery* (77402-77425) 562
►Surface Radiation Therapy (SRT)*◄ (77436-77439) 563
Neutron Beam Treatment Delivery (77423) 565
Radiation Treatment Management* (77427-77499) 565
Proton Beam Treatment Delivery* (77520-77525) 566
Hyperthermia* (77600-77615) 566
Clinical Intracavitary Hyperthermia (77620) 567
Clinical Brachytherapy* (77750-77799) 567
Nuclear Medicine* (78012-79999) 568
Diagnostic (78012-78999) 568
Endocrine System (78012-78099) 568
Hematopoietic, Reticuloendothelial and Lymphatic System (78102-78199) 568
Gastrointestinal System (78201-78299) 569
Musculoskeletal System* (78300-78399) 569
Cardiovascular System* (78414-78499) 570

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Respiratory System (78579-78599) 572
Nervous System (78600-78699) 572
Genitourinary System (78700-78799) 572
Other Procedures (78800-78999) 573
Therapeutic* (79005-79999) 575



Endocrine System

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Radiology Guidelines (Including Nuclear Medicine and Diagnostic Ultrasound)

Guidelines to direct general reporting of services are presented in the **Introduction.** Some of the commonalities are repeated here for the convenience of those referring to this section on **Radiology (Including Nuclear Medicine and Diagnostic Ultrasound).** Other definitions and items unique to Radiology are also listed.

Subject Listings

Subject listings apply when radiological services are performed by or under the responsible supervision of a physician or other qualified health care professional.

Separate Procedures

Some of the procedures or services listed in the CPT codebook that are commonly carried out as an integral component of a total service or procedure have been identified by the inclusion of the term "separate procedure." The codes designated as "separate procedure" should not be reported in addition to the code for the total procedure or service of which it is considered an integral component.

However, when a procedure or service that is designated as a "separate procedure" is carried out independently or considered to be unrelated or distinct from other procedures/services provided at that time, it may be reported by itself, or in addition to other procedures/services by appending modifier 59 to the specific "separate procedure" code to indicate that the procedure is not considered to be a component of another procedure, but is a distinct, independent procedure. This may represent a different session or patient encounter, different procedure or surgery, different site or organ system, separate incision/excision, separate lesion, separate injury, or area of injury in extensive injuries.

Unlisted Service or Procedure

A service or procedure may be provided that is not listed in this edition of the CPT codebook. When reporting such a service, the appropriate "Unlisted Procedure" code may be used to indicate the service, identifying it by "Special Report" as discussed below. The "Unlisted Procedures" and accompanying codes for **Radiology (Including Nuclear Medicine and Diagnostic Ultrasound)** are as follows:

76496	Unlisted fluoroscopic procedure (eg, diagnostic, interventional)
76497	Unlisted computed tomography procedure (eg, diagnostic, interventional)
76498	Unlisted magnetic resonance procedure (eg, diagnostic, interventional)
76499	Unlisted diagnostic radiographic procedure
76999	Unlisted ultrasound procedure (eg, diagnostic, interventional)
77299	Unlisted procedure, therapeutic radiology clinical treatment planning
77399	Unlisted procedure, medical radiation physics, dosimetry and treatment devices, and special services
77499	Unlisted procedure, therapeutic radiology treatment management
77799	Unlisted procedure, clinical brachytherapy
78099	Unlisted endocrine procedure, diagnostic nuclear medicine
78199	Unlisted hematopoietic, reticuloendothelial and lymphatic procedure, diagnostic nuclear medicine
78299	Unlisted gastrointestinal procedure, diagnostic nuclear medicine
78399	Unlisted musculoskeletal procedure, diagnostic nuclear medicine
78499	Unlisted cardiovascular procedure, diagnostic nuclear medicine
78599	Unlisted respiratory procedure, diagnostic nuclear medicine
78699	Unlisted nervous system procedure, diagnostic nuclear medicine

78799 Unlisted genitourinary procedure, diagnostic nuclear medicine

78999 Unlisted miscellaneous procedure, diagnostic nuclear medicine

79999 Radiopharmaceutical therapy, unlisted procedure

Special Report

A service that is rarely provided, unusual, variable, or new may require a special report. Pertinent information should include an adequate definition or description of the nature, extent, and need for the procedure; and the time, effort, and equipment necessary to provide the service.

Supervision and Interpretation, Imaging Guidance

Imaging may be required during the performance of certain procedures or certain imaging procedures may require surgical procedures to access the imaged area. Many services include image guidance, and imaging guidance is not separately reportable when it is included in the base service. The CPT code set typically defines in descriptors and/or guidelines when imaging guidance is included. When imaging is not included in a surgical procedure or procedure from the **Medicine** section, image guidance codes or codes labeled "radiological supervision and interpretation" (RS&I) may be reported for the portion of the service that requires imaging. All imaging guidance codes require: (1) image documentation in the patient record and (2) description of imaging guidance in the procedure report. All RS&I codes require: (1) image documentation in the patient's permanent record and (2) a procedure report or separate imaging report that includes written documentation of interpretive findings of information contained in the images and radiologic supervision of the service.

(The RS&I codes are not applicable to the Radiation Oncology subsection.)

Administration of Contrast Material(s)

The phrase "with contrast" used in the codes for procedures performed using contrast for imaging enhancement represents contrast material administered intravascularly, intra-articularly, or intrathecally.

For intra-articular injection, use the appropriate joint injection code. If radiographic arthrography is performed, also use the arthrography supervision and interpretation code for the appropriate joint (which includes fluoroscopy). If computed tomography (CT) or magnetic resonance (MR) arthrography are performed without radiographic arthrography, use the appropriate joint injection code, the appropriate CT or MR code ("with contrast" or "without followed by contrast"), and the appropriate imaging guidance code for needle placement for contrast injection.

For spine examinations using computed tomography, magnetic resonance imaging, magnetic resonance angiography, "with contrast" includes intrathecal or intravascular injection. For intrathecal injection, use also 61055 or 62284.

Injection of intravascular contrast material is part of the "with contrast" CT, computed tomographic angiography (CTA), magnetic resonance imaging (MRI), and magnetic resonance angiography (MRA) procedures.

Oral and/or rectal contrast administration alone does not qualify as a study "with contrast."

Written Report(s)

A written report (eg, handwritten or electronic) signed by the interpreting individual should be considered an integral part of a radiologic procedure or interpretation.

With regard to CPT descriptors for imaging services, "images" must contain anatomic information unique to the patient for which the imaging service is provided. "Images" refer to those acquired in either an analog (ie, film) or digital (ie, electronic) manner.

Foreign Body/Implant Definition

An object intentionally placed by a physician or other qualified health care professional for any purpose (eg, diagnostic or therapeutic) is considered an implant. An object that is unintentionally placed (eg, trauma or ingestion) is considered a foreign body. If an implant (or part thereof) has moved from its original position or is structurally broken and no longer serves its intended purpose or presents a hazard to the patient, it qualifies as a foreign body for coding purposes, unless CPT coding instructions direct otherwise or a specific CPT code exists to describe the removal of that broken/moved implant.

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Radiology

Diagnostic Radiology (Diagnostic Imaging)

Head and Neck

70010 Myelography, posterior fossa, radiological supervision and interpretation
CPT Assistant Mar 05:11, Dec 07:16

70015 Cisternography, positive contrast, radiological supervision and interpretation

70030 Radiologic examination, eye, for detection of foreign body

70100 Radiologic examination, mandible; partial, less than 4 views

70110 complete, minimum of 4 views

70120 Radiologic examination, mastoids; less than 3 views per side

70130 complete, minimum of 3 views per side

70134 Radiologic examination, internal auditory meati, complete

70140 Radiologic examination, facial bones; less than 3 views

70150 complete, minimum of 3 views

70160 Radiologic examination, nasal bones, complete, minimum of 3 views

70170 Dacryocystography, nasolacrimal duct, radiological supervision and interpretation

70190 Radiologic examination; optic foramina

70200 orbits, complete, minimum of 4 views

70210 Radiologic examination, sinuses, paranasal, less than 3 views

70220 Radiologic examination, sinuses, paranasal, complete, minimum of 3 views

70240 Radiologic examination, sella turcica

70250 Radiologic examination, skull; less than 4 views
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2004

70260 complete, minimum of 4 views
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2004

70300 Radiologic examination, teeth; single view

70310 partial examination, less than full mouth

70320 complete, full mouth

70328 Radiologic examination, temporomandibular joint, open and closed mouth; unilateral

70330 bilateral
CPT Assistant May 11:10

70332 Temporomandibular joint arthrography, radiological supervision and interpretation
CPT Assistant Feb 07:11

(Do not report 70332 in conjunction with 77002)

70336 Magnetic resonance (eg, proton) imaging, temporomandibular joint(s)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2001
CPT Assistant Jul 99:11, Jul 01:7, Aug 15:6, Jul 22:19

70350 Cephalogram, orthodontic
CPT Assistant Aug 12:14

70355 Orthopantogram (eg, panoramic x-ray)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2012
Clinical Examples in Radiology Fall 11:11

70360 Radiologic examination; neck, soft tissue

70370 pharynx or larynx, including fluoroscopy and/or magnification technique

70371 Complex dynamic pharyngeal and speech evaluation by cine or video recording
CPT Assistant Dec 04:17, Jul 14:5
Clinical Examples in Radiology Spring 18:15

(For laryngeal computed tomography, see 70490, 70491, 70492)

70380 Radiologic examination, salivary gland for calculus

70390 Sialography, radiological supervision and interpretation
Clinical Examples in Radiology Fall 09:9

70450 Computed tomography, head or brain; without contrast material
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2003
CPT Assistant Apr 96:11
Clinical Examples in Radiology Winter 08:6, Fall 14:8, Summer 20:13, Winter 22:15, Winter 25:13

70460 with contrast material(s)
CPT Assistant Apr 96:11
Clinical Examples in Radiology Winter 10:11, Fall 14:8, Summer 23:24

70470 without contrast material, followed by contrast material(s) and further sections
CPT Assistant Apr 96:11
Clinical Examples in Radiology Fall 14:8

(To report 3D rendering, see 76376, 76377)

● **70471** Computed tomographic angiography (CTA), head and neck, with contrast material(s), including noncontrast images, when performed, and image postprocessing
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2026

►(Do not report 70471 in conjunction with 70450, when performed during the same session)◄

►(Do not report 70471 in conjunction with 70460, 70470, 70473, 70490, 70491, 70492, 70496, 70498, 76376, 76377)◄

►(For noninvasive arterial plaque analysis using software processing of data from computerized tomographic angiography to quantify structure and composition of the vessel wall, including assessment for lipid-rich necrotic core plaque, see 0710T, 0711T, 0712T, 0713T)◄

+● **70472** Computed tomographic (CT) cerebral perfusion analysis with contrast material(s), including image postprocessing performed with concurrent CT or CT angiography of the same anatomy (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2026

►(Use 70472 in conjunction with 70450, 70460, 70470, 70471, 70496)◄

►(Do not report 70472 in conjunction with 70473, 76376, 76377)◄

● **70473** Computed tomographic (CT) cerebral perfusion analysis with contrast material(s), including image postprocessing performed without concurrent CT or CT angiography of the same anatomy

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2026

►(Do not report 70473 in conjunction with 70450, 70460, 70470, 70471, 70472, 70496, 76376, 76377)◄

70480 Computed tomography, orbit, sella, or posterior fossa or outer, middle, or inner ear; without contrast material

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2003

70481 with contrast material(s)

CPT Assistant Apr 08:11

70482 without contrast material, followed by contrast material(s) and further sections

(To report 3D rendering, see 76376, 76377)

70486 Computed tomography, maxillofacial area; without contrast material

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2003

CPT Assistant Mar 02:11

Clinical Examples in Radiology Winter 07:4-5, Spring 07:4, Fall 09:9

70487 with contrast material(s)

70488 without contrast material, followed by contrast material(s) and further sections

(To report 3D rendering, see 76376, 76377)

70490 Computed tomography, soft tissue neck; without contrast material

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2003

70491 with contrast material(s)

Clinical Examples in Radiology Summer 22:3

70492 without contrast material followed by contrast material(s) and further sections

(To report 3D rendering, see 76376, 76377)

(For cervical spine, see 72125, 72126)

70496 Computed tomographic angiography, head, with contrast material(s), including noncontrast images, if performed, and image postprocessing

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2001, 2008

CPT Assistant Jul 01:4, Dec 05:7, Jan 07:31

Clinical Examples in Radiology Summer 20:12, Spring 24:21

►(Do not report 70496 in conjunction with 70471, 70498)◄

►(Do not report 70496 in conjunction with 70450, when performed during the same session)◄

►(For computed tomographic angiography of head and neck performed during the same session, use 70471)◄

(For noninvasive arterial plaque analysis using software processing of data from computerized tomography angiography to quantify structure and composition of the vessel wall, including assessment for lipid-rich necrotic core plaque, see 0710T, 0711T, 0712T, 0713T)

70498 Computed tomographic angiography, neck, with contrast material(s), including noncontrast images, if performed, and image postprocessing

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2001, 2008

CPT Assistant Jul 01:4, Dec 05:7, Jan 07:31

Clinical Examples in Radiology Winter 09:2, Summer 19:11, Summer 22:2

►(Do not report 70498 in conjunction with 70471, 70496)◄

►(For computed tomographic angiography of head and neck performed during the same session, use 70471)◄

(For noninvasive arterial plaque analysis using software processing of data from computerized tomography angiography to quantify structure and composition of the vessel wall, including assessment for lipid-rich necrotic core plaque, see 0710T, 0711T, 0712T, 0713T)

70540 Magnetic resonance (eg, proton) imaging, orbit, face, and/or neck; without contrast material(s)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2001, 2007

CPT Assistant Jul 01:6, Mar 07:7, Sep 10:10

Clinical Examples in Radiology Spring 05:3, Summer 07:7, Summer 13:9

(For head or neck magnetic resonance angiography studies, see 70544-70546, 70547-70549)

70542 with contrast material(s)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2001

CPT Assistant Jul 01:6, Sep 10:10, Jul 22:19

Clinical Examples in Radiology Spring 05:3, Summer 07:7, Summer 13:9

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

70543 without contrast material(s), followed by contrast material(s) and further sequences
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2001
- *CPT Assistant* Jul 01:6, Sep 10:10
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Spring 05:2-3, Winter 07:7, 11, Summer 07:7, Summer 13:9

(Report 70540-70543 once per imaging session)

70544 Magnetic resonance angiography, head; without contrast material(s)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2001
- *CPT Assistant* Sep 01:5, Dec 05:7, Jan 07:31
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Summer 23:16

70545 with contrast material(s)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2001
- *CPT Assistant* Jul 01:5, Dec 05:7
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Summer 23:16

70546 without contrast material(s), followed by contrast material(s) and further sequences
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2001
- *CPT Assistant* Jul 01:5, Dec 05:7, Jan 07:31
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Summer 23:16

70547 Magnetic resonance angiography, neck; without contrast material(s)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2001
- *CPT Assistant* Sep 01:5, Dec 05:7, Jan 07:31
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Winter 09:2

70548 with contrast material(s)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2001
- *CPT Assistant* Sep 01:6, Dec 05:7, Jan 07:31
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Winter 09:2

70549 without contrast material(s), followed by contrast material(s) and further sequences
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2001
- *CPT Assistant* Sep 01:6, Dec 05:7, Jan 07:31
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Winter 09:2

70551 Magnetic resonance (eg, proton) imaging, brain (including brain stem); without contrast material
- *CPT Assistant* May 98:10, Mar 05:20, Feb 07:6, Jun 24:9
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Spring 15:9, Summer 23:16, Fall 23:14, Winter 24:11, Winter 25:13

70552 with contrast material(s)
- *CPT Assistant* Jul 01:6, Mar 05:20, Feb 07:6, Jun 24:9
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Spring 15:9, Summer 23:16, Fall 23:14, Winter 24:11

70553 without contrast material, followed by contrast material(s) and further sequences
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 97:24, Jul 01:6, Mar 05:20, Feb 07:6, Jun 24:9
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Spring 05:2, Spring 06:4-5, Spring 15:9, Summer 15:13, Summer 23:16, Fall 23:14, Winter 24:10

(For magnetic spectroscopy, use 76390)

Functional MRI involves identification and mapping of stimulation of brain function. When neurofunctional tests are administered by a technologist or other non-physician or non-psychologist, use 70554. When neurofunctional tests are entirely administered by a physician or other qualified health care professional or psychologist, use 70555.

70554 Magnetic resonance imaging, brain, functional MRI; including test selection and administration of repetitive body part movement and/or visual stimulation, not requiring physician or psychologist administration
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2007
- *CPT Assistant* Feb 07:6, Mar 07:7, Aug 08:13
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Fall 23:14

(Do not report 70554 in conjunction with 96020)

70555 requiring physician or psychologist administration of entire neurofunctional testing
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2007
- *CPT Assistant* Feb 07:6, Mar 07:7
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Fall 23:13

(Do not report 70555 unless 96020 is performed)

(Do not report 70554, 70555 in conjunction with 70551-70553 unless a separate diagnostic MRI is performed)

70557 Magnetic resonance (eg, proton) imaging, brain (including brain stem and skull base), during open intracranial procedure (eg, to assess for residual tumor or residual vascular malformation); without contrast material
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2004

70558 with contrast material(s)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2004

70559 without contrast material(s), followed by contrast material(s) and further sequences
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2004

(For stereotactic biopsy of intracranial lesion with magnetic resonance guidance, use 61751, 70557, 70558, or 70559 may be reported only if a separate report is generated. Report only 1 of the above codes once per operative session. Do not use these codes in conjunction with 61751, 77021, 77022)

Chest

(For fluoroscopic or ultrasonic guidance for needle placement procedures (eg, biopsy, aspiration, injection, localization device) of the thorax, see 76942, 77002)

71045 Radiologic examination, chest; single view
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2018
- *CPT Assistant* Apr 18:7, Mar 19:10, May 19:10, Aug 19:8, Jan 22:3, Jun 22:19, Dec 22:10
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Fall 18:9, Summer 19:14

71046 2 views
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2018
- *CPT Assistant* Apr 18:7, Mar 19:10, Aug 19:8, Jan 22:3, Jun 22:19, Dec 22:10, Jun 24:17
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Fall 18:9, Summer 19:14

71047 3 views
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2018
- *CPT Assistant* Apr 18:7, Mar 19:10
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Fall 18:9, Summer 19:14

71048 4 or more views
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2018
- *CPT Assistant* Apr 18:7, Mar 19:10
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Fall 18:9, Summer 19:14

(For complete acute abdomen series that includes 2 or more views of the abdomen [eg, supine, erect, decubitus], and a single view chest, use 74022)

(For concurrent computer-aided detection [CAD] performed in addition to 71045, 71046, 71047, 71048, use 0174T)

(Do not report 71045, 71046, 71047, 71048 in conjunction with 0175T for computer-aided detection [CAD] performed remotely from the primary interpretation)

71100 Radiologic examination, ribs, unilateral; 2 views
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Spring 14:6

71101 including posteroanterior chest, minimum of 3 views
- *CPT Assistant* Dec 22:22

71110 Radiologic examination, ribs, bilateral; 3 views
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Spring 14:6

71111 including posteroanterior chest, minimum of 4 views
- *CPT Assistant* Dec 22:22
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Spring 14:6

71120 Radiologic examination; sternum, minimum of 2 views

71130 sternoclavicular joint or joints, minimum of 3 views

71250 Computed tomography, thorax, diagnostic; without contrast material
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2003, 2021
- *CPT Assistant* Jul 07:13, Aug 11:10, Feb 21:9
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Fall 08:7, Fall 13:9-10, Winter 18:17, Summer 19:10, Winter 20:9, Spring 20:13, Fall 20:13, Summer 21:3, Winter 23:17

71260 with contrast material(s)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2021
- *CPT Assistant* Jul 01:4, Jun 09:9, Feb 21:9
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Summer 05:4, Fall 08:7, 11-12, Fall 13:9-10, Fall 20:13

71270 without contrast material, followed by contrast material(s) and further sections
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2021
- *CPT Assistant* Jun 01:10, Jul 07:13, Feb 21:9
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Fall 08:7, Fall 13:9-10, Fall 20:13

(Do not report 71270 in conjunction with 71250, 71260, 71271)

(Do not report 71250, 71260, 71270 for breast CT procedures)

(For cardiac computed tomography of the heart, see 75571-75574)

(To report 3D rendering, see 76376, 76377)

71271 Computed tomography, thorax, low dose for lung cancer screening, without contrast material(s)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2021
- *CPT Assistant* Feb 21:9
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Fall 20:13, Spring 21:10, Winter 23:17, Spring 23:25

(Do not report 71271 in conjunction with 71250, 71260, 71270)

(Do not report 71271 for breast CT procedures)

(For cardiac computed tomography of the heart, see 75571, 75572, 75573, 75574)

71275 Computed tomographic angiography, chest (noncoronary), with contrast material(s), including noncontrast images, if performed, and image postprocessing
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2001, 2007, 2008
- *CPT Assistant* Jul 01:4, Jun 05:11, Dec 05:7, Jan 07:31, Mar 07:7, Jun 09:9, Aug 11:10
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Spring 05:7, Fall 08:11-12, Spring 09:11, Fall 09:10, Winter 10:2, Fall 13:9-10, Spring 16:13, Winter 20:8, Summer 20:12, Summer 21:3

(For coronary artery computed tomographic angiography including calcification score and/or cardiac morphology, use 75574)

71550 Magnetic resonance (eg, proton) imaging, chest (eg, for evaluation of hilar and mediastinal lymphadenopathy); without contrast material(s)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2001
- *CPT Assistant* Jul 01:7, Apr 10:10, Sep 10:10
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Summer 13:9, Winter 20:14, Winter 21:12

71551 with contrast material(s)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2001
- *CPT Assistant* Jul 01:7, Sep 10:10
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Summer 13:9, Winter 20:14, Winter 21:12, Winter 23:19

71552 without contrast material(s), followed by contrast material(s) and further sequences
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2001
- *CPT Assistant* Jul 01:7, Apr 10:10, Sep 10:10, Apr 21:14
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Summer 13:9, Winter 20:14, Winter 21:12, Winter 23:18

(For breast MRI, see 77046, 77047, 77048, 77049)

71555 Magnetic resonance angiography, chest (excluding myocardium), with or without contrast material(s)
- *CPT Assistant* Fall 95:2, Dec 05:7, Jan 07:31
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Spring 16:13, Spring 17:14

Spine and Pelvis

72020 Radiologic examination, spine, single view, specify level
- *CPT Assistant* Jul 13:10, Oct 15:9
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Spring 13:8-9, Winter 18:15

(For a single view that includes the entire thoracic and lumbar spine, use 72081)

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

72040 Radiologic examination, spine, cervical; 2 or 3 views
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2001, 2013, 2014
- *CPT Assistant* Sep 01:7, Jul 13:10, Aug 18:11
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Fall 09:10, Summer 11:8, Fall 11:9, Spring 13:8-9, Winter 18:15

72050 4 or 5 views
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2013
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Summer 11:8, Fall 11:9, Spring 13:9, Winter 18:15

72052 6 or more views
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2013
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Summer 11:8, Fall 11:9, Spring 13:9, Winter 18:15

72070 Radiologic examination, spine; thoracic, 2 views
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2001
- *CPT Assistant* Sep 01:7
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Fall 11:9, Spring 13:9, Winter 18:15

72072 thoracic, 3 views
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2001
- *CPT Assistant* Sep 01:7
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Fall 11:9, Spring 13:9, Winter 18:15

72074 thoracic, minimum of 4 views
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2001
- *CPT Assistant* Sep 01:7
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Fall 11:9, Spring 13:9, Winter 18:15

72080 thoracolumbar junction, minimum of 2 views
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2001, 2016
- *CPT Assistant* Sep 01:7, Oct 15:9, Sep 16:4
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Fall 11:9, Spring 13:8-9, Fall 15:7, Winter 18:15

(For a single view examination of the thoracolumbar junction, use 72020)

72081 Radiologic examination, spine, entire thoracic and lumbar, including skull, cervical and sacral spine if performed (eg, scoliosis evaluation); one view
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2016
- *CPT Assistant* Sep 16:4
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Fall 15:7, Winter 18:15

72082 2 or 3 views
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2016
- *CPT Assistant* Sep 16:4
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Fall 15:7, Winter 18:15

72083 4 or 5 views
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2016
- *CPT Assistant* Sep 16:4
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Fall 15:7, Winter 18:15

72084 minimum of 6 views
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2016
- *CPT Assistant* Sep 16:4
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Fall 15:7, Winter 18:15

72100 Radiologic examination, spine, lumbosacral; 2 or 3 views
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2001
- *CPT Assistant* Sep 01:7
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Fall 11:9-10, Spring 13:8-9, Spring 14:10, Winter 18:15

72110 minimum of 4 views
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2001
- *CPT Assistant* Sep 01:7
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Fall 11:10, Spring 13:9, Winter 18:15

72114 complete, including bending views, minimum of 6 views
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2012
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Summer 12:11, Spring 13:9, Winter 18:15

72120 bending views only, 2 or 3 views
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2012
- *CPT Assistant* Aug 16:7
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Fall 11:9-10, Spring 13:8-9, Spring 14:10, Winter 18:15

(Contrast material in CT of spine is either by intrathecal or intravenous injection. For intrathecal injection, use also 61055 or 62284. IV injection of contrast material is part of the CT procedure)

72125 Computed tomography, cervical spine; without contrast material
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2003
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Fall 14:7, 11

72126 with contrast material
- *CPT Assistant* Sep 14:3
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Fall 15:10, Summer 19:11, Summer 22:3

72127 without contrast material, followed by contrast material(s) and further sections

(For intrathecal injection procedure, see 61055, 62284)

72128 Computed tomography, thoracic spine; without contrast material
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2003
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Fall 24:19

72129 with contrast material
- *CPT Assistant* Sep 14:3, Jan 19:15
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Fall 15:10, Fall 24:20

(For intrathecal injection procedure, see 61055, 62284)

72130 without contrast material, followed by contrast material(s) and further sections

(For intrathecal injection procedure, see 61055, 62284)

72131 Computed tomography, lumbar spine; without contrast material
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2003
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Summer 07:11, Spring 12:10

72132 with contrast material
- *CPT Assistant* Fall 93:13, Sep 14:3, Jan 19:15
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Fall 06:5-6, 11-12, Fall 14:6, Fall 15:10

72133 without contrast material, followed by contrast material(s) and further sections
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Fall 14:7, 11

(For intrathecal injection procedure, see 61055, 62284)

(To report 3D rendering, see 76376, 76377)

72141 Magnetic resonance (eg, proton) imaging, spinal canal and contents, cervical; without contrast material
- *CPT Assistant* Apr 10:10, Jun 14:14
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Winter 21:6, 12

72142 with contrast material(s)
- *CPT Assistant* Apr 10:10, Jul 21:6
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Winter 21:6

(For cervical spinal canal imaging without contrast material followed by contrast material, use 72156)

(For magnetic resonance spectroscopy, determination and localization of discogenic pain, see 0609T, 0610T)

72146 Magnetic resonance (eg, proton) imaging, spinal canal and contents, thoracic; without contrast material
- *CPT Assistant* May 99:10, Apr 10:10, Jun 14:14
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Winter 21:6

72147 with contrast material(s)
- *CPT Assistant* May 99:10, Apr 10:10, Jul 21:6
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Winter 21:6, 12

(For thoracic spinal canal imaging without contrast material followed by contrast material, use 72157)

(For magnetic resonance spectroscopy, determination and localization of discogenic pain, see 0609T, 0610T)

72148 Magnetic resonance (eg, proton) imaging, spinal canal and contents, lumbar; without contrast material
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 05:15, Jun 14:14
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Spring 06:6, 11, Winter 21:6

72149 with contrast material(s)
- *CPT Assistant* Jul 21:6
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Winter 21:6

(For lumbar spinal canal imaging without contrast material followed by contrast material, use 72158)

(For magnetic resonance spectroscopy, determination and localization of discogenic pain, see 0609T, 0610T)

72156 Magnetic resonance (eg, proton) imaging, spinal canal and contents, without contrast material, followed by contrast material(s) and further sequences; cervical
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Winter 21:6

72157 thoracic
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Winter 21:6

72158 lumbar
- *CPT Assistant* Jul 21:6
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Winter 21:6

(For magnetic resonance spectroscopy, determination and localization of discogenic pain, see 0609T, 0610T)

72159 Magnetic resonance angiography, spinal canal and contents, with or without contrast material(s)
- *CPT Assistant* Dec 05:7, Jan 07:31
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Winter 21:6

72170 Radiologic examination, pelvis; 1 or 2 views
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2001
- *CPT Assistant* Sep 01:7, Mar 03:23, Aug 16:7
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Spring 05:12, Fall 15:8, Winter 16:13, Summer 16:8

72190 complete, minimum of 3 views
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Fall 15:9, Winter 16:13, Summer 16:8

(For a combined computed tomography [CT] or computed tomographic angiography abdomen and pelvis study, see 74174, 74176-74178)

72191 Computed tomographic angiography, pelvis, with contrast material(s), including noncontrast images, if performed, and image postprocessing
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2001, 2008
- *CPT Assistant* Jul 01:4, 6, Dec 05:7, Jan 07:31
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Summer 08:8, Fall 09:10, Fall 11:9

(Do not report 72191 in conjunction with 73706 or 75635. For CTA aorto-iliofemoral runoff, use 75635)

(Do not report 72191 in conjunction with 74175. For a combined computed tomographic angiography abdomen and pelvis study, use 74174)

(For noninvasive arterial plaque analysis using software processing of data from computerized tomography angiography to quantify structure and composition of the vessel wall, including assessment for lipid-rich necrotic core plaque, see 0710T, 0711T, 0712T, 0713T)

72192 Computed tomography, pelvis; without contrast material
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2003
- *CPT Assistant* Mar 05:1, 4, Mar 07:10, Apr 10:9, Nov 11:6, Oct 12:12
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Winter 06:11, Spring 07:3, 11, Summer 07:11, Fall 09:9, Winter 11:8, 10, Fall 11:8, Spring 16:9, Summer 20:7, Winter 21:3

72193 with contrast material(s)
- *CPT Assistant* Mar 05:1, 4, Mar 07:10, Apr 10:9, Nov 11:6, Oct 12:12
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Winter 05:1, 7, Spring 07:3, 11, Winter 11:8, 10, Fall 11:8, Spring 16:9, Summer 20:7

72194 without contrast material, followed by contrast material(s) and further sections
- *CPT Assistant* Mar 05:1, 4, Mar 07:10, Apr 10:9, Nov 11:6, Oct 12:12
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Spring 07:3, 11, Winter 11:8, 10, Fall 11:8, Spring 16:9, Summer 20:7

(For a combined CT abdomen and pelvis study, see 74176-74178)

(To report 3D rendering, see 76376, 76377)

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

(For computed tomographic colonography, diagnostic, see 74261-74262. For computed tomographic colonography, screening, use 74263)

(Do not report 72192-72194 in conjunction with 74261-74263)

72195 Magnetic resonance (eg, proton) imaging, pelvis; without contrast material(s)

- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2001
- *CPT Assistant* Jul 01:7, Jun 06:17, Jun 14:14, Jun 16:5, Jul 18:11, Jun 22:20-21
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Spring 06:8-9, Fall 06:7-8, Summer 07:4-5, Winter 16:12, Spring 18:12, Spring 19:12, Summer 22:10

72196 with contrast material(s)

- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2001
- *CPT Assistant* Jul 01:7, Jun 06:17, Jun 16:5, Jul 18:11
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Spring 06:8-9, Fall 06:7-8, Winter 16:12, Spring 18:12, Spring 19:12, Winter 21:12, Summer 22:10, Winter 23:19

72197 without contrast material(s), followed by contrast material(s) and further sequences

- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2001
- *CPT Assistant* Jul 01:7, Jun 16:5, Jul 18:11, Apr 21:14, Jun 22:20-21
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Spring 06:8-9, Fall 06:2-3, 7-8, Spring 15:10, Winter 16:12, Spring 18:12, Spring 19:12, Winter 21:12, Summer 21:6, Summer 22:10, Winter 23:19, Spring 24:26, Winter 25:11

(Do not report 72195, 72196, 72197 in conjunction with 74712, 74713)

(For magnetic resonance imaging of a fetus[es], see 74712, 74713)

72198 Magnetic resonance angiography, pelvis, with or without contrast material(s)

- *CPT Assistant* Dec 05:7, Jan 07:31

72200 Radiologic examination, sacroiliac joints; less than 3 views

72202 3 or more views

72220 Radiologic examination, sacrum and coccyx, minimum of 2 views

72240 Myelography, cervical, radiological supervision and interpretation

- *CPT Assistant* Fall 93:13, Sep 14:3
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Fall 06:5-6, 11-12, Fall 14:6-7, 11, Fall 15:10

(Do not report 72240 in conjunction with 62284, 62302, 62303, 62304, 62305)

(When both 62284 and 72240 are performed by the same physician or other qualified health care professional for cervical myelography, use 62302)

(For complete cervical myelography via injection procedure at C1-C2, see 61055, 72240)

72255 Myelography, thoracic, radiological supervision and interpretation

- *CPT Assistant* Sep 14:3
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Fall 14:7, 11, Fall 15:10

(Do not report 72255 in conjunction with 62284, 62302, 62303, 62304, 62305)

(When both 62284 and 72255 are performed by the same physician or other qualified health care professional for thoracic myelography, use 62303)

(For complete thoracic myelography via injection procedure at C1-C2, see 61055, 72255)

72265 Myelography, lumbosacral, radiological supervision and interpretation

- *CPT Assistant* Fall 93:13, Aug 00:7, Sep 14:3
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Fall 14:7, 11, Fall 15:10

(Do not report 72265 in conjunction with 62284, 62302, 62303, 62304, 62305)

(When both 62284 and 72265 are performed by the same physician or other qualified health care professional for lumbosacral myelography, use 62304)

(For complete lumbosacral myelography via injection procedure at C1-C2, see 61055, 72265)

72270 Myelography, 2 or more regions (eg, lumbar/thoracic, cervical/thoracic, lumbar/cervical, lumbar/thoracic/cervical), radiological supervision and interpretation

- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2004
- *CPT Assistant* Sep 14:3
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Fall 14:6-7, 11, Fall 15:10

(Do not report 72270 in conjunction with 62284, 62302, 62303, 62304, 62305)

(When both 62284 and 72270 are performed by the same physician or other qualified health care professional for myelography of 2 or more regions, use 62305)

(For complete myelography of 2 or more regions via injection procedure at C1-C2, see 61055, 72270)

72285 Discography, cervical or thoracic, radiological supervision and interpretation

- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2000
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 99:35, 40, Mar 11:7, Dec 23:46
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Fall 10:10

72295 Discography, lumbar, radiological supervision and interpretation

- *CPT Assistant* Apr 03:27, Mar 11:7, Jul 12:3, Dec 23:46
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Fall 10:10

Upper Extremities

(For stress views, any joint, use 77071)

73000 Radiologic examination; clavicle, complete

73010 scapula, complete

73020 Radiologic examination, shoulder; 1 view

73030 complete, minimum of 2 views

73040 Radiologic examination, shoulder, arthrography, radiological supervision and interpretation
- *CPT Assistant* Jul 01:7, Feb 07:11
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Spring 05:6, Spring 09:6-7, Summer 18:14

(Do not report 77002 in conjunction with 73040)

73050 Radiologic examination; acromioclavicular joints, bilateral, with or without weighted distraction

73060 humerus, minimum of 2 views

73070 Radiologic examination, elbow; 2 views
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2001
- *CPT Assistant* Winter 90:9, Sep 01:8

73080 complete, minimum of 3 views

73085 Radiologic examination, elbow, arthrography, radiological supervision and interpretation
- *CPT Assistant* Feb 07:11
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Spring 05:6

(Do not report 77002 in conjunction with 73085)

73090 Radiologic examination; forearm, 2 views
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2001
- *CPT Assistant* Sep 01:8, Apr 02:14

73092 upper extremity, infant, minimum of 2 views
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Summer 24:17

73100 Radiologic examination, wrist; 2 views
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2001
- *CPT Assistant* Winter 90:9, Sep 01:8, Oct 18:11

73110 complete, minimum of 3 views
- *CPT Assistant* Mar 97:10, Nov 06:22, Oct 18:11

73115 Radiologic examination, wrist, arthrography, radiological supervision and interpretation
- *CPT Assistant* Feb 07:11
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Spring 05:6

(Do not report 77002 in conjunction with 73115)

73120 Radiologic examination, hand; 2 views
- *CPT Assistant* Winter 90:9, Oct 18:11

73130 minimum of 3 views
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Winter 05:9, Spring 11:8, Summer 21:8

73140 Radiologic examination, finger(s), minimum of 2 views
- *CPT Assistant* Jan 07:29
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Spring 11:8

73200 Computed tomography, upper extremity; without contrast material
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2003
- *CPT Assistant* Jul 11:17
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Spring 22:13, 14

73201 with contrast material(s)
- *CPT Assistant* Jul 11:17, Aug 15:6
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Spring 09:6-7, Summer 18:14, Spring 22:13, 14

73202 without contrast material, followed by contrast material(s) and further sections
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Spring 22:13, 14

(To report 3D rendering, see 76376, 76377)

73206 Computed tomographic angiography, upper extremity, with contrast material(s), including noncontrast images, if performed, and image postprocessing
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2001, 2008
- *CPT Assistant* Jul 01:5, Dec 05:7, Jan 07:31

73218 Magnetic resonance (eg, proton) imaging, upper extremity, other than joint; without contrast material(s)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2001
- *CPT Assistant* Jul 01:7, Sep 10:10, Feb 11:9
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Summer 13:9

73219 with contrast material(s)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2001
- *CPT Assistant* Jul 01:7, Sep 10:10
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Summer 13:9

73220 without contrast material(s), followed by contrast material(s) and further sequences
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2001
- *CPT Assistant* Jul 01:7, Sep 10:10
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Summer 13:9

73221 Magnetic resonance (eg, proton) imaging, any joint of upper extremity; without contrast material(s)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2001
- *CPT Assistant* Jul 01:7, Sep 10:10, Feb 11:9
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Summer 13:9

73222 with contrast material(s)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2001
- *CPT Assistant* Jul 01:7, Sep 10:10, Aug 15:6
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Spring 05:5, Summer 13:9

73223 without contrast material(s), followed by contrast material(s) and further sequences
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2001
- *CPT Assistant* Jul 01:7, Sep 10:10
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Spring 09:6, Summer 13:9

73225 Magnetic resonance angiography, upper extremity, with or without contrast material(s)
- *CPT Assistant* Dec 05:7, Jan 07:31
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Summer 13:9-10

Lower Extremities

(For stress views, any joint, use 77071)

73501 Radiologic examination, hip, unilateral, with pelvis when performed; 1 view
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2016
- *CPT Assistant* Oct 15:9, Jun 16:9, Aug 16:7, Nov 16:10
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Fall 15:9, Spring 16:14, Summer 16:9, 13

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

73502 2-3 views
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2016
- *CPT Assistant* Oct 15:9, Jun 16:9, Aug 16:7, Nov 16:10
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Fall 15:9, Spring 16:14, Summer 16:8, 13

73503 minimum of 4 views
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2016
- *CPT Assistant* Oct 15:9, Jun 16:9, Aug 16:7, Nov 16:10
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Fall 15:9, Summer 16:9, 13

73521 Radiologic examination, hips, bilateral, with pelvis when performed; 2 views
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2016
- *CPT Assistant* Oct 15:9, Jun 16:9, Aug 16:7, Nov 16:10
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Fall 15:9, Winter 16:13, Summer 16:9, 13

73522 3-4 views
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2016
- *CPT Assistant* Oct 15:9, Jun 16:9, Aug 16:7, Nov 16:10
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Fall 15:8, Winter 16:13, Summer 16:9, 13

73523 minimum of 5 views
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2016
- *CPT Assistant* Oct 15:9, Jun 16:9, Aug 16:7, Nov 16:10
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Fall 15:9, Winter 16:13, Summer 16:9, 13

73525 Radiologic examination, hip, arthrography, radiological supervision and interpretation
- *CPT Assistant* Feb 07:11, Jun 12:14, Nov 16:10
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Spring 05:6, Spring 21:7

(Do not report 73525 in conjunction with 77002)

73551 Radiologic examination, femur; 1 view
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2016
- *CPT Assistant* Aug 16:7, Nov 16:10
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Fall 15:9, Summer 16:8

73552 minimum 2 views
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2016
- *CPT Assistant* Aug 16:7, Nov 16:10, Nov 17:10
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Fall 15:9

73560 Radiologic examination, knee; 1 or 2 views
- *CPT Assistant* Feb 15:10, May 15:10
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Winter 15:11, Fall 22:16, Fall 24:12

73562 3 views
- *CPT Assistant* Apr 02:15, Sep 21:14-15, Feb 22:15
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Fall 06:4, Fall 22:15, Fall 24:11

73564 complete, 4 or more views
- *CPT Assistant* Jun 98:11, Nov 98:21, Feb 15:10, May 15:10
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Fall 06:4, Winter 15:11, Fall 22:16, Fall 24:12

73565 both knees, standing, anteroposterior
- *CPT Assistant* Winter 90:9, Feb 15:10, May 15:10
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Fall 06:4, Winter 15:11

73580 Radiologic examination, knee, arthrography, radiological supervision and interpretation
- *CPT Assistant* Feb 07:11, Aug 15:6, Aug 19:7, Oct 24:9
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Spring 05:6, Winter 19:15

(Do not report 73580 in conjunction with 77002)

73590 Radiologic examination; tibia and fibula, 2 views
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2001
- *CPT Assistant* Sep 01:8, Nov 17:10

73592 lower extremity, infant, minimum of 2 views
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 17:10
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Summer 24:17

73600 Radiologic examination, ankle; 2 views
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2001
- *CPT Assistant* Sep 01:8, Apr 02:15, Mar 03:9
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Winter 13:11

73610 complete, minimum of 3 views
- *CPT Assistant* Apr 02:15, Mar 03:9

73615 Radiologic examination, ankle, arthrography, radiological supervision and interpretation
- *CPT Assistant* Feb 07:11

(Do not report 73615 in conjunction with 77002)

73620 Radiologic examination, foot; 2 views
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2001
- *CPT Assistant* Sep 01:8, Apr 02:15, Mar 03:9
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Summer 18:6

73630 complete, minimum of 3 views
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Summer 07:12, Summer 18:6, Summer 21:8

73650 Radiologic examination; calcaneus, minimum of 2 views
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Summer 18:6, Summer 21:8

73660 toe(s), minimum of 2 views
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Summer 18:6

73700 Computed tomography, lower extremity; without contrast material
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2003
- *CPT Assistant* Mar 07:10, Jul 11:17, Jan 25:35
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Fall 08:10, Fall 10:6, Fall 19:11, Spring 22:13, 14

73701 with contrast material(s)
- *CPT Assistant* Mar 07:10, Jul 11:17, Aug 19:7, Oct 24:9
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Summer 10:10, Summer 18:12, Winter 19:14, Spring 22:13, 14

73702 without contrast material, followed by contrast material(s) and further sections
- *CPT Assistant* Mar 07:10, Jul 11:17, Aug 19:7, Oct 24:9
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Winter 19:14, Spring 22:13, 14

(To report 3D rendering, see 76376, 76377)

73706 Computed tomographic angiography, lower extremity, with contrast material(s), including noncontrast images, if performed, and image postprocessing
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2001, 2008
- *CPT Assistant* Jul 01:5-6, Dec 05:7, Jan 07:31, Apr 08:11, Apr 11:13
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Summer 08:8

(For CTA aorto-iliofemoral runoff, use 75635)

(For noninvasive arterial plaque analysis using software processing of data from computerized tomography angiography to quantify structure and composition of the vessel wall, including assessment for lipid-rich necrotic core plaque, see 0710T, 0711T, 0712T, 0713T)

73718 Magnetic resonance (eg, proton) imaging, lower extremity other than joint; without contrast material(s)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2001
- *CPT Assistant* Jul 01:3
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Spring 07:7, 9, 12, Summer 07:4-5

73719 with contrast material(s)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2001
- *CPT Assistant* Jul 01:3, Aug 19:7
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Spring 07:7, 9, 12, Summer 07:4-5

73720 without contrast material(s), followed by contrast material(s) and further sequences
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2001
- *CPT Assistant* Jul 01:3, Aug 19:7
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Spring 07:7, 9, 12, Summer 07:4-5

73721 Magnetic resonance (eg, proton) imaging, any joint of lower extremity; without contrast material
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2001
- *CPT Assistant* Jul 01:3, Jun 06:17
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Spring 07:7, 9, 12, Summer 07:4-5, Fall 18:11

73722 with contrast material(s)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2001
- *CPT Assistant* Jul 01:3, Jun 06:17, Aug 15:6, Oct 24:9
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Spring 07:7, 9, 12, Summer 07:4-5, Spring 13:11, Winter 19:15, Spring 21:7

73723 without contrast material(s), followed by contrast material(s) and further sequences
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2001
- *CPT Assistant* Jul 01:3, Oct 24:9
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Spring 07:7, 9, 12, Summer 07:4-5, Winter 19:14, Spring 21:7

73725 Magnetic resonance angiography, lower extremity, with or without contrast material(s)
- *CPT Assistant* Dec 05:7, Jan 07:31
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Spring 06:1, 3

Abdomen

74018 Radiologic examination, abdomen; 1 view
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2018
- *CPT Assistant* Apr 18:7, May 19:10, Apr 20:11, Feb 21:13
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Summer 18:13, Spring 19:12, Summer 19:14, Summer 20:14, Winter 22:16

74019 2 views
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2018
- *CPT Assistant* Apr 18:7
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Summer 18:13, Spring 19:12, Summer 19:14, Summer 20:14, Winter 22:16

74021 3 or more views
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2018
- *CPT Assistant* Apr 18:7
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Summer 18:13, Summer 19:14, Summer 20:14

74022 Radiologic examination, complete acute abdomen series, including 2 or more views of the abdomen (eg, supine, erect, decubitus), and a single view chest
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2003, 2020
- *CPT Assistant* May 19:10
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Summer 19:14

74150 Computed tomography, abdomen; without contrast material
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2003
- *CPT Assistant* Oct 02:12, Mar 05:1, 4, Apr 10:9, Nov 11:6, Oct 12:12
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Spring 07:3, 11, Fall 08:7, Fall 09:9, Winter 11:8-9, Fall 11:8, Spring 16:9, Summer 20:7

74160 with contrast material(s)
- *CPT Assistant* Mar 05:1, 4, Apr 10:9, Nov 11:6, Oct 12:12
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Spring 07:3, 11, Fall 08:7, Summer 10:10, Winter 11:8-9, Fall 11:8, Spring 16:9, Summer 20:7

74170 without contrast material, followed by contrast material(s) and further sections
- *CPT Assistant* Mar 05:4, Apr 10:9, Nov 11:6, Oct 12:12
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Winter 05:1, 7-8, 12, Spring 07:3, 11, Fall 08:7, Winter 11:8-9, Fall 11:8, Spring 16:10, Summer 20:7

(For a combined CT abdomen and pelvis study, see 74176-74178)

(To report 3D rendering, see 76376, 76377)

(For computed tomographic colonography, diagnostic, see 74261-74262. For computed tomographic colonography, screening, use 74263)

(Do not report 74150-74170 in conjunction with 74261-74263)

74174 Computed tomographic angiography, abdomen and pelvis, with contrast material(s), including noncontrast images, if performed, and image postprocessing
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2012
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Fall 11:8, Spring 17:7, Spring 20:13

(Do not report 74174 in conjunction with 72191, 73706, 74175, 75635, 76376, 76377)

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

(For CTA aorto-iliofemoral runoff, use 75635)

74175 Computed tomographic angiography, abdomen, with contrast material(s), including noncontrast images, if performed, and image postprocessing
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2001, 2008
- *CPT Assistant* Jul 01:6, Dec 05:7, Jan 07:31, Apr 11:13
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Summer 08:8, Fall 09:10, Fall 11:8

(Do not report 74175 in conjunction with 73706 or 75635. For CTA aorto-iliofemoral runoff, use 75635)

(Do not report 74175 in conjunction with 72191. For a combined computed tomographic angiography abdomen and pelvis study, use 74174)

(For noninvasive arterial plaque analysis using software processing of data from computerized tomography angiography to quantify structure and composition of the vessel wall, including assessment for lipid-rich necrotic core plaque, see 0710T, 0711T, 0712T, 0713T)

For combinations of CT of the abdomen with CT of the pelvis performed at the same session, use the following table. Do not report more than one CT of the abdomen or CT of the pelvis for any session.

Stand Alone Code	74150 CT Abdomen WO Contrast	74160 CT Abdomen W Contrast	74170 CT Abdomen WO/W Contrast
72192 CT Pelvis WO Contrast	74176	74178	74178
72193 CT Pelvis W Contrast	74178	74177	74178
72194 CT Pelvis WO/W Contrast	74178	74178	74178

74176 Computed tomography, abdomen and pelvis; without contrast material
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2011
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 11:6
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Winter 11:9, Fall 11:8, Spring 16:10, Spring 17:7, Spring 20:13

74177 with contrast material(s)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2011
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 11:6, May 24:24, Oct 24:16
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Winter 11:9, Fall 11:8, Spring 16:10, Spring 17:7

74178 without contrast material in one or both body regions, followed by contrast material(s) and further sections in one or both body regions
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2011
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 11:6
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Winter 11:8, Fall 11:8, Spring 16:10, Spring 17:7, Summer 20:7

(Do not report 74176-74178 in conjunction with 72192-72194, 74150-74170)

(Report 74176, 74177, or 74178 only once per CT abdomen and pelvis examination)

74181 Magnetic resonance (eg, proton) imaging, abdomen; without contrast material(s)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2001
- *CPT Assistant* Jul 01:3, Nov 07:9, May 09:9, Jul 09:10, Mar 18:11
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Fall 07:3, Spring 09:4, Summer 22:7, Fall 22:17

74182 with contrast material(s)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2001
- *CPT Assistant* Jul 01:3, May 09:9, Jul 09:10, Mar 18:11
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Winter 21:12, Summer 22:7, Winter 23:19

74183 without contrast material(s), followed by with contrast material(s) and further sequences
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2001
- *CPT Assistant* Jul 01:3, May 09:9, Jul 09:10, Mar 18:11, Apr 21:14
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Winter 21:12, Summer 21:6, Winter 22:6, Summer 22:7, Winter 23:19, Spring 24:26

74185 Magnetic resonance angiography, abdomen, with or without contrast material(s)
- *CPT Assistant* Dec 05:7, Jan 07:31
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Spring 06:1, 3

74190 Peritoneogram (eg, after injection of air or contrast), radiological supervision and interpretation
- *CPT Assistant* Dec 10:13
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Fall 07:1-2

(For procedure, use 49400)

(For computed tomography, see 72192 or 74150)

Gastrointestinal Tract

(For percutaneous placement of gastrostomy tube, use 43246)

74210 Radiologic examination, pharynx and/or cervical esophagus, including scout neck radiograph(s) and delayed image(s), when performed, contrast (eg, barium) study
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2020
- *CPT Assistant* Aug 20:9
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Fall 19:4, Summer 20:4

74220 Radiologic examination, esophagus, including scout chest radiograph(s) and delayed image(s), when performed; single-contrast (eg, barium) study
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2020
- *CPT Assistant* Aug 20:9
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Spring 18:15, Fall 19:4, Summer 20:4

(Do not report 74220 in conjunction with 74221, 74240, 74246, 74248)

74221 double-contrast (eg, high-density barium and effervescent agent) study
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2020
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Fall 19:4, Summer 20:4

(Do not report 74221 in conjunction with 74220, 74240, 74246, 74248)

74230 Radiologic examination, swallowing function, with cineradiography/videoradiography, including scout neck radiograph(s) and delayed image(s), when performed, contrast (eg, barium) study
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2002, 2020
CPT Assistant Dec 04:17, Jul 14:5, Aug 20:9
Clinical Examples in Radiology Summer 06:4-5, Spring 18:14, Fall 19:4, Summer 20:4

(For otorhinolaryngologic services fluoroscopic evaluation of swallowing function, use 92611)

74235 Removal of foreign body(s), esophageal, with use of balloon catheter, radiological supervision and interpretation

(For procedure, use 43499)

74240 Radiologic examination, upper gastrointestinal tract, including scout abdominal radiograph(s) and delayed image(s), when performed; single-contrast (eg, barium) study
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2016, 2020
CPT Assistant Sep 16:7, Aug 20:9
Clinical Examples in Radiology Fall 19:3, Summer 20:4

(Do not report 74240 in conjunction with 74220, 74221, 74246)

74246 double-contrast (eg, high-density barium and effervescent agent) study, including glucagon, when administered
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2016, 2020
CPT Assistant Sep 16:7, Aug 20:9
Clinical Examples in Radiology Fall 19:4, Summer 20:4

(Do not report 74246 in conjunction with 74220, 74221, 74240)

+ 74248 Radiologic small intestine follow-through study, including multiple serial images (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure for upper GI radiologic examination)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2020
Clinical Examples in Radiology Fall 19:4, Summer 20:4

(Use 74248 in conjunction with 74240, 74246)

(Do not report 74248 in conjunction with 74250, 74251)

74250 Radiologic examination, small intestine, including multiple serial images and scout abdominal radiograph(s), when performed; single-contrast (eg, barium) study
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2002, 2016, 2020
CPT Assistant Sep 16:7, Aug 20:9, Feb 21:13
Clinical Examples in Radiology Fall 19:4, Summer 20:4

(Do not report 74250 in conjunction with 74248, 74251)

74251 double-contrast (eg, high-density barium and air via enteroclysis tube) study, including glucagon, when administered
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2016, 2020
CPT Assistant Sep 16:7, Aug 20:9
Clinical Examples in Radiology Fall 19:4, Summer 20:4

(For placement of enteroclysis tube, see 44500, 74340)

(Do not report 74251 in conjunction with 74248, 74250)

74261 Computed tomographic (CT) colonography, diagnostic, including image postprocessing; without contrast material
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2010
CPT Assistant Apr 10:9, Feb 20:13
Clinical Examples in Radiology Winter 10:6, Spring 20:12, Spring 23:4

74262 with contrast material(s) including non-contrast images, if performed
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2010
CPT Assistant Apr 10:9, Feb 20:13
Clinical Examples in Radiology Winter 10:4, 6, Spring 20:12, Spring 23:4

(Do not report 74261, 74262 in conjunction with 72192-72194, 74150-74170, 74263, 76376, 76377)

74263 Computed tomographic (CT) colonography, screening, including image postprocessing
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2010
CPT Assistant Apr 10:9, Feb 20:13
Clinical Examples in Radiology Winter 10:6, Spring 20:12, Spring 23:4

(Do not report 74263 in conjunction with 72192-72194, 74150-74170, 74261, 74262, 76376, 76377)

74270 Radiologic examination, colon, including scout abdominal radiograph(s) and delayed image(s), when performed; single-contrast (eg, barium) study
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2009, 2020
CPT Assistant May 03:19, Aug 20:9
Clinical Examples in Radiology Fall 19:4, Summer 20:4

(Do not report 74270 in conjunction with 74280)

74280 double-contrast (eg, high density barium and air) study, including glucagon, when administered
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2020
CPT Assistant Aug 20:9
Clinical Examples in Radiology Fall 19:4, Summer 20:4

(Do not report 74280 in conjunction with 74270)

74283 Therapeutic enema, contrast or air, for reduction of intussusception or other intraluminal obstruction (eg, meconium ileus)
CPT Assistant Nov 97:24
Clinical Examples in Radiology Spring 13:9

74290 Cholecystography, oral contrast

74300 Cholangiography and/or pancreatography; intraoperative, radiological supervision and interpretation
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2000
CPT Assistant Nov 99:41, Dec 00:14

+ 74301 additional set intraoperative, radiological supervision and interpretation (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)

(Use 74301 in conjunction with 74300)

74328 Endoscopic catheterization of the biliary ductal system, radiological supervision and interpretation

(For procedure, see 43260-43278 as appropriate)

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

74329 Endoscopic catheterization of the pancreatic ductal system, radiological supervision and interpretation

(For procedure, see 43260-43278 as appropriate)

74330 Combined endoscopic catheterization of the biliary and pancreatic ductal systems, radiological supervision and interpretation

(For procedure, see 43260-43278 as appropriate)

74340 Introduction of long gastrointestinal tube (eg, Miller-Abbott), including multiple fluoroscopies and images, radiological supervision and interpretation

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2016
CPT Assistant Sep 16:9, Apr 25:27
Clinical Examples in Radiology Winter 25:29

(For tube placement, use 44500)

74355 Percutaneous placement of enteroclysis tube, radiological supervision and interpretation

CPT Assistant Feb 07:11, Nov 10:3, Jan 11:8

74360 Intraluminal dilation of strictures and/or obstructions (eg, esophagus), radiological supervision and interpretation

CPT Assistant Spring 94:3, Oct 08:6

(Do not report 74360 in conjunction with 43213, 43214, 43233)

74363 Percutaneous transhepatic dilation of biliary duct stricture with or without placement of stent, radiological supervision and interpretation

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2002

(For procedure, see 47555, 47556)

Urinary Tract

74400 Urography (pyelography), intravenous, with or without KUB, with or without tomography

74410 Urography, infusion, drip technique and/or bolus technique;

74415 with nephrotomography

74420 Urography, retrograde, with or without KUB

CPT Assistant Sep 00:11, Dec 10:15

74425 Urography, antegrade, radiological supervision and interpretation

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2021
CPT Assistant Fall 93:14, Dec 97:7, Oct 05:18
Clinical Examples in Radiology Summer 06:1, 3, Fall 15:2, Spring 16:12, Fall 20:12

(Use 74425 in conjunction with 50390, 50396, 50684, 50690)

(Do not report 74425 in conjunction with 50430, 50431, 50432, 50433, 50434, 50435, 50693, 50694, 50695)

74430 Cystography, minimum of 3 views, radiological supervision and interpretation

Clinical Examples in Radiology Summer 19:11, Winter 21:3

74440 Vasography, vesiculography, or epididymography, radiological supervision and interpretation

74445 Corpora cavernosography, radiological supervision and interpretation

CPT Assistant Feb 07:11, Nov 10:3, Jan 11:8

74450 Urethrocystography, retrograde, radiological supervision and interpretation

CPT Assistant Oct 19:11, Dec 23:41, Feb 24:21
Clinical Examples in Radiology Summer 24:7

74455 Urethrocystography, voiding, radiological supervision and interpretation

CPT Assistant Oct 19:11
Clinical Examples in Radiology Summer 19:11

74470 Radiologic examination, renal cyst study, translumbar, contrast visualization, radiological supervision and interpretation

CPT Assistant Oct 05:18, Feb 07:11, Nov 10:3, Jan 11:8

74485 Dilation of ureter(s) or urethra, radiological supervision and interpretation

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2019
CPT Assistant Oct 05:18, Dec 08:7, Jan 09:7, Oct 15:5
Clinical Examples in Radiology Summer 06:1, 3, Winter 19:6

(Do not report 74485 in conjunction with 50436, 50437)

(For dilation of ureter without radiologic guidance, use 52341, 52344)

(For change of nephrostomy or pyelostomy tube, use 50435)

(For dilation of a nephrostomy tract for endourologic procedure, see 50436, 50437)

Gynecological and Obstetrical

(For abdomen and pelvis, see 72170-72190, 74018, 74019, 74021, 74022, 74150, 74160, 74170)

(74710 has been deleted)

74712 Magnetic resonance (eg, proton) imaging, fetal, including placental and maternal pelvic imaging when performed; single or first gestation

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2016
CPT Assistant Jun 16:5
Clinical Examples in Radiology Winter 16:12

+ 74713 each additional gestation (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2016
CPT Assistant Jun 16:5
Clinical Examples in Radiology Winter 16:12

(Use 74713 in conjunction with 74712)

(Do not report 74712, 74713 in conjunction with 72195, 72196, 72197)

(If only placenta or maternal pelvis is imaged without fetal imaging, see 72195, 72196, 72197)

74740 Hysterosalpingography, radiological supervision and interpretation
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 97:24, Jul 99:8, Mar 09:11
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Spring 23:32

(For introduction of saline or contrast for hysterosalpingography, see 58340)

74742 Transcervical catheterization of fallopian tube, radiological supervision and interpretation

(For procedure, use 58345)

74775 Perineogram (eg, vaginogram, for sex determination or extent of anomalies)

Heart

Cardiac magnetic imaging differs from traditional magnetic resonance imaging (MRI) in its ability to provide a physiologic evaluation of cardiac function. Traditional MRI relies on static images to obtain clinical diagnoses based upon anatomic information. Improvement in spatial and temporal resolution has expanded the application from an anatomic test and includes physiologic evaluation of cardiac function. Flow and velocity assessment for valves and intracardiac shunts is performed in addition to a function and morphologic evaluation. Use 75559 with 75565 to report flow with pharmacologic wall motion stress evaluation without contrast. Use 75563 with 75565 to report flow with pharmacologic perfusion stress with contrast.

Cardiac MRI for velocity flow mapping can be reported in conjunction with 75557, 75559, 75561, or 75563.

Listed procedures may be performed independently or in the course of overall medical care. If the individual providing these services is also responsible for diagnostic workup and/or follow-up care of the patient, also see appropriate sections. Only one procedure in the series 75557-75563 is appropriately reported per session.

To report absolute quantitation of myocardial blood flow (AQMBF), cardiac magnetic resonance (CMR), see 0899T, 0900T. Report 0899T, 0900T in conjunction with code for primary procedure.

Cardiac MRI studies may be performed at rest and/or during pharmacologic stress. Therefore, the appropriate stress testing code from the 93015-93018 series should be reported in addition to 75559 or 75563.

Cardiac computed tomography (CT) and coronary computed tomographic angiography (CTA) include the axial source images of the pre-contrast, arterial phase sequence, and venous phase sequence (if performed), as well as the two-dimensional and three-dimensional reformatted images resulting from the study, including cine review. Each of the contrast enhanced cardiac CT and coronary CTA codes (75572, 75573, 75574) includes conventional quantitative assessment(s) intrinsic to the service listed in the code descriptor (ie, quantification of coronary percentage stenosis, ventricular volume[s], ejection fraction[s], and stroke volume[s]), when performed. Report only one computed tomography heart service per encounter (75571, 75572, 75573, 75574).

(For separate injection procedures for vascular radiology, see **Surgery** section, 36000-36299)

(For cardiac catheterization procedures, see 93451-93572)

75557 Cardiac magnetic resonance imaging for morphology and function without contrast material;
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2008
- *CPT Assistant* Jul 10:7
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Spring 09:2, Fall 22:17, Winter 24:32

75559 with stress imaging
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2008
- *CPT Assistant* Jul 10:7
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Spring 09:2, Winter 24:32

75561 Cardiac magnetic resonance imaging for morphology and function without contrast material(s), followed by contrast material(s) and further sequences;
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2008
- *CPT Assistant* Jul 10:7
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Spring 09:2, Spring 16:13, Spring 17:14, Summer 23:4, Winter 24:32

75563 with stress imaging
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2008
- *CPT Assistant* Jul 10:7, Apr 25:12
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Spring 09:2, Winter 24:32

(Use 75563 in conjunction with 0899T, 0900T for absolute quantification of myocardial blood flow [AQMBF] with cardiac magnetic resonance [CMR])

+ 75565 Cardiac magnetic resonance imaging for velocity flow mapping (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2010
- *CPT Assistant* Jul 10:7
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Summer 23:4, Winter 24:32

(Use 75565 in conjunction with 75557, 75559, 75561, 75563)

(Do not report 75557, 75559, 75561, 75563, 75565 in conjunction with 76376, 76377)

75571 Computed tomography, heart, without contrast material, with quantitative evaluation of coronary calcium
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2010
- *CPT Assistant* Jul 10:7, Jul 20:5
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Winter 10:2-3

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

75572 Computed tomography, heart, with contrast material, for evaluation of cardiac structure and morphology (including 3D image postprocessing, assessment of cardiac function, and evaluation of venous structures, if performed)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2010
CPT Assistant Jul 10:7, Oct 21:3
Clinical Examples in Radiology Winter 10:2-3, Spring 16:13

75573 Computed tomography, heart, with contrast material, for evaluation of cardiac structure and morphology in the setting of congenital heart disease (including 3D image postprocessing, assessment of left ventricular [LV] cardiac function, right ventricular [RV] structure and function and evaluation of vascular structures, if performed)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2010, 2022
CPT Assistant Jul 10:7, Oct 21:3
Clinical Examples in Radiology Winter 10:2-3

75574 Computed tomographic angiography, heart, coronary arteries and bypass grafts (when present), with contrast material, including 3D image postprocessing (including evaluation of cardiac structure and morphology, assessment of cardiac function, and evaluation of venous structures, if performed)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2010
CPT Assistant Jul 10:7, Oct 21:3, Mar 24:14
Clinical Examples in Radiology Winter 10:1, 3, Spring 21:11, Winter 22:10-12

►(For quantification and characterization of coronary atherosclerotic plaque to assess severity of coronary disease, derived from augmentative software analysis of the data set using data from coronary computed tomographic angiography, use 75577)◄

(For noninvasive estimate of coronary fractional flow reserve [FFR] derived from augmentative software analysis of the data set from a coronary computed tomography angiography with interpretation and report by a physician or other qualified health care professional, use 75580)

►Quantification and characterization of coronary atherosclerotic plaque is a service in which coronary computed tomographic angiography (CTA) data are analyzed using computerized algorithms to assess the extent and severity of coronary artery disease. The computer-generated findings are provided in an interactive format to the physician or other qualified health care professional who performs the final review and report. The coronary CTA is performed and interpreted as a separate service and is not included in the service of augmentative software analysis of coronary atherosclerotic plaque.◄

● **75577** Quantification and characterization of coronary atherosclerotic plaque to assess severity of coronary disease, derived from augmentative software analysis of the data set from a coronary computed tomographic angiography, with interpretation and report by a physician or other qualified health care professional

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2026

►(Use 75577 only once per coronary computed tomography angiogram)◄

►(When quantification and characterization of coronary atherosclerotic plaque to assess severity of coronary disease derived from augmentative software analysis of the data set from a coronary computed tomography angiography with interpretation and report by a physician or other qualified health care professional is performed on the same day as the coronary computed tomography angiography, use 75577 in conjunction with 75574)◄

75580 Noninvasive estimate of coronary fractional flow reserve (FFR) derived from augmentative software analysis of the data set from a coronary computed tomography angiography, with interpretation and report by a physician or other qualified health care professional

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2024
CPT Assistant Mar 24:14

(Use 75580 only once per coronary computed tomography angiogram)

(When noninvasive estimate of coronary FFR derived from augmentative software analysis of the data set from a coronary computed tomography angiography with interpretation and report by a physician or other qualified health care professional is performed on the same day as the coronary computed tomography angiography, use 75580 in conjunction with 75574)

Vascular Procedures

Aorta and Arteries

Selective vascular catheterizations should be coded to include introduction and all lesser order selective catheterizations used in the approach (eg, the description for a selective right middle cerebral artery catheterization includes the introduction and placement catheterization of the right common and internal carotid arteries).

Additional second and/or third order arterial catheterizations within the same family of arteries supplied by a single first order artery should be expressed by 36218 or 36248. Additional first order or higher catheterizations in vascular families supplied by a first order vessel different from a previously selected and coded family should be separately coded using the conventions described above.

►The lower extremity endovascular revascularization codes describing services performed for occlusive disease (37254-37299) include catheterization (36140, 36200, 36245-36248) in the work described by the codes.

Catheterization codes are not additionally reported for diagnostic lower extremity angiography when performed through the same access site as the therapy (37254-37299) performed in the same session. However, catheterization for the diagnostic lower extremity angiogram may be reported separately if a different arterial puncture site is necessary.◀

For angiography performed in conjunction with therapeutic transcatheter radiological supervision and interpretation services, see the radiology **Transcatheter Procedures** guidelines.

Diagnostic angiography (radiological supervision and interpretation) codes should NOT be used with interventional procedures for:

1. Contrast injections, angiography, roadmapping, and/or fluoroscopic guidance for the intervention,
2. Vessel measurement, and
3. Post-angioplasty/stent/atherectomy angiography, as this work is captured in the radiological supervision and interpretation code(s). In those therapeutic codes that include radiological supervision and interpretation, this work is captured in the therapeutic code.

Diagnostic angiography performed at the time of an interventional procedure is separately reportable if:

1. No prior catheter-based angiographic study is available and a full diagnostic study is performed, and the decision to intervene is based on the diagnostic study, OR
2. A prior study is available, but as documented in the medical record:
   a. The patient's condition with respect to the clinical indication has changed since the prior study, OR
   b. There is inadequate visualization of the anatomy and/or pathology, OR
   c. There is a clinical change during the procedure that requires new evaluation outside the target area of intervention.

Diagnostic angiography performed at a separate session from an interventional procedure is separately reported.

If diagnostic angiography is necessary, is performed at the same session as the interventional procedure and meets the above criteria, modifier 59 must be appended to the diagnostic radiological supervision and interpretation code(s) to denote that diagnostic work has been done following these guidelines.

Diagnostic angiography performed at the time of an interventional procedure is NOT separately reportable if it is specifically included in the interventional code descriptor.

Add-on code 75774 may be used with both arteries and veins for each additional vessel.

(For intravenous procedure, see 36000, 36005-36015, and for intra-arterial procedure, see 36100-36248)

(For radiological supervision and interpretation, see 75600-75893)

75600 Aortography, thoracic, without serialography, radiological supervision and interpretation

(For supravalvular aortography performed at the time of cardiac catheterization, use 93567, which includes imaging supervision, interpretation, and report)

75605 Aortography, thoracic, by serialography, radiological supervision and interpretation

CPT Assistant Spring 94:29, Dec 98:9, Jan 13:6

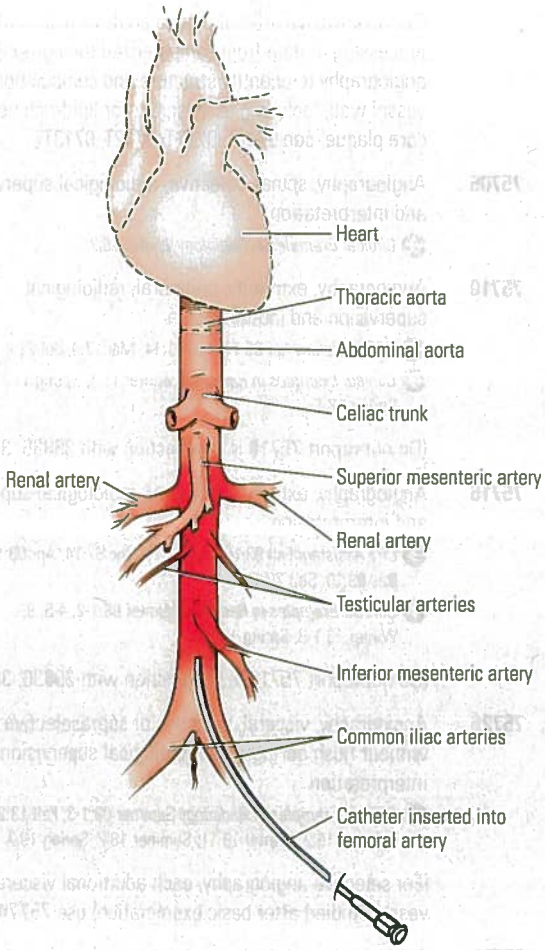
Clinical Examples in Radiology Spring 13:4-6

(For supravalvular aortography performed at the time of cardiac catheterization, use 93567, which includes imaging supervision, interpretation, and report)

Aortography

75600-75630

A radiographic contrast study is performed on the abdominal or thoracic aorta.



Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

75625 Aortography, abdominal, by serialography, radiological supervision and interpretation

CPT Assistant Fall 93:16, Jan 01:14, Dec 07:14, Apr 08:11, Dec 09:13, Jan 13:6, Feb 13:16, Sep 20:14

Clinical Examples in Radiology Winter 08:1-2, 4-5, 9, Spring 13:11

75630 Aortography, abdominal plus bilateral iliofemoral lower extremity, catheter, by serialography, radiological supervision and interpretation

CPT Assistant Fall 93:16, Jan 01:14, Apr 08:11, Dec 09:13, Sep 20:14

Clinical Examples in Radiology Winter 14:5, 7

75635 Computed tomographic angiography, abdominal aorta and bilateral iliofemoral lower extremity runoff, with contrast material(s), including noncontrast images, if performed, and image postprocessing

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2001, 2008

CPT Assistant Jul 01:4-5, Dec 05:7, Jan 07:31, Apr 11:13

Clinical Examples in Radiology Spring 06:1, 3, Summer 08:7-8, Summer 10:10, Summer 18:12

(Do not report 75635 in conjunction with 72191, 73706, 74174 or 74175)

(For noninvasive arterial plaque analysis using software processing of data from computerized tomography angiography to quantify structure and composition of the vessel wall, including assessment for lipid-rich necrotic core plaque, see 0710T, 0711T, 0712T, 0713T)

75705 Angiography, spinal, selective, radiological supervision and interpretation

Clinical Examples in Radiology Winter 18:2

75710 Angiography, extremity, unilateral, radiological supervision and interpretation

CPT Assistant Apr 99:11, Jan 01:14, Mar 17:4, Jul 21:4

Clinical Examples in Radiology Winter 11:1, Spring 11:1, Spring 12:4

(Do not report 75710 in conjunction with 36836, 36837)

75716 Angiography, extremity, bilateral, radiological supervision and interpretation

CPT Assistant Fall 93:16, Jan 01:14, Dec 07:14, Apr 08:11, Dec 09:13, Sep 20:14

Clinical Examples in Radiology Winter 08:1-2, 4-5, 9, Winter 13:1-3, Spring 13:5-6

(Do not report 75716 in conjunction with 36836, 36837)

75726 Angiography, visceral, selective or supraselective (with or without flush aortogram), radiological supervision and interpretation

Clinical Examples in Radiology Summer 08:1-3, Fall 13:2-3, 5, Summer 15:2, Winter 18:11, Summer 18:2, Spring 19:2

(For selective angiography, each additional visceral vessel studied after basic examination, use 75774)

75731 Angiography, adrenal, unilateral, selective, radiological supervision and interpretation

Clinical Examples in Radiology Spring 19:2

75733 Angiography, adrenal, bilateral, selective, radiological supervision and interpretation

75736 Angiography, pelvic, selective or supraselective, radiological supervision and interpretation

Clinical Examples in Radiology Spring 05:14, Winter 08:4-5, Winter 14:1, 3, Summer 19:4

75741 Angiography, pulmonary, unilateral, selective, radiological supervision and interpretation

CPT Assistant Mar 12:10, Jan 13:6, Jun 19:3

Clinical Examples in Radiology Spring 13:1-2

75743 Angiography, pulmonary, bilateral, selective, radiological supervision and interpretation

CPT Assistant Spring 94:29, Apr 98:7, Jan 13:6, Jun 19:3, May 23:1

Clinical Examples in Radiology Summer 12:1-2, Winter 23:8

(For selective pulmonary arterial angiography during cardiac catheterization, see 93569, 93573)

(For selective pulmonary venous angiography during cardiac catheterization, each distinct vein, use 93574)

(For selective pulmonary angiography of major aortopulmonary collateral arteries [MAPCAs] arising off the aorta or its systemic branches, use 93575)

75746 Angiography, pulmonary, by nonselective catheter or venous injection, radiological supervision and interpretation

CPT Assistant Jun 19:3, May 23:1

(For nonselective pulmonary arterial angiography by catheter injection performed at the time of cardiac catheterization, use 93568, which includes imaging supervision, interpretation, and report)

75756 Angiography, internal mammary, radiological supervision and interpretation

(For internal mammary angiography performed at the time of cardiac catheterization, see 93455, 93457, 93459, 93461, 93564, which include imaging supervision, interpretation, and report)

+ 75774 Angiography, selective, each additional vessel studied after basic examination, radiological supervision and interpretation (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)

CPT Assistant Fall 93:17, Spring 94:29, Apr 11:13, Feb 13:17, Jun 13:12, Oct 13:18, May 17:3, Sep 20:14, Sep 22:20, May 23:1

Clinical Examples in Radiology Winter 08:1-2, 4-5, Summer 08:1, 3, Winter 13:1, 3, Spring 13:6, Fall 13:2-3, 5, Winter 15:4, 6, Winter 18:2, Summer 18:2, Summer 19:4, Winter 23:8

(Use 75774 in addition to code for specific initial vessel studied)

(Do not report 75774 as part of diagnostic angiography of the extracranial and intracranial cervicocerebral vessels. It may be appropriate to report 75774 for diagnostic angiography of upper extremities and other vascular beds performed in the same session)

(For cardiac catheterization procedures, see 93452-93462, 93563, 93564, 93565, 93566, 93567, 93568, 93569, 93573, 93574, 93575, 93593, 93594, 93595, 93596, 93597)

(For radiological supervision and interpretation of dialysis circuit angiography performed through existing access[es] or catheter-based arterial access, use 36901 with modifier 52)

Veins and Lymphatics

For venography performed in conjunction with therapeutic transcatheter radiological supervision and interpretation services, see the radiology **Transcatheter Procedures** guidelines.

Diagnostic venography (radiological supervision and interpretation) codes should NOT be used with interventional procedures for:

1. Contrast injections, venography, roadmapping, and/or fluoroscopic guidance for the intervention,
2. Vessel measurement, and
3. Post-angioplasty/stent venography, as this work is captured in the radiological supervision and interpretation code(s).

Diagnostic venography performed at the time of an interventional procedure is separately reportable if:

1. No prior catheter-based venographic study is available and a full diagnostic study is performed, and decision to intervene is based on the diagnostic study, OR
2. A prior study is available, but as documented in the medical record:
   a. The patient's condition with respect to the clinical indication has changed since the prior study, OR
   b. There is inadequate visualization of the anatomy and/or pathology, OR
   c. There is a clinical change during the procedure that requires new evaluation outside the target area of intervention.

Diagnostic venography performed at a separate setting from an interventional procedure is separately reported.

Diagnostic venography performed at the time of an interventional procedure is NOT separately reportable if it is specifically included in the interventional code descriptor.

(For injection procedure for venous system, see 36000-36015, 36400-36510)

(For injection procedure for lymphatic system, use 38790)

75801 Lymphangiography, extremity only, unilateral, radiological supervision and interpretation
→ *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Summer 15:8, Winter 23:19

75803 Lymphangiography, extremity only, bilateral, radiological supervision and interpretation
→ *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Summer 15:8, Winter 21:12, Winter 23:19

75805 Lymphangiography, pelvic/abdominal, unilateral, radiological supervision and interpretation
→ *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Summer 15:8, Winter 23:19

75807 Lymphangiography, pelvic/abdominal, bilateral, radiological supervision and interpretation
→ *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Summer 15:8, Winter 23:19

75809 Shuntogram for investigation of previously placed indwelling nonvascular shunt (eg, LeVeen shunt, ventriculoperitoneal shunt, indwelling infusion pump), radiological supervision and interpretation
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2001
→ *CPT Assistant* Feb 07:11, Jul 08:13, Aug 08:13, Sep 08:10, Nov 10:3, Jan 11:8

(For procedure, see 49427 or 61070)

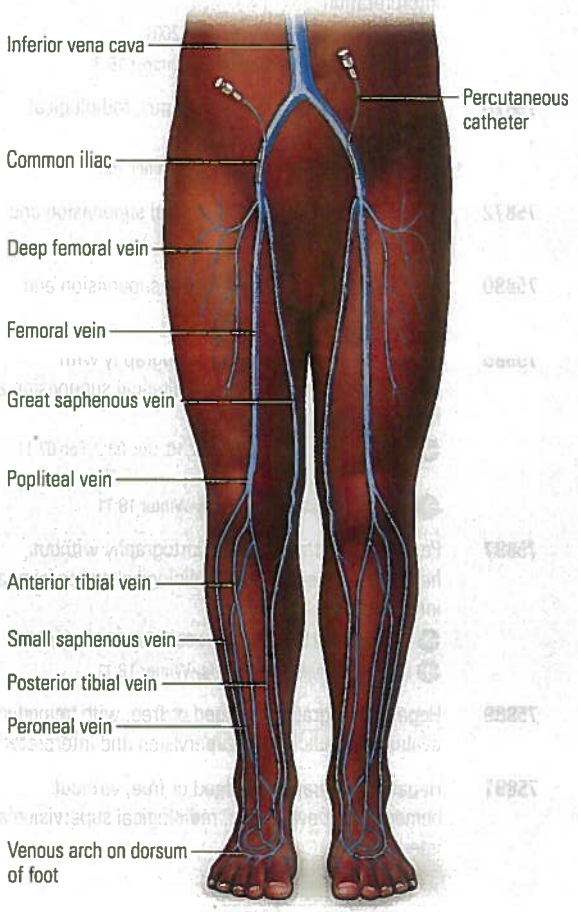
75810 Splenoportography, radiological supervision and interpretation
→ *CPT Assistant* Feb 07:11, Nov 10:3, Jan 11:8

75820 Venography, extremity, unilateral, radiological supervision and interpretation
→ *CPT Assistant* Oct 97:10, May 08:14, May 15:3, May 16:5
→ *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Summer 06:8-9, Spring 08:12, Spring 14:7, Winter 16:2

(Do not report 75820 in conjunction with 36836, 36837)

Venography
75820-75822

A radiographic contrast study is performed on the veins of the lower extremities.



Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

75822 Venography, extremity, bilateral, radiological supervision and interpretation

(Do not report 75822 in conjunction with 36836, 36837)

75825 Venography, caval, inferior, with serialography, radiological supervision and interpretation

CPT Assistant Feb 17:14, Apr 24:1

Clinical Examples in Radiology Winter 05:5-6, Winter 12:3, Winter 16:2

75827 Venography, caval, superior, with serialography, radiological supervision and interpretation

CPT Assistant Apr 98:12, Apr 24:1

Clinical Examples in Radiology Winter 12:3

75831 Venography, renal, unilateral, selective, radiological supervision and interpretation

CPT Assistant Sep 98:7

Clinical Examples in Radiology Winter 12:3

75833 Venography, renal, bilateral, selective, radiological supervision and interpretation

CPT Assistant Sep 98:7

Clinical Examples in Radiology Winter 12:3

75840 Venography, adrenal, unilateral, selective, radiological supervision and interpretation

►(75842 has been deleted)◄

75860 Venography, venous sinus (eg, petrosal and inferior sagittal) or jugular, catheter, radiological supervision and interpretation

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2004

Clinical Examples in Radiology Summer 16:3

75870 Venography, superior sagittal sinus, radiological supervision and interpretation

Clinical Examples in Radiology Summer 16:3

75872 Venography, epidural, radiological supervision and interpretation

75880 Venography, orbital, radiological supervision and interpretation

75885 Percutaneous transhepatic portography with hemodynamic evaluation, radiological supervision and interpretation

CPT Assistant Oct 96:4, Mar 02:10, Dec 03:2, Feb 07:11, Nov 10:3, Jan 11:8

Clinical Examples in Radiology Winter 18:11

75887 Percutaneous transhepatic portography without hemodynamic evaluation, radiological supervision and interpretation

CPT Assistant Mar 02:10, Dec 03:2, Feb 07:11, Jan 11:8

Clinical Examples in Radiology Winter 18:11

75889 Hepatic venography, wedged or free, with hemodynamic evaluation, radiological supervision and interpretation

75891 Hepatic venography, wedged or free, without hemodynamic evaluation, radiological supervision and interpretation

75893 Venous sampling through catheter, with or without angiography (eg, for parathyroid hormone, renin), radiological supervision and interpretation

Clinical Examples in Radiology Summer 16:2

(For procedure, use 36500)

Transcatheter Procedures

Therapeutic transcatheter radiological supervision and interpretation code(s) include the following services associated with that intervention:

1. Contrast injections, angiography/venography, roadmapping,and fluoroscopic guidance for the intervention,
2. Vessel measurement, and
3. Completion angiography/venography (except for those usespermitted by 75898).

Unless specifically included in the code descriptor, diagnostic angiography/venography performed at the time of transcatheter therapeutic radiological and interpretation service(s) is separately reportable (eg, no prior catheter-based diagnostic angiography/venography study of the target vessel is available, prior diagnostic study is inadequate, patient's condition with respect to the clinical indication has changed since the prior study or during the intervention). See 75600-75893.

75894 Transcatheter therapy, embolization, any method, radiological supervision and interpretation

CPT Assistant Sep 98:7, Feb 08:5, Apr 12:5, Nov 13:6-7, 15, Oct 14:6

Clinical Examples in Radiology Winter 07:1, 3, Summer 07:2, Winter 08:4-5, Summer 08:1-3, Fall 11:3, Fall 13:2-4, Spring 14:8, Spring 16:5, Summer 16:13, Winter 18:2

►(Do not report 75894 in conjunction with 36475, 36476, 36478, 36479, 36836, 36837, 37241, 37242, 37243, 37244, 61624, 61626)◄

75898 Angiography through existing catheter for follow-up study for transcatheter therapy, embolization or infusion, other than for thrombolysis

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2002, 2013

CPT Assistant Dec 07:11, Nov 11:11, Nov 13:6, 15, Oct 14:6, Nov 15:3, Sep 19:6

Clinical Examples in Radiology Summer 07:2, Winter 08:4-5, Summer 08:1-3, Summer 12:3, Fall 13:2-4, Spring 16:4, Winter 18:2

►(Do not report 75898 in conjunction with 36836, 36837, 37211, 37212, 37213, 37214, 37241, 37242, 37243, 37244, 61624, 61626, 61645, 61650, 61651)◄

(For thrombolysis infusion management other than coronary, see 37211-37214, 61645)

(For non-thrombolysis infusion management other than coronary, see 61650, 61651)

75901 Mechanical removal of pericatheter obstructive material (eg, fibrin sheath) from central venous device via separate venous access, radiologic supervision and interpretation

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2003

CPT Assistant Jul 03:13, Dec 04:12

(For procedure, use 36595)

(For venous catheterization, see 36010-36012)

75902 Mechanical removal of intraluminal (intracatheter) obstructive material from central venous device through device lumen, radiologic supervision and interpretation

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2003

CPT Assistant Jul 03:13, Dec 04:12

(For procedure, use 36596)

(For venous catheterization, see 36010-36012)

►(75956, 75957 have been deleted)◄

►(75958 has been deleted)◄

►(75959 has been deleted)◄

75970 Transcatheter biopsy, radiological supervision and interpretation

CPT Assistant May 17:3

(For injection procedure only for transcatheter therapy or biopsy, see 36100-36299)

(For transcatheter renal and ureteral biopsy, use 52007)

(For percutaneous needle biopsy of pancreas, use 48102; of retroperitoneal lymph node or mass, use 49180)

(For radiological supervision and interpretation of transluminal balloon angioplasty within the peripheral and/or central segments of a dialysis circuit performed through the dialysis circuit, see 36902, 36905, 36907)

75984 Change of percutaneous tube or drainage catheter with contrast monitoring (eg, genitourinary system, abscess), radiological supervision and interpretation

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2008

CPT Assistant Nov 97:24

Clinical Examples in Radiology Summer 10:11, Fall 15:2, Spring 16:12

(For percutaneous replacement of gastrostomy, duodenostomy, jejunostomy, gastro-jejunostomy, or cecostomy [or other colonic] tube including fluoroscopic imaging guidance, see 49450-49452)

(To report exchange of a percutaneous nephrostomy catheter, use 50435)

(For percutaneous cholecystostomy, use 47490)

(For percutaneous biliary procedures, including radiological supervision and interpretation, see 47531-47544)

(For percutaneous nephrolithotomy or pyelolithotomy, see 50080, 50081)

(For removal and/or replacement of an internally dwelling ureteral stent via a transurethral approach, see 50385-50386)

75989 Radiological guidance (ie, fluoroscopy, ultrasound, or computed tomography), for percutaneous drainage (eg, abscess, specimen collection), with placement of catheter, radiological supervision and interpretation

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2001, 2002

CPT Assistant Nov 97:24, Mar 98:8, Feb 07:11, Nov 10:3, Apr 11:12, Nov 12:3, Nov 13:9, May 14:9

Clinical Examples in Radiology Summer 10:3, Winter 11:10, Summer 11:3, Winter 13:5, Fall 13:5-6, Spring 14:10, Spring 15:8, Winter 16:10

(Do not report 75989 in conjunction with 10030, 32554, 32555, 32556, 32557, 33017, 33018, 33019, 47490, 49405, 49406, 49407)

Magnetic Resonance Safety Implant/Foreign Body Procedures

Implanted medical devices or foreign bodies can increase the risk of injury or death for a patient entering the magnetic resonance (MR) environment, either for diagnostic MR procedures or for procedures performed under MR imaging guidance.

Implants may have FDA-approved labeling specifying conditions under which an MR examination could be safely performed. These conditions can specify the type of MR equipment to use, preparation of the implant before the MR procedure, anatomical regions that should be excluded from MR examination, limitations on MR scan time and energy deposition, and/or implant components that may contraindicate MR examination.

Codes 76014, 76015, 76016 describe MR safety-planning services performed in advance of the date of the MR procedure. For 76014, implant-safety conditions and additional procedures required to safely perform the requested MR examination are documented for inclusion in the medical record by a technologist or other MR safety-trained clinical staff. Contraindications to MR are also documented. For patients with complex, multiple, or incompletely documented implants, use 76015 to report prolonged MR safety implant/foreign body assessment by clinical staff. For an implant and/or foreign body that lacks MR conditional labeling, is contraindicated for MR, or may result in a limited MR examination, use 76016 to report the performance of an MR safety determination by a physician or other qualified health care professional (QHP) responsible for the safe performance of the MR procedure, with a written report.

Codes 76017, 76018, 76019 describe MR safety services performed on the day of the MR examination under supervision of the physician or other QHP responsible for the safe performance of the MR procedure. The need for these services depends on the design of the medical implant, and the MR conditional labeling of the implant, if available. Use 76017 to report medical physics services

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

provided during the MR examination, with a written report. Use 76018 to report the preparation and documentation of an electronic implant into an MR-protective mode. Use 76019 to report specified positioning and/or immobilization of an implant during the MR examination, with documentation for inclusion in the medical record.

Cardiac devices (eg, pacemakers and defibrillators) may require interrogation or programming services before or after the performance of the MR examination to put them in a mode safe for the MR scan. For cardiac device interrogation or programming, see the appropriate cardiac device evaluation code. Similarly, neurostimulation devices may require analysis-programming before being placed into an MR-protective mode, or after the performance of the MR examination. For electronic analysis-programming of neurostimulation devices, see the appropriate analysis-programming code. If cardiac device evaluation or neurostimulator analysis-programming is performed on the same day, report 76018 only if a separate individual performs additional preparation of the electronic implant into an MR-protective mode immediately before patient entry to the MR environment. For reprogramming of programmable cerebrospinal shunt after the performance of the MR examination, use 62252.

 # 76014 MR safety implant and/or foreign body assessment by trained clinical staff, including identification and verification of implant components from appropriate sources (eg, surgical reports, imaging reports, medical device databases, device vendors, review of prior imaging), analyzing current MR conditional status of individual components and systems, and consulting published professional guidance with written report; initial 15 minutes

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2025

Clinical Examples in Radiology Winter 25:7

#+ 76015 each additional 30 minutes (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2025

Clinical Examples in Radiology Winter 25:7

(Use 76015 in conjunction with 76014)

(Do not report 76015 more than three times per encounter)

 # 76016 MR safety determination by a physician or other qualified health care professional responsible for the safety of the MR procedure, including review of implant MR conditions for indicated MR examination, analysis of risk vs clinical benefit of performing MR examination, and determination of MR equipment, accessory equipment, and expertise required to perform examination, with written report

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2025

Clinical Examples in Radiology Winter 25:7

#⦸ 76017 MR safety medical physics examination customization, planning and performance monitoring by medical physicist or MR safety expert, with review and analysis by physician or other qualified health care professional to prioritize and select views and imaging sequences, to tailor MR acquisition specific to restrictive requirements or artifacts associated with MR conditional implants or to mitigate risk of non-conditional implants or foreign bodies, with written report

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2025

Clinical Examples in Radiology Winter 25:7

(Use 76017 in conjunction with 76018, 76019, when implant requires electronics preparation or positioning and/or immobilization before MR)

#⦸ 76018 MR safety implant electronics preparation under supervision of physician or other qualified health care professional, including MR-specific programming of pulse generator and/or transmitter to verify device integrity, protection of device internal circuitry from MR electromagnetic fields, and protection of patient from risks of unintended stimulation or heating while in the MR room, with written report

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2025

Clinical Examples in Radiology Winter 25:7

(Use 76018 in conjunction with 76017, when implant also requires medical physics examination customization)

#⦸ 76019 MR safety implant positioning and/or immobilization under supervision of physician or other qualified health care professional, including application of physical protections to secure implanted medical device from MR-induced translational or vibrational forces, magnetically induced functional changes, and/or prevention of radiofrequency burns from inadvertent tissue contact while in the MR room, with written report

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2025

Clinical Examples in Radiology Winter 25:7

(Use 76019 in conjunction with 76017, when implant also requires medical physics examination customization)

Other Procedures

(For arthrography of shoulder, use 73040; elbow, use 73085; wrist, use 73115; hip, use 73525; knee, use 73580; ankle, use 73615)

76000 Fluoroscopy (separate procedure), up to 1 hour physician or other qualified health care professional time

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2000, 2013, 2018

CPT Assistant Apr 96:11, Nov 99:32, Dec 00:14, Apr 03:7, Jul 03:16, Aug 03:14, Jul 08:9, Aug 08:7, Dec 08:7, 9, Aug 10:8, Oct 10:14, Nov 10:3, Dec 10:14, Jul 11:5, Nov 11:11, Feb 13:3, Mar 13:10, Sep 13:17, Sep 14:5, Oct 14:6, May 15:3, Sep 15:3, Jan 16:12, Mar 16:5, May 16:5, Aug 16:5, Mar 19:6, Jun 19:3, Sep 19:11, Dec 23:41, Feb 24:21, Mar 24:1

Clinical Examples in Radiology Spring 18:14, Spring 20:6, Summer 21:13, Summer 22:15

►(Do not report 76000 in conjunction with 33274, 33275, 33957, 33958, 33959, 33962, 33963, 33964, 37254-37299, 0515T, 0516T, 0517T, 0518T, 0519T, 0520T, 0795T, 0796T, 0797T, 0798T, 0799T, 0800T, 0801T, 0802T, 0803T, 0823T, 0824T, 0825T, 0861T, 0862T, 0863T)◄

76010 Radiologic examination from nose to rectum for foreign body, single view, child

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2001
CPT Assistant Feb 10:12
Clinical Examples in Radiology Summer 09:11

76014 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 75984-76010

76015 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 75984-76010

76016 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 75984-76010

76017 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 75984-76010

76018 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 75984-76010

76019 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 75984-76010

76080 Radiologic examination, abscess, fistula or sinus tract study, radiological supervision and interpretation

CPT Assistant Nov 97:24, Mar 98:8, Nov 03:14, Dec 06:10, Jan 09:8
Clinical Examples in Radiology Fall 09:9, Summer 15:8

(For contrast injection[s] and radiological assessment of gastrostomy, duodenostomy, jejunostomy, gastro-jejunostomy, or cecostomy [or other colonic] tube including fluoroscopic imaging guidance, use 49465)

76098 Radiological examination, surgical specimen

Clinical Examples in Radiology Fall 10:1, Summer 12:10, Fall 13:10-11, Spring 14:10, Fall 24:20

(Do not report 76098 in conjunction with 19081-19086, 0694T)

(For 3-dimensional volumetric specimen imaging, use 0694T)

76100 Radiologic examination, single plane body section (eg, tomography), other than with urography

(For nephrotomography, use 74415)

(For panoramic X-ray, use 70355)

76120 Cineradiography/videoradiography, except where specifically included

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2002
CPT Assistant Sep 00:4, Apr 04:15, Apr 11:13

+ 76125 Cineradiography/videoradiography to complement routine examination (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2002
CPT Assistant Oct 97:1, Sep 00:4

76140 Consultation on X-ray examination made elsewhere, written report

CPT Assistant Summer 91:13, Oct 97:1, Mar 21:11
Clinical Examples in Radiology Summer 21:11

(2D reformatting is no longer separately reported. To report 3D rendering, see 76376, 76377)

76145 Medical physics dose evaluation for radiation exposure that exceeds institutional review threshold, including report

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2021
CPT Assistant Mar 22:13
Clinical Examples in Radiology Fall 20:10-11

76376 3D rendering with interpretation and reporting of computed tomography, magnetic resonance imaging, ultrasound, or other tomographic modality with image postprocessing under concurrent supervision; not requiring image postprocessing on an independent workstation

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2006, 2013
CPT Assistant Dec 05:1, 7, Jan 07:31, Jul 08:3, May 09:9, Jun 09:9, Jul 09:10, Apr 10:5, Jul 10:7, May 13:3, Jun 13:12, Apr 16:9, May 17:11, Jul 18:11, Aug 19:5, Sep 19:11, Oct 19:11, Oct 21:3
Clinical Examples in Radiology Winter 06:17, Spring 06:8-9, Fall 06:9-10, Winter 07:4-5, Summer 08:8, Fall 08:12, Spring 09:4, Summer 09:14, Fall 09:9, Winter 10:6, Spring 10:2, Summer 10:10, Fall 10:6, Winter 13:10, Fall 14:8, 11, Winter 17:14, Spring 17:7, Spring 19:7, Winter 20:8, Spring 20:13, Spring 21:6, 11, Summer 22:2, 3, 7, 11, 17, 18, Winter 23:1, Spring 23:5, Summer 23:4, Winter 24:33

(Use 76376 in conjunction with code[s] for base imaging procedure[s])

►(Do not report 76376 in conjunction with 31627, 34839, 70471, 70472, 70473, 70496, 70498, 70544, 70545, 70546, 70547, 70548, 70549, 71275, 71555, 72159, 72191, 72198, 73206, 73225, 73706, 73725, 74174, 74175, 74185, 74261, 74262, 74263, 75557, 75559, 75561, 75563, 75565, 75571, 75572, 75573, 75574, 75577, 75635, 76377, 77046, 77047, 77048, 77049, 77061, 77062, 77063, 78012-78999, 93319, 93355, 0523T, 0559T, 0560T, 0561T, 0562T, 0633T, 0634T, 0635T, 0636T, 0637T, 0638T, 0710T, 0711T, 0712T, 0713T, 0876T)◄

(For noninvasive arterial plaque analysis using software processing of data from computerized tomography angiography to quantify structure and composition of the vessel wall, including assessment for lipid-rich necrotic core plaque, see 0710T, 0711T, 0712T, 0713T)

76377 requiring image postprocessing on an independent workstation

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2006, 2013
CPT Assistant Dec 05:1, Jan 07:31, Jul 08:3, May 09:9, Jun 09:9, Jul 09:10, Dec 09:13, Feb 10:6, Apr 10:5, 9, Jul 10:7, May 13:3, Jun 13:12, Apr 16:9, May 17:11, Jul 18:11, Aug 19:5, Sep 19:11, Oct 19:11, Oct 21:3, Jun 22:20-21
Clinical Examples in Radiology Winter 06:17, Spring 06:8-9, Fall 06:9-10, Winter 07:4-5, Summer 07:1-2, Summer 08:8, Fall 08:12, Spring 09:5, Summer 09:14, Fall 09:9, Winter 10:6, Spring 10:2, Summer 10:10, Fall 10:6, Winter 13:10, Winter 17:14, Spring 17:7, Summer 18:13, Spring 19:7, Winter 20:8, Spring 20:13, Spring 21:6, 11, Summer 22:2, 3, 7, 10, 11, 17, 18, Winter 23:1, Spring 23:5, Summer 23:4, Fall 23:14, Winter 24:33

(Use 76377 in conjunction with code[s] for base imaging procedure[s])

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

►(Do not report 76377 in conjunction with 34839, 70471, 70472, 70473, 70496, 70498, 70544, 70545, 70546, 70547, 70548, 70549, 71275, 71555, 72159, 72191, 72198, 73206, 73225, 73706, 73725, 74174, 74175, 74185, 74261, 74262, 74263, 75557, 75559, 75561, 75563, 75565, 75571, 75572, 75573, 75574, 75577, 75635, 76376, 77046, 77047, 77048, 77049, 77061, 77062, 77063, 78012-78999, 93319, 93355, 0523T, 0559T, 0560T, 0561T, 0562T, 0633T, 0634T, 0635T, 0636T, 0637T, 0638T, 0710T, 0711T, 0712T, 0713T, 0876T)◄

(76376, 76377 require concurrent supervision of image postprocessing 3D manipulation of volumetric data set and image rendering)

(For noninvasive arterial plaque analysis using software processing of data from computerized tomography angiography to quantify structure and composition of the vessel wall, including assessment for lipid-rich necrotic core plaque, see 0710T, 0711T, 0712T, 0713T)

76380 Computed tomography, limited or localized follow-up study

- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2002, 2003
- *CPT Assistant* Jul 07:13, Mar 19:11
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Summer 16:4, Spring 22:10, Spring 23:27

76390 Magnetic resonance spectroscopy

- *CPT Assistant* Nov 97:25, Jul 21:6
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Winter 21:5-6

(For magnetic resonance imaging, use appropriate MRI body site code)

(For magnetic resonance spectroscopy, determination and localization of discogenic pain, see 0609T, 0610T)

76391 Magnetic resonance (eg, vibration) elastography

- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2019
- *CPT Assistant* Aug 19:3
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Fall 18:5

76496 Unlisted fluoroscopic procedure (eg, diagnostic, interventional)

- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2003
- *CPT Assistant* Sep 22:20
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Fall 07:3

76497 Unlisted computed tomography procedure (eg, diagnostic, interventional)

- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2003
- *CPT Assistant* Jun 05:11, Sep 18:10
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Spring 05:1, 7, Summer 18:13, Fall 19:11

76498 Unlisted magnetic resonance procedure (eg, diagnostic, interventional)

- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2003
- *CPT Assistant* Dec 11:17, Jul 22:20
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Fall 08:11, Spring 09:11, Winter 13:11, Spring 18:12, Fall 18:6, Spring 19:12, Summer 19:11, Winter 20:14, Winter 22:6, Summer 22:10, 11, Fall 22:16

76499 Unlisted diagnostic radiographic procedure

- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2003
- *CPT Assistant* Jul 99:10, Sep 00:4, Apr 04:15, Nov 06:22, Mar 08:15, Dec 11:17, Dec 13:17, Jul 16:8, Apr 24:34
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Spring 11:8, Fall 14:10, Summer 15:8, Fall 18:5, Fall 21:4, Summer 24:4

Diagnostic Ultrasound

All diagnostic ultrasound examinations require permanently recorded images with measurements, when such measurements are clinically indicated. For those codes whose sole diagnostic goal is a biometric measure (ie, 76514, 76516, and 76519), permanently recorded images are not required. A final, written report should be issued for inclusion in the patient's medical record. The prescription form for the intraocular lens satisfies the written report requirement for 76519. For those anatomic regions that have "complete" and "limited" ultrasound codes, note the elements that comprise a "complete" exam. The report should contain a description of these elements or the reason that an element could not be visualized (eg, obscured by bowel gas, surgically absent).

If less than the required elements for a "complete" exam are reported (eg, limited number of organs or limited portion of region evaluated), the "limited" code for that anatomic region should be used once per patient exam session. A "limited" exam of an anatomic region should not be reported for the same exam session as a "complete" exam of that same region.

Evaluation of vascular structures using both color and spectral Doppler is separately reportable. To report, see **Noninvasive Vascular Diagnostic Studies** (93880-93990). However, color Doppler alone, when performed for anatomic structure identification in conjunction with a real-time ultrasound examination, is not reported separately.

Ultrasound guidance procedures also require permanently recorded images of the site to be localized, as well as a documented description of the localization process, either separately or within the report of the procedure for which the guidance is utilized.

Use of ultrasound, without thorough evaluation of organ(s) or anatomic region, image documentation, and final, written report, is not separately reportable.

Definitions

A-mode implies a one-dimensional ultrasonic measurement procedure.

M-mode implies a one-dimensional ultrasonic measurement procedure with movement of the trace to record amplitude and velocity of moving echo-producing structures.

B-scan implies a two-dimensional ultrasonic scanning procedure with a two-dimensional display.

Real-time scan implies a two-dimensional ultrasonic scanning procedure with display of both two-dimensional structure and motion with time.

(To report diagnostic vascular ultrasound studies, see 93880-93990)

(For focused ultrasound ablation treatment of uterine leiomyomata, see Category III codes 0071T, 0072T)

Head and Neck

76506 Echoencephalography, real time with image documentation (gray scale) (for determination of ventricular size, delineation of cerebral contents, and detection of fluid masses or other intracranial abnormalities), including A-mode encephalography as secondary component where indicated
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2007, 2008
- *CPT Assistant* Mar 07:7

76510 Ophthalmic ultrasound, diagnostic; B-scan and quantitative A-scan performed during the same patient encounter
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2005
- *CPT Assistant* Dec 05:3

76511 quantitative A-scan only
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2005
- *CPT Assistant* Winter 93:12, Oct 96:9, Nov 99:42, Jul 04:12, Dec 05:3

76512 B-scan (with or without superimposed non-quantitative A-scan)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2005
- *CPT Assistant* Winter 93:12, Oct 96:9, Dec 05:3

76513 anterior segment ultrasound, immersion (water bath) B-scan or high resolution biomicroscopy, unilateral or bilateral
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2000, 2021
- *CPT Assistant* Winter 93:12, Nov 99:42, Nov 09:9, Apr 13:7, Jan 25:20

(For computerized ophthalmic diagnostic imaging of the anterior and posterior segments using technology other than ultrasound, see 92132, 92133, 92134, 92137)

76514 corneal pachymetry, unilateral or bilateral (determination of corneal thickness)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2004
- *CPT Assistant* Jul 04:12, 15, Feb 05:13, Jun 05:11, Dec 05:3, Feb 16:12

(Do not report 76514 in conjunction with 0402T)

76516 Ophthalmic biometry by ultrasound echography, A-scan;
- *CPT Assistant* Oct 03:10, Dec 05:3

76519 with intraocular lens power calculation
- *CPT Assistant* Winter 93:12, Oct 03:10, Dec 05:3, Sep 09:5

(For partial coherence interferometry, use 92136)

76529 Ophthalmic ultrasonic foreign body localization
- *CPT Assistant* Winter 93:12

76536 Ultrasound, soft tissues of head and neck (eg, thyroid, parathyroid, parotid), real time with image documentation
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2002, 2007
- *CPT Assistant* Mar 07:7, May 09:7, Oct 17:10, Dec 22:17
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Winter 13:8, Spring 15:4, Spring 18:13, Fall 18:4, Winter 22:3, Summer 22:15, 19-21

Chest

Code 76641 represents a complete ultrasound examination of the breast. Code 76641 consists of an ultrasound examination of all four quadrants of the breast and the retroareolar region. It also includes ultrasound examination of the axilla, if performed.

Code 76642 consists of a focused ultrasound examination of the breast limited to the assessment of one or more, but not all of the elements listed in code 76641. It also includes ultrasound examination of the axilla, if performed.

Use of ultrasound, without thorough evaluation of organ(s) or anatomic region, image documentation, and final written report, is not separately reportable.

76604 Ultrasound, chest (includes mediastinum), real time with image documentation
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2002, 2007
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 12:3, Oct 17:10, Dec 22:17
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Spring 15:4, Summer 15:14, Winter 16:13, Fall 18:4, Spring 19:12, Winter 22:3, Summer 22:19, 20, Winter 24:16

76641 Ultrasound, breast, unilateral, real time with image documentation, including axilla when performed; complete
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2015
- *CPT Assistant* Aug 15:11, Oct 17:10, Dec 22:17
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Winter 15:10, Spring 15:4, Fall 18:4, Winter 22:3, Summer 22:19, 20, Winter 24:18

76642 limited
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2015
- *CPT Assistant* Oct 17:10, Dec 22:17
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Winter 15:10, Spring 15:4, Winter 16:13, Spring 18:13, Fall 18:4, Winter 22:2, Summer 22:19, 20, Winter 24:17

(Report 76641, 76642 only once per breast, per session)

(For axillary ultrasound only, use 76882)

Abdomen and Retroperitoneum

A complete ultrasound examination of the abdomen (76700) consists of real time scans of the liver, gall bladder, common bile duct, pancreas, spleen, kidneys, and the upper abdominal aorta and inferior vena cava including any demonstrated abdominal abnormality.

A complete ultrasound examination of the retroperitoneum (76770) consists of real time scans of the kidneys, abdominal aorta, common iliac artery origins, and inferior vena cava, including any demonstrated

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

retroperitoneal abnormality. Alternatively, if clinical history suggests urinary tract pathology, complete evaluation of the kidneys and urinary bladder also comprises a complete retroperitoneal ultrasound.

Use of ultrasound, without thorough evaluation of organ(s) or anatomic region, image documentation and final, written report, is not separately reportable.

76700 Ultrasound, abdominal, real time with image documentation; complete
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2002, 2007
- *CPT Assistant* Fall 93:13, Oct 01:3, Dec 05:3, Mar 07:7, Oct 17:10, Dec 22:17
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Winter 05:9, 11, Fall 07:4, Spring 08:10, Summer 14:9, Spring 15:4, Winter 17:14, Fall 18:4, Fall 21:17, Summer 22:19, 20

76705 limited (eg, single organ, quadrant, follow-up)
- *CPT Assistant* Fall 93:13, Oct 01:3, Apr 03:27, Dec 05:3, Feb 09:22, May 09:7, Mar 12:10, Dec 12:9, Oct 17:10, Dec 22:17, Feb 23:14, Feb 24:35
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Winter 05:9, 11, Fall 07:4, Summer 11:11, Winter 12:10, Spring 12:10, Summer 14:8-9, Spring 15:4, Summer 15:13, Summer 16:10, Winter 17:14, Spring 18:13, Fall 18:2, Winter 22:3, Summer 22:19, 20, Fall 24:18

76706 Ultrasound, abdominal aorta, real time with image documentation, screening study for abdominal aortic aneurysm (AAA)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2017
- *CPT Assistant* May 17:3, Sep 17:12
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Spring 17:5, Fall 18:4, Fall 22:15, Spring 23:18

(For ultrasound or duplex ultrasound of the abdominal aorta other than screening, see 76770, 76775, 93978, 93979)

76770 Ultrasound, retroperitoneal (eg, renal, aorta, nodes), real time with image documentation; complete
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2002, 2007
- *CPT Assistant* May 99:10, Jun 99:10, Mar 15:10, May 17:8, Oct 17:10, Dec 22:17
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Winter 05:9, 11, Fall 07:4, Winter 08:12, Summer 09:12, Summer 12:10, Summer 13:10, Spring 15:4, Spring 17:5, Fall 18:4, Summer 21:5, Winter 22:3, Summer 22:19, 20, Fall 22:15, Spring 23:18, Fall 23:20

76775 limited
- *CPT Assistant* May 99:10, Jun 99:10, Dec 05:3, Feb 09:22, Mar 15:10, May 17:8, Oct 17:10, Dec 22:17
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Winter 05:9, 11, Winter 07:8, 10, Spring 07:5-6, Fall 07:4, Summer 09:12, Summer 12:10, Summer 13:10, Spring 15:4, Summer 16:11, Spring 17:5, Fall 18:4, Summer 21:5, Winter 22:3, Summer 22:19, 20, Fall 22:15, Spring 23:18, Fall 23:20

76776 Ultrasound, transplanted kidney, real time and duplex Doppler with image documentation
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2007
- *CPT Assistant* Mar 07:7
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Summer 12:10, Fall 23:19

(For ultrasound of transplanted kidney without duplex Doppler, use 76775)

(For ultrasound and duplex Doppler of a transplanted kidney, do not report 76776 in conjunction with 93975, 93976)

Spinal Canal

76800 Ultrasound, spinal canal and contents
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2002
- *CPT Assistant* Apr 98:15

Pelvis

Obstetrical

Codes 76801 and 76802 include determination of the number of gestational sacs and fetuses, gestational sac/fetal measurements appropriate for gestation (younger than 14 weeks 0 days), survey of visible fetal and placental anatomic structure, qualitative assessment of amniotic fluid volume/gestational sac shape and examination of the maternal uterus and adnexa.

Codes 76805 and 76810 include determination of number of fetuses and amniotic/chorionic sacs, measurements appropriate for gestational age (older than or equal to 14 weeks 0 days), survey of intracranial/spinal/abdominal anatomy, 4 chambered heart, umbilical cord insertion site, placenta location and amniotic fluid assessment and, when visible, examination of maternal adnexa.

Codes 76811 and 76812 include all elements of codes 76805 and 76810 plus detailed anatomic evaluation of the fetal brain/ventricles, face, heart/outflow tracts and chest anatomy, abdominal organ specific anatomy, number/length/architecture of limbs and detailed evaluation of the umbilical cord and placenta and other fetal anatomy as clinically indicated.

Report should document the results of the evaluation of each element described above or the reason for non-visualization.

Code 76815 represents a focused "quick look" exam limited to the assessment of one or more of the elements listed in code 76815.

Code 76816 describes an examination designed to reassess fetal size and interval growth or reevaluate one or more anatomic abnormalities of a fetus previously demonstrated on ultrasound, and should be coded once for each fetus requiring reevaluation using modifier 59 for each fetus after the first.

Code 76817 describes a transvaginal obstetric ultrasound performed separately or in addition to one of the transabdominal examinations described above. For transvaginal examinations performed for non-obstetrical purposes, use code 76830.

76801 Ultrasound, pregnant uterus, real time with image documentation, fetal and maternal evaluation, first trimester (< 14 weeks 0 days), transabdominal approach; single or first gestation

- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2003
- *CPT Assistant* Mar 03:7, Nov 05:15
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Winter 07:6-7, Summer 10:8, Winter 19:7, Spring 19:9, Winter 20:12, Fall 21:16, Winter 22:16, Spring 24:14

(To report first trimester fetal nuchal translucency measurement, use 76813)

+ 76802 each additional gestation (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)

- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2003
- *CPT Assistant* Mar 03:7, Nov 05:15
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Winter 07:6-7, Summer 11:10, Spring 19:10, Winter 20:12, Fall 21:16, Winter 22:16, Spring 24:15

(Use 76802 in conjunction with 76801)

(To report first trimester fetal nuchal translucency measurement, use 76814)

76805 Ultrasound, pregnant uterus, real time with image documentation, fetal and maternal evaluation, after first trimester (> or = 14 weeks 0 days), transabdominal approach; single or first gestation

- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2002, 2003
- *CPT Assistant* Apr 97:2, Nov 97:25, Oct 01:3, Aug 02:2, Mar 03:7, Jun 22:21-22
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Winter 05:3-4, Summer 12:11, Winter 14:11, Spring 19:9, Summer 20:10, Fall 21:12-13, 16, Summer 24:21

+ 76810 each additional gestation (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)

- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2003
- *CPT Assistant* Apr 97:2, Oct 01:3, Aug 02:2, Mar 03:7, Jun 22:21-22
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Winter 05:4, Summer 11:10, Winter 14:11, Fall 21:12-13, 16

(Use 76810 in conjunction with 76805)

76811 Ultrasound, pregnant uterus, real time with image documentation, fetal and maternal evaluation plus detailed fetal anatomic examination, transabdominal approach; single or first gestation

- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2003
- *CPT Assistant* Mar 03:7, Jun 24:17
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Winter 05:4, Winter 14:11, Fall 21:13, 16, Summer 24:21

+ 76812 each additional gestation (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)

- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2003
- *CPT Assistant* Mar 03:7, Jun 24:17
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Summer 11:10, Winter 14:11, Fall 21:13, Summer 24:22

(Use 76812 in conjunction with 76811)

76813 Ultrasound, pregnant uterus, real time with image documentation, first trimester fetal nuchal translucency measurement, transabdominal or transvaginal approach; single or first gestation

- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2007
- *CPT Assistant* Mar 07:7
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Winter 07:6

+ 76814 each additional gestation (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)

- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2007
- *CPT Assistant* Mar 07:7
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Winter 07:6, Summer 11:10

(Use 76814 in conjunction with 76813)

76815 Ultrasound, pregnant uterus, real time with image documentation, limited (eg, fetal heart beat, placental location, fetal position and/or qualitative amniotic fluid volume), 1 or more fetuses

- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2003
- *CPT Assistant* Apr 97:2, Nov 97:25, Oct 01:3, Dec 01:6, Aug 02:2, Mar 03:7, Nov 03:14, May 10:9
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Winter 07:6-7, Summer 10:8-9, Summer 12:11, Summer 14:7-8, Summer 16:12, Spring 19:9, Winter 20:12, Spring 20:13, Summer 20:10, Fall 21:13, Spring 24:15

(Use 76815 only once per exam and not per element)

(To report first trimester fetal nuchal translucency measurement, see 76813, 76814)

76816 Ultrasound, pregnant uterus, real time with image documentation, follow-up (eg, re-evaluation of fetal size by measuring standard growth parameters and amniotic fluid volume, re-evaluation of organ system(s) suspected or confirmed to be abnormal on a previous scan), transabdominal approach, per fetus

- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2003
- *CPT Assistant* Apr 97:2, Oct 01:3, Aug 02:2, Mar 03:7, May 10:9, Nov 11:10
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Summer 10:9, Summer 12:11, Summer 14:7-8, Spring 16:13, Spring 19:9, Winter 20:12, Fall 21:14

(Report 76816 with modifier 59 for each additional fetus examined in a multiple pregnancy)

76817 Ultrasound, pregnant uterus, real time with image documentation, transvaginal

- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2003
- *CPT Assistant* Mar 03:7, Nov 11:10
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Summer 10:8, Summer 11:10, Winter 14:11, Winter 16:13, Spring 19:9, Winter 20:12, Spring 20:13, Fall 21:14, Spring 24:14

(For non-obstetrical transvaginal ultrasound, use 76830)

(If transvaginal examination is done in addition to transabdominal obstetrical ultrasound exam, use 76817 in addition to appropriate transabdominal exam code)

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

76818 Fetal biophysical profile; with non-stress testing
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2001
- *CPT Assistant* Apr 97:2, May 98:10, Sep 01:4, Oct 01:3, Dec 01:6, Nov 04:10
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Summer 14:7-8

76819 without non-stress testing
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2001, 2002
- *CPT Assistant* Sep 01:8, Dec 01:6
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Summer 14:7-8

(Fetal biophysical profile assessments for the second and any additional fetuses, should be reported separately by code 76818 or 76819 with the modifier 59 appended)

(For amniotic fluid index without non-stress test, use 76815)

76820 Doppler velocimetry, fetal; umbilical artery
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2005
- *CPT Assistant* Dec 05:3, Jul 16:9

76821 middle cerebral artery
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2005
- *CPT Assistant* Dec 05:3

76825 Echocardiography, fetal, cardiovascular system, real time with image documentation (2D), with or without M-mode recording;
- *CPT Assistant* Apr 97:2, Aug 02:2, Sep 17:15
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Fall 21:16, Spring 22:15

76826 follow-up or repeat study
- *CPT Assistant* Apr 97:2, Aug 02:2, Sep 17:15
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Spring 22:15

76827 Doppler echocardiography, fetal, pulsed wave and/or continuous wave with spectral display; complete
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2005
- *CPT Assistant* Apr 97:2, Aug 02:2, Dec 05:3, Sep 22:20
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Spring 22:15, Summer 24:18

76828 follow-up or repeat study
- *CPT Assistant* Apr 97:2, Aug 02:2, Dec 05:3, Sep 22:20
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Spring 22:15, Summer 24:18

(To report the use of color mapping, use 93325)

Nonobstetrical

Code 76856 includes the complete evaluation of the female pelvic anatomy. Elements of this examination include a description and measurements of the uterus and adnexal structures, measurement of the endometrium, measurement of the bladder (when applicable), and a description of any pelvic pathology (eg, ovarian cysts, uterine leiomyomata, free pelvic fluid).

Code 76856 is also applicable to a complete evaluation of the male pelvis. Elements of the examination include evaluation and measurement (when applicable) of the urinary bladder, evaluation of the prostate and seminal vesicles to the extent that they are visualized transabdominally, and any pelvic pathology (eg, bladder tumor, enlarged prostate, free pelvic fluid, pelvic abscess).

Code 76857 represents a focused examination limited to the assessment of one or more elements listed in code 76856 and/or the reevaluation of one or more pelvic abnormalities previously demonstrated on ultrasound. Code 76857, rather than 76770, should be utilized if the urinary bladder alone (ie, not including the kidneys) is imaged, whereas code 51798 should be utilized if a bladder volume or post-void residual measurement is obtained without imaging the bladder.

Use of ultrasound, without thorough evaluation of organ(s) or anatomic region, image documentation, and final, written report, is not separately reportable.

76830 Ultrasound, transvaginal
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2002
- *CPT Assistant* Aug 96:10, Jul 99:8, Aug 02:2, Mar 03:7, Dec 05:3, Feb 09:22, Nov 11:10, Oct 17:10, Dec 22:17, Mar 23:35, May 23:28, Nov 23:27, Dec 23:42
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Inaugural 04:6-7, Spring 08:9, Summer 10:8-9, Summer 12:7, Spring 15:4, Summer 15:10, Winter 16:13, Fall 18:4, Spring 20:9, Winter 22:3, 17, Summer 22:20, Fall 22:9-12, Spring 23:33

(For obstetrical transvaginal ultrasound, use 76817)

(If transvaginal examination is done in addition to transabdominal non-obstetrical ultrasound exam, use 76830 in addition to appropriate transabdominal exam code)

76831 Saline infusion sonohysterography (SIS), including color flow Doppler, when performed
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2004
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 97:25, Jul 99:8, Dec 05:3, Mar 09:11
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Spring 23:32

(For introduction of saline for saline infusion sonohysterography, use 58340)

76856 Ultrasound, pelvic (nonobstetric), real time with image documentation; complete
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2002, 2007
- *CPT Assistant* Oct 01:3, Dec 05:3, Jan 06:47, Mar 07:7, Feb 09:22, Aug 16:10, Oct 17:10, Dec 22:17, Nov 23:27
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Inaugural 04:6-7, Spring 08:9, Summer 10:8, Summer 12:7, Summer 14:9, Spring 15:4, Summer 15:10, Winter 18:15, Fall 18:4, Spring 20:9, Winter 21:13, Winter 22:3, 16, Summer 22:20, Fall 22:9-12, Spring 23:28

76857 limited or follow-up (eg, for follicles)
- *CPT Assistant* Jun 97:10, Oct 01:3, Dec 05:3, Sep 07:10, May 09:7, Oct 17:10, Dec 22:17, Nov 23:27
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Spring 08:9, Summer 10:8, Summer 12:7, Summer 13:11, Summer 14:8-9, Spring 15:4, Summer 15:10, Winter 18:15, Spring 18:13, Fall 18:4, Spring 20:9, Winter 21:13, Winter 22:3, 16, Summer 22:20, Fall 22:9-12, Fall 24:18

Genitalia

76870 Ultrasound, scrotum and contents
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2002
- *CPT Assistant* May 05:3, Oct 17:10, Dec 22:17, Sep 24:25
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Spring 15:4, Winter 18:15, Fall 18:4, Winter 22:3, Summer 22:20, Fall 24:18, Winter 25:27

76872 Ultrasound, transrectal;
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2000, 2004
- *CPT Assistant* May 96:3, Nov 99:42, Oct 17:10, Jul 18:11, Nov 18:10, Jul 22:20, Dec 22:17
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Spring 15:4, Fall 18:4, Winter 22:3, Summer 22:20

►(Do not report 76872 in conjunction with 45341, 45342, 45391, 45392, 46948, 52443, 52597, 55705, 55706, 55707, 55708, 55709, 55710, 55711, 55712)◄

76873 prostate volume study for brachytherapy treatment planning (separate procedure)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2000
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 99:42

Extremities

Code 76881 represents a complete evaluation of a specific joint in an extremity. Code 76881 requires ultrasound examination of all of the following joint elements: joint space (eg, effusion), peri-articular soft-tissue structures that surround the joint (ie, muscles, tendons, other soft-tissue structures), and any identifiable abnormality. In some circumstances, additional evaluations such as dynamic imaging or stress maneuvers may be performed as part of the complete evaluation. Code 76881 also requires permanently recorded images and a written report containing a description of each of the required elements or reason that an element(s) could not be visualized (eg, absent secondary to surgery or trauma).

When fewer than all of the required elements for a "complete" exam (76881) are performed, report the "limited" code (76882).

Code 76882 represents a limited evaluation of a joint or focal evaluation of a structure(s) in an extremity other than a joint (eg, soft-tissue mass, fluid collection, or nerve[s]). Limited evaluation of a joint includes assessment of a specific anatomic structure(s) (eg, joint space only [effusion] or tendon, muscle, and/or other soft-tissue structure[s] that surround the joint) that does not assess all of the required elements included in 76881. Code 76882 also requires permanently recorded images and a written report containing a description of each of the elements evaluated.

Comprehensive evaluation of a nerve is defined as evaluation of the nerve throughout its course in an extremity. Documentation of the entire course of a nerve throughout an extremity includes the acquisition and permanent archive of cine clips and static images to demonstrate the anatomy.

For spectral and color Doppler evaluation of the extremities, use 93925, 93926, 93930, 93931, 93970, or 93971 as appropriate.

76881 Ultrasound, complete joint (ie, joint space and peri-articular soft-tissue structures), real-time with image documentation
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2011, 2018
- *CPT Assistant* Sep 16:9, Oct 17:10, Nov 22:8, Dec 22:17
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Winter 11:7, 11, Summer 14:8, Winter 15:8-9, Spring 15:4, Spring 17:12, Spring 18:12, Fall 18:4, Winter 19:13, Summer 19:8, Winter 21:8, Winter 22:3, Summer 22:20, Summer 23:11

76882 Ultrasound, limited, joint or focal evaluation of other nonvascular extremity structure(s) (eg, joint space, peri-articular tendon[s], muscle[s], nerve[s], other soft-tissue structure[s], or soft-tissue mass[es]), real-time with image documentation
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2011, 2018, 2023
- *CPT Assistant* Sep 16:9, Oct 17:10, Nov 22:8, Dec 22:17
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Winter 11:7, Summer 11:11, Summer 14:8-9, Winter 15:8, 10, Spring 15:4, Summer 15:13, Spring 17:12, Fall 18:4, Winter 19:7, Summer 19:8, Winter 21:8, Summer 22:20, Summer 23:10, Fall 24:18

(Do not report 76882 in conjunction with 76883)

76883 Ultrasound, nerve(s) and accompanying structures throughout their entire anatomic course in one extremity, comprehensive, including real-time cine imaging with image documentation, per extremity
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2023
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 22:8
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Summer 23:10

76885 Ultrasound, infant hips, real time with imaging documentation; dynamic (requiring physician or other qualified health care professional manipulation)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2002, 2013
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 97:25
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Summer 19:8, Summer 24:17

76886 limited, static (not requiring physician or other qualified health care professional manipulation)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2002, 2013
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 97:25
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Summer 19:8, Summer 24:17

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Ultrasonic Guidance Procedures

76932 Ultrasonic guidance for endomyocardial biopsy, imaging supervision and interpretation

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2001

76936 Ultrasound guided compression repair of arterial pseudoaneurysm or arteriovenous fistulae (includes diagnostic ultrasound evaluation, compression of lesion and imaging)

+ 76937 Ultrasound guidance for vascular access requiring ultrasound evaluation of potential access sites, documentation of selected vessel patency, concurrent realtime ultrasound visualization of vascular needle entry, with permanent recording and reporting (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2004

CPT Assistant Dec 04:13, Jan 09:7, Jul 10:6, Nov 10:3, Jan 11:8, Apr 12:6, Feb 13:3, May 13:3, Jun 13:12, Sep 13:18, Oct 14:6, Jul 15:10, Mar 17:4, Jul 17:5, Jan 23:32, Mar 24:1

Clinical Examples in Radiology Inaugural 04:1-2, Winter 05:5-6, Summer 06:8-9, Spring 08:7-8, Fall 08:5-6, Winter 09:8-9, Spring 09:10, Summer 10:1, 3-4, Winter 12:3, Spring 12:4, Summer 12:3, Winter 13:1-3, Summer 13:4, Fall 13:1-4, Winter 14:1, 5, 7, Summer 14:10, Winter 15:2-6, Summer 15:2, Winter 16:2, Winter 17:8, Spring 18:8, Summer 18:4, Fall 18:8, Spring 19:2, Summer 19:4, Winter 23:9, Summer 24:20

(Do not report 76937 in conjunction with 33274, 33275, 36568, 36569, 36572, 36573, 36584, 36836, 36837, 37191, 37192, 37193, 37760, 37761, 76942, 0795T, 0796T, 0797T, 0798T, 0799T, 0800T, 0801T, 0802T, 0803T, 0823T, 0824T, 0825T)

(Do not report 76937 in conjunction with 0505T, 0620T for ultrasound guidance for vascular access)

(If extremity venous non-invasive vascular diagnostic study is performed separate from venous access guidance, see 93970, 93971)

76940 Ultrasound guidance for, and monitoring of, parenchymal tissue ablation

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2004, 2007

CPT Assistant Oct 02:2, Mar 07:7, Jul 15:8, May 17:3, Nov 17:8, Mar 21:5, Dec 23:42

Clinical Examples in Radiology Spring 08:1-2, Summer 12:11, Spring 15:3, Fall 17:3, Winter 25:25

►(Do not report 76940 in conjunction with 20982, 20983, 32994, 32998, 47384, 50250, 50542, 55877, 76942, 76998, 0582T, 0600T, 0601T)◄

(For ablation, see 47370-47382, 47383, 50592, 50593)

76941 Ultrasonic guidance for intrauterine fetal transfusion or cordocentesis, imaging supervision and interpretation

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2001

(For procedure, see 36460, 59012)

76942 Ultrasonic guidance for needle placement (eg, biopsy, aspiration, injection, localization device), imaging supervision and interpretation

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2001

CPT Assistant Fall 93:12, Fall 94:2, May 96:3, Jun 97:5, Oct 01:2, May 04:7, Dec 04:12, Apr 05:15-16, Aug 08:7, Mar 09:8, Feb 10:6, Mar 10:9, Jul 10:6, Feb 11:4, Mar 11:10, Apr 11:12, Nov 12:3, Dec 12:9, Nov 13:9, Oct 14:6, Feb 15:6, Aug 15:8, Nov 15:10, Jan 16:9, Jun 16:3, Jun 17:10, Dec 17:16, Mar 18:3, Jul 18:11, Aug 19:10, Jan 21:13, Apr 21:10, May 21:14, Aug 21:14, Nov 21:13, Jul 22:20, Dec 22:1, Jan 23:24, Dec 23:47, May 24:24, Nov 24:5

Clinical Examples in Radiology Summer 05:1-2, 6, Fall 05:1, Summer 08:5-6, Fall 08:2-3, Winter 09:9, Fall 09:8, Summer 10:1, 3-4, Fall 10:3, Summer 11:3, Spring 14:2, 4, 7, Summer 14:9, Spring 15:10, Summer 15:7, Winter 16:6, Winter 17:3, Winter 18:8, Spring 18:3, Winter 19:2, Fall 19:9, Winter 20:5, Fall 20:4, 14-15, Winter 21:12, Spring 21:12, 13, Spring 22:5, 6, Winter 23:12, Summer 23:23, Summer 24:2, Winter 25:25

►(Do not report 76942 in conjunction with 10004, 10005, 10006, 10021, 10030, 19083, 19285, 20604, 20606, 20611, 27096, 32408, 32554, 32555, 32556, 32557, 37760, 37761, 43232, 43237, 43242, 45341, 45342, 46948, 55705, 55706, 55707, 55708, 55709, 55710, 55711, 55712, 55874, 64415, 64416, 64417, 64445, 64446, 64447, 64448, 64466, 64467, 64468, 64469, 64473, 64474, 64479, 64480, 64483, 64484, 64490, 64491, 64493, 64494, 64495, 64728, 76975, 0213T, 0214T, 0215T, 0216T, 0217T, 0218T, 0232T, 0481T, 0582T, 0999T, 1000T, 1001T)◄

(For harvesting, preparation, and injection[s] of platelet rich plasma, use 0232T)

76945 Ultrasonic guidance for chorionic villus sampling, imaging supervision and interpretation

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2001

(For procedure, use 59015)

76946 Ultrasonic guidance for amniocentesis, imaging supervision and interpretation

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2001

76948 Ultrasonic guidance for aspiration of ova, imaging supervision and interpretation

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2001

CPT Assistant Jun 24:9

(For placement of interstitial device[s] for radiation therapy guidance, see 31627, 32553, 49411, 55876)

76965 Ultrasonic guidance for interstitial radioelement application

Other Procedures

76975 Gastrointestinal endoscopic ultrasound, supervision and interpretation

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2001

CPT Assistant Spring 94:5, May 04:7, Mar 09:8

(Do not report 76975 in conjunction with 43231, 43232, 43237, 43238, 43240, 43242, 43259, 44406, 44407, 45341, 45342, 45391, 45392, 76942)

76977 Ultrasound bone density measurement and interpretation, peripheral site(s), any method
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 98:21
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Winter 19:7

76978 Ultrasound, targeted dynamic microbubble sonographic contrast characterization (non-cardiac); initial lesion
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2019
- *CPT Assistant* Jun 19:9, Nov 21:13, Aug 23:21
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Fall 18:14, Spring 22:5, Fall 23:25

+ 76979 each additional lesion with separate injection (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2019
- *CPT Assistant* Jun 19:9, Nov 21:13, Aug 23:21
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Fall 18:14, Spring 22:5, Fall 23:25

(Use 76979 in conjunction with 76978)

(Do not report 76978, 76979 in conjunction with 96374)

76981 Ultrasound, elastography; parenchyma (eg, organ)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2019
- *CPT Assistant* Aug 19:3, Dec 22:17
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Fall 18:3, Fall 21:17, Winter 22:3, Summer 22:20

76982 first target lesion
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2019
- *CPT Assistant* Aug 19:3, Dec 22:17
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Fall 18:3, Winter 22:3, Summer 22:20

+ 76983 each additional target lesion (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2019
- *CPT Assistant* Aug 19:3, Dec 22:17
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Fall 18:3, Winter 22:3, Summer 22:20

(Use 76983 in conjunction with 76982)

(Report 76981 only once per session for evaluation of the same parenchymal organ)

(To report shear wave liver elastography without imaging, use 91200)

(For evaluation of a parenchymal organ and lesion[s] in the same parenchymal organ at the same session, report only 76981)

(Do not report 76981, 76982, 76983 in conjunction with 0689T)

(Do not report 76983 more than two times per organ)

76984 Ultrasound, intraoperative thoracic aorta (eg, epiaortic), diagnostic
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2024
- *CPT Assistant* Sep 24:1, Dec 24:52

(For diagnostic intraoperative epicardial cardiac ultrasound [ie, echocardiography], see 76987, 76988, 76989)

76987 Intraoperative epicardial cardiac ultrasound (ie, echocardiography) for congenital heart disease, diagnostic; including placement and manipulation of transducer, image acquisition, interpretation and report
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2024
- *CPT Assistant* Sep 24:1

76988 placement, manipulation of transducer, and image acquisition only
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2024
- *CPT Assistant* Sep 24:1, Oct 24:15

76989 interpretation and report only
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2024
- *CPT Assistant* Sep 24:1, Oct 24:15

(For diagnostic intraoperative thoracic aorta (eg, epiaortic) ultrasound, use 76984)

76998 Ultrasonic guidance, intraoperative
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2007
- *CPT Assistant* Mar 07:7, Jul 10:6, Jan 13:6, Jan 14:5, Oct 14:6, Aug 15:8, Apr 17:7, Dec 23:42, Sep 24:1
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Winter 12:11

►(Do not report 76998 in conjunction with 36475, 36479, 37760, 37761, 46948, 47370, 47371, 47380, 47381, 47382, 76984, 76987, 76988, 76989, 0515T, 0516T, 0517T, 0518T, 0519T, 0520T, 0861T, 0862T, 0863T, 0999T, 1000T, 1001T)◄

(For ultrasound guidance for open and laparoscopic radiofrequency tissue ablation, use 76940)

76999 Unlisted ultrasound procedure (eg, diagnostic, interventional)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2003
- *CPT Assistant* Dec 19:8, Sep 22:20, Dec 22:17
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Summer 12:10, Winter 15:8-9, Spring 15:10, Winter 19:7, Winter 22:3, Summer 22:20, Summer 24:17

Radiologic Guidance

Fluoroscopic Guidance

(Do not report guidance codes 77001, 77002, 77003 for services in which fluoroscopic guidance is included in the descriptor)

+ 77001 Fluoroscopic guidance for central venous access device placement, replacement (catheter only or complete), or removal (includes fluoroscopic guidance for vascular access and catheter manipulation, any necessary contrast injections through access site or catheter with related venography radiologic supervision and interpretation, and radiographic documentation of final catheter position) (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2007
- *CPT Assistant* Mar 07:7, Jul 08:9, Nov 10:3, Jan 11:8, Jul 23:17, Nov 24:5
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Spring 08:7-8, Fall 08:5-6, Winter 09:8-9, Summer 10:11, Winter 17:8, Fall 18:7, Fall 23:28

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

(Do not report 77001 in conjunction with 33957, 33958, 33959, 33962, 33963, 33964, 36568, 36569, 36572, 36573, 36584, 36836, 36837, 64466, 64467, 64468, 64469, 64473, 64474, 77002)

(If formal extremity venography is performed from separate venous access and separately interpreted, use 36005 and 75820, 75822, 75825, or 75827)

+ 77002 Fluoroscopic guidance for needle placement (eg, biopsy, aspiration, injection, localization device) (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)

- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2007, 2017
- *CPT Assistant* Feb 07:11, Mar 07:7, May 07:1, Jun 07:10, Jul 08:9, Aug 08:7, Dec 08:9, Dec 09:12, Feb 10:6, Nov 10:3, Jan 11:8, Apr 11:12, Feb 12:11, Apr 12:19, Jun 12:14, Nov 12:3, Dec 12:9, Nov 13:9, Jul 15:8, Aug 15:6, Jan 16:9, Jun 16:3, Sep 16:10, May 17:3, Jun 17:10, Nov 17:8, Dec 18:11, Dec 19:8, Mar 21:5, Apr 21:10, Jun 21:14, Dec 22:1, Jan 23:24, Mar 24:1, Oct 24:9, Nov 24:5
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Summer 08:5-6, Winter 09:9, Spring 09:6-7, Fall 09:7, Fall 10:10, Summer 11:3, Spring 13:11, Winter 14:9-10, Spring 14:4, 10, Spring 15:3, Winter 16:6, Winter 17:5, Spring 18:3, Summer 18:9, Fall 18:12, Winter 19:3, Winter 20:5, Spring 20:6, Fall 20:4, 15, Spring 21:7, 13, Spring 22:9, Summer 22:15, Winter 23:12, Summer 23:27

►(Use 77002 in conjunction with 10160, 20206, 20220, 20225, 20520, 20525, 20526, 20550, 20551, 20552, 20553, 20555, 20600, 20605, 20610, 20612, 20615, 21116, 21550, 23350, 24220, 25246, 27093, 27095, 27369, 27648, 32400, 32553, 36002, 38220, 38221, 38222, 38505, 38794, 41019, 42400, 42405, 47000, 47001, 48102, 49180, 49411, 50200, 50390, 51100, 51101, 51102, 55876, 60100, 62268, 62269, 64400, 64405, 64408, 64418, 64420, 64421, 64425, 64430, 64435, 64450, 64455, 64505, 64600, 64605)◄

(77002 is included in all arthrography radiological supervision and interpretation codes. See **Administration of Contrast Material[s]** introductory guidelines for reporting of arthrography procedures)

(Do not report 77002 in conjunction with 64466, 64467, 64468, 64469, 64473, 64474)

+ 77003 Fluoroscopic guidance and localization of needle or catheter tip for spine or paraspinous diagnostic or therapeutic injection procedures (epidural or subarachnoid) (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)

- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2007, 2010, 2011, 2012, 2017
- *CPT Assistant* Mar 07:7, Jul 08:9, Feb 10:12, May 10:10, Aug 10:8, Oct 10:14, Nov 10:3, Dec 10:14, Jan 11:8, Feb 11:4, Mar 11:7, Jul 11:17, Jun 12:12, Jul 12:3, 5-6, Sep 12:14, Nov 13:9, Dec 13:14, Jan 16:9, 12, May 17:3, Dec 17:13, Dec 19:8, Mar 21:3, Oct 21:10, Jan 23:24
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Summer 08:9, 13, Winter 09:9, Spring 11:9, Winter 14:9-10, Spring 14:4, Fall 15:10, Summer 16:4, Winter 18:8, Summer 18:9, Fall 19:8, Fall 20:15, Winter 22:18, Spring 22:10, Fall 24:3, Winter 25:18

(Use 77003 in conjunction with 61050, 61055, 62267, 62273, 62280, 62281, 62282, 62284, 64449, 64510, 64517, 64520, 64610, 96450)

►(Do not report 77003 in conjunction with 62270, 62272, 62320-62331, 64415, 64416, 64417, 64445, 64446, 64447, 64448, 0627T, 0628T)◄

Computed Tomography Guidance

77011 Computed tomography guidance for stereotactic localization

- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2007
- *CPT Assistant* Mar 07:7
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Winter 25:14

77012 Computed tomography guidance for needle placement (eg, biopsy, aspiration, injection, localization device), radiological supervision and interpretation

- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2007
- *CPT Assistant* Mar 07:7, May 07:1, Jun 07:10, Aug 08:7, Feb 10:6, Feb 11:4, Apr 11:12, Jul 12:3, 6, Sep 12:14, Nov 12:3, Dec 12:9, Nov 13:9, Feb 15:6, Jun 16:3, Dec 19:8, Apr 21:10, May 21:14, Oct 21:10, Mar 24:26, Nov 24:5
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Summer 08:5-6, Fall 08:3, Fall 09:6, Fall 10:3, Summer 11:3, Spring 14:4, Spring 15:7, Winter 16:6, Summer 16:4, Winter 17:5, Winter 18:8, Spring 18:3, Winter 19:3, Fall 19:9, Winter 20:5, Fall 20:3-4, Spring 21:13, Winter 22:19, Spring 22:9, 10, Winter 23:12, Summer 23:26, Fall 24:3, Winter 25:18

(Do not report 77011, 77012 in conjunction with 22586)

►(Do not report 77012 in conjunction with 10009, 10010, 10030, 27096, 32408, 32554, 32555, 32556, 32557, 55706, 55707, 55708, 55709, 55710, 55711, 55712, 55713, 55715, 62270, 62272, 62328, 62329, 62330, 62331, 64466, 64467, 64468, 64469, 64473, 64474, 64479, 64480, 64483, 64484, 64490, 64491, 64492, 64493, 64494, 64495, 64633, 64634, 64635, 64636, 0232T, 0481T, 0629T, 0630T)◄

(For harvesting, preparation, and injection[s] of platelet-rich plasma, use 0232T)

77013 Computed tomography guidance for, and monitoring of, parenchymal tissue ablation

- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2007
- *CPT Assistant* Mar 07:7, Jul 15:8, May 17:3, Nov 17:8, Mar 21:5
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Summer 12:11, Spring 15:3, Fall 17:3

►(Do not report 77013 in conjunction with 20982, 20983, 32994, 32998, 47384, 55877, 0600T, 0601T)◄

(For percutaneous ablation, see 47382, 47383, 50592, 50593)

►(77014 has been deleted. To report, use 77387)◄

Magnetic Resonance Imaging Guidance

77021 Magnetic resonance imaging guidance for needle placement (eg, for biopsy, needle aspiration, injection, or placement of localization device) radiological supervision and interpretation

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2007, 2019

CPT Assistant Mar 07:7, May 07:1, Jun 07:10, Aug 08:7, Feb 10:6, Apr 11:12, Nov 12:3, Dec 12:9, Nov 13:9, Feb 15:6, Jun 16:3, Jun 17:10, Jul 18:11, Apr 21:10, Nov 24:5

Clinical Examples in Radiology Summer 08:5-6, 13, Fall 08:3, Fall 10:3, Summer 11:3, Spring 14:4, Spring 15:7, Winter 16:6, Winter 17:5, Spring 18:3, Winter 19:3, Fall 19:9, Winter 20:5, Fall 20:4, Spring 21:13, Spring 22:9, Winter 23:12, Summer 23:27

(For procedure, see appropriate organ or site)

►(Do not report 77021 in conjunction with 10011, 10012, 10030, 19085, 19287, 32408, 32554, 32555, 32556, 32557, 55706, 55707, 55708, 55709, 55710, 55711, 55712, 55713, 55715, 64466, 64467, 64468, 64469, 64473, 64474, 0232T, 0481T)◄

(For harvesting, preparation, and injection[s] of platelet-rich plasma, use 0232T)

77022 Magnetic resonance imaging guidance for, and monitoring of, parenchymal tissue ablation

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2007, 2019

CPT Assistant Mar 07:7, Oct 14:6, Jul 15:8, May 17:3, Sep 19:11, Mar 21:5

Clinical Examples in Radiology Summer 12:11, Spring 15:3, Fall 17:3

►(Do not report 77022 in conjunction with 20982, 20983, 32994, 32998, 47384, 55877, 0071T, 0072T, 0600T, 0601T)◄

(For percutaneous ablation, see 47382, 47383, 50592, 50593)

(For focused ultrasound ablation treatment of uterine leiomyomata, see Category III codes 0071T, 0072T)

(To report stereotactic localization guidance for breast biopsy or for placement of breast localization device[s], see 19081, 19283)

(To report mammographic guidance for placement of breast localization device[s], use 19281)

Breast, Mammography

77046 Magnetic resonance imaging, breast, without contrast material; unilateral

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2019

CPT Assistant Aug 19:5

Clinical Examples in Radiology Summer 19:11, Winter 20:14

77047 bilateral

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2019

CPT Assistant Aug 19:5

Clinical Examples in Radiology Summer 19:11, Winter 20:14

77048 Magnetic resonance imaging, breast, without and with contrast material(s), including computer-aided detection (CAD real-time lesion detection, characterization and pharmacokinetic analysis), when performed; unilateral

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2019

CPT Assistant Aug 19:5, Dec 19:15, Sep 21:5

Clinical Examples in Radiology Summer 19:11, Winter 20:11

77049 bilateral

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2019

CPT Assistant Aug 19:5, Dec 19:15, Sep 21:5

Clinical Examples in Radiology Summer 19:11, Winter 20:11

77053 Mammary ductogram or galactogram, single duct, radiological supervision and interpretation

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2007

CPT Assistant Mar 07:7

Clinical Examples in Radiology Fall 22:6

(For mammary ductogram or galactogram injection, use 19030)

77054 Mammary ductogram or galactogram, multiple ducts, radiological supervision and interpretation

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2007

CPT Assistant Mar 07:7

Clinical Examples in Radiology Fall 22:6

77061 Diagnostic digital breast tomosynthesis; unilateral

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2015, 2019

CPT Assistant May 17:3, Sep 20:15

Clinical Examples in Radiology Fall 14:10, Fall 20:12, Summer 21:11

77062 bilateral

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2015, 2019

CPT Assistant Dec 16:15, May 17:3, Sep 20:15

Clinical Examples in Radiology Fall 14:10, Fall 20:12, Summer 21:11

(Do not report 77061, 77062 in conjunction with 76376, 76377, 77067)

+ 77063 Screening digital breast tomosynthesis, bilateral (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2015

CPT Assistant Dec 16:15, May 17:3, Sep 20:15

Clinical Examples in Radiology Fall 14:10, Fall 20:12

(Do not report 77063 in conjunction with 76376, 76377, 77065, 77066)

(Use 77063 in conjunction with 77067)

77065 Diagnostic mammography, including computer-aided detection (CAD) when performed; unilateral

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2017

CPT Assistant Dec 16:15, May 17:3, Sep 20:15, Sep 21:5

Clinical Examples in Radiology Winter 17:15, Spring 18:3, Fall 20:12, Summer 21:11, Spring 23:11

77066 bilateral

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2017

CPT Assistant Dec 16:15, May 17:3, Sep 20:15, Sep 21:5

Clinical Examples in Radiology Winter 17:15, Spring 18:12, Fall 20:12, Summer 21:11, Spring 23:11

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

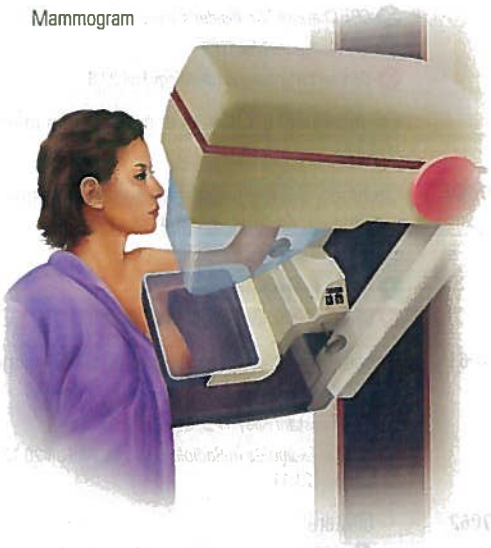
Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

77067 Screening mammography, bilateral (2-view study of each breast), including computer-aided detection (CAD) when performed

- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2017
- *CPT Assistant* Dec 16:15, May 17:3, Sep 20:15, Sep 21:5
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Winter 17:15, Spring 18:12, Fall 20:12

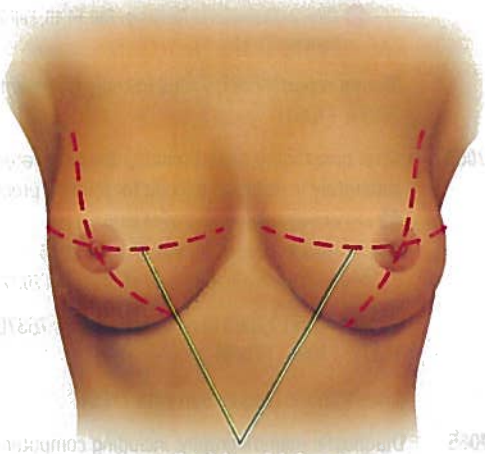
(For electrical impedance breast scan, use 76499)

Screening Mammography
77067



Mammogram

Medial lateral oblique view



Cranial caudal view

Bone/Joint Studies

77071 Manual application of stress performed by physician or other qualified health care professional for joint radiography, including contralateral joint if indicated

- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2007, 2013
- *CPT Assistant* Mar 07:7, Oct 18:11
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Spring 24:24

(For radiographic interpretation of stressed images, see appropriate anatomic site and number of views)

77072 Bone age studies

- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2007
- *CPT Assistant* Mar 07:7

77073 Bone length studies (orthoroentgenogram, scanogram)

- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2007
- *CPT Assistant* Mar 07:7, Sep 21:14-15, Feb 22:15
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Summer 07:12, Fall 08:10, Fall 10:6, Fall 22:15

77074 Radiologic examination, osseous survey; limited (eg, for metastases)

- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2007
- *CPT Assistant* Mar 07:7
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Summer 21:8

77075 complete (axial and appendicular skeleton)

- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2007
- *CPT Assistant* Mar 07:7
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Summer 21:8-9

77076 Radiologic examination, osseous survey, infant

- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2007
- *CPT Assistant* Mar 07:7
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Summer 24:17

77077 Joint survey, single view, 2 or more joints (specify)

- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2007
- *CPT Assistant* Mar 07:7
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Summer 21:9

77078 Computed tomography, bone mineral density study, 1 or more sites, axial skeleton (eg, hips, pelvis, spine)

- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2007
- *CPT Assistant* Mar 07:7

77080 Dual-energy X-ray absorptiometry (DXA), bone density study, 1 or more sites; axial skeleton (eg, hips, pelvis, spine)

- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2007
- *CPT Assistant* Mar 07:7
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Fall 07:11, Summer 10:6, Summer 15:12, Spring 19:14, 15

(Do not report 77080 in conjunction with 77085, 77086)

77081 appendicular skeleton (peripheral) (eg, radius, wrist, heel)

- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2007
- *CPT Assistant* Mar 07:7
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Spring 19:14, 15

(For dual energy x-ray absorptiometry [DXA] body composition study, use 76499)

77085 axial skeleton (eg, hips, pelvis, spine), including vertebral fracture assessment
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2015
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Summer 15:12

(Do not report 77085 in conjunction with 77080, 77086)

77086 Vertebral fracture assessment via dual-energy X-ray absorptiometry (DXA)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2015
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Summer 15:12

(Do not report 77086 in conjunction with 77080, 77085)

77084 Magnetic resonance (eg, proton) imaging, bone marrow blood supply
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2007
- *CPT Assistant* Mar 07:7
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Spring 22:17

77085 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 77080-77261

77086 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 77080-77261

77089 Trabecular bone score (TBS), structural condition of the bone microarchitecture; using dual X-ray absorptiometry (DXA) or other imaging data on gray-scale variogram, calculation, with interpretation and report on fracture-risk
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2022
- *CPT Assistant* Dec 21:16
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Fall 21:4

(Do not report 77089 in conjunction with 77090, 77091, 77092)

77090 technical preparation and transmission of data for analysis to be performed elsewhere
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2022
- *CPT Assistant* Dec 21:16
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Fall 21:4

77091 technical calculation only
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2022
- *CPT Assistant* Dec 21:16
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Fall 21:4

77092 interpretation and report on fracture-risk only by other qualified health care professional
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2022
- *CPT Assistant* Dec 21:16
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Fall 21:4

(Do not report 77090, 77091, 77092 in conjunction with 77089)

Radiation Oncology

Listings for Radiation Oncology provide for teletherapy and brachytherapy to include initial consultation, clinical treatment planning, simulation, medical radiation physics, dosimetry, treatment devices, special services, and clinical treatment management procedures. They include normal follow-up care during course of treatment and for three months following its completion.

When a service or procedure is provided that is not listed in this edition of the CPT codebook it should be identified by a Special Report (see page 525) and one of the following unlisted procedure codes:

77299 Unlisted procedure, therapeutic radiology clinical treatment planning

77399 Unlisted procedure, medical radiation physics, dosimetry and treatment devices, and special services

77499 Unlisted procedure, therapeutic radiology treatment management

77799 Unlisted procedure, clinical brachytherapy

For treatment by injectable or ingestible isotopes, see subsection Nuclear Medicine.

Consultation: Clinical Management

Preliminary consultation, evaluation of patient prior to decision to treat, or full medical care (in addition to treatment management) when provided by the therapeutic radiologist may be identified by the appropriate procedure codes from **Evaluation and Management, Medicine,** or **Surgery** sections.

Clinical Treatment Planning (External and Internal Sources)

The clinical treatment planning process is a complex service including interpretation of special testing, tumor localization, treatment volume determination, treatment time/dosage determination, choice of treatment modality, determination of number and size of treatment ports, selection of appropriate treatment devices, and other procedures.

Definitions

Simple planning requires a single treatment area of interest encompassed in a single port or simple parallel opposed ports with simple or no blocking.

Intermediate planning requires 3 or more converging ports, 2 separate treatment areas, multiple blocks, or special time dose constraints.

Complex planning requires highly complex blocking, custom shielding blocks, tangential ports, special wedges or compensators, three or more separate treatment areas, rotational or special beam considerations, combination of therapeutic modalities.

77261 Therapeutic radiology treatment planning; simple
- *CPT Assistant* Fall 91:12, 15, Oct 97:2, Oct 10:3, Feb 16:3
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Summer 09:2, 4, Fall 23:4

77262 intermediate
- *CPT Assistant* Fall 91:12, 15, Oct 97:2, Apr 09:3, Nov 09:6, Oct 10:3, Feb 16:3
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Summer 09:2, 4, Fall 23:5

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

77263 complex

CPT Assistant Fall 91:15, Oct 97:2, Apr 09:3, Nov 09:6, Oct 10:3, Feb 16:3

Clinical Examples in Radiology Summer 09:2, 4, Summer 15:5, Fall 23:5

Simulation is the process of defining relevant normal and abnormal target anatomy, and acquiring the images and data necessary to develop the optimal radiation treatment process for the patient. A simulation is defined as complex if any of these criteria are met: particle, rotation or arc therapy, complex or custom blocking, brachytherapy simulation, hyperthermia probe verification, or any use of contrast material. If a simulation does not meet any of these criteria, the complexity is defined by the number of treatment areas: one treatment area is simple, two treatment areas are intermediate, and three or more treatment areas are complex.

A treatment area is a contiguous anatomic location that will be treated with radiation therapy. Generally, this includes the primary tumor organ or the resection bed and the draining lymph node chains, if indicated. An example is a breast cancer patient for whom a single treatment area could be the breast alone or the breast, adjacent supraclavicular fossa, and internal mammary nodes. In some cases, a patient might receive radiation therapy to more than one discontinuous anatomic location. An example would be a patient with multiple bone metastases in separate sites (eg, femur and cervical spine); in this case, each distinct and separate anatomic site to be irradiated is a separate treatment area.

Definitions

Simple: simulation of a single treatment area.

Intermediate: two separate treatment areas.

Complex: three or more treatment areas, or any number of treatment areas if any of the following are involved: particle, rotation or arc therapy, complex blocking, custom shielding blocks, brachytherapy simulation, hyperthermia probe verification, any use of contrast materials.

77280 Therapeutic radiology simulation-aided field setting; simple

CPT Assistant Fall 91:15, Oct 97:2, Nov 97:26, Apr 09:10, Nov 09:6, Oct 10:3, Nov 13:11, Apr 15:11

Clinical Examples in Radiology Summer 08:12, Summer 09:2, 4-5, Fall 20:12-13, Fall 23:4

77285 intermediate

CPT Assistant Fall 91:15, Oct 97:3, Nov 09:6, Oct 10:3, Apr 15:11

Clinical Examples in Radiology Summer 08:12, Summer 09:4, Fall 20:12-13, Fall 23:5

77290 complex

CPT Assistant Fall 91:12, 15, Oct 97:3, Apr 09:3, 10, Nov 09:6, Oct 10:3, Nov 13:11, Apr 15:11, Sep 16:10

Clinical Examples in Radiology Summer 08:12, Summer 09:4, Fall 20:12-13, Fall 23:5

+ 77293 Respiratory motion management simulation (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2014

CPT Assistant Nov 13:11, Dec 15:16

(Use 77293 in conjunction with 77295, 77301)

77295 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 77293-77301

77299 Unlisted procedure, therapeutic radiology clinical treatment planning

CPT Assistant Oct 10:3

Medical Radiation Physics, Dosimetry, Treatment Devices, and Special Services

 # 77295 3-dimensional radiotherapy plan, including dose-volume histograms

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2014

CPT Assistant Fall 91:15, Oct 97:3, Nov 97:26, May 05:7, Oct 07:1, Nov 09:3, Oct 10:3, Nov 13:11, Jun 15:6, Dec 15:16, Jun 21:14

Clinical Examples in Radiology Summer 08:12, Summer 09:2, 5, Fall 20:12

77300 Basic radiation dosimetry calculation, central axis depth dose calculation, TDF, NSD, gap calculation, off axis factor, tissue inhomogeneity factors, calculation of non-ionizing radiation surface and depth dose, as required during course of treatment, only when prescribed by the treating physician

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2002

CPT Assistant Fall 91:14, Oct 97:3, Dec 08:9, Nov 09:3, Oct 10:3

Clinical Examples in Radiology Summer 08:12, Summer 09:2, 5-6, Summer 15:5, Fall 20:10-11

►(Do not report 77300 in conjunction with 77306, 77307, 77316, 77317, 77318, 77321, 77436, 77437, 77438, 77439, 77767, 77768, 77770, 77771, 77772, 0395T)◄

77301 Intensity modulated radiotherapy plan, including dose-volume histograms for target and critical structure partial tolerance specifications

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2002

CPT Assistant Mar 05:1, 6, May 05:7, Oct 07:1, Nov 09:3, Oct 10:3, Nov 13:11

Clinical Examples in Radiology Fall 20:12-13

(Dose plan is optimized using inverse or forward planning technique for modulated beam delivery [eg, binary, dynamic MLC] to create highly conformal dose distribution. Computer plan distribution must be verified for positional accuracy based on dosimetric verification of the intensity map with verification of treatment set-up and interpretation of verification methodology)

77306 Teletherapy isodose plan; simple (1 or 2 unmodified ports directed to a single area of interest), includes basic dosimetry calculation(s)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2015

CPT Assistant Feb 16:3

Clinical Examples in Radiology Fall 20:12, Fall 23:7

77307 complex (multiple treatment areas, tangential ports, the use of wedges, blocking, rotational beam, or special beam considerations), includes basic dosimetry calculation(s)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2015
- *CPT Assistant* Feb 16:3
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Fall 23:4

(Only 1 teletherapy isodose plan may be reported for a given course of therapy to a specific treatment area)

(Do not report 77306, 77307 in conjunction with 77300)

77316 Brachytherapy isodose plan; simple (calculation[s] made from 1 to 4 sources, or remote afterloading brachytherapy, 1 channel), includes basic dosimetry calculation(s)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2015
- *CPT Assistant* Feb 16:3

(For definition of source, see clinical brachytherapy introductory guidelines)

77317 intermediate (calculation[s] made from 5 to 10 sources, or remote afterloading brachytherapy, 2-12 channels), includes basic dosimetry calculation(s)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2015
- *CPT Assistant* Feb 16:3

77318 complex (calculation[s] made from over 10 sources, or remote afterloading brachytherapy, over 12 channels), includes basic dosimetry calculation(s)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2015
- *CPT Assistant* Feb 16:3

(Do not report 77316, 77317, 77318 in conjunction with 77300)

77321 Special teletherapy port plan, particles, hemibody, total body
- *CPT Assistant* Fall 91:14, Oct 97:4, Oct 10:3
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Summer 09:5-6, Fall 20:12

77331 Special dosimetry (eg, TLD, microdosimetry) (specify), only when prescribed by the treating physician
- *CPT Assistant* Fall 91:13, Oct 97:4, Jun 15:6
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Summer 09:5-6, Fall 20:10-12

►(Do not report 77331 in conjunction with 77436, 77437, 77438, 77439)◄

77332 Treatment devices, design and construction; simple (simple block, simple bolus)
- *CPT Assistant* Oct 97:4, Oct 10:3, Feb 16:3
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Summer 07:10, Summer 08:12, Summer 09:6, Fall 23:6

77333 intermediate (multiple blocks, stents, bite blocks, special bolus)
- *CPT Assistant* Oct 97:3, Oct 10:3, Feb 16:3
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Summer 07:10, Summer 08:12, Summer 09:6, Fall 23:6

77334 complex (irregular blocks, special shields, compensators, wedges, molds or casts)
- *CPT Assistant* Fall 91:14, Oct 97:4, Dec 08:9, Nov 09:3, Oct 10:3, Dec 10:15, Dec 15:16, Feb 16:3, Sep 16:10
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Summer 07:9-10, Summer 08:12, Summer 09:2, 6, Fall 23:4

77336 Continuing medical physics consultation, including assessment of treatment parameters, quality assurance of dose delivery, and review of patient treatment documentation in support of the radiation oncologist, reported per week of therapy
- *CPT Assistant* Fall 91:15, Oct 97:4, Nov 98:21, Oct 10:3, Feb 16:3, Mar 22:13
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Summer 08:12, Summer 09:2, 6, Fall 20:10-11

77338 Multi-leaf collimator (MLC) device(s) for intensity modulated radiation therapy (IMRT), design and construction per IMRT plan
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2010
- *CPT Assistant* Oct 10:3, Dec 10:15

(Do not report 77338 more than once per IMRT plan)

(For immobilization in IMRT treatment, see 77332-77334)

77370 Special medical radiation physics consultation
- *CPT Assistant* Fall 91:14, Oct 97:4, May 09:8, Oct 10:3, Jun 15:6, Feb 16:3, Mar 22:13
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Summer 08:12, Summer 09:6, 9, Fall 20:12

Stereotactic Radiation Treatment Delivery

77371 Radiation treatment delivery, stereotactic radiosurgery (SRS), complete course of treatment of cranial lesion(s) consisting of 1 session; multi-source Cobalt 60 based
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2007, 2008, 2010, 2017
- *CPT Assistant* Mar 07:7, Oct 07:1, Oct 10:3, Jul 11:12, Jul 14:9
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Summer 09:7

77372 linear accelerator based
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2007, 2008
- *CPT Assistant* Mar 07:7, Oct 07:1, Oct 10:3, Jul 11:12
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Summer 09:7

(For radiation treatment management, use 77432)

77373 Stereotactic body radiation therapy, treatment delivery, per fraction to 1 or more lesions, including image guidance, entire course not to exceed 5 fractions
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2007
- *CPT Assistant* Mar 07:7, Oct 07:1, Oct 10:3, Jul 11:12, Jul 14:9, Jun 15:6
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Summer 09:7

►(Do not report 77373 in conjunction with 77402, 77407, 77412)◄

(For single fraction cranial lesion[s], see 77371, 77372)

77387 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 77412-77427

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Other Procedures

77399 Unlisted procedure, medical radiation physics, dosimetry and treatment devices, and special services

CPT Assistant Nov 98:21, Oct 10:3

Clinical Examples in Radiology Fall 20:10-11

Radiation Treatment Delivery

▶Following dosimetry calculations, there are a number of alternative methods to deliver external beam radiation treatments, which are described with specific CPT codes:

- Superficial and orthovoltage X-rays;
- Electron beams;
- Neutron beams;
- Proton beams;
- Megavoltage photons.

All treatment delivery codes are reported once per treatment session. The treatment delivery codes recognize technical-only services. The treatment management codes contain the professional component.

Radiation treatment delivery with conventional X ray or electron beams is assigned levels of complexity based on the number of treatment sites and the complexity of the treatment delivery. Complexity refers to the time and effort of therapists, physicians, and physicists to effect safe delivery. Neither energy of the megavoltage (≥1 MeV) beam nor technique (3D, IMRT, or VMAT) contributes to complexity.

Radiation may be delivered to a primary malignant site, to a primary malignant site plus the draining lymph nodes at risk for disease involvement, for palliative care, or benign diseases.

Two-dimensional radiation therapy (2D RT) is delivered with uniform radiation beam intensities and radiation delivery set-up, either by surface anatomic landmarks or bony landmarks with kilovoltage (kV) or MeV imaging. Three-dimensional conformal radiation therapy (3D CRT) uses volumetric imaging to identify targets and organs at risk (OAR). Using volumetric imaging, 3D CRT utilizes computer-based photon beam arrangements to create more conformal dose distributions than 2D RT. In both 2D and 3D therapy, a uniform photon beam is used to deliver therapy. 2D RT and 3D CRT differ by complexity of the beam arrangements and identification of target(s) and sparing of OAR.

For 3D conformal radiation therapy, OAR should be identified and radiation dose evaluated using a dose-volume histogram.

Intensity modulated radiation therapy (IMRT) uses computer-based optimization techniques with non-uniform radiation beam intensities to create highly conformal dose distributions that can be delivered by a radiotherapy treatment machine. A number of technologies, including spatially and temporally modulated beams, cylindrical beamlets, dynamic multileaf collimator (MLC), single or multiple fields or arcs (volumetric arc therapy [VMAT]), or compensators, may be used to generate IMRT. The complexity of IMRT varies depending on the area being treated, the number of targets identified, differential doses delivered, or the technique being used.

Image-guided radiation therapy (IGRT) may be used to direct the radiation beam and to observe the target or OAR position prior to and/or during treatment. A variety of techniques may be used to perform this guidance, including imaging (eg, ultrasound, CT, MRI, stereoscopic X-ray imaging) and other techniques (eg, electromagnetic or infrared). Guidance may be used with any radiation treatment delivery technique. Because only the technical portion of IGRT is bundled into radiation treatment delivery (77402, 77407, 77412), the physician involvement in guidance or tracking may be reported separately.

Isocenter

As a starting point, the patient is positioned as specified in the plan to the reference point of the treatment machine's coordinate system (hereinafter identified by the term "isocenter"). Prior to treatment delivery, the patient's position relative to the isocenter requires image verification. If a shift in the patient's position relative to the isocenter is necessary for additional treatment volumes, as described in the patient isodose plan(s), this would be a second isocenter.

Active Motion Management

Treatment delivery with active motion management (77412) includes intra-fraction localization and tracking of the target(s) or patient motion to optimize beam delivery (eg, intra-fraction motion, surface guidance). Intra-fraction motion management utilizes fiducials or imaging to monitor the target or organs at risk during the breathing cycle (eg, during a deep inspiration breath hold). This method minimizes organ motion and allows more accurate delivery of radiation to mobile targets and active avoidance of OAR.

Surface Guidance

Surface guidance for active motion management is a technique that allows the linear accelerator to perform gating (eg, optical) during treatment delivery using the body surface contour as a surrogate for internal target motion and OAR avoidance. Surface guidance is one method to effect active motion management, although there are other methods as well.

Note: This is **not** for patient set-up prior to treatment delivery (eg, not to replace tattoos).

The technical and professional components of guidance are handled differently with each radiation delivery code, depending on the type of radiation being administered as the timing and complexity of physician involvement varies. The **Radiation Management and Treatment Table** is provided for clarity.◀

Definitions

Radiation Treatment Delivery, megavoltage (≥ 1 MeV), any energy.

►***Level 1:*** Any photon 2D radiation therapy delivered with uniform radiation beam intensities and radiation delivery set-up, either by surface anatomic landmarks or bony landmarks with kV or MeV imaging **or** any electron therapy not meeting Level 3 criteria.

Level 2: Any photon therapy delivered with 3D CRT or IMRT to a single isocenter. Note: Does not include active motion management.

Level 3: Any photon therapy with active motion management, including 3D CRT or IMRT **or** any photon delivery with 3D CRT or IMRT to two separate isocenters **or** total skin electrons **or** mixed electron and photon fields.

Codes 77402, 77407, 77412 include the technical services for imaging guidance.

To report stereotactic body radiation therapy, treatment delivery, use 77373.◄

►(77401 has been deleted. For surface radiation therapy, see 77436, 77437, 77438, 77439)◄

▲ **77402** Radiation treatment delivery; Level 1 (eg, single-electron field, multiple-electron fields, or 2D photons), including imaging guidance, when performed

- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2015, 2026
- *CPT Assistant* Apr 03:14, Aug 03:10, Oct 07:1, Oct 10:3, Dec 15:14, Feb 16:3, Mar 16:7
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Spring 07:7, 9, 12, Summer 08:12, Summer 09:7

▲ **77407** Level 2, single-isocenter (eg, 3D or IMRT), photons, including imaging guidance, when performed

- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2015, 2026
- *CPT Assistant* Apr 03:14, Aug 03:10, Oct 07:1, Dec 15:14, Feb 16:3, Mar 16:7
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Spring 07:7, 9, 12, Summer 08:12, Summer 09:7

▲ **77412** Level 3, multiple isocenters with photon therapy (eg, 2D, 3D, or IMRT) **or** a single-isocenter photon therapy (eg, 3D or IMRT) with active motion management, **or** total skin electrons, **or** mixed-electron/photon field(s), including imaging guidance, when performed

- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2006, 2015, 2026
- *CPT Assistant* Apr 03:14, Aug 03:10, Oct 07:1, Dec 15:14, Feb 16:3, Mar 16:7
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Winter 06:20, Spring 07:7, 9, 12, Summer 08:12, Summer 09:7

►(Do not report 77402, 77407, 77412 in conjunction with 77373)◄

►(Do not report technical component [TC] with 77371, 77372, 77373, 77402, 77407, 77412)◄

77417 Therapeutic radiology port image(s)

- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2016
- *CPT Assistant* Fall 91:14, Dec 97:11, Feb 06:14, Oct 07:1, Dec 15:14, Dec 17:15
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Summer 09:2, 7

(For intensity modulated treatment planning, use 77301)

►(77385, 77386 have been deleted. To report, see 77402, 77407, 77412)◄

 # 77387 Guidance for localization of target volume for delivery of radiation treatment, includes intrafraction tracking, when performed

- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2015, 2019
- *CPT Assistant* Dec 15:14, 17, Feb 16:3

(For placement of interstitial device[s] for radiation therapy guidance, see 31627, 32553, 49411, 55876)

 # 77424 Intraoperative radiation treatment delivery, x-ray, single treatment session

- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2012
- *CPT Assistant* Dec 15:14
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Fall 11:11

 # 77425 Intraoperative radiation treatment delivery, electrons, single treatment session

- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2012
- *CPT Assistant* Dec 15:14
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Fall 11:11

►Surface Radiation Therapy (SRT)◄

►Surface radiation therapy (SRT) is a type of external radiation therapy that utilizes low-energy radiation, <500 kilovoltage (kV), that limits penetration to tissues beyond the skin. Radiation therapy of skin cancers is principally performed with X rays. X rays can be generated with different energies. Low-energy X rays do not penetrate deep into the body and transmit most of their energy into the skin, and are therefore used for the treatment of skin cancers. These low-energy X rays are often called superficial (SXT) or orthovoltage (DXT) X rays. Superficial and orthovoltage radiotherapy utilize low-energy ionizing radiation to treat cancer and other conditions that occur either on or close to the skin surface.

SRT utilizes ≤150 kV X rays to treat various benign and malignant skin lesions on or near the surface of the skin. They penetrate tissue <1.5-2 cm from the skin surface. The shielding requirements and machinery used to generate superficial radiation differ from orthovoltage radiation.

Orthovoltage X rays (>150-500 kV) are sometimes called deep X rays (DXR). They cover the upper limit of energies used for surface radiation therapy to treat cancer and tumors. Orthovoltage X rays penetrate tissue to a therapeutic depth of <4 cm from the skin surface.

SRT should not be reported in conjunction with megavoltage (MeV) (77402, 77407, 77412). Do not report clinical treatment planning (77261, 77262,

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

▶Radiation Management and Treatment Table

Category	Code	Descriptor	IGRT TC (77387-TC) Bundled into Code?	IGRT PC (77387-PC) Bundled into Code?	Code Type (Technical/ Professional)
SRS: Stereotactic radiosurgery IMRT: Intensity modulated radiation therapy TC: Technical component		SBRT: Stereotactic body radiation therapy IGRT: Image guided radiation therapy PC: Professional component (modifier 26)			
Radiation Treatment Management	77427	Treatment Management,1–5 Treatments	N	N	Professional
	77431	Treatment Management, 1–2 Fractions	N	N	Professional
	77432	SRS Management, Cranial Lesion(s)	N	Y	Professional
	77435	SBRT Management	N	Y	Professional
SRS Treatment Delivery	77371	SRS Multisource 60 Based	Y	N	Technical
	77372	SRS Linear Based	Y	N	Technical
SBRT Treatment Delivery	77373	SBRT, 1 or More Lesions, 1–5 Fractions	Y	N	Technical
Radiation Treatment Delivery	77402	Radiation Treatment Delivery, Level 1	Y	N	Technical
	77407	Radiation Treatment Delivery, Level 2	Y	N	Technical
	77412	Radiation Treatment Delivery, Level 3	Y	N	Technical
Neutron Beam Treatment Delivery	77423	Neutron Beam Treatment, Complex	N	N	Technical
Proton Treatment Delivery	77520	Proton Treatment, Simple	N	N	Technical
	77522	Proton Treatment, Simple	N	N	Technical
	77523	Proton Treatment, Intermediate	N	N	Technical
	77525	Proton Treatment, Complex	N	N	Technical◀

77263), simulation (77280, 77285, 77290, 77295), basic dosimetry calculation (77300), special dosimetry (77331), treatment devices (77332, 77333, 77334), isodose planning (77306, 77307, 77316, 77317, 77318), or radiation treatment management (77427, 77431, 77432, 77435, 77469, 77470, 77499) in conjunction with 77436, 77437, 77438, 77439. See the following table on page 565.

Superficial or orthovoltage ultrasound image guidance for placement of radiation therapy fields for treatment of cutaneous tumors, if performed, may be reported no more than once per course of treatment.◀

#● 77436 Surface radiation therapy; superficial or orthovoltage, treatment planning and simulation-aided field setting
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2026

▶(Do not report 77436 in conjunction with 77261, 77262, 77280)◀

#● 77437 superficial, delivery, ≤150 kV, per fraction (eg, electronic brachytherapy)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2026

#● 77438 orthovoltage, delivery, >150-500 kV, per fraction
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2026

#+● 77439 superficial or orthovoltage, image guidance, ultrasound for placement of radiation therapy fields for treatment of cutaneous tumors, per course of treatment (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2026

▶(Use 77439 in conjunction with 77437, 77438)◀

▶Category	Code	Descriptor	Image Guidance TC (77439) Bundled into Code?	Image Guidance PC (77439) Bundled into Code?	Code Type (Professional/Technical)
Surface Radiation Therapy	77436	SRT treatment planning and simulation-aided field setting	N	N	Professional/Technical
	77437	SRT superficial delivery ≤150 kV	N	N	Technical
	77438	SRT orthovoltage delivery >150-500 kV	N	N	Technical
	77439	SRT, superficial or orthovoltage, image guidance, ultrasound	N/A	N/A	Professional/Technical◀

▶(Do not report 77436, 77437, 77438, 77439 in conjunction with 77261, 77262, 77263, 77280, 77285, 77290, 77295, 77300, 77306, 77307, 77316, 77317, 77318, 77331, 77332, 77333, 77334, 77387, 77402, 77407, 77412, 77427, 77431, 77432, 77435, 77469, 77470, 77499, 77600, 77605, 77610, 77615, 77620, 77761, 77262, 77263, 77767, 77768, 77770, 77771, 77772, 77778, 77789)◀

▶(For high-energy treatment of skin cancer [eg, electrons, photons, gamma rays], see 77402, 77407, 77412)◀

▶(For high-dose rate radionuclide surface brachytherapy, see 77767, 77768)◀

Neutron Beam Treatment Delivery

77423 High energy neutron radiation treatment delivery, 1 or more isocenter(s) with coplanar or non-coplanar geometry with blocking and/or wedge, and/or compensator(s)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2006, 2018
CPT Assistant Dec 15:14
Clinical Examples in Radiology Winter 06:18

77424 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 77412-77427

77425 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 77412-77427

Radiation Treatment Management

Radiation treatment management is reported in units of five fractions or treatment sessions, regardless of the actual time period in which the services are furnished. The services need not be furnished on consecutive days. Multiple fractions representing two or more treatment sessions furnished on the same day may be counted separately as long as there has been a distinct break in therapy sessions, and the fractions are of the character usually furnished on different days. Code 77427 is also reported if there are three or four fractions beyond a multiple of five at the end of a course of treatment; one or two fractions beyond a multiple of five at the end of a course of treatment are not reported separately.

Radiation treatment management requires **and includes** a minimum of one examination of the patient by the physician for medical evaluation and management (eg, assessment of the patient's response to treatment, coordination of care and treatment, review of imaging and/or lab test results with documentation) for each reporting of the radiation treatment management service. Code 77469 represents only the intraoperative session management and does not include medical evaluation and management outside of that session. The professional services furnished during treatment management typically include:

- Review of port images;
- Review of dosimetry, dose delivery, and treatmentparameters;
- Review of patient treatment set-up.

Stereotactic radiosurgery (SRS-[77432]) and stereotactic body radiation treatment (SBRT-[77435]) management also include the professional component of guidance for localization of target volume for the delivery of radiation therapy (77387). ***See also the Radiation Management and Treatment Table.***

77427 Radiation treatment management, 5 treatments

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2000
CPT Assistant Nov 99:42, Feb 00:7, Oct 07:1, Nov 09:6, Jun 15:6, Feb 16:3
Clinical Examples in Radiology Summer 08:12, Summer 09:2, 7-8

77431 Radiation therapy management with complete course of therapy consisting of 1 or 2 fractions only

CPT Assistant Winter 90:10, Oct 97:4, Nov 09:6, Feb 16:3
Clinical Examples in Radiology Summer 08:12, Summer 09:7-8

(77431 is not to be used to fill in the last week of a long course of therapy)

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

77432 Stereotactic radiation treatment management of cranial lesion(s) (complete course of treatment consisting of 1 session)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2008

CPT Assistant Oct 97:4, Nov 09:6, Jul 11:12, Jul 14:9, Dec 15:14, 17, Feb 16:3

Clinical Examples in Radiology Summer 09:7-8

(The same physician should not report both stereotactic radiosurgery services [61796-61800] and radiation treatment management [77432 or 77435] for cranial lesions)

(For stereotactic body radiation therapy treatment, use 77435)

(To report the technical component of guidance for localization of target volume, use 77387 with a technical component modifier [TC])

77435 Stereotactic body radiation therapy, treatment management, per treatment course, to 1 or more lesions, including image guidance, entire course not to exceed 5 fractions

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2007

CPT Assistant Mar 07:7, Oct 07:1, Nov 09:6, Jun 15:6, Dec 15:14, Feb 16:3

Clinical Examples in Radiology Summer 09:7-8

(Do not report 77435 in conjunction with 77427-77432)

(The same physician should not report both stereotactic radiosurgery services [32701, 63620, 63621] and radiation treatment management [77435])

(To report the technical component of guidance for localization of target volume, use 77387 with a technical component modifier [TC])

77436 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 77412-77427

77437 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 77412-77427

77438 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 77412-77427

77439 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 77412-77427

77469 Intraoperative radiation treatment management

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2012

CPT Assistant Feb 16:3

Clinical Examples in Radiology Summer 09:7, Fall 11:11

77470 Special treatment procedure (eg, total body irradiation, hemibody radiation, per oral or endocavitary irradiation)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2001, 2012

CPT Assistant Winter 91:22, Oct 97:1, Apr 09:3, Feb 16:3

Clinical Examples in Radiology Summer 08:12, Summer 09:7-8, Spring 12:11

(77470 assumes that the procedure is performed 1 or more times during the course of therapy, in addition to daily or weekly patient management)

(For intraoperative radiation treatment delivery and management, see 77424, 77425, 77469)

77499 Unlisted procedure, therapeutic radiology treatment management

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2000

CPT Assistant Nov 99:42, Feb 00:7, Nov 09:6, Jun 15:6, Feb 16:3

Clinical Examples in Radiology Summer 09:7-8

Proton Beam Treatment Delivery

Definitions

Simple proton treatment delivery to a single treatment area utilizing a single non-tangential/oblique port, custom block with compensation (77522) and without compensation (77520).

Intermediate proton treatment delivery to one or more treatment areas utilizing two or more ports or one or more tangential/oblique ports, with custom blocks and compensators.

Complex proton treatment delivery to one or more treatment areas utilizing two or more ports per treatment area with matching or patching fields and/or multiple isocenters, with custom blocks and compensators.

77520 Proton treatment delivery; simple, without compensation

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2000, 2001

CPT Assistant Nov 99:43

77522 simple, with compensation

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2001

77523 intermediate

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2000, 2001

CPT Assistant Nov 99:43

77525 complex

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2001

Hyperthermia

Hyperthermia treatments as listed in this section include external (superficial and deep), interstitial, and intracavitary.

Radiation therapy when given concurrently is listed separately.

Hyperthermia is used only as an adjunct to radiation therapy or chemotherapy. It may be induced by a variety of sources (eg, microwave, ultrasound, low energy radio-frequency conduction, or by probes).

The listed treatments include management during the course of therapy and follow-up care for three months after completion.

Preliminary consultation is not included (see **evaluation and management** services).

Physics planning and interstitial insertion of temperature sensors, and use of external or interstitial heat generating sources are included.

The following descriptors are included in the treatment schedule:

77600 Hyperthermia, externally generated; superficial (ie, heating to a depth of 4 cm or less)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2017
CPT Assistant Winter 91:22, Dec 13:17

77605 deep (ie, heating to depths greater than 4 cm)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2017
CPT Assistant Winter 91:22, Dec 13:17, Dec 23:27

(For intraoperative hyperthermic intraperitoneal chemotherapy [HIPEC], see 96547, 96548)

77610 Hyperthermia generated by interstitial probe(s); 5 or fewer interstitial applicators
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2017
CPT Assistant Winter 91:22
Clinical Examples in Radiology Spring 14:11

77615 more than 5 interstitial applicators
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2017
CPT Assistant Winter 91:22

Clinical Intracavitary Hyperthermia

77620 Hyperthermia generated by intracavitary probe(s)
CPT Assistant Winter 91:22, Dec 13:17

Clinical Brachytherapy

Clinical brachytherapy requires the use of either natural or man-made radioelements applied into or around a treatment field of interest. The supervision of radioelements and dose interpretation are performed solely by the therapeutic radiologist.

Services 77750-77799 include admission to the hospital and daily visits.

For insertion of ovoids and tandems, use 57155.

For insertion of Heyman capsules, use 58346.

Definitions

(Sources refer to intracavitary placement or permanent interstitial placement; ribbons refer to temporary interstitial placement)

A simple application has one to four sources/ribbons.

An intermediate application has five to 10 sources/ribbons.

A complex application has greater than 10 sources/ribbons.

High dose-rate brachytherapy involves treatment with radiation sources that cannot safely be handled manually. These systems are remotely controlled and place a radionuclide source (radioelement or radioisotope) within an applicator placed in or near the target. These applicators may be placed in the body or on the skin surface.

Small electronic X-ray sources placed into an applicator within or close to the target may also be used to generate radiation at high-dose rates. This is referred to as high dose-rate electronic brachytherapy.

►To report high dose-rate electronic brachytherapy, use 0395T.◄

77750 Infusion or instillation of radioelement solution (includes 3-month follow-up care)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2005
CPT Assistant Sep 05:1

(For administration of radiolabeled monoclonal antibodies, use 79403)

(For non-antibody radiopharmaceutical therapy by intravenous administration only, not including 3-month follow-up care, use 79101)

77761 Intracavitary radiation source application; simple
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2001
CPT Assistant Winter 91:23, Jan 96:7, Mar 99:3, Feb 02:7, Sep 05:1

77762 intermediate
CPT Assistant Winter 91:23, Feb 02:7, Sep 05:1

77763 complex
CPT Assistant Winter 91:23, Mar 99:3, Feb 02:7, Sep 05:1

►(Do not report 77761-77763 in conjunction with 0395T)◄

77767 Remote afterloading high dose rate radionuclide skin surface brachytherapy, includes basic dosimetry, when performed; lesion diameter up to 2.0 cm or 1 channel
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2016

77768 lesion diameter over 2.0 cm and 2 or more channels, or multiple lesions
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2016

77770 Remote afterloading high dose rate radionuclide interstitial or intracavitary brachytherapy, includes basic dosimetry, when performed; 1 channel
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2016

77771 2-12 channels
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2016

77772 over 12 channels
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2016

►(Do not report 77767, 77768, 77770, 77771, 77772 in conjunction with 77300, 0395T)◄

77778 Interstitial radiation source application, complex, includes supervision, handling, loading of radiation source, when performed
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2016
CPT Assistant Winter 91:23, Apr 04:6, Sep 05:1, May 07:1
Clinical Examples in Radiology Summer 15:5

►(Do not report 77778 in conjunction with 0395T)◄

(Do not report 77778 in conjunction with 77790)

77789 Surface application of low dose rate radionuclide source
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2001, 2016
CPT Assistant Sep 05:1

►(Do not report 77789 in conjunction with 77767, 77768, 0395T)◄

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

77790 Supervision, handling, loading of radiation source
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2001
- *CPT Assistant* Sep 05:1
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Summer 15:5

(Do not report 77790 in conjunction with 77778)

77799 Unlisted procedure, clinical brachytherapy
- *CPT Assistant* Sep 05:1

Nuclear Medicine

Listed procedures may be performed independently or in the course of overall medical care. If the individual providing these services is also responsible for diagnostic workup and/or follow-up care of patient, see appropriate sections also.

Radioimmunoassay tests are found in the **Clinical Pathology** section (codes 82009-84999). These codes can be appropriately used by any specialist performing such tests in a laboratory licensed and/or certified for radioimmunoassays. The reporting of these tests is not confined to clinical pathology laboratories alone.

The services listed do not include the radiopharmaceutical or drug. To separately report supply of diagnostic and therapeutic radiopharmaceuticals and drugs, use the appropriate supply code(s), in addition to the procedure code.

Diagnostic

Endocrine System

78012 Thyroid uptake, single or multiple quantitative measurement(s) (including stimulation, suppression, or discharge, when performed)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2013
- *CPT Assistant* Jun 13:9
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Winter 13:9

78013 Thyroid imaging (including vascular flow, when performed);
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2013
- *CPT Assistant* Jun 13:9
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Winter 13:9

78014 with single or multiple uptake(s) quantitative measurement(s) (including stimulation, suppression, or discharge, when performed)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2013
- *CPT Assistant* Jun 13:9
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Winter 13:9

78015 Thyroid carcinoma metastases imaging; limited area (eg, neck and chest only)
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 98:21, Jan 07:31

78016 with additional studies (eg, urinary recovery)
- *CPT Assistant* Jan 07:31

78018 whole body
- *CPT Assistant* Apr 99:4, Jan 07:31
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Fall 09:3, 5, Fall 19:14

+ 78020 Thyroid carcinoma metastases uptake (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 98:21, Apr 99:4, Jan 07:31
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Fall 09:3, 5, Fall 19:14

(Use 78020 in conjunction with 78018 only)

78070 Parathyroid planar imaging (including subtraction, when performed);
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2013
- *CPT Assistant* Jan 07:31, Dec 16:10
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Summer 11:4-5

78071 with tomographic (SPECT)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2013
- *CPT Assistant* Dec 16:10, Oct 20:3

78072 with tomographic (SPECT), and concurrently acquired computed tomography (CT) for anatomical localization
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2013
- *CPT Assistant* Dec 16:10, Oct 20:3

(Do not report 78070, 78071, 78072 in conjunction with 78800, 78801, 78802, 78803, 78804, 78830, 78831, 78832, 78835)

78075 Adrenal imaging, cortex and/or medulla
- *CPT Assistant* Jan 07:31, Feb 12:9
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Summer 12:9

78099 Unlisted endocrine procedure, diagnostic nuclear medicine
- *CPT Assistant* Dec 05:7, Jan 07:31, Dec 16:10
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Fall 19:14

(For chemical analysis, see **Chemistry** section)

Hematopoietic, Reticuloendothelial and Lymphatic System

78102 Bone marrow imaging; limited area
- *CPT Assistant* Dec 05:7, Feb 12:9

78103 multiple areas

78104 whole body

78110 Plasma volume, radiopharmaceutical volume-dilution technique (separate procedure); single sampling

78111 multiple samplings

78120 Red cell volume determination (separate procedure); single sampling

78121 multiple samplings

78122 Whole blood volume determination, including separate measurement of plasma volume and red cell volume (radiopharmaceutical volume-dilution technique)

78130 Red cell survival study
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2021

78140 Labeled red cell sequestration, differential organ/tissue (eg, splenic and/or hepatic)

78185 Spleen imaging only, with or without vascular flow

(If combined with liver study, use procedures 78215 and 78216)

78191 Platelet survival study

78195 Lymphatics and lymph nodes imaging
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2000, 2002
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 98:22, Jul 99:6, Nov 99:43, Dec 99:8, Sep 08:5, Feb 12:9
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Summer 24:12

(For sentinel node identification without scintigraphy imaging, use 38792)

(For sentinel node excision, see 38500-38542)

78199 Unlisted hematopoietic, reticuloendothelial and lymphatic procedure, diagnostic nuclear medicine
- *CPT Assistant* Dec 05:7

(For chemical analysis, see **Chemistry** section)

Gastrointestinal System

78201 Liver imaging; static only
- *CPT Assistant* Dec 05:7, Feb 12:9

78202 with vascular flow
- *CPT Assistant* Feb 12:9

(For spleen imaging only, use 78185)

78215 Liver and spleen imaging; static only
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Summer 24:23

78216 with vascular flow
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Summer 24:23

78226 Hepatobiliary system imaging, including gallbladder when present;
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2012
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Winter 12:6, Summer 22:16, 17, Spring 24:9

78227 with pharmacologic intervention, including quantitative measurement(s) when performed
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2012
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Winter 12:5, Summer 22:16, 17

78230 Salivary gland imaging;

78231 with serial images

78232 Salivary gland function study

78258 Esophageal motility

78261 Gastric mucosa imaging

78262 Gastroesophageal reflux study
- *CPT Assistant* Dec 15:10

78264 Gastric emptying imaging study (eg, solid, liquid, or both);
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2016
- *CPT Assistant* Dec 15:10

78265 with small bowel transit
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2016
- *CPT Assistant* Dec 15:10
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Winter 17:12

78266 with small bowel and colon transit, multiple days
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2016
- *CPT Assistant* Dec 15:10
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Winter 17:6

(Report 78264, 78265, 78266 only once per imaging study)

78267 Urea breath test, C-14 (isotopic); acquisition for analysis
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2000, 2005
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 99:43
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Fall 07:9

78268 analysis
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2000
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 99:43
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Fall 07:9

(For breath hydrogen or methane testing and analysis, use 91065)

78278 Acute gastrointestinal blood loss imaging
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Summer 19:2

78282 Gastrointestinal protein loss
- *CPT Assistant* Jul 18:15

78290 Intestine imaging (eg, ectopic gastric mucosa, Meckel's localization, volvulus)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2002

78291 Peritoneal-venous shunt patency test (eg, for LeVeen, Denver shunt)
- *CPT Assistant* Feb 12:9

(For injection procedure, use 49427)

78299 Unlisted gastrointestinal procedure, diagnostic nuclear medicine
- *CPT Assistant* Dec 05:7
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Summer 19:2

Musculoskeletal System

Bone and joint imaging can be used in the diagnosis of a variety of inflammatory processes (eg, osteomyelitis), as well as for localization of primary and/or metastatic neoplasms.

78300 Bone and/or joint imaging; limited area
- *CPT Assistant* Mar 97:11, Dec 05:7, Feb 12:9
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Winter 09:5, Spring 10:9

78305 multiple areas
- *CPT Assistant* Mar 97:11
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Winter 09:5, Spring 10:9

78306 whole body
- *CPT Assistant* Mar 97:11, Jan 02:10, Jun 03:11, Feb 12:10
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Summer 06:7, 12, Winter 09:3-5, Spring 10:9, Spring 13:10, Spring 21:3

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

78315 3 phase study
- *CPT Assistant* Jan 02:10
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Summer 06:7, 12, Winter 09:4-5, Spring 10:9

78350 Bone density (bone mineral content) study, 1 or more sites; single photon absorptiometry
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 97:26

78351 dual photon absorptiometry, 1 or more sites
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 97:26, Feb 12:9

78399 Unlisted musculoskeletal procedure, diagnostic nuclear medicine
- *CPT Assistant* Dec 05:7

Cardiovascular System

Myocardial perfusion (SPECT and PET) and cardiac blood pool imaging studies may be performed at rest and/or during stress. When performed during exercise and/or pharmacologic stress, the appropriate stress testing code from the 93015-93018 series may be reported in addition to 78430, 78431, 78432, 78433, 78451-78454, 78472, 78491, 78492. PET can be performed on either a dedicated PET machine (which uses a PET source for attenuation correction) or a combination PET/CT camera (78429, 78430, 78431, 78433). A cardiac PET study performed on a PET/CT camera includes examination of the CT transmission images for review of anatomy in the field of view.

78414 Determination of central c-v hemodynamics (non-imaging) (eg, ejection fraction with probe technique) with or without pharmacologic intervention or exercise, single or multiple determinations
- *CPT Assistant* Dec 05:7, May 10:6, Feb 12:9

78428 Cardiac shunt detection
- *CPT Assistant* May 10:6

78429 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 78458-78468

78430 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 78483-78496

78431 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 78483-78496

78432 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 78483-78496

78433 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 78483-78496

78434 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 78483-78496

78445 Non-cardiac vascular flow imaging (ie, angiography, venography)
- *CPT Assistant* May 10:6
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Spring 10:9

78451 Myocardial perfusion imaging, tomographic (SPECT) (including attenuation correction, qualitative or quantitative wall motion, ejection fraction by first pass or gated technique, additional quantification, when performed); single study, at rest or stress (exercise or pharmacologic)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2010
- *CPT Assistant* May 10:5, Feb 11:9, Feb 12:10, Jul 20:5, Oct 20:3
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Winter 10:11, Spring 10:9

(Do not report 78451 in conjunction with 78800, 78801, 78802, 78803, 78804, 78830, 78831, 78832, 78835)

(For absolute quantification of myocardial blood flow [AQMBF] with single-photon emission computed tomography [SPECT], use 0742T)

78452 multiple studies, at rest and/or stress (exercise or pharmacologic) and/or redistribution and/or rest reinjection
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2010
- *CPT Assistant* May 10:5, Feb 11:9, Feb 12:9, Jul 20:5, Oct 20:3
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Winter 10:10-11, Spring 10:9

(Do not report 78452 in conjunction with 78800, 78801, 78802, 78803, 78804, 78830, 78831, 78832, 78835)

(For absolute quantification of myocardial blood flow [AQMBF] with single-photon emission computed tomography [SPECT], use 0742T)

78453 Myocardial perfusion imaging, planar (including qualitative or quantitative wall motion, ejection fraction by first pass or gated technique, additional quantification, when performed); single study, at rest or stress (exercise or pharmacologic)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2010
- *CPT Assistant* May 10:5, Jul 20:5
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Winter 10:11

78454 multiple studies, at rest and/or stress (exercise or pharmacologic) and/or redistribution and/or rest reinjection
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2010
- *CPT Assistant* May 10:5, Jul 20:5
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Winter 10:11

78456 Acute venous thrombosis imaging, peptide
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2000
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 99:43, May 10:6

78457 Venous thrombosis imaging, venogram; unilateral
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2000
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 99:43

78458 bilateral
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2000
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 99:43, May 10:6

78459 Myocardial imaging, positron emission tomography (PET), metabolic evaluation study (including ventricular wall motion[s] and/or ejection fraction[s], when performed), single study;
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2020
CPT Assistant Jun 96:5, Nov 97:26, May 10:6, Jul 20:5
Clinical Examples in Radiology Summer 10:11

 # 78429 with concurrently acquired computed tomography transmission scan
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2020
CPT Assistant Jul 20:5
Clinical Examples in Radiology Spring 20:3

(For CT coronary calcium scoring, use 75571)

(CT performed for other than attenuation correction and anatomical localization is reported using the appropriate site specific CT code with modifier 59)

78466 Myocardial imaging, infarct avid, planar; qualitative or quantitative
CPT Assistant May 10:6

78468 with ejection fraction by first pass technique
CPT Assistant May 10:6

78469 tomographic SPECT with or without quantification
CPT Assistant May 10:6, Nov 18:11

(For myocardial sympathetic innervation imaging, see 0331T, 0332T)

(Do not report 78469 in conjunction with 78800, 78801, 78802, 78803, 78804, 78830, 78831, 78832, 78835)

78472 Cardiac blood pool imaging, gated equilibrium; planar, single study at rest or stress (exercise and/or pharmacologic), wall motion study plus ejection fraction, with or without additional quantitative processing
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2000
CPT Assistant Nov 98:22, Nov 99:44, May 10:6
Clinical Examples in Radiology Summer 20:2

(For assessment of right ventricular ejection fraction by first pass technique, use 78496)

78473 multiple studies, wall motion study plus ejection fraction, at rest and stress (exercise and/or pharmacologic), with or without additional quantification
CPT Assistant May 10:6

(Do not report 78472, 78473 in conjunction with 78451-78454, 78481, 78483, 78494)

78481 Cardiac blood pool imaging (planar), first pass technique; single study, at rest or with stress (exercise and/or pharmacologic), wall motion study plus ejection fraction, with or without quantification
CPT Assistant May 10:6

78483 multiple studies, at rest and with stress (exercise and/or pharmacologic), wall motion study plus ejection fraction, with or without quantification
CPT Assistant May 10:6

(For cerebral blood flow study, use 78610)

(Do not report 78481-78483 in conjunction with 78451-78454)

78491 Myocardial imaging, positron emission tomography (PET), perfusion study (including ventricular wall motion[s] and/or ejection fraction[s], when performed); single study, at rest or stress (exercise or pharmacologic)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2020
CPT Assistant Nov 97:27, May 10:6, Jul 20:5
Clinical Examples in Radiology Summer 10:11

 # 78430 single study, at rest or stress (exercise or pharmacologic), with concurrently acquired computed tomography transmission scan
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2020
CPT Assistant Jul 20:5

78492 multiple studies at rest and stress (exercise or pharmacologic)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2020
CPT Assistant Nov 97:27, May 10:6, Jul 20:5
Clinical Examples in Radiology Summer 10:11

 # 78431 multiple studies at rest and stress (exercise or pharmacologic), with concurrently acquired computed tomography transmission scan
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2020
CPT Assistant Jul 20:5
Clinical Examples in Radiology Fall 22:3

 # 78432 Myocardial imaging, positron emission tomography (PET), combined perfusion with metabolic evaluation study (including ventricular wall motion[s] and/or ejection fraction[s], when performed), dual radiotracer (eg, myocardial viability);
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2020
CPT Assistant Jul 20:5

 # 78433 with concurrently acquired computed tomography transmission scan
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2020
CPT Assistant Jul 20:5

(CT performed for other than attenuation correction and anatomical localization is reported using the appropriate site specific CT code with modifier 59)

#+ 78434 Absolute quantitation of myocardial blood flow (AQMBF), positron emission tomography (PET), rest and pharmacologic stress (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2020
CPT Assistant Jul 20:5, Apr 25:12
Clinical Examples in Radiology Fall 22:3

(Use 78434 in conjunction with 78431, 78492)

(For CT coronary calcium scoring, use 75571)

(For myocardial imaging by planar or SPECT, see 78451, 78452, 78453, 78454)

(For absolute quantification of myocardial blood flow [AQMBF] with single-photon emission computed tomography [SPECT], use 0742T)

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

78494 Cardiac blood pool imaging, gated equilibrium, SPECT, at rest, wall motion study plus ejection fraction, with or without quantitative processing
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 98:22, Jun 99:3, May 10:6
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Summer 20:2

(Do not report 78494 in conjunction with 78800, 78801, 78802, 78803, 78804, 78830, 78831, 78832, 78835)

+ 78496 Cardiac blood pool imaging, gated equilibrium, single study, at rest, with right ventricular ejection fraction by first pass technique (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 98:22, Jun 99:3, 11, May 10:6, Feb 12:9
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Summer 20:3

(Use 78496 in conjunction with 78472)

78499 Unlisted cardiovascular procedure, diagnostic nuclear medicine
- *CPT Assistant* Dec 05:7, May 10:6
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Summer 08:12

Respiratory System

78579 Pulmonary ventilation imaging (eg, aerosol or gas)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2012
- *CPT Assistant* Feb 12:9
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Fall 11:5

78580 Pulmonary perfusion imaging (eg, particulate)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2012
- *CPT Assistant* Mar 99:4, Dec 05:7, May 10:6

78582 Pulmonary ventilation (eg, aerosol or gas) and perfusion imaging
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2012
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Fall 11:4-5

78597 Quantitative differential pulmonary perfusion, including imaging when performed
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2012
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Fall 11:5-6

78598 Quantitative differential pulmonary perfusion and ventilation (eg, aerosol or gas), including imaging when performed
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2012
- *CPT Assistant* Feb 12:9
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Fall 11:5

(Report 78579, 78580, 78582-78598 only once per imaging session)

(Do not report 78580, 78582-78598 in conjunction with 78451-78454)

78599 Unlisted respiratory procedure, diagnostic nuclear medicine
- *CPT Assistant* Dec 05:7

Nervous System

78600 Brain imaging, less than 4 static views;
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2008
- *CPT Assistant* Dec 05:7, Feb 12:9

78601 with vascular flow
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2008

78605 Brain imaging, minimum 4 static views;
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2008

78606 with vascular flow
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2008

78608 Brain imaging, positron emission tomography (PET); metabolic evaluation
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Spring 10:1-2, Spring 22:16

78609 perfusion evaluation

78610 Brain imaging, vascular flow only

78630 Cerebrospinal fluid flow, imaging (not including introduction of material); cisternography
- *CPT Assistant* May 17:3
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Fall 24:22

(For injection procedure, see 61000-61070, 62270-62327)

78635 ventriculography

(For injection procedure, see 61000-61070, 62270-62294)

78645 shunt evaluation

(For injection procedure, see 61000-61070, 62270-62294)

78650 Cerebrospinal fluid leakage detection and localization
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2002

(For injection procedure, see 61000-61070, 62270-62294)

78660 Radiopharmaceutical dacryocystography
- *CPT Assistant* Feb 12:9

78699 Unlisted nervous system procedure, diagnostic nuclear medicine
- *CPT Assistant* Dec 05:7

Genitourinary System

78700 Kidney imaging morphology;
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2007
- *CPT Assistant* Dec 05:7, Mar 07:7, Feb 12:9
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Fall 09:2

78701 with vascular flow
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Fall 09:2

78707 with vascular flow and function, single study without pharmacological intervention
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2007
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 97:27, Mar 07:7

78708 with vascular flow and function, single study, with pharmacological intervention (eg, angiotensin converting enzyme inhibitor and/or diuretic)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2007
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 97:27, Mar 07:7
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Fall 09:2

78709 with vascular flow and function, multiple studies, with and without pharmacological intervention (eg, angiotensin converting enzyme inhibitor and/or diuretic)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2007
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 97:27, Mar 07:7
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Fall 09:2

(For introduction of radioactive substance in association with renal endoscopy, use 77778)

78725 Kidney function study, non-imaging radioisotopic study
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 98:22
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Fall 09:2

+ 78730 Urinary bladder residual study (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2007
- *CPT Assistant* Mar 07:7
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Spring 12:2

(Use 78730 in conjunction with 78740)

(For measurement of postvoid residual urine and/or bladder capacity by ultrasound, nonimaging, use 51798)

(For ultrasound imaging of the bladder only, with measurement of postvoid residual urine when performed, use 76857)

78740 Ureteral reflux study (radiopharmaceutical voiding cystogram)
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Spring 12:1

(Use 78740 in conjunction with 78730 for urinary bladder residual study)

(For catheterization, see 51701, 51702, 51703)

78761 Testicular imaging with vascular flow
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2007
- *CPT Assistant* Mar 07:7, Feb 12:9

78799 Unlisted genitourinary procedure, diagnostic nuclear medicine
- *CPT Assistant* Dec 05:7

(For chemical analysis, see **Chemistry** section)

Other Procedures

(For specific organ, see appropriate heading)

78800 Radiopharmaceutical localization of tumor, inflammatory process or distribution of radiopharmaceutical agent(s) (includes vascular flow and blood pool imaging, when performed); planar, single area (eg, head, neck, chest, pelvis), single day imaging
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2004, 2020
- *CPT Assistant* Dec 05:7, Dec 11:17, Feb 12:9, Nov 18:11, Oct 20:3
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Summer 06:6, 10-11, Spring 10:4, 8, Fall 10:11, Fall 19:6

(For specific organ, see appropriate heading)

78801 planar, 2 or more areas (eg, abdomen and pelvis, head and chest), 1 or more days imaging or single area imaging over 2 or more days
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2020
- *CPT Assistant* Dec 11:17, Feb 12:9, Oct 20:3
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Fall 19:6, Fall 20:7

78802 planar, whole body, single day imaging
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2004, 2020
- *CPT Assistant* Jun 03:11, Feb 12:9, Oct 20:3
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Summer 06:6, 10-11, Fall 19:6, Fall 20:6-7

 # 78804 planar, whole body, requiring 2 or more days imaging
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2004, 2020
- *CPT Assistant* Feb 12:9, Oct 20:3
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Summer 12:8, Fall 19:6

78803 tomographic (SPECT), single area (eg, head, neck, chest, pelvis) or acquisition, single day imaging
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2020, 2023
- *CPT Assistant* Jun 03:11, Feb 12:9, Oct 15:9, Dec 16:10, Nov 18:11, Oct 20:14, Sep 23:38
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Summer 06:6, 10-11, Summer 12:8, Spring 15:10, Fall 19:6, Winter 21:12, Spring 24:10, Summer 24:24, Fall 24:23

78804 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 78801-78811

(For imaging bone infectious or inflammatory disease with a bone imaging radiopharmaceutical, see 78300, 78305, 78306, 78315)

 # 78830 tomographic (SPECT) with concurrently acquired computed tomography (CT) transmission scan for anatomical review, localization and determination/detection of pathology, single area (eg, head, neck, chest, pelvis) or acquisition, single day imaging
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2020, 2023
- *CPT Assistant* Oct 20:3, Sep 23:38
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Fall 19:6, Fall 20:6-7, Spring 21:3, Spring 24:9, Summer 24:24, Fall 24:23

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

 # 78831 tomographic (SPECT), minimum 2 areas (eg, pelvis and knees, chest and abdomen) or separate acquisitions (eg, lung ventilation and perfusion), single day imaging, or single area or acquisition over 2 or more days

- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2020, 2023
- *CPT Assistant* Oct 20:3, Sep 23:38
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Fall 19:6, Winter 21:12, Fall 24:23

 # 78832 tomographic (SPECT) with concurrently acquired computed tomography (CT) transmission scan for anatomical review, localization and determination/detection of pathology, minimum 2 areas (eg, pelvis and knees, chest and abdomen) or separate acquisitions (eg, lung ventilation and perfusion), single day imaging, or single area or acquisition over 2 or more days

- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2020, 2023
- *CPT Assistant* Oct 20:3, Sep 23:38
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Fall 19:6, Spring 21:3, Fall 24:23

(For cerebrospinal fluid studies that require injection procedure, see 61055, 61070, 62320, 62321, 62322, 62323)

#+ 78835 Radiopharmaceutical quantification measurement(s) single area (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)

- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2020
- *CPT Assistant* Oct 20:3
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Fall 19:6

(Use 78835 in conjunction with 78830, 78832)

(Report multiple units of 78835 if quantitation is more than 1 area or more than 1 day imaging)

(Report myocardial SPECT imaging with 78451, 78452, 78469, 78494)

(For all nuclear medicine codes, select the organ/system-specific code[s] first; if there is no organ/system-specific code[s], see 78800, 78801, 78802, 78803, 78830, 78831, 78832)

(For parathyroid imaging, see 78070, 78071, 78072)

78808 Injection procedure for radiopharmaceutical localization by non-imaging probe study, intravenous (eg, parathyroid adenoma)

- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2009
- *CPT Assistant* Feb 12:9, Dec 16:10
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Summer 24:12

(For sentinel lymph node identification, use 38792)

(For PET of brain, see 78608, 78609)

(For PET myocardial imaging, see 78459, 78491, 78492)

78811 Positron emission tomography (PET) imaging; limited area (eg, chest, head/neck)

- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2005, 2008
- *CPT Assistant* Dec 05:7, Feb 12:9
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Spring 05:13, 15, Spring 10:2, 7, Spring 13:10, Winter 23:1

78812 skull base to mid-thigh

- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2005, 2008
- *CPT Assistant* Dec 05:7, Feb 12:9, Feb 13:16
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Spring 05:13, 15, Spring 10:1-2

78813 whole body

- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2005, 2008
- *CPT Assistant* Dec 05:7, Feb 12:9, Feb 13:16
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Spring 05:13, 15, Spring 10:2

78814 Positron emission tomography (PET) with concurrently acquired computed tomography (CT) for attenuation correction and anatomical localization imaging; limited area (eg, chest, head/neck)

- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2005, 2008
- *CPT Assistant* Feb 05:13, Jun 05:10, Dec 05:7, Feb 12:9, Feb 13:16
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Spring 05:13, 15, Spring 10:2, 4, Spring 13:10, Spring 22:15, 16, Winter 23:1, Fall 23:26

78815 skull base to mid-thigh

- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2005, 2008
- *CPT Assistant* Feb 05:13, Jun 05:10, Dec 05:7, Feb 12:9, Feb 13:16
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Spring 05:13, 15, Spring 10:2, 4, Spring 13:10

78816 whole body

- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2005, 2008
- *CPT Assistant* Feb 05:13, Jun 05:10, Dec 05:7, Feb 12:9, Feb 13:16
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Spring 05:13, 15, Spring 10:2, Spring 13:10

(Report 78811-78816 only once per imaging session)

(Computed tomography [CT] performed for other than attenuation correction and anatomical localization is reported using the appropriate site specific CT code with modifier 59)

78830 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 78801-78811

78831 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 78801-78811

78832 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 78801-78811

78835 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 78801-78811

78999 Unlisted miscellaneous procedure, diagnostic nuclear medicine

- *CPT Assistant* Dec 05:7, Feb 12:9, Oct 15:9, Dec 16:16
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Summer 08:12, Spring 10:2, 11, Spring 15:9

Therapeutic

The oral and intravenous administration codes in this section are inclusive of the mode of administration. For intra-arterial, intra-cavitary, and intra-articular administration, also use the appropriate injection and/or procedure codes, as well as imaging guidance and radiological supervision and interpretation codes, when appropriate.

79005 Radiopharmaceutical therapy, by oral administration
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2005
- *CPT Assistant* Sep 05:1, Feb 12:9
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Spring 05:14, Fall 09:5, Winter 12:8

(For monoclonal antibody therapy, use 79403)

79101 Radiopharmaceutical therapy, by intravenous administration
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2005
- *CPT Assistant* Sep 05:1, Feb 12:9
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Spring 10:8, Winter 12:8, Winter 24:3

(Do not report 79101 in conjunction with 36400, 36410, 79403, 96360, 96374 or 96375, 96409)

(For radiolabeled monoclonal antibody by intravenous infusion, use 79403)

(For infusion or instillation of non-antibody radioelement solution that includes 3 months follow-up care, use 77750)

79200 Radiopharmaceutical therapy, by intracavitary administration
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2005
- *CPT Assistant* Sep 05:1, Feb 12:9

79300 Radiopharmaceutical therapy, by interstitial radioactive colloid administration
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2005
- *CPT Assistant* Sep 05:1, Feb 12:9

79403 Radiopharmaceutical therapy, radiolabeled monoclonal antibody by intravenous infusion
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2004
- *CPT Assistant* Sep 05:1, Feb 12:9

(For pre-treatment imaging, see 78802, 78804)

(Do not report 79403 in conjunction with 79101)

79440 Radiopharmaceutical therapy, by intra-articular administration
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2005
- *CPT Assistant* Sep 05:1, Feb 12:9

79445 Radiopharmaceutical therapy, by intra-arterial particulate administration
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2005
- *CPT Assistant* Sep 05:1, Dec 06:10, Feb 12:9, Nov 13:6
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Summer 15:3, Winter 18:12

(Do not report 79445 in conjunction with 96373, 96420)

(Use appropriate procedural and radiological supervision and interpretation codes for the angiographic and interventional procedures provided prerequisite to intra-arterial radiopharmaceutical therapy)

79999 Radiopharmaceutical therapy, unlisted procedure
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2005
- *CPT Assistant* Mar 05:11, Sep 05:1, Jan 07:30, Feb 12:9
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Winter 12:8

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Notes

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright

Pathology and Laboratory Guidelines

Services in Pathology and Laboratory 601
Separate or Multiple Procedures 601
Unlisted Service or Procedure 601
Special Report 601

Pathology and Laboratory

The following is a listing of headings and subheadings that appear within the Pathology and Laboratory section of the CPT code set. The subheadings or subsections denoted with asterisks (*) below have special instructions unique to that subsection. Where these are indicated, special notes or guidelines will be presented preceding those procedural terminology listings, referring to that subsection specifically. Note that all code ranges in each subsection are listed as they appear in the subsection, even if the code numbers are out of numerical sequence and/or repeated in the next subsection.

Organ or Disease-Oriented Panels* (80047-80076) 602
Drug Assay* (80305-80377) 604
Presumptive Drug Class Screening* (80305-80307) 607
Definitive Drug Testing* (80320-80377) 608
Definitive Drug Classes Listing* (80320-80373) 610
Therapeutic Drug Assays* (80143-80299) 610
Evocative/Suppression Testing* (80400-80439) 614
Pathology Clinical Consultations* (80503-80506) 616
Instructions for Selecting a Level of Pathology Clinical Consultation Services* 616
Medical Decision Making* (80503-80505) 616
Time* (80503-80506) 618
Urinalysis* (81000-81099) 619
Molecular Pathology* (81170-81479) 619
Tier 1 Molecular Pathology Procedures* (81170-81383) 622
Tier 2 Molecular Pathology Procedures* (81400-81479) 634
Genomic Sequencing Procedures and Other Molecular Multianalyte Assays* (81410-81471) 648
Multianalyte Assays with Algorithmic Analyses* (81490-81599) 654
Chemistry* (82009-84999) 657
Hematology and Coagulation* (85002-85999) 669
Immunology* (86041-86849) 671
Tissue Typing (86805-86849) 677
Transfusion Medicine* (86850-86999) 678
Microbiology* (87003-87999) 679
Anatomic Pathology (88000-88099) 689
Postmortem Examination* (88000-88099) 689
Cytopathology* (88104-88199) 689

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT book violates AMA's copyright.

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Cytogenetic Studies* (88230-88299) 691
Surgical Pathology* (88300-88399) 692
In Vivo (eg, Transcutaneous) Laboratory Procedures* (88720-88749) 698
Other Procedures* (89049-89240) 699
Reproductive Medicine Procedures* (89250-89398) 699
Proprietary Laboratory Analyses* (0001U-0599U) 701

Molecular Pathology Gene Table

Claim Designation	Abbreviated Gene Name	Full Gene Name	Commonly Associated Proteins/Diseases (Not a complete list)	CPT Code(s)
ABCA4	ABCA4	ATP-binding cassette, sub-family A (ABC1), member 4	Stargardt disease, age-related macular degeneration, hereditary retinal disorders	81408, 81434
ABCC8	ABCC8	ATP-binding cassette, sub-family C (CFTR/MRP), member 8	Familial hyperinsulinism	81401, 81407
ABCD1	ABCD1	ATP-binding cassette, sub-family D (ALD), member 1	Adrenoleukodystrophy	81405
ABL1	ABL1	ABL proto-oncogene 1 non-receptor tyrosine kinase	Acquired imatinib resistance	81401
	ABL1	ABL proto-oncogene 1, non-receptor tyrosine kinase	Acquired imatinib tyrosine kinase inhibitor resistance	81170
ACADM	ACADM	Acyl-coa dehydrogenase, C-4 to C-12 straight chain, MCAD	Medium chain acyl dehydrogenase deficiency, severe inherited conditions	81400, 81401, 81443
ACADS	ACADS	Acyl-coa dehydrogenase, C-2 to C-3 short chain	Short chain acyl-CoA dehydrogenase deficiency	81404, 81406
ACADVL	ACADVL	Acyl-coa dehydrogenase, very long chain	Very long chain acyl-coenzyme A dehydrogenase deficiency	81406
ACE	ACE	Angiotensin converting enzyme	Hereditary blood pressure regulation	81400
ACTA2	ACTA2	Actin, alpha 2, smooth muscle, aorta	Thoracic aortic aneurysms and aortic dissections, aortic dysfunction or dilation	81405, 81410
ACTC1	ACTC1	Actin, alpha, cardiac muscle 1	Familial hypertrophic cardiomyopathy	81405
ACTN4	ACTN4	Actinin, alpha 4	Focal segmental glomerulosclerosis	81406
ADRB2	ADRB2	Adrenergic beta-2 receptor surface	Drug metabolism	81401
AFF2	AFF2	ALF transcription elongation factor 2	Fragile X intellectual disability 2 (FRAXE)	81171, 81172
AFG3L2	AFG3L2	AFG3 atpase family gene 3-like 2 (S. cerevisiae)	Spinocerebellar ataxia	81406
AGL	AGL	Amylo-alpha-1, 6-glucosidase, 4-alpha-glucanotransferase	Glycogen storage disease type III	81407
AGTR1	AGTR1	Angiotensin II receptor, type 1	Essential hypertension	81400
AHI1	AHI1	Abelson helper integration site 1	Joubert syndrome	81407
AIRE	AIRE	Autoimmune regulator	Autoimmune polyendocrinopathy syndrome type 1	81406
ALDH7A1	ALDH7A1	Aldehyde dehydrogenase 7 family, member A1	Pyridoxine-dependent epilepsy, epilepsy	81406, 81419
ANG	ANG	Angiogenin, ribonuclease, rnase A family, 5	Amyotrophic lateral sclerosis	81403
ANK2	ANK2	Ankyrin-2	Cardiac ion channelopathies	81413
ANKRD1	ANKRD1	Ankyrin repeat domain 1	Dilated cardiomyopathy	81406
ANO5	ANO5	Anoctamin 5	Limb-girdle muscular dystrophy	81406
ANOS1	ANOS1	Anosmin- 1	Kallmann syndrome 1	81406
	APC	Adenomatous polyposis coli	Familial adenomatosis polyposis (FAP), attenuated FAP, hereditary colon cancer disorders	81201, 81202, 81203
APOB	APOB	Apolipoprotein B	Familial hypercholesterolemia type B	81401, 81407
APOE	APOE	Apolipoprotein E	Hyperlipoproteinemia type III, cardiovascular disease, Alzheimer disease	81401
APP	APP	Amyloid beta (A4) precursor protein	Alzheimer disease	81406
APTX	APTX	Aprataxin	Ataxia with oculomotor apraxia 1	81405
AQP2	AQP2	Aquaporin 2 (collecting duct)	Nephrogenic diabetes insipidus	81404
AR	AR	Androgen receptor	Spinal and bulbar muscular atrophy, Kennedy disease, X chromosome inactivation, androgen insensitivity syndrome	81173, 81174, 81204
ARSA	ARSA	Arylsulfatase A	Arylsulfatase A deficiency, severe inherited conditions	81405, 81443
ARX	ARX	Aristaless related homeobox	X-linked lissencephaly with ambiguous genitalia, X-linked intellectual disability (XLID)	81403, 81404, 81470, 81471
	ASPA	Aspartoacylase	Canavan disease, Ashkenazi Jewish-associated disorders, severe inherited conditions	81200, 81412, 81443
ASPM	ASPM	Asp (abnormal spindle) homolog, microcephaly associated (Drosophila)	Primary microcephaly	81407

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Molecular Pathology Gene Table, *continued*

Claim Designation	Abbreviated Gene Name	Full Gene Name	Commonly Associated Proteins/Diseases (Not a complete list)	CPT Code(s)
ASS1	ASS1	Argininosuccinate synthase 1	Citrullinemia type I	81403
ASXL1	ASXL1	Additional sex combs like 1, transcriptional regulator	Myelodysplastic syndrome, myeloproliferative neoplasms, chronic myelomonocytic leukemia	81175, 81176
ATL1	ATL1	Atlastin gtpase 1	Spastic paraplegia	81406
ATM	ATM	Ataxia telangiectasia mutated	Ataxia telangiectasia	81408
ATN1	ATN1	Atrophin 1	Dentatorubral-pallidoluysian atrophy	81177
ATP1A2	ATP1A2	Atpase, Na+/K+ transporting, alpha 2 polypeptide	Familial hemiplegic migraine	81406
ATP7B	ATP7B	Atpase, Cu++ transporting, beta polypeptide	Wilson disease, severe inherited conditions	81406, 81443
ATRX	ATRX	ATRX chromatin remodeler	X-linked intellectual disability (XLID)	81470, 81471
ATXN1	ATXN1	Ataxin 1	Spinocerebellar ataxia	81178
ATXN2	ATXN2	Ataxin 2	Spinocerebellar ataxia	81179
ATXN3	ATXN3	Ataxin 3	Spinocerebellar ataxia, Machado-Joseph disease	81180
ATXN7	ATXN7	Ataxin 7	Spinocerebellar ataxia	81181
ATXN8OS	ATXN8OS	ATXN8 opposite strand (non-protein coding)	Spinocerebellar ataxia	81182
ATXN10	ATXN10	Ataxin 10	Spinocerebellar ataxia	81183
AVPR2	AVPR2	Arginine vasopressin receptor 2	Nephrogenic diabetes insipidus	81404
BBS1	BBS1	Bardet-Biedl syndrome 1	Bardet-Biedl syndrome	81406
BBS2	BBS2	Bardet-Biedl syndrome 2	Bardet-Biedl syndrome	81406
BBS10	BBS10	Bardet-Biedl syndrome 10	Bardet-Biedl syndrome	81404
BCKDHA	BCKDHA	Branched-chain keto acid dehydrogenase E1, alpha polypeptide	Maple syrup urine disease type 1A, severe inherited conditions	81400, 81405, 81443
BCKDHB	BCKDHB	Branched-chain keto acid dehydrogenase E1, beta polypeptide	Maple syrup urine disease, maple syrup urine disease type 1B, severe inherited conditions	81205, 81406, 81443
	BCR/ABL1	t(9;22)	Chronic myelogenous leukemia	81206, 81207, 81208
BCS1L	BCS1L	BCS1-like (S. cerevisiae)	Leigh syndrome, mitochondrial complex III deficiency, GRACILE syndrome, mitochondrial disorders	81405, 81440
BEST1	BEST1	Bestrophin 1	Vitelliform macular dystrophy	81406
	BLM	Bloom syndrome, recq helicase-like	Bloom syndrome, Ashkenazi Jewish-associated disorders, severe inherited conditions	81209, 81412, 81443
BMPR2	BMPR2	Bone morphogenetic protein receptor, type II (serine/threonine kinase)	Heritable pulmonary arterial hypertension	81405, 81406
	BRAF	V-raf murine sarcoma viral oncogene homolog B1	Colon cancer	81210
BRAF	BRAF	B-Raf proto-oncogene, serine/threonine kinase	Noonan syndrome, Noonan spectrum disorders, solid organ neoplasm, hematolymphoid neoplasm or disorder	81406, 81442
	BRCA1	BRCA1, DNA repair associated	Hereditary breast and ovarian cancer, hereditary breast cancer-related disorders	81165, 81166, 81215
	BRCA2	BRCA2, DNA repair associated	Hereditary breast and ovarian cancer, hereditary breast cancer-related disorders, inherited bone marrow failure syndromes (IBMFS)	81167, 81216, 81217, 81441
	BRCA1 and BRCA2	BRCA1, DNA repair associated BRCA2, DNA repair associated	Hereditary breast and ovarian cancer	81162, 81163, 81164, 81212
	BRIP1	BRCA1 interacting helicase 1	Inherited bone marrow failure syndromes (IBMFS)	81441
BSCL2	BSCL2	Berardinelli-Seip congenital lipodystrophy 2 (seipin)	Berardinelli-Seip congenital lipodystrophy, hereditary peripheral neuropathies	81406, 81448
BTD	BTD	Biotinidase	Biotinidase deficiency	81404
BTK	BTK	Bruton agammaglobulinemia tyrosine kinase	X-linked agammaglobulinemia, chronic lymphocytic leukemia	81406, 81233

Molecular Pathology Gene Table, *continued*

Claim Designation	Abbreviated Gene Name	Full Gene Name	Commonly Associated Proteins/Diseases (Not a complete list)	CPT Code(s)
C10ORF2	C10orf2	Chromosome 10 open reading frame 2	Mitochondrial DNA depletion syndrome, mitochondrial disorders	81404, 81440
C1P19Q	Chromosome 1p-/19q- deletion analysis	N/A	Glial tumors	81402
CACNA1A	CACNA1A	Calcium channel, voltage-dependent, P/Q type, alpha 1A subunit	Spinocerebellar ataxia, epilepsy	81184, 81185, 81186, 81419
CACNB2	CACNB2	Calcium channel, voltage-dependent, beta 2 subunit	Brugada syndrome	81406
	CALR	Calreticulin	Myeloproliferative disorders	81219
CAPN3	CAPN3	Calpain 3	Limb-girdle muscular dystrophy (LGMD) type 2A, calpainopathy	81406
CASQ2	CASQ2	Calsequestrin 2 (cardiac muscle)	Catecholaminergic polymorphic ventricular tachycardia, cardiac ion channelopathies	81406, 81413
CASR	CASR	Calcium-sensing receptor	Hypocalcemia	81405
CAV3	CAV3	Caveolin 3	CAV3-related distal myopathy, limb-girdle muscular dystrophy type 1C, cardiac ion channelopathies	81404, 81413
CBFBMYH11	CBFB/MYH11	Inv(16)	Acute myeloid leukemia	81401
CBL	CBL	Cbl proto-oncogene, E3 ubiquitin protein ligase	Noonan spectrum disorders	81442
CBS	CBS	Cystathionine-beta-synthase	Homocystinuria, cystathionine beta-synthase deficiency	81401, 81406
CCND1IGH	CCND1/IGH	t(11;14)	Mantle cell lymphoma	81168
CCR5	CCR5	Chemokine C-C motif receptor 5	HIV resistance	81400
CD40LG	CD40LG	CD40 ligand	X-linked hyper IgM syndrome	81404
CDH1	CDH1	Cadherin 1, type 1, E-cadherin (epithelial)	Hereditary diffuse gastric cancer, hereditary breast cancer-related disorders, hereditary colon cancer disorders	81406
CDH23	CDH23	Cadherin-related 23	Usher syndrome, type 1, hearing loss	81408, 81430
CDKL5	CDKL5	Cyclin-dependent kinase-like 5	Early infantile epileptic encephalopathy, X-linked intellectual disability (XLID), epilepsy	81405, 81406, 81419, 81470, 81471
CDKN2A	CDKN2A	Cyclin-dependent kinase inhibitor 2A	CDKN2A-related cutaneous malignant melanoma, solid organ neoplasm or hematolymphoid neoplasm	81404
	CEBPA	CCAAT/enhancer binding protein (C/EBP), alpha	Acute myeloid leukemia, hematolymphoid neoplasm or disorder, solid organ neoplasm	81218
CEL	CEL	Carboxyl ester lipase (bile salt-stimulated lipase)	Maturity-onset diabetes of the young (MODY)	81403
CEP290	CEP290	Centrosomal protein 290kda	Joubert syndrome	81408
CFHARMS2	CFH/ARMS2	Complement factor H/age-related maculopathy susceptibility 2	Macular degeneration	81401
	CFTR	Cystic fibrosis transmembrane conductance regulator	Cystic fibrosis, Ashkenazi Jewish-associated disorders, severe inherited conditions	81220, 81221, 81222, 81223, 81224, 81412, 81443
Ch22Q13	Cytogenomic constitutional targeted microarray analysis of chromosome 22q13 by interrogation of genomic regions for copy number and single nucleotide polymorphism variants	N/A	N/A	81405

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT book violates AMA's copyright.

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT book violates AMA's copyright.

Molecular Pathology Gene Table, *continued*

Claim Designation	Abbreviated Gene Name	Full Gene Name	Commonly Associated Proteins/Diseases (Not a complete list)	CPT Code(s)
	CHD2	Chromodomain helicase DNA binding protein 2	Epilepsy	81419
CHD7	CHD7	Chromodomain helicase DNA binding protein 7	CHARGE syndrome	81407
	Chimerism engraftment analysis	N/A	Post transplantation specimen (eg, hematopoietic stem cell)	81267, 81268
CHRNA4	CHRNA4	Cholinergic receptor, nicotinic, alpha 4	Nocturnal frontal lobe epilepsy	81405
CHRNB2	CHRNB2	Cholinergic receptor, nicotinic, beta 2 (neuronal)	Nocturnal frontal lobe epilepsy	81405
CHROM18Q	Chromosome 18q-		Colon cancer	81402
CLCN1	CLCN1	Chloride channel 1, skeletal muscle	Myotonia congenita	81406
CLCNKB	CLCNKB	Chloride channel, voltage-sensitive Kb	Bartter syndrome 3 and 4b	81406
CLRN1	CLRN1	Clarin 1	Usher syndrome, type 3, hearing loss	81400, 81404, 81430
CNBP	CNBP	CCHC-type zinc finger, nucleic acid binding protein	Myotonic dystrophy type 2	81187
CNGA1	CNGA1	Cyclic nucleotide gated channel alpha 1	Hereditary retinal disorders	81434
CNTNAP2	CNTNAP2	Contactin associated protein-like 2	Pitt-Hopkins-like syndrome 1	81406
COL1A1	COL1A1	Collagen, type I, alpha 1	Osteogenesis imperfecta, type I	81408
COL1A1PDGFB	COL1A1/PDGFB	t(17;22)	Dermatofibrosarcoma protuberans	81402
COL1A2	COL1A2	Collagen, type I, alpha 2	Osteogenesis imperfecta, type I	81408
COL3A1	COL3A1	Collagen, type III, alpha 1	Aortic dysfunction or dilation	81410, 81411
COL4A1	COL4A1	Collagen, type IV, alpha 1	Brain small-vessel disease with hemorrhage	81408
COL4A3	COL4A3	Collagen, type IV, alpha 3 (Goodpasture antigen)	Alport syndrome	81408
COL4A4	COL4A4	Collagen, type IV, alpha 4	Alport syndrome	81407
COL4A5	COL4A5	Collagen, type IV, alpha 5	Alport syndrome	81407, 81408
COL6A1	COL6A1	Collagen, type VI, alpha 1	Collagen type VI-related disorders	81407
COL6A2	COL6A2	Collagen, type VI, alpha 2	Collagen type VI-related disorders	81406, 81407
COL6A3	COL6A3	Collagen, type VI, alpha 3	Collagen type VI-related disorders	81407
COQ2	COQ2	Coenzyme Q2, polyprenyltransferase	Mitochondrial disorders	81440
COX10	COX10	COX10 homolog, cytochrome c oxidase assembly protein	Mitochondrial respiratory chain complex IV deficiency, mitochondrial disorders	81405, 81440
COX15	COX15	COX15 homolog, cytochrome c oxidase assembly protein	Mitochondrial respiratory chain complex IV deficiency	81405
COX6B1	COX6B1	Cytochrome c oxidase subunit vib polypeptide 1	Mitochondrial respiratory chain complex IV deficiency	81404
CPOX	CPOX	Coproporphyrinogen oxidase	Hereditary coproporphyria	81405
CPT1A	CPT1A	Carnitine palmitoyltransferase 1A (liver)	Carnitine palmitoyltransferase 1A (CPT1A) deficiency	81406
CPT2	CPT2	Carnitine palmitoyltransferase 2	Carnitine palmitoyltransferase II deficiency	81404
CRB1	CRB1	Crumbs homolog 1 (Drosophila)	Leber congenital amaurosis, hereditary retinal disorders	81406, 81434
CREBBP	CREBBP	CREB binding protein	Rubinstein-Taybi syndrome	81406, 81407
CRX	CRX	Cone-rod homeobox	Cone-rod dystrophy 2, Leber congenital amaurosis	81404
CSTB	CSTB	Cystatin B (stefin B)	Unverricht-Lundborg disease	81188, 81189, 81190
CTNNB1	CTNNB1	Catenin (cadherin-associated protein), beta 1, 88kda	Desmoid tumors	81403
CTRC	CTRC	Chymotrypsin C	Hereditary pancreatitis	81405
CYP11B1	CYP11B1	Cytochrome P450, family 11, subfamily B, polypeptide 1	Congenital adrenal hyperplasia	81405

Molecular Pathology Gene Table, *continued*

Claim Designation	Abbreviated Gene Name	Full Gene Name	Commonly Associated Proteins/Diseases (Not a complete list)	CPT Code(s)
CYP17A1	CYP17A1	Cytochrome P450, family 17, subfamily A, polypeptide 1	Congenital adrenal hyperplasia	81406
CYP1B1	CYP1B1	Cytochrome P450, family 1, subfamily B, polypeptide 1	Primary congenital glaucoma	81404
CYP21A2	CYP21A2	Cytochrome P450, family 21, subfamily A, polypeptide 2	Congenital adrenal hyperplasia, 21-hydroxylase deficiency, steroid 21-hydroxylase isoform	81402, 81405
	CYP2C9	Cytochrome P450, family 2, subfamily C, polypeptide 9	Drug metabolism	81227
	CYP2C19	Cytochrome P450, family 2, subfamily C, polypeptide 19	Drug metabolism	81225, 81418
	CYP2D6	Cytochrome P450, family 2, subfamily D, polypeptide 6	Drug metabolism	81226, 81418
CYP3A4	CYP3A4	Cytochrome P450 family 3 subfamily A member 4	Drug metabolism	81230
CYP3A5	CYP3A5	Cytochrome P450 family 3 subfamily A member 5	Drug metabolism	81231
	Cytogenomic (genome-wide) analysis for constitutional chromosomal abnormalities	N/A	N/A	81228, 81229, 81349, 81354
	Cytogenomic (genome-wide) analysis, hematologic malignancy, structural variants and copy number variants, optical genome mapping (OGM)	N/A	N/A	81195
	Cytogenomic neoplasia (genome-wide) microarray analysis	N/A	N/A	81277
DAZSRY	DAZ/SRY	Deleted in azoospermia and sex determining region Y	Male infertility	81403
DBT	DBT	Dihydrolipoamide branched chain transacylase E2	Maple syrup urine disease, type 2	81405, 81406
DCX	DCX	Doublecortin	X-linked lissencephaly	81405
DEKNUP214	DEK/NUP214	t(6;9)	Acute myeloid leukemia	81401
DES	DES	Desmin	Myofibrillar myopathy	81405
DFNB1	DFNB1	N/A	Hearing loss	81431
DFNB59	DFNB59	Deafness, autosomal recessive 59	Autosomal recessive nonsyndromic hearing impairment	81405
DGUOK	DGUOK	Deoxyguanosine kinase	Hepatocerebral mitochondrial DNA depletion syndrome, mitochondrial disorders	81405, 81440
DHCR7	DHCR7	7-dehydrocholesterol reductase	Smith-Lemli-Opitz syndrome, severe inherited conditions	81405, 81443
	DKC1	Dyskerin pseudouridine synthase 1	Inherited bone marrow failure syndromes (IBMFS)	81441
DLAT	DLAT	Dihydrolipoamide S-acetyltransferase	Pyruvate dehydrogenase E2 deficiency	81406
DLD	DLD	Dihydrolipoamide dehydrogenase	Maple syrup urine disease, type III	81406
	DMD	Dystrophin	Duchenne/Becker muscular dystrophy	81161
DMD	DMD	Dystrophin	Duchenne/Becker muscular dystrophy	81408
DMPK	DMPK	Dystrophia myotonica-protein kinase	Myotonic dystrophy, type 1	81234, 81239
DNMT3A	DNMT3A	DNA (cytosine-5-)-methyltransferase 3 alpha	Acute myeloid leukemia, hematolymphoid neoplasm or disorder, solid organ neoplasm	81408
DPYD	DPYD	Dihydropyrimidine dehydrogenase	5-fluorouracil/5-FU and capecitabine drug metabolism	81232

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Molecular Pathology Gene Table, *continued*

Claim Designation	Abbreviated Gene Name	Full Gene Name	Commonly Associated Proteins/Diseases (Not a complete list)	CPT Code(s)
DSC2	DSC2	Desmocollin	Arrhythmogenic right ventricular dysplasia/cardiomyopathy 11	81406
DSG2	DSG2	Desmoglein 2	Arrhythmogenic right ventricular dysplasia/cardiomyopathy 10, hereditary cardiomyopathy	81406, 81439
DSP	DSP	Desmoplakin	Arrhythmogenic right ventricular dysplasia/cardiomyopathy 8	81406
DYSF	DYSF	Dysferlin, limb-girdle muscular dystrophy 2B (autosomal recessive)	Limb-girdle muscular dystrophy	81408
E2APBX1	E2A/PBX1	t(1;19)	Acute lymphocytic leukemia	81401
EFHC1	EFHC1	EF-hand domain (C-terminal) containing 1	Juvenile myoclonic epilepsy	81406
	EGFR	Epidermal growth factor receptor	Non-small cell lung cancer, solid organ neoplasm or hematolymphoid neoplasm	81235
EGR2	EGR2	Early growth response 2	Charcot-Marie-Tooth disease	81404
EIF2B2	EIF2B2	Eukaryotic translation initiation factor 2B, subunit 2 beta, 39kda	Leukoencephalopathy with vanishing white matter	81405
EIF2B3	EIF2B3	Eukaryotic translation initiation factor 2B, subunit 3 gamma, 58kda	Leukoencephalopathy with vanishing white matter	81406
EIF2B4	EIF2B4	Eukaryotic translation initiation factor 2B, subunit 4 delta, 87kda	Leukoencephalopathy with vanishing white matter	81406
EIF2B5	EIF2B5	Eukaryotic translation initiation factor 2B, subunit 5 epsilon, 82kda	Childhood ataxia with central nervous system hypomyelination/vanishing white matter	81406
EMD	EMD	Emerin	Emery-Dreifuss muscular dystrophy	81404, 81405
EML4ALK	EML4/ALK	Inv(2)	Non-small cell lung cancer	81401
ENG	ENG	Endoglin	Hereditary hemorrhagic telangiectasia, type 1	81405, 81406
EPCAM	EPCAM	Epithelial cell adhesion molecule	Lynch syndrome, hereditary colon cancer disorders	81403
EPM2A	EPM2A	Epilepsy, progressive myoclonus type 2A, Lafora disease (laforin)	Progressive myoclonus epilepsy	81404
ESR1PGR	ESR1/PGR	Receptor 1/progesterone receptor	Breast cancer	81402
ETV6RUNX1	ETV6/RUNX1	t(12;21)	Acute lymphocytic leukemia	81401
EWSR1ATF1	EWSR1/ATF1	t(12;22)	Clear cell sarcoma	81401
EWSR1ERG	EWSR1/ERG	t(21;22)	Ewing sarcoma/peripheral neuroectodermal tumor	81401
EWSR1FLI1	EWSR1/FLI1	t(11;22)	Ewing sarcoma/peripheral neuroectodermal tumor	81401
EWSR1WT1	EWSR1/WT1	t(11;22)	Desmoplastic small round cell tumor	81401
EYA1	EYA1	Eyes absent homolog 1 (Drosophila)	Branchio-oto-renal (BOR) spectrum disorders	81405, 81406
EYS	EYS	Eyes shut homolog (Drosophila)	Hereditary retinal disorders	81434
EZH2	EZH2	Enhancer of zeste 2 polycomb repressive complex 2 subunit	Myelodysplastic syndrome, myeloproliferative neoplasms, diffuse large B-cell lymphoma, solid organ or hematolymphoid neoplasm or disorder	81236, 81237
	F2	Prothrombin, coagulation factor II	Hereditary hypercoagulability	81240
F2	F2	Prothrombin, coagulation factor II	Hereditary hypercoagulability	81400
	F5	Coagulation factor V	Hereditary hypercoagulability	81241
F5	F5	Coagulation factor V	Hereditary hypercoagulability	81400
F7	F7	Coagulation factor VII (serum prothrombin conversion accelerator)	Hereditary hypercoagulability	81400
F8	F8	Coagulation factor VIII	Hemophilia A	81403, 81406, 81407
F9	F9	Coagulation factor IX	Hemophilia B	81238

Molecular Pathology Gene Table, *continued*

Claim Designation	Abbreviated Gene Name	Full Gene Name	Commonly Associated Proteins/Diseases (Not a complete list)	CPT Code(s)
F11	F11	Coagulation factor XI	Coagulation disorder	81401
F12	F12	Coagulation factor XII (Hageman factor)	Angioedema, hereditary, type III, factor XII deficiency	81403
F13B	F13B	Coagulation factor XIII, B polypeptide	Hereditary hypercoagulability	81400
FAH	FAH	Fumarylacetoacetate hydrolase (fumarylacetoacetase)	Tyrosinemia, type 1	81406
	FANCA	FA complementation group A	Inherited bone marrow failure syndromes (IBMFS)	81441
	FANCB	FA complementation group B	Inherited bone marrow failure syndromes (IBMFS)	81441
	FANCC	Fanconi anemia, complementation group C	Fanconi anemia, type C, Ashkenazi Jewish-associated disorders, severe inherited conditions, inherited bone marrow failure syndromes (IBMFS)	81242, 81412, 81441, 81443
	FANCD2	FA complementation group D2	Inherited bone marrow failure syndromes (IBMFS)	81441
	FANCE2	FA complementation group E	Inherited bone marrow failure syndromes (IBMFS)	81441
	FANCF	FA complementation group F	Inherited bone marrow failure syndromes (IBMFS)	81441
	FANCG	FA complementation group G	Inherited bone marrow failure syndromes (IBMFS)	81441
	FANCI	FA complementation group I	Inherited bone marrow failure syndromes (IBMFS)	81441
	FANCL	FA complementation group L	Inherited bone marrow failure syndromes (IBMFS)	81441
FASTKD2	FASTKD2	FAST kinase domains 2	Mitochondrial respiratory chain complex IV deficiency	81406
FBN1	FBN1	Fibrillin 1	Marfan syndrome, aortic dysfunction or dilation	81408, 81410
FGB	FGB	Fibrinogen beta chain	Hereditary ischemic heart disease	81400
FGD1	FGD1	FYVE, rhogef and PH domain containing 1	X-linked intellectual disability (XLID)	81470, 81471
FGF23	FGF23	Fibroblast growth factor 23	Hypophosphatemic rickets	81404
FGFR1	FGFR1	Fibroblast growth factor receptor 1	Pfeiffer syndrome type 1, craniosynostosis, Kallmann syndrome	81400, 81405
FGFR2	FGFR2	Fibroblast growth factor receptor 2	Craniosynostosis, Apert syndrome, Crouzon syndrome	81404
FGFR3	FGFR3	Fibroblast growth factor receptor 3	Muenke syndrome, achondroplasia, hypochondroplasia, isolated craniosynostosis	81400, 81401, 81403, 81404
FH	FH	Fumarate hydratase	Fumarate hydratase deficiency, hereditary leiomyomatosis with renal cell cancer	81405
FHL1	FHL1	Four and a half LIM domains 1	Emery-Dreifuss muscular dystrophy	81404
FIG4	FIG4	FIG4 homolog, SAC1 lipid phosphatase domain containing (S. cerevisiae)	Charcot-Marie-Tooth disease	81406
FIP1L1PDGFRA	FIP1L1/PDGFRA	Del(4q12)	Imatinib-sensitive chronic eosinophilic leukemia	81401
FKRP	FKRP	Fukutin related protein	Congenital muscular dystrophy type 1C (MDC1C), limb-girdle muscular dystrophy (LGMD) type 2I	81404
FKTN	FKTN	Fukutin	Fukuyama congenital muscular dystrophy, limb-girdle muscular dystrophy (LGMD) type 2M or 2L	81400, 81405
FLG	FLG	Filaggrin	Ichthyosis vulgaris	81401
	FLT3	Fms-related tyrosine kinase 3	Acute myeloid leukemia, hematolymphoid neoplasm or disorder, solid organ neoplasm	81245, 81246
	FMR1	Fragile X messenger ribonucleoprotein 1	X-linked intellectual disability (XLID)	81243, 81244, 81470, 81471
FOXG1	FOXG1	Forkhead box G1	Rett syndrome	81404
FOXO1PAX3	FOXO1/PAX3	t(2;13)	Ewing sarcoma/peripheral neuroectodermal tumor, alveolar rhabdomyosarcoma	81401
FOXO1PAX7	FOXO1/PAX7	t(1;13)	Ewing sarcoma/peripheral neuroectodermal tumor, alveolar rhabdomyosarcoma	81401

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT book violates AMA's copyright.

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright

Pathology and Laboratory 80047-89398, 0001U-0599U

Molecular Pathology Gene Table, *continued*

Claim Designation	Abbreviated Gene Name	Full Gene Name	Commonly Associated Proteins/Diseases (Not a complete list)	CPT Code(s)
FSHMD1A	FSHMD1A	Facioscapulohumeral muscular dystrophy 1A	Facioscapulohumeral muscular dystrophy	81404
FTSJ1	FTSJ1	FtsJ RNA 2'-O-methyltransferase 1	X-linked intellectual disability 9	81405, 81406
FUS	FUS	Fused in sarcoma	Amyotrophic lateral sclerosis	81406
FUSDDIT3	FUS/DDIT3	t(12;16)	Myxoid liposarcoma	81401
FXN	FXN	Frataxin	Friedreich ataxia	81284, 81285, 81286, 81289
G6PC	G6PC	Glucose-6-phosphatase, catalytic subunit	Glycogen storage disease, type 1a, von Gierke disease, severe inherited conditions	81250, 81443
G6PD	G6PD	Glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase	Hemolytic anemia, jaundice	81247, 81248, 81249
GAA	GAA	Glucosidase, alpha, acid	Glycogen storage disease type II (Pompe disease), severe inherited conditions	81406, 81443
GABRG2	GABRG2	Gamma-aminobutyric acid (GABA) A receptor, gamma 2	Generalized epilepsy with febrile seizures, epilepsy	81405, 81419
GALC	GALC	Galactosylceramidase	Krabbe disease	81401, 81406
GALT	GALT	Galactose-1-phosphate uridylyltransferase	Galactosemia, severe inherited conditions	81401, 81406, 81443
GARS	GARS	Glycyl-tma synthetase	Charcot-Marie-Tooth disease	81406
	GATA1	GATA binding protein 1	Inherited bone marrow failure syndromes (IBMFS)	81441
	GATA2	GATA binding protein 2	Inherited bone marrow failure syndromes (IBMFS)	81441
	GBA	Glucosidase, beta, acid	Gaucher disease, Ashkenazi Jewish-associated disorders, severe inherited conditions	81251, 81412, 81443
GBE1		1,4-alpha-glucan branching enzyme 1	Severe inherited conditions	81443
GCDH	GCDH	Glutaryl-coa dehydrogenase	Glutaricacidemia type 1	81406
GCH1	GCH1	GTP cyclohydrolase 1	Autosomal dominant dopa-responsive dystonia	81405
GCK	GCK	Glucokinase (hexokinase 4)	Maturity-onset diabetes of the young (MODY)	81406
GDAP1	GDAP1	Ganglioside-induced differentiation-associated protein 1	Charcot-Marie-Tooth disease	81405
GFAP	GFAP	Glial fibrillary acidic protein	Alexander disease	81405
GH1	GH1	Growth hormone 1	Growth hormone deficiency	81404
GHR	GHR	Growth hormone receptor	Laron syndrome	81405
GHRHR	GHRHR	Growth hormone releasing hormone receptor	Growth hormone deficiency	81405
GJB1	GJB1	Gap junction protein, beta 1	Charcot-Marie-Tooth X-linked, hereditary peripheral neuropathies	81403, 81448
	GJB2	Gap junction protein, beta 2, 26kda, connexin 26	Nonsyndromic hearing loss	81252, 81253, 81430, 81431
	GJB6	Gap junction protein, beta 6, 30kda, connexin 30	Nonsyndromic hearing loss	81254, 81431
GLA	GLA	Galactosidase, alpha	Fabry disease	81405
GLUD1	GLUD1	Glutamate dehydrogenase 1	Familial hyperinsulinism	81406
GNAQ	GNAQ	Guanine nucleotide-binding protein G(q) subunit alpha	Uveal melanoma	81403
GNE	GNE	Glucosamine (UDP-N-acetyl)-2-epimerase/N-acetylmannosamine kinase	Inclusion body myopathy 2 (IBM2), Nonaka myopathy	81400, 81406
GP1BB	GP1BB	Glycoprotein Ib (platelet), beta polypeptide	Bernard-Soulier syndrome type B	81404
GPR98	GPR98	G-protein coupled receptor 98	Hearing loss	81430

Molecular Pathology Gene Table, *continued*

Claim Designation	Abbreviated Gene Name	Full Gene Name	Commonly Associated Proteins/Diseases (Not a complete list)	CPT Code(s)
	GRIN2A	Glutamate ionotropic receptor NMDA type subunit 2A	Epilepsy	81419
GRN	GRN	Granulin	Frontotemporal dementia	81406
H19	H19	Imprinted maternally expressed transcript (non-protein coding)	Beckwith-Wiedemann syndrome	81401
HADHA	HADHA	Hydroxyacyl-coa dehydrogenase/3-ketoacyl-coa thiolase/enoyl-coa hydratase (trifunctional protein) alpha subunit	Long chain acyl-coenzyme A dehydrogenase deficiency	81406
HADHB	HADHB	Hydroxyacyl-coa dehydrogenase/3-ketoacyl-coa thiolase/enoyl-coa hydratase (trifunctional protein), beta subunit	Trifunctional protein deficiency	81406
HBA1/HBA2	HBA1/HBA2	Alpha globin 1 and alpha globin 2	Alpha thalassemia, thalassemia, Hb Bart hydrops fetalis syndrome, HbH disease	81257, 81258, 81269, 81269
HBB	HBB	Hemoglobin, subunit beta	Sickle cell anemia, beta thalassemia, hemoglobinopathy, severe inherited conditions	81361, 81362, 81363, 81364, 81443
HEA	HEA	Human erythrocyte antigen	Sickle cell disease, thalassemia, hemolytic transfusion reactions, hemolytic disease of the fetus or newborn	81403
	HEXA	Hexosaminidase A (alpha polypeptide)	Tay-Sachs disease, Ashkenazi Jewish-associated disorders, severe inherited conditions	81255, 81406, 81412, 81443
	HFE	Hemochromatosis	Hereditary hemochromatosis	81256
	HLA	Human leukocyte antigen genes	Pretransplant and drug therapy testing	81370-81383
HLCS	HLCS	HLCS holocarboxylase synthetase	Holocarboxylase synthetase deficiency	81406
HMBS	HMBS	Hydroxymethylbilane synthase	Acute intermittent porphyria	81406
HNF1A	HNF1A	HNF1 homeobox A	Maturity-onset diabetes of the young (MODY)	81405
HNF1B	HNF1B	HNF1 homeobox B	Maturity-onset diabetes of the young (MODY)	81404, 81405
HNF4A	HNF4A	Hepatocyte nuclear factor 4, alpha	Maturity-onset diabetes of the young (MODY)	81406
HPA1	Human Platelet Antigen 1 genotyping (HPA-1), ITGB3	Integrin, beta 3 (platelet glycoprotein iiia), antigen CD61 (gpiiia)	Neonatal alloimmune thrombocytopenia (NAIT), post-transfusion purpura	81105
HPA2	Human Platelet Antigen 2 genotyping (HPA-2), GP1BA	Glycoprotein Ib (platelet), alpha polypeptide (gpiba)	Neonatal alloimmune thrombocytopenia (NAIT), post-transfusion purpura	81106
HPA3	Human Platelet Antigen 3 genotyping (HPA-3), ITGA2B	Integrin, alpha 2b (platelet glycoprotein iib of iib/iiia complex), antigen CD41 (gpiib)	Neonatal alloimmune thrombocytopenia (NAIT), post-transfusion purpura	81107
HPA4	Human Platelet Antigen 4 genotyping (HPA-4), ITGB3	Integrin, beta 3 (platelet glycoprotein iiia), antigen CD61 (gpiiia)	Neonatal alloimmune thrombocytopenia (NAIT), post-transfusion purpura	81108
HPA5	Human Platelet Antigen 5 genotyping (HPA-5), ITGA2	Integrin, alpha 2 (CD49B, alpha 2 subunit of VLA-2 receptor) (gpia)	Neonatal alloimmune thrombocytopenia (NAIT), post-transfusion purpura	81109
HPA6	Human Platelet Antigen 6 genotyping (HPA-6w), ITGB3	Integrin, beta 3 (platelet glycoprotein iiia, antigen CD61) (gpiiia)	Neonatal alloimmune thrombocytopenia (NAIT), post-transfusion purpura	81110

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT book violates AMA's copyright.

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Pathology and Laboratory 80047-89398, 0001U-0599U

Molecular Pathology Gene Table, *continued*

Claim Designation	Abbreviated Gene Name	Full Gene Name	Commonly Associated Proteins/Diseases (Not a complete list)	CPT Code(s)
HPA9	Human Platelet Antigen 9 genotyping (HPA-9w), ITGA2B	Integrin, alpha 2b (platelet glycoprotein iib of iib/iiia complex, antigen CD41) (gpiib)	Neonatal alloimmune thrombocytopenia (NAIT), post-transfusion purpura	81111
HPA15	Human Platelet Antigen 15 genotyping (HPA-15), CD109	CD109 molecule	Neonatal alloimmune thrombocytopenia (NAIT), post-transfusion purpura	81112
HRAS	HRAS	V-Ha-ras Harvey rat sarcoma viral oncogene homolog	Costello syndrome, Noonan spectrum disorders	81403, 81404, 81442
HSD3B2	HSD3B2	Hydroxy-delta-5-steroid dehydrogenase, 3 beta- and steroid delta-isomerase 2	3-beta-hydroxysteroid dehydrogenase type II deficiency	81404
HSD11B2	HSD11B2	Hydroxysteroid (11-beta) dehydrogenase 2	Mineralocorticoid excess syndrome	81404
HSPB1	HSPB1	Heat shock 27kda protein 1	Charcot-Marie-Tooth disease	81404
HTRA1	HTRA1	Htra serine peptidase 1	Macular degeneration	81405
HTT	HTT	Huntingtin	Huntington disease	81271, 81274
HUWE1	HUWE1	HECT, UBA and WWE domain containing 1, E3 ubiquitin protein ligase	X-linked intellectual disability (XLID)	81470, 81471
IDH1	IDH1	Isocitrate dehydrogenase 1 (NADP+), soluble	Glioma, hematolymphoid neoplasm or disorder, solid organ neoplasm	81120
IDH2	IDH2	Isocitrate dehydrogenase 2 (NADP+), mitochondrial	Glioma, hematolymphoid neoplasm or disorder, solid organ neoplasm	81121
IDS	IDS	Iduronate 2-sulfatase	Mucopolysaccharidosis, type II	81405
IDUA	IDUA	Iduronidase, alpha-L-	Mucopolysaccharidosis type I	81406
IFNL3	IFNL3	Interferon, lambda 3	Drug response	81283
	IGH@	Immunoglobulin heavy chain locus	Leukemias and lymphomas, B-cell	81261, 81262, 81263
IGHBGL2	IGH@/BGL2	t(14;18)	Follicular lymphoma	81278, 81401
	IGK@	Immunoglobulin kappa light chain locus	Leukemia and lymphoma, B-cell	81264
	IKBKAP	Inhibitor of kappa light polypeptide gene enhancer in B-cells, kinase complex-associated protein	Familial dysautonomia, Ashkenazi Jewish-associated disorders, severe inherited conditions	81260, 81412, 81443
IL1RAPL	IL1RAPL	Interleukin 1 receptor accessory protein	X-linked intellectual disability (XLID)	81470, 81471
IL2RG	IL2RG	Interleukin 2 receptor, gamma	X-linked severe combined immunodeficiency	81405
INF2	INF2	Inverted formin, FH2 and WH2 domain containing	Focal segmental glomerulosclerosis	81406
INS	INS	Insulin	Diabetes mellitus	81404
ISPD	ISPD	Isoprenoid synthase domain containing	Muscle-eye-brain disease, Walker-Warburg syndrome	81405
ITPR1	ITPR1	Inositol 1,4,5-trisphosphate receptor, type 1	Spinocerebellar ataxia	81408
IVD	IVD	Isovaleryl-coa dehydrogenase	Isovaleric acidemia	81400, 81406
JAG1	JAG1	Jagged 1	Alagille syndrome	81406, 81407
	JAK2	Janus kinase 2	Myeloproliferative disorder, hematolymphoid neoplasm or disorder, solid organ neoplasm	81270, 81279
JUP	JUP	Junction plakoglobin	Arrhythmogenic right ventricular dysplasia/cardiomyopathy 11	81406
KCNC3	KCNC3	Potassium voltage-gated channel, Shaw-related subfamily, member 3	Spinocerebellar ataxia	81403
KCNE1	KCNE1	Potassium voltage-gated channel, subfamily E, member 1	Cardiac ion channelopathies	81413

Molecular Pathology Gene Table, *continued*

Claim Designation	Abbreviated Gene Name	Full Gene Name	Commonly Associated Proteins/Diseases (Not a complete list)	CPT Code(s)
KCNE2	KCNE2	Potassium voltage-gated channel, subfamily E, member 2	Cardiac ion channelopathies	81413
KCNH2	KCNH2	Potassium voltage-gated channel, subfamily H (eag-related), member 2	Short QT syndrome, long QT syndrome, cardiac ion channelopathies	81406, 81413, 81414
KCNJ1	KCNJ1	Potassium inwardly-rectifying channel, subfamily J, member 1	Bartter syndrome	81404
KCNJ2	KCNJ2	Potassium inwardly-rectifying channel, subfamily J, member 2	Andersen-Tawil syndrome, cardiac ion channelopathies	81403, 81413
KCNJ10	KCNJ10	Potassium inwardly-rectifying channel, subfamily J, member 10	SeSAME syndrome, EAST syndrome, sensorineural hearing loss	81404
KCNJ11	KCNJ11	Potassium inwardly-rectifying channel, subfamily J, member 11	Familial hyperinsulinism	81408
KCNQ1	KCNQ1	Potassium voltage-gated channel, KQT-like subfamily, member 1	Short QT syndrome, long QT syndrome, cardiac ion channelopathies	81406, 81413, 81414
KCNQ1OT1	KCNQ1OT1	KCNQ1 overlapping transcript 1 (non-protein coding)	Beckwith-Wiedemann syndrome	81401
KCNQ2	KCNQ2	Potassium voltage-gated channel, KQT-like subfamily, member 2	Epileptic encephalopathy, epilepsy	81406, 81419
KDM5C	KDM5C	Lysine demethylase 5C	X-linked intellectual disability (XLID)	81407, 81470, 81471
KIAA0196	KIAA0196	Kiaa0196	Spastic paraplegia	81407
KIR	KIR	Killer cell immunoglobulin-like receptor	Hematopoietic stem cell transplantation	81403
	KIT	V-kit Hardy-Zuckerman 4 feline sarcoma viral oncogene homolog	Gastrointestinal stromal tumor, acute myeloid leukemia, melanoma, solid organ neoplasm, hematolymphoid neoplasm or disorder	81272, 81273
	KRAS	V-Ki-ras2 Kirsten rat sarcoma viral oncogene homolog	Carcinoma, Noonan syndrome	81275, 81276
KRAS	KRAS	Kirsten rat sarcoma viral oncogene homolog	Noonan syndrome, Noonan spectrum disorders, solid organ neoplasm, hematolymphoid neoplasm or disorder	81405, 81442
L1CAM	L1CAM	L1 cell adhesion molecule	MASA syndrome, X-linked hydrocephaly, X-linked intellectual disability (XLID)	81407, 81470, 81471
LAMA2	LAMA2	Laminin, alpha 2	Congenital muscular dystrophy	81408
LAMB2	LAMB2	Laminin, beta 2 (laminin S)	Pierson syndrome	81407
LAMP2	LAMP2	Lysosomal-associated membrane protein 2	Danon disease	81405
LCT	LCT	Lactase-phlorizin hydrolase	Lactose intolerance	81400
LDB3	LDB3	LIM domain binding 3	Familial dilated cardiomyopathy, myofibrillar myopathy	81406
LDLR	LDLR	Low density lipoprotein receptor	Familial hypercholesterolemia	81405, 81406
LEPR	LEPR	Leptin receptor	Obesity with hypogonadism	81406
LHCGR	LHCGR	Luteinizing hormone/choriogonadotropin receptor	Precocious male puberty	81406
LINC00518	LINC00518	Long intergenic non-protein coding RNA 518	Melanoma	81401
LITAF	LITAF	Lipopolysaccharide-induced TNF factor	Charcot-Marie-Tooth disease	81404
LMNA	LMNA	Lamin A/C	Emery-Dreifuss muscular dystrophy (EDMD1, 2, and 3) limb-girdle muscular dystrophy (LGMD) type 1B, dilated cardiomyopathy (CMD1A), familial partial lipodystrophy (FPLD2)	81406
LRP5	LRP5	Low density lipoprotein receptor-related protein 5	Osteopetrosis	81406
LRRK2	LRRK2	Leucine-rich repeat kinase 2	Parkinson disease	81401, 81406
MAP2K1	MAP2K1	Mitogen-activated protein kinase 1	Cardiofaciocutaneous syndrome, Noonan spectrum disorders	81406, 81442

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Molecular Pathology Gene Table, *continued*

Claim Designation	Abbreviated Gene Name	Full Gene Name	Commonly Associated Proteins/Diseases (Not a complete list)	CPT Code(s)
MAP2K2	MAP2K2	Mitogen-activated protein kinase 2	Cardiofaciocutaneous syndrome, Noonan spectrum disorders	81406, 81442
MAPT	MAPT	Microtubule-associated protein tau	Frontotemporal dementia	81406
MC4R	MC4R	Melanocortin 4 receptor	Obesity	81403
MCCC1	MCCC1	Methylcrotonoyl-coa carboxylase 1 (alpha)	3-methylcrotonyl-CoA carboxylase deficiency	81406
MCCC2	MCCC2	Methylcrotonoyl-coa carboxylase 2 (beta)	3-methylcrotonyl carboxylase deficiency	81406
	MCOLN1	Mucolipin 1	Mucolipidosis, type IV, Ashkenazi Jewish-associated disorders, severe inherited conditions	81290, 81412, 81448
	MECP2	Methyl cpg binding protein 2	Rett syndrome, X-linked intellectual disability (XLID), epilepsy	81302, 81303, 81304, 81419, 81470, 81471
MED12	MED12	Mediator complex subunit 12	FG syndrome type 1, Lujan syndrome, X-linked intellectual disability (XLID)	81401, 81470, 81471
MEFV	MEFV	Mediterranean fever	Familial Mediterranean fever	81402, 81404
MEG3DLK1	MEG3/DLK1	Maternally expressed 3 (non-protein coding)/delta-like 1 homolog (Drosophila)	Intrauterine growth retardation	81401
MEN1	MEN1	Multiple endocrine neoplasia 1	Multiple endocrine neoplasia type 1, Wermer syndrome	81404, 81405
MFN2	MFN2	Mitofusin 2	Charcot-Marie-Tooth disease, hereditary peripheral neuropathies	81406, 81448
	MGMT	O-6-methylguanine-DNA methyltransferase	Glioblastoma multiforme	81287
MICA	MICA	MHC class I polypeptide-related sequence A	Solid organ transplantation	81403
	Microsatellite instability analysis	N/A	Hereditary nonpolyposis colorectal cancer, Lynch syndrome	81301
MID1	MID1	Midline 1	X-linked intellectual disability (XLID)	81470, 81471
	MLH1	Mutl homolog 1, colon cancer, nonpolyposis type 2	Hereditary nonpolyposis colorectal cancer, Lynch syndrome, hereditary breast cancer-related disorders, hereditary colon cancer disorders	81288, 81292, 81293, 81294
MLLAFF1	MLL/AFF1	t(4;11)	Acute lymphoblastic leukemia	81401
MLLMLLT3	MLL/MLLT3	t(9;11)	Acute myeloid leukemia	81401
MMAA	MMAA	Methylmalonic aciduria (cobalamine deficiency) type A	MMAA-related methylmalonic acidemia	81405
MMAB	MMAB	Methylmalonic aciduria (cobalamine deficiency) type B	MMAA-related methylmalonic acidemia	81405
MMACHC	MMACHC	Methylmalonic aciduria (cobalamin deficiency) cblc type, with homocystinuria	Methylmalonic acidemia and homocystinuria	81404
MPI	MPI	Mannose phosphate isomerase	Congenital disorder of glycosylation 1b	81405
MPL	MPL	MPL proto-oncogene, thrombopoietin receptor	Myeloproliferative disorder, inherited bone marrow failure syndromes (IBMFS)	81338, 81339, 81441
MPV17	MPV17	Mpv17 mitochondrial inner membrane protein	Mitochondrial DNA depletion syndrome, mitochondrial disorders	81404, 81405, 81440
MPZ	MPZ	Myelin protein zero	Charcot-Marie-Tooth disease, hereditary peripheral neuropathies	81405, 81448
	MSH2	Muts homolog 2, colon cancer, nonpolyposis type 1	Hereditary nonpolyposis colorectal cancer, Lynch syndrome, hereditary breast cancer-related disorders, hereditary colon cancer disorders	81295, 81296, 81297
	MSH6	Muts homolog 6 (E. Coli)	Hereditary nonpolyposis colorectal cancer, Lynch syndrome, hereditary breast cancer-related disorders, hereditary colon cancer disorders	81298, 81299, 81300
MTATP6	MT-ATP6	Mitochondrially encoded ATP synthase 6	Neuropathy with ataxia and retinitis pigmentosa (NARP), Leigh syndrome	81401

Molecular Pathology Gene Table, *continued*

Claim Designation	Abbreviated Gene Name	Full Gene Name	Commonly Associated Proteins/Diseases (Not a complete list)	CPT Code(s)
	MTHFR	5,10-methylenetetrahydrofolate reductase	Hereditary hypercoagulability	81291
MTM1	MTM1	Myotubularin 1	X-linked centronuclear myopathy	81405, 81406
MTND4ND6	MT-ND4, MT-ND6	Mitochondrially encoded NADH dehydrogenase 4, mitochondrially encoded NADH dehydrogenase 6	Leber hereditary optic neuropathy (LHON)	81401
MTND5	MT-ND5	Mitochondrially encoded tma leucine 1 (UUA/G), mitochondrially encoded NADH dehydrogenase 5	Mitochondrial encephalopathy with lactic acidosis and stroke-like episodes (MELAS)	81401
MTRNR1	MT-RNR1	Mitochondrially encoded 12S RNA	Nonsyndromic hearing loss	81401, 81403, 81430
MTTK	MT-TK	Mitochondrially encoded tma lysine	Myoclonic epilepsy with ragged-red fibers (MERRF)	81401
MTTL1	MT-TL1	Mitochondrially encoded tma leucine 1 (UUA/G)	Diabetes and hearing loss	81401
MTTS1	MT-TS1	Mitochondrially encoded tma serine 1	Nonsyndromic hearing loss	81403
MTTS1RNR1	MT-TS1, MT-RNR1	Mitochondrially encoded tma serine 1 (UGN), mitochondrially encoded 12S RNA	Nonsyndromic sensorineural deafness (including aminoglycoside-induced nonsyndromic deafness)	81401
MUT	MUT	Methylmalonyl coa mutase	Methylmalonic acidemia	81406
MUTYH	MUTYH	Muty homolog (E. Coli)	MYH-associated polyposis, hereditary colon cancer disorders	81401, 81406
MYBPC3	MYBPC3	Myosin binding protein C, cardiac	Familial hypertrophic cardiomyopathy, hereditary cardiomyopathy	81407, 81439
MYD88	MYD88	Myeloid differentiation primary response 88	Waldenstrom's macroglobulinemia, lymphoplasmacytic leukemia	81305
MYH6	MYH6	Myosin, heavy chain 6, cardiac muscle, alpha	Familial dilated cardiomyopathy	81407
MYH7	MYH7	Myosin, heavy chain 7, cardiac muscle, beta	Familial hypertrophic cardiomyopathy, Laing distal myopathy, hereditary cardiomyopathy	81407, 81439
MYH11	MYH11	Myosin, heavy chain 11, smooth muscle	Thoracic aortic aneurysms and aortic dissections, aortic dysfunction or dilation	81408, 81410, 81411
MYL2	MYL2	Myosin, light chain 2, regulatory, cardiac, slow	Familial hypertrophic cardiomyopathy	81405
MYL3	MYL3	Myosin, light chain 3, alkali, ventricular, skeletal, slow	Familial hypertrophic cardiomyopathy	81405
MYLK	MYLK	Myosin light chain kinase	Aortic dysfunction or dilation	81410
MYO7A	MYO7A	Myosin VIIA	Usher syndrome, type 1, hearing loss	81407, 81430
MYO15A	MYO15A	Myosin XVA	Hearing loss	81430
MYOT	MYOT	Myotilin	Limb-girdle muscular dystrophy	81405
NDP	NDP	Norrie disease (pseudoglioma)	Norrie disease	81403, 81404
NDUFA1	NDUFA1	NADH dehydrogenase (ubiquinone) 1 alpha subcomplex, 1, 7.5kda	Leigh syndrome, mitochondrial complex I deficiency	81404
NDUFAF2	NDUFAF2	NADH dehydrogenase (ubiquinone) 1 alpha subcomplex, assembly factor 2	Leigh syndrome, mitochondrial complex I deficiency	81404
NDUFS1	NDUFS1	NADH dehydrogenase (ubiquinone) Fe-S protein 1, 75kda (NADH-coenzyme Q reductase)	Leigh syndrome, mitochondrial complex I deficiency	81406
NDUFS4	NDUFS4	NADH dehydrogenase (ubiquinone) Fe-S protein 4, 18kda (NADH-coenzyme Q reductase)	Leigh syndrome, mitochondrial complex I deficiency	81404
NDUFS7	NDUFS7	NADH dehydrogenase (ubiquinone) Fe-S protein 7, 20kda (NADH-coenzyme Q reductase)	Leigh syndrome, mitochondrial complex I deficiency	81405
NDUFS8	NDUFS8	NADH dehydrogenase (ubiquinone) Fe-S protein 8, 23kda (NADH-coenzyme Q reductase)	Leigh syndrome, mitochondrial complex I deficiency	81405

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT book violates AMA's copyright.

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Molecular Pathology Gene Table, *continued*

Claim Designation	Abbreviated Gene Name	Full Gene Name	Commonly Associated Proteins/Diseases (Not a complete list)	CPT Code(s)
NDUFV1	NDUFV1	NADH dehydrogenase (ubiquinone) flavoprotein 1, 51kda	Leigh syndrome, mitochondrial complex I deficiency	81405
NEB	NEB	Nebulin	Nemaline myopathy 2	81400, 81408
NEFL	NEFL	Neurofilament, light polypeptide	Charcot-Marie-Tooth disease	81405
NF1	NF1	Neurofibromin 1	Neurofibromatosis, type 1	81408
NF2	NF2	Neurofibromin 2 (merlin)	Neurofibromatosis, type 2	81405, 81406
NHLRC1	NHLRC1	NHL repeat containing 1	Progressive myoclonus epilepsy	81403
	NHP2	NHP2 ribonucleoprotein	Inherited bone marrow failure syndromes (IBMFS)	81441
NIPA1	NIPA1	Non-imprinted in Prader-Willi/Angelman syndrome 1	Spastic paraplegia	81404
NLGN3	NLGN3	Neuroligin 3	Autism spectrum disorders	81405
NLGN4X	NLGN4X	Neuroligin 4, X-linked	Autism spectrum disorders	81404, 81405
NOD2	NOD2	Nucleotide-binding oligomerization domain containing 2	Crohn's disease, Blau syndrome	81401
	NOP10	NOP10 ribonucleoprotein	Inherited bone marrow failure syndromes (IBMFS)	81441
NOS	Known familial variant NOS	N/A	N/A	81403
NOTCH1	NOTCH1	Notch 1	Aortic valve disease, hematolymphoid neoplasm or disorder or solid organ neoplasm	81407
NOTCH3	NOTCH3	Notch 3	Cerebral autosomal dominant arteriopathy with subcortical infarcts and leukoencephalopathy (CADASIL)	81406
NPC1	NPC1	Niemann-Pick disease, type C1	Niemann-Pick disease	81406
NPC2	NPC2	Niemann-Pick disease, type C2 (epididymal secretory protein E1)	Niemann-Pick disease type C2	81404
NPHP1	NPHP1	Nephronophthisis 1 (juvenile)	Joubert syndrome	81405, 81406
NPHS1	NPHS1	Nephrosis 1, congenital, Finnish type (nephrin)	Congenital Finnish nephrosis	81407
NPHS2	NPHS2	Nephrosis 2, idiopathic, steroid-resistant (podocin)	Steroid-resistant nephrotic syndrome	81405
	NPM1	Nucleophosmin	Acute myeloid leukemia, hematolymphoid neoplasm or disorder or solid organ neoplasm	81310
NPM1ALK	NPM1/ALK	t(2;5)	Anaplastic large cell lymphoma	81401
NROB1	NROB1	Nuclear receptor subfamily 0, group B, member 1	Congenital adrenal hypoplasia	81404
	NRAS	Neuroblastoma RAS viral (v-ras) oncogene homolog	Colorectal carcinoma, Noonan spectrum disorders, solid organ neoplasm, hematolymphoid neoplasm or disorder	81311, 81442
NSD1	NSD1	Nuclear receptor binding SET domain protein 1	Sotos syndrome	81405, 81406
	NTRK	Neurotrophic tropomyosin receptor tyrosine kinase 1, 2, and 3	Solid tumors	81194
	NTRK1	Neurotrophic receptor tyrosine kinase 1	Solid tumors	81191
	NTRK2	Neurotrophic receptor tyrosine kinase 2	Solid tumors	81192
	NTRK3	Neurotrophic receptor tyrosine kinase 3	Solid tumors	81193
	NUDT15	Nudix hydrolase 15	Drug metabolism	81306
OCRL	OCRL	Oculocerebrorenal syndrome of Lowe	X-linked intellectual disability (XLID)	81470, 81471
OPA1	OPA1	Optic atrophy 1	Optic atrophy, mitochondrial disorders	81406, 81407, 81440
OPTN	OPTN	Optineurin	Amyotrophic lateral sclerosis	81406
OTC	OTC	Ornithine carbamoyltransferase	Ornithine transcarbamylase deficiency	81405

Molecular Pathology Gene Table, *continued*

Claim Designation	Abbreviated Gene Name	Full Gene Name	Commonly Associated Proteins/Diseases (Not a complete list)	CPT Code(s)
OTOF	OTOF	Otoferlin	Hearing loss	81430
PABPN1	PABPN1	Poly(A) binding protein, nuclear 1	Oculopharyngeal muscular dystrophy	81312
PAFAH1B1	PAFAH1B1	Platelet-activating factor acetylhydrolase 1b, regulatory subunit 1 (45kda)	Lissencephaly, Miller-Dieker syndrome	81405, 81406
PAH	PAH	Phenylalanine hydroxylase	Phenylketonuria, severe inherited conditions	81406, 81443
PALB2	PALB2	Partner and localizer of BRCA2	Breast and pancreatic cancer, hereditary breast cancer-related disorders, inherited bone marrow failure syndromes (IBMFS)	81307, 81308, 81441
PARK2	PARK2	Parkinson protein 2, E3 ubiquitin protein ligase (parkin)	Parkinson disease	81405, 81406
PAX2	PAX2	Paired box 2	Renal coloboma syndrome	81406
PAX8PPARG	PAX8/PPARG	t(2;3) (q13;p25)	Follicular thyroid carcinoma	81401
PC	PC	Pyruvate carboxylase	Pyruvate carboxylase deficiency	81406
	PCA3/KLK3	Prostate cancer antigen 3/kallikrein-related peptidase 3	Prostate cancer	81313
PCCA	PCCA	Propionyl coa carboxylase, alpha polypeptide	Propionic acidemia, type 1	81405, 81406
PCCB	PCCB	Propionyl coa carboxylase, beta polypeptide	Propionic acidemia	81406
PCDH15	PCDH15	Protocadherin-related 15	Usher syndrome type 1F, Usher syndrome type 1, hearing loss	81400, 81406, 81407, 81430
PCDH19	PCDH19	Protocadherin 19	Epileptic encephalopathy, epilepsy	81405, 81419
PCSK9	PCSK9	Proprotein convertase subtilisin/kexin type 9	Familial hypercholesterolemia	81406
PDE6A	PDE6A	Phosphodiesterase 6A, CGMP-specific, rod, alpha	Hereditary retinal disorders	81434
PDE6B	PDE6B	Phosphodiesterase 6B, CGMP-specific, rod, beta	Hereditary retinal disorders	81434
	PDGFRA	Platelet-derived growth factor receptor, alpha polypeptide	Gastrointestinal stromal tumor, solid organ neoplasm or hematolymphoid neoplasm	81314
PDHA1	PDHA1	Pyruvate dehydrogenase (lipoamide) alpha 1	Lactic acidosis	81405, 81406
PDHB	PDHB	Pyruvate dehydrogenase (lipoamide) beta	Lactic acidosis	81405
PDHX	PDHX	Pyruvate dehydrogenase complex, component X	Lactic acidosis	81406
PDSS2	PDSS2	Decaprenyl diphosphate synthase subunit 2	Mitochondrial disorders	81440
PDX1	PDX1	Pancreatic and duodenal homeobox 1	Maturity-onset diabetes of the young (MODY)	81404
PHEX	PHEX	Phosphate regulating endopeptidase homolog, X-linked	Hypophosphatemic rickets	81406
PHOX2B	PHOX2B	Paired-like homeobox 2b	Congenital central hypoventilation syndrome	81403, 81404
PIK3CA	PIK3CA	Phosphatidylinositol-4,5-bisphosphate 3-kinase, catalytic subunit alpha	Colorectal cancer, breast cancer, solid organ neoplasm or hematolymphoid neoplasm	81309
PINK1	PINK1	PTEN induced putative kinase 1	Parkinson disease	81405
PKD1	PKD1	Polycystic kidney disease 1 (autosomal dominant)	Polycystic kidney disease	81407
PKD2	PKD2	Polycystic kidney disease 2 (autosomal dominant)	Polycystic kidney disease	81406
PKHD1	PKHD1	Polycystic kidney and hepatic disease 1	Autosomal recessive polycystic kidney disease	81408
PKLR	PKLR	Pyruvate kinase, liver and RBC	Pyruvate kinase deficiency	81405
PKP2	PKP2	Plakophilin 2	Arrhythmogenic right ventricular dysplasia/cardiomyopathy 9, hereditary cardiomyopathy	81406, 81439
PLCE1	PLCE1	Phospholipase C, epsilon 1	Nephrotic syndrome type 3	81407
	PLCG2	Phospholipase C gamma 2	Chronic lymphocytic leukemia	81320

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT book violates AMA's copyright.

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Molecular Pathology Gene Table, *continued*

Claim Designation	Abbreviated Gene Name	Full Gene Name	Commonly Associated Proteins/Diseases (Not a complete list)	CPT Code(s)
PLN	PLN	Phospholamban	Dilated cardiomyopathy, hypertrophic cardiomyopathy	81403
PLP1	PLP1	Proteolipid protein 1	Pelizaeus-Merzbacher disease, spastic paraplegia	81404, 81405
	PML/RARalpha	t(15;17) promyelocytic leukemia/retinoic acid receptor alpha	Promyelocytic leukemia	81315, 81316
	PMP22	Peripheral myelin protein 22	Charcot-Marie-Tooth disease, hereditary neuropathy with liability to pressure palsies	81324, 81325, 81326
	PMS2	Postmeiotic segregation increased 2 (S. cerevisiae)	Hereditary nonpolyposis colorectal cancer, Lynch syndrome	81317, 81318, 81319
PNKD	PNKD	Paroxysmal nonkinesigenic dyskinesia	Paroxysmal nonkinesigenic dyskinesia	81406
POLG	POLG	Polymerase (DNA directed), gamma	Alpers-Huttenlocher syndrome, autosomal dominant progressive external ophthalmoplegia, mitochondrial disorders, epilepsy	81406, 81419, 81440
POLG2	POLG2	Polymerase (DNA directed), gamma 2	Mitochondrial disorders	81440
POMGNT1	POMGNT1	Protein O-linked mannose beta1,2-N acetylglucosaminyltransferase	Muscle-eye-brain disease, Walker-Warburg syndrome	81406
POMT1	POMT1	Protein-O-mannosyltransferase 1	Limb-girdle muscular dystrophy (LGMD) type 2K, Walker-Warburg syndrome	81406
POMT2	POMT2	Protein-O-mannosyltransferase 2	Limb-girdle muscular dystrophy (LGMD) type 2N, Walker-Warburg syndrome	81406
POU1F1	POU1F1	POU class 1 homeobox 1	Combined pituitary hormone deficiency	81405
PPOX	PPOX	Protoporphyrinogen oxidase	Variegate porphyria	81406
PPP2R2B	PPP2R2B	Protein phosphatase 2, regulatory subunit B, beta	Spinocerebellar ataxia	81348
PQBP1	PQBP1	Polyglutamine binding protein 1	Renpenning syndrome	81404, 81405
PRAME	PRAME	Preferentially expressed antigen in melanoma	Melanoma	81401
PRKAG2	PRKAG2	Protein kinase, AMP-activated, gamma 2 non-catalytic subunit	Familial hypertrophic cardiomyopathy with Wolff-Parkinson-White syndrome, lethal congenital glycogen storage disease of heart	81406
PRKCG	PRKCG	Protein kinase C, gamma, (sodium channel, voltage-gated, type IV, alpha subunit)	Spinocerebellar ataxia; hyperkalemic periodic paralysis	81406
PRNP	PRNP	Srion protein	Genetic prion disease	81404
PROP1	PROP1	PROP paired-like homeobox 1	Combined pituitary hormone deficiency	81404
PRPF31	PRPF31	Pre-MRNA processing factor 31	Hereditary retinal disorders	81434
PRPH2	PRPH2	Peripherin 2 (retinal degeneration, slow)	Retinitis pigmentosa, hereditary retinal disorders	81404, 81434
	PRRT2	Proline rich transmembrane protein 2	Epilepsy	81419
PRSS1	PRSS1	Protease, serine, 1 (trypsin 1)	Hereditary pancreatitis	81401, 81404
PRX	PRX	Periaxin	Charcot-Marie-Tooth disease	81405
PSEN1	PSEN1	Presenilin 1	Alzheimer disease	81405
PSEN2	PSEN2	Presenilin 2 (Alzheimer disease 4)	Alzheimer disease	81406
	PTEN	Phosphatase and tensin homolog	Cowden syndrome, PTEN hamartoma tumor syndrome, hereditary breast cancer-related disorders, hereditary colon cancer disorders, solid organ neoplasm or hematolymphoid neoplasm	81321, 81322, 81323
PTPN11	PTPN11	Protein tyrosine phosphatase, non-receptor type 11	Noonan syndrome, LEOPARD syndrome, Noonan spectrum disorders	81406, 81442
PYGM	PYGM	Phosphorylase, glycogen, muscle	Glycogen storage disease type V, McArdle disease	81401, 81406

Molecular Pathology Gene Table, *continued*

Claim Designation	Abbreviated Gene Name	Full Gene Name	Commonly Associated Proteins/Diseases (Not a complete list)	CPT Code(s)
RAB7A	RAB7A	RAB7A, member RAS oncogene family	Charcot-Marie-Tooth disease	81405
	RAD51C	RAD51 paralog C	Inherited bone marrow failure syndromes (IBMFS)	81441
RAF1	RAF1	V-raf-1 murine leukemia viral oncogene homolog 1	LEOPARD syndrome, Noonan spectrum disorder	81404, 81406, 81442
RAI1	RAI1	Retinoic acid induced 1	Smith-Magenis syndrome	81406
RDH12	RDH12	Retinol dehydrogenase 12 (All-Trans/9-Cis/11-Cis)	Hereditary retinal disorders	81434
REEP1	REEP1	Receptor accessory protein 1	Spastic paraplegia, hereditary peripheral neuropathies	81405, 81448
RET	RET	Ret proto-oncogene	Multiple endocrine neoplasia, type 2A and familial medullary thyroid carcinoma, Hirschsprung disease, solid organ neoplasm or hematolymphoid neoplasm	81404, 81405, 81406
RHDDA	RHD, deletion analysis	Rh blood group, D antigen	Hemolytic disease of the fetus and newborn, Rh maternal/fetal compatibility	81403
RHDDAMB	RHD, deletion analysis, cell-free fetal DNA in maternal blood	Rh blood group, D antigen	Hemolytic disease of the fetus and newborn, Rh maternal/fetal compatibility	81403
RHO	RHO	Rhodopsin	Retinitis pigmentosa, hereditary retinal disorders	81404, 81434
RIT1	RIT1	Ras-like without CAAX 1	Noonan spectrum disorders	81442
RP1	RP1	Retinitis pigmentosa 1	Retinitis pigmentosa, hereditary retinal disorders	81404, 81434
RP2	RP2	Retinitis pigmentosa 2	Hereditary retinal disorders	81434
RPE65	RPE65	Retinal pigment epithelium-specific protein 65kda	Retinitis pigmentosa, Leber congenital amaurosis, hereditary retinal disorders	81406, 81434
RPGR	RPGR	Retinitis pigmentosa gtpase regulator	Hereditary retinal disorders	81434
	RPL11	Ribosomal protein L11	Inherited bone marrow failure syndromes (IBMFS)	81441
	RPL35A	Ribosomal protein l35a	Inherited bone marrow failure syndromes (IBMFS)	81441
	RPL5	Ribosomal protein L5	Inherited bone marrow failure syndromes (IBMFS)	81441
	RPS10	Ribosomal protein S10	Inherited bone marrow failure syndromes (IBMFS)	81441
RPS19	RPS19	Ribosomal protein S19	Diamond-Blackfan anemia, inherited bone marrow failure syndromes (IBMFS)	81405, 81441
	RPS24	Ribosomal protein S24	Inherited bone marrow failure syndromes (IBMFS)	81441
	RPS26	Ribosomal protein S26	Inherited bone marrow failure syndromes (IBMFS)	81441
RPS6KA3	RPS6KA3	Ribosomal protein S6 kinase, 90kda, polypeptide 3	X-linked intellectual disability (XLID)	81470, 81471
	RPS7	Ribosomal protein S7	Inherited bone marrow failure syndromes (IBMFS)	81441
RRM2B	RRM2B	Ribonucleotide reductase M2 B (TP53 inducible)	Mitochondrial DNA depletion, mitochondrial disorders	81405, 81440
RUNX1	RUNX1	Runt-related transcription factor 1	Acute myeloid leukemia, familial platelet disorder with associated myeloid malignancy	81334
RUNX1RUNX1T1	RUNX1/RUNX1T1	t(8;21)	Acute myeloid leukemia	81401
RYR1	RYR1	Ryanodine receptor 1, skeletal	Malignant hyperthermia	81406, 81408
RYR2	RYR2	Ryanodine receptor 2 (cardiac)	Catecholaminergic polymorphic ventricular tachycardia, arrhythmogenic right ventricular dysplasia, cardiac ion channelopathies	81408, 81413
	SBDS	Ribosome maturation factor	Inherited bone marrow failure syndromes (IBMFS)	81441
SCN1A	SCN1A	Sodium channel, voltage-gated, type 1, alpha subunit	Generalized epilepsy with febrile seizures, epilepsy	81407, 81419
SCN1B	SCN1B	Sodium channel, voltage-gated, type I, beta	Brugada syndrome, epilepsy	81404, 81419
	SCN2A	Sodium voltage-gated channel alpha subunit 2	Epilepsy	81419

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Pathology and Laboratory 80047-89398, 0001U-0599U

Molecular Pathology Gene Table, *continued*

Claim Designation	Abbreviated Gene Name	Full Gene Name	Commonly Associated Proteins/Diseases (Not a complete list)	CPT Code(s)
SCN4A	SCN4A	Sodium channel, voltage-gated, type IV, alpha subunit	Hyperkalemic periodic paralysis	81406
	SCN8A	Sodium voltage-gated channel alpha subunit 8	Epilepsy	81419
SCN5A	SCN5A	Sodium channel, voltage-gated, type V, alpha subunit	Familial dilated cardiomyopathy, cardiac ion channelopathies	81407, 81413
SCNN1A	SCNN1A	Sodium channel, nonvoltage-gated 1 alpha	Pseudohypoaldosteronism	81406
SCNN1B	SCNN1B	Sodium channel, nonvoltage-gated 1, beta	Liddle syndrome, pseudohypoaldosteronism	81406
SCNN1G	SCNN1G	Sodium channel, nonvoltage-gated 1, gamma	Liddle syndrome, pseudohypoaldosteronism	81406
SCO1	SCO1	SCO cytochrome oxidase deficient homolog 1	Mitochondrial respiratory chain complex IV deficiency, mitochondrial disorders	81405, 81440
SCO2	SCO2	SCO cytochrome oxidase deficient homolog 2 (SCO1L)	Mitochondrial respiratory chain complex IV deficiency, mitochondrial disorders	81404, 81440
SDHA	SDHA	Succinate dehydrogenase complex, subunit A, flavoprotein (Fp)	Leigh syndrome, mitochondrial complex II deficiency	81406
SDHB	SDHB	Succinate dehydrogenase complex, subunit B, iron sulfur	Hereditary paraganglioma, hereditary neuroendocrine tumor disorders	81405
SDHC	SDHC	Succinate dehydrogenase complex, subunit C, integral membrane protein, 15kda	Hereditary paraganglioma-pheochromocytoma syndrome, hereditary neuroendocrine tumor disorders	81404, 81405
SDHD	SDHD	Succinate dehydrogenase complex, subunit D, integral membrane protein	Hereditary paraganglioma, hereditary neuroendocrine tumor disorders	81404
SEPT9	SEPT9	Septin 9	Colorectal cancer	81327
	SERPINA1	Serpin peptidase inhibitor, clade A, alpha-1 antiproteinase, antitrypsin, member 1	Alpha-1-antitrypsin deficiency	81332
SERPINE1	SERPINE1	Serpine peptidase inhibitor clade E, member 1, plasminogen activator inhibitor -1, PAI-1	Thrombophilia	81400
SETX	SETX	Senataxin	Ataxia	81406
	SF3B1	Splicing factor [3b] subunit B1	Myelodysplastic syndrome/acute myeloid leukemia	81347
SGCA	SGCA	Sarcoglycan, alpha (50kda dystrophin-associated glycoprotein)	Limb-girdle muscular dystrophy	81405
SGCB	SGCB	Sarcoglycan, beta (43kda dystrophin-associated glycoprotein)	Limb-girdle muscular dystrophy	81405
SGCD	SGCD	Sarcoglycan, delta (35kda dystrophin-associated glycoprotein)	Limb-girdle muscular dystrophy	81405
SGCE	SGCE	Sarcoglycan, epsilon	Myoclonic dystonia	81405, 81406
SGCG	SGCG	Sarcoglycan, gamma (35kda dystrophin-associated glycoprotein)	Limb-girdle muscular dystrophy	81404, 81405
SH2D1A	SH2D1A	SH2 domain containing 1A	X-linked lymphoproliferative syndrome	81403, 81404
SH3TC2	SH3TC2	SH3 domain and tetratricopeptide repeats 2	Charcot-Marie-Tooth disease	81406
SHOC2	SHOC2	Soc-2 suppressor of clear homolog	Noonan-like syndrome with loose anagen hair, Noonan spectrum disorders	81400, 81405, 81442
	Short Tandem Repeat (STR)	N/A	Pre-transplant recipient, donor germline testing, post-transplant recipient	81265, 81266
SHOX	SHOX	Short stature homeobox	Langer mesomelic dysplasia	81405
SIL1	SIL1	SIL1 homolog, endoplasmic reticulum chaperone (S. cerevisiae)	Ataxia	81405
SLC2A1	SLC2A1	Solute carrier family 2 (facilitated glucose transporter), member 1	Glucose transporter type 1 (GLUT 1) deficiency syndrome, epilepsy	81405, 81419

Molecular Pathology Gene Table, *continued*

Claim Designation	Abbreviated Gene Name	Full Gene Name	Commonly Associated Proteins/Diseases (Not a complete list)	CPT Code(s)
SLC2A10	SLC2A10	Solute carrier family 2 (facilitated glucose transporter), member 10	Aortic dysfunction or dilation	81410
SLC9A6	SLC9A6	Solute carrier family 9 (sodium/hydrogen exchanger), member 6	Christianson syndrome, epilepsy	81406, 81419
SLC12A1	SLC12A1	Solute carrier family 12 (sodium/potassium/chloride transporters), member 1	Bartter syndrome	81407
SLC12A3	SLC12A3	Solute carrier family 12 (sodium/chloride transporters), member 3	Gitelman syndrome	81407
SLC16A2	SLC16A2	Solute carrier family 16, member 2 (thyroid hormone transporter)	Specific thyroid hormone cell transporter deficiency, Allan-Herndon-Dudley syndrome, X-linked intellectual disability (XLID)	81404, 81405, 81470, 81471
SLC22A5	SLC22A5	Solute carrier family 22 (organic cation/carnitine transporter), member 5	Systemic primary carnitine deficiency	81405
SLC25A4	SLC25A4	Solute carrier family 25 (mitochondrial carrier; adenine nucleotide translocator), member 4	Progressive external ophthalmoplegia, mitochondrial disorders	81404, 81440
SLC25A20	SLC25A20	Solute carrier family 25 (carnitine/acylcarnitine translocase), member 20	Carnitine-acylcarnitine translocase deficiency	81404, 81405
SLC26A4	SLC26A4	Solute carrier family 26, member 4	Pendred syndrome, hearing loss	81406, 81430
SLC37A4	SLC37A4	Solute carrier family 37 (glucose-6-phosphate transporter), member 4	Glycogen storage disease type Ib	81406
SLCO1B1	SLCO1B1	Solute carrier organic anion transporter family, member 1B1	Adverse drug reaction	81328
SMAD3	SMAD3	SMAD family member 3	Aortic dysfunction or dilation	81410
SMAD4	SMAD4	SMAD family member 4	Hemorrhagic telangiectasia syndrome, juvenile polyposis, hereditary colon cancer disorders	81405, 81406
SMN1	SMN1	Survival of motor neuron 1, telomeric	Spinal muscular atrophy	81329, 81336, 81337
SMN1SMN2	SMN1/SMN2	Survival of motor neuron 1, telomeric/survival of motor neuron 2, centromeric	Spinal muscular atrophy	81329
	SMPD1	Sphingomyelin phosphodiesterase 1, acid lysosomal	Niemann-Pick disease, type A, Ashkenazi Jewish-associated disorders	81330, 81412
	SNRPN/UBE3A	Small nuclear ribonucleoprotein polypeptide N and ubiquitin protein ligase E3A	Prader-Willi syndrome and/or Angelman syndrome	81331
SOD1	SOD1	Superoxide dismutase 1, soluble	Amyotrophic lateral sclerosis	81404
SOS1	SOS1	Son of sevenless homolog 1	Noonan syndrome, gingival fibromatosis, Noonan spectrum disorders	81406, 81442
SPAST	SPAST	Spastin	Spastic paraplegia, hereditary peripheral neuropathies	81405, 81406, 81448
SPG11	SPG11	Spastic paraplegia 11 (autosomal recessive)	Spastic paraplegia, hereditary peripheral neuropathies	81407, 81448
SPG7	SPG7	Spastic paraplegia 7 (pure and complicated autosomal recessive)	Spastic paraplegia	81405, 81406
SPINK1	SPINK1	Serine peptidase inhibitor, Kazal type 1	Hereditary pancreatitis	81404
SPRED1	SPRED1	Sprouty-related, EVH1 domain containing 1	Legius syndrome	81405
SPTBN2	SPTBN2	Spectrin, beta, non-erythrocytic 2	Spinocerebellar ataxia	81407
SPTLC1	SPTLC1	Serine palmitoyltransferase, long chain base subunit 1	Hereditary peripheral neuropathies	81448
	SRSF2	Serine and arginine-rich splicing factor 2	Myelodysplastic syndrome, acute myeloid leukemia	81348
SRY	SRY	Sex determining region Y	46, XX testicular disorder of sex development, gonadal dysgenesis	81400

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT book violates AMA's copyright.

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Molecular Pathology Gene Table, *continued*

Claim Designation	Abbreviated Gene Name	Full Gene Name	Commonly Associated Proteins/Diseases (Not a complete list)	CPT Code(s)
SS18SSX1	SS18/SSX1	t(x;18)	Synovial sarcoma	81401
SS18SSX2	SS18/SSX2	t(x;18)	Synovial sarcoma	81401
STAT3	STAT3	Signal transducer and activator of transcription 3 (acute-phase response factor)	Autosomal dominant hyper-IgE syndrome	81405
STK11	STK11	Serine/threonine kinase 11	Peutz-Jeghers syndrome, hereditary breast cancer-related disorders, hereditary colon cancer disorders	81404, 81405
STRC	STRC	Stereocilin	Hearing loss	81431
STXBP1	STXBP1	Syntaxin binding protein 1	Epileptic encephalopathy, epilepsy	81406, 81419
SUCLA2	SUCLA2	Succinate-coa ligase ADP-forming beta subunit	Mitochondrial disorders	81440
SUCLG1	SUCLG1	Succinate-coa ligase alpha subunit	Mitochondrial disorders	81440
SURF1	SURF1	Surfeit 1	Mitochondrial respiratory chain complex IV deficiency	81405
	SYNGAP1	Synaptic Ras gtpase activating protein 1	Epilepsy	81419
TACO1	TACO1	Translational activator of mitochondrial encoded cytochrome c oxidase I	Mitochondrial respiratory chain complex IV deficiency	81404
TARDBP	TARDBP	TAR DNA binding protein	Amyotrophic lateral sclerosis	81405
TAZ	TAZ	Tafazzin	Methylglutaconic aciduria type 2, Barth syndrome, mitochondrial disorders	81406, 81440
TBP	TBP	TATA box binding protein	Spinocerebellar ataxia	81344
TBX5	TBX5	T-box 5	Holt-Oram syndrome	81405
TCF4	TCF4	Transcription factor 4	Pitt-Hopkins syndrome, epilepsy	81405, 81406, 81419
	TERT	Telomerase reverse transcriptase	Thyroid carcinoma, glioblastoma multiforme, inherited bone marrow failure syndromes (IBMFS)	81345, 81441
	TGFBI	Transforming growth factor beta-induced	Corneal dystrophy	81338
TGFBR1	TGFBR1	Transforming growth factor, beta receptor 1	Marfan syndrome, aortic dysfunction or dilation	81405, 81410, 81411
TGFBR2	TGFBR2	Transforming growth factor, beta receptor 2	Marfan syndrome, aortic dysfunction or dilation	81405, 81410, 81411
TH	TH	Tyrosine hydroxylase	Segawa syndrome	81406
THAP1	THAP1	THAP domain containing, apoptosis associated protein 1	Torsion dystonia	81404
THRB	THRB	Thyroid hormone receptor, beta	Thyroid hormone resistance, thyroid hormone beta receptor deficiency	81405
	TINF2	TERF1 interacting nuclear factor 2	Inherited bone marrow failure syndromes (IBMFS)	81441
TK2	TK2	Thymidine kinase 2, mitochondrial	Mitochondrial DNA depletion syndrome, mitochondrial disorders	81405, 81440
TMC1	TMC1	Transmembrane channel-like 1	Hearing loss	81430
TMEM43	TMEM43	Transmembrane protein 43	Arrhythmogenic right ventricular cardiomyopathy	81406
TMEM67	TMEM67	Transmembrane protein 67	Joubert syndrome	81407
TMPRSS3	TMPRSS3	Transmembrane protease, serine 3	Hearing loss	81430
TNNC1	TNNC1	Troponin C type 1 (slow)	Hypertrophic cardiomyopathy or dilated cardiomyopathy	81405
TNNI3	TNNI3	Troponin I, type 3 (cardiac)	Familial hypertrophic cardiomyopathy	81405
TNNT2	TNNT2	Troponin T, type 2 (cardiac)	Familial hypertrophic cardiomyopathy	81406
TOR1A	TOR1A	Torsin family 1, member A (torsin A)	Early-onset primary dystonia (DYT1), torsion dystonia	81400, 81404

Molecular Pathology Gene Table, *continued*

Claim Designation	Abbreviated Gene Name	Full Gene Name	Commonly Associated Proteins/Diseases (Not a complete list)	CPT Code(s)
TP53	TP53	Tumor protein 53	Li-Fraumeni syndrome, hereditary breast cancer-related disorders	81361, 81362, 81363
TPM1	TPM1	Tropomyosin 1 (alpha)	Familial hypertrophic cardiomyopathy	81405
TPMT	TPMT	Thiopurine S-methyltransferase	Drug metabolism	81335
	TPP1	Tripeptidyl peptidase 1	Epilepsy	81419
	TRB@	T cell antigen receptor, beta	Leukemia and lymphoma	81340, 81341
TRD	TRD@	T cell antigen receptor, delta	Leukemia and lymphoma	81402
	TRG@	T cell antigen receptor, gamma	Leukemia and lymphoma	81342
TRPC6	TRPC6	Transient receptor potential cation channel, subfamily C, member 6	Focal segmental glomerulosclerosis	81406
TSC1	TSC1	Tuberous sclerosis 1	Tuberous sclerosis, epilepsy	81405, 81406, 81419
TSC2	TSC2	Tuberous sclerosis 2	Tuberous sclerosis, epilepsy	81406, 81407, 81419
TTN	TTN	Titin	Hereditary cardiomyopathy	81439
TTPA	TTPA	Tocopherol (alpha) transfer protein	Ataxia	81404
TTR	TTR	Transthyretin	Familial transthyretin amyloidosis	81404
TWIST1	TWIST1	Twist homolog 1 (Drosophila)	Saethre-Chotzen syndrome	81403, 81404
TYMP	TYMP	Thymidine phosphorylase	Mitochondrial DNA depletion syndrome, mitochondrial disorders	81405, 81440
TYMS	TYMS	Thymidylate synthetase	5-fluorouracil/5-FU drug metabolism	81346
TYR	TYR	Tyrosinase (oculocutaneous albinism IA)	Oculocutaneous albinism IA	81404
	U2AF1	U2 small nuclear RNA auxiliary factor 1	Myelodysplastic syndrome, acute myeloid leukemia	81357
UBA1	UBA1	Ubiquitin-like modifier activating enzyme 1	Spinal muscular atrophy, X-linked	81403
UBE3A	UBE3A	Ubiquitin protein ligase E3A	Angelman syndrome	81406
UGT1A1	UGT1A1	UDP glucuronosyltransferase 1 family, polypeptide A1	Drug metabolism, Gilbert syndrome, Crigler-Najjar syndrome	81350, 81404
UMOD	UMOD	Uromodulin	Glomerulocystic kidney disease with hyperuricemia and isosthenuria	81406
UPD	UPD	Uniparental disomy	Russell-Silver syndrome, Prader-Willi/Angelman syndrome	81402
USH1C	USH1C	Usher syndrome 1C (autosomal recessive, severe)	Usher syndrome, type 1, hearing loss	81407, 81430
USH1G	USH1G	Usher syndrome 1G (autosomal recessive)	Usher syndrome, type 1, hearing loss	81404, 81430
USH2A	USH2A	Usher syndrome 2A (autosomal recessive, mild)	Usher syndrome, type 2, hearing loss, hereditary retinal disorders	81408, 81430, 81434
VHL	VHL	Von Hippel-Lindau tumor suppressor	Von Hippel-Lindau familial cancer syndrome, hereditary neuroendocrine tumor disorders	81403, 81404
	VKORC1	Vitamin K epoxide reductase complex, subunit 1	Warfarin metabolism	81355
VPS13B	VPS13B	Vacuolar protein sorting 13 homolog B (yeast)	Cohen syndrome	81407, 81408
VWF	VWF	Von Willebrand factor	Von Willebrand disease types 1, 1C, 2A, 2B, 2M, 2N, 3	81401, 81403, 81404, 81405, 81406, 81408
WAS	WAS	Wiskott-Aldrich syndrome (eczema-thrombocytopenia)	Wiskott-Aldrich syndrome	81406
WDR62	WDR62	WD repeat domain 62	Primary autosomal recessive microcephaly	81407
WFS1	WFS1	Wolfram syndrome 1	Hearing loss	81430

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT book violates AMA's copyright.

Molecular Pathology Gene Table, *continued*

Claim Designation	Abbreviated Gene Name	Full Gene Name	Commonly Associated Proteins/Diseases (Not a complete list)	CPT Code(s)
WT1	WT1	Wilms tumor 1	Denys-Drash syndrome, familial Wilms tumor	81405
ZEB2	ZEB2	Zinc finger E-box binding homeobox 2	Mowat-Wilson syndrome, epilepsy	81404, 81405, 81419
ZNF41	ZNF41	Zinc finger protein 41	X-linked intellectual disability 89	81404
	ZRSR2	Zinc finger CCCH-type, RNA binding motif and serine/arginine rich 2	Myelodysplastic syndrome, acute myeloid leukemia	81360

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Pathology and Laboratory Guidelines

Guidelines to direct general reporting of services are presented in the **Introduction.** Some of the commonalities are repeated here for the convenience of those referring to this section on **Pathology and Laboratory.** Other definitions and items unique to Pathology and Laboratory are also listed.

Services in Pathology and Laboratory

Services in Pathology and Laboratory are provided by a physician or by technologists under responsible supervision of a physician.

Separate or Multiple Procedures

It is appropriate to designate multiple procedures that are rendered on the same date by separate entries.

Unlisted Service or Procedure

A service or procedure may be provided that is not listed in this edition of the CPT codebook. When reporting such a service, the appropriate "Unlisted Procedure" code may be used to indicate the service, identifying it by "Special Report" as discussed below. The "Unlisted Procedures" and accompanying codes for **Pathology and Laboratory** are as follows:

81099 Unlisted urinalysis procedure

81479 Unlisted molecular pathology procedure

81599 Unlisted multianalyte assay with algorithmic analysis

84999 Unlisted chemistry procedure

85999 Unlisted hematology and coagulation procedure

86486 unlisted antigen, each

86849 Unlisted immunology procedure

86999 Unlisted transfusion medicine procedure

87999 Unlisted microbiology procedure

88099 Unlisted necropsy (autopsy) procedure

88199 Unlisted cytopathology procedure

88299 Unlisted cytogenetic study

88399 Unlisted surgical pathology procedure

88749 Unlisted in vivo (eg, transcutaneous) laboratory service

89240 Unlisted miscellaneous pathology test

89398 Unlisted reproductive medicine laboratory procedure

Special Report

A service that is rarely provided, unusual, variable, or new may require a special report. Pertinent information should include an adequate definition or description of the nature, extent, and need for the procedure; and the time, effort, and equipment necessary to provide the service.

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT book violates AMA's copyright.

Pathology and Laboratory

Organ or Disease-Oriented Panels

These panels were developed for coding purposes only and should not be interpreted as clinical parameters. The tests listed with each panel identify the defined components of that panel.

These panel components are not intended to limit the performance of other tests. If one performs tests in addition to those specifically indicated for a particular panel, those tests should be reported separately in addition to the panel code.

Do not report two or more panel codes that include any of the same constituent tests performed from the same patient collection. If a group of tests overlaps two or more panels, report the panel that incorporates the greater number of tests to fulfill the code definition and report the remaining tests using individual test codes (eg, do not report 80047 in conjunction with 80053).

80047 Basic metabolic panel (Calcium, ionized)

This panel must include the following:

Calcium, ionized (82330)

Carbon dioxide (bicarbonate) (82374)

Chloride (82435)

Creatinine (82565)

Glucose (82947)

Potassium (84132)

Sodium (84295)

Urea Nitrogen (BUN) (84520)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2008

CPT Assistant Apr 08:5, Apr 13:10, Dec 20:3, Jan 21:12, May 21:8, Jul 22:20

80048 Basic metabolic panel (Calcium, total)

This panel must include the following:

Calcium, total (82310)

Carbon dioxide (bicarbonate) (82374)

Chloride (82435)

Creatinine (82565)

Glucose (82947)

Potassium (84132)

Sodium (84295)

Urea nitrogen (BUN) (84520)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2000, 2008, 2009

CPT Assistant Jan 98:6, Sep 99:11, Nov 99:44, Jan 00:7, Aug 05:9

80050 General health panel

This panel must include the following:

Comprehensive metabolic panel (80053)

Blood count, complete (CBC), automated and automated differential WBC count (85025 or 85027 and 85004)

OR

Blood count, complete (CBC), automated (85027) and appropriate manual differential WBC count (85007 or 85009)

Thyroid stimulating hormone (TSH) (84443)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2001, 2004

CPT Assistant Winter 92:14, Summer 93:14, Jun 97:10, Nov 97:28, Jan 98:6, Sep 99:11

80051 Electrolyte panel

This panel must include the following:

Carbon dioxide (bicarbonate) (82374)

Chloride (82435)

Potassium (84132)

Sodium (84295)

CPT Assistant Nov 97:28, Jan 98:7, Sep 99:11

80053 Comprehensive metabolic panel

This panel must include the following:

Albumin (82040)

Bilirubin, total (82247)

Calcium, total (82310)

Carbon dioxide (bicarbonate) (82374)

Chloride (82435)

Creatinine (82565)

Glucose (82947)

Phosphatase, alkaline (84075)

Potassium (84132)

Protein, total (84155)

Sodium (84295)

Transferase, alanine amino (ALT) (SGPT) (84460)

Transferase, aspartate amino (AST) (SGOT) (84450)

Urea nitrogen (BUN) (84520)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2000, 2009

CPT Assistant Jan 98:6, Nov 98:23, Sep 99:11, Nov 99:44, May 00:11, Jan 05:46, Apr 08:5, Apr 10:11, Apr 13:10, May 21:9, Jul 22:20

80055 Obstetric panel

This panel must include the following:

Blood count, complete (CBC), automated and automated differential WBC count (85025 or 85027 and 85004)

OR

Blood count, complete (CBC), automated (85027) and appropriate manual differential WBC count (85007 or 85009)

Hepatitis B surface antigen (HBsAg) (87340)

Antibody, rubella (86762)

Syphilis test, non-treponemal antibody; qualitative (eg, VDRL, RPR, ART) (86592)

Antibody screen, RBC, each serum technique (86850)

Blood typing, ABO (86900) AND

Blood typing, Rh (D) (86901)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2004

CPT Assistant Winter 92:14, Summer 93:14, Jun 97:10, Apr 99:6, Sep 99:11

(When syphilis screening is performed using a treponemal antibody approach [86780], do not use 80055. Use the individual codes for the tests performed in the obstetric panel)

 # 80081 Obstetric panel (includes HIV testing)

This panel must include the following:

Blood count, complete (CBC), and automated differential WBC count (85025 or 85027 and 85004)

OR

Blood count, complete (CBC), automated (85027) and appropriate manual differential WBC count (85007 or 85009)

Hepatitis B surface antigen (HBsAg) (87340)

HIV-1 antigen(s), with HIV-1 and HIV-2 antibodies, single result (87389)

Antibody, rubella (86762)

Syphilis test, non-treponemal antibody; qualitative (eg, VDRL, RPR, ART) (86592)

Antibody screen, RBC, each serum technique (86850)

Blood typing, ABO (86900) AND

Blood typing, Rh (D) (86901)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2016

(When syphilis screening is performed using a treponemal antibody approach [86780], do not use 80081. Use the individual codes for the tests performed in the Obstetric panel)

80061 Lipid panel

This panel must include the following:

Cholesterol, serum, total (82465)

Lipoprotein, direct measurement, high density cholesterol (HDL cholesterol) (83718)

Triglycerides (84478)

CPT Assistant Winter 92:14, Summer 93:14, Jun 97:10, Sep 99:11, Mar 00:11, Feb 05:9, Sep 17:12

80069 Renal function panel

This panel must include the following:

Albumin (82040)

Calcium, total (82310)

Carbon dioxide (bicarbonate) (82374)

Chloride (82435)

Creatinine (82565)

Glucose (82947)

Phosphorus inorganic (phosphate) (84100)

Potassium (84132)

Sodium (84295)

Urea nitrogen (BUN) (84520)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2000, 2009

CPT Assistant Sep 99:11, Nov 99:44

80074 Acute hepatitis panel

This panel must include the following:

Hepatitis A antibody (HAAb), IgM antibody (86709)

Hepatitis B core antibody (HBcAb), IgM antibody (86705)

Hepatitis B surface antigen (HBsAg) (87340)

Hepatitis C antibody (86803)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2000

CPT Assistant Sep 99:11, Nov 99:45

80076 Hepatic function panel

This panel must include the following:

Albumin (82040)

Bilirubin, total (82247)

Bilirubin, direct (82248)

Phosphatase, alkaline (84075)

Protein, total (84155)

Transferase, alanine amino (ALT) (SGPT) (84460)

Transferase, aspartate amino (AST) (SGOT) (84450)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2000

CPT Assistant Winter 92:14, Summer 93:14, Jun 97:10, Jan 98:6, Apr 99:6, Sep 99:11, Nov 99:45, Jan 00:7, Aug 05:9

80081 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 80053-80069

Copying, photocopying, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Drug Assay

Drug procedures are divided into three subsections:

Therapeutic Drug Assay, **Drug Assay**, and **Chemistry**—with code selection dependent on the purpose and type of patient results obtained. Therapeutic Drug Assays are performed to monitor clinical response to a known, prescribed medication. The two major categories for drug testing in the Drug Assay subsection are:

1. **Presumptive Drug Class** procedures are used to identify possible use or non-use of a drug or drug class. A presumptive test may be followed by a definitive test in order to specifically identify drugs or metabolites.
2. **Definitive Drug Class** procedures are qualitative or quantitative test to identify possible use or non-use of a drug. These test identify specific drugs and associated metabolites, if performed. A presumptive test is not required prior to a definitive drug test.

The material for drug class procedures may be any specimen type unless otherwise specified in the code descriptor (eg, urine, blood, oral fluid, meconium, hair). Procedures can be qualitative (eg, positive/negative or present/absent), semi-quantitative, or quantitative (measured) depending on the purpose of the testing. Therapeutic drug assay (TDA) procedures are typically quantitative tests and the specimen type is whole blood, serum, plasma, or cerebrospinal fluid.

When the same procedure(s) is performed on more than one specimen type (eg, blood and urine), the appropriate code is reported separately for each specimen type using modifier 59.

Drugs or classes of drugs may be commonly assayed first by a presumptive screening method followed by a definitive drug identification method. Presumptive methods include, but are not limited to, immunoassays (IA, EIA, ELISA, RIA, EMIT, FPIA, etc), enzymatic methods (alcohol dehydrogenase, etc), chromatographic

(continued on page 607)

DEFINITIONS AND ACRONYM CONVERSION LISTING

Drug Testing Term/Acronym	Definition
6-MAM	Acronym for the heroin drug metabolite 6-monacetylmorphine
Acid	Descriptor for classifying drug/drug metabolite molecules based upon chemical ionization properties. Laboratory procedures for drug isolation and identification may include acid, base, or neutral groupings.
AM	A category of synthetic marijuana drugs discovered by and named after Alexandros Makriyannis at Northeastern University
Analog	A structural derivative of a parent chemical compound that often differs from it by a single element
Analyte	The substance or chemical constituent that is of interest in an analytical procedure
Base	Descriptor for classifying drug/drug metabolite molecules based upon chemical ionization properties. Laboratory procedures for drug isolation and identification may include acid, base, or neutral groupings.
Card(s)	Multiplexed presumptive drug class(es) immunoassay product that is read by visual observation, including instrumented when performed
Cassette(s)	Multiplexed presumptive drug class immunoassay product(s) that is read by visual observation, including instrumented when performed
CEDIA	Acronym for Cloned-Enzyme-Donor-Immuno-Assay. CEDIA immunoassay is a competitive antibody binding procedure that utilizes enzyme donor fragment-labeled antigens (drugs) to compete for antigens (drugs) contained in the patient sample. Recombination of enzyme donor fragment and enzyme acceptor fragment produces a functional enzyme. CEDIA immunoassay enzyme activity is proportional to concentration of drug(s) detected.
Chromatography	An analytical technique used to separate components of a mixture. See thin layer chromatography, gas chromatography, and high performance chromatography.
Confirmatory	Term used to describe definitive identification/quantitation procedures that are secondary to presumptive screening methods
DART	Acronym for Direct-Analysis-in-Real-Time. DART is an atmospheric pressure ionization method for mass spectrometry analysis
Definitive Drug Procedure	A procedure that provides specific identification of individual drugs and drug metabolites
DESI	Acronym for Desorption-ElectroSpray-Ionization. DESI is a combination of electrospray ionization and desorption ionization methods for mass spectrometry analysis.

Pathology and Laboratory 80047-89398, 0001U-0599U

DEFINITIONS AND ACRONYM CONVERSION LISTING

Drug Testing Term/Acronym	Definition
Dipstick	A multiplexed presumptive drug class immunoassay product that is read by visual observation, including instrumented when performed
Drug test cup	A multiplexed presumptive drug class immunoassay product that is read by visual observation, including instrumented when performed
EDDP	Acronym for the methadone drug metabolite 2-ethylidene-1,5-dimethyl-3,3-diphenylpyrrolidine
EIA	Acronym for Enzyme Immuno-Assay. Enzyme immunoassay is a competitive antibody binding procedure that utilizes enzyme-labeled antigens (drugs) to compete for antigens (drugs) contained in the patient sample. Enzyme immunoassay enzyme activity is proportional to concentration of drug(s) detected
ELISA	Acronym for Enzyme-Linked Immunosorbent Assay. ELISA is a competitive binding immunoassay that is designed to measure antigens (drugs) or antibodies. ELISA immunoassay results are proportional to concentration of drug(s) detected.
EMIT	Acronym for Enzyme-Multiplied-Immunoassay-Test. EMIT is a trade name for a type of enzyme immunoassay (EIA).
FPIA	Acronym for Fluorescence Polarization Immuno-Assay. FPIA is a competitive binding immunoassay that utilizes fluorescein-labeled antigens (drugs) to compete for antigens (drugs) contained in the patient sample. The measure of polarized light emission is inversely proportional to the concentration of drug(s) detected.
Gas chromatography	Gas chromatography is a chromatography technique in which patient sample preparations are vaporized into a gas (mobile phase) which flows through a tubular column (containing a stationary phase) and into a detector. The retention time of a drug on the column is determined by partitioning characteristics of the drug into the mobile and stationary phases. Chromatography column detectors may be non-specific (eg, flame ionization) or specific (eg, mass spectrometry). The combination of column retention time and specific detector response provides a definitive identification of the drug or drug metabolite.
GC	Acronym for gas chromatography
GC-MS	Acronym for gas chromatography mass spectrometry
GC-MS/MS	Acronym for gas chromatography mass spectrometry/mass spectrometry
High performance liquid chromatography	High performance liquid chromatography is a chromatography technique in which patient sample preparations are injected into a liquid (mobile phase) which flows through a tubular column (containing a stationary phase) and into a detector. The retention time of a drug on the column is determined by partitioning characteristics of the drug into the mobile and stationary phases. Chromatography column detectors may be non-specific (eg, ultra-violet spectrophotometry) or specific (eg, mass spectrometry). The combination of column retention time and specific detector response provides a definitive identification of the drug or drug metabolite. High performance liquid chromatography is also called high pressure liquid chromatography.
HPLC	Acronym for high performance liquid chromatography
HU	A category of synthetic marijuana drugs discovered by and named after Raphael Mechoulam at Hebrew University
IA	Acronym for immunoassay
Immunoassay	Antigen-antibody binding procedures utilized to detect antigens (eg, drugs and/or drug metabolites) in patient samples. Immunoassay designs include competitive or non-competitive with various mechanisms for detection.
Isobaric	In mass spectrometry, ions with the same mass
Isomers	Compounds that have the same molecular formula but differ in structural formula
JWH	A category of synthetic marijuana drugs discovered by and named after John W. Huffman at Clemson University.
KIMS	Acronym for kinetic interaction of microparticles in solution. KIMS immunoassay is a competitive antibody binding procedure that utilizes microparticle-labeled antigens (drugs) to compete for antigens (drugs) contained in the patient sample. Microparticle immunoassay absorbance increase is inversely proportional to concentration of drug(s) detected.
LC-MS	Acronym for liquid chromatography mass spectrometry
LC-MS/MS	Acronym for liquid chromatography mass spectrometry/mass spectrometry
LDTD	Acronym for laser diode thermal desorption. LDTD is a combination of atmospheric pressure chemical ionization and laser diode thermal desorption methods for mass spectrometry analysis.

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

DEFINITIONS AND ACRONYM CONVERSION LISTING

Drug Testing Term/Acronym	Definition
MALDI	Acronym for matrix assisted laser desorption/ionization mass spectrometry. MALDI is a soft ionization technique that reduces molecular fragmentation.
MDA	Acronym for the drug 3,4-methylenedioxyamphetamine. MDA is also a drug metabolite of MDMA.
MDEA	Acronym for the drug 3,4-methylenedioxy-N-ethylamphetamine
MDMA	Acronym for the drug 3,4-methylenedioxy-N-methylamphetamine
MDPV	Acronym for the drug methylenedioxypyrovalerone
MS	Acronym for mass spectrometry. MS is an identification technique that measures the charge-to-mass ratio of charged particles. There are several types of mass spectrometry instruments, such as magnetic sectoring, time of flight, quadrupole mass filter, ion traps, and Fourier transformation. Mass spectrometry is used as part of the process to assign definitive identification of drugs and drug metabolites.
MS/MS	Acronym for mass spectrometry/mass spectrometry. MS/MS instruments combine multiple units of mass spectrometry filters into a single instrument. MS/MS is also called tandem mass spectrometry.
MS-TOF	Acronym for mass spectrometry time of flight. Time of flight is a mass spectrometry identification technique that utilizes ion velocity to determine the mass-to-charge ratio.
Multiplexed	Descriptor for a multiple component test device that simultaneously measures multiple analytes (drug classes) in a single analysis.
Neutral	Descriptor for classifying drug/drug metabolite molecules based upon chemical ionization properties. Laboratory procedures for drug isolation and identification may include acid, base, or neutral groupings.
ng/mL	Unit of measure for weight per volume calculated as nanograms per milliliter. The ng/mL unit of measure is equivalent to the µ/L unit of measure.
Optical observation	Optical observation refers to procedure results that are interpreted visually with or without instrumentation assistance.
Opiate	Medicinal category of narcotic alkaloid drugs that are natural products in the opium poppy plant Papaver somniferum. This immunoassay class of drugs typically includes detection of codeine, dihydrocodeine, hydrocodone, hydromorphone, and morphine.
Opioids	A category of medicinal synthetic or semi-synthetic narcotic alkaloid opioid receptor stimulating drugs including butorphanol, desomorphine, dextromethorphan, dextrorphan, levorphanol, meperidine, naloxone, naltrexone, normeperidine, and pentazocine.
Presumptive	Drug test results that indicate possible, but not definitive, presence of drugs and/or drug metabolites
QTOF	Acronym for quadrupole-time of flight mass spectrometry. QTOF is a hybrid mass spectrometry identification technique that combines ion velocity with tandem quadrupole mass spectrometry (MS or MS/MS) to determine the mass-to-charge ratio.
RCS	A category of synthetic marijuana drugs that are analogs of JHW compounds. See JWH.
RIA	Acronym for radio-immuno-assay. Radioimmunoassay is a competitive antibody binding procedure that utilizes radioactive-labeled antigens (drugs) to compete for antigens (drugs) contained in the patient sample. The measure of radioactivity is inversely proportional to concentration of drug(s) detected.
Stereoisomers	Isomeric molecules that have the same molecular formula and sequence of bonded atoms (constitution), but that differ only in the three-dimensional orientations of their atoms in space
Substance	A substance is a drug that does not have an established therapeutic use as distinguished from other analytes listed in the Chemistry section (82009-84999).
TDM	Acronym for therapeutic drug monitoring
THC	Acronym for marijuana active drug ingredient tetrahydrocannabinol

DEFINITIONS AND ACRONYM CONVERSION LISTING

Drug Testing Term/Acronym	Definition
Therapeutic Drug Monitoring	Analysis of blood (serum, plasma) drug concentration to monitor clinical response to therapy
Time of flight	Time of flight is a mass spectrometry technique that utilizes ion velocity to determine the mass-to-charge ratio
TLC	Acronym for thin layer chromatography
TOF	Acronym for time of flight
µ/L	Unit of measure for mass per volume calculated as micrograms per liter. The µ/L unit of measure is equivalent to the ng/mL unit of measure.

(continued from page 604)

methods without mass spectrometry (TLC, HPLC, GC, etc), or mass spectrometry without adequate drug resolution by chromatography (MS-TOF, DART, DESI, LDTD, MALDI). LC-MS, LCMS/MS, or mass spectrometry without adequate drug resolution by chromatography may also be used for presumptive testing if the chromatographic phase is not adequate to identify individual drugs and distinguish between structural isomers or isobaric compounds. All drug class immunoassays are considered presumptive, whether qualitative, semi-quantitative, or quantitative. Methods that cannot distinguish between structural isomers (such as morphine and hydromorphone or methamphetamine and phentermine) are also considered presumptive.

Definitive drug identification methods are able to identify individual drugs and distinguish between structural isomers but not necessarily stereoisomers. Definitive methods include, but are not limited to, gas chromatography with mass spectrometry (any type, single or tandem) and liquid chromatography mass spectrometry (any type, single or tandem) and excludes immunoassays (eg, IA, EIA, ELISA, RIA, EMIT, FPIA), and enzymatic methods (eg, alcohol dehydrogenase).

For chromatography, each combination of stationary and mobile phase is to be counted as one procedure.

Presumptive Drug Class Screening

Drugs or classes of drugs may be commonly assayed first by a presumptive screening method followed by a definitive drug identification method. The methodology is considered when coding presumptive procedures. Each code (80305, 80306, 80307) represents all drugs and drug classes performed by the respective methodology per date of service. Each code also includes all sample validation procedures performed. Examples of sample validation procedures may include, but are not limited to, pH, specific gravity, and nitrite. The codes (80305, 80306, 80307) represent three different method categories:

1. Code 80305 is used to report procedures in which the results are read by direct optical observation. The results are visually read. Examples of these procedures are dipsticks, cups, cards, and cartridges. Report 80305 once, irrespective of the number of direct observation drug class procedures performed or results on any date of service.
2. Code 80306 is used to report procedures when an instrument is used to assist in determining the result of a direct optical observation methodology. Examples of these procedures are dipsticks, cards, and cartridges inserted into an instrument that determines the final result of an optical observation methodology. Report 80306 once, irrespective of the number of drug class procedures or results on any date of service.
3. Code 80307 is used to report any number of devices or procedures by instrumented chemistry analyzers. There are many different instrumented methodologies available to perform presumptive drug assays. Examples include immunoassay (eg, EIA, ELISA, EMIT, FPIA, IA, KIMS, RIA), chromatography (eg, GC, HPLC), and mass spectrometry, either with or without chromatography (eg, DART, DESI, GC-MS, GC-MS/MS, LC-MS, LC-MS/MS, LDTD, MALDI, TOF). Some of these methodologies may be used for definitive drug testing also, but, for the purpose of presumptive drug testing, the presumptive method is insufficient to provide definitive drug identification. Report 80307 once, irrespective of the number of drug class procedures or results on any date of service.

 # 80305 Drug test(s), presumptive, any number of drug classes, any number of devices or procedures; capable of being read by direct optical observation only (eg, utilizing immunoassay [eg, dipsticks, cups, cards, or cartridges]), includes sample validation when performed, per date of service

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2017, 2018

CPT Assistant Mar 17:6, Jul 18:15

 # 80306 read by instrument assisted direct optical observation (eg, utilizing immunoassay [eg, dipsticks, cups, cards, or cartridges]), includes sample validation when performed, per date of service

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2017, 2018

CPT Assistant Mar 17:6

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT book violates AMA's copyright.

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT book violates AMA's copyright.

80307 by instrument chemistry analyzers (eg, utilizing immunoassay [eg, EIA, ELISA, EMIT, FPIA, IA, KIMS, RIA]), chromatography (eg, GC, HPLC), and mass spectrometry either with or without chromatography, (eg, DART, DESI, GC-MS, GC-MS/MS, LC-MS, LC-MS/MS, LDTD, MALDI, TOF) includes sample validation when performed, per date of service

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2017, 2018
CPT Assistant Mar 17:6

Definitive Drug Testing

Definitive drug identification methods are able to identify individual drugs and distinguish between structural isomers but not necessarily stereoisomers. Definitive methods include, but are not limited to, gas chromatography with mass spectrometry (any type, single or tandem) and liquid chromatography mass spectrometry (any type, single or tandem) and exclude immunoassays (eg, IA, EIA, ELISA, RIA, EMIT, FPIA) and enzymatic methods (eg, alcohol dehydrogenase).

Use 80320-80377 to report definitive drug class procedures. Definitive testing may be qualitative, quantitative, or a combination of qualitative and quantitative for the same patient on the same date of service.

The **Definitive Drug Classes Listing** provides the drug classes, their associated CPT codes, and the drugs included in each class. Each category of a drug class, including metabolite(s) if performed (except stereoisomers), is reported once per date of service. Metabolites not listed in the table may be reported using the code for the parent drug. Drug class metabolite(s) is not reported separately unless the metabolite(s) is listed as a separate category in **Definitive Drug Classes Listing** (eg, heroin metabolite).

Drug classes may contain one or more codes based on the number of analytes. For example, an analysis in which five or more amphetamines and/or amphetamine metabolites would be reported with 80326. The code is based on the number of reported analytes and not the capacity of the analysis.

Definitive drug procedures that are not specified in 80320-80373 should be reported using the unlisted definitive procedure codes 80375, 80376, 80377, unless the specific analyte is listed in the **Therapeutic Drug Assays** (80143-80203) or **Chemistry** (82009-84830) sections.

See the **Definitive Drug Classes Listing** table for a listing of the more common analytes within each drug class.

80320 Alcohols

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2015
CPT Assistant Apr 15:3

(For alcohol [ethanol] by immunoassay and enzymatic methods, use 82077)

80321 Alcohol biomarkers; 1 or 2

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2015

80322 3 or more

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2015

80323 Alkaloids, not otherwise specified

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2015

80324 Amphetamines; 1 or 2

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2015

80325 3 or 4

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2015

80326 5 or more

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2015

80327 Anabolic steroids; 1 or 2

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2015
CPT Assistant Apr 15:5

80328 3 or more

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2015
CPT Assistant Apr 15:5

(For dihydrotestosterone analysis for endogenous hormone levels or therapeutic monitoring, use 82642)

80329 Analgesics, non-opioid; 1 or 2

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2015
CPT Assistant Jan 21:8

80330 3-5

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2015
CPT Assistant Jan 21:8

80331 6 or more

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2015
CPT Assistant Jan 21:8

(For acetaminophen by immunoassay or enzymatic methods, use 80143)

(For salicylate by immunoassay or enzymatic methods, use 80179)

80332 Antidepressants, serotonergic class; 1 or 2

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2015

80333 3-5

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2015

80334 6 or more

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2015

80335 Antidepressants, tricyclic and other cyclicals; 1 or 2

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2015

80336 3-5

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2015

80337 6 or more

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2015

80338 Antidepressants, not otherwise specified

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2015

80339 Antiepileptics, not otherwise specified; 1-3

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2015

 # 80340 4-6
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2015

 # 80341 7 or more
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2015

(To report definitive drug testing for antihistamines, see 80375, 80376, 80377)

(To report therapeutic drug assay for carbamazepine, see 80156, 80157, 80161)

 # 80342 Antipsychotics, not otherwise specified; 1-3
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2015

 # 80343 4-6
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2015

 # 80344 7 or more
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2015

 # 80345 Barbiturates
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2015

 # 80346 Benzodiazepines; 1-12
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2015

 # 80347 13 or more
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2015

 # 80348 Buprenorphine
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2015

 # 80349 Cannabinoids, natural
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2015

 # 80350 Cannabinoids, synthetic; 1-3
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2015

 # 80351 4-6
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2015

 # 80352 7 or more
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2015

 # 80353 Cocaine
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2015

 # 80354 Fentanyl
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2015

 # 80355 Gabapentin, non-blood
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2015
CPT Assistant Apr 15:3

(For therapeutic drug assay, use 80171)

 # 80356 Heroin metabolite
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2015

 # 80357 Ketamine and norketamine
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2015

 # 80358 Methadone
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2015

 # 80359 Methylenedioxyamphetamines (MDA, MDEA, MDMA)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2015

 # 80360 Methylphenidate
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2015

 # 80361 Opiates, 1 or more
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2015

 # 80362 Opioids and opiate analogs; 1 or 2
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2015

 # 80363 3 or 4
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2015

 # 80364 5 or more
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2015

 # 80365 Oxycodone
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2015

 # 83992 Phencyclidine (PCP)
CPT Assistant Apr 15:3

(Phenobarbital, use 80345)

 # 80366 Pregabalin
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2015

 # 80367 Propoxyphene
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2015

 # 80368 Sedative hypnotics (non-benzodiazepines)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2015

 # 80369 Skeletal muscle relaxants; 1 or 2
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2015

 # 80370 3 or more
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2015

 # 80371 Stimulants, synthetic
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2015

 # 80372 Tapentadol
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2015

 # 80373 Tramadol
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2015

 # 80374 Stereoisomer (enantiomer) analysis, single drug class
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2015

(Use 80374 in conjunction with an index drug analysis, when performed)

 # 80375 Drug(s) or substance(s), definitive, qualitative or quantitative, not otherwise specified; 1-3
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2015
CPT Assistant Apr 15:3

 # 80376 4-6
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2015
CPT Assistant Apr 15:3

 # 80377 7 or more
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2015
CPT Assistant Apr 15:3

(To report definitive drug testing for antihistamines, see 80375, 80376, 80377)

For Example:

To report amphetamine and methamphetamine using any number of definitive procedures, report 80324 once per facility per date of service.

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

To report codeine, hydrocodone, hydromorphone, morphine using any number of definitive procedures, report 80361 once per facility per date of service.

To report codeine, hydrocodone, hydromorphone, morphine, oxycodone, oxymorphone, naloxone, naltrexone performed using any number of definitive procedures report 80361 X 1, 80362 X 1, and 80365 X 1 per facility per date of service.

To report benzoylecgonine, cocaine, carboxy-THC, meperidine, normeperidine using any number of definitive procedures, report 80349 X 1, 80353 X 1, and 80362 X 1 per facility per date of service.

Definitive Drug Classes Listing

Drugs and metabolites included in each definitive drug class are listed in the Definitive Drug Classes Listing table. This is not a comprehensive list. FDA classification of drugs not listed should be used where possible within the defined drug classes. Any metabolites that are not listed should be categorized with the parent drug. Drugs and metabolites not listed may be reported using codes from the Therapeutic Drug Assay (80143-80299) or Chemistry (82009-84999) sections.

Therapeutic Drug Assays

Therapeutic drug assays are performed to monitor levels of a known, prescribed, or over-the-counter medication.

The material for examination is whole blood, serum, plasma, or cerebrospinal fluid. Examination is quantitative. Coding is by parent drug; measured metabolites of the drug are included in the code, if performed.

80143 Acetaminophen
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2021
- *CPT Assistant* Jan 21:8

(For definitive drug testing for acetaminophen, see 80329, 80330, 80331)

80145 Adalimumab
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2020

80150 Amikacin
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2015
- *CPT Assistant* Aug 05:9, Oct 10:7, Dec 10:7, Mar 11:10, Apr 15:3

80151 Amiodarone
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2021
- *CPT Assistant* Jan 21:8

DEFINITIVE DRUG CLASSES LISTING

Codes	Classes	Drugs
80320	Alcohol(s)	Acetone, ethanol, ethchlorvynol, ethylene glycol, isopropanol, isopropyl alcohol, methanol
80321-80322	Alcohol Biomarkers	Ethanol conjugates (ethyl glucuronide [ETG], ethyl sulfate [ETS], fatty acid ethyl esters, phosphatidylethanol)
80323	Alkaloids, not otherwise specified	7-Hydroxymitragynine, atropine, cotinine, lysergic acid diethylamide (LSD), mescaline, mitragynine, nicotine, psilocin, psilocybin, scopolamine
80324-80326	Amphetamines	Amphetamine, ephedrine, lisdexamphetamine, methamphetamine, phentermine, phenylpropanolamine, pseudoephedrine
80327-80328	Anabolic steroids	1-Androstenediol, 1-androstenedione, 1-testosterone, 4-hydroxy-testosterone, 6-oxo, 19-norandrostenedione, androstenedione, androstanolone, bolandiol, bolasterone, boldenone, boldione, calusterone, clostebol, danazol, dehydrochlormethyltestosterone, dihydrotestosterone, drostanolone, epiandrosterone, epitestosterone, fluoxymesterone, furazabol, mestanolone, mesterolone, methandienone, methandriol, methenolone, methydienolone, methyl-1-testosterone, methylnortestosterone, methyltestosterone, mibolerone, nandrolone, norbolethone, norclostebol, norethandrolone, norethindrone, oxabolone, oxandrolone, oxymesterone, oxymetholone, stanozolol, stenbolone, tibolone, trenbolone, zeranol
80329-80331	Analgesics, non-opioid	Acetaminophen, diclofenac ibuprofen, ketoprofen, naproxen, oxaprozin, salicylate
80332-80334	Antidepressants, serotonergic class	Citalopram, duloxetine, escitalopram, fluoxetine, fluvoxamine, paroxetine, sertraline
80335-80337	Antidepressants, tricyclic and other cyclicals	Amitriptyline, amoxapine, clomipramine, demexiptiline, desipramine, doxepin, imipramine, maprotiline, mirtazpine, nortriptyline, protriptyline
80338	Antidepressants, not otherwise specified	Bupropion, desyenlafaxine, isocarboxazid, nefazodone, phenelzine, selegiline, tranylcypromine, trazodone, venlafaxine

DEFINITIVE DRUG CLASSES LISTING

Codes	Classes	Drugs
80339-80341	Antiepileptics not otherwise specified	Carbamazepine, clobazam, diamethadione, ethosuximide, ezogabine, lamotrigine, levetiracetam, methsuximide, oxcarbazepine, phenytoin, primidone, rufinamide, tiagabine, topiramate, trimethadione, valproic acid, zonisamide
80342-80344	Antipsychotics not otherwise specified	Aripiprazole, chlorpromazine, clozapine, fluphenazine, haloperidol, loxapine, mesoridazine, molindone, olanzapine, paliperidone, perphenazine, phenothiazine, pimozide, prochlorperazine, quetiapine, risperidone, trifluoperazine, thiothixene, thoridazine, ziprasidone
80345	Barbiturates	Amobarbital, aprobarbital, butalbital, cyclobarbital, mephobarbital, pentobarbital, phenobarbital, secobarbital, talbutal, thiopental
80346, 80347	Benzodiazepines	Alprazolam, chlordiazepoxide, clonazepam, clorazepate, diazepam, estazolam, flunitrazepam, flurazepam, halazepam, lorazepam, midazolam, nitrazepam, nordazepam, oxazepam, prazepam, quazepam, temazepam
80348	Buprenorphine	Buprenorphine
80349	Cannabinoids, natural	Marijuana, dronabinol carboxy-THC
80350-80352	Cannabinoids, synthetic	CP-47,497, CP497 C8-homolog, JWH-018 and AM678, JWH-073, JWH-019, JWH-200, JWH-210, JWH-250, JWH-081, JWH-122, HWH-398, AM-2201, AM-694, SR-19 and RCS-4, SR-18 and RCS-8, JWH-203, UR-144, XLR-11, MAM-2201, AKB-48
80353	Cocaine	Benzoylecgonine, cocaethylene, cocaine, ecgonine methyl ester, norcocaine
80354	Fentanyls	Acetylfentanyl, alfentanil, fentanyl, remifentanil, sufentanil
80355	Gabapentin, non-blood	Gabapentin
80356	Heroin metabolite	6-acetylmorphine, acetylcodeine, diacetylmorphine
80368	Hypnotics, sedative (non-benzodiazepines)	See Sedative Hypnotics
80357	Ketamine and Norketamine	Ketamine, norketamine
80358	Methadone	Methadone and EDDP
80359	Methylenedioxyamphetamines	MDA, MDEA, MDMA
80360	Methylphenidate	Methylphenidate, ritalinic acid
80357	Norketamine	See Ketamine
80368	Non-Benzodiazepines	See Hypnotics, sedative
80361	Opiates	Codeine, dihydrocodeine, hydrocodone, hydromorphone, morphine
80362-80364	Opioids and opiate analogs	Butorphanol, desomorphine, dextromethorphan, dextrorphan, levorphanol, meperidine, naloxone, naltrexone, normeperidine, pentazocine
80365	Oxycodone	Oxycodone, oxymorphone
83992	Phencyclidine	Phencyclidine
80366	Pregabalin	Pregabalin
80367	Propoxyphene	Norpropoxyphene, propoxyphene
80368	Sedative hypnotics (non-benzodiazepines)	Eszopiclone, zaleplon, zolpidem
80369, 80370	Skeletal muscle relaxants	Baclofen, carisoprodol, cyclobenzaprine, meprobamate, metaxalone, methocarbamol, orphenadrine, tizanidide
80371	Stimulants, synthetic	2C-B, 2C-E, 2C-I, 2C-H, 3TFMPP, 4-methylethcathinone, alpha-PVP, benzylpiperazine, bromodragonfly, cathinone, m-CPP, MDPBP, MDPPP, MDPV, mephedrone, methcathinone, methylone, phenethylamines, salvinorin, tryptamines
80372	Tapentadol	Tapentadol
80373	Tramadol	Tramadol

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

80155 Caffeine
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2014

80156 Carbamazepine; total
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2001
- *CPT Assistant* Oct 10:7, Mar 11:10, Jan 21:8

80157 free
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2001
- *CPT Assistant* Oct 10:7, Mar 11:10, Jan 21:8

 # 80161 -10,11-epoxide
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2021
- *CPT Assistant* Jan 21:8

80158 Cyclosporine
- *CPT Assistant* Oct 10:7, Mar 11:10

80159 Clozapine
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2014

80161 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 80156-80159

80162 Digoxin; total
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2015
- *CPT Assistant* Oct 10:7, Mar 11:10, Apr 15:3

80163 free
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2015
- *CPT Assistant* Apr 15:3

80164 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 80200-80203

80165 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 80200-80203

80167 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 80168-80173

80168 Ethosuximide
- *CPT Assistant* Oct 10:7, Mar 11:10

80169 Everolimus
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2014

 # 80167 Felbamate
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2021
- *CPT Assistant* Jan 21:8

 # 80181 Flecainide
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2021
- *CPT Assistant* Jan 21:8

 # 80171 Gabapentin, whole blood, serum, or plasma
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2014, 2015
- *CPT Assistant* Apr 15:3

80170 Gentamicin
- *CPT Assistant* Oct 10:7, Mar 11:10

80171 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 80168-80173

80173 Haloperidol
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2001
- *CPT Assistant* Oct 10:7, Mar 11:10

 # 80220 Hydroxychloroquine
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2022

 # 80230 Infliximab
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2020

 # 80189 Itraconazole
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2021
- *CPT Assistant* Jan 21:8

 # 80235 Lacosamide
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2020

80175 Lamotrigine
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2014

80176 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 80170-80183

 # 80193 Leflunomide
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2021
- *CPT Assistant* Jan 21:8

80177 Levetiracetam
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2014

 # 80176 Lidocaine
- *CPT Assistant* Oct 10:7, Mar 11:10

80178 Lithium
- *CPT Assistant* Oct 10:7, Mar 11:10

80179 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 80192-80197

 # 80204 Methotrexate
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2021
- *CPT Assistant* Jan 21:8

80180 Mycophenolate (mycophenolic acid)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2014

80181 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 80168-80173

80183 Oxcarbazepine
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2014

80184 Phenobarbital
- *CPT Assistant* Oct 10:7, Mar 11:10

80185 Phenytoin; total
- *CPT Assistant* Oct 10:7, Mar 11:10

80186 free
- *CPT Assistant* Oct 10:7, Mar 11:10

80187 Posaconazole
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2020

80188 Primidone
- *CPT Assistant* Oct 10:7, Mar 11:10

80189 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 80173-80175

80190 Procainamide;
- *CPT Assistant* Oct 10:7, Mar 11:10

80192 with metabolites (eg, n-acetyl procainamide)
- *CPT Assistant* Oct 10:7, Mar 11:10

80193 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 80170-80183

80194 Quinidine
- *CPT Assistant* Oct 10:7, Mar 11:10

 # 80210 Rufinamide
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2021
- *CPT Assistant* Jan 21:8

80179 Salicylate
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2021
→ *CPT Assistant* Jan 21:8
(For definitive drug testing for salicylate, see 80329, 80330, 80331)

80195 Sirolimus
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2006
→ *CPT Assistant* Mar 06:6, Oct 10:7, Mar 11:10

80197 Tacrolimus
→ *CPT Assistant* Oct 10:7, Mar 11:10

80198 Theophylline
→ *CPT Assistant* Oct 10:7, Mar 11:10

80199 Tiagabine
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2014

80200 Tobramycin
→ *CPT Assistant* Oct 10:7, Mar 11:10

80201 Topiramate
→ *CPT Assistant* Nov 97:28, Oct 10:7, Mar 11:10

80164 Valproic acid (dipropylacetic acid); total
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2015
→ *CPT Assistant* Oct 10:7, Mar 11:10, Apr 15:3

80165 free
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2015
→ *CPT Assistant* Apr 15:3

80202 Vancomycin
→ *CPT Assistant* Oct 10:7, Mar 11:10, Apr 15:3

80280 Vedolizumab
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2020

80285 Voriconazole
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2020

80203 Zonisamide
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2014

80204 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 80170-80183

80210 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 80192-80195

80220 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 80170-80175

80230 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 80170-80183

80235 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 80170-80183

80280 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 80201-80299

80285 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 80201-80299

80299 Quantitation of therapeutic drug, not elsewhere specified
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2015
→ *CPT Assistant* Mar 00:3, Oct 04:14, Aug 05:9, Oct 10:7, Dec 10:3, Mar 11:10, Apr 15:3

80305 Code is out of numerical sequence. See Presumptive Drug Class Screening subsection

80306 Code is out of numerical sequence. See Presumptive Drug Class Screening subsection

80307 Code is out of numerical sequence. See Presumptive Drug Class Screening subsection

80320 Code is out of numerical sequence. See Definitive Drug Testing subsection

80321 Code is out of numerical sequence. See Definitive Drug Testing subsection

80322 Code is out of numerical sequence. See Definitive Drug Testing subsection

80323 Code is out of numerical sequence. See Definitive Drug Testing subsection

80324 Code is out of numerical sequence. See Definitive Drug Testing subsection

80325 Code is out of numerical sequence. See Definitive Drug Testing subsection

80326 Code is out of numerical sequence. See Definitive Drug Testing subsection

80327 Code is out of numerical sequence. See Definitive Drug Testing subsection

80328 Code is out of numerical sequence. See Definitive Drug Testing subsection

80329 Code is out of numerical sequence. See Definitive Drug Testing subsection

80330 Code is out of numerical sequence. See Definitive Drug Testing subsection

80331 Code is out of numerical sequence. See Definitive Drug Testing subsection

80332 Code is out of numerical sequence. See Definitive Drug Testing subsection

80333 Code is out of numerical sequence. See Definitive Drug Testing subsection

80334 Code is out of numerical sequence. See Definitive Drug Testing subsection

80335 Code is out of numerical sequence. See Definitive Drug Testing subsection

80336 Code is out of numerical sequence. See Definitive Drug Testing subsection

80337 Code is out of numerical sequence. See Definitive Drug Testing subsection

80338 Code is out of numerical sequence. See Definitive Drug Testing subsection

80339 Code is out of numerical sequence. See Definitive Drug Testing subsection

80340 Code is out of numerical sequence. See Definitive Drug Testing subsection

80341 Code is out of numerical sequence. See Definitive Drug Testing subsection

80342 Code is out of numerical sequence. See Definitive Drug Testing subsection

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT book violates AMA's copyright.

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

80343 Code is out of numerical sequence. See Definitive Drug Testing subsection

80344 Code is out of numerical sequence. See Definitive Drug Testing subsection

80345 Code is out of numerical sequence. See Definitive Drug Testing subsection

80346 Code is out of numerical sequence. See Definitive Drug Testing subsection

80347 Code is out of numerical sequence. See Definitive Drug Testing subsection

80348 Code is out of numerical sequence. See Definitive Drug Testing subsection

80349 Code is out of numerical sequence. See Definitive Drug Testing subsection

80350 Code is out of numerical sequence. See Definitive Drug Testing subsection

80351 Code is out of numerical sequence. See Definitive Drug Testing subsection

80352 Code is out of numerical sequence. See Definitive Drug Testing subsection

80353 Code is out of numerical sequence. See Definitive Drug Testing subsection

80354 Code is out of numerical sequence. See Definitive Drug Testing subsection

80355 Code is out of numerical sequence. See Definitive Drug Testing subsection

80356 Code is out of numerical sequence. See Definitive Drug Testing subsection

80357 Code is out of numerical sequence. See Definitive Drug Testing subsection

80358 Code is out of numerical sequence. See Definitive Drug Testing subsection

80359 Code is out of numerical sequence. See Definitive Drug Testing subsection

80360 Code is out of numerical sequence. See Definitive Drug Testing subsection

80361 Code is out of numerical sequence. See Definitive Drug Testing subsection

80362 Code is out of numerical sequence. See Definitive Drug Testing subsection

80363 Code is out of numerical sequence. See Definitive Drug Testing subsection

80364 Code is out of numerical sequence. See Definitive Drug Testing subsection

80365 Code is out of numerical sequence. See Definitive Drug Testing subsection

80366 Code is out of numerical sequence. See Definitive Drug Testing subsection

80367 Code is out of numerical sequence. See Definitive Drug Testing subsection

80368 Code is out of numerical sequence. See Definitive Drug Testing subsection

80369 Code is out of numerical sequence. See Definitive Drug Testing subsection

80370 Code is out of numerical sequence. See Definitive Drug Testing subsection

80371 Code is out of numerical sequence. See Definitive Drug Testing subsection

80372 Code is out of numerical sequence. See Definitive Drug Testing subsection

80373 Code is out of numerical sequence. See Definitive Drug Testing subsection

80374 Code is out of numerical sequence. See Definitive Drug Testing subsection

80375 Code is out of numerical sequence. See Definitive Drug Testing subsection

80376 Code is out of numerical sequence. See Definitive Drug Testing subsection

80377 Code is out of numerical sequence. See Definitive Drug Testing subsection

Evocative/Suppression Testing

The following test panels involve the administration of evocative or suppressive agents and the baseline and subsequent measurement of their effects on chemical constituents. These codes are to be used for the reporting of the laboratory component of the overall testing protocol. For the administration of the evocative or suppressive agents, see Hydration, Therapeutic, Prophylactic, Diagnostic Injections and Infusions, and Chemotherapy and Other Highly Complex Drug or Highly Complex Biologic Agent Administration (eg, 96365, 96366, 96367, 96368, 96372, 96374, 96375, 96376). In the code descriptors where reference is made to a particular analyte (eg, Cortisol: 82533 x 2) the "x 2" refers to the number of times the test for that particular analyte is performed.

80400 ACTH stimulation panel; for adrenal insufficiency

This panel must include the following:

Cortisol (82533 x 2)

→ *CPT Assistant* Summer 94:1, Fall 94:10, Aug 05:9

80402 for 21 hydroxylase deficiency

This panel must include the following:

Cortisol (82533 x 2)

17 hydroxyprogesterone (83498 x 2)

→ *CPT Assistant* Summer 94:1, Fall 94:10

80406 for 3 beta-hydroxydehydrogenase deficiency

This panel must include the following:

Cortisol (82533 x 2)

17 hydroxypregnenolone (84143 x 2)

CPT Assistant Summer 94:1, Fall 94:10

80408 Aldosterone suppression evaluation panel (eg, saline infusion)

This panel must include the following:

Aldosterone (82088 x 2)

Renin (84244 x 2)

CPT Assistant Summer 94:1, Fall 94:10

80410 Calcitonin stimulation panel (eg, calcium, pentagastrin)

This panel must include the following:

Calcitonin (82308 x 3)

CPT Assistant Summer 94:1, Fall 94:11

80412 Corticotropic releasing hormone (CRH) stimulation panel

This panel must include the following:

Cortisol (82533 x 6)

Adrenocorticotropic hormone (ACTH) (82024 x 6)

CPT Assistant Summer 94:1, Fall 94:11

80414 Chorionic gonadotropin stimulation panel; testosterone response

This panel must include the following:

Testosterone (84403 x 2 on 3 pooled blood samples)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2009

CPT Assistant Summer 94:1, Fall 94:11

80415 estradiol response

This panel must include the following:

Estradiol, total (82670 x 2 on 3 pooled blood samples)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2009, 2021

CPT Assistant Summer 94:1, Fall 94:11

80416 Renal vein renin stimulation panel (eg, captopril)

This panel must include the following:

Renin (84244 x 6)

CPT Assistant Summer 94:1

80417 Peripheral vein renin stimulation panel (eg, captopril)

This panel must include the following:

Renin (84244 x 2)

80418 Combined rapid anterior pituitary evaluation panel

This panel must include the following:

Adrenocorticotropic hormone (ACTH) (82024 x 4)

Luteinizing hormone (LH) (83002 x 4)

Follicle stimulating hormone (FSH) (83001 x 4)

Prolactin (84146 x 4)

Human growth hormone (HGH) (83003 x 4)

Cortisol (82533 x 4)

Thyroid stimulating hormone (TSH) (84443 x 4)

CPT Assistant Summer 94:1, Fall 94:13

80420 Dexamethasone suppression panel, 48 hour

This panel must include the following:

Free cortisol, urine (82530 x 2)

Cortisol (82533 x 2)

Volume measurement for timed collection (81050 x 2)

CPT Assistant Fall 94:13

(For single dose dexamethasone, use 82533)

80422 Glucagon tolerance panel; for insulinoma

This panel must include the following:

Glucose (82947 x 3)

Insulin (83525 x 3)

CPT Assistant Summer 94:1, Fall 94:13

80424 for pheochromocytoma

This panel must include the following:

Catecholamines, fractionated (82384 x 2)

CPT Assistant Summer 94:1, Fall 94:14

80426 Gonadotropin releasing hormone stimulation panel

This panel must include the following:

Follicle stimulating hormone (FSH) (83001 x 4)

Luteinizing hormone (LH) (83002 x 4)

CPT Assistant Summer 94:1, Fall 94:14

80428 Growth hormone stimulation panel (eg, arginine infusion, l-dopa administration)

This panel must include the following:

Human growth hormone (HGH) (83003 x 4)

CPT Assistant Summer 94:1, Fall 94:14

80430 Growth hormone suppression panel (glucose administration)

This panel must include the following:

Glucose (82947 x 3)

Human growth hormone (HGH) (83003 x 4)

CPT Assistant Summer 94:1, Fall 94:14

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

80432 Insulin-induced C-peptide suppression panel

This panel must include the following:

Insulin (83525)

C-peptide (84681 x 5)

Glucose (82947 x 5)

CPT Assistant Summer 94:1, Fall 94:15

80434 Insulin tolerance panel; for ACTH insufficiency

This panel must include the following:

Cortisol (82533 x 5)

Glucose (82947 x 5)

CPT Assistant Summer 94:1, Fall 94:15

80435 for growth hormone deficiency

This panel must include the following:

Glucose (82947 x 5)

Human growth hormone (HGH) (83003 x 5)

CPT Assistant Summer 94:1, Fall 94:15, Oct 21:14

80436 Metyrapone panel

This panel must include the following:

Cortisol (82533 x 2)

11 deoxycortisol (82634 x 2)

CPT Assistant Summer 94:1, Fall 94:16

80438 Thyrotropin releasing hormone (TRH) stimulation panel; 1 hour

This panel must include the following:

Thyroid stimulating hormone (TSH) (84443 x 3)

CPT Assistant Summer 94:1, Fall 94:16

80439 2 hour

This panel must include the following:

Thyroid stimulating hormone (TSH) (84443 x 4)

CPT Assistant Summer 94:1, Fall 94:16

Pathology Clinical Consultations

Physician review of pathology and laboratory findings is frequently performed in the course of providing care to patients. Review of pathology and laboratory test results occurs in conjunction with the provision of an evaluation and management (E/M) service. Considered part of the non-face-to-face time activities associated with the overall E/M service, reviewing pathology and laboratory results is not a separately reportable service. Communicating results to the patient, family, or caregiver of independent interpretation of results (not separately reported) may constitute an E/M service.

Pathology clinical consultation services codes (80503, 80504, 80505, 80506) describe physician pathology clinical consultation services provided at the request of another physician or other qualified health care professional at the same or another facility or institution.

A pathology clinical consultation is a service, including a written report, rendered by the pathologist in response to a request (eg, written request, electronic request, phone request, or face-to-face request) from a physician or other qualified health care professional that is related to clinical assessment, evaluation of pathology and laboratory findings, or other relevant clinical or diagnostic information that requires additional medical interpretive judgment. Reporting pathology and laboratory findings or other relevant clinical or diagnostic information without medical interpretive judgment is not considered a pathology clinical consultation.

The pathology clinical consultation services (80503, 80504, 80505, 80506) may be reported when the following criteria have been met:

- The pathologist renders a pathology clinical consultation at the request of a physician or other qualified health care professional at the same or another institution.
- The pathology clinical consultation request is related to pathology and laboratory findings or other relevant clinical or diagnostic information (eg, radiology findings or operative/procedural notes) that require additional medical interpretive judgment.

A pathologist may also render a pathology clinical consultation when mandated by federal or state regulation (eg, Clinical Laboratory Improvement Amendments [CLIA]).

Instructions for Selecting a Level of Pathology Clinical Consultation Services

Selection of the appropriate level of pathology clinical consultation services may be based on either the total time for pathology clinical consultation services performed on the date of consultation **or** the level of medical decision making as defined for each service.

Medical Decision Making

See Medical Decision Making table on page 617.

		Elements of Medical Decision Making		
Code	Level of MDM (Based on 2 out of 3 Elements of MDM)	Number and Complexity of Problems Addressed	Amount and/or Complexity of Data to Be Reviewed and Analyzed **Each unique test, order, or document contributes to the combination of 2 or combination of 3 in Category 1 below.*	Risk of Complications and/or Morbidity or Mortality of Patient Management
80503	Straightforward	**Low** ■ **1** to **2** laboratory or pathology findings; **or** ■ **2** or more self-limited problems	**Limited** *(Must meet the requirements of at least 1 of the 2 categories)* **Category 1: Tests and documents** ■ **Any combination of 2 from the following:** ● Review of prior note(s) from each unique source*; ● Review of the result(s) of each unique test*; ● Ordering or recommending additional or follow-up testing* **or** **Category 2: Assessment requiring an independent historian(s)** *(For the categories of independent interpretation of tests and discussion of management or test interpretation, see moderate or high)*	**Low risk of morbidity from additional diagnostic testing or treatment**
80504	Moderate	**Moderate** ■ **3** to **4** laboratory or pathology findings; **or** ■ **1** or more chronic illnesses with exacerbation, progression, or side effects of treatment; **or** ■ **2** or more stable chronic illnesses; **or** ■ **1** undiagnosed new problem with uncertain prognosis; **or** ■ **1** acute illness with systemic symptoms	**Moderate** *(Must meet the requirements of at least 1 out of 3 categories)* **Category 1: Tests, documents, or independent historian(s)** ■ **Any combination of 3 from the following:** ● Review of prior note(s) from each unique source*; ● Review of the result(s) of each unique test*; ● Ordering or recommending additional or follow-up testing*; ● Assessment requiring an independent historian(s) **or** **Category 2: Independent interpretation of tests** ■ Independent interpretation of a test performed by another physician/other qualified health care professional (not separately reported); **or** **Category 3: Discussion of management or test interpretation** ■ Discussion of management or test interpretation with external physician/other qualified health care professional/appropriate source (not separately reported)	**Moderate risk of morbidity from additional diagnostic testing or treatment** *Examples only:* Prescription drug management ■ Decision regarding minor surgery with identified patient or procedure risk factors ■ Decision regarding elective major surgery without identified patient or procedure risk factors ■ Diagnosis or treatment significantly limited by social determinants of health

(continued on page 618)

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT book violates AMA's copyright.

(continued from page 617)

		Elements of Medical Decision Making		
Code	Level of MDM (Based on 2 out of 3 Elements of MDM)	Number and Complexity of Problems Addressed	Amount and/or Complexity of Data to Be Reviewed and Analyzed **Each unique test, order, or document contributes to the combination of 2 or combination of 3 in Category 1 below.*	Risk of Complications and/or Morbidity or Mortality of Patient Management
80505	High	**High** ■ **5** or more laboratory or pathology findings; **or** ■ **1** or more chronic illnesses with severe exacerbation, progression, or side effects of treatment; **or** ■ **1** acute or chronic illness or injury that poses a threat to life or bodily function	**Extensive** *(Must meet the requirements of at least 2 out of 3 categories)* **Category 1: Tests, documents, or independent historian(s)** ■ **Any combination of 3 from the following:** ● Review of prior note(s) from each unique source*; ● Review of the result(s) of each unique test*; ● Ordering or recommending additional or follow-up testing*; ● Assessment requiring an independent historian(s) **or** **Category 2: Independent interpretation of tests** ■ Independent interpretation of a test performed by another physician/other qualified health care professional (not separately reported); **or** ■ **Category 3: Discussion of management or test interpretation** Discussion of management or test interpretation with external physician/other qualified health care professional/appropriate source (not separately reported)	**High risk of morbidity from additional diagnostic testing or treatment** *Examples only:* ■ Drug therapy requiring intensive monitoring for toxicity ■ Decision regarding elective major surgery with identified patient or procedure risk factors ■ Decision regarding emergency major surgery ■ Decision regarding hospitalization

Time

Time alone may be used to select the appropriate code level for the pathology clinical consultation services codes (ie, 80503, 80504, 80505). When time is used to select the appropriate level for pathology clinical consultation codes, time is defined by the service descriptions. When prolonged service time occurs, add-on code 80506 may be reported. The appropriate time should be documented in the medical record when it is used as the basis for code selection.

Total time on the date of the consultation (pathology clinical consultation services): For coding purposes, time for these services is the total time on the date of the consultation. It includes time personally spent by the consultant on the day of the consultation (includes time in activities that require the consultant and does not include time in activities normally performed by clinical staff).

Consultant time includes the following activities, when performed:

- Review of available medical history, including presenting complaint, signs and symptoms, personal and family history
- Review of test results
- Review of all relevant past and current laboratory, pathology, and clinical findings
- Arriving at a tentative conclusion/differential diagnosis
- Comparing against previous study reports, including radiographic reports, images as applicable, and results of other clinical testing
- Ordering or recommending additional or follow-up testing
- Referring and communicating with other health care professionals (not separately reported)
- Counseling and educating the clinician or other qualified health care professional
- Documenting the clinical consultation report in the electronic or other health record

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

80503 Pathology clinical consultation; for a clinical problem, with limited review of patient's history and medical records and straightforward medical decision making

When using time for code selection, 5-20 minutes of total time is spent on the date of the consultation.

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2022

CPT Assistant Feb 22:3, Mar 22:13

(For consultations involving the examination and evaluation of the patient, see evaluation and management services)

80504 for a moderately complex clinical problem, with review of patient's history and medical records and moderate level of medical decision making

When using time for code selection, 21-40 minutes of total time is spent on the date of the consultation.

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2022

CPT Assistant Feb 22:3, Mar 22:13

80505 for a highly complex clinical problem, with comprehensive review of patient's history and medical records and high level of medical decision making

When using time for code selection, 41-60 minutes of total time is spent on the date of the consultation.

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2022

CPT Assistant Feb 22:3, Mar 22:13

+ 80506 prolonged service, each additional 30 minutes (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2022

CPT Assistant Feb 22:3, Mar 22:13

(Use 80506 in conjunction with 80505)

(Do not report 80503, 80504, 80505, 80506 in conjunction with 88321, 88323, 88325)

(Prolonged pathology clinical consultation service of less than 15 additional minutes is not reported separately)

(For consultations involving the examination and evaluation of the patient, see evaluation and management services)

Urinalysis

Urinalysis procedures that are not specified in 81000, 81001, 81002, 81003, 81005, 81007, 81015, 81020, 81025, 81050 may be reported using either the appropriate analyte-specific code in the Chemistry (82009-84830) subsection or the unlisted urinalysis procedure code 81099, if an analyte-specific code is not available.

81000 Urinalysis, by dip stick or tablet reagent for bilirubin, glucose, hemoglobin, ketones, leukocytes, nitrite, pH, protein, specific gravity, urobilinogen, any number of these constituents; non-automated, with microscopy

CPT Assistant Winter 90:4, Winter 91:10, Fall 93:25, Aug 05:9, Jul 18:15, Jan 24:17

81001 automated, with microscopy

81002 non-automated, without microscopy

CPT Assistant Mar 98:3, Apr 07:1

81003 automated, without microscopy

CPT Assistant Apr 07:1

81005 Urinalysis; qualitative or semiquantitative, except immunoassays

CPT Assistant Winter 90:4, Winter 91:10, Fall 93:25

(For non-immunoassay reagent strip urinalysis, see 81000, 81002)

(For immunoassay, qualitative or semiquantitative, use 83518)

(For microalbumin, see 82043, 82044)

81007 bacteriuria screen, except by culture or dipstick

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2001

(For culture, see 87086-87088)

(For dipstick, use 81000 or 81002)

81015 microscopic only

CPT Assistant Nov 17:11

(For sperm evaluation for retrograde ejaculation, use 89331)

81020 2 or 3 glass test

CPT Assistant Winter 90:4, Winter 91:10

81025 Urine pregnancy test, by visual color comparison methods

CPT Assistant Mar 98:3

81050 Volume measurement for timed collection, each

CPT Assistant Jan 24:17

81099 Unlisted urinalysis procedure

CPT Assistant Aug 05:9, Jan 24:17

Molecular Pathology

Molecular pathology procedures are medical laboratory procedures involving the analyses of nucleic acid (ie, DNA, RNA) to detect variants in genes that may be indicative of germline (eg, constitutional disorders) or somatic (eg, neoplasia) conditions, or to test for histocompatibility antigens (eg, HLA). Code selection is typically based on the specific gene(s) that is being analyzed. Genes are described using Human Genome Organization (HUGO) approved gene names and are italicized in the code descriptors. Gene names were taken from tables of the HUGO Gene Nomenclature Committee (HGNC) at the time the CPT codes were developed. For the most part, Human Genome Variation Society (HGVS) recommendations were followed for the names of specific molecular variants. The familiar name is used for some variants because defined criteria were not in place when the variant was first described or because HGVS recommendations were changed over time (eg, intronic variants, processed proteins). When the gene

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

name is represented by an abbreviation, the abbreviation is listed first, followed by the full gene name italicized in parentheses (eg, "F5 *[coagulation Factor V]*"), except for the HLA series of codes. Proteins or diseases commonly associated with the genes are listed as examples in the code descriptors. The examples do not represent all conditions in which testing of the gene may be indicated.

Codes that describe tests to assess for the presence of gene variants (see definitions) use common gene variant names. Typically, all of the listed variants would be tested. However, these lists are not exclusive. If other variants are also tested in the analysis, they would be included in the procedure and not reported separately. Full gene sequencing should not be reported using codes that assess for the presence of gene variants unless specifically stated in the code descriptor.

The molecular pathology codes include all analytical services performed in the test (eg, cell lysis, nucleic acid stabilization, extraction, digestion, amplification, and detection). Any procedures required prior to cell lysis (eg, microdissection, codes 88380 and 88381) should be reported separately.

The results of the procedure may require interpretation by a physician or other qualified health care professional. When only the interpretation and report are performed, modifier 26 may be appended to the specific molecular pathology code.

All analyses are qualitative unless otherwise noted.

For microbial identification, see 87149-87153 and 87471-87801, and 87900-87904. For in situ hybridization analyses, see 88271-88275 and 88365-88368.

Molecular pathology procedures that are not specified in 81161, 81200-81383 should be reported using either the appropriate Tier 2 code (81400-81408) or the unlisted molecular pathology procedure code, 81479.

Definitions

For purposes of CPT reporting, the following definitions apply:

Abnormal allele: an alternative form of a gene that contains a disease-related variation from the normal sequence.

Breakpoint: the region at which a chromosome breaks during a translocation (defined elsewhere). These regions are often consistent for a given translocation.

Codon: a discrete unit of three nucleotides of a DNA or mRNA sequence that encodes a specific amino acid within, or signals the termination of, a polypeptide.

Common variants: variants (as defined elsewhere) that are associated with compromised gene function and are interrogated in a single round of laboratory testing (in a single, typically multiplex, assay format or using more than one assay to encompass all variants to be tested). These variants typically fit the definition of a "mutation," and are usually the predominant ones causing disease. Testing for additional uncommon variants may provide additional limited value in assessment of a patient. Often there are professional society recommendations or guidelines for which variants are most appropriate to test (eg, American College of Medical Genetics/American College of Obstetrics and Gynecology guidelines for variants used in population screening for cystic fibrosis).

Constitutional: synonymous with germline, often used in reference to the genetic code that is present at birth.

Copy number variants (CNVs): structural changes in the genome composed of large deletions or duplications. CNVs can be found in the germline, but can also occur in somatic cells. See also Duplication/Deletion (Dup/Del).

Cytogenomic: a comprehensive genome-wide analysis of chromosomal and genetic abnormalities using molecular-based technologies.

DNA methylation: the process of adding methyl groups to a DNA sequence, specifically adenine and cytosine nucleotides, thereby affecting transcription of that sequence. DNA hyper-methylation in a gene promoter typically represses gene transcription. DNA methylation serves as a regulatory mechanism in numerous scenarios including development, chromosome inactivation, and carcinogenesis.

DNA methylation analysis: analytical protocols are designed to evaluate the degree of DNA methylation related to specific disease processes. This analysis has various applications, qualitative or quantitative, and could be gene specific or encompass global degrees of methylation. All assays employ specific maneuvers (eg, chemical, enzymatic) that allow for distinguishable evaluation of methylated and non-methylated sequences.

Duplication/Deletion (Dup/Del): terms that are usually used together with the "/" to refer to molecular testing, which assesses the dosage of a particular genomic region. The region tested is typically of modest to substantial size—from several dozen to several million or more nucleotides. Normal gene dosage is two copies per cell, except for the sex chromosomes (X and Y). Thus, zero or one copy represents a deletion, and three (or more) copies represent a duplication.

Dynamic mutation: polynucleotide (eg, trinucleotide) repeats that are in or associated with genes that can undergo disease-producing increases or decreases in the numbers of repeats within tissues and across generations.

Exome: DNA sequences within the human genome that code for proteins (coding regions).

Exon: typically, one of multiple nucleic acid sequences used to encode information for a gene product (polypeptide or protein). Exons are separated from each other by non-protein-coding sequences known as introns.

Exons at the respective ends of a gene also contain nucleic acid sequence that does not code for the gene's protein product.

Gene: a nucleic acid sequence that typically contains information for coding a protein as well as for the regulated expression of that protein. Human genes usually contain multiple protein coding regions (exons) separated by non-protein coding regions (introns). See also *exon*, *intron*, and *polypeptide*.

Gene expression: the sequence of events that results in the production and assembly of a protein product corresponding to the information encoded in a specific gene. The process begins with the transcription of gene sequences to produce an mRNA intermediary, which is subsequently translated to produce a specific protein product.

Genome: the total (nuclear) human genetic content.

Heteroplasmy: the copy number of a variant within a cell; it is expressed as a percent. It reflects the varied distribution and dosage of mutant mitochondria in tissues and organs (mitotic segregation).

Intron: a nucleic acid sequence found between exons in human genes. An intron contains essential sequences for its proper removal (by a process known as *splicing*) to join exons together and thus facilitate production of a functional protein from a gene. An intron is sometimes referred to as an intervening sequence (IVS).

Inversion: a defect in a chromosome in which a segment breaks and reinserts in the same place but in the opposite orientation.

Loss of heterozygosity (LOH, allelic imbalance): an event that can occur in dividing cells that are heterozygous for one or more alleles, in which a daughter cell becomes hemizygous or homozygous for the allele(s) through mitotic recombination, deletion, or other chromosomal event.

Low-pass sequencing: a method of genome sequencing intended for cytogenomic analysis of chromosomal abnormalities, such as that performed for trait mapping or copy number variation, typically performed to an average depth of sequencing ranging from 0.1 to 5X.

Microarray: surface(s) on which multiple specific nucleic acid sequences are attached in a known arrangement. Sometimes referred to as a "gene chip." Examples of uses of microarrays include evaluation of a patient specimen for gains or losses of DNA sequences (copy number variants, CNVs), identification of the presence of specific nucleotide sequence variants (also known as single nucleotide polymorphisms, SNPs), mRNA expression levels, or DNA sequence analysis.

Mitochondrial DNA (mtDNA): DNA located in the mitochondria, which are cytoplasmic organelles involved with energy production. MtDNA contains 37 genes coding for oxidative phosphorylation enzymes, transfer RNAs (tRNAs) and ribosomal RNAs (rRNAs).

Mutations: typically are variants associated with altered gene function that lead to functional deficits or disease (pathogenic).

Mutation scanning: a technique (eg, single strand conformation polymorphism, temperature gradient gel electrophoresis, etc.) typically employed on multiple PCR amplicons to indicate the presence of DNA sequence variants by differences in physical properties compared to normal. Variants are then further characterized by DNA sequence analysis only in amplicons which demonstrate differences.

Nuclear DNA: DNA located in the nucleus of a cell, generally packaged in chromosomes.

►***Optical Genome Mapping (OGM):*** Genome-wide analysis technique for analyzing chromosomal structural features at a high resolution. It involves evaluation of patterns generated by fluorescent tags labeled to specific DNA sequences within long (eg, 150-500kb) DNA molecules aligned to a reference map to detect changes indicative of structural abnormalities (eg, insertions, deletions, duplications, inversions, translocations).◄

Polymorphisms: typically are variants that do not compromise gene function or produce disease (benign).

Polypeptide: a sequence of amino acids covalently linked in a specified order. Polypeptides alone or in combination with other polypeptide subunits are the building blocks of proteins.

Promoter: a region of DNA associated with a gene (on the same strand) which regulates gene expression. Promoter regions can affect gene transcription through the binding of specific transcription factors.

Short tandem repeat (STR): a region of DNA where a pattern of two or more nucleotides are repeated. The number of repeating segments can be used as genetic markers for human identity testing.

Single-nucleotide polymorphism (SNP): a DNA sequence variation existing at a significant frequency in the population, in which a single nucleotide (A, T, C, or G) differs between individuals and/or within an individual's paired chromosomes.

Somatic: synonymous with acquired, referring to genetic code alterations that develop after birth (eg, occurring in neoplastic cells).

Translocation: an abnormality resulting from the breakage of a chromosome and the relocation of a portion of that chromosome's DNA sequence to the same or another chromosome. Most common translocations involve a reciprocal exchange of DNA sequences between two differently numbered (ie, non-homologous) chromosomes, with or without a clinically significant loss of DNA.

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT book violates AMA's copyright.

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Uniparental disomy (UPD): abnormal inheritance of both members of a chromosome pair from one parent, with absence of the other parent's chromosome for the pair.

Variant: a nucleotide sequence difference from the "normal" (predominant) sequence for a given region. Variants are typically of two types: substitutions of one nucleotide for another, and deletions or insertions of nucleotides. Occasionally, variants reflect several nucleotide sequence changes in reasonably close proximity on the same chromosomal strand of DNA (a haplotype). These nucleotide sequence variants often result in amino acid changes in the protein made by the gene. The term *variant* does not itself carry a functional implication for those protein changes.

Variants in introns are typically described in one of two ways. The altered nucleotide(s) within a defined intervening sequence (eg, IVS3-2A>G) of a gene is listed with a "+" or "-" sign, which indicates the position relative to the first or last nucleotide of the intron. Or, the variant position is indicated relative to the last nucleotide of the preceding exon or first nucleotide of the following exon (eg, c.171+1G>A c.172-1G>T are single nucleotide changes at the first and last nucleotide of a given intron for a specific gene).

The majority of the variants described here are listed by the amino acid change using the single letter amino acid code for the original amino acid followed by the numerical position in the protein product and the amino acid substitution, eg, for *ASPA* E285A, Glutamic acid (E) at position 285 is replaced with an alanine (A). A few of the variants are described by the DNA change using the numerical position followed by the original nucleotide, a greater than sign (>) and the new nucleotide, eg, *MTHFR*. 677C>T.

A known familial variant is a specific mutation that has previously been identified within a patient's family.

Tier 1 Molecular Pathology Procedures

The following codes represent gene-specific and genomic procedures:

81105 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 81255-81270

81106 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 81255-81270

81107 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 81255-81270

81108 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 81255-81270

81109 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 81255-81270

81110 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 81255-81270

81111 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 81255-81270

81112 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 81255-81270

81120 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 81255-81270

81121 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 81255-81270

81161 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 81228-81235

81162 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 81182-81216

81163 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 81182-81216

81164 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 81182-81216

81165 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 81182-81216

81166 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 81182-81216

81167 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 81215-81220

81168 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 81215-81220

81170 *ABL1 (ABL proto-oncogene 1, non-receptor tyrosine kinase)* (eg, acquired imatinib tyrosine kinase inhibitor resistance), gene analysis, variants in the kinase domain
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2016
- *CPT Assistant* Aug 16:10

81171 *AFF2 (ALF transcription elongation factor 2 [FMR2])* (eg, fragile X intellectual disability 2 [FRAXE]) gene analysis; evaluation to detect abnormal (eg, expanded) alleles
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2019, 2024

81172 characterization of alleles (eg, expanded size and methylation status)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2019, 2024

81173 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 81171-81176

81174 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 81171-81176

 # 81201 *APC (adenomatous polyposis coli)* (eg, familial adenomatosis polyposis [FAP], attenuated FAP) gene analysis; full gene sequence
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2013
- *CPT Assistant* May 12:4, Sep 13:3, Aug 16:10, Nov 18:9

 # 81202 known familial variants
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2013
- *CPT Assistant* May 12:4, Sep 13:3, Aug 16:10, Nov 18:9

 # 81203 duplication/deletion variants
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2013
- *CPT Assistant* May 12:4, Sep 13:3, Aug 16:10, Nov 18:9

 # 81204 *AR (androgen receptor)* (eg, spinal and bulbar muscular atrophy, Kennedy disease, X chromosome inactivation) gene analysis; characterization of alleles (eg, expanded size or methylation status)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2019
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 18:9

 # 81173 full gene sequence
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2019

 # 81174 known familial variant
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2019

 # 81200 *ASPA (aspartoacylase)* (eg, Canavan disease) gene analysis, common variants (eg, E285A, Y231X)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2012
- *CPT Assistant* May 12:4, Aug 16:10, Nov 18:9

81175 *ASXL1 (additional sex combs like 1, transcriptional regulator)* (eg, myelodysplastic syndrome, myeloproliferative neoplasms, chronic myelomonocytic leukemia), gene analysis; full gene sequence
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2018

81176 targeted sequence analysis (eg, exon 12)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2018

81177 *ATN1 (atrophin 1)* (eg, dentatorubral-pallidoluysian atrophy) gene analysis, evaluation to detect abnormal (eg, expanded) alleles
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2019

81178 *ATXN1 (ataxin 1)* (eg, spinocerebellar ataxia) gene analysis, evaluation to detect abnormal (eg, expanded) alleles
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2019
CPT Assistant Sep 19:7

81179 *ATXN2 (ataxin 2)* (eg, spinocerebellar ataxia) gene analysis, evaluation to detect abnormal (eg, expanded) alleles
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2019
CPT Assistant Sep 19:7

81180 *ATXN3 (ataxin 3)* (eg, spinocerebellar ataxia, Machado-Joseph disease) gene analysis, evaluation to detect abnormal (eg, expanded) alleles
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2019
CPT Assistant Sep 19:7

81181 *ATXN7 (ataxin 7)* (eg, spinocerebellar ataxia) gene analysis, evaluation to detect abnormal (eg, expanded) alleles
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2019
CPT Assistant Sep 19:7

81182 *ATXN8OS (ATXN8 opposite strand [non-protein coding])* (eg, spinocerebellar ataxia) gene analysis, evaluation to detect abnormal (eg, expanded) alleles
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2019
CPT Assistant Sep 19:7

81183 *ATXN10 (ataxin 10)* (eg, spinocerebellar ataxia) gene analysis, evaluation to detect abnormal (eg, expanded) alleles
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2019
CPT Assistant Sep 19:7

81184 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 81215-81220

81185 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 81215-81220

81186 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 81215-81220

81187 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 81223-81226

81188 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 81223-81226

81189 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 81223-81226

81190 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 81223-81226

81191 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 81310-81314

81192 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 81310-81314

81193 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 81310-81314

81194 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 81310-81314

81195 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 81228-81235

81200 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 81171-81176

81201 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 81171-81176

81202 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 81171-81176

81203 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 81171-81176

81204 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 81171-81176

81205 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 81182-81216

81206 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 81182-81216

81207 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 81182-81216

81208 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 81182-81216

81209 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 81182-81216

81210 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 81182-81216

 # 81205 *BCKDHB (branched-chain keto acid dehydrogenase E1, beta polypeptide)* (eg, maple syrup urine disease) gene analysis, common variants (eg, R183P, G278S, E422X)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2012
CPT Assistant May 12:4, Aug 16:10, Nov 18:9

 # 81206 *BCR/ABL1 (t(9;22))* (eg, chronic myelogenous leukemia) translocation analysis; major breakpoint, qualitative or quantitative
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2012
CPT Assistant May 12:4, Aug 16:10, Nov 18:9

 # 81207 minor breakpoint, qualitative or quantitative
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2012
CPT Assistant May 12:4, Aug 16:10, Nov 18:9

 # 81208 other breakpoint, qualitative or quantitative
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2012
CPT Assistant May 12:4, Aug 16:10, Nov 18:9

 # 81209 *BLM (Bloom syndrome, RecQ helicase-like)* (eg, Bloom syndrome) gene analysis, 2281del6ins7 variant
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2012
CPT Assistant May 12:4, Aug 16:10, Nov 18:9

 # 81210 *BRAF (B-Raf proto-oncogene, serine/threonine kinase)* (eg, colon cancer, melanoma), gene analysis, V600 variant(s)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2012, 2016
CPT Assistant May 12:4, Aug 16:10, Nov 18:9

 # 81162 *BRCA1 (BRCA1, DNA repair associated), BRCA2 (BRCA2, DNA repair associated)* (eg, hereditary breast and ovarian cancer) gene analysis; full sequence analysis and full duplication/deletion analysis (ie, detection of large gene rearrangements)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2016, 2019
CPT Assistant Aug 16:10, May 19:5
(Do not report 81162 in conjunction with 81163, 81164, 81165, 81166, 81167, 81215, 81216, 81217, 81432)

 # 81163 full sequence analysis
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2019
CPT Assistant May 19:5

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

81164 full duplication/deletion analysis (ie, detection of large gene rearrangements)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2019
- *CPT Assistant* May 19:5

(To report *BRCA1, BRCA2* full sequence analysis and full duplication/deletion analysis on the same date of service, use 81162)

(For analysis of common duplication/deletion variant(s) in *BRCA1* [ie, exon 13 del 3.835kb, exon 13 dup 6kb, exon 14-20 del 26kb, exon 22 del 510bp, exon 8-9 del 7.1kb], use 81479)

(Do not report 81163 in conjunction with 81162, 81164, 81165, 81216, 81432)

(Do not report 81164 in conjunction with 81162, 81163, 81166, 81167, 81217)

81212 185delAG, 5385insC, 6174delT variants
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2012, 2019
- *CPT Assistant* May 12:4, Aug 16:10, Nov 18:9, May 19:5

81165 *BRCA1 (BRCA1, DNA repair associated)* (eg, hereditary breast and ovarian cancer) gene analysis; full sequence analysis
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2019
- *CPT Assistant* May 19:5

81166 full duplication/deletion analysis (ie, detection of large gene rearrangements)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2019
- *CPT Assistant* May 19:5

81215 known familial variant
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2012, 2019
- *CPT Assistant* May 12:4, Aug 16:10, Nov 18:9, May 19:5

(For analysis of common duplication/deletion variant(s) in *BRCA1* [ie, exon 13 del 3.835kb, exon 13 dup 6kb, exon 14-20 del 26kb, exon 22 del 510bp, exon 8-9 del 7.1kb], use 81479)

(Do not report 81165 in conjunction with 81162, 81163, 81432)

(Do not report 81166 in conjunction with 81162, 81164)

81216 *BRCA2 (BRCA2, DNA repair associated)* (eg, hereditary breast and ovarian cancer) gene analysis; full sequence analysis
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2012, 2019
- *CPT Assistant* May 12:4, Aug 16:10, Nov 18:9, May 19:5

81167 full duplication/deletion analysis (ie, detection of large gene rearrangements)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2019
- *CPT Assistant* May 19:5

81217 known familial variant
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2012, 2019
- *CPT Assistant* May 12:4, Aug 16:10, Nov 18:9, May 19:5

(Do not report 81216 in conjunction with 81162, 81163, 81432)

(Do not report 81167 in conjunction with 81162, 81164, 81217)

(Do not report 81217 in conjunction with 81162, 81164, 81167)

81233 *BTK (Bruton's tyrosine kinase)* (eg, chronic lymphocytic leukemia) gene analysis, common variants (eg, C481S, C481R, C481F)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2019
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 18:9

81184 *CACNA1A (calcium voltage-gated channel subunit alpha1 A)* (eg, spinocerebellar ataxia) gene analysis; evaluation to detect abnormal (eg, expanded) alleles
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2019

81185 full gene sequence
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2019

81186 known familial variant
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2019

81219 *CALR (calreticulin)* (eg, myeloproliferative disorders), gene analysis, common variants in exon 9
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2016
- *CPT Assistant* Aug 16:10, Nov 18:9

81168 *CCND1/IGH (t(11;14))* (eg, mantle cell lymphoma) translocation analysis, major breakpoint, qualitative and quantitative, if performed
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2021

81218 *CEBPA (CCAAT/enhancer binding protein [C/EBP], alpha)* (eg, acute myeloid leukemia), gene analysis, full gene sequence
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2016
- *CPT Assistant* Aug 16:10

81219 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 81215-81220

81220 *CFTR (cystic fibrosis transmembrane conductance regulator)* (eg, cystic fibrosis) gene analysis; common variants (eg, ACMG/ACOG guidelines)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2012
- *CPT Assistant* May 12:4, Aug 16:10, Nov 18:9

(When Intron 8 poly-T analysis is performed in conjunction with 81220 in a R117H positive patient, do not report 81224)

81221 known familial variants
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2012
- *CPT Assistant* May 12:4, Aug 16:10, Nov 18:9

81222 duplication/deletion variants
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2012
- *CPT Assistant* May 12:4, Aug 16:10, Nov 18:9

81223 full gene sequence
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2012
- *CPT Assistant* May 12:4, Aug 16:10, Nov 18:9

81224 intron 8 poly-T analysis (eg, male infertility)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2012
- *CPT Assistant* May 12:4, Aug 16:10, Nov 18:9

 # 81267 Chimerism (engraftment) analysis, post transplantation specimen (eg, hematopoietic stem cell), includes comparison to previously performed baseline analyses; without cell selection
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2012
CPT Assistant May 12:4, Aug 16:10, Nov 18:9

 # 81268 with cell selection (eg, CD3, CD33), each cell type
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2012
CPT Assistant May 12:4, Aug 16:10, Nov 18:9

(If comparative STR analysis of recipient [using buccal swab or other germline tissue sample] and donor are performed after hematopoietic stem cell transplantation, report 81265, 81266 in conjunction with 81267, 81268 for chimerism testing)

 # 81187 *CNBP (CCHC-type zinc finger nucleic acid binding protein)* (eg, myotonic dystrophy type 2) gene analysis, evaluation to detect abnormal (eg, expanded) alleles
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2019

 # 81265 Comparative analysis using Short Tandem Repeat (STR) markers; patient and comparative specimen (eg, pre-transplant recipient and donor germline testing, post-transplant non-hematopoietic recipient germline [eg, buccal swab or other germline tissue sample] and donor testing, twin zygosity testing, or maternal cell contamination of fetal cells)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2012
CPT Assistant May 12:4, Aug 16:10, Nov 18:9

#+ 81266 each additional specimen (eg, additional cord blood donor, additional fetal samples from different cultures, or additional zygosity in multiple birth pregnancies) (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2012
CPT Assistant May 12:4, Aug 16:10, Nov 18:9

(Use 81266 in conjunction with 81265)

 # 81188 *CSTB (cystatin B)* (eg, Unverricht-Lundborg disease) gene analysis; evaluation to detect abnormal (eg, expanded) alleles
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2019

 # 81189 full gene sequence
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2019

 # 81190 known familial variant(s)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2019

 # 81227 *CYP2C9 (cytochrome P450, family 2, subfamily C, polypeptide 9)* (eg, drug metabolism), gene analysis, common variants (eg, *2, *3, *5, *6)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2012
CPT Assistant May 12:4, Aug 16:10, Nov 18:9

81225 *CYP2C19 (cytochrome P450, family 2, subfamily C, polypeptide 19)* (eg, drug metabolism), gene analysis, common variants (eg, *2, *3, *4, *8, *17)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2012
CPT Assistant May 12:4, Aug 16:10, Nov 18:9

81226 *CYP2D6 (cytochrome P450, family 2, subfamily D, polypeptide 6)* (eg, drug metabolism), gene analysis, common variants (eg, *2, *3, *4, *5, *6, *9, *10, *17, *19, *29, *35, *41, *1XN, *2XN, *4XN)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2012
CPT Assistant May 12:4, Aug 16:10, Nov 18:9

81227 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 81223-81226

 # 81230 *CYP3A4 (cytochrome P450 family 3 subfamily A member 4)* (eg, drug metabolism), gene analysis, common variant(s) (eg, *2, *22)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2018
CPT Assistant Nov 18:9

 # 81231 *CYP3A5 (cytochrome P450 family 3 subfamily A member 5)* (eg, drug metabolism), gene analysis, common variants (eg, *2, *3, *4, *5, *6, *7)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2018
CPT Assistant Nov 18:9

81228 Cytogenomic (genome-wide) analysis for constitutional chromosomal abnormalities; interrogation of genomic regions for copy number variants, comparative genomic hybridization [CGH] microarray analysis
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2012, 2022
CPT Assistant May 12:4, Sep 13:4, 6, Aug 16:10, Nov 18:9

(Do not report 81228 in conjunction with 81229, 81349)

81229 interrogation of genomic regions for copy number and single nucleotide polymorphism (SNP) variants, comparative genomic hybridization (CGH) microarray analysis
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2012, 2022
CPT Assistant May 12:4, Sep 13:4, Aug 16:10, Nov 18:9, Apr 24:36

(Do not report 81229 in conjunction with 81228, 81349)

(Do not report 88271 when performing cytogenomic [genome-wide] analysis for constitutional chromosomal abnormalities)

(For genomic sequencing procedures or other molecular multianalyte assays for copy number analysis using circulating cell-free fetal DNA in maternal blood, see 81420, 81422, 81479)

 # 81349 interrogation of genomic regions for copy number and loss-of-heterozygosity variants, low-pass sequencing analysis
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2022

(When performing cytogenomic [genome-wide] analysis for constitutional chromosomal abnormalities that is not genome-wide [ie, regionally targeted], report the specific code for the targeted analysis if available [eg, 81405], or the unlisted molecular pathology code [81479])

(Do not report 81349 in conjunction with 81228, 81229)

(Do not report 81349 when analysis for chromosomal abnormalities is performed by sequence analysis included in 81425, 81426)

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

(Do not report analyte-specific molecular pathology procedures separately in conjunction with 81228, 81229, 81349, when the specific analytes are included as part of the cytogenomic [genome-wide] analysis for constitutional chromosomal abnormalities)

#● **81354** interrogation of structural and copy number variants, optical genome mapping (OGM)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2026

 # 81277 Cytogenomic neoplasia (genome-wide) microarray analysis, interrogation of genomic regions for copy number and loss-of-heterozygosity variants for chromosomal abnormalities
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2020
- *CPT Assistant* Feb 20:10

(Do not report analyte-specific molecular pathology procedures separately when the specific analytes are included as part of the cytogenomic microarray analysis for neoplasia)

(Do not report 88271 when performing cytogenomic microarray analysis)

 # 81195 Cytogenomic (genome-wide) analysis, hematologic malignancy, structural variants and copy number variants, optical genome mapping (OGM)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2025

81230 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 81225-81229

81231 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 81225-81229

 # 81161 *DMD (dystrophin)* (eg, Duchenne/Becker muscular dystrophy) deletion analysis, and duplication analysis, if performed
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2013
- *CPT Assistant* Aug 16:10, Nov 18:9

 # 81234 *DMPK (DM1 protein kinase)* (eg, myotonic dystrophy type 1) gene analysis; evaluation to detect abnormal (expanded) alleles
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2019
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 18:9

 # 81239 characterization of alleles (eg, expanded size)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2019
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 18:9

81232 *DPYD (dihydropyrimidine dehydrogenase)* (eg, 5-fluorouracil/5-FU and capecitabine drug metabolism), gene analysis, common variant(s) (eg, *2A, *4, *5, *6)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2018
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 18:9

81233 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 81215-81220

81234 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 81228-81235

81235 *EGFR (epidermal growth factor receptor)* (eg, non-small cell lung cancer) gene analysis, common variants (eg, exon 19 LREA deletion, L858R, T790M, G719A, G719S, L861Q)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2013
- *CPT Assistant* Sep 13:3, Aug 16:10, Nov 18:9

81236 *EZH2 (enhancer of zeste 2 polycomb repressive complex 2 subunit)* (eg, myelodysplastic syndrome, myeloproliferative neoplasms) gene analysis, full gene sequence
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2019
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 18:9, Jul 19:3

81237 *EZH2 (enhancer of zeste 2 polycomb repressive complex 2 subunit)* (eg, diffuse large B-cell lymphoma) gene analysis, common variant(s) (eg, codon 646)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2019
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 18:9, Jul 19:3

81238 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 81240-81248

81239 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 81228-81235

81240 *F2 (prothrombin, coagulation factor II)* (eg, hereditary hypercoagulability) gene analysis, 20210G>A variant
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2012
- *CPT Assistant* May 12:4, Aug 16:10, Nov 18:9

81241 *F5 (coagulation factor V)* (eg, hereditary hypercoagulability) gene analysis, Leiden variant
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2012
- *CPT Assistant* May 12:4, Aug 16:10, Nov 18:9

 # 81238 *F9 (coagulation factor IX)* (eg, hemophilia B), full gene sequence
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2018
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 18:9

81242 *FANCC (Fanconi anemia, complementation group C)* (eg, Fanconi anemia, type C) gene analysis, common variant (eg, IVS4+4A>T)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2012
- *CPT Assistant* May 12:4, Aug 16:10, Nov 18:9

 # 81245 *FLT3 (fms-related tyrosine kinase 3)* (eg, acute myeloid leukemia), gene analysis; internal tandem duplication (ITD) variants (ie, exons 14, 15)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2012, 2015
- *CPT Assistant* May 12:4, Jan 15:3, Aug 16:10, Nov 18:9

 # 81246 tyrosine kinase domain (TKD) variants (eg, D835, I836)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2015
- *CPT Assistant* Jan 15:3, Aug 16:10, Nov 18:9

81243 *FMR1 (fragile X messenger ribonucleoprotein 1)* (eg, fragile X syndrome, X-linked intellectual disability [XLID]) gene analysis; evaluation to detect abnormal (eg, expanded) alleles
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2012, 2024
- *CPT Assistant* May 12:4, Aug 16:10, Nov 18:9

(For evaluation to detect and characterize abnormal alleles, see 81243, 81244)

(For evaluation to detect and characterize abnormal alleles using a single assay [eg, PCR], use 81243)

81244 characterization of alleles (eg, expanded size and promoter methylation status)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2012, 2019, 2024
- *CPT Assistant* May 12:4, Aug 16:10, Nov 18:9, Jul 19:3

81245 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 81240-81248

81246 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 81240-81248

 # 81284 *FXN (frataxin)* (eg, Friedreich ataxia) gene analysis; evaluation to detect abnormal (expanded) alleles
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2019
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 18:9

 # 81285 characterization of alleles (eg, expanded size)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2019
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 18:9

 # 81286 full gene sequence
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2019
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 18:9

 # 81289 known familial variant(s)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2019
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 18:9

 # 81250 *G6PC (glucose-6-phosphatase, catalytic subunit)* (eg, Glycogen storage disease, type 1a, von Gierke disease) gene analysis, common variants (eg, R83C, Q347X)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2012
- *CPT Assistant* May 12:4, Aug 16:10, Nov 18:9

81247 *G6PD (glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase)* (eg, hemolytic anemia, jaundice), gene analysis; common variant(s) (eg, A, A-)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2018
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 18:9

81248 known familial variant(s)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2018

81249 full gene sequence
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2018
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 18:9

81250 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 81243-81248

81251 *GBA (glucosidase, beta, acid)* (eg, Gaucher disease) gene analysis, common variants (eg, N370S, 84GG, L444P, IVS2+1G>A)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2012
- *CPT Assistant* May 12:4, Aug 16:10, Nov 18:9

81252 *GJB2 (gap junction protein, beta 2, 26kDa, connexin 26)* (eg, nonsyndromic hearing loss) gene analysis; full gene sequence
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2013
- *CPT Assistant* Sep 13:3, Aug 16:10, Nov 18:9

81253 known familial variants
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2013
- *CPT Assistant* Sep 13:3, Aug 16:10, Nov 18:9

81254 *GJB6 (gap junction protein, beta 6, 30kDa, connexin 30)* (eg, nonsyndromic hearing loss) gene analysis, common variants (eg, 309kb [del(GJB6-D13S1830)] and 232kb [del(GJB6-D13S1854)])
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2013
- *CPT Assistant* Sep 13:3, Aug 16:10, Nov 18:9

 # 81257 *HBA1/HBA2 (alpha globin 1 and alpha globin 2)* (eg, alpha thalassemia, Hb Bart hydrops fetalis syndrome, HbH disease), gene analysis; common deletions or variant (eg, Southeast Asian, Thai, Filipino, Mediterranean, alpha3.7, alpha4.2, alpha20.5, Constant Spring)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2012, 2018
- *CPT Assistant* May 12:4, Aug 16:10, Nov 18:9

 # 81258 known familial variant
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2018
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 18:9

 # 81259 full gene sequence
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2018
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 18:9

 # 81269 duplication/deletion variants
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2018
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 18:9

 # 81361 *HBB (hemoglobin, subunit beta)* (eg, sickle cell anemia, beta thalassemia, hemoglobinopathy); common variant(s) (eg, HbS, HbC, HbE)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2018
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 18:9

 # 81362 known familial variant(s)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2018
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 18:9

 # 81363 duplication/deletion variant(s)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2018
- *CPT Assistant* Sep 18:14, Nov 18:9

 # 81364 full gene sequence
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2018
- *CPT Assistant* Sep 18:14, Nov 18:9

81255 *HEXA (hexosaminidase A [alpha polypeptide])* (eg, Tay-Sachs disease) gene analysis, common variants (eg, 1278insTATC, 1421+1G>C, G269S)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2012
- *CPT Assistant* May 12:4, Aug 16:10, Nov 18:9

81256 *HFE (hemochromatosis)* (eg, hereditary hemochromatosis) gene analysis, common variants (eg, C282Y, H63D)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2012
- *CPT Assistant* May 12:4, Aug 16:10, Nov 18:9

81257 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 81253-81256

81258 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 81253-81256

81259 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 81253-81256

 # 81271 *HTT (huntingtin)* (eg, Huntington disease) gene analysis; evaluation to detect abnormal (eg, expanded) alleles
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2019
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 18:9

 # 81274 characterization of alleles (eg, expanded size)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2019
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 18:9

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

 # 81105 *Human Platelet Antigen 1 genotyping (HPA-1), ITGB3 (integrin, beta 3 [platelet glycoprotein IIIa], antigen CD61 [GPIIIa])* (eg, neonatal alloimmune thrombocytopenia [NAIT], post-transfusion purpura), gene analysis, common variant, HPA-1a/b (L33P)
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2018

 # 81106 *Human Platelet Antigen 2 genotyping (HPA-2), GP1BA (glycoprotein Ib [platelet], alpha polypeptide [GPIba])* (eg, neonatal alloimmune thrombocytopenia [NAIT], post-transfusion purpura), gene analysis, common variant, HPA-2a/b (T145M)
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2018

 # 81107 *Human Platelet Antigen 3 genotyping (HPA-3), ITGA2B (integrin, alpha 2b [platelet glycoprotein IIb of IIb/IIIa complex], antigen CD41 [GPIIb])* (eg, neonatal alloimmune thrombocytopenia [NAIT], post-transfusion purpura), gene analysis, common variant, HPA-3a/b (I843S)
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2018

 # 81108 *Human Platelet Antigen 4 genotyping (HPA-4), ITGB3 (integrin, beta 3 [platelet glycoprotein IIIa], antigen CD61 [GPIIIa])* (eg, neonatal alloimmune thrombocytopenia [NAIT], post-transfusion purpura), gene analysis, common variant, HPA-4a/b (R143Q)
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2018

 # 81109 *Human Platelet Antigen 5 genotyping (HPA-5), ITGA2 (integrin, alpha 2 [CD49B, alpha 2 subunit of VLA-2 receptor] [GPIa])* (eg, neonatal alloimmune thrombocytopenia [NAIT], post-transfusion purpura), gene analysis, common variant (eg, HPA-5a/b [K505E])
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2018

 # 81110 *Human Platelet Antigen 6 genotyping (HPA-6w), ITGB3 (integrin, beta 3 [platelet glycoprotein IIIa, antigen CD61] [GPIIIa])* (eg, neonatal alloimmune thrombocytopenia [NAIT], post-transfusion purpura), gene analysis, common variant, HPA-6a/b (R489Q)
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2018

 # 81111 *Human Platelet Antigen 9 genotyping (HPA-9w), ITGA2B (integrin, alpha 2b [platelet glycoprotein IIb of IIb/IIIa complex, antigen CD41] [GPIIb])* (eg, neonatal alloimmune thrombocytopenia [NAIT], post-transfusion purpura), gene analysis, common variant, HPA-9a/b (V837M)
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2018

 # 81112 *Human Platelet Antigen 15 genotyping (HPA-15), CD109 (CD109 molecule)* (eg, neonatal alloimmune thrombocytopenia [NAIT], post-transfusion purpura), gene analysis, common variant, HPA-15a/b (S682Y)
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2018

 # 81120 *IDH1 (isocitrate dehydrogenase 1 [NADP+], soluble)* (eg, glioma), common variants (eg, R132H, R132C)
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2018

 # 81121 *IDH2 (isocitrate dehydrogenase 2 [NADP+], mitochondrial)* (eg, glioma), common variants (eg, R140W, R172M)
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2018

 # 81283 *IFNL3 (interferon, lambda 3)* (eg, drug response), gene analysis, rs12979860 variant
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2018
→ *CPT Assistant* Nov 18:9

 # 81261 *IGH@ (Immunoglobulin heavy chain locus)* (eg, leukemias and lymphomas, B-cell), gene rearrangement analysis to detect abnormal clonal population(s); amplified methodology (eg, polymerase chain reaction)
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2012
→ *CPT Assistant* May 12:4, Sep 13:7, Aug 16:10, Nov 18:9

 # 81262 direct probe methodology (eg, Southern blot)
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2012
→ *CPT Assistant* May 12:4, Aug 16:10, Nov 18:9

 # 81263 *IGH@ (Immunoglobulin heavy chain locus)* (eg, leukemia and lymphoma, B-cell), variable region somatic mutation analysis
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2012
→ *CPT Assistant* May 12:4, Aug 16:10, Nov 18:9

 # 81278 *IGH@/BCL2 (t(14;18))* (eg, follicular lymphoma) translocation analysis, major breakpoint region (MBR) and minor cluster region (mcr) breakpoints, qualitative or quantitative
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2021
→ *CPT Assistant* Aug 21:10

 # 81264 *IGK@ (Immunoglobulin kappa light chain locus)* (eg, leukemia and lymphoma, B-cell), gene rearrangement analysis, evaluation to detect abnormal clonal population(s)
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2012
→ *CPT Assistant* May 12:4, Aug 16:10, Nov 18:9

(For immunoglobulin lambda gene *[IGL@]* rearrangement or immunoglobulin kappa deleting element, *[IGKDEL]* analysis, use 81479)

81260 *IKBKAP (inhibitor of kappa light polypeptide gene enhancer in B-cells, kinase complex-associated protein)* (eg, familial dysautonomia) gene analysis, common variants (eg, 2507+6T>C, R696P)
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2012
→ *CPT Assistant* May 12:4, Aug 16:10, Nov 18:9

81261 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 81255-81270

81262 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 81255-81270

81263 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 81255-81270

81264 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 81255-81270

81265 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 81223-81226

81266 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 81223-81226

81267 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 81223-81226

81268 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 81223-81226

81269 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 81253-81256

81270 *JAK2 (Janus kinase 2)* (eg, myeloproliferative disorder) gene analysis, p.Val617Phe (V617F) variant
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2012
→ *CPT Assistant* May 12:4, Aug 16:10, Nov 18:9

 # 81279 *JAK2 (Janus kinase 2)* (eg, myeloproliferative disorder) targeted sequence analysis (eg, exons 12 and 13)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2021
- *CPT Assistant* Aug 21:10

81271 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 81255-81270

81272 *KIT (v-kit Hardy-Zuckerman 4 feline sarcoma viral oncogene homolog)* (eg, gastrointestinal stromal tumor [GIST], acute myeloid leukemia, melanoma), gene analysis, targeted sequence analysis (eg, exons 8, 11, 13, 17, 18)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2016
- *CPT Assistant* Aug 16:10, Nov 18:9

81273 *KIT (v-kit Hardy-Zuckerman 4 feline sarcoma viral oncogene homolog)* (eg, mastocytosis), gene analysis, D816 variant(s)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2016
- *CPT Assistant* Aug 16:10, Nov 18:9

81274 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 81255-81270

81275 *KRAS (Kirsten rat sarcoma viral oncogene homolog)* (eg, carcinoma) gene analysis; variants in exon 2 (eg, codons 12 and 13)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2012, 2016
- *CPT Assistant* May 12:4, Sep 13:6, Aug 16:10, Nov 18:9

81276 additional variant(s) (eg, codon 61, codon 146)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2016
- *CPT Assistant* Aug 16:10, Nov 18:9

81277 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 81228-81235

81278 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 81255-81260

81279 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 81260-81273

81283 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 81255-81270

81284 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 81243-81248

81285 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 81243-81248

81286 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 81243-81248

81287 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 81276-81297

81288 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 81276-81297

81289 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 81243-81248

81290 *MCOLN1 (mucolipin 1)* (eg, Mucolipidosis, type IV) gene analysis, common variants (eg, IVS3-2A>G, del6.4kb)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2012
- *CPT Assistant* May 12:4, Aug 16:10, Nov 18:9

 # 81302 *MECP2 (methyl CpG binding protein 2)* (eg, Rett syndrome) gene analysis; full sequence analysis
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2012
- *CPT Assistant* May 12:4, Aug 16:10, Nov 18:9

 # 81303 known familial variant
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2012
- *CPT Assistant* May 12:4, Aug 16:10, Nov 18:9

 # 81304 duplication/deletion variants
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2012
- *CPT Assistant* May 12:4, Aug 16:10, Nov 18:9

 # 81287 *MGMT (O-6-methylguanine-DNA methyltransferase)* (eg, glioblastoma multiforme) promoter methylation analysis
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2014, 2019
- *CPT Assistant* Aug 16:10, Nov 18:9, Dec 18:10, Jul 19:3

 # 81301 Microsatellite instability analysis (eg, hereditary non-polyposis colorectal cancer, Lynch syndrome) of markers for mismatch repair deficiency (eg, BAT25, BAT26), includes comparison of neoplastic and normal tissue, if performed
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2012
- *CPT Assistant* May 12:4, Aug 16:10, Nov 18:9

 # 81292 *MLH1 (mutL homolog 1, colon cancer, nonpolyposis type 2)* (eg, hereditary non-polyposis colorectal cancer, Lynch syndrome) gene analysis; full sequence analysis
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2012
- *CPT Assistant* May 12:4, Jan 15:3, Aug 16:10, Nov 18:9

 # 81288 promoter methylation analysis
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2015
- *CPT Assistant* Jan 15:3, Aug 16:10, Nov 18:9

 # 81293 known familial variants
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2012
- *CPT Assistant* May 12:4, Aug 16:10, Nov 18:9

 # 81294 duplication/deletion variants
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2012
- *CPT Assistant* May 12:4, Aug 16:10, Nov 18:9

 # 81338 *MPL (MPL proto-oncogene, thrombopoietin receptor)* (eg, myeloproliferative disorder) gene analysis; common variants (eg, W515A, W515K, W515L, W515R)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2021
- *CPT Assistant* Aug 21:10

 # 81339 sequence analysis, exon 10
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2021
- *CPT Assistant* Aug 21:10

 # 81295 *MSH2 (mutS homolog 2, colon cancer, nonpolyposis type 1)* (eg, hereditary non-polyposis colorectal cancer, Lynch syndrome) gene analysis; full sequence analysis
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2012
- *CPT Assistant* May 12:4, Aug 16:10, Nov 18:9

81291 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 81299-81310

81292 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 81276-81297

81293 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 81276-81297

81294 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 81276-81297

81295 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 81276-81297

81296 known familial variants
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2012
- *CPT Assistant* May 12:3, Aug 16:10, Nov 18:9

81297 duplication/deletion variants
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2012
- *CPT Assistant* May 12:4, Aug 16:10, Nov 18:9

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT book violates AMA's copyright.

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

81298 *MSH6 (mutS homolog 6 [E. coli])* (eg, hereditary non-polyposis colorectal cancer, Lynch syndrome) gene analysis; full sequence analysis
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2012
- *CPT Assistant* May 12:4, Aug 16:10, Nov 18:9

81299 known familial variants
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2012
- *CPT Assistant* May 12:4, Aug 16:10, Nov 18:9

81300 duplication/deletion variants
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2012
- *CPT Assistant* May 12:4, Aug 16:10, Nov 18:9

81301 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 81276-81297

81302 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 81276-81297

81303 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 81276-81297

81304 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 81276-81297

 # 81291 *MTHFR (5,10-methylenetetrahydrofolate reductase)* (eg, hereditary hypercoagulability) gene analysis, common variants (eg, 677T, 1298C)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2012
- *CPT Assistant* May 12:4, Aug 16:10, Nov 18:9

81305 *MYD88 (myeloid differentiation primary response 88)* (eg, Waldenstrom's macroglobulinemia, lymphoplasmacytic leukemia) gene analysis, p.Leu265Pro (L265P) variant
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2019
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 18:9, Jul 19:3

81306 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 81310-81316

81307 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 81310-81316

81308 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 81310-81316

81309 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 81310-81316

81310 *NPM1 (nucleophosmin)* (eg, acute myeloid leukemia) gene analysis, exon 12 variants
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2012
- *CPT Assistant* May 12:4, Aug 16:10, Nov 18:9

81311 *NRAS (neuroblastoma RAS viral [v-ras] oncogene homolog)* (eg, colorectal carcinoma), gene analysis, variants in exon 2 (eg, codons 12 and 13) and exon 3 (eg, codon 61)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2016
- *CPT Assistant* Aug 16:10

81312 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 81310-81316

 # 81191 *NTRK1 (neurotrophic receptor tyrosine kinase 1)* (eg, solid tumors) translocation analysis
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2021

 # 81192 *NTRK2 (neurotrophic receptor tyrosine kinase 2)* (eg, solid tumors) translocation analysis
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2021

 # 81193 *NTRK3 (neurotrophic receptor tyrosine kinase 3)* (eg, solid tumors) translocation analysis
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2021

 # 81194 *NTRK (neurotrophic receptor tyrosine kinase 1, 2, and 3)* (eg, solid tumors) translocation analysis
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2021, 2022

(For translocation analysis *NTRK1*, *NTRK2*, and *NTRK3* using a single assay, use 81194)

 # 81306 *NUDT15 (nudix hydrolase 15)* (eg, drug metabolism) gene analysis, common variant(s) (eg, *2, *3, *4, *5, *6)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2019
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 18:9, Jul 19:3

 # 81312 *PABPN1 (poly[A] binding protein nuclear 1)* (eg, oculopharyngeal muscular dystrophy) gene analysis, evaluation to detect abnormal (eg, expanded) alleles
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2019

 # 81307 *PALB2 (partner and localizer of BRCA2)* (eg, breast and pancreatic cancer) gene analysis; full gene sequence
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2020
- *CPT Assistant* Mar 20:13

 # 81308 known familial variant
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2020
- *CPT Assistant* Mar 20:13

81313 *PCA3/KLK3 (prostate cancer antigen 3 [non-protein coding]/kallikrein-related peptidase 3 [prostate specific antigen])* ratio (eg, prostate cancer)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2015
- *CPT Assistant* Jan 15:3, Aug 16:10

81314 *PDGFRA (platelet-derived growth factor receptor, alpha polypeptide)* (eg, gastrointestinal stromal tumor [GIST]), gene analysis, targeted sequence analysis (eg, exons 12, 18)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2016
- *CPT Assistant* Aug 16:10

 # 81309 *PIK3CA (phosphatidylinositol-4, 5-biphosphate 3-kinase, catalytic subunit alpha)* (eg, colorectal and breast cancer) gene analysis, targeted sequence analysis (eg, exons 7, 9, 20)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2020
- *CPT Assistant* Apr 20:11

 # 81320 *PLCG2 (phospholipase C gamma 2)* (eg, chronic lymphocytic leukemia) gene analysis, common variants (eg, R665W, S707F, L845F)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2019
- *CPT Assistant* Jul 19:3

81315 *PML/RARalpha, (t[15;17]), (promyelocytic leukemia/retinoic acid receptor alpha)* (eg, promyelocytic leukemia) translocation analysis; common breakpoints (eg, intron 3 and intron 6), qualitative or quantitative
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2012
- *CPT Assistant* May 12:4, Aug 16:10

81316 single breakpoint (eg, intron 3, intron 6 or exon 6), qualitative or quantitative
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2012
- *CPT Assistant* May 12:4, Aug 16:10

(For intron 3 and intron 6 [including exon 6 if performed] analysis, use 81315)

(If both intron 6 and exon 6 are analyzed, without intron 3, use one unit of 81316)

81324 *PMP22 (peripheral myelin protein 22)* (eg, Charcot-Marie-Tooth, hereditary neuropathy with liability to pressure palsies) gene analysis; duplication/deletion analysis
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2013
- *CPT Assistant* Sep 13:3, Aug 16:10, Nov 18:9

81325 full sequence analysis
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2013
- *CPT Assistant* Sep 13:3, Aug 16:10, May 18:6, Nov 18:9

81326 known familial variant
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2013
- *CPT Assistant* Sep 13:3, Aug 16:10, Nov 18:9

81317 *PMS2 (postmeiotic segregation increased 2 [S. cerevisiae])* (eg, hereditary non-polyposis colorectal cancer, Lynch syndrome) gene analysis; full sequence analysis
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2012
- *CPT Assistant* May 12:4, Aug 16:10, Nov 18:9

81318 known familial variants
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2012
- *CPT Assistant* May 12:4, Aug 16:10, Nov 18:9

81319 duplication/deletion variants
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2012
- *CPT Assistant* May 12:4, Aug 16:10, Nov 18:9

81320 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 81310-81316

81343 *PPP2R2B (protein phosphatase 2 regulatory subunit Bbeta)* (eg, spinocerebellar ataxia) gene analysis, evaluation to detect abnormal (eg, expanded) alleles
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2019
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 18:9

81321 *PTEN (phosphatase and tensin homolog)* (eg, Cowden syndrome, *PTEN* hamartoma tumor syndrome) gene analysis; full sequence analysis
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2013
- *CPT Assistant* Sep 13:3, Aug 16:10, Nov 18:9

81322 known familial variant
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2013
- *CPT Assistant* Sep 13:3, Aug 16:10, Nov 18:9

81323 duplication/deletion variant
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2013
- *CPT Assistant* Sep 13:3, Aug 16:10, Nov 18:9

81324 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 81310-81318

81325 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 81310-81318

81326 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 81310-81318

81334 *RUNX1 (runt related transcription factor 1)* (eg, acute myeloid leukemia, familial platelet disorder with associated myeloid malignancy) gene analysis, targeted sequence analysis (eg, exons 3-8)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2018
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 18:9

81327 *SEPT9 (Septin9)* (eg, colorectal cancer) promoter methylation analysis
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2017, 2019
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 18:9, Jul 19:3

81332 *SERPINA1 (serpin peptidase inhibitor, clade A, alpha-1 antiproteinase, antitrypsin, member 1)* (eg, alpha-1-antitrypsin deficiency), gene analysis, common variants (eg, *S and *Z)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2012
- *CPT Assistant* May 12:4, Aug 16:10, Nov 18:9

81347 *SF3B1 (splicing factor [3b] subunit B1)* (eg, myelodysplastic syndrome/acute myeloid leukemia) gene analysis, common variants (eg, A672T, E622D, L833F, R625C, R625L)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2021
- *CPT Assistant* Jun 21:9

81328 *SLCO1B1 (solute carrier organic anion transporter family, member 1B1)* (eg, adverse drug reaction), gene analysis, common variant(s) (eg, *5)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2018
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 18:9

81329 *SMN1 (survival of motor neuron 1, telomeric)* (eg, spinal muscular atrophy) gene analysis; dosage/deletion analysis (eg, carrier testing), includes *SMN2 (survival of motor neuron 2, centromeric)* analysis, if performed
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2019
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 18:9, Jul 19:3

81336 full gene sequence
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2019
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 18:9, Jul 19:3

81337 known familial sequence variant(s)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2019
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 18:9, Jul 19:3

81330 *SMPD1 (sphingomyelin phosphodiesterase 1, acid lysosomal)* (eg, Niemann-Pick disease, Type A) gene analysis, common variants (eg, R496L, L302P, fsP330)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2012
- *CPT Assistant* May 12:4, Aug 16:10, Nov 18:9

81331 *SNRPN/UBE3A (small nuclear ribonucleoprotein polypeptide N and ubiquitin protein ligase E3A)* (eg, Prader-Willi syndrome and/or Angelman syndrome), methylation analysis
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2012
- *CPT Assistant* May 12:4, Aug 16:10, Nov 18:9

81332 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 81318-81335

81348 *SRSF2 (serine and arginine-rich splicing factor 2)* (eg, myelodysplastic syndrome, acute myeloid leukemia) gene analysis, common variants (eg, P95H, P95L)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2021
- *CPT Assistant* Jun 21:9

81344 *TBP (TATA box binding protein)* (eg, spinocerebellar ataxia) gene analysis, evaluation to detect abnormal (eg, expanded) alleles
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2019
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 18:9

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

81345 *TERT (telomerase reverse transcriptase)* (eg, thyroid carcinoma, glioblastoma multiforme) gene analysis, targeted sequence analysis (eg, promoter region)
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2019
→ *CPT Assistant* Nov 18:9, Jul 19:3

81333 *TGFBI (transforming growth factor beta-induced)* (eg, corneal dystrophy) gene analysis, common variants (eg, R124H, R124C, R124L, R555W, R555Q)
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2019
→ *CPT Assistant* Nov 18:9, Jul 19:3

81334 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 81318-81335

81351 *TP53 (tumor protein 53)* (eg, Li-Fraumeni syndrome) gene analysis; full gene sequence
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2021

81352 targeted sequence analysis (eg, 4 oncology)
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2021

81353 known familial variant
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2021

81335 *TPMT (thiopurine S-methyltransferase)* (eg, drug metabolism), gene analysis, common variants (eg, *2, *3)
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2018
→ *CPT Assistant* Nov 18:9, Apr 23:18

81336 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 81318-81335

81337 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 81318-81335

81338 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 81276-81297

81339 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 81276-81297

81340 *TRB@ (T cell antigen receptor, beta)* (eg, leukemia and lymphoma), gene rearrangement analysis to detect abnormal clonal population(s); using amplification methodology (eg, polymerase chain reaction)
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2012
→ *CPT Assistant* May 12:4, Aug 16:10, Nov 18:9

81341 using direct probe methodology (eg, Southern blot)
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2012
→ *CPT Assistant* May 12:4, Aug 16:10, Nov 18:9

81342 *TRG@ (T cell antigen receptor, gamma)* (eg, leukemia and lymphoma), gene rearrangement analysis, evaluation to detect abnormal clonal population(s)
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2012
→ *CPT Assistant* May 12:4, Aug 16:10, Nov 18:9

(For T cell antigen alpha *[TRA@]* gene rearrangement analysis, use 81479)

(For T cell antigen delta *[TRD@]* gene rearrangement analysis, use 81402)

81343 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 81318-81335

81344 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 81318-81335

81345 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 81318-81335

81346 *TYMS (thymidylate synthetase)* (eg, 5-fluorouracil/5-FU drug metabolism), gene analysis, common variant(s) (eg, tandem repeat variant)
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2018
→ *CPT Assistant* Nov 18:9

81347 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 81327-81329

81348 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 81330-81340

81349 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 81228-81235

81357 *U2AF1 (U2 small nuclear RNA auxiliary factor 1)* (eg, myelodysplastic syndrome, acute myeloid leukemia) gene analysis, common variants (eg, S34F, S34Y, Q157R, Q157P)
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2021
→ *CPT Assistant* Jun 21:9

81350 *UGT1A1 (UDP glucuronosyltransferase 1 family, polypeptide A1)* (eg, drug metabolism, hereditary unconjugated hyperbilirubinemia [Gilbert syndrome]) gene analysis, common variants (eg, *28, *36, *37)
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2012, 2020
→ *CPT Assistant* May 12:4, Aug 16:10, Nov 18:9, Apr 20:9

81351 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 81330-81340

81352 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 81330-81340

81353 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 81330-81340

81354 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 81228-81235

81355 *VKORC1 (vitamin K epoxide reductase complex, subunit 1)* (eg, warfarin metabolism), gene analysis, common variant(s) (eg, -1639G>A, c.173+1000C>T)
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2012, 2016
→ *CPT Assistant* May 12:4, Aug 16:10, Nov 18:9

81357 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 81342-81355

81360 *ZRSR2 (zinc finger CCCH-type, RNA binding motif and serine/arginine-rich 2)* (eg, myelodysplastic syndrome, acute myeloid leukemia) gene analysis, common variant(s) (eg, E65fs, E122fs, R448fs)
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2021
→ *CPT Assistant* Jun 21:9

81361 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 81253-81256

81362 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 81253-81256

81363 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 81253-81256

81364 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 81253-81256

Human leukocyte antigen (HLA) typing is performed to assess compatibility of recipients and potential donors as a part of solid organ and hematopoietic stem cell pretransplant testing. HLA testing is also performed to identify HLA alleles and allele groups (antigen equivalents) associated with specific diseases and individualized responses to drug therapy (eg, HLA-B*27 and ankylosing spondylitis and HLA-B*57:01 and abacavir hypersensitivity), as well as other clinical uses. One or more HLA genes may be tested in specific clinical situations (eg, HLA-DQB1 for narcolepsy and HLA-A, -B, -C, -DRB1, and -DQB1 for kidney transplantation).

Each HLA gene typically has multiple variant alleles or allele groups that can be identified by typing. For HLA result reporting, a low resolution HLA type is denoted by a two digit HLA name (eg, A*02) and intermediate resolution typing by a string of alleles or an NMDP (National Marrow Donor Program) code (eg, B*14:01/07N/08/12/14, B*39CKGN). Both low and intermediate resolutions are considered low resolution for code assignment. High resolution typing resolves the common well defined (CWD) alleles and is usually denoted by at least 4 digits (eg, A*02:02, *03:01:01:01, A*26:01:01G, and C*03:04P), however, high resolution typing may include some ambiguities for rare alleles, which may be reported as a string of alleles or an NMDP code.

If additional testing is required to resolve ambiguous allele combinations for high resolution typing, this is included in the base HLA typing codes below. The gene names have been italicized similar to the other molecular pathology codes.

(For HLA antigen typing by non-molecular pathology techniques, see 86812, 86813, 86816, 86817, 86821)

81370 HLA Class I and II typing, low resolution (eg, antigen equivalents); *HLA-A, -B, -C, -DRB1/3/4/5,* and *-DQB1*
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2012
- *CPT Assistant* May 12:4, Aug 16:10, Nov 18:9

81371 *HLA-A, -B, and -DRB1* (eg, verification typing)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2012, 2014
- *CPT Assistant* May 12:4, Aug 16:10, Nov 18:9

(When HLA typing includes a determination of the presence or absence of the DRB3/4/5 genes, that service is included in the typing and is not separately reported)

81372 HLA Class I typing, low resolution (eg, antigen equivalents); complete *(ie, HLA-A, -B,* and *-C)*
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2012
- *CPT Assistant* May 12:4, Aug 16:10, Nov 18:9

(When performing both Class I and II low resolution *HLA typing for HLA-A,-B,-C, -DRB1/3/4/5,* and *-DQB1*, use 81370)

81373 one locus *(eg, HLA-A, -B, or -C),* each
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2012
- *CPT Assistant* May 12:4, Jun 12:16, Aug 16:10, Nov 18:9

(When performing a complete Class I *[HLA-A,-B,* and*-C]* low resolution HLA typing, use 81372)

(When the presence or absence of a single antigen equivalent is reported using low resolution testing, use 81374)

81374 one antigen equivalent (eg, *B*27),* each
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2012
- *CPT Assistant* May 12:4, Jun 12:16, Aug 16:10, Nov 18:9

(When testing for presence or absence of more than 2 antigen equivalents at a locus, use 81373 for each locus tested)

81375 HLA Class II typing, low resolution (eg, antigen equivalents); *HLA-DRB1/3/4/5* and *-DQB1*
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2012
- *CPT Assistant* May 12:4, Aug 16:10, Nov 18:9

(When performing both Class I and II low resolution HLA typing *for HLA-A,-B,-C, -DRB1/3/4/5,* and*–DQB1*, use 81370)

81376 one locus *(eg, HLA-DRB1, -DRB3/4/5, -DQB1, -DQA1, -DPB1, or -DPA1),* each
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2012, 2014
- *CPT Assistant* May 12:4, Jun 12:16, Aug 16:10, Nov 18:9

(When low resolution typing is performed for *HLA-DRB1/3/4/5* and*-DQB1*, use 81375)

(When HLA typing includes a determination of the presence or absence of the DRB3/4/5 genes, that service is included in the typing and is not separately reported. When low or intermediate resolution typing of any or all of the DRB3/4/5 genes is performed, treat as one locus)

81377 one antigen equivalent, each
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2012
- *CPT Assistant* May 12:4, Jun 12:16, Aug 16:10, Nov 18:9

(When testing for presence or absence of more than 2 antigen equivalents at a locus, use 81376 for each locus)

81378 HLA Class I and II typing, high resolution (ie, alleles or allele groups), *HLA-A, -B, -C,* and *-DRB1*
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2012
- *CPT Assistant* May 12:4, Jun 12:16, Aug 16:10, Nov 18:9

81379 HLA Class I typing, high resolution (ie, alleles or allele groups); complete (ie, *HLA-A, -B,* and *-C)*
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2012
- *CPT Assistant* May 12:4, Aug 16:10, Nov 18:9, Jan 24:17

81380 one locus (eg, *HLA-A, -B,* or *-C),* each
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2012
- *CPT Assistant* May 12:4, Jun 12:16, Aug 16:10, Nov 18:9

(When a complete Class I high resolution typing for *HLA-A,-B,* and*-C* is performed, use 81379)

(When the presence or absence of a single allele or allele group is reported using high resolution testing, use 81381)

81381 one allele or allele group (eg, *B*57:01P),* each
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2012
- *CPT Assistant* May 12:4, Jun 12:16, Aug 16:10, Nov 18:9

(When testing for the presence or absence of more than 2 alleles or allele groups at a locus, use 81380 for each locus)

81382 HLA Class II typing, high resolution (ie, alleles or allele groups); one locus (eg, *HLA-DRB1, -DRB3/4/5, -DQB1, -DQA1, -DPB1,* or *-DPA1*), each
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2012, 2014
- *CPT Assistant* May 12:4, Jun 12:16, Nov 18:9

(When only the presence or absence of a single allele or allele group is reported using high resolution testing, use 81383)

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT book violates AMA's copyright.

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT book violates AMA's copyright.

(When high resolution typing of any or all of the DRB3/4/5 genes is performed, treat as one locus)

81383 one allele or allele group (eg, *HLA-DQB1*06:02P*), each

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2012

CPT Assistant May 12:4, Jun 12:16, Nov 18:9

(When testing for the presence or absence of more than 2 alleles or allele groups at a locus, use 81382 for each locus)

Tier 2 Molecular Pathology Procedures

The following molecular pathology procedure (Tier 2) codes are used to report procedures not listed in the Tier 1 molecular pathology codes (81161, 81200-81383). They represent medically useful procedures that are generally performed in lower volumes than Tier 1 procedures (eg, the incidence of the disease being tested is rare). They are arranged by level of technical resources and interpretive work by the physician or other qualified health care professional. The individual analyses listed under each code (ie, level of procedure) utilize the definitions and coding principles as described in the introduction preceding the Tier 1 molecular pathology codes. The parenthetical examples of methodologies presented near the beginning of each code provide general guidelines used to group procedures for a given level and are not all-inclusive.

Use the appropriate molecular pathology procedure level code that includes the specific analyte listed after the code descriptor. If the analyte tested is not listed under one of the Tier 2 codes or is not represented by a Tier 1 code, use the unlisted molecular pathology procedure code, 81479. See the Introduction section of the CPT code set for a complete list of the dates of release and implementation.

81400 Molecular pathology procedure, Level 1 (eg, identification of single germline variant [eg, SNP] by techniques such as restriction enzyme digestion or melt curve analysis)

ACADM (acyl-CoA dehydrogenase, C-4 to C-12 straight chain, MCAD) (eg, medium chain acyl dehydrogenase deficiency), K304E variant

ACE (angiotensin converting enzyme) (eg, hereditary blood pressure regulation), insertion/deletion variant

AGTR1 (angiotensin II receptor, type 1) (eg, essential hypertension), 1166A>C variant

BCKDHA (branched chain keto acid dehydrogenase E1, alpha polypeptide) (eg, maple syrup urine disease, type 1A), Y438N variant

CCR5 (chemokine C-C motif receptor 5) (eg, HIV resistance), 32-bp deletion mutation/794 825del32 deletion

CLRN1 (clarin 1) (eg, Usher syndrome, type 3), N48K variant

F2 (coagulation factor 2) (eg, hereditary hypercoagulability), 1199G>A variant

F5 (coagulation factor V) (eg, hereditary hypercoagulability), HR2 variant

F7 (coagulation factor VII [serum prothrombin conversion accelerator]) (eg, hereditary hypercoagulability), R353Q variant

F13B (coagulation factor XIII, B polypeptide) (eg, hereditary hypercoagulability), V34L variant

FGB (fibrinogen beta chain) (eg, hereditary ischemic heart disease), -455G>A variant

FGFR1 (fibroblast growth factor receptor 1) (eg, Pfeiffer syndrome type 1, craniosynostosis), P252R variant

FGFR3 (fibroblast growth factor receptor 3) (eg, Muenke syndrome), P250R variant

FKTN (fukutin) (eg, Fukuyama congenital muscular dystrophy), retrotransposon insertion variant

GNE (glucosamine [UDP-N-acetyl]-2-epimerase/N-acetylmannosamine kinase) (eg, inclusion body myopathy 2 [IBM2], Nonaka myopathy), M712T variant

IVD (isovaleryl-CoA dehydrogenase) (eg, isovaleric acidemia), A282V variant

LCT (lactase-phlorizin hydrolase) (eg, lactose intolerance), 13910 C>T variant

NEB (nebulin) (eg, nemaline myopathy 2), exon 55 deletion variant

PCDH15 (protocadherin-related 15) (eg, Usher syndrome type 1F), R245X variant

SERPINE1 (serpine peptidase inhibitor clade E, member 1, plasminogen activator inhibitor -1, PAI-1) (eg, thrombophilia), 4G variant

SHOC2 (soc-2 suppressor of clear homolog) (eg, Noonan-like syndrome with loose anagen hair), S2G variant

SRY (sex determining region Y) (eg, 46,XX testicular disorder of sex development, gonadal dysgenesis), gene analysis

TOR1A (torsin family 1, member A [torsin A]) (eg, early-onset primary dystonia [DYT1]), 907_909delGAG (904_906delGAG) variant

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2012, 2013, 2014, 2018, 2019

CPT Assistant May 12:4, Jul 13:12, Sep 13:4-5, 8, Jan 15:3, Aug 16:10, Nov 18:9, Jul 19:3

81401 Molecular pathology procedure, Level 2 (eg, 2-10 SNPs, 1 methylated variant, or 1 somatic variant [typically using nonsequencing target variant analysis], or detection of a dynamic mutation disorder/triplet repeat)

ABCC8 (ATP-binding cassette, sub-family C [CFTR/MRP], member 8) (eg, familial hyperinsulinism), common variants (eg, c.3898-9G>A [c.3992-9G>A], F1388del)

ABL1 (ABL proto-oncogene 1, non-receptor tyrosine kinase) (eg, acquired imatinib resistance), T315I variant

ACADM (acyl-CoA dehydrogenase, C-4 to C-12 straight chain, MCAD) (eg, medium chain acyl dehydrogenase deficiency), commons variants (eg, K304E, Y42H)

ADRB2 (adrenergic beta-2 receptor surface) (eg, drug metabolism), common variants (eg, G16R, Q27E)

APOB (apolipoprotein B) (eg, familial hypercholesterolemia type B), common variants (eg, R3500Q, R3500W)

APOE (apolipoprotein E) (eg, hyperlipoproteinemia type III, cardiovascular disease, Alzheimer disease), common variants (eg, *2, *3, *4)

CBFB/MYH11 (inv(16)) (eg, acute myeloid leukemia), qualitative, and quantitative, if performed

CBS (cystathionine-beta-synthase) (eg, homocystinuria, cystathionine beta-synthase deficiency), common variants (eg, I278T, G307S)

CFH/ARMS2 (complement factor H/age-related maculopathy susceptibility 2) (eg, macular degeneration), common variants (eg, Y402H [CFH], A69S [ARMS2])

DEK/NUP214 (t(6;9)) (eg, acute myeloid leukemia), translocation analysis, qualitative, and quantitative, if performed

E2A/PBX1 (t(1;19)) (eg, acute lymphocytic leukemia), translocation analysis, qualitative, and quantitative, if performed

EML4/ALK (inv(2)) (eg, non-small cell lung cancer), translocation or inversion analysis

ETV6/RUNX1 (t(12;21)) (eg, acute lymphocytic leukemia), translocation analysis, qualitative, and quantitative, if performed

EWSR1/ATF1 (t(12;22)) (eg, clear cell sarcoma), translocation analysis, qualitative, and quantitative, if performed

EWSR1/ERG (t(21;22)) (eg, Ewing sarcoma/peripheral neuroectodermal tumor), translocation analysis, qualitative, and quantitative, if performed

EWSR1/FLI1 (t(11;22)) (eg, Ewing sarcoma/peripheral neuroectodermal tumor), translocation analysis, qualitative, and quantitative, if performed

EWSR1/WT1 (t(11;22)) (eg, desmoplastic small round cell tumor), translocation analysis, qualitative, and quantitative, if performed

F11 (coagulation factor XI) (eg, coagulation disorder), common variants (eg, E117X [Type II], F283L [Type III], IVS14del14, and IVS14+1G>A [Type I])

FGFR3 (fibroblast growth factor receptor 3) (eg, achondroplasia, hypochondroplasia), common variants (eg, 1138G>A, 1138G>C, 1620C>A, 1620C>G)

FIP1L1/PDGFRA (del[4q12]) (eg, imatinib-sensitive chronic eosinophilic leukemia), qualitative, and quantitative, if performed

FLG (filaggrin) (eg, ichthyosis vulgaris), common variants (eg, R501X, 2282del4, R2447X, S3247X, 3702delG)

FOXO1/PAX3 (t(2;13)) (eg, alveolar rhabdomyosarcoma), translocation analysis, qualitative, and quantitative, if performed

FOXO1/PAX7 (t(1;13)) (eg, alveolar rhabdomyosarcoma), translocation analysis, qualitative, and quantitative, if performed

FUS/DDIT3 (t(12;16)) (eg, myxoid liposarcoma), translocation analysis, qualitative, and quantitative, if performed

GALC (galactosylceramidase) (eg, Krabbe disease), common variants (eg, c.857G>A, 30-kb deletion)

GALT (galactose-1-phosphate uridylyltransferase) (eg, galactosemia), common variants (eg, Q188R, S135L, K285N, T138M, L195P, Y209C, IVS2-2A>G, P171S, del5kb, N314D, L218L/N314D)

H19 (imprinted maternally expressed transcript [non-protein coding]) (eg, Beckwith-Wiedemann syndrome), methylation analysis

IGH@/BCL2 (t(14;18)) (eg, follicular lymphoma), translocation analysis; single breakpoint (eg, major breakpoint region [MBR] or minor cluster region [mcr]), qualitative or quantitative

(When both MBR and mcr breakpoints are performed, use 81278)

KCNQ1OT1 (KCNQ1 overlapping transcript 1 [non-protein coding]) (eg, Beckwith-Wiedemann syndrome), methylation analysis

LINC00518 (long intergenic non-protein coding RNA 518) (eg, melanoma), expression analysis

LRRK2 (leucine-rich repeat kinase 2) (eg, Parkinson disease), common variants (eg, R1441G, G2019S, I2020T)

MED12 (mediator complex subunit 12) (eg, FG syndrome type 1, Lujan syndrome), common variants (eg, R961W, N1007S)

MEG3/DLK1 (maternally expressed 3 [non-protein coding]/delta-like 1 homolog [Drosophila]) (eg, intrauterine growth retardation), methylation analysis

MLL/AFF1 (t(4;11)) (eg, acute lymphoblastic leukemia), translocation analysis, qualitative, and quantitative, if performed

MLL/MLLT3 (t(9;11)) (eg, acute myeloid leukemia), translocation analysis, qualitative, and quantitative, if performed

MT-ATP6 (mitochondrially encoded ATP synthase 6) (eg, neuropathy with ataxia and retinitis pigmentosa [NARP], Leigh syndrome), common variants (eg, m.8993T>G, m.8993T>C)

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT book violates AMA's copyright.

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT book violates AMA's copyright

MT-ND4, MT-ND6 (mitochondrially encoded NADH dehydrogenase 4, mitochondrially encoded NADH dehydrogenase 6) (eg, Leber hereditary optic neuropathy [LHON]), common variants (eg, m.11778G>A, m.3460G>A, m.14484T>C)

MT-ND5 (mitochondrially encoded tRNA leucine 1 [UUA/G], mitochondrially encoded NADH dehydrogenase 5) (eg, mitochondrial encephalopathy with lactic acidosis and stroke-like episodes [MELAS]), common variants (eg, m.3243A>G, m.3271T>C, m.3252A>G, m.13513G>A)

MT-RNR1 (mitochondrially encoded 12S RNA) (eg, nonsyndromic hearing loss), common variants (eg, m.1555A>G, m.1494C>T)

MT-TK (mitochondrially encoded tRNA lysine) (eg, myoclonic epilepsy with ragged-red fibers [MERRF]), common variants (eg, m.8344A>G, m.8356T>C)

MT-TL1 (mitochondrially encoded tRNA leucine 1 [UUA/G]) (eg, diabetes and hearing loss), common variants (eg, m.3243A>G, m.14709 T>C) MT-TL1

MT-TS1, MT-RNR1 (mitochondrially encoded tRNA serine 1 [UCN], mitochondrially encoded 12S RNA) (eg, nonsyndromic sensorineural deafness [including aminoglycoside-induced nonsyndromic deafness]), common variants (eg, m.7445A>G, m.1555A>G)

MUTYH (mutY homolog [E. coli]) (eg, MYH-associated polyposis), common variants (eg, Y165C, G382D)

NOD2 (nucleotide-binding oligomerization domain containing 2) (eg, Crohn's disease, Blau syndrome), common variants (eg, SNP 8, SNP 12, SNP 13)

NPM1/ALK (t(2;5)) (eg, anaplastic large cell lymphoma), translocation analysis

PAX8/PPARG (t(2;3) (q13;p25)) (eg, follicular thyroid carcinoma), translocation analysis

PRAME (preferentially expressed antigen in melanoma) (eg, melanoma), expression analysis

PRSS1 (protease, serine, 1 [trypsin 1]) (eg, hereditary pancreatitis), common variants (eg, N29I, A16V, R122H)

PYGM (phosphorylase, glycogen, muscle) (eg, glycogen storage disease type V, McArdle disease), common variants (eg, R50X, G205S)

RUNX1/RUNX1T1 (t(8;21)) (eg, acute myeloid leukemia) translocation analysis, qualitative, and quantitative, if performed

SS18/SSX1 (t(X;18)) (eg, synovial sarcoma), translocation analysis, qualitative, and quantitative, if performed

SS18/SSX2 (t(X;18)) (eg, synovial sarcoma), translocation analysis, qualitative, and quantitative, if performed

VWF (von Willebrand factor) (eg, von Willebrand disease type 2N), common variants (eg, T791M, R816W, R854Q)

➔ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2012, 2013, 2014, 2016, 2017, 2018, 2019, 2021

➔ *CPT Assistant* May 12:4, Jul 13:12, Sep 13:5, Jan 15:3, Aug 16:10, Nov 18:9, Jul 19:3

81402 Molecular pathology procedure, Level 3 (eg, >10 SNPs, 2-10 methylated variants, or 2-10 somatic variants [typically using non-sequencing target variant analysis], immunoglobulin and T-cell receptor gene rearrangements, duplication/deletion variants of 1 exon, loss of heterozygosity [LOH], uniparental disomy [UPD])

Chromosome 1p-/19q- (eg, glial tumors), deletion analysis

Chromosome 18q- (eg, D18S55, D18S58, D18S61, D18S64, and D18S69) (eg, colon cancer), allelic imbalance assessment (ie, loss of heterozygosity)

COL1A1/PDGFB (t(17;22)) (eg, dermatofibrosarcoma protuberans), translocation analysis, multiple breakpoints, qualitative, and quantitative, if performed

CYP21A2 (cytochrome P450, family 21, subfamily A, polypeptide 2) (eg, congenital adrenal hyperplasia, 21-hydroxylase deficiency), common variants (eg, IVS2-13G, P30L, I172N, exon 6 mutation cluster [I235N, V236E, M238K], V281L, L307FfsX6, Q318X, R356W, P453S, G110VfsX21, 30-kb deletion variant)

ESR1/PGR (receptor 1/progesterone receptor) ratio (eg, breast cancer)

MEFV (Mediterranean fever) (eg, familial Mediterranean fever), common variants (eg, E148Q, P369S, F479L, M680I, I692del, M694V, M694I, K695R, V726A, A744S, R761H)

TRD@ (T cell antigen receptor, delta) (eg, leukemia and lymphoma), gene rearrangement analysis, evaluation to detect abnormal clonal population

Uniparental disomy (UPD) (eg, Russell-Silver syndrome, Prader-Willi/Angelman syndrome), short tandem repeat (STR) analysis

➔ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2012, 2013, 2014, 2015, 2016, 2021

➔ *CPT Assistant* May 12:4, Jul 13:12, Sep 13:5, 9, Jan 15:3, Aug 16:10, Nov 18:9, Aug 21:10

81403 Molecular pathology procedure, Level 4 (eg, analysis of single exon by DNA sequence analysis, analysis of >10 amplicons using multiplex PCR in 2 or more independent reactions, mutation scanning or duplication/deletion variants of 2-5 exons)

ANG (angiogenin, ribonuclease, RNase A family, 5) (eg, amyotrophic lateral sclerosis), full gene sequence

ARX (aristaless related homeobox) (eg, X-linked lissencephaly with ambiguous genitalia, X-linked intellectual disability), duplication/deletion analysis

CEL (carboxyl ester lipase [bile salt-stimulated lipase]) (eg, maturity-onset diabetes of the young [MODY]), targeted sequence analysis of exon 11 (eg, c.1785delC, c.1686delT)

CTNNB1 (catenin [cadherin-associated protein], beta 1, 88kDa) (eg, desmoid tumors), targeted sequence analysis (eg, exon 3)

DAZ/SRY (deleted in azoospermia and sex determining region Y) (eg, male infertility), common deletions (eg, AZFa, AZFb, AZFc, AZFd)

DNMT3A (DNA [cytosine-5-]-methyltransferase 3 alpha) (eg, acute myeloid leukemia), targeted sequence analysis (eg, exon 23)

EPCAM (epithelial cell adhesion molecule) (eg, Lynch syndrome), duplication/deletion analysis

F8 (coagulation factor VIII) (eg, hemophilia A), inversion analysis, intron 1 and intron 22A

F12 (coagulation factor XII [Hageman factor]) (eg, angioedema, hereditary, type III; factor XII deficiency), targeted sequence analysis of exon 9

FGFR3 (fibroblast growth factor receptor 3) (eg, isolated craniosynostosis), targeted sequence analysis (eg, exon 7)

(For targeted sequence analysis of multiple FGFR3 exons, use 81404)

GJB1 (gap junction protein, beta 1) (eg, Charcot-Marie-Tooth X-linked), full gene sequence

GNAQ (guanine nucleotide-binding protein G[q] subunit alpha) (eg, uveal melanoma), common variants (eg, R183, Q209)

Human erythrocyte antigen gene analyses (eg, SLC14A1 [Kidd blood group], BCAM [Lutheran blood group], ICAM4 [Landsteiner-Wiener blood group], SLC4A1 [Diego blood group], AQP1 [Colton blood group], ERMAP [Scianna blood group], RHCE [Rh blood group, CcEe antigens], KEL [Kell blood group], DARC [Duffy blood group], GYPA, GYPB, GYPE [MNS blood group], ART4 [Dombrock blood group]) (eg, sickle-cell disease, thalassemia, hemolytic transfusion reactions, hemolytic disease of the fetus or newborn), common variants

HRAS (v-Ha-ras Harvey rat sarcoma viral oncogene homolog) (eg, Costello syndrome), exon 2 sequence

KCNC3 (potassium voltage-gated channel, Shaw-related subfamily, member 3) (eg, spinocerebellar ataxia), targeted sequence analysis (eg, exon 2)

KCNJ2 (potassium inwardly-rectifying channel, subfamily J, member 2) (eg, Andersen-Tawil syndrome), full gene sequence

KCNJ11 (potassium inwardly-rectifying channel, subfamily J, member 11) (eg, familial hyperinsulinism), full gene sequence

Killer cell immunoglobulin-like receptor (KIR) gene family (eg, hematopoietic stem cell transplantation), genotyping of KIR family genes

Known familial variant not otherwise specified, for gene listed in Tier 1 or Tier 2, or identified during a genomic sequencing procedure, DNA sequence analysis, each variant exon

(For a known familial variant that is considered a common variant, use specific common variant Tier 1 or Tier 2 code)

MC4R (melanocortin 4 receptor) (eg, obesity), full gene sequence

MICA (MHC class I polypeptide-related sequence A) (eg, solid organ transplantation), common variants (eg, *001, *002)

MT-RNR1 (mitochondrially encoded 12S RNA) (eg, nonsyndromic hearing loss), full gene sequence

MT-TS1 (mitochondrially encoded tRNA serine 1) (eg, nonsyndromic hearing loss), full gene sequence

NDP (Norrie disease [pseudoglioma]) (eg, Norrie disease), duplication/deletion analysis

NHLRC1 (NHL repeat containing 1) (eg, progressive myoclonus epilepsy), full gene sequence

PHOX2B (paired-like homeobox 2b) (eg, congenital central hypoventilation syndrome), duplication/deletion analysis

PLN (phospholamban) (eg, dilated cardiomyopathy, hypertrophic cardiomyopathy), full gene sequence

RHD (Rh blood group, D antigen) (eg, hemolytic disease of the fetus and newborn, Rh maternal/fetal compatibility), deletion analysis (eg, exons 4, 5, and 7, pseudogene)

RHD (Rh blood group, D antigen) (eg, hemolytic disease of the fetus and newborn, Rh maternal/fetal compatibility), deletion analysis (eg, exons 4, 5, and 7, pseudogene), performed on cell-free fetal DNA in maternal blood

(For human erythrocyte gene analysis of RHD, use a separate unit of 81403)

SH2D1A (SH2 domain containing 1A) (eg, X-linked lymphoproliferative syndrome), duplication/deletion analysis

TWIST1 (twist homolog 1 [Drosophila]) (eg, Saethre-Chotzen syndrome), duplication/deletion analysis

UBA1 (ubiquitin-like modifier activating enzyme 1) (eg, spinal muscular atrophy, X-linked), targeted sequence analysis (eg, exon 15)

VHL (von Hippel-Lindau tumor suppressor) (eg, von Hippel-Lindau familial cancer syndrome), deletion/duplication analysis

VWF (von Willebrand factor) (eg, von Willebrand disease types 2A, 2B, 2M), targeted sequence analysis (eg, exon 28)

→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2012, 2013, 2014, 2015, 2016, 2017, 2018, 2019, 2021, 2024

→ *CPT Assistant* May 12:4, Jul 13:12, Sep 13:3, Jan 15:3, Aug 16:10, May 18:6, Nov 18:9, Jul 19:3, Aug 21:10

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Pathology and Laboratory 80047-89398, 0001U-0599U

81404 Molecular pathology procedure, Level 5 (eg, analysis of 2-5 exons by DNA sequence analysis, mutation scanning or duplication/deletion variants of 6-10 exons, or characterization of a dynamic mutation disorder/triplet repeat by Southern blot analysis)

ACADS (acyl-CoA dehydrogenase, C-2 to C-3 short chain) (eg, short chain acyl-CoA dehydrogenase deficiency), targeted sequence analysis (eg, exons 5 and 6)

AQP2 (aquaporin 2 [collecting duct]) (eg, nephrogenic diabetes insipidus), full gene sequence

ARX (aristaless related homeobox) (eg, X-linked lissencephaly with ambiguous genitalia, X-linked intellectual disability), full gene sequence

AVPR2 (arginine vasopressin receptor 2) (eg, nephrogenic diabetes insipidus), full gene sequence

BBS10 (Bardet-Biedl syndrome 10) (eg, Bardet-Biedl syndrome), full gene sequence

BTD (biotinidase) (eg, biotinidase deficiency), full gene sequence

C10orf2 (chromosome 10 open reading frame 2) (eg, mitochondrial DNA depletion syndrome), full gene sequence

CAV3 (caveolin 3) (eg, CAV3-related distal myopathy, limb-girdle muscular dystrophy type 1C), full gene sequence

CD40LG (CD40 ligand) (eg, X-linked hyper IgM syndrome), full gene sequence

CDKN2A (cyclin-dependent kinase inhibitor 2A) (eg, CDKN2A-related cutaneous malignant melanoma, familial atypical mole-malignant melanoma syndrome), full gene sequence

CLRN1 (clarin 1) (eg, Usher syndrome, type 3), full gene sequence

COX6B1 (cytochrome c oxidase subunit VIb polypeptide 1) (eg, mitochondrial respiratory chain complex IV deficiency), full gene sequence

CPT2 (carnitine palmitoyltransferase 2) (eg, carnitine palmitoyltransferase II deficiency), full gene sequence

CRX (cone-rod homeobox) (eg, cone-rod dystrophy 2, Leber congenital amaurosis), full gene sequence

CYP1B1 (cytochrome P450, family 1, subfamily B, polypeptide 1) (eg, primary congenital glaucoma), full gene sequence

EGR2 (early growth response 2) (eg, Charcot-Marie-Tooth), full gene sequence

EMD (emerin) (eg, Emery-Dreifuss muscular dystrophy), duplication/deletion analysis

EPM2A (epilepsy, progressive myoclonus type 2A, Lafora disease [laforin]) (eg, progressive myoclonus epilepsy), full gene sequence

FGF23 (fibroblast growth factor 23) (eg, hypophosphatemic rickets), full gene sequence

FGFR2 (fibroblast growth factor receptor 2) (eg, craniosynostosis, Apert syndrome, Crouzon syndrome), targeted sequence analysis (eg, exons 8, 10)

FGFR3 (fibroblast growth factor receptor 3) (eg, achondroplasia, hypochondroplasia), targeted sequence analysis (eg, exons 8, 11, 12, 13)

FHL1 (four and a half LIM domains 1) (eg, Emery-Dreifuss muscular dystrophy), full gene sequence

FKRP (fukutin related protein) (eg, congenital muscular dystrophy type 1C [MDC1C], limb-girdle muscular dystrophy [LGMD] type 2I), full gene sequence

FOXG1 (forkhead box G1) (eg, Rett syndrome), full gene sequence

FSHMD1A (facioscapulohumeral muscular dystrophy 1A) (eg, facioscapulohumeral muscular dystrophy), evaluation to detect abnormal (eg, deleted) alleles

FSHMD1A (facioscapulohumeral muscular dystrophy 1A) (eg, facioscapulohumeral muscular dystrophy), characterization of haplotype(s) (ie, chromosome 4A and 4B haplotypes)

GH1 (growth hormone 1) (eg, growth hormone deficiency), full gene sequence

GP1BB (glycoprotein Ib [platelet], beta polypeptide) (eg, Bernard-Soulier syndrome type B), full gene sequence

(For common deletion variants of alpha globin 1 and alpha globin 2 genes, use 81257)

HNF1B (HNF1 homeobox B) (eg, maturity-onset diabetes of the young [MODY]), duplication/deletion analysis

HRAS (v-Ha-ras Harvey rat sarcoma viral oncogene homolog) (eg, Costello syndrome), full gene sequence

HSD3B2 (hydroxy-delta-5-steroid dehydrogenase, 3 beta- and steroid delta-isomerase 2) (eg, 3-beta-hydroxysteroid dehydrogenase type II deficiency), full gene sequence

HSD11B2 (hydroxysteroid [11-beta] dehydrogenase 2) (eg, mineralocorticoid excess syndrome), full gene sequence

HSPB1 (heat shock 27kDa protein 1) (eg, Charcot-Marie-Tooth disease), full gene sequence

INS (insulin) (eg, diabetes mellitus), full gene sequence

KCNJ1 (potassium inwardly-rectifying channel, subfamily J, member 1) (eg, Bartter syndrome), full gene sequence

KCNJ10 (potassium inwardly-rectifying channel, subfamily J, member 10) (eg, SeSAME syndrome, EAST syndrome, sensorineural hearing loss), full gene sequence

LITAF (lipopolysaccharide-induced TNF factor) (eg, Charcot-Marie-Tooth), full gene sequence

MEFV (Mediterranean fever) (eg, familial Mediterranean fever), full gene sequence

MEN1 (multiple endocrine neoplasia I) (eg, multiple endocrine neoplasia type 1, Wermer syndrome), duplication/deletion analysis

MMACHC (methylmalonic aciduria [cobalamin deficiency] cblC type, with homocystinuria) (eg, methylmalonic acidemia and homocystinuria), full gene sequence

MPV17 (MpV17 mitochondrial inner membrane protein) (eg, mitochondrial DNA depletion syndrome), duplication/deletion analysis

NDP (Norrie disease [pseudoglioma]) (eg, Norrie disease), full gene sequence

NDUFA1 (NADH dehydrogenase [ubiquinone] 1 alpha subcomplex, 1, 7.5kDa) (eg, Leigh syndrome, mitochondrial complex I deficiency), full gene sequence

NDUFAF2 (NADH dehydrogenase [ubiquinone] 1 alpha subcomplex, assembly factor 2) (eg, Leigh syndrome, mitochondrial complex I deficiency), full gene sequence

NDUFS4 (NADH dehydrogenase [ubiquinone] Fe-S protein 4, 18kDa [NADH-coenzyme Q reductase]) (eg, Leigh syndrome, mitochondrial complex I deficiency), full gene sequence

NIPA1 (non-imprinted in Prader-Willi/Angelman syndrome 1) (eg, spastic paraplegia), full gene sequence

NLGN4X (neuroligin 4, X-linked) (eg, autism spectrum disorders), duplication/deletion analysis

NPC2 (Niemann-Pick disease, type C2 [epididymal secretory protein E1]) (eg, Niemann-Pick disease type C2), full gene sequence

NR0B1 (nuclear receptor subfamily 0, group B, member 1) (eg, congenital adrenal hypoplasia), full gene sequence

PDX1 (pancreatic and duodenal homeobox 1) (eg, maturity-onset diabetes of the young [MODY]), full gene sequence

PHOX2B (paired-like homeobox 2b) (eg, congenital central hypoventilation syndrome), full gene sequence

PLP1 (proteolipid protein 1) (eg, Pelizaeus-Merzbacher disease, spastic paraplegia), duplication/deletion analysis

PQBP1 (polyglutamine binding protein 1) (eg, Renpenning syndrome), duplication/deletion analysis

PRNP (prion protein) (eg, genetic prion disease), full gene sequence

PROP1 (PROP paired-like homeobox 1) (eg, combined pituitary hormone deficiency), full gene sequence

PRPH2 (peripherin 2 [retinal degeneration, slow]) (eg, retinitis pigmentosa), full gene sequence

PRSS1 (protease, serine, 1 [trypsin 1]) (eg, hereditary pancreatitis), full gene sequence

RAF1 (v-raf-1 murine leukemia viral oncogene homolog 1) (eg, LEOPARD syndrome), targeted sequence analysis (eg, exons 7, 12, 14, 17)

RET (ret proto-oncogene) (eg, multiple endocrine neoplasia, type 2B and familial medullary thyroid carcinoma), common variants (eg, M918T, 2647_2648delinsTT, A883F)

RHO (rhodopsin) (eg, retinitis pigmentosa), full gene sequence

RP1 (retinitis pigmentosa 1) (eg, retinitis pigmentosa), full gene sequence

SCN1B (sodium channel, voltage-gated, type I, beta) (eg, Brugada syndrome), full gene sequence

SCO2 (SCO cytochrome oxidase deficient homolog 2 [SCO1L]) (eg, mitochondrial respiratory chain complex IV deficiency), full gene sequence

SDHC (succinate dehydrogenase complex, subunit C, integral membrane protein, 15kDa) (eg, hereditary paraganglioma-pheochromocytoma syndrome), duplication/deletion analysis

SDHD (succinate dehydrogenase complex, subunit D, integral membrane protein) (eg, hereditary paraganglioma), full gene sequence

SGCG (sarcoglycan, gamma [35kDa dystrophin-associated glycoprotein]) (eg, limb-girdle muscular dystrophy), duplication/deletion analysis

SH2D1A (SH2 domain containing 1A) (eg, X-linked lymphoproliferative syndrome), full gene sequence

SLC16A2 (solute carrier family 16, member 2 [thyroid hormone transporter]) (eg, specific thyroid hormone cell transporter deficiency, Allan-Herndon-Dudley syndrome), duplication/deletion analysis

SLC25A20 (solute carrier family 25 [carnitine/acylcarnitine translocase], member 20) (eg, carnitine-acylcarnitine translocase deficiency), duplication/deletion analysis

SLC25A4 (solute carrier family 25 [mitochondrial carrier; adenine nucleotide translocator], member 4) (eg, progressive external ophthalmoplegia), full gene sequence

SOD1 (superoxide dismutase 1, soluble) (eg, amyotrophic lateral sclerosis), full gene sequence

SPINK1 (serine peptidase inhibitor, Kazal type 1) (eg, hereditary pancreatitis), full gene sequence

STK11 (serine/threonine kinase 11) (eg, Peutz-Jeghers syndrome), duplication/deletion analysis

TACO1 (translational activator of mitochondrial encoded cytochrome c oxidase I) (eg, mitochondrial respiratory chain complex IV deficiency), full gene sequence

THAP1 (THAP domain containing, apoptosis associated protein 1) (eg, torsion dystonia), full gene sequence

TOR1A (torsin family 1, member A [torsin A]) (eg, torsion dystonia), full gene sequence

TTPA (tocopherol [alpha] transfer protein) (eg, ataxia), full gene sequence

TTR (transthyretin) (eg, familial transthyretin amyloidosis), full gene sequence

TWIST1 (twist homolog 1 [Drosophila]) (eg, Saethre-Chotzen syndrome), full gene sequence

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT book violates AMA's copyright.

TYR (tyrosinase [oculocutaneous albinism IA]) (eg, oculocutaneous albinism IA), full gene sequence

UGT1A1 (UDP glucuronosyltransferase 1 family, polypeptide A1) (eg, hereditary unconjugated hyperbilirubinemia [Crigler-Najjar syndrome]) full gene sequence

USH1G (Usher syndrome 1G [autosomal recessive]) (eg, Usher syndrome, type 1), full gene sequence

VHL (von Hippel-Lindau tumor suppressor) (eg, von Hippel-Lindau familial cancer syndrome), full gene sequence

VWF (von Willebrand factor) (eg, von Willebrand disease type 1C), targeted sequence analysis (eg, exons 26, 27, 37)

ZEB2 (zinc finger E-box binding homeobox 2) (eg, Mowat-Wilson syndrome), duplication/deletion analysis

ZNF41 (zinc finger protein 41) (eg, X-linked intellectual disability 89), full gene sequence

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2012, 2013, 2014, 2015, 2016, 2018, 2019, 2020, 2021, 2024

CPT Assistant May 12:4, Jul 13:12, Sep 13:6-7, 9, Jan 15:3, Aug 16:10, May 18:6, Nov 18:9, Jul 19:3, Apr 20:9

81405 Molecular pathology procedure, Level 6 (eg, analysis of 6-10 exons by DNA sequence analysis, mutation scanning or duplication/deletion variants of 11-25 exons, regionally targeted cytogenomic array analysis)

ABCD1 (ATP-binding cassette, sub-family D [ALD], member 1) (eg, adrenoleukodystrophy), full gene sequence

ACADS (acyl-CoA dehydrogenase, C-2 to C-3 short chain) (eg, short chain acyl-CoA dehydrogenase deficiency), full gene sequence

ACTA2 (actin, alpha 2, smooth muscle, aorta) (eg, thoracic aortic aneurysms and aortic dissections), full gene sequence

ACTC1 (actin, alpha, cardiac muscle 1) (eg, familial hypertrophic cardiomyopathy), full gene sequence

ANKRD1 (ankyrin repeat domain 1) (eg, dilated cardiomyopathy), full gene sequence

APTX (aprataxin) (eg, ataxia with oculomotor apraxia 1), full gene sequence

ARSA (arylsulfatase A) (eg, arylsulfatase A deficiency), full gene sequence

BCKDHA (branched chain keto acid dehydrogenase E1, alpha polypeptide) (eg, maple syrup urine disease, type 1A), full gene sequence

BCS1L (BCS1-like [S. cerevisiae]) (eg, Leigh syndrome, mitochondrial complex III deficiency, GRACILE syndrome), full gene sequence

BMPR2 (bone morphogenetic protein receptor, type II [serine/threonine kinase]) (eg, heritable pulmonary arterial hypertension), duplication/deletion analysis

CASQ2 (calsequestrin 2 [cardiac muscle]) (eg, catecholaminergic polymorphic ventricular tachycardia), full gene sequence

CASR (calcium-sensing receptor) (eg, hypocalcemia), full gene sequence

CDKL5 (cyclin-dependent kinase-like 5) (eg, early infantile epileptic encephalopathy), duplication/deletion analysis

CHRNA4 (cholinergic receptor, nicotinic, alpha 4) (eg, nocturnal frontal lobe epilepsy), full gene sequence

CHRNB2 (cholinergic receptor, nicotinic, beta 2 [neuronal]) (eg, nocturnal frontal lobe epilepsy), full gene sequence

COX10 (COX10 homolog, cytochrome c oxidase assembly protein) (eg, mitochondrial respiratory chain complex IV deficiency), full gene sequence

COX15 (COX15 homolog, cytochrome c oxidase assembly protein) (eg, mitochondrial respiratory chain complex IV deficiency), full gene sequence

CPOX (coproporphyrinogen oxidase) (eg, hereditary coproporphyria), full gene sequence

CTRC (chymotrypsin C) (eg, hereditary pancreatitis), full gene sequence

CYP11B1 (cytochrome P450, family 11, subfamily B, polypeptide 1) (eg, congenital adrenal hyperplasia), full gene sequence

CYP17A1 (cytochrome P450, family 17, subfamily A, polypeptide 1) (eg, congenital adrenal hyperplasia), full gene sequence

CYP21A2 (cytochrome P450, family 21, subfamily A, polypeptide2) (eg, steroid 21-hydroxylase isoform, congenital adrenal hyperplasia), full gene sequence

Cytogenomic constitutional targeted microarray analysis of chromosome 22q13 by interrogation of genomic regions for copy number and single nucleotide polymorphism (SNP) variants for chromosomal abnormalities

(When performing cytogenomic [genome-wide] analysis for constitutional chromosomal abnormalities, see 81228, 81229, 81349)

(Do not report analyte-specific molecular pathology procedures separately when the specific analytes are included as part of the microarray analysis of chromosome 22q13)

(Do not report 88271 when performing cytogenomic microarray analysis)

DBT (dihydrolipoamide branched chain transacylase E2) (eg, maple syrup urine disease, type 2), duplication/deletion analysis

DCX (doublecortin) (eg, X-linked lissencephaly), full gene sequence

DES (desmin) (eg, myofibrillar myopathy), full gene sequence

DFNB59 (deafness, autosomal recessive 59) (eg, autosomal recessive nonsyndromic hearing impairment), full gene sequence

DGUOK (deoxyguanosine kinase) (eg, hepatocerebral mitochondrial DNA depletion syndrome), full gene sequence

DHCR7 (7-dehydrocholesterol reductase) (eg, Smith-Lemli-Opitz syndrome), full gene sequence

EIF2B2 (eukaryotic translation initiation factor 2B, subunit 2 beta, 39kDa) (eg, leukoencephalopathy with vanishing white matter), full gene sequence

EMD (emerin) (eg, Emery-Dreifuss muscular dystrophy), full gene sequence

ENG (endoglin) (eg, hereditary hemorrhagic telangiectasia, type 1), duplication/deletion analysis

EYA1 (eyes absent homolog 1 [Drosophila]) (eg, branchio-oto-renal [BOR] spectrum disorders), duplication/deletion analysis

FGFR1 (fibroblast growth factor receptor 1) (eg, Kallmann syndrome 2), full gene sequence

FH (fumarate hydratase) (eg, fumarate hydratase deficiency, hereditary leiomyomatosis with renal cell cancer), full gene sequence

FKTN (fukutin) (eg, limb-girdle muscular dystrophy [LGMD] type 2M or 2L), full gene sequence

FTSJ1 (FtsJ RNA 2'-O-methyltransferase 1) (eg, X-linked intellectual disability 9), duplication/deletion analysis

GABRG2 (gamma-aminobutyric acid [GABA] A receptor, gamma 2) (eg, generalized epilepsy with febrile seizures), full gene sequence

GCH1 (GTP cyclohydrolase 1) (eg, autosomal dominant dopa-responsive dystonia), full gene sequence

GDAP1 (ganglioside-induced differentiation-associated protein 1) (eg, Charcot-Marie-Tooth disease), full gene sequence

GFAP (glial fibrillary acidic protein) (eg, Alexander disease), full gene sequence

GHR (growth hormone receptor) (eg, Laron syndrome), full gene sequence

GHRHR (growth hormone releasing hormone receptor) (eg, growth hormone deficiency), full gene sequence

GLA (galactosidase, alpha) (eg, Fabry disease), full gene sequence

HNF1A (HNF1 homeobox A) (eg, maturity-onset diabetes of the young [MODY]), full gene sequence

HNF1B (HNF1 homeobox B) (eg, maturity-onset diabetes of the young [MODY]), full gene sequence

HTRA1 (HtrA serine peptidase 1) (eg, macular degeneration), full gene sequence

IDS (iduronate 2-sulfatase) (eg, mucopolysacchridosis, type II), full gene sequence

IL2RG (interleukin 2 receptor, gamma) (eg, X-linked severe combined immunodeficiency), full gene sequence

ISPD (isoprenoid synthase domain containing) (eg, muscle-eye-brain disease, Walker-Warburg syndrome), full gene sequence

KRAS (Kirsten rat sarcoma viral oncogene homolog) (eg, Noonan syndrome), full gene sequence

LAMP2 (lysosomal-associated membrane protein 2) (eg, Danon disease), full gene sequence

LDLR (low density lipoprotein receptor) (eg, familial hypercholesterolemia), duplication/deletion analysis

MEN1 (multiple endocrine neoplasia I) (eg, multiple endocrine neoplasia type 1, Wermer syndrome), full gene sequence

MMAA (methylmalonic aciduria [cobalamine deficiency] type A) (eg, MMAA-related methylmalonic acidemia), full gene sequence

MMAB (methylmalonic aciduria [cobalamine deficiency] type B) (eg, MMAA-related methylmalonic acidemia), full gene sequence

MPI (mannose phosphate isomerase) (eg, congenital disorder of glycosylation 1b), full gene sequence

MPV17 (MpV17 mitochondrial inner membrane protein) (eg, mitochondrial DNA depletion syndrome), full gene sequence

MPZ (myelin protein zero) (eg, Charcot-Marie-Tooth), full gene sequence

MTM1 (myotubularin 1) (eg, X-linked centronuclear myopathy), duplication/deletion analysis

MYL2 (myosin, light chain 2, regulatory, cardiac, slow) (eg, familial hypertrophic cardiomyopathy), full gene sequence

MYL3 (myosin, light chain 3, alkali, ventricular, skeletal, slow) (eg, familial hypertrophic cardiomyopathy), full gene sequence

MYOT (myotilin) (eg, limb-girdle muscular dystrophy), full gene sequence

NDUFS7 (NADH dehydrogenase [ubiquinone] Fe-S protein 7, 20kDa [NADH-coenzyme Q reductase]) (eg, Leigh syndrome, mitochondrial complex I deficiency), full gene sequence

NDUFS8 (NADH dehydrogenase [ubiquinone] Fe-S protein 8, 23kDa [NADH-coenzyme Q reductase]) (eg, Leigh syndrome, mitochondrial complex I deficiency), full gene sequence

NDUFV1 (NADH dehydrogenase [ubiquinone] flavoprotein 1, 51kDa) (eg, Leigh syndrome, mitochondrial complex I deficiency), full gene sequence

NEFL (neurofilament, light polypeptide) (eg, Charcot-Marie-Tooth), full gene sequence

NF2 (neurofibromin 2 [merlin]) (eg, neurofibromatosis, type 2), duplication/deletion analysis

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

NLGN3 (neuroligin 3) (eg, autism spectrum disorders), full gene sequence

NLGN4X (neuroligin 4, X-linked) (eg, autism spectrum disorders), full gene sequence

NPHP1 (nephronophthisis 1 [juvenile]) (eg, Joubert syndrome), deletion analysis, and duplication analysis, if performed

NPHS2 (nephrosis 2, idiopathic, steroid-resistant [podocin]) (eg, steroid-resistant nephrotic syndrome), full gene sequence

NSD1 (nuclear receptor binding SET domain protein 1) (eg, Sotos syndrome), duplication/deletion analysis

OTC (ornithine carbamoyltransferase) (eg, ornithine transcarbamylase deficiency), full gene sequence

PAFAH1B1 (platelet-activating factor acetylhydrolase 1b, regulatory subunit 1 [45kDa]) (eg, lissencephaly, Miller-Dieker syndrome), duplication/deletion analysis

PARK2 (Parkinson protein 2, E3 ubiquitin protein ligase [parkin]) (eg, Parkinson disease), duplication/deletion analysis

PCCA (propionyl CoA carboxylase, alpha polypeptide) (eg, propionic acidemia, type 1), duplication/deletion analysis

PCDH19 (protocadherin 19) (eg, epileptic encephalopathy), full gene sequence

PDHA1 (pyruvate dehydrogenase [lipoamide] alpha 1) (eg, lactic acidosis), duplication/deletion analysis

PDHB (pyruvate dehydrogenase [lipoamide] beta) (eg, lactic acidosis), full gene sequence

PINK1 (PTEN induced putative kinase 1) (eg, Parkinson disease), full gene sequence

PKLR (pyruvate kinase, liver and RBC) (eg, pyruvate kinase deficiency), full gene sequence

PLP1 (proteolipid protein 1) (eg, Pelizaeus-Merzbacher disease, spastic paraplegia), full gene sequence

POU1F1 (POU class 1 homeobox 1) (eg, combined pituitary hormone deficiency), full gene sequence

PRX (periaxin) (eg, Charcot-Marie-Tooth disease), full gene sequence

PQBP1 (polyglutamine binding protein 1) (eg, Renpenning syndrome), full gene sequence

PSEN1 (presenilin 1) (eg, Alzheimer disease), full gene sequence

RAB7A (RAB7A, member RAS oncogene family) (eg, Charcot-Marie-Tooth disease), full gene sequence

RAI1 (retinoic acid induced 1) (eg, Smith-Magenis syndrome), full gene sequence

REEP1 (receptor accessory protein 1) (eg, spastic paraplegia), full gene sequence

RET (ret proto-oncogene) (eg, multiple endocrine neoplasia, type 2A and familial medullary thyroid carcinoma), targeted sequence analysis (eg, exons 10, 11, 13-16)

RPS19 (ribosomal protein S19) (eg, Diamond-Blackfan anemia), full gene sequence

RRM2B (ribonucleotide reductase M2 B [TP53 inducible]) (eg, mitochondrial DNA depletion), full gene sequence

SCO1 (SCO cytochrome oxidase deficient homolog 1) (eg, mitochondrial respiratory chain complex IV deficiency), full gene sequence

SDHB (succinate dehydrogenase complex, subunit B, iron sulfur) (eg, hereditary paraganglioma), full gene sequence

SDHC (succinate dehydrogenase complex, subunit C, integral membrane protein, 15kDa) (eg, hereditary paraganglioma-pheochromocytoma syndrome), full gene sequence

SGCA (sarcoglycan, alpha [50kDa dystrophin-associated glycoprotein]) (eg, limb-girdle muscular dystrophy), full gene sequence

SGCB (sarcoglycan, beta [43kDa dystrophin-associated glycoprotein]) (eg, limb-girdle muscular dystrophy), full gene sequence

SGCD (sarcoglycan, delta [35kDa dystrophin-associated glycoprotein]) (eg, limb-girdle muscular dystrophy), full gene sequence

SGCE (sarcoglycan, epsilon) (eg, myoclonic dystonia), duplication/deletion analysis

SGCG (sarcoglycan, gamma [35kDa dystrophin-associated glycoprotein]) (eg, limb-girdle muscular dystrophy), full gene sequence

SHOC2 (soc-2 suppressor of clear homolog) (eg, Noonan-like syndrome with loose anagen hair), full gene sequence

SHOX (short stature homeobox) (eg, Langer mesomelic dysplasia), full gene sequence

SIL1 (SIL1 homolog, endoplasmic reticulum chaperone [S. cerevisiae]) (eg, ataxia), full gene sequence

SLC2A1 (solute carrier family 2 [facilitated glucose transporter], member 1) (eg, glucose transporter type 1 [GLUT 1] deficiency syndrome), full gene sequence

SLC16A2 (solute carrier family 16, member 2 [thyroid hormone transporter]) (eg, specific thyroid hormone cell transporter deficiency, Allan-Herndon-Dudley syndrome), full gene sequence

SLC22A5 (solute carrier family 22 [organic cation/carnitine transporter], member 5) (eg, systemic primary carnitine deficiency), full gene sequence

SLC25A20 (solute carrier family 25 [carnitine/acylcarnitine translocase], member 20) (eg, carnitine-acylcarnitine translocase deficiency), full gene sequence

SMAD4 (SMAD family member 4) (eg, hemorrhagic telangiectasia syndrome, juvenile polyposis), duplication/deletion analysis

SPAST (spastin) (eg, spastic paraplegia), duplication/deletion analysis

SPG7 (spastic paraplegia 7 [pure and complicated autosomal recessive]) (eg, spastic paraplegia), duplication/deletion analysis

SPRED1 (sprouty-related, EVH1 domain containing 1) (eg, Legius syndrome), full gene sequence

STAT3 (signal transducer and activator of transcription 3 [acute-phase response factor]) (eg, autosomal dominant hyper-IgE syndrome), targeted sequence analysis (eg, exons 12, 13, 14, 16, 17, 20, 21)

STK11 (serine/threonine kinase 11) (eg, Peutz-Jeghers syndrome), full gene sequence

SURF1 (surfeit 1) (eg, mitochondrial respiratory chain complex IV deficiency), full gene sequence

TARDBP (TAR DNA binding protein) (eg, amyotrophic lateral sclerosis), full gene sequence

TBX5 (T-box 5) (eg, Holt-Oram syndrome), full gene sequence

TCF4 (transcription factor 4) (eg, Pitt-Hopkins syndrome), duplication/deletion analysis

TGFBR1 (transforming growth factor, beta receptor 1) (eg, Marfan syndrome), full gene sequence

TGFBR2 (transforming growth factor, beta receptor 2) (eg, Marfan syndrome), full gene sequence

THRB (thyroid hormone receptor, beta) (eg, thyroid hormone resistance, thyroid hormone beta receptor deficiency), full gene sequence or targeted sequence analysis of >5 exons

TK2 (thymidine kinase 2, mitochondrial) (eg, mitochondrial DNA depletion syndrome), full gene sequence

TNNC1 (troponin C type 1 [slow]) (eg, hypertrophic cardiomyopathy or dilated cardiomyopathy), full gene sequence

TNNI3 (troponin I, type 3 [cardiac]) (eg, familial hypertrophic cardiomyopathy), full gene sequence

TPM1 (tropomyosin 1 [alpha]) (eg, familial hypertrophic cardiomyopathy), full gene sequence

TSC1 (tuberous sclerosis 1) (eg, tuberous sclerosis), duplication/deletion analysis

TYMP (thymidine phosphorylase) (eg, mitochondrial DNA depletion syndrome), full gene sequence

VWF (von Willebrand factor) (eg, von Willebrand disease type 2N), targeted sequence analysis (eg, exons 18-20, 23-25)

WT1 (Wilms tumor 1) (eg, Denys-Drash syndrome, familial Wilms tumor), full gene sequence

ZEB2 (zinc finger E-box binding homeobox 2) (eg, Mowat-Wilson syndrome), full gene sequence

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2012, 2013, 2014, 2015, 2024

CPT Assistant May 12:4, Jul 13:12, Sep 13:8, 10, Jan 15:3, Aug 16:10, May 18:6, Sep 18:15, Nov 18:9, Jul 19:3

81406 Molecular pathology procedure, Level 7 (eg, analysis of 11-25 exons by DNA sequence analysis, mutation scanning or duplication/deletion variants of 26-50 exons)

ACADVL (acyl-CoA dehydrogenase, very long chain) (eg, very long chain acyl-coenzyme A dehydrogenase deficiency), full gene sequence

ACTN4 (actinin, alpha 4) (eg, focal segmental glomerulosclerosis), full gene sequence

AFG3L2 (AFG3 ATPase family gene 3-like 2 [S. cerevisiae]) (eg, spinocerebellar ataxia), full gene sequence

AIRE (autoimmune regulator) (eg, autoimmune polyendocrinopathy syndrome type 1), full gene sequence

ALDH7A1 (aldehyde dehydrogenase 7 family, member A1) (eg, pyridoxine-dependent epilepsy), full gene sequence

ANO5 (anoctamin 5) (eg, limb-girdle muscular dystrophy), full gene sequence

ANOS1 (anosmin-1) (eg, Kallmann syndrome 1), full gene sequence

APP (amyloid beta [A4] precursor protein) (eg, Alzheimer disease), full gene sequence

ASS1 (argininosuccinate synthase 1) (eg, citrullinemia type I), full gene sequence

ATL1 (atlastin GTPase 1) (eg, spastic paraplegia), full gene sequence

ATP1A2 (ATPase, Na+/K+ transporting, alpha 2 polypeptide) (eg, familial hemiplegic migraine), full gene sequence

ATP7B (ATPase, Cu++ transporting, beta polypeptide) (eg, Wilson disease), full gene sequence

BBS1 (Bardet-Biedl syndrome 1) (eg, Bardet-Biedl syndrome), full gene sequence

BBS2 (Bardet-Biedl syndrome 2) (eg, Bardet-Biedl syndrome), full gene sequence

BCKDHB (branched-chain keto acid dehydrogenase E1, beta polypeptide) (eg, maple syrup urine disease, type 1B), full gene sequence

BEST1 (bestrophin 1) (eg, vitelliform macular dystrophy), full gene sequence

BMPR2 (bone morphogenetic protein receptor, type II [serine/threonine kinase]) (eg, heritable pulmonary arterial hypertension), full gene sequence

BRAF (B-Raf proto-oncogene, serine/threonine kinase) (eg, Noonan syndrome), full gene sequence

BSCL2 (Berardinelli-Seip congenital lipodystrophy 2 [seipin]) (eg, Berardinelli-Seip congenital lipodystrophy), full gene sequence

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT book violates AMA's copyright.

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Pathology and Laboratory 80047-89398, 0001U-0599U

BTK (Bruton agammaglobulinemia tyrosine kinase) (eg, X-linked agammaglobulinemia), full gene sequence

CACNB2 (calcium channel, voltage-dependent, beta 2 subunit) (eg, Brugada syndrome), full gene sequence

CAPN3 (calpain 3) (eg, limb-girdle muscular dystrophy [LGMD] type 2A, calpainopathy), full gene sequence

CBS (cystathionine-beta-synthase) (eg, homocystinuria, cystathionine beta-synthase deficiency), full gene sequence

CDH1 (cadherin 1, type 1, E-cadherin [epithelial]) (eg, hereditary diffuse gastric cancer), full gene sequence

CDKL5 (cyclin-dependent kinase-like 5) (eg, early infantile epileptic encephalopathy), full gene sequence

CLCN1 (chloride channel 1, skeletal muscle) (eg, myotonia congenita), full gene sequence

CLCNKB (chloride channel, voltage-sensitive Kb) (eg, Bartter syndrome 3 and 4b), full gene sequence

CNTNAP2 (contactin-associated protein-like 2) (eg, Pitt-Hopkins-like syndrome 1), full gene sequence

COL6A2 (collagen, type VI, alpha 2) (eg, collagen type VI-related disorders), duplication/deletion analysis

CPT1A (carnitine palmitoyltransferase 1A [liver]) (eg, carnitine palmitoyltransferase 1A [CPT1A] deficiency), full gene sequence

CRB1 (crumbs homolog 1 [Drosophila]) (eg, Leber congenital amaurosis), full gene sequence

CREBBP (CREB binding protein) (eg, Rubinstein-Taybi syndrome), duplication/deletion analysis

DBT (dihydrolipoamide branched chain transacylase E2) (eg, maple syrup urine disease, type 2), full gene sequence

DLAT (dihydrolipoamide S-acetyltransferase) (eg, pyruvate dehydrogenase E2 deficiency), full gene sequence

DLD (dihydrolipoamide dehydrogenase) (eg, maple syrup urine disease, type III), full gene sequence

DSC2 (desmocollin) (eg, arrhythmogenic right ventricular dysplasia/cardiomyopathy 11), full gene sequence

DSG2 (desmoglein 2) (eg, arrhythmogenic right ventricular dysplasia/cardiomyopathy 10), full gene sequence

DSP (desmoplakin) (eg, arrhythmogenic right ventricular dysplasia/cardiomyopathy 8), full gene sequence

EFHC1 (EF-hand domain [C-terminal] containing 1) (eg, juvenile myoclonic epilepsy), full gene sequence

EIF2B3 (eukaryotic translation initiation factor 2B, subunit 3 gamma, 58kDa) (eg, leukoencephalopathy with vanishing white matter), full gene sequence

EIF2B4 (eukaryotic translation initiation factor 2B, subunit 4 delta, 67kDa) (eg, leukoencephalopathy with vanishing white matter), full gene sequence

EIF2B5 (eukaryotic translation initiation factor 2B, subunit 5 epsilon, 82kDa) (eg, childhood ataxia with central nervous system hypomyelination/vanishing white matter), full gene sequence

ENG (endoglin) (eg, hereditary hemorrhagic telangiectasia, type 1), full gene sequence

EYA1 (eyes absent homolog 1 [Drosophila]) (eg, branchio-oto-renal [BOR] spectrum disorders), full gene sequence

F8 (coagulation factor VIII) (eg, hemophilia A), duplication/deletion analysis

FAH (fumarylacetoacetate hydrolase [fumarylacetoacetase]) (eg, tyrosinemia, type 1), full gene sequence

FASTKD2 (FAST kinase domains 2) (eg, mitochondrial respiratory chain complex IV deficiency), full gene sequence

FIG4 (FIG4 homolog, SAC1 lipid phosphatase domain containing [S. cerevisiae]) (eg, Charcot-Marie-Tooth disease), full gene sequence

FTSJ1 (FtsJ RNA 2'-O-methyltransferase 1) (eg, X-linked intellectual disability 9), full gene sequence

FUS (fused in sarcoma) (eg, amyotrophic lateral sclerosis), full gene sequence

GAA (glucosidase, alpha; acid) (eg, glycogen storage disease type II [Pompe disease]), full gene sequence

GALC (galactosylceramidase) (eg, Krabbe disease), full gene sequence

GALT (galactose-1-phosphate uridylyltransferase) (eg, galactosemia), full gene sequence

GARS (glycyl-tRNA synthetase) (eg, Charcot-Marie-Tooth disease), full gene sequence

GCDH (glutaryl-CoA dehydrogenase) (eg, glutaricacidemia type 1), full gene sequence

GCK (glucokinase [hexokinase 4]) (eg, maturity-onset diabetes of the young [MODY]), full gene sequence

GLUD1 (glutamate dehydrogenase 1) (eg, familial hyperinsulinism), full gene sequence

GNE (glucosamine [UDP-N-acetyl]-2-epimerase/N-acetylmannosamine kinase) (eg, inclusion body myopathy 2 [IBM2], Nonaka myopathy), full gene sequence

GRN (granulin) (eg, frontotemporal dementia), full gene sequence

HADHA (hydroxyacyl-CoA dehydrogenase/3-ketoacyl-CoA thiolase/enoyl-CoA hydratase [trifunctional protein] alpha subunit) (eg, long chain acyl-coenzyme A dehydrogenase deficiency), full gene sequence

HADHB (hydroxyacyl-CoA dehydrogenase/3-ketoacyl-CoA thiolase/enoyl-CoA hydratase [trifunctional protein], beta subunit) (eg, trifunctional protein deficiency), full gene sequence

HEXA (hexosaminidase A, alpha polypeptide) (eg, Tay-Sachs disease), full gene sequence

HLCS (HLCS holocarboxylase synthetase) (eg, holocarboxylase synthetase deficiency), full gene sequence

HMBS (hydroxymethylbilane synthase) (eg, acute intermittent porphyria), full gene sequence

HNF4A (hepatocyte nuclear factor 4, alpha) (eg, maturity-onset diabetes of the young [MODY]), full gene sequence

IDUA (iduronidase, alpha-L-) (eg, mucopolysaccharidosis type I), full gene sequence

INF2 (inverted formin, FH2 and WH2 domain containing) (eg, focal segmental glomerulosclerosis), full gene sequence

IVD (isovaleryl-CoA dehydrogenase) (eg, isovaleric acidemia), full gene sequence

JAG1 (jagged 1) (eg, Alagille syndrome), duplication/deletion analysis

JUP (junction plakoglobin) (eg, arrhythmogenic right ventricular dysplasia/cardiomyopathy 11), full gene sequence

KCNH2 (potassium voltage-gated channel, subfamily H [eag-related], member 2) (eg, short QT syndrome, long QT syndrome), full gene sequence

KCNQ1 (potassium voltage-gated channel, KQT-like subfamily, member 1) (eg, short QT syndrome, long QT syndrome), full gene sequence

KCNQ2 (potassium voltage-gated channel, KQT-like subfamily, member 2) (eg, epileptic encephalopathy), full gene sequence

LDB3 (LIM domain binding 3) (eg, familial dilated cardiomyopathy, myofibrillar myopathy), full gene sequence

LDLR (low density lipoprotein receptor) (eg, familial hypercholesterolemia), full gene sequence

LEPR (leptin receptor) (eg, obesity with hypogonadism), full gene sequence

LHCGR (luteinizing hormone/choriogonadotropin receptor) (eg, precocious male puberty), full gene sequence

LMNA (lamin A/C) (eg, Emery-Dreifuss muscular dystrophy [EDMD1, 2 and 3] limb-girdle muscular dystrophy [LGMD] type 1B, dilated cardiomyopathy [CMD1A], familial partial lipodystrophy [FPLD2]), full gene sequence

LRP5 (low density lipoprotein receptor-related protein 5) (eg, osteopetrosis), full gene sequence

MAP2K1 (mitogen-activated protein kinase 1) (eg, cardiofaciocutaneous syndrome), full gene sequence

MAP2K2 (mitogen-activated protein kinase 2) (eg, cardiofaciocutaneous syndrome), full gene sequence

MAPT (microtubule-associated protein tau) (eg, frontotemporal dementia), full gene sequence

MCCC1 (methylcrotonoyl-CoA carboxylase 1 [alpha]) (eg, 3-methylcrotonyl-CoA carboxylase deficiency), full gene sequence

MCCC2 (methylcrotonoyl-CoA carboxylase 2 [beta]) (eg, 3-methylcrotonyl carboxylase deficiency), full gene sequence

MFN2 (mitofusin 2) (eg, Charcot-Marie-Tooth disease), full gene sequence

MTM1 (myotubularin 1) (eg, X-linked centronuclear myopathy), full gene sequence

MUT (methylmalonyl CoA mutase) (eg, methylmalonic acidemia), full gene sequence

MUTYH (mutY homolog [E. coli]) (eg, MYH-associated polyposis), full gene sequence

NDUFS1 (NADH dehydrogenase [ubiquinone] Fe-S protein 1, 75kDa [NADH-coenzyme Q reductase]) (eg, Leigh syndrome, mitochondrial complex I deficiency), full gene sequence

NF2 (neurofibromin 2 [merlin]) (eg, neurofibromatosis, type 2), full gene sequence

NOTCH3 (notch 3) (eg, cerebral autosomal dominant arteriopathy with subcortical infarcts and leukoencephalopathy [CADASIL]), targeted sequence analysis (eg, exons 1-23)

NPC1 (Niemann-Pick disease, type C1) (eg, Niemann-Pick disease), full gene sequence

NPHP1 (nephronophthisis 1 [juvenile]) (eg, Joubert syndrome), full gene sequence

NSD1 (nuclear receptor binding SET domain protein 1) (eg, Sotos syndrome), full gene sequence

OPA1 (optic atrophy 1) (eg, optic atrophy), duplication/deletion analysis

OPTN (optineurin) (eg, amyotrophic lateral sclerosis), full gene sequence

PAFAH1B1 (platelet-activating factor acetylhydrolase 1b, regulatory subunit 1 [45kDa]) (eg, lissencephaly, Miller-Dieker syndrome), full gene sequence

PAH (phenylalanine hydroxylase) (eg, phenylketonuria), full gene sequence

PARK2 (Parkinson protein 2, E3 ubiquitin protein ligase [parkin]) (eg, Parkinson disease), full gene sequence

PAX2 (paired box 2) (eg, renal coloboma syndrome), full gene sequence

PC (pyruvate carboxylase) (eg, pyruvate carboxylase deficiency), full gene sequence

PCCA (propionyl CoA carboxylase, alpha polypeptide) (eg, propionic acidemia, type 1), full gene sequence

PCCB (propionyl CoA carboxylase, beta polypeptide) (eg, propionic acidemia), full gene sequence

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Pathology and Laboratory 80047-89398, 0001U-0599U

PCDH15 (protocadherin-related 15) (eg, Usher syndrome type 1F), duplication/deletion analysis

PCSK9 (proprotein convertase subtilisin/kexin type 9) (eg, familial hypercholesterolemia), full gene sequence

PDHA1 (pyruvate dehydrogenase [lipoamide] alpha 1) (eg, lactic acidosis), full gene sequence

PDHX (pyruvate dehydrogenase complex, component X) (eg, lactic acidosis), full gene sequence

PHEX (phosphate-regulating endopeptidase homolog, X-linked) (eg, hypophosphatemic rickets), full gene sequence

PKD2 (polycystic kidney disease 2 [autosomal dominant]) (eg, polycystic kidney disease), full gene sequence

PKP2 (plakophilin 2) (eg, arrhythmogenic right ventricular dysplasia/cardiomyopathy 9), full gene sequence

PNKD (paroxysmal nonkinesigenic dyskinesia) (eg, paroxysmal nonkinesigenic dyskinesia), full gene sequence

POLG (polymerase [DNA directed], gamma) (eg, Alpers-Huttenlocher syndrome, autosomal dominant progressive external ophthalmoplegia), full gene sequence

POMGNT1 (protein O-linked mannose beta1,2-N acetylglucosaminyltransferase) (eg, muscle-eye-brain disease, Walker-Warburg syndrome), full gene sequence

POMT1 (protein-O-mannosyltransferase 1) (eg, limb-girdle muscular dystrophy [LGMD] type 2K, Walker-Warburg syndrome), full gene sequence

POMT2 (protein-O-mannosyltransferase 2) (eg, limb-girdle muscular dystrophy [LGMD] type 2N, Walker-Warburg syndrome), full gene sequence

PPOX (protoporphyrinogen oxidase) (eg, variegate porphyria), full gene sequence

PRKAG2 (protein kinase, AMP-activated, gamma 2 non-catalytic subunit) (eg, familial hypertrophic cardiomyopathy with Wolff-Parkinson-White syndrome, lethal congenital glycogen storage disease of heart), full gene sequence

PRKCG (protein kinase C, gamma) (eg, spinocerebellar ataxia), full gene sequence

PSEN2 (presenilin 2 [Alzheimer disease 4]) (eg, Alzheimer disease), full gene sequence

PTPN11 (protein tyrosine phosphatase, non-receptor type 11) (eg, Noonan syndrome, LEOPARD syndrome), full gene sequence

PYGM (phosphorylase, glycogen, muscle) (eg, glycogen storage disease type V, McArdle disease), full gene sequence

RAF1 (v-raf-1 murine leukemia viral oncogene homolog 1) (eg, LEOPARD syndrome), full gene sequence

RET (ret proto-oncogene) (eg, Hirschsprung disease), full gene sequence

RPE65 (retinal pigment epithelium-specific protein 65kDa) (eg, retinitis pigmentosa, Leber congenital amaurosis), full gene sequence

RYR1 (ryanodine receptor 1, skeletal) (eg, malignant hyperthermia), targeted sequence analysis of exons with functionally-confirmed mutations

SCN4A (sodium channel, voltage-gated, type IV, alpha subunit) (eg, hyperkalemic periodic paralysis), full gene sequence

SCNN1A (sodium channel, nonvoltage-gated 1 alpha) (eg, pseudohypoaldosteronism), full gene sequence

SCNN1B (sodium channel, nonvoltage-gated 1, beta) (eg, Liddle syndrome, pseudohypoaldosteronism), full gene sequence

SCNN1G (sodium channel, nonvoltage-gated 1, gamma) (eg, Liddle syndrome, pseudohypoaldosteronism), full gene sequence

SDHA (succinate dehydrogenase complex, subunit A, flavoprotein [Fp]) (eg, Leigh syndrome, mitochondrial complex II deficiency), full gene sequence

SETX (senataxin) (eg, ataxia), full gene sequence

SGCE (sarcoglycan, epsilon) (eg, myoclonic dystonia), full gene sequence

SH3TC2 (SH3 domain and tetratricopeptide repeats 2) (eg, Charcot-Marie-Tooth disease), full gene sequence

SLC9A6 (solute carrier family 9 [sodium/hydrogen exchanger], member 6) (eg, Christianson syndrome), full gene sequence

SLC26A4 (solute carrier family 26, member 4) (eg, Pendred syndrome), full gene sequence

SLC37A4 (solute carrier family 37 [glucose-6-phosphate transporter], member 4) (eg, glycogen storage disease type Ib), full gene sequence

SMAD4 (SMAD family member 4) (eg, hemorrhagic telangiectasia syndrome, juvenile polyposis), full gene sequence

SOS1 (son of sevenless homolog 1) (eg, Noonan syndrome, gingival fibromatosis), full gene sequence

SPAST (spastin) (eg, spastic paraplegia), full gene sequence

SPG7 (spastic paraplegia 7 [pure and complicated autosomal recessive]) (eg, spastic paraplegia), full gene sequence

STXBP1 (syntaxin-binding protein 1) (eg, epileptic encephalopathy), full gene sequence

TAZ (tafazzin) (eg, methylglutaconic aciduria type 2, Barth syndrome), full gene sequence

TCF4 (transcription factor 4) (eg, Pitt-Hopkins syndrome), full gene sequence

TH (tyrosine hydroxylase) (eg, Segawa syndrome), full gene sequence

TMEM43 (transmembrane protein 43) (eg, arrhythmogenic right ventricular cardiomyopathy), full gene sequence

TNNT2 (troponin T, type 2 [cardiac]) (eg, familial hypertrophic cardiomyopathy), full gene sequence

TRPC6 (transient receptor potential cation channel, subfamily C, member 6) (eg, focal segmental glomerulosclerosis), full gene sequence

TSC1 (tuberous sclerosis 1) (eg, tuberous sclerosis), full gene sequence

TSC2 (tuberous sclerosis 2) (eg, tuberous sclerosis), duplication/deletion analysis

UBE3A (ubiquitin protein ligase E3A) (eg, Angelman syndrome), full gene sequence

UMOD (uromodulin) (eg, glomerulocystic kidney disease with hyperuricemia and isosthenuria), full gene sequence

VWF (von Willebrand factor) (von Willebrand disease type 2A), extended targeted sequence analysis (eg, exons 11-16, 24-26, 51, 52)

WAS (Wiskott-Aldrich syndrome [eczema-thrombocytopenia]) (eg, Wiskott-Aldrich syndrome), full gene sequence

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2012, 2013, 2014, 2016, 2017, 2018, 2020, 2024

CPT Assistant May 12:4, Jul 13:12, Sep 13:5-6, 8, 11, Jan 15:3, Aug 16:10, Apr 17:10, May 18:6, Nov 18:9, Feb 20:10, Mar 20:13, Mar 23:36

81407 Molecular pathology procedure, Level 8 (eg, analysis of 26-50 exons by DNA sequence analysis, mutation scanning or duplication/deletion variants of >50 exons, sequence analysis of multiple genes on one platform)

ABCC8 (ATP-binding cassette, sub-family C [CFTR/MRP], member 8) (eg, familial hyperinsulinism), full gene sequence

AGL (amylo-alpha-1, 6-glucosidase, 4-alpha-glucanotransferase) (eg, glycogen storage disease type III), full gene sequence

AHI1 (Abelson helper integration site 1) (eg, Joubert syndrome), full gene sequence

APOB (apolipoprotein B) (eg, familial hypercholesterolemia type B) full gene sequence

ASPM (asp [abnormal spindle] homolog, microcephaly associated [Drosophila]) (eg, primary microcephaly), full gene sequence

CHD7 (chromodomain helicase DNA binding protein 7) (eg, CHARGE syndrome), full gene sequence

COL4A4 (collagen, type IV, alpha 4) (eg, Alport syndrome), full gene sequence

COL4A5 (collagen, type IV, alpha 5) (eg, Alport syndrome), duplication/deletion analysis

COL6A1 (collagen, type VI, alpha 1) (eg, collagen type VI-related disorders), full gene sequence

COL6A2 (collagen, type VI, alpha 2) (eg, collagen type VI-related disorders), full gene sequence

COL6A3 (collagen, type VI, alpha 3) (eg, collagen type VI-related disorders), full gene sequence

CREBBP (CREB binding protein) (eg, Rubinstein-Taybi syndrome), full gene sequence

F8 (coagulation factor VIII) (eg, hemophilia A), full gene sequence

JAG1 (jagged 1) (eg, Alagille syndrome), full gene sequence

KDM5C (lysine demethylase 5C) (eg, X-linked intellectual disability), full gene sequence

KIAA0196 (KIAA0196) (eg, spastic paraplegia), full gene sequence

L1CAM (L1 cell adhesion molecule) (eg, MASA syndrome, X-linked hydrocephaly), full gene sequence

LAMB2 (laminin, beta 2 [laminin S]) (eg, Pierson syndrome), full gene sequence

MYBPC3 (myosin binding protein C, cardiac) (eg, familial hypertrophic cardiomyopathy), full gene sequence

MYH6 (myosin, heavy chain 6, cardiac muscle, alpha) (eg, familial dilated cardiomyopathy), full gene sequence

MYH7 (myosin, heavy chain 7, cardiac muscle, beta) (eg, familial hypertrophic cardiomyopathy, Liang distal myopathy), full gene sequence

MYO7A (myosin VIIA) (eg, Usher syndrome, type 1), full gene sequence

NOTCH1 (notch 1) (eg, aortic valve disease), full gene sequence

NPHS1 (nephrosis 1, congenital, Finnish type [nephrin]) (eg, congenital Finnish nephrosis), full gene sequence

OPA1 (optic atrophy 1) (eg, optic atrophy), full gene sequence

PCDH15 (protocadherin-related 15) (eg, Usher syndrome, type 1), full gene sequence

PKD1 (polycystic kidney disease 1 [autosomal dominant]) (eg, polycystic kidney disease), full gene sequence

PLCE1 (phospholipase C, epsilon 1) (eg, nephrotic syndrome type 3), full gene sequence

SCN1A (sodium channel, voltage-gated, type 1, alpha subunit) (eg, generalized epilepsy with febrile seizures), full gene sequence

SCN5A (sodium channel, voltage-gated, type V, alpha subunit) (eg, familial dilated cardiomyopathy), full gene sequence

SLC12A1 (solute carrier family 12 [sodium/potassium/chloride transporters], member 1) (eg, Bartter syndrome), full gene sequence

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright

Pathology and Laboratory 80047-89398, 0001U-0599U

SLC12A3 (solute carrier family 12 [sodium/chloride transporters], member 3) (eg, Gitelman syndrome), full gene sequence

SPG11 (spastic paraplegia 11 [autosomal recessive]) (eg, spastic paraplegia), full gene sequence

SPTBN2 (spectrin, beta, non-erythrocytic 2) (eg, spinocerebellar ataxia), full gene sequence

TMEM67 (transmembrane protein 67) (eg, Joubert syndrome), full gene sequence

TSC2 (tuberous sclerosis 2) (eg, tuberous sclerosis), full gene sequence

USH1C (Usher syndrome 1C [autosomal recessive, severe]) (eg, Usher syndrome, type 1), full gene sequence

VPS13B (vacuolar protein sorting 13 homolog B [yeast]) (eg, Cohen syndrome), duplication/deletion analysis

WDR62 (WD repeat domain 62) (eg, primary autosomal recessive microcephaly), full gene sequence

→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2012, 2013, 2014, 2019, 2020, 2024

→ *CPT Assistant* May 12:4, Jul 13:12, Sep 13:14, Jan 15:3, Aug 16:10, May 18:6, Nov 18:9, Jul 19:3

81408 Molecular pathology procedure, Level 9 (eg, analysis of >50 exons in a single gene by DNA sequence analysis)

ABCA4 (ATP-binding cassette, sub-family A [ABC1], member 4) (eg, Stargardt disease, age-related macular degeneration), full gene sequence

ATM (ataxia telangiectasia mutated) (eg, ataxia telangiectasia), full gene sequence

CDH23 (cadherin-related 23) (eg, Usher syndrome, type 1), full gene sequence

CEP290 (centrosomal protein 290kDa) (eg, Joubert syndrome), full gene sequence

COL1A1 (collagen, type I, alpha 1) (eg, osteogenesis imperfecta, type I), full gene sequence

COL1A2 (collagen, type I, alpha 2) (eg, osteogenesis imperfecta, type I), full gene sequence

COL4A1 (collagen, type IV, alpha 1) (eg, brain small-vessel disease with hemorrhage), full gene sequence

COL4A3 (collagen, type IV, alpha 3 [Goodpasture antigen]) (eg, Alport syndrome), full gene sequence

COL4A5 (collagen, type IV, alpha 5) (eg, Alport syndrome), full gene sequence

DMD (dystrophin) (eg, Duchenne/Becker muscular dystrophy), full gene sequence

DYSF (dysferlin, limb girdle muscular dystrophy 2B [autosomal recessive]) (eg, limb-girdle muscular dystrophy), full gene sequence

FBN1 (fibrillin 1) (eg, Marfan syndrome), full gene sequence

ITPR1 (inositol 1,4,5-trisphosphate receptor, type 1) (eg, spinocerebellar ataxia), full gene sequence

LAMA2 (laminin, alpha 2) (eg, congenital muscular dystrophy), full gene sequence

LRRK2 (leucine-rich repeat kinase 2) (eg, Parkinson disease), full gene sequence

MYH11 (myosin, heavy chain 11, smooth muscle) (eg, thoracic aortic aneurysms and aortic dissections), full gene sequence

NEB (nebulin) (eg, nemaline myopathy 2), full gene sequence

NF1 (neurofibromin 1) (eg, neurofibromatosis, type 1), full gene sequence

PKHD1 (polycystic kidney and hepatic disease 1) (eg, autosomal recessive polycystic kidney disease), full gene sequence

RYR1 (ryanodine receptor 1, skeletal) (eg, malignant hyperthermia), full gene sequence

RYR2 (ryanodine receptor 2 [cardiac]) (eg, catecholaminergic polymorphic ventricular tachycardia, arrhythmogenic right ventricular dysplasia), full gene sequence or targeted sequence analysis of > 50 exons

USH2A (Usher syndrome 2A [autosomal recessive, mild]) (eg, Usher syndrome, type 2), full gene sequence

VPS13B (vacuolar protein sorting 13 homolog B [yeast]) (eg, Cohen syndrome), full gene sequence

VWF (von Willebrand factor) (eg, von Willebrand disease types 1 and 3), full gene sequence

→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2012, 2013, 2014

→ *CPT Assistant* May 12:4, Jul 13:12, Sep 13:4-5, 14, Jan 15:3, Aug 16:10, May 18:6, Nov 18:9

 # 81479 Unlisted molecular pathology procedure

→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2013

→ *CPT Assistant* Jul 13:12, Sep 13:4, 8, Jan 15:3, Apr 16:4, Aug 16:10, Sep 16:10, Apr 17:10, Jun 18:8, Sep 18:15, Nov 18:9, Dec 18:10, May 19:5, Jun 19:11, Oct 20:8, Dec 20:14, Feb 21:14, Mar 23:36

Genomic Sequencing Procedures and Other Molecular Multianalyte Assays

Genomic sequencing procedures (GSPs) and other molecular multianalyte assays are DNA and/or RNA sequence analysis methods that simultaneously assay multiple genes or genetic regions relevant to a clinical situation. They may target specific combinations of genes or genetic material, or they may assay the exome or genome. The technology typically used for genomic sequencing is massively parallel sequencing (MPS) (eg, next-generation sequencing [NGS]) although other technologies may be employed. GSPs are performed on nucleic acids from germline or neoplastic samples.

Examples of applications include aneuploidy analysis of cell-free circulating fetal DNA, gene panels for somatic alterations in neoplasms, and sequence analysis of the exome or genome to determine the cause of developmental delay. Exome and genome procedures are designed to evaluate the genetic material in totality or near totality. Although commonly used to identify sequence (base) changes, they can also be used to identify copy number, structural changes, and abnormal zygosity patterns, and these analyses may be performed in combination or as separate and distinct studies. Another unique feature of GSPs is the ability to "re-query" or re-evaluate the sequence data (eg, complex phenotype such as developmental delay is reassessed when new genetic knowledge is attained, or for a separate unrelated clinical indication). The analyses below are often performed using NGS/MPS technology; however, they may also be performed using molecular techniques (eg, polymerase chain reaction [PCR] methods and microarrays). These codes should be used when the components of the descriptor(s) are fulfilled regardless of the technique used for analysis, unless specifically noted in the code descriptor. When a GSP assay includes gene(s) that is listed in more than one code descriptor, the code for the most specific test for the primary disorder sought should be reported, rather than reporting multiple codes for the same gene(s). When all of the components of the descriptor are not performed, use individual Tier 1 codes, Tier 2 codes, or 81479 (Unlisted molecular pathology procedure).

Testing for somatic alterations in neoplasms may be reported differently depending on whether combined or separate methods and analyses are used for both DNA and RNA analytes. Procedures for somatic alterations in neoplasms which include DNA analysis or DNA and RNA analysis using a single combined method are reported with 81445, 81450, 81455, 81457, 81458, 81459, 81462, 81463, 81464. RNA analysis performed using a separate method is reported with 81449, 81451, 81456. When evaluation for tumor mutation burden (TMB) and/or microsatellite instability (MSI) is performed as part of the same test for somatic alterations in neoplasms, report 81457, 81458, 81459. When a genomic sequencing procedure (GSP) is performed on cell-free nucleic acid (eg, plasma), sometimes referred to as a liquid biopsy, report 81462, 81463, 81464.

Definitions

Cell-free nucleic acid: DNA or RNA released into the blood and other body fluids. Cell-free nucleic acid released from fetal cells can be sampled for non-invasive prenatal testing (NIPT) while that released from tumor cells can be sampled for cancer, sometimes referred to as tumor liquid biopsy.

Copy number variants (CNVs): structural changes in the genome which are composed of large deletions or duplications. CNVs can be found in the germline but can also occur in somatic cells. See also Duplication/Deletion (Dup/Del). Duplications may also be referred to as amplifications.

Duplication/Deletion (Dup/Del): terms that are usually used together with the "/" to refer to molecular testing, which assesses the dosage of a particular genomic region. The region tested is typically of modest to substantial size, from several dozen to several million or more nucleotides. Normal gene dosage is two copies per cell, except for the sex chromosomes (X and Y). Thus, zero or one copy represents a deletion and three (or more) copies represent a duplication.

Low-pass sequencing: a method of genome sequencing intended for cytogenomic analysis of chromosomal abnormalities, such as that performed for trait mapping or copy number variation, typically performed to an average depth of sequencing ranging from 0.1 to 5X.

Massively parallel sequencing (MPS): high-throughput method used to determine a portion of the nucleotide sequences in an individual patient's genome, utilizing advanced (non-Sanger) sequencing technologies that are capable of processing multiple DNA and/or RNA sequences in parallel. While other technologies exist, next-generation sequencing (NGS) is a common technique used to achieve MPS.

Microsatellite instability (MSI): a type of DNA hypermutation or predisposition to mutation in which replication errors are not corrected due to defective DNA mismatch repair (dMMR) mechanism. MSI manifests as insertions or deletions in short tandem repeat (STR) (defined in the molecular pathology guidelines) alleles and can be identified by changes in the DNA repeat sequence length.

Rearrangements: structural chromosomal variations such as deletions, insertions, inversions (defined in the molecular pathology guidelines), or translocations (defined in the molecular pathology guidelines) that bring together genetic material that is not normally adjacent in the unmodified genome. It can manifest as abnormal gene expression or as an abnormal fusion product at the RNA and/or protein level. Rearrangement can also refer to the process by which immunoglobulin and T cell receptor genes are normally modified.

Tumor mutational burden (TMB): the number of somatic mutations detected per million bases (Mb) of genomic sequence investigated from a cancer specimen. It is usually obtained from analysis using a next generation sequencing method. It is considered a biomarker to guide immunotherapy decisions for patients with cancer.

The assays in this section represent discrete genetic values, properties, or characteristics in which the measurement or analysis of each analyte is potentially of independent medical significance or useful in medical management. In

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

contrast to multianalyte assays with algorithmic analyses (MAAAs), the assays in this section do not represent algorithmically combined results to obtain a risk score or other value, which in itself represents a new and distinct medical property that is of independent medical significance relative to the individual, component test results.

(For cytogenomic [genome-wide] analysis for constitutional chromosomal abnormalities, see 81228, 81229, 81349, 81405, 81406)

81410 Aortic dysfunction or dilation (eg, Marfan syndrome, Loeys Dietz syndrome, Ehler Danlos syndrome type IV, arterial tortuosity syndrome); genomic sequence analysis panel, must include sequencing of at least 9 genes, including *FBN1, TGFBR1, TGFBR2, COL3A1, MYH11, ACTA2, SLC2A10, SMAD3,* and *MYLK*
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2015
- *CPT Assistant* Jan 15:3

81411 duplication/deletion analysis panel, must include analyses for *TGFBR1, TGFBR2, MYH11, and COL3A1*
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2015
- *CPT Assistant* Jan 15:3

81412 Ashkenazi Jewish associated disorders (eg, Bloom syndrome, Canavan disease, cystic fibrosis, familial dysautonomia, Fanconi anemia group C, Gaucher disease, Tay-Sachs disease), genomic sequence analysis panel, must include sequencing of at least 9 genes, including *ASPA, BLM, CFTR, FANCC, GBA, HEXA, IKBKAP, MCOLN1,* and *SMPD1*
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2016
- *CPT Assistant* Apr 16:4, Nov 18:9

81413 Cardiac ion channelopathies (eg, Brugada syndrome, long QT syndrome, short QT syndrome, catecholaminergic polymorphic ventricular tachycardia); genomic sequence analysis panel, must include sequencing of at least 10 genes, including *ANK2, CASQ2, CAV3, KCNE1, KCNE2, KCNH2, KCNJ2, KCNQ1, RYR2,* and *SCN5A*
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2017
- *CPT Assistant* Apr 17:3

81414 duplication/deletion gene analysis panel, must include analysis of at least 2 genes, including *KCNH2* and *KCNQ1*
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2017
- *CPT Assistant* Apr 17:3

(For genomic sequencing panel testing for cardiomyopathies, use 81439)

(Do not report 81413, 81414 in conjunction with 81439 when performed on the same date of service)

 # 81418 Drug metabolism (eg, pharmacogenomics) genomic sequence analysis panel, must include testing of at least 6 genes, including *CYP2C19, CYP2D6,* and *CYP2D6* duplication/deletion analysis
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2023

 # 81419 Epilepsy genomic sequence analysis panel, must include analyses for *ALDH7A1, CACNA1A, CDKL5, CHD2, GABRG2, GRIN2A, KCNQ2, MECP2, PCDH19, POLG, PRRT2, SCN1A, SCN1B, SCN2A, SCN8A, SLC2A1, SLC9A6, STXBP1, SYNGAP1, TCF4, TPP1, TSC1, TSC2,* and *ZEB2*
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2021

81415 Exome (eg, unexplained constitutional or heritable disorder or syndrome); sequence analysis
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2015
- *CPT Assistant* Jan 15:3

+ 81416 sequence analysis, each comparator exome (eg, parents, siblings) (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2015
- *CPT Assistant* Jan 15:3

(Use 81416 in conjunction with 81415)

81417 re-evaluation of previously obtained exome sequence (eg, updated knowledge or unrelated condition/syndrome)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2015
- *CPT Assistant* Jan 15:3

(Do not report 81417 for incidental findings)

(Do not report 81349 when analysis for chromosomal abnormalities is performed by sequence analysis included in 81415, 81416)

(For cytogenomic [genome-wide] copy number assessment, see 81228, 81229)

81418 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 81414-81416

81419 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 81413-81416

81420 Fetal chromosomal aneuploidy (eg, trisomy 21, monosomy X) genomic sequence analysis panel, circulating cell-free fetal DNA in maternal blood, must include analysis of chromosomes 13, 18, and 21
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2015
- *CPT Assistant* Jan 15:3, Dec 15:17, Apr 18:11

(Do not report 81228, 81229, 88271 when performing genomic sequencing procedures or other molecular multianalyte assays for copy number analysis)

(Do not report 81349 when analysis for chromosomal abnormalities is performed by sequence analysis included in 81425, 81426)

81422 Fetal chromosomal microdeletion(s) genomic sequence analysis (eg, DiGeorge syndrome, Cri-du-chat syndrome), circulating cell-free fetal DNA in maternal blood
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2017
- *CPT Assistant* Apr 17:3

(Do not report 81228, 81229, 88271 when performing genomic sequencing procedures or other molecular multianalyte assays for copy number analysis)

(Do not report 81349 when analysis for chromosomal abnormalities is performed by sequence analysis included in 81425, 81426)

Code	Specimen Source			Nucleic Acid	Sequence Variants	Copy Number Variants	Microsatellite Instability	Tumor Mutation Burden	Rearrangements
	Solid Organ	Hematolymphoid	Cell-Free						
81445	X		No	DNA or DNA/RNA	X	X			X
81449	X		No	RNA	X				X
81450		X	No	DNA or DNA/RNA	X	X			X
81451		X	No	RNA	X				X
81455	X	X	No	DNA or DNA/RNA	X	X			X
81456	X	X	No	RNA	X				X
81457	X		No	DNA	X		X		
81458	X		No	DNA	X	X	X		
81459	X		No	DNA or DNA/RNA	X	X	X	X	X
81462	X		Yes	DNA or DNA/RNA	X	X			X
81463	X		Yes	DNA	X	X	X		
81464	X		Yes	DNA or DNA/RNA	X	X	X	X	X

 # 81443 Genetic testing for severe inherited conditions (eg, cystic fibrosis, Ashkenazi Jewish-associated disorders [eg, Bloom syndrome, Canavan disease, Fanconi anemia type C, mucolipidosis type VI, Gaucher disease, Tay-Sachs disease], beta hemoglobinopathies, phenylketonuria, galactosemia), genomic sequence analysis panel, must include sequencing of at least 15 genes (eg, *ACADM, ARSA, ASPA, ATP7B, BCKDHA, BCKDHB, BLM, CFTR, DHCR7, FANCC, G6PC, GAA, GALT, GBA, GBE1, HBB, HEXA, IKBKAP, MCOLN1, PAH)*

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2019

CPT Assistant Nov 18:9, Jul 19:3

(If spinal muscular atrophy testing is performed separately, use 81329)

(If testing is performed only for Ashkenazi Jewish-associated disorders, use 81412)

(If *FMR1* [expanded allele] testing is performed separately, use 81243)

(If hemoglobin A testing is performed separately, use 81257)

(Do not report 81443 in conjunction with 81412)

81425 Genome (eg, unexplained constitutional or heritable disorder or syndrome); sequence analysis

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2015

CPT Assistant Jan 15:3, Apr 24:36

+ 81426 sequence analysis, each comparator genome (eg, parents, siblings) (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2015

CPT Assistant Jan 15:3, Apr 24:36

(Use 81426 in conjunction with 81425)

81427 re-evaluation of previously obtained genome sequence (eg, updated knowledge or unrelated condition/syndrome)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2015

CPT Assistant Jan 15:3

(Do not report 81427 for incidental findings)

(Do not report 81349 when analysis for chromosomal abnormalities is performed by sequence analysis included in 81425, 81426)

(For copy number assessment by cytogenomic [genome-wide] analysis for constitutional chromosomal abnormalities, see 81228, 81229)

(For cytogenomic [genome-wide] analysis for constitutional chromosomal abnormalities interrogation of genomic regions for copy number and loss-of-heterozygosity variants, low-pass sequencing analysis, use 81349)

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

81430 Hearing loss (eg, nonsyndromic hearing loss, Usher syndrome, Pendred syndrome); genomic sequence analysis panel, must include sequencing of at least 60 genes, including *CDH23, CLRN1, GJB2, GPR98, MTRNR1, MYO7A, MYO15A, PCDH15, OTOF, SLC26A4, TMC1, TMPRSS3, USH1C, USH1G, USH2A,* and *WFS1*

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2015

CPT Assistant Jan 15:3

81431 duplication/deletion analysis panel, must include copy number analyses for *STRC* and *DFNB1* deletions *in GJB2 and GJB6 genes*

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2015

CPT Assistant Jan 15:3

81432 Hereditary breast cancer-related disorders (eg, hereditary breast cancer, hereditary ovarian cancer, hereditary endometrial cancer, hereditary pancreatic cancer, hereditary prostate cancer), genomic sequence analysis panel, 5 or more genes, interrogation for sequence variants and copy number variants

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2016, 2018, 2025

CPT Assistant Apr 16:4, May 19:5, Feb 21:14

(Do not report 81432 in conjunction with 81435, 81437)

(81433 has been deleted. To report only a duplication/deletion analysis panel for hereditary breast cancer-related disorders, use 81479)

81434 Hereditary retinal disorders (eg, retinitis pigmentosa, Leber congenital amaurosis, cone-rod dystrophy), genomic sequence analysis panel, must include sequencing of at least 15 genes, including *ABCA4, CNGA1, CRB1, EYS, PDE6A, PDE6B, PRPF31, PRPH2, RDH12, RHO, RP1, RP2, RPE65, RPGR,* and *USH2A*

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2016

CPT Assistant Apr 16:4

81435 Hereditary colon cancer-related disorders (eg, Lynch syndrome, PTEN hamartoma syndrome, Cowden syndrome, familial adenomatosis polyposis), genomic sequence analysis panel, 5 or more genes, interrogation for sequence variants and copy number variants

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2015, 2016, 2025

CPT Assistant Jan 15:3, Apr 16:4, Feb 21:14

(Do not report 81435 in conjunction with 81432, 81437)

(81436 has been deleted. To report only a duplication/deletion analysis panel for hereditary colon cancer-related disorders, use 81479)

81437 Hereditary neuroendocrine tumor-related disorders (eg, medullary thyroid carcinoma, parathyroid carcinoma, malignant pheochromocytoma or paraganglioma), genomic sequence analysis panel, 5 or more genes, interrogation for sequence variants and copy number variants

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2016, 2025

CPT Assistant Apr 16:4

(Do not report 81437 in conjunction with 81432, 81435)

(81438 has been deleted. To report only a duplication/deletion analysis panel for hereditary neuroendocrine tumor-related disorders, use 81479)

 # 81448 Hereditary peripheral neuropathies (eg, Charcot-Marie-Tooth, spastic paraplegia), genomic sequence analysis panel, must include sequencing of at least 5 peripheral neuropathy-related genes (eg, *BSCL2, GJB1, MFN2, MPZ, REEP1, SPAST, SPG11, SPTLC1*)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2018

CPT Assistant May 18:6

81439 Hereditary cardiomyopathy (eg, hypertrophic cardiomyopathy, dilated cardiomyopathy, arrhythmogenic right ventricular cardiomyopathy), genomic sequence analysis panel, must include sequencing of at least 5 cardiomyopathy-related genes (eg, *DSG2, MYBPC3, MYH7, PKP2, TTN*)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2017, 2018

CPT Assistant Apr 17:3, Sep 18:15, Dec 20:14

(Do not report 81439 in conjunction with 81413, 81414 when performed on the same date of service)

(For genomic sequencing panel testing for cardiac ion channelopathies, see 81413, 81414)

 # 81441 Inherited bone marrow failure syndromes (IBMFS) (eg, Fanconi anemia, dyskeratosis congenita, Diamond-Blackfan anemia, Shwachman-Diamond syndrome, GATA2 deficiency syndrome, congenital amegakaryocytic thrombocytopenia) sequence analysis panel, must include sequencing of at least 30 genes, including *BRCA2, BRIP1, DKC1, FANCA, FANCB, FANCC, FANCD2, FANCE, FANCF, FANCG, FANCI, FANCL, GATA1, GATA2, MPL, NHP2, NOP10, PALB2, RAD51C, RPL11, RPL35A, RPL5, RPS10, RPS19, RPS24, RPS26, RPS7, SBDS, TERT,* and *TINF2*

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2023

81440 Nuclear encoded mitochondrial genes (eg, neurologic or myopathic phenotypes), genomic sequence panel, must include analysis of at least 100 genes, including *BCS1L, C10orf2, COQ2, COX10, DGUOK, MPV17, OPA1, PDSS2, POLG, POLG2, RRM2B, SCO1, SCO2, SLC25A4, SUCLA2, SUCLG1, TAZ, TK2,* and *TYMP*

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2015

CPT Assistant Jan 15:3

81441 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 81437-81442

81442 Noonan spectrum disorders (eg, Noonan syndrome, cardio-facio-cutaneous syndrome, Costello syndrome, LEOPARD syndrome, Noonan-like syndrome), genomic sequence analysis panel, must include sequencing of at least 12 genes, including *BRAF, CBL, HRAS, KRAS, MAP2K1, MAP2K2, NRAS, PTPN11, RAF1, RIT1, SHOC2,* and *SOS1*

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2016

CPT Assistant Apr 16:4

81443 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 81420-81426

81445 Solid organ neoplasm, genomic sequence analysis panel, 5-50 genes, interrogation for sequence variants and copy number variants or rearrangements, if performed; DNA analysis or combined DNA and RNA analysis
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2015, 2016, 2023, 2024
- *CPT Assistant* Jan 15:3, Apr 16:4, May 23:11, Feb 24:8

81448 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 81437-81442

81449 RNA analysis
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2023, 2024
- *CPT Assistant* May 23:11, Feb 24:8

(For copy number assessment by microarray, use 81277)

81450 Hematolymphoid neoplasm or disorder, genomic sequence analysis panel, 5-50 genes, interrogation for sequence variants, and copy number variants or rearrangements, or isoform expression or mRNA expression levels, if performed; DNA analysis or combined DNA and RNA analysis
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2015, 2016, 2023, 2024
- *CPT Assistant* Jan 15:3, Apr 16:4, Feb 21:14, May 23:11, Feb 24:8

81451 RNA analysis
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2023, 2024
- *CPT Assistant* May 23:11, Feb 24:8

(For copy number assessment by microarray, use 81406)

81455 Solid organ or hematolymphoid neoplasm or disorder, 51 or greater genes, genomic sequence analysis panel, interrogation for sequence variants and copy number variants or rearrangements, or isoform expression or mRNA expression levels, if performed; DNA analysis or combined DNA and RNA analysis
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2015, 2016, 2023, 2024
- *CPT Assistant* Jan 15:3, Apr 16:4, Feb 21:14, May 23:11, Feb 24:8

81456 RNA analysis
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2023, 2024
- *CPT Assistant* May 23:11, Feb 24:8

(For copy number assessment by microarray, use 81406)

(For genomic sequence DNA analysis and RNA analysis performed separately rather than via a combined method, report 81445, 81450, 81455, 81457, 81458, 81459 for the DNA analysis and report 81449, 81451, 81456 for the RNA analysis)

(For genomic sequence RNA analysis using a separate method, see 81449, 81451, 81456)

81457 Solid organ neoplasm, genomic sequence analysis panel, interrogation for sequence variants; DNA analysis, microsatellite instability
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2024
- *CPT Assistant* Feb 24:8

81458 DNA analysis, copy number variants and microsatellite instability
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2024
- *CPT Assistant* Feb 24:8

81459 DNA analysis or combined DNA and RNA analysis, copy number variants, microsatellite instability, tumor mutation burden, and rearrangements
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2024
- *CPT Assistant* Feb 24:8

(For solid organ genomic sequence DNA analysis or combined DNA and RNA analysis from cell-free nucleic acid, see 81462, 81463, 81464)

 # 81462 Solid organ neoplasm, genomic sequence analysis panel, cell-free nucleic acid (eg, plasma), interrogation for sequence variants; DNA analysis or combined DNA and RNA analysis, copy number variants and rearrangements
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2024
- *CPT Assistant* Feb 24:8

 # 81463 DNA analysis, copy number variants, and microsatellite instability
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2024
- *CPT Assistant* Feb 24:8

 # 81464 DNA analysis or combined DNA and RNA analysis, copy number variants, microsatellite instability, tumor mutation burden, and rearrangements
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2024
- *CPT Assistant* Feb 24:8

81460 Whole mitochondrial genome (eg, Leigh syndrome, mitochondrial encephalomyopathy, lactic acidosis, and stroke-like episodes [MELAS], myoclonic epilepsy with ragged-red fibers [MERFF], neuropathy, ataxia, and retinitis pigmentosa [NARP], Leber hereditary optic neuropathy [LHON]), genomic sequence, must include sequence analysis of entire mitochondrial genome with heteroplasmy detection
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2015
- *CPT Assistant* Jan 15:3

81462 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 81458-81465

81463 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 81458-81465

81464 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 81458-81465

81465 Whole mitochondrial genome large deletion analysis panel (eg, Kearns-Sayre syndrome, chronic progressive external ophthalmoplegia), including heteroplasmy detection, if performed
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2015
- *CPT Assistant* Jan 15:3

81470 X-linked intellectual disability (XLID) (eg, syndromic and non-syndromic XLID); genomic sequence analysis panel, must include sequencing of at least 60 genes, including *ARX, ATRX, CDKL5, FGD1, FMR1, HUWE1, IL1RAPL, KDM5C, L1CAM, MECP2, MED12, MID1, OCRL, RPS6KA3,* and *SLC16A2*
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2015
- *CPT Assistant* Jan 15:3

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright

81471 duplication/deletion gene analysis, must include analysis of at least 60 genes, including *ARX, ATRX, CDKL5, FGD1, FMR1, HUWE1, IL1RAPL, KDM5C, L1CAM, MECP2, MED12, MID1, OCRL, RPS6KA3,* and *SLC16A2*

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2015

CPT Assistant Jan 15:3

81479 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 81407-81411

Multianalyte Assays with Algorithmic Analyses

Multianalyte Assays with Algorithmic Analyses (MAAAs) are procedures that utilize multiple results derived from panels of analyses of various types, including molecular pathology assays, fluorescent in situ hybridization assays, and non-nucleic acid based assays (eg, proteins, polypeptides, lipids, carbohydrates). Algorithmic analysis using the results of these assays as well as other patient information (if used) is then performed and typically reported as a numeric score(s) or as a probability. MAAAs are typically unique to a single clinical laboratory or manufacturer. The results of individual component procedure(s) that are inputs to the MAAAs may be provided on the associated laboratory report; however, these assays are not separately reported using additional codes.

The format for the code descriptors of MAAAs usually include (in order):

- Disease type (eg, oncology, autoimmune, tissue rejection),
- Material(s) analyzed (eg, DNA, RNA, protein, antibody),
- Number of markers (eg, number of genes, number of proteins),
- Methodology(ies) (eg, microarray, real-time [RT]-PCR, in situ hybridization [ISH], enzyme linked immunosorbent assays [ELISA]),
- Number of functional domains (if indicated),
- Specimen type (eg, blood, fresh tissue, formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded),
- Algorithm result type (eg, prognostic, diagnostic),
- Report (eg, probability index, risk score)

In contrast to GSPs and other molecular multianalyte assays, the assays in this section represent algorithmically combined results of analyses of multiple analytes to obtain a risk score or other value which in itself represents a new and distinct medical property that is of independent medical significance relative to the individual component test results in clinical context in which the assay is performed.

MAAAs, including those that do not have a Category I code, may be found in Appendix O. MAAAs that do not have a Category I code are identified in Appendix O by a four-digit number followed by the letter "M." The Category I MAAA codes that are included in this subsection are also included in Appendix O. All MAAA codes are listed in Appendix O along with the procedure's proprietary name. In order to report an MAAA code, the analysis performed must fulfill the code descriptor **and**, if proprietary, must be the test represented by the proprietary name listed in Appendix O.

When a specific MAAA procedure is not listed below or in Appendix O, the procedure must be reported using the Category I MAAA unlisted code (81599).

These codes encompass all analytical services required (eg, cell lysis, nucleic acid stabilization, extraction, digestion, amplification, hybridization, and detection) in addition to the algorithmic analysis itself. Procedures that are required prior to cell lysis (eg, microdissection, codes 88380 and 88381) should be reported separately.

81490 Autoimmune (rheumatoid arthritis), analysis of 12 biomarkers using immunoassays, utilizing serum, prognostic algorithm reported as a disease activity score

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2016

(Do not report 81490 in conjunction with 86140)

 # 81595 Cardiology (heart transplant), mRNA, gene expression profiling by real-time quantitative PCR of 20 genes (11 content and 9 housekeeping), utilizing subfraction of peripheral blood, algorithm reported as a rejection risk score

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2016

81493 Coronary artery disease, mRNA, gene expression profiling by real-time RT-PCR of 23 genes, utilizing whole peripheral blood, algorithm reported as a risk score

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2016

81500 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 81536-81541

81503 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 81536-81541

81504 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 81542-81554

81506 Endocrinology (type 2 diabetes), biochemical assays of seven analytes (glucose, HbA1c, insulin, hs-CRP, adiponectin, ferritin, interleukin 2-receptor alpha), utilizing serum or plasma, algorithm reporting a risk score

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2013

(Do not report 81506 in conjunction with constituent components [ie, 82728, 82947, 83036, 83525, 86141], 84999 [for adopectin], and 83520 [for interleukin 2-receptor alpha])

81507 Fetal aneuploidy (trisomy 21, 18, and 13) DNA sequence analysis of selected regions using maternal plasma, algorithm reported as a risk score for each trisomy

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2014

CPT Assistant Apr 18:11

(Do not report 81228, 81229, 88271 when performing genomic sequencing procedures or other molecular multianalyte assays for copy number analysis)

(For cytogenomic [genome-wide] analysis for constitutional chromosomal abnormalities interrogation of genomic regions for copy number and loss-of-heterozygosity variants, low-pass sequencing analysis, use 81349)

81508 Fetal congenital abnormalities, biochemical assays of two proteins (PAPP-A, hCG [any form]), utilizing maternal serum, algorithm reported as a risk score

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2013

(Do not report 81508 in conjunction with 84163, 84702)

81509 Fetal congenital abnormalities, biochemical assays of three proteins (PAPP-A, hCG [any form], DIA), utilizing maternal serum, algorithm reported as a risk score

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2013

(Do not report 81509 in conjunction with 84163, 84702, 86336)

81510 Fetal congenital abnormalities, biochemical assays of three analytes (AFP, uE3, hCG [any form]), utilizing maternal serum, algorithm reported as a risk score

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2013

(Do not report 81510 in conjunction with 82105, 82677, 84702)

81511 Fetal congenital abnormalities, biochemical assays of four analytes (AFP, uE3, hCG [any form], DIA) utilizing maternal serum, algorithm reported as a risk score (may include additional results from previous biochemical testing)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2013

(Do not report 81511 in conjunction with 82105, 82677, 84702, 86336)

81512 Fetal congenital abnormalities, biochemical assays of five analytes (AFP, uE3, total hCG, hyperglycosylated hCG, DIA) utilizing maternal serum, algorithm reported as a risk score

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2013

(Do not report 81512 in conjunction with 82105, 82677, 84702, 86336)

81513 Infectious disease, bacterial vaginosis, quantitative real-time amplification of RNA markers for Atopobium vaginae, Gardnerella vaginalis, and Lactobacillus species, utilizing vaginal-fluid specimens, algorithm reported as a positive or negative result for bacterial vaginosis

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2021

CPT Assistant Mar 21:8

81514 Infectious disease, bacterial vaginosis and vaginitis, quantitative real-time amplification of DNA markers for Gardnerella vaginalis, Atopobium vaginae, Megasphaera type 1, Bacterial Vaginosis Associated Bacteria-2 (BVAB-2), and Lactobacillus species (L. crispatus and L. jensenii), utilizing vaginal-fluid specimens, algorithm reported as a positive or negative for high likelihood of bacterial vaginosis, includes separate detection of Trichomonas vaginalis and/or Candida species (C. albicans, C. tropicalis, C. parapsilosis, C. dubliniensis), Candida glabrata, Candida krusei, when reported

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2021

CPT Assistant Mar 21:8

(Do not report 81514 in conjunction with 87480, 87481, 87482, 87510, 87511, 87512, 87660, 87661)

81515 Infectious disease, bacterial vaginosis and vaginitis, real-time PCR amplification of DNA markers for Atopobium vaginae, Atopobium species, Megasphaera type 1, and Bacterial Vaginosis Associated Bacteria-2 (BVAB-2), utilizing vaginal-fluid specimens, algorithm reported as positive or negative for high likelihood of bacterial vaginosis, includes separate detection of Trichomonas vaginalis and Candida species (C. albicans, C. tropicalis, C. parapsilosis, C. dubliniensis), Candida glabrata/Candida krusei, when reported

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2025

 # 81596 Infectious disease, chronic hepatitis C virus (HCV) infection, six biochemical assays (ALT, A2-macroglobulin, apolipoprotein A-1, total bilirubin, GGT, and haptoglobin) utilizing serum, prognostic algorithm reported as scores for fibrosis and necroinflammatory activity in liver

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2019

CPT Assistant Jul 19:3

81517 Liver disease, analysis of 3 biomarkers (hyaluronic acid [HA], procollagen III amino terminal peptide [PIIINP], tissue inhibitor of metalloproteinase 1 [TIMP-1]), using immunoassays, utilizing serum, prognostic algorithm reported as a risk score and risk of liver fibrosis and liver-related clinical events within 5 years

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2024

CPT Assistant Jun 24:1

(Do not report 81517 in conjunction with 83520 for identification of biomarkers included for liver disease analysis)

81518 Oncology (breast), mRNA, gene expression profiling by real-time RT-PCR of 11 genes (7 content and 4 housekeeping), utilizing formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissue, algorithms reported as percentage risk for metastatic recurrence and likelihood of benefit from extended endocrine therapy

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2019

CPT Assistant Jul 19:3

 # 81522 Oncology (breast), mRNA, gene expression profiling by RT-PCR of 12 genes (8 content and 4 housekeeping), utilizing formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissue, algorithm reported as recurrence risk score

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2020

81519 Oncology (breast), mRNA, gene expression profiling by real-time RT-PCR of 21 genes, utilizing formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissue, algorithm reported as recurrence score

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2015

CPT Assistant Jan 15:3

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT book violates AMA's copyright.

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

81520 Oncology (breast), mRNA gene expression profiling by hybrid capture of 58 genes (50 content and 8 housekeeping), utilizing formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissue, algorithm reported as a recurrence risk score

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2018

CPT Assistant Jun 18:8

81521 Oncology (breast), mRNA, microarray gene expression profiling of 70 content genes and 465 housekeeping genes, utilizing fresh frozen or formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissue, algorithm reported as index related to risk of distant metastasis

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2018

CPT Assistant Jun 18:8

(Do not report 81521 in conjunction with 81523 for the same specimen)

81522 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 81513-81520

81523 Oncology (breast), mRNA, next-generation sequencing gene expression profiling of 70 content genes and 31 housekeeping genes, utilizing formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissue, algorithm reported as index related to risk to distant metastasis

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2022

(Do not report 81523 in conjunction with 81521 for the same specimen)

● **81524** Oncology (central nervous system tumor), DNA methylation analysis of at least 10,000 methylation sites, utilizing DNA extracted from formalin-fixed tumor tissue, algorithm(s) reported as probability of matching a reference tumor family and class, and *MGMT (O-6-methylguanine-DNA methyltransferase)* promoter methylation status, if performed

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2026

►(If *MGMT* promoter methylation analysis is performed separately, use 81287)◄

81525 Oncology (colon), mRNA, gene expression profiling by real-time RT-PCR of 12 genes (7 content and 5 housekeeping), utilizing formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissue, algorithm reported as a recurrence score

81528 Oncology (colorectal) screening, quantitative real-time target and signal amplification of 10 DNA markers (*KRAS* mutations, promoter methylation of *NDRG4* and *BMP3*) and fecal hemoglobin, utilizing stool, algorithm reported as a positive or negative result

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2016

(Do not report 81528 in conjunction with 81275, 82274)

81529 Oncology (cutaneous melanoma), mRNA, gene expression profiling by real-time RT-PCR of 31 genes (28 content and 3 housekeeping), utilizing formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissue, algorithm reported as recurrence risk, including likelihood of sentinel lymph node metastasis

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2021

81535 Oncology (gynecologic), live tumor cell culture and chemotherapeutic response by DAPI stain and morphology, predictive algorithm reported as a drug response score; first single drug or drug combination

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2016

+ 81536 each additional single drug or drug combination (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2016

(Use 81536 in conjunction with 81535)

81538 Oncology (lung), mass spectrometric 8-protein signature, including amyloid A, utilizing serum, prognostic and predictive algorithm reported as good versus poor overall survival

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2016

 # 81500 Oncology (ovarian), biochemical assays of two proteins (CA-125 and HE4), utilizing serum, with menopausal status, algorithm reported as a risk score

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2013

CPT Assistant Jun 19:11

(Do not report 81500 in conjunction with 86304, 86305)

 # 81503 Oncology (ovarian), biochemical assays of five proteins (CA-125, apolipoprotein A1, beta-2 microglobulin, transferrin, and pre-albumin), utilizing serum, algorithm reported as a risk score

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2013

(Do not report 81503 in conjunction with 82172, 82232, 84134, 84466, 86304)

81539 Oncology (high-grade prostate cancer), biochemical assay of four proteins (Total PSA, Free PSA, Intact PSA, and human kallikrein-2 [hK2]), utilizing plasma or serum, prognostic algorithm reported as a probability score

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2017

CPT Assistant Apr 17:4

81540 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 81542-81554

81541 Oncology (prostate), mRNA gene expression profiling by real-time RT-PCR of 46 genes (31 content and 15 housekeeping), utilizing formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissue, algorithm reported as a disease-specific mortality risk score

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2018

CPT Assistant Aug 18:8

81542 Oncology (prostate), mRNA, microarray gene expression profiling of 22 content genes, utilizing formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissue, algorithm reported as metastasis risk score

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2020

CPT Assistant Oct 20:8

81546 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 81542-81554

81551 Oncology (prostate), promoter methylation profiling by real-time PCR of 3 genes (*GSTP1, APC, RASSF1*), utilizing formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissue, algorithm reported as a likelihood of prostate cancer detection on repeat biopsy
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2018
CPT Assistant Aug 18:8

 # 81546 Oncology (thyroid), mRNA, gene expression analysis of 10,196 genes, utilizing fine needle aspirate, algorithm reported as a categorical result (eg, benign or suspicious)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2021

 # 81504 Oncology (tissue of origin), microarray gene expression profiling of >2,000 genes, utilizing formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissue, algorithm reported as tissue similarity scores
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2014

 # 81540 Oncology (tumor of unknown origin), mRNA, gene expression profiling by real-time RT-PCR of 92 genes (87 content and 5 housekeeping) to classify tumor into main cancer type and subtype, utilizing formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissue, algorithm reported as a probability of a predicted main cancer type and subtype
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2016

81552 Oncology (uveal melanoma), mRNA, gene expression profiling by real-time RT-PCR of 15 genes (12 content and 3 housekeeping), utilizing fine needle aspirate or formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissue, algorithm reported as risk of metastasis
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2020
CPT Assistant Jan 20:10

81554 Pulmonary disease (idiopathic pulmonary fibrosis [IPF]), mRNA, gene expression analysis of 190 genes, utilizing transbronchial biopsies, diagnostic algorithm reported as categorical result (eg, positive or negative for high probability of usual interstitial pneumonia [UIP])
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2021
CPT Assistant Mar 21:6

81558 Transplantation medicine (allograft rejection, kidney), mRNA, gene expression profiling by quantitative polymerase chain reaction (qPCR) of 139 genes, utilizing whole blood, algorithm reported as a binary categorization as transplant excellence, which indicates immune quiescence, or not transplant excellence, indicating subclinical rejection
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2025

81560 Transplantation medicine (allograft rejection, pediatric liver and small bowel), measurement of donor and third-party-induced CD154+T-cytotoxic memory cells, utilizing whole peripheral blood, algorithm reported as a rejection risk score
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2022

(Do not report 81560 in conjunction with 85032, 86353, 86821, 88184, 88185, 88187, 88230, 88240, 88241, 0018M)

81595 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 81490-81506

81596 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 81513-81520

81599 Unlisted multianalyte assay with algorithmic analysis
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2013
CPT Assistant Apr 18:11, Jun 18:8, Jun 19:11

(Do not use 81599 for multianalyte assays with algorithmic analyses listed in Appendix O)

Chemistry

The material for examination may be from any source unless otherwise specified in the code descriptor. When an analyte is measured in multiple specimens from different sources, or in specimens that are obtained at different times, the analyte is reported separately for each source and for each specimen. The examination is quantitative unless specified. To report an organ or disease oriented panel, see codes 80048-80076.

Clinical information or mathematically calculated values, which are not specifically requested by the ordering physician and are derived from the results of other ordered or performed laboratory tests, are considered part of the ordered test procedure(s) and therefore are not separately reportable service(s).

When the requested analyte result is derived using a calculation that requires values from nonrequested laboratory analyses, only the requested analyte code should be reported.

When the calculated analyte determination requires values derived from other requested and nonrequested laboratory analyses, the requested analyte codes (including those calculated) should be reported.

An exception to the above is when an analyte (eg, urinary creatinine) is performed to compensate for variations in urine concentration (eg, microalbumin, thromboxane metabolites) in random urine samples; the appropriate CPT code is reported for both the ordered analyte and the additional required analyte. When the calculated result(s) represent an algorithmically derived numeric score or probability, see the appropriate multianalyte assay with algorithmic analyses (MAAA) code or the MAAA unlisted code (81599).

Analytes that are not specified by either an analyte-specific or method-specific code in the Chemistry (82009-84830) subsection may be reported using the unlisted chemistry procedure code 84999.

82009 Ketone body(s) (eg, acetone, acetoacetic acid, beta-hydroxybutyrate); qualitative
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2013
CPT Assistant Oct 11:11, Jun 15:10, Jan 24:17

82010 quantitative
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2013
CPT Assistant Oct 11:11

82013 Acetylcholinesterase

(For gastric acid analysis, use 82930)

(Acid phosphatase, see 84060-84066)

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

82016 Acylcarnitines; qualitative, each specimen
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 98:23

82017 quantitative, each specimen
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2000
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 98:23

(For carnitine, use 82379)

82024 Adrenocorticotropic hormone (ACTH)

82030 Adenosine, 5-monophosphate, cyclic (cyclic AMP)

82040 Albumin; serum, plasma or whole blood
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2009
- *CPT Assistant* Dec 99:2

82042 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 82044-82077

82043 urine (eg, microalbumin), quantitative
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2018
- *CPT Assistant* Summer 94:2

82044 urine (eg, microalbumin), semiquantitative (eg, reagent strip assay)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2018
- *CPT Assistant* Summer 94:2, Mar 98:3, Sep 02:10

(For prealbumin, use 84134)

82045 ischemia modified
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2005

 # 82042 other source, quantitative, each specimen
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2001, 2018

(For total protein, see 84155, 84156, 84157, 84160)

82075 Alcohol (ethanol); breath
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2015, 2021

82077 any specimen except urine and breath, immunoassay (eg, IA, EIA, ELISA, RIA, EMIT, FPIA) and enzymatic methods (eg, alcohol dehydrogenase)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2021

(For definitive drug testing for alcohol [ethanol], use 80320)

82085 Aldolase

82088 Aldosterone
- *CPT Assistant* Oct 10:7

(Alkaline phosphatase, see 84075, 84080)

(Alphaketoglutarate, see 82009, 82010)

(Alpha tocopherol [Vitamin E], use 84446)

82103 Alpha-1-antitrypsin; total

82104 phenotype

82105 Alpha-fetoprotein (AFP); serum

82106 amniotic fluid

82107 AFP-L3 fraction isoform and total AFP (including ratio)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2007

82108 Aluminum

82120 Amines, vaginal fluid, qualitative
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2000
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 99:45

(For combined pH and amines test for vaginitis, use 82120 and 83986)

82127 Amino acids; single, qualitative, each specimen
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 98:24

82128 multiple, qualitative, each specimen
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 98:24

82131 single, quantitative, each specimen
- *CPT Assistant* May 98:11, Nov 98:24

82135 Aminolevulinic acid, delta (ALA)

82136 Amino acids, 2 to 5 amino acids, quantitative, each specimen
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 98:24

82139 Amino acids, 6 or more amino acids, quantitative, each specimen
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 98:24

82140 Ammonia

82143 Amniotic fluid scan (spectrophotometric)

(For L/S ratio, use 83661)

(Amobarbital, use 80345)

82150 Amylase

(For amyloid, beta, see 82233, 82234)

82154 Androstanediol glucuronide
- *CPT Assistant* Summer 94:5

82157 Androstenedione

82160 Androsterone

82163 Angiotensin II

82164 Angiotensin I - converting enzyme (ACE)

(Antidiuretic hormone (ADH), use 84588)

(Antimony, use 83015)

(Antitrypsin, alpha-1-, see 82103, 82104)

82166 Anti-mullerian hormone (AMH)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2024
- *CPT Assistant* Jun 24:1

82172 Apolipoprotein, each

82175 Arsenic

(For heavy metal screening, use 83015)

82180 Ascorbic acid (Vitamin C), blood

(Aspirin, see acetylsalicylic acid, 80329, 80330, 80331)

(For salicylate by immunoassay or enzymatic methods, use 80179)

(Atherogenic index, blood, ultracentrifugation, quantitative, use 83701)

82190 Atomic absorption spectroscopy, each analyte
- *CPT Assistant* Oct 10:7

82232 Beta-2 microglobulin

(Bicarbonate, use 82374)

82233 Beta-amyloid; 1-40 (Abeta 40)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2025
- *CPT Assistant* Mar 25:11

82234 1-42 (Abeta 42)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2025
- *CPT Assistant* Mar 25:11

82239 Bile acids; total

82240 cholylglycine

(For bile pigments, urine, see 81000-81005)

82247 Bilirubin; total
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 98:24, Apr 99:6, Dec 99:1, Jan 00:7, Dec 08:5, Apr 10:11

82248 direct
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 98:24, Apr 99:6, Dec 99:1, Apr 10:11

82252 feces, qualitative

82261 Biotinidase, each specimen
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 98:24

82270 Blood, occult, by peroxidase activity (eg, guaiac), qualitative; feces, consecutive collected specimens with single determination, for colorectal neoplasm screening (ie, patient was provided 3 cards or single triple card for consecutive collection)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2002, 2006
- *CPT Assistant* Sep 03:15, Feb 06:7, Apr 08:5

82271 other sources
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2006
- *CPT Assistant* Feb 06:7

82272 Blood, occult, by peroxidase activity (eg, guaiac), qualitative, feces, 1-3 simultaneous determinations, performed for other than colorectal neoplasm screening
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2006, 2008
- *CPT Assistant* Feb 06:7, Apr 08:5, Jun 09:10

(Blood urea nitrogen [BUN], see 84520, 84525)

82274 Blood, occult, by fecal hemoglobin determination by immunoassay, qualitative, feces, 1-3 simultaneous determinations
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2002

82286 Bradykinin
- *CPT Assistant* Oct 10:7

82300 Cadmium
- *CPT Assistant* Aug 05:9, Oct 10:7

82306 Vitamin D; 25 hydroxy, includes fraction(s), if performed
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2010

 # 82652 1, 25 dihydroxy, includes fraction(s), if performed
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2010

82308 Calcitonin

82310 Calcium; total
- *CPT Assistant* Dec 99:2

82330 ionized
- *CPT Assistant* Apr 13:10, Jul 22:20

82331 after calcium infusion test

82340 urine quantitative, timed specimen

82355 Calculus; qualitative analysis
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2002

82360 quantitative analysis, chemical

82365 infrared spectroscopy

82370 X-ray diffraction
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2001

(Carbamates, see individual listings)

82373 Carbohydrate deficient transferrin
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2001

82374 Carbon dioxide (bicarbonate)
- *CPT Assistant* Dec 99:2, Apr 13:10, Jul 22:20

(See also 82803)

82375 Carboxyhemoglobin; quantitative
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2009

82376 qualitative
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2009

(For transcutaneous measurement of carboxyhemoglobin, use 88740)

82378 Carcinoembryonic antigen (CEA)
- *CPT Assistant* Fall 93:25, Aug 96:11

82379 Carnitine (total and free), quantitative, each specimen
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 98:24

(For acylcarnitine, see 82016, 82017)

82380 Carotene

82382 Catecholamines; total urine

82383 blood

82384 fractionated

(For urine metabolites, see 83835, 84585)

82387 Cathepsin-D

82390 Ceruloplasmin

82397 Chemiluminescent assay
- *CPT Assistant* Fall 93:25, Oct 10:7

82415 Chloramphenicol
- *CPT Assistant* Aug 05:9, Oct 10:7

82435 Chloride; blood
- *CPT Assistant* Dec 99:2, Apr 13:10, Jul 22:20

82436 urine

82438 other source
- *CPT Assistant* Jul 03:7

(For sweat collection by iontophoresis, use 89230)

82441 Chlorinated hydrocarbons, screen

(Cholecalciferol [Vitamin D], use 82306)

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

82465 Cholesterol, serum or whole blood, total
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2001
- *CPT Assistant* Dec 99:2, Mar 00:11, Feb 05:9

(For high density lipoprotein [HDL], use 83718)

82480 Cholinesterase; serum

82482 RBC

82485 Chondroitin B sulfate, quantitative

(Chorionic gonadotropin, see gonadotropin, 84702, 84703)

82495 Chromium
- *CPT Assistant* Oct 10:7

82507 Citrate
- *CPT Assistant* Aug 05:9, Oct 10:7

(Cocaine, qualitative analysis, use 80353)

(Codeine, qualitative analysis, use 80361)

(Complement, see 86160-86162)

82523 Collagen cross links, any method

82525 Copper

(Coproporphyrin, see 84119, 84120)

(Corticosteroids, use 83491)

82528 Corticosterone

82530 Cortisol; free
- *CPT Assistant* Summer 94:3

82533 total
- *CPT Assistant* Summer 94:3

(C-peptide, use 84681)

82540 Creatine

82542 Column chromatography, includes mass spectrometry, if performed (eg, HPLC, LC, LC/MS, LC/MS-MS, GC, GC/MS-MS, GC/MS, HPLC/MS), non-drug analyte(s) not elsewhere specified, qualitative or quantitative, each specimen
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2015, 2016
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 98:24-25, Apr 15:3

(Do not report more than one unit of 82542 for each specimen)

(For column chromatography/mass spectrometry of drugs or substances, see 80305, 80306, 80307, 80320-80377, or specific analyte code[s] in the **Chemistry** section)

82550 Creatine kinase (CK), (CPK); total
- *CPT Assistant* Feb 98:1, Dec 99:2

82552 isoenzymes
- *CPT Assistant* Feb 98:1

82553 MB fraction only
- *CPT Assistant* Feb 98:1, Oct 21:14

82554 isoforms
- *CPT Assistant* Feb 98:1

82565 Creatinine; blood
- *CPT Assistant* Dec 99:2, Apr 13:10, Jul 22:20

82570 other source

82575 clearance

82585 Cryofibrinogen

82595 Cryoglobulin, qualitative or semi-quantitative (eg, cryocrit)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2001
- *CPT Assistant* Oct 10:7

(For quantitative, cryoglobulin, see 82784, 82785)

(Crystals, pyrophosphate vs urate, use 89060)

82600 Cyanide
- *CPT Assistant* Aug 05:9, Oct 10:7

82607 Cyanocobalamin (Vitamin B-12);
- *CPT Assistant* Oct 21:14

82608 unsaturated binding capacity

(Cyclic AMP, use 82030)

(Cyclosporine, use 80158)

82610 Cystatin C
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2008
- *CPT Assistant* Apr 08:5, Aug 08:13

82615 Cystine and homocystine, urine, qualitative

82626 Dehydroepiandrosterone (DHEA)
- *CPT Assistant* Summer 94:4

(Do not report 82626 in conjunction with 80327, 80328 to identify anabolic steroid testing for testosterone)

82627 Dehydroepiandrosterone-sulfate (DHEA-S)
- *CPT Assistant* Summer 94:4

(Delta-aminolevulinic acid (ALA), use 82135)

82633 Desoxycorticosterone, 11-

82634 Deoxycortisol, 11-

(Dexamethasone suppression test, use 80420)

(Diastase, urine, use 82150)

82638 Dibucaine number

(Dichloroethane, use 82441)

(Dichloromethane, use 82441)

(Diethylether, use 84600)

82642 Dihydrotestosterone (DHT)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2019

(For dihydrotestosterone analysis for anabolic drug testing, see 80327, 80328)

(Dipropylacetic acid, use 80164)

(Dopamine, see 82382-82384)

(Duodenal contents, see individual enzymes; for intubation and collection, see 43756, 43757)

82652 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 82300-82310

82653 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 82642-82658

82656 Elastase, pancreatic (EL-1), fecal; qualitative or semi-quantitative
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2005, 2022
- *CPT Assistant* Sep 05:9

 # 82653 quantitative
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2022

82657 Enzyme activity in blood cells, cultured cells, or tissue, not elsewhere specified; nonradioactive substrate, each specimen
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 98:25, Apr 23:18

82658 radioactive substrate, each specimen
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 98:25

82664 Electrophoretic technique, not elsewhere specified

(Endocrine receptor assays, see 84233-84235)

82668 Erythropoietin

82670 Estradiol; total
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2021

 # 82681 free, direct measurement (eg, equilibrium dialysis)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2021

82671 Estrogens; fractionated

82672 total

(Estrogen receptor assay, use 84233)

82677 Estriol

82679 Estrone

(For definitive drug testing for alcohol [ethanol], use 80320)

(For alcohol [ethanol] by immunoassay or enzymatic methods, use 82077)

82681 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 82668-82672

82693 Ethylene glycol

82696 Etiocholanolone
- *CPT Assistant* Oct 10:7

(For fractionation of ketosteroids, use 83593)

82705 Fat or lipids, feces; qualitative
- *CPT Assistant* Aug 05:9, Oct 10:7

82710 quantitative

82715 Fat differential, feces, quantitative

82725 Fatty acids, nonesterified

82726 Very long chain fatty acids
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 98:25

82728 Ferritin

(Fetal hemoglobin, see hemoglobin 83030, 83033, and 85460)

(Fetoprotein, alpha-1, see 82105, 82106)

82731 Fetal fibronectin, cervicovaginal secretions, semi-quantitative
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 98:25

82735 Fluoride

(Foam stability test, use 83662)

82746 Folic acid; serum

82747 RBC

(Follicle stimulating hormone [FSH], use 83001)

82757 Fructose, semen

(Fructosamine, use 82985)

(Fructose, TLC screen, use 84375)

82759 Galactokinase, RBC

82760 Galactose

82775 Galactose-1-phosphate uridyl transferase; quantitative

82776 screen

82777 Galectin-3
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2013

82784 Gammaglobulin (immunoglobulin); IgA, IgD, IgG, IgM, each
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2010
- *CPT Assistant* Spring 94:31, Aug 00:11

82785 IgE
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2010
- *CPT Assistant* Spring 94:31

(For allergen specific IgE, see 86003, 86005)

82787 immunoglobulin subclasses (eg, IgG1, 2, 3, or 4), each
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2001, 2010
- *CPT Assistant* Oct 10:7

(Gamma-glutamyltransferase [GGT], use 82977)

82800 Gases, blood, pH only
- *CPT Assistant* Aug 05:9, Oct 10:7

82803 Gases, blood, any combination of pH, pCO_2, pO_2, CO_2, HCO_3 (including calculated O_2 saturation);

(Use 82803 for 2 or more of the above listed analytes)

82805 with O_2 saturation, by direct measurement, except pulse oximetry

82810 Gases, blood, O_2 saturation only, by direct measurement, except pulse oximetry

(For pulse oximetry, use 94760)

82820 Hemoglobin-oxygen affinity (pO_2 for 50% hemoglobin saturation with oxygen)
- *CPT Assistant* Oct 10:7

(For gastric acid analysis, use 82930)

82930 Gastric acid analysis, includes pH if performed, each specimen
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2011
- *CPT Assistant* Oct 10:7, Dec 10:7, Sep 11:3

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT book violates AMA's copyright.

82938 Gastrin after secretin stimulation

82941 Gastrin
CPT Assistant Aug 05:9

(Gentamicin, use 80170)

(GGT, use 82977)

(For a qualitative column chromatography procedure [eg, gas liquid chromatography], use the appropriate specific analyte code, if available, or 82542)

82943 Glucagon

82945 Glucose, body fluid, other than blood
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2001

82946 Glucagon tolerance test

82947 Glucose; quantitative, blood (except reagent strip)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2001
CPT Assistant Summer 93:14, Summer 94:5, Sep 99:10, Dec 99:2, Jun 02:3, Feb 05:9, Apr 13:10, May 21:8, Oct 21:14, Jul 22:20

82948 blood, reagent strip
CPT Assistant Summer 94:5, Jan 99:10, Nov 10:10, Oct 11:8

82950 post glucose dose (includes glucose)
CPT Assistant Sep 99:10, Jun 02:3, Feb 05:9

82951 tolerance test (GTT), 3 specimens (includes glucose)
CPT Assistant Feb 01:10, Feb 05:9, Oct 10:7

+ 82952 tolerance test, each additional beyond 3 specimens (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2011
CPT Assistant Feb 01:10, Oct 10:7, Dec 10:7

(Use 82952 in conjunction with 82951)

(For insulin tolerance test, see 80434, 80435)

(For leucine tolerance test, use 80428)

(For semiquantitative urine glucose, see 81000, 81002, 81005, 81099)

82955 Glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase (G6PD); quantitative

82960 screen

(For glucose tolerance test with medication, use 96374 in addition)

82962 Glucose, blood by glucose monitoring device(s) cleared by the FDA specifically for home use
CPT Assistant Summer 94:4, Jan 99:10, Nov 10:10, Oct 11:8

82963 Glucosidase, beta

82965 Glutamate dehydrogenase

82977 Glutamyltransferase, gamma (GGT)
CPT Assistant Dec 99:1

82978 Glutathione

82979 Glutathione reductase, RBC

(Glycohemoglobin, use 83036)

82985 Glycated protein
CPT Assistant Summer 94:2

(Gonadotropin, chorionic, see 84702, 84703)

83001 Gonadotropin; follicle stimulating hormone (FSH)
CPT Assistant Aug 05:9, Oct 10:7

83002 luteinizing hormone (LH)

(For luteinizing releasing factor [LRH], use 83727)

83003 Growth hormone, human (HGH) (somatotropin)
CPT Assistant Oct 21:14

(For antibody to human growth hormone, use 86277)

83006 Growth stimulation expressed gene 2 (ST2, Interleukin 1 receptor like-1)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2015

83009 Helicobacter pylori, blood test analysis for urease activity, non-radioactive isotope (eg, C-13)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2005

(For H. pylori, breath test analysis for urease activity, see 83013, 83014)

83010 Haptoglobin; quantitative

83012 phenotypes

83013 Helicobacter pylori; breath test analysis for urease activity, non-radioactive isotope (eg, C-13)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2001, 2002, 2005
CPT Assistant Nov 98:25, Feb 99:8, Nov 99:45

83014 drug administration
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2005
CPT Assistant Nov 98:25, Feb 99:8, Nov 99:45

(For H. pylori, stool, use 87338. For H. pylori, liquid scintillation counter, see 78267, 78268. For H. pylori, immunoassay, use 87339)

(For H. pylori, blood test analysis for urease activity, use 83009)

▲ 83015 Heavy metal (eg, antimony, arsenic, barium, beryllium, bismuth, gadolinium, mercury); qualitative, any number of analytes
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2017, 2026
CPT Assistant Apr 22:14

▲ 83018 quantitative, each, not elsewhere specified
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2017, 2026
CPT Assistant Apr 22:14

(Use an analyte-specific heavy metal quantitative code, instead of 83018, when available)

83020 Hemoglobin fractionation and quantitation; electrophoresis (eg, A2, S, C, and/or F)
CPT Assistant Nov 98:25

83021 chromatography (eg, A2, S, C, and/or F)
CPT Assistant Nov 98:25, Dec 99:7

(For glycosylated [A1c] hemoglobin analysis, by electrophoresis or chromatography, in the absence of an identified hemoglobin variant, use 83036)

83026 Hemoglobin; by copper sulfate method, non-automated

83030 F (fetal), chemical

83033 F (fetal), qualitative
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2001

83036 glycosylated (A1C)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2006
CPT Assistant Summer 94:2, Feb 06:7, Oct 06:15

(For glycosylated [A1C] hemoglobin analysis, by electrophoresis or chromatography, in the setting of an identified hemoglobin variant, see 83020, 83021)

(For fecal hemoglobin detection by immunoassay, use 82274)

83037 glycosylated (A1C) by device cleared by FDA for home use
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2006
CPT Assistant Feb 06:7, Oct 06:15

83045 methemoglobin, qualitative

83050 methemoglobin, quantitative

(For transcutaneous quantitative methemoglobin determination, use 88741)

83051 plasma

83060 sulfhemoglobin, quantitative

83065 thermolabile

83068 unstable, screen

83069 urine

83070 Hemosiderin, qualitative

(HIAA, use 83497)

(For a qualitative column chromatography procedure [eg, high performance liquid chromatography], use the appropriate specific analyte code, if available, or 82542)

83080 b-Hexosaminidase, each assay
CPT Assistant Nov 98:25

83088 Histamine

(Hollander test, see 43754, 43755)

83090 Homocysteine
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2001
CPT Assistant Jan 01:13, Oct 10:7

83150 Homovanillic acid (HVA)
CPT Assistant Aug 05:9, Oct 10:7

(Hormones, see individual alphabetic listings in **Chemistry** section)

(For hydrogen/methane breath test, use 91065)

83491 Hydroxycorticosteroids, 17- (17-OHCS)
CPT Assistant Aug 05:9, Oct 10:7

(For cortisol, see 82530, 82533. For deoxycortisol, use 82634)

83497 Hydroxyindolacetic acid, 5-(HIAA)

(For urine qualitative test, use 81005)

(5-Hydroxytryptamine, use 84260)

83498 Hydroxyprogesterone, 17-d

83500 Hydroxyproline; free
CPT Assistant Aug 05:9, Oct 10:7

83505 total

83516 Immunoassay for analyte other than infectious agent antibody or infectious agent antigen; qualitative or semiquantitative, multiple step method
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2010
CPT Assistant Nov 98:25, Mar 22:11

83518 qualitative or semiquantitative, single step method (eg, reagent strip)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2010
CPT Assistant Fall 93:26

83519 quantitative, by radioimmunoassay (eg, RIA)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2010
CPT Assistant Fall 93:26, Summer 94:2, Jul 24:1

83520 quantitative, not otherwise specified
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2010
CPT Assistant Fall 93:26, Jun 24:1, Mar 25:13

(For multianalyte assay with algorithmic analysis [MAAA] for liver disease using analysis of 3 biomarkers, use 81517)

(Immunoglobulins, see 82784, 82785)

(For immunoassay of tumor antigen not elsewhere specified, use 86316)

(For immunoassays for antibodies to infectious agent antigens, see analyte and method specific codes in the **Immunology** section)

83521 Immunoglobulin light chains (ie, kappa, lambda), free, each
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2022

83525 Insulin; total

(For proinsulin, use 84206)

83527 free
CPT Assistant Summer 94:5

 # 83529 Interleukin-6 (IL-6)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2022

83528 Intrinsic factor

(For intrinsic factor antibodies, use 86340)

83529 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 83525-83540

83540 Iron
CPT Assistant Fall 93:25

83550 Iron binding capacity

83570 Isocitric dehydrogenase (IDH)

(Isonicotinic acid hydrazide, INH, see code for specific method)

(Isopropyl alcohol, use 80320)

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

83582 Ketogenic steroids, fractionation

(Ketone bodies, for serum, see 82009, 82010; for urine, see 81000-81003)

83586 Ketosteroids, 17- (17-KS); total

83593 fractionation
- *CPT Assistant* Oct 10:7

83605 Lactate (lactic acid)
- *CPT Assistant* Aug 05:9, Oct 10:7

83615 Lactate dehydrogenase (LD), (LDH);
- *CPT Assistant* Fall 93:25, Feb 98:1, Dec 99:2

83625 isoenzymes, separation and quantitation
- *CPT Assistant* Fall 93:25, Feb 98:1

83630 Lactoferrin, fecal; qualitative
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2005, 2006
- *CPT Assistant* Feb 06:7

83631 quantitative
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2006
- *CPT Assistant* Feb 06:7, Jan 07:29

83632 Lactogen, human placental (HPL) human chorionic somatomammotropin

83633 Lactose, urine, qualitative

(For tolerance, see 82951, 82952)

(For breath hydrogen/methane test for lactase deficiency, use 91065)

83655 Lead

83661 Fetal lung maturity assessment; lecithin sphingomyelin (L/S) ratio
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2001

83662 foam stability test

83663 fluorescence polarization
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2001

83664 lamellar body density
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2001

(For phosphatidylglycerol, use 84081)

83670 Leucine aminopeptidase (LAP)

83690 Lipase

83695 Lipoprotein (a)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2006
- *CPT Assistant* Feb 06:7

83698 Lipoprotein-associated phospholipase A_2 (Lp-PLA_2)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2007
- *CPT Assistant* Oct 10:7

83700 Lipoprotein, blood; electrophoretic separation and quantitation
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2006
- *CPT Assistant* Feb 06:7, Oct 10:7

83701 high resolution fractionation and quantitation of lipoproteins including lipoprotein subclasses when performed (eg, electrophoresis, ultracentrifugation)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2006
- *CPT Assistant* Feb 06:7

83704 quantitation of lipoprotein particle number(s) (eg, by nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy), includes lipoprotein particle subclass(es), when performed
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2006, 2017
- *CPT Assistant* Feb 06:7

83718 Lipoprotein, direct measurement; high density cholesterol (HDL cholesterol)
- *CPT Assistant* Oct 99:11, Mar 00:11, Feb 05:9

83719 VLDL cholesterol
- *CPT Assistant* Oct 99:11

83721 LDL cholesterol
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 98:25, Oct 99:11

83722 small dense LDL cholesterol
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2019

(For fractionation by high resolution electrophoresis or ultracentrifugation, use 83701)

(For lipoprotein particle numbers and subclasses analysis by nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy, use 83704)

83727 Luteinizing releasing factor (LRH)

(Luteinizing hormone [LH], use 83002)

(Macroglobulins, alpha-2, use 86329)

83735 Magnesium

83775 Malate dehydrogenase

(Maltose tolerance, see 82951, 82952)

(Mammotropin, use 84146)

83785 Manganese

83789 Mass spectrometry and tandem mass spectrometry (eg, MS, MS/MS, MALDI, MS-TOF, QTOF), non-drug analyte(s) not elsewhere specified, qualitative or quantitative, each specimen
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2016
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 98:26, Oct 10:7

(Do not report more than one unit of 83789 for each specimen)

(For column chromatography/mass spectrometry of drugs or substances, see 80305, 80306, 80307, 80320-80377, or specific analyte code[s] in the **Chemistry** section)

83825 Mercury, quantitative

(Mercury screen, use 83015)

83835 Metanephrines

(For catecholamines, see 82382-82384)

(Methamphetamine, see 80324, 80325, 80326)

(Methane breath test, use 91065)

83857 Methemalbumin

(Methemoglobin, see hemoglobin 83045, 83050)

(Methyl alcohol, use 80320)

(Microalbumin, see 82043 for quantitative, see 82044 for semiquantitative)

83861 Microfluidic analysis utilizing an integrated collection and analysis device, tear osmolarity
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2011
- *CPT Assistant* Dec 10:7

(Microglobulin, beta-2, use 82232)

(For microfluidic tear osmolarity of both eyes, report 83861 twice)

83864 Mucopolysaccharides, acid, quantitative

83872 Mucin, synovial fluid (Ropes test)

83873 Myelin basic protein, cerebrospinal fluid
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2002

(For oligoclonal bands, use 83916)

83874 Myoglobin
- *CPT Assistant* Feb 98:1

83876 Myeloperoxidase (MPO)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2009

83880 Natriuretic peptide
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2003
- *CPT Assistant* Jul 03:7

83883 Nephelometry, each analyte not elsewhere specified

83884 Neurofilament light chain (NfL)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2025

83885 Nickel

83915 Nucleotidase 5'-

83916 Oligoclonal immune (oligoclonal bands)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2002

83918 Organic acids; total, quantitative, each specimen
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2001
- *CPT Assistant* Mar 96:11, Nov 98:26

83919 qualitative, each specimen
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 98:26

83921 Organic acid, single, quantitative
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2001

83930 Osmolality; blood

83935 urine

(For tear osmolarity using microfluidic analysis, use 83861)

83937 Osteocalcin (bone g1a protein)
- *CPT Assistant* Summer 94:5

83945 Oxalate

83950 Oncoprotein; HER-2/neu
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2002, 2009

(For tissue, see 88342, 88365)

83951 des-gamma-carboxy-prothrombin (DCP)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2009

83970 Parathormone (parathyroid hormone)

(Pesticide, quantitative, see code for specific method. For screen for chlorinated hydrocarbons, use 82441)

83986 pH; body fluid, not otherwise specified
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2010
- *CPT Assistant* Sep 13:13, May 16:14

83987 exhaled breath condensate
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2010

(For blood pH, see 82800, 82803)

(Phenobarbital, use 80345)

83992 Code is out of numerical sequence. See Definitive Drug Testing subsection

83993 Calprotectin, fecal
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2008
- *CPT Assistant* Apr 08:5, Oct 10:7

84030 Phenylalanine (PKU), blood

(Phenylalanine-tyrosine ratio, see 84030, 84510)

84035 Phenylketones, qualitative

84060 Phosphatase, acid; total

84066 prostatic

84075 Phosphatase, alkaline;
- *CPT Assistant* Dec 99:2

84078 heat stable (total not included)

84080 isoenzymes

84081 Phosphatidylglycerol

(Phosphates inorganic, use 84100)

(Phosphates, organic, see code for specific method. For cholinesterase, see 82480, 82482)

84085 Phosphogluconate, 6-, dehydrogenase, RBC

84087 Phosphohexose isomerase
- *CPT Assistant* Oct 10:7

84100 Phosphorus inorganic (phosphate);
- *CPT Assistant* Dec 99:2, Aug 05:9, Oct 10:7

84105 urine

(Pituitary gonadotropins, see 83001-83002)

(PKU, see 84030, 84035)

84106 Porphobilinogen, urine; qualitative

84110 quantitative

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

84112 Evaluation of cervicovaginal fluid for specific amniotic fluid protein(s) (eg, placental alpha microglobulin-1 [PAMG-1], placental protein 12 [PP12], alpha-fetoprotein), qualitative, each specimen
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2011, 2014
- *CPT Assistant* Oct 10:8, Dec 10:8

84119 Porphyrins, urine; qualitative

84120 quantitation and fractionation

84126 Porphyrins, feces, quantitative

(Porphyrin precursors, see 82135, 84106, 84110)

(For protoporphyrin, RBC, see 84202, 84203)

84132 Potassium; serum, plasma or whole blood
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2009
- *CPT Assistant* Dec 99:2, Jun 02:3, Apr 13:10, Jul 22:20

84133 urine

84134 Prealbumin

(For microalbumin, see 82043, 82044)

84135 Pregnanediol

84138 Pregnanetriol

84140 Pregnenolone
- *CPT Assistant* Summer 94:6

84143 17-hydroxypregnenolone
- *CPT Assistant* Summer 94:6

84144 Progesterone

(Progesterone receptor assay, use 84234)

(For proinsulin, use 84206)

84145 Procalcitonin (PCT)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2010

84146 Prolactin

84150 Prostaglandin, each

84152 Prostate specific antigen (PSA); complexed (direct measurement)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2001

84153 total
- *CPT Assistant* Fall 93:26, May 96:10, Aug 96:10, Jan 97:10, Nov 98:26, Aug 99:5, Dec 99:10

84154 free
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 98:26, Aug 99:5, Dec 99:10

84155 Protein, total, except by refractometry; serum, plasma or whole blood
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2004, 2009
- *CPT Assistant* Dec 99:2, Jan 00:7

84156 urine
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2004

84157 other source (eg, synovial fluid, cerebrospinal fluid)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2004

84160 Protein, total, by refractometry, any source
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2004

(For urine total protein by dipstick method, use 81000-81003)

84163 Pregnancy-associated plasma protein-A (PAPP-A)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2005

84165 Protein; electrophoretic fractionation and quantitation, serum
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2004, 2005

84166 electrophoretic fractionation and quantitation, other fluids with concentration (eg, urine, CSF)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2005

84181 Western Blot, with interpretation and report, blood or other body fluid

84182 Western Blot, with interpretation and report, blood or other body fluid, immunological probe for band identification, each
- *CPT Assistant* Oct 10:7

(For Western Blot tissue analysis, use 88371)

84202 Protoporphyrin, RBC; quantitative
- *CPT Assistant* Aug 05:9, Oct 10:7

84203 screen

84206 Proinsulin

(Pseudocholinesterase, use 82480)

84207 Pyridoxal phosphate (Vitamin B-6)

84210 Pyruvate

84220 Pyruvate kinase

84228 Quinine
- *CPT Assistant* Apr 15:3

84233 Receptor assay; estrogen

84234 progesterone

84235 endocrine, other than estrogen or progesterone (specify hormone)

84238 non-endocrine (specify receptor)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2006
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 05:14

84244 Renin

84252 Riboflavin (Vitamin B-2)

(Salicylates, see 80329, 80330, 80331)

(For salicylate by immunoassay or enzymatic methods, use 80179)

(Secretin test, see 99070, 43756, 43757 and appropriate analyses)

84255 Selenium

84260 Serotonin

(For urine metabolites (HIAA), use 83497)

84270 Sex hormone binding globulin (SHBG)
CPT Assistant Summer 94:4

84275 Sialic acid

(Sickle hemoglobin, use 85660)

84285 Silica

84295 Sodium; serum, plasma or whole blood
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2009
CPT Assistant Dec 99:2, Oct 10:7, Apr 13:10, Jul 22:20

84300 urine
CPT Assistant Aug 05:9, Oct 10:7

84302 other source
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2003
CPT Assistant Jul 03:7

(Somatomammotropin, use 83632)

(Somatotropin, use 83003)

84305 Somatomedin
CPT Assistant Summer 94:4

84307 Somatostatin
CPT Assistant Summer 94:4

84311 Spectrophotometry, analyte not elsewhere specified

84315 Specific gravity (except urine)

(For specific gravity, urine, see 81000-81003)

(Stone analysis, see 82355-82370)

(For suppression of growth stimulation expressed gene 2 [ST2] testing, use 83006)

84375 Sugars, chromatographic, TLC or paper chromatography

84376 Sugars (mono-, di-, and oligosaccharides); single qualitative, each specimen
CPT Assistant Nov 98:26-27, Dec 99:7

84377 multiple qualitative, each specimen
CPT Assistant Nov 98:26-27, Jul 03:7

84378 single quantitative, each specimen
CPT Assistant Nov 98:26-27

84379 multiple quantitative, each specimen
CPT Assistant Nov 98:26-27, Dec 99:7, Jul 03:7

84392 Sulfate, urine
CPT Assistant Oct 10:7

(Sulfhemoglobin, use hemoglobin, 83060)

(T-3, see 84479-84481)

(T-4, see 84436-84439)

84393 Tau, phosphorylated (eg, pTau 181, pTau 217), each
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2025
CPT Assistant Mar 25:13

84394 Tau, total (tTau)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2025
CPT Assistant Mar 25:13

84402 Testosterone; free
CPT Assistant Aug 05:9, Oct 10:7

84403 total

84410 bioavailable, direct measurement (eg, differential precipitation)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2017

(Do not report 84402, 84403 in conjunction with 80327, 80328 to identify anabolic steroid testing for testosterone)

84425 Thiamine (Vitamin B-1)

84430 Thiocyanate

 # 84433 Thiopurine S-methyltransferase (TPMT)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2023
CPT Assistant Apr 23:18

84431 Thromboxane metabolite(s), including thromboxane if performed, urine
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2010

(For concurrent urine creatinine determination, use 84431 in conjunction with 82570)

84432 Thyroglobulin
CPT Assistant Summer 94:2

(Thyroglobulin, antibody, use 86800)

(Thyrotropin releasing hormone [TRH] test, see 80438, 80439)

84433 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 84425-84432

84436 Thyroxine; total
CPT Assistant Fall 93:25, Summer 94:3

84437 requiring elution (eg, neonatal)

84439 free

84442 Thyroxine binding globulin (TBG)

84443 Thyroid stimulating hormone (TSH)
CPT Assistant Summer 94:3, Jul 22:20

84445 Thyroid stimulating immune globulins (TSI)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2002
CPT Assistant Summer 94:3

(Tobramycin, use 80200)

84446 Tocopherol alpha (Vitamin E)

84449 Transcortin (cortisol binding globulin)
CPT Assistant Summer 94:6

84450 Transferase; aspartate amino (AST) (SGOT)
CPT Assistant Dec 99:2

84460 alanine amino (ALT) (SGPT)
CPT Assistant Dec 99:2

84466 Transferrin
CPT Assistant Summer 94:4

(Iron binding capacity, use 83550)

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

84478 Triglycerides
→ *CPT Assistant* Dec 99:2, Mar 00:11, Feb 05:9

84479 Thyroid hormone (T3 or T4) uptake or thyroid hormone binding ratio (THBR)
→ *CPT Assistant* Fall 93:25, Summer 94:3

84480 Triiodothyronine T3; total (TT-3)

84481 free

84482 reverse
→ *CPT Assistant* Summer 94:2

84484 Troponin, quantitative
→ *CPT Assistant* Nov 97:29, Jan 98:6, Feb 98:1

(For troponin, qualitative assay, use 84512)

84485 Trypsin; duodenal fluid

84488 feces, qualitative

84490 feces, quantitative, 24-hour collection
→ *CPT Assistant* Oct 10:7

84510 Tyrosine
→ *CPT Assistant* Oct 10:7

(Urate crystal identification, use 89060)

84512 Troponin, qualitative
→ *CPT Assistant* Nov 97:29, Jan 98:6, Feb 98:1

(For troponin, quantitative assay, use 84484)

84520 Urea nitrogen; quantitative
→ *CPT Assistant* Dec 99:2, Apr 13:10, Jul 22:20

84525 semiquantitative (eg, reagent strip test)
→ *CPT Assistant* Mar 98:3

84540 Urea nitrogen, urine

84545 Urea nitrogen, clearance

84550 Uric acid; blood
→ *CPT Assistant* Dec 99:2

84560 other source

84577 Urobilinogen, feces, quantitative

84578 Urobilinogen, urine; qualitative

84580 quantitative, timed specimen

84583 semiquantitative

(Uroporphyrins, use 84120)

(Valproic acid [dipropylacetic acid], use 80164)

84585 Vanillylmandelic acid (VMA), urine

84586 Vasoactive intestinal peptide (VIP)
→ *CPT Assistant* Summer 94:6

84588 Vasopressin (antidiuretic hormone, ADH)
→ *CPT Assistant* Jan 18:7

84590 Vitamin A
→ *CPT Assistant* Aug 05:9

(Vitamin B-1, use 84425)

(Vitamin B-2, use 84252)

(Vitamin B-6, use 84207)

(Vitamin B-12, use 82607)

(Vitamin C, use 82180)

(Vitamin D, see 82306, 82652)

(Vitamin E, use 84446)

84591 Vitamin, not otherwise specified
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2001
→ *CPT Assistant* Oct 21:14

84597 Vitamin K
→ *CPT Assistant* Oct 10:7

(VMA, use 84585)

84600 Volatiles (eg, acetic anhydride, diethylether)
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2015
→ *CPT Assistant* Aug 05:9, Oct 10:7

(For carbon tetrachloride, dichloroethane, dichloromethane, use 82441)

(For isopropyl alcohol and methanol, use 80320)

(Volume, blood, RISA or Cr-51, see 78110, 78111)

84620 Xylose absorption test, blood and/or urine

(For administration, use 99070)

84630 Zinc

84681 C-peptide
→ *CPT Assistant* Oct 10:7

84702 Gonadotropin, chorionic (hCG); quantitative
→ *CPT Assistant* Oct 10:7

84703 qualitative

(For urine pregnancy test by visual color comparison, use 81025)

84704 free beta chain
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2008
→ *CPT Assistant* Apr 08:5, Aug 08:13, Oct 10:7

84830 Ovulation tests, by visual color comparison methods for human luteinizing hormone
→ *CPT Assistant* Oct 10:7, Jun 15:10, Jan 24:17

84999 Unlisted chemistry procedure
→ *CPT Assistant* Oct 00:24, Aug 05:9, Oct 10:7, Dec 10:7, Apr 15:3, Oct 21:14, Jan 24:17, Jun 24:1

(For definitive testing of a drug, not otherwise specified, see 80299, 80375, 80376, 80377)

Hematology and Coagulation

Hematology and coagulation analytes/procedures that are not specified in 85002-85810 and are not in the Chemistry (82009-84830), Immunology (86015-86835), or Transfusion Medicine (86850-86985) subsections may be reported using the unlisted hematology and coagulation procedure code 85999.

(For blood banking procedures, see **Transfusion Medicine**)

(Agglutinins, see **Immunology**)

(Antiplasmin, use 85410)

(Antithrombin III, see 85300, 85301)

85002 Bleeding time
- *CPT Assistant* Aug 05:9

85004 Blood count; automated differential WBC count
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2003
- *CPT Assistant* Jan 04:26

85007 blood smear, microscopic examination with manual differential WBC count
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2003
- *CPT Assistant* Jul 03:7, Jan 04:26

85008 blood smear, microscopic examination without manual differential WBC count
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2003
- *CPT Assistant* Jul 03:8, Jan 04:26

(For other fluids [eg, CSF], see 89050, 89051)

85009 manual differential WBC count, buffy coat
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2003
- *CPT Assistant* Jul 03:7, Jan 04:26

(Eosinophils, nasal smear, use 89190)

85013 spun microhematocrit

85014 hematocrit (Hct)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2003
- *CPT Assistant* Jul 03:7

85018 hemoglobin (Hgb)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2003
- *CPT Assistant* Jul 03:8

(For other hemoglobin determination, see 83020-83069)

(For immunoassay, hemoglobin, fecal, use 82274)

(For transcutaneous hemoglobin measurement, use 88738)

85025 complete (CBC), automated (Hgb, Hct, RBC, WBC and platelet count) and automated differential WBC count
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2003
- *CPT Assistant* Jul 00:11, Jul 03:7, Jan 04:26, Jul 11:16, Jul 22:20

85027 complete (CBC), automated (Hgb, Hct, RBC, WBC and platelet count)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2003
- *CPT Assistant* Jul 03:8, Jan 04:26, May 21:9

85032 manual cell count (erythrocyte, leukocyte, or platelet) each
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2003
- *CPT Assistant* Jul 03:8, Nov 03:15

85041 red blood cell (RBC), automated
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2003
- *CPT Assistant* Jul 03:8

(Do not report code 85041 in conjunction with 85025 or 85027)

85044 reticulocyte, manual
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2003
- *CPT Assistant* Jul 03:8

85045 reticulocyte, automated
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2003
- *CPT Assistant* Jul 03:8

85046 reticulocytes, automated, including 1 or more cellular parameters (eg, reticulocyte hemoglobin content [CHr], immature reticulocyte fraction [IRF], reticulocyte volume [MRV], RNA content), direct measurement
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2005
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 98:27

85048 leukocyte (WBC), automated
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2003
- *CPT Assistant* Jul 03:8

85049 platelet, automated
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2003

85055 Reticulated platelet assay
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2004

85060 Blood smear, peripheral, interpretation by physician with written report

(Use 0854T in conjunction with 85060, when the digitization of glass microscope slides is performed)

85097 Bone marrow, smear interpretation
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2002
- *CPT Assistant* Winter 92:17, Jul 98:4, Mar 03:22

(Use 0855T in conjunction with 85097, when the digitization of glass microscope slides is performed)

(For special stains, see 88312, 88313)

(For bone biopsy, see 20220, 20225, 20240, 20245, 20250, 20251)

85130 Chromogenic substrate assay
- *CPT Assistant* Aug 05:9

(Circulating anti-coagulant screen [mixing studies], see 85611, 85732)

85170 Clot retraction

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

85175 Clot lysis time, whole blood dilution

(Clotting factor I [fibrinogen], see 85384, 85385)

85210 Clotting; factor II, prothrombin, specific
CPT Assistant Aug 05:9

(See also 85610-85613)

85220 factor V (AcG or proaccelerin), labile factor

85230 factor VII (proconvertin, stable factor)

85240 factor VIII (AHG), 1-stage

85244 factor VIII related antigen

85245 factor VIII, VW factor, ristocetin cofactor

85246 factor VIII, VW factor antigen

85247 factor VIII, von Willebrand factor, multimetric analysis

85250 factor IX (PTC or Christmas)

85260 factor X (Stuart-Prower)

85270 factor XI (PTA)

85280 factor XII (Hageman)

85290 factor XIII (fibrin stabilizing)

85291 factor XIII (fibrin stabilizing), screen solubility

85292 prekallikrein assay (Fletcher factor assay)

85293 high molecular weight kininogen assay (Fitzgerald factor assay)

85300 Clotting inhibitors or anticoagulants; antithrombin III, activity
CPT Assistant Aug 05:9

85301 antithrombin III, antigen assay

85302 protein C, antigen

85303 protein C, activity

85305 protein S, total

85306 protein S, free

85307 Activated Protein C (APC) resistance assay
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2001

85335 Factor inhibitor test

85337 Thrombomodulin

(For mixing studies for inhibitors, use 85732)

85345 Coagulation time; Lee and White

85347 activated
CPT Assistant Apr 19:11

85348 other methods

(Differential count, see 85007 et seq)

(Duke bleeding time, use 85002)

(Eosinophils, nasal smear, use 89190)

85360 Euglobulin lysis

(Fetal hemoglobin, see 83030, 83033, 85460)

85362 Fibrin(ogen) degradation (split) products (FDP) (FSP); agglutination slide, semiquantitative

(Immunoelectrophoresis, use 86320)

85366 paracoagulation

85370 quantitative

85378 Fibrin degradation products, D-dimer; qualitative or semiquantitative
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2003
CPT Assistant Jul 03:8

85379 quantitative

(For ultrasensitive and standard sensitivity quantitative D-dimer, use 85379)

85380 ultrasensitive (eg, for evaluation for venous thromboembolism), qualitative or semiquantitative
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2003
CPT Assistant Jul 03:8

85384 Fibrinogen; activity
CPT Assistant Apr 19:11

85385 antigen

85390 Fibrinolysins or coagulopathy screen, interpretation and report
CPT Assistant Apr 19:11

85396 Coagulation/fibrinolysis assay, whole blood (eg, viscoelastic clot assessment), including use of any pharmacologic additive(s), as indicated, including interpretation and written report, per day
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2004
CPT Assistant Apr 19:11

85397 Coagulation and fibrinolysis, functional activity, not otherwise specified (eg, ADAMTS-13), each analyte
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2009

85400 Fibrinolytic factors and inhibitors; plasmin
CPT Assistant Aug 05:9

85410 alpha-2 antiplasmin

85415 plasminogen activator

85420 plasminogen, except antigenic assay

85421 plasminogen, antigenic assay

(Fragility, red blood cell, see 85547, 85555-85557)

85441 Heinz bodies; direct

85445 induced, acetyl phenylhydrazine

(Hematocrit [PCV], see 85014, 85025, 85027)

(Hemoglobin, see 83020-83068, 85018, 85025, 85027)

85460 Hemoglobin or RBCs, fetal, for fetomaternal hemorrhage; differential lysis (Kleihauer-Betke)
CPT Assistant Fall 93:25

(See also 83030, 83033)

(Hemolysins, see 86940, 86941)

85461 rosette

85475 Hemolysin, acid

(See also 86940, 86941)

85520 Heparin assay
CPT Assistant Aug 05:9

85525 Heparin neutralization
CPT Assistant Aug 17:10

85530 Heparin-protamine tolerance test

85536 Iron stain, peripheral blood
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2001

(For iron stains on bone marrow or other tissues with physician evaluation, use 88313)

85540 Leukocyte alkaline phosphatase with count

85547 Mechanical fragility, RBC

85549 Muramidase

(Nitroblue tetrazolium dye test, use 86384)

85555 Osmotic fragility, RBC; unincubated

85557 incubated

(Packed cell volume, use 85013)

(Partial thromboplastin time, see 85730, 85732)

(Parasites, blood [eg, malaria smears], use 87207)

(Plasmin, use 85400)

(Plasminogen, use 85420)

(Plasminogen activator, use 85415)

85576 Platelet, aggregation (in vitro), each agent
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2003
CPT Assistant Jul 96:10, Apr 19:11

(For thromboxane metabolite[s], including thromboxane, if performed, measurement[s] in urine, use 84431)

85597 Phospholipid neutralization; platelet
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2011
CPT Assistant Oct 10:8, Dec 10:8, Apr 11:9

85598 hexagonal phospholipid
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2011
CPT Assistant Oct 10:8, Dec 10:8, Apr 11:9

85610 Prothrombin time;
CPT Assistant Aug 05:9

85611 substitution, plasma fractions, each

85612 Russell viper venom time (includes venom); undiluted

85613 diluted

(Red blood cell count, see 85025, 85027, 85041)

85635 Reptilase test

(Reticulocyte count, see 85044, 85045)

85651 Sedimentation rate, erythrocyte; non-automated

85652 automated

85660 Sickling of RBC, reduction

(Hemoglobin electrophoresis, use 83020)

(Smears [eg, for parasites, malaria], use 87207)

85670 Thrombin time; plasma

85675 titer

85705 Thromboplastin inhibition, tissue
CPT Assistant Aug 05:9

(For individual clotting factors, see 85245-85247)

85730 Thromboplastin time, partial (PTT); plasma or whole blood

85732 substitution, plasma fractions, each
CPT Assistant Apr 11:9

85810 Viscosity

(von Willebrand factor assay, see 85245-85247)

(WBC count, see 85025, 85027, 85048, 89050)

85999 Unlisted hematology and coagulation procedure
CPT Assistant Aug 05:9, Oct 09:12, Aug 17:10

Immunology

Immunology analytes/procedures that are not specified in 86015-86835 and are not in the Chemistry subsection (82009-84830) may be reported using the unlisted immunology procedure code 86849.

 # 86041 Acetylcholine receptor (AChR); binding antibody
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2024
CPT Assistant Jul 24:1

 # 86042 blocking antibody
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2024
CPT Assistant Jul 24:1

 # 86043 modulating antibody
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2024
CPT Assistant Jul 24:1

 # 86015 Actin (smooth muscle) antibody (ASMA), each
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2022
CPT Assistant Sep 22:3, Jan 24:17, Jul 24:1

(Actinomyces, antibodies to, use 86602)

(Adrenal cortex antibodies, see 86255, 86256)

86000 Agglutinins, febrile (eg, Brucella, Francisella, Murine typhus, Q fever, Rocky Mountain spotted fever, scrub typhus), each antigen
CPT Assistant Aug 05:9

(For antibodies to infectious agents, see 86602-86804)

86001 Allergen specific IgG quantitative or semiquantitative, each allergen
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2001

(Agglutinins and autohemolysins, see 86940, 86941)

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT book violates AMA's copyright

86003 Allergen specific IgE; quantitative or semiquantitative, crude allergen extract, each
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2018
- *CPT Assistant* Spring 94:31

(For total quantitative IgE, use 82785)

86005 qualitative, multiallergen screen (eg, disk, sponge, card)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2018
- *CPT Assistant* Spring 94:31

86008 quantitative or semiquantitative, recombinant or purified component, each
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2018
- *CPT Assistant* Jul 24:1

(For amyloid, beta, see 82233, 82234)

(For total qualitative IgE, use 83518)

(Alpha-1 antitrypsin, see 82103, 82104)

(Alpha-1 feto-protein, see 82105, 82106)

(Anti-AChR [acetylcholine receptor] antibody, see 86041, 86042, 86043)

(Anticardiolipin antibody, use 86147)

(Anti-DNA, use 86225)

(Anti-deoxyribonuclease titer, use 86215)

86015 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 85810-86001

86021 Antibody identification; leukocyte antibodies

86022 platelet antibodies

86023 platelet associated immunoglobulin assay

86036 Antineutrophil cytoplasmic antibody (ANCA); screen, each antibody
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2022
- *CPT Assistant* Sep 22:3

86037 titer, each antibody
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2022
- *CPT Assistant* Sep 22:3

86038 Antinuclear antibodies (ANA);
- *CPT Assistant* Feb 22:15

86039 titer
- *CPT Assistant* Feb 22:15

(Antistreptococcal antibody, ie, anti-DNAse, use 86215)

(Antistreptokinase titer, use 86590)

86041 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 85810-86001

86042 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 85810-86001

86043 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 85810-86001

86051 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 86060-86078

86052 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 86060-86078

86053 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 86060-86078

86060 Antistreptolysin 0; titer

(For antibodies to infectious agents, see 86602-86804)

86063 screen

(For antibodies to infectious agents, see 86602-86804)

(Blastomyces, antibodies to, use 86612)

 # 86051 Aquaporin-4 (neuromyelitis optica [NMO]) antibody; enzyme-linked immunosorbent immunoassay (ELISA)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2022
- *CPT Assistant* Apr 22:3

 # 86052 cell-based immunofluorescence assay (CBA), each
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2022
- *CPT Assistant* Apr 22:3

 # 86053 flow cytometry (ie, fluorescence-activated cell sorting [FACS]), each
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2022
- *CPT Assistant* Apr 22:3

86077 Blood bank physician services; difficult cross match and/or evaluation of irregular antibody(s), interpretation and written report

86078 investigation of transfusion reaction including suspicion of transmissible disease, interpretation and written report

86079 authorization for deviation from standard blood banking procedures (eg, use of outdated blood, transfusion of Rh incompatible units), with written report

(Brucella, antibodies to, use 86622)

(Candida, antibodies to, use 86628. For skin testing, use 86485)

86140 C-reactive protein;
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2002
- *CPT Assistant* Aug 05:9

(Candidiasis, use 86628)

86141 high sensitivity (hsCRP)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2002

86146 Beta 2 Glycoprotein I antibody, each
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2001

86147 Cardiolipin (phospholipid) antibody, each Ig class
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2001

 # 86152 Cell enumeration using immunologic selection and identification in fluid specimen (eg, circulating tumor cells in blood);
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2013

(For physician interpretation and report, use 86153. For cell enumeration with interpretation and report, use 86152 and 86153)

 # 86153 physician interpretation and report, when required
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2013

(For cell enumeration, use 86152. For cell enumeration with interpretation and report, use 86152 and 86153)

(For flow cytometric immunophenotyping, see 88184-88189)

(For flow cytometric quantitation, see 86355, 86356, 86357, 86359, 86360, 86361, 86367)

86148 Anti-phosphatidylserine (phospholipid) antibody
CPT Assistant Nov 97:30, Jul 03:8, Nov 03:5

(To report antiprothrombin [phospholipid cofactor] antibody, use 86849)

86152 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 86146-86155

86153 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 86146-86155

86155 Chemotaxis assay, specify method

(Clostridium difficile toxin, use 87230)

(Coccidioides, antibodies to, use 86635)

86156 Cold agglutinin; screen

86157 titer

86160 Complement; antigen, each component

86161 functional activity, each component

86162 total hemolytic (CH50)

86171 Complement fixation tests, each antigen

(Coombs test, see 86880-86886)

86200 Cyclic citrullinated peptide (CCP), antibody
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2006
CPT Assistant Mar 06:6

86215 Deoxyribonuclease, antibody
CPT Assistant Aug 05:9

86225 Deoxyribonucleic acid (DNA) antibody; native or double stranded

(Echinococcus, antibodies to, see code for specific method)

(For HIV antibody tests, see 86701-86703)

86226 single stranded
CPT Assistant Feb 22:15

(Anti D.S., DNA, IFA, eg, using C.Lucilae, see 86255 and 86256)

86231 Endomysial antibody (EMA), each immunoglobulin (Ig) class
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2022
CPT Assistant Mar 22:11

86235 Extractable nuclear antigen, antibody to, any method (eg, nRNP, SS-A, SS-B, Sm, RNP, Sc170, J01), each antibody

86255 Fluorescent noninfectious agent antibody; screen, each antibody
CPT Assistant Nov 98:27, Feb 22:15, Mar 22:11, Sep 22:3, Jul 24:1

86256 titer, each antibody
CPT Assistant Feb 22:15, Sep 22:3, Jul 24:1

(Fluorescent technique for antigen identification in tissue, use 88346; for indirect fluorescence, see 88346, 88350)

(FTA, use 86780)

(Gel [agar] diffusion tests, use 86331)

86258 Gliadin (deamidated) (DGP) antibody, each immunoglobulin (Ig) class
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2022
CPT Assistant Mar 22:11

86277 Growth hormone, human (HGH), antibody

86280 Hemagglutination inhibition test (HAI)

(For rubella, use 86762)

(For antibodies to infectious agents, see 86602-86804)

86294 Immunoassay for tumor antigen, qualitative or semiquantitative (eg, bladder tumor antigen)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2001

(For qualitative NMP22 protein, use 86386)

86300 Immunoassay for tumor antigen, quantitative; CA 15-3 (27.29)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2001
CPT Assistant Aug 05:9

86301 CA 19-9
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2001

86304 CA 125
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2001

(For measurement of serum HER-2/neu oncoprotein, see 83950)

(For hepatitis delta agent, antibody, use 86692)

(For hepatitis delta agent, antigen, use 87380)

(For hepatitis D [delta], quantification, use 87523)

86305 Human epididymis protein 4 (HE4)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2010

86308 Heterophile antibodies; screening

(For antibodies to infectious agents, see 86602-86804)

86309 titer

(For antibodies to infectious agents, see 86602-86804)

86310 titers after absorption with beef cells and guinea pig kidney

(Histoplasma, antibodies to, use 86698. For skin testing, use 86510)

(For antibodies to infectious agents, see 86602-86804)

(Human growth hormone antibody, use 86277)

86316 Immunoassay for tumor antigen, other antigen, quantitative (eg, CA 50, 72-4, 549), each
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2001
CPT Assistant May 96:11, Aug 96:11, Apr 98:15, Aug 99:5, Dec 99:10

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT book violates AMA's copyright.

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

86317 Immunoassay for infectious agent antibody, quantitative, not otherwise specified
→ *CPT Assistant* Nov 97:30-31

(For immunoassay techniques for non-infectious agent antigens, see 83516, 83518, 83519, 83520)

(For particle agglutination procedures, use 86403)

(For infectious agent antigen detection by immunoassay technique, see 87301-87451. For infectious agent antigen detection by immunoassay technique with direct optical [ie, visual] observation, see 87802-87899)

86318 Immunoassay for infectious agent antibody(ies), qualitative or semiquantitative, single-step method (eg, reagent strip);
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2021
→ *CPT Assistant* Mar 07:10

 # 86328 severe acute respiratory syndrome coronavirus 2 (SARS-CoV-2) (coronavirus disease [COVID-19])
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2021

(For severe acute respiratory syndrome coronavirus 2 [SARS-CoV-2] [coronavirus disease {COVID-19}] antibody testing using multiple-step method, use 86769)

86320 Immunoelectrophoresis; serum

86325 other fluids (eg, urine, cerebrospinal fluid) with concentration
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2002

(86327 has been deleted)

86328 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 86317-86325

86329 Immunodiffusion; not elsewhere specified
→ *CPT Assistant* Aug 00:11

86331 gel diffusion, qualitative (Ouchterlony), each antigen or antibody

86332 Immune complex assay

86334 Immunofixation electrophoresis; serum
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2005

86335 other fluids with concentration (eg, urine, CSF)
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2005

86336 Inhibin A
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2002

86337 Insulin antibodies

86340 Intrinsic factor antibodies

(Leptospira, antibodies to, use 86720)

(Leukoagglutinins, use 86021)

86341 Islet cell antibody
→ *CPT Assistant* Summer 94:6

86343 Leukocyte histamine release test (LHR)

86344 Leukocyte phagocytosis

86352 Cellular function assay involving stimulation (eg, mitogen or antigen) and detection of biomarker (eg, ATP)
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2010

86353 Lymphocyte transformation, mitogen (phytomitogen) or antigen induced blastogenesis

(Malaria antibodies, use 86750)

(For cellular function assay involving stimulation and detection of biomarker, use 86352)

86355 B cells, total count
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2006
→ *CPT Assistant* Mar 06:6, Apr 08:5

86356 Mononuclear cell antigen, quantitative (eg, flow cytometry), not otherwise specified, each antigen
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2008
→ *CPT Assistant* Apr 08:5

(Do not report 88187-88189 for interpretation of 86355, 86356, 86357, 86359, 86360, 86361, 86367)

 # 86366 Muscle-specific kinase (MuSK) antibody
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2024
→ *CPT Assistant* Jul 24:1

 # 86362 Myelin oligodendrocyte glycoprotein (MOG-IgG1) antibody; cell-based immunofluorescence assay (CBA), each
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2022
→ *CPT Assistant* Apr 22:3

 # 86363 flow cytometry (ie, fluorescence-activated cell sorting [FACS]), each
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2022
→ *CPT Assistant* Apr 22:3

86357 Natural killer (NK) cells, total count
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2006
→ *CPT Assistant* Mar 06:6, Apr 08:5

 # 86364 Tissue transglutaminase, each immunoglobulin (Ig) class
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2022
→ *CPT Assistant* Mar 22:11

86359 T cells; total count
→ *CPT Assistant* Nov 97:30, Apr 08:5

86360 absolute CD4 and CD8 count, including ratio
→ *CPT Assistant* Nov 97:30, Jan 07:29, Apr 08:5

86361 absolute CD4 count
→ *CPT Assistant* Nov 97:30, Apr 08:5

86362 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 86355-86360

86363 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 86355-86360

86364 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 86355-86360

86366 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 86355-86360

86367 Stem cells (ie, CD34), total count
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2006
→ *CPT Assistant* Mar 06:6, Apr 08:5, Oct 13:3

(For flow cytometric immunophenotyping for the assessment of potential hematolymphoid neoplasia, see 88184-88189)

86376 Microsomal antibodies (eg, thyroid or liver-kidney), each

86381 Mitochondrial antibody (eg, M2), each
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2022
CPT Assistant Sep 22:3

86382 Neutralization test, viral

 # 86408 Neutralizing antibody, severe acute respiratory syndrome coronavirus 2 (SARS-CoV-2) (coronavirus disease [COVID-19]); screen
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2022

 # 86409 titer
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2022

 # 86413 Severe acute respiratory syndrome coronavirus 2 (SARS-CoV-2) (coronavirus disease [COVID-19]) antibody, quantitative
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2022

86384 Nitroblue tetrazolium dye test (NTD)

86386 Nuclear Matrix Protein 22 (NMP22), qualitative
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2012

(Ouchterlony diffusion, use 86331)

(Platelet antibodies, see 86022, 86023)

86403 Particle agglutination; screen, each antibody
CPT Assistant Aug 05:9

86406 titer, each antibody

(Pregnancy test, see 84702, 84703)

(Rapid plasma reagin test (RPR), see 86592, 86593)

86408 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 86376-86386

86409 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 86376-86386

86413 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 86376-86386

86430 Rheumatoid factor; qualitative

86431 quantitative

(Serologic test for syphilis, see 86592, 86593)

86480 Tuberculosis test, cell mediated immunity antigen response measurement; gamma interferon
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2006, 2011
CPT Assistant Mar 06:6, Oct 10:7, Dec 10:8, Dec 19:13

86481 enumeration of gamma interferon-producing T-cells in cell suspension
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2011
CPT Assistant Oct 10:8, Dec 10:8, Dec 19:13

86485 Skin test; candida

(For antibody, candida, use 86628)

86486 unlisted antigen, each
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2008

(86490 has been deleted)

86510 histoplasmosis
CPT Assistant Aug 05:9

(For histoplasma, antibody, use 86698)

86580 tuberculosis, intradermal

(For tuberculosis test, cell mediated immunity measurement of gamma interferon antigen response, use 86480)

(For skin tests for allergy, see 95012-95199)

(Smooth muscle antibody, use 86015)

(Sporothrix, antibodies to, see code for specific method)

86581 Streptococcus pneumoniae antibody (IgG), serotypes, multiplex immunoassay, quantitative
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2025

86590 Streptokinase, antibody

(For antibodies to infectious agents, see 86602-86804)

(Streptolysin O antibody, see antistreptolysin O, 86060, 86063)

86592 Syphilis test, non-treponemal antibody; qualitative (eg, VDRL, RPR, ART)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2010

(For antibodies to infectious agents, see 86602-86804)

86593 quantitative
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2010

(For antibodies to infectious agents, see 86602-86804)

(Tetanus antibody, use 86774)

(Thyroglobulin antibody, use 86800)

(Thyroglobulin, use 84432)

(Thyroid microsomal antibody, use 86376)

(For toxoplasma antibody, see 86777-86778)

86596 Voltage-gated calcium channel antibody, each
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2022
CPT Assistant Sep 22:3

The following codes (86602-86804) are qualitative or semiquantitative immunoassays performed by multiple-step methods for the detection of antibodies to infectious agents. For immunoassays by single-step method (eg, reagent strips), see codes 86318, 86328. Procedures for the identification of antibodies should be coded as precisely as possible. For example, an antibody to a virus could be coded with increasing specificity for virus, family, genus, species, or type. In some cases, further precision may be added to codes by specifying the class of immunoglobulin being detected. When multiple tests are done to detect antibodies to organisms classified more precisely than the specificity allowed by available codes, it is appropriate to code each as a separate service. For example, a test for antibody to an enterovirus is coded as 86658. Coxsackie viruses are enteroviruses, but there are no codes for the individual species of enterovirus. If assays are performed for antibodies to coxsackie A and B species, each assay should be separately coded. Similarly, if multiple assays are performed for antibodies of different immunoglobulin classes, each assay should be coded separately. When a coding option exists for reporting IgM

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

specific antibodies (eg, 86632), the corresponding nonspecific code (eg, 86631) may be reported for performance of either an antibody analysis not specific for a particular immunoglobulin class or for an IgG analysis.

(For the detection of antibodies other than those to infectious agents, see specific antibody [eg, 86015, 86021-86023, 86376, 86800, 86850-86870] or specific method [eg, 83516, 86255, 86256])

(For infectious agent/antigen detection, see 87260-87899)

86602 Antibody; actinomyces
CPT Assistant Aug 05:9

86603 adenovirus

86606 Aspergillus

86609 bacterium, not elsewhere specified

86611 Bartonella
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2001

86612 Blastomyces

86615 Bordetella

86617 Borrelia burgdorferi (Lyme disease) confirmatory test (eg, Western Blot or immunoblot)

86618 Borrelia burgdorferi (Lyme disease)

86619 Borrelia (relapsing fever)

86622 Brucella

86625 Campylobacter

86628 Candida

(For skin test, candida, use 86485)

86631 Chlamydia

86632 Chlamydia, IgM
CPT Assistant Nov 97:31

(For chlamydia antigen, see 87270, 87320. For fluorescent antibody technique, see 86255, 86256)

86635 Coccidioides

(For severe acute respiratory syndrome coronavirus 2 [SARS-CoV-2] [coronavirus disease {COVID-19}] antibody testing, see 86328, 86769)

86638 Coxiella burnetii (Q fever)

86641 Cryptococcus

86644 cytomegalovirus (CMV)

86645 cytomegalovirus (CMV), IgM
CPT Assistant Jul 03:7

86648 Diphtheria

86651 encephalitis, California (La Crosse)

86652 encephalitis, Eastern equine

86653 encephalitis, St. Louis

86654 encephalitis, Western equine

86658 enterovirus (eg, coxsackie, echo, polio)

(Trichinella, antibodies to, use 86784)

(Trypanosoma, antibodies to, see code for specific method)

(Tuberculosis, use 86580 for skin testing)

(Viral antibodies, see code for specific method)

86663 Epstein-Barr (EB) virus, early antigen (EA)

86664 Epstein-Barr (EB) virus, nuclear antigen (EBNA)

86665 Epstein-Barr (EB) virus, viral capsid (VCA)

86666 Ehrlichia
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2001

86668 Francisella tularensis

86671 fungus, not elsewhere specified

86674 Giardia lamblia

86677 Helicobacter pylori
CPT Assistant Jan 98:6

86682 helminth, not elsewhere specified

86684 Haemophilus influenza

86687 HTLV-I

86688 HTLV-II

86689 HTLV or HIV antibody, confirmatory test (eg, Western Blot)
CPT Assistant Mar 08:3

86692 hepatitis, delta agent
CPT Assistant Nov 97:31, Jun 24:1

(For hepatitis delta agent, antigen, use 87380)

(For hepatitis D [delta], quantification, use 87523)

86694 herpes simplex, non-specific type test

86695 herpes simplex, type 1

86696 herpes simplex, type 2
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2001

86698 histoplasma

86701 HIV-1
CPT Assistant Aug 05:9, Mar 08:3, Apr 08:5

86702 HIV-2
CPT Assistant Mar 08:3, Apr 08:5

86703 HIV-1 and HIV-2, single result
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2012
CPT Assistant Nov 97:31, Mar 08:3, Apr 08:5

(For HIV-1 antigen(s) with HIV-1 and HIV-2 antibodies, single result, use 87389)

(When HIV immunoassay [HIV testing 86701-86703 or 87389] is performed using a kit or transportable instrument that wholly or in part consists of a single use, disposable analytical chamber, the service may be identified by adding modifier 92 to the usual code)

(For HIV-1 antigen, use 87390)

(For HIV-2 antigen, use 87391)

(For confirmatory test for HIV antibody (eg, Western Blot), use 86689)

86704 Hepatitis B core antibody (HBcAb); total
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2001
CPT Assistant Nov 97:31-32

86705 IgM antibody
CPT Assistant Nov 97:31-32

86706 Hepatitis B surface antibody (HBsAb)
CPT Assistant Nov 97:31-32

86707 Hepatitis Be antibody (HBeAb)
CPT Assistant Nov 97:31-32

86708 Hepatitis A antibody (HAAb)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2001, 2016
CPT Assistant Nov 97:31-32, Jun 00:11

86709 Hepatitis A antibody (HAAb), IgM antibody
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2016
CPT Assistant Nov 97:31-32, Jun 00:11

86710 Antibody; influenza virus

86711 JC (John Cunningham) virus
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2013

86713 Legionella

86717 Leishmania

86720 Leptospira

86723 Listeria monocytogenes

86727 lymphocytic choriomeningitis

86732 mucormycosis

86735 mumps

86738 mycoplasma

86741 Neisseria meningitidis

86744 Nocardia

86747 parvovirus

86750 Plasmodium (malaria)

86753 protozoa, not elsewhere specified

86756 respiratory syncytial virus

86757 Rickettsia
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2001

86759 rotavirus

86762 rubella

86765 rubeola

86768 Salmonella

86769 severe acute respiratory syndrome coronavirus 2 (SARS-CoV-2) (coronavirus disease [COVID-19])
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2021

(For severe acute respiratory syndrome coronavirus 2 [SARS-CoV-2] [coronavirus disease {COVID-19}] antibody testing using single-step method, use 86328)

86771 Shigella

86774 tetanus

86777 Toxoplasma

86778 Toxoplasma, IgM

86780 Treponema pallidum
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2010

(For syphilis testing by non-treponemal antibody analysis, see 86592-86593)

86784 Trichinella

86787 varicella-zoster

86788 West Nile virus, IgM
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2007

86789 West Nile virus
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2007

86790 virus, not elsewhere specified

86793 Yersinia

86794 Zika virus, IgM
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2018

86800 Thyroglobulin antibody
CPT Assistant Aug 05:9

(For thyroglobulin, use 84432)

86803 Hepatitis C antibody;
CPT Assistant Nov 97:31-32

86804 confirmatory test (eg, immunoblot)
CPT Assistant Nov 97:31-32

Tissue Typing

86805 Lymphocytotoxicity assay, visual crossmatch; with titration

86806 without titration

86807 Serum screening for cytotoxic percent reactive antibody (PRA); standard method
CPT Assistant Jun 01:11

86808 quick method
CPT Assistant Jun 01:11

86812 HLA typing; A, B, or C (eg, A10, B7, B27), single antigen
CPT Assistant Mar 03:23, Jun 06:17

86813 A, B, or C, multiple antigens
CPT Assistant Mar 03:23, Jun 06:17

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

86816 DR/DQ, single antigen
CPT Assistant Mar 03:23

86817 DR/DQ, multiple antigens
CPT Assistant Mar 03:23

86821 lymphocyte culture, mixed (MLC)
CPT Assistant Mar 03:23

86825 Human leukocyte antigen (HLA) crossmatch, non-cytotoxic (eg, using flow cytometry); first serum sample or dilution
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2010
CPT Assistant Aug 20:14

+ 86826 each additional serum sample or sample dilution (List separately in addition to primary procedure)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2010
CPT Assistant Aug 20:14

(Use 86826 in conjunction with 86825)

(Do not report 86825, 86826 in conjunction with 86355, 86359, 88184-88189 for antibody surface markers integral to crossmatch testing)

(For autologous HLA crossmatch, see 86825, 86826)

(For lymphocytotoxicity visual crossmatch, see 86805, 86806)

86828 Antibody to human leukocyte antigens (HLA), solid phase assays (eg, microspheres or beads, ELISA, flow cytometry); qualitative assessment of the presence or absence of antibody(ies) to HLA Class I and Class II HLA antigens
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2013

86829 qualitative assessment of the presence or absence of antibody(ies) to HLA Class I or Class II HLA antigens
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2013

(If solid phase testing is performed to assess presence or absence of antibody to both HLA classes, use 86828)

86830 antibody identification by qualitative panel using complete HLA phenotypes, HLA Class I
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2013

86831 antibody identification by qualitative panel using complete HLA phenotypes, HLA Class II
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2013

86832 high definition qualitative panel for identification of antibody specificities (eg, individual antigen per bead methodology), HLA Class I
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2013

86833 high definition qualitative panel for identification of antibody specificities (eg, individual antigen per bead methodology), HLA Class II
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2013

(If solid phase testing is performed to test for HLA Class I or II antibody after treatment [eg, to remove IgM antibodies or other interfering substances], report 86828-86833 once for each panel with the untreated serum and once for each panel with the treated serum)

86834 semi-quantitative panel (eg, titer), HLA Class I
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2013

86835 semi-quantitative panel (eg, titer), HLA Class II
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2013
CPT Assistant Jan 24:17

86849 Unlisted immunology procedure
CPT Assistant Mar 98:10, Dec 19:13, Jan 24:17

Transfusion Medicine

Transfusion medicine analytes/procedures that are not specified in 86850-86985 and are not in the Chemistry (82009-84830) or Immunology (86015-86835) subsections may be reported using the unlisted transfusion medicine procedure code 86999.

(For apheresis, use 36511, 36512)

(For therapeutic phlebotomy, use 99195)

86850 Antibody screen, RBC, each serum technique
CPT Assistant Fall 93:25, Aug 05:9, Apr 08:5, Jan 24:17

86860 Antibody elution (RBC), each elution

86870 Antibody identification, RBC antibodies, each panel for each serum technique
CPT Assistant Fall 93:25, Mar 01:10

86880 Antihuman globulin test (Coombs test); direct, each antiserum

86885 indirect, qualitative, each reagent red cell
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2008
CPT Assistant Apr 08:5

86886 indirect, each antibody titer
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2008
CPT Assistant Apr 08:5

(For indirect antihuman globulin [Coombs] test for RBC antibody screening, use 86850)

(For indirect antihuman globulin [Coombs] test for RBC antibody identification using reagent red cell panels, use 86870)

86890 Autologous blood or component, collection processing and storage; predeposited
CPT Assistant Apr 96:2

86891 intra- or postoperative salvage

86900 Blood typing, serologic; ABO
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2015
CPT Assistant Aug 05:9

86901 Rh (D)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2015
CPT Assistant Fall 93:25

86902 antigen testing of donor blood using reagent serum, each antigen test
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2011, 2015
CPT Assistant Oct 10:8, Dec 10:8

(If multiple blood units are tested for the same antigen, 86902 should be reported once for each antigen for each unit tested)

86904 antigen screening for compatible unit using patient serum, per unit screened
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2015

86905 RBC antigens, other than ABO or Rh (D), each
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2015

86906 Rh phenotyping, complete
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2015

(For human erythrocyte antigen typing by molecular pathology techniques, use 81403)

86910 Blood typing, for paternity testing, per individual; ABO, Rh and MN

86911 each additional antigen system

86920 Compatibility test each unit; immediate spin technique
CPT Assistant Mar 06:6

86921 incubation technique
CPT Assistant Mar 06:6

86922 antiglobulin technique
CPT Assistant Mar 06:6

86923 electronic
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2006
CPT Assistant Mar 06:6

(Do not use 86923 in conjunction with 86920-86922 for same unit crossmatch)

86927 Fresh frozen plasma, thawing, each unit

86930 Frozen blood, each unit; freezing (includes preparation)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2003
CPT Assistant Apr 96:2, Jul 03:8

86931 thawing
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2003
CPT Assistant Jul 03:8

86932 freezing (includes preparation) and thawing
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2003
CPT Assistant Jul 03:8

86940 Hemolysins and agglutinins; auto, screen, each

86941 incubated

86945 Irradiation of blood product, each unit
CPT Assistant Dec 07:14

86950 Leukocyte transfusion
CPT Assistant Oct 13:3

(For allogeneic lymphocyte infusion, use 38242)

(For leukapheresis, use 36511)

86960 Volume reduction of blood or blood product (eg, red blood cells or platelets), each unit
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2006
CPT Assistant Mar 06:6

86965 Pooling of platelets or other blood products
CPT Assistant Oct 10:8, Dec 10:8

(For harvesting, preparation, and injection[s] of platelet rich plasma, use 0232T)

(For harvesting, preparation, and injection[s] of autologous white blood cell/autologous protein solution, use 0481T)

86970 Pretreatment of RBCs for use in RBC antibody detection, identification, and/or compatibility testing; incubation with chemical agents or drugs, each

86971 incubation with enzymes, each

86972 by density gradient separation

86975 Pretreatment of serum for use in RBC antibody identification; incubation with drugs, each

86976 by dilution

86977 incubation with inhibitors, each

86978 by differential red cell absorption using patient RBCs or RBCs of known phenotype, each absorption

86985 Splitting of blood or blood products, each unit
CPT Assistant Apr 96:2, May 12:11, Jan 24:17

86999 Unlisted transfusion medicine procedure
CPT Assistant Aug 05:9, Nov 05:14, Mar 09:10, Apr 09:9, May 12:11, Jan 24:17

Microbiology

Includes bacteriology, mycology, parasitology, and virology.

Presumptive identification of microorganisms is defined as identification by colony morphology, growth on selective media, Gram stains, or up to three tests (eg, catalase, oxidase, indole, urease). Definitive identification of microorganisms is defined as an identification to the genus or species level that requires additional tests (eg, biochemical panels, slide cultures). If additional studies involve molecular probes, nucleic acid sequencing, chromatography, or immunologic techniques, these should be separately coded using 87140-87158, in addition to definitive identification codes. The molecular diagnostic codes (eg, 81161, 81200-81408) are not to be used in combination with or instead of the procedures represented by 87140-87158. For multiple specimens/sites use modifier 59. For repeat laboratory tests performed on the same day, use modifier 91.

Microbiology analytes/procedures that are not specified in 87003-87912 and are not in the Chemistry (82009-84830) or Immunology (86015-86835) subsections may be reported using the unlisted microbiology procedure code 87999.

87003 Animal inoculation, small animal, with observation and dissection
CPT Assistant Jan 24:17

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

87015 Concentration (any type), for infectious agents
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2001

(Do not report 87015 in conjunction with 87177)

87040 Culture, bacterial; blood, aerobic, with isolation and presumptive identification of isolates (includes anaerobic culture, if appropriate)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2001, 2004
CPT Assistant Aug 97:18, Jun 02:2, Oct 10:17, Dec 10:17

87045 stool, aerobic, with isolation and preliminary examination (eg, KIA, LIA), Salmonella and Shigella species
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2001, 2002, 2004

87046 stool, aerobic, additional pathogens, isolation and presumptive identification of isolates, each plate
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2001, 2002, 2004, 2005

87070 any other source except urine, blood or stool, aerobic, with isolation and presumptive identification of isolates
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2001, 2004
CPT Assistant Aug 97:18, Nov 01:10, Oct 03:10, Nov 11:11

(For urine, use 87088)

87071 quantitative, aerobic with isolation and presumptive identification of isolates, any source except urine, blood or stool
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2001
CPT Assistant Jun 02:3, Sep 03:3

(For urine, use 87088)

87073 quantitative, anaerobic with isolation and presumptive identification of isolates, any source except urine, blood or stool
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2001
CPT Assistant Jun 02:3

(For definitive identification of isolates, use 87076 or 87077. For typing of isolates see 87140-87158)

87075 any source, except blood, anaerobic with isolation and presumptive identification of isolates
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2001, 2004

87076 anaerobic isolate, additional methods required for definitive identification, each isolate
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2001

87077 aerobic isolate, additional methods required for definitive identification, each isolate
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2001
CPT Assistant Nov 01:10, Nov 11:10

87081 Culture, presumptive, pathogenic organisms, screening only;
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2001
CPT Assistant Nov 01:10

87084 with colony estimation from density chart

87086 Culture, bacterial; quantitative colony count, urine
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2001
CPT Assistant Nov 11:10

87088 with isolation and presumptive identification of each isolate, urine
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2001, 2007
CPT Assistant Nov 11:10

87101 Culture, fungi (mold or yeast) isolation, with presumptive identification of isolates; skin, hair, or nail
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2001
CPT Assistant Sep 99:10, Aug 05:9

87102 other source (except blood)

87103 blood

87106 Culture, fungi, definitive identification, each organism; yeast
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2001

87107 mold
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2001

87109 Culture, mycoplasma, any source

87110 Culture, chlamydia, any source
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2001

(For immunofluorescence staining of shell vials, use 87140)

87116 Culture, tubercle or other acid-fast bacilli (eg, TB, AFB, mycobacteria) any source, with isolation and presumptive identification of isolates
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2001

(For concentration, use 87015)

87118 Culture, mycobacterial, definitive identification, each isolate
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2001

87140 Culture, typing; immunofluorescent method, each antiserum
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2001
CPT Assistant Nov 01:10, Sep 03:3

87143 gas liquid chromatography (GLC) or high pressure liquid chromatography (HPLC) method
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2001

87147 immunologic method, other than immunofluorescence (eg, agglutination grouping), per antiserum
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2001
CPT Assistant Apr 02:18, Oct 03:10

87149 identification by nucleic acid (DNA or RNA) probe, direct probe technique, per culture or isolate, each organism probed
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2001, 2010
CPT Assistant Nov 01:10, May 12:5, Sep 13:3

(Do not report 87149 in conjunction with 81161, 81200-81408)

87150 identification by nucleic acid (DNA or RNA) probe, amplified probe technique, per culture or isolate, each organism probed
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2010
CPT Assistant May 12:5, Sep 13:3

(Do not report 87150 in conjunction with 81161, 81200-81408)

87154 identification of blood pathogen and resistance typing, when performed, by nucleic acid (DNA or RNA) probe, multiplexed amplified probe technique including multiplex reverse transcription, when performed, per culture or isolate, 6 or more targets
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2022

87152 identification by pulse field gel typing
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2001
CPT Assistant May 12:5, Sep 13:3

(Do not report 87152 in conjunction with 81161, 81200-81408)

87153 identification by nucleic acid sequencing method, each isolate (eg, sequencing of the 16S rRNA gene)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2010
CPT Assistant May 12:5, Sep 13:3

87154 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 87149-87153

87158 other methods
CPT Assistant Nov 01:10, Sep 03:3

87164 Dark field examination, any source (eg, penile, vaginal, oral, skin); includes specimen collection

87166 without collection

87168 Macroscopic examination; arthropod
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2001

87169 parasite
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2001

87172 Pinworm exam (eg, cellophane tape prep)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2001

87176 Homogenization, tissue, for culture
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2001

87177 Ova and parasites, direct smears, concentration and identification
CPT Assistant Jul 03:8, Nov 03:15, Mar 06:6

(Do not report 87177 in conjunction with 87015)

(For direct smears from a primary source, use 87207)

(For coccidia or microsporidia exam, use 87207)

(For complex special stain (trichrome, iron hematoxylin), use 87209)

(For nucleic acid probes in cytologic material, use 88365)

87181 Susceptibility studies, antimicrobial agent; agar dilution method, per agent (eg, antibiotic gradient strip)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2001
CPT Assistant Nov 01:10

● 87182 carbapenemase enzyme detection (eg, Klebsiella pneumoniae carbapenemase [KPC], New Delhi metallo-beta-lactamase [NDM], Verona integron-encoded metallo-beta-lactamase [VIM]), multiplex immunoassay, qualitative, per isolate
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2026

● 87183 carbapenem resistance genes (eg, bla_{KPC}, bla_{NDM}, bla_{VIM}, bla_{OXA-48}, bla_{IMP}), amplified probe technique, per isolate
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2026

87184 disk method, per plate (12 or fewer agents)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2001
CPT Assistant Nov 01:10

87185 enzyme detection (eg, beta lactamase), per enzyme
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2001
CPT Assistant Nov 01:10

87186 microdilution or agar dilution (minimum inhibitory concentration [MIC] or breakpoint), each multi-antimicrobial, per plate
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2001
CPT Assistant Nov 01:10, Dec 24:52

+ 87187 microdilution or agar dilution, minimum lethal concentration (MLC), each plate (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2001
CPT Assistant Nov 01:10

(Use 87187 in conjunction with 87186 or 87188)

87188 macrobroth dilution method, each agent
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2001
CPT Assistant Nov 01:10

87190 mycobacteria, proportion method, each agent
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2001

(For other mycobacterial susceptibility studies, see 87181, 87184, 87186, or 87188)

87197 Serum bactericidal titer (Schlichter test)

87205 Smear, primary source with interpretation; Gram or Giemsa stain for bacteria, fungi, or cell types
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2001
CPT Assistant Aug 05:9, Oct 09:12

87206 fluorescent and/or acid fast stain for bacteria, fungi, parasites, viruses or cell types
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2001

87207 special stain for inclusion bodies or parasites (eg, malaria, coccidia, microsporidia, trypanosomes, herpes viruses)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2001, 2003
CPT Assistant Jul 03:8, Mar 06:6

(For direct smears with concentration and identification, use 87177)

(For thick smear preparation, use 87015)

(For fat, meat, fibers, nasal eosinophils, and starch, see miscellaneous section)

87209 complex special stain (eg, trichrome, iron hemotoxylin) for ova and parasites
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2006
CPT Assistant Mar 06:6

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT book violates AMA's copyright.

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

87210 wet mount for infectious agents (eg, saline, India ink, KOH preps)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2001
- *CPT Assistant* May 16:14

(For KOH examination of skin, hair or nails, see 87220)

87220 Tissue examination by KOH slide of samples from skin, hair, or nails for fungi or ectoparasite ova or mites (eg, scabies)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2001

87230 Toxin or antitoxin assay, tissue culture (eg, Clostridium difficile toxin)

87250 Virus isolation; inoculation of embryonated eggs, or small animal, includes observation and dissection
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2001

87252 tissue culture inoculation, observation, and presumptive identification by cytopathic effect
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2001

87253 tissue culture, additional studies or definitive identification (eg, hemabsorption, neutralization, immunofluorescence stain), each isolate
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2001

(Electron microscopy, use 88348)

(Inclusion bodies in tissue sections, see 88304-88309; in smears, see 87207-87210; in fluids, use 88106)

87254 centrifuge enhanced (shell vial) technique, includes identification with immunofluorescence stain, each virus
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2001, 2003
- *CPT Assistant* Jul 03:8

(Report 87254 in addition to 87252 as appropriate)

87255 including identification by non-immunologic method, other than by cytopathic effect (eg, virus specific enzymatic activity)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2003
- *CPT Assistant* Jul 03:9

These codes are intended for primary source only. For similar studies on culture material, refer to codes 87140-87158. Infectious agents by antigen detection, immunofluorescence microscopy, or nucleic acid probe techniques should be reported as precisely as possible. The molecular pathology procedures codes (81161, 81200-81408) are not to be used in combination with or instead of the procedures represented by 87471-87801. The most specific code possible should be reported. If there is no specific agent code, the general methodology code (eg, 87299, 87449, 87797, 87798, 87799, 87899) should be used. For identification of antibodies to many of the listed infectious agents, see 86602-86804. When separate results are reported for different species or strain of organisms, each result should be coded separately. Use modifier 59 when separate results are reported for different species or strains that are described by the same code.

When identifying infectious agents on primary-source specimens (eg, tissue, smear) microscopically by direct/indirect immunofluorescent assay [IFA] techniques, see 87260-87300. When identifying infectious agents on primary-source specimens or derivatives via non-microscopic immunochemical techniques with fluorescence detection (ie, fluorescence immunoassay [FIA]), see 87301-87451, 87802-87899. When identifying infectious agents on primary-source specimens using antigen detection by immunoassay with direct optical (ie, visual) observation, see 87802-87899.

87260 Infectious agent antigen detection by immunofluorescent technique; adenovirus
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2001
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 97:32

87265 Bordetella pertussis/parapertussis
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 97:32

87267 Enterovirus, direct fluorescent antibody (DFA)
- *CPT Assistant* Jul 03:8

87269 giardia
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2004

87270 Chlamydia trachomatis
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 97:32

87271 Cytomegalovirus, direct fluorescent antibody (DFA)
- *CPT Assistant* Jul 03:7

87272 cryptosporidium
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2004
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 97:32

87273 Herpes simplex virus type 2
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2001

87274 Herpes simplex virus type 1
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2001
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 97:32

87275 influenza B virus
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2001

87276 influenza A virus
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 97:32, May 09:6

87278 Legionella pneumophila
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 97:32

87279 Parainfluenza virus, each type
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2001

87280 respiratory syncytial virus
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 97:32

87281 Pneumocystis carinii
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2001

87283 Rubeola
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2001

87285 Treponema pallidum
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 97:32

87290 Varicella zoster virus
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 97:32

87299 not otherwise specified, each organism
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2001
CPT Assistant Nov 97:32, Nov 01:10

87300 Infectious agent antigen detection by immunofluorescent technique, polyvalent for multiple organisms, each polyvalent antiserum
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2001
CPT Assistant Aug 05:9

(For physician evaluation of infectious disease agents by immunofluorescence, use 88346)

87301 Infectious agent antigen detection by immunoassay technique (eg, enzyme immunoassay [EIA], enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay [ELISA], fluorescence immunoassay [FIA], immunochemiluminometric assay [IMCA]), qualitative or semiquantitative; adenovirus enteric types 40/41
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2016, 2022
CPT Assistant Nov 97:32, Nov 99:46

87305 Aspergillus
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2007, 2016, 2022

87320 Chlamydia trachomatis
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2016, 2022
CPT Assistant Nov 97:32

87324 Clostridium difficile toxin(s)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2001, 2016, 2022
CPT Assistant Nov 97:32

87327 Cryptococcus neoformans
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2001, 2016, 2022

(For Cryptococcus latex agglutination, use 86403)

87328 cryptosporidium
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2004, 2016, 2022
CPT Assistant Nov 97:32

87329 giardia
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2004, 2016, 2022

87332 cytomegalovirus
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2016, 2022
CPT Assistant Nov 97:32

87335 Escherichia coli 0157
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2016, 2022
CPT Assistant Nov 97:32

(For giardia antigen, use 87329)

87336 Entamoeba histolytica dispar group
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2001, 2016, 2022

87337 Entamoeba histolytica group
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2001, 2016, 2022

87338 Helicobacter pylori, stool
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2000, 2016, 2022
CPT Assistant Nov 99:46

87339 Helicobacter pylori
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2001, 2016, 2022

(For H. pylori, stool, use 87338. For H. pylori, breath and blood by mass spectrometry, see 83013, 83014. For H. pylori, liquid scintillation counter, see 78267, 78268)

87340 hepatitis B surface antigen (HBsAg)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2016, 2022
CPT Assistant Nov 97:32, Jan 00:11

(For quantitative hepatitis B surface antigen [HBsAg], use 87467)

87341 hepatitis B surface antigen (HBsAg) neutralization
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2001, 2016, 2022

87350 hepatitis Be antigen (HBeAg)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2016, 2022
CPT Assistant Nov 97:32

87380 hepatitis, delta agent
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2016, 2022
CPT Assistant Nov 97:32, Jun 24:1

(For hepatitis delta agent, antibody, use 86692)

(For hepatitis D [delta], quantification, use 87523)

87385 Histoplasma capsulatum
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2016, 2022
CPT Assistant Nov 97:32

87389 HIV-1 antigen(s), with HIV-1 and HIV-2 antibodies, single result
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2012, 2016, 2022

87390 HIV-1
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2016, 2022
CPT Assistant Nov 97:32

87391 HIV-2
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2016, 2022
CPT Assistant Nov 97:32

87400 Influenza, A or B, each
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2001, 2016, 2022
CPT Assistant Jun 01:11, Dec 01:6, Aug 05:9, May 09:6

87420 respiratory syncytial virus
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2016, 2022
CPT Assistant Nov 97:32, Jul 24:14

87425 rotavirus
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2016, 2022
CPT Assistant Nov 97:32

87426 severe acute respiratory syndrome coronavirus (eg, SARS-CoV, SARS-CoV-2 [COVID-19])
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2021, 2022

 # 87428 severe acute respiratory syndrome coronavirus (eg, SARS-CoV, SARS-CoV-2 [COVID-19]) and influenza virus types A and B
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2022

87427 Shiga-like toxin
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2001, 2016, 2022

87428 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 87425-87430

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

87430 Streptococcus, group A
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2016, 2022
CPT Assistant Nov 97:32

87449 not otherwise specified, each organism
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2001, 2016, 2022
CPT Assistant Nov 97:32, Jan 00:11, Nov 01:10

87451 polyvalent for multiple organisms, each polyvalent antiserum
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2001, 2016, 2022

87467 hepatitis B surface antigen (HBsAg), quantitative
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2023

(For qualitative hepatitis B surface antigen [HBsAg], use 87340)

87468 Infectious agent detection by nucleic acid (DNA or RNA); Anaplasma phagocytophilum, amplified probe technique
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2023
CPT Assistant Feb 23:9

87469 Babesia microti, amplified probe technique
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2023
CPT Assistant Feb 23:9

87471 Bartonella henselae and Bartonella quintana, amplified probe technique
CPT Assistant May 12:5, Sep 13:3, Oct 20:11, Feb 23:9

87472 Bartonella henselae and Bartonella quintana, quantification
CPT Assistant Sep 13:3

87475 Borrelia burgdorferi, direct probe technique
CPT Assistant May 12:5, Sep 13:3

87476 Borrelia burgdorferi, amplified probe technique
CPT Assistant Sep 13:3

87478 Borrelia miyamotoi, amplified probe technique
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2023
CPT Assistant Feb 23:9

87480 Candida species, direct probe technique
CPT Assistant May 12:5, Sep 13:3, Mar 21:8

87481 Candida species, amplified probe technique
CPT Assistant Sep 13:3, Mar 21:8

87482 Candida species, quantification
CPT Assistant Sep 13:3, Mar 21:8

87483 central nervous system pathogen (eg, Neisseria meningitidis, Streptococcus pneumoniae, Listeria, Haemophilus influenzae, E. coli, Streptococcus agalactiae, enterovirus, human parechovirus, herpes simplex virus type 1 and 2, human herpesvirus 6, cytomegalovirus, varicella zoster virus, Cryptococcus), includes multiplex reverse transcription, when performed, and multiplex amplified probe technique, multiple types or subtypes, 12-25 targets
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2017

87484 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 87496-87500

87485 Chlamydia pneumoniae, direct probe technique
CPT Assistant May 12:5, Sep 13:3

87486 Chlamydia pneumoniae, amplified probe technique
CPT Assistant Sep 13:3

87487 Chlamydia pneumoniae, quantification
CPT Assistant Sep 13:3

87490 Chlamydia trachomatis, direct probe technique
CPT Assistant Sep 13:3

87491 Chlamydia trachomatis, amplified probe technique
CPT Assistant Jun 13:14, Sep 13:3

87492 Chlamydia trachomatis, quantification
CPT Assistant Sep 13:3

#● 87494 Chlamydia trachomatis and Neisseria gonorrhoeae, multiplex amplified probe technique
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2026

►(Do not report 87494 in conjunction with 87491, 87591)◄

87493 Clostridium difficile, toxin gene(s), amplified probe technique
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2010
CPT Assistant Sep 10:8, May 12:5, Sep 13:3

87494 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 87491-87495

87495 cytomegalovirus, direct probe technique
CPT Assistant May 12:5, Sep 13:3

87496 cytomegalovirus, amplified probe technique
CPT Assistant Sep 13:3

87497 cytomegalovirus, quantification
CPT Assistant Sep 13:3

 # 87484 Ehrlichia chaffeensis, amplified probe technique
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2023
CPT Assistant Feb 23:9

87498 enterovirus, amplified probe technique, includes reverse transcription when performed
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2007, 2013, 2014
CPT Assistant May 12:5, Sep 13:3

87500 vancomycin resistance (eg, enterococcus species van A, van B), amplified probe technique
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2008
CPT Assistant Apr 08:5, May 12:5, Sep 13:3

87501 influenza virus, includes reverse transcription, when performed, and amplified probe technique, each type or subtype
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2011, 2015
CPT Assistant Oct 10:8, Dec 10:8, May 12:5, Sep 13:3

87502 influenza virus, for multiple types or sub-types, includes multiplex reverse transcription, when performed, and multiplex amplified probe technique, first 2 types or sub-types
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2011, 2012, 2015, 2016
CPT Assistant Oct 10:8, Dec 10:8, Sep 13:3

+ **87503** influenza virus, for multiple types or sub-types, includes multiplex reverse transcription, when performed, and multiplex amplified probe technique, each additional influenza virus type or sub-type beyond 2 (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2011, 2015, 2016
CPT Assistant Oct 10:8, Dec 10:8, Sep 13:3

(Use 87503 in conjunction with 87502)

87505 gastrointestinal pathogen (eg, Clostridium difficile, E. coli, Salmonella, Shigella, norovirus, Giardia), includes multiplex reverse transcription, when performed, and multiplex amplified probe technique, multiple types or subtypes, 3-5 targets
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2015

87506 gastrointestinal pathogen (eg, Clostridium difficile, E. coli, Salmonella, Shigella, norovirus, Giardia), includes multiplex reverse transcription, when performed, and multiplex amplified probe technique, multiple types or subtypes, 6-11 targets
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2015

87507 gastrointestinal pathogen (eg, Clostridium difficile, E. coli, Salmonella, Shigella, norovirus, Giardia), includes multiplex reverse transcription, when performed, and multiplex amplified probe technique, multiple types or subtypes, 12-25 targets
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2015, 2018

87510 Gardnerella vaginalis, direct probe technique
CPT Assistant Aug 05:9, May 12:5, Sep 13:3, Mar 21:8

87511 Gardnerella vaginalis, amplified probe technique
CPT Assistant May 12:5, Sep 13:3, Mar 21:8

87512 Gardnerella vaginalis, quantification
CPT Assistant Sep 13:3, Mar 21:8

87513 Helicobacter pylori (H. pylori), clarithromycin resistance, amplified probe technique
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2025

(For H. pylori, stool, use 87338)

(For H. pylori, immunoassay, use 87339)

(For assays that detect clarithromycin resistance and identify H. pylori using a single procedure, use 87513)

(For H. pylori, without clarithromycin resistance by amplified probe nucleic acid testing, use 87798)

87516 hepatitis B virus, amplified probe technique
CPT Assistant Sep 13:3

87517 hepatitis B virus, quantification
CPT Assistant Sep 13:3

87520 hepatitis C, direct probe technique
CPT Assistant Sep 13:3

87521 hepatitis C, amplified probe technique, includes reverse transcription when performed
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2013, 2014
CPT Assistant Sep 13:3

87522 hepatitis C, quantification, includes reverse transcription when performed
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2013, 2014
CPT Assistant Sep 13:3

87523 hepatitis D (delta), quantification, including reverse transcription, when performed
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2024
CPT Assistant Jun 24:1

87525 hepatitis G, direct probe technique
CPT Assistant Sep 13:3

87526 hepatitis G, amplified probe technique
CPT Assistant Sep 13:3

87527 hepatitis G, quantification
CPT Assistant Sep 13:3

87528 Herpes simplex virus, direct probe technique
CPT Assistant May 12:5, Sep 13:3

87529 Herpes simplex virus, amplified probe technique
CPT Assistant Sep 13:3

87530 Herpes simplex virus, quantification
CPT Assistant Sep 13:3

87531 Herpes virus-6, direct probe technique
CPT Assistant Sep 13:3

87532 Herpes virus-6, amplified probe technique
CPT Assistant Sep 13:3

87533 Herpes virus-6, quantification
CPT Assistant Sep 13:3

87534 HIV-1, direct probe technique
CPT Assistant May 12:5, Sep 13:3

87535 HIV-1, amplified probe technique, includes reverse transcription when performed
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2013, 2014
CPT Assistant Mar 08:3, Sep 13:3

87536 HIV-1, quantification, includes reverse transcription when performed
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2013, 2014
CPT Assistant Sep 13:3

87537 HIV-2, direct probe technique
CPT Assistant Sep 13:3

87538 HIV-2, amplified probe technique, includes reverse transcription when performed
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2013, 2014
CPT Assistant Sep 13:3

87539 HIV-2, quantification, includes reverse transcription when performed
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2013, 2014
CPT Assistant Sep 13:3

87623 Human Papillomavirus (HPV), low-risk types (eg, 6, 11, 42, 43, 44)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2015

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

 # 87624 Human Papillomavirus (HPV), high-risk types (eg, 16, 18, 31, 33, 35, 39, 45, 51, 52, 56, 58, 59, 68), pooled result
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2015, 2025
- *CPT Assistant* Oct 15:10

(When both low-risk and high-risk HPV types are performed in a single assay, use only 87624)

 # 87626 Human Papillomavirus (HPV), separately reported high-risk types (eg, 16, 18, 31, 45, 51, 52) and high-risk pooled result(s)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2025

(Do not report 87626 in conjunction with 87624, 87625, for the same procedure)

(For singular pooled result of high-risk HPV types [eg, 16, 18, 31, 33, 35, 39, 45, 51, 52, 58, 59, 68], use 87624)

(For separately reported high-risk HPV types 16 and 18 only, including type 45, if performed, use 87625)

 # 87625 Human Papillomavirus (HPV), types 16 and 18 only, includes type 45, if performed
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2015
- *CPT Assistant* Jun 15:10, Oct 15:10

(For Human Papillomavirus [HPV] detection of five or greater separately reported high-risk HPV types [ie, genotyping], use 87626)

#● 87627 joint space pathogens and drug resistance genes, multiplex amplified probe technique, 26 or more targets
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2026

►(Do not report 87627 in conjunction with 87481, 87500, 87591, 87640, 87641, 87651, 87653, 87798)◄

87540 Legionella pneumophila, direct probe technique
- *CPT Assistant* May 12:5, Sep 13:3

87541 Legionella pneumophila, amplified probe technique
- *CPT Assistant* Sep 13:3

87542 Legionella pneumophila, quantification
- *CPT Assistant* Sep 13:3

87550 Mycobacteria species, direct probe technique
- *CPT Assistant* May 12:5, Sep 13:3

87551 Mycobacteria species, amplified probe technique
- *CPT Assistant* Sep 13:3

87552 Mycobacteria species, quantification
- *CPT Assistant* Sep 13:3

87555 Mycobacteria tuberculosis, direct probe technique
- *CPT Assistant* Sep 13:3

87556 Mycobacteria tuberculosis, amplified probe technique
- *CPT Assistant* Sep 13:3

87557 Mycobacteria tuberculosis, quantification
- *CPT Assistant* Sep 13:3

87560 Mycobacteria avium-intracellulare, direct probe technique
- *CPT Assistant* Sep 13:3

87561 Mycobacteria avium-intracellulare, amplified probe technique
- *CPT Assistant* Sep 13:3

87562 Mycobacteria avium-intracellulare, quantification
- *CPT Assistant* Sep 13:3

 # 87564 Mycobacterium tuberculosis, rifampin resistance, amplified probe technique
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2025

(For assays that detect rifampin resistance and identify Mycobacterium tuberculosis using a single procedure, use 87564)

87563 Mycoplasma genitalium, amplified probe technique
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2020
- *CPT Assistant* Oct 20:11

87564 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 87561-87580

87580 Mycoplasma pneumoniae, direct probe technique
- *CPT Assistant* Sep 13:3

87581 Mycoplasma pneumoniae, amplified probe technique
- *CPT Assistant* Sep 13:3

87582 Mycoplasma pneumoniae, quantification
- *CPT Assistant* Sep 13:3

87590 Neisseria gonorrhoeae, direct probe technique
- *CPT Assistant* May 12:5, Sep 13:3

87591 Neisseria gonorrhoeae, amplified probe technique
- *CPT Assistant* Jun 13:14, Sep 13:3

87592 Neisseria gonorrhoeae, quantification
- *CPT Assistant* Sep 13:3

87593 Orthopoxvirus (eg, monkeypox virus, cowpox virus, vaccinia virus), amplified probe technique, each
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2024

87594 Pneumocystis jirovecii, amplified probe technique
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2025

87623 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 87538-87541

87624 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 87538-87541

87625 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 87538-87541

87626 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 87538-87541

87627 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 87538-87541

87631 respiratory virus (eg, adenovirus, influenza virus, coronavirus, metapneumovirus, parainfluenza virus, respiratory syncytial virus, rhinovirus), includes multiplex reverse transcription, when performed, and multiplex amplified probe technique, multiple types or subtypes, 3-5 targets
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2013, 2015
- *CPT Assistant* Sep 13:3, Apr 20:3

87632 respiratory virus (eg, adenovirus, influenza virus, coronavirus, metapneumovirus, parainfluenza virus, respiratory syncytial virus, rhinovirus), includes multiplex reverse transcription, when performed, and multiplex amplified probe technique, multiple types or subtypes, 6-11 targets

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2013, 2015

CPT Assistant Sep 13:3, Apr 20:3

87633 respiratory virus (eg, adenovirus, influenza virus, coronavirus, metapneumovirus, parainfluenza virus, respiratory syncytial virus, rhinovirus), includes multiplex reverse transcription, when performed, and multiplex amplified probe technique, multiple types or subtypes, 12-25 targets

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2013, 2015

CPT Assistant Sep 13:3, Apr 20:3

(Use 87631-87633 for nucleic acid assays which detect multiple respiratory viruses in a multiplex reaction [ie, single procedure with multiple results])

(For assays that are used to type or subtype influenza viruses only, see 87501-87503)

(For assays that include influenza viruses with additional respiratory viruses, see 87631-87633)

(For detection of multiple infectious agents not otherwise specified which report a single result, see 87800, 87801)

87634 respiratory syncytial virus, amplified probe technique

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2018

(For assays that include respiratory syncytial virus with additional respiratory viruses, see 87631, 87632, 87633)

87635 severe acute respiratory syndrome coronavirus 2 (SARS-CoV-2) (coronavirus disease [COVID-19]), amplified probe technique

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2021

CPT Assistant Apr 20:3, Oct 23:10

87636 severe acute respiratory syndrome coronavirus 2 (SARS-CoV-2) (coronavirus disease [COVID-19]) and influenza virus types A and B, multiplex amplified probe technique

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2022

CPT Assistant Oct 23:10

87637 severe acute respiratory syndrome coronavirus 2 (SARS-CoV-2) (coronavirus disease [COVID-19]), influenza virus types A and B, and respiratory syncytial virus, multiplex amplified probe technique

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2022

CPT Assistant Oct 23:10

(For nucleic acid detection of multiple respiratory infectious agents, not including severe acute respiratory syndrome coronavirus 2 [SARS-CoV-2] [coronavirus disease {COVID-19}], see 87631, 87632, 87633)

(For nucleic acid detection of multiple respiratory infectious agents, including severe acute respiratory syndrome coronavirus 2 [SARS-CoV-2] [coronavirus disease {COVID-19}] in conjunction with additional target[s] beyond influenza virus types A and B and respiratory syncytial virus, see 87631, 87632, 87633)

(For infectious agent genotype analysis by nucleic acid [DNA or RNA] for severe acute respiratory syndrome coronavirus 2 [SARS-CoV-2] [coronavirus disease {COVID-19}], mutation identification in targeted region[s], use 87913)

(For SARS-CoV-2 variant analysis, use 87913)

87640 Staphylococcus aureus, amplified probe technique

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2007

CPT Assistant Aug 07:7, May 12:5, Sep 13:3

87641 Staphylococcus aureus, methicillin resistant, amplified probe technique

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2007

CPT Assistant Aug 07:7, Sep 13:3

(For assays that detect methicillin resistance and identify Staphylococcus aureus using a single nucleic acid sequence, use 87641)

87650 Streptococcus, group A, direct probe technique

CPT Assistant Sep 13:4

87651 Streptococcus, group A, amplified probe technique

CPT Assistant Sep 13:4

87652 Streptococcus, group A, quantification

CPT Assistant Sep 13:4

87653 Streptococcus, group B, amplified probe technique

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2007

CPT Assistant Aug 07:7, Sep 13:3

87660 Trichomonas vaginalis, direct probe technique

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2004

CPT Assistant May 12:5, Sep 13:3, Mar 21:8

87661 Trichomonas vaginalis, amplified probe technique

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2014

CPT Assistant Mar 21:8

87662 Zika virus, amplified probe technique

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2018

87797 Infectious agent detection by nucleic acid (DNA or RNA), not otherwise specified; direct probe technique, each organism

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2001

CPT Assistant Nov 97:34, Nov 01:10, Aug 05:9, May 12:5, Sep 13:3, Aug 16:10

87798 amplified probe technique, each organism

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2001

CPT Assistant Nov 97:34, Nov 01:10, Aug 07:7, Sep 13:3, Oct 20:11, Feb 23:9

87799 quantification, each organism

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2001

CPT Assistant Nov 97:34, Sep 13:3

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

87800 Infectious agent detection by nucleic acid (DNA or RNA), multiple organisms; direct probe(s) technique
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2001
CPT Assistant Aug 05:9, May 12:5, Sep 13:3, Aug 16:10

87801 amplified probe(s) technique
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2001
CPT Assistant May 12:5, Jun 13:14, Sep 13:3, Mar 21:8

(For each specific organism nucleic acid detection from a primary source, see 87471-87660. For detection of specific infectious agents not otherwise specified, see 87797, 87798, or 87799 1 time for each agent)

(For detection of multiple infectious agents not otherwise specified which report a single result, see 87800, 87801)

(Do not use 87801 for nucleic acid assays that detect multiple respiratory viruses in a multiplex reaction [ie, single procedure with multiple results], see 87631-87633)

87802 Infectious agent antigen detection by immunoassay with direct optical (ie, visual) observation; Streptococcus, group B
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2002, 2022
CPT Assistant Jun 03:12

87803 Clostridium difficile toxin A
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2002, 2022
CPT Assistant Jun 03:12

 # 87806 HIV-1 antigen(s), with HIV-1 and HIV-2 antibodies
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2015, 2022

87804 Influenza
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2002, 2022
CPT Assistant Jun 03:11-12, May 09:6

87806 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 87802-87903

87807 respiratory syncytial virus
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2005, 2022

 # 87811 severe acute respiratory syndrome coronavirus 2 (SARS-CoV-2) (coronavirus disease [COVID-19])
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2022

#● 87812 severe acute respiratory syndrome coronavirus 2 (SARS-CoV-2) (coronavirus disease [COVID-19]) and influenza virus types A and B
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2026

►(Do not report 87812 in conjunction with 87804, 87811)◄

87808 Trichomonas vaginalis
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2007, 2022

87809 adenovirus
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2008, 2022
CPT Assistant Apr 08:5

87810 Chlamydia trachomatis
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2009, 2022
CPT Assistant Nov 97:34, Jan 98:6

87811 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 87804-87809

87812 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 87804-87809

87850 Neisseria gonorrhoeae
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2022
CPT Assistant Nov 97:34, Jan 98:6

87880 Streptococcus, group A
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2022
CPT Assistant Nov 97:34, Jan 98:6, Dec 98:8

87899 not otherwise specified
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2022
CPT Assistant Jan 98:6, Jun 01:11

87900 Infectious agent drug susceptibility phenotype prediction using regularly updated genotypic bioinformatics
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2006
CPT Assistant Mar 06:6, May 12:5, Sep 13:3, Dec 15:17

 # 87910 Infectious agent genotype analysis by nucleic acid (DNA or RNA); cytomegalovirus
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2013
CPT Assistant Sep 13:3

(For infectious agent drug susceptibility phenotype prediction for HIV-1, use 87900)

(For Human Papillomavirus [HPV] for high-risk types [ie, genotyping] of five or greater separately reported HPV types, use 87626)

87901 HIV-1, reverse transcriptase and protease regions
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2001, 2002, 2011, 2013
CPT Assistant Aug 05:9, Mar 06:6, Oct 10:9, Dec 10:9, May 12:5, Sep 13:3

 # 87906 HIV-1, other region (eg, integrase, fusion)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2011
CPT Assistant Oct 10:8, Dec 10:8, Sep 13:3

(For infectious agent drug susceptibility phenotype prediction for HIV-1, use 87900)

 # 87912 Hepatitis B virus
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2013
CPT Assistant Sep 13:3, Jan 24:17

87902 Hepatitis C virus
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2002
CPT Assistant May 12:5, Sep 13:3, Nov 15:11, Dec 15:17

 # 87913 severe acute respiratory syndrome coronavirus 2 (SARS-CoV-2) (coronavirus disease [COVID-19]), mutation identification in targeted region(s)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2023
CPT Assistant Oct 23:10

(For infectious agent detection by nucleic acid [DNA or RNA] for severe acute respiratory syndrome coronavirus 2 [SARS-CoV-2] [coronavirus disease {COVID-19}], see 87635, 87636, 87637)

(For SARS-CoV-2 variant analysis, use 87913)

87903 Infectious agent phenotype analysis by nucleic acid (DNA or RNA) with drug resistance tissue culture analysis, HIV 1; first through 10 drugs tested
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2001, 2002
CPT Assistant Apr 04:15, Mar 06:6, May 12:3, Sep 13:3

+ **87904** each additional drug tested (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2001, 2002, 2006
CPT Assistant Apr 04:15, Mar 06:6, May 12:3, Sep 13:3
(Use 87904 in conjunction with 87903)

87905 Infectious agent enzymatic activity other than virus (eg, sialidase activity in vaginal fluid)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2009
(For virus isolation including identification by non-immunologic method, other than by cytopathic effect, use 87255)

87906 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 87802-87903

87910 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 87802-87903

87912 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 87802-87903

87913 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 87899-87904

87999 Unlisted microbiology procedure
CPT Assistant Aug 05:9, Jan 24:17

Anatomic Pathology

Postmortem Examination

Procedures 88000 through 88099 represent physician services only. Use modifier 90 for outside laboratory services.

Postmortem examination procedures that are not specified in 88000-88045 may be reported using the unlisted necropsy (autopsy) procedure code 88099.

88000 Necropsy (autopsy), gross examination only; without CNS
CPT Assistant Aug 05:9, Jan 24:17

88005 with brain

88007 with brain and spinal cord

88012 infant with brain

88014 stillborn or newborn with brain

88016 macerated stillborn

88020 Necropsy (autopsy), gross and microscopic; without CNS

88025 with brain

88027 with brain and spinal cord

88028 infant with brain

88029 stillborn or newborn with brain

88036 Necropsy (autopsy), limited, gross and/or microscopic; regional

88037 single organ

88040 Necropsy (autopsy); forensic examination

88045 coroner's call
CPT Assistant Jan 24:17

88099 Unlisted necropsy (autopsy) procedure
CPT Assistant Jan 24:17

Cytopathology

Cytopathology procedures that are not specified in 88104-88189 may be reported using the unlisted cytopathology procedure code 88199.

88104 Cytopathology, fluids, washings or brushings, except cervical or vaginal; smears with interpretation
CPT Assistant Spring 91:6, Fall 94:3, Aug 05:9, Jan 24:17
(Use 0827T in conjunction with 88104, when the digitization of glass microscope slides is performed)

88106 simple filter method with interpretation
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2007
CPT Assistant Fall 94:3
(Use 0828T in conjunction with 88106, when the digitization of glass microscope slides is performed)
(Do not report 88106 in conjunction with 88104)
(For nongynecological selective cellular enhancement including filter transfer techniques, use 88112)

88108 Cytopathology, concentration technique, smears and interpretation (eg, Saccomanno technique)
CPT Assistant Fall 94:3, Nov 97:34, Jan 98:6
(Use 0829T in conjunction with 88108, when the digitization of glass microscope slides is performed)
(For cervical or vaginal smears, see 88150-88155)
(For gastric intubation with lavage, see 43754, 43755)
(For x-ray localization, use 74340)

88112 Cytopathology, selective cellular enhancement technique with interpretation (eg, liquid based slide preparation method), except cervical or vaginal
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2004
(Use 0830T in conjunction with 88112, when the digitization of glass microscope slides is performed)
(Do not report 88112 with 88108)

88120 Cytopathology, in situ hybridization (eg, FISH), urinary tract specimen with morphometric analysis, 3-5 molecular probes, each specimen; manual
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2011
CPT Assistant Oct 10:9, Dec 10:9

88121 using computer-assisted technology
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2011
CPT Assistant Oct 10:9, Dec 10:9
(For morphometric in situ hybridization on cytologic specimens other than urinary tract, see 88367, 88368)
(For more than 5 probes, use 88399)

88125 Cytopathology, forensic (eg, sperm)

88130 Sex chromatin identification; Barr bodies

88140 peripheral blood smear, polymorphonuclear drumsticks
CPT Assistant Nov 98:27-28, Mar 06:6
(For Guard stain, use 88313)

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's IP

Codes 88141-88155, 88164-88167, 88174-88175 are used to report cervical or vaginal screening by various methods and to report physician interpretation services. Use codes 88150, 88152, 88153 to report conventional Pap smears that are examined using non-Bethesda reporting. Use codes 88164-88167 to report conventional Pap smears that are examined using the Bethesda System of reporting. Use codes 88142-88143 to report liquid-based specimens processed as thin-layer preparations that are examined using any system of reporting (Bethesda or non-Bethesda). Use codes 88174-88175 to report automated screening of liquid-based specimens that are examined using any system of reporting (Bethesda or non-Bethesda). Within each of these three code families choose the one code that describes the screening method(s) used. Codes 88141 and 88155 should be reported in addition to the screening code chosen when the additional services are provided. Manual rescreening requires a complete visual reassessment of the entire slide initially screened by either an automated or manual process. Manual review represents an assessment of selected cells or regions of a slide identified by initial automated review.

88141 Cytopathology, cervical or vaginal (any reporting system), requiring interpretation by physician

CPT Assistant Nov 97:35, Jan 98:6, Jan 99:11, May 99:6, Nov 99:46, Mar 04:6, Mar 05:16, May 11:10, Dec 11:7

(Use 88141 in conjunction with 88142, 88143, 88147, 88148, 88150, 88152, 88153, 88164-88167, 88174-88175)

(Use 0831T in conjunction with 88141, when the digitization of glass microscope slides is performed)

88142 Cytopathology, cervical or vaginal (any reporting system), collected in preservative fluid, automated thin layer preparation; manual screening under physician supervision

CPT Assistant Nov 97:34-35, Jan 98:6, Nov 98:28, May 99:6, Jul 03:7, Mar 04:4

88143 with manual screening and rescreening under physician supervision

CPT Assistant Nov 97:34-35, Nov 98:28, May 99:6, Jul 03:7, Mar 04:4, Mar 05:16

(For automated screening of automated thin layer preparation, see 88174, 88175)

88147 Cytopathology smears, cervical or vaginal; screening by automated system under physician supervision

CPT Assistant Nov 97:35, Nov 98:28, Jan 99:11, May 99:6, Nov 99:46, Mar 04:6

88148 screening by automated system with manual rescreening under physician supervision

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2000

CPT Assistant Jan 99:1, May 99:6, Nov 99:46, Mar 04:6

88150 Cytopathology, slides, cervical or vaginal; manual screening under physician supervision

CPT Assistant Winter 91:19, Nov 97:34-35, Nov 98:28, May 99:6, Mar 04:5

88152 with manual screening and computer-assisted rescreening under physician supervision

CPT Assistant Nov 97:35, Jan 98:6, May 99:6, Mar 04:5

88153 with manual screening and rescreening under physician supervision

CPT Assistant Nov 97:34-35, Nov 98:28, May 99:6, Mar 04:5, Mar 05:16

+ 88155 Cytopathology, slides, cervical or vaginal, definitive hormonal evaluation (eg, maturation index, karyopyknotic index, estrogenic index) (List separately in addition to code[s] for other technical and interpretation services)

CPT Assistant Nov 97:35, Nov 98:28, May 99:6, Nov 99:46, Mar 04:5, May 11:10

(Use 88155 in conjunction with 88142, 88143, 88147, 88148, 88150, 88152, 88153, 88164-88167, 88174-88175)

88160 Cytopathology, smears, any other source; screening and interpretation

CPT Assistant Jan 98:6

(Use 0832T in conjunction with 88160, when the digitization of glass microscope slides is performed)

88161 preparation, screening and interpretation

CPT Assistant Aug 97:18, Jan 98:6

(Use 0833T in conjunction with 88161, when the digitization of glass microscope slides is performed)

88162 extended study involving over 5 slides and/or multiple stains

(Use 0834T in conjunction with 88162, when the digitization of glass microscope slides is performed)

(For aerosol collection of sputum, use 89220)

(For special stains, see 88312-88314)

88164 Cytopathology, slides, cervical or vaginal (the Bethesda System); manual screening under physician supervision

CPT Assistant Nov 98:28, May 99:6, Mar 04:5

88165 with manual screening and rescreening under physician supervision

CPT Assistant Nov 98:28, May 99:6, Mar 04:5, Mar 05:16

88166 with manual screening and computer-assisted rescreening under physician supervision

CPT Assistant Nov 98:28, May 99:6, Mar 04:5

88167 with manual screening and computer-assisted rescreening using cell selection and review under physician supervision

CPT Assistant Nov 98:28, May 99:6, Jul 03:7, Mar 04:5

(For collection of specimen via fine needle aspiration biopsy, see 10004, 10005, 10006, 10007, 10008, 10009, 10010, 10011, 10012, 10021)

88172 Cytopathology, evaluation of fine needle aspirate; immediate cytohistologic study to determine adequacy for diagnosis, first evaluation episode, each site

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2001, 2011

CPT Assistant Fall 93:26, Fall 94:2, Dec 98:8, Aug 07:15, Oct 10:9, Dec 10:9, Jan 16:12, Apr 19:4

(Use 0835T in conjunction with 88172, when the digitization of glass microscope slides is performed)

(The evaluation episode represents a complete set of cytologic material submitted for evaluation and is independent of the number of needle passes or slides prepared. A separate evaluation episode occurs if the proceduralist provider obtains additional material from the same site, based on the prior immediate adequacy assessment, or a separate lesion is aspirated)

88173 interpretation and report
CPT Assistant Fall 93:26, Fall 94:2, Dec 98:8, Oct 10:9, Dec 10:9, Apr 19:4

(Use 0837T in conjunction with 88173, when the digitization of glass microscope slides is performed)

(Report one unit of 88173 for the interpretation and report from each anatomic site, regardless of the number of passes or evaluation episodes performed during the aspiration procedure)

(For fine needle aspirate biopsy, see 10004, 10005, 10006, 10007, 10008, 10009, 10010, 10011, 10012, 10021)

(Do not report 88172, 88173 in conjunction with 88333 and 88334 for the same specimen)

#+ 88177 immediate cytohistologic study to determine adequacy for diagnosis, each separate additional evaluation episode, same site (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2011
CPT Assistant Oct 10:9, Dec 10:9, Jan 16:12, Apr 19:4

(Use 88177 in conjunction with 88172)

(Use 0836T in conjunction with 88177, when the digitization of glass microscope slides is performed)

(When repeat immediate evaluation episode(s) is required on subsequent cytologic material from the same site, eg, following determination the prior sampling that was not adequate for diagnosis, use 1 unit of 88177 for each additional evaluation episode)

88174 Cytopathology, cervical or vaginal (any reporting system), collected in preservative fluid, automated thin layer preparation; screening by automated system, under physician supervision
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2003
CPT Assistant Jul 03:9, Mar 04:4

88175 with screening by automated system and manual rescreening or review, under physician supervision
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2003, 2006
CPT Assistant Jul 03:9, Mar 04:4, Mar 06:6, May 11:10

(For manual screening, see 88142, 88143)

88177 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 88172-88175

88182 Flow cytometry, cell cycle or DNA analysis
CPT Assistant Oct 13:3

(For DNA ploidy analysis by morphometric technique, use 88358)

88184 Flow cytometry, cell surface, cytoplasmic, or nuclear marker, technical component only; first marker
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2005
CPT Assistant Dec 07:14, Oct 13:3

+ 88185 each additional marker (List separately in addition to code for first marker)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2005
CPT Assistant Dec 07:14, Oct 13:3

(Report 88185 in conjunction with 88184)

88187 Flow cytometry, interpretation; 2 to 8 markers
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2005
CPT Assistant Apr 05:14, Oct 13:3

88188 9 to 15 markers
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2005
CPT Assistant Apr 05:14, Oct 13:3

88189 16 or more markers
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2005
CPT Assistant Apr 05:14, Oct 13:3, Jan 24:17

(Do not report 88187-88189 for interpretation of 86355, 86356, 86357, 86359, 86360, 86361, 86367)

(For assessment of circulating antibodies by flow cytometric techniques, see analyte and method-specific codes in the Chemistry section [83516-83520] or Immunology section [86000-86849])

(For cell enumeration using immunologic selection and identification in fluid specimen [eg, circulating tumor cells in blood], see 86152, 86153)

88199 Unlisted cytopathology procedure
CPT Assistant Jan 24:17

(For electron microscopy, use 88348)

Cytogenetic Studies

Cytogenetic study procedures that are not specified in 88230-88291 and are not in the Surgical Pathology (88300-88387) subsection may be reported using the unlisted cytogenetic study code 88299.

Molecular pathology procedures should be reported using the appropriate code from Tier 1 (81161, 81200-81383), Tier 2 (81400-81408), Genomic Sequencing Procedures and Other Molecular Multianalyte Assays (81410-81471), or Multianalyte Assays with Algorithmic Analyses (81500-81512) sections. If no specific code exists, one of the unlisted codes (81479 or 81599) should be used.

(For acetylcholinesterase, use 82013)

(For alpha-fetoprotein, serum or amniotic fluid, see 82105, 82106)

(For laser microdissection of cells from tissue sample, see 88380)

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

88230 Tissue culture for non-neoplastic disorders; lymphocyte
CPT Assistant Nov 98:29, Oct 99:2, Aug 05:9, May 08:5, Jan 24:17

88233 skin or other solid tissue biopsy
CPT Assistant Nov 98:29, Oct 99:2, May 08:5

88235 amniotic fluid or chorionic villus cells
CPT Assistant Nov 98:29, Oct 99:2, May 08:5

88237 Tissue culture for neoplastic disorders; bone marrow, blood cells
CPT Assistant Nov 98:29, Oct 99:2, May 08:5

88239 solid tumor
CPT Assistant Nov 98:29, Oct 99:2, May 08:5

88240 Cryopreservation, freezing and storage of cells, each cell line
CPT Assistant Nov 98:29, Oct 99:2, Jul 03:9, May 08:5, Oct 13:3

(For therapeutic cryopreservation and storage, use 38207)

88241 Thawing and expansion of frozen cells, each aliquot
CPT Assistant Nov 98:29, Oct 99:2, Jul 03:9, May 08:5, Oct 13:3

(For therapeutic thawing of previous harvest, use 38208)

88245 Chromosome analysis for breakage syndromes; baseline Sister Chromatid Exchange (SCE), 20-25 cells
CPT Assistant Nov 98:29, Oct 99:2, Jul 05:1, May 08:5

88248 baseline breakage, score 50-100 cells, count 20 cells, 2 karyotypes (eg, for ataxia telangiectasia, Fanconi anemia, fragile X)
CPT Assistant Nov 98:29, Oct 99:2, Jul 05:1, May 08:5

88249 score 100 cells, clastogen stress (eg, diepoxybutane, mitomycin C, ionizing radiation, UV radiation)
CPT Assistant Nov 98:29, Oct 99:2, Jul 05:1, May 08:5

88261 Chromosome analysis; count 5 cells, 1 karyotype, with banding
CPT Assistant Nov 98:29, Oct 99:2, Jul 05:1, May 08:5

88262 count 15-20 cells, 2 karyotypes, with banding
CPT Assistant Nov 98:29, Oct 99:2, May 08:5, May 11:10, Aug 19:11

88263 count 45 cells for mosaicism, 2 karyotypes, with banding
CPT Assistant Nov 98:29, Oct 99:2, Jul 05:1, May 08:5

88264 analyze 20-25 cells
CPT Assistant Nov 98:29, Oct 99:2, Jul 05:1, May 08:5, Aug 19:11

88267 Chromosome analysis, amniotic fluid or chorionic villus, count 15 cells, 1 karyotype, with banding
CPT Assistant Jul 05:1

88269 Chromosome analysis, in situ for amniotic fluid cells, count cells from 6-12 colonies, 1 karyotype, with banding
CPT Assistant Jul 05:1

88271 Molecular cytogenetics; DNA probe, each (eg, FISH)
CPT Assistant Nov 98:29, Mar 99:10, Oct 99:3, Jun 02:11, Jul 05:1, May 08:5, May 12:5, Sep 13:3, Feb 20:10

(For cytogenomic [genome-wide] analysis for constitutional chromosomal abnormalities, see 81228, 81229, 81349, 81405, 81406, 81479)

(For genomic sequencing procedures or other molecular multianalyte assays for copy number analysis using circulating cell-free fetal DNA in maternal blood, see 81420, 81422, 81479)

88272 chromosomal in situ hybridization, analyze 3-5 cells (eg, for derivatives and markers)
CPT Assistant Nov 98:29, Mar 99:10, Oct 99:3, Jun 02:11, Jul 05:1, May 08:5, May 12:5, Sep 13:3

88273 chromosomal in situ hybridization, analyze 10-30 cells (eg, for microdeletions)
CPT Assistant Nov 98:29, Mar 99:10, Oct 99:3, Jun 02:11, Jul 05:1, May 08:5, May 12:5, Sep 13:3

88274 interphase in situ hybridization, analyze 25-99 cells
CPT Assistant Nov 98:29, Mar 99:10, Oct 99:3, Jun 02:11, Jul 05:1, May 08:5, May 12:5, Sep 13:3

88275 interphase in situ hybridization, analyze 100-300 cells
CPT Assistant Nov 98:29, Mar 99:10, Oct 99:3, Jun 02:11, Jul 05:1, May 08:5, May 12:5, Sep 13:3

88280 Chromosome analysis; additional karyotypes, each study
CPT Assistant Jul 05:1, May 08:5

88283 additional specialized banding technique (eg, NOR, C-banding)
CPT Assistant Jul 05:1, May 08:5

88285 additional cells counted, each study
CPT Assistant Jul 05:1, Dec 07:14, May 08:5, May 11:10

88289 additional high resolution study
CPT Assistant Oct 99:3, Jul 05:1

88291 Cytogenetics and molecular cytogenetics, interpretation and report
CPT Assistant Nov 98:29, Oct 99:3, Jul 05:1, May 08:5, Jan 24:17

88299 Unlisted cytogenetic study
CPT Assistant Oct 99:3, Jan 24:17

Surgical Pathology

Services 88300 through 88309 include accession, examination, and reporting. They do not include the services designated in codes 88311 through 88387 and 88399, which are coded in addition when provided.

The unit of service for codes 88300 through 88309 is the specimen.

A specimen is defined as tissue or tissues that is (are) submitted for individual and separate attention, requiring individual examination and pathologic diagnosis. Two or more such specimens from the same patient (eg, separately identified endoscopic biopsies, skin lesions) are each appropriately assigned an individual code reflective of its proper level of service.

Service code 88300 is used for any specimen that in the opinion of the examining pathologist can be accurately diagnosed without microscopic examination. Service code 88302 is used when gross and microscopic examination is performed on a specimen to confirm identification and the absence of disease. Service codes 88304 through 88309 describe all other specimens requiring gross and microscopic examination, and represent additional ascending levels of physician work. Levels 88302 through 88309 are specifically defined by the assigned specimens.

Any unlisted specimen should be assigned to the code which most closely reflects the physician work involved when compared to other specimens assigned to that code.

Surgical pathology procedures that are not specified in 88300-88387 may be reported using the unlisted surgical pathology procedure code 88399.

(Do not report 88302-88309 on the same specimen as part of Mohs surgery)

88300 **Level I** - Surgical pathology, gross examination only

CPT Assistant Winter 91:18, Sep 00:10, Aug 05:9, Jun 21:6, Aug 21:3, 6-7, Jan 24:17

88302 **Level II** - Surgical pathology, gross and microscopic examination

Appendix, incidental

Fallopian tube, sterilization

Fingers/toes, amputation, traumatic

Foreskin, newborn

Hernia sac, any location

Hydrocele sac

Nerve

Skin, plastic repair

Sympathetic ganglion

Testis, castration

Vaginal mucosa, incidental

Vas deferens, sterilization

CPT Assistant Winter 91:18, Sep 00:10, Nov 06:1, Jan 07:29, Dec 11:17, Feb 14:10, Jun 21:6, Aug 21:3, 6-7

(Use 0751T in conjunction with 88302 when the digitization of glass microscope slides is performed)

88304 **Level III** - Surgical pathology, gross and microscopic examination

Abortion, induced

Abscess

Aneurysm - arterial/ventricular

Anus, tag

Appendix, other than incidental

Artery, atheromatous plaque

Bartholin's gland cyst

Bone fragment(s), other than pathologic fracture

Bursa/synovial cyst

Carpal tunnel tissue

Cartilage, shavings

Cholesteatoma

Colon, colostomy stoma

Conjunctiva - biopsy/pterygium

Cornea

Diverticulum - esophagus/small intestine

Dupuytren's contracture tissue

Femoral head, other than fracture

Fissure/fistula

Foreskin, other than newborn

Gallbladder

Ganglion cyst

Hematoma

Hemorrhoids

Hydatid of Morgagni

Intervertebral disc

Joint, loose body

Meniscus

Mucocele, salivary

Neuroma - Morton's/traumatic

Pilonidal cyst/sinus

Polyps, inflammatory - nasal/sinusoidal

Skin - cyst/tag/debridement

Soft tissue, debridement

Soft tissue, lipoma

Spermatocele

Tendon/tendon sheath

Testicular appendage

Thrombus or embolus

Tonsil and/or adenoids

Varicocele

Vas deferens, other than sterilization

Vein, varicosity

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2002

CPT Assistant Winter 91:18, Spring 91:2, Aug 97:18, Sep 00:10, Jan 07:29, Dec 11:17, Jun 21:6, Aug 21:3, 6-7, Jul 23:20

(Use 0752T in conjunction with 88304 when the digitization of glass microscope slides is performed)

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

88305 **Level IV** - Surgical pathology, gross and microscopic examination

Abortion - spontaneous/missed

Artery, biopsy

Bone marrow, biopsy

Bone exostosis

Brain/meninges, other than for tumor resection

Breast, biopsy, not requiring microscopic evaluation of surgical margins

Breast, reduction mammoplasty

Bronchus, biopsy

Cell block, any source

Cervix, biopsy

Colon, biopsy

Duodenum, biopsy

Endocervix, curettings/biopsy

Endometrium, curettings/biopsy

Esophagus, biopsy

Extremity, amputation, traumatic

Fallopian tube, biopsy

Fallopian tube, ectopic pregnancy

Femoral head, fracture

Fingers/toes, amputation, non-traumatic

Gingiva/oral mucosa, biopsy

Heart valve

Joint, resection

Kidney, biopsy

Larynx, biopsy

Leiomyoma(s), uterine myomectomy - without uterus

Lip, biopsy/wedge resection

Lung, transbronchial biopsy

Lymph node, biopsy

Muscle, biopsy

Nasal mucosa, biopsy

Nasopharynx/oropharynx, biopsy

Nerve, biopsy

Odontogenic/dental cyst

Omentum, biopsy

Ovary with or without tube, non-neoplastic

Ovary, biopsy/wedge resection

Parathyroid gland

Peritoneum, biopsy

Pituitary tumor

Placenta, other than third trimester

Pleura/pericardium - biopsy/tissue

Polyp, cervical/endometrial

Polyp, colorectal

Polyp, stomach/small intestine

Prostate, needle biopsy

Prostate, TUR

Salivary gland, biopsy

Sinus, paranasal biopsy

Skin, other than cyst/tag/debridement/plastic repair

Small intestine, biopsy

Soft tissue, other than tumor/mass/lipoma/debridement

Spleen

Stomach, biopsy

Synovium

Testis, other than tumor/biopsy/castration

Thyroglossal duct/brachial cleft cyst

Tongue, biopsy

Tonsil, biopsy

Trachea, biopsy

Ureter, biopsy

Urethra, biopsy

Urinary bladder, biopsy

Uterus, with or without tubes and ovaries, for prolapse

Vagina, biopsy

Vulva/labia, biopsy

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2002

CPT Assistant Winter 90:2, Winter 91:18, Spring 91:6, Winter 92:17, Aug 97:18, Jul 98:4, Nov 98:29-30, Jul 00:4, Sep 00:10, Dec 00:15, Jul 05:13, Nov 06:1, Jan 07:29, Dec 11:17, Jun 21:6, Aug 21:3, 6-7, Jun 23:31, Jul 23:20

(Use 0753T in conjunction with 88305 when the digitization of glass microscope slides is performed)

88307 **Level V** - Surgical pathology, gross and microscopic examination

Adrenal, resection

Bone - biopsy/curettings

Bone fragment(s), pathologic fracture

Brain, biopsy

Brain/meninges, tumor resection

Breast, excision of lesion, requiring microscopic evaluation of surgical margins

Breast, mastectomy - partial/simple

Cervix, conization

Colon, segmental resection, other than for tumor

Extremity, amputation, non-traumatic

Eye, enucleation

Kidney, partial/total nephrectomy

Larynx, partial/total resection

Liver, biopsy - needle/wedge

Liver, partial resection

Lung, wedge biopsy

Lymph nodes, regional resection

Mediastinum, mass

Myocardium, biopsy

Odontogenic tumor

Ovary with or without tube, neoplastic

Pancreas, biopsy

Placenta, third trimester

Prostate, except radical resection

Salivary gland

Sentinel lymph node

Small intestine, resection, other than for tumor

Soft tissue mass (except lipoma) - biopsy/simple excision

Stomach - subtotal/total resection, other than for tumor

Testis, biopsy

Thymus, tumor

Thyroid, total/lobe

Ureter, resection

Urinary bladder, TUR

Uterus, with or without tubes and ovaries, other than neoplastic/prolapse

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2001

CPT Assistant Winter 91:18, Winter 92:18, Jul 98:4, Nov 98:29-30, Jul 99:10, Jul 00:4, Sep 00:10, Dec 00:15, Dec 03:11, Nov 06:1, Jan 07:29, Dec 11:17, Jun 21:6, Aug 21:3, 6

(Use 0754T in conjunction with 88307 when the digitization of glass microscope slides is performed)

►(Use 0961T in conjunction with 88307 when shortwave infrared radiation imaging is performed)◄

88309 **Level VI** - Surgical pathology, gross and microscopic examination

Bone resection

Breast, mastectomy - with regional lymph nodes

Colon, segmental resection for tumor

Colon, total resection

Esophagus, partial/total resection

Extremity, disarticulation

Fetus, with dissection

Larynx, partial/total resection - with regional lymph nodes

Lung - total/lobe/segment resection

Pancreas, total/subtotal resection

Prostate, radical resection

Small intestine, resection for tumor

Soft tissue tumor, extensive resection

Stomach - subtotal/total resection for tumor

Testis, tumor

Tongue/tonsil - resection for tumor

Urinary bladder, partial/total resection

Uterus, with or without tubes and ovaries, neoplastic

Vulva, total/subtotal resection

CPT Assistant Winter 91:18, Spring 91:2, Fall 93:2, 26, Jul 00:4, Sep 00:10, Dec 03:11, Nov 06:1, Jan 07:29, Dec 11:18, Feb 14:10, Jun 21:6, Aug 21:3, 6

(Use 0755T in conjunction with 88309 when the digitization of glass microscope slides is performed)

►(Use 0961T in conjunction with 88309 when shortwave infrared radiation imaging is performed)◄

(Do not report 88302-88309 on the same specimen as part of Mohs surgery)

(For fine needle aspiration biopsy, see 10004, 10005, 10006, 10007, 10008, 10009, 10010, 10011, 10012, 10021)

(For evaluation of fine needle aspirate, see 88172-88173)

+ 88311 Decalcification procedure (List separately in addition to code for surgical pathology examination)

CPT Assistant Winter 92:18, Jul 98:4, Jun 02:11, Nov 02:7, Nov 06:1, Dec 11:18, Jun 21:6, Aug 21:3, 6

88312 Special stain including interpretation and report; Group I for microorganisms (eg, acid fast, methenamine silver)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2004, 2010, 2012

CPT Assistant Winter 91:19, Jun 02:11, Nov 02:7, Nov 06:1, Dec 11:18

(Use 0756T in conjunction with 88312 when the digitization of glass microscope slides is performed)

(Report one unit of 88312 for each special stain, on each surgical pathology block, cytologic specimen, or hematologic smear)

88313 Group II, all other (eg, iron, trichrome), except stain for microorganisms, stains for enzyme constituents, or immunocytochemistry and immunohistochemistry

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2010, 2012

CPT Assistant Jun 02:11, Nov 02:7, Mar 03:22, Nov 03:15, Jun 06:17, Nov 06:1, Dec 11:18

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

(Use 0757T in conjunction with 88313 when the digitization of glass microscope slides is performed)

(Report one unit of 88313 for each special stain, on each surgical pathology block, cytologic specimen, or hematologic smear)

(For immunocytochemistry and immunohistochemistry, use 88342)

+ 88314 histochemical stain on frozen tissue block (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2010, 2012
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 02:7, Nov 06:1, Dec 11:18

(Use 88314 in conjunction with 17311-17315, 88302-88309, 88331, 88332)

(Use 0758T in conjunction with 88314 when the digitization of glass microscope slides is performed)

(Do not report 88314 with 17311-17315 for routine frozen section stain [eg, hematoxylin and eosin, toluidine blue], performed during Mohs surgery. When a nonroutine histochemical stain on frozen tissue during Mohs surgery is utilized, report 88314 with modifier 59)

(Report one unit of 88314 for each special stain on each frozen surgical pathology block)

(For a special stain performed on frozen tissue section material to identify enzyme constituents, use 88319)

(For determinative histochemistry to identify chemical components, use 88313)

88319 Group III, for enzyme constituents
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2012
- *CPT Assistant* Dec 11:18

(Use 0759T in conjunction with 88319 when the digitization of glass microscope slides is performed)

(For each stain on each surgical pathology block, cytologic specimen, or hematologic smear, use one unit of 88319)

(For detection of enzyme constituents by immunohistochemical or immunocytochemical technique, use 88342)

88321 Consultation and report on referred slides prepared elsewhere
- *CPT Assistant* Winter 91:19, Apr 97:9, Oct 00:7, Dec 02:10, Jan 10:11, Dec 11:18, Jun 13:15, Feb 22:6

(Use 0838T in conjunction with 88321, when the digitization of glass microscope slides is performed)

88323 Consultation and report on referred material requiring preparation of slides
- *CPT Assistant* Winter 91:19, Apr 97:9, Oct 00:7, Dec 02:10, Dec 11:18, Jun 13:15, Feb 22:6

(Use 0839T in conjunction with 88323, when the digitization of glass microscope slides is performed)

88325 Consultation, comprehensive, with review of records and specimens, with report on referred material
- *CPT Assistant* Winter 91:19, Apr 97:9, Dec 02:10, Dec 11:18, Jun 13:15, Feb 22:6

(Use 0840T in conjunction with 88325, when the digitization of glass microscope slides is performed)

88329 Pathology consultation during surgery;
- *CPT Assistant* Winter 91:19, Apr 97:12, Aug 97:18, Jan 07:29, Dec 11:18

88331 first tissue block, with frozen section(s), single specimen
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2001
- *CPT Assistant* Winter 91:19, Spring 91:2, Apr 97:12, Aug 97:18, Jul 00:4, Nov 02:7, Mar 06:6, Nov 06:1, Jan 07:29, Oct 10:9, Dec 10:9, Dec 11:18

(Use 0841T in conjunction with 88331, when the digitization of glass microscope slides is performed)

+ 88332 each additional tissue block with frozen section(s) (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2011
- *CPT Assistant* Winter 91:19, Apr 97:12, Aug 97:18, Jul 00:4, Mar 06:6, Jan 07:29, Oct 10:9, Dec 10:9, Dec 11:18

(Use 88332 in conjunction with 88331)

(Use 0842T in conjunction with 88332, when the digitization of glass microscope slides is performed)

88333 cytologic examination (eg, touch prep, squash prep), initial site
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2006
- *CPT Assistant* Mar 06:6, Jan 07:29, Jun 08:15, Dec 10:9, Dec 11:18

(Use 0843T in conjunction with 88333, when the digitization of glass microscope slides is performed)

+ 88334 cytologic examination (eg, touch prep, squash prep), each additional site (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2006, 2011
- *CPT Assistant* Mar 06:6, Jan 07:29, Oct 10:9, Dec 11:18

(Use 88334 in conjunction with 88331, 88333)

(Use 0844T in conjunction with 88334, when the digitization of glass microscope slides is performed)

(For intraoperative consultation on a specimen requiring both frozen section and cytologic evaluation, use 88331 and 88334)

(For percutaneous needle biopsy requiring intraprocedural cytologic examination, use 88333)

(Do not report 88333 and 88334 for non-intraoperative cytologic examination, see 88160-88162)

(Do not report 88333 and 88334 for intraprocedural cytologic evaluation of fine needle aspirate, see 88172)

88341 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 88334-88372

88342 Immunohistochemistry or immunocytochemistry, per specimen; initial single antibody stain procedure
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2004, 2014, 2015
- *CPT Assistant* Winter 91:17, Jul 00:10, Nov 02:6-7, Nov 06:1, Dec 11:18, Jun 14:15, Jun 15:11

(Use 0760T in conjunction with 88342 when the digitization of glass microscope slides is performed)

(For quantitative or semiquantitative immunohistochemistry, see 88360, 88361)

#+ 88341 each additional single antibody stain procedure (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2015
- *CPT Assistant* Jun 15:11

(Use 88341 in conjunction with 88342)

(Use 0761T in conjunction with 88341 when the digitization of glass microscope slides is performed)

(For multiplex antibody stain procedure, use 88344)

88344 each multiplex antibody stain procedure
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2015
- *CPT Assistant* Jun 15:11

(Use 0762T in conjunction with 88344 when the digitization of glass microscope slides is performed)

(Do not use more than one unit of 88341, 88342, or 88344 for the same separately identifiable antibody per specimen)

(Do not report 88341, 88342, 88344 in conjunction with 88360, 88361 unless each procedure is for a different antibody)

(When multiple separately identifiable antibodies are applied to the same specimen [ie, multiplex antibody stain procedure], use one unit of 88344)

(When multiple antibodies are applied to the same slide that are not separately identifiable, [eg, antibody cocktails], use 88342, unless an additional separately identifiable antibody is also used, then use 88344)

88346 Immunofluorescence, per specimen; initial single antibody stain procedure
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2016
- *CPT Assistant* Dec 11:18

(Use 0845T in conjunction with 88346, when the digitization of glass microscope slides is performed)

#+ 88350 each additional single antibody stain procedure (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2016

(Use 0846T in conjunction with 88350, when the digitization of glass microscope slides is performed)

(Report 88350 in conjunction with 88346)

(Do not report 88346 and 88350 for fluorescent in situ hybridization studies, see 88364, 88365, 88366, 88367, 88368, 88369, 88373, 88374, and 88377)

(Do not report 88346 and 88350 for multiplex immunofluorescence analysis, use 88399)

88348 Electron microscopy, diagnostic
- *CPT Assistant* Dec 11:18

(Use 0856T in conjunction with 88348, when the digitization of glass microscope slides is performed)

88350 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 88334-88372

88355 Morphometric analysis; skeletal muscle
- *CPT Assistant* Dec 11:18

88356 nerve
- *CPT Assistant* Dec 11:18, Jun 14:15

88358 tumor (eg, DNA ploidy)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2004
- *CPT Assistant* Jul 98:4, Jul 99:11, Jun 02:11, Jun 06:17, Dec 11:18

(Do not report 88358 with 88313 unless each procedure is for a different special stain)

88360 Morphometric analysis, tumor immunohistochemistry (eg, Her-2/neu, estrogen receptor/progesterone receptor), quantitative or semiquantitative, per specimen, each single antibody stain procedure; manual
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2005, 2015
- *CPT Assistant* Dec 11:18, Jun 14:15

(Use 0763T in conjunction with 88360 when the digitization of glass microscope slides is performed)

88361 using computer-assisted technology
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2004, 2005, 2015
- *CPT Assistant* Dec 11:18, Jun 14:15

(Do not report 88360, 88361 in conjunction with 88341, 88342, or 88344 unless each procedure is for a different antibody)

(Morphometric analysis of a multiplex antibody stain should be reported with one unit of 88360 or 88361, per specimen)

(For morphometric analysis using in situ hybridization techniques, see 88367, 88368)

(When semi-thin plastic-embedded sections are performed in conjunction with morphometric analysis, only the morphometric analysis should be reported; if performed as an independent procedure, see codes 88300-88309 for surgical pathology.)

88362 Nerve teasing preparations
- *CPT Assistant* Dec 11:18

88363 Examination and selection of retrieved archival (ie, previously diagnosed) tissue(s) for molecular analysis (eg, *KRAS* mutational analysis)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2011
- *CPT Assistant* Oct 10:10, Dec 10:10, Dec 11:18

(Use 0847T in conjunction with 88363, when the digitization of glass microscope slides is performed)

88364 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 88334-88372

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

88365 In situ hybridization (eg, FISH), per specimen; initial single probe stain procedure

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2005, 2015

CPT Assistant Jun 02:11, Mar 05:16, Dec 11:18, May 12:3, Sep 13:3, Nov 18:11, Jun 21:6, Aug 21:3, 6

(Use 0848T in conjunction with 88365, when the digitization of glass microscope slides is performed)

#+ 88364 each additional single probe stain procedure (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2015

(Use 88364 in conjunction with 88365)

(Use 0849T in conjunction with 88364, when the digitization of glass microscope slides is performed)

88366 each multiplex probe stain procedure

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2015

(Use 0850T in conjunction with 88366, when the digitization of glass microscope slides is performed)

(Do not report 88365, 88366 in conjunction with 88367, 88368, 88374, 88377 for the same probe)

88367 Morphometric analysis, in situ hybridization (quantitative or semi-quantitative), using computer-assisted technology, per specimen; initial single probe stain procedure

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2005, 2015

CPT Assistant Mar 05:16, Oct 10:9, Dec 11:18, May 12:5, Sep 13:3

#+ 88373 each additional single probe stain procedure (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2015

(Use 88373 in conjunction with 88367)

 # 88374 each multiplex probe stain procedure

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2015

(Do not report 88367, 88374 in conjunction with 88365, 88366, 88368, 88377 for the same probe)

88368 Morphometric analysis, in situ hybridization (quantitative or semi-quantitative), manual, per specimen; initial single probe stain procedure

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2005, 2015

CPT Assistant Mar 05:16, Oct 10:9, Dec 11:18, May 12:5, Sep 13:3

(Use 0851T in conjunction with 88368, when the digitization of glass microscope slides is performed)

+ 88369 each additional single probe stain procedure (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2015

(Use 88369 in conjunction with 88368)

(Use 0852T in conjunction with 88369, when the digitization of glass microscope slides is performed)

 # 88377 each multiplex probe stain procedure

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2015

(Use 0853T in conjunction with 88377, when the digitization of glass microscope slides is performed)

(Do not report 88368 or 88377 in conjunction with 88365, 88366, 88367, 88374 for the same probe)

(For morphometric in situ hybridization evaluation of urinary tract cytologic specimens, see 88120, 88121)

88371 Protein analysis of tissue by Western Blot, with interpretation and report;

CPT Assistant Dec 11:18, Dec 15:17

88372 immunological probe for band identification, each

CPT Assistant Dec 11:8

88373 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 88334-88372

88374 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 88334-88372

88375 Optical endomicroscopic image(s), interpretation and report, real-time or referred, each endoscopic session

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2013

CPT Assistant Aug 13:5

(Do not report 88375 in conjunction with 43206, 43252, 0397T)

88377 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 88334-88372

88380 Microdissection (ie, sample preparation of microscopically identified target); laser capture

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2002, 2008

CPT Assistant Apr 02:17, Apr 08:5, Dec 11:18, May 12:8, 10, Sep 13:3

88381 manual

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2008

CPT Assistant Apr 08:5, Dec 11:18, May 12:8, 10, Sep 13:3

(Do not report 88380 in conjunction with 88381)

88387 Macroscopic examination, dissection, and preparation of tissue for non-microscopic analytical studies (eg, nucleic acid-based molecular studies), each tissue preparation (eg, a single lymph node)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2010, 2025

CPT Assistant Dec 11:18

(Do not report 88387 for tissue preparation for microbiologic cultures or flow cytometric studies)

(Do not report 88387 in conjunction with 88329-88334)

(88388 has been deleted)

88399 Unlisted surgical pathology procedure

CPT Assistant Jun 14:15, Jun 21:6, Aug 21:3, 6, Jan 24:17

Clinical Examples in Radiology Fall 24:20

In Vivo (eg, Transcutaneous) Laboratory Procedures

In vivo measurement procedures that are not specified in 88720, 88738, 88740, 88741 may be reported using the unlisted in vivo pathology procedure code 88749.

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

(For wavelength fluorescent spectroscopy of advanced glycation end products [skin], use 88749)

88720 Bilirubin, total, transcutaneous
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2009
- *CPT Assistant* Dec 10:10, May 20:14, Jan 24:17

(For transdermal oxygen saturation, see 94760-94762)

88738 Hemoglobin (Hgb), quantitative, transcutaneous
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2010

(For in vitro hemoglobin measurement, use 85018)

88740 Hemoglobin, quantitative, transcutaneous, per day; carboxyhemoglobin
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2009

(For in vitro carboxyhemoglobin measurement, use 82375)

88741 methemoglobin
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2009
- *CPT Assistant* Jan 24:17

(For in vitro quantitative methemoglobin determination, use 83050)

88749 Unlisted in vivo (eg, transcutaneous) laboratory service
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2011
- *CPT Assistant* Oct 10:10, Dec 10:10, Jan 24:17

Other Procedures

Other procedures that are not specified in 89049-89230 or in other subsections (Chemistry, Hematology and Coagulation, Immunology, Transfusion Medicine, Microbiology, Cytopathology) may be reported using the unlisted miscellaneous pathology test code 89240.

89049 Caffeine halothane contracture test (CHCT) for malignant hyperthermia susceptibility, including interpretation and report
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2006
- *CPT Assistant* Mar 06:6, May 06:19, Sep 11:4, Jan 24:17

89050 Cell count, miscellaneous body fluids (eg, cerebrospinal fluid, joint fluid), except blood;
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2002
- *CPT Assistant* Aug 05:9, Sep 11:4

89051 with differential count
- *CPT Assistant* Sep 11:4

89055 Leukocyte assessment, fecal, qualitative or semiquantitative
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2003, 2004
- *CPT Assistant* Jul 03:9, Sep 11:4

89060 Crystal identification by light microscopy with or without polarizing lens analysis, tissue or any body fluid (except urine)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2007
- *CPT Assistant* Sep 11:4

(Do not report 89060 for crystal identification on paraffin-embedded tissue)

89125 Fat stain, feces, urine, or respiratory secretions
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2001
- *CPT Assistant* Sep 11:4

89160 Meat fibers, feces
- *CPT Assistant* Sep 11:4

89190 Nasal smear for eosinophils
- *CPT Assistant* Sep 11:4

(Occult blood, feces, use 82270)

(Paternity tests, use 86910)

89220 Sputum, obtaining specimen, aerosol induced technique (separate procedure)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2004
- *CPT Assistant* Aug 05:9, Sep 11:4

89230 Sweat collection by iontophoresis
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2004
- *CPT Assistant* Sep 11:4, Jan 24:17

89240 Unlisted miscellaneous pathology test
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2004
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 05:14, Jan 07:30, Sep 11:4, Jan 24:17

Reproductive Medicine Procedures

Reproductive medicine procedures that are not specified in 89250-89356 may be reported using the unlisted reproductive medicine laboratory procedure code 89398.

89250 Culture of oocyte(s)/embryo(s), less than 4 days;
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2004
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 97:35-36, Jan 98:6, Oct 98:1, Apr 04:2, May 04:16, Jun 04:9, Sep 11:4, Jan 24:17

89251 with co-culture of oocyte(s)/embryos
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2004
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 97:35-36, Jan 98:6, Oct 98:1, Apr 04:2

(For extended culture of oocyte[s]/embryo[s], see 89272)

89253 Assisted embryo hatching, microtechniques (any method)
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 97:35-36, Jan 98:6, Oct 98:1, Apr 04:2, May 04:16, Jun 04:9

89254 Oocyte identification from follicular fluid
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 97:35-36, Jan 98:6, Oct 98:1, Apr 04:2, May 04:16, Jun 04:9

89255 Preparation of embryo for transfer (any method)
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 97:35-36, Jan 98:6, Oct 98:1, Apr 04:2, May 04:16, Jun 04:9

89257 Sperm identification from aspiration (other than seminal fluid)
- *CRT Assistant* Nov 97:35-36, Jan 98:6, Oct 98:1, Nov 98:30, Apr 04:2

(For semen analysis, see 89300-89320)

(For sperm identification from testis tissue, use 89264)

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

89258 Cryopreservation; embryo(s)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2004
CPT Assistant Nov 97:36, Jan 98:6, Oct 98:1, Apr 04:2, 4

89259 sperm
CPT Assistant Nov 97:36, Jan 98:6, Oct 98:1, Apr 04:2, 4

(For cryopreservation of reproductive tissue, testicular, use 89335)

89260 Sperm isolation; simple prep (eg, sperm wash and swim-up) for insemination or diagnosis with semen analysis
CPT Assistant Nov 97:36, Jan 98:6, Oct 98:1, Apr 04:3-4

89261 complex prep (eg, Percoll gradient, albumin gradient) for insemination or diagnosis with semen analysis
CPT Assistant Nov 97:36, Jan 98:6, Oct 98:1, Apr 04:3-4

(For semen analysis without sperm wash or swim-up, use 89320)

89264 Sperm identification from testis tissue, fresh or cryopreserved
CPT Assistant Nov 98:30, Apr 04:3-4

(For biopsy of testis, see 54500, 54505)

(For sperm identification from aspiration, use 89257)

(For semen analysis, see 89300-89320)

89268 Insemination of oocytes
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2004
CPT Assistant Apr 04:3-4

89272 Extended culture of oocyte(s)/embryo(s), 4-7 days
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2004
CPT Assistant Apr 04:3-4

89280 Assisted oocyte fertilization, microtechnique; less than or equal to 10 oocytes
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2004
CPT Assistant Apr 04:3-4

89281 greater than 10 oocytes
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2004
CPT Assistant Apr 04:3-4

89290 Biopsy, oocyte polar body or embryo blastomere, microtechnique (for pre-implantation genetic diagnosis); less than or equal to 5 embryos
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2004
CPT Assistant Apr 04:5

89291 greater than 5 embryos
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2004
CPT Assistant Apr 04:3, 5

89300 Semen analysis; presence and/or motility of sperm including Huhner test (post coital)
CPT Assistant Nov 97:36, Jul 98:10, Oct 98:4, Apr 04:3, Aug 05:9

89310 motility and count (not including Huhner test)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2003
CPT Assistant Jul 03:9, Apr 04:3

89320 volume, count, motility, and differential
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2008
CPT Assistant Apr 04:3, Apr 08:5

(Skin tests, see 86485-86580 and 95012-95199)

89321 sperm presence and motility of sperm, if performed
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2001, 2008

(To report Hyaluronan binding assay [HBA], use 89398)

89322 volume, count, motility, and differential using strict morphologic criteria (eg, Kruger)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2008
CPT Assistant Apr 08:5

89325 Sperm antibodies

(For medicolegal identification of sperm, use 88125)

89329 Sperm evaluation; hamster penetration test

89330 cervical mucus penetration test, with or without spinnbarkeit test
CPT Assistant Nov 05:14

89331 Sperm evaluation, for retrograde ejaculation, urine (sperm concentration, motility, and morphology, as indicated)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2008
CPT Assistant Apr 08:5

(For semen analysis on concurrent semen specimen, see 89300-89322 in conjunction with 89331)

(For detection of sperm in urine, use 81015)

89335 Cryopreservation, reproductive tissue, testicular
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2004
CPT Assistant Apr 04:5

(For cryopreservation of embryo[s], use 89258. For cryopreservation of sperm, use 89259; for mature oocytes, use 89337)

89337 Cryopreservation, mature oocyte(s)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2015

89342 Storage (per year); embryo(s)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2004
CPT Assistant Apr 04:5

89343 sperm/semen
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2004
CPT Assistant Apr 04:5

89344 reproductive tissue, testicular/ovarian
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2004
CPT Assistant Apr 04:5

89346 oocyte(s)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2004, 2005
CPT Assistant Apr 04:5

89352 Thawing of cryopreserved; embryo(s)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2004
CPT Assistant Apr 04:5

89353 sperm/semen, each aliquot
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2004
CPT Assistant Apr 04:5

89354 reproductive tissue, testicular/ovarian
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2004
CPT Assistant Apr 04:5

89356 oocytes, each aliquot
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2004
CPT Assistant Apr 04:5, Aug 05:9, Jan 24:17

89398 Unlisted reproductive medicine laboratory procedure
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2010
CPT Assistant Dec 20:3, Jan 24:17

Proprietary Laboratory Analyses

►Proprietary laboratory analyses (PLA) codes describe proprietary clinical laboratory analyses and can be provided either by a single ("sole-source," including the same or different locations, owned and operated by the same entity) laboratory or licensed or marketed to multiple providing laboratories (eg, cleared or approved by the Food and Drug Administration [FDA]). PLA codes do not have a physician work component.

This subsection includes advanced diagnostic laboratory tests (ADLTs) and clinical diagnostic laboratory tests (CDLTs), as defined under the Protecting Access to Medicare Act (PAMA) of 2014. These analyses may include a range of medical laboratory tests including, but not limited to, multianalyte assays with algorithmic analyses (MAAA) and genomic sequencing procedures (GSP). The descriptor nomenclature follows, where possible, existing code conventions (eg, MAAA, GSP). An algorithm-only analysis of existing test results without biomarker analysis is not eligible for a PLA code.

Even though the Proprietary Laboratory Analyses section of the code set is located at the end of the Pathology and Laboratory section of the code set, a PLA code does not fulfill Category I code criteria. PLA codes are not required to fulfill the Category I criteria. The standards for inclusion in the PLA section are:

- The test must be commercially available in the United States for use on human specimens and
- The CLIA-certified or accredited clinical laboratory performing the PLA test or the manufacturer offering an FDA-approved, cleared, or classified in vitro diagnostic (IVD) test must request the code.◄

For similar laboratory analyses that fulfill Category I criteria, see codes listed in the numeric 80000 series.

When a PLA code is available to report a given proprietary laboratory service, that PLA code takes precedence. The service should not be reported with any other CPT code(s) and other CPT code(s) should not be used to report services that may be reported with that specific PLA code. These codes encompass all analytical services required for the analysis (eg, cell lysis, nucleic acid stabilization, extraction, digestion, amplification, hybridization and detection). For molecular analyses, additional procedures that are required prior to cell lysis (eg, microdissection [codes 88380 and 88381]) may be reported separately.

Codes in this subsection are released on a quarterly basis to expedite dissemination for reporting. PLA codes will be published electronically on the AMA CPT website (ama-assn.org/cpt-pla-codes), distributed via CPT data files on a quarterly basis, and, at a minimum, made available in print annually in the CPT codebook. See the Introduction section of the CPT code set for a complete list of the dates of release and implementation.

All codes that are included in this section are also included in Appendix O, with the procedure's proprietary name. In order to report a PLA code, the analysis performed must fulfill the code descriptor and must be the test represented by the proprietary name listed in Appendix O. In some instances, the descriptor language of PLA codes may be identical and the code may only be differentiated by the listed proprietary name in Appendix O. When more than one PLA has an identical descriptor, the codes will be denoted by the symbol "⌘."

►All PLA tests will have assigned codes in the PLA section of the code set. Any PLA coded test(s) that satisfies Category I criteria and has been accepted by the CPT Editorial Panel for Category I code status will receive a new CPT code number and be placed in the appropriate Pathology and Laboratory section of the code set.

The deletion of the existing PLA code will coincide with the effective date of the new Category I code. Once a PLA code changes to Category I in any other subsection, other than MAAA, of the Pathology and Laboratory section of the code set, it will no longer have proprietary status and will be deleted from Appendix O.◄

The accuracy of a PLA code is to be maintained by the original applicant, or the current owner of the test kit or laboratory performing the proprietary test.

►A new PLA code is required whenever the existing PLA has been updated in a manner that materially alters the original code descriptor, clinical indications, performance claims, or result reporting. Examples of changes that may trigger the need for a new PLA code include:

1. Additional nucleic acid (DNA or RNA) and/or protein analysis(es) are added to or removed from the current PLA test,
2. The algorithm (if used) has been materially changed so that it has expanded beyond its original intent, and
3. The name of the PLA test has changed in association with changes in test performance or test characteristics.

The addition or modification of the therapeutic applications of the test requires the submission of a code-change application, but it may not require a new code number.◄

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT book violates AMA's copyright.

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

0001U Red blood cell antigen typing, DNA, human erythrocyte antigen gene analysis of 35 antigens from 11 blood groups, utilizing whole blood, common RBC alleles reported
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2018

0002U Oncology (colorectal), quantitative assessment of three urine metabolites (ascorbic acid, succinic acid and carnitine) by liquid chromatography with tandem mass spectrometry (LC-MS/MS) using multiple reaction monitoring acquisition, algorithm reported as likelihood of adenomatous polyps
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2018
→ *CPT Assistant* Aug 18:4

0003U Oncology (ovarian) biochemical assays of five proteins (apolipoprotein A-1, CA 125 II, follicle stimulating hormone, human epididymis protein 4, transferrin), utilizing serum, algorithm reported as a likelihood score
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2018

0005U Oncology (prostate) gene expression profile by real-time RT-PCR of 3 genes *(ERG, PCA3,* and *SPDEF),* urine, algorithm reported as risk score
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2018

0007U Drug test(s), presumptive, with definitive confirmation of positive results, any number of drug classes, urine, includes specimen verification including DNA authentication in comparison to buccal DNA, per date of service
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2018, 2020

0008U Helicobacter pylori detection and antibiotic resistance, DNA, 16S and 23S rRNA, gyrA, pbp1, rdxA and rpoB, next generation sequencing, formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded or fresh tissue or fecal sample, predictive, reported as positive or negative for resistance to clarithromycin, fluoroquinolones, metronidazole, amoxicillin, tetracycline, and rifabutin
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2018, 2020

0009U Oncology (breast cancer), *ERBB2* (HER2) copy number by FISH, tumor cells from formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissue isolated using image-based dielectrophoresis (DEP) sorting, reported as *ERBB2* gene amplified or non-amplified
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2018

0010U Infectious disease (bacterial), strain typing by whole genome sequencing, phylogenetic-based report of strain relatedness, per submitted isolate
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2018

0011U Prescription drug monitoring, evaluation of drugs present by LC-MS/MS, using oral fluid, reported as a comparison to an estimated steady-state range, per date of service including all drug compounds and metabolites
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2018

0016U Oncology (hematolymphoid neoplasia), RNA, *BCR/ABL1* major and minor breakpoint fusion transcripts, quantitative PCR amplification, blood or bone marrow, report of fusion not detected or detected with quantitation
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2018

0017U Oncology (hematolymphoid neoplasia), *JAK2* mutation, DNA, PCR amplification of exons 12-14 and sequence analysis, blood or bone marrow, report of *JAK2* mutation not detected or detected
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2018

0018U Oncology (thyroid), microRNA profiling by RT-PCR of 10 microRNA sequences, utilizing fine needle aspirate, algorithm reported as a positive or negative result for moderate to high risk of malignancy
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2019

0019U Oncology, RNA, gene expression by whole transcriptome sequencing, formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissue or fresh frozen tissue, predictive algorithm reported as potential targets for therapeutic agents
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2019

0021U Oncology (prostate), detection of 8 autoantibodies (ARF 6, NKX3-1, 5'-UTR-BMI1, CEP 164, 3'-UTR-Ropporin, Desmocollin, AURKAIP-1, CSNK2A2), multiplexed immunoassay and flow cytometry serum, algorithm reported as risk score
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2019

0022U Targeted genomic sequence analysis panel, non-small cell lung neoplasia, DNA and RNA analysis, 23 genes, interrogation for sequence variants and rearrangements, reported as presence or absence of variants and associated therapy(ies) to consider
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2019, 2023, 2024

0023U Oncology (acute myelogenous leukemia), DNA, genotyping of internal tandem duplication, p.D835, p.I836, using mononuclear cells, reported as detection or non-detection of *FLT3* mutation and indication for or against the use of midostaurin
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2019

0024U Glycosylated acute phase proteins (GlycA), nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy, quantitative
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2019

0025U Tenofovir, by liquid chromatography with tandem mass spectrometry (LC-MS/MS), urine, quantitative
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2019

0026U Oncology (thyroid), DNA and mRNA of 112 genes, next-generation sequencing, fine needle aspirate of thyroid nodule, algorithmic analysis reported as a categorical result ("Positive, high probability of malignancy" or "Negative, low probability of malignancy")
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2019

0027U *JAK2 (Janus kinase 2)* (eg, myeloproliferative disorder) gene analysis, targeted sequence analysis exons 12-15
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2019

0029U Drug metabolism (adverse drug reactions and drug response), targeted sequence analysis (ie, *CYP1A2, CYP2C19, CYP2C9, CYP2D6, CYP3A4, CYP3A5, CYP4F2, SLCO1B1, VKORC1* and rs12777823)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2019

0030U Drug metabolism (warfarin drug response), targeted sequence analysis (ie, *CYP2C9, CYP4F2, VKORC1*, rs12777823)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2019

0031U *CYP1A2 (cytochrome P450 family 1, subfamily A, member 2)* (eg, drug metabolism) gene analysis, common variants (ie, *1F, *1K, *6, *7)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2019

0032U *COMT (catechol-O-methyltransferase)* (eg, drug metabolism) gene analysis, c.472G>A (rs4680) variant
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2019

0033U *HTR2A (5-hydroxytryptamine receptor 2A), HTR2C (5-hydroxytryptamine receptor 2C)* (eg, citalopram metabolism) gene analysis, common variants (ie, *HTR2A* rs7997012 [c.614-2211T>C], *HTR2C* rs3813929 [c.-759C>T] and rs1414334 [c.551-3008C>G])
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2019

0034U *TPMT (thiopurine S-methyltransferase), NUDT15 (nudix hydroxylase 15)* (eg, thiopurine metabolism) gene analysis, common variants (ie, *TPMT* *2, *3A, *3B, *3C, *4, *5, *6, *8, *12; *NUDT15* *3, *4, *5)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2019

⌘ **0035U** Neurology (prion disease), cerebrospinal fluid, detection of prion protein by quaking-induced conformational conversion, qualitative
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2019

►(For additional PLA code with identical clinical descriptor, see 0584U. See Appendix O or the most current listing on the AMA CPT website to determine appropriate code assignment)◄

0036U Exome (ie, somatic mutations), paired formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tumor tissue and normal specimen, sequence analyses
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2019

0037U Targeted genomic sequence analysis, solid organ neoplasm, DNA analysis of 324 genes, interrogation for sequence variants, gene copy number amplifications, gene rearrangements, microsatellite instability and tumor mutational burden
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2019

0038U Vitamin D, 25 hydroxy D2 and D3, by LC-MS/MS, serum microsample, quantitative
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2019

0039U Deoxyribonucleic acid (DNA) antibody, double stranded, high avidity
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2019

0040U *BCR/ABL1 (t(9;22))* (eg, chronic myelogenous leukemia) translocation analysis, major breakpoint, quantitative
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2019

0041U Borrelia burgdorferi, antibody detection of 5 recombinant protein groups, by immunoblot, IgM
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2019

0042U Borrelia burgdorferi, antibody detection of 12 recombinant protein groups, by immunoblot, IgG
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2019

0043U Tick-borne relapsing fever Borrelia group, antibody detection to 4 recombinant protein groups, by immunoblot, IgM
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2019

0044U Tick-borne relapsing fever Borrelia group, antibody detection to 4 recombinant protein groups, by immunoblot, IgG
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2019

0045U Oncology (breast ductal carcinoma in situ), mRNA, gene expression profiling by real-time RT-PCR of 12 genes (7 content and 5 housekeeping), utilizing formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissue, algorithm reported as recurrence score
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2019

0046U *FLT3 (fms-related tyrosine kinase 3)* (eg, acute myeloid leukemia) internal tandem duplication (ITD) variants, quantitative
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2019

0047U Oncology (prostate), mRNA, gene expression profiling by real-time RT-PCR of 17 genes (12 content and 5 housekeeping), utilizing formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissue, algorithm reported as a risk score
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2019

0048U Oncology (solid organ neoplasia), DNA, targeted sequencing of protein-coding exons of 468 cancer-associated genes, including interrogation for somatic mutations and microsatellite instability, matched with normal specimens, utilizing formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tumor tissue, report of clinically significant mutation(s)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2019

0049U *NPM1 (nucleophosmin)* (eg, acute myeloid leukemia) gene analysis, quantitative
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2019

0050U Targeted genomic sequence analysis panel, acute myelogenous leukemia, DNA analysis, 194 genes, interrogation for sequence variants, copy number variants or rearrangements
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2019

0051U Prescription drug monitoring, evaluation of drugs present by liquid chromatography tandem mass spectrometry (LC-MS/MS), urine or blood, 31 drug panel, reported as quantitative results, detected or not detected, per date of service
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2019, 2022

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright

0052U Lipoprotein, blood, high resolution fractionation and quantitation of lipoproteins, including all five major lipoprotein classes and subclasses of HDL, LDL, and VLDL by vertical auto profile ultracentrifugation
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2019

(0053U has been deleted)

0054U Prescription drug monitoring, 14 or more classes of drugs and substances, definitive tandem mass spectrometry with chromatography, capillary blood, quantitative report with therapeutic and toxic ranges, including steady-state range for the prescribed dose when detected, per date of service
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2019

0055U Cardiology (heart transplant), cell-free DNA, PCR assay of 96 DNA target sequences (94 single nucleotide polymorphism targets and two control targets), plasma
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2019

0058U Oncology (Merkel cell carcinoma), detection of antibodies to the Merkel cell polyoma virus oncoprotein (small T antigen), serum, quantitative
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2019

0059U Oncology (Merkel cell carcinoma), detection of antibodies to the Merkel cell polyoma virus capsid protein (VP1), serum, reported as positive or negative
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2019

0060U Twin zygosity, genomic-targeted sequence analysis of chromosome 2, using circulating cell-free fetal DNA in maternal blood
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2019

0061U Transcutaneous measurement of five biomarkers (tissue oxygenation [StO_2], oxyhemoglobin [$ctHbO_2$], deoxyhemoglobin [ctHbR], papillary and reticular dermal hemoglobin concentrations [ctHb1 and ctHb2]), using spatial frequency domain imaging (SFDI) and multi-spectral analysis
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2019

0062U Autoimmune (systemic lupus erythematosus), IgG and IgM analysis of 80 biomarkers, utilizing serum, algorithm reported with a risk score
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2020

0063U Neurology (autism), 32 amines by LC-MS/MS, using plasma, algorithm reported as metabolic signature associated with autism spectrum disorder
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2020

0064U Antibody, Treponema pallidum, total and rapid plasma reagin (RPR), immunoassay, qualitative
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2020

0065U Syphilis test, non-treponemal antibody, immunoassay, qualitative (RPR)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2020

(0066U has been deleted)

0067U Oncology (breast), immunohistochemistry, protein expression profiling of 4 biomarkers (matrix metalloproteinase-1 [MMP-1], carcinoembryonic antigen-related cell adhesion molecule 6 [CEACAM6], hyaluronoglucosaminidase [HYAL1], highly expressed in cancer protein [HEC1]), formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded precancerous breast tissue, algorithm reported as carcinoma risk score
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2020

0068U Candida species panel *(C. albicans, C. glabrata, C. parapsilosis, C. kruseii, C. tropicalis,* and *C. auris),* amplified probe technique with qualitative report of the presence or absence of each species
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2020

0069U Oncology (colorectal), microRNA, RT-PCR expression profiling of miR-31-3p, formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissue, algorithm reported as an expression score
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2020

0070U *CYP2D6 (cytochrome P450, family 2, subfamily D, polypeptide 6)* (eg, drug metabolism) gene analysis, common and select rare variants (ie, *2, *3, *4, *4N, *5, *6, *7, *8, *9, *10, *11, *12, *13, *14A, *14B, *15, *17, *29, *35, *36, *41, *57, *61, *63, *68, *83, *xN)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2020

+ 0071U *CYP2D6 (cytochrome P450, family 2, subfamily D, polypeptide 6)* (eg, drug metabolism) gene analysis, full gene sequence (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2020

(Use 0071U in conjunction with 0070U)

+ 0072U *CYP2D6 (cytochrome P450, family 2, subfamily D, polypeptide 6)* (eg, drug metabolism) gene analysis, targeted sequence analysis (ie, *CYP2D6-2D7* hybrid gene) (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2020

(Use 0072U in conjunction with 0070U)

+ 0073U *CYP2D6 (cytochrome P450, family 2, subfamily D, polypeptide 6)* (eg, drug metabolism) gene analysis, targeted sequence analysis (ie, *CYP2D7-2D6* hybrid gene) (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2020

(Use 0073U in conjunction with 0070U)

+ 0074U *CYP2D6 (cytochrome P450, family 2, subfamily D, polypeptide 6)* (eg, drug metabolism) gene analysis, targeted sequence analysis (ie, non-duplicated gene when duplication/multiplication is trans) (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2020

(Use 0074U in conjunction with 0070U)

+ 0075U *CYP2D6 (cytochrome P450, family 2, subfamily D, polypeptide 6)* (eg, drug metabolism) gene analysis, targeted sequence analysis (ie, 5' gene duplication/multiplication) (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2020

(Use 0075U in conjunction with 0070U)

+ **0076U** *CYP2D6 (cytochrome P450, family 2, subfamily D, polypeptide 6)* (eg, drug metabolism) gene analysis, targeted sequence analysis (ie, 3' gene duplication/multiplication) (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2020

(Use 0076U in conjunction with 0070U)

0077U Immunoglobulin paraprotein (M-protein), qualitative, immunoprecipitation and mass spectrometry, blood or urine, including isotype
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2020

(0078U has been deleted)

0079U Comparative DNA analysis using multiple selected single-nucleotide polymorphisms (SNPs), urine and buccal DNA, for specimen identity verification
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2020

0080U Oncology (lung), mass spectrometric analysis of galectin-3-binding protein and scavenger receptor cysteine-rich type 1 protein M130, with five clinical risk factors (age, smoking status, nodule diameter, nodule-spiculation status and nodule location), utilizing plasma, algorithm reported as a categorical probability of malignancy
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2020

0082U Drug test(s), definitive, 90 or more drugs or substances, definitive chromatography with mass spectrometry, and presumptive, any number of drug classes, by instrument chemistry analyzer (utilizing immunoassay), urine, report of presence or absence of each drug, drug metabolite or substance with description and severity of significant interactions per date of service
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2020

0083U Oncology, response to chemotherapy drugs using motility contrast tomography, fresh or frozen tissue, reported as likelihood of sensitivity or resistance to drugs or drug combinations
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2020

0084U Red blood cell antigen typing, DNA, genotyping of 10 blood groups with phenotype prediction of 37 red blood cell antigens
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2020

0086U Infectious disease (bacterial and fungal), organism identification, blood culture, using rRNA FISH, 6 or more organism targets, reported as positive or negative with phenotypic minimum inhibitory concentration (MIC)-based antimicrobial susceptibility
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2020

0087U Cardiology (heart transplant), mRNA gene expression profiling by microarray of 1,283 genes, transplant biopsy tissue, allograft rejection and injury algorithm reported as a probability score
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2020

0088U Transplantation medicine (kidney allograft rejection), microarray gene expression profiling of 1,494 genes, utilizing transplant biopsy tissue, algorithm reported as a probability score for rejection
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2020

0089U Oncology (melanoma), gene expression profiling by RTqPCR, *PRAME* and *LINC00518*, superficial collection using adhesive patch(es)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2020

0090U Oncology (cutaneous melanoma), mRNA gene expression profiling by RT-PCR of 23 genes (14 content and 9 housekeeping), utilizing formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded (FFPE) tissue, algorithm reported as a categorical result (ie, benign, intermediate, malignant)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2020, 2023

0091U Oncology (colorectal) screening, cell enumeration of circulating tumor cells, utilizing whole blood, algorithm, for the presence of adenoma or cancer, reported as a positive or negative result
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2020

0092U Oncology (lung), three protein biomarkers, immunoassay using magnetic nanosensor technology, plasma, algorithm reported as risk score for likelihood of malignancy
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2020

0093U Prescription drug monitoring, evaluation of 65 common drugs by LC-MS/MS, urine, each drug reported detected or not detected
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2020

0094U Genome (eg, unexplained constitutional or heritable disorder or syndrome), rapid sequence analysis
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2020

▲ **0095U** Eosinophilic esophagitis, 2 protein biomarkers (Eotaxin-3 *[CCL26 {C-C motif chemokine ligand 26}]* and Major Basic Protein *[PRG2 {proteoglycan 2, pro eosinophil major basic protein}]*), enzyme-linked immunosorbent assays (ELISA), specimen obtained by esophageal string test device, algorithm reported as probability of active or inactive eosinophilic esophagitis
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2020, 2024, 2026

0096U Human papillomavirus (HPV), high-risk types (ie, 16, 18, 31, 33, 35, 39, 45, 51, 52, 56, 58, 59, 66, 68), male urine
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2020

0101U Hereditary colon cancer disorders (eg, Lynch syndrome, *PTEN* hamartoma syndrome, Cowden syndrome, familial adenomatosis polyposis), genomic sequence analysis panel utilizing a combination of NGS, Sanger, MLPA, and array CGH, with mRNA analytics to resolve variants of unknown significance when indicated (15 genes [sequencing and deletion/duplication], *EPCAM* and *GREM1* [deletion/duplication only])
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2020

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

0102U Hereditary breast cancer-related disorders (eg, hereditary breast cancer, hereditary ovarian cancer, hereditary endometrial cancer), genomic sequence analysis panel utilizing a combination of NGS, Sanger, MLPA, and array CGH, with mRNA analytics to resolve variants of unknown significance when indicated (17 genes [sequencing and deletion/duplication])

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2020

0103U Hereditary ovarian cancer (eg, hereditary ovarian cancer, hereditary endometrial cancer), genomic sequence analysis panel utilizing a combination of NGS, Sanger, MLPA, and array CGH, with mRNA analytics to resolve variants of unknown significance when indicated (24 genes [sequencing and deletion/duplication], *EPCAM* [deletion/duplication only])

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2020

0105U Nephrology (chronic kidney disease), multiplex electrochemiluminescent immunoassay (ECLIA) of tumor necrosis factor receptor 1A, receptor superfamily 2 *(TNFR1, TNFR2),* and kidney injury molecule-1 (KIM-1) combined with longitudinal clinical data, including *APOL1* genotype if available, and plasma (isolated fresh or frozen), algorithm reported as probability score for rapid kidney function decline (RKFD)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2020

0106U Gastric emptying, serial collection of 7 timed breath specimens, non-radioisotope carbon-13 (^{13}C) spirulina substrate, analysis of each specimen by gas isotope ratio mass spectrometry, reported as rate of $^{13}CO_2$ excretion

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2020

0107U Clostridium difficile toxin(s) antigen detection by immunoassay technique, stool, qualitative, multiple-step method

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2020

0108U Gastroenterology (Barrett's esophagus), whole slide–digital imaging, including morphometric analysis, computer-assisted quantitative immunolabeling of 9 protein biomarkers (p16, AMACR, p53, CD68, COX-2, CD45RO, HIF1a, HER-2, K20) and morphology, formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissue, algorithm reported as risk of progression to high-grade dysplasia or cancer

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2020

0109U Infectious disease (Aspergillus species), real-time PCR for detection of DNA from 4 species *(A. fumigatus, A. terreus, A. niger,* and *A. flavus),* blood, lavage fluid, or tissue, qualitative reporting of presence or absence of each species

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2020

0110U Prescription drug monitoring, one or more oral oncology drug(s) and substances, definitive tandem mass spectrometry with chromatography, serum or plasma from capillary blood or venous blood, quantitative report with steady-state range for the prescribed drug(s) when detected

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2020

0111U Oncology (colon cancer), targeted *KRAS* (codons 12, 13, and 61) and *NRAS* (codons 12, 13, and 61) gene analysis, utilizing formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissue

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2020

0112U Infectious agent detection and identification, targeted sequence analysis (16S and 18S rRNA genes) with drug-resistance gene

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2020

0113U Oncology (prostate), measurement of *PCA3* and *TMPRSS2-ERG* in urine and PSA in serum following prostatic massage, by RNA amplification and fluorescence-based detection, algorithm reported as risk score

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2020

0114U Gastroenterology (Barrett's esophagus), *VIM* and *CCNA1* methylation analysis, esophageal cells, algorithm reported as likelihood for Barrett's esophagus

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2020

0115U Respiratory infectious agent detection by nucleic acid (DNA and RNA), 18 viral types and subtypes and 2 bacterial targets, amplified probe technique, including multiplex reverse transcription for RNA targets, each analyte reported as detected or not detected

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2020

0116U Prescription drug monitoring, enzyme immunoassay of 35 or more drugs confirmed with LC-MS/MS, oral fluid, algorithm results reported as a patient-compliance measurement with risk of drug to drug interactions for prescribed medications

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2020

0117U Pain management, analysis of 11 endogenous analytes (methylmalonic acid, xanthurenic acid, homocysteine, pyroglutamic acid, vanilmandelate, 5-hydroxyindoleacetic acid, hydroxymethylglutarate, ethylmalonate, 3-hydroxypropyl mercapturic acid (3-HPMA), quinolinic acid, kynurenic acid), LC-MS/MS, urine, algorithm reported as a pain-index score with likelihood of atypical biochemical function associated with pain

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2020

0118U Transplantation medicine, quantification of donor-derived cell-free DNA using whole genome next-generation sequencing, plasma, reported as percentage of donor-derived cell-free DNA in the total cell-free DNA

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2020

0119U Cardiology, ceramides by liquid chromatography–tandem mass spectrometry, plasma, quantitative report with risk score for major cardiovascular events

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2020

0120U Oncology (B-cell lymphoma classification), mRNA, gene expression profiling by fluorescent probe hybridization of 58 genes (45 content and 13 housekeeping genes), formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissue, algorithm reported as likelihood for primary mediastinal B-cell lymphoma (PMBCL) and diffuse large B-cell lymphoma (DLBCL) with cell of origin subtyping in the latter

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2020

(Do not report 0120U in conjunction with 0017M)

0121U Sickle cell disease, microfluidic flow adhesion (VCAM-1), whole blood
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2020

0122U Sickle cell disease, microfluidic flow adhesion (P-Selectin), whole blood
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2020

0123U Mechanical fragility, RBC, shear stress and spectral analysis profiling
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2020

0129U Hereditary breast cancer–related disorders (eg, hereditary breast cancer, hereditary ovarian cancer, hereditary endometrial cancer), genomic sequence analysis and deletion/duplication analysis panel *(ATM, BRCA1, BRCA2, CDH1, CHEK2, PALB2, PTEN,* and *TP53)*
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2020

+ 0130U Hereditary colon cancer disorders (eg, Lynch syndrome, PTEN hamartoma syndrome, Cowden syndrome, familial adenomatosis polyposis), targeted mRNA sequence analysis panel *(APC, CDH1, CHEK2, MLH1, MSH2, MSH6, MUTYH, PMS2, PTEN,* and *TP53)* (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2020
(Use 0130U in conjunction with 81435, 0101U)

+ 0131U Hereditary breast cancer–related disorders (eg, hereditary breast cancer, hereditary ovarian cancer, hereditary endometrial cancer), targeted mRNA sequence analysis panel (13 genes) (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2020
(Use 0131U in conjunction with 81162, 81432, 0102U)

+ 0132U Hereditary ovarian cancer–related disorders (eg, hereditary breast cancer, hereditary ovarian cancer, hereditary endometrial cancer), targeted mRNA sequence analysis panel (17 genes) (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2020
(Use 0132U in conjunction with 81162, 81432, 0103U)

+ 0133U Hereditary prostate cancer–related disorders, targeted mRNA sequence analysis panel (11 genes) (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2020
(Use 0133U in conjunction with 81162)

+ 0134U Hereditary pan cancer (eg, hereditary breast and ovarian cancer, hereditary endometrial cancer, hereditary colorectal cancer), targeted mRNA sequence analysis panel (18 genes) (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2020
(Use 0134U in conjunction with 81162, 81432, 81435)

+ 0135U Hereditary gynecological cancer (eg, hereditary breast and ovarian cancer, hereditary endometrial cancer, hereditary colorectal cancer), targeted mRNA sequence analysis panel (12 genes) (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2020
(Use 0135U in conjunction with 81162)

+ 0136U *ATM (ataxia telangiectasia mutated)* (eg, ataxia telangiectasia) mRNA sequence analysis (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2020
(Use 0136U in conjunction with 81408)

+ 0137U *PALB2 (partner and localizer of BRCA2)* (eg, breast and pancreatic cancer) mRNA sequence analysis (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2020
(Use 0137U in conjunction with 81307)

+ 0138U *BRCA1 (BRCA1, DNA repair associated), BRCA2 (BRCA2, DNA repair associated)* (eg, hereditary breast and ovarian cancer) mRNA sequence analysis (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2020
(Use 0138U in conjunction with 81162)

0140U Infectious disease (fungi), fungal pathogen identification, DNA (15 fungal targets), blood culture, amplified probe technique, each target reported as detected or not detected
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2021

0141U Infectious disease (bacteria and fungi), gram-positive organism identification and drug resistance element detection, DNA (20 gram-positive bacterial targets, 4 resistance genes, 1 pan gram-negative bacterial target, 1 pan Candida target), blood culture, amplified probe technique, each target reported as detected or not detected
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2021

0142U Infectious disease (bacteria and fungi), gram-negative bacterial identification and drug resistance element detection, DNA (21 gram-negative bacterial targets, 6 resistance genes, 1 pan gram-positive bacterial target, 1 pan Candida target), amplified probe technique, each target reported as detected or not detected
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2021

(0143U has been deleted)

(0144U has been deleted)

(0145U has been deleted)

(0146U has been deleted)

(0147U has been deleted)

(0148U has been deleted)

(0149U has been deleted)

(0150U has been deleted)

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

0152U Infectious disease (bacteria, fungi, parasites, and DNA viruses), microbial cell-free DNA, plasma, untargeted next-generation sequencing, report for significant positive pathogens
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2021, 2022

0153U Oncology (breast), mRNA, gene expression profiling by next-generation sequencing of 101 genes, utilizing formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissue, algorithm reported as a triple negative breast cancer clinical subtype(s) with information on immune cell involvement
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2021

0154U Oncology (urothelial cancer), RNA, analysis by real-time RT-PCR of the *FGFR3 (fibroblast growth factor receptor 3)* gene analysis (ie, p.R248C [c.742C>T], p.S249C [c.746C>G], p.G370C [c.1108G>T], p.Y373C [c.1118A>G], FGFR3-TACC3v1, and FGFR3-TACC3v3), utilizing formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded urothelial cancer tumor tissue, reported as *FGFR* gene alteration status
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2021
CPT Assistant Jun 20:11

0155U Oncology (breast cancer), DNA, *PIK3CA (phosphatidylinositol-4,5-bisphosphate 3-kinase, catalytic subunit alpha)* (eg, breast cancer) gene analysis (ie, p.C420R, p.E542K, p.E545A, p.E545D [g.1635G>T only], p.E545G, p.E545K, p.Q546E, p.Q546R, p.H1047L, p.H1047R, p.H1047Y), utilizing formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded breast tumor tissue, reported as *PIK3CA* gene mutation status
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2021
CPT Assistant Jun 20:11

0156U Copy number (eg, intellectual disability, dysmorphology), sequence analysis
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2021

+ 0157U *APC (APC regulator of WNT signaling pathway)* (eg, familial adenomatosis polyposis [FAP]) mRNA sequence analysis (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2021

(Use 0157U in conjunction with 81201)

+ 0158U *MLH1 (mutL homolog 1)* (eg, hereditary non-polyposis colorectal cancer, Lynch syndrome) mRNA sequence analysis (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2021

(Use 0158U in conjunction with 81292)

+ 0159U *MSH2 (mutS homolog 2)* (eg, hereditary colon cancer, Lynch syndrome) mRNA sequence analysis (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2021

(Use 0159U in conjunction with 81295)

+ 0160U *MSH6 (mutS homolog 6)* (eg, hereditary colon cancer, Lynch syndrome) mRNA sequence analysis (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2021

(Use 0160U in conjunction with 81298)

+ 0161U *PMS2 (PMS1 homolog 2, mismatch repair system component)* (eg, hereditary non-polyposis colorectal cancer, Lynch syndrome) mRNA sequence analysis (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2021

(Use 0161U in conjunction with 81317)

+ 0162U Hereditary colon cancer (Lynch syndrome), targeted mRNA sequence analysis panel *(MLH1, MSH2, MSH6, PMS2)* (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2021

(Use 0162U in conjunction with 81292, 81295, 81298, 81317, 81435)

0163U Oncology (colorectal) screening, biochemical enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay (ELISA) of 3 plasma or serum proteins (teratocarcinoma derived growth factor-1 [TDGF-1, Cripto-1], carcinoembryonic antigen [CEA], extracellular matrix protein [ECM]), with demographic data (age, gender, CRC-screening compliance) using a proprietary algorithm and reported as likelihood of CRC or advanced adenomas
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2021
CPT Assistant Jun 20:11

0164U Gastroenterology (irritable bowel syndrome [IBS]), immunoassay for anti-CdtB and anti-vinculin antibodies, utilizing plasma, algorithm for elevated or not elevated qualitative results
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2021
CPT Assistant Jun 20:12

0165U Peanut allergen-specific quantitative assessment of multiple epitopes using enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay (ELISA), blood, individual epitope results and probability of peanut allergy
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2021
CPT Assistant Jun 20:12

0166U Liver disease, 10 biochemical assays (α2-macroglobulin, haptoglobin, apolipoprotein A1, bilirubin, GGT, ALT, AST, triglycerides, cholesterol, fasting glucose) and biometric and demographic data, utilizing serum, algorithm reported as scores for fibrosis, necroinflammatory activity, and steatosis with a summary interpretation
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2021
CPT Assistant Jun 20:12

(0167U has been deleted)

0169U *NUDT15 (nudix hydrolase 15)* and *TPMT (thiopurine S-methyltransferase)* (eg, drug metabolism) gene analysis, common variants
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2021
CPT Assistant Jun 20:12

0170U Neurology (autism spectrum disorder [ASD]), RNA, next-generation sequencing, saliva, algorithmic analysis, and results reported as predictive probability of ASD diagnosis
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2021
CPT Assistant Jun 20:12

0171U Targeted genomic sequence analysis panel, acute myeloid leukemia, myelodysplastic syndrome, and myeloproliferative neoplasms, DNA analysis, 23 genes, interrogation for sequence variants, rearrangements and minimal residual disease, reported as presence/absence
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2021
CPT Assistant Jun 20:12

0172U Oncology (solid tumor as indicated by the label), somatic mutation analysis of *BRCA1 (BRCA1, DNA repair associated), BRCA2 (BRCA2, DNA repair associated)* and analysis of homologous recombination deficiency pathways, DNA, formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissue, algorithm quantifying tumor genomic instability score
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2021

0173U Psychiatry (ie, depression, anxiety), genomic analysis panel, includes variant analysis of 14 genes
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2021

0174U Oncology (solid tumor), mass spectrometric 30 protein targets, formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissue, prognostic and predictive algorithm reported as likely, unlikely, or uncertain benefit of 39 chemotherapy and targeted therapeutic oncology agents
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2021

0175U Psychiatry (eg, depression, anxiety), genomic analysis panel, variant analysis of 15 genes
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2021

0176U Cytolethal distending toxin B (CdtB) and vinculin IgG antibodies by immunoassay (ie, ELISA)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2021

0177U Oncology (breast cancer), DNA, *PIK3CA (phosphatidylinositol-4,5-bisphosphate 3-kinase catalytic subunit alpha)* gene analysis of 11 gene variants utilizing plasma, reported as *PIK3CA* gene mutation status
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2021

0178U Peanut allergen-specific quantitative assessment of multiple epitopes using enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay (ELISA), blood, report of minimum eliciting exposure for a clinical reaction
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2021

0179U Oncology (non-small cell lung cancer), cell-free DNA, targeted sequence analysis of 23 genes (single nucleotide variations, insertions and deletions, fusions without prior knowledge of partner/breakpoint, copy number variations), with report of significant mutation(s)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2021

0180U Red cell antigen (ABO blood group) genotyping (ABO), gene analysis Sanger/chain termination/conventional sequencing, *ABO (ABO, alpha 1-3-N-acetylgalactosaminyltransferase and alpha 1-3-galactosyltransferase)* gene, including subtyping, 7 exons
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2021

0181U Red cell antigen (Colton blood group) genotyping (CO), gene analysis, *AQP1 (aquaporin 1 [Colton blood group])* exon 1
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2021

0182U Red cell antigen (Cromer blood group) genotyping (CROM), gene analysis, *CD55 (CD55 molecule [Cromer blood group])* exons 1-10
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2021

0183U Red cell antigen (Diego blood group) genotyping (DI), gene analysis, *SLC4A1 (solute carrier family 4 member 1 [Diego blood group])* exon 19
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2021

0184U Red cell antigen (Dombrock blood group) genotyping (DO), gene analysis, *ART4 (ADP-ribosyltransferase 4 [Dombrock blood group])* exon 2
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2021

0185U Red cell antigen (H blood group) genotyping (FUT1), gene analysis, *FUT1 (fucosyltransferase 1 [H blood group])* exon 4
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2021

0186U Red cell antigen (H blood group) genotyping (FUT2), gene analysis, *FUT2 (fucosyltransferase 2)* exon 2
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2021

0187U Red cell antigen (Duffy blood group) genotyping (FY), gene analysis, *ACKR1 (atypical chemokine receptor 1 [Duffy blood group])* exons 1-2
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2021

0188U Red cell antigen (Gerbich blood group) genotyping (GE), gene analysis, *GYPC (glycophorin C [Gerbich blood group])* exons 1-4
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2021

0189U Red cell antigen (MNS blood group) genotyping (GYPA), gene analysis, *GYPA (glycophorin A [MNS blood group])* introns 1, 5, exon 2
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2021

0190U Red cell antigen (MNS blood group) genotyping (GYPB), gene analysis, *GYPB (glycophorin B [MNS blood group])* introns 1, 5, pseudoexon 3
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2021

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT book violates AMA's copyright.

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

0191U Red cell antigen (Indian blood group) genotyping (IN), gene analysis, *CD44 (CD44 molecule [Indian blood group])* exons 2, 3, 6
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2021

0192U Red cell antigen (Kidd blood group) genotyping (JK), gene analysis, *SLC14A1 (solute carrier family 14 member 1 [Kidd blood group])* gene promoter, exon 9
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2021

0193U Red cell antigen (JR blood group) genotyping (JR), gene analysis, *ABCG2 (ATP binding cassette subfamily G member 2 [Junior blood group])* exons 2-26
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2021

0194U Red cell antigen (Kell blood group) genotyping (KEL), gene analysis, *KEL (Kell metallo-endopeptidase [Kell blood group])* exon 8
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2021

0195U *KLF1 (Kruppel-like factor 1)*, targeted sequencing (ie, exon 13)
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2021

0196U Red cell antigen (Lutheran blood group) genotyping (LU), gene analysis, *BCAM (basal cell adhesion molecule [Lutheran blood group])* exon 3
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2021

0197U Red cell antigen (Landsteiner-Wiener blood group) genotyping (LW), gene analysis, *ICAM4 (intercellular adhesion molecule 4 [Landsteiner-Wiener blood group])* exon 1
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2021

0198U Red cell antigen (RH blood group) genotyping (RHD and RHCE), gene analysis Sanger/chain termination/ conventional sequencing, *RHD (Rh blood group D antigen) exons 1-10 and RHCE (Rh blood group CcEe antigens)* exon 5
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2021

0199U Red cell antigen (Scianna blood group) genotyping (SC), gene analysis, *ERMAP (erythroblast membrane associated protein [Scianna blood group])* exons 4, 12
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2021

0200U Red cell antigen (Kx blood group) genotyping (XK), gene analysis, *XK (X-linked Kx blood group)* exons 1-3
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2021

0201U Red cell antigen (Yt blood group) genotyping (YT), gene analysis, *ACHE (acetylcholinesterase [Cartwright blood group])* exon 2
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2021

⚸ 0202U Infectious disease (bacterial or viral respiratory tract infection), pathogen-specific nucleic acid (DNA or RNA), 22 targets including severe acute respiratory syndrome coronavirus 2 (SARS-CoV-2), qualitative RT-PCR, nasopharyngeal swab, each pathogen reported as detected or not detected
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2021

(For additional PLA code with identical clinical descriptor, see 0223U. See Appendix O or the most current listing on the AMA CPT website to determine appropriate code assignment)

0203U Autoimmune (inflammatory bowel disease), mRNA, gene expression profiling by quantitative RT-PCR, 17 genes (15 target and 2 reference genes), whole blood, reported as a continuous risk score and classification of inflammatory bowel disease aggressiveness
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2021

(0204U has been deleted)

0205U Ophthalmology (age-related macular degeneration), analysis of 3 gene variants (2 *CFH* gene, 1 *ARMS2* gene), using PCR and MALDI-TOF, buccal swab, reported as positive or negative for neovascular age-related macular-degeneration risk associated with zinc supplements
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2021

0206U Neurology (Alzheimer disease); cell aggregation using morphometric imaging and protein kinase C-epsilon (PKCe) concentration in response to amylospheroid treatment by ELISA, cultured skin fibroblasts, each reported as positive or negative for Alzheimer disease
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2021

+ 0207U quantitative imaging of phosphorylated *ERK1* and *ERK2* in response to bradykinin treatment by in situ immunofluorescence, using cultured skin fibroblasts, reported as a probability index for Alzheimer disease (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2021

(Use 0207U in conjunction with 0206U)

0209U Cytogenomic constitutional (genome-wide) analysis, interrogation of genomic regions for copy number, structural changes and areas of homozygosity for chromosomal abnormalities
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2021

0210U Syphilis test, non-treponemal antibody, immunoassay, quantitative (RPR)
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2021

0211U Oncology (pan-tumor), DNA and RNA by next-generation sequencing, utilizing formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissue, interpretative report for single nucleotide variants, copy number alterations, tumor mutational burden, and microsatellite instability, with therapy association
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2021

0212U Rare diseases (constitutional/heritable disorders), whole genome and mitochondrial DNA sequence analysis, including small sequence changes, deletions, duplications, short tandem repeat gene expansions, and variants in non-uniquely mappable regions, blood or saliva, identification and categorization of genetic variants, proband
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2021

(Do not report 0212U in conjunction with 81425)

0213U Rare diseases (constitutional/heritable disorders), whole genome and mitochondrial DNA sequence analysis, including small sequence changes, deletions, duplications, short tandem repeat gene expansions, and variants in non-uniquely mappable regions, blood or saliva, identification and categorization of genetic variants, each comparator genome (eg, parent, sibling)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2021

(Do not report 0213U in conjunction with 81426)

0214U Rare diseases (constitutional/heritable disorders), whole exome and mitochondrial DNA sequence analysis, including small sequence changes, deletions, duplications, short tandem repeat gene expansions, and variants in non-uniquely mappable regions, blood or saliva, identification and categorization of genetic variants, proband
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2021

(Do not report 0214U in conjunction with 81415)

0215U Rare diseases (constitutional/heritable disorders), whole exome and mitochondrial DNA sequence analysis, including small sequence changes, deletions, duplications, short tandem repeat gene expansions, and variants in non-uniquely mappable regions, blood or saliva, identification and categorization of genetic variants, each comparator exome (eg, parent, sibling)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2021

(Do not report 0215U in conjunction with 81416)

0216U Neurology (inherited ataxias), genomic DNA sequence analysis of 12 common genes including small sequence changes, deletions, duplications, short tandem repeat gene expansions, and variants in non-uniquely mappable regions, blood or saliva, identification and categorization of genetic variants
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2021

0217U Neurology (inherited ataxias), genomic DNA sequence analysis of 51 genes including small sequence changes, deletions, duplications, short tandem repeat gene expansions, and variants in non-uniquely mappable regions, blood or saliva, identification and categorization of genetic variants
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2021

0218U Neurology (muscular dystrophy), *DMD* gene sequence analysis, including small sequence changes, deletions, duplications, and variants in non-uniquely mappable regions, blood or saliva, identification and characterization of genetic variants
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2021

0219U Infectious agent (human immunodeficiency virus), targeted viral next-generation sequence analysis (ie, protease [PR], reverse transcriptase [RT], integrase [INT]), algorithm reported as prediction of antiviral drug susceptibility
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2021

0220U Oncology (breast cancer), image analysis with artificial intelligence assessment of 12 histologic and immunohistochemical features, reported as a recurrence score
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2021

0221U Red cell antigen (ABO blood group) genotyping (ABO), gene analysis, next-generation sequencing, *ABO (ABO, alpha 1-3-N-acetylgalactosaminyltransferase and alpha 1-3-galactosyltransferase)* gene
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2021

0222U Red cell antigen (RH blood group) genotyping (RHD and RHCE), gene analysis, next-generation sequencing, RH proximal promoter, exons 1-10, portions of introns 2-3
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2021

⚹ **0223U** Infectious disease (bacterial or viral respiratory tract infection), pathogen-specific nucleic acid (DNA or RNA), 22 targets including severe acute respiratory syndrome coronavirus 2 (SARS-CoV-2), qualitative RT-PCR, nasopharyngeal swab, each pathogen reported as detected or not detected
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2022

(For additional PLA code with identical clinical descriptor, see 0202U. See Appendix O or the most current listing on the AMA CPT website to determine appropriate code assignment)

0224U Antibody, severe acute respiratory syndrome coronavirus 2 (SARS-CoV-2) (coronavirus disease [COVID-19]), includes titer(s), when performed
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2022

(Do not report 0224U in conjunction with 86769)

0225U Infectious disease (bacterial or viral respiratory tract infection) pathogen-specific DNA and RNA, 21 targets, including severe acute respiratory syndrome coronavirus 2 (SARS-CoV-2), amplified probe technique, including multiplex reverse transcription for RNA targets, each analyte reported as detected or not detected
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2022

0226U Surrogate viral neutralization test (sVNT), severe acute respiratory syndrome coronavirus 2 (SARS-CoV-2) (coronavirus disease [COVID-19]), ELISA, plasma, serum
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2022

0227U Drug assay, presumptive, 30 or more drugs or metabolites, urine, liquid chromatography with tandem mass spectrometry (LC-MS/MS) using multiple reaction monitoring (MRM), with drug or metabolite description, includes sample validation
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2022

0228U Oncology (prostate), multianalyte molecular profile by photometric detection of macromolecules adsorbed on nanosponge array slides with machine learning, utilizing first morning voided urine, algorithm reported as likelihood of prostate cancer
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2022

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT book violates AMA's copyright.

0229U *BCAT1 (Branched chain amino acid transaminase 1)* and *IKZF1 (IKAROS family zinc finger 1)* (eg, colorectal cancer) promoter methylation analysis

→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2022, 2023

→ *CPT Assistant* Aug 22:8

0230U *AR (androgen receptor)* (eg, spinal and bulbar muscular atrophy, Kennedy disease, X chromosome inactivation), full sequence analysis, including small sequence changes in exonic and intronic regions, deletions, duplications, short tandem repeat (STR) expansions, mobile element insertions, and variants in non-uniquely mappable regions

→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2022

0231U *CACNA1A (calcium voltage-gated channel subunit alpha 1A)* (eg, spinocerebellar ataxia), full gene analysis, including small sequence changes in exonic and intronic regions, deletions, duplications, short tandem repeat (STR) gene expansions, mobile element insertions, and variants in non-uniquely mappable regions

→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2022

0232U *CSTB (cystatin B)* (eg, progressive myoclonic epilepsy type 1A, Unverricht-Lundborg disease), full gene analysis, including small sequence changes in exonic and intronic regions, deletions, duplications, short tandem repeat (STR) expansions, mobile element insertions, and variants in non-uniquely mappable regions

→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2022

0233U *FXN (frataxin)* (eg, Friedreich ataxia), gene analysis, including small sequence changes in exonic and intronic regions, deletions, duplications, short tandem repeat (STR) expansions, mobile element insertions, and variants in non-uniquely mappable regions

→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2022

0234U *MECP2 (methyl CpG binding protein 2)* (eg, Rett syndrome), full gene analysis, including small sequence changes in exonic and intronic regions, deletions, duplications, mobile element insertions, and variants in non-uniquely mappable regions

→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2022

0235U *PTEN (phosphatase and tensin homolog)* (eg, Cowden syndrome, PTEN hamartoma tumor syndrome), full gene analysis, including small sequence changes in exonic and intronic regions, deletions, duplications, mobile element insertions, and variants in non-uniquely mappable regions

→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2022

0236U *SMN1 (survival of motor neuron 1, telomeric)* and *SMN2 (survival of motor neuron 2, centromeric)* (eg, spinal muscular atrophy) full gene analysis, including small sequence changes in exonic and intronic regions, duplications, deletions, and mobile element insertions

→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2022

0237U Cardiac ion channelopathies (eg, Brugada syndrome, long QT syndrome, short QT syndrome, catecholaminergic polymorphic ventricular tachycardia), genomic sequence analysis panel including *ANK2, CASQ2, CAV3, KCNE1, KCNE2, KCNH2, KCNJ2, KCNQ1, RYR2,* and *SCN5A,* including small sequence changes in exonic and intronic regions, deletions, duplications, mobile element insertions, and variants in non-uniquely mappable regions

→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2022

0238U Oncology (Lynch syndrome), genomic DNA sequence analysis of *MLH1, MSH2, MSH6, PMS2,* and *EPCAM,* including small sequence changes in exonic and intronic regions, deletions, duplications, mobile element insertions, and variants in non-uniquely mappable regions

→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2022

0239U Targeted genomic sequence analysis panel, solid organ neoplasm, cell-free DNA, analysis of 311 or more genes, interrogation for sequence variants, including substitutions, insertions, deletions, select rearrangements, and copy number variations

→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2022

►(0240U has been deleted)◄

►(0241U has been deleted)◄

0242U Targeted genomic sequence analysis panel, solid organ neoplasm, cell-free circulating DNA analysis of 55-74 genes, interrogation for sequence variants, gene copy number amplifications, and gene rearrangements

→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2022

0243U Obstetrics (preeclampsia), biochemical assay of placental-growth factor, time-resolved fluorescence immunoassay, maternal serum, predictive algorithm reported as a risk score for preeclampsia

→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2022

0244U Oncology (solid organ), DNA, comprehensive genomic profiling, 257 genes, interrogation for single-nucleotide variants, insertions/deletions, copy number alterations, gene rearrangements, tumor-mutational burden and microsatellite instability, utilizing formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tumor tissue

→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2022

0245U Oncology (thyroid), mutation analysis of 10 genes and 37 RNA fusions and expression of 4 mRNA markers using next-generation sequencing, fine needle aspirate, report includes associated risk of malignancy expressed as a percentage

→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2022

0246U Red blood cell antigen typing, DNA, genotyping of at least 16 blood groups with phenotype prediction of at least 51 red blood cell antigens

→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2022

0247U Obstetrics (preterm birth), insulin-like growth factor–binding protein 4 (IBP4), sex hormone–binding globulin (SHBG), quantitative measurement by LC-MS/MS, utilizing maternal serum, combined with clinical data, reported as predictive-risk stratification for spontaneous preterm birth
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2022

0248U Oncology, spheroid cell culture in 3D microenvironment, 12-drug panel, brain- or brain metastasis–response prediction for each drug
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2022, 2025

0249U Oncology (breast), semiquantitative analysis of 32 phosphoproteins and protein analytes, includes laser capture microdissection, with algorithmic analysis and interpretative report
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2022

0250U Oncology (solid organ neoplasm), targeted genomic sequence DNA analysis of 505 genes, interrogation for somatic alterations (SNVs [single nucleotide variant], small insertions and deletions, one amplification, and four translocations), microsatellite instability and tumor-mutation burden
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2022

0251U Hepcidin-25, enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay (ELISA), serum or plasma
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2022

0252U Fetal aneuploidy short tandem–repeat comparative analysis, fetal DNA from products of conception, reported as normal (euploidy), monosomy, trisomy, or partial deletion/duplication, mosaicism, and segmental aneuploidy
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2022

0253U Reproductive medicine (endometrial receptivity analysis), RNA gene expression profile, 238 genes by next-generation sequencing, endometrial tissue, predictive algorithm reported as endometrial window of implantation (eg, pre-receptive, receptive, post-receptive)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2022

0254U Reproductive medicine (preimplantation genetic assessment), analysis of 24 chromosomes using embryonic DNA genomic sequence analysis for aneuploidy, and a mitochondrial DNA score in euploid embryos, results reported as normal (euploidy), monosomy, trisomy, or partial deletion/duplication, mosaicism, and segmental aneuploidy, per embryo tested
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2022

0255U Andrology (infertility), sperm-capacitation assessment of ganglioside GM1 distribution patterns, fluorescence microscopy, fresh or frozen specimen, reported as percentage of capacitated sperm and probability of generating a pregnancy score
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2022

0256U Trimethylamine/trimethylamine N-oxide (TMA/TMAO) profile, tandem mass spectrometry (MS/MS), urine, with algorithmic analysis and interpretive report
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2022

0257U Very long chain acyl-coenzyme A (CoA) dehydrogenase (VLCAD), leukocyte enzyme activity, whole blood
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2022

0258U Autoimmune (psoriasis), mRNA, next-generation sequencing, gene expression profiling of 50-100 genes, skin-surface collection using adhesive patch, algorithm reported as likelihood of response to psoriasis biologics
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2022

0259U Nephrology (chronic kidney disease), nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy measurement of myo-inositol, valine, and creatinine, algorithmically combined with cystatin C (by immunoassay) and demographic data to determine estimated glomerular filtration rate (GFR), serum, quantitative
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2022

⚹ **0260U** Rare diseases (constitutional/heritable disorders), identification of copy number variations, inversions, insertions, translocations, and other structural variants by optical genome mapping
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2022

(For additional PLA codes with identical clinical descriptor, see 0264U, 0454U. See Appendix O or the most current listing on the AMA CPT website to determine appropriate code assignment)

0261U Oncology (colorectal cancer), image analysis with artificial intelligence assessment of 4 histologic and immunohistochemical features (CD3 and CD8 within tumor-stroma border and tumor core), tissue, reported as immune response and recurrence-risk score
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2022

0262U Oncology (solid tumor), gene expression profiling by real-time RT-PCR of 7 gene pathways *(ER, AR, PI3K, MAPK, HH, TGFB,* Notch), formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded (FFPE), algorithm reported as gene pathway activity score
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2022

0263U Neurology (autism spectrum disorder [ASD]), quantitative measurements of 16 central carbon metabolites (ie, α-ketoglutarate, alanine, lactate, phenylalanine, pyruvate, succinate, carnitine, citrate, fumarate, hypoxanthine, inosine, malate, S-sulfocysteine, taurine, urate, and xanthine), liquid chromatography tandem mass spectrometry (LC-MS/MS), plasma, algorithmic analysis with result reported as negative or positive (with metabolic subtypes of ASD)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2022

⚹ **0264U** Rare diseases (constitutional/heritable disorders), identification of copy number variations, inversions, insertions, translocations, and other structural variants by optical genome mapping
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2022

(For additional PLA codes with identical clinical descriptor, see 0260U, 0454U. See Appendix O or the most current listing on the AMA CPT website to determine appropriate code assignment)

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

0265U Rare constitutional and other heritable disorders, whole genome and mitochondrial DNA sequence analysis, blood, frozen and formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded (FFPE) tissue, saliva, buccal swabs or cell lines, identification of single nucleotide and copy number variants
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2022

0266U Unexplained constitutional or other heritable disorders or syndromes, tissue-specific gene expression by whole-transcriptome and next-generation sequencing, blood, formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded (FFPE) tissue or fresh frozen tissue, reported as presence or absence of splicing or expression changes
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2022

0267U Rare constitutional and other heritable disorders, identification of copy number variations, inversions, insertions, translocations, and other structural variants by optical genome mapping and whole genome sequencing
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2022

0268U Hematology (atypical hemolytic uremic syndrome [aHUS]), genomic sequence analysis of 15 genes, blood, buccal swab, or amniotic fluid
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2022

0269U Hematology (autosomal dominant congenital thrombocytopenia), genomic sequence analysis of 22 genes, blood, buccal swab, or amniotic fluid
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2022, 2024

0270U Hematology (congenital coagulation disorders), genomic sequence analysis of 20 genes, blood, buccal swab, or amniotic fluid
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2022

0271U Hematology (congenital neutropenia), genomic sequence analysis of 24 genes, blood, buccal swab, or amniotic fluid
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2022, 2024

0272U Hematology (genetic bleeding disorders), genomic sequence analysis of 60 genes and duplication/deletion of *PLAU*, blood, buccal swab, or amniotic fluid, comprehensive
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2022, 2024

0273U Hematology (genetic hyperfibrinolysis, delayed bleeding), analysis of 9 genes *(F13A1, F13B, FGA, FGB, FGG, SERPINA1, SERPINE1, SERPINF2* by next-generation sequencing, and *PLAU* by array comparative genomic hybridization), blood, buccal swab, or amniotic fluid
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2022

0274U Hematology (genetic platelet disorders), genomic sequence analysis of 62 genes and duplication/deletion of *PLAU*, blood, buccal swab, or amniotic fluid
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2022, 2024

0275U Hematology (heparin-induced thrombocytopenia), platelet antibody reactivity by flow cytometry, serum
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2022

0276U Hematology (inherited thrombocytopenia), genomic sequence analysis of 42 genes, blood, buccal swab, or amniotic fluid
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2022, 2023

0277U Hematology (genetic platelet function disorder), genomic sequence analysis of 40 genes and duplication/deletion of *PLAU*, blood, buccal swab, or amniotic fluid
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2022, 2024

0278U Hematology (genetic thrombosis), genomic sequence analysis of 14 genes, blood, buccal swab, or amniotic fluid
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2022, 2024

0279U Hematology (von Willebrand disease [VWD]), von Willebrand factor (VWF) and collagen III binding by enzyme-linked immunosorbent assays (ELISA), plasma, report of collagen III binding
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2022

0280U Hematology (von Willebrand disease [VWD]), von Willebrand factor (VWF) and collagen IV binding by enzyme-linked immunosorbent assays (ELISA), plasma, report of collagen IV binding
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2022

0281U Hematology (von Willebrand disease [VWD]), von Willebrand propeptide, enzyme-linked immunosorbent assays (ELISA), plasma, diagnostic report of von Willebrand factor (VWF) propeptide antigen level
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2022

0282U Red blood cell antigen typing, DNA, genotyping of 12 blood group system genes to predict 44 red blood cell antigen phenotypes
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2022

0283U von Willebrand factor (VWF), type 2B, platelet-binding evaluation, radioimmunoassay, plasma
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2022

0284U von Willebrand factor (VWF), type 2N, factor VIII and VWF binding evaluation, enzyme-linked immunosorbent assays (ELISA), plasma
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2022

▲ **0285U** Oncology, disease progression and response monitoring to radiation, chemotherapy, or other systematic cancer treatments, cell-free DNA, quantitative branched chain DNA amplification, plasma, reported in ng/mL
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2023, 2026

0286U *CEP72 (centrosomal protein, 72-KDa), NUDT15 (nudix hydrolase 15)* and *TPMT (thiopurine S-methyltransferase)* (eg, drug metabolism) gene analysis, common variants
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2023

0287U Oncology (thyroid), DNA and mRNA, next-generation sequencing analysis of 112 genes, fine needle aspirate or formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded (FFPE) tissue, algorithmic prediction of cancer recurrence, reported as a categorical risk result (low, intermediate, high)
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2023

0288U Oncology (lung), mRNA, quantitative PCR analysis of 11 genes *(BAG1, BRCA1, CDC6, CDK2AP1, ERBB3, FUT3, IL11, LCK, RND3, SH3BGR, WNT3A)* and 3 reference genes *(ESD, TBP, YAP1)*, formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded (FFPE) tumor tissue, algorithmic interpretation reported as a recurrence risk score
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2023

0289U Neurology (Alzheimer disease), mRNA, gene expression profiling by RNA sequencing of 24 genes, whole blood, algorithm reported as predictive risk score
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2023

0290U Pain management, mRNA, gene expression profiling by RNA sequencing of 36 genes, whole blood, algorithm reported as predictive risk score
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2023

0291U Psychiatry (mood disorders), mRNA, gene expression profiling by RNA sequencing of 144 genes, whole blood, algorithm reported as predictive risk score
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2023

0292U Psychiatry (stress disorders), mRNA, gene expression profiling by RNA sequencing of 72 genes, whole blood, algorithm reported as predictive risk score
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2023

0293U Psychiatry (suicidal ideation), mRNA, gene expression profiling by RNA sequencing of 54 genes, whole blood, algorithm reported as predictive risk score
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2023

0294U Longevity and mortality risk, mRNA, gene expression profiling by RNA sequencing of 18 genes, whole blood, algorithm reported as predictive risk score
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2023

0295U Oncology (breast ductal carcinoma in situ), protein expression profiling by immunohistochemistry of 7 proteins (COX2, FOXA1, HER2, Ki-67, p16, PR, SIAH2), with 4 clinicopathologic factors (size, age, margin status, palpability), utilizing formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded (FFPE) tissue, algorithm reported as a recurrence risk score
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2023

0296U Oncology (oral and/or oropharyngeal cancer), gene expression profiling by RNA sequencing of at least 20 molecular features (eg, human and/or microbial mRNA), saliva, algorithm reported as positive or negative for signature associated with malignancy
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2023

0297U Oncology (pan tumor), whole genome sequencing of paired malignant and normal DNA specimens, fresh or formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded (FFPE) tissue, blood or bone marrow, comparative sequence analyses and variant identification
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2023

0298U Oncology (pan tumor), whole transcriptome sequencing of paired malignant and normal RNA specimens, fresh or formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded (FFPE) tissue, blood or bone marrow, comparative sequence analyses and expression level and chimeric transcript identification
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2023

0299U Oncology (pan tumor), whole genome optical genome mapping of paired malignant and normal DNA specimens, fresh frozen tissue, blood, or bone marrow, comparative structural variant identification
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2023

0300U Oncology (pan tumor), whole genome sequencing and optical genome mapping of paired malignant and normal DNA specimens, fresh tissue, blood, or bone marrow, comparative sequence analyses and variant identification
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2023

0301U Infectious agent detection by nucleic acid (DNA or RNA), Bartonella henselae and Bartonella quintana, droplet digital PCR (ddPCR);
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2023

0302U following liquid enrichment
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2023

0303U Hematology, red blood cell (RBC) adhesion to endothelial/subendothelial adhesion molecules, functional assessment, whole blood, with algorithmic analysis and result reported as an RBC adhesion index; hypoxic
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2023

0304U normoxic
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2023

0305U Hematology, red blood cell (RBC) functionality and deformity as a function of shear stress, whole blood, reported as a maximum elongation index
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2023

0306U Oncology (minimal residual disease [MRD]), next-generation targeted sequencing analysis, cell-free DNA, initial (baseline) assessment to determine a patient-specific panel for future comparisons to evaluate for MRD
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2023

(Do not report 0306U in conjunction with 0307U)

0307U Oncology (minimal residual disease [MRD]), next-generation targeted sequencing analysis of a patient-specific panel, cell-free DNA, subsequent assessment with comparison to previously analyzed patient specimens to evaluate for MRD
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2023

(Do not report 0307U in conjunction with 0306U)

0308U Cardiology (coronary artery disease [CAD]), analysis of 3 proteins (high sensitivity [hs] troponin, adiponectin, and kidney injury molecule-1 [KIM-1]) with 3 clinical parameters (age, sex, history of cardiac intervention), plasma, algorithm reported as a risk score for obstructive CAD
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2023, 2024

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

0309U Cardiology (cardiovascular disease), analysis of 4 proteins (NT-proBNP, osteopontin, tissue inhibitor of metalloproteinase-1 [TIMP-1], and kidney injury molecule-1 [KIM-1]), plasma, algorithm reported as a risk score for major adverse cardiac event
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2023

0310U Pediatrics (vasculitis, Kawasaki disease [KD]), analysis of 3 biomarkers (NT-proBNP, C-reactive protein, and T-uptake), plasma, algorithm reported as a risk score for KD
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2023

0311U Infectious disease (bacterial), quantitative antimicrobial susceptibility reported as phenotypic minimum inhibitory concentration (MIC)–based antimicrobial susceptibility for each organism identified
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2023

(Do not report 0311U in conjunction with 87076, 87077, 0086U)

0312U Autoimmune diseases (eg, systemic lupus erythematosus [SLE]), analysis of 8 IgG autoantibodies and 2 cell-bound complement activation products using enzyme-linked immunosorbent immunoassay (ELISA), flow cytometry and indirect immunofluorescence, serum, or plasma and whole blood, individual components reported along with an algorithmic SLE-likelihood assessment
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2023

0313U Oncology (pancreas), DNA and mRNA next-generation sequencing analysis of 74 genes and analysis of CEA (CEACAM5) gene expression, pancreatic cyst fluid, algorithm reported as a categorical result (ie, negative, low probability of neoplasia or positive, high probability of neoplasia)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2023

0314U Oncology (cutaneous melanoma), mRNA gene expression profiling by RT-PCR of 35 genes (32 content and 3 housekeeping), utilizing formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded (FFPE) tissue, algorithm reported as a categorical result (ie, benign, intermediate, malignant)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2023

0315U Oncology (cutaneous squamous cell carcinoma), mRNA gene expression profiling by RT-PCR of 40 genes (34 content and 6 housekeeping), utilizing formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded (FFPE) tissue, algorithm reported as a categorical risk result (ie, Class 1, Class 2A, Class 2B)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2023

0316U Borrelia burgdorferi (Lyme disease), OspA protein evaluation, urine
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2023

0317U Oncology (lung cancer), four-probe FISH (3q29, 3p22.1, 10q22.3, 10cen) assay, whole blood, predictive algorithm-generated evaluation reported as decreased or increased risk for lung cancer
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2023

0318U Pediatrics (congenital epigenetic disorders), whole genome methylation analysis by microarray for 50 or more genes, blood
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2023

0319U Nephrology (renal transplant), RNA expression by select transcriptome sequencing, using pretransplant peripheral blood, algorithm reported as a risk score for early acute rejection
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2023

0320U Nephrology (renal transplant), RNA expression by select transcriptome sequencing, using posttransplant peripheral blood, algorithm reported as a risk score for acute cellular rejection
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2023

0321U Infectious agent detection by nucleic acid (DNA or RNA), genitourinary pathogens, identification of 20 bacterial and fungal organisms and identification of 16 associated antibiotic-resistance genes, multiplex amplified probe technique
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2023

0322U Neurology (autism spectrum disorder [ASD]), quantitative measurements of 14 acyl carnitines and microbiome-derived metabolites, liquid chromatography with tandem mass spectrometry (LC-MS/MS), plasma, results reported as negative or positive for risk of metabolic subtypes associated with ASD
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2023

0323U Infectious agent detection by nucleic acid (DNA and RNA), central nervous system pathogen, metagenomic next-generation sequencing, cerebrospinal fluid (CSF), identification of pathogenic bacteria, viruses, parasites, or fungi
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2023
CPT Assistant Aug 22:8

(0324U has been deleted)

(0325U has been deleted)

0326U Targeted genomic sequence analysis panel, solid organ neoplasm, cell-free circulating DNA analysis of 83 or more genes, interrogation for sequence variants, gene copy number amplifications, gene rearrangements, microsatellite instability and tumor mutational burden
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2023
CPT Assistant Aug 22:8

0327U Fetal aneuploidy (trisomy 13, 18, and 21), DNA sequence analysis of selected regions using maternal plasma, algorithm reported as a risk score for each trisomy, includes sex reporting, if performed
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2023
CPT Assistant Aug 22:8

0328U Drug assay, definitive, 120 or more drugs and metabolites, urine, quantitative liquid chromatography with tandem mass spectrometry (LC-MS/MS), includes specimen validity and algorithmic analysis describing drug or metabolite and presence or absence of risks for a significant patient-adverse event, per date of service

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2023

CPT Assistant Aug 22:8

0329U Oncology (neoplasia), exome and transcriptome sequence analysis for sequence variants, gene copy number amplifications and deletions, gene rearrangements, microsatellite instability and tumor mutational burden utilizing DNA and RNA from tumor with DNA from normal blood or saliva for subtraction, report of clinically significant mutation(s) with therapy associations

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2023

CPT Assistant Aug 22:8

0330U Infectious agent detection by nucleic acid (DNA or RNA), vaginal pathogen panel, identification of 27 organisms, amplified probe technique, vaginal swab

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2023

CPT Assistant Aug 22:8

0331U Oncology (hematolymphoid neoplasia), optical genome mapping for copy number alterations and gene rearrangements utilizing DNA from blood or bone marrow, report of clinically significant alterations

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2023

CPT Assistant Aug 22:8

0332U Oncology (pan-tumor), genetic profiling of 8 DNA-regulatory (epigenetic) markers by quantitative polymerase chain reaction (qPCR), whole blood, reported as a high or low probability of responding to immune checkpoint–inhibitor therapy

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2023

0333U Oncology (liver), surveillance for hepatocellular carcinoma (HCC) in high-risk patients, analysis of methylation patterns on circulating cell-free DNA (cfDNA) plus measurement of serum of AFP/AFP-L3 and oncoprotein des-gamma-carboxy-prothrombin (DCP), algorithm reported as normal or abnormal result

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2023

0334U Oncology (solid organ), targeted genomic sequence analysis, formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded (FFPE) tumor tissue, DNA analysis, 84 or more genes, interrogation for sequence variants, gene copy number amplifications, gene rearrangements, microsatellite instability and tumor mutational burden

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2023

0335U Rare diseases (constitutional/heritable disorders), whole genome sequence analysis, including small sequence changes, copy number variants, deletions, duplications, mobile element insertions, uniparental disomy (UPD), inversions, aneuploidy, mitochondrial genome sequence analysis with heteroplasmy and large deletions, short tandem repeat (STR) gene expansions, fetal sample, identification and categorization of genetic variants

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2023

(Do not report 0335U in conjunction with 81425, 0212U)

0336U Rare diseases (constitutional/heritable disorders), whole genome sequence analysis, including small sequence changes, copy number variants, deletions, duplications, mobile element insertions, uniparental disomy (UPD), inversions, aneuploidy, mitochondrial genome sequence analysis with heteroplasmy and large deletions, short tandem repeat (STR) gene expansions, blood or saliva, identification and categorization of genetic variants, each comparator genome (eg, parent)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2023

(Do not report 0336U in conjunction with 81426, 0213U)

0337U Oncology (plasma cell disorders and myeloma), circulating plasma cell immunologic selection, identification, morphological characterization, and enumeration of plasma cells based on differential CD138, CD38, CD19, and CD45 protein biomarker expression, peripheral blood

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2023

0338U Oncology (solid tumor), circulating tumor cell selection, identification, morphological characterization, detection and enumeration based on differential EpCAM, cytokeratins 8, 18, and 19, and CD45 protein biomarkers, and quantification of HER2 protein biomarker–expressing cells, peripheral blood

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2023

0339U Oncology (prostate), mRNA expression profiling of *HOXC6* and *DLX1*, reverse transcription polymerase chain reaction (RT-PCR), first-void urine following digital rectal examination, algorithm reported as probability of high-grade cancer

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2023

0340U Oncology (pan-cancer), analysis of minimal residual disease (MRD) from plasma, with assays personalized to each patient based on prior next-generation sequencing of the patient's tumor and germline DNA, reported as absence or presence of MRD, with disease-burden correlation, if appropriate

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2023

0341U Fetal aneuploidy DNA sequencing comparative analysis, fetal DNA from products of conception, reported as normal (euploidy), monosomy, trisomy, or partial deletion/duplication, mosaicism, and segmental aneuploid

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2023

0342U Oncology (pancreatic cancer), multiplex immunoassay of C5, C4, cystatin C, factor B, osteoprotegerin (OPG), gelsolin, IGFBP3, CA125 and multiplex electrochemiluminescent immunoassay (ECLIA) for CA19-9, serum, diagnostic algorithm reported qualitatively as positive, negative, or borderline

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2023

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT book violates AMA's copyright.

0343U Oncology (prostate), exosome-based analysis of 442 small noncoding RNAs (sncRNAs) by quantitative reverse transcription polymerase chain reaction (RT-qPCR), urine, reported as molecular evidence of no-, low-, intermediate- or high-risk of prostate cancer

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2023

0344U Hepatology (nonalcoholic fatty liver disease [NAFLD]), semiquantitative evaluation of 28 lipid markers by liquid chromatography with tandem mass spectrometry (LC-MS/MS), serum, reported as at-risk for nonalcoholic steatohepatitis (NASH) or not NASH

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2023

⚹ **0345U** Psychiatry (eg, depression, anxiety, attention deficit hyperactivity disorder [ADHD]), genomic analysis panel, variant analysis of 15 genes, including deletion/duplication analysis of *CYP2D6*

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2023

(For additional PLA code with identical clinical descriptor, see 0411U. See Appendix O to determine appropriate code assignment)

►(0346U has been deleted)◄

0347U Drug metabolism or processing (multiple conditions), whole blood or buccal specimen, DNA analysis, 16 gene report, with variant analysis and reported phenotypes

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2023

0348U Drug metabolism or processing (multiple conditions), whole blood or buccal specimen, DNA analysis, 25 gene report, with variant analysis and reported phenotypes

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2023

0349U Drug metabolism or processing (multiple conditions), whole blood or buccal specimen, DNA analysis, 27 gene report, with variant analysis, including reported phenotypes and impacted gene-drug interactions

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2023

0350U Drug metabolism or processing (multiple conditions), whole blood or buccal specimen, DNA analysis, 27 gene report, with variant analysis and reported phenotypes

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2023

0351U Infectious disease (bacterial or viral), biochemical assays, tumor necrosis factor-related apoptosis-inducing ligand (TRAIL), interferon gamma-induced protein-10 (IP-10), and C-reactive protein, serum, or venous whole blood, algorithm reported as likelihood of bacterial infection

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2023, 2025

(0352U has been deleted. To report infectious disease, bacterial vaginosis and vaginitis, real-time PCR amplification of DNA markers for algorithm reported as high likelihood of bacterial vaginosis, use 81515)

(0353U has been deleted)

(0354U has been deleted)

0355U *APOL1 (apolipoprotein L1)* (eg, chronic kidney disease), risk variants (G1, G2)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2024

0356U Oncology (oropharyngeal or anal), evaluation of 17 DNA biomarkers using droplet digital PCR (ddPCR), cell-free DNA, algorithm reported as a prognostic risk score for cancer recurrence

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2024, 2025

(0357U has been deleted)

0358U Neurology (mild cognitive impairment), analysis of β-amyloid 1-42 and 1-40, chemiluminescence enzyme immunoassay, cerebral spinal fluid, reported as positive, likely positive, or negative

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2024

0359U Oncology (prostate cancer), analysis of all prostate-specific antigen (PSA) structural isoforms by phase separation and immunoassay, plasma, algorithm reports risk of cancer

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2024

0360U Oncology (lung), enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay (ELISA) of 7 autoantibodies (p53, NY-ESO-1, CAGE, GBU4-5, SOX2, MAGE A4, and HuD), plasma, algorithm reported as a categorical result for risk of malignancy

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2024

0361U Neurofilament light chain, digital immunoassay, plasma, quantitative

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2024

0362U Oncology (papillary thyroid cancer), gene-expression profiling via targeted hybrid capture–enrichment RNA sequencing of 82 content genes and 10 housekeeping genes, fine needle aspirate or formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded (FFPE) tissue, algorithm reported as one of three molecular subtypes

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2024

0363U Oncology (urothelial), mRNA, gene-expression profiling by real-time quantitative PCR of 5 genes *(MDK, HOXA13, CDC2 [CDK1], IGFBP5,* and *CXCR2),* utilizing urine, algorithm incorporates age, sex, smoking history, and macrohematuria frequency, reported as a risk score for having urothelial carcinoma

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2024

0364U Oncology (hematolymphoid neoplasm), genomic sequence analysis using multiplex (PCR) and next-generation sequencing with algorithm, quantification of dominant clonal sequence(s), reported as presence or absence of minimal residual disease (MRD) with quantitation of disease burden, when appropriate

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2024

▲ **0365U** Oncology (bladder), 10 protein biomarkers (A1AT, ANG, APOE, CA9, IL8, MMP9, MMP10, PAI1, SDC1, and VEGFA) by immunoassays, urine, diagnostic algorithm, including patient's age, race, and gender, reported as a probability of harboring urothelial cancer

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2024, 2026

0366U Oncology (bladder), analysis of 10 protein biomarkers (A1AT, ANG, APOE, CA9, IL8, MMP9, MMP10, PAI1, SDC1, and VEGFA) by immunoassays, urine, algorithm reported as a probability of recurrent bladder cancer

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2024

0367U Oncology (bladder), analysis of 10 protein biomarkers (A1AT, ANG, APOE, CA9, IL8, MMP9, MMP10, PAI1, SDC1, and VEGFA) by immunoassays, urine, diagnostic algorithm reported as a risk score for probability of rapid recurrence of recurrent or persistent cancer following transurethral resection
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2024

0368U Oncology (colorectal cancer), evaluation for mutations of *APC, BRAF, CTNNB1, KRAS, NRAS, PIK3CA, SMAD4,* and *TP53,* and methylation markers (MYO1G, KCNQ5, C9ORF50, FLI1, CLIP4, ZNF132, and TWIST1), multiplex quantitative polymerase chain reaction (qPCR), circulating cell-free DNA (cfDNA), plasma, report of risk score for advanced adenoma or colorectal cancer
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2024

►(0369U has been deleted)◄

►(0370U has been deleted)◄

0371U Infectious agent detection by nucleic acid (DNA or RNA), genitourinary pathogen, semiquantitative identification, DNA from 16 bacterial organisms and 1 fungal organism, multiplex amplified probe technique via quantitative polymerase chain reaction (qPCR), urine
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2024

0372U Infectious disease (genitourinary pathogens), antibiotic-resistance gene detection, multiplex amplified probe technique, urine, reported as an antimicrobial stewardship risk score
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2024

►(0373U has been deleted)◄

►(0374U has been deleted)◄

0375U Oncology (ovarian), biochemical assays of 7 proteins (follicle stimulating hormone, human epididymis protein 4, apolipoprotein A-1, transferrin, beta-2 macroglobulin, prealbumin [ie, transthyretin], and cancer antigen 125), algorithm reported as ovarian cancer risk score
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2024

0376U Oncology (prostate cancer), image analysis of at least 128 histologic features and clinical factors, prognostic algorithm determining the risk of distant metastases, and prostate cancer-specific mortality, includes predictive algorithm to androgen deprivation-therapy response, if appropriate
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2024

0377U Cardiovascular disease, quantification of advanced serum or plasma lipoprotein profile, by nuclear magnetic resonance (NMR) spectrometry with report of a lipoprotein profile (including 23 variables)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2024

0378U *RFC1 (replication factor C subunit 1),* repeat expansion variant analysis by traditional and repeat-primed PCR, blood, saliva, or buccal swab
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2024

0379U Targeted genomic sequence analysis panel, solid organ neoplasm, DNA (523 genes) and RNA (55 genes) by next-generation sequencing, interrogation for sequence variants, gene copy number amplifications, gene rearrangements, microsatellite instability, and tumor mutational burden
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2024

►(0380U has been deleted)◄

0381U Maple syrup urine disease monitoring by patient-collected blood card sample, quantitative measurement of allo-isoleucine, leucine, isoleucine, and valine, liquid chromatography with tandem mass spectrometry (LC-MS/MS)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2024

0382U Hyperphenylalaninemia monitoring by patient-collected blood card sample, quantitative measurement of phenylalanine and tyrosine, liquid chromatography with tandem mass spectrometry (LC-MS/MS)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2024

0383U Tyrosinemia type I monitoring by patient-collected blood card sample, quantitative measurement of tyrosine, phenylalanine, methionine, succinylacetone, nitisinone, liquid chromatography with tandem mass spectrometry (LC-MS/MS)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2024

0384U Nephrology (chronic kidney disease), carboxymethyllysine, methylglyoxal hydroimidazolone, and carboxyethyl lysine by liquid chromatography with tandem mass spectrometry (LC-MS/MS) and HbA1c and estimated glomerular filtration rate (GFR), with risk score reported for predictive progression to high-stage kidney disease
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2024

0385U Nephrology (chronic kidney disease), apolipoprotein A4 (ApoA4), CD5 antigen-like (CD5L), and insulin-like growth factor binding protein 3 (IGFBP3) by enzyme-linked immunoassay (ELISA), plasma, algorithm combining results with HDL, estimated glomerular filtration rate (GFR) and clinical data reported as a risk score for developing diabetic kidney disease
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2024

(0386U has been deleted)

0387U Oncology (melanoma), autophagy and beclin 1 regulator 1 (AMBRA1) and loricrin (AMLo) by immunohistochemistry, formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded (FFPE) tissue, report for risk of progression
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2024

(Do not report 0387U in conjunction with 88341, 88342)

0388U Oncology (non-small cell lung cancer), next-generation sequencing with identification of single nucleotide variants, copy number variants, insertions and deletions, and structural variants in 37 cancer-related genes, plasma, with report for alteration detection
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2024

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT book violates AMA's copyright.

0389U Pediatric febrile illness (Kawasaki disease [KD]), interferon alpha-inducible protein 27 (IFI27) and mast cell-expressed membrane protein 1 (MCEMP1), RNA, using quantitative reverse transcription polymerase chain reaction (RT-qPCR), blood, reported as a risk score for KD

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2024

0390U Obstetrics (preeclampsia), kinase insert domain receptor (KDR), Endoglin (ENG), and retinol-binding protein 4 (RBP4), by immunoassay, serum, algorithm reported as a risk score

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2024

0391U Oncology (solid tumor), DNA and RNA by next-generation sequencing, utilizing formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded (FFPE) tissue, 437 genes, interpretive report for single nucleotide variants, splice-site variants, insertions/deletions, copy number alterations, gene fusions, tumor mutational burden, and microsatellite instability, with algorithm quantifying immunotherapy response score

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2024

0392U Drug metabolism (depression, anxiety, attention deficit hyperactivity disorder [ADHD]), gene-drug interactions, variant analysis of 16 genes, including deletion/duplication analysis of *CYP2D6*, reported as impact of gene-drug interaction for each drug

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2024

0393U Neurology (eg, Parkinson disease, dementia with Lewy bodies), cerebrospinal fluid (CSF), detection of misfolded α-synuclein protein by seed amplification assay, qualitative

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2024

0394U Perfluoroalkyl substances (PFAS) (eg, perfluorooctanoic acid, perfluorooctane sulfonic acid), 16 PFAS compounds by liquid chromatography with tandem mass spectrometry (LC-MS/MS), plasma or serum, quantitative

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2024

0395U Oncology (lung), multi-omics (microbial DNA by shotgun next-generation sequencing and carcinoembryonic antigen and osteopontin by immunoassay), plasma, algorithm reported as malignancy risk for lung nodules in early-stage disease

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2024

(0396U has been deleted)

(0397U has been deleted)

0398U Gastroenterology (Barrett's esophagus), *P16, RUNX3, HPP1,* and *FBN1* DNA methylation analysis using PCR, formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded (FFPE) tissue, algorithm reported as risk score for progression to high-grade dysplasia or cancer

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2024

0399U Neurology (cerebral folate deficiency), serum, detection of anti-human folate receptor IgG-binding antibody and blocking autoantibodies by enzyme-linked immunoassay (ELISA), qualitative, and blocking autoantibodies, using a functional blocking assay for IgG or IgM, quantitative, reported as positive or not detected

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2024

0400U Obstetrics (expanded carrier screening), 145 genes by next-generation sequencing, fragment analysis and multiplex ligation-dependent probe amplification, DNA, reported as carrier positive or negative

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2024

0401U Cardiology (coronary heart disease [CHD]), 9 genes (12 variants), targeted variant genotyping, blood, saliva, or buccal swab, algorithm reported as a genetic risk score for a coronary event

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2024

0402U Infectious agent (sexually transmitted infection), Chlamydia trachomatis, Neisseria gonorrhoeae, Trichomonas vaginalis, Mycoplasma genitalium, multiplex amplified probe technique, vaginal, endocervical, or male urine, each pathogen reported as detected or not detected

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2024

0403U Oncology (prostate), mRNA, gene expression profiling of 18 genes, first-catch urine, algorithm reported as percentage of likelihood of detecting clinically significant prostate cancer

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2024, 2025

0404U Oncology (breast), semiquantitative measurement of thymidine kinase activity by immunoassay, serum, results reported as risk of disease progression

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2024

0405U Oncology (pancreatic), 59 methylation haplotype block markers, next-generation sequencing, plasma, reported as cancer signal detected or not detected

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2024

0406U Oncology (lung), flow cytometry, sputum, 5 markers (meso-tetra [4-carboxyphenyl] porphyrin [TCPP], CD206, CD66b, CD3, CD19), algorithm reported as likelihood of lung cancer

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2024

0407U Nephrology (diabetic chronic kidney disease [CKD]), multiplex electrochemiluminescent immunoassay (ECLIA) of soluble tumor necrosis factor receptor 1 (sTNFR1), soluble tumor necrosis receptor 2 (sTNFR2), and kidney injury molecule 1 (KIM-1) combined with clinical data, plasma, algorithm reported as risk for progressive decline in kidney function

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2024

0408U Infectious agent antigen detection by bulk acoustic wave biosensor immunoassay, severe acute respiratory syndrome coronavirus 2 (SARS-CoV-2) (coronavirus disease [COVID-19])

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2024

0409U Oncology (solid tumor), DNA (80 genes) and RNA (36 genes), by next-generation sequencing from plasma, including single nucleotide variants, insertions/deletions, copy number alterations, microsatellite instability, and fusions, report showing identified mutations with clinical actionability

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2024

0410U Oncology (pancreatic), DNA, whole genome sequencing with 5-hydroxymethylcytosine enrichment, whole blood or plasma, algorithm reported as cancer detected or not detected
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2024

⌘ **0411U** Psychiatry (eg, depression, anxiety, attention deficit hyperactivity disorder [ADHD]), genomic analysis panel, variant analysis of 15 genes, including deletion/duplication analysis of *CYP2D6*
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2024

(For additional PLA code with identical clinical descriptor, see 0345U. See Appendix O to determine appropriate code assignment)

0412U Beta amyloid, Aβ42/40 ratio, immunoprecipitation with quantitation by liquid chromatography with tandem mass spectrometry (LC-MS/MS) and qualitative ApoE isoform-specific proteotyping, plasma combined with age, algorithm reported as presence or absence of brain amyloid pathology
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2024

0413U Oncology (hematolymphoid neoplasm), optical genome mapping for copy number alterations, aneuploidy, and balanced/complex structural rearrangements, DNA from blood or bone marrow, report of clinically significant alterations
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2024

0414U Oncology (lung), augmentative algorithmic analysis of digitized whole slide imaging for 8 genes *(ALK, BRAF, EGFR, ERBB2, MET, NTRK1-3, RET, ROS1),* and *KRAS* G12C and PD-L1, if performed, formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded (FFPE) tissue, reported as positive or negative for each biomarker
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2024

0415U Cardiovascular disease (acute coronary syndrome [ACS]), IL-16, FAS, FASLigand, HGF, CTACK, EOTAXIN, and MCP-3 by immunoassay combined with age, sex, family history, and personal history of diabetes, blood, algorithm reported as a 5-year (deleted risk) score for ACS
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2024

(0416U has been deleted)

0417U Rare diseases (constitutional/heritable disorders), whole mitochondrial genome sequence with heteroplasmy detection and deletion analysis, nuclear-encoded mitochondrial gene analysis of 335 nuclear genes, including sequence changes, deletions, insertions, and copy number variants analysis, blood or saliva, identification and categorization of mitochondrial disorder–associated genetic variants
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2024

0418U Oncology (breast), augmentative algorithmic analysis of digitized whole slide imaging of 8 histologic and immunohistochemical features, reported as a recurrence score
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2024

0419U Neuropsychiatry (eg, depression, anxiety), genomic sequence analysis panel, variant analysis of 13 genes, saliva or buccal swab, report of each gene phenotype
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2024

0420U Oncology (urothelial), mRNA expression profiling by real-time quantitative PCR of *MDK, HOXA13, CDC2, IGFBP5,* and *CXCR2* in combination with droplet digital PCR (ddPCR) analysis of 6 single-nucleotide polymorphisms (SNPs) of genes *TERT* and *FGFR3,* urine, algorithm reported as a risk score for urothelial carcinoma
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2025

0421U Oncology (colorectal) screening, quantitative real-time target and signal amplification of 8 RNA markers *(GAPDH, SMAD4, ACY1, AREG, CDH1, KRAS, TNFRSF10B, EGLN2)* and fecal hemoglobin, algorithm reported as a positive or negative for colorectal cancer risk
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2025

0422U Oncology (pan-solid tumor), analysis of DNA biomarker response to anti-cancer therapy using cell-free circulating DNA, biomarker comparison to a previous baseline pre-treatment cell-free circulating DNA analysis using next-generation sequencing, algorithm reported as a quantitative change from baseline, including specific alterations, if appropriate
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2025

0423U Psychiatry (eg, depression, anxiety), genomic analysis panel, including variant analysis of 26 genes, buccal swab, report including metabolizer status and risk of drug toxicity by condition
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2025

0424U Oncology (prostate), exosome-based analysis of 53 small noncoding RNAs (sncRNAs) by quantitative reverse transcription polymerase chain reaction (RT-qPCR), urine, reported as no molecular evidence, low-, moderate-, or elevated-risk of prostate cancer
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2025

0425U Genome (eg, unexplained constitutional or heritable disorder or syndrome), rapid sequence analysis, each comparator genome (eg, parents, siblings)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2025

0426U Genome (eg, unexplained constitutional or heritable disorder or syndrome), ultra-rapid sequence analysis
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2025

+ **0427U** Monocyte distribution width, whole blood (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2025

(Use 0427U in conjunction with 85004, 85025)

►(0428U has been deleted)◄

0429U Human papillomavirus (HPV), oropharyngeal swab, 14 high-risk types (ie, 16, 18, 31, 33, 35, 39, 45, 51, 52, 56, 58, 59, 66, and 68)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2025

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

0430U Gastroenterology, malabsorption evaluation of alpha-1-antitrypsin, calprotectin, pancreatic elastase and reducing substances, feces, quantitative
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2025

0431U Glycine receptor alpha1 IgG, serum or cerebrospinal fluid (CSF), live cell-binding assay (LCBA), qualitative
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2025

0432U Kelch-like protein 11 (KLHL11) antibody, serum or cerebrospinal fluid (CSF), cell-binding assay, qualitative
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2025

0433U Oncology (prostate), 5 DNA regulatory markers by quantitative PCR, whole blood, algorithm, including prostate-specific antigen, reported as likelihood of cancer
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2025

0434U Drug metabolism (adverse drug reactions and drug response), genomic analysis panel, variant analysis of 25 genes with reported phenotypes
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2025

0435U Oncology, chemotherapeutic drug cytotoxicity assay of cancer stem cells (CSCs), from cultured CSCs and primary tumor cells, categorical drug response reported based on cytotoxicity percentage observed, minimum of 14 drugs or drug combinations
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2025

0436U Oncology (lung), plasma analysis of 388 proteins, using aptamer-based proteomics technology, predictive algorithm reported as clinical benefit from immune checkpoint inhibitor therapy
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2025

0437U Psychiatry (anxiety disorders), mRNA, gene expression profiling by RNA sequencing of 15 biomarkers, whole blood, algorithm reported as predictive risk score
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2025

0438U Drug metabolism (adverse drug reactions and drug response), buccal specimen, gene-drug interactions, variant analysis of 33 genes, including deletion/duplication analysis of *CYP2D6*, including reported phenotypes and impacted gene-drug interactions
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2025

0439U Cardiology (coronary heart disease [CHD]), DNA, analysis of 5 single-nucleotide polymorphisms (SNPs) (rs11716050 [LOC105376934], rs6560711 [WDR37], rs3735222 [SCIN/LOC107986769], rs6820447 [intergenic], and rs9638144 [ESYT2]) and 3 DNA methylation markers (cg00300879 [transcription start site {TSS200} of CNKSR1], cg09552548 [intergenic], and cg14789911 [body of SPATC1L]), qPCR and digital PCR, whole blood, algorithm reported as a 4-tiered risk score for a 3-year risk of symptomatic CHD
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2025

0440U Cardiology (coronary heart disease [CHD]), DNA, analysis of 10 single-nucleotide polymorphisms (SNPs) (rs710987 [LINC010019], rs1333048 [CDKN2B-AS1], rs12129789 [KCND3], rs942317 [KTN1-AS1], rs1441433 [PPP3CA], rs2869675 [PREX1], rs4639796 [ZBTB41], rs4376434 [LINC00972], rs12714414 [TMEM18], and rs7585056 [TMEM18]) and 6 DNA methylation markers (cg03725309 [SARS1], cg12586707 [CXCL1], cg04988978 [MPO], cg17901584 [DHCR24-DT], cg21161138 [AHRR], and cg12655112 [EHD4]), qPCR and digital PCR, whole blood, algorithm reported as detected or not detected for CHD
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2025

0441U Infectious disease (bacterial, fungal, or viral infection), semiquantitative biomechanical assessment (via deformability cytometry), whole blood, with algorithmic analysis and result reported as an index
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2025

0442U Infectious disease (respiratory infection), Myxovirus resistance protein A (MxA) and C-reactive protein (CRP), fingerstick whole blood specimen, each biomarker reported as present or absent
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2025

0443U Neurofilament light chain (NfL), ultra-sensitive immunoassay, serum or cerebrospinal fluid
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2025

0444U Oncology (solid organ neoplasia), targeted genomic sequence analysis panel of 361 genes, interrogation for gene fusions, translocations, or other rearrangements, using DNA from formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded (FFPE) tumor tissue, report of clinically significant variant(s)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2025

0445U β-amyloid (Abeta42) and phospho tau (181P) (pTau181), electrochemiluminescent immunoassay (ECLIA), cerebral spinal fluid, ratio reported as positive or negative for amyloid pathology
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2025

0446U Autoimmune diseases (systemic lupus erythematosus [SLE]), analysis of 10 cytokine soluble mediator biomarkers by immunoassay, plasma, individual components reported with an algorithmic risk score for current disease activity
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2025

0447U Autoimmune diseases (systemic lupus erythematosus [SLE]), analysis of 11 cytokine soluble mediator biomarkers by immunoassay, plasma, individual components reported with an algorithmic prognostic risk score for developing a clinical flare
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2025

►(0448U has been deleted)◄

0449U Carrier screening for severe inherited conditions (eg, cystic fibrosis, spinal muscular atrophy, beta hemoglobinopathies [including sickle cell disease], alpha thalassemia), regardless of race or self-identified ancestry, genomic sequence analysis panel, must include analysis of 5 genes *(CFTR, SMN1, HBB, HBA1, HBA2)*
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2025

►(0450U has been deleted)◄

►(0451U has been deleted)◄

0452U Oncology (bladder), methylated *PENK* DNA detection by linear target enrichment-quantitative methylation-specific real-time PCR (LTE-qMSP), urine, reported as likelihood of bladder cancer

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2025

0453U Oncology (colorectal cancer), cell-free DNA (cfDNA), methylation-based quantitative PCR assay *(SEPTIN9, IKZF1, BCAT1,* Septin9-2, *VAV3, BCAN),* plasma, reported as presence or absence of circulating tumor DNA (ctDNA)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2025

⌘ **0454U** Rare diseases (constitutional/heritable disorders), identification of copy number variations, inversions, insertions, translocations, and other structural variants by optical genome mapping

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2025

(For additional PLA codes with identical clinical descriptor, see 0260U, 0264U. See Appendix O or the most current listing on the AMA CPT website to determine appropriate code assignment)

0455U Infectious agents (sexually transmitted infection), Chlamydia trachomatis, Neisseria gonorrhoeae, and Trichomonas vaginalis, multiplex amplified probe technique, vaginal, endocervical, gynecological specimens, oropharyngeal swabs, rectal swabs, female or male urine, each pathogen reported as detected or not detected

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2025

►(0456U has been deleted)◄

0457U Perfluoroalkyl substances (PFAS) (eg, perfluorooctanoic acid, perfluorooctane sulfonic acid), 9 PFAS compounds by LC-MS/MS, plasma or serum, quantitative

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2025

0458U Oncology (breast cancer), S100A8 and S100A9, by enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay (ELISA), tear fluid with age, algorithm reported as a risk score

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2025

0459U β-amyloid (Abeta42) and total tau (tTau), electrochemiluminescent immunoassay (ECLIA), cerebral spinal fluid, ratio reported as positive or negative for amyloid pathology

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2025

0460U Oncology, whole blood or buccal, DNA single-nucleotide polymorphism (SNP) genotyping by real-time PCR of 24 genes, with variant analysis and reported phenotypes

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2025

0461U Oncology, pharmacogenomic analysis of single-nucleotide polymorphism (SNP) genotyping by real-time PCR of 24 genes, whole blood or buccal swab, with variant analysis, including impacted gene-drug interactions and reported phenotypes

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2025

0462U Melatonin levels test, sleep study, 7 or 9 sample melatonin profile (cortisol optional), enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay (ELISA), saliva, screening/preliminary

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2025

0463U Oncology (cervix), mRNA gene expression profiling of 14 biomarkers (E6 and E7 of the highest-risk human papillomavirus [HPV] types 16, 18, 31, 33, 45, 52, 58), by real-time nucleic acid sequence-based amplification (NASBA), exo- or endocervical epithelial cells, algorithm reported as positive or negative for increased risk of cervical dysplasia or cancer for each biomarker

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2025

0464U Oncology (colorectal) screening, quantitative real-time target and signal amplification, methylated DNA markers, including LASS4, LRRC4 and PPP2R5C, a reference marker ZDHHC1, and a protein marker (fecal hemoglobin), utilizing stool, algorithm reported as a positive or negative result

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2025

0465U Oncology (urothelial carcinoma), DNA, quantitative methylation-specific PCR of 2 genes *(ONECUT2, VIM),* algorithmic analysis reported as positive or negative

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2025

0466U Cardiology (coronary artery disease [CAD]), DNA, genome-wide association studies (564856 single-nucleotide polymorphisms [SNPs], targeted variant genotyping), patient lifestyle and clinical data, buccal swab, algorithm reported as polygenic risk to acquired heart disease

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2025

0467U Oncology (bladder), DNA, next-generation sequencing (NGS) of 60 genes and whole genome aneuploidy, urine, algorithms reported as minimal residual disease (MRD) status positive or negative and quantitative disease burden

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2025

0468U Hepatology (nonalcoholic steatohepatitis [NASH]), miR-34a-5p, alpha 2-macroglobulin, YKL40, HbA1c, serum and whole blood, algorithm reported as a single score for NASH activity and fibrosis

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2025

0469U Rare diseases (constitutional/heritable disorders), whole genome sequence analysis for chromosomal abnormalities, copy number variants, duplications/deletions, inversions, unbalanced translocations, regions of homozygosity (ROH), inheritance pattern that indicate uniparental disomy (UPD), and aneuploidy, fetal sample (amniotic fluid, chorionic villus sample, or products of conception), identification and categorization of genetic variants, diagnostic report of fetal results based on phenotype with maternal sample and paternal sample, if performed, as comparators and/or maternal cell contamination

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2025

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

0470U Oncology (oropharyngeal), detection of minimal residual disease by next-generation sequencing (NGS) based quantitative evaluation of 8 DNA targets, cell-free HPV 16 and 18 DNA from plasma
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2025

0471U Oncology (colorectal cancer), qualitative real-time PCR of 35 variants of *KRAS* and *NRAS* genes (exons 2, 3, 4), formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded (FFPE), predictive, identification of detected mutations
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2025

0472U Carbonic anhydrase VI (CA VI), parotid specific/secretory protein (PSP) and salivary protein (SP1) IgG, IgM, and IgA antibodies, enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay (ELISA), semiqualitative, blood, reported as predictive evidence of early Sjögren's syndrome
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2025

0473U Oncology (solid tumor), next-generation sequencing (NGS) of DNA from formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded (FFPE) tissue with comparative sequence analysis from a matched normal specimen (blood or saliva), 648 genes, interrogation for sequence variants, insertion and deletion alterations, copy number variants, rearrangements, microsatellite instability, and tumor-mutation burden
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2025

0474U Hereditary pan-cancer (eg, hereditary sarcomas, hereditary endocrine tumors, hereditary neuroendocrine tumors, hereditary cutaneous melanoma), genomic sequence analysis panel of 88 genes with 20 duplications/deletions using next-generation sequencing (NGS), Sanger sequencing, blood or saliva, reported as positive or negative for germline variants, each gene
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2025

0475U Hereditary prostate cancer-related disorders, genomic sequence analysis panel using next-generation sequencing (NGS), Sanger sequencing, multiplex ligation-dependent probe amplification (MLPA), and array comparative genomic hybridization (CGH), evaluation of 23 genes and duplications/deletions when indicated, pathologic mutations reported with a genetic risk score for prostate cancer
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2025

0476U Drug metabolism, psychiatry (eg, major depressive disorder, general anxiety disorder, attention deficit hyperactivity disorder [ADHD], schizophrenia), whole blood, buccal swab, and pharmacogenomic genotyping of 14 genes and *CYP2D6* copy number variant analysis and reported phenotypes
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2025

0477U Drug metabolism, psychiatry (eg, major depressive disorder, general anxiety disorder, attention deficit hyperactivity disorder [ADHD], schizophrenia), whole blood, buccal swab, and pharmacogenomic genotyping of 14 genes and *CYP2D6* copy number variant analysis, including impacted gene-drug interactions and reported phenotypes
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2025

0478U Oncology (non-small cell lung cancer), DNA and RNA, digital PCR analysis of 9 genes *(EGFR, KRAS, BRAF, ALK, ROS1, RET, NTRK 1/2/3, ERBB2,* and *MET)* in formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded (FFPE) tissue, interrogation for single-nucleotide variants, insertions/deletions, gene rearrangements, and reported as actionable detected variants for therapy selection
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2025

0479U Tau, phosphorylated, pTau217
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2025

0480U Infectious disease (bacteria, viruses, fungi, and parasites), cerebrospinal fluid (CSF), metagenomic next-generation sequencing (DNA and RNA), bioinformatic analysis, with positive pathogen identification
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2025

0481U *IDH1 (isocitrate dehydrogenase 1 [NADP+]), IDH2 (isocitrate dehydrogenase 2 [NADP+]),* and *TERT (telomerase reverse transcriptase)* promoter (eg, central nervous system [CNS] tumors), next-generation sequencing (single-nucleotide variants [SNV], deletions, and insertions)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2025

0482U Obstetrics (preeclampsia), biochemical assay of soluble fms-like tyrosine kinase 1 (sFlt-1) and placental growth factor (PlGF), serum, ratio reported for sFlt-1/PlGF, with risk of progression for preeclampsia with severe features within 2 weeks
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2025

0483U Infectious disease (Neisseria gonorrhoeae), sensitivity, ciprofloxacin resistance (gyrA S91F point mutation), oral, rectal, or vaginal swab, algorithm reported as probability of fluoroquinolone resistance
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2025

0484U Infectious disease (Mycoplasma genitalium), macrolide sensitivity (23S rRNA point mutation), oral, rectal, or vaginal swab, algorithm reported as probability of macrolide resistance
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2025

0485U Oncology (solid tumor), cell-free DNA and RNA by next-generation sequencing, interpretative report for germline mutations, clonal hematopoiesis of indeterminate potential, and tumor-derived single-nucleotide variants, small insertions/deletions, copy number alterations, fusions, microsatellite instability, and tumor mutational burden
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2025

0486U Oncology (pan-solid tumor), next-generation sequencing analysis of tumor methylation markers present in cell-free circulating tumor DNA, algorithm reported as quantitative measurement of methylation as a correlate of tumor fraction
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2025

0487U Oncology (solid tumor), cell-free circulating DNA, targeted genomic sequence analysis panel of 84 genes, interrogation for sequence variants, aneuploidy-corrected gene copy number amplifications and losses, gene rearrangements, and microsatellite instability
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2025

0488U Obstetrics (fetal antigen noninvasive prenatal test), cell-free DNA sequence analysis for detection of fetal presence or absence of 1 or more of the Rh, C, c, D, E, Duffy (Fya), or Kell (K) antigen in alloimmunized pregnancies, reported as selected antigen(s) detected or not detected
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2025

0489U Obstetrics (single-gene noninvasive prenatal test), cell-free DNA sequence analysis of 1 or more targets (eg, *CFTR, SMN1, HBB, HBA1, HBA2)* to identify paternally inherited pathogenic variants, and relative mutation-dosage analysis based on molecular counts to determine fetal inheritance of maternal mutation, algorithm reported as a fetal risk score for the condition (eg, cystic fibrosis, spinal muscular atrophy, beta hemoglobinopathies [including sickle cell disease], alpha thalassemia)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2025

0490U Oncology (cutaneous or uveal melanoma), circulating tumor cell selection, morphological characterization and enumeration based on differential CD146, high molecular–weight melanoma-associated antigen, CD34 and CD45 protein biomarkers, peripheral blood
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2025

0491U Oncology (solid tumor), circulating tumor cell selection, morphological characterization and enumeration based on differential epithelial cell adhesion molecule (EpCAM), cytokeratins 8, 18, and 19, CD45 protein biomarkers, and quantification of estrogen receptor (ER) protein biomarker–expressing cells, peripheral blood
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2025

0492U Oncology (solid tumor), circulating tumor cell selection, morphological characterization and enumeration based on differential epithelial cell adhesion molecule (EpCAM), cytokeratins 8, 18, and 19, CD45 protein biomarkers, and quantification of PD-L1 protein biomarker–expressing cells, peripheral blood
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2025

0493U Transplantation medicine, quantification of donor-derived cell-free DNA (cfDNA) using next-generation sequencing, plasma, reported as percentage of donor-derived cell-free DNA
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2025

0494U Red blood cell antigen (fetal RhD gene analysis), next-generation sequencing of circulating cell-free DNA (cfDNA) of blood in pregnant individuals known to be RhD negative, reported as positive or negative
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2025

0495U Oncology (prostate), analysis of circulating plasma proteins (tPSA, fPSA, KLK2, PSP94, and GDF15), germline polygenic risk score (60 variants), clinical information (age, family history of prostate cancer, prior negative prostate biopsy), algorithm reported as risk of likelihood of detecting clinically significant prostate cancer
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2025

0496U Oncology (colorectal), cell-free DNA, 8 genes for mutations, 7 genes for methylation by real-time RT-PCR, and 4 proteins by enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay, blood, reported positive or negative for colorectal cancer or advanced adenoma risk
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2025

0497U Oncology (prostate), mRNA gene-expression profiling by real-time RT-PCR of 6 genes *(FOXM1, MCM3, MTUS1, TTC21B, ALAS1,* and *PPP2CA),* utilizing formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded (FFPE) tissue, algorithm reported as a risk score for prostate cancer
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2025

0498U Oncology (colorectal), next-generation sequencing for mutation detection in 43 genes and methylation pattern in 45 genes, blood, and formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded (FFPE) tissue, report of variants and methylation pattern with interpretation
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2025

0499U Oncology (colorectal and lung), DNA from formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded (FFPE) tissue, next-generation sequencing of 8 genes *(NRAS, EGFR, CTNNB1, PIK3CA, APC, BRAF, KRAS,* and *TP53),* mutation detection
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2025

0500U Autoinflammatory disease (VEXAS syndrome), DNA, *UBA1* gene mutations, targeted variant analysis (M41T, M41V, M41L, c.118-2A>C, c.118-1G>C, c.118-9_118-2del, S56F, S621C)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2025

0501U Oncology (colorectal), blood, quantitative measurement of cell-free DNA (cfDNA)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2025

0502U Human papillomavirus (HPV), E6/E7 markers for high-risk types (16, 18, 31, 33, 35, 39, 45, 51, 52, 56, 58, 59, 66, and 68), cervical cells, branched-chain capture hybridization, reported as negative or positive for high risk for HPV
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2025

0503U Neurology (Alzheimer disease), beta amyloid (Aβ40, Aβ42, Aβ42/40 ratio) and tau-protein (pTau217, np-tau217, pTau217/np-tau217 ratio), blood, immunoprecipitation with quantitation by liquid chromatography with tandem mass spectrometry (LC-MS/MS), algorithm score reported as likelihood of positive or negative for amyloid plaques
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2025

0504U Infectious disease (urinary tract infection), identification of 17 pathologic organisms, urine, real-time PCR, reported as positive or negative for each organism
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2025

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT book violates AMA's copyright.

0505U Infectious disease (vaginal infection), identification of 32 pathogenic organisms, swab, real-time PCR, reported as positive or negative for each organism
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2025

0506U Gastroenterology (Barrett's esophagus), esophageal cells, DNA methylation analysis by next-generation sequencing of at least 89 differentially methylated genomic regions, algorithm reported as likelihood for Barrett's esophagus
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2025

0507U Oncology (ovarian), DNA, whole-genome sequencing with 5-hydroxymethylcytosine (5hmC) enrichment, using whole blood or plasma, algorithm reported as cancer detected or not detected
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2025

0508U Transplantation medicine, quantification of donor-derived cell-free DNA using 40 single-nucleotide polymorphisms (SNPs), plasma, and urine, initial evaluation reported as percentage of donor-derived cell-free DNA with risk for active rejection
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2025

0509U Transplantation medicine, quantification of donor-derived cell-free DNA using up to 12 single-nucleotide polymorphisms (SNPs) previously identified, plasma, reported as percentage of donor-derived cell-free DNA with risk for active rejection
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2025

0510U Oncology (pancreatic cancer), augmentative algorithmic analysis of 16 genes from previously sequenced RNA whole-transcriptome data, reported as probability of predicted molecular subtype
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2025

0511U Oncology (solid tumor), tumor cell culture in 3D microenvironment, 36 or more drug panel, reported as tumor-response prediction for each drug
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2025

0512U Oncology (prostate), augmentative algorithmic analysis of digitized whole-slide imaging of histologic features for microsatellite instability (MSI) status, formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded (FFPE) tissue, reported as increased or decreased probability of MSI-high (MSI-H)
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2025

0513U Oncology (prostate), augmentative algorithmic analysis of digitized whole-slide imaging of histologic features for microsatellite instability (MSI) and homologous recombination deficiency (HRD) status, formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded (FFPE) tissue, reported as increased or decreased probability of each biomarker
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2025

0514U Gastroenterology (irritable bowel disease [IBD]), immunoassay for quantitative determination of adalimumab (ADL) levels in venous serum in patients undergoing adalimumab therapy, results reported as a numerical value as micrograms per milliliter (µg/mL)
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2025

0515U Gastroenterology (irritable bowel disease [IBD]), immunoassay for quantitative determination of infliximab (IFX) levels in venous serum in patients undergoing infliximab therapy, results reported as a numerical value as micrograms per milliliter (µg/mL)
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2025

0516U Drug metabolism, whole blood, pharmacogenomic genotyping of 40 genes and *CYP2D6* copy number variant analysis, reported as metabolizer status
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2025

0517U Therapeutic drug monitoring, 80 or more psychoactive drugs or substances, LC-MS/MS, plasma, qualitative and quantitative therapeutic minimally and maximally effective dose of prescribed and non-prescribed medications
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2025

0518U Therapeutic drug monitoring, 90 or more pain and mental health drugs or substances, LC-MS/MS, plasma, qualitative and quantitative therapeutic minimally effective range of prescribed and non-prescribed medications
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2025

0519U Therapeutic drug monitoring, medications specific to pain, depression, and anxiety, LC-MS/MS, plasma, 110 or more drugs or substances, qualitative and quantitative therapeutic minimally effective range of prescribed, non-prescribed, and illicit medications in circulation
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2025

0520U Therapeutic drug monitoring, 200 or more drugs or substances, LC-MS/MS, plasma, qualitative and quantitative therapeutic minimally effective range of prescribed and non-prescribed medications
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2025

● **0521U** Rheumatoid factor IgA and IgM, cyclic citrullinated peptide (CCP) antibodies, and scavenger receptor A (SR-A) by immunoassay, blood
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2026

● **0522U** Carbonic anhydrase VI, parotid specific/secretory protein and salivary protein 1 (SP1), IgG, IgM, and IgA antibodies, chemiluminescence, semiqualitative, blood
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2026

● **0523U** Oncology (solid tumor), DNA, qualitative, next-generation sequencing (NGS) of single-nucleotide variants (SNV) and insertion/deletions in 22 genes utilizing formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissue, reported as presence or absence of mutation(s), location of mutation(s), nucleotide change, and amino acid change
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2026

● **0524U** Obstetrics (preeclampsia), sFlt-1/PlGF ratio, immunoassay, utilizing serum or plasma, reported as a value
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2026

● **0525U** Oncology, spheroid cell culture, 11-drug panel (carboplatin, docetaxel, doxorubicin, etoposide, gemcitabine, niraparib, olaparib, paclitaxel, rucaparib, topotecan, veliparib) ovarian, fallopian, or peritoneal response prediction for each drug
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2026

● **0526U** Nephrology (renal transplant), quantification of CXCL10 chemokines, flow cytometry, urine, reported as pg/mL creatinine baseline and monitoring over time
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2026

● **0527U** Herpes simplex virus (HSV) types 1 and 2 and Varicella zoster virus (VZV), amplified probe technique, each pathogen reported as detected or not detected
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2026

● **0528U** Lower respiratory tract infectious agent detection, 18 bacteria, 8 viruses, and 7 antimicrobial-resistance genes, amplified probe technique, including reverse transcription for RNA targets, each analyte reported as detected or not detected with semiquantitative results for 15 bacteria
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2026

● **0529U** Hematology (venous thromboembolism [VTE]), genome-wide single-nucleotide polymorphism variants, including *F2* and *F5* gene analysis, and Leiden variant, by microarray analysis, saliva, report as risk score for VTE
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2026

● **0530U** Oncology (pan-solid tumor), ctDNA, utilizing plasma, next-generation sequencing (NGS) of 77 genes, 8 fusions, microsatellite instability, and tumor mutation burden, interpretative report for single-nucleotide variants, copy-number alterations, with therapy association
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2026

● **0531U** Infectious disease (acid-fast bacteria and invasive fungi), DNA (673 organisms), next-generation sequencing, plasma
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2026

● **0532U** Rare diseases (constitutional disease/hereditary disorders), rapid whole genome and mitochondrial DNA sequencing for single-nucleotide variants, insertions/deletions, copy number variations, peripheral blood, buffy coat, saliva, buccal or tissue sample, results reported as positive or negative
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2026

● **0533U** Drug metabolism (adverse drug reactions and drug response), genotyping of 16 genes (ie, *ABCG2, CYP2B6, CYP2C9, CYP2C19, CYP2C, CYP2D6, CYP3A5, CYP4F2, DPYD, G6PD, GGCX, NUDT15, SLCO1B1, TPMT, UGT1A1, VKORC1*), reported as metabolizer status and transporter function
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2026

● **0534U** Oncology (prostate), microRNA, single-nucleotide polymorphisms (SNPs) analysis by RT-PCR of 32 variants, using buccal swab, algorithm reported as a risk score
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2026

● **0535U** Perfluoroalkyl substances (PFAS) (eg, perfluorooctanoic acid, perfluorooctane sulfonic acid), by liquid chromatography with tandem mass spectrometry (LC-MS/MS), plasma or serum, quantitative
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2026

● **0536U** Red blood cell antigen (fetal RhD), PCR analysis of exon 4 of *RHD* gene and housekeeping control gene *GAPDH* from whole blood in pregnant individuals at 10+ weeks gestation known to be RhD negative, reported as fetal RhD status
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2026

● **0537U** Oncology (colorectal cancer), analysis of cell-free DNA for epigenomic patterns, next-generation sequencing, >2,500 differentially methylated regions (DMRs), plasma, algorithm reported as positive or negative
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2026

● **0538U** Oncology (solid tumor), next-generation targeted sequencing analysis, formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded (FFPE) tumor tissue, DNA analysis of 600 genes, interrogation for single-nucleotide variants, insertions/deletions, gene rearrangements, and copy number alterations, microsatellite instability, tumor mutation burden, reported as actionable variant
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2026

● **0539U** Oncology (solid tumor), cell-free circulating tumor DNA (ctDNA), 152 genes, next-generation sequencing, interrogation for single-nucleotide variants, insertions/deletions, gene rearrangements, copy number alterations, and microsatellite instability, using whole-blood samples, mutations with clinical actionability reported as actionable variant
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2026

● **0540U** Transplantation medicine, quantification of donor-derived cell-free DNA using next-generation sequencing analysis of plasma, reported as percentage of donor-derived cell-free DNA to determine probability of rejection
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2026

● **0541U** Cardiovascular disease (HDL reverse cholesterol transport), cholesterol efflux capacity, LC-MS/MS, quantitative measurement of 5 distinct HDL-bound apolipoproteins (apolipoproteins A1, C1, C2, C3, and C4), serum, algorithm reported as prediction of coronary artery disease (pCAD) score
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2026

● **0542U** Nephrology (renal transplant), urine, nuclear magnetic resonance (NMR) spectroscopy measurement of 84 urinary metabolites, combined with patient data, quantification of BK virus (human polyomavirus 1) using real-time PCR and serum creatinine, algorithm reported as a probability score for allograft injury status
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2026

● **0543U** Oncology (solid tumor), next-generation sequencing of DNA from formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded (FFPE) tissue of 517 genes, interrogation for single-nucleotide variants, multi-nucleotide variants, insertions and deletions from DNA, fusions in 24 genes and splice variants in 1 gene from RNA, and tumor mutation burden
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2026

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright

● **0544U** Nephrology (transplant monitoring), 48 variants by digital PCR, using cell-free DNA from plasma, donor-derived cell-free DNA, percentage reported as risk for rejection
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2026

● **0545U** Acetylcholine receptor (AChR), antibody identification by immunofluorescence, using live cells, reported as positive or negative
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2026

● **0546U** Low-density lipoprotein receptor-related protein 4 (LRP4), antibody identification by immunofluorescence, using live cells, reported as positive or negative
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2026

● **0547U** Neurofilament light chain (NfL), chemiluminescent enzyme immunoassay, plasma, quantitative
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2026

● **0548U** Glial fibrillary acidic protein (GFAP), chemiluminescent enzyme immunoassay, using plasma
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2026

● **0549U** Oncology (urothelial), DNA, quantitative methylated real-time PCR of TRNA-Cys, SIM2, and NKX1-1, using urine, diagnostic algorithm reported as a probability index for bladder cancer and/or upper tract urothelial carcinoma (UTUC)
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2026

● **0550U** Oncology (prostate), enzyme-linked immunosorbent assays (ELISA) for total prostate-specific antigen (PSA) and free PSA, serum, combined with age, previous negative prostate biopsy status, digital rectal examination findings, prostate volume, and image and data reporting of the prostate, algorithm reported as a risk score for the presence of high-grade prostate cancer
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2026

● **0551U** Tau, phosphorylated, pTau217, by single-molecule array (ultrasensitive digital protein detection), using plasma
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2026

● **0552U** Reproductive medicine (preimplantation genetic assessment), analysis for known genetic disorders from trophectoderm biopsy, linkage analysis of disease-causing locus, and when possible, targeted mutation analysis for known familial variant, reported as low-risk or high-risk for familial genetic disorder
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2026

● **0553U** Reproductive medicine (preimplantation genetic assessment), analysis of 24 chromosomes using DNA genomic sequence analysis from embryonic trophectoderm for structural rearrangements, aneuploidy, and a mitochondrial DNA score, results reported as normal/balanced (euploidy/balanced), unbalanced structural rearrangement, monosomy, trisomy, segmental aneuploidy, or mosaic, per embryo tested
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2026

● **0554U** Reproductive medicine (preimplantation genetic assessment), analysis of 24 chromosomes using DNA genomic sequence analysis from trophectoderm biopsy for aneuploidy, ploidy, a mitochondrial DNA score, and embryo quality control, results reported as normal (euploidy), monosomy, trisomy, segmental aneuploidy, triploid, haploid, or mosaic, with quality control results reported as contamination detected or inconsistent cohort when applicable, per embryo tested
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2026

● **0555U** Reproductive medicine (preimplantation genetic assessment), analysis of 24 chromosomes using DNA genomic sequence analysis from embryonic trophectoderm for structural rearrangements, aneuploidy, ploidy, a mitochondrial DNA score, and embryo quality control, results reported as normal/balanced (euploidy/balanced), unbalanced structural rearrangement, monosomy, trisomy, segmental aneuploidy, triploid, haploid, or mosaic, with quality control results reported as contamination detected or inconsistent cohort when applicable, per embryo tested
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2026

● **0556U** Infectious disease (bacterial or viral respiratory tract infection), pathogen-specific DNA and RNA by real-time PCR, 12 targets, nasopharyngeal or oropharyngeal swab, including multiplex reverse transcription for RNA targets, each analyte reported as detected or not detected
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2026

● **0557U** Infectious disease (bacterial vaginosis and vaginitis), real-time amplification of DNA markers for Atopobium vaginae, Gardnerella vaginalis, Megasphaera types 1 and 2, bacterial vaginosis associated bacteria-2 and -3 (BVAB-2, BVAB-3), Mobiluncus species, Trichomonas vaginalis, Neisseria gonorrhoeae, Candida species (C. albicans, C. tropicalis, C. parapsilosis, C. glabrata, C. krusei), Herpes simplex viruses 1 and 2, vaginal fluid, reported as detected or not detected for each organism
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2026

● **0558U** Oncology (colorectal), quantitative enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay (ELISA) for secreted colorectal cancer protein marker (BF7 antigen), using serum, result reported as indicative of response/no response to therapy or disease progression/regression
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2026

● **0559U** Oncology (breast), quantitative enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay (ELISA) for secreted breast cancer protein marker (BF9 antigen), serum, result reported as indicative of response/no response to therapy or disease progression/regression
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2026

● **0560U** Oncology (minimal residual disease [MRD]), genomic sequence analysis, cell-free DNA, whole blood and tumor tissue, baseline assessment for design and construction of a personalized variant panel to evaluate current MRD and for comparison to subsequent MRD assessments
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2026

● **0561U** Oncology (minimal residual disease [MRD]), genomic sequence analysis, cell-free DNA, whole blood, subsequent assessment with comparison to initial assessment to evaluate for MRD
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2026

● **0562U** Oncology (solid tumor), targeted genomic sequence analysis, 33 genes, detection of single-nucleotide variants (SNVs), insertions and deletions, copy-number amplifications, and translocations in human genomic circulating cell-free DNA, plasma, reported as presence of actionable variants
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2026

● **0563U** Infectious disease (bacterial and/or viral respiratory tract infection), pathogen-specific nucleic acid (DNA or RNA), 11 viral targets and 4 bacterial targets, qualitative RT-PCR, upper respiratory specimen, each pathogen reported as positive or negative
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2026

● **0564U** Infectious disease (bacterial and/or viral respiratory tract infection), pathogen-specific nucleic acid (DNA or RNA), 10 viral targets and 4 bacterial targets, qualitative RT-PCR, upper respiratory specimen, each pathogen reported as positive or negative
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2026

● **0565U** Oncology (hepatocellular carcinoma), next-generation sequencing methylation pattern assay to detect 6,626 epigenetic alterations, cell-free DNA, plasma, algorithm reported as cancer signal detected or not detected
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2026

● **0566U** Oncology (lung), qPCR-based analysis of 13 differentially methylated regions *(CCDC181, HOXA7, LRRC8A, MARCHF11, MIR129-2, NCOR2, PANTR1, PRKCB, SLC9A3, TBR1_2, TRAP1, VWC2, ZNF781)*, pleural fluid, algorithm reported as a qualitative result
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2026

● **0567U** Rare diseases (constitutional/heritable disorders), whole-genome sequence analysis combination of short and long reads, for single-nucleotide variants, insertions/deletions and characterized intronic variants, copy-number variants, duplications/deletions, mobile element insertions, runs of homozygosity, aneuploidy, and inversions, mitochondrial DNA sequence and deletions, short tandem repeat genes, methylation status of selected regions, blood, saliva, amniocentesis, chorionic villus sample or tissue, identification and categorization of genetic variants
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2026

● **0568U** Neurology (dementia), beta amyloid (Aβ40, Aβ42, Aβ42/40 ratio), tau-protein phosphorylated at residue (eg, pTau217), neurofilament light chain (NfL), and glial fibrillary acidic protein (GFAP), by ultra-high sensitivity molecule array detection, plasma, algorithm reported as positive, intermediate, or negative for Alzheimer pathology
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2026

● **0569U** Oncology (solid tumor), next-generation sequencing analysis of tumor methylation markers (>20,000 differentially methylated regions) present in cell-free circulating tumor DNA (ctDNA), whole blood, algorithm reported as presence or absence of ctDNA with tumor fraction, if appropriate
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2026

● **0570U** Neurology (traumatic brain injury), analysis of glial fibrillary acidic protein (GFAP) and ubiquitin carboxyl-terminal hydrolase L1 (UCH-L1), immunoassay, whole blood or plasma, individual components reported with the overall result of elevated or non-elevated based on threshold comparison
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2026

● **0571U** Oncology (solid tumor), DNA (80 genes) and RNA (10 genes), by next-generation sequencing, plasma, including single-nucleotide variants, insertions/deletions, copy-number alterations, microsatellite instability, and fusions, reported as clinically actionable variants
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2026

● **0572U** Oncology (prostate), high-throughput telomere length quantification by FISH, whole blood, diagnostic algorithm reported as risk of prostate cancer
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2026

● **0573U** Oncology (pancreas), 3 biomarkers (glucose, carcinoembryonic antigen, and gastricsin), pancreatic cyst lesion fluid, algorithm reported as categorical mucinous or non-mucinous
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2026

● **0574U** Mycobacterium tuberculosis, culture filtrate protein–10-kDa (CFP-10), serum or plasma, liquid chromatography mass spectrometry (LC-MS)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2026

● **0575U** Transplantation medicine (liver allograft rejection), miRNA gene expression profiling by RT-PCR of 4 genes *(miR-122, miR-885, miR-23a* housekeeping, spike-in control), serum, algorithm reported as risk of liver allograft rejection
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2026

● **0576U** Transplantation medicine (liver allograft rejection), quantitative donor-derived cell-free DNA (cfDNA) by whole genome next-generation sequencing, plasma and mRNA gene expression profiling by multiplex real-time PCR of 56 genes, whole blood, combined algorithm reported as a rejection risk score
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2026

● **0577U** Oncology (ovarian), serum, analysis of 39 glycoproteins by liquid chromatography with tandem mass spectrometry (LC-MS/MS) in multiple reaction monitoring mode, reported as likelihood of malignancy
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2026

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

● **0578U** Oncology (cutaneous melanoma), RNA, gene expression profiling by real-time qPCR of 10 genes (8 content and 2 housekeeping), utilizing formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded (FFPE) tissue, algorithm reports a binary result, either low-risk or high-risk for sentinel lymph node metastasis and recurrence
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2026

● **0579U** Nephrology (diabetic chronic kidney disease), enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay (ELISA) of apolipoprotein A4 (APOA4), CD5 antigen-like (CD5L) combined with estimated glomerular filtration rate (GFR), age, plasma, algorithm reported as a risk score for kidney function decline
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2026

● **0580U** Borrelia burgdorferi, antibody detection of 24 recombinant protein groups, by immunoassay, IgG
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2026

● **0581U** Transplantation medicine, antibody to non-human leukocyte antigens (non-HLA), blood specimen, flow cytometry, single-antigen bead technology, 39 targets, individual positive antibodies reported
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2026

● **0582U** Rare diseases (constitutional disease/hereditary disorders), rapid whole genome DNA sequencing for single-nucleotide variants, insertions/deletions, copy number variations, blood, saliva, tissue sample, variants reported
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2026

+● **0583U** Rare diseases (constitutional disease/hereditary disorders), rapid whole genome comparator DNA sequencing for single-nucleotide variants, insertions/deletions, copy number variations, blood, saliva, tissue sample, variants reported with proband results (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2026
►(Use 0583U in conjunction with 0582U)◄

#● **0584U** Neurology (prion disease), cerebrospinal fluid, detection of prion protein by quaking-induced conformational conversion, qualitative
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2026
►(For additional PLA code with identical clinical descriptor, see 0035U. See Appendix O or the most current listing on the AMA CPT website to determine appropriate code assignment)◄

● **0585U** Targeted genomic sequence analysis panel, solid organ neoplasm, circulating cell-free DNA (cfDNA) analysis from plasma of 521 genes, interrogation for sequence variants, gene copy number amplifications, gene rearrangements, and microsatellite instability, report shows identified mutations, including variants with clinical actionability
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2026

● **0586U** Oncology, mRNA, gene expression profiling of 216 genes (204 targeted and 12 housekeeping genes), RNA expression analysis, formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded (FFPE) tissue, quantitative, reported as log2 ratio per gene
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2026

● **0587U** Therapeutic drug monitoring, 60-150 drugs and metabolites, urine, saliva, quantitative liquid chromatography with tandem mass spectrometry (LC-MS/MS), specimen validity, and algorithmic analyses for presence or absence of drug or metabolite, risk score predicted for adverse drug effects
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2026

● **0588U** Infectious disease (bacterial or viral), 32 genes (29 informative and 3 housekeeping), immune response mRNA, gene expression profiling by split-well multiplex reverse transcription loop-mediated isothermal amplification (RT-LAMP), whole blood, reported as continuous risk scores for likelihood of bacterial and viral infection and likelihood of severe illness within the next 7 days
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2026

● **0589U** Perfluoroalkyl substances (PFAS) (eg, perfluorooctanoic acid, perfluorooctane sulfonic acid), 24 PFAS compounds by high-performance liquid chromatography with tandem mass spectrometry (LC-MS/MS), plasma or serum, quantitative
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2026

● **0590U** Infectious disease (bacterial and fungal), DNA of 44 organisms (34 bacteria, 10 fungi), urine, next-generation sequencing, reported as positive or negative for each organism
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2026

● **0591U** Oncology (prostate cancer), biochemical analysis of 3 proteins (total PSA, free PSA, and HE4), plasma, serum, prognostic algorithm incorporating 3 proteins and digital rectal examination, results reported as a probability score for clinically significant prostate cancer
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2026

● **0592U** Oncology (hematolymphoid neoplasms), DNA, targeted genomic sequence of 417 genes, interrogation for gene fusions, translocations, rearrangements, utilizing formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded (FFPE) tumor tissue, results report clinically significant variant(s)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2026

● **0593U** Infectious disease (genitourinary pathogens), DNA, 46 targets (28 pathogens, 18 resistance genes), RT-PCR amplified probe technique, urine, each analyte reported as detected or not detected
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2026

● **0594U** Infectious disease (sepsis), semiquantitative measurement of pancreatic stone protein concentration, whole blood, reported as risk of sepsis
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2026

● **0595U** Infectious disease (tropical fever pathogens), vector-borne and zoonotic pathogens, including 2 viruses (Chikungunya virus and Dengue virus serotypes 1, 2, 3, and 4), 1 bacterium (Leptospira species), and 1 parasite with species differentiation (Plasmodium species, Plasmodium falciparum, and Plasmodium vivax/ovale), real-time RT-PCR, whole blood, each pathogen reported as detected or not detected

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2026

● **0596U** Neurology (Alzheimer disease), plasma, 3 distinct isoform-specific peptides (APOE2, APOE3, and APOE4) by liquid chromatography with tandem mass spectrometry (LC-MS/MS), reported as an APOE prototype

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2026

● **0597U** Oncology (breast), RNA expression profiling of 329 genes by targeted next-generation sequencing and 20 proteins by multiplex immunofluorescence, formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded (FFPE) tissue, algorithmic analyses to determine tumor-recurrence risk score

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2026

● **0598U** Gastroenterology (irritable bowel syndrome), IgG antibodies to 18 food items by microarray-based immunoassay, whole blood or serum, report as elevated (positive) or normal (negative) antibody levels

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2026

● **0599U** Oncology (pancreatic cancer), multiplex immunoassay of ICAM1, TIMP1, CTSD, THBS1, and CA 19-9, serum, diagnostic algorithm reported as positive or negative

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2026

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Notes

Medicine Guidelines

Add-on Codes....737
Separate Procedures....737
Unlisted Service or Procedure....737
Special Report....738
Imaging Guidance....738
Supplied Materials....738
Foreign Body/Implant Definition....738

Medicine

The following is a listing of headings and subheadings that appear within the Medicine section of the CPT codebook. The subheadings or subsections denoted with asterisks (*) below have special instructions unique to that subsection. Where these are indicated, special notes or guidelines will be presented preceding those procedural terminology listings, referring to that subsection specifically. Note that all code ranges in each subsection are listed as they appear in the subsection, even if the code numbers are out of numerical sequence and/or repeated in the next subsection.

Immune Globulins, Serum or Recombinant Products* (90281-90399)....739
Immunization Administration for Vaccines/Toxoids* (90460-90484)....740
Vaccines, Toxoids* (91304-90749)....742
Psychiatry* (90785-90899)....749
Interactive Complexity* (90785)....750
Psychiatric Diagnostic Procedures* (90791-90899)....750
Psychotherapy* (90832-90838)....751
Psychotherapy for Crisis* (90839-90840)....752
Other Psychotherapy (90845-90853)....752
Other Psychiatric Services or Procedures (90863-90899)....753
Biofeedback (90901-90913)....754
Dialysis (90935-90999)....754
Hemodialysis* (90935-90940)....754
Miscellaneous Dialysis Procedures* (90945-90947)....755
End-Stage Renal Disease Services* (90951-90970)....755
Other Dialysis Procedures (90989-90999)....757
Gastroenterology (91010-91299)....757
Gastric Physiology (91132-91133)....758
Other Procedures (91200-91299)....758
Ophthalmology* (92002-92499)....759
General Ophthalmological Services (92002-92014)....759
New Patient (92002-92004)....759
Established Patient (92012-92014)....760
Special Ophthalmological Services (92015-92287)....760
Ophthalmoscopy* (92201-92260)....761
Other Specialized Services* (92265-92287)....762

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Contact Lens Services* (92310-92326) 763
Spectacle Services (Including Prosthesis for Aphakia)* (92340-92499) 764
Other Procedures (92499) 764
Special Otorhinolaryngologic Services* (92502-92700) 764
Vestibular Function Tests, Without Electrical Recording (92531-92534) 765
Vestibular Function Tests, With Recording (eg, ENG) (92537-92519) 765
Audiologic Function Tests* (92550-92596) 766
Evaluative and Therapeutic Services* (92601-92633) 767
Special Diagnostic Procedures (92640) 771
Other Procedures (92700) 771
Cardiovascular (92950-93799) 771
Therapeutic Services and Procedures (92950-92979) 771
Other Therapeutic Services and Procedures (92950-92998) 772
Coronary Therapeutic Services and Procedures* (92920-92979) 772
Cardiography* (93000-93050) 777
Cardiovascular Monitoring Services* (93224-93278) 778
Implantable, Insertable, and Wearable Cardiac Device Evaluations* (93264-93146) 779
►Implantable Cardiovascular Autonomic Nervous System Device Evaluation*◄ (93145-93146) 785
Phrenic Nerve Stimulation System* (93150-93153) 785
Echocardiography* (93303-93355) 785
Cardiac Catheterization* (93451-93598) 788
Repair of Structural Heart Defect (93580-93592) 798
Transcatheter Closure of Paravalvular Leak* (93590-93592) 799
Cardiac Catheterization for Congenital Heart Defects* (93593-93598) 800
Intracardiac Electrophysiological Procedures/Studies* (93600-93662) 802
Peripheral Arterial Disease Rehabilitation* (93668) 807
Noninvasive Physiologic Studies and Procedures (93701-93790) 807
Home and Outpatient International Normalized Ratio (INR) Monitoring Services* (93792-93793) 808
Other Procedures (93797-93799) 808
Noninvasive Vascular Diagnostic Studies* (93880-93998) 809
Cerebrovascular Arterial Studies* (93880-93895) 809
Extremity Arterial Studies (Including Digits) (93922-93931) 810
Extremity Venous Studies (Including Digits) (93970-93971) 811
Visceral and Penile Vascular Studies (93975-93981) 811
Extremity Arterial-Venous Studies* (93985-93990) 812
Other Noninvasive Vascular Diagnostic Studies (93998) 812
Pulmonary (94002-94799) 812
Ventilator Management (94002-94005) 812
Pulmonary Diagnostic Testing, Rehabilitation, and Therapies* (94010-94799) 812
Allergy and Clinical Immunology* (95004-95199) 816
Allergy Testing (95004-95070) 816
Ingestion Challenge Testing* (95076-95079) 817
Allergen Immunotherapy* (95115-95199) 817

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Endocrinology* (95250-95251) 818
Neurology and Neuromuscular Procedures* (95803-96020) 819
Sleep Medicine Testing* (95803-95783) 819
Routine Electroencephalography (EEG)* (95812-95830) 821
Electrocorticography* (95829-95836) 822
Range of Motion Testing (95851-95857) 822
Electromyography* (95860-95887) 823
Ischemic Muscle Testing and Guidance for Chemodenervation (95873-95875) 824
Nerve Conduction Tests* (95905-95913) 824
Intraoperative Neurophysiology* (95940-95941) 825
Autonomic Function Tests* (95919-95924) 827
Evoked Potentials and Reflex Tests (95925-95937) 827
Special EEG Tests* (95954-95726) 828
Long-term EEG Setup (95700) 831
Monitoring (95705-95726) 831
Neurostimulators, Analysis-Programming* (95970-95982) 833
Other Procedures (95990-95999) 836
Motion Analysis* (96000-96004) 836
Functional Brain Mapping* (96020) 837
Medical Genetics and Genetic Counseling Services* (96041) 837
Adaptive Behavior Services* (97151-97158) 837
Adaptive Behavior Assessments* (97151-97152) 838
Adaptive Behavior Treatment* (97153-97158) 839
Central Nervous System Assessments/Tests (eg, Neuro-Cognitive, Mental Status, Speech Testing)* (96105-96146) 840
Assessment of Aphasia and Cognitive Performance Testing (96105-96125) 842
Developmental/Behavioral Screening and Testing (96110-96127) 842
Psychological/Neuropsychological Testing (96116-96146) 842
Neurobehavioral Status Examination (96116-96121) 842
Testing Evaluation Services (96130-96133) 842
Test Administration and Scoring (96136-96139) 844
Automated Testing and Result (96146) 844
Health Behavior Assessment and Intervention* (96156-96161) 844
Behavior Management Services* (96202-96203) 845
Hydration, Therapeutic, Prophylactic, Diagnostic Injections and Infusions, and Chemotherapy and Other Highly Complex Drug or Highly Complex Biologic Agent Administration* (96360-96549) 846
Hydration* (96360-96361) 848
Therapeutic, Prophylactic, and Diagnostic Injections and Infusions (Excludes Chemotherapy and Other Highly Complex Drug or Highly Complex Biologic Agent Administration)* (96365-96379) 848

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT book violates AMA's copyright.

Chemotherapy and Other Highly Complex Drug or Highly Complex Biologic Agent Administration* (96401-96549) 850
Injection and Intravenous Infusion Chemotherapy and Other Highly Complex Drug or Highly Complex Biologic Agent Administration* (96401-96417) 851
Intra-Arterial Chemotherapy and Other Highly Complex Drug or Highly Complex Biologic Agent Administration (96420-96425) 852
Other Injection and Infusion Services* (96440-96549) 852
Photodynamic Therapy* (96567-96574) 853
Special Dermatological Procedures* (96900-96999) 854
►Mechanical Scalp-Cooling Services*◄ (97007-97009) 854
Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation* (97161-97799) 855
Physical Therapy Evaluations* (97161-97164) 855
Occupational Therapy Evaluations* (97165-97168) 857
Athletic Training Evaluations* (97169-97172) 858
Modalities* (97010-97039) 859
Supervised* (97010-97028) 859
Constant Attendance* (97032-97039) 860
Therapeutic Procedures* (97110-97552) 860
Caregiver Training Without the Patient Present* (97550-97552) 862
Active Wound Care Management* (97597-97610) 862
Tests and Measurements* (97750-97755) 863
Orthotic Management and Training and Prosthetic Training (97760-97763) 863
Other Procedures (97799) 863
Medical Nutrition Therapy (97802-97804) 863
Acupuncture* (97810-97814) 863
Osteopathic Manipulative Treatment* (98925-98929) 865
Chiropractic Manipulative Treatment* (98940-98943) 865
Education and Training for Patient Self-Management* (98960-98962) 866
Non-Face-to-Face Nonphysician Qualified Health Care Professional Services (98966-98981) 867
Telephone Services* (98966-98968) 867
Nonphysician Qualified Health Care Professional Online Digital Assessment and Management Service* (98970-98972) 867
Remote Therapeutic Monitoring Services* (98975-98978) 868
Remote Therapeutic Monitoring Treatment Management Services* (98979-98981) 869
Special Services, Procedures and Reports* (99000-99082) 870
Miscellaneous Services (99000-99082) 870
Qualifying Circumstances for Anesthesia (99100-99140) 872
Moderate (Conscious) Sedation* (99151-99157) 872
Other Services and Procedures (99170-99199) 874
Home Health Procedures/Services* (99500-99602) 875
Home Infusion Procedures/Services (99601-99602) 876
Medication Therapy Management Services* (99605-99607) 876

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT book violates AMA's copyright.

Medicine Guidelines

In addition to the definitions and commonly used terms presented in the **Introduction**, several other items unique to this section on **Medicine** are defined or identified here.

Add-on Codes

Some of the listed procedures are commonly carried out in addition to the primary procedure performed. All add-on codes found in the CPT codebook are exempt from the multiple procedure concept. They are exempt from the use of modifier 51, as these procedures are not reported as stand-alone codes. These additional or supplemental procedures are designated as "add-on" codes. Add-on codes in the CPT codebook can be readily identified by specific descriptor nomenclature which includes phrases such as "each additional" or "(List separately in addition to primary procedure)."

Separate Procedures

Some of the procedures or services listed in the CPT codebook that are commonly carried out as an integral component of a total service or procedure have been identified by the inclusion of the term "separate procedure." The codes designated as "separate procedure" should not be reported in addition to the code for the total procedure or service of which it is considered an integral component.

However, when a procedure or service that is designated as a "separate procedure" is carried out independently or considered to be unrelated or distinct from other procedures/services provided at that time, it may be reported by itself, or in addition to other procedures/services by appending modifier 59 to the specific "separate procedure" code to indicate that the procedure is not considered to be a component of another procedure, but is a distinct, independent procedure. This may represent a different session or patient encounter, different procedure or surgery, different site or organ system, separate incision/excision, separate lesion, or separate injury (or area of injury in extensive injuries).

Unlisted Service or Procedure

A service or procedure may be provided that is not listed in this edition of the CPT codebook. When reporting such a service, the appropriate "Unlisted Procedure" code may be used to indicate the service, identifying it by "Special Report" as discussed on the following page. The "Unlisted Procedures" and accompanying codes for **Medicine** are as follows:

90399	Unlisted immune globulin
90749	Unlisted vaccine/toxoid
90899	Unlisted psychiatric service or procedure
90999	Unlisted dialysis procedure, inpatient or outpatient
91299	Unlisted diagnostic gastroenterology procedure
92499	Unlisted ophthalmological service or procedure
92700	Unlisted otorhinolaryngological service or procedure
93799	Unlisted cardiovascular service or procedure
93998	Unlisted noninvasive vascular diagnostic study
94799	Unlisted pulmonary service or procedure
95199	Unlisted allergy/clinical immunologic service or procedure
95999	Unlisted neurological or neuromuscular diagnostic procedure
96379	Unlisted therapeutic, prophylactic, or diagnostic intravenous or intra-arterial injection or infusion
96549	Unlisted chemotherapy procedure
96999	Unlisted special dermatological service or procedure
97039	Unlisted modality (specify type and time if constant attendance)
97139	Unlisted therapeutic procedure (specify)
97799	Unlisted physical medicine/rehabilitation service or procedure
99199	Unlisted special service, procedure or report
99600	Unlisted home visit service or procedure

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Special Report

A service that is rarely provided, unusual, variable, or new may require a special report. Pertinent information should include an adequate definition or description of the nature, extent, and need for the procedure; and the time, effort, and equipment necessary to provide the service.

Imaging Guidance

When imaging guidance or imaging supervision and interpretation is included in a procedure, guidelines for image documentation and report, included in the guidelines for Radiology (including Nuclear Medicine and Diagnostic Ultrasound) will apply. Imaging guidance should not be reported for use of a non-imaging guided tracking or localizing system (eg, radar signals, electromagnetic signals). Imaging guidance should only be reported when an imaging modality (eg, radiography, fluoroscopy, ultrasonography, magnetic resonance imaging, computed tomography, or nuclear medicine) is used and is appropriately documented.

Supplied Materials

Supplies and materials (eg, trays, drug supplies, and materials) over and above those usually included with the procedure(s) rendered are reported separately using code 99070 or a specific supply code.

Foreign Body/Implant Definition

An object intentionally placed by a physician or other qualified health care professional for any purpose (eg, diagnostic or therapeutic) is considered an implant. An object that is unintentionally placed (eg, trauma or ingestion) is considered a foreign body. If an implant (or part thereof) has moved from its original position or is structurally broken and no longer serves its intended purpose or presents a hazard to the patient, it qualifies as a foreign body for coding purposes, unless CPT coding instructions direct otherwise or a specific CPT code exists to describe the removal of that broken/moved implant.

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Medicine

Immune Globulins, Serum or Recombinant Products

Codes 90281-90399 identify the serum globulins, extracted from human blood; or recombinant immune globulin products created in a laboratory through genetic modification of human and/or animal proteins. Both are reported in addition to the administration codes 96365, 96366, 96367, 96368, 96369, 96370, 96371, 96372, 96374, 96375, as appropriate. Modifier 51 should not be reported with this section of products codes when performed with another procedure. The serum or recombinant globulin products listed here include broad-spectrum anti-infective immune globulins, antitoxins, various isoantibodies, and monoclonal antibodies. See the Introduction section of the CPT code set for a complete list of the dates of release and implementation.

To assist users in reporting the most recent new or revised immune globulin product codes, the American Medical Association (AMA) currently uses the CPT website (ama-assn.org/cpt-cat-i-immunization-codes) to feature updates from the CPT Editorial Panel actions regarding these products. See the Introduction section of the CPT code set for a complete list of the dates of release and implementation.

In recognition of public health interest in immune globulin products, the CPT Editorial Panel has chosen to publish new immune globulin product codes prior to approval by the US Food and Drug Administration (FDA). These codes are indicated with the ✗ symbol and will be tracked by the AMA to monitor FDA approval status. Once the FDA status changes to approved, the ✗ symbol will be removed. CPT code users should refer to the AMA CPT website (ama-assn.org/cpt-cat-i-immunization-codes) for the most up-to-date information on codes with the ✗ symbol.

90281 Immune globulin (Ig), human, for intramuscular use
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2008
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 98:30, Jan 99:3, Sep 99:10

90283 Immune globulin (IgIV), human, for intravenous use
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2008
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 98:30, Jan 99:3

90284 Immune globulin (SCIg), human, for use in subcutaneous infusions, 100 mg, each
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2008

90287 Botulinum antitoxin, equine, any route
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2008
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 98:30, Jan 99:3

90288 Botulism immune globulin, human, for intravenous use
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2008
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 98:30, Jan 99:3

90291 Cytomegalovirus immune globulin (CMV-IgIV), human, for intravenous use
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2008
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 98:30, Jan 99:3

90296 Diphtheria antitoxin, equine, any route
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2008
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 98:30, Jan 99:3

90371 Hepatitis B immune globulin (HBIg), human, for intramuscular use
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2008
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 98:30, Jan 99:3

90375 Rabies immune globulin (RIg), human, for intramuscular and/or subcutaneous use
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2008
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 98:30, Jan 99:3

90376 Rabies immune globulin, heat-treated (RIg-HT), human, for intramuscular and/or subcutaneous use
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2008
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 98:30, Jan 99:3

90377 Rabies immune globulin, heat- and solvent/detergent-treated (RIg-HT S/D), human, for intramuscular and/or subcutaneous use
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2021

90378 Respiratory syncytial virus, monoclonal antibody, recombinant, for intramuscular use, 50 mg, each
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2000, 2001, 2008, 2010
- *CPT Assistant* Jan 99:3, Nov 99:47, Jun 00:10

►(For physician or other qualified health care professional immunization counseling of 3 minutes or greater when the immunization is not administered on the same date, see 90482, 90483, 90484)◄

90380 Respiratory syncytial virus, monoclonal antibody, seasonal dose; 0.5 mL dosage, for intramuscular use
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2024
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 23:15, Feb 24:1

►(For physician or other qualified health care professional immunization counseling of 3 minutes or greater when the immunization is not administered on the same date, see 90482, 90483, 90484)◄

90381 1 mL dosage, for intramuscular use
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2024
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 23:15, Feb 24:1

(Do not report 90380, 90381 in conjunction with 96372)

►(For physician or other qualified health care professional immunization counseling of 3 minutes or greater when the immunization is not administered on the same date, see 90482, 90483, 90484)◄

(For administration of respiratory syncytial virus, monoclonal antibody, seasonal dose, see 96380, 96381)

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

● **90382** Respiratory syncytial virus, monoclonal antibody, seasonal dose, 0.7 mL, for intramuscular use
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2026

►(Do not report 90382 in conjunction with 96372)◄

►(For administration of respiratory syncytial virus, monoclonal antibody, seasonal dose, see 96380, 96381)◄

90384 Rho(D) immune globulin (RhIg), human, full-dose, for intramuscular use
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2008
CPT Assistant Nov 98:30, Jan 99:3

90385 Rho(D) immune globulin (RhIg), human, mini-dose, for intramuscular use
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2008
CPT Assistant Nov 98:30, Jan 99:3

90386 Rho(D) immune globulin (RhIgIV), human, for intravenous use
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2008
CPT Assistant Nov 98:30, Jan 99:3

90389 Tetanus immune globulin (TIg), human, for intramuscular use
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2008
CPT Assistant Nov 98:30, Jan 99:3

90393 Vaccinia immune globulin, human, for intramuscular use
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2008
CPT Assistant Nov 98:30, Jan 99:3

90396 Varicella-zoster immune globulin, human, for intramuscular use
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2008
CPT Assistant Nov 98:30, Jan 99:3

90399 Unlisted immune globulin
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2008
CPT Assistant Nov 98:30, Jan 99:3, Feb 99:11, Sep 99:10

Immunization Administration for Vaccines/Toxoids

►Report vaccine immunization administration codes (90460, 90461, 90471-90474, 90480, 90481) in addition to the vaccine and toxoid code(s) (90476-90759, 91304, 91318, 91319, 91320, 91321, 91322, 91323).◄

Report codes 90460 and 90461 only when the physician or other qualified health care professional provides face-to-face counseling of the patient/family during the administration of a vaccine other than when performed for severe acute respiratory syndrome coronavirus 2 (SARS-CoV-2) (coronavirus disease [COVID-19]) vaccines. For immunization administration of any vaccine, other than SARS-CoV-2 (coronavirus disease [COVID-19]) vaccines, that is not accompanied by face-to-face physician or other qualified health care professional counseling to the patient/family/guardian or for administration of vaccines to patients over 18 years of age, report codes 90471-90474. (See also **Instructions for Use of the CPT Codebook** for definition of reporting qualifications.)

►Report 90480, 90481 for immunization administration only if the vaccine includes a SARS-CoV-2 (coronavirus disease [COVID-19]) component. These codes are used for administration and counseling that involves the use of COVID-19 vaccines for immunization against contracting disease. This includes administration of COVID-19 vaccine for all age populations. For administration of additional vaccine(s) or toxoid component(s) combined with COVID-19 vaccine for patients 18 years of age or younger with counseling by the physician or other qualified health care professional for the additional vaccine or toxoid component, use 90461.

For physician or other qualified health care professional immunization counseling of three minutes or greater when the immunization is not administered on the same date, see 90482, 90483, 90484.

If more than one immunization is recommended and the patient/family/caregiver accepts one or more immunization(s) and declines one or more immunization(s), use 90460, 90461, 90471, 90472, 90473, 90474, 90480, 90481, 96380, 96381 as indicated for immunization administration, and see 90482, 90483, 90484 for immunization counseling for those immunization(s) for which administration did not occur on the same date that counseling was provided.◄

If a significant separately identifiable evaluation and management service (eg, new or established patient office or other outpatient services [99202-99215], office or other outpatient consultations [99242, 99243, 99244, 99245], emergency department services [99281-99285], preventive medicine services [99381-99429]) is performed, the appropriate E/M service code should be reported in addition to the vaccine and toxoid administration codes.

A component refers to all antigens in a vaccine that prevent disease(s) caused by one organism (90460 and 90461). Multi-valent antigens or multiple serotypes of antigens against a single organism are considered a single component of vaccines. Combination vaccines are those vaccines that contain multiple vaccine components. Conjugates or adjuvants contained in vaccines are not considered to be component parts of the vaccine as defined above.

For immune globulins and monoclonal antibodies immunizations, see 90281-90399. For administration of immune globulins and monoclonal antibodies immunizations, see 96365, 96366, 96367, 96368, 96369, 96370, 96371, 96372, 96374, 96375, 96380, 96381.

(For allergy testing, see 95004 et seq)

(For skin testing of bacterial, viral, fungal extracts, see 86485-86580)

(For therapeutic or diagnostic injections, see 96372-96379)

90460 Immunization administration through 18 years of age via any route of administration, with counseling by physician or other qualified health care professional; first or only component of each vaccine or toxoid administered

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2011, 2012

CPT Assistant Mar 11:3, Jun 11:14, Jan 12:43, Jul 12:7, Aug 13:10, Mar 14:10, Apr 15:9, 11, May 15:6, Oct 16:7, Nov 18:7, Jan 20:11, Jun 21:10, Dec 21:20, Jan 23:1, May 23:22, Jul 23:1, Nov 24:15

+ 90461 each additional vaccine or toxoid component administered (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2011, 2012

CPT Assistant Mar 11:3, Jun 11:14, Jan 12:43, Jul 12:7, Aug 13:10, Mar 14:10, Apr 15:4, May 15:6, Oct 16:7, Nov 18:7, Jan 23:1, Feb 23:1, May 23:22, Feb 24:1, Nov 24:15

(Use 90460 for each vaccine administered. For vaccines with multiple components [combination vaccines], report 90460 in conjunction with 90461 for each additional component in a given vaccine)

►(Do not report 90460, 90461 in conjunction with 91304, 91318, 91319, 91320, 91321, 91322, 91323, unless both a severe acute respiratory syndrome coronavirus 2 [SARS-CoV-2] [coronavirus disease {COVID-19}] vaccine/toxoid product and at least one vaccine/toxoid product from 90476-90759 are administered at the same encounter)◄

►(For administration of additional vaccine[s] or toxoid[s] component combined with COVID-19 vaccine for patients 18 years of age or younger with counseling by the physician or other qualified health care professional for the additional vaccine or toxoid component, use 90461)◄

►(For physician or other qualified health care professional immunization counseling of 3 minutes or greater when one or more immunizations are not administered on the same date, see 90482, 90483, 90484)◄

90471 Immunization administration (includes percutaneous, intradermal, subcutaneous, or intramuscular injections); 1 vaccine (single or combination vaccine/toxoid)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2002, 2005

CPT Assistant Nov 98:31, Jan 99:2, Apr 99:10, Oct 99:9, Nov 99:47-48, Nov 00:10, Feb 01:5, Jul 01:2, Nov 02:11, Mar 04:11, Apr 04:14, Apr 05:1, 3, 5, Nov 05:1, Jan 09:8, Jul 09:7, Aug 09:9, Sep 09:7, Oct 09:3, Mar 11:3, Jun 11:14, Jul 12:7, Aug 13:10, Mar 14:10, Apr 15:9, 11, May 15:6, Oct 16:7, Nov 18:7, Jun 19:11, Jan 20:11, Dec 21:20, Jan 23:1, Feb 23:1, May 23:22, Feb 24:1, Oct 24:7

(Do not report 90471 in conjunction with 90473)

+ 90472 each additional vaccine (single or combination vaccine/toxoid) (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2000

CPT Assistant Nov 98:31, Jan 99:2, Apr 99:10, Oct 99:9, Nov 99:47-48, Nov 00:10, Feb 01:5, Jul 01:2, Nov 02:11, Mar 04:11, Apr 04:14, Apr 05:1, 3, Nov 05:1, Jan 09:3, 8, Jul 09:7, Aug 09:9, Sep 09:7, Oct 09:3, Mar 11:3, Jun 11:14, Jul 12:7, Aug 13:10, Mar 14:10, Apr 15:9, 11, May 15:6, Oct 16:7, Nov 18:7, Jan 20:11, Dec 21:20, Feb 23:1, May 23:22, Feb 24:1, Oct 24:7

(Use 90472 in conjunction with 90460, 90471, 90473)

►(Do not report 90471, 90472 in conjunction with 91304, 91318, 91319, 91320, 91321, 91322, 91323, unless both a severe acute respiratory syndrome coronavirus 2 [SARS-CoV-2] [coronavirus disease {COVID-19}] vaccine/toxoid product and at least one vaccine/toxoid product from 90476-90759 are administered at the same encounter)◄

(For intravesical administration of BCG vaccine, see 51720, 90586)

90473 Immunization administration by intranasal or oral route; 1 vaccine (single or combination vaccine/toxoid)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2002

CPT Assistant Feb 01:5, Nov 02:11, Apr 04:14, Apr 05:1, 3, Jan 09:3, 8, Jul 09:7, Aug 09:9, Oct 09:3, Mar 11:3, Jun 11:14, Jul 12:7, Aug 13:10, Mar 14:10, Apr 15:9, May 15:6, Nov 18:7, Dec 21:20

(Do not report 90473 in conjunction with 90471)

+ 90474 each additional vaccine (single or combination vaccine/toxoid) (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2002

CPT Assistant Feb 01:5, Nov 02:11, Apr 04:14, Apr 05:1, 3, Jan 09:3, 8, Jul 09:7, Aug 09:9, Oct 09:3, Mar 11:3, Jun 11:14, Jul 12:7, Aug 13:10, Mar 14:10, Apr 15:9, May 15:6, Nov 18:7, Jan 23:1

(Use 90474 in conjunction with 90460, 90471, 90473)

►(Do not report 90473, 90474 in conjunction with 91304, 91318, 91319, 91320, 91321, 91322, 91323, unless both a severe acute respiratory syndrome coronavirus 2 [SARS-CoV-2] [coronavirus disease {COVID-19}] vaccine/toxoid product and at least one vaccine/toxoid product from 90476-90759 are administered at the same encounter)◄

►(For physician or other qualified health care professional immunization counseling of 3 minutes or greater when one or more immunizations are not administered on the same date, see 90482, 90483, 90484)◄

(0001A, 0002A, 0003A, 0004A have been deleted. To report administration of COVID-19 vaccine, use 90480)

(0051A, 0052A, 0053A, 0054A have been deleted. To report administration of COVID-19 vaccine, use 90480)

(0121A, 0124A have been deleted. To report administration of COVID-19 vaccine, use 90480)

(0071A, 0072A, 0073A, 0074A have been deleted. To report administration of COVID-19 vaccine, use 90480)

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

(0151A, 0154A have been deleted. To report administration of COVID-19 vaccine, use 90480)

(0081A, 0082A, 0083A have been deleted. To report administration of COVID-19 vaccine, use 90480)

(0171A, 0172A, 0173A, 0174A have been deleted. To report administration of COVID-19 vaccine, use 90480)

(0011A, 0012A, 0013A have been deleted. To report administration of COVID-19 vaccine, use 90480)

(0064A has been deleted. To report administration of COVID-19 vaccine, use 90480)

(0134A has been deleted. To report administration of COVID-19 vaccine, use 90480)

(0141A, 0142A, 0144A have been deleted. To report administration of COVID-19 vaccine, use 90480)

(0091A, 0092A, 0093A, 0094A have been deleted. To report administration of COVID-19 vaccine, use 90480)

(0021A, 0022A have been deleted. To report administration of COVID-19 vaccine, use 90480)

(0031A, 0034A have been deleted. To report administration of COVID-19 vaccine, use 90480)

(0041A, 0042A, 0044A have been deleted. To report administration of COVID-19 vaccine, use 90480)

(0104A has been deleted. To report administration of COVID-19 vaccine, use 90480)

(0111A, 0112A, 0113A have been deleted. To report administration of COVID-19 vaccine, use 90480)

(0164A has been deleted. To report administration of COVID-19 vaccine, use 90480)

▲ **90480** Immunization administration by intramuscular injection, severe acute respiratory syndrome coronavirus 2 (SARS-CoV-2) (coronavirus disease [COVID-19]) vaccine; first or only component of each vaccine administered

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2025, 2026

CPT Assistant Jan 24:15, Mar 24:29

►(Report 90480 for the administration of vaccine 91304, 91318, 91319, 91320, 91321, 91322, 91323)◄

►(Do not report 90480 in conjunction with 90476-90759, unless both a severe acute respiratory syndrome coronavirus 2 [SARS-CoV-2] [coronavirus disease [COVID-19]] vaccine product and at least one vaccine/toxoid product from 90476-90759 are administered at the same encounter)◄

►(For physician or other qualified health care professional immunization counseling of 3 minutes or greater when one or more immunizations are not administered on the same date, see 90482, 90483, 90484)◄

+● **90481** each additional component administered (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2026

►(Use 90481 in conjunction with 90480)◄

►(Report 90481 for immunization administration for all patients greater than 18 years of age and patients 18 years of age or younger without counseling by the physician or other qualified health care professional for the additional vaccine or toxoid component)◄

★◀● **90482** Immunization counseling by physician or other qualified health care professional when immunization(s) is not administered by provider on the same date of service; 3 minutes up to 10 minutes

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2026

★◀● **90483** greater than 10 minutes up to 20 minutes

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2026

★◀● **90484** greater than 20 minutes

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2026

►(When reporting 90482, 90483, 90484, do not count time spent on counseling for immunizations that were administered on the same date of service)◄

►(When reporting 90482, 90483, 90484, do not include service time reported with 90460, 90461, 90471, 90472, 90473, 90474, 90480, 90481, 96380, 96381)◄

►(Report 90482, 90483, 90484 once per date of service for cumulative counseling time for immunization[s] not provided, regardless of the number of products)◄

Vaccines, Toxoids

To assist users to report the most recent new or revised vaccine product codes, the American Medical Association (AMA) currently uses the CPT website (ama-assn.org/cpt-cat-i-immunization-codes), which features updates of CPT Editorial Panel actions regarding these products. See the Introduction section of the CPT code set for a complete list of the dates of release and implementation.

The CPT Editorial Panel, in recognition of the public health interest in vaccine products, has chosen to publish new vaccine product codes prior to approval by the US Food and Drug Administration (FDA). These codes are indicated with the ⁄ symbol and will be tracked by the AMA to monitor FDA approval status. Once the FDA status changes to approval, the ⁄ symbol will be removed. CPT users should refer to the AMA CPT website (ama-assn.org/cpt-cat-i-immunization-codes) for the most up-to-date information on codes with the ⁄ symbol.

►Codes 90476-90759, 91304, 91318, 91319, 91320, 91321, 91322, 91323 identify the vaccine product **only**. To report the administration of a vaccine/toxoid other than SARS-CoV-2 (coronavirus disease [COVID-19]), the vaccine/toxoid product codes (90476-90759) must be used in addition to an immunization administration code(s) (90460, 90461, 90471, 90472, 90473, 90474). To report the administration of a SARS-CoV-2 (coronavirus disease [COVID-19]) vaccine, the vaccine/toxoid product codes 91304, 91318, 91319, 91320, 91321, 91322, 91323 should be reported with the corresponding immunization administration code (90480, 90481).◄

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Do not report 90476-90759 in conjunction with the SARS-CoV-2 (coronavirus disease [COVID-19]) immunization administration codes 90480, 90481, unless both a SARS-CoV-2 (coronavirus disease [COVID-19]) vaccine/toxoid product and at least one vaccine/toxoid product from 90476-90759 are administered at the same encounter.

Modifier 51 should not be reported with vaccine/toxoid codes 90476-90759, 91304, 91318, 91319, 91320, 91321, 91322, 91323, when reported in conjunction with administration codes 90460, 90461, 90471, 90472, 90473, 90474, 90480, 90481.◄

If a significantly separately identifiable Evaluation and Management (E/M) service (eg, office or other outpatient services, preventive medicine services) is performed, the appropriate E/M service code should be reported in addition to the vaccine and toxoid administration codes.

To meet the reporting requirements of immunization registries, vaccine distribution programs, and reporting systems (eg, Vaccine Adverse Event Reporting System) the exact vaccine product administered needs to be reported. Multiple codes for a particular vaccine are provided in the CPT codebook when the schedule (number of doses or timing) differs for two or more products of the same vaccine type (eg, hepatitis A, Hib) or the vaccine product is available in more than one chemical formulation, dosage, or route of administration.

The "when administered to" age descriptions included in CPT vaccine codes are not intended to identify a product's licensed age indication. The term "preservative free" includes use for vaccines that contain no preservative and vaccines that contain trace amounts of preservative agents that are not present in a sufficient concentration for the purpose of preserving the final vaccine formulation. The absence of a designation regarding a preservative does not necessarily indicate the presence or absence of preservative in the vaccine. Refer to the product's prescribing information (PI) for the licensed age indication before administering vaccine to a patient.

Separate codes are available for combination vaccines (eg, Hib-HepB, DTap-IPV/Hib). It is inappropriate to code each component of a combination vaccine separately. If a specific vaccine code is not available, the unlisted procedure code should be reported, until a new code becomes available.

►The immunization/vaccine/toxoid abbreviations listed in codes 90380, 90381, 90476-90759, 91304, 91318, 91319, 91320, 91321, 91322, 91323 reflect the most recent US vaccine abbreviation references used in the Advisory Committee on Immunization Practices (ACIP) recommendations at the time of CPT code set publication. Interim updates to vaccine code descriptors will be made following abbreviation approval by the ACIP on a timely basis via the AMA CPT website (ama-assn.org/cpt-cat-i-immunization-codes). The accuracy of the ACIP vaccine abbreviation designations in the CPT code set does not affect the validity of the vaccine code and its reporting function.◄

(For immune globulins and monoclonal antibodies immunizations, see 90281-90399)

(For administration of immune globulins and monoclonal antibodies immunizations, with the exception of respiratory syncytial virus, monoclonal antibody, seasonal product, see 96365-96375)

(For administration of respiratory syncytial virus, monoclonal antibody, seasonal product, see 96380, 96381)

►(91300 has been deleted. To report severe acute respiratory syndrome coronavirus 2 [SARS-CoV-2] [coronavirus disease {COVID-19}] vaccine product immunization, see 91318, 91319, 91320, 91321, 91322, 91323)◄

►(91305 has been deleted. To report severe acute respiratory syndrome coronavirus 2 [SARS-CoV-2] [coronavirus disease {COVID-19}] vaccine product immunization, see 91318, 91319, 91320, 91321, 91322, 91323)◄

►(91312 has been deleted. To report severe acute respiratory syndrome coronavirus 2 [SARS-CoV-2] [coronavirus disease {COVID-19}] vaccine product immunization, see 91318, 91319, 91320, 91321, 91322, 91323)◄

►(91307 has been deleted. To report severe acute respiratory syndrome coronavirus 2 [SARS-CoV-2] [coronavirus disease {COVID-19}] vaccine product immunization, see 91318, 91319, 91320, 91321, 91322, 91323)◄

►(91315 has been deleted. To report severe acute respiratory syndrome coronavirus 2 [SARS-CoV-2] [coronavirus disease {COVID-19}] vaccine product immunization, see 91318, 91319, 91320, 91321, 91322, 91323)◄

►(91308 has been deleted. To report severe acute respiratory syndrome coronavirus 2 [SARS-CoV-2] [coronavirus disease {COVID-19}] vaccine product immunization, see 91318, 91319, 91320, 91321, 91322, 91323)◄

►(91317 has been deleted. To report severe acute respiratory syndrome coronavirus 2 [SARS-CoV-2] [coronavirus disease {COVID-19}] vaccine product immunization, see 91318, 91319, 91320, 91321, 91322, 91323)◄

►(91301 has been deleted. To report severe acute respiratory syndrome coronavirus 2 [SARS-CoV-2] [coronavirus disease {COVID-19}] vaccine product immunization, see 91318, 91319, 91320, 91321, 91322, 91323)◄

►(91306 has been deleted. To report severe acute respiratory syndrome coronavirus 2 [SARS-CoV-2] [coronavirus disease {COVID-19}] vaccine product immunization, see 91318, 91319, 91320, 91321, 91322), 91323◄

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT book violates AMA's copyright.

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

►(91313 has been deleted. To report severe acute respiratory syndrome coronavirus 2 [SARS-CoV-2] [coronavirus disease {COVID-19}] vaccine product immunization, see 91318, 91319, 91320, 91321, 91322, 91323)◄

►(91314 has been deleted. To report severe acute respiratory syndrome coronavirus 2 [SARS-CoV-2] [coronavirus disease {COVID-19}] vaccine product immunization, see 91318, 91319, 91320, 91321, 91322, 91323)◄

►(91311 has been deleted. To report severe acute respiratory syndrome coronavirus 2 [SARS-CoV-2] [coronavirus disease {COVID-19}] vaccine product immunization, see 91318, 91319, 91320, 91321, 91322, 91323)◄

►(91316 has been deleted. To report severe acute respiratory syndrome coronavirus 2 [SARS-CoV-2] [coronavirus disease {COVID-19}] vaccine product immunization, see 91318, 91319, 91320, 91321, 91322, 91323)◄

►(91309 has been deleted. To report severe acute respiratory syndrome coronavirus 2 [SARS-CoV-2] [coronavirus disease {COVID-19}] vaccine product immunization, see 91318, 91319, 91320, 91321, 91322, 91323)◄

►(91302 has been deleted. To report severe acute respiratory syndrome coronavirus 2 [SARS-CoV-2] [coronavirus disease {COVID-19}] vaccine product immunization, see 91318, 91319, 91320, 91321, 91322, 91323)◄

►(91303 has been deleted. To report severe acute respiratory syndrome coronavirus 2 [SARS-CoV-2] [coronavirus disease {COVID-19}] vaccine product immunization, see 91318, 91319, 91320, 91321, 91322, 91323)◄

 # 91304 Severe acute respiratory syndrome coronavirus 2 (SARS-CoV-2) (coronavirus disease [COVID-19]) vaccine, recombinant spike protein nanoparticle, saponin-based adjuvant, 5 mcg/0.5 mL dosage, for intramuscular use

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2022, 2025

CPT Assistant May 21:4, Jun 21:4, 11, Jan 24:1

(Report 91304 with administration code 90480)

►(91310 has been deleted. To report severe acute respiratory syndrome coronavirus 2 [SARS-CoV-2] [coronavirus disease {COVID-19}] vaccine product immunization, see 91318, 91319, 91320, 91321, 91322, 91323)◄

 # 91318 Severe acute respiratory syndrome coronavirus 2 (SARS-CoV-2) (coronavirus disease [COVID-19]) vaccine, mRNA-LNP, spike protein, 3 mcg/0.3 mL dosage, tris-sucrose formulation, for intramuscular use

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2025

CPT Assistant Oct 23:17

(Report 91318 with administration code 90480)

 # 91319 Severe acute respiratory syndrome coronavirus 2 (SARS-CoV-2) (coronavirus disease [COVID-19]) vaccine, mRNA-LNP, spike protein, 10 mcg/0.3 mL dosage, tris-sucrose formulation, for intramuscular use

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2025

CPT Assistant Oct 23:17

(Report 91319 with administration code 90480)

 # 91320 Severe acute respiratory syndrome coronavirus 2 (SARS-CoV-2) (coronavirus disease [COVID-19]) vaccine, mRNA-LNP, spike protein, 30 mcg/0.3 mL dosage, tris-sucrose formulation, for intramuscular use

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2025

CPT Assistant Jan 24:15

(Report 91320 with administration code 90480)

 # 91321 Severe acute respiratory syndrome coronavirus 2 (SARS-CoV-2) (coronavirus disease [COVID-19]) vaccine, mRNA-LNP, 25 mcg/0.25 mL dosage, for intramuscular use

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2025

(Report 91321 with administration code 90480)

 # 91322 Severe acute respiratory syndrome coronavirus 2 (SARS-CoV-2) (coronavirus disease [COVID-19]) vaccine, mRNA-LNP, 50 mcg/0.5 mL dosage, for intramuscular use

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2025

(Report 91322 with administration code 90480)

#● 91323 Severe acute respiratory syndrome coronavirus 2 (SARS-CoV-2) (coronavirus disease [COVID-19]) vaccine, mRNA-LNP, 10 mcg/0.2 mL dosage, for intramuscular use

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2026

►(Report 91323 with administration code 90480)◄

90476 Adenovirus vaccine, type 4, live, for oral use

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2008

CPT Assistant Nov 98:31, 33, Jan 99:2, Sep 99:10, Oct 99:9, Nov 99:48, Mar 11:4, Aug 13:10, May 15:6, Oct 16:6, Jun 21:10

90477 Adenovirus vaccine, type 7, live, for oral use

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2008

CPT Assistant Nov 98:31, 33, Jan 99:2, Oct 99:9, Mar 11:4, Aug 13:10

90581 Anthrax vaccine, for subcutaneous or intramuscular use

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2008, 2012

CPT Assistant Nov 98:31, 33, Jan 99:2, Oct 99:9, Mar 11:4, Aug 13:10

90584 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 90585-90632

90585 Bacillus Calmette-Guerin vaccine (BCG) for tuberculosis, live, for percutaneous use

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2008

CPT Assistant Nov 98:31, 33, Jan 99:2, Oct 99:9, Mar 11:4, Aug 13:10

90586 Bacillus Calmette-Guerin vaccine (BCG) for bladder cancer, live, for intravesical use

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2008

CPT Assistant Nov 98:31, 33, Jan 99:2, Oct 99:9, Nov 02:11, Mar 11:4, Aug 13:10

● 90589 Chikungunya virus vaccine, live attenuated, for intramuscular use
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2024
CPT Assistant Feb 24:1

#● 90593 Chikungunya virus vaccine, recombinant, for intramuscular use
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2026

#✓ 90584 Dengue vaccine, quadrivalent, live, 2 dose schedule, for subcutaneous use
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2023
CPT Assistant Feb 23:1

90587 Dengue vaccine, quadrivalent, live, 3 dose schedule, for subcutaneous use
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2018
CPT Assistant Nov 18:7

90589 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 90585-90632

90593 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 90585-90632

90611 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 90710-90715

90612 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 90688-90691

90613 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 90688-90691

90619 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 90717-90739

90620 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 90717-90739

90621 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 90717-90739

90622 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 90714-90717

90623 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 90717-90739

90624 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 90717-90739

90625 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 90717-90739

90626 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 90714-90717

90627 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 90714-90717

90631 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 90667-90671

90632 Hepatitis A vaccine (HepA), adult dosage, for intramuscular use
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2008, 2016
CPT Assistant Nov 98:31, 33, Jan 99:2, Oct 99:9, Mar 11:4, Aug 13:10

90633 Hepatitis A vaccine (HepA), pediatric/adolescent dosage-2 dose schedule, for intramuscular use
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2008, 2016
CPT Assistant Nov 98:31, 33, Jan 99:2, Oct 99:9, Mar 11:4, Aug 13:10

90634 Hepatitis A vaccine (HepA), pediatric/adolescent dosage-3 dose schedule, for intramuscular use
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2008, 2016
CPT Assistant Nov 98:31, 33, Jan 99:2, Oct 99:9, Mar 11:4, Aug 13:10

90635 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 90667-90671

90636 Hepatitis A and hepatitis B vaccine (HepA-HepB), adult dosage, for intramuscular use
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2008
CPT Assistant Nov 98:31, 33, Jan 99:2, Oct 99:9, Mar 11:4, Aug 13:10

90637 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 90689-90691

90638 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 90689-90691

90644 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 90717-90739

90647 Haemophilus influenzae type b vaccine (Hib), PRP-OMP conjugate, 3 dose schedule, for intramuscular use
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2008, 2016
CPT Assistant Nov 98:31, 33, Jan 99:2, Oct 99:9, Mar 11:4, Aug 13:10

90648 Haemophilus influenzae type b vaccine (Hib), PRP-T conjugate, 4 dose schedule, for intramuscular use
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2008, 2016
CPT Assistant Nov 98:31, 33, Jan 99:2, Oct 99:9, Sep 09:7, Mar 11:4, Aug 13:10

90649 Human Papillomavirus vaccine, types 6, 11, 16, 18, quadrivalent (4vHPV), 3 dose schedule, for intramuscular use
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2006, 2008, 2016
CPT Assistant Dec 05:9, Jun 06:8, Sep 06:14, Jul 07:13, Mar 11:4, Aug 13:10

90650 Human Papillomavirus vaccine, types 16, 18, bivalent (2vHPV), 3 dose schedule, for intramuscular use
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2009, 2011, 2016
CPT Assistant Mar 11:4, Aug 13:10

90651 Human Papillomavirus vaccine types 6, 11, 16, 18, 31, 33, 45, 52, 58, nonavalent (9vHPV), 2 or 3 dose schedule, for intramuscular use
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2015, 2016, 2018
CPT Assistant May 15:6, Nov 18:7, Jul 23:1

90653 Influenza vaccine, inactivated (IIV), subunit, adjuvanted, for intramuscular use
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2013, 2016
CPT Assistant Aug 13:10, Oct 16:6, Jun 19:11

(90654 has been deleted. To report influenza vaccine, see 90653, 90655, 90656, 90657, 90658, 90660, 90661, 90662, 90664, 90666, 90667, 90668, 90672, 90673, 90674, 90682, 90685, 90686, 90687, 90688, 90689, 90694, 90756)

(90630 has been deleted. To report influenza vaccine, see 90653, 90655, 90656, 90657, 90658, 90660, 90661, 90662, 90664, 90666, 90667, 90668, 90672, 90673, 90674, 90682, 90685, 90686, 90687, 90688, 90689, 90694, 90756)

90655 Influenza virus vaccine, trivalent (IIV3), split virus, preservative free, 0.25 mL dosage, for intramuscular use
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2004, 2007, 2008, 2013, 2016, 2017
CPT Assistant Oct 99:9, Feb 04:2, Apr 07:12, Apr 08:8, Oct 09:3, Mar 11:4, Aug 13:10, May 16:9, Oct 16:6

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT book violates AMA's copyright.

90656 Influenza virus vaccine, trivalent (IIV3), split virus, preservative free, 0.5 mL dosage, for intramuscular use
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2005, 2007, 2008, 2013, 2016, 2017
- *CPT Assistant* Apr 08:8, Oct 09:3, Mar 11:4, Aug 13:10, May 16:9, Oct 16:6

90657 Influenza virus vaccine, trivalent (IIV3), split virus, 0.25 mL dosage, for intramuscular use
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2004, 2007, 2008, 2013, 2016, 2017
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 98:31, 33, Jan 99:2, Oct 99:9, Feb 02:10, Feb 04:2, Apr 05:5, Apr 08:8, Oct 09:3, Mar 11:4, Aug 13:10, May 16:9, Oct 16:6

90658 Influenza virus vaccine, trivalent (IIV3), split virus, 0.5 mL dosage, for intramuscular use
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2004, 2007, 2008, 2013, 2016, 2017
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 98:31, 33, Jan 99:2, Oct 99:9, Feb 04:2, Apr 07:12, Apr 08:8, Oct 09:3, Mar 11:4, Aug 13:10, May 16:9, Oct 16:6

90660 Influenza virus vaccine, trivalent, live (LAIV3), for intranasal use
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2008, 2013, 2016
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 98:31, 33, Jan 99:2, Oct 99:9, Mar 04:11, Apr 04:14, Oct 09:3, Mar 11:4, Aug 13:10

 # 90672 Influenza virus vaccine, quadrivalent, live (LAIV4), for intranasal use
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2013, 2016
- *CPT Assistant* Aug 13:10

90661 Influenza virus vaccine, trivalent (ccIIV3), derived from cell cultures, subunit, antibiotic free, 0.5 mL dosage, for intramuscular use
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2008, 2016, 2017, 2025
- *CPT Assistant* Apr 08:8, Oct 09:3, Mar 11:4, Aug 13:10, Oct 16:6

 # 90674 Influenza virus vaccine, quadrivalent (ccIIV4), derived from cell cultures, subunit, preservative and antibiotic free, 0.5 mL dosage, for intramuscular use
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2017
- *CPT Assistant* Oct 16:6

 # 90756 Influenza virus vaccine, quadrivalent (ccIIV4), derived from cell cultures, subunit, antibiotic free, 0.5 mL dosage, for intramuscular use
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2018
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 18:7, Jun 21:10

 # 90673 Influenza virus vaccine, trivalent (RIV3), derived from recombinant DNA, hemagglutinin (HA) protein only, preservative and antibiotic free, for intramuscular use
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2014, 2016
- *CPT Assistant* Mar 14:10

90662 Influenza virus vaccine (IIV), split virus, preservative free, enhanced immunogenicity via increased antigen content, for intramuscular use
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2008, 2011, 2016
- *CPT Assistant* Apr 08:8, Oct 09:3, 6, Mar 11:4, Aug 13:10

90664 Influenza virus vaccine, live (LAIV), pandemic formulation, for intranasal use
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2011, 2016
- *CPT Assistant* Mar 11:4, Aug 13:10

✓ 90666 Influenza virus vaccine (IIV), pandemic formulation, split virus, preservative free, for intramuscular use
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2011, 2016
- *CPT Assistant* May 11:4, Aug 13:10

✓ 90667 Influenza virus vaccine (IIV), pandemic formulation, split virus, adjuvanted, for intramuscular use
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2011, 2016
- *CPT Assistant* Mar 11:4, Aug 13:10

✓ 90668 Influenza virus vaccine (IIV), pandemic formulation, split virus, for intramuscular use
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2011, 2016
- *CPT Assistant* Mar 11:4, Aug 13:10

#✓● 90631 Influenza virus vaccine (IIV), H5, pandemic formulation, split virus, adjuvanted, for intramuscular use
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2026

#● 90635 Influenza virus vaccine, H5N1, derived from cell cultures, adjuvanted, for intramuscular use
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2026

#✓ 90695 Influenza virus vaccine, H5N8, derived from cell cultures, adjuvanted, for intramuscular use
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2025
- *CPT Assistant* Oct 24:7

90670 Pneumococcal conjugate vaccine, 13 valent (PCV13), for intramuscular use
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2010, 2011, 2016
- *CPT Assistant* Mar 11:4, Aug 13:10

90671 Pneumococcal conjugate vaccine, 15 valent (PCV15), for intramuscular use
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2022

 # 90677 Pneumococcal conjugate vaccine, 20 valent (PCV20), for intramuscular use
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2022

 # 90684 Pneumococcal conjugate vaccine, 21 valent (PCV21), for intramuscular use
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2025

90672 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 90658-90664

90673 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 90658-90664

90674 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 90658-90664

90675 Rabies vaccine, for intramuscular use
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2008
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 98:31, 33, Jan 99:2, Oct 99:9, Mar 11:4, Aug 13:10

90676 Rabies vaccine, for intradermal use
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2008
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 98:31, 33, Jan 99:2, Oct 99:9, Mar 11:4, Jul 12:7, Aug 13:10

90677 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 90670-90676

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

90678 Respiratory syncytial virus vaccine, preF, subunit, bivalent, for intramuscular use
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2023
CPT Assistant Feb 23:1, Feb 24:1

90679 Respiratory syncytial virus vaccine, preF, recombinant, subunit, adjuvanted, for intramuscular use
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2024
CPT Assistant Feb 24:1

 # 90683 Respiratory syncytial virus vaccine, mRNA lipid nanoparticles, for intramuscular use
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2024
CPT Assistant Feb 24:1

►(For seasonal respiratory syncytial virus [RSV] monoclonal antibodies immunization codes, see 90380, 90381, 90382. For administration of seasonal RSV monoclonal antibodies immunizations, see 96380, 96381)◄

90680 Rotavirus vaccine, pentavalent (RV5), 3 dose schedule, live, for oral use
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2006, 2008, 2016
CPT Assistant Nov 98:31, 33, Jan 99:2, Oct 99:9, Jun 05:6, Dec 05:9, Jun 06:8, Mar 11:4, Aug 13:10

90681 Rotavirus vaccine, human, attenuated (RV1), 2 dose schedule, live, for oral use
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2009, 2016
CPT Assistant Mar 11:4, Jul 12:7, Aug 13:10

90682 Influenza virus vaccine, quadrivalent (RIV4), derived from recombinant DNA, hemagglutinin (HA) protein only, preservative and antibiotic free, for intramuscular use
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2018
CPT Assistant Nov 18:7

90683 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 90678-90681

90684 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 90670-90676

90685 Influenza virus vaccine, quadrivalent (IIV4), split virus, preservative free, 0.25 mL dosage, for intramuscular use
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2014, 2016, 2017
CPT Assistant Mar 14:10, May 16:9, Oct 16:6

90686 Influenza virus vaccine, quadrivalent (IIV4), split virus, preservative free, 0.5 mL dosage, for intramuscular use
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2014, 2016, 2017
CPT Assistant Mar 14:10, May 16:9, Oct 16:6, Dec 21:20

90687 Influenza virus vaccine, quadrivalent (IIV4), split virus, 0.25 mL dosage, for intramuscular use
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2014, 2016, 2017
CPT Assistant Mar 14:10, May 16:9, Oct 16:6

90688 Influenza virus vaccine, quadrivalent (IIV4), split virus, 0.5 mL dosage, for intramuscular use
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2014, 2016, 2017
CPT Assistant Mar 14:10, May 16:9, Oct 16:6

90689 Influenza virus vaccine, quadrivalent (IIV4), inactivated, adjuvanted, preservative free, 0.25 mL dosage, for intramuscular use
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2019
CPT Assistant Nov 18:7, Jul 19:11

 # 90694 Influenza virus vaccine, quadrivalent (aIIV4), inactivated, adjuvanted, preservative free, 0.5 mL dosage, for intramuscular use
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2020
CPT Assistant Jul 20:11

#✓ 90637 Influenza virus vaccine, quadrivalent (qIRV), mRNA; 30 mcg/0.5 mL dosage, for intramuscular use
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2025
CPT Assistant Nov 24:15

#✓ 90638 60 mcg/0.5 mL dosage, for intramuscular use
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2025
CPT Assistant Nov 24:15

#✓● 90612 Influenza virus vaccine, trivalent, and severe acute respiratory syndrome coronavirus 2 (SARS-CoV-2) (coronavirus disease [COVID-19]) vaccine, mRNA-LNP, 31.7 mcg/0.32 mL dosage, for intramuscular use
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2026

►(Report 90612 with both administration codes 90480, 90481)◄

#✓● 90613 Influenza virus vaccine, quadrivalent, and severe acute respiratory syndrome coronavirus 2 (SARS-CoV-2) (coronavirus disease [COVID-19]) vaccine, mRNA-LNP, 40 mcg/0.4 mL dosage, for intramuscular use
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2026

►(Report 90613 with both administration codes 90480, 90481)◄

90690 Typhoid vaccine, live, oral
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2008
CPT Assistant Nov 98:31, 33, Jan 99:2, Oct 99:9, Mar 11:4, Aug 13:10, Jul 20:11

90691 Typhoid vaccine, Vi capsular polysaccharide (ViCPs), for intramuscular use
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2008
CPT Assistant Nov 98:31, 33, Jan 99:2, Oct 99:9, Mar 11:4, Aug 13:10, Jul 20:11

90694 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 90688-90691

90695 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 90667-90671

90696 Diphtheria, tetanus toxoids, acellular pertussis vaccine and inactivated poliovirus vaccine (DTaP-IPV), when administered to children 4 through 6 years of age, for intramuscular use
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2009, 2016
CPT Assistant Mar 11:4, Aug 13:10

90697 Diphtheria, tetanus toxoids, acellular pertussis vaccine, inactivated poliovirus vaccine, Haemophilus influenzae type b PRP-OMP conjugate vaccine, and hepatitis B vaccine (DTaP-IPV-Hib-HepB), for intramuscular use
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2016

90698 Diphtheria, tetanus toxoids, acellular pertussis vaccine, Haemophilus influenzae type b, and inactivated poliovirus vaccine, (DTaP-IPV/Hib), for intramuscular use
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2008, 2009, 2016
CPT Assistant Oct 99:9, Dec 05:9, Jun 06:8, Mar 11:4, Aug 13:10

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

90700 Diphtheria, tetanus toxoids, and acellular pertussis vaccine (DTaP), when administered to individuals younger than 7 years, for intramuscular use
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2005, 2007, 2008
- *CPT Assistant* Jan 96:5, Apr 97:10, Nov 98:31, 33, Jan 99:2, Oct 99:9, Nov 03:13, Mar 11:4, Jul 12:7, Aug 13:10

90702 Diphtheria and tetanus toxoids adsorbed (DT) when administered to individuals younger than 7 years, for intramuscular use
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2001, 2007, 2008, 2016
- *CPT Assistant* Jan 96:6, Aug 96:10, Apr 97:10, Nov 98:31, 33, Jan 99:2, Sep 99:10, Oct 99:9, Jun 00:10, Feb 07:11, Mar 11:4, Aug 13:10

90707 Measles, mumps and rubella virus vaccine (MMR), live, for subcutaneous use
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2004, 2008
- *CPT Assistant* Jan 96:6, May 96:10, Apr 97:10, Nov 98:31, 33, Jan 99:2, Oct 99:9, Apr 05:1, 5, Mar 11:4, Jul 12:7, Aug 13:10

90710 Measles, mumps, rubella, and varicella vaccine (MMRV), live, for subcutaneous use
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2008
- *CPT Assistant* May 96:10, Apr 97:10, Nov 98:31, 33, Jan 99:2, Oct 99:9, Dec 05:9, Jun 06:8, Mar 11:4, Aug 13:10

90713 Poliovirus vaccine, inactivated (IPV), for subcutaneous or intramuscular use
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2006, 2008
- *CPT Assistant* Apr 97:10, Nov 98:31, 33, Jan 99:2, Oct 99:9, Jun 05:6, Mar 11:4, Aug 13:10

 # 90611 Smallpox and monkeypox vaccine, attenuated vaccinia virus, live, non-replicating, preservative free, 0.5 mL dosage, suspension, for subcutaneous use
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2024

90714 Tetanus and diphtheria toxoids adsorbed (Td), preservative free, when administered to individuals 7 years or older, for intramuscular use
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2006, 2007, 2008, 2016
- *CPT Assistant* Jun 05:6, Mar 11:4, Aug 13:10

90715 Tetanus, diphtheria toxoids and acellular pertussis vaccine (Tdap), when administered to individuals 7 years or older, for intramuscular use
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2006, 2007, 2008
- *CPT Assistant* Oct 99:9, Jun 05:6, Dec 05:9, Jun 06:8, Mar 11:4, Aug 13:10

 # 90626 Tick-borne encephalitis virus vaccine, inactivated; 0.25 mL dosage, for intramuscular use
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2022

 # 90627 0.5 mL dosage, for intramuscular use
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2022

 # 90622 Vaccinia (smallpox) virus vaccine, live, lyophilized, 0.3 mL dosage, for percutaneous use
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2024

90716 Varicella virus vaccine (VAR), live, for subcutaneous use
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2008, 2016
- *CPT Assistant* Jan 96:6, May 96:10, Apr 97:10, Nov 98:31, 33, Jan 99:2, Oct 99:9, Mar 11:4, Aug 13:10

90717 Yellow fever vaccine, live, for subcutaneous use
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2008
- *CPT Assistant* Apr 97:10, Nov 98:31, 33, Jan 99:2, Oct 99:9, Mar 11:4, Aug 13:10

90723 Diphtheria, tetanus toxoids, acellular pertussis vaccine, hepatitis B, and inactivated poliovirus vaccine (DTaP-HepB-IPV), for intramuscular use
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2001, 2008, 2015
- *CPT Assistant* Apr 97:10, Oct 99:9, Mar 11:4, Aug 13:10, May 15:6

 # 90625 Cholera vaccine, live, adult dosage, 1 dose schedule, for oral use
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2016
- *CPT Assistant* Oct 16:6

90732 Pneumococcal polysaccharide vaccine, 23-valent (PPSV23), adult or immunosuppressed patient dosage, when administered to individuals 2 years or older, for subcutaneous or intramuscular use
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2002, 2007, 2008, 2016
- *CPT Assistant* Apr 97:10, Nov 98:31, 33, Jan 99:2, Oct 99:9, Mar 11:4, Aug 13:10

 # 90644 Meningococcal conjugate vaccine, serogroups C & Y and Haemophilus influenzae type b vaccine (Hib-MenCY), 4 dose schedule, when administered to children 6 weeks-18 months of age, for intramuscular use
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2011, 2012, 2016, 2017
- *CPT Assistant* Mar 11:4, Aug 13:10

90733 Meningococcal polysaccharide vaccine, serogroups A, C, Y, W-135, quadrivalent (MPSV4), for subcutaneous use
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2001, 2004, 2008, 2016
- *CPT Assistant* Apr 97:10, Nov 98:31, 33, Jan 99:2, Oct 99:9, Dec 99:7, Mar 11:4, Aug 13:10

90734 Meningococcal conjugate vaccine, serogroups A, C, W, Y, quadrivalent, diphtheria toxoid carrier (MenACWY-D) or CRM197 carrier (MenACWY-CRM), for intramuscular use
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2008, 2015, 2016, 2017, 2020
- *CPT Assistant* Oct 99:9, Mar 11:4, Aug 13:10, May 15:6, Oct 16:6, Jan 20:11

 # 90619 Meningococcal conjugate vaccine, serogroups A, C, W, Y, quadrivalent, tetanus toxoid carrier (MenACWY-TT), for intramuscular use
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2020
- *CPT Assistant* Jan 20:11

 # 90623 Meningococcal pentavalent vaccine, conjugated Men A, C, W, Y- tetanus toxoid carrier, and Men B-FHbp, for intramuscular use
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2024
- *CPT Assistant* Feb 24:1

#✓ 90624 Meningococcal pentavalent vaccine, Men B-4C recombinant proteins and outer membrane vesicle and conjugated Men A, C, W, Y-diphtheria toxoid carrier, for intramuscular use
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2025

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

#▲ **90620** Meningococcal recombinant protein and outer membrane vesicle vaccine, serogroup B (MenB-4C), for intramuscular use
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2016, 2018, 2026
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 18:7

90621 Meningococcal recombinant lipoprotein vaccine, serogroup B (MenB-FHbp), 2 or 3 dose schedule, for intramuscular use
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2016, 2018
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 18:7

90736 Zoster (shingles) vaccine (HZV), live, for subcutaneous injection
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2006, 2008, 2016
- *CPT Assistant* Dec 05:9, Jun 06:8, Jul 07:13, Mar 11:4, Aug 13:10, Nov 18:7

90750 Zoster (shingles) vaccine (HZV), recombinant, subunit, adjuvanted, for intramuscular use
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2018
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 18:7

90738 Japanese encephalitis virus vaccine, inactivated, for intramuscular use
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2009, 2010
- *CPT Assistant* Mar 11:4, Aug 13:10

90739 Hepatitis B vaccine (HepB), CpG-adjuvanted, adult dosage, 2 dose or 4 dose schedule, for intramuscular use
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2013, 2016, 2023
- *CPT Assistant* Aug 13:10, Nov 18:7, Feb 23:1

90740 Hepatitis B vaccine (HepB), dialysis or immunosuppressed patient dosage, 3 dose schedule, for intramuscular use
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2001, 2008, 2016
- *CPT Assistant* Apr 97:10, Oct 99:9, Apr 01:10, Mar 11:4, Aug 13:10

90743 Hepatitis B vaccine (HepB), adolescent, 2 dose schedule, for intramuscular use
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2001, 2008, 2016
- *CPT Assistant* Apr 97:10, Oct 99:9, Mar 11:4, Aug 13:10

90744 Hepatitis B vaccine (HepB), pediatric/adolescent dosage, 3 dose schedule, for intramuscular use
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2000, 2001, 2008, 2016
- *CPT Assistant* Jan 96:5, Apr 97:10, Jun 97:10, Nov 98:31, 33, Jan 99:2, Oct 99:9, Nov 99:48-49, Jun 00:10, Mar 11:4, Aug 13:10

90746 Hepatitis B vaccine (HepB), adult dosage, 3 dose schedule, for intramuscular use
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2008, 2013, 2016
- *CPT Assistant* Jan 96:5, Apr 97:10, Nov 98:31, 33, Jan 99:2, Oct 99:9, Mar 11:4, Aug 13:10

90759 Hepatitis B vaccine (HepB), 3-antigen (S, Pre-S1, Pre-S2), 10 mcg dosage, 3 dose schedule, for intramuscular use
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2022

90747 Hepatitis B vaccine (HepB), dialysis or immunosuppressed patient dosage, 4 dose schedule, for intramuscular use
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2001, 2008, 2016
- *CPT Assistant* Jan 96:5, Apr 97:10, Jun 97:10, Nov 98:31, 33, Jan 99:2, Oct 99:9, Jun 00:10, Apr 01:10, Mar 11:4, Aug 13:10

90748 Hepatitis B and Haemophilus influenzae type b vaccine (Hib-HepB), for intramuscular use
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2008, 2016
- *CPT Assistant* Apr 97:10, Nov 97:37, Nov 98:31, 33, Jan 99:2, Sep 99:10, Oct 99:9, Mar 11:4, Jul 12:7, Aug 13:10, Oct 16:6

90758 Zaire ebolavirus vaccine, live, for intramuscular use
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2022

90749 Unlisted vaccine/toxoid
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2008
- *CPT Assistant* Jan 96:6, Apr 97:10, Jun 97:10, Nov 98:31, 33, Jan 99:2, Oct 99:9, Nov 02:11, Mar 11:4, May 15:6

90750 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 90717-90739

90756 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 90658-90664

90758 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 90747-90749

90759 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 90744-90748

Psychiatry

Psychiatry services include diagnostic services, psychotherapy, and other services to an individual, family, or group. Patient condition, characteristics, or situational factors may require services described as being with interactive complexity. Services may be provided to a patient in crisis. Services are provided in all settings of care and psychiatry services codes are reported without regard to setting. Services may be provided by a physician or other qualified health care professional. Some psychiatry services may be reported with **evaluation and management services** (98000-98016, 99202-99255, 99281-99285, 99304-99316, 99341-99350) or other services when performed. **Evaluation and management services** (98000-98016, 99202-99285, 99304-99316, 99341-99350) may be reported for treatment of psychiatric conditions, rather than using **psychiatry services** codes, when appropriate.

Hospital inpatient or observation care in treating a psychiatric inpatient or partial hospitalization may be initial or subsequent in nature (see 99221-99233).

Some patients receive hospital evaluation and management services only and others receive hospital evaluation and management services and other procedures. If other procedures such as electroconvulsive therapy or psychotherapy are rendered in addition to hospital evaluation and management services, these may be listed separately (eg, hospital inpatient or observation care services [99221-99223, 99231-99233] plus electroconvulsive therapy [90870]), or when psychotherapy is done, with appropriate code(s) defining psychotherapy services.

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Consultation for psychiatric evaluation of a patient includes examination of a patient and exchange of information with the primary physician and other informants such as nurses or family members, and preparation of a report. These services may be reported using consultation codes (see **Consultations**).

(Do not report 90785-90899 in conjunction with 90839, 90840, 97151, 97152, 97153, 97154, 97155, 97156, 97157, 97158, 0362T, 0373T)

Interactive Complexity

Code 90785 is an add-on code for interactive complexity to be reported in conjunction with codes for diagnostic psychiatric evaluation (90791, 90792), psychotherapy (90832, 90833, 90834, 90836, 90837, 90838), and group psychotherapy (90853).

Interactive complexity refers to specific communication factors that complicate the delivery of a psychiatric procedure. Common factors include more difficult communication with discordant or emotional family members and engagement of young and verbally undeveloped or impaired patients. Typical patients are those who have third parties, such as parents, guardians, other family members, agencies, court officers, or schools involved in their psychiatric care.

Psychiatric procedures may be reported "with interactive complexity" when at least one of the following is present:

1. The need to manage maladaptive communication (related to, eg, high anxiety, high reactivity, repeated questions, or disagreement) among participants that complicates delivery of care.
2. Caregiver emotions or behavior that interferes with the caregiver's understanding and ability to assist in the implementation of the treatment plan.
3. Evidence or disclosure of a sentinel event and mandated report to third party (eg, abuse or neglect with report to state agency) with initiation of discussion of the sentinel event and/or report with patient and other visit participants.
4. Use of play equipment or other physical devices to communicate with the patient to overcome barriers to therapeutic or diagnostic interaction between the physician or other qualified health care professional and a patient who has not developed, or has lost, either the expressive language communication skills to explain his/her symptoms and response to treatment, or the receptive communication skills to understand the physician or other qualified health care professional if he/she were to use typical language for communication.

Interactive complexity must be reported in conjunction with an appropriate psychiatric diagnostic evaluation or psychotherapy service, for the purpose of reporting increased complexity of the service due to specific communication factors which can result in barriers to diagnostic or therapeutic interaction with the patient.

When provided in conjunction with the psychotherapy services (90832-90838), the amount of time spent by a physician or other qualified health care professional providing interactive complexity services should be reflected in the timed service code for psychotherapy (90832, 90834, 90837) or the psychotherapy add-on code (90833, 90836, 90838) performed with an evaluation and management service and must relate to the psychotherapy service only. Interactive complexity is not a service associated with evaluation and management services when provided without psychotherapy.

★◀+ **90785** Interactive complexity (List separately in addition to the code for primary procedure)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2013

CPT Assistant May 13:12, Jun 13:3, Apr 14:6, Nov 18:3, Aug 20:3, Jan 22:8

(Use 90785 in conjunction with codes for diagnostic psychiatric evaluation [90791, 90792], psychotherapy [90832, 90833, 90834, 90836, 90837, 90838], and group psychotherapy [90853])

(Use 90785 in conjunction with 90853 for the specified patient when group psychotherapy includes interactive complexity)

(Do not report 90785 in conjunction with psychological and neuropsychological testing [96130, 96131, 96132, 96133, 96136, 96137, 96138, 96139, 96146], or E/M services when no psychotherapy service is also reported)

(Do not report 90785 in conjunction with 90839, 90840, 97151, 97152, 97153, 97154, 97155, 97156, 97157, 97158, 0362T, 0373T)

Psychiatric Diagnostic Procedures

Psychiatric diagnostic evaluation is an integrated biopsychosocial assessment, including history, mental status, and recommendations. The evaluation may include communication with family or other sources and review and ordering of diagnostic studies.

Psychiatric diagnostic evaluation with medical services is an integrated biopsychosocial and medical assessment, including history, mental status, other physical examination elements as indicated, and recommendations. The evaluation may include communication with family or other sources, prescription of medications, and review and ordering of laboratory or other diagnostic studies.

In certain circumstances one or more other informants (family members, guardians, or significant others) may be seen in lieu of the patient. Codes 90791, 90792 may be reported more than once for the patient when separate diagnostic evaluations are conducted with the patient and other informants. Report services as being provided to the patient and not the informant or other party in such circumstances. Codes 90791, 90792 may be reported once per day and not on the same day as an evaluation and management service performed by the same individual for the same patient.

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT book violates AMA's copyright.

The psychiatric diagnostic evaluation may include interactive complexity services when factors exist that complicate the delivery of the psychiatric procedure. These services should be reported with add-on code 90785 used in conjunction with the diagnostic psychiatric evaluation codes 90791, 90792.

Codes 90791, 90792 are used for the diagnostic assessment(s) or reassessment(s), if required, and do not include psychotherapeutic services. Psychotherapy services, including for crisis, may not be reported on the same day.

(Do not report 90791-90899 in conjunction with 90839, 90840, 97151, 97152, 97153, 97154, 97155, 97156, 97157, 97158, 0362T, 0373T)

★◀ **90791** Psychiatric diagnostic evaluation

- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2013, 2017
- *CPT Assistant* May 13:12, Jun 13:3, Dec 13:18, Jun 14:3, Nov 17:3, Nov 18:3, Aug 20:3, Oct 20:15, Aug 22:13

★◀ **90792** Psychiatric diagnostic evaluation with medical services

- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2013, 2017
- *CPT Assistant* Jun 13:3, Dec 13:18, Jun 14:3, Nov 17:3, Nov 18:3, Dec 19:15, Aug 20:3, Oct 20:15

(Do not report 90791 or 90792 in conjunction with 98000-98016, 99202-99316, 99341-99350, 99366-99368, 99401, 99402, 99403, 99404, 99406, 99407, 99408, 99409, 99411, 99412, 97151, 97152, 97153, 97154, 97155, 97156, 97157, 97158, 0362T, 0373T)

(Use 90785 in conjunction with 90791, 90792 when the diagnostic evaluation includes interactive complexity services)

Psychotherapy

Psychotherapy is the treatment of mental illness and behavioral disturbances in which the physician or other qualified health care professional, through definitive therapeutic communication, attempts to alleviate the emotional disturbances, reverse or change maladaptive patterns of behavior, and encourage personality growth and development.

The psychotherapy service codes 90832-90838 include ongoing assessment and adjustment of psychotherapeutic interventions, and may include involvement of informants in the treatment process.

Codes 90832, 90833, 90834, 90836, 90837, 90838 describe psychotherapy for the individual patient, although times are for face-to-face services with patient and may include informant(s). The patient must be present for all or a majority of the service.

See codes 90846, 90847 when utilizing family psychotherapy techniques, such as focusing on family dynamics. Do not report 90846, 90847 for family psychotherapy services less than 26 minutes. Codes 90832, 90833, 90834, 90836, 90837, 90838 may be reported on the same day as codes 90846, 90847, when the services are separate and distinct.

In reporting, choose the code closest to the actual time (ie, 16-37 minutes for 90832 and 90833, 38-52 minutes for 90834 and 90836, and 53 or more minutes for 90837 and 90838). Do not report psychotherapy of less than 16 minutes duration. (See instructions for the usage of time in the Introduction of the CPT code set.)

Psychotherapy provided to a patient in a crisis state is reported with codes 90839 and 90840 and cannot be reported in addition to the psychotherapy codes 90832-90838. For psychotherapy for crisis, see "Other Psychotherapy."

Code 90785 is an add-on code to report interactive complexity services when provided in conjunction with the psychotherapy codes 90832-90838. For family psychotherapy, see 90846, 90847. The amount of time spent by a physician or other qualified health care professional providing interactive complexity services should be reflected in the timed service code for psychotherapy (90832, 90834, 90837) or the psychotherapy add-on code performed with an evaluation and management service (90833, 90836, 90838).

Some psychiatric patients receive a medical evaluation and management (E/M) service on the same day as a psychotherapy service by the same physician or other qualified health care professional. To report both E/M and psychotherapy, the two services must be significant and separately identifiable. These services are reported by using codes specific for psychotherapy when performed with evaluation and management services (90833, 90836, 90838) as add-on codes to the evaluation and management service.

Medical symptoms and disorders inform treatment choices of psychotherapeutic interventions, and data from therapeutic communication are used to evaluate the presence, type, and severity of medical symptoms and disorders. For the purposes of reporting, the medical and psychotherapeutic components of the service may be separately identified as follows:

1. The type and level of E/M service is selected based on medical decision making.
2. Time spent on the activities of the E/M service is not included in the time used for reporting the psychotherapy service. Time may not be used as the basis of E/M code selection and prolonged services may not be reported when psychotherapy with E/M (90833, 90836, 90838) are reported.
3. A separate diagnosis is not required for the reporting of E/M and psychotherapy on the same date of service.

★◀ **90832** Psychotherapy, 30 minutes with patient

- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2013, 2017
- *CPT Assistant* Jan 13:3, May 13:12, Jun 13:3, Aug 13:14, Feb 14:3, Aug 14:5, Oct 15:9, Dec 16:11, Sep 17:12, Nov 18:3, Aug 20:3, Dec 20:14, Apr 22:10

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

★◀+ **90833** Psychotherapy, 30 minutes with patient when performed with an evaluation and management service (List separately in addition to the code for primary procedure)

- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2013, 2017
- *CPT Assistant* Jan 13:3, May 13:12, Jun 13:3, Aug 13:14, Aug 14:5, Oct 15:9, Dec 16:11, Nov 18:3, Aug 20:3, Dec 20:14, Apr 22:10, Aug 22:19, Dec 23:49, Dec 24:59

(Use 90833 in conjunction with 98000-98015, 99202-99255, 99304-99316, 99341-99350)

★◀ **90834** Psychotherapy, 45 minutes with patient

- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2013, 2017
- *CPT Assistant* Jan 13:3, May 13:12, Jun 13:3, Aug 13:14, Jun 14:3, Oct 15:9, Dec 16:11, Nov 18:3, Aug 20:3, Dec 20:14, Apr 22:10

★◀+ **90836** Psychotherapy, 45 minutes with patient when performed with an evaluation and management service (List separately in addition to the code for primary procedure)

- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2013, 2017
- *CPT Assistant* Jan 13:3, May 13:12, Jun 13:3, Aug 13:14, Oct 15:9, Dec 16:11, Nov 18:3, Aug 20:3, Dec 20:14, Apr 22:10, Aug 22:19

(Use 90836 in conjunction with 98000-98015, 99202-99255, 99304-99316, 99341-99350)

★◀ **90837** Psychotherapy, 60 minutes with patient

- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2013, 2017
- *CPT Assistant* Jan 13:3, May 13:12, Jun 13:3, Aug 13:14, Apr 14:6, Oct 15:3, 9, Dec 16:11, Nov 18:3, Aug 20:3, Dec 20:14, Apr 22:10, Jan 23:33

★◀+ **90838** Psychotherapy, 60 minutes with patient when performed with an evaluation and management service (List separately in addition to the code for primary procedure)

- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2013, 2017
- *CPT Assistant* Jan 13:3, May 13:12, Jun 13:3, Aug 13:14, Feb 14:3, Apr 14:6, Oct 15:9, Dec 16:11, Nov 18:3, Aug 20:3, Dec 20:14, Apr 22:10, Aug 22:19

(Use 90838 in conjunction with 98000-98015, 99202-99255, 99304-99316, 99341-99350)

(Use 90785 in conjunction with 90832, 90833, 90834, 90836, 90837, 90838 when psychotherapy includes interactive complexity services)

Psychotherapy for Crisis

Psychotherapy for crisis is an urgent assessment and history of a crisis state, a mental status exam, and a disposition. The treatment includes psychotherapy, mobilization of resources to defuse the crisis and restore safety, and implementation of psychotherapeutic interventions to minimize the potential for psychological trauma. The presenting problem is typically life threatening or complex and requires immediate attention to a patient in high distress.

Codes 90839, 90840 are used to report the total duration of time face-to-face with the patient and/or family spent by the physician or other qualified health care professional providing psychotherapy for crisis, even if the time spent on that date is not continuous. For any given period of time spent providing psychotherapy for crisis state, the physician or other qualified health care professional must devote his or her full attention to the patient and, therefore, cannot provide services to any other patient during the same time period. The patient must be present for all or some of the service. Do not report with 90791 or 90792.

Code 90839 is used to report the first 30-74 minutes of psychotherapy for crisis on a given date. It should be used only once per date even if the time spent by the physician or other health care professional is not continuous on that date. Psychotherapy for crisis of less than 30 minutes total duration on a given date should be reported with 90832 or 90833 (when provided with evaluation and management services).

Code 90840 is used to report additional block(s) of time, of up to 30 minutes each beyond the first 74 minutes.

★◀ **90839** Psychotherapy for crisis; first 60 minutes

- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2013
- *CPT Assistant* Jun 13:3, Aug 14:5, Oct 15:9, Nov 18:3, Aug 20:3

★◀+ **90840** each additional 30 minutes (List separately in addition to code for primary service)

- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2013
- *CPT Assistant* Jun 13:3, Aug 14:5, Oct 15:9, Nov 18:3, Aug 20:3

(Use 90840 in conjunction with 90839)

(Do not report 90839, 90840 in conjunction with 90791, 90792, psychotherapy codes 90832-90838 or other psychiatric services, or 90785-90899)

Other Psychotherapy

★◀ **90845** Psychoanalysis

- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2017
- *CPT Assistant* Summer 92:15, Nov 97:40-41, Mar 01:8, Mar 02:4, May 05:1, Feb 06:15, Mar 10:6, Oct 15:9, Nov 18:3, Aug 20:3

★◀ **90846** Family psychotherapy (without the patient present), 50 minutes

- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2017
- *CPT Assistant* Summer 92:15, Nov 97:40-41, Mar 01:8, Mar 02:4, May 05:1, Sep 09:11, Mar 10:6, Jun 13:3, Dec 13:18, Oct 15:9, Dec 16:11, Mar 17:11, Nov 18:3, Aug 20:3

★◀ **90847** Family psychotherapy (conjoint psychotherapy) (with patient present), 50 minutes

- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2017
- *CPT Assistant* Summer 92:15, Nov 97:40-41, Mar 01:5, Mar 02:4, May 05:1, Mar 10:6, Jun 13:3, Dec 13:18, Oct 15:9, Dec 16:11, Nov 18:3, Aug 20:3

(Do not report 90846, 90847 for family psychotherapy services less than 26 minutes)

(Do not report 90846, 90847 in conjunction with 97151, 97152, 97153, 97154, 97155, 97156, 97157, 97158, 0362T, 0373T)

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

90849 Multiple-family group psychotherapy
CPT Assistant Summer 92:15, Nov 97:40-41, Mar 01:5, Mar 02:4, May 05:1, Mar 10:6, Aug 14:15, Oct 15:9, Nov 18:3, Aug 20:3

★◀ **90853** Group psychotherapy (other than of a multiple-family group)
CPT Assistant Summer 92:15, Nov 97:40-41, Mar 01:8, Mar 02:4, May 05:1, Mar 10:6, Jun 13:3, Jun 14:3, Aug 14:15, Oct 15:9, Mar 17:11, Nov 18:3, Aug 20:3, Apr 22:10, Oct 22:7

(Use 90853 in conjunction with 90785 for the specified patient when group psychotherapy includes interactive complexity)

(Do not report 90853 in conjunction with 97151, 97152, 97153, 97154, 97155, 97156, 97157, 97158, 0362T, 0373T)

Other Psychiatric Services or Procedures

(For electronic analysis with programming, when performed, of vagal nerve neurostimulators, see 95970, 95976, 95977)

★+ **90863** Pharmacologic management, including prescription and review of medication, when performed with psychotherapy services (List separately in addition to the code for primary procedure)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2013, 2017
CPT Assistant Jun 13:3, Nov 18:3, Aug 20:3

(Use 90863 in conjunction with 90832, 90834, 90837)

(For pharmacologic management with psychotherapy services performed by a physician or other qualified health care professional who may report evaluation and management codes, use the appropriate evaluation and management codes 98000-98015, 99202-99255, 99281-99285, 99304, 99305, 99306, 99307, 99308, 99309, 99310, 99341-99350 and the appropriate psychotherapy with evaluation and management service 90833, 90836, 90838)

(Do not count time spent on providing pharmacologic management services in the time used for selection of the psychotherapy service)

90865 Narcosynthesis for psychiatric diagnostic and therapeutic purposes (eg, sodium amobarbital (Amytal) interview)
CPT Assistant Nov 97:41, Mar 01:5, Mar 02:4, May 05:1, Nov 18:3, Aug 20:3

90867 Therapeutic repetitive transcranial magnetic stimulation (TMS) treatment; initial, including cortical mapping, motor threshold determination, delivery and management
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2011, 2012
CPT Assistant Nov 18:3, Aug 20:3

(Report only once per course of treatment)

(Do not report 90867 in conjunction with 90868, 90869, 95860, 95870, 95928, 95929, 95939, 0889T, 0890T, 0891T, 0892T)

(For peripheral nerve transcutaneous magnetic stimulation, see 0766T, 0767T)

90868 subsequent delivery and management, per session
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2011, 2012
CPT Assistant Nov 18:3, Aug 20:3

(Do not report 90868 in conjunction with 0889T, 0890T, 0891T, 0892T)

90869 subsequent motor threshold re-determination with delivery and management
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2012
CPT Assistant Nov 18:3, Aug 20:3

(Do not report 90869 in conjunction with 90867, 90868, 95860-95870, 95928, 95929, 95939, 0889T, 0890T, 0891T, 0892T)

(If a significant, separately identifiable evaluation and management, medication management, or psychotherapy service is performed, the appropriate E/M or psychotherapy code may be reported in addition to 90867-90869. Evaluation and management activities directly related to cortical mapping, motor threshold determination, delivery and management of TMS are not separately reported)

90870 Electroconvulsive therapy (includes necessary monitoring)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2006
CPT Assistant Summer 92:16, Mar 01:5, Mar 02:4, May 05:1, Mar 10:6, Feb 13:3, Nov 18:3, Aug 20:3

90875 Individual psychophysiological therapy incorporating biofeedback training by any modality (face-to-face with the patient), with psychotherapy (eg, insight oriented, behavior modifying or supportive psychotherapy); 30 minutes
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2013
CPT Assistant Nov 96:15, Sep 97:11, Nov 97:41, Apr 98:14, Jun 99:5, Mar 01:5, Mar 02:4, Mar 05:16, May 05:1, Nov 18:3, Aug 20:3

90876 45 minutes
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2013
CPT Assistant Nov 96:15, Sep 97:11, Nov 97:41, Jun 99:5, Mar 01:5, Mar 05:16, May 05:1, Nov 18:3, Aug 20:3

90880 Hypnotherapy
CPT Assistant Summer 92:16, Nov 97:41, Mar 01:5, Mar 02:4, May 05:1, Nov 18:3, Aug 20:3, Feb 25:30

90882 Environmental intervention for medical management purposes on a psychiatric patient's behalf with agencies, employers, or institutions
CPT Assistant Summer 92:16, Mar 01:5, Mar 02:4, May 05:1, Nov 18:3, Aug 20:3

90885 Psychiatric evaluation of hospital records, other psychiatric reports, psychometric and/or projective tests, and other accumulated data for medical diagnostic purposes
CPT Assistant Nov 97:41, Mar 01:5, Mar 02:4, Oct 04:10, May 05:1, Nov 18:3, Aug 20:3, Dec 20:14

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

90887 Interpretation or explanation of results of psychiatric, other medical examinations and procedures, or other accumulated data to family or other responsible persons, or advising them how to assist patient

CPT Assistant Summer 92:17, Mar 01:5, Mar 02:4, Oct 02:11, May 05:1, Nov 18:3, Aug 20:3

(Do not report 90887 in conjunction with 97151, 97152, 97153, 97154, 97155, 97156, 97157, 97158, 0362T, 0373T)

90889 Preparation of report of patient's psychiatric status, history, treatment, or progress (other than for legal or consultative purposes) for other individuals, agencies, or insurance carriers

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2013

CPT Assistant Summer 92:17, Mar 01:5, Mar 02:4, May 05:1, Nov 18:3, Aug 20:3, Dec 22:18

90899 Unlisted psychiatric service or procedure

CPT Assistant Mar 01:5, Mar 02:4, May 05:1, Jan 10:11, Apr 14:6, Nov 18:3, Aug 20:3, Jan 22:8

Biofeedback

(For psychophysiological therapy incorporating biofeedback training, see 90875, 90876)

90901 Biofeedback training by any modality

CPT Assistant Sep 97:11, Apr 98:14, Jun 98:10, Jun 99:5, May 02:18, Sep 04:13, Mar 05:16, Jun 20:13

90912 Biofeedback training, perineal muscles, anorectal or urethral sphincter, including EMG and/or manometry, when performed; initial 15 minutes of one-on-one physician or other qualified health care professional contact with the patient

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2020

CPT Assistant Jun 20:13

+ 90913 each additional 15 minutes of one-on-one physician or other qualified health care professional contact with the patient (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2020

CPT Assistant Jun 20:13

(Use 90913 in conjunction with 90912)

(For incontinence treatment by pulsed magnetic neuromodulation, use 53899)

►(For anorectal manometry with rectal sensation and rectal balloon expulsion, when performed, use 91125)◄

Dialysis

(For therapeutic apheresis for white blood cells, red blood cells, platelets and plasma pheresis, see 36511, 36512, 36513, 36514)

(For therapeutic apheresis extracorporeal adsorption procedures, use 36516)

(For therapeutic ultrafiltration, use 0692T)

Hemodialysis

Codes 90935, 90937 are reported to describe the hemodialysis procedure with all evaluation and management services related to the patient's renal disease on the day of the hemodialysis procedure. These codes are used for inpatient end-stage renal disease (ESRD) and non-ESRD procedures or for outpatient non-ESRD dialysis services. Code 90935 is reported if only one evaluation of the patient is required related to that hemodialysis procedure. Code 90937 is reported when patient re-evaluation(s) is required during a hemodialysis procedure. Use modifier 25 with evaluation and management codes, including synchronous audio-video visits (98000, 98001, 98002, 98003, 98004, 98005, 98006, 98007), synchronous audio-only visits (98008, 98009, 98010, 98011, 98012, 98013, 98014, 98015), brief communication technology-based services (98016), new or established patient office or other outpatient services (99202-99215), office or other outpatient consultations (99242, 99243, 99244, 99245), hospital inpatient or observation care including admission and discharge (99234, 99235, 99236), initial and subsequent hospital inpatient or observation care (99221, 99222, 99223, 99231, 99232, 99233), hospital inpatient or observation discharge services (99238, 99239), new or established patient emergency department services (99281-99285), critical care services (99291, 99292), inpatient neonatal intensive care services and pediatric and neonatal critical care services (99466-99480), nursing facility services (99304, 99305, 99306, 99307, 99308, 99309, 99310, 99315, 99316), and home or residence services (99341-99350), for separately identifiable services unrelated to the dialysis procedure or renal failure that cannot be rendered during the dialysis session.

(For home visit hemodialysis services performed by a nonphysician qualified health care professional, use 99512)

(For cannula declotting, see 36831, 36833, 36860, 36861)

(For declotting of implanted vascular access device or catheter by thrombolytic agent, use 36593)

(For collection of blood specimen from a partially or completely implantable venous access device, use 36591)

(For prolonged attendance by a physician or other qualified health care professional, use 99360)

90935 Hemodialysis procedure with single evaluation by a physician or other qualified health care professional

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2013

CPT Assistant Fall 93:2, May 02:17, Jan 03:22

90937 Hemodialysis procedure requiring repeated evaluation(s) with or without substantial revision of dialysis prescription

CPT Assistant Fall 93:2, May 02:17, Jan 03:22

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright

90940 Hemodialysis access flow study to determine blood flow in grafts and arteriovenous fistulae by an indicator method

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2001, 2006
CPT Assistant Jan 03:22, May 06:18
Clinical Examples in Radiology Summer 06:7, 12

(For duplex scan of hemodialysis access, use 93990)

Miscellaneous Dialysis Procedures

Codes 90945, 90947 describe dialysis procedures other than hemodialysis (eg, peritoneal dialysis, hemofiltration or continuous renal replacement therapies), and all evaluation and management services related to the patient's renal disease on the day of the procedure. Code 90945 is reported if only one evaluation of the patient is required related to that procedure. Code 90947 is reported when patient re-evaluation(s) is required during a procedure. Use modifier 25 with evaluation and management codes, including synchronous audio-video visits (98000, 98001, 98002, 98003, 98004, 98005, 98006, 98007), synchronous audio-only visits (98008, 98009, 98010, 98011, 98012, 98013, 98014, 98015), brief communication technology-based services (98016), office or other outpatient services (99202-99215), office or other outpatient consultations (99242, 99243, 99244, 99245), hospital inpatient or observation care including admission and discharge (99234, 99235, 99236), initial and subsequent hospital inpatient or observation care (99221, 99222, 99223, 99231, 99232, 99233), hospital inpatient or observation discharge services (99238, 99239), new or established patient emergency department services (99281-99285), critical care services (99291, 99292), inpatient neonatal intensive care services and pediatric and neonatal critical care services (99466-99480), nursing facility services (99304, 99305, 99306, 99307, 99308, 99309, 99310, 99315, 99316), and home or residence services (99341-99350) for separately identifiable services unrelated to the procedure or the renal failure that cannot be rendered during the dialysis session.

(For percutaneous insertion of intraperitoneal tunneled catheter, use 49418. For open insertion of tunneled intraperitoneal catheter, use 49421)

(For prolonged attendance by a physician or other qualified health care professional, use 99360)

90945 Dialysis procedure other than hemodialysis (eg, peritoneal dialysis, hemofiltration, or other continuous renal replacement therapies), with single evaluation by a physician or other qualified health care professional

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2001, 2013
CPT Assistant Fall 93:2, Nov 97:41, Jul 98:10, Oct 01:11, Jan 03:22

(For home infusion of peritoneal dialysis, use 99601, 99602)

90947 Dialysis procedure other than hemodialysis (eg, peritoneal dialysis, hemofiltration, or other continuous renal replacement therapies) requiring repeated evaluations by a physician or other qualified health care professional, with or without substantial revision of dialysis prescription

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2001, 2013
CPT Assistant Fall 93:2, Nov 97:41, Jul 98:10, Oct 01:11, Jan 03:22

End-Stage Renal Disease Services

Codes 90951-90962 are reported **once** per month to distinguish age-specific services related to the patient's ESRD performed in an outpatient setting with three levels of service based on the number of face-to-face visits. ESRD-related services by a physician or other qualified health care professional include establishment of a dialyzing cycle, outpatient evaluation and management of the dialysis visits, telephone calls, and patient management during the dialysis provided during a full month. In the circumstances in which the patient has had a complete assessment visit during the month and services are provided over a period of less than a month, 90951-90962 may be used according to the number of visits performed.

Codes 90963-90966 are reported once per month for a full month of service to distinguish age-specific services for end-stage renal disease (ESRD) services for home dialysis patients.

For ESRD and non-ESRD dialysis services performed in an inpatient setting, and for non-ESRD dialysis services performed in an outpatient setting, see 90935-90937 and 90945-90947.

Evaluation and management services unrelated to ESRD services that cannot be performed during the dialysis session may be reported separately.

Codes 90967-90970 are reported to distinguish age-specific services for end-stage renal disease (ESRD) services for less than a full month of service, per day, for services provided under the following circumstances: transient patients, partial month where there was one or more face-to-face visits without the complete assessment, the patient was hospitalized before a complete assessment was furnished, dialysis was stopped due to recovery or death, or the patient received a kidney transplant. For reporting purposes, each month is considered 30 days.

Examples:

ESRD-related services:

ESRD-related services are initiated on July 1 for a 57-year-old male. On July 11, he is admitted to the hospital as an inpatient and is discharged on July 27. He has had a complete assessment and the physician or other qualified health care professional has performed two face-to-face visits prior to admission. Another face-to-face visit occurs after discharge during the month.

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

In this example, 90961 is reported for the three face-to-face outpatient visits. Report inpatient E/M services as appropriate. Dialysis procedures rendered during the hospitalization (July 11-27) should be reported as appropriate (90935-90937, 90945-90947).

If the patient did not have a complete assessment during the month or was a transient or dialysis was stopped due to recovery or death, 90970 would be used to report each day outside the inpatient hospitalization as described in the home dialysis example below.

ESRD-related services for the home dialysis patient:

Home ESRD-related services are initiated on July 1 for a 57-year-old male. On July 11, he is admitted to the hospital as an inpatient and is discharged on July 27.

Report inpatient E/M services as appropriate. Dialysis procedures rendered during the hospitalization (July 11-27) should be reported as appropriate (90935-90937, 90945-90947).

(Do not report 90951-90970 during the same month in conjunction with 99424, 99425, 99426, 99427, 99437, 99439, 99487, 99489, 99490, 99491)

★ **90951** End-stage renal disease (ESRD) related services monthly, for patients younger than 2 years of age to include monitoring for the adequacy of nutrition, assessment of growth and development, and counseling of parents; with 4 or more face-to-face visits by a physician or other qualified health care professional per month
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2009, 2013, 2017
- *CPT Assistant* Apr 13:3, Nov 13:3, Oct 14:3, Feb 18:12, Jan 24:38

★ **90952** with 2-3 face-to-face visits by a physician or other qualified health care professional per month
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2009, 2013, 2017
- *CPT Assistant* Apr 13:3, Feb 18:12

90953 with 1 face-to-face visit by a physician or other qualified health care professional per month
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2009, 2013
- *CPT Assistant* Apr 13:3, Feb 18:12

★ **90954** End-stage renal disease (ESRD) related services monthly, for patients 2-11 years of age to include monitoring for the adequacy of nutrition, assessment of growth and development, and counseling of parents; with 4 or more face-to-face visits by a physician or other qualified health care professional per month
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2009, 2013, 2017
- *CPT Assistant* Apr 13:3, Feb 18:12

★ **90955** with 2-3 face-to-face visits by a physician or other qualified health care professional per month
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2009, 2013, 2017
- *CPT Assistant* Apr 13:3, Feb 18:12

90956 with 1 face-to-face visit by a physician or other qualified health care professional per month
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2009, 2013
- *CPT Assistant* Apr 13:3, Feb 18:12

★ **90957** End-stage renal disease (ESRD) related services monthly, for patients 12-19 years of age to include monitoring for the adequacy of nutrition, assessment of growth and development, and counseling of parents; with 4 or more face-to-face visits by a physician or other qualified health care professional per month
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2009, 2013, 2017
- *CPT Assistant* Apr 13:3, Feb 18:12

★ **90958** with 2-3 face-to-face visits by a physician or other qualified health care professional per month
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2009, 2013, 2017
- *CPT Assistant* Apr 13:3, Feb 18:12

90959 with 1 face-to-face visit by a physician or other qualified health care professional per month
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2009, 2013
- *CPT Assistant* Apr 13:3, Feb 18:12

★ **90960** End-stage renal disease (ESRD) related services monthly, for patients 20 years of age and older; with 4 or more face-to-face visits by a physician or other qualified health care professional per month
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2009, 2013, 2017
- *CPT Assistant* Apr 13:3, Feb 18:12, Jan 24:38

★ **90961** with 2-3 face-to-face visits by a physician or other qualified health care professional per month
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2009, 2013, 2017
- *CPT Assistant* Apr 13:3, Feb 18:12, Jan 24:38

90962 with 1 face-to-face visit by a physician or other qualified health care professional per month
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2009, 2013
- *CPT Assistant* Apr 13:3, Feb 18:12, Jan 24:38

★ **90963** End-stage renal disease (ESRD) related services for home dialysis per full month, for patients younger than 2 years of age to include monitoring for the adequacy of nutrition, assessment of growth and development, and counseling of parents
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2009
- *CPT Assistant* Apr 13:3, Feb 18:12

★ **90964** End-stage renal disease (ESRD) related services for home dialysis per full month, for patients 2-11 years of age to include monitoring for the adequacy of nutrition, assessment of growth and development, and counseling of parents
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2009
- *CPT Assistant* Apr 13:3, Feb 18:12

★ **90965** End-stage renal disease (ESRD) related services for home dialysis per full month, for patients 12-19 years of age to include monitoring for the adequacy of nutrition, assessment of growth and development, and counseling of parents
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2009
- *CPT Assistant* Apr 13:3, Feb 18:12

★ **90966** End-stage renal disease (ESRD) related services for home dialysis per full month, for patients 20 years of age and older
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2009
- *CPT Assistant* Apr 13:3, Feb 18:12

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

★ **90967** End-stage renal disease (ESRD) related services for dialysis less than a full month of service, per day; for patients younger than 2 years of age
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2009
CPT Assistant Apr 13:3, Feb 18:12

★ **90968** for patients 2-11 years of age
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2009
CPT Assistant Apr 13:3, Feb 18:12

★ **90969** for patients 12-19 years of age
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2009
CPT Assistant Apr 13:3, Feb 18:12

★ **90970** for patients 20 years of age and older
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2009
CPT Assistant Apr 13:3, Nov 13:3, Oct 14:3, Feb 18:12

Other Dialysis Procedures

90989 Dialysis training, patient, including helper where applicable, any mode, completed course
CPT Assistant Fall 93:5, Jun 01:10

90993 Dialysis training, patient, including helper where applicable, any mode, course not completed, per training session
CPT Assistant Winter 90:11, Fall 93:5, Jun 01:10

90997 Hemoperfusion (eg, with activated charcoal or resin)

90999 Unlisted dialysis procedure, inpatient or outpatient

Gastroenterology

91010 Esophageal motility (manometric study of the esophagus and/or gastroesophageal junction) study with interpretation and report;
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2011, 2012
CPT Assistant Nov 97:42

+ **91013** with stimulation or perfusion (eg, stimulant, acid or alkali perfusion) (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2011, 2012

(Use 91013 in conjunction with 91010)

(Do not report 91013 more than once per session)

(To report esophageal motility studies with high resolution esophageal pressure topography, use 91299)

91020 Gastric motility (manometric) studies
CPT Assistant Nov 97:42, Sep 13:13

91022 Duodenal motility (manometric) study
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2006
CPT Assistant Sep 13:13

(If gastrointestinal endoscopy is performed, use 43235)

(If fluoroscopy is performed, use 76000)
(If gastric motility study is performed, use 91020)

(Do not report 91020, 91022 in conjunction with 91112)

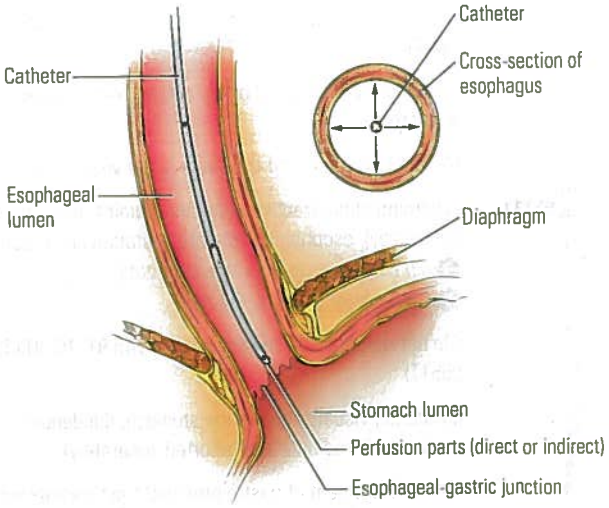
91030 Esophagus, acid perfusion (Bernstein) test for esophagitis

91034 Esophagus, gastroesophageal reflux test; with nasal catheter pH electrode(s) placement, recording, analysis and interpretation
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2005
CPT Assistant May 05:3, Feb 14:11

91035 with mucosal attached telemetry pH electrode placement, recording, analysis and interpretation
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2005
CPT Assistant May 05:3, Feb 14:11

Esophageal Acid Reflux Test
91034

A catheter with a pH electrode is placed into the esophagus, either through the nares or swallowed, to measure intraesophageal pH (an indicator of gastric reflux).



91037 Esophageal function test, gastroesophageal reflux test with nasal catheter intraluminal impedance electrode(s) placement, recording, analysis and interpretation;
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2005
CPT Assistant May 05:3

91038 prolonged (greater than 1 hour, up to 24 hours)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2005
CPT Assistant May 05:3, Feb 14:11

91040 Esophageal balloon distension study, diagnostic, with provocation when performed
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2005, 2016
CPT Assistant May 05:3, Jan 17:7

(Do not report 91040 more than once per session)

91065 Breath hydrogen or methane test (eg, for detection of lactase deficiency, fructose intolerance, bacterial overgrowth, or oro-cecal gastrointestinal transit)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2005, 2014
CPT Assistant May 05:3

(Report 91065 once for each administered challenge)

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

(For H. pylori breath test analysis, use 83013 for non-radioactive (C-13) isotope or 78268 for radioactive (C-14) isotope)

(To report placement of an esophageal tamponade tube for management of variceal bleeding, use 43460. To report placement of a long intestinal Miller-Abbott tube, use 44500)

(For abdominal paracentesis, see 49082, 49083, 49084; with instillation of medication, see 96440, 96446)

►(For laparoscopy, use 49320; with biopsy, use 49321)◄

(For splenoportography, see 38200, 75810)

91110 Gastrointestinal tract imaging, intraluminal (eg, capsule endoscopy), esophagus through ileum, with interpretation and report

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2004, 2013

CPT Assistant Oct 04:15, Aug 05:14, May 09:8, Sep 13:13, Dec 24:52

(Do not report 91110 in conjunction with 91111, 91113, 0651T)

(Incidental visualization of the colon is not reported separately)

(Append modifier 52 if the ileum is not visualized)

91111 Gastrointestinal tract imaging, intraluminal (eg, capsule endoscopy), esophagus with interpretation and report

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2007, 2013

CPT Assistant Sep 13:13, Dec 24:52

(Do not report 91111 in conjunction with 91110, 91113, 0651T)

(Incidental visualization of the stomach, duodenum, ileum, and/or colon is not reported separately)

(For measurement of gastrointestinal tract transit times or pressure using wireless capsule, use 91112)

 # 91113 Gastrointestinal tract imaging, intraluminal (eg, capsule endoscopy), colon, with interpretation and report

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2022

CPT Assistant Dec 24:52

(Do not report 91113 in conjunction with 91110, 91111)

(Incidental visualization of the esophagus, stomach, duodenum, and/or ileum is not reported separately)

91112 Gastrointestinal transit and pressure measurement, stomach through colon, wireless capsule, with interpretation and report

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2013

CPT Assistant Sep 13:13, Dec 24:52

(Do not report 91112 in conjunction with 83986, 91020, 91022, 91117)

91113 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 91110-91117

91117 Colon motility (manometric) study, minimum 6 hours continuous recording (including provocation tests, eg, meal, intracolonic balloon distension, pharmacologic agents, if performed), with interpretation and report

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2011

CPT Assistant Sep 13:13

►(Do not report 91117 in conjunction with 91124, 91125)◄

(For wireless capsule pressure measurements, use 91112)

►(91120 has been deleted. To report rectal sensation, tone, and compliance study [eg, barostat], use 91124)◄

►(91122 has been deleted. To report anorectal manometry with rectal sensation and rectal balloon expulsion, when performed, use 91125)◄

● **91124** Rectal sensation, tone, and compliance study (eg, barostat)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2026

►(Do not report 91124 in conjunction with 91117, 91125)◄

►(For biofeedback training, see 90912, 90913)◄

►(For anorectal manometry, with rectal sensation and rectal balloon expulsion, when performed, use 91125)◄

● **91125** Anorectal manometry, with rectal sensation and rectal balloon expulsion test, when performed

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2026

►(Do not report 91125 in conjunction with 91117, 91124)◄

►(For rectal sensation, tone, and compliance study [eg, barostat], use 91124)◄

Gastric Physiology

91132 Electrogastrography, diagnostic, transcutaneous;

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2001

91133 with provocative testing

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2001

(Do not report 91132, 91133 in conjunction with 0779T, 0868T)

Other Procedures

91200 Liver elastography, mechanically induced shear wave (eg, vibration), without imaging, with interpretation and report

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2015

CPT Assistant Oct 17:9, Aug 19:3

Clinical Examples in Radiology Spring 15:4, Fall 18:3

(Do not report 91200 in conjunction with 76981, 76982, 76983)

91299 Unlisted diagnostic gastroenterology procedure

CPT Assistant Aug 05:14, Dec 24:52

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

91304 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 90483-90477

91318 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 90483-90477

91319 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 90483-90477

91320 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 90483-90477

91321 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 90483-90477

91322 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 90483-90477

91323 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 90483-90477

Ophthalmology

(For surgical procedures, see **Surgery**, Eye and Ocular Adnexa, 65091 et seq)

Definitions

Intermediate ophthalmological services describes an evaluation of a new or existing condition complicated with a new diagnostic or management problem not necessarily relating to the primary diagnosis, including history, general medical observation, external ocular and adnexal examination and other diagnostic procedures as indicated; may include the use of mydriasis for ophthalmoscopy.

For example:

a. Review of history, external examination, ophthalmoscopy, biomicroscopy for an acute complicated condition (eg, iritis) not requiring comprehensive ophthalmological services.

b. Review of interval history, external examination, ophthalmoscopy, biomicroscopy and tonometry in established patient with known cataract not requiring comprehensive ophthalmological services.

Comprehensive ophthalmological services describes a general evaluation of the complete visual system. The comprehensive services constitute a single service entity but need not be performed at one session. The service includes history, general medical observation, external and ophthalmoscopic examinations, gross visual fields and basic sensorimotor examination. It often includes, as indicated: biomicroscopy, examination with cycloplegia or mydriasis and tonometry. It always includes initiation of diagnostic and treatment programs.

Intermediate and comprehensive ophthalmological services constitute integrated services in which medical decision making cannot be separated from the examining techniques used. Itemization of service components, such as slit lamp examination, keratometry, routine ophthalmoscopy, retinoscopy, tonometry, or motor evaluation is not applicable.

For example:

The comprehensive services required for diagnosis and treatment of a patient with symptoms indicating possible disease of the visual system, such as glaucoma, cataract or retinal disease, or to rule out disease of the visual system, new or established patient.

Initiation of diagnostic and treatment program includes the prescription of medication, and arranging for special ophthalmological diagnostic or treatment services, consultations, laboratory procedures and radiological services.

Special ophthalmological services describes services in which a special evaluation of part of the visual system is made, which goes beyond the services included under general ophthalmological services, or in which special treatment is given. Special ophthalmological services may be reported in addition to the general ophthalmological services or evaluation and management services.

For example:

Fluorescein angioscopy, quantitative visual field examination, refraction or extended color vision examination (such as Nagel's anomaloscope) should be separately reported.

Prescription of lenses, when required, is included in 92015. It includes specification of lens type (monofocal, bifocal, other), lens power, axis, prism, absorptive factor, impact resistance, and other factors.

Interpretation and report by the physician or other qualified health care professional is an integral part of special ophthalmological services where indicated. Technical procedures (which may or may not be performed personally) are often part of the service, but should not be mistaken to constitute the service itself.

General Ophthalmological Services

New Patient

(For distinguishing between new and established patients, see **Evaluation and Management** guidelines)

92002 Ophthalmological services: medical examination and evaluation with initiation of diagnostic and treatment program; intermediate, new patient

CPT Assistant Feb 97:6, Aug 98:3, Jun 05:11, Dec 05:10, Jan 07:30, Jan 08:1, Sep 08:7, Feb 11:10, Aug 12:9, Oct 12:9, Sep 17:15, Feb 18:3, Jan 21:10

(Do not report 92002 in conjunction with 99173, 99174, 99177, 0469T)

92004 comprehensive, new patient, 1 or more visits

CPT Assistant Feb 97:6, Aug 98:3, Jun 05:11, Dec 05:10, Jan 07:30, Jan 08:1, Sep 08:7, Nov 10:8, Jan 11:9, Feb 11:10, Aug 12:9, Nov 16:9, Sep 17:15, Feb 18:3, Jan 21:10

(Do not report 92004 in conjunction with 99173, 99174, 99177, 0469T)

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Established Patient

(For distinguishing between new and established patients, see **Evaluation and Management** guidelines)

92012 Ophthalmological services: medical examination and evaluation, with initiation or continuation of diagnostic and treatment program; intermediate, established patient

CPT Assistant Feb 97:6, Aug 98:3, Jun 05:11, Dec 05:10, Jan 07:30, Jan 08:1, Sep 08:7, Feb 11:10, Aug 12:9, Sep 17:15, Feb 18:3, Jan 21:10

(Do not report 92012 in conjunction with 99173, 99174, 99177, 0469T)

92014 comprehensive, established patient, 1 or more visits

CPT Assistant Feb 97:6, Aug 98:3, Dec 99:10, Jun 05:11, Dec 05:10, Jan 07:30, Jan 08:1, Sep 08:7, Nov 10:8, Jan 11:9, Feb 11:10, Aug 12:9, Oct 12:9, Nov 16:9, Sep 17:15, Feb 18:3

(Do not report 92014 in conjunction with 99173, 99174, 99177, 0469T)

(For surgical procedures, see **Surgery**, Eye and Ocular Adnexa, 65091 et seq)

Special Ophthalmological Services

92015 Determination of refractive state

CPT Assistant Mar 96:11, Feb 97:6, Aug 98:3, Aug 06:11, Mar 13:6, Mar 16:11

(Do not report 92015 in conjunction with 99173, 99174, 99177)

(For instrument-based ocular screening, use 99174, 99177)

92018 Ophthalmological examination and evaluation, under general anesthesia, with or without manipulation of globe for passive range of motion or other manipulation to facilitate diagnostic examination; complete

CPT Assistant Feb 97:6, Aug 98:3

92019 limited

CPT Assistant Feb 97:6, Aug 98:3

92020 Gonioscopy (separate procedure)

CPT Assistant Feb 97:6, Aug 98:3, Sep 21:10

(Do not report 92020 in conjunction with 0621T, 0622T)

(For gonioscopy under general anesthesia, use 92018)

92025 Computerized corneal topography, unilateral or bilateral, with interpretation and report

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2007

CPT Assistant Oct 10:10, Oct 12:9

(Do not report 92025 in conjunction with 65710-65771)

(92025 is not used for manual keratoscopy, which is part of a single system Evaluation and Management or ophthalmological service)

92060 Sensorimotor examination with multiple measurements of ocular deviation (eg, restrictive or paretic muscle with diplopia) with interpretation and report (separate procedure)

CPT Assistant Feb 97:6, Aug 98:3

92065 Orthoptic training; performed by a physician or other qualified health care professional

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2022, 2023

CPT Assistant Feb 97:6, Jun 98:10, Aug 98:3, Feb 22:11

(Do not report 92065 in conjunction with 92066, 0687T, 0688T, when performed on the same day)

92066 under supervision of a physician or other qualified health care professional

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2023

CPT Assistant Feb 23:14

(Do not report 92066 in conjunction with 92065, 0687T, 0688T, when performed on the same day)

92071 Fitting of contact lens for treatment of ocular surface disease

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2012

CPT Assistant Aug 12:9

(Do not report 92071 in conjunction with 92072)

(Report supply of lens separately with 99070 or appropriate supply code)

92072 Fitting of contact lens for management of keratoconus, initial fitting

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2012

CPT Assistant Aug 12:9, Sep 17:15

(For subsequent fittings, report using evaluation and management services or general ophthalmological services)

(Do not report 92072 in conjunction with 92071)

(Report supply of lens separately with 99070 or appropriate supply code)

92081 Visual field examination, unilateral or bilateral, with interpretation and report; limited examination (eg, tangent screen, Autoplot, arc perimeter, or single stimulus level automated test, such as Octopus 3 or 7 equivalent)

CPT Assistant Feb 97:6, Aug 98:3, Sep 10:10, Oct 12:9

92082 intermediate examination (eg, at least 2 isopters on Goldmann perimeter, or semiquantitative, automated suprathreshold screening program, Humphrey suprathreshold automatic diagnostic test, Octopus program 33)

CPT Assistant Feb 97:6, Aug 98:3, Oct 12:9

92083 extended examination (eg, Goldmann visual fields with at least 3 isopters plotted and static determination within the central 30°, or quantitative, automated threshold perimetry, Octopus program G-1, 32 or 42, Humphrey visual field analyzer full threshold programs 30-2, 24-2, or 30/60-2)

CPT Assistant Feb 97:6, Aug 98:3, Oct 12:9

(Gross visual field testing (eg, confrontation testing) is a part of general ophthalmological services and is not reported separately)

(For visual field assessment by patient activated data transmission to a remote surveillance center, see 0378T, 0379T)

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

92100 Serial tonometry (separate procedure) with multiple measurements of intraocular pressure over an extended time period with interpretation and report, same day (eg, diurnal curve or medical treatment of acute elevation of intraocular pressure)

CPT Assistant Feb 97:6, Jun 98:10, Aug 98:3, Aug 12:9, 15, Oct 12:9, May 14:5

(For monitoring of intraocular pressure for 24 hours or longer, use 0329T)

(Ocular blood flow measurements are reported with 0198T. Single-episode tonometry is a component of general ophthalmological service or E/M service)

92132 Computerized ophthalmic diagnostic imaging (eg, optical coherence tomography [OCT]), anterior segment, with interpretation and report, unilateral or bilateral

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2011, 2025

CPT Assistant Feb 11:6, Oct 12:9, Mar 13:6, Apr 13:7, May 14:5, Sep 23:42, Jan 25:20

(Do not report 92132 in conjunction with 0730T)

(For computerized ophthalmic diagnostic imaging of the optic nerve and retina, see 92133, 92134, 92137)

(For specular microscopy and endothelial cell analysis, use 92286)

(For tear film imaging, use 0330T)

92133 Computerized ophthalmic diagnostic imaging (eg, optical coherence tomography [OCT]), posterior segment, with interpretation and report, unilateral or bilateral; optic nerve

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2011, 2025

CPT Assistant Feb 11:6, Oct 12:9, Nov 14:10, Jan 21:10, Jan 25:20

92134 retina

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2011, 2025

CPT Assistant Feb 11:6, Oct 12:9, Nov 14:10, Jan 21:10, Nov 21:12, Jan 25:20

 # 92137 retina, including OCT angiography

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2025

CPT Assistant Jan 25:20

(Do not report 92133, 92134, 92137 at the same patient encounter)

(Report 92137 separately when performed at same encounter as 92235, 92240, 92242)

92136 Ophthalmic biometry by partial coherence interferometry with intraocular lens power calculation

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2002

CPT Assistant Aug 98:3, Apr 02:18, Sep 09:5, May 14:5

(For tear film imaging, use 0330T)

92137 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 92133-92145

92145 Corneal hysteresis determination, by air impulse stimulation, unilateral or bilateral, with interpretation and report

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2015

Ophthalmoscopy

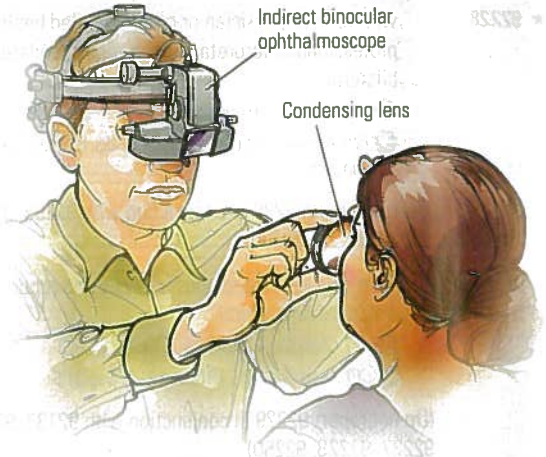
Routine ophthalmoscopy is part of general and special ophthalmologic services whenever indicated. It is a non-itemized service and is not reported separately.

92201 Ophthalmoscopy, extended; with retinal drawing and scleral depression of peripheral retinal disease (eg, for retinal tear, retinal detachment, retinal tumor) with interpretation and report, unilateral or bilateral

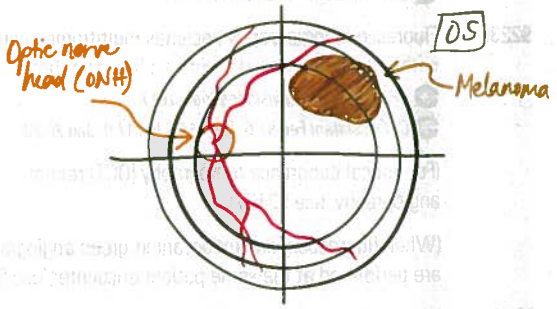
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2020

CPT Assistant Dec 19:3

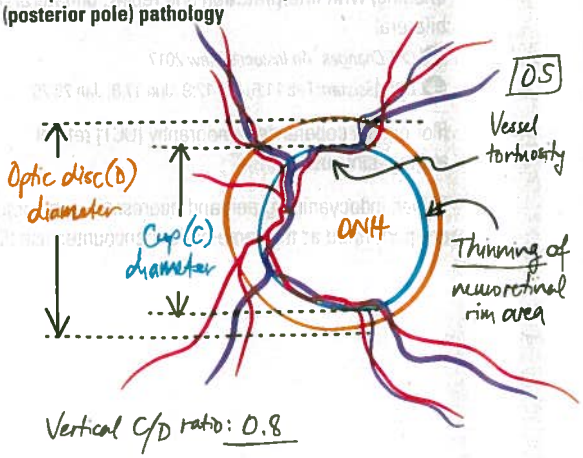
Extended Ophthalmoscopy
92201, 92202



Example of clinical drawing of peripheral retinal disease



Example of clinical drawing of optic nerve or macular (posterior pole) pathology



Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

92202 with drawing of optic nerve or macula (eg, for glaucoma, macular pathology, tumor) with interpretation and report, unilateral or bilateral
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2020
- *CPT Assistant* Dec 19:3

(Do not report 92201, 92202 in conjunction with 92250)

★ **92227** Imaging of retina for detection or monitoring of disease; with remote clinical staff review and report, unilateral or bilateral
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2011, 2017, 2020, 2021
- *CPT Assistant* Feb 11:7, May 11:9, Oct 12:9, Jul 16:9, Aug 19:11, Jan 21:10, Jun 21:8

(Do not report 92227 in conjunction with 92133, 92134, 92228, 92229, 92250)

★ **92228** with remote physician or other qualified health care professional interpretation and report, unilateral or bilateral
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2011, 2017, 2021
- *CPT Assistant* Feb 11:7, May 11:9, Oct 12:9, Jan 21:10, Jun 21:8

(Do not report 92228 in conjunction with 92133, 92134, 92227, 92229, 92250)

92229 point-of-care autonomous analysis and report, unilateral or bilateral
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2021, 2023
- *CPT Assistant* Jan 21:10, Jun 21:8, Sep 21:5

(Do not report 92229 in conjunction with 92133, 92134, 92227, 92228, 92250)

92230 Fluorescein angioscopy with interpretation and report
- *CPT Assistant* Feb 97:6, Feb 11:6

92235 Fluorescein angiography (includes multiframe imaging) with interpretation and report, unilateral or bilateral
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2017
- *CPT Assistant* Feb 97:6, Feb 11:6, Jun 17:8, Jan 25:20

(For optical coherence tomography [OCT] retinal angiography, use 92137)

(When fluorescein and indocyanine-green angiography are performed at the same patient encounter, use 92242)

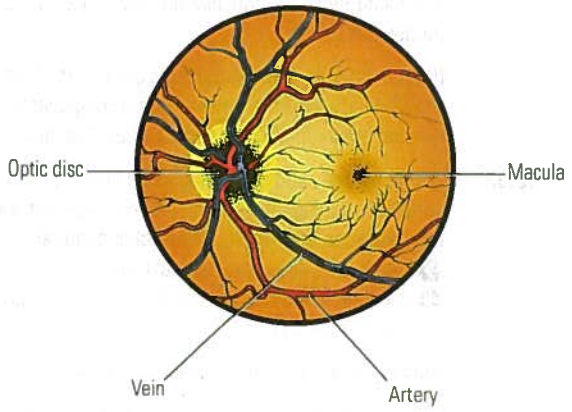
92240 Indocyanine-green angiography (includes multiframe imaging) with interpretation and report, unilateral or bilateral
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2017
- *CPT Assistant* Feb 11:6, Oct 12:9, Jun 17:8, Jan 25:20

(For optical coherence tomography [OCT] retinal angiography, use 92137)

(When indocyanine-green and fluorescein angiography are performed at the same patient encounter, use 92242)

Fluorescein Angiography
92235

Fluorescein dye is injected in a peripheral vein to enhance imaging. Serial multiframe angiography is performed to evaluate choroidal and retinal circulation. In this illustration, arteries display an even fluorescence, while veins appear striped from the laminar dye flow.



92242 Fluorescein angiography and indocyanine-green angiography (includes multiframe imaging) performed at the same patient encounter with interpretation and report, unilateral or bilateral
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2017
- *CPT Assistant* Jun 17:8, Jan 25:20

(For optical coherence tomography [OCT] retinal angiography, use 92137)

(To report fluorescein angiography and indocyanine-green angiography not performed at the same patient encounter, see 92235, 92240)

92250 Fundus photography with interpretation and report
- *CPT Assistant* Feb 97:6, Apr 99:10, Feb 11:6, Oct 12:9, Nov 14:10, Dec 14:17, May 15:9, Jul 16:9, Jan 21:10, Nov 21:12

92260 Ophthalmodynamometry
- *CPT Assistant* Feb 97:6, Feb 11:6

(For ophthalmoscopy under general anesthesia, use 92018)

Other Specialized Services

For prescription, fitting, and/or medical supervision of ocular prosthetic (artificial eye) adaptation by a physician, see evaluation and management services, including office or other outpatient services (99202-99215), office or other outpatient consultations (99242, 99243, 99244, 99245), or general ophthalmological service codes (92002-92014).

Electroretinography (ERG) is used to evaluate function of the retina and optic nerve of the eye, including photoreceptors and ganglion cells. A number of techniques are used which target different areas of the eye, including full field (flash and flicker) (92273) for a global response of photoreceptors of the retina, multifocal

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

(92274) for photoreceptors in multiple separate locations in the retina including the macula, and pattern (0509T) for retinal ganglion cells. Multiple additional terms and techniques are used to describe various types of ERG. If the technique used is not specifically named in the code descriptors for 92273, 92274, or 0509T, use the unlisted procedure code 92499.

92265 Needle oculoelectromyography, 1 or more extraocular muscles, 1 or both eyes, with interpretation and report
CPT Assistant Feb 97:6, Oct 12:9

92270 Electro-oculography with interpretation and report
CPT Assistant Feb 97:6, Aug 08:12, May 09:9, Oct 12:9, Sep 15:7, Apr 20:7, Feb 21:5

(For vestibular function tests with recording, see 92537, 92538, 92540, 92541, 92542, 92544, 92545, 92546, 92547, 92548)

(Do not report 92270 in conjunction with 92537, 92538, 92540, 92541, 92542, 92544, 92545, 92546, 92547, 92548, 92549)

(To report saccadic eye movement testing with recording, use 92700)

92273 Electroretinography (ERG), with interpretation and report; full field (ie, ffERG, flash ERG, Ganzfeld ERG)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2019
CPT Assistant Jan 19:12, Aug 24:5

92274 multifocal (mfERG)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2019
CPT Assistant Jan 19:12, Aug 24:5

(For pattern ERG, use 0509T)

(For electronystagmography for vestibular function studies, see 92541 et seq)

(For ophthalmic echography (diagnostic ultrasound), see 76511-76529)

92283 Color vision examination, extended, eg, anomaloscope or equivalent
CPT Assistant Feb 97:6, Oct 12:9

(Color vision testing with pseudoisochromatic plates [such as HRR or Ishihara] is not reported separately. It is included in the appropriate general or ophthalmological service, or 99172)

▲ **92284** Diagnostic dark adaptation examination (eg, rod and cone sensitivities, rod-cone breakpoint), with interpretation and report
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2023, 2026
CPT Assistant Feb 97:6, Oct 12:9
►(For screening dark adaptation measurement, use 92288)◄

#● **92288** Screening dark adaptation measurement (eg, rod recovery intercept time), with interpretation and report
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2026

►(For diagnostic dark adaptation examination, use 92284)◄

92285 External ocular photography with interpretation and report for documentation of medical progress (eg, close-up photography, slit lamp photography, goniophotography, stereo-photography)
CPT Assistant Feb 97:6, Sep 97:10, Oct 12:9, May 14:5

(For tear film imaging, use 0330T)

(For meibomian gland imaging, use 0507T)

92286 Anterior segment imaging with interpretation and report; with specular microscopy and endothelial cell analysis
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2013
CPT Assistant Feb 97:6, Oct 12:9, Mar 13:6

92287 with fluorescein angiography
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2013
CPT Assistant Feb 97:6, Mar 13:6

92288 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 92283-92286

Contact Lens Services

The prescription of contact lens includes specification of optical and physical characteristics (such as power, size, curvature, flexibility, gas-permeability). It is **not** a part of the general ophthalmological services.

The fitting of contact lens includes instruction and training of the wearer and incidental revision of the lens during the training period.

Follow-up of successfully fitted extended wear lenses is reported as part of a general ophthalmological service (92012 et seq).

The supply of contact lenses may be reported as part of the service of fitting. It may also be reported separately by using the appropriate supply codes.

(For therapeutic or surgical use of contact lens, see 68340, 92071, 92072)

92310 Prescription of optical and physical characteristics of and fitting of contact lens, with medical supervision of adaptation; corneal lens, both eyes, except for aphakia
CPT Assistant Feb 97:6, Oct 12:9

(For prescription and fitting of 1 eye, add modifier 52)

92311 corneal lens for aphakia, 1 eye
CPT Assistant Feb 97:6, Oct 12:9

92312 corneal lens for aphakia, both eyes
CPT Assistant Feb 97:6, Oct 12:9

92313 corneoscleral lens
CPT Assistant Feb 97:7, Mar 03:1

92314 Prescription of optical and physical characteristics of contact lens, with medical supervision of adaptation and direction of fitting by independent technician; corneal lens, both eyes except for aphakia
CPT Assistant Feb 97:7, Oct 12:9

(For prescription and fitting of 1 eye, add modifier 52)

92315 corneal lens for aphakia, 1 eye
CPT Assistant Feb 97:7, Oct 12:9

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

92316 corneal lens for aphakia, both eyes
CPT Assistant Feb 97:7, Oct 12:9

92317 corneoscleral lens
CPT Assistant Feb 97:7

92325 Modification of contact lens (separate procedure), with medical supervision of adaptation
CPT Assistant Feb 97:7, Oct 12:9

92326 Replacement of contact lens
CPT Assistant Feb 97:7

Spectacle Services (Including Prosthesis for Aphakia)

Prescription of lenses, when required, is included in 92015, *Determination of refractive state.* It includes specification of lens type (monofocal, bifocal, other), lens power, axis, prism, absorptive factor, impact resistance, and other factors.

When provided, fitting of spectacles is a separate service and is reported as indicated by 92340-92371.

Fitting includes measurement of anatomical facial characteristics, the writing of laboratory specifications, and the final adjustment of the spectacles to the visual axes and anatomical topography. Presence of the physician or other qualified health care professional is not required.

Supply of materials is a separate service component; it is not part of the service of fitting spectacles.

92340 Fitting of spectacles, except for aphakia; monofocal
CPT Assistant Feb 97:7, Aug 98:4, Mar 13:6

92341 bifocal
CPT Assistant Feb 97:7, Aug 98:4, Mar 13:6

92342 multifocal, other than bifocal
CPT Assistant Feb 97:7, Aug 98:4, Mar 13:6

92352 Fitting of spectacle prosthesis for aphakia; monofocal
CPT Assistant Feb 97:7, Aug 98:4, Mar 13:6

92353 multifocal
CPT Assistant Feb 97:7, Aug 98:4, Mar 13:6

92354 Fitting of spectacle mounted low vision aid; single element system
CPT Assistant Feb 97:7, Aug 98:4, Mar 13:6

92355 telescopic or other compound lens system
CPT Assistant Feb 97:7, Aug 98:4, Mar 13:6

92358 Prosthesis service for aphakia, temporary (disposable or loan, including materials)
CPT Assistant Feb 97:7, Aug 98:4, Mar 13:6

92370 Repair and refitting spectacles; except for aphakia
CPT Assistant Feb 97:7, Mar 13:6

92371 spectacle prosthesis for aphakia
CPT Assistant Feb 97:7, Aug 98:4, Mar 13:6

Other Procedures

92499 Unlisted ophthalmological service or procedure
CPT Assistant Feb 97:7, Jan 19:12, Aug 20:15, Feb 23:16, Aug 23:14, Aug 24:5

Special Otorhinolaryngologic Services

Diagnostic or treatment procedures that are reported as evaluation and management services (eg, otoscopy, anterior rhinoscopy, tuning fork test, removal of non-impacted cerumen) are not reported separately.

Special otorhinolaryngologic services are those diagnostic and treatment services not included in an evaluation and management service, including office or other outpatient services (99202-99215) or office or other outpatient consultations (99242, 99243, 99244, 99245).

Codes 92507, 92508, 92520, 92521, 92522, 92523, 92524, and 92526 are used to report evaluation and treatment of speech sound production, receptive language, and expressive language abilities, voice and resonance production, speech fluency, and swallowing. Evaluations may include examination of speech sound production, articulatory movements of oral musculature, oral-pharyngeal swallowing function, qualitative analysis of voice and resonance, and measures of frequency, type, and duration of stuttering. Evaluations may also include the patient's ability to understand the meaning and intent of written and verbal expressions, as well as the appropriate formulation and utterance of expressive thought.

(For laryngoscopy with stroboscopy, use 31579)

92502 Otolaryngologic examination under general anesthesia
CPT Assistant Sep 16:6, Dec 21:20

92504 Binocular microscopy (separate diagnostic procedure)
CPT Assistant Jul 05:14, Oct 11:10, Oct 13:14, Sep 16:6

★◀ 92507 Treatment of speech, language, voice, communication, and/or auditory processing disorder; individual
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2006
CPT Assistant Dec 04:14, Jan 06:7, Oct 13:7, Sep 16:6, Nov 18:3, Dec 18:7

(Do not report 92507 in conjunction with 97153, 97155)

★◀ 92508 group, 2 or more individuals
CPT Assistant Dec 04:14, Oct 13:7, Sep 16:6, Nov 18:3

(Do not report 92508 in conjunction with 97154, 97158)

(For auditory rehabilitation, prelingual hearing loss, use 92630)

(For auditory rehabilitation, postlingual hearing loss, use 92633)

(For cochlear implant programming, see 92601-92604)

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

92511 Nasopharyngoscopy with endoscope (separate procedure)
CPT Assistant Sep 16:6, Apr 21:12, Dec 23:23

(Do not report 92511 in conjunction with 31575, 42975, 43197, 43198)

(For nasopharyngoscopy, surgical, with dilation of eustachian tube, see 69705, 69706)

92512 Nasal function studies (eg, rhinomanometry)
CPT Assistant Sep 16:6

92516 Facial nerve function studies (eg, electroneuronography)
CPT Assistant Sep 16:6

92517 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 92548-92551

92518 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 92548-92551

92519 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 92548-92551

92520 Laryngeal function studies (ie, aerodynamic testing and acoustic testing)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2006
CPT Assistant Dec 04:17, Jan 06:7, Sep 16:6

(For performance of a single test, use modifier 52)

(To report flexible fiberoptic laryngeal evaluation of swallowing and laryngeal sensory testing, see 92611-92617)

(To report other testing of laryngeal function (eg, electroglottography), use 92700)

★◀ **92521** Evaluation of speech fluency (eg, stuttering, cluttering)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2014
CPT Assistant Jun 14:3, Sep 16:6, Apr 24:24

★◀ **92522** Evaluation of speech sound production (eg, articulation, phonological process, apraxia, dysarthria);
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2014
CPT Assistant Jun 14:3, Apr 24:24

★◀ **92523** with evaluation of language comprehension and expression (eg, receptive and expressive language)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2014
CPT Assistant Jun 14:3, Sep 16:6, Apr 24:24

★◀ **92524** Behavioral and qualitative analysis of voice and resonance
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2014
CPT Assistant Jun 14:3, Sep 16:6, Apr 24:24

★ **92526** Treatment of swallowing dysfunction and/or oral function for feeding
CPT Assistant Sep 16:6

Vestibular Function Tests, Without Electrical Recording

92531 Spontaneous nystagmus, including gaze
CPT Assistant Aug 20:15

92532 Positional nystagmus test
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2002
CPT Assistant Aug 20:15

(Do not report 92531, 92532 with evaluation and management services, including office or other outpatient services [99202-99215], hospital inpatient or observation care services including admission and discharge [99234-99236], hospital inpatient or observation care services [99221-99223, 99231-99233], office or other outpatient consultations [99242, 99243, 99244, 99245], nursing facility services [99304-99316])

92533 Caloric vestibular test, each irrigation (binaural, bithermal stimulation constitutes 4 tests)
CPT Assistant May 96:5, Aug 20:15

92534 Optokinetic nystagmus test
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2002
CPT Assistant Aug 20:15

Vestibular Function Tests, With Recording (eg, ENG)

92537 Caloric vestibular test with recording, bilateral; bithermal (ie, one warm and one cool irrigation in each ear for a total of four irrigations)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2016
CPT Assistant Aug 20:15

(Do not report 92537 in conjunction with 92270, 92538)

(For three irrigations, use modifier 52)

(For monothermal caloric vestibular testing, use 92538)

92538 monothermal (ie, one irrigation in each ear for a total of two irrigations)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2016
CPT Assistant Aug 20:15

(Do not report 92538 in conjunction with 92270, 92537)

(For one irrigation, use modifier 52)

(For bilateral, bithermal caloric vestibular testing, use 92537)

92540 Basic vestibular evaluation, includes spontaneous nystagmus test with eccentric gaze fixation nystagmus, with recording, positional nystagmus test, minimum of 4 positions, with recording, optokinetic nystagmus test, bidirectional foveal and peripheral stimulation, with recording, and oscillating tracking test, with recording
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2010
CPT Assistant Sep 15:7, Aug 20:15

(Do not report 92540 in conjunction with 92270, 92541, 92542, 92544, 92545)

92541 Spontaneous nystagmus test, including gaze and fixation nystagmus, with recording
CPT Assistant Feb 05:13, Aug 08:12, May 11:10, Sep 15:7, Aug 20:15

(Do not report 92541 in conjunction with 92270, 92540 or the set of 92542, 92544, and 92545)

92542 Positional nystagmus test, minimum of 4 positions, with recording
CPT Assistant Feb 05:13, Aug 08:12, Sep 10:9, Sep 15:7, Aug 20:15

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT book violates AMA's copyright.

(Do not report 92542 in conjunction with 92270, 92540 or the set of 92541, 92544, and 92545)

92544 Optokinetic nystagmus test, bidirectional, foveal or peripheral stimulation, with recording
CPT Assistant Feb 05:13, Aug 08:12, Sep 15:7, Aug 20:15

(Do not report 92544 in conjunction with 92270, 92540 or the set of 92541, 92542, and 92545)

92545 Oscillating tracking test, with recording
CPT Assistant Feb 05:13, Aug 08:12, May 11:10, Sep 15:7, Aug 20:15

(Do not report 92545 in conjunction with 92270, 92540 or the set of 92541, 92542, and 92544)

92546 Sinusoidal vertical axis rotational testing
CPT Assistant Sep 04:13, Feb 05:13, Aug 08:12, May 11:10, Jun 13:14, Sep 15:7, Aug 20:15

(Do not report 92546 in conjunction with 92270)

+ 92547 Use of vertical electrodes (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
CPT Assistant May 04:14, Feb 05:13, Aug 08:12, Sep 15:7, Aug 20:15

(Use 92547 in conjunction with 92540-92546)

(For unlisted vestibular tests, use 92700)

(Do not report 92547 in conjunction with 92270)

92548 Computerized dynamic posturography sensory organization test (CDP-SOT), 6 conditions (ie, eyes open, eyes closed, visual sway, platform sway, eyes closed platform sway, platform and visual sway), including interpretation and report;
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2020
CPT Assistant May 11:10, Sep 15:7, Apr 20:7, Aug 20:15

92549 with motor control test (MCT) and adaptation test (ADT)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2020
CPT Assistant Apr 20:7, Aug 20:15

(Do not report 92548, 92549 in conjunction with 92270)

 # 92517 Vestibular evoked myogenic potential (VEMP) testing, with interpretation and report; cervical (cVEMP)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2021
CPT Assistant Feb 21:5

(Do not report 92517 in conjunction with 92270, 92518, 92519)

 # 92518 ocular (oVEMP)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2021
CPT Assistant Feb 21:5

(Do not report 92518 in conjunction with 92270, 92517, 92519)

 # 92519 cervical (cVEMP) and ocular (oVEMP)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2021
CPT Assistant Feb 21:5

(Do not report 92519 in conjunction with 92270, 92517, 92518)

Audiologic Function Tests

The audiometric tests listed below require the use of calibrated electronic equipment, recording of results, and a report with interpretation. Hearing tests (such as whispered voice, tuning fork) that are otorhinolaryngologic evaluation and management services are not reported separately. All services include testing of both ears. Use modifier 52 if a test is applied to one ear instead of two ears.

(For evaluation of speech, language, and/or hearing problems through observation and assessment of performance, see 92521, 92522, 92523, 92524)

92550 Tympanometry and reflex threshold measurements
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2010
CPT Assistant Aug 14:3, Dec 24:53

(Do not report 92550 in conjunction with 92567, 92568)

92551 Screening test, pure tone, air only
CPT Assistant Aug 14:3

92552 Pure tone audiometry (threshold); air only
CPT Assistant Aug 14:3

92553 air and bone
CPT Assistant Mar 11:8, Aug 14:3, Apr 22:14

92555 Speech audiometry threshold;
CPT Assistant Aug 14:3

92556 with speech recognition
CPT Assistant Mar 11:8, Aug 14:3, Apr 22:14

92557 Comprehensive audiometry threshold evaluation and speech recognition (92553 and 92556 combined)
CPT Assistant Sep 07:11, Mar 11:8, Aug 14:3, Apr 22:14

►(For hearing aid evaluation and selection, see 92628, 92629, 92631, 92632)◄

(For automated audiometry, see 0208T-0212T)

92558 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 92583-92588

92562 Loudness balance test, alternate binaural or monaural
CPT Assistant Mar 05:7, 9, Aug 14:3

92563 Tone decay test
CPT Assistant Aug 14:3

92565 Stenger test, pure tone
CPT Assistant Aug 14:3

92567 Tympanometry (impedance testing)
CPT Assistant Winter 90:11, Aug 14:3

92568 Acoustic reflex testing, threshold
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2006, 2010
CPT Assistant Jan 06:7, Sep 07:11, Jun 09:10, Aug 14:3

92570 Acoustic immittance testing, includes tympanometry (impedance testing), acoustic reflex threshold testing, and acoustic reflex decay testing
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2010
CPT Assistant Aug 14:3

(Do not report 92570 in conjunction with 92567, 92568)

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

92571 Filtered speech test
CPT Assistant Mar 05:7, Aug 14:3

92572 Staggered spondaic word test
CPT Assistant Mar 05:7, Aug 14:3

92575 Sensorineural acuity level test
CPT Assistant Aug 14:3

92576 Synthetic sentence identification test
CPT Assistant Mar 05:7, Aug 14:3

92577 Stenger test, speech
CPT Assistant Aug 14:3

92579 Visual reinforcement audiometry (VRA)
CPT Assistant Aug 14:3

92582 Conditioning play audiometry
CPT Assistant Aug 14:3

92583 Select picture audiometry

92584 Electrocochleography
CPT Assistant Jul 11:17, Aug 14:3, Oct 21:9

 # 92650 Auditory evoked potentials; screening of auditory potential with broadband stimuli, automated analysis
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2021
CPT Assistant Oct 20:9

 # 92651 for hearing status determination, broadband stimuli, with interpretation and report
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2021
CPT Assistant Oct 20:9, Oct 21:9

(Do not report 92651 in conjunction with 92652, 92653)

 # 92652 for threshold estimation at multiple frequencies, with interpretation and report
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2021
CPT Assistant Oct 21:9

(Do not report 92652 in conjunction with 92651, 92653)

 # 92653 neurodiagnostic, with interpretation and report
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2021
CPT Assistant Oct 21:9

(Do not report 92653 in conjunction with 92651, 92652)

 # 92558 Evoked otoacoustic emissions, screening (qualitative measurement of distortion product or transient evoked otoacoustic emissions), automated analysis
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2012
CPT Assistant Aug 14:3

92587 Distortion product evoked otoacoustic emissions; limited evaluation (to confirm the presence or absence of hearing disorder, 3-6 frequencies) or transient evoked otoacoustic emissions, with interpretation and report
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2012
CPT Assistant Sep 07:11

92588 comprehensive diagnostic evaluation (quantitative analysis of outer hair cell function by cochlear mapping, minimum of 12 frequencies), with interpretation and report
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2012
CPT Assistant Aug 14:3

(For central auditory function evaluation, see 92620, 92621)

►(92590, 92591 have been deleted. To report, see 92628, 92629, 92631, 92632)◄

►(92592, 92593 have been deleted. To report, see 92636, 92637)◄

►(92594, 92595 have been deleted. To report, see 92639, 92641)◄

92596 Ear protector attenuation measurements
CPT Assistant Aug 14:3

92597 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 92603-92607

Evaluative and Therapeutic Services

Codes 92601 and 92603 describe post-operative analysis and fitting of previously placed external devices, connection to the cochlear implant, and programming of the stimulator. Codes 92602 and 92604 describe subsequent sessions for measurements and adjustment of the external transmitter and re-programming of the internal stimulator.

(For placement of cochlear implant, use 69930)

Codes 92622, 92623 describe the analysis, programming, and verification of an auditory osseointegrated sound processor, any type. These services include evaluating the attachment of the processor, device feedback calibration, device programming, and verification of the processor performance. These codes should be used for subsequent reprogramming, when performed.

►Codes 92628-92642 describe services primarily related to air-conduction hearing aids for the treatment of sensorineural, mixed, and conductive hearing loss. Following a diagnosis of hearing loss, this set of codes would apply to the full range of services specific to air-conduction hearing aids. These services fall into six major categories: (1) hearing aid candidacy determination; (2) hearing aid selection; (3) hearing aid fitting; (4) follow-up services after fitting; (5) verification; and (6) assistive-device services. Objective verification is typically performed either at the time of fitting or post-fitting follow-up, and it can be performed through behavioral verification, probe-microphone measurement, and/or electroacoustic analysis. Each technique constitutes significantly different work and practice expense. Codes 92628, 92629, 92631, 92632, 92634, 92635, 92636, 92637, 92638 are unilateral or bilateral. Codes 92639, 92641 represent services performed on both ears, and modifier 52 must be appended if the service is only performed on one ear.◄

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT book violates AMA's copyright.

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Codes 92638, 92639, 92641 represent the three different methods of objective verification and may be reported concurrently with 92634, 92635, 92636, 92637.

Codes 92634, 92635, 92636, 92637, 92638, 92639 are not intended for use with implantable or osseointegrated hearing devices. However, these codes may be reported when providing air conduction hearing aid services to an ear on the same date of service that implantable or osseointegrated device services are provided to the contralateral ear. Electroacoustic analysis verification (92641) can be performed by itself or with other types of hearing devices, such as frequency modulated/digitally modulated technology or osseointegrated devices. Code 92642 describes fitting services for hearing assistive supplemental technology.

See the table on page 771 for the major category of services and their associated codes and assigned times.◀

★ **92601** Diagnostic analysis of cochlear implant, patient younger than 7 years of age; with programming
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2003
- *CPT Assistant* Mar 03:1, Jan 06:7, Jul 11:17, Oct 13:7, Jul 14:4, Mar 20:15, Jul 20:3, Oct 21:9

★ **92602** subsequent reprogramming
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2003
- *CPT Assistant* Mar 03:1, 21, Jan 06:7, Oct 13:7, Mar 20:15, Jul 20:3, Oct 21:9

(Do not report 92602 in addition to 92601)

★ **92603** Diagnostic analysis of cochlear implant, age 7 years or older; with programming
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2003
- *CPT Assistant* Mar 03:2, 4, Jan 06:7, Jul 11:17, Oct 13:7, Mar 20:15, Jul 20:3, Oct 21:9

★ **92604** subsequent reprogramming
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2003
- *CPT Assistant* Mar 03:2, 21, Jan 06:7, Jul 11:17, Oct 13:7, Jul 14:4, Mar 20:15, Jul 20:3, Oct 21:9

(Do not report 92604 in addition to 92603)

(For diagnostic analysis, programming, and verification of an auditory osseointegrated sound processor, use 92622)

(For evaluation of auditory function for surgically implanted device[s] candidacy or postoperative status of a surgically implanted device[s], use 92626)

(For aural rehabilitation services following auditory osseointegrated implant, see 92630, 92633)

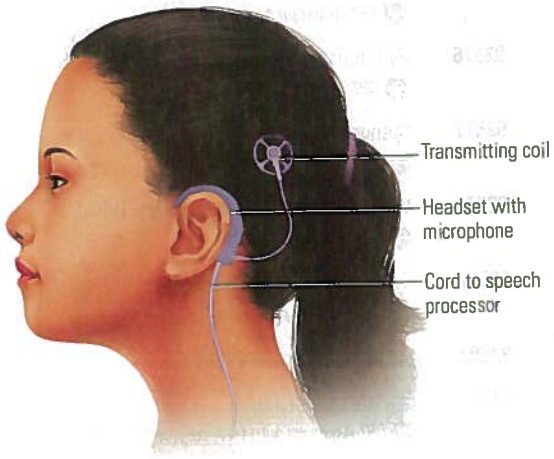
(For initial and subsequent diagnostic analysis and programming of vestibular implant, see 0728T, 0729T)

92597 Evaluation for use and/or fitting of voice prosthetic device to supplement oral speech

(To report augmentative and alternative communication device services, see 92605, 92607, 92608, 92618)

A View of the Outer Cochlear Implant
92601-92604

An example of the elements that are addressed in the diagnostic analysis and reprogramming of the cochlear implant



92605 Evaluation for prescription of non-speech-generating augmentative and alternative communication device, face-to-face with the patient; first hour
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2003, 2012
- *CPT Assistant* Mar 03:2, 4, Oct 13:7

(To report evaluation for use and/or fitting of voice prosthetic device, use 92597)

#+ **92618** each additional 30 minutes (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2012

(Use 92618 in conjunction with 92605)

92606 Therapeutic service(s) for the use of non-speech-generating device, including programming and modification
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2003
- *CPT Assistant* Mar 03:2, 4

92607 Evaluation for prescription for speech-generating augmentative and alternative communication device, face-to-face with the patient; first hour
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2003
- *CPT Assistant* Mar 03:2, 4, Dec 04:16, Oct 13:7

(To report evaluation for use and/or fitting of voice prosthetic device, use 92597)

(For evaluation for prescription of a non-speech-generating device, use 92605)

+ **92608** each additional 30 minutes (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2003
- *CPT Assistant* Mar 03:2, 5, Dec 04:16, Oct 13:7

(Use 92608 in conjunction with 92607)

92609 Therapeutic services for the use of speech-generating device, including programming and modification
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2003
CPT Assistant Mar 03:2, 4, Dec 04:16

(For therapeutic service(s) for the use of a non-speech-generating device, use 92606)

92610 Evaluation of oral and pharyngeal swallowing function
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2003
CPT Assistant Mar 03:2, 5, Dec 04:17
Clinical Examples in Radiology Spring 18:15

(For motion fluoroscopic evaluation of swallowing function, use 92611)

(For flexible endoscopic examination, use 92612-92617)

92611 Motion fluoroscopic evaluation of swallowing function by cine or video recording
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2003
CPT Assistant Mar 03:2, 5, Dec 04:17, Jan 06:7, Jul 14:5, Apr 17:8, Aug 20:9
Clinical Examples in Radiology Summer 06:4-5, Spring 18:14

(For radiological supervision and interpretation, use 74230)

(For evaluation of oral and pharyngeal swallowing function, use 92610)

(For flexible diagnostic laryngoscopy, use 31575)

92612 Flexible endoscopic evaluation of swallowing by cine or video recording;
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2003, 2017
CPT Assistant Mar 03:6, Jan 06:7, Apr 17:8

(If flexible endoscopic evaluation of swallowing is performed without cine or video recording, use 92700)

(Do not report 92612 in conjunction with 31575)

92613 interpretation and report only
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2003, 2013, 2017
CPT Assistant Jan 06:7, Apr 17:8

(To report an evaluation of oral and pharyngeal swallowing function, use 92610)

(To report motion fluoroscopic evaluation of swallowing function, use 92611)

92614 Flexible endoscopic evaluation, laryngeal sensory testing by cine or video recording;
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2003, 2017
CPT Assistant Mar 03:6, Jan 06:7, Apr 17:8

(If flexible endoscopic evaluation of swallowing is performed without cine or video recording, use 92700)

(Do not report 92614 in conjunction with 31575)

92615 interpretation and report only
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2003, 2013, 2017
CPT Assistant Mar 03:6, Jan 06:7, Apr 17:8

92616 Flexible endoscopic evaluation of swallowing and laryngeal sensory testing by cine or video recording;
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2003, 2017
CPT Assistant Mar 03:6, Jan 06:7, Apr 17:8

(If flexible endoscopic evaluation of swallowing is performed without cine or video recording, use 92700)

(Do not report 92616 in conjunction with 31575)

92617 interpretation and report only
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2003, 2013, 2017
CPT Assistant Mar 03:6, Jan 06:7, Apr 17:8

92618 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 92603-92607

92620 Evaluation of central auditory function, with report; initial 60 minutes
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2005
CPT Assistant Mar 05:7-8, Aug 14:3

+ 92621 each additional 15 minutes (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2005, 2012
CPT Assistant Mar 05:7, Aug 14:3

(Use 92621 in conjunction with 92620)

(Do not report 92620, 92621 in conjunction with 92521, 92522, 92523, 92524)

92622 Diagnostic analysis, programming, and verification of an auditory osseointegrated sound processor, any type; first 60 minutes
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2024
CPT Assistant Nov 23:11

+ 92623 each additional 15 minutes (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2024
CPT Assistant Nov 23:11

(Use 92623 in conjunction with 92622)

(Do not report 92622, 92623 in conjunction with 92626, 92627)

(For diagnostic analysis of cochlear implant, with programming or subsequent reprogramming, see 92601, 92602, 92603, 92604)

(For evaluation of auditory function for surgically implanted device[s] candidacy or postoperative status of a surgically implanted device[s], use 92626)

(For aural rehabilitation services following auditory osseointegrated implant, see 92630, 92633)

92625 Assessment of tinnitus (includes pitch, loudness matching, and masking)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2005
CPT Assistant Mar 05:8-9, Aug 14:3

(Do not report 92625 in conjunction with 92562)

(For unilateral assessment, use modifier 52)

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

92626 Evaluation of auditory function for surgically implanted device(s) candidacy or postoperative status of a surgically implanted device(s); first hour

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2006, 2020

CPT Assistant Jan 06:7, May 14:10, Jul 14:4, Sep 16:7, Mar 20:15, Jul 20:3, Apr 22:14

+ 92627 each additional 15 minutes (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2006, 2020

CPT Assistant Jan 06:7, Jul 14:4, Sep 16:7, Mar 20:15, Jul 20:3, Apr 22:14

(Use 92627 in conjunction with 92626)

(When reporting 92626, 92627, use the face-to-face time with the patient or family)

►(Do not report 92626, 92627 in conjunction with 92628, 92629, 92631, 92632, 92636, 92637 for hearing aid evaluation, fitting, follow-up, or selection)◄

(Do not report 92626, 92627 in conjunction with 92622, 92623)

(For diagnostic analysis of cochlear implant, with programming or subsequent reprogramming, see 92601, 92602, 92603, 92604)

►(For diagnostic analysis, programming, and verification of an auditory osseointegrated sound processor, any type, see 92622, 92623)◄

● 92628 Evaluation for hearing aid candidacy, unilateral or bilateral, including review and integration of audiologic function tests, assessment, and interpretation of hearing needs (eg, speech-in-noise, suprathreshold hearing measures), discussion of candidacy results, counseling on treatment options with report, and, when performed, assessment of cognitive and communication status; first 30 minutes

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2026

►(Do not report 92628 in conjunction with 92631, 92632, 92636, 92637, 92642)◄

►(Do not report 92628 in conjunction with 92622, 92623, 92626, 92627, if performed on the same ear)◄

►(For hearing testing, see 92550-92588)◄

+● 92629 each additional 15 minutes (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2026

►(Use 92629 in conjunction with 92628)◄

#● 92631 Hearing aid selection services, unilateral or bilateral, including review of audiologic function tests and hearing aid candidacy evaluation, assessment of visual and dexterity limitations, and psychosocial factors, establishment of device type, output requirements, signal processing strategies and additional features, discussion of device recommendations with report; first 30 minutes

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2026

►(Do not report 92631 in conjunction with 92628, 92629, 92636, 92637, 92642)◄

►(Do not report 92631 in conjunction with 92622, 92623, 92626, 92627, if performed on the same ear)◄

►(For hearing testing, see 92550-92588)◄

#+● 92632 each additional 15 minutes (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2026

►(Use 92632 in conjunction with 92631)◄

#● 92634 Hearing aid fitting services, unilateral or bilateral, including device analysis, programming, verification, counseling, orientation, and training, and, when performed, hearing assistive device, supplemental technology fitting services; first 60 minutes

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2026

►(Do not report 92634 in conjunction with 92636, 92637, 92642)◄

#+● 92635 each additional 15 minutes (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2026

►(Use 92635 in conjunction with 92634)◄

#● 92636 Hearing aid post-fitting follow-up services, unilateral or bilateral, including confirmation of physical fit, validation of patient benefit and performance, sound quality of device, adjustment(s) (eg, verification, programming adjustment[s], device connection[s], and device training), as indicated, and, when performed, hearing assistive device, supplemental technology fitting services; first 30 minutes

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2026

►(Do not report 92636 in conjunction with 92628, 92629, 92631, 92632, 92634, 92635, 92642)◄

#+● 92637 each additional 15 minutes (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2026

►(Use 92637 in conjunction with 92636)◄

#+● 92638 Behavioral verification of amplification including aided thresholds, functional gain, speech-in-noise, when performed (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2026

►(Use 92638 in conjunction with 92634, 92636)◄

►(Do not include the time for 92638 within the overall time used for reporting 92634, 92636)◄

#+● 92639 Hearing-aid measurement, verification with probe-microphone (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2026

►(Use 92639 in conjunction with 92634, 92636)◄

►(Do not include the time for 92639 within the overall time used for reporting 92634, 92636)◄

►(For unilateral procedure, report 92639 with modifier 52)◄

#⃠● **92641** Hearing device verification, electroacoustic analysis
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2026
►(Do not include the time for 92641 within the overall time used for reporting 92634, 92636)◄
►(For unilateral procedure, report 92641 with modifier 52)◄

#● **92642** Hearing assistive device, supplemental technology fitting services (eg, personal frequency modulation [FM]/digital modulation [DM] system, remote microphone, alerting devices)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2026
►(Do not report 92642 in conjunction with 92631, 92632, 92634, 92635, 92636, 92637, 92638, 92639)◄

92630 Auditory rehabilitation; prelingual hearing loss
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2006
CPT Assistant Jan 06:7, Oct 13:7

92631 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 92628-92633

92632 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 92628-92633

92633 postlingual hearing loss
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2006
CPT Assistant Jan 06:7, Oct 13:7

92634 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 92628-92633

92635 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 92628-92633

92636 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 92628-92633

92637 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 92628-92633

92638 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 92628-92633

92639 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 92628-92633

Special Diagnostic Procedures

92640 Diagnostic analysis with programming of auditory brainstem implant, per hour
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2007
(Report nonprogramming services separately [eg, cardiac monitoring])

92641 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 92628-92633

92642 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 92628-92633

92650 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 92583-92588

92651 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 92583-92588

92652 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 92583-92588

92653 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 92583-92588

Other Procedures

92700 Unlisted otorhinolaryngological service or procedure
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2003
CPT Assistant Sep 04:14, Oct 04:10, Jan 06:7, Sep 06:13, Sep 07:11, Mar 11:10, Jul 11:17, May 14:10, Sep 15:15, Apr 17:8, Feb 21:5, Oct 21:9

Cardiovascular

Therapeutic Services and Procedures

92920 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 92997-93005

92924 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 92997-93005

92928 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 92997-93005

►Code	Service	Time in code (minutes)	Minimum time to report (minutes)
92628	Evaluation for hearing aid candidacy	30	16-37
+92629	Evaluation for hearing aid candidacy	15	Each additional 15 minutes starting at 38 minutes
92631	Hearing aid selection	30	16-37
+92632	Hearing aid selection	15	Each additional 15 minutes starting at 38 minutes
92634	Hearing aid fitting	60	31-67
+92635	Hearing aid fitting	15	Each additional 15 minutes starting at 68 minutes
92636	Hearing aid post-fitting follow-up services	30	16-37
+92637	Hearing aid post-fitting follow-up services	15	Each additional 15 minutes starting at 38 minutes
+92638	Behavioral verification	Not time-based	Not time-based
+92639	Probe-microphone verification	Not time-based	Not time-based
92641	Electroacoustic analysis verification	Not time-based	Not time-based
92642	Hearing assistive devices services	Not time-based	Not time-based◄

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

92930 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 92997-93005

92933 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 92997-93005

92937 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 92997-93005

92941 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 92997-93005

92943 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 92997-93005

92945 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 92997-93005

Other Therapeutic Services and Procedures

92950 Cardiopulmonary resuscitation (eg, in cardiac arrest)
CPT Assistant Jan 96:7, Oct 04:14, Nov 07:5, Jul 12:13, Sep 12:17

(See also critical care services, 99291, 99292)

92953 Temporary transcutaneous pacing
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2017
CPT Assistant Nov 99:49, Feb 07:10, Jul 07:1, May 14:4, Aug 19:8, Jan 22:3, Jun 22:19, Dec 22:10

(For direction of ambulance or rescue personnel outside the hospital by a physician or other qualified health care professional, use 99288)

92960 Cardioversion, elective, electrical conversion of arrhythmia; external
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2000, 2017
CPT Assistant Summer 93:13, Nov 99:49, Jun 00:5, Nov 00:9, Jul 01:11, Jan 12:13, Jul 24:14

92961 internal (separate procedure)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2000, 2017
CPT Assistant Summer 93:13, Nov 99:49, Jun 00:5, Jul 00:5, Nov 00:9, Feb 15:3

(Do not report 92961 in conjunction with 93282-93284, 93287, 93289, 93295, 93296, 93618-93624, 93631, 93640-93642, 93650, 93653-93657, 93662)

92970 Cardioassist-method of circulatory assist; internal

92971 external

(For balloon atrial septostomy, use 33741)

(For placement of catheters for use in circulatory assist devices such as intra-aortic balloon pump, use 33970)

92972 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 92997-93005

92973 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 92997-93005

92974 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 92997-93005

92978 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 92997-93005

92979 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 92997-93005

92986 Percutaneous balloon valvuloplasty; aortic valve
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2017
CPT Assistant Jan 13:6, Feb 15:3

92987 mitral valve
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2017
CPT Assistant Feb 15:3

92990 pulmonary valve
CPT Assistant Winter 91:3, Feb 15:3, Jul 15:11, Aug 24:14

(For atrial septectomy or septostomy, transvenous method, balloon or blade, use 33741)

92997 Percutaneous transluminal pulmonary artery balloon angioplasty; single vessel
CPT Assistant Nov 97:44, Feb 15:3, Mar 16:5

+ 92998 each additional vessel (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
CPT Assistant Nov 97:44, Feb 15:3, Mar 16:5

(Use 92998 in conjunction with 92997)

Coronary Therapeutic Services and Procedures

►Codes 92920-92945 describe percutaneous revascularization services performed for occlusive disease of the coronary vessels (major coronary arteries, coronary artery branches, or coronary artery bypass grafts). These percutaneous coronary intervention (PCI) codes are built on progressive hierarchies with more intensive services inclusive of lesser intensive services. These PCI codes all include the work of accessing and selectively catheterizing the vessel, traversing the lesion, radiological supervision and interpretation directly related to the intervention(s) performed, closure of the arteriotomy when performed through the access sheath, and imaging performed to document completion of the intervention in addition to the intervention(s) performed. These codes include angioplasty (eg, conventional balloons, cutting balloons, wired balloons, cryoplasty balloons), atherectomy (eg, directional atherectomy, rotational atherectomy, orbital atherectomy, laser atherectomy), and stenting (eg, balloon-expandable stents, self-expanding stents, bare-metal stents, drug-eluting stents, covered stents). Each code in this family includes balloon angioplasty, when performed. Diagnostic coronary angiography may be reported separately under specific circumstances as outlined below. Percutaneous transluminal coronary lithotripsy may be reported using 92972 in conjunction with 92920, 92924, 92928, 92930, 92933, 92937, 92941, 92943, 92945, as appropriate.

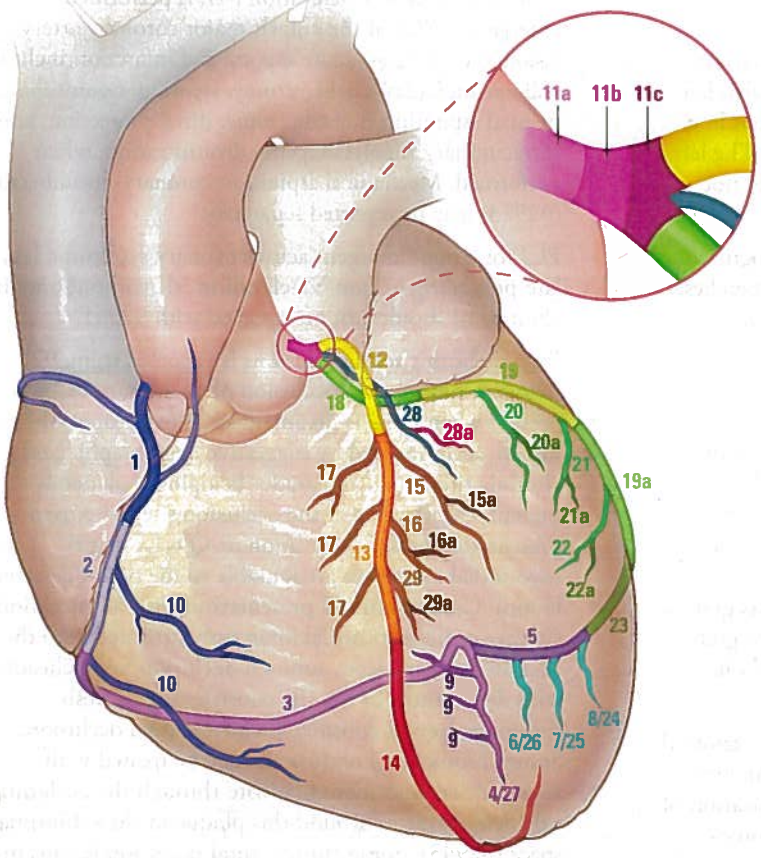
Diagnostic coronary angiography codes (93454-93461) and injection procedure codes (93563-93564) should not be used with percutaneous coronary revascularization services (92920-92945) to report:

1. Contrast injections, angiography, roadmapping, and/or fluoroscopic guidance for the coronary intervention,
2. Vessel measurement for the coronary intervention, **or**
3. Post-coronary angioplasty/stent/atherectomy angiography, as this work is captured in the percutaneous coronary revascularization services codes (92920-92945).

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Coronary Artery Segments

Illustration of coronary artery segments.



1. Proximal right coronary artery segment (pRCA)
2. Mid-right coronary artery conduit segment (mRCA)
3. Distal right coronary artery conduit segment (RCA)
4. Right posterior descending artery segment (PDA)
5. Right posterior atriventricular segment (rPAV)
6. First right posterolateral segment (1st RPL)
7. Second right posterolateral segment (2nd RPL)
8. Third right posterolateral segment (3rd RPL)
9. Posterior descending septal perforators segment (pDSP)
10. Acute marginal segment(s) (aMarg)
11a. Proximal left main coronary artery segment (pLM)
11b. Mid left main coronary artery segment (mLM)
11c. Distal left main coronary artery segment (dLM)
12. Proximal LAD artery segment (pLAD)
13. Mid-LAD artery segment (mLAD)
14. Distal LAD artery segment (dLAD)
15. First diagonal branch segment (1st Diag)
15a. Lateral first diagonal branch segment (Lat 1st Diag)
16. Second diagonal branch segment (2nd Diag)
16a. Lateral second diagonal branch segment (Lat 2nd Diag)
17. LAD septal perforator segments (LAD SP)
18. Proximal circumflex artery segment (pCIRC)
19. Mid-circumflex artery segment (mCIRC)
19a. Distal circumflex artery segment (dCIRC)
20. First obtuse marginal branch segment (1st OM)
20a. Lateral first obtuse marginal branch segment (Lat 1st OM)
21. Second obtuse marginal branch segment (2nd OM)
21a. Lateral second obtuse marginal branch segment (Lat 2nd OM)
22. Third obtuse marginal branch segment (3rd OM)
22a. Lateral third obtuse marginal branch segment (Lat 3rd OM)
23. Circumflex artery AV groove continuation segment (CIRC AV)
24. First left posterolateral branch segment (1st LPL)
25. Second left posterolateral branch segment (2nd LPL)
26. Third left posterolateral branch segment (3rd LPL)
27. Left posterior descending artery segment (LPDA)
28. Ramus intermedius segment (Ramus)
28a. Lateral ramus intermedius segment (Lat Ramus)
29. Third diagonal branch segment (3rd Diag)
29a. Lateral third diagonal branch segment (Lat 3rd Diag)

Diagnostic angiography performed at the time of a coronary interventional procedure may be separately reportable if:

1. No prior catheter-based coronary angiography study is available, and a full diagnostic study is performed, and a decision to intervene is based on the diagnostic angiography, **or**
2. A prior study is available, but as documented in the medical record:
   a. The patient's condition with respect to the clinical indication has changed since the prior study, **or**
   b. The prior study provides inadequate visualization of the anatomy and/or pathology, **or**
   c. There is a clinical change during the procedure that requires new evaluation outside the target area of intervention.◄

Diagnostic coronary angiography performed at a separate session from an interventional procedure is separately reportable.

►***Coronary lesion:*** For the purposes of reporting, a single, distinct coronary lesion starts at the proximal end of the target lesion and ends at the distal end of the target lesion. A single, distinct coronary lesion may involve multiple coronary segments and may extend from a major coronary artery into one of its branches or from a bypass graft into the subtended vessel. For the purposes of reporting, two distinct coronary lesions within one major coronary artery are considered present when the first lesion is geographically separated from the second lesion. For example, a diffuse, single coronary lesion extending from the mid to distal right coronary artery (RCA) treated with two stents constitutes a single, distinct coronary lesion. A coronary lesion in the proximal RCA treated with a single stent and a separate coronary lesion in the distal RCA treated with two stents would be considered two distinct coronary lesions for the purposes of reporting.

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT book violates AMA's copyright.

Major coronary arteries: The major coronary arteries are the left main, left anterior descending, left circumflex, right, and ramus intermedius arteries. When one segment of a major coronary artery is treated through the native circulation and treatment of another segment of the same artery requires access through a coronary artery bypass graft, the intervention through the bypass graft is reported separately.

Coronary artery branches: Up to two coronary artery branches of the left anterior descending (diagonals), left circumflex (marginals), and right (posterior descending, posterolaterals) coronary arteries are recognized. The left main and ramus intermedius coronary arteries do not have recognized branches for reporting purposes.

Coronary segments: Coronary segments are recognized portions of each major coronary artery and its branches. For the purposes of coding, coronary segments are defined using the established paradigm used in the National Cardiovascular Data Registry (NCDR®) CathPCI database.

Coronary artery bypass grafts: Each coronary artery bypass graft represents a major coronary artery. A sequential or branching bypass graft (eg, Y graft) with more than one distal anastomosis represents only one graft. PCI performed on a major coronary artery or major coronary artery branch by access through a bypass graft is reported using the bypass graft PCI codes. Bypass graft PCI codes include the use of coronary artery embolic protection devices when performed.

Only one base code from the PCI family may be reported for revascularization of a major artery and its branches. Only one code should be reported for revascularization of a coronary artery bypass graft, its subtended coronary artery, and branches of the subtended coronary artery. If one segment of a major coronary artery and its branches is treated through the native circulation, and treatment of another segment of the same vessel requires access through a coronary artery bypass graft, an additional base code may be reported to describe the intervention performed through the bypass graft. The PCI base codes are 92920, 92924, 92928, 92930, 92933, 92937, 92941, 92943, and 92945.

PCI performed during the same session in additional major coronary artery(ies) or in/through an additional coronary artery bypass graft(s) may be reported using the applicable major coronary artery base code(s).

If a single lesion extends from one target vessel (major coronary artery, coronary artery bypass graft, or coronary artery branch) into another target vessel, but can be revascularized with a single intervention bridging the two vessels, this PCI should be reported with a single code despite treating more than one vessel. For example, if a left main coronary lesion extends into the proximal left circumflex coronary artery and a single stent is placed to treat the entire lesion, this PCI should be reported as a single vessel stent (92928).

When bifurcation lesions are treated with at least one stent, 92930 is reported. For example, when both branches of a bifurcation lesion involving the left anterior descending (LAD) artery and the first diagonal artery are treated and at least one stent is used, report 92930.

Code 92941 is intended for situations in which PCI for acute MI, usually ST-elevation MI, is performed emergently. PCI of the culprit major coronary artery lesion(s) causing an acute myocardial infarction includes balloon angioplasty, atherectomy, stenting, nonmechanical manual aspiration thrombectomy, distal protection, and intracoronary rheolytic agent administration, when performed. Mechanical aspiration coronary thrombectomy (92973) may be reported separately.

PCI for a non-emergent acute coronary syndrome (eg, late-presenting or non-ST-elevation MI without ongoing chest pain) should not be reported with 92941.

PCI of chronic total occlusions is reported using 92943, 92945. Chronic total occlusion of a coronary vessel is present when there is no antegrade flow through the true lumen, accompanied by suggestive angiographic and clinical criteria (eg, antegrade "bridging" collaterals present, calcification at the occlusion site, no current presentation with ST elevation or Q wave acute myocardial infarction attributable to the occluded target lesion). Current clinical presentation with ST elevation or Q wave acute myocardial infarction attributable to the occluded target lesion, subtotal occlusion, or occlusion with dye staining at the site consistent with fresh thrombus are not considered chronic total occlusion. Some chronic total occlusions may be treated with antegrade advancement of a wire through the occluding calcified plaque or around this plaque in the subintimal space (92943). Some chronic total occlusion lesions must be traversed in a combined antegrade and retrograde fashion (92945). In such cases, in addition to the antegrade approach, a wire is advanced via a non-occluded coronary artery and through collateral vessels to cross the occlusion in a retrograde fashion from its distal cap.

Codes 92973 (percutaneous transluminal coronary thrombectomy, mechanical aspiration), 92974 (coronary brachytherapy), 92978 and 92979 (intravascular ultrasound/optical coherence tomography), 93571 and 93572 (intravascular Doppler velocity and/or pressure [reserve measurement]), and 92972 (percutaneous transluminal coronary lithotripsy), are add-on codes for reporting procedures performed in addition to coronary and bypass graft diagnostic and PCI procedures. Non-mechanical, manual aspiration thrombectomy is not reported with 92973 and is included in the PCI code for acute myocardial infarction (92941), when performed. For nonmechanical, manual aspiration thrombectomy performed during PCI for indications other than acute myocardial infarction, use 93799.

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

For purposes of reporting stent placement, there are two codes for stent PCI. Code 92928 is reported when one lesion is treated with one or more stents in a major coronary artery, whether the lesion is confined to one segment or extends across multiple coronary segments. When two or more separate coronary lesions are treated with two or more stents in two or more coronary segments in a major coronary artery and/or its branch(es), use 92930. Example 1: Placement of stents to treat a single lesion that overlaps the mid and distal RCA segments may be reported with 92928. Example 2: Treatment of two separate lesions by placement of stents in the first diagonal artery and the distal LAD may be reported with 92930.◀

(To report transcatheter placement of radiation delivery device for coronary intravascular brachytherapy, use 92974)

(For intravascular radioelement application, see 77770, 77771, 77772)

(For nonsurgical septal reduction therapy [eg, alcohol ablation], use 93799)

(For percutaneous transcatheter therapeutic drug delivery by intracoronary drug-delivery balloon, see 0913T, 0914T)

#▲ **92920** Percutaneous transluminal coronary angioplasty, single major coronary artery and/or its branch(es)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2013, 2017, 2026

CPT Assistant Jan 13:3, Dec 14:6, Jun 24:6, Jan 25:25

(Do not report 92920 in conjunction with 0913T)

►(For percutaneous transluminal coronary lithotripsy, use 92972)◄

(For percutaneous transcatheter therapeutic drug delivery by intracoronary drug-delivery balloon, see 0913T, 0914T)

►(92921 has been deleted. To report, use 92920)◄

#▲ **92924** Percutaneous transluminal coronary atherectomy, with coronary angioplasty when performed, single major coronary artery and/or its branch(es)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2013, 2017, 2026

CPT Assistant Jan 13:3, Dec 14:6, Jun 24:6, Jan 25:25

(Do not report 92924 in conjunction with 0913T)

►(For percutaneous transluminal coronary lithotripsy, use 92972)◄

(For percutaneous transcatheter therapeutic drug delivery by intracoronary drug-delivery balloon, see 0913T, 0914T)

►(92925 has been deleted. To report, use 92924)◄

#▲ **92928** Percutaneous transcatheter placement of intracoronary stent(s), with coronary angioplasty when performed, single major coronary artery and/or its branch(es); 1 lesion involving 1 or more coronary segments

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2013, 2017, 2026

CPT Assistant Jan 13:3, Jan 14:3, Mar 14:14, Sep 14:14, Dec 14:6, Jan 17:7, Feb 17:15, Jun 24:6, Jan 25:25

(Do not report 92928 in conjunction with 0913T)

►(For percutaneous transluminal coronary lithotripsy, use 92972)◄

(For percutaneous transcatheter therapeutic drug delivery by intracoronary drug-delivery balloon, see 0913T, 0914T)

►(92929 has been deleted. To report, see 92928, 92930)◄

#● **92930** 2 or more distinct coronary lesions with 2 or more coronary stents deployed in 2 or more coronary segments, or a bifurcation lesion requiring angioplasty and/or stenting in both the main artery and the side branch

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2026

#▲ **92933** Percutaneous transluminal coronary atherectomy, with intracoronary stent, with coronary angioplasty when performed, single major coronary artery and/or its branch(es)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2013, 2017, 2026

CPT Assistant Jan 13:3, Dec 14:6, Nov 23:28, Jun 24:6, Jan 25:25

(Do not report 92933 in conjunction with 0913T)

►(For percutaneous transluminal coronary lithotripsy, use 92972)◄

(For percutaneous transcatheter therapeutic drug delivery by intracoronary drug-delivery balloon, see 0913T, 0914T)

►(92934 has been deleted. To report, use 92933)◄

#▲ **92937** Percutaneous transluminal revascularization of or through coronary artery bypass graft (internal mammary, free arterial, venous), any combination of intracoronary stent, atherectomy and angioplasty, including distal protection when performed, single major coronary artery and/or its branches

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2013, 2017, 2026

CPT Assistant Jan 13:3, Mar 14:14, Dec 14:6, Feb 17:15, Jun 24:6, Jan 25:25

(Do not report 92937 in conjunction with 0913T)

►(For percutaneous transluminal coronary lithotripsy, use 92972)◄

(For percutaneous transcatheter therapeutic drug delivery by intracoronary drug-delivery balloon, see 0913T, 0914T)

►(92938 has been deleted. To report, use 92937)◄

#▲ **92941** Percutaneous transluminal revascularization of acute total/subtotal occlusion during acute myocardial infarction, any combination of intracoronary stent, atherectomy and angioplasty, including aspiration thrombectomy when performed, single major coronary artery and/or its branches or single bypass graft and/or its subtended branches

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2013, 2017, 2026

CPT Assistant Jan 13:3, Jan 14:3, Mar 14:14, Dec 14:6, Feb 17:14, Jul 20:14, Jun 24:6, Jan 25:25

►(Do not report 92941 in conjunction with 0913T for intervention in the same major coronary artery or in the same bypass graft or its subtended branches)◄

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

►(For additional vessels treated, see 92920-92937, 92943, 92945, 0913T, 0914T)◄

►(For percutaneous transluminal coronary lithotripsy, use 92972)◄

(For transcatheter intra-arterial hyperoxemic reperfusion/supersaturated oxygen therapy [SSO_2], use 0659T)

#▲ 92943 Percutaneous transluminal revascularization of chronic total occlusion, single coronary artery, coronary artery branch, or coronary artery bypass graft, and/or subtended major coronary artery branches of the bypass graft, any combination of intracoronary stent, atherectomy and angioplasty; antegrade approach

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2013, 2017, 2026

CPT Assistant Jan 13:3, Dec 14:6, Jun 24:6, Jan 25:25

(Do not report 92943 in conjunction with 0913T)

►(92944 has been deleted)◄

#● 92945 combined antegrade and retrograde approaches

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2026

►(For percutaneous transluminal coronary lithotripsy, use 92972)◄

(For percutaneous transcatheter therapeutic drug delivery by intracoronary drug-delivery balloon, see 0913T, 0914T)

#+ 92972 Percutaneous transluminal coronary lithotripsy (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2024

CPT Assistant Jun 24:6

►(Use 92972 in conjunction with 92920, 92924, 92928, 92930, 92933, 92937, 92941, 92943, 92945)◄

►(92972 may be reported only once for each major coronary artery or bypass graft)◄

#+▲ 92973 Percutaneous transluminal coronary mechanical aspiration thrombectomy (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2002, 2013, 2017, 2026

CPT Assistant Mar 02:2, 10, Mar 04:10, Dec 14:6, Feb 17:14, Jul 20:14

►(Use 92973 in conjunction with 92920, 92924, 92928, 92930, 92933, 92937, 92941, 92943, 92945, 93454-93461, 93563, 93564)◄

►(Do not report 92973 in conjunction with 0913T for intervention in the same major coronary artery or in the same bypass graft or its subtended branches)◄

►(Do not report 92973 for manual aspiration thrombectomy)◄

►(92973 may be reported only once for each major coronary artery or bypass graft)◄

#+ 92974 Transcatheter placement of radiation delivery device for subsequent coronary intravascular brachytherapy (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2002, 2017

CPT Assistant Mar 02:2, Dec 14:6, Feb 17:15

►(Use 92974 in conjunction with 92920, 92924, 92928, 92930, 92933, 92937, 92941, 92943, 92945, 93454-93461)◄

(For intravascular radioelement application, see 77770, 77771, 77772)

►(92975, 92977 have been deleted. To report coronary thrombolysis, use 93799)◄

#+ 92978 Endoluminal imaging of coronary vessel or graft using intravascular ultrasound (IVUS) or optical coherence tomography (OCT) during diagnostic evaluation and/or therapeutic intervention including imaging supervision, interpretation and report; initial vessel (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2000, 2017

CPT Assistant Nov 97:43-44, Nov 99:49, Dec 13:18, Dec 14:6

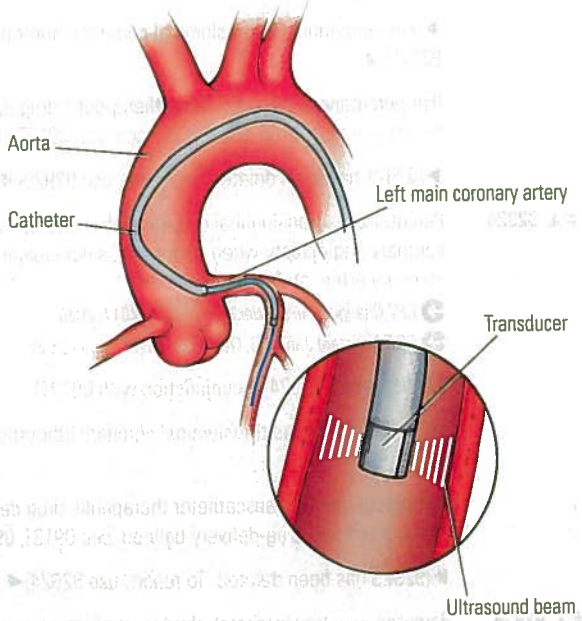
►(Use 92978 in conjunction with 92920, 92924, 92928, 92930, 92933, 92937, 92941, 92943, 92945, 93454-93461, 93563, 93564)◄

(Report 92978 once per session)

►(Do not report 92978 in conjunction with 0913T, 0914T for intervention in the same major coronary artery or in the same bypass graft or its subtended branches)◄

Intravascular Ultrasound (Coronary Vessel or Graft) 92978

A catheter with a transducer at its tip is inserted and threaded through a selected coronary artery(s) or coronary bypass graft(s).



#+ 92979 each additional vessel (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2000, 2017

CPT Assistant Nov 97:43-44, Nov 99:49, Dec 13:18, Dec 14:6

(Report 92979 once per additional vessel)

(Use 92979 in conjunction with 92978)

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

(Intravascular ultrasound and optical coherence tomography services include all transducer manipulations and repositioning within the specific vessel being examined, both before and after therapeutic intervention [eg, stent placement])

Cardiography

Codes 93040-93042 are appropriate when an order for the test is triggered by an event, the rhythm strip is used to help diagnose the presence or absence of an arrhythmia, and a report is generated. There must be a specific order for an electrocardiogram or rhythm strip followed by a separate, signed, written, and retrievable report. It is not appropriate to use these codes for reviewing the telemetry monitor strips taken from a monitoring system. The need for an electrocardiogram or rhythm strip should be supported by documentation in the patient medical record.

(For echocardiography, see 93303-93350)

(For acoustic cardiography services, use 93799)

93000 Electrocardiogram, routine ECG with at least 12 leads; with interpretation and report
CPT Assistant Aug 97:9, Feb 05:9, Mar 05:1, 11, Jul 08:3, Dec 20:3

93005 tracing only, without interpretation and report
CPT Assistant Aug 97:9, Mar 05:1, Apr 16:8, Dec 20:3

93010 interpretation and report only
CPT Assistant Aug 97:9, Mar 05:1, Apr 07:1, Apr 16:8, Dec 20:3, May 21:9, Sep 24:26

(For ECG monitoring, use 99418)

(Do not report 93000, 93005, 93010 in conjunction with, 0525T, 0526T, 0527T, 0528T, 0529T, 0530T, 0531T, 0532T)

93015 Cardiovascular stress test using maximal or submaximal treadmill or bicycle exercise, continuous electrocardiographic monitoring, and/or pharmacological stress; with supervision, interpretation and report
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2013
CPT Assistant Apr 96:11, Jun 96:10, Aug 02:10, Jul 08:3, Jan 10:8, May 10:6, Dec 20:3
Clinical Examples in Radiology Winter 10:12, Winter 24:34

93016 supervision only, without interpretation and report
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2013
CPT Assistant Apr 96:11, Aug 02:10, Jul 08:3, Jan 10:8, May 10:6, Dec 20:3
Clinical Examples in Radiology Winter 10:12

93017 tracing only, without interpretation and report
CPT Assistant Aug 02:10, Jul 08:3, Jan 10:8, May 10:6, Dec 20:3
Clinical Examples in Radiology Winter 10:12

93018 interpretation and report only
CPT Assistant Apr 96:11, Jun 96:10, Jul 08:3, Jan 10:8, May 10:6, Dec 20:3
Clinical Examples in Radiology Winter 10:12

93024 Ergonovine provocation test

93025 Microvolt T-wave alternans for assessment of ventricular arrhythmias
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2002
CPT Assistant Mar 02:3

93040 Rhythm ECG, 1-3 leads; with interpretation and report
CPT Assistant Apr 04:8, Oct 10:10, Nov 12:6, Sep 20:7, Dec 20:3

93041 tracing only without interpretation and report
CPT Assistant Apr 04:8, Oct 10:10, Dec 20:3

93042 interpretation and report only
CPT Assistant Apr 04:8, Oct 10:10, Oct 11:7, Dec 20:3

Coding Tip

Instructions for Reporting Electrocardiographic Recording

Do not report 93268-93272 when performing 93260, 93261, 93279-93289, 93291-93296, or 93298. *Do not report 93040, 93041, 93042 when performing 93260, 93261, 93279-93289, 93291-93296, or 93298.*

CPT Coding Guidelines, Cardiovascular, Implantable, Insertable, and Wearable Cardiac Device Evaluations

93050 Arterial pressure waveform analysis for assessment of central arterial pressures, includes obtaining waveform(s), digitization and application of nonlinear mathematical transformations to determine central arterial pressures and augmentation index, with interpretation and report, upper extremity artery, non-invasive
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2016

(Do not report 93050 in conjunction with diagnostic or interventional intra-arterial procedures)

93145 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 93297-93304

93146 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 93297-93304

93150 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 93297-93304

93151 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 93297-93304

93152 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 93297-93304

93153 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 93297-93304

Coding Tip

Instructions for Reporting Electrocardiographic Recording

Codes 93040-93042 are appropriate when an order for the test is triggered by an event, the rhythm strip is used to help diagnose the presence or absence of an arrhythmia, and a report is generated. There must be a specific order for an electrocardiogram or rhythm strip followed by a separate, signed, written, and retrievable report. It is not appropriate to use these codes for reviewing the telemetry monitor strips taken from a monitoring system. The need for an electrocardiogram or rhythm strip should be supported by documentation in the patient medical record.

CPT Coding Guidelines, Cardiovascular, Cardiography

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Cardiovascular Monitoring Services

Cardiovascular monitoring services are diagnostic medical procedures using in-person and remote technology to assess cardiovascular rhythm (ECG) data. Holter monitors (93224-93227) include up to 48 hours of continuous recording. Mobile cardiac telemetry monitors (93228, 93229) have the capability of transmitting a tracing at any time, always have internal ECG analysis algorithms designed to detect major arrhythmias, and transmit to an attended surveillance center. Event monitors (93268-93272) record segments of ECGs with recording initiation triggered either by patient activation or by an internal automatic, pre-programmed detection algorithm (or both) and transmit the recorded electrocardiographic data when requested (but cannot transmit immediately based upon the patient or algorithmic activation rhythm) and require attended surveillance. Long-term continuous recorders (93241, 93242, 93243, 93244, 93245, 93246, 93247, 93248) continuously record and store for greater than 48 hours and up to 7 days or for greater than 7 days up to 15 days.

Attended surveillance: is the immediate availability of a remote technician to respond to rhythm or device alert transmissions from a patient, either from an implanted or wearable monitoring or therapy device, as they are generated and transmitted to the remote surveillance location or center.

Electrocardiographic rhythm derived elements: elements derived from recordings of the electrical activation of the heart including, but not limited to heart rhythm, rate, ST analysis, heart rate variability, T-wave alternans.

Long-term continuous recorders: Continuously record the electrocardiographic rhythm from a device applied to the patient. The electrocardiographic rhythm recording data collected is analyzed and annotated with frequency, duration, and symptomatic rhythm correlations. The processing center technician reviews the data and notifies the physician or other qualified health care professional depending on the prescribed criteria. An initial findings report is generated for physician review and final interpretation.

Mobile cardiovascular telemetry (MCT): continuously records the electrocardiographic rhythm from external electrodes placed on the patient's body. Segments of the ECG data are automatically (without patient intervention) transmitted to a remote surveillance location by cellular or landline telephone signal. The segments of the rhythm, selected for transmission, are triggered automatically (MCT device algorithm) by rapid and slow heart rates or by the patient during a symptomatic episode. There is continuous real time data analysis by preprogrammed algorithms in the device and attended surveillance of the transmitted rhythm segments by a surveillance center technician to evaluate any arrhythmias and to determine signal quality. The surveillance center technician reviews the data and notifies the physician or other qualified health care professional depending on the prescribed criteria.

ECG rhythm derived elements are distinct from physiologic data, even when the same device is capable of producing both. Implantable cardiovascular physiologic monitor device services are always separately reported from implantable cardioverter-defibrillator (ICD) service.

93224 External electrocardiographic recording up to 48 hours by continuous rhythm recording and storage; includes recording, scanning analysis with report, review and interpretation by a physician or other qualified health care professional
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2009, 2011, 2013
- *CPT Assistant* Oct 05:14, Apr 07:3, Mar 08:4, Mar 09:5, Oct 11:5, Nov 11:11

93225 recording (includes connection, recording, and disconnection)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2009, 2011
- *CPT Assistant* Oct 05:14, Apr 07:3, Mar 09:5, Oct 11:5

93226 scanning analysis with report
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2009, 2011
- *CPT Assistant* Oct 05:14, Apr 07:3, Mar 09:5, Oct 11:5

93227 review and interpretation by a physician or other qualified health care professional
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2009, 2011, 2013
- *CPT Assistant* Apr 07:3, Mar 09:5, Apr 09:7, Oct 11:5, Mar 18:5

(For less than 12 hours of continuous recording, use modifier 52)

(For greater than 48 hours of monitoring, see 93241, 93242, 93243, 93244, 93245, 93246, 93247, 93248, 0937T, 0938T, 0939T, 0940T)

 # 93241 External electrocardiographic recording for more than 48 hours up to 7 days by continuous rhythm recording and storage; includes recording, scanning analysis with report, review and interpretation
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2021
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 20:10, Feb 25:16

 # 93242 recording (includes connection and initial recording)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2021
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 20:10, Feb 25:16

 # 93243 scanning analysis with report
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2021
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 20:10, Feb 25:16

 # 93244 review and interpretation
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2021
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 20:10, Feb 25:16

▶(Do not report 93241, 93242, 93243, 93244 in conjunction with 93224, 93225, 93226, 93227, 93228, 93229, 93245, 93246, 93247, 93248, 93268, 93270, 93271, 93272, 99091, 99445, 99453, 99454, 0937T, 0938T, 0939T, 0940T, for the same monitoring period)◀

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

93245 External electrocardiographic recording for more than 7 days up to 15 days by continuous rhythm recording and storage; includes recording, scanning analysis with report, review and interpretation

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2021
CPT Assistant Nov 20:10, Feb 25:16

93246 recording (includes connection and initial recording)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2021
CPT Assistant Nov 20:10, Feb 25:16

93247 scanning analysis with report

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2021
CPT Assistant Nov 20:10, Feb 25:16

93248 review and interpretation

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2021
CPT Assistant Nov 20:10, Feb 25:16

►(Do not report 93245, 93246, 93247, 93248 in conjunction with 93224, 93225, 93226, 93227, 93228, 93229, 93241, 93242, 93243, 93244, 93268, 93270, 93271, 93272, 99091, 99445, 99453, 99454, 0937T, 0938T, 0939T, 0940T, for the same monitoring period)◄

★ 93228 External mobile cardiovascular telemetry with electrocardiographic recording, concurrent computerized real time data analysis and greater than 24 hours of accessible ECG data storage (retrievable with query) with ECG triggered and patient selected events transmitted to a remote attended surveillance center for up to 30 days; review and interpretation with report by a physician or other qualified health care professional

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2009, 2011, 2013, 2017
CPT Assistant Oct 11:5, Feb 25:16

(Report 93228 only once per 30 days)

(Do not report 93228 in conjunction with 93224, 93227)

★ 93229 technical support for connection and patient instructions for use, attended surveillance, analysis and transmission of daily and emergent data reports as prescribed by a physician or other qualified health care professional

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2009, 2011, 2013, 2017
CPT Assistant Oct 11:5

(Report 93229 only once per 30 days)

(Do not report 93229 in conjunction with 93224, 93226)

(For external cardiovascular monitors that do not perform automatic ECG triggered transmissions to an attended surveillance center, see 93224-93227, 93268-93272)

93241 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 93226-93229

93242 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 93226-93229

93243 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 93226-93229

93244 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 93226-93229

93245 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 93226-93229

93246 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 93226-93229

93247 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 93226-93229

93248 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 93226-93229

93260 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 93283-93291

93261 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 93283-93291

93264 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 93272-93280

★ 93268 External patient and, when performed, auto activated electrocardiographic rhythm derived event recording with symptom-related memory loop with remote download capability up to 30 days, 24-hour attended monitoring; includes transmission, review and interpretation by a physician or other qualified health care professional

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2003, 2009, 2011, 2013, 2017
CPT Assistant Jun 96:2, Nov 99:49-50, Oct 05:14, Apr 07:3, Mar 08:4, Mar 09:5, Oct 11:5

★ 93270 recording (includes connection, recording, and disconnection)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2009, 2011, 2017
CPT Assistant Jun 96:2, Oct 05:14, Apr 07:3, Mar 09:5, Aug 10:13, Oct 11:5

★ 93271 transmission and analysis

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2009, 2011, 2017
CPT Assistant Jun 96:2, Oct 05:14, Apr 07:3, Mar 09:5, Oct 11:5

★ 93272 review and interpretation by a physician or other qualified health care professional

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2009, 2011, 2013, 2017
CPT Assistant Jun 96:2, Apr 98:14, Nov 99:49-50, Oct 05:14, Apr 07:3, Mar 09:5, Apr 09:7, Oct 11:5, Mar 18:5

(For subcutaneous cardiac rhythm monitoring, see 33285, 93285, 93291, 93298)

93278 Signal-averaged electrocardiography (SAECG), with or without ECG

CPT Assistant Oct 11:5

(For interpretation and report only, use 93278 with modifier 26)

(For unlisted cardiographic procedure, use 93799)

Implantable, Insertable, and Wearable Cardiac Device Evaluations

Cardiac device evaluation services are diagnostic medical procedures using in-person and remote technology to assess device therapy and cardiovascular physiologic data. Codes 93260, 93261, 93279-93298 describe this technology and technical/professional and service center practice. Codes 93260, 93261, 93279-93292 are reported per procedure. Codes 93293, 93294, 93295, 93296 are reported no more than **once** every 90 days. Do not report 93293, 93294, 93295, 93296, if the monitoring period is less than 30 days. Codes 93297, 93298 are reported no more than **once** up to every 30 days, per patient. Do not

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

report 93297, 93298, if the monitoring period is less than 10 days. Do not report 93264 if the monitoring period is less than 30 days. Code 93264 is reported no more than once up to every 30 days, per patient.

For body surface–activation mapping to optimize electrical synchrony of a biventricular pacing or biventricular pacing-defibrillator system at the time of follow-up device interrogation or programming evaluation, also report 0696T in conjunction with the appropriate code (ie, 93279, 93281, 93284, 93286, 93287, 93288, 93289).

A service center may report 93296 during a period in which a physician or other qualified health care professional performs an in-person interrogation device evaluation. The same individual may not report an in-person and remote interrogation of the same device during the same period. Report only remote services when an in-person interrogation device evaluation is performed during a period of remote interrogation device evaluation. A period is established by the initiation of the remote monitoring or the 91st day of a pacemaker or implantable defibrillator monitoring or the 31st day of monitoring a subcutaneous cardiac rhythm monitor or implantable cardiovascular physiologic monitor, and extends for the subsequent 90 or 30 days respectively, for which remote monitoring is occurring. Programming device evaluations and in-person interrogation device evaluations may not be reported on the same date by the same individual. Programming device evaluations and remote interrogation device evaluations may both be reported during the remote interrogation device evaluation period.

For monitoring by wearable devices, see 93224-93272.

ECG rhythm derived elements are distinct from physiologic data, even when the same device is capable of producing both. Implantable cardiovascular physiologic monitor services are always separately reported from implantable defibrillator services. When cardiac rhythm data are derived from an implantable defibrillator or pacemaker, do not report subcutaneous cardiac rhythm monitor services with pacemaker or implantable defibrillator services.

Do not report 93268-93272 when performing 93260, 93261, 93279-93289, 93291-93296, or 93298. Do not report 93040, 93041, 93042 when performing 93260, 93261, 93279-93289, 93291-93296, or 93298.

The pacemaker and implantable defibrillator interrogation device evaluations, peri-procedural device evaluations and programming, and programming device evaluations may not be reported in conjunction with pacemaker or implantable defibrillator device and/or lead insertion or revision services by the same individual.

The following definitions and instructions apply to codes 93260, 93261, 93279-93298.

Attended surveillance: the immediate availability of a remote technician to respond to rhythm or device alert transmissions from a patient, either from an implanted, inserted, or wearable monitoring or therapy device, as they are generated and transmitted to the remote surveillance location or center.

Device, leadless: a leadless cardiac pacemaker system that includes a pulse generator with built-in battery and electrode for implantation into the cardiac chamber via a transcatheter approach.

Device, single lead: a pacemaker or implantable defibrillator with pacing and sensing function in only one chamber of the heart or a subcutaneous electrode.

Device, dual lead: a pacemaker or implantable defibrillator with pacing and sensing function in only two chambers of the heart.

Device, multiple lead: a pacemaker or implantable defibrillator with pacing and sensing function in three or more chambers of the heart.

Electrocardiographic rhythm derived elements: elements derived from recordings of the electrical activation of the heart including, but not limited to heart rhythm, rate, ST analysis, heart rate variability, T-wave alternans.

Implantable cardiovascular physiologic monitor: an implantable cardiovascular device used to assist the physician or other qualified health care professional in the management of non-rhythm related cardiac conditions such as heart failure. The device collects longitudinal physiologic cardiovascular data elements from one or more internal sensors (such as right ventricular pressure, pulmonary artery pressure, left atrial pressure, or an index of lung water) and/or external sensors (such as blood pressure or body weight) for patient assessment and management. The data are stored and transmitted by either local telemetry or remotely to an Internet-based file server or surveillance technician. The function of the implantable cardiovascular physiologic monitor may be an additional function of an implantable cardiac device (eg, implantable defibrillator) or a function of a stand-alone device. When implantable cardiovascular physiologic monitor functionality is included in an implantable defibrillator device or pacemaker, the implantable cardiovascular physiologic monitor data and the implantable defibrillator or pacemaker, heart rhythm data such as sensing, pacing, and tachycardia detection therapy are distinct and, therefore, the monitoring processes are distinct.

Implantable defibrillator: two general categories of implantable defibrillators exist: transvenous implantable pacing cardioverter-defibrillator (ICD) and subcutaneous implantable defibrillator (SICD). An implantable pacing cardioverter-defibrillator device provides high-energy and low-energy stimulation to one or more chambers of the heart to terminate rapid heart rhythms called tachycardia or fibrillation. Implantable pacing cardioverter-

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

defibrillators also have pacemaker functions to treat slow heart rhythms called bradycardia. In addition to the tachycardia and bradycardia functions, the implantable pacing cardioverter-defibrillator may or may not include the functionality of an implantable cardiovascular physiologic monitor or a subcutaneous cardiac rhythm monitor. The subcutaneous implantable defibrillator uses a single subcutaneous electrode to treat ventricular tachyarrhythmias. Subcutaneous implantable defibrillators differ from transvenous implantable pacing cardioverter-defibrillators in that subcutaneous implantable defibrillators do not provide antitachycardia pacing or chronic pacing. For subcutaneous implantable defibrillator device evaluation, see 93260, 93261.

Interrogation device evaluation: an evaluation of an implantable device such as a cardiac pacemaker, implantable defibrillator, implantable cardiovascular physiologic monitor, or subcutaneous cardiac rhythm monitor. Using an office, hospital, or emergency room instrument or via a remote interrogation system, stored and measured information about the lead(s) when present, sensor(s) when present, battery and the implanted device function, as well as data collected about the patient's heart rhythm and heart rate is retrieved. The retrieved information is evaluated to determine the current programming of the device and to evaluate certain aspects of the device function such as battery voltage, lead impedance, tachycardia detection settings, and rhythm treatment settings.

The components that must be evaluated for the various types of implantable or insertable cardiac devices are listed below. (The required components for both remote and in-person interrogations are the same.)

Pacemaker: programmed parameters, with or without lead(s), battery, capture and sensing function and heart rhythm.

Implantable defibrillator: programmed parameters, lead(s), battery, capture and sensing function, presence or absence of therapy for ventricular tachyarrhythmias and underlying heart rhythm.

Implantable cardiovascular physiologic monitor: programmed parameters and analysis of at least one recorded physiologic cardiovascular data element from either internal or external sensors.

Subcutaneous cardiac rhythm monitor: programmed parameters and the heart rate and rhythm during recorded episodes from both patient initiated and device algorithm detected events, when present.

Interrogation device evaluation (remote): a procedure performed for patients with pacemakers, implantable defibrillators, or subcutaneous cardiac rhythm monitors using data obtained remotely. All device functions, including the programmed parameters, lead(s), battery, capture and sensing function, presence or absence of therapy for ventricular tachyarrhythmias (for implantable defibrillators) and underlying heart rhythm are evaluated.

The components that must be evaluated for the various types of implantable or insertable cardiac devices are listed below. (The required components for both remote and in person interrogations are the same.)

Pacemaker: programmed parameters, with or without lead(s), battery, capture and sensing function, and heart rhythm.

Implantable defibrillator: programmed parameters, lead(s), battery, capture and sensing function, presence or absence of therapy for ventricular tachyarrhythmias, and underlying heart rhythm.

Implantable cardiovascular physiologic monitor: programmed parameters and analysis of at least one recorded physiologic cardiovascular data element from either internal or external sensors.

Subcutaneous cardiac rhythm monitor: programmed parameters and the heart rate and rhythm during recorded episodes from both patient-initiated and device algorithm detected events, when present.

Pacemaker: an implantable device that provides low energy localized stimulation to one or more chambers of the heart to initiate contraction in that chamber. Two general categories of pacemakers exist: (1) pacemakers with a subcutaneous generator plus transvenous/epicardial lead(s); and (2) leadless pacemakers. A leadless pacemaker does not require a subcutaneous pocket for the generator. It combines a miniaturized generator with an integrated electrode for implantation in a heart chamber via a transcatheter approach.

Peri-procedural device evaluation and programming: an evaluation of an implantable device system (either a pacemaker or implantable defibrillator) to adjust the device to settings appropriate for the patient prior to a surgery, procedure, or test. The device system data are interrogated to evaluate the lead(s) when present, sensor(s), and battery in addition to review of stored information, including patient and system measurements. The device is programmed to settings appropriate for the surgery, procedure, or test, as required. A second evaluation and programming are performed after the surgery, procedure, or test to provide settings appropriate to the post procedural situation, as required. If one performs both the pre- and post-evaluation and programming service, the appropriate code, either 93286 or 93287, would be reported two times. If one performs the pre-surgical service and a separate individual performs the post-surgical service, each reports either 93286 or 93287 only one time.

Physiologic cardiovascular data elements: data elements from one or more internal sensors (such as right ventricular pressure, left atrial pressure or an index of lung water) and/or external sensors (such as blood pressure or body weight) for patient assessment and management. It does not include ECG rhythm derived data elements.

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Programming device evaluation (in person): a procedure performed for patients with a pacemaker, implantable defibrillator, or subcutaneous cardiac rhythm monitor. All device functions, including the battery, programmable settings and lead(s), when present, are evaluated. To assess capture thresholds, iterative adjustments (eg, progressive changes in pacing output of a pacing lead) of the programmable parameters are conducted. The iterative adjustments provide information that permits the operator to assess and select the most appropriate final program parameters to provide for consistent delivery of the appropriate therapy and to verify the function of the device. The final program parameters may or may not change after evaluation.

The programming device evaluation includes all of the components of the interrogation device evaluation (remote) or the interrogation device evaluation (in person), and it includes the selection of patient specific programmed parameters depending on the type of device.

The components that must be evaluated for the various types of programming device evaluations are listed below. (See also required interrogation device evaluation [remote and in person] components above.)

Pacemaker: programmed parameters, lead(s) when present, battery, capture and sensing function, and heart rhythm. Often, but not always, the sensor rate response, lower and upper heart rates, AV intervals, pacing voltage and pulse duration, sensing value, and diagnostics will be adjusted during a programming evaluation.

Implantable defibrillator: programmed parameters, lead(s), battery, capture and sensing function, presence or absence of therapy for ventricular tachyarrhythmias and underlying heart rhythm. Often, but not always, the sensor rate response, lower and upper heart rates, AV intervals, pacing voltage and pulse duration, sensing value, and diagnostics will be adjusted during a programming evaluation. In addition, ventricular tachycardia detection and therapies are sometimes altered depending on the interrogated data, patient's rhythm, symptoms, and condition.

Subcutaneous cardiac rhythm monitor: programmed parameters and the heart rhythm during recorded episodes from both patient initiated and device algorithm detected events. Often, but not always, the tachycardia and bradycardia detection criteria will be adjusted during a programming evaluation.

Subcutaneous cardiac rhythm monitor: an implantable or insertable device that continuously records the electrocardiographic rhythm triggered automatically by rapid, irregular, and/or slow heart rates or by the patient during a symptomatic episode. The cardiac rhythm monitor function may be the only function of the device or it may be part of a pacemaker or implantable defibrillator device. The data are stored and transmitted by either local telemetry or remotely to an Internet-based file server or surveillance technician. Extraction of data and compilation or report for physician or qualified health care professional interpretation is usually performed in the office setting.

Transtelephonic rhythm strip pacemaker evaluation: service of transmission of an electrocardiographic rhythm strip over the telephone by the patient using a transmitter and recorded by a receiving location using a receiver/recorder (also commonly known as transtelephonic pacemaker monitoring). The electrocardiographic rhythm strip is recorded both with and without a magnet applied over the pacemaker. The rhythm strip is evaluated for heart rate and rhythm, atrial and ventricular capture (if observed) and atrial and ventricular sensing (if observed). In addition, the battery status of the pacemaker is determined by measurement of the paced rate on the electrocardiographic rhythm strip recorded with the magnet applied. For remote monitoring of an implantable wireless pulmonary artery pressure sensor, use 93264.

Implantable wireless pulmonary artery sensor: an implantable cardiovascular device used to assist the physician or other qualified health care professional in monitoring heart failure. The device collects longitudinal physiologic cardiovascular data elements from an internal sensor located in the pulmonary artery. The data are transmitted and stored remotely to an Internet-based file server.

 # 93264 Remote monitoring of a wireless pulmonary artery pressure sensor for up to 30 days, including at least weekly downloads of pulmonary artery pressure recordings, interpretation(s), trend analysis, and report(s) by a physician or other qualified health care professional

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2019

CPT Assistant Jun 19:3, Feb 20:7, Apr 25:17

(Report 93264 only once per 30 days)

(Do not report 93264 if download[s], interpretation[s], trend analysis, and report[s] do not occur at least weekly during the 30-day time period)

(Do not report 93264 if review does not occur at least weekly during the 30-day time period)

(Do not report 93264 if monitoring period is less than 30 days)

(For remote monitoring of an implantable wireless left atrial pressure sensor, use 0934T)

93279 Programming device evaluation (in person) with iterative adjustment of the implantable device to test the function of the device and select optimal permanent programmed values with analysis, review and report by a physician or other qualified health care professional; single lead pacemaker system or leadless pacemaker system in one cardiac chamber

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2009, 2010, 2013, 2019

CPT Assistant Jun 12:4, Jun 13:6, Jul 13:7, Apr 14:3, Jul 14:3, Nov 14:5, Aug 16:5, Mar 19:6, Sep 22:1

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

(Do not report 93279 in conjunction with 93286, 93288)

93280 dual lead pacemaker system
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2009, 2010, 2013
- *CPT Assistant* Jun 12:4, Jun 13:6, Jul 13:7, Apr 14:3, Aug 16:5, Mar 22:13, Sep 22:1

(Do not report 93280 in conjunction with 93286, 93288)

93281 multiple lead pacemaker system
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2009, 2010, 2013
- *CPT Assistant* Jun 12:4, Jun 13:6, Jul 13:7, Apr 14:3, Aug 16:5, Sep 22:1

(Use 93281 in conjunction with 0696T when body surface–activation mapping to optimize electrical synchrony is also performed)

(Do not report 93281 in conjunction with 93286, 93288)

93282 single lead transvenous implantable defibrillator system
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2009, 2010, 2013, 2015
- *CPT Assistant* Jun 13:6, Jul 13:7, Apr 14:3, Aug 16:5, Sep 22:1

(Do not report 93282 in conjunction with 93260, 93287, 93289, 93745)

93283 dual lead transvenous implantable defibrillator system
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2009, 2010, 2013, 2015
- *CPT Assistant* Jun 13:6, Jul 13:7, Apr 14:3, Aug 16:5

(Do not report 93283 in conjunction with 93287, 93289)

93284 multiple lead transvenous implantable defibrillator system
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2009, 2010, 2013, 2015
- *CPT Assistant* Jun 13:6, Jul 13:7, Apr 14:3, Aug 16:5

(Use 93284 in conjunction with 0696T when body surface–activation mapping to optimize electrical synchrony is also performed)

(Do not report 93284 in conjunction with 93287, 93289)

 # 93260 implantable subcutaneous lead defibrillator system
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2015
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 14:5, Aug 16:5, Sep 22:1

(Do not report 93260 in conjunction with 93261, 93282, 93287)

(Do not report 93260 in conjunction with pulse generator and lead insertion or repositioning codes 33240, 33241, 33262, 33270, 33271, 33272, 33273)

93285 subcutaneous cardiac rhythm monitor system
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2009, 2010, 2013, 2019
- *CPT Assistant* Aug 16:5, Sep 22:1

(Do not report 93285 in conjunction with 33285, 93279-93284, 93291, 0650T)

(For programming device evaluation [remote] of subcutaneous cardiac rhythm monitor system, use 0650T)

93286 Peri-procedural device evaluation (in person) and programming of device system parameters before or after a surgery, procedure, or test with analysis, review and report by a physician or other qualified health care professional; single, dual, or multiple lead pacemaker system, or leadless pacemaker system
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2009, 2010, 2013, 2019
- *CPT Assistant* Jun 13:6, Jul 13:7, Apr 14:3, Aug 16:5, Mar 19:6, Jul 23:1, Sep 23:48

(Report 93286 once before and once after surgery, procedure, or test, when device evaluation and programming is performed before and after surgery, procedure, or test)

(Do not report 93286 in conjunction with 93279, 93280, 93281, 93288, 0408T, 0409T, 0410T, 0411T, 0414T, 0415T, 0915T-0925T)

93287 single, dual, or multiple lead implantable defibrillator system
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2009, 2010, 2013, 2015
- *CPT Assistant* Jun 13:6, Jul 13:7, Apr 14:3, Jul 14:3, Aug 16:5, Sep 23:48

(Use 93286, 93287 in conjunction with 0696T when body surface–activation mapping to optimize electrical synchrony is also performed)

(Report 93287 once before and once after surgery, procedure, or test, when device evaluation and programming is performed before and after surgery, procedure, or test)

(Do not report 93287 in conjunction with 93260, 93261, 93282, 93283, 93284, 93289, 0408T, 0409T, 0410T, 0411T, 0414T, 0415T, 0915T-0925T)

93288 Interrogation device evaluation (in person) with analysis, review and report by a physician or other qualified health care professional, includes connection, recording and disconnection per patient encounter; single, dual, or multiple lead pacemaker system, or leadless pacemaker system
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2009, 2013, 2019
- *CPT Assistant* Jun 12:4, Jun 13:6, Jul 13:7, Apr 14:3, Aug 16:5, Mar 19:6

(Do not report 93288 in conjunction with 93279-93281, 93286, 93294, 93296)

93289 single, dual, or multiple lead transvenous implantable defibrillator system, including analysis of heart rhythm derived data elements
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2009, 2013, 2015
- *CPT Assistant* Jun 13:6, Jul 13:7, Apr 14:3, Aug 16:5

(Use 93288, 93289 in conjunction with 0696T when body surface–activation mapping to optimize electrical synchrony is also performed)

(For monitoring physiologic cardiovascular data elements derived from an implantable defibrillator, use 93290)

(Do not report 93289 in conjunction with 93261, 93282, 93283, 93284, 93287, 93295, 93296)

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

93261 implantable subcutaneous lead defibrillator system

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2015

CPT Assistant Nov 14:5, Aug 16:5

(Do not report 93261 in conjunction with 93260, 93287, 93289)

(Do not report 93261 in conjunction with pulse generator and lead insertion or repositioning codes 33240, 33241, 33262, 33270, 33271, 33272, 33273)

93290 implantable cardiovascular physiologic monitor system, including analysis of 1 or more recorded physiologic cardiovascular data elements from all internal and external sensors

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2009, 2013, 2019

CPT Assistant Feb 10:13, Apr 13:11, Aug 16:5, Feb 20:7

(For heart rhythm derived data elements, use 93289)

(Do not report 93290 in conjunction with 93297)

93291 subcutaneous cardiac rhythm monitor system, including heart rhythm derived data analysis

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2009, 2013, 2019

CPT Assistant Aug 16:5, Sep 22:1

(Do not report 93291 in conjunction with 33285, 93288-93290, 93298, 0650T)

93292 wearable defibrillator system

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2009, 2013

CPT Assistant Aug 16:5

(Do not report 93292 in conjunction with 93745)

Coding Tip

Instructions for Reporting Pacemaker and Interrogation Device Evaluations

Codes 93293-93296 are reported no more than once every 90 days. Do not report 93293-93296 if the monitoring period is less than 30 days.

CPT Coding Guidelines, Cardiovascular, Cardiography
Implantable and Wearable Cardiac Device Evaluations

93293 Transtelephonic rhythm strip pacemaker evaluation(s) single, dual, or multiple lead pacemaker system, includes recording with and without magnet application with analysis, review and report(s) by a physician or other qualified health care professional, up to 90 days

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2009, 2013

CPT Assistant Aug 16:5

(Do not report 93293 in conjunction with 93294)

(For in person evaluation, see 93040, 93041, 93042)

(Report 93293 only once per 90 days)

93294 Interrogation device evaluation(s) (remote), up to 90 days; single, dual, or multiple lead pacemaker system, or leadless pacemaker system with interim analysis, review(s) and report(s) by a physician or other qualified health care professional

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2009, 2013, 2019

CPT Assistant Jun 12:4, Aug 16:5, Mar 19:6, Sep 22:1

(Do not report 93294 in conjunction with 93288, 93293)

(Report 93294 only once per 90 days)

93295 single, dual, or multiple lead implantable defibrillator system with interim analysis, review(s) and report(s) by a physician or other qualified health care professional

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2009, 2013, 2015

CPT Assistant Aug 16:5, Sep 22:1

(For remote monitoring of physiologic cardiovascular data elements derived from an ICD, use 93297)

(Do not report 93295 in conjunction with 93289)

(Report 93295 only once per 90 days)

(For remote interrogation device evaluation[s] of implantable cardioverter-defibrillator with substernal lead, see 0578T, 0579T)

93296 single, dual, or multiple lead pacemaker system, leadless pacemaker system, or implantable defibrillator system, remote data acquisition(s), receipt of transmissions and technician review, technical support and distribution of results

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2009, 2015, 2019

CPT Assistant Aug 16:5, Mar 19:6, Sep 22:1, Sep 24:26

(Do not report 93296 in conjunction with 93288, 93289)

(Report 93296 only once per 90 days)

(For remote interrogation device evaluation[s] of implantable cardioverter-defibrillator with substernal lead, see 0578T, 0579T)

93297 Interrogation device evaluation(s), (remote) up to 30 days; implantable cardiovascular physiologic monitor system, including analysis of 1 or more recorded physiologic cardiovascular data elements from all internal and external sensors, analysis, review(s) and report(s) by a physician or other qualified health care professional

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2009, 2013, 2019

CPT Assistant Feb 09:9, 12, Apr 13:11, Aug 16:5, Oct 19:3, Feb 20:12, Sep 22:1, Sep 24:26

(For heart rhythm derived data elements, use 93295)

►(Do not report 93297 in conjunction with 93264, 93290, 93298, 99091, 99445, 99454)◄

(Report 93297 only once per 30 days)

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

93298 subcutaneous cardiac rhythm monitor system, including analysis of recorded heart rhythm data, analysis, review(s) and report(s) by a physician or other qualified health care professional

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2009, 2013, 2017, 2019

CPT Assistant Feb 09:9, 12, Aug 16:5, Oct 19:3, Feb 20:12, Sep 22:1

►(Do not report 93298 in conjunction with 33285, 93291, 93297, 99091, 99445, 99454)◄

(Report 93298 only once per 30 days)

(For remote monitoring of an implantable wireless pulmonary artery pressure sensor, use 93264)

►Implantable Cardiovascular Autonomic Nervous System Device Evaluation◄

►Device evaluation of a baroreflex activation therapy (BAT) modulation system comprised of a lead implanted onto the carotid sinus that is connected to a pulse generator placed in a subcutaneous pocket is reported with 93145 (without programming) and 93146 (with programming). Code 93146 includes the work of 93145. Codes 93145, 93146 may only be reported once per day.

Interrogation with or without programming of the BAT system, when performed during the same session as system component implantation, replacement, or revision, is considered inherent to the procedure and not separately reported.◄

#● **93145** Interrogation device evaluation (in person), carotid sinus baroreflex activation therapy (BAT) modulation system including telemetric iterative communication with the implantable device to monitor device diagnostics and programmed therapy values, with interpretation and report (eg, battery status, lead impedance, pulse amplitude, pulse width, therapy frequency, pathway mode, burst mode, therapy start/stop times each day); without programming

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2026

#● **93146** with programming, including optimization of tolerated therapeutic level setting

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2026

►(Do not report 93146 in conjunction with 93145)◄

►(Do not report 93145, 93146 in conjunction with 64654, 64655, 64656, 64657)◄

Phrenic Nerve Stimulation System

Phrenic nerve stimulation system–therapy activation (93150) is performed once (after 30 days from implantation to allow for lead stabilization). Activation includes device evaluation and programming services: rate, pulse amplitude; pulse duration; configuration of waveform; battery status; electrode selection output modulation; cycling; impedance; and patient compliance measurements (eg, hours of therapy, sleeping position, and activity [sleep activity, awake activity, time in a sleep position]). Subsequent interrogation only (93153) or interrogation and programming (93151, 93152) may be performed to evaluate device function and to optimize performance incrementally. For patients that require programming during a polysomnogram, report 93152 once, regardless of how many programming changes are made over the course of the polysomnogram.

93150 Therapy activation of implanted phrenic nerve stimulator system, including all interrogation and programming

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2024

CPT Assistant Apr 24:9

(Do not report 93150 in conjunction with 33276, 33277, 33278, 33279, 33280, 33281, 93151, 93152, 93153)

93151 Interrogation and programming (minimum one parameter) of implanted phrenic nerve stimulator system

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2024

CPT Assistant Apr 24:9

(Do not report 93151 in conjunction with 93150, 93152, 93153)

(For interrogation without programming of implanted phrenic nerve stimulator system, use 93153)

93152 Interrogation and programming of implanted phrenic nerve stimulator system during polysomnography

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2024

CPT Assistant Apr 24:9

(Do not report 93152 in conjunction with 33276, 93150, 93151, 93153)

(For polysomnography, see 95808, 95810, 95811, 95782, 95783)

93153 Interrogation without programming of implanted phrenic nerve stimulator system

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2024

CPT Assistant Apr 24:9

(Do not report 93153 in conjunction with 33276, 93150, 93151, 93152)

Echocardiography

Echocardiography includes obtaining ultrasonic signals from the heart and great vessels, with real time image and/or Doppler ultrasonic signal documentation, with interpretation and report. When interpretation is performed separately, use modifier 26.

A complete transthoracic echocardiogram without spectral or color flow Doppler (93307) is a comprehensive procedure that includes 2-dimensional and, when performed, selected M-mode examination of the left and right atria, left and right ventricles, the aortic, mitral, and tricuspid valves, the pericardium, and adjacent portions of the aorta. Multiple views are required to obtain a complete functional and anatomic evaluation, and appropriate measurements are obtained and recorded. Despite significant effort, identification and measurement of some structures may not always be possible. In such instances, the reason that an element could not be

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

visualized must be documented. Additional structures that may be visualized (eg, pulmonary veins, pulmonary artery, pulmonic valve, inferior vena cava) would be included as part of the service.

A complete transthoracic echocardiogram with spectral and color flow Doppler (93306) is a comprehensive procedure that includes spectral Doppler and color flow Doppler in addition to the 2-dimensional and selected M-mode examinations, when performed. Spectral Doppler (93320, 93321) and color flow Doppler (93325) provide information regarding intracardiac blood flow and hemodynamics.

A follow-up or limited echocardiographic study (93308) is an examination that does not evaluate or document the attempt to evaluate all the structures that comprise the complete echocardiographic exam. This is typically limited to, or performed in follow-up of a focused clinical concern.

In stress echocardiography, echocardiographic images are recorded from multiple cardiac windows before, after, and in some protocols, during stress. The stress is achieved by (1) walking on a treadmill; (2) using a bicycle (supine or upright); or (3) the administration of pharmacological agents that either simulate exercise (by increasing heart rate, blood pressure, or myocardial contractility) or alter coronary flow (vasodilation). The patient's ECG, heart rate, and blood pressure are monitored at baseline, throughout the procedure and during recovery. Reports are prepared to evaluate (1) the duration of stress, the reason for stopping, and the hemodynamic response to stress; (2) the electrocardiographic response to stress; and (3) the echocardiographic response to stress.

When a stress echocardiogram is performed with a complete cardiovascular stress test (continuous electrocardiographic monitoring, supervision, interpretation and report by a physician or other qualified health care professional), use 93351. When only the professional components of a complete stress test and a stress echocardiogram are provided (eg, in a facility setting) by the same physician, use 93351 with modifier 26. When all professional services of a stress test are not performed by the same physician performing the stress echocardiogram, use 93350 in conjunction with the appropriate codes (93016-93018) for the components of the cardiovascular stress test that are provided.

When left ventricular endocardial borders cannot be adequately identified by standard echocardiographic imaging, echocardiographic contrast may be infused intravenously both at rest and with stress to achieve that purpose. Code 93352 is used to report the administration of echocardiographic contrast agent in conjunction with the stress echocardiography codes (93350 or 93351). Supply of contrast agent and/or drugs used for pharmacological stress is reported separately in addition to the procedure code.

Code 93355 is used to report transesophageal echocardiography (TEE) services during transcatheter intracardiac therapies. Code 93355 is reported once per intervention and only by an individual who is not performing the interventional procedure. Code 93355 includes the work of passing the endoscopic ultrasound transducer through the mouth into the esophagus, when performed by the individual performing the TEE, diagnostic transesophageal echocardiography and ongoing manipulation of the transducer to guide sizing and/or placement of implants, determination of adequacy of the intervention, and assessment for potential complications. Real-time image acquisition, measurements, and interpretation of image(s), documentation of completion of the intervention, and final written report are included in this code.

A range of intracardiac therapies may be performed with TEE guidance. Code 93355 describes TEE during advanced transcatheter structural heart procedures (eg, transcatheter aortic valve replacement [TAVR], left atrial appendage closure [LAA], or percutaneous mitral valve repair).

See 93313 for separate reporting of the probe insertion by a physician other than the physician performing the TEE.

Report of an echocardiographic study, whether complete or limited, includes an interpretation of all obtained information, documentation of all clinically relevant findings including quantitative measurements obtained, plus a description of any recognized abnormalities. Pertinent images, videotape, and/or digital data are archived for permanent storage and are available for subsequent review. Use of echocardiography not meeting these criteria is not separately reportable.

Use of ultrasound, without thorough evaluation of organ(s) or anatomic region, image documentation and final, written report, is not separately reportable.

(For fetal echocardiography, see 76825-76828)

93303 Transthoracic echocardiography for congenital cardiac anomalies; complete

- *CPT Assistant* Nov 97:44, Dec 97:5, Sep 05:10-11, Mar 08:4, Oct 10:17, Dec 10:17, Aug 13:3, Dec 13:15, May 15:10, Apr 20:11, Jul 20:12, Jul 21:10, Apr 22:14
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Fall 06:9-10, Spring 22:15

93304 follow-up or limited study

- *CPT Assistant* Nov 97:44, Dec 97:5, Jan 10:8, Oct 10:17, Dec 10:17, Aug 13:3, Dec 13:15, May 15:10, Jul 20:12, Jul 21:10, Apr 22:14
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Fall 06:9-10, Spring 22:15

93306 Echocardiography, transthoracic, real-time with image documentation (2D), includes M-mode recording, when performed, complete, with spectral Doppler echocardiography, and with color flow Doppler echocardiography

- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2009
- *CPT Assistant* Oct 10:17, Dec 10:17, Aug 13:3, May 15:10, Apr 16:9, Dec 18:11, May 20:12, Jul 20:12, Jul 21:10

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

(For transthoracic echocardiography without spectral and color Doppler, use 93307)

93307 Echocardiography, transthoracic, real-time with image documentation (2D), includes M-mode recording, when performed, complete, without spectral or color Doppler echocardiography

- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2009
- *CPT Assistant* Dec 97:5, Sep 05:11, Oct 10:17, Dec 10:17, Aug 13:3, May 15:10, Apr 16:9, May 20:12, Jul 20:12, Jul 21:10
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Fall 06:9-10

(Do not report 93307 in conjunction with 93320, 93321, 93325)

93308 Echocardiography, transthoracic, real-time with image documentation (2D), includes M-mode recording, when performed, follow-up or limited study

- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2009
- *CPT Assistant* Dec 97:5, Sep 05:11, Jan 10:8, Oct 10:17, Dec 10:17, Mar 12:10, Aug 13:3, May 15:10, Apr 16:9, Dec 18:11, Jul 20:12, Jul 21:10
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Fall 06:9-10, Spring 22:15

93312 Echocardiography, transesophageal, real-time with image documentation (2D) (with or without M-mode recording); including probe placement, image acquisition, interpretation and report

- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2017
- *CPT Assistant* Dec 97:5, Jan 00:10, Jan 10:8, Oct 12:15, Aug 13:3, Jul 14:9
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Spring 22:15

(Do not report 93312 in conjunction with 93355)

93313 placement of transesophageal probe only

- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2017
- *CPT Assistant* Dec 97:5, Mar 08:4, Jan 10:8, Aug 13:3

(The same individual may not report 93313 in conjunction with 93355)

93314 image acquisition, interpretation and report only

- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2017
- *CPT Assistant* Dec 97:5, Jan 00:10, Jan 10:8, Aug 13:3
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Spring 22:15

(Do not report 93314 in conjunction with 93355)

93315 Transesophageal echocardiography for congenital cardiac anomalies; including probe placement, image acquisition, interpretation and report

- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2017
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 97:44, Dec 97:5, Jan 10:8, Aug 13:3, Dec 13:15, Jul 14:9, Apr 22:14
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Spring 22:15

(Do not report 93315 in conjunction with 93355)

93316 placement of transesophageal probe only

- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2017
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 97:44, Dec 97:5, Jan 10:8, Aug 13:3, Apr 22:14

(Do not report 93316 in conjunction with 93355)

93317 image acquisition, interpretation and report only

- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2017
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 97:44, Dec 97:5, Jan 10:8, Aug 13:3, Dec 13:15, Apr 22:14
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Spring 22:15

(Do not report 93317 in conjunction with 93355)

#+ 93319 3D echocardiographic imaging and postprocessing during transesophageal echocardiography, or during transthoracic echocardiography for congenital cardiac anomalies, for the assessment of cardiac structure(s) (eg, cardiac chambers and valves, left atrial appendage, interatrial septum, interventricular septum) and function, when performed (List separately in addition to code for echocardiographic imaging)

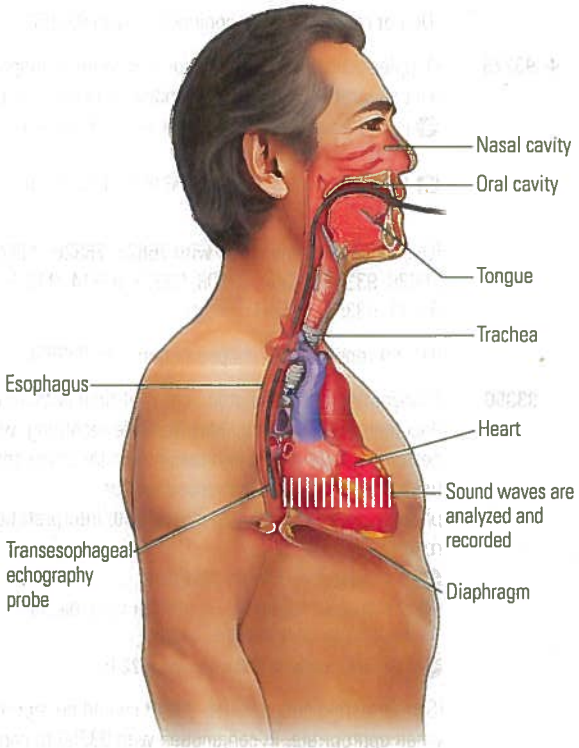
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2022

(Use 93319 in conjunction with 93303, 93304, 93312, 93314, 93315, 93317)

(Do not report 93319 in conjunction with 76376, 76377, 93325, 93355)

Transesophageal Echocardiography (TEE)
93312-93318

An endoscopic ultrasound transducer is passed through the mouth into the esophagus and 2-dimensional images are obtained from the posterior aspect of the heart.



Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

93318 Echocardiography, transesophageal (TEE) for monitoring purposes, including probe placement, real time 2-dimensional image acquisition and interpretation leading to ongoing (continuous) assessment of (dynamically changing) cardiac pumping function and to therapeutic measures on an immediate time basis

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2001, 2017

CPT Assistant Jan 10:8, Apr 10:6, Aug 13:3

(Do not report 93318 in conjunction with 93355)

93319 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 93316-93321

+ 93320 Doppler echocardiography, pulsed wave and/or continuous wave with spectral display (List separately in addition to codes for echocardiographic imaging); complete

CPT Assistant Nov 97:44, Dec 97:5, Aug 13:3, May 20:12

Clinical Examples in Radiology Fall 06:9-10

(Use 93320 in conjunction with 93303, 93304, 93312, 93314, 93315, 93317, 93350, 93351)

(Do not report 93320 in conjunction with 93355)

+ 93321 follow-up or limited study (List separately in addition to codes for echocardiographic imaging)

CPT Assistant Nov 97:44, Dec 97:5, Jan 10:8, Aug 13:3

Clinical Examples in Radiology Fall 06:9-10

(Use 93321 in conjunction with 93303, 93304, 93308, 93312, 93314, 93315, 93317, 93350, 93351)

(Do not report 93321 in conjunction with 93355)

+ 93325 Doppler echocardiography color flow velocity mapping (List separately in addition to codes for echocardiography)

CPT Assistant Nov 97:44, Dec 97:5, Aug 13:3, Jul 16:9, May 20:12, Jun 22:22

Clinical Examples in Radiology Fall 06:9-10, Fall 21:16, Spring 22:15

(Use 93325 in conjunction with 76825, 76826, 76827, 76828, 93303, 93304, 93308, 93312, 93314, 93315, 93317, 93350, 93351)

(Do not report 93325 in conjunction with 93355)

93350 Echocardiography, transthoracic, real-time with image documentation (2D), includes M-mode recording, when performed, during rest and cardiovascular stress test using treadmill, bicycle exercise and/or pharmacologically induced stress, with interpretation and report;

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2009

CPT Assistant Aug 02:11, Jan 10:8, Oct 10:17, Dec 10:17, Aug 13:3, Jul 14:9, Apr 16:9, Jul 20:12

Clinical Examples in Radiology Spring 22:15

(Stress testing codes 93016-93018 should be reported, when appropriate, in conjunction with 93350 to capture the cardiovascular stress portion of the study)

(Do not report 93350 in conjunction with 93015)

93351 including performance of continuous electrocardiographic monitoring, with supervision by a physician or other qualified health care professional

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2009, 2013

CPT Assistant Jan 10:8, Oct 10:17, Dec 10:17, Aug 13:3, Jul 14:9, Apr 16:9, Jul 20:12

(Do not report 93351 in conjunction with 93015-93018, 93350. Do not report 93351-26 in conjunction with 93016, 93018, 93350-26)

#+ 93356 Myocardial strain imaging using speckle tracking-derived assessment of myocardial mechanics (List separately in addition to codes for echocardiography imaging)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2020

CPT Assistant Apr 20:11, Jul 20:12

(Use 93356 in conjunction with 93303, 93304, 93306, 93307, 93308, 93350, 93351)

(Report 93356 once per session)

+ 93352 Use of echocardiographic contrast agent during stress echocardiography (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2009

CPT Assistant Jan 10:8, Oct 10:17, Dec 10:17, Aug 13:3

(Do not report 93352 more than once per stress echocardiogram)

(Use 93352 in conjunction with 93350, 93351)

93355 Echocardiography, transesophageal (TEE) for guidance of a transcatheter intracardiac or great vessel(s) structural intervention(s) (eg, TAVR, transcatheter pulmonary valve replacement, mitral valve repair, paravalvular regurgitation repair, left atrial appendage occlusion/closure, ventricular septal defect closure) (peri-and intra-procedural), real-time image acquisition and documentation, guidance with quantitative measurements, probe manipulation, interpretation, and report, including diagnostic transesophageal echocardiography and, when performed, administration of ultrasound contrast, Doppler, color flow, and 3D

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2015

(To report placement of transesophageal probe by separate physician, use 93313)

(Do not report 93355 in conjunction with 76376, 76377, 93312, 93313, 93314, 93315, 93316, 93317, 93318, 93320, 93321, 93325)

93356 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 93350-93355

Cardiac Catheterization

Cardiac catheterization is a diagnostic medical procedure which includes introduction, positioning and repositioning, when necessary, of catheter(s), within the vascular system, recording of intracardiac and/or intravascular pressure(s), and final evaluation and report of procedure. There are two code families for cardiac catheterization: one for congenital heart disease and one for all other conditions. For cardiac catheterization for

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

congenital heart defects (93593, 93594, 93595, 93596, 93597, 93598), see the **Medicine/Cardiovascular/ Cardiac Catheterization for Congenital Heart Defects** subsection. The following guidelines apply to cardiac catheterization performed for indications other than the evaluation of congenital heart defects.

Right heart catheterization for indications other than the evaluation of congenital heart defects (93453, 93456, 93457, 93460, 93461): includes catheter placement in one or more right-sided cardiac chamber(s) or structures (ie, the right atrium, right ventricle, pulmonary artery, pulmonary wedge), obtaining blood samples for measurement of blood gases, and cardiac output measurements (Fick or other method), when performed. For placement of a flow directed catheter (eg, Swan-Ganz) performed for hemodynamic monitoring purposes not in conjunction with other catheterization services, use 93503. Do not report 93503 in conjunction with other diagnostic cardiac catheterization codes. Right heart catheterization does not include right ventricular or right atrial angiography (93566).

For right heart catheterization as part of catheterization to evaluate congenital heart defects, see 93593, 93594, 93596, 93597, 93598. For reporting purposes, when the morphologic left ventricle is in a subpulmonic position (eg, certain cases of transposition of the great arteries) due to congenital heart disease, catheter placement with hemodynamic assessment in this structure during right heart catheterization is considered part of that procedure, and does not constitute left heart catheterization. When the subpulmonic ventricle also connects to the aorta (eg, double outlet right ventricle), catheter placement with hemodynamic assessment of this ventricle during right heart catheterization is considered part of that procedure, while catheter placement with hemodynamic assessment of that same ventricle from the arterial approach is considered left heart catheterization. Report the appropriate code for right and left heart catheterization if catheter placement with hemodynamic assessment of the double outlet right ventricle is performed both during the right heart catheterization and separately from the arterial approach. Right heart catheterization for congenital heart defects does not typically involve thermodilution cardiac output assessments. When thermodilution cardiac output is performed in this setting it may be separately reported using 93598.

Left heart catheterization for indications other than congenital heart defects (93452, 93453, 93458, 93459, 93460, 93461): involves catheter placement in a left-sided (systemic) cardiac chamber(s) (left ventricle or left atrium) and includes left ventricular/left atrial angiography, imaging supervision, and interpretation, when performed. For reporting purposes, when the morphologic right ventricle is in a systemic (subaortic) position due to congenital heart disease (eg, certain cases of transposition of the great arteries), catheter placement with hemodynamic assessment of the subaortic ventricle performed during left heart catheterization is considered part of the procedure and does not constitute right heart catheterization. If additional catheterization of right heart structures (eg, atrium, pulmonary artery) is performed at the same setting, report the appropriate code for right and left heart catheterization. When left heart catheterization is performed using either transapical puncture of the left ventricle or transseptal puncture of an intact septum, report 93462 in conjunction with 93452, 93453, 93458, 93459, 93460, 93461, 93596, 93597. For left heart catheterization services for the evaluation of congenital heart defects, see 93565, 93595, 93596, 93597.

Catheter placement and injection procedures: for a listing of the injection procedures included in specific cardiac catheterization procedures, please refer to the table on pages 795-797.

Cardiac catheterization (93451-93461), other than for the evaluation of congenital heart defects, includes: (a) all roadmapping angiography in order to place the catheters; (b) any injections for angiography of the left ventricle, left atrium, native coronary arteries or bypass grafts listed as inherent to the procedure in the cardiac catheterization table located on pages 795-797; and (c) imaging supervision, interpretation, and report. Do not report 93563, 93564, 93565 in conjunction with 93452, 93453, 93454, 93455, 93456, 93457, 93458, 93459, 93460, 93461. The cardiac catheterization codes do not include contrast injection(s) and imaging supervision, interpretation, and report for imaging that is separately identified by other specific procedure code(s).

Catheter placement(s) in coronary artery(ies) involves selective engagement of the origins of the native coronary artery(ies) for the purpose of coronary angiography. Catheter placement(s) in bypass graft(s) (venous, internal mammary, free arterial graft[s]) involves selective engagement of the origins of the graft(s) for the purpose of bypass angiography. Bypass graft angiography is typically performed only in conjunction with coronary angiography of native vessels.

Codes for catheter placement(s) in native coronary arteries (93454-93461), and bypass graft(s) (93455, 93457, 93459, 93461) include intraprocedural injection(s) for coronary/bypass graft angiography, imaging supervision, and interpretation, except when these catheter placements are performed during cardiac catheterization for the evaluation of congenital heart defects. Do not report 93563-93565 in conjunction with 93452-93461.

For right ventricular or right atrial angiography performed in conjunction with right heart catheterization for noncongenital heart disease (93451, 93453, 93456, 93457, 93460, 93461) or for the evaluation of congenital heart defects (93593, 93594, 93596, 93597), use 93566. For reporting purposes, angiography of the morphologic right ventricle or morphologic right atrium is reported

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

with 93566, whether these structures are in the standard prepulmonic position or in a systemic (subaortic) position. Left heart catheterization performed for noncongenital heart disease (93452, 93453, 93458, 93459, 93460, 93461) includes left ventriculography, when performed. For reporting purposes, angiography of the morphologic left ventricle or morphologic left atrium is reported with 93565, whether these structures are in the standard systemic (subaortic) position or in a prepulmonic position. Do not report 93565 in conjunction with 93452, 93453, 93454, 93455, 93456, 93457, 93458, 93459, 93460, 93461. For cardiac catheterization performed for the evaluation of congenital heart defects, left ventriculography is separately reported with 93565. For cardiac catheterization for both congenital and noncongenital heart defects, supravalvular aortography is reported with 93567. For cardiac catheterization for both congenital and noncongenital heart defects, pulmonary arterial angiography or selective pulmonary venous angiography is reported with the appropriate pulmonary angiography code(s) (93568, 93569, 93573, 93574, 93575) plus the appropriate cardiac catheterization code.

When contrast injection(s) are performed in conjunction with cardiac catheterization for congenital heart disease (93593, 93594, 93595, 93596, 93597), see 93563, 93564, 93565, 93566, 93567, 93568, 93569, 93573, 93574, 93575. Injection procedures 93563, 93564, 93565, 93566, 93567, 93568, 93569, 93573, 93574, 93575 represent separate identifiable services and may be reported in conjunction with one another when appropriate. Codes 93563, 93564, 93565, 93566, 93567, 93568, 93569, 93573, 93574, 93575 include imaging supervision, interpretation, and report.

For angiography of noncoronary and nonpulmonary arteries and veins, performed as a distinct service, use appropriate codes from the Radiology section and the Vascular Injection Procedures subsection in the Surgery/ Cardiovascular System section.

For nonselective pulmonary arterial angiography, use 93568. For selective unilateral or bilateral pulmonary arterial angiography, see 93569, 93573. For selective pulmonary venous angiography, use 93574 for each distinct vessel. For selective pulmonary arterial angiography of major aortopulmonary collateral arteries (MAPCAs) arising off the aorta or its systemic branches, use 93575 for each distinct vessel.

Injection procedures 93574, 93575 represent selective venous and arterial angiography, respectively, for each distinct vessel. Codes 93574, 93575 require evaluation of a distinct, named vessel (eg, right upper pulmonary vein, left lower pulmonary vein, left pulmonary artery via Blalock-Taussig [BT] shunt access, major aortopulmonary collateral artery [MAPCA] vessel #1 from underside of aortic arch) and may be reported for each distinct, named vessel evaluated.

Selective pulmonary angiography codes for cardiac catheterization (93569, 93573, 93574, 93575) include selective angiographic catheter positioning, injection, and radiologic supervision and interpretation).

►***Adjunctive hemodynamic assessments:*** when cardiac catheterization is combined with pharmacologic agent administration with the specific purpose of repeating hemodynamic measurements to evaluate hemodynamic response, use 93463 in conjunction with 93451-93453 and 93456-93461, 93593, 93594, 93595, 93596, 93597. Do not report 93463 for intracoronary administration of pharmacologic agents during percutaneous coronary interventional procedures, during intracoronary assessment of coronary pressure, flow or resistance, or during intracoronary imaging procedures. Do not report 93463 in conjunction with 92920-92945.◄

When cardiac catheterization is combined with exercise (eg, walking or arm or leg ergometry protocol) with the specific purpose of repeating hemodynamic measurements to evaluate hemodynamic response, report 93464 in conjunction with 93451-93453, 93456-93461, 93593, 93594, 93595, 93596, 93597.

Contrast injection to image the access site(s) for the specific purpose of placing a closure device is inherent to the catheterization procedure and not separately reportable. Closure device placement at the vascular access site is inherent to the catheterization procedure and not separately reportable.

93451 Right heart catheterization including measurement(s) of oxygen saturation and cardiac output, when performed

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2011, 2017, 2020

CPT Assistant Aug 11:5, Mar 12:10, May 13:12, Jul 14:3, Sep 15:3, Mar 16:5, Dec 17:16, Dec 18:11, Mar 19:6, Jun 19:3, May 23:1, Mar 24:1

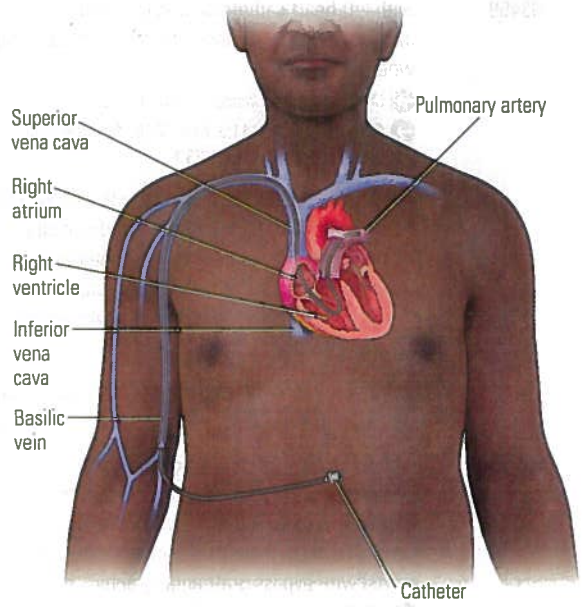
(Do not report 93451 in conjunction with 33289, 93453, 93456, 93457, 93460, 93461, 0613T, 0632T)

(Do not report 93451 in conjunction with 33418, 0345T, 0483T, 0484T, 0544T, 0545T, 0643T, for diagnostic right heart catheterization procedures intrinsic to the valve repair, annulus reconstruction procedure, or left ventricular restoration device implantation)

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Right Heart Catheterization
93451

The physician introduces a cardiac catheter into the venous system. The catheter is directed into the right atrium, right ventricle, and pulmonary artery.



93452 Left heart catheterization including intraprocedural injection(s) for left ventriculography, imaging supervision and interpretation, when performed

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2011, 2017

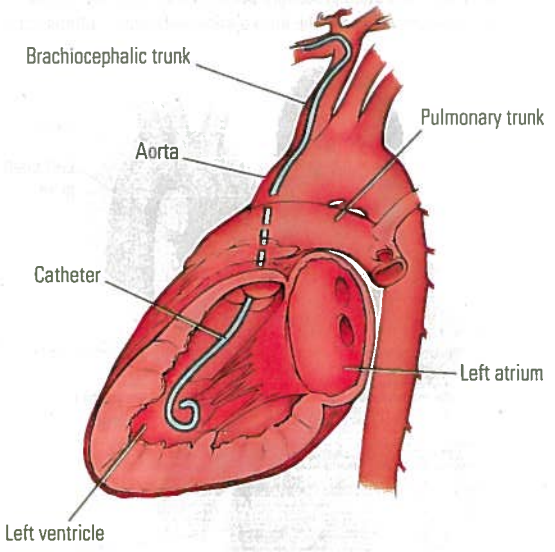
CPT Assistant Aug 11:3, Mar 12:10, Jan 13:6, May 13:12, Sep 15:3, May 23:1

(Do not report 93452 in conjunction with 93453, 93458-93461, 0408T, 0409T, 0410T, 0411T, 0414T, 0415T)

(Do not report 93452 in conjunction with 33418, 0345T, 0483T, 0484T, 0544T, 0545T, 0643T, for diagnostic left heart catheterization procedures intrinsic to the valve repair, annulus reconstruction procedure, or left ventricular restoration device implantation)

Left Heart Catheterization
93452

A catheter is inserted into the arterial system and then into the left ventricle.



93453 Combined right and left heart catheterization including intraprocedural injection(s) for left ventriculography, imaging supervision and interpretation, when performed

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2011, 2017

CPT Assistant Aug 11:3, Mar 12:10, Jan 13:6, May 13:12, Sep 15:3, Mar 16:5, Mar 19:6, Jun 19:3, May 23:1, Mar 24:1

(Do not report 93453 in conjunction with 93451, 93452, 93456-93461, 0408T, 0409T, 0410T, 0411T, 0414T, 0415T)

(Do not report 93453 in conjunction with 33418, 0345T, 0483T, 0484T, 0544T, 0545T, 0643T, for diagnostic left and right heart catheterization procedures intrinsic to the valve repair, annulus reconstruction procedure, or left ventricular restoration device implantation)

93454 Catheter placement in coronary artery(s) for coronary angiography, including intraprocedural injection(s) for coronary angiography, imaging supervision and interpretation;

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2011, 2017

CPT Assistant Aug 11:3, Mar 12:10, May 13:12, Dec 14:6, Mar 16:5, Feb 17:15, May 23:1

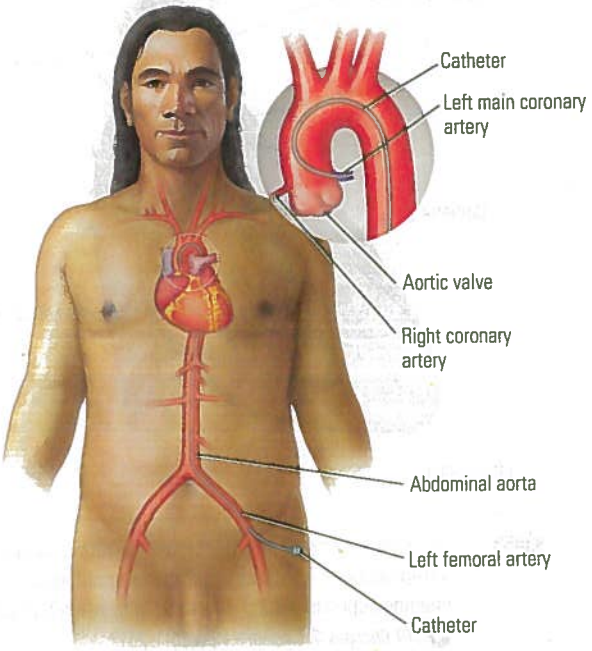
(Do not report 93454 in conjunction with 33418, 0345T, 0483T, 0484T, 0544T, 0545T, 0643T, for coronary angiography intrinsic to the valve repair, annulus reconstruction procedure, or left ventricular restoration device implantation)

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Coronary Angiography Without Concomitant Left Heart Catheterization

93454

Cardiac catheterization procedure performed wherein the catheter does not cross the aortic valve into the left ventricle (left heart catheterization).



93455 with catheter placement(s) in bypass graft(s) (internal mammary, free arterial, venous grafts) including intraprocedural injection(s) for bypass graft angiography

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2011, 2017

CPT Assistant Aug 11:3, Dec 11:9, Mar 12:10, May 13:12, Mar 16:5, May 23:1

(Do not report 93455 in conjunction with 33418, 0345T, 0483T, 0484T, 0544T, 0545T, 0643T, for coronary angiography intrinsic to the valve repair, annulus reconstruction procedure, or left ventricular restoration device implantation)

93456 with right heart catheterization

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2011, 2017, 2020

CPT Assistant Aug 11:3, Mar 12:10, May 13:12, Sep 15:3, Mar 16:5, Mar 19:6, Jun 19:3, May 23:1

(Do not report 93456 in conjunction with 33418, 0345T, 0483T, 0484T, 0544T, 0545T, 0643T, for diagnostic coronary angiography or right heart catheterization procedures intrinsic to the valve repair, annulus reconstruction procedure, or left ventricular restoration device implantation)

93457 with catheter placement(s) in bypass graft(s) (internal mammary, free arterial, venous grafts) including intraprocedural injection(s) for bypass graft angiography and right heart catheterization

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2011, 2017

CPT Assistant Aug 11:3, Dec 11:9, Mar 12:10, May 13:12, Sep 15:3, Mar 16:5, Mar 19:6, Jun 19:3, May 23:1

(Do not report 93457 in conjunction with 33418, 0345T, 0483T, 0484T, 0544T, 0545T, 0643T, for diagnostic coronary angiography or right heart catheterization procedures intrinsic to the valve repair, annulus reconstruction procedure, or left ventricular restoration device implantation)

93458 with left heart catheterization including intraprocedural injection(s) for left ventriculography, when performed

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2011, 2017

CPT Assistant Aug 11:3, Mar 12:10, Jan 13:6, May 13:12, Sep 15:3, Mar 16:5, May 23:1

(Do not report 93458 in conjunction with 33418, 0345T, 0483T, 0484T, 0544T, 0545T, 0643T, for diagnostic coronary angiography or left heart catheterization procedures intrinsic to the valve repair, annulus reconstruction procedure, or left ventricular restoration device implantation)

(Do not report 93458 in conjunction with 0408T, 0409T, 0410T, 0411T, 0414T, 0415T)

93459 with left heart catheterization including intraprocedural injection(s) for left ventriculography, when performed, catheter placement(s) in bypass graft(s) (internal mammary, free arterial, venous grafts) with bypass graft angiography

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2011, 2017

CPT Assistant Aug 11:3, Dec 11:11, Mar 12:10, Jan 13:6, May 13:12, Sep 15:3, Mar 16:5, May 23:1

(Do not report 93459 in conjunction with 33418, 0345T, 0483T, 0484T, 0544T, 0545T, 0643T, for diagnostic coronary angiography or left heart catheterization procedures intrinsic to the valve repair, annulus reconstruction procedure, or left ventricular restoration device implantation)

(Do not report 93459 in conjunction with 0408T, 0409T, 0410T, 0411T, 0414T, 0415T)

93460 with right and left heart catheterization including intraprocedural injection(s) for left ventriculography, when performed

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2011, 2017

CPT Assistant Aug 11:3, Mar 12:10, Jan 13:6, May 13:12, Sep 15:3, Mar 16:5, Mar 19:6, Jun 19:3, May 23:1

(Do not report 93460 in conjunction with 33418, 0345T, 0483T, 0484T, 0544T, 0545T, 0643T, for diagnostic coronary angiography or left and right heart catheterization procedures intrinsic to the valve repair, annulus reconstruction procedure, or left ventricular restoration device implantation)

(Do not report 93460 in conjunction with 0408T, 0409T, 0410T, 0411T, 0414T, 0415T)

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

93461 with right and left heart catheterization including intraprocedural injection(s) for left ventriculography, when performed, catheter placement(s) in bypass graft(s) (internal mammary, free arterial, venous grafts) with bypass graft angiography

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2011, 2017

CPT Assistant Aug 11:3, Dec 11:9, Mar 12:10, Jan 13:6, May 13:12, Jul 14:3, Dec 14:6, Sep 15:3, Mar 16:5, Mar 19:6, Jun 19:3, May 23:1

(Do not report 93461 in conjunction with 33418, 0345T, 0483T, 0484T, 0544T, 0545T, 0643T, for diagnostic coronary angiography or left and right heart catheterization procedures intrinsic to the valve repair, annulus reconstruction procedure, or left ventricular restoration device implantation)

(Do not report 93461 in conjunction with 0408T, 0409T, 0410T, 0411T, 0414T, 0415T)

+ 93462 Left heart catheterization by transseptal puncture through intact septum or by transapical puncture (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2011, 2017

CPT Assistant Aug 11:3, Mar 12:10, May 13:12, Jun 13:6, Jul 14:3, Sep 15:3, Jul 17:3, Sep 17:3, Nov 20:7

(Use 93462 in conjunction with 33477, 33741, 33745, 93452, 93453, 93458, 93459, 93460, 93461, 93582, 93595, 93596, 93597, 93653, 93654)

(Use 93462 in conjunction with 93590, 93591 for transapical puncture performed for left heart catheterization and percutaneous transcatheter closure of paravalvular leak)

(Use 93462 in conjunction with 93581 for transseptal or transapical puncture performed for percutaneous transcatheter closure of ventricular septal defect)

(Do not report 93462 in conjunction with 93590 for transeptal puncture through intact septum performed for left heart catheterization and percutaneous transcatheter closure of paravalvular leak)

(Do not report 93462 in conjunction with 93656)

(Do not report 93462 in conjunction with 33418, 0345T, 0544T, unless transapical puncture is performed)

+ 93463 Pharmacologic agent administration (eg, inhaled nitric oxide, intravenous infusion of nitroprusside, dobutamine, milrinone, or other agent) including assessing hemodynamic measurements before, during, after and repeat pharmacologic agent administration, when performed (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2011, 2017

CPT Assistant Aug 11:3, Mar 12:10, Dec 14:6

(Use 93463 in conjunction with 33477, 93451-93453, 93456-93461, 93580, 93581, 93582, 93593, 93594, 93595, 93596, 93597)

(Report 93463 only once per catheterization procedure)

►(Do not report 93463 for pharmacologic agent administration in conjunction with coronary interventional procedure 92920-92945)◄

+ 93464 Physiologic exercise study (eg, bicycle or arm ergometry) including assessing hemodynamic measurements before and after (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2011, 2017

CPT Assistant Aug 11:3, Mar 12:10, Jul 14:3

(Use 93464 in conjunction with 33477, 93451-93453, 93456-93461, 93593, 93594, 93595, 93596, 93597)

(Report 93464 only once per catheterization procedure)

(For pharmacologic agent administration, use 93463)

93503 Insertion and placement of flow directed catheter (eg, Swan-Ganz) for monitoring purposes

CPT Assistant Winter 91:3, Fall 95:8, Feb 97:5, Apr 98:2, Mar 08:4, Aug 11:3, Dec 11:18, May 23:1

(Do not report 93503 in conjunction with 0632T)

(For subsequent monitoring, use 99418)

93505 Endomyocardial biopsy

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2008, 2017

CPT Assistant Apr 98:2, Apr 00:10, Aug 11:3, Dec 17:16

(For radioisotope method of cardiac output, see 78472, 78473, or 78481)

+ 93563 Injection procedure during cardiac catheterization including imaging supervision, interpretation, and report; for selective coronary angiography during congenital heart catheterization (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2011, 2017

CPT Assistant Aug 11:3, Dec 11:11, Jan 13:6, Dec 14:6, Mar 16:5, Dec 23:47

(Use 93563 in conjunction with 33741, 33745, 93582, 93593, 93594, 93595, 93596, 93597)

+ 93564 for selective opacification of aortocoronary venous or arterial bypass graft(s) (eg, aortocoronary saphenous vein, free radial artery, or free mammary artery graft) to one or more coronary arteries and in situ arterial conduits (eg, internal mammary), whether native or used for bypass to one or more coronary arteries during congenital heart catheterization, when performed (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2011, 2017

CPT Assistant Aug 11:3, Dec 11:11, Jan 13:6, Dec 14:6, Mar 16:5

(Use 93564 in conjunction with 93582, 93593, 93594, 93595, 93596, 93597)

(Do not report 93563, 93564 in conjunction with 33418, 0345T, 0483T, 0484T, 0544T, 0545T for coronary angiography intrinsic to the valve repair or annulus reconstruction procedure)

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

+ 93565 for selective left ventricular or left atrial angiography (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2011, 2017

CPT Assistant Aug 11:3, Dec 11:9, Jan 13:6, Dec 23:47

(Use 93565 in conjunction with 33741, 33745, 93582, 93593, 93594, 93595, 93596, 93597)

(Do not report 93563-93565 in conjunction with 93452-93461)

+ 93566 for selective right ventricular or right atrial angiography (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2011, 2017

CPT Assistant Aug 11:3, Dec 11:9, Jan 13:6, May 15:3, Mar 16:5, May 16:5, Mar 19:6, Dec 23:47

(Use 93566 in conjunction with 33741, 33745, 93451, 93453, 93456, 93457, 93460, 93461, 93582, 93593, 93594, 93595, 93596, 93597)

(Do not report 93566 in conjunction with 33274, 0795T, 0796T, 0797T, 0801T, 0802T, 0803T, 0823T, 0824T, 0825T, for right ventriculography performed during leadless pacemaker insertion)

(Do not report 93566 in conjunction with 0545T for right ventricular or right atrial angiography procedures intrinsic to the annulus reconstruction procedure)

+ 93567 for supravalvular aortography (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2011, 2017

CPT Assistant Aug 11:3, Dec 11:9, Jan 13:6, Mar 16:5, Dec 23:47

(Use 93567 in conjunction with 33741, 33745, 93451-93461, 93593, 93594, 93595, 93596, 93597)

(For non-supravalvular thoracic aortography or abdominal aortography performed at the time of cardiac catheterization, use the appropriate radiological supervision and interpretation codes [36221, 75600-75630])

+ 93568 for nonselective pulmonary arterial angiography (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2011, 2017, 2023

CPT Assistant Aug 11:3, Dec 11:9, Jan 13:6, Mar 16:5, Jun 19:3, May 23:1, Dec 23:47, Feb 24:31

(Use 93568 in conjunction with 33361, 33362, 33363, 33364, 33365, 33366, 33418, 33419, 33477, 33741, 33745, 33894, 33895, 33900, 33901, 33902, 33903, 33904, 37187, 37188, 37236, 37237, 37238, 37246, 37248, 92997, 92998, 93451, 93453, 93456, 93457, 93460, 93461, 93580, 93581, 93582, 93583, 93593, 93594, 93595, 93596, 93597)

(Do not report 93568 in conjunction with 0632T)

(For selective unilateral or bilateral pulmonary arterial angiography, use 93569, 93573, which include catheter placement, injection, and radiologic supervision and interpretation)

+ 93569 for selective pulmonary arterial angiography, unilateral (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2023

CPT Assistant May 23:1, Dec 23:47, Feb 24:31

#+ 93573 for selective pulmonary arterial angiography, bilateral (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2023

CPT Assistant May 23:1, Dec 23:47, Feb 24:31

(Use 93569, 93573 in conjunction with 33361, 33362, 33363, 33364, 33365, 33366, 33418, 33419, 33477, 33741, 33745, 37236, 37237, 37238, 37246, 37248, 33894, 33895, 33900, 33901, 33902, 33903, 33904, 37187, 37188, 92997, 92998, 93451, 93453, 93456, 93457, 93460, 93461, 93505, 93580, 93581, 93582, 93583, 93593, 93594, 93595, 93596, 93597)

#+ 93574 for selective pulmonary venous angiography of each distinct pulmonary vein during cardiac catheterization (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2023

CPT Assistant May 23:1, Dec 23:47, Feb 24:31

(Use 93574 in conjunction with 33361, 33362, 33363, 33364, 33365, 33366, 33418, 33419, 33477, 33741, 33745, 37236, 37237, 37238, 37246, 37248, 33894, 33895, 33900, 33901, 33902, 33903, 33904, 37187, 37188, 92997, 92998, 93451, 93453, 93456, 93457, 93460, 93461, 93505, 93580, 93581, 93582, 93583, 93593, 93594, 93595, 93596, 93597)

#+ 93575 for selective pulmonary angiography of major aortopulmonary collateral arteries (MAPCAs) arising off the aorta or its systemic branches, during cardiac catheterization for congenital heart defects, each distinct vessel (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2023

CPT Assistant May 23:1, Dec 23:47, Feb 24:31

(Use 93575 in conjunction with 33361, 33362, 33363, 33364, 33365, 33366, 33418, 33419, 33477, 33741, 33745, 37236, 37237, 37238, 37246, 37248, 33894, 33895, 33900, 33901, 33902, 33903, 33904, 37187, 37188, 92997, 92998, 93451, 93453, 93456, 93457, 93460, 93461, 93505, 93580, 93581, 93582, 93583, 93593, 93594, 93595, 93596, 93597)

(93569, 93573, 93574, 93575 include the selective introduction and positioning of the angiographic catheter, injection, and radiologic supervision and interpretation)

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Cardiac Catheterization Codes

		Catheter Placement Type				Add-on Procedures (Can Be Reported Separately)					
CPT Code	Code Descriptor	RHC	LHC	Coronary Artery Placement	Bypass Graft(s)	With Transseptal or Transapical Puncture	With Pharmacological Study	With Exercise Study	Injection Procedure for Selective Right Ventricular or Right Atrial Angiography	Injection Procedure for Supravalvular Aortography	Injection Procedure for Pulmonary Angiography
						93462	93463	93464	93566	93567	93568
93451	Right heart catheterization including measurement(s) of oxygen saturation and cardiac output, when performed	X					X	X	X		X
93452	Left heart catheterization including intraprocedural injection(s) for left ventriculography, imaging supervision and interpretation, when performed		X			X	X	X		X	
93453	Combined right and left heart catheterization including intraprocedural injection(s) for left ventriculography, imaging supervision and interpretation, when performed	X	X			X	X	X	X	X	X
93454	Catheter placement in coronary artery(s) for coronary angiography, including intraprocedural injection(s) for coronary angiography, imaging supervision and interpretation;			X						X	
93455	Catheter placement in coronary artery(s) for coronary angiography, including intraprocedural injection(s) for coronary angiography, imaging supervision and interpretation; with catheter placement(s) in bypass graft(s), (internal mammary, free arterial, venous grafts) including intraprocedural injection(s) for bypass graft angiography			X	X					X	

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Cardiac Catheterization Codes, *continued*

		Catheter Placement Type				Add-on Procedures (Can Be Reported Separately)					
CPT Code	Code Descriptor	RHC	LHC	Coronary Artery Placement	Bypass Graft(s)	With Transseptal or Transapical Puncture	With Pharmacological Study	With Exercise Study	Injection Procedure for Selective Right Ventricular or Right Atrial Angiography	Injection Procedure for Supravalvular Aortography	Injection Procedure for Pulmonary Angiography
						93462	93463	93464	93566	93567	93568
93456	Catheter placement in coronary artery(s) for coronary angiography, including intraprocedural injection(s) for coronary angiography, imaging supervision and interpretation; with right heart catheterization	X		X			X	X	X	X	X
93457	Catheter placement in coronary artery(s) for coronary angiography, including intraprocedural injection(s) for coronary angiography, imaging supervision and interpretation; with catheter placement(s) in bypass graft(s) (internal mammary, free arterial, venous grafts) including intraprocedural injection(s) for bypass graft angiography and right heart catheterization	X		X	X		X	X	X	X	X
93458	Catheter placement in coronary artery(s) for coronary angiography, including intraprocedural injection(s) for coronary angiography, imaging supervision and interpretation; with left heart catheterization including intraprocedural injection(s) for left ventriculography, when performed		X	X		X	X	X		X	

Cardiac Catheterization Codes, *continued*

		Catheter Placement Type				Add-on Procedures (Can Be Reported Separately)					
CPT Code	Code Descriptor	RHC	LHC	Coronary Artery Placement	Bypass Graft(s)	With Transseptal or Transapical Puncture	With Pharmacological Study	With Exercise Study	Injection Procedure for Selective Right Ventricular or Right Atrial Angiography	Injection Procedure for Supravalvular Aortography	Injection Procedure for Pulmonary Angiography
						93462	93463	93464	93566	93567	93568
93459	Catheter placement in coronary artery(s) for coronary angiography, including intraprocedural injection(s) for coronary angiography, imaging supervision and interpretation; with left heart catheterization including intraprocedural injection(s) for left ventriculography, when performed, catheter placement(s) in bypass graft(s) (internal mammary, free arterial, venous grafts) with bypass graft angiography		X	X	X	X	X	X		X	
93460	Catheter placement in coronary artery(s) for coronary angiography, including intraprocedural injection(s) for coronary angiography, imaging supervision and interpretation; with right and left heart catheterization including intraprocedural injection(s) for left ventriculography, when performed	X	X	X		X	X	X	X	X	X
93461	Catheter placement in coronary artery(s) for coronary angiography, including intraprocedural injection(s) for coronary angiography, imaging supervision and interpretation; with right and left heart catheterization including intraprocedural injection(s) for left ventriculography, when performed, catheter placement(s) in bypass graft(s) (internal mammary, free arterial, venous grafts) with bypass graft angiography	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

+▲ **93571** Intravascular Doppler velocity and/or pressure derived coronary flow reserve measurement (coronary vessel or graft) during coronary angiography including pharmacologically induced stress, when performed; initial vessel (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2017, 2026

CPT Assistant Nov 98:33, Apr 00:2, Mar 08:4, Aug 11:3, Dec 14:6, May 15:10, Dec 15:17, Mar 24:29

►(Use 93571 in conjunction with 92920, 92924, 92928, 92930, 92933, 92937, 92941, 92943, 92945, 93454-93461, 93563, 93564, 93593, 93594, 93595, 93596, 93597, 0913T)◄

(Do not report 93571 in conjunction with 0523T)

+▲ **93572** each additional vessel (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2017, 2026

CPT Assistant Nov 98:34, Apr 00:2, Aug 11:5, Dec 14:6, May 15:10, Dec 15:17

(Use 93572 in conjunction with 93571)

(Do not report 93572 in conjunction with 0523T)

(Intravascular distal coronary blood flow velocity measurements include all Doppler transducer manipulations and repositioning within the specific vessel being examined, during coronary angiography or therapeutic intervention [eg, angioplasty])

(For unlisted cardiac catheterization procedure, use 93799)

93573 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 93567-93572

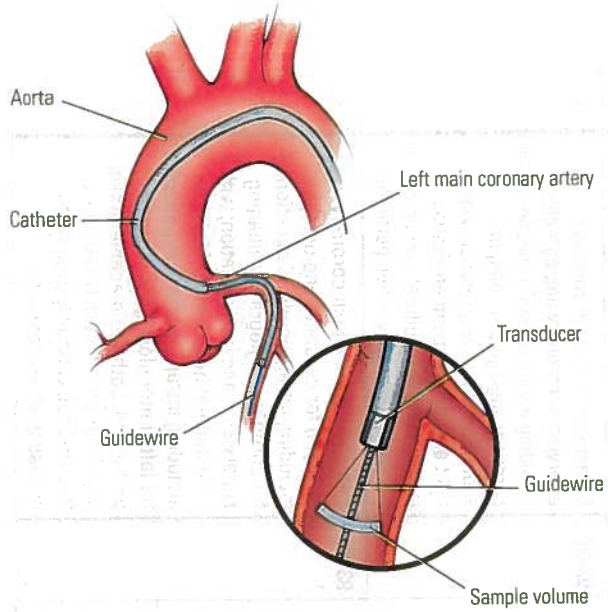
93574 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 93567-93572

93575 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 93567-93572

Intravascular Distal Blood Flow Velocity

93571

A Doppler guidewire is positioned in a proximal coronary artery with the transducer beam parallel to blood flow to measure blood flow velocity.



Repair of Structural Heart Defect

93580 Percutaneous transcatheter closure of congenital interatrial communication (ie, Fontan fenestration, atrial septal defect) with implant

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2003

CPT Assistant Mar 03:23, Jan 25:36

(Percutaneous transcatheter closure of atrial septal defect includes a right heart catheterization procedure. Code 93580 includes injection of contrast for atrial and ventricular angiograms. Codes 93451-93453,93456, 93457, 93458, 93459, 93460, 93461, 93565, 93566, 93593, 93594, 93595, 93596, 93597, 93598 should not be reported separately in addition to 93580)

(For other cardiac angiographic procedures performed at the time of transcatheter atrial septal defect closure, see 93563, 93564, 93567, 93568, as appropriate)

93581 Percutaneous transcatheter closure of a congenital ventricular septal defect with implant

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2003

CPT Assistant Mar 03:23, Mar 08:4, May 23:1

(Percutaneous transcatheter closure of ventricular septal defect includes a right heart catheterization procedure. Code 93581 includes injection of contrast for atrial and ventricular angiograms. Codes 93451-93453, 93456, 93457, 93458, 93459, 93460, 93461, 93565, 93566, 93593, 93594, 93595, 93596, 93597, 93598 should not be reported separately in addition to 93581)

(For other cardiac angiographic procedures performed at the time of transcatheter closure of ventricular septal defect, see 93563, 93564, 93567, 93568, as appropriate)

(For echocardiographic services performed in addition to 93580, 93581, see 93303-93317, 93662 as appropriate)

93582 Percutaneous transcatheter closure of patent ductus arteriosus

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2014, 2017

CPT Assistant Jul 14:3

(93582 includes congenital right and left heart catheterization, catheter placement in the aorta, and aortic arch angiography, when performed)

(Do not report 93582 in conjunction with 36013, 36014, 36200, 75600, 75605, 93451, 93453, 93456, 93457, 93458, 93459, 93460, 93461, 93567, 93593, 93594, 93595, 93596, 93597, 93598)

(For other cardiac angiographic procedures performed at the time of transcatheter PDA closure, see 93563, 93564, 93565, 93566, 93568, 93569, 93573, 93574, 93575 as appropriate)

(For repair of patent ductus arteriosus by ligation, see 33820, 33822, 33824)

(For intracardiac echocardiographic services performed at the time of transcatheter PDA closure, use 93662. Other echocardiographic services provided by a separate individual are reported using the appropriate echocardiography service codes, 93315, 93316, 93317)

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

93583 Percutaneous transcatheter septal reduction therapy (eg, alcohol septal ablation) including temporary pacemaker insertion when performed

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2014, 2017

(93583 includes insertion of temporary pacemaker, when performed, and left heart catheterization)

(Do not report 93583 in conjunction with 33210, 93452, 93453, 93458, 93459, 93460, 93461, 93565, 93595, 93596, 93597)

(93583 includes left anterior descending coronary angiography for the purpose of roadmapping to guide the intervention. Do not report 93454, 93455, 93456, 93457, 93458, 93459, 93460, 93461, 93563 for coronary angiography performed during alcohol septal ablation for the purpose of roadmapping, guidance of the intervention, vessel measurement, and completion angiography)

(Diagnostic cardiac catheterization procedures may be separately reportable when no prior catheter-based diagnostic study of the treatment zone is available, the prior diagnostic study is inadequate, or the patient's condition with respect to the clinical indication has changed since the prior study or during the intervention. Use the appropriate codes from 93451, 93454, 93455, 93456, 93457, 93563, 93564, 93566, 93567, 93568, 93593, 93594, 93598, 93569, 93573, 93574, 93575)

(Do not report 93583 in conjunction with 33210, 33211)

(Do not report 93463 for the injection of alcohol for this procedure)

(For intracardiac echocardiographic services performed at the time of alcohol septal ablation, use 93662)

(Other echocardiographic services provided by a separate physician are reported using the appropriate echocardiography services codes, 93312, 93313, 93314, 93315, 93316, 93317)

(For surgical ventriculomyotomy [-myectomy] for idiopathic hypertrophic subaortic stenosis, use 33416)

93584 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 93596-93598

93585 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 93596-93598

93586 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 93596-93598

93587 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 93596-93598

93588 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 93596-93598

Transcatheter Closure of Paravalvular Leak

Codes 93590, 93591, 93592 are used to report transcatheter closure of paravalvular leak (PVL). Codes 93590 and 93591 include, when performed, percutaneous access, placing the access sheath(s), advancing the delivery system to the paravalvular leak, positioning the closure device, repositioning the closure device as needed, and deploying the device.

Codes 93590 and 93591 include, when performed, fluoroscopy (76000), angiography, radiological supervision and interpretation services performed to guide the PVL closure (eg, guiding the device placement and documenting completion of the intervention).

Code 93590 includes transseptal puncture and left heart catheterization/left ventriculography (93452, 93453, 93458, 93459, 93460, 93461, 93565, 93595, 93596, 93597), when performed. Transapical left heart catheterization (93462) may be reported separately, when performed.

Code 93591 includes, when performed, supravalvular aortography (93567), left heart catheterization/left ventriculography (93452, 93453, 93458, 93459, 93460, 93461, 93565, 93595, 93596, 93597). Transapical left heart catheterization (93462) may be reported separately, when performed.

Diagnostic right heart catheterization codes (93451, 93456, 93457, 93593, 93594, 93598) and diagnostic coronary angiography codes (93454, 93455, 93456, 93457, 93563, 93564) may be reported with 93590, 93591, representing separate and distinct services from PVL closure, if:

1. No prior study is available and a full diagnostic study is performed, or
2. A prior study is available, but as documented in the medical record:
   a. There is inadequate visualization of the anatomy and/or pathology, or
   b. The patient's condition with respect to the clinical indication has changed since the prior study, or
   c. There is a clinical change during the procedure that requires new evaluation.

Other cardiac catheterization services may be reported separately, when performed for diagnostic purposes not intrinsic to PVL closure.

For same session/same day diagnostic cardiac catheterization services, report the appropriate diagnostic cardiac catheterization code(s) appended with modifier 59 indicating separate and distinct procedural service from PVL closure.

93590 Percutaneous transcatheter closure of paravalvular leak; initial occlusion device, mitral valve

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2017

CPT Assistant Sep 17:3

(Do not report 93590 in conjunction with 93462 for transseptal puncture)

(For transapical puncture performed in conjunction with 93590, use 93462)

93591 initial occlusion device, aortic valve

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2017

CPT Assistant Sep 17:3

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

(For transseptal or transapical puncture performed in conjunction with 93591, use 93462)

+ 93592 each additional occlusion device (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2017

CPT Assistant Sep 17:3

(Use 93592 in conjunction with 93590, 93591)

Cardiac Catheterization for Congenital Heart Defects

Cardiac catheterization for the evaluation of congenital heart defect(s) is reported with 93593, 93594, 93595, 93596, 93597, 93598. Cardiac catheterization services for anomalous coronary arteries arising from the aorta or off of other coronary arteries, patent foramen ovale, mitral valve prolapse, and bicuspid aortic valve, in the absence of other congenital heart defects, are reported with 93451-93464, 93566, 93567, 93568. However, when these conditions exist in conjunction with other congenital heart defects, 93593, 93594, 93595, 93596, 93597 may be reported. Evaluation of anomalous coronary arteries arising from the pulmonary arterial system is reported with the cardiac catheterization for congenital heart defects codes.

For additional guidance on reporting cardiac catheterization services for congenital heart defects versus non-congenital indications, see Cardiac Catheterization guidelines.

Right heart catheterization for congenital heart defects (93593, 93594, 93596, 93597): includes catheter placement in one or more right-sided cardiac chamber(s) or structures (ie, the right atrium, right ventricle, pulmonary artery, pulmonary wedge), obtaining blood samples for measurement of blood gases, and Fick cardiac output measurements, when performed. While the morphologic right atrium and morphologic right ventricle are typically the right heart structures supplying blood flow to the pulmonary artery, in congenital heart disease the subpulmonic ventricle may be a morphologic left ventricle and the subpulmonic atrium may be a morphologic left atrium. For reporting purposes, when the morphologic left ventricle or left atrium is in a subpulmonic position due to congenital heart disease, catheter placement in either of these structures is considered part of right heart catheterization and does not constitute left heart catheterization. Right heart catheterization for congenital cardiac anomalies does not typically involve thermodilution cardiac output assessments. When thermodilution cardiac output is performed in this setting, it may be separately reported using add-on code 93598. Right heart catheterization does not include right ventricular or right atrial angiography. When right ventricular or right atrial angiography is performed, use 93566. For reporting purposes, angiography of the morphologic right ventricle or morphologic right atrium is reported with 93566, whether these structures are in the standard pre-pulmonic position or in a systemic (subaortic) position. For placement of a flow directed catheter (eg, Swan-Ganz) performed for hemodynamic monitoring purposes not in conjunction with other catheterization services, use 93503. Do not report 93503 in conjunction with 93453, 93456, 93457, 93460, 93461, 93593, 93594, 93595, 93596, 93597.

Right heart catheterization for congenital heart defects may be performed in patients with normal or abnormal connections. The terms *normal* and *abnormal* native connections are used to define the variations in the anatomic connections from the great veins to the atria, atria to the ventricles, and ventricles to the great arteries. This designation as normal or abnormal is used to determine the appropriate code to report right heart catheterization services in congenital heart disease.

Normal native connections exist when the pathway of blood flow follows the expected course through the right and left heart chambers and great vessels (ie, superior vena cava [SVC]/inferior vena cava [IVC] to right atrium, then right ventricle, then pulmonary arteries for the right heart; left atrium to left ventricle, then aorta for the left heart). Examples of congenital heart defects with normal connections would include acyanotic defects such as isolated atrial septal defect, ventricular septal defect, or patent ductus arteriosus. Services including right heart catheterization for congenital cardiac anomalies with normal connections are reported with 93593, 93596.

Abnormal native connections exist when there are alternative connections for the pathway of blood flow through the heart and great vessels. Abnormal connections are typically present in patients with cyanotic congenital heart defects, any variation of single ventricle anatomy (eg, hypoplastic right or left heart, double outlet right ventricle), unbalanced atrioventricular canal (endocardial cushion) defect, transposition of the great arteries, valvular atresia, tetralogy of Fallot with or without major aortopulmonary collateral arteries (MAPCAs), total anomalous pulmonary veins, truncus arteriosus, and any lesions with heterotaxia and/or dextrocardia. Examples of right heart catheterization through abnormal connections include accessing the pulmonary arteries via surgical shunts, accessing the pulmonary circulation from the aorta via MAPCAs, or accessing isolated pulmonary arteries through a patent ductus arteriosus. Other examples would include right heart catheterization through cavopulmonary anastomoses, Fontan conduits, atrial switch conduits (Mustard/Senning), or any variations of single ventricle anatomy/physiology. Services including right heart catheterization for congenital heart defects with abnormal connections are reported with 93594, 93597.

Left heart catheterization for congenital heart defects (93595, 93596, 93597): involves catheter placement in a left-sided (systemic) cardiac chamber(s) (ventricle or atrium). The systemic chambers channel oxygenated

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

blood to the aorta. In normal physiology, the systemic chambers include the morphologic left atrium and left ventricle. In congenital heart disease, the systemic chambers may include a morphologic right atrium or morphologic right ventricle which is connected to the aorta due to transposition or other congenital anomaly. These may be termed *subaortic* chambers. For the purposes of reporting, the term left ventricle or left atrium is meant to describe the systemic (subaortic) ventricle or atrium. When left heart catheterization is performed using either transapical puncture of the left ventricle or transseptal puncture of an intact septum, report 93462 in conjunction with 93595, 93596, 93597. Left heart catheterization for congenital heart defects does not include left ventricular/left atrial angiography when performed. Left ventriculography or left atrial angiography performed during cardiac catheterization for congenital heart defects is separately reported with 93565. For reporting purposes, angiography of the morphologic left ventricle or morphologic left atrium is reported with 93565, whether these structures are in the standard systemic (subaortic) position or in a pre-pulmonic position. For left heart catheterization only, in patients with congenital heart defects, with either normal or abnormal connections, use 93595. When combined left and right heart catheterization is performed to evaluate congenital heart defects, use 93596 for normal native connections, or 93597 for abnormal native connections.

Catheter placement and injection procedures: The work of imaging guidance, including fluoroscopy and ultrasound guidance for vascular access and to guide catheter placement for hemodynamic evaluation, is included in the cardiac catheterization for congenital heart defects codes, when performed by the same operator.

For cardiac catheterization for congenital heart defects, injection procedures are separately reportable due to the marked variability in the cardiovascular anatomy encountered.

When contrast injection(s) is performed in conjunction with cardiac catheterization for congenital heart defects, see injection procedure codes 93563, 93564, 93565, 93566, 93567, 93568, 93569, 93573, 93574, 93575, 93584, 93585, 93586, 93587, 93588, or use appropriate codes from the Radiology section and the Vascular Injection Procedures subsection in the Surgery/Cardiovascular System section. For venography of the IVC, report 75825. For venography of the SVC, report 75827. Venography of an anomalous or persistent SVC (93584), the azygous/hemiazygous venous system (93585), the coronary sinus (93586), or venovenous collaterals (93587, 93588) requires catheter placement(s) distinct from that required for congenital right and left heart catheterization. Therefore, 93584, 93585, 93586, 93587, 93588 include catheter placement in addition to venography. Codes 93563, 93564, 93565, 93566, 93567, 93568, 93569, 93573, 93574, 93575, 93584, 93585, 93586, 93587, 93588 include imaging supervision, interpretation, and report.

Injection procedures 93563, 93564, 93565, 93566, 93567, 93568, 93569, 93573, 93574, 93575, 93584, 93585, 93586, 93587, 93588 represent separate, identifiable services and may be reported in conjunction with one another, when appropriate. For angiography of other noncoronary and nonpulmonary arteries and veins, performed as a distinct service, use appropriate codes from the Radiology section and the Vascular Injection Procedures subsection in the Surgery/Cardiovascular System section.

Venography: Catheter placement in a normal SVC and a normal IVC is considered as part of a standard congenital cardiac catheterization. When venography of the normal IVC is performed, report 75825. When venography of the normal SVC is performed, report 75827. For coding purposes, the term "anomalous/persistent left or right SVC" refers to a second SVC on the opposite side of the chest from the first SVC. For example, in a typical cardiac anatomy, the SVC is on the right side and a persistent left SVC would be on the left side. In situs inversus, the SVC would typically be located on the left side of the chest and a persistent right SVC would be on the right side. In heterotaxy, bilateral SVCs are common. In these scenarios, venography of the first SVC would be reported with 75827, and catheter placement and venography of the persistent/anomalous SVC would be reported with 93584.

Selective catheter placement in anomalous congenital venous structures is not included in a standard congenital cardiac catheterization. Therefore, add-on codes 93584, 93585, 93586, 93587, 93588 include selective catheter placement in the specific venous structure(s) being imaged as well as venography and radiologic supervision, interpretation, and report.

Angiography of the native coronary arteries or bypass grafts during cardiac catheterization for congenital heart defects is reported with 93563, 93564. Catheter placement(s) in coronary artery(ies) or bypass grafts involves selective engagement of the origins of the native coronary artery(ies) or bypass grafts for the purpose of coronary angiography.

(Selective pulmonary angiography codes for cardiac catheterization [93569, 93573, 93574, 93575] include selective catheter positioning of the angiographic catheter, injection, and radiologic supervision and interpretation)

93593 Right heart catheterization for congenital heart defect(s) including imaging guidance by the proceduralist to advance the catheter to the target zone; normal native connections

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2022

CPT Assistant Apr 22:14, Apr 24:1, Jan 25:36

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

93594 abnormal native connections
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2022
- *CPT Assistant* Apr 22:14, Apr 24:1, Jan 25:36

93595 Left heart catheterization for congenital heart defect(s) including imaging guidance by the proceduralist to advance the catheter to the target zone, normal or abnormal native connections
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2022
- *CPT Assistant* Jan 25:36

93596 Right and left heart catheterization for congenital heart defect(s) including imaging guidance by the proceduralist to advance the catheter to the target zone(s), normal native connections
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2022
- *CPT Assistant* Apr 22:14, Apr 24:1, Jan 25:36

93597 abnormal native connections
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2022
- *CPT Assistant* Apr 22:14, Apr 24:1, Jan 25:36

#+ 93584 Venography for congenital heart defect(s), including catheter placement, and radiological supervision and interpretation; anomalous or persistent superior vena cava when it exists as a second contralateral superior vena cava, with native drainage to heart (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2024
- *CPT Assistant* Apr 24:1

(Use 93584 in conjunction with 93593, 93594, 93596, 93597)

(Report 93584 once per session)

#+ 93585 azygos/hemiazygos venous system (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2024
- *CPT Assistant* Apr 24:1

(Use 93585 in conjunction with 93593, 93594, 93596, 93597)

(Report 93585 once per session)

#+ 93586 coronary sinus (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2024
- *CPT Assistant* Apr 24:1

(Use 93586 in conjunction with 93593, 93594, 93596, 93597)

(Report 93586 once per session)

#+ 93587 venovenous collaterals originating at or above the heart (eg, from innominate vein) (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2024
- *CPT Assistant* Apr 24:1, Jan 25:36

(Use 93587 in conjunction with 93593, 93594, 93596, 93597)

(Report 93587 once per session)

#+ 93588 venovenous collaterals originating below the heart (eg, from the inferior vena cava) (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2024
- *CPT Assistant* Apr 24:1, Jan 25:36

(Use 93588 in conjunction with 93593, 93594, 93596, 93597)

(Report 93588 once per session)

+ 93598 Cardiac output measurement(s), thermodilution or other indicator dilution method, performed during cardiac catheterization for the evaluation of congenital heart defects (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2022
- *CPT Assistant* Jan 22:3, Apr 22:14, Jun 22:19, Dec 22:10, May 23:1

(Use 93598 in conjunction with 93593, 93594, 93595, 93596, 93597)

(Do not report 93598 in conjunction with 93451-93461)

(For pharmacologic agent administration during cardiac catheterization for congenital heart defect[s], use 93463)

(For physiological exercise study with cardiac catheterization for congenital heart defect[s], use 93464)

(For indicator dilution studies such as thermodilution for cardiac output measurement during cardiac catheterization for congenital heart defect[s], use 93598)

(For contrast injections during cardiac catheterization for congenital heart defect[s], see 75825, 75827, 93563, 93564, 93565, 93566, 93567, 93568, 93569, 93573, 93574, 93575, 93584, 93585, 93586, 93587, 93588)

(For angiography or venography not described in the 90000 series code section, see appropriate codes from the Radiology section and the Vascular Injection Procedures subsection in the Surgery/Cardiovascular System section)

(For transseptal or transapical access of the left atrium during cardiac catheterization for congenital heart defect[s], use 93462 in conjunction with 93595, 93596, 93597, as appropriate)

Intracardiac Electrophysiological Procedures/Studies

Intracardiac electrophysiologic studies (EPS) are invasive diagnostic medical procedures which include the insertion and repositioning of electrode catheters, recording of electrograms before and during pacing, programmed stimulation of multiple locations in the heart, analysis of recorded information, and report of the procedure. In many circumstances, patients with arrhythmias are evaluated and treated at the same encounter. In this situation, a diagnostic *electrophysiologic study* is performed, induced tachycardia(s) are *mapped*, and on the basis of the diagnostic and mapping information, the tissue is *ablated*.

Definitions

Arrhythmia Induction: In most electrophysiologic studies, an attempt is made to induce arrhythmia(s) from single or multiple sites within the heart. Arrhythmia induction may be achieved by multiple techniques, eg, by performing pacing at different rates or programmed stimulation (introduction of critically timed electrical impulses). Because arrhythmia induction occurs via the same catheter(s) inserted for the electrophysiologic study(ies), catheter insertion and temporary pacemaker codes are not additionally reported. Codes 93600-93603, 93610, 93612, and 93618 are used to describe unusual situations where there may be recording, pacing, or an attempt at arrhythmia induction from only one site in the heart. Code 93619 describes only evaluation of the sinus node, atrioventricular node, and His-Purkinje conduction system, without arrhythmia induction. Codes 93620-93624, 93640-93642, 93653, 93654, and 93656 all include recording, pacing, and attempted arrhythmia induction from one or more site(s) in the heart.

Mapping: When a tachycardia is induced, the site of tachycardia origination or its electrical path through the heart is often defined by mapping. Mapping creates a multidimensional depiction of a tachycardia by recording multiple electrograms obtained sequentially or simultaneously from multiple catheter sites in the heart. Depending upon the technique, certain types of mapping catheters may be repositioned from point-to-point within the heart, allowing sequential recording from the various sites to construct maps. Other types of mapping catheters allow mapping without a point-to-point technique by allowing simultaneous recording from many electrodes on the same catheter and computer-assisted three-dimensional reconstruction of the tachycardia activation sequence.

Mapping is a distinct procedure performed in addition to a diagnostic electrophysiologic study or ablation procedure and may be separately reported using 93609 or 93613. Do not report standard mapping (93609) in addition to 3-dimensional mapping (93613).

Ablation: Once the part of the heart involved in the tachycardia is localized, the tachycardia may be treated by ablation to the area to selectively destroy cardiac tissue. Ablation procedures (93653-93657) are performed at the same session as electrophysiology studies and therefore represent a combined code descriptor. When reporting ablation therapy codes (93653-93657), the single site electrophysiology studies (93600-93603, 93610, 93612, 93618) and the comprehensive electrophysiology studies (93619, 93620) may not be reported separately. Code 93622 may be reported separately with 93653 and 93656. Code 93623 may be reported separately with 93653, 93654, and 93656. However, 93621 for left atrial pacing and recording from coronary sinus or left atrium should not be reported in conjunction with 93656, as this procedure is a component of 93656. Codes 93653 and 93654 include right ventricular pacing and recording and His bundle recording when clinically indicated. When performance of one or more components is not possible or indicated, document the reason for not performing. Code 93656 includes each of left atrial pacing/recording, right ventricular pacing/recording, and His bundle recording when clinically indicated. When performance of one or more components is not possible or indicated, document the reason for not performing.

The differences in the techniques involved for ablation of supraventricular arrhythmias, ventricular arrhythmias, and atrial fibrillation are reflected within the descriptions for 93653-93657. Code 93653 is a primary code for catheter ablation for treatment of supraventricular tachycardia caused by dual atrioventricular nodal pathways, accessory atrioventricular connections, or other atrial foci. Code 93654 describes catheter ablation for treatment of ventricular tachycardia or focus of ventricular ectopy. Code 93656 is a primary code for reporting treatment of atrial fibrillation by ablation to achieve complete pulmonary vein electrical isolation. Codes 93653, 93654, and 93656 are distinct primary procedure codes and may not be reported together.

Codes 93655 and 93657 are add-on codes listed in addition to the primary ablation code to report ablation of sites distinct from the primary ablation site. After ablation of the primary target site, post-ablation electrophysiologic evaluation is performed as part of those ablation services (93653, 93654, 93656) and additional mechanisms of tachycardia may be identified. For example, if the primary tachycardia ablated was atrioventricular nodal reentrant tachycardia and during post-ablation testing an atrial tachycardia, atrial flutter, or accessory pathway with orthodromic reentry tachycardia was identified, this would be considered a separate mechanism of tachycardia. Pacing maneuvers are performed to define the mechanism(s) of the new tachycardia(s). Catheter ablation of this distinct mechanism of tachycardia is then performed at the newly discovered atrial or ventricular origin. Appropriate post-ablation attempts at re-induction and observation are again performed. Code 93655 is listed in conjunction with 93653 when repeat ablation is for treatment of an additional supraventricular tachycardia mechanism and with 93654 when the repeat ablation is for treatment of an additional ventricular tachycardia mechanism. Code 93655 may be reported with 93656 when an additional non-atrial fibrillation tachycardia is separately diagnosed after pulmonary vein isolation. Code 93657 is reported in conjunction with 93656 when successful pulmonary vein isolation is achieved, attempts at re-induction of atrial fibrillation identify an additional left or right atrial focus for atrial fibrillation, and further ablation of this new focus is performed.

In certain circumstances, depending on the chamber of origin, a catheter or catheters may be maneuvered into the left ventricle to facilitate arrhythmia diagnosis. This may be accomplished via a retrograde aortic approach by means of the arterial access or through a transseptal puncture. For ablation treatment of supraventricular

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

tachycardia (93653) and ventricular tachycardia (93654), the left heart catheterization by transseptal puncture through intact septum (93462) may be reported separately as an add-on code. However, for ablation treatment of atrial fibrillation (93656), the transseptal puncture (93462) is a standard component of the procedure and may not be reported separately. Do not report 93462 in conjunction with 93656.

Modifier 51 should not be appended to 93600-93603, 93610, 93612, 93615-93618.

⊘ **93600** Bundle of His recording

CPT Assistant Summer 94:12, Aug 97:9, Apr 04:9, Jul 04:13, Aug 05:13, Dec 07:16, Mar 08:4, Jun 13:6, Jul 13:7, Apr 14:3

(Do not report 93600 in conjunction with 93619, 93620, 93653, 93654, 93656)

⊘ **93602** Intra-atrial recording

CPT Assistant Summer 94:12, Aug 97:9, Apr 04:9, Jul 04:13, Aug 05:13, Jun 13:6, Jul 13:7, Apr 14:3

(Do not report 93602 in conjunction with 93619, 93620, 93653, 93654, 93656)

⊘ **93603** Right ventricular recording

CPT Assistant Summer 94:12, Aug 97:9, Apr 04:9, Jul 04:13, Aug 05:13, Jun 13:6, Jul 13:7, Apr 14:3

(Do not report 93603 in conjunction with 93619, 93620, 93653, 93654, 93656)

+ 93609 Intraventricular and/or intra-atrial mapping of tachycardia site(s) with catheter manipulation to record from multiple sites to identify origin of tachycardia (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2002, 2017

CPT Assistant Summer 94:12, Aug 97:9, Apr 04:9, Aug 05:13, Jun 13:6, Jul 13:7, Apr 14:3, May 23:18, Oct 23:23

(Use 93609 in conjunction with 93620, 93653, 93656)

(Do not report 93609 in conjunction with 93613, 93654)

⊘ **93610** Intra-atrial pacing

CPT Assistant Summer 94:12, Aug 97:9, Apr 04:9, Jul 04:13, Jun 13:6, Jul 13:7, Apr 14:3

(Do not report 93610 in conjunction with 93619, 93620, 93653, 93654, 93656)

⊘ **93612** Intraventricular pacing

CPT Assistant Summer 94:12, Aug 97:9, Apr 04:9, Jul 04:13, Jun 13:6, Jul 13:7, Apr 14:3

(Do not report 93612 in conjunction with 93619, 93620, 93621, 93622, 93653, 93654, 93656)

+ 93613 Intracardiac electrophysiologic 3-dimensional mapping (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2002, 2017

CPT Assistant Apr 04:8, Aug 05:13, Jun 13:6, Jul 13:7, Apr 14:3, Dec 21:12, Oct 23:23

(Use 93613 in conjunction with 93620)

(Do not report 93613 in conjunction with 93609, 93654)

(For noninvasive arrhythmia localization and mapping, use 0745T)

⊘ **93615** Esophageal recording of atrial electrogram with or without ventricular electrogram(s);

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2017

CPT Assistant Summer 94:12, Aug 97:9, Apr 04:9, Aug 05:13, Apr 14:3

⊘ **93616** with pacing

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2017

CPT Assistant Summer 94:12, Aug 97:9, Apr 04:9, Aug 05:13, Apr 14:3

⊘ **93618** Induction of arrhythmia by electrical pacing

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2017

CPT Assistant Summer 94:12, Aug 97:9, Oct 97:10, Apr 99:10, Jun 00:5, Nov 00:9, Apr 04:9, Jul 04:13, Aug 05:13, Dec 07:16, Jun 13:6, Jul 13:7, Apr 14:3

(Do not report 93618 in conjunction with 93619, 93620, 93621, 93622, 93653, 93654, 93656)

(For intracardiac phonocardiogram, use 93799)

93619 Comprehensive electrophysiologic evaluation with right atrial pacing and recording, right ventricular pacing and recording, His bundle recording, including insertion and repositioning of multiple electrode catheters, without induction or attempted induction of arrhythmia

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2002, 2008, 2017

CPT Assistant Aug 97:9, Oct 97:10, Nov 00:9, Apr 04:9, Jul 04:13, Aug 05:13, Dec 07:16, Nov 12:6, Jun 13:6, Jul 13:7, Apr 14:3, May 23:18

(Do not report 93619 in conjunction with 93600, 93602, 93603, 93610, 93612, 93618, 93620, 93621, 93622, 93653, 93654, 93655, 93656, 93657)

93620 Comprehensive electrophysiologic evaluation including insertion and repositioning of multiple electrode catheters with induction or attempted induction of arrhythmia; with right atrial pacing and recording, right ventricular pacing and recording, His bundle recording

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2002, 2003, 2008, 2017

CPT Assistant Summer 94:12, Aug 97:9, Oct 97:10, Jul 98:10, Aug 98:7, Nov 00:9, Apr 04:9, Jul 04:13, Aug 05:13, Dec 07:16, Oct 08:10, Nov 12:6, Jun 13:6, Jul 13:7, Apr 14:3, May 23:18, Oct 23:23

(Do not report 93620 in conjunction with 93600, 93602, 93603, 93610, 93612, 93618, 93619, 93653, 93654, 93655, 93656, 93657)

+ 93621 with left atrial pacing and recording from coronary sinus or left atrium (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2002, 2017

CPT Assistant Summer 94:12, Aug 97:9, Oct 97:10, Jul 98:10, Aug 98:7, Nov 98:34, Nov 00:9, Apr 04:9, Jul 04:13, Aug 05:13, Dec 07:16, Oct 08:10, Nov 12:6, Jun 13:6, Jul 13:7, Apr 14:3, Dec 21:12, May 23:18

(Use 93621 in conjunction with 93620)

(Do not report 93621 in conjunction with 93656)

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

+ 93622 with left ventricular pacing and recording (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2002, 2017

CPT Assistant Summer 94:14, Aug 97:9, Oct 97:10, Jul 98:10, Aug 98:7, Nov 98:34, Nov 00:9, Apr 04:9, Jul 04:13, Aug 05:13, Dec 07:16, Mar 08:4, Nov 12:6, Jun 13:6, Jul 13:7, Apr 14:3, May 23:18

(Use 93622 in conjunction with 93620, 93653, 93656)

(Do not report 93622 in conjunction with 93654)

(For noninvasive arrhythmia localization and mapping, use 0745T)

+ 93623 Programmed stimulation and pacing after intravenous drug infusion (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)

CPT Assistant Summer 94:14, Aug 97:9, Nov 00:9, Aug 05:13, Dec 07:16, Oct 08:10, Apr 14:3

(Use 93623 in conjunction with 93610, 93612, 93619, 93620, 93653, 93654, 93656)

(Do not report 93623 more than once per day)

93624 Electrophysiologic follow-up study with pacing and recording to test effectiveness of therapy, including induction or attempted induction of arrhythmia

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2008, 2017

CPT Assistant Summer 94:14, Aug 97:9, Nov 00:9, Aug 05:13, Dec 07:16

93631 Intra-operative epicardial and endocardial pacing and mapping to localize the site of tachycardia or zone of slow conduction for surgical correction

CPT Assistant Summer 94:14, Aug 97:9, Nov 00:9, Aug 05:13, Dec 07:16

(For operative ablation of an arrhythmogenic focus or pathway by a separate individual, see 33250-33261)

93640 Electrophysiologic evaluation of single or dual chamber pacing cardioverter-defibrillator leads including defibrillation threshold evaluation (induction of arrhythmia, evaluation of sensing and pacing for arrhythmia termination) at time of initial implantation or replacement;

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2000, 2008, 2017

CPT Assistant Summer 94:14, Aug 97:9, Apr 99:10, Nov 99:50, Nov 00:9, Aug 05:13, Jun 12:3

93641 with testing of single or dual chamber pacing cardioverter-defibrillator pulse generator

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2000, 2008, 2017

CPT Assistant Summer 94:14, Aug 97:9, Apr 99:10, Nov 99:50, Jun 00:5, Jul 00:5, Nov 00:9, Aug 05:13, Jun 12:3, Apr 14:3

(For subsequent or periodic electronic analysis and/or reprogramming of single or dual chamber pacing cardioverter-defibrillators, see 93282, 93283, 93289, 93292, 93295, 93642)

93642 Electrophysiologic evaluation of single or dual chamber transvenous pacing cardioverter-defibrillator (includes defibrillation threshold evaluation, induction of arrhythmia, evaluation of sensing and pacing for arrhythmia termination, and programming or reprogramming of sensing or therapeutic parameters)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2000, 2008, 2015, 2017

CPT Assistant Summer 94:14, Aug 97:9, Nov 99:50, Jun 00:5, Nov 00:9, Aug 05:13, Jun 13:6, Jul 13:7, Apr 14:3, Dec 21:12

93644 Electrophysiologic evaluation of subcutaneous implantable defibrillator (includes defibrillation threshold evaluation, induction of arrhythmia, evaluation of sensing for arrhythmia termination, and programming or reprogramming of sensing or therapeutic parameters)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2015, 2017

(Do not report 93644 in conjunction with 33270 at the time of subcutaneous implantable defibrillator device insertion)

(For subsequent or periodic electrophysiologic evaluation of a subcutaneous implantable defibrillator device, see 93260, 93261)

(For electrophysiological evaluation of subcutaneous implantable defibrillator system, with substernal electrode, use 0577T)

93650 Intracardiac catheter ablation of atrioventricular node function, atrioventricular conduction for creation of complete heart block, with or without temporary pacemaker placement

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2008, 2017

CPT Assistant Summer 94:15, Aug 97:9, Nov 00:9, Aug 05:13, Apr 12:18, May 12:15

93653 Comprehensive electrophysiologic evaluation with insertion and repositioning of multiple electrode catheters, induction or attempted induction of an arrhythmia with right atrial pacing and recording and catheter ablation of arrhythmogenic focus, including intracardiac electrophysiologic 3-dimensional mapping, right ventricular pacing and recording, left atrial pacing and recording from coronary sinus or left atrium, and His bundle recording, when performed; with treatment of supraventricular tachycardia by ablation of fast or slow atrioventricular pathway, accessory atrioventricular connection, cavo-tricuspid isthmus or other single atrial focus or source of atrial re-entry

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2013, 2014, 2017, 2022

CPT Assistant Jun 13:6, Jul 13:7, Apr 14:3, Dec 21:12, Oct 23:23, Sep 24:26

(Do not report 93653 in conjunction with 93600, 93602, 93603, 93610, 93612, 93613, 93618, 93619,93620, 93621, 93654, 93656)

93654 with treatment of ventricular tachycardia or focus of ventricular ectopy including left ventricular pacing and recording, when performed

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2013, 2014, 2017, 2022

CPT Assistant Jun 13:6, Jul 13:7, Apr 14:3, Dec 21:12, Sep 24:26

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

(Do not report 93654 in conjunction with 93279, 93280, 93281, 93282, 93283, 93284, 93286, 93287, 93288, 93289, 93600, 93602, 93603, 93609, 93610, 93612, 93613, 93618, 93619, 93620, 93621, 93622, 93653, 93656)

+ 93655 Intracardiac catheter ablation of a discrete mechanism of arrhythmia which is distinct from the primary ablated mechanism, including repeat diagnostic maneuvers, to treat a spontaneous or induced arrhythmia (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2013, 2017

CPT Assistant Jun 13:6, Jul 13:7

(Use 93655 in conjunction with 93653, 93654, 93656)

93656 Comprehensive electrophysiologic evaluation with transseptal catheterizations, insertion and repositioning of multiple electrode catheters, induction or attempted induction of an arrhythmia including left or right atrial pacing/recording, and intracardiac catheter ablation of atrial fibrillation by pulmonary vein isolation, including intracardiac electrophysiologic 3-dimensional mapping, intracardiac echocardiography with imaging supervision and interpretation, right ventricular pacing/recording, and His bundle recording, when performed

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2013, 2014, 2017, 2022, 2025

CPT Assistant Jun 13:6, Jul 13:7, Apr 14:3, Sep 19:10, Nov 20:13, Dec 21:12, Sep 22:20, Oct 23:23, Sep 24:26

Elements of Cardiac Ablation Codes

	SVT Ablation (93653)			VT Ablation (93654)			AF Ablation (93656)		
	Inherent	Bundled	Not bundled; sometimes performed	Inherent	Bundled	Not bundled; sometimes performed	Inherent	Bundled	Not bundled; sometimes performed
Procedure/Services Included with Ablations									
Insert/reposition multiple catheters	X			X			X		
Transseptal catheterization(s) (93462)			X			X	X		
Induction or attempted induction of arrhythmia with right atrial pacing and recording	X			X				X	
Intracardiac ablation of arrhythmia	X			X			X		
SVT ablation	X								
VT ablation				X					
AF ablation							X		
Intracardiac 3D mapping (93613)		X			X			X	
Right ventricular pacing and recording		X			X			X	
Left atrial pacing and recording from coronary sinus or left atrium (93621)		X			X			X	
His bundle recording		X			X			X	
Left ventricular pacing and recording					X				
Intracardiac echocardiography (93662)			X			X		X	

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT book violates AMA's copyright.

(Do not report 93656 in conjunction with 93279, 93280, 93281, 93282, 93283, 93284, 93286, 93287, 93288, 93289, 93462, 93600, 93602, 93603, 93610, 93612, 93613, 93618, 93619, 93620, 93621, 93653, 93654, 93662)

+ **93657** Additional linear or focal intracardiac catheter ablation of the left or right atrium for treatment of atrial fibrillation remaining after completion of pulmonary vein isolation (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2013, 2017

CPT Assistant Jun 13:6, Jul 13:7, Apr 14:3, Sep 19:10, Nov 20:13, Dec 21:19

(Use 93657 in conjunction with 93656)

93660 Evaluation of cardiovascular function with tilt table evaluation, with continuous ECG monitoring and intermittent blood pressure monitoring, with or without pharmacological intervention

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2008

CPT Assistant Nov 12:6

(For testing of autonomic nervous system function, see 95921, 95924)

+ **93662** Intracardiac echocardiography during therapeutic/diagnostic intervention, including imaging supervision and interpretation (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2001

CPT Assistant Mar 03:23, Dec 21:12, Sep 22:20

(Use 93662 in conjunction with 33274, 33275, 33340, 33361, 33362, 33363, 33364, 33365, 33366, 33418, 33477, 33741, 33745, 92986, 92987, 92990, 92997, 93451, 93452, 93453, 93454, 93455, 93456, 93457, 93458, 93459, 93460, 93461, 93505, 93580, 93581, 93582, 93583, 93590, 93591, 93593, 93594, 93595, 93596, 93597, 93620, 93653, 93654, 0345T, 0483T, 0484T, 0543T, 0544T, 0545T, 0795T, 0796T, 0797T, 0798T, 0799T, 0800T, 0801T, 0802T, 0803T, 0823T, 0824T, 0825T, as appropriate)

(Do not report 93662 in conjunction with 92961, 0569T, 0570T, 0613T)

Peripheral Arterial Disease Rehabilitation

Peripheral arterial disease (PAD) rehabilitative physical exercise consists of a series of sessions, lasting 45-60 minutes per session, involving use of either a motorized treadmill or a track to permit each patient to achieve symptom-limited claudication. Each session is supervised by an exercise physiologist or nurse. The supervising provider monitors the individual patient's claudication threshold and other cardiovascular limitations for adjustment of workload. During this supervised rehabilitation program, the development of new arrhythmias, symptoms that might suggest angina or the continued inability of the patient to progress to an adequate level of exercise may require review and examination of the patient by a physician or other qualified health care professional. These services would be separately reported with an appropriate level E/M service code, including synchronous audio-video visits (98000, 98001, 98002, 98003, 98004, 98005, 98006, 98007), synchronous audio-only visits (98008, 98009, 98010, 98011, 98012, 98013, 98014, 98015), brief communication technology-based services (98016), office or other outpatient services (99202-99215), initial hospital inpatient or observation care (99221-99223), subsequent hospital inpatient or observation care (99231-99233), critical care services (99291-99292).

93668 Peripheral arterial disease (PAD) rehabilitation, per session

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2001

Noninvasive Physiologic Studies and Procedures

(For arterial cannulization and recording of direct arterial pressure, use 36620)

(For radiographic injection procedures, see 36000-36299)

(For vascular cannulization for hemodialysis, see 36800-36821)

(For chemotherapy for malignant disease, see 96409-96549)

(For penile plethysmography, use 54240)

93701 Bioimpedance-derived physiologic cardiovascular analysis

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2002, 2010

CPT Assistant Mar 02:3, Mar 08:4

(For bioelectrical impedance analysis whole body composition, use 0358T. For left ventricular filling pressure indirect measurement by computerized calibration of the arterial waveform response to Valsalva, use 93799)

93702 Bioimpedance spectroscopy (BIS), extracellular fluid analysis for lymphedema assessment(s)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2015

(For bioelectrical impedance analysis whole body composition, use 0358T)

(For bioimpedance-derived physiological cardiovascular analysis, use 93701)

93724 Electronic analysis of antitachycardia pacemaker system (includes electrocardiographic recording, programming of device, induction and termination of tachycardia via implanted pacemaker, and interpretation of recordings)

CPT Assistant Summer 94:23

93740 Temperature gradient studies

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

93745 Initial set-up and programming by a physician or other qualified health care professional of wearable cardioverter-defibrillator includes initial programming of system, establishing baseline electronic ECG, transmission of data to data repository, patient instruction in wearing system and patient reporting of problems or events
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2005, 2013

(Do not report 93745 in conjunction with 93282, 93292)

93750 Interrogation of ventricular assist device (VAD), in person, with physician or other qualified health care professional analysis of device parameters (eg, drivelines, alarms, power surges), review of device function (eg, flow and volume status, septum status, recovery), with programming, if performed, and report
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2010, 2013
CPT Assistant Apr 10:6, Dec 18:11

(Do not report 93750 in conjunction with 33975, 33976, 33979, 33981-33983)

93770 Determination of venous pressure

(For central venous cannulization see 36555-36556, 36500)

93784 Ambulatory blood pressure monitoring, utilizing report-generating software, automated, worn continuously for 24 hours or longer; including recording, scanning analysis, interpretation and report
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2020
CPT Assistant Apr 20:5

93786 recording only
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2020
CPT Assistant Apr 20:5

93788 scanning analysis with report
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2020
CPT Assistant Apr 20:5

93790 review with interpretation and report
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2013, 2020
CPT Assistant Apr 20:5

(For self-measured blood pressure monitoring, see 99473, 99474)

Home and Outpatient International Normalized Ratio (INR) Monitoring Services

Home and outpatient international normalized ratio (INR) monitoring services describe the management of warfarin therapy, including ordering, review, and interpretation of new INR test result(s), patient instructions, and dosage adjustments as needed.

If a significantly, separately identifiable evaluation and management (E/M) service is performed on the same day as 93792, the appropriate E/M service may be reported using modifier 25.

Do not report 93793 on the same day as an E/M service.

Do not report 93792, 93793 in conjunction with 98966, 98967, 98968, 98970, 98971, 98972, 99421, 99422, 99423, when telephone or online digital evaluation and management services address home and outpatient INR monitoring.

Do not count time spent in 93792, 93793 in the time of 99439, 99487, 99489, 99490, 99491, when reported in the same calendar month.

93792 Patient/caregiver training for initiation of home international normalized ratio (INR) monitoring under the direction of a physician or other qualified health care professional, face-to-face, including use and care of the INR monitor, obtaining blood sample, instructions for reporting home INR test results, and documentation of patient's/caregiver's ability to perform testing and report results
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2018
CPT Assistant Mar 18:7

(For provision of test materials and equipment for home INR monitoring, see 99070 or the appropriate supply code)

93793 Anticoagulant management for a patient taking warfarin, must include review and interpretation of a new home, office, or lab international normalized ratio (INR) test result, patient instructions, dosage adjustment (as needed), and scheduling of additional test(s), when performed
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2018
CPT Assistant Nov 17:11, Mar 18:7, Feb 20:7

(Do not report 93793 in conjunction with 98000-98016, 99202, 99203, 99204, 99205, 99211, 99212, 99213, 99214, 99215, 99242, 99243, 99244, 99245)

(Report 93793 no more than once per day, regardless of the number of tests reviewed)

Other Procedures

93797 Physician or other qualified health care professional services for outpatient cardiac rehabilitation; without continuous ECG monitoring (per session)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2013

93798 with continuous ECG monitoring (per session)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2013

93799 Unlisted cardiovascular service or procedure
CPT Assistant Mar 98:11, Mar 02:10, Nov 05:15, Apr 09:9, Jul 10:10, Oct 11:7, Nov 11:11, Dec 13:18, Aug 18:11, Sep 18:10, Dec 18:11, Nov 20:7, Mar 22:13, Oct 22:19, Mar 24:29

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Noninvasive Vascular Diagnostic Studies

Vascular studies include patient care required to perform the studies, supervision of the studies and interpretation of study results with copies for patient records of hard copy output with analysis of all data, including bidirectional vascular flow or imaging when provided.

The use of a simple hand-held or other Doppler device that does not produce hard copy output, or that produces a record that does not permit analysis of bidirectional vascular flow, is considered to be part of the physical examination of the vascular system and is not separately reported. The Ankle-Brachial Index (or ABI) is reportable with 93922 or 93923 as long as simultaneous Doppler recording and analysis of bidirectional blood flow, volume plethysmography, or transcutaneous oxygen tension measurements are also performed.

Duplex scan (eg, 93880, 93882) describes an ultrasonic scanning procedure for characterizing the pattern and direction of blood flow in arteries or veins with the production of real-time images integrating B-mode two-dimensional vascular structure, Doppler spectral analysis, and color flow Doppler imaging.

Physiologic studies Noninvasive physiologic studies are performed using equipment separate and distinct from the duplex ultrasound imager. Codes 93922, 93923, 93924 describe the evaluation of non-imaging physiologic recordings of pressures with Doppler analysis of bi-directional blood flow, plethysmography, and/or oxygen tension measurements appropriate for the anatomic area studied.

Limited studies for lower extremity require either:

(1) ankle/brachial indices at distal posterior tibial and anterior tibial/dorsalis pedis arteries plus bidirectional Doppler waveform recording and analysis at 1-2 levels; or (2) ankle/brachial indices at distal posterior tibial and anterior tibial/dorsalis pedis arteries plus volume plethysmography at 1-2 levels; or (3) ankle/brachial indices at distal posterior tibial and anterior tibial/dorsalis pedis arteries with transcutaneous oxygen tension measurements at 1-2 levels. Potential levels include high thigh, low thigh, calf, ankle, metatarsal and toes.

Limited studies for upper extremity require either:

(1) Doppler-determined systolic pressures and bidirectional Doppler waveform recording and analysis at 1-2 levels; or (2) Doppler-determined systolic pressures and volume plethysmography at 1-2 levels; or (3) Doppler-determined systolic pressures and transcutaneous oxygen tension measurements at 1-2 levels. Potential levels include arm, forearm, wrist, and digits.

Complete studies for lower extremity require either:

(1) ankle/brachial indices at distal posterior tibial and anterior tibial/dorsalis pedis arteries plus bidirectional Doppler waveform recording and analysis at 3 or more levels; or (2) ankle/brachial indices at distal posterior tibial and anterior tibial/dorsalis pedis arteries plus volume plethysmography at 3 or more levels; or (3) ankle/brachial indices at distal posterior tibial and anterior tibial/dorsalis pedis arteries with transcutaneous oxygen tension measurements at 3 or more levels. Alternatively, a complete study may be reported with measurements at a single level if provocative functional maneuvers (eg, measurements with postural provocative tests, or measurements with reactive hyperemia) are performed.

Complete studies for upper extremity require either:

(1) Doppler-determined systolic pressures and bidirectional Doppler waveform recording and analysis at 3 or more levels; or (2) Doppler-determined systolic pressures and volume plethysmography at 3 or more levels; or (3) Doppler-determined systolic pressures and transcutaneous oxygen tension measurements at 3 or more levels. Potential levels include arm, forearm, wrist, and digits. Alternatively, a complete study may be reported with measurements at a single level if provocative functional maneuvers (eg, measurements with postural provocative tests, or measurements with cold stress) are performed.

Cerebrovascular Arterial Studies

A complete transcranial Doppler (TCD) study (93886) includes ultrasound evaluation of the right and left anterior circulation territories and the posterior circulation territory (to include vertebral arteries and basilar artery). In a limited TCD study (93888) there is ultrasound evaluation of two or fewer of these territories. For TCD, ultrasound evaluation is a reasonable and concerted attempt to identify arterial signals through an acoustic window.

Use TCD study codes (93886, 93888, 93892, 93893) when a single study is performed. Use 93896, 93897, 93898, when a vasoreactivity study, emboli detection without intravenous microbubble injection, or venous-arterial shunt detection with intravenous microbubble injection is performed in conjunction with a complete TCD on the same day.

Code 93895 includes the acquisition and storage of images of the common carotid arteries, carotid bulbs, and internal carotid arteries bilaterally with quantification of intima media thickness (common carotid artery mean and maximal values) and determination of presence of atherosclerotic plaque.

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright

93880 Duplex scan of extracranial arteries; complete bilateral study

- *CPT Assistant* Jun 96:9, Dec 05:3, Dec 22:17
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Fall 07:6, Winter 09:2, Winter 13:8, Winter 18:15, Spring 20:12, Summer 20:11, Winter 21:9, Winter 22:3, Summer 22:20, Spring 23:20

(Do not report 93880 in conjunction with 93895)

93882 unilateral or limited study

- *CPT Assistant* Jun 96:9, Dec 05:3, Dec 22:17
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Fall 07:6, Winter 09:2, Winter 13:8, Winter 18:15, Winter 22:3, Summer 22:20, Spring 23:20

(Do not report 93882 in conjunction with 93895)

93886 Transcranial Doppler study of the intracranial arteries; complete study

- *CPT Assistant* Jun 96:9, Dec 05:3, Jan 25:14
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Winter 18:15, Fall 22:19, Spring 23:20

93888 limited study

- *CPT Assistant* Jun 96:9, Dec 05:3, Jan 25:14
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Winter 18:15, Fall 22:19, Spring 23:20

(Do not report 93888 in conjunction with 93886, 93892, 93893, 93896, 93897, 93898)

(93890 has been deleted. To report vasoreactivity study, use 93896)

93892 emboli detection without intravenous microbubble injection

- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2005
- *CPT Assistant* Dec 05:3
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Winter 18:15, Spring 23:20, Fall 24:8

93893 venous-arterial shunt detection with intravenous microbubble injection

- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2005, 2025
- *CPT Assistant* Dec 05:3, Jan 25:14
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Winter 18:15, Spring 23:20, Fall 24:7

(Do not report 93892, 93893 in conjunction with 93886, 93888)

#+ 93896 Vasoreactivity study performed with transcranial Doppler study of intracranial arteries, complete (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)

- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2025
- *CPT Assistant* Jan 25:14

(Use 93896 in conjunction with 93886)

(Do not report 93896 in conjunction with 93888)

#+ 93897 Emboli detection without intravenous microbubble injection performed with transcranial Doppler study of intracranial arteries, complete (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)

- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2025
- *CPT Assistant* Jan 25:14

(Use 93897 in conjunction with 93886)

(Do not report 93897 in conjunction with 93888)

#+ 93898 Venous-arterial shunt detection with intravenous microbubble injection performed with transcranial Doppler study of intracranial arteries, complete (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)

- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2025
- *CPT Assistant* Jan 25:14

(Use 93898 in conjunction with 93886)

(Do not report 93898 in conjunction with 93888)

93895 Quantitative carotid intima media thickness and carotid atheroma evaluation, bilateral

- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2015
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Winter 18:15, Spring 23:20

(Do not report 93895 in conjunction with 93880, 93882)

93896 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 93892-93922

93897 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 93892-93922

93898 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 93892-93922

Extremity Arterial Studies (Including Digits)

93922 Limited bilateral noninvasive physiologic studies of upper or lower extremity arteries, (eg, for lower extremity: ankle/brachial indices at distal posterior tibial and anterior tibial/dorsalis pedis arteries plus bidirectional, Doppler waveform recording and analysis at 1-2 levels, or ankle/brachial indices at distal posterior tibial and anterior tibial/dorsalis pedis arteries plus volume plethysmography at 1-2 levels, or ankle/brachial indices at distal posterior tibial and anterior tibial/dorsalis pedis arteries with, transcutaneous oxygen tension measurement at 1-2 levels)

- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2011
- *CPT Assistant* Jun 96:9, Dec 05:3, Aug 09:3, Jun 12:16, Jun 13:14, Jan 14:10
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Spring 11:5-6, Summer 11:11, Winter 18:15, Spring 23:20

(When only 1 arm or leg is available for study, report 93922 with modifier 52 for a unilateral study when recording 1-2 levels. Report 93922 when recording 3 or more levels or performing provocative functional maneuvers)

(Report 93922 only once in the upper extremity(s) and/or once in the lower extremity(s). When both the upper and lower extremities are evaluated in the same setting, 93922 may be reported twice by adding modifier 59 to the second procedure)

93923 Complete bilateral noninvasive physiologic studies of upper or lower extremity arteries, 3 or more levels (eg, for lower extremity: ankle/brachial indices at distal posterior tibial and anterior tibial/dorsalis pedis arteries plus segmental blood pressure measurements with bidirectional Doppler waveform recording and analysis, at 3 or more levels, or ankle/brachial indices at distal posterior tibial and anterior tibial/dorsalis pedis arteries plus segmental volume plethysmography at 3 or more levels, or ankle/brachial indices at distal posterior tibial and anterior tibial/dorsalis pedis arteries plus segmental transcutaneous oxygen tension measurements at 3 or more levels), or single level study with provocative functional maneuvers (eg, measurements with postural provocative tests, or measurements with reactive hyperemia)

- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2011
- *CPT Assistant* Jun 96:9, Jun 01:10, Dec 05:3, Aug 09:3, Jun 12:16, Jan 14:10, Sep 20:15
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Spring 11:5-6, Summer 11:11, Winter 18:15, Spring 23:20

(When only 1 arm or leg is available for study, report 93922 for a unilateral study when recording 3 or more levels or when performing provocative functional maneuvers)

(Report 93923 only once in the upper extremity(s) and/or once in the lower extremity(s). When both the upper and lower extremities are evaluated in the same setting, 93923 may be reported twice by adding modifier 59 to the second procedure)

93924 Noninvasive physiologic studies of lower extremity arteries, at rest and following treadmill stress testing, (ie, bidirectional Doppler waveform or volume plethysmography recording and analysis at rest with ankle/brachial indices immediately after and at timed intervals following performance of a standardized protocol on a motorized treadmill plus recording of time of onset of claudication or other symptoms, maximal walking time, and time to recovery) complete bilateral study

- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2011
- *CPT Assistant* Jun 96:9, Dec 05:3, Aug 09:3, Jun 12:16, Jan 14:10
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Spring 11:5-6, Winter 18:15, Spring 23:20

(Do not report 93924 in conjunction with 93922, 93923)

93925 Duplex scan of lower extremity arteries or arterial bypass grafts; complete bilateral study

- *CPT Assistant* Jun 96:9, Dec 05:3, Sep 16:9
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Winter 18:15, Spring 23:20

(Do not report 93925 in conjunction with 93985 for the same extremities)

93926 unilateral or limited study

- *CPT Assistant* Jun 96:9, Oct 01:2, Dec 05:3, Sep 16:9
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Fall 09:4-5, Winter 18:15, Spring 23:20

(Do not report 93926 in conjunction with 93986 for the same extremity)

93930 Duplex scan of upper extremity arteries or arterial bypass grafts; complete bilateral study

- *CPT Assistant* Jun 96:9, Dec 05:3, Sep 16:9
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Winter 18:15, Winter 21:9, Spring 23:20

(Do not report 93930 in conjunction with 93985, 93986 for the same extremity[ies])

93931 unilateral or limited study

- *CPT Assistant* Jun 96:9, Oct 01:2, Dec 05:3, Sep 16:9
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Winter 18:15, Winter 21:9, Spring 23:20

(Do not report 93931 in conjunction with 93985, 93986 for the same extremity)

Extremity Venous Studies (Including Digits)

93970 Duplex scan of extremity veins including responses to compression and other maneuvers; complete bilateral study

- *CPT Assistant* Jun 96:9, Dec 05:3, Jan 12:13, Feb 12:11, Oct 14:6, Sep 16:9
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Spring 12:8, Spring 17:11, Winter 18:15, Winter 21:9, Spring 23:20

(Do not report 93970 in conjunction with 93985, 93986 for the same extremity[ies])

93971 unilateral or limited study

- *CPT Assistant* Jun 96:9, Oct 01:2, Mar 03:21, Dec 05:3, Jul 10:6, Apr 11:13, Jan 12:13, Feb 12:11, Oct 14:6, Aug 15:8, Sep 16:9
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Winter 08:11, Fall 09:4-5, Spring 17:11, Winter 18:15, Winter 21:9, Spring 23:20

(Do not report 93970, 93971 in conjunction with 36475, 36476, 36478, 36479)

(Do not report 93971 in conjunction with 93985, 93986 for the same extremity)

Visceral and Penile Vascular Studies

93975 Duplex scan of arterial inflow and venous outflow of abdominal, pelvic, scrotal contents and/or retroperitoneal organs; complete study

- *CPT Assistant* Apr 96:11, Jun 96:9, Dec 05:3, Jun 14:15, Mar 15:10, Aug 16:10
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Winter 08:10, Spring 08:9, Summer 09:12, Summer 12:7, Winter 15:11, Summer 15:10, Winter 18:15, Spring 20:10, Summer 21:5, Fall 22:9-12, Spring 23:20, Fall 23:19

93976 limited study

- *CPT Assistant* Apr 96:11, Jun 96:9, Dec 05:3, Mar 15:10, Aug 16:10
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Spring 08:10, Summer 09:12, Summer 12:7, Summer 15:10, Winter 18:15, Spring 20:10, Summer 21:5, Fall 22:9-12, Spring 23:20, Fall 23:19

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

93978 Duplex scan of aorta, inferior vena cava, iliac vasculature, or bypass grafts; complete study
- *CPT Assistant* Jun 96:9, Dec 05:3
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Spring 07:5-6, Spring 17:5, Winter 18:15, Spring 23:20, Spring 23:18

93979 unilateral or limited study
- *CPT Assistant* Jun 96:9, Dec 05:3, Jun 14:15
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Winter 15:11, Spring 17:5, Winter 18:15, Spring 23:20, Spring 23:18

(For ultrasound screening study for abdominal aortic aneurysm [AAA], real time with image documentation, use 76706)

93980 Duplex scan of arterial inflow and venous outflow of penile vessels; complete study
- *CPT Assistant* Jun 96:9, Dec 05:3
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Winter 18:15, Spring 23:20

93981 follow-up or limited study
- *CPT Assistant* Jun 96:9, Dec 05:3
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Winter 18:15, Spring 23:20

Extremity Arterial-Venous Studies

A complete extremity duplex scan (93985, 93986) includes evaluation of both arterial inflow and venous outflow for preoperative vessel assessment prior to creation of hemodialysis access. If only an arterial extremity duplex scan is performed, see 93925, 93926, 93930, 93931. If only a venous extremity duplex scan is performed, see 93970, 93971. If a physiologic arterial evaluation of extremities is performed, see 93922, 93923, 93924.

93985 Duplex scan of arterial inflow and venous outflow for preoperative vessel assessment prior to creation of hemodialysis access; complete bilateral study
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2020
- *CPT Assistant* Oct 19:8
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Winter 20:3, Spring 23:20

(Do not report 93985 in conjunction with 93925, 93930, 93970 for the same extremity[ies])

(Do not report 93985 in conjunction with 93990 for the same extremity)

93986 complete unilateral study
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2020
- *CPT Assistant* Oct 19:8
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Winter 20:3, Spring 23:20

(Do not report 93986 in conjunction with 93926, 93931, 93971, 93990 for the same extremity)

93990 Duplex scan of hemodialysis access (including arterial inflow, body of access and venous outflow)
- *CPT Assistant* Jun 96:9, Dec 05:3
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Spring 07:5-6, Winter 18:15, Summer 20:11, Winter 21:9, Spring 23:20

(For measurement of hemodialysis access flow using indicator dilution methods, use 90940)

(For limited study of body of hemodialysis fistula using computer-aided ultrasound system, use 0876T)

Other Noninvasive Vascular Diagnostic Studies

93998 Unlisted noninvasive vascular diagnostic study
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2012
- *CPT Assistant* Sep 12:9, Jan 14:10, Dec 22:17
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Winter 22:3, Summer 22:20

Pulmonary

Ventilator Management

94002 Ventilation assist and management, initiation of pressure or volume preset ventilators for assisted or controlled breathing; hospital inpatient/observation, initial day
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2007
- *CPT Assistant* Feb 07:10, Mar 07:10, Apr 07:3, Jul 07:1, Nov 08:5, May 14:4, Oct 14:9, Aug 19:8, Jan 22:3, Jun 22:19, Dec 22:10

94003 hospital inpatient/observation, each subsequent day
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2007
- *CPT Assistant* Feb 07:10, Apr 07:3, Jul 07:1, Nov 08:5, May 14:4, Aug 19:8, Jan 22:3, Jun 22:19, Dec 22:10

94004 nursing facility, per day
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2007
- *CPT Assistant* Feb 07:10, Apr 07:3, Jul 07:1, Nov 08:5, Aug 19:8, Jan 22:3, Jun 22:19, Dec 22:10

(Do not report 94002-94004 in conjunction with evaluation and management services 98000-98016, 99202-99499)

94005 Home ventilator management care plan oversight of a patient (patient not present) in home, domiciliary or rest home (eg, assisted living) requiring review of status, review of laboratories and other studies and revision of orders and respiratory care plan (as appropriate), within a calendar month, 30 minutes or more
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2007
- *CPT Assistant* Mar 07:11, Apr 07:3, Nov 08:5, Oct 14:9

(Do not report 94005 in conjunction with 99374-99378, 99424, 99425, 99437, 99491)

(Ventilator management care plan oversight is reported separately from home or domiciliary, rest home [eg, assisted living] services. A physician or other qualified health care professional may report 94005, when performed, including when a different individual reports 99374-99378, 99424, 99425, 99437, 99491, for the same 30 days)

Pulmonary Diagnostic Testing, Rehabilitation, and Therapies

Codes 94010-94799 include laboratory procedure(s) and interpretation of test results. If a separate identifiable evaluation and management service is performed, the appropriate E/M service code, including new or established patient synchronous audio-video visits

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

(98000, 98001, 98002, 98003, 98004, 98005, 98006, 98007), new or established patient synchronous audio-only visits (98008, 98009, 98010, 98011, 98012, 98013, 98014, 98015), brief communication technology-based services (98016), new or established patient office or other outpatient services (99202-99215), office or other outpatient consultations (99242, 99243, 99244, 99245), emergency department services (99281-99285), nursing facility services (99304-99316), and home or residence services (99341-99350), may be reported in addition to 94010-94799.

Spirometry (94010) measures expiratory airflow and volumes and forms the basis of most pulmonary function testing. When spirometry is performed before and after administration of a bronchodilator, report 94060. Measurement of vital capacity (94150) is a component of spirometry and is only reported when performed alone. The flow-volume loop (94375) is used to identify patterns of inspiratory and/or expiratory obstruction in central or peripheral airways. Spirometry (94010, 94060) includes maximal breathing capacity (94200) and flow-volume loop (94375), when performed.

Measurement of lung volumes may be performed using plethysmography, helium dilution or nitrogen washout. Plethysmography (94726) is utilized to determine total lung capacity, residual volume, functional residual capacity, and airway resistance. Nitrogen washout or helium dilution (94727) may be used to measure lung volumes, distribution of ventilation and closing volume. Oscillometry (94728) assesses airway resistance and may be reported in addition to gas dilution techniques. Spirometry (94010, 94060) and bronchial provocation (94070) are not included in 94726 and 94727 and may be reported separately.

Diffusing capacity (94729) is most commonly performed in conjunction with lung volumes or spirometry and is an add-on code to 94726-94728, 94010, 94060, 94070, and 94375.

Pulmonary function tests (94011-94013) are reported for measurements in infants and young children through 2 years of age.

Pulmonary function testing measurements are reported as actual values and as a percent of predicted values by age, gender, height, and race.

Chest wall manipulation for the mobilization of secretions and improvement in lung function can be performed using manual (94667, 94668) or mechanical (94669) methods. Manual techniques include cupping, percussing, and use of a hand-held vibration device. A mechanical technique is the application of an external vest or wrap that delivers mechanical oscillation.

94010 Spirometry, including graphic record, total and timed vital capacity, expiratory flow rate measurement(s), with or without maximal voluntary ventilation

CPT Assistant Summer 91:16, Summer 95:4, Feb 96:9, Mar 96:10, Nov 97:45, Nov 98:35, Jan 99:8, Feb 99:9, Aug 03:15, Jul 05:11, Nov 08:5, Oct 10:15, Dec 10:15, Aug 12:6-7, Nov 12:14, Dec 13:12, Mar 14:11, Sep 15:9, Mar 19:11, Apr 19:11, May 19:10, Dec 20:3

(Do not report 94010 in conjunction with 94150, 94200, 94375, 94728)

94011 Measurement of spirometric forced expiratory flows in an infant or child through 2 years of age

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2010, 2017

CPT Assistant May 10:7, Aug 12:6, Dec 13:12

94012 Measurement of spirometric forced expiratory flows, before and after bronchodilator, in an infant or child through 2 years of age

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2010, 2017

CPT Assistant May 10:7, Aug 12:6

94013 Measurement of lung volumes (ie, functional residual capacity [FRC], forced vital capacity [FVC], and expiratory reserve volume [ERV]) in an infant or child through 2 years of age

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2010, 2017

CPT Assistant May 10:7, Aug 12:6, Dec 13:12

94014 Patient-initiated spirometric recording per 30-day period of time; includes reinforced education, transmission of spirometric tracing, data capture, analysis of transmitted data, periodic recalibration and review and interpretation by a physician or other qualified health care professional

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2000, 2013

CPT Assistant Summer 95:4, Nov 98:34, Jan 99:8, Jul 05:11, Nov 08:5, Feb 23:15

94015 recording (includes hook-up, reinforced education, data transmission, data capture, trend analysis, and periodic recalibration)

CPT Assistant Summer 95:4, Nov 98:34, Jan 99:8, Jul 05:11, Nov 08:5

94016 review and interpretation only by a physician or other qualified health care professional

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2013

CPT Assistant Summer 95:4, Nov 98:34, Jan 99:8, Jul 05:11, Nov 08:5

94060 Bronchodilation responsiveness, spirometry as in 94010, pre- and post-bronchodilator administration

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2005

CPT Assistant Summer 95:4, Feb 96:9, Feb 97:10, Nov 98:34, Jan 99:8, Feb 99:9, Jul 05:11, Nov 08:5, Dec 10:15, Aug 12:6-7, Mar 14:11, Sep 15:9, Apr 19:11

(Do not report 94060 in conjunction with 94150, 94200, 94375, 94640, 94728)

(Report bronchodilator supply separately with 99070 or appropriate supply code)

(For exercise test for bronchospasm with pre- and post-spirometry, see 94617, 94619)

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

94070 Bronchospasm provocation evaluation, multiple spirometric determinations as in 94010, with administered agents (eg, antigen[s], cold air, methacholine)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2005

CPT Assistant Summer 91:16, Summer 95:4, Feb 96:9, Nov 97:45, Jan 99:8, Jul 05:11, Nov 08:5, Aug 12:6, Nov 12:11, Sep 15:9

(Do not report 94070 in conjunction with 94640)

(Report antigen[s] administration separately with 99070 or appropriate supply code)

94150 Vital capacity, total (separate procedure)

CPT Assistant Summer 95:4, Feb 96:9, Jul 05:11, Nov 08:5, Dec 10:15, Aug 12:6, Mar 14:11, Sep 18:14

(Do not report 94150 in conjunction with 94010, 94060, 94728. To report thoracic gas volumes, see 94726, 94727)

94200 Maximum breathing capacity, maximal voluntary ventilation

CPT Assistant Summer 95:4, Feb 96:9, Aug 03:15, Jul 05:11, Nov 08:5, Dec 10:15, Aug 12:6-7, Mar 14:11

(Do not report 94200 in conjunction with 94010, 94060)

94375 Respiratory flow volume loop

CPT Assistant Summer 95:4, Feb 96:9, Oct 03:2, Jul 05:11, Jul 06:4, Jul 07:1, Nov 08:5, Aug 12:6-7, Mar 14:11

(Do not report 94375 in conjunction with 94010, 94060, 94728)

94450 Breathing response to hypoxia (hypoxia response curve)

CPT Assistant Summer 95:4, Feb 96:9, Jul 05:11, Nov 08:5

(For high altitude simulation test [HAST], see 94452, 94453)

94452 High altitude simulation test (HAST), with interpretation and report by a physician or other qualified health care professional;

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2005, 2013

CPT Assistant Jul 05:11, Nov 08:5

(For obtaining arterial blood gases, use 36600)

(Do not report 94452 in conjunction with 94453, 94760, 94761)

94453 with supplemental oxygen titration

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2005, 2013

CPT Assistant Jul 05:11, Nov 08:5

(For obtaining arterial blood gases, use 36600)

(Do not report 94453 in conjunction with 94452, 94760, 94761)

⊘ **94610** Intrapulmonary surfactant administration by a physician or other qualified health care professional through endotracheal tube

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2007, 2013

CPT Assistant Apr 07:3, Jul 08:7, Nov 08:5, Dec 10:15

(Do not report 94610 in conjunction with 99468-99472)

(For endotracheal intubation, use 31500)

(Report 94610 once per dosing episode)

94617 Exercise test for bronchospasm, including pre- and post-spirometry and pulse oximetry; with electrocardiographic recording(s)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2018, 2021

CPT Assistant Oct 17:3, Mar 19:11, May 19:10, Dec 20:3

 # 94619 without electrocardiographic recording(s)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2021

CPT Assistant Dec 20:3

94618 Pulmonary stress testing (eg, 6-minute walk test), including measurement of heart rate, oximetry, and oxygen titration, when performed

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2018

CPT Assistant Oct 17:3, Mar 19:11, May 19:10

94619 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 94610-94621

94621 Cardiopulmonary exercise testing, including measurements of minute ventilation, CO_2 production, O_2 uptake, and electrocardiographic recordings

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2018

CPT Assistant Summer 95:4, Nov 98:35, Jan 99:8, Aug 02:10, Jul 05:11, Nov 08:5, Nov 12:14, Oct 17:3, May 19:10

(Do not report 94617, 94619, 94621 in conjunction with 93000, 93005, 93010, 93040, 93041, 93042 for ECG monitoring performed during the same session)

(Do not report 94617, 94619, 94621 in conjunction with 93015, 93016, 93017, 93018)

(Do not report 94621 in conjunction with 94680, 94681, 94690)

(Do not report 94617, 94618, 94619, 94621 in conjunction with 94760, 94761)

94625 Physician or other qualified health care professional services for outpatient pulmonary rehabilitation; without continuous oximetry monitoring (per session)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2022

CPT Assistant Jan 22:15

94626 with continuous oximetry monitoring (per session)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2022

CPT Assistant Jan 22:15

(Do not report 94625, 94626 in conjunction with 94760, 94761)

94640 Pressurized or nonpressurized inhalation treatment for acute airway obstruction for therapeutic purposes and/or for diagnostic purposes such as sputum induction with an aerosol generator, nebulizer, metered dose inhaler or intermittent positive pressure breathing (IPPB) device

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2003, 2016

CPT Assistant Summer 95:4, Feb 96:9, May 98:10, Apr 00:11, Jul 05:11, Apr 07:3, Nov 08:5, Sep 10:3, Dec 13:12, Mar 14:11, Sep 15:9

(Do not report 94640 in conjunction with 94060, 94070)

(For more than 1 inhalation treatment performed on the same date, append modifier 76)

(For continuous inhalation treatment of 1 hour or more, see 94644, 94645)

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT book violates AMA's copyright.

94642 Aerosol inhalation of pentamidine for pneumocystis carinii pneumonia treatment or prophylaxis
- *CPT Assistant* Summer 95:4, Feb 96:9, Jul 05:11, Nov 08:5

94644 Continuous inhalation treatment with aerosol medication for acute airway obstruction; first hour
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2007
- *CPT Assistant* Apr 07:3, Nov 08:5, Mar 14:11, Sep 15:9, Apr 23:27

(For services of less than 1 hour, use 94640)

+ 94645 each additional hour (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2007
- *CPT Assistant* Apr 07:3, Nov 08:5, Mar 14:11, Sep 15:9, Apr 23:27

(Use 94645 in conjunction with 94644)

94660 Continuous positive airway pressure ventilation (CPAP), initiation and management
- *CPT Assistant* Fall 92:30, Spring 95:4, Summer 95:4, Feb 96:9, Jan 99:10, Aug 00:2, Oct 03:2, Jul 05:11, Jul 06:4, Feb 07:10, Jul 07:1, Nov 08:5, May 14:4, Oct 14:9, Aug 19:8, Jan 22:3, Jun 22:19, Dec 22:10, Jan 24:39

►(94662 has been deleted)◄

94664 Demonstration and/or evaluation of patient utilization of an aerosol generator, nebulizer, metered dose inhaler or IPPB device
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2003
- *CPT Assistant* Summer 95:4, Feb 96:9, May 98:10, Apr 00:11, Jul 05:11, Nov 08:5, Sep 10:3, Dec 13:12

(94664 can be reported 1 time only per day of service)

94667 Manipulation chest wall, such as cupping, percussing, and vibration to facilitate lung function; initial demonstration and/or evaluation
- *CPT Assistant* Summer 95:4, Feb 96:9, Jul 05:11, Nov 08:5, Sep 10:3, Dec 13:12, Mar 14:11, Sep 15:9

94668 subsequent
- *CPT Assistant* Summer 95:4, Feb 96:9, Jul 05:11, Sep 10:3, Dec 13:12, Mar 14:11, Sep 15:9

94669 Mechanical chest wall oscillation to facilitate lung function, per session
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2014

94680 Oxygen uptake, expired gas analysis; rest and exercise, direct, simple
- *CPT Assistant* Summer 95:4, Feb 96:9, Jul 05:11

94681 including CO_2 output, percentage oxygen extracted
- *CPT Assistant* Summer 95:4, Feb 96:9, Jul 05:11

94690 rest, indirect (separate procedure)
- *CPT Assistant* Summer 95:4, Feb 96:9, Jul 05:11

(For single arterial puncture, use 36600)

(Do not report 94680, 94681, 94690 in conjunction with 94621)

94726 Plethysmography for determination of lung volumes and, when performed, airway resistance
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2012
- *CPT Assistant* Jan 12:3, Aug 12:6, May 13:11

(Do not report 94726 in conjunction with 94727, 94728)

94727 Gas dilution or washout for determination of lung volumes and, when performed, distribution of ventilation and closing volumes
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2012
- *CPT Assistant* Jan 12:3, Aug 12:6, May 13:11

(Do not report 94727 in conjunction with 94726)

94728 Airway resistance by oscillometry
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2012, 2020
- *CPT Assistant* Jan 12:3, Aug 12:6, May 13:11, Mar 14:11

(Do not report 94728 in conjunction with 94010, 94060, 94070, 94375, 94726)

+ 94729 Diffusing capacity (eg, carbon monoxide, membrane) (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2012
- *CPT Assistant* Jan 12:3, Aug 12:6, Dec 13:12

(Report 94729 in conjunction with 94010, 94060, 94070, 94375, 94726-94728)

94760 Noninvasive ear or pulse oximetry for oxygen saturation; single determination
- *CPT Assistant* Summer 95:4, Feb 96:9, Feb 97:10, Jul 98:2, Oct 03:2, Jul 05:11, Feb 06:9, Jul 06:4, Feb 07:10, Apr 07:1, Jul 07:1, Dec 10:15, May 14:4, Aug 19:8, Dec 20:3, Jan 22:3, Jun 22:19, Dec 22:10

(For blood gases, see 82803-82810)

94761 multiple determinations (eg, during exercise)
- *CPT Assistant* Summer 95:4, Feb 96:9, Jul 98:2, Jun 99:10, Jul 05:11, Feb 06:9, Jul 06:4, Feb 07:10, Apr 07:1, Jun 07:11, Jul 07:1, Dec 08:5, May 14:4, Aug 19:8, Dec 20:3, Jan 22:3, Jun 22:19, Dec 22:10

(Do not report 94760, 94761 in conjunction with 94617, 94618, 94619, 94621)

94762 by continuous overnight monitoring (separate procedure)
- *CPT Assistant* Summer 95:4, Feb 96:9, Jul 98:2, Oct 03:2, Jul 05:11, Feb 06:9, Jul 06:4, Feb 07:10, Apr 07:1, Jul 07:1, Dec 08:5, May 14:4, Aug 19:8, Jan 22:3, Jun 22:19, Dec 22:10

(For other in vivo laboratory procedures, see 88720-88741)

94772 Circadian respiratory pattern recording (pediatric pneumogram), 12-24 hour continuous recording, infant
- *CPT Assistant* Summer 95:4, Feb 96:9, Jul 05:11

(Separate procedure codes for electromyograms, EEG, ECG, and recordings of respiration are excluded when 94772 is reported)

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

94774 Pediatric home apnea monitoring event recording including respiratory rate, pattern and heart rate per 30-day period of time; includes monitor attachment, download of data, review, interpretation, and preparation of a report by a physician or other qualified health care professional

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2007, 2013

CPT Assistant Apr 07:3, Mar 08:4

(Do not report 94774 in conjunction with 94775-94777 during the same reporting period)

94775 monitor attachment only (includes hook-up, initiation of recording and disconnection)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2007

CPT Assistant Apr 07:3, Mar 08:4

94776 monitoring, download of information, receipt of transmission(s) and analyses by computer only

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2007

CPT Assistant Apr 07:3, Mar 08:4

94777 review, interpretation and preparation of report only by a physician or other qualified health care professional

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2007, 2013

CPT Assistant Apr 07:3, Mar 08:4

(When oxygen saturation monitoring is used in addition to heart rate and respiratory monitoring, it is not reported separately)

(Do not report 94774-94777 in conjunction with 93224-93272)

(Do not report apnea recording device separately)

(For sleep study, see 95805-95811)

94780 Car seat/bed testing for airway integrity, for infants through 12 months of age, with continual clinical staff observation and continuous recording of pulse oximetry, heart rate and respiratory rate, with interpretation and report; 60 minutes

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2012, 2019

CPT Assistant Aug 12:6, May 15:11

(Do not report 94780 for less than 60 minutes)

(Do not report 94780 in conjunction with 93040-93042, 94760, 94761, 99468-99472, 99477-99480)

+ 94781 each additional full 30 minutes (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2012, 2019

CPT Assistant Aug 12:6, May 15:11

(Use 94781 in conjunction with 94780)

94799 Unlisted pulmonary service or procedure

CPT Assistant Summer 95:4, Feb 96:9, Mar 96:10, Jul 05:11, Dec 10:15, Nov 12:14, Dec 13:12, May 15:11, Dec 15:17, Sep 18:14, Mar 19:11, Dec 20:3, Apr 23:27

Allergy and Clinical Immunology

Definitions

Immunotherapy (desensitization, hyposensitization): is the parenteral administration of allergenic extracts as antigens at periodic intervals, usually on an increasing dosage scale to a dosage which is maintained as maintenance therapy. Indications for immunotherapy are determined by appropriate diagnostic procedures coordinated with clinical judgment and knowledge of the natural history of allergic diseases.

Other therapy: for medical conferences on the use of mechanical and electronic devices (precipitators, air conditioners, air filters, humidifiers, dehumidifiers), climatotherapy, physical therapy, occupational and recreational therapy, see Evaluation and Management services.

Do not report evaluation and management (E/M) services for test interpretation and report. If a significant separately identifiable E/M service is performed, the appropriate E/M service code, which may include new or established patient synchronous audio-video visits (98000, 98001, 98002, 98003, 98004, 98005, 98006, 98007), new or established patient synchronous audio-only visits (98008, 98009, 98010, 98011, 98012, 98013, 98014, 98015), brief communication technology-based services (98016), new or established patient office or other outpatient services (99202-99215), hospital inpatient or observation care (99221-99223, 99231-99233), consultations (99242, 99243, 99244, 99245, 99252, 99253, 99254, 99255), emergency department services (99281-99285), nursing facility services (99304-99316), home or residence services (99341-99350), or preventive medicine services (99381-99429), should be reported using modifier 25.

Allergy Testing

(For allergy laboratory tests, see 86000-86999)

(For administration of medications [eg, epinephrine, steroidal agents, antihistamines] for therapy for severe or intractable allergic reaction, use 96372)

95004 Percutaneous tests (scratch, puncture, prick) with allergenic extracts, immediate type reaction, including test interpretation and report, specify number of tests

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2007, 2008, 2013

CPT Assistant Summer 91:15, May 10:3, Jan 13:9

95012 Nitric oxide expired gas determination

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2007

CPT Assistant Mar 07:11, Apr 07:6, Jan 13:9, Mar 14:11

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

95017 Allergy testing, any combination of percutaneous (scratch, puncture, prick) and intracutaneous (intradermal), sequential and incremental, with venoms, immediate type reaction, including test interpretation and report, specify number of tests
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2013
CPT Assistant Jan 13:9, Jul 15:9

95018 Allergy testing, any combination of percutaneous (scratch, puncture, prick) and intracutaneous (intradermal), sequential and incremental, with drugs or biologicals, immediate type reaction, including test interpretation and report, specify number of tests
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2013
CPT Assistant Jan 13:9, Jul 15:9

95024 Intracutaneous (intradermal) tests with allergenic extracts, immediate type reaction, including test interpretation and report, specify number of tests
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2003, 2008, 2013
CPT Assistant Summer 91:15, May 10:3, Jan 13:9

95027 Intracutaneous (intradermal) tests, sequential and incremental, with allergenic extracts for airborne allergens, immediate type reaction, including test interpretation and report, specify number of tests
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2003, 2008, 2013
CPT Assistant Summer 91:15, Jun 97:10, Dec 07:9, May 10:3, Jan 13:9

95028 Intracutaneous (intradermal) tests with allergenic extracts, delayed type reaction, including reading, specify number of tests
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2003
CPT Assistant Summer 91:14, May 10:3, Jan 13:9

95044 Patch or application test(s) (specify number of tests)
CPT Assistant Summer 91:15, Spring 94:31, Jan 13:9

95052 Photo patch test(s) (specify number of tests)
CPT Assistant Spring 94:31, Jan 13:9

95056 Photo tests
CPT Assistant Summer 91:16, Jan 13:9

95060 Ophthalmic mucous membrane tests
CPT Assistant Summer 91:16, Jan 13:9

95065 Direct nasal mucous membrane test
CPT Assistant Summer 91:15, Jan 13:9

95070 Inhalation bronchial challenge testing (not including necessary pulmonary function tests), with histamine, methacholine, or similar compounds
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2021
CPT Assistant Summer 91:16, Nov 12:11, Jan 13:9

(For pulmonary function tests, see 94060, 94070)

Ingestion Challenge Testing

Codes 95076 and 95079 are used to report ingestion challenge testing. Report 95076 for initial 120 minutes of testing time (ie, not physician face-to-face time). Report 95079 for each additional 60 minutes of testing time (ie, not physician face-to-face time). For total testing time less than 61 minutes (eg, positive challenge resulting in cessation of testing), report an evaluation and management service, if appropriate. Patient assessment/monitoring activities for allergic reaction (eg, blood pressure testing, peak flow meter testing) are not separately reported. Intervention therapy (eg, injection of steroid or epinephrine) may be reported separately as appropriate.

For purposes of reporting testing times, if an evaluation and management service is required, then testing time ends.

95076 Ingestion challenge test (sequential and incremental ingestion of test items, eg, food, drug or other substance), initial 120 minutes of testing
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2013
CPT Assistant Jan 13:9

+ 95079 each additional 60 minutes of testing (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2013
CPT Assistant Jan 13:9

(Use 95079 in conjunction with 95076)

Allergen Immunotherapy

Codes 95115-95199 include the professional services necessary for allergen immunotherapy. Office visit codes may be used in addition to allergen immunotherapy if other identifiable services are provided at that time.

95115 Professional services for allergen immunotherapy not including provision of allergenic extracts; single injection
CPT Assistant Fall 91:19, Spring 94:30, Summer 95:4, May 96:1, Nov 98:35, Apr 00:4, Feb 05:10, 12, Nov 05:1, Nov 06:23, Dec 07:9, Jan 13:9, Jun 19:15, Sep 20:15

95117 2 or more injections
CPT Assistant Fall 91:19, Spring 94:30, Summer 95:4, May 96:1, Aug 96:10, Nov 98:35, Apr 00:4, Feb 05:10, 12, Nov 05:1, Nov 06:23, Dec 07:9, Jan 13:9, Jun 19:15, Sep 20:15

95120 Professional services for allergen immunotherapy in the office or institution of the prescribing physician or other qualified health care professional, including provision of allergenic extract; single injection
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2013
CPT Assistant Fall 91:19, Spring 94:30, Summer 95:4, May 96:2, Nov 98:35, Feb 05:10, 12, Jan 13:9

95125 2 or more injections
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2013
CPT Assistant Fall 91:19, Spring 94:30, Summer 95:4, May 96:2, Aug 96:10, Nov 98:35, Feb 05:10, 12, Jan 13:9

95130 single stinging insect venom
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2013
CPT Assistant Fall 91:19, Summer 95:4, May 96:2, Jun 96:10, Nov 98:35, Sep 99:10, Feb 05:10, 12, Jan 13:9

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

95131 2 stinging insect venoms
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2013
- *CPT Assistant* Fall 91:19, Summer 95:4, May 96:2, Jun 96:10, Nov 98:35, Sep 99:10, Feb 05:10, 12, Jan 13:9

95132 3 stinging insect venoms
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2013
- *CPT Assistant* Fall 91:19, Summer 95:4, May 96:2, Nov 98:35, Sep 99:11, Feb 05:10, 12, Jan 13:9

95133 4 stinging insect venoms
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2013
- *CPT Assistant* Fall 91:19, Summer 95:4, May 96:2, Nov 98:35, Sep 99:11, Feb 05:10, 12, Jan 13:9

95134 5 stinging insect venoms
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2013
- *CPT Assistant* Fall 91:19, Summer 95:4, May 96:2, Nov 98:35, Sep 99:11, Feb 05:10, 12, Jan 13:9

95144 Professional services for the supervision of preparation and provision of antigens for allergen immunotherapy, single dose vial(s) (specify number of vials)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2002
- *CPT Assistant* Fall 91:19, Spring 94:30, Summer 95:4, May 96:11, Nov 98:35, Feb 05:10-11, Jan 13:9

(A single dose vial contains a single dose of antigen administered in 1 injection)

95145 Professional services for the supervision of preparation and provision of antigens for allergen immunotherapy (specify number of doses); single stinging insect venom
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2002
- *CPT Assistant* Fall 91:19, Summer 95:4, May 96:11, Nov 98:35, Feb 05:10, 12, Jan 13:9

95146 2 single stinging insect venoms
- *CPT Assistant* Fall 91:19, Summer 95:4, May 96:11, Nov 98:35, Feb 05:10, 12, Jan 13:9

95147 3 single stinging insect venoms
- *CPT Assistant* Fall 91:19, Summer 95:4, May 96:11, Nov 98:35, Feb 05:10, 12, Jan 13:9

95148 4 single stinging insect venoms
- *CPT Assistant* Fall 91:19, Summer 95:4, May 96:11, Nov 98:35, Feb 05:10, 12, Jan 13:9

95149 5 single stinging insect venoms
- *CPT Assistant* Fall 91:19, Summer 95:4, May 96:11, Nov 98:35, Feb 05:10, 12, Jan 13:9

95165 Professional services for the supervision of preparation and provision of antigens for allergen immunotherapy; single or multiple antigens (specify number of doses)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2002
- *CPT Assistant* Fall 91:19, Spring 94:30, Summer 95:4, May 96:11, Nov 98:35, Apr 00:4, Apr 01:11, Feb 05:10, 12, Jun 05:9, Jan 13:9

95170 whole body extract of biting insect or other arthropod (specify number of doses)
- *CPT Assistant* Fall 91:19, Spring 94:30, Summer 95:4, May 96:12, Apr 01:11, Feb 05:10, 12, Jun 05:9, Jan 13:9

(For allergy immunotherapy reporting, a dose is the amount of antigen[s] administered in a single injection from a multiple dose vial)

95180 Rapid desensitization procedure, each hour (eg, insulin, penicillin, equine serum)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2002
- *CPT Assistant* Summer 95:4, Jan 13:9, Jun 19:15

95199 Unlisted allergy/clinical immunologic service or procedure
- *CPT Assistant* Summer 95:4, Nov 98:35, Jan 13:9

(For skin testing of bacterial, viral, fungal extracts, see 86485-86580, 95028)

(For special reports on allergy patients, use 99080)

(For testing procedures such as radioallergosorbent testing [RAST], rat mast cell technique [RMCT], mast cell degranulation test [MCDT], lymphocytic transformation test [LTT], leukocyte histamine release [LHR], migration inhibitory factor test [MIF], transfer factor test [TFT], nitroblue tetrazolium dye test [NTD], see Immunology section in **Pathology** or use 95199)

Endocrinology

Codes 95249 and 95250 are used to report the service for subcutaneous interstitial sensor placement, hook-up of the sensor to the transmitter, calibration of continuous glucose monitoring (CGM) device, patient training on CGM device functions and management, removal of the interstitial sensor, and the print-out of captured data recordings. For the CGM device owned by the physician's or other qualified health care professional's office, use 95250 for the data capture occurring over a **minimum** period of 72 hours.

Code 95249 may be reported only once during the time that a patient owns a given data receiver, including the initial episode of data collection.

Code 95249 may not be reported for subsequent episodes of data collection, unless the patient obtains a new and/or different model of data receiver. Obtaining a new sensor and/or transmitter without a change in receiver may not be reported with 95249.

Code 95249 may not be reported unless the patient brings the data receiver to the physician's or other qualified health care professional's office with the entire initial data collection procedure conducted in the physician's or other qualified health care professional's office.

95249 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 95199-95803

95250 Ambulatory continuous glucose monitoring of interstitial tissue fluid via a subcutaneous sensor for a minimum of 72 hours; physician or other qualified health care professional (office) provided equipment, sensor placement, hook-up, calibration of monitor, patient training, removal of sensor, and printout of recording
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2002, 2006, 2009, 2016, 2018
- *CPT Assistant* Mar 18:5, Jun 18:6, Feb 22:8, Oct 22:14

(Do not report 95250 more than once per month)

(Do not report 95250 in conjunction with 99091, 0446T)

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT book violates AMA's copyright.

95249 patient-provided equipment, sensor placement, hook-up, calibration of monitor, patient training, and printout of recording

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2018

CPT Assistant Jun 18:6

(Do not report 95249 more than once for the duration that the patient owns the data receiver)

(Do not report 95249 in conjunction with 99091, 0446T)

95251 analysis, interpretation and report

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2006, 2009, 2016, 2018

CPT Assistant Mar 18:5, Jun 18:6

(Do not report 95251 more than once per month)

(Do not report 95251 in conjunction with 99091)

Neurology and Neuromuscular Procedures

Neurologic services are typically consultative, and any of the levels of consultation (99242, 99243, 99244, 99245, 99252, 99253, 99254, 99255) may be appropriate.

In addition, services and skills outlined under **Evaluation and Management** levels of service appropriate to neurologic illnesses should be reported similarly.

The electroencephalogram (EEG), video electroencephalogram (VEEG), autonomic function, evoked potential, reflex tests, electromyography (EMG), nerve conduction velocity (NCV), and magnetoencephalography (MEG) services (95700-95726, 95812-95829, and 95860-95967) include recording, interpretation, and report by a physician or other qualified health care professional. For interpretation only, use modifier 26 with 95812-95829, 95860-95967. For interpretation only for long-term EEG services, report 95717, 95718, 95719, 95720, 95721, 95722, 95723, 95724, 95725, 95726.

Codes 95700-95726 and 95812-95822 use EEG/VEEG recording time as a basis for code use. Recording time is when the recording is underway and diagnostic EEG data is being collected. Recording time excludes set up and take down time. If diagnostic EEG recording is disrupted, recording time stops until diagnostic EEG recording is resumed. Codes 95961-95962 use physician or other qualified health care professional attendance time as a basis for code use.

(Do not report codes 95860-95875 in addition to 96000-96004)

Sleep Medicine Testing

Sleep medicine services include procedures that evaluate adult and pediatric patients for a variety of sleep disorders. Sleep medicine testing services are diagnostic procedures using in-laboratory and portable technology to assess physiologic data and therapy.

All sleep services (95800-95811) include recording, interpretation, and report. (Report with modifier 52 if less than 6 hours of recording for 95800, 95801 and 95806, 95807, 95810, 95811; if less than 7 hours of recording for 95782, 95783, or if less than four nap opportunities are recorded for 95805).

Definitions

For purposes of CPT reporting of sleep medicine testing services, the following definitions apply:

Actigraphy: the use of a portable, non-invasive, device that continuously records gross motor movement over an extended period of time. The periods of activity and rest are indirect parameters for estimates of the periods of wakefulness and sleep of an individual.

Attended: a technologist or qualified health care professional is physically present (ie, sufficient proximity such that the qualified health care professional can physically respond to emergencies, to other appropriate patient needs or to technical problems at the bedside) throughout the recording session.

Electrooculogram (EOG): a recording of electrical activity indicative of eye movement.

Maintenance of wakefulness test (MWT): a standardized objective test used to determine a person's ability to stay awake. MWT requires sleep staging of the trials that are performed at defined intervals and is attended by a qualified health care professional.

Multiple sleep latency test (MSLT): a standardized objective test of the tendency to fall asleep. MSLT requires sleep staging of the nap opportunities that are performed at defined intervals and is attended by a technologist or qualified health care professional.

Peripheral arterial tonometry (PAT): a plethysmography technique that continuously measures pulsatile volume changes in a digit. This reflects the relative change of blood volume as an indirect measure of sympathetic nervous system activity which is used in respiratory analysis.

Physiological measurements of sleep as used in 95805: the parameters measured are a frontal, central and occipital lead of EEG (3 leads), submental EMG lead and a left and right EOG. These parameters are used together for staging sleep.

Polysomnography: a sleep test involving the continuous, simultaneous, recording of physiological parameters for a period of at least 6 hours that is performed in a sleep laboratory and attended by a technologist or qualified health care professional. The parameters measured are a frontal, central and occipital lead of EEG (3 leads), submental EMG lead and a left and right EOG, (from

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

which sleep is staged), plus four or more additional parameters. The additional parameters typically required in polysomnography are listed below:

a. Electrocardiogram (ECG)

b. Nasal and/or oral airflow

c. Respiratory effort

d. Oxyhemoglobin saturation, SpO_2

e. Bilateral anterior tibialis EMG

Positive airway pressure (PAP): a device used to treat sleep-related breathing disorders with the use of non-invasive delivery of positive pressure to the airway. Examples include but are not limited to: CPAP (continuous positive airway pressure), bilevel PAP, AutoPAP (autotitrating or adjusting PAP), ASV (adaptive-servo ventilation).

Remote: the site of service is distant from the monitoring center. Neither a technologist nor a qualified health care professional is physically present at the testing site.

Respiratory airflow (ventilation): the movement of air during inhaled and exhaled breaths. This is typically assessed using thermistor and nasal pressure sensors.

Respiratory analysis: generation of derived parameters that describe components of respiration obtained by using direct or indirect parameters, eg, by airflow or peripheral arterial tone.

Respiratory effort: contraction of the diaphragmatic and/or intercostal muscles to cause (or attempt to cause) respiratory airflow. This is typically measured using transducers that estimate motion of the thorax and abdomen such as respiratory inductive plethysmography, transducers that estimate pressures generated by breathing muscles such as esophageal manometry, or by contraction of breathing muscles, such as diaphragmatic/intercostal EMG.

Respiratory (thoracoabdominal) movement: movement of the chest and abdomen during respiratory effort.

Sleep latency: the length of time it takes to transition from wakefulness to sleep. In the sleep laboratory it is the time from "lights out" to the first epoch scored as any stage of sleep.

Sleep staging: the delineation of the distinct sleep levels through the simultaneous evaluation of physiologic measures including a frontal, central and occipital lead of EEG (3 leads), submental EMG lead and a left and right EOG.

Sleep testing (or sleep study): the continuous, simultaneous monitoring of physiological parameters during sleep (eg, polysomnography, EEG).

Total sleep time: a derived parameter obtained by sleep staging or may be estimated indirectly using actigraphy or other methods.

Unattended: a technologist or qualified health care professional is not physically present with the patient during the recording session.

(Report with modifier 52 if less than 6 hours of recording or in other cases of reduced services as appropriate)

(For unattended sleep study, use 95806)

95700 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 95966-95971

95705 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 95966-95971

95706 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 95966-95971

95707 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 95966-95971

95708 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 95966-95971

95709 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 95966-95971

95710 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 95966-95971

95711 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 95966-95971

95712 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 95966-95971

95713 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 95966-95971

95714 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 95966-95971

95715 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 95966-95971

95716 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 95966-95971

95717 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 95966-95971

95718 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 95966-95971

95719 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 95966-95971

95720 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 95966-95971

95721 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 95966-95971

95722 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 95966-95971

95723 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 95966-95971

95724 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 95966-95971

95725 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 95966-95971

95726 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 95966-95971

95782 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 95805-95813

95783 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 95805-95813

95800 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 95805-95813

95801 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 95805-95813

95803 Actigraphy testing, recording, analysis, interpretation, and report (minimum of 72 hours to 14 consecutive days of recording)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2009

CPT Assistant Nov 11:3

(Do not report 95803 more than once in any 14 day period)

(Do not report 95803 in conjunction with 95806-95811)

95805 Multiple sleep latency or maintenance of wakefulness testing, recording, analysis and interpretation of physiological measurements of sleep during multiple trials to assess sleepiness

CPT Assistant Nov 97:45-46, Nov 98:35, Dec 01:3, Sep 02:2-3, Mar 08:4, Nov 11:3

95806 Sleep study, unattended, simultaneous recording of, heart rate, oxygen saturation, respiratory airflow, and respiratory effort (eg, thoracoabdominal movement)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2010

CPT Assistant Nov 97:45-46, Aug 98:10, Nov 98:35, Jan 11:7, Nov 11:3, Feb 13:14, Jul 13:11

(Do not report 95806 in conjunction with 93041-93227, 93228, 93229, 93268-93272, 95800, 95801)

(For unattended sleep study that measures heart rate, oxygen saturation, respiratory analysis, and sleep time, use 95800)

(For unattended sleep study that measures a minimum heart rate, oxygen saturation, and respiratory analysis, use 95801)

 # 95800 Sleep study, unattended, simultaneous recording; heart rate, oxygen saturation, respiratory analysis (eg, by airflow or peripheral arterial tone), and sleep time

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2011

CPT Assistant Jan 11:6, Nov 11:3, Feb 13:14

(Do not report 95800 in conjunction with 93041-93227, 93228, 93229, 93268-93272, 95801, 95803, 95806)

(For unattended sleep study that measures a minimum of heart rate, oxygen saturation, and respiratory analysis, use 95801)

 # 95801 minimum of heart rate, oxygen saturation, and respiratory analysis (eg, by airflow or peripheral arterial tone)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2011

CPT Assistant Jan 11:7, Nov 11:3, Feb 13:14

(Do not report 95801 in conjunction with 93041-93227, 93228, 93229, 93268-93272, 95800, 95806)

(For unattended sleep study that measures heart rate, oxygen saturation, respiratory analysis and sleep time, use 95800)

95807 Sleep study, simultaneous recording of ventilation, respiratory effort, ECG or heart rate, and oxygen saturation, attended by a technologist

CPT Assistant Nov 97:46, Nov 98:35, Mar 08:4, Nov 11:3, Feb 13:14

95808 Polysomnography; any age, sleep staging with 1-3 additional parameters of sleep, attended by a technologist

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2013

CPT Assistant Sep 96:11, Nov 97:46, Feb 98:6, Nov 98:35, Sep 02:2-3, Mar 08:4, Nov 11:3, Feb 13:14, Apr 24:9

95810 age 6 years or older, sleep staging with 4 or more additional parameters of sleep, attended by a technologist

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2013

CPT Assistant Feb 98:6, Nov 98:35, Sep 02:2-3, Nov 11:3, Feb 13:14, Apr 24:9

95811 age 6 years or older, sleep staging with 4 or more additional parameters of sleep, with initiation of continuous positive airway pressure therapy or bilevel ventilation, attended by a technologist

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2013

CPT Assistant Nov 97:46, Feb 98:6, Nov 98:35, Sep 02:2-3, Mar 08:4, Nov 11:3, Feb 13:14, Oct 14:9, Apr 24:9

 # 95782 younger than 6 years, sleep staging with 4 or more additional parameters of sleep, attended by a technologist

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2013

CPT Assistant Feb 13:14, Apr 24:9

 # 95783 younger than 6 years, sleep staging with 4 or more additional parameters of sleep, with initiation of continuous positive airway pressure therapy or bi-level ventilation, attended by a technologist

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2013

CPT Assistant Feb 13:14, Oct 14:9, Apr 24:9

(For interrogation and programming of a phrenic nerve stimulator system during a polysomnogram, use 93152)

Routine Electroencephalography (EEG)

EEG codes 95812-95822 include hyperventilation and/or photic stimulation when appropriate. Routine EEG codes 95816-95822 include 20 to 40 minutes of recording. Extended EEG codes 95812-95813 include reporting times longer than 40 minutes.

95812 Electroencephalogram (EEG) extended monitoring; 41-60 minutes

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2003

CPT Assistant Winter 94:18, Nov 98:35, May 11:3, 10, Dec 18:3, Sep 23:49

(Do not report 95812 in conjunction with 95700-95726)

95813 61-119 minutes

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2020

CPT Assistant Winter 94:18, Nov 98:35, May 11:3, 10, Dec 18:3, Sep 23:49

(Do not report 95813 in conjunction with 95700-95726)

(For long-term EEG services [2 hours or more], see 95700-95726)

95816 Electroencephalogram (EEG); including recording awake and drowsy

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2000, 2003

CPT Assistant Sep 96:11, Nov 98:35, Nov 99:51, Jul 00:1, May 11:3, Dec 15:17, Dec 18:3, Sep 23:49

(Do not report 95816 in conjunction with 95700-95726)

95819 including recording awake and asleep

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2000, 2003

CPT Assistant Nov 98:35, Nov 99:51, Jul 00:1, May 11:3, Dec 15:17, Dec 18:3, Sep 23:49

(Do not report 95819 in conjunction with 95700-95726)

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT book violates AMA's copyright.

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright

95822 recording in coma or sleep only
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2003
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 98:35, May 11:3, May 13:8, Dec 14:19, Dec 18:3, Sep 23:49

(Do not report 95822 in conjunction with 95700-95726)

95824 cerebral death evaluation only
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 98:35

(For long-term EEG monitoring, see 95700-95726)

(For EEG during nonintracranial surgery, use 95955)

(For Wada test, use 95958)

95829 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 95824-95852

95830 Insertion by physician or other qualified health care professional of sphenoidal electrodes for electroencephalographic (EEG) recording
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2013

Electrocorticography

Electrocorticography (ECoG) is the recording of EEG from electrodes directly on or in the brain.

Code 95829 describes intraoperative recordings of ECoG from electrode arrays implanted in or placed directly on the brain exposed during surgery. Code 95829 includes review and interpretation during surgery.

Code 95836 describes recording of ECoG from electrodes chronically implanted on or in the brain. Chronically implanted electrodes allow for intracranial recordings to continue after the patient has been discharged from the hospital. Code 95836 includes unattended ECoG recording with storage for later review and interpretation during a single 30-day period. Code 95836 may be reported only once for each 30-day period. The dates encompassed by the 30-day period must be documented in the report.

For report of programming for a brain neurostimulator pulse generator/transmitter during the ECoG (95836) 30-day period, see 95983, 95984.

 # 95829 Electrocorticogram at surgery (separate procedure)
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 98:35, Dec 18:3

 # 95836 Electrocorticogram from an implanted brain neurostimulator pulse generator/transmitter, including recording, with interpretation and written report, up to 30 days
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2019
- *CPT Assistant* Dec 18:3

(Report 95836 only once per 30 days)

►(Do not report 95836 in conjunction with 95957, 1007T)◄

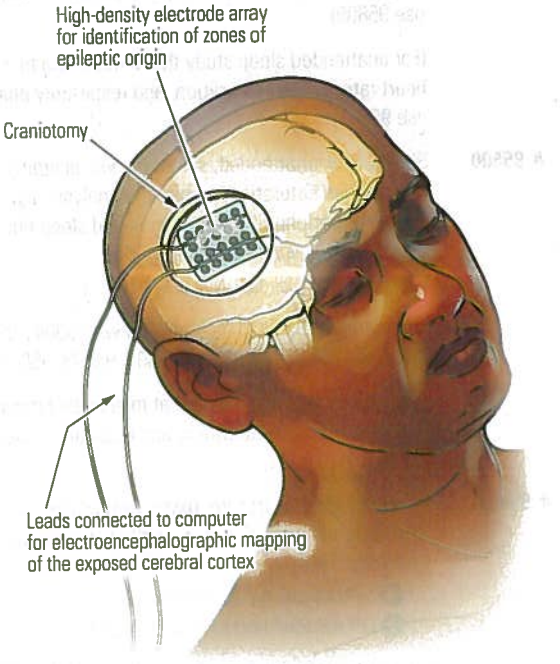
(For programming a brain neurostimulator pulse generator/transmitter when performed in conjunction with ECoG [95836], see 95983, 95984)

►(For programming of implanted sub-scalp continuous bilateral electroencephalography monitoring system when performed in conjunction with electrocortigram, see 1004T, 1005T, 1006T)◄

Intraoperative Electrocorticography (ECoG)

95829

Intraoperative ECoG device and surgical exposure.



Range of Motion Testing

95836 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 95824-95852

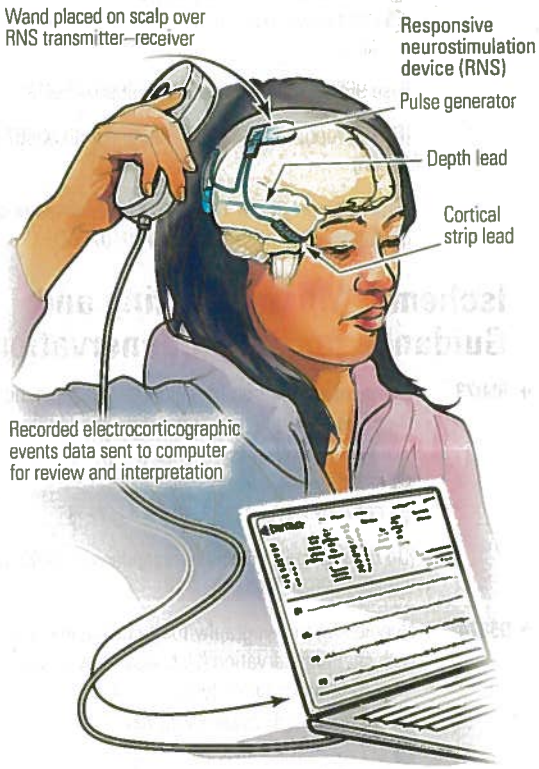
95851 Range of motion measurements and report (separate procedure); each extremity (excluding hand) or each trunk section (spine)
- *CPT Assistant* Sep 99:10, Nov 01:5, Apr 03:28, Dec 03:7, Feb 04:5, Dec 07:16, May 08:9, Aug 13:7, Dec 16:16

95852 hand, with or without comparison with normal side
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 01:5, Apr 03:28, Dec 03:7, May 08:9, Aug 13:7

95857 Cholinesterase inhibitor challenge test for myasthenia gravis
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2011
- *CPT Assistant* Feb 11:3

Extraoperative ECoG
95836

Extraoperative ECoG device with wand placed above head and laptop.



Electromyography

Needle electromyographic (EMG) procedures include the interpretation of electrical waveforms measured by equipment that produces both visible and audible components of electrical signals recorded from the muscle(s) studied by the needle electrode.

Use 95870 or 95885 when four or fewer muscles are tested in an extremity. Use 95860-95864 or 95886 when five or more muscles are tested in an extremity.

Use EMG codes (95860-95864 and 95867-95870) when no nerve conduction studies (95907-95913) are performed on that day. Use 95885, 95886, and 95887 for EMG services when nerve conduction studies (95907-95913) are performed in conjunction with EMG on the same day.

Report either 95885 or 95886 once per extremity. Codes 95885 and 95886 can be reported together up to a combined total of four units of service per patient when all four extremities are tested.

Report 95887 once per anatomic site (ie, cervical paraspinal muscle[s], thoracic paraspinal muscle[s], lumbar paraspinal muscle[s], chest wall muscle[s], and abdominal wall muscle[s]). Use 95887 for a unilateral study of the cranial nerve innervated muscles (excluding extra-ocular and larynx); when performed bilaterally, 95887 may be reported twice.

Use 95887 when a study of the cervical paraspinal muscle(s), or the lumbar paraspinal muscle(s) is performed with no corresponding limb study (95885 or 95886) on the same day.

(For needle electromyography of anal or urethral sphincter, use 51785)

(For non-needle electromyography of anal or urethral sphincter, use 51784)

(For needle electromyography of larynx, use 95865)

(For needle electromyography of hemidiaphragm, use 95866)

(For needle electromyography of extra-ocular muscles, use 92265)

95860 Needle electromyography; 1 extremity with or without related paraspinal areas

- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2003
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 97:46, Jul 00:2, Apr 02:2, May 03:20, Jun 03:3, Feb 04:4, Jul 04:6, Oct 04:15, Jun 06:8, Sep 06:5, Aug 08:12, Jan 09:8, Oct 10:15, Dec 10:15, Feb 12:8, Mar 13:3, May 13:8, Mar 15:6

95861 2 extremities with or without related paraspinal areas

- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2003
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 97:46, Jul 00:2, Apr 02:2, May 03:20, Jun 03:3, Feb 04:4, Jul 04:6, Oct 04:15, Jun 05:9, Jun 06:8, Sep 06:5, Aug 08:12, Jan 09:8, Oct 10:15, Dec 10:15, Feb 12:8, Mar 13:3, May 13:8

(For dynamic electromyography performed during motion analysis studies, use 96002)

95863 3 extremities with or without related paraspinal areas

- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2003
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 97:46, Jul 00:2, Apr 02:2, May 03:20, Jun 03:3, Feb 04:4, Jul 04:6, Oct 04:15, Jun 06:8, Sep 06:5, Oct 10:15, Dec 10:15, Feb 12:8, Mar 13:3, May 13:8

95864 4 extremities with or without related paraspinal areas

- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2003
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 97:46, Jul 00:2, Jan 02:11, Apr 02:2, May 03:20, Jun 03:3, Feb 04:4, Jul 04:6, Oct 04:15, Jun 06:8, Sep 06:5, Aug 08:12, Jan 09:8, Oct 10:15, Dec 10:15, Feb 12:8, Mar 13:3, May 13:8

95865 larynx

- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2006
- *CPT Assistant* Sep 06:5, Dec 07:16, Jan 09:8, May 13:8, Jan 14:6

(Do not report modifier 50 in conjunction with 95865)

(For unilateral procedure, report modifier 52 in conjunction with 95865)

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

95866 hemidiaphragm
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2006
- *CPT Assistant* May 13:8

95867 cranial nerve supplied muscle(s), unilateral
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2003
- *CPT Assistant* Apr 02:2, May 03:20, Jun 03:3, Jun 06:8, Sep 06:5, Dec 07:16, Aug 08:12, Jan 09:8, Feb 12:8, Mar 13:3, May 13:8

95868 cranial nerve supplied muscles, bilateral
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2003
- *CPT Assistant* Apr 02:2, May 03:20, Jun 03:3, Jun 06:8, Sep 06:5, Dec 07:16, Jan 09:8, Feb 12:8, Mar 13:3, May 13:8

95869 thoracic paraspinal muscles (excluding T1 or T12)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2003
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 97:46, Apr 02:2, May 03:20, Jun 03:3, Feb 04:4, Jun 06:8, Sep 06:5, Jan 09:8, May 10:9, Feb 12:8, Mar 13:3, May 13:8

95870 limited study of muscles in 1 extremity or non-limb (axial) muscles (unilateral or bilateral), other than thoracic paraspinal, cranial nerve supplied muscles, or sphincters
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2000
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 97:46, Nov 99:51, Jul 00:2, Apr 02:2, May 03:20, Jun 03:3, Feb 04:4, Jul 04:6, Jun 05:9, Jun 06:8, Sep 06:5, Jan 09:8, Feb 12:8, Mar 13:3, May 13:8, Mar 21:12

(To report a complete study of the extremities, see 95860-95864)

(For anal or urethral sphincter, detrusor, urethra, perineum musculature, see 51785-51792)

(For eye muscles, use 92265)

95872 Needle electromyography using single fiber electrode, with quantitative measurement of jitter, blocking and/or fiber density, any/all sites of each muscle studied
- *CPT Assistant* Apr 02:2, May 03:20, Jun 03:3, Sep 06:5, Jan 09:8

#+ 95885 Needle electromyography, each extremity, with related paraspinal areas, when performed, done with nerve conduction, amplitude and latency/velocity study; limited (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2012
- *CPT Assistant* Feb 12:8, Mar 13:3, May 13:8, Sep 13:18, Mar 15:6, Jul 17:10, Nov 20:13

#+ 95886 complete, five or more muscles studied, innervated by three or more nerves or four or more spinal levels (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2012
- *CPT Assistant* Feb 12:8, Mar 13:3, May 13:8, Sep 13:18, Mar 15:6, Jul 17:10, Nov 20:13

(Use 95885, 95886 in conjunction with 95907-95913)

(Do not report 95885, 95886 in conjunction with 95860-95864, 95870, 95905)

(Do not report 95885, 95886 for noninvasive nerve conduction guidance used in conjunction with 0766T)

#+ 95887 Needle electromyography, non-extremity (cranial nerve supplied or axial) muscle(s) done with nerve conduction, amplitude and latency/velocity study (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2012
- *CPT Assistant* Feb 12:8, Jul 12:12, Mar 13:3, Jan 14:8, Mar 15:6, Jul 17:11

(Use 95887 in conjunction with 95907-95913)

(Do not report 95887 in conjunction with 95867-95870, 95905)

(Do not report 95887 for noninvasive nerve conduction guidance used in conjunction with 0766T)

Ischemic Muscle Testing and Guidance for Chemodenervation

+ 95873 Electrical stimulation for guidance in conjunction with chemodenervation (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2006
- *CPT Assistant* Apr 13:5, Jan 14:6, Aug 22:18

(Do not report 95873 in conjunction with 64451, 64617, 64625, 95860-95870, 95874)

+ 95874 Needle electromyography for guidance in conjunction with chemodenervation (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2006
- *CPT Assistant* Apr 13:5, Jan 14:6, Oct 14:15, Dec 20:14, Aug 22:18

(Use 95873, 95874 in conjunction with 64612, 64615, 64616, 64642, 64643, 64644, 64645, 64646, 64647)

(Do not report more than one guidance code for each corresponding chemodenervation code)

(Do not report 95874 in conjunction with 64451, 64617, 64625, 95860-95870, 95873)

95875 Ischemic limb exercise test with serial specimen(s) acquisition for muscle(s) metabolite(s)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2002, 2003
- *CPT Assistant* Jun 03:3

(For listing of nerves considered for separate study, see **Appendix J**)

95885 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 95870-95874

95886 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 95870-95874

95887 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 95870-95874

Nerve Conduction Tests

The following applies to nerve conduction tests (95907-95913): Codes 95907-95913 describe nerve conduction tests when performed with individually placed stimulating, recording, and ground electrodes. The stimulating, recording, and ground electrode placement and the test design must be individualized to the patient's unique anatomy. Nerves tested must be limited to the

specific nerves and conduction studies needed for the particular clinical question being investigated. The stimulating electrode must be placed directly over the nerve to be tested, and stimulation parameters properly adjusted to avoid stimulating other nerves or nerve branches. In most motor nerve conduction studies, and in some sensory and mixed nerve conduction studies, both proximal and distal stimulation will be used. Motor nerve conduction study recordings must be made from electrodes placed directly over the motor point of the specific muscle to be tested. Sensory nerve conduction study recordings must be made from electrodes placed directly over the specific nerve to be tested. Waveforms must be reviewed on site in real time, and the technique (stimulus site, recording site, ground site, filter settings) must be adjusted, as appropriate, as the test proceeds in order to minimize artifact, and to minimize the chances of unintended stimulation of adjacent nerves and the unintended recording from adjacent muscles or nerves. Reports must be prepared on site by the examiner, and consist of the work product of the interpretation of numerous test results, using well-established techniques to assess the amplitude, latency, and configuration of waveforms elicited by stimulation at each site of each nerve tested. This includes the calculation of nerve conduction velocities, sometimes including specialized F-wave indices, along with comparison to normal values, summarization of clinical and electrodiagnostic data, and physician or other qualified health care professional interpretation. Codes 95907-95913 describe one or more nerve conduction studies. For the purposes of coding, a single conduction study is defined as a sensory conduction test, a motor conduction test with or without an F wave test, or an H-reflex test. Each type of study (sensory, motor with or without F wave, H-reflex) for each nerve includes all orthodromic and antidromic impulses associated with that nerve and constitutes a distinct study when determining the number of studies in each grouping (eg, 1-2 or 3-4 nerve conduction studies). Each type of nerve conduction study is counted only once when multiple sites on the same nerve are stimulated or recorded. The numbers of these separate tests should be added to determine which code to use. For a list of nerves, see Appendix J. Use 95885-95887 in conjunction with 95907-95913 when performing electromyography with nerve conduction studies.

Code 95905 describes nerve conduction tests when performed with preconfigured electrodes customized to a specific anatomic site.

⊘ **95905** Motor and/or sensory nerve conduction, using preconfigured electrode array(s), amplitude and latency/velocity study, each limb, includes F-wave study when performed, with interpretation and report

- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2010
- *CPT Assistant* Mar 13:3

(Report 95905 only once per limb studied)

(Do not report 95905 in conjunction with 95885, 95886, 95907-95913)

95907 Nerve conduction studies; 1-2 studies

- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2013
- *CPT Assistant* Mar 13:3, May 13:8, Sep 13:18, Dec 17:15, Aug 18:11, Sep 22:21

95908 3-4 studies

- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2013
- *CPT Assistant* Mar 13:3, May 13:8, Sep 13:18, Mar 15:6, Aug 18:11, Sep 22:21

95909 5-6 studies

- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2013
- *CPT Assistant* Mar 13:3, May 13:8, Sep 13:18, Aug 18:11, Sep 22:21

95910 7-8 studies

- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2013
- *CPT Assistant* Mar 13:3, May 13:8, Sep 13:18, Aug 18:11, Sep 22:21

95911 9-10 studies

- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2013
- *CPT Assistant* Mar 13:3, May 13:8, Sep 13:18, Aug 18:11, Sep 22:21

95912 11-12 studies

- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2013
- *CPT Assistant* Mar 13:3, May 13:8, Sep 13:18, Aug 18:11, Sep 22:21

95913 13 or more studies

- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2013
- *CPT Assistant* Mar 13:3, May 13:8, Sep 13:18, Aug 18:11, Sep 22:21

(Do not report 95905, 95907, 95908, 95909, 95910, 95911, 95912, 95913 for noninvasive nerve conduction guidance used in conjunction with 0766T)

Intraoperative Neurophysiology

Codes 95940, 95941 describe ongoing neurophysiologic monitoring, testing, and data interpretation distinct from performance of specific type(s) of baseline neurophysiologic study(s) performed during surgical procedures. When the service is performed by the surgeon or anesthesiologist, the professional services are included in the surgeon's or anesthesiologist's primary service code(s) for the procedure and are not reported separately. Do not report these codes for automated monitoring devices that do not require continuous attendance by a professional qualified to interpret the testing and monitoring.

Recording and testing are performed either personally or by a technologist who is physically present with the patient during the service. Supervision is performed either in the operating room or by real time connection outside the operating room. The monitoring professional must be solely dedicated to performing the intraoperative neurophysiologic monitoring and must be available to intervene at all times during the service as necessary, for

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright

the reported time period(s). For any given period of time spent providing these services, the service takes full attention and, therefore, other clinical activities beyond providing and interpreting of monitoring cannot be provided during the same period of time.

Throughout the monitoring, there must be provisions for continuous and immediate communication directly with the operating room team in the surgical suite. One or more simultaneous cases may be reported (95941). When monitoring more than one procedure, there must be the immediate ability to transfer patient monitoring to another monitoring professional during the surgical procedure should that individual's exclusive attention be required for another procedure. Report 95941 for all remote or non-one-on-one monitoring time connected to each case regardless of overlap with other cases.

Codes 95940, 95941 include only the ongoing neurophysiologic monitoring time distinct from performance of specific type(s) of baseline neurophysiologic study(s), or other services such as intraoperative functional cortical or subcortical mapping. Codes 95940 and 95941 are reported based upon the time spent monitoring only, and not the number of baseline tests performed or parameters monitored. The time spent performing or interpreting the baseline neurophysiologic study(ies) should not be counted as intraoperative monitoring, but represents separately reportable procedures. When reporting 95940 and 95941, the same neurophysiologic study(ies) performed at baseline should be reported not more than once per operative session. Baseline study reporting is based upon the total unique studies performed. For example, if during the course of baseline testing and one-on-one monitoring, two separate nerves have motor testing performed in conjunction with limited single extremity EMG, then 95885 and 95907 would be reported in addition to 95940. Time spent monitoring (95940, 95941) excludes time to set up, record, and interpret the baseline studies, and to remove electrodes at the end of the procedure. To report time spent waiting on standby for a case to start, use 99360. For procedures that last beyond midnight, report services using the day on which the monitoring began and using the total time monitored.

Code 95940 is reported per 15 minutes of service. Code 95940 requires reporting only the portion of time the monitoring professional was physically present in the operating room providing one-on-one patient monitoring, and no other cases may be monitored at the same time. Time spent in the operating room is cumulative. To determine units of service of 95940, use the total minutes monitoring in the operating room one-on-one. Monitoring may begin prior to incision (eg, when positioning on the table is a time of risk). Report continuous intraoperative neurophysiologic monitoring in the operating room (95940) in addition to the services related to monitoring from outside the operating room (95941).

Code 95941 should be used once per hour even if multiple methods of neurophysiologic monitoring are used during the time. Code 95941 requires the monitoring of neurophysiological data that is collected from the operating room continuously on-line in real time via a secure data link. When reporting 95941, real-time ability must be available through sufficient data bandwidth transfer rates to view and interrogate the neurophysiologic data contemporaneously.

Report 95941 for all cases in which there was no physical presence by the monitoring professional in the operating room during the monitoring time or when monitoring more than one case in an operating room. It is also used to report the time of monitoring physically performed outside of the operating room in those cases where monitoring occurred both within and outside the operating room. Do not report 95941 if the monitoring lasts 30 minutes or less.

Intraoperative neurophysiology monitoring codes 95940 and 95941 are each used to report the total duration of respective time spent providing each service, even if that time is not in a single continuous block.

#+ 95940 Continuous intraoperative neurophysiology monitoring in the operating room, one on one monitoring requiring personal attendance, each 15 minutes (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2013

CPT Assistant May 13:8-10, Apr 14:5, 11, Aug 17:8, Oct 20:14

(Use 95940 in conjunction with the study performed, 92653, 95822, 95860-95870, 95907-95913, 95925, 95926, 95927, 95928, 95929, 95930-95937, 95938, 95939)

#+ 95941 Continuous intraoperative neurophysiology monitoring, from outside the operating room (remote or nearby) or for monitoring of more than one case while in the operating room, per hour (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2013

CPT Assistant Feb 13:16, May 13:8, Apr 14:5, 11, Dec 14:19, Aug 17:8, Oct 20:14

(Use 95941 in conjunction with the study performed, 92653, 95822, 95860-95870, 95907-95913, 95925, 95926, 95927, 95928, 95929, 95930-95937, 95938, 95939)

(For time spent waiting on standby before monitoring, use 99360)

(For electrocorticography, use 95829)

(For intraoperative EEG during nonintracranial surgery, use 95955)

(For intraoperative functional cortical or subcortical mapping, see 95961-95962)

(For intraoperative neurostimulator programming, see 95971, 95972, 95976, 95977, 95983, 95984)

Autonomic Function Tests

The purpose of autonomic nervous system function testing is to determine the presence of autonomic dysfunction, the site of autonomic dysfunction, and the various autonomic subsystems that may be disordered.

Code 95921 should be reported only when electrocardiographic monitoring of heart rate derived from the time elapsing between two consecutive R waves in the electrocardiogram, or the R-R interval, is displayed on a monitor and stored for subsequent analysis of waveforms. Testing is typically performed in the prone position. A tilt table may be used, but is not required equipment for testing of the parasympathetic function. At least two of the following components need to be included in testing:

1. Heart rate response to deep breathing derived from a visual quantitative analysis of recordings with subject breathing at a rate of 5-6 breaths per minute.
2. Valsalva ratio determined by dividing the maximum heart rate by the lowest heart rate. The initial heart rate responses to sustained oral pressure (blowing into a tube with an open glottis) consist of tachycardia followed by a bradycardia at 15-45 seconds after the Valsalva pressure has been released. A minimum of two Valsalva maneuvers are to be performed. The initial cardioacceleration is an exercise reflex while the subsequent tachycardia and bradycardia are baroreflex-mediated.
3. A 30:15 ratio (R-R interval at beat 30)/(R-R interval at beat 15) used as an index of cardiovascular function.

Code 95922 should be reported only when all of the following components are included in testing:

1. Continuous recording of beat-to-beat BP and heart rate. The heart rate needs to be derived from an electrocardiogram (ECG) unit such that an accurate quantitative graphical measurement of the R-R interval is obtained.
2. A period of supine rest of at least 20 minutes prior to testing.
3. The performance and recording of beat-to-beat blood pressure and heart rate during a minimum of two (2) Valsalva maneuvers.
4. The performance of passive head-up tilt with continuous recording of beat-to-beat blood pressure and heart rate for a minimum of five minutes, followed by passive tilt-back to the supine position. This must be performed using a tilt table.

Code 95924 should be reported only when both the parasympathetic function and the adrenergic function are tested together with the use of a tilt table.

95919 Quantitative pupillometry with physician or other qualified health care professional interpretation and report, unilateral or bilateral

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2023
CPT Assistant Aug 23:14

95921 Testing of autonomic nervous system function; cardiovagal innervation (parasympathetic function), including 2 or more of the following: heart rate response to deep breathing with recorded R-R interval, Valsalva ratio, and 30:15 ratio

CPT Assistant Nov 98:35-36, Apr 02:2, Oct 03:11, Feb 06:15, Nov 12:6, Sep 20:7

95922 vasomotor adrenergic innervation (sympathetic adrenergic function), including beat-to-beat blood pressure and R-R interval changes during Valsalva maneuver and at least 5 minutes of passive tilt

CPT Assistant Nov 98:35-36, Apr 02:2, Jun 03:11, Feb 06:15, Nov 06:23, Dec 08:4, Nov 12:6, Sep 20:7

(Do not report 95922 in conjunction with 95921)

95923 sudomotor, including 1 or more of the following: quantitative sudomotor axon reflex test (QSART), silastic sweat imprint, thermoregulatory sweat test, and changes in sympathetic skin potential

CPT Assistant Nov 98:35-36, Apr 02:2, Feb 06:15, Nov 12:6, Sep 20:7

95924 combined parasympathetic and sympathetic adrenergic function testing with at least 5 minutes of passive tilt

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2013
CPT Assistant Nov 12:6, Sep 20:7

(Do not report 95924 in conjunction with 95921 or 95922)

Evoked Potentials and Reflex Tests

95925 Short-latency somatosensory evoked potential study, stimulation of any/all peripheral nerves or skin sites, recording from the central nervous system; in upper limbs

CPT Assistant Nov 98:35-36, Apr 02:2, Apr 12:17, May 13:8

(Do not report 95925 in conjunction with 95926)

95926 in lower limbs

CPT Assistant May 01:11, Apr 02:2, Apr 12:17, May 13:8

(Do not report 95926 in conjunction with 95925)

 # 95938 in upper and lower limbs

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2012
CPT Assistant Apr 12:17-18, Feb 13:17, May 13:8

(Do not report 95938 in conjunction with 95925, 95926)

95927 in the trunk or head

CPT Assistant Apr 02:2, May 13:8, Oct 20:9

(To report a unilateral study, use modifier 52)

(For auditory evoked potentials, use 92653)

95928 Central motor evoked potential study (transcranial motor stimulation); upper limbs

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2005
CPT Assistant May 13:8, Jan 23:31

(Do not report 95928 in conjunction with 95929)

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright

95929 lower limbs

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2005

CPT Assistant May 13:8, Jan 23:31

(Do not report 95929 in conjunction with 95928)

 # 95939 in upper and lower limbs

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2012

CPT Assistant Apr 12:17-18, May 13:8, Jan 23:31, Jul 24:15

(Do not report 95939 in conjunction with 95928, 95929)

95930 Visual evoked potential (VEP) checkerboard or flash testing, central nervous system except glaucoma, with interpretation and report

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2018

CPT Assistant May 13:8, Aug 14:8, Feb 18:3

(For visual evoked potential testing for glaucoma, use 0464T)

(For screening of visual acuity using automated visual evoked potential devices, use 0333T)

95933 Orbicularis oculi (blink) reflex, by electrodiagnostic testing

CPT Assistant Nov 98:35-36, May 13:8, Jul 17:10

95937 Neuromuscular junction testing (repetitive stimulation, paired stimuli), each nerve, any 1 method

CPT Assistant Nov 98:35-36, Apr 02:2, Jun 06:8, Mar 13:3, May 13:8, Feb 16:14, Aug 20:15

95938 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 95912-95933

95939 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 95912-95933

95940 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 95912-95933

95941 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 95912-95933

Special EEG Tests

Codes 95961 and 95962 use physician or other qualified health care professional time as a basis for unit of service. Report 95961 for the first hour of attendance. Use modifier 52 with 95961 for 30 minutes or less. Report 95962 for each additional hour of attendance. Codes 95961, 95962 may be reported with 95700-95726 when functional cortical or subcortical mapping is performed with long-term EEG monitoring.

Codes 95700-95726 describe long-term continuous recording services for electroencephalography (EEG), which are performed to differentiate seizures from other abnormalities, determine type or location of seizures, monitor treatment of seizures and status epilepticus, establish if the patient is a candidate for epilepsy surgery, and/or screen for adverse change in critically ill patients.

The set of codes that describe long-term continuous recording EEG services (95700-95726) is divided into two major groups: (1) technical services, and (2) professional services. Codes 95700-95726 may be reported for any site of service. The technical component of the services is reported with 95700-95716. The professional component of the services is reported with 95717, 95718, 95719, 95720, 95721, 95722, 95723, 95724, 95725, 95726. Diagnostic EEG recording time of less than 2 hours (ie, 1 minute, up to 1 hour and 59 minutes) is not reported separately as a long-term EEG service.

Long-term continuous recording EEG services (95700-95726) are different than routine EEGs (95812, 95813, 95816, 95819, 95822). Routine EEGs capture brain-wave activity within a short duration of testing, defined as less than 2 hours. Long-term continuous recording EEGs capture brain-wave activity for durations of time equal to or greater than 2 hours. The length of recording is based on a number of factors, including the clinical indication for the test and the frequency of seizures.

Use of automated spike and seizure detection and trending software is included in 95700-95726, when performed. Do not report 95957 for use of automated software.

Definitions

EEG technologist: An individual who is qualified by education, training, licensure/certification/regulation (when applicable) in seizure recognition. An EEG technologist(s) performs EEG setup, takedown when performed, patient education, technical description, maintenance, and seizure recognition when within his or her scope of practice and as allowed by law, regulation, and facility policy (when applicable).

Unmonitored: Services that have no real-time monitoring by an EEG technologist(s) during the continuous recording. If the criteria for intermittent or continuous monitoring are not met, then the study is an unmonitored study.

Intermittent monitoring (remote or on-site): Requires an EEG technologist(s) to perform and document real-time review of data at least every 2 hours during the entire recording period to assure the integrity and quality of the recording (ie, EEG, VEEG), identify the need for maintenance, and, when necessary, notify the physician or other qualified health care professional of clinical issues. For intermittent monitoring, a single EEG technologist may monitor a maximum of 12 patients concurrently. If the number of intermittently monitored patients exceeds 12, then all of the studies are reported as unmonitored.

Continuous real-time monitoring (may be provided remotely): Requires all elements of intermittent monitoring. In addition, the EEG technologist(s) performs and documents real-time concurrent monitoring of the EEG data and video (when performed) during the entire recording period. The EEG technologist(s) identifies when events occur and notifies, as instructed, the physician or other qualified health care professional. For continuous monitoring, a single EEG technologist may monitor a maximum of four patients concurrently. If the number of concurrently monitored

patients exceeds four, then all of the studies are reported as either unmonitored or intermittent studies. If there is a break in the real-time monitoring of the EEG recording, the study is an intermittent study.

Technical description: The EEG technologist(s)'s written documentation of the reviewed EEG/VEEG data, including technical interventions. The technical description is based on the EEG technologist(s)'s review of data and includes the following required elements: uploading and/or transferring EEG/VEEG data from EEG equipment to a server or storage device; reviewing raw EEG/VEEG data and events and automated detection, as well as patient activations; and annotating, editing, and archiving EEG/VEEG data for review by the physician or other qualified health care professional. For unmonitored services, the EEG technologist(s) annotates the recording for review by the physician or other qualified health care professional and creates a single summary.

Maintenance of long-term EEG equipment: Performed by the EEG technologist(s) and involves ensuring the integrity and quality of the recording(s) (eg, camera position, electrode placement, and impedances).

Setup: Performed in person by the EEG technologist(s) and includes preparing supplies and equipment and securing electrodes using the 10/20 system. Code 95700 is reported only once per recording period on the date the setup was performed. "In person" means that the EEG technologist(s) must be physically present with the patient.

Technical Component Services

Code 95700 describes any long-term continuous EEG/VEEG recording setup, takedown when performed, and patient/caregiver education by the EEG technologist(s). To report 95700, the setup must include a minimum of eight channels of EEG. Services with fewer than eight channels may be reported using 95999. Eight to 15 channels are typically used for neonates and when electrodes cannot be placed on certain regions of the scalp that are sterile. Twenty or more channels are typically used for children and adults. If setup is performed by someone who does not meet the definition of an EEG technologist(s), report 95999.

Codes 95705-95716 describe monitoring, maintenance, review of data, and creating a summary technical description. These codes are divided into four groups based on duration and whether video is utilized. Key elements in determining the appropriate technical code (95705-95716) for long-term EEG continuous recording are: (1) whether diagnostic video recording is captured in conjunction and simultaneously with the EEG service, which is referred to as video-EEG (VEEG), and (2) technologist monitoring for the study (ie, unmonitored, intermittently monitored, or continuously monitored). Codes 95711, 95712, 95713, 95714, 95715, 95716 are reported if diagnostic video of the patient is recorded a minimum of 80% of the time of the entire long-term VEEG service, concurrent with diagnostic EEG recording (ie, the entire study is reported as an EEG without video if concurrent diagnostic video occurs less than 80% of the entire study). Diagnostic EEG recording is an essential component of all long-term EEG services. If diagnostic EEG recording stops, timing stops until the diagnostic EEG is resumed.

Codes 95705, 95706, 95707, 95711, 95712, 95713 are reported when total diagnostic recording time is between 2 and 12 hours, or to capture the final increment of a multiple-day service when the final increment extends 2 to 12 hours beyond the time reported by the appropriate greater-than-12-hour-up-to-26-hour code(s) (95708, 95709, 95710, 95714, 95715, 95716). A maximum of one 2-12 hour code may be reported for an entire long-term EEG service. For example, if the testing lasts 48 hours, but diagnostic recording occurs only in the initial 11 hours and the final 11 hours of the testing period, a single greater-than-12-hour-up-to-26-hour technical code is reported, rather than two 2-12 hour code for the 48-hour service (see the Long-Term EEG Monitoring Table).

Professional Component Services

Codes 95717, 95718, 95719, 95720, 95721, 95722, 95723, 95724, 95725, 95726 describe the professional services performed by a physician or other qualified health care professional for reviewing, analyzing, interpreting, and reporting the results of the continuous recording EEG/VEEG with recommendations based on the findings of the studies. These codes do not include E/M services, which may be reported separately.

Codes 95719, 95720 are used for greater than 12 hours (ie, 12 hours and 1 minute) up to 26 hours of recording. Code selection for professional interpretation for long-term EEG is based on: (1) length of the recording being interpreted, and (2) when the physician or other qualified health care professional reports are generated (ie, whether diagnostic interpretations and reports are made daily during the study, or whether the entire professional interpretation is performed after the entire study is completed). Codes 95717, 95718, 95719, 95720 are reported when: (1) daily professional reports are generated during the long-term recording, even if the entire study extends over multiple days or (2) the time of recording for the entire study is between 2 hours and 36 hours. Codes 95717, 95718 are reported once for each 2-12 hour recording and reported a maximum of once for an entire long-term EEG service. Codes 95719, 95720 are reported once for each greater-than-12-hours-up-to-26-hours recording period. Studies lasting 26 to 36 hours or longer are reported using building blocks and reported using one or more of the greater-than-12-hours-up-to-26-hour code with one 2-12 hour code. The recorded data are reviewed, interpreted, and reported daily by the physician or other qualified health care professional, and summary reports are made for the entire multiple-day

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT book violates AMA's copyright.

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Long-Term EEG Monitoring Table

Duration of Long-Term EEG/VEEG Recording	Professional Services		Technical Services		
	With Report Each 24 Hours	With Report at Conclusion of Entire Recording Period	Unmonitored	Intermittent	Continuous
Less than 120 minutes (w/video or w/out video)	Not reported separately	See 95812/95813	Not reported separately	Not reported separately	Not reported separately
2 to 12 hours (w/out video)	95717 x 1		95705 x 1	95706 x 1	95707 x 1
2 to 12 hours (w/video)	95718 x 1		95711 x 1	95712 x 1	95713 x 1
12 hours and 1 minute to 26 hours (w/out video)	95719 x 1		95708 x 1	95709 x 1	95710 x 1
12 hours and 1 minute to 26 hours (w/video)	95720 x 1		95714 x 1	95715 x 1	95716 x 1
26 hours and 1 minute to 36 hours (w/out video)	95719 x 1 and 95717 x 1		95708 x 1 and 95705 x 1	95709 x 1 and 95706 x 1	95710 x 1 and 95707 x 1
26 hours and 1 minute to 36 hours (w/video)	95720 x 1 and 95718 x 1		95714 x 1 and 95711 x 1	95715 x 1 and 95712 x 1	95716 x 1 and 95713 x 1
36 hours and 1 minute to 50 hours (w/out video)	95719 x 2	95721 x 1	95708 x 2	95709 x 2	95710 x 2
36 hours and 1 minute to 50 hours (w/video)	95720 x 2	95722 x 1	95714 x 2	95715 x 2	95716 x 2
50 hours and 1 minute to 60 hours (w/out video)	95719 x 2 and 95717 x 1	95721 x 1	95708 x 2 and 95705 x 1	95709 x 2 and 95706 x 1	95710 x 2 and 95707 x 1
50 hours and 1 minute to 60 hours (w/video)	95720 x 2 and 95718 x 1	95722 x 1	95714 x 2 and 95711 x 1	95715 x 2 and 95712 x 1	95716 x 2 and 95713 x 1
60 hours and 1 minute to 74 hours (w/out video)	95719 x 3	95723 x 1	95708 x 3	95709 x 3	95710 x 3
60 hours and 1 minute to 74 hours (w/video)	95720 x 3	95724 x 1	95714 x 3	95715 x 3	95716 x 3
74 hours and 1 minute to 84 hours (w/out video)	95719 x 3 and 95717 x 1	95723 x 1	95708 x 3 and 95705 x 1	95709 x 3 and 95706 x 1	95710 x 3 and 95707 x 1
74 hours and 1 minute to 84 hours (w/video)	95720 x 3 and 95718 x 1	95724 x 1	95714 x 3 and 95711 x 1	95715 x 3 and 95712 x 1	95716 x 3 and 95713 x 1
84 hours and 1 minute to 98 hours (w/out video)	95719 x 4	95725 x 1	95708 x 4	95709 x 4	95710 x 4
84 hours and 1 minute to 98 hours (w/video)	95720 x 4	95726 x 1	95714 x 4	95715 x 4	95716 x 4

study. The summary reports are included in each code (95717, 95718, 95719, 95720, 95721, 95722, 95723, 95724, 95725, 95726) and not reported separately (see the Long-Term EEG Monitoring Table).

For 95721, 95722, 95723, 95724, 95725, 95726, the entire professional interpretation (including retrospective daily reports and a summary report) is made after the entire study is recorded and downloaded at the completion of the study. When the entire professional interpretation is provided for a multiple-day study that is greater than 36 hours, 95721, 95722, 95723, 95724, 95725, 95726 are used to report the entire professional service with the appropriate code determined by the span of diagnostic recording time, as defined by the codes. A single code (95721, 95722, 95723, 95724, 95725, 95726) is reported for the multiple-day study. For example, a long-term EEG recording that spans three

days with a total of 50 hours of VEEG recording would be reported with 95722. Sixty hours and one minute of diagnostic VEEG recording is reported with 95724 (see the Long-Term EEG Monitoring Table).

95954 Pharmacological or physical activation requiring physician or other qualified health care professional attendance during EEG recording of activation phase (eg, thiopental activation test)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2013
- *CPT Assistant* Winter 94:18, Nov 98:35

95955 Electroencephalogram (EEG) during nonintracranial surgery (eg, carotid surgery)
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 98:35, Dec 14:19

95957 Digital analysis of electroencephalogram (EEG) (eg, for epileptic spike analysis)
- *CPT Assistant* Winter 94:18, Nov 98:35, Nov 10:6, Dec 18:3, Mar 20:8, Nov 22:22

(Do not report 95957 for use of automated software. For use of automated spike and seizure detection and trending software when performed with long-term EEG, see 95700-95726)

95958 Wada activation test for hemispheric function, including electroencephalographic (EEG) monitoring
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 98:35

95961 Functional cortical and subcortical mapping by stimulation and/or recording of electrodes on brain surface, or of depth electrodes, to provoke seizures or identify vital brain structures; initial hour of attendance by a physician or other qualified health care professional
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2000, 2013
- *CPT Assistant* Winter 94:18, Nov 98:35, Nov 99:52-53, Apr 10:10, Aug 10:13, Feb 11:3, Dec 18:3, Oct 23:24

+ 95962 each additional hour of attendance by a physician or other qualified health care professional (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2013
- *CPT Assistant* Winter 94:18, Nov 98:35, Nov 99:52-53, Apr 10:10, Aug 10:13, Feb 11:3, Oct 23:24

(Use 95962 in conjunction with 95961)

95965 Magnetoencephalography (MEG), recording and analysis; for spontaneous brain magnetic activity (eg, epileptic cerebral cortex localization)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2002

95966 for evoked magnetic fields, single modality (eg, sensory, motor, language, or visual cortex localization)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2002

+ 95967 for evoked magnetic fields, each additional modality (eg, sensory, motor, language, or visual cortex localization) (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2002
- *CPT Assistant* Oct 20:9

(Use 95967 in conjunction with 95966)

(For electroencephalography performed in addition to magnetoencephalography, see 95812-95824)

(For somatosensory evoked potentials, auditory evoked potentials, and visual evoked potentials performed in addition to magnetic evoked field responses, see 92653, 95925, 95926, and/or 95930)

(For computerized tomography performed in addition to magnetoencephalography, see 70450-70470, 70496)

(For magnetic resonance imaging performed in addition to magnetoencephalography, see 70551-70553)

Long-term EEG Setup

 # 95700 Electroencephalogram (EEG) continuous recording, with video when performed, setup, patient education, and takedown when performed, administered in person by EEG technologist, minimum of 8 channels
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2020
- *CPT Assistant* Mar 20:8

(95700 should be reported once per recording period)

(For EEG using patient-placed electrode sets, use 95999)

(For setup performed by non-EEG technologist or remotely supervised by an EEG technologist, use 95999)

Monitoring

 # 95705 Electroencephalogram (EEG), without video, review of data, technical description by EEG technologist, 2-12 hours; unmonitored
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2020
- *CPT Assistant* Mar 20:8

 # 95706 with intermittent monitoring and maintenance
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2020
- *CPT Assistant* Mar 20:8

 # 95707 with continuous, real-time monitoring and maintenance
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2020
- *CPT Assistant* Mar 20:8

 # 95708 Electroencephalogram (EEG), without video, review of data, technical description by EEG technologist, each increment of 12-26 hours; unmonitored
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2020
- *CPT Assistant* Mar 20:8

 # 95709 with intermittent monitoring and maintenance
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2020
- *CPT Assistant* Mar 20:8

 # 95710 with continuous, real-time monitoring and maintenance
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2020
- *CPT Assistant* Mar 20:8

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT book violates AMA's copyright

 # 95711 Electroencephalogram with video (VEEG), review of data, technical description by EEG technologist, 2-12 hours; unmonitored

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2020

CPT Assistant Mar 20:8

 # 95712 with intermittent monitoring and maintenance

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2020

CPT Assistant Mar 20:8

 # 95713 with continuous, real-time monitoring and maintenance

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2020

CPT Assistant Mar 20:8

 # 95714 Electroencephalogram with video (VEEG), review of data, technical description by EEG technologist, each increment of 12-26 hours; unmonitored

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2020

CPT Assistant Mar 20:8

 # 95715 with intermittent monitoring and maintenance

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2020

CPT Assistant Mar 20:8

 # 95716 with continuous, real-time monitoring and maintenance

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2020

CPT Assistant Mar 20:8

(95705, 95706, 95707, 95711, 95712, 95713 may be reported a maximum of once for an entire longer-term EEG service to capture either the entire time of service or the final 2-12 hour increment of a service extending beyond 26 hours)

 # 95717 Electroencephalogram (EEG), continuous recording, physician or other qualified health care professional review of recorded events, analysis of spike and seizure detection, interpretation and report, 2-12 hours of EEG recording; without video

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2020

 # 95718 with video (VEEG)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2020

(For recording greater than 12 hours, see 95719, 95720, 95721, 95722, 95723, 95724, 95725, 95726)

(95717, 95718 may be reported a maximum of once for an entire long-term EEG service to capture either the entire time of service or the final 2-12 hour increment of a service extending beyond 24 hours)

 # 95719 Electroencephalogram (EEG), continuous recording, physician or other qualified health care professional review of recorded events, analysis of spike and seizure detection, each increment of greater than 12 hours, up to 26 hours of EEG recording, interpretation and report after each 24-hour period; without video

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2020

 # 95720 with video (VEEG)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2020

(95719, 95720 may be reported only once for a recording period greater than 12 hours up to 26 hours. For multiple-day studies, 95719, 95720 may be reported after each 24-hour period during the extended recording period. 95719, 95720 describe reporting for a 26-hour recording period, whether done as a single report or as multiple reports during the same time)

(95717, 95718 may be reported in conjunction with 95719, 95720 for studies lasting greater than 26 hours)

(Do not report 95717, 95718, 95719, 95720 for professional interpretation of long-term EEG studies when the recording is greater than 36 hours and the entire professional report is retroactively generated, even if separate daily reports are rendered after the completion of recording)

(When the entire study includes recording greater than 36 hours, and the professional interpretation is performed after the entire recording is completed, see 95721, 95722, 95723, 95724, 95725, 95726)

 # 95721 Electroencephalogram (EEG), continuous recording, physician or other qualified health care professional review of recorded events, analysis of spike and seizure detection, interpretation, and summary report, complete study; greater than 36 hours, up to 60 hours of EEG recording, without video

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2020

 # 95722 greater than 36 hours, up to 60 hours of EEG recording, with video (VEEG)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2020

 # 95723 greater than 60 hours, up to 84 hours of EEG recording, without video

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2020

 # 95724 greater than 60 hours, up to 84 hours of EEG recording, with video (VEEG)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2020

 # 95725 greater than 84 hours of EEG recording, without video

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2020

 # 95726 greater than 84 hours of EEG recording, with video (VEEG)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2020

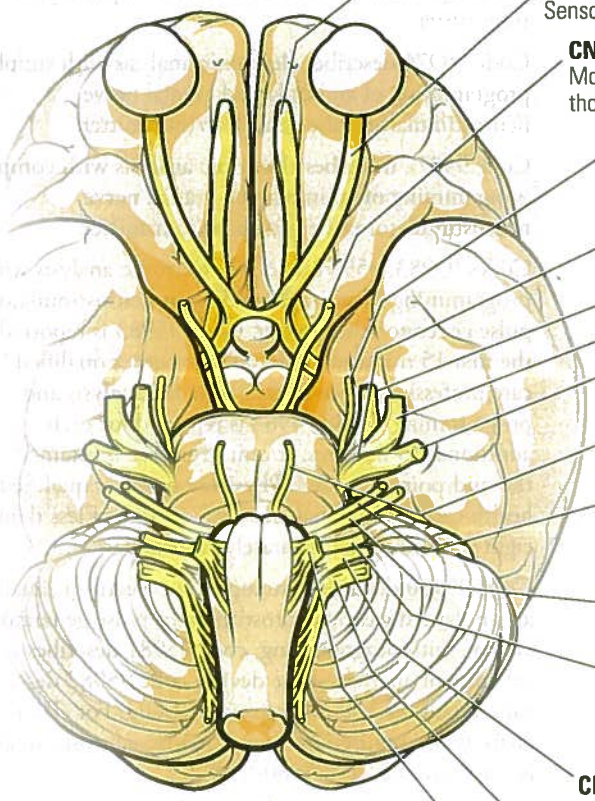
(When the entire study includes recording greater than 36 hours, and the professional interpretation is performed after the entire recording is completed, see 95721, 95722, 95723, 95724, 95725, 95726)

(Do not report 95721, 95722, 95723, 95724, 95725, 95726 in conjunction with 95717, 95718, 95719, 95720)

►(For electroencephalogram [EEG] from an implanted sub-scalp continuous bilateral electroencephalography monitoring system, use 1007T)◄

Cranial Nerves

Illustration of the 12 cranial nerves and their areas of innervation.



Brain (Inferior View)

CN I: Olfactory
Sensory: nasal cavity

CN II: Optic
Sensory: eye

CN III: Oculomotor
Motor: ciliary muscle, sphincter pupillae, and external eye muscles (except those supplied by CN IV and CN VI)

CN IV: Trochlear
Motor: superior oblique muscle (eye)

CN V: Trigeminal
Sensory: face, sinuses, teeth; Motor (CN V_3): muscles of mastication
V_1: Ophthalmic nerve
V_2: Maxillary nerve
V_3: Mandibular nerve

CN VI: Abducens
Motor: lateral rectus muscle (eye)

CN VII: Facial
Motor: muscles of face; Parasympathetic: lacrimal, sublingual, and submandibular glands; Sensory: anterior tongue, soft palate

CN VIII: Vestibulocochlear
Sensory: inner ear (utricle, saccule, semicircular canals, cochlea)

CN IX: Glossopharyngeal
Sensory: posterior tongue, tonsil, pharynx, middle ear; Motor: stylopharyngeus; Parasympathetic: parotid gland

CN X: Vagus
Motor: larynx; Parasympathetic: heart, lungs, pharynx, GI tract; Sensory: heart, lungs, pharynx, GI tract, external ear

CN XI: Accessory
Motor: sternocleidomastoid muscle, trapezius muscle

CN XII: Hypoglossal
Motor: tongue muscles

Neurostimulators, Analysis-Programming

Electronic analysis of an implanted neurostimulator pulse generator/transmitter involves documenting settings and electrode impedances of the system parameters prior to programming. Programming involves adjusting the system parameter(s) to address clinical signs and patient symptoms. Parameters available for programming can vary between systems and may need to be adjusted multiple times during a single programming session. The iterative adjustments to parameters provide information that is required for the physician or other qualified health care professional to assess and select the most appropriate final program parameters to provide for consistent delivery of appropriate therapy. The values of the final program parameters may differ from the starting values after the programming session.

Examples of parameters include: contact group(s), interleaving, amplitude, pulse width, frequency (Hz), on/off cycling, burst, magnet mode, dose lockout, patient-selectable parameters, responsive neurostimulation, detection algorithms, closed-loop parameters, and passive parameters. Not all parameters are available for programming in every neurostimulator pulse generator/transmitter.

For coding purposes, a neurostimulator system is considered implanted when the electrode array(s) is inserted into the target area for either permanent or trial placement.

There are several types of implantable neurostimulator pulse generator/transmitters and they are differentiated by the nervous system region that is stimulated. A brain

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT book violates AMA's copyright.

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

neurostimulator may stimulate either brain surface regions (cortical stimulation) or deep brain structures (deep brain stimulation). A brain neurostimulation system consists of array(s) that targets one or more of these regions.

A cranial nerve neurostimulator targets the fibers of the cranial nerves or their branches and divisions. There are 12 pairs of cranial nerves (see nerve anatomy figure on page 833 [of the codebook]). Each cranial nerve has its origin in the brain and passes through one or more foramina in the skull to innervate extracranial structures. A cranial nerve neurostimulator stimulates the nerve fibers of either the extracranial or intracranial portion(s) of one or more cranial nerve(s) (eg, vagus nerve, trigeminal nerve).

A spinal cord or peripheral nerve neurostimulator targets nerve(s) that originate in the spinal cord and exit the spine through neural foramina and gives rise to peripheral nerves. The peripheral nervous system consists of the nerves and ganglia outside of the brain and spinal cord. Peripheral nerves may give rise to independent branches or branches that combine with other peripheral nerves in neural plexuses (ie, brachial plexus, lumbosacral plexus). Under the lumbosacral plexus, the sacral nerves (specifically S2, S3, S4) are located in the lower back just above the tailbone. Neurostimulation of the sacral nerves affect pelvic floor muscles and urinary organs (eg, bladder, urinary sphincter).

Cranial nerve, spinal cord, peripheral nerve, and sacral nerve neurostimulator analysis with programming (95971, 95972, 95976, 95977) are reported based on the number of parameters adjusted during a programming session. Brain neurostimulator analysis with programming (95983, 95984) is reported based on physician or other qualified health care professional face-to-face time.

Code 95970 describes electronic analysis of the implanted brain, cranial nerve, spinal cord, peripheral nerve, or sacral nerve neurostimulator pulse generator/transmitter without programming. Electronic analysis is inherent to implantation codes 43647, 43648, 43881, 43882, 61850, 61860, 61863, 61864, 61867, 61868, 61880, 61885, 61886, 61888, 63650, 63655, 63661, 63662, 63663, 63664, 63685, 63688, 64553, 64555, 64561, 64566, 64568, 64569, 64570, 64575, 64580, 64581, 64585, 64590, 64595, and is not separately reportable at the same operative session.

Codes 95971, 95972, 95976, 95977 describe electronic analysis with simple or complex programming of the implanted neurostimulator pulse generator/transmitter. *Simple* programming of a neurostimulator pulse generator/transmitter includes adjustment of one to three parameter(s). *Complex* programming includes adjustment of more than three parameters. For purposes of counting the number of parameters being programmed, a single parameter that is adjusted two or more times during a programming session counts as one parameter.

Code 95971 describes electronic analysis with simple programming of an implanted spinal cord or peripheral nerve (eg, sacral nerve) neurostimulator pulse generator/transmitter.

Code 95972 describes electronic analysis with complex programming of an implanted spinal cord or peripheral nerve (eg, sacral nerve) neurostimulator pulse generator/transmitter.

Code 95976 describes electronic analysis with simple programming of an implanted cranial nerve neurostimulator pulse generator/transmitter.

Code 95977 describes electronic analysis with complex programming of an implanted cranial nerve neurostimulator pulse generator/transmitter.

Codes 95983, 95984 describe electronic analysis with programming of an implanted brain neurostimulator pulse generator/transmitter. Code 95983 is reported for the first 15 minutes of physician or other qualified health care professional face-to-face time for analysis and programming. Code 95984 is reported for each additional 15 minutes. A unit of service is attained when the mid-point is passed. Physician or other qualified health care professional face-to-face time of less than eight minutes is not separately reportable.

Code 95980 describes intraoperative electronic analysis of an implanted gastric neurostimulator pulse generator system, with programming; code 95981 describes subsequent analysis of the device; code 95982 describes subsequent analysis and reprogramming. For electronic analysis and reprogramming of gastric neurostimulator, lesser curvature, see 95980-95982.

Codes 95971, 95972, 95976, 95977, 95983, 95984 are reported when programming a neurostimulator is performed by a physician or other qualified health care professional. Programming may be performed in the operating room, postoperative care unit, inpatient, and/or outpatient setting. Programming a neurostimulator in the operating room is not inherent in the service represented by the implantation code and may be reported by either the implanting surgeon or other qualified health care professional, when performed.

Test stimulations are typically performed during an implantation procedure (43647, 43648, 43881, 43882, 61850, 61860, 61863, 61864, 61867, 61868, 61880, 61885, 61886, 61888, 63650, 63655, 63661, 63662, 63663, 63664, 63685, 63688, 64553, 64555, 64561, 64566, 64568, 64569, 64570, 64575, 64580, 64581, 64582, 64583, 64584, 64585, 64590, 64595) to confirm correct target site placement of the electrode array(s) and/or to confirm the functional status of the system. Test stimulation is not considered electronic analysis or programming of the neurostimulator system (test stimulation is included in the service described by the

implantation code) and should not be reported with 95970, 95971, 95972, 95980, 95981, 95982, 95983, 95984. Electronic analysis of a device (95970) is not reported separately at the time of implantation.

(For insertion of neurostimulator pulse generator, see 61885, 61886, 63685, 64568, 64582, 64590)

(For revision or removal of neurostimulator pulse generator or receiver, see 61888, 63688, 64569, 64570, 64583, 64584, 64595)

(For implantation of neurostimulator electrodes, see 43647, 43881, 61850-61868, 63650, 63655, 64553-64581. For revision or removal of neurostimulator electrodes, see 43648, 43882, 61880, 63661, 63662, 63663, 63664, 64569, 64570, 64583, 64584, 64585)

(For analysis and programming of implanted integrated neurostimulation system, posterior tibial nerve, see 0589T, 0590T)

95970 Electronic analysis of implanted neurostimulator pulse generator/transmitter (eg, contact group[s], interleaving, amplitude, pulse width, frequency [Hz], on/off cycling, burst, magnet mode, dose lockout, patient selectable parameters, responsive neurostimulation, detection algorithms, closed loop parameters, and passive parameters) by physician or other qualified health care professional; with brain, cranial nerve, spinal cord, peripheral nerve, or sacral nerve, neurostimulator pulse generator/transmitter, without programming

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2000, 2012, 2019

CPT Assistant Nov 98:36-37, Sep 99:1, Nov 99:53-54, Aug 05:7, Sep 05:10, Oct 12:15, Jul 16:7, Oct 18:8, Mar 24:11

(Do not report 95970 in conjunction with 43647, 43648, 43881, 43882, 61850, 61860, 61863, 61864, 61867, 61868, 61880, 61885, 61886, 61888, 63650, 63655, 63661, 63662, 63663, 63664, 63685, 63688, 64553, 64555, 64561, 64566, 64568, 64569, 64570, 64575, 64580, 64581, 64582, 64583, 64584, 64585, 64590, 64595, during the same operative session)

(Do not report 95970 in conjunction with 95971, 95972, 95976, 95977, 95983, 95984)

95971 with simple spinal cord or peripheral nerve (eg, sacral nerve) neurostimulator pulse generator/transmitter programming by physician or other qualified health care professional

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2000, 2005, 2012, 2019

CPT Assistant Nov 98:36-37, Sep 99:1, Nov 99:53-54, Aug 05:7, Oct 10:14, Dec 10:14, Apr 11:11, Oct 12:15, Jul 16:7, Oct 18:8, Mar 24:11

(Do not report 95971 in conjunction with 95972)

95972 with complex spinal cord or peripheral nerve (eg, sacral nerve) neurostimulator pulse generator/transmitter programming by physician or other qualified health care professional

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2000, 2005, 2012, 2015, 2016, 2019

CPT Assistant Nov 98:36-37, Sep 99:1, Nov 99:53-54, Aug 05:7, Apr 11:10, Oct 12:15, Aug 14:5, Jul 16:7, Oct 18:8, Mar 24:11

(For percutaneous implantation or replacement of integrated neurostimulation system, posterior tibial nerve, use 0587T)

95976 with simple cranial nerve neurostimulator pulse generator/transmitter programming by physician or other qualified health care professional

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2019

(Do not report 95976 in conjunction with 95977)

95977 with complex cranial nerve neurostimulator pulse generator/transmitter programming by physician or other qualified health care professional

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2019

 # 95983 with brain neurostimulator pulse generator/transmitter programming, first 15 minutes face-to-face time with physician or other qualified health care professional

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2019

CPT Assistant Dec 18:3

#+ 95984 with brain neurostimulator pulse generator/transmitter programming, each additional 15 minutes face-to-face time with physician or other qualified health care professional (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2019

CPT Assistant Dec 18:3

Physician or Other Qualified Health Care Professional Face-to-Face Time for Brain Neurostimulator Analysis With Programming	Code(s)
Less than 8 minutes	Not reported
8-22 minutes	95983 X 1
23-37 minutes	95983 X 1 + 95984 X 1
38-52 minutes	95983 X 1 + 95984 X 2
53-67 minutes	95983 X 1 + 95984 X 3
68 minutes or longer	add units of 95984

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

(Use 95984 in conjunction with 95983)

►(Do not report 95970, 95971, 95972, 95976, 95977, 95983, 95984 in conjunction with 0587T, 0588T, 0589T, 0590T, 0956T, 0957T, 0960T)◄

(For percutaneous implantation or replacement of integrated neurostimulation system, posterior tibial nerve, use 0587T)

►(For programming of implanted sub-scalp continuous bilateral electroencephalography monitoring system, see 1004T, 1005T, 1006T)◄

95980 Electronic analysis of implanted neurostimulator pulse generator system (eg, rate, pulse amplitude and duration, configuration of wave form, battery status, electrode selectability, output modulation, cycling, impedance and patient measurements) gastric neurostimulator pulse generator/transmitter; intraoperative, with programming

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2008

CPT Assistant Jan 08:8, Nov 10:8, Jul 16:7

►(For electronic analysis of lower esophageal neurostimulator pulse generator or transmitter, intraoperative with programming, use 1016T)◄

95981 subsequent, without reprogramming

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2008

CPT Assistant Jan 08:8, Jul 16:7

►(For electronic analysis of lower esophageal neurostimulator pulse generator system, subsequent, without reprogramming, use 1017T)◄

95982 subsequent, with reprogramming

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2008

CPT Assistant Jan 08:8, Jul 16:7

►(For electronic analysis of lower esophageal neurostimulator pulse generator system, subsequent, with reprogramming, use 1018T)◄

95983 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 95976-95981

95984 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 95976-95981

Other Procedures

95990 Refilling and maintenance of implantable pump or reservoir for drug delivery, spinal (intrathecal, epidural) or brain (intraventricular), includes electronic analysis of pump, when performed;

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2003, 2012

CPT Assistant Nov 02:4, Nov 05:1, Jul 06:1, Jul 12:6, Aug 12:10-12, 15, May 22:18

95991 requiring skill of a physician or other qualified health care professional

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2004, 2012, 2013

CPT Assistant Nov 05:1, Jul 06:1, Jul 12:6, Aug 12:10-12, 15, May 22:18

(Do not report 95990, 95991 in conjunction with 62367-62370. For analysis and/or reprogramming of implantable infusion pump, see 62367-62370)

(For refill and maintenance of implanted infusion pump or reservoir for systemic drug therapy [eg, chemotherapy], use 96522)

Coding Tip

Instructions for Use of the CPT Codebook

When advanced practice nurses and physician assistants are working with physicians, they are considered as working in the exact same specialty and subspecialty as the physician. A "physician or other qualified health care professional" is an individual who is qualified by education, training, licensure/regulation (when applicable), and facility privileging (when applicable) who performs a professional service within his or her scope of practice and independently reports that professional service. These professionals are distinct from "clinical staff." A clinical staff member is a person who works under the supervision of a physician or other qualified health care professional, and who is allowed by law, regulation, and facility policy to perform or assist in the performance of a specific professional service, but does not individually report that professional service. Other policies may also affect who may report specific services.

CPT Coding Guidelines, Introduction, Instructions for Use of the CPT Codebook

95992 Canalith repositioning procedure(s) (eg, Epley maneuver, Semont maneuver), per day

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2009, 2020

(Do not report 95992 in conjunction with 92531, 92532)

95999 Unlisted neurological or neuromuscular diagnostic procedure

CPT Assistant Feb 99:11, Jan 02:11, Mar 07:4, Apr 07:7, Dec 08:10, Aug 15:8, Aug 18:11, Mar 20:8

Motion Analysis

Codes 96000-96004 describe services performed as part of a major therapeutic or diagnostic decision making process. Motion analysis is performed in a dedicated motion analysis laboratory (ie, a facility capable of performing videotaping from the front, back and both sides, computerized 3D kinematics, 3D kinetics, and dynamic electromyography). Code 96000 may include 3D kinetics and stride characteristics. Code 96002 describes dynamic electromyography.

Code 96004 should only be reported once regardless of the number of study(ies) reviewed/interpreted.

(For performance of needle electromyography procedures, see 95860-95870, 95872, 95885-95887)

(For gait training, use 97116)

96000 Comprehensive computer-based motion analysis by video-taping and 3D kinematics;

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2002

CPT Assistant Aug 02:5, Jun 03:2, Oct 23:13

96001 with dynamic plantar pressure measurements during walking
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2002
CPT Assistant Aug 02:5, Jun 03:2

96002 Dynamic surface electromyography, during walking or other functional activities, 1-12 muscles
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2002
CPT Assistant Aug 02:5, Jun 03:3, Aug 15:8

(Do not report 96002 in conjunction with 95860-95866, 95869-95872, 95885-95887)

(96003 has been deleted)

96004 Review and interpretation by physician or other qualified health care professional of comprehensive computer-based motion analysis, dynamic plantar pressure measurements, dynamic surface electromyography during walking or other functional activities, and dynamic fine wire electromyography, with written report
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2002, 2013
CPT Assistant Aug 02:5, Jun 03:3, Aug 15:8, Oct 23:13

Functional Brain Mapping

Code 96020 includes selection and administration of testing of language, memory, cognition, movement, sensation, and other neurological functions when conducted in association with functional neuroimaging, monitoring of performance of this testing, and determination of validity of neurofunctional testing relative to separately interpreted functional magnetic resonance images.

96020 Neurofunctional testing selection and administration during noninvasive imaging functional brain mapping, with test administered entirely by a physician or other qualified health care professional (ie, psychologist), with review of test results and report
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2007, 2013
CPT Assistant Feb 07:6
Clinical Examples in Radiology Fall 23:13

(For functional magnetic resonance imaging [fMRI], brain, use 70555)

(Do not report 96020 in conjunction with 96112, 96113, 96116, 96121, 96130, 96131, 96132, 96133)

(Do not report 96020 in conjunction with 70554)

(Evaluation and Management services codes should not be reported on the same day as 96020)

Medical Genetics and Genetic Counseling Services

These services are provided by trained genetic counselors and may include obtaining a structured family genetic history, pedigree construction, analysis for genetic risk assessment, and counseling of the patient and family.

Total Time of Medical Genetics and Genetic Counseling Services on the Date of the Encounter	Code(s)
Less than 16 minutes	Not reported separately
16-45 minutes	96041 X 1
46-75 minutes	96041 X 2
76-105 minutes	96041 X 3
106-135 minutes	96041 X 4

(96040 has been deleted. To report medical genetics and genetic counseling services, use 96041)

★◀ **96041** Medical genetics and genetic counseling services, each 30 minutes of total time provided by the genetic counselor on the date of the encounter
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2025

(Do not report 96041 for less than 16 minutes of genetic counselor time)

(For education regarding genetic risks by a nonphysician to a group, see 98961, 98962)

(For genetic counseling and education to a group by a physician or other qualified health care professional, use 99078)

(For genetic counseling and/or risk factor reduction intervention provided to patient[s] without symptoms or established disease, by a physician or other qualified health care professional who may report evaluation and management services, see 99401-99412)

(For genetic counseling and education provided to an individual by a physician or other qualified health care professional who may report evaluation and management services, see the appropriate evaluation and management codes)

Adaptive Behavior Services

Adaptive behavior services address deficient adaptive behaviors (eg, impaired social, communication, or self-care skills), maladaptive behaviors (eg, repetitive and stereotypic behaviors, behaviors that risk physical harm to the patient, others, and/or property), or other impaired functioning secondary to deficient adaptive or maladaptive behaviors, including, but not limited to, instruction-following, verbal and nonverbal communication, imitation, play and leisure, social interactions, self-care, daily living, and personal safety.

Definitions

Functional behavior assessment: comprises descriptive assessment procedures designed to identify environmental events that occur just before and just after occurrences of potential target behaviors and that may influence those behaviors. That information may be gathered by

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

interviewing the patient's caregivers; having caregivers complete checklists, rating scales, or questionnaires; and/or observing and recording occurrences of target behaviors and environmental events in everyday situations.

Functional analysis: an assessment procedure for evaluating the separate effects of each of several environmental events on a potential target behavior by systematically presenting and withdrawing each event to a patient multiple times and observing and measuring occurrences of the behavior in response to those events. Graphed data are analyzed visually to determine which events produced relatively high and low occurrences of the behavior.

Standardized instruments and procedures: include, but not limited to, behavior checklists, rating scales, and adaptive skill assessment instruments that comprise a fixed set of items and are administered and scored in a uniform way with all patients (eg, Pervasive Developmental Disabilities Behavior Inventory, Brigance Inventory of Early Development, Vineland Adaptive Behavior Scales).

Nonstandardized instruments and procedures: include, but not limited to, curriculum-referenced assessments, stimulus preference assessment procedures, and other procedures for assessing behaviors and associated environmental events that are specific to the individual patient and behaviors.

Adaptive Behavior Assessments

Behavior identification assessment (97151) is conducted by the physician or other qualified health care professional and may include analysis of pertinent past data (including medical diagnosis), a detailed behavioral history, patient observation, administration of standardized and/or non-standardized instruments and procedures, functional behavior assessment, functional analysis, and/or guardian/caregiver interview to identify and describe deficient adaptive behaviors, maladaptive behaviors, and other impaired functioning secondary to deficient adaptive or maladaptive behaviors. Code 97151 includes the physician's or other qualified health care professional's scoring of assessments, interpretation of results, discussion of findings and recommendations with the primary guardian(s)/caregiver(s), preparation of report, and development of plan of care, which may include behavior identification supporting assessment (97152) or behavior identification–supporting assessment with four required components (0362T).

Behavior identification supporting assessment (97152) is administered by a technician under the direction of a physician or other qualified health care professional. The physician or other qualified health care professional may or may not be on site during the face-to-face assessment process. Code 97152 includes the physician's or other qualified health care professional's interpretation of results and may include functional behavior assessment, functional analysis, and other structured observations and/or standardized and/or nonstandardized instruments and procedures to determine levels of adaptive and maladaptive behavior.

Codes 97152, 0362T may be reported separately with 97151 based on the time that the patient is face-to-face with one or more technician(s). Only count the time of one technician when two or more are present.

For behavior identification–supporting assessment with four required components, use 0362T.

Coding Tip

If the physician or other qualified health care professional personally performs the technician activities, his or her time engaged in these activities should be included as part of the required technician time to meet the components of the code.

Guide to Selection of Codes 97152 and 0362T

	97152	0362T
Physician or other qualified health care professional required to be on site		✓
Physician or other qualified health care professional not required to be on site	✓	
Number of technicians	1	2 or more
Deficient adaptive behavior(s), maladaptive behavior(s), or other impaired functioning secondary to deficient adaptive or maladaptive behaviors	✓	
Destructive behavior(s)		✓
May include functional behavior assessment	✓	✓
May include functional analysis	✓	✓
Environment customized to patient and behavior		✓

 # 97151 **Behavior identification assessment,** administered by a physician or other qualified health care professional, each 15 minutes of the physician's or other qualified health care professional's time face-to-face with patient and/or guardian(s)/caregiver(s) administering assessments and discussing findings and recommendations, and non-face-to-face analyzing past data, scoring/interpreting the assessment, and preparing the report/treatment plan

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2019

CPT Assistant Nov 18:3, Dec 24:55

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

97152 **Behavior identification-supporting assessment,** administered by one technician under the direction of a physician or other qualified health care professional, face-to-face with the patient, each 15 minutes

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2019

CPT Assistant Nov 18:3, Dec 24:55

(97151, 97152, 0362T may be repeated on the same or different days until the behavior identification assessment [97151] and, if necessary, supporting assessment[s] [97152, 0362T], is complete)

(For psychiatric diagnostic evaluation, see 90791, 90792)

(For speech evaluations, see 92521, 92522, 92523, 92524)

(For occupational therapy evaluation, see 97165, 97166, 97167, 97168)

(For medical team conference, see 99366, 99367, 99368)

(For health and behavior assessment/intervention, see 96156, 96158, 96159, 96164, 96165, 96167, 96168, 96170, 96171)

(For neurobehavioral status exam, see 96116, 96121)

(For neuropsychological testing, see 96132, 96133, 96136, 96137, 96138, 96139, 96146)

Adaptive Behavior Treatment

Adaptive behavior treatment codes 97153, 97154, 97155, 97156, 97157, 97158, 0373T describe services that address specific treatment targets and goals based on results of previous assessments (see 97151, 97152, 0362T), and include ongoing assessment and adjustment of treatment protocols, targets, and goals.

Adaptive behavior treatment by protocol (97153) and **group adaptive behavior treatment by protocol** (97154) are administered by a technician under the direction of a physician or other qualified health care professional, utilizing a treatment protocol designed in advance by the physician or other qualified health care professional, who may or may not provide direction during the treatment. Code 97153 describes face-to-face services with one patient and code 97154 describes face-to-face services with two or more patients. Do not report 97154 if the group is larger than eight patients.

Adaptive behavior treatment with protocol modification (97155) is administered by a physician or other qualified health care professional face-to-face with a single patient. The physician or other qualified health care professional resolves one or more problems with the protocol and may simultaneously direct a technician in administering the modified protocol while the patient is present. Physician or other qualified health care professional direction to the technician without the patient present is not reported separately.

Family adaptive behavior treatment guidance and **multiple-family group adaptive behavior treatment guidance** (97156, 97157) are administered by a physician or other qualified health care professional face-to-face with guardian(s)/caregiver(s) and involve identifying potential treatment targets and training guardian(s)/caregiver(s) of one patient (97156) or multiple patients (97157) to implement treatment protocols designed to address deficient adaptive or maladaptive behaviors. Services described by 97156 may be performed with or without the patient present. Services described by 97157 are performed without the patient present. Do not report 97157 if the group has more than eight patients' guardian(s)/caretaker(s).

Group adaptive behavior treatment with protocol modification (97158) is administered by a physician or other qualified health care professional face-to-face with multiple patients. The physician or other qualified health care professional monitors the needs of individual patients and adjusts the treatment techniques during the group sessions, as needed. In contrast to group adaptive

Guide to Selection of Codes 97153, 97155, and 0373T

	97153	97155	0373T
By protocol	✓		
With protocol modification		✓	✓
Physician or other qualified health care professional face-to-face with patient		✓	
Physician or other qualified health care professional required to be on site			✓
Physician or other qualified health care professional not required to be on site	✓		
Number of technicians	1	0-1	2 or more
Deficient adaptive behavior(s), maladaptive behavior(s), or other impaired functioning secondary to deficient adaptive or maladaptive behaviors	✓	✓	
Destructive behavior(s)		✓	✓
Environment customized to patient and behavior			✓

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

behavior treatment by protocol (97154), protocol adjustments are made in real time rather than for a subsequent service. Do not report 97158 if the group has more than eight patients.

For adaptive behavior treatment with protocol modification with four required components, use 0373T.

Coding Tip

If the physician or other qualified health care professional personally performs the technician activities, his or her time engaged in these activities should be reported as technician time.

 # 97153 **Adaptive behavior treatment by protocol,** administered by technician under the direction of a physician or other qualified health care professional, face-to-face with one patient, each 15 minutes

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2019

CPT Assistant Nov 18:3, Jul 20:10

(Do not report 97153 in conjunction with 90785-90899, 92507, 96105-96171, 97129)

 # 97154 **Group adaptive behavior treatment by protocol,** administered by technician under the direction of a physician or other qualified health care professional, face-to-face with two or more patients, each 15 minutes

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2019

CPT Assistant Nov 18:3

(Do not report 97154 if the group has more than 8 patients)

(Do not report 97154 in conjunction with 90785-90899, 92508, 96105-96171, 97150)

 # 97155 **Adaptive behavior treatment with protocol modification,** administered by physician or other qualified health care professional, which may include simultaneous direction of technician, face-to-face with one patient, each 15 minutes

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2019

CPT Assistant Nov 18:3, Jul 20:10, Jun 23:28

(Do not report 97155 in conjunction with 90785-90899, 92507, 96105-96171, 97129)

 # 97156 **Family adaptive behavior treatment guidance,** administered by physician or other qualified health care professional (with or without the patient present), face-to-face with guardian(s)/caregiver(s), each 15 minutes

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2019

CPT Assistant Nov 18:3

(Do not report 97156 in conjunction with 90785-90899, 96105-96171)

 # 97157 **Multiple-family group adaptive behavior treatment guidance,** administered by physician or other qualified health care professional (without the patient present), face-to-face with multiple sets of guardians/caregivers, each 15 minutes

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2019

CPT Assistant Nov 18:3

(Do not report 97157 if the group has more than 8 families)

(Do not report 97156, 97157 in conjunction with 90785-90899, 96105-96171)

 # 97158 **Group adaptive behavior treatment with protocol modification,** administered by physician or other qualified health care professional, face-to-face with multiple patients, each 15 minutes

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2019

(Do not report 97158 if the group has more than 8 patients)

(Do not report 97158 in conjunction with 90785-90899, 96105-96171, 92508, 97150)

Central Nervous System Assessments/Tests (eg, Neuro-Cognitive, Mental Status, Speech Testing)

The following codes are used to report the services provided during testing of the central nervous system functions. The central nervous system assessments include, but are not limited to, memory, language, visual motor responses, and abstract reasoning/problem-solving abilities. It is accomplished by the combination of several types of testing procedures. Testing procedures include assessment of aphasia and cognitive performance testing, developmental screening and behavioral assessments and testing, and psychological/neuropsychological testing. The administration of these tests will generate material that will be formulated into a report or an automated result.

(For development of cognitive skills, see 97129, 97533)

(For dementia screens, [eg, Folstein Mini-Mental State Examination, by a physician or other qualified health care professional], see **Evaluation and Management** services codes)

(Do not report assessment of aphasia and cognitive performance testing services [96105, 96125], developmental/behavioral screening and testing services [96110, 96112, 96113, 96127], and psychological/neuropsychological testing services [96116, 96121, 96130, 96131, 96132, 96133, 96136, 96137, 96138, 96139, 96146] in conjunction with 97151, 97152, 97153, 97154, 97155, 97156, 97157, 97158, 0362T, 0373T)

Definitions

Codes in this family (96105-96146) describe a number of services that are defined below:

Cognitive performance testing: assesses the patient's ability to complete specific functional tasks applicable to the patient's environment in order to identify or quantify specific cognitive deficits. The results are used to determine impairments and develop therapeutic goals and objectives.

Interactive feedback: used to convey the implications of psychological or neuropsychological test findings and diagnostic formulation. Based on patient-specific cognitive and emotional strengths and weaknesses, interactive feedback may include promoting adherence to medical and/or psychological treatment plans; educating and engaging the patient about his or her condition to maximize patient collaboration in their care; addressing safety issues; facilitating psychological coping; coordinating care; and engaging the patient in planning given the expected course of illness or condition, when performed.

Interpretation and report: performed by a physician or other qualified health care professional. In some circumstances, a result is generated through the use of a "computer," tablet(s), or other device(s).

Neurobehavioral status examination: a clinical assessment of cognitive functions and behavior, and may include an interview with the patient, other informant(s), and/or staff, as well as integration of prior history and other sources of clinical data with clinical decision making, further assessment and/or treatment planning and report. Evaluation domains may include acquired knowledge, attention, language, memory, planning and problem solving, and visual spatial abilities.

Neuropsychological testing evaluation services: typically include integration of patient data with other sources of clinical data, interpretation, clinical decision making, and treatment planning and report. It may include interactive feedback to the patient, family member(s) or caregiver(s), when performed. Evaluation domains for neuropsychological evaluation may include intellectual function, attention, executive function, language and communication, memory, visual-spatial function, sensorimotor function, emotional and personality features, and adaptive behavior.

Psychological testing evaluation services: typically include integration of patient data with other sources of clinical data, interpretation, clinical decision making, and treatment planning and report. It may include interactive feedback to the patient, family member(s) or caregiver(s) when performed. Evaluation domains for psychological evaluation may include emotional and interpersonal functioning, intellectual function, thought processes, personality, and psychopathology.

Standardized instruments: used in the performance of these services. Standardized instruments are validated tests that are administered and scored in a consistent or "standard" manner consistent with their validation.

Testing: administered by a physician, other qualified health care professional, and technician, or completed by the patient. The mode of completion can be manual (eg, paper and pencil) or via automated means.

Assessment of aphasia and cognitive performance testing, which includes interpretation and report, are described by 96105, 96125.

Developmental screening services are described by 96110. Developmental/behavioral testing services, which include interpretation and report, are described by 96112, 96113.

Neurobehavioral status examination, which includes interpretation and report, is described by 96116, 96121.

Psychological and neuropsychological test evaluation services, which include integration of patient data, interpretation of test results and clinical data, treatment planning and report, and interactive feedback, are described by 96130, 96131, 96132, 96133.

Testing and administration services (96136, 96137) are performed by a physician or other qualified health care professional. For 96136, 96137, do not include time for evaluation services (eg, integration of patient data or interpretation of test results). This time is included with psychological and neuropsychological test evaluation services (96130, 96131, 96132, 96133). Testing and administration services (96138, 96139) are performed by a technician. The tests selected, test administration and method of testing and scoring are the same, regardless whether the testing is performed by a physician, other qualified health care professional, or a technician, for 96136, 96137, 96138, 96139. Automated testing and result code 96146 describes testing performed by a single automated instrument with an automated result.

Some of these services are typically performed together. For example, psychological/neuropsychological testing evaluation services (96130, 96131, 96132, 96133) may be reported with psychological/neuropsychological test administration and scoring services (96136, 96137, 96138, 96139).

A requirement of testing services (96105, 96125, 96112, 96113, 96130, 96131, 96132, 96133, 96146) is that there is an interpretation and report when performed by a qualified health care professional, or a result when generated by automation. These services follow standard CPT time definitions (ie, a minimum of 16 minutes for 30 minutes codes and 31 minutes for 1-hour codes must be provided to report any per hour code). The time reported in 96116, 96121, 96130, 96131, 96132, 96133, 96125 is the face-to-face time with the patient and the time spent integrating and interpreting data.

Report the total time at the completion of the entire episode of evaluation.

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

(To report psychological testing evaluation and administration and scoring services, see 96130, 96131, 96136, 96137, 96138, 96139, 96146)

(To report psychological test administration using a single automated instrument, use 96146)

Assessment of Aphasia and Cognitive Performance Testing

★ **96105** Assessment of aphasia (includes assessment of expressive and receptive speech and language function, language comprehension, speech production ability, reading, spelling, writing, eg, by Boston Diagnostic Aphasia Examination) with interpretation and report, per hour

CPT Assistant Jul 96:8, May 05:1, Nov 09:10, Oct 18:5, Nov 18:3

#★ **96125** Standardized cognitive performance testing (eg, Ross Information Processing Assessment) per hour of a qualified health care professional's time, both face-to-face time administering tests to the patient and time interpreting these test results and preparing the report

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2008

CPT Assistant Oct 11:4, Oct 18:5, Nov 18:3, Apr 24:24

(To report neuropsychological testing evaluation and administration and scoring services, see 96132, 96133, 96136, 96137, 96138, 96139, 96146)

Developmental/Behavioral Screening and Testing

◀ **96110** Developmental screening (eg, developmental milestone survey, speech and language delay screen), with scoring and documentation, per standardized instrument

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2012, 2015

CPT Assistant Jul 96:9, May 05:1, Nov 09:10, Jun 14:3, Aug 15:5, Feb 17:15, Nov 18:3

(For an emotional/behavioral assessment, use 96127)

(To report developmental testing, see 96112, 96113)

★ **96112** Developmental test administration (including assessment of fine and/or gross motor, language, cognitive level, social, memory and/or executive functions by standardized developmental instruments when performed), by physician or other qualified health care professional, with interpretation and report; first hour

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2019

CPT Assistant Nov 18:3

★+ **96113** each additional 30 minutes (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2019

CPT Assistant Nov 18:3

96127 Brief emotional/behavioral assessment (eg, depression inventory, attention-deficit/hyperactivity disorder [ADHD] scale), with scoring and documentation, per standardized instrument

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2015

CPT Assistant Aug 15:5, Feb 17:15, Nov 18:3

(For developmental screening, use 96110)

Psychological/Neuropsychological Testing

Neurobehavioral Status Examination

★◀ **96116** Neurobehavioral status exam (clinical assessment of thinking, reasoning and judgment, [eg, acquired knowledge, attention, language, memory, planning and problem solving, and visual spatial abilities]), by physician or other qualified health care professional, both face-to-face time with the patient and time interpreting test results and preparing the report; first hour

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2006, 2017, 2019

CPT Assistant Oct 11:4, Jun 14:3, Oct 18:5, Nov 18:3, Aug 24:20

(To report neuropsychological testing evaluation and administration and scoring services, see 96132, 96133, 96136, 96137, 96138, 96139, 96146)

(To report psychological test administration using a single automated instrument, use 96146)

★◀+ **96121** each additional hour (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2019

CPT Assistant Nov 18:3, Aug 24:20

(Use 96121 in conjunction with 96116)

96125 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 96020-96121

96127 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 96020-96121

Testing Evaluation Services

★◀ **96130** Psychological testing evaluation services by physician or other qualified health care professional, including integration of patient data, interpretation of standardized test results and clinical data, clinical decision making, treatment planning and report, and interactive feedback to the patient, family member(s) or caregiver(s), when performed; first hour

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2019

CPT Assistant Nov 18:3, Sep 19:12, Dec 19:15

★◀+ **96131** each additional hour (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2019

CPT Assistant Nov 18:3, Sep 19:12, Dec 19:15

★◀ **96132** Neuropsychological testing evaluation services by physician or other qualified health care professional, including integration of patient data, interpretation of standardized test results and clinical data, clinical decision making, treatment planning and report, and interactive feedback to the patient, family member(s) or caregiver(s), when performed; first hour

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2019

CPT Assistant Nov 18:3, Sep 19:12, Dec 19:15, Jun 23:29, Aug 24:20

★◀+ **96133** each additional hour (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2019

CPT Assistant Nov 18:3, Sep 19:12, Dec 19:15

Central Nervous System Assessments/Tests (eg, Neuro-Cognitive, Mental Status, Speech Testing) Tables

Assessment of Aphasia and Cognitive Performance Testing

		Cognitive Services		Test Administration/Scoring		Interpretation and Report or Automated Result	
Code	**Unit**	**Evaluation**	**Interactive Feedback**	**Physician or Qualified Health Care Professional**	**Technician**	**Physician or Qualified Health Care Professional**	**Automated Result**
96105	Per hour	X		X		X	
96125	Per hour	X		X		X	

Developmental/Behavioral Screening and Testing

		Cognitive Services		Test Administration/Scoring		Interpretation and Report or Automated Result	
Code	**Unit**	**Evaluation**	**Interactive Feedback**	**Physician or Qualified Health Care Professional**	**Clinical Staff**	**Physician or Qualified Health Care Professional**	**Automated Result**
96110	Per instrument				X		
96112	Per hour	X		X		X	
+96113	Per 30 min (add-on)	X		X		X	
96127	Per instrument				X		

Psychological/Neuropsychological Testing

		Cognitive Services		Test Administration/ Scoring		Interpretation and Report or Automated Result	
Code	**Unit**	**Evaluation**	**Interactive Feedback**	**Physician or Qualified Health Care Professional**	**Technician**	**Physician or Qualified Health Care Professional**	**Automated Result**
Neurobehavioral Status Examination							
96116	Per hour	X		X		X	
+96121	Per hour (add-on)	X		X		X	
Testing Evaluation Services							
96130	Per hour	X	X	Not included in Code	Not included in Code	X	
+96131	Per hour (add-on)	X	X	Not included in Code	Not included in Code	X	
96132	Per hour	X	X	Not included in Code	Not included in Code	X	
+96133	Per hour (add-on)	X	X	Not included in Code	Not included in Code	X	
Test Administration & Scoring							
96136	Per 30 min	Not included in Code	Not included in Code	X		Not included in Code	Not included in Code
+96137	Per 30 min (add-on)	Not included in Code	Not included in Code	X		Not included in Code	Not included in Code
96138	Per 30 min	Not included in Code	Not included in Code		X	Not included in Code	Not included in Code
+96139	Per 30 min (add-on)	Not included in Code	Not included in Code		X	Not included in Code	Not included in Code
Automated Testing and Result							
96146	Automated report(s)	Not included in Code	Not included in Code				X

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Test Administration and Scoring

★◀ **96136** Psychological or neuropsychological test administration and scoring by physician or other qualified health care professional, two or more tests, any method; first 30 minutes

→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2019

→ *CPT Assistant* Nov 18:3, Sep 19:12, Dec 19:15, Aug 20:3, Jun 23:29

★◀+ **96137** each additional 30 minutes (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)

→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2019

→ *CPT Assistant* Nov 18:3, Sep 19:12, Dec 19:15, Aug 20:3

(96136, 96137 may be reported in conjunction with 96130, 96131, 96132, 96133 on the same or different days)

★◀ **96138** Psychological or neuropsychological test administration and scoring by technician, two or more tests, any method; first 30 minutes

→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2019

→ *CPT Assistant* Nov 18:3

★◀+ **96139** each additional 30 minutes (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)

→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2019

→ *CPT Assistant* Nov 18:3

(96138, 96139 may be reported in conjunction with 96130, 96131, 96132, 96133 on the same or different days)

(For 96136, 96137, 96138, 96139, do not include time for evaluation services [eg, integration of patient data or interpretation of test results]. This time is included in 96130, 96131, 96132, 96133)

Automated Testing and Result

96146 Psychological or neuropsychological test administration, with single automated, standardized instrument via electronic platform, with automated result only

→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2019

→ *CPT Assistant* Nov 18:3, Jun 23:29

(If test is administered by physician, other qualified health care professional, or technician, do not report 96146. To report, see 96127, 96136, 96137, 96138, 96139)

Health Behavior Assessment and Intervention

Health behavior assessment and intervention services are used to identify and address the psychological, behavioral, emotional, cognitive, and interpersonal factors important to the assessment, treatment, or management of physical health problems.

The patient's primary diagnosis is physical in nature and the focus of the assessment and intervention is on factors complicating medical conditions and treatments. These codes describe assessments and interventions to improve the patient's health and well-being utilizing psychological and/or psychosocial interventions designed to ameliorate specific disease-related problems.

Health behavior assessment: includes evaluation of the patient's responses to disease, illness or injury, outlook, coping strategies, motivation, and adherence to medical treatment. Assessment is conducted through health-focused clinical interviews, observation, and clinical decision making.

Health behavior intervention: includes promotion of functional improvement, minimizing psychological and/or psychosocial barriers to recovery, and management of and improved coping with medical conditions. These services emphasize active patient/family engagement and involvement. These interventions may be provided individually, to a group (two or more patients), and/or to the family, with or without the patient present.

Codes 96156, 96158, 96159, 96164, 96165, 96167, 96168, 96170, 96171 describe services offered to patients who present with primary physical illnesses, diagnoses, or symptoms and may benefit from assessments and interventions that focus on the psychological and/or psychosocial factors related to the patient's health status. These services do not represent preventive medicine counseling and risk factor reduction interventions.

For patients that require psychiatric services (90785-90899), adaptive behavior services (97151, 97152, 97153, 97154, 97155, 97156, 97157, 97158, 0362T, 0373T) as well as health behavior assessment and intervention (96156, 96158, 96159, 96164, 96165, 96167, 96168, 96170, 96171), report the predominant service performed. Do not report 96156, 96158, 96159, 96164, 96165, 96167, 96168, 96170, 96171 in conjunction with 90785-90899 on the same date.

Evaluation and management services codes (including counseling risk factor reduction and behavior change intervention [99401-99412]) should not be reported on the same day as health behavior assessment and intervention codes 96156, 96158, 96159, 96164, 96165, 96167, 96168, 96170, 96171 by the same provider.

Health behavior assessment and intervention services (96156, 96158, 96159, 96164, 96165, 96167, 96168, 96170, 96171) can occur and be reported on the same date of service as evaluation and management services (including counseling risk factor reduction and behavior change intervention [99401, 99402, 99403, 99404, 99406, 99407, 99408, 99409, 99411, 99412]), as long as the health behavior assessment and intervention service is reported by a physician or other qualified health care

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

professional and the evaluation and management service is performed by a physician or other qualified health care professional who may report evaluation and management services.

Do not report 96158, 96164, 96167, 96170 for less than 16 minutes of service.

(For health behavior assessment and intervention services [96156, 96158, 96159, 96164, 96165, 96167, 96168, 96170, 96171] performed by a physician or other qualified health care professional who may report evaluation and management services, see **Evaluation and Management** or **Preventive Medicine Services** codes)

(Do not report 96156, 96158, 96159, 96164, 96165, 96167, 96168, 96170, 96171 in conjunction with 97151, 97152, 97153, 97154, 97155, 97156, 97157, 97158, 0362T, 0373T)

★◀ **96156** Health behavior assessment, or re-assessment (ie, health-focused clinical interview, behavioral observations, clinical decision making)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2020
CPT Assistant Jul 20:7

★◀ **96158** Health behavior intervention, individual, face-to-face; initial 30 minutes
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2020
CPT Assistant Jul 20:7, Apr 22:10, Sep 22:22

★◀+ **96159** each additional 15 minutes (List separately in addition to code for primary service)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2020
CPT Assistant Jul 20:7, Apr 22:10

(Use 96159 in conjunction with 96158)

►(Do not report 96158, 96159 for service time reported in conjunction with 98975, 98978, 98986)◄

#★◀ **96164** Health behavior intervention, group (2 or more patients), face-to-face; initial 30 minutes
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2020
CPT Assistant Jul 20:7, Oct 22:7

#★◀+ **96165** each additional 15 minutes (List separately in addition to code for primary service)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2020
CPT Assistant Jul 20:7, Oct 22:7

(Use 96165 in conjunction with 96164)

#★◀ **96167** Health behavior intervention, family (with the patient present), face-to-face; initial 30 minutes
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2020

#★◀+ **96168** each additional 15 minutes (List separately in addition to code for primary service)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2020

(Use 96168 in conjunction with 96167)

#★◀ **96170** Health behavior intervention, family (without the patient present), face-to-face; initial 30 minutes
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2020

#★◀+ **96171** each additional 15 minutes (List separately in addition to code for primary service)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2020

(Use 96171 in conjunction with 96170)

★◀ **96160** Administration of patient-focused health risk assessment instrument (eg, health hazard appraisal) with scoring and documentation, per standardized instrument
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2017
CPT Assistant Nov 16:5, Feb 17:15

★◀ **96161** Administration of caregiver-focused health risk assessment instrument (eg, depression inventory) for the benefit of the patient, with scoring and documentation, per standardized instrument
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2017
CPT Assistant Nov 16:5, Feb 17:15

96164 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 96158-96161

96165 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 96158-96161

96167 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 96158-96161

96168 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 96158-96161

96170 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 96158-96161

96171 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 96158-96161

Behavior Management Services

Behavior modification is defined as the process of altering human-behavior patterns over a long-term period using various motivational techniques, namely, consequences and rewards. More simply, behavior modification is the method of changing the way a person reacts either physically or mentally to a given stimulus.

Behavior modification treatment is based on the principles of operant conditioning. The intended clinical outcome for this treatment approach is to replace unwanted or problematic behaviors with more positive, desirable behaviors through the use of evidence-based techniques and methods.

The purpose of the group-based behavioral management/modification training services is to teach the parent(s)/guardian(s)/caregiver(s) interventions that they can independently use to effectively manage the identified patient's illness(es) or disease(s). Codes 96202, 96203 are used to report the total duration of face-to-face time spent by the physician or other qualified health care professional providing group-based parent(s)/guardian(s)/caregiver(s) behavioral management/modification training services. This service involves behavioral treatment training provided to a multiple-family group of parent(s)/guardian(s)/caregiver(s), without the patient present. These services emphasize active engagement and involvement of the parent(s)/

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

guardian(s)/caregiver(s) in the treatment of a patient with a mental or physical health diagnosis. These services do not represent preventive medicine counseling and risk factor reduction interventions.

During these sessions, the parent(s)/guardian(s)/caregiver(s) are trained, using verbal instruction, video and live demonstrations, and feedback from physician or other qualified health care professional or other parent(s)/guardian(s)/caregiver(s) in group sessions, to use skills and strategies to address behaviors impacting the patient's mental or physical health diagnosis. These skills and strategies help to support compliance with the identified patient's treatment and the clinical plan of care.

For counseling and education provided by a physician or other qualified health care professional to a patient and/or family, see the appropriate evaluation and management codes, including synchronous audio-video visits (98000, 98001, 98002, 98003, 98004, 98005, 98006, 98007), synchronous audio-only visits (98008, 98009, 98010, 98011, 98012, 98013, 98014, 98015), brief communication technology-based services (98016), office or other outpatient services (99202, 99203, 99204, 99205, 99211, 99212, 99213, 99214, 99215), hospital inpatient and observation care services (99221, 99222, 99223, 99231, 99232, 99233, 99234, 99235, 99236), new or established patient office or other outpatient consultations (99242, 99243, 99244, 99245), inpatient or observation consultations (99252, 99253, 99254, 99255), emergency department services (99281, 99282, 99283, 99284, 99285), nursing facility services (99304, 99305, 99306, 99307, 99308, 99309, 99310, 99315, 99316), home or residence services (99341, 99342, 99344, 99345, 99347, 99348, 99349, 99350), and counseling risk factor reduction and behavior change intervention (99401-99429). See also **Instructions for Use of the CPT Codebook** for definition of reporting qualifications.

Counseling risk factor reduction and behavior change intervention codes (99401, 99402, 99403, 99404, 99406, 99407, 99408, 99409, 99411, 99412) are included and may not be separately reported on the same day as parent(s)/guardian(s)/caregiver(s) training services codes 96202, 96203 by the same provider.

Medical nutrition therapy (97802, 97803, 97804) provided to the identified patient may be reported on the same date of service as parent(s)/guardian(s)/caregiver(s) training service.

(For health behavior assessment and intervention that is not part of a standardized curriculum, see 96156, 96158, 96159, 96164, 96165, 96167, 96168, 96170, 96171)

(For educational services that use a standardized curriculum provided to patients with an established illness/disease, see 98960, 98961, 98962)

(For education provided as genetic counseling services, use 96041. For education to a group regarding genetic risks, see 98961, 98962)

★◀ **96202** Multiple-family group behavior management/modification training for parent(s)/guardian(s)/caregiver(s) of patients with a mental or physical health diagnosis, administered by physician or other qualified health care professional (without the patient present), face-to-face with multiple sets of parent(s)/guardian(s)/caregiver(s); initial 60 minutes

➔ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2023

➔ *CPT Assistant* Oct 22:7, Jan 25:1

(Do not report 96202 for behavior management services to the patient and the parent[s]/guardian[s]/caregiver[s] during the same session)

(Do not report 96202 for less than 31 minutes of service)

★◀+ **96203** each additional 15 minutes (List separately in addition to code for primary service)

➔ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2023

➔ *CPT Assistant* Oct 22:7, Jan 25:1

(Use 96203 in conjunction with 96202)

(Do not report 96202, 96203 in conjunction with 97151, 97152, 97153, 97154, 97155, 97156, 97157, 97158, 0362T, 0373T)

(For educational services [eg, prenatal, obesity, or diabetic instructions] rendered to patients in a group setting, use 99078)

(For counseling and/or risk factor reduction intervention provided by a physician or other qualified health care professional to patient[s] without symptoms or established disease, see 99401, 99402, 99403, 99404, 99406, 99407, 99408, 99409, 99411, 99412)

Hydration, Therapeutic, Prophylactic, Diagnostic Injections and Infusions, and Chemotherapy and Other Highly Complex Drug or Highly Complex Biologic Agent Administration

Physician or other qualified health care professional work related to hydration, injection, and infusion services predominantly involves affirmation of treatment plan and direct supervision of staff.

Codes 96360-96379, 96401, 96402, 96409-96425, 96521-96523 are not intended to be reported by the physician in the facility setting. If a significant, separately identifiable office or other outpatient evaluation and management (E/M) service is performed, the appropriate E/M service (98000-98016, 99202-99215, 99242, 99243, 99244, 99245) should be reported using modifier 25, in addition to 96360-96549. For same day E/M service, a different diagnosis is not required.

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

If performed to facilitate the infusion or injection, the following services are included and are not reported separately:

a. Use of local anesthesia

b. IV start

c. Access to indwelling IV, subcutaneous catheter or port

d. Flush at conclusion of infusion

e. Standard tubing, syringes, and supplies

(For declotting a catheter or port, use 36593)

When multiple drugs are administered, report the service(s) and the specific materials or drugs for each.

When administering multiple infusions, injections or combinations, only one "initial" service code should be reported for a given date, unless protocol requires that two separate IV sites must be used. Do not report a second initial service on the same date due to an intravenous line requiring a re-start, an IV rate not being able to be reached without two lines, or for accessing a port of a multi-lumen catheter. If an injection or infusion is of a subsequent or concurrent nature, even if it is the first such service within that group of services, then a subsequent or concurrent code from the appropriate section should be reported (eg, the first IV push given subsequent to an initial one-hour infusion is reported using a subsequent IV push code).

Initial infusion: For physician or other qualified health care professional reporting, an initial infusion is the *key or primary reason for the encounter* reported irrespective of the temporal order in which the infusion(s) or injection(s) are administered. For facility reporting, an initial infusion is based using the hierarchy. For both physician or other qualified health care professional and facility reporting, only one *initial* service code (eg, 96365) should be reported unless the protocol or patient condition requires that two separate IV sites must be utilized. The difference in time and effort in providing this second IV site access is also reported using the *initial* service code with modifier 59 appended (eg, 96365, 96365-59).

Sequential infusion: A sequential infusion is an infusion or IV push of a new substance or drug following a primary or initial service. All sequential services require that there be a new substance or drug, except that facilities may report a sequential intravenous push of the same drug using 96376.

Concurrent infusion: A concurrent infusion is an infusion of a new substance or drug infused at the same time as another substance or drug. A concurrent infusion service is not time based and is only reported once per day regardless of whether an additional new drug or substance is administered concurrently. Hydration may not be reported concurrently with any other service. A separate subsequent concurrent administration of another new drug or substance (the third substance or drug) is not reported.

In order to determine which service should be reported as the initial service when there is more than one type of service, hierarchies have been created. These vary by whether the physician or other qualified health care professional or a facility is reporting. The order of selection for reporting is based upon the physician's or other qualified health care professional's knowledge of the clinical condition(s) and treatment(s). The hierarchy that facilities are to use is based upon a structural algorithm. When these codes are reported by the physician or other qualified health care professional, the "initial" code that best describes the key or primary reason for the encounter should always be reported irrespective of the order in which the infusions or injections occur.

When these codes are reported *by the facility*, the following instructions apply. The initial code should be selected using a hierarchy whereby chemotherapy services are primary to therapeutic, prophylactic, and diagnostic services which are primary to hydration services. Infusions are primary to pushes, which are primary to injections. This hierarchy is to be followed by facilities and supersedes parenthetical instructions for add-on codes that suggest an add-on of a higher hierarchical position may be reported in conjunction with a base code of a lower position. (For example, the hierarchy would not permit reporting 96376 with 96360, as 96376 is a higher order code. IV push is primary to hydration.)

When reporting multiple infusions of the same drug/substance on the same date of service, the initial code should be selected. The second and subsequent infusion(s) should be reported based on the individual time(s) of each additional infusion(s) of the same drug/substance using the appropriate add-on code.

Example: In the outpatient observation setting, a patient receives one-hour intravenous infusions of the same antibiotic every 8 hours on the same date of service through the same IV access. The hierarchy for facility reporting permits the reporting of code 96365 for the first one-hour dose administered. Add-on 96366 would be reported twice (once for the second and third one-hour infusions of the same drug).

When reporting codes for which infusion time is a factor, use the actual time over which the infusion is administered. Intravenous or intra-arterial push is defined as: (a) an injection in which the individual who administers the drug/substance is continuously present to administer the injection and observe the patient, or (b) an infusion of 15 minutes or less. If intravenous hydration (96360, 96361) is given from 11 PM to 2 AM, 96360 would be reported once and 96361 twice. For continuous services that last beyond midnight, use the date in which the service began and report the total units of time provided continuously. However, if instead of a continuous infusion, a medication was given by intravenous push at 10 PM and 2 AM, as the service was not continuous, the two administrations would be reported as an initial service (96374) and sequential

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

(96376) as: (1) no other infusion services were performed; and (2) the push of the same drug was performed more than 30 minutes beyond the initial administration. A "keep open" infusion of any type is not separately reported.

Hydration

Codes 96360-96361 are intended to report a hydration IV infusion to consist of a pre-packaged fluid and electrolytes (eg, normal saline, D5-1/2 normal saline+30mEq KCl/liter), but are not used to report infusion of drugs or other substances. Hydration IV infusions typically require direct supervision for purposes of consent, safety oversight, or intraservice supervision of staff. Typically such infusions require little special handling to prepare or dispose of, and staff that administer these do not typically require advanced practice training. After initial set-up, infusion typically entails little patient risk and thus little monitoring. These codes are not intended to be reported by the physician or other qualified health care professional in the facility setting.

Some chemotherapeutic agents and other therapeutic agents require pre- and/or post-hydration to be given in order to avoid specific toxicities. A minimum time duration of 31 minutes of hydration infusion is required to report the service. However, the hydration codes 96360 or 96361 are not used when the purpose of the intravenous fluid is to "keep open" an IV line prior or subsequent to a therapeutic infusion, or as a free-flowing IV during chemotherapy or other therapeutic infusion.

96360 Intravenous infusion, hydration; initial, 31 minutes to 1 hour

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2009

CPT Assistant May 10:8, May 11:7, Oct 11:3, Dec 11:3, Oct 13:3, May 14:11, Jun 19:5, Mar 21:3, Jul 21:10, Mar 25:20

(Do not report 96360 if performed as a concurrent infusion service)

(Do not report intravenous infusion for hydration of 30 minutes or less)

+ 96361 each additional hour (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2009

CPT Assistant May 10:8, May 11:7, Oct 11:3, Dec 11:3, Oct 13:3, May 14:11, Jun 19:5, Jul 21:10, Mar 25:20

(Use 96361 in conjunction with 96360)

(Report 96361 for hydration infusion intervals of greater than 30 minutes beyond 1 hour increments)

(Report 96361 to identify hydration if provided as a secondary or subsequent service after a different initial service [96360, 96365, 96374, 96409, 96413] is administered through the same IV access)

Therapeutic, Prophylactic, and Diagnostic Injections and Infusions (Excludes Chemotherapy and Other Highly Complex Drug or Highly Complex Biologic Agent Administration)

A therapeutic, prophylactic, or diagnostic IV infusion or injection (other than hydration) is for the administration of substances/drugs. When fluids are used to administer the drug(s), the administration of the fluid is considered incidental hydration and is not separately reportable. These services typically require direct supervision for any or all purposes of patient assessment, provision of consent, safety oversight, and intra-service supervision of staff. Typically, such infusions require special consideration to prepare, dose or dispose of, require practice training and competency for staff who administer the infusions, and require periodic patient assessment with vital sign monitoring during the infusion. These codes are not intended to be reported by the physician or other qualified health care professional in the facility setting.

Passive immunizations, such as an immune globulin or monoclonal antibody, provide long-term passive immunization to the patient.

See codes 96401-96549 for the administration of chemotherapy or other highly complex drug or highly complex biologic agent services. These highly complex services require advanced practice training and competency for staff who provide these services; special considerations for preparation, dosage or disposal; and commonly, these services entail significant patient risk and frequent monitoring. Examples are frequent changes in the infusion rate, prolonged presence of nurse administering the solution for patient monitoring and infusion adjustments, and frequent conferring with the physician or other qualified health care professional about these issues.

(Do not report 96365-96379 with codes for which IV push or infusion is an inherent part of the procedure [eg, administration of contrast material for a diagnostic imaging study])

►(For mechanical scalp cooling, see 97007, 97008, 97009)◄

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright

Coding Tip

Instructions for Reporting Medication Administration With Chemotherapy and Other Highly Complex Drug or Highly Complex Biologic Agent Administration

The administration of medications (eg, antibiotics, steroidal agents, antiemetics, narcotics, analgesics) administered independently or sequentially as supportive management of chemotherapy administration, should be separately reported using 96360, 96361, 96365, 96379 as appropriate.

CPT Coding Guidelines, Chemotherapy and Other Highly Complex Drug or Highly Complex Biologic Agent Administration

96365 Intravenous infusion, for therapy, prophylaxis, or diagnosis (specify substance or drug); initial, up to 1 hour
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2009
- *CPT Assistant* May 10:8, May 11:7, Oct 11:4, Dec 11:3, May 18:10, Sep 18:15, Dec 18:9, Dec 22:22
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Spring 10:10

+ 96366 each additional hour (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2009
- *CPT Assistant* May 11:7, Dec 11:3, Sep 18:15, Dec 22:22

(Report 96366 in conjunction with 96365, 96367)

(Report 96366 for additional hour[s] of sequential infusion)

(Report 96366 for infusion intervals of greater than 30 minutes beyond 1 hour increments)

(Report 96366 in conjunction with 96365 to identify each second and subsequent infusions of the same drug/substance)

+ 96367 additional sequential infusion of a new drug/substance, up to 1 hour (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2009, 2012
- *CPT Assistant* May 11:7, Dec 11:3

(Report 96367 in conjunction with 96365, 96374, 96409, 96413 to identify the infusion of a new drug/substance provided as a secondary or subsequent service after a different initial service is administered through the same IV access. Report 96367 only once per sequential infusion of same infusate mix)

+ 96368 concurrent infusion (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2009
- *CPT Assistant* May 10:8, May 11:7, Dec 11:3, Dec 22:22

(Report 96368 only once per date of service)

(Report 96368 in conjunction with 96365, 96366, 96413, 96415, 96416)

96369 Subcutaneous infusion for therapy or prophylaxis (specify substance or drug); initial, up to 1 hour, including pump set-up and establishment of subcutaneous infusion site(s)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2009
- *CPT Assistant* May 11:7

(For infusions of 15 minutes or less, use 96372)

+ 96370 each additional hour (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2009
- *CPT Assistant* May 11:7

(Use 96370 in conjunction with 96369)

(Use 96370 for infusion intervals of greater than 30 minutes beyond 1 hour increments)

+ 96371 additional pump set-up with establishment of new subcutaneous infusion site(s) (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2009
- *CPT Assistant* May 11:7

(Use 96371 in conjunction with 96369)

(Use 96369, 96371 only once per encounter)

96372 Therapeutic, prophylactic, or diagnostic injection (specify substance or drug); subcutaneous or intramuscular
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2009
- *CPT Assistant* May 10:9, May 11:7, Jan 13:9, Jan 14:10, Oct 16:9, Dec 18:11, May 22:18, Apr 25:25

(For administration of vaccines/toxoids, see 90460, 90461, 90471, 90472, 90473, 90474, 90480)

(Report 96372 for non-antineoplastic hormonal therapy injections)

(Report 96401 for anti-neoplastic nonhormonal injection therapy)

(Report 96402 for anti-neoplastic hormonal injection therapy)

(For intradermal cancer immunotherapy injection, see 0708T, 0709T)

(Do not report 96372 for injections given without direct physician or other qualified health care professional supervision. To report, use 99211. Hospitals may report 96372 when the physician or other qualified health care professional is not present)

(96372 does not include injections for allergen immunotherapy. For allergen immunotherapy injections, see 95115-95117)

96373 intra-arterial
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2009
- *CPT Assistant* May 11:7

96374 intravenous push, single or initial substance/drug
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2009
- *CPT Assistant* May 10:8, May 11:7, Oct 11:3, Dec 11:4, Feb 13:3, Jun 13:9, Jun 19:9, Sep 22:22
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Spring 10:10, Summer 16:10, Fall 18:13, Summer 21:11,12

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

+ 96375 each additional sequential intravenous push of a new substance/drug (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2009
CPT Assistant May 10:8, May 11:7, Feb 13:3
Clinical Examples in Radiology Summer 16:10, Fall 18:13

(Use 96375 in conjunction with 96365, 96374, 96409, 96413)

(Report 96375 to identify intravenous push of a new substance/drug if provided as a secondary or subsequent service after a different initial service is administered through the same IV access)

+ 96376 each additional sequential intravenous push of the same substance/drug provided in a facility (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2009
CPT Assistant May 10:6, May 11:7, Dec 11:3, Nov 14:15, Dec 18:9, Sep 22:22
Clinical Examples in Radiology Summer 16:10, Fall 18:13

(Do not report 96376 for a push performed within 30 minutes of a reported push of the same substance or drug)

(96376 may be reported by facilities only)

(Report 96376 in conjunction with 96365, 96374, 96409, 96413)

96377 Application of on-body injector (includes cannula insertion) for timed subcutaneous injection

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2017
CPT Assistant Oct 16:9

96380 Administration of respiratory syncytial virus, monoclonal antibody, seasonal dose by intramuscular injection, with counseling by physician or other qualified health care professional

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2025
CPT Assistant Nov 23:15, Feb 24:1

►(Report 96380 for administration of respiratory syncytial virus, monoclonal antibody, seasonal dose [90380, 90381, 90382])◄

96381 Administration of respiratory syncytial virus, monoclonal antibody, seasonal dose by intramuscular injection

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2025
CPT Assistant Nov 23:15, Feb 24:1

►(Report 96381 for administration of respiratory syncytial virus, monoclonal antibody, seasonal dose [90380, 90381, 90382])◄

96379 Unlisted therapeutic, prophylactic, or diagnostic intravenous or intra-arterial injection or infusion

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2009
CPT Assistant May 11:7, Dec 11:19, Mar 21:3

(For allergy immunology, see 95004 et seq)

96380 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 96376-96401

96381 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 96376-96401

Chemotherapy and Other Highly Complex Drug or Highly Complex Biologic Agent Administration

Chemotherapy administration codes 96401-96549 apply to parenteral administration of non-radionuclide anti-neoplastic drugs; and also to anti-neoplastic agents provided for treatment of noncancer diagnoses (eg, cyclophosphamide for auto-immune conditions) or to substances such as certain monoclonal antibody agents, and other biologic response modifiers. The highly complex infusion of chemotherapy or other drug or biologic agents requires physician or other qualified health care professional work and/or clinical staff monitoring well beyond that of therapeutic drug agents (96360-96379) because the incidence of severe adverse patient reactions are typically greater. These services can be provided by any physician or other qualified health care professional. Chemotherapy services are typically highly complex and require direct supervision for any or all purposes of patient assessment, provision of consent, safety oversight, and intraservice supervision of staff. Typically, such chemotherapy services require advanced practice training and competency for staff who provide these services; special considerations for preparation, dosage, or disposal; and commonly, these services entail significant patient risk and frequent monitoring. Examples are frequent changes in the infusion rate, prolonged presence of the nurse administering the solution for patient monitoring and infusion adjustments, and frequent conferring with the physician or other qualified health care professional about these issues. When performed to facilitate the infusion of injection, preparation of chemotherapy agent(s), highly complex agent(s), or other highly complex drugs is included and is not reported separately. To report infusions that do not require this level of complexity, see 96360-96379. Codes 96401-96402, 96409-96425, 96521-96523 are not intended to be reported by the individual physician or other qualified health care professional in the facility setting.

The term "chemotherapy" in 96401-96549 includes other highly complex drugs or highly complex biologic agents.

Report separate codes for each parenteral method of administration employed when chemotherapy is administered by different techniques. The administration of medications (eg, antibiotics, steroidal agents, antiemetics, narcotics, analgesics) administered independently or sequentially as supportive management of chemotherapy administration, should be separately reported using 96360, 96361, 96365, 96379 as appropriate.

Report both the specific service as well as code(s) for the specific substance(s) or drug(s) provided. The fluid used to administer the drug(s) is considered incidental hydration and is not separately reportable.

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Regional (isolation) chemotherapy perfusion should be reported using the codes for arterial infusion (96420-96425). Placement of the intra-arterial catheter should be reported using the appropriate code from the **Cardiovascular Surgery** section. Placement of arterial and venous cannula(s) for extracorporeal circulation via a membrane oxygenator perfusion pump should be reported using 36823. Code 36823 includes dose calculation and administration of the chemotherapy agent by injection into the perfusate. Do not report 96409-96425 in conjunction with 36823.

(For home infusion services, see 99601-99602)

►(For mechanical scalp cooling, see 97007, 97008, 97009)◄

Injection and Intravenous Infusion Chemotherapy and Other Highly Complex Drug or Highly Complex Biologic Agent Administration

Intravenous or intra-arterial push is defined as: (a) an injection in which the healthcare professional who administers the substance/drug is continuously present to administer the injection and observe the patient, or (b) an infusion of 15 minutes or less.

96401 Chemotherapy administration, subcutaneous or intramuscular; non-hormonal anti-neoplastic

- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2006
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 05:1, Jan 06:47, Jan 07:30, May 07:3, Jun 07:4, Feb 09:17, Aug 11:9, Dec 11:3, May 22:18, Jan 24:40, Dec 24:60
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Winter 18:12, Summer 18:9

(For intradermal cancer immunotherapy injection, see 0708T, 0709T)

96402 hormonal anti-neoplastic

- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2006
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 05:1, Jan 07:30, May 07:3, Feb 09:17, Dec 11:3, May 22:18, Jan 24:40, Dec 24:60
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Winter 18:12, Summer 18:9

96405 Chemotherapy administration; intralesional, up to and including 7 lesions

- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2006
- *CPT Assistant* Sep 96:5, Aug 97:19, Feb 01:10, Jul 01:2, Nov 05:1, Jan 07:30, May 07:3, Feb 09:17, May 22:18
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Summer 18:9

96406 intralesional, more than 7 lesions

- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2006
- *CPT Assistant* Sep 96:5, Aug 97:19, Feb 01:10, Jul 01:2, Nov 05:1, Jan 07:30, May 07:3, Feb 09:17, May 22:18
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Summer 18:9

96409 intravenous, push technique, single or initial substance/drug

- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2006
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 05:1, Jan 07:30, May 07:3, Feb 09:17, May 10:8, May 11:17, Dec 11:3, May 22:18, Oct 22:19
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Winter 18:12, Summer 18:9

+ 96411 intravenous, push technique, each additional substance/drug (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)

- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2006
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 05:1, Jan 07:30, May 07:3, Feb 09:17, Dec 11:3, May 22:18, Oct 22:19
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Winter 18:12, Summer 18:9

(Use 96411 in conjunction with 96409, 96413)

96413 Chemotherapy administration, intravenous infusion technique; up to 1 hour, single or initial substance/drug

- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2006
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 05:1, Jan 07:30, May 07:3, Sep 07:3, Dec 07:15, Feb 09:17, May 10:8, May 11:7, Dec 11:4, May 22:18, Oct 22:19
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Winter 18:12, Summer 18:9

(Report 96361 to identify hydration if administered as a secondary or subsequent service in association with 96413 through the same IV access)

(Report 96366, 96367, 96375 to identify therapeutic, prophylactic, or diagnostic drug infusion or injection, if administered as a secondary or subsequent service in association with 96413 through the same IV access)

+ 96415 each additional hour (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)

- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2006, 2007
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 05:1, Jan 07:30, May 07:3, Sep 07:3, Dec 07:15, Feb 09:17, Dec 11:3, May 22:18, Oct 22:19
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Winter 18:12, Summer 18:9

(Use 96415 in conjunction with 96413)

(Report 96415 for infusion intervals of greater than 30 minutes beyond 1-hour increments)

96416 initiation of prolonged chemotherapy infusion (more than 8 hours), requiring use of a portable or implantable pump

- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2006
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 05:1, Jan 07:30, May 07:3, Sep 07:3, Dec 07:15, Feb 09:17, Dec 11:3, May 22:18, Oct 22:19
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Winter 18:12, Summer 18:9

(For refilling and maintenance of a portable pump or an implantable infusion pump or reservoir for drug delivery, see 96521-96523)

+ 96417 each additional sequential infusion (different substance/drug), up to 1 hour (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)

- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2006
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 05:1, Jan 07:30, May 07:3, Jun 07:4, Feb 09:17, Aug 11:9, Dec 11:3, May 22:18, Oct 22:19
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Winter 18:12, Summer 18:9

(Use 96417 in conjunction with 96413)

(Report only once per sequential infusion. Report 96415 for additional hour(s) of sequential infusion)

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Intra-Arterial Chemotherapy and Other Highly Complex Drug or Highly Complex Biologic Agent Administration

96420 Chemotherapy administration, intra-arterial; push technique

- *CPT Assistant* Aug 97:19, Nov 98:37, Nov 99:54, Feb 01:10, Jul 01:2, Nov 05:1, Jan 07:30, May 07:3, Jun 07:4, Feb 09:17, Aug 11:9, Dec 11:3, Nov 13:6
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Summer 08:1-2, 4, Winter 18:11, Summer 18:9

96422 infusion technique, up to 1 hour

- *CPT Assistant* Dec 96:10, Aug 97:19, Nov 98:37, Feb 01:10, Jul 01:2, Nov 05:1, Jan 07:30, May 07:3, Dec 07:15, Feb 09:17, Aug 11:9, Dec 11:3
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Winter 18:12, Summer 18:9

+ 96423 infusion technique, each additional hour (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)

- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2006, 2007
- *CPT Assistant* Dec 96:10, Nov 98:37, Feb 01:10, Jul 01:2, Nov 05:1, Jan 07:30, May 07:3, Dec 07:15, Feb 09:17, Dec 11:3
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Winter 18:12, Summer 18:9

(Use 96423 in conjunction with 96422)

(Report 96423 for infusion intervals of greater than 30 minutes beyond 1-hour increments)

(For regional chemotherapy perfusion via membrane oxygenator perfusion pump to an extremity, use 36823)

96425 infusion technique, initiation of prolonged infusion (more than 8 hours), requiring the use of a portable or implantable pump

- *CPT Assistant* Nov 99:54, Feb 01:10, Jul 01:2, Nov 05:1, Jan 07:30, May 07:3, Jun 07:4, Feb 09:17, Aug 11:9, Dec 11:3
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Winter 18:12, Summer 18:9

(For refilling and maintenance of a portable pump or an implantable infusion pump or reservoir for drug delivery, see 96521-96523)

Other Injection and Infusion Services

Code 96523 does not require direct supervision. Codes 96521-96523 may be reported when these devices are used for therapeutic drugs other than chemotherapy.

(For collection of blood specimen from a completely implantable venous access device, use 36591)

96440 Chemotherapy administration into pleural cavity, requiring and including thoracentesis

- *CPT Assistant* Feb 01:10, Jul 01:2, Nov 05:1, Jan 07:30, May 07:3, Jun 07:4, Feb 09:17
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Summer 18:9

96446 Chemotherapy administration into the peritoneal cavity via implanted port or catheter

- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2011, 2024
- *CPT Assistant* Oct 10:16, Dec 10:16, Dec 23:27
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Summer 18:9

(For intraoperative hyperthermic intraperitoneal chemotherapy [HIPEC], see 96547, 96548)

96450 Chemotherapy administration, into CNS (eg, intrathecal), requiring and including spinal puncture

- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2002
- *CPT Assistant* Feb 01:10, Jul 01:2, Nov 05:1, Jan 07:30, May 07:3, Feb 09:17, Mar 21:3
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Spring 11:10, Winter 14:10, Summer 18:9, Fall 19:9

(For intravesical (bladder) chemotherapy administration, use 51720)

(For insertion of subarachnoid catheter and reservoir for infusion of drug, see 62350, 62351, 62360-62362; for insertion of intraventricular catheter and reservoir, see 61210, 61215)

(If fluoroscopic guidance is performed, use 77003)

96521 Refilling and maintenance of portable pump

- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2006
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 05:1, Jan 07:30, May 07:3, Feb 09:17, Dec 11:3
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Winter 18:12, Summer 18:9

96522 Refilling and maintenance of implantable pump or reservoir for drug delivery, systemic (eg, intravenous, intra-arterial)

- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2006
- *CPT Assistant* Jul 06:1, Jan 07:30, May 07:3, Feb 09:17, Dec 11:3, Feb 25:31
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Winter 18:12, Summer 18:9

(For refilling and maintenance of an implantable infusion pump for spinal or brain drug infusion, use 95990-95991)

96523 Irrigation of implanted venous access device for drug delivery systems

- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2006
- *CPT Assistant* Jan 07:30, May 07:3, Feb 09:17, Jul 11:16, Dec 11:3
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Winter 18:12, Summer 18:9

(Do not report 96523 in conjunction with other services. To report collection of blood specimen, use 36591)

96542 Chemotherapy injection, subarachnoid or intraventricular via subcutaneous reservoir, single or multiple agents

- *CPT Assistant* Aug 97:19, Jul 01:2, Nov 05:1, Jan 07:30, May 07:3, Feb 09:17
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Summer 18:9

(For radioactive isotope therapy, use 79005)

Codes 96547, 96548 describe the hyperthermic intraperitoneal chemotherapy (HIPEC) procedure that includes intraoperative perfusion of a heated chemotherapy agent into the abdominal cavity through catheters. The HIPEC procedure is distinct from the primary procedure and may include chemotherapy agent selection, confirmation of perfusion equipment settings for chemotherapy agent delivery, additional incision(s) for catheter and temperature probe placement, perfusion supervision and manual agitation of the heated chemotherapy agent in the abdominal cavity during

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

chemotherapy agent dwell time, irrigation of the chemotherapy agent, closure of wounds related to HIPEC, and documentation of the chemotherapy agent and HIPEC procedure in the medical record. Codes 96547, 96548 are add-on codes and do not include the typical preoperative, intraoperative, and postoperative work related to the primary procedure. Code 96547 is reported for the first 60 minutes of the HIPEC procedure and 96548 is reported for each additional 30 minutes.

+ **96547** Intraoperative hyperthermic intraperitoneal chemotherapy (HIPEC) procedure, including separate incision(s) and closure, when performed; first 60 minutes (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2024

CPT Assistant Dec 23:27, Jan 24:40

+ **96548** each additional 30 minutes (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2024

CPT Assistant Dec 23:27, Jan 24:40

(Use 96547, 96548 in conjunction with 38100, 38101, 38102, 38120, 43611, 43620, 43621, 43622, 43631, 43632, 43633, 43634, 44010, 44015, 44110, 44111, 44120, 44121, 44125, 44130, 44139, 44140, 44141, 44143, 44144, 44145, 44146, 44147, 44150, 44151, 44155, 44156, 44157, 44158, 44160, 44202, 44203, 44204, 44207, 44213, 44227, 47001, 47100, 48140, 48145, 48152, 48155, 49000, 49010, 49186, 49187, 49188, 49189, 49190, 49320, 58200, 58210, 58575, 58940, 58943, 58950, 58951, 58952, 58953, 58954, 58956, 58958, 58960)

96549 Unlisted chemotherapy procedure

CPT Assistant Aug 97:19, Jul 01:2, Nov 05:1, Jan 07:30, May 07:3, Jun 07:4, Oct 10:16, Dec 10:16

Clinical Examples in Radiology Summer 18:9

Photodynamic Therapy

Codes 96573, 96574 should be used to report nonsurgical treatment of cutaneous lesions using photodynamic therapy by external application of light to destroy premalignant lesion(s) of the skin and adjacent mucosa (eg, face, scalp) by activation of photosensitizing drug(s).

A treatment session is defined as an application of photosensitizer to all lesions within an anatomic area (eg, face, scalp), with or without debridement of all premalignant hyperkeratotic lesions in that area, followed by illumination/activation with an appropriate light source to the same area.

Do not report codes for debridement (11000, 11001, 11004, 11005), lesion shaving (11300-11313), biopsy (11102, 11103, 11104, 11105, 11106, 11107), or lesion excision (11400-11471) within the treatment area(s) on the same day as photodynamic therapy (96573, 96574).

(To report ocular photodynamic therapy, use 67221)

96567 Photodynamic therapy by external application of light to destroy premalignant lesions of the skin and adjacent mucosa with application and illumination/activation of photosensitive drug(s), per day

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2018

CPT Assistant Feb 18:10, Jul 18:15

(Use 96567 for reporting photodynamic therapy when physician or other qualified health care professional is not directly involved in the delivery of the photodynamic therapy service)

+ **96570** Photodynamic therapy by endoscopic application of light to ablate abnormal tissue via activation of photosensitive drug(s); first 30 minutes (List separately in addition to code for endoscopy or bronchoscopy procedures of lung and gastrointestinal tract)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2000, 2010

CPT Assistant Nov 99:54, Sep 00:5, Oct 11:11, Apr 13:8

(Report 96570 with modifier 52 for service of less than 23 minutes with report)

+ **96571** each additional 15 minutes (List separately in addition to code for endoscopy or bronchoscopy procedures of lung and gastrointestinal tract)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2000, 2010

CPT Assistant Nov 99:54, Sep 00:5, Oct 11:11, Apr 13:8

(For 23-37 minutes of service, use 96570. For 38-52 minutes of service, use 96570 in conjunction with 96571)

(96570, 96571 are to be used in addition to bronchoscopy, endoscopy codes)

(Use 96570, 96571 in conjunction with 31641, 43229 as appropriate)

96573 Photodynamic therapy by external application of light to destroy premalignant lesions of the skin and adjacent mucosa with application and illumination/activation of photosensitizing drug(s) provided by a physician or other qualified health care professional, per day

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2018

CPT Assistant Feb 18:10, Jul 18:15

(Do not report 96573 in conjunction with 96567, 96574 for the same anatomic area)

96574 Debridement of premalignant hyperkeratotic lesion(s) (ie, targeted curettage, abrasion) followed with photodynamic therapy by external application of light to destroy premalignant lesions of the skin and adjacent mucosa with application and illumination/activation of photosensitizing drug(s) provided by a physician or other qualified health care professional, per day

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2018

CPT Assistant Feb 18:10

(Do not report 96574 in conjunction with 96567, 96573 for the same anatomic area)

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT book violates AMA's copyright.

Special Dermatological Procedures

See the **Evaluation and Management coding guidelines** for further instructions on reporting that is appropriate for management of dermatologic illnesses.

(For intralesional injections, see 11900, 11901)

(For Tzanck smear, see 88160-88161)

96900 Actinotherapy (ultraviolet light)
CPT Assistant Jul 12:9, Sep 16:3, Nov 16:9, Mar 22:14

(For rhinophototherapy, intranasal application of ultraviolet and visible light, use 30999)

96902 Microscopic examination of hairs plucked or clipped by the examiner (excluding hair collected by the patient) to determine telogen and anagen counts, or structural hair shaft abnormality
CPT Assistant Nov 97:46-47

96904 Whole body integumentary photography, for monitoring of high risk patients with dysplastic nevus syndrome or a history of dysplastic nevi, or patients with a personal or familial history of melanoma
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2007

96910 Photochemotherapy; tar and ultraviolet B (Goeckerman treatment) or petrolatum and ultraviolet B
CPT Assistant Jul 12:9, Sep 16:3, Mar 22:14

96912 psoralens and ultraviolet A (PUVA)
CPT Assistant Jul 12:9, Sep 16:3, Mar 22:14

96913 Photochemotherapy (Goeckerman and/or PUVA) for severe photoresponsive dermatoses requiring at least 4-8 hours of care under direct supervision of the physician (includes application of medication and dressings)
CPT Assistant Sep 16:3, Mar 22:14

96920 Excimer laser treatment for psoriasis; total area less than 250 sq cm
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2003, 2024
CPT Assistant Oct 10:9, Jul 12:9, May 13:12, Sep 16:3, Jul 20:14, Mar 22:14, Jun 24:19

96921 250 sq cm to 500 sq cm
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2003, 2024
CPT Assistant Oct 10:9, Jul 12:9, May 13:12, Sep 16:3, Jul 20:14, Mar 22:14, Jun 24:19

96922 over 500 sq cm
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2003, 2024
CPT Assistant Oct 10:9, Jul 12:9, May 13:12, Sep 16:3, Jul 20:14, Mar 22:14, Jun 24:19

(For laser destruction of premalignant lesions, see 17000-17004)

(For laser destruction of cutaneous vascular proliferative lesions, see 17106-17108)

(For laser destruction of benign lesions, see 17110-17111)

(For laser destruction of malignant lesions, see 17260-17286)

Codes 96931, 96932, 96933, 96934, 96935, 96936 describe the acquisition and/or diagnostic interpretation of the device generated stitched image mosaics related to a single lesion. Do not report 96931, 96932, 96933, 96934, 96935, 96936 for a reflectance confocal microscopy examination that does not produce mosaic images. For services rendered using reflectance confocal microscopy not generating mosaic images, use 96999.

96931 Reflectance confocal microscopy (RCM) for cellular and sub-cellular imaging of skin; image acquisition and interpretation and report, first lesion
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2016
CPT Assistant Sep 17:9

96932 image acquisition only, first lesion
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2016
CPT Assistant Sep 17:9

96933 interpretation and report only, first lesion
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2016
CPT Assistant Sep 17:9

+ 96934 image acquisition and interpretation and report, each additional lesion (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2016
CPT Assistant Sep 17:9

(Use 96934 in conjunction with 96931)

+ 96935 image acquisition only, each additional lesion (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2016
CPT Assistant Sep 17:9

(Use 96935 in conjunction with 96932)

+ 96936 interpretation and report only, each additional lesion (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2016
CPT Assistant Sep 17:9

(Use 96936 in conjunction with 96933)

96999 Unlisted special dermatological service or procedure
CPT Assistant Jul 12:9, May 13:12, Sep 17:9, Jul 20:14, Mar 22:14

▶Mechanical Scalp-Cooling Services◀

▶Machine-based scalp cooling is used to address chemotherapy-induced alopecia. To report mechanical scalp-cooling services, the device must be a medical device as defined by the FDA and ordered and performed by trained clinical staff under the supervision of a physician or other qualified health care professional (QHP). These devices are used in an office or facility setting and are not intended for home use.

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Codes 97007, 97008, 97009 are not reported if the scalp-cooling device is ordered by a physician or other QHP but self-administered by the patient during chemotherapy administration.

Code 97007 should be reported once per chemotherapy treatment period and involves a dedicated visit that includes the initial fitting and supply of the custom cap and patient education on hair and skin care, potential therapy side effects, and treatment outcomes. This may be performed independently by clinical staff after scalp cooling has been ordered by a physician or other QHP.

Mechanical scalp cooling is reported using 97008 once per chemotherapy session. Initiation of the services described in 97008 begins 30 minutes before each chemotherapy administration when scalp cooling is performed and concludes when the chemotherapy administration session and post-chemotherapy monitoring are completed. Periodic patient monitoring and management of scalp cooling during chemotherapy is included in the chemotherapy administration service and is not separately reported. Code 97009 may be reported for the continuation of scalp cooling provided after chemotherapy is completed and varies depending on the duration of the chemotherapy regimen. Code 97009 is reported once for each 30 minutes of scalp cooling provided upon discontinuation of the chemotherapy infusion. Do not report 97009 for scalp cooling of less than 16 minutes. Services described in 97008, 97009 may be performed by clinical staff under the direct supervision of a physician or other QHP.

Definitions:

Chemotherapy treatment period: The chemotherapy treatment prescribed may be administered over multiple chemotherapy sessions over a period of time on separate dates of service.

Chemotherapy session: An individual chemotherapy session or treatment day.◀

● **97007** Mechanical scalp cooling, including individual cap supply with head measurement, fitting, and patient education

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2026

▶(Report 97007 once per chemotherapy treatment period)◀

▶(Do not report 97007 for each chemotherapy session)◀

● **97008** Mechanical scalp cooling; including hair preparation, individual cap placement, therapy initiation, and precooling period

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2026

▶(Report 97008 once per chemotherapy session)◀

+● **97009** provided after discontinuation of chemotherapy, each 30 minutes (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2026

▶(Use 97009 in conjunction with 97008)◀

▶(Do not report 97009 for scalp cooling of less than 16 minutes)◀

▶(For selective head or total body hypothermia in the critically ill neonate, use 99184)◀

Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation

Codes 97010-97763 should be used to report each distinct procedure performed. Do not append modifier 51 to 97010-97763.

The work of the physician or other qualified health care professional consists of face-to-face time with the patient (and caregiver, if applicable) delivering skilled services. For the purpose of determining the total time of a service, incremental intervals of treatment at the same visit may be accumulated.

(For range of joint motion, see 95851, 95852)

(For biofeedback training by EMG, use 90901)

(For transcutaneous nerve stimulation [TENS], use 97014 for electrical stimulation requiring supervision only, or use 97032 for electrical stimulation requiring constant attendance)

Physical Therapy Evaluations

Physical therapy evaluations include a patient history and an examination with development of a plan of care, conducted by the physician or other qualified health care professional, which is based on the composite of the patient's presentation.

Coordination, consultation, and collaboration of care with physicians, other qualified health care professionals, or agencies is provided consistent with the nature of the problem(s) and the needs of the patient, family, and/or other caregivers.

At a minimum, each of the following components noted in the code descriptors must be documented, in order to report the selected level of physical therapy evaluation.

Physical therapy evaluations include the following components:

- History
- Examination
- Clinical decision making
- Development of plan of care

Report 97164 for performance of patient re-evaluation that is based on an established and ongoing plan of care.

Definitions

The level of the physical therapy evaluation performed is dependent on clinical decision making and on the nature of the patient's condition (severity). For the purpose of reporting physical therapy evaluations, the body regions and body systems are defined as follows:

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Body regions: head, neck, back, lower extremities, upper extremities, and trunk.

Body systems: musculoskeletal, neuromuscular, cardiovascular pulmonary, and integumentary.

A review of body systems include the following:

- For the musculoskeletal system: the assessment of gross symmetry, gross range of motion, gross strength, height, and weight
- For the neuromuscular system: a general assessment of gross coordinated movement (eg, balance, gait, locomotion, transfers, and transitions) and motor function (motor control and motor learning)
- For the cardiovascular pulmonary system: the assessment of heart rate, respiratory rate, blood pressure, and edema
- For the integumentary system: the assessment of pliability (texture), presence of scar formation, skin color, and skin integrity

A review of any of the body systems also includes the assessment of the ability to make needs known, consciousness, orientation (person, place, and time), expected emotional/behavioral responses, and learning preferences (eg, learning barriers, education needs).

Body structures: The structural or anatomical parts of the body, such as organs, limbs, and their components, classified according to body systems.

Personal factors: Factors that include sex, age, coping styles, social background, education, profession, past and current experience, overall behavior pattern, character, and other factors that influence how disability is experienced by the individual. Personal factors that exist but do not impact the physical therapy plan of care are not to be considered, when selecting a level of service.

#★ **97161** Physical therapy evaluation: low complexity, requiring these components:

- A history with no personal factors and/or comorbidities that impact the plan of care;
- An examination of body system(s) using standardized tests and measures addressing 1-2 elements from any of the following: body structures and functions, activity limitations, and/or participation restrictions;
- A clinical presentation with stable and/or uncomplicated characteristics; and
- Clinical decision making of low complexity using standardized patient assessment instrument and/or measurable assessment of functional outcome.

Typically, 20 minutes are spent face-to-face with the patient and/or family.

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2017

CPT Assistant Aug 17:3, May 18:5

#★ **97162** Physical therapy evaluation: moderate complexity, requiring these components:

- A history of present problem with 1-2 personal factors and/or comorbidities that impact the plan of care;
- An examination of body systems using standardized tests and measures in addressing a total of 3 or more elements from any of the following: body structures and functions, activity limitations, and/or participation restrictions;
- An evolving clinical presentation with changing characteristics; and
- Clinical decision making of moderate complexity using standardized patient assessment instrument and/or measurable assessment of functional outcome.

Typically, 30 minutes are spent face-to-face with the patient and/or family.

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2017

CPT Assistant Aug 17:3, May 18:5

97163 Physical therapy evaluation: high complexity, requiring these components:

- A history of present problem with 3 or more personal factors and/or comorbidities that impact the plan of care;
- An examination of body systems using standardized tests and measures addressing a total of 4 or more elements from any of the following: body structures and functions, activity limitations, and/or participation restrictions;
- A clinical presentation with unstable and unpredictable characteristics; and
- Clinical decision making of high complexity using standardized patient assessment instrument and/or measurable assessment of functional outcome.

Typically, 45 minutes are spent face-to-face with the patient and/or family.

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2017

CPT Assistant Aug 17:3, May 18:5

97164 Re-evaluation of physical therapy established plan of care, requiring these components:

- An examination including a review of history and use of standardized tests and measures is required; and
- Revised plan of care using a standardized patient assessment instrument and/or measurable assessment of functional outcome

Typically, 20 minutes are spent face-to-face with the patient and/or family.

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2017

CPT Assistant Aug 17:3, May 18:5

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Occupational Therapy Evaluations

Occupational therapy evaluations include an occupational profile, medical and therapy history, relevant assessments, and development of a plan of care, which reflects the therapist's clinical reasoning and interpretation of the data.

Coordination, consultation, and collaboration of care with physicians, other qualified health care professionals, or agencies is provided consistent with the nature of the problem(s) and the needs of the patient, family and/or other caregivers.

At a minimum, each of the following components noted in the code descriptors must be documented, in order to report the selected level of occupational therapy evaluation.

Occupational therapy evaluations include the following components:

- Occupational profile and client history (medical and therapy)
- Assessments of occupational performance
- Clinical decision making
- Development of plan of care

Report 97168 for performance of a re-evaluation that is based on an established and ongoing plan of care.

Definitions

The level of the occupational therapy evaluation performed is determined by patient condition, complexity of clinical decision making, and the scope and nature of the patient's performance deficits relating to physical, cognitive, or psychosocial skills to be assessed. The patient's plan of treatment should reflect assessment of each of the identified performance deficits.

Performance deficits: performance deficits refer to the inability to complete activities due to the lack of skills in one or more of the categories below (ie, relating to physical, cognitive, or psychosocial skills):

- ***Physical skills:*** Physical skills refer to impairments of body structure or body function (eg, balance, mobility, strength, endurance, fine or gross motor coordination, sensation, dexterity).
- ***Cognitive skills:*** Cognitive skills refer to the ability to attend, perceive, think, understand, problem solve, mentally sequence, learn, and remember resulting in the ability to organize occupational performance in a timely and safe manner. These skills are observed when: (1) a person attends to and selects, interacts with, and uses task tools and materials; (2) carries out individual actions and steps; and (3) modifies performance when problems are encountered.
- ***Psychosocial skills:*** Psychosocial skills refer to interpersonal interactions, habits, routines and behaviors, active use of coping strategies, and/or environmental adaptations to develop skills necessary to successfully and appropriately participate in everyday tasks and social situations.

#★ **97165** Occupational therapy evaluation, low complexity, requiring these components:

- An occupational profile and medical and therapy history, which includes a brief history including review of medical and/or therapy records relating to the presenting problem;
- An assessment(s) that identifies 1-3 performance deficits (ie, relating to physical, cognitive, or psychosocial skills) that result in activity limitations and/or participation restrictions; and
- Clinical decision making of low complexity, which includes an analysis of the occupational profile, analysis of data from problem-focused assessment(s), and consideration of a limited number of treatment options. Patient presents with no comorbidities that affect occupational performance. Modification of tasks or assistance (eg, physical or verbal) with assessment(s) is not necessary to enable completion of evaluation component.

Typically, 30 minutes are spent face-to-face with the patient and/or family.

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2017

CPT Assistant Feb 17:3, May 18:5

#★ **97166** Occupational therapy evaluation, moderate complexity, requiring these components:

- An occupational profile and medical and therapy history, which includes an expanded review of medical and/or therapy records and additional review of physical, cognitive, or psychosocial history related to current functional performance;
- An assessment(s) that identifies 3-5 performance deficits (ie, relating to physical, cognitive, or psychosocial skills) that result in activity limitations and/or participation restrictions; and
- Clinical decision making of moderate analytic complexity, which includes an analysis of the occupational profile, analysis of data from detailed assessment(s), and consideration of several treatment options. Patient may present with comorbidities that affect occupational performance. Minimal to moderate modification of tasks or assistance (eg, physical or verbal) with assessment(s) is necessary to enable patient to complete evaluation component.

Typically, 45 minutes are spent face-to-face with the patient and/or family.

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2017

CPT Assistant Feb 17:3, May 18:5

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright

97167 Occupational therapy evaluation, high complexity, requiring these components:

- An occupational profile and medical and therapy history, which includes review of medical and/or therapy records and extensive additional review of physical, cognitive, or psychosocial history related to current functional performance;
- An assessment(s) that identifies 5 or more performance deficits (ie, relating to physical, cognitive, or psychosocial skills) that result in activity limitations and/or participation restrictions; and
- Clinical decision making of high analytic complexity, which includes an analysis of the patient profile, analysis of data from comprehensive assessment(s), and consideration of multiple treatment options. Patient presents with comorbidities that affect occupational performance. Significant modification of tasks or assistance (eg, physical or verbal) with assessment(s) is necessary to enable patient to complete evaluation component.

Typically, 60 minutes are spent face-to-face with the patient and/or family.

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2017

CPT Assistant Feb 17:3, May 18:5

97168 Re-evaluation of occupational therapy established plan of care, requiring these components:

- An assessment of changes in patient functional or medical status with revised plan of care;
- An update to the initial occupational profile to reflect changes in condition or environment that affect future interventions and/or goals; and
- A revised plan of care. A formal reevaluation is performed when there is a documented change in functional status or a significant change to the plan of care is required.

Typically, 30 minutes are spent face-to-face with the patient and/or family.

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2017

CPT Assistant Feb 17:3, May 18:5

Athletic Training Evaluations

Athletic training evaluations include a patient history and an examination with development of a plan of care, conducted by the physician or other qualified health care professional.

Coordination, consultation, and collaboration of care with physicians, other qualified health care professionals, or agencies is provided consistent with the nature of the problem(s) and the needs of the patient, family, and/or other caregivers.

At a minimum, each of the following components noted in the code descriptors must be documented, in order to report the selected level of athletic training evaluation.

Athletic training evaluations include the following components:

- History and physical activity profile
- Examination
- Clinical decision making
- Development of plan of care

Report 97172 for performance of patient re-evaluation that is based on an established and ongoing plan of care.

Definitions

For the purpose of reporting athletic training evaluations, the body areas and body systems are defined as follows:

Body areas: head, neck, back, lower extremities, upper extremities, and trunk.

Body systems: musculoskeletal, neuromuscular, cardiovascular pulmonary, and integumentary.

The body systems review includes the following:

- For the musculoskeletal system: the assessment of gross symmetry, gross range of motion, gross strength, height, and weight
- For the neuromuscular system: a general assessment of gross coordinated movement (eg, balance, gait, locomotion, transfers, and transitions) and motor function (motor control and motor learning)
- For the cardiovascular pulmonary system: the assessment of heart rate, respiratory rate, blood pressure, and edema
- For the integumentary system: the assessment of pliability (texture), presence of scar formation, skin color, and skin integrity

97169 Athletic training evaluation, low complexity, requiring these components:

- A history and physical activity profile with no comorbidities that affect physical activity;
- An examination of affected body area and other symptomatic or related systems addressing 1-2 elements from any of the following: body structures, physical activity, and/or participation deficiencies; and
- Clinical decision making of low complexity using standardized patient assessment instrument and/or measurable assessment of functional outcome.

Typically, 15 minutes are spent face-to-face with the patient and/or family.

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2017

CPT Assistant Jun 17:6, May 18:5

97170 Athletic training evaluation, moderate complexity, requiring these components:

- A medical history and physical activity profile with 1-2 comorbidities that affect physical activity;
- An examination of affected body area and other symptomatic or related systems addressing a total of 3 or more elements from any of the following: body structures, physical activity, and/or participation deficiencies; and
- Clinical decision making of moderate complexity using standardized patient assessment instrument and/or measurable assessment of functional outcome.

Typically, 30 minutes are spent face-to-face with the patient and/or family.

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2017
CPT Assistant Jun 17:6, May 18:5

97171 Athletic training evaluation, high complexity, requiring these components:

- A medical history and physical activity profile, with 3 or more comorbidities that affect physical activity;
- A comprehensive examination of body systems using standardized tests and measures addressing a total of 4 or more elements from any of the following: body structures, physical activity, and/or participation deficiencies;
- Clinical presentation with unstable and unpredictable characteristics; and
- Clinical decision making of high complexity using standardized patient assessment instrument and/or measurable assessment of functional outcome.

Typically, 45 minutes are spent face-to-face with the patient and/or family.

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2017
CPT Assistant Jun 17:6, May 18:5

97172 Re-evaluation of athletic training established plan of care requiring these components:

- An assessment of patient's current functional status when there is a documented change; and
- A revised plan of care using a standardized patient assessment instrument and/or measurable assessment of functional outcome with an update in management options, goals, and interventions.

Typically, 20 minutes are spent face-to-face with the patient and/or family.

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2017
CPT Assistant Jun 17:6, May 18:5

Modalities

Any physical agent applied to produce therapeutic changes to biologic tissue; includes but not limited to thermal, acoustic, light, mechanical, or electric energy.

Supervised

The application of a modality that does not require direct (one-on-one) patient contact.

97010 Application of a modality to 1 or more areas; hot or cold packs

CPT Assistant Summer 95:5, Apr 96:11, Nov 97:47, Dec 98:1, Nov 01:5, Aug 02:11, Aug 06:11, Nov 09:10, Jun 10:8, Aug 10:13, Nov 10:8, Jun 16:9, May 18:5, Apr 25:29

97012 traction, mechanical

CPT Assistant Summer 95:5, Apr 96:11, Nov 97:47, Dec 98:1, May 99:11, Nov 01:5, Aug 02:11, Dec 03:4, Oct 04:9, Jun 10:8, Aug 10:13, Nov 10:8, Jun 16:9, May 18:5, Jul 20:14, Apr 24:37

97014 electrical stimulation (unattended)

CPT Assistant Summer 95:5, Apr 96:11, Nov 97:47, May 98:10, Nov 01:5, Jan 02:11, Apr 02:18, Aug 02:11, Dec 03:4, Nov 09:10, Jun 10:8, Aug 10:13, Nov 10:8, Aug 11:6, May 18:5, Oct 18:8, Jul 19:11

(For acupuncture with electrical stimulation, see 97813, 97814)

(For peripheral nerve transcutaneous magnetic stimulation, see 0766T, 0767T)

97016 vasopneumatic devices

CPT Assistant Summer 95:6, Apr 96:11, Dec 98:1, Nov 01:5, Aug 02:11, May 05:14, Jun 10:8, Aug 10:13, Nov 10:8, May 18:5

97018 paraffin bath

CPT Assistant Summer 95:6, Apr 96:11, Dec 98:1, Nov 01:5, Aug 02:11, Nov 09:10, Jun 10:8, Aug 10:13, Nov 10:8, May 18:5

97022 whirlpool

CPT Assistant Summer 95:6, Apr 96:11, May 98:10, Dec 98:1, Nov 01:5, Aug 02:11, Nov 09:10, Jun 10:8, Aug 10:13, Nov 10:8, May 18:5

97024 diathermy (eg, microwave)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2006
CPT Assistant Summer 95:6, Apr 96:11, Dec 98:1, Nov 01:5, Aug 02:11, Nov 09:10, Jun 10:8, Aug 10:13, Nov 10:8, May 18:5

97026 infrared

CPT Assistant Summer 95:6, Apr 96:11, Dec 98:1, Nov 01:5, Aug 02:11, Nov 09:10, Feb 10:12, Jun 10:8, Aug 10:13, Nov 10:8, May 18:5

97028 ultraviolet

CPT Assistant Summer 95:6, Apr 96:11, Dec 98:1, Nov 01:5, Aug 02:11, Nov 09:10, Jun 10:8, Aug 10:13, Nov 10:8, May 18:5

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT book violates AMA's copyright.

Constant Attendance

The application of a modality that requires direct (one-on-one) patient contact.

97032 Application of a modality to 1 or more areas; electrical stimulation (manual), each 15 minutes
- *CPT Assistant* Summer 95:6, Dec 98:1, Nov 01:5, Apr 02:18, Jul 04:14, Nov 09:10, Jun 10:8, Aug 10:13, Nov 10:8, May 18:5, Oct 18:8, Jul 19:11

(For transcutaneous electrical modulation pain reprocessing [TEMPR/scrambler therapy], use 0278T)

(For peripheral nerve transcutaneous magnetic stimulation, see 0766T, 0767T)

 # 97037 low-level laser therapy (ie, nonthermal and non-ablative) for post-operative pain reduction
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2024

(Do not report 97037 in conjunction with 0552T)

(For dynamic thermokinetic energies therapy, infrared, use 97026)

97033 iontophoresis, each 15 minutes
- *CPT Assistant* Summer 95:7, Dec 98:1, Nov 01:5, Nov 09:10, Jun 10:8, Aug 10:13, Nov 10:8, May 18:5

97034 contrast baths, each 15 minutes
- *CPT Assistant* Summer 95:7, Dec 98:1, Nov 01:5, Jun 10:8, Aug 10:13, Nov 10:8, May 18:5

97035 ultrasound, each 15 minutes
- *CPT Assistant* Summer 95:7, Sep 96:10, Dec 98:1, Nov 01:5, Nov 09:10, Jun 10:8, Aug 10:13, Nov 10:8, May 18:5

97036 Hubbard tank, each 15 minutes
- *CPT Assistant* Summer 95:7, Dec 98:1, Nov 01:5, Nov 09:10, Jun 10:8, Aug 10:13, Nov 10:8, May 18:5

97037 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 97028-97034

97039 Unlisted modality (specify type and time if constant attendance)
- *CPT Assistant* Summer 95:7, May 98:10, Dec 98:1, Jan 00:10, Nov 01:5, May 05:14, Nov 09:10, Feb 10:12, Jun 10:8, Aug 10:13, Nov 10:8, Jun 16:9, Nov 16:10, May 18:5, Jul 20:14

Therapeutic Procedures

A manner of effecting change through the application of clinical skills and/or services that attempt to improve function.

Physician or other qualified health care professional (eg, therapist) is required to have direct, one-on-one patient contact, except for group therapeutic procedure (97150) and work hardening/conditioning (97545, 97546) that require direct patient contact, but not one-on-one contact.

★ 97110 Therapeutic procedure, 1 or more areas, each 15 minutes; therapeutic exercises to develop strength and endurance, range of motion and flexibility
- *CPT Assistant* Summer 95:7, Feb 97:10, Nov 98:37, Dec 99:11, Mar 05:11, Apr 05:14, Aug 05:11, Dec 05:8, Mar 06:15, Aug 06:11, May 08:13, Dec 09:15, May 10:9, Mar 12:9, Mar 14:15, Aug 14:6, Jun 16:9, Dec 17:15, May 18:5, Dec 18:7, Jun 19:15, Apr 25:29

★ 97112 neuromuscular reeducation of movement, balance, coordination, kinesthetic sense, posture, and/or proprioception for sitting and/or standing activities
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2002
- *CPT Assistant* Summer 95:7, Feb 97:10, Apr 05:14, Aug 05:11, Mar 06:15, Aug 06:11, May 08:13, Oct 09:10, May 10:9, Mar 12:9, Mar 14:15, May 18:5

97113 aquatic therapy with therapeutic exercises
- *CPT Assistant* Summer 95:7, Feb 97:10, Apr 05:14, Mar 06:15, Aug 06:11, Oct 09:10, May 10:9, Mar 14:15, May 18:5

★ 97116 gait training (includes stair climbing)
- *CPT Assistant* Summer 95:8, Sep 96:7, Feb 97:10, Jun 03:3, Apr 05:14, Mar 06:15, Aug 06:11, Oct 09:10, May 10:9, Mar 14:15, May 18:5

(Use 96000, 96001, 96002 to report comprehensive gait and motion analysis procedures)

(For motor-cognitive, semi-immersive virtual reality–facilitated gait training, use 97116 in conjunction with 0791T)

97124 massage, including effleurage, petrissage and/or tapotement (stroking, compression, percussion)
- *CPT Assistant* Summer 95:8, May 96:10, Feb 97:10, Dec 99:7, Apr 05:14, May 05:14, Mar 06:15, Aug 06:11, Oct 09:10, May 10:9, Mar 14:15, Jun 16:9, May 18:5, Jun 19:15, Jul 20:10

(For myofascial release, use 97140)

97129 Therapeutic interventions that focus on cognitive function (eg, attention, memory, reasoning, executive function, problem solving, and/or pragmatic functioning) and compensatory strategies to manage the performance of an activity (eg, managing time or schedules, initiating, organizing, and sequencing tasks), direct (one-on-one) patient contact; initial 15 minutes
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2020
- *CPT Assistant* Jul 20:10

(Report 97129 only once per day)

+ 97130 each additional 15 minutes (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2020
- *CPT Assistant* Mar 20:15, Jul 20:10

(Use 97130 in conjunction with 97129)

(Do not report 97129, 97130 in conjunction with 97153, 97155)

97139 Unlisted therapeutic procedure (specify)
- *CPT Assistant* Summer 95:8, Feb 97:10, Apr 05:14, Aug 06:11, Mar 14:15, May 18:5
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Summer 18:9

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT book violates AMA's copyright.

97140 Manual therapy techniques (eg, mobilization/manipulation, manual lymphatic drainage, manual traction), 1 or more regions, each 15 minutes

CPT Assistant Nov 98:37, Feb 99:10, Mar 99:1, Jul 99:11, Aug 01:10, Dec 03:5, May 09:9, Oct 09:10, Mar 14:15, Mar 15:10, Aug 16:11, Sep 16:11, Nov 16:9, May 18:5, Jun 19:15, Feb 20:9

(For needle insertion[s] without injection[s] [eg, dry needling, trigger-point acupuncture], see 20560, 20561)

97150 Therapeutic procedure(s), group (2 or more individuals)

CPT Assistant Summer 95:8, Dec 96:10, Feb 97:10, Oct 99:10, Nov 99:54-55, Dec 99:11, Apr 05:14, Aug 06:11, Mar 14:15, Nov 16:9, May 18:5, Nov 18:3, Jul 20:7

(Report 97150 for each member of group)

(Group therapy procedures involve constant attendance of the physician or other qualified health care professional [eg, therapist], but by definition do not require one-on-one patient contact by the same physician or other qualified health care professional)

(For manipulation under general anesthesia, see appropriate anatomic section in **Musculoskeletal System**)

(For osteopathic manipulative treatment [OMT], see 98925-98929)

(Do not report 97150 in conjunction with 97154, 97158)

97151 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 96020-96112

97152 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 96020-96112

97153 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 96020-96112

97154 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 96020-96112

97155 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 96020-96112

97156 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 96020-96112

97157 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 96020-96112

97158 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 96020-96112

97161 Code is out of numerical sequence. See Physical Therapy Evaluations subsection

97162 Code is out of numerical sequence. See Physical Therapy Evaluations subsection

97163 Code is out of numerical sequence. See Physical Therapy Evaluations subsection

97164 Code is out of numerical sequence. See Physical Therapy Evaluations subsection

97165 Code is out of numerical sequence. See Occupational Therapy Evaluations subsection

97166 Code is out of numerical sequence. See Occupational Therapy Evaluations subsection

97167 Code is out of numerical sequence. See Occupational Therapy Evaluations subsection

97168 Code is out of numerical sequence. See Occupational Therapy Evaluations subsection

97169 Code is out of numerical sequence. See Athletic Training Evaluations subsection

97170 Code is out of numerical sequence. See Athletic Training Evaluations subsection

97171 Code is out of numerical sequence. See Athletic Training Evaluations subsection

97172 Code is out of numerical sequence. See Athletic Training Evaluations subsection

★ **97530** Therapeutic activities, direct (one-on-one) patient contact (use of dynamic activities to improve functional performance), each 15 minutes

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2013

CPT Assistant Summer 95:9, Dec 01:6, Apr 03:26, Jul 03:15, Aug 05:11, May 08:13, Mar 14:15, May 18:5, Dec 18:7

97533 Sensory integrative techniques to enhance sensory processing and promote adaptive responses to environmental demands, direct (one-on-one) patient contact, each 15 minutes

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2001, 2013

CPT Assistant Dec 01:1, Mar 14:15, May 18:5

★ **97535** Self-care/home management training (eg, activities of daily living (ADL) and compensatory training, meal preparation, safety procedures, and instructions in use of assistive technology devices/adaptive equipment) direct one-on-one contact, each 15 minutes

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2002, 2013

CPT Assistant Sep 96:7, Apr 00:11, Dec 03:6, Mar 14:15, Mar 15:10, Jun 15:11, Aug 16:3, May 18:5, Mar 21:4

97537 Community/work reintegration training (eg, shopping, transportation, money management, avocational activities and/or work environment/modification analysis, work task analysis, use of assistive technology device/adaptive equipment), direct one-on-one contact, each 15 minutes

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2004, 2013

CPT Assistant Sep 96:7, Dec 03:6, Mar 14:15, May 18:5, Mar 21:4

(For wheelchair management/propulsion training, use 97542)

97542 Wheelchair management (eg, assessment, fitting, training), each 15 minutes

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2006

CPT Assistant Sep 96:8, Mar 14:15, Jun 15:11, May 18:5, Mar 21:4

97545 Work hardening/conditioning; initial 2 hours

CPT Assistant Apr 03:26, Jul 03:15, May 08:13, Mar 14:15, May 18:5

+ **97546** each additional hour (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)

CPT Assistant Mar 14:15, May 18:5

(Use 97546 in conjunction with 97545)

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT book violates AMA's copyright.

Caregiver Training Without the Patient Present

Caregiver training is direct, skilled intervention for the caregiver(s) to provide strategies and techniques to equip caregiver(s) with knowledge and skills to assist patients living with functional deficits. Codes 97550, 97551 are used to report the total duration of face-to-face time spent by the qualified health care professional providing training to the caregiver(s) of an individual patient without the patient present. Code 97552 is used to report group caregiver training provided to multiple sets of caregivers for multiple patients with similar conditions or therapeutic needs without the patient present.

During a skilled intervention, the caregiver(s) is trained using verbal instructions, video and live demonstrations, and feedback from the qualified health care professional on the use of strategies and techniques to facilitate functional performance and safety in the home or community without the patient present. Skilled training supports a caregiver's understanding of the patient's treatment plan, ability to engage in activities with the patient in between treatment sessions, and knowledge of external resources to assist in areas such as activities of daily living (ADLs), transfers, mobility, safety practices, problem solving, and communication.

These services do not represent therapeutic interventions requiring direct one-to-one patient contact.

97550 Caregiver training in strategies and techniques to facilitate the patient's functional performance in the home or community (eg, activities of daily living [ADLs], instrumental ADLs [iADLs], transfers, mobility, communication, swallowing, feeding, problem solving, safety practices) (without the patient present), face to face; initial 30 minutes

- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2024
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 23:1, Jan 25:1

+ 97551 each additional 15 minutes (List separately in addition to code for primary service)

- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2024
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 23:1, Jan 25:1

(Use 97551 in conjunction with 97550)

97552 Group caregiver training in strategies and techniques to facilitate the patient's functional performance in the home or community (eg, activities of daily living [ADLs], instrumental ADLs [iADLs], transfers, mobility, communication, swallowing, feeding, problem solving, safety practices) (without the patient present), face to face with multiple sets of caregivers

- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2024
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 23:1, Jan 25:1

Active Wound Care Management

Active wound care procedures are performed to remove devitalized and/or necrotic tissue and promote healing. Chemical cauterization (17250) to achieve wound hemostasis is included in active wound care procedures (97597, 97598, 97602) and should not be separately reported for the same lesion. Services require direct (one-on-one) contact with the patient.

(Do not report 97597-97602 in conjunction with 11042-11047 for the same wound)

(For debridement of burn wounds, see 16020-16030)

97597 Debridement (eg, high pressure waterjet with/without suction, sharp selective debridement with scissors, scalpel and forceps), open wound, (eg, fibrin, devitalized epidermis and/or dermis, exudate, debris, biofilm), including topical application(s), wound assessment, use of a whirlpool, when performed and instruction(s) for ongoing care, per session, total wound(s) surface area; first 20 sq cm or less

- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2005, 2011
- *CPT Assistant* Jun 05:1, 10, Nov 09:10, Jun 10:8, Nov 10:9, May 11:3, Sep 11:11, Jan 12:8, Mar 12:11, Oct 12:3, Jun 14:11, Aug 16:9, Oct 16:3, May 18:5, Jul 21:3, Aug 22:16

+ 97598 each additional 20 sq cm, or part thereof (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)

- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2005, 2011
- *CPT Assistant* Jun 05:1, 10, May 11:3, Sep 11:11, Jan 12:8, Mar 12:11, Jun 14:11, Aug 16:9, Oct 16:3, May 18:5, Aug 22:16

(Use 97598 in conjunction with 97597)

97602 Removal of devitalized tissue from wound(s), non-selective debridement, without anesthesia (eg, wet-to-moist dressings, enzymatic, abrasion, larval therapy), including topical application(s), wound assessment, and instruction(s) for ongoing care, per session

- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2001, 2017
- *CPT Assistant* May 02:5, Jun 05:1, 10, Sep 08:11, May 11:4, Aug 11:7, Jan 12:9, Mar 12:11, Dec 12:15, Jun 14:11, Oct 16:3, May 18:5

97605 Negative pressure wound therapy (eg, vacuum assisted drainage collection), utilizing durable medical equipment (DME), including topical application(s), wound assessment, and instruction(s) for ongoing care, per session; total wound(s) surface area less than or equal to 50 square centimeters

- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2005, 2015
- *CPT Assistant* Apr 05:13, Jun 05:1, 10, May 11:4, Nov 14:8, Feb 16:14, May 18:5, Oct 21:14

97606 total wound(s) surface area greater than 50 square centimeters

- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2005, 2015
- *CPT Assistant* Apr 05:13, Jun 05:1, 10, May 11:4, Nov 14:8, Feb 16:14, May 18:5, Oct 21:14

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

97607 Negative pressure wound therapy, (eg, vacuum assisted drainage collection), utilizing disposable, non-durable medical equipment including provision of exudate management collection system, topical application(s), wound assessment, and instructions for ongoing care, per session; total wound(s) surface area less than or equal to 50 square centimeters
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2015
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 14:8, May 18:5, Oct 21:14

97608 total wound(s) surface area greater than 50 square centimeters
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2015
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 14:8, May 18:5, Oct 21:14

(Do not report 97607, 97608 in conjunction with 97605, 97606)

97610 Low frequency, non-contact, non-thermal ultrasound, including topical application(s), when performed, wound assessment, and instruction(s) for ongoing care, per day
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2014
- *CPT Assistant* Jun 14:11, May 18:5

Tests and Measurements

Requires direct one-on-one patient contact.

(For joint range of motion, see 95851, 95852; for electromyography, see 95860-95872, 95885, 95886, 95887; for nerve velocity determination, see 95905, 95907, 95908, 95909, 95910, 95911, 95912, 95913)

★ **97750** Physical performance test or measurement (eg, musculoskeletal, functional capacity), with written report, each 15 minutes
- *CPT Assistant* Summer 95:5, Feb 97:10, Aug 98:11, Mar 00:11, Nov 01:5, May 02:18, Apr 03:28, Dec 03:7, Feb 04:5, Feb 07:12, May 08:9, Aug 13:7, May 18:5

★ **97755** Assistive technology assessment (eg, to restore, augment or compensate for existing function, optimize functional tasks and/or maximize environmental accessibility), direct one-on-one contact, with written report, each 15 minutes
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2004, 2013
- *CPT Assistant* May 18:5, Mar 21:4

(To report augmentative and alternative communication devices, see 92605, 92607)

Orthotic Management and Training and Prosthetic Training

★ **97760** Orthotic(s) management and training (including assessment and fitting when not otherwise reported), upper extremity(ies), lower extremity(ies) and/or trunk, initial orthotic(s) encounter, each 15 minutes
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2006, 2018
- *CPT Assistant* Dec 05:8, 11, Feb 07:8, May 18:5

(Code 97760 should not be reported with 97116 for the same extremity[ies])

★ **97761** Prosthetic(s) training, upper and/or lower extremity(ies), initial prosthetic(s) encounter, each 15 minutes
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2006, 2018
- *CPT Assistant* Dec 05:8, 11, Feb 07:8, May 18:5

97763 Orthotic(s)/prosthetic(s) management and/or training, upper extremity(ies), lower extremity(ies), and/or trunk, subsequent orthotic(s)/prosthetic(s) encounter, each 15 minutes
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2018
- *CPT Assistant* May 18:5

(Do not report 97763 in conjunction with 97760, 97761)

Other Procedures

(For extracorporeal shock wave musculoskeletal therapy, see 0101T, 0102T)

97799 Unlisted physical medicine/rehabilitation service or procedure
- *CPT Assistant* Summer 95:5, Oct 99:10, Nov 16:10, May 18:5

Medical Nutrition Therapy

★◀ **97802** Medical nutrition therapy; initial assessment and intervention, individual, face-to-face with the patient, each 15 minutes
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2001, 2017
- *CPT Assistant* Apr 03:10, Nov 03:1, Feb 09:13, Jul 20:7

★◀ **97803** re-assessment and intervention, individual, face-to-face with the patient, each 15 minutes
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2001, 2017
- *CPT Assistant* Apr 03:10, Nov 03:1, Feb 09:13, Jul 20:7

★◀ **97804** group (2 or more individual(s)), each 30 minutes
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2001, 2017
- *CPT Assistant* Apr 03:10, Nov 03:1, Feb 09:13, Jul 20:7

(Physicians and other qualified health care professionals who may report evaluation and management services should use the appropriate evaluation and management codes)

Acupuncture

Acupuncture is reported based on 15-minute increments of personal (face-to-face) contact with the patient, not the duration of acupuncture needle(s) placement.

If no electrical stimulation is used during a 15-minute increment, use 97810, 97811. If electrical stimulation of any needle is used during a 15-minute increment, use 97813, 97814.

Only one code may be reported for each 15-minute increment. Use either 97810 or 97813 for the initial 15-minute increment. Only one initial code is reported per day.

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Evaluation and management services may be reported in addition to acupuncture procedures, when performed by physicians or other health care professionals who may report evaluation and management (E/M) services, including new or established patient office or other outpatient services (99202-99215), hospital inpatient or observation care (99221-99223, 99231-99233), office or other outpatient consultations (99242, 99243, 99244, 99245), inpatient or observation consultations (99252, 99253, 99254, 99255), critical care services (99291, 99292), inpatient neonatal intensive care services and pediatric and neonatal critical care services (99466-99480), emergency department services (99281-99285), nursing facility services (99304-99316), and home or residence services (99341-99350), separately using modifier 25 if the patient's condition requires a significant, separately identifiable E/M service above and beyond the usual preservice and postservice work associated with the acupuncture services. The time of the E/M service is not included in the time of the acupuncture service.

For needle insertion(s) without injection(s) (eg, dry needling, trigger point acupuncture), see 20560, 20561.

97810 Acupuncture, 1 or more needles; without electrical stimulation, initial 15 minutes of personal one-on-one contact with the patient

- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2005
- *CPT Assistant* Jan 05:16-17, Jun 05:5, Jun 06:20, Aug 06:4, Feb 20:9, Feb 24:35

(Do not report 97810 in conjunction with 97813)

+ 97811 without electrical stimulation, each additional 15 minutes of personal one-on-one contact with the patient, with insertion of needle(s) (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)

- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2005, 2006, 2025
- *CPT Assistant* Jan 05:16, Jun 05:5, Aug 06:4, Feb 20:9, Feb 24:35

(Use 97811 in conjunction with 97810, 97813)

97813 with electrical stimulation, initial 15 minutes of personal one-on-one contact with the patient

- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2005, 2006
- *CPT Assistant* Jan 05:16, 18, Jun 05:5, Jun 06:20, Aug 06:4, Feb 20:9, Feb 24:35

(Do not report 97813 in conjunction with 97810)

Acupuncture, Needle

97810-97811

+ 97814 with electrical stimulation, each additional 15 minutes of personal one-on-one contact with the patient, with insertion of needle(s) (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)

- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2005, 2006, 2025
- *CPT Assistant* Jan 05:16, Jun 05:5, Aug 06:4, Feb 20:9, Feb 24:35

(Use 97814 in conjunction with 97810, 97813)

(Do not report 97810, 97811, 97813, 97814 in conjunction with 20560, 20561. When both time-based acupuncture services and needle insertion[s] without injection[s] are performed, report only the time-based acupuncture codes)

98000 Code is out of numerical sequence. See E/M codes 99214-99222

98001 Code is out of numerical sequence. See E/M codes 99214-99222

98002 Code is out of numerical sequence. See E/M codes 99214-99222

98003 Code is out of numerical sequence. See E/M codes 99214-99222

98004 Code is out of numerical sequence. See E/M codes 99214-99222

98005 Code is out of numerical sequence. See E/M codes 99214-99222

98006 Code is out of numerical sequence. See E/M codes 99214-99222

98007 Code is out of numerical sequence. See E/M codes 99214-99222

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

98008 Code is out of numerical sequence. See E/M codes 99214-99222

98009 Code is out of numerical sequence. See E/M codes 99214-99222

98010 Code is out of numerical sequence. See E/M codes 99214-99222

98011 Code is out of numerical sequence. See E/M codes 99214-99222

98012 Code is out of numerical sequence. See E/M codes 99214-99222

98013 Code is out of numerical sequence. See E/M codes 99214-99222

98014 Code is out of numerical sequence. See E/M codes 99214-99222

98015 Code is out of numerical sequence. See E/M codes 99214-99222

98016 Code is out of numerical sequence. See E/M codes 99214-99222

Osteopathic Manipulative Treatment

Osteopathic manipulative treatment (OMT) is a form of manual treatment applied by a physician or other qualified health care professional to eliminate or alleviate somatic dysfunction and related disorders. This treatment may be accomplished by a variety of techniques.

Evaluation and management (E/M) services, including new or established patient office or other outpatient services (99202-99215), initial and subsequent hospital inpatient or observation care (99221-99223, 99231-99233), critical care services (99291, 99292), hospital inpatient or observation care services (including admission and discharge services 99234-99236), office or other outpatient consultations (99242, 99243, 99244, 99245), emergency department services (99281-99285), nursing facility services (99304-99316), and home or residence services (99341-99350), may be reported separately using modifier 25 if the patient's condition requires a significant, separately identifiable E/M service above and beyond the usual preservice and postservice work associated with the procedure. The E/M service may be caused or prompted by the same symptoms or condition for which the OMT service was provided. As such, different diagnoses are not required for the reporting of the OMT and E/M service on the same date.

Body regions referred to are: head region; cervical region; thoracic region; lumbar region; sacral region; pelvic region; lower extremities; upper extremities; rib cage region; abdomen and viscera region.

98925 Osteopathic manipulative treatment (OMT); 1-2 body regions involved

→ *CPT Assistant* May 96:10, Jan 97:8, 10, Jul 98:10, Aug 00:11, Dec 00:15, Oct 09:10, Dec 17:15, Aug 18:9

98926 3-4 body regions involved

→ *CPT Assistant* May 96:10, Jan 97:8, Aug 00:11, Dec 00:15, Oct 09:10, Aug 18:9

98927 5-6 body regions involved

→ *CPT Assistant* May 96:10, Jan 97:8, Aug 00:11, Dec 00:15, Oct 09:10, Aug 18:9

98928 7-8 body regions involved

→ *CPT Assistant* May 96:10, Jan 97:8, Aug 00:11, Dec 00:15, Oct 09:10, Mar 12:14, May 12:14, Aug 18:9

98929 9-10 body regions involved

→ *CPT Assistant* May 96:10, Jan 97:8, 10, Aug 00:11, Oct 09:10, Aug 18:9

Chiropractic Manipulative Treatment

Chiropractic manipulative treatment (CMT) is a form of manual treatment to influence joint and neurophysiological function. This treatment may be accomplished using a variety of techniques.

The chiropractic manipulative treatment codes include a pre-manipulation patient assessment. Additional evaluation and management (E/M) services, including office or other outpatient services (99202-99215), subsequent hospital inpatient or observation care (99231-99233), office or other outpatient consultations (99242, 99243, 99244, 99245), subsequent nursing facility services (99307-99310), and home or residence services (99341-99350), may be reported separately using modifier 25 if the patient's condition requires a significant, separately identifiable E/M service above and beyond the usual preservice and postservice work associated with the procedure. The E/M service may be caused or prompted by the same symptoms or condition for which the CMT service was provided. As such, different diagnoses are not required for the reporting of the CMT and E/M service on the same date.

For purposes of CMT, the five spinal regions referred to are: cervical region (includes atlanto-occipital joint); thoracic region (includes costovertebral and costotransverse joints); lumbar region; sacral region; and pelvic (sacro-iliac joint) region. The five extraspinal regions referred to are: head (including temporomandibular joint, excluding atlanto-occipital) region; lower extremities; upper extremities; rib cage (excluding costotransverse and costovertebral joints) and abdomen.

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

98940 Chiropractic manipulative treatment (CMT); spinal, 1-2 regions
- *CPT Assistant* Jan 97:7, 11, Feb 99:10, Dec 00:15, Mar 06:15, Dec 07:16-17, Oct 09:10, May 10:9, Dec 13:15, Nov 18:12, Apr 25:30

98941 spinal, 3-4 regions
- *CPT Assistant* Jan 97:7, 11, Mar 97:10, Feb 99:10, Dec 00:15, Mar 06:15, Dec 07:16-17, Oct 09:10, May 10:9, Nov 18:12

98942 spinal, 5 regions
- *CPT Assistant* Jan 97:7, 11, Feb 99:10, Dec 00:15, Mar 06:15, Dec 07:16-17, Oct 09:10, May 10:9, Nov 18:12

98943 extraspinal, 1 or more regions
- *CPT Assistant* Jan 97:7, 11, Mar 97:10, Feb 99:10, Dec 00:15, Mar 06:15, Dec 07:16-17, Oct 09:10, May 10:9, Dec 13:15, Nov 18:12, Apr 25:30

Education and Training for Patient Self-Management

The following codes are used to report educational and training services prescribed by a physician or other qualified health care professional and provided by a nonphysician qualified health care professional using a standardized curriculum to an individual or a group of patients for the treatment of established illness(s)/disease(s) or to delay comorbidity(s). Education and training for patient self-management may be reported with these codes only when using a standardized curriculum as described below. This curriculum may be modified as necessary for the clinical needs, cultural norms, and health literacy of the individual patient(s).

The purpose of the educational and training services is to teach the patient (may include caregiver[s]) how to effectively self-manage the patient's illness(s)/disease(s) or delay disease comorbidity(s) in conjunction with the patient's professional healthcare team. Education and training related to subsequent reinforcement or due to changes in the patient's condition or treatment plan are reported in the same manner as the original education and training. The type of education and training provided for the patient's clinical condition will be identified by the appropriate diagnosis code(s) reported.

The qualifications of the nonphysician qualified health care professionals and the content of the educational and training program must be consistent with guidelines or standards established or recognized by a physician society, nonphysician health care professional society/association, or other appropriate source.

(For counseling and education provided by a physician to an individual, see the appropriate evaluation and management codes, including synchronous audio-video visits [98000, 98001, 98002, 98003, 98004, 98005, 98006, 98007], synchronous audio-only visits [98008, 98009, 98010, 98011, 98012, 98013, 98014, 98015], office or other outpatient services [99202-99215], initial and subsequent hospital inpatient or observation care [99221-99223, 99231-99233, 99234, 99235, 99236], new or established patient office or other outpatient consultations [99242, 99243, 99244, 99245], inpatient or observation consultations [99252, 99253, 99254, 99255], emergency department services [99281-99285], nursing facility services [99304-99316], home or residence services [99341-99350], and counseling risk factor reduction and behavior change intervention [99401-99429]. See also **Instructions for Use of the CPT Codebook** for definition of reporting qualifications)

(For counseling and education provided by a physician to a group, use 99078)

(For counseling and/or risk factor reduction intervention provided by a physician to patient[s] without symptoms or established disease, see 99401-99412)

(For medical nutrition therapy, see 97802-97804)

(For health behavior assessment and intervention that is not part of a standardized curriculum, see 96156, 96158, 96159, 96164, 96165, 96167, 96168, 96170, 96171)

(For education provided as genetic counseling services, use 96041. For education to a group regarding genetic risks, see 98961, 98962)

★ **98960** Education and training for patient self-management by a nonphysician qualified health care professional using a standardized curriculum, face-to-face with the patient (could include caregiver/family) each 30 minutes; individual patient
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2006, 2017, 2025
- *CPT Assistant* Apr 13:3, Nov 13:3, Oct 14:3, Jul 20:7, Feb 25:12

★ **98961** 2-4 patients
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2006, 2017, 2025
- *CPT Assistant* Aug 07:9, Aug 08:3, Feb 09:13, Apr 13:3, Jul 20:7, Feb 25:12

★ **98962** 5-8 patients
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2006, 2017, 2025
- *CPT Assistant* Aug 07:9, Aug 08:3, Feb 09:13, Apr 13:3, Nov 13:3, Oct 14:3, Jul 20:7, Feb 25:12

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Non-Face-to-Face Nonphysician Qualified Health Care Professional Services

Telephone Services

Telephone services are non-face-to-face assessment and management services provided by a nonphysician qualified health care professional to a patient using the telephone. These codes are used to report episodes of care by the qualified health care professional initiated by an established patient or guardian of an established patient. If the telephone service ends with a decision to see the patient within 24 hours or the next available urgent visit appointment, the code is not reported; rather the encounter is considered part of the preservice work of the subsequent assessment and management service, procedure, and visit. Likewise, if the telephone call refers to a service performed and reported by the qualified health care professional within the previous seven days (either qualified health care professional requested or unsolicited patient follow-up) or within the postoperative period of the previously completed procedure, then the service(s) are considered part of that previous service or procedure. (Do not report 98966-98968 if reporting 98966-98968 performed in the previous seven days.)

(For brief communication technology-based service [eg, virtual check-in] by a physician or other QHP for an established patient, 5-10 minutes of medical discussion, use 98016)

(For synchronous audio-only visit for evaluation and management of a new patient, see 98008, 98009, 98010, 98011. For synchronous audio-only visit for evaluation and management of an established patient, see 98012, 98013, 98014, 98015)

98966 Telephone assessment and management service provided by a nonphysician qualified health care professional to an established patient, parent, or guardian not originating from a related assessment and management service provided within the previous 7 days nor leading to an assessment and management service or procedure within the next 24 hours or soonest available appointment; 5-10 minutes of medical discussion

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2008, 2025

CPT Assistant Apr 13:3, Oct 13:11, Nov 13:3, Oct 14:3, Mar 18:7, Feb 25:12

98967 11-20 minutes of medical discussion

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2008, 2025

CPT Assistant Apr 13:3, Oct 13:11, Mar 18:7, Feb 25:12

98968 21-30 minutes of medical discussion

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2008, 2025

CPT Assistant Apr 13:3, Oct 13:11, Nov 13:3, Oct 14:3, Mar 18:7, Feb 25:12

(Do not report 98966-98968 during the same month with 99426, 99427, 99439, 99487, 99489, 99490, 99491)

(Do not report 98966, 98967, 98968 in conjunction with 93792, 93793)

Nonphysician Qualified Health Care Professional Online Digital Assessment and Management Service

Nonphysician qualified health care professional online digital assessment and management services are patient-initiated digital services that require patient evaluation and decision making to generate an assessment and subsequent management of the patient. These services are not for the nonevaluative electronic communication of test results, scheduling of appointments, or other communication that does not include assessment and management. While the patient's problem may be new, the patient is an established patient. Patients initiate these services through Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA)-compliant, secure platforms, such as through the electronic health record (EHR) portal, email, or other digital applications, which allow digital communication.

Nonphysician qualified health care professional online digital assessments are reported once for the nonphysician qualified health care professional's cumulative time devoted to the service during a seven-day period. The seven-day period begins with the personal review of the patient-generated inquiry. The cumulative service time includes review of the initial inquiry, review of patient records or data pertinent to assessment of the patient's problem, personal interaction with clinical staff focused on the patient's problem, development of management plans, including the generation of prescriptions or ordering of tests, and subsequent communication with the patient through online, telephone, email, or other digitally supported communication. All nonphysician qualified health care professionals in the same group practice who are involved in an online digital assessment contribute to the cumulative service time devoted to the patient's online digital assessment. The online digital assessments require visit documentation and permanent storage (electronic or hard copy) of the encounter.

If the patient generates the initial online digital inquiry within seven days of a previous treatment or assessment and management service and both services relate to the same problem, or the online digital inquiry occurs within the postoperative period of a previously completed procedure, then the online digital assessment may not be reported separately. If the patient generates an initial online digital inquiry for a new problem within seven days of a previous service that addressed a different problem, then the online digital assessment is reported separately. If a separately reported evaluation service occurs within seven days of the initial review of the online digital assessment, codes 98970, 98971, 98972 may not be reported. If the patient presents a new, unrelated

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

problem during the seven-day period of an online digital assessment, then the time spent assessing the additional problem is added to the cumulative service time of the online digital assessment for that seven-day period.

(Do not report an assessment and management service within 7 days of reporting an online digital assessment and management treatment and/or service)

(For an online digital E/M service provided by a physician or other qualified health care professional, see 99421, 99422, 99423)

98970 Nonphysician qualified health care professional online digital assessment and management, for an established patient, for up to 7 days, cumulative time during the 7 days; 5-10 minutes
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2020, 2025
- *CPT Assistant* Jan 20:3, Mar 20:6, Sep 21:3, Feb 25:12

98971 11-20 minutes
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2020, 2025
- *CPT Assistant* Jan 20:3, Mar 20:6, Sep 21:3, Feb 25:12

98972 21 or more minutes
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2020, 2025
- *CPT Assistant* Jan 20:3, Mar 20:6, Sep 21:3, Feb 25:12

(Report 98970, 98971, 98972 once per 7-day period)

(Do not report online digital assessment and management services for cumulative visit time less than 5 minutes)

(Do not count 98970, 98971, 98972 time otherwise reported with other services)

(Do not report 98970, 98971, 98972 for home and outpatient INR monitoring when reporting 93792, 93793)

(Do not report 98970, 98971, 98972 when using 99091, 99374, 99375, 99377, 99378, 99379, 99380, 99426, 99427, 99437, 99439, 99487, 99489, 99490, 99491, for the same communication[s])

Remote Therapeutic Monitoring Services

Remote therapeutic monitoring services (eg, musculoskeletal system status, respiratory system status, cognitive behavioral therapy, therapy adherence, therapy response) represent the review and monitoring of data related to signs, symptoms, and functions of a therapeutic response. These data may represent objective device-generated integrated data or subjective inputs reported by a patient. These data are reflective of therapeutic responses that provide a functionally integrative representation of patient status.

►Codes 98976, 98977, 98978, 98984, 98985, 98986 are used to report remote therapeutic monitoring services during a 30-day period. To report 98975, 98976, 98977, 98978, 98984, 98985, 98986, the service(s) must be ordered by a physician or other qualified health care professional. Code 98975 may be used to report the set-up and patient education on the use of any device(s) utilized for therapeutic data collection generated through digital monitoring or digital therapy. Codes 98976, 98977, 98978, 98984, 98985, 98986 may be used to report supply of the device(s) for data access or data transmissions to support monitoring. To report 98975, 98976, 98977, 98978, 98984, 98985, 98986, the device used must be a medical device as defined by the FDA. In addition to its monitoring functionality, the device may also provide a therapeutic intervention. Codes 98975, 98984, 98985, 98986 are not reported if cumulative monitoring is less than 2 days in a 30-day period. Codes 98976, 98977, 98978 are not reported if cumulative monitoring is less than 16 days in a 30-day period. Do not report 98975, 98976, 98977, 98978, 98984, 98985, 98986 with other physiologic monitoring services (eg, 95250 for continuous glucose monitoring requiring a minimum of 72 hours of monitoring or 99445, 99453, 99454 for remote monitoring of physiologic parameter[s]).◄

Code 98975 is reported for each episode of care. For reporting remote therapeutic monitoring parameters, an episode of care is defined as beginning when the remote therapeutic monitoring service is initiated and ends with attainment of targeted treatment goals.

98975 Remote therapeutic monitoring (eg, therapy adherence, therapy response, digital therapeutic intervention); initial set-up and patient education on use of equipment
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2022, 2023, 2025
- *CPT Assistant* Jan 22:12, Feb 22:7-8, Oct 22:14, Feb 23:3, Oct 23:13

(Do not report 98975 more than once per episode of care)

►(Do not report 98975 for less than 2 days of cumulative monitoring during the 30-day period)◄

#● **98984** device(s) supply for data access or data transmissions to support monitoring of respiratory system, 2-15 days in a 30-day period
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2026

►(Do not report 98984 for less than 2 days of cumulative monitoring during the 30-day period)◄

►(Do not report 98984 in conjunction with 98976)◄

▲ **98976** device(s) supply for data access or data transmissions to support monitoring of respiratory system, 16-30 days in a 30-day period
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2022, 2023, 2025, 2026
- *CPT Assistant* Jan 22:12, Feb 22:7-8, Oct 22:14, Feb 23:3

►(Do not report 98976 for less than 16 days of cumulative monitoring during the 30-day period. For monitoring of less than 16 days, use 98984)◄

#● **98985** device(s) supply for data access or data transmissions to support monitoring of musculoskeletal system, 2-15 days in a 30-day period
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2026

►(Do not report 98985 for less than 2 days of cumulative monitoring during the 30-day period)◄

►(Do not report 98985 in conjunction with 98977)◄

▲ **98977** device(s) supply for data access or data transmissions to support monitoring of musculoskeletal system, 16-30 days in a 30-day period

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2022, 2023, 2025, 2026

CPT Assistant Jan 22:12, Feb 22:7-8, Oct 22:14, Feb 23:3, Oct 23:13

►(Do not report 98977 for less than 16 days of cumulative monitoring during the 30-day period. For monitoring of less than 16 days, use 98985)◄

#● **98986** device(s) supply for data access or data transmissions to support monitoring of cognitive behavioral therapy, 2-15 days in a 30-day period

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2026

►(Do not report 98986 for less than 2 days of cumulative monitoring during the 30-day period)◄

►(Do not report 98986 in conjunction with 98978)◄

▲ **98978** device(s) supply for data access or data transmissions to support monitoring of cognitive behavioral therapy, 16-30 days in a 30-day period

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2023, 2025, 2026

CPT Assistant Feb 23:3

►(Do not report 98978 for less than 16 days of cumulative monitoring during the 30-day period. For monitoring of less than 16 days, use 98986)◄

►(Do not report 98975, 98976, 98977, 98978, 98984, 98985, 98986 in conjunction with codes for more specific physiologic parameters [93296, 94760, 95250, 99445, 99453, 99454])◄

►(For therapeutic monitoring treatment management services, see 98979, 98980)◄

►(For remote physiologic monitoring, see 99445, 99453, 99454)◄

►(For physiologic monitoring treatment management services, see 99457, 99470)◄

(For self-measured blood pressure monitoring, see 99473, 99474)

Remote Therapeutic Monitoring Treatment Management Services

►Remote therapeutic monitoring treatment management services are provided when a physician or other qualified health care professional uses the results of remote therapeutic monitoring to manage a patient under a specific treatment plan. To report remote therapeutic monitoring, the service must be ordered by a physician or other qualified health care professional. To report 98979, 98980, 98981, any device used must be a medical device as defined by the FDA. Do not use 98979, 98980, 98981 for time that can be reported using codes for more specific monitoring services. Codes 98979, 98980, 98981 may be reported during the same service period as chronic care management services (99439, 99487, 99489, 99490, 99491), transitional care management services (99495, 99496), principal care management services (99424, 99425, 99426, 99427), behavioral health integration services (99484), psychotherapy services (90832-90853), health behavior assessment and intervention services (96156, 96158, 96159, 96160, 96161, 96164, 96165, 96167, 96168, 96170, 96171), and psychiatric collaborative care services (99492, 99493, 99494). However, time spent performing these services should remain separate and no time should be counted toward the required time for both services in a single month. Codes 98979, 98980, 98981 require at least one real-time interactive communication with the patient or caregiver. The interactive communication contributes to the total time, but it does not need to represent the entire cumulative reported time of the treatment management service. For the first completed 10 minutes of physician or other qualified health care professional time in a calendar month, report 98979. For the first completed 20 minutes of physician or other qualified health care professional time in a calendar month, report 98980, and report 98981 for each additional completed 20 minutes. Do not report 98979 for services of less than 10 minutes. Do not report 98980, 98981 for services of less than 20 minutes. Report 98979, 98980 once, regardless of the number of therapeutic monitoring modalities performed in a given calendar month. Do not report 98979 if less than 10 minutes of professional time is spent in a calendar month.◄

Do not count any time on a day when the physician or other qualified health care professional reports an E/M service (synchronous audio-video visits [98000, 98001, 98002, 98003, 98004, 98005, 98006, 98007], synchronous audio-only visits [98008, 98009, 98010, 98011, 98012, 98013, 98014, 98015], brief communication technology-based services [98016], office or other outpatient services [99202, 99203, 99204, 99205, 99211, 99212, 99213, 99214, 99215], home or residence services [99341, 99342, 99344, 99345, 99347, 99348, 99349, 99350], inpatient or observation care services [99221, 99222, 99223, 99231, 99232, 99233, 99234, 99235, 99236], inpatient consultations [99252, 99253, 99254, 99255]).

Do not count any time directly related to other reported services (eg, psychotherapy services [90832, 90833, 90834, 90836, 90837, 90838], interrogation device evaluation services [93290], anticoagulant management services [93793], respiratory monitoring services [94774, 94775, 94776, 94777], health behavior assessment and intervention services [96156, 96158, 96159, 96160, 96161, 96164, 96165, 96167, 96168, 96170, 96171], therapeutic interventions that focus on cognitive function services [97129, 97130], adaptive behavior treatment services [97153, 97154, 97155, 97156, 97157, 97158], therapeutic procedures [97110, 97112, 97116, 97530, 97535], tests and measurements [97750, 97755], physical

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT book violates AMA's copyright.

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT book violates AMA's copyright.

therapy evaluation services [97161, 97162, 97163, 97164], occupational therapy evaluations [97165, 97166, 97167, 97168], orthotic management and training and prosthetic training services [97760, 97761, 97763], medical nutrition therapy services [97802, 97803, 97804], medication therapy management services [99605, 99606, 99607], critical care services [99291, 99292], principal care management services [99424, 99425, 99426, 99427]) in the cumulative time of the remote therapeutic monitoring treatment management service during the calendar month of reporting.

►Time Spent in a Calendar Month for Remote Therapeutic Monitoring Treatment Management Services	Code(s) Reported
0-9 minutes	Not reported separately
10-19 minutes	98979 X 1
20-39 minutes	98980 X 1
40-59 minutes	98980 X 1 and 98981 X 1
60 minutes or more	98980 X 1 and 98981 X 2 or more for each additional 20 minutes◄

● **98979** Remote therapeutic monitoring treatment management services, physician or other qualified health care professional time in a calendar month requiring at least 1 real-time interactive communication with the patient or caregiver during the calendar month; first 10 minutes

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2026

►(Do not report 98979 for services of less than 10 minutes or more than 19 minutes)◄

►(Do not report 98979 in conjunction with 98980, 98981)◄

▲ **98980** first 20 minutes

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2022, 2026

CPT Assistant Jan 22:4, 14, Feb 22:7-9, Oct 22:14, Feb 23:15, Oct 23:13

►(Report 98979, 98980 once per calendar month, regardless of the number of therapeutic parameters monitored)◄

►(Do not report 98979, 98980 in the same calendar month as 99473, 99474)◄

(Do not report 98980 for services of less than 20 minutes)

►(Do not report 98979, 98980 in conjunction with 93264, 99091, 99457, 99458, 99470)◄

+▲ **98981** each additional 20 minutes (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2022, 2026

CPT Assistant Jan 22:4, 14, Feb 22:7-9, Oct 22:14, Feb 23:15, Oct 23:13

(Use 98981 in conjunction with 98980)

(Do not report 98981 for services of less than an additional increment of 20 minutes)

98984 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 98972-98980

98985 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 98972-98980

98986 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 98972-98980

Special Services, Procedures and Reports

The procedures with code numbers 99000 through 99082 provide the reporting physician or other qualified health care professional with the means of identifying the completion of special reports and services that are an adjunct to the basic services rendered. The specific number assigned indicates the special circumstances under which a basic procedure is performed.

Codes 99050-99060 are reported in addition to an associated basic service. Do not append modifier 51 to 99050-99060. Typically only a single adjunct code from among 99050-99060 would be reported per patient encounter. However, there may be circumstances in which reporting multiple adjunct codes per patient encounter may be appropriate.

Miscellaneous Services

99000 Handling and/or conveyance of specimen for transfer from the office to a laboratory

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2013

CPT Assistant Winter 94:26, Feb 99:10, Oct 99:11, May 02:19, Aug 06:6, Sep 06:15, Jan 07:30

99001 Handling and/or conveyance of specimen for transfer from the patient in other than an office to a laboratory (distance may be indicated)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2013

CPT Assistant Winter 94:26, May 02:19, Aug 06:6, Sep 06:15, Jan 07:30

99002 Handling, conveyance, and/or any other service in connection with the implementation of an order involving devices (eg, designing, fitting, packaging, handling, delivery or mailing) when devices such as orthotics, protectives, prosthetics are fabricated by an outside laboratory or shop but which items have been designed, and are to be fitted and adjusted by the attending physician or other qualified health care professional

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2013

CPT Assistant Winter 94:26, May 02:19, Aug 06:6, Sep 06:15, Jan 07:30

(For routine collection of venous blood, use 36415)

99024 Postoperative follow-up visit, normally included in the surgical package, to indicate that an evaluation and management service was performed during a postoperative period for a reason(s) related to the original procedure

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2004

CPT Assistant Winter 94:26, Sep 97:10, Aug 98:5, May 02:19, Nov 03:13, Aug 06:6, Sep 06:15, Jan 07:30, Mar 15:3, Jan 17:3, Jul 17:9

(As a component of a surgical "package," see **Surgery Guidelines**)

99026 Hospital mandated on call service; in-hospital, each hour

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2003

CPT Assistant Jun 03:10, Aug 06:6, Sep 06:15, Jan 07:30

99027 out-of-hospital, each hour

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2003

CPT Assistant Jun 03:10, Aug 06:6, Sep 06:15, Jan 07:30

(For standby services requiring prolonged attendance, use 99360, as appropriate. Time spent performing separately reportable procedure(s) or service(s) should not be included in the time reported as mandated on-call service)

99050 Services provided in the office at times other than regularly scheduled office hours, or days when the office is normally closed (eg, holidays, Saturday or Sunday), in addition to basic service

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2004, 2006

CPT Assistant Winter 94:27, May 02:19, Jun 03:10, May 06:18, Aug 06:6, Sep 06:15, Jan 07:30, Aug 10:9

99051 Service(s) provided in the office during regularly scheduled evening, weekend, or holiday office hours, in addition to basic service

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2006

CPT Assistant May 06:18, Aug 06:6, Sep 06:15, Jan 07:30, Aug 10:9

99053 Service(s) provided between 10:00 PM and 8:00 AM at 24-hour facility, in addition to basic service

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2006

CPT Assistant May 06:18, Aug 06:6, Sep 06:15, Jan 07:30

99056 Service(s) typically provided in the office, provided out of the office at request of patient, in addition to basic service

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2006

CPT Assistant Winter 94:27, May 02:19, May 06:18, Aug 06:6, Sep 06:15, Jan 07:30

99058 Service(s) provided on an emergency basis in the office, which disrupts other scheduled office services, in addition to basic service

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2006

CPT Assistant Winter 94:27, May 02:19, May 06:18, Aug 06:6, Sep 06:15, Jan 07:30, Aug 10:9

99060 Service(s) provided on an emergency basis, out of the office, which disrupts other scheduled office services, in addition to basic service

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2006

CPT Assistant May 06:18, Aug 06:6, Sep 06:15, Jan 07:30

99070 Supplies and materials (except spectacles), provided by the physician or other qualified health care professional over and above those usually included with the office visit or other services rendered (list drugs, trays, supplies, or materials provided)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2013

CPT Assistant Winter 94:28, May 98:10, Jun 99:10, Jun 00:11, Jul 01:2, May 02:19, Aug 02:11, Jun 05:1, Jul 06:1, Aug 06:6, Sep 06:15, Jan 07:30-31, Feb 07:8, Sep 08:11, May 09:8, Sep 09:5, May 10:10, Jun 10:8, Sep 10:11, Apr 12:10, Nov 12:11, Mar 13:6, Dec 13:12, Mar 14:11, Jan 17:6, Sep 17:15, Jan 18:3, Mar 18:7, Jun 18:11, Apr 19:11, Jan 21:7

(For supply of spectacles, use the appropriate supply codes)

(For additional supplies, materials, and clinical staff time required during a Public Health Emergency, as defined by law, due to respiratory-transmitted infectious disease, use 99072)

99071 Educational supplies, such as books, tapes, and pamphlets, for the patient's education at cost to physician or other qualified health care professional

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2013

CPT Assistant Winter 94:28, May 02:19, Aug 06:6, Sep 06:15, Jan 07:30, Apr 13:3, Nov 13:3, Oct 14:3

Code 99072 is used to report the additional supplies, materials, and clinical staff time over and above the practice expense(s) included in an office visit or other non-facility service(s) when the office visit or other non-facility service(s) is rendered during a Public Health Emergency (PHE), as defined by law, due to respiratory-transmitted infectious disease. These required additional supplies, materials, and clinical staff time are intended to mitigate the transmission of the respiratory disease for which the PHE was declared. These include, but are not limited to, additional supplies, such as face masks and cleaning supplies, as well as clinical staff time for activities such as pre-visit instructions and office arrival symptom checks that support the safe provision of evaluation, treatment, or procedural service(s) during the respiratory infection–focused PHE. When reporting 99072, report only once per in-person patient encounter per day regardless of the number of services rendered at that encounter. Code 99072 may be reported during a PHE when the additional clinical staff duties as described are performed by the physician or other qualified health care professional in lieu of clinical staff.

99072 Additional supplies, materials, and clinical staff time over and above those usually included in an office visit or other non-facility service(s), when performed during a Public Health Emergency, as defined by law, due to respiratory-transmitted infectious disease

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2022

CPT Assistant May 21:7, Jan 22:12, Jun 23:28

99075 Medical testimony

CPT Assistant Winter 94:28, May 02:19, Aug 06:6, Sep 06:15, Jan 07:30

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

99078 Physician or other qualified health care professional qualified by education, training, licensure/regulation (when applicable) educational services rendered to patients in a group setting (eg, prenatal, obesity, or diabetic instructions)

→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2013

→ *CPT Assistant* Winter 94:28, Jan 98:12, May 02:19, Aug 06:6, Sep 06:15, Jan 07:30, Aug 07:9, Apr 13:3, Nov 13:3, Oct 14:3

99080 Special reports such as insurance forms, more than the information conveyed in the usual medical communications or standard reporting form

→ *CPT Assistant* Winter 94:28, May 02:19, Aug 06:6, Sep 06:15, Jan 07:30, Apr 13:3, Nov 13:3, Oct 14:3

(Do not report 99080 in conjunction with 99455, 99456 for the completion of Workmen's Compensation forms)

99082 Unusual travel (eg, transportation and escort of patient)

→ *CPT Assistant* May 02:19, Jan 03:24, Nov 03:14, Aug 06:6, Sep 06:15, Jan 07:30

99091 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 99448-99455

Qualifying Circumstances for Anesthesia

(For explanation of these services, see **Anesthesia Guidelines**)

+ 99100 Anesthesia for patient of extreme age, younger than 1 year and older than 70 (List separately in addition to code for primary anesthesia procedure)

→ *CPT Assistant* Apr 08:3, Dec 17:8, Oct 19:10, Apr 25:26

(For procedure performed on infants younger than 1 year of age at time of surgery, see 00326, 00561, 00834, 00836)

+ 99116 Anesthesia complicated by utilization of total body hypothermia (List separately in addition to code for primary anesthesia procedure)

→ *CPT Assistant* Apr 08:3, Dec 17:8, Oct 19:10

+ 99135 Anesthesia complicated by utilization of controlled hypotension (List separately in addition to code for primary anesthesia procedure)

→ *CPT Assistant* Apr 08:3, Dec 17:8, Oct 19:10

+ 99140 Anesthesia complicated by emergency conditions (specify) (List separately in addition to code for primary anesthesia procedure)

→ *CPT Assistant* Mar 01:10, Apr 08:3, Dec 17:8, Oct 19:10

(An emergency is defined as existing when delay in treatment of the patient would lead to a significant increase in the threat to life or body part)

Moderate (Conscious) Sedation

Moderate (also known as conscious) sedation is a drug-induced depression of consciousness during which patients respond purposefully to verbal commands, either alone or accompanied by light tactile stimulation. No interventions are required to maintain cardiovascular function or a patent airway, and spontaneous ventilation is adequate.

Moderate sedation codes 99151, 99152, 99153, 99155, 99156, 99157 are not used to report administration of medications for pain control, minimal sedation (anxiolysis), deep sedation, or monitored anesthesia care (00100-01999).

For purposes of reporting, intraservice time of moderate sedation is used to select the appropriate code(s). The following definitions are used to determine intraservice time (compared to pre- and postservice time).

An independent trained observer is an individual who is qualified to monitor the patient during the procedure, who has no other duties (eg, assisting at surgery) during the procedure.

Preservice Work

The preservice activities required for moderate sedation are included in the work described by each of these codes (99151, 99152, 99153, 99155, 99156, 99157) and are not reported separately. The following preservice work components are not included when determining intra-service time for reporting:

- Assessment of the patient's past medical and surgical history with particular emphasis on cardiovascular, pulmonary,airway, or neurological conditions;
- Review of the patient's previous experiences with anesthesia and/or sedation;
- Family history of sedation complications;
- Summary of the patient's present medication list;
- Drug allergy and intolerance history;
- Focused physical examination of the patient with emphasis on:
  - Mouth, jaw, oropharynx, neck and airway for Mallampati score assessment;
  - Chest and lungs;
  - Heart and circulation;
- Vital signs, including heart rate, respiratory rate, blood pressure, and oxygenation with end tidal CO_2 when indicated;
- Review of any pre-sedation diagnostic tests;
- Completion of a pre-sedation assessment form (with an American Society of Anesthesiologists [ASA] Physical Status classification);
- Patient informed consent;

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

		Moderate Sedation (MS) provided by physician or other qualified health care professional (same physician or qualified health care professional also performing the procedure MS is supporting)	MS provided by different physician or other qualified health care professional (not the physician or qualified health care professional who is performing the procedure MS is supporting)
Total Intraservice Time for Moderate Sedation	**Patient Age**	**Code(s)**	**Code(s)**
Less than 10 minutes	Any age	Not reported separately	Not reported separately
10-22 minutes	< 5 years	99151	99155
10-22 minutes	5 years or older	99152	99156
23-37 minutes	< 5 years	99151 + 99153 X 1	99155 + 99157 X 1
23-37 minutes	5 years or older	99152 + 99153 X 1	99156 + 99157 X 1
38-52 minutes	< 5 years	99151 + 99153 X 2	99155 + 99157 X 2
38-52 minutes	5 years or older	99152 + 99153 X 2	99156 + 99157 X 2
53-67 minutes (53 min. - 1 hr. 7 min.)	< 5 years	99151 + 99153 X 3	99155 + 99157 X 3
53-67 minutes (53 min. - 1 hr. 7) min.)	5 years or older	99152 + 99153 X 3	99156 + 99157 X 3
68-82 minutes (1 hr. 8 min. - 1 hr. 22 min.)	< 5 years	99151 + 99153 X 4	99155 + 99157 X 4
68-82 minutes (1 hr. 8 min. - 1 hr. 22 min.)	5 years or older	99152 + 99153 X 4	99156 + 99157 X 4
83 minutes or longer (1 hr. 23 min. - etc.)	< 5 years	99153	Add 99157
83 minutes or longer (1 hr. 23 min. - etc.)	5 years or older	Add 99153	Add 99157

- Immediate pre-sedation assessment prior to first sedating doses; and
- Initiation of IV access and fluids to maintain patency.

Intraservice Work

Intraservice time is used to determine the appropriate CPT code to report moderate sedation services:

- Begins with the administration of the sedating agent(s);
- Ends when the procedure is completed, the patient is stable for recovery status, and the physician or other qualified health care professional providing the sedation ends personal continuous face-to-face time with the patient;
- Includes ordering and/or administering the initial and subsequent doses of sedating agents;
- Requires continuous face-to-face attendance of the physician or other qualified health care professional;
- Requires monitoring patient response to the sedating agents, including:
  - Periodic assessment of the patient;
  - Further administration of agent(s) as needed to maintain sedation; and
  - Monitoring of oxygen saturation, heart rate, and blood pressure.

If the physician or other qualified health care professional who provides the sedation services also performs the procedure supported by sedation (99151, 99152, 99153), the physician or other qualified health care professional will supervise and direct an independent trained observer who will assist in monitoring the patient's level of consciousness and physiological status throughout the procedure.

Postservice Work

The postservice activities required for moderate sedation are included in the work described by each of these codes (99151, 99152, 99153, 99155, 99156, 99157) and are not reported separately. Once continuous face-to-face time with the patient has ended, additional face-to-face time with the patient is not added to the intraservice

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT book violates AMA's copyright.

time, however, it is considered as part of the postservice work. The following postservice work components are not included, when determining intraservice time for reporting:

- Assessment of the patient's vital signs, level of consciousness, neurological, cardiovascular, and pulmonary stability in the post-sedation recovery period;
- Assessment of the patient's readiness for discharge following the procedure;
- Preparation of documentation regarding sedation service; and
- Communication with family/caregiver regarding sedation service.

Postservice work/times are not used to select the appropriate code.

Do not report 99151, 99152, 99153, 99155, 99156, 99157 in conjunction with 94760, 94761, 94762.

Codes 99151, 99152, 99155, 99156 are reported for the first 15 minutes of intraservice time providing moderate sedation. Codes 99153, 99157 are reported for each additional 15 minutes, in addition to the code for the primary service.

⦸ **99151** Moderate sedation services provided by the same physician or other qualified health care professional performing the diagnostic or therapeutic service that the sedation supports, requiring the presence of an independent trained observer to assist in the monitoring of the patient's level of consciousness and physiological status; initial 15 minutes of intraservice time, patient younger than 5 years of age

- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2017
- *CPT Assistant* Jan 17:3, May 17:3, Jun 17:3, Sep 17:11, Nov 20:13, Nov 21:14
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Winter 17:5, Winter 18:11, Spring 18:8, Spring 20:6, Fall 20:4, Fall 21:8, Spring 22:10, Summer 23:27, Fall 23:33

⦸ **99152** initial 15 minutes of intraservice time, patient age 5 years or older

- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2017
- *CPT Assistant* Jan 17:3, May 17:3, Jun 17:3, Sep 17:11, May 19:10, Nov 20:13, Nov 21:14
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Winter 17:5, Spring 17:2, Fall 17:2, Winter 18:3, Spring 18:4, Summer 18:2, Spring 19:2, Summer 19:4, Spring 20:6, Fall 20:3-5, Fall 21:8, Winter 22:18, Spring 22:10, Fall 22:21, Winter 23:10, Summer 23:27, Fall 23:33

+ 99153 each additional 15 minutes intraservice time (List separately in addition to code for primary service)

- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2017
- *CPT Assistant* Jan 17:3, May 17:3, Jun 17:3, Sep 17:11, May 19:10, Nov 20:13, Nov 21:14
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Winter 17:5, Spring 17:2, Fall 17:2, Winter 18:3, Spring 18:4, Summer 18:2, Spring 19:2, Summer 19:4, Spring 20:6, Fall 20:3-5, Fall 21:8, Winter 22:18, Spring 22:10, Fall 22:21, Winter 23:10, Summer 23:27, Fall 23:33

(Use 99153 in conjunction with 99151, 99152)

(Do not report 99153 in conjunction with 99155, 99156)

99155 Moderate sedation services provided by a physician or other qualified health care professional other than the physician or other qualified health care professional performing the diagnostic or therapeutic service that the sedation supports; initial 15 minutes of intraservice time, patient younger than 5 years of age

- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2017
- *CPT Assistant* Jan 17:3, May 17:3, Jun 17:3, Sep 17:11, Nov 20:13, Nov 21:14
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Winter 17:5, Spring 18:10, Spring 20:6, Fall 20:5, Fall 21:8, Summer 23:27, Fall 23:33

99156 initial 15 minutes of intraservice time, patient age 5 years or older

- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2017
- *CPT Assistant* Jan 17:3, May 17:3, Jun 17:3, Sep 17:11, Nov 20:13, Nov 21:14
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Winter 17:5, Spring 18:10, Spring 20:6, Fall 20:5, Fall 21:8, Summer 23:27, Fall 23:33

+ 99157 each additional 15 minutes intraservice time (List separately in addition to code for primary service)

- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2017
- *CPT Assistant* Jan 17:3, May 17:3, Jun 17:3, Sep 17:11, Nov 20:13, Nov 21:14
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Winter 17:5, Spring 18:10, Spring 20:6, Fall 20:5, Fall 21:8, Summer 23:27, Fall 23:33

(Use 99157 in conjunction with 99155, 99156)

(Do not report 99157 in conjunction with 99151, 99152)

Other Services and Procedures

99170 Anogenital examination, magnified, in childhood for suspected trauma, including image recording when performed

- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2014
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 99:55, Apr 06:1, Sep 14:7

(For moderate sedation, see 99151, 99152, 99153, 99155, 99156, 99157)

99172 Visual function screening, automated or semi-automated bilateral quantitative determination of visual acuity, ocular alignment, color vision by pseudoisochromatic plates, and field of vision (may include all or some screening of the determination[s] for contrast sensitivity, vision under glare)

- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2001
- *CPT Assistant* Feb 01:7, Mar 05:1, 3

(This service must employ graduated visual acuity stimuli that allow a quantitative determination of visual acuity [eg, Snellen chart]. This service may not be used in addition to a general ophthalmological service or an E/M service)

(Do not report 99172 in conjunction with 99173, 99174, 99177, 0469T)

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

99173 Screening test of visual acuity, quantitative, bilateral
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2000
CPT Assistant Nov 99:55, May 02:2, Mar 05:1, 3

(The screening test used must employ graduated visual acuity stimuli that allow a quantitative estimate of visual acuity [eg, Snellen chart]. Other identifiable services unrelated to this screening test provided at the same time may be reported separately [eg, preventive medicine services]. When acuity is measured as part of a general ophthalmological service or of an E/M service of the eye, it is a diagnostic examination and not a screening test.)

(Do not report 99173 in conjunction with 99172, 99174, 99177)

99174 Instrument-based ocular screening (eg, photoscreening, automated-refraction), bilateral; with remote analysis and report
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2008, 2013, 2016
CPT Assistant Mar 13:6, Mar 16:11, Feb 18:3

(Do not report 99174 in conjunction with 92002-92014, 99172, 99173, 99177)

 # 99177 with on-site analysis
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2016
CPT Assistant Mar 16:11, Feb 18:3

(Do not report 99177 in conjunction with 92002-92014, 99172, 99173, 99174)

(For retinal polarization scan, use 0469T)

99175 Ipecac or similar administration for individual emesis and continued observation until stomach adequately emptied of poison

(For diagnostic intubation, see 43754, 43755)

(For gastric lavage for diagnostic purposes, see 43754, 43755)

99177 Code is out of numerical sequence. See 99173-99183

99183 Physician or other qualified health care professional attendance and supervision of hyperbaric oxygen therapy, per session
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2013
CPT Assistant Jan 03:23

(Evaluation and Management services and/or procedures [eg, wound debridement] provided in a hyperbaric oxygen treatment facility in conjunction with a hyperbaric oxygen therapy session should be reported separately)

99184 Initiation of selective head or total body hypothermia in the critically ill neonate, includes appropriate patient selection by review of clinical, imaging and laboratory data, confirmation of esophageal temperature probe location, evaluation of amplitude EEG, supervision of controlled hypothermia, and assessment of patient tolerance of cooling
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2015
CPT Assistant Oct 15:8

(Do not report 99184 more than once per hospital stay)

99188 Application of topical fluoride varnish by a physician or other qualified health care professional
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2015

99190 Assembly and operation of pump with oxygenator or heat exchanger (with or without ECG and/or pressure monitoring); each hour

99191 45 minutes

99192 30 minutes

99195 Phlebotomy, therapeutic (separate procedure)
CPT Assistant Apr 96:3, Jun 96:10

99199 Unlisted special service, procedure or report
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2000
CPT Assistant Nov 99:55, Jun 12:16, Sep 12:9

Home Health Procedures/ Services

These codes are used by nonphysician qualified health care professionals. Physicians should utilize the home or residence services codes 99341-99350 and utilize CPT codes other than 99500-99600 for any additional procedure/service provided to a patient living in a home or residence.

The following codes are used to report services provided in a patient's home or residence (including assisted living facility, group home, custodial care facility, nontraditional private homes, or schools).

Health care professionals who are authorized to use Evaluation and Management (E/M) Home Visit codes (99341-99350) may report 99500-99600 in addition to 99341-99350 if both services are performed. E/M services may be reported separately, using modifier 25, if the patient's condition requires a significant separately identifiable E/M service, above and beyond the home health service(s)/procedure(s) codes 99500-99600.

99500 Home visit for prenatal monitoring and assessment to include fetal heart rate, non-stress test, uterine monitoring, and gestational diabetes monitoring
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2002
CPT Assistant Oct 03:7, Jan 07:30

99501 Home visit for postnatal assessment and follow-up care
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2002
CPT Assistant Oct 03:7, Jan 07:30

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

99502 Home visit for newborn care and assessment
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2002
- *CPT Assistant* Oct 03:7, Jan 07:30

99503 Home visit for respiratory therapy care (eg, bronchodilator, oxygen therapy, respiratory assessment, apnea evaluation)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2002
- *CPT Assistant* Oct 03:7, Jan 07:30

99504 Home visit for mechanical ventilation care
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2002, 2003
- *CPT Assistant* Oct 03:7, Jan 07:30, Jan 25:37

99505 Home visit for stoma care and maintenance including colostomy and cystostomy
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2002
- *CPT Assistant* Oct 03:7, Jan 07:30

99506 Home visit for intramuscular injections
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2002
- *CPT Assistant* Oct 03:7, Jan 07:30

99507 Home visit for care and maintenance of catheter(s) (eg, urinary, drainage, and enteral)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2002
- *CPT Assistant* Oct 03:7, Jan 07:30

99509 Home visit for assistance with activities of daily living and personal care
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2002
- *CPT Assistant* Oct 03:7, Jan 07:30

(To report self-care/home management training, see 97535)

(To report home medical nutrition assessment and intervention services, see 97802-97804)

(To report home speech therapy services, see 92507-92508)

99510 Home visit for individual, family, or marriage counseling
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2002
- *CPT Assistant* Oct 03:7, Jan 07:30

99511 Home visit for fecal impaction management and enema administration
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2002
- *CPT Assistant* Oct 03:7, Jan 07:30

99512 Home visit for hemodialysis
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2002, 2004
- *CPT Assistant* Oct 03:7, Jan 07:30

(For home infusion of peritoneal dialysis, use 99601, 99602)

99600 Unlisted home visit service or procedure
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2003
- *CPT Assistant* Oct 03:7, Jan 07:30

Home Infusion Procedures/Services

99601 Home infusion/specialty drug administration, per visit (up to 2 hours);
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2004
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 05:1

+ 99602 each additional hour (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2004
- *CPT Assistant* Nov 05:1

(Use 99602 in conjunction with 99601)

Medication Therapy Management Services

Medication therapy management service(s) (MTMS) describe face-to-face patient assessment and intervention as appropriate, by a pharmacist, upon request. MTMS is provided to optimize the response to medications or to manage treatment-related medication interactions or complications.

MTMS includes the following documented elements: review of the pertinent patient history, medication profile (prescription and nonprescription), and recommendations for improving health outcomes and treatment compliance. These codes are not to be used to describe the provision of product-specific information at the point of dispensing or any other routine dispensing-related activities.

99605 Medication therapy management service(s) provided by a pharmacist, individual, face-to-face with patient, with assessment and intervention if provided; initial 15 minutes, new patient
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2008
- *CPT Assistant* Apr 13:3, Nov 13:3, Oct 14:3

99606 initial 15 minutes, established patient
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2008
- *CPT Assistant* Apr 13:3

+ 99607 each additional 15 minutes (List separately in addition to code for primary service)
- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2008
- *CPT Assistant* Apr 13:3, Nov 13:3, Oct 14:3

(Use 99607 in conjunction with 99605, 99606)

Category II Codes

The following section of *Current Procedural Terminology* (CPT) contains a set of supplemental tracking codes that can be used for performance measurement. It is anticipated that the use of Category II codes for performance measurement will decrease the need for record abstraction and chart review, and thereby minimize administrative burden on physicians, other health care professionals, hospitals, and entities seeking to measure the quality of patient care. These codes are intended to facilitate data collection about the quality of care rendered by coding certain services and test results that support nationally established performance measures and that have an evidence base as contributing to quality patient care.

The use of these codes is optional. The codes are not required for correct coding and may not be used as a substitute for Category I codes.

These codes describe clinical components that may be typically included in evaluation and management services or clinical services and, therefore, do not have a relative value associated with them. Category II codes may also describe results from clinical laboratory or radiology tests and other procedures, identified processes intended to address patient safety practices, or services reflecting compliance with state or federal law.

Category II codes described in this section make use of alphabetical characters as the 5th character in the string (ie, 4 digits followed by the letter **F**). These digits are not intended to reflect the placement of the code in the regular (Category I) part of the CPT code set. To promote understanding of these codes and their associated measures, users are referred to the Alphabetical Clinical Topics Listing, which contains information about performance measurement exclusion modifiers, measures, and the measure's source.

Cross-references to the measures associated with each Category II code and their source are included for reference in the Alphabetical Clinical Topics Listing. In addition, acronyms for the related diseases or clinical condition(s) have been added at the end of each code descriptor to identify the topic or clinical category in which that code is included. A complete listing of the diseases/clinical conditions, and their acronyms are provided in alphabetical order in the Alphabetical Clinical Topics Listing. The Alphabetical Clinical Topics Listing can be accessed on the website at https://www.ama-assn.org/practice-management/cpt/category-ii-codes. Users should review the complete measure(s) associated with each code prior to implementation.

Requests for Category II CPT codes will be reviewed by the CPT/HCPAC Advisory Committee just as requests for Category I CPT codes are reviewed. In developing new and revised performance measurement codes, requests for codes are considered from:

- measurements that were developed and tested by a national organization;
- evidenced-based measurements with established ties to health outcomes;
- measurements that address clinical conditions of high prevalence, high risk, or high cost; and
- well-established measurements that are currently being used by large segments of the health care industry across the country.

In addition, all of the following are required:

- Definition or purpose of the measure is consistent with its intended use (quality improvement and accountability, or solely quality improvement)
- Aspect of care measured is substantially influenced by the physician (or other qualified health care professional or entity for which the code may be relevant)
- Reduces data collection burden on physicians (or other qualified health care professional or entities)
- Significant
  - Affects a large segment of health care community
  - Tied to health outcomes
  - Addresses clinical conditions of high prevalence, high costs, high risks
- Evidence-based
  - Agreed upon
  - Definable
  - Measurable
- Risk-adjustment specifications and instructions for all outcome measures submitted or compelling evidence as to why risk adjustment is not relevant
- Sufficiently detailed to make it useful for multiple purposes
- Facilitates reporting of performance measure(s)
- Inclusion of select patient history, testing (eg, glycohemoglobin), other process measures, cognitive or procedure services within CPT, or physiologic measures (eg, blood pressure) to support performance measurements

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Category II 0001F-9007F

- Performance measure-development process that includes
  - Nationally recognized expert panel
  - Multidisciplinary
  - Vetting process

See the Introduction section of the CPT code set for a complete list of the dates of release and implementation.

The superscripted numbers included at the end of each code descriptor direct users to the measure developers that are associated with these footnotes, whose names and Web addresses are listed below.

1. For more information on measures developed by the Physician Consortium for Performance Improvement (PCPI), see the appropriate payer website.
2. National Committee on Quality Assurance (NCQA), Healthcare Effectiveness Data and Information Set (HEDIS®), www.ncqa.org.
3. The Joint Commission (TJC), https://www.jointcommission.org.
4. For more information on measures developed by the National Diabetes Quality Improvement Alliance (NDQIA), see the appropriate payer website.
5. For more information on measures developed as joint measures from Physician Consortium for Performance Improvement (PCPI) and the National Committee on Quality Assurance (NCQA), visit the NCQA website at www.ncqa.org.
6. The Society of Thoracic Surgeons at www.sts.org and National Quality Forum, www.qualityforum.org.
7. Optum, www.optum.com.
8. American Academy of Neurology, https://www.aan.com/practice/quality-measurements or quality@aan.com.
9. College of American Pathologists (CAP), https://www.cap.org/advocacy/quality-payment-program-for-pathologists/mips-for-pathologists/2023-pathology-quality-measures.
10. American Gastroenterological Association (AGA), www.gastro.org/quality.
11. American Society of Anesthesiologists (ASA), www.asahq.org.
12. American College of Gastroenterology (ACG), www.gi.org; American Gastroenterological Association (AGA), www.gastro.org; and American Society for Gastrointestinal Endoscopy (ASGE), www.asge.org.

Modifiers

The following performance measurement modifiers may be used for Category II codes to indicate that a service specified in the associated measure(s) was considered but, due to either medical, patient, or system circumstance(s) documented in the medical record, the service was not provided. These modifiers serve as denominator exclusions from the performance measure. The user should note that not all listed measures provide for exclusions (see Alphabetical Clinical Topics Listing for more discussion regarding exclusion criteria).

Category II modifiers should only be reported with Category II codes—they should not be reported with Category I or Category III codes. In addition, the modifiers in the Category II section should only be used where specified in the guidelines, reporting instructions, parenthetic notes, or code descriptor language listed in the Category II section (code listing and the Alphabetical Clinical Topics Listing).

1P Performance Measure Exclusion Modifier due to Medical Reasons

Reasons include:

- Not indicated (absence of organ/limb, already received/performed, other)
- Contraindicated (patient allergic history, potential adverse drug interaction, other)
- Other medical reasons

2P Performance Measure Exclusion Modifier due to Patient Reasons

Reasons include:

- Patient declined
- Economic, social, or religious reasons
- Other patient reasons

3P Performance Measure Exclusion Modifier due to System Reasons

Reasons include:

- Resources to perform the services not available
- Insurance coverage/payor-related limitations
- Other reasons attributable to health care delivery system

Modifier 8P is intended to be used as a "reporting modifier" to allow the reporting of circumstances when an action described in a measure's numerator is not performed and the reason is not otherwise specified.

8P Performance measure reporting modifier–action not performed, reason not otherwise specified

Composite Codes

Composite codes combine several measures grouped within a single code descriptor to facilitate reporting for a clinical condition when all components are met. If only some of the components are met or if services are provided in addition to those included in the composite code, they may be reported individually using the corresponding CPT Category II codes for those services.

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

0001F Heart failure assessed (includes assessment of all the following components) (CAD)[1]:

Blood pressure measured (2000F)[1]

Level of activity assessed (1003F)[1]

Clinical symptoms of volume overload (excess) assessed (1004F)[1]

Weight, recorded (2001F)[1]

Clinical signs of volume overload (excess) assessed (2002F)[1]

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2006, 2007

CPT Assistant Oct 05:4, 7

(To report blood pressure measured, use 2000F)

0005F Osteoarthritis assessed (OA)[1]

Includes assessment of all the following components:

Osteoarthritis symptoms and functional status assessed (1006F)[1]

Use of anti-inflammatory or over-the-counter (OTC) analgesic medications assessed (1007F)[1]

Initial examination of the involved joint(s) (includes visual inspection, palpation, range of motion) (2004F)[1]

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2006, 2007, 2009

CPT Assistant Oct 05:4, 11

(To report tobacco use cessation intervention, use 4001F)

0012F Community-acquired bacterial pneumonia assessment (includes all of the following components) (CAP)[1]:

Co-morbid conditions assessed (1026F)[1]

Vital signs recorded (2010F)[1]

Mental status assessed (2014F)[1]

Hydration status assessed (2018F)[1]

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2007

0014F Comprehensive preoperative assessment performed for cataract surgery with intraocular lens (IOL) placement (includes assessment of all of the following components) (EC)[5]:

Dilated fundus evaluation performed within 12 months prior to cataract surgery (2020F)[5]

Pre-surgical (cataract) axial length, corneal power measurement and method of intraocular lens power calculation documented (must be performed within 12 months prior to surgery) (3073F)[5]

Preoperative assessment of functional or medical indication(s) for surgery prior to the cataract surgery with intraocular lens placement (must be performed within 12 months prior to cataract surgery) (3325F)[5]

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2009

0015F Melanoma follow up completed (includes assessment of all of the following components) (ML)[5]:

History obtained regarding new or changing moles (1050F)[5]

Complete physical skin exam performed (2029F)[5]

Patient counseled to perform a monthly self skin examination (5005F)[5]

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2009

Patient Management

Patient management codes describe utilization measures or measures of patient care provided for specific clinical purposes (eg, prenatal care, pre- and post-surgical care).

0500F Initial prenatal care visit (report at first prenatal encounter with health care professional providing obstetrical care. Report also date of visit and, in a separate field, the date of the last menstrual period [LMP]) (Prenatal)[2]

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2005

CPT Assistant Oct 05:4, 13, Aug 07:1

0501F Prenatal flow sheet documented in medical record by first prenatal visit (documentation includes at minimum blood pressure, weight, urine protein, uterine size, fetal heart tones, and estimated date of delivery). Report also: date of visit and, in a separate field, the date of the last menstrual period [LMP] (Note: If reporting 0501F Prenatal flow sheet, it is not necessary to report 0500F Initial prenatal care visit) (Prenatal)[1]

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2005

CPT Assistant Oct 05:6

0502F Subsequent prenatal care visit (Prenatal)[2]

[Excludes: patients who are seen for a condition unrelated to pregnancy or prenatal care (eg, an upper respiratory infection; patients seen for consultation only, not for continuing care)]

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2005, 2007

CPT Assistant Oct 05:13

0503F Postpartum care visit (Prenatal)[2]

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2005

CPT Assistant Oct 05:13

0505F Hemodialysis plan of care documented (ESRD, P-ESRD)[1]

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2008

0507F Peritoneal dialysis plan of care documented (ESRD)[1]

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2008

0509F Urinary incontinence plan of care documented (GER)[5]

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2008

0513F Elevated blood pressure plan of care documented (CKD)[1]

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2009

0514F Plan of care for elevated hemoglobin level documented for patient receiving Erythropoiesis-Stimulating Agent therapy (ESA) (CKD)[1]

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2009

0516F Anemia plan of care documented (ESRD)[1]

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2009

0517F Glaucoma plan of care documented (EC)[5]

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2009

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

0518F Falls plan of care documented (GER)[5]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2009

0519F Planned chemotherapy regimen, including at a minimum: drug(s) prescribed, dose, and duration, documented prior to initiation of a new treatment regimen (ONC)[1]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2009, 2010

0520F Radiation dose limits to normal tissues established prior to the initiation of a course of 3D conformal radiation for a minimum of 2 tissue/organ (ONC)[1]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2009, 2010

0521F Plan of care to address pain documented (COA)[2] (ONC)[1]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2009, 2010

0525F Initial visit for episode (BkP)[2]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2009

0526F Subsequent visit for episode (BkP)[2]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2009

0528F Recommended follow-up interval for repeat colonoscopy of at least 10 years documented in colonoscopy report (End/Polyp)[5]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2010

0529F Interval of 3 or more years since patient's last colonoscopy, documented (End/Polyp)[5]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2010

0535F Dyspnea management plan of care, documented (Pall Cr)[5]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2010

0540F Glucocorticoid Management Plan Documented (RA)[5]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2010

0545F Plan for follow-up care for major depressive disorder, documented (MDD ADOL)[1]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2011

0550F Cytopathology report on routine nongynecologic specimen finalized within two working days of accession date (PATH)[9]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2012

0551F Cytopathology report on nongynecologic specimen with documentation that the specimen was non-routine (PATH)[9]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2012

0555F Symptom management plan of care documented (HF)[1]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2012

0556F Plan of care to achieve lipid control documented (CAD)[1]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2012

0557F Plan of care to manage anginal symptoms documented (CAD)[1]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2012

0575F HIV RNA control plan of care, documented (HIV)[5]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2010

0580F Multidisciplinary care plan developed or updated (ALS)[9]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2014

0581F Patient transferred directly from anesthetizing location to critical care unit (Peri2)[11]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2014

0582F Patient not transferred directly from anesthetizing location to critical care unit (Peri2)[11]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2014

0583F Transfer of care checklist used (Peri2)[11]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2014

0584F Transfer of care checklist not used (Peri2)[11]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2014

Patient History

Patient history codes describe measures for select aspects of patient history or review of systems.

1000F Tobacco use assessed (CAD, CAP, COPD, PV)[1] (DM)[4]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2005, 2007
CPT Assistant Oct 05:4, 9

1002F Anginal symptoms and level of activity assessed (NMA–No Measure Associated)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2005
CPT Assistant Oct 05:9

1003F Level of activity assessed (NMA–No Measure Associated)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2006
CPT Assistant Oct 05:7

1004F Clinical symptoms of volume overload (excess) assessed (NMA–No Measure Associated)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2006
CPT Assistant Oct 05:7

1005F Asthma symptoms evaluated (includes documentation of numeric frequency of symptoms or patient completion of an asthma assessment tool/survey/questionnaire) (NMA–No Measure Associated)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2006, 2013
CPT Assistant Oct 05:6

1006F Osteoarthritis symptoms and functional status assessed (may include the use of a standardized scale or the completion of an assessment questionnaire, such as the SF-36, AAOS Hip & Knee Questionnaire) (OA)[1]

[Instructions: Report when osteoarthritis is addressed during the patient encounter]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2006
CPT Assistant Oct 05:11

1007F Use of anti-inflammatory or analgesic over-the-counter (OTC) medications for symptom relief assessed (OA)[1]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2006
CPT Assistant Oct 05:11

1008F Gastrointestinal and renal risk factors assessed for patients on prescribed or OTC non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drug (NSAID) (OA)[1]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2006
CPT Assistant Oct 05:11

1010F Severity of angina assessed by level of activity (CAD)[1]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2012

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

1011F Angina present (CAD)[1]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2012

1012F Angina absent (CAD)[1]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2012

1015F Chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD) symptoms assessed (Includes assessment of at least 1 of the following: dyspnea, cough/sputum, wheezing), or respiratory symptom assessment tool completed (COPD)[1]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2007

1018F Dyspnea assessed, not present (COPD)[1]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2007

1019F Dyspnea assessed, present (COPD)[1]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2007

1022F Pneumococcus immunization status assessed (CAP, COPD)[1]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2007

1026F Co-morbid conditions assessed (eg, includes assessment for presence or absence of: malignancy, liver disease, congestive heart failure, cerebrovascular disease, renal disease, chronic obstructive pulmonary disease, asthma, diabetes, other co-morbid conditions) (CAP)[1]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2007

1030F Influenza immunization status assessed (CAP)[1]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2007

1031F Smoking status and exposure to second hand smoke in the home assessed (Asthma)[1]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2012

1032F Current tobacco smoker **or** currently exposed to secondhand smoke (Asthma)[1]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2012

1033F Current tobacco non-smoker **and** not currently exposed to secondhand smoke (Asthma)[1]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2012

1034F Current tobacco smoker (CAD, CAP, COPD, PV)[1] (DM)[4]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2007

1035F Current smokeless tobacco user (eg, chew, snuff) (PV)[1]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2007

1036F Current tobacco non-user (CAD, CAP, COPD, PV)[1] (DM)[4] (IBD)[10]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2007

1038F Persistent asthma (mild, moderate or severe) (Asthma)[1]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2007
CPT Assistant Jul 10:3

1039F Intermittent asthma (Asthma)[1]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2007
CPT Assistant Jul 10:3

1040F DSM-5 criteria for major depressive disorder documented at the initial evaluation (MDD, MDD ADOL)[1]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2008, 2009, 2014, 2015

1050F History obtained regarding new or changing moles (ML)[5]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2008

1052F Type, anatomic location, and activity all assessed (IBD)[10]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2013

1055F Visual functional status assessed (EC)[5]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2008

1060F Documentation of permanent **or** persistent **or** paroxysmal atrial fibrillation (STR)[5]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2008

1061F Documentation of absence of permanent **and** persistent **and** paroxysmal atrial fibrillation (STR)[5]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2008

1065F Ischemic stroke symptom onset of less than 3 hours prior to arrival (STR)[5]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2008

1066F Ischemic stroke symptom onset greater than or equal to 3 hours prior to arrival (STR)[5]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2008

1070F Alarm symptoms (involuntary weight loss, dysphagia, or gastrointestinal bleeding) assessed; none present (GERD)[5]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2008

1071F 1 or more present (GERD)[5]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2008

1090F Presence or absence of urinary incontinence assessed (GER)[5]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2008

1091F Urinary incontinence characterized (eg, frequency, volume, timing, type of symptoms, how bothersome) (GER)[5]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2008

1100F Patient screened for future fall risk; documentation of 2 or more falls in the past year or any fall with injury in the past year (GER)[5]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2008

1101F documentation of no falls in the past year or only 1 fall without injury in the past year (GER)[5]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2008

1110F Patient discharged from an inpatient facility (eg, hospital, skilled nursing facility, or rehabilitation facility) within the last 60 days (GER)[5]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2008

1111F Discharge medications reconciled with the current medication list in outpatient medical record (COA)[2] (GER)[5]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2008

1116F Auricular or periauricular pain assessed (AOE)[1]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2009

1118F GERD symptoms assessed after 12 months of therapy (GERD)[5]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2009

1119F Initial evaluation for condition (HEP C)[1] (EPI, DSP)[9]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2009

1121F Subsequent evaluation for condition (HEP C)[1] (EPI)[8]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2009

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

1123F Advance Care Planning discussed and documented advance care plan or surrogate decision maker documented in the medical record (DEM)[1] (GER, Pall Cr)[5]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2009

1124F Advance Care Planning discussed and documented in the medical record, patient did not wish or was not able to name a surrogate decision maker or provide an advance care plan (DEM)[1] (GER, Pall Cr)[5]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2009

1125F Pain severity quantified; pain present (COA)[2] (ONC)[1]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2009

1126F no pain present (COA)[2] (ONC)[1]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2009, 2010

1127F New episode for condition (NMA–No Measure Associated)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2009, 2012

1128F Subsequent episode for condition (NMA–No Measure Associated)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2009, 2012

1130F Back pain and function assessed, including all of the following: Pain assessment **and** functional status **and** patient history, including notation of presence or absence of "red flags" (warning signs) **and** assessment of prior treatment and response, **and** employment status (BkP)[2]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2009

1134F Episode of back pain lasting 6 weeks or less (BkP)[2]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2009

1135F Episode of back pain lasting longer than 6 weeks (BkP)[2]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2009

1136F Episode of back pain lasting 12 weeks or less (BkP)[2]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2009

1137F Episode of back pain lasting longer than 12 weeks (BkP)[2]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2009

1150F Documentation that a patient has a substantial risk of death within 1 year (Pall Cr)[5]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2010

1151F Documentation that a patient does not have a substantial risk of death within one year (Pall Cr)[5]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2010

1152F Documentation of advanced disease diagnosis, goals of care prioritize comfort (Pall Cr)[5]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2010

1153F Documentation of advanced disease diagnosis, goals of care do not prioritize comfort (Pall Cr)[5]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2010

1157F Advance care plan or similar legal document present in the medical record (COA)[2]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2010

1158F Advance care planning discussion documented in the medical record (COA)[2]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2010

1159F Medication list documented in medical record (COA)[2]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2010

1160F Review of all medications by a prescribing practitioner or clinical pharmacist (such as, prescriptions, OTCs, herbal therapies and supplements) documented in the medical record (COA)[2]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2010

1170F Functional status assessed (COA)[2] (RA)[5]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2010

1175F Functional status for dementia assessed and results reviewed (DEM)[1]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2012

1180F All specified thromboembolic risk factors assessed (AFIB)[1]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2010

1181F Neuropsychiatric symptoms assessed and results reviewed (DEM)[1]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2012

1182F Neuropsychiatric symptoms, one or more present (DEM)[1]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2012

1183F Neuropsychiatric symptoms, absent (DEM)[1]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2012

1200F Seizure type(s) and current seizure frequency(ies) documented (EPI)[8]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2011

1205F Etiology of epilepsy or epilepsy syndrome(s) reviewed and documented (EPI)[8]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2011

1220F Patient screened for depression (SUD)[5]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2010

1400F Parkinson's disease diagnosis reviewed (Prkns)[8]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2011

1450F Symptoms improved or remained consistent with treatment goals since last assessment (HF)[1]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2012

1451F Symptoms demonstrated clinically important deterioration since last assessment (HF)[1]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2012

1460F Qualifying cardiac event/diagnosis in previous 12 months (CAD)[1]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2012

1461F No qualifying cardiac event/diagnosis in previous 12 months (CAD)[1]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2012

1490F Dementia severity classified, mild (DEM)[1]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2012

1491F Dementia severity classified, moderate (DEM)[1]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2012

1493F Dementia severity classified, severe (DEM)[1]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2012

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

1494F Cognition assessed and reviewed (DEM)[1]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2012

1500F Symptoms and signs of distal symmetric polyneuropathy reviewed and documented (DSP)[8]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2014

1501F Not initial evaluation for condition (DSP)[8]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2014

1502F Patient queried about pain and pain interference with function using a valid and reliable instrument (DSP)[8]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2014

1503F Patient queried about symptoms of respiratory insufficiency (ALS)[8]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2014

1504F Patient has respiratory insufficiency (ALS)[8]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2014

1505F Patient does not have respiratory insufficiency (ALS)[8]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2014

Physical Examination

Physical examination codes describe aspects of physical examination or clinical assessment.

2000F Blood pressure measured (CKD)[1](DM)[2,4]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2005, 2009
CPT Assistant Oct 05:4, 5, 7, 9, 10, Aug 07:1

2001F Weight recorded (PAG)[1]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2006
CPT Assistant Oct 05:7

2002F Clinical signs of volume overload (excess) assessed (NMA–No Measure Associated)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2006
CPT Assistant Oct 05:7, 8

2004F Initial examination of the involved joint(s) (includes visual inspection, palpation, range of motion) (OA)[1]

[Instructions: Report only for initial osteoarthritis visit or for visits for new joint involvement]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2006
CPT Assistant Oct 05:11

2010F Vital signs (temperature, pulse, respiratory rate, and blood pressure) documented and reviewed (CAP)[1] (EM)[5]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2007, 2008

2014F Mental status assessed (CAP)[1] (EM)[5]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2007, 2008

2015F Asthma impairment assessed (Asthma)[1]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2012

2016F Asthma risk assessed (Asthma)[1]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2012

2018F Hydration status assessed (normal/mildly dehydrated/severely dehydrated) (CAP)[1]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2007

2019F Dilated macular exam performed, including documentation of the presence or absence of macular thickening or hemorrhage **and** the level of macular degeneration severity (EC)[5]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2008

2020F Dilated fundus evaluation performed within 12 months prior to cataract surgery (EC)[5]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2008, 2009

2021F Dilated macular or fundus exam performed, including documentation of the presence or absence of macular edema **and** level of severity of retinopathy (EC)[5]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2008

2022F Dilated retinal eye exam with interpretation by an ophthalmologist or optometrist documented and reviewed; with evidence of retinopathy (DM)[2]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2007, 2009, 2020

2023F without evidence of retinopathy (DM)[2]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2020

2024F 7 standard field stereoscopic retinal photos with interpretation by an ophthalmologist or optometrist documented and reviewed; with evidence of retinopathy (DM)[2]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2007, 2009, 2020

2025F without evidence of retinopathy (DM)[2]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2020

2026F Eye imaging validated to match diagnosis from 7 standard field stereoscopic retinal photos results documented and reviewed; with evidence of retinopathy (DM)[2]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2007, 2009, 2020

 # 2033F without evidence of retinopathy (DM)[2]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2020

2027F Optic nerve head evaluation performed (EC)[5]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2008

2028F Foot examination performed (includes examination through visual inspection, sensory exam with monofilament, and pulse exam – report when any of the 3 components are completed) (DM)[4]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2007

2029F Complete physical skin exam performed (ML)[5]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2008

2030F Hydration status documented, normally hydrated (PAG)[1]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2008

2031F Hydration status documented, dehydrated (PAG)[1]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2008

2033F Code is out of numerical sequence. See 2025F-2028F

2035F Tympanic membrane mobility assessed with pneumatic otoscopy or tympanometry (OME)[1]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2009

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

2040F Physical examination on the date of the initial visit for low back pain performed, in accordance with specifications (BkP)[2]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2009

2044F Documentation of mental health assessment prior to intervention (back surgery or epidural steroid injection) or for back pain episode lasting longer than 6 weeks (BkP)[2]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2009

2050F Wound characteristics including size **and** nature of wound base tissue **and** amount of drainage prior to debridement documented (CWC)[5]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2010

2060F Patient interviewed directly on or before date of diagnosis of major depressive disorder (MDD ADOL)[1]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2011, 2013

Diagnostic/Screening Processes or Results

Diagnostic/screening processes or results codes describe results of tests ordered (clinical laboratory tests, radiological or other procedural examinations, and conclusions of medical decision-making).

3006F Chest X-ray results documented and reviewed (CAP)[1]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2007
CPT Assistant Aug 07:1

3008F Body Mass Index (BMI), documented (PV)[1]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2011

3011F Lipid panel results documented and reviewed (must include total cholesterol, HDL-C, triglycerides and calculated LDL-C) (CAD)[1]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2007

3014F Screening mammography results documented and reviewed (PV)[1,2]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2007, 2009

3015F Cervical cancer screening results documented and reviewed (PV)[1]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2011

3016F Patient screened for unhealthy alcohol use using a systematic screening method (PV)[1] (DSP)[8]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2010

3017F Colorectal cancer screening results documented and reviewed (PV)[1,2]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2009

3018F Pre-procedure risk assessment **and** depth of insertion **and** quality of the bowel prep **and** complete description of polyp(s) found, including location of each polyp, size, number and gross morphology **and** recommendations for follow-up in final colonoscopy report documented (End/Polyp)[5]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2010

3019F Left ventricular ejection fraction (LVEF) assessment planned post discharge (HF)[1]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2012

3020F Left ventricular function (LVF) assessment (eg, echocardiography, nuclear test, or ventriculography) documented in the medical record (Includes quantitative or qualitative assessment results) (NMA–No Measure Associated)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2007

3021F Left ventricular ejection fraction (LVEF) less than 40% or documentation of moderately or severely depressed left ventricular systolic function (CAD, HF)[1]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2007

3022F Left ventricular ejection fraction (LVEF) greater than or equal to 40% or documentation as normal or mildly depressed left ventricular systolic function (CAD, HF)[1]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2007

3023F Spirometry results documented and reviewed (COPD)[1]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2007

3025F Spirometry test results demonstrate FEV_1/FVC less than 70% with COPD symptoms (eg, dyspnea, cough/sputum, wheezing) (CAP, COPD)[1]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2007

3027F Spirometry test results demonstrate FEV_1/FVC greater than or equal to 70% or patient does not have COPD symptoms (COPD)[1]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2007

3028F Oxygen saturation results documented and reviewed (includes assessment through pulse oximetry or arterial blood gas measurement) (CAP, COPD)[1] (EM)[5]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2007

3035F Oxygen saturation less than or equal to 88% or a PaO_2 less than or equal to 55 mm Hg (COPD)[1]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2007

3037F Oxygen saturation greater than 88% or PaO_2 greater than 55 mm Hg (COPD)[1]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2007

3038F Pulmonary function test performed within 12 months prior to surgery (Lung/Esop Cx)[6]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2011

3040F Functional expiratory volume (FEV_1) less than 40% of predicted value (COPD)[1]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2007

3042F Functional expiratory volume (FEV_1) greater than or equal to 40% of predicted value (COPD)[1]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2007

3044F Most recent hemoglobin A1c (HbA1c) level less than 7.0% (DM)[2,4]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2008

 # 3051F Most recent hemoglobin A1c (HbA1c) level greater than or equal to 7.0% and less than 8.0% (DM)[2]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2020

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

3052F Most recent hemoglobin A1c (HbA1c) level greater than or equal to 8.0% and less than or equal to 9.0% (DM)[2]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2020

3046F Most recent hemoglobin A1c level greater than 9.0% (DM)[4]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2007

(To report most recent hemoglobin A1c level less than or equal to 9.0%, see 3044F, 3051F, 3052F)

3048F Most recent LDL-C less than 100 mg/dL (CAD)[1] (DM)[4]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2007

3049F Most recent LDL-C 100-129 mg/dL (CAD)[1] (DM)[4]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2007

3050F Most recent LDL-C greater than or equal to 130 mg/dL (CAD)[1] (DM)[4]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2007

3051F Code is out of numerical sequence. See 3042F-3048F

3052F Code is out of numerical sequence. See 3042F-3048F

3055F Left ventricular ejection fraction (LVEF) less than or equal to 35% (HF)[1]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2012

3056F Left ventricular ejection fraction (LVEF) greater than 35% or no LVEF result available (HF)[1]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2012

3060F Positive microalbuminuria test result documented and reviewed (DM)[2,4]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2007

3061F Negative microalbuminuria test result documented and reviewed (DM)[2,4]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2007

3062F Positive macroalbuminuria test result documented and reviewed (DM)[2,4]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2007

3066F Documentation of treatment for nephropathy (eg, patient receiving dialysis, patient being treated for ESRD, CRF, ARF, or renal insufficiency, any visit to a nephrologist) (DM)[2,4]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2007

3072F Low risk for retinopathy (no evidence of retinopathy in the prior year) (DM)[2]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2007, 2020

3073F Pre-surgical (cataract) axial length, corneal power measurement and method of intraocular lens power calculation documented within 12 months prior to surgery (EC)[5]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2008, 2009

3074F Most recent systolic blood pressure less than 130 mm Hg (DM)[2,4] (HTN, CKD, CAD)[1]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2008

3075F Most recent systolic blood pressure 130-139 mm Hg (DM)[2,4] (HTN, CKD, CAD)[1]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2008

3077F Most recent systolic blood pressure greater than or equal to 140 mm Hg (HTN, CKD, CAD)[1] (DM)[2,4]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2007

3078F Most recent diastolic blood pressure less than 80 mm Hg (HTN, CKD, CAD)[1] (DM)[2,4]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2007

3079F Most recent diastolic blood pressure 80-89 mm Hg (HTN, CKD, CAD)[1] (DM)[2,4]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2007

3080F Most recent diastolic blood pressure greater than or equal to 90 mm Hg (HTN, CKD, CAD)[1] (DM)[2,4]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2007, 2012

3082F Kt/V less than 1.2 (Clearance of urea [Kt]/volume [V]) (ESRD, P-ESRD)[1]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2008

3083F Kt/V equal to or greater than 1.2 and less than 1.7 (Clearance of urea [Kt]/volume [V]) (ESRD, P-ESRD)[1]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2008

3084F Kt/V greater than or equal to 1.7 (Clearance of urea [Kt]/volume [V]) (ESRD, P-ESRD)[1]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2008

3085F Suicide risk assessed (MDD, MDD ADOL)[1]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2008

3088F Major depressive disorder, mild (MDD)[1]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2008

3089F Major depressive disorder, moderate (MDD)[1]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2008

3090F Major depressive disorder, severe without psychotic features (MDD)[1]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2008

3091F Major depressive disorder, severe with psychotic features (MDD)[1]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2008

3092F Major depressive disorder, in remission (MDD)[1]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2008

3093F Documentation of new diagnosis of initial or recurrent episode of major depressive disorder (MDD)[1]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2008

3095F Central dual-energy X-ray absorptiometry (DXA) results documented (OP)[5] (IBD)[10]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2008

3096F Central dual-energy X-ray absorptiometry (DXA) ordered (OP)[5] (IBD)[10]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2008

3100F Carotid imaging study report (includes direct or indirect reference to measurements of distal internal carotid diameter as the denominator for stenosis measurement) (STR, RAD)[5]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2008

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

3110F Documentation in final CT or MRI report of presence or absence of hemorrhage and mass lesion and acute infarction (STR)[5]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2008, 2011
Clinical Examples in Radiology Winter 08:6

3111F CT or MRI of the brain performed in the hospital within 24 hours of arrival **or** performed in an outpatient imaging center, to confirm initial diagnosis of stroke, TIA or intracranial hemorrhage (STR)[5]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2008, 2011, 2012

3112F CT or MRI of the brain performed greater than 24 hours after arrival to the hospital **or** performed in an outpatient imaging center for purpose other than confirmation of initial diagnosis of stroke, TIA, or intracranial hemorrhage (STR)[5]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2008, 2011, 2012
Clinical Examples in Radiology Winter 08:6

3115F Quantitative results of an evaluation of current level of activity and clinical symptoms (HF)[1]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2012

3117F Heart failure disease specific structured assessment tool completed (HF)[1]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2012

3118F New York Heart Association (NYHA) Class documented (HF)[1]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2012

3119F No evaluation of level of activity or clinical symptoms (HF)[1]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2012

3120F 12-Lead ECG Performed (EM)[5]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2008

3126F Esophageal biopsy report with a statement about dysplasia (present, absent, or indefinite, and if present, contains appropriate grading) (PATH)[9]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2015

3130F Upper gastrointestinal endoscopy performed (GERD)[5]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2008

3132F Documentation of referral for upper gastrointestinal endoscopy (GERD)[5]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2008

3140F Upper gastrointestinal endoscopy report indicates suspicion of Barrett's esophagus (GERD)[5]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2008

3141F Upper gastrointestinal endoscopy report indicates no suspicion of Barrett's esophagus (GERD)[5]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2008

3142F Barrett swallow test ordered (GERD)[1]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2008

(To report documentation of barium swallow study, use 3142F)

3150F Forceps esophageal biopsy performed (GERD)[5]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2008

3155F Cytogenetic testing performed on bone marrow at time of diagnosis or prior to initiating treatment (HEM)[1]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2008

3160F Documentation of iron stores prior to initiating erythropoietin therapy (HEM)[1]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2008

3170F Baseline flow cytometry studies performed at time of diagnosis or prior to initiating treatment (HEM)[1]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2008, 2021

3200F Barium swallow test not ordered (GERD)[5]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2008

3210F Group A Strep Test Performed (PHAR)[2]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2008

3215F Patient has documented immunity to Hepatitis A (HEP-C)[1]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2009

3216F Patient has documented immunity to Hepatitis B (HEP-C)[1] (IBD)[10]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2009

3218F RNA testing for Hepatitis C documented as performed within 6 months prior to initiation of antiviral treatment for Hepatitis C (HEP-C)[1]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2009

3220F Hepatitis C quantitative RNA testing documented as performed at 12 weeks from initiation of antiviral treatment (HEP-C)[1]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2009

3230F Documentation that hearing test was performed within 6 months prior to tympanostomy tube insertion (OME)[1]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2009

3250F Specimen site other than anatomic location of primary tumor (PATH)[1]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2010

3260F pT category (primary tumor), pN category (regional lymph nodes), and histologic grade documented in pathology report (PATH)[1]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2009

3265F Ribonucleic acid (RNA) testing for Hepatitis C viremia ordered or results documented (HEP C)[1]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2009

3266F Hepatitis C genotype testing documented as performed prior to initiation of antiviral treatment for Hepatitis C (HEP C)[1]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2009

3267F Pathology report includes pT category, pN category, Gleason score, and statement about margin status (PATH)[9]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2012

3268F Prostate-specific antigen (PSA), **and** primary tumor (T) stage, **and** Gleason score documented prior to initiation of treatment (PRCA)[1]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2009

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

3269F Bone scan performed prior to initiation of treatment or at any time since diagnosis of prostate cancer (PRCA)[1]
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2009

3270F Bone scan not performed prior to initiation of treatment nor at any time since diagnosis of prostate cancer (PRCA)[1]
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2009

3271F Low risk of recurrence, prostate cancer (PRCA)[1]
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2009

3272F Intermediate risk of recurrence, prostate cancer (PRCA)[1]
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2009

3273F High risk of recurrence, prostate cancer (PRCA)[1]
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2009

3274F Prostate cancer risk of recurrence not determined or neither low, intermediate nor high (PRCA)[1]
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2009

3278F Serum levels of calcium, phosphorus, intact Parathyroid Hormone (PTH) and lipid profile ordered (CKD)[1]
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2009

3279F Hemoglobin level greater than or equal to 13 g/dL (CKD, ESRD)[1]
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2009

3280F Hemoglobin level 11 g/dL to 12.9 g/dL (CKD, ESRD)[1]
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2009

3281F Hemoglobin level less than 11 g/dL (CKD, ESRD)[1]
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2009

3284F Intraocular pressure (IOP) reduced by a value of greater than or equal to 15% from the pre-intervention level (EC)[5]
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2009

3285F Intraocular pressure (IOP) reduced by a value less than 15% from the pre-intervention level (EC)[5]
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2009

3288F Falls risk assessment documented (GER)[5]
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2009

3290F Patient is D (Rh) negative and unsensitized (Pre-Cr)[1]
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2009

3291F Patient is D (Rh) positive or sensitized (Pre-Cr)[1]
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2009

3292F HIV testing ordered or documented and reviewed during the first or second prenatal visit (Pre-Cr)[1]
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2009

3293F ABO and Rh blood typing documented as performed (Pre-Cr)[7]
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2011

3294F Group B Streptococcus (GBS) screening documented as performed during week 35-37 gestation (Pre-Cr)[7]
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2011

3300F American Joint Committee on Cancer (AJCC) stage documented and reviewed (ONC)[1]
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2009

3301F Cancer stage documented in medical record as metastatic and reviewed (ONC)[1]
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2009

(To report measures for cancer staging, see 3321F-3390F)

3315F Estrogen receptor (ER) or progesterone receptor (PR) positive breast cancer (ONC)[1]
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2009

3316F Estrogen receptor (ER) and progesterone receptor (PR) negative breast cancer (ONC)[1]
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2009

3317F Pathology report confirming malignancy documented in the medical record and reviewed prior to the initiation of chemotherapy (ONC)[1]
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2009

3318F Pathology report confirming malignancy documented in the medical record and reviewed prior to the initiation of radiation therapy (ONC)[1]
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2009

3319F 1 of the following diagnostic imaging studies ordered: chest x-ray, CT, Ultrasound, MRI, PET, or nuclear medicine scans (ML)[5]
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2009, 2010

3320F None of the following diagnostic imaging studies ordered: chest X-ray, CT, Ultrasound, MRI, PET, or nuclear medicine scans (ML)[5]
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2009

3321F AJCC Cancer Stage 0 or IA Melanoma, documented (ML)[5]
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2010

3322F Melanoma greater than AJCC Stage 0 or IA (ML)[5]
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2010

3323F Clinical tumor, node and metastases (TNM) staging documented and reviewed prior to surgery (Lung/Esop Cx)[6]
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2011

3324F MRI or CT scan ordered, reviewed or requested (EPI)[8]
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2011

3325F Preoperative assessment of functional or medical indication(s) for surgery prior to the cataract surgery with intraocular lens placement (must be performed within 12 months prior to cataract surgery) (EC)[5]
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2009

3328F Performance status documented and reviewed within 2 weeks prior to surgery (Lung/Esop Cx)[6]
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2011

3330F Imaging study ordered (BkP)[2]
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2009

3331F Imaging study not ordered (BkP)[2]
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2009

3340F Mammogram assessment category of "incomplete: need additional imaging evaluation" documented (RAD)[5]
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2009

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

3341F Mammogram assessment category of "negative," documented (RAD)[5]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2009

3342F Mammogram assessment category of "benign," documented (RAD)[5]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2009

3343F Mammogram assessment category of "probably benign," documented (RAD)[5]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2009

3344F Mammogram assessment category of "suspicious," documented (RAD)[5]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2009

3345F Mammogram assessment category of "highly suggestive of malignancy," documented (RAD)[5]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2009

3350F Mammogram assessment category of "known biopsy proven malignancy," documented (RAD)[5]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2009

3351F Negative screen for depressive symptoms as categorized by using a standardized depression screening/assessment tool (MDD)[2]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2009

3352F No significant depressive symptoms as categorized by using a standardized depression assessment tool (MDD)[2]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2009

3353F Mild to moderate depressive symptoms as categorized by using a standardized depression screening/assessment tool (MDD)[2]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2009

3354F Clinically significant depressive symptoms as categorized by using a standardized depression screening/assessment tool (MDD)[2]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2009

3370F AJCC Breast Cancer Stage 0 documented (ONC)[1]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2010

3372F AJCC Breast Cancer Stage I: T1mic, T1a or T1b (tumor size ≤ 1 cm) documented (ONC)[1]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2010

3374F AJCC Breast Cancer Stage I: T1c (tumor size > 1 cm to 2 cm) documented (ONC)[1]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2010

3376F AJCC Breast Cancer Stage II documented (ONC)[1]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2010

3378F AJCC Breast Cancer Stage III documented (ONC)[1]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2010

3380F AJCC Breast Cancer Stage IV documented (ONC)[1]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2010

3382F AJCC colon cancer, Stage 0 documented (ONC)[1]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2010

3384F AJCC colon cancer, Stage I documented (ONC)[1]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2010

3386F AJCC colon cancer, Stage II documented (ONC)[1]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2010

3388F AJCC colon cancer, Stage III documented (ONC)[1]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2010

3390F AJCC colon cancer, Stage IV documented (ONC)[1]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2010

3394F Quantitative HER2 immunohistochemistry (IHC) evaluation of breast cancer consistent with the scoring system defined in the ASCO/CAP guidelines (PATH)[9]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2012

3395F Quantitative non-HER2 immunohistochemistry (IHC) evaluation of breast cancer (eg, testing for estrogen or progesterone receptors [ER/PR]) performed (PATH)[9]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2012

3450F Dyspnea screened, no dyspnea or mild dyspnea (Pall Cr)[5]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2010

3451F Dyspnea screened, moderate or severe dyspnea (Pall Cr)[5]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2010

3452F Dyspnea not screened (Pall Cr)[5]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2010

3455F TB screening performed and results interpreted within six months prior to initiation of first-time biologic disease modifying anti-rheumatic drug therapy for RA (RA)[5]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2010

3470F Rheumatoid arthritis (RA) disease activity, low (RA)[5]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2010

3471F Rheumatoid arthritis (RA) disease activity, moderate (RA)[5]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2010

3472F Rheumatoid arthritis (RA) disease activity, high (RA)[5]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2010

3475F Disease prognosis for rheumatoid arthritis assessed, poor prognosis documented (RA)[5]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2010

3476F Disease prognosis for rheumatoid arthritis assessed, good prognosis documented (RA)[5]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2010

3490F History of AIDS-defining condition (HIV)[5]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2010

3491F HIV indeterminate (infants of undetermined HIV status born of HIV-infected mothers) (HIV)[5]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2010

3492F History of nadir CD4+ cell count <350 cells/mm^3 (HIV)[5]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2010

3493F No history of nadir CD4+ cell count <350 cells/mm^3 **and** no history of AIDS-defining condition (HIV)[5]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2010

3494F CD4+ cell count <200 cells/mm^3 (HIV)[5]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2010

3495F CD4+ cell count 200 – 499 cells/mm^3 (HIV)[5]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2010

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

3496F CD4+ cell count ≥500 cells/mm³ (HIV)[5]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2010

3497F CD4+ cell percentage <15% (HIV)[5]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2010

3498F CD4+ cell percentage ≥15% (HIV)[5]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2010

3500F CD4+ cell count or CD4+ cell percentage documented as performed (HIV)[5]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2010

3502F HIV RNA viral load below limits of quantification (HIV)[5]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2010

3503F HIV RNA viral load not below limits of quantification (HIV)[5]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2010

3510F Documentation that tuberculosis (TB) screening test performed and results interpreted (HIV)[5] (IBD)[10]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2010

3511F Chlamydia and gonorrhea screenings documented as performed (HIV)[5]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2010

3512F Syphilis screening documented as performed (HIV)[5]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2010

3513F Hepatitis B screening documented as performed (HIV)[5]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2010

3514F Hepatitis C screening documented as performed (HIV)[5]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2010

3515F Patient has documented immunity to Hepatitis C (HIV)[5]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2010

3517F Hepatitis B Virus (HBV) status assessed and results interpreted within one year prior to receiving a first course of anti-TNF (tumor necrosis factor) therapy (IBD)[10]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2013

3520F Clostridium difficile testing performed (IBD)[10]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2013

3550F Low risk for thromboembolism (AFIB)[1]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2010

3551F Intermediate risk for thromboembolism (AFIB)[1]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2010

3552F High risk for thromboembolism (AFIB)[1]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2010

3555F Patient had International Normalized Ratio (INR) measurement performed (AFIB)[1]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2010

3570F Final report for bone scintigraphy study includes correlation with existing relevant imaging studies (eg, X ray, MRI, CT) corresponding to the same anatomical region in question (NUC_MED)[1]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2010

3572F Patient considered to be potentially at risk for fracture in a weight-bearing site (NUC_MED)[1]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2010

3573F Patient not considered to be potentially at risk for fracture in a weight-bearing site (NUC_MED)[1]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2010

3650F Electroencephalogram (EEG) ordered, reviewed or requested (EPI)[8]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2011

3700F Psychiatric disorders or disturbances assessed (Prkns)[8]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2011

3720F Cognitive impairment or dysfunction assessed (Prkns)[8]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2011

3725F Screening for depression performed (DEM)[1]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2012

3750F Patient not receiving dose of corticosteroids greater than or equal to 10 mg/day for 60 or greater consecutive days (IBD)[10]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2013

3751F Electrodiagnostic studies for distal symmetric polyneuropathy conducted (or requested), documented, and reviewed within 6 months of initial evaluation for condition (DSP)[8]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2014

3752F Electrodiagnostic studies for distal symmetric polyneuropathy **not** conducted (or requested), documented, or reviewed within 6 months of initial evaluation for condition (DSP)[8]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2014

3753F Patient has clear clinical symptoms and signs that are highly suggestive of neuropathy AND cannot be attributed to another condition, AND has an obvious cause for the neuropathy (DSP)[8]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2014

3754F Screening tests for diabetes mellitus reviewed, requested, or ordered (DSP)[8]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2014

3755F Cognitive and behavioral impairment screening performed (ALS)[8]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2014

3756F Patient has pseudobulbar affect, sialorrhea, or ALS-related symptoms (ALS)[8]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2014

3757F Patient does not have pseudobulbar affect, sialorrhea, or ALS-related symptoms (ALS)[8]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2014

3758F Patient referred for pulmonary function testing or peak cough expiratory flow (ALS)[8]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2014

3759F Patient screened for dysphagia, weight loss, and impaired nutrition, and results documented (ALS)[8]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2014

3760F Patient exhibits dysphagia, weight loss, or impaired nutrition (ALS)[8]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2014

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

3761F Patient does not exhibit dysphagia, weight loss, or impaired nutrition (ALS)[8]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2014

3762F Patient is dysarthric (ALS)[8]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2014

3763F Patient is not dysarthric (ALS)[8]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2014

3775F Adenoma(s) or other neoplasm detected during screening colonoscopy (SCADR)[12]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2015

3776F Adenoma(s) or other neoplasm not detected during screening colonoscopy (SCADR)[12]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2015

Therapeutic, Preventive, or Other Interventions

Therapeutic, preventive, or other interventions codes describe pharmacologic, procedural, or behavioral therapies, including preventive services such as patient education and counseling.

4000F Tobacco use cessation intervention, counseling (COPD, CAP, CAD, Asthma)[1] (DM)[4] (PV)[2]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2005
CPT Assistant Oct 05:4, 9

4001F Tobacco use cessation intervention, pharmacologic therapy (COPD, CAD, CAP, PV, Asthma)[1] (DM)[4] (PV)[2]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2005
CPT Assistant Oct 05:9

4003F Patient education, written/oral, appropriate for patients with heart failure, performed (NMA–No Measure Associated)[1]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2006
CPT Assistant Oct 05:8

4004F Patient screened for tobacco use **and** received tobacco cessation intervention (counseling, pharmacotherapy, or both), if identified as a tobacco user (PV, CAD)[1]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2011, 2012

4005F Pharmacologic therapy (other than minerals/vitamins) for osteoporosis prescribed (OP)[5] (IBD)[10]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2008

4008F Beta-blocker therapy prescribed or currently being taken (CAD,HF)[1]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2012

4010F Angiotensin Converting Enzyme (ACE) Inhibitor or Angiotensin Receptor Blocker (ARB) therapy prescribed or currently being taken (CAD, CKD, HF)[1] (DM)[2]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2012

4011F Oral antiplatelet therapy prescribed (CAD)[1]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2005, 2010
CPT Assistant Oct 05:10

4012F Warfarin therapy prescribed (NMA–No Measure Associated)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2006
CPT Assistant Oct 05:9

4013F Statin therapy prescribed or currently being taken (CAD)[1]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2012

4014F Written discharge instructions provided to heart failure patients discharged home (Instructions include all of the following components: activity level, diet, discharge medications, follow-up appointment, weight monitoring, what to do if symptoms worsen) (NMA–No Measure Associated)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2006, 2007, 2009
CPT Assistant Oct 05:9

4015F Persistent asthma, preferred long term control medication or an acceptable alternative treatment, prescribed (NMA–No Measure Associated)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2006, 2007, 2009
CPT Assistant Oct 05:6

(Note: There are no medical exclusion criteria)

(Do not report modifier 1P with 4015F)

(To report patient reasons for not prescribing, use modifier 2P)

4016F Anti-inflammatory/analgesic agent prescribed (OA)[1]

(Use for prescribed or continued medication[s], including over-the-counter medication[s])
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2006
CPT Assistant Oct 05:12

4017F Gastrointestinal prophylaxis for NSAID use prescribed (OA)[1]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2006
CPT Assistant Oct 05:12

4018F Therapeutic exercise for the involved joint(s) instructed or physical or occupational therapy prescribed (OA)[1]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2006
CPT Assistant Oct 05:12

4019F Documentation of receipt of counseling on exercise **and** either both calcium and vitamin D use or counseling regarding both calcium and vitamin D use (OP)[5]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2008

4025F Inhaled bronchodilator prescribed (COPD)[1]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2007

4030F Long-term oxygen therapy prescribed (more than 15 hours per day) (COPD)[1]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2007

4033F Pulmonary rehabilitation exercise training recommended (COPD)[1]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2007

(Report 4033F with 1019F)

4035F Influenza immunization recommended (COPD)[1] (IBD)[10]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2007

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

4037F Influenza immunization ordered or administered (COPD, PV, CKD, ESRD)(IBD)[10]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2007

4040F Pneumococcal vaccine administered or previously received (COPD)[1] (PV)[1,2] (IBD)[10]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2007, 2009

4041F Documentation of order for cefazolin OR cefuroxime for antimicrobial prophylaxis (PERI 2)[5]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2008

4042F Documentation that prophylactic antibiotics were neither given within 4 hours prior to surgical incision nor given intraoperatively (PERI 2)[5]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2008

4043F Documentation that an order was given to discontinue prophylactic antibiotics within 48 hours of surgical end time, cardiac procedures (PERI 2)[5]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2008

4044F Documentation that an order was given for venous thromboembolism (VTE) prophylaxis to be given within 24 hours prior to incision time or 24 hours after surgery end time (PERI 2)[5]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2008

4045F Appropriate empiric antibiotic prescribed (CAP)[1], (EM)[5]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2007, 2008

4046F Documentation that prophylactic antibiotics were given within 4 hours prior to surgical incision or given intraoperatively (PERI 2)[5]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2008

4047F Documentation of order for prophylactic parenteral antibiotics to be given within 1 hour (if fluoroquinolone or vancomycin, 2 hours) prior to surgical incision (or start of procedure when no incision is required) (PERI 2)[5]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2008, 2011

4048F Documentation that administration of prophylactic parenteral antibiotic was initiated within 1 hour (if fluoroquinolone or vancomycin, 2 hours) prior to surgical incision (or start of procedure when no incision is required) as ordered (PERI 2)[5]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2008, 2011

4049F Documentation that order was given to discontinue prophylactic antibiotics within 24 hours of surgical end time, non-cardiac procedure (PERI 2)[5]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2008

4050F Hypertension plan of care documented as appropriate (NMA–No Measure Associated)[1]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2007

4051F Referred for an arteriovenous (AV) fistula (ESRD, CKD)[1]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2008

4052F Hemodialysis via functioning arteriovenous (AV) fistula (ESRD)[1]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2008

4053F Hemodialysis via functioning arteriovenous (AV) graft (ESRD)[1]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2008

4054F Hemodialysis via catheter (ESRD)[1]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2008

4055F Patient receiving peritoneal dialysis (ESRD)[1]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2008

4056F Appropriate oral rehydration solution recommended (PAG)[1]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2008

4058F Pediatric gastroenteritis education provided to caregiver (PAG)[1]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2008

4060F Psychotherapy services provided (MDD, MDD ADOL)[1]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2008, 2011

4062F Patient referral for psychotherapy documented (MDD, MDD ADOL)[1]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2008

4063F Antidepressant pharmacotherapy considered and not prescribed (MDD ADOL)[1]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2011

4064F Antidepressant pharmacotherapy prescribed (MDD, MDD ADOL)[1]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2008

4065F Antipsychotic pharmacotherapy prescribed (MDD)[1]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2008

4066F Electroconvulsive therapy (ECT) provided (MDD)[1]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2008

4067F Patient referral for electroconvulsive therapy (ECT) documented (MDD)[1]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2008

4069F Venous thromboembolism (VTE) prophylaxis received (IBD)[10]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2013

4070F Deep vein thrombosis (DVT) prophylaxis received by end of hospital day 2 (STR)[5]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2008

4073F Oral antiplatelet therapy prescribed at discharge (STR)[5]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2008

4075F Anticoagulant therapy prescribed at discharge (STR)[5]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2008

4077F Documentation that tissue plasminogen activator (t-PA) administration was considered (STR)[5]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2008

4079F Documentation that rehabilitation services were considered (STR)[5]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2008

4084F Aspirin received within 24 hours before emergency department arrival or during emergency department stay (EM)[5]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2008

4086F Aspirin or clopidogrel prescribed or currently being taken (CAD)[1]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2012

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

4090F Patient receiving erythropoietin therapy (HEM)[1]
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2008

4095F Patient not receiving erythropoietin therapy (HEM)[1]
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2008

4100F Bisphosphonate therapy, intravenous, ordered or received (HEM)[1]
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2008

4110F Internal mammary artery graft performed for primary, isolated coronary artery bypass graft procedure (CABG)[6]
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2008

4115F Beta blocker administered within 24 hours prior to surgical incision (CABG)[6]
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2008

4120F Antibiotic prescribed or dispensed (URI, PHAR)[2], (A-BRONCH)[2]
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2008

4124F Antibiotic neither prescribed nor dispensed (URI, PHAR)[2], (A-BRONCH)[2]
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2008

4130F Topical preparations (including OTC) prescribed for acute otitis externa (AOE)[1]
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2009

4131F Systemic antimicrobial therapy prescribed (AOE)[1]
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2009

4132F Systemic antimicrobial therapy not prescribed (AOE)[1]
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2009

4133F Antihistamines or decongestants prescribed or recommended (OME)[1]
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2009

4134F Antihistamines or decongestants neither prescribed nor recommended (OME)[1]
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2009

4135F Systemic corticosteroids prescribed (OME)[1]
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2009

4136F Systemic corticosteroids not prescribed (OME)[1]
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2009

4140F Inhaled corticosteroids prescribed (Asthma)[1]
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2012

4142F Corticosteroid sparing therapy prescribed (IBD)[10]
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2013

4144F Alternative long-term control medication prescribed (Asthma)[1]
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2012

4145F Two or more anti-hypertensive agents prescribed or currently being taken (CAD, HTN)[1]
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2012

4148F Hepatitis A vaccine injection administered or previously received (HEP-C)[1]
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2010

4149F Hepatitis B vaccine injection administered or previously received (HEP-C, HIV)[1] (IBD)[10]
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2010, 2012

4150F Patient receiving antiviral treatment for Hepatitis C (HEP-C)[1]
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2009

4151F Patient did not start or is not receiving antiviral treatment for Hepatitis C during the measurement period (HEP-C)[1]
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2009, 2017

4153F Combination peginterferon and ribavirin therapy prescribed (HEP-C)[1]
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2009

4155F Hepatitis A vaccine series previously received (HEP-C)[1]
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2009

4157F Hepatitis B vaccine series previously received (HEP-C)[1]
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2009

4158F Patient counseled about risks of alcohol use (HEP-C)[1]
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2009, 2010

4159F Counseling regarding contraception received prior to initiation of antiviral treatment (HEP-C)[1]
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2009

4163F Patient counseling at a minimum on all of the following treatment options for clinically localized prostate cancer: active surveillance, **and** interstitial prostate brachytherapy, **and** external beam radiotherapy, **and** radical prostatectomy, provided prior to initiation of treatment (PRCA)[1]
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2009

4164F Adjuvant (ie, in combination with external beam radiotherapy to the prostate for prostate cancer) hormonal therapy (gonadotropin-releasing hormone [GnRH] agonist or antagonist) prescribed/administered (PRCA)[1]
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2009

4165F 3-dimensional conformal radiotherapy (3D-CRT) or intensity modulated radiation therapy (IMRT) received (PRCA)[1]
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2009

4167F Head of bed elevation (30-45 degrees) on first ventilator day ordered (CRIT)[1]
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2009

4168F Patient receiving care in the intensive care unit (ICU) and receiving mechanical ventilation, 24 hours or less (CRIT)[1]
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2009

4169F Patient either not receiving care in the intensive care unit (ICU) OR not receiving mechanical ventilation OR receiving mechanical ventilation greater than 24 hours (CRIT)[1]
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2009

4171F Patient receiving erythropoiesis-stimulating agents (ESA) therapy (CKD)[1]
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2009

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

4172F Patient not receiving erythropoiesis-stimulating agents (ESA) therapy (CKD)[1]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2009

4174F Counseling about the potential impact of glaucoma on visual functioning and quality of life, and importance of treatment adherence provided to patient and/or caregiver(s) (EC)[5]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2009

4175F Best-corrected visual acuity of 20/40 or better (distance or near) achieved within the 90 days following cataract surgery (EC)[5]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2009

4176F Counseling about value of protection from UV light and lack of proven efficacy of nutritional supplements in prevention or progression of cataract development provided to patient and/or caregiver(s) (NMA–No Measure Associated)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2009

4177F Counseling about the benefits and/or risks of the Age-Related Eye Disease Study (AREDS) formulation for preventing progression of age-related macular degeneration (AMD) provided to patient and/or caregiver(s) (EC)[5]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2009

4178F Anti-D immune globulin received between 26 and 30 weeks gestation (Pre-Cr)[1]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2009

4179F Tamoxifen or aromatase inhibitor (AI) prescribed (ONC)[1]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2009

4180F Adjuvant chemotherapy referred, prescribed, or previously received for Stage III colon cancer (ONC)[1]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2009, 2010

4181F Conformal radiation therapy received (NMA–No Measure Associated)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2009

4182F Conformal radiation therapy not received (NMA–No Measure Associated)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2009

4185F Continuous (12-months) therapy with proton pump inhibitor (PPI) or histamine H2 receptor antagonist (H2RA) received (GERD)[5]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2009

4186F No continuous (12-months) therapy with either proton pump inhibitor (PPI) or histamine H2 receptor antagonist (H2RA) received (GERD)[5]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2009

4187F Disease modifying anti-rheumatic drug therapy prescribed or dispensed (RA)[2]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2009

4188F Appropriate angiotensin converting enzyme (ACE)/ angiotensin receptor blockers (ARB) therapeutic monitoring test ordered or performed (AM)[2]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2009

4189F Appropriate digoxin therapeutic monitoring test ordered or performed (AM)[2]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2009

4190F Appropriate diuretic therapeutic monitoring test ordered or performed (AM)[2]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2009

4191F Appropriate anticonvulsant therapeutic monitoring test ordered or performed (AM)[2]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2009

4192F Patient not receiving glucocorticoid therapy (RA)[5]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2010

4193F Patient receiving <10 mg daily prednisone (or equivalent), or RA activity is worsening, or glucocorticoid use is for less than 6 months (RA)[5]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2010

4194F Patient receiving ≥10 mg daily prednisone (or equivalent) for longer than 6 months, and improvement or no change in disease activity (RA)[5]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2010

4195F Patient receiving first-time biologic disease modifying anti-rheumatic drug therapy for rheumatoid arthritis (RA)[5]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2010

4196F Patient not receiving first-time biologic disease modifying anti-rheumatic drug therapy for rheumatoid arthritis (RA)[5]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2010

4200F External beam radiotherapy as primary therapy to prostate with or without nodal irradiation (PRCA)[1]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2009, 2010

4201F External beam radiotherapy with or without nodal irradiation as adjuvant or salvage therapy for prostate cancer patient (PRCA)[1]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2009, 2010

4210F Angiotensin converting enzyme (ACE) or angiotensin receptor blockers (ARB) medication therapy for 6 months or more (MM)[2]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2009

4220F Digoxin medication therapy for 6 months or more (MM)[2]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2009

4221F Diuretic medication therapy for 6 months or more (MM)[2]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2009

4230F Anticonvulsant medication therapy for 6 months or more (MM)[2]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2009

4240F Instruction in therapeutic exercise with follow-up provided to patients during episode of back pain lasting longer than 12 weeks (BkP)[2]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2009, 2013

4242F Counseling for supervised exercise program provided to patients during episode of back pain lasting longer than 12 weeks (BkP)[2]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2009

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

4245F Patient counseled during the initial visit to maintain or resume normal activities (BkP)[2]
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2009

4248F Patient counseled during the initial visit for an episode of back pain against bed rest lasting 4 days or longer (BkP)[2]
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2009

4250F Active warming used intraoperatively for the purpose of maintaining normothermia, **or** at least 1 body temperature equal to or greater than 36 degrees Centigrade (or 96.8 degrees Fahrenheit) recorded within the 30 minutes immediately before or the 15 minutes immediately after anesthesia end time (CRIT)[1]
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2009, 2010

4255F Duration of general or neuraxial anesthesia 60 minutes or longer, as documented in the anesthesia record (CRIT)[5] (Peri2)[11]
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2011

4256F Duration of general or neuraxial anesthesia less than 60 minutes, as documented in the anesthesia record (CRIT)[5] (Peri2)[11]
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2011

4260F Wound surface culture technique used (CWC)[5]
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2010

4261F Technique other than surface culture of the wound exudate used (eg, Levine/deep swab technique, semi-quantitative or quantitative swab technique) **or** wound surface culture technique not used (CWC)[5]
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2010

4265F Use of wet to dry dressings prescribed or recommended (CWC)[5]
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2010

4266F Use of wet to dry dressings neither prescribed nor recommended (CWC)[5]
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2010

4267F Compression therapy prescribed (CWC)[5]
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2010

4268F Patient education regarding the need for long term compression therapy including interval replacement of compression stockings received (CWC)[5]
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2010

4269F Appropriate method of offloading (pressure relief) prescribed (CWC)[5]
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2010

4270F Patient receiving potent antiretroviral therapy for 6 months or longer (HIV)[5]
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2010

4271F Patient receiving potent antiretroviral therapy for less than 6 months or not receiving potent antiretroviral therapy (HIV)[5]
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2010

4274F Influenza immunization administered or previously received (HIV)[5] (P-ESRD)[1]
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2010

4276F Potent antiretroviral therapy prescribed (HIV)[5]
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2010

4279F Pneumocystis jiroveci pneumonia prophylaxis prescribed (HIV)[5]
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2010

4280F Pneumocystis jiroveci pneumonia prophylaxis prescribed within 3 months of low CD4+ cell count or percentage (HIV)[5]
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2010

4290F Patient screened for injection drug use (HIV)[5]
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2010

4293F Patient screened for high-risk sexual behavior (HIV)[5]
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2010

4300F Patient receiving warfarin therapy for nonvalvular atrial fibrillation or atrial flutter (AFIB)[1]
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2010

4301F Patient not receiving warfarin therapy for nonvalvular atrial fibrillation or atrial flutter (AFIB)[1]
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2010

4305F Patient education regarding appropriate foot care **and** daily inspection of the feet received (CWC)[5]
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2010

4306F Patient counseled regarding psychosocial **and** pharmacologic treatment options for opioid addiction (SUD)[1]
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2010

4320F Patient counseled regarding psychosocial **and** pharmacologic treatment options for alcohol dependence (SUD)[5]
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2010

4322F Caregiver provided with education and referred to additional resources for support (DEM)[1]
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2012

4324F Patient (or caregiver) queried about Parkinson's disease medication related motor complications (Prkns)[8]
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2011

4325F Medical and surgical treatment options reviewed with patient (or caregiver) (Prkns)[8]
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2011

4326F Patient (or caregiver) queried about symptoms of autonomic dysfunction (Prkns)[8]
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2011

4328F Patient (or caregiver) queried about sleep disturbances (Prkns)[8]
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2011

4330F Counseling about epilepsy specific safety issues provided to patient (or caregiver(s)) (EPI)[8]
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2011

4340F Counseling for women of childbearing potential with epilepsy (EPI)[8]
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2011

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

4350F Counseling provided on symptom management, end of life decisions, and palliation (DEM)[1]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2012

4400F Rehabilitative therapy options discussed with patient (or caregiver) (Prkns)[8]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2011

4450F Self-care education provided to patient (HF)[1]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2012

4470F Implantable cardioverter-defibrillator (ICD) counseling provided (HF)[1]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2012

4480F Patient receiving ACE inhibitor/ARB therapy and beta-blocker therapy for 3 months or longer (HF)[1]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2012

4481F Patient receiving ACE inhibitor/ARB therapy and beta-blocker therapy for less than 3 months or patient not receiving ACE inhibitor/ARB therapy and beta-blocker therapy (HF)[1]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2012

4500F Referred to an outpatient cardiac rehabilitation program (CAD)[1]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2012

4510F Previous cardiac rehabilitation for qualifying cardiac event completed (CAD)[1]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2012

4525F Neuropsychiatric intervention ordered (DEM)[1]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2012

4526F Neuropsychiatric intervention received (DEM)[1]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2012

4540F Disease modifying pharmacotherapy discussed (ALS)[8]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2014

4541F Patient offered treatment for pseudobulbar affect, sialorrhea, or ALS-related symptoms (ALS)[8]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2014

4550F Options for noninvasive respiratory support discussed with patient (ALS)[8]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2014

4551F Nutritional support offered (ALS)[8]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2014

4552F Patient offered referral to a speech language pathologist (ALS)[8]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2014

4553F Patient offered assistance in planning for end of life issues (ALS)[8]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2014

4554F Patient received inhalational anesthetic agent (Peri2)[11]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2014

4555F Patient did not receive inhalational anesthetic agent (Peri2)[11]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2014

4556F Patient exhibits 3 or more risk factors for post-operative nausea and vomiting (Peri2)[11]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2014

4557F Patient does not exhibit 3 or more risk factors for post-operative nausea and vomiting (Peri2)[11]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2014

4558F Patient received at least 2 prophylactic pharmacologic anti-emetic agents of different classes preoperatively and intraoperatively (Peri2)[11]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2014

4559F At least 1 body temperature measurement equal to or greater than 35.5 degrees Celsius (or 95.9 degrees Fahrenheit) recorded within the 30 minutes immediately before or the 15 minutes immediately after anesthesia end time (Peri2)[11]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2014

4560F Anesthesia technique did not involve general or neuraxial anesthesia (Peri2)[11]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2014

4561F Patient has a coronary artery stent (Peri2)[11]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2014

4562F Patient does not have a coronary artery stent (Peri2)[11]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2014

4563F Patient received aspirin within 24 hours prior to anesthesia start time (Peri2)[11]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2014

Follow-up or Other Outcomes

Follow-up or other outcomes codes describe review and communication of test results to patients, patient satisfaction or experience with care, patient functional status, and patient morbidity and mortality.

5005F Patient counseled on self-examination for new or changing moles (ML)[5]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2008

5010F Findings of dilated macular or fundus exam communicated to the physician or other qualified health care professional managing the diabetes care (EC)[5]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2008, 2013

5015F Documentation of communication that a fracture occurred and that the patient was or should be tested or treated for osteoporosis (OP)[5]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2008

5020F Treatment summary report communicated to physician(s) or other qualified health care professional(s) managing continuing care and to the patient within 1 month of completing treatment (ONC)[1]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2009, 2010, 2013

5050F Treatment plan communicated to provider(s) managing continuing care within 1 month of diagnosis (ML)[5]
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2009

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

5060F Findings from diagnostic mammogram communicated to practice managing patient's on-going care within 3 business days of exam interpretation (RAD)[5]
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2009

5062F Findings from diagnostic mammogram communicated to the patient within 5 days of exam interpretation (RAD)[5]
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2009

5100F Potential risk for fracture communicated to the referring physician or other qualified health care professional within 24 hours of completion of the imaging study (NUC_MED)[1]
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2010, 2013

5200F Consideration of referral for a neurological evaluation of appropriateness for surgical therapy for intractable epilepsy within the past 3 years (EPI)[8]
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2011

5250F Asthma discharge plan provided to patient (Asthma)[1]
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2012

Patient Safety

Patient safety codes that describe patient safety practices.

6005F Rationale (eg, severity of illness and safety) for level of care (eg, home, hospital) documented (CAP)[1]
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2007
→ *CPT Assistant* Aug 07:1

6010F Dysphagia screening conducted prior to order for or receipt of any foods, fluids, or medication by mouth (STR)[5]
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2008

6015F Patient receiving or eligible to receive foods, fluids, or medication by mouth (STR)[5]
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2008

6020F NPO (nothing by mouth) ordered (STR)[5]
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2008

6030F All elements of maximal sterile barrier technique, hand hygiene, skin preparation and, if ultrasound is used, sterile ultrasound techniques followed (CRIT)[1]
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2009, 2010, 2016

6040F Use of appropriate radiation dose reduction devices OR manual techniques for appropriate moderation of exposure, documented (RAD)[5]
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2009

6045F Radiation exposure or exposure time in final report for procedure using fluoroscopy, documented (RAD)[5]
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2009
→ *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Summer 10:1, Winter 11:2, Spring 11:2, 9-10, Summer 11:2, Fall 11:2-3, Spring 13:2-3, 6, Summer 13:2-3, 5-6, Spring 14:7, Fall 14:6

6070F Patient queried and counseled about anti-epileptic drug (AED) side effects (EPI)[8]
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2011

6080F Patient (or caregiver) queried about falls (Prkns, DSP)[8]
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2011

6090F Patient (or caregiver) counseled about safety issues appropriate to patient's stage of disease (Prkns)[8]
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2011

6100F Timeout to verify correct patient, correct site, and correct procedure, documented (PATH)[9]
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2012

6101F Safety counseling for dementia provided (DEM)[1]
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2012

6102F Safety counseling for dementia ordered (DEM)[1]
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2012

6110F Counseling provided regarding risks of driving and the alternatives to driving (DEM)[1]
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2012

6150F Patient not receiving a first course of anti-TNF (tumor necrosis factor) therapy (IBD)[10]
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2013

Structural Measures

Structural measures codes are used to identify measures that address the setting or system of the delivered care. These codes also address aspects of the capabilities of the organization or health care professional providing the care.

7010F Patient information entered into a recall system that includes: target date for the next exam specified **and** a process to follow up with patients regarding missed or unscheduled appointments (ML)[5]
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2009, 2011

7020F Mammogram assessment category (eg, Mammography Quality Standards Act [MQSA], Breast Imaging Reporting and Data System [BI-RADS®], or FDA approved equivalent categories) entered into an internal database to allow for analysis of abnormal interpretation (recall) rate (RAD)[5]
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2009

7025F Patient information entered into a reminder system with a target due date for the next mammogram (RAD)[5]
→ *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2009

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Nonmeasure Code Listing

The following codes are included for reporting of certain aspects of care. These factors are not represented by measures developed by existing measures organizations or recognized measures-development processes at the time they are placed in the CPT code set, but may ultimately be associated with measures approved by an appropriate quality improvement organization.

9001F Aortic aneurysm less than 5.0 cm maximum diameter on centerline formatted CT or minor diameter on axial formatted CT (NMA–No Measure Associated)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2014

9002F Aortic aneurysm 5.0 - 5.4 cm maximum diameter on centerline formatted CT or minor diameter on axial formatted CT (NMA–No Measure Associated)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2014

9003F Aortic aneurysm 5.5 - 5.9 cm maximum diameter on centerline formatted CT or minor diameter on axial formatted CT (NMA–No Measure Associated)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2014

9004F Aortic aneurysm 6.0 cm or greater maximum diameter on centerline formatted CT or minor diameter on axial formatted CT (NMA–No Measure Associated)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2014

9005F Asymptomatic carotid stenosis: No history of any transient ischemic attack or stroke in any carotid or vertebrobasilar territory (NMA–No Measure Associated)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2014

9006F Symptomatic carotid stenosis: Ipsilateral carotid territory TIA or stroke less than 120 days prior to procedure (NMA–No Measure Associated)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2014

9007F Other carotid stenosis: Ipsilateral TIA or stroke 120 days or greater prior to procedure or any prior contralateral carotid territory or vertebrobasilar TIA or stroke (NMA–No Measure Associated)
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2014

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Notes

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Category III Codes

The following section contains a set of temporary codes for emerging technology, services, procedures, and service paradigms. Category III codes allow data collection for these services/procedures. Use of unlisted codes does not offer the opportunity for the collection of specific data. If a Category III code is available, this code must be reported instead of a Category I unlisted code. This is an activity that is critically important in the evaluation of health care delivery and the formation of public and private policy. The use of the codes in this section allows physicians and other qualified health care professionals, insurers, health services researchers, and health policy experts to identify emerging technology, services, procedures, and service paradigms for clinical efficacy, utilization and outcomes.

The inclusion of a service or procedure in this section does not constitute a finding of support, or lack thereof, with regard to clinical efficacy, safety, applicability to clinical practice, or payer coverage. The codes in this section may not conform to the usual requirements for CPT Category I codes established by the Editorial Panel. For Category I codes, the Panel requires that the service/procedure be performed by many health care professionals in clinical practice in multiple locations and that FDA approval, as appropriate, has already been received. The nature of emerging technology, services, procedures, and service paradigms is such that these requirements may not be met. For these reasons, temporary codes for emerging technology, services, procedures, and service paradigms have been placed in a separate section of the CPT code set and the codes are differentiated from Category I CPT codes by the use of alphanumeric characters.

Services and procedures described in this section make use of alphanumeric characters. These codes have an alpha character as the 5th character in the string (ie, four digits followed by the letter T). The digits are not intended to reflect the placement of the code in the Category I section of CPT nomenclature. Codes in this section may or may not eventually receive a Category I CPT code. In either case, in general, a given Category III code will be archived five years from the date of initial publication or extension unless a modification of the archival date is specifically noted at the time of a revision or change to a code (eg, addition of parenthetical instructions, reinstatement). Services and procedures described by Category III codes which have been archived after five years, without conversion, must be reported using the Category I unlisted code unless another specific cross-reference is established at the time of archiving. New codes or revised codes in this section are released semi-annually via the AMA CPT website to expedite dissemination for reporting. Codes approved for deletion are published annually with the full set of temporary codes for emerging technology, services, procedures, and service paradigms in the CPT code set. See the Introduction section of the CPT code set for a complete list of the dates of release and implementation.

(For destruction of localized lesion of choroid by transpupillary thermotherapy, use 67299)

(For destruction of macular drusen, photocoagulation, use 67299)

(For application of extracorporeal shock wave involving musculoskeletal system not otherwise specified, use 0101T)

(For application of extracorporeal shock wave involving lateral humeral epicondyle, use 0102T)

(For non-surgical septal reduction therapy, use 93799)

(For lipoprotein, direct measurement, intermediate density lipoproteins [IDL] [remnant lipoprotein], use 84999)

(For endoscopic lysis of epidural adhesions with direct visualization using mechanical means or solution injection [eg, normal saline], use 64999)

(For dual energy x-ray absorptiometry [DXA] body composition study, use 76499)

(For pulsed magnetic neuromodulation incontinence treatment, use 53899)

(To report antiprothrombin [phospholipid cofactor] antibody, use 86849)

(0031T, 0032T have been deleted)

(For speculoscopy, including sampling, use 58999)

(For urinalysis infectious agent detection, semi-quantitative analysis of volatile compounds, use 81099)

►(0042T has been deleted)◄

►(For computed tomographic [CT] cerebral perfusion analysis, see 70472, 70473)◄

(For carbon monoxide, expired gas analysis [eg, $ETCO_2$/hemolysis breath test], use 84999)

(0046T, 0047T have been deleted)

(For mammary duct[s] catheter lavage, use 19499)

+ 0054T Computer-assisted musculoskeletal surgical navigational orthopedic procedure, with image-guidance based on fluoroscopic images (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)

Sunset January 2029

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2004

CPT Assistant May 04:14, Jun 04:8

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

+ 0055T Computer-assisted musculoskeletal surgical navigational orthopedic procedure, with image-guidance based on CT/MRI images (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
Sunset January 2029
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2004, 2005
CPT Assistant May 04:14, Jun 04:8

(When CT and MRI are both performed, report 0055T only once)

(For cryopreservation, reproductive tissue, ovarian, use 89398)

(For cryopreservation of mature oocyte(s), use 89337)

(For cryopreservation of immature oocyte[s], use 89398)

(For cryopreservation of embryo(s), sperm and testicular reproductive tissue, see 89258, 89259, 89335)

(For electrical impedance breast scan, use 76499)

(For destruction/reduction of malignant breast tumor, microwave phased array thermotherapy, use 19499)

(0062T, 0063T have been deleted)

(For percutaneous intradiscal annuloplasty, any method other than electrothermal, use 22899)

(For intradiscal electrothermal annuloplasty, see 22526, 22527)

(To report CT colon, screening, use 74263)

(To report CT colon, diagnostic, see 74261-74262)

(0068T-0070T have been deleted)

(For acoustic heart sound recording and computer analysis, use 93799)

0071T Focused ultrasound ablation of uterine leiomyomata, including MR guidance; total leiomyomata volume less than 200 cc of tissue
Sunset January 2030
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2005
CPT Assistant Mar 05:1, 5, Dec 05:3

0072T total leiomyomata volume greater or equal to 200 cc of tissue
Sunset January 2030
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2005
CPT Assistant Mar 05:1, 5, Dec 05:3

(Do not report 0071T, 0072T in conjunction with 51702 or 77022)

0075T Transcatheter placement of extracranial vertebral artery stent(s), including radiologic supervision and interpretation, open or percutaneous; initial vessel
Sunset January 2030
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2005, 2015
CPT Assistant May 05:7, Mar 14:8

+ 0076T each additional vessel (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
Sunset January 2030
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2005, 2015
CPT Assistant May 05:7, Mar 14:8

(Use 0076T in conjunction with 0075T)

(When the ipsilateral extracranial vertebral arteriogram (including imaging and selective catheterization) confirms the need for stenting, then 0075T and 0076T include all ipsilateral extracranial vertebral catheterization, all diagnostic imaging for ipsilateral extracranial vertebral artery stenting, and all related radiologic supervision and interpretation. If stenting is not indicated, then the appropriate codes for selective catheterization and imaging should be reported in lieu of 0075T or 0076T)

(For breath test for heart transplant rejection, use 84999)

(To report total disc lumbar arthroplasty, use 22857)

+ 0095T Removal of total disc arthroplasty (artificial disc), anterior approach, each additional interspace, cervical (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
Sunset January 2029
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2006, 2009
CPT Assistant Jun 05:6, Feb 06:1

(Use 0095T in conjunction with 22864)

(To report revision of total disc lumbar arthroplasty, use 22862)

+ 0098T Revision including replacement of total disc arthroplasty (artificial disc), anterior approach, each additional interspace, cervical (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
Sunset January 2029
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2006, 2009
CPT Assistant Jun 05:6, Feb 06:1

(Use 0098T in conjunction with 22861)

(Do not report 0098T in conjunction with 0095T)

(Do not report 0098T in conjunction with 22853, 22854, 22859 when performed at the same level)

(For decompression, see 63001-63048)

0100T Placement of a subconjunctival retinal prosthesis receiver and pulse generator, and implantation of intraocular retinal electrode array, with vitrectomy
Sunset January 2031
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2006
CPT Assistant Jun 05:6, Feb 06:1, Jun 11:13, Feb 18:3

(For initial programming of implantable intraocular retinal electrode array device, use 0472T)

0101T Extracorporeal shock wave involving musculoskeletal system, not otherwise specified
Sunset January 2031
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2006, 2022
CPT Assistant Jun 05:6, Mar 06:1, Jun 11:13, Dec 18:5

(For extracorporeal shock wave therapy involving integumentary system not otherwise specified, see 0512T, 0513T)

(Do not report 0101T in conjunction 0512T, 0513T, when treating same area)

0102T Extracorporeal shock wave performed by a physician, requiring anesthesia other than local, and involving the lateral humeral epicondyle

Sunset January 2031

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2006, 2022

CPT Assistant Jun 05:6, Mar 06:1, Jun 11:13, Dec 18:5, Jun 19:11

 # 0512T Extracorporeal shock wave for integumentary wound healing, including topical application and dressing care; initial wound

Sunset January 2029

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2019, 2022

CPT Assistant Dec 18:5

#+ 0513T each additional wound (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)

Sunset January 2029

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2019

CPT Assistant Dec 18:5

(Use 0513T in conjunction with 0512T)

(For holotranscobalamin, quantitative, use 84999)

(For inert gas rebreathing for cardiac output measurement during rest, use 93799)

(For inert gas rebreathing for cardiac output measurement during exercise, use 93799)

0106T Quantitative sensory testing (QST), testing and interpretation per extremity; using touch pressure stimuli to assess large diameter sensation

Sunset January 2031

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2006

CPT Assistant Jun 05:6, Mar 06:1, May 11:10, Jun 11:13

0107T using vibration stimuli to assess large diameter fiber sensation

Sunset January 2031

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2006

CPT Assistant Jun 05:6, Mar 06:1, May 11:10, Jun 11:13

0108T using cooling stimuli to assess small nerve fiber sensation and hyperalgesia

Sunset January 2031

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2006

CPT Assistant Jun 05:6, Mar 06:1, May 11:10, Jun 11:13

0109T using heat-pain stimuli to assess small nerve fiber sensation and hyperalgesia

Sunset January 2031

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2006

CPT Assistant Jun 05:6, Mar 06:1, May 11:10, Jun 11:13

0110T using other stimuli to assess sensation

Sunset January 2031

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2006

CPT Assistant Jun 05:6, Mar 06:1, May 11:10, Jun 11:13

(For very long chain fatty acids, use 82726)

(For long-chain [C20-22] omega-3 fatty acids in red blood cell [RBC] membranes, use 84999)

(For fistulization of sclera for glaucoma, through ciliary body, use 66999)

(For conjunctival incision with posterior extrascleral placement of pharmacological agent, use 68399)

(For common carotid intima-media thickness [IMT] study for evaluation of atherosclerotic burden or coronary heart disease risk factor assessment, use 93998)

(For bilateral quantitative carotid intima media thickness and carotid atheroma evaluation that includes all required elements, use 93895)

(For validated, statistically reliable, randomized, controlled, single-patient clinical investigation of FDA approved chronic care drugs, provided by a pharmacist, interpretation and report to the prescribing health care professional, use 99199)

(0144T-0151T have been deleted. To report, see 75571-75574)

(For laparoscopic implantation, replacement, revision, or removal of gastric stimulation electrodes, lesser curvature, use 43659)

(For open implantation, replacement, revision, or removal of gastric stimulation electrodes, lesser curvature, use 43999)

(To report total disc arthroplasty [artificial disc], anterior approach, lumbar, see 22857, 22860)

+ 0164T Removal of total disc arthroplasty, (artificial disc), anterior approach, each additional interspace, lumbar (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)

Sunset January 2029

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2007, 2009

CPT Assistant Jun 07:1

(Use 0164T in conjunction with 22865)

+ 0165T Revision including replacement of total disc arthroplasty (artificial disc), anterior approach, each additional interspace, lumbar (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)

Sunset January 2029

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2007, 2009

CPT Assistant Jun 07:1

(Use 0165T in conjunction with 22862)

(Do not report 0164T, 0165T in conjunction with 22853, 22854, 22859, 49010, when performed at the same level)

(For decompression, see 63001-63048)

(For transmyocardial transcatheter closure of ventricular septal defect, with implant, including cardiopulmonary bypass if performed, use 33999)

(For rhinophototherapy, intranasal application of ultraviolet and visible light, use 30999)

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

(For stereotactic placement of infusion catheter[s] in the brain for delivery of therapeutic agent[s], use 64999)

(To report insertion of interlaminar/interspinous process stabilization/distraction device, without fusion, including image guidance when performed, with open decompression, lumbar, single level, use 22867. To report insertion of interlaminar/interspinous process stabilization/distraction device, without open decompression or fusion, including image guidance when performed, lumbar, single level, use 22869)

(To report insertion of interlaminar/interspinous process stabilization/distraction device, without fusion, including image guidance when performed, with open decompression, lumbar, second level, use 22868. To report insertion of interlaminar/interspinous process stabilization/distraction device, without open decompression or fusion, including image guidance when performed, lumbar, second level use, 22870)

+ 0174T Computer-aided detection (CAD) (computer algorithm analysis of digital image data for lesion detection) with further physician review for interpretation and report, with or without digitization of film radiographic images, chest radiograph(s), performed concurrent with primary interpretation (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)

Sunset January 2027

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2008

CPT Assistant Apr 18:7, Sep 21:5

(Use 0174T in conjunction with 71045, 71046, 71047, 71048)

0175T Computer-aided detection (CAD) (computer algorithm analysis of digital image data for lesion detection) with further physician review for interpretation and report, with or without digitization of film radiographic images, chest radiograph(s), performed remote from primary interpretation

Sunset January 2027

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2008

CPT Assistant Apr 18:7, Sep 21:5

(Do not report 0175T in conjunction with 71045, 71046, 71047, 71048)

(For electrocardiogram, 64 leads or greater, with graphic presentation and analysis, use 93799)

(For electrocardiogram routine, with at least 12 leads separately performed, see 93000-93010)

0184T Excision of rectal tumor, transanal endoscopic microsurgical approach (ie, TEMS), including muscularis propria (ie, full thickness)

Sunset January 2029

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2009, 2011

CPT Assistant Jun 10:3, Feb 18:11

(For non-endoscopic excision of rectal tumor, see 45160, 45171, 45172)

(Do not report 0184T in conjunction with 45300, 45308, 45309, 45315, 45317, 45320, 69990)

(For multivariate analysis of patient-specific findings with quantifiable computer probability assessment, including report, use 99199)

(For suprachoroidal delivery of pharmacologic agent, use 67299)

(For remote real-time interactive video-conferenced critical care, evaluation and management of the critically ill or critically injured patient, use 99499)

(For placement of intraocular radiation source applicator, use 67299)

(For application of the source by radiation oncologist, see Clinical Brachytherapy section)

(For anterior segment drainage device implantation without concomitant cataract removal, use 0671T)

(For insertion of anterior segment aqueous drainage device without extraocular reservoir, internal approach, see 66989, 66991, 0671T)

 # 0671T Insertion of anterior segment aqueous drainage device into the trabecular meshwork, without external reservoir, and without concomitant cataract removal, one or more

Sunset January 2027

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2022

CPT Assistant May 22:17, Jul 22:1, Aug 22:1

(Do not report 0671T in conjunction with 66989, 66991)

(For complex extracapsular cataract removal with intraocular lens implant without concomitant aqueous drainage device, use 66982)

(For extracapsular cataract removal with intraocular lens implant without concomitant aqueous drainage device, use 66984)

(For insertion of anterior segment drainage device into the subconjunctival space, use 0449T)

 # 0253T Insertion of anterior segment aqueous drainage device, without extraocular reservoir, internal approach, into the suprachoroidal space

Sunset January 2029

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2011, 2015

CPT Assistant Jul 18:3

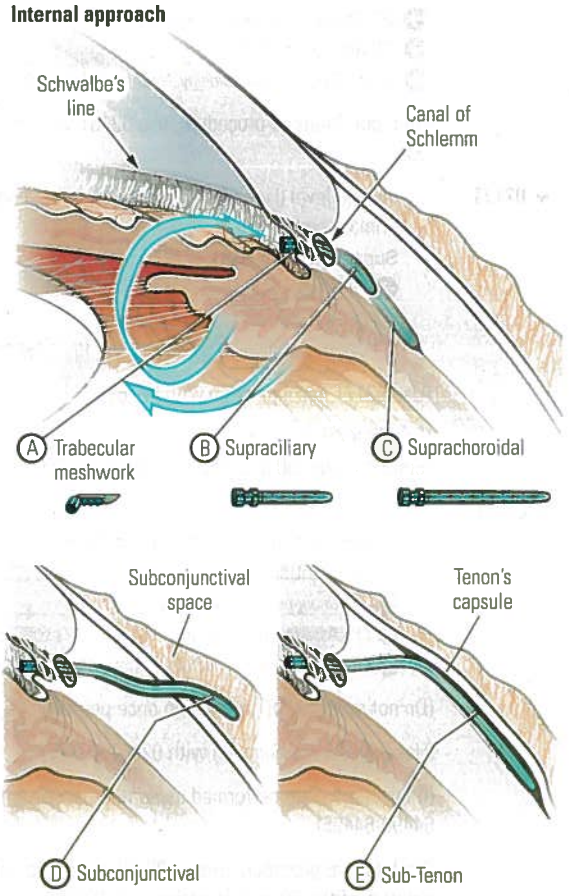
(To report insertion of drainage device by external approach, use 66183)

(For arthrodesis, pre-sacral interbody technique, disc space preparation, discectomy, without instrumentation, with image guidance, includes bone graft when performed, L4-L5 interspace, L5-S1 interspace, use 22899)

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Minimally Invasive Glaucoma Surgery (Internal Approach)

0253T, 0449T, 0450T, 0474T, 0671T



0198T Measurement of ocular blood flow by repetitive intraocular pressure sampling, with interpretation and report

Sunset January 2030

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2010

CPT Assistant Mar 11:10, Aug 12:9

(For tremor measurement with accelerometer(s) and/or gyroscope(s), use 95999)

0200T Percutaneous sacral augmentation (sacroplasty), unilateral injection(s), including the use of a balloon or mechanical device, when used, 1 or more needles, includes imaging guidance and bone biopsy, when performed

Sunset January 2030

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2010, 2015, 2017

CPT Assistant Apr 15:8, Dec 15:17

Clinical Examples in Radiology Fall 14:3, Fall 22:21

0201T Percutaneous sacral augmentation (sacroplasty), bilateral injections, including the use of a balloon or mechanical device, when used, 2 or more needles, includes imaging guidance and bone biopsy, when performed

Sunset January 2030

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2010, 2015, 2017

CPT Assistant Apr 15:8, Dec 15:19

Clinical Examples in Radiology Fall 22:21

(Do not report 0200T, 0201T in conjunction with 20225 when performed at the same level)

0202T Posterior vertebral joint(s) arthroplasty (eg, facet joint[s] replacement), including facetectomy, laminectomy, foraminotomy, and vertebral column fixation, injection of bone cement, when performed, including fluoroscopy, single level, lumbar spine

Sunset January 2030

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2015

(Do not report 0202T in conjunction with 22511, 22514, 22840, 22853, 22854, 22857, 22859, 63005, 63012, 63017, 63030, 63042, 63047, 63056 at the same level)

(For intravascular catheter-based coronary vessel or graft spectroscopy [eg, infrared] during diagnostic evaluation and/or therapeutic intervention including imaging supervision, interpretation, and report, each vessel, use 93799)

(For computerized database analysis of multiple cycles of digitized cardiac electrical data from 2 or more ECG leads, including transmission to a remote center, application of multiple nonlinear mathematical transformations, with coronary artery obstruction severity assessment, use 93799)

0207T Evacuation of meibomian glands, automated, using heat and intermittent pressure, unilateral

Sunset January 2030

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2010

CPT Assistant May 14:5

(For evacuation of meibomian glands using heat-delivered through wearable, open-eye eyelid treatment devices and manual gland expression, use 0563T. For evacuation of meibomian gland using manual gland expression only, use the appropriate evaluation and management code)

 # 0563T Evacuation of meibomian glands, using heat delivered through wearable, open-eye eyelid treatment devices and manual gland expression, bilateral

Sunset January 2030

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2020

(For evacuation of meibomian gland using manual gland expression only, use the appropriate evaluation and management code)

0208T Pure tone audiometry (threshold), automated; air only

Sunset January 2031

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2011

CPT Assistant Aug 14:3

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

0209T air and bone
Sunset January 2031
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2011
CPT Assistant Mar 11:8, Aug 14:3

0210T Speech audiometry threshold, automated;
Sunset January 2031
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2011

0211T with speech recognition
Sunset January 2031
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2011
CPT Assistant Mar 11:8

0212T Comprehensive audiometry threshold evaluation and speech recognition (0209T, 0211T combined), automated
Sunset January 2031
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2011
CPT Assistant Mar 11:8, Aug 14:3

(For audiometric testing using audiometers performed manually by a qualified health care professional, see 92551-92557)

0213T Injection(s), diagnostic or therapeutic agent, paravertebral facet (zygapophyseal) joint (or nerves innervating that joint) with ultrasound guidance, cervical or thoracic; single level
Sunset January 2031
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2011
CPT Assistant Feb 11:5, Jul 11:14
Clinical Examples in Radiology Winter 10:15, Fall 23:33

(To report bilateral procedure, use 0213T with modifier 50)

+ 0214T second level (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
Sunset January 2031
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2011
CPT Assistant Jul 11:14
Clinical Examples in Radiology Winter 10:15, Fall 23:33

(Use 0214T in conjunction with 0213T)

(For bilateral procedure, report 0214T twice. Do not report modifier 50 in conjunction with 0214T)

+ 0215T third and any additional level(s) (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
Sunset January 2031
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2011
CPT Assistant Jul 11:14
Clinical Examples in Radiology Winter 10:14, Fall 23:33

(Do not report 0215T more than once per day)

(Use 0215T in conjunction with 0213T, 0214T)

(For bilateral procedure, report 0215T twice. Do not report modifier 50 in conjunction with 0215T)

0216T Injection(s), diagnostic or therapeutic agent, paravertebral facet (zygapophyseal) joint (or nerves innervating that joint) with ultrasound guidance, lumbar or sacral; single level
Sunset January 2031
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2011
CPT Assistant Jul 11:14
Clinical Examples in Radiology Winter 10:14, Fall 23:33

(To report bilateral procedure, use 0216T with modifier 50)

+ 0217T second level (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
Sunset January 2031
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2011
CPT Assistant Jul 11:14
Clinical Examples in Radiology Winter 10:14, Fall 23:33

(Use 0217T in conjunction with 0216T)

(For bilateral procedure, report 0217T twice. Do not report modifier 50 in conjunction with 0217T)

+ 0218T third and any additional level(s) (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
Sunset January 2031
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2011
CPT Assistant Feb 11:5, Jul 11:14
Clinical Examples in Radiology Winter 10:14, Fall 23:33

(Do not report 0218T more than once per day)

(Use 0218T in conjunction with 0216T, 0217T)

(If injection(s) are performed using fluoroscopy or CT, see 64490-64495)

(For bilateral procedure, report 0218T twice. Do not report modifier 50 in conjunction with 0218T)

0219T Placement of a posterior intrafacet implant(s), unilateral or bilateral, including imaging and placement of bone graft(s) or synthetic device(s), single level; cervical
Sunset January 2031
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2011
CPT Assistant Nov 10:8, Jul 11:18

0220T thoracic
Sunset January 2031
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2011
CPT Assistant Nov 10:8, Jul 11:18

0221T lumbar
Sunset January 2031
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2011
CPT Assistant Nov 10:8, Jul 11:18

(Do not report 0219T-0221T in conjunction with any radiological service)

(Do not report 0219T, 0220T, 0221T in conjunction with 20930, 20931, 22600-22614, 22840, 22853, 22854, 22859 at the same level)

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

+ 0222T each additional vertebral segment (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
Sunset January 2031
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2011
CPT Assistant Nov 10:6, Jul 11:18

(Use 0222T in conjunction with 0219T-0221T)

(For posterior or posterolateral arthrodesis technique, see 22600-22614)

(For injection[s], anesthetic agent and/or steroid, transforaminal epidural, with ultrasound guidance, cervical or thoracic, single level, use 64999)

(For transforaminal epidural injections performed under fluoroscopy or CT, see 64479–64484)

0232T Injection(s), platelet rich plasma, any site, including image guidance, harvesting and preparation when performed
Sunset January 2027
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2011
CPT Assistant Oct 10:8, Dec 10:8, May 12:11, Oct 12:14, May 18:3, Apr 19:10, Dec 22:1
Clinical Examples in Radiology Spring 18:6

(Do not report 0232T in conjunction with 15769, 15771, 15772, 15773, 15774, 20550, 20551, 20600, 20604, 20605, 20606, 20610, 20611, 36415, 36592, 76942, 77002, 77012, 77021, 86965, 0481T)

(Do not report 38220-38230 for bone marrow aspiration for platelet rich stem cell injection. For bone marrow aspiration for platelet rich stem cell injection, use 0232T)

0901T Placement of bone marrow sampling port, including imaging guidance when performed
Sunset January 2030
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2025

(Do not report 0901T in conjunction with 77002, 77012)

Atherectomy (Open or Percutaneous) for Supra-Inguinal Arteries

▶Codes 0234T-0238T describe atherectomy performed by any method (eg, directional, rotational, laser) in arteries above the inguinal ligaments. These codes are structured differently than the codes describing atherectomy performed below the inguinal ligaments (37271, 37272, 37273, 37274, 37275, 37276, 37277, 37278, 37288, 37289, 37290, 37291, 37292, 37293, 37294, 37295).◀

These supra-inguinal atherectomy codes all include the surgical work of performing the atherectomy plus the radiological supervision and interpretation of the atherectomy. Unlike the atherectomy codes for infra-inguinal arteries, this set of Category III codes does not include accessing and selectively catheterizing the vessel, traversing the lesion, embolic protection if used, other intervention used to treat the same or other vessels, or closure of the arteriotomy by any method. These codes describe endovascular procedures performed percutaneously and/or through an open surgical exposure.

0234T Transluminal peripheral atherectomy, open or percutaneous, including radiological supervision and interpretation; renal artery
Sunset January 2031
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2011
CPT Assistant Jul 11:3
Clinical Examples in Radiology Spring 11:3

0235T visceral artery (except renal), each vessel
Sunset January 2031
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2011
CPT Assistant Jul 11:3
Clinical Examples in Radiology Spring 11:3

0236T abdominal aorta
Sunset January 2031
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2011
CPT Assistant Jul 11:3
Clinical Examples in Radiology Spring 11:3

0237T brachiocephalic trunk and branches, each vessel
Sunset January 2031
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2011
CPT Assistant Jul 11:3
Clinical Examples in Radiology Spring 11:3

0238T iliac artery, each vessel
Sunset January 2031
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2011
CPT Assistant Jul 11:3
Clinical Examples in Radiology Spring 11:3

(To report esophageal motility studies without high resolution esophageal pressure topography, use 91010 and with stimulant or perfusion, use 91013)

0253T Code is out of numerical sequence. See 0184T-0200T

0263T Intramuscular autologous bone marrow cell therapy, with preparation of harvested cells, multiple injections, one leg, including ultrasound guidance, if performed; complete procedure including unilateral or bilateral bone marrow harvest
Sunset January 2027
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2012

(Do not report 0263T in conjunction with 38204-38242, 76942, 93925, 93926)

0264T complete procedure excluding bone marrow harvest
Sunset January 2027
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2012

(Do not report 0264T in conjunction with 38204-38242, 76942, 93925, 93926, 0265T)

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

0265T unilateral or bilateral bone marrow harvest only for intramuscular autologous bone marrow cell therapy
Sunset January 2027
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2012

(Do not report 0265T in conjunction with 38204-38242, 0264T. For complete procedure, use 0263T)

►(0266T, 0267T, 0268T have been deleted)◄

►(For open implantation of BAT modulation system, including lead placement onto the carotid sinus, with lead tunneling and connection to a pulse generator placed in a distant subcutaneous pocket [ie, total system], use 64654)◄

►(For revision or replacement of BAT modulation system lead, use 64655)◄

►(For revision or replacement of BAT modulation system pulse generator, use 64656)◄

►(0269T, 0270T, 0271T have been deleted)◄

►(For removal of BAT modulation system pulse generator, use 64659)◄

►(For revision or replacement of BAT modulation system lead, use 64655. For removal of BAT modulation system lead, use 64658)◄

►(For revision or replacement of BAT modulation system pulse generator, use 64656. For removal of BAT modulation system pulse generator, use 64659)◄

►(0272T, 0273T have been deleted)◄

►(For interrogation device evaluation [in person], carotid sinus BAT modulation system, including telemetric iterative communication with the implantable device to monitor device diagnostics and programmed therapy values, with interpretation and report, see 93145, 93146)◄

▲ **0274T** Percutaneous laminotomy/laminectomy (interlaminar approach) for decompression of neural elements, (with or without ligamentous resection, discectomy, facetectomy and/or foraminotomy), any method, under indirect image guidance (eg, fluoroscopic, CT), single or multiple levels, unilateral or bilateral, cervical or thoracic
Sunset January 2027
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2012, 2017, 2026
CPT Assistant Jan 12:14, Jul 12:3-4, Feb 17:12

►(0275T has been deleted)◄

(For percutaneous decompression of the nucleus pulposus of intervertebral disc utilizing needle based technique, use 62287)

►(For percutaneous interlaminar lumbar decompression without laminotomy/laminectomy, see 62287, 62330, 62331)◄

0278T Transcutaneous electrical modulation pain reprocessing (eg, scrambler therapy), each treatment session (includes placement of electrodes)
Sunset January 2027
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2012

(For peripheral nerve transcutaneous magnetic stimulation, see 0766T, 0767T)

(For implantation of trial or permanent electrode arrays or pulse generators for peripheral subcutaneous field stimulation, use 64999)

(For delivery of thermal energy to the muscle of the anal canal, use 46999)

(For corneal incisions in the recipient cornea created using a laser in preparation for penetrating or lamellar keratoplasty, use 66999)

(For greater than 48 hours of monitoring of external electrocardiographic recording, see 93241, 93242, 93243, 93244, 93245, 93246, 93247, 93248, 0937T, 0938T, 0939T, 0940T)

(For focused microwave thermotherapy of the breast, use 19499)

0308T Insertion of ocular telescope prosthesis including removal of crystalline lens or intraocular lens prosthesis
Sunset January 2031
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2013, 2016, 2017
CPT Assistant Mar 13:6

(Do not report 0308T in conjunction with 65800-65815, 66020, 66030, 66600-66635, 66761, 66825, 66982-66986, 69990)

(For arthrodesis, pre-sacral interbody technique, including disc space preparation, discectomy, with posterior instrumentation, with image guidance, including bone graft, when performed, lumbar, L4-L5 interspace, use 22899)

(For motor function mapping using non-invasive navigated transcranial magnetic stimulation [nTMS] for therapeutic treatment planning, upper and lower extremity, use 64999)

(For laparoscopic implantation, revision, replacement, or removal of vagus nerve blocking neurostimulator electrode array and/or pulse generator at the esophagogastric junction, use 64999)

0329T Monitoring of intraocular pressure for 24 hours or longer, unilateral or bilateral, with interpretation and report
Sunset January 2029
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2014
CPT Assistant May 14:5

0330T Tear film imaging, unilateral or bilateral, with interpretation and report
Sunset January 2029
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2014
CPT Assistant May 14:5

0331T Myocardial sympathetic innervation imaging, planar qualitative and quantitative assessment;
Sunset January 2029
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2014
CPT Assistant Jun 14:15
Clinical Examples in Radiology Summer 13:11

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

0332T with tomographic SPECT
Sunset January 2029
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2014
CPT Assistant Jun 14:15
Clinical Examples in Radiology Summer 13:11

(For myocardial infarct avid imaging, see 78466, 78468, 78469)

0333T Visual evoked potential, screening of visual acuity, automated, with report
Sunset January 2029
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2014, 2018
CPT Assistant Aug 14:8, Feb 18:3

(For visual evoked potential testing for glaucoma, use 0464T)

 # 0464T Visual evoked potential, testing for glaucoma, with interpretation and report
Sunset January 2028
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2018
CPT Assistant Feb 18:3

(For visual evoked potential screening of visual acuity, use 0333T)

(To report percutaneous/minimally invasive [indirect visualization] arthrodesis of the sacroiliac joint with image guidance, use 27279)

0335T Insertion of sinus tarsi implant
Sunset January 2029
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2019

(Do not report 0335T in conjunction with 28585, 28725, 29907)

 # 0510T Removal of sinus tarsi implant
Sunset January 2029
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2019

 # 0511T Removal and reinsertion of sinus tarsi implant
Sunset January 2029
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2019

(For unilateral or bilateral endothelial function assessments, using peripheral vascular response to reactive hyperemia, noninvasive [eg, brachial artery ultrasound, peripheral artery tonometry], use 93998)

0338T Transcatheter renal sympathetic denervation, percutaneous approach including arterial puncture, selective catheter placement(s) renal artery(ies), fluoroscopy, contrast injection(s), intraprocedural roadmapping and radiological supervision and interpretation, including pressure gradient measurements, flush aortogram and diagnostic renal angiography when performed; unilateral
Sunset January 2029
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2014

0339T bilateral
Sunset January 2029
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2014

(Do not report 0338T, 0339T in conjunction with 36251, 36252, 36253, 36254)

(For quantitative pupillometry with interpretation and report, unilateral or bilateral, use 95919)

0342T Therapeutic apheresis with selective HDL delipidation and plasma reinfusion
Sunset January 2029
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2020

Fluoroscopy (76000) and radiologic supervision and interpretation are inherent to the transcatheter mitral valve repair (TMVR) procedure and are not separately reportable. Diagnostic cardiac catheterization (93451, 93452, 93453, 93454, 93455, 93456, 93457, 93458, 93459, 93460, 93461, 93593, 93594, 93595, 93596, 93597, 93598) should **not** be reported with transcatheter mitral valve repair (0345T) for:

- Contrast injections, angiography, roadmapping, and/or fluoroscopic guidance for the transcatheter mitral valve repair (TMVR),
- Left ventricular angiography to assess mitral regurgitation for guidance of TMVR, or
- Right and left heart catheterization for hemodynamic measurements before, during, and after TMVR for guidance of TMVR.

Diagnostic right and left heart catheterization (93451, 93452, 93453, 93456, 93457, 93458, 93459, 93460, 93461, 93593, 93594, 93595, 93596, 93597, 93598) and diagnostic coronary angiography (93454, 93455, 93456, 93457, 93458, 93459, 93460, 93461, 93563, 93564) not inherent to the TMVR may be reported with 0345T, appended with modifier 59, if:

1. No prior study is available and a full diagnostic study is performed, or
2. A prior study is available, but as documented in the medical record:
   a. There is inadequate visualization of the anatomy and/or pathology, or
   b. The patient's condition with respect to the clinical indication has changed since the prior study, or
   c. There is a clinical change during the procedure that requires new evaluation.

Percutaneous coronary interventional procedures may be reported separately, when performed.

Other cardiac catheterization services may be reported separately, when performed for diagnostic purposes not intrinsic to the TMVR.

When transcatheter ventricular support is required, the appropriate code may be reported with the appropriate ventricular assist device (VAD) procedure (33990, 33991, 33992, 33993, 33995, 33997) or balloon pump insertion (33967, 33970, 33973).

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

0345T Transcatheter mitral valve repair percutaneous approach via the coronary sinus
Sunset January 2030
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2015
CPT Assistant Sep 15:3

(For transcatheter mitral valve repair percutaneous approach including transseptal puncture when performed, see 33418, 33419)

(Do not report 0345T in conjunction with 93451, 93452, 93453, 93456, 93457, 93458, 93459, 93460, 93461 for diagnostic left and right heart catheterization procedures intrinsic to the valve repair procedure)

(Do not report 0345T in conjunction with 93453, 93454, 93563, 93564 for coronary angiography intrinsic to the valve repair procedure)

(For transcatheter mitral valve implantation/replacement [TMVI], see 0483T, 0484T)

(For transcatheter mitral valve annulus reconstruction, use 0544T)

0347T Placement of interstitial device(s) in bone for radiostereometric analysis (RSA)
Sunset January 2030
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2015
CPT Assistant Jun 15:8

0348T Radiologic examination, radiostereometric analysis (RSA); spine, (includes cervical, thoracic and lumbosacral, when performed)
Sunset January 2030
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2015
CPT Assistant Jun 15:8

0349T upper extremity(ies), (includes shoulder, elbow, and wrist, when performed)
Sunset January 2030
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2015
CPT Assistant Jun 15:8

0350T lower extremity(ies), (includes hip, proximal femur, knee, and ankle, when performed)
Sunset January 2030
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2015
CPT Assistant Jun 15:8

0351T Optical coherence tomography of breast or axillary lymph node, excised tissue, each specimen; real-time intraoperative
Sunset January 2030
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2015
CPT Assistant Apr 15:6

0352T interpretation and report, real-time or referred
Sunset January 2030
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2015
CPT Assistant Apr 15:6

(Do not report 0352T in conjunction with 0351T, when performed by the same physician)

0353T Optical coherence tomography of breast, surgical cavity; real-time intraoperative
Sunset January 2030
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2015
CPT Assistant Apr 15:6

(Report 0353T once per session)

0354T interpretation and report, real-time or referred
Sunset January 2030
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2015
CPT Assistant Apr 15:6

(Do not report 0354T in conjunction with 0353T, when performed by the same physician)

(For gastrointestinal tract imaging, intraluminal [eg, capsule endoscopy] of the colon, use 91113)

(For insertion of drug-eluting implant including punctal dilation, when performed, into the lacrimal canaliculus, use 68841)

(For placement of drug-eluting insert under the eyelid[s], see 0444T, 0445T)

0358T Bioelectrical impedance analysis whole body composition assessment, with interpretation and report
Sunset January 2030
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2015, 2016, 2020

(For bioimpedance-derived physiological cardiovascular analysis, use 93701)

(For bioimpedance spectroscopy [BIS], use 93702)

►(For air displacement plethysmography, whole-body composition assessment, use 1002T)◄

Adaptive Behavior Assessments and Treatment

Behavior identification supporting assessment (0362T) and **adaptive behavior treatment with protocol modification** (0373T) include the following required components:

- administration by the physician or other qualified health care professional who is on-site but not necessarily face-to-face with the patient;
- with the assistance of two or more technicians;
- for a patient with destructive behavior that requires the presence of a team;
- completion in an environment that is customized to the patient's behavior.

"On-site" is defined as immediately available and interruptible to provide assistance and direction throughout the performance of the procedure, however, the physician or other qualified health care professional does not need to be present in the room when the procedure is performed.

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Typical patients for 0362T and 0373T present with one or more specific destructive behavior(s) (ie, maladaptive behaviors associated with high risk of medical consequences or property damage [eg, elopement, pica, or self-injury requiring medical attention, aggression with injury to other{s}, or breaking furniture, walls, or windows]). Code 0362T may include functional behavior assessment, functional analysis, other structured observations, and standardized and/or nonstandardized instruments and procedures to determine levels of adaptive and maladaptive behavior as well as other impairments in functioning.

Only count the time of one technician when two or more are present. For assistance with code selection of 97152, 0362T, see the Guide to Selection of Codes 97152 and 0362T on page 838. For assistance with code selection of 97153, 97155, 0373T, see Guide to Selection of Codes 97153, 97155, and 0373T on page 839.

0362T **Behavior identification supporting assessment,** each 15 minutes of technicians' time face-to-face with a patient, requiring the following components:

- administration by the physician or other qualified health care professional who is on site;
- with the assistance of two or more technicians;
- for a patient who exhibits destructive behavior;
- completion in an environment that is customized to the patient's behavior.

Sunset January 2029

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2015, 2019

CPT Assistant Jun 14:4, Nov 18:3, Dec 24:55

(0362T is reported based on a single technician's face-to-face time with the patient and not the combined time of multiple technicians [eg, one hour with three technicians equals one hour of service])

(0362T may be repeated on different days until the behavior identification assessment [97151] and, if necessary, supporting assessment[s] [97152, 0362T], is complete)

(For psychiatric diagnostic evaluation, see 90791, 90792)

(For speech evaluations, see 92521, 92522, 92523, 92524)

(For occupational therapy evaluation, see 97165, 97166, 97167, 97168)

(For medical team conference, see 99366, 99367, 99368)

(For health behavior assessment and intervention, see 96156, 96158, 96159, 96164, 96165, 96167, 96168, 96170, 96171)

(For neurobehavioral status examination, see 96116, 96121)

(For neuropsychological testing, see 96132, 96133, 96136, 96137, 96138, 96139, 96146)

0373T **Adaptive behavior treatment with protocol modification,** each 15 minutes of technicians' time face-to-face with a patient, requiring the following components:

- administration by the physician or other qualified health care professional who is on site;
- with the assistance of two or more technicians;
- for a patient who exhibits destructive behavior;
- completion in an environment that is customized to the patient's behavior.

Sunset January 2029

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2015, 2019

CPT Assistant Jun 14:4, 6, 9, Nov 18:3

(0373T is reported based on a single technician's face-to-face time with the patient and not the combined time of multiple technicians)

(Do not report 0373T in conjunction with 90785-90899, 96105, 96110, 96116, 96121, 96156, 96158, 96159, 96164, 96165, 96167, 96168, 96170, 96171)

(For total disc arthroplasty [artificial disc], anterior approach, including discectomy with end-plate preparation [includes osteophytectomy for nerve root or spinal cord decompression and microdissection], cervical, 3 or more levels, use 22899)

(For anoscopy with directed submucosal injection of bulking agent for fecal incontinence, use 46999)

0378T Visual field assessment, with concurrent real time data analysis and accessible data storage with patient initiated data transmitted to a remote surveillance center for up to 30 days; review and interpretation with report by a physician or other qualified health care professional

Sunset January 2030

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2015

0379T technical support and patient instructions, surveillance, analysis, and transmission of daily and emergent data reports as prescribed by a physician or other qualified health care professional

Sunset January 2030

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2015

(For computer-aided animation and analysis of time series retinal images for the monitoring of disease progression, unilateral or bilateral, with interpretation and report, use 92499)

(For external heart rate and 3-axis accelerometer data recording up to 14 days to assess changes in heart rate and to monitor motion analysis for the purposes of diagnosing nocturnal epilepsy seizure events, including report, scanning analysis with report, review and interpretation by a physician or other qualified health care professional, use 95999)

(Electronic brachytherapy is a form of radiation therapy in which an electrically generated X-ray source of ionizing radiation is placed inside or in close proximity to the tumor or target tissue to deliver therapeutic radiation dosage)

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

►(0394T has been deleted)◄

►(For surface radiation therapy, superficial, delivery, ≤150 kV, per fraction, use 77437)◄

0395T High dose rate electronic brachytherapy, interstitial or intracavitary treatment, per fraction, includes basic dosimetry, when performed

Sunset January 2031

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2016

(Do not report 0395T in conjunction with 77261, 77262, 77263, 77300, 77306, 77307, 77316, 77317, 77318, 77332, 77333, 77334, 77336, 77427, 77431, 77432, 77435, 77469, 77470, 77499, 77761, 77762, 77763, 77767, 77768, 77770, 77771, 77772, 77778, 77789)

(For intraoperative use of kinetic balance sensor for implant stability during knee replacement arthroplasty, use 27599)

+ 0397T Endoscopic retrograde cholangiopancreatography (ERCP), with optical endomicroscopy (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)

Sunset January 2031

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2016, 2017

(Use 0397T in conjunction with 43260, 43261, 43262, 43263, 43264, 43265, 43274, 43275, 43276, 43277, 43278)

(Do not report 0397T in conjunction with 88375)

(Do not report optical endomicroscopy more than once per session)

(0398T has been deleted)

(For magnetic resonance image guided high intensity focused ultrasound [MRgFUS], stereotactic ablation lesion, intracranial, use 61715)

(For multispectral digital skin lesion analysis of clinically atypical cutaneous pigmented lesions for detection of melanomas and high risk melanocytic atypia, use 96999)

0402T Collagen cross-linking of cornea, including removal of the corneal epithelium, when performed, and intraoperative pachymetry, when performed

Sunset January 2030

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2016, 2020, 2023

CPT Assistant Feb 16:12, Jun 18:11

(Report medication separately)

(Do not report 0402T in conjunction with 65435, 69990, 76514)

A diabetes prevention program consists of intensive behavioral counseling that is provided in person, online, or via electronic technology, or a combination of both modalities.

Intensive behavioral counseling consists of care management, lifestyle coaching, facilitation of a peer-support group, and provision of clinically validated educational lessons based on a standardized curriculum that is focused on nutrition, exercise, stress, and weight management. Lifestyle coaches must complete a nationally recognized training program. The lifestyle coach is available to interact with the participants.

Codes 0403T and 0488T describe diabetes prevention programs that use a standardized diabetes prevention curriculum. For educational services that use a standardized curriculum provided to patients with an established illness/disease, see 98960, 98961, 98962. Use 0403T for diabetes prevention programs that are provided only in-person. Use 0488T for programs that are provided online or via electronic technology. Code 0488T includes in person components, if provided.

0403T Preventive behavior change, intensive program of prevention of diabetes using a standardized diabetes prevention program curriculum, provided to individuals in a group setting, minimum 60 minutes, per day

Sunset January 2031

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2016

CPT Assistant Aug 18:6, Jul 20:7

(Do not report 0403T in conjunction with 98960, 98961, 98962, 0488T)

 # 0488T Preventive behavior change, online/electronic structured intensive program for prevention of diabetes using a standardized diabetes prevention program curriculum, provided to an individual, per 30 days

Sunset January 2028

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2018

CPT Assistant Aug 18:6, Jul 20:7

(Do not report 0488T in conjunction with 98960, 98961, 98962, 0403T)

(0404T has been deleted)

(For transcervical radiofrequency ablation of uterine fibroid[s], including intraoperative ultrasound guidance and monitoring, use 58580)

(For oversight of the care of an extracorporeal liver-assist system patient requiring review of status, review of laboratory and other studies, and revision of orders and liver-assist care plan [as appropriate], within a calendar month, 30 minutes or more of non-face-to-face time, use 99499)

(To report endoscopic placement of a drug-eluting implant in the ethmoid sinus without any other nasal/sinus endoscopic surgical service, use 31299. To report endoscopic placement of a drug-eluting implant in the ethmoid sinus in conjunction with biopsy, polypectomy, or debridement, use 31237)

►Codes 0408T-0418T describe procedures related to cardiac contractility modulation (CCM) systems. These systems consist of a pulse generator, two ventricular pacemaker electrodes (leads), and one atrial pacemaker electrode (lead), when performed. In contrast to a pacemaker or a defibrillator, which modulate the heart's rhythm, the CCM system's impulses are designed to modulate the strength of contraction of the heart muscle.

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Unlike pacemakers, these systems stimulate for specific time intervals in order to improve myocardial function.

Each CCM procedure code includes all imaging guidance in addition to placement of right ventricular leads and, when performed, placement of the atrial pacemaker lead. Removal of only the CCM pulse generator is reported with 0412T. If only the pulse generator is removed and replaced at the same session without any right atrial and/or right ventricular lead(s) inserted or replaced, report 0414T. For removal and replacement of the pulse generator and leads, individual codes for removal of the generator (0412T) and removal of the leads (0413T for each lead removed) are used in conjunction with the insertion/replacement system code (0408T). When individual transvenous electrodes are inserted or replaced, report using 0410T and 0411T, as appropriate. When the entire system is inserted or replaced, report with 0408T.◄

Revision of the CCM generator skin pocket is included in 0408T, 0412T, 0414T. Relocation of a skin pocket for a CCM may be necessary for various clinical situations such as infection or erosion. Relocation is reported with 0416T, and follows conventions for pacemaker skin pocket relocation.

Repositioning of a CCM electrode is reported using 0415T.

CCM device evaluation codes 0417T, 0418T may not be reported in conjunction with pulse generator and lead insertion or revision codes.

►For remote interrogation device evaluation (0948T, 0949T), the CCM is remotely interrogated for data encompassing up to a 90-day period of monitoring. Codes 0948T, 0949T are only reported once per 90-day monitoring period. Data for all device functions, including the programmed parameters, lead(s), battery, automatic capture, and sensing function, are reviewed by the technician (0949T) and analyzed by the physician or other qualified health care professional (0948T).◄

0408T Insertion or replacement of permanent cardiac contractility modulation system, including contractility evaluation when performed, and programming of sensing and therapeutic parameters; pulse generator with transvenous electrodes
Sunset January 2027
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2017

0409T pulse generator only
Sunset January 2027
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2017

0410T atrial electrode only
Sunset January 2027
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2017

0411T ventricular electrode only
Sunset January 2027
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2017

(Report 0410T, 0411T once for each transvenous electrode inserted or replaced)

(If the entire system is inserted or replaced, report 0408T)

0412T Removal of permanent cardiac contractility modulation system; pulse generator only
Sunset January 2027
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2017

0413T transvenous electrode (atrial or ventricular)
Sunset January 2027
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2017

(Report 0413T once for each transvenous electrode removed)

(For removal of the pulse generator and all 3 leads, use 0412T plus 0413T once for each electrode removed)

(If transvenous electrodes are removed and replaced, report 0413T once for each electrode removed in conjunction with 0410T, 0411T, as appropriate)

0414T Removal and replacement of permanent cardiac contractility modulation system pulse generator only
Sunset January 2027
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2017

(For removal and replacement of the pulse generator plus all three electrodes, report 0408T in conjunction with 0412T, 0413T once for each transvenous electrode removed)

0415T Repositioning of previously implanted cardiac contractility modulation transvenous electrode (atrial or ventricular lead)
Sunset January 2027
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2017

►(Do not report 0408T, 0409T, 0410T, 0411T, 0414T, 0415T in conjunction with 93286, 93287)◄

(Do not report 0415T in conjunction with 0408T, 0410T, 0411T)

0416T Relocation of skin pocket for implanted cardiac contractility modulation pulse generator
Sunset January 2027
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2017

0417T Programming device evaluation (in person) with iterative adjustment of the implantable device to test the function of the device and select optimal permanent programmed values with analysis, including review and report, implantable cardiac contractility modulation system
Sunset January 2027
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2017

(Do not report 0417T in conjunction with 0408T, 0409T, 0410T, 0411T, 0412T, 0413T, 0414T, 0415T, 0418T)

0418T Interrogation device evaluation (in person) with analysis, review and report, includes connection, recording and disconnection per patient encounter, implantable cardiac contractility modulation system
Sunset January 2027
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2017

(Do not report 0418T in conjunction with 0408T, 0409T, 0410T, 0411T, 0412T, 0413T, 0414T, 0415T, 0417T)

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

#● **0948T** Interrogation device evaluation (remote), up to 90 days, cardiac contractility modulation system with interim analysis, review, and report(s) by a physician or other qualified health care professional
Sunset January 2031
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2026

#● **0949T** Interrogation device evaluation (remote), up to 90 days, cardiac contractility modulation system, remote data acquisition(s), receipt of transmissions, technician review, technical support, and distribution of results
Sunset January 2031
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2026

0419T Destruction of neurofibroma, extensive (cutaneous, dermal extending into subcutaneous); face, head and neck, greater than 50 neurofibromas
Sunset January 2027
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2017
CPT Assistant Apr 16:3

(For excision of neurofibroma, use 64792)

(Report 0419T once per session regardless of the number of lesions treated)

0420T trunk and extremities, extensive, greater than 100 neurofibromas
Sunset January 2027
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2017
CPT Assistant Apr 16:3

(For excision of neurofibroma, use 64792)

(Report 0420T once per session regardless of the number of lesions treated)

 # 0714T Transperineal laser ablation of benign prostatic hyperplasia, including imaging guidance; prostate volume less than 50 mL
Sunset January 2028
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2023, 2025

 # 0867T prostate volume greater or equal to 50 mL
Sunset January 2030
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2025

(Do not report 0714T, 0867T in conjunction with 76940, 76942, 77002, 77012, 77021)

►(0421T has been deleted)◄

►(For transurethral robotic-assisted waterjet resection of prostate, use 52597)◄

#● **0950T** Ablation of benign prostate tissue, transrectal, with high intensity–focused ultrasound (HIFU), including ultrasound guidance
Sunset January 2031
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2026

►(For ablation of malignant prostate tissue, transrectal, with high intensity–focused ultrasound [HIFU], including ultrasound guidance, use 55880)◄

0422T Tactile breast imaging by computer-aided tactile sensors, unilateral or bilateral
Sunset January 2027
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2017

(For secretory type II phospholipase A2 [sPLA2-IIA], use 84999)

Phrenic Nerve Stimulation System

(0424T, 0425T, 0426T, 0427T have been deleted)

(For insertion of a phrenic nerve stimulator transvenous sensing lead, use 33277)

(For removal and replacement of phrenic nerve stimulator pulse generator, use 33287)

(For removal and replacement of phrenic nerve stimulator transvenous stimulation or sensing lead[s], use 33288)

(0428T, 0429T, 0430T have been deleted)

(For removal of phrenic nerve stimulator sensing or stimulation lead[s], use 33279)

(For removal of phrenic nerve stimulator pulse generator, use 33280)

(0431T has been deleted)

(For removal and replacement of phrenic nerve stimulator pulse generator, use 33287)

(0432T, 0433T have been deleted)

(For repositioning of phrenic nerve stimulator transvenous lead[s], use 33281)

(0434T has been deleted)

(For interrogation device evaluation of implanted phrenic nerve stimulator system, use 93153)

(0435T, 0436T have been deleted)

(For interrogation and programming of implanted phrenic nerve stimulator system, use 93151)

(For interrogation and programming of implanted phrenic nerve stimulator system during a polysomnography, use 93152)

+ 0437T Implantation of non-biologic or synthetic implant (eg, polypropylene) for fascial reinforcement of the abdominal wall (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
Sunset January 2027
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2017

(For implantation of absorbable mesh or other prosthesis for delayed closure of defect[s] [ie, external genitalia, perineum, abdominal wall] due to soft tissue infection or trauma, use 15778)

(For implantation of mesh or other prosthesis for anterior abdominal hernia[s] repair or parastomal hernia repair, see 49591-49622)

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

+ **0439T** Myocardial contrast perfusion echocardiography, at rest or with stress, for assessment of myocardial ischemia or viability (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
Sunset January 2027
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2017
CPT Assistant Apr 16:9

(Use 0439T in conjunction with 93306, 93307, 93308, 93350, 93351)

0440T Ablation, percutaneous, cryoablation, includes imaging guidance; upper extremity distal/peripheral nerve
Sunset January 2027
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2017
CPT Assistant May 17:3, Apr 19:9
Clinical Examples in Radiology Winter 17:3, Spring 17:13

0441T lower extremity distal/peripheral nerve
Sunset January 2027
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2017
CPT Assistant May 17:3, Apr 19:9
Clinical Examples in Radiology Winter 17:2, Spring 17:13

0442T nerve plexus or other truncal nerve (eg, brachial plexus, pudendal nerve)
Sunset January 2027
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2017
CPT Assistant May 17:3, Apr 19:9
Clinical Examples in Radiology Winter 17:3, Spring 17:13

+ **0443T** Real-time spectral analysis of prostate tissue by fluorescence spectroscopy, including imaging guidance (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
Sunset January 2027
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2017

►(Use 0443T in conjunction with 55707, 55708, 55709, 55710, 55711, 55712, 55713, 55714, 55715)◄

(Report 0443T only once per session)

0444T Initial placement of a drug-eluting ocular insert under one or more eyelids, including fitting, training, and insertion, unilateral or bilateral
Sunset January 2027
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2017
CPT Assistant Aug 17:7

0445T Subsequent placement of a drug-eluting ocular insert under one or more eyelids, including re-training, and removal of existing insert, unilateral or bilateral
Sunset January 2027
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2017
CPT Assistant Aug 17:7

(For insertion and removal of drug-eluting implant into lacrimal canaliculus, use 68841)

0446T Creation of subcutaneous pocket with insertion of implantable interstitial glucose sensor, including system activation and patient training
Sunset January 2027
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2017

(Do not report 0446T in conjunction with 95251, 0447T, 0448T)

0447T Removal of implantable interstitial glucose sensor from subcutaneous pocket via incision
Sunset January 2027
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2017

0448T Removal of implantable interstitial glucose sensor with creation of subcutaneous pocket at different anatomic site and insertion of new implantable sensor, including system activation
Sunset January 2027
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2017

(Do not report 0448T in conjunction with 0446T, 0447T)

(For placement of non-implantable interstitial glucose sensor without pocket, use 95250)

0449T Insertion of aqueous drainage device, without extraocular reservoir, internal approach, into the subconjunctival space; initial device
Sunset January 2027
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2017
CPT Assistant Jul 18:3, Sep 18:3

+ **0450T** each additional device (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
Sunset January 2027
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2017
CPT Assistant Jul 18:3

(Use 0450T in conjunction with 0449T)

(For removal of aqueous drainage device without extraocular reservoir, placed into the subconjunctival space via internal approach, use 92499)

(For insertion of intraocular anterior segment drainage device into the trabecular meshwork without concomitant cataract removal with intraocular lens implant, use 0671T)

(For insertion or replacement of a permanently implantable aortic counterpulsation ventricular assist system, endovascular approach, and programming of sensing and therapeutic parameters, use 33999)

(For removal of permanently implantable aortic counterpulsation ventricular assist system, use 33999)

(For relocation of skin pocket with replacement of implanted aortic counterpulsation ventricular assist device, mechano-electrical skin interface and electrodes, use 33999)

(For repositioning of previously implanted aortic counterpulsation ventricular assist device, use 33999)

(For programming device evaluation [in person] with iterative adjustment of the implantable mechano-electrical skin interface and/or external driver, use 33999)

(For interrogation device evaluation [in person] with analysis, review, and report, use 33999)

0464T Code is out of numerical sequence. See 0332T-0339T

(0465T has been deleted)

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

(For suprachoroidal injection of a pharmacologic agent, use 67516)

(For insertion, revision or replacement, or removal of chest wall respiratory sensor electrode or electrode array, see 64582, 64583, 64584)

0469T Retinal polarization scan, ocular screening with on-site automated results, bilateral

Sunset January 2028

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2018

CPT Assistant Feb 18:3

(Do not report 0469T in conjunction with 92002, 92004, 92012, 92014)

(For ocular photoscreening, see 99174, 99177)

(For optical coherence tomography [OCT] for microstructural and morphological imaging of skin, use 96999)

0472T Device evaluation, interrogation, and initial programming of intraocular retinal electrode array (eg, retinal prosthesis), in person, with iterative adjustment of the implantable device to test functionality, select optimal permanent programmed values with analysis, including visual training, with review and report by a qualified health care professional

Sunset January 2028

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2018

CPT Assistant Feb 18:3

0473T Device evaluation and interrogation of intraocular retinal electrode array (eg, retinal prosthesis), in person, including reprogramming and visual training, when performed, with review and report by a qualified health care professional

Sunset January 2028

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2018

CPT Assistant Feb 18:3

(For implantation of intraocular electrode array, use 0100T)

(For reprogramming of implantable intraocular retinal electrode array device, use 0473T)

0474T Insertion of anterior segment aqueous drainage device, with creation of intraocular reservoir, internal approach, into the supraciliary space

Sunset January 2028

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2018

CPT Assistant Feb 18:3, Jul 18:3, Dec 18:9

(For recording of fetal magnetic cardiac signal, data scanning, transfer data, signal extraction, review, and interpretation and report, use 93799)

0479T Fractional ablative laser fenestration of burn and traumatic scars for functional improvement; first 100 cm^2 or part thereof, or 1% of body surface area of infants and children

Sunset January 2028

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2018

CPT Assistant Dec 17:13

+ 0480T each additional 100 cm^2, or each additional 1% of body surface area of infants and children, or part thereof (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)

Sunset January 2028

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2018

CPT Assistant Dec 17:13

(Use 0480T in conjunction with 0479T)

(Report 0479T, 0480T only once per day)

(For excision of cicatricial lesion[s] [eg, full thickness excision, through the dermis], see 11400-11446)

0481T Injection(s), autologous white blood cell concentrate (autologous protein solution), any site, including image guidance, harvesting and preparation, when performed

Sunset January 2028

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2018

CPT Assistant Dec 22:1

(Do not report 0481T in conjunction with 15769, 15771, 15772, 15773, 15774, 20550, 20551, 20600, 20604, 20605, 20606, 20610, 20611, 36415, 36592, 76942, 77002, 77012, 77021, 86965, 0232T)

(Do not report 38220, 38221, 38222, 38230 for bone marrow aspiration for autologous white blood cell concentrate [autologous protein solution] injection. For bone marrow aspiration for autologous white blood cell concentrate [autologous protein solution] injection, use 0481T)

(For absolute quantitation of myocardial blood flow [AQMBF] for cardiac PET, use 78434)

Codes 0483T, 0484T include vascular access, catheterization, balloon valvuloplasty, deploying the valve, repositioning the valve as needed, temporary pacemaker insertion for rapid pacing, and access site closure, when performed.

Angiography, radiological supervision and interpretation, intraprocedural roadmapping (eg, contrast injections, fluoroscopy) to guide the TMVI, left ventriculography (eg, to assess mitral regurgitation for guidance of TMVI), and completion angiography are included in codes 0483T, 0484T.

Diagnostic right and left heart catheterization codes (93451, 93452, 93453, 93456, 93457, 93458, 93459, 93460, 93461, 93593, 93594, 93595, 93596, 93597, 93598) should **not** be used with 0483T, 0484T to report:

1. Contrast injections, angiography, roadmapping, and/or fluoroscopic guidance for the transcatheter mitral valve implantation (TMVI),
2. Left ventricular angiography to assess or confirm valve positioning and function,
3. Right and left heart catheterization for hemodynamic measurements before, during, and after TMVI for guidance of TMVI.

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Diagnostic right and left heart catheterization codes (93451, 93452, 93453, 93456, 93457, 93458, 93459, 93460, 93461, 93593, 93594, 93595, 93596, 93597, 93598) and diagnostic coronary angiography codes (93454, 93455, 93456, 93457, 93458, 93459, 93460, 93461, 93563, 93564) performed at the time of TMVI may be separately reportable, if:

1. No prior study is available and a full diagnostic study is performed, or
2. A prior study is available, but as documented in the medical record:
   a. There is inadequate visualization of the anatomy and/or pathology, or
   b. The patient's condition with respect to the clinical indication has changed since the prior study, or
   c. There is a clinical change during the procedure that requires new evaluation.

For same session/same day diagnostic cardiac catheterization services, report the appropriate diagnostic cardiac catheterization code(s) appended with modifier 59, indicating separate and distinct procedural service from TMVI.

When cardiopulmonary bypass is performed in conjunction with TMVI, 0483T, 0484T may be reported with the appropriate add-on code for percutaneous peripheral bypass (33367), open peripheral bypass (33368), or central bypass (33369).

For percutaneous transcatheter tricuspid valve annulus reconstruction, with implantation of adjustable annulus reconstruction device, use 0545T.

0483T Transcatheter mitral valve implantation/replacement (TMVI) with prosthetic valve; percutaneous approach, including transseptal puncture, when performed

Sunset January 2028

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2018

CPT Assistant Dec 22:23, Mar 23:37

(For transcatheter mitral valve annulus reconstruction, use 0544T)

(For transcatheter mitral valve repair percutaneous approach including transseptal puncture when performed, see 33418, 33419)

(For transcatheter mitral valve repair percutaneous approach via the coronary sinus, use 0345T)

0484T transthoracic exposure (eg, thoracotomy, transapical)

Sunset January 2028

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2018

0485T Optical coherence tomography (OCT) of middle ear, with interpretation and report; unilateral

Sunset January 2028

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2018

0486T bilateral

Sunset January 2028

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2018

(For transvaginal biomechanical mapping, use 58999)

0488T Code is out of numerical sequence. See 0402T-0408T

0489T Autologous adipose-derived regenerative cell therapy for scleroderma in the hands; adipose tissue harvesting, isolation and preparation of harvested cells including incubation with cell dissociation enzymes, removal of non-viable cells and debris, determination of concentration and dilution of regenerative cells

Sunset January 2028

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2018

CPT Assistant Sep 18:12, Dec 22:1

(Do not report 0489T in conjunction with 15769, 15771, 15772, 15773, 15774, 15876, 15877, 15878, 15879, 20600, 20604)

0490T multiple injections in one or both hands

Sunset January 2028

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2018

CPT Assistant Sep 18:12

(Do not report 0490T in conjunction with 15769, 15771, 15772, 15773, 15774, 15876, 15877, 15878, 15879, 20600, 20604)

(Do not report 0490T for a single injection)

(For complete procedure, use 0490T in conjunction with 0489T)

(For non-contact full-field and fractional ablative laser treatment of an open wound, use 17999)

(0493T has been deleted)

(For transcutaneous oxyhemoglobin measurement in a lower extremity wound by near-infrared spectroscopy, use 93998)

Noncontact near-infrared spectroscopy is used to measure cutaneous vascular perfusion. Codes 0640T, 0859T describe noncontact near-infrared spectroscopy for measurement of cutaneous vascular perfusion (other than for screening for peripheral arterial disease) that does not require direct contact of the spectrometer sensors with the patient's skin. Code 0640T may only be reported once when performing noncontact near-infrared spectroscopy of multiple wounds in one anatomic site (eg, multiple diabetic ulcers involving the plantar surface of the foot). For noncontact near-infrared spectroscopy studies for screening for peripheral arterial disease, use 0860T.

 # 0640T Noncontact near-infrared spectroscopy (eg, for measurement of deoxyhemoglobin, oxyhemoglobin, and ratio of tissue oxygenation), other than for screening for peripheral arterial disease, image acquisition, interpretation, and report; first anatomic site

Sunset January 2027

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2022, 2024

CPT Assistant Jun 22:16, May 24:12

(Do not report 0640T in conjunction with 0860T)

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

#+ 0859T each additional anatomic site (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
Sunset January 2029
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2024
CPT Assistant May 24:12

(Use 0859T in conjunction with 0640T)

(Report 0640T only once when performing noncontact near-infrared spectroscopy of multiple wounds in one anatomic site)

(For noncontact near-infrared spectroscopy studies for screening for peripheral arterial disease, use 0860T)

(0641T, 0642T have been deleted)

(For noncontact near-infrared spectroscopy studies other than for screening for peripheral arterial disease, see 0640T, 0859T)

0860T Noncontact near-infrared spectroscopy (eg, for measurement of deoxyhemoglobin, oxyhemoglobin, and ratio of tissue oxygenation), for screening for peripheral arterial disease, including provocative maneuvers, image acquisition, interpretation, and report, one or both lower extremities
Sunset January 2029
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2024
CPT Assistant May 24:12

(Do not report 0860T in conjunction with 0640T)

(For noncontact near-infrared spectroscopy studies other than for screening for peripheral arterial disease, see 0640T, 0859T)

0494T Surgical preparation and cannulation of marginal (extended) cadaver donor lung(s) to ex vivo organ perfusion system, including decannulation, separation from the perfusion system, and cold preservation of the allograft prior to implantation, when performed
Sunset January 2028
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2018

0495T Initiation and monitoring marginal (extended) cadaver donor lung(s) organ perfusion system by physician or qualified health care professional, including physiological and laboratory assessment (eg, pulmonary artery flow, pulmonary artery pressure, left atrial pressure, pulmonary vascular resistance, mean/peak and plateau airway pressure, dynamic compliance and perfusate gas analysis), including bronchoscopy and X ray when performed; first two hours in sterile field
Sunset January 2028
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2018

+ 0496T each additional hour (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
Sunset January 2028
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2018

(Report 0496T in conjunction with 0495T)

(For in-office connection or review and interpretation of an external patient-activated electrocardiographic rhythm–derived event recorder without 24-hour attended monitoring, use 93799)

(0499T has been deleted)

(For cystourethroscopy with mechanical urethral dilation and urethral therapeutic drug delivery by drug-coated balloon catheter for urethral stricture or stenosis, including fluoroscopy, use 52284)

(0500T has been deleted)

(For singular pooled result of high-risk human papillomavirus [HPV] types [eg, 16, 18, 31, 33, 35, 39, 45, 51, 52, 58, 59, 68], use 87624)

(For separately reported high-risk human papillomavirus [HPV] types 16 and 18 only, including type 45, if performed, use 87625)

(For high-risk human papillomavirus [HPV] types [eg, 16, 18, 31, 45, 51, 52] individually and high-risk pooled result[s] in a single test, use 87626)

(0501T, 0502T, 0503T, 0504T have been deleted)

(For noninvasive estimate of coronary fractional flow reserve [FFR] derived from augmentative software analysis of the data set from a coronary computed tomography angiography, with interpretation and report by a physician or other qualified health care professional, use 75580)

►(0623T, 0624T, 0625T, 0626T have been deleted)◄

►(For quantification and characterization of coronary atherosclerotic plaque to assess severity of coronary disease, derived from augmentative software analysis of the data set using data from coronary computed tomographic angiography, with interpretation and report by a physician or other qualified health care professional, use 75577)◄

#+ 0523T Intraprocedural coronary fractional flow reserve (FFR) with 3D functional mapping of color-coded FFR values for the coronary tree, derived from coronary angiogram data, for real-time review and interpretation of possible atherosclerotic stenosis(es) intervention (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
Sunset January 2029
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2019

(Use 0523T in conjunction with 93454, 93455, 93456, 93457, 93458, 93459, 93460, 93461)

(Do not report 0523T more than once per session)

(Do not report 0523T in conjunction with 75580, 76376, 76377, 93571, 93572)

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

0505T Endovenous femoral-popliteal arterial revascularization, with transcatheter placement of intravascular stent graft(s) and closure by any method, including percutaneous or open vascular access, ultrasound guidance for vascular access when performed, all catheterization(s) and intraprocedural roadmapping and imaging guidance necessary to complete the intervention, all associated radiological supervision and interpretation, when performed, with crossing of the occlusive lesion in an extraluminal fashion

Sunset January 2029

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2019

(0505T includes all ipsilateral selective arterial and venous catheterization, all diagnostic imaging for ipsilateral, lower extremity arteriography, and all related radiological supervision and interpretation)

►(Do not report 0505T in conjunction with 37238, 37239, 37248, 37249, 37267, 37268, 37269, 37270, within the femoral-popliteal segment)◄

(Do not report 0505T in conjunction with 76937, for ultrasound guidance for vascular access)

 # 0620T Endovascular venous arterialization, tibial or peroneal vein, with transcatheter placement of intravascular stent graft(s) and closure by any method, including percutaneous or open vascular access, ultrasound guidance for vascular access when performed, all catheterization(s) and intraprocedural roadmapping and imaging guidance necessary to complete the intervention, all associated radiological supervision and interpretation, when performed

Sunset January 2031

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2021

(0620T includes all ipsilateral selective arterial and venous catheterization, all diagnostic imaging for ipsilateral, lower extremity arteriography, and all related radiological supervision and interpretation)

►(Do not report 0620T in conjunction with 37238, 37239, 37248, 37249, 37280-37295, within the tibial-peroneal segment)◄

0506T Macular pigment optical density measurement by heterochromatic flicker photometry, unilateral or bilateral, with interpretation and report

Sunset January 2029

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2019

CPT Assistant Dec 18:6

0507T Near infrared dual imaging (ie, simultaneous reflective and transilluminated light) of meibomian glands, unilateral or bilateral, with interpretation and report

Sunset January 2029

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2019

(For external ocular photography, use 92285)

(For tear film imaging, use 0330T)

(0508T has been deleted)

(For pulse-echo ultrasound bone density measurement resulting in indicator of axial bone mineral density, tibia, use 76999)

Electroretinography (ERG) is used to evaluate function of the retina and optic nerve of the eye, including photoreceptors and ganglion cells. A number of techniques that target different areas of the eye, including full field (flash and flicker) (92273) for a global response of photoreceptors of the retina, multifocal (92274) for photoreceptors in multiple separate locations in the retina, including the macula, and pattern (0509T) for retinal ganglion cells, are used. Multiple additional terms and techniques are used to describe various types of ERG. If the technique used is not specifically named in the code descriptors for 92273, 92274, 0509T, use the unlisted procedure code 92499.

0509T Electroretinography (ERG) with interpretation and report, pattern (PERG)

Sunset January 2029

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2019

CPT Assistant Jan 19:12, Aug 24:5

(For full-field ERG, use 92273)

(For multifocal ERG, use 92274)

0510T Code is out of numerical sequence. See 0332T-0339T

0511T Code is out of numerical sequence. See 0332T-0339T

0512T Code is out of numerical sequence. See 0101T-0107T

0513T Code is out of numerical sequence. See 0101T-0107T

Wireless Cardiac Stimulation System for Left Ventricular Pacing

A wireless cardiac stimulator system for left ventricular pacing functions by sensing right ventricular pacing output from a previously implanted conventional device (pacemaker or defibrillator, with univentricular or biventricular leads), and then transmitting an ultrasound pulse to a wireless electrode implanted on the endocardium of the left ventricle, which then emits a left ventricular pacing pulse. In combination, the left ventricular and right ventricular pacemakers provide biventricular cardiac pacing.

The complete wireless left ventricular pacing system consists of a wireless endocardial left ventricle electrode and a pulse generator. The pulse generator has two components: a transmitter and a battery. The electrode is typically implanted transarterially into the left ventricular wall and powered wirelessly using ultrasound delivered by a subcutaneously implanted transmitter. Two subcutaneous pockets are created on the chest wall, one for the battery and one for the transmitter, and these two components are connected by a subcutaneously tunneled cable.

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Patients with a wireless cardiac stimulator who also have a conventional pacing device require programming/interrogation of their existing conventional device, as well as the wireless device. The wireless cardiac stimulator is programmed and interrogated with its own separate programmer and settings.

Code 0515T describes insertion of a complete wireless cardiac stimulator system (electrode and pulse generator, which includes transmitter and battery) for left ventricular pacing, including interrogation, programming, pocket creation, relocation, and all echocardiography, left ventriculography, and fluoroscopic imaging to guide the procedure, when performed. For insertion of only the electrode of a wireless cardiac stimulator for left ventricular pacing, use 0516T. For insertion of both components of a new pulse generator (battery and transmitter), use 0517T.

A wireless cardiac stimulator for left ventricular pacing may need to be removed, relocated, or replaced. The electrode component of the stimulator typically is not removed once implanted. For removal of both components of the pulse generator (battery and transmitter) without replacement, use 0861T. For removal of only the battery component of the pulse generator without replacement, use 0518T. For relocation of the pulse generator, use 0862T for relocation of the battery component or 0863T for relocation of the transmitter component. For removal and replacement of both components of the pulse generator, use 0519T. For removal and replacement of only the battery component, use 0520T.

All catheterization, angiography, and imaging guidance (including transthoracic or transesophageal echocardiography) required to complete a wireless cardiac stimulator procedure is included in 0515T, 0516T, 0517T, 0518T, 0519T, 0520T, 0861T, 0862T, 0863T. Do not report 76000, 76998, 93303-93355, 93452, 93453, 93458, 93459, 93460, 93461, 93565, 93586, 93595, 93596, 93597 in conjunction with 0515T, 0516T, 0517T, 0518T, 0519T, 0520T, 0795T, 0796T, 0797T, 0798T, 0799T, 0800T, 0801T, 0802T, 0803T, 0823T, 0824T, 0825T, 0861T, 0862T, 0863T.

Do not report left heart catheterization codes (93452, 93453, 93458, 93459, 93460, 93461, 93595, 93596, 93597) for delivery of a wireless cardiac stimulator electrode into the left ventricle.

0515T Insertion of wireless cardiac stimulator for left ventricular pacing, including device interrogation and programming, and imaging supervision and interpretation, when performed; complete system (includes electrode and generator [transmitter and battery])
Sunset January 2029
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2019

0516T electrode only
Sunset January 2029
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2019

0517T both components of pulse generator (battery and transmitter) only
Sunset January 2029
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2019, 2024

(Do not report 0515T, 0516T, 0517T in conjunction with 0518T, 0519T, 0520T, 0521T, 0522T, 0861T, 0862T, 0863T)

 # 0861T Removal of pulse generator for wireless cardiac stimulator for left ventricular pacing; both components (battery and transmitter)
Sunset January 2029
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2024

(Do not report 0861T in conjunction with 0515T, 0516T, 0517T, 0518T, 0519T, 0520T, 0521T, 0522T, 0862T, 0863T)

0518T battery component only
Sunset January 2029
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2019, 2024

(Do not report 0518T in conjunction with 0515T, 0516T, 0517T, 0519T, 0520T, 0521T, 0522T, 0861T, 0862T, 0863T)

 # 0862T Relocation of pulse generator for wireless cardiac stimulator for left ventricular pacing, including device interrogation and programming; battery component only
Sunset January 2029
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2024

(Do not report 0862T in conjunction with 0515T, 0517T, 0518T, 0519T, 0520T, 0521T, 0522T, 0861T)

 # 0863T transmitter component only
Sunset January 2029
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2024

(Do not report 0863T in conjunction with 0515T, 0517T, 0518T, 0519T, 0520T, 0521T, 0522T, 0861T)

0519T Removal and replacement of pulse generator for wireless cardiac stimulator for left ventricular pacing, including device interrogation and programming; both components (battery and transmitter)
Sunset January 2029
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2019, 2024

0520T battery component only
Sunset January 2029
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2019, 2024

(Do not report 0519T, 0520T in conjunction with 0515T, 0516T, 0517T, 0518T, 0521T, 0522T, 0861T, 0862T, 0863T)

0521T Interrogation device evaluation (in person) with analysis, review and report, includes connection, recording, and disconnection per patient encounter, wireless cardiac stimulator for left ventricular pacing
Sunset January 2029
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2019

(Do not report 0521T in conjunction with 0515T, 0516T, 0517T, 0518T, 0519T, 0520T, 0522T, 0861T, 0862T, 0863T)

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

0522T Programming device evaluation (in person) with iterative adjustment of the implantable device to test the function of the device and select optimal permanent programmed values with analysis, including review and report, wireless cardiac stimulator for left ventricular pacing
Sunset January 2029
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2019

(Do not report 0522T in conjunction with 0515T, 0516T, 0517T, 0518T, 0519T, 0520T, 0521T, 0861T, 0862T, 0863T)

0523T Code is out of numerical sequence. See 0496T-0507T

0524T Endovenous catheter directed chemical ablation with balloon isolation of incompetent extremity vein, open or percutaneous, including all vascular access, catheter manipulation, diagnostic imaging, imaging guidance and monitoring
Sunset January 2029
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2019

0525T Insertion or replacement of intracardiac ischemia monitoring system, including testing of the lead and monitor, initial system programming, and imaging supervision and interpretation; complete system (electrode and implantable monitor)
Sunset January 2029
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2019

0526T electrode only
Sunset January 2029
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2019

0527T implantable monitor only
Sunset January 2029
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2019

(Do not report 0525T, 0526T, 0527T in conjunction with 93000, 93005, 93010, 0528T, 0529T)

(For removal and replacement of intracardiac ischemia monitoring system or its components, see 0525T, 0526T, 0527T in conjunction with 0530T, 0531T, 0532T, as appropriate)

0528T Programming device evaluation (in person) of intracardiac ischemia monitoring system with iterative adjustment of programmed values, with analysis, review, and report
Sunset January 2029
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2019

(Do not report 0528T in conjunction with 93000, 93005, 93010, 0525T, 0526T, 0527T, 0529T, 0530T, 0531T, 0532T)

0529T Interrogation device evaluation (in person) of intracardiac ischemia monitoring system with analysis, review, and report
Sunset January 2029
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2019

(Do not report 0529T in conjunction with 93000, 93005, 93010, 0525T, 0526T, 0527T, 0528T, 0530T, 0531T, 0532T)

0530T Removal of intracardiac ischemia monitoring system, including all imaging supervision and interpretation; complete system (electrode and implantable monitor)
Sunset January 2029
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2019

0531T electrode only
Sunset January 2029
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2019

0532T implantable monitor only
Sunset January 2029
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2019

(Do not report 0530T, 0531T, 0532T in conjunction with 0528T, 0529T)

(0533T, 0534T, 0535T, 0536T have been deleted)

(For continuous recording of movement disorder symptoms including bradykinesia, dyskinesia, and tremor for 6 days up to 10 days, use 95999)

Cellular and Gene Therapy

(0537T, 0538T, 0539T, 0540T have been deleted)

(For chimeric antigen receptor T-cell [CAR-T] therapy, see 38225, 38226, 38227, 38228)

0541T Myocardial imaging by magnetocardiography (MCG) for detection of cardiac ischemia, by signal acquisition using minimum 36 channel grid, generation of magnetic-field time-series images, quantitative analysis of magnetic dipoles, machine learning–derived clinical scoring, and automated report generation, single study;
Sunset January 2029
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2019

0542T interpretation and report
Sunset January 2029
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2019

0543T Transapical mitral valve repair, including transthoracic echocardiography, when performed, with placement of artificial chordae tendineae
Sunset January 2030
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2020

(For transesophageal echocardiography image guidance, use 93355)

Codes 0544T and 0545T include vascular access, catheterization, deploying and adjusting the reconstruction device(s), temporary pacemaker insertion for rapid pacing if required, and access site closure, when performed.

Angiography, radiological supervision and interpretation, intraprocedural roadmapping (eg, contrast injections, fluoroscopy) to guide the device implantation, ventriculography (eg, to assess target valve regurgitation for guidance of device implantation and adjustment), and completion angiography are included in 0544T and 0545T.

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Diagnostic right and left heart catheterization codes (93451, 93452, 93453, 93454, 93455, 93456, 93457, 93458, 93459, 93460, 93461, 93565, 93566, 93593, 93594, 93595, 93596, 93597, 93598) may not be used in conjunction with 0544T, 0545T to report:

1. Contrast injections, angiography, roadmapping, and/or fluoroscopic guidance for the implantation and adjustment of the transcatheter mitral or tricuspid valve annulus reconstruction device, or
2. Right or left ventricular angiography to assess or confirm transcatheter mitral or tricuspid valve annulus reconstruction device positioning and function, or
3. Right and left heart catheterization for hemodynamic measurements before, during, and after transcatheter mitral or tricuspid valve annulus reconstruction for guidance.

Diagnostic right and left heart catheterization codes (93451, 93452, 93453, 93456, 93457, 93458, 93459, 93460, 93461, 93593, 93594, 93595, 93596, 93597, 93598) and diagnostic coronary angiography codes (93454, 93455, 93456, 93457, 93458, 93459, 93460, 93461, 93563, 93564) performed at the time of transcatheter mitral or tricuspid valve annulus reconstruction may be separately reportable, if:

1. No prior study is available and a full diagnostic study is performed, or
2. A prior study is available, but as documented in the medical record:
   a. There is inadequate visualization of the anatomy and/or pathology, or
   b. The patient's condition with respect to the clinical indication has changed since the prior study, or
   c. There is a clinical change during the procedure that requires new evaluation.

Other cardiac catheterization services may be reported separately, when performed for diagnostic purposes not intrinsic to the transcatheter mitral valve annulus reconstruction.

For same session/same day diagnostic cardiac catheterization services, report the appropriate diagnostic cardiac catheterization code(s) appended with modifier 59 indicating separate and distinct procedural service from transcatheter mitral or tricuspid valve annulus reconstruction.

Percutaneous coronary interventional procedures may be reported separately, when performed.

When cardiopulmonary bypass is performed in conjunction with transcatheter mitral valve or tricuspid valve annulus reconstruction, 0544T, 0545T should be reported with the appropriate add-on code for percutaneous peripheral bypass (33367), open peripheral bypass (33368), or central bypass (33369).

When transcatheter ventricular support is required, the appropriate code may be reported with the appropriate ventricular assist device (VAD) procedure (33990, 33991, 33992, 33993) or balloon pump insertion (33967, 33970, 33973).

For percutaneous transcatheter mitral valve repair, use 0345T. For percutaneous transcatheter mitral valve implantation/replacement (TMVI) with prosthetic valve, use 0483T.

0544T Transcatheter mitral valve annulus reconstruction, with implantation of adjustable annulus reconstruction device, percutaneous approach including transseptal puncture

Sunset January 2030

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2020

(For transcatheter mitral valve repair percutaneous approach including transseptal puncture when performed, see 33418, 33419)

(For transcatheter mitral valve repair percutaneous approach via the coronary sinus, use 0345T)

(For transcatheter mitral valve implantation/replacement [TMVI] with prosthetic valve percutaneous approach, use 0483T)

0545T Transcatheter tricuspid valve annulus reconstruction with implantation of adjustable annulus reconstruction device, percutaneous approach

Sunset January 2030

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2020

CPT Assistant Jul 22:8

(Do not report 0544T, 0545T in conjunction with 76000)

(Do not report 0544T, 0545T in conjunction with 93451, 93452, 93453, 93456, 93457, 93458, 93459, 93460, 93461, 93565, 93566, 93593, 93594, 93595, 93596, 93597, 93598 for diagnostic left and right heart catheterization procedures intrinsic to the annular repair procedure)

(Do not report 0544T, 0545T in conjunction with 93454, 93455, 93456, 93457, 93458, 93459, 93460, 93461, 93563, 93564 for coronary angiography procedures intrinsic to the annular repair procedure)

(For transcatheter left ventricular restoration device implantation from an arterial approach not necessitating transseptal puncture, use 0643T)

Code 0643T includes the primary arterial vascular access and contralateral arterial access and percutaneous access site closure, when performed. Guide catheter(s) and snare wire(s) may be required to advance the device to the treatment zone and are included in 0643T when performed. Left heart catheterization, intracardiac device customization, deploying, cinching, and adjusting the left ventricular restoration device are inherent to the procedure. Right heart catheterization may be performed for guidance of hemodynamics during device placement and is included in the procedure when performed for this purpose. Related angiography, radiological supervision and interpretation, intraprocedural roadmapping (eg,

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

contrast injections, fluoroscopy) to guide the device implantation, ventriculography (eg, to assess ventricular shape, guidance of device implantation and adjustment), and completion angiography are included in 0643T.

Diagnostic right and left heart catheterization codes (93451, 93452, 93453, 93456, 93457, 93458, 93459, 93460, 93461, 93593, 93594, 93595, 93596, 93597), diagnostic coronary angiography codes (93454, 93455, 93456, 93457, 93458, 93459, 93460, 93461, 93563, 93564), and left ventriculography code (93565) may not be used in conjunction with 0643T to report:

1. Contrast injections, angiography, roadmapping, and/or fluoroscopic guidance for the implantation, intracardiac customization, deploying, cinching, and adjustment of the left ventricular restoration device, or
2. Left ventricular angiography to assess or confirm transcatheter left ventricular restoration device positioning and function, or
3. Right and left heart catheterization for hemodynamic measurements before, during, and after transcatheter left ventricular restoration device implantation for guidance.

Diagnostic right and left heart catheterization codes (93451, 93452, 93453, 93456, 93457, 93458, 93459, 93460, 93461, 93593, 93594, 93595, 93596, 93597) and diagnostic coronary angiography codes (93454, 93455, 93456, 93457, 93458, 93459, 93460, 93461, 93563, 93564) performed at the time of transcatheter left ventricular restoration device implantation may be separately reportable, if:

1. No prior study is available and a full diagnostic study is performed, or
2. A prior study is available, but as documented in the medical record:
   a. There is inadequate visualization of the anatomy and/or pathology, or
   b. The patient's condition with respect to the clinical indication has changed since the prior study, or
   c. There is clinical change during the procedure that requires new evaluation.

Other cardiac catheterization services may be reported separately, when performed for diagnostic purposes not intrinsic to transcatheter left ventricular restoration device implantation.

For same session/same day diagnostic cardiac catheterization services not intrinsic to the transcatheter left ventricular restoration device implantation procedure, report the appropriate diagnostic cardiac catheterization code(s) appended with modifier 59, indicating separate and distinct procedural service from transcatheter left ventricular restoration device implantation.

Percutaneous coronary interventional procedures may be reported separately, when performed.

When cardiopulmonary bypass is performed in conjunction with transcatheter left ventricular restoration device implantation, 0643T should be reported with the appropriate add-on code for percutaneous peripheral bypass (33367), open peripheral bypass (33368), or central bypass (33369).

When transcatheter ventricular support is required, the appropriate code may be reported with the appropriate ventricular assist device (VAD) procedure (33990, 33991, 33992, 33993) or balloon pump insertion (33967, 33970, 33973).

For transcatheter mitral valve annulus reconstruction with implantation of adjustable annulus reconstruction device from a venous approach, necessitating transseptal puncture, use 0544T.

 # 0643T Transcatheter left ventricular restoration device implantation including right and left heart catheterization and left ventriculography when performed, arterial approach

Sunset January 2027

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2022

(Do not report 0643T in conjunction with 76000)

(Do not report 0643T in conjunction with 93451, 93452, 93453, 93456, 93457, 93458, 93459, 93460, 93461, 93565, 93593, 93594, 93595, 93596, 93597, for diagnostic right and left heart catheterization procedures or ventriculography intrinsic to the left ventricular restoration device implantation procedure)

(Do not report 0643T in conjunction with 93454, 93455, 93456, 93457, 93458, 93459, 93460, 93461, 93563, 93564, for coronary angiography procedures intrinsic to the left ventricular restoration device implantation procedure)

0546T Radiofrequency spectroscopy, real time, intraoperative margin assessment, at the time of partial mastectomy, with report

Sunset January 2030

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2020

(Use 0546T only once for each partial mastectomy site)

(Do not report 0546T for re-excision)

0547T Bone-material quality testing by microindentation(s) of the tibia(s), with results reported as a score

Sunset January 2030

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2020

(To report unilateral or bilateral insertion, removal, or fluid adjustment of a periurethral adjustable balloon continence device, see 53451, 53452, 53453, 53454)

0552T Low-level laser therapy, dynamic photonic and dynamic thermokinetic energies, provided by a physician or other qualified health care professional

Sunset January 2030

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2020

(Do not report 0552T in conjunction with 97037)

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

(For low-level laser therapy [ie, nonthermal and non-ablative] for post-operative pain, use 97037)

(0553T has been deleted)

(For percutaneous transcatheter placement of iliac arteriovenous anastomosis implant, use 37799)

0554T Bone strength and fracture risk using finite element analysis of functional data and bone-mineral density utilizing data from a computed tomography scan; retrieval and transmission of the scan data, assessment of bone strength and fracture risk and bone-mineral density, interpretation and report

Sunset January 2030

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2020

CPT Assistant Sep 20:11

(Do not report 0554T in conjunction with 0555T, 0556T, 0557T)

0555T retrieval and transmission of the scan data

Sunset January 2030

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2020

CPT Assistant Sep 20:11

0556T assessment of bone strength and fracture risk and bone-mineral density

Sunset January 2030

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2020

CPT Assistant Sep 20:11

0557T interpretation and report

Sunset January 2030

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2020

CPT Assistant Sep 20:11

(Do not report 0554T, 0555T, 0556T, 0557T in conjunction with 0691T, 0743T)

0558T Computed tomography scan taken for the purpose of biomechanical computed tomography analysis

Sunset January 2030

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2020

CPT Assistant Sep 20:11

(Do not report 0558T in conjunction with 71250, 71260, 71270, 71275, 72125, 72126, 72127, 72128, 72129, 72130, 72131, 72132, 72133, 72191, 72192, 72193, 72194, 74150, 74160, 74170, 74174, 74175, 74176, 74177, 74178, 74261, 74262, 74263, 75571, 75572, 75573, 75574, 75635, 78816, 0691T)

Codes 0559T, 0560T represent production of 3D-printed models of individually prepared and processed components of structures of anatomy. These individual components of structures of anatomy include, but are not limited to, bones, arteries, veins, nerves, ureters, muscles, tendons and ligaments, joints, visceral organs, and brain. Each 3D-printed anatomic model of a structure can be made up of one or more separate components. The 3D anatomic printings can be 3D printed in unique colors and/or materials.

Codes 0561T, 0562T represent the production of 3D-printed cutting or drilling guides using individualized imaging data. 3D-printed guides are cutting or drilling tools used during surgery and are 3D printed so that they precisely fit an individual patient's anatomy to guide the surgery. A cutting guide does not have multiple parts, but instead is a unique single tool. It may be necessary to make a 3D-printed model and a 3D-printed cutting or drilling guide on the same patient to assist with surgery.

0559T Anatomic model 3D-printed from image data set(s); first individually prepared and processed component of an anatomic structure

Sunset January 2030

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2020

CPT Assistant Mar 22:14

Clinical Examples in Radiology Spring 19:6, Spring 23:28, 29

+ 0560T each additional individually prepared and processed component of an anatomic structure (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)

Sunset January 2030

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2020

CPT Assistant Mar 22:14

Clinical Examples in Radiology Spring 19:6, Spring 23:28, 29

(Use 0560T in conjunction with 0559T)

(Do not report 0559T, 0560T in conjunction with 76376, 76377)

0561T Anatomic guide 3D-printed and designed from image data set(s); first anatomic guide

Sunset January 2030

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2020

CPT Assistant Mar 22:14

Clinical Examples in Radiology Spring 19:6, Spring 23:28, 29

+ 0562T each additional anatomic guide (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)

Sunset January 2030

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2020

CPT Assistant Mar 22:14

Clinical Examples in Radiology Spring 19:7, Spring 23:28, 29

(Use 0562T in conjunction with 0561T)

(Do not report 0561T, 0562T in conjunction with 76376, 76377)

0563T Code is out of numerical sequence. See 0202T-0209T

(0564T has been deleted)

(For chemotherapeutic drug cytotoxicity assay of cancer stem cells, use 89240)

0565T Autologous cellular implant derived from adipose tissue for the treatment of osteoarthritis of the knees; tissue harvesting and cellular implant creation

Sunset January 2030

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2020

CPT Assistant Dec 22:1

(Do not report 0565T in conjunction with 15769, 15771, 15772, 15773, 15774)

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

0566T injection of cellular implant into knee joint including ultrasound guidance, unilateral
Sunset January 2030
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2020

(Do not report 0566T in conjunction with 20610, 20611, 76942, 77002)

(For bilateral procedure, report 0566T with modifier 50)

(0567T has been deleted)

(For permanent fallopian tube occlusion with degradable biopolymer implant, transcervical approach, including transvaginal ultrasound, use 58999)

(0568T has been deleted)

(For introduction of mixture of saline and air for sonosalpingography to confirm occlusion of fallopian tubes, transcervical approach, use 58999)

Tricuspid Valve Repair

Codes 0569T, 0570T include the work of percutaneous vascular access, placing the access sheath, cardiac catheterization, advancing the repair device system into position, repositioning the prosthesis as needed, deploying the prosthesis, and vascular closure. Code 0569T may only be reported once per session. Add-on code 0570T is reported in conjunction with 0569T for each additional prosthesis placed.

For open tricuspid valve procedures, see 33460, 33463, 33464, 33465, 33468.

Angiography, radiological supervision and interpretation performed to guide transcatheter tricuspid valve repair (TTVr) (eg, guiding device placement and documenting completion of the intervention) are included in these codes.

Intracardiac echocardiography (93662), when performed, is included in 0569T, 0570T. Transesophageal echocardiography (93355) performed by a separate operator for guidance of the procedure may be separately reported.

Fluoroscopy (76000) and diagnostic right and left heart catheterization codes (93451, 93452, 93453, 93456, 93457, 93458, 93459, 93460, 93461, 93566, 93593, 93594, 93595, 93596, 93597, 93598) may **not** be used with 0569T, 0570T to report the following techniques for guidance of TTVr:

1. Contrast injections, angiography, roadmapping, and/or fluoroscopic guidance for the TTVr,
2. Right ventricular angiography to assess tricuspid regurgitation for guidance of TTVr, or
3. Right and left heart catheterization for hemodynamic measurements before, during, and after TTVr for guidance of TTVr.

Diagnostic right and left heart catheterization codes (93451, 93452, 93453, 93456, 93457, 93458, 93459, 93460, 93461, 93566, 93593, 93594, 93595, 93596, 93597, 93598) and diagnostic coronary angiography codes (93454, 93455, 93456, 93457, 93458, 93459, 93460, 93461, 93563, 93564) may be reported with 0569T, 0570T, representing separate and distinct services from TTVr, if:

1. No prior study is available and a full diagnostic study is performed, or
2. A prior study is available but as documented in the medical record:
   a. There is inadequate evaluation of the anatomy and/or pathology, or
   b. The patient's condition with respect to the clinical indication has changed since the prior study, or
   c. There is a clinical change during the procedure that requires new diagnostic evaluation.

Other cardiac catheterization services may be reported separately when performed for diagnostic purposes not intrinsic to TTVr.

For same session/same day diagnostic cardiac catheterization services, report the appropriate diagnostic cardiac catheterization code(s) with modifier 59 indicating separate and distinct procedural service from TTVr.

Diagnostic coronary angiography performed at a separate session from an interventional procedure may be separately reportable.

Percutaneous coronary interventional procedures may be reported separately, when performed.

When transcatheter ventricular support is required in conjunction with TTVr, the procedure may be reported with the appropriate ventricular assist device (VAD) procedure code (33990, 33991, 33992, 33993) or balloon pump insertion code (33967, 33970, 33973).

When cardiopulmonary bypass is performed in conjunction with TTVr, 0569T, 0570T may be reported with the appropriate add-on code for percutaneous peripheral bypass (33367), open peripheral bypass (33368), or central bypass (33369).

0569T Transcatheter tricuspid valve repair, percutaneous approach; initial prosthesis
Sunset January 2030
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2020
CPT Assistant Jul 22:8

+ 0570T each additional prosthesis during same session (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
Sunset January 2030
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2020
CPT Assistant Jul 22:8

(Use 0570T in conjunction with 0569T)

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

(Do not report 0569T, 0570T in conjunction with 93451, 93452, 93453, 93456, 93457, 93458, 93459, 93460, 93461, 93566 for diagnostic left and right heart catheterization procedures intrinsic to the valve repair procedure)

(Do not report 0569T, 0570T in conjunction with 93454, 93563, 93564 for coronary angiography intrinsic to the valve repair procedure)

Tricuspid Valve Implantation/Replacement

Code 0646T includes vascular access, catheterization, repositioning the valve delivery device as needed, deploying the valve, temporary pacemaker insertion for rapid pacing (33210), and access site closure by any method, when performed.

Angiography (eg, peripheral), radiological supervision and interpretation, intraprocedural roadmapping (eg, contrast injections, fluoroscopy, intracardiac echocardiography) to guide the transcatheter tricuspid valve implantation (TTVI)/replacement, right atrial and/or right ventricular angiography (eg, to assess tricuspid regurgitation for guidance of TTVI), and completion angiography are included in 0646T.

Transesophageal echocardiography (93355) performed by a separate operator for guidance of the procedure may be separately reported. Intracardiac echocardiography (93662) is not separately reportable when performed.

Diagnostic right heart catheterization codes (93451, 93453, 93456, 93457, 93460, 93461, 93593, 93594, 93596, 93597) and right atrial/right ventricular angiography code (93566) should not be used with 0646T to report:

1. Contrast injections, angiography, roadmapping, and/or fluoroscopic guidance for the TTVI,
2. Right atrial and/or ventricular angiography to assess or confirm valve positioning and function,
3. Right heart catheterization for hemodynamic measurements before, during, and after TTVI for guidance of TTVI.

Diagnostic right heart catheterization codes (93451, 93453, 93456, 93457, 93460, 93461, 93593, 93594, 93596, 93597) and right atrial/right ventricular angiography code (93566) performed at the time of TTVI may be separately reportable, if:

1. No prior study is available and a full diagnostic study is performed, or
2. A prior study is available, but as documented in the medical record:
   a. There is inadequate visualization of the anatomy and/or pathology, or
   b. The patient's condition with respect to the clinical indication has changed since the prior study, or
   c. There is a clinical change during the procedure that requires new evaluation.

For same session/same day diagnostic cardiac catheterization services, report the appropriate diagnostic cardiac catheterization code(s) appended with modifier 59, indicating separate and distinct procedural service from TTVI.

When transcatheter ventricular support is required in conjunction with TTVI, the procedure may be reported with the appropriate ventricular assist device (VAD) procedure code (33990, 33991, 33992, 33993) or balloon pump insertion code (33967, 33970, 33973).

0646T Transcatheter tricuspid valve implantation (TTVI)/replacement with prosthetic valve, percutaneous approach, including right heart catheterization, temporary pacemaker insertion, and selective right ventricular or right atrial angiography, when performed

Sunset January 2027

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2022

CPT Assistant Jul 22:8

(Do not report 0646T in conjunction with 33210, 33211 for temporary pacemaker insertion)

(Do not report 0646T in conjunction with 93451, 93453, 93456, 93457, 93460, 93461, 93503, 93566, 93593, 93594, 93596, 93597, for diagnostic right heart catheterization procedures intrinsic to the valve repair procedure)

(Do not report 0646T in conjunction with 93662 for imaging guidance with intracardiac echocardiography)

(For transcatheter tricuspid valve annulus reconstruction, use 0545T)

(For transcatheter tricuspid valve repair, see 0569T, 0570T)

Implantable Cardioverter-Defibrillator with Substernal Electrode

An implantable cardioverter-defibrillator system with substernal electrode (substernal implantable cardioverter-defibrillator) consists of a pulse generator and at least one substernal electrode. The generator is placed in a subcutaneous pocket over the lateral rib cage. The electrode is tunneled subcutaneously and placed into the substernal anterior mediastinum, without entering the pericardial cavity. The electrode performs defibrillation and antitachycardia pacing, but not chronic pacing. The system requires programming and interrogation of the device.

All imaging guidance (eg, fluoroscopy) required to complete the substernal implantable defibrillator procedure is included in 0571T, 0572T, 0573T, 0574T. The work of implantation, removal, repositioning, interrogation, or programming of substernal implantable cardioverter-defibrillator systems, generators, or leads may not be reported using 33202-33275, 93260-93298, 93640, 93641, 93642, 93644.

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

0571T Insertion or replacement of implantable cardioverter-defibrillator system with substernal electrode(s), including all imaging guidance and electrophysiological evaluation (includes defibrillation threshold evaluation, induction of arrhythmia, evaluation of sensing for arrhythmia termination, and programming or reprogramming of sensing or therapeutic parameters), when performed

Sunset January 2030

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2020

(Use 0571T in conjunction with 0573T, 0580T for removal and replacement of an implantable defibrillator pulse generator and substernal electrode)

(Do not report 0571T in conjunction with 93260, 93261, 93644, 0572T, 0575T, 0576T, 0577T)

(For insertion or replacement of permanent subcutaneous implantable defibrillator system with subcutaneous electrode, use 33270)

0572T Insertion of substernal implantable defibrillator electrode

Sunset January 2030

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2020

(Do not report 0572T in conjunction with 93260, 93261, 93644, 0571T, 0575T, 0576T, 0577T, 0580T)

(For insertion of subcutaneous implantable defibrillator electrode, use 33271)

0573T Removal of substernal implantable defibrillator electrode

Sunset January 2030

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2020

(Use 0573T in conjunction with 0580T for removal of substernal electrode in conjunction with removal of implantable defibrillator pulse generator without replacement)

(Do not report 0573T in conjunction with 93260, 93261, 93644, 0575T, 0576T, 0577T)

(For removal of subcutaneous implantable defibrillator electrode, use 33272)

0574T Repositioning of previously implanted substernal implantable defibrillator-pacing electrode

Sunset January 2030

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2020

(Do not report 0574T in conjunction with 93260, 93261, 93644, 0572T, 0575T, 0576T, 0577T)

(For repositioning of previously implanted subcutaneous implantable defibrillator electrode, use 33273)

0575T Programming device evaluation (in person) of implantable cardioverter-defibrillator system with substernal electrode, with iterative adjustment of the implantable device to test the function of the device and select optimal permanent programmed values with analysis, review and report by a physician or other qualified health care professional

Sunset January 2030

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2020

(Do not report 0575T in conjunction with pulse generator or lead insertion, removal or repositioning codes 0571T, 0572T, 0573T, 0574T, 0580T, 0614T)

(Do not report 0575T in conjunction with 93260, 93282, 93287, 0576T)

0576T Interrogation device evaluation (in person) of implantable cardioverter-defibrillator system with substernal electrode, with analysis, review and report by a physician or other qualified health care professional, includes connection, recording and disconnection per patient encounter

Sunset January 2030

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2020

(Do not report 0576T in conjunction with pulse generator or lead insertion, removal or repositioning codes 0571T, 0572T, 0573T, 0574T, 0580T, 0614T)

(Do not report 0576T in conjunction with 93261, 93289, 0575T)

0577T Electrophysiologic evaluation of implantable cardioverter-defibrillator system with substernal electrode (includes defibrillation threshold evaluation, induction of arrhythmia, evaluation of sensing for arrhythmia termination, and programming or reprogramming of sensing or therapeutic parameters)

Sunset January 2030

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2020, 2021

(Do not report 0577T in conjunction with 93640, 93641, 93642, 93644, 0571T at the time of insertion or replacement of implantable defibrillator system with substernal lead)

(Do not report 0577T in conjunction with 0580T, 0614T)

(For electrophysiologic evaluation of subcutaneous implantable defibrillator system with subcutaneous electrode, use 93644)

0578T Interrogation device evaluation(s) (remote), up to 90 days, substernal lead implantable cardioverter-defibrillator system with interim analysis, review(s) and report(s) by a physician or other qualified health care professional

Sunset January 2030

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2020

(Do not report 0578T in conjunction with 93294, 93295, 93297, 93298, 0576T)

(Report 0578T only once per 90 days)

0579T Interrogation device evaluation(s) (remote), up to 90 days, substernal lead implantable cardioverter-defibrillator system, remote data acquisition(s), receipt of transmissions and technician review, technical support and distribution of results

Sunset January 2030

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2020

(Do not report 0579T in conjunction with 93296, 0576T)

(Report 0579T only once per 90 days)

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

0580T Removal of substernal implantable defibrillator pulse generator only
Sunset January 2030
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2020

(Use 0580T in conjunction with 0573T for removal of substernal electrode in conjunction with removal of implantable defibrillator pulse generator without replacement)

(Use 0580T in conjunction with 0571T, 0573T for removal and replacement of an implantable cardioverter-defibrillator and substernal electrode[s])

(Do not report 0580T in conjunction with 0575T, 0576T, 0577T, 0614T)

 # 0614T Removal and replacement of substernal implantable defibrillator pulse generator
Sunset January 2031
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2021

(Do not report 0614T in conjunction with 33262, 0571T, 0572T, 0575T, 0576T, 0577T, 0580T)

0581T Ablation, malignant breast tumor(s), percutaneous, cryotherapy, including imaging guidance when performed, unilateral
Sunset January 2030
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2020
Clinical Examples in Radiology Winter 25:25

(Report 0581T only once per breast treated)

(Do not report 0581T in conjunction with 76641, 76642, 76940, 76942)

(For cryoablation of breast fibroadenoma[s], use 19105)

►(For laser ablation of benign breast tumor, use 0970T)◄

►(For laser ablation of malignant breast tumor[s], use 0971T)◄

0582T Transurethral ablation of malignant prostate tissue by high-energy water vapor thermotherapy, including intraoperative imaging and needle guidance
Sunset January 2030
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2020

(Do not report 0582T in conjunction with 52000, 72195, 72196, 72197, 76376, 76377, 76872, 76940, 76942, 77021, 77022)

(For transurethral destruction of prostate tissue by radiofrequency-generated water vapor thermotherapy for benign prostatic hypertrophy [BPH], use 53854)

0583T Tympanostomy (requiring insertion of ventilating tube), using an automated tube delivery system, iontophoresis local anesthesia
Sunset January 2030
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2020

(Do not report 0583T in conjunction with 69209, 69210, 69420, 69421, 69433, 69436, 69990, 92504, 97033)

(For bilateral procedure, report 0583T with modifier 50)

0584T Islet cell transplant, includes portal vein catheterization and infusion, including all imaging, including guidance, and radiological supervision and interpretation, when performed; percutaneous
Sunset January 2030
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2020

0585T laparoscopic
Sunset January 2030
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2020

0586T open
Sunset January 2030
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2020

0587T Percutaneous implantation or replacement of integrated single device neurostimulation system for bladder dysfunction including electrode array and receiver or pulse generator, including analysis, programming, and imaging guidance when performed, posterior tibial nerve
Sunset January 2030
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2020, 2024
CPT Assistant Jul 24:4

(Do not report 0587T in conjunction with 64555, 64566, 64575, 64590, 64596, 95970, 95971, 95972, 0588T, 0589T, 0590T, 0816T, 0817T)

0588T Revision or removal of percutaneously placed integrated single device neurostimulation system for bladder dysfunction including electrode array and receiver or pulse generator, including analysis, programming, and imaging guidance when performed, posterior tibial nerve
Sunset January 2030
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2020, 2024
CPT Assistant Jul 24:4

(Do not report 0588T in conjunction with 64555, 64566, 64575, 64590, 64598, 95970, 95971, 95972, 0587T, 0589T, 0590T, 0818T, 0819T)

0589T Electronic analysis with simple programming of implanted integrated neurostimulation system for bladder dysfunction (eg, electrode array and receiver), including contact group(s), amplitude, pulse width, frequency (Hz), on/off cycling, burst, dose lockout, patient-selectable parameters, responsive neurostimulation, detection algorithms, closed-loop parameters, and passive parameters, when performed by physician or other qualified health care professional, posterior tibial nerve, 1-3 parameters
Sunset January 2030
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2020, 2024
CPT Assistant Jul 24:4

(Do not report 0589T in conjunction with 43647, 43648, 43881, 43882, 61850-61888, 63650, 63655, 63661, 63662, 63663, 63664, 63685, 63688, 64553-64595, 95970, 95971, 95972, 95976, 95977, 95983, 95984, 0587T, 0588T, 0590T, 0788T)

0590T Electronic analysis with complex programming of implanted integrated neurostimulation system for bladder dysfunction (eg, electrode array and receiver), including contact group(s), amplitude, pulse width, frequency (Hz),

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

on/off cycling, burst, dose lockout, patient-selectable parameters, responsive neurostimulation, detection algorithms, closed-loop parameters, and passive parameters, when performed by physician or other qualified health care professional, posterior tibial nerve, 4 or more parameters

Sunset January 2030

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2020, 2024

CPT Assistant Jul 24:4

(Do not report 0590T in conjunction with 43647, 43648, 43881, 43882, 61850-61888, 63650, 63655, 63661, 63662, 63663, 63664, 63685, 63688, 64553-64595, 95970, 95971, 95972, 95976, 95977, 95983, 95984, 0587T, 0588T, 0589T, 0788T)

Health and Well-Being Coaching

Health and well-being coaching is a patient-centered approach wherein patients determine their goals, use self-discovery or active learning processes together with content education to work toward their goals, and self-monitor behaviors to increase accountability, all within the context of an interpersonal relationship with a coach. The health and well-being coach is qualified to perform health and well-being coaching by education, training, national examination and, when applicable, licensure/regulation, and has completed a training program in health and well-being coaching whose content meets standards established by an applicable national credentialing organization. The training includes behavioral change theory, motivational strategies, communication techniques, health education and promotion theories, which are used to assist patients to develop intrinsic motivation and obtain skills to create sustainable change for improved health and well-being.

0591T Health and well-being coaching face-to-face; individual, initial assessment

Sunset January 2030

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2020

CPT Assistant Jul 20:7

0592T individual, follow-up session, at least 30 minutes

Sunset January 2030

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2020

CPT Assistant Jul 20:7

(Do not report 0592T in conjunction with 96156, 96158, 96159, 98960, 0488T, 0591T)

(For medical nutrition therapy, see 97802, 97803, 97804)

0593T group (2 or more individuals), at least 30 minutes

Sunset January 2030

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2020

CPT Assistant Jul 20:7

(Do not report 0593T in conjunction with 96164, 96165, 97150, 98961, 98962, 0403T)

0594T Osteotomy, humerus, with insertion of an externally controlled intramedullary lengthening device, including intraoperative imaging, initial and subsequent alignment assessments, computations of adjustment schedules, and management of the intramedullary lengthening device

Sunset January 2031

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2021

(Do not report 0594T in conjunction with 20696, 24400, 24410, 24420, 24516)

(For revision of externally controlled intramedullary lengthening device, use 24999)

0596T Temporary female intraurethral valve-pump (ie, voiding prosthesis); initial insertion, including urethral measurement

Sunset January 2031

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2021

CPT Assistant Jan 21:11

0597T replacement

Sunset January 2031

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2021

CPT Assistant Jan 21:11

(Do not report 0596T, 0597T in conjunction with 51610, 51700, 51701, 51702, 51703, 51705)

▲ **0598T** Real-time fluorescence wound imaging with clinical darkness, to identify location of bacterial wound pathogens and measure wound size, per session; first anatomic site (eg, lower extremity, right leg)

Sunset January 2031

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2021, 2026

CPT Assistant Feb 21:14

+▲ **0599T** each additional anatomic site (eg, upper extremity, left leg) (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)

Sunset January 2031

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2021, 2026

CPT Assistant Feb 21:14

(Use 0599T in conjunction with 0598T)

▲ **0600T** Ablation, irreversible electroporation; 1 or more tumors per organ, other than liver or prostate, including imaging guidance, when performed, percutaneous

Sunset January 2031

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2021, 2026

CPT Assistant Mar 21:5

(Do not report 0600T in conjunction with 76940, 77002, 77013, 77022)

►(For ablation, irreversible electroporation, liver, 1 or more tumors, including imaging guidance, percutaneous, use 47384)◄

►(For ablation, irreversible electroporation, prostate, 1 or more tumors, including imaging guidance, percutaneous, use 55877)◄

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

0601T 1 or more tumors per organ, including fluoroscopic and ultrasound guidance, when performed, open
Sunset January 2031
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2021
CPT Assistant Mar 21:5

(Do not report 0601T in conjunction with 76940, 77002)

0602T Glomerular filtration rate (GFR) measurement(s), transdermal, including sensor placement and administration of a single dose of fluorescent pyrazine agent
Sunset January 2031
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2021

0603T Glomerular filtration rate (GFR) monitoring, transdermal, including sensor placement and administration of more than one dose of fluorescent pyrazine agent, each 24 hours
Sunset January 2031
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2021

(Do not report 0603T in conjunction with 0602T)

0604T Optical coherence tomography (OCT) of retina, remote, patient-initiated image capture and transmission to a remote surveillance center, unilateral or bilateral; initial device provision, set-up and patient education on use of equipment
Sunset January 2031
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2021

0605T remote surveillance center technical support, data analyses and reports, with a minimum of 8 daily recordings, each 30 days
Sunset January 2031
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2021

0606T review, interpretation and report by the prescribing physician or other qualified health care professional of remote surveillance center data analyses, each 30 days
Sunset January 2031
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2021

►(Do not report 0604T, 0605T, 0606T in conjunction with 99457, 99458, 99470)◄

0607T Remote monitoring of an external continuous pulmonary fluid monitoring system, including measurement of radiofrequency-derived pulmonary fluid levels, heart rate, respiration rate, activity, posture, and cardiovascular rhythm (eg, ECG data), transmitted to a remote 24-hour attended surveillance center; set-up and patient education on use of equipment
Sunset January 2031
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2021

(Do not report 0607T in conjunction with 93224, 93225, 93226, 93227, 93228, 93229, 93264, 93268, 93270, 93271, 93272, 93297, 99453, for same monitoring period)

0608T analysis of data received and transmission of reports to the physician or other qualified health care professional
Sunset January 2031
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2021

(Report 0608T only once per 30 days)

►(Do not report 0608T in conjunction with 93224, 93225, 93226, 93227, 93228, 93229, 93264, 93268, 93270, 93271, 93272, 93297, 99445, 99454, for same monitoring period)◄

0609T Magnetic resonance spectroscopy, determination and localization of discogenic pain (cervical, thoracic, or lumbar); acquisition of single voxel data, per disc, on biomarkers (ie, lactic acid, carbohydrate, alanine, laal, propionic acid, proteoglycan, and collagen) in at least 3 discs
Sunset January 2031
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2021
CPT Assistant Jul 21:6
Clinical Examples in Radiology Winter 21:5

0610T transmission of biomarker data for software analysis
Sunset January 2031
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2021
CPT Assistant Jul 21:6
Clinical Examples in Radiology Winter 21:5

0611T postprocessing for algorithmic analysis of biomarker data for determination of relative chemical differences between discs
Sunset January 2031
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2021
CPT Assistant Jul 21:6
Clinical Examples in Radiology Winter 21:5

0612T interpretation and report
Sunset January 2031
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2021
CPT Assistant Jul 21:6
Clinical Examples in Radiology Winter 21:5

(Do not report 0609T, 0610T, 0611T, 0612T in conjunction with 72141, 72142, 72146, 72147, 72148, 72149, 72156, 72157, 72158, 72159, 76390)

0613T Percutaneous transcatheter implantation of interatrial septal shunt device, including right and left heart catheterization, intracardiac echocardiography, and imaging guidance by the proceduralist, when performed
Sunset January 2031
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2021

(Do not report 0613T in conjunction with 76937, 93313, 93314, 93318, 93355, 93451, 93452, 93453, 93456, 93457, 93458, 93459, 93460, 93461, 93462, 93593, 93594, 93595, 93596, 93597, 93598, 93662)

(For transcatheter atrial septostomy for congenital cardiac abnormality, use 33741)

(For transcatheter intracardiac shunt creation by stent placement for congenital cardiac abnormality, see 33745, 33746)

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright

(For transvenous atrial balloon septectomy or septostomy, see 33741, 33745, 33746)

0614T Code is out of numerical sequence. See 0579T-0582T

0615T Automated analysis of binocular eye movements without spatial calibration, including disconjugacy, saccades, and pupillary dynamics for the assessment of concussion, with interpretation and report

Sunset January 2029

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2021, 2025

(For recording of saccades with electrooculography, see 92499, 92700)

(0616T, 0617T, 0618T have been deleted)

(For implantation of iris prosthesis, including suture fixation and repair or removal of iris, when performed, use 66683)

►(0619T has been deleted)◄

►(For cystourethroscopy with initial transurethral anterior prostate commissurotomy with a nondrug-coated balloon catheter followed by therapeutic drug delivery into the prostate by a drug-coated balloon catheter, use 52443)◄

0620T Code is out of numerical sequence. See 0496T-0507T

0621T Trabeculostomy ab interno by laser;

Sunset January 2031

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2021

CPT Assistant Sep 21:10, Nov 21:14, Sep 23:42

0622T with use of ophthalmic endoscope

Sunset January 2031

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2021

CPT Assistant Sep 21:10, Nov 21:14, Sep 23:42

(Do not report 0621T, 0622T in conjunction with 92020, 0730T)

0627T Percutaneous injection of allogeneic cellular and/or tissue-based product, intervertebral disc, unilateral or bilateral injection, with fluoroscopic guidance, lumbar; first level

Sunset January 2031

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2021

CPT Assistant Oct 21:10

Clinical Examples in Radiology Winter 22:18

+ 0628T each additional level (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)

Sunset January 2031

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2021

CPT Assistant Oct 21:10

Clinical Examples in Radiology Winter 22:18

(Use 0628T in conjunction with 0627T)

(Do not report 0627T, 0628T in conjunction with 77003)

0629T Percutaneous injection of allogeneic cellular and/or tissue-based product, intervertebral disc, unilateral or bilateral injection, with CT guidance, lumbar; first level

Sunset January 2031

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2021

CPT Assistant Oct 21:10

Clinical Examples in Radiology Winter 22:19

+ 0630T each additional level (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)

Sunset January 2031

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2021

CPT Assistant Oct 21:10

Clinical Examples in Radiology Winter 22:19

(Use 0630T in conjunction with 0629T)

(Do not report 0629T, 0630T in conjunction with 77012)

►(0631T has been deleted)◄

►(For transcutaneous visible light hyperspectral imaging measurement of oxyhemoglobin, deoxyhemoglobin, and tissue oxygenation, use 93998)◄

0632T Percutaneous transcatheter ultrasound ablation of nerves innervating the pulmonary arteries, including right heart catheterization, pulmonary artery angiography, and all imaging guidance

Sunset January 2031

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2021

(Do not report 0632T in conjunction with 36013, 36014, 36015, 75741, 75743, 75746, 93451, 93453, 93456, 93460, 93503, 93505, 93568, 93593, 93594, 93596, 93597)

(For percutaneous transcatheter thermal ablation of nerves innervating the pulmonary arteries, including right heart catheterization, pulmonary artery angiography, and all imaging guidance, use 0793T)

0633T Computed tomography, breast, including 3D rendering, when performed, unilateral; without contrast material

Sunset January 2031

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2021

Clinical Examples in Radiology Summer 21:3

0634T with contrast material(s)

Sunset January 2031

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2021

Clinical Examples in Radiology Summer 21:3

0635T without contrast, followed by contrast material(s)

Sunset January 2031

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2021

Clinical Examples in Radiology Summer 21:3

(Do not report 0633T, 0634T, 0635T in conjunction with 76376, 76377, 76380, 76497)

0636T Computed tomography, breast, including 3D rendering, when performed, bilateral; without contrast material(s)

Sunset January 2031

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2021

Clinical Examples in Radiology Summer 21:3

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

0637T with contrast material(s)
Sunset January 2031
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2021
Clinical Examples in Radiology Summer 21:3

0638T without contrast, followed by contrast material(s)
Sunset January 2031
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2021
Clinical Examples in Radiology Summer 21:3

(Do not report 0636T, 0637T, 0638T in conjunction with 76376, 76377, 76380, 76497)

0639T Wireless skin sensor thermal anisotropy measurement(s) and assessment of flow in cerebrospinal fluid shunt, including ultrasound guidance, when performed
Sunset January 2031
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2021

(Do not report 0639T in conjunction with 76998, 76999)

0640T Code is out of numerical sequence. See 0489T-0495T

Code 0644T is for transcatheter percutaneous removal or debulking of intracardiac vegetations (eg, endocarditis) or mass(es) (eg, thrombus) using a suction device. Code 0644T includes the work of percutaneous access, all associated sheath device introduction, manipulation and positioning of guidewires and selective and non-selective catheterizations (eg, 36140, 36200, 36215, 36216, 36217, 36218, 36245, 36246, 36247, 36248), blood vessel dilation, embolic protection if used, percutaneous venous thrombectomy (eg, 37187, 37188), and closure of the blood vessel by pressure or application of an access vessel arterial closure device.

If an axillary, femoral, or iliac conduit is required to facilitate access of the catheter, 34714, 34716, or 34833 may be reported in addition to 0644T.

Extensive repair or replacement of a blood vessel (eg, 35206, 35226, 35231, 35236, 35256, 35266, 35286, 35302, 35371) may be reported separately.

Fluoroscopic and ultrasound guidance used in conjunction with percutaneous intracardiac mass removal is not separately reported. Transesophageal echocardiography guidance may be reported separately when provided by a separate provider.

The insertion and removal of arterial and/or venous cannula(e) (eg, 33951, 33952, 33953, 33954, 33955, 33956, 33965, 33966, 33969, 33984, 33985, 33986) and initiation (eg, 33946, 33947) of the extracorporeal circuit (veno-arterial or veno-venous) for intraoperative reinfusion of aspirated blood is included in the procedure. If prolonged extracorporeal membrane oxygenation (ECMO) or extracorporeal life support (ECLS) is required at the conclusion of the procedure, then the appropriate ECMO cannula(e) insertion code (eg, 33951, 33952, 33953, 33954, 33955, 33956), removal code (33965, 33966, 33969, 33984, 33985, 33986), and initiation code (eg, 33946, 33947) may be reported in addition to 0644T.

Other interventional procedures performed at the time of percutaneous intracardiac mass removal may be reported separately (eg, removal of infected pacemaker leads, removal of tunneled catheters, placement of dialysis catheters, valve repair, or replacement).

When transcatheter ventricular support is required in conjunction with percutaneous intracardiac mass removal, 0644T may be reported with the appropriate ventricular assist device (VAD) procedure code (33975, 33976, 33990, 33991, 33992, 33993, 33995, 33997, 33999) or balloon pump insertion code (33967, 33970, 33973).

When cardiopulmonary bypass is performed in conjunction with percutaneous intracardiac mass removal, 0644T may be reported with the appropriate add-on code for percutaneous peripheral bypass (33367), open peripheral bypass (33368), or central bypass (33369).

0643T Code is out of numerical sequence. See 0544T-0547T

0644T Transcatheter removal or debulking of intracardiac mass (eg, vegetations, thrombus) via suction (eg, vacuum, aspiration) device, percutaneous approach, with intraoperative reinfusion of aspirated blood, including imaging guidance, when performed
Sunset January 2027
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2022
CPT Assistant Jun 22:22

(Do not report 0644T in conjunction with 37187, 37188)

Code 0645T describes transcatheter implantation of a coronary sinus reduction device and includes vascular access, ultrasound guidance, vascular closure, right heart catheterization, coronary sinus catheterization, venography, coronary sinus angiography, right atrial or right ventricular angiography, any interventions in the coronary sinus, and any other imaging required for guidance of the coronary sinus reduction device placement.

Intracardiac echocardiography (93662), when performed, is included in 0645T. Transesophageal echocardiography (93355) performed by a separate operator for guidance of the procedure may be separately reported.

Diagnostic right heart catheterization codes (93451, 93453, 93456, 93457, 93460, 93461, 93566, 93593, 93594, 93596, 93597, 93598) should **not** be used in conjunction with 0645T to report contrast injections, angiography, roadmapping, fluoroscopic guidance for the coronary sinus reduction device implantation, right atrial, right ventricular, or coronary sinus angiography to assess or confirm device positioning and function, or right heart catheterization for hemodynamic measurements before, during, and after coronary sinus reduction device implantation for guidance of the procedure.

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Diagnostic right and left heart catheterization codes (93451, 93452, 93453, 93456, 93457, 93458, 93459, 93460, 93461, 93566, 93593, 93594, 93595, 93596, 93597, 93598) and diagnostic coronary angiography codes (93454, 93455, 93456, 93457, 93458, 93459, 93460, 93461, 93563, 93564) performed at the time of coronary sinus reduction device implantation may be separately reportable, if:

1. No prior study is available and a full diagnostic study is performed, or
2. A prior study is available, but as documented in the medical record:
   a. There is inadequate visualization of the anatomy and/or pathology, or
   b. The patient's condition with respect to the clinical indication has changed since the prior study, or
   c. There is a clinical change during the procedure that requires new evaluation.

For same session/same day diagnostic cardiac catheterization services, report the appropriate diagnostic cardiac catheterization code(s) appended with modifier 59, indicating separate and distinct procedural service from transcatheter coronary sinus reduction implantation.

0645T Transcatheter implantation of coronary sinus reduction device including vascular access and closure, right heart catheterization, venous angiography, coronary sinus angiography, imaging guidance, and supervision and interpretation, when performed

Sunset January 2027

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2022

(Do not report 0645T in conjunction with 36010, 36011, 36012, 36013, 37246, 37247, 37252, 37253, 75827, 75860, 76000, 76499, 76937, 77001, 93451, 93453, 93456, 93457, 93460, 93461, 93566, 93593, 93594, 93596, 93597, 93598, 93662)

0646T Code is out of numerical sequence. See 0569T-0572T

0647T Insertion of gastrostomy tube, percutaneous, with magnetic gastropexy, under ultrasound guidance, image documentation and report

Sunset January 2027

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2022

(Do not report 0647T in conjunction with 76942)

0648T Quantitative magnetic resonance for analysis of tissue composition (eg, fat, iron, water content), including multiparametric data acquisition, data preparation and transmission, interpretation and report, obtained without diagnostic MRI examination of the same anatomy (eg, organ, gland, tissue, target structure) during the same session; single organ

Sunset January 2027

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2022

CPT Assistant May 22:9,10, Jun 24:9

Clinical Examples in Radiology Winter 22:6, Fall 22:17, Fall 23:28, Winter 24:12

(Do not report 0648T in conjunction with 0649T, 0697T, 0698T, when also evaluating same organ, gland, tissue, or target structure)

 # 0697T multiple organs

Sunset January 2027

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2022

CPT Assistant May 22:9,10

Clinical Examples in Radiology Winter 22:6, Fall 22:17, Fall 23:28, Winter 24:12

(Do not report 0648T, 0697T in conjunction with 70540, 70542, 70543, 70551, 70552, 70553, 71550, 71551, 71552, 72141, 72142, 72146, 72147, 72148, 72149, 72156, 72157, 72158, 72195, 72196, 72197, 73218, 73219, 73220, 73221, 73222, 73223, 73718, 73719, 73720, 73721, 73722, 73723, 74181, 74182, 74183, 75557, 75559, 75561, 75563, 76390, 76498, 77046, 77047, 77048, 77049, when also evaluating same organ, gland, tissue, or target structure)

(Do not report 0697T in conjunction with 0648T, 0649T, 0698T, when also evaluating same organ, gland, tissue, or target structure)

+ 0649T Quantitative magnetic resonance for analysis of tissue composition (eg, fat, iron, water content), including multiparametric data acquisition, data preparation and transmission, interpretation and report, obtained with diagnostic MRI examination of the same anatomy (eg, organ, gland, tissue, target structure); single organ (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)

Sunset January 2027

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2022

CPT Assistant May 22:9,10, Jun 24:9

Clinical Examples in Radiology Winter 22:6, Fall 22:17, Fall 23:27, Winter 24:12

(Do not report 0649T in conjunction with 0648T, 0697T, 0698T, when also evaluating same organ, gland, tissue, or target structure)

#+ 0698T multiple organs (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)

Sunset January 2027

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2022

CPT Assistant May 22:9,10

Clinical Examples in Radiology Winter 22:7, Fall 22:17, Fall 23:27, Winter 24:12

(Use 0649T, 0698T in conjunction with 70540, 70542, 70543, 70551, 70552, 70553, 71550, 71551, 71552, 72141, 72142, 72146, 72147, 72148, 72149, 72156, 72157, 72158, 72195, 72196, 72197, 73218, 73219, 73220, 73221, 73222, 73223, 73718, 73719, 73720, 73721, 73722, 73723, 74181, 74182, 74183, 75557, 75559, 75561, 75563, 76390, 76498, 77046, 77047, 77048, 77049, when also evaluating same organ, gland, tissue, or target structure)

(Do not report 0698T in conjunction with 0648T, 0649T, 0697T, when also evaluating same organ, gland, tissue, or target structure)

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Subcutaneous Cardiac Rhythm Monitor System Programming Device Evaluation (Remote)

The programming evaluation of a subcutaneous cardiac rhythm monitor system may be performed in-person or remotely. Codes 93285, 0650T are reported per procedure. Remote programming device evaluation (0650T) includes in-person device programming (93285), when performed, on the same day. Programming device evaluation includes all components of the interrogation device evaluation. Therefore, 93291 (in-person interrogation) should not be reported in conjunction with 93285, 0650T. Programming device evaluations (93285, 0650T) and remote interrogation device evaluations (93298) may both be reported during the 30-day remote interrogation device evaluation period.

0650T Programming device evaluation (remote) of subcutaneous cardiac rhythm monitor system, with iterative adjustment of the implantable device to test the function of the device and select optimal permanently programmed values with analysis, review and report by a physician or other qualified health care professional
Sunset January 2027
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2022
CPT Assistant Sep 22:1

(Do not report 0650T in conjunction with 33285, 93260, 93279, 93280, 93281, 93282, 93284, 93285, 93291)

0651T Magnetically controlled capsule endoscopy, esophagus through stomach, including intraprocedural positioning of capsule, with interpretation and report
Sunset January 2027
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2022

(Do not report 0651T in conjunction with 91110, 91111)

0652T Esophagogastroduodenoscopy, flexible, transnasal; diagnostic, including collection of specimen(s) by brushing or washing, when performed (separate procedure)
Sunset January 2027
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2022
CPT Assistant Sep 22:13

0653T with biopsy, single or multiple
Sunset January 2027
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2022
CPT Assistant Sep 22:13

0654T with insertion of intraluminal tube or catheter
Sunset January 2027
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2022
CPT Assistant Sep 22:13

(For rigid transoral esophagoscopy services, see 43191, 43192, 43193, 43194, 43195)

(For diagnostic transnasal esophagoscopy, use 43197)

(For transnasal esophagoscopy with biopsy[ies], use 43198)

(For transoral esophagoscopy, esophagogastroduodenoscopy, see 43200-43232, 43235-43259, 43266, 43270)

(For other transnasal esophagogastroduodenoscopy services, see 43499, 43999, 44799)

0655T Transperineal focal laser ablation of malignant prostate tissue, including transrectal imaging guidance, with MR-fused images or other enhanced ultrasound imaging
Sunset January 2027
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2022

(Do not report 0655T in conjunction with 52000, 76376, 76377, 76872, 76940, 76942, 76998)

0656T Anterior lumbar or thoracolumbar vertebral body tethering; up to 7 vertebral segments
Sunset January 2029
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2022, 2024
CPT Assistant Jan 24:26

0657T 8 or more vertebral segments
Sunset January 2029
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2022, 2024
CPT Assistant Jan 24:26

(Do not report 0656T, 0657T in conjunction with 22800, 22802, 22804, 22808, 22810, 22812, 22818, 22819, 22845, 22846, 22847)

(For vertebral body tethering of the thoracic spine, see 22836, 22837)

 # 0790T Revision (eg, augmentation, division of tether), replacement, or removal of thoracolumbar or lumbar vertebral body tethering, including thoracoscopy, when performed
Sunset January 2029
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2024
CPT Assistant Jan 24:26

(For revision, replacement, or removal of thoracic vertebral body tethering, use 22838)

0658T Electrical impedance spectroscopy of 1 or more skin lesions for automated melanoma risk score
Sunset January 2027
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2022

0659T Transcatheter intracoronary infusion of supersaturated oxygen in conjunction with percutaneous coronary revascularization during acute myocardial infarction, including catheter placement, imaging guidance (eg, fluoroscopy), angiography, and radiologic supervision and interpretation
Sunset January 2027
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2022

(Use 0659T in conjunction with 92941)

►(Do not report 0659T in conjunction with 92920, 92924, 92928, 92930, 92933, 92937, 92943, 92945)◄

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

0660T Implantation of anterior segment intraocular nonbiodegradable drug-eluting system, internal approach
Sunset January 2027
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2022

(Report medication separately)

0661T Removal and reimplantation of anterior segment intraocular nonbiodegradable drug-eluting implant
Sunset January 2027
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2022

(Report medication separately)

►(0662T, 0663T have been deleted)◄

►(For mechanical scalp cooling, see 97007, 97008, 97009)◄

Uterus Transplantation

Uterus allotransplantation involves three distinct components of physician work:

1. ***Cadaver donor hysterectomy,*** which includes harvesting the uterus allograft from a deceased (eg, brain-dead, cadaver) donor and cold preservation of the uterus allograft (perfusing with cold preservation solution and cold maintenance) (use 0664T). ***Living donor hysterectomy,*** which includes harvesting the uterus allograft, cold preservation of the uterus allograft (perfusing with cold preservation solution and cold maintenance), and care of the donor (see 0665T, 0666T).
2. ***Backbench work,*** which includes standard preparation of the cadaver or living uterus allograft prior to transplantation, such as dissection and removal of surrounding soft tissues to prepare uterine vein(s) and uterine artery(ies), as necessary (use 0668T). Additional reconstruction of the uterus allograft may include venous and/or arterial anastomosis(es) (see 0669T, 0670T).
3. ***Recipient uterus allotransplantation,*** which includes transplantation of the uterus allograft and care of the recipient (use 0667T).

0664T Donor hysterectomy (including cold preservation); open, from cadaver donor
Sunset January 2027
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2022

0665T open, from living donor
Sunset January 2027
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2022

0666T laparoscopic or robotic, from living donor
Sunset January 2027
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2022

0667T recipient uterus allograft transplantation from cadaver or living donor
Sunset January 2027
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2022

0668T Backbench standard preparation of cadaver or living donor uterine allograft prior to transplantation, including dissection and removal of surrounding soft tissues and preparation of uterine vein(s) and uterine artery(ies), as necessary
Sunset January 2027
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2022

0669T Backbench reconstruction of cadaver or living donor uterus allograft prior to transplantation; venous anastomosis, each
Sunset January 2027
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2022

0670T arterial anastomosis, each
Sunset January 2027
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2022

0671T Code is out of numerical sequence. See 0175T-0200T

0672T Endovaginal cryogen-cooled, monopolar radiofrequency remodeling of the tissues surrounding the female bladder neck and proximal urethra for urinary incontinence
Sunset January 2027
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2022

0673T Ablation, benign thyroid nodule(s), percutaneous, laser, including imaging guidance
Sunset January 2027
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2022

(Do not report 0673T in conjunction with 76940, 76942, 77013, 77022)

Implantable Synchronized Diaphragmatic Stimulation System for Augmentation of Cardiac Function

An implantable synchronized diaphragmatic stimulation system for augmentation of cardiac function consists of a pulse generator and two diaphragmatic leads. The generator is placed in a subcutaneous pocket in the abdomen. The electrodes are affixed to the inferior surface of the diaphragm. The electrodes deliver synchronized diaphragmatic stimulation (SDS) pulses, causing localized contractions of the diaphragm muscle gated to the cardiac cycle, designed to augment intrathoracic pressure and improve cardiac output and left ventricular function.

For laparoscopic insertion or replacement of the complete SDS system (diaphragmatic pulse generator and lead[s]), use 0674T. For laparoscopic insertion of new or replacement of diaphragmatic lead(s), see 0675T, 0676T. For repositioning or relocation of individual components of the SDS system, see 0677T, 0678T for the diaphragmatic lead(s), or use 0681T for the diaphragmatic pulse generator. For laparoscopic removal of diaphragmatic lead(s) without replacement, use 0679T. For insertion or replacement of the diaphragmatic pulse generator only, use 0680T. For removal of the generator only, use 0682T.

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Codes 0674T, 0675T, 0676T, 0677T, 0678T, 0680T, 0681T include both interrogation and programming by the implant physician, when performed. Interrogation device evaluation and programming device evaluation include parameters of pulse amplitude, pulse duration, battery status, lead and electrode selectability, impedances, and R-wave sensitivity.

0674T Laparoscopic insertion of new or replacement of permanent implantable synchronized diaphragmatic stimulation system for augmentation of cardiac function, including an implantable pulse generator and diaphragmatic lead(s)
Sunset January 2027
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2022
CPT Assistant Apr 22:5,6

(Do not report 0674T in conjunction with 0675T, 0676T, 0677T, 0678T, 0679T, 0680T, 0681T, 0682T, 0683T, 0684T, 0685T)

0675T Laparoscopic insertion of new or replacement of diaphragmatic lead(s), permanent implantable synchronized diaphragmatic stimulation system for augmentation of cardiac function, including connection to an existing pulse generator; first lead
Sunset January 2027
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2022
CPT Assistant Apr 22:5,6

+ 0676T each additional lead (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
Sunset January 2027
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2022
CPT Assistant Apr 22:5,6

(Use 0676T in conjunction with 0675T)

(Do not report 0675T, 0676T in conjunction with 0674T, 0677T, 0678T, 0679T, 0680T, 0681T, 0682T, 0683T, 0684T, 0685T)

0677T Laparoscopic repositioning of diaphragmatic lead(s), permanent implantable synchronized diaphragmatic stimulation system for augmentation of cardiac function, including connection to an existing pulse generator; first repositioned lead
Sunset January 2027
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2022
CPT Assistant Apr 22:5,7

+ 0678T each additional repositioned lead (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
Sunset January 2027
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2022
CPT Assistant Apr 22:5,7

(Use 0678T in conjunction with 0677T)

(Do not report 0677T, 0678T in conjunction with 0674T, 0675T, 0676T, 0679T, 0680T, 0681T, 0682T, 0683T, 0684T, 0685T)

0679T Laparoscopic removal of diaphragmatic lead(s), permanent implantable synchronized diaphragmatic stimulation system for augmentation of cardiac function
Sunset January 2027
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2022
CPT Assistant Apr 22:5,7

(Use 0679T only once regardless of the number of leads removed)

(Do not report 0679T in conjunction with 0674T, 0677T, 0680T, 0681T, 0682T, 0683T, 0684T, 0685T)

0680T Insertion or replacement of pulse generator only, permanent implantable synchronized diaphragmatic stimulation system for augmentation of cardiac function, with connection to existing lead(s)
Sunset January 2027
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2022
CPT Assistant Apr 22:5,7

(Do not report 0680T in conjunction with 0674T, 0675T, 0676T, 0677T, 0678T, 0679T, 0681T, 0682T, 0683T, 0684T, 0685T)

0681T Relocation of pulse generator only, permanent implantable synchronized diaphragmatic stimulation system for augmentation of cardiac function, with connection to existing dual leads
Sunset January 2027
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2022
CPT Assistant Apr 22:5,7

(Do not report 0681T in conjunction with 0674T, 0675T, 0676T, 0677T, 0678T, 0679T, 0680T, 0682T, 0683T, 0684T, 0685T)

0682T Removal of pulse generator only, permanent implantable synchronized diaphragmatic stimulation system for augmentation of cardiac function
Sunset January 2027
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2022
CPT Assistant Apr 22:5,7

(Do not report 0682T in conjunction with 0674T, 0675T, 0676T, 0677T, 0678T, 0679T, 0680T, 0681T, 0683T, 0684T, 0685T)

0683T Programming device evaluation (in-person) with iterative adjustment of the implantable device to test the function of the device and select optimal permanent programmed values with analysis, review and report by a physician or other qualified health care professional, permanent implantable synchronized diaphragmatic stimulation system for augmentation of cardiac function
Sunset January 2027
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2022
CPT Assistant Apr 22:5,7

(Do not report 0683T in conjunction with 0674T, 0675T, 0676T, 0677T, 0678T, 0679T, 0680T, 0681T, 0682T, 0684T, 0685T, when performed by the same physician or other qualified health care professional)

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

0684T Peri-procedural device evaluation (in-person) and programming of device system parameters before or after a surgery, procedure, or test with analysis, review, and report by a physician or other qualified health care professional, permanent implantable synchronized diaphragmatic stimulation system for augmentation of cardiac function

Sunset January 2027

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2022

CPT Assistant Apr 22:5,7

(Do not report 0684T in conjunction with 0674T, 0675T, 0677T, 0679T, 0680T, 0681T, 0682T, 0683T, 0685T, when performed by the same physician or other qualified health care professional)

0685T Interrogation device evaluation (in-person) with analysis, review and report by a physician or other qualified health care professional, including connection, recording and disconnection per patient encounter, permanent implantable synchronized diaphragmatic stimulation system for augmentation of cardiac function

Sunset January 2027

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2022

CPT Assistant Apr 22:5,7

(Do not report 0685T in conjunction with 0674T, 0675T, 0677T, 0679T, 0680T, 0681T, 0682T, 0683T, 0684T, when performed by the same physician or other qualified health care professional)

0686T Histotripsy (ie, non-thermal ablation via acoustic energy delivery) of malignant hepatocellular tissue, including image guidance

Sunset January 2027

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2022

CPT Assistant Jan 24:36

0687T Treatment of amblyopia using an online digital program; device supply, educational set-up, and initial session

Sunset January 2027

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2022

CPT Assistant Feb 22:11

0688T assessment of patient performance and program data by physician or other qualified health care professional, with report, per calendar month

Sunset January 2027

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2022

CPT Assistant Feb 22:11

(Do not report 0687T, 0688T in conjunction with 92065, when performed on the same day)

0689T Quantitative ultrasound tissue characterization (non-elastographic), including interpretation and report, obtained without diagnostic ultrasound examination of the same anatomy (eg, organ, gland, tissue, target structure)

Sunset January 2027

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2022

CPT Assistant Dec 22:17

Clinical Examples in Radiology Winter 22:3, Summer 22:19,21

(Do not report 0689T in conjunction with 76536, 76604, 76641, 76642, 76700, 76705, 76770, 76775, 76830, 76856, 76857, 76870, 76872, 76881, 76882, 76981, 76982, 76983, 76999, 93880, 93882, 93998, 0690T)

+ 0690T Quantitative ultrasound tissue characterization (non-elastographic), including interpretation and report, obtained with diagnostic ultrasound examination of the same anatomy (eg, organ, gland, tissue, target structure) (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)

Sunset January 2027

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2022

CPT Assistant Dec 22:17

Clinical Examples in Radiology Winter 22:3, Summer 22:19-21

(Use 0690T in conjunction with 76536, 76604, 76641, 76642, 76700, 76705, 76770, 76775, 76830, 76856, 76857, 76870, 76872, 76881, 76882, 76981, 76982, 76999, 93880, 93882, 93998)

(Do not report 0690T in conjunction with 0689T)

0691T Automated analysis of an existing computed tomography study for vertebral fracture(s), including assessment of bone density when performed, data preparation, interpretation, and report

Sunset January 2027

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2022

(Do not report 0691T in conjunction with 71250, 71260, 71270, 71271, 71275, 72125, 72126, 72127, 72128, 72129, 72130, 72131, 72132, 72133, 72191, 72192, 72193, 72194, 74150, 74160, 74170, 74174, 74175, 74176, 74177, 74178, 74261, 74262, 74263, 75571, 75572, 75573, 75574, 75635, 78814, 78815, 78816, 0554T, 0555T, 0556T, 0557T, 0558T, 0743T)

0692T Therapeutic ultrafiltration

Sunset January 2027

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2022

(Use 0692T no more than once per day)

(Do not report 0692T in conjunction with 36511, 36512, 36513, 36514, 36516, 36522, 90935, 90937, 90945, 90947)

(For therapeutic apheresis, see 36511, 36512, 36513, 36514, 36516)

(For extracorporeal photopheresis, use 36522)

(For hemodialysis procedures, see 90935, 90937)

(For dialysis procedures, see 90945, 90947)

0693T Comprehensive full body computer-based markerless 3D kinematic and kinetic motion analysis and report

Sunset January 2027

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2022

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

0694T 3-dimensional volumetric imaging and reconstruction of breast or axillary lymph node tissue, each excised specimen, 3-dimensional automatic specimen reorientation, interpretation and report, real-time intraoperative
Sunset January 2027
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2022
(Do not report 0694T in conjunction with 76098)
(Report 0694T once per specimen)

0695T Body surface–activation mapping of pacemaker or pacing cardioverter-defibrillator lead(s) to optimize electrical synchrony, cardiac resynchronization therapy device, including connection, recording, disconnection, review, and report; at time of implant or replacement
Sunset January 2027
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2022
(Use 0695T in conjunction with 33224, 33225, 33226)

0696T at time of follow-up interrogation or programming device evaluation
Sunset January 2027
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2022
(Use 0696T in conjunction with 93281, 93284, 93286, 93287, 93288, 93289)

0697T Code is out of numerical sequence. See 0647T-0651T

0698T Code is out of numerical sequence. See 0647T-0651T

The anterior segment of the eye includes the cornea, lens, iris, and aqueous. The aqueous is divided into anterior and posterior chambers. The anterior chamber is by far the larger, including all of the aqueous in front of the lens and iris and behind the cornea. The posterior chamber includes the narrow area behind the iris and in front of the peripheral portion of the lens and lens zonules.

0699T Injection, posterior chamber of eye, medication
Sunset January 2027
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2022

0700T Molecular fluorescent imaging of suspicious nevus; first lesion
Sunset January 2027
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2022
CPT Assistant Jul 22:12

+ 0701T each additional lesion (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
Sunset January 2027
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2022
CPT Assistant Jul 22:12
(Use 0701T in conjunction with 0700T)
(For remote therapeutic monitoring of a standardized online digital cognitive behavioral therapy program, use 98978)

0704T Remote treatment of amblyopia using an eye tracking device; device supply with initial set-up and patient education on use of equipment
Sunset January 2027
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2022
CPT Assistant Feb 22:11

0705T surveillance center technical support including data transmission with analysis, with a minimum of 18 training hours, each 30 days
Sunset January 2027
CPT Assistant Feb 22:11

0706T interpretation and report by physician or other qualified health care professional, per calendar month
Sunset January 2027
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2022
CPT Assistant Feb 22:11
(Do not report 0704T, 0705T, 0706T in conjunction with 92065, when performed on the same day)
(Do not report 0704T, 0705T, 0706T in conjunction with 0687T, 0688T, when reported during the same period)

0707T Injection(s), bone-substitute material (eg, calcium phosphate) into subchondral bone defect (ie, bone marrow lesion, bone bruise, stress injury, microtrabecular fracture), including imaging guidance and arthroscopic assistance for joint visualization
Sunset January 2027
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2022
(Do not report 0707T in conjunction with 29805, 29860, 29870, 77002)
(For aspiration and injection of bone cysts, use 20615)

0708T Intradermal cancer immunotherapy; preparation and initial injection
Sunset January 2027
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2022

+ 0709T each additional injection (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
Sunset January 2027
(Use 0709T in conjunction with 0708T)
(Do not report 0708T, 0709T in conjunction with 96372)

0710T Noninvasive arterial plaque analysis using software processing of data from non-coronary computerized tomography angiography; including data preparation and transmission, quantification of the structure and composition of the vessel wall and assessment for lipid-rich necrotic core plaque to assess atherosclerotic plaque stability, data review, interpretation and report
Sunset January 2027
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2022
(Do not report 0710T in conjunction with 0711T, 0712T, 0713T)

0711T data preparation and transmission
Sunset January 2027

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

0712T quantification of the structure and composition of the vessel wall and assessment for lipid-rich necrotic core plaque to assess atherosclerotic plaque stability
Sunset January 2027
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2022

0713T data review, interpretation and report
Sunset January 2027
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2022

►(Do not report 0710T, 0711T, 0712T, 0713T in conjunction with 75577, 75580)◄

0714T Code is out of numerical sequence. See 0419T-0422T

(0715T has been deleted)

(For percutaneous transluminal coronary lithotripsy, use 92972)

0716T Cardiac acoustic waveform recording with automated analysis and generation of coronary artery disease risk score
Sunset January 2028
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2023

0717T Autologous adipose-derived regenerative cell (ADRC) therapy for partial thickness rotator cuff tear; adipose tissue harvesting, isolation and preparation of harvested cells, including incubation with cell dissociation enzymes, filtration, washing, and concentration of ADRCs
Sunset January 2028
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2023
CPT Assistant Dec 22:1

(Do not report 0717T in conjunction with 15769, 15771, 15772, 15773, 15774, 15876, 15877, 15878, 15879, 20610, 20611, 76942, 77002, 0232T, 0481T, 0489T, 0565T)

0718T injection into supraspinatus tendon including ultrasound guidance, unilateral
Sunset January 2028
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2023
CPT Assistant Dec 22:1

(Do not report 0718T in conjunction with 20610, 20611, 76942, 77002, 0232T, 0481T, 0490T, 0566T)

0719T Posterior vertebral joint replacement, including bilateral facetectomy, laminectomy, and radical discectomy, including imaging guidance, lumbar spine, single segment
Sunset January 2028
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2023

(Do not report 0719T in conjunction with 22840, 63005, 63012, 63017, 63030, 63042, 63047, 63056, 76000, 76496)

►(0720T has been deleted)◄

►(For percutaneous electrical nerve field stimulation utilizing noninvasive, non-implanted stimulation of a cranial nerve field [ie, PENFS], use 64567)◄

0721T Quantitative computed tomography (CT) tissue characterization, including interpretation and report, obtained without concurrent CT examination of any structure contained in previously acquired diagnostic imaging
Sunset January 2028
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2023
CPT Assistant Jun 24:9
Clinical Examples in Radiology Spring 22:3

(Do not report 0721T in conjunction with 70450, 70460, 70470, 70480, 70481, 70482, 70486, 70487, 70488, 70490, 70491, 70492, 71250, 71260, 71270, 71271, 72125, 72126, 72127, 72128, 72129, 72130, 72131, 72132, 72133, 72192, 72193, 72194, 73200, 73201, 73202, 73700, 73701, 73702, 74150, 74160, 74170, 74176, 74177, 74178, 74261, 74262, 74263, 75571, 75572, 75573, 76497, 0722T, when performed on the same anatomy)

+ 0722T Quantitative computed tomography (CT) tissue characterization, including interpretation and report, obtained with concurrent CT examination of any structure contained in the concurrently acquired diagnostic imaging dataset (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
Sunset January 2028
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2023
CPT Assistant Jun 24:9
Clinical Examples in Radiology Spring 22:3

(Use 0722T in conjunction with 70450, 70460, 70470, 70480, 70481, 70482, 70486, 70487, 70488, 70490, 70491, 70492, 71250, 71260, 71270, 71271, 72125, 72126, 72127, 72128, 72129, 72130, 72131, 72132, 72133, 72192, 72193, 72194, 73200, 73201, 73202, 73700, 73701, 73702, 74150, 74160, 74170, 74176, 74177, 74178, 74261, 74262, 74263, 75571, 75572, 75573, 76497, 0721T)

0723T Quantitative magnetic resonance cholangiopancreatography (QMRCP), including data preparation and transmission, interpretation and report, obtained without diagnostic magnetic resonance imaging (MRI) examination of the same anatomy (eg, organ, gland, tissue, target structure) during the same session
Sunset January 2028
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2023
Clinical Examples in Radiology Summer 22:2,6,7

(Do not report 0723T in conjunction with 74181, 74182, 74183, 76376, 76377, 0724T, when also evaluating same organ, gland, tissue, or target structure)

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

+ **0724T** Quantitative magnetic resonance cholangiopancreatography (QMRCP), including data preparation and transmission, interpretation and report, obtained with diagnostic magnetic resonance imaging (MRI) examination of the same anatomy (eg, organ, gland, tissue, target structure) (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
Sunset January 2028
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2023
Clinical Examples in Radiology Summer 22:2,6,7

(Use 0724T in conjunction with 74181, 74182, 74183, when also evaluating same organ, gland, tissue, or target structure)

(Do not report 0724T in conjunction with 76376, 76377, 0723T)

0725T Vestibular device implantation, unilateral
Sunset January 2028
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2023
CPT Assistant Dec 23:32

(Do not report 0725T in conjunction with 69501, 69502, 69505, 69511, 69601, 69602, 69603, 69604)

0726T Removal of implanted vestibular device, unilateral
Sunset January 2028
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2023
CPT Assistant Dec 23:32

(Do not report 0726T in conjunction with 69501, 69502, 69505, 69511, 69601, 69602, 69603, 69604)

0727T Removal and replacement of implanted vestibular device, unilateral
Sunset January 2028
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2023
CPT Assistant Dec 23:32

(Do not report 0727T in conjunction with 69501, 69502, 69505, 69511, 69601, 69602, 69603, 69604)

(For cochlear device implantation, with or without mastoidectomy, use 69930)

0728T Diagnostic analysis of vestibular implant, unilateral; with initial programming
Sunset January 2028
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2023
CPT Assistant Dec 23:32

0729T with subsequent programming
Sunset January 2028
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2023
CPT Assistant Dec 23:32

(For initial and subsequent diagnostic analysis and programming of cochlear implant, see 92601, 92602, 92603, 92604)

0730T Trabeculotomy by laser, including optical coherence tomography (OCT) guidance
Sunset January 2028
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2023
CPT Assistant Sep 23:42

(Do not report 0730T in conjunction with 65850, 65855, 92132, 0621T, 0622T)

0731T Augmentative AI-based facial phenotype analysis with report
Sunset January 2028
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2023

0732T Immunotherapy administration with electroporation, intramuscular
Sunset January 2028
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2023

0733T Remote real-time, motion capture–based neurorehabilitative therapy ordered by a physician or other qualified health care professional; supply and technical support, per 30 days
Sunset January 2028
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2023

0734T treatment management services by a physician or other qualified health care professional, per calendar month
Sunset January 2028
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2023

+ **0735T** Preparation of tumor cavity, with placement of a radiation therapy applicator for intraoperative radiation therapy (IORT) concurrent with primary craniotomy (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
Sunset January 2028
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2023

(Use 0735T in conjunction with 61510, 61512, 61518, 61519, 61521)

0736T Colonic lavage, 35 or more liters of water, gravity-fed, with induced defecation, including insertion of rectal catheter
Sunset January 2028
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2023

0737T Xenograft implantation into the articular surface
Sunset January 2028
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2023

(Use 0737T once per joint)

(Do not report 0737T in conjunction with 27415, 27416)

0738T Treatment planning for magnetic field induction ablation of malignant prostate tissue, using data from previously performed magnetic resonance imaging (MRI) examination
Sunset January 2028
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2023
CPT Assistant Apr 23:20

(Do not report 0738T in conjunction with 0739T on the same date of service)

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

0739T Ablation of malignant prostate tissue by magnetic field induction, including all intraprocedural, transperineal needle/catheter placement for nanoparticle installation and intraprocedural temperature monitoring, thermal dosimetry, bladder irrigation, and magnetic field nanoparticle activation

Sunset January 2028

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2023

CPT Assistant Apr 23:20

(Do not report 0739T in conjunction with 51700, 51702, 72192, 72193, 72194, 72195, 72196, 72197, 74176, 74177, 74178, 76497, 76498, 76856, 76857, 76872, 76873, 76940, 76942, 76998, 76999, 77011, 77012, 77013, 77021, 77022, 77600, 77605, 77610, 77615, 77620)

0740T Remote autonomous algorithm-based recommendation system for insulin dose calculation and titration; initial set-up and patient education

Sunset January 2028

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2023

(Do not report 0740T in conjunction with 95249, 95250, 95251, 98975, 99453)

0741T provision of software, data collection, transmission, and storage, each 30 days

Sunset January 2028

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2023

►(Do not report 0741T in conjunction with 95249, 95250, 95251, 99091, 99445, 99454)◄

(Do not report 0741T for data collection less than 16 days)

+ 0742T Absolute quantitation of myocardial blood flow (AQMBF), single-photon emission computed tomography (SPECT), with exercise or pharmacologic stress, and at rest, when performed (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)

Sunset January 2028

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2023

(Use 0742T in conjunction with 78451, 78452)

(For absolute quantification of myocardial blood flow [AQMBF] with positron emission tomography [PET], use 78434)

0743T Bone strength and fracture risk using finite element analysis of functional data and bone mineral density (BMD), with concurrent vertebral fracture assessment, utilizing data from a computed tomography scan, retrieval and transmission of the scan data, measurement of bone strength and BMD and classification of any vertebral fractures, with overall fracture-risk assessment, interpretation and report

Sunset January 2028

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2023

(Do not report 0743T in conjunction with 0554T, 0555T, 0556T, 0557T, 0691T)

 # 0749T Bone strength and fracture-risk assessment using digital X-ray radiogrammetry-bone mineral density (DXR-BMD) analysis of bone mineral density (BMD) utilizing data from a digital X ray, retrieval and transmission of digital X-ray data, assessment of bone strength and fracture risk and BMD, interpretation and report;

Sunset January 2028

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2023

(When the data from a concurrently performed wrist or hand X ray obtained for another purpose is used for the DXR-BMD analysis, use the appropriate X-ray code in conjunction with 0749T. If a single-view digital X ray of the hand is used as a data source, use 0750T)

 # 0750T with single-view digital X-ray examination of the hand taken for the purpose of DXR-BMD

Sunset January 2028

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2023

0744T Insertion of bioprosthetic valve, open, femoral vein, including duplex ultrasound imaging guidance, when performed, including autogenous or nonautogenous patch graft (eg, polyester, ePTFE, bovine pericardium), when performed

Sunset January 2028

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2023

(Do not report 0744T in conjunction with 34501, 34510, 76998, 93971)

0745T Cardiac focal ablation utilizing radiation therapy for arrhythmia; noninvasive arrhythmia localization and mapping of arrhythmia site (nidus), derived from anatomical image data (eg, CT, MRI, or myocardial perfusion scan) and electrical data (eg, 12-lead ECG data), and identification of areas of avoidance

Sunset January 2028

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2023

CPT Assistant May 23:18

(For catheter-based electrophysiologic evaluation, see 93609, 93619, 93620, 93621, 93622)

0746T conversion of arrhythmia localization and mapping of arrhythmia site (nidus) into a multidimensional radiation treatment plan

Sunset January 2028

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2023

CPT Assistant May 23:18

0747T delivery of radiation therapy, arrhythmia

Sunset January 2028

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2023

CPT Assistant May 23:18

0748T Injections of stem cell product into perianal perifistular soft tissue, including fistula preparation (eg, removal of setons, fistula curettage, closure of internal openings)

Sunset January 2028

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2023

(Report 0748T once per session)

(Report stem cell product separately)

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

(Do not report 0748T in conjunction with 46030, 46940, 46942)

0749T Code is out of numerical sequence. See 0742T-0745T

0750T Code is out of numerical sequence. See 0742T-0745T

Digital Pathology Digitization Procedures

Digital pathology is a dynamic, image-based environment that enables the acquisition, management, and interpretation of pathology information generated from digitized glass microscope slides.

Glass microscope slides are scanned by clinical staff, and captured whole-slide images (either in real-time or stored in a computer server or cloud-based digital image archival and communication system) are used for digital examination for pathologic diagnosis distinct from direct visualization through a microscope. Static digital photographic and photomicrographic imaging or digital video streaming of any portion of a glass microscope slide on mobile smartphone and tablet devices does not constitute a digital pathology digitization procedure.

Digitization of glass microscope slides enables remote examination by the pathologist and/or in conjunction with the use of artificial intelligence (AI) algorithms. Category III add-on codes 0751T-0763T, 0827T-0856T may be reported in addition to the appropriate Category I service code when the digitization procedure of glass microscope slides is performed and reported in conjunction with the Category I code for the primary service. Each Category III add-on code is reported as a one-to-one unit of service for each primary pathology service code.

Do not report the Category III codes in this subsection solely for archival purposes (eg, after the Category I service has already been performed and reported), solely for educational purposes (eg, when services are not used for individual patient reporting), solely for developing a database for training or validation of AI algorithms, or solely for clinical conference presentations (eg, tumor board interdisciplinary conferences).

+ 0751T Digitization of glass microscope slides for level II, surgical pathology, gross and microscopic examination (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
Sunset January 2028
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2023
(Use 0751T in conjunction with 88302)

+ 0752T Digitization of glass microscope slides for level III, surgical pathology, gross and microscopic examination (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
Sunset January 2028
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2023
(Use 0752T in conjunction with 88304)

+ 0753T Digitization of glass microscope slides for level IV, surgical pathology, gross and microscopic examination (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
Sunset January 2028
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2023
CPT Assistant Jun 23:31
(Use 0753T in conjunction with 88305)

+ 0754T Digitization of glass microscope slides for level V, surgical pathology, gross and microscopic examination (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
Sunset January 2028
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2023
(Use 0754T in conjunction with 88307)

+ 0755T Digitization of glass microscope slides for level VI, surgical pathology, gross and microscopic examination (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
Sunset January 2028
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2023
(Use 0755T in conjunction with 88309)

+ 0756T Digitization of glass microscope slides for special stain, including interpretation and report, group I, for microorganisms (eg, acid fast, methenamine silver) (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
Sunset January 2028
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2023
(Use 0756T in conjunction with 88312)

+ 0757T Digitization of glass microscope slides for special stain, including interpretation and report, group II, all other (eg, iron, trichrome), except stain for microorganisms, stains for enzyme constituents, or immunocytochemistry and immunohistochemistry (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
Sunset January 2028
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2023
(Use 0757T in conjunction with 88313)

+ 0758T Digitization of glass microscope slides for special stain, including interpretation and report, histochemical stain on frozen tissue block (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
Sunset January 2028
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2023
(Use 0758T in conjunction with 88314)

+ 0759T Digitization of glass microscope slides for special stain, including interpretation and report, group III, for enzyme constituents (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
Sunset January 2028
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2023
(Use 0759T in conjunction with 88319)

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

+ 0760T Digitization of glass microscope slides for immunohistochemistry or immunocytochemistry, per specimen, initial single antibody stain procedure (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
Sunset January 2028
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2023
(Use 0760T in conjunction with 88342)

+ 0761T Digitization of glass microscope slides for immunohistochemistry or immunocytochemistry, per specimen, each additional single antibody stain procedure (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
Sunset January 2028
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2023
(Use 0761T in conjunction with 88341)

+ 0762T Digitization of glass microscope slides for immunohistochemistry or immunocytochemistry, per specimen, each multiplex antibody stain procedure (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
Sunset January 2028
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2023
(Use 0762T in conjunction with 88344)

+ 0763T Digitization of glass microscope slides for morphometric analysis, tumor immunohistochemistry (eg, Her-2/neu, estrogen receptor/progesterone receptor), quantitative or semiquantitative, per specimen, each single antibody stain procedure, manual (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
Sunset January 2028
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2023
(Use 0763T in conjunction with 88360)

#+ 0827T Digitization of glass microscope slides for cytopathology, fluids, washings, or brushings, except cervical or vaginal; smears with interpretation (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
Sunset January 2029
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2024
(Use 0827T in conjunction with 88104)

#+ 0828T simple filter method with interpretation (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
Sunset January 2029
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2024
(Use 0828T in conjunction with 88106)

#+ 0829T Digitization of glass microscope slides for cytopathology, concentration technique, smears, and interpretation (eg, Saccomanno technique) (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
Sunset January 2029
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2024
(Use 0829T in conjunction with 88108)

#+ 0830T Digitization of glass microscope slides for cytopathology, selective-cellular enhancement technique with interpretation (eg, liquid-based slide preparation method), except cervical or vaginal (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
Sunset January 2029
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2024
(Use 0830T in conjunction with 88112)

#+ 0831T Digitization of glass microscope slides for cytopathology, cervical or vaginal (any reporting system), requiring interpretation by physician (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
Sunset January 2029
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2024
(Use 0831T in conjunction with 88141)
(Do not report 0831T in conjunction with 88141, when digitization of glass microscope slides is performed using an automated, computer-assisted screening-imaging system)

#+ 0832T Digitization of glass microscope slides for cytopathology, smears, any other source; screening and interpretation (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
Sunset January 2029
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2024
(Use 0832T in conjunction with 88160)

#+ 0833T preparation, screening and interpretation (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
Sunset January 2029
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2024
(Use 0833T in conjunction with 88161)

#+ 0834T extended study involving over 5 slides and/or multiple stains (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
Sunset January 2029
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2024
(Use 0834T in conjunction with 88162)

#+ 0835T Digitization of glass microscope slides for cytopathology, evaluation of fine needle aspirate; immediate cytohistologic study to determine adequacy for diagnosis, first evaluation episode, each site (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
Sunset January 2029
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2024
(Use 0835T in conjunction with 88172)
(Do not report 0835T in conjunction with 88172, when 0837T is reported in conjunction with 88173)

#+ 0836T immediate cytohistologic study to determine adequacy for diagnosis, each separate additional evaluation episode, same site (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
Sunset January 2029
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2024
(Use 0836T in conjunction with 88177)

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

(Do not report 0836T in conjunction with 88177, when 0837T is reported in conjunction with 88173)

#+ 0837T interpretation and report (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
Sunset January 2029
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2024

(Use 0837T in conjunction with 88173)

#+ 0838T Digitization of glass microscope slides for consultation and report on referred slides prepared elsewhere (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
Sunset January 2029
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2024

(Use 0838T in conjunction with 88321)

(Do not report 0838T in conjunction with 88321 for referred digitized glass microscope slides prepared elsewhere)

#+ 0839T Digitization of glass microscope slides for consultation and report on referred material requiring preparation of slides (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
Sunset January 2029
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2024

(Use 0839T in conjunction with 88323)

(Do not report 0839T in conjunction with 88323 for referred digitized glass microscope slides prepared elsewhere)

#+ 0840T Digitization of glass microscope slides for consultation, comprehensive, with review of records and specimens, with report on referred material (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
Sunset January 2029
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2024

(Use 0840T in conjunction with 88325)

(Do not report 0840T in conjunction with 88325 for referred digitized glass microscope slides prepared elsewhere)

#+ 0841T Digitization of glass microscope slides for pathology consultation during surgery; first tissue block, with frozen section(s), single specimen (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
Sunset January 2029
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2024

(Use 0841T in conjunction with 88331)

#+ 0842T each additional tissue block with frozen section(s) (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
Sunset January 2029
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2024

(Use 0842T in conjunction with 88332)

#+ 0843T cytologic examination (eg, touch preparation, squash preparation), initial site (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
Sunset January 2029
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2024

(Use 0843T in conjunction with 88333)

#+ 0844T cytologic examination (eg, touch preparation, squash preparation), each additional site (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
Sunset January 2029
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2024

(Use 0844T in conjunction with 88334)

#+ 0845T Digitization of glass microscope slides for immunofluorescence, per specimen; initial single antibody stain procedure (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
Sunset January 2029
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2024

(Use 0845T in conjunction with 88346)

#+ 0846T each additional single antibody stain procedure (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
Sunset January 2029
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2024

(Use 0846T in conjunction with 88350)

#+ 0847T Digitization of glass microscope slides for examination and selection of retrieved archival (ie, previously diagnosed) tissue(s) for molecular analysis (eg, *KRAS* mutational analysis) (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
Sunset January 2029
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2024

(Use 0847T in conjunction with 88363)

(Do not report 0847T in conjunction 88363, when digitization of glass microscope slides has been previously reported)

#+ 0848T Digitization of glass microscope slides for in situ hybridization (eg, FISH), per specimen; initial single probe stain procedure (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
Sunset January 2029
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2024

(Use 0848T in conjunction with 88365)

#+ 0849T each additional single probe stain procedure (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
Sunset January 2029
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2024

(Use 0849T in conjunction with 88364)

#+ 0850T each multiplex probe stain procedure (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
Sunset January 2029
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2024

(Use 0850T in conjunction with 88366)

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

#+ 0851T Digitization of glass microscope slides for morphometric analysis, in situ hybridization (quantitative or semiquantitative), manual, per specimen; initial single probe stain procedure (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
Sunset January 2029
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2024

(Use 0851T in conjunction with 88368)

#+ 0852T each additional single probe stain procedure (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
Sunset January 2029
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2024

(Use 0852T in conjunction with 88369)

#+ 0853T each multiplex probe stain procedure (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
Sunset January 2029
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2024

(Use 0853T in conjunction with 88377)

#+ 0854T Digitization of glass microscope slides for blood smear, peripheral, interpretation by physician with written report (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
Sunset January 2029
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2024

(Use 0854T in conjunction with 85060)

(Do not report 0854T in conjunction with 85060, when digitization of glass microscope slides is performed using an automated, computer-assisted cell-morphology imaging analyzer)

#+ 0855T Digitization of glass microscope slides for bone marrow, smear interpretation (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
Sunset January 2029
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2024

(Use 0855T in conjunction with 85097)

#+ 0856T Digitization of glass microscope slides for electron microscopy, diagnostic (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
Sunset January 2029
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2024

(Use 0856T in conjunction with 88348)

+ 0764T Assistive algorithmic electrocardiogram risk-based assessment for cardiac dysfunction (eg, low-ejection fraction, pulmonary hypertension, hypertrophic cardiomyopathy); related to concurrently performed electrocardiogram (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
Sunset January 2028
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2023

(Use 0764T in conjunction with 93000, 93010)

(Use 0764T only once for each unique, concurrently performed electrocardiogram tracing)

0765T related to previously performed electrocardiogram
Sunset January 2028
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2023

(Use 0765T only once for each unique, previously performed electrocardiogram tracing)

Codes 0766T, 0767T describe transcutaneous magnetic stimulation that is performed to treat chronic nerve pain and provided by a physician or other qualified health care professional. The selected nerve is mapped and localized using magnetic stimulation at the time of each treatment and the appropriate amplitude of magnetic stimulation is defined. Noninvasive electroneurography (nerve conduction) may be used as guidance to confirm the precise localization of the selected nerve and, when performed, should not be separately reported as a diagnostic study. A separate diagnostic nerve conduction study performed prior to the decision to treat with transcutaneous magnetic stimulation may be separately reported.

0766T Transcutaneous magnetic stimulation by focused low-frequency electromagnetic pulse, peripheral nerve, with identification and mapping of the treatment location, including noninvasive electroneurographic localization (nerve conduction localization), when performed; first nerve
Sunset January 2028
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2023, 2024

+ 0767T each additional nerve (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
Sunset January 2028
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2023, 2024

(Use 0767T in conjunction with 0766T)

(Do not report 0766T, 0767T in conjunction with 95885, 95886, 95887, 95905, 95907, 95908, 95909, 95910, 95911, 95912, 95913, for nerve conduction used as guidance for transcutaneous magnetic stimulation therapy)

(Do not report 0766T, 0767T in conjunction with 64566, 90867, 90868, 90869, 97014, 97032, 0278T, for the same nerve)

(For posterior tibial neurostimulation, percutaneous needle electrode, use 64566)

(For therapeutic repetitive transcranial magnetic stimulation [TMS] treatment, see 90867, 90868, 90869)

(For application of a modality to one or more areas, electrical stimulation [unattended], use 97014)

(For application of a modality to one or more areas, electrical stimulation [manual], each 15 minutes, use 97032)

(For transcutaneous electrical modulation pain reprocessing [eg, scrambler therapy], each treatment session [includes placement of electrodes], use 0278T)

(0768T, 0769T have been deleted)

(For transcutaneous magnetic stimulation by focused low-frequency electromagnetic pulse, peripheral nerve, see 0766T, 0767T)

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Virtual reality (VR) technology may be integrated into multiple types of patient therapy as an adjunct to the base therapy. Code 0770T is an add-on code that represents the practice expense for the software used for the VR technology and may be reported for each session for which the VR technology is used. VR technology is incorporated into the base therapy session and is used to enhance the training or teaching of a skill upon which the therapy is focused. Code 0770T does not incur any additional reported therapist time beyond that already reported with the base therapy code.

+ 0770T Virtual reality technology to assist therapy (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
Sunset January 2028
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2023

(Use 0770T only in conjunction with 90832, 90833, 90834, 90836, 90837, 90838, 90847, 90849, 90853, 92507, 92508, 96158, 96159, 96164, 96165, 96167, 96168, 96170, 96171, 97110, 97112, 97129, 97150, 97153, 97154, 97155, 97158, 97530, 97533, 97535, 97537)

(Do not report 0770T more than once per session)

Virtual Reality Patient Procedural Dissociation

Virtual reality (VR) procedural dissociation is a VR-based state of altered consciousness that supports and optimizes the patient's comfort, increases procedural tolerance, and decreases the patient's pain during the associated procedure. VR procedural dissociation establishes a computer-generated audio, visual, and proprioceptive immersive environment in which patients respond purposefully to verbal commands and stimuli, either alone or accompanied by light tactile stimulation. VR procedural dissociation does not involve interventions to maintain cardiovascular function, patent airway, or spontaneous ventilation.

VR procedural dissociation codes 0771T, 0772T, 0773T, 0774T are not used to report administration of medications for pain control, minimal sedation (anxiolysis), moderate sedation (99151, 99152, 99153, 99155, 99156, 99157), deep sedation, or monitored anesthesia care (00100-01999). Time spent administering VR procedural dissociation cannot be used to report moderate sedation or anesthesia services. VR procedural dissociation is not reported for patients younger than 5 years of age.

For 0771T, 0772T, the independent, trained observer is an individual who is qualified to monitor the patient during the procedure and has no other duties (eg, assisting at surgery) during the procedure. This individual has undergone training in immersive technologies and can adjust the technology under the supervision of the physician or other qualified health care professional who is performing the procedure. If the physician or other qualified health care professional who provides the VR also performs the procedure supported by VR (0771T, 0772T), the physician or other qualified health care professional will supervise and direct the independent, trained observer who will assist in monitoring the patient's level of consciousness, procedural disassociation, and physiological status throughout the procedure.

Intraservice time is used to determine the appropriate code to report VR procedural dissociation and is defined as:

- beginning with administration of the immersive VR technology, which at a minimum, includes audio, video, and proprioceptive feedback;
- requiring continuous face-to-face attendance of the physician or other qualified health care professional. Once continuous face-to-face time with the patient has ended, additional face-to-face time with the patient is not added to the intraservice time;
- ending when the procedure and the administration of the VR technology ends and the physician or other qualified health care professional is no longer continuously face-to-face with the patient;
- requiring monitoring patient response to the VR procedural dissociation, including;
  - periodic assessment of the patient;
  - monitoring of procedural tolerance, oxygen saturation, heart rate, pain, neurological status, and global anxiety;
  - altering of and/or adjustment of the VR program to optimize the dissociated state based on patient tolerance of the associated.
  - Optimization techniques include:
    - o changing the VR baseline software program and/or adjustment of program volume;
    - o adjusting the visual virtual environment;
    - o altering the visual virtual position of the VR program to enable patient repositioning;
    - o changing an embedded video programming in the virtual environment to maintain the dissociated state; and
    - o utilizing and adjusting a proprioception, olfactory, or tactile feedback loop that corresponds to the VR program to achieve a proper and/or deeper dissociated state.

Preservice work and time are not reported separately and include the initial ordering and selecting of the VR program, describing VR procedural dissociation to the patient and/or family, and applying the VR device to the patient prior to starting the procedure. Postservice work and time is not reported separately and begins with the end of the procedure, the termination of the VR technology, and when the physician or other qualified health care professional is no longer continuously face-to-face with the patient.

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright

		Virtual reality (VR) procedural dissociation by physician or other qualified health care professional (same physician or other qualified health care professional performing the procedure the VR is supporting)	Virtual reality (VR) procedural dissociation by different physician or other qualified health care professional (not the physician or other qualified health care professional who is performing the procedure the VR is supporting)
Total Intraservice Time for VR Procedural Dissociation	**Patient Age**	**Code(s)**	**Code(s)**
Less than 10 minutes	< 5 years	Not reported separately	Not reported separately
	5 years or older	Not reported separately	Not reported separately
10-22 minutes	5 years or older	0771T	0773T
23-37 minutes	5 years or older	0771T + 0772T X 1	0773T + 0774T X 1
38-52 minutes	5 years or older	0771T + 0772T X 2	0773T + 0774T X 2
53-67 minutes	5 years or older	0771T + 0772T X 3	0773T + 0774T X 3

0771T Virtual reality (VR) procedural dissociation services provided by the same physician or other qualified health care professional performing the diagnostic or therapeutic service that the VR procedural dissociation supports, requiring the presence of an independent, trained observer to assist in the monitoring of the patient's level of dissociation or consciousness and physiological status; initial 15 minutes of intraservice time, patient age 5 years or older

Sunset January 2028

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2023

CPT Assistant Oct 23:1

Clinical Examples in Radiology Summer 23:5

+ 0772T each additional 15 minutes intraservice time (List separately in addition to code for primary service)

Sunset January 2028

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2023

CPT Assistant Oct 23:1

Clinical Examples in Radiology Summer 23:5

(Use 0772T in conjunction with 0771T)

0773T Virtual reality (VR) procedural dissociation services provided by a physician or other qualified health care professional other than the physician or other qualified health care professional performing the diagnostic or therapeutic service that the VR procedural dissociation supports; initial 15 minutes of intraservice time, patient age 5 years or older

Sunset January 2028

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2023

CPT Assistant Oct 23:1

Clinical Examples in Radiology Summer 23:5

+ 0774T each additional 15 minutes intraservice time (List separately in addition to code for primary service)

Sunset January 2028

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2023

CPT Assistant Oct 23:1

Clinical Examples in Radiology Summer 23:5

(Use 0774T in conjunction with 0773T)

(0775T has been deleted)

(For percutaneous arthrodesis of the sacroiliac joint, see 27278, 27279)

0776T Therapeutic induction of intra-brain hypothermia, including placement of a mechanical temperature-controlled cooling device to the neck over carotids and head, including monitoring (eg, vital signs and sport concussion assessment tool 5 [SCAT5]), 30 minutes of treatment

Sunset January 2028

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2023

(Do not report 0776T more than once per day)

(For initiation of selective head or total body hypothermia in the critically ill neonate, use 99184)

+ 0777T Real-time pressure-sensing epidural guidance system (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)

Sunset January 2028

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2023

(Use 0777T in conjunction with 62320, 62321, 62322, 62323, 62324, 62325, 62326, 62327)

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Office-Based Measurement of Mechanomyography and Inertial Measurement Units

Code 0778T represents the measurement and recording of dynamic joint motion and muscle function that includes the incorporation of multiple inertial measurement units (IMUs) with concurrent surface mechanomyography (sMMG) sensors. Code 0778T is not a remote service and measurements are obtained in the office setting while the patient is physically present.

The IMU sensors contain an accelerometer that measures acceleration and velocity of the body during movement, a gyroscope that measures the positioning, rotation, and orientation of the body during movement, and a magnetometer that measures the strength and direction of the magnetic field to orient the body position during movement relative to the earth's magnetic north field. The sMMG sensors measure muscle function by quantifying muscle activation and contraction amplitude and duration by recording high-sensitivity volumetric change.

A combination of the sensors is used to dynamically record multi-joint motion and muscle function bilaterally and concurrently during functional movement. Data collected from the wireless-enabled IMUs and sMMGs are then uploaded to a secure, Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA)-compliant cloud-based processing platform. The cloud-based application immediately processes the data and produces an automated report with digestible chronological data to assist in serial tracking improvement, decline, or plateau of progress during the episode of care. When 0778T is performed on the same day as another therapy, assessment, or evaluation services, those services may be reported separately and in addition to 0778T.

0778T Surface mechanomyography (sMMG) with concurrent application of inertial measurement unit (IMU) sensors for measurement of multi-joint range of motion, posture, gait, and muscle function
Sunset January 2028
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2023
CPT Assistant Oct 23:13
►(Do not report 0778T in conjunction with 96000, 96004, 98975, 98977, 98979, 98980, 98981, 98985)◄

0779T Gastrointestinal myoelectrical activity study, stomach through colon, with interpretation and report
Sunset January 2028
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2023
►(Do not report 0779T in conjunction with 91117, 91124, 91125, 91132, 91133, 0868T)◄

0780T Instillation of fecal microbiota suspension via rectal enema into lower gastrointestinal tract
Sunset January 2028
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2023
(Do not report 0780T in conjunction with 44705, 44799, 45999, 74283)

0781T Bronchoscopy, rigid or flexible, with insertion of esophageal protection device and circumferential radiofrequency destruction of the pulmonary nerves, including fluoroscopic guidance when performed; bilateral mainstem bronchi
Sunset January 2028
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2023
CPT Assistant Jun 23:21

0782T unilateral mainstem bronchus
Sunset January 2028
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2023
CPT Assistant Jun 23:21
(Use 0781T, 0782T only once, regardless of the number of treatments per bronchus)
(Do not report 0781T, 0782T in conjunction with 31622-31638, 31640, 31641, 31643, 31645, 31646, 31647, 31648, 31649, 31651, 31652, 31653, 31654, 31660, 31661)
(For bronchial thermoplasty, see 31660, 31661)

0783T Transcutaneous auricular neurostimulation, set-up, calibration, and patient education on use of equipment
Sunset January 2028
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2023

0784T Insertion or replacement of percutaneous electrode array, spinal, with integrated neurostimulator, including imaging guidance, when performed
Sunset January 2029
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2024
CPT Assistant Dec 23:1

0785T Revision or removal of neurostimulator electrode array, spinal, with integrated neurostimulator
Sunset January 2029
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2024
CPT Assistant Dec 23:1

0786T Insertion or replacement of percutaneous electrode array, sacral, with integrated neurostimulator, including imaging guidance, when performed
Sunset January 2029
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2024
CPT Assistant Dec 23:1

0787T Revision or removal of neurostimulator electrode array, sacral, with integrated neurostimulator
Sunset January 2029
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2024
CPT Assistant Dec 23:1

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

0788T Electronic analysis with simple programming of implanted integrated neurostimulation system (eg, electrode array and receiver), including contact group(s), amplitude, pulse width, frequency (Hz), on/off cycling, burst, dose lockout, patient-selectable parameters, responsive neurostimulation, detection algorithms, closed-loop parameters, and passive parameters, when performed by physician or other qualified health care professional, spinal cord or sacral nerve, 1-3 parameters

Sunset January 2029

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2024

CPT Assistant Dec 23:1

(Do not report 0788T in conjunction with 43647, 43648, 43881, 43882, 61850-61888, 63650, 63655, 63661, 63662, 63663, 63664, 63685, 63688, 64553-64595, 64596, 64598, 95970, 95971, 95972, 95976, 95977, 95983, 95984, 0587T, 0588T, 0589T, 0590T, 0784T, 0785T, 0786T, 0787T, 0789T)

0789T Electronic analysis with complex programming of implanted integrated neurostimulation system (eg, electrode array and receiver), including contact group(s), amplitude, pulse width, frequency (Hz), on/off cycling, burst, dose lockout, patient-selectable parameters, responsive neurostimulation, detection algorithms, closed-loop parameters, and passive parameters, when performed by physician or other qualified health care professional, spinal cord or sacral nerve, 4 or more parameters

Sunset January 2029

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2024

CPT Assistant Dec 23:1

(Do not report 0789T in conjunction with 43647, 43648, 43881, 43882, 61850-61888, 63650, 63655, 63661, 63662, 63663, 63664, 63685, 63688, 64553-64595, 64596, 64598, 95970, 95971, 95972, 95976, 95977, 95983, 95984, 0587T, 0588T, 0589T, 0590T, 0784T, 0785T, 0786T, 0787T, 0788T)

0790T Code is out of numerical sequence. See 0656T-0659T

+ 0791T Motor-cognitive, semi-immersive virtual reality–facilitated gait training, each 15 minutes (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)

Sunset January 2029

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2024

(Use 0791T in conjunction with 97116)

0792T Application of silver diamine fluoride 38%, by a physician or other qualified health care professional

Sunset January 2029

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2024

0793T Percutaneous transcatheter thermal ablation of nerves innervating the pulmonary arteries, including right heart catheterization, pulmonary artery angiography, and all imaging guidance

Sunset January 2029

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2024

(Do not report 0793T in conjunction with 75746, 93503, 93568)

(For percutaneous transcatheter ultrasound ablation of nerves innervating the pulmonary arteries, including right heart catheterization, pulmonary artery angiography, and all imaging guidance, use 0632T)

Pharmaco-oncologic Algorithmic Treatment Ranking

Code 0794T (pharmaco-oncologic treatment ranking) represents rules based algorithm–generated match scores that rank available monotherapies and drug combinations according to their ability to target the patient's specific cancer biomarkers. These pharmaco-oncologic treatment ranking options are based only on current Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved drugs but may include both on-label and off-label uses for targeted therapies, and additional information may also be provided on potential active clinical trials that include specifically matched, currently available, therapy options. Code 0794T includes time spent by the physician, other qualified health care professional, or clinical staff in submitting the patient's clinical and existing molecular, laboratory, or pathology result data for algorithmic assessment. Only existing result data should be submitted without alteration of original results and interpretations (eg, variant calls or expression markers) from those separately reported by the original performing clinical laboratories and should not include genomic sequencing raw data files for re-evaluation. The algorithmic program generates a report that is used by the physician or other qualified health care professional to inform treatment choices.

0794T Patient-specific, assistive, rules-based algorithm for ranking pharmaco-oncologic treatment options based on the patient's tumor-specific cancer marker information obtained from prior molecular pathology, immunohistochemical, or other pathology results which have been previously interpreted and reported separately

Sunset January 2029

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2024

CPT Assistant Nov 23:19

Dual-Chamber Leadless Pacemaker

A complete dual-chamber leadless pacemaker system includes two pulse generators, each with a built-in battery and electrode. Implantation of this system is performed using a catheter under fluoroscopic guidance via transvenous access. One pacemaker is implanted in the right atrium, and one is implanted in the right ventricle. Rarely, for clinical reasons, a complete dual-chamber leadless pacemaker system may be completed in stages, with one pacemaker implanted into the right ventricle at the initial procedure and the other implanted into the right atrium at a subsequent session. An existing single-

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

chamber right ventricular leadless pacemaker may be upgraded to a complete dual-chamber leadless pacemaker system by implantation of a right atrial leadless pacemaker.

For insertion of a complete dual-chamber leadless pacemaker system, report 0795T. For insertion of a leadless pacemaker into the right atrium when a single-chamber right ventricular leadless pacemaker already exists, in order to complete the dual-chamber leadless pacemaker system, report 0796T. For insertion of only the right ventricular pacemaker component of a dual-chamber leadless pacemaker system, report 0797T. For removal of a complete dual-chamber leadless pacemaker system, report 0798T. For removal of only the right atrial leadless pacemaker component of a complete dual-chamber leadless pacemaker, report 0799T. For removal of only the right ventricular leadless pacemaker component of a complete dual-chamber leadless pacemaker, report 0800T. For removal and replacement of a complete dual-chamber leadless pacemaker system, report 0801T. For removal and replacement of only one pacemaker component of a complete dual-chamber leadless pacemaker system, report 0802T for the right atrial pacemaker component or 0803T for the right ventricular pacemaker component.

Right heart catheterization (93451, 93453, 93456, 93457, 93460, 93461, 93593, 93594, 93596, 93597) may not be reported in conjunction with dual-chamber leadless pacemaker codes 0795T, 0796T, 0797T, 0798T, 0799T, 0800T, 0801T, 0802T, 0803T, unless complete right heart catheterization is performed for an indication distinct from the dual-chamber leadless pacemaker procedure.

For programming device evaluation of a dual-chamber leadless pacemaker system, report 0804T. Device evaluation code 93279 may not be reported in conjunction with dual-chamber leadless pacemaker system codes 0795T, 0796T, 0797T, 0798T, 0799T, 0800T, 0801T, 0802T, 0803T.

Radiological supervision and interpretation, fluoroscopy (76000, 77002), ultrasound guidance for vascular access (76937), right ventriculography (93566), and femoral venography (75820) are included in the leadless pacemaker procedures, when performed.

0795T Transcatheter insertion of permanent dual-chamber leadless pacemaker, including imaging guidance (eg, fluoroscopy, venous ultrasound, right atrial angiography, right ventriculography, femoral venography) and device evaluation (eg, interrogation or programming), when performed; complete system (ie, right atrial and right ventricular pacemaker components)

Sunset January 2029

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2024

(Do not report 0795T in conjunction with 75820, 76000, 76937, 77002, 93566, 0796T, 0797T)

0796T right atrial pacemaker component (when an existing right ventricular single leadless pacemaker exists to create a dual-chamber leadless pacemaker system)

Sunset January 2029

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2024

CPT Assistant Mar 24:1

0797T right ventricular pacemaker component (when part of a dual-chamber leadless pacemaker system)

Sunset January 2029

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2024

(Do not report 0795T, 0796T, 0797T in conjunction with 33274, 75820, 76000, 76937, 77002, 93566)

(Do not report 0795T, 0796T, 0797T in conjunction with 93451, 93453, 93456, 93457, 93460, 93461, 93593, 93594, 93596, 93597, 93598, unless complete right heart catheterization is performed for indications distinct from the leadless pacemaker procedure)

0798T Transcatheter removal of permanent dual-chamber leadless pacemaker, including imaging guidance (eg, fluoroscopy, venous ultrasound, right atrial angiography, right ventriculography, femoral venography), when performed; complete system (ie, right atrial and right ventricular pacemaker components)

Sunset January 2029

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2024

0799T right atrial pacemaker component

Sunset January 2029

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2024

CPT Assistant Mar 24:1

0800T right ventricular pacemaker component (when part of a dual-chamber leadless pacemaker system)

Sunset January 2029

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2024

(Do not report 0798T, 0799T, 0800T in conjunction with 75820, 76000, 76937, 77002, 93451, 93453, 93456, 93457, 93460, 93461, 93566, 93593, 93594, 93596, 93597)

(Do not report 0799T, 0800T in conjunction with 33275, 0798T)

0801T Transcatheter removal and replacement of permanent dual-chamber leadless pacemaker, including imaging guidance (eg, fluoroscopy, venous ultrasound, right atrial angiography, right ventriculography, femoral venography) and device evaluation (eg, interrogation or programming), when performed; dual-chamber system (ie, right atrial and right ventricular pacemaker components)

Sunset January 2029

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2024

0802T right atrial pacemaker component

Sunset January 2029

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2024

CPT Assistant Mar 24:1

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

0803T right ventricular pacemaker component (when part of a dual-chamber leadless pacemaker system)
Sunset January 2029
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2024

(Do not report 0801T, 0802T, 0803T in conjunction with 33274, 33275, 75820, 76000, 76937, 77002, 93451, 93453, 93456, 93457, 93460, 93461, 93566, 0795T, 0796T, 0797T, 0798T, 0799T, 0800T)

(Do not report 33274, 33275 when right ventricular single-chamber leadless pacemaker is part of a dual-chamber leadless pacemaker system)

0804T Programming device evaluation (in person) with iterative adjustment of implantable device to test the function of device and to select optimal permanent programmed values, with analysis, review, and report, by a physician or other qualified health care professional, leadless pacemaker system in dual cardiac chambers
Sunset January 2029
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2024

(Do not report 0804T in conjunction with 0795T, 0796T, 0797T, 0798T, 0799T, 0800T, 0801T, 0802T, 0803T)

Codes 0805T, 0806T are used to report transcatheter superior and inferior vena cava prosthetic valve implantation (ie, caval valve implantation [CAVI]).

Codes 0805T, 0806T include the work, when performed, of vascular access, placing the access sheath, transseptal puncture, advancing the caval valve delivery systems into position, repositioning the device(s) as needed, and deploying the device(s).

Angiography and radiological supervision and interpretation performed to guide CAVI (eg, guiding device placement and documenting completion of the intervention) are included in these codes.

Diagnostic right and left heart catheterization codes (93451, 93452, 93453, 93456, 93457, 93458, 93459, 93460, 93461, 93593, 93594, 93595, 93596, 93597, 93598) should **not** be used with 0805T, 0806T to report:

1. Contrast injections, angiography, road-mapping, and/or fluoroscopic guidance for the transcatheter CAVI,
2. Left ventricular angiography to assess tricuspid regurgitation for guidance of the transcatheter CAVI, or
3. Right and left heart catheterization for hemodynamic measurements before, during, and after transcatheter superior and inferior vena cava prosthetic valve implantation for guidance.

Diagnostic right and left heart catheterization codes (93451, 93452, 93453, 93456, 93457, 93458, 93459, 93460, 93461, 93593, 93594, 93595, 93596, 93597, 93598) and diagnostic coronary angiography codes (93454, 93455, 93456, 93457, 93458, 93459, 93460, 93461, 93563, 93564) may be reported with 0805T, 0806T, representing separate and distinct services from CAVI, if:

1. No prior study is available and a full diagnostic study is performed, or
2. A prior study is available, but as documented in the medical record:
   a. There is inadequate visualization of the anatomy and/or pathology, or
   b. The patient's condition with respect to the clinical indication has changed since the prior study, or
   c. There is a clinical change during the procedure that requires new evaluation.

For same session or same day diagnostic cardiac catheterization services, the appropriate diagnostic cardiac catheterization code(s) may be reported by appending modifier 59 indicating separate and distinct procedural service from the transcatheter superior and inferior vena cava prosthetic valve implantation procedures.

Percutaneous coronary interventional therapeutic procedures may be reported separately, when performed.

When transcatheter ventricular support is required in conjunction with CAVI, the appropriate ventricular assist device (VAD) procedure codes (33990, 33991, 33992, 33993, 33995, 33997) or balloon pump insertion codes (33967, 33970, 33973) may be reported.

When cardiopulmonary bypass is performed in conjunction with CAVI, 0805T and 0806T may be reported with the appropriate add-on code for percutaneous peripheral bypass (33367), open peripheral bypass (33368), or central bypass (33369).

0805T Transcatheter superior and inferior vena cava prosthetic valve implantation (ie, caval valve implantation [CAVI]); percutaneous femoral vein approach
Sunset January 2029
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2024

0806T open femoral vein approach
Sunset January 2029
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2024

(Do not report 0805T, 0806T in conjunction with 33210, 33211, for temporary pacemaker insertion)

(Do not report 0805T, 0806T in conjunction with 93451, 93453, 93456, 93457, 93460, 93461, 93503, 93566, 93593, 93594, 93596, 93597, for diagnostic right heart catheterization procedures intrinsic to the superior and inferior vena cava valve implantations)

(Do not report 0805T, 0806T in conjunction with 93662, for imaging guidance with intracardiac echocardiography)

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

0807T Pulmonary tissue ventilation analysis using software-based processing of data from separately captured cinefluorograph images; in combination with previously acquired computed tomography (CT) images, including data preparation and transmission, quantification of pulmonary tissue ventilation, data review, interpretation and report

Sunset January 2029

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2024

CPT Assistant Apr 24:30

(Do not report 0807T in conjunction with 76000, 78579, 78582, 78598)

0808T in combination with computed tomography (CT) images taken for the purpose of pulmonary tissue ventilation analysis, including data preparation and transmission, quantification of pulmonary tissue ventilation, data review, interpretation and report

Sunset January 2029

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2024

CPT Assistant Aprnt prior to starting the procedure. Postservice work and time is not reported separately and begins with the end of the procedure, the termination of the VR technology, and when the physician or 24:30

(Do not report 0808T in conjunction with 71250, 71260, 71270, 71271, 76000, 78579, 78582, 78598)

(0809T has been deleted)

(For percutaneous arthrodesis of the sacroiliac joint, see 27278, 27279)

0810T Subretinal injection of a pharmacologic agent, including vitrectomy and 1 or more retinotomies

Sunset January 2029

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2024

CPT Assistant Jul 24:8

(Report medication separately)

(Do not report 0810T in conjunction with 67036, 67039, 67040, 67041, 67042, 67043)

0811T Remote multi-day complex uroflowmetry (eg, calibrated electronic equipment); set-up and patient education on use of equipment

Sunset January 2029

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2024

CPT Assistant Feb 24:28

0812T device supply with automated report generation, up to 10 days

Sunset January 2029

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2024

CPT Assistant Feb 24:28

(Do not report 0811T, 0812T more than once per episode of care)

►(Do not report 0811T, 0812T in conjunction with 51736, 51741, 99445, 99453, 99454)◄

0813T Esophagogastroduodenoscopy, flexible, transoral, with volume adjustment of intragastric bariatric balloon

Sunset January 2029

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2024

(Do not report 0813T in conjunction with 43197, 43198, 43235, 43241, 43247, 43290, 43291)

0814T Percutaneous injection of calcium-based biodegradable osteoconductive material, proximal femur, including imaging guidance, unilateral

Sunset January 2029

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2024

CPT Assistant Dec 23:50

(Do not report 0814T in conjunction with 26992, 77002)

0815T Ultrasound-based radiofrequency echographic multi-spectrometry (REMS), bone-density study and fracture-risk assessment, 1 or more sites, hips, pelvis, or spine

Sunset January 2029

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2024

0816T Open insertion or replacement of integrated neurostimulation system for bladder dysfunction including electrode(s) (eg, array or leadless), and pulse generator or receiver, including analysis, programming, and imaging guidance, when performed, posterior tibial nerve; subcutaneous

Sunset January 2029

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2024

CPT Assistant Jul 24:4

0817T subfascial

Sunset January 2029

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2024

CPT Assistant Jul 24:4

#● 0988T subcutaneous and subfascial

Sunset January 2031

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2026

►(Do not report 0988T in conjunction with 0816T, 0817T)◄

►(Do not report 0816T, 0817T, 0988T in conjunction with 64555, 64566, 64575, 64590, 64596, 95970, 95971, 95972, 0588T, 0589T, 0590T)◄

0818T Revision or removal of integrated neurostimulation system for bladder dysfunction, including analysis, programming, and imaging, when performed, posterior tibial nerve; subcutaneous

Sunset January 2029

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2024

CPT Assistant Jul 24:4

0819T subfascial

Sunset January 2029

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2024

CPT Assistant Jul 24:4

#● 0989T subcutaneous and subfascial

Sunset January 2031

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2026

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

►(Do not report 0989T in conjunction with 0818T, 0819T)◄

►(Do not report 0818T, 0819T, 0989T in conjunction with 64555, 64566, 64575, 64590, 64596, 95970, 95971, 95972, 0588T, 0589T, 0590T)◄

(For percutaneous implantation or replacement of integrated neurostimulation system including electrode array and receiver for bladder dysfunction, posterior tibial nerve, use 0587T)

(For revision or removal of percutaneous integrated neurostimulation system for bladder dysfunction, posterior tibial nerve, use 0588T)

(For electronic analysis with programming of integrated or leadless neurostimulation system for bladder dysfunction, posterior tibial nerve, performed on a day subsequent to the device insertion, replacement, or revision, see 0589T, 0590T)

Continuous In-Person Monitoring and Intervention During Psychedelic Medication Therapy

Continuous in-person monitoring and intervention (eg, psychotherapy, crisis intervention) is provided during and following supervised patient self-administration of a psychedelic medication in a therapeutic setting. Psychedelic medications induce distinctive alterations in perception that may place the patient at risk for emotional vulnerability and physiologic instability. The medications' pharmacologic risks may persist for multiple hours, and during this time, the patient may require continuous in-person monitoring and intervention by a physician or other qualified health care professional (QHP) to support the patient's physical, emotional, and psychological safety and to optimize treatment outcomes.

Code 0820T is used to report the total duration of in-person time with the patient by the physician or other QHP providing continuous monitoring, and intervention as needed, during psychedelic medication therapy. Codes 0821T, 0822T are used to report the concurrent in-person participation of a second physician or other QHP (0821T), or the concurrent in-person participation of clinical staff (0822T) based on a patient's complex presentation, that requires additional personnel in the therapy room (eg, a physician or other QHP monitoring patient needs assistance from additional clinical staff due to a crisis by the psychedelic experience that surfaces past psychological trauma). If necessary, report 0821T, 0822T, as appropriate. It is unlikely that more than two personnel need to be in the room at the same time with the patient (ie, the initial physician or other QHP and one additional physician or other QHP or clinical staff).

Psychotherapy (90832, 90833, 90834, 90836, 90837, 90838), psychotherapy for crisis (90839, 90840), neurobehavioral status examination (96116, 96121), adaptive behavior assessments (97151, 97152), adaptive behavior treatment (97153, 97154, 97155, 97156, 97157, 97158), or prolonged clinical staff services (99415, 99416) may not be reported on the same date of service.

0820T Continuous in-person monitoring and intervention (eg, psychotherapy, crisis intervention), as needed, during psychedelic medication therapy; first physician or other qualified health care professional, each hour

Sunset January 2029

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2024

CPT Assistant Mar 24:18, Apr 24:33

(Do not report 0820T in conjunction with 90832, 90833, 90834, 90836, 90837, 90838, 90839, 90840, 96116, 96121, 97151, 97152, 97153, 97154, 97155, 97156, 97157, 97158, 99415, 99416, on the same date of service)

+ 0821T second physician or other qualified health care professional, concurrent with first physician or other qualified health care professional, each hour (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)

Sunset January 2029

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2024

CPT Assistant Mar 24:18

+ 0822T clinical staff under the direction of a physician or other qualified health care professional, concurrent with first physician or other qualified health care professional, each hour (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)

Sunset January 2029

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2024

CPT Assistant Mar 24:18

(Use 0821T, 0822T in conjunction with 0820T)

Right Atrial Leadless Pacemaker

A right atrial single-chamber leadless pacemaker includes a pulse generator with a built-in battery and electrode for implantation into the right atrium. Implantation of the atrial leadless pacemaker is performed using a catheter under fluoroscopic guidance via transvenous access.

Codes 0823T, 0824T, 0825T, 0826T only apply to single-chamber leadless pacemakers implanted in the right atrium intended for atrial pacing only and that are not part of a dual-chamber leadless system. For insertion of a right atrial single-chamber leadless pacemaker, report 0823T. For removal of a right atrial single-chamber leadless pacemaker, report 0824T. For removal and replacement of a right atrial single-chamber leadless pacemaker, report 0825T.

Leadless pacemakers are modular systems, and for clinical reasons, a dual-chamber leadless pacemaker may be implanted in stages with one pacemaker implanted into the right ventricle at the initial procedure and one pacemaker implanted into the right atrium at a subsequent session.

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

When a right atrial leadless pacemaker component of a dual-chamber system is modified or a right atrial leadless pacemaker is implanted to complete a dual-chamber leadless pacemaker system, see 0796T, 0799T, 0802T. For insertion of a leadless pacemaker into the right atrium when a single-chamber right ventricular leadless pacemaker already exists, in order to complete the dual-chamber system, report 0796T. If the right atrial leadless pacemaker is permanently removed when part of a dual-chamber leadless system, report 0799T. If the right atrial leadless pacemaker is removed and replaced when part of a dual-chamber leadless system, report 0802T.

Right heart catheterization (93451, 93453, 93456, 93460, 93461) may not be reported in conjunction with leadless pacemaker insertion, removal, and removal and replacement codes 33274, 33275, 0795T, 0796T, 0797T, 0798T, 0799T, 0800T, 0801T, 0802T, 0803T, 0823T, 0824T, 0825T, unless complete right heart catheterization is performed for an indication distinct from leadless pacemaker procedure.

For programming device evaluation (in person) of a right atrial single-chamber leadless pacemaker, report 0826T. Device evaluation code 93279 may not be reported in conjunction with right atrial single-chamber leadless pacemaker system codes 0823T, 0824T, 0825T.

Fluoroscopy (76000, 77002), ultrasound guidance for vascular access (76937), right ventriculography (93566), and femoral venography (75820) are included in 0823T, 0824T, 0825T, when performed.

0823T Transcatheter insertion of permanent single-chamber leadless pacemaker, right atrial, including imaging guidance (eg, fluoroscopy, venous ultrasound, right atrial angiography and/or right ventriculography, femoral venography, cavography) and device evaluation (eg, interrogation or programming), when performed

Sunset January 2029

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2024

CPT Assistant Mar 24:1

(Do not report 0823T in conjunction with 33274, 0795T, 0796T, 0797T, 0802T)

0824T Transcatheter removal of permanent single-chamber leadless pacemaker, right atrial, including imaging guidance (eg, fluoroscopy, venous ultrasound, right atrial angiography and/or right ventriculography, femoral venography, cavography), when performed

Sunset January 2029

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2024

CPT Assistant Mar 24:1

(Do not report 0824T in conjunction with 33275, 0799T)

0825T Transcatheter removal and replacement of permanent single-chamber leadless pacemaker, right atrial, including imaging guidance (eg, fluoroscopy, venous ultrasound, right atrial angiography and/or right ventriculography, femoral venography, cavography) and device evaluation (eg, interrogation or programming), when performed

Sunset January 2029

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2024

CPT Assistant Mar 24:1

(Do not report 0825T in conjunction with 33274, 0795T, 0796T, 0797T, 0802T)

0826T Programming device evaluation (in person) with iterative adjustment of the implantable device to test the function of the device and select optimal permanent programmed values with analysis, review and report by a physician or other qualified health care professional, leadless pacemaker system in single-cardiac chamber

Sunset January 2029

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2024

CPT Assistant Mar 24:1

(Do not report 0826T in conjunction with 0823T, 0824T, 0825T)

0827T Code is out of numerical sequence. See 0762T-0765T

0828T Code is out of numerical sequence. See 0762T-0765T

0829T Code is out of numerical sequence. See 0762T-0765T

0830T Code is out of numerical sequence. See 0762T-0765T

0831T Code is out of numerical sequence. See 0762T-0765T

0832T Code is out of numerical sequence. See 0762T-0765T

0833T Code is out of numerical sequence. See 0762T-0765T

0834T Code is out of numerical sequence. See 0762T-0765T

0835T Code is out of numerical sequence. See 0762T-0765T

0836T Code is out of numerical sequence. See 0762T-0765T

0837T Code is out of numerical sequence. See 0762T-0765T

0838T Code is out of numerical sequence. See 0762T-0765T

0839T Code is out of numerical sequence. See 0762T-0765T

0840T Code is out of numerical sequence. See 0762T-0765T

0841T Code is out of numerical sequence. See 0762T-0765T

0842T Code is out of numerical sequence. See 0762T-0765T

0843T Code is out of numerical sequence. See 0762T-0765T

0844T Code is out of numerical sequence. See 0762T-0765T

0845T Code is out of numerical sequence. See 0762T-0765T

0846T Code is out of numerical sequence. See 0762T-0765T

0847T Code is out of numerical sequence. See 0762T-0765T

0848T Code is out of numerical sequence. See 0762T-0765T

0849T Code is out of numerical sequence. See 0762T-0765T

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

0850T Code is out of numerical sequence. See 0762T-0765T

0851T Code is out of numerical sequence. See 0762T-0765T

0852T Code is out of numerical sequence. See 0762T-0765T

0853T Code is out of numerical sequence. See 0762T-0765T

0854T Code is out of numerical sequence. See 0762T-0765T

0855T Code is out of numerical sequence. See 0762T-0765T

0856T Code is out of numerical sequence. See 0762T-0765T

+ 0857T Opto-acoustic imaging, breast, unilateral, including axilla when performed, real-time with image documentation, augmentative analysis and report (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)

Sunset January 2029

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2024

(Use 0857T in conjunction with 76641, 76642)

Code 0858T represents measurement of evoked cortical potentials associated with transcranial magnetic stimulation of two or more cortical areas using multiple, externally applied scalp electrode channels. Upon stimulation, the device performs automated signal processing indicating brain physiological features of connectivity, excitability, and plasticity, which may be impaired with structural and functional brain deficits. Because these physiological features may be altered in certain types of brain disease, the device's automated report of analyzed data is intended to provide clinical insight of brain function within the context of certain brain disease states.

0858T Externally applied transcranial magnetic stimulation with concomitant measurement of evoked cortical potentials with automated report

Sunset January 2029

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2024

(Do not report 0858T in conjunction with 95836, 95957, 95961, 95965, 95966)

0859T Code is out of numerical sequence. See 0489T-0495T

0860T Code is out of numerical sequence. See 0489T-0495T

0861T Code is out of numerical sequence. See 0516T-0520T

0862T Code is out of numerical sequence. See 0516T-0520T

0863T Code is out of numerical sequence. See 0516T-0520T

0864T Low-intensity extracorporeal shock wave therapy involving corpus cavernosum, low energy

Sunset January 2029

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2024

(Do not report 0864T in conjunction with 0101T when treating the same area)

0865T Quantitative magnetic resonance image (MRI) analysis of the brain with comparison to prior magnetic resonance (MR) study(ies), including lesion identification, characterization, and quantification, with brain volume(s) quantification and/or severity score, when performed, data preparation and transmission, interpretation and report, obtained without diagnostic MRI examination of the brain during the same session

Sunset January 2029

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2024

CPT Assistant Jun 24:9

Clinical Examples in Radiology Winter 24:11

(Do not report 0865T in conjunction with 70551, 70552, 70553)

+ 0866T Quantitative magnetic resonance image (MRI) analysis of the brain with comparison to prior magnetic resonance (MR) study(ies), including lesion detection, characterization, and quantification, with brain volume(s) quantification and/or severity score, when performed, data preparation and transmission, interpretation and report, obtained with diagnostic MRI examination of the brain (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)

Sunset January 2029

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2024

CPT Assistant Jun 24:9

Clinical Examples in Radiology Winter 24:10

(Use 0866T in conjunction with 70551, 70552, 70553)

(For quantitative MR for analysis of tissue composition, see 0648T, 0649T, 0697T, 0698T)

(For quantitative computed tomography tissue characterization, see 0721T, 0722T)

(For quantitative MRI analysis of the brain without comparison to prior MR study, report 0865T, 0866T with modifier 52)

0867T Code is out of numerical sequence. See 0419T-0422T

0868T High-resolution gastric electrophysiology mapping with simultaneous patient-symptom profiling, with interpretation and report

Sunset January 2030

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2025

(Do not report 0868T in conjunction with 91132, 91133, 0779T)

0869T Injection(s), bone-substitute material for bone and/or soft tissue hardware fixation augmentation, including intraoperative imaging guidance, when performed

Sunset January 2030

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2025

(Do not report 0869T in conjunction with 0707T)

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

0870T Implantation of subcutaneous peritoneal ascites pump system, percutaneous, including pump-pocket creation, insertion of tunneled indwelling bladder and peritoneal catheters with pump connections, including all imaging and initial programming, when performed

Sunset January 2030

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2025

(Do not report 0870T in conjunction with 49082, 49083, 49405, 49406, 49418, 51100, 51101, 51102, 76942, 76989, 77002, 0871T, 0872T, 0873T, 0874T, 0875T)

0871T Replacement of a subcutaneous peritoneal ascites pump, including reconnection between pump and indwelling bladder and peritoneal catheters, including initial programming and imaging, when performed

Sunset January 2030

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2025

(Do not report 0871T in conjunction with 49082, 49083, 75984, 76998, 77002, 0870T, 0873T, 0874T, 0875T)

0872T Replacement of indwelling bladder and peritoneal catheters, including tunneling of catheter(s) and connection with previously implanted peritoneal ascites pump, including imaging and programming, when performed

Sunset January 2030

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2025

(Do not report 0872T in conjunction with 49082, 49083, 49405, 49406, 49418, 51100, 51101, 51102, 75984, 76942, 76989, 76998, 77002, 0870T, 0873T, 0874T, 0875T)

(For single-catheter replacement, report 0872T with modifier 52)

0873T Revision of a subcutaneously implanted peritoneal ascites pump system, any component (ascites pump, associated peritoneal catheter, associated bladder catheter), including imaging and programming, when performed

Sunset January 2030

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2025

(Do not report 0873T in conjunction with 0870T, 0871T, 0872T, 0874T, 0875T)

0874T Removal of a peritoneal ascites pump system, including implanted peritoneal ascites pump and indwelling bladder and peritoneal catheters

Sunset January 2030

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2025

(Do not report 0874T in conjunction with 0870T, 0871T, 0872T, 0873T, 0875T)

0875T Programming of subcutaneously implanted peritoneal ascites pump system by physician or other qualified health care professional

Sunset January 2030

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2025

(Do not report 0875T in conjunction with 0870T, 0871T, 0872T, 0873T)

0876T Duplex scan of hemodialysis fistula, computer-aided, limited (volume flow, diameter, and depth, including only body of fistula)

Sunset January 2030

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2025

(Do not report 0876T in conjunction with 76376, 76377, 90940, 90951-90966, 93990)

(For duplex scan of hemodialysis access, including arterial inflow and venous outflow, use 93990)

0877T Augmentative analysis of chest computed tomography (CT) imaging data to provide categorical diagnostic subtype classification of interstitial lung disease; obtained without concurrent CT examination of any structure contained in previously acquired diagnostic imaging

Sunset January 2030

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2025

(Do not report 0877T in conjunction with 71250, 71260, 71270, 71275)

0878T obtained with concurrent CT examination of the same structure

Sunset January 2030

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2025

(Use 0878T in conjunction with 71250, 71260, 71270, 71271, 71275, when evaluating same organ, tissue, or target structure)

0879T radiological data preparation and transmission

Sunset January 2030

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2025

0880T physician or other qualified health care professional interpretation and report

Sunset January 2030

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2025

0881T Cryotherapy of the oral cavity using temperature regulated fluid cooling system, including placement of an oral device, monitoring of patient tolerance to treatment, and removal of the oral device

Sunset January 2030

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2025

(Use 0881T in conjunction with 96409, 96413, 96416, when chemotherapy is also performed)

(Do not report 0881T more than once per chemotherapy session)

+ 0882T Intraoperative therapeutic electrical stimulation of peripheral nerve to promote nerve regeneration, including lead placement and removal, upper extremity, minimum of 10 minutes; initial nerve (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)

Sunset January 2030

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2025

(Use 0882T in conjunction with 64702, 64704, 64708, 64713, 64718, 64719, 64721, 64831, 64834, 64835, 64836, 64856, 64857, 64892, 64893, 64895, 64896, 64897, 64898, 64905, 64910, 64911, 64912)

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright

+ 0883T each additional nerve (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
Sunset January 2030
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2025

(Use 0883T in conjunction with 0882T)

0884T Esophagoscopy, flexible, transoral, with initial transendoscopic mechanical dilation (eg, nondrug-coated balloon) followed by therapeutic drug delivery by drug-coated balloon catheter for esophageal stricture, including fluoroscopic guidance, when performed
Sunset January 2030
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2025

(Do not report 0884T in conjunction with 43191, 43195, 43196, 43200, 43213, 43214, 43220, 43226, 76000)

0885T Colonoscopy, flexible, with initial transendoscopic mechanical dilation (eg, nondrug-coated balloon) followed by therapeutic drug delivery by drug-coated balloon catheter for colonic stricture, including fluoroscopic guidance, when performed
Sunset January 2030
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2025

(Do not report 0885T in conjunction with 45378, 45386, 76000, 0886T)

(For endoscopic balloon dilation of multiple strictures during the same procedure, use 0885T with modifier 59 for each additional stricture dilated)

0886T Sigmoidoscopy, flexible, with initial transendoscopic mechanical dilation (eg, nondrug-coated balloon) followed by therapeutic drug delivery by drug-coated balloon catheter for colonic stricture, including fluoroscopic guidance, when performed
Sunset January 2030
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2025

(Do not report 0886T in conjunction with 45300, 45303, 45330, 45340, 76000, 0885T)

(For endoscopic balloon dilation of multiple strictures during the same procedure, use 0886T with modifier 59 for each additional stricture dilated)

+ 0887T End-tidal control of inhaled anesthetic agents and oxygen to assist anesthesia care delivery (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
Sunset January 2030
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2025

(Use 0887T in conjunction with 00100-01999)

0888T Histotripsy (ie, non-thermal ablation via acoustic energy delivery) of malignant renal tissue, including imaging guidance
Sunset January 2030
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2025

0889T Personalized target development for accelerated, repetitive high-dose functional connectivity MRI–guided theta-burst stimulation derived from a structural and resting-state functional MRI, including data preparation and transmission, generation of the target, motor threshold–starting location, neuronavigation files and target report, review and interpretation
Sunset January 2030
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2025

(Report 0889T once per personalized target development)

(Do not report 0889T in conjunction with 70551, 70552, 70553, 70554, 70555, for the same session)

(Do not report 0889T in conjunction with 77022)

0890T Accelerated, repetitive high-dose functional connectivity MRI–guided theta-burst stimulation, including target assessment, initial motor threshold determination, neuronavigation, delivery and management, initial treatment day
Sunset January 2030
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2025

(Report 0890T once on the first day of the course of treatment)

(Do not report 0890T in conjunction with 77022)

0891T Accelerated, repetitive high-dose functional connectivity MRI–guided theta-burst stimulation, including neuronavigation, delivery and management, subsequent treatment day
Sunset January 2030
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2025

(Do not report 0891T in conjunction with 77022)

0892T Accelerated, repetitive high-dose functional connectivity MRI–guided theta-burst stimulation, including neuronavigation, delivery and management, subsequent motor threshold redetermination with delivery and management, per treatment day
Sunset January 2030
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2025

(Do not report 0892T in conjunction with 77022)

(Do not report 0892T in conjunction with 0890T, 0891T on the same day)

(If a significant, separately identifiable evaluation and management, medication management, or psychotherapy service is performed, the appropriate E/M or psychotherapy code may be reported in addition to 0890T, 0891T, 0892T. E/M activities directly related to cortical mapping, motor-threshold determination, delivery and management of accelerated, repetitive high-dose functional connectivity MRI–guided theta-burst stimulation are not separately reported)

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

0893T Noninvasive assessment of blood oxygenation, gas exchange efficiency, and cardiorespiratory status, with physician or other qualified health care professional interpretation and report
Sunset January 2030
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2025

0894T Cannulation of the liver allograft in preparation for connection to the normothermic perfusion device and decannulation of the liver allograft following normothermic perfusion
Sunset January 2030
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2025
CPT Assistant Apr 25:21

0895T Connection of liver allograft to normothermic machine perfusion device, hemostasis control; initial 4 hours of monitoring time, including hourly physiological and laboratory assessments (eg, perfusate temperature, perfusate pH, hemodynamic parameters, bile production, bile pH, bile glucose, biliary bicarbonate, lactate levels, macroscopic assessment)
Sunset January 2030
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2025
CPT Assistant Apr 25:21

+ 0896T each additional hour, including physiological and laboratory assessments (eg, perfusate temperature, perfusate pH, hemodynamic parameters, bile production, bile pH, bile glucose, biliary bicarbonate, lactate levels, macroscopic assessment) (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
Sunset January 2030
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2025
CPT Assistant Apr 25:21

(Use 0896T in conjunction with 0895T)

0897T Noninvasive augmentative arrhythmia analysis derived from quantitative computational cardiac arrhythmia simulations, based on selected intervals of interest from 12-lead electrocardiogram and uploaded clinical parameters, including uploading clinical parameters with interpretation and report
Sunset January 2030
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2025

(Do not report 0897T in conjunction with 93000, 93005, 93010, when performed on the same day)

0898T Noninvasive prostate cancer estimation map, derived from augmentative analysis of image-guided fusion biopsy and pathology, including visualization of margin volume and location, with margin determination and physician interpretation and report
Sunset January 2030
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2025

(Do not report 0898T in conjunction with 76376, 76377)

+ 0899T Noninvasive determination of absolute quantitation of myocardial blood flow (AQMBF), derived from augmentative algorithmic analysis of the dataset acquired via contrast cardiac magnetic resonance (CMR), pharmacologic stress, with interpretation and report by a physician or other qualified health care professional (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
Sunset January 2030
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2025
CPT Assistant Apr 25:12

(Use 0899T in conjunction with 75563)

(Do not report 0899T in conjunction with 0900T)

(For AQMBF with PET, use 78434)

(For AQMBF with SPECT, use 0742T)

+ 0900T Noninvasive estimate of absolute quantitation of myocardial blood flow (AQMBF), derived from assistive algorithmic analysis of the dataset acquired via contrast cardiac magnetic resonance (CMR), pharmacologic stress, with interpretation and report by a physician or other qualified health care professional (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
Sunset January 2030
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2025
CPT Assistant Apr 25:12

(Use 0900T in conjunction with 75563)

(Do not report 0900T in conjunction with 0899T)

(For AQMBF with PET, use 78434)

(For AQMBF with SPECT, use 0742T)

0901T Code is out of numerical sequence. See 0222T-0235T

0902T QTc interval derived by augmentative algorithmic analysis of input from an external, patient-activated mobile ECG device
Sunset January 2030
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2025

(Do not report 0902T in conjunction with 93000, 93005, 93010, 93040, 93041, 93042)

0903T Electrocardiogram, algorithmically generated 12-lead ECG from a reduced-lead ECG, with interpretation and report
Sunset January 2030
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2025

(Do not report 0903T in conjunction with 93000, 93005, 93010, 0904T, 0905T)

0904T tracing only
Sunset January 2030
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2025

(Do not report 0904T in conjunction with 93000, 93005, 93010, 0903T, 0905T)

0905T interpretation and report only
Sunset January 2030
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2025

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

(Do not report 0905T in conjunction with 93000, 93005, 93010, 0903T, 0904T)

For purposes of reporting 0906T, 0907T for concurrent optical and magnetic stimulation (COMS) therapy, the treatment area is limited to 50 sq cm of skin-surface area per application.

0906T Concurrent optical and magnetic stimulation (COMS) therapy, wound assessment and dressing care; first application, total wound(s) surface area less than or equal to 50 sq cm

Sunset January 2030

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2025

+ 0907T each additional application, total wound(s) surface area less than or equal to 50 sq cm (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)

Sunset January 2030

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2025

(Use 0907T in conjunction with 0906T)

0908T Open implantation of integrated neurostimulation system, vagus nerve, including analysis and programming, when performed

Sunset January 2030

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2025

(Do not report 0908T in conjunction with 64553, 64568, 0909T, 0910T, 0911T, 0912T)

0909T Replacement of integrated neurostimulation system, vagus nerve, including analysis and programming, when performed

Sunset January 2030

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2025

(Do not report 0909T in conjunction with 64570, 0908T, 0910T, 0911T, 0912T)

0910T Removal of integrated neurostimulation system, vagus nerve

Sunset January 2030

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2025

(Do not report 0910T in conjunction with 64570, 0908T, 0909T)

0911T Electronic analysis of implanted integrated neurostimulation system, vagus nerve; without programming by physician or other qualified health care professional

Sunset January 2030

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2025

(Do not report 0911T in conjunction with 95970, 95971, 95972, 0908T, 0909T, 0912T)

0912T with simple programming by physician or other qualified health care professional

Sunset January 2030

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2025

(Do not report 0912T in conjunction with 95970, 95971, 95972, 0908T, 0909T, 0911T)

Transcatheter Therapeutic Drug Delivery by Intracoronary Drug-Delivery Balloon

Codes 0913T, 0914T describe percutaneous coronary revascularization services by intracoronary antiproliferative drug delivery, performed for occlusive disease of the coronary vessels (major coronary arteries, coronary artery branches) using drug-delivery balloon (eg, drug-coated, drug-eluting) for intracoronary antiproliferative drug delivery. Code 0913T includes the work of accessing and selectively catheterizing the vessel, coronary angiography and intracoronary imaging (eg, intracoronary ultrasound, intracoronary optical coherence tomography) to guide the intervention, traversing the lesion, radiological supervision and interpretation directly related to the intervention(s) performed, closure of the arteriotomy when performed through the access sheath, and imaging performed to document completion of the intervention in addition to the intervention(s) performed. Code 0914T is an add-on code and includes only the coronary angiography and intracoronary imaging (eg, intracoronary ultrasound, intracoronary optical coherence tomography) to guide the additional intervention, traversing the additional lesion, and radiological supervision and interpretation directly related to the intervention(s) performed on the additional lesion. Codes 0913T, 0914T include mechanical dilation by nondrug-delivery balloon angioplasty followed by therapeutic drug delivery by drug-delivery balloon. Code 0913T may not be reported with 92920, 92924, 92928, 92933, 92937, 92941, 92943, 92973, 92978 for percutaneous coronary interventions (PCI) on the same target lesion in the same major coronary artery or graft as the drug-delivery balloon intervention. For drug delivery by intracoronary drug-delivery balloon (eg, drug-coated, drug-eluting) performed on a separate target lesion in the same major coronary artery or graft, 0914T may be reported for the separate target lesion in conjunction with 92920, 92924, 92928, 92933, 92937, 92941, 92943 for the first target lesion. For PCI in other major coronary arteries, see the appropriate PCI codes (92920, 92924, 92928, 92933, 92937, 92941, 92943, 0913T).

Diagnostic coronary angiography codes (93454, 93455, 93456, 93457, 93458, 93459, 93460, 93461) and injection procedure codes (93563, 93564) should not be used with percutaneous coronary revascularization services by intracoronary antiproliferative drug-delivery balloon services (0913T, 0914T) to report:

1. Contrast injections, angiography, roadmapping, and/or fluoroscopic guidance for the coronary intervention,
2. Vessel measurement for the coronary intervention, or
3. Postcoronary intervention angiography, as this work is captured in the percutaneous coronary revascularization services by intracoronary antiproliferative drug-delivery balloon codes (0913T, 0914T).

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Diagnostic angiography performed at the time of a coronary interventional procedure may be separately reportable, if:

1. No prior catheter-based coronary angiography study is available, and a full-diagnostic study is performed, and a decision to intervene is based on the diagnostic angiography, or
2. A prior study is available, but as documented in the medical record:
   a. The patient's condition with respect to the clinical indication has changed since the prior study, or
   b. The prior study provides inadequate visualization of the anatomy and/or pathology, or
   c. There is a clinical change during the procedure that requires new evaluation outside the target area of intervention.

Diagnostic coronary angiography performed at a separate session from an interventional procedure is separately reportable.

0913T Percutaneous transcatheter therapeutic drug delivery by intracoronary drug-delivery balloon (eg, drug-coated, drug-eluting), including mechanical dilation by nondrug-delivery balloon angioplasty, endoluminal imaging using intravascular ultrasound (IVUS) or optical coherence tomography (OCT) when performed, imaging supervision, interpretation, and report, single major coronary artery or branch

Sunset January 2030

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2025

CPT Assistant Jan 25:25

(Do not report 0913T in conjunction with 92920, 92924, 92928, 92933, 92937, 92941, 92943, 92973, 92978, for interventions on the same target lesion in the same major coronary artery or graft as the target lesion treated with drug-delivery balloon intervention)

+ 0914T Percutaneous transcatheter therapeutic drug delivery by intracoronary drug-delivery balloon (eg, drug-coated, drug-eluting) performed on a separate target lesion from the target lesion treated with balloon angioplasty, coronary stent placement or coronary atherectomy, including mechanical dilation by nondrug-delivery balloon angioplasty, endoluminal imaging using intravascular ultrasound (IVUS) or optical coherence tomography (OCT) when performed, imaging supervision, interpretation, and report, single major coronary artery or branch (List separately in addition to code for percutaneous coronary stent or atherectomy intervention)

Sunset January 2030

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2025

CPT Assistant Jan 25:25

(Use 0914T in conjunction with 92920, 92924, 92928, 92933, 92937, 92941, 92943)

Cardiac Contractility Modulation-Defibrillation

A cardiac contractility modulation-defibrillation (CCM-D) system combines cardiac contractility modulation (CCM) for symptom relief from chronic heart failure with defibrillation protection against sudden cardiac arrhythmia into a single therapy. A CCM-D system consists of a pulse generator and two transvenous electrodes (leads): one defibrillation lead and one pacemaker lead. An implantable CCM-D system's electrodes (leads) are placed transvenously under fluoroscopic guidance. One right ventricular pacing lead is placed on the high septum and a second defibrillation lead is placed in the mid-septum. The pulse generator is implanted in a subcutaneous pocket in the pectoral region.

A CCM-D differs from a CCM system (0408T-0418T). A CCM system consists of a pulse generator and two ventricular pacemaker electrodes (leads) and does not include a defibrillator component. Do not report CCM-D services in conjunction with 0408T-0418T. All services associated with CCM-D implantation, revision, extraction, and follow-up should be reported utilizing Category III codes 0915T-0931T. Do not report CCM-D services with existing Category I codes for pacemaker and defibrillator services (33206-33275).

All catheterization and imaging guidance required to complete a CCM-D procedure are included in the work of each code. Contractility evaluation and programming of sensing and therapeutic parameters (0926T, 0927T) are performed each time a pulse generator or lead is implanted or replaced and cannot be reported separately.

For the implantation of a CCM-D system (generator plus dual leads), report 0915T. If only a pulse generator is implanted without insertion of transvenous electrodes, report 0916T for the implantation or 0923T for the removal and replacement. When CCM-D leads are placed without insertion of a pulse generator, report 0917T for a single-lead insertion or 0918T when both leads are inserted.

In certain circumstances, relocation of the skin pocket is required and is reported using 0925T. Skin pocket relocation includes all services associated with the initial pocket (eg, opening the pocket, incision and drainage of hematoma or abscess if performed, and any closure performed), in addition to the creation of a new pocket for the new generator to be placed.

0915T Insertion of permanent cardiac contractility modulation-defibrillation system component(s), including fluoroscopic guidance, and evaluation and programming of sensing and therapeutic parameters; pulse generator and dual transvenous electrodes/leads (pacing and defibrillation)

Sunset January 2030

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2025

CPT Assistant Dec 24:35

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

0916T pulse generator only
Sunset January 2030
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2025
CPT Assistant Dec 24:35

0917T single transvenous lead (pacing or defibrillation) only
Sunset January 2030
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2025
CPT Assistant Dec 24:35

0918T dual transvenous leads (pacing and defibrillation) only
Sunset January 2030
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2025
CPT Assistant Dec 24:35

(Do not report 0915T, 0916T, 0917T, 0918T in conjunction with 33206-33275, 0926T, 0927T, 0931T)

(Do not report 0916T, 0917T, 0918T in conjunction with 0915T)

0919T Removal of a permanent cardiac contractility modulation-defibrillation system component(s); pulse generator only
Sunset January 2030
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2025
CPT Assistant Dec 24:35

(Do not report 0919T in conjunction with 33206-33275, 0915T, 0916T, 0923T, 0925T, 0926T, 0927T, 0931T)

0920T single transvenous pacing lead only
Sunset January 2030
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2025
CPT Assistant Dec 24:35

0921T single transvenous defibrillation lead only
Sunset January 2030
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2025
CPT Assistant Dec 24:35

0922T dual (pacing and defibrillation) transvenous leads only
Sunset January 2030
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2025
CPT Assistant Dec 24:35

(Do not report 0920T, 0921T, 0922T in conjunction with 33206-33275, 0926T, 0927T, 0931T)

0923T Removal and replacement of permanent cardiac contractility modulation-defibrillation pulse generator only
Sunset January 2030
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2025
CPT Assistant Dec 24:35

(Do not report 0923T in conjunction with 33206-33275, 0915T, 0916T, 0919T, 0925T, 0926T, 0927T, 0931T)

0924T Repositioning of previously implanted cardiac contractility modulation-defibrillation transvenous electrode(s)/lead(s), including fluoroscopic guidance and programming of sensing and therapeutic parameters
Sunset January 2030
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2025
CPT Assistant Dec 24:35

(Do not report 0924T in conjunction with 33206-33275, 0915T, 0926T, 0927T, 0931T)

0925T Relocation of skin pocket for implanted cardiac contractility modulation-defibrillation pulse generator
Sunset January 2030
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2025
CPT Assistant Dec 24:35

(Do not report 0925T in conjunction with 10140, 10180, 11042, 11043, 11044, 11045, 11046, 11047, 13100, 13101, 13102, 33206-33275, 0915T, 0916T, 0919T, 0923T, 0931T)

0926T Programming device evaluation (in person) with iterative adjustment of the implantable device to test the function of the device and select optimal permanent programmed values with analysis, including review and report, implantable cardiac contractility modulation-defibrillation system
Sunset January 2030
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2025
CPT Assistant Dec 24:35

(Do not report 0926T in conjunction with 33206-33275, 0915T, 0916T, 0917T, 0918T, 0919T, 0920T, 0921T, 0922T, 0923T, 0924T, 0927T, 0930T, 0931T)

0927T Interrogation device evaluation (in person) with analysis, review, and report, including connection, recording, and disconnection, per patient encounter, implantable cardiac contractility modulation-defibrillation system
Sunset January 2030
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2025
CPT Assistant Dec 24:35

(Do not report 0927T in conjunction with 33206-33275, 0915T, 0916T, 0917T, 0918T, 0919T, 0920T, 0921T, 0922T, 0923T, 0924T, 0926T, 0930T, 0931T)

0928T Interrogation device evaluation (remote), up to 90 days, cardiac contractility modulation-defibrillation system with interim analysis and report(s) by a physician or other qualified health care professional
Sunset January 2030
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2025
CPT Assistant Dec 24:35

(Do not report 0928T in conjunction with 33206-33275)

0929T Interrogation device evaluation (remote), up to 90 days, cardiac contractility modulation-defibrillation system, remote data acquisition(s), receipt of transmissions, technician review, technical support, and distribution of results
Sunset January 2030
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2025
CPT Assistant Dec 24:35

(Do not report 0929T in conjunction with 33206-33275)

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

0930T Electrophysiologic evaluation of cardiac contractility modulation-defibrillator leads, including defibrillation-threshold evaluation (induction of arrhythmia, evaluation of sensing and therapy for arrhythmia termination), at time of initial implantation or replacement with testing of cardiac contractility modulation-defibrillator pulse generator

Sunset January 2030

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2025

CPT Assistant Dec 24:35

(Do not report 0930T in conjunction with 33206-33275, 0931T)

0931T Electrophysiologic evaluation of cardiac contractility modulation-defibrillator leads, including defibrillation-threshold evaluation (induction of arrhythmia, evaluation of sensing and therapy for arrhythmia termination), separate from initial implantation or replacement with testing of cardiac contractility modulation-defibrillator pulse generator

Sunset January 2030

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2025

CPT Assistant Dec 24:35

(Do not report 0931T in conjunction with 33206-33275, 0915T-0927T, 0930T)

0932T Noninvasive detection of heart failure derived from augmentative analysis of an echocardiogram that demonstrated preserved ejection fraction, with interpretation and report by a physician or other qualified health care professional

Sunset January 2030

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2025

(Use 0932T in conjunction with a concurrent echocardiography [separately reported] or a previously performed transthoracic echocardiography [ie, 93306, 93307, 93308, 93350, 93351])

0933T Transcatheter implantation of wireless left atrial pressure sensor for long-term left atrial pressure monitoring, including sensor calibration and deployment, right heart catheterization, transseptal puncture, imaging guidance, and radiological supervision and interpretation

Sunset January 2030

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2025

CPT Assistant Apr 25:17

(Do not report 0933T in conjunction with 33289, 36013, 36014, 36015, 75741, 75743, 75746, 76000, 93451, 93453, 93456, 93457, 93460, 93461, 93568, 93569, 93573, 93593, 93594, 93596, 93597, 93598)

(For implantation of a wireless pulmonary artery pressure sensor, use 33289)

0934T Remote monitoring of a wireless left atrial pressure sensor for up to 30 days, including data from daily uploads of left atrial pressure recordings, interpretation(s) and trend analysis, with adjustments to the diuretics plan, treatment paradigm thresholds, medications or lifestyle modifications, when performed, and report(s) by a physician or other qualified health care professional

Sunset January 2030

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2025

CPT Assistant Apr 25:17

(Report 0934T only once per 30 days)

(Do not report 0934T, if monitoring period is less than 16 days)

(Do not report 0934T in conjunction with 93264)

(For remote monitoring of an implantable wireless pulmonary artery pressure sensor, use 93264)

0935T Cystourethroscopy with renal pelvic sympathetic denervation, radiofrequency ablation, retrograde ureteral approach, including insertion of guide wire, selective placement of ureteral sheath(s) and multiple conformable electrodes, contrast injection(s), and fluoroscopy, bilateral

Sunset January 2030

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2025

(Do not report 0935T in conjunction with 52000, 52005, 76000, 0338T, 0339T)

0936T Photobiomodulation therapy of retina, single session

Sunset January 2030

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2025

(For bilateral procedure, report 0936T with modifier 50)

0937T External electrocardiographic recording for greater than 15 days up to 30 days by continuous rhythm recording and storage; including recording, scanning analysis with report, review and interpretation by a physician or other qualified health care professional

Sunset January 2030

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2025

CPT Assistant Feb 25:16

0938T recording (including connection and initial recording)

Sunset January 2030

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2025

CPT Assistant Feb 25:16

0939T scanning analysis with report

Sunset January 2030

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2025

CPT Assistant Feb 25:16

0940T review and interpretation by a physician or other qualified health care professional

Sunset January 2030

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2025

CPT Assistant Feb 25:16

(Report 0937T, 0938T, 0939T, 0940T for each 30-day period of service)

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

(Do not report 0938T, 0939T, 0940T in conjunction with 0937T)

►(Do not report 0937T, 0938T, 0939T, 0940T in conjunction with 93224, 93225, 93226, 93227, 93228, 93229, 93241, 93242, 93243, 93244, 93245, 93246, 93247, 93248, 93268, 93270, 93271, 93272, 99091, 99445, 99453, 99454, for the same monitoring period)◄

0941T Cystourethroscopy, flexible; with insertion and expansion of prostatic urethral scaffold using integrated cystoscopic visualization

Sunset January 2030

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2025

(For insertion of permanent urethral stent, use 52282)

(For placement of temporary prostatic urethral stent, use 53855)

0942T with removal and replacement of prostatic urethral scaffold

Sunset January 2030

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2025

0943T with removal of prostatic urethral scaffold

Sunset January 2030

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2025

(Do not report 0943T in conjunction with 0942T)

(Do not report 0941T, 0942T, 0943T in conjunction with 52000, 52282, 52310, 52315, 52441, 52442, 53855)

Code 0944T describes three-dimensional (3D) contour simulation of liver lesion(s) performed by a physician or other qualified health care professional to create model probe pathways and locations, as well as to perform simulated volumetric calculations of the ablation cavity, overlaying of proposed ablation volumes on computed tomography (CT) imaging of the liver, and post-ablation volume comparisons requiring pre- and post-procedure CT imaging and guidance. A 3D contour simulation is separate and distinct from intraoperative imaging guidance and other pre-procedure imaging that are typically performed prior to image-guided liver microwave ablation procedures. Code 0944T is reported once per microwave ablation session, regardless of the number of distinct tumors ablated.

0944T 3D contour simulation of target liver lesion(s) and margin(s) for image-guided percutaneous microwave ablation

Sunset January 2030

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2025

(Report 0944T once per liver microwave ablation procedure)

(Do not report 0944T in conjunction with 76376, 76377)

+ 0945T Intraoperative assessment for abnormal (tumor) tissue, in-vivo, following partial mastectomy (eg, lumpectomy) using computer-aided fluorescence imaging (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)

Sunset January 2030

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2025

(Use 0945T in conjunction with 19301)

(Report 0945T once per procedure)

(Do not report 0945T in conjunction with 88172, 0546T)

0946T Orthopedic implant movement analysis using paired computed tomography (CT) examination of the target structure, including data acquisition, data preparation and transmission, interpretation and report (including CT scan of the joint or extremity performed with paired views)

Sunset January 2030

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2025

(Do not report CT scan of the extremity or joint obtained separately)

0947T Magnetic resonance image guided low intensity focused ultrasound (MRgFUS), stereotactic blood-brain barrier disruption using microbubble resonators to increase the concentration of blood-based biomarkers of target, intracranial, including stereotactic navigation and frame placement, when performed

Sunset January 2030

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2025

0948T Code is out of numerical sequence. See 0417T-0420T

0949T Code is out of numerical sequence. See 0417T-0420T

0950T Code is out of numerical sequence. See 0419T-0437T

● **0951T** Totally implantable active middle ear hearing implant; initial placement, including mastoidectomy, placement of and attachment to sound processor

Sunset January 2031

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2026

● **0952T** revision or replacement, with mastoidectomy and replacement of sound processor

Sunset January 2031

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2026

● **0953T** revision or replacement, without mastoidectomy and replacement of sound processor

Sunset January 2031

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2026

● **0954T** replacement of sound processor only, with attachment to existing transducers

Sunset January 2031

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2026

● **0955T** removal, including removal of sound processor and all implant components

Sunset January 2031

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2026

● **0956T** Partial craniectomy, channel creation, and tunneling of electrode for sub-scalp implantation of an electrode array, receiver, and telemetry unit for continuous bilateral electroencephalography monitoring system, including imaging guidance

Sunset January 2031

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2026

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

● **0957T** Revision of sub-scalp implanted electrode array, receiver, and telemetry unit for electrode, when required, including imaging guidance
Sunset January 2031
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2026
►(Do not report 0957T in conjunction with 0958T, 0960T)◄

● **0958T** Removal of sub-scalp implanted electrode array, receiver, and telemetry unit for continuous bilateral electroencephalography monitoring system, including imaging guidance
Sunset January 2031
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2026
►(Do not report 0958T in conjunction with 0957T, 0960T)◄

● **0959T** Removal or replacement of magnet from coil assembly that is connected to continuous bilateral electroencephalography monitoring system, including imaging guidance
Sunset January 2031
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2026

● **0960T** Replacement of sub-scalp implanted electrode array, receiver, and telemetry unit with tunneling of electrode for continuous bilateral electroencephalography monitoring system, including imaging guidance
Sunset January 2031
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2026
►(Do not report 0960T in conjunction with 0957T, 0958T)◄

+● **0961T** Shortwave infrared radiation imaging, surgical pathology specimen, to assist gross examination for lymph node localization in fibroadipose tissue, per specimen (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
Sunset January 2031
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2026
►(Use 0961T in conjunction with 88307, 88309)◄
►(Do not report more than 1 unit of 0961T for each specimen)◄

● **0962T** Assistive algorithmic analysis of acoustic and electrocardiogram recording for detection of cardiac dysfunction (eg, reduced ejection fraction, cardiac murmurs, atrial fibrillation), with review and interpretation by a physician or other qualified health care professional
Sunset January 2031
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2026

● **0963T** Anoscopy with directed submucosal injection of bulking agent into anal canal
Sunset January 2031
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2026
►(Do not report 0963T in conjunction with 46600)◄

● **0964T** Impression and custom preparation of jaw expansion oral prosthesis for obstructive sleep apnea, including initial adjustment; single arch, without mandibular advancement mechanism
Sunset January 2031
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2026

● **0965T** dual arch, with additional mandibular advancement, non-fixed hinge mechanism
Sunset January 2031
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2026

● **0966T** dual arch, with additional mandibular advancement, fixed hinge mechanism
Sunset January 2031
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2026

● **0967T** Transanal insertion of endoluminal temporary colorectal anastomosis protection device, including vacuum anchoring component and flexible sheath connected to external vacuum source and monitoring system
Sunset January 2031
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2026

● **0968T** Insertion or replacement of epicranial neurostimulator system, including electrode array and pulse generator, with connection to electrode array
Sunset January 2031
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2026
►(For insertion of cranial neurostimulator pulse generator or receiver other than skull-mounted, see 61885, 61886)◄
►(For revision of cranial neurostimulator pulse generator or receiver other than skull-mounted, use 61888)◄
►(For insertion of skull-mounted cranial neurostimulator pulse generator or receiver, use 61889)◄

● **0969T** Removal of epicranial neurostimulator system
Sunset January 2031
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2026
►(For removal of cranial neurostimulator pulse generator or receiver other than skull-mounted, use 61888)◄
►(For removal of skull-mounted cranial neurostimulator pulse generator or receiver, use 61892)◄

● **0970T** Ablation, benign breast tumor (eg, fibroadenoma), percutaneous, laser, including imaging guidance when performed, each tumor
Sunset January 2031
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2026
►(Report 0970T only once per tumor)◄
►(Do not report 0970T in conjunction with 76641, 76642, 76940, 76942)◄
►(For cryosurgical ablation of breast fibroadenoma[s], use 19105)◄
►(For cryosurgical ablation of malignant breast tumor[s], use 0581T)◄

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

►(For laser ablation of malignant breast tumor[s], use 0971T)◄

● **0971T** Ablation, malignant breast tumor(s), percutaneous, laser, including imaging guidance when performed, unilateral
Sunset January 2031
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2026

►(Report 0971T only once per breast)◄

►(Do not report 0971T in conjunction with 76641, 76642, 76940, 76942)◄

►(For cryosurgical ablation of breast fibroadenoma[s], use 19105)◄

►(For cryosurgical ablation of malignant breast tumor[s], use 0581T)◄

►(For laser ablation of benign breast tumor, use 0970T)◄

● **0972T** Assistive algorithmic classification of burn healing (ie, healing or nonhealing) by noninvasive multispectral imaging, including system set-up and acquisition, selection, and transmission of images, with automated generation of report
Sunset January 2031
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2026

►Selective Enzymatic Debridement◄

►Codes 0973T, 0974T, 0975T, 0976T describe selective enzymatic debridement of partial-thickness and/or full-thickness burn eschar. For nonselective enzymatic debridement, use 97602. Codes 0973T, 0974T, 0975T, 0976T require general anesthesia or moderate sedation that is separately reported and includes initial wound cleansing, preparation, and topical application of a selective enzyme agent (ie, anacaulase-bcdb), repeated dressing soaks, mechanical debridement, and patient monitoring.◄

● **0973T** Selective enzymatic debridement, partial-thickness and/or full-thickness burn eschar, requiring anesthesia (ie, general anesthesia, moderate sedation), including patient monitoring, trunk, arms, legs; first 100 sq cm
Sunset January 2031
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2026

+● **0974T** each additional 100 sq cm (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
Sunset January 2031
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2026

►(Use 0974T in conjunction with 0973T)◄

►(Do not report 0973T, 0974T in conjunction with 11042, 11043, 11044, 11045, 11046, 11047, 97597, 97598, for selective enzymatic debridement of the same wound during the same session)◄

►(For nonselective enzymatic debridement, use 97602)◄

● **0975T** Selective enzymatic debridement, partial-thickness and/or full-thickness burn eschar, requiring anesthesia (ie, general anesthesia, moderate sedation), including patient monitoring, scalp, neck, hands, feet, and/or multiple digits; first 100 sq cm
Sunset January 2031
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2026

+● **0976T** each additional 100 sq cm (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
Sunset January 2031
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2026

►(Use 0976T in conjunction with 0975T)◄

►(Do not report 0975T, 0976T in conjunction with 11042, 11043, 11044, 11045, 11046, 11047, 97597, 97598, for selective enzymatic debridement of the same wound during the same session)◄

►(For nonselective enzymatic debridement, use 97602)◄

● **0977T** Upper gastrointestinal blood detection, sensor capsule, with interpretation and report
Sunset January 2031
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2026

● **0978T** Submucosal cryolysis therapy; soft palate, base of tongue, and lingual tonsil
Sunset January 2031
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2026

● **0979T** soft palate only
Sunset January 2031
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2026

● **0980T** base of tongue and lingual tonsil only
Sunset January 2031
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2026

►(Do not report 0979T, 0980T in conjunction with 0978T)◄

● **0981T** Transcatheter implantation of wireless inferior vena cava sensor for long-term hemodynamic monitoring, including deployment of the sensor, radiological supervision and interpretation, right heart catheterization, and inferior vena cava venography, when performed
Sunset January 2031
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2026

►(Do not report 0981T in conjunction with 36010, 36013, 37252, 37253, 75825, 76000, 93451, 93453, 93456, 93460, 93461, 93566, 93593, 93594, 93596, 93597)◄

►(For implantation of wireless pulmonary artery sensor, use 33289)◄

►(For remote monitoring of an implantable inferior vena cava sensor, use 0982T)◄

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

● **0982T** Remote monitoring of implantable inferior vena cava sensor, physiologic parameter(s) (eg, weight, blood pressure, pulse oximetry, respiratory flow rate), initial set-up and patient education on use of equipment
Sunset January 2031
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2026
►(Do not report 0982T more than once per episode of care)◄
►(Do not report 0982T for monitoring of less than 16 days)◄

● **0983T** Remote monitoring of an implanted inferior vena cava sensor for up to 30 days, including at least weekly downloads of inferior vena cava area recordings, interpretation(s), trend analysis, and report(s) by a physician or other qualified health care professional
Sunset January 2031
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2026
►(Report 0983T only once per 30 days)◄

+● **0984T** Intravascular imaging of extracranial cerebral vessels using optical coherence tomography (OCT) during diagnostic evaluation and/or therapeutic intervention, including all associated radiological supervision, interpretation, and report; initial vessel (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
Sunset January 2031
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2026
►(Use 0984T in conjunction with 36221, 36222, 36225, 36226, 37215, 37216)◄
►(Report 0984T once per session)◄

+● **0985T** each additional vessel (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
Sunset January 2031
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2026
►(Use 0985T in conjunction with 0984T)◄

+● **0986T** Intravascular imaging of intracranial cerebral vessels using optical coherence tomography (OCT) during diagnostic evaluation and/or therapeutic intervention, including all associated radiological supervision, interpretation, and report; initial vessel (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
Sunset January 2031
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2026
►(Use 0986T in conjunction with 36223, 36224, 36225, 36226, 61624, 61630, 61635, 61640, 61645, 61650)◄
►(Report 0986T once per session)◄

+● **0987T** each additional vessel (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
Sunset January 2031
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2026
►(Use 0987T in conjunction with 0986T)◄

0988T Code is out of numerical sequence. See 0816T-0819T

0989T Code is out of numerical sequence. See 0818T-0821T

● **0990T** Transcervical instillation of biodegradable hydrogel materials, intrauterine
Sunset January 2031
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2026
►(For removal of implantable contraceptive capsules with subsequent insertion of nonbiodegradable drug-delivery implant, see 11976, 11981)◄
►(For insertion of nonbiodegradable drug-delivery implant for contraception, use 11981)◄

● **0991T** Cystourethroscopy, with low-energy lithotripsy and acoustically actuated microspheres, including imaging
Sunset January 2031
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2026
►(Do not report 0991T in conjunction with 50590, 52000, 52005)◄
►(Do not report 0991T in conjunction with 52320, 52325, 52330, when performed on the same side)◄
►(For cystourethroscopy with removal, manipulation, or fragmentation of ureteral calculus, without low-pressure ultrasound and acoustically actuated microspheres, see 52320, 52325, 52330)◄
►(For cystourethroscopy with ureteroscopy and/or pyeloscopy, with removal, manipulation, or lithotripsy of ureteral calculus, without low-pressure ultrasound and acoustically actuated microspheres, see 52352, 52353, 52356)◄

● **0992T** Noninvasive assessment of cardiac risk derived from augmentative software analysis of perivascular fat without concurrent computed tomography (CT) scan of the heart, including patient-specific clinical factors, with interpretation and report by a physician or other qualified health care professional
Sunset January 2031
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2026
►(Use 0992T only once per CT scan of the heart)◄

+● **0993T** Noninvasive assessment of cardiac risk derived from augmentative software analysis of perivascular fat with concurrent computed tomography scan of the heart, including patient-specific clinical factors, with interpretation and report by a physician or other qualified health care professional (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
Sunset January 2031
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2026
►(Use 0993T in conjunction with 75572, 75573, 75574)◄

● **0994T** Endovascular delivery of aortic wall stabilization drug therapy through a sheath positioned within an abdominal aortic aneurysm, with aortic roadmapping, balloon occlusion, imaging guidance, and radiological supervision and interpretation; percutaneous
Sunset January 2031
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2026
►(Do not report 0994T in conjunction with 34713)◄

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

● **0995T** open
Sunset January 2031
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2026

►(Do not report 0995T in conjunction with 34812)◄

● **0996T** Insertion and scleral fixation of a capsular bag prosthesis containing an intraocular lens prosthesis, with vitrectomy, including removal of crystalline lens or dislocated intraocular lens prosthesis, when performed
Sunset January 2031
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2026

►(Do not report 0996T in conjunction with 66682, 66850, 66982, 66984, 66985, 66986, 67005, 67010, 67015, 67036, 67039, 67040, 67041, 67042, 67043)◄

● **0997T** Precuneus magnetic stimulation; treatment planning using magnetic resonance imaging-guided neuronavigation to determine optimal location, dose, and intensity for magnetic stimulation therapy, derived from evoked potentials from single pulses of electromagnetic energy recorded by 64-channel electroencephalogram, including automated data processing, transmission, analysis, generation of treatment parameters with review, interpretation, and report
Sunset January 2031
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2026

►(For MRI unrelated to this procedure performed on the same day, 0997T may be separately reported)◄

►(Do not report 0997T in conjunction with 90867, 95812, 95813, 95816, for the same session)◄

►(For transcranial magnetic stimulation, see 90867, 90868, 90869)◄

►(For theta-burst stimulation, see 0889T, 0890T, 0891T, 0892T)◄

● **0998T** personalized treatment delivery of magnetic stimulation therapy to a prespecified target area derived from analysis of evoked potentials within the precuneus, utilizing magnetic resonance imaging-based neuronavigation, with management, per day
Sunset January 2031
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2026

►(Do not report 0998T in conjunction with 90868, 90869, for the same day)◄

►(For theta-burst stimulation, see 0889T, 0890T, 0891T, 0892T)◄

● **0999T** Autologous muscle cell therapy, harvesting of muscle progenitor cells, including ultrasound guidance, when performed
Sunset January 2031
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2026

►(Do not report 0999T in conjunction with 76942, 76998)◄

● **1000T** Autologous muscle cell therapy, administration of muscle progenitor cells into the urethral sphincter, including cystoscopy and post-void residual ultrasound, when performed
Sunset January 2031
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2026

►(Do not report 1000T in conjunction with 51702, 51798, 52000, 76942, 76998)◄

● **1001T** Autologous muscle cell therapy, injection of muscle progenitor cells into the external anal sphincter, including ultrasound guidance, when performed
Sunset January 2031
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2026

►(Do not report 1001T in conjunction with 76942, 76998)◄

● **1002T** Air displacement plethysmography, whole-body composition assessment, with interpretation and report
Sunset January 2031
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2026

►(For bioelectrical impedance analysis, whole-body composition assessment, use 0358T)◄

►(For quantitative ultrasound tissue characterization [non-elastographic] for whole-body composition, use 0689T)◄

● **1003T** Arthroplasty, first carpometacarpal joint, with distal trapezial and proximal first metacarpal prosthetic replacement (eg, first carpometacarpal total joint)
Sunset January 2031
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2026

►(For prosthetic replacement of the trapezium, use 25445)◄

►Implantable Sub-Scalp Continuous Bilateral Electroencephalography Monitoring System◄

►An implantable sub-scalp continuous bilateral electroencephalography (EEG) monitoring system is intended for ambulatory use and functions by capturing EEG data with an electrode that is attached to an implantable telemetry unit (ITU). An external, wearable device powers the ITU and provides wireless connectivity to receive continuous EEG data from the ITU and transmit it to the mobile handset. EEG data can be downloaded from the server for interpretation and reporting by a physician or other qualified health care professional (QHP).

For implantation of a sub-scalp continuous EEG monitoring system, including electrode array, receiver, and telemetry unit, use 0956T. For repositioning of the electrode or telemetry unit, use 0957T. For removal or replacement of the magnet from the coil assembly, use 0959T. For removal of the full sub-scalp continuous EEG monitoring system, use 0958T.

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Code 1004T only includes the electronic analysis of the implanted sub-scalp continuous bilateral EEG monitoring system. Codes 1005T, 1006T include both electronic analysis and programming of the sub-scalp continuous EEG monitoring system by a physician or other QHP, when performed. Programming includes adjusting the selection of contacts, gain, and bandpass filters.

Code 1007T describes unattended monitoring, including interpretation and report of the EEG recordings. Monitoring may be reported only once for each 30-day period and must be documented in the report. Code 1008T describes the education, fitting, and setup of an ambulatory, external transmitting device to receive data from the implanted sub-scalp continuous EEG system. Code 1009T describes the remote acquisition, interpretation, and report of up to 30 days of recorded data from a continuous EEG monitoring system.◀

● **1004T** Electronic analysis of implanted sub-scalp continuous bilateral electroencephalography monitoring system (eg, contact group[s], gain, bandpass filters) by physician or other qualified health care professional; without programming
Sunset January 2031
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2026

● **1005T** with programming, first 15 minutes face-to-face time with physician or other qualified health care professional
Sunset January 2031
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2026

+● **1006T** with programming, each additional 15 minutes face-to-face time with physician or other qualified health care professional (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
Sunset January 2031
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2026

▶(Use 1006T in conjunction with 1005T)◀

● **1007T** Electroencephalogram from implanted sub-scalp continuous bilateral electroencephalography monitoring system, physician or other qualified health care professional review of recorded events, analysis of spike and seizure detection, interpretation, and report, up to 30 days of recording without video
Sunset January 2031
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2026

▶(Report 1007T once every 30 days)◀

▶(Do not report 1007T in conjunction with 95836, 95957, 1009T)◀

● **1008T** Remote monitoring of sub-scalp implanted continuous bilateral electroencephalography monitoring system, device fitting, initial set-up, and patient education in wearing of system and use of equipment
Sunset January 2031
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2026

▶(Do not report 1008T in conjunction with 98975)◀

● **1009T** Remote monitoring of a sub-scalp implanted continuous bilateral electroencephalography monitoring system, physician or other qualified health care professional review of recorded events, analysis of spike and seizure detection, interpretation, and report, up to 30 days of recording without video
Sunset January 2031
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2026

▶(Do not report 1009T in conjunction with 95836, 95957, 99454, 1007T)◀

● **1010T** Computerized ophthalmic analysis of monocular eye movements using retinal-based eye-tracking without spatial calibration, including fixation, microsaccades, drift, and horizontal saccades, when performed, unilateral or bilateral, with interpretation and report
Sunset January 2031
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2026

▶(Report 1010T once per session)◀

▶(Do not report 1010T in conjunction with 0615T)◀

▶(For automated analysis of binocular eye movements, using pupil-based eye-tracking, use 0615T)◀

● **1011T** Photobiomodulation (PBM) therapy of oral cavity, including placement of an oral device, monitoring of patient tolerance to treatment, and removal of the oral device
Sunset January 2031
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2026

▶(Use 1011T in conjunction with 77402, 77407, 77412, 77423, 77436, 77437, 77438, 77439, 77520, 77522, 77523, 77525, when radiation therapy is also performed)◀

▶(Do not report 1011T more than once per radiation therapy session)◀

● **1012T** Motorized ab interno trephination of sclera (sclerostomy), or trabecular meshwork (trabeculostomy), 1 or more, including injection of antifibrotic agents, when performed
Sunset January 2031
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2026

▶(Do not report 1012T in conjunction with 65800, 65815, 66020, 66030, 92020)◀

▶(For trabeculotomy ab externo, use 65850)◀

▶(For trabeculectomy ab externo in absence of previous surgery, use 66170)◀

▶(For trabeculectomy ab externo with scarring from previous ocular surgery or trauma, including injection of antifibrotic agents, use 66172)◀

▶(For trabeculostomy ab interno by laser, use 0621T)◀

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

● **1013T** Laparoscopy, surgical, implantation or replacement of lower esophageal sphincter neurostimulator electrode array and neurostimulator pulse generator or receiver, requiring pocket creation and connection between electrode array and pulse generator or receiver, including cruroplasty and/or electronic analysis, when performed
Sunset January 2031
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2026

►(Do not report 1013T in conjunction with 64590, 1016T)◄

►(For laparoscopic implantation or replacement of gastric neurostimulator electrodes, use 43647)◄

►(For laparoscopic implantation, revision, or removal of gastric neurostimulator electrodes, lesser curvature [morbid obesity], use 43659)◄

►(For revision or removal of gastric neurostimulator pulse generator, use 64595)◄

►(For open implantation or replacement of lower esophageal sphincter neurostimulator electrode array and neurostimulator pulse generator or receiver, requiring pocket creation and connection between electrode array and pulse generator or receiver, including cruroplasty and/or electronic analysis, when performed, use 64999)◄

►(For electronic analysis and programming of gastric neurostimulator pulse generator, see 95980, 95981, 95982)◄

● **1014T** Laparoscopic revision or removal, lower esophageal sphincter neurostimulator electrodes
Sunset January 2031
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2026

● **1015T** Revision or removal, lower esophageal sphincter neurostimulator pulse generator or receiver
Sunset January 2031
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2026

►(Do not report 1015T in conjunction with 64595)◄

►(For laparoscopic revision or removal of gastric neurostimulator electrodes, antrum, use 43648)◄

● **1016T** Electronic analysis of implanted neurostimulator pulse generator system (eg, rate, pulse amplitude and duration, configuration of waveform, battery status, electrode selectability, output modulation, cycling, impedance and patient measurements), lower esophageal sphincter neurostimulator pulse generator/transmitter; intraoperative, with programming
Sunset January 2031
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2026

►(Do not report 1016T in conjunction with 1013T)◄

● **1017T** subsequent, without reprogramming
Sunset January 2031
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2026

● **1018T** subsequent, with reprogramming
Sunset January 2031
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2026

● **1019T** Lymphovenous bypass, including robotic assistance, when performed, per extremity
Sunset January 2031
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2026

►(Do not report 1019T in conjunction with 38308, 38790, 38900, 69990)◄

● **1020T** Raman spectroscopy of 1 or more skin lesions, with probability score for malignant risk derived by algorithmic analysis of data from each lesion
Sunset January 2031
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2026

►Active thoracic irrigation describes physician–directed and performed cycled irrigation using sterile solutions and suction drainage of the pleural space via a chest tube or catheter to evacuate a pleural collection, tailored to the patient and the pleural collection. Active thoracic irrigation is a service that is separate and distinct from inserting a chest tube or instilling agents for pleurodesis or fibrinolysis.◄

● **1021T** Active thoracic irrigation (separate procedure)
Sunset January 2031
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2026

►(Report 1021T once per session)◄

►(Do not report 1021T for assessment of catheter function and/or simple flushing of the catheter)◄

►(For chest tube insertion, see 32550, 32551, 32556, 32557)◄

►(For instillation of agent for pleurodesis, use 32560)◄

►(For instillation of agent for fibrinolysis, see 32561, 32562)◄

+● **1022T** Percutaneous tissue displacement, any method, including imaging guidance; intra-abdominal/pelvic structures (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
Sunset January 2031
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2026

►(Use 1022T in conjunction with 20982, 20983, 47000, 47382, 47383, 48102, 49180, 49405, 49411, 50200, 50592, 50593, 64625)◄

+● **1023T** intrathoracic structures (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
Sunset January 2031
CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2026

►(Use 1023T in conjunction with 20982, 20983, 32400, 32408, 32553, 32554, 32555, 32556, 32557, 32994, 32998, 49405)◄

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

+● **1024T** soft tissue (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)

Sunset January 2031

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2026

►(Use 1024T in conjunction with 10030, 10035, 10036, 19081, 19082, 19083, 19084, 19085, 19086, 19105, 19281, 19282, 19283, 19284, 19285, 19286, 19287, 19288, 60100, 60660, 60661, 0581T, 0673T)◄

►(Do not report 1022T, 1023T, 1024T in conjunction with 76940, 76942, 77001, 77012, 77013, 77021, 77022)◄

►Diagnostic imaging for computed tomography and magnetic resonance imaging simulation imported into the therapy treatment-planning system may be reported in addition to the alternating electric fields dosimetry.◄

● **1025T** Alternating electric fields dosimetry and delivery-simulation modeling, creation and selection of patient-specific array layouts, and placement verification

Sunset January 2031

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2026

►(Do not report 1025T in conjunction with 77280, 77285, 77290, 77300)◄

Notes

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Appendix A

Modifiers

This list includes all of the modifiers applicable to CPT 2026 codes.

A modifier provides the means to report or indicate that a service or procedure that has been performed has been altered by some specific circumstance but not changed in its definition or code. Modifiers also enable health care professionals to effectively respond to payment policy requirements established by other entities.

22 Increased Procedural Services: When the work required to provide a service is substantially greater than typically required, it may be identified by adding modifier 22 to the usual procedure code. Documentation must support the substantial additional work and the reason for the additional work (ie, increased intensity, time, technical difficulty of procedure, severity of patient's condition, physical and mental effort required). **Note:** This modifier should not be appended to an E/M service.

- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2008
- *CPT Assistant* Jan 09:8, Apr 09:8, Jun 09:8, 10, Aug 13:4, Dec 22:20, Jan 23:32, Feb 23:13, Mar 23:34, Nov 23:25, Dec 23:27, Jan 24:17, Feb 24:33, Apr 24:35, May 24:23
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Spring 21:12

23 Unusual Anesthesia: Occasionally, a procedure, which usually requires either no anesthesia or local anesthesia, because of unusual circumstances must be done under general anesthesia. This circumstance may be reported by adding modifier 23 to the procedure code of the basic service.

24 Unrelated Evaluation and Management Service by the Same Physician or Other Qualified Health Care Professional During a Postoperative Period: The physician or other qualified health care professional may need to indicate that an evaluation and management service was performed during a postoperative period for a reason(s) unrelated to the original procedure. This circumstance may be reported by adding modifier 24 to the appropriate level of E/M service.

- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2013

25 Significant, Separately Identifiable Evaluation and Management Service by the Same Physician or Other Qualified Health Care Professional on the Same Day of the Procedure or Other Service: It may be necessary to indicate that on the day a procedure or service identified by a CPT code was performed, the patient's condition required a significant, separately identifiable E/M service above and beyond the other service provided or beyond the usual preoperative and postoperative care associated with the procedure that was performed. A significant, separately identifiable E/M service is defined or substantiated by documentation that satisfies the relevant criteria for the respective E/M service to be reported (see **Evaluation and Management Services Guidelines** for instructions on determining level of E/M service). The E/M service may be prompted by the symptom or condition for which the procedure and/or service was provided. As such, different diagnoses are not required for reporting of the E/M services on the same date. This circumstance may be reported by adding modifier 25 to the appropriate level of E/M service. **Note:** This modifier is not used to report an E/M service that resulted in a decision to perform surgery. See modifier 57. For significant, separately identifiable non-E/M services, see modifier 59.

- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2008, 2013
- *CPT Assistant* Feb 09:22, Mar 09:3, Apr 09:4, Jun 09:11, Mar 23:1, Jul 23:1, Jan 24:1, Sep 24:8, Apr 25:25
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Spring 23:26

26 Professional Component: Certain procedures are a combination of a physician or other qualified health care professional component and a technical component. When the physician or other qualified health care professional component is reported separately, the service may be identified by adding modifier 26 to the usual procedure number.

- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2013
- *CPT Assistant* Jan 09:7, Apr 09:4, May 09:7
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Summer 22:10, Fall 23:5, Fall 24:19

32 Mandated Services: Services related to *mandated* consultation and/or related services (eg, third party payer, governmental, legislative or regulatory requirement) may be identified by adding modifier 32 to the basic procedure.

- *CPT Assistant* Aug 13:12

33 ►Preventive Services: When the primary purpose of the service is the delivery of an evidence-based service in accordance with a US Preventive Services Task Force A or B rating in effect or is another preventive service identified in preventive services mandates (legislative or regulatory), the service may be identified by adding modifier 33 to the procedure. For separately reported services specifically identified as preventive, the modifier should not be used.◄

- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2012, 2026
- *CPT Assistant* Sep 24:8

47 Anesthesia by Surgeon: Regional or general anesthesia provided by the surgeon may be reported by adding modifier 47 to the basic service. (This does not include local anesthesia.) **Note:** Modifier 47 would not be used as a modifier for the anesthesia procedures.

50 Bilateral Procedure: Unless otherwise identified in the listings, bilateral procedures that are performed at the same session should be identified by adding modifier 50 to the appropriate 5 digit code. **Note:** This modifier should not be appended to designated "add-on" codes (see Appendix D).

- *CPT Changes: An Insider's View* 2011, 2020
- *CPT Assistant* Apr 09:9, Jun 13:15, Dec 22:20, Mar 23:32, May 23:28, Jul 23:18, Aug 23:14, Sep 23:1, Oct 23:19, Jan 24:17, Feb 24:34, May 24:7, Aug 24:1, Dec 24:58, Feb 25:29
- *Clinical Examples in Radiology* Winter 23:8, Fall 23:32, Winter 24:17, Spring 24:3,25, Summer 24:3, Fall 24:4, 12, Winter 25:19

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

51 Multiple Procedures: When multiple procedures, other than E/M services, Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation services or provision of supplies (eg, vaccines), are performed at the same session by the same individual, the primary procedure or service may be reported as listed. The additional procedure(s) or service(s) may be identified by appending modifier 51 to the additional procedure or service code(s). **Note:** This modifier should not be appended to designated "add-on" codes (see Appendix D).

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2008, 2013

CPT Assistant Feb 09:6, Mar 09:10, Apr 09:8, Apr 23:26, Jul 23:1, Oct 23:19, Dec 23:39, Jan 24:17, Dec 24:56, Feb 25:21, Mar 25:19

Clinical Examples in Radiology Spring 21:3

52 Reduced Services: Under certain circumstances a service or procedure is partially reduced or eliminated at the discretion of the physician or other qualified health care professional. Under these circumstances the service provided can be identified by its usual procedure number and the addition of modifier 52, signifying that the service is reduced. This provides a means of reporting reduced services without disturbing the identification of the basic service. **Note:** For hospital outpatient reporting of a previously scheduled procedure/service that is partially reduced or cancelled as a result of extenuating circumstances or those that threaten the well-being of the patient prior to or after administration of anesthesia, see modifiers 73 and 74 (see modifiers approved for ASC hospital outpatient use).

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2013

CPT Assistant Mar 09:11, Apr 09:5, May 09:8, Jun 09:10, Jun 13:17, Nov 22:22, Dec 22:20, Feb 23:6, May 23:28, Jun 23:25, Dec 23:23, Jan 24:17, Apr 24:24, Jul 24:15, Aug 24:14, Sep 24:26, Oct 24:14, Dec 24:53, Jan 25:32

Clinical Examples in Radiology Summer 23:23, Winter 24:30, Summer 24:7, Winter 25:27

53 Discontinued Procedure: Under certain circumstances, the physician or other qualified health care professional may elect to terminate a surgical or diagnostic procedure. Due to extenuating circumstances or those that threaten the well being of the patient, it may be necessary to indicate that a surgical or diagnostic procedure was started but discontinued. This circumstance may be reported by adding modifier 53 to the code reported by the individual for the discontinued procedure. **Note:** This modifier is not used to report the elective cancellation of a procedure prior to the patient's anesthesia induction and/or surgical preparation in the operating suite. For outpatient hospital/ambulatory surgery center (ASC) reporting of a previously scheduled procedure/service that is partially reduced or cancelled as a result of extenuating circumstances or those that threaten the well being of the patient prior to or after administration of anesthesia, see modifiers 73 and 74 (see modifiers approved for ASC hospital outpatient use).

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2013

CPT Assistant Feb 14:11, Jan 23:31, Dec 23:27, Jan 24:40, May 24:24, Oct 24:16

54 Surgical Care Only: When 1 physician or other qualified health care professional performs a surgical procedure and another provides preoperative and/or postoperative management, surgical services may be identified by adding modifier 54 to the usual procedure number.

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2013

CPT Assistant May 24:1, Jan 25:1

55 Postoperative Management Only: When 1 physician or other qualified health care professional performed the postoperative management and another performed the surgical procedure, the postoperative component may be identified by adding modifier 55 to the usual procedure number.

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2013

CPT Assistant Jul 23:14, Jan 25:1

56 Preoperative Management Only: When 1 physician or other qualified health care professional performed the preoperative care and evaluation and another performed the surgical procedure, the preoperative component may be identified by adding modifier 56 to the usual procedure number.

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2013

CPT Assistant Jan 25:1

57 Decision for Surgery: An evaluation and management service that resulted in the initial decision to perform the surgery may be identified by adding modifier 57 to the appropriate level of E/M service.

CPT Assistant May 09:9, Mar 23:1, Jul 23:1

58 Staged or Related Procedure or Service by the Same Physician or Other Qualified Health Care Professional During the Postoperative Period: It may be necessary to indicate that the performance of a procedure or service during the postoperative period was: (a) planned or anticipated (staged); (b) more extensive than the original procedure; or (c) for therapy following a surgical procedure. This circumstance may be reported by adding modifier 58 to the staged or related procedure. **Note:** For treatment of a problem that requires a return to the operating/procedure room (eg, unanticipated clinical condition), see modifier 78.

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2008, 2013

CPT Assistant Nov 22:22, May 24:24, Aug 24:17

59 Distinct Procedural Service: Under certain circumstances, it may be necessary to indicate that a procedure or service was distinct or independent from other non-E/M services performed on the same day. Modifier 59 is used to identify procedures/services, other than E/M services, that are not normally reported together, but are appropriate under the circumstances. Documentation must support a different session, different procedure or surgery, different site or organ system, separate incision/excision, separate lesion, or separate injury (or area of injury in extensive injuries) not ordinarily encountered or performed on the same day by the same individual. However, when another already established modifier is appropriate it should be used rather than modifier 59. Only if no more descriptive modifier is available, and the use of modifier 59 best explains the circumstances, should modifier 59 be used. **Note:** Modifier

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

59 should not be appended to an E/M service. To report a separate and distinct E/M service with a non-E/M service performed on the same date, see modifier 25.

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2008

CPT Assistant Feb 09:17, Apr 09:4, 8, May 09:6, Jun 09:8, Mar 23:1, Apr 23:24, 26, May 23:24, Jun 23:16, Jul 23:1, Sep 23:1, Oct 23:21, Dec 23:39, Jan 24:17, Jul 24:11,14, Mar 25:18

Clinical Examples in Radiology Winter 23:8, Spring 23:20, Summer 23:16, Fall 23:14, Fall 24:3, 12, 13, Winter 25:19

62 Two Surgeons: When 2 surgeons work together as primary surgeons performing distinct part(s) of a procedure, each surgeon should report his/her distinct operative work by adding modifier 62 to the procedure code and any associated add-on code(s) for that procedure as long as both surgeons continue to work together as primary surgeons. Each surgeon should report the co-surgery once using the same procedure code. If additional procedure(s) (including add-on procedure[s]) are performed during the same surgical session, separate code(s) may also be reported with modifier 62 added. **Note:** If a co-surgeon acts as an assistant in the performance of additional procedure(s), other than those reported with the modifier 62, during the same surgical session, those services may be reported using separate procedure code(s) with modifier 80 or modifier 82 added, as appropriate.

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2013

CPT Assistant May 23:27, Jan 24:17

63 Procedure Performed on Infants less than 4 kg: Procedures performed on neonates and infants up to a present body weight of 4 kg may involve significantly increased complexity and physician or other qualified health care professional work commonly associated with these patients. This circumstance may be reported by adding modifier 63 to the procedure number. **Note:** Unless otherwise designated, this modifier may only be appended to procedures/services listed in the 20100-69990 code series and 92920, 92928, 92953, 92960, 92986, 92987, 92990, 92997, 92998, 93312, 93313, 93314, 93315, 93316, 93317, 93318, 93452, 93505, 93563, 93564, 93568, 93569, 93573, 93574, 93575, 93580, 93581, 93582, 93590, 93591, 93592, 93593, 93594, 93595, 93596, 93597, 93598, 93615, 93616 from the Medicine/Cardiovascular section. Modifier 63 should not be appended to any CPT codes listed in the **Evaluation and Management Services, Anesthesia, Radiology, Pathology and Laboratory,** or **Medicine** sections (other than those identified above from the Medicine/Cardiovascular section).

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2013, 2019, 2020, 2022, 2023

CPT Assistant May 23:1, Sep 23:47

66 Surgical Team: Under some circumstances, highly complex procedures (requiring the concomitant services of several physicians or other qualified health care professionals, often of different specialties, plus other highly skilled, specially trained personnel, various types of complex equipment) are carried out under the "surgical team" concept. Such circumstances may be identified by each participating individual with the addition of modifier 66 to the basic procedure number used for reporting services.

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2013

76 Repeat Procedure or Service by Same Physician or Other Qualified Health Care Professional: It may be necessary to indicate that a procedure or service was repeated by the same physician or other qualified health care professional subsequent to the original procedure or service. This circumstance may be reported by adding modifier 76 to the repeated procedure or service. **Note:** This modifier should not be appended to an E/M service.

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2008, 2011, 2013

CPT Assistant Feb 09:6, Jul 23:1

77 Repeat Procedure by Another Physician or Other Qualified Health Care Professional: It may be necessary to indicate that a basic procedure or service was repeated by another physician or other qualified health care professional subsequent to the original procedure or service. This circumstance may be reported by adding modifier 77 to the repeated procedure or service. **Note:** This modifier should not be appended to an E/M service.

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2008, 2011, 2013

Clinical Examples in Radiology Summer 22:10

78 Unplanned Return to the Operating/Procedure Room by the Same Physician or Other Qualified Health Care Professional Following Initial Procedure for a Related Procedure During the Postoperative Period: It may be necessary to indicate that another procedure was performed during the postoperative period of the initial procedure (unplanned procedure following initial procedure). When this procedure is related to the first, and requires the use of an operating/procedure room, it may be reported by adding modifier 78 to the related procedure. (For repeat procedures, see modifier 76.)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2008, 2011, 2013

CPT Assistant May 24:24, Aug 24:17, Oct 24:13

79 Unrelated Procedure or Service by the Same Physician or Other Qualified Health Care Professional During the Postoperative Period: The individual may need to indicate that the performance of a procedure or service during the postoperative period was unrelated to the original procedure. This circumstance may be reported by using modifier 79. (For repeat procedures on the same day, see modifier 76.)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2013

80 Assistant Surgeon: Surgical assistant services may be identified by adding modifier 80 to the usual procedure number(s).

81 Minimum Assistant Surgeon: Minimum surgical assistant services are identified by adding modifier 81 to the usual procedure number.

82 Assistant Surgeon (when qualified resident surgeon not available): The unavailability of a qualified resident surgeon is a prerequisite for use of modifier 82 appended to the usual procedure code number(s).

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

90 Reference (Outside) Laboratory: When laboratory procedures are performed by a party other than the treating or reporting physician or other qualified health care professional, the procedure may be identified by adding modifier 90 to the usual procedure number.

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2013

91 Repeat Clinical Diagnostic Laboratory Test: In the course of treatment of the patient, it may be necessary to repeat the same laboratory test on the same day to obtain subsequent (multiple) test results. Under these circumstances, the laboratory test performed can be identified by its usual procedure number and the addition of modifier 91. **Note:** This modifier may not be used when tests are rerun to confirm initial results; due to testing problems with specimens or equipment; or for any other reason when a normal, one-time, reportable result is all that is required. This modifier may not be used when other code(s) describe a series of test results (eg, glucose tolerance tests, evocative/suppression testing). This modifier may only be used for laboratory test(s) performed more than once on the same day on the same patient.

CPT Assistant May 09:6, Sept 13:7

92 Alternative Laboratory Platform Testing: When laboratory testing is being performed using a kit or transportable instrument that wholly or in part consists of a single use, disposable analytical chamber, the service may be identified by adding modifier 92 to the usual laboratory procedure code (HIV testing 86701-86703, and 87389). The test does not require permanent dedicated space, hence by its design may be hand carried or transported to the vicinity of the patient for immediate testing at that site, although location of the testing is not in itself determinative of the use of this modifier.

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2008, 2012

93 Synchronous Telemedicine Service Rendered Via Telephone or Other Real-Time Interactive Audio-Only Telecommunications System: Synchronous telemedicine service is defined as a real-time interaction between a physician or other qualified health care professional and a patient who is located away at a distant site from the physician or other qualified health care professional. The totality of the communication of information exchanged between the physician or other qualified health care professional and the patient during the course of the synchronous telemedicine service must be of an amount and nature that is sufficient to meet the key components and/or requirements of the same service when rendered via a face-to-face interaction.

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2023

CPT Assistant Sep 24:8, Dec 24:1

95 Synchronous Telemedicine Service Rendered Via a Real-Time Interactive Audio and Video Telecommunications System: Synchronous telemedicine service is defined as a **real-time** interaction between a physician or other qualified health care professional and a patient who is located at a distant site from the physician or other qualified health care professional. The totality of the communication of information exchanged between the physician or other qualified health care professional and the patient during the course of the synchronous telemedicine service must be of an amount and nature that would be sufficient to meet the key components and/or requirements of the same service when rendered via a face-to-face interaction. Modifier 95 may only be appended to the services listed in Appendix P. Appendix P is the list of CPT codes for services that are typically performed face-to-face, but may be rendered via a real-time (synchronous) interactive audio and video telecommunications system.

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2017

CPT Assistant Dec 23:49, Sep 24:8, Dec 24:1, Mar 25:9

96 Habilitative Services: When a service or procedure that may be either habilitative or rehabilitative in nature is provided for habilitative purposes, the physician or other qualified health care professional may add modifier 96 to the service or procedure code to indicate that the service or procedure provided was a habilitative service. Habilitative services help an individual learn skills and functioning for daily living that the individual has not yet developed, and then keep and/or improve those learned skills. Habilitative services also help an individual keep, learn, or improve skills and functioning for daily living.

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2018

97 Rehabilitative Services: When a service or procedure that may be either habilitative or rehabilitative in nature is provided for rehabilitative purposes, the physician or other qualified health care professional may add modifier 97 to the service or procedure code to indicate that the service or procedure provided was a rehabilitative service. Rehabilitative services help an individual keep, get back, or improve skills and functioning for daily living that have been lost or impaired because the individual was sick, hurt, or disabled.

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2018

99 Multiple Modifiers: Under certain circumstances 2 or more modifiers may be necessary to completely delineate a service. In such situations modifier 99 should be added to the basic procedure, and other applicable modifiers may be listed as part of the description of the service.

Anesthesia Physical Status Modifiers

The Physical Status modifiers are consistent with the American Society of Anesthesiologists ranking of patient physical status, and distinguishing various levels of complexity of the anesthesia service provided. All anesthesia services are reported by use of the anesthesia five-digit procedure code (00100-01999) with the appropriate physical status modifier appended.

Example: 00100-P1

Under certain circumstances, when another established modifier(s) is appropriate, it should be used in addition to the physical status modifier.

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Example: 00100-P4-53

Physical Status Modifier P1: A normal healthy patient

Physical Status Modifier P2: A patient with mild systemic disease

Physical Status Modifier P3: A patient with severe systemic disease

Physical Status Modifier P4: A patient with severe systemic disease that is a constant threat to life

Physical Status Modifier P5: A moribund patient who is not expected to survive without the operation

Physical Status Modifier P6: A declared brain-dead patient whose organs are being removed for donor purposes

Modifiers Approved for Ambulatory Surgery Center (ASC) Hospital Outpatient Use

CPT Level I Modifiers

25 Significant, Separately Identifiable Evaluation and Management Service by the Same Physician or Other Qualified Health Care Professional on the Same Day of the Procedure or Other Service: It may be necessary to indicate that on the day a procedure or service identified by a CPT code was performed, the patient's condition required a significant, separately identifiable E/M service above and beyond the other service provided or beyond the usual preoperative and postoperative care associated with the procedure that was performed. A significant, separately identifiable E/M service is defined or substantiated by documentation that satisfies the relevant criteria for the respective E/M service to be reported (see **Evaluation and Management Services Guidelines** for instructions on determining level of E/M service). The E/M service may be prompted by the symptom or condition for which the procedure and/or service was provided. As such, different diagnoses are not required for reporting of the E/M services on the same date. This circumstance may be reported by adding modifier 25 to the appropriate level of E/M service. **Note:** This modifier is not used to report an E/M service that resulted in a decision to perform surgery. See modifier 57. For significant, separately identifiable non-E/M services, see modifier 59.

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2008, 2013

CPT Assistant Feb 09:22, Mar 09:3, Apr 09:4, Jun 09:11, Mar 23:1, Jul 23:1, Jan 24:1, Sep 24:8, Apr 25:25

Clinical Examples in Radiology Spring 23:26

27 Multiple Outpatient Hospital E/M Encounters on the Same Date: For hospital outpatient reporting purposes, utilization of hospital resources related to separate and distinct E/M encounters performed in multiple outpatient hospital settings on the same date may be reported by adding modifier 27 to each appropriate level outpatient and/or emergency department E/M code(s). This modifier provides a means of reporting circumstances involving evaluation and management services provided by physician(s) in more than one (multiple) outpatient hospital setting(s) (eg, hospital emergency department, clinic). **Note:** This modifier is not to be used for physician reporting of multiple E/M services performed by the same physician on the same date. For physician reporting of all outpatient evaluation and management services provided by the same physician on the same date and performed in multiple outpatient setting(s) (eg, hospital emergency department, clinic), see **Evaluation and Management, Emergency Department,** or **Preventive Medicine Services** codes.

33 ►**Preventive Services:** When the primary purpose of the service is the delivery of an evidence-based service in accordance with a US Preventive Services Task Force A or B rating in effect or is another preventive service identified in preventive services mandates (legislative or regulatory), the service may be identified by adding modifier 33 to the procedure. For separately reported services specifically identified as preventive, the modifier should not be used.◄

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2012, 2026

CPT Assistant Sep 24:8

50 Bilateral Procedure: Unless otherwise identified in the listings, bilateral procedures that are performed at the same session should be identified by adding modifier 50 to the appropriate 5 digit code. **Note:** This modifier should not be appended to designated "add-on" codes (see Appendix D).

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2011, 2020

CPT Assistant Apr 09:9, Jun 13:15, Dec 22:20, Mar 23:32, May 23:28, Jul 23:18, Aug 23:14, Sep 23:1, Oct 23:19, Jan 24:17, Feb 24:34, May 24:7, Aug 24:1, Dec 24:58, Feb 25:29

Clinical Examples in Radiology Winter 23:8, Fall 23:32, Winter 24:17, Spring 24:3,25, Summer 24:3, Fall 24:4, 12, Winter 25:19

52 Reduced Services: Under certain circumstances a service or procedure is partially reduced or eliminated at the discretion of the physician or other qualified health care professional. Under these circumstances the service provided can be identified by its usual procedure number and the addition of modifier 52, signifying that the service is reduced. This provides a means of reporting reduced services without disturbing the identification of the basic service. **Note:** For hospital outpatient reporting of a previously scheduled procedure/service that is partially reduced or cancelled as a result of extenuating circumstances or those that threaten the well-being of the patient prior to or after administration of anesthesia, see modifiers 73 and 74 (see modifiers approved for ASC hospital outpatient use).

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2013

CPT Assistant Mar 09:11, Apr 09:5, May 09:8, Jun 09:10, Jun 13:17, Nov 22:22, Dec 22:20, Feb 23:6, May 23:28, Jun 23:25, Dec 23:23, Jan 24:17, Apr 24:24, Jul 24:15, Aug 24:14, Sep 24:26, Oct 24:14, Dec 24:53, Jan 25:32

Clinical Examples in Radiology Summer 23:23, Winter 24:30, Summer 24:7, Winter 25:27

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

58 Staged or Related Procedure or Service by the Same Physician or Other Qualified Health Care Professional During the Postoperative Period: It may be necessary to indicate that the performance of a procedure or service during the postoperative period was: (a) planned or anticipated (staged); (b) more extensive than the original procedure; or (c) for therapy following a surgical procedure. This circumstance may be reported by adding modifier 58 to the staged or related procedure. **Note:** For treatment of a problem that requires a return to the operating/procedure room (eg, unanticipated clinical condition), see modifier 78.

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2008, 2013

CPT Assistant Nov 22:22, May 24:24, Aug 24:17

59 Distinct Procedural Service: Under certain circumstances, it may be necessary to indicate that a procedure or service was distinct or independent from other non-E/M services performed on the same day. Modifier 59 is used to identify procedures/services, other than E/M services, that are not normally reported together, but are appropriate under the circumstances. Documentation must support a different session, different procedure or surgery, different site or organ system, separate incision/excision, separate lesion, or separate injury (or area of injury in extensive injuries) not ordinarily encountered or performed on the same day by the same individual. However, when another already established modifier is appropriate it should be used rather than modifier 59. Only if no more descriptive modifier is available, and the use of modifier 59 best explains the circumstances, should modifier 59 be used. **Note:** Modifier 59 should not be appended to an E/M service. To report a separate and distinct E/M service with a non-E/M service performed on the same date, see modifier 25.

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2008

CPT Assistant Feb 09:17, Apr 09:4, 8, May 09:6, Jun 09:8, Mar 23:1, Apr 23:24, 26, May 23:24, Jun 23:16, Jul 23:1, Sep 23:1, Oct 23:21, Dec 23:39, Jan 24:17, Jul 24:11,14, Mar 25:18

Clinical Examples in Radiology Winter 23:8, Spring 23:20, Summer 23:16, Fall 23:14, Fall 24:3, 12, 13, Winter 25:19

73 Discontinued Out-Patient Hospital/Ambulatory Surgery Center (ASC) Procedure Prior to the Administration of Anesthesia: Due to extenuating circumstances or those that threaten the well being of the patient, the physician may cancel a surgical or diagnostic procedure subsequent to the patient's surgical preparation (including sedation when provided, and being taken to the room where the procedure is to be performed), but prior to the administration of anesthesia (local, regional block(s) or general). Under these circumstances, the intended service that is prepared for but cancelled can be reported by its usual procedure number and the addition of modifier 73. **Note:** The elective cancellation of a service prior to the administration of anesthesia and/or surgical preparation of the patient should not be reported. For physician reporting of a discontinued procedure, see modifier 53.

CPT Assistant Jan 23:31, May 24:24, Oct 24:16

74 Discontinued Out-Patient Hospital/Ambulatory Surgery Center (ASC) Procedure After Administration of Anesthesia: Due to extenuating circumstances or those that threaten the well being of the patient, the physician may terminate a surgical or diagnostic procedure after the administration of anesthesia (local, regional block(s), general) or after the procedure was started (incision made, intubation started, scope inserted, etc). Under these circumstances, the procedure started but terminated can be reported by its usual procedure number and the addition of modifier 74. **Note:** The elective cancellation of a service prior to the administration of anesthesia and/or surgical preparation of the patient should not be reported. For physician reporting of a discontinued procedure, see modifier 53.

CPT Assistant Jun 13:17, Jan 23:31, May 24:24, Oct 24:16

76 Repeat Procedure or Service by Same Physician or Other Qualified Health Care Professional: It may be necessary to indicate that a procedure or service was repeated by the same physician or other qualified health care professional subsequent to the original procedure or service. This circumstance may be reported by adding modifier 76 to the repeated procedure or service. **Note:** This modifier should not be appended to an E/M service.

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2008, 2011, 2013

CPT Assistant Feb 09:6, Jul 23:1

77 Repeat Procedure by Another Physician or Other Qualified Health Care Professional: It may be necessary to indicate that a basic procedure or service was repeated by another physician or other qualified health care professional subsequent to the original procedure or service. This circumstance may be reported by adding modifier 77 to the repeated procedure or service. **Note:** This modifier should not be appended to an E/M service.

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2008, 2011, 2013

Clinical Examples in Radiology Summer 22:10

78 Unplanned Return to the Operating/Procedure Room by the Same Physician or Other Qualified Health Care Professional Following Initial Procedure for a Related Procedure During the Postoperative Period: It may be necessary to indicate that another procedure was performed during the postoperative period of the initial procedure (unplanned procedure following initial procedure). When this procedure is related to the first, and requires the use of an operating/procedure room, it may be reported by adding modifier 78 to the related procedure. (For repeat procedures, see modifier 76.)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2008, 2011, 2013

CPT Assistant May 24:24, Aug 24:17, Oct 24:13

79 Unrelated Procedure or Service by the Same Physician or Other Qualified Health Care Professional During the Postoperative Period: The individual may need to indicate that the performance of a procedure or service during the postoperative period was unrelated to the original procedure. This circumstance may be reported by using modifier 79. (For repeat procedures on the same day, see modifier 76.)

CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2013

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

91 Repeat Clinical Diagnostic Laboratory Test: In the course of treatment of the patient, it may be necessary to repeat the same laboratory test on the same day to obtain subsequent (multiple) test results. Under these circumstances, the laboratory test performed can be identified by its usual procedure number and the addition of modifier 91. **Note:** This modifier may not be used when tests are rerun to confirm initial results; due to testing problems with specimens or equipment; or for any other reason when a normal, one-time, reportable result is all that is required. This modifier may not be used when other code(s) describe a series of test results (eg, glucose tolerance tests, evocative/suppression testing). This modifier may only be used for laboratory test(s) performed more than once on the same day on the same patient.

CPT Assistant May 09:6, Sept 13:7

Category II Modifiers

The following performance measurement modifiers may be used for Category II codes to indicate that a service specified in the associated measure(s) was considered but, due to either medical, patient, or system circumstance(s) documented in the medical record, the service was not provided. These modifiers serve as denominator exclusions from the performance measure. The user should note that not all listed measures provide for exclusions (see Alphabetical Clinical Topics Listing for more discussion regarding exclusion criteria).

Category II modifiers should only be reported with Category II codes—they should not be reported with Category I or Category III codes. In addition, the modifiers in the Category II section should only be used where specified in the guidelines, reporting instructions, parenthetic notes, or code descriptor language listed in the Category II section (code listing and the Alphabetical Clinical Topics Listing).

1P Performance Measure Exclusion Modifier due to Medical Reasons:

Reasons include:

- Not indicated (absence of organ/limb, already received/performed, other)
- Contraindicated (patient allergic history, potential adverse drug interaction, other)
- Other medical reasons

2P Performance Measure Exclusion Modifier due to Patient Reasons:

Reasons include:

- Patient declined
- Economic, social, or religious reasons
- Other patient reasons

3P Performance Measure Exclusion Modifier due to System Reasons:

Reasons include:

- Resources to perform the services not available
- Insurance coverage/payor-related limitations
- Other reasons attributable to health care delivery system

Modifier 8P is intended to be used as a "reporting modifier" to allow the reporting of circumstances when an action described in a measure's numerator is not performed and the reason is not otherwise specified.

8P Performance measure reporting modifier–action not performed, reason not otherwise specified

Level II (HCPCS/National) Modifiers

E1 Upper left, eyelid

E2 Lower left, eyelid

E3 Upper right, eyelid

E4 Lower right, eyelid

FA Left hand, thumb

F1 Left hand, second digit

F2 Left hand, third digit

F3 Left hand, fourth digit

F4 Left hand, fifth digit

F5 Right hand, thumb

F6 Right hand, second digit

F7 Right hand, third digit

F8 Right hand, fourth digit

F9 Right hand, fifth digit

GG Performance and payment of a screening mammogram and diagnostic mammogram on the same patient, same day

GH Diagnostic mammogram converted from screening mammogram on same day

LC Left circumflex coronary artery

LD Left anterior descending coronary artery

LM Left main coronary artery

LT Left side (used to identify procedures performed on the left side of the body)

QM Ambulance service provided under arrangement by a provider of services

QN Ambulance service furnished directly by a provider of services

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

RC Right coronary artery

RI Ramus intermedius coronary artery

RT Right side (used to identify procedures performed on the right side of the body)

TA Left foot, great toe

T1 Left foot, second digit

T2 Left foot, third digit

T3 Left foot, fourth digit

T4 Left foot, fifth digit

T5 Right foot, great toe

T6 Right foot, second digit

T7 Right foot, third digit

T8 Right foot, fourth digit

T9 Right foot, fifth digit

XE Separate Encounter*

XP Separate Practitioner*

XS Separate Organ/Structure*

XU Unusual Separate Service*

(*HCPCS modifiers for selective identification of subsets of Distinct Procedural Services [59 modifier])

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Appendix B

Summary of Additions, Deletions, and Revisions

►Appendix B shows the actual changes that were made to the code descriptors. New codes appear with a bullet (●) and are indicated as "Code added." Revised codes are preceded with a triangle (▲). Within revised codes, the deleted language appears with a ~~strikethrough~~, while new text appears underlined. The symbol ⌿ is used to identify codes for vaccines that are pending FDA approval (see **Appendix K**). The symbol # is used to identify codes that have been resequenced (see **Appendix N**). The ⌘ symbol is used to identify codes that are duplicate PLA tests. CPT add-on codes are annotated by the symbol + (see **Appendix D**). The symbol ⊘ is used to identify codes that are exempt from the use of modifier 51 (see **Appendix E**). The symbol ★ is used to identify codes that may be used for reporting audio-video telemedicine services (see **Appendix P**). The ◄ symbol is used to identify codes that may be used to report audio-only telemedicine services (see **Appendix T**).◄

Evaluation and Management

#▲ **99453** **Remote monitoring of physiologic parameter(s)** (eg, weight, blood pressure, pulse oximetry, respiratory flow rate)~~;~~ initial~~;~~ set-up and patient education on use of equipment

#● **99445** Code added

#▲ **99454** device(s) supply with daily recording(s) or programmed alert(s) transmission, 16-30 days in a 30-day period~~each 30 days~~

#● **99470** Code added

#▲ **99457** ~~**Remote physiologic monitoring treatment management services,** clinical staff/physician/other qualified health care professional time in a calendar month requiring interactive communication with the patient/caregiver during the month;~~ first 20 minutes

#+▲ **99458** ~~**Remote physiologic monitoring treatment management services,** clinical staff/physician/other qualified health care professional time in a calendar month requiring interactive communication with the patient/caregiver during the month;~~ each additional 20 minutes (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)

Surgery

▲ **10040** Extraction~~Acne surgery~~ (eg, marsupialization, opening or removal of multiple milia, comedones, cysts, pustules)

▲ **27278** Arthrodesis, sacroiliac joint, percutaneous~~;~~ or minimally invasive, with image guidance, ~~including~~includes obtaining bone graft when performed, unilateral ~~placement of intra-articular implant(s) (eg, bone allograft[s], synthetic device[s]), without placement of transfixation device~~; placement of intra-articular device(s), without cortical piercing

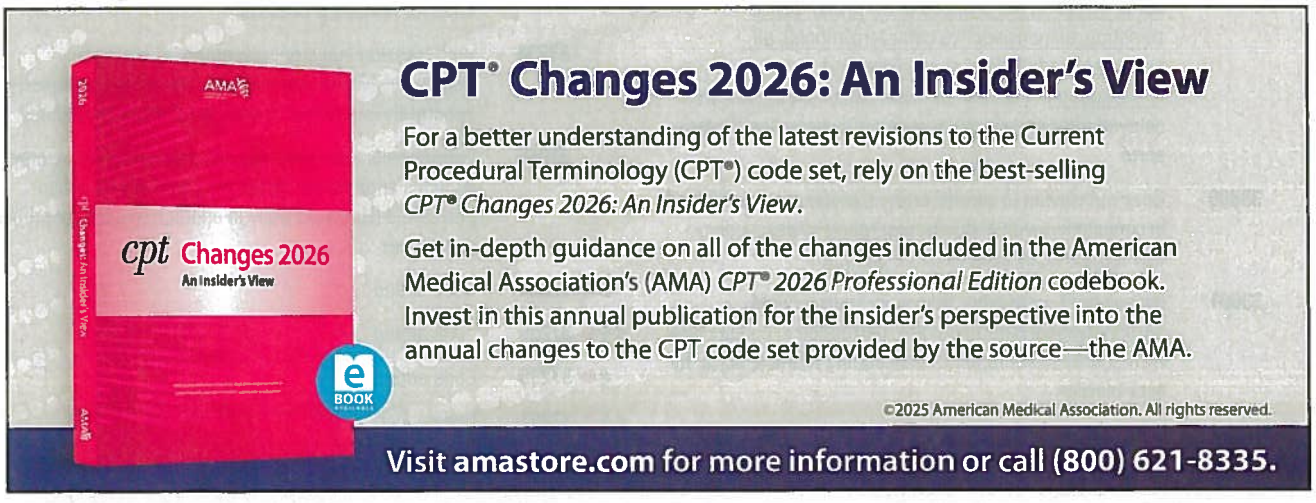
▲ **27279** ~~Arthrodesis, sacroiliac joint, percutaneous or minimally invasive (indirect visualization), with image guidance, includes obtaining bone graft when performed, and placement of transfixation device;~~ placement of transarticular device(s) and/or intra-articular device(s) piercing the lateral or medial cortices of the ilium and the lateral cortex of the sacrum

~~**27445** Arthroplasty, knee, hinge prosthesis (eg, Walldius type)~~

#● **27458** Code added

~~**27468** combined, lengthening and shortening with femoral segment transfer~~

● **27713** Code added



Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

▲ **33880** Endovascular repair of ~~descending~~ thoracic aorta, including pre-procedure sizing and device selection, nonselective catheterization(s), all associated radiological supervision and interpretation ~~(eg, aneurysm, pseudoaneurysm, dissection, penetrating ulcer, intramural hematoma, or traumatic disruption), involving coverage of left subclavian artery origin, initial endoprosthesis plus descending thoracic aortic extension(s), if required, to level of celiac artery origin~~by deployment of an aorto-aortic tube endograft covering the left subclavian artery and all aortic tube endograft extension(s) proximally in the aortic arch and ascending aorta and distally to the celiac artery, when performed

▲ **33881** ~~not involving coverage of left subclavian artery origin, initial endoprosthesis plus descending thoracic aortic extension(s), if required, to level of celiac artery origin~~by deployment of an aorto-aortic tube endograft not involving coverage of the left subclavian artery origin and all endograft extension(s) placed from the level of the left subclavian carotid artery to the celiac artery

● **33882** Code added

▲ **33883** Delayed placement of proximal extension prosthesis(es) not involving coverage of the left subclavian artery origin, after endovascular repair of the thoracic aorta, including pre-procedure sizing and device selection, nonselective catheterization(s), all associated radiological supervision and interpretation, and treatment zone angioplasty/stenting, when performed~~Placement of proximal extension prosthesis for endovascular repair of descending thoracic aorta (eg, aneurysm, pseudoaneurysm, dissection, penetrating ulcer, intramural hematoma, or traumatic disruption); initial extension~~

~~33884~~ ~~Placement of proximal extension prosthesis for endovascular repair of descending thoracic aorta (eg, aneurysm, pseudoaneurysm, dissection, penetrating ulcer, intramural hematoma, or traumatic disruption); each additional proximal extension (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)~~

▲ **33886** Delayed placement of distal extension prosthesis(es) from the level of the left subclavian artery to the celiac artery, after endovascular repair of descending thoracic aorta, including pre-procedure sizing and device selection, all nonselective catheterization(s), all associated radiological supervision and interpretation~~Placement of distal extension prosthesis(s) delayed after endovascular repair of descending thoracic aorta~~

~~33889~~ ~~Open subclavian to carotid artery transposition performed in conjunction with endovascular repair of descending thoracic aorta, by neck incision, unilateral~~

~~33891~~ ~~Bypass graft, with other than vein, transcervical retropharyngeal carotid-carotid, performed in conjunction with endovascular repair of descending thoracic aorta, by neck incision~~

● **35602** Code added

~~37220~~ ~~Revascularization, endovascular, open or percutaneous, iliac artery, unilateral, initial vessel; with transluminal angioplasty~~

~~37221~~ ~~with transluminal stent placement(s), includes angioplasty within the same vessel, when performed~~

~~37222~~ ~~Revascularization, endovascular, open or percutaneous, iliac artery, each additional ipsilateral iliac vessel; with transluminal angioplasty (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)~~

~~37223~~ ~~with transluminal stent placement(s), includes angioplasty within the same vessel, when performed (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)~~

~~37224~~ ~~Revascularization, endovascular, open or percutaneous, femoral, popliteal artery(s), unilateral; with transluminal angioplasty~~

~~37225~~ ~~with atherectomy, includes angioplasty within the same vessel, when performed~~

~~37226~~ ~~with transluminal stent placement(s), includes angioplasty within the same vessel, when performed~~

~~37227~~ ~~with transluminal stent placement(s) and atherectomy, includes angioplasty within the same vessel, when performed~~

~~37228~~ ~~Revascularization, endovascular, open or percutaneous, tibial, peroneal artery, unilateral, initial vessel; with transluminal angioplasty~~

~~37229~~ ~~with atherectomy, includes angioplasty within the same vessel, when performed~~

~~37230~~ ~~with transluminal stent placement(s), includes angioplasty within the same vessel, when performed~~

~~37231~~ ~~with transluminal stent placement(s) and atherectomy, includes angioplasty within the same vessel, when performed~~

~~37232~~ ~~Revascularization, endovascular, open or percutaneous, tibial/peroneal artery, unilateral, each additional vessel; with transluminal angioplasty (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)~~

~~37233~~ ~~with atherectomy, includes angioplasty within the same vessel, when performed (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)~~

~~37234~~ ~~with transluminal stent placement(s), includes angioplasty within the same vessel, when performed (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)~~

~~37235~~ ~~with transluminal stent placement(s) and atherectomy, includes angioplasty within the same vessel, when performed (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)~~

#● **37254** Code added

#+● **37255** Code added

#● **37256** Code added

#+● **37257** Code added

#● **37258** Code added

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

#+● 37259 Code added
#● 37260 Code added
#+● 37261 Code added
#+● 37262 Code added
#● 37263 Code added
#+● 37264 Code added
#● 37265 Code added
#+● 37266 Code added
#● 37267 Code added
#+● 37268 Code added
#● 37269 Code added
#+● 37270 Code added
#● 37271 Code added
#+● 37272 Code added
#● 37273 Code added
#+● 37274 Code added
#● 37275 Code added
#+● 37276 Code added
#● 37277 Code added
#+● 37278 Code added
#+● 37279 Code added
#● 37280 Code added
#+● 37281 Code added
#● 37282 Code added
#+● 37283 Code added
#● 37284 Code added
#+● 37285 Code added
#● 37286 Code added
#+● 37287 Code added
#● 37288 Code added
#+● 37289 Code added
#● 37290 Code added
#+● 37291 Code added
#● 37292 Code added
#+● 37293 Code added
#● 37294 Code added
#+● 37295 Code added
#● 37296 Code added
#+● 37297 Code added
#● 37298 Code added
#+● 37299 Code added

~~37500~~ ~~Vascular endoscopy, surgical, with ligation of perforator veins, subfascial (SEPS)~~
● 43889 Code added
● 47384 Code added
● 52443 Code added
● 52597 Code added
~~52647~~ ~~Laser coagulation of prostate, including control of postoperative bleeding, complete (vasectomy, meatotomy, cystourethroscopy, urethral calibration and/or dilation, and internal urethrotomy are included if performed)~~
~~55700~~ ~~Biopsy, prostate; needle or punch, single or multiple, any approach~~
▲ 55705 Biopsy, prostate, any approach, nonimaging-guided~~; incisional, any approach~~
#● 55707 Code added
#● 55708 Code added
#● 55709 Code added
#● 55710 Code added
#● 55711 Code added
#● 55712 Code added
#● 55713 Code added
#● 55714 Code added
#+● 55715 Code added
▲ 55866 Laparoscopy, surgical prostatectomy, retropubic radical, including nerve sparing, includes robotic assistance, when performed;
#● 55868 Code added
#● 55869 Code added
#● 55877 Code added
▲ 61624 Transcatheter permanent occlusion or embolization (eg, for tumor destruction, to achieve hemostasis, to occlude a vascular malformation), including all radiological supervision and interpretation, intraprocedural roadmapping, and imaging guidance necessary to complete the intervention, percutaneous, any method; central nervous system (intracranial, spinal cord)
▲ 61626 non-central nervous system, head or neck (extracranial, brachiocephalic branch)
#▲ 62287 Decompression ~~procedure~~, percutaneous, of nucleus pulposus of intervertebral disc, any method utilizing needle~~-~~based technique to remove disc material under fluoroscopic imaging or other form of indirect visualization, with discography and/or epidural injection(s) at the treated level(s), when performed, single or multiple levels, lumbar
● 62330 Code added
+● 62331 Code added

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

+● 63032 Code added

● 64567 Code added

#● 64654 Code added

#● 64655 Code added

#● 64656 Code added

#● 64657 Code added

#● 64658 Code added

#● 64659 Code added

#● 64728 Code added

Radiology

● 70471 Code added

+● 70472 Code added

● 70473 Code added

● 75577 Code added

~~75842~~ ~~Venography, adrenal, bilateral, selective, radiological supervision and interpretation~~

~~75956~~ ~~Endovascular repair of descending thoracic aorta (eg, aneurysm, pseudoaneurysm, dissection, penetrating ulcer, intramural hematoma, or traumatic disruption), involving coverage of left subclavian artery origin, initial endoprosthesis plus descending thoracic aortic extension(s), if required, to level of celiac artery origin, radiological supervision and interpretation~~

~~75957~~ ~~not involving coverage of left subclavian artery origin, initial endoprosthesis plus descending thoracic aortic extension(s), if required, to level of celiac artery origin, radiological supervision and interpretation~~

~~75958~~ ~~Placement of proximal extension prosthesis for endovascular repair of descending thoracic aorta (eg, aneurysm, pseudoaneurysm, dissection, penetrating ulcer, intramural hematoma, or traumatic disruption), radiological supervision and interpretation~~

~~75959~~ ~~Placement of distal extension prosthesis(s) (delayed) after endovascular repair of descending thoracic aorta, as needed, to level of celiac origin, radiological supervision and interpretation~~

~~77014~~ ~~Computed tomography guidance for placement of radiation therapy fields~~

~~77401~~ ~~Radiation treatment delivery, superficial and/or ortho voltage, per day~~

▲ 77402 Radiation treatment delivery~~, ≥1 MeV~~; Level 1 ~~simple~~(eg, single-electron field, multiple-electron fields, or 2D photons), including imaging guidance, when performed

▲ 77407 Level 2~~intermediate~~, single-isocenter (eg, 3D or IMRT), photons, including imaging guidance, when performed

▲ 77412 Level 3~~complex~~, multiple isocenters with photon therapy (eg, 2D, 3D, or IMRT) **or** a single-isocenter photon therapy (eg, 3D or IMRT) with active motion management, **or** total skin electrons, **or** mixed-electron/photon field(s), including imaging guidance, when performed

~~77385~~ ~~Intensity modulated radiation treatment delivery (IMRT), includes guidance and tracking, when performed, simple~~

~~77386~~ ~~complex~~

#● 77436 Code added

#● 77437 Code added

#● 77438 Code added

#+● 77439 Code added

Pathology and Laboratory

#● 81354 Code added

● 81524 Code added

▲ 83015 Heavy metal (eg, antimony, arsenic, barium, beryllium, bismuth, ~~antimony~~gadolinium, mercury); qualitative, any number of analytes

▲ 83018 quantitative, each, not elsewhere specified

● 87182 Code added

● 87183 Code added

#● 87494 Code added

#● 87627 Code added

#● 87812 Code added

▲ 0095U Eosinophilic esophagitis, 2 protein biomarkers (Eotaxin-3 *[CCL26 {C-C motif chemokine ligand 26}]* and ~~m~~Major ~~b~~Basic ~~p~~Protein *[PRG2 {proteoglycan 2, pro eosinophil major basic protein}]*, enzyme-linked immunosorbent assays (ELISA), specimen obtained by esophageal string test device, algorithm reported as probability of active or inactive eosinophilic esophagitis

~~0240U~~ ~~Infectious disease (viral respiratory tract infection), pathogen-specific RNA, 3 targets (severe acute respiratory syndrome coronavirus 2 [SARS-CoV-2], influenza A, influenza B), upper respiratory specimen, each pathogen reported as detected or not detected~~

~~0241U~~ ~~Infectious disease (viral respiratory tract infection), pathogen-specific RNA, 4 targets (severe acute respiratory syndrome coronavirus 2 [SARS-CoV-2], influenza A, influenza B, respiratory syncytial virus [RSV]), upper respiratory specimen, each pathogen reported as detected or not detected~~

▲ 0285U Oncology, disease progression and response monitoring to radiation, chemotherapy, or other systematic cancer treatments, cell-free DNA, quantitative branched chain DNA amplification, plasma, reported in~~as~~ ng/mL~~a radiation toxicity score~~

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

~~0346U~~ ~~Beta-amyloid, Aβ40 and Aβ42 by liquid chromatography with tandem mass spectrometry (LC-MS/MS), ratio, plasma~~

▲ 0365U Oncology (bladder), ~~analysis of~~ 10 protein biomarkers (A1AT, ANG, APOE, CA9, IL8, MMP9, MMP10, PAI1, SDC1, and VEGFA) by immunoassays, urine, diagnostic algorithm, including patient's age, race, and gender, reported as a probability of harboring urothelial~~bladder~~ cancer

~~0369U~~ ~~Infectious agent detection by nucleic acid (DNA and RNA), gastrointestinal pathogens, 31 bacterial, viral, and parasitic organisms and identification of 21 associated antibiotic-resistance genes, multiplex amplified probe technique~~

~~0370U~~ ~~Infectious agent detection by nucleic acid (DNA and RNA), surgical wound pathogens, 34 microorganisms and identification of 21 associated antibiotic-resistance genes, multiplex amplified probe technique, wound swab~~

~~0373U~~ ~~Infectious agent detection by nucleic acid (DNA and RNA), respiratory tract infection, 17 bacteria, 8 fungus, 13 virus, and 16 antibiotic-resistance genes, multiplex amplified probe technique, upper or lower respiratory specimen~~

~~0374U~~ ~~Infectious agent detection by nucleic acid (DNA or RNA), genitourinary pathogens, identification of 21 bacterial and fungal organisms and identification of 21 associated antibiotic-resistance genes, multiplex amplified probe technique, urine~~

~~0380U~~ ~~Drug metabolism (adverse drug reactions and drug response), targeted sequence analysis, 20 gene variants and *CYP2D6* deletion or duplication analysis with reported genotype and phenotype~~

~~0428U~~ ~~Oncology (breast), targeted hybrid-capture genomic sequence analysis panel, circulating tumor DNA (ctDNA) analysis of 56 or more genes, interrogation for sequence variants, gene copy number amplifications, gene rearrangements, microsatellite instability, and tumor mutation burden~~

~~0448U~~ ~~Oncology (lung and colon cancer), DNA, qualitative, next-generation sequencing detection of single-nucleotide variants and deletions in *EGFR* and *KRAS* genes, formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded (FFPE) solid tumor samples, reported as presence or absence of targeted mutation(s), with recommended therapeutic options~~

~~0450U~~ ~~Oncology (multiple myeloma), liquid chromatography with tandem mass spectrometry (LC-MS/MS), monoclonal paraprotein sequencing analysis, serum, results reported as baseline presence or absence of detectable clonotypic peptides~~

~~0451U~~ ~~Oncology (multiple myeloma), LC-MS/MS, peptide ion quantification, serum, results compared with baseline to determine monoclonal paraprotein abundance~~

~~0456U~~ ~~Autoimmune (rheumatoid arthritis), next-generation sequencing (NGS), gene expression testing of 19 genes, whole blood, with analysis of anti-cyclic citrullinated peptides (CCP) levels, combined with sex, patient global assessment, and body mass index (BMI), algorithm reported as a score that predicts nonresponse to tumor necrosis factor inhibitor (TNFi) therapy~~

● 0521U Code added

● 0522U Code added

● 0523U Code added

● 0524U Code added

● 0525U Code added

● 0526U Code added

● 0527U Code added

● 0528U Code added

● 0529U Code added

● 0530U Code added

● 0531U Code added

● 0532U Code added

● 0533U Code added

● 0534U Code added

● 0535U Code added

● 0536U Code added

● 0537U Code added

● 0538U Code added

● 0539U Code added

● 0540U Code added

● 0541U Code added

● 0542U Code added

● 0543U Code added

● 0544U Code added

● 0545U Code added

● 0546U Code added

● 0547U Code added

● 0548U Code added

● 0549U Code added

● 0550U Code added

● 0551U Code added

● 0552U Code added

● 0553U Code added

● 0554U Code added

● 0555U Code added

● 0556U Code added

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

● 0557U Code added
● 0558U Code added
● 0559U Code added
● 0560U Code added
● 0561U Code added
● 0562U Code added
● 0563U Code added
● 0564U Code added
● 0565U Code added
● 0566U Code added
● 0567U Code added
● 0568U Code added
● 0569U Code added
● 0570U Code added
● 0571U Code added
● 0572U Code added
● 0573U Code added
● 0574U Code added
● 0575U Code added
● 0576U Code added
● 0577U Code added
● 0578U Code added
● 0579U Code added
● 0580U Code added
● 0581U Code added
● 0582U Code added
+● 0583U Code added
⌘● 0584U Code added
● 0585U Code added
● 0586U Code added
● 0587U Code added
● 0588U Code added
● 0589U Code added
● 0590U Code added
● 0591U Code added
● 0592U Code added
● 0593U Code added
● 0594U Code added
● 0595U Code added
● 0596U Code added
● 0597U Code added
● 0598U Code added
● 0599U Code added

Medicine

● 90382 Code added
▲ 90480 Immunization administration by intramuscular injection, ~~of~~ severe acute respiratory syndrome coronavirus 2 (SARS-CoV-2) (coronavirus disease [COVID-19]) vaccine, ~~single dose;~~ first or only component of each vaccine administered
+● 90481 Code added
★◀● 90482 Code added
★◀● 90483 Code added
★◀● 90484 Code added
#● 91323 Code added
#● 90593 Code added
#⌇● 90631 Code added
#● 90635 Code added
#⌇● 90612 Code added
#⌇● 90613 Code added
#▲ 90620 Meningococcal recombinant protein and outer membrane vesicle vaccine, serogroup B (MenB-4C), ~~2 dose schedule,~~ for intramuscular use
~~91120~~ ~~Rectal sensation, tone, and compliance test (ie, response to graded balloon distention)~~
~~91122~~ ~~Anorectal manometry~~
● 91124 Code added
● 91125 Code added
▲ 92284 Diagnostic dark adaptation examination (eg, rod and cone sensitivities, rod-cone breakpoint), with interpretation and report
#● 92288 Code added
~~92590~~ ~~Hearing aid examination and selection; monaural~~
~~92591~~ ~~binaural~~
~~92592~~ ~~Hearing aid check; monaural~~
~~92593~~ ~~binaural~~
~~92594~~ ~~Electroacoustic evaluation for hearing aid; monaural~~
~~92595~~ ~~binaural~~
● 92628 Code added
+● 92629 Code added
#● 92631 Code added
#+● 92632 Code added
#● 92634 Code added
#+● 92635 Code added

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

#● 92636 Code added

#+● 92637 Code added

#+● 92638 Code added

#+● 92639 Code added

#⃠● 92641 Code added

#● 92642 Code added

#▲ 92920 Percutaneous transluminal coronary angioplasty;, single major coronary artery and/or its branch(es)

92921 ~~Percutaneous transluminal coronary angioplasty; each additional branch of a major coronary artery (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)~~

#▲ 92924 Percutaneous transluminal coronary atherectomy, with coronary angioplasty when performed;, single major coronary artery and/or its branch(es)

92925 ~~Percutaneous transluminal coronary atherectomy, with coronary angioplasty when performed; each additional branch of a major coronary artery (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)~~

#▲ 92928 Percutaneous transcatheter placement of intracoronary stent(s), with coronary angioplasty when performed;, single major coronary artery and/or its branch(es); 1 lesion involving 1 or more coronary segments

92929 ~~Percutaneous transcatheter placement of intracoronary stent(s), with coronary angioplasty when performed; each additional branch of a major coronary artery (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)~~

#● 92930 Code added

#▲ 92933 Percutaneous transluminal coronary atherectomy, with intracoronary stent, with coronary angioplasty when performed;, single major coronary artery and/or its branch(es)

92934 ~~Percutaneous transluminal coronary atherectomy, with intracoronary stent, with coronary angioplasty when performed; each additional branch of a major coronary artery (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)~~

#▲ 92937 Percutaneous transluminal revascularization of or through coronary artery bypass graft (internal mammary, free arterial, venous), any combination of intracoronary stent, atherectomy and angioplasty, including distal protection when performed;, single major coronary artery and/or its branches~~vessel~~

92938 ~~Percutaneous transluminal revascularization of or through coronary artery bypass graft (internal mammary, free arterial, venous), any combination of intracoronary stent, atherectomy and angioplasty, including distal protection when performed; each additional branch subtended by the bypass graft (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)~~

#▲ 92941 Percutaneous transluminal revascularization of acute total/subtotal occlusion during acute myocardial infarction, ~~coronary artery or coronary artery bypass graft,~~ any combination of intracoronary stent, atherectomy and angioplasty, including aspiration thrombectomy when performed, single ~~vessel~~major coronary artery and/or its branches or single bypass graft and/or its subtended branches

#▲ 92943 Percutaneous transluminal revascularization of chronic total occlusion, single coronary artery, coronary artery branch, or coronary artery bypass graft, and/or subtended major coronary artery branches of the bypass graft, any combination of intracoronary stent, atherectomy and angioplasty; ~~single vessel~~antegrade approach

92944 ~~Percutaneous transluminal revascularization of chronic total occlusion, coronary artery, coronary artery branch, or coronary artery bypass graft, any combination of intracoronary stent, atherectomy and angioplasty; each additional coronary artery, coronary artery branch, or bypass graft (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)~~

#● 92945 Code added

#+▲ 92973 Percutaneous transluminal coronary mechanical aspiration thrombectomy ~~mechanical~~ (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)

92975 ~~Thrombolysis, coronary; by intracoronary infusion, including selective coronary angiography~~

92977 ~~by intravenous infusion~~

#● 93145 Code added

#● 93146 Code added

+▲ 93571 Intravascular Doppler velocity and/or pressure derived coronary flow reserve measurement (coronary vessel or graft) during coronary angiography including pharmacologically induced stress, when performed; initial vessel (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)

+▲ 93572 each additional vessel (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)

94662 ~~Continuous negative pressure ventilation (CNP), initiation and management~~

● 97007 Code added

● 97008 Code added

+● 97009 Code added

#● 98984 Code added

▲ 98976 device(s) supply for data access or data transmissions to support monitoring of respiratory system, ~~each 30-days~~16-30 days in a 30-day period

#● 98985 Code added

▲ 98977 device(s) supply for data access or data transmissions to support monitoring of musculoskeletal system, ~~each 30-days~~16-30 days in a 30-day period

#● 98986 Code added

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

▲ **98978** device(s) supply for data access or data transmissions to support monitoring of cognitive behavioral therapy, ~~each 30 days~~16-30 days in a 30-day period

● **98979** Code added

▲ **98980** ~~Remote therapeutic monitoring treatment management services, physician or other qualified health care professional time in a calendar month requiring at least one interactive communication with the patient or caregiver during the calendar month;~~ first 20 minutes

+▲ **98981** ~~Remote therapeutic monitoring treatment management services, physician or other qualified health care professional time in a calendar month requiring at least one interactive communication with the patient or caregiver during the calendar month;~~ each additional 20 minutes (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)

Category III Codes

~~0042T~~ ~~Cerebral perfusion analysis using computed tomography with contrast administration, including post-processing of parametric maps with determination of cerebral blood flow, cerebral blood volume, and mean transit time~~

~~0266T~~ ~~Implantation or replacement of carotid sinus baroreflex activation device; total system (includes generator placement, unilateral or bilateral lead placement, intra-operative interrogation, programming, and repositioning, when performed)~~

~~0267T~~ ~~lead only, unilateral (includes intra-operative interrogation, programming, and repositioning, when performed)~~

~~0268T~~ ~~pulse generator only (includes intra-operative interrogation, programming, and repositioning, when performed)~~

~~0269T~~ ~~Revision or removal of carotid sinus baroreflex activation device; total system (includes generator placement, unilateral or bilateral lead placement, intra-operative interrogation, programming, and repositioning, when performed)~~

~~0270T~~ ~~lead only, unilateral (includes intra-operative interrogation, programming, and repositioning, when performed)~~

~~0271T~~ ~~pulse generator only (includes intra-operative interrogation, programming, and repositioning, when performed)~~

~~0272T~~ ~~Interrogation device evaluation (in person), carotid sinus baroreflex activation system, including telemetric iterative communication with the implantable device to monitor device diagnostics and programmed therapy values, with interpretation and report (eg, battery status, lead impedance, pulse amplitude, pulse width, therapy frequency, pathway mode, burst mode, therapy start/stop times each day);~~

~~0273T~~ ~~with programming~~

▲ **0274T** Percutaneous laminotomy/laminectomy (interlaminar approach) for decompression of neural elements, (with or without ligamentous resection, discectomy, facetectomy and/or foraminotomy), any method, under indirect image guidance (eg, fluoroscopic, CT), single or multiple levels, unilateral or bilateral~~;~~, cervical or thoracic

~~0275T~~ ~~Percutaneous laminotomy/laminectomy (interlaminar approach) for decompression of neural elements, (with or without ligamentous resection, discectomy, facetectomy and/or foraminotomy), any method, under indirect image guidance (eg, fluoroscopic, CT), single or multiple levels, unilateral or bilateral; lumbar~~

~~0394T~~ ~~High dose rate electronic brachytherapy, skin surface application, per fraction, includes basic dosimetry, when performed~~

#● **0948T** Code added

#● **0949T** Code added

~~0421T~~ ~~Transurethral waterjet ablation of prostate, including control of post-operative bleeding, including ultrasound guidance, complete (vasectomy, meatotomy, cystourethroscopy, urethral calibration and/or dilation, and internal urethrotomy are included when performed)~~

#● **0950T** Code added

~~0623T~~ ~~Automated quantification and characterization of coronary atherosclerotic plaque to assess severity of coronary disease, using data from coronary computed tomographic angiography; data preparation and transmission, computerized analysis of data, with review of computerized analysis output to reconcile discordant data, interpretation and report~~

~~0624T~~ ~~data preparation and transmission~~

~~0625T~~ ~~computerized analysis of data from coronary computed tomographic angiography~~

~~0626T~~ ~~review of computerized analysis output to reconcile discordant data, interpretation and report~~

▲ **0598T** ~~Noncontact r~~Real-time fluorescence wound imaging with~~;~~ clinical darkness, to identify ~~for~~location of bacterial ~~presence, location~~wound pathogens~~;~~ ~~and load~~and measure wound size, per session; first anatomic site (eg, lower extremity, right leg)

+▲ **0599T** each additional anatomic site (eg, upper extremity, left leg) (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)

▲ **0600T** Ablation, irreversible electroporation; 1 or more tumors per organ, other than liver or prostate, including imaging guidance, when performed, percutaneous

~~0619T~~ ~~Cystourethroscopy with transurethral anterior prostate commissurotomy and drug delivery, including transrectal ultrasound and fluoroscopy, when performed~~

~~0631T~~ ~~Transcutaneous visible light hyperspectral imaging measurement of oxyhemoglobin, deoxyhemoglobin, and tissue oxygenation, with interpretation and report, per extremity~~

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

	~~0662T~~	~~Scalp cooling, mechanical; initial measurement and calibration of cap~~
	~~0663T~~	~~placement of device, monitoring, and removal of device (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)~~
	~~0720T~~	~~Percutaneous electrical nerve field stimulation, cranial nerves, without implantation~~
#●	0988T	Code added
#●	0989T	Code added
●	0951T	Code added
●	0952T	Code added
●	0953T	Code added
●	0954T	Code added
●	0955T	Code added
●	0956T	Code added
●	0957T	Code added
●	0958T	Code added
●	0959T	Code added
●	0960T	Code added
+●	0961T	Code added
●	0962T	Code added
●	0963T	Code added
●	0964T	Code added
●	0965T	Code added
●	0966T	Code added
●	0967T	Code added
●	0968T	Code added
●	0969T	Code added
●	0970T	Code added
●	0971T	Code added
●	0972T	Code added
●	0973T	Code added
+●	0974T	Code added
●	0975T	Code added
+●	0976T	Code added
●	0977T	Code added
●	0978T	Code added
●	0979T	Code added
●	0980T	Code added
●	0981T	Code added
●	0982T	Code added
●	0983T	Code added
+●	0984T	Code added
+●	0985T	Code added
+●	0986T	Code added
+●	0987T	Code added
●	0990T	Code added
●	0991T	Code added
●	0992T	Code added
+●	0993T	Code added
●	0994T	Code added
●	0995T	Code added
●	0996T	Code added
●	0997T	Code added
●	0998T	Code added
●	0999T	Code added
●	1000T	Code added
●	1001T	Code added
●	1002T	Code added
●	1003T	Code added
●	1004T	Code added
●	1005T	Code added
+●	1006T	Code added
●	1007T	Code added
●	1008T	Code added
●	1009T	Code added
●	1010T	Code added
●	1011T	Code added
●	1012T	Code added
●	1013T	Code added
●	1014T	Code added
●	1015T	Code added
●	1016T	Code added
●	1017T	Code added
●	1018T	Code added
●	1019T	Code added
●	1020T	Code added
●	1021T	Code added
+●	1022T	Code added
+●	1023T	Code added
+●	1024T	Code added
●	1025T	Code added

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Appendix C

Clinical Examples

The clinical examples for CPT evaluation and management (E/M) services codes (formerly Appendix C) have been removed from the CPT code set. For information or guidance on reporting E/M services, refer to the E/M Guidelines.

Appendix D

Summary of CPT Add-on Codes

This listing is a summary of CPT add-on codes for CPT 2026. The codes listed below are identified in CPT 2026 with a + symbol.

01953	14302	15278	20700
01968	15003	15772	20701
01969	15005	15774	20702
10004	15012	15777	20703
10006	15014	15787	20704
10008	15016	15847	20705
10010	15018	15853	20930
10012	15101	15854	20931
10036	15111	16036	20932
11001	15116	17003	20933
11008	15121	17312	20934
11045	15131	17314	20936
11046	15136	17315	20937
11047	15151	19001	20938
11103	15152	19082	20939
11105	15156	19084	20985
11107	15157	19086	22103
11201	15201	19126	22116
11732	15221	19282	22208
11922	15241	19284	22216
13102	15261	19286	22226
13122	15272	19288	22328
13133	15274	19294	22512
13153	15276	19297	22515
22527	33141	35390	37278	50706
---	---	---	---	---
22534	33225	35400	37279	51797
22552	33257	35500	37281	52442
22585	33258	35572	37283	55715
22614	33259	35681	37285	56606
22632	33268	35682	37287	57267
22634	33277	35683	37289	57465
22840	33367	35685	37291	58110
22841	33368	35686	37293	58611
22842	33369	35697	37295	59525
22843	33370	35700	37297	60512
22844	33419	36218	37299	60661
22845	33508	36227	38102	61316
22846	33517	36228	38746	61517
22847	33518	36248	38747	61611
22848	33519	36474	38900	61641
22853	33521	36476	43273	61642
22854	33522	36479	43283	61651
22858	33523	36483	43338	61781
22859	33530	36907	43635	61782
22860	33572	36908	44015	61783
22868	33746	36909	44121	61797
22870	33768	37185	44128	61799
26125	33866	37186	44139	61800
26861	33904	37237	44203	61864
26863	33924	37239	44213	61868
27358	33929	37247	44701	62148
27692	33987	37249	44955	62160
29826	34709	37252	47001	62331
31627	34711	37253	47542	63032
31632	34713	37255	47543	63035
31633	34714	37257	47544	63043
31637	34715	37259	47550	63044
31649	34716	37261	48400	63048
31651	34717	37262	49326	63052
31654	34808	37264	49327	63053
32501	34812	37266	49412	63057
32506	34813	37268	49435	63066
32507	34820	37270	49623	63076
32667	34833	37272	49905	63078
32668	34834	37274	50606	63082
32674	35306	37276	50705	63086

63088	69990	88332	91013	93586	96366	99458	0701T	0841T
63091	70472	88334	92547	93587	96367	99459	0709T	0842T
63103	74248	88341	92608	93588	96368	99467	0722T	0843T
63295	74301	88350	92618	93592	96370	99486	0724T	0844T
63308	74713	88364	92621	93598	96371	99489	0735T	0845T
63621	75565	88369	92623	93609	96375	99494	0742T	0846T
64421	75774	88373	92627	93613	96376	99498	0751T	0847T
64462	76015	0071U	92629	93621	96411	99602	0752T	0848T
64480	76125	0072U	92632	93622	96415	99607	0753T	0849T
64484	76802	0073U	92635	93623	96417	0054T	0754T	0850T
64491	76810	0074U	92637	93655	96423	0055T	0755T	0851T
64492	76812	0075U	92638	93657	96547	0076T	0756T	0852T
64494	76814	0076U	92639	93662	96548	0095T	0757T	0853T
64495	76937	0130U	92972	93896	96570	0098T	0758T	0854T
64597	76979	0131U	92973	93897	96571	0164T	0759T	0855T
64629	76983	0132U	92974	93898	96934	0165T	0760T	0856T
64634	77001	0133U	92978	94645	96935	0174T	0761T	0857T
64636	77002	0134U	92979	94729	96936	0214T	0762T	0859T
64643	77003	0135U	92998	94781	97009	0215T	0763T	0866T
64645	77063	0136U	93319	95079	97130	0217T	0764T	0882T
64727	77293	0137U	93320	95873	97546	0218T	0767T	0883T
64778	77439	0138U	93321	95874	97551	0222T	0770T	0887T
64783	78020	0157U	93325	95885	97598	0397T	0772T	0896T
64787	78434	0158U	93352	95886	97811	0437T	0774T	0899T
64832	78496	0159U	93356	95887	97814	0439T	0777T	0900T
64837	78730	0160U	93462	95940	98981	0443T	0791T	0907T
64859	78835	0161U	93463	95941	99100	0450T	0821T	0914T
64872	80506	0162U	93464	95962	99116	0480T	0822T	0945T
64874	81266	0207U	93563	95967	99135	0496T	0827T	0961T
64876	81416	0427U	93564	95984	99140	0513T	0828T	0974T
64901	81426	0583U	93565	96113	99153	0523T	0829T	0976T
64902	81536	90461	93566	96121	99157	0560T	0830T	0984T
64913	82952	90472	93567	96131	99292	0562T	0831T	0985T
65757	86826	90474	93568	96133	99359	0570T	0832T	0986T
66990	87187	90481	93569	96137	99415	0599T	0833T	0987T
67225	87503	90785	93571	96139	99416	0628T	0834T	0993T
67320	87904	90833	93572	96159	99417	0630T	0835T	1006T
67331	88155	90836	93573	96165	99418	0649T	0836T	1022T
67332	88177	90838	93574	96168	99425	0676T	0837T	1023T
67334	88185	90840	93575	96171	99427	0678T	0838T	1024T
67335	88311	90863	93584	96203	99437	0690T	0839T	
67340	88314	90913	93585	96361	99439	0698T	0840T	

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Appendix E

Summary of CPT Codes Exempt from Modifier 51

This listing is a summary of CPT codes that are exempt from the use of modifier 51. Procedures on this list are typically performed with another procedure but may be a stand-alone procedure and not always performed with other specified procedures. For add-on codes, see Appendix D. This is not an exhaustive list of procedures that are typically exempt from multiple procedure reductions. The codes listed below are identified in CPT 2026 with a ⊘ symbol.

20697	76018	93615
20974	76019	93616
20975	92641	93618
33509	93600	94610
35600	93602	95905
44500	93603	99151
61107	93610	99152
76017	93612	

Appendix F

Summary of CPT Codes Exempt from Modifier 63

This listing is a summary of CPT codes that are exempt from the use of modifier 63. The codes listed below are additionally identified in CPT 2026 with the parenthetical instruction "(Do not report modifier 63 in conjunction with…)."

30540	33750	43314	49491
30545	33755	43520	49492
31520	33762	43831	49495
33502	33778	44055	49496
33503	33786	44126	49600
33505	33922	44127	49605
33506	33946	44128	49606
33610	33947	46070	49610
33611	33948	46705	49611
33619	33949	46715	53025
33647	36415	46716	54000
33670	36420	46730	54150
33690	36450	46735	54160
33694	36456	46740	63700
33730	36460	46742	63702
33732	36510	46744	63704
33735	36660	47700	63706
33736	39503	47701	65820
33741	43313	49215	

Appendix G

Summary of CPT Codes That Include Moderate (Conscious) Sedation

The summary of CPT codes that include moderate (conscious) sedation (formerly Appendix G) has been removed from the CPT code set.

The codes that were previously included in the former **Appendix G** have been revised with the removal of the moderate (conscious) sedation symbol. For information/guidance on reporting moderate (conscious) sedation services with codes formerly listed in **Appendix G**, please refer to the guidelines for codes 99151, 99152, 99153, 99155, 99156, 99157.

Appendix H

Alphabetical Clinical Topics Listing (AKA – Alphabetical Listing)

The Alphabetical Clinical Topics Listing (formerly Appendix H) has been removed from the CPT codebook. Since this document is a dynamic and rapidly expanding source of information to link CPT Category II codes, clinical conditions, and measure abstracts, the Alphabetical Listing is now solely accessed on the AMA CPT website at https://www.ama-assn.org/system/files/2020-01/cpt-cat2-codes-alpha-listing-clinical-topics.pdf.

In addition, new codes for the publication cycle (ie, **the Update to the List of Category II Codes**) will continue to be located on the AMA CPT website prior to publication in the next edition of the CPT codebook (subsequent to its listing on the Web).

Appendix I

Genetic Testing Code Modifiers

The **Genetic Testing Code Modifiers** (formerly Appendix I) have been removed from the CPT code set.

The addition of more than 100 molecular pathology codes to the 2012 code set and still more codes to the 2013 CPT code set resulted in the deletion of the stacking codes (83890–83914). The genetic testing code modifiers formerly described in Appendix I applied to those stacking codes, and therefore, the Appendix and modifiers have been removed from the code set.

For the most up-to-date information on future updates for molecular pathology coding in the CPT code set, see the AMA CPT website (https://www.ama-assn.org/practice-management/cpt/molecular-pathology-tier-2-codes).

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Appendix J

Electrodiagnostic Medicine Listing of Sensory, Motor, and Mixed Nerves

This summary assigns each sensory, motor, and mixed nerve with its appropriate nerve conduction study code in order to enhance accurate reporting of codes 95907-95913. Each nerve constitutes one unit of service.

Motor Nerves Assigned to Codes 95907-95913

I. Upper extremity, cervical plexus, and brachial plexus motor nerves
- A. Axillary motor nerve to the deltoid
- B. Long thoracic motor nerve to the serratus anterior
- C. Median nerve
  1. Median motor nerve to the abductor pollicis brevis
  2. Median motor nerve, anterior interosseous branch, to the flexor pollicis longus
  3. Median motor nerve, anterior interosseous branch, to the pronator quadratus
  4. Median motor nerve to the first lumbrical
  5. Median motor nerve to the second lumbrical
- D. Musculocutaneous motor nerve to the biceps brachii
- E. Radial nerve
  1. Radial motor nerve to the extensor carpi ulnaris
  2. Radial motor nerve to the extensor digitorum communis
  3. Radial motor nerve to the extensor indicis proprius
  4. Radial motor nerve to the brachioradialis
- F. Suprascapular nerve
  1. Suprascapular motor nerve to the supraspinatus
  2. Suprascapular motor nerve to the infraspinatus
- G. Thoracodorsal motor nerve to the latissimus dorsi
- H. Ulnar nerve
  1. Ulnar motor nerve to the abductor digiti minimi
  2. Ulnar motor nerve to the palmar interosseous
  3. Ulnar motor nerve to the first dorsal interosseous
  4. Ulnar motor nerve to the flexor carpi ulnaris
- I. Other

II. Lower extremity motor nerves
- A. Femoral motor nerve to the quadriceps
  1. Femoral motor nerve to vastus medialis
  2. Femoral motor nerve to vastus lateralis
  3. Femoral motor nerve to vastus intermedialis
  4. Femoral motor nerve to rectus femoris
- B. Ilioinguinal motor nerve
- C. Peroneal (fibular) nerve
  1. Peroneal motor nerve to the extensor digitorum brevis
  2. Peroneal motor nerve to the peroneus brevis
  3. Peroneal motor nerve to the peroneus longus
  4. Peroneal motor nerve to the tibialis anterior
- D. Plantar motor nerve
- E. Sciatic nerve
- F. Tibial nerve
  1. Tibial motor nerve, inferior calcaneal branch, to the abductor digiti minimi
  2. Tibial motor nerve, medial plantar branch, to the abductor hallucis
  3. Tibial motor nerve, lateral plantar branch, to the flexor digiti minimi brevis
- G. Other

III. Cranial nerves and trunk
- A. Cranial nerve VII (facial motor nerve)
  1. Facial nerve to the frontalis
  2. Facial nerve to the nasalis
  3. Facial nerve to the orbicularis oculi
  4. Facial nerve to the orbicularis oris
- B. Cranial nerve XI (spinal accessory motor nerve)
- C. Cranial nerve XII (hypoglossal motor nerve)
- D. Intercostal motor nerve
- E. Phrenic motor nerve to the diaphragm
- F. Recurrent laryngeal nerve
- G. Other

IV. Nerve Roots
- A. Cervical nerve root stimulation
  1. Cervical level 5 (CT)
  2. Cervical level 6 (C6)
  3. Cervical level 7 (C7)
  4. Cervical level 8 (C8)

B. Thoracic nerve root stimulation
   1. Thoracic level 1 (T1)
   2. Thoracic level 2 (T2)
   3. Thoracic level 3 (T3)
   4. Thoracic level 4 (T4)
   5. Thoracic level 5 (T5)
   6. Thoracic level 6 (T6)
   7. Thoracic level 7 (T7)
   8. Thoracic level 8 (T8)
   9. Thoracic level 9 (T9)
   10. Thoracic level 10 (T10)
   11. Thoracic level 11 (T11)
   12. Thoracic level 12 (T12)

C. Lumbar nerve root stimulation
   1. Lumbar level 1 (L1)
   2. Lumbar level 2 (L2)
   3. Lumbar level 3 (L3)
   4. Lumbar level 4 (L4)
   5. Lumbar level 5 (L5)

D. Sacral nerve root stimulation
   1. Sacral level 1 (S1)
   2. Sacral level 2 (S2)
   3. Sacral level 3 (S3)
   4. Sacral level 4 (S4)

Sensory and Mixed Nerves Assigned to Codes 95907-95913

I. Upper extremity sensory and mixed nerves
   A. Lateral antebrachial cutaneous sensory nerve
   B. Medial antebrachial cutaneous sensory nerve
   C. Medial brachial cutaneous sensory nerve
   D. Median nerve
      1. Median sensory nerve to the first digit
      2. Median sensory nerve to the second digit
      3. Median sensory nerve to the third digit
      4. Median sensory nerve to the fourth digit
      5. Median palmar cutaneous sensory nerve
      6. Median palmar mixed nerve
   E. Posterior antebrachial cutaneous sensory nerve
   F. Radial sensory nerve
      1. Radial sensory nerve to the base of the thumb
      2. Radial sensory nerve to digit 1
   G. Ulnar nerve
      1. Ulnar dorsal cutaneous sensory nerve
      2. Ulnar sensory nerve to the fourth digit
      3. Ulnar sensory nerve to the fifth digit
      4. Ulnar palmar mixed nerve
   H. Intercostal sensory nerve
   I. Other

II. Lower extremity sensory and mixed nerves
   A. Lateral femoral cutaneous sensory nerve
   B. Medial calcaneal sensory nerve
   C. Medial femoral cutaneous sensory nerve
   D. Peroneal nerve
      1. Deep peroneal sensory nerve
      2. Superficial peroneal sensory nerve, medial dorsal cutaneous branch
      3. Superficial peroneal sensory nerve, intermediate dorsal cutaneous branch
   E. Posterior femoral cutaneous sensory nerve
   F. Saphenous nerve
      1. Saphenous sensory nerve (distal technique)
      2. Saphenous sensory nerve (proximal technique)
   G. Sural nerve
      1. Sural sensory nerve, lateral dorsal cutaneous branch
      2. Sural sensory nerve
   H. Tibial sensory nerve (digital nerve to toe 1)
   I. Tibial sensory nerve (medial plantar nerve)
   J. Tibial sensory nerve (lateral plantar nerve)
   K. Other

III. Head and trunk sensory nerves
   A. Dorsal nerve of the penis
   B. Greater auricular nerve
   C. Ophthalmic branch of the trigeminal nerve
   D. Pudendal sensory nerve
   E. Suprascapular sensory nerves
   F. Other

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

The following table provides a reasonable maximum number of studies performed per diagnostic category necessary for a physician to arrive at a diagnosis in 90% of patients with that final diagnosis. The numbers in each column represent the number of studies recommended. The appropriate number of studies to be performed is based upon the physician's discretion.

Type of Study/Maximum Number of Studies			
Indication	**Limbs Studied by Needle EMG (95860-95864, 95867-95870, 95885-95887)**	**Nerve Conduction Studies (Total Nerves Studied, 95907-95913)**	**Neuromuscular Junction Testing (Repetitive Stimulation, 95937)**
Carpal Tunnel (Unilateral)	1	7	—
Carpal Tunnel (Bilateral)	2	10	—
Radiculopathy	2	7	—
Mononeuropathy	1	8	—
Polyneuropathy/Mononeuropathy Multiplex	3	10	—
Myopathy	2	4	2
Motor Neuronopathy (eg, ALS)	4	6	2
Plexopathy	2	12	—
Neuromuscular Junction	2	4	3
Tarsal Tunnel Syndrome (Unilateral)	1	8	—
Tarsal Tunnel Syndrome (Bilateral)	2	11	—
Weakness, Fatigue, Cramps, or Twitching (Focal)	2	7	2
Weakness, Fatigue, Cramps, or Twitching (General)	4	8	2
Pain, Numbness, or Tingling (Unilateral)	1	9	—
Pain, Numbness, or Tingling (Bilateral)	2	12	—

Appendix K

Product Pending FDA Approval

Some vaccine and immune globulin products have been assigned a CPT Category I code in anticipation of future approval from the Food and Drug Administration (FDA). Following is a list of the vaccine and immune globulin product codes pending FDA approval status that are identified in the CPT code set with the ✗ symbol. Upon revision of the approval status by the FDA, notation of this revision will be provided via the AMA CPT "Category I Vaccine Codes" website listing (ama-assn.org/cpt-cat-i-immunization-codes) and in subsequent publications of the CPT code set.

90584

90612

90613

90624

90631

90637

90638

90666

90667

90668

90695

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Appendix L

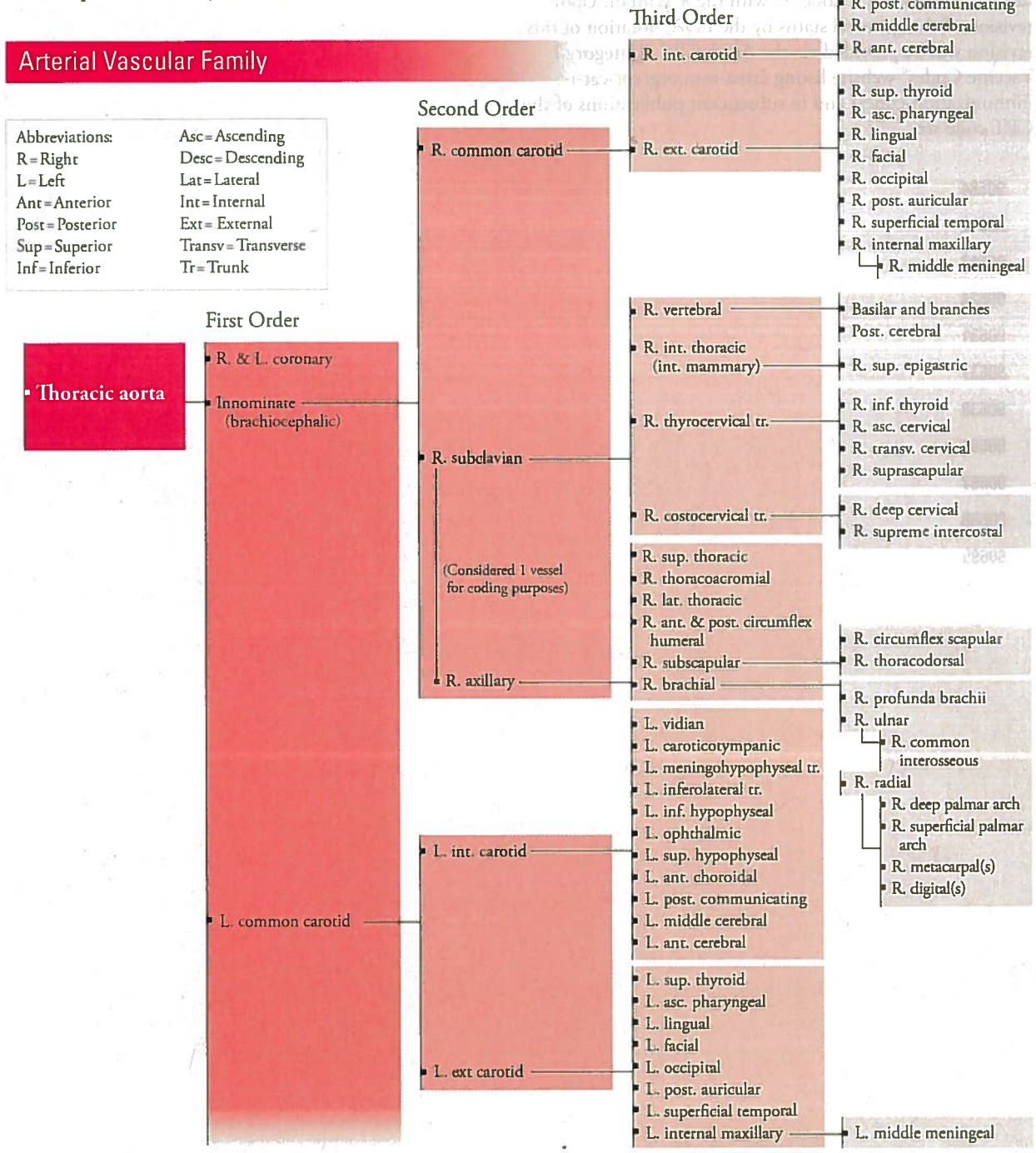
Vascular Families

Appendix L is a vascular branching model that assumes the aorta, vena cava, pulmonary artery, or portal vein is the starting point of catheterization. Accordingly, branches have been categorized into first, second, third order, and beyond. (Note that this categorization does not apply, for instance, if a femoral or carotid artery were catheterized directly in an antegrade direction.) Common branching patterns of typical anatomy are shown in the charts and illustrations.

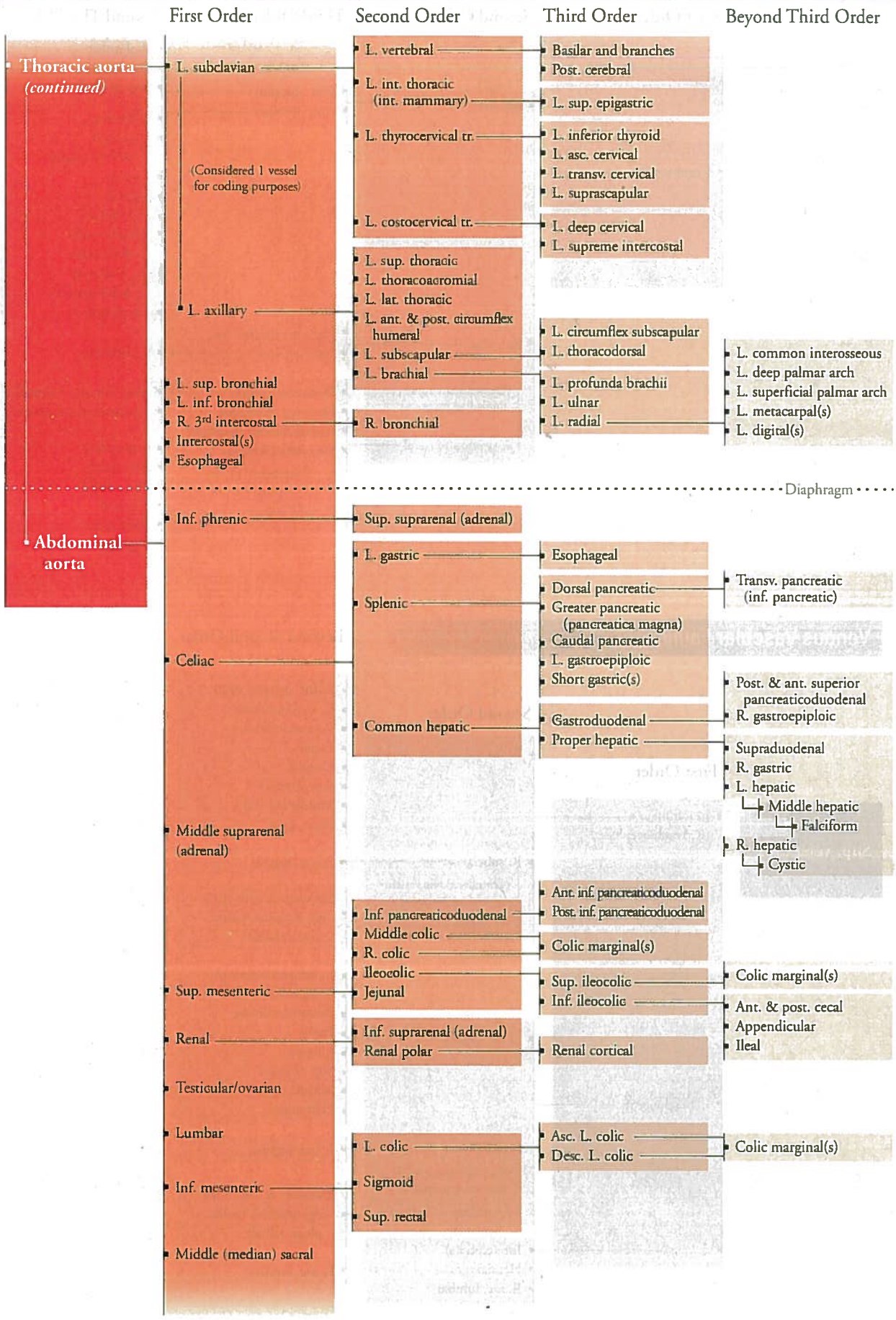
No specific coding instructions should be inferred from Appendix L. End-users must determine how best to code any specific procedure based on variant anatomy and different vascular access point relative to vessel(s) selectively catheterized (eg, antegrade femoral artery, radial artery, retrograde femoral to ipsilateral internal iliac artery catheterization, transsplenic splenic vein access to portal venous system, etc).

Arterial Vascular Family

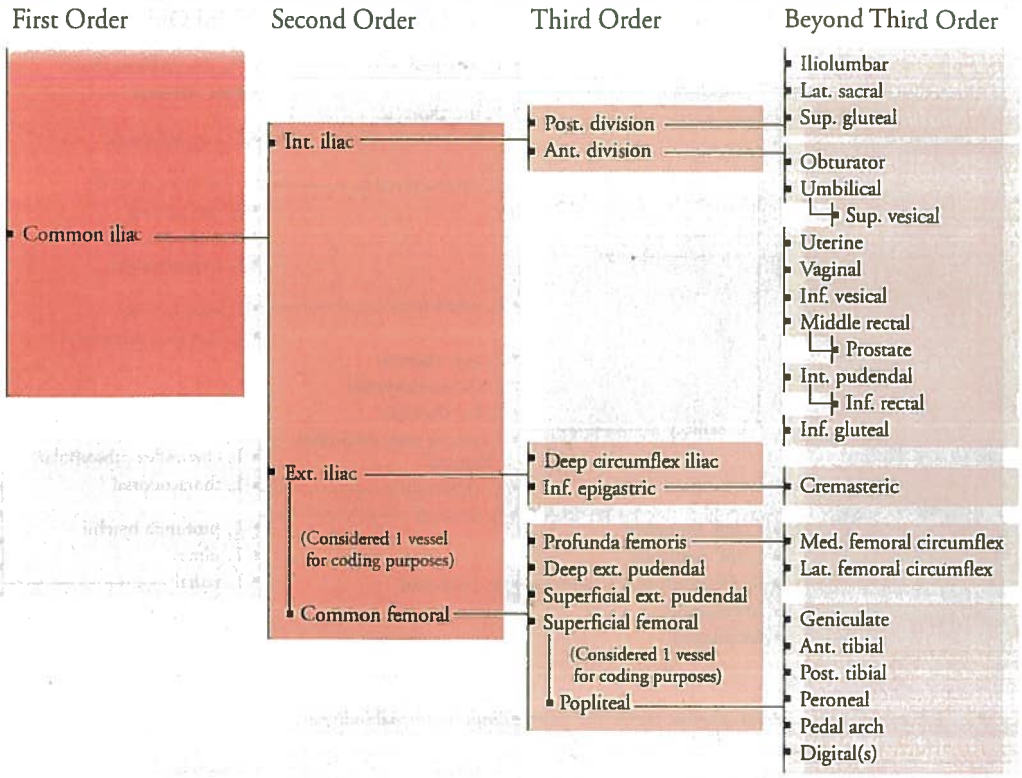
Abbreviations:	
R = Right	Asc = Ascending
L = Left	Desc = Descending
Ant = Anterior	Lat = Lateral
Post = Posterior	Int = Internal
Sup = Superior	Ext = External
Inf = Inferior	Transv = Transverse
	Tr = Trunk



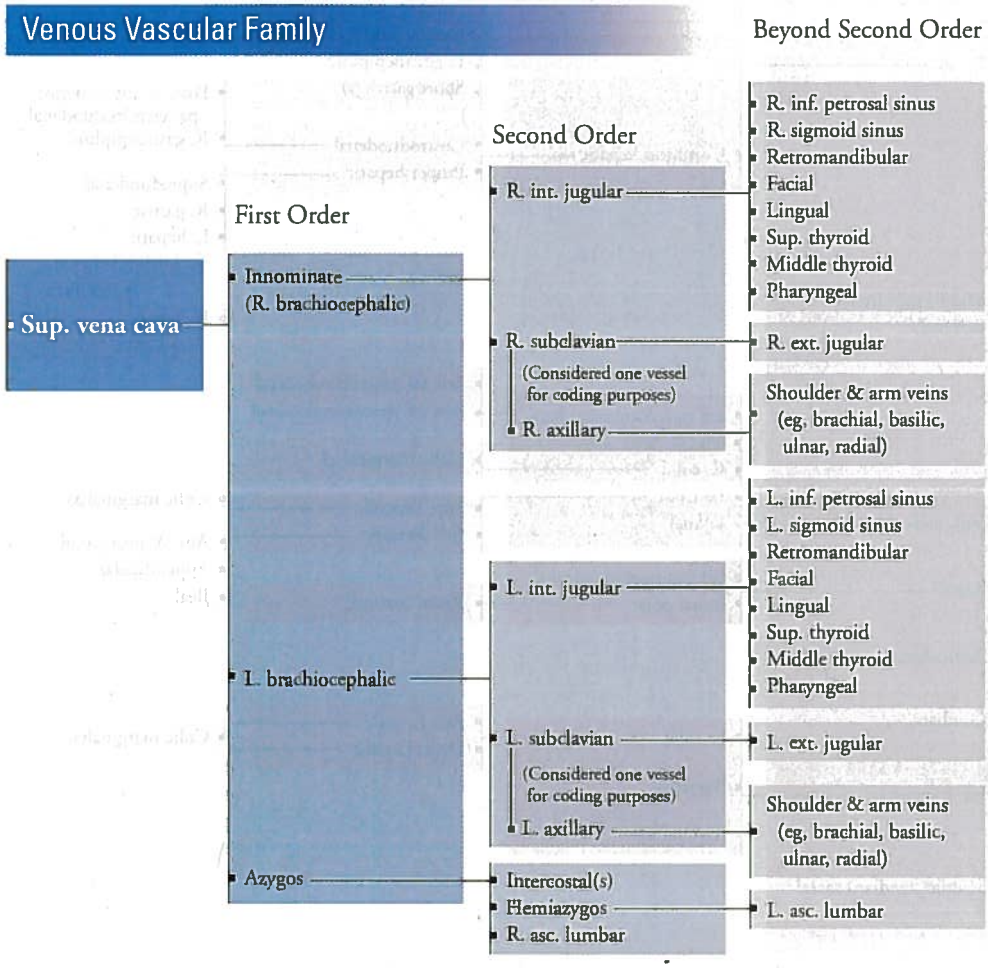
Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.



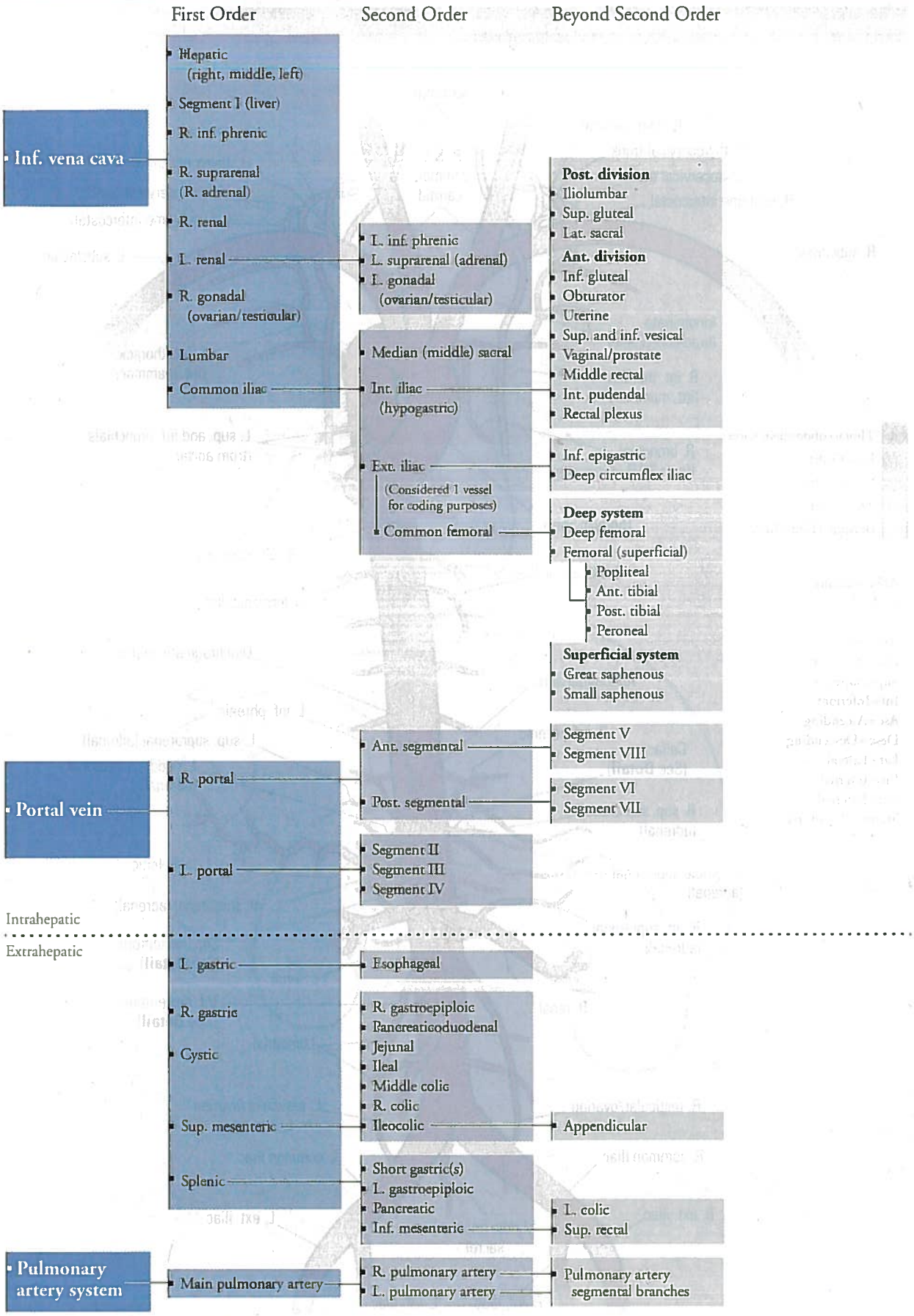
Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.



Venous Vascular Family



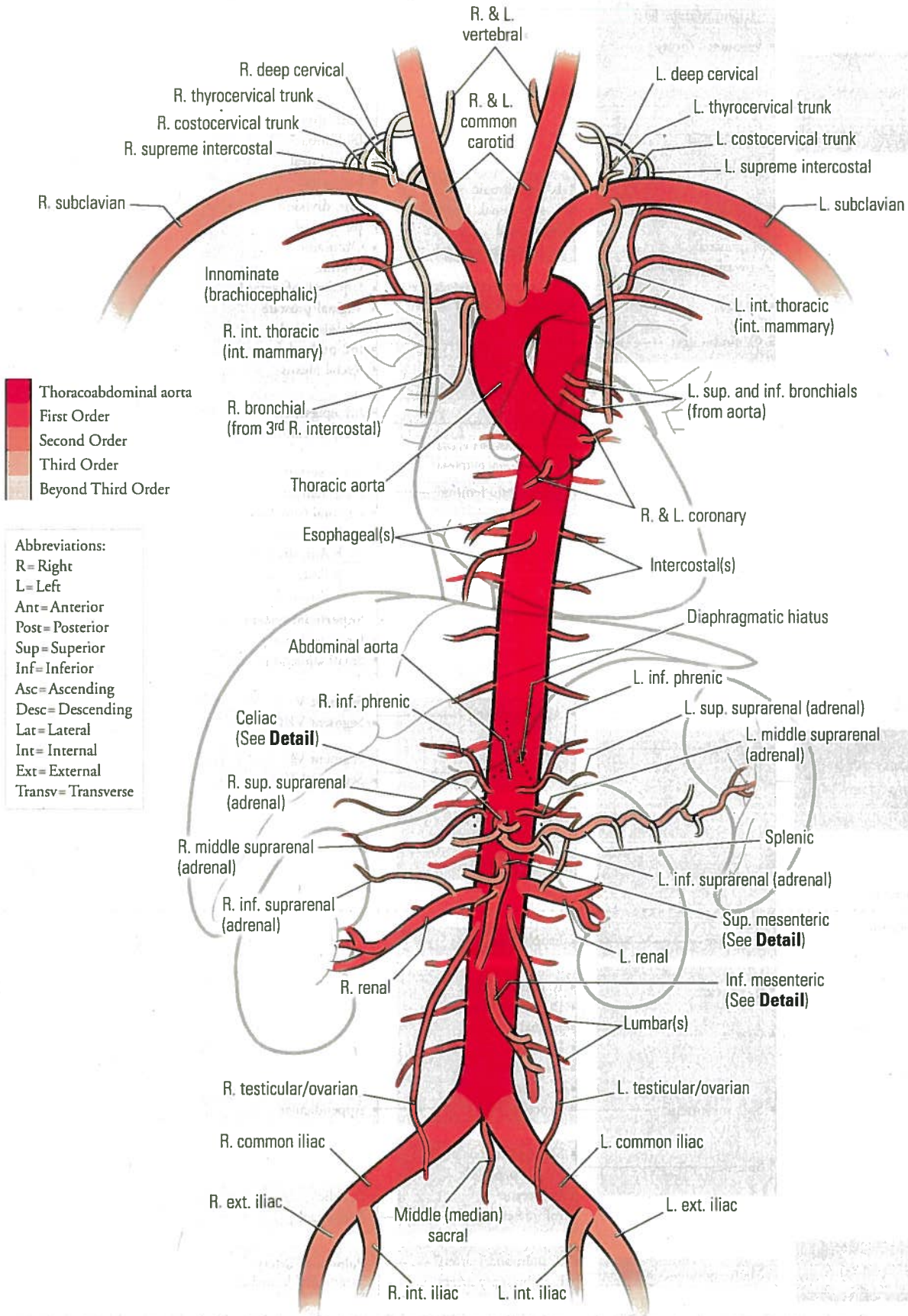
Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.



Reference: Standstring, S. *Gray's Anatomy: The Anatomical Basis of Clinical Practice*. 41st ed. New York: Elsevier Limited; 2016

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT book violates AMA's copyright.

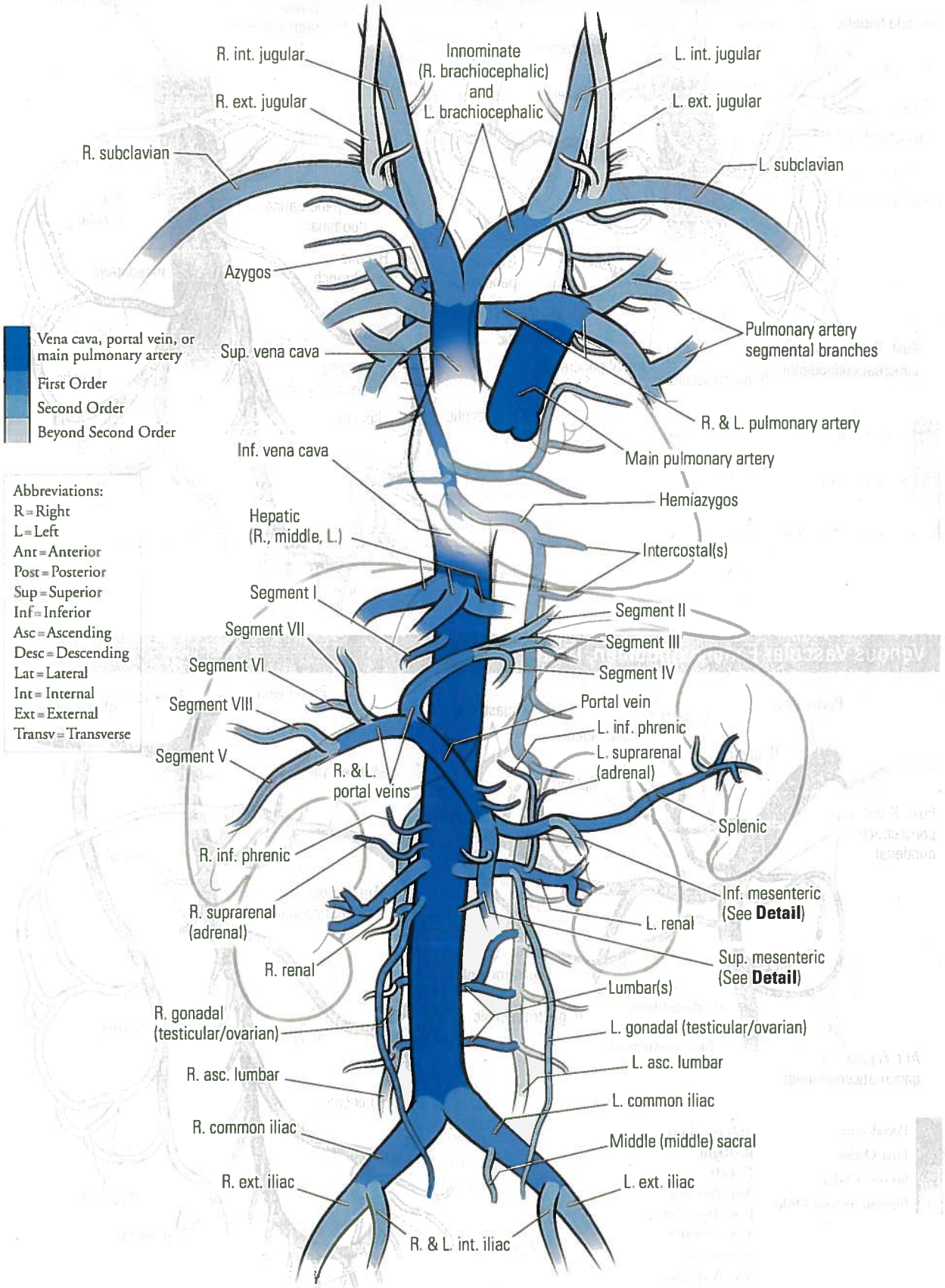
Arterial Vascular Family: Thorax and Abdomen



Abbreviations:
R = Right
L = Left
Ant = Anterior
Post = Posterior
Sup = Superior
Inf = Inferior
Asc = Ascending
Desc = Descending
Lat = Lateral
Int = Internal
Ext = External
Transv = Transverse

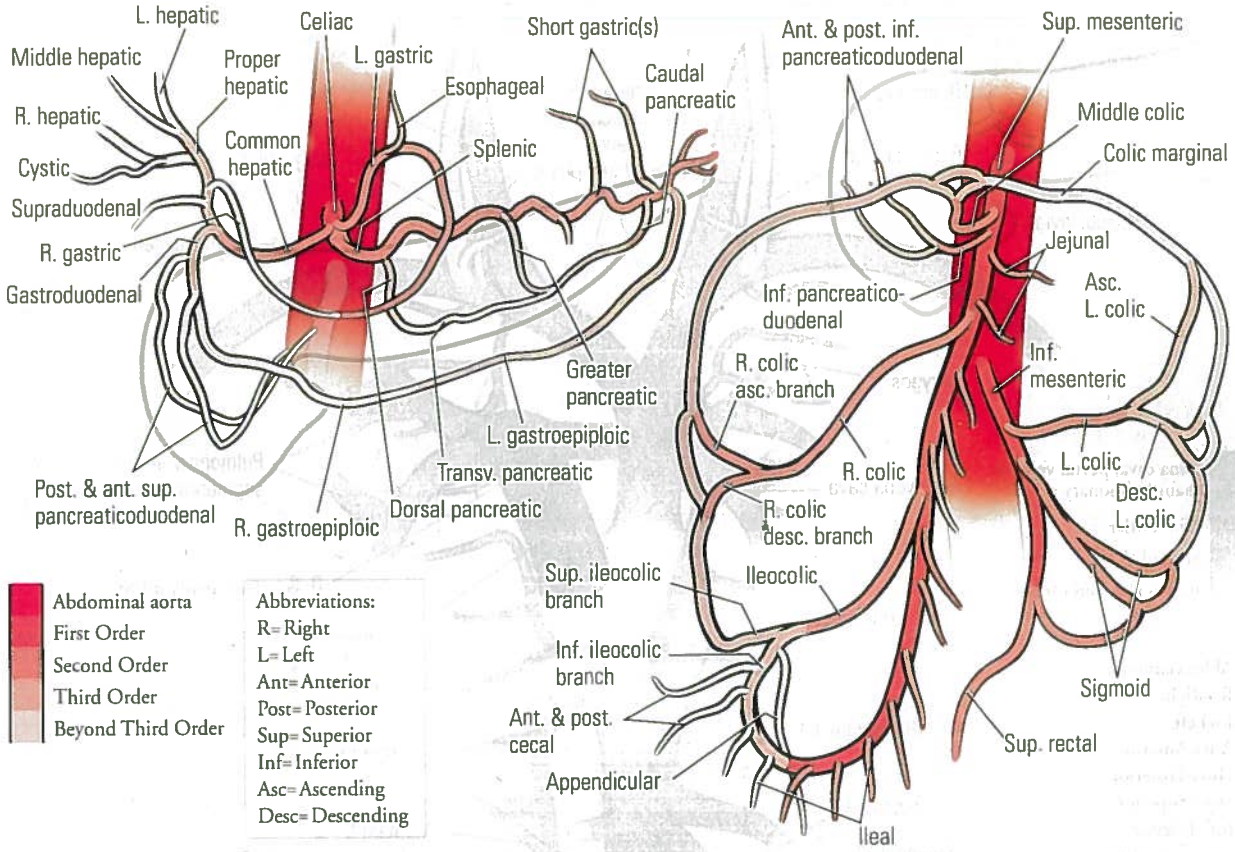
Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Venous Vascular Family: Thorax and Abdomen

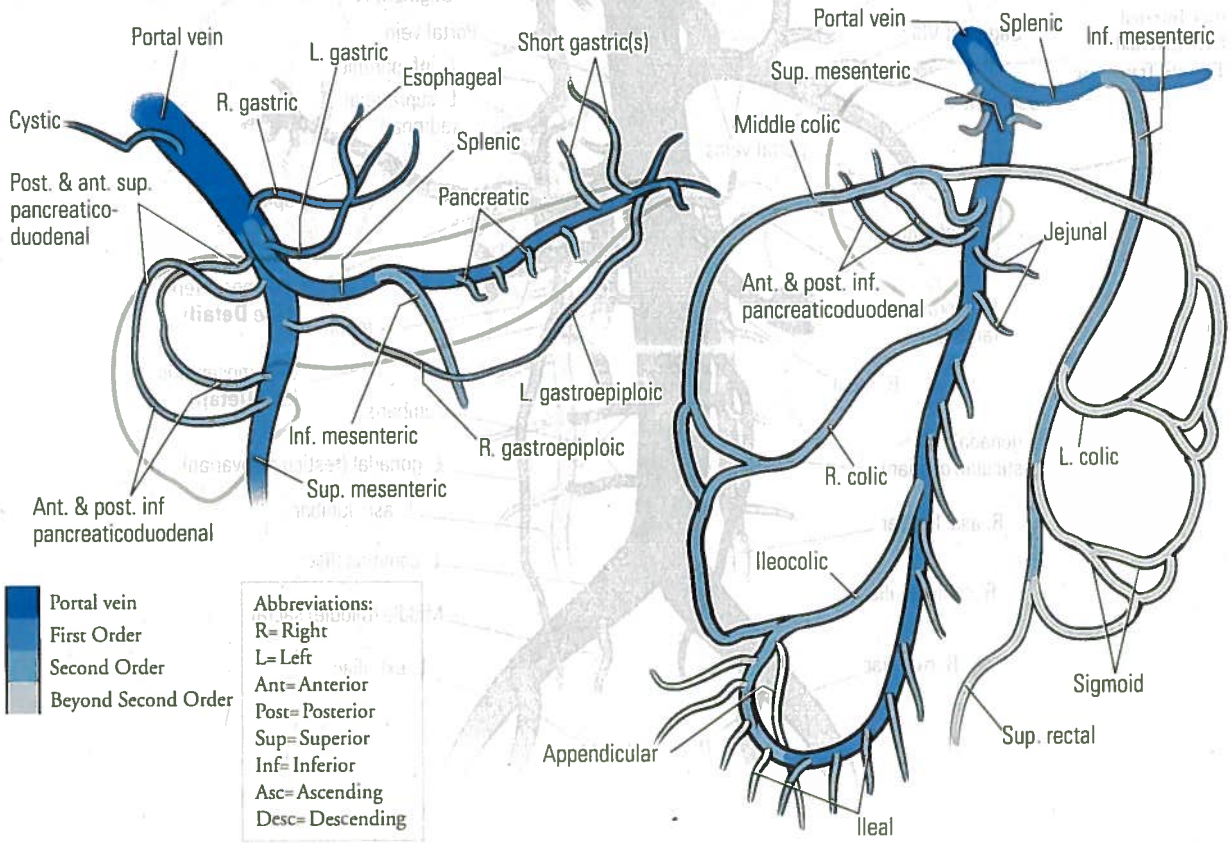


Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Arterial Vascular Family: Abdomen, Detail

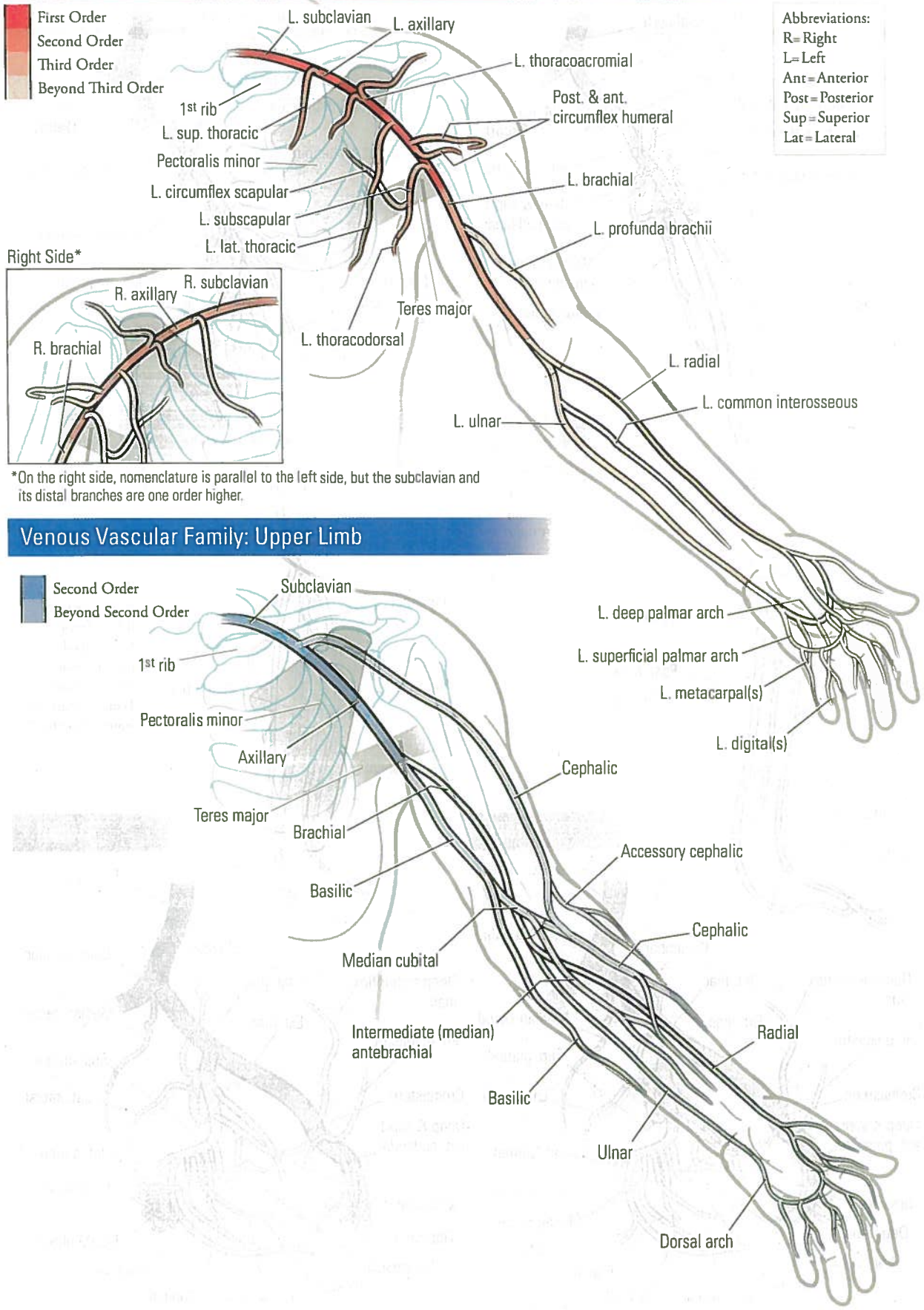


Venous Vascular Family: Abdomen, Detail



Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Arterial Vascular Family: Upper Limb

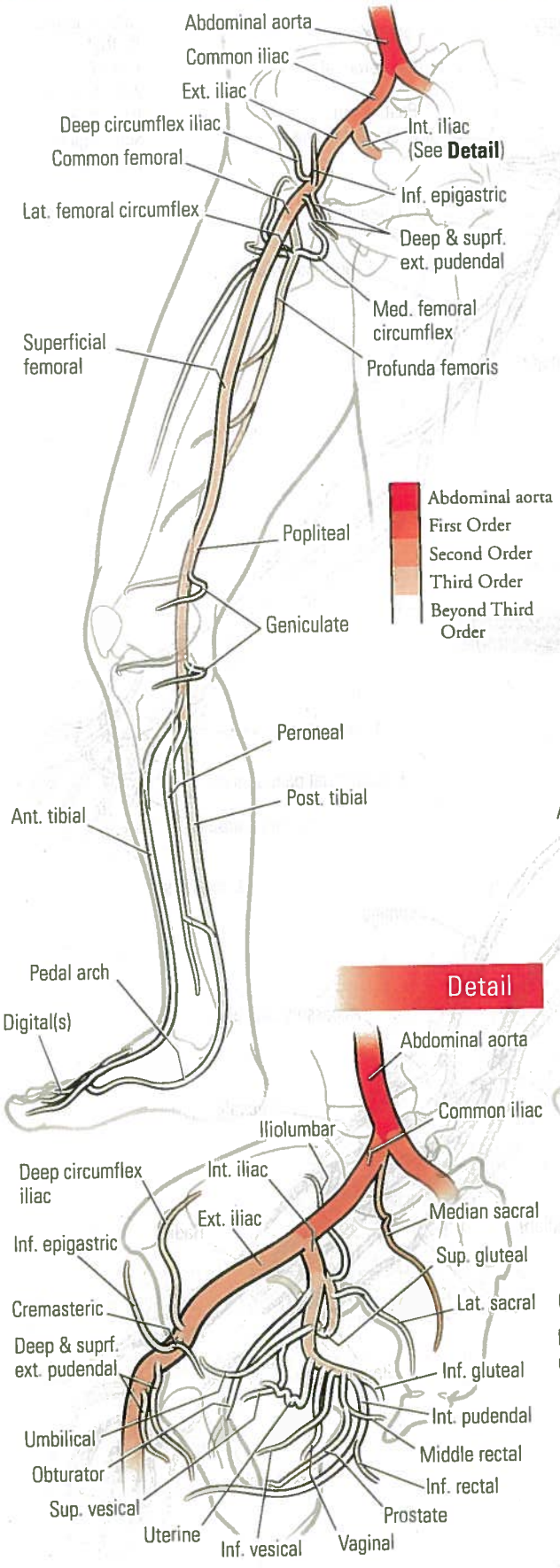


*On the right side, nomenclature is parallel to the left side, but the subclavian and its distal branches are one order higher.

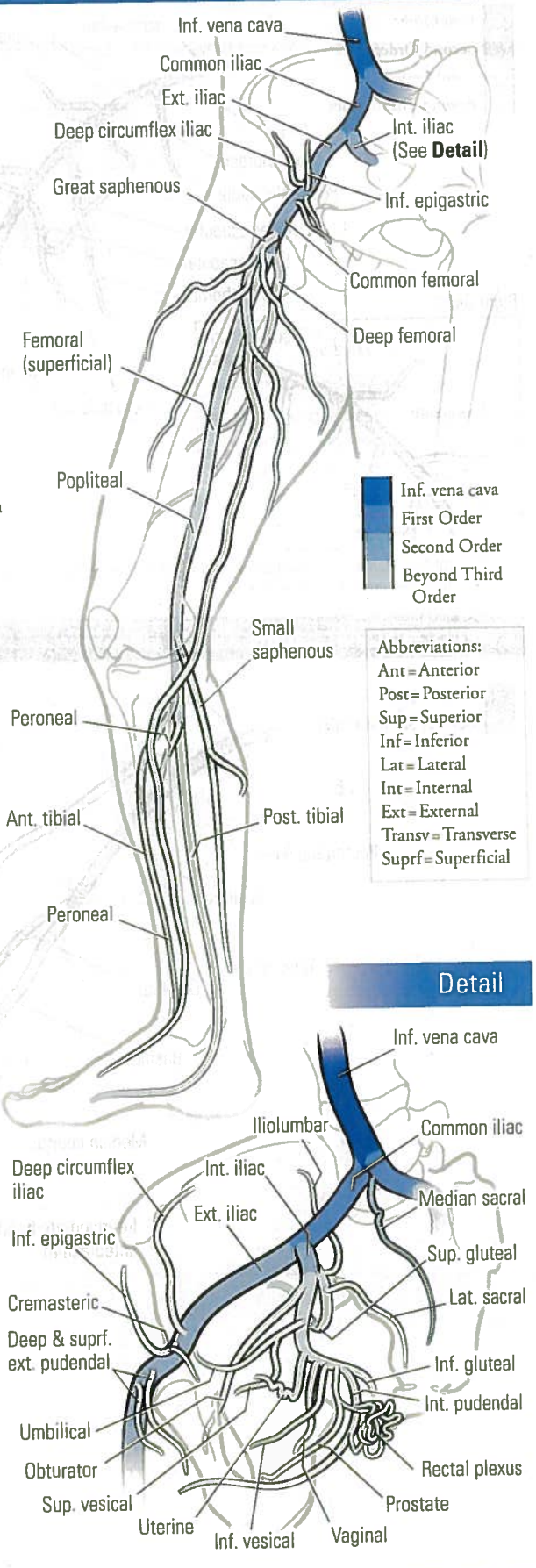
Venous Vascular Family: Upper Limb

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Arterial Vascular Family: Lower Limb



Venous Vascular Family: Lower Limb

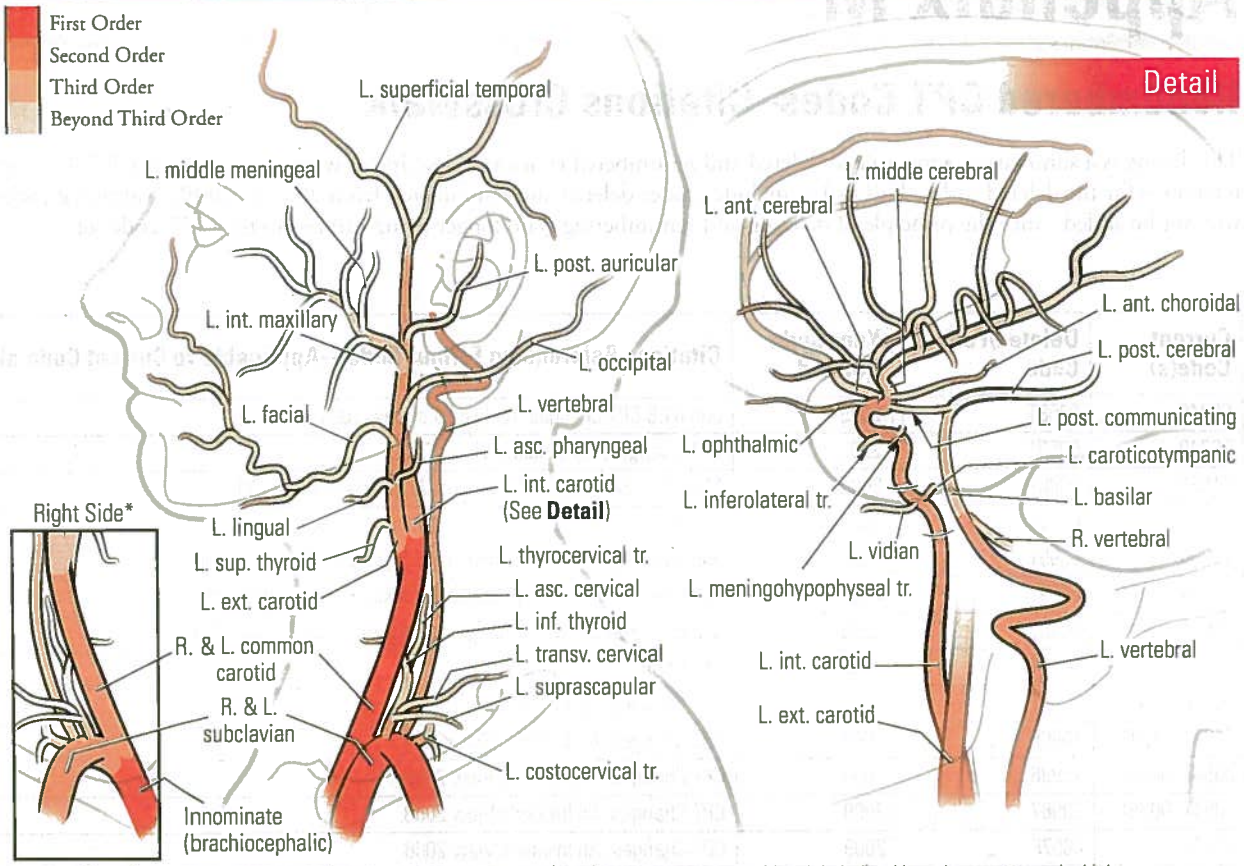


Detail

Detail

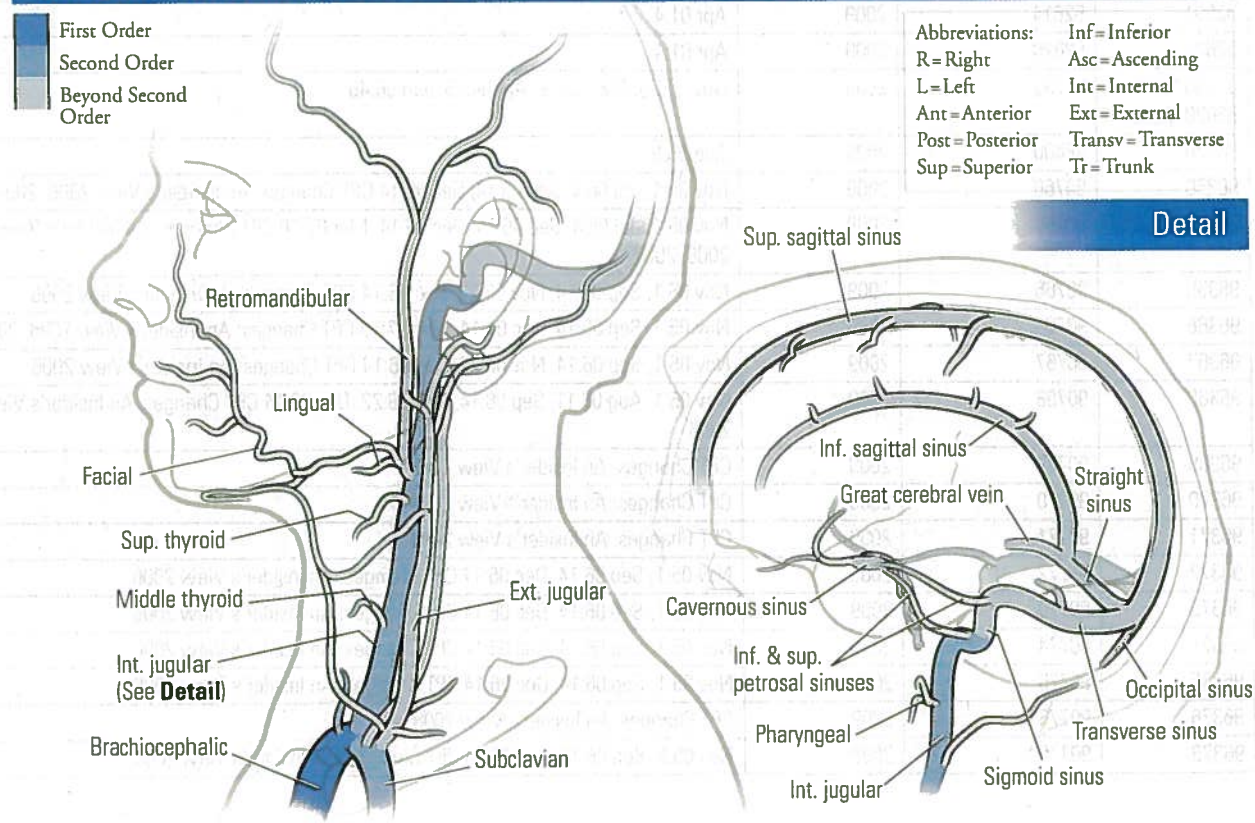
Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Arterial Vascular Family: Head and Neck



*On the right side, nomenclature is parallel to the left side, but the subclavian and common carotid and their distal branches are one order higher.

Venous Vascular Family: Head and Neck



Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Appendix M

Renumbered CPT Codes–Citations Crosswalk

This listing is a summary of crosswalked deleted and renumbered codes and descriptors with the associated *CPT Assistant* references for the deleted codes. This listing includes codes deleted and renumbered from 2007 to 2009. Additional codes will not be added, since the principle of deleting and renumbering is no longer being utilized in the CPT code set.

Current Code(s)	Deleted/Former Code	Year Code Deleted	Citations Referencing Former Code—Applicable to Current Code(s)
89240	0058T	2009	Jun 04:8 CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2004
89240	0059T	2009	CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2004
41530	0088T	2009	May 05:7, Sep 05:9 CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2005
95803	0089T	2009	Jun 05:6, Feb 06:1 CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2006
22856	0090T	2009	Jun 05:6, Feb 06:1 CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2006, 2007
22864	0093T	2009	Jun 05:6, Feb 06:1 CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2006, 2007
22861	0096T	2009	Jun 05:6, Feb 06:1 CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2006, 2007
55706	0137T	2009	CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2006
95980-95982	0162T	2009	CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2007
1123F, 1124F	1080F	2009	CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2008
0054T, 0055T	20986	2009	CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2008
0054T, 0055T	20987	2009	CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2008
4177F	4007F	2009	CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2008
52214	52606	2009	Apr 01:4
52601	52612	2009	Apr 01:4
52601	52614	2009	Apr 01:4
52630	52620	2009	Apr 01:4
61796-61800, 63620, 63621	61793	2009	Nov 97:23, May 03:19, Apr 04:15, Jan 06:46
88720	88400	2009	Aug 05:9
96360	90760	2009	Nov 05:1, Jul 06:4, Sep 06:14, Dec 06:14 CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2006, 2008
96361	90761	2009	Nov 05:1, Jul 06:4, Sep 06:14, Dec 06:14, Mar 07:10 CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2006, 2007
96365	90765	2009	Nov 05:1, Sep 06:14, Nov 06:22, Dec 06:14 CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2006
96366	90766	2009	Nov 05:1, Sep 06:14, Dec 06:14, Mar 07:10 CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2006, 2007
96367	90767	2009	Nov 05:1, Sep 06:14, Nov 06:22, Dec 06:14 CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2006
96368	90768	2009	Nov 05:1, Aug 06:11, Sep 06:14, Nov 06:22, Dec 06:14 CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2006
96369	90769	2009	CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2008
96370	90770	2009	CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2008
96371	90771	2009	CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2008
96372	90772	2009	Nov 05:1, Sep 06:14, Dec 06:14 CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2006
96373	90773	2009	Nov 05:1, Sep 06:14, Dec 06:14 CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2006
96374	90774	2009	Nov 05:1, Sep 06:14, Dec 06:14 CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2006
96375	90775	2009	Nov 05:1, Sep 06:14, Dec 06:14 CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2006
96376	90776	2009	CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2008
96379	90779	2009	Nov 05:1, Sep 06:14, Dec 06:14 CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2006

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Current Code(s)	Deleted/Former Code	Year Code Deleted	Citations Referencing Former Code—Applicable to Current Code(s)
90951-90953, 90963, 90967	90918	2009	Fall 93:5, May 96:4, May 02:17, Jan 03:22
90954-90956, 90964, 90968	90919	2009	Fall 93:5, May 96:5, May 02:17, Jan 03:22
90957-90959, 90965, 90969	90920	2009	Fall 93:5, May 96:5, May 02:17, Jan 03:22
90960-90962, 90966, 90970	90921	2009	Fall 93:5, May 96:5, May 02:17, Jan 03:22
90951-90953, 90963, 90967	90922	2009	Fall 93:5, May 96:5, May 02:17, Jan 03:22
90954-90956, 90964, 90968	90923	2009	May 96:5, May 02:17, Jan 03:22
90957-90959, 90965, 90969	90924	2009	May 96:5, May 02:17, Jan 03:22
90960-90962, 90966, 90970	90925	2009	May 96:5, May 02:17, Jan 03:22
93285, 93291, 93298	93727	2009	Nov 99:50, Jul 00:5, CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2000
93280, 93288, 93294	93731	2009	Summer 94:23, Feb 98:11
93280, 93288, 93294	93732	2009	Summer 94:23, Feb 98:11, Mar 00:10
93293	93733	2009	Summer 94:23
93279, 93288, 93294	93734	2009	Summer 94:23, Feb 98:11
93279, 93288, 93294	93735	2009	Summer 94:23, Feb 98:11
93293	93736	2009	Summer 94:23
93282, 93289, 93292, 93295	93741	2009	Nov 99:50-51, Jul 00:5, Nov 00:9, Sep 05:8 CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2000, 2005
93282, 93289, 93292, 93295	93742	2009	Nov 99:50-51, Jul 00:5, Nov 00:9 CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2000, 2005
93283, 93289, 93295	93743	2009	Nov 99:50-51, Jul 00:5, Nov 00:9, Sep 05:8 CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2000
93283, 93289, 93295	93744	2009	Nov 99:50-51, Jul 00:5, Nov 00:9 CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2000
99466	99289	2009	May 05:1, Jul 06:4 CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2002, 2003
99467	99290	2009	CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2002
99468	99295	2009	Summer 93:1, Nov 97:4-5, Mar 98:11, Nov 99:5-6, Dec 00:14, Feb 03:15, Oct 03:1, May 05:1, Nov 05:10, CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2000, 2003, 2004, 2005
99469	99296	2009	Summer 93:1, Nov 97:4-5, Mar 98:11, Nov 99:5-6, Dec 00:14, Feb 03:15, Oct 03:1, Nov 05:10, CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2000, 2003, 2004, 2005, 2008
99471	99293	2009	Feb 03:15, Oct 03:2, Aug 04:7, 10, May 05:1, Nov 05:10, Jul 06:4, Apr 07:3 CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2003, 2004, 2005
99472	99294	2009	Feb 03:15, Oct 03:2, Aug 04:7, Nov 05:10, Jul 06:4, Apr 07:3 CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2003, 2004, 2005
99478	99298	2009	Nov 98:2-3, Nov 99: 5-6, Aug 00:4, Dec 00:15, Oct 03:2, May 05:1, Nov 05:10; CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2000, 2003
99479	99299	2009	Oct 03:2, Nov 05:10; CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2003
99480	99300	2009	CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2006
99460	99431	2009	Apr 97:10, Nov 97:9, Sep 98:5, Apr 04:14, May 05:1

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Current Code(s)	Deleted/Former Code	Year Code Deleted	Citations Referencing Former Code—Applicable to Current Code(s)
99461	99432	2009	Sep 98:5, May 99:11, Apr 04:14
99462	99433	2009	Sep 98:5, Apr 03:27
99463	99435	2009	Sep 98:5, Apr 04:14
99464	99436	2009	Nov 97:9-10, Sep 98:5, Nov 99:5-6, Aug 00:3, Aug 04:9, Nov 05:15
99465	99440	2009	Summer 93:3, Mar 96:10, Nov 97:9, Sep 98:5, Nov 99:5-6, Aug 00:3, Oct 03:3, Aug 04:9, Apr 07:3
20985	0054T	2008	May 04:14, Jun 04:8 CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2004
20985	0055T	2008	May 04:14, Jun 04:8 CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2004, 2005
20985	0056T	2008	May 04:14, Jun 04:8 CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2004
99174	0065T	2008	Mar 05:1, 3-4 CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2005
99605-99607	0115T	2008	CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2006
99605-99607	0116T	2008	CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2006
99605-99607	0117T	2008	CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2006
50593	0135T	2008	CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2006, Clinical Examples in Radiology Winter 06:18
24357-24359	24350	2008	
24357-24359	24351	2008	
24357-24359	24352	2008	
24357-24359	24354	2008	
24357-24359	24356	2008	
3044F	3047F	2008	CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2007
3074F-3075F	3076F	2008	CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2007
32560	32005	2008	
32550	32019	2008	CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2005
32551	32020	2008	Fall 92:13, Nov 03:14
36591	36540	2008	Jan 02:11, Nov 02:3, Apr 03:26, Nov 05:1 CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2001, 2003
36593	36550	2008	Nov 99:20, Nov 05:1 CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2000
58958	49200	2008	CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2003
58958	49201	2008	
51100	51000	2008	Nov 99:32-33, Aug 00:3, Oct 03:2
51101	51005	2008	
51102	51010	2008	
60300	60001	2008	
67041, 67042, 67043	67038	2008	Aug 03:15, Sep 05:12
75557, 75559, 75561, 75563	75552	2008	Fall 95:2
75557, 75559, 75561, 75563	75553	2008	Fall 95:2
75557, 75559, 75561, 75563	75554	2008	Fall 95:2
75557, 75559, 75561, 75563	75555	2008	Fall 95:2
75557, 75559, 75561, 75563	75556	2008	Fall 95:2
78610	78615	2008	CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2002
86356, 86486	86586	2008	Jul 98:11
99366-99368	99361	2008	May 05:1
99366-99368	99362	2008	

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Current Code(s)	Deleted/Former Code	Year Code Deleted	Citations Referencing Former Code—Applicable to Current Code(s)
96904	0044T	2007	CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2003, 2004
96904	0045T	2007	Jul 04:7 CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2004
77371-77373	0082T	2007	CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2005
77371-77373	0083T	2007	CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2005
22857	0091T	2007	CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2006
22865	0094T	2007	CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2006
22862	0097T	2007	CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2006
19105	0120T	2007	CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2006
15002, 15004	15000	2007	Fall 93:7, Apr 97:4, Aug 97:6, Sep 97:2, Nov 98:5, Jan 99:4, Apr 99:10, May 99:10, Nov 02:7, Aug 03:14 CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2001, 2006
15003, 15005	15001	2007	Nov 98:5-6, Jan 99:4, May 99:10, Aug 03:14
15830, 15847, 17999	15831	2007	May 01:11 CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2007
17311	17304	2007	Winter 94:19, Mar 99:11, Jun 99:10, Nov 02:7, Nov 03:15, Feb 04:11, Jul 04:2 CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2003
17312, 17314	17305	2007	Winter 94:19, Mar 99:11, Jun 99:10, Nov 02:7, Feb 04:11, Jul 04:3
17312, 17314	17306	2007	Winter 94:19, Mar 99:11, Jun 99:10, Nov 02:7, Feb 04:11, Jul 04:4
17312, 17314	17307	2007	Winter 94:19, Mar 99:11, Jun 99:10, Nov 02:7, Nov 03:15, Feb 04:11, Jul 04:4
17315	17310	2007	Winter 94:19, Mar 99:11, Jun 99:10, Nov 02:7, Feb 04:11, May 04:14, Jul 04:4 CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2003
19300	19140	2007	Feb 96:9, Apr 05:13
19301	19160	2007	Apr 05:7 CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2005
19302	19162	2007	Jun 00:11, Apr 05:7
19303	19180	2007	Apr 05:7
19305	19200	2007	Apr 05:7
19306	19220	2007	Apr 05:7
19307	19240	2007	Apr 05:7
25606	25611	2007	Fall 93:23, Oct 99:5
25607-25609	25620	2007	
26390	26504	2007	
27325	27315	2007	
27326	27320	2007	
28055	28030	2007	
33254-33256	33253	2007	
35302-35306	35381	2007	
35506	35507	2007	
35537, 35538	35541	2007	
35539, 35540	35546	2007	
35637, 35638	35641	2007	Dec 01:7
44799	44152	2007	
44799	44153	2007	
48105	48005	2007	
48548	48180	2007	
49402	49085	2007	
54150	54152	2007	Sep 96:11, Dec 96:10, May 98:11, Apr 03:27 CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2007
54865	54820	2007	Oct 01:8
55875	55859	2007	Apr 04:6

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Current Code(s)	Deleted/Former Code	Year Code Deleted	Citations Referencing Former Code—Applicable to Current Code(s)
56442	56720	2007	
57558	57820	2007	
67346	67350	2007	
77001	75998	2007	Dec 04:12-13 CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2004 Clinical Examples in Radiology Inaugural 04:1-2, Winter 05:9
77002	76003	2007	Fall 93:14, Jul 01:7 CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2001 Clinical Examples in Radiology Spring 05:5-6
77003	76005	2007	Nov 99:32, 34, 41, Jan 00:2, Feb 00:6, Aug 00:8, Sep 02:11, Sep 04:5 CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2000
77071	76006	2007	Nov 98:21 CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2003
77072	76020	2007	
77073	76040	2007	
77074	76061	2007	
77075	76062	2007	
77076	76065	2007	
77077	76066	2007	CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2002
77078	76070	2007	Nov 97:24 CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2002, 2003
77080	76075	2007	Nov 97:24, Jun 03:11 CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2005
77081	76076	2007	Nov 97:24
77053	76086	2007	
77054	76088	2007	
77011	76355	2007	CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2002, 2003
77012	76360	2007	Fall 93:12, Fall 94:2, Jan 01:9-10, Mar 05:2 CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2001, 2002, 2003
77013	76362	2007	Oct 02:4 CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2002, 2004
77021	76393	2007	Jan 01:10, Mar 05:2 CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2001, 2002
77022	76394	2007	Oct 02:4, Mar 05:5 CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2002, 2004
77084	76400	2007	
76775, 76776	76778	2007	CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2002
76998	76986	2007	CPT Changes: An Insider's View 2001
78707-78709	78704	2007	
78701, 78707, 78708, 78709	78715	2007	
78761	78760	2007	
92700	92573	2007	
94002, 94004	94656	2007	Fall 92:30, Spring 95:4, Summer 95:4, Feb 96:9, Aug 00:2, Oct 03:2
94003, 94004	94657	2007	Fall 92:30, Spring 95:4, Summer 95:4, Feb 96:9, Aug 00:2, Oct 03:2

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright

Appendix N

Summary of Resequenced CPT Codes

This is a table of CPT codes that do not appear in numeric sequence in the listing of CPT codes and the code ranges with their corresponding locations. Rather than deleting and renumbering, resequencing allows existing codes to be relocated to an appropriate location for the code concept, regardless of the numeric sequence. The codes listed below are identified in the CPT 2026 code set with a # symbol for the location of the resequenced number within the family of related concepts. Numerically placed references (eg, **Code is out of numerical sequence. See...**) are used as navigational alerts to direct the user to the location of an out-of-sequence code.

Resequenced Code	Corresponding Locations of Resequenced Code
10004	10021-10035
10005	10021-10035
10006	10021-10035
10007	10021-10035
10008	10021-10035
10009	10021-10035
10010	10021-10035
10011	10021-10035
10012	10021-10035
11045	11012-11047
11046	11012-11047
15769	15760-15772
15853	15851-15860
15854	15851-15860
20560	20552-20600
20561	20552-20600
21552	21550-21558
21554	21550-21558
22836	22846-22849
22837	22846-22849
22838	22846-22849
22858	22853-22861
22859	22853-22861
23071	23066-23078
23073	23066-23078
24071	24066-24079
24073	24066-24079
25071	25066-25078
25073	25066-25078
26111	26110-26118
26113	26110-26118
27043	27041-27052
27045	27041-27052
27059	27041-27052
27329	27358-27365
27337	27326-27331
27339	27326-27331
27458	27448-27455
27632	27616-27625
27634	27616-27625
28039	28035-28047
28041	28035-28047
28295	28292-28298
29914	29862-29867
29915	29862-29867
29916	29862-29867
31242	31235-31239
31243	31235-31239
31253	31254-31267
31257	31254-31267
31259	31254-31267
31551	31579-31587
31552	31579-31587
31553	31579-31587
31554	31579-31587
31572	31577-31580
31573	31577-31580
31574	31577-31580
31651	31646-31649
32994	32997-32999
33221	33212-33215
33227	33226-33244
33228	33226-33244
33229	33226-33244
33230	33226-33244
33231	33226-33244
33262	33226-33244
33263	33226-33244
33264	33226-33244
33267	33259-33266
33268	33259-33266
33269	33259-33266
33270	33244-33251
33271	33244-33251
33272	33244-33251
33273	33244-33251
33274	33244-33251
33275	33244-33251
33276	33244-33251
33277	33244-33251
33278	33244-33251
33279	33244-33251
33280	33244-33251
33281	33244-33251
33287	33244-33251
33288	33244-33251
33440	33406-33412
33962	33958-33968
33963	33958-33968
33964	33958-33968
33965	33958-33968
33966	33958-33968
33969	33958-33968
33984	33958-33968
33985	33958-33968
33986	33958-33968
33987	33958-33968
33988	33958-33968
33989	33958-33968
33995	33982-33991
33997	33991-33993
34717	34707-34711
34718	34707-34711
34812	34712-34716
34820	34712-34716
34833	34712-34716
34834	34712-34716
36465	36470-36474
36466	36470-36474
36482	36478-36500
36483	36478-36500
36572	36568-36571
36573	36568-36571
36836	36832-36838
36837	36832-36838
37246	37217-37237
37247	37217-37237
37248	37217-37237
37249	37217-37237
37254	37217-37237
37255	37217-37237
37256	37217-37237
37257	37217-37237
37258	37217-37237
37259	37217-37237
37260	37217-37237
37261	37217-37237
37262	37217-37237
37263	37217-37237
37264	37217-37237
37265	37217-37237
37266	37217-37237
37267	37217-37237
37268	37217-37237
37269	37217-37237
37270	37217-37237

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Appendix N—Summary of Resequenced CPT Codes

Resequenced Code	Corresponding Locations of Resequenced Code
37271	37217-37237
37272	37217-37237
37273	37217-37237
37274	37217-37237
37275	37217-37237
37276	37217-37237
37277	37217-37237
37278	37217-37237
37279	37217-37237
37280	37217-37237
37281	37217-37237
37282	37217-37237
37283	37217-37237
37284	37217-37237
37285	37217-37237
37286	37217-37237
37287	37217-37237
37288	37217-37237
37289	37217-37237
37290	37217-37237
37291	37217-37237
37292	37217-37237
37293	37217-37237
37294	37217-37237
37295	37217-37237
37296	37217-37237
37297	37217-37237
37298	37217-37237
37299	37217-37237
38225	38129-38205
38226	38129-38205
38227	38129-38205
38228	38129-38205
38243	38240-38300
43210	43254-43261
43211	43216-43227
43212	43216-43227
43213	43216-43227
43214	43216-43227
43233	43248-43251
43266	43254-43261
43270	43254-43261
43274	43264-43279
43275	43264-43279
43276	43264-43279
43277	43264-43279
43278	43264-43279

Resequenced Code	Corresponding Locations of Resequenced Code
43290	43246-43249
43291	43246-43249
44381	44380-44385
44401	44391-44402
45346	45337-45341
45388	45381-45385
45390	45391-45397
45398	45391-45397
45399	45910-45999
46220	46200-46255
46320	46200-46255
46945	46200-46255
46946	46200-46255
46947	46760-46910
46948	46200-46255
49613	49595-49605
49614	49595-49605
49615	49595-49605
49616	49595-49605
49617	49595-49605
49618	49595-49605
49621	49595-49605
49622	49595-49605
49623	49595-49605
50430	50390-50405
50431	50390-50405
50432	50390-50405
50433	50390-50405
50434	50390-50405
50435	50390-50405
50436	50390-50405
50437	50390-50405
51797	51728-51741
52356	52352-52355
55707	55680-55720
55708	55680-55720
55709	55680-55720
55710	55680-55720
55711	55680-55720
55712	55680-55720
55713	55680-55720
55714	55680-55720
55715	55680-55720
55868	55865-55870
55869	55865-55870
55877	55870-55875
58353	58578-58600

Resequenced Code	Corresponding Locations of Resequenced Code
58356	58578-58600
58674	58520-58542
62287	62326-62331
62328	62269-62280
62329	62269-62280
63052	63047-63051
63053	63047-63051
64461	64483-64487
64462	64483-64487
64463	64483-64487
64466	64483-64487
64467	64483-64487
64468	64483-64487
64469	64483-64487
64473	64483-64487
64474	64483-64487
64624	64605-64612
64625	64605-64612
64628	64610-64612
64629	64610-64612
64633	64617-64632
64634	64617-64632
64635	64617-64632
64636	64617-64632
64654	64597-64605
64655	64597-64605
64656	64597-64605
64657	64597-64605
64658	64597-64605
64659	64597-64605
64728	64722-64732
66987	66940-66984
66988	66983-66986
66989	66940-66984
66991	66983-66986
67810	67710-67801
69714	69670-69705
69716	69670-69705
69717	69670-69705
69719	69670-69705
69726	69670-69705
69727	69670-69705
69728	69670-69705
69729	69670-69705
69730	69670-69705
76014	75984-76010
76015	75984-76010

Resequenced Code	Corresponding Locations of Resequenced Code
76016	75984-76010
76017	75984-76010
76018	75984-76010
76019	75984-76010
77085	77080-77261
77086	77080-77261
77295	77293-77301
77387	77412-77427
77424	77412-77427
77425	77412-77427
77436	77412-77427
77437	77412-77427
77438	77412-77427
77439	77412-77427
78429	78458-78468
78430	78483-78496
78431	78483-78496
78432	78483-78496
78433	78483-78496
78434	78483-78496
78804	78801-78811
78830	78801-78811
78831	78801-78811
78832	78801-78811
78835	78801-78811
80081	80053-80069
80161	80156-80159
80164	80200-80203
80165	80200-80203
80167	80168-80173
80171	80168-80173
80176	80170-80183
80179	80192-80197
80181	80168-80173
80189	80173-80175
80193	80170-80183
80204	80170-80183
80210	80192-80195
80220	80170-80175
80230	80170-80183
80235	80170-80183
80280	80201-80299
80285	80201-80299
80305	See Presumptive Drug Class Screening subsection

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Resequenced Code	Corresponding Locations of Resequenced Code
80306	See Presumptive Drug Class Screening subsection
80307	See Presumptive Drug Class Screening subsection
80320	See Definitive Drug Testing subsection
80321	See Definitive Drug Testing subsection
80322	See Definitive Drug Testing subsection
80323	See Definitive Drug Testing subsection
80324	See Definitive Drug Testing subsection
80325	See Definitive Drug Testing subsection
80326	See Definitive Drug Testing subsection
80327	See Definitive Drug Testing subsection
80328	See Definitive Drug Testing subsection
80329	See Definitive Drug Testing subsection
80330	See Definitive Drug Testing subsection
80331	See Definitive Drug Testing subsection
80332	See Definitive Drug Testing subsection
80333	See Definitive Drug Testing subsection
80334	See Definitive Drug Testing subsection
80335	See Definitive Drug Testing subsection
80336	See Definitive Drug Testing subsection
80337	See Definitive Drug Testing subsection
80338	See Definitive Drug Testing subsection
80339	See Definitive Drug Testing subsection
80340	See Definitive Drug Testing subsection
80341	See Definitive Drug Testing subsection
80342	See Definitive Drug Testing subsection
80343	See Definitive Drug Testing subsection
80344	See Definitive Drug Testing subsection
80345	See Definitive Drug Testing subsection
80346	See Definitive Drug Testing subsection
80347	See Definitive Drug Testing subsection
80348	See Definitive Drug Testing subsection
80349	See Definitive Drug Testing subsection
80350	See Definitive Drug Testing subsection
80351	See Definitive Drug Testing subsection
80352	See Definitive Drug Testing subsection
80353	See Definitive Drug Testing subsection
80354	See Definitive Drug Testing subsection
80355	See Definitive Drug Testing subsection
80356	See Definitive Drug Testing subsection
80357	See Definitive Drug Testing subsection
80358	See Definitive Drug Testing subsection
80359	See Definitive Drug Testing subsection
80360	See Definitive Drug Testing subsection
80361	See Definitive Drug Testing subsection
80362	See Definitive Drug Testing subsection
80363	See Definitive Drug Testing subsection
80364	See Definitive Drug Testing subsection
80365	See Definitive Drug Testing subsection
80366	See Definitive Drug Testing subsection
80367	See Definitive Drug Testing subsection
80368	See Definitive Drug Testing subsection
80369	See Definitive Drug Testing subsection
80370	See Definitive Drug Testing subsection
80371	See Definitive Drug Testing subsection
80372	See Definitive Drug Testing subsection
80373	See Definitive Drug Testing subsection
80374	See Definitive Drug Testing subsection
80375	See Definitive Drug Testing subsection
80376	See Definitive Drug Testing subsection
80377	See Definitive Drug Testing subsection
81105	81255-81270
81106	81255-81270
81107	81255-81270
81108	81255-81270
81109	81255-81270
81110	81255-81270
81111	81255-81270
81112	81255-81270
81120	81255-81270
81121	81255-81270
81161	81228-81235
81162	81182-81216
81163	81182-81216
81164	81182-81216
81165	81182-81216
81166	81182-81216
81167	81215-81220
81168	81215-81220
81173	81171-81176
81174	81171-81176
81184	81215-81220
81185	81215-81220
81186	81215-81220
81187	81223-81226
81188	81223-81226
81189	81223-81226
81190	81223-81226
81191	81310-81314
81192	81310-81314
81193	81310-81314
81194	81310-81314
81195	81228-81235
81200	81171-81176
81201	81171-81176
81202	81171-81176

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Appendix N—Summary of Resequenced CPT Codes

Resequenced Code	Corresponding Locations of Resequenced Code
81203	81171-81176
81204	81171-81176
81205	81182-81216
81206	81182-81216
81207	81182-81216
81208	81182-81216
81209	81182-81216
81210	81182-81216
81219	81215-81220
81227	81223-81226
81230	81225-81229
81231	81225-81229
81233	81215-81220
81234	81228-81235
81238	81240-81248
81239	81228-81235
81245	81240-81248
81246	81240-81248
81250	81243-81248
81257	81253-81256
81258	81253-81256
81259	81253-81256
81261	81255-81270
81262	81255-81270
81263	81255-81270
81264	81255-81270
81265	81223-81226
81266	81223-81226
81267	81223-81226
81268	81223-81226
81269	81253-81256
81271	81255-81270
81274	81255-81270
81277	81228-81235
81278	81255-81260
81279	81260-81273
81283	81255-81270
81284	81243-81248
81285	81243-81248
81286	81243-81248
81287	81276-81297
81288	81276-81297
81289	81243-81248
81291	81299-81310
81292	81276-81297
81293	81276-81297
81294	81276-81297
81295	81276-81297
81301	81276-81297
81302	81276-81297
81303	81276-81297
81304	81276-81297
81306	81310-81316
81307	81310-81316
81308	81310-81316
81309	81310-81316
81312	81310-81316
81320	81310-81316
81324	81310-81318
81325	81310-81318
81326	81310-81318
81332	81318-81335
81334	81318-81335
81336	81318-81335
81337	81318-81335
81338	81276-81297
81339	81276-81297
81343	81318-81335
81344	81318-81335
81345	81318-81335
81347	81327-81329
81348	81330-81340
81349	81228-81235
81351	81330-81340
81352	81330-81340
81353	81330-81340
81354	81228-81235
81357	81342-81355
81361	81253-81256
81362	81253-81256
81363	81253-81256
81364	81253-81256
81418	81414-81416
81419	81413-81416
81441	81437-81442
81443	81420-81426
81448	81437-81442
81462	81458-81465
81463	81458-81465
81464	81458-81465
81479	81407-81411
81500	81536-81541
81503	81536-81541
81504	81542-81554
81522	81513-81520
81540	81542-81554
81546	81542-81554
81595	81490-81506
81596	81513-81520
82042	82044-82077
82652	82300-82310
82653	82642-82658
82681	82668-82672
83529	83525-83540
83992	See Definitive Drug Testing subsection
84433	84425-84432
86015	85810-86001
86041	85810-86001
86042	85810-86001
86043	85810-86001
86051	86060-86078
86052	86060-86078
86053	86060-86078
86152	86146-86155
86153	86146-86155
86328	86317-86325
86362	86355-86360
86363	86355-86360
86364	86355-86360
86366	86355-86360
86408	86376-86386
86409	86376-86386
86413	86376-86386
87154	87149-87153
87428	87425-87430
87484	87496-87500
87494	87491-87495
87564	87561-87580
87623	87538-87541
87624	87538-87541
87625	87538-87541
87626	87538-87541
87627	87538-87541
87806	87802-87903
87811	87804-87809
87812	87804-87809
87906	87802-87903
87910	87802-87903
87912	87802-87903
87913	87899-87904
88177	88172-88175
88341	88334-88372
88350	88334-88372
88364	88334-88372
88373	88334-88372
88374	88334-88372
88377	88334-88372
90584	90585-90632
90589	90585-90632
90593	90585-90632
90611	90710-90715
90612	90688-90691
90613	90688-90691
90619	90717-90739
90620	90717-90739
90621	90717-90739
90622	90714-90717
90623	90717-90739
90624	90717-90739
90625	90717-90739
90626	90714-90717
90627	90714-90717
90631	90667-90671
90635	90667-90671
90637	90689-90691
90638	90689-90691
90644	90717-90739
90672	90658-90664
90673	90658-90664
90674	90658-90664
90677	90670-90676
90683	90678-90681
90684	90670-90676
90694	90688-90691
90695	90667-90671
90750	90717-90739
90756	90658-90664
90758	90747-90749
90759	90744-90748
91113	91110-91117
91304	90483-90477
91318	90483-90477
91319	90483-90477
91320	90483-90477
91321	90483-90477
91322	90483-90477
91323	90483-90477

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Resequenced Code	Corresponding Locations of Resequenced Code
92137	92133-92145
92288	92283-92286
92517	92548-92551
92518	92548-92551
92519	92548-92551
92558	92583-92588
92597	92603-92607
92618	92603-92607
92631	92628-92633
92632	92628-92633
92634	92628-92633
92635	92628-92633
92636	92628-92633
92637	92628-92633
92638	92628-92633
92639	92628-92633
92641	92628-92633
92642	92628-92633
92650	92583-92588
92651	92583-92588
92652	92583-92588
92653	92583-92588
92920	92997-93005
92924	92997-93005
92928	92997-93005
92930	92997-93005
92933	92997-93005
92937	92997-93005
92941	92997-93005
92943	92997-93005
92945	92997-93005
92972	92997-93005
92973	92997-93005
92974	92997-93005
92978	92997-93005
92979	92997-93005
93145	93297-93304
93146	93297-93304
93150	93297-93304
93151	93297-93304
93152	93297-93304
93153	93297-93304
93241	93226-93229
93242	93226-93229
93243	93226-93229
93244	93226-93229
93245	93226-93229

Resequenced Code	Corresponding Locations of Resequenced Code
93246	93226-93229
93247	93226-93229
93248	93226-93229
93260	93283-93291
93261	93283-93291
93264	93272-93280
93319	93316-93321
93356	93350-93355
93573	93567-93572
93574	93567-93572
93575	93567-93572
93584	93596-93598
93585	93596-93598
93586	93596-93598
93587	93596-93598
93588	93596-93598
93896	93892-93922
93897	93892-93922
93898	93892-93922
94619	94610-94621
95249	95199-95803
95700	95966-95971
95705	95966-95971
95706	95966-95971
95707	95966-95971
95708	95966-95971
95709	95966-95971
95710	95966-95971
95711	95966-95971
95712	95966-95971
95713	95966-95971
95714	95966-95971
95715	95966-95971
95716	95966-95971
95717	95966-95971
95718	95966-95971
95719	95966-95971
95720	95966-95971
95721	95966-95971
95722	95966-95971
95723	95966-95971
95724	95966-95971
95725	95966-95971
95726	95966-95971
95782	95805-95813
95783	95805-95813
95800	95805-95813

Resequenced Code	Corresponding Locations of Resequenced Code
95801	95805-95813
95829	95824-95852
95836	95824-95852
95885	95870-95874
95886	95870-95874
95887	95870-95874
95938	95912-95933
95939	95912-95933
95940	95912-95933
95941	95912-95933
95983	95976-95981
95984	95976-95981
96125	96020-96121
96127	96020-96121
96164	96158-96161
96165	96158-96161
96167	96158-96161
96168	96158-96161
96170	96158-96161
96171	96158-96161
96380	96376-96401
96381	96376-96401
97037	97028-97034
97151	96020-96112
97152	96020-96112
97153	96020-96112
97154	96020-96112
97155	96020-96112
97156	96020-96112
97157	96020-96112
97158	96020-96112
97161	See Physical Therapy Evaluations subsection
97162	See Physical Therapy Evaluations subsection
97163	See Physical Therapy Evaluations subsection
97164	See Physical Therapy Evaluations subsection

Resequenced Code	Corresponding Locations of Resequenced Code
97165	See Occupational Therapy Evaluations subsection
97166	See Occupational Therapy Evaluations subsection
97167	See Occupational Therapy Evaluations subsection
97168	See Occupational Therapy Evaluations subsection
97169	See Athletic Training Evaluations subsection
97170	See Athletic Training Evaluations subsection
97171	See Athletic Training Evaluations subsection
97172	See Athletic Training Evaluations subsection
98000	See E/M codes 99214-99222
98001	See E/M codes 99214-99222
98002	See E/M codes 99214-99222
98003	See E/M codes 99214-99222
98004	See E/M codes 99214-99222
98005	See E/M codes 99214-99222
98006	See E/M codes 99214-99222
98007	See E/M codes 99214-99222
98008	See E/M codes 99214-99222
98009	See E/M codes 99214-99222

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Resequenced Code	Corresponding Locations of Resequenced Code
98010	See E/M codes 99214-99222
98011	See E/M codes 99214-99222
98012	See E/M codes 99214-99222
98013	See E/M codes 99214-99222
98014	See E/M codes 99214-99222
98015	See E/M codes 99214-99222
98016	See E/M codes 99214-99222
98984	98972-98980
98985	98972-98980
98986	98972-98980
99091	99448-99455
99177	99173-99183
99415	99358-99366
99416	99358-99366
99417	99358-99366
99418	99358-99366
99421	99412-99447
99422	99412-99447
99423	99412-99447
99424	99487-99493
99425	99487-99493
99426	99487-99493
99427	99487-99493
99437	99480-99489
99439	99480-99489
99445	99448-99455
99451	99448-99455
99452	99448-99455
99453	99448-99455
99454	99448-99455
99457	99448-99455
99458	99448-99455
99459	99497-99499
99470	99448-99455
99473	99448-99455
99474	99448-99455
99484	99497-99499
99485	99466-99469
99486	99466-99469
99490	99480-99489
99491	99480-99489
2033F	2025F-2028F

Resequenced Code	Corresponding Locations of Resequenced Code
3051F	3042F-3048F
3052F	3042F-3048F
0253T	0184T-0200T
0464T	0332T-0339T
0488T	0402T-0408T
0510T	0332T-0339T
0511T	0332T-0339T
0512T	0101T-0107T
0513T	0101T-0107T
0523T	0496T-0507T
0563T	0202T-0209T
0614T	0579T-0582T
0620T	0496T-0507T
0640T	0489T-0495T
0643T	0544T-0547T
0646T	0569T-0572T
0671T	0175T-0200T
0697T	0647T-0651T
0698T	0647T-0651T
0714T	0419T-0422T
0749T	0742T-0745T
0750T	0742T-0745T
0790T	0656T-0659T
0827T	0762T-0765T
0828T	0762T-0765T
0829T	0762T-0765T
0830T	0762T-0765T
0831T	0762T-0765T
0832T	0762T-0765T
0833T	0762T-0765T
0834T	0762T-0765T
0835T	0762T-0765T
0836T	0762T-0765T
0837T	0762T-0765T
0838T	0762T-0765T
0839T	0762T-0765T
0840T	0762T-0765T
0841T	0762T-0765T
0842T	0762T-0765T
0843T	0762T-0765T
0844T	0762T-0765T
0845T	0762T-0765T
0846T	0762T-0765T
0847T	0762T-0765T
0848T	0762T-0765T
0849T	0762T-0765T
0850T	0762T-0765T

Resequenced Code	Corresponding Locations of Resequenced Code
0851T	0762T-0765T
0852T	0762T-0765T
0853T	0762T-0765T
0854T	0762T-0765T
0855T	0762T-0765T
0856T	0762T-0765T
0859T	0489T-0495T
0860T	0489T-0495T
0861T	0516T-0520T
0862T	0516T-0520T
0863T	0516T-0520T
0867T	0419T-0422T
0901T	0222T-0235T
0948T	0417T-0420T
0949T	0417T-0420T
0950T	0419T-0437T
0988T	0816T-0819T
0989T	0818T-0821T

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Appendix O

Multianalyte Assays with Algorithmic Analyses and Proprietary Laboratory Analyses

The following list includes three types of CPT codes:

1. Multianalyte assays with algorithmic analyses (MAAA) administrative codes
2. Category I MAAA codes
3. Proprietary laboratory analyses (PLA) codes

1. Multianalyte assays with algorithmic analyses (MAAAs) are procedures that utilize multiple results derived from assays of various types, including molecular pathology assays, fluorescent in situ hybridization assays and non-nucleic acid based assays (eg, proteins, polypeptides, lipids, carbohydrates). Algorithmic analysis using the results of these assays as well as other patient information (if used) is then performed and reported typically as a numeric score(s) or as a probability. MAAAs are typically unique to a single clinical laboratory or manufacturer. The results of individual component procedure(s) that are inputs to the MAAAs may be provided on the associated laboratory report, however these assays are not reported separately using additional codes. MAAAs, by nature, are typically unique to a single clinical laboratory or manufacturer.

   The list includes a proprietary name and clinical laboratory or manufacturer in the first column, an alpha-numeric code in the second column and code descriptor in the third column. The format for the code descriptor usually includes (in order):

   - Disease type (eg, oncology, autoimmune, tissue rejection),
   - Chemical(s) analyzed (eg, DNA, RNA, protein, antibody),
   - Number of markers (eg, number of genes, number of proteins),
   - Methodology(s) (eg, microarray, real-time [RT]-PCR, in situ hybridization [ISH], enzyme linked immunosorbent assays [ELISA]),
   - Number of functional domains (if indicated),
   - Specimen type (eg, blood, fresh tissue, formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded),
   - Algorithm result type (eg, prognostic, diagnostic),
   - Report (eg, probability index, risk score).

   MAAA procedures that have been assigned a Category I code are noted in the list below and additionally listed in the Category I MAAA section (81500-81599). The Category I MAAA section introductory language and associated parenthetical instruction(s) should be used to govern the appropriate use for Category I MAAA codes. If a specific MAAA procedure has not been assigned a Category I code, it is indicated as a four-digit number followed by the letter M.

   When a specific MAAA procedure is not included in either the list below or in the Category I MAAA section, report the analysis using the Category I MAAA unlisted code (81599). The codes below are specific to the assays identified in Appendix O by proprietary name. In order to report an MAAA code, the analysis performed must fulfill the code descriptor **and**, if proprietary, must be the test represented by the proprietary name listed in Appendix O. When an analysis is performed that may potentially fall within a specific descriptor, however the proprietary name is not included in the list below, the MAAA unlisted code (81599) should be used.

   Additions in this section may be released tri-annually (or quarterly for PLA codes) via the AMA CPT website to expedite dissemination for reporting. See the Introduction section of the CPT code set for a complete list of the dates of release and implementation.

   These administrative codes encompass all analytical services required for the algorithmic analysis (eg, cell lysis, nucleic acid stabilization, extraction, digestion, amplification, hybridization and detection) in addition to the algorithmic analysis itself, when applicable. Procedures that are required prior to cell lysis (eg, microdissection, codes 88380 and 88381) should be reported separately.

   The codes in this list are provided as an administrative coding set to facilitate accurate reporting of MAAA services. The minimum standard for inclusion in this list is that an analysis is generally available for patient care. The AMA has not reviewed procedures in the administrative coding set for clinical utility. The list is not a complete list of all MAAA procedures.

2. Category I MAAA codes are included below along with their proprietary names. These codes are also listed in the Pathology and Laboratory section of the CPT code set (81490-81599).
3. PLA codes created in response to the Protecting Access to Medicare Act (PAMA) of 2014 are listed along with their proprietary names. These codes are also located at the end of the Pathology and Laboratory section of the CPT code set. In some instances, the descriptor language of PLA codes may be identical, which are differentiated only by the listed propriety names.

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT book violates AMA's copyright.

The accuracy of a PLA code is to be maintained by the original applicant, or the current owner of the test kit or laboratory performing the proprietary test.

►A new PLA code is required whenever the existing PLA has been updated in a manner that materially alters the original code descriptor, clinical indications, performance claims, or result reporting. Examples of changes that may trigger the need for a new PLA code include:

1. Additional nucleic acid (DNA or RNA) and/or protein analysis(es) are added to or removed from the current PLA test,
2. The algorithm (if used) has been materially changed so that it has expanded beyond its original intent, and
3. The name of the PLA test has changed in association with changes in test performance or test characteristics.

The addition or modification of the therapeutic applications of the test requires the submission of a code-change application, but it may not require a new code number.

Refer to the introduction of the Propriety Laboratory Analysis section of the CPT code set for other details regarding the code set.◄

Proprietary Name and Clinical Laboratory or Manufacturer	Alpha-Numeric Code	Code Descriptor
Administrative Codes for Multianalyte Assays with Algorithmic Analyses (MAAA)		
ASH FibroSURE™, BioPredictive S.A.S	0002M	Liver disease, ten biochemical assays (ALT, A2-macroglobulin, apolipoprotein A-1, total bilirubin, GGT, haptoglobin, AST, glucose, total cholesterol and triglycerides) utilizing serum, prognostic algorithm reported as quantitative scores for fibrosis, steatosis and alcoholic steatohepatitis (ASH)
NASH FibroSURE™, BioPredictive S.A.S	0003M	Liver disease, ten biochemical assays (ALT, A2-macroglobulin, apolipoprotein A-1, total bilirubin, GGT, haptoglobin, AST, glucose, total cholesterol and triglycerides) utilizing serum, prognostic algorithm reported as quantitative scores for fibrosis, steatosis and nonalcoholic steatohepatitis (NASH)
ScoliScore™ Transgenomic	0004M	Scoliosis, DNA analysis of 53 single nucleotide polymorphisms (SNPs), using saliva, prognostic algorithm reported as a risk score
HeproDX™, GoPath Laboratories, LLC	0006M	Oncology (hepatic), mRNA expression levels of 161 genes, utilizing fresh hepatocellular carcinoma tumor tissue, with alpha-fetoprotein level, algorithm reported as a risk classifier
NETest, Wren Laboratories, LLC	0007M	Oncology (gastrointestinal neuroendocrine tumors), real-time PCR expression analysis of 51 genes, utilizing whole peripheral blood, algorithm reported as a nomogram of tumor disease index
NeoLAB™ Prostate Liquid Biopsy, NeoGenomics Laboratories	0011M	Oncology, prostate cancer, mRNA expression assay of 12 genes (10 content and 2 housekeeping), RT-PCR test utilizing blood plasma and urine, algorithms to predict high-grade prostate cancer risk

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT book violates AMA's copyright.

Proprietary Name and Clinical Laboratory or Manufacturer	Alpha-Numeric Code	Code Descriptor
Cxbladder™ Detect, Pacific Edge Diagnostics USA, Ltd	0012M	Oncology (urothelial), mRNA, gene expression profiling by real-time quantitative PCR of five genes *(MDK, HOXA13, CDC2 [CDK1], IGFBP5,* and *CXCR2)*, utilizing urine, algorithm reported as a risk score for having urothelial carcinoma
Cxbladder™ Monitor, Pacific Edge Diagnostics USA, Ltd	0013M	Oncology (urothelial), mRNA, gene expression profiling by real-time quantitative PCR of five genes *(MDK, HOXA13, CDC2 [CDK1], IGFBP5,* and *CXCR2)*, utilizing urine, algorithm reported as a risk score for having recurrent urothelial carcinoma
—	(0014M has been deleted) (For multianalyte assay with algorithmic analysis [MAAA] for liver disease using analysis of 3 biomarkers, use 81517)	—
Adrenal Mass Panel, 24 Hour, Urine, Mayo Clinic Laboratories (MCL), Mayo Clinic	0015M	Adrenal cortical tumor, biochemical assay of 25 steroid markers, utilizing 24-hour urine specimen and clinical parameters, prognostic algorithm reported as a clinical risk and integrated clinical steroid risk for adrenal cortical carcinoma, adenoma, or other adrenal malignancy
Decipher Bladder, Veracyte Labs SD	0016M	Oncology (bladder), mRNA, microarray gene expression profiling of 219 genes, utilizing formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissue, algorithm reported as molecular subtype (luminal, luminal infiltrated, basal, basal claudin-low, neuroendocrine-like)
Lymph2Cx, Mayo Clinic Arizona Molecular Diagnostics Laboratory	0017M	Oncology (diffuse large B-cell lymphoma [DLBCL]), mRNA, gene expression profiling by fluorescent probe hybridization of 20 genes, formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissue, algorithm reported as cell of origin (Do not report 0017M in conjunction with 0120U)
Pleximark™, Plexision, Inc	0018M	Transplantation medicine (allograft rejection, renal), measurement of donor and third-party-induced CD154+T-cytotoxic memory cells, utilizing whole peripheral blood, algorithm reported as a rejection risk score (Do not report 0018M in conjunction with 81560, 85032, 86353, 86821, 88184, 88185, 88187, 88230, 88240, 88241)

(Continued on page 1018)

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT book violates AMA's copyright.

Proprietary Name and Clinical Laboratory or Manufacturer	Alpha-Numeric Code	Code Descriptor
SOMAmer®, SomaLogic	0019M	Cardiovascular disease, plasma, analysis of protein biomarkers by aptamer-based microarray and algorithm reported as 4-year likelihood of coronary event in high-risk populations
Epignostix CNS Tumor Methylation Classifier, Heidelberg Epignostix GmbH	0020M	Oncology (central nervous system), analysis of 30,000 DNA methylation loci by methylation array, utilizing DNA extracted from tumor tissue, diagnostic algorithm reported as probability of matching a reference tumor subclass
Category I Codes for Multianalyte Assays with Algorithmic Analyses (MAAA)		
Vectra®, Labcorp	81490	Autoimmune (rheumatoid arthritis), analysis of 12 biomarkers using immunoassays, utilizing serum, prognostic algorithm reported as a disease activity score (Do not report 81490 in conjunction with 86140)
AlloMap®, CareDx, Inc	#81595	Cardiology (heart transplant), mRNA, gene expression profiling by real-time quantitative PCR of 20 genes (11 content and 9 housekeeping), utilizing subfraction of peripheral blood, algorithm reported as a rejection risk score
Corus® CAD, CardioDx, Inc	81493	Coronary artery disease, mRNA, gene expression profiling by real-time RT-PCR of 23 genes, utilizing whole peripheral blood, algorithm reported as a risk score
PreDx Diabetes Risk Score™, Tethys Clinical Laboratory	81506	Endocrinology (type 2 diabetes), biochemical assays of seven analytes (glucose, HbA1c, insulin, hs-CRP, adiponectin, ferritin, interleukin 2-receptor alpha), utilizing serum or plasma, algorithm reporting a risk score (Do not report 81506 in conjunction with constituent components [ie, 82728, 82947, 83036, 83525, 86141], 84999 [for adopectin], and 83520 [for interleukin 2-receptor alpha])
Harmony™ Prenatal Test, Ariosa Diagnostics	81507	Fetal aneuploidy (trisomy 21, 18, and 13) DNA sequence analysis of selected regions using maternal plasma, algorithm reported as a risk score for each trisomy (Do not report 81228, 81229, 88271 when performing genomic sequencing procedures or other molecular multianalyte assays for copy number analysis)

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT book violates AMA's copyright.

Proprietary Name and Clinical Laboratory or Manufacturer	Alpha-Numeric Code	Code Descriptor
No proprietary name and clinical laboratory or manufacturer. Maternal serum screening procedures are well-established procedures and are performed by many laboratories throughout the country. The concept of prenatal screens has existed and evolved for over 10 years and is not exclusive to any one facility.	81508	Fetal congenital abnormalities, biochemical assays of two proteins (PAPP-A, hCG [any form]), utilizing maternal serum, algorithm reported as a risk score (Do not report 81508 in conjunction with 84163, 84702)
	81509	Fetal congenital abnormalities, biochemical assays of three proteins (PAPP-A, hCG [any form], DIA), utilizing maternal serum, algorithm reported as a risk score (Do not report 81509 in conjunction with 84163, 84702, 86336)
	81510	Fetal congenital abnormalities, biochemical assays of three analytes (AFP, uE3, hCG [any form]), utilizing maternal serum, algorithm reported as a risk score (Do not report 81510 in conjunction with 82105, 82677, 84702)
	81511	Fetal congenital abnormalities, biochemical assays of four analytes (AFP, uE3, hCG [any form], DIA) utilizing maternal serum, algorithm reported as a risk score (may include additional results from previous biochemical testing) (Do not report 81511 in conjunction with 82105, 82677, 84702, 86336)
	81512	Fetal congenital abnormalities, biochemical assays of five analytes (AFP, uE3, total hCG, hyperglycosylated hCG, DIA) utilizing maternal serum, algorithm reported as a risk score (Do not report 81512 in conjunction with 82105, 82677, 84702, 86336)
Aptima® BV Assay, Hologic, Inc	81513	Infectious disease, bacterial vaginosis, quantitative real-time amplification of RNA markers for Atopobium vaginae, Gardnerella vaginalis, and Lactobacillus species, utilizing vaginal-fluid specimens, algorithm reported as a positive or negative result for bacterial vaginosis
BD MAX™ Vaginal Panel, Becton Dickinson and Company	81514	Infectious disease, bacterial vaginosis and vaginitis, quantitative real-time amplification of DNA markers for Gardnerella vaginalis, Atopobium vaginae, Megasphaera type 1, Bacterial Vaginosis Associated Bacteria-2 (BVAB-2), and Lactobacillus species (L. crispatus and L. jensenii), utilizing vaginal-fluid specimens, algorithm reported as a positive or negative for high likelihood of bacterial vaginosis, includes separate detection of Trichomonas vaginalis and/or Candida species (C. albicans, C. tropicalis, C. parapsilosis, C. dubliniensis), Candida glabrata, Candida krusei, when reported (Do not report 81514 in conjunction with 87480, 87481, 87482, 87510, 87511, 87512, 87660, 87661)

(*Continued on page 1020*)

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT book violates AMA's copyright.

Proprietary Name and Clinical Laboratory or Manufacturer	Alpha-Numeric Code	Code Descriptor
Xpert® Xpress MVP, Cepheid®	81515	Infectious disease, bacterial vaginosis and vaginitis, real-time PCR amplification of DNA markers for Atopobium vaginae, Atopobium species, Megasphaera type 1, and Bacterial Vaginosis Associated Bacteria-2 (BVAB-2), utilizing vaginal-fluid specimens, algorithm reported as positive or negative for high likelihood of bacterial vaginosis, includes separate detection of Trichomonas vaginalis and Candida species (C. albicans, C. tropicalis, C. parapsilosis, C. dubliniensis), Candida glabrata/ Candida krusei, when reported
HCV FibroSURE™, FibroTest™, BioPredictive S.A.S.	#81596	Infectious disease, chronic hepatitis C virus (HCV) infection, six biochemical assays (ALT, A2-macroglobulin, apolipoprotein A-1, total bilirubin, GGT, and haptoglobin) utilizing serum, prognostic algorithm reported as scores for fibrosis and necroinflammatory activity in liver
Enhanced Liver Fibrosis™ (ELF™) Test, Siemens Healthcare Diagnostics Inc/Siemens Healthcare Laboratory LLC	81517	Liver disease, analysis of 3 biomarkers (hyaluronic acid [HA], procollagen III amino terminal peptide [PIIINP], tissue inhibitor of metalloproteinase 1 [TIMP-1]), using immunoassays, utilizing serum, prognostic algorithm reported as a risk score and risk of liver fibrosis and liver-related clinical events within 5 years (Do not report 81517 in conjunction with 83520 for identification of biomarkers included for liver disease analysis)
Breast Cancer Index, Biotheranostics, Inc	81518	Oncology (breast), mRNA, gene expression profiling by real-time RT-PCR of 11 genes (7 content and 4 housekeeping), utilizing formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissue, algorithms reported as percentage risk for metastatic recurrence and likelihood of benefit from extended endocrine therapy
EndoPredict®, Myriad Genetic Laboratories, Inc	#81522	Oncology (breast), mRNA, gene expression profiling by RT-PCR of 12 genes (8 content and 4 housekeeping), utilizing formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissue, algorithm reported as recurrence risk score
Oncotype DX®, Genomic Health	81519	Oncology (breast), mRNA, gene expression profiling by real-time RT-PCR of 21 genes, utilizing formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissue, algorithm reported as recurrence score
Prosigna® Breast Cancer Assay, NanoString Technologies, Inc	81520	Oncology (breast), mRNA gene expression profiling by hybrid capture of 58 genes (50 content and 8 housekeeping), utilizing formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissue, algorithm reported as a recurrence risk score

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT book violates AMA's copyright.

Proprietary Name and Clinical Laboratory or Manufacturer	Alpha-Numeric Code	Code Descriptor
MammaPrint®, Agendia, Inc	81521	Oncology (breast), mRNA, microarray gene expression profiling of 70 content genes and 465 housekeeping genes, utilizing fresh frozen or formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissue, algorithm reported as index related to risk of distant metastasis (Do not report 81521 in conjunction with 81523 for the same specimen)
MammaPrint®, Agendia, Inc	81523	Oncology (breast), mRNA, next-generation sequencing gene expression profiling of 70 content genes and 31 housekeeping genes, utilizing formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissue, algorithm reported as index related to risk to distant metastasis (Do not report 81523 in conjunction with 81521 for the same specimen)
►**No proprietary name and clinical laboratory or manufacturer.** DNA methylation analysis for central nervous system tumor classification is performed by many laboratories using different algorithms and is not exclusive to any one facility/manufacturer.◄	●81524	►Oncology (central nervous system tumor), DNA methylation analysis of at least 10,000 methylation sites, utilizing DNA extracted from formalin-fixed tumor tissue, algorithm(s) reported as probability of matching a reference tumor family and class, and *MGMT (O-6-methylguanine-DNA methyltransferase)* promoter methylation status, if performed (If *MGMT* promoter methylation analysis is performed separately, use 81287)◄
Oncotype DX® Colon Cancer Assay, Genomic Health	81525	Oncology (colon), mRNA, gene expression profiling by real-time RT-PCR of 12 genes (7 content and 5 housekeeping), utilizing formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissue, algorithm reported as a recurrence score
Cologuard™, Exact Sciences, Inc	81528	Oncology (colorectal) screening, quantitative real-time target and signal amplification of 10 DNA markers (*KRAS* mutations, promoter methylation of *NDRG4* and *BMP3*) and fecal hemoglobin, utilizing stool, algorithm reported as a positive or negative result (Do not report 81528 in conjunction with 81275, 82274)
DecisionDx® Melanoma, Castle Biosciences, Inc	81529	Oncology (cutaneous melanoma), mRNA, gene expression profiling by real-time RT-PCR of 31 genes (28 content and 3 housekeeping), utilizing formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissue, algorithm reported as recurrence risk, including likelihood of sentinel lymph node metastasis

(*Continued on page 1022*)

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT book violates AMA's copyright.

Proprietary Name and Clinical Laboratory or Manufacturer	Alpha-Numeric Code	Code Descriptor
ChemoFX®, Helomics, Corp	81535	Oncology (gynecologic), live tumor cell culture and chemotherapeutic response by DAPI stain and morphology, predictive algorithm reported as a drug response score; first single drug or drug combination
	+81536	each additional single drug or drug combination (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
		(Use 81536 in conjunction with 81535)
VeriStrat, Biodesix, Inc	81538	Oncology (lung), mass spectrometric 8-protein signature, including amyloid A, utilizing serum, prognostic and predictive algorithm reported as good versus poor overall survival
Risk of Ovarian Malignancy Algorithm (ROMA)™, Fujirebio Diagnostics	#81500	Oncology (ovarian), biochemical assays of two proteins (CA-125 and HE4), utilizing serum, with menopausal status, algorithm reported as a risk score
		(Do not report 81500 in conjunction with 86304, 86305)
OVA1™, Vermillion, Inc	#81503	Oncology (ovarian), biochemical assays of five proteins (CA-125, apolipoprotein A1, beta-2 microglobulin, transferrin, and pre-albumin), utilizing serum, algorithm reported as a risk score
		(Do not report 81503 in conjunction with 82172, 82232, 84134, 84466, 86304)
4Kscore test, OPKO Health, Inc	81539	Oncology (high-grade prostate cancer), biochemical assay of four proteins (Total PSA, Free PSA, Intact PSA, and human kallikrein-2 [hK2]), utilizing plasma or serum, prognostic algorithm reported as a probability score
Prolaris®, Myriad Genetic Laboratories, Inc	81541	Oncology (prostate), mRNA gene expression profiling by real-time RT-PCR of 46 genes (31 content and 15 housekeeping), utilizing formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissue, algorithm reported as a disease-specific mortality risk score
Decipher® Prostate, Decipher® Biosciences	81542	Oncology (prostate), mRNA, microarray gene expression profiling of 22 content genes, utilizing formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissue, algorithm reported as metastasis risk score
ConfirmMDx® for Prostate Cancer, MDxHealth, Inc	81551	Oncology (prostate), promoter methylation profiling by real-time PCR of 3 genes (*GSTP1, APC, RASSF1*), utilizing formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissue, algorithm reported as a likelihood of prostate cancer detection on repeat biopsy
Afirma® Genomic Sequencing Classifier, Veracyte, Inc	#81546	Oncology (thyroid), mRNA, gene expression analysis of 10,196 genes, utilizing fine needle aspirate, algorithm reported as a categorical result (eg, benign or suspicious)
Tissue of Origin Test Kit-FFPE, Cancer Genetics, Inc	#81504	Oncology (tissue of origin), microarray gene expression profiling of >2,000 genes, utilizing formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissue, algorithm reported as tissue similarity scores

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT book violates AMA's copyright

Proprietary Name and Clinical Laboratory or Manufacturer	Alpha-Numeric Code	Code Descriptor
CancerTYPE ID, bioTheranostics, Inc	#81540	Oncology (tumor of unknown origin), mRNA, gene expression profiling by real-time RT-PCR of 92 genes (87 content and 5 housekeeping) to classify tumor into main cancer type and subtype, utilizing formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissue, algorithm reported as a probability of a predicted main cancer type and subtype
DecisionDx®-UM test, Castle Biosciences, Inc	81552	Oncology (uveal melanoma), mRNA, gene expression profiling by real-time RT-PCR of 15 genes (12 content and 3 housekeeping), utilizing fine needle aspirate or formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissue, algorithm reported as risk of metastasis
Envisia® Genomic Classifier, Veracyte, Inc	81554	Pulmonary disease (idiopathic pulmonary fibrosis [IPF]), mRNA, gene expression analysis of 190 genes, utilizing transbronchial biopsies, diagnostic algorithm reported as categorical result (eg, positive or negative for high probability of usual interstitial pneumonia [UIP])
TruGraf® Kidney, Eurofins Transplant Genomics, Inc	81558	Transplantation medicine (allograft rejection, kidney), mRNA, gene expression profiling by quantitative polymerase chain reaction (qPCR) of 139 genes, utilizing whole blood, algorithm reported as a binary categorization as transplant excellence, which indicates immune quiescence, or not transplant excellence, indicating subclinical rejection
Pleximmune™, Plexision, Inc	81560	Transplantation medicine (allograft rejection, pediatric liver and small bowel), measurement of donor and third-party-induced CD154+T-cytotoxic memory cells, utilizing whole peripheral blood, algorithm reported as a rejection risk score (Do not report 81560 in conjunction with 85032, 86353, 86821, 88184, 88185, 88187, 88230, 88240, 88241, 0018M)
—	81599	Unlisted multianalyte assay with algorithmic analysis (Do not use 81599 for multianalyte assays with algorithmic analyses listed in Appendix O)
Proprietary Laboratory Analyses (PLA)		
PreciseType® HEA Test, Immucor, Inc	0001U	Red blood cell antigen typing, DNA, human erythrocyte antigen gene analysis of 35 antigens from 11 blood groups, utilizing whole blood, common RBC alleles reported
PolypDX™, Atlantic Diagnostic Laboratories, LLC, Metabolomic Technologies, Inc	0002U	Oncology (colorectal), quantitative assessment of three urine metabolites (ascorbic acid, succinic acid and carnitine) by liquid chromatography with tandem mass spectrometry (LC-MS/MS) using multiple reaction monitoring acquisition, algorithm reported as likelihood of adenomatous polyps

(*Continued on page 1024*)

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT book violates AMA's copyright.

Proprietary Name and Clinical Laboratory or Manufacturer	Alpha-Numeric Code	Code Descriptor
Overa (OVA1 Next Generation), Asprira Labs, Inc, Vermillion, Inc	0003U	Oncology (ovarian) biochemical assays of five proteins (apolipoprotein A-1, CA 125 II, follicle stimulating hormone, human epididymis protein 4, transferrin), utilizing serum, algorithm reported as a likelihood score
ExosomeDx® Prostate (IntelliScore), Exosome Diagnostics, Inc, Exosome Diagnostics, Inc	0005U	Oncology (prostate) gene expression profile by real-time RT-PCR of 3 genes *(ERG, PCA3,* and *SPDEF)*, urine, algorithm reported as risk score
ToxProtect, Genotox Laboratories LTD	0007U	Drug test(s), presumptive, with definitive confirmation of positive results, any number of drug classes, urine, includes specimen verification including DNA authentication in comparison to buccal DNA, per date of service
AmHPR® H. pylori Antibiotic Resistance Panel, American Molecular Laboratories, Inc	0008U	Helicobacter pylori detection and antibiotic resistance, DNA, 16S and 23S rRNA, gyrA, pbp1, rdxA and rpoB, next generation sequencing, formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded or fresh tissue or fecal sample, predictive, reported as positive or negative for resistance to clarithromycin, fluoroquinolones, metronidazole, amoxicillin, tetracycline, and rifabutin
DEPArray™ HER2, PacificDx	0009U	Oncology (breast cancer), *ERBB2* (HER2) copy number by FISH, tumor cells from formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissue isolated using image-based dielectrophoresis (DEP) sorting, reported as *ERBB2* gene amplified or non-amplified
Bacterial Typing by Whole Genome Sequencing, Mayo Clinic	0010U	Infectious disease (bacterial), strain typing by whole genome sequencing, phylogenetic-based report of strain relatedness, per submitted isolate
Cordant CORE™, Cordant Health Solutions	0011U	Prescription drug monitoring, evaluation of drugs present by LC-MS/MS, using oral fluid, reported as a comparison to an estimated steady-state range, per date of service including all drug compounds and metabolites
BCR-ABL1 major and minor breakpoint fusion transcripts, University of Iowa, Department of Pathology, Asuragen	0016U	Oncology (hematolymphoid neoplasia), RNA, *BCR/ABL1* major and minor breakpoint fusion transcripts, quantitative PCR amplification, blood or bone marrow, report of fusion not detected or detected with quantitation
JAK2 Mutation, University of Iowa, Department of Pathology	0017U	Oncology (hematolymphoid neoplasia), *JAK2* mutation, DNA, PCR amplification of exons 12-14 and sequence analysis, blood or bone marrow, report of *JAK2* mutation not detected or detected
ThyraMIR™, Interpace Diagnostics	0018U	Oncology (thyroid), microRNA profiling by RT-PCR of 10 microRNA sequences, utilizing fine needle aspirate, algorithm reported as a positive or negative result for moderate to high risk of malignancy

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT book violates AMA's copyright.

Proprietary Name and Clinical Laboratory or Manufacturer	Alpha-Numeric Code	Code Descriptor
OncoTarget/OncoTreat, Columbia University Department of Pathology and Cell Biology, Darwin Health	0019U	Oncology, RNA, gene expression by whole transcriptome sequencing, formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissue or fresh frozen tissue, predictive algorithm reported as potential targets for therapeutic agents
Apifiny®, Armune BioScience, Inc	0021U	Oncology (prostate), detection of 8 autoantibodies (ARF 6, NKX3-1, 5'-UTR-BMI1, CEP 164, 3'-UTR-Ropporin, Desmocollin, AURKAIP-1, CSNK2A2), multiplexed immunoassay and flow cytometry serum, algorithm reported as risk score
Oncomine™ Dx Target Test, Thermo Fisher Scientific, Thermo Fisher Scientific	0022U	Targeted genomic sequence analysis panel, non-small cell lung neoplasia, DNA and RNA analysis, 23 genes, interrogation for sequence variants and rearrangements, reported as presence or absence of variants and associated therapy(ies) to consider
LeukoStrat® CDx *FLT3* Mutation Assay, LabPMM LLC, an Invivoscribe Technologies, Inc Company, Invivoscribe Technologies, Inc	0023U	Oncology (acute myelogenous leukemia), DNA, genotyping of internal tandem duplication, p.D835, p.I836, using mononuclear cells, reported as detection or non-detection of *FLT3* mutation and indication for or against the use of midostaurin
GlycA, Laboratory Corporation of America, Laboratory Corporation of America	0024U	Glycosylated acute phase proteins (GlycA), nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy, quantitative
UrSure Tenofovir Quantification Test, Synergy Medical Laboratories, UrSure Inc	0025U	Tenofovir, by liquid chromatography with tandem mass spectrometry (LC-MS/MS), urine, quantitative
Thyroseq Genomic Classifier, CBLPath, Inc, University of Pittsburgh Medical Center	0026U	Oncology (thyroid), DNA and mRNA of 112 genes, next-generation sequencing, fine needle aspirate of thyroid nodule, algorithmic analysis reported as a categorical result ("Positive, high probability of malignancy" or "Negative, low probability of malignancy")
JAK2 Exons 12 to 15 Sequencing, Mayo Clinic, Mayo Clinic	0027U	*JAK2 (Janus kinase 2)* (eg, myeloproliferative disorder) gene analysis, targeted sequence analysis exons 12-15
Focused Pharmacogenomics Panel, Mayo Clinic, Mayo Clinic	0029U	Drug metabolism (adverse drug reactions and drug response), targeted sequence analysis (ie, *CYP1A2, CYP2C19, CYP2C9, CYP2D6, CYP3A4, CYP3A5, CYP4F2, SLCO1B1, VKORC1* and rs12777823)
Warfarin Response Genotype, Mayo Clinic, Mayo Clinic	0030U	Drug metabolism (warfarin drug response), targeted sequence analysis (ie, *CYP2C9, CYP4F2, VKORC1*, rs12777823)
Cytochrome P450 1A2 Genotype, Mayo Clinic, Mayo Clinic	0031U	*CYP1A2 (cytochrome P450 family 1, subfamily A, member 2)* (eg, drug metabolism) gene analysis, common variants (ie, *1F, *1K, *6, *7)
Catechol-O-Methyltransferase (*COMT*) Genotype, Mayo Clinic, Mayo Clinic	0032U	*COMT (catechol-O-methyltransferase)* (eg, drug metabolism) gene analysis, c.472G>A (rs4680) variant

(*Continued on page 1026*)

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT book violates AMA's copyright.

Proprietary Name and Clinical Laboratory or Manufacturer	Alpha-Numeric Code	Code Descriptor
Serotonin Receptor Genotype (*HTR2A* and *HTR2C*), Mayo Clinic, Mayo Clinic	0033U	*HTR2A (5-hydroxytryptamine receptor 2A), HTR2C (5-hydroxytryptamine receptor 2C)* (eg, citalopram metabolism) gene analysis, common variants (ie, *HTR2A* rs7997012 [c.614-2211T>C], *HTR2C* rs3813929 [c.-759C>T] and rs1414334 [c.551-3008C>G])
Thiopurine Methyltransferase (*TPMT*) and Nudix Hydrolase (*NUDT15*) Genotyping, Mayo Clinic, Mayo Clinic	0034U	*TPMT (thiopurine S-methyltransferase), NUDT15 (nudix hydroxylase 15)* (eg, thiopurine metabolism) gene analysis, common variants (ie, *TPMT* *2, *3A, *3B, *3C, *4, *5, *6, *8, *12; *NUDT15* *3, *4, *5)
Real-time quaking-induced conversion for prion detection (RT-QuIC), National Prion Disease Pathology Surveillance Center	⌘0035U	Neurology (prion disease), cerebrospinal fluid, detection of prion protein by quaking-induced conformational conversion, qualitative ►(For additional PLA code with identical clinical descriptor, see 0584U. See Appendix O or the most current listing on the AMA CPT website to determine appropriate code assignment)◄
EXaCT-1 Whole Exome Testing, Lab of Oncology-Molecular Detection, Weill Cornell Medicine-Clinical Genomics Laboratory	0036U	Exome (ie, somatic mutations), paired formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tumor tissue and normal specimen, sequence analyses
FoundationOne CDx™ (F1CDx), Foundation Medicine, Inc, Foundation Medicine, Inc	0037U	Targeted genomic sequence analysis, solid organ neoplasm, DNA analysis of 324 genes, interrogation for sequence variants, gene copy number amplifications, gene rearrangements, microsatellite instability and tumor mutational burden
Sensieva™ Droplet 25OH Vitamin D2/D3 Microvolume LC/MS Assay, InSource Diagnostics, InSource Diagnostics	0038U	Vitamin D, 25 hydroxy D2 and D3, by LC-MS/MS, serum microsample, quantitative
Anti-dsDNA, High Salt/Avidity, University of Washington, Department of Laboratory Medicine, Bio-Rad	0039U	Deoxyribonucleic acid (DNA) antibody, double stranded, high avidity
MRDx BCR-ABL Test, MolecularMD, MolecularMD	0040U	*BCR/ABL1 (t(9;22))* (eg, chronic myelogenous leukemia) translocation analysis, major breakpoint, quantitative
Lyme ImmunoBlot IgM, IGeneX Inc, ID-FISH Technology Inc (ASR) (Lyme ImmunoBlot IgM Strips Only)	0041U	Borrelia burgdorferi, antibody detection of 5 recombinant protein groups, by immunoblot, IgM
Lyme ImmunoBlot IgG, IGeneX Inc, ID-FISH Technology Inc (ASR) (Lyme ImmunoBlot IgG Strips Only)	0042U	Borrelia burgdorferi, antibody detection of 12 recombinant protein groups, by immunoblot, IgG
Tick-Borne Relapsing Fever (TBRF) Borrelia ImmunoBlots IgM Test, IGeneX Inc, ID-FISH Technology (Provides TBRF ImmunoBlot IgM Strips)	0043U	Tick-borne relapsing fever Borrelia group, antibody detection to 4 recombinant protein groups, by immunoblot, IgM

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT book violates AMA's copyright

Proprietary Name and Clinical Laboratory or Manufacturer	Alpha-Numeric Code	Code Descriptor
Tick-Borne Relapsing Fever (TBRF) Borrelia ImmunoBlots IgG Test, IGeneX Inc, ID-FISH Technology Inc (Provides TBRF ImmunoBlot IgG Strips)	0044U	Tick-borne relapsing fever Borrelia group, antibody detection to 4 recombinant protein groups, by immunoblot, IgG
The Oncotype DX® Breast DCIS Score™ Test, Genomic Health, Inc, Genomic Health, Inc	0045U	Oncology (breast ductal carcinoma in situ), mRNA, gene expression profiling by real-time RT-PCR of 12 genes (7 content and 5 housekeeping), utilizing formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissue, algorithm reported as recurrence score
FLT3 ITD MRD by NGS, LabPMM LLC, an Invivoscribe Technologies, Inc Company	0046U	*FLT3 (fms-related tyrosine kinase 3)* (eg, acute myeloid leukemia) internal tandem duplication (ITD) variants, quantitative
Genomic Prostate Score® (GPS) Test, MDxHealth, Inc, MDxHealth, Inc	0047U	Oncology (prostate), mRNA, gene expression profiling by real-time RT-PCR of 17 genes (12 content and 5 housekeeping), utilizing formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissue, algorithm reported as a risk score
MSK-IMPACT (Integrated Mutation Profiling of Actionable Cancer Targets), Memorial Sloan Kettering Cancer Center	0048U	Oncology (solid organ neoplasia), DNA, targeted sequencing of protein-coding exons of 468 cancer-associated genes, including interrogation for somatic mutations and microsatellite instability, matched with normal specimens, utilizing formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tumor tissue, report of clinically significant mutation(s)
NPM1 MRD by NGS, LabPMM LLC, an Invivoscribe Technologies, Inc Company	0049U	*NPM1 (nucleophosmin)* (eg, acute myeloid leukemia) gene analysis, quantitative
MyAML NGS Panel, LabPMM LLC, an Invivoscribe Technologies, Inc Company	0050U	Targeted genomic sequence analysis panel, acute myelogenous leukemia, DNA analysis, 194 genes, interrogation for sequence variants, copy number variants or rearrangements
UCompliDx, Elite Medical Laboratory Solutions, LLC, Elite Medical Laboratory Solutions, LLC (LDT)	0051U	Prescription drug monitoring, evaluation of drugs present by liquid chromatography tandem mass spectrometry (LC-MS/MS), urine or blood, 31 drug panel, reported as quantitative results, detected or not detected, per date of service
VAP Cholesterol Test, VAP Diagnostics Laboratory, Inc, VAP Diagnostics Laboratory, Inc	0052U	Lipoprotein, blood, high resolution fractionation and quantitation of lipoproteins, including all five major lipoprotein classes and subclasses of HDL, LDL, and VLDL by vertical auto profile ultracentrifugation
—	(0053U has been deleted)	—
AssuranceRx Micro Serum, Firstox Laboratories, LLC, Firstox Laboratories, LLC	0054U	Prescription drug monitoring, 14 or more classes of drugs and substances, definitive tandem mass spectrometry with chromatography, capillary blood, quantitative report with therapeutic and toxic ranges, including steady-state range for the prescribed dose when detected, per date of service

(*Continued on page 1028*)

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT book violates AMA's copyright.

Proprietary Name and Clinical Laboratory or Manufacturer	Alpha-Numeric Code	Code Descriptor
myTAIHEART, TAI Diagnostics, Inc, TAI Diagnostics, Inc	0055U	Cardiology (heart transplant), cell-free DNA, PCR assay of 96 DNA target sequences (94 single nucleotide polymorphism targets and two control targets), plasma
Merkel SmT Oncoprotein Antibody Titer, University of Washington, Department of Laboratory Medicine	0058U	Oncology (Merkel cell carcinoma), detection of antibodies to the Merkel cell polyoma virus oncoprotein (small T antigen), serum, quantitative
Merkel Virus VP1 Capsid Antibody, University of Washington, Department of Laboratory Medicine	0059U	Oncology (Merkel cell carcinoma), detection of antibodies to the Merkel cell polyoma virus capsid protein (VP1), serum, reported as positive or negative
Twins Zygosity PLA, Natera, Inc, Natera, Inc	0060U	Twin zygosity, genomic-targeted sequence analysis of chromosome 2, using circulating cell-free fetal DNA in maternal blood
Transcutaneous multispectral measurement of tissue oxygenation and hemoglobin using spatial frequency domain imaging (SFDI), Modulated Imaging, Inc, Modulated Imaging, Inc	0061U	Transcutaneous measurement of five biomarkers (tissue oxygenation [StO_2], oxyhemoglobin [$ctHbO_2$], deoxyhemoglobin [ctHbR], papillary and reticular dermal hemoglobin concentrations [ctHb1 and ctHb2]), using spatial frequency domain imaging (SFDI) and multi-spectral analysis
SLE-key® Rule Out, Veracis Inc, Veracis Inc	0062U	Autoimmune (systemic lupus erythematosus), IgG and IgM analysis of 80 biomarkers, utilizing serum, algorithm reported with a risk score
NPDX ASD ADM Panel I, Stemina Biomarker Discovery, Inc, Stemina Biomarker Discovery, Inc d/b/a NeuroPointDX	0063U	Neurology (autism), 32 amines by LC-MS/MS, using plasma, algorithm reported as metabolic signature associated with autism spectrum disorder
BioPlex 2200 Syphilis Total & RPR Assay, Bio-Rad Laboratories, Bio-Rad Laboratories	0064U	Antibody, Treponema pallidum, total and rapid plasma reagin (RPR), immunoassay, qualitative
BioPlex 2200 RPR Assay, Bio-Rad Laboratories, Bio-Rad Laboratories	0065U	Syphilis test, non-treponemal antibody, immunoassay, qualitative (RPR)
—	(0066U has been deleted)	—
BBDRisk Dx™, Silbiotech, Inc, Silbiotech, Inc	0067U	Oncology (breast), immunohistochemistry, protein expression profiling of 4 biomarkers (matrix metalloproteinase-1 [MMP-1], carcinoembryonic antigen-related cell adhesion molecule 6 [CEACAM6], hyaluronoglucosaminidase [HYAL1], highly expressed in cancer protein [HEC1]), formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded precancerous breast tissue, algorithm reported as carcinoma risk score
MYCODART-PCR™ Dual Amplification Real Time PCR Panel for 6 Candida species, RealTime Laboratories, Inc/MycoDART, Inc, RealTime Laboratories, Inc	0068U	Candida species panel *(C. albicans, C. glabrata, C. parapsilosis, C. kruseii, C. tropicalis,* and *C. auris)*, amplified probe technique with qualitative report of the presence or absence of each species
miR-31*now*™, GoPath Laboratories, GoPath Laboratories	0069U	Oncology (colorectal), microRNA, RT-PCR expression profiling of miR-31-3p, formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissue, algorithm reported as an expression score

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT book violates AMA's copyright.

Proprietary Name and Clinical Laboratory or Manufacturer	Alpha-Numeric Code	Code Descriptor
CYP2D6 Common Variants and Copy Number, Mayo Clinic, Laboratory Developed Test	0070U	*CYP2D6 (cytochrome P450, family 2, subfamily D, polypeptide 6)* (eg, drug metabolism) gene analysis, common and select rare variants (ie, *2, *3, *4, *4N, *5, *6, *7, *8, *9, *10, *11, *12, *13, *14A, *14B, *15, *17, *29, *35, *36, *41, *57, *61, *63, *68, *83, *xN)
CYP2D6 Full Gene Sequencing, Mayo Clinic, Laboratory Developed Test	+0071U	*CYP2D6 (cytochrome P450, family 2, subfamily D, polypeptide 6)* (eg, drug metabolism) gene analysis, full gene sequence (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure) (Use 0071U in conjunction with 0070U)
CYP2D6-2D7 Hybrid Gene Targeted Sequence Analysis, Mayo Clinic, Laboratory Developed Test	+0072U	*CYP2D6 (cytochrome P450, family 2, subfamily D, polypeptide 6)* (eg, drug metabolism) gene analysis, targeted sequence analysis (ie, *CYP2D6-2D7* hybrid gene) (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure) (Use 0072U in conjunction with 0070U)
CYP2D7-2D6 Hybrid Gene Targeted Sequence Analysis, Mayo Clinic, Laboratory Developed Test	+0073U	*CYP2D6 (cytochrome P450, family 2, subfamily D, polypeptide 6)* (eg, drug metabolism) gene analysis, targeted sequence analysis (ie, *CYP2D7-2D6* hybrid gene) (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure) (Use 0073U in conjunction with 0070U)
CYP2D6 trans-duplication/ multiplication non-duplicated gene targeted sequence analysis, Mayo Clinic, Laboratory Developed Test	+0074U	*CYP2D6 (cytochrome P450, family 2, subfamily D, polypeptide 6)* (eg, drug metabolism) gene analysis, targeted sequence analysis (ie, non-duplicated gene when duplication/multiplication is trans) (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure) (Use 0074U in conjunction with 0070U)
CYP2D6 5' gene duplication/ multiplication targeted sequence analysis, Mayo Clinic, Laboratory Developed Test	+0075U	*CYP2D6 (cytochrome P450, family 2, subfamily D, polypeptide 6)* (eg, drug metabolism) gene analysis, targeted sequence analysis (ie, 5' gene duplication/ multiplication) (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure) (Use 0075U in conjunction with 0070U)
CYP2D6 3' gene duplication/ multiplication targeted sequence analysis, Mayo Clinic, Laboratory Developed Test	+0076U	*CYP2D6 (cytochrome P450, family 2, subfamily D, polypeptide 6)* (eg, drug metabolism) gene analysis, targeted sequence analysis (ie, 3' gene duplication/ multiplication) (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure) (Use 0076U in conjunction with 0070U)
M-Protein Detection and Isotyping by MALDI-TOF Mass Spectrometry, Mayo Clinic, Laboratory Developed Test	0077U	Immunoglobulin paraprotein (M-protein), qualitative, immunoprecipitation and mass spectrometry, blood or urine, including isotype
—	(0078U has been deleted)	—
ToxLok™, InSource Diagnostics, InSource Diagnostics	0079U	Comparative DNA analysis using multiple selected single-nucleotide polymorphisms (SNPs), urine and buccal DNA, for specimen identity verification

(*Continued on page 1030*)

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Proprietary Name and Clinical Laboratory or Manufacturer	Alpha-Numeric Code	Code Descriptor
BDX-XL2, Biodesix®, Inc, Biodesix®, Inc	0080U	Oncology (lung), mass spectrometric analysis of galectin-3-binding protein and scavenger receptor cysteine-rich type 1 protein M130, with five clinical risk factors (age, smoking status, nodule diameter, nodule-spiculation status and nodule location), utilizing plasma, algorithm reported as a categorical probability of malignancy
NextGen Precision™ Testing, Precision Diagnostics, Precision Diagnostics LBN Precision Toxicology, LLC	0082U	Drug test(s), definitive, 90 or more drugs or substances, definitive chromatography with mass spectrometry, and presumptive, any number of drug classes, by instrument chemistry analyzer (utilizing immunoassay), urine, report of presence or absence of each drug, drug metabolite or substance with description and severity of significant interactions per date of service
Onco4D™, Animated Dynamics, Inc, Animated Dynamics, Inc	0083U	Oncology, response to chemotherapy drugs using motility contrast tomography, fresh or frozen tissue, reported as likelihood of sensitivity or resistance to drugs or drug combinations
BLOODchip® ID CORE XT™, Grifols Diagnostic Solutions Inc	0084U	Red blood cell antigen typing, DNA, genotyping of 10 blood groups with phenotype prediction of 37 red blood cell antigens
Accelerate PhenoTest™ BC kit, Accelerate Diagnostics, Inc	0086U	Infectious disease (bacterial and fungal), organism identification, blood culture, using rRNA FISH, 6 or more organism targets, reported as positive or negative with phenotypic minimum inhibitory concentration (MIC)-based antimicrobial susceptibility
Molecular Microscope® MMDx—Heart, Kashi Clinical Laboratories	0087U	Cardiology (heart transplant), mRNA gene expression profiling by microarray of 1,283 genes, transplant biopsy tissue, allograft rejection and injury algorithm reported as a probability score
Molecular Microscope® MMDx—Kidney, Kashi Clinical Laboratories	0088U	Transplantation medicine (kidney allograft rejection), microarray gene expression profiling of 1,494 genes, utilizing transplant biopsy tissue, algorithm reported as a probability score for rejection
▶Pigmented Lesion Assay (DermTech Melanoma Test), DERM-JES Holdings, LLC d/b/a DermTech, LLC, DERM-JES Holdings, LLC d/b/a DermTech, LLC◀	0089U	Oncology (melanoma), gene expression profiling by RTqPCR, *PRAME* and *LINC00518*, superficial collection using adhesive patch(es)
myPath® Melanoma, Castle Biosciences, Inc	0090U	Oncology (cutaneous melanoma), mRNA gene expression profiling by RT-PCR of 23 genes (14 content and 9 housekeeping), utilizing formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded (FFPE) tissue, algorithm reported as a categorical result (ie, benign, intermediate, malignant)
FirstSight^{CRC}, CellMax Life	0091U	Oncology (colorectal) screening, cell enumeration of circulating tumor cells, utilizing whole blood, algorithm, for the presence of adenoma or cancer, reported as a positive or negative result

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT book violates AMA's copyright.

Proprietary Name and Clinical Laboratory or Manufacturer	Alpha-Numeric Code	Code Descriptor
REVEAL Lung Nodule Characterization, MagArray, Inc	0092U	Oncology (lung), three protein biomarkers, immunoassay using magnetic nanosensor technology, plasma, algorithm reported as risk score for likelihood of malignancy
ComplyRX, Claro Labs	0093U	Prescription drug monitoring, evaluation of 65 common drugs by LC-MS/MS, urine, each drug reported detected or not detected
RCIGM Rapid Whole Genome Sequencing, Rady Children's Institute for Genomic Medicine (RCIGM)	0094U	Genome (eg, unexplained constitutional or heritable disorder or syndrome), rapid sequence analysis
Esophageal String Test™ (EST), ►EnteroTrack™ Labs, EnteroTrack, LLC◄	▲0095U	►Eosinophilic esophagitis, 2 protein biomarkers (Eotaxin-3 *[CCL26 {C-C motif chemokine ligand 26}]* and Major Basic Protein *[PRG2 {proteoglycan 2, pro eosinophil major basic protein}]*), enzyme-linked immunosorbent assays (ELISA), specimen obtained by esophageal string test device, algorithm reported as probability of active or inactive eosinophilic esophagitis◄
HPV, High-Risk, Male Urine, Molecular Testing Labs	0096U	Human papillomavirus (HPV), high-risk types (ie, 16, 18, 31, 33, 35, 39, 45, 51, 52, 56, 58, 59, 66, 68), male urine
ColoNext®, Ambry Genetics®, Ambry Genetics®	0101U	Hereditary colon cancer disorders (eg, Lynch syndrome, *PTEN* hamartoma syndrome, Cowden syndrome, familial adenomatosis polyposis), genomic sequence analysis panel utilizing a combination of NGS, Sanger, MLPA, and array CGH, with mRNA analytics to resolve variants of unknown significance when indicated (15 genes [sequencing and deletion/duplication], *EPCAM* and *GREM1* [deletion/duplication only])
BreastNext®, Ambry Genetics®, Ambry Genetics®	0102U	Hereditary breast cancer-related disorders (eg, hereditary breast cancer, hereditary ovarian cancer, hereditary endometrial cancer), genomic sequence analysis panel utilizing a combination of NGS, Sanger, MLPA, and array CGH, with mRNA analytics to resolve variants of unknown significance when indicated (17 genes [sequencing and deletion/duplication])
OvaNext®, Ambry Genetics®, Ambry Genetics®	0103U	Hereditary ovarian cancer (eg, hereditary ovarian cancer, hereditary endometrial cancer), genomic sequence analysis panel utilizing a combination of NGS, Sanger, MLPA, and array CGH, with mRNA analytics to resolve variants of unknown significance when indicated (24 genes [sequencing and deletion/duplication], *EPCAM* [deletion/duplication only])

(Continued on page 1032)

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT book violates AMA's copyright.

Proprietary Name and Clinical Laboratory or Manufacturer	Alpha-Numeric Code	Code Descriptor
KidneyIntelX™, RenalytixAI, RenalytixAI	0105U	Nephrology (chronic kidney disease), multiplex electrochemiluminescent immunoassay (ECLIA) of tumor necrosis factor receptor 1A, receptor superfamily 2 *(TNFR1, TNFR2),* and kidney injury molecule-1 (KIM-1) combined with longitudinal clinical data, including *APOL1* genotype if available, and plasma (isolated fresh or frozen), algorithm reported as probability score for rapid kidney function decline (RKFD)
13C-Spirulina Gastric Emptying Breath Test (GEBT), Cairn Diagnostics d/b/a Advanced Breath Diagnostics, LLC, Cairn Diagnostics d/b/a Advanced Breath Diagnostics, LLC	0106U	Gastric emptying, serial collection of 7 timed breath specimens, non-radioisotope carbon-13 (^{13}C) spirulina substrate, analysis of each specimen by gas isotope ratio mass spectrometry, reported as rate of $^{13}CO_2$ excretion
Singulex Clarity C. diff toxins A/B Assay, Singulex	0107U	Clostridium difficile toxin(s) antigen detection by immunoassay technique, stool, qualitative, multiple-step method
TissueCypher® Barrett's Esophagus Assay, Cernostics, Cernostics	0108U	Gastroenterology (Barrett's esophagus), whole slide–digital imaging, including morphometric analysis, computer-assisted quantitative immunolabeling of 9 protein biomarkers (p16, AMACR, p53, CD68, COX-2, CD45RO, HIF1a, HER-2, K20) and morphology, formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissue, algorithm reported as risk of progression to high-grade dysplasia or cancer
MYCODART Dual Amplification Real Time PCR Panel for 4 Aspergillus species, RealTime Laboratories, Inc/MycoDART, Inc	0109U	Infectious disease (Aspergillus species), real-time PCR for detection of DNA from 4 species *(A. fumigatus, A. terreus, A. niger,* and *A. flavus),* blood, lavage fluid, or tissue, qualitative reporting of presence or absence of each species
Oral OncolyticAssuranceRX, Firstox Laboratories, LLC, Firstox Laboratories, LLC	0110U	Prescription drug monitoring, one or more oral oncology drug(s) and substances, definitive tandem mass spectrometry with chromatography, serum or plasma from capillary blood or venous blood, quantitative report with steady-state range for the prescribed drug(s) when detected
Praxis™ Extended RAS Panel, Illumina, Illumina	0111U	Oncology (colon cancer), targeted *KRAS* (codons 12, 13, and 61) and *NRAS* (codons 12, 13, and 61) gene analysis, utilizing formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissue
MicroGenDX qPCR & NGS For Infection, MicroGenDX, MicroGenDX	0112U	Infectious agent detection and identification, targeted sequence analysis (16S and 18S rRNA genes) with drug-resistance gene
MyProstateScore, Lynx DX, Lynx DX	0113U	Oncology (prostate), measurement of *PCA3* and *TMPRSS2-ERG* in urine and PSA in serum following prostatic massage, by RNA amplification and fluorescence-based detection, algorithm reported as risk score

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT book violates AMA's copyright.

Proprietary Name and Clinical Laboratory or Manufacturer	Alpha-Numeric Code	Code Descriptor
EsoGuard™, Lucid Diagnostics, Lucid Diagnostics	0114U	Gastroenterology (Barrett's esophagus), *VIM* and *CCNA1* methylation analysis, esophageal cells, algorithm reported as likelihood for Barrett's esophagus
ePlex Respiratory Pathogen (RP) Panel, GenMark Diagnostics, Inc, GenMark Diagnostics, Inc	0115U	Respiratory infectious agent detection by nucleic acid (DNA and RNA), 18 viral types and subtypes and 2 bacterial targets, amplified probe technique, including multiplex reverse transcription for RNA targets, each analyte reported as detected or not detected
Snapshot Oral Fluid Compliance, Ethos Laboratories	0116U	Prescription drug monitoring, enzyme immunoassay of 35 or more drugs confirmed with LC-MS/MS, oral fluid, algorithm results reported as a patient-compliance measurement with risk of drug to drug interactions for prescribed medications
Foundation PI℠, Ethos Laboratories	0117U	Pain management, analysis of 11 endogenous analytes (methylmalonic acid, xanthurenic acid, homocysteine, pyroglutamic acid, vanilmandelate, 5-hydroxyindoleacetic acid, hydroxymethylglutarate, ethylmalonate, 3-hydroxypropyl mercapturic acid (3-HPMA), quinolinic acid, kynurenic acid), LC-MS/MS, urine, algorithm reported as a pain-index score with likelihood of atypical biochemical function associated with pain
Eurofins TRAC™ dd-cfDNA, Transplant Genomics Inc, Transplant Genomics Inc	0118U	Transplantation medicine, quantification of donor-derived cell-free DNA using whole genome next-generation sequencing, plasma, reported as percentage of donor-derived cell-free DNA in the total cell-free DNA
MI-HEART Ceramides, Plasma, Mayo Clinic, Laboratory Developed Test	0119U	Cardiology, ceramides by liquid chromatography–tandem mass spectrometry, plasma, quantitative report with risk score for major cardiovascular events
Lymph3Cx Lymphoma Molecular Subtyping Assay, Mayo Clinic, Laboratory Developed Test	0120U	Oncology (B-cell lymphoma classification), mRNA, gene expression profiling by fluorescent probe hybridization of 58 genes (45 content and 13 housekeeping genes), formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissue, algorithm reported as likelihood for primary mediastinal B-cell lymphoma (PMBCL) and diffuse large B-cell lymphoma (DLBCL) with cell of origin subtyping in the latter (Do not report 0120U in conjunction with 0017M)
Flow Adhesion of Whole Blood on VCAM-1 (FAB-V), Functional Fluidics, Functional Fluidics	0121U	Sickle cell disease, microfluidic flow adhesion (VCAM-1), whole blood
Flow Adhesion of Whole Blood to P-SELECTIN (WB-PSEL), Functional Fluidics, Functional Fluidics	0122U	Sickle cell disease, microfluidic flow adhesion (P-Selectin), whole blood

(*Continued on page 1034*)

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT book violates AMA's copyright.

Proprietary Name and Clinical Laboratory or Manufacturer	Alpha-Numeric Code	Code Descriptor
Mechanical Fragility, RBC by shear stress profiling and spectral analysis, Functional Fluidics, Functional Fluidics	0123U	Mechanical fragility, RBC, shear stress and spectral analysis profiling
BRCAplus, Ambry Genetics	0129U	Hereditary breast cancer–related disorders (eg, hereditary breast cancer, hereditary ovarian cancer, hereditary endometrial cancer), genomic sequence analysis and deletion/duplication analysis panel *(ATM, BRCA1, BRCA2, CDH1, CHEK2, PALB2, PTEN,* and *TP53)*
+RNAinsight™ for ColoNext®, Ambry Genetics	+0130U	Hereditary colon cancer disorders (eg, Lynch syndrome, PTEN hamartoma syndrome, Cowden syndrome, familial adenomatosis polyposis), targeted mRNA sequence analysis panel *(APC, CDH1, CHEK2, MLH1, MSH2, MSH6, MUTYH, PMS2, PTEN,* and *TP53)* (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure) (Use 0130U in conjunction with 81435, 0101U)
+RNAinsight™ for BreastNext®, Ambry Genetics	+0131U	Hereditary breast cancer–related disorders (eg, hereditary breast cancer, hereditary ovarian cancer, hereditary endometrial cancer), targeted mRNA sequence analysis panel (13 genes) (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure) (Use 0131U in conjunction with 81162, 81432, 0102U)
+RNAinsight™ for OvaNext®, Ambry Genetics	+0132U	Hereditary ovarian cancer–related disorders (eg, hereditary breast cancer, hereditary ovarian cancer, hereditary endometrial cancer), targeted mRNA sequence analysis panel (17 genes) (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure) (Use 0132U in conjunction with 81162, 81432, 0103U)
+RNAinsight™ for ProstateNext®, Ambry Genetics	+0133U	Hereditary prostate cancer–related disorders, targeted mRNA sequence analysis panel (11 genes) (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure) (Use 0133U in conjunction with 81162)
+RNAinsight™ for CancerNext®, Ambry Genetics	+0134U	Hereditary pan cancer (eg, hereditary breast and ovarian cancer, hereditary endometrial cancer, hereditary colorectal cancer), targeted mRNA sequence analysis panel (18 genes) (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure) (Use 0134U in conjunction with 81162, 81432, 81435)
+RNAinsight™ for GYNPlus®, Ambry Genetics	+0135U	Hereditary gynecological cancer (eg, hereditary breast and ovarian cancer, hereditary endometrial cancer, hereditary colorectal cancer), targeted mRNA sequence analysis panel (12 genes) (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure) (Use 0135U in conjunction with 81162)

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT book violates AMA's copyright

Proprietary Name and Clinical Laboratory or Manufacturer	Alpha-Numeric Code	Code Descriptor
+RNAinsight™ for *ATM*, Ambry Genetics	+0136U	*ATM (ataxia telangiectasia mutated)* (eg, ataxia telangiectasia) mRNA sequence analysis (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure) (Use 0136U in conjunction with 81408)
+RNAinsight™ for *PALB2*, Ambry Genetics	+0137U	*PALB2 (partner and localizer of BRCA2)* (eg, breast and pancreatic cancer) mRNA sequence analysis (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure) (Use 0137U in conjunction with 81307)
+RNAinsight™ for *BRCA1/2*, Ambry Genetics	+0138U	*BRCA1 (BRCA1, DNA repair associated), BRCA2 (BRCA2, DNA repair associated)* (eg, hereditary breast and ovarian cancer) mRNA sequence analysis (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure) (Use 0138U in conjunction with 81162)
ePlex® BCID Fungal Pathogens Panel, GenMark Diagnostics, Inc, GenMark Diagnostics, Inc	0140U	Infectious disease (fungi), fungal pathogen identification, DNA (15 fungal targets), blood culture, amplified probe technique, each target reported as detected or not detected
ePlex® BCID Gram-Positive Panel, GenMark Diagnostics, Inc, GenMark Diagnostics, Inc	0141U	Infectious disease (bacteria and fungi), gram-positive organism identification and drug resistance element detection, DNA (20 gram-positive bacterial targets, 4 resistance genes, 1 pan gram-negative bacterial target, 1 pan Candida target), blood culture, amplified probe technique, each target reported as detected or not detected
ePlex® BCID Gram-Negative Panel, GenMark Diagnostics, Inc, GenMark Diagnostics, Inc	0142U	Infectious disease (bacteria and fungi), gram-negative bacterial identification and drug resistance element detection, DNA (21 gram-negative bacterial targets, 6 resistance genes, 1 pan gram-positive bacterial target, 1 pan Candida target), amplified probe technique, each target reported as detected or not detected
—	(0143U has been deleted)	—
—	(0144U has been deleted)	—
—	(0145U has been deleted)	—
—	(0146U has been deleted)	—
—	(0147U has been deleted)	—
—	(0148U has been deleted)	—
—	(0149U has been deleted)	—
—	(0150U has been deleted)	—
Karius® Test, Karius Inc, Karius Inc	0152U	Infectious disease (bacteria, fungi, parasites, and DNA viruses), microbial cell-free DNA, plasma, untargeted next-generation sequencing, report for significant positive pathogens

(*Continued on page 1036*)

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT book violates AMA's copyright

Proprietary Name and Clinical Laboratory or Manufacturer	Alpha-Numeric Code	Code Descriptor
Insight TNBCtype™, Insight Molecular Labs	0153U	Oncology (breast), mRNA, gene expression profiling by next-generation sequencing of 101 genes, utilizing formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissue, algorithm reported as a triple negative breast cancer clinical subtype(s) with information on immune cell involvement
therascreen® *FGFR* RGQ RT-PCR Kit, QIAGEN, QIAGEN GmbH	0154U	Oncology (urothelial cancer), RNA, analysis by real-time RT-PCR of the *FGFR3 (fibroblast growth factor receptor 3)* gene analysis (ie, p.R248C [c.742C>T], p.S249C [c.746C>G], p.G370C [c.1108G>T], p.Y373C [c.1118A>G], FGFR3-TACC3v1, and FGFR3-TACC3v3), utilizing formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded urothelial cancer tumor tissue, reported as *FGFR* gene alteration status
therascreen *PIK3CA* RGQ PCR Kit, QIAGEN, QIAGEN GmbH	0155U	Oncology (breast cancer), DNA, *PIK3CA (phosphatidylinositol-4,5-bisphosphate 3-kinase, catalytic subunit alpha)* (eg, breast cancer) gene analysis (ie, p.C420R, p.E542K, p.E545A, p.E545D [g.1635G>T only], p.E545G, p.E545K, p.Q546E, p.Q546R, p.H1047L, p.H1047R, p.H1047Y), utilizing formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded breast tumor tissue, reported as *PIK3CA* gene mutation status
SMASH™, New York Genome Center, Marvel Genomics™	0156U	Copy number (eg, intellectual disability, dysmorphology), sequence analysis
CustomNext + RNA: *APC*, Ambry Genetics®, Ambry Genetics®	+0157U	*APC (APC regulator of WNT signaling pathway)* (eg, familial adenomatosis polyposis [FAP]) mRNA sequence analysis (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure) (Use 0157U in conjunction with 81201)
CustomNext + RNA: *MLH1*, Ambry Genetics®, Ambry Genetics®	+0158U	*MLH1 (mutL homolog 1)* (eg, hereditary non-polyposis colorectal cancer, Lynch syndrome) mRNA sequence analysis (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure) (Use 0158U in conjunction with 81292)
CustomNext + RNA: *MSH2*, Ambry Genetics®, Ambry Genetics®	+0159U	*MSH2 (mutS homolog 2)* (eg, hereditary colon cancer, Lynch syndrome) mRNA sequence analysis (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure) (Use 0159U in conjunction with 81295)
CustomNext + RNA: *MSH6*, Ambry Genetics®, Ambry Genetics®	+0160U	*MSH6 (mutS homolog 6)* (eg, hereditary colon cancer, Lynch syndrome) mRNA sequence analysis (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure) (Use 0160U in conjunction with 81298)
CustomNext + RNA: *PMS2*, Ambry Genetics®, Ambry Genetics®	+0161U	*PMS2 (PMS1 homolog 2, mismatch repair system component)* (eg, hereditary non-polyposis colorectal cancer, Lynch syndrome) mRNA sequence analysis (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure) (Use 0161U in conjunction with 81317)

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Proprietary Name and Clinical Laboratory or Manufacturer	Alpha-Numeric Code	Code Descriptor
CustomNext + RNA: Lynch *(MLH1, MSH2, MSH6, PMS2)*, Ambry Genetics®, Ambry Genetics®	+0162U	Hereditary colon cancer (Lynch syndrome), targeted mRNA sequence analysis panel *(MLH1, MSH2, MSH6, PMS2)* (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure) (Use 0162U in conjunction with 81292, 81295, 81298, 81317, 81435)
BeScreened™-CRC, Beacon Biomedical Inc, Beacon Biomedical Inc	0163U	Oncology (colorectal) screening, biochemical enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay (ELISA) of 3 plasma or serum proteins (teratocarcinoma derived growth factor-1 [TDGF-1, Cripto-1], carcinoembryonic antigen [CEA], extracellular matrix protein [ECM]), with demographic data (age, gender, CRC-screening compliance) using a proprietary algorithm and reported as likelihood of CRC or advanced adenomas
ibs-smart™, Gemelli Biotech, Gemelli Biotech	0164U	Gastroenterology (irritable bowel syndrome [IBS]), immunoassay for anti-CdtB and anti-vinculin antibodies, utilizing plasma, algorithm for elevated or not elevated qualitative results
VeriMAP™ Peanut Dx – Bead-based Epitope Assay, AllerGenis™ Clinical Laboratory, AllerGenis™ LLC	0165U	Peanut allergen-specific quantitative assessment of multiple epitopes using enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay (ELISA), blood, individual epitope results and probability of peanut allergy
LiverFASt™, Fibronostics	0166U	Liver disease, 10 biochemical assays (α2-macroglobulin, haptoglobin, apolipoprotein A1, bilirubin, GGT, ALT, AST, triglycerides, cholesterol, fasting glucose) and biometric and demographic data, utilizing serum, algorithm reported as scores for fibrosis, necroinflammatory activity, and steatosis with a summary interpretation
—	(0167U has been deleted)	—
NT (*NUDT15* and *TPMT*) genotyping panel, RPRD Diagnostics	0169U	*NUDT15 (nudix hydrolase 15)* and *TPMT (thiopurine S-methyltransferase)* (eg, drug metabolism) gene analysis, common variants
Clarifi™, Quadrant Biosciences, Inc, Quadrant Biosciences, Inc	0170U	Neurology (autism spectrum disorder [ASD]), RNA, next-generation sequencing, saliva, algorithmic analysis, and results reported as predictive probability of ASD diagnosis
MyMRD® NGS Panel, Laboratory for Personalized Molecular Medicine, Laboratory for Personalized Molecular Medicine	0171U	Targeted genomic sequence analysis panel, acute myeloid leukemia, myelodysplastic syndrome, and myeloproliferative neoplasms, DNA analysis, 23 genes, interrogation for sequence variants, rearrangements and minimal residual disease, reported as presence/absence

(Continued on page 1038)

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT book violates AMA's copyright.

Proprietary Name and Clinical Laboratory or Manufacturer	Alpha-Numeric Code	Code Descriptor
myChoice® CDx, Myriad Genetics Laboratories, Inc, Myriad Genetics Laboratories, Inc	0172U	Oncology (solid tumor as indicated by the label), somatic mutation analysis of *BRCA1 (BRCA1, DNA repair associated), BRCA2 (BRCA2, DNA repair associated)* and analysis of homologous recombination deficiency pathways, DNA, formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissue, algorithm quantifying tumor genomic instability score
Psych HealthPGx Panel, RPRD Diagnostics, RPRD Diagnostics	0173U	Psychiatry (ie, depression, anxiety), genomic analysis panel, includes variant analysis of 14 genes
LC-MS/MS Targeted Proteomic Assay, OncoOmicDx Laboratory, LDT	0174U	Oncology (solid tumor), mass spectrometric 30 protein targets, formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissue, prognostic and predictive algorithm reported as likely, unlikely, or uncertain benefit of 39 chemotherapy and targeted therapeutic oncology agents
Genomind® Professional PGx Express™ CORE, Genomind, Inc, Genomind, Inc	0175U	Psychiatry (eg, depression, anxiety), genomic analysis panel, variant analysis of 15 genes
IB*Schek*®, Commonwealth Diagnostics International, Inc, Commonwealth Diagnostics International, Inc	0176U	Cytolethal distending toxin B (CdtB) and vinculin IgG antibodies by immunoassay (ie, ELISA)
therascreen® *PIK3CA* RGQ PCR Kit, QIAGEN, QIAGEN GmbH	0177U	Oncology (breast cancer), DNA, *PIK3CA (phosphatidylinositol-4,5-bisphosphate 3-kinase catalytic subunit alpha)* gene analysis of 11 gene variants utilizing plasma, reported as *PIK3CA* gene mutation status
VeriMAP™ Peanut Reactivity Threshold–Bead Based Epitope Assay, AllerGenis™ Clinical Laboratory, AllerGenis™ LLC	0178U	Peanut allergen-specific quantitative assessment of multiple epitopes using enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay (ELISA), blood, report of minimum eliciting exposure for a clinical reaction
Resolution ctDx Lung™, Resolution Bioscience, Resolution Bioscience, Inc	0179U	Oncology (non-small cell lung cancer), cell-free DNA, targeted sequence analysis of 23 genes (single nucleotide variations, insertions and deletions, fusions without prior knowledge of partner/breakpoint, copy number variations), with report of significant mutation(s)
Navigator ABO Sequencing, Grifols Immunohematology Center, Grifols Immunohematology Center	0180U	Red cell antigen (ABO blood group) genotyping (ABO), gene analysis Sanger/chain termination/conventional sequencing, *ABO (ABO, alpha 1-3-N-acetylgalactosaminyltransferase and alpha 1-3-galactosyltransferase)* gene, including subtyping, 7 exons
Navigator CO Sequencing, Grifols Immunohematology Center, Grifols Immunohematology Center	0181U	Red cell antigen (Colton blood group) genotyping (CO), gene analysis, *AQP1 (aquaporin 1 [Colton blood group])* exon 1
Navigator CROM Sequencing, Grifols Immunohematology Center, Grifols Immunohematology Center	0182U	Red cell antigen (Cromer blood group) genotyping (CROM), gene analysis, *CD55 (CD55 molecule [Cromer blood group])* exons 1-10

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT book violates AMA's copyright.

Proprietary Name and Clinical Laboratory or Manufacturer	Alpha-Numeric Code	Code Descriptor
Navigator DI Sequencing, Grifols Immunohematology Center, Grifols Immunohematology Center	0183U	Red cell antigen (Diego blood group) genotyping (DI), gene analysis, *SLC4A1 (solute carrier family 4 member 1 [Diego blood group])* exon 19
Navigator DO Sequencing, Grifols Immunohematology Center, Grifols Immunohematology Center	0184U	Red cell antigen (Dombrock blood group) genotyping (DO), gene analysis, *ART4 (ADP-ribosyltransferase 4 [Dombrock blood group])* exon 2
Navigator FUT1 Sequencing, Grifols Immunohematology Center, Grifols Immunohematology Center	0185U	Red cell antigen (H blood group) genotyping (FUT1), gene analysis, *FUT1 (fucosyltransferase 1 [H blood group])* exon 4
Navigator FUT2 Sequencing, Grifols Immunohematology Center, Grifols Immunohematology Center	0186U	Red cell antigen (H blood group) genotyping (FUT2), gene analysis, *FUT2 (fucosyltransferase 2)* exon 2
Navigator FY Sequencing, Grifols Immunohematology Center, Grifols Immunohematology Center	0187U	Red cell antigen (Duffy blood group) genotyping (FY), gene analysis, *ACKR1 (atypical chemokine receptor 1 [Duffy blood group])* exons 1-2
Navigator GE Sequencing, Grifols Immunohematology Center, Grifols Immunohematology Center	0188U	Red cell antigen (Gerbich blood group) genotyping (GE), gene analysis, *GYPC (glycophorin C [Gerbich blood group])* exons 1-4
Navigator GYPA Sequencing, Grifols Immunohematology Center, Grifols Immunohematology Center	0189U	Red cell antigen (MNS blood group) genotyping (GYPA), gene analysis, *GYPA (glycophorin A [MNS blood group])* introns 1, 5, exon 2
Navigator GYPB Sequencing, Grifols Immunohematology Center, Grifols Immunohematology Center	0190U	Red cell antigen (MNS blood group) genotyping (GYPB), gene analysis, *GYPB (glycophorin B [MNS blood group])* introns 1, 5, pseudoexon 3
Navigator IN Sequencing, Grifols Immunohematology Center, Grifols Immunohematology Center	0191U	Red cell antigen (Indian blood group) genotyping (IN), gene analysis, *CD44 (CD44 molecule [Indian blood group])* exons 2, 3, 6
Navigator JK Sequencing, Grifols Immunohematology Center, Grifols Immunohematology Center	0192U	Red cell antigen (Kidd blood group) genotyping (JK), gene analysis, *SLC14A1 (solute carrier family 14 member 1 [Kidd blood group])* gene promoter, exon 9
Navigator JR Sequencing, Grifols Immunohematology Center, Grifols Immunohematology Center	0193U	Red cell antigen (JR blood group) genotyping (JR), gene analysis, *ABCG2 (ATP binding cassette subfamily G member 2 [Junior blood group])* exons 2-26
Navigator KEL Sequencing, Grifols Immunohematology Center, Grifols Immunohematology Center	0194U	Red cell antigen (Kell blood group) genotyping (KEL), gene analysis, *KEL (Kell metallo-endopeptidase [Kell blood group])* exon 8
Navigator *KLF1* Sequencing, Grifols Immunohematology Center, Grifols Immunohematology Center	0195U	*KLF1 (Kruppel-like factor 1)*, targeted sequencing (ie, exon 13)
Navigator LU Sequencing, Grifols Immunohematology Center, Grifols Immunohematology Center	0196U	Red cell antigen (Lutheran blood group) genotyping (LU), gene analysis, *BCAM (basal cell adhesion molecule [Lutheran blood group])* exon 3
Navigator LW Sequencing, Grifols Immunohematology Center, Grifols Immunohematology Center	0197U	Red cell antigen (Landsteiner-Wiener blood group) genotyping (LW), gene analysis, *ICAM4 (intercellular adhesion molecule 4 [Landsteiner-Wiener blood group])* exon 1

(Continued on page 1040)

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT book violates AMA's copyright.

Proprietary Name and Clinical Laboratory or Manufacturer	Alpha-Numeric Code	Code Descriptor
Navigator RHD/CE Sequencing, Grifols Immunohematology Center, Grifols Immunohematology Center	0198U	Red cell antigen (RH blood group) genotyping (RHD and RHCE), gene analysis Sanger/chain termination/conventional sequencing, *RHD (Rh blood group D antigen) exons 1-10 and RHCE (Rh blood group CcEe antigens)* exon 5
Navigator SC Sequencing, Grifols Immunohematology Center, Grifols Immunohematology Center	0199U	Red cell antigen (Scianna blood group) genotyping (SC), gene analysis, *ERMAP (erythroblast membrane associated protein [Scianna blood group])* exons 4, 12
Navigator XK Sequencing, Grifols Immunohematology Center, Grifols Immunohematology Center	0200U	Red cell antigen (Kx blood group) genotyping (XK), gene analysis, *XK (X-linked Kx blood group)* exons 1-3
Navigator YT Sequencing, Grifols Immunohematology Center, Grifols Immunohematology Center	0201U	Red cell antigen (Yt blood group) genotyping (YT), gene analysis, *ACHE (acetylcholinesterase [Cartwright blood group])* exon 2
BioFire® Respiratory Panel 2.1 (RP2.1), BioFire® Diagnostics, BioFire® Diagnostics, LLC	⌘0202U	Infectious disease (bacterial or viral respiratory tract infection), pathogen-specific nucleic acid (DNA or RNA), 22 targets including severe acute respiratory syndrome coronavirus 2 (SARS-CoV-2), qualitative RT-PCR, nasopharyngeal swab, each pathogen reported as detected or not detected (For additional PLA code with identical clinical descriptor, see 0223U. See Appendix O or the most current listing on the AMA CPT website to determine appropriate code assignment)
PredictSURE IBD™ Test, KSL Diagnostics, PredictImmune Ltd	0203U	Autoimmune (inflammatory bowel disease), mRNA, gene expression profiling by quantitative RT-PCR, 17 genes (15 target and 2 reference genes), whole blood, reported as a continuous risk score and classification of inflammatory bowel disease aggressiveness
—	(0204U has been deleted)	—
Vita Risk®, Arctic Medical Laboratories, Arctic Medical Laboratories	0205U	Ophthalmology (age-related macular degeneration), analysis of 3 gene variants (2 *CFH* gene, 1 *ARMS2* gene), using PCR and MALDI-TOF, buccal swab, reported as positive or negative for neovascular age-related macular-degeneration risk associated with zinc supplements
DISCERN™, NeuroDiagnostics, NeuroDiagnostics	0206U	Neurology (Alzheimer disease); cell aggregation using morphometric imaging and protein kinase C-epsilon (PKCe) concentration in response to amylospheroid treatment by ELISA, cultured skin fibroblasts, each reported as positive or negative for Alzheimer disease
	+0207U	quantitative imaging of phosphorylated *ERK1* and *ERK2* in response to bradykinin treatment by in situ immunofluorescence, using cultured skin fibroblasts, reported as a probability index for Alzheimer disease (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure) (Use 0207U in conjunction with 0206U)

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT book violates AMA's copyright.

Proprietary Name and Clinical Laboratory or Manufacturer	Alpha-Numeric Code	Code Descriptor
CNGnome™, PerkinElmer Genomics, PerkinElmer Genomics	0209U	Cytogenomic constitutional (genome-wide) analysis, interrogation of genomic regions for copy number, structural changes and areas of homozygosity for chromosomal abnormalities
BioPlex 2200 RPR Assay – Quantitative, Bio-Rad Laboratories, Bio-Rad Laboratories	0210U	Syphilis test, non-treponemal antibody, immunoassay, quantitative (RPR)
MI Cancer Seek™ - NGS Analysis, Caris MPI d/b/a Caris Life Sciences, Caris MPI d/b/a Caris Life Sciences	0211U	Oncology (pan-tumor), DNA and RNA by next-generation sequencing, utilizing formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissue, interpretative report for single nucleotide variants, copy number alterations, tumor mutational burden, and microsatellite instability, with therapy association
Genomic Unity® Whole Genome Analysis – Proband, Variantyx Inc, Variantyx Inc	0212U	Rare diseases (constitutional/heritable disorders), whole genome and mitochondrial DNA sequence analysis, including small sequence changes, deletions, duplications, short tandem repeat gene expansions, and variants in non-uniquely mappable regions, blood or saliva, identification and categorization of genetic variants, proband (Do not report 0212U in conjunction with 81425)
Genomic Unity® Whole Genome Analysis – Comparator, Variantyx Inc, Variantyx Inc	0213U	Rare diseases (constitutional/heritable disorders), whole genome and mitochondrial DNA sequence analysis, including small sequence changes, deletions, duplications, short tandem repeat gene expansions, and variants in non-uniquely mappable regions, blood or saliva, identification and categorization of genetic variants, each comparator genome (eg, parent, sibling) (Do not report 0213U in conjunction with 81426)
Genomic Unity® Exome Plus Analysis – Proband, Variantyx Inc, Variantyx Inc	0214U	Rare diseases (constitutional/heritable disorders), whole exome and mitochondrial DNA sequence analysis, including small sequence changes, deletions, duplications, short tandem repeat gene expansions, and variants in non-uniquely mappable regions, blood or saliva, identification and categorization of genetic variants, proband (Do not report 0214U in conjunction with 81415)
Genomic Unity® Exome Plus Analysis – Comparator, Variantyx Inc, Variantyx Inc	0215U	Rare diseases (constitutional/heritable disorders), whole exome and mitochondrial DNA sequence analysis, including small sequence changes, deletions, duplications, short tandem repeat gene expansions, and variants in non-uniquely mappable regions, blood or saliva, identification and categorization of genetic variants, each comparator exome (eg, parent, sibling) (Do not report 0215U in conjunction with 81416)

(*Continued on page 1042*)

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT book violates AMA's copyright.

Proprietary Name and Clinical Laboratory or Manufacturer	Alpha-Numeric Code	Code Descriptor
Genomic Unity® Ataxia Repeat Expansion and Sequence Analysis, Variantyx Inc, Variantyx Inc	0216U	Neurology (inherited ataxias), genomic DNA sequence analysis of 12 common genes including small sequence changes, deletions, duplications, short tandem repeat gene expansions, and variants in non-uniquely mappable regions, blood or saliva, identification and categorization of genetic variants
Genomic Unity® Comprehensive Ataxia Repeat Expansion and Sequence Analysis, Variantyx Inc, Variantyx Inc	0217U	Neurology (inherited ataxias), genomic DNA sequence analysis of 51 genes including small sequence changes, deletions, duplications, short tandem repeat gene expansions, and variants in non-uniquely mappable regions, blood or saliva, identification and categorization of genetic variants
Genomic Unity® DMD Analysis, Variantyx Inc, Variantyx Inc	0218U	Neurology (muscular dystrophy), *DMD* gene sequence analysis, including small sequence changes, deletions, duplications, and variants in non-uniquely mappable regions, blood or saliva, identification and characterization of genetic variants
Sentosa® SQ HIV-1 Genotyping Assay, Vela Diagnostics USA, Inc, Vela Operations Singapore Pte Ltd	0219U	Infectious agent (human immunodeficiency virus), targeted viral next-generation sequence analysis (ie, protease [PR], reverse transcriptase [RT], integrase [INT]), algorithm reported as prediction of antiviral drug susceptibility
►PreciseBreast™, PreciseDx, PreciseDx◄	0220U	Oncology (breast cancer), image analysis with artificial intelligence assessment of 12 histologic and immunohistochemical features, reported as a recurrence score
Navigator ABO Blood Group NGS, Grifols Immunohematology Center, Grifols Immunohematology Center	0221U	Red cell antigen (ABO blood group) genotyping (ABO), gene analysis, next-generation sequencing, *ABO (ABO, alpha 1-3-N-acetylgalactosaminyltransferase and alpha 1-3-galactosyltransferase)* gene
Navigator Rh Blood Group NGS, Grifols Immunohematology Center, Grifols Immunohematology Center	0222U	Red cell antigen (RH blood group) genotyping (RHD and RHCE), gene analysis, next-generation sequencing, RH proximal promoter, exons 1-10, portions of introns 2-3
QIAstat-Dx Respiratory SARS CoV-2 Panel, QIAGEN Sciences, QIAGEN GmbH	⋇0223U	Infectious disease (bacterial or viral respiratory tract infection), pathogen-specific nucleic acid (DNA or RNA), 22 targets including severe acute respiratory syndrome coronavirus 2 (SARS-CoV-2), qualitative RT-PCR, nasopharyngeal swab, each pathogen reported as detected or not detected (For additional PLA code with identical clinical descriptor, see 0202U. See Appendix O or the most current listing on the AMA CPT website to determine appropriate code assignment)
COVID-19 Antibody Test, Mt Sinai, Mount Sinai Laboratory	0224U	Antibody, severe acute respiratory syndrome coronavirus 2 (SARS-CoV-2) (coronavirus disease [COVID-19]), includes titer(s), when performed (Do not report 0224U in conjunction with 86769)

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT book violates AMA's copyright.

Proprietary Name and Clinical Laboratory or Manufacturer	Alpha-Numeric Code	Code Descriptor
ePlex® Respiratory Pathogen Panel 2, GenMark Dx, GenMark Diagnostics, Inc	0225U	Infectious disease (bacterial or viral respiratory tract infection) pathogen-specific DNA and RNA, 21 targets, including severe acute respiratory syndrome coronavirus 2 (SARS-CoV-2), amplified probe technique, including multiplex reverse transcription for RNA targets, each analyte reported as detected or not detected
Tru-Immune™, Ethos Laboratories, GenScript® USA Inc	0226U	Surrogate viral neutralization test (sVNT), severe acute respiratory syndrome coronavirus 2 (SARS-CoV-2) (coronavirus disease [COVID-19]), ELISA, plasma, serum
Comprehensive Screen, Aspenti Health	0227U	Drug assay, presumptive, 30 or more drugs or metabolites, urine, liquid chromatography with tandem mass spectrometry (LC-MS/MS) using multiple reaction monitoring (MRM), with drug or metabolite description, includes sample validation
PanGIA Prostate, Genetics Institute of America, Entopsis, LLC	0228U	Oncology (prostate), multianalyte molecular profile by photometric detection of macromolecules adsorbed on nanosponge array slides with machine learning, utilizing first morning voided urine, algorithm reported as likelihood of prostate cancer
Colvera®, Clinical Genomics Pathology Inc	0229U	*BCAT1 (Branched chain amino acid transaminase 1)* and *IKZF1 (IKAROS family zinc finger 1)* (eg, colorectal cancer) promoter methylation analysis
Genomic Unity® AR Analysis, Variantyx Inc, Variantyx Inc	0230U	*AR (androgen receptor)* (eg, spinal and bulbar muscular atrophy, Kennedy disease, X chromosome inactivation), full sequence analysis, including small sequence changes in exonic and intronic regions, deletions, duplications, short tandem repeat (STR) expansions, mobile element insertions, and variants in non-uniquely mappable regions
Genomic Unity® CACNA1A Analysis, Variantyx Inc, Variantyx Inc	0231U	*CACNA1A (calcium voltage-gated channel subunit alpha 1A)* (eg, spinocerebellar ataxia), full gene analysis, including small sequence changes in exonic and intronic regions, deletions, duplications, short tandem repeat (STR) gene expansions, mobile element insertions, and variants in non-uniquely mappable regions
Genomic Unity® CSTB Analysis, Variantyx Inc, Variantyx Inc	0232U	*CSTB (cystatin B)* (eg, progressive myoclonic epilepsy type 1A, Unverricht-Lundborg disease), full gene analysis, including small sequence changes in exonic and intronic regions, deletions, duplications, short tandem repeat (STR) expansions, mobile element insertions, and variants in non-uniquely mappable regions
Genomic Unity® FXN Analysis, Variantyx Inc, Variantyx Inc	0233U	*FXN (frataxin)* (eg, Friedreich ataxia), gene analysis, including small sequence changes in exonic and intronic regions, deletions, duplications, short tandem repeat (STR) expansions, mobile element insertions, and variants in non-uniquely mappable regions

(*Continued on page 1044*)

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT book violates AMA's copyright.

Proprietary Name and Clinical Laboratory or Manufacturer	Alpha-Numeric Code	Code Descriptor
Genomic Unity® MECP2 Analysis, Variantyx Inc, Variantyx Inc	0234U	*MECP2 (methyl CpG binding protein 2)* (eg, Rett syndrome), full gene analysis, including small sequence changes in exonic and intronic regions, deletions, duplications, mobile element insertions, and variants in non-uniquely mappable regions
Genomic Unity® PTEN Analysis, Variantyx Inc, Variantyx Inc	0235U	*PTEN (phosphatase and tensin homolog)* (eg, Cowden syndrome, PTEN hamartoma tumor syndrome), full gene analysis, including small sequence changes in exonic and intronic regions, deletions, duplications, mobile element insertions, and variants in non-uniquely mappable regions
Genomic Unity® SMN1/2 Analysis, Variantyx Inc, Variantyx Inc	0236U	*SMN1 (survival of motor neuron 1, telomeric)* and *SMN2 (survival of motor neuron 2, centromeric)* (eg, spinal muscular atrophy) full gene analysis, including small sequence changes in exonic and intronic regions, duplications, deletions, and mobile element insertions
Genomic Unity® Cardiac Ion Channelopathies Analysis, Variantyx Inc, Variantyx Inc	0237U	Cardiac ion channelopathies (eg, Brugada syndrome, long QT syndrome, short QT syndrome, catecholaminergic polymorphic ventricular tachycardia), genomic sequence analysis panel including *ANK2, CASQ2, CAV3, KCNE1, KCNE2, KCNH2, KCNJ2, KCNQ1, RYR2,* and *SCN5A,* including small sequence changes in exonic and intronic regions, deletions, duplications, mobile element insertions, and variants in non-uniquely mappable regions
Genomic Unity® Lynch Syndrome Analysis, Variantyx Inc, Variantyx Inc	0238U	Oncology (Lynch syndrome), genomic DNA sequence analysis of *MLH1, MSH2, MSH6, PMS2,* and *EPCAM,* including small sequence changes in exonic and intronic regions, deletions, duplications, mobile element insertions, and variants in non-uniquely mappable regions
FoundationOne® Liquid CDx, Foundation Medicine, Inc, Foundation Medicine, Inc	0239U	Targeted genomic sequence analysis panel, solid organ neoplasm, cell-free DNA, analysis of 311 or more genes, interrogation for sequence variants, including substitutions, insertions, deletions, select rearrangements, and copy number variations
—	▶(0240U has been deleted)◀	—
—	▶(0241U has been deleted)◀	—
Guardant360® CDx, Guardant Health Inc, Guardant Health Inc	0242U	Targeted genomic sequence analysis panel, solid organ neoplasm, cell-free circulating DNA analysis of 55-74 genes, interrogation for sequence variants, gene copy number amplifications, and gene rearrangements
PlGF Preeclampsia Screen, PerkinElmer Genetics, PerkinElmer Genetics, Inc	0243U	Obstetrics (preeclampsia), biochemical assay of placental-growth factor, time-resolved fluorescence immunoassay, maternal serum, predictive algorithm reported as a risk score for preeclampsia

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Proprietary Name and Clinical Laboratory or Manufacturer	Alpha-Numeric Code	Code Descriptor
Oncotype MAP™ Pan-Cancer Tissue Test, Paradigm Diagnostics, Inc, Paradigm Diagnostics, Inc	0244U	Oncology (solid organ), DNA, comprehensive genomic profiling, 257 genes, interrogation for single-nucleotide variants, insertions/deletions, copy number alterations, gene rearrangements, tumor-mutational burden and microsatellite instability, utilizing formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tumor tissue
ThyGeNEXT® Thyroid Oncogene Panel, Interpace Diagnostics, Interpace Diagnostics	0245U	Oncology (thyroid), mutation analysis of 10 genes and 37 RNA fusions and expression of 4 mRNA markers using next-generation sequencing, fine needle aspirate, report includes associated risk of malignancy expressed as a percentage
PrecisionBlood™, San Diego Blood Bank, San Diego Blood Bank	0246U	Red blood cell antigen typing, DNA, genotyping of at least 16 blood groups with phenotype prediction of at least 51 red blood cell antigens
PreTRM®, Sera Prognostics, Sera Prognostics, Inc®	0247U	Obstetrics (preterm birth), insulin-like growth factor–binding protein 4 (IBP4), sex hormone–binding globulin (SHBG), quantitative measurement by LC-MS/MS, utilizing maternal serum, combined with clinical data, reported as predictive-risk stratification for spontaneous preterm birth
3D Predict Glioma, KIYATEC®, Inc	0248U	Oncology, spheroid cell culture in 3D microenvironment, 12-drug panel, brain- or brain metastasis–response prediction for each drug
Theralink® Reverse Phase Protein Array (RPPA), Theralink® Technologies, Inc, Theralink® Technologies, Inc	0249U	Oncology (breast), semiquantitative analysis of 32 phosphoproteins and protein analytes, includes laser capture microdissection, with algorithmic analysis and interpretative report
PGDx elio™ tissue complete, Personal Genome Diagnostics, Inc, Personal Genome Diagnostics, Inc	0250U	Oncology (solid organ neoplasm), targeted genomic sequence DNA analysis of 505 genes, interrogation for somatic alterations (SNVs [single nucleotide variant], small insertions and deletions, one amplification, and four translocations), microsatellite instability and tumor-mutation burden
Intrinsic Hepcidin IDx™ Test, IntrinsicDx, Intrinsic LifeSciences™ LLC	0251U	Hepcidin-25, enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay (ELISA), serum or plasma
POC (Products of Conception), Igenomix®, Igenomix® USA	0252U	Fetal aneuploidy short tandem–repeat comparative analysis, fetal DNA from products of conception, reported as normal (euploidy), monosomy, trisomy, or partial deletion/duplication, mosaicism, and segmental aneuploidy
ERA® (Endometrial Receptivity Analysis), Igenomix®, Igenomix® USA	0253U	Reproductive medicine (endometrial receptivity analysis), RNA gene expression profile, 238 genes by next-generation sequencing, endometrial tissue, predictive algorithm reported as endometrial window of implantation (eg, pre-receptive, receptive, post-receptive)

(*Continued on page 1046*)

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT book violates AMA's copyright.

Proprietary Name and Clinical Laboratory or Manufacturer	Alpha-Numeric Code	Code Descriptor
SMART PGT-A (Pre-implantation Genetic Testing - Aneuploidy), Igenomix®, Igenomix® USA	0254U	Reproductive medicine (preimplantation genetic assessment), analysis of 24 chromosomes using embryonic DNA genomic sequence analysis for aneuploidy, and a mitochondrial DNA score in euploid embryos, results reported as normal (euploidy), monosomy, trisomy, or partial deletion/duplication, mosaicism, and segmental aneuploidy, per embryo tested
Cap-Score™ Test, Androvia LifeSciences, Avantor Clinical Services (previously known as Therapak)	0255U	Andrology (infertility), sperm-capacitation assessment of ganglioside GM1 distribution patterns, fluorescence microscopy, fresh or frozen specimen, reported as percentage of capacitated sperm and probability of generating a pregnancy score
Trimethylamine (TMA) and TMA N-Oxide, Children's Hospital Colorado Laboratory	0256U	Trimethylamine/trimethylamine N-oxide (TMA/TMAO) profile, tandem mass spectrometry (MS/MS), urine, with algorithmic analysis and interpretive report
Very-Long Chain Acyl-CoA Dehydrogenase (VLCAD) Enzyme Activity, Children's Hospital Colorado Laboratory	0257U	Very long chain acyl-coenzyme A (CoA) dehydrogenase (VLCAD), leukocyte enzyme activity, whole blood
Mind.Px, Mindera, Mindera Corporation	0258U	Autoimmune (psoriasis), mRNA, next-generation sequencing, gene expression profiling of 50-100 genes, skin-surface collection using adhesive patch, algorithm reported as likelihood of response to psoriasis biologics
GFR by NMR, Labtech™ Diagnostics	0259U	Nephrology (chronic kidney disease), nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy measurement of myo-inositol, valine, and creatinine, algorithmically combined with cystatin C (by immunoassay) and demographic data to determine estimated glomerular filtration rate (GFR), serum, quantitative
Augusta Optical Genome Mapping, Georgia Esoteric and Molecular (GEM) Laboratory, LLC, Bionano Genomics Inc	⌘0260U	Rare diseases (constitutional/heritable disorders), identification of copy number variations, inversions, insertions, translocations, and other structural variants by optical genome mapping (For additional PLA codes with identical clinical descriptor, see 0264U, 0454U. See Appendix O or the most current listing on the AMA CPT website to determine appropriate code assignment)
Immunoscore®, HalioDx, HalioDx	0261U	Oncology (colorectal cancer), image analysis with artificial intelligence assessment of 4 histologic and immunohistochemical features (CD3 and CD8 within tumor-stroma border and tumor core), tissue, reported as immune response and recurrence-risk score
OncoSignal 7 Pathway Signal, Protean BioDiagnostics, Philips Electronics Nederland BV	0262U	Oncology (solid tumor), gene expression profiling by real-time RT-PCR of 7 gene pathways *(ER, AR, PI3K, MAPK, HH, TGFB,* Notch), formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded (FFPE), algorithm reported as gene pathway activity score

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT book violates AMA's copyright.

Proprietary Name and Clinical Laboratory or Manufacturer	Alpha-Numeric Code	Code Descriptor
NPDX ASD and Central Carbon Energy Metabolism, Stemina Biomarker Discovery, Inc, Stemina Biomarker Discovery, Inc	0263U	Neurology (autism spectrum disorder [ASD]), quantitative measurements of 16 central carbon metabolites (ie, α-ketoglutarate, alanine, lactate, phenylalanine, pyruvate, succinate, carnitine, citrate, fumarate, hypoxanthine, inosine, malate, S-sulfocysteine, taurine, urate, and xanthine), liquid chromatography tandem mass spectrometry (LC-MS/MS), plasma, algorithmic analysis with result reported as negative or positive (with metabolic subtypes of ASD)
Praxis Optical Genome Mapping, Praxis Genomics LLC	⌘0264U	Rare diseases (constitutional/heritable disorders), identification of copy number variations, inversions, insertions, translocations, and other structural variants by optical genome mapping (For additional PLA codes with identical clinical descriptor, see 0260U, 0454U. See Appendix O or the most current listing on the AMA CPT website to determine appropriate code assignment)
Praxis Whole Genome Sequencing, Praxis Genomics LLC	0265U	Rare constitutional and other heritable disorders, whole genome and mitochondrial DNA sequence analysis, blood, frozen and formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded (FFPE) tissue, saliva, buccal swabs or cell lines, identification of single nucleotide and copy number variants
Praxis Transcriptome, Praxis Genomics LLC	0266U	Unexplained constitutional or other heritable disorders or syndromes, tissue-specific gene expression by whole-transcriptome and next-generation sequencing, blood, formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded (FFPE) tissue or fresh frozen tissue, reported as presence or absence of splicing or expression changes
Praxis Combined Whole Genome Sequencing and Optical Genome Mapping, Praxis Genomics LLC	0267U	Rare constitutional and other heritable disorders, identification of copy number variations, inversions, insertions, translocations, and other structural variants by optical genome mapping and whole genome sequencing
Versiti™ aHUS Genetic Evaluation, Versiti™ Diagnostic Laboratories, Versiti™	0268U	Hematology (atypical hemolytic uremic syndrome [aHUS]), genomic sequence analysis of 15 genes, blood, buccal swab, or amniotic fluid
Versiti™ Autosomal Dominant Thrombocytopenia Panel, Versiti™ Diagnostic Laboratories, Versiti™	0269U	Hematology (autosomal dominant congenital thrombocytopenia), genomic sequence analysis of 22 genes, blood, buccal swab, or amniotic fluid
Versiti™ Coagulation Disorder Panel, Versiti™ Diagnostic Laboratories, Versiti™	0270U	Hematology (congenital coagulation disorders), genomic sequence analysis of 20 genes, blood, buccal swab, or amniotic fluid
Versiti™ Congenital Neutropenia Panel, Versiti™ Diagnostic Laboratories, Versiti™	0271U	Hematology (congenital neutropenia), genomic sequence analysis of 24 genes, blood, buccal swab, or amniotic fluid

(*Continued on page 1048*)

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT book violates AMA's copyright.

Proprietary Name and Clinical Laboratory or Manufacturer	Alpha-Numeric Code	Code Descriptor
Versiti™ Comprehensive Bleeding Disorder Panel, Versiti™ Diagnostic Laboratories, Versiti™	0272U	Hematology (genetic bleeding disorders), genomic sequence analysis of 60 genes and duplication/deletion of *PLAU*, blood, buccal swab, or amniotic fluid, comprehensive
Versiti™ Fibrinolytic Disorder Panel, Versiti™ Diagnostic Laboratories, Versiti™	0273U	Hematology (genetic hyperfibrinolysis, delayed bleeding), analysis of 9 genes (*F13A1, F13B, FGA, FGB, FGG, SERPINA1, SERPINE1, SERPINF2* by next-generation sequencing, and *PLAU* by array comparative genomic hybridization), blood, buccal swab, or amniotic fluid
Versiti™ Comprehensive Platelet Disorder Panel, Versiti™ Diagnostic Laboratories, Versiti™	0274U	Hematology (genetic platelet disorders), genomic sequence analysis of 62 genes and duplication/deletion of *PLAU*, blood, buccal swab, or amniotic fluid
Versiti™ Heparin-Induced Thrombocytopenia Evaluation – PEA, Versiti™ Diagnostic Laboratories, Versiti™	0275U	Hematology (heparin-induced thrombocytopenia), platelet antibody reactivity by flow cytometry, serum
Versiti™ Inherited Thrombocytopenia Panel, Versiti™ Diagnostic Laboratories, Versiti™	0276U	Hematology (inherited thrombocytopenia), genomic sequence analysis of 42 genes, blood, buccal swab, or amniotic fluid
Versiti™ Platelet Function Disorder Panel, Versiti™ Diagnostic Laboratories, Versiti™	0277U	Hematology (genetic platelet function disorder), genomic sequence analysis of 40 genes and duplication/deletion of *PLAU*, blood, buccal swab, or amniotic fluid
Versiti™ Thrombosis Panel, Versiti™ Diagnostic Laboratories, Versiti™	0278U	Hematology (genetic thrombosis), genomic sequence analysis of 14 genes, blood, buccal swab, or amniotic fluid
Versiti™ VWF Collagen III Binding, Versiti™ Diagnostic Laboratories, Versiti™	0279U	Hematology (von Willebrand disease [VWD]), von Willebrand factor (VWF) and collagen III binding by enzyme-linked immunosorbent assays (ELISA), plasma, report of collagen III binding
Versiti™ VWF Collagen IV Binding, Versiti™ Diagnostic Laboratories, Versiti™	0280U	Hematology (von Willebrand disease [VWD]), von Willebrand factor (VWF) and collagen IV binding by enzyme-linked immunosorbent assays (ELISA), plasma, report of collagen IV binding
Versiti™ VWF Propeptide Antigen, Versiti™ Diagnostic Laboratories, Versiti™	0281U	Hematology (von Willebrand disease [VWD]), von Willebrand propeptide, enzyme-linked immunosorbent assays (ELISA), plasma, diagnostic report of von Willebrand factor (VWF) propeptide antigen level
Versiti™ Red Cell Genotyping Panel, Versiti™ Diagnostic Laboratories, Versiti™	0282U	Red blood cell antigen typing, DNA, genotyping of 12 blood group system genes to predict 44 red blood cell antigen phenotypes
Versiti™ VWD Type 2B Evaluation, Versiti™ Diagnostic Laboratories, Versiti™	0283U	von Willebrand factor (VWF), type 2B, platelet-binding evaluation, radioimmunoassay, plasma
Versiti™ VWD Type 2N Binding, Versiti™ Diagnostic Laboratories, Versiti™	0284U	von Willebrand factor (VWF), type 2N, factor VIII and VWF binding evaluation, enzyme-linked immunosorbent assays (ELISA), plasma

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT book violates AMA's copyright.

Proprietary Name and Clinical Laboratory or Manufacturer	Alpha-Numeric Code	Code Descriptor
RadTox™ cfDNA test, ►DiaCarta Clinical Lab, DiaCarta, Inc◄	▲0285U	►Oncology, disease progression and response monitoring to radiation, chemotherapy, or other systematic cancer treatments, cell-free DNA, quantitative branched chain DNA amplification, plasma, reported in ng/mL◄
CNT (*CEP72, TPMT* and *NUDT15*) genotyping panel, RPRD Diagnostics	0286U	*CEP72 (centrosomal protein, 72-KDa), NUDT15 (nudix hydrolase 15)* and *TPMT (thiopurine S-methyltransferase)* (eg, drug metabolism) gene analysis, common variants
ThyroSeq® CRC, CBLPath, Inc, University of Pittsburgh Medical Center	0287U	Oncology (thyroid), DNA and mRNA, next-generation sequencing analysis of 112 genes, fine needle aspirate or formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded (FFPE) tissue, algorithmic prediction of cancer recurrence, reported as a categorical risk result (low, intermediate, high)
►RiskReveal™, Razor Genomics◄	0288U	Oncology (lung), mRNA, quantitative PCR analysis of 11 genes *(BAG1, BRCA1, CDC6, CDK2AP1, ERBB3, FUT3, IL11, LCK, RND3, SH3BGR, WNT3A)* and 3 reference genes *(ESD, TBP, YAP1)*, formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded (FFPE) tumor tissue, algorithmic interpretation reported as a recurrence risk score
MindX Blood Test™ - Memory/ Alzheimer's, MindX Sciences™ Laboratory, MindX Sciences™ Inc	0289U	Neurology (Alzheimer disease), mRNA, gene expression profiling by RNA sequencing of 24 genes, whole blood, algorithm reported as predictive risk score
MindX Blood Test™ - Pain, MindX Sciences™ Laboratory, MindX Sciences™ Inc	0290U	Pain management, mRNA, gene expression profiling by RNA sequencing of 36 genes, whole blood, algorithm reported as predictive risk score
MindX Blood Test™ - Mood, MindX Sciences™ Laboratory, MindX Sciences™ Inc	0291U	Psychiatry (mood disorders), mRNA, gene expression profiling by RNA sequencing of 144 genes, whole blood, algorithm reported as predictive risk score
MindX Blood Test™ - Stress, MindX Sciences™ Laboratory, MindX Sciences™ Inc	0292U	Psychiatry (stress disorders), mRNA, gene expression profiling by RNA sequencing of 72 genes, whole blood, algorithm reported as predictive risk score
MindX Blood Test™ - Suicidality, MindX Sciences™ Laboratory, MindX Sciences™ Inc	0293U	Psychiatry (suicidal ideation), mRNA, gene expression profiling by RNA sequencing of 54 genes, whole blood, algorithm reported as predictive risk score
MindX Blood Test™ - Longevity, MindX Sciences™ Laboratory, MindX Sciences™ Inc	0294U	Longevity and mortality risk, mRNA, gene expression profiling by RNA sequencing of 18 genes, whole blood, algorithm reported as predictive risk score
DCISionRT®, PreludeDx™, Prelude Corporation	0295U	Oncology (breast ductal carcinoma in situ), protein expression profiling by immunohistochemistry of 7 proteins (COX2, FOXA1, HER2, Ki-67, p16, PR, SIAH2), with 4 clinicopathologic factors (size, age, margin status, palpability), utilizing formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded (FFPE) tissue, algorithm reported as a recurrence risk score

(Continued on page 1050)

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT book violates AMA's copyright.

Proprietary Name and Clinical Laboratory or Manufacturer	Alpha-Numeric Code	Code Descriptor
mRNA CancerDetect™, Viome Life Sciences, Inc, Viome Life Sciences, Inc	0296U	Oncology (oral and/or oropharyngeal cancer), gene expression profiling by RNA sequencing of at least 20 molecular features (eg, human and/or microbial mRNA), saliva, algorithm reported as positive or negative for signature associated with malignancy
Praxis Somatic Whole Genome Sequencing, Praxis Genomics LLC	0297U	Oncology (pan tumor), whole genome sequencing of paired malignant and normal DNA specimens, fresh or formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded (FFPE) tissue, blood or bone marrow, comparative sequence analyses and variant identification
Praxis Somatic Transcriptome, Praxis Genomics LLC	0298U	Oncology (pan tumor), whole transcriptome sequencing of paired malignant and normal RNA specimens, fresh or formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded (FFPE) tissue, blood or bone marrow, comparative sequence analyses and expression level and chimeric transcript identification
Praxis Somatic Optical Genome Mapping, Praxis Genomics LLC	0299U	Oncology (pan tumor), whole genome optical genome mapping of paired malignant and normal DNA specimens, fresh frozen tissue, blood, or bone marrow, comparative structural variant identification
Praxis Somatic Combined Whole Genome Sequencing and Optical Genome Mapping, Praxis Genomics LLC	0300U	Oncology (pan tumor), whole genome sequencing and optical genome mapping of paired malignant and normal DNA specimens, fresh tissue, blood, or bone marrow, comparative sequence analyses and variant identification
Bartonella ddPCR, Galaxy Diagnostics, Inc Bartonella Digital ePCR™, Galaxy Diagnostics, Inc	0301U 0302U	Infectious agent detection by nucleic acid (DNA or RNA), Bartonella henselae and Bartonella quintana, droplet digital PCR (ddPCR); following liquid enrichment
Hypoxic BioChip Adhesion, BioChip Labs™, BioChip Labs™ Normoxic BioChip Adhesion, BioChip Labs™, BioChip Labs™	0303U 0304U	Hematology, red blood cell (RBC) adhesion to endothelial/subendothelial adhesion molecules, functional assessment, whole blood, with algorithmic analysis and result reported as an RBC adhesion index; hypoxic normoxic
Ektacytometry, BioChip Labs™, BioChip Labs™	0305U	Hematology, red blood cell (RBC) functionality and deformity as a function of shear stress, whole blood, reported as a maximum elongation index
Invitae PCM Tissue Profiling and MRD Baseline Assay, Invitae Corporation, Invitae Corporation	0306U	Oncology (minimal residual disease [MRD]), next-generation targeted sequencing analysis, cell-free DNA, initial (baseline) assessment to determine a patient-specific panel for future comparisons to evaluate for MRD (Do not report 0306U in conjunction with 0307U)
Invitae PCM MRD Monitoring, Invitae Corporation, Invitae Corporation	0307U	Oncology (minimal residual disease [MRD]), next-generation targeted sequencing analysis of a patient-specific panel, cell-free DNA, subsequent assessment with comparison to previously analyzed patient specimens to evaluate for MRD (Do not report 0307U in conjunction with 0306U)

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT book violates AMA's copyright.

Proprietary Name and Clinical Laboratory or Manufacturer	Alpha-Numeric Code	Code Descriptor
HART CADhs®, ▶Complete Omics, Inc, Prevencio, Inc◀	0308U	Cardiology (coronary artery disease [CAD]), analysis of 3 proteins (high sensitivity [hs] troponin, adiponectin, and kidney injury molecule-1 [KIM-1]) with 3 clinical parameters (age, sex, history of cardiac intervention), plasma, algorithm reported as a risk score for obstructive CAD
HART CVE®, ▶Complete Omics, Inc, Prevencio, Inc◀	0309U	Cardiology (cardiovascular disease), analysis of 4 proteins (NT-proBNP, osteopontin, tissue inhibitor of metalloproteinase-1 [TIMP-1], and kidney injury molecule-1 [KIM-1]), plasma, algorithm reported as a risk score for major adverse cardiac event
HART KD®, ▶Complete Omics, Inc, Prevencio, Inc◀	0310U	Pediatrics (vasculitis, Kawasaki disease [KD]), analysis of 3 biomarkers (NT-proBNP, C-reactive protein, and T-uptake), plasma, algorithm reported as a risk score for KD
Accelerate PhenoTest® BC kit, AST configuration, Accelerate Diagnostics, Inc, Accelerate Diagnostics, Inc	0311U	Infectious disease (bacterial), quantitative antimicrobial susceptibility reported as phenotypic minimum inhibitory concentration (MIC)–based antimicrobial susceptibility for each organism identified (Do not report 0311U in conjunction with 87076, 87077, 0086U)
Avise® Lupus, Exagen Inc, Exagen Inc	0312U	Autoimmune diseases (eg, systemic lupus erythematosus [SLE]), analysis of 8 IgG autoantibodies and 2 cell-bound complement activation products using enzyme-linked immunosorbent immunoassay (ELISA), flow cytometry and indirect immunofluorescence, serum, or plasma and whole blood, individual components reported along with an algorithmic SLE-likelihood assessment
PancreaSeq® Genomic Classifier, Molecular and Genomic Pathology Laboratory, University of Pittsburgh Medical Center	0313U	Oncology (pancreas), DNA and mRNA next-generation sequencing analysis of 74 genes and analysis of CEA (CEACAM5) gene expression, pancreatic cyst fluid, algorithm reported as a categorical result (ie, negative, low probability of neoplasia or positive, high probability of neoplasia)
DecisionDx® DiffDx™-Melanoma, Castle Biosciences, Inc, Castle Biosciences, Inc	0314U	Oncology (cutaneous melanoma), mRNA gene expression profiling by RT-PCR of 35 genes (32 content and 3 housekeeping), utilizing formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded (FFPE) tissue, algorithm reported as a categorical result (ie, benign, intermediate, malignant)
DecisionDx®-SCC, Castle Biosciences, Inc, Castle Biosciences, Inc	0315U	Oncology (cutaneous squamous cell carcinoma), mRNA gene expression profiling by RT-PCR of 40 genes (34 content and 6 housekeeping), utilizing formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded (FFPE) tissue, algorithm reported as a categorical risk result (ie, Class 1, Class 2A, Class 2B)
Lyme Borrelia Nanotrap® Urine Antigen Test, Galaxy Diagnostics Inc	0316U	Borrelia burgdorferi (Lyme disease), OspA protein evaluation, urine

(*Continued on page 1052*)

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT book violates AMA's copyright.

Proprietary Name and Clinical Laboratory or Manufacturer	Alpha-Numeric Code	Code Descriptor
LungLB®, LungLife AI®, LungLife AI®	0317U	Oncology (lung cancer), four-probe FISH (3q29, 3p22.1, 10q22.3, 10cen) assay, whole blood, predictive algorithm-generated evaluation reported as decreased or increased risk for lung cancer
EpiSign Complete, Greenwood Genetic Center	0318U	Pediatrics (congenital epigenetic disorders), whole genome methylation analysis by microarray for 50 or more genes, blood
Clarava™, Verici Dx, Verici Dx, Inc	0319U	Nephrology (renal transplant), RNA expression by select transcriptome sequencing, using pretransplant peripheral blood, algorithm reported as a risk score for early acute rejection
Tuteva™, Verici Dx, Verici Dx, Inc	0320U	Nephrology (renal transplant), RNA expression by select transcriptome sequencing, using posttransplant peripheral blood, algorithm reported as a risk score for acute cellular rejection
Bridge Urinary Tract Infection Detection and Resistance Test, Bridge Diagnostics	0321U	Infectious agent detection by nucleic acid (DNA or RNA), genitourinary pathogens, identification of 20 bacterial and fungal organisms and identification of 16 associated antibiotic-resistance genes, multiplex amplified probe technique
NPDX ASD Test Panel III, Stemina Biomarker Discovery d/b/a NeuroPointDX, Stemina Biomarker Discovery d/b/a NeuroPointDX	0322U	Neurology (autism spectrum disorder [ASD]), quantitative measurements of 14 acyl carnitines and microbiome-derived metabolites, liquid chromatography with tandem mass spectrometry (LC-MS/MS), plasma, results reported as negative or positive for risk of metabolic subtypes associated with ASD
Johns Hopkins Metagenomic Next-Generation Sequencing Assay for Infectious Disease Diagnostics, Johns Hopkins Medical Microbiology Laboratory	0323U	Infectious agent detection by nucleic acid (DNA and RNA), central nervous system pathogen, metagenomic next-generation sequencing, cerebrospinal fluid (CSF), identification of pathogenic bacteria, viruses, parasites, or fungi
—	(0324U has been deleted)	—
—	(0325U has been deleted)	—
Guardant360®, Guardant Health, Inc, Guardant Health, Inc	0326U	Targeted genomic sequence analysis panel, solid organ neoplasm, cell-free circulating DNA analysis of 83 or more genes, interrogation for sequence variants, gene copy number amplifications, gene rearrangements, microsatellite instability and tumor mutational burden
Vasistera™, Natera, Inc, Natera, Inc	0327U	Fetal aneuploidy (trisomy 13, 18, and 21), DNA sequence analysis of selected regions using maternal plasma, algorithm reported as a risk score for each trisomy, includes sex reporting, if performed
CareView360, Newstar Medical Laboratories, LLC, Newstar Medical Laboratories, LLC	0328U	Drug assay, definitive, 120 or more drugs and metabolites, urine, quantitative liquid chromatography with tandem mass spectrometry (LC-MS/MS), includes specimen validity and algorithmic analysis describing drug or metabolite and presence or absence of risks for a significant patient-adverse event, per date of service

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT book violates AMA's copyright.

Proprietary Name and Clinical Laboratory or Manufacturer	Alpha-Numeric Code	Code Descriptor
Oncomap™ ExTra, Exact Sciences, Inc, Genomic Health Inc	0329U	Oncology (neoplasia), exome and transcriptome sequence analysis for sequence variants, gene copy number amplifications and deletions, gene rearrangements, microsatellite instability and tumor mutational burden utilizing DNA and RNA from tumor with DNA from normal blood or saliva for subtraction, report of clinically significant mutation(s) with therapy associations
Bridge Women's Health Infectious Disease Detection Test, Bridge Diagnostics, Thermo Fisher and Hologic Test Kit on Panther Instrument	0330U	Infectious agent detection by nucleic acid (DNA or RNA), vaginal pathogen panel, identification of 27 organisms, amplified probe technique, vaginal swab
Augusta Hematology Optical Genome Mapping, Georgia Esoteric and Molecular Labs, Augusta University, Bionano	0331U	Oncology (hematolymphoid neoplasia), optical genome mapping for copy number alterations and gene rearrangements utilizing DNA from blood or bone marrow, report of clinically significant alterations
EpiSwitch® CiRT (Checkpoint-inhibitor Response Test), Next Bio-Research Services, LLC, Oxford BioDynamics, PLC	0332U	Oncology (pan-tumor), genetic profiling of 8 DNA-regulatory (epigenetic) markers by quantitative polymerase chain reaction (qPCR), whole blood, reported as a high or low probability of responding to immune checkpoint–inhibitor therapy
HelioLiver™ Test, ►Helio Genomics®, Helio Genomics®◄	0333U	Oncology (liver), surveillance for hepatocellular carcinoma (HCC) in high-risk patients, analysis of methylation patterns on circulating cell-free DNA (cfDNA) plus measurement of serum of AFP/AFP-L3 and oncoprotein des-gamma-carboxy-prothrombin (DCP), algorithm reported as normal or abnormal result
►Guardant360® Tissue◄, Guardant Health, Inc, Guardant Health, Inc	0334U	Oncology (solid organ), targeted genomic sequence analysis, formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded (FFPE) tumor tissue, DNA analysis, 84 or more genes, interrogation for sequence variants, gene copy number amplifications, gene rearrangements, microsatellite instability and tumor mutational burden
IriSight™ Prenatal Analysis – Proband, Variantyx, Inc, Variantyx, Inc	0335U	Rare diseases (constitutional/heritable disorders), whole genome sequence analysis, including small sequence changes, copy number variants, deletions, duplications, mobile element insertions, uniparental disomy (UPD), inversions, aneuploidy, mitochondrial genome sequence analysis with heteroplasmy and large deletions, short tandem repeat (STR) gene expansions, fetal sample, identification and categorization of genetic variants (Do not report 0335U in conjunction with 81425, 0212U)

(*Continued on page 1054*)

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT book violates AMA's copyright.

Proprietary Name and Clinical Laboratory or Manufacturer	Alpha-Numeric Code	Code Descriptor
IriSight™ Prenatal Analysis – Comparator, Variantyx, Inc, Variantyx, Inc	0336U	Rare diseases (constitutional/heritable disorders), whole genome sequence analysis, including small sequence changes, copy number variants, deletions, duplications, mobile element insertions, uniparental disomy (UPD), inversions, aneuploidy, mitochondrial genome sequence analysis with heteroplasmy and large deletions, short tandem repeat (STR) gene expansions, blood or saliva, identification and categorization of genetic variants, each comparator genome (eg, parent) (Do not report 0336U in conjunction with 81426, 0213U)
CELLSEARCH® Circulating Multiple Myeloma Cell (CMMC) Test, Menarini Silicon Biosystems, Inc, Menarini Silicon Biosystems, Inc	0337U	Oncology (plasma cell disorders and myeloma), circulating plasma cell immunologic selection, identification, morphological characterization, and enumeration of plasma cells based on differential CD138, CD38, CD19, and CD45 protein biomarker expression, peripheral blood
CELLSEARCH® HER2 Circulating Tumor Cell (CTC-HER2) Test, Menarini Silicon Biosystems, Inc, Menarini Silicon Biosystems, Inc	0338U	Oncology (solid tumor), circulating tumor cell selection, identification, morphological characterization, detection and enumeration based on differential EpCAM, cytokeratins 8, 18, and 19, and CD45 protein biomarkers, and quantification of HER2 protein biomarker–expressing cells, peripheral blood
SelectMDx® for Prostate Cancer, MDxHealth®, Inc, MDxHealth®, Inc	0339U	Oncology (prostate), mRNA expression profiling of *HOXC6* and *DLX1*, reverse transcription polymerase chain reaction (RT-PCR), first-void urine following digital rectal examination, algorithm reported as probability of high-grade cancer
Signatera™, Natera, Inc, Natera, Inc	0340U	Oncology (pan-cancer), analysis of minimal residual disease (MRD) from plasma, with assays personalized to each patient based on prior next-generation sequencing of the patient's tumor and germline DNA, reported as absence or presence of MRD, with disease-burden correlation, if appropriate
Single Cell Prenatal Diagnosis (SCPD) Test, Luna Genetics, Inc, Luna Genetics, Inc	0341U	Fetal aneuploidy DNA sequencing comparative analysis, fetal DNA from products of conception, reported as normal (euploidy), monosomy, trisomy, or partial deletion/duplication, mosaicism, and segmental aneuploid
IMMray® PanCan-d, Immunovia, Inc, Immunovia, Inc	0342U	Oncology (pancreatic cancer), multiplex immunoassay of C5, C4, cystatin C, factor B, osteoprotegerin (OPG), gelsolin, IGFBP3, CA125 and multiplex electrochemiluminescent immunoassay (ECLIA) for CA19-9, serum, diagnostic algorithm reported qualitatively as positive, negative, or borderline

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT book violates AMA's copyright.

Proprietary Name and Clinical Laboratory or Manufacturer	Alpha-Numeric Code	Code Descriptor
miR Sentinel™ Prostate Cancer Test, miR Scientific, LLC, miR Scientific, LLC	0343U	Oncology (prostate), exosome-based analysis of 442 small noncoding RNAs (sncRNAs) by quantitative reverse transcription polymerase chain reaction (RT-qPCR), urine, reported as molecular evidence of no-, low-, intermediate- or high-risk of prostate cancer
OWLiver®, CIMA Sciences, LLC	0344U	Hepatology (nonalcoholic fatty liver disease [NAFLD]), semiquantitative evaluation of 28 lipid markers by liquid chromatography with tandem mass spectrometry (LC-MS/MS), serum, reported as at-risk for nonalcoholic steatohepatitis (NASH) or not NASH
GeneSight® Psychotropic, Assurex Health, Inc, Myriad Genetics, Inc	⌘0345U	Psychiatry (eg, depression, anxiety, attention deficit hyperactivity disorder [ADHD]), genomic analysis panel, variant analysis of 15 genes, including deletion/duplication analysis of *CYP2D6* (For additional PLA code with identical clinical descriptor, see 0411U. See Appendix O to determine appropriate code assignment)
—	►(0346U has been deleted)◄	—
RightMed® PGx16 Test, OneOme®, OneOme®, LLC	0347U	Drug metabolism or processing (multiple conditions), whole blood or buccal specimen, DNA analysis, 16 gene report, with variant analysis and reported phenotypes
RightMed® Comprehensive Test Exclude F2 and F5, OneOme®, OneOme®, LLC	0348U	Drug metabolism or processing (multiple conditions), whole blood or buccal specimen, DNA analysis, 25 gene report, with variant analysis and reported phenotypes
RightMed® Comprehensive Test, OneOme®, OneOme®, LLC	0349U	Drug metabolism or processing (multiple conditions), whole blood or buccal specimen, DNA analysis, 27 gene report, with variant analysis, including reported phenotypes and impacted gene-drug interactions
RightMed® Gene Report, OneOme®, OneOme®, LLC	0350U	Drug metabolism or processing (multiple conditions), whole blood or buccal specimen, DNA analysis, 27 gene report, with variant analysis and reported phenotypes
MeMed BV®, MeMed Diagnostics, Ltd, MeMed Diagnostics, Ltd	0351U	Infectious disease (bacterial or viral), biochemical assays, tumor necrosis factor-related apoptosis-inducing ligand (TRAIL), interferon gamma-induced protein-10 (IP-10), and C-reactive protein, serum, or venous whole blood, algorithm reported as likelihood of bacterial infection

(*Continued on page 1056*)

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT book violates AMA's copyright.

Proprietary Name and Clinical Laboratory or Manufacturer	Alpha-Numeric Code	Code Descriptor
—	(0352U has been deleted. To report infectious disease, bacterial vaginosis and vaginitis, real-time PCR amplification of DNA markers for algorithm reported as high likelihood of bacterial vaginosis, use 81515)	—
—	(0353U has been deleted)	—
—	(0354U has been deleted)	—
Apolipoprotein L1 *(APOL1)* Renal Risk Variant Genotyping, Quest Diagnostics®, Quest Diagnostics®	0355U	*APOL1 (apolipoprotein L1)* (eg, chronic kidney disease), risk variants (G1, G2)
NavDx®, Naveris, Inc, Naveris, Inc	0356U	Oncology (oropharyngeal or anal), evaluation of 17 DNA biomarkers using droplet digital PCR (ddPCR), cell-free DNA, algorithm reported as a prognostic risk score for cancer recurrence
—	(0357U has been deleted)	—
Lumipulse® G β-Amyloid Ratio (1-42/1-40) Test, Fujirebio Diagnostics, Inc, Fujirebio Diagnostics, Inc	0358U	Neurology (mild cognitive impairment), analysis of β-amyloid 1-42 and 1-40, chemiluminescence enzyme immunoassay, cerebral spinal fluid, reported as positive, likely positive, or negative
IsoPSA®, Cleveland Diagnostics, Inc, Cleveland Diagnostics, Inc	0359U	Oncology (prostate cancer), analysis of all prostate-specific antigen (PSA) structural isoforms by phase separation and immunoassay, plasma, algorithm reports risk of cancer
Nodify CDT®, Biodesix, Inc, Biodesix, Inc	0360U	Oncology (lung), enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay (ELISA) of 7 autoantibodies (p53, NY-ESO-1, CAGE, GBU4-5, SOX2, MAGE A4, and HuD), plasma, algorithm reported as a categorical result for risk of malignancy
Neurofilament Light Chain (NfL), Mayo Clinic, Mayo Clinic	0361U	Neurofilament light chain, digital immunoassay, plasma, quantitative
Thyroid GuidePx®, Protean BioDiagnostics, Qualisure Diagnostics	0362U	Oncology (papillary thyroid cancer), gene-expression profiling via targeted hybrid capture–enrichment RNA sequencing of 82 content genes and 10 housekeeping genes, fine needle aspirate or formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded (FFPE) tissue, algorithm reported as one of three molecular subtypes
Cxbladder™ Triage, Pacific Edge Diagnostics USA, Ltd, Pacific Edge Diagnostics USA, Ltd	0363U	Oncology (urothelial), mRNA, gene-expression profiling by real-time quantitative PCR of 5 genes *(MDK, HOXA13, CDC2 [CDK1], IGFBP5,* and *CXCR2),* utilizing urine, algorithm incorporates age, sex, smoking history, and macrohematuria frequency, reported as a risk score for having urothelial carcinoma

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT book violates AMA's copyright.

Proprietary Name and Clinical Laboratory or Manufacturer	Alpha-Numeric Code	Code Descriptor
clonoSEQ® Assay, Adaptive Biotechnologies	0364U	Oncology (hematolymphoid neoplasm), genomic sequence analysis using multiplex (PCR) and next-generation sequencing with algorithm, quantification of dominant clonal sequence(s), reported as presence or absence of minimal residual disease (MRD) with quantitation of disease burden, when appropriate
Oncuria® Detect, DiaCarta Clinical Lab, DiaCarta, Inc	▲0365U	►Oncology (bladder), 10 protein biomarkers (A1AT, ANG, APOE, CA9, IL8, MMP9, MMP10, PAI1, SDC1, and VEGFA) by immunoassays, urine, diagnostic algorithm, including patient's age, race, and gender, reported as a probability of harboring urothelial cancer◄
Oncuria® Monitor, DiaCarta Clinical Lab, DiaCarta, Inc	0366U	Oncology (bladder), analysis of 10 protein biomarkers (A1AT, ANG, APOE, CA9, IL8, MMP9, MMP10, PAI1, SDC1, and VEGFA) by immunoassays, urine, algorithm reported as a probability of recurrent bladder cancer
Oncuria® Predict, DiaCarta Clinical Lab, DiaCarta, Inc	0367U	Oncology (bladder), analysis of 10 protein biomarkers (A1AT, ANG, APOE, CA9, IL8, MMP9, MMP10, PAI1, SDC1, and VEGFA) by immunoassays, urine, diagnostic algorithm reported as a risk score for probability of rapid recurrence of recurrent or persistent cancer following transurethral resection
ColoScape™ Colorectal Cancer Detection, DiaCarta Clinical Lab, DiaCarta, Inc	0368U	Oncology (colorectal cancer), evaluation for mutations of *APC, BRAF, CTNNB1, KRAS, NRAS, PIK3CA, SMAD4,* and *TP53,* and methylation markers (MYO1G, KCNQ5, C9ORF50, FLI1, CLIP4, ZNF132, and TWIST1), multiplex quantitative polymerase chain reaction (qPCR), circulating cell-free DNA (cfDNA), plasma, report of risk score for advanced adenoma or colorectal cancer
—	►(0369U has been deleted)◄	—
—	►(0370U has been deleted)◄	—
Qlear UTI, Lifescan Labs of Illinois, Thermo Fisher Scientific	0371U	Infectious agent detection by nucleic acid (DNA or RNA), genitourinary pathogen, semiquantitative identification, DNA from 16 bacterial organisms and 1 fungal organism, multiplex amplified probe technique via quantitative polymerase chain reaction (qPCR), urine
Qlear UTI - Reflex ABR, Lifescan Labs of Illinois, Thermo Fisher Scientific	0372U	Infectious disease (genitourinary pathogens), antibiotic-resistance gene detection, multiplex amplified probe technique, urine, reported as an antimicrobial stewardship risk score
—	►(0373U has been deleted)◄	—
—	►(0374U has been deleted)◄	—

(*Continued on page 1058*)

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT book violates AMA's copyright.

Proprietary Name and Clinical Laboratory or Manufacturer	Alpha-Numeric Code	Code Descriptor
OvaWatch℠, Aspira Women's Health℠, Aspira Labs, Inc	0375U	Oncology (ovarian), biochemical assays of 7 proteins (follicle stimulating hormone, human epididymis protein 4, apolipoprotein A-1, transferrin, beta-2 macroglobulin, prealbumin [ie, transthyretin], and cancer antigen 125), algorithm reported as ovarian cancer risk score
ArteraAI Prostate Test, Artera Inc®, Artera Inc®	0376U	Oncology (prostate cancer), image analysis of at least 128 histologic features and clinical factors, prognostic algorithm determining the risk of distant metastases, and prostate cancer-specific mortality, includes predictive algorithm to androgen deprivation-therapy response, if appropriate
Liposcale®, CIMA Sciences, LLC	0377U	Cardiovascular disease, quantification of advanced serum or plasma lipoprotein profile, by nuclear magnetic resonance (NMR) spectrometry with report of a lipoprotein profile (including 23 variables)
UCGSL *RFC1* Repeat Expansion Test, University of Chicago Genetic Services Laboratories	0378U	*RFC1 (replication factor C subunit 1),* repeat expansion variant analysis by traditional and repeat-primed PCR, blood, saliva, or buccal swab
Solid Tumor Expanded Panel, Quest Diagnostics®, Quest Diagnostics®	0379U	Targeted genomic sequence analysis panel, solid organ neoplasm, DNA (523 genes) and RNA (55 genes) by next-generation sequencing, interrogation for sequence variants, gene copy number amplifications, gene rearrangements, microsatellite instability, and tumor mutational burden
—	►(0380U has been deleted)◄	—
Branched-Chain Amino Acids, Self-Collect, Blood Spot, Mayo Clinic, Laboratory Developed Test	0381U	Maple syrup urine disease monitoring by patient-collected blood card sample, quantitative measurement of allo-isoleucine, leucine, isoleucine, and valine, liquid chromatography with tandem mass spectrometry (LC-MS/MS)
Phenylalanine and Tyrosine, Self-Collect, Blood Spot, Mayo Clinic, Laboratory Developed Test	0382U	Hyperphenylalaninemia monitoring by patient-collected blood card sample, quantitative measurement of phenylalanine and tyrosine, liquid chromatography with tandem mass spectrometry (LC-MS/MS)
Tyrosinemia Follow-Up Panel, Self-Collect, Blood Spot, Mayo Clinic, Laboratory Developed Test	0383U	Tyrosinemia type I monitoring by patient-collected blood card sample, quantitative measurement of tyrosine, phenylalanine, methionine, succinylacetone, nitisinone, liquid chromatography with tandem mass spectrometry (LC-MS/MS)
NaviDKD™ Predictive Diagnostic Screening for Kidney Health, Journey Biosciences, Inc, Journey Biosciences, Inc	0384U	Nephrology (chronic kidney disease), carboxymethyl-lysine, methylglyoxal hydroimidazolone, and carboxy-ethyl lysine by liquid chromatography with tandem mass spectrometry (LC-MS/MS) and HbA1c and estimated glomerular filtration rate (GFR), with risk score reported for predictive progression to high-stage kidney disease

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT book violates AMA's copyright.

Proprietary Name and Clinical Laboratory or Manufacturer	Alpha-Numeric Code	Code Descriptor
PromarkerD, Sonic Reference Laboratory, Proteomics International Pty Ltd	0385U	Nephrology (chronic kidney disease), apolipoprotein A4 (ApoA4), CD5 antigen-like (CD5L), and insulin-like growth factor binding protein 3 (IGFBP3) by enzyme-linked immunoassay (ELISA), plasma, algorithm combining results with HDL, estimated glomerular filtration rate (GFR) and clinical data reported as a risk score for developing diabetic kidney disease
—	(0386U has been deleted)	—
AMBLor® melanoma prognostic test, Avero® Diagnostics	0387U	Oncology (melanoma), autophagy and beclin 1 regulator 1 (AMBRA1) and loricrin (AMLo) by immunohistochemistry, formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded (FFPE) tissue, report for risk of progression (Do not report 0387U in conjunction with 88341, 88342)
InVisionFirst®-Lung Liquid Biopsy, Inivata, Inc, Inivata, Inc	0388U	Oncology (non-small cell lung cancer), next-generation sequencing with identification of single nucleotide variants, copy number variants, insertions and deletions, and structural variants in 37 cancer-related genes, plasma, with report for alteration detection
KawasakiDx, OncoOmicsDx Laboratory, mProbe	0389U	Pediatric febrile illness (Kawasaki disease [KD]), interferon alpha-inducible protein 27 (IFI27) and mast cell-expressed membrane protein 1 (MCEMP1), RNA, using quantitative reverse transcription polymerase chain reaction (RT-qPCR), blood, reported as a risk score for KD
PEPredictDx, OncoOmicsDx Laboratory, mProbe	0390U	Obstetrics (preeclampsia), kinase insert domain receptor (KDR), Endoglin (ENG), and retinol-binding protein 4 (RBP4), by immunoassay, serum, algorithm reported as a risk score
Strata Select™, Strata Oncology, Inc, Strata Oncology, Inc	0391U	Oncology (solid tumor), DNA and RNA by next-generation sequencing, utilizing formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded (FFPE) tissue, 437 genes, interpretive report for single nucleotide variants, splice-site variants, insertions/deletions, copy number alterations, gene fusions, tumor mutational burden, and microsatellite instability, with algorithm quantifying immunotherapy response score
Medication Management Neuropsychiatric Panel, RCA Laboratory Services LLC d/b/a GENETWORx, GENETWORx	0392U	Drug metabolism (depression, anxiety, attention deficit hyperactivity disorder [ADHD]), gene-drug interactions, variant analysis of 16 genes, including deletion/duplication analysis of *CYP2D6*, reported as impact of gene-drug interaction for each drug
►SAAmplify™-αSYN, Amprion® Clinical Laboratory, Amprion® Clinical Laboratory◄	0393U	Neurology (eg, Parkinson disease, dementia with Lewy bodies), cerebrospinal fluid (CSF), detection of misfolded α-synuclein protein by seed amplification assay, qualitative

(*Continued on page 1060*)

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT book violates AMA's copyright.

Proprietary Name and Clinical Laboratory or Manufacturer	Alpha-Numeric Code	Code Descriptor
PFAS Testing & PFASure™, National Medical Services, NMS Labs, Inc	0394U	Perfluoroalkyl substances (PFAS) (eg, perfluorooctanoic acid, perfluorooctane sulfonic acid), 16 PFAS compounds by liquid chromatography with tandem mass spectrometry (LC-MS/MS), plasma or serum, quantitative
OncobiotaLUNG, Micronoma™, Micronoma™	0395U	Oncology (lung), multi-omics (microbial DNA by shotgun next-generation sequencing and carcinoembryonic antigen and osteopontin by immunoassay), plasma, algorithm reported as malignancy risk for lung nodules in early-stage disease
—	(0396U has been deleted)	—
—	(0397U has been deleted)	—
ESOPREDICT® Barrett's Esophagus Risk Classifier Assay, Capsulomics, Inc d/b/a Previse	0398U	Gastroenterology (Barrett's esophagus), *P16, RUNX3, HPP1,* and *FBN1* DNA methylation analysis using PCR, formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded (FFPE) tissue, algorithm reported as risk score for progression to high-grade dysplasia or cancer
FRAT® (Folate Receptor Antibody Test), Religen Inc, Religen Inc	0399U	Neurology (cerebral folate deficiency), serum, detection of anti-human folate receptor IgG-binding antibody and blocking autoantibodies by enzyme-linked immunoassay (ELISA), qualitative, and blocking autoantibodies, using a functional blocking assay for IgG or IgM, quantitative, reported as positive or not detected
Genesys Carrier Panel, Genesys Diagnostics, Inc	0400U	Obstetrics (expanded carrier screening), 145 genes by next-generation sequencing, fragment analysis and multiplex ligation-dependent probe amplification, DNA, reported as carrier positive or negative
CARDIO inCode-Score (CIC-SCORE), GENinCode U.S. Inc, GENinCode U.S. Inc	0401U	Cardiology (coronary heart disease [CHD]), 9 genes (12 variants), targeted variant genotyping, blood, saliva, or buccal swab, algorithm reported as a genetic risk score for a coronary event
Abbott Alinity™ m STI Assay, Abbott Molecular, Inc	0402U	Infectious agent (sexually transmitted infection), Chlamydia trachomatis, Neisseria gonorrhoeae, Trichomonas vaginalis, Mycoplasma genitalium, multiplex amplified probe technique, vaginal, endocervical, or male urine, each pathogen reported as detected or not detected
MyProstateScore 2.0, LynxDX, LynxDX	0403U	Oncology (prostate), mRNA, gene expression profiling of 18 genes, first-catch urine, algorithm reported as percentage of likelihood of detecting clinically significant prostate cancer
DiviTum®TKa, Biovica Inc, Biovica International AB	0404U	Oncology (breast), semiquantitative measurement of thymidine kinase activity by immunoassay, serum, results reported as risk of disease progression
BTG Early Detection of Pancreatic Cancer, Breakthrough Genomics, Breakthrough Genomics	0405U	Oncology (pancreatic), 59 methylation haplotype block markers, next-generation sequencing, plasma, reported as cancer signal detected or not detected

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT book violates AMA's copyright.

Proprietary Name and Clinical Laboratory or Manufacturer	Alpha-Numeric Code	Code Descriptor
CyPath® Lung, Precision Pathology Services, bioAffinity Technologies, Inc	0406U	Oncology (lung), flow cytometry, sputum, 5 markers (meso-tetra [4-carboxyphenyl] porphyrin [TCPP], CD206, CD66b, CD3, CD19), algorithm reported as likelihood of lung cancer
kidneyintelX.dkd™, Renalytix Inc, Renalytix Inc, NYC, NY	0407U	Nephrology (diabetic chronic kidney disease [CKD]), multiplex electrochemiluminescent immunoassay (ECLIA) of soluble tumor necrosis factor receptor 1 (sTNFR1), soluble tumor necrosis receptor 2 (sTNFR2), and kidney injury molecule 1 (KIM-1) combined with clinical data, plasma, algorithm reported as risk for progressive decline in kidney function
Omnia™ SARS-CoV-2 Antigen Test, Qorvo Biotechnologies, Qorvo Biotechnologies	0408U	Infectious agent antigen detection by bulk acoustic wave biosensor immunoassay, severe acute respiratory syndrome coronavirus 2 (SARS-CoV-2) (coronavirus disease [COVID-19])
LiquidHALLMARK®, Lucence Health, Inc	0409U	Oncology (solid tumor), DNA (80 genes) and RNA (36 genes), by next-generation sequencing from plasma, including single nucleotide variants, insertions/deletions, copy number alterations, microsatellite instability, and fusions, report showing identified mutations with clinical actionability
Avantect™ Pancreatic Cancer Test, ClearNote™ Health, ClearNote™ Health	0410U	Oncology (pancreatic), DNA, whole genome sequencing with 5-hydroxymethylcytosine enrichment, whole blood or plasma, algorithm reported as cancer detected or not detected
IDgenetix®, Castle Biosciences, Inc, Castle Biosciences, Inc	⌘0411U	Psychiatry (eg, depression, anxiety, attention deficit hyperactivity disorder [ADHD]), genomic analysis panel, variant analysis of 15 genes, including deletion/duplication analysis of *CYP2D6* (For additional PLA code with identical clinical descriptor, see 0345U. See Appendix O to determine appropriate code assignment)
PrecivityAD® blood test, C2N Diagnostics LLC, C2N Diagnostics LLC	0412U	Beta amyloid, Aβ42/40 ratio, immunoprecipitation with quantitation by liquid chromatography with tandem mass spectrometry (LC-MS/MS) and qualitative ApoE isoform-specific proteotyping, plasma combined with age, algorithm reported as presence or absence of brain amyloid pathology
DH Optical Genome Mapping/ Digital Karyotyping Assay, The Clinical Genomics and Advanced Technology (CGAT) Laboratory at Dartmouth Health, Bionano Genomics	0413U	Oncology (hematolymphoid neoplasm), optical genome mapping for copy number alterations, aneuploidy, and balanced/complex structural rearrangements, DNA from blood or bone marrow, report of clinically significant alterations
LungOI, Imagene	0414U	Oncology (lung), augmentative algorithmic analysis of digitized whole slide imaging for 8 genes *(ALK, BRAF, EGFR, ERBB2, MET, NTRK1-3, RET, ROS1)*, and *KRAS* G12C and PD-L1, if performed, formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded (FFPE) tissue, reported as positive or negative for each biomarker

(Continued on page 1062)

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT book violates AMA's copyright.

Proprietary Name and Clinical Laboratory or Manufacturer	Alpha-Numeric Code	Code Descriptor
SmartHealth Vascular Dx™, Morningstar Laboratories, LLC, SmartHealth DX	0415U	Cardiovascular disease (acute coronary syndrome [ACS]), IL-16, FAS, FASLigand, HGF, CTACK, EOTAXIN, and MCP-3 by immunoassay combined with age, sex, family history, and personal history of diabetes, blood, algorithm reported as a 5-year (deleted risk) score for ACS
—	(0416U has been deleted)	—
Genomic Unity® Comprehensive Mitochondrial Disorders Analysis, Variantyx Inc, Variantyx Inc	0417U	Rare diseases (constitutional/heritable disorders), whole mitochondrial genome sequence with heteroplasmy detection and deletion analysis, nuclear-encoded mitochondrial gene analysis of 335 nuclear genes, including sequence changes, deletions, insertions, and copy number variants analysis, blood or saliva, identification and categorization of mitochondrial disorder–associated genetic variants
PreciseDx Breast Biopsy Test, PreciseDx, PreciseDx, Inc NYC, NY	0418U	Oncology (breast), augmentative algorithmic analysis of digitized whole slide imaging of 8 histologic and immunohistochemical features, reported as a recurrence score
Tempus nP, Tempus Labs, Inc, Tempus Labs, Inc	0419U	Neuropsychiatry (eg, depression, anxiety), genomic sequence analysis panel, variant analysis of 13 genes, saliva or buccal swab, report of each gene phenotype
►Cxbladder Triage Plus◄, Pacific Edge Diagnostics USA LTD, Pacific Edge Diagnostics USA LTD	0420U	Oncology (urothelial), mRNA expression profiling by real-time quantitative PCR of *MDK, HOXA13, CDC2, IGFBP5,* and *CXCR2* in combination with droplet digital PCR (ddPCR) analysis of 6 single-nucleotide polymorphisms (SNPs) of genes *TERT* and *FGFR3,* urine, algorithm reported as a risk score for urothelial carcinoma
Colosense™, Geneoscopy, Inc, Geneoscopy, Inc	0421U	Oncology (colorectal) screening, quantitative real-time target and signal amplification of 8 RNA markers *(GAPDH, SMAD4, ACY1, AREG, CDH1, KRAS, TNFRSF10B, EGLN2)* and fecal hemoglobin, algorithm reported as a positive or negative for colorectal cancer risk
Guardant360 Response™, Guardant Health, Inc, Guardant Health, Inc	0422U	Oncology (pan-solid tumor), analysis of DNA biomarker response to anti-cancer therapy using cell-free circulating DNA, biomarker comparison to a previous baseline pre-treatment cell-free circulating DNA analysis using next-generation sequencing, algorithm reported as a quantitative change from baseline, including specific alterations, if appropriate
Genomind® Pharmacogenetics Report – Full, Genomind®, Inc, Genomind®, Inc	0423U	Psychiatry (eg, depression, anxiety), genomic analysis panel, including variant analysis of 26 genes, buccal swab, report including metabolizer status and risk of drug toxicity by condition

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT book violates AMA's copyright.

Proprietary Name and Clinical Laboratory or Manufacturer	Alpha-Numeric Code	Code Descriptor
miR Sentinel™ Prostate Cancer Test, miR Scientific®, LLC, miR Scientific®, LLC	0424U	Oncology (prostate), exosome-based analysis of 53 small noncoding RNAs (sncRNAs) by quantitative reverse transcription polymerase chain reaction (RT-qPCR), urine, reported as no molecular evidence, low-, moderate-, or elevated-risk of prostate cancer
RCIGM Rapid Whole Genome Sequencing, Comparator Genome, Rady Children's Institute for Genomic Medicine, Rady Children's Institute for Genomic Medicine	0425U	Genome (eg, unexplained constitutional or heritable disorder or syndrome), rapid sequence analysis, each comparator genome (eg, parents, siblings)
RCIGM Ultra-Rapid Whole Genome Sequencing, Rady Children's Institute for Genomic Medicine, Rady Children's Institute for Genomic Medicine	0426U	Genome (eg, unexplained constitutional or heritable disorder or syndrome), ultra-rapid sequence analysis
Early Sepsis Indicator, Beckman Coulter, Inc	+0427U	Monocyte distribution width, whole blood (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure) (Use 0427U in conjunction with 85004, 85025)
—	►(0428U has been deleted)◄	—
Omnipathology Oropharyngeal HPV PCR Test, OmniPathology Solutions, Medical Corporation, OmniPathology Solutions, Medical Corporation	0429U	Human papillomavirus (HPV), oropharyngeal swab, 14 high-risk types (ie, 16, 18, 31, 33, 35, 39, 45, 51, 52, 56, 58, 59, 66, and 68)
Malabsorption Evaluation Panel, Mayo Clinic/Mayo Clinic Laboratories, Mayo Clinic/Mayo Clinic Laboratories	0430U	Gastroenterology, malabsorption evaluation of alpha-1-antitrypsin, calprotectin, pancreatic elastase and reducing substances, feces, quantitative
Glycine Receptor Alpha1 IgG, Mayo Clinic/Mayo Clinic Laboratories, Mayo Clinic/Mayo Clinic Laboratories	0431U	Glycine receptor alpha1 IgG, serum or cerebrospinal fluid (CSF), live cell-binding assay (LCBA), qualitative
Kelch-Like Protein 11 Antibody, Mayo Clinic/Mayo Clinic Laboratories, Mayo Clinic/Mayo Clinic Laboratories	0432U	Kelch-like protein 11 (KLHL11) antibody, serum or cerebrospinal fluid (CSF), cell-binding assay, qualitative
EpiSwitch® Prostate Screening Test (PSE), Oxford BioDynamics Inc, Oxford BioDynamics PLC	0433U	Oncology (prostate), 5 DNA regulatory markers by quantitative PCR, whole blood, algorithm, including prostate-specific antigen, reported as likelihood of cancer
RightMed® Gene Test Exclude F2 and F5, OneOme® LLC, OneOme® LLC	0434U	Drug metabolism (adverse drug reactions and drug response), genomic analysis panel, variant analysis of 25 genes with reported phenotypes
ChemoID®, ChemoID® Lab, Cordgenics, LLC	0435U	Oncology, chemotherapeutic drug cytotoxicity assay of cancer stem cells (CSCs), from cultured CSCs and primary tumor cells, categorical drug response reported based on cytotoxicity percentage observed, minimum of 14 drugs or drug combinations

(*Continued on page 1064*)

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT book violates AMA's copyright.

Proprietary Name and Clinical Laboratory or Manufacturer	Alpha-Numeric Code	Code Descriptor
PROphet® NSCLC Test, OncoHost, Inc, OncoHost, Inc	0436U	Oncology (lung), plasma analysis of 388 proteins, using aptamer-based proteomics technology, predictive algorithm reported as clinical benefit from immune checkpoint inhibitor therapy
MindX One™ Blood Test – Anxiety, MindX Sciences, MindX Sciences	0437U	Psychiatry (anxiety disorders), mRNA, gene expression profiling by RNA sequencing of 15 biomarkers, whole blood, algorithm reported as predictive risk score
EffectiveRX™ Comprehensive Panel, RCA Laboratory Services LLC d/b/a GENETWORx, GENETWORx	0438U	Drug metabolism (adverse drug reactions and drug response), buccal specimen, gene-drug interactions, variant analysis of 33 genes, including deletion/duplication analysis of *CYP2D6,* including reported phenotypes and impacted gene-drug interactions
Epi+Gen CHD™, Cardio Diagnostics, Inc, Cardio Diagnostics, Inc	0439U	Cardiology (coronary heart disease [CHD]), DNA, analysis of 5 single-nucleotide polymorphisms (SNPs) (rs11716050 [LOC105376934], rs6560711 [WDR37], rs3735222 [SCIN/LOC107986769], rs6820447 [intergenic], and rs9638144 [ESYT2]) and 3 DNA methylation markers (cg00300879 [transcription start site {TSS200} of CNKSR1], cg09552548 [intergenic], and cg14789911 [body of SPATC1L]), qPCR and digital PCR, whole blood, algorithm reported as a 4-tiered risk score for a 3-year risk of symptomatic CHD
PrecisionCHD™, Cardio Diagnostics, Inc, Cardio Diagnostics, Inc	0440U	Cardiology (coronary heart disease [CHD]), DNA, analysis of 10 single-nucleotide polymorphisms (SNPs) (rs710987 [LINC010019], rs1333048 [CDKN2B-AS1], rs12129789 [KCND3], rs942317 [KTN1-AS1], rs1441433 [PPP3CA], rs2869675 [PREX1], rs4639796 [ZBTB41], rs4376434 [LINC00972], rs12714414 [TMEM18], and rs7585056 [TMEM18]) and 6 DNA methylation markers (cg03725309 [SARS1], cg12586707 [CXCL1], cg04988978 [MPO], cg17901584 [DHCR24-DT], cg21161138 [AHRR], and cg12655112 [EHD4]), qPCR and digital PCR, whole blood, algorithm reported as detected or not detected for CHD
IntelliSep® test, Cytovale®	0441U	Infectious disease (bacterial, fungal, or viral infection), semiquantitative biomechanical assessment (via deformability cytometry), whole blood, with algorithmic analysis and result reported as an index
FebriDx® Bacterial/Non-Bacterial Point-of-Care Assay, Lumos Diagnostics, LLC, Lumos Diagnostics, LLC	0442U	Infectious disease (respiratory infection), Myxovirus resistance protein A (MxA) and C-reactive protein (CRP), fingerstick whole blood specimen, each biomarker reported as present or absent

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT book violates AMA's copyright.

Proprietary Name and Clinical Laboratory or Manufacturer	Alpha-Numeric Code	Code Descriptor
Neurofilament Light Chain (NfL), Neuromuscular Clinical Laboratory at Washington University in St. Louis School of Medicine, Neuromuscular Clinical Laboratory at Washington University in St. Louis School of Medicine	0443U	Neurofilament light chain (NfL), ultra-sensitive immunoassay, serum or cerebrospinal fluid
Aventa FusionPlus™, Aventa Genomics, LLC	0444U	Oncology (solid organ neoplasia), targeted genomic sequence analysis panel of 361 genes, interrogation for gene fusions, translocations, or other rearrangements, using DNA from formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded (FFPE) tumor tissue, report of clinically significant variant(s)
Elecsys® Phospho-Tau (181P) CSF (pTau181) and β-Amyloid (1-42) CSF II (Abeta 42) Ratio, Roche Diagnostics Operations, Inc (US owner/operator)	0445U	β-amyloid (Abeta42) and phospho tau (181P) (pTau181), electrochemiluminescent immunoassay (ECLIA), cerebral spinal fluid, ratio reported as positive or negative for amyloid pathology
aisle® DX Disease Activity Index, Progentec Diagnostics, Inc, Progentec Diagnostics, Inc	0446U	Autoimmune diseases (systemic lupus erythematosus [SLE]), analysis of 10 cytokine soluble mediator biomarkers by immunoassay, plasma, individual components reported with an algorithmic risk score for current disease activity
aisle® DX Flare Risk Index, Progentec Diagnostics, Inc, Progentec Diagnostics, Inc	0447U	Autoimmune diseases (systemic lupus erythematosus [SLE]), analysis of 11 cytokine soluble mediator biomarkers by immunoassay, plasma, individual components reported with an algorithmic prognostic risk score for developing a clinical flare
—	►(0448U has been deleted)◄	—
UNITY Carrier Screen™, BillionToOne Laboratory, BillionToOne, Inc	0449U	Carrier screening for severe inherited conditions (eg, cystic fibrosis, spinal muscular atrophy, beta hemoglobinopathies [including sickle cell disease], alpha thalassemia), regardless of race or self-identified ancestry, genomic sequence analysis panel, must include analysis of 5 genes *(CFTR, SMN1, HBB, HBA1, HBA2)*
—	►(0450U has been deleted)◄	—
—	►(0451U has been deleted)◄	—
EarlyTect® Bladder Cancer Detection (EarlyTect® BCD), Promis Diagnostics, Inc, Promis Diagnostics, Inc	0452U	Oncology (bladder), methylated *PENK* DNA detection by linear target enrichment-quantitative methylation-specific real-time PCR (LTE-qMSP), urine, reported as likelihood of bladder cancer
ColonAiQ®, Breakthrough Genomics, Singlera Genomics, Inc	0453U	Oncology (colorectal cancer), cell-free DNA (cfDNA), methylation-based quantitative PCR assay *(SEPTIN9, IKZF1, BCAT1,* Septin9-2, *VAV3, BCAN),* plasma, reported as presence or absence of circulating tumor DNA (ctDNA)

(Continued on page 1066)

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT book violates AMA's copyright.

Proprietary Name and Clinical Laboratory or Manufacturer	Alpha-Numeric Code	Code Descriptor
Chromosome Genome Mapping, UR Medicine Labs, Bionano Genomics, Inc	⌘0454U	Rare diseases (constitutional/heritable disorders), identification of copy number variations, inversions, insertions, translocations, and other structural variants by optical genome mapping (For additional PLA codes with identical clinical descriptor, see 0260U, 0264U. See Appendix O or the most current listing on the AMA CPT website to determine appropriate code assignment)
Abbott Alinity™ m STI Assay, Abbott Molecular, Inc	0455U	Infectious agents (sexually transmitted infection), Chlamydia trachomatis, Neisseria gonorrhoeae, and Trichomonas vaginalis, multiplex amplified probe technique, vaginal, endocervical, gynecological specimens, oropharyngeal swabs, rectal swabs, female or male urine, each pathogen reported as detected or not detected
—	►(0456U has been deleted)◄	—
PFAS (Forever Chemicals) 9 Panel, Quest Diagnostics®, Quest Diagnostics®	0457U	Perfluoroalkyl substances (PFAS) (eg, perfluorooctanoic acid, perfluorooctane sulfonic acid), 9 PFAS compounds by LC-MS/MS, plasma or serum, quantitative
Auria®, Namida Lab, Inc, Namida Lab, Inc	0458U	Oncology (breast cancer), S100A8 and S100A9, by enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay (ELISA), tear fluid with age, algorithm reported as a risk score
Elecsys® Total Tau CSF (tTau) and β-Amyloid (1-42) CSF II (Abeta 42) Ratio, Roche Diagnostics Operations, Inc (US owner/operator)	0459U	β-amyloid (Abeta42) and total tau (tTau), electrochemiluminescent immunoassay (ECLIA), cerebral spinal fluid, ratio reported as positive or negative for amyloid pathology
RightMed® Oncology Gene Report, OneOme® LLC, OneOme® LLC	0460U	Oncology, whole blood or buccal, DNA single-nucleotide polymorphism (SNP) genotyping by real-time PCR of 24 genes, with variant analysis and reported phenotypes
RightMed® Oncology Medication Report, OneOme® LLC, OneOme® LLC	0461U	Oncology, pharmacogenomic analysis of single-nucleotide polymorphism (SNP) genotyping by real-time PCR of 24 genes, whole blood or buccal swab, with variant analysis, including impacted gene-drug interactions and reported phenotypes
Salimetrics® Salivary Melatonin Profile (Circadian Phase Assessment), Salimetrics® Clinical Laboratory, Salimetrics®, LLC	0462U	Melatonin levels test, sleep study, 7 or 9 sample melatonin profile (cortisol optional), enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay (ELISA), saliva, screening/preliminary
Proofer '7 HPV mRNA E6 and E7 Biomarker Test, Global Diagnostics Labs, LLC, PreTect AS, a Mel-Mont Medical, Inc, wholly owned subsidiary	0463U	Oncology (cervix), mRNA gene expression profiling of 14 biomarkers (E6 and E7 of the highest-risk human papillomavirus [HPV] types 16, 18, 31, 33, 45, 52, 58), by real-time nucleic acid sequence-based amplification (NASBA), exo- or endocervical epithelial cells, algorithm reported as positive or negative for increased risk of cervical dysplasia or cancer for each biomarker

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT book violates AMA's copyright.

Proprietary Name and Clinical Laboratory or Manufacturer	Alpha-Numeric Code	Code Descriptor
Cologuard Plus™, Exact Sciences Laboratories, LLC, Exact Sciences Corporation	0464U	Oncology (colorectal) screening, quantitative real-time target and signal amplification, methylated DNA markers, including LASS4, LRRC4 and PPP2R5C, a reference marker ZDHHC1, and a protein marker (fecal hemoglobin), utilizing stool, algorithm reported as a positive or negative result
UriFind® Urothelial Carcinoma Assay, DiaCarta, Inc, AnchorDx	0465U	Oncology (urothelial carcinoma), DNA, quantitative methylation-specific PCR of 2 genes *(ONECUT2, VIM)*, algorithmic analysis reported as positive or negative
CardioRisk+, Gene by Gene, Ltd, OpenDNA, Ltd	0466U	Cardiology (coronary artery disease [CAD]), DNA, genome-wide association studies (564856 single-nucleotide polymorphisms [SNPs], targeted variant genotyping), patient lifestyle and clinical data, buccal swab, algorithm reported as polygenic risk to acquired heart disease
UroAmp MRD, Convergent Genomics, Inc, Convergent Genomics, Inc	0467U	Oncology (bladder), DNA, next-generation sequencing (NGS) of 60 genes and whole genome aneuploidy, urine, algorithms reported as minimal residual disease (MRD) status positive or negative and quantitative disease burden
NASHnext™(NIS4™), Labcorp, Labcorp	0468U	Hepatology (nonalcoholic steatohepatitis [NASH]), miR-34a-5p, alpha 2-macroglobulin, YKL40, HbA1c, serum and whole blood, algorithm reported as a single score for NASH activity and fibrosis
IriSight™ CNV Analysis, Variantyx Inc, Variantyx Inc	0469U	Rare diseases (constitutional/heritable disorders), whole genome sequence analysis for chromosomal abnormalities, copy number variants, duplications/deletions, inversions, unbalanced translocations, regions of homozygosity (ROH), inheritance pattern that indicate uniparental disomy (UPD), and aneuploidy, fetal sample (amniotic fluid, chorionic villus sample, or products of conception), identification and categorization of genetic variants, diagnostic report of fetal results based on phenotype with maternal sample and paternal sample, if performed, as comparators and/or maternal cell contamination
HPV-SEQ Test, Sysmex Inostics, Inc, Sysmex Inostics, Inc	0470U	Oncology (oropharyngeal), detection of minimal residual disease by next-generation sequencing (NGS) based quantitative evaluation of 8 DNA targets, cell-free HPV 16 and 18 DNA from plasma
CRCdx® RAS Mutation Detection Kit, EntroGen, Inc, EntroGen, Inc	0471U	Oncology (colorectal cancer), qualitative real-time PCR of 35 variants of *KRAS* and *NRAS* genes (exons 2, 3, 4), formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded (FFPE), predictive, identification of detected mutations

(Continued on page 1068)

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT book violates AMA's copyright.

Proprietary Name and Clinical Laboratory or Manufacturer	Alpha-Numeric Code	Code Descriptor
Early Sjögren's Syndrome Profile, Immco Diagnostics, Inc, Immco Diagnostics, Inc	0472U	Carbonic anhydrase VI (CA VI), parotid specific/secretory protein (PSP) and salivary protein (SP1) IgG, IgM, and IgA antibodies, enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay (ELISA), semiqualitative, blood, reported as predictive evidence of early Sjögren's syndrome
xT CDx, Tempus AI, Inc, Tempus AI, Inc	0473U	Oncology (solid tumor), next-generation sequencing (NGS) of DNA from formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded (FFPE) tissue with comparative sequence analysis from a matched normal specimen (blood or saliva), 648 genes, interrogation for sequence variants, insertion and deletion alterations, copy number variants, rearrangements, microsatellite instability, and tumor-mutation burden
GeneticsNow® Comprehensive Germline Panel, GoPath Diagnostics, Inc, GoPath Diagnostics, Inc	0474U	Hereditary pan-cancer (eg, hereditary sarcomas, hereditary endocrine tumors, hereditary neuroendocrine tumors, hereditary cutaneous melanoma), genomic sequence analysis panel of 88 genes with 20 duplications/deletions using next-generation sequencing (NGS), Sanger sequencing, blood or saliva, reported as positive or negative for germline variants, each gene
ProstateNow™ Prostate Germline Panel, GoPath Diagnostics, Inc, GoPath Diagnostics, Inc	0475U	Hereditary prostate cancer-related disorders, genomic sequence analysis panel using next-generation sequencing (NGS), Sanger sequencing, multiplex ligation-dependent probe amplification (MLPA), and array comparative genomic hybridization (CGH), evaluation of 23 genes and duplications/deletions when indicated, pathologic mutations reported with a genetic risk score for prostate cancer
RightMed® Mental Health Gene Report, OneOme, LLC, OneOme, LLC	0476U	Drug metabolism, psychiatry (eg, major depressive disorder, general anxiety disorder, attention deficit hyperactivity disorder [ADHD], schizophrenia), whole blood, buccal swab, and pharmacogenomic genotyping of 14 genes and *CYP2D6* copy number variant analysis and reported phenotypes
RightMed® Mental Health Medication Report, OneOme, LLC, OneOme, LLC	0477U	Drug metabolism, psychiatry (eg, major depressive disorder, general anxiety disorder, attention deficit hyperactivity disorder [ADHD], schizophrenia), whole blood, buccal swab, and pharmacogenomic genotyping of 14 genes and *CYP2D6* copy number variant analysis, including impacted gene-drug interactions and reported phenotypes
Lung HDPCR™, Protean BioDiagnostics, Protean BioDiagnostics	0478U	Oncology (non-small cell lung cancer), DNA and RNA, digital PCR analysis of 9 genes *(EGFR, KRAS, BRAF, ALK, ROS1, RET, NTRK 1/2/3, ERBB2,* and *MET)* in formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded (FFPE) tissue, interrogation for single-nucleotide variants, insertions/deletions, gene rearrangements, and reported as actionable detected variants for therapy selection

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT book violates AMA's copyright.

Proprietary Name and Clinical Laboratory or Manufacturer	Alpha-Numeric Code	Code Descriptor
ALZpath pTau217, Neurocode USA, Inc, Quanterix/ALZpath	0479U	Tau, phosphorylated, pTau217
Bacteria, Viruses, Fungus, and Parasite Metagenomic Sequencing, Spinal Fluid (MSCSF), Mayo Clinic, Laboratory Developed Test	0480U	Infectious disease (bacteria, viruses, fungi, and parasites), cerebrospinal fluid (CSF), metagenomic next-generation sequencing (DNA and RNA), bioinformatic analysis, with positive pathogen identification
IDH1, IDH2, and TERT Mutation Analysis, Next-Generation Sequencing, Tumor (IDTRT), Mayo Clinic, Laboratory Developed Test	0481U	*IDH1 (isocitrate dehydrogenase 1 [NADP+]), IDH2 (isocitrate dehydrogenase 2 [NADP+]),* and *TERT (telomerase reverse transcriptase)* promoter (eg, central nervous system [CNS] tumors), next-generation sequencing (single-nucleotide variants [SNV], deletions, and insertions)
Preeclampsia sFlt-1/PlGF Ratio (PERA), Mayo Clinic, Laboratory Developed Test	0482U	Obstetrics (preeclampsia), biochemical assay of soluble fms-like tyrosine kinase 1 (sFlt-1) and placental growth factor (PlGF), serum, ratio reported for sFlt-1/PlGF, with risk of progression for preeclampsia with severe features within 2 weeks
Ciprofloxacin Susceptibility of Neisseria gonorrhoeae, MedArbor Diagnostics, SpeeDx, Inc	0483U	Infectious disease (Neisseria gonorrhoeae), sensitivity, ciprofloxacin resistance (gyrA S91F point mutation), oral, rectal, or vaginal swab, algorithm reported as probability of fluoroquinolone resistance
Macrolide Resistance of Mycoplasma genitalium, MedArbor Diagnostics, SpeeDx, Inc	0484U	Infectious disease (Mycoplasma genitalium), macrolide sensitivity (23S rRNA point mutation), oral, rectal, or vaginal swab, algorithm reported as probability of macrolide resistance
Caris Assure™, Caris MPI, Inc d/b/a Caris Life Sciences®, Caris MPI, Inc d/b/a Caris Life Sciences®	0485U	Oncology (solid tumor), cell-free DNA and RNA by next-generation sequencing, interpretative report for germline mutations, clonal hematopoiesis of indeterminate potential, and tumor-derived single-nucleotide variants, small insertions/deletions, copy number alterations, fusions, microsatellite instability, and tumor mutational burden
Northstar Response™, BillionToOne Laboratory, BillionToOne, Inc	0486U	Oncology (pan-solid tumor), next-generation sequencing analysis of tumor methylation markers present in cell-free circulating tumor DNA, algorithm reported as quantitative measurement of methylation as a correlate of tumor fraction
Northstar Select™, BillionToOne Laboratory, BillionToOne, Inc	0487U	Oncology (solid tumor), cell-free circulating DNA, targeted genomic sequence analysis panel of 84 genes, interrogation for sequence variants, aneuploidy-corrected gene copy number amplifications and losses, gene rearrangements, and microsatellite instability
UNITY Fetal Antigen™ NIPT, BillionToOne Laboratory, BillionToOne, Inc	0488U	Obstetrics (fetal antigen noninvasive prenatal test), cell-free DNA sequence analysis for detection of fetal presence or absence of 1 or more of the Rh, C, c, D, E, Duffy (Fya), or Kell (K) antigen in alloimmunized pregnancies, reported as selected antigen(s) detected or not detected

(*Continued on page 1070*)

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT book violates AMA's copyright.

Proprietary Name and Clinical Laboratory or Manufacturer	Alpha-Numeric Code	Code Descriptor
UNITY Fetal Risk Screen™, BillionToOne Laboratory, BillionToOne, Inc	0489U	Obstetrics (single-gene noninvasive prenatal test), cell-free DNA sequence analysis of 1 or more targets (eg, *CFTR, SMN1, HBB, HBA1, HBA2)* to identify paternally inherited pathogenic variants, and relative mutation-dosage analysis based on molecular counts to determine fetal inheritance of maternal mutation, algorithm reported as a fetal risk score for the condition (eg, cystic fibrosis, spinal muscular atrophy, beta hemoglobinopathies [including sickle cell disease], alpha thalassemia)
CELLSEARCH® Circulating Melanoma Cell (CMC) Test, Menarini Silicon Biosystems Inc, Menarini Silicon Biosystems Inc	0490U	Oncology (cutaneous or uveal melanoma), circulating tumor cell selection, morphological characterization and enumeration based on differential CD146, high molecular–weight melanoma-associated antigen, CD34 and CD45 protein biomarkers, peripheral blood
CELLSEARCH® ER Circulating Tumor Cell (CTC-ER) Test, Menarini Silicon Biosystems Inc, Menarini Silicon Biosystems Inc	0491U	Oncology (solid tumor), circulating tumor cell selection, morphological characterization and enumeration based on differential epithelial cell adhesion molecule (EpCAM), cytokeratins 8, 18, and 19, CD45 protein biomarkers, and quantification of estrogen receptor (ER) protein biomarker–expressing cells, peripheral blood
CELLSEARCH® PD-L1 Circulating Tumor Cell (CTC-PD-L1) Test, Menarini Silicon Biosystems Inc, Menarini Silicon Biosystems Inc	0492U	Oncology (solid tumor), circulating tumor cell selection, morphological characterization and enumeration based on differential epithelial cell adhesion molecule (EpCAM), cytokeratins 8, 18, and 19, CD45 protein biomarkers, and quantification of PD-L1 protein biomarker–expressing cells, peripheral blood
Prospera™, Natera™	0493U	Transplantation medicine, quantification of donor-derived cell-free DNA (cfDNA) using next-generation sequencing, plasma, reported as percentage of donor-derived cell-free DNA
Rh Test, Natera™	0494U	Red blood cell antigen (fetal RhD gene analysis), next-generation sequencing of circulating cell-free DNA (cfDNA) of blood in pregnant individuals known to be RhD negative, reported as positive or negative
Stockholm3, BioAgilytix Diagnostics	0495U	Oncology (prostate), analysis of circulating plasma proteins (tPSA, fPSA, KLK2, PSP94, and GDF15), germline polygenic risk score (60 variants), clinical information (age, family history of prostate cancer, prior negative prostate biopsy), algorithm reported as risk of likelihood of detecting clinically significant prostate cancer
ColoScape™ PLUS, DiaCarta, Inc, DiaCarta, Inc	0496U	Oncology (colorectal), cell-free DNA, 8 genes for mutations, 7 genes for methylation by real-time RT-PCR, and 4 proteins by enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay, blood, reported positive or negative for colorectal cancer or advanced adenoma risk

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT book violates AMA's copyright.

Proprietary Name and Clinical Laboratory or Manufacturer	Alpha-Numeric Code	Code Descriptor
OncoAssure™ Prostate, DiaCarta, Inc, DiaCarta, Inc	0497U	Oncology (prostate), mRNA gene-expression profiling by real-time RT-PCR of 6 genes *(FOXM1, MCM3, MTUS1, TTC21B, ALAS1,* and *PPP2CA),* utilizing formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded (FFPE) tissue, algorithm reported as a risk score for prostate cancer
OptiSeq™ Colorectal Cancer NGS Panel, DiaCarta, Inc, DiaCarta, Inc	0498U	Oncology (colorectal), next-generation sequencing for mutation detection in 43 genes and methylation pattern in 45 genes, blood, and formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded (FFPE) tissue, report of variants and methylation pattern with interpretation
OptiSeq™ Dual Cancer Panel Kit, DiaCarta, Inc, DiaCarta, Inc	0499U	Oncology (colorectal and lung), DNA from formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded (FFPE) tissue, next-generation sequencing of 8 genes *(NRAS, EGFR, CTNNB1, PIK3CA, APC, BRAF, KRAS,* and *TP53),* mutation detection
QClamp® Plex VEXAS UBA1 Mutation Test, DiaCarta, Inc, DiaCarta, Inc	0500U	Autoinflammatory disease (VEXAS syndrome), DNA, *UBA1* gene mutations, targeted variant analysis (M41T, M41V, M41L, c.118-2A>C, c.118-1G>C, c.118-9_118-2del, S56F, S621C)
QuantiDNA™ Colorectal Cancer Triage Test, DiaCarta, Inc, DiaCarta, Inc	0501U	Oncology (colorectal), blood, quantitative measurement of cell-free DNA (cfDNA)
QuantiVirus™ HPV E6/E7 mRNA Test for Cervical Cancer, DiaCarta, Inc, DiaCarta, Inc	0502U	Human papillomavirus (HPV), E6/E7 markers for high-risk types (16, 18, 31, 33, 35, 39, 45, 51, 52, 56, 58, 59, 66, and 68), cervical cells, branched-chain capture hybridization, reported as negative or positive for high risk for HPV
PrecivityAD2™, C2N Diagnostics, LLC, C2N Diagnostics, LLC	0503U	Neurology (Alzheimer disease), beta amyloid (Aβ40, Aβ42, Aβ42/40 ratio) and tau-protein (ptau217, np-tau217, ptau217/np-tau217 ratio), blood, immunoprecipitation with quantitation by liquid chromatography with tandem mass spectrometry (LC-MS/MS), algorithm score reported as likelihood of positive or negative for amyloid plaques
Urinary Tract Infection Testing, NxGen MDx LLC, NxGen MDx LLC	0504U	Infectious disease (urinary tract infection), identification of 17 pathologic organisms, urine, real-time PCR, reported as positive or negative for each organism
Vaginal Infection Testing, NxGen MDx LLC, NxGen MDx LLC	0505U	Infectious disease (vaginal infection), identification of 32 pathogenic organisms, swab, real-time PCR, reported as positive or negative for each organism
EndoSign® Barrett's Esophagus Test, Cyted Health Inc, Cyted Health Inc	0506U	Gastroenterology (Barrett's esophagus), esophageal cells, DNA methylation analysis by next-generation sequencing of at least 89 differentially methylated genomic regions, algorithm reported as likelihood for Barrett's esophagus

(*Continued on page 1072*)

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT book violates AMA's copyright.

Proprietary Name and Clinical Laboratory or Manufacturer	Alpha-Numeric Code	Code Descriptor
Avantect Ovarian Cancer Test, ClearNote® Health	0507U	Oncology (ovarian), DNA, whole-genome sequencing with 5-hydroxymethylcytosine (5hmC) enrichment, using whole blood or plasma, algorithm reported as cancer detected or not detected
VitaGraft™ Kidney Baseline + 1st Plasma Test, Oncocyte Corporation, Oncocyte Corporation	0508U	Transplantation medicine, quantification of donor-derived cell-free DNA using 40 single-nucleotide polymorphisms (SNPs), plasma, and urine, initial evaluation reported as percentage of donor-derived cell-free DNA with risk for active rejection
VitaGraft™ Kidney Subsequent, Oncocyte Corporation, Oncocyte Corporation	0509U	Transplantation medicine, quantification of donor-derived cell-free DNA using up to 12 single-nucleotide polymorphisms (SNPs) previously identified, plasma, reported as percentage of donor-derived cell-free DNA with risk for active rejection
PurIST℠, Tempus AI, Inc, Tempus AI, Inc	0510U	Oncology (pancreatic cancer), augmentative algorithmic analysis of 16 genes from previously sequenced RNA whole-transcriptome data, reported as probability of predicted molecular subtype
PARIS, Tempus AI, Inc, Tempus AI, Inc (by its wholly owned subsidiary SEngine Precision Medicine, LLC)	0511U	Oncology (solid tumor), tumor cell culture in 3D microenvironment, 36 or more drug panel, reported as tumor-response prediction for each drug
Tempus p-MSI, Tempus AI, Inc, Tempus AI, Inc	0512U	Oncology (prostate), augmentative algorithmic analysis of digitized whole-slide imaging of histologic features for microsatellite instability (MSI) status, formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded (FFPE) tissue, reported as increased or decreased probability of MSI-high (MSI-H)
Tempus p-Prostate, Tempus AI, Inc, Tempus AI, Inc	0513U	Oncology (prostate), augmentative algorithmic analysis of digitized whole-slide imaging of histologic features for microsatellite instability (MSI) and homologous recombination deficiency (HRD) status, formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded (FFPE) tissue, reported as increased or decreased probability of each biomarker
Procise ADL™, ProciseDx Inc	0514U	Gastroenterology (irritable bowel disease [IBD]), immunoassay for quantitative determination of adalimumab (ADL) levels in venous serum in patients undergoing adalimumab therapy, results reported as a numerical value as micrograms per milliliter (µg/mL)
Procise IFX™, ProciseDx Inc	0515U	Gastroenterology (irritable bowel disease [IBD]), immunoassay for quantitative determination of infliximab (IFX) levels in venous serum in patients undergoing infliximab therapy, results reported as a numerical value as micrograms per milliliter (µg/mL)
MyGenVar Pharmacogenomics Test, Geisinger Medical Laboratories, Geisinger Medical Laboratories	0516U	Drug metabolism, whole blood, pharmacogenomic genotyping of 40 genes and *CYP2D6* copy number variant analysis, reported as metabolizer status

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT book violates AMA's copyright.

Proprietary Name and Clinical Laboratory or Manufacturer	Alpha-Numeric Code	Code Descriptor
PrecisView® CNS, Phenomics Health™ Inc, Phenomics Health™ Inc	0517U	Therapeutic drug monitoring, 80 or more psychoactive drugs or substances, LC-MS/MS, plasma, qualitative and quantitative therapeutic minimally and maximally effective dose of prescribed and non-prescribed medications
SyncView® Pain, Phenomics Health™ Inc, Phenomics Health™ Inc	0518U	Therapeutic drug monitoring, 90 or more pain and mental health drugs or substances, LC-MS/MS, plasma, qualitative and quantitative therapeutic minimally effective range of prescribed and non-prescribed medications
SyncView® PainPlus, Phenomics Health™ Inc, Phenomics Health™ Inc	0519U	Therapeutic drug monitoring, medications specific to pain, depression, and anxiety, LC-MS/MS, plasma, 110 or more drugs or substances, qualitative and quantitative therapeutic minimally effective range of prescribed, non-prescribed, and illicit medications in circulation
SyncView® Rx, Phenomics Health™ Inc, Phenomics Health™ Inc	0520U	Therapeutic drug monitoring, 200 or more drugs or substances, LC-MS/MS, plasma, qualitative and quantitative therapeutic minimally effective range of prescribed and non-prescribed medications
►Seronegative Rheumatoid Arthritis Panel, KSL Diagnostics-Beutner Laboratories, Inc, KSL Biomedical, Inc◄	●0521U	►Rheumatoid factor IgA and IgM, cyclic citrullinated peptide (CCP) antibodies, and scavenger receptor A (SR-A) by immunoassay, blood◄
►Tissue Specific Markers for Early Diagnosis of Sjögren's Disease, KSL Diagnostics, Inc, KSL Diagnostics, Inc◄	●0522U	►Carbonic anhydrase VI, parotid specific/secretory protein and salivary protein 1 (SP1), IgG, IgM, and IgA antibodies, chemiluminescence, semiqualitative, blood◄
►oncoReveal™ CDx, Pillar Biosciences, Inc, Pillar Biosciences, Inc◄	●0523U	►Oncology (solid tumor), DNA, qualitative, next-generation sequencing (NGS) of single-nucleotide variants (SNV) and insertion/deletions in 22 genes utilizing formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissue, reported as presence or absence of mutation(s), location of mutation(s), nucleotide change, and amino acid change◄
►sFlt-1/PlGF, Thermo Fisher Scientific, Thermo Fisher Scientific◄	●0524U	►Obstetrics (preeclampsia), sFlt-1/PlGF ratio, immunoassay, utilizing serum or plasma, reported as a value◄
►3D Predict™ Ovarian, KIYATEC®, Inc, KIYATEC®, Inc◄	●0525U	►Oncology, spheroid cell culture, 11-drug panel (carboplatin, docetaxel, doxorubicin, etoposide, gemcitabine, niraparib, olaparib, paclitaxel, rucaparib, topotecan, veliparib) ovarian, fallopian, or peritoneal response prediction for each drug◄
►CXCL10 Urine Test, One Lambda™, Inc, One Lambda™, Inc◄	●0526U	►Nephrology (renal transplant), quantification of CXCL10 chemokines, flow cytometry, urine, reported as pg/mL creatinine baseline and monitoring over time◄

(*Continued on page 1074*)

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT book violates AMA's copyright.

Proprietary Name and Clinical Laboratory or Manufacturer	Alpha-Numeric Code	Code Descriptor
▶Abbott Alinity™ m HSV 1 & 2 / VZV Assay, Abbott Molecular, Inc◀	●0527U	▶Herpes simplex virus (HSV) types 1 and 2 and Varicella zoster virus (VZV), amplified probe technique, each pathogen reported as detected or not detected◀
▶BIOFIRE® FILMARRAY® Pneumonia (PN) Panel, bioMérieux, bioMérieux◀	●0528U	▶Lower respiratory tract infectious agent detection, 18 bacteria, 8 viruses, and 7 antimicrobial-resistance genes, amplified probe technique, including reverse transcription for RNA targets, each analyte reported as detected or not detected with semiquantitative results for 15 bacteria◀
▶Lifetime Genomics Risk Assessment, VTE, GenomicMD, Inc, GenomicMD, Inc◀	●0529U	▶Hematology (venous thromboembolism [VTE]), genome-wide single-nucleotide polymorphism variants, including *F2* and *F5* gene analysis, and Leiden variant, by microarray analysis, saliva, report as risk score for VTE◀
▶LiquidHALLMARK®, Lucence Health, Inc, Lucence Health, Inc◀	●0530U	▶Oncology (pan-solid tumor), ctDNA, utilizing plasma, next-generation sequencing (NGS) of 77 genes, 8 fusions, microsatellite instability, and tumor mutation burden, interpretative report for single-nucleotide variants, copy-number alterations, with therapy association◀
▶NeXGen™ Fungal/AFB NGS Assay, Eurofins Viracor, LLC, Eurofins Viracor, LLC◀	●0531U	▶Infectious disease (acid-fast bacteria and invasive fungi), DNA (673 organisms), next-generation sequencing, plasma◀
▶Rapid Genome Sequencing Test, University of California San Francisco Genomic Medicine Laboratory, University of California San Francisco◀	●0532U	▶Rare diseases (constitutional disease/hereditary disorders), rapid whole genome and mitochondrial DNA sequencing for single-nucleotide variants, insertions/deletions, copy number variations, peripheral blood, buffy coat, saliva, buccal or tissue sample, results reported as positive or negative◀
▶UCSF Pharmacogenomics Panel, University of California San Francisco Genomic Medicine Laboratory, University of California San Francisco◀	●0533U	▶Drug metabolism (adverse drug reactions and drug response), genotyping of 16 genes (ie, *ABCG2, CYP2B6, CYP2C9, CYP2C19, CYP2C, CYP2D6, CYP3A5, CYP4F2, DPYD, G6PD, GGCX, NUDT15, SLCO1B1, TPMT, UGT1A1, VKORC1)*, reported as metabolizer status and transporter function◀
▶PROSTOX™ ultra, MiraDx, Inc, MiraDx, Inc◀	●0534U	▶Oncology (prostate), microRNA, single-nucleotide polymorphisms (SNPs) analysis by RT-PCR of 32 variants, using buccal swab, algorithm reported as a risk score◀
▶PFAS Testing & PFASure®FT, National Medical Services (NMS Labs), Laboratory Developed Test◀	●0535U	▶Perfluoroalkyl substances (PFAS) (eg, perfluorooctanoic acid, perfluorooctane sulfonic acid), by liquid chromatography with tandem mass spectrometry (LC-MS/MS), plasma or serum, quantitative◀

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT book violates AMA's copyright.

Proprietary Name and Clinical Laboratory or Manufacturer	Alpha-Numeric Code	Code Descriptor
▶Prenatal Detect RhD, Devyser Genomic Laboratories, Devyser AB◀	●0536U	▶Red blood cell antigen (fetal RhD), PCR analysis of exon 4 of *RHD* gene and housekeeping control gene *GAPDH* from whole blood in pregnant individuals at 10+ weeks gestation known to be RhD negative, reported as fetal RhD status◀
▶Shield™, Guardant Health, Inc, Guardant Health, Inc◀	●0537U	▶Oncology (colorectal cancer), analysis of cell-free DNA for epigenomic patterns, next-generation sequencing, >2,500 differentially methylated regions (DMRs), plasma, algorithm reported as positive or negative◀
▶PredicineATLAS™ Assay, Predicine Inc, Predicine Inc◀	●0538U	▶Oncology (solid tumor), next-generation targeted sequencing analysis, formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded (FFPE) tumor tissue, DNA analysis of 600 genes, interrogation for single-nucleotide variants, insertions/deletions, gene rearrangements, and copy number alterations, microsatellite instability, tumor mutation burden, reported as actionable variant◀
▶PredicineCARE™ Assay, Predicine Inc, Predicine Inc◀	●0539U	▶Oncology (solid tumor), cell-free circulating tumor DNA (ctDNA), 152 genes, next-generation sequencing, interrogation for single-nucleotide variants, insertions/deletions, gene rearrangements, copy number alterations, and microsatellite instability, using whole-blood samples, mutations with clinical actionability reported as actionable variant◀
▶AlloSure®, CareDx® Laboratory, CareDx®, Inc◀	●0540U	▶Transplantation medicine, quantification of donor-derived cell-free DNA using next-generation sequencing analysis of plasma, reported as percentage of donor-derived cell-free DNA to determine probability of rejection◀
▶HDL Reverse Cholesterol Transport Panel with pCAD Score, Quest Diagnostics®, Quest Diagnostics®◀	●0541U	▶Cardiovascular disease (HDL reverse cholesterol transport), cholesterol efflux capacity, LC-MS/MS, quantitative measurement of 5 distinct HDL-bound apolipoproteins (apolipoproteins A1, C1, C2, C3, and C4), serum, algorithm reported as prediction of coronary artery disease (pCAD) score◀
▶myOLARIS™-KTdx, Olaris®, Inc, Olaris®, Inc◀	●0542U	▶Nephrology (renal transplant), urine, nuclear magnetic resonance (NMR) spectroscopy measurement of 84 urinary metabolites, combined with patient data, quantification of BK virus (human polyomavirus 1) using real-time PCR and serum creatinine, algorithm reported as a probability score for allograft injury status◀

(Continued on page 1076)

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT book violates AMA's copyright.

Proprietary Name and Clinical Laboratory or Manufacturer	Alpha-Numeric Code	Code Descriptor
▶TruSight™ Oncology Comprehensive, Illumina, Inc◀	●0543U	▶Oncology (solid tumor), next-generation sequencing of DNA from formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded (FFPE) tissue of 517 genes, interrogation for single-nucleotide variants, multi-nucleotide variants, insertions and deletions from DNA, fusions in 24 genes and splice variants in 1 gene from RNA, and tumor mutation burden◀
▶VitaGraft™ Kidney 2.0, Oncocyte Corporation, Oncocyte Corporation◀	●0544U	▶Nephrology (transplant monitoring), 48 variants by digital PCR, using cell-free DNA from plasma, donor-derived cell-free DNA, percentage reported as risk for rejection◀
▶AChR Live Cell-Based Assay, Neurocode USA, Inc, Neurocode USA, Inc◀	●0545U	▶Acetylcholine receptor (AChR), antibody identification by immunofluorescence, using live cells, reported as positive or negative◀
▶LRP4 Cell-Based Assay, Neurocode USA, Inc, Neurocode USA, Inc◀	●0546U	▶Low-density lipoprotein receptor-related protein 4 (LRP4), antibody identification by immunofluorescence, using live cells, reported as positive or negative◀
▶Neurofilament Light Blood Test, Neurocode USA, Inc, Fujirebio Diagnostics, Inc◀	●0547U	▶Neurofilament light chain (NfL), chemiluminescent enzyme immunoassay, plasma, quantitative◀
▶Glial Fibrillary Acidic Protein Blood Test, Neurocode USA, Inc, Fujirebio Diagnostics, Inc◀	●0548U	▶Glial fibrillary acidic protein (GFAP), chemiluminescent enzyme immunoassay, using plasma◀
▶Bladder CARE™, Pangea Laboratory LLC, Pangea Laboratory LLC◀	●0549U	▶Oncology (urothelial), DNA, quantitative methylated real-time PCR of TRNA-Cys, SIM2, and NKX1-1, using urine, diagnostic algorithm reported as a probability index for bladder cancer and/or upper tract urothelial carcinoma (UTUC)◀
▶ClarityDx Prostate, Protean BioDiagnostics, Protean BioDiagnostics◀	●0550U	▶Oncology (prostate), enzyme-linked immunosorbent assays (ELISA) for total prostate-specific antigen (PSA) and free PSA, serum, combined with age, previous negative prostate biopsy status, digital rectal examination findings, prostate volume, and image and data reporting of the prostate, algorithm reported as a risk score for the presence of high-grade prostate cancer◀
▶LucentAD p-Tau 217, Quanterix Corporation, Quanterix Corporation◀	●0551U	▶Tau, phosphorylated, pTau217, by single-molecule array (ultrasensitive digital protein detection), using plasma◀
▶PGT-M, Igenomix®, Part of Vitrolife Group™, Igenomix®◀	●0552U	▶Reproductive medicine (preimplantation genetic assessment), analysis for known genetic disorders from trophectoderm biopsy, linkage analysis of disease-causing locus, and when possible, targeted mutation analysis for known familial variant, reported as low-risk or high-risk for familial genetic disorder◀

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT book violates AMA's copyright.

Proprietary Name and Clinical Laboratory or Manufacturer	Alpha-Numeric Code	Code Descriptor
▶Smart PGT-A Plus, Igenomix®, Part of Vitrolife Group™, Thermo Fisher Scientific◀	●0553U	▶Reproductive medicine (preimplantation genetic assessment), analysis of 24 chromosomes using DNA genomic sequence analysis from embryonic trophectoderm for structural rearrangements, aneuploidy, and a mitochondrial DNA score, results reported as normal/balanced (euploidy/balanced), unbalanced structural rearrangement, monosomy, trisomy, segmental aneuploidy, or mosaic, per embryo tested◀
▶Smart PGT-SR, Igenomix®, Part of Vitrolife Group™, Thermo Fisher Scientific◀	●0554U	▶Reproductive medicine (preimplantation genetic assessment), analysis of 24 chromosomes using DNA genomic sequence analysis from trophectoderm biopsy for aneuploidy, ploidy, a mitochondrial DNA score, and embryo quality control, results reported as normal (euploidy), monosomy, trisomy, segmental aneuploidy, triploid, haploid, or mosaic, with quality control results reported as contamination detected or inconsistent cohort when applicable, per embryo tested◀
▶Smart PGT-SR Plus, Igenomix®, Part of Vitrolife Group™, Thermo Fisher Scientific◀	●0555U	▶Reproductive medicine (preimplantation genetic assessment), analysis of 24 chromosomes using DNA genomic sequence analysis from embryonic trophectoderm for structural rearrangements, aneuploidy, ploidy, a mitochondrial DNA score, and embryo quality control, results reported as normal/balanced (euploidy/balanced), unbalanced structural rearrangement, monosomy, trisomy, segmental aneuploidy, triploid, haploid, or mosaic, with quality control results reported as contamination detected or inconsistent cohort when applicable, per embryo tested◀
▶HealthTrackRx Bronchitis, HealthTrackRx, Thermo Fisher Scientific◀	●0556U	▶Infectious disease (bacterial or viral respiratory tract infection), pathogen-specific DNA and RNA by real-time PCR, 12 targets, nasopharyngeal or oropharyngeal swab, including multiplex reverse transcription for RNA targets, each analyte reported as detected or not detected◀
▶HealthTrackRx Vaginitis, HealthTrackRx, Thermo Fisher Scientific◀	●0557U	▶Infectious disease (bacterial vaginosis and vaginitis), real-time amplification of DNA markers for Atopobium vaginae, Gardnerella vaginalis, Megasphaera types 1 and 2, bacterial vaginosis associated bacteria-2 and -3 (BVAB-2, BVAB-3), Mobiluncus species, Trichomonas vaginalis, Neisseria gonorrhoeae, Candida species (C. albicans, C. tropicalis, C. parapsilosis, C. glabrata, C. krusei), Herpes simplex viruses 1 and 2, vaginal fluid, reported as detected or not detected for each organism◀

(Continued on page 1078)

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT book violates AMA's copyright.

Proprietary Name and Clinical Laboratory or Manufacturer	Alpha-Numeric Code	Code Descriptor
▶IGoCheck™ (Blood-Based Colorectal Cancer Test), Milagen, Inc, Milagen, Inc◀	●0558U	▶Oncology (colorectal), quantitative enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay (ELISA) for secreted colorectal cancer protein marker (BF7 antigen), using serum, result reported as indicative of response/no response to therapy or disease progression/regression◀
▶MammoCheck™ (Blood-Based Breast Cancer Test), Milagen, Inc, Milagen, Inc◀	●0559U	▶Oncology (breast), quantitative enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay (ELISA) for secreted breast cancer protein marker (BF9 antigen), serum, result reported as indicative of response/no response to therapy or disease progression/regression◀
▶Haystack MRD™ Baseline, Quest Diagnostics®, Quest Diagnostics®◀	●0560U	▶Oncology (minimal residual disease [MRD]), genomic sequence analysis, cell-free DNA, whole blood and tumor tissue, baseline assessment for design and construction of a personalized variant panel to evaluate current MRD and for comparison to subsequent MRD assessments◀
▶Haystack MRD™ Monitoring, Quest Diagnostics®, Quest Diagnostics®◀	●0561U	▶Oncology (minimal residual disease [MRD]), genomic sequence analysis, cell-free DNA, whole blood, subsequent assessment with comparison to initial assessment to evaluate for MRD◀
▶PGDx elio™ plasma focus Dx, Personal Genome Diagnostics Inc◀	●0562U	▶Oncology (solid tumor), targeted genomic sequence analysis, 33 genes, detection of single-nucleotide variants (SNVs), insertions and deletions, copy-number amplifications, and translocations in human genomic circulating cell-free DNA, plasma, reported as presence of actionable variants◀
▶BIOFIRE® SPOTFIRE® Respiratory/Sore Throat (R/ST) Panel – Respiratory Menu, bioMérieux, bioMérieux◀	●0563U	▶Infectious disease (bacterial and/or viral respiratory tract infection), pathogen-specific nucleic acid (DNA or RNA), 11 viral targets and 4 bacterial targets, qualitative RT-PCR, upper respiratory specimen, each pathogen reported as positive or negative◀
▶BIOFIRE® SPOTFIRE® Respiratory/Sore Throat (R/ST) Panel – Sore Throat Menu, bioMérieux, bioMérieux◀	●0564U	▶Infectious disease (bacterial and/or viral respiratory tract infection), pathogen-specific nucleic acid (DNA or RNA), 10 viral targets and 4 bacterial targets, qualitative RT-PCR, upper respiratory specimen, each pathogen reported as positive or negative◀
▶EarlyDx MethylScan™ HCC, EarlyDiagnostics Laboratory, EarlyDiagnostics, Inc◀	●0565U	▶Oncology (hepatocellular carcinoma), next-generation sequencing methylation pattern assay to detect 6,626 epigenetic alterations, cell-free DNA, plasma, algorithm reported as cancer signal detected or not detected◀
▶EPISEEK™ MPE (Malignant Pleural Effusion Detection Test), Precision Epigenomics Inc, Precision Epigenomics Inc◀	●0566U	▶Oncology (lung), qPCR-based analysis of 13 differentially methylated regions *(CCDC181, HOXA7, LRRC8A, MARCHF11, MIR129-2, NCOR2, PANTR1, PRKCB, SLC9A3, TBR1_2, TRAP1, VWC2, ZNF781)*, pleural fluid, algorithm reported as a qualitative result◀

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT book violates AMA's copyright.

Proprietary Name and Clinical Laboratory or Manufacturer	Alpha-Numeric Code	Code Descriptor
▶Genomic Unity® 2.0, Variantyx Inc, Variantyx Inc◀	●0567U	▶Rare diseases (constitutional/heritable disorders), whole-genome sequence analysis combination of short and long reads, for single-nucleotide variants, insertions/deletions and characterized intronic variants, copy-number variants, duplications/deletions, mobile element insertions, runs of homozygosity, aneuploidy, and inversions, mitochondrial DNA sequence and deletions, short tandem repeat genes, methylation status of selected regions, blood, saliva, amniocentesis, chorionic villus sample or tissue, identification and categorization of genetic variants◀
▶LucentAD™ Complete, Quanterix Corporation, Quanterix Corporation◀	●0568U	▶Neurology (dementia), beta amyloid (Aβ40, Aβ42, Aβ42/40 ratio), tau-protein phosphorylated at residue (eg, pTau217), neurofilament light chain (NfL), and glial fibrillary acidic protein (GFAP), by ultra-high sensitivity molecule array detection, plasma, algorithm reported as positive, intermediate, or negative for Alzheimer pathology◀
▶Guardant Reveal™, Guardant Health, Inc, Guardant Health, Inc◀	●0569U	▶Oncology (solid tumor), next-generation sequencing analysis of tumor methylation markers (>20,000 differentially methylated regions) present in cell-free circulating tumor DNA (ctDNA), whole blood, algorithm reported as presence or absence of ctDNA with tumor fraction, if appropriate◀
▶i-STAT TBI, Abbott Point of Care◀	●0570U	▶Neurology (traumatic brain injury), analysis of glial fibrillary acidic protein (GFAP) and ubiquitin carboxyl-terminal hydrolase L1 (UCH-L1), immunoassay, whole blood or plasma, individual components reported with the overall result of elevated or non-elevated based on threshold comparison◀
▶LiquidHALLMARK® ctDNA and ctRNA, Lucence Health, Inc, Lucence Health, Inc◀	●0571U	▶Oncology (solid tumor), DNA (80 genes) and RNA (10 genes), by next-generation sequencing, plasma, including single-nucleotide variants, insertions/deletions, copy-number alterations, microsatellite instability, and fusions, reported as clinically actionable variants◀
▶ProsTAV®, Life Length S.L., Life Length S.L.◀	●0572U	▶Oncology (prostate), high-throughput telomere length quantification by FISH, whole blood, diagnostic algorithm reported as risk of prostate cancer◀
▶Amplified Sciences PanCystPro™, Amplified Sciences, Inc◀	●0573U	▶Oncology (pancreas), 3 biomarkers (glucose, carcinoembryonic antigen, and gastricsin), pancreatic cyst lesion fluid, algorithm reported as categorical mucinous or non-mucinous◀

(Continued on page 1080)

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT book violates AMA's copyright.

Proprietary Name and Clinical Laboratory or Manufacturer	Alpha-Numeric Code	Code Descriptor
▶NanoDetect-TB™, NanoPin Technologies, Inc◀	●0574U	▶Mycobacterium tuberculosis, culture filtrate protein–10-kDa (CFP-10), serum or plasma, liquid chromatography mass spectrometry (LC-MS)◀
▶HepatoTrack™, LuminoDx Laboratory, LuminoDx Inc◀	●0575U	▶Transplantation medicine (liver allograft rejection), miRNA gene expression profiling by RT-PCR of 4 genes (*miR-122*, *miR-885*, *miR-23a* housekeeping, spike-in control), serum, algorithm reported as risk of liver allograft rejection◀
▶OmniGraf® Liver, Eurofins Transplant Genomics, LLC, Eurofins Transplant Genomics, LLC◀	●0576U	▶Transplantation medicine (liver allograft rejection), quantitative donor-derived cell-free DNA (cfDNA) by whole genome next-generation sequencing, plasma and mRNA gene expression profiling by multiplex real-time PCR of 56 genes, whole blood, combined algorithm reported as a rejection risk score◀
▶GlycoKnow™ Ovarian, InterVenn Biosciences◀	●0577U	▶Oncology (ovarian), serum, analysis of 39 glycoproteins by liquid chromatography with tandem mass spectrometry (LC-MS/MS) in multiple reaction monitoring mode, reported as likelihood of malignancy◀
▶Merlin™ Test, SkylineDx USA, Inc, SkylineDx USA, Inc◀	●0578U	▶Oncology (cutaneous melanoma), RNA, gene expression profiling by real-time qPCR of 10 genes (8 content and 2 housekeeping), utilizing formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded (FFPE) tissue, algorithm reports a binary result, either low-risk or high-risk for sentinel lymph node metastasis and recurrence◀
▶Promarker®D, Proteomics International USA, Proteomics International Pty Ltd◀	●0579U	▶Nephrology (diabetic chronic kidney disease), enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay (ELISA) of apolipoprotein A4 (APOA4), CD5 antigen-like (CD5L) combined with estimated glomerular filtration rate (GFR), age, plasma, algorithm reported as a risk score for kidney function decline◀
▶iDart™ Lyme IgG ImmunoBlot Kit, ID-FISH Technology, Inc◀	●0580U	▶Borrelia burgdorferi, antibody detection of 24 recombinant protein groups, by immunoassay, IgG◀
▶Autoantibody to Non-Human Leukocyte Antigen (non-HLA), Mayo Clinic Jacksonville, Mayo Clinic◀	●0581U	▶Transplantation medicine, antibody to non-human leukocyte antigens (non-HLA), blood specimen, flow cytometry, single-antigen bead technology, 39 targets, individual positive antibodies reported◀
▶Rapid Whole Genome Sequencing, Mayo Clinic, Mayo Clinic◀	●0582U	▶Rare diseases (constitutional disease/hereditary disorders), rapid whole genome DNA sequencing for single-nucleotide variants, insertions/deletions, copy number variations, blood, saliva, tissue sample, variants reported◀

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT book violates AMA's copyright.

Proprietary Name and Clinical Laboratory or Manufacturer	Alpha-Numeric Code	Code Descriptor
▶Rapid Genome Sequencing Family Member Comparator, Mayo Clinic, Mayo Clinic◀	+●0583U	▶Rare diseases (constitutional disease/hereditary disorders), rapid whole genome comparator DNA sequencing for single-nucleotide variants, insertions/deletions, copy number variations, blood, saliva, tissue sample, variants reported with proband results (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)◀ ▶(Use 0583U in conjunction with 0582U)◀
▶RT-QuIC Prion, CSF, Mayo Clinic, Mayo Clinic◀	⌘●0584U	▶Neurology (prion disease), cerebrospinal fluid, detection of prion protein by quaking-induced conformational conversion, qualitative◀ ▶(For additional PLA code with identical clinical descriptor, see 0035U. See Appendix O or the most current listing on the AMA CPT website to determine appropriate code assignment)◀
▶Labcorp® Plasma Complete™, Labcorp, Laboratory Developed Test◀	●0585U	▶Targeted genomic sequence analysis panel, solid organ neoplasm, circulating cell-free DNA (cfDNA) analysis from plasma of 521 genes, interrogation for sequence variants, gene copy number amplifications, gene rearrangements, and microsatellite instability, report shows identified mutations, including variants with clinical actionability◀
▶RNA Salah Targeted Expression Panel, Moffitt Cancer Center Advanced Diagnostics Laboratory, Laboratory Developed Test◀	●0586U	▶Oncology, mRNA, gene expression profiling of 216 genes (204 targeted and 12 housekeeping genes), RNA expression analysis, formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded (FFPE) tissue, quantitative, reported as log2 ratio per gene◀
▶SafeDrugs, Astraeus Lab, LLC, Quantlio Technologies◀	●0587U	▶Therapeutic drug monitoring, 60-150 drugs and metabolites, urine, saliva, quantitative liquid chromatography with tandem mass spectrometry (LC-MS/MS), specimen validity, and algorithmic analyses for presence or absence of drug or metabolite, risk score predicted for adverse drug effects◀
▶TriVerity™, Inflammatix™, Inc◀	●0588U	▶Infectious disease (bacterial or viral), 32 genes (29 informative and 3 housekeeping), immune response mRNA, gene expression profiling by split-well multiplex reverse transcription loop-mediated isothermal amplification (RT-LAMP), whole blood, reported as continuous risk scores for likelihood of bacterial and viral infection and likelihood of severe illness within the next 7 days◀

(Continued on page 1082)

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT book violates AMA's copyright.

Proprietary Name and Clinical Laboratory or Manufacturer	Alpha-Numeric Code	Code Descriptor
▶PFAS (Forever Chemicals) Panel 2 – 24 PFAS, Quest Diagnostics®, Quest Diagnostics®◀	●0589U	▶Perfluoroalkyl substances (PFAS) (eg, perfluorooctanoic acid, perfluorooctane sulfonic acid), 24 PFAS compounds by high-performance liquid chromatography with tandem mass spectrometry (LC-MS/MS), plasma or serum, quantitative◀
▶BIOTIA-ID™ Urine NGS Assay, Biotia Inc, Biotia Inc◀	●0590U	▶Infectious disease (bacterial and fungal), DNA of 44 organisms (34 bacteria, 10 fungi), urine, next-generation sequencing, reported as positive or negative for each organism◀
▶MiCheck® Prostate, Minomic®, Inc, Minomic®, Inc◀	●0591U	▶Oncology (prostate cancer), biochemical analysis of 3 proteins (total PSA, free PSA, and HE4), plasma, serum, prognostic algorithm incorporating 3 proteins and digital rectal examination, results reported as a probability score for clinically significant prostate cancer◀
▶Aventa Lymphoma, Aventa Genomics, LLC◀	●0592U	▶Oncology (hematolymphoid neoplasms), DNA, targeted genomic sequence of 417 genes, interrogation for gene fusions, translocations, rearrangements, utilizing formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded (FFPE) tumor tissue, results report clinically significant variant(s)◀
▶Taq Array Card Urinary Tract Infection PCR Panel, SoftCell Laboratories LLC, Doc Lab Inc◀	●0593U	▶Infectious disease (genitourinary pathogens), DNA, 46 targets (28 pathogens, 18 resistance genes), RT-PCR amplified probe technique, urine, each analyte reported as detected or not detected◀
▶IVD CAPSULE PSP – Rapid Sepsis Test, Abionic SA◀	●0594U	▶Infectious disease (sepsis), semiquantitative measurement of pancreatic stone protein concentration, whole blood, reported as risk of sepsis◀
▶BIOFIRE® FILMARRAY® Tropical Fever (TF) Panel, bioMérieux, bioMérieux◀	●0595U	▶Infectious disease (tropical fever pathogens), vector-borne and zoonotic pathogens, including 2 viruses (Chikungunya virus and Dengue virus serotypes 1, 2, 3, and 4), 1 bacterium (Leptospira species), and 1 parasite with species differentiation (Plasmodium species, Plasmodium falciparum, and Plasmodium vivax/ovale), real-time RT-PCR, whole blood, each pathogen reported as detected or not detected◀

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT book violates AMA's copyright.

Proprietary Name and Clinical Laboratory or Manufacturer	Alpha-Numeric Code	Code Descriptor
▶Precivity-ApoE™, C2N Diagnostics, LLC◀	●0596U	▶Neurology (Alzheimer disease), plasma, 3 distinct isoform-specific peptides (APOE2, APOE3, and APOE4) by liquid chromatography with tandem mass spectrometry (LC-MS/MS), reported as an APOE prototype◀
▶AidaBreast™, PreludeDx™, Prelude Corporation◀	●0597U	▶Oncology (breast), RNA expression profiling of 329 genes by targeted next-generation sequencing and 20 proteins by multiplex immunofluorescence, formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded (FFPE) tissue, algorithmic analyses to determine tumor-recurrence risk score◀
▶inFoods® IBS, Ethos Laboratories, Biomerica◀	●0598U	▶Gastroenterology (irritable bowel syndrome), IgG antibodies to 18 food items by microarray-based immunoassay, whole blood or serum, report as elevated (positive) or normal (negative) antibody levels◀
▶PancreaSure™, Immunovia, Inc, Immunovia, Inc◀	●0599U	▶Oncology (pancreatic cancer), multiplex immunoassay of ICAM1, TIMP1, CTSD, THBS1, and CA 19-9, serum, diagnostic algorithm reported as positive or negative◀

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT book violates AMA's copyright.

Appendix P

CPT Codes That May Be Used for Synchronous Real-Time Interactive Audio-Video Telemedicine Services

This listing is a summary of CPT codes that are typically rendered in person but may be used for reporting synchronous (real-time) interactive audio-video telemedicine services when appended with modifier 95. Procedures on this list involve electronic communication using interactive telecommunications equipment that includes, at a minimum, audio and video. The codes listed below are identified in CPT 2026 with the ★ symbol.

90482	90968	96133	97803
90483	90969	96136	97804
90484	90970	96137	98960
90785	92227	96138	98961
90791	92228	96139	98962
90792	92507	96156	99211
90832	92508	96158	99231
90833	92521	96159	99232
90834	92522	96160	99233
90836	92523	96161	99242
90837	92524	96164	99243
90838	92526	96165	99244
90839	92601	96167	99245
90840	92602	96168	99252
90845	92603	96170	99253
90846	92604	96171	99254
90847	93228	96202	99255
90853	93229	96203	99307
90863	93268	97110	99308
90951	93270	97112	99309
90952	93271	97116	99310
90954	93272	97161	99406
90955	96041	97162	99407
90957	96105	97165	99408
90958	96112	97166	99409
90960	96113	97530	99417
90961	96116	97535	99418
90963	96121	97750	99495
90964	96125	97755	99496
90965	96130	97760	99497
90966	96131	97761	99498
90967	96132	97802	

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Appendix Q

Severe Acute Respiratory Syndrome Coronavirus 2 (SARS-CoV-2) (coronavirus disease [COVID-19]) Vaccines

The crosswalk of COVID-19 vaccine and administration codes and their associated patient age, vaccine manufacturer, vaccine name(s), NDC Labeler Product ID, and interval between doses instructions (formerly Appendix Q) have been removed from the CPT code set. For information and guidance on reporting for COVID-19 immunization services, refer to the E/M and Medicine section guidelines.

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Appendix R

Digital Medicine–Services Taxonomy

Appendix R is a listing of digital medicine services described in the CPT code set. The digital medicine–services taxonomy table in this appendix classifies CPT codes that are related to digital medicine services into discrete categories of clinician-to-patient services (eg, visit), clinician-to-clinician services (eg, consultation), patient-monitoring services, and digital diagnostic services. The clinician-to-patient services and clinician-to-clinician services categories are differentiated by the nature of their services, ie, synchronous and asynchronous communication. The patient-monitoring services represent ongoing, extended monitoring that produces data that require physician assessment and interpretation and are further categorized into device/software set-up and education, data transfer, and data-interpretation services. The digital diagnostic services differentiate automated/autonomous, algorithmically enabled diagnostic-support services into patient-directed and image/specimen-directed services. The term "clinician" in the table represents a physician or other qualified health care professional (QHP) who may use the specific code(s).

This taxonomy is intended to support increased awareness and understanding of approaches to patient care through the multifaceted digital medicine services available for reporting in the CPT code set. The taxonomy is not intended to be a complete representation of all applicable digital medicine service codes in the CPT code set and does not supersede specific coding guidance listed in specific sections of the CPT code set. Furthermore, the table does not denote services that are currently payable through coverage policies by either public or commercial payers.

For purposes of this appendix, the following terms should be understood as:

- Digital medicine services represent the use of technologies for measurement and intervention in the service of patient health.
- Synchronous services represent real-time interactions between a distant-site physician or other QHP and a patient and/or family located at a remote originating site.
- Asynchronous services represent store-and-forward transmissions of health information over periods of time using a secure Web server, encrypted email, specially designed store-and-forward software, or electronic health record. Asynchronous services enable a patient to share health information for later review by the physician or other QHP. These services also allow a physician or other QHP to share a patient's medical history, images, physiologic/non-physiologic clinical data and/or pathology and laboratory reports with a specialist physician for diagnostic and treatment expertise.

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Digital Medicine–Services Taxonomy* (*Note that the codes listed in this table are examples and not meant to be an exhaustive list)									
	Clinician*-to-Patient Services (Eg, visit)		Clinician-to-Clinician Services (Eg, consultation)		Patient Monitoring and/or Therapeutic Services			Digital Diagnostic Services	
	Synchronous	Asynchronous	Synchronous	Asynchronous	Device/Software Set-Up and Education	Data Transfer	Data Interpretation	Patient Directed	Image/Specimen Directed
Encounter Activity	Real-time audiovisual interaction	Store-and-forward digital communication	Real-time consultative communication between requesting and consulting clinicians	Store-and-forward consultative digital exchange of clinical information between requesting and consulting clinicians	In-person, virtual face-to-face, telephone, or other modalities of communication with patient to support device set-up education/supply	Acquisition of patient data with transfer to managing or interpreting physician/other QHP/clinical staff	Data review, interpretation, and patient management by clinical staff/physician/other QHP with associated patient communication	Automated and autonomous algorithmically enabled diagnostic support	
CPT Service	Synchronous audio-video visit (98000-98007)	Online digital evaluation & management (99421-99423) (98970-98972)	Interprofessional telephone/Internet/EHR consultation (Typically via telephone) (99446-99449, 99451)	Interprofessional telephone/Internet/EHR consultation (99446-99449, 99451, 99452)	Remote physiologic monitoring initial set-up/education (99453)		Physiologic data collection/interpretation by physician/other QHP (99091)	Autonomous retinopathy screening (92229)	
	Synchronous audio-only visit (98008-98015) Brief communication technology-based service (98016)		If patient is present at originating site→ transition to virtual face-to-face E/M consultation *(Use modifier 95)*			Remote physiologic monitoring device supply (99454)	Remote physiologic monitoring treatment management by clinical staff/physician/other QHP (99457, 99458)		Multianalyte assays with algorithmic analyses (MAAA)

(Continued on page 1088)

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Digital Medicine–Services Taxonomy* (cont'd)
(*Note that the codes listed in this table are examples and not meant to be an exhaustive list)

	Clinician*-to-Patient Services (Eg, visit)		Clinician-to-Clinician Services (Eg, consultation)		Patient Monitoring and/or Therapeutic Services			Digital Diagnostic Services	
	Synchronous	Asynchronous	Synchronous	Asynchronous	Device/Software Set-Up and Education	Data Transfer	Data Interpretation	Patient Directed	Image/Specimen Directed
CPT Service					Remote therapeutic monitoring initial set-up/education (98975)	Remote therapeutic monitoring device supply (98976 for respiratory system; 98977 for musculoskeletal system)	Remote therapeutic monitoring treatment management by physician/other QHP (98980, 98981)		
					Remote pulmonary artery pressure sensor monitoring treatment management by physician/other QHP (93264)				▶Computer-aided detection (CAD) imaging (77048, 77049, 77065-77067, 0174T, 0175T)◀
					Ambulatory continuous glucose monitoring hook-up, education, recording print-out (95250 for office-equipped; 95249 for patient-equipped)		Ambulatory continuous glucose monitoring analysis (95251)		
					External electrocardiographic recording (Recording, scanning analysis with report, review and interpretation) (93224, 93241, 93245)			External electrocardiographic recording (Autonomous algorithms used to analyze/create report) (93241-93243, 93245-93247)	
					External electrocardiographic recording (Recording) (93224, 93225, 93241, 93242, 93245, 93246)	External electrocardiographic recording (Scanning analysis with report only) (93226, 93241, 93243, 93247)	External electrocardiographic recording (Review and interpretation) (93224, 93227, 93241, 93244, 93245, 93248)		

Digital Medicine–Services Taxonomy* (cont'd) (*Note that the codes listed in this table are examples and not meant to be an exhaustive list)									
	Clinician*-to-Patient Services (Eg, visit)		Clinician-to-Clinician Services (Eg, consultation)		Patient Monitoring and/or Therapeutic Services			Digital Diagnostic Services	
	Synchronous	Asynchronous	Synchronous	Asynchronous	Device/Software Set-Up and Education	Data Transfer	Data Interpretation	Patient Directed	Image/Specimen Directed
CPT Service					External mobile cardiovascular telemetry technical support (93229)		External mobile cardiovascular telemetry review and interpretation (93228)		
					Digital amblyopia services (0704T for initial set-up/education; 0705T for surveillance center technical support, including data transmission)		Digital amblyopia services (Assessment of patient performance, program data) (0706T)		
						Automated analysis of CT study (Data preparation, interpretation and report) (0691T)			

*The term "clinician" in the table represents a physician or other qualified health care professional (QHP) by whom the specific code may be used.

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Appendix S

Artificial Intelligence Taxonomy for Medical Services and Procedures

This taxonomy provides guidance for classifying various artificial intelligence (AI) applications (eg, expert systems, machine learning, algorithm-based services) for medical services and procedures into one of these three categories: assistive, augmentative, and autonomous. AI as applied to health care may differ from AI in other public and private sectors (eg, banking, energy, transportation). Note that there is no single product, procedure, or service for which the term "AI" is sufficient or necessary to describe its intended clinical use or utility; therefore, the term "AI" is not defined in the code set. In addition, the term "AI" is not intended to encompass or constrain the full scope of innovations that are characterized as "work done by machines." Classification of AI medical services and procedures as assistive, augmentative, and autonomous is based on the clinical procedure or service provided to the patient and the work performed by the machine on behalf of the physician or other qualified health care professional (QHP).

Assistive: The work performed by the machine for the physician or other QHP is assistive when the machine **detects** clinically relevant data without analysis or generated conclusions. Requires physician or other QHP interpretation and report.

Augmentative: The work performed by the machine for the physician or other QHP is augmentative when the machine **analyzes** and/or **quantifies** data to yield clinically meaningful output. Requires physician or other QHP interpretation and report.

Autonomous: The work performed by the machine for the physician or other QHP is autonomous when the machine automatically **interprets** data and independently generates clinically meaningful conclusions without concurrent physician or other QHP involvement. Autonomous medical services and procedures include interrogating and analyzing data. The work of the algorithm may or may not include acquisition, preparation, and/or transmission of data. The clinically meaningful conclusion may be a characterization of data (eg, likelihood of pathophysiology) to be used to establish a diagnosis or to implement a therapeutic intervention. There are three levels of autonomous AI medical services and procedures with varying physician or other QHP professional involvement:

Level I. The autonomous AI draws conclusions and offers diagnosis and/or management options, which are contestable and require physician or other QHP action to implement.

Level II. The autonomous AI draws conclusions and initiates diagnosis and/or management options with alert/opportunity for override, which may require physician or other QHP action to implement.

Level III. The autonomous AI draws conclusions and initiates management, which requires physician or other QHP initiative to contest.

Service Components	AI Category: Assistive	AI Category: Augmentative	AI Category: Autonomous
Primary objective	Detects clinically relevant data	Analyzes and/or quantifies data to yield clinically meaningful output	Interprets data and independently generates clinically meaningful conclusions
Provides independent diagnosis and/or management decision	No	No	Yes
Analyzes data	No	Yes	Yes
Requires physician or other QHP interpretation and report	Yes	Yes	No
Examples in CPT code set	Algorithmic electrocardiogram risk-based assessment for cardiac dysfunction (0764T, 0765T)	Noninvasive estimate of coronary fractional flow reserve (FFR) (75580)	Retinal imaging (92229)

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Appendix T

CPT Codes That May Be Used for Synchronous Real-Time Interactive Audio-Only Telemedicine Services

This listing is a summary of CPT codes that are typically rendered in person but may be used for reporting audio-only services when appended with modifier 93. Procedures on this list involve electronic communication using interactive telecommunications equipment that includes, at a minimum, audio. The codes listed below are identified in CPT 2026 with the ◂ symbol.

90482	92521	96161
90483	92522	96164
90484	92523	96165
90785	92524	96167
90791	96041	96168
90792	96110	96170
90832	96116	96171
90833	96121	96202
90834	96130	96203
90836	96131	97802
90837	96132	97803
90838	96133	97804
90839	96136	99406
90840	96137	99407
90845	96138	99408
90846	96139	99409
90847	96156	99497
90853	96158	99498
92507	96159	
92508	96160	

Copying, photographing, or sharing this CPT® book violates AMA's copyright.

Notes

Index

Instructions for the Use of the CPT Index

The alphabetic index is **not** a substitute for the main text of the CPT codebook. Even if only one code is present, the user must refer to the main text to ensure that the code selected accurately identifies the service(s) performed.

Main Terms

The index is organized by main terms. Each main term can stand alone or can be followed by up to three modifying terms. There are four primary classes of main entries:

1. Procedure or service.
   For example: Endoscopy; Anastomosis; Splint
2. Organ or other anatomical site.
   For example: Tibia; Colon; Salivary Gland
3. Condition.
   For example: Abscess; Entropion; Tetralogy of Fallot
4. Synonyms, Eponyms, and Abbreviations.
   For example: EEG; Brock Operation; Clagett Procedure

The Anesthesia section codes are indexed under the Anesthesia main entry and are not double-entered under the anatomical sites. Only codes within the Surgery, Medicine, Category II, and Category III sections that specifically reference the service of anesthesia are indexed under the anatomical sites.

Modifying Terms

A main term may be followed by up to three indented terms that modify the terms they follow. For example, the main term *Endoscopy* is subdivided by the anatomical sites in which the procedure is used, and within these anatomical sites, the specific purpose of the procedure is identified. In the following example, the code for an endoscopic removal of a foreign body from the bile duct could be located:

Bile Duct
  Removal
    Foreign Body 43275

Note that in this entry, the inclusion of a subentry under "Removal" implies the reading "Removal [of]" the term that follows it. If no subheads followed "Removal," the procedure would relate to the subhead that preceded it, as in this entry for the endoscopic removal of the spleen:

Spleen
  Removal 38120

When modifying terms appear, one should review the list, as these subterms further qualify the selection of the appropriate code for the procedure.

Code Ranges

Whenever more than one code applies to a given index entry, a code range is listed. If several nonsequential codes apply, they will be separated by a comma. In the following example, three nonsequential codes apply:

Esophagus
  Reconstruction 43300, 43310, 43313

If three or more sequential codes apply, they will be separated by a hyphen. If more than one code range applies, the code ranges will be separated by a comma as in the following example:

Anesthesia
  Forearm 01810-01820, 01830-01860

Conventions

As a space-saving convention, certain terms carry meaning inferred from the context. This convention is primarily used when a procedure or service is listed as a subterm. For example:

Knee
  Exploration [of] 27310, 27331

In this example, the bracketed qualifier "[of]" does not appear in the index; "of" is understood in the context of the term "Exploration." As another example:

Pelvis
  Halo [Application of] 20662

In this example, as there is no such entity as "pelvis halo," the bracketed words are inferred.

Pathology and Laboratory

The Pathology and Laboratory listing in the index presents the headings, subheadings, procedures, and analytes in the Pathology and Laboratory section of the CPT codebook. Analytes are either listed alphabetically (for example, the Chemistry analytes) or cross-referenced to the index main heads where they are alphabetically listed (for example, to reference infectious agent analytes, the entry will indicate "*See* Infectious-Agent Detection").

A

Abbe-Estlander Procedure
Lip Reconstruction 40527, 40761

Abdomen
See also Abdominal
Abdominal Wall
Debridement
Infected 11005, 11006
Fascial Reinforcement
with Implant 0437T
Implantation
Non-Biologic or Synthetic Implant . . . 0437T
Removal
Mesh 11008
Prosthesis 11008
Repair
Hernia
See Hernia Repair
Tumor
Excision 22900-22903
Radical Resection 22904, 22905
Abscess
Incision and Drainage
Open 49020, 49040
Angiography 74174, 74175, 74185, 75635
Aorta
See Aorta, Abdominal
Aortic Aneurysm
See Aorta, Abdominal, Aneurysm
Artery
Ligation 37617
Biopsy 49000
Bypass Graft
Excision 35907
Catheter
Removal 49422
Celiotomy
Exploratory 49000
CT Scan 74150, 74160, 74170, 74174-74178, 75635
Cyst
Destruction/Excision 49186-49190
Deliveries
See Cesarean Delivery
Drainage
Fluid 49082, 49083
Ectopic Pregnancy 59130
Exploration 49000, 49010
Blood Vessel 35840
Staging 58960
Hysterectomy
See Hysterectomy, Abdominal
Incision 49000-49084
Staging 58960
Incision and Drainage
Pancreatitis 48000
Infraumbilical Panniculectomy 15830
Injection
Air 49400
Contrast Material 49400
Insertion
Catheter 49324, 49418, 49419, 49421
Venous Shunt 49425
Intraperitoneal
Catheter Exit Site 49436
Catheter Insertion 49418-49421, 49435
Catheter Removal 49422
Catheter Revision 49325
Shunt
Insertion 49425
Ligation 49428
Removal 49429
Revision 49426
Laparoscopy 49320-49327, 49329
Laparotomy
Exploratory 49000
Reopening 49002
Staging 58960
Lymphangiogram
See Lymphangiography, Abdomen
Magnetic Resonance Imaging (MRI) 74181-74183
Needle Biopsy (Mass) 49180
Paracentesis 49082, 49083
Radiation Therapy
Placement of Guidance Devices 49411, 49412
Radical Resection 51597
Radiographies
See Abdomen, X ray
Repair
Blood Vessel 35221
with Other Graft 35281
with Vein Graft 35251
Hernia 49591-49596, 49613-49618
Suture 49900
Revision
Venous Shunt 49426
Suture 49900
Tumor
Destruction/Excision 49186-49190
Ultrasound 76700-76705
Unlisted Services and Procedures 49999
Wall
Debridement 11005, 11006
Prosthetic Mesh
Implantation 15778
Removal 11008
Tumor
Excision 22900-22903
Radical Resection 22904, 22905
Wound Exploration
Penetrating 20102
X ray 74018, 74019, 74021, 74022

Abdominal
See also Abdomen
Aorta
See Aorta, Abdominal
Aortic Aneurysm
See Aorta, Abdominal, Aneurysm
Deliveries
See Cesarean Delivery
Hysterectomy
See Hysterectomy, Abdominal
Lymphangiogram
See Lymphangiography, Abdomen
Paracentesis
See Abdomen, Drainage
Radiographies
See Abdomen, X ray
Tissue Displacement, Percutaneous 1022T

Abdominal Aortic Aneurysm (AAA)
Endovascular Repair 34705, 34706, 34709-34711
Endovascular Therapy
Endovascular Drug Delivery 0994T, 0995T
Thoracoabdominal Aortic Aneurysm Repair 33877
Ultrasound Screening 76706

Abdominohysterectomy
See Hysterectomy, Abdominal

Abdominopelvic Procedures
Interpelviabdominal Amputation 27290
Tissue Displacement, Percutaneous 1022T

Abdominoplasty
Excision, Skin and Tissue 15830, 15847
Unlisted Procedure 17999

Ablation
Anus
Polyp 46615
Tumor 46615
Bone
Tumor
with Adjacent Soft Tissue 20982, 20983
Breast
Benign Tumor 0970T
Malignant Tumor 0581T, 0971T
Colon
Lesion 44401, 45346, 45388
Polyp 44401, 45346, 45388
Tumor 44401, 45346, 45388
Cryosurgical
Breast Tumor 0581T
Fibroadenoma 19105
Liver Tumor 47381, 47383
Renal Mass 50250
Renal Tumor
Percutaneous 50593
CT Scan Guidance 77013
Electroporation 0600T-0601T, 47384, 55877
Endometrial 58353, 58356, 58563
with Ultrasound Guidance 58356
Heart
Arrhythmogenic Focus
See Arrhythmogenic Focus
Atrioventricular 93650, 93654
Atrioventricular Pathway 93653
High Intensity–Focused Ultrasound (HIFU)
Prostate Tissue 55880
Histotripsy
Hepatocellular Tissue 0686T
Renal Tissue 0888T
Intracranial Lesion
Magnetic Resonance Image Guided High Intensity–Focused Ultrasound (MRgFUS) 61715
Larynx
Lesion 31572
Laser
Breast Tumors 0970T, 0971T
Prostate Malignancy 0655T
Prostatic Hyperplasia 0714T, 0867T
Liver Lesion
3D Contour Simulation for Microwave Ablation 0944T

Liver Tumor
Cryosurgical 47381, 47383
Laparoscopic 47370, 47371
Radiofrequency 47380-47382
Lung Tumor
Radiofrequency 32998
Magnetic Field Induction
Prostate 0738T
Nasal Sinuses 31242, 31243
Nerve
Percutaneous 0440T-0442T
Radiofrequency 64625
Thermal 0793T
Ultrasound 0632T
Parenchymal Tissue
CT Scan Guidance 77013
Magnetic Resonance Imaging Guidance 77022
Ultrasound Guidance 76940
Prostate
Cryosurgical 55873
High Intensity–Focused Ultrasound (HIFU) 0950T, 55880
Laser, Transperineal 0714T, 0867T
Magnetic Field Induction 0738T, 0739T
Thermal Ultrasound 51721, 55881, 55882
Transurethral Water Vapor Thermotherapy 0582T
Prostate Malignancy
Laser 0655T
Pulmonary Tumor 32994, 32998
Radiofrequency
Liver Tumor 47382
Lung Tumor 32998
Renal Tumor 50592
Tongue Base 41530
Uterine Fibroid 58580
Rectum
Lesion 45346
Polyp 45346
Tumor 45346
Renal Cyst 50541
Renal Mass 50542
Renal Tumor
Cryotherapy
Percutaneous 50593
Radiofrequency 50592
Thyroid Nodule(s) 0673T, 60660, 60661
Tongue Base
Radiofrequency 41530
Transurethral Water Vapor Thermotherapy 0582T
Turbinate Mucosa 30801, 30802
Uterine Fibroids
Laparoscopic 58674
Radiofrequency 58580
Uterine Tumor
Ultrasound, Focused 0071T, 0072T
Vein
Endovenous
Chemical Adhesive 36482, 36483
Laser 36478, 36479
Mechanochemical 36473, 36474
Radiofrequency 36475, 36476

Abortion
Incomplete 59812
Induced
by Dilation and Curettage 59840
by Dilation and Evacuation 59841
with Hysterotomy 59100, 59852, 59857
by Saline 59850, 59851
by Vaginal Suppositories 59855, 59856
Missed
First Trimester 59820
Second Trimester 59821
Septic 59830
Spontaneous
Complete 59812
Incomplete 59812
Therapeutic
by Saline 59850
with Dilation and Curettage 59851
with Hysterotomy 59852

Abrasion (Skin)
Chemical Peel 15788, 15789, 15792, 15793
Dermabrasion 15780-15783
Lesion 15786, 15787

Abscess
Bone
Ankle
Incision 27607
Clavicle
Sequestrectomy 23170
Elbow
Incision 23930, 23935
Facial
Excision 21026
Femur
Incision 27303
Finger
Incision 26034
Foot
Incision 28005
Forearm
Incision 25035
Sequestrectomy 25145
Humeral Head
Incision 23174
Humerus
Excision 24134
Incision and Drainage 23935
Incision 26992
Knee
Incision 27303
Leg, Lower
Incision 27607
Olecranon Process 24138
Sequestrectomy 24136
Pelvis
Incision 26992
Radius
Incision, Deep 25035
Sequestrectomy 24136
Scapula
Sequestrectomy 23172
Shoulder
Incision 23035
Thorax
Incision 21510
Wrist
Incision 25035
Sequestrectomy 25145
Drainage
with X ray 75989
Localization
Nuclear Medicine 78830-78832
Tissue
Abdomen 49040
Incision and Drainage 49040
Ankle
Incision and Drainage 27603
Anus
Incision and Drainage 46045-46060
Appendix
Incision and Drainage 44900
Arm, Lower
Incision and Drainage 25028
Auditory Canal, External
Incision and Drainage 69020
Bartholin's Gland
Incision and Drainage 56420
Bladder
Incision and Drainage 51080
Brain
Drainage via Burr Hole 61150, 61151
Drainage via Craniotomy 61320, 61321
Excision 61514
Breast
Incision and Drainage 19020
Ear, External
Incision and Drainage 69000, 69005
Elbow
Incision and Drainage 23930, 23931
Epididymis
Incision and Drainage 54700
Excision 61522
Eyelid
Incision and Drainage 67700
Finger
Incision and Drainage 26010, 26011
Forearm
Incision and Drainage 25028
Gums
Incision and Drainage 41800
Hand
Incision and Drainage 26034
Hip
Incision and Drainage 26990-26992
Kidney
Incision and Drainage 50020
Knee
Incision and Drainage 27301
Leg, Lower
Incision and Drainage 27603
Liver
Drainage
Open 47010
Injection 47015
Marsupialization 47300
Lung
Percutaneous Drainage 32200
Lymph Node
Incision and Drainage 38300, 38305
Mandible
Excision 21025
Mouth 41015-41018

Incision and Drainage
Dentoalveolar 41800
Lingual 41000
Masticator Space 41009, 41018
Sublingual 41005, 41006, 41015
Submandibular 41008, 41017
Submental 41007, 41016
Vestibular 40800, 40801
Nasal
Incision and Drainage 30000, 30020
Neck
Incision and Drainage 21501, 21502
Olecranon Process
Excision 24138
Ovary
Abdominal Approach 58822
Incision and Drainage 58820, 58822
Vaginal Approach 58820
Palate
Incision and Drainage 42000
Paraurethral Gland
Incision and Drainage 53060
Parotid Gland
Drainage 42300, 42305
Pelvis
Incision and Drainage 26990, 26992, 45000
Perineum
Incision and Drainage 56405
Perirenal or Renal
Incision and Drainage 50020
Peritoneum
Incision and Drainage 49020
Pharynx
Incision and Drainage 42720, 42725
Prostate
Incision and Drainage 55720, 55725
Transurethral Drainage 52700
Rectum
Incision and Drainage 45005, 45020, 46040, 46060
Renal
Incision and Drainage 50020
Retroperitoneal
Incision and Drainage 49060
Salivary Gland
Drainage 42300-42320
Scrotum
Incision and Drainage 54700, 55100
Shoulder
Incision and Drainage 23030
Skene's Gland
Incision and Drainage 53060
Skin/Superficial
Incision and Drainage 10060, 10061
Puncture Aspiration 10160
Spine
Incision and Drainage 22010, 22015
Subdiaphragmatic
Drainage 49040
Sublingual Gland
Drainage 42310-42320
Submaxillary Gland
Drainage 42310, 42320
Subphrenic
Drainage 49040
Testis
Incision and Drainage 54700
Thigh
Incision and Drainage 27301
Thorax
Incision and Drainage 21501, 21502
Throat
Incision and Drainage 42700-42725
Tongue
Incision and Drainage 41000-41006
Tonsil
Incision and Drainage 42700
Urethra
Incision and Drainage 53040
Uvula
Incision and Drainage 42000
Vagina
Incision and Drainage 57010
Vulva
Incision and Drainage 56405
Wrist
Incision and Drainage 25028, 25035
X ray 76080

Abscess, Nasal
Incision and Drainage 30000, 30020

Abscess, Parotid Gland
Drainage 42300, 42305

Absolute Quantitation of Myocardial Blood Flow (AQMBF)
Derived from Augmentative Algorithmic Analyses 0899T, 0900T
with PET 78434
with SPECT 0742T

Absorptiometry, X ray (DXA)
Bone Density Study
Dual Energy
Axial Skeleton 77080
Vertebral 77085, 77086
Dual Photon 78351
Single Photon 78350
Diagnostic Screening 3095F, 3096F
Dual
Dual-Energy
Appendicular 77081

Accessory, Toe
See Polydactyly, Toe

Accessory Nerve, Spinal
Anastomosis, Facial-Spinal 64866
Avulsion 64772
Chemodenervation, Muscles 64615
Laminectomy 63191
Transection 64772

ACE
See Angiotensin Converting Enzyme (ACE)

Acetabuloplasty 27120-27122, 29915

Acetabulum
Fracture
Closed Treatment 27220-27222
with Manipulation 27222
without Manipulation 27220
Open Treatment 27226-27228
Reconstruction 27120
with Resection, Femoral Head 27122
Tumor
Excision 27076

Acetic Anhydride
Analyte 84600

Acetylcholine Receptor 86041-86043

Acetylcholinesterase
Blood or Urine 82013

AcG (Accelerator Globulin)
Labile Factor 85220

Achilles Tendon
Incision 27605, 27606
Lengthening 27612
Repair 27650-27654

Achillotomy
See Tenotomy, Achilles Tendon

Acid
Gastric 82930

Acid, Adenylic
See Adenosine Monophosphate (AMP)

Acid, Aminolevulinic
See Aminolevulinic Acid (ALA)

Acid, Ascorbic
See Ascorbic Acid

Acid, Deoxyribonucleic (DNA)
See Deoxyribonucleic Acid (DNA)

Acid, Folic
See Folic Acid

Acid, Glycocholic
See Cholylglycine

Acid, Lactic
See Lactic Acid

Acid, N-Acetylneuraminic
See Sialic Acid

Acid, Phenylethylbarbituric
See Phenobarbital

Acid, Uric
See Uric Acid

Acid Diethylamide, Lysergic
See Lysergic Acid Diethylamide

Acid Perfusion Study
Esophagus 91013, 91030

Acid Phosphatase 84060, 84066

Acid Reflux Test
Esophagus 91034, 91035, 91037, 91038
Gastroesophageal 91034, 91035, 91037, 91038

Acid-Fast Bacilli (AFB)
Culture 87116

Acid-Fast Bacillus Culture 87116

Acid-Fast Stain
Analysis 88312

Acidity/Alkalinity
See Blood Gases, pH

Acids, Amino
See Amino Acids

Acids, Bile
See Bile Acids

Acids, Fatty
See Fatty Acid

Acne Surgery
See also Extraction, Skin

Acne Treatment
Abrasion 15786, 15787
Chemical Peel 15788-15793
Cryotherapy 17340
Dermabrasion 15780-15783
Exfoliation
Chemical 17360

Acoustic Cardiography
Heart Sounds Recording
Assistive Algorithmic Analysis 0962T
Computer Analysis of 93799

Acoustic Evoked Brainstem Potential 92652, 92653

Acoustic Respiratory Measurements
for Wheeze Rate 94799

Acromioclavicular Joint
Arthrocentesis 20605, 20606
Arthrotomy 23044
with Biopsy 23101
Dislocation 23540-23552
Open Treatment 23550-23552
X ray 73050

Acromion
Excision 23130

Acromionectomy
Partial 23130

Acromioplasty 23415-23420
Partial 23130

ACTH
See Adrenocorticotropic Hormone (ACTH)

ACTH Releasing Factor
See Corticotropic Releasing Hormone (CRH)

Actigraphy
Sleep Study 95803

Actinomyces
Antibody Detection 86602

Actinomycosis
Antibody Detection 86602

Actinomycotic Infection
See Actinomycosis

Actinotherapy 96900

Activated Factor X
See Stuart-Prower Factor

Activated Partial Thromboplastin Time (aPTT)
See Thromboplastin, Partial Thromboplastin Time (PTT)

Activation, Lymphocyte
See Blastogenesis

Activities of Daily Living
Caregiver Training 97550-97552
In-Home Assistance 99509
Patient Training 97535

Activity, Glomerular Procoagulant
See Thromboplastin

Acupuncture
with Electrical Stimulation 97813, 97814
without Electrical Stimulation 97810, 97811

Acute Poliomyelitis
See Polio

Acylcarnitines 82016, 82017

Adamantinoma, Pituitary
See Craniopharyngioma

Adaptive Behavior Treatment
Assessment
Administered by Physician/QHP 0362T, 97151
Supporting, Administered by Technician 0362T, 97152
Treatment
Group 97154, 97158
Individual 0373T, 97153, 97155
Treatment Guidance 97156, 97157

Adductor Tenotomy of Hip
See Tenotomy, Hip, Adductor

Adenoidectomy
See Adenoids, Excision

Adenoids
Excision 42830-42836
with Tonsils 42820, 42821
Unlisted Services and Procedures 42999

Adenoma
Pancreas
Excision 48120
Parathyroid
Localization
Injection Procedure 78808
Thyroid Gland Excision 60200

Adenosine 3'5' Monophosphate
See Cyclic AMP

Adenosine Diphosphate
Blood 82030

Adenosine Monophosphate (AMP)
5-Monophosphate, Cyclic
Blood 82030

Adenovirus
Antibody Detection 86603
Antigen Detection
Immunoassay 87301
Immunofluorescence 87260

Adenovirus Vaccine 90476, 90477

Adenylic Acid
See Adenosine Monophosphate (AMP)

ADH (Antidiuretic Hormone)
Measurement
Vasopressin 84588

Adhesions
Construction 67880
Transposition of Tarsal Plate 67882
Epidural 62263, 62264
Eye
Corneovitreal 65880
Incision
Anterior Segment 65860, 65870
Posterior Segment 65875
Intestinal
Enterolysis 44005
Laparoscopic 44180
Intracranial
Dissection 62161
Intrauterine
Lysis 58559
Labial
Lysis 56441
Liver
Lysis 58660
Lungs
Pneumonolysis 32124, 32940
Nose
Lysis 30560
Pelvic
Lysis 58660, 58740
Penile
Lysis
Post-circumcision 54162
Preputial
Lysis 54450
Urethral
Lysis 53500

Adipectomy
See Lipectomy

ADL
See Activities of Daily Living

Administration
Immunization
See Immunization Administration
Immunotherapy
with Electroporation 0732T
Occlusive Substance 31634
Pharmacologic Agent 93463

ADP
See Adenosine Diphosphate

ADP Phosphocreatine Phosphotransferase
See CPK

Adrenal Cortex Hormone
See Corticosteroids

Adrenal Gland
Biopsy 60540-60545
Excision 60540
Laparoscopy 60650
Retroperitoneal Tumor 60545
Exploration 60540, 60545
Nuclear Medicine
Imaging 78075

Adrenal Medulla
See Medulla

Adrenalectomy
Anesthesia 00866
Complete 60540, 60545, 60650
Laparoscopic 50545
Partial 60540, 60545, 60650

Adrenalin 80424, 82382-82384

Adrenaline-Noradrenaline 80424, 82382-82384

Adrenocorticotropic Hormone (ACTH)
Blood or Urine 82024
Evaluation Panel 80418
Stimulation Panel 80400-80406, 80412

Adrenogenital Syndrome
See Intersex State

Adult T Cell Leukemia Lymphoma Virus I
See HTLV-I

Advanced Life Support
Physician/Health Care Professional
Direction 99288

Advancement
Genioglossus 21199
Tendon
Tibia 28238

Advancement Flap
See Tissue Transfer

Aerosol Inhalation
Pentamidine 94642

AFB
See Acid-Fast Bacilli (AFB)

Afferent Nerve
See Sensory Nerve

AFP
See Alpha-Fetoprotein (AFP)

After-Hours Medical Services 99050

Agents, Anticoagulant
See Clotting Inhibitors

Agglutinin
Cold 86156, 86157
Febrile 86000

Aggregation
Platelet 85576

AHG
See Clotting Factor, Factor VIII

AICD (Automated Implantable Cardioverter-Defibrillator)
See Cardiac Assist Devices, Implantable Defibrillators

Aid, Hearing
See Hearing Aids

AIDS Antibodies
See Antibody, Detection, Human Immunodeficiency Virus (HIV)

AIDS Virus
See HIV-1; HIV-2

Airway
Air Leak Assessment 31634, 31647, 31651
Obstruction
Inhalation Treatment 94640
Sleep-Disordered Breathing
Drug-Induced Sleep Endoscopy 42975

ALA
See Aminolevulinic Acid (ALA)

Alanine 2 Oxoglutarate Aminotransferase
See Transaminase, Glutamic-Pyruvic

Alanine Amino Transferase (ALT) . . 84460

Alanine Transaminase
See Transaminase, Glutamic-Pyruvic

Albumin
Ischemia Modified 82045
Other Source 82042
Serum, Plasma or Whole Blood 82040
Urine 82043, 82044

Alcohol
Breath 82075
Ethylene Glycol 82693

Alcohol (Ethanol)
Any Specimen, Except Breath, Urine 82077
Breath 82075

Alcohol, Methyl
Definitive Drug Identification 80320

Alcohol Dehydrogenase
Gene Analysis 81205, 81400, 81401

Aldolase
Blood 82085

Aldosterone
Blood 82088
Suppression Evaluation 80408
Urine 82088

Alimentary Canal
See Gastrointestinal Tract

Alkaline Phosphatase . . 84075, 84078, 84080
Leukocyte 85540
WBC 85540

Allergen Bronchial Provocation Tests
Inhalation Bronchial Challenge Testing 95070

Allergen Challenge, Endobronchial
Inhalation Bronchial Challenge Testing 95070

Allergen Immunotherapy
Allergen
IgE 86003, 86005, 86008
IgG 86001
Multiallergen Screen 86005
Allergenic Extracts
Injection 95115, 95117
Injection and Provision 95120-95134
Insect Venom 95130-95134
Antigens
Preparation and Provision 95144-95165
Insect Venom 95145-95149
Insect, Whole Body Extract 95170
Rapid Desensitization 95180

Allergy Services/Procedures
See also Office and/or Other Outpatient Services
Immunotherapy
See Allergen Immunotherapy
Unlisted Services and Procedures 95199

Allergy Tests
Challenge Test
Bronchial 95070
Ingestion 95076, 95079
Eye Allergy 95060
Food Allergy 95076, 95079
Intradermal
Allergen Extract 95024-95028
Biologicals 95018
Drugs 95018
Incremental 95027
Venoms 95017
Nasal Mucous Membrane Test 95065
Nose Allergy 95065
Patch
Application Tests 95044
Photo Patch 95052
Photosensitivity 95056
Skin Tests
Allergen Extract 95004, 95024, 95027
Biologicals 95018
Drugs 95018
Venoms 95017

Allogeneic Donor
Lymphocyte Infusion 38242

Allogeneic Transplantation
See also Homograft
Hematopoietic Progenitor Cells (HPCs) 38240

Allogenic Transplantation
Cellular Product
Intervertebral Disc 0627T-0630T

Allograft
Aortic Valve 33406, 33413
Bone
Elbow Joint 24370, 24371
Hemicortical/Hemicylindrical 20933
Intercalary 20933, 20934
Osteoarticular 20932
Shoulder Joint 23473, 23474
Spine Surgery
Morselized 20930
Structural 20931
Cartilage
Knee 27415
Cornea
Amniotic Membrane 65780
Endothelial 65756
Lamellar 65710
Penetrating 65730, 65750, 65755
for Aphakia 65750
Lung Transplant 32850
Nerve 64910, 64912, 64913
Skin Substitute
Arms 15271-15274
Digits 15275-15278
Eyelids 15275-15278
Face 15275-15278
Feet 15275-15278
Genitalia 15275-15278
Hands 15275-15278
Legs 15271-15274
Mouth 15275-15278
Orbits 15275-15278
Scalp 15275-15278
Trunk 15271-15274
Uterus
Harvesting 0664T-0666T
Transplantation 0667T

Allograft Preparation
Cornea 65757
Heart 33933, 33944
Intestines 44715-44721
Kidney 50323-50329
Liver 47143-47147
Lung 32855, 32856, 33933
Pancreas 48551, 48552
Renal 50323-50329
Uterus 0668T-0670T

Allotransplantation
Intestines 44135, 44136
Removal 44137
Renal 50360-50365
Removal 50370
Uterus 0667T
Alpha-1 Antitrypsin 82103, 82104
Alpha-2 Antiplasmin 85410
Alpha-Fetoprotein (AFP)
Amniotic Fluid 82106
Serum 82105, 82107
Alpha-tocopherol 84446
ALT
See Transaminase, Glutamic-Pyruvic
Altemeier Procedure
See Rectum, Prolapse, Excision
Alternating Electric Field Therapy
Dosimetry and Simulation Modeling 1025T
Aluminum
Blood 82108
Alveola
Fracture
Closed Treatment 21421
Open Treatment 21422, 21423
Alveolar Cleft
Ungrafted Bilateral 21147
Ungrafted Unilateral 21146
Alveolar Nerve
Avulsion 64738
Incision 64738
Transection 64738
Alveolar Ridge
Fracture
Closed Treatment 21440
Open Treatment 21445
Alveolectomy 41830
Alveoloplasty 41874
Alveolus
Excision 41830
Amide, Procaine
See Procainamide
Amikacin
Assay 80150
Amine
Vaginal Fluid 82120
Amino Acids 82127-82139
Aminolevulinic Acid (ALA)
Blood or Urine 82135
Aminotransferase
See Transaminase
Aminotransferase, Alanine
See Transaminase, Glutamic-Pyruvic
Aminotransferase, Aspartate
See Transaminase, Glutamic-Oxaloacetic
Ammonia
Blood 82140
Amniocenteses
See Amniocentesis
Amniocentesis
Diagnostic 59000
Induced Abortion 59850
with Dilation and Curettage 59851
with Dilation and Evacuation 59851
with Hysterotomy 59852
Therapeutic
Amniotic Fluid Reduction 59001
Ultrasonic Guidance 76946
Amnioinfusion
Transabdominal 59070
Amnion
Amniocentesis 59000
with Amniotic Fluid Reduction 59001
Amnioinfusion
Transabdominal 59070
Membrane Placement
Eye 65778, 65779
Amniotic Fluid
Alpha-Fetoprotein 82106
Scan 82143
Testing 83661, 83663, 83664
Amniotic Membrane
See Amnion
AMP
See Adenosine Monophosphate (AMP)
AMP, Cyclic
See Cyclic AMP
Amputation
See also Radical Resection; Replantation
Ankle 27888
Arm, Lower 25900-25905, 25915
Revision 25907, 25909
Arm, Upper 24900-24920
Cineplasty 24940
with Implant 24931-24935
Revision 24925-24930
and Shoulder 23900-23921
Cervix
Total 57530
Ear
Partial 69110
Total 69120
Finger 26910-26952
Foot 28800-28805
Hand at Metacarpal 25927
Revision 25924, 25929, 25931
at Wrist 25920
Revision 25922
Hip Disarticulation 27295
Interpelviabdominal 27290
Interthoracoscapular 23900
Leg, Lower 27598, 27880-27882
Revision 27884, 27886
Leg, Upper 27590-27592
at Hip 27290, 27295
Revision 27594, 27596
Metacarpal 26910
Metatarsal 28810
Penis
Partial 54120
Radical 54130, 54135
Total 54125
Thumb 26910, 26951, 26952
Toe 28810, 28820, 28825
Upper Extremity 24900-24940
Cineplasty 24940
with Implant 24931-24935
Revision 24925, 24930, 24935
Amputation, Nose
See Resection, Nose
Amputation through Hand
See Hand, Amputation
Amylase
Blood 82150
Urine 82150
ANA
See Antinuclear Antibodies (ANA)
Anabolic Steroid
See Androstenedione
Anal Abscess
See Abscess, Tissue, Anus
Anal Bleeding
See Anus, Hemorrhage
Anal Fistula
Closure 46288
Fissurectomy 46200, 46257, 46258, 46261, 46262
Fistulectomy 46060, 46258, 46262, 46270
Fistulotomy 46060, 46270
Repair 46706
Anal Fistulectomy 46060, 46258, 46262, 46270
Anal Fistulotomy 46060, 46270
Anal Sphincter
Dilation 45905
Incision 46080
Anal Ulceration
See Anus, Fissure
Analgesia
See Anesthesia, Sedation
Analgesic Cutaneous Electrostimulation
Needle Electrode 64566
TENS 97014
Analysis, Spectrum
See Spectrometry
Anaplasma phagocytophilum
Infectious-Agent Detection 87468
Anaspadias
See Epispadias
Anastomosis
Aortic 33866
Arteriovenous Fistula
with Bypass Graft 35686
Creation 36825, 36830, 36836, 36837
Direct 36821
with Graft 36832
Artery
Extracranial-Intracranial 61711
Pulmonary Artery to Aorta 33606
Atria to Pulmonary Artery 33615
Bile Duct
to Bile Duct 47800

to Gastrointestinal Tract 47780
to Intestines 47760, 47780
Bile Duct to Gastrointestinal Tract 47785
Broncho-Bronchial 32486
Caval to Mesenteric 37160
Cavopulmonary 33622, 33768
Colon to Rectum 44626
Colorectal Anastomosis Protection Device 0967T
Damus-Kaye-Stansel Procedure 33606
Epididymis
to Vas Deferens
Bilateral 54901
Unilateral 54900
Excision
Trachea 31780, 31781
Fallopian Tube 58750
Gallbladder to Intestines 47720-47740
Hepatic Duct to Intestines 47765
Ileum to Anus 45113
Intestine to Intestine 44130
Intestines
Colon to Anus 45119
Cystectomy 51590
Enterocystoplasty 51960
Ileoanal 44157, 44158
Resection
Laparoscopic 44202-44205
Intrahepatic Portosystemic 37182, 37183
Jejunum 43820-43825
Microvascular
Free Transfer
Jejunum 43496
Nerve
Facial to Hypoglossal 64868
Oviduct 58750
Pancreas to Intestines 48520, 48540, 48548
Portocaval 37140
Pulmonary 33606
Renoportal 37145
Splenorenal 35636, 37180, 37181
Stomach
to Duodenum 43810
to Jejunum 43820, 43825, 43860
Tubotubal 58750
Ureter
to Bladder 50780-50785
to Colon 50810-50815
Removal 50830
to Intestine 50800, 50820, 50825
Removal 50830
to Kidney 50727-50750
to Ureter 50725-50727, 50760, 50770
Vein
Saphenopopliteal 34530
Vein to Vein 37140-37160, 37182, 37183
Vena Cava to Pulmonary Artery 33615

Anastomosis, Aorta-Pulmonary Artery
See Aorta, Anastomosis, to Pulmonary Artery

Anastomosis, Bladder, to Intestine
See Enterocystoplasty

Anastomosis, Hepatic Duct
See Hepatic Duct, Anastomosis

Anastomosis of Lacrimal Sac to Conjunctival Sac
See Conjunctivorhinostomy

Anastomosis of Pancreas
See Pancreas, Anastomosis

Anatomic Imaging
from Image Data
Anatomic Model 3D Printing . . . 0559T-0562T
Intraoperative
3D Volumetric Reconstruction
Breast or Axillary Lymph Node 0694T

Anderson Tibial Lengthening 27715

Androstanediol Glucuronide 82154

Androstenedione
Blood or Urine 82157

Androstenolone
See Dehydroepiandrosterone

Androsterone
Blood or Urine 82160

Anesthesia
Abbe-Estlander Procedure 00102
Abdomen
Abdominal Wall 00700, 00730, 00800-00802, 00820, 00836
Blood Vessels 00770, 00880-00882
Endoscopy 00731, 00732, 00811-00813
Extraperitoneal 00860-00870
Hernia Repair . . . 00750-00756, 00830-00836
Intraperitoneal . . 00790-00797, 00840-00851
Abdominoperineal Resection 00844
Abortion
Incomplete 01965
Induced 01966
Achilles Tendon Repair 01472
Acromioclavicular Joint 01620
Adrenalectomy 00866
Amniocentesis 00842
Aneurysm
Axillary-Brachial 01652
Knee 01444
Popliteal Artery 01444
Angiography 01920
Ankle 00400, 01462-01522
Anorectal Procedure 00902
Anus 00902
Arm
Lower . . . 00400, 01810-01820, 01830-01860
Upper 00400, 01710-01782
Arrhythmias 00410
Arteriography 01916
Arteriovenous Fistula 01432
Arthroplasty
Hip 01214, 01215
Knee 01402
Arthroscopic Procedures
Ankle 01464
Elbow 01732-01740
Foot 01464
Hip 01202
Knee 01382, 01400
Shoulder 01622-01638
Wrist 01829, 01830
Axilla 00400, 01610, 01650, 01652, 01654, 01656, 01670
Back Skin 00300
Batch-Spittler-McFaddin Operation 01404
Biopsy
Ear 00120
Liver 00702
Salivary Glands 00100
Bladder 00870, 00912
Brain 00210-00218, 00220-00222
Breast 00402-00406
Bronchi 00542
Intrathoracic Repair of Trauma 00548
Reconstruction 00539
Bronchoscopy 00520
Burns
Debridement and/or Excision . . . 01951-01953
Burr Hole 00214
Bypass Graft
Leg, Lower 01500
Leg, Upper 01270
Shoulder, Axillary 01654, 01656
Cardiac Catheterization 01920
Cast
Knee 01420
Cast Application
Forearm, Wrist, and Hand 01860
Leg 01490
Pelvis 01130
Shoulder 01680
Central Venous Circulation 00532
Cervical Cerclage 00948
Cervix 00948
Cesarean Delivery 01961, 01963
Chest Procedures
Arrhythmia Conversion 00410
Cardiac Assist Device
Insertion/Replacement . . 00530, 00532, 00534
Closed Procedures 00520, 00522, 00524, 00528, 00529
Coronary Artery Bypass
Grafting 00566, 00567
Heart, Heart/Lung Transplantation 00580
Heart, Pericardium, and Great Vessels
Procedures 00560-00563
Radiofrequency Ablation 00537
Rib Resection 00470-00474
Sternal Debridement 00550
Thoracotomy Procedures 00540-00542, 00546, 00548
Tracheobronchial Reconstruction 00539
Chest Skin 00400
Childbirth
Cesarean Delivery 01961, 01963, 01968, 01969
External Cephalic Version 01958
Vaginal Delivery 01960, 01967
Clavicle 00450, 00454
Cleft Lip Repair 00102
Cleft Palate Repair 00172
Colonoscopy, Screening 00812
Colpectomy 00942
Colporrhaphy 00942
Colpotomy 00942
Corneal Transplant 00144
Craniectomy 00211
Cranioplasty 00215

Craniotomy 00211
Culdoscopy 00950
Cystectomy 00864
Cystolithotomy 00870
Decortication 00542
Defibrillator 00534, 00560
Diaphragm 00540, 00541
Disarticulation
  Hip 01212
  Knee 01404
  Shoulder 01634
Drug Administration
  Epidural or Subarachnoid 01996
Ear 00120-00126
Elbow 00400, 01710-01782
Electrocoagulation
  Intracranial Nerve 00222
Electroconvulsive Therapy 00104
Embolectomy
  Arm, Upper 01772
  Femoral 01274
  Femoral Artery 01274
  Forearm, Wrist, and Hand 01842
  Leg, Lower 01502
Endoscopy
  Arm, Lower 01830
  Gastrointestinal 00731, 00732, 00813
  Intestines 00811-00812
  Uterus 00952
  Vagina 00950
End-Tidal Control 0887T
Esophagus 00320, 00500
External Cephalic Version 01958
Eye 00140-00148
  Cornea 00144
  Iridectomy 00147
  Iris 00142
  Lens 00103
Eyelid 00190, 00192
Facial Bones 00190, 00192
Fallopian Tube
  Ligation 00851
Femoral Artery
  Embolectomy 01274
  Ligation 01272
Femur 01220-01234, 01340, 01360
Fibula 01390-01392
Foot 01462-01522
Forearm 01810-01820, 01830-01860
Fowler-Stephens Orchiopexy 00930
Gastrocnemius Recession 01474
Gastrointestinal Endoscopy 00731, 00732, 00813
Genitalia
  Female 00940-00952
  Male 00920-00938
Great Vessels of Chest 00560-00563
Hand 00400, 01810-01820, 01830-01860
Harrington Rod Technique 00670
Head 00210-00222, 00300
  Muscles 00300
  Nerves 00300
Heart 00560-00567, 00580
  Coronary Artery Bypass
  Grafting 00566, 00567
  Electrophysiology/Ablation 00537
  Transplant 00580
Hepatectomy
  Partial 00792
Hernia Repair
  Abdomen
    Lower 00830-00836
    Upper 00750-00752, 00756
Hip 01200-01215
Humerus 01620, 01730, 01742-01744, 01758
Hysterectomy 01962
  Cesarean 01963, 01969
  Radical 00846
  Vaginal 00944
Hysterosalpingography 00952
Hysteroscopy 00952
Induced Abortion 01966
Inferior Vena Cava Ligation 00882
  Nerve 01991, 01992
Integumentary System
  Anterior Trunk 00400
  Arm, Upper 00400
  Axilla 00400
  Elbow 00400
  Extremity 00400
  Forearm 00400
  Hand 00400
  Head 00300
  Knee 00400
  Leg, Lower 00400
  Leg, Upper 00400
  Neck 00300
  Perineum 00400
  Popliteal Area 00400
  Posterior Pelvis 00300
  Posterior Trunk 00300
  Shoulder 00400
  Wrist 00400
Intestines
  Endoscopy 00811-00813
Intracranial Procedures 00210-00218, 00220-00222
Intraoral Procedures 00170-00176
Iridectomy 00147
Keen Operation 00604
Kidney 00862, 00868, 00872, 00873
Knee Procedures 01320
  Blood Vessels 01430, 01432, 01440, 01442, 01444
  Joint 01380, 01382, 01400, 01402, 01404, 01420
  Lower Femur 01340, 01360
  Upper Tibia, Fibula, and/or Patella 01390, 01392
Laminectomy 00604
Laparoscopy 00790-00792, 00840
Larynx 00320, 00326
Leg
  Lower 01462-01522
  Upper 01200-01274
Life Support for Organ Donor 01990
Ligation
  Fallopian Tube 00851
Lithotripsy 00872, 00873
Liver 00702, 00796
  Transplant 00796
Liver Hemorrhage 00792
Lumbar Puncture 00635
Lungs 00522, 00539, 00540-00548
  Transplant 00580
Lymphadenectomy 00934, 00936
Lymphatic System 00320
Mammoplasty 00402
Manipulation of Temporomandibular Joint(s) (TMJ)
  Therapeutic 21073
Mediastinoscopy 00528, 00529
Mediastinum 00528, 00529, 00540, 00541
Mouth 00170, 00172
Neck 00300, 00320-00322, 00350-00352
Nephrectomy 00862
Neuraxial
  Cesarean Delivery 01968, 01969
  Labor 01967-01969
  Vaginal Delivery 01967
Nose 00160-00164
  Removal
    Foreign Body 30310
Omphalocele 00754
Ophthalmoscopy 00148
Orchiectomy 00926, 00928
Orchiopexy 00930
  Torek Procedure 00930
Organ Harvesting
  Brain-Dead Patient 01990
Osteoplasty
  Tibia/Fibula 01484
Osteotomy
  Humerus 01742
  Tibia/Fibula 01484
Other Procedures 01990, 01996-01999
Otoscopy 00124
Pacemaker Insertion 00530
Pacing Cardioverter-Defibrillator
Insertion/Replacement 00534
Pancreas 00794
Pancreatectomy 00794
Panniculectomy 00802
Patella 01390-01392
Pectus Excavatum 00474
Pelvic Exenteration 00848
Pelvis 00400, 00865, 01112
  Amputation 01140
  Bone 01120
  Bone Marrow 01112
  Examination 57400
  Extraperitoneal 00864
  Intraperitoneal 00844-00848
  Radical Tumor Procedures 01150
  Repair 01173
  Skin 00300, 00400
Penis 00932-00938
Pericardial Sac 00560-00563
Perineum 00904-00908
Pharynx 00174, 00176
Phleborrhaphy
  Arm, Upper 01782
  Forearm, Wrist, and Hand 01852
Pleura 00540, 00541
  Needle Biopsy 00522
Pneumocentesis 00524

Popliteal Area 00400, 01320, 01430-01444
Prognathism 00192
Prostate 00865, 00908, 00914
Prostatectomy
Perineal 00908
Radical 00865
Radiological Procedures
Arterial
Diagnostic 01916
Therapeutic 01924-01926
Cardiac Catheterization 01920
Non-Invasive Imaging 01922
Radiation Therapy 01922
Spine or Spinal Cord
Percutaneous Image-Guided . . 01937-01942
Venous/Lymphatic
Diagnostic 01916
Therapeutic 01930-01933
Renal Procedures 00862
Repair of Skull 00215
Replacement
Ankle 01486
Elbow 01760
Hip 01212, 01214, 01215
Knee 01402
Shoulder 01638
Wrist 01832
Restriction
Gastric
for Obesity 00797
Retropharyngeal Tumor Excision 00174
Rib Resection 00470, 00472, 00474
Sacroiliac Joint 01160, 01170
Salivary Glands 00100
Scapula 00450
Sedation
Moderate 99151-99153, 99155-99157
with Independent
Observation 99151-99153
Seminal Vesicles 00922
Shoulder
Arteries 01650, 01652, 01654, 01656
Arthroscopic Procedures 01622, 01630, 01634, 01636, 01638
Bursae 01610
Fascia 01610
Integumentary System 00400
Joint 01620
Muscles 01610
Nerves 01610
Tendons 01610
Veins 01670
Shunts
Spinal Fluid 00220
Sinuses
Accessory 00160-00164
Skull 00190
Skull Fracture
Elevation 00215
Special Circumstances
Emergency 99140
Extreme Age 99100
Hypotension 99135
Hypothermia 99116
Spinal Instrumentation 00670
Spinal Manipulation 00640
Spine and Spinal Cord 00600-00604, 00620, 00670
Cervical 00600-00604, 00640, 00670
Injection 62320-62327
Lumbar 00630-00635, 00640, 00670
for Percutaneous Image-Guided Procedures 01937-01942
Thoracic 00620-00626, 00640, 00670
Vascular 00670
Sternoclavicular Joint 01620
Sternum 00550
Stomach
Restriction
for Obesity 00797
Strayer Procedure 01474
Subdural Taps 00212
Sympathectomy
Lumbar 00632
Symphysis Pubis 01160, 01170
Tenodesis 01716
Tenoplasty 01714
Tenotomy 01712
Testis 00924-00928, 00930
Thoracoplasty 00472
Thoracoscopy 00528, 00529, 00540, 00541
Thoracotomy 00540, 00541
Thorax 00400-00410, 00450, 00454, 00470-00474
Thromboendarterectomy 01442
Thyroid 00320-00322
Tibia 01390-01392, 01484
Trachea 00320, 00326, 00542
Reconstruction 00539
Transplantation
Cornea 00144
Heart 00580
Kidney 00868
Liver 00796, 01990
Lungs 00580
Organ Harvesting 01990
Transurethral Procedures 00910-00918
Tubal Ligation 00851
TURP 00914
Tympanostomy 00120
Unlisted Services and Procedures 01999
Urethra 00910, 00918-00920, 00942
Urethrocystoscopy 00910
Urinary Bladder 00864, 00870, 00912
Urinary Tract 00860
Uterus 00952
Vagina 00940-00942, 00950
Vaginal Delivery 01960
Vas Deferens
Excision 00921
Vascular Access 00532
Vascular Shunt 01844
Vascular Surgery
Abdomen, Lower 00880-00882
Abdomen, Upper 00770
Arm, Lower 01840-01852
Arm, Upper 01770-01782
Brain 00216
Elbow 01770-01782
Hand 01840-01852
Knee 01430-01444
Leg, Lower 01500-01522
Leg, Upper 01260, 01270-01274
Neck 00350-00352
Shoulder 01650-01670
Wrist 01840-01852
Vasectomy 00921
Venography 01916
Ventriculography 00214, 01920
Vitrectomy 00145
Vitreoretinal Surgery 00145
Vitreous Body 00145
Vulva 00906
Vulvectomy 00906
Wrist 00400, 01810-01860

Anesthesia, Local

See Injection, Anesthetic Agent

Aneurysm Repair

Abdominal Aorta
Direct 35081, 35082, 35091, 35092, 35102, 35103
Endovascular 34845-34848
Open 34830-34832
Axillary Artery 35011, 35013
Brachial Artery 35011, 35013
Carotid Artery 35001, 35002, 61613, 61697, 61700, 61703
Celiac Artery 35121, 35122
Femoral Artery 35141, 35142
Hepatic Artery 35121, 35122
Iliac Artery 34703-34708, 34717, 34718, 35131, 35132
Infrarenal Aorta 34701-34706, 34709-34711
Innominate Artery 35021, 35022
Intracranial Artery 61705-61708
Mesenteric Artery 35121, 35122
Popliteal Artery 35151, 35152
Radial Artery 35045
Renal Artery 35121, 35122
Splenic Artery 35111, 35112
Subclavian Artery . . . 35001, 35002, 35021, 35022
Thoracoabdominal Aorta 33877
Ulnar Artery 35045
Vertebrobasilar Artery 61698, 61702

Angina Assessment

Performance Measures 1002F
Coronary Artery Disease 0557F, 1010F-1012F

Angiocardiographies

See Angiography

Angiography

See also Aortography
Abdomen . . . 74174, 74175, 74185, 75635, 75726
Adrenal 75731, 75733
Arm Artery 73206, 75710, 75716
Brain 70496
Bypass Graft 93455, 93457, 93459, 93461
Carotid Artery 36221-36228
Cervicocerebral Arch 36221-36226
Chest 71275, 71555
Common Carotid
Selective Catheterization 36222, 36223
Extracranial Carotid
Non-selective 36221
Selective 36222, 36223, 36224
Extremity, Lower 73725

Extremity, Upper 73225
Fluorescein 92235, 92242
Head 70496, 70544-70546
Heart
Abdominal Aorta 75635
Aorta
Injection 93567
Atrial 93565, 93566
Congenital Heart 93563, 93564
Coronary Artery 93454-93461, 93563
Flow Velocity Measurement . . 93571, 93572
Left Heart
Injection 93565
Right Heart
Injection 93566
Indocyanine-green 92240, 92242
Injection Procedure 93454-93461, 93563, 93565-93569, 93573-93575
Innominate Artery 36222, 36223, 36225
Intracranial 36221, 36223, 36224
with Endovascular Infusion 61640, 61650, 61651
with Thrombectomy 61645
Leg Artery 73706, 75635, 75710-75716
Magnetic Resonance (MRA)
See Magnetic Resonance Angiography (MRA)
Major Aortopulmonary Collateral Arteries (MAPCAs)
Injection Procedure during Cardiac Catheterization 93575
Mammary Artery 75756
Neck 70498, 70547-70549
Non-Cardiac Vascular Flow 78445
Non-Coronary Computed Tomography
Arterial Plaque Quantification . . 0710T-0713T
Other Artery 75774
Pelvis 72191, 72198, 74174, 75736
Pulmonary Artery 75741-75746
Injection Procedure during Cardiac Catheterization 93568, 93569, 93573
Pulmonary Vein
Injection Procedure during Cardiac Catheterization 93574
Renal Artery 36251-36254
Selective Catheterization
See Selective Catheterization
Spinal Artery 75705
Spinal Canal 72159
Subclavian Artery 36225
Thorax 71275
Transcatheter Therapy
Embolization 75894, 75898
Infusion 75898
Ventricular 93565, 93566
Vertebral Artery 36221, 36225, 36226, 36228

Angioma
See Lesion, Skin

Angioplasty
Aorta
Intraoperative 37246, 37247
Percutaneous 37246, 37247
Aortic Coarctation
Percutaneous Transluminal 33897
Axillary Artery
Intraoperative 37246, 37247
Brachiocephalic Artery
Intraoperative 37246, 37247
Percutaneous 37246, 37247
Coronary Artery 92920
with Atherectomy 92924, 92937, 92941, 92943, 92945
with Stent Placement . . 92928, 92930, 92933, 92937, 92941, 92943, 92945
with Endovascular Repair 34841-34848
Intracranial
Percutaneous 61630
with Intravascular Stent Placement 37215-37218, 37236-37239
Patch
Blood Vessel 35201-35286
Vein 35879
Pulmonary Artery
Percutaneous Transluminal 92997, 92998
Renal Artery
Open 37246-37249
Percutaneous 37246-37249
for Revascularization
Intracoronary . . . 92937, 92941, 92943, 92945
Subclavian Artery
Intraoperative 37246, 37247
Tibial/Peroneal Artery
Balloon
Open 37246-37249
Percutaneous 37246-37249
Dialysis Circuit 36902, 36907
Venous 37248, 37249
Venous
Open 37248, 37249
Percutaneous 37248, 37249
Visceral Artery
Open 37246, 37247
Percutaneous 37246, 37247

Angioplasty, Coronary Balloon
See Balloon Angioplasty, Coronary

Angioscopy
Noncoronary Vessels 35400

Angiotensin I 84244
Riboflavin 84252

Angiotensin II
Blood or Urine 82163

Angiotensin Converting Enzyme (ACE)
Angiotensin I
Quantitative 82164
Angiotensin II
Quantitative 82163
Receptor, Gene Analysis 81400
Therapy
Performance Measures 4188F, 4210F
Angiotensin Converting Enzyme Inhibitor 4010F, 4480F, 4481F
Angiotensin Receptor Blocker (ARB) 4010F, 4188F, 4210F, 4480F, 4481F

Angiotensin Forming Enzyme
See Renin

Angle Deformity
Toe
Reconstruction 28313

Anhydride, Carbonic
See Carbon Dioxide

Anhydrides, Acetic
See Acetic Anhydride

Animal Inoculation 87003, 87250

Ankle
See also Fibula; Leg, Lower; Tibia; Tibiofibular Joint
Abscess
Incision and Drainage 27603
Amputation 27888
Arthrocentesis 20605, 20606
Arthrodesis 27870
Arthrography 73615
Arthroplasty 27700, 27702, 27703
Arthroscopy
Surgical 29891, 29894-29899
Arthrotomy 27610-27612, 27620-27626
Biopsy 27613, 27614, 27620
Bursa
Incision and Drainage 27604
Disarticulation 27889
Dislocation
Closed Treatment 27840, 27842
Open Treatment 27846, 27848
Exploration 27610, 27620
Fracture
Bimalleolar 27808-27814
Lateral 27786-27814
Medial 27760-27766, 27808-27814
Posterior 27767-27769, 27808-27814
Trimalleolar 27816-27823
Fusion 27870
Hematoma
Incision and Drainage 27603
Incision 27607
Injection
Radiological 27648
Lesion
Excision 27630
Magnetic Resonance Imaging (MRI) 73721-73723
Manipulation 27860
Removal
Foreign Body 27610, 27620
Implant 27704
Loose Body 27620
Repair
Achilles Tendon 27650-27654
Ligament 27695-27698
Tendon 27612, 27680-27687
Strapping 29540
Synovium
Excision 27625, 27626
Tenotomy 27605, 27606
Tumor
Excision 27618, 27619, 27630, 27632, 27634
Radical Resection 27615, 27616
Unlisted Services and Procedures 27899
X ray 73600-73610
with Contrast 73615

Ankylosis (Surgical)
See Arthrodesis

Annuloplasty
Intradiscal
Percutaneous 22526, 22527

Anogenital Region
See Perineum

Anoplasty
Stricture 46700, 46705

Anorectal Biofeedback 90912, 90913

Anorectal Exam (Surgical) 45990

Anorectal Fistula
Repair 46706, 46707

Anorectal Myectomy
See Myomectomy, Anorectal

Anorectovaginoplasty 46744-46746

Anoscopy
Ablation
Polyp 46615
Tumor 46615
Biopsy 46606
Collection of Specimen 46600, 46601
Dilation 46604
Exploration 46600
Hemorrhage 46614
High-Resolution Anoscopy (HRA)
with Biopsy(ies) 46607
with Specimen Collection 46601
Injection of Bulking Agent 0963T
Removal
Foreign Body 46608
Polyp 46610-46612
Tumor 46610-46612

Antebrachium
See Forearm

Antecedent, Plasma Thromboplastin
See Plasma Thromboplastin, Antecedent

Antepartum Care
Cesarean Delivery 59510
Previous 59610, 59618
Vaginal Delivery 59400, 59425, 59426

Anterior Chamber Fluid, Eye
See Paracentesis, Eye

Anterior Ramus of Thoracic Nerve
See Intercostal Nerve

Anthrax Vaccine
See Vaccines and Toxoids

Anthrogon
See Follicle Stimulating Hormone (FSH)

Antiactivator, Plasmin
See Alpha-2 Antiplasmin

Anti-Australia Antigens
See Hepatitis B Surface Antigen (HBsAg)

Antibiotic Administration
Injection 96372-96379
Prescribed or Dispensed 4120F, 4124F

Antibiotic Sensitivity
Susceptibility Studies 87181-87184, 87188
Enzyme Detection 87185
Minimum Inhibitory Concentration (MIC) 87186
Minimum Lethal Concentration (MLC) 87187

Antibodies, Thyroid-Stimulating
See Immunoglobulin, Thyroid Stimulating

Antibodies, Viral
See Viral Antibodies

Antibody
See also Antibody Identification; Microsomal Antibody
Detection
Acetylcholine Receptor 86041-86043
Actin (Smooth Muscle)
Antibody (ASMA) 86015
Actinomyces 86602
Adenovirus 86603
Antineutrophil Cytoplasmic
Antibody (ANCA) 86036, 86037
Antinuclear 86038, 86039
Anti-phosphatidylserine (Phospholipid) 86148
Antistreptolysin O 86060, 86063
Aquaporin-4 86051-86053
Aspergillus 86606
Bacterium 86609
Bartonella 86611
Beta-2 Glycoprotein I 86146
Blastomyces 86612
Blood Crossmatch 86920-86923
Bordetella 86615
Borrelia 86617-86619
Brucella 86622
Campylobacter 86625
Candida 86628
Cardiolipin 86147
Chlamydia 86631, 86632
Coccidioides 86635
Coxiella Burnetii 86638
C-Reactive Protein (CRP) 86140, 86141
Cryptococcus 86641
Cyclic Citrullinated Peptide (CCP) 86200
Cytomegalovirus (CMV) 86644, 86645
Cytotoxic Screen 86807, 86808
Deoxyribonuclease 86215
Deoxyribonucleic Acid (DNA) 86225, 86226
Diphtheria 86648
Ehrlichia 86666
Encephalitis 86651-86654
Endomysial Antibody (EMA) 86231
Enterovirus 86658
Epstein-Barr Virus 86663-86665
Fluorescent 86255, 86256
Francisella tularensis 86668
Fungus, Other 86671
Giardia lamblia 86674
Gliadin (Deamidiated) (DGP) 86258
Growth Hormone 86277
Haemophilus influenzae 86684
Helicobacter pylori 86677
Helminth 86682
Hepatitis
Delta Agent 86692
Hepatitis A (HAAb) 86708, 86709
Hepatitis B
Core (HBcAb) 86704
IgM 86705
Surface (HBsAb) 86706
Hepatitis Be (HBeAb) 86707
Hepatitis C Virus (HCV) 86803, 86804
Herpes Simplex 86694-86696
Heterophile 86308-86310
Histoplasma 86698
HTLV-I 86687, 86689
HTLV-II 86688
Human Immunodeficiency Virus (HIV)
HIV 86689, 86701-86703
HIV-1 . . . . . 86701, 86703, 87389
HIV-2 . . . . . 86702, 86703, 87389
Human Leukocyte
Antigens (HLA) 86828-86835
Infectious Agent, Other 86317
Influenza Virus 86710
Insulin 86337
Intrinsic Factor 86340
Islet Cell 86341
JC (John Cunningham) Virus 86711
Legionella 86713
Leishmania 86717
Leptospira 86720
Listeria monocytogenes 86723
Lyme Disease 86617
Lymphocytic choriomeningitis 86727
Malaria 86750
Microsomal 86376
Mitochondrial 86381
Mucormycosis 86732
Mumps 86735
Muscle Specific Kinase (MuSK) 86366
Mycoplasma 86738
Myelin Oligodendrocyte
Glycoprotein (MOG-IgG1) 86362, 86363
Neisseria meningitidis 86741
Nocardia 86744
Nuclear Antigen 86235
Parvovirus 86747
Phospholipid 85597, 86147
Neutralization 85597, 85598
Plasmodium 86750
Platelet 85597, 86022, 86023
Protozoa 86753
Red Blood Cell 86850, 86860, 86870
Respiratory Syncytial Virus 86756
Rickettsia 86757
Rotavirus 86759
Rubella 86762
Rubeola 86765
Salmonella 86768
Severe Acute Respiratory Syndrome
Coronavirus 2 (SARS-CoV-2) 86408, 86409, 86413
Shigella 86771
Sperm 89325
Streptokinase 86590
Tetanus 86774
Thyroglobulin 86800
Tissue Transglutaminase 86364
Toxoplasma 86777, 86778
Treponema pallidum 86780
Trichinella 86784
Tuberculosis 86580
Varicella-zoster 86787
Virus, Other 86790
Voltage-Gated Calcium Channel 86596
West Nile Virus 86788, 86789
White Blood Cell 86021

Yersinia 86793
Zika Virus, IgM 86794

Antibody Identification
Fluorescent 86255, 86256
Immunoassay 83516, 83518-83520
Immunocytochemistry 88341, 88342, 88344
Immunoelectrophoresis 86320, 86325, 86334, 86335
Leukocyte Antibodies 86021, 86828-86835
Platelet 86022, 86023
Red Blood Cell 86850, 86860, 86870
Pretreatment . . . 86970-86972, 86975-86978
Solid Phase Assay 86828-86835

Antibody Neutralization Test
See Neutralization Test

Antibody Screening
Cytotoxic Percent Reactive Antibody (PRA) 86807, 86808
Fluorescent Noninfectious 86255

Anticoagulant
See Clotting Inhibitors

Anticoagulant Management
Home and Outpatient 93793

Anti-D Immunoglobulin
See Immune Globulins, Rho(D)

Antidiabetic Hormone
See Glucagon

Antidiuretic Hormone (ADH)
Measurement
Vasopressin 84588

Anti-DNA Autoantibody
See Antinuclear Antibodies (ANA)

Antigen
See also Antigen Detection
Allergen Immunotherapy 95144-95149, 95165, 95170
Carcinoembryonic 82378
Prostate Specific 84152, 84153

Antigen, Australia
See Hepatitis B Surface Antigen (HBsAg)

Antigen, CD4
See CD4

Antigen, CD8
See CD8

Antigen, CD142
See Thromboplastin

Antigen, CD143
See Angiotensin Converting Enzyme (ACE)

Antigen Bronchial Provocation Tests
See Bronchial Challenge Test

Antigen Detection
Direct Fluorescence
Cytomegalovirus 87271
Enterovirus 87267
Immunoassay
Adenovirus 87301
Aspergillus 87305
Chlamydia trachomatis 87320
Clostridium difficile 87324
Cryptococcus neoformans 87327
Cryptosporidium 87328
Cytomegalovirus 87332
Entamoeba Histolytica Dispar Group . . . 87336
Entamoeba Histolytica Group 87337
Escherichia coli 0157 87335
Giardia 87329
Helicobacter pylori 87338, 87339
Hepatitis B Surface Antigen (HBsAg) 87340, 87467
Neutralization 87341
Hepatitis Be Antigen (HBeAg) 87350
Hepatitis Delta Agent 87380
Histoplasma capsulatum 87385
HIV-1 . . . . . 87389, 87390
HIV-2 87391
Infectious Agent, Otherwise 87449
Influenza A 87400
Influenza B 87400
Polyvalent 87451
Respiratory Syncytial Virus 87420
Rotavirus 87425
Severe Acute Respiratory Syndrome Coronavirus 87426, 87428
Shiga-like Toxin 87427
Streptococcus, Group A 87430
Immunoassay with Direct Optical Observation
Clostridium Difficile Toxin A 87803
Coronavirus Disease (COVID-19) and Influenza Virus 87812
Coronavirus Disease (COVID-19) 87811
Influenza 87804
Respiratory Syncytial Virus 87807
Severe Acute Respiratory Syndrome Coronavirus 2 (SARS-CoV-2) 87811
Severe Acute Respiratory Syndrome Coronavirus 2 (SARS-CoV-2) and Influenza Virus 87812
Streptococcus, Group B 87802
Trichomonas vaginalis 87808
Immunofluorescence
Adenovirus 87260
Bordetella Pertussis 87265
Chlamydia trachomatis 87270
Cryptosporidium 87272
Giardia 87269
Herpes simplex 87273, 87274
Influenza A 87276
Influenza B 87275
Legionella pneumophila 87278
Organism, Other 87299
Parainfluenza Virus 87279
Pneumocystis carinii 87281
Polyvalent 87300
Respiratory Syncytial Virus 87280
Rubeola 87283
Treponema pallidum 87285
Varicella zoster 87290

Antigens, E
See Hepatitis Antigen, Detection, Immunoassay, Be (HBeAg)

Antigens, Hepatitis
See Hepatitis Antigen

Antigens, Hepatitis B
See Hepatitis Antigen, Detection, Nucleic Acid, B

Antihemophilic Factor B
See Christmas Factor

Antihemophilic Factor C
See Plasma Thromboplastin, Antecedent

Antihemophilic Globulin (AHG) 85240

Antihuman Globulin 86880-86886

Antihuman Globulin Consumption Test
See Coombs Test

Antinuclear Antibodies (ANA) 86038, 86039

Antiphospholipid Antibody
See Antibody, Detection, Anti-phosphatidylserine (Phospholipid)

Antiplasmin, Alpha-2 85410

Antiplatelet Therapy
Performance Measures
Coronary Artery Disease 4011F
Stroke and Stroke Rehabilitation 4073F

Antiprotease, Alpha-1
See Alpha-1 Antitrypsin

Antistreptococcal Antibody 86215

Antistreptokinase Titer 86590

Antistreptolysin O 86060-86063

Antithrombin III 85300, 85301

Antithrombin VI
See Fibrin Degradation Products

Antitoxin Assay 87230

Antiviral Antibody
See Viral Antibodies

Antrostomy
Sinus
Maxillary 31256, 31267

Antrotomy
Sinus
Maxillary 31020, 31030, 31032
Transmastoid 69501

Antrum of Highmore
See Nasal Sinuses, Maxillary

Antrum Puncture
Sinus
Maxillary 31000
Sphenoid 31002

Anus
See also Hemorrhoids; Rectum
Ablation 46615
Abscess
Incision and Drainage 46045, 46050
Anoscopy
See Anoscopy
Biofeedback 90912, 90913
Biopsy
Endoscopy 46606
Crypt
Excision 46999
Dilation
Endoscopy 46604
Endoscopy
Biopsy 46606
Dilation 46604
Exploration 46600

Hemorrhage 46614
High-Resolution Anoscopy (HRA) 46601, 46607
Removal
Foreign Body 46608
Polyp 46610, 46612
Tumor 46610, 46612
Excision
Tag 46220, 46230
Exploration
Endoscopy 46600
Surgical 45990
Fissure
Destruction 46940, 46942
Excision 46200
Fistula
Closure 46288
Excision 46270-46285
Repair 46706
Hemorrhage
Endoscopic Control 46614
Hemorrhoids
Clot Excision 46320
Destruction 46930
Excision 46250-46262
Injection 46500
Ligation 46221, 46945, 46946, 46948
Stapling 46947
Suture 46945, 46946, 46948
Transanal Hemorrhoidal Dearterialization (THD) 46948
Imperforated
Repair 46715-46742
Incision
Septum 46070
Sphincterotomy 46200
Injection
Stem Cell Product 0748T
Lesion
Destruction 46900-46917, 46924
Excision 45108, 46922
Manometry 91125
Placement
Seton 46020
Reconstruction
Congenital Absence 46730-46740
with Graft 46753
Sphincter 46750, 46751, 46760-46761
Removal
Foreign Body 46608
Seton 46030
Suture 46754
Wire 46754
Repair
Anoperineal Fistula 46715, 46716
Cloacal Anomaly 46744, 46746, 46748
Fistula 46706
Stricture 46700, 46705
Sphincter
Chemodenervation 46505
Electromyography 51784, 51785
Muscle Progenitor Cell Therapy 1001T
Sphincterotomy 46200
Unlisted Services and Procedures 46999

Aorta

Abdominal
Aneurysm
Endovascular Repair 34845-34848
Screening 76706
Angiography 75635
Thromboendarterectomy 35331
Anastomosis
with Excision of Coarctation 33840
to Pulmonary Artery 33606
Angiogram
Radiological Injection 93567
See also Cardiac Catheterization, Injection
Angioplasty
Percutaneous Transluminal 33897
Transluminal Balloon 37246, 37247
Aortography 75600, 75605, 75625, 75630
Ascending
Graft 33858, 33859, 33864
Balloon Assist Device
Insertion 33967, 33970, 33973
Removal 33968, 33971, 33974
Catheterization
Catheter 36200
Intracatheter/Needle 36160
Circulation Assist Device
Insertion 33967, 33970, 33973
Removal 33968, 33971, 33974
Coarctation
Endovascular Stent Repair 33894, 33895
Excision 33840, 33845, 33851
Percutaneous Transluminal Angioplasty 33897
Conduit to Heart 33404
Endograft
Fenestrated 34839, 34841-34848
Excision
Coarctation 33840, 33845, 33851
Graft
Descending Thoracic 33875
Hemiarch 33866
Transverse Arch 33871
Infrarenal Abdominal
Repair
Endovascular 34701-34706, 34709-34711, 34845-34848
Insertion
Balloon Device 33967, 33970, 33973
Catheter 36200
Graft 33330, 33335, 33864, 33866
Intracatheter/Needle 36160
Removal
Balloon Assist Device 33968, 33971, 33974
Repair 33320-33322, 33802, 33803
Aneurysm
Ascending 33859, 33863, 33864
Sinus of Valsalva 33720
Thoracic 33875, 33877
Transverse Arch 33871
Coarctation 33840, 33845, 33851
Hypoplastic or Interrupted Aortic Arch 33852, 33853
Sinus of Valsalva 33702, 33710, 33720
Suspension 33800
Suture 33320-33322
Thoracic
Catheterization 36221
Endovascular Repair 33880-33883, 33886
Graft Repair 33875, 33877
Translocation
Aortic Root 33782, 33783
Ultrasound
Aneurysm Screening 76706
Intraoperative Scanning 76984
Valve
Implantation 33361-33369
Incision 33415
Repair 33390, 33391
Left Ventricle 33414
Supravalvular Stenosis 33417
Replacement
See Aortic Valve Replacement
Visceral
Repair
Endovascular 34839, 34841-34848
X ray with Contrast . . 75600, 75605, 75625, 75630

Aortic Coarctation

Endovascular Stent Repair 33894, 33895
Excision 33840, 33845, 33851
Percutaneous Transluminal Angioplasty 33897

Aortic Sinus

See Sinus, Heart, Sinus of Valsalva

Aortic Stenosis

Repair 33415
Nikaidoh Procedure 33782, 33783
Supravalvular 33417

Aortic Valve

Closure
Paravalvular Leak 93591, 93592
Construction
Apical-Aortic Conduit 33404
Implantation
Transcatheter 33361-33369
Occlusion
Paravalvular Leak 93591, 93592
Repair
Gusset Aortoplasty 33417
Outflow Tract Obstruction
Left Ventricle 33414
Stenosis
Idiopathic Hypertrophic 33416
Subvalvular 33415
Supravalvular 33417
Valvuloplasty
Open, with Cardiopulmonary Bypass 33390, 33391
Replacement
See Aortic Valve Replacement

Aortic Valve Replacement

with Allograft Valve 33406
with Aortic Annulus Enlargement . . . 33411, 33412
with Cardiopulmonary Bypass 33367-33369, 33405, 33406, 33410
Open
with Allograft Valve 33406
with Cardiopulmonary Bypass 33405, 33406, 33410
with Prosthesis 33405
with Stentless Tissue Valve 33410

with Prosthesis 33361-33369, 33405
Ross Procedure 33413
Ross-Konno Procedure 33440
with Stentless Tissue Valve 33410
Transcatheter
See Transcatheter Aortic Valve Replacement (TAVR/TAVI)
with Translocation, Pulmonary Valve 33413

Aortocoronary Bypass
See Coronary Artery Bypass Graft (CABG)

Aortocoronary Bypass for Heart Revascularization
See Artery, Coronary, Bypass

Aortography
Aorta Imaging 75600-75630, 93567
with Iliofemoral Artery 75630, 75635
Serial 75625

Aortoiliac
Embolectomy 34151, 34201
Thrombectomy 34151, 34201

Aortopexy
for Tracheal Decompression 33800

Aortoplasty
Supravalvular Stenosis 33417

Aortopulmonary Transposition
See Transposition, Great Arteries

AP (Abdominal Pressure)
See Voiding Pressure Studies

Apert-Gallais Syndrome
See Intersex State

Aphasia Testing
Speech and Language Function 96105

Apheresis
Therapeutic 0342T, 36511-36516

Apical-Aortic Conduit 33404

Apicectomy
with Mastoidectomy
Petrous 69530

Apoaminotransferase, Aspartate
See Transaminase, Glutamic-Oxaloacetic

Apolipoprotein
Blood or Urine 82172

Appendectomy
Appendix Excision 44950, 44955, 44960
Laparoscopic 44970

Appendiceal Abscess
See Appendix, Abscess

Appendico-Vesicostomy
Cutaneous 50845

Appendix
Abscess
Incision and Drainage
Open 44900
Excision 44950, 44955, 44960, 44970

Application
Allergy (Percutaneous) Tests 95044
Bone Fixation Device
Multiplane 20692
Stereotactic Computer Assisted 20696, 20697
Uniplane 20690
Caliper 20660
Cranial Tongs 20660
Fixation Device
See Application of External Fixation Device
Halo
Cranial 20661
Thin Skull Osteology 20664
Femoral 20663
Maxillofacial Fixation
See Fixation (Device), Maxillofacial
Pelvic 20662
Injector Device
for Timed Subcutaneous Injection 96377
Interdental Fixation Device 21110
Neurostimulation
See Neurostimulation
Radioelement
Infusion or Instillation 77750
Interstitial 77770-77772, 77778
Intracavitary 77761-77763, 77770-77772, 77790, 77799
Surface 77767, 77768, 77789
with Ultrasound 76965
Stereotactic Frame 20660
Headframe 61800
Strapping
Multi-layer Compression System
Arm 29584
Leg 29581

Application of External Fixation Device
See also External Fixation Device, Removal
Caliper 20660
Cranial Tongs 20660
External Fixation System
Multiplane 20692, 20693, 20696, 20697
Uniplane 20690
Halo 20661-20664
Stereotactic Frame 20660

APPT (Activated Partial Thromboplastin Time)
See Thromboplastin, Partial Thromboplastin Time (PTT)

Aquatic Therapy
See Physical Medicine/Therapy/Occupational Therapy

Aqueous Shunts
to Extraocular Equatorial Plate Reservoir 66179, 66180
Revision 66184, 66185
without Extraocular Reservoir 0671T, 66183

Arch Ligament
See Coracoacromial Ligament

Arm, Lower (including Forearm and Wrist)
See also Forearm; Radius; Ulna; Wrist
Amputation 25900, 25905, 25909, 25915
Revision 25907, 25909
Angiography 73206
Biopsy 25065, 25066
Bypass Graft 35903
Cast Application 29075
CT Scan 73200-73202, 73206
Decompression Fasciotomy 24495, 25020, 25023-25025
Diagnostic Ultrasound 76881, 76882
Excision
Lesion, Tendon Sheath 25110
Tendon 25109
Tumor 25071, 25073, 25075-25078
Exploration
Blood Vessel 35860
Flexor Origin Slide 25315, 25316
Incision and Drainage
Abscess 25028
Bursa 25031
Hematoma 25028
Lengthening, Tendon 25280
Ligation
Artery 37618
Magnetic Resonance Imaging (MRI) 73218-73220, 73221-73223, 73225
Radical Resection
Tumor 25077, 25078
Reconstruction
Ulna 25337
Removal
Foreign Body 25248
Repair
Blood Vessel with Graft 35236, 35266
Muscle or Tendon 25260, 25263, 25265, 25270, 25272, 25274
Tendon 25280-25295, 25310-25316
Tendon Sheath 25275
Replantation 20805
Shortening, Tendon 25280
Splint Application 29125, 29126
Tendon Transfer or Transplantation . . 25310, 25312
Tenolysis 25295
Tenotomy 25290
Transplantation
Tendon 25310, 25312
Ultrasound
Joint 76881
Unlisted Services and Procedures 25999
X ray 73090

Arm, Upper (including Humerus and Elbow)
Amputation 23900-23920, 24900, 24920, 24930, 24931
Cineplasty 24940
with Implant 24931
Revision 23921, 24925, 24935
Angiography 73206
Biopsy 24065, 24066
Bypass Graft 35903
Cast Application 29065
CT Scan 73200-73206
Diagnostic Ultrasound
Joint Evaluation, Complete 76881
Joint or Other Structure, Limited 76882
Excision
Tumor, Soft Tissue 24071, 24073, 24075-24077, 24079
Exploration
Blood Vessel 35860

Incision and Drainage
Abscess 23930
Hematoma 23930
Ligation
Artery 37618
Magnetic Resonance Imaging (MRI) 73218-73223
Radical Resection
Tumor
Soft Tissue 24077, 24079
Removal
Cast 29705
Foreign Body 24200, 24201
Repair
Blood Vessel with Graft 35236, 35266
Muscle 24341
Muscle Transfer 24301, 24320
Tendon 24332, 24341
Tendon Lengthening 24305
Tendon Revision 24320
Tendon Transfer 24301
Tenotomy 24310
Replantation 20802
Revision, Muscle 24330, 24331
Splint Application 29105
Strapping
Multi-layer Compression System 29584
Unlisted Services and Procedures 24999
Wound Exploration
Penetrating 20103
X ray
Elbow 73070, 73080
Humerus 73060
Infant 73092

Arnold-Chiari Malformation Repair
See Decompression, Skull

Arrest, Epiphyseal
See Epiphyseal Arrest

Arrhythmogenic Focus
Heart
Ablation
Catheter 93653-93654
Operative 33250, 33251, 33261
Radiation Therapy 0745T-0747T

Arsenic
Qualitative 83015
Quantitative 82175, 83018

ART (Automated Reagin Test)
See Syphilis Test

Arterial Catheterization
See Cannulation, Arterial

Arterial Grafting for Coronary Artery Bypass
See Bypass Graft, Arterial, Coronary

Arterial Infusion, Thrombolysis
See Transcatheter, Therapy, Infusion (Arterial or Venous)

Arterial Pressure
See Blood Pressure

Arterial Puncture
for Diagnosis 36600

Arterialization, Venous
Transcatheter Stent Placement
Peroneal Vein 0620T
Tibial Vein 0620T

Arteriography, Aorta
See Aortography, Aorta Imaging

Arteriosus, Ductus
Closure
Transcatheter Percutaneous 93582
Repair 33820-33824

Arteriosus, Truncus
Repair 33786

Arteriotomy
See Incision, Artery; Transection, Artery

Arteriovenous Anastomosis
for Increased Blood Flow 36818-36821

Arteriovenous Fistula
Cannulization
Vein 36815
Creation 36825, 36830, 36836, 36837
Hemodialysis via Fistula 4052F
Referral 4051F
Repair
Abdomen 35182, 35189
Head 35180, 35188
Lower Extremity 35184, 35190
Neck 35180, 35188
Thorax 35182, 35189
Upper Extremity 35184, 35190
Revision
with Thrombectomy 36833
without Thrombectomy 36832
Thrombectomy
Dialysis Graft
without Revision 36831

Arteriovenous Malformation
Carotid
Obliteration 61613
Occlusion 61705
Cranial
Repair
Carotid Artery Occlusion 61705
Dural 61690, 61692
Electrothrombosis 61708
Infratentorial 61684, 61686
Supratentorial 61680, 61682
Iliac Artery
Repair 34707, 34708, 34717, 34718
Spinal
Excision 63250-63252
Occlusion 62294, 63250-63252

Arteriovenous Shunts
Creation
Aorta to Pulmonary Artery 33755, 33762
Blalock-Taussig Shunts 33750
Intrahepatic Portosystemic 37182, 37183
Peritoneal-Venous 49425-49429
Potts-Smith Shunts 33762
Subclavian to Pulmonary Artery 33750
Thomas Shunts 36835
Waterston Shunt 33755
Detection by Doppler Scan 93893
Patency Evaluation 78291

Artery
Abdomen
Angiography 75726
Catheterization 36245-36248
Ligation 37617
Adrenal
Angiography 75731-75733
Anastomosis
See Anastomosis, Artery
Angioplasty
See Angioplasty
Aorta
Angioplasty 37246, 37247
Aortobifemoral
Bypass Graft 35540
Aortobi-iliac
Bypass Graft 35538, 35638
Aortocarotid
Bypass Graft 35526, 35626
Aortofemoral
Bypass Graft 35539
Aortoiliac
Bypass Graft 35537, 35637
Embolectomy 34151-34201
Thrombectomy 34151-34201
Aortoiliofemoral
Thromboendarterectomy 35363
Aortoinnominate
Bypass Graft 35526, 35626
Aortosubclavian
Bypass Graft 35526, 35626
Arm
Angiography 75710-75716
Harvest
Endoscopic 33509
Open 35600
Atherectomy
Abdominal Aorta 0236T
Brachiocephalic 0237T
Coronary 92924, 92933, 92937, 92941, 92943, 92945
Iliac 0238T
Renal 0234T
Visceral 0235T
Axillary
Aneurysm Repair 35011-35013
Angioplasty 37246, 37247
Bypass Graft 35616, 35621, 35623, 35650, 35654
Embolectomy 34101
Exploration 35702
Thrombectomy 34101
Thromboendarterectomy 35321
Basilar
Aneurysm Repair 61698, 61702
Biopsy 75970
Brachial
Aneurysm Repair 35011-35013
Bypass Graft 35510, 35512, 35522-35525
Embolectomy 34101
Exploration 24495, 35702
Exposure 34834
Thrombectomy 34101
Thromboendarterectomy 35321

Brachiocephalic
Angioplasty 37246, 37247
Atherectomy 0237T
Catheterization 36215-36218
Bypass Graft
with Composite Graft 35681-35683
Cannulization
for Extracorporeal Circulation 36823
to Vein 36810-36815
Carotid
Aneurysm Repair
Direct Repair 35001, 35002
Intracranial Surgery 61697, 61700, 61703, 61705, 61708, 61710
Baroreflex Activation Therapy 64654-64659, 93145, 93146
Bypass Graft
Carotid-Brachial 35510
Carotid-Contralateral Carotid 35509, 35602
Carotid-Subclavian 35506, 35606
Carotid-Vertebral 35508, 35642
Common Carotid-Ipsilateral Internal Carotid 35501, 35601
Carotid Cavernous Fistula 61705, 61708, 61710
Catheterization 36100, 36221-36224, 36227, 36228
Decompression 61590, 61591, 61596
Embolectomy 34001
Evaluation
Atheroma 93895
Intima Media Thickness 93895
Excision 60605
Exploration 35701
Ligation 37600-37606, 61611
Reimplantation 35691, 35694-36595
Stenosis
Imaging Study Measurement 3100F
Stent Placement
Transcatheter 37217, 37218
Thrombectomy 34001
Thromboendarterectomy 35301, 35390
Transection 61611
Transposition 35691, 35694, 35695
Vascular Malformation 61705, 61708, 61710
Celiac
Aneurysm Repair 35121, 35122
Bypass Graft 35531, 35631
Embolectomy 34151
Endoprosthesis 34841-34848
Thrombectomy 34151
Thromboendarterectomy 35341
Chest
Ligation 37616
Coronary
Angiography 93454-93461
Angioplasty 92924, 92933
Atherectomy 92924, 92933
Bypass 33510-33536
Internal Mammary Artery Graft 4110F
Fractional Flow Reserve 0523T
Software Analysis 75580
Graft 33503, 33504
Ligation 33502
Repair 33500-33507
Thrombectomy 92973
Translocation 33506, 33507
Unroofing 33507
Digital
Sympathectomy 64820
Endothelial Function Assessment
Noninvasive 93998
Ethmoidal
Ligation 30915
Extracorporeal Circulation
for Regional Chemotherapy of Extremity 36823
Extracranial
Anastomosis 61711
Duplex Scan 93880, 93882
Extremities
Bypass Graft Revision 35879-35884
Catheterization 36140, 36245-36248
Harvest
Endoscopic 33509
Open 35600
Ligation 37618
Vascular Studies 93922-93931
Bypass Grafts 93925-93931
Femoral
Aneurysm Repair 35141, 35142
Angiography 73706
Bypass Graft 35621, 35646, 35647, 35654, 35656, 35661, 35665, 35666
Revision 35883, 35884
Bypass In-Situ 35583-35585
Embolectomy 34201
Exploration 35703
Exposure 34812
Thrombectomy 34201
Thromboendarterectomy 35371, 35372
Great Vessel
Repair 33770-33781
Hepatic
Aneurysm Repair 35121, 35122
Bypass Graft 35535
Iliac
Aneurysm Repair
Direct Repair 35001, 35131, 35132
Endovascular Repair 34703-34711, 34717, 34718
Atherectomy 0238T
Bypass Graft 35563, 35632-35634, 35637, 35663
Embolectomy 34151-34201
Endograft 34717, 34718
Exposure 34820, 34833
Occlusion Device 34808
Thrombectomy 34151-34201
Thromboendarterectomy 35351, 35361-35363
Ilio-celiac
Bypass Graft 35632
Iliofemoral
Bypass Graft 35565
Thromboendarterectomy 35355, 35363
X ray with Contrast 75630
Ilio-mesenteric
Bypass Graft 35633
Iliorenal
Bypass Graft 35634
Innominate
Aneurysm Repair 35021, 35022
Catheterization 36222, 36223, 36225
Embolectomy 34001-34101
Stent Placement
Transcatheter 37217
Thrombectomy 34001-34101
Thromboendarterectomy 35311
Intracranial
Anastomosis 33606
Aneurysm 61705, 61708
Angiography
with Thrombectomy 61645
Angioplasty 61630
Infusion
for Other Than Thrombolysis 61650, 61651
for Thrombolysis 61645
Thrombectomy 61645
Transcranial Doppler (TCD) Studies 93886, 93888, 93892, 93893, 93896
Leg
Angiography 73706, 75710-75716
Catheterization 36245-36248
Mammary
Angiography 75756
Maxillary
Ligation 30920
Mesenteric
Aneurysm Repair 35121, 35122
Bypass Graft 35531, 35631
Embolectomy 34151
Endoprosthesis 34841-34848
Thrombectomy 34151
Thromboendarterectomy 35341
Middle Cerebral Artery, Fetal
Ligation 37615
Vascular Studies 76821
Non-Coronary
Arterial Plaque Quantification
Software Analysis 0710T-0713T
Nose
Incision 30915-30920
Other Angiography 75774
Other Artery
Angiography 75774
Pelvic
Angiography 72198, 75736
Catheterization 36245-36248
Peripheral Arterial Rehabilitation 93668
Peroneal
Bypass Graft 35566-35571, 35666-35671
Bypass In-Situ 35585-35587
Embolectomy 34203
Exploration 35703
Thrombectomy 34203
Thromboendarterectomy 35305, 35306
Plaque Analysis
Angiography Data Processing 0710T-0713T
Popliteal
Aneurysm Repair 35151, 35152
Bypass Graft 35623, 35656, 35671
Bypass In-Situ 35583, 35587

Embolectomy 34201-34203
Exploration 35703
Thrombectomy 34201-34203
Thromboendarterectomy 35303
Pressure
Waveform Analysis 93050
Pulmonary
Anastomosis 33606
Angiography 75741-75746
Angioplasty 92997, 92998
Banding 33620, 33622, 33690
Embolectomy 33910, 33915, 33916
Endarterectomy 33916
Ligation 33924
Repair
Arborization Anomalies 33925, 33926
Atresia 33920
Stenosis 33917
Radial
Aneurysm Repair 35045
Bypass Graft 35523
Embolectomy 34111
Exploration 35702
Sympathectomy 64821
Thrombectomy 34111
Rehabilitation 93668
Reimplantation
Carotid 35691, 35694, 35695
Subclavian 35693-35695
Vertebral 35691-35693
Visceral 35697
Renal
Aneurysm Repair 35121, 35122
Angiography 36251-36254
Angioplasty 37246, 37247
Atherectomy 0234T
Bypass Graft 35631, 35634, 35636
Catheterization 36251-36254
Embolectomy 34151
Endoprosthesis 34841-34848
Fluoroscopy (included) 36251-36254
Thrombectomy 34151
Thromboendarterectomy 35341
Revision
Hemodialysis Graft or Fistula . . . 36831-36833
Spine
Angiography 75705
Splenic
Aneurysm Repair 35111, 35112
Bypass Graft 35536, 35636
Stent Placement
Carotid 37215-37218, 37236, 37237
Coronary 37236, 37237, 92928, 92930
Dialysis Circuit 36903, 36906, 36908
Extracranial Vertebral . . . 0075T, 0076T, 37236, 37237
Femoral-Popliteal 0505T
Innominate 37217, 37218
Intracranial 61635
Subclavian
Aneurysm Repair 35001, 35002, 35021, 35022
Angioplasty 37246, 37247
Bypass Graft 35506, 35511-35516, 35606-35616, 35645
Catheterization 36225
Embolectomy 34001-34101
Exploration 35701
Reimplantation 35693-35695
Thrombectomy 34001-34101
Thromboendarterectomy 35301, 35311
Transposition 35693-35695
Unlisted Services and Procedures 37799
Superficial Femoral
Thromboendarterectomy 35302
Superficial Palmar Arch
Sympathectomy 64823
Temporal
Biopsy 37609
Ligation 37609
Thoracic
Catheterization 33621, 36215-36218
Thrombectomy
Coronary 92973
Dialysis Circuit 36904-36906
Hemodialysis Graft or Fistula 36831
Intracranial 61645
Noncoronary 37184-37186
Other than Hemodialysis Graft or Fistula 35875, 36830-36833
Thrombolysis
Intracranial 61645
Noncoronary 37211, 37213, 37214
Tibial
Angiography 73706
Bypass Graft 35566-35571, 35623, 35666-35671
Bypass In-Situ 35585-35587
Embolectomy 34203
Exploration 35703
Thrombectomy 34203
Thromboendarterectomy 35305, 35306
Tibial/Peroneal Trunk-Tibial Bypass Graft 35570
Tibial-Tibial Bypass Graft 35570
Tibioperoneal Trunk
Thromboendarterectomy 35304
Transcatheter Therapy
with Angiography 75894-75898
Transposition
Carotid 35691, 35694, 35695
Subclavian 35693-35695
Vertebral 35691-35693
Ulnar
Aneurysm Repair 35045
Bypass Graft 35523
Embolectomy 34111
Exploration 35702
Sympathectomy 64822
Thrombectomy 34111
Umbilical
Vascular Study 76820
Unlisted Services and Procedures 37799
Upper Extremity
Exploration 35702
Vertebral
Aneurysm Repair 35005
Aneurysm Surgery 61698, 61702
Bypass Graft 35508, 35515, 35642-35645
Catheterization 36100, 36221, 36225, 36226, 36228
Decompression 61597
Reimplantation 35691-35693
Thromboendarterectomy 35301
Transposition 35691-35693
Vertebrobasilar
Aneurysm Treatment 61698
Visceral
Angioplasty 37246, 37247
Atherectomy 0235T
Reimplantation 35697

Artery Catheterization, Pulmonary

See Catheterization, Pulmonary Artery

Arthrectomy

Elbow 24155

Arthrocentesis

Bursa 20600
with Recording and Reporting 20604, 20606, 20611
with Ultrasound Guidance 20604, 20606, 20611
Intermediate Joint 20605, 20606
Large Joint 20610, 20611
Small Joint 20600, 20604

Arthrodesis

Ankle 27870
with Bunionectomy . . 28295, 28296, 28298, 28299
Carpometacarpal Joint
Hand 26843, 26844
Thumb 26841, 26842
Elbow 24800-24802
Finger Joint 26850-26852
Interphalangeal 26860-26863
Metacarpophalangeal 26850
Foot Joint 28730-28735, 28740
with Advancement 28737
with Lengthening 28737
Pantalar 28705
Subtalar 28725
Triple 28715
Hand Joint 26843, 26844
Hip Joint 27284-27286
Intercarpal Joint 25800-25820
with Autograft 25825
Interphalangeal Joint 26860-26863
Great Toe 28755
with Tendon Transfer 28760
Knee 27580
Metacarpophalangeal Joint 26850-26852
Metatarsophalangeal Joint
Great Toe 28750
Pubic Symphysis 27282
Radioulnar Joint 25830
Sacroiliac Joint 27278-27280
Shoulder
See Shoulder, Arthrodesis
Shoulder Joint 23800-23802
Subtalar Joint 28725, 29907
Talus
Pantalar 28705
Subtalar 28725
Triple 28715
Tarsal Joint 28730-28737, 28740

Tarsometatarsal Joint 28730-28735, 28740
Thumb Joint 26841, 26842
Tibiofibular Joint 27871
Vertebra
Anterior Approach
Spinal Deformity 22808-22812
Anterior/Anterolateral Approach
Additional Interspace 22585
Cervical below C2 . . . . 22551, 22552, 22554
Clivus-C1-C2 22548
L5-S1 Interspace 22586
Lumbar 22558
Thoracic 22556
with Insertion of Biomechanical Device 22853, 22854
Lateral Extracavitary Technique 22532-22534
Posterior Interbody Technique 22630, 22632-22634
Posterior Technique
Additional Interspace 22614
Atlas-Axis 22595
Craniocervical 22590
Posterior/Posterolateral Technique
Additional Interspace 22614, 22634
Cervical below C2 22600
Lumbar 22612
Thoracic 22610
Presacral Interbody
Lumbar 22586, 22899
Sacroiliac 22899
for Spinal Deformity
Anterior Approach . . . 22808, 22810, 22812
Posterior Approach . . . 22800, 22802, 22804
Spinal Fusion Exploration 22830
Wrist 25800-25825

Arthrography

Ankle 73615
Injection 27648
Elbow 73085
Injection 24220
Hip 73525
Injection 27093-27095
Knee 73580
Injection 27369
Sacroiliac Joint
Injection 27096
Shoulder 73040
Injection 23350
Temporomandibular Joint (TMJ) 70332
Injection 21116
Wrist 73115
Injection 25246

Arthroplasties, Knee Replacement

See Prosthesis, Knee, Arthroplasty

Arthroplasty

Ankle 27700-27703
Elbow 24360-24363
Revision 24370, 24371
Hip 27132
Partial Replacement 27125
Revision 27134-27138
Total Replacement 27130
Implant
Radiostereometric Analysis (RSA) 0348T-0350T
Interphalangeal Joint 26535, 26536
Intervertebral Disc
Cervical 22856, 22858
Removal 0095T, 22864
Revision 0098T, 22861
Lumbar 22857, 22860
Removal 0164T, 22865
Revision 0165T, 22862
Knee 27437-27447
Revision 27486, 27487
Metacarpophalangeal Joint 26530, 26531
Radius 24365, 24366
Shoulder Joint 23470, 23472-23474
Subtalar Joint
Sinus Tarsi Implant
Insertion 0335T
Removal 0510T
Removal and Reinsertion 0511T
Temporomandibular Joint 21240-21243
Vertebral Joints
Lumbar Spine 0202T
Wrist 25332
Carpal 25443
Carpometacarpal Joint . . 1003T, 25447, 25448
with Implant 25441-25445
Lunate 25444
Navicular 25443
Radius 25441
Revision 25449
Total Replacement 25446
Trapezium 25445
Ulna 25442

Arthroplasty, Hip, Total

See Hip, Total Replacement

Arthroplasty, Shoulder

See Repair, Shoulder

Arthropods

Examination 87168

Arthroscopy

Diagnostic
Elbow 29830
Hip 29860
Knee 29870
Metacarpophalangeal Joint 29900
Shoulder 29805
Temporomandibular Joint 29800
Wrist 29840
Surgical
Ankle 29891-29899
Elbow 29834-29838
Hip 29861-29916
Knee 29866-29868, 29871-29889
Metacarpophalangeal Joint 29901, 29902
Shoulder 29806-29828
Subtalar Joint 29904-29907
with Acetabuloplasty 29915
Temporomandibular Joint 29804
Wrist 29843-29847
Unlisted Services and Procedures 29999

Arthroscopy of Ankle

See Ankle, Arthroscopy

Arthrotomy

Acromioclavicular Joint 23044
Ankle 27610-27612, 27620
Ankle Joint 27625, 27626
with Biopsy
Acromioclavicular Joint 23101
Glenohumeral Joint 23100
Hip Joint 27052-27054
Knee Joint 27330
Sacroiliac Joint 27050
Sternoclavicular Joint 23101
Carpometacarpal Joint 26070, 26100
Elbow 24000
Capsular Release 24006
with Joint Exploration 24101
with Synovectomy 24102
with Synovial Biopsy 24100
Finger Joint 26075
Interphalangeal 26110
Metacarpophalangeal 26105
Glenohumeral Joint . . 23040, 23100, 23105, 23800
Hip 27030, 27033, 27054
Interphalangeal Joint 26080, 26110
Toe 28024, 28054
Intertarsal Joint 28020, 28050
Knee 27310, 27330-27335, 27403, 29868
Metacarpophalangeal Joint 26075, 26105
Metatarsophalangeal Joint 28022, 28052
Shoulder Joint 23100, 23101
Shoulder 23044, 23105-23107
Sternoclavicular Joint 23044, 23101, 23106
with Synovectomy
Glenohumeral Joint 23105
Sternoclavicular Joint 23106
Tarsometatarsal Joint 28020, 28050
Temporomandibular Joint 21010
Wrist 25040, 25100-25107

Arthrotomy for Removal of Prosthesis of Ankle

See Ankle, Removal, Implant

Arthrotomy for Removal of Prosthesis of Hip

See Hip, Removal, Prosthesis

Arthrotomy for Removal of Prosthesis of Wrist

See Wrist, Removal, Prosthesis

Articular Ligament

See Ligament

Artificial Abortion

See Abortion

Artificial Cardiac Pacemaker

See Pacemaker

Artificial Eye

See Eye, Prosthesis

Artificial Genitourinary Sphincter

See Prosthesis, Urethral Sphincter

Artificial Insemination

Intracervical 58321
Intrauterine 58322
Sperm Washing 58323

Artificial Intelligence (AI) Medical Services
Algorithmically Generated 12-Lead ECG . . . 0903T-0905T
Assistive Algorithmic Analyses
Electrocardiogram Data . . 0764T, 0765T, 0962T
Multispectral Imaging for Burn Healing Classification . . . 0972T
Augmentative Algorithmic Analyses
Absolute Quantitation of Myocardial Blood Flow (AQMBF) . . . 0899T, 0900T
Cardiac Arrhythmia . . . 0897T
Cardiac Risk Assessment . . . 0992T, 0993T
Facial Phenotype Analysis . . . 0731T
Heart Failure Detection . . . 0932T
Prostate Cancer Estimation Map . . . 0898T
QTc Interval Derived from Mobile ECG Device . . . 0902T

Artificial Knee Joints
See Prosthesis, Knee

Artificial Penis
See Penile Prosthesis

Artificial Pneumothorax
See Pneumothorax, Therapeutic

Arytenoid
Excision . . . 31400, 31560
Fixation . . . 31400

Arytenoidectomy
Arytenoid Excision . . . 31400
Endoscopic . . . 31560

Arytenoidopexy
Arytenoid Fixation . . . 31400

Ascorbic Acid
Blood . . . 82180

Aspartate Aminotransferase
See Transaminase, Glutamic-Oxaloacetic

Aspergillus
Detection
Antibody . . . 86606
Antigen . . . 87305

Aspiration
Abdomen . . . 49322
Amniotic Fluid
Diagnostic . . . 59000
Therapeutic . . . 59001
Aspirate Evaluation . . . 88172, 88173, 88177
Bladder . . . 51100-51102
Bone Marrow . . . 38220, 38222
Spine Surgery . . . 20939
Brain Lesion . . . 61750, 61751
Breast . . . 19000, 19001
Bronchi . . . 31629, 31633, 31645, 31646, 31725
Bursa . . . 20600, 20604, 20605, 20606, 20610, 20611
with Recording and Reporting . . . 20604, 20606, 20611
with Ultrasound Guidance . . . 20604, 20606, 20611
Catheter
Nasotracheal . . . 31720
Tracheobronchial . . . 31725
Cyst
Bone . . . 20615
Breast . . . 19000, 19001
Ganglion . . . 20612
Kidney . . . 50390
Pelvis . . . 50390
Spinal Cord . . . 62268
Thyroid . . . 60300
Duodenum . . . 43756, 43757
Fetal Fluid . . . 59074
Fine Needle . . . 67415
Aspirate Evaluation . . . 88172, 88173, 88177
Fine Needle, Biopsy
See Fine Needle Aspiration (FNA) Biopsy
Gastric . . . 43753, 43754
Hydrocele
Tunica Vaginalis . . . 55000
Joint . . . 20600, 20604-20606, 20610, 20611
with Recording and Reporting . . . 20604, 20606, 20611
with Ultrasound Guidance . . . 20604, 20606, 20611
Laryngoscopy . . . 31515
Lens Material . . . 66840
Liver . . . 47015
Orbital Contents . . . 67415
Pericardium . . . 33016
Pleural Cavity . . . 32554, 32555
with Imaging Guidance . . . 32555
Puncture
See Puncture Aspiration
Spinal Cord
Syrinx . . . 62268
Stomach
Diagnostic . . . 43754, 43755
Therapeutic . . . 43753
Syrinx
Spinal Cord . . . 62268
Thyroid . . . 60300
Trachea . . . 31612, 31629
Nasotracheal . . . 31720
Tracheobronchial . . . 31645, 31646, 31725
Tunica Vaginalis
Hydrocele . . . 55000
Vertebral
Disc . . . 62267
Nucleus Pulposus . . . 62267
Tissue . . . 62267
Vitreous . . . 67015

Aspiration, Chest
Thoracentesis . . . 32554, 32555
with Imaging Guidance . . . 32555

Aspiration, Nail
See Evacuation, Hematoma, Subungual

Aspiration, Spinal Puncture
Lumbar . . . 62272, 62328

Aspiration Lipectomies
Liposuction . . . 15876-15879

Aspiration of Bone Marrow from Donor for Transplant
See Bone Marrow, Harvesting

Assay, Tobramycin
See Tobramycin

Assay, Very Long Chain Fatty Acids
See Fatty Acid, Very Long Chain

Assisted Circulation
See Circulation Assist

AST
See Transaminase, Glutamic-Oxaloacetic

Astragalectomy
Talectomy . . . 28130

Astragalus
See Talus

Asymmetry, Face
See Hemifacial Microsomia

Ataxia Telangiectasia
Chromosome Analysis . . . 88248
Cytogenetic Study . . . 88248
Gene Test . . . 0136U, 81408

Ataxy, Telangiectasia
See Ataxia Telangiectasia

Atherectomies, Coronary
See Artery, Coronary, Atherectomy

Atherectomy
See also Revascularization, Artery
Abdominal Aorta . . . 0236T
Brachiocephalic . . . 0237T
Coronary . . . 92924, 92937, 92941, 92943, 92945
Iliac . . . 0238T
Renal . . . 0234T
Visceral . . . 0235T

Athletic Training
Evaluation . . . 97169-97171
Re-evaluation . . . 97172

ATLV (Adult T Cell Leukemia Virus)
See HTLV-I

ATLV Antibodies
See HTLV-I, Antibody

Atomic Absorption Spectroscopy
Each Analyte . . . 82190

ATP Creatine Phosphotransferase
See CPK

Atresia
Choanal . . . 30540-30545
Congenital
Auditory Canal, External . . . 69320
Bile Duct . . . 47700
Small Intestine . . . 44126, 44127
Pulmonary Artery . . . 33920
Tetralogy of Fallot . . . 33697
Tricuspid . . . 33615

Atria
Ablation
Operative Tissue 33254-33256, 33265, 33266
Anastomosis
Pulmonary Artery . . . 33615
Baffle Procedure . . . 33774
Blalock-Hanlon Operation . . . 33735
Cor Triatriatum
Repair . . . 33732
Cuff Preparation . . . 32855, 32856
Electrogram . . . 93615, 93616
Endoscopy . . . 33265, 33266
Fibrillation
See Fibrillation, Atrial

Left Atrium
Appendage Closure 33340
Appendage Exclusion 33267-33269
Implantation of Pressure Sensor 0933T
Pressure Sensor Monitoring 0934T
Membrane Resection 33732
Pacemaker, Leadless
Insertion 0795T, 0796T, 0823T
Removal 0798T, 0799T, 0824T
Replacement 0801T, 0802T, 0825T
Pacemaker, with Lead(s)
Insertion 33206, 33208
Removal 33229, 33236
Repositioning 33215
Rashkind Procedure 33741
Reconstruction 33254-33256, 33265, 33266
Septum
Interatrial Septal Shunt Device
Implantation 0613T
Septal Defect
See Atrial Septal Defect
Septectomy 33735, 33736
Septostomy 33735, 33736
Transcatheter, for Congenital Anomaly 33741
Thrombus 33310

Atrial Electrogram
Esophageal Recording 93615, 93616

Atrial Fibrillation
See Fibrillation, Atrial

Atrial Septal Defect
Closure 33615, 33647
Repair 33641, 33660

Atrioseptopexy
See Atrial Septal Defect, Repair

Atrioseptoplasty
See Atrial Septal Defect, Repair

Attachment
See Fixation

Atticotomy
Tympanic Incision 69631, 69635

Audiologic Function Tests
Acoustic Immittance 92570
Acoustic Reflex 92568, 92570
Audiometry
Automated 0208T-0212T
Bekesy 92700
Comprehensive 0212T, 92557
Conditioning Play 92582
Groups 92700
Pure Tone 0208T, 0209T, 92552, 92553
Select Picture 92583
Speech 0210T, 0211T, 92555, 92556
Visual Reinforcement (VRA) 92579
Auditory Brainstem Implant 92640
Auditory Processing
Treatment 92507, 92508
Central Auditory Function 92620, 92621
Ear Protector Attenuation 92596
Electrocochleography 92584
Evoked Otoacoustic Emission 92558, 92587, 92588
Filtered Speech 92571
Hearing Aid Evaluation
See Hearing Aids
Loudness Balance 92562
Screening 92551
Sensorineural Acuity 92575
Short Increment Sensitivity Index (SISI) 92700
Staggered Spondaic Word Test 92572
Stenger Test 92565, 92577
Synthetic Sentence Test 92576
Tinnitus Assessment 92625
Tone Decay 92563
Tympanometry 92550, 92567, 92570

Audiometry
Bekesy 92700
Comprehensive 0212T, 92557
Conditioning Play 92582
Groups 92700
Pure Tone 92552, 92553
Automated 0208T, 0209T
Select Picture 92583
Speech 0210T, 0211T, 92555, 92556
Tympanometry 92550, 92567, 92570
Voice Prosthesis Fitting 92597

Auditory Brainstem Evoked Response
See Evoked Potentials, Auditory Brainstem

Auditory Canal
Decompression 61591
External Ear
Abscess
Incision and Drainage 69000, 69005, 69020
Biopsy 69105
Excision 69110, 69120
Lesion 69140, 69145, 69150, 69155
Hematoma 69000, 69005
Reconstruction
for Congenital Atresia 69320
for Stenosis 69310
Removal
Cerumen 69209, 69210
Ear Wax 69209, 69210
Foreign Body 69200-69205
Middle Ear
Canalplasty 69631-69633, 69635-69637, 69641-69646
Decompression 69960
Excision
Aural Glomus Tumor 69550
Exploration 69440
Tympanolysis 69450

Auditory Canal Atresia, External
Reconstruction 69320

Auditory Evoked Otoacoustic Emission
Screening 92558, 92587, 92588

Auditory Evoked Potentials
See Audiometry, Brainstem Evoked Response

Auditory Labyrinth
See Labyrinth

Auditory Meatus
X ray 70134

Auditory Tube
See Eustachian Tube

Augmentation
Breast
See Breast, Augmentation
Chin 21120, 21123
Cruciate Ligament 29888, 29889
Facial Bones 21208
Knee Ligament 27427, 27556-27558
Larynx 31574
Malar 21210, 21270
Mandibular Body 21125, 21127
Palate 21082
Pulmonary Valve Outflow 33478
Spine
Lumbar 22514, 22515
Thoracic 22513, 22515

Augmentation Mammoplasty
See Breast, Augmentation

Aural Rehabilitation
Evaluation for Auditory Implant
Candidacy 92626, 92627
Evaluation of Function of Auditory Implant 92626, 92627
Status Evaluation 92630, 92633

Auricle (Heart)
See Atria

Auricular Fibrillation
See Fibrillation, Atrial

Auricular Prosthesis
Custom Preparation 21086

Australia Antigen
See Hepatitis B Surface Antigen (HBsAg)

Autograft
Adipose Cellular Implant
for Knee Osteoarthritis 0565T, 0566T
Bone 20936-20938
Bone Marrow 20939
Chondrocytes
Knee 27412
Fat 15771-15774
Hematopoietic Progenitor Cells
See Hematopoietic Progenitor Cell (HPC), Transplantation
Osteochondral
Knee 27416
Talus 28446
Skin
Dermal 15130-15136
Epidermal 15110-15116
Soft Tissue 15769
Tissue Cultured 15150-15157
Harvesting 15040
Spine 20936-20939

Autologous Blood Transfusion
See Autotransfusion

Autologous Transplantation
See Autograft

Autonomic Nervous System Function
See Neurology, Diagnostic, Autonomic Function Tests

Autoprothrombin C
See Thrombokinase

Autoprothrombin I
See Proconvertin

Autoprothrombin II
See Christmas Factor

Autoprothrombin III
See Stuart-Prower Factor

Autopsy
Coroner's Exam 88045
Forensic Exam 88040
Gross Exam 88000-88016
Gross and Micro Exam 88020-88037
Organ 88037
Regional 88036
Unlisted Services and Procedures 88099

Autotransfusion
Blood 86890, 86891

Autotransplant
See Autograft

Autotransplantation
Renal 50380

AV Fistula
See Arteriovenous Fistula

AV Shunts
See Arteriovenous Shunts

Avulsion
Nails 11730-11732
Nerve 64732-64772

Axilla
Artery
See Artery, Axillary
Lymph Nodes
See Lymph Nodes, Axillary
Nerve
Injection
Anesthetic 64417
Steroid 64417
Skin Graft
Dermal 15130, 15131
Full Thickness 15200, 15201
Tissue Cultured 15150-15152
Tissue Transfer
Adjacent 14040, 14041
Flap 15574, 15620
Wound Repair 13131-13133

Axillary Nerve
Injection
Anesthetic 64417
Steroid 64417

Axis, Dens
See Odontoid Process

B

B Antibodies, Hepatitis
See Hepatitis Antibody, B

B Antigens, Hepatitis
See Hepatitis Antigen, Detection, Nucleic Acid, B

B Cells
Count 86355

B Complex Vitamins
See Vitamins, B Complex

B-1 Vitamin
See Thiamine

B-6 Vitamin
See Vitamins, B-6

B-12 Vitamin
See Cyanocobalamin

Babesia microti
Infectious-Agent Detection 87469

Bacillus Calmette Guerin Vaccine
See BCG Vaccine

Backbone
See Spine

Back/Flank
Biopsy 21920-21925
Penetrating Wound
Exploration 20102
Repair
Hernia 49540
Tumor
Excision 21930-21933
Radical Resection 21935, 21936

Bacteria Culture
Aerobic 87040-87071, 87077
Anaerobic 87073-87076
Mycobacterial 87118
Screening 87081
Specimen
Blood 87040
Other Source . . . 87070, 87071, 87073, 87075
Stool 87045, 87046
Urine 87086-87088
Typing 87140, 87143, 87147, 87149, 87150, 87152, 87153, 87158

Bacterial Endotoxins 87176, 87205

Bacterial Overgrowth Breath Test 91065

Bactericidal Titer, Serum 87197

Bacterium
Antibody 86609

BAER
See Evoked Potentials, Auditory Brainstem

Baker Tube
Intestine Decompression 44021

Baker's Cyst 27345

Balanoplasty
See Penis, Repair

Balkan Grippe
See Q Fever

Balloon Angioplasty
Aorta 34841-34848
Coronary Artery
See Balloon Angioplasty, Coronary
Dialysis Circuit 36902-36908
Intracranial Artery 61630, 61635
Pulmonary Artery 92998
Visceral Artery 34841-34848

Balloon Angioplasty, Coronary
with Atherectomy . . . 92924, 92933, 92937, 92941
Percutaneous Transluminal 92920, 92937
with Revascularization 92937, 92941
with Stent Placement 92933, 92937, 92941

Balloon Assisted Device
Aorta 33967-33974
Bronchoscopy 31647, 31648, 31649, 31651

Band, Pulmonary Artery
See Banding, Artery, Pulmonary

Banding
Artery
Fistula 37607
Pulmonary 33610, 33622, 33690

Bank, Blood
See Blood Banking

Bankart Procedure
See Capsulorrhaphy, Anterior

Barany Caloric Test
See Caloric Vestibular Test

Bardenheuer Operation
See Ligation, Artery, Chest

Bariatric Surgery
Gastric Restriction
Adjustable Device Procedures . . 43770-43774, 43886-43888
Endoscopic Sleeve Gastroplasty (ESG) . . 43889
Gastrectomy 43775, 43845
Gastric Bypass . . 43644, 43645, 43846, 43847
Gastroplasty 43842, 43843
Intragastric Balloon Deployment 43290
Intragastric Balloon Removal 43291
Revision 43848
Roux-en-Y Gastroenterostomy 43846
Surgically Altered Stomach
Ultrasound Examination 43242

Barium Enema 74270, 74280

Baroreflex Activation Device
Implantation 64654
Interrogation Evaluation 93145
Revision/Replacement 64655, 64656

Barr Bodies 88130

Barr Procedure
See Tendon, Transfer, Leg, Lower

Bartholin's Gland
Abscess
Incision and Drainage 56420
Cyst
Marsupialization 56440
Excision 56740

Bartonella Detection
Antibody 86611
Nucleic Acid Probe 87471, 87472

Basic Proteins, Myelin
See Myelin Basic Protein

Basilar Arteries
See Artery, Basilar

Batch-Spittler-McFaddin Operation
See Disarticulation, Knee

BCG Vaccine 90585, 90586

B-DNA
See Deoxyribonucleic Acid (DNA)

Be Antigens, Hepatitis
See Hepatitis Antigen, Detection, Immunoassay, Be (HBeAg)

Bed Sores
See Pressure, Ulcer (Decubitus)
Bed Testing
See Pulmonology, Diagnostic, Bed Testing
Behavior Modification Training
Multiple-Family Group 96202, 96203
Bekesy Audiometry
See Audiometry, Bekesy
Benedict Test for Urea
See Urinalysis, Qualitative
Benign Cystic Mucinous Tumor
See Ganglion
Benign Neoplasm of Cranial Nerves
See Nerves, Neurofibroma
Bennett Fracture
Treatment 26645, 26650, 26665
Bennett Procedure
Quadricepsplasty 27430
Benzidine Test
Occult Blood Tests 82270-82272, 82274
Benzoyl Cholinesterase
See Cholinesterase
Bernstein Test
See Acid Perfusion Study, Esophagus
Beta 2 Glycoprotein I Antibody 86146
Beta Glucosidase 82963
Beta Hypophamine
See Antidiuretic Hormone
Beta Lipoproteins
See Lipoprotein, LDL
Beta-2-Microglobulin
Blood 82232
Urine 82232
Beta-Blocker Therapy
Performance Measures
Coronary Artery Disease 4008F
Heart Failure 4008F, 4480F, 4481F
Beta-hydroxydehydrogenase 80406
Bethesda System 88164-88167
b-Hexosaminidase 83080
Bicarbonate 82374
Biceps Tendon
Reinsertion 24342
Resection 23440
Tenodesis 23430, 29828
Transplantation 23440
Bichloride, Methylene
See Dichloromethane
Bicuspid Valve
See Mitral Valve
Bifrontal Craniotomy
for Craniosynostosis 61557
Bilaminate Skin Substitute/Neodermis
See Tissue, Substitute
Bile Acids 82239
Blood 82240
Bile Duct
Anastomosis
with Intestines 47760, 47780-47785
Biopsy
Endoluminal 47543
Endoscopy 47553
Cholangiography
with Catheterization 47533-47537
Injection 47531, 47532
with Placement of Access to Small Bowel 47541
with Stent Placement 47538-47540
Cyst
Excision 47715
Destruction
Calculus (Stone) 43265, 47544
Dilation
Endoscopy 43277, 47555, 47556
Percutaneous 47542
X ray 74360
Drainage
Catheter
Change 75984
Conversion of External to Internal-External 47535
Exchange 47536
Placement 47533, 47534
Removal 47537
Endoscopic Retrograde Cholangiopancreatography (ERCP)
with Optical Endomicroscopy 0397T
Endoscopy
Biopsy 47553
Cannulation 43273
Destruction
Calculus (Stone) 43265
Dilation 43277, 47555, 47556
Exploration 47552
Intraoperative 47550
Placement
Stent 43274
Removal
Calculus (Stone) 43264, 47554
Foreign Body 43275
Specimen Collection 43260
Sphincter Pressure 43263
Sphincterotomy 43262, 43274
Exploration
Atresia 47700
Endoscopy 47552
Incision
Sphincter 43262, 47460
Incision and Drainage 47420-47425
Nuclear Medicine
Imaging 78226, 78227
Pharmacologic Intervention 78227
Placement
Access to Small Bowel 47541
Catheter
Drainage 47533, 47534
Stent 43274, 47801
Reconstruction
Anastomosis 47800
Removal
Calculus (Stone) 43264, 47420, 47425, 47544
Foreign Body 43275
Stent 43275
Repair 47701
Gastrointestinal Tract 47785
with Intestines 47760, 47780
Stent Placement 47538-47540, 47801
Tumor
Ablation 43278
Excision 47711, 47712
Unlisted Services and Procedures 47999
X ray
with Contrast 47532, 74300, 74301
Calculus Removal 47544
Guide Catheter 74328, 74330
Guide Dilation 74360
Bile Duct, Common, Cystic Dilatation
See Cyst, Choledochal
Bilirubin
Blood 82247, 82248
Feces 82252
Total
Direct 82247, 82248
Transcutaneous 88720
Billroth I or II
See Gastrectomy, Partial
Bilobectomy 32482
Thoracoscopic 32670
Bimone
See Testosterone
Binding Globulin, Testosterone-Estradiol
See Globulin, Sex Hormone Binding
Binocular Microscopy 92504
Biofeedback
See Biofeedback Training
Biofeedback Training
Anorectal 90912, 90913
Psychophysiological 90875, 90876
Bioimpedance
Body Composition Analysis 0358T
Cardiovascular Analysis 93701
Biological Skin Grafts
See Skin Substitute Graft
Biometry
Eye 76516-76519, 92136
Biopsies, Needle
See Needle Biopsy
Biopsy
See also Brush Biopsy; Needle Biopsy
Abdomen 49000, 49321
Mass 49180
Adrenal Gland 60540-60545, 60650
Anal
Endoscopy 46606
High-Resolution Magnification (HRA) 46607
Ankle 27613, 27614, 27620
Arm, Lower 25065, 25066
Arm, Upper 24065, 24066
Artery
Temporal 37609
with Arthrotomy
Acromioclavicular Joint 23101

Glenohumeral Joint 23100, 23105
Sternoclavicular Joint 23101
Auditory Canal, External 69105
Back/Flank 21920-21925
Bile Duct
Endoluminal 47543
Endoscopy 47553
with Transhepatic Guided Cholangiography
Laparoscopic 47579
Bladder 52354
Cystourethroscopy 52204, 52224, 52250
Blood Vessel
Transcatheter 75970
Bone 0200T, 0201T, 20220-20245, 22510-22512
Bone Marrow 38221, 38222, 88305
Brain 61140
Stereotactic 61750, 61751
Brainstem 61575, 61576
Breast 19100, 19101
Imaging of Specimen with Localization Device Placement 19081-19086
with Magnetic Resonance Guidance 19085, 19086
with Stereotactic Guidance 19081, 19082
with Ultrasound Guidance 19083, 19084
Bronchi
Catheterization 31717
Endoscopic 31625-31629, 31632, 31633
Brush
Bronchi 31717
with Cystourethroscopy 52204
Renal Pelvis 52007
Ureter 52007
Carpometacarpal Joint
Synovium 26100
Cervix 57421, 57454, 57455, 57460, 57500
Chorionic Villus 59015
Colon 44025, 44100
Endoscopy 44389, 45380, 45392
Multiple
with Colostomy, Cecostomy 44322
Colon-Sigmoid
Endoscopy 45305, 45331
Conjunctiva 68100
Core Needle
Lung 32408
Mediastinum 32408
Thyroid 60100
Cornea 65410
with Cystourethroscopy 52354
Duodenum 44010
Ear, External 69100
Elbow 24065, 24066, 24101, 29830
Synovium 24100
Embryo Blastomere 89290, 89291
Endometrium 58100-58110, 58558
Epididymis 54800, 54865
Esophagus
Endoscopy 43193, 43198, 43202, 43238, 43239, 43242
Forceps 3150F
Eye Muscle 67346
Eyelid 67810
Margin 67810
Fallopian Tube 49321
Femur 27323, 27324
Foot
Interphalangeal Joint 28054
Intertarsal Joint 28050
Metatarsophalangeal Joint 28052
Tarsometatarsal Joint 28050
Forearm 25065, 25066
Gallbladder
Endoscopy 43261
Gastrointestinal, Upper
Endoscopy 43239
Glenohumeral Joint 23105
Hand
Interphalangeal Joint 26110
Metacarpophalangeal Joint 26105, 29900
Synovium 26100
Heart 93505
Hip 27040, 27041
Joint 27052
Synovium 29860
Ileum
Endoscopy 44382
Interphalangeal Joint
Finger 26110
Toe 28054
Intertarsal Joint 28050
Intervertebral Disc 62267
Intestines 44010, 44020, 44100
Endoscopy 44361, 44377, 44382, 44386
Intracranial Lesion 61140, 61750
Kidney 50200-50205
Endoscopic 50555-50557, 50574, 50576, 52354
Knee 27323, 27324, 29870
Synovium 27330
Knee Joint
Synovium 27331
Lacrimal Gland 68510
Lacrimal Sac 68525
Larynx
Endoscopy 31510, 31535, 31536, 31576
Leg
Lower 27613, 27614
Upper 27323, 27324
Lip 40490
Liver 47000, 47001, 47100, 47700
Lung
Thoracoscopy 32607, 32608
Thoracotomy 32096, 32097
Lymph Nodes
Endobronchial Ultrasound (EBUS) Guided 31652, 31653
Injection Procedure
Radioactive Tracer 38792
Laparoscopic 38570-38573
Needle 38505
Open 38500, 38510, 38520, 38525, 38530, 38531
Superficial 38500
Para-aortic 57109, 57531, 58210, 58548
with Prostatectomy 55812, 55842, 55862
Transbronchial 31652, 31653
Transtracheal 31652, 31653
Mediastinum
Mediastinoscopy 39401, 39402
Mediastinotomy 39000, 39010
Metacarpophalangeal Joint 26105, 29900
Metatarsophalangeal Joint 28052
Mouth 40808, 41108
Muscle 20200-20206
Nail 11755
Nasopharynx 42804-42806
Neck 21550
Nerve 64795
Nose
Endoscopic 31237
Intranasal 30100
Nucleus Pulposus 62267
Omentum 49321
Oocyte Polar Body 89290, 89291
Orbit
Exploration 67400, 67450
Oropharynx 42800
Ovary 49321, 58900
Palate 42100
Pancreas 48100-48102
Paravertebral Tissue 62267
Pelvis 27040, 27041
Penis 54100
Deep Structures 54105
Pericardial Sac
Thoracopic 32604
Pericardium 39010
Perineum 56605, 56606
Peritoneum
Endoscopic 49321
Pharynx 42800-42806
Pleura
Needle 32400
Thoracoscopic 32609
Thoracotomy 32098
Prostate
with Imaging Guidance
In-Bore CT or MRI Guidance 55713-55715
Saturation Sampling 55706
Ultrasound Localization of Lesions 55707, 55709
Ultrasound–MRI Fusion Guidance 55708, 55710-55712, 55715
without Imaging Guidance 55705
Lymph Nodes 55812, 55842, 55862
Needle or Punch 55706
Stereotactic 55706
Rectum 45100, 45305, 45331
Renal Pelvis
Endoluminal, Non-endoscopic 50606
Retroperitoneal Area 49010, 49180
Sacroiliac Joint 27050
Salivary Gland 42400, 42405
Shoulder 23065, 23066
Shoulder Joint 23100, 23101, 23106, 29805
Sinus 31237
Sphenoid 31050
Skin Lesion
Fine Needle Aspiration (FNA) 10004-10012, 10021
Incisional 11106, 11107
Punch 11104, 11105

Tangential 11102, 11103
Skull Base 61575, 61576
Spinal Cord
Needle 62269
Neoplasm 63275-63290
Percutaneous 62269
Transoral 61575, 61576
Stomach 43605
Tarsometatarsal Joint
Synovium 28050
Temporomandibular Joint 29800
Testis 54500-54505
Thigh 27323, 27324
Thorax 21550
Throat 42800-42806
Thyroid 60100
Tongue 41100-41105
Transcatheter 37200
Ureter 52354
Endoluminal, Non-endoscopic 50606
Endoscopic 50955-50957, 50974-50976
Urethra 52204, 52250, 52354, 53200
Uterus
Endometrial 58100-58110
Endoscopic 58558
Uvula 42100
Vagina 57100-57105, 57109, 57421
Vein 37200, 75970
Vertebral Body
Open 20250, 20251
Percutaneous 22510-22515
Vulva 56605, 56606, 56821
Wrist 25065, 25066, 25100, 25101, 29840

Biopsy, Skin
See Skin, Biopsy

Biopsy, Vein
See Vein, Biopsy

Biostatistics
See Biometry

Biosterol
See Vitamins, A

Biotinidase 82261

Birthing Room
Newborn Care 99460, 99463
Attendance at Delivery 99464
Resuscitation 99465

Bischof Procedure
See Laminectomy, with Myelotomy

Bizzozero's Corpuscle/Cell
See Blood, Platelet

Bladder
Abscess
Incision and Drainage 51080
Anastomosis 50780-50782, 51960
Aspiration 51100-51102
Biopsy 52204
Calculus
Litholapaxy 52317, 52318
Lithotripsy 51065, 52353
Manipulation 52352
Removal 51050, 51065, 52310, 52315, 52352
Catheterization 51045, 51102, 51701-51703
Chemodenervation 52287
Cuff 50234, 50650
Cyst
Urachal
Excision 51500
Cystostomy Tube 51705-51710
Cystourethroscopy
See Cystourethroscopy
Dilation 52260, 52265
Diverticulum
Excision 51525
Incision 52305
Resection 52305
Endoscopy 52000
Biopsy 52204, 52224, 52250, 52354
Dilation 52260, 52265
Diverticulum 52305
Evacuation
Clot 52001
Excision
Tumor 52234, 52235, 52240, 52355
Exploration 52351
Fulguration 52214-52224, 52400
Tumor 52234, 52235, 52240
Injection, Steroid 52283
Instillation 52005, 52010
Irrigation
Clot 52001
Lithotripsy 52353
Radiotracer 52250
Removal
Calculus 52310, 52315, 52352
Foreign Body 52310, 52315
Tumor
Excision 52234-52240, 52355
Fulguration 52234, 52235, 52240
Excision
Partial 51550-51565
Total 45126, 51570, 51580, 51590-51597
with Nodes 51575, 51585, 51595
Transurethral 52640
Ureterocele 51535
Flap 50785
Fulguration 52214-52224, 52354
Incision and Drainage 51040
Injection
Radiological 51600-51610
Insertion
Stent 51045, 52334
Instillation 51700
Anticarcinogenic Agent 51720
Interstitial Cystitis
Dilation 52260, 52265
Irrigation 51700
Laparoscopy 51999
Lesion
Fulguration 52224
Neck
Excision 51520
Injection of Implant Material 51715
Ischemic Remodeling Device . . . 53865, 53866
Remodel for Urinary Incontinence 0672T, 53860
Neurostimulation by Integrated Neurostimulation System
Electronic Analysis and Programming 0589T, 0590T
Open Insertion/Replacement 0816T, 0817T, 0988T
Percutaneous Implantation/Replacement 0587T
Revision/Removal 0588T, 0818T, 0819T, 0989T
Nuclear Medicine
Residual Study 78730
Pressure
Cystometrogram (CMG) 51725-51729
Uroflowmetry . . . 0811T, 0812T, 51736-51741
Voiding Study 51728, 51729, 51797
Radiotracer 51020, 52250
Reconstruction
with Intestines 51960
and Urethra 51800-51820
Radiofrequency Micro-Remodeling . . 53860
Radiofrequency Monopolar Remodeling 0672T
Removal
Calculus 51050, 51065, 52310, 52315, 52352
Foreign Body 52310, 52315
Urethral Stent 52310, 52315
Repair 51800-51980
Diverticulum 52305
Exstrophy 51940
Fistula 44660, 44661, 45800-45805, 51880-51925
Neck 51845
Wound 51860-51865
Resection 52500
Tumor
Excision 51530
Fulguration 52234-52240
Resection 52234-52240
Unlisted Services and Procedures 53899
Ureterocele 51535
Urethrocystography 74450-74455
Urethrotomy 52270-52276
Urinary Incontinence Procedures
Neck, Micro-remodel 53860
Neck, and Urethra Remodel 0672T
Plan of Care 0509F
Sling Operation 51992
Urethral Suspension 51990
Vesical Neck Suspension 51845
X ray 74430, 74450-74455

Bladder Voiding Pressure Studies 51728, 51729

Blalock-Hanlon Procedure 33735
See also Septostomy, Atrial

Blalock-Taussig Procedure
Shunt, Great Vessel 33750

Blast Cells
See Stem Cell

Blast Transformation
See Blastogenesis

Blastocyst Implantation
See Implantation, Embryo

Blastocyst Transfer
See Embryo Transfer

Blastogenesis 86353

Blastomyces
Antibody 86612

Blastomycosis, European
See Cryptococcus

Bleeding
See also Hemorrhage
Disorder
See Coagulopathy
Time 85002
Uterine
Postpartum 59160
Vaginal 57180

Blepharoplasty 15820-15823
Anesthesia 00103
Canthoplasty 67950
Eyelid Reconstruction 15820-15823

Blepharoptosis
Repair 67901-67909
Frontalis Muscle Technique 67901
with Fascial Sling 67902
Superior Rectus Technique with Fascial Sling 67906
Tarso Levator Resection/Advancement
External Approach 67904
Internal Approach 67903

Blepharorrhaphy
See Tarsorrhaphy

Blepharospasm
Chemodenervation 64612

Blepharotomy
Drainage of Abscess 67700

Blister
See Bulla

Blom-Singer Prosthesis 31611

Blood
Apheresis
See Apheresis
Banking
See Blood Banking
Bleeding Time 85002
Blood Cell Count
See Blood Cell Count, Complete (CBC)
Blood-derived Peripheral Stem Cells
See Hematopoietic Progenitor Cell (HPC)
Carboxyhemoglobin 88740
Clot (Thrombus)
See Clot (Thrombus)
Clotting
See Coagulation, Tests
Collection, for Autotransfusion
Intraoperative 86891
Preoperative 86890
Feces 82270, 82272-82274
Hemoglobin A1c (HbA1c) Level 3044F-3046F
Hemoglobin
Carboxyhemoglobin 88740
Concentration 85046
Methemoglobin 88741
Quantitative 88740
Injection
Plasma 0232T
Methemoglobin 88741
Nuclear Medicine
Flow Imaging 78445
Red Cell Survival 78130
Red Cell 78140
Osmolality 83930
Plasma
Exchange 36514-36516
Frozen Preparation 86927
Injection 0232T
Reinfusion 0342T
Volume 78110, 78111
Platelet
Aggregation 85576
Automated Count 85049
Count 85008
Manual Count 85032
Neutralization 85597
Stem Cell
Count 86367
Donor Search 38204
Erythropoietin Therapy 3160F, 4090F-4095F
Harvesting 38205, 38206
Transplantation 38240-38242
Cell Concentration 38215
Cryopreservation 38207, 88240
Plasma Depletion 38214
Platelet Depletion 38213
Preparation 38207-38209
Red Blood Cell Depletion 38212
T-cell Depletion 38210
Thawing 38208, 38209, 88241
Tumor Cell Depletion 38211
Washing 38209
Transfusion 36430
Exchange 36455
Newborn 36450, 36456
Fetal 36460
Push
Infant to 2 years old 36440
Unlisted Services and Procedures 85999
Urine 83491
Viscosity 85810
Volume
Plasma 78110, 78111
Red Blood Cells 78120, 78121
Whole Blood 78122

Blood, Occult
See Occult Blood

Blood Banking
Frozen Blood Preparation 86930-86932, 88240
Frozen Plasma Preparation 86927
Physician Services 86077-86079

Blood Cell
Apheresis 36511-36514, 36516
CD4 and CD8
Including Ratio 86360
Enzyme Activity 82657
Photopheresis 36522
Sedimentation Rate
Automated 85652
Manual 85651

Blood Cell Count
Automated 85049
B Cells 86355
Blood Smear 85007, 85008
Complete (CBC) 85025-85027
Differential WBC Count 85004-85007, 85009
Hematocrit 85014
Hemoglobin 85018
Hemogram
Added Indices 85025-85027
Automated 85025-85027
Manual 85032
Microhematocrit 85013
Natural Killer (NK) Cells 86357
Red Blood Cells 85032-85041
Reticulocyte 85044-85046
Stem Cells 86367
T Cells 86359-86361
White Blood Cells 85032, 85048, 89055

Blood Cell, Red
See Red Blood Cell (RBC)

Blood Cell, White
See Leukocyte

Blood Cell Count, Red
See Red Blood Cell (RBC), Count

Blood Cell Count, White
See White Blood Cell, Count

Blood Coagulation
See also Blood, Clotting
Clot
See Clot
Defect
See Coagulopathy
Disorders
See Coagulopathy
Factor
See Clotting Factor
Test
See Blood, Clotting

Blood Component Removal
See Apheresis

Blood Count, Complete
See Blood Cell Count, Complete (CBC)

Blood Flow
Absolute Quantitation of Myocardial Blood Flow (AQMBF) 0742T, 78434
Derived from Augmentative Algorithmic Analyses 0899T, 0900T
Graft Check 15860, 90940

Blood Gases
CO_2 82803
HCO_3 82803
O_2 Saturation 82805, 82810
pCO_2 82803
pH 82800, 82803, 82930
pO_2 ..... 82803, 82820

Blood Letting
See Phlebotomy

Blood Lipoprotein
See Lipoprotein

Blood Pool Imaging
Cardiac
First Pass 78481-78483, 78496
Gated Equilibrium. 78472, 78473, 78496
SPECT 78494

Blood Pressure
Baroreflex Activation Therapy 64654-64659, 93145, 93146
Determination
Central Arterial
Noninvasive Waveform Analysis 93050
Patient Self-Measurement. 99473, 99474
Monitoring
Ambulatory, Using Wearable
Software. 93784, 93786, 93788, 93790
Ocular
Measurement. 0198T
Monitoring 0329T
Performance Measures
Chronic Kidney Disease 0513F, 2000F, 3074F, 3075F, 3077F-3080F
Coronary Artery Disease 0001F, 3074F
Hypertension 3074F, 3075F, 3077F-3080F
Venous. 93770

Blood Products
Irradiation 86945
Pooling 86965
Splitting. 86985
Volume Reduction. 86960

Blood Sample
Fetal 59030

Blood Serum
See Serum

Blood Smear
Microorganism Identification 87205-87207
Microscopic Examination 85007, 85008
Peripheral 85060
Sex Chromatin. 88140
Surgical Pathology 88312, 88313, 88319

Blood Syndrome
Chromosome Analysis 88245, 88248, 88249

Blood Tests
Cell Count
See Blood Cell Count
Coagulation
See Blood, Clotting
Culture, Bacteria
See Bacteria Culture
Gas Analysis
See Blood Gases
Iron Stores. 3160F
Kt/V. 3082F-3084F
Nuclear Medicine
Plasma Volume. 78110, 78111
Platelet Survival. 78191
Red Cell Survival 78130
Red Cell Volume. 78120, 78121
Whole Blood Volume 78122
Panels
Acute Hepatitis 80074
Electrolyte 80051
General Health. 80050
Hepatic Function 80076
Hepatitis, Acute 80074
Lipid 80061
Metabolic
Basic 80047, 80048
Comprehensive 80053
Obstetric. 80055, 80081
Renal Function 80069
Typing
See Blood Typing, Serologic
Urea Nitrogen 84520-84525
Volume Determination 78122

Blood Transfusion, Autologous
See Autotransfusion

Blood Typing, Serologic
ABO Only. 86900
Antigen Screen 86904
Antigen Testing, Donor Blood 86902
Compatibility. 86920-86923
Other RBC Antigens 86905
Paternity Testing 86910, 86911
Rh (D). 86901
Rh Phenotype 86906

Blood Urea Nitrogen 84520-84525

Blood Vessels
Angioscopy 35400
Endoscopy. 37501
Endothelial Function Assessment
Noninvasive 93998
Excision
Carotid Artery. 60605
Saphenous Vein 37718, 37722, 37735
Exploration
Abdomen 35840
Carotid Artery. 35701
Chest 35820
Extremity 35702, 35703, 35860
Femoral Artery 35703
Neck 35701, 35800
Popliteal Artery 35703
Harvest
See Bypass Graft, Harvest
Repair
Aneurysm
See Aneurysm Repair
Aorta. 33320-33322
Direct 35201-35226
Finger 35207
Hand 35207
Intra-abdominal. 35221, 35281
Intrathoracic . . 35211, 35216, 35271, 35276
Lower Extremity 35226, 35286
Neck 35201, 35231, 35261
Fistula
See Arteriovenous Fistula
Great Vessel 33320-33322
Kidney. 50100
Malformation
See Arteriovenous Malformation
Upper Extremity 35236, 35266
Shunt Creation
with Bypass Graft. 35686
Direct 36818, 36821
with Fistula Creation 36836, 36837
with Graft. 36825, 36830
Thomas Shunt 36835
with Transposition 36818-36820
Shunt Detection by Doppler Scan. 93893
Shunt Revision
with Graft. 36832
Stripping
Saphenous Vein 37718, 37722, 37735

Bloom Syndrome
Chromosome Analysis 88245
Gene Analysis. 81209

Blotting, Western
See Western Blot

Blow-Out Fracture
Orbital Floor 21385-21395

Blue Dome Cyst
See Breast, Cyst

BMT
See Hematopoietic Progenitor Cell (HPC), Transplantation

Boarding Home Care
See Home or Residence Care

Bodies
Acetone
See Drug Assay, Drug Procedure, Definitive Drug Class, Alcohols
Barr
See Barr Bodies
Carotid
See Carotid Body
Ciliary
See Ciliary Body
Heinz
See Heinz Bodies
Inclusion
See Inclusion Bodies
Ketone
See Ketone Body

Body Cast
Halo. 29000
Removal 29700
Repair 29720
Risser Jacket. 29010
Shoulder to Hips 29035

Body Fluid
Abdominal
See Paracentesis
Amniotic
See Amniotic Fluid
Blood
See Blood
Cerebrospinal Fluid
See Cerebrospinal Fluid
Fetal
Procedures and Testing
See Fetal Procedure; Fetal Testing
Pleural
See Pleura
Semen
See Semen Analysis
Spinal
See Cerebrospinal Fluid
Urine
See Urinalysis

Body of Vertebra
See Vertebral Body

Boil
See Furuncle

Boil, Vulva
See Vulva, Incision and Drainage, Boil

Bone
Abscess
See Abscess, Bone
Biopsy
Needle 20220, 20225
Open 20240, 20245, 20250, 20251
Trocar 20220, 20225
with Vertebroplasty
Cervicothoracic 22510, 22512
Lumbosacral 22511, 22512
Cast
See Cast
Cyst
Drainage 20615
Injection 20615
Debridement 11044, 11047
Density Study
See Bone Density Study
Disease
See Performance Measures, Osteoarthritis; Performance Measures, Osteoporosis
Excision
See Amputation; Arthrectomy
Fixation
See External Fixation Device
Fracture
See Fracture
Implant Removal 20670, 20680
Injection
Bone-Substitute Material 0707T, 0869T
Insertion
Intraosseous Infusion 36680
Marrow
See Bone Marrow
Nuclear Medicine Imaging
Density Study 78350, 78351
Imaging 78300, 78305, 78306, 78315
SPECT 78803
Unlisted Musculoskeletal Services and Procedures 78399
Protein
Osteocalcin 83937
Quality Testing
Microindentation 0547T
Radiography
See Bone/Joint Radiological Studies
Scan
See Bone, Nuclear Medicine Imaging
Skeletal Traction
See Skeletal Traction
Spur
See Exostosis
Tumor
Ablation
with Adjacent Soft Tissue 20982, 20983

Bone 4-Carboxyglutamic Protein
See Osteocalcin

Bone Analysis
CT Scan for Fracture Risk 0554T-0557T
CT Scan for Strength Assessment 0554T-0557T
Microindentation for Quality Testing 0547T

Bone Conduction Hearing Device, Electromagnetic
Implantation/Replacement 69710
Removal/Repair 69711

Bone Density Studies/Assessments
Computed Tomography 0554T-0557T, 77078
Automated Analysis 0691T
Digital X-ray Radiogrammetry (DXR-BMD) 0749T, 0750T
Dual Energy X-ray Absorptiometry (DXA) 77080, 77081, 77085, 77086
Radiofrequency Echographic Multi-Spectrometry (REMS) 0815T
Ultrasound 76977

Bone Graft
Allograft
See Allograft, Bone
Any Donor Area 20900, 20902
Autograft
See Autograft, Bone
Calcaneal Fracture 28420
Clavicle 23485
Craniofacial Separation 21436
Cranium 61316, 61559, 62146-62148
Femur 27170, 27177, 27470
Harvesting 20900-20902
Knee Drilling 29885
Malar Area 21210, 21366
Mandible 21127, 21194, 21215
Mandibular Ramus 21194
Maxilla 21210
Metacarpal Nonunion 26546
Metatarsal Nonunion 28322
Microvascular Anastomosis
Fibula 20955
Iliac Crest 20956
Metatarsal 20957
Other Site 20962
Midface 21182-21184, 21188
LeFort I 21145-21147, 21155, 21160
LeFort II 21151
LeFort III 21154, 21155, 21159, 21160
Nasal Area 21210
Nasomaxillary Complex Fracture 21348
Orbit
Blowout Fracture 21395
Fracture 21408
Hypertelorism 21260
Reconstruction 21182-21184, 21256
Repositioning 21267
Osteocutaneous Flap 20969-20973
Palate, Cleft 42210
Phalanx Nonunion 26546
Spine Surgery 20930, 20931, 22586, 22899
Bone Marrow Aspiration 20939
Toe Transfer 26551
Ulna 25830
Vertebra 0222T
Cervical 0219T, 63051
Lumbar 0221T
Thoracic 0220T
Wrist 25810, 25825

Bone Healing
Electrical Stimulation 20974, 20975
Ultrasound Stimulation 20979

Bone Infection
See Osteomyelitis

Bone Marrow
Biopsy 38221, 38222, 88305
Blood Supply Magnetic Resonance Imaging (MRI) 77084
Blood-derived Peripheral Stem Cell
See Hematopoietic Progenitor Cell (HPC)
Cell Therapy 0263T-0265T
Cryopreservation 38207
Cytogenic Testing 3155F
Donor Cell Acquisition 38204
Harvesting 0265T
Aspiration 38230, 38232
Sampling Port Placement 0901T
Lesion
Injection, Bone-Substitute Material 0707T
Magnetic Resonance Imaging (MRI) 77084
Nuclear Medicine
Imaging 78102-78104
Smear Interpretation 85097
T-Cell Transplantation 38240-38242
Transplant Preparation 38207-38215

Bone Plate
Mandible 21244

Bone Wedge Reversal
Osteotomy 21122

Bone/Joint Radiological Studies
with Application of Stress 77071
Bone Age 77072
Bone Density Study
Computed Tomography 0554T-0557T, 0743T
Digital X-ray Radiogrammetry (DXR-BMD) 0749T, 0750T
Dual-Energy X-ray Absorptiometry (DXA) 77080, 77081, 77085
Ultrasound 76977
Bone Length 77073
Bone Marrow Blood Supply
Magnetic Resonance Imaging 77084
Bone Mineral Density
Computed Tomography 77078
Fracture Risk Assessment 77085, 77086
Joint Survey 77077
Orthoroentgenogram 77073
Osseous Survey 77074-77075
Osseous Survey, Infant 77076
Scanogram 77073
Trabecular Bone Score (TBS)
Data Preparation for Remote Analysis 77090
Dual Energy X-ray Absorptiometry (DXA) 77089
Fracture Risk Interpretation and Report 77092
Technical Calculation Only 77091
Vertebral Fracture Assessment
Dual-Energy X-ray Absorptiometry (DXA) 77086

Bordetella
Antibody 86615
Antigen Detection
Direct Fluorescence 87265

Borrelia
Antibody Detection 86617-86619

Borrelia burgdorferi Ab
See Antibody, Detection, Lyme Disease

Borrelia miyamotoi
Infectious-Agent Detection 87478

Borreliosis, Lyme
See Lyme Disease

Bost Fusion
See Arthrodesis, Wrist

Bosworth Operation
See Acromioclavicular Joint, Dislocation

Bottle Procedure
Repair of Tunica Vaginalis Hydrocele 55060

Botulinum Toxin
See Chemodenervation

Boutonniere Deformity 26426-26428

Bowel
See Intestines

Bowleg Repair 27455-27457

Brace
Long Leg Cast 29358
Vertebral Fracture 22310, 22315

Brachial Arteries
See Artery, Brachial

Brachial Plexus
Decompression 64713
Injection
  Anesthetic 64415, 64416
  Steroid 64415, 64416
Neuroplasty 64708, 64713
Release 64713
Repair/Suture 64861

Brachiocephalic Artery
See Artery, Brachiocephalic

Brachycephaly
Reconstruction 21175

Brachytherapy
High Dose Electronic 0395T
  Remote Afterloading 77770-77772
Interstitial Application 0395T, 77778
  Device Placement
    Breast 19296-19298
    Genitalia 55920
    Head 41019
    Intraocular 67299
    Neck 41019
    Pelvis 55920
    Uterus 57155
    Vagina 57155, 57156
  Heyman Capsule Insertion 58346
  Remote Afterloading 77770-77772
Intracavitary Application 0395T, 77761-77763
Loading 77790
Planning
  Isodose Plan 77316-77318
  Prostate Volume Study 76873
Radioelement Solution
  Infusion 77750
  Instillation 77750
Remote Afterloading
  Interstitial 77770-77772
  Intracavitary 77770-77772
  Surface 77767, 77768
  Surface Application 77789
  Remote Afterloading 77767, 77768
Unlisted Clinical Procedures 77799

Bradykinin
Blood or Urine 82286

Brain
See also Brainstem; Skull Base Surgery
Abscess
  Drainage 61150, 61151
  Excision 61514, 61522
  Incision and Drainage 61320, 61321
Adhesions 62161
Angiography 36100, 70496
Biopsy 61140
  Stereotactic 61750, 61751
Blood-Brain Barrier Disruption 0947T
Catheter
  Insertion 61210
  Irrigation 62194, 62225
  Replacement 62160, 62194, 62225
Catheter Placement
  for Radiation Source 61770
Computer Assisted
  Procedure 61781, 61782
Cortex
  Magnetic Stimulation . . 64999, 90867-90869
  Mapping 90867, 96020
    Motor Function 64999
Cyst
  Drainage 61150, 61151, 62161, 62162
  Excision 61516, 61524, 62162
Debridement 62010
Diagnostic Radiology
  Computed Tomographic Perfusion
  Analysis 70472, 70473
  CT Scan 70450, 70460, 70470, 70496
  Imaging 70010-70015, 78600, 78601, 78605-78610
    Cerebrospinal Fluid 78630-78650
    Cisternography 70015
    Vascular Flow 78601, 78606, 78610
    Ventriculography 78635
  Magnetic Resonance
  Imaging 70551-70555, 70557-70559
  Positron Emission Tomography
  (PET) 78608, 78609
  Quantitative Magnetic Resonance
  (QMR) 0865T, 0866T
  Transcranial Doppler Study . . . 93886, 93888, 93892, 93893, 93896
Electrocorticography 61536, 61538
Electroencephalography
  See Electroencephalography (EEG)
Epileptogenic Focus
  Excision 61534, 61536
  Monitoring 61531, 61533, 61535, 61760
Excision
  Amygdala 61566
  Choroid Plexus 61544
  Craniopharyngioma 61545
  Hemisphere 61543
  Hippocampus 61566
  Meningioma 61512, 61519
  Other Lobe 61323, 61539, 61540
  Temporal Lobe 61537, 61538
  Tumor 61510, 61518, 61520, 61521, 61526-61530, 61545, 62164
Exploration
  Infratentorial 61305
  Supratentorial 61304
Hematoma
  Drainage 61154
  Incision and Drainage 61312-61315
Implantation
  Chemotherapy Agent 61517
  Electrode 61210, 61533, 61850, 61860, 61863, 61864, 61867, 61868
  Pulse Generator 61885, 61886
  Reservoir 61210, 61215
Induced Hypothermia 0776T
Infusion 95990, 95991
Lesion
  Aspiration, Stereotactic 61750, 61751
  Excision 61600, 61601, 61605-61608, 61615, 61616
Lobectomy 61537-61540
Magnetoencephalography 95965-95967
Mapping 90867-90869, 95961, 95962, 96020
Meningioma
  Excision 61512, 61519
Neurostimulation
  Analysis
    Brain 95970, 95983, 95984
    Cranial Nerve 95970, 95976, 95977
    Gastric 95980-95982
    Peripheral Nerve 95970-95972
    Spinal Cord 95970-95972
  Electrode
    Implantation 61210, 61850, 61860, 61863, 61864
    Removal 61880
    Revision 61880
  Pulse Generator
    Insertion 61885, 61886
    Removal 61880
    Revision 61880
Radiosurgery
  for Lesion 61796-61800
  Radiation Treatment Delivery . . . 77371-77373
Removal
  Electrode 61535, 61880
  Foreign Body 61570
  Pulse Generator 61888
  Shunt 62256-62258
Repair
  Dura 61618
  Wound 61571
Shunts
  Creation 62190, 62192, 62200, 62223
  Removal 62256-62258
  Replacement 62160, 62194, 62225, 62230, 62256, 62258
  Reprogramming 62252
Skull Surgery
  See Skull Base Surgery
Stereotaxis-aided Procedures
  Aspiration 61750, 61751
  Biopsy 61750, 61751
  Catheter Placement 61770
  Create Lesion . . . 61720, 61735, 61790, 61791

Navigation 61781, 61782
Procedure 61781, 61782
Radiation Treatment 77432
Radiosurgery ... 61796-61800, 77371-77373
Trigeminal Tract 61791
Theta-Burst Stimulation 0889T-0892T
Transcranial Magnetic Stimulation (TMS) 90867-90869
Transection
Corpus Callosum 61541
Subpial 61567
Tumor
Excision
Cerebellopontine Angle 61520, 61526
Infratentorial 61518
Supratentorial 61510
Ventriculocisternostomy 62200, 62201
Torkildsen Type 62180

Brain Coverings
See Meninges

Brain Death
Determination 95824

Brain Stem
See Brainstem

Brain Stem Auditory Evoked Potential
See Evoked Potentials, Auditory Brainstem

Brain Surface Electrode
Stimulation 95961, 95962

Brain Tumor
Cerebellopontine Angle 61520, 61526, 61530
Craniopharyngioma 61545
Meningioma 61512, 61519
Midline 61521
Pituitary Tumor 61546, 61548, 62165
Posterior Fossa 61518
Supratentorial 61510

Brain Ventriculography
See Ventriculography

Brainstem
See also Brain; Skull Base Surgery
Biopsy 61575, 61576
Decompression 61575, 61576
Diagnostic Tests
Auditory Implant 92640
Lesion
Excision 61575, 61576

Branchial Cleft
Cyst
Excision 42810-42815

Branchioma
See Branchial Cleft, Cyst

Breast
Ablation
Fibroadenoma 19105
Malignant Tumor 0581T
Abscess
Incision and Drainage 19020
Aspiration
Cyst 19000, 19001
Augmentation with Implant 19325
Biopsy 19100, 19101
with Imaging of Specimen 19081-19086
with Localization Device Placement
Magnetic Resonance Guided 19085, 19086
Stereotactic Guidance 19081, 19082
Ultrasound Guided 19083, 19084
Cancer Gene Analysis
BRCA1 (BRCA1, DNA repair associated)
185delAG, 5385insC, 6174delT Variants 81212
Duplication/Deletion 81162, 81164
Full Sequence 81162, 81165
Known Familial Variant 81215
BRCA2 (BRCA2, DNA repair associated)
185delAG, 5385insC, 6174delT Variants 81212
Duplication/Deletion 81162, 81167
Full Sequence 81162, 81216
Known Familial Variant 81217
ERBB2 (HER2) 0009U
Cryosurgical Ablation 19105
Cyst
Excision 19120
Puncture Aspiration 19000, 19001
Diagnostic Imaging
Axillary Lymph Node 0351T, 0352T
CT Scan 0633T-0638T
Ductogram 19030, 77053, 77054
Galactogram 77053, 77054
Injection 19030
Magnetic Resonance Imaging (MRI)
with Computer-Aided Detection 77048, 77049
without Contrast 77046, 77047
Mammogram, Screening 3014F, 77067
Mammography, Diagnostic 77065, 77066
Ultrasound 76641, 76642
Excision
Biopsy 19100, 19101
Chest Wall Tumor 21601-21603
Cyst 19120
Lactiferous Duct 19110
Fistula 19112
Lesion 19120, 19125, 19126, 19301
by Needle Localization 19125, 19126
Mastectomy 19300-19307
Tissue 19120
Tumor 19120, 21601-21603
Exploration
Abscess 19020
Nipple 19110
Imaging
Mammogram, Screening 3014F, 77067
Optical Coherence Tomography 0351T-0354T
Opto-Acoustic 0857T
Tactile 0422T
Implant
for Augmentation 19325
Biological
Preparation of Moulage 19396
Soft Tissue Reinforcement 15777
Supply 19396
Insertion 19340, 19342
Implant, Intact
Removal 19328
Implant, Ruptured
Removal 19330
Lesion
Localization Device Placement
with Magnetic Resonance Guidance 19287, 19288
with Mammographic Guidance 19281, 19282
with Stereotactic Guidance 19283, 19284
with Ultrasound Guidance 19285, 19286
Mastectomy
with Axillary Lymphadenectomy 19302
Complete 19303
Gynecomastia 19300
Intraoperative Assessment for Tumor Tissue 0945T
Modified Radical 19307
Partial 19301, 19302
Radical 19303-19306
Mastopexy 19316
Peri-Implant Capsule Revision 19370
Peri-Implant Capsulectomy 19371
Peri-Implant Capsulotomy 19370
Radiation Therapy
Interstitial Radioelement Application
Catheter Placement 19296-19298
Preparation of Tumor Cavity 19294
Reconstruction
Augmentation 19325
with Free Flap 19364
with Latissimus Dorsi Flap 19361
Nipple 19350, 19355
Areola 19350
Revision 19380
Tissue Expander Placement/Expansion 19357
with Transverse Rectus Abdominis Myocutaneous (TRAM) Flap 19367-19369
Reduction 19318
Removal
Capsules 19371
Modified Radical 19307
Partial 19300-19302
Radical 19305, 19306
Simple, Complete 19303
Suspension 19316
Tissue Expander
Removal without Implant Insertion 11971
Replacement with Implant 11970
Tumor
Ablation 0581T, 0970T, 0971T
Destruction/Reduction
Microwave Thermotherapy 19499
Excision
Benign 19120
Chest Wall 21601-21603
Involving Ribs 21601-21603
Malignant 19120
Unlisted Services and Procedures 19499

Breath Odor, Alcohol
See Alcohol (Ethanol), Breath

Breath Test
Alcohol, Ethyl 82075
Helicobacter pylori 78267, 78268, 83013
Hydrogen 91065
Methane 91065
Urea 78267, 78268

Breathing Treatments
Inhalation Treatment
See Inhalation Treatment
Intermittent Positive Pressure Breathing (IPPB) Device
Inhalation Treatment 94640
Patient Utilization
Demonstration/Evaluation 94664

Bricker Procedure
Intestinal Anastomosis 50820

Brock Operation
See Valvotomy, Pulmonary Valve

Broken Nose
See Fracture, Nasal Bone

Bronchi
Allograft Preparation 32855, 32856
Aspiration
Catheter 31720, 31725
Endoscopic 31629, 31633, 31645, 31646
Biopsy 31625-31629, 31632, 31633
Bronchial Valve
Insertion 31647, 31651
Removal 31648, 31649
Bronchodilator
Home Care 99503
Spirometry 94012, 94060
Bronchoscopy
Alveolar Lavage 31624
Aspiration 31629, 31633, 31645, 31646
Biopsy 31625-31629, 31632, 31633
Catheter Placement for Radiotherapy . . 31643
Cell Brushing 31623
Cell Washing 31622
Computer-assisted/Image-guided Navigation 31627
Dilation 31630, 31631, 31636, 31638
Endobronchial Ultrasound (EBUS) 31652-31654
via Existing Tracheostomy 31615
Exploration 31622
with Balloon Occlusion 31634, 31647, 31651
Fiducial Marker Placement 31626
Foreign Body Removal 31635
Fracture Reduction 31630
Radiofrequency Nerve Destruction 0781T, 0782T
Stenosis Relief 31641
Stent Placement 31631, 31636-31638
Thermoplasty 31660, 31661
Tumor Destruction 31641
Tumor Excision 31640
Catheterization
Aspiration 31725
Bronchial Brush Biopsy 31717
for Intracavitary Radioelement Application 31643
Endoscopy
Ablation
Photodynamic Therapy 96570, 96571
Exploration 31622, 31634, 31647, 31651
Fracture Reduction 31630
Insertion
Bronchial Valve 31647, 31651
Needle Biopsy 31629, 31633
Reconstruction
Anastomosis 31775, 32486
Graft Repair 31770
Stenosis 31775
Removal 32501
Foreign Body 31635
Repair 32501
Fistula 32815, 32906
Stenosis 31641, 96570, 96571
Stent
Placement 31636, 31637
Revision 31638
Tests
See also Bronchial Challenge Test
Air Leak Assessment 31647, 31651
Airway Sizing 31647, 31651
Bronchospasm Evaluation 94070, 94617, 94619
Wheeze Rate 94799
Thermoplasty 31660, 31661
Tumor
Destruction 31641
Excision 31640
Unlisted Services and Procedures 31899

Bronchial Allergen Challenge
See Bronchial Challenge Test

Bronchial Alveolar Lavage 31624

Bronchial Brush Biopsy
with Catheterization 31717

Bronchial Brushings/Protected Brushing 31623

Bronchial Challenge Test
See also Allergy Tests
Bronchospasm Evaluation . . . 94070, 94617, 94619
with Chemicals 95070
with Histamine 95070
with Methacholine 95070
for Wheeze Rate 94799

Bronchial Provocation Tests
See Bronchial Challenge Test

Bronchial Thermoplasty 31660, 31661

Bronchioalveolar Lavage
See Lung, Lavage

Broncho-Bronchial Anastomosis 32486

Bronchoplasty
Excision Stenosis and Anastomosis 31775
Graft Repair 31770
with Lobectomy/Segmentectomy 32501

Bronchopneumonia, Hiberno-Vernal
See Q Fever

Bronchopulmonary Lavage
See Lung, Lavage

Bronchoscopy
Ablation
Photodynamic Therapy 96570, 96571
Air Leak Assessment 31647-31649
Airway Resizing 31647, 31648, 31649
Alveolar Lavage 31624
Aspiration 31629, 31633, 31645, 31646
Balloon Occlusion . . . 31634, 31647-31649, 31651
Biopsy 31625-31629, 31632, 31633
with Bronchial Thermoplasty 31660, 31661
Brushing/Protected Brushing 31623
Catheter Placement
Aspiration 31725
Intracavitary Radioelement 31643
Computer-assisted Navigation 31627
Dilation 31630, 31631, 31636-31638
with Endobronchial Ultrasound (EBUS) 31652-31654
Exploration 31622, 31634, 31647, 31651
Fiducial Marker Placement 31626
Fracture Reduction 31630
Insertion of Bronchial Valve(s) 31647-31649, 31651
Needle Biopsy 31629, 31633
Radiofrequency Nerve Destruction . . 0781T, 0782T
Removal
Bronchial Valve 31648, 31649
Foreign Body 31635
Tumor 31640, 31641
Stenosis 31641
Stent Placement 31631, 31636, 31637
Stent Revision 31638

Bronchospasm Evaluation
See Pulmonology, Diagnostic, Spirometry

Bronkodyl
See Theophylline

Brow Ptosis
Repair 67900, 67909

Brucella
Antibody 86622
Antigen 86000

Bruise
See Hematoma

Brush Biopsy
Bronchi 31717

Brush Border Ab
See Antibody, Detection, Heterophile

Bucca
See Cheek

Buccal Mucosa
See Mouth, Mucosa

Bulbourethral Gland
Excision 53250

Bulla
Incision and Drainage
Puncture Aspiration 10160
Lung
Resection-plication 32141, 32655

BUN
See Blood Urea Nitrogen; Urea Nitrogen

Bunion Repair
Bunionectomy 28292, 28295-28299
Concentric Procedure 28296
with Metatarsal Osteotomy 28295, 28296
by Phalanx Osteotomy 28298, 28299
with Sesamoidectomy 28292, 28295-28299

Burgess Amputation
See Disarticulation, Ankle

Burkitt Herpesvirus
See Epstein-Barr Virus

Burns
Debridement
Curettement of Wound 16020, 16025, 16030
Selective Enzymatic Debridement 0973T-0976T
for Skin Replacement Surgery 15002-15005
Dressings 16020, 16025, 16030
Escharotomy 15002-15005, 16035, 16036
Fenestration
Body Surface 0479T, 0480T
First Degree, Initial Treatment 16000
Healing Status
Noninvasive Multispectral Imaging with Assistive Algorithmic Classification 0972T
Tissue Cultured Skin Grafts 15150-15152, 15155-15157
Total Body Surface Area (TBSA) Calculation 16000

Burr Hole
for Aspiration
Cyst 61156
Hematoma 61156
for Biopsy
Brain 61140
Lesion 61140, 61750, 61751
for Catheterization 61210
for Drainage
Abscess 61150, 61151
Cyst 61150, 61151
Hematoma 61154-61156
for Exploration
Infratentorial 61253
Supratentorial 61250
for Implantation
Catheter 61210
Cerebral Monitoring Device 61210
EEG Electrode 61210
Neurostimulator Array 61850, 61863, 61864, 61867, 61868
Pressure Recording Device 61210
Reservoir 61210
Strip Electrodes 61531
for Insertion
Pump 61210
Reservoir 61210
for Lesion Creation 61720
for Stereotactic Localization 61770
for Ventricular Puncture 61020
with Injection, Contrast Media 61120
with Injection, Diagnostic or Therapeutic Substance 61026

Bursa
Ankle
Aspiration 20605, 20606
Incision and Drainage 27604
Injection 20605, 20606
Arm, Lower
Aspiration 20605, 20606
Incision and Drainage 25031
Injection 20605, 20606
Arm, Upper
Incision and Drainage 23931
Arthrocentesis
Intermediate 20605, 20606
Major 20610, 20611
with Recording and Reporting 20604, 20606, 20611
Small 20600, 20604
with Ultrasound Guidance 20604, 20606, 20611
Elbow
Aspiration 20605, 20606
Excision 24105
Incision and Drainage 23931
Injection 20605, 20606
Femur
Excision 27062
Finger
Aspiration 20600, 20604
Injection 20600, 20604
Foot
Incision and Drainage 28001-28003
Hand
Incision and Drainage 26025, 26030
Hip
Aspiration 20610, 20611
Incision and Drainage 26991
Injection 20610, 20611
Injection 20600, 20604-20606, 20610, 20611
Ischial
Excision 27060
Joint
Aspiration 20600, 20604-20606, 20610, 20611
Drainage 20600, 20604-20606, 20610, 20611
Injection 20600, 20604-20606, 20610, 20611
Knee
Aspiration 20610, 20611
Excision 27340
Incision and Drainage 27301
Injection 20610, 20611
Leg, Lower 27604
Leg, Upper
Incision and Drainage 27301
Palm
Incision and Drainage 26025, 26030
Pelvis
Incision and Drainage 26991
Shoulder
Aspiration 20610, 20611
Drainage 23031
Injection 20610, 20611
Toe
Aspiration 20600, 20604
Injection 20600, 20604
Wrist
Aspiration 20605, 20606
Excision 25115, 25116
Incision and Drainage 25031
Injection 20605, 20606

Bursectomy
See Excision, Bursa

Bursitis, Radiohumeral
See Tennis Elbow

Bursocentesis
See Aspiration, Bursa

Button
Bone Graft 20900
Prosthesis
Nasal Septal 30220
Voice 31611

Butyrylcholine Esterase
See Cholinesterase

Bypass, Cardiopulmonary
See Cardiopulmonary Bypass

Bypass Graft
Composite Graft 35681
Coronary Artery
See Coronary Artery Bypass Graft (CABG)
Harvest
Artery 33508, 33509, 35600
Vein 35500, 35572
with Other than Vein
Aortobifemoral 35646
Aortobi-iliac 35638
Aortocarotid, Aortoinnominate, or Aortosubclavian 35626
Aortoceliac, Aortomesenteric, or Aortorenal 35631
Aortofemoral 35647
Aortoiliac 35637
Axillary-Axillary 35650
Axillary-Femoral 35621
Axillary-Femoral-Femoral 35654
Axillary-Popliteal or Axillary-Tibial 35623
Carotid-Contralateral Carotid 35602
Carotid-Subclavian 35606
Carotid-Vertebral 35642
Common Carotid-Ipsilateral Internal Carotid 35601
Femoral-Anterior Tibial, Posterior Tibial, or Peroneal Artery 35666
Femoral-Femoral 35661
Femoral-Popliteal 35656
Iliocellac 35632
Iliofemoral 35665
Ilioiliac 35663
Iliomesenteric 35633
Iliorenal 35634
Popliteal-Tibial or Peroneal Artery 35671
Splenorenal 35636
Subclavian-Axillary 35616
Subclavian-Subclavian 35612
Subclavian-Vertebral 35645
Placement of Vein Patch 35685
Reoperation 35700
Repair
Abdomen 35907
Extremity 35681-35683, 35903
Neck 35901
Thorax 35905
Revascularization
Extremity 35903
Neck 35901
Thorax 35905
Revision
Lower Extremity
with Angioplasty 35879
Femoral Artery 35883, 35884
with Vein Interposition 35881
Secondary Repair 35870
In-Situ
See Bypass In-Situ

Thrombectomy
- Coronary 92973
- Noncoronary 37184-37186
- Other than Hemodialysis Graft or Fistula 35875, 35876

Venous
- Aortobifemoral 35540
- Aortobi-iliac 35538
- Aortocarotid 35526
- Aortoceliac 35531
- Aortofemoral 35539
- Aortoiliac 35537
- Aortoinnominate 35526
- Aortomesenteric 35531
- Aortorenal 35560
- Aortosubclavian 35526
- Axillary-Axillary 35518
- Axillary-Brachial 35522
- Axillary-Femoral 35521
- Axillary-Femoral-Femoral 35533
- Brachial-Brachial 35525
- Brachial-Radial 35523
- Brachial-Ulnar 35523
- Carotid-Brachial 35510
- Carotid-Contralateral Carotid 35509
- Carotid-Subclavian 35506
- Carotid-Vertebral 35508
- Common Carotid-Ipsilateral Internal Carotid 35501
- Coronary 33510-33514, 33516
- Femoral-Femoral 35558
- Femoral-Peroneal 35566
- Femoral-Popliteal 35556, 35572
- Femoral-Tibial 35566
- Hepatorenal 35535
- Iliofemoral 35565
- Ilioiliac 35563
- Mesenteric 35531
- Peroneal 35566-35571
- Peroneal-Tibial 35570
- Popliteal-Peroneal 35571
- Popliteal-Tibial 35571
- Splenorenal 35536
- Subclavian-Axillary 35516
- Subclavian-Brachial 35512
- Subclavian-Carotid 35506
- Subclavian-Subclavian 35511
- Subclavian-Vertebral 35515
- Tibial/Peroneal Trunk-Tibial 35570
- Tibial-Tibial 35570

Bypass In-Situ
- Femoral-Peroneal 35585
- Femoral-Popliteal 35583
- Femoral-Tibial 35585
- Popliteal-Peroneal 35587
- Popliteal-Tibial 35587
- Tibial Artery 35585-35587
- Ventricular Restoration 33548

C

C Vitamin
See Ascorbic Acid

C-13
- Urea Breath Test 83013, 83014
- Urease Activity 83013, 83014

C-14
- Urea Breath Test 78267, 78268
- Urease Activity 83013, 83014

CABG
See Coronary Artery Bypass Graft (CABG)

Cadmium
- Urine 82300

Caffeine
- Drug Assay 80155
- Halothane Contracture Test (CHCT) 89049

Calcaneal Spur
See Heel Spur

Calcaneus
- Bone Graft 28420
- Craterization 28120
- Cyst
  - Excision 28100-28103
- Diaphysectomy 28120
- Excision 28118-28120
- Fracture
  - with Bone Graft 28420
  - Closed Treatment 28400, 28405
    - with Manipulation 28405
  - with Manipulation 28406
  - Open Treatment 28415-28420
  - Percutaneous Fixation 28406
- Heel Spur 28119
- Repair
  - Osteotomy 28300
- Saucerization 28120
- Sequestrectomy 28120
- Tumor
  - Excision 28100-28103
  - Radical Resection 27647
- X ray 73650

Calcareous Deposits
- Subdeltoid
  - Removal 23000

Calcifediol
See Vitamins, D

Calciferol
See Vitamins, D

Calcification
See Calcium, Deposits

Calciol
See Vitamins, D, Blood Serum Level, 25 hydroxy

Calcitonin
- Blood or Urine 82308
- Stimulation Panel 80410

Calcium
- Blood
  - Infusion Test 82331
- Deposits
  See Calculus, Removal
- Ionized 82330
- Total 82310
- Urine 82340

Calcium-Binding Protein, Vitamin K-Dependent
See Osteocalcin

Calcium-Pentagastrin Stimulation 80410

Calculus
- Analysis 82355, 82360, 82365, 82370
- Destruction
  - Bile Duct 43265, 47544
  - Extracorporeal Shock Wave Lithotripsy 50590
  - Gallbladder 47544
  - Pancreatic Duct 43265
- Extraction
  - Bladder 51065
  - Kidney 50080, 50081
  - Transduodenal 47460
  - Ureter 50081
- Fragmentation
  - Bile Duct 43265
  - Bladder 52317, 52318
  - Ureter 51065, 52325, 52353
- Removal
  - Bile Duct 43264, 47544, 47554
  - Biliary Tract 47400, 47420, 47425, 47480
  - Bladder 51050, 52310, 52315, 52352
  - Gallbladder 47544
  - Kidney 50060, 50065, 50070, 50075, 50080, 50081, 50130, 50561, 50580, 52352
  - Liver 47400
  - Pancreatic Duct 43264, 48020
  - Renal Pelvis 50075, 50080, 50081, 50130
  - Salivary Duct 42330, 42335, 42340
  - Ureter 50610, 50620, 50630, 50945, 50961, 50980, 52310, 52315, 52320, 52352

Calculus of Kidney
See Calculus, Removal, Kidney

Caldwell-Luc Procedure
- Orbital Floor Blowout Fracture 21385
- Sinusotomy 21385

Caliper
- Application/Removal 20660

Callander Knee Disarticulation
See Disarticulation, Knee

Callosum, Corpus
See Corpus Callosum

Calmette-Guerin Bacillus Vaccine
See BCG Vaccine

Caloric Vestibular Test 92533

Calprotectin
- Fecal 83993

Calycoplasty 50405

Camey Enterocystoplasty 50825

CAMP
See Cyclic AMP

Campbell Procedure 27422

Campylobacter
- Antibody 86625

Campylobacter Pylori
See Helicobacter Pylori

Canal, Ear
See Auditory Canal

Canalith Repositioning 95992

Canalplasty 69631, 69635

Candida
Antibody 86628
Skin Test 86485

Cannulation
Arterial 36620, 36625
Arteriovenous 36810, 36815
Common Bile Duct 43273
Fallopian Tube 58565
Pancreatic Duct 43273
Sinus
Maxillary 31000
Ostium 31235
Sphenoid 31002
Thoracic Duct 38794
with Transcatheter Aortic Valve Replacement/Implantation (TAVR/TAVI)
Arterial and Venous 33367-33369
Vas Deferens 55200
Vein to Vein 36800
Vertebral 22513-22515

Cannulation, Renoportal
See Anastomosis, Renoportal

Cannulization
See also Cannulation
Arteriovenous 36810-36815
Declotting 36593, 36860, 36861
Dialysis Circuit 36901-36903
ECMO
See Extracorporeal Membrane Oxygenation (ECMO)
External
Declotting 36860, 36861
Vas Deferens 55200
Vein to Vein 36800

Canthocystostomy
See Conjunctivorhinostomy

Canthopexy
Lateral 21282
Medial 21280

Canthoplasty 67950

Canthorrhaphy 67880-67882

Canthotomy 67715

Canthus
Reconstruction 67950, 67961, 67966

Cap, Cervical
See Cervical Cap

Capsule (Drug)
Drug Delivery Implants
Clinical Brachytherapy 58346
Contraception 11976
Heyman 58346

Capsule (Tissue)
See also Capsulectomy; Capsulodesis; Capsulorrhaphy; Capsulotomy; Cataract
Ankle 27612, 27630
Biopsy 44100
Elbow 24006, 24149
Eye 66830
Finger 26160, 26520
Foot 28090, 28264, 28289, 28291
Hand 26160, 26520
Hip 27036
Injection 67515
Interphalangeal Joint 26525, 28272
Knee 27347, 27405, 27435
Leg 27630
Shoulder 23020
Tenon's 67515
Toe 28270, 28272
Wrist 25320

Capsulectomy
Breast
Peri-Implant 19370, 19371
Elbow 24149
Foot 28090
Hand 26160, 26520
Hip 27036
Knee 27347
Metacarpophalangeal Joint 26520

Capsulodesis
Metacarpophalangeal Joint 26516-26518
Wrist 25320

Capsulorrhaphy
Ankle 27630
Anterior 23450, 23455, 23460, 23462
Bankart Procedure 23455
Magnuson Type 23450
Putti-Platt Procedure 23450
Breast
Peri-Implant Capsule Revision 19370
Glenohumeral Joint 23465, 23466
Multi-Directional Instability 23466
Posterior 23465
Shoulder 29806
Thermal 29999
Wrist 25320

Capsulotomy
Breast 19370
Eye 66830
Foot 28260-28262, 28264
Hip 27036
Interphalangeal Joint 28272
Knee 27435
Leg 27630
Metacarpophalangeal Joint 26520
Metatarsophalangeal Joint 28270
Shoulder 23020
Toe 28270-28272
Wrist 25085, 25320

Captopril 80416, 80417

Car Seat Testing 94780, 94781

Carbamazepine
Assay 80156, 80157

Carbazepin
See Carbamazepine

Carbinol
See Methanol

Carbohydrate Deficient Transferrin 82373

Carbon Dioxide
Blood or Urine 82374, 82803

Carbon Tetrachloride 82441

Carboxycathepsin
See Angiotensin II

Carboxyhemoglobin 82375, 82376, 88740

Carbuncle
Incision and Drainage 10060, 10061

Carcinoembryonal Antigen
See Carcinoembryonic Antigen

Carcinoembryonic Antigen
Detection 82378

Cardiac
Arrest, CPR for 92950
Arteries and Veins
See under Artery; Vein
Catheterization
See Cardiac Catheterization
Devices
See Cardiac Assist Devices
Diagnostic Imaging
See Cardiology, Diagnostic; Vascular Studies
Monitoring
See Monitoring, Cardiac
Pacemaker
See Cardiac Assist Devices
Risk Assessments
See Cardiology, Diagnostic, Risk Assessments
Tumor
See Heart, Tumor
Valves
See Aortic Valve; Mitral Valve; Pulmonary Valve; Tricuspid Valve

Cardiac Arrhythmia
Augmentative Analysis 0897T
Electrical Conversion 92960, 92961, 99288
Electrophysiological Evaluation 0577T, 93619-93622, 93624, 93640-93642, 93644, 93653-93656
Induction of 33270, 93618
Radiation Therapy
Noninvasive Localization and Mapping 0745T
Treatment Delivery 0747T
Treatment Planning 0746T
Tachycardia
See Tachycardia

Cardiac Assist Devices
Baroreflex Activation Therapy 64654-64659, 93145, 93146
Cardiac Contractility Modulation (CCM) System
Device Evaluation 0417T, 0418T, 0948T, 0949T
Insertion 0408T-0411T
Relocation of Skin Pocket 0416T
Removal 0412T, 0413T
Replacement 0414T
Repositioning 0415T
Cardiac Contractility Modulation-Defibrillation (CCM-D) System
Electrophysiologic Evaluation of Leads 0930T, 0931T
Insertion of Components 0915T-0918T
Interrogation Device Evaluation 0927T-0929T
Programming Device Evaluation 0926T
Relocation of Skin Pocket 0925T
Removal and Replacement of Pulse Generator 0923T
Removal of Leads 0920T-0922T

Removal of Pulse Generator 0919T
Repositioning of Electrode(s)/Lead(s) ..0924T
Cardiac Resynchronization Therapy Device
Body Surface Activation
Mapping 0695T, 0696T
Cardiovascular Physiologic Monitor System
Device Evaluation.....93290, 93297
Implantable Defibrillators
Subcutaneous Implantable Defibrillator (SICD)
Device Evaluation... 93260, 93261, 93287, 93295, 93296, 93644
Insertion
Electrode 33202, 33203, 33271
Pulse Generator....33230, 33231, 33240
System.....33270
Relocation of Skin Pocket.....33223
Removal 33241, 33262, 33272
Repair, Electrode.....33218, 33220
Replacement, Pulse Generator 33262, 33264
Repositioning, Electrode.....33215, 33273
Transvenous Implantable Pacing Defibrillator (ICD)
Device Evaluation... 93282-93284, 93287, 93289, 93295, 93296
Insertion
Electrode 33202, 33203, 33216, 33217, 33224, 33225
Pulse Generator....33230, 33231, 33249
System.....33249
Relocation of Skin Pocket.....33223
Removal
Electrodes 33244
Pulse Generator.... 33241, 33262-33264
Replacement, Pulse Generator 33262-33264
Repositioning, Electrode.....33215, 33273
Ischemia Monitoring System
Device Evaluation.....0528T, 0529T
Insertion or Replacement..... 0525T-0527T
Removal 0530T-0532T
Pacemaker System, Leadless
Device Evaluation.....0804T, 0826T, 93279, 93286, 93288, 93294, 93296
Dual-Chamber 0795T-0803T
Single-Chamber . 0823T-0825T, 33274, 33275
Pacemaker System, with Lead(s)
Device Evaluation..... 93279-93281, 93286, 93288, 93293, 93294, 93296, 93724
Insertion
Electrode.... 33202, 33203, 33210, 33211, 33216, 33217, 33224, 33225
Lead..... 33206-33208, 33216, 33217
Pulse Generator 33212, 33213, 33221
System 33206-33208
Relocation of Skin Pocket 33222
Removal 33233-33237
Repair, Electrode 33218-33220
Replacement
Catheter/Electrode 33210, 33211
Pulse Generator 33227-33229
Repositioning, Electrode 33215, 33226
Single-to-Dual-Chamber System Upgrade 33214
Subcutaneous Cardiac Rhythm Monitor System
Device Evaluation..... 0650T, 93285, 93291, 93298
Insertion 33285
Removal 33286
Substernal Implantable Cardioverter-Defibrillator
Electrophysiological Evaluation 0577T
Insertion 0571T, 0572T
Interrogation Device Evaluation..... 0576T, 0578T, 0579T
Programming Device Evaluation 0575T
Removal and Replacement of Pulse Generator 0614T
Removal of Electrode.....0573T
Removal of Pulse Generator 0580T
Replacement 0571T
Repositioning of Electrode.....0574T
Synchronized Diaphragmatic Stimulation (SDS) System
Device Evaluation..... 0683T-0685T
Insertion of Lead(s).....0675T, 0676T
Insertion of System 0674T
Insertion/Replacement of Pulse Generator 0680T
Relocation of Pulse Generator.....0681T
Removal of Lead(s).....0679T
Removal of Pulse Generator 0682T
Repositioning of Lead(s).....0677T, 0678T
Wireless Cardiac Stimulation System
Device Evaluation.....0521T, 0522T
Insertion 0515T-0517T
Pulse Generator Battery Removal 0518T
Pulse Generator Relocation....0862T, 0863T
Pulse Generator Removal.....0861T
Pulse Generator Removal and Replacement 0519T, 0520T

Cardiac Atria
See Atria

Cardiac Catheterization
for Angiography
Bypass Graft(s).. 93455, 93457, 93459, 93461
Congenital Heart 93563, 93564
Coronary..... 93454-93461, 93563, 93571
Left Atrial 93565
Left Ventricular.....93565
Right Atrial.....93566
Right Ventricular.....93566
for Biopsy 93505
Combined Left and Right Heart 93460, 93461
with Left Ventriculography..... 93453, 93460, 93461
Congenital Cardiac Defect(s)
with Cardiac Output Measurement
Dilution Method 93598
Left Heart 93595
Right and Left.....93596, 93597
Right Heart.....93593, 93594
for Congenital Prosthetic Valve Implantation 33477
for Flow Measurement.....93571, 93572
Imaging..... 93452-93461, 93563-93568
Injection 93454-93461, 93563-93568
Injection Procedure for Angiography
Major Aortopulmonary Collateral Arteries (MAPCAs).....93575
Pulmonary Artery 93568, 93569, 93573
Pulmonary Vein.....93574
Insertion
Flow Directed Catheter
Swan-Ganz 93503
Left Heart
by Transapical Puncture 93462
by Transseptal Puncture through Intact Septum 93462
with Ventriculography 93452, 93458, 93459, 93565
for Measurement of Oxygen/Cardiac Output 93451
for Opacification
Bypass Grafts.....93564
Pacemaker.....33210
Right Heart 93451, 93456, 93503
for Supravalvular Aortography 93567

Cardiac Contractility Modulation-Defibrillation (CCM-D) System
Electrophysiologic Evaluation of Leads.....0930T, 0931T
Insertion of Components..... 0915T-0918T
Interrogation Device Evaluation 0927T-0929T
Programming Device Evaluation.....0926T
Relocation of Skin Pocket.....0925T
Removal and Replacement of Pulse Generator 0923T
Removal of Leads 0920T-0922T
Removal of Pulse Generator.....0919T
Repositioning of Electrode(s)/Lead(s).....0924T

Cardiac Electroversion 92960, 92961

Cardiac Event Recorder
See Subcutaneous Cardiac Rhythm Monitor System

Cardiac Magnetic Resonance Imaging (CMRI)
Morphology and Function..... 75557, 75559, 75561, 75563
Stress 75559, 75563
Velocity Flow Mapping 75565

Cardiac Massage
Thoracotomy 32160

Cardiac Output
Measurement Using Dilution Method 93598

Cardiac Rehabilitation..... 93797, 93798

Cardiac Transplantation
See Heart, Transplantation

Cardiectomy
Donor.....33930, 33940

Cardioassist 92970, 92971

Cardiography
Acoustic 93799
Arterial Pressure Waveform Analysis.....93050
Magnetocardiography.....0541T, 0542T

Cardiolipin Antibody.....86147

Cardiology
Diagnostic
Acoustic Cardiography.....93799
Assistive Algorithmic Analysis.....0962T
Acoustic Waveform Recording/Analysis 0716T

Arrhythmia
Augmentative Analysis....0897T
Induction....93618-93624, 93640, 93641
Arterial Pressure Waveform Analysis..93050
Atrial Electrogram....93615, 93616
Bioimpedance-derived Analysis....93701
Blood Pool Imaging...78472, 78473, 78481, 78483, 78494, 78496
Echocardiography
See Echocardiography
Electrocardiogram Algorithmic Analyses....0962T
QTc Interval....0902T
Risk Assessment....0764T, 0765T
Electrocardiography
See Electrocardiography
Ergonovine Provocation Test....93024
Heart Failure Detection
Echocardiogram Augmentative Analysis....0932T
Heart Imaging
Computed Tomographic Angiography 75574
Computed Tomography....75571-75573
Magnetic Resonance....75557, 75559, 75561, 75563, 75565
Intracardiac Pacing and Mapping
3D Mapping....93613, 93653, 93654
Follow-up Study....93624
Localization....93631
Slow Conduction Zone....93631
Stimulation and Pacing....93623
Tachycardia Sites....93631
Intracardiac Pacing and Recording
Arrhythmia Induction....93618-93624, 93653, 93654, 93656
Bundle of His....93600, 93619, 93620, 93653, 93654, 93656
Comprehensive....93619-93622
Intra-Atrial....93602, 93610, 93616, 93656
Left Ventricular....93654
Right Ventricular....93603, 93653, 93656
Tachycardia Sites....93609
Ventricular....93612
Intravascular Ultrasound....92978, 92979
Myocardial Imaging
CT Scan....78429, 78433
Magnetocardiography (MCG) 0541T, 0542T
PET Metabolic Study....78429, 78432, 78433, 78459
PET Perfusion Studies....78430-78434, 78491, 78492
Planar Infarct Avid...78466, 78468, 78469
Planar Perfusion Studies....78453, 78454
SPECT Studies 0332T, 78451, 78452, 78469
Sympathetic Innervation....0331T, 0332T
Risk Assessments
Augmentative Software Analysis of Perivascular Fat....0992T, 0993T
Stress Tests
Cardiovascular....93015-93018
Drug Induced....93024
Multiple Gated Acquisition (MUGA) 78473
Temperature Gradient Studies....93740
Tilt Table Evaluation....93660
Venous Pressure Determination....93784, 93786, 93788, 93790
Electrophysiologic Evaluation
Comprehensive....93653, 93654, 93656
Therapeutic
Ablation....93650, 93653, 93654, 93656
for Atrial Fibrillation....93656
Cardioassist....92970, 92971
Cardioversion....92960, 92961
Intravascular Ultrasound....92978, 92979
Pacing....92953
Rehabilitation....93668, 93797, 93798
for Supraventricular Tachycardia....93653
Valvuloplasty....92986-92990
for Ventricular Tachycardia....93654

Cardiomyotomy
See Esophagomyotomy

Cardioplasty....43320

Cardiopulmonary Bypass
with Aortic Aneurysm Repair....33877
with Ascending Aorta Graft....33858, 33859, 33863, 33864
with Atrial Septectomy/Septostomy....33736
with Chamber Fistula Repair....33500
with Descending Thoracic Aorta Graft....33875
with Lung Transplant....32852, 32854
with Operative Ablation....33251, 33256, 33259, 33261
with Pericardiectomy....33031
with Pulmonary Artery Repair....33910, 33916, 33922, 33926
with Replacement of Ventricular Assist Device....33983
with Septal Defect Repair
See Septal Defect
with Sinus of Valsalva Repair....33702, 33720
with Transcatheter Aortic Valve Replacement/Implantation (TAVR/TAVI)....33367-33369
with Transverse Arch Graft....33871
with Tumor Excision/Resection....33120
with Valve Repair
See Aortic Valve; Mitral Valve; Pulmonary Valve; Tricuspid Valve
with Wound Repair....33305

Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation...92950

Cardiotomy....33310-33315

Cardiovascular Stress Test
See Exercise Stress Tests, Cardiovascular

Cardioversion....92960, 92961

Care
Custodial
See Nursing Facility Services
Intensive
See Intensive Care
Neonatal Intensive
See Neonatal Critical Care
Self
See Self-Care

Care Management Services
Advance Care Planning....99497, 99498
Chronic Care Management....99437, 99439, 99490, 99491
Complex Chronic Care Management 99487, 99489
Principal Care Management....99424-99427
Transitional Care Management....99495, 99496

Care Plan Oversight Services
Home Health Agency Care....99374, 99375
Hospice....99377, 99378
Nursing Facility....99379, 99380

Carinal Reconstruction
See Trachea, Reconstruction

Carneous Mole
See Abortion, Incomplete

Carnitine....82379

Carotene....82380

Caroticum, Glomus
See Carotid Body

Carotid Artery
See Artery, Carotid

Carotid Body
Tumor
Excision....60600-60605

Carpal Bone
Arthroplasty
with Implant....25443
Cyst
Excision....25130-25136
Dislocation
Closed Treatment....25690
Open Treatment....25695
Excision....25210, 25215
Partial....25145
Fracture
Closed Treatment....25622, 25630, 25635, 25645
with Manipulation....25624, 25635
Open Treatment....25628, 25645
Incision and Drainage....26034
Insertion
Vascular Pedicle....25430
Ligament Release....29848
Osteoplasty
Shortening....25394
Prosthetic Placement....25443
Repair
with Fixation....25628
Nonunion....25431, 25440
with Styloidectomy....25440
Scaphoid (Navicular)
Fracture....25622, 25624, 25628
Nonunion Repair....25440
Sequestrectomy....25145
Tumor
Excision....25130, 25135, 25136
Tunnel
See Carpal Tunnel

Carpal Tunnel
Injection
Therapeutic....20526
Median Nerve Neuroplasty....64721

Carpal Tunnel Syndrome
Decompression....64721

Carpals
Incision and Drainage....25035

Carpectomy....25210, 25215

Carpometacarpal Joint
Arthrodesis 25800
Finger 26843, 26844
Thumb 26841, 26842
Arthroplasty
with Prosthetic Replacement 1003T
Arthrotomy 26070
Biopsy 26100
Dislocation
Closed Treatment 26670
with Manipulation 26675, 26676
Open Treatment 26685, 26686
Drainage 26070
Exploration 26070
Fusion
Hand 26843, 26844
Thumb 26841, 26842
Interposition 25447, 25448
Magnetic Resonance Imaging 73221-73225
Removal
Foreign Body 26070
Synovectomy 26130

Cartilage, Arytenoid
See Arytenoid

Cartilage, Ear
See Ear Cartilage

Cartilage Graft
Costochondral 20910
Ear 21235
Harvesting 20910, 20912
for Mandibular Condyle Reconstruction 21247
Nasal Septum 20912
Rib 21230
for Zygomatic Arch Reconstruction 21255

Cartilaginous Exostoses
See Exostosis

Case Management Services
Team Conferences 99366-99368

Cast
See also Brace; Splint
Ambulatory 29355, 29425, 29440
Below Knee to Toes 29405
Body
Halo 29000
Removal 29700
Repair 29720
Risser Jacket 29010
Shoulder to Hips 29035
Club Foot 29450, 29750
Cylinder 29365
Elbow to Finger 29075
Figure-of-eight 29049
Finger 29086
Gauntlet 29085, 29750
Halo
Body Cast 29000
Cranial 20661
Femur 20663
Maxillofacial 21100
Pelvic 20662
Removal 20665
for Thin Skull Osteology 20664
Hand and Lower Forearm 29085
Hip Spica
1 and One-Half 29325
1 Leg 29305
Both Legs 29325
Leg 29445, 29450
Long Arm 29065
Long Leg 29358, 29450
Minerva 29040
Patella Tendon Bearing (PTB) 29435
Removal 29700, 29705, 29710
Repair 29720
Rigid Total Contact 29445
Risser Jacket
Body 29010
with Head 29015
Short Arm 29075
Short Leg 29405, 29450
Shoulder Spica 29055
Shoulder to Hand 29065
Shoulder to Hip 29035
with 1 Thigh 29044
with Both Thighs 29046
with Head 29040
Spica 29055, 29305, 29720
Thigh to Ankle 29365
Thigh to Toes 29345, 29355
Velpeau 29058
Walker 29355, 29425, 29440
Wedging 29740, 29750
Windowing 29730

Casting
Unlisted Services and Procedures 29799

Castration
See Orchiectomy

Castration, Female
See Oophorectomy

CAT Scan
See CT Scan

Cataract
Discission 66820, 66821
Excision 66830
Dilated Fundus Evaluation 2020F
Extraction/Removal
Extracapsular 66982, 66984, 66989, 66991
with Endoscopic Cyclophotocoagulation 66987, 66988
Intracapsular (ICCE) 66983
Incision 66820, 66821
Laser 66821
Stab Incision 66820
Intraoperative Visual Axis Identification
Presurgical Measurement and Calculations 3073F

Catecholamines 80424, 82382-82384
Blood 82383
Panel for Pheochromocytoma 80424
Urine 82382

Cathepsin-D 82387

Catheter
See also Cannulation; Catheterization; Venipuncture
Aspiration
Nasotracheal 31720
Tracheobronchial 31725
Balloon
See Balloon Angioplasty
Biopsy 37200
Bladder 51701-51703
Irrigation 51700
Blood Specimen Collection 36592, 37799
Conversion
Biliary Drainage
External to Internal-External 47535
Nephrostomy to Nephroureteral 50434
for Cystourethroscopy 52320-52356
Declotting 36593, 36861
Drainage
Biliary
Conversion 47535
Exchange 47536
Placement 47533, 47534
Removal 47537
Pericardial 33017-33019
Peritoneal 49406, 49407
Pleural 32556, 32557
Retroperitoneal 49406, 49407
Spinal 62272, 62329
Ureteral 50693
Ventricular 62162, 62164
Visceral 49405
Electrode Array 63650
for Embolectomy 34001, 34051, 34101-34111, 34151, 34201, 34203
Embolization 61624, 61626
Peritoneal 49423
for Enteral Alimentation 44015
Exchange
with Biliary Stent Placement 47538-47540
Nephrostomy 50435
Flow Directed 93503
Home Visit for Care 99507
for Infusion
Brachial Plexus 64416
Femoral Nerve 64448
Lumbar Plexus 64449
Saline 58340
Sciatic Nerve 64446
Vertebral 62324-62327
for Instillation
Fibrinolysis 32561, 32562
Pleurodesis 32560
Intraperitoneal, Tunneled
Insertion
Laparoscopic 49324
Open 49421
Percutaneous 49418, 49419
Obstruction Clearance 36595, 36596
Occlusion 61624, 61626
Placement
See Catheterization
for Radiation Source Placement 61770
Removal
with Biliary Stent Placement 47538-47540
Central Venous 36589
Foreign Body 37197
Peritoneal 49422
Spinal Cord 62355
Repair
Central Venous 36575
Intraperitoneal 49325

Replacement
Central Venous .36580, 36581, 36584
Nephroureteral, Externally Accessible .50387
Shunt System .62230
Subarachnoid .62194
Subdural .62194
Ventricular .62225
Repositioning
Central Venous .36597
for Stent Placement .33621, 61635
Transcatheter Therapy
Arterial, for Chemotherapy .36640
Arterial, Intracranial .61650, 61651
Epidural or Subarachnoid .62320-62327
Newborn .36660
Thrombolysis .37211-37214
Ureteral
Manometric Studies .50396, 50686
Ureterography .50684
Ureteropyelography .50684

Catheterization
See also Catheter
Abdomen .49421
Abdominal Artery .36245-36248
Aorta .36160, 36200
Arterial System .36215, 36245-36248
Cutdown .36625
Intracatheter/Needle .36100-36140
Percutaneous .36620
Bile Duct
Percutaneous
Conversion .47535
Exchange .47536
Placement .47533, 47534
Removal .47537
Bladder .51045, 51102, 51702, 51703
Brachiocephalic Artery .36215-36218
Brain .61210
Replacement .62160, 62194, 62225
Breast
for Interstitial Radioelement
Application .19296-19298, 20555, 41019
Bronchus
for Intracavitary Radioelement
Application .31643
Cardiac
See Cardiac Catheterization
Carotid Artery 36100, 36221-36224, 36227, 36228
Central Venous
See Central Venous Catheter Placement
Cerebral Artery .36215
Cholecystostomy .47490
Coronary Artery .93455
Cystourethroscopy
Ejaculatory Duct .52010
Ureteral .52005
Dialysis .36901-36903, 49418, 49419, 49421
Electrode Array .63650
Extremity Artery .36140
Fallopian Tube .58345, 74742
Gastrointestinal .43241
Hepatic Vein .37182, 37183
Innominate Artery .36222, 36223, 36225
Intracardiac
Ablation .93650, 93653-93657
Intracranial Neuroendoscopic Ventricular .62160
Intraperitoneal Tunneled .49324, 49421
Jejunum
for Enteral .44015
Kidney
Percutaneous
for Nephrostomy .50432
Nephroureteral .50433
Legs .36245-36248
Nasotracheal .31720
Newborn
Umbilical Vein .36510
Pelvic Artery .36245-36248
Pericardium .33017-33019
Peripherally Inserted .36568-36573
Pleural Cavity .32550-32552
Portal Vein .36481, 37182, 37183
Pulmonary Artery .36013-36015
Radioelement Application .19296, 19297, 20555, 31643, 55875
Genitalia .55920
Head .41019
Neck .41019
Pelvic Organs .55920
Prostate .55875
Removal of Ischemic Remodeling Device .53866
Renal Artery .36251-36254
Salivary Duct .42660
Selective
See Selective Catheterization
Skull .61107
Spinal Cord .62350, 62351
Subclavian Artery .36225
Thoracic Artery .36215-36218
Tracheobronchial .31725
Umbilical Artery .36660
Umbilical Vein .36510
Ureter
Endoscopic .50553, 50572, 50953, 50972, 52005
Injection .50684
via Kidney .50693
Manometric Studies .50396, 50686
Uterus
Radiology .58340
Vena Cava .36010
Venous
Central Line
See Central Venous Catheter Placement
First Order .36011
Intracatheter/Needle .36000
for Organ Blood Sampling .36500
Second Order .36012
Umbilical Vein .36510
Ventricular .61020-61026, 61210-61215, 62160-62162, 62164, 62225
Vertebral Artery .36100, 36221, 36225, 36226, 36228

Cauda Equina
See also Spinal Cord
Decompression
Cervical .63001, 63015, 63045, 63048
Lumbar .63005, 63012, 63017, 63047, 63048, 63056, 63057, 63087, 63088, 63090, 63091
Sacral .63011, 63090, 63091
Thoracic .63003, 63016, 63046, 63048, 63055, 63057, 63087, 63088, 63090, 63091
Exploration
Cervical .63001, 63015
Lumbar .63005, 63012, 63017
Sacral .63011
Thoracic .63003, 63016

Cauterization
Anus
Control of Bleeding .46614
Fissure .46940, 46942
Hemorrhoid Destruction .46930
Tumor Removal .46610, 46612
Cervix .57522
Cryocautery .57511
Electro or Thermal .57510
Laser Ablation .57513
Chemical
Corneal Epithelium .65435, 65436
Granulation Tissue .17250
Colon
Control of Bleeding .45334, 45382
Lesion Removal .45384
Polyp Removal .45384
Tumor Removal .45333, 45384
Cornea .65450
Ectropion Repair .67915
Entropion Repair .67922
Esophagus
Tumor Removal .43216, 43250
Everted Punctum .68705
Intrarenal Stricture .52343, 52346
Iris .66155
Lacrimal Punctum Closure .68760
Nasopharyngeal Hemorrhage .42970
Nose
Hemorrhage .30901, 30903, 30905, 30906
Prostate Resection .52601
Rectum
Control of Bleeding .45317
Tumor Removal .45308, 45315
Skin Lesion .11055-11057, 17000-17004
Skin Tags .11200, 11201
Small Intestine
Control of Bleeding .44366, 44378, 44391
Tumor Removal .44365, 44392
Turbinate Mucosa
Electrocautery .30801, 30802
Ureteral Stricture .52341, 52344
Ureteropelvic Junction Stricture .52342, 52345
Urethral Caruncle .53265

Cavernitides, Fibrous
See Peyronie Disease

Cavernosography
Corpora .54230

Cavernosometry .54231

Cavities, Pleural
See Pleural Cavity

Cavus Foot Correction .28309

CBC
See Blood Cell Count, Complete (CBC)

CCL4
See Carbon Tetrachloride

CCU Visit
See Critical Care Services

CD142 Antigens
See Thromboplastin

CD143 Antigens
See Angiotensin Converting Enzyme (ACE)

CD4 86360

CD8 86360

CEA
See Carcinoembryonic Antigen

Cecil Repair
See Urethroplasty

Cecostomy
with Colectomy 44141
Laparoscopic 44188
Obstructive Material Removal 49460
Skin Level 44320
Tube
Insertion
Open 44300
Percutaneous 49442
Radiological Evaluation 49465
Replacement 49450

Celiac Plexus
Destruction 64680
Injection
Anesthetic 64530
Neurolytic 64680

Celiac Trunk Artery
See Artery, Celiac

Celioscopy
See Endoscopy, Peritoneum

Celiotomy 49000

Cell, Blood
See Blood Cell

Cell, Islet
See Islet Cell

Cell, Mother
See Stem Cell

Cell Count
B Cells 86355
Bacterial Colony 87086
Body Fluid 86152, 86153
Other than Blood 89050, 89051
CD4 . . . . . 86360, 86361
CD8 86360
CD34 86367
Chromosome Analysis
See Chromosome Analysis
Natural Killer (NK) 86357
Sperm 89310, 89320, 89322
Stem 86367
T Cells 86359-86361

Cell Therapy
Adipose Tissue
Harvesting and Preparation of Cells . . . 0489T
Injection for Scleroderma of Hands . . . 0490T
Bone Marrow
Complete Procedure 0263T
Complete Procedure without Harvesting 0264T
Harvesting Only 0265T
Muscle Progenitor Cells
Administration/Injection
Anal Sphincter 1001T
Urethral Sphincter 1000T
Harvesting 0999T

Cellobiase
See Beta Glucosidase

Cell-Stimulating Hormone, Interstitial
See Luteinizing Hormone (LH)

Cellular Inclusion
See Inclusion Bodies

Central Shunts 33764

Central Venous Catheter Placement
Insertion
Central
Non-tunneled 36555, 36556
Tunneled with Port . . . 36560, 36561, 36566
Tunneled with Pump 36563
Tunneled without Port or Pump 36557, 36558, 36565
Peripheral
with Port 36570, 36571
without Port or Pump 36568, 36569
Repair
with Port or Pump 36576
without Port or Pump 36575
Replacement
Catheter Only 36578
Complete
Central 36580-36583
Peripheral 36584, 36585
Repositioning 36597

Central Venous Catheter Removal . . 36589

Cephalic Version
of Fetus
Anesthesia 01958
External 59412

Cephalocele
See Encephalocele

Cephalogram, Orthodontic
See Orthodontic Cephalogram

Cerclage
Cervix 57700
Abdominal 59325
Removal under Anesthesia 59871
Vaginal 59320
Femoral Fracture . . . 27244, 27245, 27506, 27507
Humeral Shaft Fracture 24515, 24516
Tibial Shaft Fracture 27758, 27759

Cerebellopontine Angle Tumor
Excision 61520, 61526, 61530

Cerebral Death
See Brain Death

Cerebral Hernia
See Encephalocele

Cerebral Ventriculographies
See Ventriculography

Cerebral Vessels
Anastomosis 61711
Aneurysm Surgery
Carotid Artery Occlusion 61705, 61708, 61710
Cervical Approach 61703
Intracranial Approach 61697, 61698, 61700, 61702
Angioplasty 61630
Arteriovenous Malformation Surgery
Dural 61690, 61692
Fistula 61705
Infratentorial 61684, 61686
Supratentorial 61680-61682
Dilation
Intracranial Vasospasm 61640-61642
Occlusion 61623
Optical Coherence Tomography (OCT) 0984T-0987T
Perfusion Computed Tomographic (CT)
Analysis 70472, 70473
Placement
Stent
Intravascular 61635
Thrombolysis 37195

Cerebrose
See Galactose

Cerebrospinal Fluid
Drainage
Spinal Puncture 62272, 62329
Flow Imaging
Cisternography 78630
Leakage Detection and Localization . . . 78650
Shunt Evaluation 78645
Tomographic (SPECT) 78803
Ventriculography 78635
Leak
See Cerebrospinal Fluid Leak
Shunts
See Cerebrospinal Fluid Shunts
Test
Cell Count 89050
Immunoelectrophoresis 86325
Myelin Basic Protein 83873
Protein, Total 84157

Cerebrospinal Fluid Leak
Repair
Craniotomy 62100
with Nasal/Sinus Endoscopy . . . 31290, 31291
with Skull Base Surgery 61618, 61619
Spinal Cord 63707-63709

Cerebrospinal Fluid Shunts
Creation 62190, 62192, 62220, 62223
Lumbar 63740, 63741
to Extraocular Equatorial Plate Reservoir 66179, 66180
Flow Monitoring
Skin Sensor 0639T
Irrigation 62194, 62225
Removal 62256, 62258, 63746
Replacement 62160, 62258, 63744
Catheter 62194, 62225, 62230
Valve 62230
Reprogramming 62252
Torkildsen Operation 62180
Ventriculocisternostomy . . . 62180, 62200, 62201

Ceruloplasmin 82390

Cerumen
Removal
with Instrumentation 69210
with Irrigation/Lavage 69209

Cervical Cap 57170

Cervical Lymphadenectomy 38720-38724

Cervical Mucus Penetration Test 89330

Cervical Plexus
Nerve Conduction Studies 64999

Cervical Pregnancy 59140

Cervical Puncture 61050-61055

Cervical Smears
Cytopathology
Automated Screen 88174
Hormone Evaluation 88155
Manual Screen 88150, 88153, 88164, 88165
Partially Automated Screen 88147, 88148, 88152, 88166, 88167, 88175
Physician Interpretation 88141
Pap
Any Reporting System 88174, 88175
Bethesda System 88164-88167
Non-Bethesda 88150, 88152, 88153

Cervical Spine
See also Vertebra, Cervical
Chemodenervation, Muscles 64615

Cervical Sympathectomy
See Sympathectomy, Cervical

Cervicectomy
Amputation of Cervix 57530
Pelvic Exenteration 45126, 58240

Cervicocerebral Arch
Angiography
See Angiography, Cervicocerebral Arch

Cervicothoracic Ganglia
See Stellate Ganglion

Cervix
See also Cytopathology
Acetowhitening Effect
Imaging/Quantification 57465
Amputation
Total 57530
Biopsy 57500, 57520
Colposcopy 57454, 57455, 57460
Cauterization
Cryocautery 57511
Electro or Thermal 57510
Laser Ablation 57513
Cerclage 57700
Abdominal 59325
Removal under Anesthesia 59871
Vaginal 59320
Colposcopy 57452, 57454-57456, 57460, 57461
with Computer-aided Mapping 57465
Conization 57461, 57520, 57522
Curettage
Endocervical 57454, 57456, 57505
Dilation
Canal 57800
Stump 57558
Dilation and Curettage 57520, 57558
Ectopic Pregnancy 59140
Excision
Radical 57531
Stump
Abdominal Approach 57540, 57545
Vaginal Approach 57550, 57555, 57556
Total 57530
Exploration
Endoscopy 57452
Insertion
Dilator 59200
Laminaria 59200
Prostaglandin 59200
Repair
Cerclage 57700
Abdominal 59325
Suture 57720
Vaginal 59320
Unlisted Nonobstetrical Services and Procedures 58999

Cesarean Delivery
Antepartum Care 59610, 59618
Delivery Only 59514
Delivery with Postpartum Care 59515
with Hysterectomy 59525
Previous Cesarean Delivery
Unsuccessful Attempted Vaginal Delivery
Cesarean Delivery Only 59620
Delivery with Postpartum Care 59622
Routine Care 59618
Vaginal Delivery
Delivery Only 59612
Delivery with Postpartum Care 59614
Routine Care 59610
Routine Care 59510
with Tubal Ligation during Delivery 58611

Chalazion
Excision 67800
under Anesthesia 67808
Multiple
Different Lids 67805
Same Lid 67801
Single 67800

Challenge Tests
Bronchial Inhalation 95070
Cholinesterase Inhibitor 95857
Ingestion 95076, 95079

Chambers Procedure 28300

Change
Catheter
Percutaneous Drainage, with Contrast Monitoring 75984
Dressing, under Anesthesia 15852
Fetal Position
by Manipulation 59412
Stent
Bile or Pancreatic Duct 43276
Ureteral 50688
Tube
Percutaneous, with Contrast Monitoring 75984
Tracheotomy 31502
Ureterostomy 50688

Change of, Dressing
See Dressings, Change

CHCT
See Caffeine, Halothane Contracture Test (CHCT)

Cheek
Bone
Excision 21030, 21034
Fracture
Closed Treatment with Manipulation 21355
Open Treatment 21360-21366
Reconstruction 21270
Fascia Graft 15840
Muscle Graft 15841-15845
Muscle Transfer 15845
Rhytidectomy 15828
Skin Graft 15240, 15241
Tissue Transfer
Adjacent 14040, 14041
Flap 15574, 15620
Wound Repair 13131-13133

Cheilectomy
Metatarsophalangeal Joint Release 28289, 28291

Cheiloplasty
See Lip, Repair

Cheiloschisis
See Cleft Lip

Cheilotomy
See Incision, Lip

Chemical Cauterization
Corneal Epithelium 65435, 65436
Granulation Tissue 17250

Chemical Exfoliation 17360

Chemical Peel 15788-15793

Chemiluminescent Assay 82397

Chemistry Tests
See Pathology and Laboratory, Chemistry

Chemocauterization
Corneal Epithelium 65435
with Chelating Agent 65436

Chemodenervation
Anal Sphincter 46505
Bladder 52287
Eccrine Glands
Axillae 64650
Other Area 64653
Extraocular Muscle 67345
Extremity Muscle 64642-64645
Facial Muscle 64612, 64615
Guidance
Electrical Stimulation 95873
Needle Electromyography 64617, 95874
Larynx 64617
Neck Muscle 64615, 64616
Salivary Glands 64611
Trunk Muscle 64646, 64647

Chemonucleolysis 62292

Chemosurgery
Destruction of Benign Lesions 17110, 17111
Skin Lesion 17000-17004, 17110, 17111, 17270, 17280

Chemotaxis Assay 86155

Chemotherapy
Bladder Instillation 51720
Brain Implantation 61517
CNS Administration 96450
Extracorporeal Circulation
Extremity 36823
Home Infusion Procedures 99601, 99602
Hyperthermic Intraperitoneal Chemotherapy (HIPEC) 96547, 96548
Intra-Arterial
Cannulation 36823
Catheterization 36640
Infusion 96422, 96423, 96425
Insertion Infusion Pump 36260
Push 96420
Intralesional 96405, 96406
Intramuscular 96401, 96402
Intravenous
Infusion 96413, 96415, 96416, 96417
Infusion Pump 96416
Push 96409, 96411
Kidney Instillation 50391
Peritoneal Cavity
Catheterization 49418
via Implanted Port/Catheter 96446
Intraoperative 96547, 96548
Pharmaco-oncologic Algorithmic Treatment Ranking 0794T
Pleural Cavity 96440
Pump Services
Implantable 96522
Maintenance 95990, 95991
Portable 96521
Reservoir Filling 96542
Scalp Cooling Services 97007-97009
Subcutaneous 96401, 96402
Unlisted Procedure 96549
Ureteral Instillation 50391
Venous Cannulation 36823

Chest
See also Mediastinum; Thorax
Artery
Ligation 37616
Diagnostic Imaging
Angiography 71275
CT Angiography 71275
CT Scan 71250, 71260, 71270
Magnetic Resonance Angiography 71555
Magnetic Resonance Imaging (MRI) 71550-71552
PET Imaging 78811, 78814
Ultrasound 76604
X ray
See X ray, Chest
Exit Site, Intraperitoneal Cannula/Catheter 49435
Exploration
Penetrating Wound 20101
Postoperative
Hemorrhage 35820
Infection 35820
Thrombosis 35820
Repair
Blood Vessel 35211, 35216
with Other Graft 35271-35276
with Vein Graft 35241, 35246
Tube
See Thoracostomy, Tube
Tumor
See Chest Wall, Tumor

Chest, Funnel
See Pectus Excavatum

Chest Cavity
Bypass Graft 35905
Thoracoscopy
See Thoracoscopy

Chest Wall
See also Pulmonology, Therapeutic
Debridement 11044, 11047
Manipulation 94667, 94668
Mechanical Oscillation 94669
Reconstruction 49904
with Lung Tumor Resection 32504
Trauma 32820
Repair 32905
Closure 32810
Fistula 32906
Lung Hernia 32800
Resection 32503
Tumor
Ablation
Cryoablation 32994
Radiofrequency Ablation 32998
Excision 21601-21603
Unlisted Services and Procedures 32999

Chiari Osteotomy of the Pelvis
See Osteotomy, Pelvis

Chicken Pox Vaccine
Varicella Virus (VAR) 90716

Child Procedure
Pancreatectomy 48146

Chimerism 81267, 81268

Chin
Cartilage Graft 21230
Repair
Augmentation 21120
Osteotomy 21121-21123
Rhytidectomy 15828
Skin Graft 15240, 15241
Tissue Transfer
Adjacent 14040, 14041
Flap 15574, 15620
Wound Repair 13131-13133

Chinidin
See Quinidine

Chiropractic Manipulation
Extraspinal 98943
Spinal 98940-98942

Chiropractic Treatment
Extraspinal 98943
Spinal 98940-98942

Chlamydia
Antibody 86631, 86632
Antigen Detection
Amplified Nucleic Acid Probe . . 87486, 87491
Direct Nucleic Acid Probe 87485, 87490
Direct Optical 87810
Immunoassay 87320
Immunofluorescence 87270
Nucleic Acid Quantification 87487, 87492
Culture 87110

Chloramphenicol 82415

Chloride
Blood 82435
Other Source 82438
Panels
Basic Metabolic 80047, 80048
Comprehensive Metabolic 80053
Electrolyte 80051
Renal Function 80069
Spinal Fluid 82438
Urine 82436

Chloride, Methylene
See Dichloromethane

Chlorinated Hydrocarbons 82441

Chlorohydrocarbon
See Chlorinated Hydrocarbons

Choanal Atresia
Repair 30540-30545

Cholangiography
with Conversion of Drainage Catheter 47535
with Exchange of Drainage Catheter 47536
Injection 47531, 47532
Intraoperative 74300, 74301
with Placement of Access to Small Bowel . . 47541
with Placement of Drainage Catheter 47533, 47534
with Placement of Stent 47538-47540
Postoperative 47531
with Removal of Drainage Catheter 47537
Repair
with Bile Duct Exploration 47700
with Cholecystectomy . . 47563, 47605, 47620
Transhepatic
Laparoscopically Guided 47579

Cholangiopancreatography
Endoscopic Retrograde Cholangiopancreatography (ERCP)
with Ablation
Lesion 43278
Polyp 43278
Tumor 43278
with Biopsy 43261
with Collection of Specimen(s) 43260
with Exchange
Stent 43276
with Optical Endomicroscopy 0397T
with Papillotomy 43262
with Placement
Stent 43274
with Pressure Measurement Sphincter of Oddi 43263
with Removal
Foreign Body 43275
Stent 43275, 43276
with Removal/Destruction of Calculus 43264, 43265
with Sphincterotomy 43262, 43274, 43276, 43277
with Transendoscopic Balloon Dilation 43277
Intraoperative 74300, 74301

Postoperative 47531
Quantitative Magnetic Resonance Cholangiopancreatography (QMRCP) 0723T, 0724T

Cholangiostomy
See Hepaticostomy

Cholangiotomy
See Hepaticotomy

Cholecalciferol
See Vitamins, D, Blood Serum Level, 25 hydroxy

Cholecystectomy
Any Method
with Cholangiography . . 47563, 47605, 47620
with Choledochoenterostomy 47612
with Exploration Common Duct 47564, 47610
Donor Liver 47143
Excision 47600-47620
Laparoscopic 47562-47564

Cholecystenterostomy
Direct 47720
with Gastroenterostomy 47721, 47741
Laparoscopic 47570
Roux-en-Y 47740, 47741

Cholecystography 47490, 74290

Cholecystostomy
Open 47480
Percutaneous 47490
with Peripancreatic Drain Placement 48000

Cholecystotomy
with Choledochostomy 47420
with Choledochotomy 47420
Open 47480

Choledochoplasty
See Bile Duct, Repair

Choledochoscopy
Biliary Endoscopy 47550

Choledochostomy
Biliary Tract 47420, 47425

Choledochotomy
Biliary Tract 47420, 47425

Choledochus, Cyst
See Cyst, Choledochal

Cholera Vaccine
Live, for Oral Use 90625

Cholesterol
Measurement
HDL 83718
LDL 83721
Panel
Lipid 80061
Serum 82465
VLDL 83719

Choline Esterase I
See Acetylcholinesterase

Choline Esterase II
See Cholinesterase

Cholinesterase
Blood 82480, 82482

Cholylglycine
Blood 82240

Chondroitin Sulfate
Detection 82485

Chondromalacia Patella
Repair 27418

Chondropathia Patellae
See Chondromalacia Patella

Chopart Procedure
Amputation, Foot 28800-28805

Chordotomies
See Cordotomy

Choriogonadotropin
See Chorionic Gonadotropin

Choriomeningitides, Lymphocytic
See Lymphocytic Choriomeningitis

Chorionic Gonadotropin
Qualitative 84703
Quantitative 84702
Stimulation Panel 80414, 80415

Chorionic Growth Hormone
Lactogen, Human Placental 83632

Chorionic Tumor
See Hydatidiform Mole

Chorionic Villi
See Biopsy, Chorionic Villus

Chorionic Villus
Biopsy 59015

Choroid
Aspiration 67015
Lesion 67220, 67221, 67225
Neovascularization 67043

Choroid Plexus
Excision 61544

Christmas Factor 85250

Chromaffinoma, Medullary
See Pheochromocytoma

Chromatin, Sex
See Barr Bodies

Chromatography
Column
See also Drug Assay, Pathology and Laboratory, Chemistry
Unspecified Non-Drug Analyte(s) 82542
Column/Mass Spectrometry
See also Pathology and Laboratory, Chemistry, specific analyte in Drug Assay
Unspecified Non-Drug Analyte(s) 82542
Drug Screen 80305-80307, 80320-80377
Gas Liquid or HPLC
See also specific analyte in Pathology and Laboratory, Chemistry
Typing 87143
Unspecified Non-Drug Analyte(s) 82542
Hemoglobin 83021, 83036
Paper
See also specific analyte in Pathology and Laboratory, Chemistry
Sugars 84375
Unlisted Chemistry Procedure 84999
Thin-Layer
See also specific analyte in Pathology and Laboratory, Chemistry
Unlisted Chemistry Procedure 84999

Chromium 82495

Chromogenic Substrate Assay 85130

Chromosome Analysis
See also Amniocentesis
Added Study 88280, 88283, 88285, 88289
Amniotic Fluid 88267, 88269
Culture 88235
Biopsy Culture
Tissue 88233
Bone Marrow Culture 88237
Breakage Syndromes 88245, 88248, 88249
Ataxia Telangiectasia 88248
Clastogen Stress 88249
Fanconi Anemia 88248
Fragile-X 88248
Chorionic Villus 88267
5 Cells 88261
15-20 Cells 88262
20-25 Cells 88264
45 Cells 88263
Culture 88235
Constitutional Abnormalities
Cytogenomic Analysis . . 81228, 81229, 81349
Optical Genome Mapping 81354
Cytogenomic Neoplasia Microarray 81277
Hematologic Malignancy
Optical Genome Mapping 81195
In Situ Hybridization 88272, 88273
Lymphocyte Culture 88230
Molecular Pathology, Level 5 81404
Pregnancy Associated Plasma Protein-A . . . 84163
Tissue Culture
Amniotic Fluid Cells 88325
Blood Cells 88237
Bone Marrow Cells 88237
Chorionic Villus Cells 88235
Skin 88233
Tumor 88239
Unlisted Cytogenic Study 88299

Chromotubation
Oviduct 58350

Chronic Care Management Services
Clinical Staff Provided 99439, 99490
Complex 99487, 99489
Physician Provided 99437, 99491

Chronic Erection
See Priapism

Chronic Interstitial Cystitides
See Cystitis, Interstitial

Ciliary Body
Cyst
Destruction 66770
Excision 66500, 66505
Destruction
Cryotherapy 66720
Cyclodialysis 66740
Cyclophotocoagulation 66710, 66711
Diathermy 66700
Endoscopic 66711
Lesion
Destruction 66770
Excision 66500, 66505
Repair 66680
Suture 66682

Cimino Type Procedure 36821

Cinefluorographies
See Cineradiography

Cineplasty
Arm, Lower or Upper 24940

Cineradiography
Esophagus 74230
Pharynx 70371, 74230
Site Unspecified 76120, 76125
Speech Evaluation 70371
Swallowing Evaluation 74230

Circulation, Extracorporeal
See Extracorporeal Circulation

Circulation Assist
See also Ventricular Assist Device (VAD)
Aortic 33967, 33970
Balloon 33967, 33970

Circulatory Assist
See Circulation Assist

Circumcision
Repair
  Adhesions 54162
  Incomplete 54163
Surgical Excision 54161
  Neonate 54150, 54160

Cisternal Puncture 61050, 61055

Cisternography
Cerebrospinal Fluid Flow Imaging 78630
Study 70015

Citrate
Blood or Urine 82507

Clagett Procedure
Chest Wall Closure 32810

Clavicle
Arthrocentesis
  Acromioclavicular Joint 20605, 20606
Arthrotomy
  Acromioclavicular Joint 23044, 23101
  Sternoclavicular Joint .. 23044, 23101, 23106
Bone Graft 23485
Craterization 23180
Cyst
  Excision 23140
    with Graft 23145, 23146
Diaphysectomy 23180
Dislocation
  Acromioclavicular Joint
    Closed Treatment 23540, 23545
    Open Treatment 23550, 23552
  Sternoclavicular Joint
    Closed Treatment 23520, 23525
    Open Treatment 23530, 23532
Excision 23170
  Partial 23120, 23180
  Total 23125
Fracture
  Closed Treatment
    with Manipulation 23505
    without Manipulation 23500
  Open Treatment 23515
Pinning, Wiring 23490
Prophylactic Treatment 23490
Repair
  Malunion/Nonunion 23485
  Osteotomy 23480
Saucerization 23180
Sequestrectomy 23170
Tumor
  Excision 23140, 23145, 23146, 23200
    with Graft 23145, 23146
  Radical Resection 23200
X ray 73000

Clavicula
See Clavicle

Claviculectomy
Arthroscopic 29824
Open
  Partial 23120
  Total 23125

Claw Finger Repair 26499

Cleft, Branchial
See Branchial Cleft

Cleft Cyst, Branchial
See Branchial Cleft, Cyst

Cleft Foot
Reconstruction 28360

Cleft Hand
Repair 26580

Cleft Lip
Repair
  with Pedicle Flap 40761
  Primary 40700-40702
  Secondary 40720
Rhinoplasty 30460-30462

Cleft Palate
Repair 42200-42225
Rhinoplasty 30460-30462

Clinical Act of Insertion
See Insertion

Clinical Chemistry Test
See Pathology and Laboratory, Chemistry

Clinical Pathology
Consultation 80503-80506

Clitoroplasty
Intersex State 56805

Closed [Transurethral] Biopsy of Bladder
See Biopsy, Bladder, Cystourethroscopy

Clostridial Tetanus
See Tetanus

Clostridium Botulinum Toxin
See Chemodenervation

Clostridium Difficile
Antigen Detection
  Immunoassay 87324
Immunoassay
  with Direct Visual Observation 87803
Tissue Culture 87230
Toxin Genes Detection 87493

Clostridium Tetani Ab
See Antibody, Detection, Tetanus

Closure
See also Repair, Wound
Anal Fistula 46288
Atrioventricular Valve 33600
Cystostomy 51880
Enterostomy 44227, 44620, 44625, 44626
  Laparoscopic 44227
Lacrimal Fistula 68770
Lacrimal Punctum
  Plug 68761
  Thermocauterization, Ligation or Laser Surgery 68760
Left Atrial Appendage
  with Implant 33340
Paravalvular Leak
  Percutaneous Transcatheter
    Aortic Valve 93591, 93592
    Mitral Valve 93590, 93592
Rectovaginal Fistula .. 57300, 57305, 57307, 57308
Semilunar Valve 33602
Septal Defect
  Ventricular 33776, 33780, 93581
Wound
  Complex 13100-13102, 13120-13122, 13131-13133, 13151-13153, 13160
  Intermediate ... 12031, 12032, 12034-12037, 12041, 12042, 12044-12047, 12051-12057
  with Mesh 15778
  Simple 12001, 12002, 12004-12007, 12011, 12013-12018, 12020, 12021

Closure, Atrial Septal Defect
See Atrial Septal Defect, Closure

Closure, Cranial Sutures, Premature
See Craniosynostosis

Closure, Fistula, Vesicouterine
See Fistula, Closure, Vesicouterine

Closure, Meningocele Spinal
See Meningocele Repair

Closure, Vagina
See Vagina, Closure

Closure of Esophagostomy
See Esophagostomy, Closure

Closure of Gastrostomy
See Gastrostomy, Closure

Clot (Thrombus)
Clotting
  See Blood Coagulation, Test; Clotting Factor
Declotting
  Artery
    Balloon Catheter 36861
    External Cannula 36860
  Central Venous Access Device 36593
  Eye 65930
  Pericardium 32658, 33020
  Ureter
    Cystourethroscopic 52001
Dissolution
  See Thrombolysis
Excision
  See Thrombectomy; Thromboendarterectomy

Clot Lysis Time
Euglobulin Lysis 85360
Whole Blood Dilution 85175

Clot Retraction
Coagulation Test 85170

Clotting
See Coagulation, Tests

Clotting Disorders
See Coagulopathy

Clotting Factor
Factor I
See Fibrinogen
Factor II (Prothrombin) 85210
Factor III (Thromboplastin)
Inhibition Test 85347
Partial Time 85730, 85732
Factor IV
See Calcium
Factor IX (Christmas Factor) 85250
Factor VII (Proconvertin) 85230
Factor VIII
AHG 85240
Related Antigen 85244
von Willebrand factor 85247
VW factor 85245, 85246
Factor X (Stuart-Prower) 85260
Factor X (Thrombokinase) 85260
Factor XI (Plasma Thromboplastin, Antecedent [PTA]) 85270
Factor XII (Hageman Factor) 85280
Factor XIII (Fibrin Stabilizing) 85290, 85291
Inhibition 85705

Clotting Inhibitors
Tests
Antithrombin III 85300, 85301
Factor Inhibitor 85335
Mixed Screen 85611, 85732
Protein C 85302, 85303, 85307
Protein S 85305, 85306
Thrombomodulin 85337
Thromboplastin Inhibition 85705

Clotting Test
Clot Lysis Time 85175
Clot Retraction 85170
Clotting Factors
See Clotting Factors
Inhibitors
Antithrombin III 85300, 85301
Protein C 85303, 85307
Protein S 85305, 85306

Clotting Time
Coagulation Time 85345, 85347, 85348

Clozapine
Drug Assay 80159

Clubfoot Cast 29450
Wedging 29750

CMG
See Cystometrogram

CMRI
See Cardiac Magnetic Resonance Imaging (CMRI)

CMV
See Cytomegalovirus

CNPB
See Continuous Negative Pressure Breathing (CNPB); Pulmonology, Therapeutic

CO_2
See Carbon Dioxide

Coagulation
Tests
ADAMTS-13 85397
Anticoagulants
See Clotting Inhibitors
Clot Lysis Time 85175
Clot Retraction 85170
Coagulation Time 85345, 85347, 85348
Coagulation/Fibrinolysis Assay 85396
Coagulation/Fibrinolysis Functional Activity 85397
Factor Inhibitor Test 85335
Factors
See Clotting Factors
Inhibitors
See Clotting Inhibitors
Paracoagulation 85366
Unlisted Coagulation Procedures 85999

Coagulation, Blood
See Coagulation

Coagulation, Light
See Photocoagulation

Coagulation Defect
See Coagulopathy

Coagulation Factor
See Clotting Factor

Coagulation Time 85345-85348

Coagulin
See Thromboplastin

Coagulopathy
Assay 85130
Screen 85390

Coarctation
See Aortic Coarctation

Coccidioides
Antibody 86635

Coccidioidin Test
See Streptokinase, Antibody

Coccygeal Spine Fracture
See Coccyx, Fracture

Coccygectomy 15920-15922, 27080

Coccyx
Excision 27080
Coccygeal Approach, Rectal Tumor 45160
Pressure Ulcer 15920-15922
Fracture
Closed Treatment 27200
Open Treatment 27202
Tumor
Excision 49215
X ray 72220

Cochlear Device
Candidacy Evaluation 92626, 92627
Diagnostic Analysis 92601, 92603
Function Evaluation 92626, 92627
Implantation 69930
Programming 92602, 92604

Co-Factor I, Heparin
See Antithrombin III

Cofactor Protein S
See Protein S

Coffey Operation
Uterine Suspension 58400, 58410

Cognitive Function Tests
See Neurology, Diagnostic

Cognitive Skills Development
Therapeutic Interventions 97129, 97130

Cold Agglutinin 86156, 86157

Cold Pack Treatment 97010

Cold Preservation
See Cryopreservation

Cold Therapies
See Cryotherapy

Colectomy
Partial 44140
with Anastomosis 44140
Laparoscopic 44204, 44207, 44208
with Coloproctostomy 44145, 44146
with Colostomy 44141-44144
Laparoscopic 44206, 44208
with Ileocolostomy
Laparoscopic 44205
with Ileostomy 44144
with Ileum Removal 44160
Laparoscopic 44213
with Splenic Flexure Mobilization 44139
Laparoscopic 44213
with Transanal Approach 44147
Total
Laparoscopic 44210-44212
with Creation of Ileal Reservoir 44211
with Ileoanal Anastomosis 44211
with Ileoproctostomy 44210
with Ileostomy 44210-44212
with Proctectomy 44211, 44212
without Proctectomy 44210
with Rectal Mucosectomy 44211
Open
with Complete Proctectomy 45121
with Ileoproctostomy 44150
with Ileostomy 44150, 44151
with Proctectomy 44155-44158

Collagen Cross Links
Any Method 82523
Cornea 0402T

Collagen Injection 11950-11954

Collar Bone
See Clavicle

Collateral Ligament
Reconstruction
Elbow 24346
Interphalangeal Joint 26545
Metacarpophalangeal Joint 26541, 26542
Reduction
Ulna 29902
Repair
Ankle 27695, 27696, 27698
Elbow 24345
Interphalangeal Joint 26540
Knee 27405, 27409
Metacarpophalangeal Joint 26540

Collection and Processing

Aspirate
See Aspiration
Brushings
Abdomen 49320
Anus 46600, 46601
Biliary Tract 47552
Colon 44388, 45300, 45330, 45378
Duodenum 43235, 44360, 44376
Esophagus 43197, 43200, 43235
Hepatobiliary System 43260
Ileum 44376, 44380
Jejunum 43235
Omentum 49320
Peritoneum 49320
Rectum 45300, 45330
Small Intestine
Pouch 44385
Stomach 43235
Radiological Guidance 75989
Specimen
Capillary Blood 36416
for Dark Field Examination 87164
Duodenum 43756, 43757
Ear 36416
Hematoma 10140
Sputum 89220
Stomach 43754
Sweat 89230
Tears 83861
Venous Access Device 36591
Venous Blood 36415, 36591, 36592
Venous Catheter 36592
Stem Cells
Harvesting
Allogenic Blood 38205
Autologous Blood 38206, 86890, 86891
Processing 38210-38215
Washings
Abdomen 49320
Anus 46600, 46601
Biliary Tract 47552
Colon 44388, 45300, 45330, 45378
Duodenum 43235, 44360, 44376
Esophagus 43197, 43200, 43235
Hepatobiliary System 43260
Ileum 44376, 44380
Jejunum 43235
Omentum 49320
Peritoneum 49320
Rectum 45300, 45330
Small Intestine
Pouch 44385
Stomach 43235

Colles Fracture 25600-25605

Colles Fracture Reversed

See Smith Fracture

Collins Syndrome, Treacher

See Treacher-Collins Syndrome

Collis Procedure

See Gastroplasty with Esophagogastric Fundoplasty

Colon

See also Colon-Sigmoid
Ablation/Removal
Lesion 44392, 44394, 44401, 45384, 45388
Polyp 44392, 44394, 44401, 45384, 45388
Tumor 44392, 44394, 44401, 45384, 45388
Biopsy 44025, 44100, 44322, 44389, 44407, 45380, 45392
Endoscopic 44389, 45380, 45392
Closure
Fistula 44650, 44660, 44661
Stoma 44620, 44625, 44626
Colonoscopy
See Colonoscopy
Colostomy
See Colostomy
Colotomy
See Colotomy
CT Scan
Colonography 74261-74263
Endoscopy
Intraluminal Imaging 91113
Endoscopy via Stoma
Biopsy 44389, 44407
Decompression 44408
Destruction
Lesion 44401
Polyp 44401
Tumor 44401
Dilation 44405
Exploration 44388
Hemorrhage Control 44391
Injection, Submucosal 44404
Removal
Foreign Body 44390
Lesion 44392, 44394
Polyp 44392, 44394
Tumor 44392, 44394
Specimen Collection 44388
Stent Placement 44402
Ultrasound 44406
Excision
Partial 44140, 44141, 44143-44147, 44160
Laparoscopic 44204-44208
Total 44150, 44151, 44155-44158
Laparoscopic 44210-44212
Exploration 44025
Hemorrhage Control 44391, 45382
Intraluminal Imaging 91113
Lavage 0736T
Intraoperative 44701
Lesion
Ablation 45388
Excision 44110, 44111
Lysis
Adhesions 44005
Motility Study 91117
Mucosal Resection 45390
Obstruction 44025-44050
Plication 44680
Reduction
Hernia 44050
Volvulus 44050
Removal
Foreign Body 44025, 44390, 45379
Polyp 44384
Repair
Intussusception 44050
Malrotation 44055
Volvulus 44050
Splenic Flexure Mobilization
Laparoscopic 44213
Open 44139
Suture
Diverticula 44602-44605
Injury 44602-44605
Rupture 44602-44605
Ulcer 44602-44605
Wound 44602-44605
Tumor
Ablation 45388
Removal 45384, 45385
Ultrasound
Endoscopic 45391, 45392
Unlisted Procedure 45399
X ray with Contrast
Barium Enema 74270, 74280

Colonna Procedure

See Acetabulum, Reconstruction

Colonography

CT Scan
Diagnostic 74261, 74262
Screening 74263

Colonoscopy

Flexible
Ablation
Lesion 45388
Polyp 45388
Tumor 45388
Band Ligation 45398
Biopsy 45380, 45392
Collection of Specimen 45378
Decompression 45393
Diagnostic 45378
Dilation 45388
with Drug Delivery 0885T
Transendoscopic Balloon 45386
Hemorrhage Control 45382
Injection
Any Substance 45381
Mucosal Resection 45390
Placement
Stent 45389
Removal
Foreign Body 45379
Lesion 45384, 45385
Polyp 45384, 45385
Tumor 45384, 45385
Ultrasound 45391, 45392
Follow-up Intervals 0528F, 0529F
through Stoma
Ablation
Lesion 44401
Polyp 44401
Tumor 44401
Biopsy 44389, 44407
Decompression 44408
Diagnostic 44388
Dilation
Transendoscopic Balloon 44405
Exploration 44388

Hemorrhage Control .44391
Mucosal Resection .44403
Placement
Decompression Tube .44408
Stent .44402
Removal
Foreign Body .44390
Lesion .44392, 44394
Polyp .44392, 44394
Tumor .44392, 44394
Submucosal Injection .44404
Ultrasound
Biopsy .44407
Examination .44406

Colon-Sigmoid
See also Colon
Biopsy
Endoscopy .45331
Decompression .45337
Volvulus .45337
Endoscopy
Ablation
Lesion .45346
Polyp .45346
Tumor .45346
Band Ligation .45350
Biopsy .45331
Collection of Specimen .45330
Dilation .45340
Exploration
Transendoscopic Balloon .45330
Hemorrhage Control .45334
Mucosal Resection .45349
Needle Biopsy .45342
Placement
Decompression Tube .45337
Stent .45327, 45347
Removal
Foreign Body .45332
Polyp .45333, 45338
Tumor .45333, 45338
Ultrasound .45341, 45342
Reconstruction
Bladder from Sigmoid Colon .50810

Color Vision Examination .92283

Colorrhaphy .44604

Colostomy
Abdominal .50810, 57307
Abdominoperineal .51597, 58240
with Colorrhaphy .44605
External Fistulization .44320
Paracolostomy Hernia .44346
Revision .44340
Home Visit .99505
Ileocolostomy .44160, 44205
Laparoscopic .44188, 44206, 44208
with Partial Colectomy .44141, 44143, 44144, 44146
Hartmann Type .44143
Laparoscopic .44206, 44208
with Pelvic Exenteration .45126, 51597, 58240
Perineal .50810
with Proctectomy .45110
Laparoscopic .45395
with Rectal Repair .45563, 45805, 45825
Revision .44340, 44345, 44346

Colotomy
Biopsy .44025
Exploration .44025
Foreign Body Removal .44025

Colpectomy
See Vaginectomy

Colpoceliocentesis
See Colpocentesis

Colpocentesis .57020

Colpocleisis .57120

Colpocleisis Complete
See Vagina, Closure

Colpohysterectomies
See Hysterectomy, Vaginal

Colpoperineorrhaphy .57210

Colpopexy
Abdominal .57280
Laparoscopic .57425
Vaginal .57282, 57283

Colpoplasty
See Repair, Vagina

Colporrhaphy
Anterior .57240, 57289
with Insertion of Mesh .57267
with Insertion of Prosthesis .57267
Anteroposterior .57260-57265
with Enterocele Repair .57265
with Insertion of Mesh .57267
with Insertion of Prosthesis .57267
Nonobstetrical .57200
Posterior .57250
with Insertion of Mesh .57267
with Insertion of Prosthesis .57267

Colposcopy
Biopsy
Cervix .57421, 57454, 57455
Loop Electrode Biopsy .57460
Loop Electrode Conization .57461
Endometrium .58110
Cervix 57420, 57421, 57454-57456, 57460, 57461
with Computer-aided Mapping .57465
and Upper/Adjacent Vagina .57452
Endometrium .58110
Exploration .57452
Vagina .57420, 57421, 57452
Vulva .56820
Biopsy .56821

Colpotomy
Exploration .57000
Pelvic Abscess Drainage .57010

Colpo-Urethrocystopexy
with Hysterectomy .58152, 58267
Marshall-Marchetti-Krantz Type .58152, 58267
Pereyra Type .58267

Colprosterone
See Progesterone

Column Chromatography/Mass Spectrometry
See also Pathology and Laboratory, Chemistry
Unspecified Non-Drug Analyte .82542

Columna Vertebralis
See Spine

Combined Heart-Lung Transplantation
See Transplantation, Heart-Lung

Combined Right and Left Heart Cardiac Catheterization
See Cardiac Catheterization, Combined Left and Right Heart

Comedones
Extraction .10040

Commissurotomy
Right Ventricle .33476, 33478

Common Sensory Nerve
Repair/Suture .64834

Common Truncus
See Truncus Arteriosus

Communication Device
Non-Speech-Generating .92605, 92606, 92618
Speech-Generating .92607-92609

Community/Work Reintegration
Training .97537

Comparative Analysis (Short Tandem Repeat)
Patient and Comparative Specimen 81265, 81266

Compatibility Test
Blood .86920, 86923
Specimen Pretreatment .86970-86972

Complement
Antigen .86160
Fixation Test .86171
Functional Activity .86161
Total Hemolytic .86162

Complete Blood Count (CBC)
See Blood Cell Count

Complete Colectomy
See Colectomy, Total

Complete Pneumonectomy
See Pneumonectomy, Completion

Complete Transposition of Great Vessels
See Transposition, Great Arteries

Complex, Factor IX
See Christmas Factor

Component Removal, Blood
See Apheresis

Composite Graft .15760-15770, 35681-35683

Compound B
See Corticosterone

Compound F
See Cortisol

Compression, Nerve, Median
See Carpal Tunnel Syndrome

Computed Tomographic Angiography (CTA)
Abdomen .74174, 74175
Abdominal Aorta .75635
Arm .73206
Chest .71275

Coronary Artery 75574
Augmentative Software Analysis 75577
Software Analysis for Fractional Flow Reserve (FFR) 75580
Head 70496
Head and Neck 70471, 70472
Heart 75571-75574
Leg 73706
Neck 70498
Non-Coronary Artery
Software Analysis
Arterial Plaque Quantification 0710T-0713T
Pelvis 72191, 74174

Computed Tomographic Procedures
Anatomical Localization Imaging . . . 78814-78816
Angiography
See Computed Tomographic Angiography (CTA)
Bone Mineral Density Study 77078
Cerebral Perfusion Analysis 70472, 70473
CT Scans
See CT Scan
Guidance
Needle Placement 77012
Parenchymal Tissue Ablation 77013
Stereotactic Localization 77011
Myocardial Imaging 78429-78431, 78433
Radiopharmaceutical Localization of Tumor 78830, 78832

Computer Analysis
Acoustic Recording
Heart Sounds 0962T, 93799
Digital Image Data
Mammography 77065-77067
Electrocardiographic Data 93228
Morphometric Analysis 88121
Motion Analysis 96000-96004
Full Body 0693T
Pediatric Home Apnea Monitor 94776

Computer Data Analysis
Electrocardiographic 93228

Computer-Aided Detection (CAD)
Lesion
Chest Radiograph 0174T, 0175T
Mammography 77065-77067
Magnetic Resonance Imaging (MRI) 77048, 77049

Computer-Assisted Navigation
Bronchoscopy 31627
Cranial Procedure 61781, 61782
Musculoskeletal Procedure . . 0054T, 0055T, 20985
Spinal Procedure 61783

Computer-Assisted Testing 96146
Cytopathology 88121
Morphometric Analysis 88121
Motion Analysis 96000-96004
Neuropsychological 96146
Psychological 96146

Computerized Emission Tomography
See Single-Photon Emission Computed Tomography (SPECT)

Concentration, Hydrogen-Ion
See Blood Gases, pH

Concentration, Minimum Inhibitory
See Minimum Inhibitory Concentration

Concentration of Specimen
Cytopathology 88108
Electrophoretic Fractionation and Quantitation 84166
Immunoelectrophoresis 86325
Immunofixation Electrophoresis 86335
Infectious Agent 87015
Ova and Parasites 87177

Concentric Procedure 28296

Concha Bullosa Resection
with Nasal/Sinus Endoscopy 31240

Conchae Nasale
See Nasal Turbinate

Concurrent Optical and Magnetic Stimulation (COMS)
Wound Therapy 0906T, 0907T

Concussion Protocol
Automated Analysis of Eye Movements . . . 0615T

Conduction, Nerve
See Nerve Conduction

Conduit, Ileal
See Ileal Conduit

Condyle
Excision
See Condylectomy
Femur 27508-27510, 27514
Humerus
Fracture
Closed Treatment 24576, 24577
Open Treatment 24579
Percutaneous 24582
Knee 27446
Femoral, Arthroplasty 27442
Mandible
Reconstruction 21247
Metatarsal
Excision 28288
Toe
Resection 28153

Condyle, Mandibular
See Mandibular Condyle

Condylectomy
Metatarsal Head 28288
Posterior Cranial Fossa 61597
Temporomandibular Joint 21050

Condyloma
Anus 46900
Penis 54050, 54055-54057, 54060, 54065

Conference
Face-to-Face with Patient/Family 99366
Interdisciplinary Medical Team 99367, 99368

Congenital Arteriovenous Malformation
See Arteriovenous Malformation

Congenital Cardiac Anomaly/Defect
Atrial Septal Defect
Closure 33675-33677, 93580
Repair 33641, 33647, 33660
Atrioventricular Canal Defect
Repair 33665, 33670
Coarctation of the Aorta, Repair 33894, 33895, 33897
Diagnostic Procedures
Catheterization 93593-93597
Injection 93563, 93564
Echocardiography
Fetal 76825, 76826, 76827, 76828
Imaging/Postprocessing 93319
Transesophageal 93315-93317
Transthoracic 93303, 93304
with Evaluation of Cardiac Output Measurement(s) 93598
Ebstein Anomaly, Tricuspid Valve Repair . . . 33468
Patent Ductus Arteriosus
Closure 93582
Ligation 33820, 33822, 33824
Tetralogy of Fallot Repair . . . 33692, 33694, 33697
Transposition of the Great Arteries
Repair 33770, 33771, 33774-33781
Truncus Arteriosus Repair 33786
Venography
Anomalous/Persistent Superior Vena Cava 93584
Azygos/Hemiazygos Venous System . . . 93585
Coronary Sinus 93586
Venovenous Collaterals 93587, 93588
Ventricular Ectopy
Treatment 93654
Ventricular Septal Defect
Closure 33675-33677, 33681, 33684, 33688, 33697, 33776, 33780, 93581
Repair 33647, 33710

Congenital Elevation of Scapula
See Sprengel's Deformity

Congenital Heart Disease
Catheterization 93563, 93564, 93593-93597
Evaluation
Computed Tomography 75573

Congenital Heart Septum Defect
See Congenital Cardiac Anomaly/Defect

Congenital Kidney Abnormality
Nephrolithotomy 50070
Pyeloplasty 50405

Congenital Laryngocele
See Laryngocele

Congenital Obstructive Hypertrophic Mucosal Folds
Cystourethroscopy, with Fulguration, Lesion 52400

Congenital Posterior Urethral Valves
Cystourethroscopy, with Fulguration, Lesion 52400

Congenital Vascular Anomaly
See Vascular Malformation

Conisation
See Cervix, Conization

Conization
Cervix 57461, 57520, 57522

Conjoint Psychotherapy
See Psychiatric Treatment, Family

Conjunctiva
Biopsy 68100

Cyst
Incision and Drainage 68020
Fistulization for Drainage 68745, 68750
Follicle Expression 68040
Graft 65150, 65782
Harvesting, Living Donor 68371
Injection 68200
Insertion
Aqueous Drainage Device 0449T, 0450T, 0474T
Stent 68750
Lesion
Destruction 68135
Excision 68110, 68115
with Adjacent Sclera 68130
Reconstruction 68320, 68325, 68326, 68328
with Flap 67971, 68360, 68362
Removal
Foreign Body 65205, 65210
Repair
Eyelid Wound 67961, 67966
Direct Closure 65270, 67930, 67935
Mobilization and Rearrangement 65272, 65273
Symblepharon
Division 68340
with Graft 68335
without Graft 68330
Unlisted Services and Procedures 68399

Conjunctivocystorhinostomy
See Conjunctivorhinostomy

Conjunctivodacryocystostomy
See Conjunctivorhinostomy

Conjunctivoplasty 68320-68330
Reconstruction Cul-de-Sac
with Extensive Rearrangement 68326
with Graft 68326
Buccal Mucous Membrane 68328
Repair of Symblepharon 68330, 68335, 68340

Conjunctivorhinostomy
with Tube 68750
without Tube 68745

Conjunctivo-Tarso-Muller Resection 67908

Conscious Sedation
See Sedation

Construction
Arterial
Conduit 33608, 33920
Tunnel 33505
Bladder from Sigmoid Colon 50810
Eye Adhesions 67880
Finger
Toe to Hand Transfer 26551-26556
Gastric Tube 43832
Neobladder 51596
Tracheoesophageal Fistula 31611
Vagina
with Graft 57292
without Graft 57291
Valve
Apical-Aortic Conduit 33404

Consultation
Clinical Pathology 80503-80506
Digital Pathology
Digitization of Slides 0838T-0840T
Inpatient or Observation 99252-99255
Interprofessional
Telephone/Internet Electronic Health Record 99446-99449, 99451, 99452
Intraoperative
Digitization of Slides 0841T-0844T
Surgical Pathology 88329, 88331-88334
Office or Other Outpatient 99242-99245
Psychiatric, with Family 90887
Radiation Therapy
Radiation Physics 77336, 77370
Surgical Pathology 88321, 88323, 88325
X ray 76140

Consumption Test, Antiglobulin
See Coombs Test

Contact Lens Services
Fittings and Prescription 92071, 92072, 92310-92317
Modification 92325
Prescription 92314-92317
Replacement 92326

Continuous Positive Airway Pressure (CPAP) 94660

Contouring
Cranial
Bones 21181
Sutures 61559
Forehead 21137, 21138
Frontal Sinus Wall 21139
Septoplasty 30520
Subcutaneous Injections 11950-11952, 11954
Tumor
Facial Bone 21029

Contraception
Cervical Cap
Fitting 57170
Diaphragm
Fitting 57170
Intrauterine Device (IUD)
Insertion 58300
Removal 58301

Contraceptive Capsules, Implantable
Removal 11976

Contraceptive Device, Intrauterine
See Intrauterine Device (IUD)

Contracture
Bladder Neck
Resection 52640
Elbow
Release
with Radical Resection of Capsule . . . 24149
Finger Cast 29086
Palm
Release 26121-26125
Scar
Release 15002-15005
Shoulder
Capsular Release 23020
Thumb
Thenar Muscle Release 26508
Volkmann 25315
Wrist
Capsulotomy 25085

Contracture of Palmar Fascia
See Dupuytren's Contracture

Contralateral Ligament
Repair
Knee 27405

Contrast Aortogram
See Aortography

Contrast Bath Therapy
Application 97034

Contrast Material
Injection
Central Venous Access Device 36598
Colonic Tube
for Insertion 49440-49442
for Radiological Evaluation 49465
for Removal of Obstruction 49460
for Replacement 49446, 49450-49452
Cranial
for Ventricular Puncture 61120
Dacryocystography 68850
Peritoneal
for Assessment of Abscess or Cyst . . 49424
for Evaluation of Venous Shunt 49427
for Insertion of Tunneled Catheter . . . 49418
Peritoneal Cavity 49400
Renal Angiography 36251-36254
Saline Infusion Sonohysterography (SIS) 58340
Spine
for Localization 62263
Urethrocystography 51605

Contrast Phlebogram
See Venography

Contusion
See Hematoma

Converting Enzyme, Angiotensin
See Angiotensin Converting Enzyme (ACE)

Coombs Test
Direct 86880
Indirect 86885, 86886
RBC Antibody Screen 86850, 86860

Copper 82525

Coprobilinogen
Feces Test 84577

Coproporphyrin 84119, 84120

Coracoacromial Ligament
Release 23415, 29826

Coracoid Process Transfer 23462

Cord, Spermatic
See Spermatic Cord

Cord, Spinal
See Spinal Cord

Cord, Vocal
See Vocal Cords

Cordectomy 31300

Cordocenteses
See Cordocentesis

Cordocentesis 59012

Cordotomy
with Laminectomy
Thoracic 63197
Thoracic 63197

Corectomy
See Iridectomy

Coreoplasty 66762

Cornea
Astigmatism
Relaxing Incision 65772
Wedge Resection 65775
Biopsy 65410
Collagen Cross Links 0402T
with Pachymetry 0402T
with Removal of Epithelium 0402T
Curettage 65435, 65436
with Chelating Agent Application 65436
Epithelium
Excision 65435, 65436
with Chelating Agent 65436
Hysteresis Determination 92145
Implantation
Corneal Ring Segments 65785
Incision
for Astigmatism Correction 65772
Lesion
Destruction 65450
Excision 65400
with Graft 65426
without Graft 65420
Pachymetry 76514
Prosthesis 65770
Pterygium
Excision 65420
Puncture 65600
Relaxing Incision 65772
Removal
Foreign Body 65220, 65222
Lesion 66600
Repair
with Amniotic Membrane 65778-65780
with Glue 65286
Incision 65772
Wedge Resection 65775
Wound
Nonperforating 65275
Perforating 65280-65285
Tissue Glue 65286
Reshape
for Keratoconus 92072
Keratomileusis 65760
Scraping
Smear 65430
Tattoo 65600
Tear Film Imaging 0330T
Tear Osmolarity 83861
Thickness Measurement 76514
Transplantation
Amniotic Membrane 65780
for Aphakia 65750, 65765
Autograft or Homograft
Allograft Preparation 65757
Endothelial 65756
Lamellar 65710
Penetrating 65730, 65750, 65755
Epikeratoplasty 65767
Keratoprosthesis 65770
Unlisted Procedures 66999

Coronary Angioplasty, Transluminal Balloon
See Balloon Angioplasty, Coronary

Coronary Anomaly
Graft 33503, 33504
Repair 33500-33507

Coronary Artery
Angioplasty 92920
with Atherectomy 92933, 92937, 92941, 92943, 92945
with Stent Placement 92928, 92930, 92933, 92937, 92941, 92943, 92945
Atherectomy 92924
with Angioplasty 92933, 92937, 92941, 92943, 92945
with Stent 92933, 92937, 92941, 92943, 92945
Bypass Graft
See Coronary Artery Bypass Graft (CABG)
Diagnostic Procedures
Angiography 93454-93461, 93563, 93564
Cardiac Acoustic Waveform Recording 0716T
Fractional Flow Reserve 0523T, 75580
Endarterectomy 33572
Insertion, Stent 92928, 92930
Ligation 33502
Lithotripsy 92972
Placement, Radiation Delivery Device 92974
Reconstruction 33863, 33864
Repair, Anomaly 33500-33507
Revascularization 92937, 92941, 92943, 92945
by Intracoronary Drug-Delivery Balloon 0913T, 0914T
Thrombectomy 92973
Translocation 33506, 33507
Unroofing 33507

Coronary Artery Bypass Graft (CABG)
Anomalous Artery 33503, 33504
Arterial Bypass Graft
Harvest
Endoscopic 33509
Open 35600
Arterial Bypass 33533-33536
Arterial-Venous Bypass 33517-33519, 33521-33523
Harvest 35500
Beta Blocker Administered 4115F
Harvest
Upper Extremity Artery
Endoscopic 33509
Open 35600
Upper Extremity Vein 35500
Internal Mammary Artery Graft 4110F
Reoperation 33530
Revascularization 92937, 92941, 92943, 92945
Venous Bypass 33510-33516
Harvest 35500
Ventricular Restoration 33548

Coronary Endarterectomy 33572

Coronavirus Disease (COVID-19)
See COVID-19 (Coronavirus Disease)

Coroner's Exam 88045

Coronoidectomy
Temporomandibular Joint 21070

Corpectomy 63101-63103

Corpora Cavernosa
Corpora Cavernosography 74445
Injection 54230
Corpus Spongiosum Shunt 54430
Dynamic Cavernosometry 54231
Extracorporeal Shock Wave Therapy 0864T
Glans Penis Fistulization 54435
Injection
for Peyronie Disease 54200
Pharmacologic Agent 54235
Irrigation 54220
Peyronie Disease 54200-54205
Priapism 54220, 54430
Saphenous Vein Shunt 54420

Corpora Cavernosa, Plastic Induration
See Peyronie Disease

Corpora Cavernosography
Imaging with Contrast 74445
Injection 54230

Corpus Callosum
Transection 61541

Corpus Uteri
See Uterus

Corpus Vertebrae
See Vertebral Body

Correction of Cleft Palate
See Cleft Palate, Repair

Correction of Lid Retraction
See Repair, Eyelid, Retraction

Correction of Malrotation of Duodenum
Ladd Procedure 44055

Correction of Syndactyly
See Syndactyly, Repair

Correction of Ureteropelvic Junction
Stricture 52342, 52345

Cortical Mapping
by Electric Stimulation 95961, 95962
Initial TMS Treatment 90867
Noninvasive 96020

Corticoids
See Corticosteroids

Corticoliberin
See Corticotropic Releasing Hormone (CRH)

Corticosteroid Binding Globulin
See Transcortin

Corticosteroid Binding Protein
See Transcortin

Corticosteroids
Blood 83491
Urine 83491

Corticosterone
Blood or Urine 82528
Corticotropic Releasing Hormone (CRH)
Stimulation Panel 80412
Cortisol 80400, 80402, 80406, 80418, 80420, 80436, 82530
Stimulation 80412
Total 82533
Cortisol Binding Globulin 84449
Costectomy
See Rib, Excision
Costen Syndrome
See Temporomandibular Joint (TMJ)
Costotransversectomy 21610
Cothromboplastin
See Proconvertin
Counseling
See also Preventive Medicine, Counseling; Psychiatric Treatment
End-Stage Renal Disease (ESRD) . . 90951-90959, 90963-90965
Evaluation and Management Care Coordination
Home Visit 99510
Medical Genetics 96041
Preventive Medicine . . 99381-99387, 99391-99397
Risk Factor Reduction 99401-99404, 99411, 99412
Smoking and Tobacco Use
Cessation 99406, 99407
Counseling for Risk Factor Reduction and Preventive Medicine
Preventive Medicine . . 99381-99387, 99391-99397
Risk Factor Reduction 99401-99404, 99411, 99412
Smoking and Tobacco Use
Cessation 99406, 99407
Count
Blood Cell
See Blood Cell Count
Blood Platelet
See Blood, Platelet, Count
Cell
See Cell Count
Complete Blood
See Complete Blood Count (CBC)
Erythrocyte
See Red Blood Cell (RBC), Count
Leukocyte
See White Blood Cell, Count
Reticulocyte
See Reticulocyte, Count
Counters, Cell
See Cell Count
Countershock, Electric
See Cardioversion
Coventry Tibial Wedge Osteotomy
See Osteotomy, Tibia
COVID-19 (Coronavirus Disease)
Antibody Detection
Immunoassay, Multiple-Step 86769
Immunoassay, Single-Step 86328
Quantitative 86413
Screen 86408
Titer 86409
Antigen Detection
Immunoassay Technique 87426, 87428
by Immunoassay with Direct Observation 87811, 87812
Immunization Administration 90480, 90481
Immunization Counseling 90482-90484
Infectious Agent Detection
Nucleic Acid Probe Technique 87635, 87636, 87637
Pathogen Detection
Pathogen-Specific Nucleic Acid 0202U
Vaccines
mRNA-LNP 90612, 90613, 91321-91323
mRNA-LNP, Spike Protein 91318-91320
Recombinant Spike Protein Nanoparticle 91304
Cowper's Gland
Excision 53250
Coxa
See Hip
Coxiella Burnetii
Antibody 86638
Coxsackie
Antibody 86658
CPAP (Continuous Positive Airway Pressure) 94660
C-Peptide 80432, 84681
CPK
Blood 82550-82552
CPR (Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation)
Cardiac Arrest 92950
Cranial Bone
See also Skull
Burr Hole
See Burr Hole
Craniectomy
See Craniectomy
Craniosynostosis
See Craniosynostosis
Craniotomy
See Craniotomy
Frontal Bone Flap 61556, 61557
Graft
See Bone Graft, Cranium
Halo Application
Thin Skull Osteology 20664
Parietal Bone Flap 61556
Reconstruction
Extracranial 21181-21184
Temporal Bone
Implantation
Cochlear Device 69930
Hearing Device 69710, 69711
Removal of Tumor 69970
Resection 69535
Unlisted Procedure 69979
Trephination
See Trephine Procedure
Tumor
Excision 61563, 61564
Cranial Halo 20661
Cranial Nerve
Avulsion 64732-64760, 64771
Cranial Nerve II
See Optic Nerve
Cranial Nerve V
See Trigeminal Nerve
Cranial Nerve VII
See Facial Nerve
Cranial Nerve X
See Vagus Nerve
Cranial Nerve XI
See Accessory Nerve, Spinal
Cranial Nerve XII
See Hypoglossal Nerve
Decompression 61458, 61460, 64716
Injection
Anesthetic
Trigeminal Nerve 64400
Vagus Nerve 64408
Neurolytic 64600, 64605, 64610
Steroid 64400
Neuroplasty 64716
Neurostimulator
See Neurostimulators, Cranial Nerve
Release 64716
Repair
Suture, with or without Graft . . 64864, 64865
Transection 64732-64760, 64771
Transposition 64716
Cranial Tongs
Application/Removal 20660
Removal 20665
Craniectomy
Abscess Drainage 61320, 61321
Anesthesia 00211
Compression 61450
Craniosynostosis
Multiple Sutures 61552, 61558, 61559
Single Suture 61550
with Craniotomy 61316, 61530
Decompression 61322, 61323, 61340, 61343
Cranial Nerves 61458
Sensory Root of Gasserian Ganglion . . 61450
Drainage 61320, 61321
for Electrode Implantation
Cerebral Cortex 61860
Sub-Cerebral Cortex 61863, 61864, 61867, 61868
Sub-Scalp Monitoring System 0956T
Evacuation of Hematoma 61312-61315
Excision
Abscess 61514, 61522
Bone Lesion 61500
Fenestration of Cyst 61516, 61524
Meningioma 61512, 61519
Tumor . . . 61500, 61510, 61518, 61520, 61521
Exploratory 61304, 61305, 61458
for Osteomyelitis 61501
Release Stenosis 61550-61552
Section 61450, 61460
Wound Treatment 61571
Craniofacial Procedures
Unlisted Services and Procedures 21299

Craniofacial Separation
Bone Graft 21436
Closed Treatment 21431
External Fixation 21435
Open Treatment 21432, 21433, 21435, 21436
Wire Fixation 21431, 21432

Craniomegalic Skull
Reduction 62115, 62117

Craniopharyngioma
Excision 61545

Cranioplasty
Autograft 62146, 62147
Bone Graft 61316, 62146, 62147
Bone Graft Retrieval 62148
Encephalocele Repair 62120
Skull Defect 62140, 62141, 62145

Craniostenosis
See Craniosynostosis

Craniosynostosis
Bifrontal Craniotomy 61557
Extensive Craniectomy 61558, 61559
Front or Parietal 61556
Multiple Sutures 61552
Single Suture 61550

Craniotomy
See also Burr Hole; Drill Hole; Trephine Procedure
Anesthesia 00211
Bifrontal 61557
with Bone Flap 61510-61516, 61526-61530, 61533-61545, 61566, 61567
for Craniosynostosis 61556, 61557
Decompression 61322, 61323
Drainage 61320, 61321
for Encephalocele 62121
Evacuation of Hematoma 61312-61315
for Excision
Choroid Plexus 61544
Craniopharyngioma 61545
Epileptogenic Focus 61534, 61536
Foreign Body 61570
Tumor 61546
Exploratory 61304, 61305
Frontal 61556
for Hemispherectomy 61543
for Implant of Neurostimulators . . . 61533, 61860, 61863, 61864, 61867, 61868
for Lobectomy 61537-61540
Parietal 61556
Removal
Electrode Array 61535
Skull Base Surgery . . 61582, 61583, 61590, 61592
for Transection of Corpus Callosum 61541
for Wound Treatment 61571

Cranium
See Skull

Craterization
Calcaneus 28120
Clavicle 23180
Femur 27070, 27071, 27360
Fibula 27360, 27641
Hip 27070
Humerus 23184, 24140
Ileum 27070
Metacarpal 26230
Metatarsal 28122
Olecranon Process 24147
Phalanges
Finger 26235, 26236
Toe 28124
Pubis 27070
Radius 24145, 25151
Scapula 23182
Symphysis Pubis 27070, 27071
Talus 28120
Tarsal 28122
Tibia 27360, 27640
Ulna 25150

C-Reactive Protein 86140, 86141

Creatine 82553, 82554
Blood or Urine 82540

Creatine Kinase
Total 82550

Creatine Phosphokinase
Blood 82552
Total 82550

Creatinine
Blood 82565
Clearance 82575
Other Source 82570
Urine 82570-82575

Creation
Arteriovenous Fistula 35686, 36825, 36830, 36836, 36837
Catheter Exit Site 49436
Cavopulmonary Anastomosis 33622
Colonic Reservoir 45119, 45397
Complete Heart Block 93650
Defect 40720
Ileal Reservoir 44158, 44211, 45113
Iliac Artery Conduit 34833
Lesion 61720, 61735, 61790, 63600
Mucofistula 44144
Pericardial Window 32659, 33025
Recipient Site 15002-15005
Shunt
See Shunts
Sigmoid Bladder 50810
Speech Prosthesis 31611
Stoma
Bladder 51980
Tympanic Membrane . . . 0583T, 69433, 69436
Ureter 50860
Subcutaneous Pocket
with Glucose Sensor Insertion . . 0446T, 0448T
Ventral Hernia 39503
Vertebral Cavity 22513-22515

CRF
See Corticotropic Releasing Hormone (CRH)

CRH
See Corticotropic Releasing Hormone (CRH)

Cricoid Cartilage Split
Laryngoplasty 31587

Cricothyroid Membrane
Incision for Tracheostomy 31605

Cristobalite
See Silica

Critical Care Services
Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation 92950
Evaluation and Management 99291, 99292
Interfacility Transport 99466, 99467
Ipecac Administration for Poison 99175
Neonatal
Initial 99468
Intensive 99477
Low Birth Weight Infant 99478, 99479
Subsequent 99469
Pediatric
Initial 99471, 99475
Interfacility Transport 99466, 99467
Supervision 99485, 99486
Subsequent 99472, 99476

Cross Finger Flap 15574

Crossmatch
Tissue Typing 86805, 86806, 86825, 86826
Transfusion Compatibility Testing . . . 86920-86923

Crossmatching, Tissue Typing
Human Leukocyte Antigen (HLA) . . . 86825, 86826
Lymphocytotoxicity Assay 86805, 86806

Cruciate Ligament
Repair 27407, 27409
Arthroscopic Repair 29888, 29889
Knee
with Collateral Ligament 27409

Cryoablation
Nerve
Percutaneous 0440T-0442T

Cryofibrinogen 82585

Cryofixation
See Cryopreservation

Cryoglobulin 82595

Cryolysis Therapy
Oral Submucosa Application 0978T-0980T

Cryopreservation
Bone Marrow 38207-38209
Cells 38207-38209, 88240, 88241
Embryo 89258, 89352
Freezing and Storage
Cells 88240
Embryo 89258
Reproductive Tissue
Oocyte(s) 89337
Sperm 89259
Testicular 89335
Stem Cells 38207
Thawing
Cells 88241
Embryo 89352
Oocytes 89356
Reproductive Tissue 89354
Sperm 89353
Stem Cells 38208, 38209
for Transplantation . . 32850, 33930, 33940, 44132, 47133, 47140, 48550, 50300-50320, 50547

Cryosurgery 17000-17286, 47371, 47381
See also Cryotherapy
Ablation
Fibroadenoma
Breast 19105

Lesion/Tumor
Chest Wall 32994
Liver 47371, 47381, 47383, 50250
Pleura 32994
Pulmonary 32994
Bladder 52214
Tumor 52234, 52235, 52240
Hemorrhoids 46999
Lesion
Anus 46916, 46924
Bladder 52224
Ear 17280-17284, 17286
Eyelid 17280-17284, 17286
Face 17280-17284, 17286
Kidney 50250
Lips 17280-17284, 17286
Mouth 17280-17284, 17286, 40820
Nose 17280-17284, 17286
Penis 54056, 54065
Skin 17000, 17003, 17004, 17106-17108, 17110, 17111
Urethra 52224
Vagina 57061, 57065
Vulva 56501, 56515
Prostate 52214, 55873
Trichiasis 67825
Tumor
Bladder 52234, 52235, 52240
Rectum 45190
Urethra 52214

Cryotherapy
Ablation
Renal Tumor 50593
Acne 17340
Bronchial Stenosis 31641
Destruction
Bronchial Tumor 31641
Ciliary Body 66720
Retinopathy 67227
Lesion
Cornea 65450
Retina 67208
Oral Cavity 0881T
Retinal Detachment
Prophylaxis 67141
Repair 67101, 67107, 67108, 67113
Retinopathy
Destruction 67227
Treatment
Preterm Infant 67229
Trichiasis 67825

Cryptectomy
Unlisted Procedure, Anus 46999

Cryptococcus
Antibody 86641
Antigen Detection
Immunoassay 87327

Cryptococcus neoformans
Antigen Detection
Immunoassay 87327

Cryptorchism
See Testis, Undescended

Cryptosporidium
Antigen Detection
Immunoassay 87328
Immunofluorescence 87272

Crystal Identification
Any Body Fluid 89060
Tissue 89060

C-Section
See Cesarean Delivery

CSF
See Cerebrospinal Fluid

CT Scan
3D Rendering 76376, 76377
Angiography
See Computed Tomographic Angiography
Augmentative Algorithmic Analyses
Chest CT 0877T-0880T
Perivascular Fat Cardiac Risk 0993T
Biomechanical CT Analysis 0558T
Bone
Density Study 0554T-0557T, 0691T, 0743T, 77078
Fracture Risk
Assessment 0554T-0557T, 0743T
Strength Assessment 0554T-0557T, 0743T
Brain 70450-70470
Stroke Diagnosis 3110F-3112F
Breast 0634T, 0637T
with Contrast 70460
Abdomen 74160, 74177
Arm 73201
Brain 70460
Ear 70481
Face 70487
Head 70460
Leg 73701
Maxilla 70487
Neck 70491
Orbit 70481
Pelvis 72193, 74177
Sella Turcica 70481
Spine
Cervical 72126
Lumbar 72132
Thoracic 72129
Thorax 71260
with and without Contrast
Abdomen 74170, 74174, 74175, 74178, 75635
Arm 73202
Brain 70470, 70496
Breast 0635T, 0638T
Chest 71275
Ear 70482
Face 70488
Head 70470, 70496
Leg 73702-73706, 75635
Maxilla 70488
Neck 70492, 70498
Orbit 70482
Pelvis 72194, 74174, 74178
Sella Turcica 70482
Spine
Cervical 72127
Lumbar 72133
Thoracic 72130
Thorax 71270
without Contrast 70450
Abdomen 74150, 74176, 74178
Arm 73200
Brain 0633T, 0636T, 70450
Colon
Colonography 74261-74263
Ear 70480
Face 70486
Head 70450
Leg 73700
Maxilla 70486
Neck 70490
Orbit 70480
Pelvis 72192, 74176, 74178
Sella Turcica 70480
Spine
Cervical 72125
Lumbar 72131
Thoracic 72128
Thorax 71250, 71271
Follow-up Study 76380
Guidance
Drainage 75989
Localization 77011
Needle Placement 77012
Parenchymal Tissue Ablation 77013
Visceral Tissue Ablation 77013
Heart
Evaluation
Angiography 75574
for Coronary Calcium 75571
for Structure and Morphology 75572, 75573
Optical Coherence Tomography (OCT)
Axillary Lymph Node 0351T, 0352T
Breast 0351T-0354T
Intravascular 92978, 92979
Orthopedic Implant Movement Analysis 0946T
Parathyroid Gland 78072
Radiopharmaceutical Localization
of Inflammation 78830, 78832
of Radiopharmaceutical Agent Distribution 78830, 78832
of Tumor 78830, 78832
Tissue Characterization 0721T, 0722T
Unlisted Services and Procedures 76497
Vertebra
Automated Analysis of Existing Study 0691T

CT Scan, Radionuclide
See Single-Photon Emission Computed Tomography (SPECT)

Cuff, Rotator
Repair 23410-23420

Culdocentesis
See Colpocentesis

Culture
Acid-Fast Bacilli 87116
Amniotic Fluid
Chromosome Analysis 88235
Bacteria
Aerobic 87040-87071, 87077
Anaerobic 87073-87076
Blood 87040

Other 87070-87075
Screening 87081
Stool 87045, 87046
Urine 87086, 87088
Bone Marrow
Chromosome Analysis 88237
Neoplastic Disorders 88237
Chlamydia 87110
Chorionic Villus
Chromosome Analysis 88235
Fertilized Oocytes
for In Vitro Fertilization 89250
Co-Culture of Embryo 89251
Fungus
Blood 87103
Hair 87101
Nail 87101
Skin 87101
Source Other than Blood 87102
Lymphocyte
Chromosome Analysis 88230
HLA Typing 86821
Mold 87107
Mycobacteria 87118
Mycoplasma 87109
Oocyte/Embryo 89250
Co-Culture of Oocyte/Embryo 89251
Extended Culture 89272
Pathogen
Presumptive 87081-87084
Skin
Chromosome Analysis 88233
Tissue
Homogenization 87176
Infectious Agent Drug
Resistance 87903, 87904
Toxin/Antitoxin 87230
Virus 87252, 87253
Tubercle Bacilli 87116
Tumor Tissue
Chromosome Analysis 88239
Typing
Blood Pathogen Identification 87154
Glass Liquid Chromotography (GLC)
Method 87143
High Pressure Liquid Chromotography
(HPLC) Method 87143
Immunofluorescent Method 87140
Immunologic Method 87147
Nucleic Acid Probe
Identification 87149-87154
Other Methods 87158
Resistance Typing 87154
Unlisted Services and Procedures 87999
Yeast 87106

Curettage
See also Dilation and Curettage
Anal Fissure 46940
Cervix
Endocervical 57454, 57456, 57505
Cornea 65435, 65436
Dentoalveolar 41830
Hydatidiform Mole 59870
Uterus
Endometrial 58356
Postpartum 59160

Curettage, Uterus
Endometrial 58356
Postpartum 59160

Curettage and Dilatation
See Dilation and Curettage

Curettement
Skin Lesion
Malignant 17270-17274, 17280-17284, 17286
Premalignant 17000, 17003, 17004, 17110, 17111

Curietherapy
See Brachytherapy

Custodial Care
See Domiciliary Services; Nursing Facility Services

Cutaneolipectomy
See Lipectomy

Cutaneous Electrostimulation, Analgesic
Application 97032

Cutaneous Tag
See Skin, Tags

Cutaneous Tissue
See Integumentary System

Cutaneous-Vesicostomy
See Vesicostomy, Cutaneous

CVS (Chorionic Villus Sampling)
See Biopsy, Chorionic Villus

Cyanacobalamin
See Cyanocobalamin

Cyanide
Blood 82600
Tissue 82600

Cyanocobalamin 82607, 82608

Cyclic AMP 82030

Cyclic Somatostatin
Somatostatin 84307

Cyclocryotherapy
See Cryotherapy, Destruction, Ciliary Body

Cyclodialysis
Destruction
Ciliary Body 66740

Cyclophotocoagulation
Destruction
Ciliary Body 66710, 66711

Cyclosporine
Assay 80158

Cyst
See also Pseudocyst
Abdomen
Destruction/Excision 49186-49190
Abdominal Laparoscopy
Aspiration 49322
Ankle
Capsule 27630
Tendon Sheath 27630
Bartholin's Gland
Excision 56740
Marsupialization 56440
Bile Duct 47715
Bladder
Excision 51500
Bone
Curettage
Calcaneus 28100-28103
Carpal 25130, 25135, 25136
Clavicle 23140, 23145, 23146
Femur 27355, 27356, 27357
Finger 26210, 26215
Humerus 24110, 24115, 24116
Proximal 23150, 23155, 23156
Mandible 21040
Maxilla 21030
Metacarpal 26200, 26205
Olecranon Process . . . 24120, 24125, 24126
Radius 24120, 24125, 24126
Talus 28100-28103
Tibia 27635, 27637, 27638
Toe 28108
Zygoma 21030
Drainage 20615, 63172
Enucleation
Mandible 21040
Maxilla 21030
Zygoma 21030
Injection 20615
Brain
Drainage 61150, 61151, 61156, 62161, 62162
Excision 61516, 61524, 62162
Branchial Cleft
Excision 42810, 42815
Breast
Excision 19120
Puncture Aspiration 19000, 19001
Calcaneus 28100-28103
Carpal 25130, 25135, 25136
Choledochal 47715
Ciliary Body
Destruction 66770
Clavicle
Excision 23140, 23145, 23146
Conjunctiva 68020
Dermoid
Nose
Excision 30124, 30125
Drainage
Contrast Injection 49424
with X ray 76080
Excision
Cheekbone 21030
Clavicle 23140
with Allograft 23146
with Autograft 23145
Femur 27065-27067, 27355-27358
Ganglion
See Ganglion
Humerus 23150, 24110
with Allograft 23156
with Autograft 23155
Hydatid
See Echinococcosis
Lymphatic
See Lymphocele

Maxilla 21030
Mediastinum 32662
Olecranon Process 24120, 24125, 24126
with Allograft 24126
with Autograft 24125
Ovarian 58925
Pericardial 32661
Pilonidal 11770-11772
Radius 24120
with Allograft 24126
with Autograft 24125
Salivary Gland 42408
Scapula 23140
with Allograft 23146
with Autograft 23145
Symphysis Pubis 27065-27067
Facial Bones
Excision 21030
Femur 27065-27067, 27355-27358
Fibula 27635, 27637, 27638
Foot
Excision 28090
Ganglion
Aspiration/Injection 20612
Gums
Incision and Drainage 41800
Hand
Capsule 26160
Tendon Sheath 26160
Hip 27065-27067
Humerus
Excision 23150, 24110
with Allograft 23156, 24116
with Autograft 23155, 24115
Ilium 27065-27067
Incision and Drainage 10060, 10061
Lung 32200
Mouth
Dentoalveolar 41800
Lingual 41000
Masticator Space 41009, 41018
Sublingual 41005, 41006, 41015
Submandibular 41008, 41017
Submental 41007, 41016
Vestibular 40800, 40801
Ovarian 58800, 58805
Pilonidal 10080, 10081
Skin 10060, 10061
Spinal Cord 63172, 63173
Iris
Destruction 66770
Kidney
Ablation 50541
Aspiration 50390
Excision 50280, 50290
Injection 50390
X ray 74470
Knee
Baker's 27345
Excision 27347
Leg, Lower
Capsule 27630
Tendon Sheath 27630
Liver
Aspiration 47015
Drainage 47010
Marsupialization 47300
Lung
Incision and Drainage 32200
Removal 32140
Lymph Node
Axillary/Cervical
Excision 38550, 38555
Mandible
Excision 21040, 21046, 21047
Maxilla
Excision 21030, 21048, 21049
Mediastinal
Excision 32662
Resection 39200
Metacarpal 26200, 26205
Metatarsal 28104, 28106, 28107
Mouth 41000, 41005-41009, 41015-41018
Incision and Drainage 40800, 40801
Mullerian Duct
Excision 55680
Nose
Excision 30124, 30125
Olecranon 24120, 24125, 24126
Ovarian
Excision 58925
Incision and Drainage 58800, 58805
Pancreas 48500
Anastomosis 48520, 48540
Excision 48120
Marsupialization 48500
Pelvis
Aspiration 50390
Injection 50390
Pericardial
Excision 32661
Resection 33050
Phalanges
Finger 26210, 26215
Toe 28108
Pilonidal
Excision 11770-11772
Incision and Drainage 10080, 10081
Pubis 27065-27067
Radius 24120, 25120, 25125, 25126
Rathke's Pouch
See Craniopharyngioma
Retroperitoneal Area
Destruction/Excision 49186-49190
Salivary Gland
Excision 42408
Marsupialization 42409
Scapula
Excision 23140, 23145, 23146
Seminal Vesicle
Excision 55680
Skene's Gland
Destruction 53270
Drainage 53060
Skin
Extraction 10040
Incision and Drainage 10060, 10061
Puncture Aspiration 10160
Spinal Cord
Aspiration 62268
Incision and Drainage 63172, 63173
Sublingual Gland
Drainage 42409
Excision 42408
Symphysis Pubis 27065-27067
Talus 28100-28103
Tarsal 28104, 28106, 28107
Thyroglossal Duct
Excision 60280, 60281
Incision and Drainage 60000
Thyroid Gland
Aspiration 60300
Excision 60200
Injection 60300
Tibia 27635, 27637, 27638
Tongue 41000, 41005-41009
Ulna 24120, 25120, 25125, 25126
Urachal
Bladder
Excision 51500
Vaginal
Biopsy 57105
Excision 57135
Wrist
Excision 25111, 25112, 25130, 25135, 25136
Zygoma
Excision 21030

Cyst, Ovary
Excision 58925
Incision and Drainage 58800-58805

Cystatin C
Blood 82610

Cystatins, Kininogen
See Kininogen

Cystectomy
Complete 51570
with Bilateral Pelvic Lymphadenectomy 51575, 51585, 51595
with Continent Diversion 51596
with Ureteroileal Conduit 51590
with Ureterosigmoidostomy 51580
Ovarian 58925
Laparoscopic 58662
Partial
Complicated 51555
Reimplantation of Ureters 51565
Simple 51550

Cystic Hygroma
See Hygroma

Cystine
Urine 82615

Cystitis
Interstitial 52260, 52265

Cystography
Bladder 74430
Injection 51600, 52281

Cystolithotomy 51050

Cystometrogram 51725-51729

Cystoplasty 51800

Cystorrhaphy 51860-51865

Cystoscopy
with Endopyelotomy 50545
with Ureteroneocystostomy 50947

Cystoscopy, with Biopsy
See Cystourethroscopy, Biopsy

Cystostomy
Change Tube 51705, 51710
Closure 51880
with Drainage 51040
with Fulguration 51020
Home Visit 99505
with Insertion Radioactive Material 51020
with Urethrectomy
Female 53210
Male 53215

Cystotomy
with Calculus Basket Extraction 51065
with Drainage 51040
Excision
Bladder Diverticulum 51525
Bladder Tumor 51530
Vesical Neck 51520
with Fulguration 51020
with Insertion
Radioactive Material 51020
Ureteral Catheter 51045
with Removal Calculus 51050, 51065
Repair Ureterocele 51535

Cystourethrogram, Retrograde
See Urethrocystography, Retrograde

Cystourethropexy
See Vesicourethropexy

Cystourethroplasty
Bladder/Vesical Neck 51800, 51820
Radiofrequency Micro-Remodeling 53860
Radiofrequency Monopolar Remodeling 0672T

Cystourethroscopy
Anterior Colporrhaphy 57240, 57260, 57265
Biopsy 52204, 52224, 52250, 52354
Brush 52007
Calibration and/or Dilation
Urethral Stricture or Stenosis 52281, 52630
Catheterization
Ejaculatory Duct 52010
Ureteral 52005, 52320
Chemodenervation
Bladder 52287
Dilation
Bladder 52260, 52265
Intra-Renal Stricture 52343, 52346
Ureter 52341, 52342, 52344, 52345
Urethra 52281, 52284, 52285
Direct Vision Internal Urethrotomy 52276
Duct Radiography 52010
Ejaculatory Duct Catheterization 52010
Evacuation
Clot 52001
Examination 52000
Female Urethral Syndrome 52285
Fulguration 52214
Lesion 52224, 52354
Polyps 52285
Tumor 52234, 52235, 52240
Ureterocele(s) 52300, 52301
Urethral Valves 52400
Incision
Bladder Neck 52285
Congenital Obstructive Hypertrophic Mucosal Folds 52400
Diverticulum 52305
Ejaculatory Duct 52402
Urethral Valves 52400
Injection
for Cystography 52281
Implant Material 52327
Insertion
Indwelling Ureteral Stent 50947, 52332
Radioactive Substance 52250
Transprostatic Implant 52441, 52442
Ureteral Guide Wire 52334
Urethral Stent 52282
Insertion of Ischemic Remodeling Device 53865
Instillation 52005, 52010
Internal Urethrotomy 52630
Female 52270, 52285
Male 52275
Irrigation 52005, 52010
with Lithotripsy 0991T, 52353
Lysis
Urethra 53500
Urethrovaginal Septal Fibrosis 52285
Manipulation of Ureteral Calculus 52330, 52352
Meatotomy
Ureteral 52290
Urethral 52281, 52285, 52630
Prostate
Laser Enucleation 52649
Laser Vaporization 52648
Transurethral Commissurotomy 52443
Prostatic Urethral Scaffold 0941T-0943T
Pyeloscopy 52351
Removal
Calculus 52310, 52315, 52320, 52325, 52352
Foreign Body 52310, 52315
Urethral Stent 52310, 52315
Renal Pelvic Sympathetic Denervation 0935T
Resection
Congenital Obstructive Hypertrophic Mucosal Folds 52400
Diverticulum 52305
Ejaculatory Duct 52402
External Sphincter 52277
Prostate 52601, 52630
Tumor 52234, 52235, 52240, 52355
Ureterocele(s) 52300, 52301
Urethral Valves 52400
Steroid Injection 52283
Treatment
Lesion(s) 52224
Ureteral Stricture 52341
Ureteral Catheterization 52005
Ureteral Meatotomy 52290
Ureteropyelography 52005
Ureteroscopy 52351
Urethral Syndrome 52285
Vasectomy
Transurethral 52402, 52630
Vasotomy
Transurethral 52402

Cytochrome Reductase, Lactic
See Lactic Dehydrogenase

Cytogenetic Study
Bone Marrow
Diagnostic 3155F
Neoplastic Disorder 88237
Breakage Syndromes
See Chromosome Analysis
Chromosome Analysis
See Chromosome Analysis
Interpretation and Report 88291
Molecular
DNA Probe 88271-88275, 88364-88366
Neoplastic Disorders
Bone Marrow 88237
Tumor 88239
Non-neoplastic Disorders
Amniotic Fluid 88235
Chorionic Villus Cells 88235
Lymphocyte 88230
Skin or Tissue Biopsy 88233
Unlisted Services and Procedures 88299

Cytogenomic Constitutional (Genome-Wide) Analysis
Interrogation of Genomic Regions 81228, 81229, 81349, 81405

Cytogenomic Neoplasia (Genome-Wide) Microarray Analysis
Interrogation of Genomic Regions 81277

Cytomegalovirus
Antibody 86644, 86645
Antigen Detection
Direct Fluorescence 87271
Immunoassay 87332
Nucleic Acid 87495-87497

Cytometries, Flow
See Flow Cytometry

Cytopathology
Cervical or Vaginal
Definitive Hormone Evaluation 88155
Pap 88164-88167
Requiring Interpretation by Physician 88141
Thin Layer Prep 88142, 88143, 88174, 88175
Digitization of Slides 0827T-0837T
Evaluation 88172, 88177
Needle Aspirate 88172, 88177
Flow Cytometry
See Flow Cytometry
Fluids, Washings, Brushings
Simple Filter 88106
Smears 88104
Forensic 88125
Other Source 88160-88162
Sex Chromatin Identification
Barr Bodies 88130
Polymorphonuclear Drumsticks 88140
Smears
Any Other Source 88160-88162
Brushings 88104
Cervical or Vaginal
Automated Screen 88174
Hormone Evaluation 88155
Manual Screen 88150, 88153, 88164, 88165

Partially Automated Screen . . 88147, 88148, 88152, 88166, 88167, 88175
Physician Interpretation 88141
Concentration Technique 88108
Fluids 88104
Washings 88104
Techniques
Concentration 88108
Saccomanno Technique 88108
Selective Cellular Enhancement 88112
In Situ Hybridization 88120, 88121
Morphometric Analysis
Computer-Assisted . . 88367, 88373, 88374
Manual 88368, 88369, 88377
Unlisted Cytopathology Procedure 88199
Urinary Tract Specimen 88120, 88121

Cytosol Aminopeptidase
See Leucine Aminopeptidase

Cytotoxic Screen
Lymphocyte 86805, 86806
Percent Reactive Antibody (PRA) . . . 86807, 86808
Serum Antibodies 86807, 86808

D

D, Vitamin
See Vitamins, D

D & C Yellow No. 7
See Fluorescein

D and C
See Dilation and Curettage

D and E
See Dilation and Evacuation

D Galactose
See Galactose

D Glucose
See Glucose

D-2, Vitamin
See Vitamins, D

Dacryoadenectomy
Partial 68505
Total 68500

Dacryocystectomy 68520

Dacryocystogram
See Dacryocystography

Dacryocystography
Injection of Contrast 68850
Nuclear Imaging 78660
Radiological Examination 70170

Dacryocystorhinostomy
Lacrimal Sac/Nasal Cavity Fistulization 68720
with Nasal/Sinus Endoscopy 31239

Dacryocystostomies
See Dacryocystotomy

Dacryocystotomy 68420

Daily Living Activities
See Activities of Daily Living

Damus-Kaye-Stansel Procedure
See Anastomosis, Pulmonary

Dana Operation
See Rhizotomy

Dark Adaptation Diagnostic Technique
Examination 92284
Screening Measurement 92288

Dark Field Examination 87164-87166

Darkroom Test
See Glaucoma, Visual Evoked Potential

Darrach Procedure
See Excision, Ulna

David Procedure
See Aorta, Ascending, Graft

de Quervain's Disease Treatment . . 25000

Death, Brain
Determination 95824

Debridement
Ankle 29897, 29898
Bone 11044, 11047
with Open Fracture and/or Dislocation . . 11012
Brain 62010
Burns 01951-01953, 16020-16030
Selective Enzymatic Debridement 0973T-0976T
Cartilage 29862, 29877, 29880, 29881, 29885
Elbow 29837, 29838
with Prosthesis Removal 24160, 24164
Forearm 25023, 25025
Knee 27441, 27443, 27497, 27499
Leg 27892-27894
Lesion, Premalignant 96574
Liver 47361
Mastoid Cavity
Complex 69222
Simple 69220
Metacarpophalangeal Joint 29901
Metatarsophalangeal Joint 28289, 28291
Muscle 11043, 11044, 11046, 11047
Infected 11004-11006, 11008
with Open Fracture and/or Dislocation 11011, 11012
Nails 11720, 11721
Nonviable Tissue 25023, 25025, 27497, 27892-27894
Nose
Endoscopic 31237
Pancreatic Tissue 48105
Pathology Analysis 88304, 88305
Penile Prosthesis Infected Field 54411, 54417
Shoulder 29822, 29823
with Prosthesis Removal 23334, 23335
Skin
Eczematous 11000, 11001
Excision 15920-15999
Infected 11000-11006
with Open Fracture and/or Dislocation 11010-11012
Subcutaneous Tissue 11042-11047
Infected 11004-11006, 11008
Sternum 21627, 21750
Thigh 27497, 27499
Urethral/Bladder Infected Inflatable Sphincter Field 53448
Wound
Non-Selective 97602
Selective 97597, 97598
Wrist
Joint 29846
Nonviable Tissue 25023, 25025

Debulking Procedure
Ovary/Pelvis 58952-58954, 58958

Decompression
Arm, Lower 24495, 25020-25025
Auditory Canal, Internal 61591, 69960
Brainstem 61575, 61576
Carotid Artery 61590, 61591
Cauda Equina 63011, 63017, 63045-63048, 63056, 63057, 63087-63091
Colon 45337, 45393
Cranial Nerve 61458
Esophagogastric Varices 37181
Facial Nerve
Intratemporal 61590
Lateral to Geniculate Ganglion 69720, 69740
Medial to Geniculate Ganglion 69725, 69745
Total 69955
Transtemporal 61595
Fasciotomy
Leg 27892-27894
Pelvic/Buttock 27027
with Debridement 27057
Thigh/Knee 27496-27499
Finger 26035
Gasserian Ganglion
Sensory Root 61450
Hand 26035-26037
Intestines
Small 44021
Jejunostomy
Laparoscopic 44186, 44187
Leg
Fasciotomy 27600-27602
Median Nerve at the Carpal Tunnel 64728
with Nasal/Sinus Endoscopy
Optic Nerve 31294
Orbit Wall 31292, 31293
Nerve
Laminotomy/Laminectomy 0274T
Root 22551, 22552, 63020-63048, 63055-63103
Neuroplasty
Brachial Plexus 64713
Cranial Nerve 64716
Digital Nerve 64702
Hand or Foot Nerve 64704
Lumbar Plexus 64714
Major Peripheral Nerve 64708
Median Nerve at the Carpal Tunnel 64721
Sciatic Nerve 64712
Ulnar Nerve 64718, 64719
Nucleus Pulposus 62287
Optic Nerve 61564, 67570
Orbit 61330
Removal of Bone 67414, 67445

Pelvis/Buttock
Fasciotomy 27027
with Debridement 27057
Shoulder 29826-29828
Sigmoid Sinus 61595
Skull 61322, 61323, 61340-61345
Spinal Cord 22856, 22858, 62287, 62380, 63001-63017, 63045-63103
with Arthrodesis 22551, 22552
Cauda Equina 63005
Lumbar 62330, 62331
Osteophytectomy 22551, 22552, 22856, 22858
Tarsal Tunnel Release 28035
Trachea 33800
Volvulus 45321, 45337
Wrist 25020-25025

Decortication
Lung
Endoscopic 32651, 32652
with Parietal Pleurectomy 32320
Partial 32225
Total 32220

Decubiti
See Decubitus Ulcers (Pressure Ulcers)

Decubitus Ulcers (Pressure Ulcers)
Excision
Coccygeal 15920, 15922
Ischial 15940, 15941, 15944-15946
Sacral 15931, 15933-15937
Trochanteric 15950-15953, 15956, 15958
Unlisted Procedure 15999

Deetjen's Body
See Blood, Platelet

Defect, Coagulation
See Coagulopathy

Defect, Heart Septal
See Septal Defect

Defect, Septal Closure, Atrial
See Atrial Septal Defect, Closure

Deferens, Ductus
See Vas Deferens

Defibrillation
See Cardioversion

Defibrillator, Heart
Cardioverter-Defibrillator
See Cardiac Assist Devices
Implantable Device
See Cardiac Assist Devices, Implantable Defibrillators
Wearable Device
Data Analysis 93292
Initial Set Up and Programming 93745

Deformity, Boutonniere
Repair of Finger Extensor Tendon 26426, 26428

Deformity, Sprengel's
Scapulopexy 23400

Degenerative, Articular Cartilage, Patella
See Chondromalacia Patella

Degradation Products, Fibrin
See Fibrin Degradation Products

Dehydroepiandrosterone 82626

Dehydroepiandrosterone Sulfate 82627

Dehydrogenase, 6-Phosphogluconate 84085

Dehydrogenase, Alcohol
See Antidiuretic Hormone

Dehydrogenase, Glucose-6-Phosphate 82955, 82960

Dehydrogenase, Glutamate 82965

Dehydrogenase, Isocitrate 83570

Dehydrogenase, Lactate 83615, 83625

Dehydrogenase, Malate 83775

Dehydroisoandrosterone Sulfate
See Dehydroepiandrosterone Sulfate

Delay of Flap
Skin Graft 15600-15630

Deligation
Ureter 50940

Deliveries, Abdominal
See Cesarean Delivery

Delivery
See Cesarean Delivery, Vaginal Delivery

Delorme Operation
Pericardiectomy 33030, 33031

Denervation
Hip
Femoral 27035
Obturator 27035
Sciatic 27035
Ultrasound
Pulmonary Artery Nerves 0632T

Denervation, Sympathetic
Chemodenervation 64650, 64653
Neurolytic Agent 64680, 64681
Radiofrequency Ablation 0935T
Transcatheter Percutaneous 0338T, 0339T

Dens Axis
See Odontoid Process

Denver Shunt
Patency Test 78291

Deoxycorticosterone
See Desoxycorticosterone

Deoxycortisol 80436, 82634

Deoxyribonuclease
Antibody 86215

Deoxyribonuclease I
See DNAse

Deoxyribonucleic Acid (DNA)
Antibody 86225, 86226
Methylation Analysis
of Central Nervous System Tumor 81524

Depilation
See Removal, Hair

Depletion
Bone Marrow/Stem Cells
Plasma 38214
Platelet 38213
T-Cell 38210
Tumor Cell 38211

Deposit Calcium
See Calculus, Removal

Depth Electrode
Cerebral Implantation 61760
Electrode Array, Intracranial 61760

Dermabrasion 15780-15783

Derma-Fat-Fascia Graft 15770

Dermatology
Actinotherapy 96900
Microscopic Examination of Hair 96902
Photochemotherapy
Ultraviolet A Treatment 96912, 96913
Ultraviolet B Treatment 96910, 96913
Psoriasis Laser Treatment 96920-96922
Reflectance Confocal Microscopy (RCM)
Skin Imaging 96931-96936
Unlisted Services and Procedures 96999
Whole Body Photography 96904

Dermatoplasty
Intranasal 30620
Septal 30620

Dermoid
See Cyst, Dermoid

Derrick-Burnet Disease
See Q Fever

Descending Abdominal Aorta
See Aorta, Abdominal

Desmotomy
Ligament Release
Coracoacromial 23130, 23415, 29826
Transverse Carpal 29848

Desoxycorticosterone 82633

Desoxycortone
See Desoxycorticosterone

Desoxyphenobarbital
See Primidone

Desquamation
See Exfoliation

Destruction
Ablation
See Ablation
Acne
See Acne Treatment
Calculus
See Calculus
Chemosurgery
See Chemosurgery
Cryosurgery
See Cryosurgery
Cyst
Abdomen 49186-49190
Ciliary Body 66740, 66770
Iris 66770
with Cystourethroscopy 52354
Electrosurgery
See Electrosurgery
Endometriomas
See Endometrioma
Fulguration
See Fulguration
Hemorrhoids
Thermal 46930

Laser Surgery
See Laser Surgery
Lesion
Anal 46900-46917, 46924
Choroid 67220, 67221, 67225
Ciliary Body 66770
Conjunctiva 68135
Cornea 65450
Eyelid 67850
Facial 17000-17004, 17280-17286
Gums 41850
Iris 66770
Larynx 31572
Mouth 40820
Nerve
Plantar 64632
Nose
Intranasal 30117, 30118
Palate 42160
Penis
Cryosurgery 54056
Electrodesiccation 54055
Extensive 54065
Laser Surgery 54057
Simple 54050-54060
Surgical Excision 54060
Pharynx 42808
Prostate
Microwave Thermotherapy 53850
Radio Frequency
Thermotherapy 53852, 53854
Retina
Cryotherapy, Diathermy 67208-67218, 67227
Photocoagulation 67210, 67228, 67229
Radiation by Implantation of Source . . 67218
Skin
Benign 17110, 17111
Malignant 17260-17286
Premalignant 17000-17004, 96567, 96573, 96574
Spinal Cord 62280-62282
Uvula 42160
Vagina
Extensive 57065
Simple 57061
Vascular, Cutaneous 17106-17108
Vulva
Extensive 56515
Simple 56501
Nerve
See Nerves, Destruction
Neurofibroma
Extensive 0419T, 0420T
Prostate 55873
Prostate Tissue
Transurethral
Thermotherapy 53850, 53852, 53854
Sinus
Frontal 31080-31085
Tonsil
Lingual 42870
Tumor
Abdomen 49186-49190
Breast
Microwave Thermotherapy 19499
Colon 45388
Intestines
Large 44401
Small 44369
Mesentery 49186-49190
Peritoneum 49186-49190
Rectum 45190, 45320
Retroperitoneal Area 49186-49190
Urethra 53220
Turbinate Mucosa 30801, 30802
Ureter 50976, 52354
Fulguration 50957
Urethra 53220, 53260
Fulguration 52285
Warts
Flat 17110, 17111

Determination, Blood Pressure
See Blood Pressure, Determination

Determination, Lung Volume
by Gas Dilution or Washout 94727
by Oscillometry 94728
by Plethysmography 94726

Developmental Cognitive Testing
Standardized Screening and Scoring 96110
by Physician 96112, 96113

Device
Adjustable Gastric Band 43770-43774
Amblyopia Tracking Device 0704T-0706T
Annulus Reconstruction Device 0544T, 0545T
Balloon Continence Device
Insertion 53451, 53452
Removal 53453
Volume Adjustment 53454
Cardiac
See Cardiac Assist Devices
Cerebral Embolic Protection Device 33370
Coronary Sinus Reduction
Transcatheter Implantation 0645T
Evaluation
See Device Evaluation Services
Iliac Artery Occlusion Device
Insertion 34808
Left Ventricular Restoration Device
Implantation 0643T
Scalp Cooling 97007-97009
Subcutaneous Port
for Gastric Restrictive Procedure 43770, 43774, 43886-43888
Venous Access
Collection of Blood Specimen . . 36591, 36592
Implanted Device 36591
Venous Catheter 36592
Fluoroscopic Guidance 36598, 77001
Insertion
Central 36560-36566
Peripheral 36570, 36571
Irrigation 96523
Obstruction Clearance 36595, 36596
Imaging 75901, 75902
Removal 36590
Repair 36576
Replacement 36582, 36583, 36585
Catheter 36578
Ventricular Assist
See Ventricular Assist Device (VAD)

Device, Intrauterine
See Intrauterine Device (IUD)

Device, Orthotic
See Orthotics

Device Evaluation Services
Baroreflex Activation Device
Interrogation Evaluation 93145, 93146
Cardiac Contractility Modulation System . . 0417T, 0418T, 0948T, 0949T
Cardiac Contractility Modulation-Defibrillation (CCM-D) System 0926T-0929T
Cardiac Pacemaker
Interrogation 93288, 93294, 93296
Programming 0804T, 0826T, 93279-93281, 93286
Cardiovascular Physiologic Monitor System
Interrogation 93290, 93297
Implantable Defibrillator System
Interrogation 93289, 93295, 93296
Programming 93282-93284
Intracardiac Ischemia Monitoring System
Interrogation 0529T
Programming 0528T
Intraocular Retinal Electrode Array 0472T, 0473T
Phrenic Nerve Neurostimulator System 93151-93153
Subcutaneous Cardiac Rhythm Monitor System
Interrogation Device Evaluation 93298
Programming Device Evaluation 93285
Subcutaneous Lead Implantable Defibrillator System 93261
Substernal Implantable Cardioverter-Defibrillator
Interrogation 0576T, 0578T, 0579T
Programming 0575T
Ventricular Assist Device (VAD)
Interrogation and Programming 93750
Wireless Cardiac Stimulator
Interrogation 0519T, 0521T
Programming 0522T

Device Handling
Order Expediting 99002

Dexamethasone
Suppression Panel 80420

DHA Sulfate
See Dehydroepiandrosterone Sulfate

DHEA
See Dehydroepiandrosterone

DHEA Sulfate
See Dehydroepiandrosterone Sulfate

Diagnosis, Psychiatric
See Psychiatric Diagnosis

Diagnostic Amniocentesis
See Amniocentesis

Diagnostic Aspiration, Eye
See Paracentesis, Eye, Anterior Chamber Fluid Removal

Diagnostic Radiological Examination
See X ray

Diagnostic Skin and Sensitization Tests
See Allergy Tests

Diagnostic Ultrasound
See Ultrasound

Diagnostic Ultrasound of Heart
See Echocardiography

Dialyses, Peritoneal
See Dialysis, Peritoneal

Dialysis
Anesthesia 01844
Arteriovenous Fistula 36831-36833
End-Stage Renal Disease
See End-Stage Renal Disease Services, Dialysis
Hemodialysis
See Hemodialysis
Hemoperfusion 90997
Hepatitis B Vaccine (HepB).....90740, 90747
Introduction
Dialysis Circuit 36901-36903
with Transcatheter Placement of Stent 36906
Kt/V Level 3082F-3084F
Nephropathy Treatment Documented.....3066F
Patient Training
Completed Course 90989
Per Session.....90993
Peritoneal 4055F, 90945, 90947
Catheter Insertion 49418, 49419, 49421
Catheter Removal.....49422
Home Infusion 99601, 99602
Plan of Care Documented 0507F
Therapeutic Ultrafiltration 0692T
Thrombectomy
Dialysis Circuit 36904-36906
with Transcatheter Stent Placement via Dialysis Circuit 36908
with Transluminal Balloon Angioplasty via Dialysis Circuit 36907
Unlisted Services and Procedures 90999
with Vascular Embolization/Occlusion 36909

Dialysis, Extracorporeal
See Hemodialysis

Diaphragm
Assessment.....58943, 58960
Cervical Cap 57170
Imbrication
for Eventration 39545
Repair
Hernia.....39540, 39541
Esophageal Hiatal....43280-43282, 43325
Neonatal 39503
Laceration.....39501
Resection 39560, 39561
Synchronized Diaphragmatic Stimulation (SDS) System
See Synchronized Diaphragmatic Stimulation (SDS) System
Unlisted Diaphragm Procedures.....39599

Diaphragm Contraception
See Contraception, Diaphragm

Diaphysectomy
Calcaneus 28120
Clavicle.....23180
Femur 27360
Fibula.....27360, 27641
Humerus 23184, 24140
Metacarpal 26230
Metatarsal 28122
Olecranon Process 24147
Phalanges
Finger 26235, 26236
Toe 28124
Radius.....24145, 25151
Scapula 23182
Talus 28120
Tarsal.....28122
Tibia.....27360, 27640
Ulna.....24147, 25150

Diastase
See Amylase

Diastasis
Pelvic Ring
Closed Treatment 27197, 27198

Diathermy
Destruction
Ciliary Body 66700
Lesion
Retina.....67208, 67227
Retinal Detachment
Prophylaxis.....67141
Treatment 97024

Diathermy, Surgical
See Electrocautery

Dibucaine Number.....82638

Dichloride, Methylene
See Dichloromethane

Dichlorides, Ethylene
See Dichloroethane

Dichloroethane.....82441

Dichloromethane.....82441

Diethylamide, Lysergic Acid
See Lysergic Acid Diethylamide

Diethylether.....84600

Differential Count
See White Blood Cell, Count

Differentiation Reversal Factor
See Prothrombin

Diffusion Test, Gel
See Immunodiffusion

Digestive Tract
See Gastrointestinal Tract

Digit
See also Finger; Toe
Destruction 64632
Injection 64455
Replantation 20816-20822

Digital Artery Sympathectomy.....64820

Digital Pathology
See Digitization of Slides

Digital Slit-Beam Radiograph
See Scanogram

Digital X-ray Radiogrammetry (DXR-BMD)
Bone Density Assessment 0749T, 0750T

Digitization of Slides
for Blood Smear 0854T
for Bone Marrow.....0855T
for Consultation 0838T-0840T
for Cytopathology 0827T-0837T
for Electron Microscopy 0856T
for Immunofluorescence.....0845T, 0846T
for Immunohistochemistry 0760T-0762T
for Intraoperative Pathology Consultation 0841T-0844T
for Molecular Analysis 0847T
for Morphometric Analysis..0763T, 0851T-0853T
for In Situ Hybridization 0848T-0853T
for Special Stain 0756T-0759T
for Surgical Pathology.....0751T-0755T

Digits
See Digit

Dihydroxyethanes
Ethylene Glycol 82693

Dihydroxyvitamin D.....82652

Dilatation, Transluminal Arterial
See Balloon Angioplasty

Dilation
See also Dilation and Curettage; Dilation and Evacuation
Anal
Endoscopy 46604
Sphincter 45905, 46940
Aortic Valve.....33390, 33391
Bile Duct
Balloon 47542
Endoscopy 43277, 47555, 47556
with Stent Placement.....47538-47540
Stricture 74363
Biliary Ampulla
Balloon 47542
Bladder
Cystourethroscopy 52260, 52265
Bronchi
Endoscopy 31630, 31636
Cerebral Vessels
Intracranial Vasospasm 61640-61642
Cervix
Canal 57800
Stump.....57558
Colon
Endoscopy 45386
Colon-Sigmoid
Endoscopy 45340
Esophagus.....43450, 43453
Balloon 43195, 43213, 43214, 43220, 43233, 43249
Endoscopy 43195, 43196, 43212 43213, 43220, 43226, 43229, 43233, 43453
Eustachian Tube 69705, 69706
Gastric/Duodenal Stricture.....43245
Surgical 43510
Intestines 44615
Endoscopy 44370
Stent Placement.....44379, 44384, 44402
Kidney
Intra-Renal Stricture.....52343, 52346
Lacrimal Punctum 68801
Larynx
Endoscopy 31528, 31529
Nasolacrimal Duct
Balloon Catheter 68816
Nose
Balloon 31295-31297

Pancreatic Duct
Endoscopy 43277
Passage of Dilator
Esophagus 43248
Rectum
Endoscopy 45303, 45327, 45340, 45347, 45388, 45389
Transendoscopic Balloon 45386
Sphincter 45910
Renal Tract
Percutaneous 50436, 50437
Salivary Duct 42650, 42660
Sclera
Aqueous Outflow Canal 66174, 66175
Sinus Ostium 31295-31297
Sphincter of Oddi
Balloon 47542
Trachea
Endoscopy 31630, 31631, 31636, 31638
Ureter
Balloon 50706
with Cystourethroscopy 52341-52343
with Ureteroscopy 52344-52346
Endoscopy 50553, 50572, 50575, 50953, 50972
Urethra 52285, 52601, 52630, 53660, 53661, 53665, 55801, 55821
Stenosis 52281
Stricture 52281, 53600, 53601, 53605, 53620, 53621, 53665
Vagina 57400

Dilation and Curettage
See also Curettage; Dilation
with Amniotic Injections 59851
Cervical Stump 57558
Cervix 57520, 57558
Corpus Uteri 58120
Induced Abortion 59840
with Amniotic Injections 59851
with Vaginal Suppository 59856
Postpartum 59160
with Vaginal Suppositories 59856

Dilation and Evacuation 59841
Induced Abortion 59841
with Amniotic Injections 59851
with Vaginal Suppository 59856

Dioxide, Carbon
See Carbon Dioxide

Dioxide, Silicon
See Silica

Dipeptidyl Peptidase A
See Angiotensin Converting Enzyme (ACE)

Diphenylhydantoin
See Phenytoin

Diphosphate, Adenosine
See Adenosine Diphosphate

Diphtheria
Antibody 86648
Toxoids
Diphtheria, Tetanus Toxoids, Acellular Pertussis, Haemophilus Influenza type b, and Inactivated Poliovirus (DTaP-IPV/Hib) 90698
Diphtheria, Tetanus Toxoids, Acellular Pertussis, Inactivated Poliovirus, Haemophilus Influenzae type b PRP-OMP Conjugate, and Hepatitis B (DTaP-IPV-Hib-HepB) 90697
Diphtheria and Tetanus Toxoids (DT) 90702
Vaccines
Diphtheria, Tetanus, Acellular Pertussis (DtaP) (Tdap) 90700, 90715
Diphtheria, Tetanus, Acellular Pertussis, Hepatitis B, and Inactivated Poliovirus (DtaP-HepB-IPV) 90723
Diphtheria, Tetanus, Acellular Pertussis, and Inactivated Poliovirus (DtaP-IPV) 90696

Dipropylacetic Acid
Assay 80164, 80165

Direct Pedicle Flap
Formation 15570, 15572, 15574, 15576
Transfer 15570, 15572, 15574, 15576, 15650

Disability Evaluation Services
Basic Life and/or Disability Examination 99450
Work-Related or Medical Disability Examination 99455, 99456

Disarticulation
Ankle 27889
Hip 27295
Knee 27598
Mandible 61590
Shoulder 23920, 23921
Wrist 25920, 25922, 25924

Disc, Intervertebral
See Intervertebral Disc

Disc Chemolyses, Intervertebral 62292

Discectomies
See Discectomy

Discectomy
Additional Segment 22226
Arthrodesis
Additional Interspace 22534, 22585, 22634
Cervical 22551, 22552, 22554, 22585
Lumbar 22533, 22534, 22558, 22585, 22630, 22899, 62380
Sacral 22586, 22899
Thoracic 22532, 22534, 22556, 22585, 63077, 63078
Cervical 22220, 22551, 22552, 22554, 22856-22858, 63075, 63076
with End Plate Preparation 22856, 22858
with Osteophytectomy 22856, 22858
Lumbar 0164T, 22224, 22630, 22633, 22634, 22857, 22860, 22899
Percutaneous 0274T
Sacral 22586, 22899
Thoracic 22222

Discharge, Body Substance
See Drainage

Discharge Services
Hospital 99238, 99239
Newborn 99463
Nursing Facility 99315, 99316

Discission
Cataract
Laser Surgery 66821
Stab Incision 66820
Hyaloid Membrane 65810
Vitreous Strands 67030

Discography
Cervical Disc 72285
Injection 62290, 62291
Lumbar Disc 62287, 72295
Thoracic 72285

Discolysis
See Chemonucleolysis

Disease
Erb-Goldflam
See Myasthenia Gravis
Heine-Medin
See Polio
Hydatid
See Echinococcosis
Lyme
See Lyme Disease
Ormond
See Retroperitoneal Fibrosis
Peyronie
See Peyronie Disease
Posada-Wernicke
See Coccidioidomycosis

Disease/Organ Panel
See Organ or Disease-Oriented Panel

Dislocated Elbow
See Dislocation, Elbow

Dislocated Hip
See Dislocation, Hip Joint

Dislocated Jaw
See Dislocation, Temporomandibular Joint

Dislocated Joint
See Dislocation

Dislocated Shoulder
See Dislocation, Shoulder

Dislocation
Acromioclavicular Joint
Closed Treatment 23540, 23545
Open Treatment 23550, 23552
Ankle
Closed Treatment 27840, 27842
Open Treatment 27846, 27848
Carpal
Closed Treatment 25690
Open Treatment 25695
Carpometacarpal Joint
Closed Treatment 26670, 26675
Open Treatment 26685, 26686
Percutaneous Fixation 26676
Thumb 26641
Bennett Fracture 26650, 26665
Elbow
Closed Treatment 24600, 24605
Monteggia 24620, 24635
Open Treatment 24586, 24587, 24615
Hip Joint
Closed Treatment 27250-27252, 27265, 27266
Congenital 27256-27259
Open Treatment 27253, 27254, 27258, 27259
without Trauma 27265, 27266

Interphalangeal Joint
Closed Treatment 26770, 26775, 28660, 28665
Open Treatment 26785, 28675
Percutaneous Fixation 26776, 28666
Knee 27560-27562
Closed Treatment 27550, 27552, 27560, 27562
Open Treatment . . 27556-27558, 27566, 27730
Recurrent 27420-27424
Leg
Knee 27560-27562
Closed Treatment 27550, 27552, 27560, 27562
Open Treatment 27556-27558, 27566, 27730
Recurrent 27420-27424
Patella
Closed Treatment 27560, 27562
Open Treatment 27566
Recurrent 27420, 27424
Tibiofibular Joint
Closed Treatment 27830, 27831
Open Treatment 27832
Lunate
Closed Treatment 25690
with Manipulation 25690
Open Treatment 25695
Metacarpophalangeal Joint
Closed Treatment 26700-26706
Open Treatment 26715
Metatarsophalangeal Joint
Closed Treatment 28630, 28635
Open Treatment 28645
Percutaneous Fixation 28636
Patella
Closed Treatment 27560, 27562
Open Treatment 27566
Recurrent 27420, 27424
Pelvic Ring
Closed Treatment 27197, 27198
with Manipulation 27198
without Manipulation 27197
Open Treatment 27217, 27218
Percutaneous Fixation 27216
Percutaneous 26705
Peroneal Tendons 27675, 27676
Radiocarpal
Closed Treatment 25660
Open Treatment 25670
Radioulnar
Closed Treatment 25675
Open Treatment 25676
Radioulnar Joint
Closed Treatment 25520
Galeazzi 25520, 25525, 25526
Open Treatment 25525, 25526
Radius
Closed Treatment 24640
with Fracture
Closed Treatment 24620
Open Treatment 24635
Shoulder
Closed Treatment with Manipulation 23650, 23655
with Greater Tuberosity Fracture
Closed Treatment 23665
Open Treatment 23670
Open Treatment 23660
with Surgical or Anatomical Neck Fracture
Closed Treatment 23675
Open Treatment 23680
Skin
Debridement 11010-11012
Sternoclavicular Joint
Closed Treatment
with Manipulation 23525
without Manipulation 23520
Open Treatment 23530, 23532
Talotarsal Joint
Closed Treatment 28570, 28575
Open Treatment 28585
Percutaneous Fixation 28576
Tarsal
Closed Treatment 28540, 28545
Open Treatment 28555
Percutaneous Fixation 28546
Tarsometatarsal Joint
Closed Treatment 28600, 28605
Open Treatment 28615
Percutaneous Fixation 28606
Temporomandibular Joint
Closed Treatment 21480, 21485
Open Treatment 21490
Thumb
Closed Treatment 26641, 26645
with Fracture 26645
Open Treatment 26665
Percutaneous Fixation 26650
with Manipulation 26641, 26645, 26650
Open Treatment 26665
Percutaneous Fixation 26650
Tibiofibular Joint
Closed Treatment 27830, 27831
Open Treatment 27832
Toe
Closed Treatment 26770, 26775, 28630-28635
Open Treatment 28645
Percutaneous Fixation 26776, 28636
Trans-Scaphoperilunar
Closed Treatment 25680
Open Treatment 25685
Vertebra
Additional Segment
Open Treatment 22328
Cervical
Open Treatment 22318, 22319, 22326
Closed Treatment
with Manipulation, Casting, and/or Bracing 22315
Lumbar
Open Treatment 22325
Thoracic
Open Treatment 22327
Wrist
Closed Treatment 25660, 25675, 25680
with Manipulation . . . 25660, 25675, 25680
with Fracture
Closed Treatment 25680
Open Treatment 25685
Intercarpal 25660
Open Treatment 25670
Open Treatment 25670, 25685
Percutaneous Fixation 25671
Radiocarpal 25660
Open Treatment 25670
Radioulnar
Closed Treatment 25675
Open Treatment 25676
Percutaneous Fixation 25671

Displacement, Tissue
Intra-Abdominal/Pelvic Structures 1022T
Intrathoracic Structures 1023T
Soft Tissue 1024T

Distension Study
Esophagus, with Balloon 91040

Diverticula, Meckel's
See Diverticulum, Meckel's

Diverticulectomy 44800
Cervical Esophagus 43180
Esophagus 43130, 43135, 43180
Hypopharynx 43180

Diverticulectomy, Meckel's
See Meckel's Diverticulum, Excision

Diverticulum
Bladder
Excision 51525
Incision 52305
Resection 52305
Large Intestine 44604, 44605
Meckel's
Excision 44800
Unlisted Procedure 44899
Small Intestine 44602, 44603
Urethra
Excision 53230, 53235
Marsupialization 53240
Urethroplasty 53400, 53405

Division
Anal Sphincter 46080
Flap 15600, 15610, 15620, 15630
Intrauterine Septum 58560
Muscle
Foot 28250
Neck
Scalenus Anticus 21700, 21705
Sternocleidomastoid 21720, 21725
Plantar Fascia
Foot 28250
Rectal Stricture 45150
Saphenous Vein 37700, 37722, 37735
Symblepharon 68340

Division, Isthmus, Horseshoe Kidney
Symphysiotomy, Horseshoe Kidney 50540

Division, Scalenus Anticus Muscle 21700, 21705

DNA
See Deoxyribonucleic Acid (DNA)

DNA Endonuclease
See DNAse

DNA Probe
See Cytogenetic Study, Molecular, DNA Probe

DNAse
Antibody 86215

Domiciliary Services
See Home or Residence Care

Donor Procedures
See also Harvesting
Bone Harvesting 20900-20902
Bone Marrow Harvesting 38230, 38232
Conjunctival Graft 68371
Heart Excision 33940
Heart/Lung Excision 33930
Hysterectomy 0664T-0667T
Intestine Excision 44132, 44133
Kidney Excision 50300, 50320
Liver Excision 47133
Segment 47140-47142
Lung Excision 32850
Mucosa of Vestibule of Mouth Excision 40818
Pancreas Excision 48550
Preparation of Fecal Microbiota 44705
Stem Cells 38204
Donor Search 38204
Harvesting 38205, 38206

Dopamine
See Catecholamines

Doppler Echocardiography
Color Flow Velocity Mapping 93325
Continuous or Pulsed Wave with Spectral
Display 93320, 93321
Fetal 76827, 76828
Transthoracic 93303-93307

Doppler Scan
Arterial Studies
Coronary Flow Reserve 93571, 93572
Extremities 93922-93924
Fetal
Middle Cerebral Artery 76821
Umbilical Artery 76820
Duplex
Transplanted Kidney 76776
Intracranial Arteries
Complete Study 93886
Emboli Detection 93892
Limited Study 93888
Vasoreactivity Study 93896
Venous-Arterial Shunt Detection 93893
Saline Infusion Sonohysterography (SIS) 76831
Transplanted Kidney 76776

Dorsal Vertebra
See Vertebra, Thoracic

Dose Plan
See Dosimetry

Dosimetry
Alternating Electric Field Therapy 1025T
Radiation Therapy
Basic Calculation 77300
Oncology 0520F
Brachytherapy 77316-77318
Intensity Modulated Radiotherapy Plan 77301
Special 77331
Teletherapy 77307, 77321
Unlisted Radiation Dosimetry Procedure 77399

Double-Stranded DNA
See Deoxyribonucleic Acid (DNA)

DPH
Phenytoin Assay 80185, 80186

Drainage
See also Incision and Drainage; Paracentesis; Puncture Aspiration
Abscess
Anal 46045, 46050, 46060
Ankle 27603
Appendix 44900
Arm, Upper 23930
Auditory Canal 69020
Bartholin's Gland 56420
Brain 61150, 61151, 61320, 61321
Breast 19020
Dentoalveolar Structures 41800
Ear, External 69000, 69005
Elbow 23930
Eyelid 67700
Finger 26010, 26011
Tendon Sheath 26020
Forearm 25028
Knee 27301
Leg 27603
Liver 47010
Lung 31645, 31646, 32200
Lymph Node 38300, 38305
Mouth
Lingual 41000
Masticator Space 41009, 41018
Sublingual 41005, 41006, 41015, 42310
Submandibular Space 41008, 41017
Submaxillary 42310, 42320
Submental Space 41007, 41016
Nasal 30000
Nasal Septum 30020
Neck 21501, 21502
Ovary 58820, 58822
Palate 42000
Parotid 42300, 42305
Pelvic 45000
Supralevator 45020
Perineal 56405
Perirenal 50020
Peritoneal 49020
Peritonsillar 42700
Pharyngeal 42720, 42725
Prostate 52700, 55720, 55725
Rectum 45005, 46040
Supralevator 45020
Renal 50020
Retroperitoneal 49060, 49323
Shoulder 23030
Skene's Gland 53060
Soft Tissue
Percutaneous 10030
Subfascial 22010, 22015
Spine
Subfascial 22010, 22015
Subdiaphragmatic 49040
Subphrenic 49040
Thigh 27301
Thorax 21501, 21502
Urethra 53040
Uvula 42000
Vestibule of Mouth 40800, 40801
Vulva 56405
Wrist 25028
with X ray 75989
Abscess, Superficial 10060, 10061
Bile Duct 47533-47540
Biliary Tract 47400, 47420, 47425, 47480
Catheterization 47533, 47534
Bladder 51040, 51080
Brain 62160, 62162, 62164
Bursa
Arm, Upper 23930
Elbow 23930
Foot 28001-28003
Forearm 25028
Hip 26990
Knee 27301
Leg 27604
Palm 26025, 26030
Pelvis 26990
Shoulder 23031
Thigh 27301
Wrist 25028
Catheter
See Catheter, Drainage
Cyst
Brain 61150, 61151, 62162
Breast 19000, 19001
Conjunctiva 68020
Dentoalveolar Structures 41800
Intramedullary 63172, 63173
Liver 47010
Lung 32200
Mouth
Lingual 41000
Masticator Space 41009, 41018
Sublingual 41005, 41006, 41015
Submandibular Space 41008, 41017
Submental Space 41007, 41016
Ovary 58800, 58805
Pilonidal 10080, 10081
Skene's Gland 53060
Vestibule of Mouth 40800, 40801
Elbow 23930
Empyema
Chest 32036, 32810
Eye 0253T, 0671T, 66183
Lacrimal Gland 68400
Lacrimal Sac 68420
Paracentesis
See Paracentesis, Eye
Fluid
Abdominal 49082, 49083
Amniotic Fluid 59001
Cerebrospinal 62272, 62329
Spinal Cord 62272, 62329
Fetal 59074
Hand (Finger or Palm)
Tendon Sheath 26020
Peritoneal
Implanted Pump System 0870T-0875T
Percutaneous 49406
Transrectal 49407
Transvaginal 49407

Retinal 67108, 67113
Retroperitoneal
Percutaneous 49406
Transrectal 49407
Transvaginal 49407
Visceral
Percutaneous 49405
Hematoma
Ankle 27603
Brain 61108, 61154, 61156
Dentoalveolar Structures 41800
Ear, External 69000, 69005
Forearm 25028
Knee 27301
Leg 27603
Mouth
Lingual 41000
Masticator Space 41009, 41018
Sublingual 41005, 41006, 41015
Submandibular Space 41008, 41017
Submental Space 41007, 41016
Nasal 30000
Nasal Septum 30020
Shoulder 23030
Subungual 11740
Vagina 57022, 57023
Vestibule of Mouth 40800, 40801
Wrist 25028
Hematoma, Superficial 10140
Joint
Acromioclavicular 23040
Ankle 27610
Carpometacarpal 26070
Glenohumeral 23040
Hip 26990, 27030
Interphalangeal 26080, 28024
Intertarsal 28022
Knee 29871
Metacarpophalangeal 26075
Metatarsophalangeal 28022
Midcarpal 25040
Pelvis 26990
Radiocarpal 25040
Sternoclavicular 23044
Thigh 27301
Wrist 29843
Kidney 50040
Knee 27310
Lymph Node 38300, 38305
Lymphocele
Peritoneal 49062, 49323
Mediastinum 39000
Onychia 10060, 10061
Orbit 67405, 67440
Pancreas
to Intestines 48520, 48540, 48548
Pseudocyst 48510
Paronychia 10060, 10061
Pelvis 50125, 50433
Penis 54015
Pericardial Sac 32659
Pericardium 33017-33019, 33025
Peritonitis 49020
Pleura 32556, 32557
Postoperative Wound Infection 10180
Pseudocyst
Gastrointestinal, Upper 43240
Pancreas 48510
Radiological Guidance 75989
Rectum
Injury 45562
Seroma
Skin 10140
Syrinx
Intramedullary 63172, 63173
via Tube Thoracostomy 32551
Ureter 50600
Urethra
Extravasation 53080-53085
Venous
Sinus Venosus 33645

Drainage Implant, Glaucoma

See Aqueous Shunts

Dressings

Burns 16020, 16025, 16030
Change
Anesthesia 15852

DREZ Procedure

Spinal Laminectomy with Myelotomy 63170

DRIL (Distal Revascularization and Interval Ligation)

Steal Syndrome 36838

Drill Hole

Skull 61105
for Catheter 61107
for Drainage of Hematoma 61108
for Implantation of Electrode 61850, 61863, 61864
for Implantation of Electrode Array 61867, 61868
for Intracerebral Monitoring Device 61107
for Pressure Recording Device 61107

Drug

Administration
Allergenic Extracts
See Allergen Immunotherapy
for Cancer
See Chemotherapy
for Cardiac Assessments 93463
for Helicobacter pylori Breath Test 83014
Infusion
Epidural 62360-62362
Home 99601, 99602
Intravenous 4100F, 96365-96368
Injection 96372-96376
Instillation
See Instillation, Drugs
Unlisted Injection or Infusion 96379
Analysis
See specific analytes
Monitoring
Prescription Drug 0011U, 0054U
Procedure
See Drug Assay, Drug Procedure
Resistance Analysis
HIV 1 .....87903, 87904
Susceptibility Prediction
Infectious Agent 87900
Quantitative
See Drug Assay

Drug Assay

Drug Procedure
Definitive Drug Class
6-Acetylmorphine 80356
Acetaminophen 80329-80331
Acetylcodeine 80356
Alcohol Biomarkers 80321, 80322
Alcohols 80320
Alkaloids, Not Otherwise Specified 80323
Amphetamines 80324-80326
Anabolic Steroids 80327, 80328
Analgesics, Non-Opioid 80329-80331
Antidepressants
Not Otherwise Specified 80338
Serotonergic Class 80332-80334
Tricyclic and Other Cyclicals 80335-80337
Antiepileptics, Not Otherwise Specified 80339-80341
Antipsychotics, Not Otherwise Specified 80342-80344
Barbiturates 80345
Benzodiazepines 80346, 80347
Buprenorphine 80348
Cannabinoids
Natural 80349
Synthetic 80350-80352
Cocaine 80353
Codeine 80361
Diacetylmorphine 80356
Drug(s) or Substance(s), Definitive, Qualitative or Quantitative, Not Otherwise Specified 80375-80377
Fentanyl 80354
Gabapentin, Non-blood 80355
Heroin Metabolite 80356
Ketamine and Norketamine 80357
Methadone 80358
Methylenedioxyamphetamines (MDA, MDEA, MDMA) 80359
Methylphenidate 80360
Opiates, 1 or more 80361
Opioids and Opiate Analogs 80362-80364
Oxycodone 80365
Pregabalin 80366
Propoxyphene 80367
Salicylate 80329-80331
Sedative Hypnotics (non-benzodiazepines) 80368
Skeletal Muscle Relaxants 80369, 80370
Stereoisomer (Enantiomer) Analysis, Single Drug Class 80374
Stimulants, Synthetic 80371
Tapentadol 80372
Tramadol 80373
Presumptive Drug Class 0007U, 80305-80307
Therapeutic Drug Assay
See Therapeutic Drug Assay

Drug Delivery Systems

See also Infusion Pump
Biodegradable, Bioresorbable
Insertion 11981
Drug Delivery Device
Muscular
Insertion 20700, 20702, 20704
Removal 20701, 20703, 20705

Implantation
Contraceptive 11976
Intravitreal 67027
Insertion
for Clinical Brachytherapy 58346
Implant 11981
Irrigation 96523
Maintenance and Refill
Implantable Drug Pump/Reservoir
Brain 95990, 95991
Epidural 95990, 95991
Intra-arterial 96522
Intrathecal 95990, 95991
Intravenous 96522
Intraventricular 95990, 95991
Spinal 95990, 95991
Portable 96521
Non-Biodegradable
Insertion 11981
Reinsertion
Implant 11983
Removal
Device 20701, 20703, 20705
Implant 11982, 11983

Drug Instillation
See Instillation, Drugs

Drug Management
by Pharmacist 99605-99607
Psychiatric 90863

Drug Screen
Chromatography 80307
Direct Optical Observation 80305
Instrument Assisted Direct Optical Observation 80306
Instrument Chemistry Analyzers 80307
Mass Spectrometry 80307

Drugs, Anticoagulant
See Anticoagulant Management; Clotting Inhibitors

DST
Dexamethasone, Suppression Panel 80420

DT Shots
Diphtheria and Tetanus Toxoids, Acellular Pertussis, Haemophilus Influenza Type b, and Inactivated Poliovirus (DTaP-IPV/Hib) 90698
Diphtheria and Tetanus Toxoids, Acellular Pertussis, Inactivated Poliovirus, Haemophilus Influenzae type b PRP-OMP Conjugate, and Hepatitis B (DTaP-IPV-Hib-HepB) 90697
Diphtheria and Tetanus Toxoids (DT) 90702

DTaP Immunization 90700

DTaP-HepB-IPV Immunization 90723

Dual Photon Absorptiometry
Bone Density Study 78351

Dual-Energy X-Ray Absorptiometry (DXA)
Appendicular 77081
Axial Skeleton 77080
Vertebral Fracture 77085, 77086

Duct, Bile
See Bile Duct

Duct, Hepatic
See Hepatic Duct

Duct, Nasolacrimal
See Nasolacrimal Duct

Duct, Omphalomesenteric
See Omphalomesenteric Duct

Duct, Pancreatic
See Pancreatic Duct

Duct, Salivary
See Salivary Duct

Duct, Stensen
See Parotid Duct

Duct, Thoracic
See Thoracic, Duct

Ductogram, Mammary
See Galactogram

Ductus Arteriosus
Closure
Transcatheter Percutaneous 93582
Repair 33820, 33824

Ductus Deferens
See Vas Deferens

Duhamel Procedure
See Proctectomy, Total

Duodenectomy
Partial 48153, 48154
Total 48150, 48152

Duodenostomy
Contrast Injection 49465
Insertion 49441
Obstructive Material Removal 49460
Radiological Evaluation 49465
Replacement 49451

Duodenotomy
Biopsy 43239, 44010
Fine Needle Aspiration 43242
Exploration 44010
Foreign Body Removal 44010

Duodenum
Bariatric Surgery
See Bariatric Surgery
Biopsy 43239, 44010
Fine Needle Aspiration 43242
Contrast Injection 49465
Donor Transplant 48550, 48551
Duodenostomy
See Duodenostomy
Endoscopy 43233, 43235
Catheter Placement 43241
Cholangiopancreatography 43260
with Control of Bleeding 43255
Diagnostic 43235
Dilation 43245
Drainage, Pseudocyst 43240
Examination 43259
Ultrasound 43253
Foreign Body Removal 43247, 43275
with Injection
Sclerotic Varix 43243
Submucosal 43236, 43253
with Ligation
Sclerotic Varix 43244
with Lithotripsy 43265
Excision 48150, 48152-48154
Exclusion 48547
Exploration 44010
Foreign Body Removal 44010
Incision 44010
Intubation and Aspiration 43756, 43757
Lysis 44055
Motility Study 91022
Naso- or Oro-gastric Feeding Tube Repositioning 43761
Removal
Lesion 43250, 43251
Polyp 43250, 43251
Tumor 43250, 43251

Duplex Scan
See also Vascular Studies
Arterial Studies
Aorta 93978, 93979
Extracranial 93880, 93882
Lower Extremity 93925, 93926
Penile 93980, 93981
Upper Extremity 93930, 93931
Visceral 93975-93979
Doppler
See Doppler Echocardiography
Hemodialysis Access 93990
Hemodialysis Preoperative Assessment 93985, 93986
Venous Studies
Extremity 93970, 93971
Penile 93980, 93981

Dupuy-Dutemps Operation
See Reconstruction, Eyelid

Dupuytren's Contracture
Fasciotomy
Open, Partial 26045
Percutaneous 26040
Injection
Enzyme 20527
Manipulation 26341
Palmar Fascial Cord
Injection
Enzyme 20527
Manipulation 26341
Surgical Pathology 88304

DXA
See Dual-Energy X-ray Absorptiometry (DXA)

D-Xylose Absorption Test 84620

Dynamometry
Ophthalmodynamometry 92260

E

E Antigens
Hepatitis Be (HBeAg) Antigen Detection 87350

E B Virus
Epstein-Barr Virus Antibody Detection 86663-86665

E Vitamin
Tocopherol 84446

E1
See Estrone

E2
See Estradiol

E3
See Estriol

Ear
Collection of Blood 36416
Drum
See Tympanic Membrane
External Ear
Biopsy 69100, 69105
Blood Specimen Collection 36416
Debridement
Mastoidectomy Cavity 69220-69222
Drainage
Abscess 69000, 69005
Hematoma 69000, 69005
Excision
Partial 69110
Total 69120
Exostosis Excision 69140
Graft
See Graft, Ear
Lesion
Destruction, Malignant 17280
Excision 11400-11444, 11446, 69145, 69150, 69155
Excision, Malignant 11640-11644, 11646
Shaving 11310
Mastoid
See Mastoid
Piercing 69090
Prosthesis, Custom 21086
Reconstruction
External Auditory Canal 69310, 69320
Protruding Ear 69300
with Tissue Transfer 14060, 14061
Removal
Foreign Body 69200, 69205
Impacted Cerumen 69209, 69210
Repair
Complex 13151, 13152, 13153
Intermediate 12051
Simple 12011
Superficial 12011
Tympanic Membrane
See Tympanic Membrane
Unlisted Services and Procedures 69399
Inner Ear
Cochlear Device Implantation 69930
CT Scan 70480-70482
Endolymphatic Sac 69805, 69806
Evoked Potentials
See Evoked Potentials, Auditory
Labyrinth
Excision 69905, 69910
Incision for Perfusion 69801
Unlisted Services and Procedures 69949
Vertigo
Canalith Repositioning 95992
Vestibular Device 0725T-0729T
Vestibular Nerve Section 69915
Meatoplasty 69310
for Congenital Atresia 69320
Middle Ear
CT Scan 70480-70482
Eustachian Tube Dilation 69705, 69706
Excision
Glomus Tumor 69550, 69552, 69554
Polyp 69540
Exploration 69440
Facial Nerve Decompression 69720, 69725
Facial Nerve Suture 69740, 69745
Nasopharyngoscopy
Surgical 69705, 69706
Optical Coherence Tomography 0485T, 0486T
Repair
Fistula 69666, 69667
Stapes
Mobilization 69650
Stapedectomy 69660-69662
Stapedotomy 69660-69662
Tumor
Excision 69550, 69552, 69554
Tympanostomy 0583T, 69433, 69436
Osseointegrated Implant
Implantation 69714, 69716, 69729
Removal 69726, 69727, 69728
Replacement 69717, 69719, 69730
Temporal Bone
Bone Conduction Hearing Device
Implantation 69710
Removal 69711
Repair 69711
Resection 69535
Unlisted Services and Procedures 69799
Vestibular Function
See Vestibular Function Tests

Ear, Nose, and Throat
Audiologic Function Tests
See Audiologic Function Tests
Audiometry
See Audiometry
Binocular Microscopy 92504
Diagnostic Analysis
Auditory Brainstem Implant 92640
Cochlear Implant 92601-92604
Evaluation
Auditory Rehabilitation Status 92630, 92633
Candidacy for Auditory Implant 92626, 92627
Function of Auditory Implant 92626, 92627
Language Comprehension and Expression 92523
Laryngeal Sensory Testing 92614-92617
Prescription of Communication Device
Non-speech-generating 92605, 92618
Speech-generating 92607, 92608
Speech Fluency 92521
Speech Sound Production 92522
Swallowing 92610-92613, 92616
Voice and Resonance
Behavioral Analysis 92524
Examination under Anesthesia 92502
Facial Nerve Function Study 92516
Laryngeal Function Study 92520
Nasal Function Study 92512
Nasopharyngoscopy 92511
Treatment
Hearing, Language and Speech Disorder 92507, 92508
Oral Function for Feeding 92526
Swallowing Dysfunction 92526
Use and Programming of Communication Device
Non-speech-generating 92606
Speech-generating 92609
Unlisted Otorhinolaryngological Service/Procedure 92700
Vestibular Function Tests
See Vestibular Function Tests

Ear Canal
See Auditory Canal

Ear Cartilage
Graft
Autogenous
Ear Cartilage to Nose or Ear 21235
Rib Cartilage to Ear 21230

Ear Lobes
Pierce 69090

Ear Protector Attenuation
Measurements for 92596

Ear Wax
See Cerumen

Ebstein Anomaly Repair
Tricuspid Valve 33468

Eccrine Glands
Chemodenervation
Axillae 64650
Feet 64999
Hands 64999
Other Area 64653

ECG
See Electrocardiography

Echinococcosis 86171, 86280

Echocardiography
3D Imaging/Postprocessing 93319
Augmentative Algorithmic Analysis
Heart Failure Detection 0932T
Congenital Cardiac Anomaly
Doppler, Fetal 76827, 76828
Fetal 76825, 76826
Transesophageal 93315-93317
Transthoracic 93303, 93304
Doppler
See Doppler Echocardiography
Intracardiac 93662
Myocardial
Contrast Perfusion 0439T
Strain Imaging 93356
Speckle Tracking Assessment 93356
Transesophageal 93312-93318, 93355
Transthoracic 93306-93308, 93350-93352
Congenital Cardiac Anomalies 93303, 93304
with Stress Test 93350-93352

Echoencephalography
Intracranial 76506

Echography
See Ultrasound

Echotomography
See Ultrasound

ECLS (Extracorporeal Life Support)
See Extracorporeal Membrane Oxygenation (ECMO)

ECMO
See Extracorporeal Membrane Oxygenation (ECMO)

ECS
See Single-Photon Emission Computed Tomography (SPECT)

ECSF (Erythrocyte Colony Stimulating Factor)
Erythropoietin 82668

ECT
See Single-Photon Emission Computed Tomography (SPECT)

Ectasia
See Dilation

Ectopic Pregnancy
Abdominal 59130
Cervix 59140
Laparoscopic Treatment 59150
with Salpingectomy and/or Oophorectomy 59151
Ovarian 59121
with Salpingectomy and/or Oophorectomy 59120
Tubal 59121
with Salpingectomy and/or Oophorectomy 59120
Uterine
with Partial Uterine Resection 59136

Ectropion
Repair
Excision Tarsal Wedge 67916
Extensive 67917
Suture 67914
Thermocauterization 67915

Education Services
Group 98961, 98962, 99078
Individual
Pediatric Gastroenteritis Education 4058F

Education Supplies
Provided to Patient 99071

EEG
See Electroencephalography (EEG)

Egg
See Ova

Ehrlichia
Antibody 86666

Ehrlichia Chaffeensis
Infectious-Agent Detection 87484

EKG
See Electrocardiography

Elastase
Qualitative, Semi-Quantitative 82656
Quantitative 82653

Elastography
Magnetic Resonance 76391
Ultrasound 76979, 76981-76983

Elbow
See also Humerus; Radius; Ulna
Abscess
Incision and Drainage 23930, 23935
Anesthesia
See Anesthesia, Elbow
Arthrectomy 24155
Arthrocentesis 20605, 20606
Arthrodesis 24800, 24802
Arthrography 73085
Contrast Injection 24220
Arthroplasty 24360
Total Replacement 24361-24363, 24365, 24366
with Implant 24361, 24362
Prosthesis Removal 24160, 24164
Revision 24370, 24371
Arthroscopy
Diagnostic 29830
Surgical 29834-29838
Arthrotomy 24000
Capsular Release 24006
Drainage 24000
Exploration 24000, 24101
Removal of Foreign Body 24000
Synovectomy 24102
Synovial Biopsy 24100
Biopsy 24065, 24066, 24101
Synovial 24100, 29830
Bone Cortex Incision 23935
Capsule
Excision 24006
Radical Resection 24149
Contracture Release 24149
Dislocation
Closed Treatment 24600, 24605, 24640
Nursemaid Elbow 24640
Open Treatment 24615
Subluxate 24640
Epicondylitis 24357-24359
Excision
Bursa 24105
Soft Tissue 24077, 24079
Subcutaneous 24071, 24075
Subfascial 24076
Synovium 24102, 29835, 29836
Exploration 24000, 24101
Fracture
Monteggia 24620, 24635
Open Treatment 24586, 24587
Hematoma
Incision and Drainage 23930
Incision and Drainage
Abscess, Deep 23930
Bursa 23931
Hematoma 23930
Injection
Arthrography
Radiological 24220
Magnetic Resonance Imaging (MRI) 73221
Manipulation 24300
Prosthesis
Removal
Humeral and Ulnar Components 24160
Radial Head 24164
Removal
Foreign Body 24000, 24101, 24200, 24201, 29834
Loose Body 24101, 29834
Prosthesis 24160
Repair
Advancement 24330, 24331
Epicondylitis 24357-24359
Flexorplasty 24330
Graft 24320
Hemiepiphyseal Arrest 24470
Ligament 24343-24346
Muscle 24341
Muscle Transfer 24301, 24320
Tendon 24340-24342, 24357-24359
Lengthening 24305
Repair 24341, 24359
Tenodesis 24340
Tenotomy 24310, 24357-24359
Transfer 24301
Tennis Elbow 24357-24359
Resection
Capsule 24149
Heterotropic Bone 24149
Joint 24155
Soft Tissue 24149
with Contracture Release 24149
Seddon-Brookes Procedure 24320
Steindler Advancement 24330
Strapping 29260
Tumor
Soft Tissue
Excision 24071-24076
Radical Resection 24077-24079
Ulnar Neuroplasty 64718
Unlisted Elbow Procedure 24999
X ray 73070, 73080
with Contrast 73085

Elbow, Golfer
Tenotomy, Lateral or Medial 24357-24359

Elbow, Tennis
Tenotomy, Lateral or Medial 24357-24359

Electric Countershock
See Cardioversion

Electric Stimulation
See Electrical Stimulation

Electric Stimulation, Transcutaneous
Application 97014

Electrical Modulation Pain Reprocessing, Transcutaneous 0278T

Electrical Stimulation
Acupuncture 97813, 97814
Arrhythmia Induction 93618
Bone Healing
Invasive 20975
Noninvasive 20974
Brain Surface 95961, 95962
Guidance
for Chemodenervation 95873
Physical Therapy
Attended, Manual 97032
Unattended 97014
Spine 63650, 63655, 63661-63664, 63685, 63688

Electrocardiography
Assistive Algorithmic Analyses 0764T, 0765T, 0962T
Augmentative Algorithmic Analyses 0897T, 0903T-0905T

External Recording
Auto Activated 93268, 93270-93272
Duration
More than 7 Days Up to 15 Days 93245-93248
More than 15 Up to 30 days . . 0937T-0940T
More than 48 Hours Up to 7 Days 93241-93244
Up to 30 Days 93268, 93270-93272
Up to 48 Hours 93224-93227
Mobile
More than 24 Hours 93228, 93229
Patient-Activated 93268, 93270-93272
Transmission and Evaluation 93268, 93270, 93271
Interpretation
Auto Activated 93268, 93272
External Recording
More than 7 Days Up to 15 Days 93245, 93248
More than 48 Hours Up to 7 Days 93241, 93244
Up to 48 Hours 93224, 93227
Monitoring 93660
Rhythm
Evaluation 93042
Microvolt T-wave Alternans 93025
Tracing 93005, 93041
Tracing and Evaluation 93040
Routine, Minimum 12 Leads 93000, 93005, 93010
Signal Averaged 93278
Symptom-Related Memory Loop 93268, 93270-93272

Electrocautery
Inferior Turbinates Soft Tissue 30801, 30802
Prostate Resection 52601
Ureteral Stricture 52341-52346

Electrochemistry
See Electrolysis

Electroconvulsive Therapy 90870

Electrocorticogram
from Implanted Brain Neurostimulator 95836
Intraoperative 61536, 61538, 95829

Electrode, Depth
Cerebral Implantation 61760
Electrode Array Intracranial 64553

Electrodesiccation 17000-17286
Lesion
Penis 54055

Electroejaculation
Reproductive 55870

Electroencephalography (EEG)
with Data Review 95705-95716
Digital Analysis for Epileptic Spike 95957
by Health Professional 95954
Monitoring
Continuous 95707, 95710, 95713
Extended 95812, 95813
Intermittent 95706, 95709
In-Person Administration by Technologist 95700
Unmonitored 95705, 95708
with Wada Activation 95958
Recording
Awake and Asleep 95819
Awake and Drowsy 95816
for Brain Death Evaluation 95824
Coma Only 95822
Complete Study 95721-95726
Continuous for Seizure Detection 95717-95726
Intraoperative 95955
In-Person Administration by Technologist 95700
Sleep Only 95822
Sub-Scalp Implanted Monitoring System
Electroencephalogram, Interpretation, and Report 1007T
Electronic Analysis 1004T-1006T
Implantation 0956T
Remote Monitoring Services . . . 1008T, 1009T
Replacement/Removal of Components 0957T-0960T
Wada 95958

Electroencephalography with Video (VEEG)
Administration
In-Person by Technologist 95700
Data Review 95711-95715
Monitoring
Continuous 95713, 95716
Intermittent 95712, 95715
Unmonitored 95711, 95714
Recording
Complete Study 95722, 95724, 95726
Continuous for Seizure Detection 95718, 95720, 95722, 95724, 95726

Electrogastrography 91132, 91133

Electrogram, Atrial
Esophageal Recording 93615, 93616

Electro-Hydraulic Procedure 52325

Electrolysis 17380

Electromyographs
See Electromyography, Needle

Electromyography
Anorectal with Biofeedback 90912, 90913
Fine Wire
Dynamic 96004
Needle
Cranial Nerve Supplied Muscle 95867, 95868
Extremities 95860-95864
Extremity 95860, 95885, 95886
Face and Neck Muscles 95867, 95868
Guidance
for Chemodenervation 64617, 95874
Hemidiaphragm 95866
Larynx 95865
Non-extremity 95887
Ocular 92265
Other than Thoracic Paraspinal 95870
Single Fiber Electrode 95872
Thoracic Paraspinal Muscles 95869
Sphincter Muscles
Anus 51784, 51785
Urethra 51784, 51785
Surface
Dynamic 96002, 96004

Electron Microscopy
Diagnostic 88348

Electronic Analysis
Cardiac Assist Devices
Cardiac Contractility Modulation System 0417T, 0418T
Cardiovascular Physiologic Monitor System 93290, 93297
Pacemaker System, Leadless . . . 0804T, 0826T, 93279, 93286, 93288, 93294, 93296
Pacemaker System, with Lead(s) 93279-93281, 93286, 93288, 93293, 93294, 93296, 93724
Subcutaneous Cardiac Rhythm Monitor System 93285, 93291, 93298
Subcutaneous Implantable Defibrillator (SICD) 93260, 93261, 93287, 93295, 93296, 93644
Transvenous Implantable Pacing Defibrillator (ICD) 93282-93284, 93287, 93289, 93295, 93296
Wireless Cardiac Stimulation System 0521T-0522T
Drug Infusion Pump 62367-62370
Integrated Neurostimulation System 0589T, 0590T
Neurostimulators
Brain 95970-95972, 95983, 95984
Cranial Nerve 95970, 95976, 95977
Gastric 95980-95982
Peripheral Nerve 95970-95972
Posterior Tibial 0589T, 0590T
Spinal Cord 95970-95972

Electro-Oculography 92270

Electrophoresis
Hemoglobin 83020
High Resolution 83701
Immuno- 86320, 86325
Immunofixation 86334, 86335
Protein 84165, 84166
Unlisted Electrophoretic Technique 82664

Electrophysiology Procedure
Gastric Mapping 0868T
Intracardiac Pacing and Mapping
3D Mapping 93613, 93653, 93656
Follow-up Study 93624
Localization 93631
Slow Conduction Zone 93631
Stimulation and Pacing 93623
Tachycardia Sites 93631
Intracardiac Pacing and Recording
Arrhythmia Induction 93618-93624, 93653, 93654, 93656
Bundle of His 93600, 93619, 93620, 93653, 93654, 93656
Comprehensive 93619-93622
Intra-Atrial 93602, 93610, 93616, 93656
Left Ventricular 93654
Right Ventricular 93603, 93653, 93656
Tachycardia Sites 93609
Ventricular 93612

Electroporation
Ablation
Prostate Tumors 55877
Immunotherapy Administration 0732T

Electroretinogram
See Electroretinography (ERG)

Electroretinography (ERG)
Full Field (ffERG, Flash ERG, Ganzfeld ERG) 92273
Multifocal (mfERG) 92274
Pattern (PERG) 0509T

Electrostimulation, Analgesic Cutaneous
Application 97032

Electrosurgery
Lesions
Anal 46924
Penile 54065
Proliferative 17106-17108
Skin, Benign 17110, 17111
Skin, Malignant 17266
Arms, Legs, or Trunk 17260-17264
Face, Ears, Eyelids, Nose, Lips, Mucous Membrane 17280-17284, 17286
Scalp, Neck, Hands, Feet, or Genitalia 17270-17274, 17276
Skin, Premalignant 17000, 17003, 17004
Vaginal 57061, 57065
Vulva 56501, 56515
Trichiasis
Epilation 67825
Tumor
Rectal 45190

Electroversion, Cardiac
See Cardioversion

Elevation, Scapula, Congenital
Scapulopexy 23400

Elliot Operation
Excision of Scleral Lesion 66130

Eloesser Procedure
Thoracostomy for Empyema 32035, 32036

Eloesser Thoracoplasty
Thoracoplasty 32905, 32906

Embolectomy
Aortoiliac Artery 34151, 34201
Axillary Artery 34101
Brachial Artery 34101
Carotid Artery 34001
Celiac Artery 34151
Femoral 34201
Iliac 34151-34201
Innominate Artery 34001-34101
Mesentery Artery 34151
Peroneal Artery 34203
Popliteal Artery 34201, 34203
Pulmonary Artery 33910, 33915, 33916
Radial Artery 34111
Renal Artery 34151
Subclavian Artery 34001, 34101
Tibial Artery 34203
Ulnar Artery 34111

Embolization, Therapeutic
Blood Vessels
Arteries 37242-37244, 61710
Central Nervous System (CNS) 61624
Dialysis Circuit 36909
Non-CNS Head or Neck 61626
Veins 37241
Ureter 50705

Embryo
Biopsy 89290, 89291
Carcinoembryonic Antigen 82378
Cryopreservation 89258
Thawing 89352
Culture 89250
with Co-Culture Oocyte 89251, 89272
Hatching, Assisted 89253
Implantation 58974
Preparation
for Transfer 89255
Storage 89342
Transfer
See Embryo Transfer

Embryo Implantation
Intrauterine Embryo Transfer 58974

Embryo Transfer
Intrafallopian 58976
Intrauterine 58974
Preparation
for Transfer 89255
In Vitro Fertilization 58970, 58974, 58976

Embryo/Fetus Monitoring
See Monitoring, Fetal

Embryonated Eggs
Inoculation 87250

Emergency Department Services
Anesthesia 99140
Critical Care
See Critical Care Services
Directed Emergency Care, Advanced Life Support 99288
Evaluation and Management Visit 99281-99285

Emesis Induction 99175

EMG
See Electromyography, Needle

EMI Scan
See CT Scan

Emission-Computed Tomography, Single-Photon
See Single-Photon Emission Computed Tomography (SPECT)

Emmet Operation
Trachelorrhaphy 57720

Empyema
Drainage
Chest Wall Closure 32810
Thoracostomy 32035, 32036
Enucleation 32540

Empyemectomy 32540

Encephalitis
Antibody
California 86651
Eastern Equine 86652
St. Louis 86653
Western Equine 86654

Encephalitis Virus Vaccine 90738

Encephalocele
Repair
Skull Base 62121
Skull Vault 62120

Encephalon
See Brain

Endarterectomy
Aneurysm Repair
See Aneurysm Repair
Coronary Artery 33572
Anomaly 33500-33507
Pulmonary 33916
Thromboendarterectomy
See Thromboendarterectomy

Endemic Flea-Borne Typhus
Murine Typhus 86000

End-Expiratory Pressure, Positive
Continuous Positive Airway Pressure Ventilation 94660

Endobronchial Challenge Tests
See Bronchial Challenge Test

Endobronchial Ultrasound (EBUS)
with Bronchoscopy 31652-31654

Endocavitary Fulguration
See Electrocautery

Endocrine, Pancreas
See Islet Cell

Endocrine System
Unlisted Services and Procedures 60699, 78099

Endolymphatic Sac
Exploration
with Shunt 69806
without Shunt 69805

Endometrial Ablation
Cryoablation 58356
Curettage 58356
with Surgical Hysteroscopy 58563
Thermal 58353

Endometriosis, Adhesive
See Adhesions, Intrauterine

Endometrium
Ablation 58353, 58356, 58563
Biopsy 58100, 58110, 58558
Curettage 58356

Endomicroscopy
Esophageal 43206
Gastrointestinal 43252

Endomyocardial Biopsy 93505

Endonuclease, DNA
DNAse Antibody 86215

Endoscopic Retrograde Cannulation of Pancreatic Duct
See Cholangiopancreatography

Endoscopies, Pleural
See Thoracoscopy

Endoscopy
See also Arthroscopy, Thoracoscopy
Adrenal Gland 60650
Airway, Upper
Drug-Induced Sleep Endoscopy 42975
Anus
Ablation
Polyp 46615
Tumor 46615

Biopsy 46606
High-Resolution Magnification (HRA) 46607
Collection of Specimen 46600
High-Resolution Magnification (HRA) 46601
Diagnostic 46600, 46601
Dilation 46604
Exploration 46600
Hemorrhage 46614
High-Resolution Anoscopy (HRA) 46601, 46607
Removal
Foreign Body 46608
Polyp 46610-46612
Tumor 46610-46612
Atria
Surgical 33265, 33266
Bile Duct 43273
Biopsy 47553
Cannulation 43273
Catheterization . . 47533-47537, 74328, 74330
Destruction
Calculi (Stone) 43265
Dilation 43277, 47555, 47556
Exploration 47552
Intraoperative 47550
Percutaneous 47552-47556
Placement
Stent 43274
Removal
Calculi (Stone) 43264, 47554
Foreign Body 43275
Specimen Collection 43260
Sphincter Pressure 43263
Sphincterotomy 43262, 43274
Stent 43275
Bladder 52000
Biopsy 52204, 52250, 52354
Catheterization 52005, 52010
Destruction 52214, 52354
Polyps 52285
Dilation 52260, 52265
Lesion . . 52224, 52234, 52235, 52240, 52400
Evacuation
Clot 52001
Excision
Tumor 52355
Exploration 52351
Insertion
Radioactive Substance 52250
Instillation 52010
Irrigation 52010
Litholapaxy 52317, 52318
Lithotripsy 52353
Removal
Calculus 52310, 52315, 52352
Stent 52310
Urethral Stent 52282
Bladder Neck
Destruction 52214
Polyps 52285
Injection of Implant Material 51715
Resection 52500
Contracture 52640
Brain
Catheterization 62160
Dissection
Adhesions 62161
Cyst 62162
Drainage 62162
Excision
Cyst 62162
Pituitary Tumor 62165
Tumor 62164
Bronchi
with Alveolar Lavage 31624
Aspiration 31645, 31646
Biopsy 31625-31629, 31632, 31633
with Brushing 31623
with Cell Washing 31622
Computer-assisted Image-guided 31627
Destruction
Lesion 31641, 96570, 96571
Tumor 31641, 96570, 96571
Dilation 31630, 31631, 31636-31638
with Endobronchial Ultrasound (EBUS)
Sampling 31652, 31653
Excision
Tumor 31640
Exploration 31622
Lesion
Destruction 31641, 96570, 96571
Needle Biopsy 31629, 31633
Occlusion 31634
Placement
Fiducial Markers 31626
Radioelement Catheter 31643
Stent 31636, 31637
Removal
Foreign Body 31635
Revision
Stent 31638
Specimen Collection 31623, 31624
Stenosis 31641, 96570, 96571
through Tracheostomy 31615
Tumor
Destruction 31641, 96570, 96571
Cervix 57452
Biopsy 57421, 57454, 57455, 57460
Curettage 57454, 57456
Exploration 57452
Loop Electrode Biopsy 57460
Loop Electrode Conization 57461
Chest Cavity
Diagnostic 32601, 32604, 32606
Surgical 32650-32674
Colon
Ablation
Lesion 45388
Polyp 45388
Tumor 45388
Band Ligation 45350, 45398
Biopsy 44389, 45380, 45392
Decompression 45337
Destruction
Lesion 44401
Tumor 44401
Dilation 45386, 45388
Transendoscopic Balloon 45386
Exploration 44388, 45378
Hemorrhage Control 44391, 45382
Injection 45381
Mucosal Resection 45349
Placement
Decompression Tube 45337
Stent 45389
Removal
Foreign Body 44390, 45379
Polyp 44392, 45384, 45385
Tumor 44392, 45384, 45385
Specimen Collection 45380
via Stoma 44388-44394, 44402
Ultrasound 45391, 45392
Colon-Sigmoid
Ablation
Lesion 45346
Polyp 45346
Tumor 45346
Band Ligation 45350
Biopsy 45331
Decompression 45337
Dilation
Transendoscopic Balloon 45340
Exploration 45330
Hemorrhage 45334
Injection 45335
Mucosal Resection 45349
Needle Biopsy 45342
Placement
Decompression Tube 45337
Stent 45327, 45347
Removal
Foreign Body 45332
Polyp 45333, 45338
Tumor 45333, 45338
Specimen Collection 45330
Ultrasound 45341, 45342
Volvulus 45321, 45337
Cyclophotocoagulation 66987, 66988
Duodenum
Ultrasound Examination 43253
Endomicroscopy
Esophageal 43206
Gastrointestinal 43252
Esophagus
Biopsy 43198, 43202
Collection of Specimen 43197, 43200
Dilation
Balloon 43195, 43214, 43220, 43233, 43249
Balloon or Dilator 43213
Dilator 43226
Guide Wire 43196
Exploration 43200
Hemorrhage 43227
Injection 43192, 43201, 43204
Injection Varices 43243
Insertion Stent 43212
Needle Biopsy 43232
with Optical Endomicroscopy 43206
Peroral Endoscopic Myotomy (POEM) . . 43497
Removal
Foreign Body 43194, 43215
Polyp 43216, 43217, 43229
Tumor 43216, 43217, 43229
Ultrasound 43231, 43232, 43237, 43238, 43242, 43253
Vein Ligation 43205

Eye....66990
Foot
Plantar Fasciotomy....29893
Gastrointestinal
See also Laparoscopy
Ablation
Lesion....43270
Photodynamic Therapy....96570, 96571
Polyp....43270
Tumor....43270
Capsule....91110, 91111, 91113
Magnetically Controlled....0651T
with Optical Endomicroscopy....43252
Upper....3130F, 3132F, 3140F, 3141F
Biopsy....43239
Catheterization....43241
Dilation....43245, 43248, 43249
Drainage of Pseudocyst....43240
Exploration....43235, 43252
Foreign Body....43247
Hemorrhage....43255
Inject Varices....43243
Injection....43236, 43253
Needle Biopsy....43238, 43242
Referral....3132F
Removal....43247, 43250, 43251
Stent Placement....43266
Thermal Radiation....43257
Tube Placement....43246
Ultrasound....43237-43242, 43253, 43259, 76975
Vein Ligation....43244
Heart
Atria....33265, 33266
Ileum
Biopsy....44382
Stent Placement....44384
via Stoma....44384
Intestines, Small
Ablation
Polyp....44369
Tumor....44369
Biopsy....44361, 44377
Destruction
Lesion....44369
Tumor....44369
Diagnostic....44376
Exploration....44360
Hemorrhage....44366, 44378
Placement
Stent....44370, 44379
Tube....44372, 44373, 44379
Removal
Foreign Body....44363
Lesion....44365
Polyp....44364, 44365
Tumor....44364, 44365
via Stoma....44380-44382, 44384
Tumor....44364, 44365
Tube Placement....44372
Tube Revision....44373
Intracranial....62160-62165
Intraluminal Imaging
Colon....91113
Gastrointestinal Tract....91110, 91111, 91113
Magnetically Controlled....0651T
Jejunum
Ultrasound Examination....43253
Kidney....50551, 50570
Biopsy....50555, 50557, 50574-50576, 52354
Catheterization....50553, 50572
Destruction....50557, 50576, 52354
Dilation
Stricture....52343, 52346
Excision
Tumor....50562, 52355
Exploration....52351
via Incision....50570, 50572, 50574-50576, 50580
Lithotripsy....52353
Removal
Calculus....50561, 50580, 52352
Foreign Body....50561, 50580
via Stoma....50551, 50553, 50555, 50557, 50561, 50562
Larynx
Ablation, Lesion....31572
Arytenoidectomy....31560, 31561
Aspiration....31515
Biopsy....31510, 31535, 31536
Dilation....31528, 31529
Direct....31515, 31520, 31525-31529
Diagnostic....31520, 31525, 31526
Operative....31530, 31531, 31535, 31536, 31540, 31541, 31545, 31546, 31560, 31561
Epiglottis Stripping....31540, 31541
Excision
Tumor....31540
Flexible....31575-31579
Indirect....31505, 31510-31513
Insertion
Obturator....31527
Laser Destruction, Lesion....31572
Newborn, Diagnostic....31520
Reconstruction....31545, 31546
Removal
Foreign Body....31511, 31530, 31531
Lesion....31512, 31545, 31546
Rigid Telescopic....31579
Vocal Cord
Injection....31513, 31570, 31571
Lesion Removal....31545
Stripping....31540, 31541
Lung
Biopsy....31628, 31632
Mediastinoscopy
Biopsy....39401, 39402
Nasal Sinuses
See Nasal Sinuses, Endoscopy
Otorhinolaryngologic Evaluation
Cine or Video Recording
Laryngeal Sensory Testing....92614-92617
Swallowing....92612, 92613, 92616, 92617
Pancreatic Duct
Cannulation....43273
Catheterization....74329, 74330
Destruction
Calculi (Stone)....43265
Dilation....43277
Placement
Stent....43274
Removal
Calculi (Stone)....43264
Foreign Body....43275
Stent....43275
Specimen Collection....43260
Sphincter Pressure....43263
Sphincterotomy....43262, 43274
Pelvis....52351
Aspiration....49322
Destruction of Lesion....52354, 58662
Lysis of Adhesions....58660
Oviduct Surgery....58670, 58671
Removal of Adnexal Structures....58661
Resection
Tumor....52355
Peritoneum
Drainage
Lymphocele....49323, 54690
Peroral Endoscopic Myotomy (POEM)....43497
Pleural Cavity
Ablation
Photodynamic Therapy....96570, 96571
Prostate
Destruction....52214
Drainage
Abscess....52700
Enucleation with Laser....52649
Incision....52450
Resection
Complete....52601
Obstructive Tissue....52630
Rectum
Ablation
Polyp....45320
Tumor....45320
Biopsy....45305
Destruction
Tumor....45320
Dilation....45303
Exploration....45300
Hemorrhage....45317
Removal
Foreign Body....45307
Polyp....45308, 45309, 45315
Tumor....45308, 45309, 45315
Volvulus....45321
Sinuses
Diagnostic....31233, 31235
Surgical....31237-31243, 31254-31256, 31267, 31276, 31287, 31288, 31290-31297
Spinal Cord Nerve Root
Decompression....62380
Spleen
Removal....38120
Stomach
Ultrasound Examination....43253
Testis
Removal....54690
Trachea
Biopsy....31629
Dilation....31630, 31631, 31636-31638
Placement
Stent....31631
via Tracheostomy....31615

Ureter 50575, 52351
Biopsy..... 50955, 50957, 50974, 50976, 52007, 52354
Catheterization.. 50572, 50953, 50972, 52005
Destruction.....50957, 50976, 52354
Lesion 52354
Ureterocele 52300, 52301
Dilation.....50572, 50575, 50953
Stricture 52341, 52342, 52344, 52345
Excision
Tumor 52355
Exploration 52351
Incision.....52290
via Incision 50970, 50972, 50974, 50976, 50980
Injection of Implant Material 52327
Insertion
Guide Wire 52334
Transprostatic Implant 52441, 52442
Lithotripsy.....52325, 52353
Manipulation of Ureteral Calculus.....52330
Placement
Stent 50947, 52332
Removal
Calculus.....50961, 50980, 52320, 52352
Foreign Body 50961, 50980
Resection 52305, 52355
via Stoma 50951, 50953, 50955, 50957, 50961
Ureteral
Biopsy.....52007
Catheterization.....52005
Urethra 52000
Biopsy.....52204, 52354
Catheterization.....52010
Destruction.....52214, 52354
Congenital Posterior Valves 52400
Lesion..52214, 52224, 52234, 52235, 52240
Polyps 52285
Dilation.....52281, 52285
Evacuation
Clot 52001
Excision
Tumor 52355
Exploration.....52351
Incision.....52285
Congenital Posterior Valves 52400
Ejaculatory Duct 52402
Internal 52270, 52275, 52276
Meatotomy 52281, 52285
Injection
for Cystography.....52281
Implant Material.....51715
Steroid.....52283
Insertion
Radioactive Substance.....52250
Stent 52282
Lithotripsy.....52353
Lysis
Fibrosis 52285
Removal
Calculus.....52310, 52315, 52352
Stent 52310
Resection
Congenital Posterior Valves 52400
Ejaculatory Duct 52402
Sphincter.....52277
Vasectomy 52402
Vasotomy 52402
Uterus
See Laparoscopy, Uterus
Vagina 57420
Anesthesia 00950
Biopsy.....57421, 57454
Exploration 57452
Vascular
Surgical 33508, 37501
Vulva 56820
Biopsy.....56821

Endosteal Implant

Reconstruction
Mandible 21248, 21249
Maxilla 21248, 21249

Endothelioma, Dural

Excision of Meningioma 61512, 61519

Endotracheal Intubation

Emergency.....31500

Endotracheal Tube

Emergency Intubation.....31500

Endovascular Repair

Aorta
Infrarenal Abdominal Aorta ... 34701-34706, 34845-34848
Stent Placement.....33894, 33895
Thoracic Aorta 33880-33883, 33886
See also Aorta, Thoracic, Repair
Visceral Aorta..... 34839, 34841-34848
Delivery of Endograft 34712, 34713
Delivery of Endovascular Prosthesis 34714-34716
Iliac Artery
with Endograft .. 34703-34708, 34717, 34718
with Prosthesis.....34709-34711
Pulmonary Artery
Stent Placement.....33900-33904
for Revascularization
See Revascularization
Vena Cava
Filter Insertion 37191
Repositioning 37192
Retrieval 37193

Endovascular Therapy

Ablation
Vein..... 36473-36476, 36478, 36479, 36482, 36483
Balloon Angioplasty 61630
Drug Delivery via Abdominal Aortic
Aneurysm 0994T, 0995T
Intracranial Therapies
Dilatation 61640-61642
Infusion
for Other Than Thrombolysis ..61650, 61651
for Thrombolysis 61645
Injection 61645
Thrombectomy 61645
Occlusion
Arterial Balloon 61623
Transcatheter 61624, 61626
Vascular Catheterization.....61630, 61635

End-Stage Renal Disease Services

Dialysis 90951-90970
Home 90963-90966
Inpatient 90935, 90937, 90945, 90947
Outpatient 90951-90962
Less Than a Full Month.....90967-90970
Monthly.....90951-90966

Enema

Contrast.....74270, 74280
Home Visit for Fecal Impaction.....99511
Therapeutic
Fecal Microbiota 0780T
for Intussusception.....74283

Energies, Electromagnetic

Irradiation of Blood Product 86945

ENT

See Ear, Nose, and Throat

Entamoeba Histolytica

Antigen Detection
Immunoassay 87336, 87337

Enterectomy

Donor.....44132, 44133
Laparoscopic.....44202, 44203
Partial 44133
Small Intestine 44120, 44121
for Congenital Atresia 44126-44128
with Enterostomy 44125
Transplanted Allograft 44137

Enterocele

Repair
Abdominal Approach 57270
with Colporrhaphy 57265
with Hysterectomy.....58263, 58270, 58280, 58292, 58294
Vaginal Approach.....57268, 57556

Enterocystoplasty

Camey.....50825
with Intestinal Anastomosis.....51960

Enteroenterostomy

See Anastomosis, Intestines

Enterolysis

Laparoscopic.....44005
Laparoscopic.....44180

Enteropancreatostomy

Anastomosis, Pancreas to Intestines 48520, 48540, 48548

Enterorrhaphy

.....44602, 44603, 44615

Enterostomy

Closure 44227, 44620, 44625, 44626
with Enterectomy
Intestine, Small 44125
with Enteroenterostomy.....44130
Placement 44300
with Proctectomy 45119, 45397

Enterotomy

Biopsy 44020
Decompression 44021
Excision
Lesion.....44110, 44111
Exploration 44020
Foreign Body Removal 44020
Intestinal Stricturoplasty 44615

Enterovirus
Antibody 86658, 87267, 87498

Entropion
Repair 67921-67924
Excision Tarsal Wedge 67923
Suture 67921
Thermocauterization 67922

Enucleation
Cyst
Mandible 21040
Maxilla 21030
Zygoma 21030
Empyema
Pleural 32540
Eye 65101, 65103, 65105
Prostate 52649
Tumor, Benign
Mandible 21040
Maxilla 21030
Zygoma 21030

Enucleation, Cyst, Ovarian
Cystectomy, Ovarian 58925

Enucleation, Prostate
Laser 52649

Environmental Intervention
for Psychiatric Patients 90882

Enzyme, Angiotensin Converting
See Angiotensin Converting Enzyme (ACE)

Enzyme, Angiotensin-Forming
See Renin

Enzyme Activity
Constituents 88319
Detection 87185
Immunoassay
See Infectious Agent Detection, Antigen Detection, Immunoassay
Incubation 86977
Infectious Agent 87905
Specific Analytes
See Pathology and Laboratory, Enzymes

EOG
Electro-Oculography 92270

Eosinocyte
Eosinophils 89190

Eosinophils
Nasal Smear 89190

Epicondylitis, Radiohumeral
Tennis Elbow Tenotomy 24357-24359

Epicondylitises, Lateral Humeral
Tennis Elbow Tenotomy 24357-24359

Epidemic Parotitis
See Mumps

Epididymectomy
Bilateral 54861
with Excision of Spermatocele 54840
Unilateral 54860

Epididymis
Anastomosis
to Vas Deferens
Bilateral 54901
Unilateral 54900
Biopsy 54800, 54865
Excision
Bilateral 54861
Unilateral 54860
Exploration
Biopsy 54865
Incision and Drainage 54700
Lesion
Excision
Local 54830
Spermatocele 54840
Needle Biopsy 54800
Spermatocele
Excision 54840
Unlisted Services and Procedures 55899

Epididymograms 55300

Epididymoplasty
Epididymis Repair 54900, 54901

Epididymovasostomy
Bilateral 54901
Unilateral 54900

Epidural Anesthesia
Infusion
with Imaging Guidance 62325, 62327
without Imaging Guidance 62324, 62326
Injection
with Imaging Guidance 62321, 62323
without Imaging Guidance 62320, 62322

Epidural Procedures
Anesthesia
See Epidural Anesthesia
Catheterization 62350, 62351, 62355
Drug Administration
Device Analysis 62367
Device Implantation 62360-62362
Device Removal 62365
Hospital Management 01996
Electrode
Insertion 61531, 63650, 63655
Removal 61535
Injection 62281, 62282, 62320-62327
Blood or Clot Patch 62273
with Disc Decompression 62287
Neurolytic Substance 62281, 62282
Transforaminal .. 64479, 64480, 64483, 64484
Lysis 62263, 62264
Pressure-Sensing Guidance System 0777T

Epiglottidectomy 31420

Epiglottis
Excision 31420
Stripping 31540, 31541

Epikeratoplasty
Eye 65767

Epilation
Electrolytic Hair Removal 17380

Epinephrine
Blood 82383, 82384
Urine 82384

Epiphyseal Arrest
Femur 20150, 27185, 27475, 27479-27485, 27742
Fibula 20150, 27477-27485, 27730-27742
Radius 20150, 25450-25455
Tibia 20150, 27477-27485, 27730, 27734-27742
Ulna 20150, 25450-25455

Epiphyseal Separation
Femur
Closed Treatment 27516, 27517
Open Treatment 27519
Percutaneous Treatment 27509
Radius
Closed Treatment 25600, 25605
Open Treatment 25607-25609
Percutaneous Treatment 25606

Epiphysiodesis
See Epiphyseal Arrest

Epiphysis
See Repair, Epiphysis

Epiploectomy 49255

Episiotomy 59300, 59610, 59612

Epispadias
Penis
Reconstruction 54385
Repair 54380, 54385, 54390
with Exstrophy of Bladder 54390
with Incontinence 54385, 54390

Epistaxis
Control 30901, 30903, 30905, 30906

EPO
Erythropoietin 82668

Epstein-Barr Virus
Antibody 86663-86665

Equina, Cauda
See Cauda Equina

ERCP
Endoscopic Retrograde Cholangiopancreatography 0397T

ERG
See Electroretinography (ERG)

Ergocalciferol
See Vitamins, D

Ergonovine Provocation Test
Cardiovascular Assessment 93024

Erythrocyte
See Red Blood Cell (RBC)

Erythrocyte Ab
See Antibody, Detection, Red Blood Cell

Erythrocyte Count
See Red Blood Cell (RBC), Count

Erythropoietin 82668

Escharotomy
Burns 16035, 16036
Graft Site 15002-15005

Escherichia coli 0157
Antigen Detection
Immunoassay 87335

Esophageal Acid Infusion Test
Acid Perfusion Study, Esophagus 91013, 91030

Esophageal Polyp
See Esophagus, Polyp

Esophageal Tumor
See Esophagus, Tumor

Esophageal Varices
Decompression 37181
Ligation 43205, 43244, 43400
Sclerosis Injection 43204, 43243

Esophagectomy
Ivor Lewis 43287
Laparoscopic Thoracoscopic 43287
Laparoscopic Transhiatal 43286
McKeown 43112, 43288
Partial 43116-43118, 43121-43124, 43287
Total 43107, 43108, 43112, 43113, 43124, 43286, 43288
Tri-incisional 43112, 43288

Esophagoenterostomy
with Total Gastrectomy 43620

Esophagogastroduodenoscopy
Flexible Transnasal
Biopsy 0653T
Diagnostic 0652T
Insertion of Intraluminal Tube/Catheter 0654T
Flexible Transoral
Ablation
Lesion 43270
Polyp 43270
Tumor 43270
Band Ligation 43244
Biopsy 43239
Collection of Specimen 43235
Control of Bleeding 43255
Delivery of Thermal Energy 43257
Dilation of Esophagus 43233, 43249
Passage of Dilator over Guide Wire . . 43248
Dilation of Gastric/Duodenal Stricture 43245
Drainage of Pseudocyst 43240
Esophagogastric Fundoplasty 43210
Examination
Ultrasound Guided 43237, 43238, 43253, 43259
Injection 43236, 43243, 43253
Insertion
Catheter or Tube 43241
Guide Wire 43248
Intragastric Balloon Deployment 43290
Intragastric Balloon Removal 43291
Intragastric Balloon Volume Adjustment 0813T
Needle Aspiration 43238, 43242
Needle Biopsy 43238, 43242
with Optical Endomicroscopy 43252
Placement
Gastrostomy Tube 43246
Stent 43266
Removal
Foreign Body 43247
Lesion 43250, 43251
Polyp 43250, 43251
Tumor 43250, 43251
Resection
Mucosal 43254

Esophagogastromyotomy
See Esophagomyotomy

Esophagogastrostomy 43320

Esophagojejunostomy 43340, 43341

Esophagomyotomy
Abdominal Approach 43330
with Fundoplasty 43279
Heller Type 32665, 43279, 43330
Laparoscopic 43279
Thoracic Approach 43331
Thoracoscopic 32665

Esophagorrhaphy
See Esophagus, Suture

Esophagoscopy
Transnasal
Biopsy 43198
Collection of Specimen 43197
Transoral
Ablation
Lesion 43229
Biopsy 43193, 43198, 43202
Collection of Specimen . . 43191, 43197, 43200
with Cricopharyngeal Myotomy 43180
Dilation 43195, 43196, 43212-43214, 43220, 43226, 43229, 43233
Dilation with Drug Delivery 0884T
with Diverticulectomy 43180
Exploration 43200
Hemorrhage 43227
Injection 43192, 43201, 43204
Insertion Guide Wire 43196, 43212, 43226, 43229
Ligation Varices 43205
Mucosal Resection 43211
Needle Biopsy 43232
with Optical Endomicroscopy 43206
Removal
Foreign Body 43194, 43215
Polyp 43216, 43217, 43229
Tumor 43216, 43217, 43229
Stent Placement 43212
with Ultrasound Examination . . 43231, 43232
with Vein Ligation 43205

Esophagostomy
Closure 43420, 43425
with Esophagectomy 43124
External Fistulization 43351, 43352

Esophagotomy 43020, 43045

Esophagotracheal Fistula
Repair 43305, 43312, 43314

Esophagus
Ablation
Lesion 43229
Polyp 43229
Tumor 43229
Acid Perfusion Test 91030
Acid Reflux Tests 91034, 91035, 91037, 91038
Balloon Distension Study 91040
with Provocation 91040
Biopsy
Endoscopy 43198, 43202
Forceps 3150F
Dilation 43450, 43453
Endoscopic 43195, 43196, 43212-43214, 43220, 43226, 43229, 43233, 43248, 43249
Surgical 43510
Endoscopy
See Endoscopy, Esophagus; Esophagogastroduodenoscopy
Esophagoscopy
See Esophagoscopy
Excision
Diverticula 43130, 43135
Exploration
Endoscopy 43200
Hemorrhage 43227
Imaging Studies 91110, 91111
Motility 78258
Obstructions 74360
Reflux 78262
Removal of Foreign Body 74235
Strictures 74360
Swallowing Function
Cineradiography 74230
X ray 74210, 74220, 74221
Incision 43020, 43045
Muscle 43030
Injection
Sclerosis Agent 43204
Submucosal 43192, 43201
Insertion
Sengstaken Tamponade 43460
Stent 43212
Tamponade 43460
Tube 43510
Ivor Lewis 43287
Laparoscopy, Thoracoscopic 43287
Laparoscopy, Transhiatal 43286
Lengthening 43283, 43338
Lesion
Excision 43100, 43101
Ligation 43405
McKeown 43112, 43288
Partial . . . 43116-43118, 43121-43124, 43287
Total 43107, 43108, 43112, 43113, 43124, 43286, 43288
Tri-incisional 43112, 43288
Motility Study 78258, 91010, 91013
with Perfusion 91013
with Pressure Topography 91299
with Stimulation 91013
Mucosal Resection 43211
Myotomy
Cricopharyngeal 43030, 43180
Peroral Endoscopic Myotomy (POEM) . . 43497
Needle Biopsy
Endoscopy 43232
Nuclear Medicine
Imaging (Motility) 78258
Reflux Study 78262
Polyp
Ablation 43229
Removal 43216, 43217
Reconstruction 43300, 43310, 43313
Creation
Stoma 43351, 43352
Esophagostomy 43351, 43352
Fistula 43305, 43312, 43314
Gastrointestinal 43360, 43361
Removal
Foreign Bodies 43020, 43045, 43194, 43215, 74235

Lesion 43216
Polyp 43216, 43217
Repair 43300, 43310, 43313
Esophagogastric Fundoplasty 43325, 43327, 43328
Esophagogastroduodenoscopic 43210
Laparoscopic 43280
Esophagogastroduodenoscopy . . 43235-43259
Esophagogastrostomy 43320
Esophagojejunostomy 43340, 43341
Esophagomyotomy 43279
Esophagoplasty . . 43300, 43305, 43310, 43312
Fistula . . . 43305, 43312, 43314, 43420, 43425
Heller Esophagomyotomy 32665
Muscle 43330, 43331
Nissen Procedure 43280
Paraesophageal Hernia
Laparoscopic 43281, 43282
via Laparotomy 43332, 43333
via Thoracoabdominal Incision 43336, 43337
via Thoracotomy 43334, 43335
Pre-existing Perforation 43405
Thal-Nissen Procedure 43325
Toupet Procedure 43280
Wound 43410, 43415
Sphincter
Augmentation
Device Placement 43284
Device Removal 43285
Neurostimulation System
Electronic Analysis 1016T-1018T
Implantation/Replacement 1013T
Revision/Removal 1014T, 1015T
Suture 43405
Wound 43410, 43415
Tumor
Ablation 43270, 43278
Removal 43216, 43217, 43250, 43251
Ultrasound
Endoscopy 43231, 43232
Unlisted Services and Procedures . . 43289, 43499
Vein
Ligation 43205, 43400

Esophagus, Varix
See Esophageal Varices

Esophagus Neoplasm
See Esophagus, Tumor

Establishment
Colostomy
Abdominal 50810
Perineal 50810

Estlander Procedure 40525

Estradiol
Free 82681
Response
Total 80415
Total 82670

Estriol
Blood or Urine 82677

Estrogen
Blood or Urine 82671, 82672
Receptor Assay 84233

Estrone
Blood or Urine 82679

Ethanediols
Ethylene Glycol 82693

Ethanol
Any Specimen, Except Breath, Urine 82077
Breath 82075

Ethmoid
Artery Ligation 30915
Excision
See Ethmoidectomy
Nasoethmoid
See Nasoethmoid Complex
Repair
Leak, Cerebrospinal Fluid 31290
Sinus
See Nasal Sinuses, Ethmoid

Ethmoid, Sinus
See Nasal Sinuses, Ethmoid

Ethmoidectomy
Anterior 31200
Endoscopic 31254, 31255
Partial 31254
Skull Base Surgery 61580, 61581
Total 31201, 31205, 31255

Ethosuccimid
Ethosuximide Assay 80168

Ethosuximide
Assay 80168

Ethyl Alcohol
Ethanol 82075

Ethylene Dichlorides
Dichloroethane 82441

Ethylene Glycol 82693

Ethylmethylsuccimide
Ethosuximide Assay 80168

Etiocholanolone 82696

ETOH
Drug Assay, Alcohols 80320

Euglobulin Lysis 85360

European Blastomycosis
See Cryptococcus

Eustachian Tube
Inflation
Myringotomy 69420
Anesthesia 69421

Eutelegenesis
See Artificial Insemination

Evacuation
Clots
Endoscopic 52001
Hematoma
Brain 61108, 61154, 61312-61315
Anesthesia 00211
Subungual 11740
Hydatidiform Mole 59870
Intraspinal Lesion 63265
Meibomian Glands 0207T, 0563T
Pregnancy
See also Dilation and Evacuation
Cervical 59140
Stomach 43753

Evaluation
Auditory Function
Candidacy for Auditory Implant 92626, 92627
Function of Auditory Implant . . . 92626, 92627
Cardiac Devices
See Electronic Analysis, Cardiac Assist Devices
Carotid Artery
Atheroma 93895
Intima Media Thickness 93895
Cine 74230
Electrophysiologic
Implantable Cardioverter-Defibrillator System 0577T
Intracardiac 93653, 93654, 93656
Physical Therapy 97161-97164
Radiation Exposure 76145
Treatment 92526
Video 74230

Evaluation and Management Services
Advance Care Planning 99497, 99498
Basic Life and/or Disability Evaluation Services 99450
Care Management
Behavioral Health Conditions 99484
Psychiatric Collaborative Care . . 99492-99494
Care Plan Oversight Services
Home Health Agency Care 99374, 99375
Hospice 99377, 99378
Nursing Facility 99379, 99380
Care Planning
Cognitive Impairment 99483
Case Management Services 99366-99368
Chronic Care 99437, 99439, 99490, 99491
Complex Chronic Care 99487, 99489
Consultation
Inpatient or Observation 99252-99255
Office or Other Outpatient 99242-99245
Critical Care 99291, 99292
Interfacility Pediatric Transport 99466, 99467, 99485, 99486
Direction, Advanced Life Support 99288
Direction, Emergency Medical Systems (EMS) Care 99288
Emergency Department Visit 99281-99285
Home or Residence Visit
Established Patient 99347-99350
New Patient 99341, 99342, 99344, 99345
Hospital Services
Inpatient or Observation Care
Admission and Discharge Same Day 99234-99236
Consultation 99252-99255
Discharge Day Management . . 99238, 99239
Initial 99221-99223
Prolonged Services 99418
Subsequent 99231-99233
Insurance Exam 99455, 99456
Low Birthweight Infant 99478, 99479
Medical Team Conferences 99366-99368
Neonatal Critical Care 99468, 99469
Newborn Care 99460-99465
Nursing Facility
Discharge Management 99315, 99316
Initial Care 99304-99306
Subsequent Care 99307-99310

Office or Other Outpatient Visit
Consultations . . . 99242-99245
Established Patient . . . 99211-99215
New Patient . . . 99202-99205
Prolonged Service(s) . . . 99417
Online Services . . . 99421-99423
Pediatric Critical Care . . . 99471, 99472
Pediatric Interfacility Transport . . . 99466-99476, 99485, 99486
Pelvic Examination . . . 99459
Post-discharge Transitional Care . . . 99495, 99496
Preventive Services
Established Patient . . . 99391-99397
New Patient . . . 99381-99387
Principal Care Management Services . . . 99424-99427
Prolonged Services . . . 99358, 99359, 99415-99418
with Psychotherapy . . . 90833, 90836, 90838
Remote Monitoring of Physiologic Parameters . . . 99445, 99453, 99454
Remote Physiologic Monitoring Treatment Services . . . 99457, 99458, 99470
Standby Services . . . 99360
Team Conferences . . . 99366-99368
Telemedicine . . . 98000-98016
Transitional Care . . . 99495, 99496
Unlisted Services and Procedures . . . 99499
Work-Related and/or Medical Disability Evaluation . . . 99455

Evaluation Studies, Drug, Pre-Clinical
See Drug Screen

Everolimus
Drug Assay . . . 80169

Evisceration
Ocular Contents
with Implant . . . 65093
without Implant . . . 65091
Suture
Abdominal Wall . . . 49900

Evisceration, Pelvic
See Exenteration, Pelvis

Evocative/Suppression Test
Agent Administration 96360, 96361, 96372-96375
Analytes
Evaluation Panel
Anterior Pituitary . . . 80418
Metyrapone Panel . . . 80436
Stimulation Panel
ACTH . . . 80400, 80402, 80406
Calcitonin . . . 80410
Chorionic Gonadotropin . . . 80414, 80415
Corticotropic Releasing Hormone (CRH) . . . 80412
Gonadotropin Releasing Hormone . . . 80426
Growth Hormone . . . 80428
Renin, Peripheral Vein . . . 80417
Renin, Renal Vein . . . 80416
Thyrotropin Releasing Hormone (TRH) . . . 80438, 80439
Suppression Panel
Dexamethasone . . . 80420
Growth Hormone . . . 80430
Insulin-induced C-peptide . . . 80432
Tolerance Panel
Glucagon . . . 80422, 80424
Insulin . . . 80434, 80435

Evoked Potentials
Auditory
See Evoked Potentials, Auditory
Central Nervous System
Somatosensory Testing . . . 95925-95927, 95938
Transcranial Motor Stimulation . . . 95928, 95929, 95939
Visual . . . 95930
Cortical
Transcranial Magnetic Stimulation (TMS) . . . 0858T
Visual
Acuity . . . 0333T
Central Nervous System . . . 95930
Glaucoma Test . . . 0464T

Evoked Potentials, Auditory
Evoked Otoacoustic Emissions
Evaluation . . . 92587, 92588
Screening . . . 92558
Frequency Threshold Estimations . . . 92652
Hearing Status Determination . . . 92651
Neurodiagnostic Testing . . . 92653
Screening of Auditory Potential . . . 92650
Vestibular Evoked Myogenic Potential (VEMP) Testing . . . 92517-92519

Ewart Procedure
Palate, Reconstruction, Lengthening 42226, 42227

Excavatum, Pectus
Reconstructive Repair . . . 21740, 21742
with Thoracoscopy . . . 21743

Exchange
Drainage Catheter
under Radiological Guidance . . . 49423
Fluid-Gas, Vitreous . . . 67025
Intraocular Lens . . . 66986
Strut
External Fixation System . . . 20697

Exchange Transfusion
Blood Transfusion, Exchange . . . 36455
Newborn . . . 36450, 36456

Excision
Abdomen
Tumor . . . 49186-49190
Abdominal Wall
Tumor . . . 22900-22903
Abscess
Brain . . . 61514, 61522
Clavicle . . . 23170
Facial Bones . . . 21026
Femur . . . 27070, 27071, 27360
Fibula . . . 27360
Forearm . . . 25145
Humerus . . . 23174, 24134
Ilium . . . 27070, 27071
Mandible . . . 21025
Olecranon Process . . . 24138
Pubic Symphysis . . . 27070, 27071
Radial Head or Neck . . . 24136
Scapula . . . 23172
Tibia . . . 27360
Wrist . . . 25145
Acetabulum
Tumor . . . 27076
Acromion . . . 23130
Adenoids . . . 42820, 42821, 42830, 42831, 42835, 42836
Adenoma
Thyroid Gland . . . 60200
Adrenal Gland . . . 60540, 60545, 60650
Ankle
Tumor . . . 27618, 27619, 27632, 27634
Anus
Crypt . . . 46999
Fissure . . . 46200
Lesion . . . 45108, 46922
Tag . . . 46220, 46230
Aorta
Coarctation . . . 33840-33851
Appendix . . . 44950-44960
Arm, Lower
Tumor . . . 25071, 25073, 25075, 25076
Arm, Upper
Tumor . . . 24071, 24073, 24075, 24076
Arteriovenous Malformation
Spinal . . . 63250-63252
Arytenoid Cartilage . . . 31400, 31560
Atrial Septum . . . 33735, 33736
Auditory Canal, External
Lesion . . . 69145, 69150, 69155
Back/Flank
Tumor . . . 21930, 21933
Bartholin's Gland . . . 56740
Bile Duct
Cyst . . . 47715
Tumor . . . 47711, 47712
Bladder
Cyst . . . 51500
Diverticulum . . . 51525
Neck Contracture . . . 52640
Partial . . . 51550-51565
Total . . . 51570, 51580, 51590-51597
with Nodes . . . 51575, 51585, 51595
Transurethral . . . 52640
Tumor . . . 51530
Bone
Abscess
Facial . . . 21026
Mandible . . . 21025
Epiphyseal Bar
Femur . . . 20150
Fibula . . . 20150
Radius . . . 20150
Tibia . . . 20150
Ulna . . . 20150
Brain
Abscess . . . 61514, 61522
Amygdala . . . 61566
Cyst . . . 61516, 61524, 62162
Epileptogenic Focus . . . 61534, 61536
Hemisphere . . . 61543
Hippocampus . . . 61566
Lesion . . . 61600-61608, 61615, 61616
Other Lobe . . . 61323, 61539, 61540
Temporal Lobe . . . 61537, 61538
Tumor . . . 61510, 61518, 61520, 61521, 61526-61530, 61545, 62164
Brain Lobe
See Lobectomy, Brain

Brainstem
Lesion 61575, 61576
Breast
See also Mastectomy
Chest Wall Tumor 21601-21603
Cyst 19120-19126
Fibroadenoma 19120-19126
Lactiferous Duct 19110
Fistula 19112
Lesion 19120-19126
Tumor 19120-19126
Bronchi
Tumor 31640
Bulbourethral Gland 53250
Burn Eschar 15002-15005
Bursa
Elbow 24105
Femur 27062
Forearm Tendon Sheath 25115, 25116
Hip 27060, 27062
Knee 27340
Synovium Wrist 25115, 25116
Bypass Graft 35901-35907
Calcaneus 28118-28120
Cyst 28100-28103
Tumor 28100-28103
Carotid Artery 60605
Carotid Body
Tumor 60600, 60605
Carpal 25210, 25215
Cyst 25130-25136
Tumor 25130-25136
Cartilage
Knee Joint 27332, 27333, 27335
Radioulnar Joint 25107
Shoulder Joint 23101
Caruncle
Urethra 53265
Cervix
Radical 57531
Stump
Abdominal Approach 57540, 57545
Vaginal Approach 57550, 57555, 57556
Total 57530
Tumor 58550, 58555
Chalazion
with Anesthesia 67808
Multiple
Different Lids 67805
Same Lid 67801
Single 67800
Cheekbone
Cyst 21030
Tumor 21030, 21034
Chest Wall
Tumor 21601-21603
Choroid Plexus 61544
Clavicle
Cyst 23140, 23145, 23146
Diaphysectomy 23180
Partial 23120, 23180
Sequestrectomy 23170
Total 23125
Tumor 23140, 23145, 23146
Coccyx 27080
Colon
See Colectomy
Colorectal
Tumor 45126
Condyle
See Condylectomy
Conjunctiva
Lesion 68110-68130
Constricting Ring
Finger 26596
Cornea
Lesion 65400
Pterygium 65420, 65426
Coronoid Process 21070
Cowper's Gland 53250
Cranial Bone
Tumor 61563, 61564
Cyst
Bile Duct 47715
Bladder 51500
Brain 61516, 61524, 62162
Breast 19120-19126
Calcaneus 28100-28103
Carpal 25130-25136
Cheekbone 21030
Clavicle 23140, 23145, 23146
Epididymis 54840
Facial Bones 21030
Femur 27355-27358
Greater Trochanter 27065-27067
Fibula 27635-27638
Finger 26160, 26210, 26215
Foot
Tendon/Tendon Sheath 28090
Toe 28108
Ganglion 20612, 25111, 25112
Hand 26160
Hip 27065-27067
Humerus 23150, 23155, 23156, 24110, 24115, 24116
Ilium
Wing 27065-27067
Kidney 50280, 50290
Knee 27345
Mandible 21040, 21046, 21047
Maxilla 21030, 21048, 21049
Mediastinum 32662, 39200
Metacarpal 26200, 26205
Metatarsal 28104, 28106, 28107
Mullerian Duct 55680
Nose 30124, 30125
Olecranon Process 24120, 24125, 24126
Ovary 58925
Pericardium 32661
Phalanges
Foot 28108
Hand 26210, 26215
Pharynx 42810-42815
Pilonidal 11770-11772
Pubic Symphysis 27065-27067
Radius 25120, 25125, 25126
Head or Neck 24120, 24125, 24126
Ranula 42408
Salivary Gland Duct 42408
Scapula 23140, 23145, 23146
Seminal Vesicle 55680
Sublingual 42408
Talus 28100-28103
Tarsal 28104, 28106, 28107
Thyroglossal Duct 60280, 60281
Thyroid Gland 60200
Tibia 27635, 27637, 27638
Toe
Tendon/Tendon Sheath 28092
Ulna 25120, 25125, 25126
Urachal 51500
Vaginal 57135
Zygoma 21030
Defect
Osteochondral 29891
Talus 29891
Tibia 29891
Dentoalveolar Structures
Alveolar Mucosa 41828
Alveolectomy 41830
Gingivectomy 41820
Operculectomy 41821
Tuberosities 41822, 41823
Tumor 41825-41827
Diverticulum
Bladder 51525
Esophagus 43130, 43135
Hypopharynx 43130, 43135
Mesentery (Meckel's) 44800
Urethra 53230, 53235, 53240
Ear
External 69110, 69120
Inner 69905, 69910
Vestibular Nerve 69915
Middle
Polyp 69540
Tumor 69550, 69552, 69554
Elbow
Tumor 24071, 24073, 24075, 24076
Elbow Joint 24155
Electrode 57522
Embolism
See Embolectomy
Epididymis 54860, 54861
Cyst 54840
Lesion 54830
Spermatocele 54840
Epiglottis 31420
Epiphyseal Bar 20150
Esophagus
See also Esophagectomy
Lesion 43100, 43101
Eyelid
Lesion 67800, 67801, 67805, 67808, 67840
Face
Bone Tumor 21029, 21030, 21034-21040, 21044-21049
Cyst 21030
Soft Tissue Tumor 21011-21014
Fallopian Tube
Salpingectomy 58700
Salpingo-Oophorectomy 58720
Fascia
See Fasciectomy
Femur 27070, 27071, 27360
Cyst 27065-27067, 27355-27358
Tumor 27065-27067, 27327, 27328, 27337-27339, 27355-27358

Fibroadenoma
Breast 19120-19126
Fibula 27360, 27455, 27457, 27641
Cyst 27635-27638
Tumor 27635, 27637, 27638
Finger
Cyst 26160, 26210, 26215
Lesion 26160
Tumor 26111-26118, 26200, 26205
Vascular Malformation 26111, 26113, 26115, 26116
Fistula
Anal 46270, 46275, 46280, 46285, 46288
Lactiferous Duct 19112
Foot
Cyst 28090, 28100-28103, 28108
Fasciectomy 28060
Radical 28060-28062
Lesion 28090
Tumor 28039, 28041, 28043, 28045, 28100-28103
Forearm
Tumor 25071, 25073, 25075, 25076
Gallbladder
See Cholecystectomy
Ganglion
Finger or Hand 26160
Foot 28090
Toe 28092
Wrist 25111, 25112
Gingiva 41820
Gums 41820
Alveolus 41830
Lesion 41825-41827
Operculum 41821
Tumor 41825-41827
Hand
Cyst 26160
Lesion 26160
Tumor 26111, 26113, 26115, 26116
Vascular Malformation 26111, 26113, 26115, 26116
Heart
Donor 33940
Tumor 33130, 33210
Heart/Lung, Donor 33930
Hemorrhoids
See Hemorrhoidectomy
Hip 27070, 27071
Bone Cyst 27065-27067
Bursa 27060, 27062
Tumor 27043-27048, 27065-27067
Hippocampus 61566
Humerus
Cyst 23150, 23155, 23156, 24110, 24115, 24116
Diaphysectomy 23184, 24140
Head 23174, 23195
Sequestrectomy 24134
Tumor 23150, 23155, 23156, 24110, 24115, 24116
Hydrocele
Spermatic Cord 55500
Tunica Vaginalis 55040, 55041
Hygroma, Cystic 38550-38555
Hymenal Ring 56700
Ileum
Cyst 27065-27067
Ileoanal Reservoir 45136
Partial 27070, 27071
Ilium
Tumor 27065-27067, 27075, 27076
Innominate
Tumor 27077
Interphalangeal Joint
Toe, Proximal End 28160
Intervertebral Disc
See Discectomy; Hemilaminectomy
Intestines
See also Enterectomy
Lesion 44110, 44111
Iris
See Iridectomy
Ischium
Tumor 27075, 27076, 27078
Kidney
See also Nephrectomy
Cyst 50280, 50290
Knee
Cyst 27345
Kneecap 27350
Lesion, Meniscus or Capsule 27347
Tumor 27327, 27328, 27337-27339
Labyrinth
with Mastoidectomy 69910
Transcanal 69905
Lacrimal Gland 68500, 68505
Tumor 68540, 68550
Larynx
See also Laryngectomy
with Pharynx 31395
Tumor 31300, 31540, 31541
Leg, Lower
Tumor 27615, 27616, 27618, 27619, 27632, 27634, 27645, 27646
Leg, Upper
Tumor 27327-27329, 27337-27339, 27365
Lesion
Anal 45108, 46922
Ankle Tendon Sheath 27630
Auditory Canal, External 69145, 69150, 69155
Exostosis 69140
Brain 61600-61608, 61615, 61616
Brainstem 61575, 61576
Breast 19120, 19125, 19126
Colon 44110, 44111
Conjunctiva 68110-68130
Cornea 65400
Ear, Middle 69540
Epididymis 54830
Esophagus 43100, 43101
Eyelid 67800, 67801, 67805, 67808, 67840
Finger Tendon Sheath 26160
Foot 28080, 28090
Forearm Tendon Sheath 25110
Gums 41825-41827
Hand 26160
Intestines 44110, 44111
Intraspinal 63300-63308
Knee Meniscus or Capsule 27347
Leg Tendon/Sheath 27630
Mesentery 44820
Mouth 40810-40816, 41116
Nerve 64774-64792
Neuroma 28080, 64774, 64776, 64778
Nose
Intranasal 30117, 30118
Orbit 61333, 67412, 67420
Palate 42104, 42106, 42107
Pancreas 48120
Penis 54060
Pharynx 42808
Rectum 45108
Sclera 66130
Skin
Benign 11400-11404, 11406, 11420-11424, 11426, 11440-11444, 11446, 11450, 11451, 11462, 11463, 11470, 11471
Malignant 11600-11604, 11606, 11620-11624, 11626, 11640-11644, 11646
Skull 61500, 61615, 61616
Anterior 61600, 61601
Base 61575, 61576
Middle 61605-61608
Posterior 61615, 61616
Spermatic Cord 55520
Spinal Cord
Intraspinal 63265-63268, 63270-63273, 63300-63308
Upper 61575, 61576
Tendon Sheath
Ankle and/or Leg 27630
Forearm or Wrist 25110
Testis 54512
Toe 28092
Tongue 41110, 41112-41114
Urethra 52224
Uterus 58140, 58545, 58546, 58561, 59100
Uvula 42104, 42106, 42107
Vertebral Column 22100-22103
without Decompression 22110, 22112, 22114, 22116
Wrist Tendon Sheath 25110
Lip 40500, 40510, 40520, 40525
Liver
See Hepatectomy
Lung
Bronchus Resection 32486
Completion 32488
Lobe 32480-32482
Pleurectomy 32310, 32320
Pneumonectomy 32440-32445
Segment 32484
Tumor, Apical 32503, 32504
Lung/Heart, Donor 33930
Lymphatic System
See also Lymphadenectomy
Hygroma, Cystic 38550, 38555
Nodes 38500, 38510, 38520, 38525, 38530, 38531
Mandible
Cyst 21040, 21046, 21047
Mandibular Torus
Exostosis 21031
Tumor 21040, 21044-21047
Mass
Mediastinum 32662
Pericardium 32661

Mastoid Process
See Mastoidectomy
Maxilla
Cyst 21030, 21048, 21049
Tumor 21030, 21034, 21048, 21049
Maxillary Torus Palatinus 21032
Mediastinum
Cyst 32662, 39200
Tumor 32662
Meningioma
Brain 61512, 61519
Meniscus
Temporomandibular Joint 21060
Mesentery
Lesion 44820
Meckel's Diverticulum 44800
Metacarpal 26230
Cyst 26200, 26205
Tumor 26200-26205
Metatarsal
Cyst 28104, 28106, 28107
Head 28110-28114, 28122, 28140, 28288
Tumor 28104, 28106, 28107
Mouth
Frenum 40819, 41115
Lesion 40810-40816, 41116
Mucosa 40818
Ranula 42408
Mucosa
Gums 41828
Vestibule of Mouth 40818
Nail Fold 11765
Nails 11750
Neck
Tumor 21552, 21554-21556
Neoplasm
Spine 63275-63290
Nerve
Foot 28055
Hamstring Muscle 27325
Neurofibroma 64788-64792
Neurolemmoma 64788-64792
Neuroma 64774-64786
Popliteal 27326
Sympathetic
See Sympathectomy
Neurofibroma 64788-64790
Neurolemmoma 64788-64792
Neuroma 64774-64786
Nose
Cyst 30124, 30125
Lesion 30117, 30118
Polyp 30110-30115
Rhinectomy 30150, 30160
Skin 30120
Turbinate, Inferior 30130, 30140
Odontoid Process 22548
Olecranon Process 24147
Cyst 24120, 24125, 24126
Tumor 24120, 24125, 24126
Omentum 49255
Operculum 41821
Orbit
Lesion 61333, 67412, 67420
Ovary
Cystectomy 58925
Oophorectomy 58940, 58943
Salpingo-oophorectomy 58720
Wedge Resection/Bisection 58920
Oviduct 58700, 58720
Palate 42120, 42145
Lesion 42104, 42106, 42107
Pancreas
See also Pancreatectomy
Ampulla of Vater 48148
Lesion 48120
Peripancreatic Tissue 48105
Parathyroid Gland 60500, 60502, 60505
Tumor . . . 42410, 42415, 42420, 42425, 42426
Parotid Gland
Partial 42410-42415
Total 42420-42426
Patella 27350
Pelvis
Tumor 27043, 27045, 27047, 27048, 27049, 27059
Penis
Amputation 54120, 54125, 54130, 54135
Circumcision 54150, 54160, 54161, 54163
Frenulotomy 54164
Lesion 54060
Plaque 54110-54112
Post-Circumcision Adhesion 54162
Pericardium 33030, 33031
Cyst 32661
Mass 32661
Tumor 32661
Peritoneum
Tumor 49186-49190
Petrous Temporal Apex 69530
Phalanges
Cyst
Finger 26210, 26215
Toe 28108
Finger 26235, 26236
Hemiphalangectomy 28160
Toe 28124, 28126, 28150, 28153
Tumor 26210, 26215, 26260, 26262, 28108, 28175
Pharynx 42145, 42890, 42892, 42894
Cyst 42810, 42815
with Larynx 31390, 31395
Lesion 42808
Pituitary Gland 61546, 61548
Tumor 61546, 61548, 62165
Plaque
Penis 54110-54112
Pleura 32310-32320
Thoracoscopic 32656
Polyp
Nose 30110, 30115
Endoscopic 31237
Urethra 53260
Caruncle 53265
Presacral
Tumor 49215
Prostate
See Prostatectomy
Pterygium 65420, 65426
Pubic Symphysis 27070, 27071
Cyst 27065-27067
Tumor 27065-27067
Pulmonary Artery 33910, 33915, 33916
Radius 24130, 24145, 25151
Cyst 24120, 24125, 24126, 25120, 25125, 25126
Styloid Process 25230
Tumor . . . 24120, 24125, 25120, 25125, 25126
Rectum
See also Proctectomy
Lesion 45108
Prolapse 45130, 45135
Stricture 45150
Tumor 45160, 45171, 45172
Redundant Skin of Eyelid
Blepharoplasty 15820-15823
Retroperitoneal Area
Tumor 49186-49190
Ribs 21600, 21610, 21615, 21616
Sacrococcygeal
Tumor 49215
Salivary Gland Duct
Cyst 42408
Scalp
Tumor 21011-21014
Scapula 23172, 23182, 23190
Cyst 23140, 23145, 23146
Tumor 23140, 23145, 23146
Sclera 66150, 66155, 66160, 66170
Lesion 66130
Scrotum 55150
Semilunar Cartilage of Knee 27332, 27333
Seminal Vesicle 55650
Mullerian Duct Cyst 55680
Sesamoid Bone
Toe 28315
Shoulder
Tumor 23071, 23073, 23075, 23076
Sinus
Ethmoid 31200, 31201, 31205
Maxilla 31225, 31230
Skene's Glands 53270
Skin
Excess 15830, 15832-15839, 15847
Lesion, Benign 11400-11404, 11406, 11420-11424, 11426, 11440-11444, 11446, 11450, 11451, 11462, 11463, 11470, 11471
Lesion, Malignant 11600-11604, 11606, 11620-11624, 11626, 11640-11644, 11646
Nose 30120
Skin Graft
Infected
Abdomen 35907
Extremity 35903
Neck 35901
Thorax 35905
Site Preparation 15002-15005
Skull 61501
Lesion 61500
Anterior 61600, 61601
Base 61575, 61576
Middle 61605-61608
Posterior 61615, 61616
Tumor 61500

Spermatic Cord
Lesion 55520
Varicocele 55530, 55535, 55540
Spermatocele 54840
Spinal Cord
Lesion 61575, 61576, 63265-63268, 63270-63273, 63300-63308
Spine
Lesion 63300-63308
Neoplasm 63275-63278, 63280-63283, 63285-63287, 63290
Spleen 38100-38102
Stapes 69660, 69661
Sternum 21620, 21627
Stomach
See also Gastrectomy
Tumor 43610, 43611
Sublingual Gland 42450
Cyst 42408
Submandibular (Submaxillary) Gland 42440, 42509
Sweat Glands
Axillary 11450, 11451
Inguinal 11462, 11463
Perianal 11470, 11471
Perineal 11470, 11471
Umbilical 11470, 11471
Synovium
See Synovectomy
Talus 28120, 28130
Cyst 28100, 28102, 28103
Osteochondral Defect 29891
Tumor 28100, 28102, 28103
Tarsal 28116, 28122
Cyst 28104, 28106, 28107
Tumor 28104, 28106, 28107
Temporal Bone 69530, 69535
Tendon
Finger 26180, 26390, 26415
Forearm 25109
Hand 26390, 26415
Palm 26170
Wrist 25109
Tendon Sheath
Cyst 28092
Finger 26145
Foot 28086-28088
Forearm 25115, 25116
Bursa 25115, 25116
Cyst 25120, 25125, 25126
Lesion 25110
Synovia 25115, 25116
Tumor 25120, 25125, 25126
Leg
Lesion 27630
Palm 26145
Wrist
Bursa 25115, 25116
Ganglion 25111, 25112
Lesion 25110
Synovectomy 25118, 25119
Synovia 25115, 25116
Testis
See also Orchiectomy
Lesion 54512
Tumor 54530, 54535
Thigh
Tumor 27327, 27328, 27337, 27339
Thorax
Tumor 21552, 21554-21556
Thromboendarterectomy
See Thromboendarterectomy
Thrombus
See Thrombectomy
Thymus Gland 60520-60522
Thyroglossal Duct
Cyst 60280, 60281
Thyroid Gland
See also Thyroidectomy
Lobectomy
Partial 60210, 60212
Total 60220, 60225
Tumor 60200
Tibia 27360, 27640
Cyst 27635, 27637, 27638
Osteochondral Defect 29891
Tumor 27635, 27637, 27638
Toe
Lesion 28092
Tumor . . . 28039, 28041, 28043, 28045, 28175
Tongue
See also Glossectomy
Lesion 41110, 41112-41114
Lingual Frenum 41115
Tonsils 42820, 42821, 42825, 42826
Lingual 42870
Radical Resection 42842, 42844, 42845
Tag 42860
Torus Mandibularis 21031
Trachea
Stenosis and Anastomosis 31780, 31781
Tumor 31785, 31786
Tricuspid Valve 33460
Tumor
Abdomen 49186-49190
Abdominal Wall 22900-22903
Acetabulum 27076
Ankle 27618, 27619, 27632, 27634
Arm, Lower 25071, 25073, 25075, 25076
Arm, Upper 24071, 24073, 24075, 24076
Back/Flank 21930, 21933
Bile Duct 47711, 47712
Bladder 51530
Brain 61510, 61518, 61520, 61521, 61526-61530, 61545, 62164
Breast 19120, 19125, 19126
Chest Wall 21601-21603
Bronchi 31640
Calcaneus 28100-28103
Carotid Body 60600, 60605
Carpal 25130-25136
Cervix 58550, 58555
Cheekbone 21030, 21034
Clavicle 23140, 23145, 23146
Colorectal 45126
Cranial Bone 61563, 61564
Dentoalveolar Structures 41825-41827
Ear, Middle 69550, 69552, 69554
Elbow 24071, 24073, 24075, 24076
Face
Bone 21029, 21030, 21034, 21040, 21046-21049
Soft Tissue 21011-21014
Femur 27065-27067, 27327, 27328, 27337-27339, 27355-27358
Fibula 27635, 27637, 27638
Finger 26111-26118
Flank 21930, 21933
Foot
Soft Tissue . . . 28039, 28041, 28043, 28045
Forearm 25071, 25073, 25075, 25076
Greater Trochanter, Femur 27065-27067
Gums 41825-41827
Hand 26111-26118
Heart 33120-33130
Hip 27043-27048, 27065-27067
Humerus 23150, 23155, 23156, 24110, 24115, 24116
Ilium 27065-27067, 27075, 27076
Innominate 27077
Ischium
Radical Resection Including Acetabulum 27076
Ramus
Radical Resection 27075
Tuberosity
Radical Resection 27078
Knee 27327, 27328, 27337-27339
Lacrimal Gland 68540, 68550
Larynx 31300, 31540, 31541
Leg, Lower 27615-27619, 27632, 27634, 27645, 27646
Leg, Upper 27327-27329, 27337-27339, 27365
Lung 32503, 32504
Mandible 21040, 21044-21047
Maxilla 21030, 21034, 21048, 21049
Mediastinum 32662
Mesentery 49186-49190
Metacarpal 26200-26205
Metatarsal 28104, 28106, 28107
Neck 21552, 21554-21556
Olecranon Process 24120, 24125, 24126
Parotid Gland 42410-42426
Pelvis 27043, 27045, 27047, 27048, 27049, 27059
Pericardium 32661
Peritoneum 49186-49190
Phalanges 26210-26215, 26260, 26262
Toe 26215, 28108, 28175
Pituitary Gland 61546, 61548, 62165
Presacral 49215
Pubis 27065-27067, 27075, 27076
Radius . . . 24120-24125, 25120, 25125, 25126
Rectum 45160-45172
Retroperitoneal Area 49186-49190
Sacrococcygeal 49215
Scalp 21011-21016
Scapula 23140, 23145, 23146
Shoulder 23071-23078
Skull 61500
Stomach 43610, 43611
Talus 28100, 28102, 28103
Tarsal Bones 28104, 28106, 28107
Testis 54530, 54535
Thigh 27327, 27328, 27337, 27339
Thorax 21552, 21554-21556
Thyroid 60200

Tibia 27635, 27637, 27638
Toe 28039-28045, 28175
Trachea 31785, 31786
Ulna 25120, 25125, 25126
Ureter
Radical Resection 52355
Urethra 53220
Uterus
Fibroid 58140, 58145, 58146
Hydatidiform Mole 59100
Intramural Myoma 58545, 58546
Leiomyomata 58561
Turbinate, Inferior 30130, 30140
Tympanic Nerve 69676
Ulcer
Pressure
Coccyx 15920, 15922
Ischium 15940, 15941, 15944-15946
Sacrum 15931, 15933-15937
Trochanter 15950-15953, 15956, 15958
Stomach 43610
Ulna 24147, 25150, 25240
Cyst 25120, 25125, 25126
Darrach Procedure 25240
Tumor 25120, 25125, 25126
Umbilicus 49250
Urachus
Cyst 51500
Ureter
See Ureterectomy
Ureterocele 51535
Urethra
Bulbourethral Gland 53250
Diverticulum 53230, 53235, 53240
Lesion 52224
Prolapse 53275
Skene's Glands 53270
Tumor 53220
Urethrectomy 53210, 53215
Uterus
Fibroid 58140, 58145, 58146
Hydatidiform Mole 59100
Intramural Myoma 58545, 58546
Hysterectomy
See Hysterectomy
Leiomyomata 58561
Myoma 58545, 58546
Tumor 58140, 58145, 58146
Uvula 42140, 42145
Lesion 42104, 42106, 42107
Vagina
Cyst 57135
Lumen 57120
Septum 57130
Vaginectomy
Complete 58275, 58280
Partial 57106, 57107, 57109
Vaginal Wall 57110, 57111
Varicocele
Spermatic Cord 55530, 55535, 55540
Vas Deferens 55250
Vascular Malformation
Finger 26111, 26113, 26115, 26116
Hand 26111, 26113, 26115, 26116
Vein
Varicose 37765, 37766
Vertebra
Additional Segment 22103, 22116
Cervical 22110
for Tumor 22100, 22110
Lumbar 22102
for Tumor 22114
Thoracic 22112
for Tumor 22101
Vertebral Body 63081-63103
Corpectomy 63081, 63082, 63085-63088, 63090, 63091
Vitreous
See Vitrectomy
Vulva
See Vulvectomy
Wrist
Radial Styloidectomy 25230
Tendon Sheath 25109
Zygoma
Cyst 21030

Exclusion
Duodenum 48547
Left Atrial Appendage 33267-33269
Small Intestine 44700

Exenteration
Orbit
Anterior Cranial Fossa
Craniofacial 61581
Orbitocranial 61585
with Maxillectomy 31230
Removal Orbital Contents 65110
with Muscle or Myocutaneous Flap 65114
with Therapeutic Removal of Bone 65112
Pelvis 45126, 51597, 58240

Exercise Stress Tests
Cardiovascular 93015-93018, 93464
Pulmonary 94617, 94618, 94619

Exercise Test
See also Electromyography, Needle
Cardiopulmonary 94621
Ischemic Limb 95875

Exercise Therapy 97110-97113, 97116, 97530

Exfoliation
Chemical 17360

Exomphalos
See Omphalocele

Exostectomy
Foot 28288

Exostosis
Excision
Calcaneus 28119
External Auditory Canal 69140
Fibula 27635
Foot 28288
Mandibular Torus 21031
Palate 21031, 21032
Tibia 27635

Expander, Skin, Inflatable
See Tissue, Expander

Expired Gas Analysis
NO 95012
O_2 and CO_2 94681
O_2 Update, Direct 94680
O_2 Uptake, Indirect 94690

Exploration
Abdomen 49000, 49002, 54535, 54560
Penetrating Wound 20102
Staging 58960
Adrenal Gland 60540, 60545, 60650
Anal
Endoscopy 46600
Ankle 27610, 27620
Anus
Surgical 45990
Arm, Lower 25248
Artery
Brachial 24495
Carotid 35701
Femoral 35703
Neck 35701
Popliteal 35703
Upper Extremity 35702
Back
Penetrating Wound 20102
Bile Duct 47420, 47425, 47480
Atresia 47700
Endoscopy 47552
Blood Vessel
Abdomen 35840
Chest 35820
Extremity 35860
Neck 35800
Brain
via Burr Hole
Infratentorial 61253
Supratentorial 61250
Infratentorial 61305
Supratentorial 61304
Breast 19020
Nipple 19110
Bronchi
Endoscopy 31622
Bronchoscopy 31622
Cardiotomy 33310, 33315
Cauda Equina 63005, 63011, 63017
Chest 32100, 32601
Penetrating Wound 20101
Colon
Colotomy 44025
Endoscopic 44388, 45378
Colon-Sigmoid
Endoscopic 45330, 45335
Common Bile Duct
with Cholecystectomy 47564, 47610
Duodenum 44010
Ear, Middle 69440
Elbow 24000, 24101
Epididymis 54865
Esophagus
Endoscopy 43200
Extremity
Penetrating Wound 20103
Finger Joint 26075-26080
Flank
Penetrating Wound 20102
Forearm 25248
Gallbladder 47480

Gastrointestinal Tract, Upper
Endoscopy 43235, 43252
Hand Joint.....26070
Heart.....33310, 33315
Hepatic Duct.....47400
Hip.....27033
Intestines, Small
Endoscopy 44360
Enterotomy.....44020
Joint
See Joint, Exploration
Kidney.....50010, 50045, 50120
Lacrimal Duct 68810, 68811, 68815, 68816
Canaliculi.....68840
Laparoscopic
Surgical
Pelvis.....49321-49327
Larynx
Endoscopy 31505, 31510-31513, 31520, 31525, 31526, 31575
Liver.....47400
Wound 47361, 47362
Mediastinum.....39000, 39010, 60505
Nasolacrimal Duct .. 68810, 68811, 68815, 68816
Neck
Penetrating Wound 20100
Nerves
Cranial 61458, 61460
Nose
Endoscopy 31231, 31233, 31235
Ocular
for Strabismus 67340
Orbit 61333
with/without Biopsy.....67450
without Bone Flap 67400
Parathyroid Gland 60500, 60502, 60505
Pelvis.....49320
Wound 49014
Preperitoneal Area 49014
Rectum
Injury.....45562, 45563
Surgical 45990
Retroperitoneal Area 49010
Scrotum.....55110
Shoulder Joint.....23040-23044, 23107
Sinus
Frontal 31070-31075, 31255
Maxillary 31020-31030
Spinal Cord 63001, 63003, 63005, 63011, 63015-63017, 63040, 63042-63044
Spine Fusion 22830
Stomach 43500
Testis
Undescended 54550, 54560
Toe Joint 28024
Ureter 50600
Vagina 57000
Endocervical.....57452
Wound
See Wound, Exploration
Wrist.....25101, 25248
Joint.....25040

Exploratory Laparotomy 49000

Expression
Conjunctiva.....68040

Exteriorization, Small Intestine
See Enterostomy

External Auditory Canal
See Auditory Canal

External Cephalic Version 59412

External Ear
See Ear, External Ear

External Exostoses
See Exostosis

External Fixation Device
Adjustment/Revision
External Fixation System 20693, 20697
Application
Caliper 20660
Cranial Tong 20660
External Fixation System
Multiplane. ...20692, 20693, 20696, 20697
Uniplane 20690
Halo 20661-20664
Stereotactic Frame.....20660
Removal
Cranial Tongs 20665
External Fixation System 20692
Halo 20665

External Speech Processor
Interface with Osseointegrated Implant
Implantation.....69714, 69716, 69729
Removal 69726, 69727, 69728
Replacement 69717, 69719, 69730

Extirpation, Lacrimal Sac
Dacryocystectomy.....68520

Extracorporeal Circulation
Cannulation
Chemotherapy Perfusion 36823
Extremity 36823

Extracorporeal Dialyses
See Hemodialysis

Extracorporeal Life Support (ECLS)
See Extracorporeal Membrane Oxygenation (ECMO)

Extracorporeal Membrane Oxygenation (ECMO)
Arterial Exposure with Graft Conduit Creation.....33987
Daily Management
Veno-Arterial 33949
Veno-Venous.....33948
Initiation
Veno-Arterial 33947
Veno-Venous.....33946
Insertion of Cannula(e)
Open.....33953, 33954
Percutaneous 33951, 33952
Sternotomy/Thoracotomy 33955, 33956
Left Heart Vent
Insertion.....33988
Removal 33989
Removal of Cannula(e)
Open.....33969, 33984
Percutaneous 33965, 33966
Sternotomy/Thoracotomy 33985, 33986
Repositioning of Cannula(e)
Open.....33959, 33962
Percutaneous 33957, 33958
Sternotomy/Thoracotomy 33963, 33964
Birth through 5 Years 33963
Six Years and Older.....33964

Extracorporeal Photochemotherapies
Extracorporeal Photopheresis.....36522

Extracorporeal Shock Wave Therapy
Corpora Cavernosa 0864T
Humeral Epicondyle 0102T
Integumentary.....0512T, 0513T
Lithotripsy 50590
Anesthesia 00872, 00873
Plantar Fascia 28890
Unspecified Musculoskeletal 0101T

Extraction
Calculus
See Calculus, Extraction
Cataract
See Cataract, Extraction/Removal
Foreign Body
Eye 65260, 65265
Skin 10040
Thrombus
Mechanical.....36904

Extraction, Cataract
See Cataract, Extraction/Removal

Extradural Anesthesia
Infusion
with Imaging Guidance 62325, 62327
without Imaging Guidance.....62324, 62326
Injection
with Imaging Guidance 62321, 62323
without Imaging Guidance.....62320, 62322

Extradural Injection
See Epidural, Injection

Extraocular Muscle
See Eye Muscles

Extrauterine Pregnancy
See Ectopic Pregnancy

Extravasation Blood
See Hemorrhage

Extremity
Lower
Harvest of Vein for Bypass Graft 35500
Harvest of Vein for Vascular Reconstruction 35572
Revision 35879-35881
Upper
Harvest of Artery for Coronary Artery Bypass Graft
Endoscopic 33509
Open 35600
Harvest of Vein for Bypass Graft 35500
Repair
Blood Vessel 35206
Wound Exploration
Penetrating Wound 20103

Eye
See also Ciliary Body; Conjunctiva; Cornea; Iris; Lens; Optic Nerve; Orbit; Retina; Sclera; Vitreous
Age-Related Eye Disease Study (AREDS) Counseling 4177F

Amblyopia Treatment
Eye Tracking Device
Initial Set-Up....0704T
Interpretation and Report....0706T
Surveillance Technical Support....0705T
Online Digital Program....0687T, 0688T
Aspiration
Orbital Contents....67415
Biopsy
Cornea....65410, 65430
Extraocular Muscle....67346
Orbit....67400
Chemodenervation
Extraocular Muscle....67345
Computerized Analysis of Retinal Eye Tracking....1010T
Contact Lens
See Contact Lens Services
Decompression
Orbit
See Orbit, Decompression
Destruction
Ciliary Body
See Ciliary Body, Destruction
Cyst
Ciliary Body....66770
Iris....66770
Lesion
Choroid....67220, 67221, 67225
Ciliary Body....66770
Cornea....65450
Iris....66770
Retina....67208, 67210, 67218
Retinopathy....67227-67229
Diagnostic and Monitoring Studies
Biometry....76516, 76519, 92136
Blood Flow Measurement....0198T
Computerized Corneal Topography....92025
Corneal Hysteresis Determination....92145
Corneal Pachymetry....76514
Dilated Fundus Evaluation....2020F, 2021F
Dilated Macular Exam....2019F, 2021F
Dilated Retinal Exam....2022F
Field Stereoscopic Photos....2024F
Eye Imaging Validation....2026F
Foreign Body Localization....76529
Heterochromatic Flicker Photometry....0506T
Interferometry
Biometry....92136
Intraocular Pressure
Measurement....0198T, 92100
Monitoring....0329T
Movement Analysis....0615T, 1010T
Optic Nerve Head Evaluation....2027F
Tear Film Imaging....0330T
Tear Osmolarity....83861
Ultrasound....76510-76514
Biometry....76516-76519
Foreign Body....76529
Visual Field
Assessment....0378T, 0379T
Exam....92081-92083
X ray....70030
Diagnostic Ophthalmology
See Ophthalmology, Diagnostic
Dilation
Outflow Canal....66174, 66175
Discission
Anterior Hyaloid Membrane....65810
Cataract
Laser Surgery....66821
Stab Incision....66820
Vitreous Strands....67030
Drainage
Anterior Segment....0253T, 0671T, 66183
with Aqueous Removal....65800
with Aspiration
Choroidal Fluid....67015
Subretinal Fluid....67015
Vitreous....67015
with Discission of Anterior Hyaloid Membrane....65810
Orbit....67405, 67440
with Removal
Blood....65815
Vitreous....65810
Endoscopy....66990
Enucleation....65101-65105
with Implant....65103, 65105, 65135, 65140
Evacuation
Meibomian Glands....0207T, 0563T
Evaluation
Dilated Fundus....2021F
Evisceration
Ocular....65091, 65093
with Implant....65093, 65130
Excision
Iris
See Iridectomy
Lesion....65400, 65900, 66130
Pterygium....65420, 65426
Vitreous
See Vitrectomy
Exenteration
Orbital....65110, 65112, 65114
Exploration
Orbit....67400, 67450
Fistulization
Sclera....66150, 66155, 66160, 66170
Goniotomy....65820
Implant
See Implant, Eye
Incision
Adhesions
Anterior Synechiae....65860, 65870
Corneovitreal Adhesions....65880
Goniosynechiae....65865
Posterior Synechiae....65875
Cornea, Relaxing....65772
Iris....66500, 66505, 66761
Laser....65860, 66761, 66821, 67031
Orbit
See Orbitotomy
to Reposition Lens Prosthesis....66825
Trabeculae....65820, 65850
Injection
Air or Liquid....66020
Alcohol....67505
Medication....66030, 67500
Posterior Chamber....0699T
Pharmacologic Agent....67028, 67516
into Tenon's Capsule....67515
Vitreous Substitute....67025
Insertion
Aqueous Drainage Device....0671T
to Extraocular Reservoir....66179, 66180
without Extraocular Reservoir....0449T, 0450T, 66183
Drug-Eluting Ocular Insert
Eyelid....0444T, 0445T
Implantation
Corneal Ring Segments....65785
Drainage Device....0253T, 0671T
Drug Delivery System....67027
Electrode Array....0100T
Foreign Material for Reinforcement....65155
Ganciclovir Implant....67027
Muscles, Attached....65140
Muscles, Not Attached....65135
Reinsertion....65150
Scleral Shell....65130
Prosthetic Lens
See Lens, Prosthesis, Insertion
Keratomileusis....65760
Lesion
Choroid
Destruction....67220, 67221, 67225
Ciliary Body
Destruction....66770
Cornea
Destruction....65450
Excision....65400, 65900
Iris
Destruction....66770
Orbit
Removal....67412, 67420
Retina
Destruction....67208, 67210, 67218
Sclera
Excision....66130
Macula
Dilated Macular Exam....2019F, 2021F
Ophthalmoscopy....92202
Meibomian Glands
Evacuation....0207T, 0563T
Near Infrared Dual Imaging....0507T
Nerve
Destruction....67345
Paracentesis
with Aqueous Removal....65800
with Discission of Anterior Hyaloid Membrane....65810
with Removal
Blood....65815
Vitreous....65810
Placement
Amniotic Membrane Graft....65778-65780
Limbal Conjunctival Graft....65782
Limbal Stem Cell Graft....65781
Radiation Source Applicator....67299
Prophylaxis
Retinal Detachment....67141, 67145
Prosthesis
Custom Preparation....21077
Intraocular Lens

Exchange 66986
Insertion 66985
Removal 0308T
Repositioning 66825
Iris 66683
Ocular Telescope 0308T
Retinal Receiver and Pulse Generator
Implantation Electrode Array 0100T
Placement 0100T
Pterygium
Excision 65420, 65426
Transposition 65420, 65426
Puncture
Cornea 65600
Radial Keratotomy 65771
Reconstruction
Graft
Conjunctiva 65782
Stem Cell 65781
Transplantation
Amniotic Membrane 65778-65780
Removal
Blood 65815
Blood Clot 65930
Bone 65112, 67445
Cataract
See Cataract, Extraction/Removal
Epithelial Downgrowth 65900
Foreign Body
Conjunctival Embedded 65210
Conjunctival Superficial 65205
Corneal 65220, 65222, 65275
Corneal Epithelium 65435, 65436
Intraocular 65235, 65260, 65265
Orbit 67413, 67430
Implant
Anterior Segment 65920
Ocular 65175
Posterior Segment 67120, 67121
Lens Material
See Lens, Removal
Lesion
Orbit 67412, 67420
Membrane 65810
Vitreous
See Vitreous, Removal
Repair
Astigmatism, Surgical 65772, 65775
Conjunctiva 65270, 65272, 65273
Cornea
See Cornea, Repair
Iris 66680, 66682
Iridoplasty 66762
Muscles 65290
Retina
See Retina, Repair
Sclera
See Sclera, Repair
Trabeculae 65855
Wound
Direct Closure 65270
Operative 66250
Rearrangement 65272, 65273
Scraping
Cornea, Diagnostic 65430
Severing
Vitreous 67031
Adhesions 67031
Membranes 67031
Opacities 67031
Strands 67031
Shunt, Aqueous
to Extraocular Reservoir 66179, 66180
Revision 66184, 66185
without Extraocular Reservoir . . 0671T, 66183
Strabismus Surgery
See Strabismus, Repair
Trabeculectomy Ab Externo
See Trabeculectomy ab Externo
Trabeculostomy ab Interno
Laser 0621T, 0622T
Trabeculotomy
ab Externo 65850
by Laser 0730T
Transluminal Dilation
Aqueous Outflow Canal 66174, 66175
Transplant
See also Keratoplasty
Epikeratoplasty 65767
Keratophakia 65765
Unlisted Services and Procedures
Anterior Segment 66999
Extraocular Muscle 67399
Posterior Segment 67299

Eye Allergy Test

Ophthalmic Mucous Membrane Test 95060

Eye Evisceration

Evisceration, Ocular Contents 65091, 65093

Eye Exam

with Anesthesia 92018, 92019
Established Patient 92012-92014
New Patient 92002-92004
Radiological 70030

Eye Exercises

Training 92065, 92066

Eye Muscles

Attached to Implant 65105, 65140, 65155
Biopsy 67346
Chemodenervation 67345
Flap Graft 65114
Repair
Strabismus
See Strabismus
Wound 65290
Transposition 67320
Unlisted Services and Procedures 67399

Eye Prosthesis

Intraocular Lens Prosthesis
Exchange 66986
Insertion . . 66982-66985, 66987-66989, 66991
Keratoprosthesis 65770
Ocular Telescope Prosthesis 0308T

Eye Socket

See Orbit

Eyebrow

Osteoplastic Flap Incision . . 31080, 31084, 31086
Repair
Ptosis 67900

Eyeglasses

See Spectacle Services

Eyelashes

Trichiasis Correction
Epilation
by Forceps Only 67820
by Other than Forceps 67825
Incision of Lid Margin 67830, 67835
for Biopsy 67810

Eyelid

Abscess
Incision and Drainage 67700
Biopsy
Incisional 67810
Blepharoplasty 15820-15823, 67914
Chalazion
Excision
with Anesthesia 67808
Multiple 67801, 67805
Single 67800
Closure by Suture 67875
Evacuation
Meibomian Glands 0207T, 0563T
Incision
Canthus 67715
Severing of Tarsorrhaphy 67710
Injection
Subconjunctival 68200
Lesion
Destruction 67850
Excision 67840
Skin, Benign 11440-11444, 11446
Skin, Malignant 11640-11644, 11646, 17280-17284, 17286
Shaving
Dermal/Epidermal 11310-11313
Meibomian Glands
Evacuation 0207T, 0563T
Near Infrared Dual Imaging 0507T
Placement
Drug-Eluting Ocular Insert 0444T, 0445T
Reconstruction
Canthus 67950
Superficial
Adjacent Tissue Transfer 14060, 14061
Total 67973-67975
Total Eyelid
Lower 67973-67975
Second Stage 67975
Upper 67974
Transfer of Tarsoconjunctival Flap from Opposing Eyelid 67971
Removal
Foreign Body 67938
Repair 21280-21282
Blepharoptosis
See Blepharoptosis
Ectropion
Blepharoplasty 15820-15823, 67914
Suture 67914
Entropion
Excision Tarsal Wedge 67923
Extensive 67924
Suture 67921
Thermocauterization 67922

Excisional 67961
over One-Fourth of Lid Margin 67966
Lagophthalmos 67912
Lashes
Epilation, by Forceps Only 67820
Epilation, by Other than Forceps 67825
Lid Margin 67830, 67835
Lid Retraction 67911
Overcorrection of Ptosis 67909
Skin
Complex 13151-13153
Intermediate 12051-12057
Wound
Full Thickness 67935
Partial Thickness 67930
Superficial 12011, 12013-12018
Repair with Graft
Retraction 67911
Skin Graft
Delayed/Sectioned Flap 15630
Dermal Autograft 15135, 15136
Epidermal Autograft 15115, 15116
Full-Thickness 15260, 15261, 67961
Pedicle 15576
Skin Substitute 15275-15278
Split-Thickness 15120, 15121, 67961
Superficial
Recipient Site Preparation . . . 15004, 15005
Tissue-cultured Autograft 15155-15157
Suture
for Intermarginal Adhesions 67880
for Temporary Closure of Eyelids 67875
with Transposition of Tarsal Plate 67882
Tissue Transfer, Adjacent 67961
Unlisted Services and Procedures 67999

Eyelid Ptoses
See Blepharoptosis

F

Face
CT Scan 70486-70488
Lesion
Destruction 17000-17004, 17280-17286
Magnetic Resonance Imaging (MRI) 70540-70543
Reconstruction
Facial Bones
Secondary 21275
Forehead 21172-21180, 21182-21184
Lip 40525-40527, 40761
Malar Augmentation 21210, 21270
Mandible 21244-21246, 21248, 21249
Mandibular Condyle 21247
Mandibular Rami 21193-21196
Maxilla 21245, 21246, 21248, 21249
Midface
Forehead Advancement 21159, 21160
with Bone Graft 21145-21160, 21188
without Bone Graft 21141-21143
LeFort I 21141-21147, 21155, 21160
LeFort II 21150, 21151
LeFort III 21154, 21155, 21159, 21160
Mouth 40840-40845
Nose 30400-30420, 30430-30450, 30620
Cleft Lip/Cleft Palate 30460-30462
Septum 30520
Orbit 21172-21180, 21182-21184, 21256, 21275
Orbitocraniofacial 21275
Periorbital Region 21267, 21268
Tumor Resection 21011-21016

Face Lift
See Rhytidectomy

Facial Asymmetries
See Hemifacial Microsomia

Facial Bones
Malar Bone
See Cheek Bone
Mandible
See Mandible
Maxilla
See Maxilla
Nasal Bones
See Nasal Bones
Orbit
See Orbit
Zygoma
See Zygomatic Arch

Facial Nerve
Anastomosis
to Hypoglossal 64868
to Spinal Accessory 64866
Avulsion 64742
Chemodenervation, Muscles 64615
Decompression 61590, 61596
Intratemporal
Lateral to Geniculate Ganglion 69720, 69740
Medial to Geniculate Ganglion 69725, 69745
Total 69955
Function Study 92516
Incision 64742
Injection
Anesthetic 64400
Steroid 64400
Mobilization 61590, 61595, 61596
Repair
Lateral to Geniculate Ganglion 69740
Medial to Geniculate Ganglion 69745
Repair/Suture
with or without Graft 64864, 64865
Suture
Lateral to Geniculate Ganglion 69740
Medial to Geniculate Ganglion 69745
Transection 64742

Facial Nerve Paralysis
Graft 15840-15842, 15845
Repair 15840-15842, 15845

Facial Prosthesis
Impression 21088

Facial Rhytidectomy
Face Lift 15824-15826, 15828, 15829

Factor, ACTH-Releasing
Corticotropic Releasing Hormone (CRH) Stimulation Panel 80412

Factor, Antinuclear
Antinuclear Antibodies (ANA) 86038, 86039

Factor, Blood Coagulation
See Clotting Factor

Factor, Fitzgerald
Kininogen Assay 85293

Factor, Fletcher
Prekallikrein Assay 85292

Factor, Hyperglycemic-Glycogenolytic
See Glucagon

Factor, Intrinsic
See Intrinsic Factor

Factor, Rheumatoid
Qualitative 86430
Quantitative 86431

Factor, Sulfation
Somatomedin 84305

Factor Inhibitor Tests
See Pathology and Laboratory, Factor Inhibitor Tests

Fallopian Tube
Anastomosis 58750
Biopsy 49321
Cannulation 58565
Catheterization 58345, 74742
Destruction
Endoscopic 58670
Ectopic Pregnancy 59121
with Salpingectomy and/or Oophorectomy 59120, 59151
Excision 58661, 58700, 58720, 58943, 58950, 58953, 58956
Imaging
Hysterosalpingography 74740
Ligation 58600, 58611
Lysis
Adhesions 58740
Occlusion
by Cannulation 58565
by Device 58615, 58671
Repair 58752
Anastomosis 58750
Create Stoma 58673, 58770
Tumor
Resection 58950-58954, 58956, 58958
Unlisted Services and Procedures 58999

Fallopian Tube Pregnancy
Ectopic Pregnancy, Tubal 59121

Fallot, Tetralogy of
Repair 33692, 33694, 33697

Family Adaptive Behavior Treatment Guidance 97156, 97157

Family Psychotherapy
See Psychotherapy, Family of Patient

Fanconi Anemia
Chromosome Analysis 81242, 88248

Farnsworth-Munsell Color Test
Color Vision Examination 92283

Farr Test
Gammaglobulin 82784, 82785, 82787

Fasanella-Servat Procedure 67908

Fascia Graft
Cheek 15840
Fascia and Skin
Flap 15733, 15734, 15736, 15738
Free
Microvascular Anastomosis 15758
Harvest 20920, 20922
Reconstruction
Collateral Ligament 26541
Hamstring Muscle 27386
Infrapatellar Tendon 27381
Quadriceps Muscle 27386
Tendon Pulley 26502
Sternoclavicular Dislocation 23532

Fascia Lata Graft
Harvesting 20920-20922

Fascial Defect
Leg 27656
Urostomy 50728

Fasciectomy
Foot 28060-28062
Palm 26121-26125

Fasciocutaneous Flaps
Muscle 15733-15738
Pharyngeal Wall 42894

Fasciotomy
Arm, Lower 24495, 25020-25025
Buttock
Decompression 27027
with Debridement 27057
Foot 28008
Hand Decompression 26037
Hip 27025
Knee 27305, 27496-27499
Leg, Lower 27600-27602, 27892-27894
Leg, Upper 27305, 27496-27499, 27892-27894
Palm 26040-26045
Pelvis
Decompression 27027
with Debridement 27057
Plantar
Endoscopic 29893
Thigh 27025
Toe 28008
Wrist 25020-25025

FAST (Food Allergy Specific Immunotherapy)
See Allergen Immunotherapy

Fat
Feces 82705-82715
Removal
Lipectomy 15876-15879

Fat Stain
Feces 89125
Respiratory Secretions 89125
Sputum 89125
Urine 89125

Fatty Acid
Blood 82725
Very Long Chain 82726

FDP
See Fibrin Degradation Products

Fecal Microbiota Transplant
Instillation via Enema 0780T
Preparation of Fecal Microbiota 44705

Feedback, Psychophysiologic
Therapy 90875, 90876
Training 90901, 90912, 90913

Female Castration
See Oophorectomy

Female Gonad
See Ovary

Femoral Arteries
See Artery, Femoral

Femoral Nerve
Injection
Anesthetic 64447, 64448
Steroid 64447, 64448

Femoral Stem Prosthesis
Hip Hemiarthroplasty, Partial 27125

Femoral Vein
Insertion, Bioprosthetic Valve 0744T
Ligation 37650
Valvuloplasty 34501

Femur
Abscess
Incision 27303
Amputation 27590
Bone Graft 27170, 27177, 27470
Bursa
Excision 27062
Craterization 27070, 27071, 27360
Cyst
Excision 27065-27067, 27355-27358
Diaphysectomy 27360
Drainage 27303
Excision 27070, 27071, 27360
Femoroplasty 29914
Fracture 27244
Closed Treatment 27267, 27268, 27501-27503
Distal 27508, 27510, 27514
Distal, Medial or Lateral Condyle 27509
Open Treatment 27514
Epiphysis 27516-27519
Open Treatment 27519
Intertrochanteric 27244
Closed Treatment 27238
with Manipulation 27240
with Implant 27245
Treatment with Implant 27244
Neck
Closed Treatment 27230-27232
Open Treatment 27177-27179, 27181, 27236
Percutaneous Fixation 27235
Open Treatment 27245, 27269, 27506, 27507, 27511-27513
Percutaneous Fixation 27509
Peritrochanteric 27244
Closed Treatment 27238
with Manipulation 27240
with Implant 27245
Open Treatment 27236, 27269
Treatment with Implant 27244
Proximal End, Head
Closed Treatment 27267, 27268
Shaft 27500, 27502, 27506, 27507
Subtrochanteric 27244
Closed Treatment 27238
with Manipulation 27240
with Implant 27245
Treatment with Implant 27244
Supracondylar 27501-27503, 27509, 27511-27513
with Manipulation 27503
without Manipulation 27501
Open Treatment 27511, 27513
Transcondylar 27501-27503, 27509, 27511-27513
with Manipulation 27503
without Manipulation 27501
Open Treatment 27511, 27513
Trochanteric
Closed Treatment 27246
Open Treatment 27248
Halo 20663
Hemiepiphyseal Arrest 27485
Injection
Biodegradable Osteoconductive Material 0814T
Osteoplasty
Lengthening 27466
Shortening 27465
Osteotomy
without Fixation 27448
Insertion, Intramedullary Lengthening Device 27458
Prophylactic Treatment 27187, 27495
Radiostereometric Analysis (RSA) 0350T
Realignment 27454
Reconstruction
at Knee 27442, 27443, 27446
Lengthening 27466
Shortening 27465
Repair 27470-27472
Epiphysis 27181, 27475-27479, 27742
Arrest 27185
with Graft 27170
Muscle Transfer 27110, 27400
Osteotomy 27140, 27151-27156, 27161-27165, 27450-27454
Saucerization 27070, 27071, 27360
Tumor
Excision 27065-27067, 27078, 27355-27358, 27365
Unlisted Procedure 27599
X ray 73551, 73552

Fenestration, Pericardium
Creation of Pericardial Window 32659, 33025

Fenestration Procedure
Burn and Scar Laser Ablation 0479T, 0480T
Tracheostomy 31610

Ferric Chloride
Urine 81005

Ferrihemoglobin
Methemoglobin 83045, 83050

Ferritin
Blood or Urine 82728

Ferroxidase
Ceruloplasmin 82390

Fertility Control
See Contraception

Fertility Test
Huhner Test 89310
Male Infertility
Gene Analysis
CFTR intron 8 poly-T Analysis 81224
DAZ/SRY Deletion 81403
Semen Analysis 89300, 89310, 89320-89322
Sperm Analysis 89331
Antibodies 89325
Cervical Mucus Penetration Test 89330
Hamster Penetration 89329
Sperm Evaluation 89331

Fertilization
Assisted
Oocyte
Microtechnique 89280, 89281
Oocyte Culture 89250
with Co-Culture 89251
In Vitro 58321, 58322

Fertilization in Vitro 58321, 58322

Fetal Biophysical Profile 76818, 76819

Fetal Contraction Stress Test 59020

Fetal Hemoglobin
for Fetal-Maternal Hemorrhage 85460, 85461
Hemoglobin F 83030, 83033
Kleihauer-Betke 85460

Fetal Lung Maturity Assessment; Lecithin Sphingomyelin Ratio 83661

Fetal Monitoring
See Monitoring, Fetal

Fetal Non-Stress Test
Antepartum 59025
Ultrasound 76815-76818

Fetal Procedure
Amniocentesis 59000
Amnioinfusion 59070
Amniotic Fluid Reduction 59001
Cord Occlusion 59072
Cordocentesis 59012
Ultrasound Guidance 76941
Fluid Drainage 59074
Intrauterine Transfusion 36460
Ultrasound Guidance 76941
Magnetic Resonance Imaging (MRI) 74712, 74713
Non-stress Test 59025
Shunt Placement 59076
Stress Test 59020
Unlisted Fetal Invasive Procedure 59897
Unlisted Laparoscopy Procedure 59898
Unlisted Procedure, Maternity Care and Delivery 59899

Fetal Testing
Amniocentesis 59000
Amniotic Fluid
Lung Maturity 83661, 83663, 83664
Blood 59030
Heart 76825, 76826
Doppler
Complete 76827
Follow-up or Repeat Study 76828
Hemoglobin 83030-83033, 85460
Home Visit 99500
Magnetic Resonance Imaging (MRI) 74712, 74713
Non-stress Test 59025
Ultrasound 76815-76818
Ultrasound
Biophysical Profile 76818, 76819
Fetal 76813-76816
Fetal and Maternal 76801, 76802, 76805, 76810-76812, 76817
Heart 76825-76828
Middle Cerebral Artery 76821
Umbilical Artery 76820

Fetuin
See Alpha-Fetoprotein (AFP)

Fever, Australian Q
Q Fever 86000, 86638

Fever, Japanese River
Scrub Typhus 86000

Fibrillation
Atrial
Catheter Ablation 93656, 93657
Performance Measures 1060F, 1061F
Documentation 1060F, 1061F

Fibrillation, Heart
See Fibrillation, Atrial

Fibrin Degradation Products
Agglutination 85362
D-dimer 85378, 85379
Paracoagulation 85366
Quantitative 85379

Fibrin Deposit
Removal 32150, 32653

Fibrin Stabilizing Factor
Clotting Test 85290, 85291

Fibrinase
Plasmin 85400

Fibrinogen
Activity 85384
Antigen 85385

Fibrinolysin
Plasmin 85400

Fibrinolysins
Screen 85390

Fibrinolysis
Alpha-2 Antiplasmin 85410
Assay 85396
Activity 85397
ADAMTS-13 85397
Plasmin 85400
Plasminogen 85420, 85421
Plasminogen Activator 85415
Pleural Cavity
Instillation of Agent 32561, 32562

Fibroadenoma
Ablation
Cryosurgical 19105
Excision 19120

Fibroblastoma, Arachnoidal
Meningioma
Excision 61512, 61519

Fibrocutaneous Tags
Removal 11200, 11201

Fibromatosis, Dupuytren's
See Dupuytren's Contracture

Fibromatosis, Penile
See Peyronie Disease

Fibromyoma
See Leiomyomata

Fibronectin, Fetal 82731

Fibrosis, Penile
See Peyronie Disease

Fibrosis, Retroperitoneal
Ureterolysis 50715

Fibrous Cavernitides
See Peyronie Disease

Fibrous Dysplasia
Cranial Bone 21181-21184
Facial Bone 21029

Fibula
Bone Graft with Microvascular
Anastomosis 20955
Craterization 27360, 27641
Cyst
Excision 27635, 27637, 27638
Diaphysectomy 27360, 27641
Excision 27360, 27455, 27457, 27641
Epiphyseal Bar 20150
Proximal 27832
Fracture
with Distal Tibia Fracture 27826, 27828
Malleolus 27786, 27788, 27792, 27814
Shaft 27780, 27781, 27784
with Tibial Shaft Fracture 27750, 27752, 27756, 27758, 27759
Proximal
Open Treatment 27784
Incision 27607
Osteoplasty
Lengthening 27715
Shortening 27715
Repair
Epiphysis 27477, 27479, 27485, 27732, 27734, 27740, 27742
Nonunion or Malunion 27726
Osteotomy 27676, 27707, 27709, 27712
Saucerization 27360, 27641
Tibiofibular Joint
Arthrodesis 27871
Dislocation 27830-27832
Disruption 27829
Tumor
Excision
Bone 27635, 27637, 27638
Radical Resection 27646
Soft Tissue 27615, 27616
Subcutaneous 27618, 27632
Subfascial 27619, 27634
X ray 73590

Figure of Eight Cast
Application 29049

Filariasis 86280, 86682

Filtering Operation
Scleral Fistulization
- Sclerectomy 66160
- Trabeculectomy ab externo 66170, 66172
- Trephination 66150

Filtration Implant, Glaucoma
See Aqueous Shunts

Fimbrioplasty
Laparoscopic 58672
Uterus 58760

Fine Needle Aspiration
Diagnostic 10021
Evaluation 88172, 88173, 88177
Orbital Contents 67415
Transendoscopic 43232, 43242
- Colon 45392
- Esophagus 43238

Fine Needle Aspiration (FNA) Biopsy
Lesion
- with CT Guidance 10009, 10010
- with Fluoroscopic Guidance 10007, 10008
- without Guidance 10004, 10021
- with MR Guidance 10011, 10012
- with Ultrasound Guidance 10005, 10006

Finger
Abscess
- Incision and Drainage 26010, 26011

Amputation 26910, 26951, 26952
Blood Specimen, Finger Stick 36416
Blood Vessel Repair 35207
Bone
- Bone Graft 26546
- Craterization 26235, 26236
- Cyst
  - Excision 26210-26215
- Diaphysectomy 26235, 26236
- Excision 26235, 26236
  - Partial 28114, 28285
- Fracture
  - Articular
    - Closed Treatment 26740, 26742
    - Open Treatment 26746
  - Distal 26755, 26756
    - Closed Treatment 26750
    - Open Treatment 26765
    - Percutaneous Fixation 26756
  - Open Treatment 26735
    - Distal 26765
  - Shaft 26720-26727
    - Open Treatment 26735
- Incision and Drainage 26034
- Nonunion 26546
- Ostectomy
  - Radical
    - for Tumor 26260-26262
- Repair
  - Lengthening 26568
  - Nonunion 26546
  - Osteotomy 26567
- Saucerization 26235, 26236
- Sesamoidectomy 26185
- Thumb
  - Fracture
    - Shaft 26720-26727
- Tumor
  - Excision 26210-26215
  - Radical Resection 26260, 26262

Cast 29086
Claw Finger Correction 26499
Collateral Ligament
- Reconstruction 26541, 26542, 26545
  - with Graft 26541, 26545
- Repair 26540

Decompression 26035
Diagnostic Imaging
- Joint, Magnetic Resonance Imaging (MRI) 73221
- X ray 73140

Excision
- Constricting Ring 26596
- Fascia 26123, 26125
- Vascular Malformation 26111, 26113, 26115-26118

Fracture, Phalanges
- *See* Fracture, Phalanges

Implant
- Removal 26320

Joint
- Arthrocentesis 20600, 20604
- Arthrodesis
  - Interphalangeal Joint 26860-26863
  - Metacarpophalangeal Joint .. 26850-26852
- Arthroplasty
  - Interphalangeal Joint 26535
    - with Prosthetic Implant 26536
  - Metacarpophalangeal Joint 26530
    - with Prosthetic Implant 26531
- Aspiration 20600, 20604
- Biopsy 26105, 26110
- Capsulectomy 26520-26525
- Capsulodesis 26516-26518
- Capsulotomy 26520-26525
- Dislocation 26770, 26775, 26785
- Drainage 26075, 26080
- Exploration 26075, 26080
- Fracture 26740, 26742, 26746
- Injection 20600, 20604
- Lesion Excision 26160
- Manipulation 26340
- Release 26123, 26125
- Removal of Foreign Body 26075, 26080
- Synovectomy 26140, 26145
- Tenodesis 26471, 26474

Macrodactylia Repair 26590
Pollicization 26550
Polydactylous Digit Reconstruction 26587
Replantation 20816, 20822
Reposition 26555
Skin Replacement
- Dermal Autograft 15135, 15136
- Epidermal Autograft 15115, 15116
- Filleted Flap 14350
- Recipient Site Preparation 15004, 15005
- Skin Substitute 15275-15278
- Split-Thickness 15120, 15121
- Tissue-cultured Autograft 15155-15157

Splint 29130, 29131
Strapping 29280, 29584
Syndactyly Repair 26560-26562
Tendon
- Extensor
  - Delayed Tendon Graft 26416
  - Excision 26180, 26415
  - Lengthening 26476
  - Reconstruction 26140
  - Repair 26418, 26420, 26426, 26428, 26432-26434
  - Shortening 26477
  - Synthetic Rod Implantation 26415
  - Tenolysis 26445, 26449
  - Tenotomy 26460
- Flexor
  - Delayed Tendon Graft 26392
  - Excision 26180, 26390
  - Lengthening 26478
  - Repair 26350, 26352, 26356-26358
  - Shortening 26479
  - Synthetic Rod Implantation 26390
  - Tenolysis 26440, 26442
  - Tenosynovectomy 26145
  - Tenotomy 26455
- Grafts 26502
  - Extensor 26412, 26420, 26428, 26434
  - Flexor 26352, 26358
  - Profundus 26372
  - Replace Rod Implant 26392, 26416
- Profundus
  - Repair 26370, 26372, 26373
- Pulley Reconstruction 26500, 26502
- Sheath
  - Incision 26055, 26060
  - Incision and Drainage 26020
  - Lesion Excision 26160
- Tenotomy 26060
- Transfer 26497, 26498, 26510

Transfer
- Finger to Another Position 26555
- Toe Joint 26556
- Toe to Hand 26551, 26553, 26554

Tumor, Soft Tissue
- Excision 26111, 26113, 26115-26118
- Radical Resection 26117, 26118, 26260, 26262

Unlisted Services and Procedures 26989
Volar Plate Reconstruction 26548
Web Finger Repair 26560-26562

Finger Flap
Filleted 14350

Finger Joint
See Finger, Joint

Finney Operation
Gastroduodenostomy 43631, 43810

FISH (Fluorescent In Situ Hybridization)
Cytogenetics 88271-88275
Cytopathology 88120, 88121
Probe 88364-88366
- Morphometric Analysis
  - Computer-Assisted 88367, 88374
  - Manual 88368, 88369, 88377

Fissure in Ano
See Anus, Fissure

Fissurectomy
Anus 46200
with Hemorrhoidectomy 46257, 46261
with Fistulectomy 46258, 46262

Fissurectomy, Anal
See Fissurectomy, Anus

Fistula
Closure
Anal 46288
Bronchi 32815
Bronchopleural 32906
Enterocolic 44650
Enteroenteric 44650
Enterovesical 44660, 44661
Esophageal 43420, 43425
Gastrocolic 43880
Intestinal Cutaneous 44640
Kidney 50520-50526
Lacrimal 68770
Nephrocutaneous 50520
Nephrovisceral 50525, 50526
Postauricular Mastoid 69700
Pyelocutaneous 50520
Rectourethral 45820, 45825
Rectovaginal 57300, 57305, 57307, 57308
Rectovesical 45800, 45805
Renocolic 50525, 50526
Salivary 42600
Trachea 31820
Ureter 50920-50930
Ureterocutaneous 50920, 53520
Ureterovisceral 50930
Urethrorectal 45820, 45825
Urethrovaginal 57310, 57311
Vesicoenteric 44660, 44661
Vesicouterine 51920, 51925
Vesicovaginal 51900, 57320, 57330
Creation
See Fistulization
Excision
Anal 46270, 46275, 46280, 46285
Branchial Cleft 42815
Lactiferous Duct 19112
Repair
Anal 46288, 46706
Anorectal 46707
Anovestibular 46716
Arteriovenous
See Arteriovenous Fistula
Carotid-Cavernous 61613, 61705, 61708, 61710
Esophageal 43360
Esophagotracheal 43305, 43312, 43314
Graft-enteric 35870
Ileoanal Pouch 46710, 46712
Mouth 30580, 30600
Nasolabial 42260
Nose 30580, 30600
Oval Window, Ear 69666
Penis 54340, 54344, 54348
Round Window, Ear 69667
Tracheoesophageal 43305, 43312, 43314
Urethra 53400, 53405
Suture
Kidney 50520-50526
Ureter 50920-50930
Ultrasound 76936
X ray 76080

Fistula, Arteriovenous
See Arteriovenous Fistula

Fistulectomy
Anal 46060, 46270-46285
with Hemorrhoidectomy 46258, 46262

Fistulization
Anoperineal 46715, 46716
Arteriovenous
See Arteriovenous Fistula
Colon
See Colostomy
Conjunctiva to Nasal Cavity 68745, 68750
Dacryocystorhinostomy 68720
Esophagus 43351, 43352
Intestinal 44144
See also Enterostomy
Penis 54435
Pharynx 42955
Rectourethral 46740, 46742
Rectovaginal 46740, 46742
Sclera
See Sclera, Fistulization
Tracheoesophageal 43305, 43312, 43314
Tracheopharyngeal 31755

Fistulization, Interatrial
See Septostomy, Atrial

Fistulotomy
Anal 46270, 46280

Fitting
Amputation
Leg 27881
Thigh 27591
Cervical Cap 57170
Contact Lens 92071, 92072, 92310-92317
See also Contact Lens Services
Diaphragm 57170
Intravaginal Support Device 57160
Low Vision Aid 92354, 92355
See also Spectacle Services
Orthotics 97760
Spectacle Prosthesis 92352, 92353
Spectacles 92340-92342
Voice Prosthetic 92597
Wheelchair 97542

Fitzgerald Factor
Kininogen Assay 85293

Fixation
Arthrodesis
Finger 26843, 26850, 26860
Thumb 26841, 26850, 26860
Arthroplasty
Wrist 25332
Arthroscopy
Knee 29885, 29887, 29892
Dislocation
Ankle 27842, 27846, 27848
Finger 26706, 26715
Finger Joint 26776, 26785
Foot
Interphalangeal 28675
Metatarsophalangeal 28636, 28645
Talotarsal 28576, 28585
Tarsal 28546, 28555
Tarsometatarsal 28606, 28615
Hip 27216-27218
Knee 27556
Pelvis 27216-27218
Temporomandibular 21485
Thumb 26650, 26665
Thumb Joint 26776, 26785
Tibiofibular Syndesmosis 27829
Femur, Cyst Excision 27358
Fracture
Ankle
Bimalleolar 27814
Malleolar 27766, 27769
Manipulation 27860
Trimalleolar 27822, 27823
Bennett Fracture 26650, 26665
Carpal Scaphoid 25628
Clavicle 23515
Craniofacial 21432, 21435, 21436
Elbow 24635
Femur
Condylar 27509
Head Fracture 27254, 27269
Neck Fracture 27235, 27236
Shaft Fracture 27506
Trochanteric Fracture 27248
Fibula 27780, 27792, 27826, 27828
Finger 26607, 26608, 26615, 26756, 26765
Finger Joint 26746
Foot
Calcaneus 28406, 28415
Great Toe 28496, 28505
Metatarsal 28476, 28485
Sesamoid 28531
Talus 28436, 28445
Tarsus 28456, 28465
Hand
Carpometacarpal 26676, 26685, 26706, 26715
Hip 27226-27228
Interdental 21421, 21431
Knee 27524, 27540, 29850
Larynx 31584
Malar 21365
Mandibular 21196, 21452-21454, 21462, 21470
Maxillofacial 21100, 21110, 21345, 21346, 21421, 21435
Nasal 21330, 21339, 21340, 21345, 21346
Odontoid Process 22318
Pelvis 27216-27218
Radius 24665, 25606-25609, 25671
Shaft 25515, 25525, 25526, 25574, 25575
Rib 21811-21813
Scapula 23585
Shoulder 23670, 23680, 23700
Spine
See Spinal Instrumentation
Sternum 21825
Thumb 26727, 26735, 26756, 26765
Thumb Joint 26746
Tibia 27535, 27536, 27827, 27828, 29855, 29856
Tibial Shaft 27756, 27758
Ulna 24685, 25671

Ulnar Shaft 25545, 25574, 25575
Ulnar Styloid 25651
Wrist 29847
Fracture, Epiphyseal Separation 27509, 27519
Humerus 23615, 23630, 24400, 24538
Condylar 24545, 24546, 24566, 24579, 24582
Interdental 21110, 21421, 21431, 21462
without Fracture 21497
Knee
Dislocation 27556
Fracture 27524, 27540, 29850
Osteotomy
Femur 27165, 27181, 27450
Foot
Calcaneus 28300
Talar 28302
Tarsal 28304
Repair of Nonunion 25628
Carpal Bone 25431, 25440
Clavicle 23485
Fibula 27726

Fixation, External
See External Fixation Device

Fixation, Kidney
Nephropexy 50400-50405

Fixation, Rectum
See Proctopexy

Fixation, Tongue
Tongue Base Suspension 41512
Tongue-to-Lip Suturing 41510

Fixation Test, Complement
See Complement, Fixation Test

Flank
See Back/Flank

Flap
See Skin Graft and Flap

Flatfoot Correction 28735

Flea Typhus
Murine Typhus 86000

Fletcher Factor
Prekallikrein Assay 85292

Flow Cytometry
Baseline 3170F
Cell Cycle Analysis 88182
Cell Surface Marker 88184, 88185
Cytoplasmic Marker 88184, 88185
DNA Analysis 88182
Interpretation 88187-88189
Nuclear Marker 88184, 88185

Flow-Volume Loop 94375

Flu Vaccines
See Vaccines and Toxoids, Influenza

Fluid, Amniotic
See Amniotic Fluid

Fluid, Body
See Body Fluid

Fluid, Cerebrospinal
See Cerebrospinal Fluid

Fluid Collection
Amniocentesis
See Amniocentesis
Arterial Catheter 37799
Catheter
Percutaneous 10030
Image Guided 10030
Percutaneous 49405, 49406
Transrectal 49407
Transvaginal 49407
Incision and Drainage
Cerebrospinal Fluid 62272, 62329
Hematoma 10140
Skin 10140
Soft Tissue
Percutaneous 10030
Sputum 89220
Sweat 89230
Tears 83861
Venipuncture 36415
Venous Access Device 36591
Venous Catheter 36592

Fluorescein
Angiography, Ocular 92235, 92242, 92287
Angioscopy 92230
Intravenous Injection
Vascular Flow Check, Graft 15860

Fluorescein Angiography
Ophthalmological Services 92235, 92242

Fluorescent In Situ Hybridization (FISH)
Cytogenetics 88271-88275
Cytopathology 88120, 88121
Probe 88364-88366
Morphometric Analysis
Computer-Assisted . . . 88367, 88373, 88374
Manual 88368, 88369, 88377

Fluoride
Chemistry 82735
Varnish
Application 99188

Fluoroscopy
Examination
Angiography 36901, 36902, 36903
Central Venous Access Device 36598
GI Tract 74340
Larynx 70370
Pharynx 70370
Guidance
Abscess Drainage 75989
Bile Duct
Calculus Removal 47544
Guide Catheter 74328, 74330
Catheterization
Central Venous 36597
Dialysis Circuit 36901, 36902, 36903
Renal Artery 36251-36254
Spine/Paraspinous 77003
Chest
Bronchoscopy 31622-31638, 31640, 31641, 31643, 31645, 31646, 31647-31649, 31651, 31660, 31661
Disc Decompression 62287
Electrothermal Annuloplasty . . . 22526, 22527
Esophagoscopy 43213, 43214
Intubation
Colonic 49442, 49450
Duodenostomy 49441, 49451
Gastro-jejunostomy 49446, 49452
Gastrostomy 49440, 49446, 49450
GI Tract 74340
Jejunostomy 49441, 49446, 49451
Nasogastric 43752
Nephrostomy 50389
Orogastric 43752
Nephroureteral Catheter
Replacement 50387
Spinal Neurostimulator Electrode
Removal 63661, 63662
Revision/Replacement 63663, 63664
Stoma
Creation 49465
Removal of Foreign Body 49460
Thrombectomy
Arterial
Coronary 92973
Intracranial 61645
Noncoronary 37184-37186
Venous 37187, 37188
Vena Cava Filter
Insertion 37191
Removal 37193
Repositioning 37192
Venous Access Device 36598, 77001
Hourly 76000
Needle Biopsy 77002
Unlisted Services and Procedures 76496

FNA
See Fine Needle Aspiration (FNA) Biopsy

Foam Stability Test 83662

Fold, Vocal
See Vocal Cords

Foley Operation Pyeloplasty
See Pyeloplasty

Foley Y-Pyeloplasty 50400-50405

Folic Acid
Blood 82746
Serum 82747

Follicle Stimulating Hormone (FSH) 80418, 80426, 83001

Folliculin
Estrone 82679

Follitropin
See Follicle Stimulating Hormone (FSH)

Follow-up Inpatient Consultations
See Consultation, Inpatient

Follow-up Services
See also Hospital Services; Office and/or Other Outpatient Services
Post-Op 99024

Fontan Procedure
Cardiac Anomaly Repair 33615, 33617

Food Allergy Test
Allergen-specific IgE 86003, 86005, 86008
Challenge Test 95076, 95079

Foot
See also Calcaneus; Metatarsal Bone; Tarsal Bone; Toe
Abscess
Bone Cortex 28005
Amputation 28800-28805

Bone
See Calcaneus; Metatarsal Bone; Tarsal Bone; Toe, Bone
Bursa
Incision and Drainage 28001-28003
Capsulotomy 28260-28262, 28264
Casts and Strapping
Clubfoot Cast 29450
Compression System 29581
Strapping 29540
Unna Boot 29580
Cleft Foot Reconstruction 28360
Clubfoot Repair 28262
Cast 29450
Wedging 29750
Fasciectomy 28060
Radical 28060-28062
Fasciotomy 28008
Endoscopic 29893
Incision 28002, 28003, 28005
Joint
Arthrodesis 28705, 28715, 28725, 28730, 28735, 28740, 28750, 28755, 28760
Arthrotomy 28020, 28050
Biopsy 28050
Dislocation
Interphalangeal 28660, 28665, 28666, 28675
Metatarsophalangeal 28630, 28635, 28636, 28645
Talotarsal 28570, 28575, 28576, 28585
Tarsometatarsal 28600, 28605, 28606, 28615
Drainage 28020, 28022, 28024
Exploration 28020, 28022, 28024
Fusion 28730, 28735, 28740
Magnetic Resonance Imaging (MRI) 73721-73723
Removal of Foreign Body 28020, 28022, 28024
Synovectomy 28070, 28072
Lesion
Excision 28080, 28090
Magnetic Resonance Imaging (MRI) 73718-73720
Nerve
Destruction
Neurolytic 64632
Excision 28055
Graft 64890, 64891, 64895, 64896
Incision 28035
Neuroma
Excision 28080, 64782
Injection of Anesthetic or Steroid 64455
Morton's 64455, 64632
Neuroplasty 64702
Suture
Common Sensory 64834
Digital 64831, 64832
Each Additional 64837
Median Motor Thenar 64835
Ulnar Motor 64836
Plantar Fascia
Division 28250
Extracorporeal Shock Wave 28890
Fasciectomy 28060, 28062
Release 28119
Removal
Foreign Body 28190, 28192, 28193
Muscle 28250
Tendon 28200-28230, 28234-28238
Replantation 20838
Sesamoid
Excision 28315
Skin Graft
Dermal Autograft 15135, 15136
Epidermal Autograft 15115, 15116
Recipient Site Preparation 15004, 15005
Skin Substitute 15275-15278
Split-Thickness 15120, 15121
Tissue-cultured Autograft 15155-15157
Suture
Tendon 28200-28210
Tendon
Extensor
Repair 28208, 28210
Tenolysis 28225, 28226
Tenotomy 28234
Flexor
Repair 28200, 28202
Tenolysis 28220, 28222
Tenotomy 28230, 28232
Lengthening/Advancement 28261, 28262, 28737
Lesion Excision 28090
Tendon Sheath
Synovectomy 28086, 28088, 28090
Tenotomy 28010, 28011, 28230, 28234
Transfer 27690-27692
Tissue Transfer
Adjacent 14040, 14041
Flap 15574, 15620
Tumor
Soft Tissue
Excision 28039, 28041, 28043, 28045
Radical Resection 28046, 28047
Unlisted Services and Procedures 28899
Wound Repair 13131-13133
X ray 73620, 73630

Foot Abscess
Incision 28005

Foot Navicular Bone
See Navicular Bone, Tarsal

Forearm
Biopsy 25065, 25066
Decompression Fasciotomy 24495, 25020, 25023-25025
Excision
Lesion, Tendon Sheath 25110
Skin, Tissue 15837
Tendon 25109
Tendon Sheaths 25115, 25116
Tumor 25071, 25073, 25075, 25076
Flexor Origin Slide 25315, 25316
Incision, Bone Cortex 25035
Incision and Drainage
Abscess 25028
Bursa 25031
Hematoma 25028
Radical Resection, Tumor 25077, 25078
Repair
Muscle or Tendon 25260, 25263, 25265, 25270, 25272, 25274
Tendon Sheath 25275
Replantation 20805
Sequestrectomy 25145
Tendon Transfer or Transplantation 25310, 25312
Tenolysis 25295
Tenotomy 25290
Unlisted Services and Procedures 25999

Forehead
Flap 15731
Reconstruction 21179, 21180, 21182-21184
Midface 15730, 21159, 21160
Reduction 21137-21139

Forehead and Orbital Rim
Reconstruction 21172-21180

Forensic Exam
Autopsy 88040
Cytopathology 88125

Foreskin of Penis
See Penis, Prepuce

Formycin Diphosphate
See Fibrin Degradation Products

Fournier's Gangrene
Debridement, Necrotizing Infection .. 11004, 11006

Fowler-Stephens Orchiopexy
Orchiopexy, Abdominal Approach 54650

Fowler-Stephens Procedure 54650

Fraction, Factor IX 85250

Fracture
Acetabulum
Closed Treatment
with Manipulation 27222
without Manipulation 27220
Open Treatment 27226-27228
Alveolar Ridge
Closed Treatment 21440
Open Treatment 21445
Ankle
Bimalleolar 27808, 27810, 27814
Lateral 27786, 27788, 27792, 27808, 27810, 27814
Medial 27760, 27762, 27766, 27808, 27810, 27814
Posterior 27767-27769, 27808, 27810, 27814
Trimalleolar 27816, 27818, 27822, 27823
Ankle Bone
Medial 27760-27762
Bennett 26645, 26650, 26665
Blow-Out Fracture
Orbital Floor 21385-21387, 21390, 21395
Bronchi
Reduction 31630
Calcaneus
Closed Treatment
with Manipulation 28405, 28406
without Manipulation 28400
Open Treatment
with Bone Graft 28420
with Internal Fixation 28415
Percutaneous Fixation 28406

Carpal
Closed Treatment
with Manipulation 25624, 25635
without Manipulation 25622, 25630
Open Treatment 25628, 25645
Carpal Scaphoid
Closed Treatment 25622
Open Treatment 25628
Cheekbone
with Manipulation 21355
Open Treatment 21360-21366
Clavicle
Closed Treatment
with Manipulation 23505
without Manipulation 23500
Open Treatment 23515
Closed Treatment 27520
Coccyx
Closed Treatment 27200
Open Treatment 27202
Colles 25600, 25605
Colles-Reversed
Smith Fracture 25600, 25605
Elbow
Monteggia
Closed Treatment 24620
Open Treatment 24635
Open Treatment 24586, 24587
Femur
Closed Treatment 27230, 27238-27240, 27246, 27267, 27268, 27500-27503, 27508, 27510, 27516, 27517
with Manipulation 27232
without Manipulation 27267
Distal 27508, 27510, 27514
Epiphysis 27516-27519
Intertrochanteric
Closed Treatment
with Manipulation 27240
without Manipulation 27238
Intramedullary Implant 27245
Plate/Screw Implant 27244
Treatment with Implant 27244, 27245
Neck
Closed Treatment
with Manipulation 27232
without Manipulation 27230
Open Treatment 27236
Percutaneous Fixation 27235
Open Treatment 27245, 27248, 27269, 27506, 27507, 27511-27514, 27519
Percutaneous Fixation 27235, 27509
Peritrochanteric
Closed Treatment
with Manipulation 27240
without Manipulation 27238
Intramedullary Implant Shaft 27245, 27500, 27502, 27506, 27507
Open Treatment 27244, 27245
Proximal
Closed Treatment 27267, 27268
Open Treatment 27269
Subtrochanteric
Closed Treatment
with Manipulation 27240
without Manipulation 27238
Intramedullary Implant 27245
Open Treatment 27244, 27245
Supracondylar 27501-27503, 27509, 27511-27513
Transcondylar 27501-27503, 27509, 27511-27513
Trochanteric
Closed Treatment 27246
with Manipulation 27232, 27502, 27503, 27510
without Manipulation 27230, 27238, 27246, 27500, 27501, 27508, 27516, 27517, 27520
Open Treatment 27248
Fibula
Bimalleolar
Closed Treatment 27808-27810
Open Treatment 27814
Closed Treatment 27780, 27781, 27786-27788, 27808-27810
Malleolus 27786-27814
Open Treatment 27784, 27792, 27814
Shaft 27780-27786, 27808
with Manipulation 27788, 27810
without Manipulation 27780, 27781
Open Treatment 27784
Fixation
See Fixation, Fracture
Frontal Sinus
Open Treatment 21343, 21344
Great Toe
Closed Treatment 28490
without Manipulation 28490
Heel
Open Treatment 28415-28420
with Manipulation 28405, 28406
without Manipulation 28400
Humerus
Closed Treatment 24500-24505
with Manipulation 23605
without Manipulation 23600
Condyle
Closed Treatment 24576, 24577
Open Treatment 24579
Percutaneous 24582
with Dislocation
Closed Treatment 23665
Open Treatment 23670
Epicondyle
Closed Treatment 24560-24565
Open Treatment 24575
Skeletal Fixation
Percutaneous 24566
Greater Tuberosity Fracture
Closed Treatment
with Manipulation 23625
without Manipulation 23620
Open Treatment 23630
Open Treatment 23615, 23616
Shaft 24500-24505, 24516
Open Treatment 24515
with Shoulder Dislocation
Closed Treatment 23675
Open Treatment 23680
Supracondylar
Closed Treatment 24530-24535
Open Treatment 24545, 24546
Percutaneous Fixation 24538
Transcondylar
Closed Treatment 24530-24535
Open Treatment 24545, 24546
Percutaneous Fixation 24538
Hyoid Bone
Open Treatment 31584
Ilium
Open Treatment 27215, 27218
Percutaneous Fixation 27216
Knee 27520
Arthroscopic Treatment 29850, 29851
Open Treatment 27524
Larynx
Fixation 31584
Open Treatment 31584
Malar Area
with Manipulation 21355
Open Treatment 21360-21366
Mandible
Closed Treatment
Interdental Fixation 21453
with Manipulation 21451
without Manipulation 21450
Open Treatment 21454-21470
External Fixation 21454
with Interdental Fixation 21462
without Interdental Fixation 21461
Percutaneous Treatment 21452
Maxilla
Closed Treatment 21421
Open Treatment 21422, 21423
Metacarpal
Closed Treatment
with Fixation 26607
with Manipulation 26605-26607
without Manipulation 26600
Open Treatment 26615
Percutaneous Fixation 26608
Metatarsal
Closed Treatment 28470-28475
with Manipulation 28475, 28476
without Manipulation 28450, 28470
Open Treatment 28485
Percutaneous Fixation 28476
Monteggia 24620, 24635
Nasal Bone
Closed Treatment
with Manipulation 21315, 21320
Open Treatment 21325, 21330, 21335
Nasal Septum
Closed Treatment 21337
Open Treatment 21336
Nasal Turbinate
Therapeutic 30930
Nasoethmoid
with Fixation 21340
Open Treatment 21338, 21339
Percutaneous Treatment 21340
Nasomaxillary
with Bone Grafting 21348
Closed Treatment
with Fixation 21345-21347
Open Treatment 21346-21348

Navicular
Closed Treatment
with Manipulation 25624
without Manipulation 25622
Open Treatment 25628
Odontoid
Open Treatment
with Graft 22319
without Graft 22318
Orbit
Closed Treatment
with Manipulation 21401
without Manipulation 21400
Open Treatment 21406-21408
Blowout Fracture 21385-21395
Orbital Floor
Blow Out 21385-21395
Palate
Closed Treatment 21421
Open Treatment 21422, 21423
Patella
Closed Treatment
without Manipulation 27520
Open Treatment 27524
Pelvic Ring
Closed Treatment 27197, 27198
with Manipulation 27198
without Manipulation 27197
Open Treatment
Anterior 27217
Posterior 27218
Percutaneous Fixation 27216
Phalanges
Articular
Closed Treatment
with Manipulation 26742
without Manipulation 26740
Open Treatment 26746
Closed Treatment 26742, 28510
Articular 26740
Distal 26750, 26755
Distal 26755, 26756
Closed Treatment 26750
Finger or Thumb 26765
Percutaneous Fixation 26756
Finger/Thumb
Closed Treatment
with Manipulation 26725-26727
without Manipulation 26720
Shaft 26720, 26727
Great Toe 28490
Closed Treatment 28495
Distal 26765
with Manipulation 28495, 28496
Open Treatment 28505
Percutaneous Fixation 28496
Shaft
Closed Treatment 26725
Open Treatment 26735
Percutaneous Fixation 26727
Toe
Closed Treatment
with Manipulation 28515
without Manipulation 28510
Open Treatment 28525
Radius
Closed Treatment 25560-25565
Colles 25600-25605
Distal 25600-25609
Open Treatment 25607-25609
Smith 25600-25605
Head/Neck
Closed Treatment 24650-24655
Open Treatment 24665, 24666
with Manipulation 25565, 25605
without Manipulation 25560, 25600
Open Treatment 25515, 25607-25609
Internal Fixation 25607-25609
Percutaneous Fixation 25606
with Radioulnar Joint
Dislocation 25525, 25526
Shaft 25500, 25525, 25526
Closed Treatment 25500-25505, 25520
Open Treatment 25515, 25525, 25526, 25574
with Ulna 25560-25565
Open Treatment 25574, 25575
Rib
with Internal Fixation 21811-21813
Risk Assessment
CT Scan 0554T-0557T, 0743T
Radiofrequency Echographic Multi-Spectrometry (REMS) 0815T
Scaphoid
Closed Treatment
with Manipulation 25624
without Manipulation 25622
with Dislocation
Closed Treatment 25680
Open Treatment 25685
Open Treatment 25628
Scapula
Closed Treatment
with Manipulation 23575
without Manipulation 23570
Open Treatment 23585
Sesamoid
Closed Treatment 28530
Foot 28530, 28531
Open Treatment 28531
Skeletal Traction 20650
Acetabulum Fracture 27220
Femoral Fracture 27232, 27240, 27502, 27503, 27517
Hip Socket 27220
Humerus Fracture 23605, 24505, 24535
Phalangeal Fracture 26725
Scapula Fracture 23575
Tibia Fracture 27532, 27752, 27762, 27825
Skin
Debridement 11010-11012
Skull 62000-62010
Smith Fracture 25600, 25605
Sternum
Closed Treatment 21820
Open Treatment 21825
Talus
Closed Treatment
with Manipulation 28435, 28436
without Manipulation 28430
Open Treatment 28445
Tarsal
with Manipulation 28455, 28456
Open Treatment 28465
Percutaneous Fixation 28456
Thumb
with Dislocation
Closed Treatment 26645
Open Treatment 26665
Percutaneous Fixation 26650
Tibia 27759
Arthroscopic Treatment 29855, 29856
Plateau
Bicondylar 29856
Unicondylar 29855
Bimalleolar
Closed Treatment 27808-27810
Open Treatment 27814
Closed Treatment 27530-27532, 27538, 27750-27752, 27760-27762, 27808-27810, 27824, 27825
Distal 27824-27828
Articular 27826-27828
Intercondylar 27538-27540
Malleolus 27760-27769, 27808-27814
with Manipulation 27752, 27760-27762, 27810
without Manipulation 27530, 27750, 27760-27762, 27808, 27825
Open Treatment 27535, 27536, 27540, 27758, 27766, 27814, 27826-27828
Percutaneous Fixation 27756
Plateau 27530-27536
Arthroscopic Treatment 29855, 29856
Unicondylar
Open Treatment 27535
Shaft 27750-27759
Trachea
Endoscopy 31630
Ulna
Closed Treatment 25560-25565
with Dislocation
Closed Treatment 24620
with Manipulation 25535, 25565
without Manipulation 25530, 25560
Monteggia 24620-24635
Open Treatment 24635
Olecranon
Closed Treatment 24670-24675
Open Treatment 24685
Open Treatment 25574, 25575
with Radius 25560-25565
Open Treatment 25575
Shaft
Closed Treatment 25530-25535
Open Treatment 25545, 25574
Styloid Process
Closed Treatment 25650
Open Treatment 25652
Percutaneous Fixation 25651
Ulna and Radius
Open Treatment 25574, 25575
Vertebra
Additional Segment
Open Treatment 22328
Cervical
Open Treatment 22326

Closed Treatment
with Manipulation, Casting, and/or Bracing 22315
without Manipulation 22310
CT Scan Automated Analysis 0691T
Lumbar
Open Treatment 22325
Posterior
Open Treatment 22325-22327
with Shoulder Dislocation
Closed Treatment 23675
Open Treatment 23680
Thoracic
Open Treatment 22327
Vertebral Fracture Assessment 77085, 77086
Wrist
with Dislocation
Closed Treatment 25680
Open Treatment 25685
Zygomatic Arch
Open Treatment 21356, 21360, 21365, 21366
Percutaneous Fixation 21355

Fractured Catheter Retrieval 37197

Fragile-X
Chromosome Analysis 88248
FMR1 Gene Analysis 81243

Fragility
Red Blood Cell
Mechanical 85547
Osmotic 85555, 85557

Frames, Stereotactic
Application/Removal 20660

Francisella 86000
Antibody 86668

Fredet-Ramstedt Procedure 43520

Free E3
Estriol 82677

Free Skin Graft
See Skin, Grafts, Free

Free T4
See Thyroxine, Free

Frenectomy
Lip 40819
Tongue 41115

Frenectomy, Lingual
Tongue 41115

Frenotomy
Lip 40806
Tongue 41010

Frenulectomy
See Frenectomy

Frenuloplasty 41520

Frenum
Lip
Excision 40819
Incision 40806
Revision 41520
Tongue
Excision 41115
Incision 41010

Frenumectomy 40819

Frickman Operation
See Proctopexy

Frontal Craniotomy 61556

Frontal Sinus
See Nasal Sinuses, Frontal

Frontal Sinusotomy
See Exploration, Sinus, Frontal

Frost Suture
Temporary Closure of Eyelids 67875

Frozen Blood Preparation
Freezing 86930, 86932
Thawing 86931

Fructose
Semen 82757
TLC Screen 84375

Fructose Intolerance Breath Test 91065

Fruit Sugar
See Fructose

FSF 85290, 85291

FSH (Follicle Stimulating Hormone) 80418, 80426, 83001

FSP (Fibrinogram Split Products)
See Fibrin Degradation Products

FT-4
Free Thyroxine 84439

Fulguration
Bladder 51020, 52285
Cervix 57500, 57520
Cystourethroscopy with 52214, 52400
Lesion 52224
Tumor 52234, 52235, 52240, 52250
Kidney
Endoscopic 50557, 50576
Lesion
Ovary 58662
Pelvis 58662
Peritoneal 58662
Oviducts 58670
Ureter 50957, 50976, 52354
Ureterocele
Ectopic 52301
Orthotopic 52300
Urethra 52285, 53220, 53260

Fulguration, Endocavitary
See Electrocautery

Full Thickness Graft 15200-15261

Function Study, Nasal 92512

Function Test, Lung
See Pulmonology, Diagnostic

Function Test, Vestibular
See Vestibular Function Tests

Functional Ability
See Activities of Daily Living

Fundoplasty
Esophagogastric 43325, 43327, 43328
Esophagogastroduodenoscopic 43210
Laparoscopic 43279, 43280, 43283
Esophagomyotomy
Laparoscopic 43279
Paraesophageal Hiatal Hernia Repair
with Fundoplication
Laparotomy 43332, 43333
Thoracoabdominal Incisional 43336, 43337
Thoracotomy 43334, 43335
Laparoscopic 43281, 43282

Fundoplication
Paraesophageal Hiatal Hernia Repair
via Laparotomy 43332, 43333
via Thoracoabdominal Incision 43336, 43337
via Thoracotomy 43334, 43335

Fungus
Antibody 86671
Culture
Blood 87103
Hair 87101
Identification 87106
Nail 87101
Other 87102
Skin 87101
Tissue Exam 87220

Funnel Chest
See Pectus Excavatum

Furuncle
Incision and Drainage 10060, 10061

Furuncle, Vulva
Incision and Drainage 10060, 10061

Fusion
See also Arthrodesis
Great Toe 28760
Interphalangeal 28285
Metatarsocuneiform 28297
Pleural Cavity
Instillation of Agent for Pleurodesis ... 32560
Spine
Exploration 22830
Thumb
in Opposition 26820

Fusion, Epiphyseal-Diaphyseal
See Epiphyseal Arrest

Fusion, Joint, Ankle
Arthrodesis 27870

Fusion, Joint, Interphalangeal, Finger
Arthrodesis 26860-26863

Fusion, Joint
See Arthrodesis

G

Gabapentin
Assay 80171

Gait Training
Direct Contact 97116
Virtual Reality–Facilitated 0791T

Galactogram 77053, 77054
Injection 19030

Galactokinase
Blood 82759

Galactose
Blood 82760
Urine 82760

Galactose-1-Phosphate
Uridyl Transferase 82775, 82776

Galeazzi Fracture/Dislocation
Radial Shaft 25520, 25525, 25526

Gall Bladder
See Gallbladder

Gallbladder
Anastomosis
with Intestines . . 47720, 47721, 47740, 47741
Biopsy 43261
Destruction
Calculi (Stone) 47544
Diagnostic Imaging
Nuclear Medicine 78226, 78227
X ray with Contrast 74290
Excision
See Cholecystectomy
Exploration 47480
Endoscopic Retrograde
Cholangiopancreatography (ERCP) 43260
Fistulization 47480, 47490
Incision 47480
Incision and Drainage 47480
Pharmacologic Intervention 78227
Removal
Calculi (Stone) 47480, 47544
Repair
with Gastroenterostomy 47741
with Intestines . . 47720, 47721, 47740, 47741
Stimulation 43757
Unlisted Services and Procedures 47999

Galvanocautery
See Electrocautery

Galvanoionization
See Iontophoresis

Gamete Intrafallopian Transfer (GIFT) . . 58976

Gamete Transfer
In Vitro Fertilization 58976

Gamma Camera Imaging
See Nuclear Medicine, Diagnostic

Gamma Glutamyl Transferase 82977

Gamma Seminoprotein
Prostate Specific Antigen 84152, 84153

Gammacorten
Suppression Panel 80420

Gammaglobulin
Blood 82784, 82785, 82787

Gamulin Rh
Immune Globulins, Rho(D) 90384-90386

Ganglia, Trigeminal
See Gasserian Ganglion

Ganglion
Cyst
Aspiration/Injection 20612
Drainage 20612
Wrist
Excision 25111, 25112
Gasserian
See Gasserian Ganglion
Geniculate
Facial Nerve
Decompression 69720, 69725
Suture 69740, 69745
Injection
Anesthetic
Sphenopalatine 64505
Stellate 64510
Stellate
Injection
Anesthetic 64510

Ganglion, Gasser's
See Gasserian Ganglion

Ganglion Cervicothoracicum
Stellate Ganglion
Anesthetic Injection 64510

Ganglion Pterygopalatinum
Sphenopalatine Ganglion
Anesthetic Injection 64505

Gardner Operation
See Meningocele Repair

Gardnerella Vaginalis Detection 87510-87512

Gasser Ganglion
See Gasserian Ganglion

Gasserian Ganglion
Creation of Lesion
Stereotactic 61790
Sensory Root
Compression 61450
Decompression 61450
Section 61450

Gastrectomy
with Gastroduodenostomy 43631
Longitudinal 43775
Partial 43631-43635, 43845, 48150, 48152
with Gastrojejunostomy 43632
Proximal 43117, 43118, 43121-43123
Sleeve 43775
Total 43620-43622
with Esophagoenterostomy 43620

Gastric Acid
Analysis 82930

Gastric Electrodes
Neurostimulator
Implantation
Laparoscopic 43647
Open 43881
Removal
Laparoscopic 43648
Open 43882
Replacement
Laparoscopic 43647
Open 43881
Revision
Laparoscopic 43648
Open 43882

Gastric Intubation
Diagnostic 43754-43757
Therapeutic 43753

Gastric Lavage, Therapeutic
Intubation 43753

Gastric Tests
Acid Reflux 91034, 91035, 91037, 91038
Electrophysiology Mapping 0868T
Motility 91020
Secretory Study 43754, 43755

Gastric Ulcer Disease
See Stomach, Ulcer

Gastrin 82938-82941

Gastrocnemius Recession
Leg, Lower 27687

Gastroduodenostomy
Establishment 43810
with Gastrectomy 43631

Gastroenterology, Diagnostic
Blood Detection with Sensor Capsule 0977T
Breath Test
Hydrogen 91065
Methane 91065
Urea 78267, 78268
Esophagus Tests
Acid Perfusion 91030
Acid Reflux 91034-91038
Balloon Distension Study 91040
with Provocation 91040
Intubation with Specimen
Collection 43754, 43755
Motility Study 91010, 91013
Gastric Tests
Emptying Imaging Study 78264
with Small Bowel and Colon Transit . . 78266
with Small Bowel Transit 78265
Motility 91020
Gastroesophageal Reflux Test 91034, 91035, 91037, 91038
Imaging
Gastrointestinal Tract
See Gastrointestinal Tract, Imaging
Manometry 91010, 91013, 91020, 91022
Motility Study
Colon 91117
Esophagus 91010, 91013
Gastric 91020
Rectum
Sensation, Tone, and Compliance Study 91124
Rectum/Anus
Manometry 91125
Stomach
Stimulation of Secretion 43755
Unlisted Services and Procedures 91299

Gastroenterostomy
for Obesity
Laparoscopic 43644, 43645
for Repair 47721, 47741

Gastroesophageal Reflux Test
with Electrode Placement 91034, 91035, 91037, 91038

Gastrointestinal Endoscopies
See Endoscopy, Gastrointestinal

Gastrointestinal Exam

Capsule Endoscopy
- Colon 91113
- Esophagus 0651T, 91110, 91111

CT Scan
- Colon 74261-74263

Endoscopic Imaging
- Intraluminal
  - Colon 91113
  - Esophagus 91110, 91111

Myoelectrical Activity Study 0779T

Nuclear Medicine
- Blood Loss Study 78278
- Esophageal Motility 78258
- Gastric Emptying Imaging Study 78264
  - with Small Bowel and Colon Transit 78266
  - with Small Bowel Transit 78265
- Gastric Mucosa Imaging 78261
- Gastroesophageal Reflux Study 78262
- Hepatobiliary 78226, 78227
- Intestine 78290
- Liver 78201, 78215, 78216
  - SPECT 78803
  - with Vascular Flow 78202
- Peritoneal-Venous Shunt Patency 78291
- Protein Loss Study 78282
- Salivary Gland 78230-78232
- Spleen 78215
- Unlisted Diagnostic Nuclear Medicine Procedure 78299

Radiological Imaging
- Bile Ducts 47531, 47532, 74300, 74301
- Colon 74270, 74280
- Esophagus 74210, 74220, 74221
  - Swallowing Function 74230
- Gallbladder 74290, 78226
- Gastrointestinal Tract
  - *See* Gastrointestinal Tract, Imaging, Radiological
- Pharynx 74210
- Protein Loss 78282
- Small Intestine 74248, 74250, 74251

Ultrasound, Endoscopic 76975

Gastrointestinal Pathogen 87505-87507

Gastrointestinal Tract

Imaging
- CT Scan
  - Colon 74261-74263
- Endoscopic
  - Colon 91113
  - Esophagus 91110, 91111
- Intraluminal
  - Colon 91113
  - Esophagus 91111
  - Esophagus through Ileum 91110
- Radiological
  - Colon 74270, 74280
  - Introduction of Tube 74340
  - Small Intestine 74248, 74250, 74251
  - Upper 74240, 74246

Measurements
- Pressure 91112
- Transit 91112

Myoelectrical Activity Study 0779T

Reconstruction 43360, 43361

Upper
- Dilation 43249, 74360

X ray 74240, 74246
- with Contrast 74246
- Guide Dilator 74360
- Guide Intubation 74340

Gastrointestinal Tract, Upper

Biopsy 43239

Blood Detection with Sensor Capsule 0977T

Dilation
- Endoscopy 43245
- Esophagus 43249
  - Passage of Dilator 43248

Endoscopy
- Ablation
  - Lesion 43270
  - Polyp 43270
  - Tumor 43270
- Biopsy 43239
- Catheterization 43241
- Collection of Specimen 43235
- Dilation 43245, 43248, 43249
- Drainage
  - Pseudocyst 43240
- Esophageal Ultrasound 43237, 43238, 43253
- Examination 43235, 43252
  - Ultrasound 43253
- Hemorrhage 43255
- Injection 43236, 43253
- Injection, Varices 43243
- Ligation, Varices 43244
- Mucosal Resection 43254
- Needle Biopsy 43238, 43242
- Removal
  - Foreign Body 43247
  - Lesion 43251
  - Polyp 43251
  - Tumor 43251
- Stent Placement 43266
- Thermal Radiation 43257
- Tube Placement 43246
- Ultrasound 43237, 43238, 43242, 43253, 43259, 76975

Exploration
- Endoscopy 43235, 43252

Hemorrhage
- Endoscopic Control 43255

Imaging
- Radiological 74240, 74246
- Ultrasound Endoscopy 43237, 43238, 43242, 43259, 76975

Injection
- Submucosal 43236
- Transmural 43253
- Varices 43243

Lesion
- Ablation 43270

Ligation of Vein 43244

Needle Biopsy
- Endoscopy 43238, 43242

Reconstruction
- Esophageal 43360

Removal
- Foreign Body 43247
- Lesion 43250
- Polyp 43250, 43251
- Tumor 43250

Tube Placement, Endoscopic 43246

Ultrasound, Endoscopic 43237, 43238, 43242, 43259, 76975

Gastrojejunostomy

Contrast Injection 49465

Conversion from Gastrostomy Tube 49446

with Duodenal Exclusion 48547

with Pancreatectomy 48150

with Partial Gastrectomy 43632

Removal of Obstructive Material 49460

Replacement of Tube 49452

Revision of Gastrojejunal Anastomosis 43860, 43865
- with Vagotomy 43825
- without Vagotomy 43820

Whipple Procedure 48150

Gastroplasty

Collis 43338

Esophageal Lengthening 43283, 43338

Laparoscopic 43279, 43280, 43283

Revision 43644
- for Obesity 43645, 43842, 43843, 43845-43848

Wedge 43338

Gastroplasty with Esophagogastric Fundoplasty

Laparoscopic 43820

Gastrorrhaphy

Injury 43840

Perforated Ulcer 43840

Wound 43840

Gastroschises

See Gastroschisis

Gastroschisis

with Prosthesis 49605
- Removal of Prosthesis 49606

Repair 49605

Gastrostomy

Closure 43870

Laparoscopic 43653

Neonatal 43831

with Pancreatic Drain 48001

Percutaneous 0647T

with Pyloroplasty 43640

Radiological Assessment 49465

Revision of Tract
- with Replacement of Gastrostomy Tube 43763

Temporary 43830

Tube
- *See* Gastrostomy Tube

with Vagotomy 43640, 43641

Gastrostomy Tube

Contrast Injection 49465

Conversion
- to Gastro-jejunostomy Tube 49446
- to Jejunostomy Tube 44373

Insertion
Percutaneous under Ultrasound with Magnetic Gastropexy 0647T
Obstructive Material Removal 49460
Placement
with Conversion to Gastro-jejunostomy Tube.....49446
Endoscopic 43246
Percutaneous 49440
Replacement.....49450
Percutaneous
with Fluoroscopic Guidance 49450
without Imaging/Endoscopic Guidance.....43762, 43763
Requiring Revision of Gastrostomy Tract 43763
Repositioning
Feeding Tube 43761

Gastrotomy
with Esophageal Tube Insertion 43510
Exploration 43500
Foreign Body Removal 43500
Suture Repair
Bleeding Ulcer 43501
Esophagogastric Laceration.....43502

GDH
Glutamate Dehydrogenase.....82965

Gel Diffusion Test
See Immunodiffusion

Gene Analysis
Analytes
ABCA4 (ATP-binding cassette, sub-family A [ABC1], member 4).....81408
ABCC8 (ATP-binding cassette, sub-family C [CFTR/MRP], member 8) 81400, 81401, 81407
ABCD1 (ATP-binding cassette, sub-family D [ALD], member 1).....81405
ABL1 (ABL proto-oncogene 1, non-receptor tyrosine kinase) 81170, 81401
ACADM (acyl-CoA dehydrogenase, C-4 to C-12 straight chain) 81400, 81401
ACADS (acyl-CoA dehydrogenase, C-2 to C-3 short chain).....81404, 81405
ACADVL (acyl-CoA dehydrogenase, very long chain) 81406
ACE (angiotensin I converting enzyme [peptidyl-dipeptidase A] 1).....81400
ACTA2 (actin, alpha 2, smooth muscle, aorta) 81405
ACTC1 (actin, alpha, cardiac muscle 1) 81405
ACTN4 (actinin, alpha 4) 81406
ADRB2 (adrenergic, beta-2-, receptor, surface).....81401
AFF2 (ALF transcription elongation factor 2 [FMR2]).....81171, 81172
AFG3L2 (AFG3 ATPase family gene 3 like 2 [S. cerevisiae]) 81406
AGL (amylo-alpha-1, 6-glucosidase, 4-alpha-glucanotransferase).....81407
AGTR1 (angiotensin II receptor, type 1) 81400
AHI1 (Abelson helper integration site 1) 81407
AIRE (autoimmune regulator).....81406
ALDH7A1 (aldehyde dehydrogenase 7 family, member A1) 81406
ANG (angiogenin, ribonuclease, RNase A family, 5).....81403
ANKRD1 (ankyrin repeat domain 1).....81405
ANO5 (anoctamin 5).....81406
ANOS1 (anosmin-1) 81406
APC (adenomatous polyposis coli).....81201, 81202
APOB (apolipoprotein B).....81401, 81407
APOE (apolipoprotein E).....81401
APP (amyloid beta [A4] precursor protein).....81406
APTX (aprataxin).....81405
AQP2 (aquaporin 2 [collecting duct]) ...81404
AR (androgen receptor) ..81173, 81174, 81204
ARSA (arylsulfatase A).....81405
ARX (aristaless related homeobox) 81403, 81404
ASPA (aspartoacylase).....81200
ASPM (asp [abnormal spindle] homolog, microcephaly associated [Drosophila]) ..81407
ASS1 (argininosuccinate synthase 1) ..81406
ASXL1 (additional sex combs like 1, transcriptional regulator).....81175, 81176
ATL1 (atlastin GTPase 1) 81406
ATM (ataxia telangiectasia mutated)...81408
ATN1 (atrophin 1).....81177
ATP1A2 (ATPase, Na+/K+ transporting, alpha 2 polypeptide).....81406
ATP7B (ATPase, Cu++ transporting, beta polypeptide) 81406
ATXN1 (ataxin 1).....81178
ATXN2 (ataxin 2).....81179
ATXN3 (ataxin 3).....81180
ATXN7 (ataxin 7).....81181
ATXN10 (ataxin 10).....81183
ATXN8OS (ATXN8 opposite strand [non-protein coding]) 81182
AVPR2 (arginine vasopressin receptor 2) 81404
BBS1 (Bardet-Biedl syndrome 1) 81406
BBS2 (Bardet-Biedl syndrome 2) 81406
BBS10 (Bardet-Biedl syndrome 10) 81404
BCKDHA (branched chain keto acid dehydrogenase E1, alpha polypeptide) 81400, 81405
BCKDHB (branched chain keto acid dehydrogenase E1, beta polypeptide) 81205, 81406
BCL1/IgH, t(11;14) 81401
BCR/ABL1 (chronic myelogenous leukemia) Translocation 81206-81208
BCS1L (BCS1-like [S. cerevisiae]).....81405
BEST1 (bestrophin 1) 81406
BLM (Bloom syndrome, RecQ helicase-like) 81209
BMPR2 (bone morphogenetic protein receptor, type II [serine/threonine kinase]).....81405, 81406
BRAF (B-Raf proto-oncogene, serine/threonine kinase) 81210, 81406
BRCA1 (BRCA1, DNA repair associated).....81162-81166, 81212, 81215
BRCA2 (BRCA2, DNA repair associated)..... 81162-81164, 81167, 81212, 81216, 81217
BSCL2 (Berardinelli-Seip congenital lipodystrophy 2 [seipin]).....81406
BTD (biotinidase) 81404
BTK (Bruton agammaglobulinemia tyrosine kinase) 81406
BTK (Bruton's tyrosine kinase) 81233
C10orf2 (chromosome 10 open reading frame 2) 81404
CACNA1A (calcium voltage-gated channel subunit alpha 1A).....81184-81186
CACNB2 (calcium channel, voltage-dependent, beta 2 subunit) 81406
CALR (calreticulin) (eg, myeloproliferative disorders) 81219
CAPN3 (calpain 3) 81406
CASQ2 (calsequestrin 2 [cardiac muscle]) 81405
CASR (calcium-sensing receptor).....81405
CAV3 (caveolin 3).....81404
CBFB/MYH11 (inv (16)).....81401
CBS (cystathionine-beta-synthase) 81401, 81406
CCND1/IGH (t(11;14)).....81168
CCR5 (chemokine C-C motif receptor 5) 81400
CD40LG (CD40 ligand) 81404
CDH1 (cadherin 1, type 1, E-cadherin [epithelial]) 81406
CDH23 (cadherin-related 23) 81408
CDKL5 (cyclin-dependent kinase-like 5) 81405, 81406
CDKN2A (cyclin-dependent kinase inhibitor 2A) 81404
CEBPA (CCAAT/enhancer binding protein [C/EBP], alpha) 81218
CEL (carboxyl ester lipase [bile salt stimulated lipase]) 81403
CEP290 (centrosomal protein 290kDa). .81408
CFH/ARMS2 (complement factor H/age-related maculopathy susceptibility 2) ..81401
CFTR (cystic fibrosis transmembrane conductance regulator) 81220-81224
CHD7 (chromodomain helicase DNA binding protein 7).....81407
CHRNA4 (cholinergic receptor, nicotinic, alpha 4).....81405
CHRNB2 (cholinergic receptor, nicotinic, beta 2 [neuronal]).....81405
Chromosome 1p-/19q-.....81402
Chromosome 18q- 81402
CLCN1 (chloride channel 1, skeletal muscle).....81406
CLCNKB (chloride channel, voltage-sensitive Kb) 81406
CLRN1 (clarin 1) 81400, 81404
CNBP (CCHC-type zinc finger nucleic acid binding protein) 81187
CNTNAP2 (contactin associated protein-like 2).....81406
COL1A1 (collagen, type I, alpha 1).....81408
COL1A1/PDGFB (t(17;22)).....81402
COL1A2 (collagen, type I, alpha 2).....81408
COL4A1 (collagen, type IV, alpha 1)....81408
COL4A3 (collagen, type IV, alpha 3 [Goodpasture antigen]).....81408
COL4A4 (collagen, type IV, alpha 4)....81407

Gene Analysis, Analytes

COL4A5 (collagen, type IV, alpha 5) 81407, 81408
COL6A1 (collagen, type VI, alpha 1) 81407
COL6A2 (collagen, type VI, alpha 2) 81406, 81407
COL6A3 (collagen, type VI, alpha 3) 81407
Constitutional Chromosome Abnormalities 81228, 81229, 81349
COX6B1 (cytochrome c oxidase subunit VIb polypeptide 1) 81404
COX10 (COX10 homolog, cytochrome c oxidase assembly protein) 81405
COX15 (COX15 homolog, cytochrome c oxidase assembly protein) 81405
CPOX (coproporphyrinogen oxidase) 81405
CPT1A (carnitine palmitoyltransferase 1A [liver]) 81406
CPT2 (carnitine palmitoyltransferase 2) 81404
CRB1 (crumbs homolog 1 [Drosophila]) 81406
CREBBP (CREB binding protein) 81406, 81407
CRX (cone-rod homeobox) 81404
CSTB (cystatin B) 81188-81190
CTNNB1 (catenin [cadherin-associated protein], beta 1, 88kDa) 81403
CTRC (chymotrypsin C) (eg, hereditary pancreatitis) 81405
CYP1B1 (cytochrome P450, family 1, subfamily B, polypeptide 1) 81404
CYP2C9 (cytochrome P450, family 2, subfamily C, polypeptide 9) 81227
CYP2C19 (cytochrome P450, family 2, subfamily C, polypeptide 19) 81225
CYP2D6 (cytochrome P450, family 2, subfamily D, polypeptide 6) 81226
CYP3A4 (cytochrome P450, family 3, subfamily A member 4) 81230
CYP3A5 (cytochrome P450, family 3, subfamily A member 5) 81231
CYP11B1 (cytochrome P450, family 11, subfamily B, polypeptide 1) 81405
CYP17A1 (cytochrome P450, family 17, subfamily A, polypeptide 1) 81405
CYP21A2 (cytochrome P450, family 21, subfamily A, polypeptide 2) 81402, 81405
DAZ/SRY (deleted in azoospermia and sex determining region Y) 81403
DBT (dihydrolipoamide branched chain transacylase E2) 81405, 81406
DCX (doublecortin) 81405
DEK/NUP214 (t(6;9)) 81401
DES (desmin) 81405
DFNB59 (deafness, autosomal recessive 59) 81405
DGUOK (deoxyguanosine kinase) 81405
DHCR7 (7-dehydrocholesterol reductase) 81405
DLAT (dihydrolipoamide S-acetyltransferase) 81406
DLD (dihydrolipoamide dehydrogenase) 81406
DMD (dystrophin) 81161, 81408
DMPK (DM1 protein kinase) 81234, 81239
DNMT3A (DNA [cytosine-5-]-methyltransferase 3 alpha) 81403
DPYD (dihydropyrimidine dehydrogenase) 81232
DSC2 (desmocollin) 81406
DSG2 (desmoglein 2) 81406
DSP (desmoplakin) 81406
DYSF (dysferlin, limb girdle muscular dystrophy 2B [autosomal recessive]) 81408
E2A/PBX1 (t(1;19)) 81401
EFHC1 (EF-hand domain [C terminal] containing 1) 81406
EGFR (epidermal growth factor receptor) 81235
EGR2 (early growth response 2) 81404
EIF2B2 (eukaryotic translation initiation factor 2B, subunit 2 beta, 39kDa) 81405
EIF2B3 (eukaryotic translation initiation factor 2B, subunit 3 gamma, 58kDa) 81406
EIF2B4 (eukaryotic translation initiation factor 2B, subunit 4 delta, 67kDa) 81406
EIF2B5 (eukaryotic translation initiation factor 2B, subunit 5 epsilon, 82kDa) 81406
EMD (emerin) 81404, 81405
EML4/ALK (inv(2)) 81401
ENG (endoglin) 81405, 81406
EPCAM (epithelial cell adhesion molecule) 81403
EPM2A (epilepsy, progressive myoclonus type 2A, Lafora disease [laforin]) 81404
ESR1/PGR (receptor 1/progesterone receptor) 81402
ETV6/RUNX1 (t(12;21)) 81401
EWSR1/ATF1 (t1(2;22)) 81401
EWSR1/ERG (t(21;22)) 81401
EWSR1/FLI1 (t(11;22)) 81401
EWSR1/WT1 (t(11;22)) 81401
EYA1 (eyes absent homolog 1 [Drosophila]) 81405, 81406
EZH2 (enhancer of zeste 2 polycomb repressive complex 2 subunit) 81236, 81237
F2 (prothrombin, coagulation factor II) 81240, 81400
F5 (coagulation factor V) 81241, 81400
F7 (coagulation factor VII [serum prothrombin conversion accelerator]) 81400
F8 (coagulation factor VIII) 81403, 81406, 81407
F9 (coagulation factor IX) 81238
F11 (coagulation factor XI) 81401
F12 (coagulation factor XII [Hageman factor]) 81403
F13B (coagulation factor XIII, B polypeptide) 81400
FAH (fumarylacetoacetate hydrolase [fumarylacetoacetase]) 81406
FANCC (Fanconi anemia, complementation group C) 81242
FASTKD2 (FAST kinase domains 2) 81406
FBN1 (fibrillin 1) 81408
FGB (fibrinogen beta chain) 81400
FGF23 (fibroblast growth factor 23) 81404
FGFR1 (fibroblast growth factor receptor 1) 81400, 81405
FGFR2 (fibroblast growth factor receptor 2) 81404
FGFR3 (fibroblast growth factor receptor 3) 81400, 81401, 81403, 81404
FH (fumarate hydratase) 81405
FHL1 (four and a half LIM domains 1) 81404
FIG4 (FIG4 homolog, SAC1 lipid phosphatase domain containing [S. cerevisiae]) 81406
FIP1L1/PDGFRA (del(4q12)) 81401
FKRP (fukutin related protein) 81404
FKTN (fukutin) 81400, 81405
FLG (filaggrin) 81401
FLT3 (fms-related tyrosine kinase 3) 81245, 81246
FMR1 (fragile X messenger ribonucleoprotein 1) 81243, 81244
FOXG1 (forkhead box G1) 81404
FOXO1/PAX3 (t(2;13)) 81401
FOXO1/PAX7 (t(1;13)) 81401
FSHMD1A (facioscapulohumeral muscular dystrophy 1A) 81404
FTSJ1 (FtsJ RNA2'-O-methyltransferase 1) 81405, 81406
FUS (fused in sarcoma) 81406
FUS/DDIT3 (t(12;16)) 81401
FXN (frataxin) 81284-81286, 81289
G6PC (glucose-6-phosphatase, catalytic subunit) 81250
G6PD (glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase) 81247-81249
GAA (glucosidase, alpha; acid) 81406
GABRG2 (gamma-aminobutyric acid [GABA] A receptor, gamma 2) 81405
GALC (galactosylceramidase) 81401, 81406
GALT (galactose-1-phosphate uridylyltransferase) 81401, 81406
GARS (glycyl-tRNA synthetase) 81406
GBA (glucosidase, beta, acid) 81251
GCDH (glutaryl-CoA dehydrogenase) 81406
GCH1 (GTP cyclohydrolase 1) 81405
GCK (glucokinase [hexokinase 4]) 81406
GDAP1 (ganglioside-induced differentiation-associated protein 1) 81405
GFAP (glial fibrillary acidic protein) 81405
GH1 (growth hormone 1) 81404
GHR (growth hormone receptor) 81405
GHRHR (growth hormone releasing hormone receptor) 81405
GJB1 (gap junction protein, beta 1) 81403
GJB2 (gap junction protein, beta 2, 26kDa, connexin 26) 81252, 81253
GJB6 (gap junction protein, beta 6, 30kDa, connexin 30) 81254
GLA (galactosidase, alpha) 81405
GLUD1 (glutamate dehydrogenase 1) 81406
GNAQ (guanine nucleotide-binding protein G[q] subunit alpha) 81403
GNE (glucosamine [UDP-N-acetyl]-2-epimerase/N-acetylmannosamine kinase) 81400, 81406
GP1BB (glycoprotein Ib [platelet], beta polypeptide) 81404
GRN (granulin) 81406
H19 (imprinted maternally expressed transcript [non-protein coding]) 81401
HADHA (hydroxyacyl-CoA dehydrogenase/3-ketoacyl-CoA thiolase/enoyl-CoA hydratase [trifunctional protein] alpha subunit) 81406

Gene Analysis, Analytes

HADHB (hydroxyacyl-CoA dehydrogenase/3 ketoacyl-CoA thiolase/enoyl-CoA hydratase [trifunctional protein], beta subunit) . . .81406
HBA1/HBA2 (alpha globin 1 and alpha globin 2) 81257-81259, 81269
HBB (hemoglobin, beta, beta-Globin) 81361-81364
HEXA (hexosaminidase A [alpha polypeptide]) 81255, 81406
HFE (hemochromatosis) 81256
HLA Class I Typing, High Resolution 81379-81381
HLA Class I Typing, Low Resolution 81372-81374
HLA Class II Typing, High Resolution 81382, 81383
HLA Class II Typing, Low Resolution 81375-81377
HLA Class I and II Typing, High Resolution 81378
HLA Class I and II Typing, Low Resolution 81370, 81371
HLCS (HLCS holocarboxylase synthetase) 81406
HMBS (hydroxymethylbilane synthase) 81406
HNF1A (HNF1 homeobox A) 81405
HNF1B (HNF1 homeobox B) 81404, 81405
HNF4A (hepatocyte nuclear factor 4, alpha) 81406
HPA (Human Platelet Antigen) . . 81105-81112
HRAS (v-Ha-ras Harvey rat sarcoma viral oncogene homolog) 81403, 81404
HSD3B2 (hydroxyl-delta-5-steroid dehydrogenase, 3 beta- and steroid-delta isomerase 2) 81404
HSD11B2 (hydroxysteroid [11-beta] dehydrogenase 2) 81404
HSPB1 (heat shock 27kDa protein 1) . . . 81404
HTRA1 (HtrA serine peptidase 1) 81405
HTT (huntingtin) 81271, 81274
Human Erythrocyte Antigen 81403
Human Platelet Antigen 1 (HPA-1) 81105
Human Platelet Antigen 2 (HPA-2) 81106
Human Platelet Antigen 3 (HPA-3) 81107
Human Platelet Antigen 4 (HPA-4) 81108
Human Platelet Antigen 5 (HPA-5) 81109
Human Platelet Antigen 6 (HPA-6w) . . . 81110
Human Platelet Antigen 9 (HPA-9w) . . . 81111
Human Platelet Antigen 15 (HPA-15) . . . 81112
IDH1 (isocitrate dehydrogenase 1 [NADP+], soluble) 81120
IDH2 (isocitrate dehydrogenase 2 [NADP+], mitochondrial) 81121
IDS (iduronate 2-sulfatase) 81405
IDUA (iduronidase, alpha L-) 81406
IFNL3 (interferon, lambda 3) 81283
IGH@ (immunoglobulin heavy chain locus) 81261-81263
IGH@/BCL2 (t(14;18)) 81278, 81401
IGK@ (immunoglobulin kappa light chain locus) 81264
IKBKAP (inhibitor of kappa light polypeptide gene enhancer in B-cells, kinase complex-associated protein) 81260
IL2RG (interleukin 2 receptor, gamma) . . 81405
INF2 (inverted formin, FH2 and WH2 domain containing) 81406
INS (insulin) 81404
ISPD (isoprenoid synthase domain containing) 81405
ITPR1 (inositol 1,4,5-trisphosphate receptor, type 1) 81408
IVD (isovaleryl-CoA dehydrogenase) . . 81400, 81406
JAG1 (jagged 1) 81406, 81407
JAK2 (Janus kinase 2) 81270, 81279
JUP (junction plakoglobin) 81406
KCNC3 (potassium voltage-gated channel, Shaw-related subfamily, member 3) . . . 81403
KCNH2 (potassium voltage-gated channel, subfamily H [eag-related], member 2) . . 81406
KCNJ2 (potassium inwardly rectifying channel, subfamily J, member 2) 81403
KCNJ1 (potassium inwardly rectifying channel, subfamily J, member 1) 81404
KCNJ10 (potassium inwardly rectifying channel, subfamily J, member 10) 81404
KCNJ11 (potassium inwardly rectifying channel, subfamily J, member 11) 81403
KCNQ1 (potassium voltage-gated channel, KQT-like subfamily, member 1) 81406
KCNQ1OT1 (KCNQ1 overlapping transcript 1 [non-protein coding]) 81401
KCNQ2 (potassium voltage-gated channel, KQT-like subfamily, member 2) 81406
KDM5C (lysine demethylase 5C) 81407
KIAA0196 (KIAA0196) 81407
Killer cell immunoglobulin-like receptor (KIR) gene family 81403
KIT (v-kit Hardy-Zuckerman 4 feline sarcoma viral oncogene homolog) 81272, 81273
Known familial variant not otherwise specified 81403
KRAS (Kirsten rat sarcoma viral oncogene homolog) 81275, 81276, 81405
L1CAM (L1 cell adhesion molecule) 81407
LAMA2 (laminin, alpha 2) 81408
LAMB2 (laminin, beta 2 [laminin S]) . . . 81407
LAMP2 (lysosomal-associated membrane protein 2) 81405
LCT (lactase-phlorizin hydrolase) 81400
LDB3 (LIM domain binding 3) 81406
LDLR (low density lipoprotein receptor) 81405, 81406
LEPR (leptin receptor) 81406
LHCGR (luteinizing hormone/choriogonadotropin receptor) 81406
LINC00518 (long intergenic non-protein coding RNA 518) 81401
LITAF (lipopolysaccharide-induced TNF factor) 81404
LMNA (lamin A/C) 81406
LRP5 (low density lipoprotein receptor-related protein 5) 81406
LRRK2 (leucine-rich repeat kinase 2) 81401, 81408
MAP2K1 (mitogen-activated protein kinase 1) 81406
MAP2K2 (mitogen-activated protein kinase 2) 81406
MAPT (microtubule-associated protein tau) 81406
MC4R (melanocortin 4 receptor) 81403
MCCC1 (methylcrotonoyl-CoA carboxylase 1 [alpha]) 81406
MCCC2 (methylcrotonoyl-CoA carboxylase 2 [beta]) 81406
MCOLN1 (mucolipin 1) 81290
MECP2 (methyl CpG binding protein 2 [Rett syndrome]) 81302-81304
MED12 (mediator complex subunit 12) . . 81401
MEFV (Mediterranean fever) . . . 81402, 81404
MEG3/DLK1 (maternally expressed 3 [non-protein coding]/delta-like 1 homolog [Drosophila]) 81401
MEN1 (multiple endocrine neoplasia I) 81404, 81405
MFN2 (mitofusin 2) 81406
MGMT (O-6-methylguanine-DNA methyltransferase) 81287
MICA (MHC class I polypeptide-related sequence A) 81403
MLH1 (mutL homolog 1, colon cancer, nonpolyposis type 2) . . . 81288, 81292-81294
MLL/AFF1 (t(4;11)) 81401
MLL/MLLT3 (t(9;11)) 81401
MMAA (methylmalonic aciduria [cobalamine deficiency] type A) 81405
MMAB (methylmalonic aciduria [cobalamine deficiency] type B) 81405
MMACHC (methylmalonic aciduria [cobalamin deficiency] cblC type, with homocystinuria) 81404
MPI (mannose phosphate isomerase) . . 81405
MPL (MPL proto-oncogene, thrombopoietin receptor) 81338, 81339
MPV17 (MpV17 mitochondrial inner membrane protein) 81404, 81405
MPZ (myelin protein zero) 81405
MSH2 (mutS homolog 2, colon cancer, nonpolyposis type 1) 81295-81297
MSH6 (mutS homolog 6 [E. coli]) 81298-81300
MT-ATP6 (mitochondrially encoded ATP synthase 6) 81401
MTHFR (5, 10-methylenetetrahydrofolate reductase) 81291
MTM1 (myotubularin 1) 81405, 81406
MT-ND4, MT-ND6 (mitochondrially encoded NADH dehydrogenase 4, mitochondrially encoded NADH dehydrogenase 6) 81401
MT-RNR1 (mitochondrially encoded 12S RNA) 81401, 81403
MT-TK (mitochondrially encoded tRNA lysine) 81401
MT-TL1 (mitochondrially encoded tRNA leucine 1 [UUA/G]) 81401
MT-TL1, MT-ND5 (mitochondrially encoded tRNA leucine 1 [UUA/G], mitochondrially encoded NADH dehydrogenase 5) 81401
MT-TS1 (mitochondrially encoded tRNA serine 1) 81403
MT-TS1, MT-RNR1 (mitochondrially encoded tRNA serine 1 [UCN], mitochondrially encoded 12S RNA) 81401
MUT (methylmalonyl CoA mutase) 81406

Gene Analysis, Analytes

MUTYH (mutY homolog [E. coli]) 81401, 81406
MYBPC3 (myosin binding protein C, cardiac) 81407
MYD88 (myeloid differentiation primary response 88) 81305
MYH6 (myosin, heavy chain 6, cardiac muscle, alpha) 81407
MYH7 (myosin, heavy chain 7, cardiac muscle, beta) 81407
MYH11 (myosin, heavy chain 11, smooth muscle) 81408
MYL2 (myosin, light chain 2, regulatory, cardiac, slow) 81405
MYL3 (myosin, light chain 3, alkali, ventricular, skeletal, slow) 81405
MYO7A (myosin VIIA) 81407
MYOT (myotilin) 81405
NDP (Norrie disease (pseudoglioma)) 81403, 81404
NDUFA1 (NADH dehydrogenase [ubiquinone] 1 alpha subcomplex, 1, 7.5kDa) 81404
NDUFAF2 (NADH dehydrogenase [ubiquinone] 1 alpha subcomplex, assembly factor 2) 81404
NDUFS1 (NADH dehydrogenase [ubiquinone] Fe-S protein 1, 75kDa [NADH-coenzyme Q reductase]) 81406
NDUFS4 (NADH dehydrogenase [ubiquinone] Fe-S protein 4, 18kDa [NADH-coenzyme Q reductase]) 81404
NDUFS7 (NADH dehydrogenase [ubiquinone] Fe-S protein 7, 20kDa [NADH-coenzyme Q reductase]) 81405
NDUFS8 (NADH dehydrogenase [ubiquinone] Fe-S protein 8, 23kDa [NADH-coenzyme Q reductase]) 81405
NDUFV1 (NADH dehydrogenase [ubiquinone] flavoprotein 1, 51kDa) 81405
NEB (nebulin) 81400, 81408
NEFL (neurofilament, light polypeptide) 81405
Neoplasia 81277, 81406
NF1 (neurofibromin 1) 81408
NF2 (neurofibromin 2 [merlin]) 81405, 81406
NHLRC1 (NHL repeat containing 1) 81403
NIPA1 (non-imprinted in Prader-Willi/Angelman syndrome 1) 81404
NLGN3 (neuroligin 3) 81405
NLGN4X (neuroligin 4, X-linked) 81404, 81405
NOD2 (nucleotide-binding oligomerization domain containing 2) 81401
NOTCH1 (notch 1) 81407
NOTCH3 (notch 3) 81406
NPC1 (Niemann-Pick disease, type C1) 81406
NPC2 (Niemann-Pick disease, type C2 [epididymal secretory protein E1]) 81404
NPHP1 (nephronophthisis 1 [juvenile]) 81405, 81406
NPHS1 (nephrosis 1, congenital, Finnish type [nephrin]) 81407
NPHS2 (nephrosis 2, idiopathic, steroid resistant [podocin]) 81405
NPM1 (nucleophosmin [nucleolar phosphoprotein B23, numatrin]) 81310
NPM1/ALK (t(2;5)) 81401
NR0B1 (nuclear receptor subfamily 0, group B, member 1) 81404
NRAS (neuroblastoma RAS viral [v-ras] oncogene homolog) 81311
NSD1 (nuclear receptor binding SET domain protein 1) 81405, 81406
NTRK (neurotrophic receptor tyrosine kinase 1, 2, and 3) 81194
NTRK1 (neurotrophic receptor tyrosine kinase 1) 81191
NTRK2 (neurotrophic receptor tyrosine kinase 2) 81192
NTRK3 (neurotrophic receptor tyrosine kinase 3) 81193
NUDT15 (nudix hydrolase 15) 81306
OPA1 (optic atrophy 1) 81406, 81407
OPTN (optineurin) 81406
OTC (ornithine carbamoyltransferase) 81405
PABPN1 (poly[A] binding protein nuclear 1) 81312
PAFAH1B1 (platelet-activating factor acetylhydrolase 1b, regulatory subunit 1 [45kDa]) 81405, 81406
PAH (phenylalanine hydroxylase) 81406
PALB2 (partner and localizer of BRCA2) 81307, 81308
PARK2 (Parkinson protein 2, E3 ubiquitin protein ligase [parkin]) 81405, 81406
PAX2 (paired box 2) 81406
PAX8/PPARG (t(2;3) (q13;p25)) 81401
PC (pyruvate carboxylase) 81406
PCA3/KLK3 (prostate cancer antigen 3 [non-protein coding]/kallikrein related peptidase 3 [prostate specific antigen]) 81313
PCCA (propionyl CoA carboxylase, alpha polypeptide) 81405, 81406
PCCB (propionyl CoA carboxylase, beta polypeptide) 81406
PCDH15 (protocadherin-related 15) 81400, 81406, 81407
PCDH19 (protocadherin 19) 81405
PCSK9 (proprotein convertase subtilisin/kevin type 9) 81406
PDGFRA (platelet-derived growth factor receptor, alpha polypeptide) 81314
PDHA1 (pyruvate dehydrogenase [lipoamide] alpha 1) 81405, 81406
PDHB (pyruvate dehydrogenase [lipoamide] beta) 81405
PDHX (pyruvate dehydrogenase complex, component X) 81406
PDX1 (pancreatic and duodenal homeobox 1) 81404
PHEX (phosphate regulating endopeptidase homolog, X-linked) 81406
PHOX2B (paired-like homeobox 2b) 81403, 81404
PIK3CA (phosphatidylinositol-4,5-bisphosphate 3-kinase, catalytic subunit alpha) 81309
PINK1 (PTEN induced putative kinase 1) 81405
PKD1 (polycystic kidney disease 1 [autosomal dominant]) 81407
PKD2 (polycystic kidney disease 2 [autosomal dominant]) 81406
PKHD1 (polycystic kidney and hepatic disease 1) 81408
PKLR (pyruvate kinase, liver and RBC) (eg, pyruvate kinase deficiency) 81405
PKP2 (plakophilin 2) 81406
PLCE1 (phospholipase C, epsilon 1) 81407
PLCG2 (phospholipase C gamma 2) 81320
PLN (phospholamban) 81403
PLP1 (proteolipid protein 1) 81404, 81405
PML/RARalpha, (t(15;17)) (promyelocytic leukemia/retinoic acid receptor alpha) 81315, 81316
PMP22 (peripheral myelin protein 22) 81324-81326
PMS2 (PMS2 postmeiotic segregation increased 2 [S. cerevisiae]) 81317-81319
PNKD (paroxysmal nonkinesigenic dyskinesia) 81406
POLG (polymerase [DNA directed], gamma) 81406
POMGNT1 (protein O-linked mannose beta1,2-N-acetylglucosaminyl-transferase) 81406
POMT1 (protein-O-mannosyl-transferase 1) 81406
POMT2 (protein-O-mannosyl-transferase 2) 81406
POU1F1 (POU class 1 homeobox 1) 81405
PPOX (protoporphyrinogen oxidase) 81406
PPP2R2B (protein phosphatase 2 regulatory subunit Bbeta) 81343
PQBP1 (polyglutamine binding protein 1) 81404, 81405
PRAME (preferentially expressed antigen in melanoma) 81401
PRKAG2 (protein kinase, AMP-activated, gamma 2 non-catalytic subunit) 81406
PRKCG (protein kinase C, gamma) 81406
PRNP (prion protein) 81404
PROP1 (PROP paired-like homeobox 1) 81404
PRPH2 (peripherin 2 [retinal degeneration, slow]) 81404
PRSS1 (protease, serine, 1 [trypsin 1]) 81401, 81404
PRX (periaxin) 81405
PSEN1 (presenilin 1) 81405
PSEN2 (presenilin 2 [Alzheimer disease 4]) 81406
PTEN (phosphatase and tensin homolog) 81321-81323
PTPN11 (protein tyrosine phosphatase, non-receptor type 11) 81406
PYGM (phosphorylase, glycogen, muscle) 81401, 81406
RAB7A (RAB7A, member RAS oncogene family) 81405
RAF1 (v-raf-1 murine leukemia viral oncogene homolog 1) 81404, 81406
RAI1 (retinoic acid induced 1) 81405
REEP1 (receptor accessory protein 1) 81405
RET (ret proto-oncogene) 81404-81406
RHD (Rh blood group, D antigen) 81403
RHO (rhodopsin) 81404
RP1 (retinitis pigmentosa 1) 81404

Gene Analysis, Analytes

RPE65 (retinal pigment epithelium specific protein 65kDa) 81406
RPS19 (ribosomal protein S19) 81405
RRM2B (ribonucleotide reductase M2 B [TP53 inducible]) 81405
RUNX1 (runt related transcription factor 1) 81334
RUNX1/RUNX1T1(t(8;21)) 81401
RYR1 (ryanodine receptor 1, skeletal) 81406, 81408
RYR2 (ryanodine receptor 2 [cardiac]) 81408
SCN1A (sodium channel, voltage-gated, type I, alpha subunit) 81407
SCN1B (sodium channel, voltage-gated, type I, beta) 81404
SCN4A (sodium channel, voltage-gated, type IV, alpha subunit) 81406
SCN5A (sodium channel, voltage-gated, type V, alpha subunit) 81407
SCNN1A (sodium channel, nonvoltage-gated 1 alpha) 81406
SCNN1B (sodium channel, nonvoltage-gated 1, beta) 81406
SCNN1G (sodium channel, nonvoltage-gated 1, gamma) 81406
SCO1 (SCO cytochrome oxidase deficient homolog 1) 81405
SDHA (succinate dehydrogenase complex, subunit A, flavoprotein [Fp]) 81406
SDHB (succinate dehydrogenase complex, subunit B, iron sulfur) 81405
SDHC (succinate dehydrogenase complex, subunit C, integral membrane protein, 15kDa) 81404, 81405
SDHD (succinate dehydrogenase complex, subunit D, integral membrane protein) 81404
SEPT9 (Septin9) 81327
SERPINA1 (serpin peptidase inhibitor, clade A [alpha-1 antiproteinase, antitrypsin], member 1) 81332
SERPINE1 (serpine peptidase inhibitor clade E, member 1, plasminogen activator inhibitor 1, PAI 1) 81400
SETX (senataxin) 81406
SF3B1 (splicing factor [3b] subunit B1) 81347
SGCA (sarcoglycan, alpha [50kDa dystrophin-associated glycoprotein]) 81405
SGCB (sarcoglycan, beta [43kDa dystrophin-associated glycoprotein]) 81405
SGCD (sarcoglycan, delta [35kDa dystrophin-associated glycoprotein]) 81405
SGCE (sarcoglycan, epsilon) 81405, 81406
SGCG (sarcoglycan, gamma [35kDa dystrophin-associated glycoprotein]) 81404, 81405
SH2D1A (SH2 domain containing 1A) 81403, 81404
SH3TC2 (SH3 domain and tetratricopeptide repeats 2) 81406
SHOC2 (soc-2 suppressor of clear homolog) 81400, 81405
SHOX (short stature homeobox) 81405
SIL1 (SIL1 homolog, endoplasmic reticulum chaperone [S. cerevisiae]) 81405
SLC2A1 (solute carrier family 2 [facilitated glucose transporter], member 1) 81405
SLC9A6 (solute carrier family 9 [sodium/hydrogen exchanger], member 6) 81406
SLC12A1 (solute carrier family 12 [sodium/potassium/chloride transporters], member 1) 81407
SLC12A3 (solute carrier family 12 [sodium/chloride transporters], member 3) 81407
SLC16A2 (solute carrier family 16, member 2 [thyroid hormone transporter]) 81404, 81405
SLC22A5 (solute carrier family 22 [organic cation/carnitine transporter], member 5) 81405
SLC25A4 (solute carrier family 25 [mitochondrial carrier; adenine nucleotide translocator], member 4) 81404
SLC25A20 (solute carrier family 25 [carnitine/acylcarnitine translocase], member 20) 81404, 81405
SLC26A4 (solute carrier family 26, member 4) 81406
SLC37A4 (solute carrier family 37 [glucose-6-phosphate transporter], member 4) 81406
SLCO1B1 (solute carrier organic anion transporter family, member 1B1) 81328
SMAD4 (SMAD family member 4) 81405, 81406
SMN1 (survival of motor neuron 1, telomeric) 81329, 81336, 81337
SMN2 (survival of motor neuron 2, centromeric) 81329, 81336, 81337
SMPD1 (sphingomyelin phosphodiesterase 1, acid lysosomal) 81330
SNRPN/UBE3A (small nuclear ribonucleoprotein polypeptide N/ubiquitin protein ligase E3A) 81331
SOD1 (superoxide dismutase 1, soluble) 81404
SOS1 (son of sevenless homolog 1) 81406
SPAST (spastin) 81405, 81406
SPG7 (spastic paraplegia 7 [pure and complicated autosomal recessive]) 81405, 81406
SPG11 (spastic paraplegia 11 [autosomal recessive]) 81407
SPINK1 (serine peptidase inhibitor, Kazal type 1) 81404
SPRED1 (sprouty-related, EVH1 domain containing 1) 81405
SPTBN2 (spectrin, beta, non-erythrocytic 2) 81407
SRSF2 (serine and arginine-rich splicing factor 2) 81348
SRY (sex determining region Y) 81400
SS18/SSX1 (t(X;18)) 81401
SS18/SSX2 (t(X;18)) 81401
STAT3 (signal transducer and activator of transcription 3 [acute-phase response factor]) 81405
STK11 (serine/threonine kinase 11) 81404, 81405
STXBP1 (syntaxin binding protein 1) 81406
SURF1 (surfeit 1) 81405
TACO1 (translational activator of mitochondrial encoded cytochrome c oxidase I) 81404
TARDBP (TAR DNA binding protein) 81405
TAZ (tafazzin) 81406
TBP (TATA box binding protein) 81344
TBX5 (T-box 5) 81405
TCF4 (transcription factor 4) 81405, 81406
TERT (telomerase reverse transcriptase) 81345
TGFBI (transforming growth factor beta-induced) 81333
TGFBR1 (transforming growth factor, beta receptor 1) 81405
TGFBR2 (transforming growth factor, beta receptor 2) 81405
TH (tyrosine hydroxylase) 81406
THAP1 (THAP domain containing, apoptosis associated protein 1) 81404
THRB (thyroid hormone receptor, beta) 81405
TK2 (thymidine kinase 2, mitochondrial) 81405
TMEM43 (transmembrane protein 43) 81406
TMEM67 (transmembrane protein 67) 81407
TNNC1 (troponin C type 1 [slow]) 81405
TNNI3 (troponin I, type 3 [cardiac]) 81405
TNNT2 (troponin T, type 2 [cardiac]) 81406
TOR1A (torsin family 1, member A [torsin A]) 81400, 81404
TP53 (tumor protein 53) 81351-81353
TPM1 (tropomyosin 1 [alpha]) 81405
TPMT (thiopurine S-methyltransferase) 81335
TRB@ (T cell receptor beta locus) 81340, 81341
TRD@ (T cell antigen receptor, delta) Rearrangement 81402
TRG@ (T cell receptor gamma locus) 81342
TRPC6 (transient receptor potential cation channel, subfamily C, member 6) 81406
TSC1 (tuberous sclerosis 1) 81405, 81406
TSC2 (tuberous sclerosis 2) 81406, 81407
TTPA (tocopherol [alpha] transfer protein) 81404
TTR (transthyretin) 81404
TWIST1 (twist homolog 1 [Drosophila]) 81404
TYMP (thymidine phosphorylase) 81405
TYMS (thymidylate synthetase) 81346
TYR (tyrosinase [oculocutaneous albinism IA]) 81404
U2AF1 (U2 small nuclear RNA auxiliary factor 1) 81357
UBA1 (ubiquitin-like modifier activating enzyme 1) 81403
UBE3A (ubiquitin protein ligase E3A) 81406
UGT1A1 (UDP glucuronosyltransferase 1 family, polypeptide A1) 81350
UMOD (uromodulin) 81406
Uniparental disomy (UPD) 81402
USH1C (Usher syndrome 1C [autosomal recessive, severe]) 81407
USH1G (Usher syndrome 1G [autosomal recessive]) 81404
USH2A (Usher syndrome 2A [autosomal recessive, mild]) 81408
VHL (von Hippel-Lindau tumor suppressor) 81403, 81404
VKORC1 (vitamin K epoxide reductase complex, subunit 1) 81355
VPS13B (vacuolar protein sorting 13 homolog B [yeast]) 81407, 81408

VWF (von Willebrand factor) 81401, 81403-81406, 81408
WAS (Wiskott-Aldrich syndrome [eczema-thrombocytopenia]) 81406
WDR62 (WD repeat domain 62) 81407
WT1 (Wilms tumor 1) 81405
ZEB2 (zinc finger E-box binding homeobox 2) 81404, 81405
ZNF41 (zinc finger protein 41) 81404
ZRSR2 (zinc finger CCCH-type, RNA binding motif and serine/arginine-rich 2) 81360
Chimerism Analysis 81267, 81268
Comparative Analysis Using Short Tandem Repeat (STR) Markers 81265, 81266
Cytogenomic Constitutional Targeted Microarray Analysis
Chromosome 22q13 81405
Cytogenomic Microarray Analysis, Neoplasia 81406
HLA Class I and II Typing, High Resolution . . 81378
HLA Class I and II Typing, Low Resolution 81370, 81371
HLA Class I Typing, High Resolution 81379-81381
HLA Class I Typing, Low Resolution 81372-81374
HLA Class II Typing, High Resolution 81382, 81383
HLA Class II Typing, Low Resolution 81375-81377
Human Platelet Antigen Genotyping 81105-81112
Microsatellite Instability Analysis 81301
Short Tandem Repeat (STR) Analysis 81265, 81266, 81402
Translocation Analysis
BCR/ABL1 (t(9;22)) 81206-81208
CCND1/IGH (t(11;14)) 81168
COL1A1/PDGFB (t(17;22)) 81402
E2A/PBX1 (t(1;19)) 81401
EML4/ALK (inv(2)) 81401
ETV6/RUNX1 (t(12;21)) 81401
EWSR1/ATF1 (t(12;22)) 81401
EWSR1/ERG (t(21;22)) 81401
EWSR1/FLI1 (t(11;22)) 81401
EWSR1/WT1 (t(11;22)) 81401
FOXO1/PAX3 (t(2;13)) 81401
FOXO1/PAX7 (t(1;13)) 81401
FUS/DDIT3 (t(12;16)) 81401
IGH@/BCL2 (t(14;18)) 81278
MLL/AFF1 (t(4;11)) 81401
MLL/MLLT3 (t(9;11)) 81401
NPM1/ALK (t(2;5)) 81401
PAX8/PPARG (t(2;3) (q13;p25)) 81401
PML/RARalpha (t(15;17)) 81315, 81316
RUNX1/RUNX1T1 (t(8;21)) 81401
SS18/SSX1 (t(X;18)) 81401
SS18/SSX2 (t(X;18)) 81401

Gene Product
See Protein

Genioplasty
Augmentation 21120, 21123
Osteotomy 21121-21123

Genitourinary Sphincter, Artificial
See Prosthesis, Urethral Sphincter

Genomic Sequencing Procedures (GSPs)
Acute Myelogenous Leukemia 0023U
Aortic Dysfunction or Dilation 81410, 81411
Ashkenazi Jewish Associated Disorders . . . 81412
Cardiac Ion Channelopathies 81413, 81414
COMT (catechol-O-methyltransferase) 0032U
CYP1A2 (cytochrome P450 family 1, subfamily A, member 2) 0031U
CYP2D6 (cytochrome P450, family 2, subfamily D, polypeptide 6) 0070U
Drug Metabolism 0029U, 0030U, 81418
Epilepsy 81419
Exome 0036U, 81415-81417
Fetal Chromosomal Aneuploidy 81420
Fetal Chromosomal Microdeletion(s) 81422
Genome 81425-81427
Hearing Loss 81430, 81431
Helicobacter pylori Detection and Antibiotic Resistance 0008U
Hematolymphoid Neoplasia 0016U, 0017U, 81450, 81451, 81455, 81456
Hereditary Breast Cancer-Related Disorders 81432
Hereditary Cardiomyopathy 81439
Hereditary Colon Cancer-Related Disorders 81435
Hereditary Neuroendocrine Tumor-Related Disorders 81437
Hereditary Peripheral Neuropathies 81448
Hereditary Retinal Disorders 81434
HTR2A (5-hydroxytryptamine receptor 2A) . . 0033U
HTR2C (5-hydroxytryptamine receptor 2C) . . 0033U
Inherited Bone Marrow Failure Syndromes (IBMFS) 81441
JAK2 (Janus kinase 2) 0027U
Neoplasms, Genomic Sequence Analysis Panel
DNA or DNA and RNA Combined 81445, 81450, 81455
RNA 81449, 81451, 81456
Non-small Cell Lung Neoplasia 0022U
Noonan Spectrum Disorders 81442
Nuclear Encoded Mitochondrial Genes 81440
NUDT15 (nudix hydroxlase 15) 0034U
Severe Inherited Conditions 81443
Solid Organ Neoplasia 0037U, 81457-81459, 81462-81464
Thyroid DNA and RNA 0026U
TPMT (thiopurine S-methyltransferase) . . . 0034U
Whole Mitochondrial Genome 81460, 81465
X-linked Intellectual Disability (XLID) 81470, 81471

Genotype Analysis
Human Platelet Antigen 81105-81112
by Nucleic Acid
Hepatitis C Virus 87902
HIV-1 . . . . . 87901, 87906
Protease/Reverse Transcriptase Regions 87901
Vancomycin Resistance 87500

Gentamicin
Assay 80170

Gentamycin Level
Gentamicin 80170

Gentiobiase 82963

Genus: Human Cytomegalovirus Group
See Cytomegalovirus

GERD
Gastroesophageal Reflux Test 91034, 91035, 91037, 91038

German Measles
See Rubella

Gestational Trophoblastic Tumor
See Hydatidiform Mole

GGT
Gamma Glutamyl Transferase 82977

GI Tract
See Gastrointestinal Tract

Giardia
Antigen Detection
Immunoassay 87329
Immunofluorescence 87269

Giardia Lamblia
Antibody 86674

Gibbons Stent
Ureteral 52332

GIF
Somatostatin 84307

GIFT
Gamete Intrafallopian Transfer 58976

Gill Operation
Laminectomy 63012

Gillies Approach
Fracture
Zygomatic Arch 21356

Gingiva
See Gums

Gingiva, Abscess
Incision and Drainage 41800

Gingivectomy
Each Quadrant 41820

Gingivoplasty
Each Quadrant 41872

Girdlestone Procedure
Acetabulum Resection, Femoral Head 27122

Gla Protein (Bone)
Osteocalcin 83937

Gland, Adrenal
See Adrenal Gland

Gland, Bartholin's
See Bartholin's Gland

Gland, Bulbourethral
See Bulbourethral Gland

Gland, Lacrimal
See Lacrimal Gland

Gland, Mammary
See Breast

Gland, Parathyroid
See Parathyroid Gland

Gland, Parotid
See Parotid Gland

Gland, Pituitary
See Pituitary Gland

Gland, Salivary
See Salivary Gland

Gland, Sublingual
See Sublingual Gland

Gland, Sweat
See Sweat Glands, Excision

Gland, Thymus
See Thymus Gland

Gland, Thyroid
See Thyroid Gland

Glasses
See Spectacle Services

Glaucoma
Counseling 4174F
Cryotherapy 66720
Cyclophotocoagulation 66710, 66711
Diathermy 66700
Filtration Implant
See Aqueous Shunts
Fistulization of Sclera
Sclerectomy 66160
Thermocauterization 66155
Through Ciliary Body 66999
Trabeculectomy ab externo 66170, 66172
Trephination 66150
Genetic Analysis 81404
Iridectomy 66150, 66155, 66160, 66625, 66630, 66761
Ophthalmoscopy 92202
Plan of Care 0517F
Trabeculotomy
ab Externo 65850
by Laser 0730T
Visual Evoked Potential 0464T

Glaucoma Drainage Implant
See Aqueous Shunts

Glenn Procedure 33766, 33767

Glenohumeral Joint
Arthrodesis 23800, 23802
Arthroplasty 23470, 23472-23474
Arthrotomy 23040
with Biopsy 23100
with Drainage 23040
with Exploration 23040, 23107
Foreign Body Removal 23040
with Synovectomy 23105
Capsulorrhaphy 23465, 23466
Exploration 23040, 23107
Removal
Foreign or Loose Body 23040, 23107

Glenoid Fossa
Allograft 23473, 23474
Arthroplasty 23473, 23474
Reconstruction 21255

Globulin
Antihuman
Coombs Test
Direct 86880, 86885, 86886
Indirect 86850, 86870
Immune
Administration 96365-96368
Agent
Botulinum Antitoxin 90288
Botulism 90288
Cytomegalovirus (CMV-IgIV) 90291
Diphtheria Antitoxin 90296
Gammaglobulin 82784, 82785
Hepatitis B (HBIg) 90371
Ig 90281
IgIV 90283
Rabies (RIg) 90375
Rabies (RIg-HT) 90376
Rabies (RIg-HT S/D) 90377
Respiratory Syncytial Virus 90378
Rho(D) (RhIg/RhIgIV) 90384-90386
SCIg 90284
Tetanus (TIg) 90389
Unlisted 90399
Vaccinia 90393
Varicella-zoster 90396
Sex Hormone Binding 84270

Globulin, Corticosteroid-Binding
Transcortin 84449

Globulin, Rh Immune
Immune Globulins, Rho(D) 90384-90386

Globulin, Thyroxine-Binding
Thyroxine Binding Globulin 84442

Glomerular Filtration Rate (GFR)
Measurement 0602T
Monitoring 0603T

Glomerular Procoagulant Activity
See Thromboplastin

Glomus Caroticum
Carotid Body Tumor Excision 60600-60605

Glossectomy
Complete 41140, 41145
Composite 41150, 41153, 41155
Partial 41135
Half 41130
Less than Half 41120

Glossopexy
Tongue Base Suspension 41512
Tongue-to-Lip Suturing 41510

Glossorrhaphy
Tongue Base Suspension 41512
Tongue-to-Lip Suturing 41510

Glucagon
Measurement 82943
Tolerance Panel 80422, 80424
Tolerance Test 82946

Glucose
Blood Test 82947, 82948, 82950
Home Test 82962
Body Fluid 82945
Interstitial Fluid
Continuous Monitoring 95249-95251
Data Interpretation 99091
Panel
Basic Metabolic 80047, 80048
Comprehensive Metabolic 80053
Glucagon Tolerance 80422, 80424
Growth Hormone Suppression 80430
Insulin Tolerance 80434, 80435
Insulin-induced C-peptide Suppression 80432
Renal Function 80069
Sensor
Insertion
Subcutaneous Pocket 0446T, 0448T
Removal 0447T, 0448T
Tolerance Test 82951, 82952
Intravenous Push 96374
Urinalysis 81000-81003, 81005

Glucose Phosphate Isomerase
Phosphohexose Isomerase 84087

Glucose-6-Phosphate
Dehydrogenase 82955-82960

Glucosidase 82963

Glucuronide Androstanediol 82154

Glue
Anal Fistula Repair 46706
Bronchoscopy
Balloon Occlusion 31634
Cornea Wound 65286
Sclera Wound 65286

Glukagon
See Glucagon

Glutamate Dehydrogenase
Blood 82965

Glutamate Pyruvate Transaminase 84460

Glutamic Alanine Transaminase
Glutamic-Pyruvic Transaminase 84460

Glutamic Aspartic Transaminase
Glutamic-Oxaloacetic 84450

Glutamic Dehydrogenase
Glutamate Dehydrogenase 82965

Glutamyltransferase, Gamma 82977

Glutathione 82978

Glutathione Reductase 82979

Glycanhydrolase, N-Acetylmuramide
Lysozyme 85549

Glycated Hemoglobins
Glycosylated Hemoglobin 83036

Glycated Protein 82985

Glycerol, Phosphatidyl
Phosphatidylglycerol 84081

Glycerol Phosphoglycerides
Phosphatidylglycerol 84081

Glycerophosphatase
See Alkaline Phosphatase

Glycinate, Theophylline Sodium
Theophylline 80198

Glycocholic Acid
Cholylglycine 82240

Glycohemoglobin
Glycosylated Hemoglobin 83036

Glycosaminoglycan
Mucopolysaccharides 83864

Goeckerman Treatment
Photochemotherapy 96910, 96912, 96913

Goldwaite Procedure
Knee 27422

Golfer's Elbow
Tenotomy 24357-24359

Gol-Vernet Operation
Pyelotomy, Exploration 50120

Gonadectomy, Female
See Oophorectomy

Gonadectomy, Male
See Orchiectomy

Gonadotropin
Chorionic 84702-84704
Stimulation Panel 80414
FSH 83001
ICSH 83002
LH 83002
Stimulation Panel 80426

Gonadotropin Panel
Stimulation 80426

Gonioscopy
Ophthalmic 92020

Goniotomy
Congenital Glaucoma 65820

Gonococcus
Neisseria gonorrhoeae 87590-87592, 87850

GOTT
Transaminase, Glutamic-Oxaloacetic 84450

GPUT
Galactose-1-Phosphate, Uridyl Transferase 82776
Uridyl Transferase 82775

Graft
Allograft
See Allograft
Anal 46753
Aorta
See Aorta, Graft
Artery
Bypass Graft
See Bypass Graft, Arterial; Bypass Graft, Arterial-Venous
Coronary 33503
Bone and Skin 20969, 20970, 20972, 20973
Bone Marrow
Aspiration 20939
Transplantation 38240-38242
Cartilage
See Cartilage Graft
Conjunctiva 65782
Harvesting 68371
Cornea
with Lesion Excision 65426
Cornea Transplant
See Cornea, Transplantation
Dura
Cranial
Anterior Cranial Fossa 61601
Middle Cranial Fossa 61606, 61608
Posterior Cranial Fossa 61616
Suboccipital Craniectomy 61343
Spinal Cord 63710
Ear
Dermal Autograft 15135, 15136
Epidermal Autograft 15115, 15116
Fat Autograft 15773, 15774
Full-thickness Graft, Free 15260, 15261
Preparation of Recipient Site 15004, 15005
Skin Substitute Graft 15275-15278
Split-thickness Autograft 15120, 15121
Tissue Cultured Skin Autograft . . .15155-15157
Eye
Amniotic Membrane 65778-65780
Conjunctiva 65782
Stem Cell 65781
for Facial Nerve Paralysis
Fascia 15840
Muscle 15841, 15842, 15845
Fascia
See Fascial Graft
Fascia Lata
Harvesting 20920, 20922
Fat 15771-15774
Gum Mucosa 41870
Intestine 43116, 46748
Muscle
See Muscle Flaps; Muscle Grafts
Nail Bed
Reconstruction 11762
Nerve
See Nerve Graft
Oral Mucosa 40818
Organ
See Transplantation
Pancreas
See Pancreas, Transplantation
Patency
Blood Flow Check 15860
Vascular Flow Check 15860
Skin
See Skin Graft and Flap
Skin Substitute
See Skin Substitute Graft
Tendon
Finger . . . 26392, 26416, 26420, 26428, 26434
Hand 26392, 26412, 26416
Harvesting 20924
Vein
Bypass Graft
See Bypass Graft, Venous
Cross-Over 34520

Grain Alcohol
Drug Assay, Alcohols 80320

Granulation Tissue
Cauterization, Chemical 17250

Gravis, Myasthenia
Cholinesterase Inhibitor Challenge Test 95857

Gravities, Specific
Specific Gravity 84315

Great Toe
Arthrodesis
Interphalangeal Joint 28755
with Tendon Transfer 28760
Metatarsophalangeal Joint 28750
Fracture
Closed Treatment 28490
Open Treatment 28505
Skeletal Fixation 28496
Osteocutaneous Flap 20973
Toe-to-Hand Transfer 20973
Wrap-around with Bone Graft 26551

Great Vessels
Graft Insertion 33330, 33335
Shunts
Aorta to Pulmonary Artery
Ascending 33755
Descending 33762
Central 33764
Subclavian to Pulmonary Artery 33750
Vena Cava to Pulmonary Artery 33766, 33767
Suture Repair 33320-33322
Translocation
Aortic Root 33782, 33783
Transposition Repair
Aortic Pulmonary Artery Reconstruction 33778-33781
Atrial Baffle Procedure 33774-33777
with Subpulmonary Stenosis . . .33770, 33771
with Ventricular Septal Defect . .33770, 33771
Unlisted Services and Procedures 33999

Great Vessels Transposition
See Transposition, Great Arteries

Greater Tuberosity Fracture
Humeral
Closed Treatment 23620, 23625, 23665
Open Treatment 23630, 23670
with Shoulder Dislocation
Closed Treatment 23665
Open Treatment 23670

Greater Vestibular Gland
See Bartholin's Gland

Grippe, Balkan
Q Fever 86000, 86638

Gritti Operation
Amputation, Thigh, through Femur 27590

Groin Area
Incision
Femoral Artery Exposure 34812
Repair
Hernia 49550-49557
Revision
Femoral Arterial Bypass Graft 35883

Group Adaptive Behavior Treatment 97154, 97158

Group Health Education
Behavior Modification Training 96202, 96203
Genetic Risks 98961, 98962
Physical 99078
Preventive Medicine 99411
Self-Management, Condition or Treatment 98961, 98962
Well-being Coaching 0593T

Grouping, Blood
See Blood Typing, Serologic

Growth Factors, Insulin-Like
Somatomedin 84305

Growth Hormone 83003
Growth Hormone Stimulation Panel 80428
Growth Hormone Suppression Panel 80430
Human
Antibody 86277
Measurement 83003
Insulin Tolerance Panel 80435
Pituitary Evaluation Panel 80418

Growth Hormone Release Inhibiting Factor
Somatostatin 84307

Growth Stimulation Expressed Gene 2 83006

GTT
Glucose Tolerance Test 82951, 82952

Guaiac Test
Occult Blood 82270-82272

Guard Stain
Special Stain, Group II 88313

Gullet
See Esophagus

Gums
Abscess
Incision and Drainage 41800
Alveolus
Excision 41830
Cyst
Incision and Drainage 41800
Excision
Gingiva 41820
Operculum 41821
Graft
Mucosa 41870
Hematoma
Incision and Drainage 41800
Lesion
Destruction 41850
Excision 41825-41827
Mucosa
Excision 41828
Graft 41870
Reconstruction
Alveolus 41874
Gingiva 41872
Removal
Bone 41806
Foreign Body 41805
Tuberosities
Excision 41822, 41823
Tumor
Excision 41825-41827
Unlisted Services and Procedures 41899

Gunning-Lieben Test
Drug Assay, Alcohols 80320

Guthrie Test
Phenylalanine (PKU) 84030

H

H Flu
See Haemophilus Influenza (H Flu)

HAA (Hepatitis Associated Antigen)
Hepatitis Antigen, B Surface
(HBsAg) 87340, 87341

HAAb
Hepatitis A (HAAb) 86708, 86709

Haemoglobin F
Hemoglobin F 83030, 83033

Haemophilus Influenzae (H Flu)
Antibody 86684
Antigen Detection 87275
Immunoassay 87804
Nucleic Acid Detection
Reverse Transcription, Amplified
Probe 87501-87503
Vaccines
Hib, PRP-OMP Conjugate 90647
Hib, PRP-T Conjugate 90648, 90748
Hib-HepB 90748
Hib-MenCY 90644

Haemorrhage
See Hemorrhage

Haemorrhage, Rectum
See Hemorrhage, Endoscopic Control, Rectum

Hageman Factor
Clotting Factor XII 85280

HAI Test
Hemagglutination Inhibition Test 86280

Hair
Cell
Ear, Function Analysis 92588
Electrolysis 17380
Fungi Isolation 87101
KOH Examination 87220
Microscopic Evaluation 96902
Transplant
Punch Graft 15775, 15776
Strip Graft 15220, 15221

Hair Removal
Electrolysis 17380

Hallux
See Great Toe

Hallux Valgus
Correction 28292, 28295-28299

Halo
Body Cast 29000
Cranial 20661
for Thin Skull Osteology 20664
Femur 20663
Maxillofacial 21100
Pelvic 20662
Removal 20665

Haloperidol
Assay 80173

Halstead-Reitan Neuropsychological Battery
Administration and Scoring 96139
Evaluation Services 96132, 96133

Ham Test
See Hemolysins

Hammertoe Repair
Correction 28285, 28286

Hamster Penetration Test
Sperm Evaluation 89329

Hand
Amputation
at Metacarpal 25927, 26910
Ray Amputation 26910
Revision 25924, 25929, 25931
at Wrist 25920
Revision 25922
Bone
Cyst
Curettage 26210, 26215
Excision 26210, 26215
Osteotomy, Metacarpal 26565
Incision and Drainage 26034
Casts, Splints, and Strapping 29065, 29085
Compression System 29584
Gauntlet Cast 29085
Long Arm Cast 29065
Long Arm Splint 29105
Short Arm Cast 29075
Short Arm Splint 29125, 29126
Strapping 29280
Decompression 26035
Diagnostic Imaging
Magnetic Resonance Imaging
(MRI) 73218-73220
Angiography 73225
X ray 73120, 73130
Drainage
Bursa 26025, 26030
Fasciectomy 26121, 26123, 26125
Fasciotomy
Decompressive 26037
Injection, Enzyme 20527, 26341
Open 26045
Percutaneous 26040
Fracture
Carpometacarpal 26645, 26650
Interphalangeal
See Interphalangeal Joint, Fracture
Metacarpal
Closed Treatment 26600, 26605, 26607
Open Treatment 26615
Skeletal Fixation 26608
Metacarpophalangeal 26740-26746
Phalangeal 26720-26735, 26750-26765
Injection
Cell Therapy for Scleroderma 0490T
Insertion
Tendon Graft 26392
Joint
See Carpometacarpal Joint; Intercarpal Joint
Manipulation
Carpometacarpal Fracture 26645, 26650
Dupuytren's Cord 26341
Joint Dislocation
See Carpometacarpal Joint, Dislocation; Intercarpal Joint, Dislocation
Metacarpal Fracture 26605, 26607
Palmar Fascial Cord 26341
Nerve
Graft 64890, 64891, 64895, 64896
Neuroma, Excision 64782, 64783
Neuroplasty 64704
Suture
Additional Nerve 64837
Common Sensory 64834
Digital 64831
Reconstruction
Tendon Pulley 26500-26502
Removal
Implantation 26320
Tube/Rod 26390-26392, 26416
Repair
Blood Vessel 35207
Cleft Hand 26580
Muscle 26591-26593
Release, Thenar 26508
Transfer, Hypothenar 26494
Non-Union, Metacarpal 26546

Replantation 20808
Skin Graft 15240, 15241
Strapping 29280
Tendon
  Extensor
    Delayed Tendon Graft 26416
    Excision 26170, 26415
    Lengthening 26476
    Realignment 26437
    Repair 26410
    Shortening 26477
    Synthetic Rod Implantation 26415
    Tenolysis 26445
    Tenotomy 26460
  Flexor
    Delayed Tendon Graft 26392
    Excision 26390
    Lengthening 26478
    Repair 26350, 26352, 26356-26358
    Shortening 26479
    Synthetic Rod Implantation 26390
    Tenolysis 26440, 26442
    Tenosynovectomy 26145
    Tenotomy 26450
  Grafts 26502
    Extensor 26412, 26420, 26428, 26434
    Flexor 26352, 26358
    Profundus 26372
    Replace Rod Implant 26392, 26416
  Opponensplasty 26490, 26492, 26494, 26496
  Palm
    Excision 26170
  Profundus
    Repair 26370, 26372, 26373
  Pulley Reconstruction 26500, 26502
  Sheath
    Incision and Drainage 26020
    Lesion Excision 26160
    Synovectomy 26145
  Tenotomy 26060
  Transfer
    Carpometacarpal Area 26480, 26483
    Cross Intrinsic 26510
    Dorsum 26480, 26483
    with Graft 26492
    Palmar 26485, 26489
    Superficialis 26490
Tenotomy 26450, 26460
Tissue Transfer
  Adjacent 14040, 14041
  Flap 15574, 15620
Toe-to-Hand Transfer 20973
Tumor
  Excision 26111, 26113, 26115, 26116, 26200
  Radical Resection 26117, 26118, 26250
Unlisted Services and Procedures 26989
Vascular Malformation
  Excision 26111, 26113, 26115, 26116
Wound Repair 13131-13133

Hand Abscess
Incision and Drainage 26034

Hand Phalanges
See Phalanx, Finger

Handling
Device Order Implementation 99002
Radioelement 77790
Specimen Transport 99000, 99001

Hand(s) Dupuytren's Contracture(s)
See Dupuytren's Contracture

Hanganutziu-Deicher Antibodies
Heterophile Antibody 86308-86310

Haptoglobin
Measurement 83010-83012

Hard Palate
See Palate

Harelip Operation
See Cleft Lip, Repair

Harii Procedure
Carpal Bone 25430

Harrington Rod
Insertion 22840
Removal 22850

Hartmann Procedure
Colectomy with Colostomy
  Closure 44626
  Laparoscopic 44206
  Open 44143

Harvest of Upper Extremity Artery for Coronary Artery Bypass
Endoscopic 33509
Open 35600

Harvesting
Adipose Tissue Cells
  Cell Therapy for Scleroderma 0489T
  for Cellular Knee Implant 0565T
Bone Graft 20900-20902
  Spine Surgery
    Allograft 20930-20934
    Autograft 20936-20938
Bone Marrow
  Allogeneic 38230
  Autologous 0265T, 20939, 38232
  Sampling Port Placement 0901T
Cartilage Graft
  Ear 21235
  Glenoid Fossa 21255
  Mandibular Condyle 21247
  Rib 21230
  Zygomatic Arch 21255
Conjunctival Graft 68371
Eggs
  In Vitro Fertilization 58970
Fascia Lata Graft 20920-20922
Fat
  by Liposuction 15876-15879
Lower Extremity Vein
  for Vascular Reconstruction 35572
Mucosa 40818
Organs
  Duodenum 48550
  Heart 33940
  Heart/Lung 33930
  Intestines 44132, 44133
  Kidney 50300, 50320, 50547
  Liver 47133, 47140-47142
  Lung 32850
  Pancreas 48550
Skin
  for Tissue-Cultured Autograft 15040
Stem Cell
  Blood-derived 38205, 38206
  Limbal 65781
Tendon Graft 20924
Upper Extremity Artery
  for Coronary Artery Bypass Graft 33509, 35600
Upper Extremity Vein
  for Bypass Graft 35500
    Endoscopic 33508
    Multiple 35681-35683

Hauser Procedure
Patella 27420

Hayem's Elementary Corpuscle
See Blood, Platelet

Haygroves Procedure 27120

HBcAb (Hepatitis B Core Antibody)
Detection 86704

HBeAb (Hepatitis Be Antibody)
Detection 86707

HBeAg (Hepatitis Be Antigen)
Detection 87350

HBsAb (Hepatitis B Surface Antibody)
Detection 86706

HBsAg (Hepatitis B Surface Antigen)
Detection 87340
Neutralization 87341

HCG
See Chorionic Gonadotropin

HCO_3
Bicarbonate 82374

HCV (Hepatitis C Virus) Antibodies
Detection 86803, 86804

HDL
See Lipoprotein

Head
Dislocation
  Temporomandibular Joint 21480, 21485, 21490
Excision
  Bone, Facial 21025, 21026
  Tumor, Soft Tissue 21011-21016
Fracture
  Malar Area 21355, 21360-21366
  Mandible 21450-21454, 21461, 21462, 21465, 21470
  Maxilla 21421, 21422, 21423
  Nasal Bone 21315, 21320, 21325, 21330, 21335
  Nasal Septum 21336, 21337
  Nasal Turbinate 30930
  Nasoethmoid 21338, 21339, 21340
  Nasomaxillary 21345-21348
  Orbit 21385-21395, 21400, 21401, 21406-21408
  Palate 21422, 21423
  Skull 62000, 62005, 62010
  Zygomatic Arch 21355, 21356-21366

Halo Appliance 21100
Imaging
Angiography 70496, 70544-70546
CT Scan 70450, 70460, 70470, 70496
Magnetic Resonance Angiography (MRA) 70544-70546
Positron Emission Tomography (PET) 78811, 78814
Ultrasound Exam 76506, 76536
X ray 70350
Lipectomy, Suction Assisted 15876
Nerve
Graft 64885, 64886
Other Procedures 21299, 21499
Prosthesis
Custom Preparation
See Impression, Maxillofacial
Eye
See Eye Prosthesis
Introduction or Removal
Cheekbone
Malar Augmentation 21270
Chin 21120
Cornea 65770
Ear
Ossicle Reconstruction 69633, 69637
Facial
Osteoplasty 21208
Mandible 21125
Nasal Septum 30220
Orbital 21179
Ossicle Reconstruction
Chain 69633
Palate 42280, 42281
Retina 0100T
Skull Plate 62142, 62143
Spectacle
Fitting 92352, 92353
Repair 92371
Speech Aid 31611
Temporomandibular Joint 21243
Voice 31611
Unlisted Maxillofacial Prosthetic Procedure 21089
Repair/Revision and/or Reconstruction
See Cranioplasty, Face; Mandible
Rhytidectomy
See Rhytidectomy
Unlisted Services and Procedures 21499

Head Rings, Stereotactic

Stereotactic Frame Application 20660

Headbrace

See Halo

Heaf Test

Intradermal Tuberculosis Test 86580

Health Behavior

Assessment 96156
Coaching 0591T-0593T
Intervention
Family 96167, 96168, 96170, 96171
Group 96164, 96165
Individual 96158, 96159
Management/Modification Training, Group 96202, 96203

Health Risk Assessment Instrument

Administration
Caregiver-Focused 96161
Patient-Focused 96160

Hearing Aids

Device
Evaluation for Hearing Aid
Candidacy 92628, 92629
Fitting Services 92634, 92635
Post-Fitting Follow-Up Services 92636, 92637
Selection 92631, 92632
Ear Protector Attenuation Measurements 92596
Hearing Assistive Device Services 92642
Implants
Bone Conduction
Implantation 69710
Removal 69711
Repair 69711
Replacement 69710
Brainstem
Implantation 61863, 61867
Programming 92640
Cochlear
Evaluation for Auditory Implant
Candidacy 92626, 92627
Evaluation of Function of Auditory Implant 92626, 92627
Implantation 69930
Programming 92601-92604
Middle Ear 0951T-0955T
Osseointegrated Implant
Diagnostic Analysis and Programming 92622, 92623
Implantation 69714, 69716, 69729
Removal 69726, 69727, 69728
Replacement 69717, 69719, 69730
Verification
Behavioral Verification 92638
Electroacoustic Analysis 92641
Probe-Microphone Verification 92639

Hearing Tests

See Audiologic Function Tests

Hearing Therapy

Cochlear Implant
Analysis and Programming 92601-92604
Candidacy Evaluation 92626, 92627
Function Evaluation 92626, 92627
Group 92508
for Hearing Loss
Postlingual 92633
Prelingual 92630
Individual 92507

Heart

Ablation
Arrhythmias
See Arrhythmogenic Focus
Atrial Tissue 33254-33259
Endoscopic 33265, 33266
Acute Myocardial Infarction
Revascularization 0659T, 92941
Anomaly
Congenital
See Congenital Cardiac Anomaly
Repair 33615, 33617
Aorta
See Aorta
Arrhythmia
See Cardiac Arrhythmia
Artificial Heart
Implantation 33927
Removal 33929
Replacement 33928
Atria
See Atria
Balloon Device
Insertion 33973
Removal 33974
Biopsy 93505
Ultrasonic Guidance 76932
Blood Vessel
Repair 33320-33322
Cardiac Contractility Modulation
Electrode
Reposition 0415T
Cardiac Event Recorder
Subcutaneous Cardiac Rhythm Monitor System
Device Evaluation 93285, 93291, 93298
Insertion 33285
Removal 33286
Cardiac Output Measurements 93451
Dilution Method 93598
Cardiac Rehabilitation 93797, 93798
Cardioassist
Circulation 92970, 92971
Cardiopulmonary Bypass
See Cardiopulmonary Bypass
Cardioversion 92960, 92961
Catheterization
See Cardiac Catheterization
Chordae Tendineae, Artificial
Placement 0543T
Cor Triatriatum
Repair 33732
Coronary Artery Bypass Graft
See Coronary Artery Bypass Graft (CABG)
Coronary Sinus
Left Atrial Pacing/Recording 93621, 93653
Reduction Device Implantation 0645T
Cyst
Pericardial
Resection 33050
Diagnostic Imaging
Acoustic Cardiography 93799
Angiography
See Angiography, Heart
Blood Pool 78472, 78473, 78481, 78483, 78496
SPECT 78494
CT Scan 75571-75573
Angiography 75574
Electrocardiography
See Electrocardiography
Intraoperative Epicardial Ultrasound 76987-76989
Magnetic Resonance
See Cardiac Magnetic Resonance Imaging (CMRI)

Myocardial Imaging
Infarct Avid 78466, 78468, 78469
Magnetocardiography.....0541T, 0542T
Perfusion.....78451-78454
Perfusion Study 78430-78433, 78491, 78492
PET Metabolic Evaluation... 78429, 78432, 78433, 78459
Speckle-Tracking Assessment of Mechanics.....93356
SPECT 0332T, 78451, 78452, 78469
Sympathetic Innervation.....0331T, 0332T
Shunt Detection.....78428
Unlisted Cardiovascular Diagnostic Nuclear Medicine Procedure.....78499
Ventriculography
See Ventriculography
Electrical Recording
See Electrophysiology Procedure
Electrode
Insertion.....33202, 33203, 33210, 33211, 33216, 33217, 33224, 33225
Removal.....33238
Single/Dual-Chamber.....33243, 33244
Electrophysiologic Study
See Electrophysiology Procedure
Exploration.....33310-33315
Foreign Body Removal.....33310
Great Vessels
See Great Vessels
Heart-Lung Bypass
See Cardiopulmonary Bypass
Heart-Lung Transplantation.....33935
Hemodynamic Monitoring
Duplex Scan
Extracranial Arteries.....93880, 93882
Extremity Arteries..... 93925-93931, 93970, 93971
Hemodialysis Access.. 93985, 93986, 93990
Penile Vessels.....93980, 93981
Viscera 93975, 93976, 93978, 93979
Noninvasive..... 93922-93924, 93998
with Pharmacologic Agent.....93463
with Physiologic Exercise Study 93464
Implantable Defibrillator System
See Cardiac Assist Devices, Implantable Defibrillators
Infundibular Stenosis.....33476-33478
Injection
Radiological 93454-93461, 93563-93568
Intracardiac Mass
Debulking via Suction Device 0644T
Removal via Suction Device.....0644T
Intraoperative Pacing and Mapping.....93631
Ischemia Monitoring System 0525T-0532T
Ligation
Fistula.....37607
Myocardium
Imaging.....78466-78469
Infarction
Revascularization 0659T, 92941, 92943, 92945
Tissue Plasminogen Activator (tPA) Therapy.....4077F
Perfusion Study 78451-78454
Revascularization.....33140, 33141
Speckle-Tracking Assessment of Mechanics 93356
SPECT 0332T, 78451, 78452, 78469
Sympathetic Innervation.....0331T, 0332T
Open Chest Massage 32160
Pacemaker
See Pacemaker
Pacing
Arrhythmia Induction 93618
Atria 93610
Left Ventricular Wireless Stimulator System 0515T-0522T
Rate Increase
See Tachycardia
Transcutaneous
Temporary.....92953
Ventricular 33224-33226, 93612
Pericardium
Drainage.....33017-33019, 33025
Pericardiectomy 33030, 33031
Pericardiocentesis 33016
Pericardiotomy
for Removal of Clot.....33020
for Removal of Foreign Body.....33020
Wound 33300-33305
Resuscitation 92950
Resynchronization Therapy
Body Surface Activation Mapping.....0695T, 0696T
Septal Defect
See Septal Defect
Sinus of Valsalva
Aneurysm Repair 33720
Fistula Repair 33702, 33710
Sinus Venosus
Repair.....33645
Sounds
See Heart Sounds
Tetralogy of Fallot
Repair.....33692-33697, 33924
Thrombectomy
See Thrombectomy
Total Replacement Heart System
Implantation.....33927
Removal 33929
Replacement 33928
Transplantation.....33935, 33945
Allograft Preparation 33933, 33944
Harvest.....33940
Tumor
Cardiac
Excision.....33120-33130
Pericardial
Resection 33050
Unlisted Services and Procedures 33999
Valve
Aortic
See Aortic Valve
Bicuspid
See Mitral Valve
Mitral
See Mitral Valve
Pulmonary
See Pulmonary Valve
Tricuspid
See Tricuspid Valve
Valve Closure
Atrioventricular 33600
Semilunar.....33602
Vena Cava
Reconstruction 34502
Ventricles
Commissurotomy
Right Ventricle.....33476-33478
Obstruction Removal 33619
Pacing.....33224-33226, 93612
Repair.....33548, 33611, 33612
Restoration Device.....0643T
Surgical Restoration.....33548
Ventriculomyectomy.....33416
Ventricular Assist Device (VAD)
See Ventricular Assist Device (VAD)
Wound
Repair.....33300-33305

Heart Sounds
Acoustic Cardiography 93799
Acoustic Recording
with Computer Analysis.....0962T, 93799

Heart Vessels
See also Great Vessels
Angioplasty
See Angioplasty

Heat Unstable Haemoglobin
Hemoglobin, Thermolabile 83065, 83068

Heavy Lipoproteins
See Lipoprotein

Heavy Metals
Qualitative.....83015
Quantitative 83018

Heel
Bone
See Calcaneus
Dual-energy X-ray Absorptiometry.....77080
Fracture
See Calcaneus, Fracture
Spur
Excision 28119
Stick, for Collection of Blood 36416
X ray 73650

Heel Bone
See Calcaneus

Heel Fracture
See Calcaneus, Fracture

Heel Spur
Excision.....28119

Heine-Medin Disease
See Polio

Heinz Bodies
Assessment.....85441, 85445

Helicobacter Pylori
Antibody 86677
Antigen Detection
Immunoassay 87338, 87339
Blood Test 83009
Breath Test
Urea, Liquid Scintillation Counter
Acquisition 78267
Analysis.....78268

Urease Activity 83013
Injection for Breath Test 83014
Stool 87338
Urease Activity 83009, 83013, 83014

Heller Operation
See Heller Procedure

Heller Procedure
Esophagomyotomy
Laparoscopic 43279
Open 43330, 43331
Thoracoscopic 32665

Helminth
Antibody 86682

Hemagglutination Inhibition Test
by Antibody 86280

Hemangioma
Benign Lesion Excision 11400-11406, 11420-11424, 11426, 11440-11446

Hemapheresis
Therapeutic Apheresis 0342T, 36511-36516

Hematochezia
Blood, Feces 82270, 82272-82274

Hematologic Test
See Blood Tests

Hematology and Coagulation
Blood
Hemoglobin, Concentration 85046
Platelet
Aggregation 85576
Automated Count 85049
Count 85008
Manual Count 85032
Neutralization 85597
Sedimentation Rate 85651, 85652
Viscosity 85810
Blood Cell Count
Automated 85049
B Cells 86355
Blood Smear 85007, 85008
Complete (CBC) 85025-85027
Differential WBC Count 85004-85007, 85009
Hematocrit 85014
Hemoglobin 85018
Hemogram
Added Indices 85025-85027
Automated 85025-85027
Manual 85032
Microhematocrit 85013
Red Blood Cells 85032-85041
Reticulocyte 85044-85046
White Blood Cells 85032, 85048
Blood Smear
Microscopic Examination 85007, 85008
Peripheral 85060
Coagulation Tests
ADAMTS-13 85397
Anticoagulants
See Clotting Inhibitors
Bleeding Time 85002
Clot Lysis Time 85175
Clot Retraction 85170
Coagulation Time 85345, 85347, 85348
Coagulation/Fibrinolysis Assay 85396
Coagulation/Fibrinolysis Functional Activity 85397
Factor Inhibitor Test 85335
Factors
See Clotting Factors
Inhibitors
See Clotting Inhibitors
Paracoagulation 85366
Unlisted Services and Procedures 85999

Hematoma
Ankle
Incision and Drainage 27603
Aorta, Intramural
Endovascular Repair 34841-34848
Arm, Lower
Incision and Drainage 25028
Arm, Upper
Incision and Drainage 23930
Brain
Aspiration via Burr Hole 61156
Drainage via Burr Hole 61154-61156
Evacuation via Burr Hole 61108, 61154
Evacuation via Craniotomy 61312-61315
Chest
Incision and Drainage 21501, 61154
Ear, External
Incision and Drainage 69000, 69005
Elbow
Incision and Drainage 23930
Epididymis
Incision and Drainage 54700
Gums
Incision and Drainage 41800
Hip 26990
Integumentary System/Superficial
Incision and Drainage 10140
Puncture Aspiration 10160
Knee 27301
Leg, Lower
Incision and Drainage 27603
Leg, Upper 27301
Mouth 41015-41018
Incision and Drainage
Dentoalveolar 41800
Lingual 41000
Masticator Space 41009, 41018
Sublingual 41005, 41006, 41015
Submandibular 41008, 41017
Submental 41007, 41016
Vestibular 40800, 40801
Nail
Evacuation 11740
Nasal Septum
Incision and Drainage 30020
Neck
Incision and Drainage 21501, 21502
Nose
Incision and Drainage 30000, 30020
Pelvis
Incision and Drainage 26990
Scrotum
Incision and Drainage 54700
Shoulder
Incision and Drainage 23030
Skin
Incision and Drainage 10140
Puncture Aspiration 10160
Subdural 61108
Subungual
Evacuation 11740
Testis
Incision and Drainage 54700
Thigh
Incision and Drainage 27301
Thorax
Incision and Drainage 21501
Tongue 41000, 41005, 41006, 41015
Vagina
Incision and Drainage 57022, 57023
Wrist 25028

Hematopoietic Progenitor Cell (HPC)
Donor Search and Cell Acquisition 38204
Harvesting 38205, 38206
HPC Boost 38243
Transplant Preparation
Cell Concentration 38215
Cell Depletion 38210-38214
Cryopreservation and Storage 38207
Thawing 38208, 38209
Transplantation 38240-38242

Hematopoietic Stem Cell Transplantation
Transplantation 38240, 38241

Hematopoietin
Erythropoietin 82668

Hematuria
Blood, Urine 83491

Hemic System
Unlisted Procedure, Hemic System 38999
Unlisted Procedure, Spleen
Laparoscopic 38129

Hemiepiphyseal Arrest
Elbow 24470

Hemifacial Microsomia
Reconstruction
Mandibular Condyle 21247

Hemilaminectomy
Cervical 63020, 63035, 63040, 63043
Lumbar 63030, 63032, 63035, 63042, 63044

Hemilaryngectomy 31370-31382

Hemipelvectomies
Amputation, Interpelviabdominal 27290

Hemiphalangectomy
Toe 28160

Hemispherectomy
Brain
Partial 61543

Hemocytoblast
See Stem Cell

Hemodialyses
See Hemodialysis

Hemodialysis
Access
Anastomosis
Arteriovenous 36818-36821

Cannulation
Arteriovenous 36810
Closure 36815
Preoperative Vessel
Assessment 93985, 93986
Revision 36815
Vein to Vein 36800
Blood Flow Study 90940
Duplex Scan of Access 93985, 93986, 93990
Duplex Scan of Fistula 0876T
Home Visit 99512
Kt/V Level 3082F-3084F
Plan of Care Documented 0505F
Procedure 90935-90937
via Catheter 4054F
with Evaluation 90935, 90937
via Functioning Arteriovenous Fistula 4052F
Thrombectomy 36831
via Functioning Arteriovenous Graft 4053F

Hemofiltration
Dialysis Procedure 90945, 90947

Hemoglobin
A1c (HbA1c) Level 3044F, 3051F, 3052F
Analysis
O_2 Affinity 82820
Carboxyhemoglobin 82375, 82376, 88740
Chromatography 83021
Concentration 85046
Electrophoresis 83020
Fetal 83030-83033, 85460, 85461
Fractionation and Quantitation 83020
Glycosylated (A1C) 83036, 83037
Hgb
Transcutaneous Testing 88738
Methemoglobin 83045-83050
Transcutaneous 88741
Non-Automated 83026
Plasma 83051
Sulfhemoglobin 83060
Thermolabile 83065-83068
Transcutaneous 88740
Urine 83069

Hemoglobin, Glycosylated 83036

Hemoglobin F
Fetal Hemoglobin
Copper Sulfate 83030-83033
Differential Lysis 85460, 85461

Hemogram
Complete Blood Count
Added Indices 85025-85027
Automated 85025-85027
Manual 85014-85018, 85032

Hemolysins
Acid 85475
with Agglutinins 86940, 86941

Hemolytic Complement
Total Hemolytic 86162

Hemolytic Complement, Total
Total Hemolytic 86162

Hemoperfusion
Dialysis 90997

Hemophil
See Clotting Factor

Hemorrhage
Control
Gastrointestinal 43753
Liver 47350
Lung 32110
Nasal (Epistaxis)
Complex 30903
Initial 30905
Simple 30901
Subsequent 30906
Nasopharynx 42970-42972
Neck 35800
Oropharynx 42960-42962
Preperitoneal Pelvis 49013, 49014
Prostate, Transurethral Fulguration 52214
Throat 42960-42962
Uterus
Postpartum 59160
Vagina 57180
Endoscopic Control
Anus 46614
Chest Cavity 32654
Colon 44391, 45382
Colon-Sigmoid 45334
Esophagus 43227, 43460
Gastrointestinal, Upper 43255
Intestines, Small 44366, 44378
Nose 31238
Rectum 45317
Vascular 37244

Hemorrhoidectomy
Complex 46260
with Fissurectomy 46261, 46262
External Complete 46250
Ligation 46221, 46945, 46946, 46948
with Mucopexy 46948
Simple 46255
with Fissurectomy 46257, 46258
Transanal Hemorrhoidal Dearterialization (THD) 46948

Hemorrhoidopexy
Stapling 46947

Hemorrhoids
Band Ligation
with Colonoscopy 45398
with Sigmoidoscopy 45350
Destruction 46930
Excision
See Hemorrhoidectomy
Incision
External 46083
Injection
Sclerosing Solution 46500
Ligation 46945, 46946, 46948
Stapling 46947
Suture 46945, 46946, 46948
Transanal Hemorrhoidal Dearterialization (THD) 46948

Hemosiderin
Qualitative 83070

Heparin
Assay 85520
Neutralization 85525
Protamine Tolerance Test 85530

Heparin Cofactor I
Antithrombin III 85300, 85301

Hepatectomy
Extensive 47122
Left Lobe 47125
Partial
Donor 47140-47142
Lobe 47120
Right Lobe 47130
Total
Donor 47133

Hepatic Abscess
See Abscess, Tissue, Liver

Hepatic Arteries
See Artery, Hepatic

Hepatic Artery Aneurysm
See Artery, Hepatic, Aneurysm

Hepatic Duct
Anastomosis
with Gastrointestinal Tract 47765
Exploration 43260, 47400
Incision and Drainage 47400
Nuclear Medicine
Imaging 78226, 78227
Pharmacologic Intervention 78227
Removal
Calculi (Stone) 47400
Repair
with Intestines 47765
Unlisted Services and Procedures 47999

Hepatic Haemorrhage
Liver Hemorrhage, Control 47350

Hepatic Portal Vein
See Vein, Hepatic Portal

Hepatic Transplantation
See Liver, Transplantation

Hepaticodochotomy
See Hepaticostomy

Hepaticostomy
Drainage 47400
Exploration 47400
Removal of Calculus 47400

Hepaticotomy
Drainage 47400
Exploration 47400
Removal of Calculus 47400

Hepatitis A and Hepatitis B
Antibody
See Hepatitis Antibody
Vaccine
HepA-HepB 90636

Hepatitis A Vaccine (HepA)
Adolescent/Pediatric
2 Dose Schedule 90633
3 Dose Schedule 90634
Adult Dosage 90632
and Hepatitis B Vaccine 90636

Hepatitis Antibody
A (HAAb) 86708, 86709

B
B Core (HBcAb) 86704, 86705
B Surface (HBsAb) 86706
Be (HBeAb) 86707
C 86803, 86804
Delta Agent 86692
IgG 86704
IgM 86704, 86705, 86709
Panel
Acute Hepatitis 80074
Obstetric 80055, 80081

Hepatitis Antigen
Detection
Drug Susceptibility 87902
Immunoassay
B Surface (HBsAg) 87340, 87341
Be (HBeAg) 87350
Delta Agent 87380
Nucleic Acid
B 87516, 87517
C 87520-87522
G 87525-87527

Hepatitis B and Hib Vaccine (Hib-HepB)
Intramuscular 90748

Hepatitis B Surface Antigen (HBsAg)
Detection 87340, 87341, 87467

Hepatitis B Vaccine (HepB)
Dosage
Adolescent 90743
Adult 90739, 90746
Immunosuppressed 90740, 90747
Pediatric/Adolescent 90744
and Haemophilus Influenza b Vaccine (Hib-HepB) 90748
and Hepatitis A Vaccine 90636

Hepatitis B Virus E Antigen (HBeAg)
Detection 87350

Hepatitis B Virus Surface Ab (HBsAb)
Detection 86706

Hepatorrhaphy
Liver Suture 47350, 47360, 47361

Hepatotomy
Drainage
Abscess
Open 47010
Cyst 47010

Hernia, Cerebral
See Encephalocele

Hernia, Rectovaginal
Rectocele Repair 45560, 57250

Hernia, Umbilical
Omphalocele Repair 49600-49611

Hernia Repair
Anterior Abdominal
Initial 49591-49596
Recurrent 49613-49618
Diaphragmatic 39540, 39541
Neonatal 39503
Transthoracic 43334, 43335
Epigastric
Initial 49591-49596
Recurrent 49613-49618
Femoral
Initial 49550
Incarcerated 49553
Strangulated 49553
Recurrent 49555
Incarcerated 49557
Strangulated 49557
Incisional
Initial 49591-49596
Recurrent 49613-49618
Thoracoabdominal 43336, 43337
Inguinal
Incarcerated 49492, 49496, 49501, 49507, 49521
Infant Gestation, Surgery Age
Full Term, Birth to 6 Months 49495, 49496
Preterm, 37 Weeks Gestational Age to 50 Weeks 49491, 49492
Preterm, 50 Weeks Gestational Age to 6 Months 49495, 49496
Initial, Child 5 Years or Older 49505, 49507
Initial, Child under 5 Years 49500, 49501
Laparoscopic
Initial 49650
Recurrent 49651
Recurrent, Any Age 49520, 49521
Sliding, Any Age 49525
Strangulated 49492, 49496, 49507, 49521
Intestinal 44050
Reduction by Laparotomy 44050
Lumbar 49540
Lung 32800
Neonatal 39503
Paracolostomy 44346
Paraesophageal
Hiatal
Laparotomy 43332, 43333
Thoracoabdominal Incision 43336, 43337
Thoracotomy 43334, 43335
Laparoscopic 43281, 43282
Parastomal 49621, 49622
Removal of Mesh/Prosthesis 49623
with Spermatic Cord Repair 55540
Spigelian
Initial 49591-49596
Recurrent 49613-49618
Umbilical
Initial 49591-49596
Recurrent 49613-49618
with Urachal Cyst or Sinus Excision 51500
Ventral
Initial 49591-49596
Recurrent 49613-49618

Heroin Screen
Heroin Metabolite Assay 80356

Herpes Simplex
Antibody 86694-86696
Antigen Detection
Immunofluorescence 87273, 87274
Nucleic Acid 87528-87530
Identification
Smear and Stain 87207

Herpes Smear and Stain
Inclusion Bodies 87207

Herpes Virus-4 (Gamma), Human
Epstein-Barr Virus 86663-86665

Herpes Virus-6
Detection 87531, 87532
Quantification 87533

Herpetic Vesicle
Destruction
Anus 46900, 46910, 46916, 46917, 46922, 46924
Penis 54050, 54055-54057, 54060, 54065

Heteroantibodies
Heterophile Antibody 86308-86310

Heterophile Antibody
Screening 86308-86310

Heterotropia
See Strabismus

Hex B
b-Hexosaminidase 83080

Hexadecadrol
Dexamethasone Suppression Panel 80420

Hexosephosphate Isomerase
Phosphohexose Isomerase 84087

Heyman Procedure
Femoral Neck 27179
Midtarsal 28264

Hg Factor
See Glucagon

HGB
Hemoglobin, Concentration 85046

HGH
See Growth Hormone, Human

HHV-4
Epstein-Barr Virus 86663-86665

HIAA
Hydroxyindoleacetic Acid, Urine 83497

Hib Vaccine
4 Dose Schedule
PRP-T 90648
PRP-OMP
3 Dose Schedule 90647

Hidradenitis
Excision 11450-11471
Suppurative
Incision and Drainage 10060, 10061

High Altitude Simulation Test
HAST 94452, 94453

High Density Lipoprotein
See Lipoprotein

High Intensity–Focused Ultrasound (HIFU)
Ablation
Prostate Tissue 55880

High Molecular Weight Kininogen
Fitzgerald Factor 85293

Highly Selective Vagotomy 43641

Highmore Antrum
See Nasal Sinuses, Maxillary

High-Resolution Anoscopy (HRA)
Biopsy 46607
Specimen Collection 46601

Hill Procedure
Gastroplasty with Esophagogastric Fundoplasty 43820

Hinton Positive
Syphilis Test 86592

Hip
See also Femur; Pelvis
Abscess
Incision and Drainage 26990, 26991
Arthrocentesis 20610, 20611
Arthrodesis 27284-27286
Arthrography 73525
Arthroplasty 27130-27132
Arthroscopy 29860-29863, 29914-29916
Arthrotomy 27030-27033
Biopsy 27040-27045
Bone
Drainage 26992
Bursa
Incision and Drainage 26990, 26991
Capsulectomy
with Release, Flexor Muscles 27036
Cast 29305-29325
Craterization 27070
Cyst
Excision 27065-27067
Denervation 27035
Echography
Infant 76885, 76886
Endoprosthesis
See Prosthesis, Hip
Excision 27070
Exploration 27033
Fasciotomy 27025
Fracture Risk Assessment
Radiofrequency Echographic Multi-Spectrometry (REMS) 0815T
Fusion 27284-27286
Hematoma
Incision and Drainage 26990
Injection
Radiological 27093-27096
Radiostereometric Analysis (RSA) 0350T
Reconstruction
Total Replacement 27130
Removal
Cast 29710
Foreign Body 27033, 27086, 27087
Arthroscopic 29861-29863
Loose Body
Arthroscopic 29861-29863
Prosthesis 27090, 27091
Repair
Muscle Transfer 27100-27105, 27110, 27111
Osteotomy 27146-27156
Tendon 27097
Replacement
Partial 27125
Total 27130, 27132
Saucerization 27070
Stem Prostheses 27125
Strapping 29520
Tenotomy
Abductor Tendon 27006
Adductor Tendon 27000-27003
Iliopsoas 27005
Total Replacement 27130-27132
Tumor
Excision 27047, 27048, 27065-27067
Radical Resection 27049, 27059
Ultrasound
Infant 76885, 76886
X ray
Bilateral 73521-73523
with Contrast 73525
Unilateral 73501-73503

Hip Joint
Arthroplasty 27132
Revision 27134-27138
Arthrotomy 27052, 27054
Biopsy 27052
Capsulotomy
with Release, Flexor Muscles 27036
Dislocation 27250-27252
Congenital 27256-27259
Open Treatment 27253, 27254
without Trauma 27265, 27266
Manipulation 27275
Reconstruction
Revision 27134-27138
Synovium
Excision 27054
Arthroscopic 29860-29863
Total Replacement 27132

Hip Stem Prostheses
Hemiarthroplasty 27125

Hippocampus
Excision 61566

Histamine
Measurement 83088

Histamine Release Test
Leukocyte 86343

Histochemistry
Enzyme Constituents 88319
Stain on Frozen Tissue Block 88314

Histocompatibility Testing
See Tissue, Typing

Histoplasma
Detection
Immunoassay
Antibody 86698
Antigen 87385

Histoplasma capsulatum
Antigen Detection
Immunoassay 87385

Histoplasmin Test
Histoplasmosis Skin Test 86510

Histoplasmoses
Histoplasmosis Skin Test 86510

Histoplasmosis
Skin Test 86510

History and Physical
See Evaluation and Management, Office and Other Outpatient

HIV
Antibody 86701-86703
Confirmation Test 86689

HIV-1
Antibody Detection
Immunoassay 86701, 86703, 87389
Immunoassay with Direct Optical Observation 87806
Antigen Detection
Immunoassay 87389, 87390
Immunoassay with Direct Optical Observation 87806
Genotype Analysis 87901, 87906
Infectious Agent Detection
Amplified Probe 87535
Direct Probe 87534
Quantification 87536

HIV-2
Antibody Detection
Immunoassay 86702, 86703, 87389
Immunoassay with Direct Optical Observation 87806
Antigen Detection
Immunoassay 87389, 87391
Infectious Agent Detection
Amplified Probe 87538
Direct Probe 87537
Quantification 87539

HK3 Kallikrein
Prostate-Specific Antigen 84152, 84153

HLA
See Human Leukocyte Antigen (HLA)

HMRK
See Fitzgerald Factor

HMW Kininogen
See Fitzgerald Factor

Hoffman Apparatus 20690

Hofmeister Operation
See Gastrectomy, Total

Holotranscobalamin
Quantitative 84999

Holten Test
Creatinine, Urine 82570, 82575

Holter Monitor 93224-93227

Home or Residence Care
Established Patient Visit 99347-99350
New Patient Visit 99341, 99342, 99344, 99345

Home Services
Activities of Daily Living 99509
Anticoagulant Management 93793
Apnea Monitoring 94774-94777
Catheter Care 99507
Enema Administration 99511
Established Patient Visit 99347-99350
Hemodialysis 99512
Home Infusion Procedures 99601, 99602
Individual or Family Counseling 99510
Intramuscular Injections 99506
Mechanical Ventilation 99504
New Patient Visit 99341, 99342, 99344, 99345
Newborn Care 99502
Postnatal Assessment 99501
Prenatal Monitoring 99500
Respiratory Therapy 99503
Sleep Studies 95805-95811
Actigraphy Testing 95803

Stoma Care 99505
Unlisted Services and Procedures 99600
Ventilation Assist 94005

Home Visit
See Home Services

Homocyst(e)ine 83090
Urine 82615

Homogenization, Tissue
for Culture 87176

Homograft
Cornea
Amniotic Membrane 65780
for Aphakia 65750
Autograft or Homograft
Allograft Preparation 65757
Endothelial 65756
Lamellar 65710
Penetrating 65730, 65750, 65755
Skin Substitute
Arms 15271-15274
Digits 15275-15278
Eyelids 15275-15278
Face 15275-15278
Feet 15275-15278
Genitalia 15275-15278
Hands 15275-15278
Legs 15271-15274
Mouth 15275-15278
Orbits 15275-15278
Scalp 15275-15278
Trunk 15271-15274

Homologous Grafts
See Allograft

Homologous Transplantation
See Allograft

Homovanillic Acid
Urine 83150

Hormone, Adrenocorticotrophic
See Adrenocorticotropic Hormone (ACTH)

Hormone, Corticotropin-Releasing
See Corticotropic Releasing Hormone (CRH)

Hormone, Growth
See Growth Hormone

Hormone, Human Growth
See Growth Hormone, Human

Hormone, Interstitial Cell-Stimulating
See Luteinizing Hormone (LH)

Hormone, Parathyroid
Parathormone 83970

Hormone, Pituitary Lactogenic
Prolactin 80418, 84146

Hormone, Placental Lactogen
Lactogen, Human Placental 83632

Hormone, Somatotropin Release-Inhibiting
Somatostatin 84307

Hormone, Thyroid-Stimulating 80418, 80438, 80439, 84443

Hormone Assay
ACTH 82024
Aldosterone
Blood or Urine 82088
Androstenedione
Blood or Urine 82157
Androsterone
Blood or Urine 82160
Angiotensin II 82163
Corticosterone 82528
Cortisol
Total 82533
Dehydroepiandrosterone 82626
Estradiol, Total 82670
Estriol 82677
Estrogen 82671, 82672
Estrone 82679
Follicle Stimulating Hormone
Gonadotropin 83001
Gonadotropin Releasing Hormone
Panel 80426
Pituitary Evaluation Panel 80418
Growth Hormone 83003
Hydroxyprogesterone 83498
Luteinizing Hormone 83002
Somatotropin 83003
Testosterone
Bioavailable 84410
Free 84402
Response 80414
Total 84403
Vasopressin 84588

Hormone Pellet Implantation
Estradiol 11980
Testosterone 11980

Hormone-Binding Globulin, Sex
Globulin, Sex Hormone Binding 84270

Hormones, Adrenal Cortex
See Corticosteroids

Hormones, Antidiuretic
Vasopressin 84588

Horseshoe Kidney
Symphysiotomy 50540

Hospital Discharge Services
See Discharge Services, Hospital

Hospital Services
Admission and Discharge Same Day 99234-99236
Consultation
Inpatient or Observation 99252-99255
Inpatient or Observation
Chronic Care Management 99487, 99489-99491
Discharge Services 99238, 99239
Initial Care 99221-99223
Prolonged Services 99418
Subsequent Care 99231-99233
Newborn 99460-99462, 99477
Post-discharge Transitional Care Management Services 99495, 99496

Hot Pack Treatment
Application 97010

House Calls
See Home Services

HPC
See Hematopoietic Progenitor Cell (HPC)

HPL
Human Placental Lactogen 83632

HTLV-I
Antibody
Confirmatory Test 86689
Detection 86687

HTLV-II
Antibody 86688

Hubbard Tank Therapy
Each 15 minutes 97036

Hue Test
Color Vision Exam 92283

Huggin Operation
Orchiectomy, Simple 54520

Huhner Test
Semen Analysis 89300, 89320

Human Chorionic Gonadotropin
See Chorionic Gonadotropin

Human Chorionic Somatomammotropin
Human Placental Lactogen 83632

Human Cytomegalovirus Group
See Cytomegalovirus

Human Epididymis Protein 86305

Human Growth Hormone (HGH)
Anterior Pituitary Evaluation Panel 80418
Antibody 86277
Insulin Tolerance Panel 80435
Measurement 83003
Stimulation Panel 80428
Suppression Panel 80430

Human Herpes Virus 4
Epstein-Barr Virus 86663-86665

Human Immunodeficiency Virus
See HIV

Human Immunodeficiency Virus 1
See HIV-1

Human Immunodeficiency Virus 2
See HIV-2

Human Leukocyte Antigen (HLA)
Antibody Analysis 86828-86835
Crossmatch 86825, 86826
Tissue Typing 86812, 86813, 86816, 86817, 86821
Typing 81370-81383

Human Papillomavirus
Vaccine
See Vaccines and Toxoids, Human Papillomavirus (HPV)

Human Papillomavirus Detection
Nucleic Acid Probe 87623-87626

Human Placental Lactogen 83632

Human T Cell Leukemia Virus I
See HTLV-I

Human T Cell Leukemia Virus I Antibodies
HTLV-I Detection 86687, 86689

Human T Cell Leukemia Virus II
HTLV-II Detection 86688

Human T Cell Leukemia Virus II Antibodies
HTLV-II Detection 86688

Humeral Epicondylitis, Lateral
See Tennis Elbow

Humeral Fracture
See Fracture, Humerus

Humerus
See also Arm, Upper; Shoulder
Abscess
Incision and Drainage 23935
Craterization 23184, 24140
Cyst
Excision 23150, 24110
with Allograft 23156, 24116
with Autograft 23155, 24115
Diaphysectomy 23184, 24140
Excision 23174, 23184, 23195, 24134, 24140, 24150
Fracture
Closed Treatment 24500-24505
with Manipulation 23605
without Manipulation 23600
Condyle
Closed Treatment 24576, 24577
Open Treatment 24579
Percutaneous Fixation 24582
with Dislocation 23665-23670
Epicondyle
Closed Treatment 24560-24565
Open Treatment 24575
Skeletal Fixation
Percutaneous 24566
Greater Tuberosity Fracture
Closed Treatment
with Manipulation 23625
without Manipulation 23620
Open Treatment 23630
Open Treatment 23615, 23616
Shaft 24500-24505, 24516
Open Treatment 24515
Supracondylar
Closed Treatment 24530-24535
Open Treatment 24545, 24546
Percutaneous Fixation 24538
Transcondylar
Closed Treatment 24530-24535
Open Treatment 24545, 24546
Percutaneous Fixation 24538
Intramedullary Lengthening Device 0594T
Osteomyelitis 24134
Osteotomy
Insertion, Intramedullary Lengthening Device 0594T
Intramedullary Rod Realignment 24410
Sofield Procedure 24410
Pinning, Wiring 23491, 24498
Prophylactic Treatment 23491, 24498
Radical Resection 23220, 24150
Radial Head or Neck 24152
Repair 24430
with Graft 24435
Nonunion, Malunion 24430-24435
Osteoplasty 24420
Resection Head 23195
Saucerization 23184, 24140
Sequestrectomy 23174, 24134
Tumor
Excision 23150, 23220, 24071-24076, 24110
with Allograft 23156, 24116
with Autograft 23155, 24115
X ray 73060

Hummelshein Operation
See Strabismus, Repair

Humor Shunt, Aqueous
See Aqueous Shunts

HVA
Homovanillic Acid 83150

Hybridization Probes, DNA
See Nucleic Acid Probe

Hydatid Disease
Echinococcosis 86171, 86280

Hydatid Mole
See Hydatidiform Mole

Hydatidiform Mole
Evacuation and Curettage 59870
Excision 59100

Hydration
Intravenous 96360, 96361
Rehydration Oral Solution 4056F
Status 2030F, 2031F

Hydrocarbons, Chlorinated 82441

Hydrocele
Aspiration 55000
Excision
Bilateral
Tunica Vaginalis 55041
Unilateral
Spermatic Cord 55500
Tunica Vaginalis 55040
Repair 55060

Hydrochloric Acid, Gastric 82930

Hydrochloride, Vancomycin
See Vancomycin

Hydrocodon
Dihydrocodeinone 80361

Hydrogen Ion Concentration
Blood Gases, pH 82800, 82803, 82930

Hydrolase, Acetylcholine
Acetylcholinesterase 82103

Hydrolase, Triacylglycerol
Lipase 83690

Hydrolases, Phosphoric Monoester
See Phosphatase

Hydrotherapy (Hubbard Tank)
Application 97036

Hydrotubation
Chromotubation, Oviduct 58350

Hydroxycorticosteroid 83491

Hydroxyindoleacetic Acid
Urine 83497
Qualitative 81005

Hydroxypregnenolone
3 Beta-hydroxydehydrogenase Deficiency
Panel 80406
Quantitative 84143

Hydroxyprogesterone
ACTH Stimulation Panel 80402, 80406
Quantitative 83498

Hydroxyproline
Free 83500
Total 83505

Hydroxytyramine
See Catecholamines

Hygroma
Cystic
Axillary/Cervical
Excision 38550-38555

Hymen
Excision 56700
Incision 56442

Hymenal Ring
Revision 56700

Hymenectomy 56700

Hymenotomy 56442

Hyoid
Bone
Fracture 31584
Muscle
Incision and Suspension 21685

Hyperbaric Oxygen Pressurization 99183

Hyperdactylies
See Supernumerary Digit

Hyperglycemic Glycogenolytic Factor
See Glucagon

Hyperhidrosis 64650-64653

Hypertelorism of Orbit
Osteotomy 21260, 21261, 21263

Hyperthermia Therapy
See Thermotherapy

Hyperthermia Treatment 77600-77620

Hypnotherapy 90880

Hypodermis
See Subcutaneous Tissue

Hypogastric Plexus
Destruction 64681
Injection
Anesthetic 64517
Neurolytic 64680, 64681

Hypoglossal Nerve
Anastomosis
Facial-Hypoglossal 64868
Facial-Spinal 64866

Hypoglossal-Facial Anastomosis
See Hypoglossal Nerve, Anastomosis, Facial-Hypoglossal

Hypopharynges
See Hypopharynx

Hypopharynx
Diverticulectomy 43130, 43180

Hypophysectomy 61546-61548, 62165

Hypophysis
See Pituitary Gland

Hypopyrexia
See Hypothermia

Hypospadias
Complications
Repair 54340, 54344, 54348
Repair
Correction of Chordee 54300, 54304
First Stage
with Prepuce Transplantation 54304
One-Stage
Distal 54322, 54324, 54326, 54328
Perineal 54336
Proximal Penile/Penoscrotal 54332
Second Stage
Urethroplasty 54308, 54312, 54316
Third Stage
Urethroplasty 54318
Urethroplasty
Local Skin Flaps 54304, 54324
Local Skin Flaps and Mobilization of Urethra 54326
Local Skin Flaps, Skin Graft Patch, and/or Island Flap 54328
Revision of Repair 54352

Hypothermia
Treatment
Neonatal
Selective 99184
Total 99184

Hypoxia
Breathing Response 94450
High Altitude Simulation Test 94452, 94453

Hysterectomy
Abdominal
Radical 58210
Resection of Ovarian Malignancy 58951, 58953, 58954, 58956
Supracervical 58180
Total 58150, 58200, 58956
with Colpo-Urethrocystopexy 58152
with Omentectomy 58956
with Partial Vaginectomy 58200
Cesarean
after Cesarean Delivery 59525
with Closure of Vesicouterine Fistula . . 51925
Donor 0664T-0668T
Laparoscopic 58541-58544
Radical 58548
Total 58570-58573, 58575
Removal
Lesion 59100
Supracervical
Laparoscopic 58541-58544
Vaginal 58260-58270, 58290-58294, 58550-58554
with Colpectomy 58275-58280
with Colpo-Urethrocystopexy 58267
Laparoscopic . . . 58550, 58570-58573, 58575
Radical 58285
Removal Tubes/Ovaries 58262, 58263, 58291, 58292, 58552, 58554
Repair of Enterocele . . 58263, 58292, 58294

Hysterolysis
Uterine Adhesions 58559

Hysteroplasty 58540

Hysterorrhaphy 58520, 59350

Hysterosalpingography 74740
Catheterization 58345
Injection Procedure 58340

Hysterosalpingostomy
Implantation, Tubouterine 58752

Hysteroscopy
Ablation
Endometrium 58563
Diagnostic 58555
Lysis
Adhesions 58559
Placement
Fallopian Tube Implants 58565
Removal
Impacted Foreign Body 58562
Leiomyomata 58561
Resection
of Intrauterine Septum 58560
Surgical with Biopsy 58558
Unlisted Services and Procedures . . 58578, 58579

Hysterosonography
Saline Infusion Sonohysterography (SIS) . . . 76831
Introduction of Saline 58340

Hysterotomy
Abdominal 59100
with Failed Abortion 59852, 59857
with Tubal Ligation 58611

Hysterotrachelectomy
Amputation, Cervix 57530

I

ICCE (Intracapsular Cataract Extraction) 66983

Ichthyosis, Sex Linked
Syphilis Test 86592, 86593

ICSH
See Luteinizing Hormone (LH)

Identification
Antibody
See Antibody Identification
Antigen
See Antigen Detection
Axial Vessel
for Island Pedicle 15740
Crystal, Light Microscopy 89060
Microbe
See Bacteria Culture; Infectious Agent Detection; Ova; Parasites
Oocyte
from Follicular Fluid 89254
Sex Chromatin 88130, 88140
Sperm
from Aspiration 89257
Medicolegal 88125
from Tissue 89264
Urate Crystal 89060

IDH (Isocitric Dehydrogenase) 83570

IG
See Immune Globulins

IgA 82784

IgD 82784

IgE 82785, 86003, 86005, 86008

IgG 82784, 82787, 86001

IgM 82784

Ileal Conduit
Visualization 50690

Ileoscopy
via Stoma 44380-44382, 44384

Ileostomy 45136
Continent (Kock Procedure) 44316
Ileoanal Reservoir 45136
Laparoscopic 44186, 44187
Non-Tube 44187, 44310
Revision 44312-44314

Iliac Arteries
See Artery, Iliac

Iliac Crest
Microvascular Anastomosis
Bone Graft 20956
Free Osteocutaneous Flap 20970

Iliohypogastric Nerve
Injection
Anesthetic 64425
Steroid 64425

Ilioinguinal Nerve
Injection
Anesthetic 64425
Steroid 64425

Ilium
Craterization 27070
Cyst
Excision 27065-27067
Excision 27070
Fracture
Open Treatment 27215, 27218
Saucerization 27070
Tumor
Excision 27065-27067, 27075, 27076

Ilizarov Procedure
Monticelli Type 20692

IM Injection
See Injection, Intramuscular

Imaging
Anatomic Model 3D Printing 0559T-0562T
Blood Vessels
See Vascular Studies

Imaging, Gamma Camera
See Nuclear Medicine, Diagnostic

Imaging, Magnetic Resonance
See Magnetic Resonance Imaging (MRI)

Imaging, Ultrasonic
See Ultrasound

Imbrication
Diaphragm 39545

Immune Complex Assay 86332

Immune Globulin Administration
Injection 96372
Intravenous Infusion 96365-96368, 96374, 96375

Immune Globulin E 82785, 86003, 86005, 86008

Immune Globulins
Antitoxin
Botulinum 90287
Diphtheria 90296
Botulism 90288
Cytomegalovirus 90291
Hepatitis B 90371
Human 90281, 90283, 90284
Rabies
RIg 90375
RIg-HT 90376
RIg-HT S/D 90377
Respiratory Syncytial Virus 90378
Rho(D) 90384-90386
Tetanus 90389
Unlisted Immune Globulin 90399
Vaccinia 90393
Varicella-zoster 90396

Immunization, Mumps
Administration 90460, 90461
Vaccines 90707, 90710

Immunization Administration
See also Vaccines and Toxoids
18 Years of Age and Under 90460, 90461
Adult 90471-90474
Counseling 90482-90484
Respiratory Syncytial Virus 96380, 96381
SARS-CoV-2/COVID-19 .....90480, 90481

Immunoassay
Amniotic Fluid Protein 84112
Analyte 83516, 83518-83520
Calprotectin, Fecal 83993
Hemoglobin, Fecal 82274
Antigen Detection
See Antigen Detection, Immunoassay
Cellular Function
Detection of Biomarker 86352
Infectious Agent Detection
See Infectious Agent Detection
Other than Infectious Agent
Antibody/Antigen 83516, 83518, 83519
Tumor Antigen
Human Epididymis Protein 4 (HE4) 86305
Qualitative/Semiquantitative 86294
Quantitative
CA 15-3 86300
CA 19-9 86301
CA-125 86304
Other Antigen 86316

Immunoblotting, Western
See Western Blot

Immunochemical, Lysozyme (Muramidase) 85549

Immunocytochemistry
Antibody 88341, 88342, 88344

Immunodeficiency Virus, Human
See HIV

Immunodeficiency Virus Type 1, Human
See HIV-1

Immunodeficiency Virus Type 2, Human
See HIV-2

Immunodiffusion
Gel Diffusion
Antibody or Antigen 86331
Ouchterlony 86331
Unspecified 86329

Immunoelectrophoresis
Crossed/2-dimensional Assay 86320
Fluids Other Than Serum 86325
Serum 86320

Immunofixation Electrophoresis
Fluids Other Than Serum 86335
Serum 86334

Immunofluorescence Microscopy
Antibody Stain Procedure 88346, 88350
Antiserum Culture Typing 87140
Digitization of Slides 0845T, 0846T
Infectious Agent Antigen Detection
See Infectious Agent Detection, Antigen Detection, Immunofluorescence

Immunogen
See Antigen

Immunoglobulin 82784-82787
Chemistry
Gammaglobulin
IgA 82784
IgD 82784
IgE 82785
IgG 82784
IgM 82784
Light Chain 83521
Oligoclonal 83916
Subclasses 82787
Platelet Associated Antibody 86023
Thyroid Stimulating 84445

Immunoglobulin E 82785, 86003, 86005, 86008

Immunohistochemistry
Antibody Stain Procedure 88341, 88342, 88344

Immunologic Skin Tests
Candida 86485
Histoplasmosis 86510
Other Antigen 86486
Tuberculosis 86580

Immunology 86000-86849
Allergen Immunotherapy
See Allergen Immunotherapy
Antibody Identification
See Antibody Identification
Antigen Detection
See Antigen Detection
Blood Bank Physician Services 86077-86079
Cell Enumeration 86152, 86153
Infectious Agent Antibody Detection
See Infectious Agent Detection, Antibody Detection
Infectious Agent Antigen Detection
See Infectious Agent Detection, Antigen Detection
Tissue Typing
See Tissue, Typing
Unlisted Immunology Procedure 86849

Immunotherapies
Administration with Electroporation 0732T
Allergen
See Allergen Immunotherapy
Cancer 0708T, 0709T

Impedance Testing
Bioelectrical Impedance Analysis
Whole Body Composition 0358T
Bioimpedance Spectroscopy (BIS)
Lymphedema Assessments 93702
Bioimpedance-derived Physiologic Analysis
Cardiovascular System 93701
Tympanometry 92567, 92570

Imperfectly Descended Testis
See Testis, Undescended

Implant, Breast
See Breast, Implant

Implant, Eye
Anterior Segment Implant
Removal 65920
Drug-Eluting Implant
Lacrimal Canaliculus 68841
Drug-Eluting System
Intraocular 0660T, 0661T
after Evisceration of Ocular Contents 65093, 65103
Extraocular Implant
Removal 67120
with Eye Enucleation 65103, 65105, 65135, 65140
Glaucoma Drainage
See Aqueous Shunts
Intraocular Implant
Removal 67121
Ocular Implant
Modification 65125
Reinsertion 65150, 65155
Removal 65175
Orbital Implant
Insertion 67550
Removal 67560

Implant, Penile
See Penile Prosthesis

Implant, Penile Prosthesis, Inflatable
See Penile Prosthesis, Insertion, Inflatable

Implant, Subperiosteal
See Subperiosteal Implant

Implant, Ureters into, Bladder
See Ureteroneocystostomy

Implant Removal
See Removal, Implant

Implantable Defibrillators
Subcutaneous Implantable Defibrillator (SICD)
Device Evaluation 93260, 93261, 93287, 93295, 93296, 93644
Insertion
Electrode 33202, 33203, 33271
Pulse Generator 33230, 33231, 33240
System 33270
Relocation of Skin Pocket 33223

Removal 33241, 33262, 33272
Repair, Electrode 33218, 33220
Replacement, Pulse Generator 33262
Repositioning, Electrode 33215, 33273
Substernal Implantable Cardioverter-Defibrillator
Electrophysiological Evaluation 0577T
Insertion 0571T, 0572T
Interrogation Device Evaluation 0576T, 0578T, 0579T
Programming Device Evaluation 0575T
Removal and Replacement of Pulse Generator 0614T
Removal of Electrode 0573T
Removal of Pulse Generator 0580T
Replacement 0571T
Repositioning of Electrode 0574T
Transvenous Implantable Pacing Defibrillator (ICD)
Device Evaluation 93282-93284, 93287, 93289, 93295, 93296
Insertion
Electrode 33202, 33203, 33216, 33217, 33224, 33225
Pulse Generator 33230, 33231, 33249
System 33249
Relocation of Skin Pocket 33223
Removal
Electrode 33243, 33244
Pulse Generator 33241, 33262-33264
Replacement of Pulse Generator 33262-33264
Repositioning, Electrode 33215, 33273

Implantable Loop Recorder System
See Subcutaneous Cardiac Rhythm Monitor System

Implantation
Abdominal Wall
Non-Biologic or Synthetic Implant 0437T
Annulus Reconstruction Device
Mitral Valve 0544T
Tricuspid Valve 0545T
Aortic Valve
Transcatheter 33361-33369
Artificial Heart 33927
Atrial Pressure Sensor 0933T
Baroreflex Activation Therapy System 64654
Biological Implant
Soft Tissue Reinforcement 15777
Brain
Chemotherapy 61517
Electrodes 61531-61533, 61760, 61863, 61864, 61867, 61868
Cochlear Device 69930
Drug Delivery Device 11983, 61517
Electrode
Nerve 64566
Embryo 58974
Ethmoid Sinus
Drug-Eluting Implant 31237, 31299
Eye
Anterior Segment 65920
Aqueous Shunt to Extraocular Placement or Replacement of Pegs 65125
Corneal Ring Segments 65785
Drug-Eluting System 0660T, 0661T
Posterior Segment
Extraocular 67120
Intraocular 67121
Replacement of Pegs 65125
Reservoir 66179, 66180
Vitreous
Drug Delivery System 67027
Fallopian Tube 58565
Hearing Aid Hormone Pellet(s)
Bone Conduction 69710
Hip Prosthesis
See Arthroplasty, Hip
Hormone Pellet 11980
Interatrial Septal Shunt Device 0613T
Intraocular Lens
See Insertion, Intraocular Lens
Joint
See Arthroplasty
Load
Upper Eyelid 67912
Mesh
Hernia Repair 43333, 43335, 43337
Vaginal Repair 57267
Wound Closure 15778
Nerve End into Bone 64787
Nerve End into Muscle 64787
Neurostimulator Electrode Array
Cranial 64553, 64568
Epidural 63650
Hypoglossal 64582
Intracranial 61863, 61864, 61867, 61868
Neuromuscular 64580
Peripheral 64555, 64575
Sacral 64561, 64581
for Seizure Monitoring 61533
Neurostimulator System, Integrated
for Bladder Dysfunction 0587T
Ovum 58976
Pulmonary Valve
Transcatheter Percutaneous 33477
Radiostereometric Analysis (RSA)
Interstitial 0347T
Removal 20670-20680
Ankle 27704
Contraceptive Capsules 11976
Disc 22865
Eye 67120, 67121
Finger 26320
Hand 26320
Wrist 25449
Reservoir Vascular Access Device
Declotting 36593
Retinal Electrode Array 0100T
Sensor
for Atrial Pressure Monitoring 0933T
for Pulmonary Artery Hemodynamic Monitoring 33289
for Vena Cava Hemodynamic Monitoring 0981T
Skull
Osseointegrated Implant
for External Speech Processor/Cochlear Stimulator 69714, 69716, 69729
Total Replacement Heart System 33927
Tricuspid Valve 0646T
Trunk
Biological Implant 15777
Soft Tissue Reinforcement 15777
Tubouterine 58752
Ventricular Assist Device
See Ventricular Assist Device (VAD)
Vestibular Device 0725T

Impression, Maxillofacial
Auricular Prosthesis 21086
Definitive Obturator Prosthesis 21080
Facial Prosthesis 21088
Interim Obturator 21079
Mandibular Resection Prosthesis 21081
Nasal Prosthesis 21087
Oral Surgical Splint 21085
Orbital Prosthesis 21077
Palatal Augmentation Prosthesis 21082
Palatal Lift Prosthesis 21083
Speech Aid Prosthesis 21084
Surgical Obturator 21076

In Situ Hybridization
Chromosome Analysis 88272, 88273
Cytopathology 88120, 88121
Fluorescent
See Fluorescent In Situ Hybridization (FISH)
Nucleic Acid Probe . . 88120, 88121, 88364-88366

In Vitro Fertilization 58321, 58322

In Vivo Laboratory Procedures
Unlisted Service 88749

In Vivo NMR Spectroscopy
Magnetic Resonance Spectroscopy 76390

Incision
See also Incision and Drainage
Abdomen 49000
Exploration 58960
Accessory Nerve 63191
Anal
Fistula 46270, 46280
Septum 46070
Sphincter 46080
Ankle 27607
Tendon 27605, 27606
Anus
See Anus, Incision
Aortic Valve
for Stenosis 33415
Artery
Nose 30915-30920
Atrial Septum 33735, 33736
Bile Duct
Sphincter 43262, 47460
Bladder
Catheterization 51045
with Destruction 51020
with Radiotracer 51020
Bladder Diverticulum 52305
Brachial Artery
Exposure 34834
Brain
Amygdalohippocampectomy 61566
Subpial 61567
Burn Scab 16035, 16036
Buttock 27027, 27057

Cataract
Secondary
Laser Surgery 66821
Stab Incision Technique 66820
Chest
Biopsy 32096-32098
with Therapeutic Wedge
Resection 32505, 32506
Colon
Exploration 44025
Stoma
Creation 44320-44322
Revision 44340-44346
Cornea
for Astigmatism 65772
Corpus Callosum 61541
Cricothyroid Membrane 31605
Duodenum 44010
Ear, Inner
Labyrinth
Transcanal 69801
Elbow 24000
Esophagus 43020, 43045
Muscle 43030
Exploration
Heart 33310-33315
Kidney 50010
Eye
Adhesions 65880
Anterior Segment 65860-65865
Anterior Synechiae 65870
Corneovitreal 65880
Posterior 65875
Anterior Chamber 65820
Trabeculae 65850
Eyelid
Canthus 67715
Margin
for Biopsy 67810
Sutures 67710
Femoral Artery
Exposure 34812, 34813
Fibula 27607
Finger
Decompression 26035
Tendon 26060, 26455-26460
Tendon Sheath 26055
Foot 28005
Capsule 28260-28264
Fasciotomy 28008
for Infection 28002, 28003
Tendon 28230, 28234
Gallbladder 47490
Hand Decompression 26035-26037
Tendon 26450, 26460
Heart
Exploration 33310-33315
Hemorrhoids
External 46083
Hepatic Ducts
See Hepaticostomy
Hip
Denervation 27035
Exploration 27033
Fasciotomy 27025
Joint Capsule
for Flexor Release 27036
Tendon
Abductor 27006
Adductor 27000-27003
Iliopsoas 27005
Hymen
See Hymen, Incision
Hymenotomy 56442
Hyoid
Muscle 21685
Iliac Artery
Exposure 34820, 34833
Intercarpal Joint
Dislocation 25670
Interphalangeal Joint
Capsule 26525
Intestines (Except Rectum)
See Enterotomy
Intestines, Small 44010
Biopsy 44020
Creation
Pouch 44316
Stoma 44300-44310, 44314
Decompression 44021
Exploration 44020
Incision 44020
Removal
Foreign Body 44020
Revision
Stoma 44312
Iris 66500-66505
Kidney 50010, 50045
Knee
Capsule 27435
Exploration 27310
Fasciotomy 27305
Removal of Foreign Body 27310
Lacrimal Punctum 68440
Lacrimal Sac
Dacryocystotomy 68420
Larynx 31300
Leg, Lower
Fasciotomy 27600-27602
Leg, Upper
Fasciotomy 27305
Tenotomy 27306, 27307, 27390-27392
Lip
Frenum 40806
Liver
See Hepatotomy
Lung
Biopsy 32096, 32097
Decortication
Partial 32225
Total 32220
Lymphatic Channels 38308
Mastoid
See Mastoidotomy
Metacarpophalangeal Joint
Capsule 26520
Mitral Valve 33420-33422
Muscle
See Myotomy
Nerve 64595, 64702-64772
Foot 28035
Root 63185-63190
Vagus 43640, 43641
Nose
Rhinotomy 30118, 30320
Orbit
See Orbitotomy
Palm
Fasciotomy 26040-26045
Pancreas
Sphincter 43262
Pelvis
Fasciotomy 27027, 27057
Penis
Prepuce 54000, 54001
Newborn 54000
Pericardium
with Clot Removal 33020
with Foreign Body Removal 33020
Pharynx
Stoma 42955
Pleura
Biopsy 32098
Pleural Cavity
Empyema 32035, 32036
Prostate
Exposure
Bilateral Pelvic Lymphadenectomy 55865
Insertion Radioactive Substance 55860
Lymph Node Biopsy 55862
Transurethral 52450
Pterygomaxillary Fossa 31040
Pulmonary Valve 33474
Pyloric Sphincter 43520
Retina
Encircling Material 67115
Sclera
Fistulization
Sclerectomy with Punch or Scissors with
Iridectomy 66160
Thermocauterization with Iridectomy 66155
Trabeculectomy ab Externo in Absence
Previous Surgery 66170
Trephination with Iridectomy 66150
Seminal Vesicle 55600-55605
Complicated 55605
Shoulder
Bone 23035
Capsular Contracture Release 23020
Removal
Calcareous Deposits 23000
Tenomyotomy 23405, 23406
Shoulder Joint 23040-23044
Sinus
Frontal 31070-31087
Maxillary 31020-31032
Endoscopic 31256-31267
Multiple 31090
Sphenoid
Sinusotomy 31050, 31051
Skin 10060, 10061, 10080, 10081, 10120-10180
Skull 61316, 62148
Suture 61550-61552
Stomach
Creation
Stoma 43830-43832

Exploration 43500
Pyloric Sphincter 43520
Synovectomy 26140
Temporomandibular Joint 21010
Tendon
Arm, Upper 24310
Thigh
Fasciotomy 27025
Thoracoabdominal
Paraesophageal Hiatal Hernia
Repair 43336, 43337
Thorax
Empyema 32035, 32036
Thyroid Gland
Thyrotomy 31300
Tibia 27607
Toe
Capsule 28270-28272
Fasciotomy 28008
Tendon 28232-28234
Tenotomy 28010, 28011
Tongue
Frenum 41010
Trachea
Emergency 31603-31605
Fenestration with Flaps 31610
Planned 31600, 31601
Tympanic Membrane 69420
with Anesthesia 69421
Ureter 50600
Ureterocele 51535
Urethra 53000-53010
Meatus 53020-53025
Uterus
Remove Lesion 59100
Vagina
Exploration 57000
Vas Deferens 55200
for X ray 55300
Vitreous Strands
Laser Surgery 67031
Pars Plana Approach 67030
Wrist 25100-25105
Capsule 25085
Decompression 25020-25025
Tendon Sheath 25000, 25001

Incision and Drainage

See also Drainage; Incision
Abdomen
Fluid 49082, 49083
Pancreatitis 48000
Abscess
Abdomen 49020, 49040
Open 49040
Anal 46045-46050
Ankle 27603
Appendix 44900
Arm, Lower 25028
Arm, Upper 23930, 23931
Auditory Canal, External 69020
Bartholin's Gland 56420
Bladder 51080
Brain 61320, 61321
Breast 19020
Ear, External
Complicated 69005
Simple 69000
Elbow 23930
Epididymis 54700
Eyelid 67700
Finger 26010, 26011
Gums 41800
Hip 26990
Kidney 50020
Knee 27301
Leg, Lower 27603
Leg, Upper 27301
Liver 47010
Lung 32200
Lymph Node 38300-38305
Mouth 40800, 40801, 41005-41009, 41015-41018
Nasal Septum 30020
Neck 21501, 21502
Nose 30000-30020
Ovary 58820-58822
Abdominal Approach 58822
Palate 42000
Paraurethral Gland 53060
Parotid Gland 42300-42305
Pelvis 26990, 45000
Perineum 56405
Peritoneum 49020
Prostate 55720-55725
Rectum .. 45005-45020, 46040, 46050-46060
Retroperitoneal 49060
Open 49060
Salivary Gland 42300-42320
Scrotum 54700, 55100
Skene's Gland 53060
Skin 10060, 10061
Subdiaphragmatic 49040
Sublingual Gland 42310-42320
Submaxillary Gland 42310-42320
Subphrenic 49040
Testis 54700
Thorax 21501, 21502
Throat 42700-42725
Tongue 41000-41006, 41015
Tonsil 42700
Urethra 53040
Uvula 42000
Vagina 57010
Vestibule of the Mouth 40800, 40801
Vulva 56405
Wrist 25028
Ankle 27610
Bile Duct 47420-47425
Bladder 51040
Bulla
Skin
Puncture Aspiration 10160
Bursa
Ankle 27604
Arm, Lower 25031
Elbow 23931
Foot 28001
Hip 26991
Knee 27301
Leg, Lower 27604
Leg, Upper 27301
Palm 26025-26030
Pelvis 26991
Wrist 25031
Carbuncle
Skin 10060, 10061
Carpals 25035, 26034
Cyst
Conjunctiva 68020
Gums 41800
Liver 47010
Lung 32200
Mouth 40800, 40801, 41005-41009, 41015-41018
Ovarian 58800-58805
Skin 10060, 10061
Pilonidal 10080, 10081
Puncture Aspiration 10160
Spinal Cord 63172, 63173
Thyroid Gland 60000
Tongue 41000-41006, 41015, 60000
Elbow
Abscess 23935
Arthrotomy 24000
Femur 27303
Fluid Collection
Skin 10140
Foreign Body
Skin 10120, 10121
Furuncle 10060, 10061
Gallbladder 47480
Hematoma
Ankle 27603
Arm, Lower 25028
Arm, Upper 23930
Brain 61312-61315
Ear, External
Complicated 69005
Simple 69000
Elbow 23930
Epididymis 54700
Gums 41800
Hip 26990
Knee 27301
Leg, Lower 27603
Leg, Upper 27301
Mouth 40800, 40801, 41005-41009, 41015-41018
Nasal Septum 30020
Neck 21501, 21502
Nose 30000-30020
Pelvis 26990
Scrotum 54700
Skin 10140
Puncture Aspiration 10160
Skull 61312-61315
Testis 54700
Thorax 21501, 21502
Tongue 41000-41006, 41015
Vagina 57022, 57023
Wrist 25028
Hepatic Duct 47400
Hip
Bone 26992, 27030

Humerus
Abscess 23935
Interphalangeal Joint
Toe 28024
Intertarsal Joint 28020
Kidney 50040, 50125
Knee 27303, 27310
Lacrimal Gland 68400
Lacrimal Sac 68420
Liver
Abscess or Cyst 47010
Mediastinum 39000-39010
Metatarsophalangeal Joint 28022
Onychia 10060, 10061
Orbit 67405, 67440
Paronychia 10060, 10061
Pelvic
Bone 26992
Penis 54015
Pericardium 33025
Phalanges
Finger 26034
Pilonidal Cyst 10080, 10081
Radius 25035
Seroma
Skin 10140
Shoulder
Abscess 23030
Arthrotomy
Acromioclavicular Joint 23044
Sternoclavicular Joint 23044
Bursa 23031
Hematoma 23030
Shoulder Joint
Arthrotomy
Glenohumeral Joint 23040
Spine
Abscess 22010-22015
Tarsometatarsal Joint 28020
Tendon Sheath
Finger 26020
Palm 26020
Thorax
Deep 21510
Toe 28024
Ulna 25035
Ureter 50600
Vagina 57020
Wound Infection
Skin 10180
Wrist 25028, 25040

Incisional Hernia Repair
See Hernia Repair, Incisional

Inclusion Bodies
Fluid 88106
Smear 87207, 87210

Incomplete Abortion 59812

Indicator Dilution Studies
Cardiac Output 93598
Thermodilution 93598

Induced Abortion
See Abortion, Induced

Induced Hyperthermia
See Thermotherapy

Induced Hypothermia 0776T, 99184

Induratio Penis Plastica
See Peyronie Disease

Indwelling Catheter
Percutaneous, Lung
See Pleural Cavity, Catheterization

Infant, Newborn, Intensive Care
See Intensive Care, Neonate

Infantile Paralysis
See Polio

Infection
Diagnosis
Group A Strep Test 3210F
Immunoassay 86317, 86318
Rapid Test 86403, 86406
Treatment
Antibiotic Prescribed 4045F

Infection, Actinomyces
See Actinomycosis

Infection, Bone
See Osteomyelitis

Infection, Filarioidea
See Filariasis

Infection, Postoperative Wound
Incision and Drainage 10180

Infection, Wound
Incision and Drainage 10180

Infectious Agent Detection
Antibody Detection
Immunoassay, Multiple-Step
Actinomyces 86602
Adenovirus 86603
Aspergillus 86606
Bacterium 86609
Bartonella 86611
Blastomyces 86612
Bordetella 86615
Borrelia 86617-86619
Brucella 86622
Campylobacter 86625
Candida 86628
Chlamydia 86631, 86632
Coccidioides 86635
Coronavirus Disease (COVID-19) 86769
Coxiella burnetii 86638
Cryptococcus 86641
Cytomegalovirus (CMV) 86644, 86645
Delta Agent 86692
Diphtheria 86648
Ehrlichia 86666
Encephalitis 86651-86654
Enterovirus 86658, 87498
Epstein-Barr Virus 86663-86665
Francisella tularensis 86668
Fungus, Other 86671
Giardia lamblia 86674
Haemophilus influenzae 86684
Helicobacter pylori 86677
Helminth 86682
Hepatitis
Delta Agent 86692
Hepatitis A (HAAb) 86708, 86709
Hepatitis B
Core 86704
IgM 86705
Surface 86706
Hepatitis Be 86707
Hepatitis C 86803, 86804
Herpes simplex 86694-86696
Histoplasma 86698
HIV 86689, 86701-86703
HIV-1 .....86701, 86703, 87389, 87806
HIV-2 .....86702, 86703, 87389, 87806
HTLV-I 86687, 86689
HTLV-II 86688
Influenza Virus 86710
Legionella 86713
Leishmania 86717
Leptospira 86720
Listeria monocytogenes 86723
Lyme Disease 86617
Lymphocytic choriomeningitis 86727
Malaria 86750
Mucormycosis 86732
Mumps 86735
Mycoplasma 86738
Neisseria meningitidis 86741
Nocardia 86744
Parvovirus 86747
Plasmodium 86750
Protozoa 86753
Respiratory Syncytial Virus 86756
Rickettsia 86757
Rotavirus 86759
Rubella 86762
Rubeola 86765
Salmonella 86768
Severe Acute Respiratory Syndrome Coronavirus 2 (SARS-CoV-2) 86769
Shigella 86771
Streptococcus pneumoniae 86581
Tetanus 86774
Thyroglobulin 86800
Toxoplasma 86777, 86778
Treponema pallidum 86780
Trichinella 86784
Tuberculosis 86580
Varicella-zoster 86787
Virus, Other 86790
West Nile Virus 86788, 86789
Yersinia 86793
Immunoassay, Other Antibody
Quantitative 86317
Immunoassay, Single-Step
Coronavirus Disease (COVID-19) 86328
Qualitative/Semiquantitative 86318
Severe Acute Respiratory Syndrome Coronavirus 2 (SARS-CoV-2) 86328
Antigen Detection
Direct Fluorescence
Bordetella 87265
Chlamydia trachomatis 87270
Cryptosporidium 87272
Cytomegalovirus 87271
Enterovirus 87267
Giardia 87269
Influenza A 87276

Legionella pneumophila 87278
Respiratory Syncytial Virus.....87280
Treponema pallidum 87285
Varicella-zoster 87290
Immunoassay
Adenovirus 87301, 87809
Aspergillus 87305
Chlamydia trachomatis.....87320
Clostridium difficile.....87324
Cryptococcus neoformans.....87327
Cryptosporidium 87328
Cytomegalovirus 87332
Entamoeba Histolytica Dispar Group..87336
Entamoeba Histolytica Group.....87337
Escherichia coli 0157 87335
Giardia.....87329
Helicobacter pylori 87338, 87339
Hepatitis, Delta Agent 87380
Hepatitis B Surface Antigen (HBsAg) 87340
Hepatitis B Surface Antigen (HBsAg) Neutralization 87341
Hepatitis Be Antigen (HBeAg) 87350
Histoplasma capsulatum 87385
HIV-1 .....87389, 87390
HIV-2 87391
Influenza A 87400
Influenza B 87400
Not Otherwise Specified 87449
Polyvalent 87451
Respiratory Syncytial Virus.....87420
Rotavirus.....87425
Shiga-like Toxin.....87427
Streptococcus, Group A 87430
Immunoassay, with Direct Optical Observation
Chlamydia trachomatis.....87810
Clostridium difficile.....87803
Gonorrhea.....87850
HIV-1 87806
Influenza 87804
Neisseria gonorrhoeae.....87850
Not Otherwise Specified 87899
Respiratory Syncytial Virus.....87807
SARS-CoV-2 87811
SARS-CoV-2 and Influenza Virus 87812
Streptococcus, Group A 87880
Streptococcus, Group B 87802
Trichomonas vaginalis 87808
Immunofluorescence
Adenovirus 87260
Herpes simplex.....87273, 87274
Influenza B 87275
Not Otherwise Specified 87299
Parainfluenza Virus.....87279
Pneumocystis carinii.....87281
Polyvalent 87300
Rubeola.....87283
Concentration 87015
Enzymatic Activity.....87905
Genotype Analysis
by Nucleic Acid
Cytomegalovirus.....87910
Hepatitis B Virus.....87912
Hepatitis C Virus.....87902
HIV-1 Regions 87901, 87906
SARS-CoV-2 87913
Nucleic Acid Probe
Anaplasma phagocytophilum.....87468
Babesia microti 87469
Bartonella henselae.....87471-87472
Bartonella quintana 87471-87472
Borrelia burgdorferi 87475, 87476
Borrelia miyamotoi.....87478
Candida Species.....87480-87482
Central Nervous System Pathogen 87483
Chlamydia pneumoniae 87485-87487
Chlamydia trachomatis 87490-87492
Chlamydia trachomatis and Neisseria gonorrhoeae.....87494
Clostridium difficile 87493
Coronavirus Disease (COVID-19) 87635-87637
Cytomegalovirus.....87495-87497
Ehrlichia chaffeensis 87484
Enterovirus 87498, 87500
Gardnerella vaginalis.....87510-87512
Gastrointestinal Pathogen 87505-87507
Gonorrhea.....87850
Helicobacter pylori Clarithromycin Resistance 87513
Hepatitis B Virus 87516, 87517
Hepatitis C 87520-87522
Hepatitis G 87525-87527
Herpes simplex Virus 87528-87530
Herpes Virus-6 87531-87533
HIV-1.....87534-87536
HIV-2.....87537-87539
Influenza.....87501-87503
Influenza Types A and B.....87636, 87637
Joint Space Pathogens and Drug Resistant Genes 87627
Legionella pneumophila.....87540-87542
Multiple Organisms 87800, 87801
Mycobacteria avium-Intracellulare 87560-87562
Mycobacteria Species 87550-87552
Mycobacteria Tuberculosis 87555-87557
Mycobacterium Tuberculosis Rifampin Resistance 87564
Mycoplasma pneumoniae 87580-87582
Neisseria gonorrhoeae.....87590-87592
Not Otherwise Specified 87797-87799
Orthopoxvirus.....87593
Papillomavirus, Human 87623-87626
Pneumocystis jirovecii 87594
Respiratory Virus 87631-87634
Severe Acute Respiratory Syndrome Coronavirus 2 (SARS-CoV-2) ...87635-87637
Staphylococcus aureus 87640, 87641
Streptococcus, Group A.....87650-87652
Streptococcus, Group B 87653
Tick-borne Microbes.....87468, 87469, 87478, 87484
Trichomonas vaginalis 87660, 87661
Vancomycin Resistance 87500
Zika Virus 87662
PCR Amplification of DNA Markers
Bacterial Vaginitis/Vaginosis Detection 81515
Phenotype Analysis
by Nucleic Acid
HIV-1 Drug Resistance 87903, 87904
Phenotype Prediction
by Genetic Database 87900

Infectious Mononucleosis Virus

Epstein-Barr Virus 86663-86665

Inflammatory Process

Localization
Nuclear Medicine 78800-78804, 78830-78832

Inflation

Eustachian Tube
Myringotomy 69420
Anesthesia 69424

Influenza Virus

Antibody Detection.....86710
Antigen Detection
Influenza A 87276, 87400
Influenza B 87275, 87400
Infectious Agent Detection..87501-87503, 87804
Vaccines
See Vaccines and Toxoids, Influenza

Infraorbital Nerve

Avulsion.....64734
Incision 64734
Transection 64734

Infrared Light Treatment

Application 97026

Infratentorial Craniectomy

Drainage of Abscess.....61321
Evacuation of Hematoma 61314, 61315
Excision of Abscess 61522
Excision of Cyst.....61524
Excision of Tumor 61518, 61519, 61521
Exploratory 61305

Infusion

Amnion
Transabdominal 59070
Anesthetic
Paravertebral Block (PVB).....64463
Cerebral
for Other Than Thrombolysis ...61650, 61651
for Thrombolysis
Intravenous 37195
Percutaneous Transluminal.....61645
Hydration.....96360, 96361
Status Documented 2030F, 2031F
Intra-Arterial 96373
Unlisted 96379
Intraosseous 36680
Intravenous Unlisted.....96379
Diagnostic/Prophylactic/Therapeutic 96365-96368, 96379
Hydration 96360, 96361
Nerves
See Nerves, Infusion
Radioelement 77750
Spinal
Diagnostic/Therapeutic 62324-62327
Device Implantation/Replacement.....62360-62362
Subcutaneous 96369-96371
for Thrombolysis
Percutaneous Transluminal 61645
Transcatheter Therapy 37211-37214
Transcatheter Therapy 37211-37214

Infusion Pump

Electronic Analysis
Spinal Cord.....62367-62370

Insertion
Intra-Arterial .36260
Intra-Arterial
Removal .36262
Revision .36261
Intravenous
Insertion .36563
Repair .36576
Replacement .36583
Maintenance .95990, 95991, 96521, 96522
See also Chemotherapy, Pump Services
Refill .62369, 62370
Reprogramming .62368-62370
Spinal Cord .62361, 62362
Ventricular Catheter .61215

Infusion Therapy
Arterial Catheterization .36640
Home Infusion Procedures .99601, 99602
Hydration .96360, 96361
Status Documented .2030F, 2031F
Intravenous .96365-96368, 96379
Chemotherapy .96413, 96415-96417, 96422, 96423, 96425
by Pump
See Infusion Pump
Spinal .62324-62327, 62350, 62351
Device Implantation/ Replacement .62360-62362
Subcutaneous .96369-96371, 96379
Unlisted Therapeutic Infusion .96379

Ingestion Challenge Test
Incremental/Sequential .95076, 95079

Inguinal Hernia Repair
See Hernia Repair, Inguinal

INH (Isonicotinic Acid Hydrazide)
See Isocitric dehydrogenase (IDH)

Inhalation
Pentamidine .94642

Inhalation Provocation Tests
See Bronchial Challenge Test

Inhalation Treatment
for Airway Obstruction
Pressurized or Nonpressurized .94640
Continuous .94644, 94645
Home Visit .99503
Nebulizer .94664

Inhibin A .86336

Inhibition, Fertilization
See Contraception

Inhibition Test, Hemagglutination .86280

Inhibitor, Alpha 1-Protease
See Alpha-1 Antitrypsin

Inhibitor, Alpha 2-Plasmin
See Alpha-2 Antiplasmin

Inhibitory Concentration, Minimum
See Minimum Inhibitory Concentration

Injection
See also Allergen Immunotherapy; Infusion
Abdomen
Air .49400
Contrast Material .49400
Adipose Cellular Implant
Knee Joint .0566T
Air
Peritoneal Cavity .49400
Anal Canal
Bulking Agent .0963T
Anesthetic Agent
Nerves
See Nerves, Injection, Anesthetic/Steroid
Angiography
Pulmonary .75746
Ankle
Radial .27648
Antibiotic
See Antibiotic Administration
Antigen (Allergen) .95115-95125
Anus
Sclerosing Solution .46500
Stem Cell Product .0748T
Aorta (Aortography)
Radiological .93567
Aponeurosis .20550
Arthrography
Sacroiliac Joint .27096
Bile Duct
Cholangiography .47531, 47532
Bladder
for Chemodenervation .52287
Radiological .51600-51610
Bone-Substitute Material .0707T, 0869T
Brain Canal .61070
Bursa .20600, 20604, 20605, 20610, 20611
Cardiac Catheterization .93454-93464, 93563-93568
Carpal Tunnel
Therapeutic .20526
Chemotherapy .96401-96542, 96549
Cistern
Medication or Other .61055
Contrast .49465
via Catheter .36598, 49424
Corpora Cavernosa .54235
Cyst
Bone .20615
Kidney .50390
Pelvis .50390
Thyroid .60300
Diagnostic
Additional Sequential, Each Push .96376
Elbow
Arthrography
Radiological .24220
Epidural
See Epidural, Injection
Esophageal Varices
Endoscopy .43204, 43243
Esophagus
Sclerosing Agent .43204
Submucosal .43192, 43201, 43236
Extremity
Pseudoaneurysm .36002
Eye
Anterior Segment
Air .66020
Medication .66030
Pharmacologic Agent .67028, 67516
Posterior Chamber
Medication .0699T
Posterior Segment
Intravitreal .67028
Suprachoroidal .67516
Eyelid
Subconjunctival .68200
Femur
Biodegradable Osteoconductive Material .0814T
Fluid Collection
Sclerosant .49185
Foot
Nerve .64455
Ganglion
Anesthetic .64505, 64510
Ganglion Cyst .20612
Gastric Secretion Stimulant .43755
Gastric Varices
Endoscopy .43243
Hand
Cell Therapy for Scleroderma .0490T
Heart Vessels
See Cardiac Catheterization
Hemorrhoids
Sclerosing Solution .46500
Hip
Radiological .27093-27095
Insect Venom .95130-95134
Intervertebral Disc
Allogenic Cellular/Tissue-based Product .0627T-0630T
Chemonucleolysis Agent .62292
Radiological .62290, 62291
Intra-amniotic .59852
Intra-arterial .96373, 96379
Thrombolytic .37184-37186, 61645
Intradermal
for Tattooing .11920-11922
Intralesional
Skin .11900, 11901
Intramuscular .96372
Therapeutic .96372, 99506
Intravenous .96379
Nuclear Diagnostic Localization .78808
Thrombolytic .37187, 37188
Unlisted .96379
Vascular Flow Check, Graft .15860
Intravenous Push .96374-96376
Joint .20600, 20604-20606, 20610, 20611
Kidney
Drugs .50391
for Nephrostogram .50430, 50431
Knee
Adipose Cellular Implant .0566T
Radiological .27369
Lacrimal Gland
Radiological .68850
Larynx
Endoscopic .31570, 31573, 31574
Left Heart
Radiological .93565
Lesion
Skin .11900, 11901

Ligament 20550
Liver 47015
Mammary Ductogram/Galactogram 19030
Muscle Endplate
Facial 64612
Nerve
Anesthetic 01991, 01992, 64400-64530
Neurolytic Agent 64600-64640, 64680, 64681
Steroid 64400
Orbit
Retrobulbar
Alcohol 67505
Medication 67500
Tenon's Capsule 67515
Pancreatography 48400
Paravertebral Facet Joint/Nerve
with Image Guidance 64490-64495
with Ultrasound Guidance 0213T-0218T
Penis
for Erection 54235
Peyronie Disease 54200
with Surgical Exposure of Plaque 54205
Radiology 54230
Vasoactive Drugs 54231
Peritoneal Cavity
Air 49400
Platelet Rich Plasma 0232T
Prophylactic
Additional Sequential, Each Push 96376
Radiological
Breast 19030
Cholangiography 47531, 47532
Rectum
Sclerosing Solution 45520
Retina 0810T
Right Heart 93454-93461, 93563-93568
Radiological 93566
Sacroiliac Joint
for Arthrography 27096
Salivary Duct 42660
Salivary Gland
Radiological 42550
Sclerosant
Esophagus 43204
Intravenous 36465, 36466, 36468, 36470, 36471
Sentinel Node
Identification 38792, 38900
Shoulder
Arthrography
Radiological 23350
Shunts
Peritoneal
Venous 49427
Sinus Tract 20500
Diagnostic 20501
Spider Veins
Sclerosant 36468
Spinal Artery 62294
Spinal Cord
Anesthetic 62320-62327
Blood 62273
Neurolytic Agent 62280-62282
Other 62320-62327
Radiological 62284
Steroids
Spine
Cervical 62320, 62321, 62324, 62325
Lumbar 62322, 62323, 62326, 62327
Sacral 62322, 62323, 62326, 62327
Thoracic 62320, 62321, 62324, 62325
Urethral Stricture 52283
Subcutaneous 96372
Silicone 11950-11954
Therapeutic 96372
Timed
Application of On-Body Injection Device 96377
Temporomandibular Joint
Arthrography 21116
Tendon Origin, Insertion 20551
Tendon Sheath 20550
Therapeutic
Additional Sequential, Each Push 96376
Extremity Pseudoaneurysm 36002
Lung 32960
Thyroid 60300
Turbinate 30200
Thoracic Cavity
Instillation of Agent 32560
Thoracoscopic 32650
Trachea 31612
Puncture 31612
Trigger Point(s)
One or Two Muscles 20552
Three or More Muscles 20553
Turbinate 30200
Ureter
Drugs 50391
Radiological 50684
for Ureterogram 50430, 50431
Vein
Sclerosant 36465, 36466, 36468, 36470, 36471
Venography 36005
Ventricle
Dye 61120
Medication or Other 61026
Vitreous 67028
Fluid Substitute 67025
Vocal Cords
Therapeutic 31513, 31570, 31571
White Blood Cells
Autologous Concentrate 0481T
Wrist
Carpal Tunnel
Therapeutic 20526
Radiological 25246

Inner Ear

See Ear, Inner Ear

Innominate

Artery
See Artery, Brachiocephalic
Bone
Osteotomy 27146
Tumor Excision 27077

Innominate Arteries

See Artery, Brachiocephalic

Inorganic Sulfates

See Sulfate

INR Test Review

with Anticoagulant Management 93793

Insemination

Artificial
Intra-cervical 58321
Intra-uterine 58322
of Oocytes 89268
Sperm Washing 58323

Insertion

See also Implantation; Intubation; Transplantation
Aqueous Drainage Device
to Extraocular Reservoir 66179, 66180
without Extraocular Reservoir . . 0449T, 0450T, 0671T, 66183
Balloon
Intra-Aortic 33967, 33973
Balloon Continence Device 53451, 53452
Breast
Implant 19340, 19342
Bronchial Valve 31647, 31651
Cannula
Arteriovenous 36810-36815
ECMO
See Extracorporeal Membrane Oxygenation (ECMO), Insertion of Cannula(e)
Extra Corporeal Circulation
for Regional Chemotherapy of Extremity 36823
for On-Body Injector 96377
Thoracic Duct 38794
Vein to Vein 36800
Cardiac Contractility Modulation System 0408T-0411T
Catheter
See also Placement, Catheter
Abdomen 49324, 49418, 49419, 49421, 49435
Abdominal Artery 36245-36248
Aorta 36200
Bladder 51045, 51701-51703
Brachiocephalic Artery 36215-36218
Brain 61770
Bronchi 31717
Bronchus
for Intracavitary Radioelement Application 31643
Cardiac
See also Cardiac Catheterization
Flow Directed 93503
Gastrointestinal, Upper 43241
Jejunum 44015
Lower Extremity Artery 36245-36248
Nasotracheal 31720
Pelvic Artery 36245-36248
Pericardium 33017-33019
Pleural Cavity 32550, 32556
with Imaging Guidance 32557
Portal Vein 36481
Prostate 55875
Pulmonary Artery 36013-36015
Right Heart 36013
Skull 61107

Spinal Cord 62350, 62351
Suprapubic 51045, 51102
Thoracic Artery 36215-36218
Tracheobronchial 31725
Transthoracic 33621
Urethra 51701-51703
Vena Cava 36010
Venous
See Catheterization, Venous
Cecostomy Tube 49442
Cervical Dilation 59200
Colonic Tube 49442
Defibrillator System
See Cardiac Assist Devices, Implantable Defibrillators
Distraction Device
Interlaminar/Interspinous Process, Lumbar 22867-22870
Drug Delivery Device
Muscle 20700, 20702, 20704
Drug Delivery Implant 11981, 11983
Drug-Eluting Implant
Lacrimal Canaliculus 68841
Duodenostomy Tube 49441
Electrode
Heart
See Heart, Electrode
Retina 0100T
Sphenoidal 95830
Spinal Cord 63650-63655
Stomach
Neurostimulator
Laparoscopic 43647
Open 43881
Endotracheal Tube
Emergency Intubation 31500
Filter
Vena Cava 37191
Gastrostomy Tube
Laparoscopic 43653
Percutaneous 43246
with Magnetic Gastropexy 0647T
Glucose Sensor
with Subcutaneous Pocket Creation 0446T, 0448T
Graft
Aorta 33330-33335
Heart Vessel 33330-33335
Guide Wire
Endoscopy 43248
Esophagoscopy 43248
with Dilation 43196, 43212, 43226, 43229
Heyman Capsule
Uterus
for Brachytherapy 58346
Iliac Artery
Occlusion Device 34808
Implantable Cardioverter-Defibrillator (ICD)
See Cardiac Assist Devices, Implantable Defibrillators
Infusion Pump
Intra-Arterial 36260
Intravenous 36563
Spinal Cord 62361, 62362
Intracatheter/Needle
Aorta 36160
Dialysis Circuit 36901-36903
Intra-Arterial 36100-36140
Intravenous 36000
Intramedullary Lengthening Device
Femur 27458
Humerus 0594T
Tibia 27713
Intraocular Lens 66983
Manual or Mechanical Technique 66982, 66984, 66987, 66988, 66989, 66991
Not Associated with Concurrent Cataract Removal 66985
Intrauterine Device (IUD) 58300
Ischemia Monitoring System 0525T-0527T
Jejunostomy Tube
Endoscopy 44372
Percutaneous 49441
Keel
Laryngoplasty 31580
Laminaria 59200
Left Ventricular Wireless Stimulator System 0515T-0517T
Mesh
Pelvic Floor 57267
Needle
Bone 36680
Intraosseous 36680
Muscle 20560, 20561
Prostate 55875
Needle Wire
Trachea 31730
Neurostimulator
See Neurostimulators
Nose
Septal Prosthesis 30220
Obturator
Larynx 31527
Ocular Implant
with/without Conjunctival Graft 65150
with Foreign Material 65155
Muscles, Attached 65140
Muscles, Not Attached 65135
in Scleral Shell 65130
Orbital Transplant 67550
Oviduct
Chromotubation 58350
Hydrotubation 58350
Ovoid
Vagina
for Brachytherapy 57155
Pacemaker, Heart
See Pacemaker
Packing
Vagina 57180
Penile Prosthesis, Inflatable 54401-54405
Pessary
Vagina 57160
Phrenic Nerve Stimulator System 33276, 33277
Pin
Skeletal Traction 20650
Probe
Brain 61770
Prostaglandin 59200
Prostate
Radioactive Substance 55860
Prosthesis
Knee 27438
Nasal Septal 30220
Palate 42281
Pelvic Floor 57267
Penis
Inflatable 54401-54405
Noninflatable 54400
Speech 31611
Testis 54660
Urethral Sphincter 53444, 53445
Pulse Generator
See Pulse Generator
Radiation Afterloading Apparatus 57156
Vagina
for Brachytherapy 57156
Radioactive Material
Bladder 51020
Cystourethroscopy 52250
Receiver
Brain 61885, 61886
Spinal Cord 63685
Reservoir
Brain 61210-61215
Spinal Cord 62360
Subcutaneous 49419
Sclera Capsular Bag Prosthesis 0996T
Shunts 36835
Abdomen
Vein 49425
Venous 49426
Eye
to Suprachoroidal Space 0253T
Intrahepatic Portosystemic 37182
Spinal Instrument 22849
Spinous Process 22841
Spinal Instrumentation
Anterior 22845-22847
Biomechanical Device 22853, 22854, 22859
Internal Spinal Fixation 22841
Pelvic Fixation 22848
Posterior Nonsegmental
Harrington Rod Technique 22840
Posterior Segmental 22842-22844
Stabilization/Distraction Device 22867-22870
Stent
Bile Duct 43274, 47801
Bladder 51045
Conjunctiva 68750
Coronary Artery 92928, 92930
Esophagus 43212
Gastrointestinal, Upper 43266
Ileum 44384
Indwelling 50605
Lacrimal Duct 68815
Larynx 31580
Pancreatic Duct 43274
Small Intestines 44370, 44379
Ureter 50688
Ureter via Kidney 50693
Ureteral 50947, 52332
Urethral 52282

Subcutaneous Cardiac Rhythm Monitor System 33285
Substernal Implantable Cardioverter-Defibrillator 0571T, 0572T
Tamponade
Esophagus 43460
Tandem
Uterus
for Brachytherapy 57155
Tendon Graft
Finger 26392
Hand 26392
Testicular Prosthesis 54520, 54660
Tissue Expander
Breast 19357
Other than Breast 11960
Transprostatic Implant 52441, 52442
Tube
Esophagus 43510
Gastrointestinal, Upper 43241
Ileum 44384
Small Intestines 44379
Trachea 31730
Ureter 50688
Ureteral Guide Wire 52334
Urethra
Female Intraurethral Valve-Pump 0596T
Valve
Bronchial 31647, 31651
Vascular Pedicle
Carpal Bone 25430
Venous Access Device
Central 36560-36566
Peripheral 36570, 36571
Ventilating Tube 0583T, 69433
Ventricular Assist Device
See Ventricular Assist Device (VAD)
Wire
Skeletal Traction 20650

Instillation
Agent for Fibrinolysis 32561, 32562
Agent for Pleurodesis 32560
Biodegradable Hydrogel Materials
Uterus 0990T
Drugs
Bladder 51700
Anticarcinogenic Agent 51720
Endoscopic
Bladder 52005, 52010
Kidney 50551, 50570
Renal Pelvis 50551, 50570
Ureter 50951, 50970
Urethra 52005, 52010, 53660
Kidney 50391
Ureter 50391
Radioelement Solution 77750

Instillation, Bladder
See Bladder, Instillation

Instrumentation
Spinal
with Arthrodesis 22586
Insertion 22840-22848, 22853, 22854, 22859, 22867-22870
Reinsertion 22849
Removal 22850, 22852, 22855

Insufflation, Eustachian Tube 69420, 69421

Insulin
Antibody Detection 86337
Blood Level 83525, 83527
Panels
for ACTH Insufficiency 80434
Glucagon Tolerance 80422
Insulin Tolerance 80434, 80435
Insulin-induced C-peptide Suppression 80432
for Insulinoma 80422
Patient Dose Calculation Software .. 0740T, 0741T

Insulin C-Peptide Measurement 80432, 84681

Insulin-Like Growth Factors
Somatomedin 84305

Insurance
Basic Life and/or Disability Evaluation Services 99450
Disability Examination
Basic Life and/or Disability 99450
Work Related or Medical Disability 99455, 99456

Integumentary System
Ablation
Breast 19105
Photodynamic Therapy 96570, 96571
Biopsy
Lesion
Fine Needle Aspiration (FNA) 10004-10012, 10021
with Imaging of Specimen ... 19081-19086
Incisional 11106, 11107
Punch 11104, 11105
Tangential 11102, 11103
Breast
See also Breast
Replacement
Tissue Expander with Implant 11970
Burns
See Burns
Debridement 11000-11006, 11010-11047
Destruction
Actinotherapy 96900
Benign Lesion 17000, 17003, 17004, 17110, 17111
Chemical Exfoliation 17360
Cryotherapy 17340
Cutaneous Vascular Proliferative Lesion 17106-17108
Electrolysis Epilation 17380
Malignant Lesion 17260-17286
Mohs Micrographic Surgery ... 17311-17315
Premalignant Lesion ... 17000, 17003, 17004
by Photodynamic Therapy 96567, 96573, 96574
Unlisted Services and Procedures 17999
Displacement, Soft Tissue 1024T
Drainage
Image Guided 10030
Dressing Change
with Anesthesia 15851
Excision
Benign Lesion 11400-11404, 11406, 11420-11424, 11426, 11440-11444, 11446
Excessive Skin/Tissue .. 15830, 15832-15839
for Hidradenitis
Axillary 11450, 11451
Inguinal 11462, 11463
Perianal 11470, 11471
Perineal 11470, 11471
Umbilical 11470, 11471
Lipectomy 15830, 15832-15839
Suction Assisted 15771-15774, 15876-15879
Malignant Lesion 11600-11604, 11606, 11620-11624, 11626, 11640-11644, 11646
Nail 11750
Pressure Ulcer
Coccygeal 15920, 15922
Ischial 15940, 15941, 15944-15946
Sacral 15931, 15933-15937
Trochanteric .. 15950-15953, 15956, 15958
Unlisted Procedure 15999
Fluid Collection
Image Guided 10030
Graft
See Autograft; Skin Graft and Flap
Implantation
Hormone Pellet, Subcutaneous 11980
Incision and Drainage
Abscess 10060, 10061
Extraction 10040
Fluid 10140
Hematoma 10140
Pilonidal Cyst 10080, 10081
Postoperative Wound Infection 10180
by Puncture Aspiration
Abscess 10160
Bulla 10160
Cyst 10160
Hematoma 10160
Seroma 10140
Insertion
Drug Delivery Implant 11981
Permanent Implant 11970
Tissue Expander 11960
Introduction
Drug Delivery Implant 11983
Filling Material 11950-11954
Pigment for Tattooing 11920-11922
Nail 11720-11765
See also Nails
Paring
Benign Hyperkeratotic Lesion .. 11055-11057
Photography 96904
Pilonidal Cyst
Excision 11770-11772
Incision 10080, 10081
Pressure Ulcers 15920-15999
Removal
Contraceptive Capsules Implant 11976
Drug Delivery Implant 11982, 11983
Foreign Body 10120, 10121
Sutures and/or Staples .15851, 15853, 15854
with Anesthesia 15852
Repair
Adjacent Tissue Transfer/Rearrangement
See Tissue, Transfer
with Grafts and Flaps
See Skin Graft and Flap

Other Procedures 15780-15879
Skin and/or Deep Tissue 15570-15738
Wounds
See Wound, Repair
Rhytidectomy
See Rhytidectomy
Shaving
Epidermal or Dermal Lesion 11300-11313
Skin Cell Suspension Autograft
(SCSA) 15011-15018
Skin Replacement Surgery and Skin Substitutes
Autograft/Tissue Cultured
Autograft 15040-15157
Skin Substitute Graft
See Skin Substitute Graft
Surgical Preparation 15002-15005
Skin Tags
Removal 11200, 11201
Tattooing 11920-11922
Tissue Expander
Removal 11971
Replacement with Implant 11970
Treatment
Superficial Wound Dehiscence . . 12020, 12021
Trunk
Soft Tissue Reinforcement 15777
Unlisted Skin, Mucous Membrane, Subcutaneous
Tissue Procedure 17999

Integumentum Commune
See Integumentary System

Intensive Care
Low Birthweight Infant
Subsequent Care 99478-99480
Neonate
Initial 99477

Interbody
Arthrodesis
Presacral 22586

Intercarpal Joint
Arthrodesis . . 25800, 25805, 25810, 25820, 25825
Dislocation
Closed Treatment 25660
Open Treatment 25670
Interposition 25447, 25448
Magnetic Resonance Imaging 73221-73225

Intercostal Nerve
Destruction 64620
Injection
Anesthetic 64420, 64421
Neurolytic 64421, 64620
Steroid 64420, 64421

Interdental Fixation
Craniofacial Separation
Closed Treatment 21431
Open Treatment 21432
Device
Application 21110
Removal 20670, 20680
without Fracture 21497
Mandibular Fracture
Closed Treatment 21453, 21470
Open Treatment 21462
Maxillary Fracture
Closed Treatment 21421
Nasomaxillary Complex Fracture
Closed Treatment 21345
Palatal Fracture
Closed Treatment 21421

Interdental Papilla
See Gums

Interdental Wire Fixation
Craniofacial Separation
Closed Treatment 21431
without Fracture 21110, 21497
Mandibular Fracture
Open Treatment 21470
Maxillary Fracture
Closed Treatment 21421
Nasomaxillary Complex Fracture
Closed Treatment 21345
Palatal Fracture
Closed Treatment 21421

Interferometry
Ophthalmic Biometry 92136

Intermediate Care Facilities (ICFs)
See Nursing Facility Services

Intermittent Positive Pressure Breathing (IPPB)
Device
Inhalation Treatment for Airway
Obstruction 94640
Patient Utilization
Demonstration 94664
Evaluation 94664

Internal Breast Prostheses
See Prosthesis, Breast

Internal Ear
See Ear, Inner Ear

Internal Rigid Fixation
Femoral Neck Fracture 27236
Reconstruction
Mandibular Rami 21196

International Normalized Ratio
Patient/Caregiver Training 93792
Test Review 93793

Internet E/M Service
Interprofessional Consultation 99446-99449, 99451, 99452
Online Assessment and
Management 98970-98972
Online Evaluation and
Management 99421-99423

Interphalangeal Joint
Amputation 28825
Arthrodesis 26860-26863, 28755, 28760
Arthroplasty 26535, 26536
Arthrotomy 26080
with Biopsy 28054
with Drainage 28024
with Exploration 28024
with Removal of Foreign Body 28024
Biopsy 28054
Synovium 26110
Capsule
Excision 26525
Incision 28272
Dislocation
Closed Treatment 26770, 26775
with Anesthesia 28665
without Anesthesia 28660
with Manipulation 26340, 28666
Open Treatment 26785
with Internal Fixation 28675
Percutaneous Fixation 26776, 28666
Excision
Toe, Proximal End 28160
Exploration 26080, 28024
Fasciectomy with Release 26123, 26125
Fracture
Closed Treatment
with Manipulation 26742
without Manipulation 26740
Open Treatment 26746
Fusion 26860-26863
Great Toe
Arthrodesis 28755
with Tendon Transfer 28760
Fusion 28755
with Tendon Transfer 28760
Removal of Foreign Body 26080
Repair
Collateral Ligament 26540, 26545
Volar Plate 26548
Synovectomy 26140
Toe 28272
Arthrotomy 28024
Dislocation 28660-28665, 28675
Percutaneous Fixation 28666
Excision 28160
Exploration 28024
Removal
Foreign Body 28024
Loose Body 28024
Synovial
Biopsy 28054

Interprofessional Telephone/ Internet/Electronic Health Record Consultation 99446-99449, 99451, 99452

Interrogation
Device
See Device Evaluation Services
Genomic Regions
Acute Myelogenous Leukemia 0050U
Chromosome 22q13 81405
Constitutional Chromosome
Abnormalities 81228, 81229, 81349
Copy Number Variants 81277
Isoform Expression 81450
Loss-of-Heterozygosity Variants 81277
mRNA Expression Levels 81450
Sequence/Copy Number Variants 81445, 81449-81451, 81455, 81456
Solid Organ Neoplasm 0037U, 0048U
Genomic Sequence
Non-Small Cell Lung Neoplasia 0022U

Interruption
Vein
Femoral 37650
Iliac 37660
Lower Leg 37735
Saphenous Vein 37700

Intersex State
Clitoroplasty 56805
Vaginoplasty 57335

Intersex Surgery
Female to Male 55980
Male to Female 55970

Interspace, Vertebral
Arthrodesis
See Arthrodesis, Vertebra
Arthroplasty, Disc 22856-22858, 22861, 22862, 22864, 22865
Decompression 62380
Discectomy
See Discectomy
Laminotomy
Cervical 63020, 63035, 63040, 63043
Lumbar 63030, 63042, 63044
Spinal Instrumentation 22840, 22853
Vertebral
Arthrodesis
See Arthrodesis, Vertebra

Interstitial Cell Stimulating Hormone
See Luteinizing Hormone (LH)

Interstitial Cystitides, Chronic
See Interstitial Cystitis

Interstitial Cystitis
Bladder Dilation 52260, 52265

Interstitial Fluid Pressure
Monitoring 20950

Interstitial Radiation Therapy
Radioelement Application 77778
Device Placement
Breast 19296-19298
Genitalia 55920
Head 41019
Neck 41019
Pelvis 55920
Uterus 57155
Vagina 57155, 57156
Heyman Capsules Insertion 58346
Ultrasonic Guidance 76965

Intertarsal Joint
Arthrotomy 28020, 28050
Biopsy 28050
Drainage 28020
Exploration 28020
Removal
Foreign Body 28020
Loose Body 28020
Synovectomy 28070

Interthoracoscapular Amputation ..23900

Intertrochanteric Femur Fracture
See Femur, Fracture, Intertrochanteric

Intervertebral Disc
Annuloplasty 22526, 22527
Arthroplasty
Artificial Disc 22856-22858
Removal 0095T, 0164T, 22864, 22865
Revision 0098T, 0165T, 22861, 22862
Aspiration 62267
Biopsy 62267
Decompression 63075-63078
by Needle 62287
Discectomy
See Discectomy
Discogenic Pain Determination/Localization
Magnetic Resonance Spectroscopy 0609T-0612T
Discography
Cervical 72285
Injection 62291
Lumbar 62292, 72295
Injection 62290
Thoracic 72285
Injection 62291
Herniated
Excision
Cervical 63020, 63035, 63040, 63043
Lumbar 62380, 63030, 63035, 63042-63044, 63056, 63057
Thoracic 63055, 63057, 63064, 63066
Injection
Allogenic Cellular/Tissue-based Product 0627T-0630T
Chemonucleolysis Agent 62292
X ray 62290, 62291
Insertion
Biomechanical Device .. 22853, 22854, 22859
Removal
Artificial Disc ... 0095T, 0164T, 22864, 22865
by Needle 62287
Revision
Artificial Disc Arthroplasty 0098T, 0165T, 22861, 22862

Intestinal Anastomosis
See Anastomosis, Intestines

Intestinal Invagination
See Intussusception

Intestinal Peptide, Vasoactive 84586

Intestines
Alimentation 44015
Allotransplantation 44135, 44136
Removal 44137
Anastomosis 44130, 44625, 44626
Camey Enterocystoplasty 50825
Closure 44227
with Cystectomy 51590
with Intestinal Replacement of Ureter 50840
Koch Pouch 50825
Laparoscopic 44227
Biopsy 44100
Closure
Enterostomy 44620, 44625, 44626
Large or Small 44227, 44625, 44626
Fistula 44640, 44650, 44660
with Resection 44661
Stoma 44620-44625
Construction
Neobladder 51596
Ureter 50840
Enteroenterostomy 44130
Enterolysis 44005
Laparoscopic 44180
Enterostomy
Closure 44620, 44625, 44626
Laparoscopic 44227, 44625, 44626
Excision
Donor 44132, 44133
Exteriorization 44602-44605
Fecal Microbiota Transplantation
Instillation of Specimen 0780T
Preparation of Specimen 44705
Graft 43116, 46748
Ladd Procedure 44055
Laparoscopic Resection with Anastomosis 44202, 44203
Lesion
Excision 44110, 44111
Lysis
of Adhesions 44005
of Duodenal Bands 44050
Laparoscopic 44180
Malrotation
Correction 44055
Mobilization ..43108, 43113, 43118, 43123, 43361
Nuclear Medicine
Imaging 78290
Obstruction
Stricturoplasty 44615
Plication 44680
Reconstruction
Bladder 50820
Colonic Reservoir 45119
for Obstruction 44615
Pouch 43622, 43634
Resection 44661
Laparoscopic 44227
Transplantation
Allograft Preparation 44715-44721
Donor Enterectomy 44132, 44133
Removal of Allograft 44137
Unlisted Services and Procedures 44799
Laparoscopic 44238
Ureteroenterostomy 50800
Volvulus
Reduction 44050

Intestines, Large
See Anus; Colon; Rectum

Intestines, Small
Anastomosis 43845, 44130
Closure 44227
Laparoscopic Resection 44202
Biopsy 44020
Endoscopy 44361
Catheterization
Jejunum 44015
Decompression 44021
Destruction
Lesion 44369
Tumor 44369
Endoscopy 44364
Ablation
Lesion 44369
Polyp 44369
Tumor 44369
Biopsy 44361, 44377, 44382, 44386
Collection of Specimen 44360, 44376, 44380, 44385
Control of Bleeding 44366, 44378
via Stoma 44382
Destruction
Lesion 44369
Tumor 44369

Diagnostic 44360, 44376, 44380
Evaluation
Pouch
Ileal Reservoir 44385
Kock 44385, 44386
Exploration 44360
Hemorrhage 44366, 44378
Ileal Reservoir 44385, 44386
Insertion
Stent 44370, 44379
Tube 44372
Kock Pouch 44385, 44386
Removal
Foreign Body 44363
Lesion 44364, 44365
Polyp 44364, 44365
Tumor 44364, 44365
Repair
Fistula 46707
via Stoma
Balloon Dilation 44381
Biopsy 44382
Diagnostic 44380
Stent Placement 44384
Tube Placement 44372
Tube Revision 44373
Enterostomy
Placement 44300
Excision 44120, 44121, 44125-44128
Partial with Anastomosis 44140
Exclusion 44700
Exploration 44020
Gastrostomy Tube 44373
Hemorrhage 44378
Hemorrhage Control 44366
Ileostomy 44310-44314, 45136
Continent 44316
Incision 44020
Creation
Pouch 44316
Stoma 44300-44310, 44314
Decompression 44021
Exploration 44020
Revision
Stoma Closure 44620-44626
Stoma 44312
Insertion
Catheter 44015
Duodenostomy Tube 49441
Jejunostomy Tube 44372, 49441
Jejunostomy 44310
Laparoscopic Resection 44203
Lysis
Adhesions 44005
Removal
Foreign Body 44020, 44363
Repair
Diverticula 44602, 44603
Enterocele
Abdominal Approach 57270
Vaginal Approach 57268
Fistula 44640-44661
Hernia 44050
Malrotation 44055
Obstruction 44050
Ulcer 44602, 44603
Volvulus 44050
Wound 44602, 44603
Revision
Jejunostomy Tube 44373, 49451, 49452
Specimen Collection 43756, 43757
Suture
Diverticula 44602, 44603
Fistula 44640-44661
Plication 44680
Ulcer 44602, 44603
Wound 44602, 44603
Tumor
Destruction 44369
X ray 74248, 74250, 74251
Guide Intubation 74355

Intestinovesical Fistula
Enterovesical
Closure 44660, 44661

Intimectomy
See Endarterectomy

Intra-Abdominal Voiding Pressure Studies
Gastric 51797
Intraperitoneal 51797
Rectal 51797

Intra-Arterial Injections
Therapeutic, Prophylactic, or Diagnostic 96373, 96379
Thrombolytic 37184-37186, 61645

Intracapsular Extraction of Lens 66920-66930

Intracardiac Echocardiography 93662

Intracardiac Electrophysiologic Procedures/Studies
Pacing and Mapping
3D Mapping 93654
Pacing and Recording
Arrhythmia Induction 93653, 93654, 93656
Bundle of His 93653, 93654, 93656
Intra-Atrial 93656
Left Ventricular 93654
Right Ventricular 93653, 93656

Intracranial Neoplasm
Excision
Cerebellopontine Angle Tumor 61520, 61526
Craniopharyngioma 61545
Meningioma 61512, 61519

Intracranial Procedures
Arterial Occlusion 61623
Biopsy 61140
Transcatheter Occlusion/Embolization 61624

Intrafallopian Transfer, Gamete 58976

Intraluminal Angioplasty
See Angioplasty

Intramuscular Injection
Therapeutic 96372, 99506

Intraocular Lens
Cataract Removal
See Cataract, Extraction/Removal
Exchange 66986
Insertion 66983
Manual or Mechanical Technique 66982, 66984, 66987-66989, 66991
Not Associated with Concurrent Cataract Removal 66985

Intra-Osseous Infusion 36680

Intratracheal Intubation
Emergency Intubation 31500

Intrauterine Contraceptive Device
See Intrauterine Device (IUD)

Intrauterine Device (IUD)
Insertion 58300
Removal 58301

Intrauterine Synechiae
See Adhesions, Intrauterine

Intravascular Foreign Body Removal (Fractured Catheter) 37197

Intravascular Stent
Placement
See Transcatheter, Placement, Intravascular Stent

Intravascular Ultrasound
Coronary Vessel or Graft
Endoluminal Imaging 92978, 92979
Noncoronary Vessel 37252, 37253

Intravenous Infusion
Diagnostic 96365-96368, 96379
Hydration 96360, 96361
Status Documented 2030F, 2031F
Intravenous Unlisted 96379
Prophylactic 96365-96368, 96379
Therapeutic 96365-96368, 96379
Cerebral
for Thrombolysis 37195
Chemotherapy 96413, 96415-96417, 96422, 96423, 96425
Device Implantation/Replacement 62360-62362
Unlisted Therapeutic Infusion 96379

Intravenous Injection
See Injection, Intravenous

Intravenous Pyelogram
Urography, Intravenous 74400-74415

Intravenous Therapy
Cerebral
for Thrombolysis 37195
Chemotherapy 96413, 96415-96417, 96422, 96423, 96425
Infusion 96365-96368, 96379
Pain Management 96365-96368, 96374, 96379
Spinal
Device Implantation/Replacement 62360-62362
Unlisted Intravenous 96379

Intravesical Instillation
See Bladder, Instillation

Intravitreal Injection
Pharmacologic Agent 67028

Intrinsic Factor
Antibody 86340
Quantitative 83528

Introduction
Breast
Localization Device Placement 19081-19086
Drug Delivery Implant 11983
Gastrointestinal Tube 44500
with Fluoroscopic Guidance 74340

Intubation
Endotracheal Tube 31500
Esophageal
with Laparotomy 43510
Eustachian Tube
See Eustachian Tube, Inflation
Gastric
Diagnostic 43754-43757
Therapeutic 43753
Specimen Collection
Duodenal 43756, 43757
Gastric 43754-43757

Intubation Tube
See Endotracheal Tube

Intussusception
Reduction
Enema 74283
Laparotomy 44050

Invagination, Intestinal
See Intussusception

Inversion, Nipple 19355

Iodide Test
Thyroid Uptake 78012, 78014

Ionization, Medical
See Iontophoresis

Iontophoreses
See Iontophoresis

Iontophoresis
Application 97033
Sweat Collection 89230

Ipecac Administration
for Poisoning 99175

IPPB (Intermittent Positive Pressure Breathing)
Device
Inhalation Treatment for Airway Obstruction 94640
Patient Utilization
Demonstration 94664
Evaluation 94664

Iridectomy
with Cataract Removal 66830
with Corneoscleral or Corneal Section 66600
with Cyclectomy 66605
for Glaucoma 66625, 66630
by Laser Surgery 66761
Optical 66635
with Sclerectomy 66160
with Thermocauterization 66155
with Trephination 66150

Iridodialysis
Ciliary Body Repair 66680

Iridoplasty
Photocoagulation 66762

Iridotomy
by Laser Surgery 66761
by Stab Incision 66500
with Transfixion as for Iris Bombe 66505

Iris
Cyst
Destruction 66770
Excision
with Cataract Removal 66830
with Corneoscleral or Corneal Section 66600
with Cyclectomy 66605
Optical 66635
Peripheral 66625
with Sclerectomy 66160
Sector 66630
with Thermocauterization 66155
with Trephination 66150
Incision
by Laser Surgery 66761
Stab 66500
with Transfixion as for Iris Bombe 66505
Lesion
Destruction 66770
Prosthesis 66683
Repair
with Ciliary Body 66680
Suture 66682
Revision
Laser Surgery 66761
Photocoagulation 66762
Suture
with Ciliary Body 66682

Iron
Blood 83540

Iron Binding Capacity
Blood 83550

Iron Hematoxylin Stain
for Microorganisms 87209, 88312

Iron Stain
Blood 85536, 88313

Irradiation
Blood Products 86945

Irrigation
Bladder 51700, 52005, 52010, 53448
Bronchus 31624
Caloric Vestibular Test 92537, 92538
Catheter
Brain 62194, 62225
Corpora Cavernosa
for Priapism 54220
Eye
Anterior Chamber 65815
Lacrimal Punctum 68801
Lung 32997
Nasolacrimal Duct 68810
Penis 54411, 54417
for Priapism 54220
Peritoneal
Lavage 49084
Shunts
Cerebrospinal Fluid 61070
Spinal Cord 63744
Sinus
Maxillary 31000
Sphenoid 31002
Thorax 1021T
Ureter
Endoscopic 50951, 50970
Vagina 57150
Venous Access Device 96523
Ventricular Catheter 62225
Wrist
Arthroscopy 29843

Irving Sterilization
See Ligation, Fallopian Tube, Oviduct

Ischemic Stroke
History of Onset 1065F, 1066F
Tissue Plasminogen Activator (tPA) Administration 4077F

Ischiectomy
with Pressure Ulcer Excision 15941

Ischium
Biopsy 20245
Bursa
Excision 27060
Pressure Ulcer
Excision 15940, 15941, 15944-15946
Tumor
Radical Resection 27075, 27076, 27078

Island Pedicle Flaps
Graft 15740

Islands of Langerhans
See Islet Cell

Islet Cell
Antibody 86341
Transplant 0584T-0586T

Isocitrate Dehydrogenase
Isocitric Dehydrogenase 83570

Isocitric Dehydrogenase
Blood 83570

Isolation
Sperm 89260, 89261
Virus
Centrifuge Enhanced 87254
Inoculation 87250, 87252
Non-immunologic Method 87255
Tissue Culture 87253

Isomerase, Glucose 6 Phosphate
Phosphohexose Isomerase 84087

Isopropyl Alcohol 80320

Isthmusectomy
Thyroid Gland 60210, 60212, 60220, 60225

IUD
See Intrauterine Device (IUD)

IV (Intravenous)
See Intravenous Therapy

IV Infusion Therapy
See Intravenous Infusion, Therapeutic

IV Injection
See Injection, Intravenous

IVF (In Vitro Fertilization)
Intracervical 58321
Intrauterine 58322
Sperm Washing 58323

Ivy Bleeding Time
Bleeding Time 85002

J

Japanese Encephalitis Virus
Vaccine 90738

Japanese River Fever
Scrub Typhus Antigen 86000

Jatene Type Procedure 33770-33781

Jaw
Jaw Expansion Oral Prosthesis 0964T-0966T
Muscle Reduction 21295, 21296
Orthopantogram X ray
for Orthodontics 70355

Jaw Joint
See Mandible; Maxilla; Temporomandibular Joint (TMJ)

Jejunostomy
Catheterization 44015
Contrast 49465
Conversion
from Gastrostomy Tube 44373
Endoscopic 44373
Percutaneous 49446
Insertion
Catheter 44015
Endoscopic 44372
Percutaneous 49441
Laparoscopic 44186, 44187
Non-Tube 44187, 44310
Obstructive Material Removal 49460
with Pancreatic Drain 48001
Replacement 49451

Jejunum
Endoscopy
Examination 43242
Needle Aspiration 43242
Needle Biopsy 43242
Ultrasound 43259
Stoma
See Jejunostomy
Transfer
with Microvascular Anastomosis
Free 43496

Johannsen Procedure
Urethroplasty 53400

Joint
Acromioclavicular
See Acromioclavicular Joint
Arthrocentesis
Bursa 20600, 20604
Intermediate Joint 20605, 20606
Large Joint 20610, 20611
Small Joint 20600, 20604
Aspiration 20600, 20604, 20605, 20606, 20610, 20611
Dislocation
See Dislocation
Drainage 20600, 20604, 20605, 20606, 20610, 20611
Exploration
Acromioclavicular 23044
Ankle 27610, 27620
Carpometacarpal 26070
Elbow 24101
Finger 26075-26080
Glenohumeral 23040, 23107
Hand 26070
Hip 27033
Interphalangeal
Finger 26080
Toe 28024
Intertarsal 28020
Knee 27310, 27331
Metacarpophalangeal 26070
Metatarsophalangeal 28022
Midcarpal 25040
Radiocarpal 25040
Sternoclavicular 23044
Tarsometatarsal 28020
Wrist 25101
Finger
See Finger, Joint
Fixation (Surgical)
See Arthrodesis
Foot
See Intertarsal Joint; Metatarsophalangeal Joint; Talotarsal Joint; Tarsal Joint; Tarsometatarsal Joint
Hip
See Hip Joint
Injection 0213T-0218T, 20600, 20604, 20605, 20610, 20611
Intertarsal
See Intertarsal Joint
Knee
See Knee Joint
Ligament
See Ligament
Magnetic Resonance Imaging
Extremity, Lower 73721
Extremity, Upper 73221
Metacarpophalangeal
See Metacarpophalangeal Joint
Metatarsophalangeal
See Metatarsophalangeal Joint
Nuclear Medicine
Imaging 78300, 78305, 78306, 78315
SPECT 78803
Pathogens
Nucleic Acid Probe Detection 87627
Radiology
Stress Views 77071
Survey Views 77077
Replacement
Temporomandibular 21243
Vertebral 0202T, 20931, 20938, 22554, 22556, 22854, 63081, 63085, 63087, 63090
Sacroiliac
See Sacroiliac Joint
Shoulder
See Glenohumeral Joint
Sternoclavicular
See Sternoclavicular Joint
Survey 77077
Temporomandibular
See also Temporomandibular Joint (TMJ)
Arthrography 70332
Dislocation Temporomandibular
See Dislocation, Temporomandibular Joint
Implant
See Prosthesis, Temporomandibular Joint
Magnetic Resonance Imaging 70336
Radiology 70328
Wrist
See Radiocarpal Joint
Xenograft Implantation 0737T

Joint Syndrome, Temporomandibular
See Temporomandibular Joint (TMJ)

Jones and Cantarow Test
Urea Nitrogen Clearance 84545

Jones Procedure
Arthrodesis 28760

Jugal Bone
See Zygomatic Arch

Jugular Vein
Venography 75860

K

Kala Azar Smear 87207

Kallidin I /Kallidin 9
Bradykinin 82286

Kallikrein HK3
Prostate-specific Antigen 84152, 84153

Kallikreinogen
Fletcher Factor Assay 85292

Kasai Procedure 47701

Kedani Fever
Scrub Typhus 86000

Keel
Insertion/Removal
Laryngoplasty 31580

Kelikian Procedure 28280

Kelly Urethral Plication 57220

Keratectomy
Partial
for Lesion 65400

Keratomileusis 65760

Keratophakia 65765

Keratoplasty
Endothelial 65756
Allograft Preparation 65757
Lamellar
Anterior 65710
Penetrating 65730
in Aphakia 65750
in Pseudophakia 65755

Keratoprosthesis 65770

Keratotomy
Radial 65771

Ketogenic Steroids 83582
Ketone Body 82009, 82010
Ketosteroids 83586, 83593
Kidner Procedure 28238
Kidney
Abscess
Incision and Drainage 50020
Open 50020
Anesthesia 00862
Biopsy 50200, 50205
Endoscopic 50555, 50557, 52354
Catheterization
Endoscopic 50572
Nephroureteral 50387
Cyst
Ablation 50541
Aspiration 50390
Excision 50280, 50290
Injection 50390
X ray 74470
Destruction
Calculus 50590
Endoscopic 50557, 50576, 52354
Endoscopy
Biopsy 50555, 50574-50576, 52354
Catheterization 50553, 50572
Destruction 50557, 50576, 52354
Dilation
Intra-Renal Stricture 52343, 52346
Ureter 50553
Excision
Tumor 52355
Exploration 52351
via Incision 50562, 50570, 50572, 50574-50576, 50580
Lithotripsy 52353
Removal
Calculus 50060-50075
Foreign Body 50561, 50580
via Stoma 50551, 50553, 50555, 50557, 50561
Excision
Donor 50300, 50320, 50547
Laparoscopic 50545-50548
Partial 50240
Laparoscopic 50543
Recipient 50340
Transplantation 50370
with Ureters 50220, 50225, 50230, 50234, 50236
Exploration 50010, 50045, 50120
Histotripsy
Malignant Tissue 0888T
Incision 50010, 50045
Incision and Drainage 50040, 50125
Injection
Drugs 50391
for Nephrostogram 50430, 50431
Insertion
Stoma 50400
Instillation
Drugs 50391
Lithotripsy 50590
Mass
Ablation 50542
Cryosurgical 50250
Radiofrequency 50592
Needle Biopsy 50200
Nuclear Medicine
Function Study 78725
Imaging 78700, 78701, 78707-78709, 78803
Unlisted Services and Procedures 78799
Placement
Catheter
Nephrostomy 50432
Nephroureteral 50433
Removal
Calculus 50060, 50065, 50070, 50075, 50080, 50130, 50561
Foreign Body 50561, 50580
Tube
Nephrostomy 50389
Renal Function
Glomerular Filtration Rate (GFR) 0602T-0603T
Manometric Studies 50396
Repair
Blood Vessels 50100
Fistula 50520, 50525, 50526
Fixation 50400, 50405
Horseshoe Kidney 50540
Wound 50500
Solitary 50405
Suture
Fistula 50520, 50525, 50526
Horseshoe Kidney 50540
Transplantation
Allograft Preparation 50323-50329
Allograft Rejection Gene Profiling 0088U, 81558
Anesthesia
Donor 00862
Recipient 00868
Donor 00862
Donor Nephrectomy 50300, 50320, 50547
Implantation of Graft 50360
Recipient Nephrectomy 50340, 50365
Reimplantation Kidney 50380
Removal Transplant Renal Autograft 50370
Tumor
Ablation
Cryotherapy 50593
Ultrasound 76770, 76775, 76776
X ray with Contrast
Guide Catheter 50433
Kidney Stone
See also Calculus, Removal, Kidney
Calculus 50060, 50065, 50070, 50075, 50130, 50561
Removal 50080
Killian Operation
See Sinusotomy, Frontal Sinus
Kinase, Creatine
CPK 82550-82552
Kineplasty
Cineplasty 24940
Kinetic Therapy 97530
Kininase A
See Angiotensin Converting Enzyme (ACE)
Kininogen 85293
Kininogen, High Molecular Weight 85293
Kleihauer-Betke Test 85460
Kloramfenikol
Chloramphenicol 82415
Knee
Abscess 27301
Adipose Cellular Implant for Osteoarthritis 0565T, 0566T
Arthrocentesis 20610, 20611
Arthrodesis 27580
Arthroplasty 27440-27443, 27446, 27447
Revision 27486, 27487
Arthroscopy
Diagnostic 29870
Surgical 29866-29868, 29871, 29873-29877, 29879-29889
Arthrotomy 27310, 27330-27335, 27403
Autograft, Osteochondral, Open 27416
Biopsy 27323, 27324, 27330, 27331
Synovium 27330
Bone
Drainage 27303
Graft 29885
Bone Graft 29885
Bursa 27301
Excision 27340
Cyst
Excision 27345-27347
Disarticulation 27598
Dislocation 27550-27552, 27556-27558, 27560-27562, 27566
Open Treatment 27556-27558, 27566
Drainage 27310
Excision
Cartilage 27332, 27333
Ganglion 27347
Lesion 27347
Patella 27350, 27424
Synovium 27334, 27335
Exploration 27310, 27331
Fasciotomy 27305, 27496-27499
Fracture 27520-27524, 27538, 27540
Arthroscopic Treatment 29850, 29851
Fusion 27580
Hematoma 27301
Incision
Capsule 27435
Injection
X ray, CT-MRI 27369
Magnetic Resonance Imaging (MRI) 73721-73723
Manipulation 27570
Meniscectomy 27332, 27333
Patella
See Patella
Radiostereometric Analysis (RSA) 0350T
Reconstruction 27437, 27438
Ligament 27427-27429
Removal
Foreign Body 27310, 27331, 27372
Loose Body 27331
Prosthesis 27488

Repair
Ligament 27405-27409
Collateral 27405
Collateral and Cruciate 27409
Cruciate 27407-27409
Meniscus 27403
Tendon 27380, 27381
Replacement 27447
Retinacular
Release 27425
Strapping 29530
Suture
Tendon 27380, 27381
Transplantation
Chondrocytes 27412
Meniscus 29868
Osteochondral
Allograft 27415, 29867
Autograft 27412, 29866
Tumor
Excision 27327, 27328, 27337-27339
Radical Resection 27329, 27364, 27365
Unlisted Services and Procedures 27599
X ray 73560-73564
Arthrography 73580
Bilateral 73565
X ray with Contrast
Arthrography 73580
Injection, Contrast 27369

Knee Joint
Arthroplasty 27437, 27438, 27440-27443, 27446, 27447
Revision 27486
Biopsy 27331
Debridement 27441
Disarticulation 27598
Drainage 27310
Excision
Semilunar Cartilage 27332, 27333
Synovium 27334, 27335
Exploration 27310, 27331
Fusion 27580
Manipulation 27570
Removal
Foreign Body 27310, 27331
Repair
Condyle 27446, 27447
Debridement 27441
Dislocation
Patella 27420, 27424, 27425
Plateau 27446, 27447
with Prosthesis
See Prosthesis, Knee
Resurfacing 27447
Synovectomy
Partial 27443

Knee Prosthesis
See Prosthesis, Knee

Kneecap
Excision 27350, 27424
Repair
Arthroplasty 27437, 27438
with Prosthesis 27438
Instability 27420-27424

Knock-Knee Repair 27455-27457

Kock Pouch
Continent Ileostomy 44316, 50825
Endoscopic Evaluation 44385, 44386

Kock Procedure 44316

KOH
Slide Tissue Examination
Ectoparasite Ova 87220
Fungus 87220
Mite 87220

Kraske Procedure 45116

Kroenlein Procedure 67420

Krukenberg Procedure 25915

Kyphectomy
More than Two Segments 22819
Up to Two Segments 22818

Kyphoplasty 22513-22515

L

L Ascorbic Acid 82180

L Aspartate 2 Oxoglutarate Aminotransferase
Transaminase, Glutamic-Oxaloacetic 84450

Labial Adhesions
Lysis 56441

Labyrinth
Excision 69905, 69910
Incision for Perfusion 69801

Labyrinthectomy 69905
with Mastoidectomy 69910
with Skull Base Surgery 61596

Labyrinthotomy
Transcanal 69801

Laceration Repair
See Repair, Laceration

Lacrimal Duct
Balloon 68816
Canaliculi
Insertion
Drug-Eluting Implant 68841
Repair 68700
Dilation 68816
Exploration 68810
with Anesthesia 68811
Canaliculi 68840
Stent 68815
Insertion
Stent 68815
Nasolacrimal Duct Probing 68816
Removal
Dacryolith 68530
Foreign Body 68530
X ray with Contrast 70170

Lacrimal Gland
Biopsy 68510
Close Fistula 68770
Excision
Partial 68505
Total 68500
Fistulization 68720
Incision and Drainage 68400
Injection
X ray 68850
Removal
Dacryolith 68530
Foreign Body 68530
Repair
Fistula 68770
Tear Flow Diagnostic Procedure
Microfluidic Analysis 83861
Nuclear Medicine 78660
Tumor
Excision
Frontal Approach 68540
with Osteotomy 68550
X ray 70170

Lacrimal Punctum
Closure
by Plug 68761
by Thermocauterization, Ligation or Laser Surgery 68760
Dilation 68801
Incision 68440
Repair 68705

Lacrimal Sac
Biopsy 68525
Excision 68520
Incision and Drainage 68420

Lacrimal System
Unlisted Services and Procedures 68899

Lactase Deficiency Breath Test 91065

Lactate 83605

Lactate Dehydrogenase 83615, 83625

Lactic Acid 83605

Lactic Cytochrome Reductase
Lactate Dehydrogenase 83615, 83625

Lactic Dehydrogenase
Lactate Dehydrogenase 83615, 83625

Lactiferous Duct
Excision 19110
Fistula 19112
Mammary Ductogram 77053, 77054
Contrast Injection 19030

Lactoferrin
Fecal 83630, 83631

Lactogen, Human Placental 83632

Lactogenic Hormone
Prolactin 80418, 84146

Lactose
Urine 83633

Ladd Procedure 44055

Lagophthalmos
Correction 67912

Laki-Lorand Factor
Fibrin Stabilizing Factor XIII 85290, 85291

L-Alanine
Aminolevulinic Acid (ALA) 82135

Lamblia Intestinalis
Giardia Lamblia 86674

Lambrinudi Operation
Triple Arthrodesis, Foot Joint 28715

Lamellar Keratoplasties
Anterior 65710

Laminaria
Insertion
for Cervical Dilation 59200
for Abortion 59855

Laminectomy
Arthrodesis 22630, 22632-22634
with Cordotomy 63197
with Creation of Shunt 63740
for Decompression
Cervical 0274T, 61343, 63001, 63015, 63045, 63048
Lumbar . . 63005, 63012, 63017, 63047, 63048
Sacral 63011
Thoracic . . 0274T, 63003, 63016, 63046, 63048
with Diagnostic/Therapeutic Injection 62351
with Discectomy 0274T, 63020
with Drainage 63172, 63173
with Dural/Cerebrospinal Fluid Leak Repair 63709
for Excision
Arteriovenous Malformation . . . 63250-63252
Intraspinal Lesion 63300-63308
Neoplasm 63275-63278, 63280-63283, 63285-63287, 63290
Other than Neoplasm 63265-63268, 63270-63273
with Exploration
Cervical 63001, 63015, 63045, 63048
Lumbar 63005, 63017, 63047, 63048
Sacral 63011
Thoracic 63003, 63016, 63046, 63048
with Facetectomy . . . 0202T, 0274T, 63045-63048
with Foraminotomy . . 0202T, 0274T, 63045-63048
for Implantation of Electrodes 63655
with Ligamentous Resection 0274T
Lumbar 0202T, 22630, 63012
with Myelotomy 63170
with Nerve Resection 63191
with Rhizotomy 63185, 63190
with Spinal Cord Release 63200

Laminoplasty
Cervical 63050, 63051

Lamotrigine
Drug Assay 80175

Langerhans Islands
See Islet Cell

Language Evaluation
Language Comprehension and Expression . . 92523
Speech Fluency 92521
Speech Sound Production 92522
Voice and Resonance
Behavioral Analysis 92524

Language Therapy
Group 92508
Individual 92507

LAP (Leucine Aminopeptidase) 83670

Laparoscopic Appendectomy 44970

Laparoscopic Biopsy of Ovary 49321

Laparoscopy
Abdomen
Aspiration
Cavity 49322
Cyst 49322
Biopsy 49321
Collection of Specimen 49320
Diagnostic 49320
Drainage
Lymphocele 49323
Placement
Interstitial Radiation Device 49327
Unlisted Procedures 49329
Adrenal Gland
Biopsy 60650
Excision 60650
Appendix
Appendectomy 44970
Aspiration 49322
Biliary Tract
Cholangiography 47563
with Biopsy 47579
Cholecystectomy 47562-47564
Cholecystenterostomy 47570
Biopsy 49321
Lymph Nodes 38570
Bladder
Laparoscopic 44188
Repair
Sling Operation 51992
Urethral Suspension 51990
Unlisted 51999
Colon
Cecostomy 44188
Colectomy
Partial 44204-44208, 44213
Total 44210-44212
Colostomy 44188
Destruction
Lesion 58662
Ectopic Pregnancy 59150
with Salpingectomy and/or Oophorectomy 59151
Esophagus
Esophagogastric Fundoplasty 43280
Esophagomyotomy Fundoplasty 43279
Heller Type Esophagomyotomy 43279
Hernia Repair 43281, 43282
Lengthening 43283
Sphincter
Magnetic Sphincter Augmentation (MSA) Device 43284, 43285
Neurostimulation System 1013T, 1015T
Gastric Restrictive Procedures 43644, 43645, 43770-43775
Hernia Repair
See Hernia Repair
Intestines
Enterectomy 44202, 44203
Enterolysis 44180
Enterostomy
Closure 44227
Ileostomy 44187
Jejunostomy 44186, 44187
Reconstruction with Gastric Bypass . . . 43645
Resection
with Anastomosis 44202, 44203
Kidney
Ablation
Cysts 50541
Lesions 50542
Allograft Preparation 50325
Nephrectomy 50544-50548
Donor 50547
Liver
Ablation
Tumor 47370, 47371
Lymph System
Biopsy 38570
Lymphadenectomy 38571-38573
Lysis of Adhesions 58660
Lysis of Intestinal Adhesions 44180
Nephrectomy 50545-50548
Partial 50543
Omentum
Collection of Specimen 49320
Diagnostic 49320
Omentopexy 49326
Unlisted Procedures 49329
Ovary/Oviduct
Ectopic Pregnancy 59150
with Salpingectomy and/or Oophorectomy 59151
Excision of Lesions 58662
Fimbrioplasty 58672
Fulguration
Lesions 58662
Oviducts 58670
Lysis of Adhesions 58660
Occlusion of Oviducts 58671
Oophorectomy 58661
Oviduct Surgery 58670, 58671, 58679
Removal
Ovary(s) 58544, 58552, 58554
Tube(s) 58544, 58552, 58554
Salpingectomy 58661
Salpingostomy 58673
Unlisted Procedure 58679
Pelvis 49320
Placement
Interstitial Radiation Device 49327
Pyeloplasty 50544
Peritoneum
Catheter Insertion 49324
Collection of Specimen 49320
Diagnostic 49320
Placement
Interstitial Radiation Device 49327
Removal of Obstructive Material 49325
Unlisted Procedures 49329
Prostate
Prostatectomy 55866, 55867
with Pelvic Lymphadenectomy 55868, 55869
Rectum
Proctectomy
Complete 45395
with Creation of Colonic Reservoir . . . 45397
Proctopexy
for Prolapse 45400, 45402
Unlisted 45499

Removal
Fallopian Tube 58661
Leiomyomata 58545, 58546
Ovaries 58661
Spleen 38120
Testis 54690
Spermatic Cord
Ligation
Veins 55550
Unlisted Procedure 55559
Spleen
Mobilization 44213
Splenectomy 38120, 38129
Stomach
Gastrectomy
Longitudinal/Sleeve 43775
Gastric Bypass 43644, 43645
Gastric Restrictive Procedures 43770-43775, 43842-43848, 43886-43888
Gastroenterostomy 43644, 43645
Gastrostomy, Temporary 43653
Neurostimulator Electrode
Implantation 43647
Removal 43648
Replacement 43647
Revision 43648
Roux-En-Y 43644
Vagus Nerves Transection 43651, 43652
Testis
Orchiectomy 54690
Orchiopexy 54692
Unlisted Procedures 54699
Transplantation
Donor Allograft Preparation
Kidney 50325
Unlisted Services and Procedures
Abdomen, Peritoneum, and Omentum 49329
Appendix 44979
Biliary Tract 47579
Bladder 51999
Endocrine System 60659
Esophagus 43289
Hernioplasty, Herniorrhaphy, Herniotomy 49659
Intestine 44238
Liver 47379
Lymphatic System 38589
Maternity Care and Delivery 59898
Ovary, Oviduct 58679
Oviduct, Ovary 58679
Rectum 45499
Renal 50549
Spermatic Cord 55559
Spleen 38129
Stomach 43659
Testis 54699
Ureter 50949
Uterus 58578, 58579
Ureter
Unlisted Procedure 50949
Ureterectomy 50546, 50548
Ureterolithotomy 50945
Ureteroneocystostomy 50947, 50948
Urethra
Incontinence Repair 51990, 51992
Urethral Suspension 51990
Uterus
Ablation
Fibroids 58674
Biopsy 57421
Endometrium 58558
Hysterectomy 58541-58544
Radical 58548
Total 58570-58573, 58575
Vaginal 58550, 58552-58554
Hysteroscopy
Diagnostic 58555
with Division/Resection Intrauterine Septum 58560
with Endometrial Ablation 58563
with Endometrial Biopsy 58558
with Lysis of Intrauterine Adhesions 58559
with Polypectomy 58558
with Removal
Impacted Foreign Body 58562
Leiomyomata 58561
Unlisted Hysteroscopy Procedure 58578
Myomectomy 58545, 58546
Placement
Fallopian Tube Cannulation 58565
Unlisted Procedure 58579
In Vitro Fertilization 58976
Retrieve Oocyte 58970
Transfer Embryo 58974
Transfer Gamete 58976
Vagina
Biopsy 57421
Colpopexy 57425
Colposcopy 57420
Paravaginal Defect Repair 57423
Prosthetic Graft Revision 57426
Vaginal Hysterectomy 58550-58554
Vaginal Suspension 57425

Laparotomy
Abdominal
Exploration 49000, 49002
Esophagogastric
Fundoplasty 43327, 43328
Hiatal Hernia Repair 43332, 43333
Gastric
Electrode
Implantation 43881
Removal 43882
Replacement 43881
Revision 43882
Intestinal
Reduction
Internal Hernia 44050
Intussusception 44050
Volvulus 44050
Liver
Aspiration/Injection
Parasitic Abscess 47015
Parasitic Cyst 47015
Staging
Ovarian Malignancy 58960
Peritoneal Malignancy 58960
Tubal Malignancy 58960
Stomach
Biopsy 43605

Laparotomy, Exploratory
Peritoneal 49000, 49010, 58960

Large Bowel
See Anus; Rectum

Laroyenne Operation
Abscess, Incision and Drainage 57010

Larval Therapy 97602

Laryngeal Function Study 92520

Laryngeal Sensory Testing 92614-92617

Laryngectomy 31360-31382
Partial 31367-31382
Subtotal 31367, 31368
Total 31360, 31365

Laryngocele
Removal 31300

Laryngofissure 31300

Laryngography
Contrast 76499

Laryngopharyngectomy
Pharyngolaryngectomy 31390, 31395

Laryngopharynx
Hypopharynx Diverticulectomy 43130, 43180

Laryngoplasty
Cricoid Split 31587
for Fracture
Fixation 31584
Open Reduction 31584
for Laryngeal Stenosis 31551-31554
Laryngeal Web 31580
Medialization 31591

Laryngoscopy
Direct 31515-31571
Aspiration 31515
Biopsy 31535, 31536
Diagnostic 31525, 31526
Dilation 31528, 31529
Exploration 31520-31526, 31575
Newborn 31520
Flexible 31575-31579
Ablation, Lesion 31572
Biopsy 31576
Diagnostic 31575
Injection
Vocal Cord 31570, 31571, 31573, 31574
Laser Destruction, Lesion 31572
Operative 31530-31561
Arytenoidectomy 31560, 31561
Excision of Tumor 31540, 31541
Removal
Foreign Body 31577
Lesion 31578
Stripping of Vocal Cords 31540, 31541
Removal
Foreign Body 31530, 31531
Lesion 31545, 31546
Indirect 31505-31513
Biopsy 31510
Diagnostic 31505
Exploration 31505
Injection
Vocal Cord 31513

Insertion
Obturator 31527
Removal
Foreign Body 31511
Lesion 31512
Newborn 31520
with Operating Microscope or Telescope .. 31526, 31531, 31536, 31541, 31545, 31546, 31561, 31571
Rigid Telescopic 31579
with Stroboscopy 31579

Laryngotomy 31300

Larynx
Aspiration
Endoscopy 31515
Biopsy
Endoscopy 31510, 31535, 31536, 31576
Dilation
Endoscopic 31528, 31529
Electromyography
Needle 95865
Endoscopy
Ablation, Lesion 31572
Direct 31515-31571
Excision 31545, 31546
Exploration 31505, 31520-31526, 31575
Flexible 31575-31579
with Stroboscopy 31579
Indirect 31505-31513
Laser Destruction, Lesion 31572
Operative 31530-31561
Removal, Lesion 31512, 31578
Excision
Lesion 31512, 31578
Endoscopic 31545, 31546
Partial 31367-31382
with Pharynx 31390-31395
Total 31360-31365
Exploration
Endoscopic 31505, 31520-31526, 31575
Fracture
Fixation 31584
Open Reduction 31584
Insertion
Keel 31580
Obturator 31527
Stent 31580
Lesion
Ablation 31572
Laser Destruction 31572
Removal 31512, 31578
Medialization 31591
Muscle
Chemodenervation 64617
Reconstruction
Cricoid Split 31587
Stenosis 31551-31554
Web 31580
Removal
Foreign Body
Endoscopic 31511, 31530, 31531, 31577
Lesion
Endoscopic 31512, 31545, 31546, 31578
Repair
Reinnervation Neuromuscular Pedicle .. 31590
Stroboscopy 31579
Tumor
Excision 31300
Endoscopic 31540, 31541
Unlisted Services and Procedures 31599
Vocal Cord(s)
Injection 31513, 31570, 31571, 31573, 31574
Stripping 31540, 31541
X ray 70370

Laser Interstitial Thermal Therapy (LITT)
Intracranial 61736, 61737

Laser Surgery
Anus 46614, 46917
Bladder 52214, 52224
Bronchi
Stenosis 31641
Tumor 31641
Cataract 66821
Cautery
Anus 46614
Cervix 57513, 57520
Colon 44391, 45317, 45382
Esophagus 43227
Hemorrhoids 46930
Rectum 45317, 45334
Small Intestine 44366, 44378
Fenestration
Body Surface 0479T, 0480T
Incompetent Vein 0524T, 36478, 36479
Iridectomy 66761
Iridotomy 66761
Lacrimal Punctum 68760
Lens, Posterior 66821
Lesion
Anus 46917, 46924
Bladder 52224
Choroid 67220
Colon 45320
Larynx 31572
Mouth 40820
Nose 30117, 30118
Penis 54057, 54065
Rectum 45320
Skin 17000-17111, 17260-17286
Vagina 57061, 57065
Vulva 56501, 56515
Myocardium 33140, 33141
Ocular Adhesion 65860
Polyp
Colon 45320
Prostate 52648, 52649
Retina 67108, 67113, 67145
Revascularization 33140, 33141
Trabeculoplasty 65855
Trichiasis 67825
Tumors
Bladder 52234, 52235, 52240
Bronchi 31641
Colon 45320
Rectum 45190
Ureter 52341-52346
Urethra and Bladder 52214
Vitreous 67031, 67039, 67040, 67043

Laser Treatment
See also Laser Surgery
Excimer, for Psoriasis 96920-96922
Photonic Dynamic Therapy 0552T
Retinal Photobiomodulation Therapy 0936T
Thermokinetic Dynamic Therapy 0552T

Lateral Epicondylitis
Tennis Elbow Tenotomy 24357-24359

Latex Fixation 86403-86406

LATS (Long-Acting Thyroid Stimulation Hormone)
Thyrotropin Releasing Hormone (TRH) 80438, 80439

Latzko Operation
Vesicovaginal Fistula Repair 57320

LAV (Lymphadenopathy-associated Virus)
See HIV; HIV-1

LAV Antibodies
See Antibody, Detection, Human Immunodeficiency Virus (HIV)

LAV-2
See HIV-2

Lavage
Bladder 51700
Colon 0736T, 44701
Gastrointestinal 43753
Knee Joint 29871
Lung
Bronchial 31624
Total 32997
Maxillary Sinus 31000
Peritoneal 49084
Sphenoid Sinus 31002
Stomach 43753
Wrist Joint 29843

LCM
Lymphocytic choriomeningitis 86727

LD
Lactic Dehydrogenase 83615, 83625

LDH
Lactate Dehydrogenase 83615-83625

LDL
Low Density Lipoproteins 83700-83704, 83721, 83722

Lead 83655

Leadbetter Procedure 53431

Lecithinase C
See Tissue, Typing

Lecithin-Sphingomyelin Ratio 83661

Lee and White Test 85345

LEEP Procedure 57460
Loop Electrode Conization 57461
Loop Electrode Excision 57522

LeFort Procedure
Vagina 57120

LeFort I Procedure
Midface Reconstruction 21141-21147, 21155, 21160
Palatal or Maxillary Fracture 21421-21423

LeFort II Procedure
Midface Reconstruction 21150, 21151
Nasomaxillary Complex Fracture ... 21345-21348

LeFort III Procedure
Craniofacial Separation 21431-21436
Midface Reconstruction 21154-21160

Left Atrioventricular Valve
See Mitral Valve

Left Heart Cardiac Catheterization
See Cardiac Catheterization, Left Heart

Leg
Bone Procedures
See Femur; Fibula; Tibia
Cast
Full Leg 29705
Rigid Total Contact 29445
Dislocation
See Dislocation, Leg
Fracture
See Femur, Fracture; Fibula, Fracture; Tibia, Fracture
Incision
Embolectomy 34201, 34203
Thrombectomy .. 34201, 34203, 34421, 34451
Injection
Sclerosant 36465, 36466, 36468, 36470, 36471
Joint
See Ankle; Knee
Lipectomy 15833
Lower
See also Ankle; Fibula; Knee; Tibia
Abscess
Incision and Drainage 27603
Amputation 27598, 27880-27882
Revision 27884-27886
Angiography 73706
Artery
Ligation 37618
Biopsy 27613, 27614
Bursa
Incision and Drainage 27604
Bypass Graft 35903
Cast 29405-29435, 29450
CT Scan 73700-73706
Decompression .. 27600-27602, 27892-27894
Exploration
Blood Vessel 35860
Fasciotomy 27600-27602, 27892-27894
Hematoma
Incision and Drainage 27603
Incision 27607
Lesion
Excision 27630
Neurectomy 27325, 27326
Repair
Blood Vessel 35226
Blood Vessel with Other Graft 35286
Blood Vessel with Vein Graft 35256
Fascia 27656
Tendon 27612, 27650, 27652, 27654, 27656, 27658-27692
Splint 29515
Strapping
Compression 29581
Unna Boot 29580
Suture
Nerve 64856, 64857, 64859
Tendon 27658-27665
Tenotomy 27605, 27606
Tumor
Excision 27618, 27619, 27632, 27634
Radical Resection 27615, 27616
Ultrasound
Joint 76881
Limited 76882
Unlisted Services and Procedures 27899
Unna Boot 29580
Vein
Division 37718
Ligation 37718, 37760, 37761
Stripping 37718
X ray 73592
Magnetic Resonance Imaging (MRI) 73718-73720
Nerve Graft 64892, 64897, 64898
Neuroplasty 64708, 64712
Splint 29505
Strapping
Multi-layer Compression System 29581
Upper
See also Femur
Abscess
Incision and Drainage 27301
Amputation 27590-27592
at Hip 27290-27295
Revision 27594-27596
Angiography 73706, 75635
Artery
Ligation 37618, 37650
Biopsy 27323, 27324
Body Cast 29044, 29046
Bursa 27301
Incision and Drainage 27301
Bypass Graft 35903
Cast 29345-29355, 29365, 29450
Cast Brace 29358
CT Scan 73700-73706, 75635
Exploration
Blood Vessel 35860
Fasciotomy 27025, 27305, 27496-27499, 27892-27894
Halo Application 20663
Hematoma 27301
Incision and Drainage 27301
Lipectomy 15832
Neurectomy 27325, 27326
Removal
Cast 29705
Foreign Body 27372
Repair
Blood Vessel with Other Graft 35286
Blood Vessel with Vein Graft 35256
Muscle 27385, 27386, 27400, 27430
Tendon 27393-27400
Splint 29505
Strapping
Unna Boot 29580
Suture
Muscle 27385, 27386
Nerve 64856-64859
Tendon Transfer/Transplant 27396, 27397, 27400
Tenotomy 27306, 27307, 27390-27392
Transplantation
Testis to Thigh 54680
Tumor
Excision 27327, 27328, 27337-27339
Resection 27329, 27364, 27365
Ultrasound
Complete 76881
Limited 76882
Unlisted Services and Procedures 27599
Unna Boot 29580
X ray 73592
Varicose Vein
Division 37785
Excision 37785
Ligation 37785
Phlebectomy 37765, 37766
Vein
Division 37700, 37722, 37735
Ligation
Great Saphenous 37700, 37722, 37735
Perforator 37760, 37761
Stripping 37722, 37735
Wound Exploration
Penetrating 20103

Leg Length Measurement X ray
Scanogram 77073

Legionella
Antibody 86713
Antigen 87278, 87540-87542

Legionella Pneumophila
Antigen Detection
Amplified Probe 87541
Direct Fluorescence 87278
Direct Probe 87540
Quantification 87542

Leiomyomata
Ablation 58580, 58674
Excision 58140, 58145, 58545, 58546
Removal 58561

Leishmania
Antibody 86717

Lengthening, Tendon
See Tendon, Lengthening

Lens
Contact
See Contact Lens Services
Extracapsular 66940
Incision 66821, 66825
Intracapsular 66920
Dislocated 66930
Intraocular
Exchange 66986
Reposition 66825
Laser 66821

Prosthesis
Insertion 66983
Manual or Mechanical Technique . . 66982, 66984, 66988, 66989, 66991
Not Associated with Concurrent Cataract Removal 66985
Ocular Telescope 0308T
Removal
Crystalline 0308T
Intraocular Lens 0308T
Repositioning 66825
Removal 67108, 67113
Cataract
See Cataract, Extraction/Removal
Foreign Body 65235
Lens Material
Aspiration Technique 66840
Extracapsular 66940
Intracapsular 66920-66930
Pars Plana Approach 66852
Phacofragmentation Technique 66850

Lens Material
Removal
Aspiration Technique 66840
Extracapsular 66940
Intracapsular 66920-66930
Pars Plana Approach 66852
Phacofragmentation Technique 66850

Leptomeningioma
Meningioma 61512, 61519

Leptospira
Antibody 86720

Lesion
See also Tumor
Ablation
Endoscopic Retrograde Cholangiopancreatography (ERCP) 43278
Magnetic Resonance Image Guided Focused Ultrasound (MRgFUS) 61715
Anal
Destruction 46900-46917, 46924
Excision 45108, 46922
Ankle
Tendon Sheath
Excision 27630
Arm, Lower
Tendon Sheath
Excision 25110
Auditory Canal, External
Excision
Exostosis 69140
Radical with Neck Dissection 69155
Radical without Neck Dissection 69150
Soft Tissue 69145
Biopsy
Fine Needle Aspiration
See Fine Needle Aspiration (FNA) Biopsy
Incisional 11106, 11107
Punch 11104, 11105
Tangential 11102, 11103
Bladder
Fulguration 52224, 52234, 52235, 52240
Resection 52234, 52235, 52240
Treatment 52224
Brain
Excision 61534, 61536, 61600-61608, 61615, 61616
Brainstem
Excision 61575, 61576
Breast
Detection
Mammography 77065-77067
Excision 19120-19126
Localization Device Placement
with Magnetic Resonance Guidance 19085, 19086, 19287, 19288
with Mammographic Guidance 19281, 19282
with Stereotactic Guidance 19081, 19082, 19283, 19284
with Ultrasound Guidance 19083, 19084, 19285, 19286
Chemotherapy 96405, 96406
Choroid 67220, 67221, 67225
Ciliary Body
Destruction 66770
Colon
Ablation 44401, 45388
Excision 44110, 44111
Conjunctiva
Destruction 68135
Excision 68110-68130
over 1 cm 68115
with Adjacent Sclera 68130
Cornea
Destruction 65450
Excision 65400
of Pterygium 65420-65426
Cranium
Laser Interstitial Thermal Therapy (LITT) 61736, 61737
Radiosurgery 61796-61800
Stereotactic Radiation Therapy 77432
Ear, Middle
Excision 69540
Epididymis
Excision 54830
Esophagus
Ablation 43229
Excision 43100, 43101
Removal 43216, 43217
Eyelid
Destruction 67850
Excision
under Anesthesia 67808
without Closure 67840
Multiple, Different Lids 67805
Multiple, Same Lid 67801
Single 67800
Facial
Destruction 17000-17004, 17280-17286
Finger
Tendon Sheath
Excision 26160
Foot
Excision 28080, 28090
Gums
Destruction 41850
Excision 41825-41828
Hand Tendon Sheath 26160
Intestines
Excision 44110
Intestines, Small
Ablation 44369
Excision 44111
Iris
Destruction 66770
Larynx
Ablation 31572
Laser Destruction 31572
Removal 31512, 31545, 31546, 31578
Leg, Lower
Tendon Sheath
Excision 27630
Liver
3D Contour Simulation for Microwave Ablation 0944T
Mesentery
Excision 44820
Mouth
Destruction 40820
Excision 40810-40816, 41116
Vestibule
Destruction 40820
Repair 40830
Nose
Intranasal
Excision 30117, 30118
Orbit
Excision 61333, 67412, 67420
Ovary
Excision 58662
Palate
Destruction 42160
Excision 42104, 42106, 42107
Pancreas
Excision 48120
Pelvis
Excision 58662
Penis
Destruction
Cryosurgery 54056
Electrodesiccation 54055
Extensive 54065
Laser Surgery 54057
Simple 54050-54060
Surgical Excision 54060
Excision 54060
Penile Plaque 54110-54112
Peritoneum
Excision 58662
Pharynx
Destruction 42808
Excision 42808
Radiosurgery
Cranial 61796-61800
Rectum
Excision 45108
Renal Pelvis
Biopsy 52354
Fulguration 52354
Retina
Destruction
Extensive 67227, 67228

Localized 67208-67210
Radiation by Implantation of Source . . . 67218
Sclera
Excision 66130
Skin
Abrasion 15786, 15787
Biopsy
Fine Needle Aspiration (FNA) 10004-10012, 10021
with Imaging of Specimen . . . 19081-19086
Incisional 11106, 11107
Punch 11104, 11105
Tangential 11102, 11103
Destruction
Benign 17110, 17111, 17250
Malignant 17260-17286
Premalignant 17000-17004
Evaluation by Raman Spectroscopy 1020T
Excision
Benign 11400-11471
Malignant 11600-11646
Injection 11900, 11901
Lesion Melanoma Risk Score 0658T
Paring or Curettement 11055-11057
Reflectance Confocal Microscopic Imaging 96931
Shaving 11300-11313
Skin Tags
Removal 11200, 11201
Skull
Excision . . 61500, 61600-61608, 61615, 61616
Spermatic Cord
Excision 55520
Spinal Cord
Destruction 62280-62282
Excision 61575, 61576, 63265-63273, 63300-63308
Stereotactic Radiation Therapy 77432, 77435
Testis
Excision 54512
Toe
Excision 28092
Tongue
Excision 41110-41114
Ultrasonic Microbubble Characterization . . . 76978
Ureter
Biopsy 52354
Destruction 52341, 52342, 52344, 52345, 52354
Fulguration 52354
Urethra
Fulguration 52224, 53265
Treatment 52224
Uvula
Destruction 42160
Excision 42104-42107
Vagina
Destruction 57061-57065
Vulva
Destruction
Extensive 56515
Simple 56501
Wrist Tendon
Excision 25110

Leu 2 Antigens
CD8 86360

Leucine Aminopeptidase 83670

Leukemia Lymphoma Virus I, Adult T Cell
Antibody
Confirmatory Test 86689
Detection 86687

Leukemia Lymphoma Virus I Antibodies, Human T Cell
HTLV-I Antibody Detection 86687, 86689

Leukemia Lymphoma Virus II Antibodies, Human T Cell
HTLV-II Antibody Detection 86688

Leukemia Virus II, Hairy Cell Associated, Human T Cell
HTLV-II Antibody Detection 86688

Leukoagglutinins 86021

Leukocyte
See also White Blood Cell
Alkaline Phosphatase 85540
Antibody 86021
Count 85032, 85048, 89055
Fecal Assessment 89055
Histamine Release Test 86343
Human Leukocyte Antigen (HLA)
See Human Leukocyte Antigen (HLA)
Phagocytosis 86344
Transfusion 86950
Urinalysis 81000

Levarterenol
See Noradrenalin

Levator Muscle Repair
See Blepharoptosis, Repair

LeVeen Shunt
Insertion 49425
Patency Test 78291
Revision 49426

Levetiracetam
Drug Assay 80177

Levulose
See Fructose

LH
See Luteinizing Hormone (LH)

LHR
Leukocyte Histamine Release Test 86343

Lid Suture
See Blepharoptosis, Repair

Lidocaine
Assay 80176

Lift, Face
See Rhytidectomy

Ligament
Ankle
Collateral Ligament Repair 27695, 27696
Augmentation
Knee 29888, 29889
Collateral
Reconstruction
Elbow 24344, 24346, 24362
Interphalangeal Joint 26545
Metacarpophalangeal Joint . . 26541, 26542
Reduction
Ulna 29902
Repair
Ankle 27695, 27696, 27698
Elbow 24343, 24345
Interphalangeal Joint 26540
Knee 27405, 27409
Metacarpophalangeal Joint 26540
Coracoacromial
Release 23130, 23415, 29826
Cruciate
Repair
Knee 27407, 27409, 29888, 29889
Elbow
Collateral Ligament
Reconstruction 24344, 24346, 24362
Repair 24343, 24345
Injection 20550
Knee 27557, 27558
Collateral Ligament Repair 27405, 27409
Cruciate Ligament Repair 27407, 27409
Reconstruction 27427-27429
Reconstruction
Elbow 24344, 24346, 24362
Knee 27427-27429, 29888, 29889
Reduction
Ulna
Collateral Ligament 29902
Release
Coracoacromial 23130, 23415, 29826
Transverse Carpal 29848
Repair
Ankle 27695, 27696, 27698
Elbow 24343-24346
Knee Joint 27405-27409
Wrist 25320
Transverse Carpal
Release 29848
Ulna
Collateral Ligament Reduction 29902
Wrist
Release 29848
Repair 25320

Ligation
Artery
Abdomen 37617
Carotid 37600-37606, 61611
Chest 37616
Coronary 33502
Ethmoidal 30915
Extremity 37618
Fistula 37607
Hepatic 47360
Maxillary 30920
Neck 37615
Temporal 37609
Cranial Sinus 61598
Esophageal Varices 43205, 43244, 43400
Fallopian Tube
Oviduct 58600-58611, 58670
Gastric Varices 43244
Gastroesophageal 43405
Hemorrhoids 46945, 46946, 46948

Lacrimal Punctum 68760
Oviducts 59100
Salivary Duct 42665
Shunts
  Aorta
    Pulmonary 33924
  Peritoneal
    Venous 49428
Submandibular Duct 42510
Thoracic Duct 38380
  Abdominal Approach 38382
  Thoracic Approach 38381
Tubal 58600
Vein
  Clusters 37785
  Esophagus 43205, 43244, 43400
  Femoral 37650
  Gastric 43244
  Iliac 37660
  Jugular, Internal 37565
  Perforate 37760, 37761
  Saphenous 37700-37735, 37780
  Spermatic 55530, 55535, 55540, 55550
  Vena Cava 37619
Wharton's Ducts 42510

Ligature Strangulation
Skin Tags 11200, 11201

Light Coagulation
See Photocoagulation

Light Scattering Measurement
Nephelometry 83883

Light Therapy, UV
Actinotherapy 96900

Limb
See Extremity

Limited Lymphadenectomy for Staging
See Lymphadenectomy, Limited, for Staging

Limited Neck Dissection
with Thyroidectomy 60252

Limited Resection Mastectomies
See Breast, Excision, Lesion

Lindholm Operation
Repair, Ruptured Achilles Tendon 27650

Lingual Bone
Hyoid Bone
  Fracture 31584

Lingual Frenectomy 41115

Lingual Nerve
Avulsion 64740
Transection 64740

Lingual Tonsil
Destruction 42870

Linton Procedure 37760

Lip
Abbe-Estlander Procedure 40527
Biopsy 40490
Excision
  Abbe-Estlander Procedure 40527
  Estlander Procedure 40525
  Frenum 40819
  Full Thickness 40525, 40527
  Transverse Wedge 40510
  V 40520
Incision
  Frenum 40806
Malleolus
  Fixation 27823
Reconstruction 40525-40527
Repair 40650-40654
  Cleft Lip 40700-40761
  Complex 13151-13153
  Fistula 42260
Resection 40530
Shave 40500
Suture
  Tongue to Lip 41510
Unlisted Services and Procedures 40799
Vermilionectomy 40500

Lip, Cleft
See Cleft Lip

Lipase 83690

Lipectomy
Excision 15830-15839, 15847
Suction Assisted 15876-15879

Lipectomy, Aspiration
Liposuction 15876-15879

Lipids
Feces 82705-82710
Panel 80061
Phospholipid
  Antibody 86147, 86148
  Neutralization 85597, 85598

Lipo-Lutin
Progesterone 84144

Lipolysis, Aspiration
Liposuction 15876-15879

Lipophosphodiesterase I
See Tissue, Typing

Lipoprotein
(a) 83695
Apolipoprotein 82172
Blood 83695, 83700-83721
Delipidation
  HDL 0342T
HDL 83718
LDL 83700-83704, 83721, 83722
Phospholipase A2 83698
VLDL 83719

Lipoprotein, Alpha
See Lipoprotein

Lipoprotein, Pre-Beta
See Lipoprotein, Blood

Liposuction
for Autologous Fat Grafting 15876-15879

Listeria monocytogenes
Antibody 86723

Lithium
Assay 80178

Litholapaxy 52317, 52318

Lithotripsy
Bile Duct Calculi (Stone)
  Endoscopy 43265
Bladder 52353
Coronary Lesions 92972
with Cystourethroscopy 0991T, 52353
Femoral Vascular Territory 37279
Iliac Vascular Territory 37262
with Indwelling Ureteral Stent Insertion 52356
Kidney 50080, 50081, 50590, 52353
Pancreatic Duct Calculi (Stone)
  Endoscopy 43265
Popliteal Vascular Territory 37279
Ureter 52353
Urethra 52353

Lithotrity
Litholapaxy 52317, 52318

Liver
See also Hepatic Duct
Ablation
  Malignant Cellular Tissue
    Histotripsy 0686T
  Tumor 47380-47383
    Electroporation 47384
    Laparoscopic 47370, 47371
Abscess
  Aspiration 47015
  Incision and Drainage
    Open 47010
  Injection 47015
Aspiration 47015
Biopsy 47700
  Needle 47000, 47001
  Wedge 47100
Cyst
  Aspiration 47015
  Incision and Drainage
    Open 47010
  Injection 47015
Drainage 47400
  Image Guided Fluid Collection 49405
Excision
  Extensive 47122
  Partial 47120, 47125-47130
    Donor 47140-47142
  Total
    Donor 47133
Exploration 47400
Hemorrhage 47350-47362
Injection 47015
Lesion
  See Lesion, Liver
Lobectomy 47125-47130
  Partial 47120
Needle Biopsy 47000, 47001
Nuclear Medicine
  Imaging 78201-78216
  Vascular Flow 78202
Removal
  Calculus 47400
Repair
  Abscess 47300
  Cyst 47300
  Wound 47350-47362
Suture
  Wound 47350-47362

Transplantation
Allograft Preparation 47143-47147
Cannulation/Decannulation 0894T
Lobe Split 47145
Mechanical Perfusion 0895T, 0896T
Trisegment Split 47144
Partial 47135, 47144, 47145
Whole 47135
Trisegmentectomy 47122
Ultrasound
Elastography, Shear Wave 91200
Unlisted Services and Procedures .. 47379, 47399

Living Activities, Daily
See Activities of Daily Living

L-Leucylnaphthylamidase
Leucine Aminopeptidase 83670

Lobectomy
Brain 61323, 61537-61540
Partial 61539, 61540
Temporal Lobe 61537, 61538
Contralateral Subtotal
Thyroid Gland 60212, 60225
Liver 47120-47130
Donor 47141, 47142
Lung 32480-32482
Sleeve 32486
Thoracoscopic 32663, 32670
Parotid Gland 42410-42415
Sleeve 32486
Temporal Lobe 61537, 61538
Thoracoscopic
Lung 32663, 32670
Thyroid Gland
Partial 60210-60212
Total 60220-60225

Local Excision Mastectomies
See Breast, Excision, Lesion

Local Excision of Lesion or Tissue of Femur
See Tumor, Femur

Localization of Nodule
Breast
Device Placement
with Magnetic Resonance Guidance 19085, 19086, 19287, 19288
with Mammographic Guidance 19281, 19282
with Stereotactic Guidance 19081, 19082, 19283, 19284
with Ultrasound Guidance .. 19083, 19084, 19285, 19286
Soft Tissue
Device Placement 10035, 10036

Log Hydrogen Ion Concentration
Blood Gases, pH 82800, 82803, 82930

Long-Acting Thyroid Stimulator
Thyrotropin Releasing Hormone (TRH) 80438, 80439

Longmire Operation
Anastomosis, Hepatic Duct to Intestines ... 47765

Long-Term Care Facility Visits
See Nursing Facility Services

Loop Recorder System, Implantable
See Subcutaneous Cardiac Rhythm Monitor System

Loose Body
Removal
Ankle Joint 27620, 29894
Carpometacarpal Joint 26070
Elbow Joint 24101, 29834
Glenohumeral Joint 23107
Hip Joint 27033
Interphalangeal Joint 28024
Intertarsal Joint 28020
Knee Joint 27331
Metatarsophalangeal Joint 28022
Shoulder Joint 29819
Subtalar Joint 29904
Tarsometatarsal Joint 28020
Toe 28022
Wrist Joint 25101

Lord Procedure
Anal Sphincter Dilation 45905

Louis Bar Syndrome
Ataxia Telangiectasia Chromosome Analysis 88248

Low Birth Weight Intensive Care Services 99478-99480

Low Density Lipoprotein 83700-83704, 83721, 83722

Low Vision Aids
See also Spectacle Services
Fitting 92354, 92355

Lower Extremities
See Extremity, Lower

Lower GI Series
Barium Enema Radiological Examination 74270, 74280

Low-Frequency Ultrasound Wound Assessment 97610

LRH
Luteinizing Releasing Factor 83727

L/S Ratio
Amniotic Fluid 83661

LSD
Lysergic Acid Diethylamide 80323

LTH
Prolactin 80418, 84146

Lumbar Plexus
Decompression 64714
Infusion
Anesthetic 64449
Steroid 64449
Neuroplasty 64714
Repair/Suture 64862

Lumbar Puncture
Diagnostic 62270, 62328

Lumbar Spine Fracture
Closed Treatment 22310, 22315
Open Treatment/Reduction 22325

Lumbar Sympathectomy 64818

Lumbar Vertebra
See Vertebra, Lumbar

Lumen Dilation 74360

Lumpectomy 19301, 19302

Lunate
Arthroplasty
with Implant 25444
Dislocation
Closed Treatment 25690
Open Treatment 25695

Lung
Ablation
Tumor 32994, 32998
Abscess
Incision and Drainage
Open 32200
Air Leak Assessment 31647, 31651
Airway Sizing 31647, 31651
Biopsy 32096, 32097
Bronchoscopic .. 31628, 31629, 31632, 31633
Core Needle 32408
Thoracoscopic 32607, 32608
Infiltrate 32607
Mass 32608
Nodule 32608
Bullae
Resection-Plication
Thoracoscopic 32655
Thoracotomy 32141
Cancer Screening
Thoracic CT Scan 71271
Collapse
See Lung Collapse Therapy
Cyst
Incision and Drainage
Open 32200
Removal 32140
Decortication
Endoscopic 32651, 32652
with Parietal Pleurectomy 32320
Partial 32225, 32651
Total 32220, 32652
Drainage
Empyema 32035, 32036
Closure, Chest Wall 32810
Image Guided Fluid Collection 49405
Empyema
Drainage 32035, 32036
Excision 32540
Thoracostomy 32035, 32036
Excision
Bronchus Resection 32486
Completion 32488
Donor
Heart-Lung 33930
Lung 32850
Empyema 32540
Lobe 32480-32482
Pneumonectomy 32440-32445
Segment 32484
Tumor 32503, 32504
Exploration 32100
Foreign Body
Removal 32151
Hemorrhage Control 32110
Thoracoscopic 32654

Insertion
Bronchial Valve 31647, 31651
Interstitial Lung Disease
Classification by Augmented CT Data 0877T-0880T
Lavage
Bronchial 31624
Total 32997
Lysis
Adhesions 32124, 32940
Nuclear Medicine
Imaging, Perfusion 78580, 78597, 78598
Imaging, Ventilation 78579, 78582, 78598
Unlisted Services and Procedures 78599
Placement
Interstitial Device 32553
Pleura
See Pleura
Pneumolysis 32652, 32940
Pneumonostomy 32200
Pneumothorax
Repeat 32215
Therapeutic 32960
Pulmonary Fluid Monitoring System
Remote Monitoring 0607T-0608T
Pulmonary Rehabilitation 94625, 94626
Pulmonary Ventilation and Perfusion
Ventilation Analysis of Cinefluorograph Images 0807T, 0808T
Removal 32440-32445
Bilobectomy 32482
Thoracoscopic 32670
Bronchial Valve 31648, 31649
Bronchoplasty 32501
Completion Pneumonectomy 32488
Extrapleural 32445
Pneumonectomy 32440-32445
Thoracoscopic 32671
Segmentectomy
Thoracoscopic 32669
Single Lobe 32480
Single Segment 32484
Sleeve Lobectomy 32486
Sleeve Pneumonectomy 32442
Two Lobes 32482, 32670
Volume Reduction 32491
Repair
Hernia 32800
Resection
Anatomic Lung 32507
Diagnostic Wedge 32507
Pancoast Tumor 32503, 32504
Therapeutic Wedge 32505, 32506
Tumor 32503, 32504
Resection-Plication
Bullae 32141, 32655
Thoracoscopic 32672
Emphysematous 32491
Thoracoscopic 32672
Segmentectomy 32484, 32669
Tear
Repair 32110
Thoracoscopy
See Thoracoscopy
Thoracostomy
Empyema 32035, 32036
Thoracotomy
Biopsy 32096, 32097
Cardiac Massage 32160
Exploration 32100
Hemorrhage Control 32110
with Open Intrapleural Pneumonolysis . . 32124
for Post-Op Complications 32120
Removal
Bullae 32141
Cyst 32140
Fibrin Deposit 32150
Intrapleural Foreign Body 32150
Intrapulmonary Foreign Body 32151
Repair 32110
with Resection-Plication of Bullae 32141
Transplantation
Allograft Preparation
Heart/Lung 33933
Lung 32855, 32856
Marginal (Extended) Lung 0494T-0496T
Donor Pneumonectomy
Heart/Lung 33930
Lung 32850
Heart/Lung 33935
Lung 32851-32854
Tumor
Resection 32503, 32504
Unlisted Services and Procedures 32999
Volume Reduction 32491
Thoracoscopic 32672

Lung Collapse Therapy
Air Injection 32960
Pneumonolysis 32940
Rib Resection 32900
Schede Thoracoplasty 32905
Thoracoplasty 32905
Closure, Bronchopleural Fistula 32906

Lung Function Tests
See Pulmonology, Diagnostic

Lung Volume Reduction (LVRS)
Emphysematous 32491, 32672

Lupus Anticoagulant Assay 85705

Lupus Band Test
Antibody Stain Procedure 88346, 88350

Luteinizing Hormone (LH)
Gonadotropin 83002
Ovulation Tests 84830
Panels
Gonadotropin Releasing Hormone Stimulation 80426
Pituitary Evaluation 80418

Luteinizing Releasing Factor 83727

Luteotropic Hormone
Prolactin 80418, 84146

Luteotropin
Prolactin 80418, 84146

Luteotropin, Placental
Lactogen, Human Placental 83632

Lyme Disease 86617, 86618

Lyme Disease Ab
Antibody 86617

Lymph Duct
Injection
for Lymphangiography 38790
Thoracic
Cannulation 38794
Ligation 38380-38382
Suture 38380-38382

Lymph Nodes
Abdominal
Excision 38747
Abscess
Incision and Drainage 38300-38305
Anatomic Imaging
Intraoperative
3D Volumetric Reconstruction 0694T
Aortic
Excision 38780
Axillary
Hygroma, Cystic
Excision 38550-38555
Lymphadenectomy
Complete 19305-19307, 38745
Superficial 38740
Optical Coherence Tomography . . 0351T, 0352T
Ultrasound 76641, 76642
Biopsy
Needle 38505
Open 38500, 38510, 38520, 38525, 38530, 38531
Celiac
Excision 38747
Cervical
Hygroma, Cystic
Excision 38550-38555
Lymphadenectomy
Complete 38720
Modified 38724
Dissection
Jugular 38542
Drainage
Manual 97140
Excision 38500, 38510, 38520, 38525, 38530, 38531
Abdominal 38747
Aortic 38780
Celiac 38747
Gastric 38747
Hypogastric 38770, 55845, 55865
Iliac 38770, 55845, 55865
Inguinofemoral 38531, 38760-38765
Laparoscopic 38571-38573
Limited, for Staging
Para-Aortic 38562, 38747
Mediastinal 32674, 38746
Obturator 38770, 55845, 55865
Pelvic 38562
Retroperitoneal 38564
Pelvic 38562, 38770, 38780, 57531
Peripancreatic 38747
Portal 38747
Radical
Axillary 19305-19307, 38740-38745
Cervical 38720-38724
Suprahyoid 38700

Renal 38780
Retroperitoneal Transabdominal 38780
Thoracic 38746
Vena Caval 38747
Exploration
Jugular 38542
Gastric
Excision 38747
Hilar
Sampling
Endobronchial Ultrasound (EBUS)
Guided 31652, 31653
Hygroma
Axillary/Cervical
Excision 38550-38555
Hypogastric
Excision 38770, 55845, 55865
Identification
Sentinel
Injection, Radioactive Tracer 38792
Intraoperative 38900
Iliac
Excision 38770, 55845, 55865
Inguinofemoral
Excision 38760-38765
Jugular
Dissection 38542
Localization
Shortwave Infrared Radiation Imaging 0961T
Lymphovenous Bypass 1019T
Mediastinal
Excision
Thoracoscopic 32674
by Thoracotomy 38746
Mediastinoscopy 39402
Sampling
Endobronchial Ultrasound (EBUS)
Guided 31652, 31653
Nuclear Medicine
Imaging 78195
Obturator
Excision 38770, 55845, 55865
Para-Aortic
Biopsy 57531, 58200, 58210, 58548, 58943
Excision 38562, 38747, 58951, 58954, 58960
Pelvic
Biopsy 55812, 55842, 55862, 58200, 58943, 58954
Excision 38562, 38770, 38780, 55845, 55865, 58210, 58548, 58951, 58954, 58960
Peripancreatic
Excision 38747
Portal
Excision 38747
Removal
Regional
with Nephrectomy 50545
Renal
Excision 38780
Suprahyoid
Excision 38700
Therapy 97140
Thoracic
Excision 38746
Vena Caval
Excision 38747

Lymph Vessels

Imaging
Lymphangiography
Abdomen 75805-75807
Arm 75801-75803
Leg 75801-75803
Pelvis 75805-75807
Nuclear Medicine 78195
Incision 38308

Lymphadenectomy

Abdominal 38747
Aortic 38780
Axillary 38740-38745
Bilateral Inguinofemoral 54130, 56632, 56637
Bilateral Pelvic 51575, 51585, 51595, 54135, 55845, 55865
Total 38571-38573, 57531, 58210
Celiac 38747
Cervical 38720-38724
Diaphragmatic Assessment 58960
Gastric 38747
Hypogastric 38770, 55845, 55865
Iliac 38770, 55845, 55865
Inguinofemoral 38760-38765
Inguinofemoral, Iliac and Pelvic 56640
Injection
Sentinel Node 38792, 38900
Limited
Para-Aortic, Resection of Ovarian Malignancy 58951, 58954
Pelvic 55842, 55862, 58954
for Staging
Para-Aortic 38562
Pelvic 38562
Retroperitoneal 38564
Mediastinal
Thoracoscopic 32674
by Thoracotomy 38746
Obturator 38770, 55845, 55865
Para-Aortic 58958
Pelvic 38770, 38780, 55845, 55865, 57531, 58210, 58548, 58958
Peripancreatic 38747
Portal 38747
Radical
Axillary 38740-38745
Cervical 38720-38724
Pelvic 54135, 55845, 58548
Suprahyoid 38700
Regional 50230
Thoracoscopic 32674
by Thoracotomy 38746
Renal 38780
Retroperitoneal Transabdominal 38780
Suprahyoid 38700
Thoracic
by Thoracotomy 38746
Unilateral Inguinofemoral 56631, 56634
Vena Caval 38747

Lymphadenitis

Incision and Drainage 38300-38305

Lymphadenopathy-Associated Antibodies/Virus

Human Immunodeficiency Virus (HIV)
HIV 86689, 86701-86703
HIV-1 .....86701, 86703, 87389
HIV-2 .....86702, 86703, 87389

Lymphangiogram

See Lymphangiography

Lymphangiography

Abdomen 75805-75807
Arm 75801-75803
Injection 38790
Leg 75801-75803
Pelvis 75805-75807

Lymphangioma, Cystic

.....38550-38555

Lymphangiotomy

.....38308

Lymphatic Channels

Incision 38308

Lymphatic Cyst

See Lymphocele

Lymphatic System

Unlisted Procedure 38999

Lymphatics

See also Lymph Nodes; Lymph Vessels

Imaging
Nuclear Medicine 78195

Lymphoblast Transformation

Blastogenesis 86353

Lymphocele

Drainage
Laparoscopic 49323
Open 49062

Lymphocoele

See Lymphocele

Lymphocyte

Culture 86821
Tissue 88230
Toxicity Assay 86805, 86806
Transformation 86353

Lymphocyte, Thymus-Dependent

See T Cells

Lymphocytes, CD4

.....86360

Lymphocytes, CD8

.....86360

Lymphocytic choriomeningitis

Antibody 86727

Lymphocytotoxicity

.....86805, 86806

Lymphoma Virus, Burkitt

Epstein-Barr Virus 86663-86665

Lynch Procedure

.....31075

Lysergic Acid Diethylamide

Drug Assay
Alkaloids, Not Otherwise Specified 80323

Lysis

Adhesions
Epidural 62263, 62264
Fallopian Tube 58660, 58740
Foreskin 54450
Intestinal 44005, 44180
Labial 56441
Lung 32124, 32940
Nose 30560
Ovary 58660, 58740
Oviduct 58660, 58740

Penile
Post-Circumcision 54162
Ureter 50715-50725
Urethra 53500
Uterus 58559
Clot
Time 85175
Euglobulin 85360
Fibrosis
Urethral 52285
Hemoglobin 85460, 85461
Intranasal Synechia 30560
Lysozyme 85549

M

Macrodactylia
Repair 26590
Macroscopic Examination
Arthropod 87168
Parasite 87169
Tissue 88387
Magnesium 83735
Magnet Operation
Magnetic Extraction
Foreign Body
Eye 65260
Magnetic Field Induction
Prostate 0738T, 0739T
Magnetic Gastropexy
Gastrostomy Tube Insertion 0647T
Magnetic Resonance Angiography (MRA)
Abdomen 74185
Arm 73225
Chest 71555
Head 70544-70546
Leg 73725
Neck 70547-70549
Pelvis 72198
Spine 72159
Magnetic Resonance Imaging (MRI)
Diagnostic
3D Rendering 76376, 76377
Abdomen 74181-74183
Ankle 73721-73723
Arm 73218-73220
Joint 73221-73223
Bone Marrow Study 77084
Brain 70551-70555
Intraoperative 70557-70559
Chest 71550-71552
Elbow 73221
Face 70540-70543
Fetal 74712, 74713
Finger Joint 73221-73223
Foot 73718, 73719
Foot Joints 73721-73723
Hand 73218-73220, 73223
Heart 75557-75565
Joint
Lower Extremity 73721-73723
Upper Extremity 73221-73223
Knee 73721-73723
Leg 73718-73720
Joint 73721-73723
Neck 70540-70543
Obstetrical
Maternal Pelvis 74712, 74713
Orbit 70540-70543
Pelvis 72195-72197
Quantitative
See Quantitative Magnetic Resonance (QMR)
Spectroscopy 76390
Spine
Cervical 72141, 72142, 72156
Lumbar 72148, 72149, 72158
Thoracic 72146, 72147, 72157
Temporomandibular Joint (TMJ) 70336
Toe 73721-73723
Wrist 73221
Guidance
Arthrography, Enhanced
Shoulder
Injection 23350
Brain
Stereotactic Lesion Biopsy 61751
Breast
Biopsy 19085, 19086
with Computer-Aided Detection 77048, 77049
without Contrast 77046, 77047
Lesion Localization Device Placement 19085, 19086, 19287, 19288
Intracranial Stereotactic Ablation
Magnetic Resonance Guided Focused Ultrasound (MRgFUS) 61715
Needle Placement 77021
Neuronavigation 0997T, 0998T
Orthopedic Procedure
Computer-assisted Navigation 0055T
Parenchymal Tissue Ablation 77022
Theta-Burst Stimulation 0889T-0892T
Safety Procedures
Determination of Safety 76016
Implanted Medical Device Electronics Preparation 76018
Implanted Medical Device Protections 76019
Implant/Foreign Body
Assessment 76014, 76015
Risk Mitigation by Medical Physicist 76017
Unlisted Procedure 76498
Magnetic Resonance, Quantitative (QMR)
See Quantitative Magnetic Resonance (QMR)
Magnetic Resonance Spectroscopy
Discogenic Pain Determination/Localization 0609T-0612T
Glycosylated Acute Phase Proteins (GlycA)
Quantitation 0024U
Lipoprotein Particle Quantitation 83704
Scan 76390
Magnetic Resonance-Guided Focused Ultrasound (MRgFUS)
Blood-Brain Barrier Disruption 0947T
Lesion Ablation, Intracranial 61715
Magnetic Stimulation
Precuneus 0997T, 0998T
Transcranial Magnetic Stimulation (TMS) 90867-90869
Magnetoencephalography (MEG) 95965-95967
Magnuson Procedure 23450
MAGPI Operation 54322
MAGPI Procedure
See Hypospadias, Repair
Major Vestibular Gland
See Bartholin's Gland
Malar Area
Augmentation 21270
Bone Graft 21210
Fracture
with Bone Graft 21366
with Manipulation 21355
Open Treatment 21360-21366
Reconstruction 21270
Malar Bone
See Cheek, Bone
Malaria Antibody 86750
Malaria Smear 87207
Malate Dehydrogenase 83775
Maldescent, Testis
See Testis, Undescended
Male Circumcision
See Circumcision
Malformation, Arteriovenous
See Arteriovenous Malformation
Malic Dehydrogenase
Malate Dehydrogenase 83775
Malignant Hyperthermia Susceptibility
Caffeine Halothane Contracture Test (CHCT) 89049
Malleolus
Fracture
Bimalleolar 27808, 27810, 27814
Lateral 27786, 27788, 27792
Medial 27760, 27762, 27766
Posterior 27767-27769
Trimalleolar 27816, 27818, 27822, 27823
Mallet Finger Repair 26432, 26433
Maltose
Tolerance Test 82951, 82952
Malunion Repair
Clavicle 23485
Femur
with Graft 27472
without Graft 27470
Fibula 27726
Humerus
with Graft 24435
without Graft 24430
Metatarsal Bone 28322
Radius
with Graft 25405, 25420
without Graft 25400, 25415
Tarsal Bone 28320

Tibia
with Graft 27722, 27724
without Graft 27720
by Synostosis with Fibula 27725
Ulna
with Graft 25405, 25420
without Graft 25400, 25415

Mammalian Oviduct
See Fallopian Tube

Mammaplasty
Breast Reduction 19318

Mammary Abscess
Incision and Drainage 19020

Mammary Arteries
Angiography 75756

Mammary Duct
X ray 77053, 77054
Contrast Injection 19030

Mammary Ductogram
Contrast Injection 19030
X ray 77053, 77054

Mammary Stimulating Hormone
Prolactin 80418, 84146

Mammillaplasty
Nipple/Areola Reconstruction 19350

Mammogram 77065-77067

Mammography 77065-77067
with Computer-Aided Detection (CAD) 77065-77067
Localization, Lesion
Device Placement 19281, 19282
Magnetic Resonance Imaging (MRI)
with Computer-Aided Detection 77048, 77049
without Contrast 77046, 77047
Screening Mammography 77067
Tomosynthesis 77061-77063

Mammotomy
Mastotomy
Drainage of Abscess 19020
Exploration 19020

Mammotropic Hormone, Pituitary
Prolactin 80418, 84146

Mammotropic Hormone, Placental
Lactogen, Human Placental 83632

Mammotropin
Prolactin 80418, 84146

Mandated Services
On Call Services 99026, 99027

Mandible
See also Facial Bones; Maxilla; Temporomandibular Joint (TMJ)
Abscess
Excision 21025
Bone Graft 21215
Condyle
See Mandibular Condyle
Cyst
Excision 21040, 21046, 21047
Disarticulation 61590
Excision
Abscess 21025
Bone 21025
Cyst 21040, 21046, 21047
Torus Mandibularis 21031
Tumor 21040, 21044, 21045, 21046, 21047
Fracture
Closed Treatment
Alveolar Ridge 21440
with Interdental Fixation 21453
with Manipulation 21451
without Manipulation 21450
Open Treatment 21454-21470
Alveolar Ridge 21445
Condylar Fracture 21465
External Fixation 21454
with Interdental Fixation 21462
without Interdental Fixation 21461
Percutaneous Treatment 21452
Osteotomy 21198, 21199
with Cyst Excision 21046, 21047
with Tumor Excision 21046, 21047
Prosthesis
Impression 21081
Rami
See Mandibular Rami
Reconstruction
with Implant 21244-21246, 21248, 21249
Removal
Foreign Body 41806
Resection
with Glossectomy 41150, 41155
Splitting 61576
Torus Mandibularis
Excision 21031
Tumor
Excision 21040-21047
X ray 70100-70110

Mandibular Body
Augmentation
with Bone Graft 21127
with Prosthesis 21125

Mandibular Condyle
Fracture
Open Treatment 21465
Reconstruction 21247

Mandibular Condylectomy
See Condylectomy

Mandibular Fracture
See Fracture, Mandible

Mandibular Rami
Reconstruction
with Bone Graft 21194
without Bone Graft 21193
with Internal Rigid Fixation 21196
without Internal Rigid Fixation 21195

Mandibular Resection Prosthesis 21081

Mandibular Staple Bone Plate
Reconstruction
Mandible 21244

Manganese 83785

Manipulation
Chest Wall 94667, 94668
Chiropractic 98940-98943
Clubfoot Cast Application 29450
Dislocation and/or Fracture
Acetabulum 27222
Acromioclavicular 23545
Ankle 27810, 27818, 27860
Bennett Fracture 26645, 26650
Calcaneal 28405, 28406
Carpal 25635
Carpal Scaphoid 25624
Carpometacarpal 26670-26676
Thumb Dislocation 26641, 26645, 26650
Clavicular 23505
Elbow 24300, 24620, 24640
Femoral 27232, 27268, 27503, 27510, 27517
Peritrochanteric 27240
Femoral Shaft 27502
Fibula 27781, 27788
Finger 26725-26727, 26742, 26755
Joint 26340
Greater Tuberosity
Humeral 23625
Hand 26670-26676
Heel 28405, 28406
Hip 27257
Hip Socket 27222
Humeral 23605, 24505, 24535
Condyle 24577, 24582
Epicondyle 24565, 24566
Tuberosity 23625
Intercarpal 25660
Interphalangeal Joint 26340, 26742, 26770-26776, 28666
Knee 27538, 29850
Lunate 25690
Malar Area 21355
Mandibular 21451
Metacarpal 26605-26607
Metacarpophalangeal 26700-26706, 26742
Metacarpophalangeal Joint 26340, 26700-26706, 26742
Metatarsal 28475, 28476
Metatarsophalangeal Joint 28636
Monteggia 24620
Navicular 25624
Orbit 21401
Pelvic Ring 27198
Pelvis 27275
Phalangeal Shaft 26727
Distal, Finger or Thumb 26755
Finger/Thumb 26725, 26727
Phalanges 28495, 28496, 28510
Finger 26742, 26755, 26770-26776
Finger/Thumb 26727
Great Toe 28495, 28496
Toes 28515
Radial 24655, 25565, 25605
Radial Shaft 25505, 25565
Radiocarpal 25660
Radioulnar 25675
Scapular 23575
Shoulder 23650-23655
with Greater Tuberosity 23665
Joint 23700
Sternoclavicular 23525
with Neck Fracture 23675
Talotarsal 28576

Talus 28435, 28436
Tarsal 28455, 28456, 28546
Tarsometatarsal Joint 28606
Thumb 26641-26650
Tibial 27532, 27752, 27762, 27768, 27825
Trans-Scaphoperilunar 25680
Ulnar 24675, 25605
Ulnar Shaft 25535, 25565
Vertebral 22315
Wrist 25259, 25624, 25635, 25660, 25675, 25680, 25690
Dupuytren's Cord 26341
Foreskin 54450
Globe 92018, 92019
Hip 27275
Interphalangeal Joint
Finger 26340
Proximal 26742
Knee Joint 27570
Adhesions 29884
Lymphatic Drainage 97140
Manual Therapy 97140
Osteopathic 98925-98929
Palmar Fascial Cord 26341
Rectal
Dilation 45905, 45910
Reduction, Procidentia 45900
Removal, Fecal Impaction 45915
Shoulder
Adhesions 29825
Application of Fixation Apparatus 23700
Slipped Epiphysis
Femur 27178
Spine
with Anesthesia 22505
without Anesthesia 97140
Temporomandibular Joint(s) (TMJ) 21073
Ureter 52330, 52352

Manometric Studies
Abdominal Voiding Pressure 51797
Bladder Voiding Pressure 51728, 51729
Blood Pressure
See Blood Pressure
Colon 91117
Cranial Pressure 61107, 61210
Duodenal Motility 91022
Esophagus 91010
with Perfusion 91013
with Stimulation 91013
Gastric Motility 91020
Gastrointestinal Tract 91112
Interstitial Fluid Pressure 20950
Intraocular Pressure 0198T, 92100
Kidney Pressure 50396
Plantar Pressure 96001
Rectum/Anus 91125
Sphincter of Oddi 43263
Ureter Pressure 50686
Ureterostomy 50686
Urethra Voiding Pressure 51727, 51729

Manometry
Anorectal 91125
with Biofeedback Training 90912, 90913
Rectum 90912, 90913

Mantoux Test
TB Skin Test 86580

Manual Therapy 97140

Maquet Procedure 27418

Marrow, Bone
See Bone Marrow

Marshall-Marchetti-Krantz Procedure 51840, 51841, 58152, 58267

Marsupialization
Abscess
Liver 47300
Cyst
Bartholin's Gland 56440
Liver 47300
Pancreatic 48500
Sublingual Salivary 42409
Extraction 10040
Urethral Diverticulum 53240

Mass
Abdomen
Biopsy 49180
Kidney
Ablation 50542
Cryosurgical 50250
Lung
Biopsy 32097, 32608
Resection 32505, 32506, 32666, 32667
Mediastinum
Excision 32662
Surgical Pathology 88307
Pericardium
Excision 32661
Renal
Ablation 50250, 50542
Retroperitoneal
Biopsy 49180
Soft Tissue
Surgical Pathology 88307

Mass Spectrometry and Tandem Mass Spectrometry
Analyte
Drug, Presumptive Screening 80307
Non-Drug
See also Pathology and Laboratory, Chemistry
Unspecified Non-Drug Analyte 83789

Massage
Cardiac 32160
Therapy 97124

Masseter Muscle/Bone
Bone and Muscle
Reduction 21295, 21296
Muscle Flap 15733

Massively Parallel Sequencing (MPS)
See Next-Generation Sequencing (NGS) and Other Molecular Multianalyte Assays

Mastectomy
with Axillary Lymphadenectomy 19302
for Gynecomastia 19300
Intraoperative Margin Assessment
Radiofrequency Spectroscopy 0546T
Modified Radical 19307
Partial 19301, 19302
Radical 19303-19306
Simple, Complete 19303

Mastoid
Excision
Complete 69502
Debridement 69220
Radical 69511
Modified 69505
Petrous Apicectomy 69530
Simple 69501
Obliteration 69670
Repair
by Excision 69601-69603
Fistula 69700
with Tympanoplasty 69604

Mastoid Cavity
Debridement 69220-69222

Mastoidectomy
with Labyrinthectomy 69910
with Skull Base Surgery 61591, 61597
Decompression 61595
Facial Nerve 61595
with Tympanoplasty 69604, 69641-69646
Cochlear Device Implantation 69930
Complete 69502
Revision 69601
with Labyrinthectomy 69910
with Petrous Apicectomy 69530
Radical 69511
Modified 69505
Revision 69602, 69603
Simple 69501

Mastoidotomy 69635-69637
with Tympanoplasty 69635
Ossicular Chain Reconstruction 69636
and Synthetic Prosthesis 69636

Mastoids
X ray 70120-70130

Mastopexy 19316

Mastotomy
Drainage of Abscess 19020
Exploration 19020

Maternity Care
See Abortion; Cesarean Delivery; Ectopic Pregnancy; Obstetrical Care

Maternity Care and Delivery
See Obstetrical Care

Maxilla
Bone Graft 21210, 21348
CT Scan 70486-70488
Cyst
Excision 21030, 21048, 21049
Excision 21030, 21032-21034
Cyst 21030, 21048, 21049
Torus Palatinus 21032
Tumor 21030, 21034, 21048, 21049
Fracture
Closed Treatment 21345, 21421
with Fixation 21345-21347, 21435, 21485
Open Treatment 21346-21348, 21422, 21423
Osteotomy 21206

Reconstruction
with Implant....21245, 21246, 21248, 21249
Tumor
Excision....21030, 21048, 21049

Maxillary Arteries
Ligation....30920

Maxillary Sinus
Antrostomy....31256-31267
Caldwell-Luc Operation....21385
Dilation....31295
Excision....31225-31230, 61581
Exploration....31020-31032
with Nasal/Sinus Endoscopy....31233
Incision....31020-31032, 31256-31267
Irrigation....31000

Maxillary Torus Palatinus
Excision....21032

Maxillectomy....31225-31230
with Craniofacial Procedures....61581
Partial....21049

Maxillofacial Fixation
See Fixation, Fracture, Maxillofacial

Maxillofacial Impressions
Auricular Prosthesis....21086
Facial Prosthesis....21088
Mandibular Resection Prosthesis....21081
Nasal Prosthesis....21087
Obturator Prosthesis
Definitive....21080
Interim....21079
Surgical....21076
Oral Surgical Splint....21085
Orbital Prosthesis....21077
Palatal Prosthesis
Augmentation....21082
Lift....21083
Speech Aid Prosthesis....21084

Maxillofacial Procedures
Fixation
See Fixation (Device), Maxillofacial
Reconstruction
See Face, Reconstruction
Unlisted Services and Procedures....21299

Maxillofacial Prosthetics....21076-21088
Impressions
See Maxillofacial Impressions
Unlisted Services and Procedures....21089

Maze Procedure
Endoscopic....33265, 33266
Open....33254-33256

McCannel Procedure....66682

Measles, German
Antibody....86762
Vaccine....90707, 90710

Measles, Uncomplicated
Antibody....86765
Antigen Detection....87283

Measles Vaccine
Measles, Mumps, and Rubella (MMR)....90707
Measles, Mumps, Rubella, and Varicella (MMRV)....90710

Meat Fibers
Feces....89160

Meatoplasty
External Auditory Canal....69310
Urethra....53450, 53460

Meatotomy
Cystourethroscopy....52281
Infant....53025
Prostate
Laser Enucleation....52649
Laser Vaporization....52648
with Prostatectomy....55801, 55821
Transurethral Resection....52630
Electrosurgical....52601
Ureter....52290
Urethral....52285, 53020
Infant....53025

Meckel's Diverticulum
Excision....44800
Unlisted Services and Procedures....44899

Median Nerve
Decompression....64721
Neuroplasty....64721
Release....64721
Repair/Suture
Motor Thenar....64835
Transposition....64721

Median Nerve Compression
Carpal Tunnel Syndrome....64721

Mediastinal Cyst
Excision....32662
Resection....39200

Mediastinoscopy
Biopsy
Mediastinal Lymph Node....39402
Mediastinal Mass....39401

Mediastinotomy
Cervical Approach....39000
Transthoracic Approach....39010

Mediastinum
Biopsy
Core Needle....32408
Cyst
Excision....32662
Resection....39200
Drainage
Image Guided Fluid Collection....49405
Endoscopy
Biopsy....39401, 39402
Excision
Cyst....32662
Lymph Node....21603, 32674, 38746
Mass....32662
Tumor....32662
Exploration....39000-39010, 60505
Incision and Drainage....39000-39010
Lymph Node
Biopsy
Medianoscopy....39402
Lymphadenectomy....21603, 32674, 38746
Sampling
Endobronchial Ultrasound (EBUS) Guided....31652, 31653
Mass
Biopsy
Medianoscopy....39401
Excision....32662
Radical Dissection....60522
Removal
Foreign Body....39000-39010
Resection
Cyst....39200
Tumor....39220
Thoracoscopy
Biopsy....32606
Diagnostic....32601
Excision
Cyst....32662
Mass....32662
Tumor....32662
Tumor
Excision....32662
Resection....39220
Unlisted Procedure....39499

Medical Disability Evaluation Services....99455, 99456

Medical Genetics
Genetic Counseling....96041

Medical Team Conference....99366-99368

Medical Testimony....99075

Medication Therapy Management
Pharmacist Provided....99605-99607
Psychiatric....90863

Medicine, Preventive
See Preventive Medicine

Medicine, Pulmonary
See Pulmonology

Medulla
Creation of Lesion
Stereotactic....61791
Decompression
Craniectomy....61343

Megacolon
Decompression
with Colonoscopy....45393
with Sigmoidoscopy....45337

Meibomian Cyst
See Chalazion

Membrane, Mucous
See Mucosa

Membrane, Tympanic
See Tympanic Membrane

Membrane Oxygenation, Extracorporeal
See Extracorporeal Membrane Oxygenation (ECMO)

Meninges
Excision
Tumor....61512, 61519
Meningitis, Meningococcal
Antibody....86741
Vaccine....90619, 90620, 90621, 90624, 90644, 90733, 90734

Repair
Meningocele 63700, 63702
Myelomeningocele 63704, 63706
Pseudomeningocele 63709

Meningioma
Excision 61512, 61519

Meningitis, Lymphocytic Benign
Lymphocytic choriomeningitis Antibody 86727

Meningocele Repair
Meningocele 63700, 63702
Myelomeningocele 63704, 63706
Pseudomeningocele 63709

Meningococcal Meningitis
Antibody 86741
Vaccine 90619, 90620, 90621, 90624, 90644, 90733, 90734

Meningococcal Vaccine
Meningococcal Conjugate
Serogroups A, C, W, Y, Quadrivalent, CRM197 Carrier (MenACWY-CRM) 90734
Serogroups A, C, W, Y, Quadrivalent, Diphtheria Toxoid Carrier (MenACWY-D) 90734
Serogroups A, C, W, Y, Quadrivalent, Tetanus Toxoid Carrier (MenACWY-TT) 90619
Serogroups C and Y, Haemophilus Influenza type b (Hib-MenCY) 90644
Meningococcal Pentavalent Vaccine, ABCWY-Diphtheria Toxoid Carrier 90624
Meningococcal Polysaccharide Quadrivalent (MPSV4) 90733
Meningococcal Recombinant Lipoprotein Vaccine Serogroup B (MenB-FHbp) 90621
Meningococcal Recombinant Protein Vaccine Serogroup B (MenB-4C) 90620

Meningococcus
Neisseria meningitidis 86741

Meningomyelocele
Myelomeningocele
Repair 63704-63706

Meniscectomy
Knee Joint 27332, 27333
Arthroscopic 29880, 29881
Temporomandibular Joint 21060

Meniscus
Knee
Excision 27332, 27333
Arthroscopic 29880, 29881
Lesion
Excision 27347
Repair 27403
Arthroscopic 29882, 29883
Transplantation 29868

Mental Nerve
Avulsion 64736
Incision 64736
Transection 64736

Mercury
Qualitative 83015
Quantitative 83825

Mesenteric Arteries
See Artery, Mesenteric

Mesentery
Lesion
Excision 44820
Repair 44850
Suture 44850
Unlisted Services and Procedures 44899

Mesh
for Exclusion
Small Intestine from Pelvis 44700
for Hernia Repair
Implantation 43282, 43333, 43335, 43337
Removal 49623
Insertion
Pelvic Floor 57267
Removal
Abdominal, Infected 11008

Metabisulfite Test
Red Blood Cell (RBC), Sickling 85660

Metabolite
Thromboxane 84431

Metacarpal Bone
Amputation 26910
Craterization 26230
Cyst
Excision 26200, 26205
Diaphysectomy 26230
Excision
Bone 26230
Cyst 26200-26205
Tumor 26200-26205
Fracture
Closed Treatment
with Fixation 26607
with Manipulation 26605, 26607
without Manipulation 26600
Open Treatment 26608, 26615
Graft 26546
Ray Amputation 26910
Repair
Lengthening 26568
Non-union 26546
Osteotomy 26565
Resection
Tumor 26250
Saucerization 26230
Tumor
Excision 26200-26205
Radical Resection 26250

Metacarpophalangeal Joint
Arthrodesis 26850-26852
Arthroplasty 26530, 26531
Arthroscopy
with Debridement 29901
Diagnostic 29900
Surgical 29901, 29902
Arthrotomy 26075
Biopsy
Synovium 26105, 29900
Capsule
Excision 26520
Fixation 26516-26518
Incision 26520
Capsulodesis 26516-26518
Dislocation
Closed Treatment 26700, 26705
with Manipulation 26340
Open Treatment 26715
Percutaneous Fixation 26706
Drainage 26075
Exploration 26075
Fracture, Articular
Closed Treatment
with Manipulation 26742
without Manipulation 26740
Open Treatment 26746
Fusion 26516-26518, 26850-26852
Implantation
Prosthetic
Joint 26531
Reconstruction
Collateral Ligament 26541, 26542
Removal of Foreign Body 26075
Repair
Collateral Ligament 26540
Synovectomy 26135

Metadrenaline
Metanephrines 83835

Metals, Heavy
Qualitative 83015
Quantitative 83018

Metanephrines 83835

Metatarsal Bone
See also Foot
Amputation 28810
Bone Graft 20957
Osteocutaneous 20972
Condyle
Excision 28288
Craterization 28122
Cyst
Excision 28104-28107
Diaphysectomy 28122
Excision 28110-28114, 28122, 28140
Fracture
Closed Treatment
with Manipulation 28475, 28476
without Manipulation 28470
Open Treatment 28485
Percutaneous Fixation 28476
Microvascular Anastomosis
Bone Graft 20957
Free Osteocutaneous Flap 20972
Repair
Lengthening 28306-28309
Nonunion or Malunion 28322
Osteotomy 28306-28309
Shortening 28306-28309
Saucerization 28122
Sequestrectomy 28122
Tumor
Excision 28104-28107
Radical Resection 28173

Metatarsectomy 28140

Metatarsophalangeal Joint
Amputation 28820
Arthrotomy 28022, 28052

Biopsy 28052
Capsulotomy 28270
Cheilectomy 28289, 28291
Dislocation
Closed Treatment 28630-28635
Open Treatment 28645
Percutaneous Fixation 28636
Drainage 28022
Exploration 28022
Great Toe
Arthrodesis 28750
Fusion 28750
Removal
of Foreign Body 28022
of Loose Body 28022
Repair
Hallux Rigidus 28289, 28291
Synovial
Biopsy 28052
Excision 28072

Methaemoglobin
Methemoglobin 83045, 83050

Methane Test 91065

Methanol 80320

Methbipyranone
Metyrapone
Panel 80436

Methemalbumin 83857

Methemoglobin 83045-83050

Methenamine Silver Stain 88312

Methopyrapone
Metyrapone
Panel 80436

Methoxyhydroxymandelic Acid
Vanillylmandelic Acid 84585

Methyl Alcohol
Methanol 80320

Methylene Bichloride
Dichloromethane 82441

Methylfluorprednisolone
Dexamethasone
Suppression Panel 80420

Metroplasty
Hysteroplasty 58540

Metyrapone
Panel 80436

MIC
Minimum Inhibitory Concentration 87186

Microalbumin
Urine 82043, 82044

Microbiology 87003-87999

Microbiota, Transplantation Fecal Matter 0780T, 44705

Microdissection 88380, 88381

Microfluidic Analysis 83861

Microfluorometries, Flow
See Flow Cytometry

Microglobulin, Beta 2
Blood 82232
Urine 82232

Micrographic Surgery
Mohs Technique 17311-17315

Micrographic Surgery, Mohs
See Mohs Micrographic Surgery

Micro-ophthalmia
Orbit Reconstruction 21256

Micropigmentation
Correction 11920-11922

Microsatellite Instability Analysis 81301

Microscope, Surgical
Operating Microscope 69990

Microscopic Evaluation
Blood Smear 85007, 85008
Hair 96902
Necropsy 88020, 88025, 88027-88029, 88036, 88037
Surgical Pathology 88302, 88304, 88305, 88307, 88309, 88399
Urinalysis 81015

Microscopies, Electron
Electron Microscopy 88348

Microscopy
Binocular
Ear Exam 92504
Reflectance Confocal Microscopy (RCM)
Lesion 96932
Skin Imaging 96931-96936
Specular
Endothelial Cell Analysis 92286

Microsomal Antibody 86376

Microsomia, Hemifacial
Reconstruction
Mandibular Condyle 21247

Microsurgery
Operating Microscope 69990

Microvascular Anastomosis
Bone Graft
Iliac Crest 20956
Immunization 20955
Metatarsal 20957
Other Site 20962
Breast Reconstruction TRAM Flap 19367
Fascial Flap, Free 15758
Finger Transfer 26555
Intestinal Graft, Free 43116
Jejunum Transfer, Free 43496
Muscle Flap, Free 15756
Myocutaneous Flap
Pharyngeal Wall Resection with Closure 42894
Omental Flap, Free 49906
Osteocutaneous Flap 20969
Great Toe with Web 20973
Iliac Crest 20970
Metatarsal 20972
Skin Flap, Free 15757
Toe Joint, Free 26556
Toe-to-Hand Transfer 26551, 26553, 26554

Microvite A
Vitamin A 84590

Microwave Therapy 97024

Midcarpal Mediocciptal Joint
Arthrotomy 25040

Middle Cerebral Artery Velocimetry 76821

Middle Ear
See Ear, Middle Ear

Midface
Reconstruction
Forehead
Advancement 21159, 21160, 21172, 21175, 21263
Alteration 21175
with Bone Graft 21145-21160, 21188
without Bone Graft 21141-21143
Entire/Majority 21179, 21180
LeFort I 21141-21143, 21145-21147, 21155, 21160
LeFort II 21150, 21151
LeFort III 21154, 21155, 21159, 21160

Milia
Extraction 10040

Miller Procedure 28737

Miller-Abbott Intubation
Introduction 44500
with Radiological Guidance 74340

Minerva Cast
Application 29040
Removal 29710

Minimum Inhibitory Concentration 87186

Minimum Lethal Concentration 87187

Minnesota Multiphasic Personality Inventory (MMPI)
Psychological Test Administration/Scoring 96136-96139, 96146

Miscarriage
Incomplete Abortion 59812
Missed Abortion
First Trimester 59820
Second Trimester 59821
Septic Abortion 59830

Missed Abortion
First Trimester 59820
Second Trimester 59821

Mitogen Blastogenesis 86353

Mitral Valve
Annulus
Transcatheter Reconstruction 0544T
Closure
Paravalvular Leak 93590, 93592
Incision 33420, 33422
Occlusion
Paravalvular Leak 93590, 93592
Repair
with Cardiopulmonary Bypass 33425-33427
Transapical 0543T
Transcatheter 0345T, 33418, 33419
Replacement 33430
Transcatheter Mitral Valve Implantation/Replacement (TMVI) 0483T, 0484T

Miyagawanella
See Chlamydia

MLC (Mixed Lymphocyte Culture) 86821

MMPI (Minnesota Multiphasic Personality Inventory)
Psychological Test Administration/ Scoring 96136-96139, 96146

MMR Shots 90707
Measles, Mumps, and Rubella (MMR) 90707
Measles, Mumps, Rubella, and Varicella (MMRV) 90710

Mobilization
Conjunctiva 65272, 65273
Cranium 61590, 61591, 61595-61597
Intestine 43108, 43113, 43118, 43123, 43361
Nerve 64874
Splenic Flexure 44139
Laparoscopic 44213
Stapes 69650
Urethra 54300, 54326, 54344

Modeling, 3D Anatomic
Printed from Image Data Set 0559T-0562T

Moderate Sedation 99151-99153, 99155-99157

Modified Radical Mastectomy 19307

Mohs Micrographic Surgery 17311-17315

Molar Pregnancy
See Hydatidiform Mole

Mold
Cast 29450
Culture 87107

Mole, Carneous
See Abortion, Missed

Mole, Hydatid
See Hydatidiform Mole

Molecular Cytogenetics 88271-88275
Interpretation and Report 88291

Molecular Diagnostics
Reverse Transcription and Amplified Probe
Central Nervous System Pathogen 87483
Enterovirus 87498
Hepatitis C 87521
HIV-1 87535
HIV-2 87538
Reverse Transcription and Quantification
Hepatitis C 87522
HIV-1 87536
HIV-2 87539

Molecular Oxygen Saturation 82805-82810

Molecular Pathology
See also Gene Analysis
Unlisted Procedure 81479

Molecular Probes 88120

Molluscum Contagiosum
Destruction 17110, 17111, 46900, 46910, 46916, 46917, 54050-54065
Excision
Anus 46922
Penis 54060

Monilia
See Candida

Monitoring
Ablation Therapy
Incompetent Vein 0524T, 36473-36476, 36478, 36479, 36482, 36483
Parenchymal Tissue
Computed Tomography 77013
Magnetic Resonance 77022
Ultrasound 76940
Renal Mass 50250, 50542
ACE/ARB Therapy 4188F
Anticonvulsant Therapy 4191F
by Arterial Catheterization 36620
Blood Pressure
See Blood Pressure, Monitoring
Cardiac
Cardiovascular Physiologic Monitor System 93290, 93297
Ischemia Monitoring System 0525T-0532T
Subcutaneous Cardiac Rhythm Monitor System 93285, 93291, 93298
Cardiorespiratory Status
Blood Oxygen Assessment 0893T
Cerebrospinal Shunt Flow
Skin Sensor 0639T
with Contrast
Biliary Drainage 47533-47540
Catheter 75984, 93503
Digoxin Therapy 4189F
Diuretic Therapy 4190F
Electrocardiogram
See Electrocardiography
Electroencephalogram
See Electroencephalography (EEG)
ESRD 90951-90959, 90963-90965
Fetal
During Labor 59050, 59051, 99500
Interpretation Only 59051
Glomerular Filtration Rate (GFR)
Transdermal Sensor Placement and Agent Administration 0603T
Glucose
Home Device 82962
Interstitial Fluid 95249-95251
Tolerance Test 82951, 82952
Hemodynamic Monitoring
Atria 0933T, 0934T
Pulmonary Artery 33289, 93264
Vena Cava 0981T-0983T
Interstitial Fluid Pressure 20950
Intraocular Pressure 0329T
Neurological
Arterial Occlusion 61623
Neurophysiologic
Intraoperative 95940, 95941
Pediatric Apnea 94774-94777
Physiologic Parameters
Remote Monitoring 99445, 99453, 99454
Treatment Management Services 99457, 99458, 99470
Pulmonary Fluid Monitoring System 0607T-0608T
Retinal Disease 92227-92229
Seizure 61531-61533, 61760
Sub-Scalp Electroencephalography Monitoring System 0956T-0960T

Monitoring, Sleep
Polysomnography 95782, 95783, 95808, 95810, 95811
Sleep Study 95800, 95801, 95807

Monoethylene Glycol
Ethylene Glycol 82693

Mononuclear Cell Antigen 86356

Mononucleosis Virus, Infectious
Epstein-Barr Virus 86663-86665

Monophosphate, Adenosine
5-Monophosphate, Cyclic 82030

Monophosphate, Adenosine Cyclic
Cyclic AMP 82030

Monospot Test 86308

Monoxide, Carbon
Diffusing Capacity 94729

Monteggia Fracture 24620, 24635

Monticelli Procedure
Application, Bone Fixation Device 20692

Morbilli
Rubeola
Antibody 86765
Antigen Detection 87283

Morphometric Analysis
Computer-Assisted 88367, 88373, 88374
Digitization of Slides 0851T-0853T
Manual 88368, 88369, 88377
Nerve 88356
Skeletal Muscle 88355
Tumor 88358-88361
Urinary Tract Specimen 88120, 88121

Morton's Neuroma
Excision 28080

Mosaicplasty 27416

Mosenthal Test
Urinalysis, Routine 81002

Mother Cell
See Stem Cell

Motility Study
Colon 91117
Duodenal 91022
Esophagus 91010
Imaging 78258
with Perfusion 91013
with Stimulation 91013
Sperm 89300

Motion Analysis
Computer-based 96000, 96001, 96004
by Video and 3D Kinematics 0693T, 96000, 96004

Motion Management Simulation
Respiratory 77293

Mouth
Abscess
Incision and Drainage 40800, 40801, 41005-41009, 41015-41018
Biopsy 40808, 41108
Cyst
Incision and Drainage 40800, 40801, 41005-41009, 41015-41018
Excision
Frenum 40819

Gums
See Gums
Hematoma
Incision and Drainage 40800, 40801, 41005-41009, 41015-41018
Lesion
Destruction 40820
Excision 40810-40816, 41116
Vestibule
Destruction 40820
Lips
See Lip
Mucosa
Donor Excision 40818
Lesion
Excision 40810, 40812, 40814, 40816
Oral Cavity
Cryotherapy 0881T
Photobiomodulation (PBM) Therapy 1011T
Reconstruction 40840-40845
Removal
Foreign Body 40804, 40805
Repair
Laceration 40830, 40831, 41250, 41252
Resection
with Glossectomy 41150, 41153, 41155
Skin Graft
Dermal Autograft 15135, 15136
Epidermal Autograft 15115, 15116
Recipient Site Preparation 15004, 15005
Skin Substitute 15275-15278
Split-Thickness 15120, 15121
Tissue-cultured Autograft 15155-15157
Tongue
See Tongue
Unlisted Services and Procedures 40899, 41599
Vestibule
Biopsy 40808
Destruction
Lesion 40820
Scar 40820
Excision
Frenum 40819
Incision and Drainage
Abscess 40800, 40801
Cyst 40800, 40801
Hematoma 40800, 40801
Removal
Foreign Body 40804, 40805
Repair 40830-40845
Unlisted Procedures 40899
Wound Repair 13131-13133

Move
See also Transfer
Finger 26555
Toe Joint 26556
Toe to Hand 26551-26554

MPD Syndrome
See Temporomandibular Joint (TMJ)

MPR
Multifetal Pregnancy Reduction 59866

MR Spectroscopy
Magnetic Resonance Spectroscopy 76390

MRA
See Magnetic Resonance Angiography (MRA)

MRI
See Magnetic Resonance Imaging (MRI)

Mucin
Synovial Fluid 83872

Mucocele
Sinusotomy
Frontal 31075

Mucopolysaccharides 83864

Mucormycoses
Antibody 86732

Mucormycosis
Antibody 86732

Mucosa
Ablation
Turbinates 30801, 30802
Advancement
Lip 40500
Urethra 53450
Biopsy
Gross and Microscopic Examination
Nasal 88305
Oral 88305
Vaginal 88302
Vaginal 57100-57105
Ectopic Gastric Imaging 78290
Excision
Alveolar, Hyperplastic 41828
Vestibule of Mouth, Donor 40818
Fulguration
Hypertrophic Folds
Urethra 52400
Lesion
Ablation
Vestibule of Mouth 40810-40818
Photodynamic Therapy 96567, 96573, 96574
Periodontal Grafting 41870
Polyp
Sinus
Removal 31051
Resection
Endoscopy 43211
Hypertrophic Folds
Urethra 52400
Stripping
Sinus 31051
Turbinates
Ablation 30801, 30802
Vaginal
Biopsy 57100, 57105

Mucosa, Buccal
See Mouth, Mucosa

Mucous Cyst
Tendon Sheath/Joint Capsule
Hand or Finger
Excision 26160

Mucous Membrane
Excision
Benign Lesion 11440-11446
Malignant Lesion 11640-11646
Sphenoid Sinus 31288
Graft
Buccal 67835, 68325, 68328, 68335
Layer Closure
Wounds 12051-12057
Lesion
Destruction 17000-17004, 17280-17286
Excision
Benign 11440-11446
Malignant 11640-11646
Shaving 11310-11313
Rectum
Proctoplasty for Prolapse 45505
Repair
Trichiasis 67835
Wound
Intermediate 12051-12057
Superficial 12011, 12013-12018
Simple Repair
Wounds 12011-12018
Tests
Nasal 95065
Ophthalmic 95060
Unlisted Procedure 17999

Mucus Cyst
See Mucous Cyst

MUGA (Multiple Gated Acquisition) 78472, 78473, 78483

Multianalyte Assays with Algorithmic Analyses
See also Proprietary Laboratory Analyses (PLAs)
Autoimmune Disease
Rheumatoid Arthritis 81490
Cardiology
Heart Transplant 81595
Cardiovascular Disease
Protein Biomarkers 0019M
Coronary Artery Disease 81493
Endocrinology 81506
Fetal Aneuploidy 81507
Fetal Congenital Abnormalities 81508-81512
Infectious Disease
Bacterial Vaginosis 81513
Bacterial Vaginosis/Vaginitis 81514
Hepatitis C Virus 81596
Mycoplasma Genitalium 87563
Liver Disease 0002M, 0003M, 81517
Oncology
Adrenal Cortical Tumor 0015M
Bladder Cancer 0016M
Breast 81518-81523
Central Nervous System
Tumor Methylation 0020M, 81524
Colon 81525
Colorectal 81528
Cutaneous Melanoma 81529
Gastrointestinal Neuroendocrine 0007M
Gynecologic 81535, 81536
Liver 0006M
Lung 81538
Lymphoma 0017M
Ovarian 81500, 81503
Prostate 0011M, 81539, 81541, 81542, 81551
Thyroid 81546
Tissue of Origin 81504

Tumor of Unknown Origin 81540
Urothelial Carcinoma 0012M, 0013M
Uveal Melanoma 81552
Pulmonary Disease
Idiopathic Pulmonary Fibrosis (IPF) 81554
Scoliosis 0004M
Transplantation Medicine
Kidney Allograft Rejection Gene Profiling 81558
Rejection Risk Score
Pediatric Liver and Small Bowel 81560
Renal 0018M
Unlisted Multianalyte Assay with Algorithmic Analysis 81599

Multifetal Pregnancy Reduction . . . 59866

Multi-leaf Collimator (MLC) Devices
for Intensity Modulated Radiation Therapy (IMRT) 77338

Multiple Sleep Latency Testing (MSLT) 95805

Multiple Valve Procedures
See Valvuloplasty

Mumford Operation
Claviculectomy, Open, Partial 23120

Mumford Procedure 29824

Mumps
Antibody 86735
Immunization 90707, 90710
Vaccine
MMR 90707
MMRV 90710

Muramidase 85549

Murine Typhus 86000

Muscle, General Procedures
See also Muscle-specific Procedures
Biofeedback Training 90912, 90913
Biopsy 20200-20206, 67346
Chemodenervation 64612, 64615-64617, 64642-64647, 67345
Guidance 95873, 95874
Compartment Syndrome
Detection 20950
Cutting
Pyloric 43520
Debridement 11011, 11012, 11043, 11044, 11046, 11047
Infected 11004-11006
Nonviable 25023, 25025, 27057, 27497, 27499
Leg 27892-27894
Delivery
Thermal Energy for Gastroesophageal Reflux Disease 43257
Division
See Muscle Division
Excision
Lip 40816
Pectoral 19305-19307
Flaps
Fasciocutaneous 15733, 15734, 15736, 15738
Muscle, Free 15842
with Microvascular Anastomosis 15756, 42894
Myocutaneous 15733, 15734, 15736, 15738, 61619
Grafts
Muscle, Free 15841, 25265, 25274
Imaging
Myocardium
See Myocardial Imaging
Imbrication
Anus 46761
Implantation
Eye 65105, 65140, 65155
Nerve to Muscle 64787
Incision
Esophagus 32665, 43130, 43279, 43330, 43331
Hyoid 21685
Pharynx 43030, 43130
Pylorus 43520
Injection 20552, 20553
Insertion
Needle 20560, 20561
Interstitial Fluid Pressure
Monitoring 20950
Myopathy
Studies
Electromyography 95860-95864, 95867-95870, 95885-95887
Nerve Conduction 95907-95913
Neuromuscular Junction 95937
Neoplasms
Leiomata Ablation 0071T, 0072T
Myomectomy 58140, 58145, 58146
Neurectomy
Hamstring 27325
Placement
Catheter
Interstitial Radioelement Application 20555
Range of Motion
See Range of Motion Test
Redirection/Rerouting/Repositioning
Extraocular 67320
Leg, Lower 27690, 27691
Leg, Upper 27396, 27397
Mouth 40845
Release
Foot 28240
Hand 26508, 26593
Hip 27036
Knee 27422
Removal
Foreign Body 20520-20525
Repair
Arm, Upper 24341
Blepharoptosis 67901-67908
Elbow 24341
Extraocular 65290, 67311-67316, 67334, 67340, 67346
Forearm 25260-25274
Frontalis Technique 67901, 67902
Hand 26591, 26593
Wrist 25260-25274
Revision
Arm, Upper 24330, 24331
Suspension
Hyoid 21685
Suture
Hamstring 27385
Quadriceps 27385
Testing
See Muscle Testing
Transfer
Arm, Upper 24301, 24320
Elbow 24301
Femur 27110
Hand 26494
Hip 27100-27105, 27111
Regional 15845
Rotator Cuff 23410, 23412
Shoulder 23395-23397, 23410, 23412, 24301, 24320
Thigh 27400
Transplant
Anus 46760

Muscle, Oculomotor
See Eye Muscles

Muscle Compartment Syndrome
Detection 20950

Muscle Denervation
See Denervation

Muscle Division
Plantar 28250
Scalenus Anticus 21700-21705
Sternocleidomastoid 21720-21725

Muscle Flaps 15731-15738
Fasciocutaneous 15733, 15734, 15736, 15738
Muscle, Free 15842
with Microvascular Anastomosis 15756, 42894
Myocutaneous 15733, 15734, 15736, 15738, 61619

Muscle Grafts
Free 15841, 25265, 25274

Muscle Specific Kinase (MuSK) . . . 86366

Muscle Testing
Dynamometry, Eye 92260
Electromyography
See Electromyography
Extraocular Multiple Muscles 92265
Ischemic Limb 95875
Oculoelectromyography 92265
Range of Motion
See Range of Motion Test
Reflex
See Reflex Test

Muscle-specific Procedures
Arm
Biceps
Resection 23440
Tendon Reinsertion 24342
Tenodesis 23430, 24340
Transplantation 23440
Muscle Transfer 24301, 24320
Tendon Reconstruction
Excision 25109
Lengthening 24305, 25280
Revision 24320

Shortening 25280
Transfer 24301
Transplantation 25310-25312
Tenotomy 24310
Triceps
Tendon Reinsertion 24342
Tenolysis 24332
Eye
Extraocular
Transposition 67318
Wound Repair 65290
Strabismus Surgery 67318, 67332
Inferior Rectus 67314, 67316
Lateral Rectus 67311, 67312
Medial Rectus 67311, 67312
Superior Oblique 67318
Superior Rectus 67314, 67316
Head
Buccinators
Flap with Vascular Pedicle 15733
Genioglossus
Flap with Vascular Pedicle 15733
Masseter
Flap with Vascular Pedicle 15733
Reduction 21295
Temporalis
Flap with Vascular Pedicle 15733
Hip
Abductor
Tenotomy 27006
Adductor
Tenotomy 27000-27003
Fasciotomy 27027
Hip Extensor
Tenotomy 27006
Hip Flexor
Release 27036
Tenotomy 27005
Iliopsoas
Tenotomy 27005
Leg
Gastrocnemius
Neurectomy 27326
Recession 27687
Hamstring
Neurectomy 27325
Neck
Hyoid
Myotomy 21685
Suspension 21685
Levator Scapulae
Flap with Vascular Pedicle 15733
Scalenus Anticus
Division 21700, 21705
Sternocleidomastoid
Division 21720, 21725
Flap with Vascular Pedicle 15733

Musculoplasty
See Muscle, Repair

Musculotendinous (Rotator) Cuff
Repair 23410-23412

Mustard Procedure
Repair, Great Arteries Transposition 33774

Myasthenia Gravis
Cholinesterase Inhibitor Challenge Test 95857

Myasthenic, Gravis
See Myasthenia Gravis

Mycobacteria
Culture 87116
Identification 87118
Detection 87550-87562
Sensitivity Studies 87190

Mycophenolate (mycophenolic acid)
Drug Assay 80180

Mycoplasma
Antibody 86738
Culture 87109
Detection 87580-87582

Mycota
See Fungus

Myectomy, Anorectal
See Myomectomy, Anorectal

Myelencephalon
See Medulla

Myelin Basic Protein
Cerebrospinal Fluid 83873

Myelography
Brain 70010
Injection Procedure 62284
Spine
Cervical 62302, 62305, 72240
Lumbosacral 62304, 62305, 72265
Thoracic 62303, 62305, 72255
Total 72270

Myelomeningocele
Repair 63704-63706

Myeloperoxidase (MPO) 83876

Myelotomy 63170

Myocardial Imaging
Blood Flow
Absolute Quantitation 0742T, 0899T, 0900T, 78434
Echocardiography
Contrast Perfusion 0439T
Infarct Avid 78466-78469
Magnetocardiography 0541T, 0542T
Metabolic Evaluation
PET 78429, 78432, 78433, 78459
Perfusion Study
Nuclear Medicine
PET 78430-78433, 78491, 78492
Planar 78453, 78454
SPECT 78451, 78452
Repair
Postinfarction 33542
for Strain
Speckle-Tracking Assessment of Myocardial Mechanics 93356
Sympathetic Innervation 0331T, 0332T

Myocardium
Absolute Quantitation of Myocardial Blood Flow (AQMBF)
Derived from Augmentative Algorithmic Analyses 0899T, 0900T
with PET 78434
with SPECT 0742T
Acute Myocardial Infarction
Revascularization 0659T, 92941
Biopsy 93505
Blood Flow
Absolute Quantitation 0742T, 0899T, 0900T, 78434
Ischemia Assessment
Echocardiography 0439T
Mechanical Assessment 93356
Perfusion Imaging 78451-78454
Echocardiography 0439T
Positron Emission Tomography (PET) 78429, 78432, 78433, 78459
Resection 33542
Revascularization 33140, 33141

Myocutaneous Flaps . . 15731-15738, 15756

Myofascial Pain Dysfunction Syndrome
See Temporomandibular Joint (TMJ)

Myofibroma
Leiomyomata, Removal 58140, 58145, 58545, 58546, 58561

Myoglobin 83874

Myomectomy
Anorectal 45108
Uterus 58140-58146
Laparoscopic 58545, 58546

Myoplasty
See Muscle, Repair

Myotomy
Cricopharyngeal 43180
Esophagus
Abdominal Approach 43330
with Diverticulectomy 43130
Heller Type 32665, 43279
Thoracic Approach 43331
Hyoid 21685
Peroral Endoscopic Myotomy (POEM) 43497
Pharynx 43030, 43130
Pylorus 43520

Myringoplasty 69620

Myringostomy
See Myringotomy

Myringotomy 69420, 69421

Myxoid Cyst
See Ganglion

N

N. Meningitidis
Antibody 86741

Naffziger Operation 67414

Nagel Test 92283

Nail Bed
Reconstruction 11762
Repair 11760

Nail Fold
Excision
Wedge 11765

Nail Plate Separation
Avulsion . . . 11730-11732

Nails
Avulsion . . . 11730-11732
Biopsy . . . 11755
Debridement . . . 11720, 11721
Drainage . . . 10060, 10061
Evacuation
Hematoma, Subungual . . . 11740
Excision . . . 11750
KOH Examination . . . 87220
Reconstruction . . . 11762
Removal . . . 11730-11732, 11750
Trimming . . . 11719

Narcosynthesis
Diagnostic and Therapeutic . . . 90865

Nasal Abscess
Drainage . . . 30000, 30020

Nasal Area
Bone Graft . . . 21210

Nasal Bleeding
Control . . . 30901, 30903, 30905, 30906

Nasal Bones
Bone Graft . . . 21210
Fracture
Closed Treatment
with Stabilization . . . 21320
without Stabilization . . . 21315
Open Treatment . . . 21325, 21330, 21335
Reconstruction
See Rhinoplasty
X ray . . . 70160

Nasal Deformity
Repair . . . 40700-40761

Nasal Function Study . . . 92512

Nasal Polyp
See Nose, Polyp

Nasal Prosthesis
Impression . . . 21087

Nasal Septum
Abscess
Incision and Drainage . . . 30020
Fracture
Closed Treatment . . . 21337
Open Treatment . . . 21336
Hematoma
Incision and Drainage . . . 30020
Insertion
Button Prosthesis . . . 30220
Repair . . . 30630
Septoplasty . . . 30520
Submucous Resection . . . 30520

Nasal Sinuses
Dilation . . . 31295-31297
Endoscopy
Antrostomy . . . 31256
Biopsy . . . 31237
Concha Bullosa Resection . . . 31240
Dacryocystorhinostomy . . . 31239
Debridement . . . 31237
Decompression . . . 31292-31294
Diagnostic . . . 31231, 31233, 31235
Dilation . . . 31295-31298
Ethmoidectomy . . . 31253-31255, 31257, 31259
Exploration . . . 31276
Hemorrhage Control . . . 31238
Ligation of Sphenopalatine Artery . . . 31241
Nerve Ablation . . . 31242, 31243
Optic Nerve Decompression . . . 31294
Orbital Decompression . . . 31292, 31293
Polypectomy . . . 31237
Repair of Cerebrospinal Fluid Leak . . . 31290, 31291
Sphenoidotomy . . . 31287, 31288
Tissue Removal . . . 31267, 31276, 31288
Ethmoid
Drug-Eluting Implant
Placement . . . 31237, 31299
Excision . . . 31200-31205
with Nasal/Sinus Endoscopy . . . 31254, 31255
Repair of Cerebrospinal Leak . . . 31290
Ethmoidectomy . . . 31254, 31255
Excision
See Excision, Sinus
Frontal
Destruction . . . 31080-31085
Dilation . . . 31296
Exploration . . . 31070-31075
with Nasal/Sinus Endoscopy . . . 31276
Fracture
Open Treatment . . . 21343, 21344
Incision . . . 31070-31087
Injection . . . 20500
Diagnostic . . . 20501
Maxillary
Antrostomy . . . 31256-31267
Caldwell-Luc Operation . . . 21385
Dilation . . . 31295
Excision . . . 31225-31230, 61581
Exploration . . . 31020-31032
with Nasal/Sinus Endoscopy . . . 31233
Incision . . . 31020-31032, 31256-31267
Irrigation . . . 31000
Multiple
Incision . . . 31090
Paranasal
Incision . . . 31090
Sphenoid
Biopsy . . . 31050, 31051
Dilation . . . 31295-31298
Exploration . . . 31050, 31051
with Nasal/Sinus Endoscopy . . . 31235, 31253
Incision . . . 31050, 31051
with Nasal/Sinus Endoscopy . . . 31257, 31259, 31287, 31288
Irrigation . . . 31002
Repair of Cerebrospinal Leak . . . 31291
Sinusotomy . . . 31050, 31051
Skull Base Surgery . . . 61580, 61581
Unlisted Services and Procedures . . . 31299
X ray . . . 70210-70220

Nasal Smear
Eosinophils . . . 89190

Nasal Turbinate
Fracture
Therapeutic . . . 30930

Nasal Valve
Collapse
Repair with Implant . . . 30468
Repair with Remodeling . . . 30469

Nasoethmoid Complex
Fracture
Open Treatment . . . 21338, 21339
Percutaneous Treatment . . . 21340
Reconstruction . . . 21182-21184

Nasogastric Tube
Placement . . . 43752

Nasolacrimal Duct
Dilation . . . 68816
Exploration . . . 68810
with Anesthesia . . . 68811
Insertion
Catheter . . . 68816
Stent . . . 68815
Tube . . . 68815
Repair . . . 21340
X ray
with Contrast . . . 70170

Nasomaxillary
Fracture
with Bone Grafting . . . 21348
Closed Treatment . . . 21345
Open Treatment . . . 21346-21348

Nasopharynges
See Nasopharynx

Nasopharyngoscopy
Endoscopic . . . 92511
Surgical
with Eustachian Tube Dilation . . . 69705, 69706

Nasopharynx
See also Pharynx
Biopsy
Lesion . . . 42804-42806
Hemorrhage . . . 42970-42972
Unlisted Services and Procedures . . . 42999

Natriuretic Peptide . . . 83880

Natural Killer (NK) Cells
Count . . . 86357

Natural Ostium
Sinus
Maxillary . . . 31000
Sphenoid . . . 31002

Navicular Bone
Carpal
Arthroplasty
with Implant . . . 25443
Fracture
Closed Treatment
with Manipulation . . . 25624
without Manipulation . . . 25622
Open Treatment . . . 25628
Repair
Nonunion . . . 25440
Tarsal
Arthrodesis . . . 28737
Excision . . . 28238

Navigation
Computer-Assisted Procedures
Bronchoscopy 31627
Cranial 61781, 61782
Musculoskeletal 20985
Orthopedic 0054T, 0055T
Spinal 61783

Neck
Angiography 70498, 70547-70549
Artery
Ligation 37615
Biopsy 21550
Bypass Graft 35901
CT Scan 70490-70492, 70498
with PET Scan 78814
Dissection, Radical
See Radical Neck Dissection
Exploration
Blood Vessel 35800
Lymph Nodes 38542
Incision and Drainage
Abscess 21501, 21502
Hematoma 21501, 21502
Lipectomy, Suction Assisted 15876
Magnetic Resonance Angiography (MRA) 70547-70549
Magnetic Resonance Imaging (MRI) 70540-70543
Muscle
Chemodenervation 64616
Nerve
Graft 64885, 64886
Nuclear Medicine
Thyroid Carcinoma Imaging 78015
PET Scan 78811
with CT Scan 78814
Repair
Blood Vessel 35201
with Other Graft 35261
with Vein Graft 35231
Rhytidectomy 15828
Skin
Graft 15240, 15241
Tissue Transfer
Adjacent 14040, 14041
Flap 15574, 15620
Tumor
Excision 21552-21558
Radical Resection 21557, 21558
Ultrasound Exam 76536
Unlisted Services and Procedures, Surgery 21899
Urinary Bladder
See Bladder, Neck
Wound
Exploration 20100
Repair 13131-13133
X ray 70360

Neck Muscle
Division
Scalenus Anticus 21700-21705
Sternocleidomastoid 21720-21725

Necropsy
Coroner's Exam 88045
Forensic Exam 88040
Gross Exam 88000-88016
Gross/Micro Exam 88020-88029
Organ 88037
Regional 88036
Unlisted Services and Procedures 88099

Needle Biopsy
See also Biopsy
Abdomen Mass 49180
Bone 20220-20225
Bone Marrow 38221, 38222
Breast 19100
Bronchi 31629, 31633
Colon
Endoscopy 45392
Colon-Sigmoid
Endoscopy 45342
CT Scan Guidance 77012
Epididymis 54800
Esophagus
Endoscopy 43232
Fluoroscopic Guidance 77002
Gastrointestinal, Upper
Endoscopy 43238, 43242
Intervertebral Disc 62267
Kidney 50200
Liver 47000, 47001
Lung
Core 32408
Lymph Nodes 38505
Mediastinum
Core 32408
Muscle 20206
Nucleus Pulposus 62267
Pancreas 48102
Paravertebral Tissue 62267
Pleura 32400
Prostate, Transperineal 55706
Retroperitoneal Mass 49180
Salivary Gland 42400
Spinal Cord 62269
Testis 54500
Thyroid Gland 60100
Transbronchial 31629, 31633

Needle Localization
Breast
with Lesion Excision 19125, 19126
CT Guidance 77012
Fluoroscopic Guidance 77002
Spine 77003
Magnetic Resonance Imaging Guidance 77021
Ultrasonic Guidance 76942

Needle Manometer Technique 20950

Needle Wire
Introduction
Trachea 31730

Neer Procedure 23470

Negative Pressure Wound Therapy 97605-97608

Neisseria Gonorrhoeae 87590-87592, 87850

Neisseria meningitidis
Antibody 86741

Neobladder
Construction 51596

Neonatal Critical Care
See also Newborn Care
Initial 99468
Subsequent 99469

Neoplasm
Cancer Immunotherapies 0708T, 0709T
Cancer Photoradiation Therapy
See Photochemotherapy
Cardiac
See Heart, Tumor
Colon
See Colon, Tumor
Esophageal
See Tumor, Esophagus
Spinal Cord
Excision 63275-63290
Unspecified Nature of Brain
See Brain, Tumor

Neoplastic Growth
See Tumor

Nephelometry 83883

Nephrectomy
Donor 50300-50320, 50547
Laparoscopic 50545-50548
Partial 50240
Laparoscopic 50543
Recipient 50340
with Ureters 50220-50236, 50546, 50548

Nephrolith
Endoscopic Removal 50561, 50580
Nephrolithotomy 50060, 50065, 50070, 50075, 50080, 50081
Pyelolithotomy 50130

Nephrolithotomy 50060-50075
Percutaneous 50080, 50081

Nephropexy 50400-50405

Nephroplasty
See Kidney, Repair

Nephropyeloplasty
See Pyeloplasty

Nephrorrhaphy 50500

Nephroscopy
See Endoscopy, Kidney

Nephrostogram
with Catheter Conversion
Nephrostomy to Nephroureteral 50434
Injection Procedure 50430, 50431
with Nephrostomy Catheter Exchange 50435
with Placement of Ureteral Stent 50693-50695

Nephrostomy
Change Catheter 50434, 50435
with Drainage 50040
Insertion
Guide Wire 52334
Placement of Catheter 50432
with Pyeloplasty 50400

Nephrostomy Tract
Establishment 52334

Nephrotomogram
See Nephrotomography

Nephrotomography 74415

Nephrotomy 50040-50045
with Drainage 50040
with Exploration 50045

Nerve Block
Anesthesia Administration 01991, 01992
Injection
Axillary 64417
Brachial Plexus 64415, 64416
Celiac Plexus 64530
Femoral 64448
Genicular 64454
Greater Occipital 64405
Iliohypogastric 64425
Ilioinguinal 64425
Intercostal 64420, 64421
Lumbar Plexus 64449
Paracervical 64435
Paravertebral Block (PVB) 64461-64463
Paravertebral Facet Joint 64490-64495
Paravertebral Sympathetic, Lumbar 64520
Paravertebral Sympathetic, Thoracic 64520
Peripheral 64450
Plantar Common Digital 64455
Pudendal 64430
Sacroiliac Joint 64451
Sciatic 64445, 64446
Sphenopalatine Ganglion 64505
Stellate Ganglion 64510
Superior Hypogastric Plexus 64517
Suprascapular 64418
Transforaminal Epidural 64479, 64480, 64483, 64484
Transverse Abdominis Plane (TAP) 64486-64489
Trigeminal 64400
Vagus 64408
Paravertebral Block (PVB) 64461-64463
Somatic Nerves
Lower Extremity Fascial Plane 64473, 64474
Thoracic Fascial Plane 64466-64469
Transverse Abdominis Plane (TAP) 64486-64489

Nerve Conduction
Motor/Sensory Nerve 95905, 95907-95913

Nerve Graft
Additional Nerve 64901, 64902
Arm or Leg 64892, 64893, 64897, 64898
Foot or Hand 64890, 64891, 64895, 64896
Head or Neck 64885, 64886
Neurovascular Pedicle 15750
Pedicle 64905, 64907

Nerve Root
See also Cauda Equina; Spinal Cord
Decompression 22856, 22858, 63020-63048, 63055-63103
Incision 63185-63190
Section 63185-63190

Nerve Stimulation, Transcutaneous
Application 97014

Nerve Teasing 88362

Nerve II, Cranial
See Optic Nerve

Nerve V, Cranial
See Trigeminal Nerve

Nerve VII, Cranial
See Facial Nerve

Nerve X, Cranial
See Vagus Nerve

Nerve XI, Cranial
See Accessory Nerve, Spinal

Nerve XII, Cranial
See Hypoglossal Nerve

Nerves
Ablation, Radiofrequency 64625
Anastomosis
Facial to Hypoglossal 64868
Facial to Spinal Accessory 64866
Avulsion 64732-64772
Axillary
See Axillary Nerve
Biopsy 64795
Closure
Amputation, Ankle 27888
Cranial
See Cranial Nerve
Cryoablation
Percutaneous 0440T-0442T
Decompression
Brachial Plexus 64713
Cervical or Thoracic Spine 0274T
Cranial 61458, 61460
Cranial Nerve 64716
Hand or Foot Nerve 64704
Lumbar Plexus 64714
Major Peripheral Nerve 64708
Median Nerve at the Carpal Tunnel 64721, 64728
Plantar Digital Nerve 64726
Sciatic Nerve 64712
Ulnar Nerve 64718, 64719
Denervation 27035
Destruction
by Bronchoscopic Radiofrequency 0781T, 0782T
by Neurolytic Agent
Basivertebral 64628, 64629
Celiac Plexus 64680
Genicular 64624
Intercostal 64620
Other Peripheral 64640
Paravertebral Facet Joint 64633-64636
Plantar Common Digital 64632
Pudendal 64630
Superior Hypogastric Plexus 64681
Trigeminal 64600, 64605, 64610
Diagnostic Ultrasound 76883
Excision
See Neurectomy
Facial
See Facial Nerve
Graft 64885-64902
Hypoglossal
Anastomosis to Facial Nerve 64868
Neurostimulation 64582-64584
Implantation
to Bone 64787
Electrode Array
Cranial Nerve 64553, 64568
Hypoglossal Nerve 64582
Neuromuscular 64580
Peripheral Nerve 64555, 64575
Sacral Nerve 64561, 64581
to Muscle 64787
Incision 28035, 43640, 43641, 64732-64772
Infusion
Brachial Plexus 64416
Femoral 64448
Lumbar Plexus 64449
Sciatic 64446
Injection
Anesthetic/Steroid
Axillary 64417
Brachial Plexus 64415
Femoral 64447
Genicular 64454
Greater Occipital 64405
Iliohypogastric 64425
Ilioinguinal 64425
Intercostal 64420
for Nerve Blocks 01991, 01992
Other Peripheral 64450
Paracervical (Uterine) 64435
Pudendal 64430
Sacroiliac Joint 64451
Sciatic 64445
Suprascapular 64418
Trigeminal 64400
Vagus 64408
Diagnostic Agent 0213T, 64493-64495
Neurolytic Agent 64600-64681
Therapeutic Agent 0213T, 64490-64495
Intercostal
See Intercostal Nerve
Lesion
Excision 64774-64792
Lingual
See Lingual Nerve
Median
See Median Nerve
Neurofibroma
Excision 64788-64792
Neurolemmoma
Excision 64788-64792
Neurolysis, Internal 64727
Neuroma
Destruction 64632
Excision 64774-64786
Cutaneous 64774
Digital 64776, 64778
Foot, Other than Digital 64782, 64783
Hand, Other than Digital 64782, 64783
Peripheral 64784
Sciatic 64786
Injection 64455
Neuroplasty
Brachial Plexus 64713
Cranial Nerve 64716
Hand or Foot Nerve 64704
Lumbar Plexus 64714
Major Peripheral Nerve 64708
Median Nerve at the Carpal Tunnel 64721
Sciatic Nerve 64712
Ulnar Nerve 64718, 64719

Obturator
See Obturator Nerve
Pedicle Transfer 64905, 64907
Peripheral
See Peripheral Nerve
Phrenic
See Phrenic Nerve
Removal
Electrode Array 64585
Repair
Allograft 64910, 64912, 64913
Autogenous Graft 64911
Microdissection 69990
Suture 64831-64876
Synthetic Conduit 64910
Revision
Electrode Array 64585
Sciatic
See Sciatic Nerve
Spinal
See Spinal Nerve
Spinal Accessory
Incision 63191
Section 63191
Stimulation
See Neurostimulation
Suture 64831-64876
Sympathectomy
Excision 64802-64818
Tibial
See Tibial, Nerve
Transection 64732-64772
Transposition
Cranial Nerve 64716
Median Nerve at the Carpal Tunnel 64721
Ulnar Nerve 64718, 64719
Ulnar
See Ulnar Nerve
Unlisted Services and Procedures 64999
Vagus Nerve 43640, 43641
Laparoscopic 43651, 43652
Vestibular
See Vestibular Nerve

Nervous System
Central Nervous System Pathogen
Nucleic Acid Detection 87483
Extracranial, Peripheral Nerves and Autonomic Nervous System
Avulsion 64732-64772
Destruction 64600-64681
Excision 64774-64823
Injection 64400-64530
Neuroplasty 64702-64727
Neurorrhaphy 64831-64911
Neurostimulation
See Neurostimulation
Transection 64732-64772
Nuclear Medicine
Unlisted Services and Procedures 78699
Skull, Meninges, and Brain 61000-62258
Spine and Spinal Cord 62263-63746
Unlisted Procedure 64999

Nesidioblast
See Islet Cell

Neural Conduction
Motor/Sensory Nerve 95905, 95907-95913

Neural Ganglion
See Ganglion

Neurectomy
Foot 28055
Gastrocnemius 27326
Hamstring Muscle 27325
Hip
Obturator 27003
Leg, Lower 27326
Leg, Upper 27325
Morton 28080
Popliteal 27326
Tympanic 69676

Neuroendoscopy
Intracranial 62160-62165

Neurofibroma
Destruction
Extensive 0419T, 0420T
Excision
Cutaneous Nerve 64788
Extensive 64792
Peripheral Nerve 64790

Neurolemmoma
Excision
Cutaneous Nerve 64788
Extensive 64792
Peripheral Nerve 64790

Neurologic System
See Nervous System

Neurology
Brain Cortex Magnetic Stimulation . . 90867-90869
Brain Mapping 90867, 96020
Brain Surface Electrode Stimulation 95961, 95962
Central Motor
Motor Function Mapping 64999
Transcranial Motor Stimulation 95928, 95929
Cholinesterase Inhibitor Challenge Test 95857
Cognitive Performance 96125
Diagnostic
Auditory Evoked Potentials 92653
Autonomic Function Tests
Heart Rate Response 95921
Pseudomotor Response 95921-95924
Pupillometry 95919
Sympathetic Function 95921-95924
Valsalva Maneuvers 95922
Electromyography
Anal or Urethral Sphincter . . . 51784, 51785
Electrocorticogram
from Implanted Brain Neurostimulator . . 95836
Intraoperative 61536, 61538, 95829
Electroencephalogram (EEG)
See Electroencephalography (EEG)
Electromyography
Fine Wire
Dynamic 96004
Ischemic Limb Exercise Test 95875
Needle 95860-95872
Surface
Dynamic 96002
Evoked Potentials
Central Motor 95928, 95929, 95939
Somatosensory Testing . . 95925-95927, 95938
Visual 0333T, 0464T, 95930
Higher Cerebral Function
Aphasia Test 96105
Cognitive Performance 96125
Developmental Tests . . . 96110, 96112, 96113
Neurobehavioral Status 96116, 96121
Neuropsychological Testing
Administration and Scoring 96139
Automated Testing and Result 96146
Evaluation Services 96132, 96133
Neurobehavioral Status 96116, 96121
Magnetoencephalography (MEG) . . . 95965-95967
Motion Analysis
Computer-based 96000, 96004
by Video and 3D Kinematics . . . 96000, 96004
Nerve Conduction
Motor and Sensory Nerve 95905-95913
Neurofunctional Testing 96020
Neuromuscular Junction Tests 95937
Neurophysiological Monitoring
Intraoperative 95940, 95941
Plantar Pressure Measurements
Dynamic 96001, 96004
Polysomnography
See Polysomnography
Range of Motion 95851, 95852
Reflex
Blink Reflex 95933
Sleep Study 95801, 95805-95811
Actigraphy Testing 95803
Somatosensory Testing 95925-95927, 95938, 95939
Therapeutic
Magnetic Stimulation
Transcranial 90867-90869
Unlisted Services and Procedures 95999

Neurolysis
Internal 64727
with Neuroplasty 64702-64721

Neuroma
Excision
Cutaneous Nerve 64774
Digital Nerve 64776-64778
Foot 28080
Foot Nerve 64782, 64783
Hand Nerve 64782, 64783
Peripheral Nerve 64784
Sciatic Nerve 64786
Injection
Anesthetic Agent 64455
Steroid 64455
Interdigital
Morton
Excision 28080

Neuromuscular Junction Tests 95937

Neuromuscular Pedicle
Reinnervation
Larynx 31590

Neuromuscular Reedcation 97112

Neurophysiologic Testing
Autonomic Nervous Function
Heart Rate Response 95921-95924
Pseudomotor Response 95921-95924
Pupillometry 95919
Sympathetic Function 95921-95924
Intraoperative 95940, 95941

Neuroplasty
Brachial Plexus 64713
Cranial Nerve 64716
Digital Nerve 64702, 64704
Hand or Foot Nerve 64704
Intraoperative Electrical Neurostimulation 0882T, 0883T
Lumbar Plexus 64714
Major Peripheral Nerve 64708
Median Nerve at the Carpal Tunnel 64721
Sciatic Nerve 64712
Ulnar Nerve 64718, 64719

Neuropsychological Testing
Administration and Scoring 96139
Automated Testing and Result 96146
Computer-Assisted 96146
Evaluation Services 96130-96133

Neurorrhaphy 64831-64876
Peripheral Nerve
Conduit 64910
with Graft 64885-64907

Neurostimulation
for Bladder Dysfunction
Integrated Neurostimulation System
Electronic Analysis and Programming 0589T, 0590T
Open Insertion/Replacement 0816T, 0817T, 0988T
Percutaneous Implantation 0587T
Replacement 0587T
Revision/Removal 0588T, 0818T, 0819T, 0989T
Esophageal Sphincter
Electronic Analysis 1016T-1018T
Implantation/Replacement 1013T
Neurostimulator Electrode Revision/Removal 1014T
Pulse Generator Revision/Removal 1015T
Intraoperative
Peripheral Nerve 0882T, 0883T
Percutaneous Electric Nerve Field Stimulation 64567
Transcutaneous Auricular Neurostimulation 0783T
Transcutaneous Electric Nerve Stimulation (TENS) 97014
Transcutaneous Magnetic Stimulation 0766T, 0767T
Vagus Nerve 0908T-0912T

Neurostimulators
Brain
Electronic Analysis 95970, 95983, 95984
Implantation 61863, 61864, 61867, 61868, 61885, 61886
Removal 61880
Replacement 61885, 61886, 61888
Revision 61880, 61888
Cranial Nerve
Electronic Analysis 95970, 95977
Cranial Neurostimulator Electrode Array
Implantation 64553, 64568
Removal 64570
Replacement 64569
Revision 64569
Skull-Mounted 61889, 61891, 61892
Epicranial Neurostimulator System
Insertion/Replacement 0968T
Removal 0969T
Gastric Nerve
Electronic Analysis 95980-95982
Implantation/Replacement 43647, 43881, 64590
Revision/Removal 43648, 43882, 64595
Hypoglossal Nerve Neurostimulator Array
Implantation 64582
Removal 64584
Revision/Replacement 64583
Implanted Neurostimulator Pulse Generator System
Electronic Analysis
Intraoperative 95980
Subsequent 95981, 95982
Implanted Neurostimulator Pulse Generator/Transmitter
Electronic Analysis
with Programming 95971, 95972, 95976, 95977, 95983, 95984
without Programming 95970-95972
Implantation 64555, 64575, 64580
Removal 64585, 64595
Replacement 64590
Revision 64585, 64595
Peripheral Nerve Electrode Array
Insertion or Replacement 64596, 64597
Revision or Removal 64598
Sacral Nerve Electrode Array
Electronic Analysis 0788T, 0789T, 95970-95972
Implantation 64561, 64581
Insertion or Replacement 0786T, 64590
Revision or Removal 0787T, 64595
Spinal Cord Electrode Array
Electronic Analysis 0788T, 0789T, 95970-95972
Implantation 63650, 63655
Insertion 0784T
Removal 0785T, 63661, 63662, 63688
Replacement 0784T, 63663, 63664, 63685
Revision 0785T
Tibia
Percutaneous 64566

Neurotomy, Sympathetic
See Gasserian Ganglion, Sensory Root, Decompression

Neurovascular Pedicle Flaps 15750

Neutralization Test
Virus 86382

New Patient Evaluation and Management Services
Home or Residence Visit 99341, 99342, 99344, 99345
Initial Office Visit 99202-99205
Office and/or Other Outpatient Consultations 99242-99245

Newborn Care 99460-99465, 99502
Attendance at Delivery 99464
Blood Transfusion
Exchange 36450, 36456
Push 36440
Circumcision
Clamp or Other Device 54150
Surgical Excision 54160
History and Examination 99460, 99463
Home Visit 99502
Initial Care
Birthing Room 99460, 99463
Hospital 99460, 99463
Other Site 99461
Laryngoscopy 31520
Normal 99460-99463
Prepuce Slitting 54000
Preventive
Office 99461
Resuscitation 99465
Standby for Cesarean Delivery 99360
Subsequent Hospital Care 99462
Umbilical Artery Catheterization 36660

Next-Generation Sequencing (NGS) and Other Molecular Multianalyte Assays
Aortic Dysfunction or Dilation 81410, 81411
Exome 81415-81417
Fetal Chromosomal Aneuploidy 81420
Genome 81425-81427
Genomic Sequence Analysis Panel 81445, 81449, 81450, 81451, 81455-81459, 81462-81464
Hearing Loss 81430, 81431
Hereditary Breast Cancer-Related Disorders 81432
Hereditary Colon Cancer-Related Disorders 81435
Hereditary Neuroendocrine Tumor-Related Disorders 81437
Hereditary Retinal Disorders 81434
Noonan Spectrum Disorders 81442
Nuclear Encoded Mitochondrial Genes 81440
Severe Inherited Conditions 81443
Whole Mitochondrial Genome 81460, 81465
X-linked Intellectual Disability (XLID) 81470, 81471

Nickel 83885

Nidation
See Implantation

Nikaidoh Procedure
Aortic Root Translocation 33782, 33783

Nipples
See also Breast
Exploration 19110
Inverted 19355
Lesion
Excision 19120
Reconstruction 19350

Nissen Operation
Esophagogastric Fundoplasty 43327, 43328

Nissen Procedure
Gastroplasty with Esophagogastric Fundoplasty . . . 43327, 43328

Nitrate Reduction Test
See Urinalysis

Nitric Oxide
Administration . . . 93463
Expired Gas Determination . . . 95012

Nitroblue Tetrazolium Dye Test . . . 86384

Nitrogen, Blood Urea . . . 84520-84525

NMR Imaging
See Magnetic Resonance Imaging (MRI)

NMR Spectroscopies
See Magnetic Resonance Spectroscopy

No Man's Land
Tendon Repair . . . 26356-26358

Nocardia
Antibody . . . 86744

Nocturnal Penile Rigidity Test . . . 54250

Nocturnal Penile Tumescence Test . . . 54250

Nodes
See Lymph Nodes

Noninvasive Vascular Imaging
See Vascular Studies, Noninvasive Studies

Non-Office Medical Services . . . 99056
Emergency Care . . . 99060

Non-Stress Test, Fetal . . . 59025
with Biophysical Profile . . . 76818

Nonunion Repair
with Bone Graft . . . 23485, 25405, 25420, 26546, 27470, 27722, 27724, 28322
Carpal . . . 25431, 25440
Clavicle . . . 23485
Femur
with Graft . . . 27472
without Graft . . . 27470
Fibula . . . 27726
Humerus . . . 24430-24435
Metacarpal . . . 26546
Metatarsal . . . 28322
Phalanx . . . 26546
Radius . . . 25400, 25405, 25415, 25420
Tarsal . . . 28320
Tibia . . . 27720, 27722, 27724, 27725
Ulna . . . 25400, 25405, 25415, 25420

Noradrenalin
Blood . . . 82383, 82384
Urine . . . 82384

Norepinephrine
Blood . . . 82383, 82384
Urine . . . 82384

Norwood Procedure . . . 33611, 33612, 33619

Nose
Abscess
Incision and Drainage . . . 30000-30020
Artery
Ligation . . . 30915-30920
Biopsy
Endoscopic . . . 31237
Intranasal . . . 30100
Debridement
Endoscopic . . . 31237
Dermoid Cyst
Excision
Complex . . . 30125
Simple . . . 30124
Displacement Therapy . . . 30210
Endoscopy
Diagnostic . . . 31231-31235
Surgical . . . 31237-31241, 31253-31257, 31259, 31267, 31276, 31287, 31288, 31290-31298
Excision
Rhinectomy . . . 30150-30160
Turbinate . . . 30140
Fracture
Closed Treatment with Fixation . . . 21340, 21345
Open Treatment
Complicated . . . 21330
with Fixation . . . 21330, 21346
Nasal Septal Fracture . . . 21336
Nasoethmoid Fracture . . . 21338, 21339
Nasomaxillary Complex Fracture . . . 21346-21348
and Septum Fracture . . . 21335
Uncomplicated . . . 21325
Percutaneous Treatment . . . 21340
Hematoma
Incision and Drainage . . . 30000-30020
Hemorrhage Control
Cauterization . . . 30901-30906
Packs . . . 30901-30906
Endoscopic . . . 31237
Insertion
Septal Prosthesis . . . 30220
Lesion
Destruction or Excision
External Approach . . . 30118
Internal Approach . . . 30117
Lysis of Adhesions . . . 30560
Polyp
Excision
Endoscopic . . . 31237
Extensive . . . 30115
Simple . . . 30110
Reconstruction
Cleft Lip/Cleft Palate . . . 30460-30462
Complete . . . 30410
Dermatoplasty . . . 30620
Primary . . . 30400, 30420
Secondary . . . 30430-30450
Septum . . . 30520
Removal
Foreign Body . . . 30300
with Anesthesia . . . 30310
by Lateral Rhinotomy . . . 30320
Repair
Adhesions . . . 30560
Choanal Atresia . . . 30540, 30545
Cleft Lip . . . 40700-40761
Complex . . . 13151-13153
Fistula . . . 30580-30600, 42260
Nasal Valve Collapse . . . 30468, 30469
Rhinophyma . . . 30120
Septum . . . 30540-30545, 30630
Synechia . . . 30560
Vestibular Stenosis . . . 30465
Skin
Excision . . . 30120
Surgical Planing . . . 30120
Submucous Resection Turbinate
Excision . . . 30140
Turbinate
Excision . . . 30130-30140
Fracture . . . 30930
Injection . . . 30200
Turbinate Mucosa
Cauterization . . . 30801, 30802
Unlisted Services and Procedures . . . 30999

Nosebleed
Cauterization or Packing . . . 30901, 30903, 30905, 30906

NTD
Nitroblue Tetrazolium Dye Test . . . 86384

Nuclear Antigen
Antibody . . . 86235

Nuclear Imaging
See Nuclear Medicine

Nuclear Magnetic Resonance Imaging
See Magnetic Resonance Imaging (MRI)

Nuclear Magnetic Resonance Spectroscopy
See Magnetic Resonance Spectroscopy

Nuclear Matrix Protein 22 . . . 86386

Nuclear Medicine
Diagnostic
Adrenal Gland Imaging . . . 78075
Bile Duct
Imaging . . . 78226, 78227
Bladder
Residual Study . . . 78730
Blood Pool Imaging . . . 78472, 78473, 78481, 78483
Bone and Joint
Bone Density Study . . . 78350, 78351
Imaging . . . 78300, 78305, 78306, 78315, 78803
SPECT . . . 78803
Ultrasound . . . 76977
Bone Marrow
Imaging . . . 78102-78104
Brain
Blood Flow . . . 78610
Cerebrospinal Fluid Imaging . . . 78630-78650
Imaging . . . 78600-78609
PET Imaging . . . 78608, 78609
Vascular Flow . . . 78601, 78606, 78610
Endocrine System
Parathyroid Gland Imaging . . . 78070-78072
Unlisted Services and Procedures . . . 78099
Esophagus
Imaging (Motility) . . . 78258
Reflux Study . . . 78262
Flow Imaging . . . 78445
Plasma Volume . . . 78110-78121
Platelet Survival . . . 78191
Red Cell Sequestration . . . 78140
Red Cell Survival . . . 78130

Red Cell Volume 78120, 78121
Unlisted Services and Procedures ... 78199
Whole Blood Volume 78122
Function Study 78725
Imaging 78700-78709
Imaging, SPECT 78803
Gallbladder
Imaging 78226, 78227
Gastric
Emptying Imaging Study 78264-78266
Mucosa Imaging 78261
Urea Breath Test 78267, 78268
Gastroesophageal Reflux Study 78262
Gastrointestinal
Blood Loss Imaging 78278
Intestine Imaging 78290
Peritoneal-Venous Shunt Patency ... 78291
Protein Loss Study 78282
Unlisted Services and Procedures ... 78299
Genitourinary System
Unlisted Services and Procedures ... 78799
Heart
Angiography 78445
Blood Flow 78414
Blood Pool Imaging 78472, 78473, 78481-78483
Blood Pool SPECT Imaging ... 78494-78496
Myocardial Imaging .. 78459, 78466-78469
Myocardial Perfusion Imaging 78451-78454
Myocardial PET Imaging 78429-78434, 78459, 78491, 78492
Shunt Detection 78428
Unlisted Services and Procedures ... 78499
Vascular Flow Imaging 78445
Venography 78445
Venous Thrombosis Imaging .. 78456-78458
Hepatic Duct
Imaging 78226, 78227
Inflammatory Process 78800-78804, 78830-78832
Injection Procedure 78808
Intestines
Imaging 78290
Lacrimal Gland Tear Flow 78660
Liver
Imaging 78201-78216
Vascular Flow 78202, 78216
Lung
Imaging, Perfusion ... 78580, 78597, 78598
Imaging, Ventilation .. 78579, 78582, 78598
Unlisted Respiratory Procedure 78599
Lymphatics and Lymph Nodes
Imaging 78195
Positron Emission Tomography (PET) 78811-78816
with Computed Tomography .. 78814-78816
Pulmonary Perfusion ... 78580, 78597, 78598
Pulmonary Ventilation 78579, 78582
Quantification Measurement 78835
Salivary Gland
Function Study 78232
Imaging 78230, 78231
Spleen
Imaging 78185, 78215, 78216
Unlisted Services and Procedures ... 78199
Testes
Imaging 78761
Thyroid
Imaging for Metastases 78015-78018
Imaging with Flow 78013
Metastases Uptake 78020
Uptake 78012, 78014
Tumor Localization
by Radiopharmaceuticals ... 78800-78804, 78808, 78830-78832
by SPECT 78803, 78830-78832
Unlisted Diagnostic Procedures
Cardiovascular 78499
Endocrine 78099
Gastrointestinal 78299
Genitourinary 78799
Hematopoietic, Reticuloendothelial, and Lymphatic 78199
Miscellaneous 78999
Musculoskeletal 78399
Nervous System 78699
Respiratory 78599
Urea Breath Test 78267, 78268
Ureter
Reflux Study 78740
Vascular Flow 78701-78709
Vein
Thrombosis Imaging 78456-78458
Therapeutic
Radiopharmaceutical, Administration
Interstitial Radioactive Colloid 79300
Intra-Arterial 79445
Intra-Articular 79440
Intracavitary 79200
Intravenous Infusion 79403
Intravenous 79101
Oral 79005
Thyroid 79200-79300
Unlisted Radiopharmaceutical Procedure 79999

Nucleases, DNA

DNAse Antibody 86215

Nucleic Acid Probe

Amplified Probe Detection
Helicobacter pylori Clarithromycin Resistance 87513
Infectious Agent
Bartonella henselae 87471
Bartonella quintana 87471
Borrelia burgdorferi 87476
Candida Species 87481
Central Nervous System Pathogen ... 87483
Chlamydia pneumoniae 87486
Chlamydia trachomatis 87491
Chlamydia trachomatis and Neisseria gonorrhoeae 87494
Cytomegalovirus 87496
Enterovirus 87498, 87500
Gardnerella Vaginalis 87511
Hepatitis B Virus 87516
Hepatitis C 87521, 87522
Hepatitis G 87526
Herpes simplex Virus 87529
Herpes Virus-6 87532
HIV-1 ..... 87535, 87536
HIV-2 ..... 87538, 87539
Legionella pneumophila 87541
Multiple Organisms 87801
Mycobacteria Avium-Intracellulare ... 87561
Mycobacteria Species 87551
Mycobacteria Tuberculosis 87556
Mycobacterium Tuberculosis Rifampin Resistance 87564
Mycoplasma pneumoniae 87581
Neisseria gonorrhoeae 87591
Not Otherwise Specified 87798, 87801
Staphylococcus aureus 87640, 87641
Streptococcus, Group A 87651
Streptococcus, Group B 87653
Zika Virus 87662
Joint Pathogens and Drug Resistance ... 87627
Direct Probe Detection
Infectious Agent
Borrelia burgdorferi 87475
Candida Species 87480
Chlamydia pneumoniae 87485
Chlamydia trachomatis 87490
Clostridium difficile 87493
Cytomegalovirus 87495
Gardnerella vaginalis 87510
Gastrointestinal Pathogen ... 87505-87507
Hepatitis C 87520
Hepatitis G 87525
Herpes simplex Virus 87528
Herpes Virus-6 87531
HIV-1 87534
HIV-2 87537
Legionella pneumophila 87540
Multiple Organisms 87800
Mycobacteria Avium-Intracellulare ... 87560
Mycobacteria Species 87550
Mycobacteria Tuberculosis 87555
Mycoplasma pneumoniae 87580
Neisseria gonorrhoeae 87590
Not Otherwise Specified 87797
Papillomavirus, Human 87623-87626
Streptococcus, Group A 87650
Trichomonas vaginalis 87660, 87661
Genotype Analysis
Infectious Agent
Hepatitis C Virus 87902
HIV-1 Regions 87901, 87906
Phenotype Analysis
Infectious Agent
HIV-1 Drug Resistance 87903, 87904
Quantification
Infectious Agent
Bartonella henselae 87472
Bartonella quintana 87472
Candida Species 87482
Chlamydia pneumoniae 87487
Chlamydia trachomatis 87492
Cytomegalovirus 87497
Gardnerella vaginalis 87512
Hepatitis B Virus 87517
Hepatitis C 87522
Hepatitis D 87523
Hepatitis G 87527
Herpes simplex Virus 87530

Herpes Virus-6 87533
HIV-1 87536
HIV-2 87539
Legionella pneumophila 87542
Mycobacteria Avium-Intracellulare 87562
Mycobacteria Species 87552
Mycobacteria Tuberculosis 87557
Mycoplasma pneumoniae 87582
Neisseria gonorrhoeae 87592
Not Otherwise Specified 87799
Streptococcus, Group A 87652
In Situ Hybridization 88120, 88121, 88364-88366
Morphometric Analysis
Computer-Assisted 88367, 88373, 88374
Manual 88368, 88369, 88377

Nucleolysis, Intervertebral Disc
Chemonucleolysis 62292

Nucleotidase 83915

Nursemaid Elbow 24640

Nursing Facility Discharge Services 99315, 99316

Nursing Facility Services
Care Plan Oversight Services 99379, 99380
Discharge Services 99315, 99316
Initial Care 99304-99306
Subsequent Care 99307-99310

Nuss Procedure
with Thoracoscopy 21743
without Thoracoscopy 21742

Nutrition Therapy
Group 97804
Home Infusion 99601, 99602
Initial Assessment 97802
Reassessment 97803

Nystagmus Tests
Optokinetic 92534, 92544
Positional 92532, 92542
Spontaneous 92531, 92541

O

O_2 Saturation 82805, 82810

Ober-Yount Procedure 27025

Obliteration
Mastoid 69670
Vagina, Vault 57120

Oblongata, Medulla
See Medulla

Observation Hospital Services
Discharge 99238, 99239
Initial 99221-99223
Prolonged 99418
Subsequent 99231-99233

Observational Behavioral Follow-Up Assessment
Behavior Identification Assessment 97151, 97152

Obstetrical Care
Abortion
Induced
by Amniocentesis Injection 59850-59852
by Dilation and Curettage 59840
by Dilation and Evacuation 59841
Missed
First Trimester 59820
Second Trimester 59821
Spontaneous 59812
Therapeutic 59840-59852
Antepartum Care 59425, 59426
Cesarean Delivery 59618-59622
with Hysterectomy 59525
Only 59514
Routine 59510
Curettage
Hydatidiform Mole 59870
Diagnostic Imaging
Fetal
Biophysical Profile 76818, 76819
Doppler Velocimetry 76820, 76821
Echocardiography 76825-76828
Fetal and Maternal
Magnetic Resonance Imaging (MRI) 74712, 74713
Pregnant Uterus
Ultrasound 76801, 76802, 76805, 76810-76817
Ectopic Pregnancy
See Ectopic Pregnancy
Evacuation
Hydatidiform Mole 59870
External Cephalic Version 59412
Miscarriage
Surgical Completion 59812-59821
Placenta Delivery 59414
Postpartum Care 59430, 59514
Septic Abortion 59830
Total (Global) 59400, 59610, 59618
Unlisted Services and Procedures 59898, 59899
Vaginal
after Cesarean (VBAC) 59610-59614
Vaginal Delivery 59409, 59410
Delivery after Cesarean 59610-59614

Obstruction
See Occlusion

Obstruction, Colon
Foreign Body
Removal 44025, 45307, 45332, 45379
Intussusception
Reduction 44050
Malrotation 44055
Volvulus
Decompression 45321
Reduction 44050, 44055

Obstruction Clearance
Venous Access Device 36595, 36596

Obturator Nerve
Avulsion 64763-64766
Incision 64763-64766
Transection 64763-64766

Obturator Prosthesis 21076
Definitive 21080
Insertion
Larynx 31527
Interim 21079

Occipital Nerve, Greater
Avulsion 64744
Incision 64744
Injection
Anesthetic 64405
Steroid 64405
Transection 64744

Occlusion, Therapeutic
Blood Vessels
Arteries 34808, 37242-37244, 37606, 61705
Central Nervous System 61623, 61624, 61626, 62294, 63250-63252
Dialysis Circuit 36909
during Endovascular Therapy 34820
by Ligation 37606
Veins 37241
Bronchi
Balloon 31634, 31647, 31651
Fallopian Tubes
by Cannulation 58565
by Device 58615, 58671
Lymphatic Vessels 37244
Paravalvular Leak
Aortic Valve 93591, 93592
Mitral Valve 93590, 93592
Penis
Vein 37790
Umbilical Cord 59072
Ureter 50705

Occlusive Disease of Artery
Direct Repair
See Repair, Artery
Revascularization
See Revascularization, Artery

Occult Blood 82270-82272
Guaiac Test 82270-82272
by Hemoglobin Immunoassay 82274

Occupational Therapy
Cognitive Skills 97129, 97130
Evaluation 97165, 97166, 97167
Physical Skills 97110, 97112, 97113, 97116, 97124
Psychosocial Skills
See Adaptive Behavior Treatment
Re-evaluation 97168

Ocular Implant
See also Orbital Implant
Insertion
Drainage Device 0253T, 66183
Drug-Eluting Insert
Eyelid 0444T, 0445T
Scleral Shell 65130
Muscles, Attached 65140
Muscles, Not Attached 65135
Modification 65125
Reinsertion 65150
with Foreign Material 65155
Removal 65175

Ocular Muscle
See Eye Muscles

Ocular Orbit
See Orbit

Ocular Prostheses
See Prosthesis, Ocular

Ocular Prosthesis
Intraocular Lens 0308T, 66985
Temporary 92358
Keratoprosthesis 65770
Telescope Prosthesis 0308T

Ocular Screening
Instrument-Based 99174, 99177
Retinal Polarization Scan 0469T

Oddi Sphincter
See Sphincter of Oddi

Odontoid Dislocation
Open Treatment/Reduction 22318
with Grafting 22319

Odontoid Fracture
Open Treatment/Reduction 22318
with Grafting 22319

Odontoid Process
Excision 22548

Oesophageal Neoplasm
See Tumor, Esophagus

Oesophageal Varices
See Esophageal Varices

Oesophagus
See Esophagus

Oestradiol
See Estradiol

Office and/or Other Outpatient Services
Consultation 99242-99245
Established Patient 99211-99215
New Patient 99202-99205
Normal Newborn 99461
Outpatient Visit
Prolonged Services 99415, 99416
Prolonged Service(s) 99417

Office and/or Other Outpatient Visit
Established Patient 99211-99215
New Patient 99202-99205

Office Medical Services
After Hours 99050
Emergency Care 99058
Extended Hours 99051

Office or Other Outpatient Consultation 99242-99245

Olecranon
Bursa
Arthrocentesis 20605, 20606
Cyst
Excision 24125, 24126
Tumor
Cyst 24120
Excision 24125, 24126

Olecranon Process
Craterization 24147
Diaphysectomy 24147
Excision 24147
Abscess 24138
Fracture
Closed Treatment 24670-24675
Open Treatment 24685
Osteomyelitis 24138, 24147
Saucerization 24147
Sequestrectomy 24138

Oligoclonal Immunoglobulins 83916

Omentectomy
with Laparotomy 58960
with Lymph Node Laparoscopy 38573
with Oophorectomy 58943
Separate Procedure 49255
with Tumor Debulking 58575, 58952-58954, 58958

Omentum
Excision 49255, 58950-58954, 58956, 58958
Flap 49904, 49905
Free
with Microvascular Anastomosis 49906
Omentopexy 49326
Unlisted Services and Procedures 49999

Omphalectomy 49250

Omphalocele
Repair 49600, 49605, 49606, 49610, 49611

Omphalomesenteric Duct
Excision 44800

Omphalomesenteric Duct, Persistent
See Diverticulum, Meckel's

Oncoprotein
Des-gamma-carboxyprothrombin (DCP) 83951
HER-2/neu 83950

One Stage Prothrombin Time 85610, 85611

Onychectomy
Excision, Nails 11750

Onychia
Drainage 10060, 10061

Oocyte
Assisted Fertilization
Microtechnique 89280, 89281
Biopsy 89290, 89291
Culture
with Co-Culture 89251
Extended 89272
Less than 4 Days 89250
Identification
Follicular Fluid 89254
Insemination 89268
Retrieval
for In Vitro Fertilization 58970
Storage 89346
Thawing 89356

Oophorectomy
Ectopic Pregnancy
Laparoscopic Treatment 59120
Surgical Treatment 59120
Laparoscopic 58548, 58552, 58554, 58661
Open 58940, 58943
Salpingo-Oophorectomy 58950-58954, 58956
Vaginal 58262, 58263, 58291, 58292

Oophorectomy, Partial 58661, 58940

Oophorocystectomy 58925

Open Biopsy, Adrenal Gland 60540, 60545

Operating Microscope 69990

Operation/Procedure
Abbe-Estlander 40527, 40761
Bankart 23455
Bischof 63170
Blalock-Hanlon 33735
Blalock-Taussig 33750
Camey Enterocystoplasty 50825
Campbell 27422
Chambers 28300
Clagett 32810
Colles Fracture 25600
Conjunctivo-Tarso-Muller Resection 67908
Coombs Test 86880
Damus-Kaye-Stansel Procedure 33606
Darrach Procedure 25240
de Quervains Disease Treatment 25000
Dwyer-type Procedures 28300
Ebstein Anomaly Repair 33468
Estlander Procedure 40525
Fasanella-Servat Procedure 67908
Foley Y-pyeloplasty 50400, 50405
Fontan 33615, 33617
Fowler-Stephens Orchiopexy 54650
Fowler-Stephens Procedure 54650
Fredet-Ramstedt Procedure 43520
Frost Suture 67875
Gibbons Stent 52332
Gill Operation 63012
Glenn Procedure 33766, 33767
Goeckerman Treatment 96910, 96912, 96913
Goldwaite Procedure 27422
Harrington Rod Technique 22840, 22850
Hauser Procedure 27420
Haygroves Procedure 27120
Heller Operation 32665
Heller Procedure 32665, 43330, 43331
Heyman Procedure 27179, 28264
Hori Procedure 25430
Ilizarov Procedure, Monticelli Type 20692
Jatene Type 33770-33781
Johannsen Procedure 53400
Jones Procedure 28760
Kasai Procedure 47701
Kelikian Procedure 28280
Kelly Urethral Plication 57220
Kock Pouch 44316
Kock Procedure 44316
Kraske Procedure 45116
Kroenlein Procedure 67420, 67445
Krukenberg Procedure 25915
Ladd Procedure 44055
Leadbetter Procedure 53431
Linton Procedure 37760
Lynch Procedure 31075
Magnuson Procedure 23450
Maquet Procedure 27418
Marshall-Marchetti-Krantz Procedure 51840, 51841, 58152, 58267
Maze Procedure 33254-33256, 33265, 33266
McCannel Procedure 66682
Meckel's Excision 44800
Miller Procedure 28737
Miller-Abbott Intubation 44500, 74340
Mohs Micrographic Surgery 17311-17315
Monteggia Fracture 24620-24635

Monticelli Procedure 20690
Mumford Procedure 29824
Nissen Procedure 43327, 43328
Norwood Procedure 33619, 33622
Nuss Procedure 21742, 21743
Ober-Yount Procedure 27025
Pereyra Procedure 51845, 57289, 58267
Pirogoff Procedure 27888
Potts-Smith Procedure 33762
Puestow Procedure 48548
Putti-Platt Procedure 23450
Ramstedt 43520
Raz Procedure 51845
Richardson Procedure 53460
Ross Procedure 33413
Ross-Konno Procedure 33440
Roux-En-Y Procedure 43621, 43633, 43634, 43644, 43846, 47740, 47741, 47780-47785, 48540
Schede Procedure 32905, 32906
Scribner Cannulization 36810
Seddon-Brookes Procedure 24320
Sengstaaken Tamponade, Esophagus 43460
Senning Procedure 33774-33777
Senning Type 33774-33777
Soave Procedure 45120
Sofield Procedure 24410
Stamey Procedure 51845
Steindler Flexor-Plasty 24330
Steindler Stripping 28250
Stenger Test 92565, 92577
Strassman Procedure 58540
Strayer Procedure 01474
Swanson Procedure 28309
Swenson Procedure 45120
Syme Procedure 27888
Takeuchi Procedure 33505
Tenago Procedure 53431
Thal-Nissen Procedure 43325
Thiersch Procedure 46753
Thompson Procedure 27430
Tompkins Metroplasty 58540
Torkildsen Procedure 62180
Waterston Procedure 33755
Watson-Jones Procedure 27695-27698
Whipple Procedure 48150
Whitman Procedure 27120
Winter Procedure 54435

Operculectomy 41821

Operculum
See Gums

Ophthalmic Mucous Membrane Test 95060

Ophthalmology, Diagnostic
Color Vision Exam 92283
Computerized Analysis of Retinal Eye Tracking 1010T
Computerized Imaging
- Anterior Segment 92132
- Optic Nerve 92133
- Retina 92134, 92137

Corneal Pachymetry 76514
Dark Adaptation Diagnostic Technique
- Examination 92284
- Measurement 92288

Electromyography, Needle 92265
Electro-oculography 92270
Electroretinography 0509T, 92273, 92274
Endoscopy 66990
Evoked Potentials
- Acuity 0333T
- Central Nervous System 95930
- Glaucoma Test 0464T

Eye Exam
- with Anesthesia 92018, 92019
- Established Patient 92012-92014
- New Patient 92002-92004

Gonioscopy 92020
Heterochromatic Flicker Photometry 0506T
Instrument-based Screening 99172, 99174
Ocular Photography, External 92285
Ophthalmoscopy
See Ophthalmoscopy
Refractive Determination 92015
Sensorimotor Exam 92060
Tear Film Imaging 0330T
Tonometry
- Serial 92100

Ultrasound 76511-76529
- A-Scan 76510-76512
- B-Scan 76510, 76512, 76513
- Biometric Echography 76516, 76519
- Foreign Body Localization 76529

Visual Acuity Screen 99172, 99173
Visual Field Exam 0378T, 0379T, 92081-92083
Visual Function Screen 99172, 99174, 99177

Ophthalmology, Therapeutic
Amblyopia Treatment
- Online Digital Program 0687T, 0688T
- Using Eye Tracking Device 0704T-0706T

Contact Lens Services
See Contact Lens Services
General Services, Medical Examination and Evaluation
- Established Patient 92012, 92014
- New Patient 92002, 92004

Special Services, Diagnostic
See Ophthalmology, Diagnostic
Spectacle Services
See Spectacle Services
Unlisted Ophthalmological Service or Procedure 92499

Ophthalmoscopy
Drawing of Macula 92202
Drawing of Optic Nerve 92202
Dynamometry 92260
Fluorescein Angiography 92235, 92242
Fluorescein Angioscopy 92230
Fundus Photography 92250
Indocyanine-Green Angiography 92240, 92242
Retinal Drawing 92201
Retinal Imaging, for Disease Detection/Monitoring 92227-92229
Scleral Depression 92201

Opioid Addiction Treatment
Transcutaneous Auricular Neurostimulation 0783T

Opponensplasty 26490, 26492, 26494, 26496

Optic Nerve
Computerized Diagnostic Imaging 92133
Decompression 67570
- with Nasal/Sinus Endoscopy 31294

Diagnostic Imaging
- Ophthalmoscopy 92202

Head Evaluation 2027F

Optical Coherence Tomography (OCT)
Axillary Lymph Node 0351T, 0352T
Breast 0351T-0354T
Cerebral Vessels 0984T-0987T
Eye
- Anterior Segment 92132
- Optic Nerve 92133
- Retina 0604T-0606T, 92134, 92137

Intravascular 92978, 92979
Middle Ear 0485T, 0486T

Optical Endomicroscopy
with Endoscopic Retrograde Cholangiopancreatography (ERCP) 0397T
Esophageal 43206
Gastrointestinal 43252

Optical Genome Mapping
Constitutional Chromosomal Abnormalities 81354
Constitutional/Heritable Disorders 0260U, 0264U, 0267U, 0454U
Hematologic Malignancy 81195
Hematolymphoid Neoplasia 0331U, 0413U
Pan Tumor Oncology 0299U, 0300U

Opto-Acoustic Imaging
Breast 0857T

Optokinetic Nystagmus Test 92534, 92544

Oral Lactose Tolerance Test 82951, 82952

Oral Mucosa
See Mouth, Mucosa

Oral Surgical Splint 21085

Orbit
Aspiration of Contents 67415
Biopsy
- with Exploration 67450
- Orbitotomy without Bone Flap 67400

Bone Graft 21182-21184, 21256, 21260, 21267, 21395, 21408
Bone Removal 67414, 67445
CT Scan 70480-70482
Decompression 61330, 67414, 67445
- with Nasal/Sinus Endoscopy 31292, 31293

Exploration 61333, 67400, 67450
Fracture
- Closed Treatment 21400, 21401
- Open Treatment 21406-21408
- Blowout Fracture 21385-21395

Hypertelorism
- Osteotomies 21260, 21261, 21263

Implant
- Insertion 67550
- Removal 67560

Incision and Drainage 67405, 67440
Injection
- Retrobulbar 67500-67505
- Tenon's Capsule 67515

Insertion
Implant 67550
Lesion
Removal 67412, 67420
Magnetic Resonance Imaging (MRI) 70540-70543
Nerve Decompression 67570
Orbitotomy
See Orbitotomy
Prosthesis 21077
Reconstruction
Orbitocraniofacial 21275
Rims 21172, 21175, 21179, 21180
Walls 21182-21184
Removal
Bone 67445
Foreign Body 67413, 67430
Lesion 61333
Repositioning 21267, 21268
Sella Turcica 70482
Unlisted Services and Procedures 67599
Walls
Reconstruction 21182-21184
X ray 70190-70200

Orbital Contents
Aspiration 67415

Orbital Floor Blowout Fracture
Open Treatment
Combined Periorbital and Transantral Approaches 21387
Periorbital Approach 21386, 21390, 21395
Transantral Approach 21385

Orbital Hypertelorism
Osteotomy 21260-21263

Orbital Implant
Insertion 67550
Removal 67560

Orbital Prosthesis 21077

Orbitocraniofacial Reconstruction
Secondary 21275

Orbitotomy
with Bone Flap
with Drainage 67440
for Exploration 67450
Lateral Approach 67420
with Removal of Bone for Decompression 67445
with Removal of Foreign Body 67430
without Bone Flap
with Drainage Only 67405
for Exploration 67400
with Removal Lesion 67412
with Removal of Bone for Decompression 67414
with Removal of Foreign Body 67413

Orchidectomies
See Orchiectomy

Orchidopexy
See Orchiopexy

Orchidoplasty
See Repair, Testis

Orchiectomy
Laparoscopic 54690
Partial 54522
Radical
Abdominal Exploration 54535
Inguinal Approach 54530
Simple 54520

Orchiopexy
Abdominal Approach 54650
Inguinal Approach 54640
Intra-Abdominal Testis 54692
Scrotal Approach 54640

Orchioplasty
See Repair, Testis

Organ Grafting
See Transplantation

Organ or Disease-Oriented Panel
Acute Hepatitis 80074
Electrolyte 80051
General Health Panel 80050
Hepatic Function Panel 80076
Hepatitis Panel 80074
Lipid Panel 80061
Metabolic
Basic 80047, 80048
Comprehensive 80053
Obstetric Panel 80055, 80081
Renal Function 80069

Organ System, Neurologic
See Nervous System

Organic Acids 83918-83921

Ormond Disease
Ureterolysis 50715

Orogastric Tube
Placement 43752

Oropharynx
Biopsy 42800

Orthodontic Cephalogram 70350

Orthomyxoviridae
See Influenza Virus

Orthomyxovirus
See Influenza Virus

Orthopantogram 70355

Orthopedic Cast
See Cast

Orthopedic Surgery
Computer Assisted Navigation 20985
Stereotaxis
Computer Assisted 20985

Orthopoxvirus
Infectious Agent Detection 87593

Orthoptic Training 92065, 92066

Orthoroentgenogram 77073

Orthosis
See Orthotics

Orthotics
Fitting 97760
Management and Training 97760, 97763

Os Calcis Fracture
See Calcaneus, Fracture

Oscillation
Chest Wall 94669

Osmolality
Blood 83930
Urine 83935

Osseointegrated Implant
Diagnostic Analysis and Programming 92622, 92623
Implantation 69714, 69716, 69729
Removal 69726, 69727, 69728
Replacement 69717, 69719, 69730

Osseous Survey 77074-77076

Osseous Tissue
See Bone

Ossicles
Excision
Stapes
with Footplate Drill Out 69661
without Foreign Material 69660, 69661
Mobilization
Stapes 69650
Reconstruction
Ossicular Chain
Tympanoplasty with Antrotomy or Mastoidotomy 69636, 69637
Tympanoplasty with Mastoidectomy 69642, 69644, 69646
Tympanoplasty without Mastoidectomy 69632, 69633
Replacement
with Prosthesis 69633, 69637
Revision
Stapedectomy 69662
Stapedotomy 69662

Ostectomy
Calcaneus 28118-28120
Metacarpal 26250
Metatarsal 28110-28114, 28122, 28140, 28288
Phalanges
Finger 26260-26262
Toe 28124, 28150
Pressure Ulcer
Coccygeal 15920
Ischial 15941, 15945, 15946
Sacral 15933, 15935, 15937
Trochanteric 15951, 15953, 15958
Rib 21502
Scapula 23190
Sternum 21620
Talus 28120, 28130
Tarsal 28116, 28122

Osteocalcin 83937

Osteocartilaginous Exostoses
See Exostosis

Osteochondroma
See Exostosis

Osteocutaneous Flap
with Microvascular Anastomosis 20969-20973

Osteoma
Sinusotomy
Frontal 31075

Osteomyelitis
Calcaneus
Partial Excision 28120

Clavicle
Partial Excision 23180
Craterization
See Craterization
Diaphysectomy
See Diaphysectomy
Elbow
Incision and Drainage 23935
Excision
Facial 21026
Mandible 21025
Skull 61501
Femur/Knee
Incision and Drainage 27303
Partial Excision 27360
Finger
Incision 26034
Partial Excision 26235, 26236
Hand Incision 26034
Hip
Incision, Deep 26992
Partial Excision 27070, 27071
Humerus 24134
Incision and Drainage 23935
Partial Excision 23184, 24140
Incision
Ankle 27607
Elbow 23935
Femur 27303
Finger 26034
Foot 28005
Forearm 25035
Hand 26034
Hip 26992, 27070, 27071
Humerus 23935
Knee 27303
Leg 27607
Shoulder 23035
Thorax 21510
Wrist 25035
Metacarpal
Partial Excision 26230
Metatarsal
Partial Excision 28122
Olecranon Process
Partial Excision 24138, 24147
Pelvis
Incision, Deep 26992
Radius 24136, 24145
Partial Excision 24145, 25150
Saucerization
See Saucerization
Scapula
Partial Excision 23182
Sequestrectomy
Calcaneus 28120
Clavicle 23170
Forearm 24145
Humerus 23174, 24134
Metatarsal 28122
Olecranon Process 24138
Radius 24136
Scapula 23172
Skull 61501
Talus 28120
Tarsal 28122
Wrist 24145
Talus
Partial Excision 28120
Tarsal
Partial Excision 28122
Tibia
Partial Excision 27360, 27640
Ulna
Partial Excision 25150

Osteopathic Manipulation 98925-98929

Osteoplasty
Carpal Bone 25394
Facial Bones
Augmentation 21208
Reduction 21209
Femoral Neck 27179
Femur 27179
Lengthening 27466
Shortening 27465
Fibula
Lengthening 27715
Humerus 24420
Metacarpal 26568
Phalanges, Finger 26568
Radius 25390-25393
Tibia
Lengthening 27715
Ulna 25390-25393
Vertebra
Cervicothoracic 22510, 22512
Lumbosacral 22511, 22512

Osteotomy
with Bunionectomy 28295, 28296, 28298, 28299
Calcaneus 28300
Chin 21121-21123
Clavicle 23480-23485
Femur 27140, 27151
Femoral Neck 27161
with Fixation 27165
without Fixation 27448-27450
Insertion, Intramedullary Lengthening Device 27458
with Open Reduction of Hip 27156
with Realignment 27454
for Slipped Epiphysis 27181
Fibula 27707-27712
Hip 27146-27151
Femoral
with Open Reduction 27156
Femur 27151
Humerus 24400
Insertion, Intramedullary Lengthening Device 0594T
Intramedullary Rod Realignment 24410
Sofield Procedure 24410
Mandible 21198, 21199
Extra-Oral 21047
Intra-Oral 21046
Mandibular Rami 21193, 21194
Maxilla 21206
Extra-Oral 21049
Intra-Oral 21048
Metacarpal 26565
Metatarsal 28306-28309
Orbit Reconstruction 21256
Pelvis 27158
Periorbital
Orbital Hypertelorism 21260-21263
Osteotomy with Graft 21267, 21268
Phalanges
Finger 26567
Toe 28299, 28310-28312
with Bunionectomy 28298
Radius
Distal Third 25350
Middle or Proximal Third 25355
Multiple 25370
and Ulna 25365, 25375
Skull Base 61582-61585, 61592
Spine
Anterior 22220-22226
Posterior
Posterolateral 22210-22214
Posterior or Posterolateral
Three-Column 22206-22208
Talus 28302
Tarsal 28304, 28305
Tibia 27455-27457, 27705, 27709-27712
Insertion, Intramedullary Lengthening Device 27713
Ulna 25360
Multiple 25370
and Radius 25365, 25375
Vertebra
Additional Segment
Anterior Approach 22226
Posterior/Posterolateral Approach 22216
Cervical
Anterior Approach 22220
Posterior/Posterolateral Approach 22210
Lumbar
Anterior Approach 22224
Posterior/Posterolateral Approach 22214
Thoracic
Anterior Approach 22222
Posterior/Posterolateral Approach 22212

Otolaryngology
Diagnostic
Exam under Anesthesia 92502

Otomy
See Incision

Otoplasty 69300

Otorhinolaryngology
See also Ear, Nose, and Throat
Unlisted Services and Procedures 92700

Ouchterlony Immunodiffusion 86331

Outer Ear
See Ear, External Ear

Outpatient Visit
See History and Physical; Office or Other Outpatient Services

Ova
Smear 87177

Oval Window
Repair Fistula 69666

Oval Window Fistula
Repair 69666

Ovarian Cyst
Excision 58925
Incision and Drainage 58800, 58805

Ovarian Vein Syndrome
Ureterolysis 50722

Ovariectomies
See Oophorectomy

Ovariolysis 58740

Ovary
Abscess
Incision and Drainage 58820-58822
Abdominal Approach 58822
Biopsy 49321, 58900
Cyst
Excision 58925
Incision and Drainage 58800-58805
Excision 58662, 58720
Cyst 58925
Partial
Oophorectomy 58661, 58940, 58953, 58954
Ovarian Malignancy 58943
Peritoneal Malignancy 58943
Tubal Malignancy 58943
Wedge Resection 58920
Total 58940-58943
Laparoscopy 58660-58662, 58679
Lesion
Excision 58662
Fulguration 58662
Lysis
Adhesions 58660, 58740
Malignancy
Resection 58950-58952, 58958
Staging Laparotomy 58960
Oncology
Biochemical Assay
Apolipoprotein A1 81503
Beta-2 Microglobulin 81503
CA-125 ..... 81500, 81503
HE4 81500
Menopausal Status 81500
Pre-albumin 81503
Transferrin 81503
Pregnancy
Surgical Treatment 59120, 59121
Radical Resection 58950-58952
Removal
with Hysterectomy
Abdominal 58150, 58152, 58180, 58200, 58210
Laparoscopic 58542, 58544, 58548, 58552, 58554, 58571, 58573, 58575
Vaginal 58262, 58263, 58291, 58292
with Pelvic Exenteration 45126, 58240
with Radical Trachelectomy 57531
Transposition 58825
Tumor
Resection 58950-58954, 58956, 58958
Unlisted Services and Procedures 58679, 58999
Wedge Resection 58920

Oviduct
Anastomosis 58750
Chromotubation 58350
Ectopic Pregnancy 59120, 59121
Excision 58700-58720
Fulguration
Laparoscopic 58670
Hysterosalpingography 74740
Laparoscopy 58679
Ligation 58600-58611
Lysis
Adhesions 58740
Occlusion 58615
Laparoscopic 58671
Repair 58752
Anastomosis 58750
Create Stoma 58770
Unlisted Services and Procedures 58679, 58999
X ray with Contrast 74740

Ovocyte
See Oocyte

Ovulation Tests 84830

Ovum Implantation 58976

Ovum Transfer Surgery
Gamete Intrafallopian Transfer (GIFT) 58976

Oxalate 83945

Oxcarbazepine
Drug Assay 80183

Oxidase, Ceruloplasmin 82390

Oxidoreductase, Alcohol-Nad+
Vasopressin 84588

Oximetry (Noninvasive)
Blood O_2 Saturation Determination
Ear or Pulse 94760-94762
with Pulmonary Stress Testing 94618
Pulse, Recording
Car Seat/Bed Testing 94780, 94781

Oxoisomerase
Phosphohexose Isomerase 84087

Oxosteroids 83593

Oxygen Saturation 82805-82810

Oxygenation, Extracorporeal Membrane
See Extracorporeal Membrane Oxygenation (ECMO)

Oxyproline
Hydroxyproline 83500, 83505

Oxytocin Stress Test, Fetal 59020

P

P B Antibodies
See Antibody, Detection, Heterophile

P&P
Proconvertin 85230

Pacemaker
Pacemaker System, Leadless
Device Evaluation 0804T, 0826T, 93279, 93286, 93288, 93294, 93296
Dual-Chamber 0795T-0803T
Single-Chamber 0823T-0825T, 33274, 33275
Pacemaker System, with Lead(s)
Device Evaluation 93279-93281, 93286, 93288, 93293, 93294, 93296, 93724
Insertion
Electrode 33202, 33203, 33210, 33211, 33216, 33217, 33224, 33225
Lead 33206-33208, 33216, 33217
Pulse Generator 33212, 33213, 33221
System 33206-33208
Relocation of Skin Pocket 33222
Removal 33233-33237
Repair, Electrode 33218-33220
Replacement
Catheter/Electrode 33210, 33211
Pulse Generator 33227-33229
Repositioning, Electrode 33215, 33226
Single-to-Dual-Chamber System Upgrade 33214

Pachymetry
Cornea 76514
with Collagen Cross-Linking 0402T

Packing
for Nasal Hemorrhage 30901-30906
for Preperitoneal Pelvic Hemorrhage 49013, 49014

Pain Management
Electrical Reprocessing 0278T
Epidural/Intrathecal 62350, 62351, 62360-62362, 99601, 99602
Intravenous Therapy 96365-96368, 96374-96379

Palate
Abscess
Incision and Drainage 42000
Biopsy 42100
Bone Graft 42210
Excision
Lesion 42120
Fracture
Closed Treatment 21421
Open Treatment 21422, 21423
Lesion
Destruction 42160
Excision 42104-42120
Prosthesis
Augmentation 21082
Impression 42280
Insertion 42281
Lift 21083
Reconstruction
Lengthening 42226, 42227
Repair
Cleft Palate 42200-42225
Laceration 42180-42182
Vomer Flap 42235
Unlisted Services and Procedures 42299

Palate, Cleft
Palatoplasty 42200, 42205, 42210
Revision 42215, 42220, 42225
Rhinoplasty 30460, 30462

Palatoplasty 42145, 42200-42225
Anterior Palate Repair with Vomer Flap 42235

Cleft Palate 42200, 42205, 42210, 42215, 42220, 42225
Palate Lengthening 42226, 42227

Palatoschisis
See Palate, Cleft

Palm
Arch
Sympathectomy 64823
Bursa
Incision and Drainage 26025-26030
Dupuytren's Contracture
Injection 20527
Manipulation 26341
Fascial Cord
Enzyme Injection 20527
Manipulation 26341
Fasciectomy 26121-26123
Fasciotomy 26040-26045
Injection, Enzyme
Dupuytren's Contracture 20527
Fascial Cord 20527
Tendon
Excision 26170
Incision 26450
Lysis 26440, 26442
Transfer 26485, 26489
Tendon Sheath
Excision 26145
Incision and Drainage 26020

Palsy, Seventh Nerve
See Facial Nerve Paralysis

Pancreas
Anastomosis
with Intestines 48520-48540, 48548
Biopsy 48100
Needle Biopsy 48102
Cyst
Anastomosis 48520-48540
Repair 48500
Debridement
Peripancreatic Tissue 48105
Dilation
Ampulla of Vater 43277, 47542
Endoscopy
See Endoscopy, Pancreatic Duct
Excision
Ampulla of Vater 48148
Duct 48148
Partial . . . 48140-48146, 48150, 48154, 48160
Peripancreatic Tissue 48105
Total 48155-48160
Lesion
Ablation 43278
Excision 48120
Needle Biopsy 48102
Placement
Drainage 48000, 48001
Polyp
Ablation 43278
Pseudocyst
Drainage
Open 48510
Percutaneous 49405
Removal
Calculi (Stone) 43264, 48020
Removal Transplanted Allograft 48556
Repair
Cyst 48500
Resection 48105
Suture 48545
Transplantation 48160, 48550, 48554-48556
Allograft Preparation 48550-48552
Tumor
Ablation 43278
Unlisted Services and Procedures 48999
X ray 74300, 74301
Injection Procedure 48400

Pancreas, Endocrine Only
See Islet Cell

Pancreatectomy
Donor 48550
Partial 48140-48146, 48150-48154, 48160
Total 48155-48160
with Transplantation 48160

Pancreatic DNAse
Antibody 86215

Pancreatic Duct
Destruction
Calculi (Stone) 43265
Dilation
Endoscopy 43277
Endoscopic Retrograde Cholangiopancreatography (ERCP)
with Optical Endomicroscopy 0397T
Endoscopy 43273
Ablation 43278
Collection
Specimen 43260
Destruction
Calculi (Stone) 43265
Dilation 43277
Placement
Stent 43274
Removal (Endoscopic)
Calculi (Stone) 43264
Foreign Body 43275
Stent 43275
Sphincter Pressure 43263
Sphincterotomy 43262
Tube Placement 43274
Incision
Sphincter 43262
Removal
Calculi (Stone) 43264
Foreign Body 43275
Stent 43275
Tube Placement
Nasopancreatic 43274
Stent 43274
Tumor
Ablation 43278
X ray
Guide Catheter 74329, 74330
Injection Procedure 47531, 47532, 48400
Intra-operative 74300, 74301

Pancreatic Elastase 1 (PE1)
Qualitative, Semi-Quantitative 82656
Quantitative 82653

Pancreatic Islet Cell Ab 86341

Pancreaticojejunostomy 48145, 48150, 48153, 48548

Pancreatography
Injection Procedure 48400
Intraoperative 74300, 74301
Postoperative 47531, 47532

Pancreatorrhaphy 48545

Pancreatotomy
Papillotomy 43262
Sphincterotomy 43262

Pancreozymin-Secretin Test 82938

Panel
Evaluation
Anterior Pituitary 80418
Metyrapone 80436
Organ or Disease-Oriented Panel
Acute Hepatitis 80074
Basic Metabolic 80047, 80048
Comprehensive Metabolic 80053
Electrolyte 80051
General Health 80050
Hepatic Function 80076
Lipid 80061
Obstetric 80055, 80081
Renal Function 80069
Stimulation Panel
ACTH 80400, 80402, 80406
Calcitonin 80410
Chorionic Gonadotropin
Estradiol Response, Total 80415
Testosterone Response 80414
Corticotropic Releasing Hormone (CRH) 80412
Gonadotropin Releasing Hormone 80426
Growth Hormone 80428
Peripheral Vein Renin 80417
Renal Vein Renin 80416
Thyropopin Releasing Hormone (TRH) 80438, 80439
Suppression Panel
Aldosterone 80408
Dexamethasone, Suppression Panel . . . 80420
Growth Hormone 80430
Insulin-Induced C-Peptide 80432
Tolerance Panel
Glucagon
Insulinoma 80422
Pheochromocytoma 80424
Insulin
ACTH Insufficiency 80434
Growth Hormone Deficiency 80435

Panniculectomy
See Lipectomy

Pap Smears
Any Reporting System 88174, 88175
Bethesda System 88164-88167
Non-Bethesda 88150, 88152, 88153

Paper, Chromatography
See Chromatography, Paper

Papilla, Interdental
See Gums

Papilloma
Destruction
Anus 46900-46924
Penis 54050-54065
Excision
Breast 19110

PAPP D
Lactogen, Human Placental 83632

Paracentesis
Abdomen 49082, 49083
Eye
Anterior Chamber Fluid Removal 65800
with Aqueous Removal 65800
with Discission of Anterior Hyaloid Membrane 65810
with Removal
Blood 65815
Vitreous 65810
Fetal 59074
Thorax 32554, 32555
with Imaging Guidance 32555

Paracervical Nerve
Injection
Anesthetic 64435
Steroid 64435

Paraffin Bath Therapy 97018

Paraganglioma, Medullary
Glucagon Tolerance Panel, Pheochromocytoma 80424

Parainfluenza Virus
Antigen Detection 87279

Paralysis, Facial Nerve
Graft 15840-15842, 15845
Repair 15840-15842, 15845

Paralysis, Infantile
Polio
Antibody Detection 86658
Vaccine 90713

Paranasal Sinuses
See Nasal Sinuses

Parasites
Blood 87206-87209
Macroscopic Examination 87169
Smear 87177
from Primary Source 87206, 87207
Stain 87207, 87209
Tissue 87220

Parasitic Worms
Helminth, Antibody 86682

Parathormone 83970

Parathyrin
Parathormone 83970

Parathyroid Autotransplantation 60512

Parathyroid Gland
Autotransplant 60512
Excision 60500-60502
Exploration 60500-60505
Nuclear Medicine
Imaging, Planar 78070-78072
with SPECT 78071
with SPECT and CT Scan 78072

Parathyroid Hormone 83970

Parathyroid Transplantation 60512

Parathyroidectomy 60500-60505

Para-Tyrosine 84510

Paraurethral Gland
See Skene's Gland

Paravertebral Nerve
Destruction 64633-64636
Infusion
Anesthetic 64463
Injection
Anesthetic 64461, 64462, 64490-64495
Diagnostic Agent 64490-64495
with Ultrasound Guidance 0213T-0218T
Neurolytic 64633-64636
Therapeutic Agent 64490-64495
with Ultrasound Guidance 0213T-0218T

Parietal Cell Vagotomy 43641

Parietal Craniotomy
for Craniosynostosis 61556, 61557

Paring
Skin Lesion
Benign Hyperkeratotic 11055-11057

Paronychia
Incision and Drainage 10060, 10061

Parotid Duct
Diversion 42507-42510
Reconstruction 42507-42510

Parotid Gland
Abscess
Incision and Drainage 42300-42305
Calculi (Stone)
Excision 42330, 42340
Chemodenervation 64611
Excision
Partial 42410-42415
Total 42420-42426
Tumor
Excision 42410-42426

Parotitises, Epidemic
See Mumps

Pars Abdominalis Aortae
See Aorta, Abdominal

Partial
Colectomy
See Colectomy, Partial
Cystectomy 51550, 51555, 51565
Esophagectomy 43116-43118, 43121-43124, 43287
Gastrectomy 43631-43635, 43845, 48150, 48152
with Gastrojejunostomy 43632
Glossectomy 41120, 41130, 41135
Hepatectomy 47120, 47140-47142
Mastectomy 19301, 19302
Nephrectomy 50240, 50543
Pancreatectomy 48140-48146, 48150-48154, 48160
Splenectomy 38101, 38115
Thromboplastin Time
Partial Thromboplastin Time (PTT) 85730, 85732
Ureterectomy 50220, 50546

Particle Agglutination 86403-86406

Particle Beam 61796, 63620
Stereotactic Radiosurgery (Cranial) (Spinal) 61796-61799, 63620, 63621

Parvovirus
Antibody 86747

Patch
Allergy Tests 95044, 95052

Patella
See also Knee
Application
Patellar Tendon Bearing Cast 29435
Dislocation 27560-27566
Repair 27420, 27422, 27424
Excision 27350
Prepatellar Bursa 27340
with Reconstruction 27424
Fracture
Closed Treatment 27520, 27560, 27562
with Anesthesia 27562
Open Treatment 27524, 27566
with Internal Fixation 27524
with Patellectomy 27524, 27566
Reconstruction 27437, 27438
Repair
Arthroplasty 27437, 27438
Chondromalacia 27418
Instability 27420-27424
with Prosthesis 27438
Resurfacing 27447
Suture
Infrapatellar Tendon 27380, 27381

Patella, Chondromalacia
Repair 27418

Patellar Tendon Bearing (PTB) Cast
Application 29435

Patellectomy
Complete 27524, 27566
Partial 27524, 27566
with Reconstruction 27424, 27524, 27566

Patent Ductus Arteriosus (PDA)
Repair 33820, 33822, 33824, 93582

Paternity Testing 86910, 86911

Pathology and Laboratory
Anatomic Pathology
See Autopsy
Antibody Identification
See Antibody, Antibody Identification
Antigen Detection
See Antigen Detection
Atomic Absorption Spectroscopy 82190
Blood Tests
Cell Count
See Blood Cell Count
Coagulation
See Coagulation, Tests
Gas Analysis
See Blood Gases
Smear
See Blood Smear

Typing
See Blood Typing, Serologic
Urea Nitrogen 84520-84525
Breath Test
Alcohol, Ethyl 82075
Helicobacter pylori 78267, 78268, 83013, 83014
Hydrogen 91065
Methane 91065
Urea 78267, 78268
Caffeine Halothane Contracture Test (CHCT) 89049
Cell Count
Blood
See Blood Cell Count, Complete (CBC)
Body Fluid 86152, 86153, 89050, 89051
Crystal Identification 89060
with Immunologic Selection and Identification 86152, 86153
Cerebrospinal Fluid
Cell Count 89050
Immunoelectrophoresis 86325
Myelin Basic Protein 83873
Protein, Total 84157
Cervical Smears
See Cervical Smears
Chemiluminescent Assay 82397
Chemistry 82009-84999
Acetaminophen 80329-80331
Acetic Anhydride 84600
Acetylcholinesterase
Blood or Urine 82013
Acetylsalicylic Acid 80329-80331
Acid
Bile 82239
Gastric 82930
Acid Phosphatase 84060, 84066
Acid Probes, Nucleic
See Nucleic Acid Probe
Acylcarnitines 82016, 82017
Adenosine Diphosphate
Blood 82030
Adenosine Monophosphate (AMP)
Blood 82030
Adrenalin
See also Catecholamines
Blood 82383
Urine 82382, 82384
Adrenaline-Noradrenaline 82382-82384
Adrenocorticotropic Hormone (ACTH) . . 80400-80406, 80412, 80418, 82024
Blood or Urine 82024
Alanine Amino Transferase 84460
Albumin
Ischemia Modified 82045
Other Source 82042
Serum, Plasma or Whole Blood 82040
Urine 82043, 82044
Alcohol
Ethanol
Any Specimen, Except
Breath 80320-80322
Breath 82075
Urine 80320-80322
Ethylene Glycol 82693
Alcohol, Isopropyl 80320
Alcohol, Methyl 80320
Aldolase
Blood 82085
Aldosterone
Blood 82088
Suppression Evaluation 80408
Urine 82088
Alkaline Phosphatase . . . 84075, 84078, 84080
Alkaloids 80323
Alpha-1 Antitrypsin 82103, 82104
Alpha-Fetoprotein (AFP)
Amniotic Fluid 82106
Serum 82105, 82107
Alpha-tocopherol 84446
Aluminum
Blood 82108
Amine
Vaginal Fluid 82120
Amino Acids 82127-82139
Aminolevulinic Acid (ALA)
Blood or Urine 82135
Aminotransferase
Glutamic-Oxaloacetic 84450
Glutamic-Pyruvic 84460
Aminotransferase, Alanine 84460
Aminotransferase, Aspartate 84450
Ammonia
Blood 82140
Amniotic Fluid 82143
Amobarbital 80345
Amphetamine 80324-80326
Amylase
Blood 82150
Urine 82150
Androstanediol Glucuronide 82154
Androstenedione
Blood or Urine 82157
Androstenolone 82626
Androsterone
Blood or Urine 82160
Angiotensin Forming Enzyme 82164
Angiotensin I-converting Enzyme 82164
Angiotensin II 82163
Antimony
Qualitative 83015
Quantitative 83018
Anti-Mullerian Hormone (AMH) 82166
Apolipoprotein
Blood or Urine 82172
Arsenic 82175
Qualitative 83015
Quantitative 83018
Ascorbic Acid
Blood 82180
Aspartate Aminotransferase (AST) 84450
Aspirin 80329-80331
Atomic Absorption Spectroscopy 82190
B-1 Vitamin 84425
B-6 Vitamin 84207
B-12 Vitamin 82607, 82608
Barbiturates 80345
Barium
Qualitative 83015
Quantitative 83018
Beryllium
Qualitative 83015
Quantitative 83018
Beta Glucosidase 82963
Beta-2-Microglobulin
Blood 82232
Urine 82232
Beta-amyloid 82233, 82234
b-Hexosaminidase 83080
Bicarbonate 82374
Bile Acids 82239
Bilirubin
Blood 82247, 82248
Feces 82252
Total
Direct 82247, 82248
Biotinidase 82261
Bismuth
Qualitative 83015
Quantitative 83018
Blood, Occult 82270-82274
Blood Gases
CO_2 82803
HCO_3 82803
O_2 Saturation 82805, 82810
pCO_2 82803
pH 82800, 82803, 82930
pO_2 . . . . . 82803, 82820
Blood Urea Nitrogen 84520-84525
Bone g1a Protein 83937
Bradykinin
Blood or Urine Test 82286
C-13
Urea Breath Test 83013, 83014
Urease Activity 83013, 83014
C-14
Urea Breath Test 78267, 78268
Urease Activity 83013, 83014
Cadmium 82300
Calcitonin 82308
Calcium
Blood
Infusion Test 82331
Ionized 82330
Total 82310
Urine 82340
Calculus
Analysis 82355, 82360, 82365, 82370
Calprotectin
Fecal 83993
Carbohydrate Deficient Transferrin 82373
Carbon Dioxide 82374, 82803
Carbon Tetrachloride 82441
Carboxyhemoglobin 82375, 82376
Carcinoembryonic Antigen 82378
Carnitine 82379
Carotene 82380
Catecholamines 80424, 82382-82384
Blood 82383
Panel for Pheochromocytoma 80424
Urine 82382
Cathepsin-D 82387
Ceruloplasmin 82390
Cervicovaginal Fluid Evaluation
Amniotic Fluid Proteins 84112

Pathology and Laboratory, Chemistry

Chemiluminescent Assay 82397
Chloride
Blood 82435
Other Source 82438
Spinal Fluid 82438
Urine 82436
Chloride, Methylene 82441
Chlorinated Hydrocarbons 82441
Chlorohydrocarbon 82441
Cholesterol
HDL 83718
LDL 83721, 83722
Serum or Whole Blood 82465
Choline Esterase I 82013
Choline Esterase II 82480, 82482
Cholinesterase
Blood 82480, 82482
Cholylglycine 82240
Chondroitin B Sulfate 82485
VLDL 83719
Chorionic Gonadotropin (hCG) . . 84702-84704
Chorionic Growth Hormone 83632
Chromatography
See also specific analyte in Pathology and Laboratory, Chemistry
Hemoglobin 83021, 83036
Sugars 84375
Unspecified Non-Drug Analyte(s) 82542
Chromium 82495
Citrate 82507
Cocaine 80353
Screen 80305-80307
Collagen Cross Links 82523
Copper 82525
Coproporphyrin
Blood 84119, 84120
Feces 84126
Corticosteroids
Blood or Urine 83491
Corticosterone 82528
Cortisol
Free 82530
Total 82533
Cortisol Binding Globulin 84449
C-Peptide 84681
Creatine 82540
Creatine Kinase (CK), (CPK) 82550-82554
Creatinine
Blood 82565
Other Source 82570
Screen 82575
CRF
Stimulation Panel 80412
CRH
Stimulation Panel 80412
Cristobalite 84285
Cryofibrinogen 82585
Cryoglobulin 82784, 82785
Qualitative 82595
Cyanacobalamin 82607, 82608
Cyanide 82600
Cyanocobalamin 82607, 82608
Cyclic AMP 82030
Cyclic Somatostatin 84307
Cyclosporine 80158
Cystatin C
Blood 82610
Cystatins, Kininogen 85293
Cystine
Urine 82615
Dehydroepiandrosterone 82626
Dehydroepiandrosterone Sulfate 82627
Delta-aminolevulinic Acid (ALA) 82135
Deoxycortisol 82634
Des-Gamma-Carboxy-Prothrombin (DCP)
Oncoprotein 83951
Desoxycorticosterone 82633
Diastase
Blood or Urine 82150
Dibucaine Number 82638
Dichloroethane 82441
Dichloromethane 82441
Diethylether 84600
Dihydrocodeinone 80361
Dihydrotestosterone (DHT) 80327, 80328, 82642
Dihydroxyvitamin D 82652
Dimethadione 80339-80341
Dopamine 82383, 82384
D-Xylose Absorption Test 84620
Elastase 82653, 82656
Electrophoresis
Electrophoretic Technique, Unspecified 82664
Hemoglobin 83020
High Resolution 83701
Protein 84165, 84166
Enzyme Activity
Infectious Agent 87905
Unspecified
Nonradioactive Substrate 82657
Radioactive Substrate 82658
Epiandrosterone 80327, 80328
Epinephrine
Blood or Urine 82382-82384
Erythropoietin 82668
Estradiol
Free 82681
Total 82670
Estriol 82677
Estrogen Receptor Assay 84233
Estrogens
Blood or Urine 82671, 82672
Estrone 82679
Ethanol
Any Source, Except Breath . . . 80320-80322
Any Source, Except Breath and Urine 82077
Breath 82075
Ethchlorvynol
Blood or Urine 80320
Ethyl Alcohol 80320
Breath 82075
Ethylene Glycol 82693
Etiocholanolone 82696
Fat Differential, Fecal 82715
Fat or Lipids, Fecal 82710
Qualitative 82705
Fatty Acids, Nonesterified 82725
Fatty Acids, Very Long Chain 82726
Ferritin 82728
Fetal Fibronectin 82731
Fetal Hemoglobin
See Hemoglobin
Fetal Lung Maturity Assessment
Fluorescence Polarization 83663
Foam Stability Test 83662
Lamellar Body Density 83664
Lecithin Sphingomyelin (L/S) Ratio . . . 83661
Fetoprotein, Alpha-1
Amniotic Fluid 82106
Serum 82105
Fibronectin, Fetal 82731
Fluoride 82735
Flurazepam 80346, 80347
Folic Acid
RBC 82747
Serum 82746
Follicle Stimulating Hormone (FSH) 83001
Fructosamine 82985
Fructose
Semen 82757
TLC Screen 84375
FT-4 84439
Gadolinium
Qualitative 83015
Quantitative 83018
Galactokinase
RBC 82759
Galactose 82760
Galactose-1-Phosphate Uridyl Transferase 82775
Screen 82776
Galectin-3 82777
Gammaglobulin, IgA 82784, 82787
Gammaglobulin, IgD 82784, 82787
Gammaglobulin, IgE 82785, 82787
Allergen Specific 86003, 86005, 86008
Gammaglobulin, IgG 82784, 82787
Gammaglobulin, IgM 82784, 82787
Gamma-Glutamyltransferase (GGT) 82977
Gases, Blood
CO_2 82803
HCO_3 82803
O_2 . . . . . 82803, 82805, 82810
pCO_2 82803
pH 82800, 82803, 82930
pO_2 . . . . . 82803, 82820
Gastric Acid Analysis 82930
Gastrin 82941
Post Secretin Stimulation 82938
Gentamicin 80170
GGT 82977
Glucagon 82943
Tolerance 82946
Glucose
Blood 82947, 82948
Home Monitoring Device 82962
Other than Blood 82945
Post Glucose Dose 82950
Tolerance 82951, 82952
Glucose-6-Phosphate Dehydrogenase (G6PD) 82955
Screen 82960
Glucosidase 82963
Glucuronide Androstanediol 82154

Pathology and Laboratory, Chemistry

Glutamine 82127, 82128, 82131
Glutamate Dehydrogenase 82965
Glutamyltransferase, Gamma 82977
Glutathione 82978
Glutathione Reductase
RBC 82979
Glycated Protein 82985
Glycohemoglobin 83036
Glycosylated (A1c) Hemoglobin 83021, 83036, 83037
Gonadotropin, Chorionic 84702
Follicle Stimulating Hormone (FSH) . . 83001
Free Beta Chain 84704
Luteinizing Hormone (LH) 83002
Qualitative 84703
Growth Stimulation Expressed Gene 2 . . 83006
H. (Helicobacter) pylori
Blood, Urease Activity 83009
Breath, Urease Activity 83013, 83014
Infectious Agent Antigen 87339
Stool 87338
Haptoglobin 83010
Phenotypes 83012
HDL Cholesterol 83718
Heavy Metal
Qualitative 83015
Quantitative 83018
Hemoglobin
Chromatography 83021
Copper Sulfate Method 83026, 83030, 83033, 83036
Electrophoresis 83020
Fecal, Immunoassay 82274
Plasma 83051
Thermolabile 83065
Unstable 83068
Urine 83069
Hemoglobin A1c (Glycosylated) 83021, 83036, 83037
Hemoglobin F 83030, 83033
Hemoglobin-Oxygen Affinity 82820
Hemosiderin
Qualitative 83070
HER-2/neu Oncoprotein 83950
Heroin 80305-80307, 80356
HGH (Human Growth Hormone) 83003
HIAA (5-Hydroxyindolacetic Acid) 83497
Urine, Qualitative 81005
Histamine 83088
Holotranscobalamin 84999
Homocysteine 83090
Homocystine
Urine 82615
Homovanillic Acid (HVA) 83150
Human Growth Hormone (HGH) 83003
HVA (Homovanillic Acid) 83150
Hydroxycorticosteroid, 17- (17-OHCS) . . 83491
Hydroxyindoleacetic Acid, 5- (HIAA) . . . 83497
Urine, Qualitative 81005
Hydroxypregnenolone, 17- 84143
Hydroxyprogesterone
17-d 83498
Hydroxyproline
Free 83500
Total 83505
Hydroxytryptamine, 5- 84260
IgA 82784
IgD 82784
IgE 82785, 82787, 86003, 86005, 86008
IgG 82784, 82787
IgM 82784, 82787
Immunoassay, Unspecified Analyte . . . 83516, 83518-83520
Immunoglobulins
Gammaglobulin 82784
IgE 82785
Light Chain 83521
Oligoclonal 83916
Subclasses 82787
Insulin 83525, 83527
Insulin Tolerance Test 80434, 80435
Interleukin-6 (IL-6) 83529
Intrinsic Factor 83528
Iron 83540
Binding Capacity 83550
Isocitric Dehydrogenase (IDH) 83570
Isopropyl Alcohol 80320
Ketogenic Steroids 83582
Ketone Body 82009, 82010
Ketosteroids, 17- (17-KS) 83586, 83593
Lactate 83605
Lactate Dehydrogenase 83615, 83625
Lactic Acid 83605
Lactoferrin, Fecal 83631
Qualitative 83630
Lactogen, Human Placental 83632
Lactose, Urine
Qualitative 83633
LAP 83670
LD 83615-83625
LDH 83615-83625
LDL Cholesterol 83721, 83722
Lead 83655
Lecithin-Sphingomyelin Ratio 83661
Leucine Aminopeptidase (LAP) 83670
LH 83002
Lipase 83690
Lipoprotein (a), Blood
Electrophoretic Fractionation 83700
HDL Cholesterol 83718
High-resolution Fractionation 83701
LDL Cholesterol 83721, 83722
Quantitation 83704
VLDL Cholesterol 83719
Lipoprotein-associated Phospholipase A2 (Lp-PLA2) 83698
LRH 83727
Luteinizing Hormone (LH) 83002
Luteinizing Releasing Factor (LRH) 83727
Macroglobulins, Alpha-2 86329
Magnesium 83735
Malate Dehydrogenase 83775
Maltose Tolerance 82951, 82952
Mammotropin 84146
Manganese 83785
Marijuana 80305-80307
Mass Spectrometry, Unspecified
Analyte 83789
Qualitative 80305-80307
Mercury 83825
Qualitative 83015
Quantitative 83018
Metanephrines 83835
Methadone 80358
Methamphetamine 80324-80326
Methanol 80320
Methemalbumin 83857
Methemoglobin 83050
Qualitative 83045
Methsuximide 80339-80341
Methyl Alcohol 80320
Microalbumin 82043, 82044
Microfluidic Analysis 83861
Microglobulin, Beta-2 82232
MPO 83876
Mucin
Synovial Fluid 83872
Mucopolysaccharides, Acid 83864
Myelin Basic Protein
Cerebrospinal Fluid 83873
Myeloperoxidase (MPO) 83876
Myoglobin 83874
Natriuretic Peptide 83880
Nephelometry, Unspecified Analyte . . . 83883
Neurofilament Light Chain (NfL) 83884
Nickel 83885
Nicotine 80323
Nucleotidase 83915
Occult Blood 82270-82272
Oligoclonal Bands 83916
Oncoprotein 83950, 83951
Des-Gamma-Carboxy-Prothrombin (DCP) 83951
HER-2/neu 83950
Opiates 80361-80364
Oral Lactose Tolerance Test . . . 82951, 82952
Organic Acids 83918-83921
Osmolality
Blood 83930
Urine 83935
Osteocalcin 83937
Ovulation Tests 84830
Oxalate 83945
Oxygen Saturation 82805, 82810
PAMG-1 84112
Pancreatic Elastase 1 (PE1) 82653, 82656
Pancreozymin-Secretin Test 82938
Parathormone 83970
Parathyroid Hormone 83970
pH
Blood 82800, 82803
Body Fluid 83986
Exhaled Breath Condensate 83987
Phencyclidine (PCP) 83992
Phenobarbital 80345
Phenothiazine 80342-80344
Phenylalanine (PKU)
Blood 84030
Phenylalanine-Tyrosine Ratio . . 84030, 84510
Phenylketones
Qualitative 84035
Phosphatase, Acid 84060, 84066
Phosphatase, Alkaline . . 84075, 84078, 84080
Phosphates, Inorganic 84100

Phosphates, Organic
See specific method
Phosphatidylglycerol 84081
Phosphogluconate, 6-, Dehydrogenase
RBC 84085
Phosphohexose Isomerase 84087
Phospholipase A2
Lipoprotein-associated (Lp-PLA2) 83698
Phosphorus, Inorganic 84100
Urine 84105
Pituitary Gonadotropins 83001, 83002
PKU 84030
Placenta Alpha Microglobulin-1 (PAMG-1) 84112
Plasma Protein-A, Pregnancy-Associated (PAPP-A) 84163
Porphobilinogen, Urine 84110
Qualitative 84106
Porphyrin Precursors 82135, 84106, 84110
Porphyrins
Feces, Quantitative 84126
Urine, Qualitative 84119
Urine, Quantitation and Fractionation 84120
Potassium
Blood 84132
Urine 84133
Prealbumin 84134
Pregnancy Associated Plasma Protein-A 84163
Pregnancy Test
Blood 84702-84704
Urine 81025
Pregnanediol 84135
Pregnanetriol 84138
Pregnenolone 84140
Procalcitonin (PCT) 84145
Progesterone 84144
Progesterone Receptors 84234
Proinsulin 84206
Prolactin 84146
Prostaglandin 84150
Prostate Specific Antigen 84152-84154
Protein
See Protein
Protoporphyrin
RBC 84202
RBC, Screen 84203
Pyridoxal Phosphate 84207
Pyruvate 84210
Pyruvate Kinase 84220
Quinine 84228
Receptor Assay
Estrogen 84233
Non-endocrine 84238
Progesterone 84234
Unspecified Hormone 84235
Reinsch Test 83015
Renin 84244
Renin-Converting Enzyme 82164
Riboflavin 84252
Ropes Test 83872
Salicylates 80329-80331
Selenium 84255
Serotonin 84260
Serum Glutamic Oxalacetic Transaminase (SGOT) 84450
Serum Glutamic Pyruvate Transaminase (SGPT) 84460
Sex Hormone Binding Globulin 84270
Sialic Acid 84275
Sickle Hemoglobin 85660
Silica 84285
Sodium
Blood 84295
Unspecified Source 84302
Urine 84300
Somatomammotropin, Chorionic 83632
Somatomedin 84305
Somatostatin 84307
Somatotropin 83003
Specific Gravity
Other than Urine 84315
Urine 81000-81003
Spectrophotometry
Unspecified Analyte 84311
Stone Analysis 82355, 82360, 82365, 82370
Sugars 84375-84379
Sulfate
Urine 84392
Sulfhemoglobin 83060
Sweat Test 82435
T-3 84479-84482
T-4 .....84436, 84437, 84439, 84479
Tau 84393, 84394
Tear Osmolarity 83861
Testosterone 84402, 84403, 84410
Thiamine 84425
Thiocyanate 84430
Thiopurine S-methyltransferase (TPMT) 84433
Thromboxane 84431
Thyroglobulin 84432
Thyroid Hormone Binding Ratio 84479
Thyroid Hormone Uptake 84479
Thyroid Stimulating Hormone (TSH) 84443
Thyroid Stimulating Immune Globulins (TSI) 84445
Thyroxine 84436, 84437, 84439
Thyroxine Binding Globulin (TBG) 84442
Tobramycin 80200
Tocopherol, Alpha 84446
Transcortin 84449
Transferase
Alanine Amino 84460
Aspartate Amino 84450
Transferrin 84466
Triglycerides 84478
Triiodothyronine 84480-84482
Troponin 84484
Qualitative 84512
Trypsin
Duodenal Fluid 84485
Feces 84488, 84490
Tyrosine 84510
Unlisted Chemistry Procedure 84999
Urea Nitrogen 84520, 84525
Screen 84545
Urine 84540
Uric Acid
Blood 84550
Other Source 84560
Urobilinogen
Feces 84577
Urine 84578, 84580, 84583
Uroporphyrin 84120
Valproic Acid (Dipropylacetic Acid) 80164, 80165
Vanillylmandelic Acid (VMA)
Urine 84585
Vasoactive Intestinal Peptide (VIP) 84586
Vasopressin 84588
Vitamins
See Vitamins
Volatiles 84600
Xylose Absorption 84620
Zinc 84630
Cholesterol
HDL 83718
LDL 83721
Lipid Panel 80061
Serum 82465
VLDL 83719
Chorionic Gonadotropin
Detection 84703
Free Beta Chain 84704
Measurement 84702
Stimulation Panel 80414, 80415
Chromatography
See Chromatography
Chromium 82495
Chromogenic Substrate Assay
Coagulation Test 85130
Chromosome Analysis
See Chromosome Analysis
Clinical Consultation 80503-80506
Coagulation
See Coagulation, Tests
Cryopreservation
Cells 88240, 88241
Oocyte(s)
Mature 89337
Testicular 89335
Cytogenetic Studies 88230-88299
Cytopathology 88104-88140
Cervical or Vaginal
Requiring Interpretation by Physician 88141
Thin Layer Prep 88142, 88143, 88174, 88175
Concentration Technique 88108
Evaluation 88172, 88177
Immediate Cytohistologic Study 88172, 88177
Fluids, Washings, Brushings 46600, 46601, 88104-88108
Forensic 88125
Other Source 88160-88162
Saccomanno Technique 88108
Selective Cellular Enhancement Technique 88112
Smears
Cervical or Vaginal 88141-88167, 88174, 88175
Nasal 89190
Unlisted Services and Procedures 88199

Urinary Tract Specimen
In Situ Hybridization
Technique 88120, 88121
Drug Assay (Testing)
See Drug Assay
Enzymes
Specific Analytes
3 Beta-Hydroxydehydrogenase 80406
6-Phosphoglutonate Dehydrogenase . . 84085
21 Hydroxylase 80402, 81402, 81405
Acetylcholinesterase 82013
Acetylglucosaminyltransferase 81406
Aldolase 82085
Alpha-1 Antiproteinase 81332
Amylase 82150
Angiotensin Converting Enzyme (ACE) 81400, 82164
Antistreptokinase 86590
Aspartoacylase 81200
b-Hexosaminidase 83080
Biotinidase 81404, 82261
Cholinesterase 82480, 82482
Creatine Kinase 82550, 82552-82554
Dehydrogenase 81205, 81400, 81401, 81404, 81405
Deoxyribonuclease Antibody 86215
Diastase 82150
Elastase 82653, 82656
Galactokinase 82759
Galactose-1-phosphate Uridyl Transferase 82775, 82776
Gamma-glutamyltransferase 82977
Glucose-6-phosphate Dehydrogenase 82955, 82960
Glucosidase 81251, 82963
Glucuronosyltransferase 1 81350
Glutamate Dehydrogenase 82965
Glutamyltransferase 82977
Glutathione Reductase 82979
Hexosaminidase 81255, 81406
Hydroxylase 81406
Isocitric Dehydrogenase 83570
Kinase 81245, 81246, 81270, 81401, 81404
Lactate Dehydrogenase 83615
Leucine Aminopeptidase 83670
Leukocyte Alkaline Phosphatase 85540
Ligase 81331
Lipase 83690
Lipoprotein-associated Phospholipase A2 83698
Malate Dehydrogenase 83775
Mannosyltransferase 81406
Methyltransferase 81401
Muramidase 85549
Myeloperoxidase 83876
Peptidase 81400
Peroxidase 82270-82272
Phosphatase 80053, 80076, 81250, 84060, 84066, 84075, 84078, 84080
Phosphodiesterase 81330
Phosphohexose Isomerase 84087
Polymerase 81406
Pseudocholinesterase 82480
Pyruvate Kinase 84220
Reductase 81291, 81355
Reptilase 85635
Streptokinase Antibody 86590
Transferase . . . 80053, 80076, 84450, 84460
Urease 83009, 83013, 83014
Uridylyltransferase 81401, 81406
Evocative/Suppression Test
Agent Administration 96360, 96361, 96372-96375
Analytes
Evaluation Panel
Anterior Pituitary 80418
Metyrapone Panel 80436
Stimulation Panel
ACTH 80400, 80402, 80406
Calcitonin 80410
Chorionic Gonadotropin 80414, 80415
Corticotropic Releasing Hormone (CRH) 80412
Gonadotropin Releasing Hormone . . 80426
Growth Hormone 80428
Renin, Peripheral Vein 80417
Renin, Renal Vein 80416
Thyrotropin Releasing Hormone (TRH) 80438, 80439
Suppression Panel
Dexamethasone 80420
Growth Hormone 80430
Insulin-induced C-peptide 80432
Tolerance Panel
Glucagon 80422, 80424
Insulin 80434, 80435
Factor Inhibitor Tests
Activated Protein C Resistance Assay . . 85307
Antithrombin III Activity 85300
Antithrombin III Antigen Assay 85301
Factor Inhibitor Test 85335
Protein C
Activity 85303
Antigen 85302
Protein S
Free 85306
Total 85305
Fibrin Degradation Products
Agglutination 85362
D-dimer 85378, 85379
Paracoagulation 85366
Quantitative 85379
Fibrinolysis
See Fibrinolysis
Flow Cytometry 88182-88189
See also Flow Cytometry
Gene Analysis
Analytes
See Gene Analysis, Analytes
Chimerism Analysis 81267, 81268
Comparative Analysis Using Short Tandem Repeat (STR) Markers 81265, 81266
Cytogenomic Microarray Analysis 81406
HLA Class I and II Typing, High Resolution 81378
HLA Class I and II Typing, Low Resolution 81370, 81371
HLA Class I Typing, High Resolution 81379-81381
HLA Class I Typing, Low Resolution 81372-81374
HLA Class II Typing, High Resolution 81382, 81383
HLA Class II Typing, Low Resolution 81375-81377
Human Platelet Antigen Genotyping 81105-81112
Microsatellite Instability Analysis 81301
Translocation
See Gene Analysis, Translocation Analysis
Genetic Testing
See Gene Analysis
Genomic Sequencing Procedures
See Genomic Sequencing Procedures (GSPs)
Globulin
See Globulin
Hematology and Coagulation 85002-85999
Blood Cell Count
See Blood Cell Count
Blood Tests
See Blood Tests
Blood Typing
See also Blood Typing, Serologic
Compatibility 86920-86923
Coagulation
See Coagulation
Disorders
Anemia 0516F
Coagulopathy 85130, 85390
Hemodynamic Evaluation
Central Cardiovascular 78414
Exercise Study 93464
Pharmacologic Agent Study 93463
Portography 37182, 37183, 75885
Venography 75889
Unlisted Services and Procedures 85999
Hemoglobin
See Hemoglobin
Hormone Assay
See Hormone Assay
Human Growth Hormone (HGH)
See Human Growth Hormone (HGH)
Immunology
See Immunology
Infectious Agent
Amplified Probe Detection
See Nucleic Acid Probe, Amplified Probe Detection, Infectious Agent
Antibody Detection
See Antibody; Antibody Identification
Antigen Detection
See Antigen Detection
Concentration 87015
Enzyme Activity 87905
Genotype Analysis
See Infectious Agent Detection, Genotype Analysis
Immunoassay Detection
See Infectious Agent Detection, Antibody Detection
Nucleic Acid Detection
See Infectious Agent Detection, Antigen Detection, Nucleic Acid Probe

Phenotype Analysis
See Infectious Agent Detection, Phenotype Analysis
Quantification
See Nucleic Acid Probe, Quantification, Infectious Agent
Iontophoresis
Sweat Collection 89230
Meat Fibers
Feces 89160
Microbiology 87003-87999
Microorganism Identification
by Animal Inoculation 87003, 87250
by Culture
See Bacteria Culture
by Dark Field Examination 87164-87166
by Examination 87168-87172
by Nucleic Acid Probe
See Nucleic Acid Probe
by Nucleic Acid Sequencing 87153
Sensitivity Studies 87181-87190
Serum Bactericidal Titer 87197
by Smear or Stain 87177, 87205-87210
by Tissue
Culture 87230, 87252, 87253
Virus Isolation 87250-87255
Molecular Pathology 81105-81408, 81479
Multianalyte Assays with Algorithmic Analyses
Adoponectin 81506
AFP 81510-81512
Apoliproprotein A1 81503
Beta-2 Microglobulin 81503
CA-125 ..... 81500, 81503
DIA 81509, 81511, 81512
Ferritin 81506
Glucose 81506
HbA1c 81506
hCG 81508-81512
HE4 81500
hs-CRP 81506
Insulin 81506
Interleukin 2-receptor Alpha 81506
mRNA 81518-81523
Oncological Gene Profiling 81504
PAPP-A 81508, 81509
Prealbumin 81503
Transferrin 81503
Trisomy 21, 18, and 13 81507
uE3 81510-81512
Unlisted 81599
Nucleic Acids
See Nucleic Acid Probe
Optical Endomicroscopy 88375
Organ or Disease-Oriented Panel
See Organ or Disease-Oriented Panel
Ovulation Tests 84830
Panels
See Panel
Particle Agglutination 86403-86406
Paternity Testing 86910, 86911
pH
See pH
Postmortem 88000-88099
Proprietary Laboratory Analyses (PLAs)
See Proprietary Laboratory Analyses (PLAs)
Protein
See Protein
Radioimmunoassay 82009-84999
Receptor Assay
See Receptor Assay
Red Blood Cell (RBC)
See Red Blood Cell (RBC)
Reproductive Medicine 89250-89398
Cryopreservation
See Cryopreservation
Embryo
See Embryo
Oocyte
See Oocyte
Reproductive Tissue
See Reproductive Tissue
Sperm Analysis/Evaluation
See Sperm Analysis
Respiratory Syncytial Virus
See Respiratory Syncytial Virus
Reticulocyte
Count 85044-85046
Smear and Stain
See Smear and Stain
Spectrometry, Mass
See also Pathology and Laboratory, Chemistry; specific analyte in Drug Assay
Column Chromatography
Unspecified Non-drug Analyte(s) 82542
Non-drug Analytes 83789
Spectrophotometry 84311
Spectroscopy
Atomic Absorption 82190
Bioimpedance Spectroscopy (BIS) 93702
Fluorescent
Advanced Glycation Endproducts (AGE) 88749
Infrared 82365
Magnetic Resonance 76390
Lipoprotein 83704
Sperm
Analysis
Antibodies 89325
Cervical Mucus Penetration Test 89330
Evaluation from Semen
Count 89310, 89320, 89322
Differential 89320, 89322
Motility 89300, 89310, 89320-89322
Presence 89300, 89321
Forensic 88125
Hamster Penetration Test 89329
Huhner Test 89300
for Retrograde Ejaculation 89331
Cryopreservation 89259
Storage 89343
Thawing 89353
Identification
Aspiration 89257
from Testis Tissue 89264
Isolation 89260, 89261
Sputum 89220
Stem Cell
See Stem Cell
Storage
See Storage
Streptococcus, Group A
Antigen Detection
Immunoassay 87430
Nucleic Acid 87650-87652
Direct Optical Observation 87880
Streptococcus, Group B
by Immunoassay
with Direct Optical Observation 87802
Sugars 84375-84379
Surgical Pathology
See Surgical Pathology
Susceptibility Studies
See Susceptibility Studies
Sweat Collection
Iontophoresis 89230
Syphilis Test 86592, 86593
T Cells
See T Cells
Therapeutic Drug Assay
See Therapeutic Drug Assay
Thrombin Time 85670-85675
Thrombomodulin 85337
Thromboplastin
See Thromboplastin
Tolerance Test
See Tolerance Test
Toxicology Screen 80305-80307
Transfusion Medicine
Antibody
Elution 86860
Identification 86870
Screen 86850
Antihuman Globulin Test
See Coombs Test
Blood Processing
Autologous 86890, 86891
Frozen 86927, 86930-86932
Irradiation 86945
Pooling 86965
Pretreatment 86970-86972, 86975-86978
Splitting 86985
Volume Reduction 86960
Blood Typing
See Blood Typing, Serologic
Leukocyte Transfusion 86950
Unlisted Procedure 86999
Urea Nitrogen
Blood 84520-84525
Clearance 84545
Quantitative 84520
Semiquantitative 84525
Urine 84540
Urinalysis
See Urinalysis
Vitamin
See Vitamins
In Vivo Procedures 88720-88749
Western Blot
HIV 86689
Protein 84181, 84182
Tissue Analysis 88371, 88372
White Blood Cell
Alkaline Phosphatase 85540
Antibody 86021
Count 85032, 85048, 89055

Differential 85004-85007, 85009
Histamine Release Test 86343
Phagocytosis 86344
Transfusion 86950

PBG
Porphobilinogen 84106, 84110

PCP
Phencyclidine 83992

PCR (Polymerase Chain Reaction) Molecular Analysis
Coronary Artery Disease 81493
Heart Transplant 0055U, 81595
Infectious Disease, Aspergillus Species . . 0109U
Molecular Pathology Procedure, Level 4 . . . 81403
Oncology Profiling
Breast 0045U, 81518, 81519, 81522
Colon 81525
Colorectal 0069U
Cutaneous Melanoma 0090U
Hematolymphoid Neoplasia . . . 0016U, 0017U
Prostate 0005U, 0047U, 81541, 81551
Thyroid 0018U
Tumor of Unknown Origin 81540
Uveal Melanoma 81552

Péans Operation 27290, 27295

Pectoral Cavity
See Chest Cavity

Pectus Carinatum
Reconstructive Repair 21740-21743
with Thoracoscopy 21743

Pectus Excavatum
Reconstructive Repair 21740-21742
with Thoracoscopy 21743

Pediatric Critical Care 99471, 99472

Pediatric Intensive Care 99478

Pedicle Fixation
Insertion 22840, 22842-22844

Pedicle Flap
Abbe-Estlander Type 40761
for Breast Reconstruction
Bipedicle, TRAM 19369
Single, TRAM 19367, 19368
for Cerebrospinal Fluid Leak 61619
for Eyelid Repair 67961
Formation 15570-15576
Island 15740
for Lip Repair 40761
Neurovascular 15750
Transfer 15650
for Vaginal Lengthening 46748
Vascular 15730, 15731, 15733
Zygomaticofacial Flap 15730

PEEP (Positive End-Expiratory Pressure)
Therapy
Continuous Positive Airway Pressure Ventilation (CPAP) 94660

Pelvic Adhesions
Lysis 58660, 58740

Pelvic Examination 99459
under Anesthesia 57410

Pelvic Exenteration 45126, 51597, 58240

Pelvic Fixation
See Spinal Instrumentation

Pelvic Lymphadenectomy . . 38770, 55845, 55865, 57531, 58210, 58548, 58958
with Aortic Nodes 38780
with External Iliac Nodes . . 38765, 38770, 51575, 51585, 51595, 54135, 55815, 55845, 55865
with Hypogastric Nodes . . . 38765, 38770, 51575, 51585, 51595, 54135, 55815, 55845, 55865
Limited 38562, 55812, 55842, 55862
with Obdurator Nodes . . . 38765, 38770, 51575, 51585, 51595, 54135, 55815, 55845, 55865
with Renal Nodes 38780
with Salpingo-Oophorectomy 58950, 58951, 58954
Total 57109, 57531, 58210, 58548
with Vulvectomy 56640

Pelviolithotomy 50130

Pelvis
See also Hip
Abscess
Incision and Drainage 26990, 45000
Angiography 72191, 74174
Biopsy 27040, 27041
Bone
Drainage 26992
Brace Application 20662
Bursa
Incision and Drainage 26991
CT Scan 72191-72194, 74174, 74176-74178
Destruction
Lesion 58662
Endoscopy
Destruction of Lesion 58662
Lysis of Adhesions 58660
Examination 99459
Exclusion
Small Intestine 44700
Exenteration 45126, 51597, 58240
Fasciotomy
Decompression 27027
with Debridement 27057
Fracture Risk Assessment
Radiofrequency Echographic Multi-Spectrometry (REMS) 0815T
Halo 20662
Hematoma
Incision and Drainage 26990
Lysis
Adhesions 58660
Magnetic Resonance Angiography 72198
Magnetic Resonance Imaging (MRI) 72195-72197
Obstetric 74712, 74713
Removal
Foreign Body 27086, 27087
Repair
Osteotomy 27158
Tendon 27098
Ring Dislocation/Fracture
Closed Treatment 27197, 27198
with Manipulation 27198
without Manipulation 27197
Open Treatment 27217, 27218
with Internal Fixation 27217, 27218
Percutaneous Skeletal Fixation 27216
Tissue Displacement, Percutaneous 1022T
Tumor
Excision 27043-27048
Radical Resection 27049, 27059
Ultrasound 76856, 76857
Unlisted Services and Procedures for Hips and Hip Joint 27299
Wound
Exploration 49014
Packing 49013
X ray 72170-72190
with Hip(s) 73501-73503, 73521-73523

Pelvi-Ureteroplasty
See Pyeloplasty

Penectomy
See Penis, Amputation

Penetrating Keratoplasties
See Keratoplasty, Penetrating

Penile Induration
See Peyronie Disease

Penile Prosthesis
Insertion
Inflatable 54401-54405
Noninflatable 54400
Removal
Inflatable 54406, 54410-54417
Semi-rigid 54415-54417
Repair
Inflatable 54408
Replacement
Inflatable 54410, 54411, 54416, 54417
Semi-rigid 54416, 54417

Penile Rigidity Test 54250

Penile Tumescence Test 54250

Penis
Amputation
Complete 54125
Partial 54120
Radical 54130-54135
Biopsy 54100-54105
Circumcision
Lysis of Adhesions 54162
Repair 54163
Surgical Excision
Newborn 54150, 54160, 54161
Destruction
Lesion . . . 54050, 54055-54057, 54060, 54065
Drainage 54015
Excision
Partial 54120
Prepuce 54150-54161, 54163
Total 54125-54135
Frenulotomy 54164
Incision
Frenulum 54164
Prepuce 54000, 54001
Incision and Drainage 54015
Injection
for Erection 54235
Peyronie Disease 54200

Surgical Exposure Plaque 54205
Vasoactive Drugs 54231
X ray 54230
Insertion
Prosthesis
Inflatable 54401-54405
Noninflatable 54400
Irrigation
Priapism 54220
Lesion
Destruction
Cryosurgery 54056
Electrodesiccation 54055
Extensive 54065
Laser Surgery 54057, 54065
Simple 54050-54060
Surgical Excision 54060
Excision 54060
Penile Plaque 54110-54112
Occlusion
Vein 37790
Plaque
Excision 54110-54112
Plethysmography 54240
Prepuce
Adhesions
Lysis 54450
Slitting 54000, 54001
Stretching 54450
Prosthesis
See Penile Prosthesis
Removal
Foreign Body 54115
Prosthesis
Inflatable 54406, 54410-54417
Semi-rigid 54415-54417
Repair
Angulation 54360
Chordee 54300-54304, 54328
Complications 54340-54348
Corporeal Tear(s) 54437
Epispadias 54380-54390
Fistulization 54435
Hypospadias
See Hypospadias, Repair
Injury 54440
Priapism with Shunt 54420-54430
Prosthesis
Inflatable 54408
Replacement
Prosthesis
Inflatable 54410, 54411, 54416, 54417
Semi-rigid 54416, 54417
Revascularization 37788
Suture
Urethral Injury 53505
Tumescence and/or Rigidity Test 54250
Unlisted Services and Procedures 55899
Venous Studies 93980, 93981

Penis Adhesions
Lysis
Post-circumcision 54162

Penis Prostheses
See Penile Prosthesis

Pentagastrin Test
Secretory Study 43754, 43755

Pentamidine
See Inhalation Treatment

Peptidase P
See Angiotensin Converting Enzyme (ACE)

Peptidase S
Leucine Aminopeptidase 83670

Peptide, Connecting
C-Peptide 80432, 84681

Peptide, Vasoactive Intestinal 84586

Peptidyl Dipeptidase A
See Angiotensin Converting Enzyme (ACE)

Percutaneous Procedures
Abdominal Paracentesis 49082, 49083
Ablation
Breast Tumors 0970T, 0971T
by Electroporation 0600T, 47384, 55877
Incompetent Veins 0524T
Nerves 0440T-0442T, 0632T, 0793T
Thyroid Nodules 0673T
Atherectomies
See Artery, Atherectomy
Biopsy, Gallbladder/Bile Ducts 47543, 47553
Catheter Retrieval 37197
Denervation, Renal Sympathetic Nerve 0338T, 0339T
Discectomies 0274T
Drug Delivery Systems 0913T, 0914T, 0994T
Implantation
Interatrial Septal Shunt Device 0613T
Neurostimulation Systems 0587T, 64553, 64555, 64561, 64566
Vena Cava Prosthetic Valve 0805T
Injection
Cellular/Tissue-based Product . . 0627T-0630T
Osteoconductive Material, Femur 0814T
Insertion/Repositioning/Removal
Gastrostomy Tube 0647T
Ventricular Assist Device 33990-33992, 33991, 33995, 33997
Laminotomy/Laminectomy 0274T
Lysis, Epidural Adhesions 62263, 62264
Mitral Valve Procedures 0345T, 0483T, 0544T, 0545T, 33418, 33419
Placement
Nephrostomy Catheter 50432-50435
Stent, Extracranial Vertebral Artery 0075T, 0076T
Pleural Fluid Drainage 32556, 32557
Sacral Augmentation 0200T, 0201T
Transluminal Interventions
Aortic Angioplasty 33897, 37246, 37247
Brachiocephalic Angioplasty . . . 37246, 37247
Coronary Vessels
Angioplasty 92920
Atherectomy 92924, 92933
Bypass Graft 92937
for Chronic Total Occlusion . . . 92943, 92945
Lithotripsy 92972
for Myocardial Infarction 92941
Stent Placement 92928, 92930
Thrombectomy 92973
Pulmonary Angioplasty 92997, 92998
Renal Angioplasty 37246, 37247
Visceral Angioplasty 37246, 37247

Pereyra Procedure 51845, 57289, 58267

Performance Measures
Acute Bronchitis
Interventions
Antibiotic Prescribed 4120F-4124F
Acute Otitis Externa/Otitis Media with Effusion
Diagnostic/Screening Processes or Results
Hearing Testing 3230F
History
Auricular Pain 1116F
Periauricular Pain 1116F
Interventions
Antimicrobial Therapy 4131F, 4132F
Effusion Antihistamines/Decongestants 4133F, 4134F
Systemic Antimicrobials 4131F, 4132F
Systemic Steroids 4135F, 4136F
Topical Therapy 4130F
Physical Examination
Membrane Mobility 2035F
Amyotrophic Lateral Sclerosis (ALS)
Diagnostic/Screening Processes or Results
Cognitive Behavioral Impairment Screening 3755F
Dysarthria Evaluation 3762F, 3763F
Impaired Nutrition Screening . . 3759F-3761F
Pulmonary Function Testing 3758F
Symptom Evaluation 3756F, 3757F
Interventions
End-of-Life Planning Assistance 4553F
Nutritional Support Offered 4551F
Pharmacotherapy 4540F, 4541F
Respiratory Support Options 4550F
Speech Pathologist Referral 4552F
Patient History
Respiratory Insufficiency 1503F-1505F
Patient Management
Care Planning 0580F
Anesthesiology/Critical Care
Interventions
Active Warming 4250F
Anesthesia 4255F, 4256F
Head of Bed Elevation 4167F
Mechanical Ventilation 4168F, 4169F
Patient Safety
Maximal Sterile Barrier Technique . . . 6030F
Annual Monitoring
Interventions
Angiotensin Converting Enzyme (ACE)/Angiotensin Receptor Blockers (ARB) 4188F, 4210F
Anticonvulsant 4191F, 4230F
Digoxin 4189F, 4220F
Diuretic 4190F, 4221F
Aortic Aneurysm 9001F-9004F
Asthma
Follow-up or Other Outcomes
Discharge Plan 5250F
History 1005F
Assessment of Tobacco Use or Exposure to Second-hand Smoke 1031F-1033F

Intermittent 1039F
Persistent 1038F
Interventions
Alternative Long-term Control Medication Prescribed 4144F
Inhaled Corticosteroids 4140F
Pharmacologic Therapy 4015F
Physical Examination
Impairment Assessment 2015F
Risk Assessment 2016F
Therapeutic, Preventive or Other Interventions
Tobacco Use Cessation
Counseling 4000F, 4004F
Pharmacologic Therapy 4001F, 4004F
Atrial Fibrillation/Flutter
Diagnostic/Screening Processes or Results
International Normalized Ratio (INR) Measured 3555F
Thromboembolism Risk 3550F-3552F
History
Thromboembolism Risk Assessed . . . 1180F
Interventions
Warfarin Therapy 4300F, 4301F
Back Pain
Diagnostic/Screening Processes or Results
Imaging Study 3330F, 3331F
History
Back Pain and Function 1130F
Employment Status 1130F
Exercise 1136F, 1137F
Mental Health Assessment . . 1134F, 1135F
Prior Treatment Response 1130F
Warning Signs 1130F
Interventions
Bed Rest Counseling 4248F
Exercise Regimen 4240F, 4242F
Range of Activity Counseling 4245F
Patient Management
Episode Initial Visit 0525F
Episode Subsequent Visit 0526F
Physical Examination
Initial Visit 2040F
Mental Health Documented 2044F
Care for Older Adults
History
Advance Care Plan 1157F, 1158F
sessment 1170F
. . 1111F, 1159F, 1160F
ed 1125F, 1126F
. . . . . 0521F
. . . . . 9005F-9007F
Processes or Results
tolic 3078F-3080F
olic 3074F-3079F
. . . . . 3279F-3281F
. . . . . 3278F
ulating Agents (ESA)
. . . . . 4171F, 4172F
agement 0513F
n 0514F
Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease
Diagnostic/Screening Processes or Results
Functional Expiratory Volume . . 3040F-3042F
Oxygen Saturation 3035F, 3037F
Spirometry 3023F, 3025F, 3027F
History
Dyspnea 1018F, 1019F
Pneumococcus Immunization 1022F
Symptom Assessment 1015F
Tobacco Use 1034F-1036F
Interventions
Angiotensin Converting Enzyme (ACE)/ Angiotensin Receptor Blockers (ARB) 4188F, 4210F
Bronchodilator Prescription 4025F
Influenza Immunization 4035F, 4037F
Oxygen Therapy 4030F
Pharmacologic Therapy 4001F
Pneumococcus Immunization 4040F
Pulmonary Rehabilitation 4033F
Tobacco Use Cessation Intervention
Counseling 4000F, 4004F
Pharmacologic Therapy 4001F, 4004F
Chronic Wound Care
Interventions
Compression Therapy 4267F, 4268F
Diabetic Foot Care 4305F
Dressings 4265F, 4266F
Pressure Offloading 4269F
Wound Surface Culture 4260F, 4261F
Physical Examination
Blood Pressure 2000F
Wound Characteristics 2050F
Community-acquired Bacterial Pneumonia
Diagnostic/Screening Processes or Results
Chest X ray 3006F
Oxygen Saturation 3028F
History
Co-Morbid Conditions 1026F
Influenza Immunization 1030F
Pneumococcus Immunization 1022F
Pneumonia Assessment 0012F
Tobacco Use 1000F, 1034F-1036F
Interventions
Antibiotic Prescription 4045F
Counseling 4000F
Pharmacologic Therapy 4001F
Tobacco Use Cessation Intervention
Counseling 4000F, 4004F
Pharmacologic Therapy 4001F, 4004F
Patient Safety
Level of Care Rationale 6005F
Physical Examination
Hydration Status 2018F
Mental Status 2014F
Vital Signs 2010F
Composite Codes
Community-acquired Bacterial Pneumonia Assessment 0012F
Heart Failure Assessment 0001F
Intraocular Lens (IOL) Placement Assessment 0014F
Melanoma Follow-up 0015F
Osteoarthritis Assessment 0005F
Coronary Artery Bypass Graft
Interventions
Mammary Artery Graft 4110F, 4115F
Coronary Artery Disease
Anti-Hypertensive Agents 4145F
Antiplatelet Therapy 4011F
Aspirin or Clopidogrel 4086F
Beta-Blocker Therapy 4008F
Cardiac Rehabilitation Program 4500F, 4510F
Counseling 4000F
Pharmacologic Therapy 4001F
Statin Therapy 4013F
Tobacco Use Cessation
Counseling 4000F, 4004F
Pharmacologic Therapy 4001F, 4004F
Diagnostic/Screening Processes or Results
Blood Pressure, Diastolic 3078F-3080F
Blood Pressure, Systolic 3074F-3079F
Left Ventricular Ejection Fraction 3021F, 3022F
Lipid Panel 3011F, 3048F-3050F
History
Angina Assessed by Activity . . 1002F, 1010F
Angina Occurrence 1011F, 1012F
Qualifying Cardiac Event 1460F, 1461F
Smokeless Tobacco Use 1035F
Tobacco Non-Use 1036F
Tobacco Smoker 1034F
Tobacco Use 1000F
Interventions
Angiotensin Converting Enzyme (ACE)/ Angiotensin Receptor Blockers (ARB) 4010F
Patient Management
Anginal Symptoms Plan of Care 0557F
Lipid Control Plan of Care 0556F
Physical Examination
Blood Pressure 2000F
Dementia
Diagnostic/Screening Processes or Results
Depression Screening 3725F
History
Advance Care Plan 1123F
Cognition Assessment 1494F
Functional Status Assessment 1175F
Neuropsychiatric Symptoms Assessment 1181F-1183F
Severity Classification 1490F-1493F
Interventions
Caregiver Education and Support 4322F
Counseling on Symptoms, End of Life Decisions 4350F
Neuropsychiatric Intervention 4525F, 4526F
Patient Safety
Safety Counseling 6101F, 6102F, 6110F
Diabetes
Diagnostic/Screening Processes or Results
Blood Pressure, Diastolic 3078F-3080F
Blood Pressure, Systolic 3074F-3079F
Hemoglobin A1c 3046F
Lipids 3048F-3050F
Macroalbuminuria 3060F-3062F
Nephropathy Treatment 3066F
Retinopathy Risk 3072F
Urine Protein 3060F-3062F

Distal Symmetric Polyneuropathy (DSP) . . . 3751F-3754F
Electrodiagnostic Studies 3751F, 3752F
Screening Test 3754F
Symptom and Signs Present 3753F
History
Tobacco Use 1034F-1036F
Interventions
Pharmacologic 4001F
Tobacco Use Cessation Intervention
Counseling 4000F, 4004F
Pharmacologic Therapy 4001F, 4004F
Physical Examination
Dilated Retinal Exam 2022F, 2023F
Foot Examination 2028F
Stereoscopic Retinal Photos 2024F-2026F, 2033F
Distal Symmetric Polyneuropathy (DSP)
Diagnostic Screening Processes or Results 3016F, 3751F-3754F
History
Symptom Review/Documentation . . . 1500F
Patient History 1119F, 1501F, 1502F
Patient Safety 6080F
Emergency Medicine
Diagnostic/Screening Processes or Results
Electrocardiogram 3120F
Oxygen Saturation 3028F
Interventions
Antibiotic 4045F
Aspirin at Arrival 4084F
Physical Examination
Mental Status 2014F
Vital Signs 2010F
End Stage Renal Disease
Diagnostic/Screening Processes or Results
Hemoglobin Level 3279F-3281F
Kt/V Level 3082F-3084F
Interventions
Arteriovenous (AV) Fistula Referral . . 4051F
Hemodialysis 4052F-4054F
Influenza Immunization 4037F
Peritoneal Dialysis 4055F
Patient Management
Anemia Plan of Care 0516F
Hemodialysis Plan of Care 0505F
Peritoneal Dialysis Plan of Care 0507F
Endoscopy and Polyp Surveillance
Diagnostic/Screening Processes or Results
Detailed Report 3018F
History
Colonoscopy Intervals 0528F, 0529F
Epilepsy
Diagnostic/Screening Processes or Results
Electroencephalogram (EEG) 3650F
MRI/CT Scan 3324F
Follow-Up or Other Outcomes
Surgical Therapy Considered 5200F
History
Etiology Reviewed and Documented . . 1205F
Seizure Type and Frequency Documented 1200F
Interventions
Childbearing Counseling 4340F
Safety Counseling 4330F
Patient Safety
Anti-Epileptic Drug (AED) Side Effects Counseling 6070F
Eye Care
Diagnostic/Screening Processes or Results
Intraocular Pressure (IOP) 3284F, 3285F
Presurgical Calculations 3073F, 3325F
Interventions
Age Related Eye Disease Study (AREDS) Formulation 4177F
Glaucoma Counseling 4174F
Visual Acuity 4175F
Patient Management
Glaucoma Plan of Care 0517F
Physical Examination
Dilated Fundus 2020F
Gastroesophageal Reflux Disease (GERD)
Diagnostic/Screening Processes or Results
Barium Swallow 3140F-3142F, 3150F, 3200F
Barrett's Esophagus Biopsy . . 3140F-3142F, 3150F, 3200F
Upper Endoscopy 3130F, 3132F
History
Alarm Symptoms 1070F, 1071F
Assessment of Therapy at 12 Months 1118F
Interventions
Histamine H2 Receptor Antagonist (H2RA) 4185F, 4186F
Proton Pump Inhibitor (PPI) . . . 4185F, 4186F
Geriatrics
Diagnostic/Screening Processes or Results
Falls Risk 3288F
History
Advance Care Plan 1123F, 1124F
Medication Reconciliation 1111F
Patient Discharge 1110F
Urinary Incontinence 1090F, 1091F
Patient Management
Falls Plan 0518F
Urinary Incontinence Plan 0509F
Physical Examination
Fall Screening 1100F, 1101F
Heart Failure
Composite Measures
Heart Failure Assessment 0001F
Diagnostic/Screening Processes or Results
Activity Level Evaluation 3115F, 3119F
Clinical Symptoms Evaluation 3115F, 3119F
Disease-specific Structured Assessment Tool Completed 3117F
Left Ventricular Ejection Fraction . . . 3019F, 3021F, 3022F, 3055F, 3056F
New York Heart Association (NYHA) Class Documented 3118F
History
Activity Level 1003F
Status of Symptoms 1450F, 1451F
Symptoms of Volume Overload 1004F
Interventions
Angiotensin Converting Enzyme (ACE)/ Angiotensin Receptor Blockers (ARB) 4010F, 4480F, 4481F
Beta-Blocker Therapy 4008F
Implantable Defibrillator Counseling . . 4470F
Patient Education 4003F, 4450F
Warfarin Therapy 4012F
Patient Management
Symptom Management Plan of Care . . 0555F
Physical Examination
Blood Pressure 2000F
Clinical Signs of Volume Overload . . . 2002F
Weight 2001F
Hematology
Diagnostic/Screening Processes or Results
Baseline Flow Cytometry Studies 3170F
Bone Marrow 3155F
Iron Stores 3160F
Interventions
Erythropoietin Therapy 4090F, 4095F
Multiple Myeloma: Treatment with Bisphosphonates 4100F
Hepatitis C
Diagnostic/Screening Processes or Results
Genotype Testing 3266F
Hepatitis A Immunity 3215F
Hepatitis B Immunity 3216F
RNA Testing 3218F, 3220F, 3265F
History
Initial Evaluation 1119F
Subsequent Evaluation 1121F
Interventions
Antiviral Therapy 4150F, 4151F
Counseling 4158F, 4159F
Education, Alcohol 4158F
Education, Contraception 4159F
Hepatitis A Vaccination 4148F, 4155F
Hepatitis B Vaccination 4149F, 4157F
Peginterferon and Ribavirin Therapy . . 4153F
RNA Testing 4150F, 4151F
HIV/AIDS
Diagnostic/Screening Processes or Results
CD4+ Cell Count 3492F-3500F
Chlamydia Screening 3511F
Gonorrhea Screening 3511F
Hepatitis B Screening 3216F, 3513F
Hepatitis C Screening 3514F, 3515F
History of AIDS-defining Condition . . 3490F
Infants of Undetermined HIV Status . . 3491F
Nadir CD4+ Cell Count 3492F, 3493F
RNA Viral Load 3502F, 3503F
Syphilis Screening 3512F
Tuberculosis Screening 3510F
Interventions
Antiretroviral Therapy 4276F
Antiviral Therapy 4270F, 4271F
High Risk Sexual Behavior Screening 4293F
Influenza Immunization 4274F
Injection Drug Use Screening 4290F
Pneumococcal Immunization 4040F
Pneumocystis Jiroveci Pneumonia Prophylaxis 4279F, 4280F
Patient Management
RNA Control Plan of Care 0575F
Hydration 2030F, 2031F
Hypertension
Diagnostic/Screening Processes or Results
Blood Pressure, Diastolic 3078F-3080F
Blood Pressure, Systolic 3074F-3079F
Plan of Care 3074F, 3075F, 3077F-3080F

Interventions
Anti-Hypertensive Agents. 4145F
Hypertension Plan of Care 4050F
Physical Examination
Blood Pressure 2000F
Inflammatory Bowel Disease
Diagnostic/Screening Processes or Results
Clostridium Difficile Testing 3520F
Corticosteroid Dose Monitoring 3750F
Hepatitis B Virus Status Assessed . . . 3517F
X-ray Absorptiometry (DXA) . . . 3095F, 3096F
History
Assessment of Type, Location, Activity 1052F
Interventions
Corticosteroid Sparing Therapy 4142F
Venous Thromboembolism (VTE) Prophylaxis 4069F
Patient Safety
First Course of Anti-TNF (Tumor Necrosis Factor) Therapy Not Received. 6150F
Lung Cancer/Esophageal Cancer
Diagnostic/Screening Processes or Results
Pre-Surgery Performance Status Review 3328F
Pulmonary Function Test. 3038F
Tumor, Node and Metastases (TNM) Staging Documented 3323F
Major Depressive Disorder
Diagnostic/Screening Processes or Results
Depression 3351F-3354F
Severity Classification 3088F-3093F
Suicide Risk. 3085F, 3092F
History
Diagnostic Status 1040F
Interventions
Electroconvulsive Therapy 4066F, 4067F
Psychotherapy. 4060F-4062F
Psychotropic Medication 4063F-4065F
Patient Management
Plan of Follow-up Care Documented . . 0545F
Physical Examination
Clinical Interview 2060F
Melanoma
Diagnostic/Screening Processes or Results
Cancer Stage. 3321F, 3322F
Imaging Studies 3319F, 3320F
History
Moles 1050F
Outcomes
Counseling 5005F
Scheduled Patient Follow Up 7010F
Treatment Plan 5050F
Physical Examination
Skin Exam 2029F
Nuclear Medicine
Diagnostic/Screening Processes or Results
Bone Scintigraphy Study Report. 3570F
Fracture Risk Assessment. . . . 3572F, 3573F
Follow-up or Other Outcomes
Fracture Risk Conveyed to Referring Physician 5100F
Oncology
Diagnostic/Screening Processes or Results
Cancer Stage. . . 3300F, 3301F, 3370F-3390F
Estrogen Receptor. 3315F, 3316F
Malignancy Report 3317F, 3318F
Progesterone Receptor 3315F, 3316F
Interventions
Adjuvant Chemotherapy for Colon Cancer 4180F
Aromatase Inhibitor (AI) 4179F
Tamoxifen Inhibitor 4179F
Outcomes
Oncological Treatment Summary Report 5020F
Patient Management
Chemotherapy Regimen 0519F
Pain Plan of Care. 0521F
Radiation Dose Limits. 0520F
Physical Examination
Pain Level 1125F, 1126F
Osteoarthritis
History
Anti-inflammatory Risk. 1008F
Assessment. 0005F
Symptoms and Functional Status . . 1006F
OTC Medication Use. 1007F
Interventions
Anti-inflammatory/Analgesic 4016F
Gastrointestinal Prophylaxis. 4017F
Therapeutic Exercise. 4018F
Therapy 4016F
Physical Examination
Involved Joint 2004F
Osteoporosis
Diagnostic/Screening Processes or Results
Screening 3095F, 3096F
Interventions
Counseling 4019F
Pharmacologic. 4005F
Outcomes
Care Coordination. 5015F
Palliative/End of Life Care
Diagnostic/Screening Processes or Results
Dyspnea Screening. 3450F-3452F
History
Advance Care Plan 1123F, 1124F
Disease Prognosis. 1152F, 1153F
Risk of Death Assessment . . . 1150F, 1151F
Patient Management
Dyspnea Plan of Care 0535F
Parkinson Disease
Diagnostic/Screening Processes or Results
Cognitive Impairment/Dysfunction Assessed. 3720F
Psychiatric Disorders/Disturbances Assessed. 3700F
Interventions
Autonomic Dysfunction Symptoms Queried with Patient. 4326F
Medication-related Motor Complications 4324F
Rehabilitation Options Discussed with Patient. 4400F
Sleep Disturbances Queried with Patient. 4328F
Treatment Options Reviewed with Patient. 4325F
Patient History
Diagnosis Reviewed 1400F
Patient Safety
Falls Incidence Queried with Patient . . 6080F
Stage-Specific Safety Counseling . . 6090F
Pathology
Diagnostic/Screening Processes or Results
Cancer Resection (Colon/Breast) . . . 3260F
Esophageal Biopsy Report for Dysplasia. 3126F
Gleason Score Pathology Report . . . 3267F
Histologic Grade 3260F
Immunohistochemistry (IHC) Evaluation of HER2 . . . . . 3394F, 3395F
Margin Status Pathology Report . . . 3267F
pN Category Report 3260F, 3267F
pT Category Report 3260F, 3267F
Specimen Site Other than Primary Tumor Site 3250F
Patient Management
Cytopathology Report 0550F, 0551F
Timeout Verification 6100F
Pediatric Acute Gastroenteritis
Interventions
Education 4058F
Oral Rehydration 4056F
Physical Examination
Hydration Status 2030F, 2031F
Oral Rehydration 2030F, 2031F
Weight Measurement. 2001F
Pediatric End Stage Renal Disease
Diagnostic/Screening Processes or Results
Kt/V Level 3082F-3084F
Interventions
Influenza Immunization. 4274F
Patient Management
Hemodialysis Plan of Care 0505F
Pediatric Pharyngitis
Diagnostic/Screening Processes or Results
Strep Test as Appropriate. 3210F
Interventions
Antibiotic. 4120F, 4124F
Perioperative Care 2
Interventions
Antibiotic Prophylaxis
Discontinuation 4042F, 4043F, 4046F, 4049F
Selection 4041F
Timing 4047F, 4048F
Aspirin Prophylaxis 4563F
Coronary Artery Stent Status Confirmed 4561F, 4562F
Body Temperature Recorded. . 4559F, 4560F
Inhalational Anesthetic. 4554F, 4555F
Postoperative Nausea and Emesis
Administration of Anti-Emetic. 4558F
Assessment 4556F, 4557F
Venous Thromboembolism 4044F
Patient Management
Transfer of Care 0581F-0584F
Prenatal Care
Diagnostic/Screening Processes or Results
ABO and Rh Typing 3293F
D RH Status. 3290F, 3291F

Group B Streptococcus (GBS) Screening ... 3294F
Interventions
Anti-D Immune Globulin Received ... 4178F
Prenatal-Postpartum Care
Diagnostic/Screening Processes or Results
Anti-D Immune Globulin Status ... 3290F, 3291F
HIV ... 3292F
Interventions
Anti-D Immune Globulin ... 4178F
Influenza Immunization ... 4037F
Patient Management ... 0500F-0503F
Preventive Care and Screening
Diagnostic/Screening Processes or Results
Alcohol Misuse ... 3016F
Body Mass Index (BMI) Documented 3008F
Cervical Cancer Screening ... 3015F
Colorectal Screening ... 3017F
Screening Mammography ... 3014F
History
Tobacco Use ... 1000F, 1034F-1036F
Interventions
Influenza Immunization ... 4037F
Pharmacologic Therapy ... 4001F
Pneumococcal Vaccination ... 4040F
Tobacco Use Cessation Intervention
Counseling ... 4000F, 4004F
Pharmacologic Therapy ... 4001F, 4004F
Prostate Cancer
Diagnostic/Screening Processes or Results
Bone Scan ... 3269F, 3270F
Gleason Score ... 3268F
Primary Tumor Stage ... 3268F
Prostate-Specific Antigen (PSA) ... 3268F
Risk of Recurrence ... 3271F-3274F
Interventions
3D Conformal Radiotherapy ... 4165F
Counseling on Treatment Options ... 4163F
External Beam Radiotherapy ... 4200F, 4201F
Hormonal Therapy Adjuvant ... 4164F
Intensity Modulated Radiation Therapy ... 4165F
Radiology
Diagnostic/Screening Processes or Results
Mammogram Assessment Documented ... 3340F-3345F, 3350F
Outcomes
Diagnostic Mammogram ... 5062F
Diagnostic Mammogram Findings ... 5060F
Patient Safety
Controlled Dosage ... 6040F
Fluoroscopic Radiation Exposure ... 6045F
Structural Measures
Mammogram Assessment Categories 7020F
Mammogram Reminder ... 7025F
Rheumatoid Arthritis
Diagnostic/Screening Processes or Results
Post-therapy TB Screening ... 3455F
Rheumatoid Arthritis Disease Activity Assessment ... 3470F-3472F
Rheumatoid Arthritis Prognosis Assessment ... 3475F, 3476F
Interventions
Anti-Rheumatic Drug Therapy ... 4187F, 4195F, 4196F
Glucocorticoid Therapy ... 4192F-4194F
Patient Management ... 0540F
Screening Colonoscopy Adenoma Detection Rate
Diagnostic/Screening Processes or Results
Adenoma/Neoplasm Detection ... 3775F, 3776F
Stroke and Stroke Rehabilitation
Diagnostic/Screening Processes or Results
Carotid Imaging ... 3100F
CT/MRI Assessment ... 3111F, 3112F
Lesion Screening ... 3110F-3112F
History
Anticoagulant Therapy ... 1060F, 1061F
Tissue Plasminogen ... 1065F, 1066F
Interventions
Anticoagulant Therapy ... 4075F
Antiplatelet Therapy ... 4073F
Rehabilitation Services ... 4079F
Thrombosis Prophylaxis ... 4070F
Tissue Plasminogen ... 4077F
Patient Safety
Dysphagia Screening ... 6010F
NPO Order ... 6020F
Swallowing Eligibility ... 6015F
Substance Use Disorders
History
Depression Screening ... 1220F
Interventions
Alcohol Dependency Treatment Options ... 4320F
Opioid Addiction Treatment Options ... 4306F
Upper Respiratory Infection in Children
Interventions
Antibiotic Prescribed ... 4120F-4124F

Performance Test
Cognitive Standardized Testing ... 96125
Physical Performance Testing ... 97750

Perfusion
Esophageal Acid Perfusion Test ... 91030
for Esophageal Motility Study ... 91013
Imaging
Cerebral Blood Flow
Computed Tomography ... 70472, 70473, 78433
PET Scan ... 78609
Myocardial Blood Flow
PET Scan ... 78430-78433, 78491, 78492
Planar ... 78453, 78454
SPECT ... 78451, 78452
Pulmonary Perfusion ... 78580, 78582, 78597, 78598
Therapeutic Perfusion
Hemoperfusion, Dialysis ... 90997
Vestibuloactive Drugs ... 69801

Perfusion Pump
See Infusion Pump

Pericardectomy ... 33030, 33031

Pericardial Cyst
Excision ... 32661
Resection ... 33050

Pericardial Sac
Drainage ... 32659
Thoracoscopy
Biopsy ... 32604
Diagnostic ... 32601
Removal
Clot ... 32658
Foreign Body ... 32658

Pericardial Window
Creation
for Drainage ... 32659, 33025

Pericardiectomy
Complete ... 33030, 33031
Subtotal ... 33030, 33031

Pericardiocentesis ... 33016

Pericardiotomy
Removal
Clot ... 33020
Foreign Body ... 33020

Pericardium
Biopsy
Endoscopic ... 32604
Cyst
Excision ... 32661
Resection ... 33050
Diagnostic Thoracoscopy ... 32601
Drainage
Insertion of Indwelling Catheter 33017-33019
Window or Partial Resection ... 32659, 33025
Excision ... 33030, 33031
Window, for Drainage ... 32659, 33025
Incision
Removal
Clot ... 33020
Foreign Body ... 33020
Incision and Drainage ... 33025
Mass
Excision ... 32661
Puncture Aspiration ... 33016
Removal
Endoscopic
Clot ... 32658
Foreign Body ... 32658
Tumor
Excision ... 32661
Resection ... 33050

Peridural Anesthesia
Infusion ... 62324-62327
Injection ... 62320-62323

Peridural Injection
See Epidural, Injection

Perineal Prostatectomy
Partial ... 55801
Radical ... 55810, 55812, 55815

Perineoplasty ... 56810

Perineorrhaphy
Repair
Rectocele ... 57250

Perineum
Abscess
Incision and Drainage ... 56405

Anogenital Examination
with Magnification and Image Recording 99170
Biopsy
Lesion 56605, 56606
Colostomy 50810
Debridement
Infected 11004, 11006
Removal
Prosthesis 53442
Repair 56810
X ray with Contrast 74775

Perionychia
See Paronychia

Periorbital Region
Reconstruction
Osteotomy with Graft 21267, 21268
Repair, Osteotomy 21260-21263
Treatment
Orbital Floor Blowout Fracture 21386, 21390, 21395

Peripheral Artery Disease (PAD)
Rehabilitation 93668
Screening
Noncontact Near-Infrared Spectroscopy 0860T

Peripheral Nerve
Neurostimulator Electrode Array
Implantation, Open 64575
Implantation, Percutaneous 64555
Insertion or Replacement 64596, 64597
Revision or Removal 64598
Repair/Suture
Major 64856, 64857, 64859

Peripherally Inserted Central Catheter (PICC)
Insertion
with Port 36570, 36571
without Port or Pump 36568, 36569

Periprosthetic Capsulectomy
Breast 19371

Peristaltic Pumps
See Infusion Pump

Peritoneal Dialysis 4055F, 90945-90947
Catheter Insertion 49418, 49419, 49421
Catheter Removal 49422
Home Infusion 99601, 99602
Kt/V Level 3082F-3084F
Plan of Care Documented 0507F

Peritoneal Free Air
Injection of Air 49400

Peritoneal Lavage 49084

Peritoneoscopy
See Peritoneum, Endoscopy

Peritoneum
Abscess
Incision and Drainage 49020
Percutaneous 49406
Chemotherapy Administration
via Implanted Port/Catheter 96446
Intraoperative Hyperthermic Intraperitoneal Chemotherapy (HIPEC) 96547, 96548
Drainage
Ascites Pump System 0870T-0875T
Image Guided Fluid Collection 49406, 49407
Intramedullary Cyst/Syrinx 63173
Lymphocele 49062, 49323
Endoscopy
Biopsy 49321
Diagnostic 49320
Drainage
Lymphocele 49323
Insertion
Catheter 49324
Revision
Cannula/Catheter 49326
Exchange
Drainage Catheter 49423
Injection
Air 49400
Contrast 49400
via Catheter 49424
Insertion
Catheter 49418, 49419
for Dialysis 49421
Shunt
Peritoneal-Venous 49425
Subarachnoid/Subdural-Peritoneal 62192, 63740, 63741
Ventriculo-Peritoneal 62223
Lavage 49084
Lesion
Excision
Laparoscopic 58662
Fulguration
Laparoscopic 58662
Ligation
Shunt 49428
Removal
Catheter 49422
Foreign Body 49402
Shunt 49429
Shunts, Peritoneal-Venous
Insertion 49425
Ligation 49428
Radiological Evaluation 78291
Injection, Contrast 49427
Removal 49429
Revision 49426
Tumor
Destruction 49186-49190
Excision 49186-49190
Resection 58950-58954, 58956, 58958
Unlisted Services and Procedures 49999
Laparoscopic 49329
Venous Shunt
Injection 49427
X ray 74190
Injection
Air/Contrast 49400

Persistent, Omphalomesenteric Duct
See Diverticulum, Meckel's

Persistent Truncus Arteriosus
Repair 33786

Personal Care
Training 97535, 98960-98962, 99509

Pessary
Insertion 57160

Pesticides
Chlorinated Hydrocarbons 82441

PET
See Positron Emission Tomography (PET)

Petrous Temporal
Excision
Apex 69530

Peyronie Disease
Excision
Penile Plaque 54110-54112
Injection 54200
Surgical Exposure 54205

pH
Blood Gases 82800, 82803
Exhaled Breath Condensate 83987
Gastric Acid 82930
Other Fluid 83986
Urine 81000-81003, 83986

Phacoemulsification
Removal
Extracapsular Cataract 66982, 66984, 66988, 66989, 66991
Secondary Membranous Cataract 66850

Phagocytosis
White Blood Cells 86344

Phalangectomy
Toe 28150
Partial 28160

Phalanges (Foot)
See Toe

Phalanges (Hand)
See Finger

Phalanx, Finger
See Finger

Phalanx, Great Toe
See Great Toe

Pharmaceutic Preparations
See Drug

Pharmaco-oncologic Algorithmic Treatment Ranking
Tumor-Specific 0794T

Pharyngeal Tonsil
See Adenoids

Pharyngectomy
Limited 42890

Pharyngolaryngectomy 31390-31395

Pharyngoplasty 42950

Pharyngorrhaphy
Pharynx, Suture 42900

Pharyngostomy 42955

Pharyngotomy 42955

Pharyngotympanic Tube
See Eustachian Tube

Pharynx
See also Nasopharynx; Throat
Abscess
Incision and Drainage 42720, 42725

Biopsy 42800-42806
Cineradiography 70371, 74230
Creation
Stoma 42955
Cyst, Brachial Cleft
Excision 42815
Excision
with Larynx 31390-31395
Partial 42890
Resection 42892-42894
Fistulization
External for Feeding 42955
Hemorrhage Control 42960-42962
Lesion
Destruction 42808
Excision 42808
Reconstruction 42950
with Palate 42145
Removal
Foreign Body 42809
Repair
with Esophagus 42953
Suture
Wound 42900
Unlisted Services and Procedures 42999
Video Study 70371, 74230
X ray 70370, 74210

Phencyclidine 80305-80307, 83992

Phenobarbital 80345

Phenothiazine 80342-80344

Phenotype Analysis
AI-based Facial Analysis 0731T
Alpha-1-antitrypsin 82104
by Genotypic Bioinformatics 87900
by Nucleic Acid 87901-87904, 87906
Infectious Agent
HIV-1 Drug Resistance 87903, 87904, 87906

Phenotype Prediction
by Genetic Database
HIV-1 Drug Susceptibility 87900

Phenylalanine 84030

Phenylalanine-Tyrosine Ratio 84030

Phenylketones 84035

Phenylketonuria
Phenylalanine 84030

Phenytoin
Assay 80185, 80186

Pheochromocytoma 80424

Pheresis
Apheresis 0342T, 36511-36516

Phlebectasia
See Varicose Vein

Phlebectomy
Varicose Veins 37765, 37766

Phlebographies
See Venography

Phleborrhaphy
See Suture, Vein

Phlebotomy
Therapeutic 99195

Phoria
See Strabismus

Phosphatase
Alkaline 84075, 84080
Blood 84078

Phosphatase Acid 84060
Blood 84066

Phosphate, Pyridoxal 84207

Phosphatidyl Glycerol 84081

Phosphatidylcholine Cholinephosphohydrolase
See Tissue, Typing

Phosphatidylglycerol 84081

Phosphocreatine Phosphotransferase, ADP
Creatine Kinase (CPK) 82550, 82552-82554

Phosphogluconate-6
Dehydrogenase 84085

Phosphoglycerides, Glycerol 84081

Phosphohexose Isomerase 84087

Phosphohydrolases 84075, 84078, 84080

Phosphokinase, Creatine
Creatine Kinase (CPK) 82550, 82552

Phospholipase C
See Tissue, Typing

Phospholipid, Neutralization 85597, 85598

Phospholipid Antibody 86147

Phosphomonoesterase 84075, 84078, 84080

Phosphoric Monoester Hydrolases 84075, 84078, 84080

Phosphorus 84100
Urine 84105

Phosphotransferase, ADP Phosphocreatine
Creatine Kinase (CPK) 82550, 82552

Photo Patch
Allergy Test 95052

Photobiomodulation (PBM) Therapy
Oral Cavity 1011T
Retina 0936T

Photochemotherapies, Extracorporeal
Photopheresis 36522

Photochemotherapy . . . 96910, 96912, 96913
See also Photodynamic Therapy

Photocoagulation
Endolaser Panretinal
Vitrectomy 67040
Focal Endolaser
Retinal Detachment 67108, 67113
Vitrectomy 67040
Iridoplasty 66762
Lesion
Choroid 67220
Cornea 65450
Retina 67210, 67227, 67228
Retinal Detachment
Prophylaxis 67145
Repair 67105, 67107
Treatment
Retinopathy 67228, 67229
Preterm Infant, at Birth 67229

Photodynamic Therapy
for Lesion . . . 67221, 67225, 96567, 96573, 96574
for Tissue Ablation 96570, 96571

Photography
Fundus 92250
Ocular 92285
Skin
Monitoring 96904

Photography, Ocular 92285

Photon Beam Therapy
See Radiation Therapy, Treatment Delivery

Photopheresis
Blood 36522

Photoradiation Therapies
Actinotherapy 96900

Photosensitivity Testing 95056

Phototherapies
Actinotherapy 96900

Phototherapy, Ultraviolet
Actinotherapy 96900
Photochemotherapy 96910, 96912, 96913

Phrenic Nerve
Anastomosis 61711
Avulsion 64746
Incision 64746
Stimulator System
Insertion 33276, 33277
Interrogation 93153
Interrogation and Programming 93151, 93152
Removal 33278-33280
Replacement 33287, 33288
Repositioning 33281
Therapy Activation 93150
Transection 64746

Physical Medicine/Therapy/Occupational Therapy
Activities of Daily Living 97535, 99509
Aquatic Therapy
with Exercises 97113
Athletic Training
Evaluation 97169-97171
Orthotic/Prosthetic 97763
Re-Evaluation 97172
Cognitive Skills Development 97129, 97130
Community/Work Reintegration 97537
Evaluation
Athletic Training 97169-97171
Re-evaluation 97172
Occupational Therapy 97165-97167
Re-evaluation 97168
Physical Therapy 97161-97163
Re-evaluation 97164
Gait Training 0791T, 97116
Kinetic Therapy 97530
Manual Therapy 97140
Modalities
Contrast Baths 97034
Diathermy Treatment 97024

Electric Stimulation
Attended, Manual .97032
Unattended .97014
Hot or Cold Pack .97010
Hydrotherapy (Hubbard Tank) .97036
Infrared Light Treatment .97026
Iontophoresis .97033
Low-Level Laser Therapy .97037
Microwave Therapy .97024
Paraffin Bath .97018
Traction .97012
Ultrasound .97035
Ultraviolet Light .97028
Unlisted Modality .97039
Vasopneumatic Device .97016
Whirlpool Therapy .97022
Orthotics Training .97760, 97763
Osteopathic Manipulation .98925-98929
Procedures
Aquatic Therapy .97113
Assistive Technology Assessment .97755
Direct .97032-97039
Gait Training .97116
Group Therapeutic .97150
Massage Therapy .97124
Neuromuscular Reeducation .97112
Physical Performance Test .97750
Supervised .97010-97028
Therapeutic Exercises .97110
Traction Therapy .97140
Work Hardening .97545, 97546
Prosthetic Training .97761
Self-care Training .97535
Sensory Integration .97533
Therapeutic Activities
One-on-one Patient Contact .97530
Unlisted Services and Procedures .97139, 97799
Wheelchair Management .97542
Work Reintegration .97537

Physical Therapy
Evaluation .97161-97163
Re-evaluation .97164
Therapeutic Modalities
Contrast Baths .97034
Diathermy Treatment .97024
Electric Stimulation
Attended, Manual .97032
Unattended .97014
Hot or Cold Pack .97010
Hydrotherapy (Hubbard Tank) .97036
Infrared Light Treatment .97026
Iontophoresis .97033
Low-Level Laser Therapy .97037
Microwave Therapy .97024
Paraffin Bath .97018
Traction .97012
Ultrasound .97035
Ultraviolet Light .97028
Unlisted Modality .97039
Vasopneumatic Device .97016
Whirlpool Therapy .97022
Therapeutic Procedures
Aquatic Therapy .97113
Assistive Technology Assessment .97755
Direct .97032-97039
Gait Training .0791T, 97116
Group Therapeutic .97150
Massage Therapy .97124
Neuromuscular Reeducation .97112
Physical Performance Test .97750
Supervised .97010-97028
Therapeutic Exercises .97110
Traction Therapy .97140
Work Hardening .97545, 97546

Physician Services
Care Management
Behavioral Health Conditions .99484
Psychiatric Collaborative Care .99492-99494
Care Planning
Cognitive Impairment .99483
Case Management Services .99366-99368
Consultation, Interprofessional
Electronic Health Record Assessment and Report .99446, 99449, 99451, 99452
Telephone/Internet Assessment and Report .99446, 99449, 99451, 99452
Direction, Advanced Life Support .99288
Online .99421-99423
Prolonged
with Direct Patient Contact
Outpatient/Office .99415, 99416
Prolonged Outpatient Service(s)
with Direct Patient Contact .99417
without Direct Patient Contact .99358, 99359
Standby .99360
Supervision, Care Plan Oversight .99374-99380
Team Conference .99367

PICC Line
Insertion
with Port .36570, 36571
without Port or Pump .36568, 36569

Piercing of Ear Lobe .69090

Piles
See Hemorrhoids

Pilonidal Cyst
Excision .11770-11772
Incision and Drainage .10080, 10081

Pin
See also Wire
Application, External Fixation System
See External Fixation Device
Insertion
with Skeletal Traction .20650
Prophylactic Pinning
Femur .27187
Humerus .24498
Shoulder .23490, 23491
Removal .20650, 20670, 20680
Retention, Palatal Prosthesis .42281

Pinch Graft .15050

Pinna
See Ear, External Ear

Pinworms
Examination .87172

Pirogoff Procedure .27888

Pituitary Epidermoid Tumor
Craniopharyngioma, Excision .61545

Pituitary Gland
Excision .61546-61548
Tumor
Excision .61546-61548, 62165

Pituitary Growth Hormone
See Growth Hormone

Pituitary Lactogenic Hormone
Prolactin .80418, 84146

Pituitectomy
Pituitary Gland, Excision .61546, 61548

PKU
Phenylalanine .84030

PLA
See Proprietary Laboratory Analyses (PLAs)

Placement
Adjustable Gastric Restrictive Device .43770
Artificial Chordae Tendineae .0543T
Biodegradable Material
Peri-prostatic .55874
Breast Localization Device
Imaging Guided
with Biopsy .19081-19086
without Biopsy .19281-19288
Catheter
Aneurysm Sac
See Aneurysm Repair
Breast
for Interstitial Radioelement Application .19296-19298, 20555, 41019
Bronchus
for Intracavitary Radioelement Application .31643
Cardiac
See Cardiac Catheterization
Head
Interstitial Radioelement Application 41019
Kidney
Nephrostomy .50432
Nephroureteral .50433
Neck
Interstitial Radioelement Application 41019
Pelvic Organs
Interstitial Radioelement Application 55920
Prostate .55875
Renal Artery
Selective .36251, 36252
Superselective .36253, 36254
Ureter via Kidney .50695
Cecostomy Tube .44300, 49442
Dosimeter
Prostate .55876
Drainage
Pancreas .48001
Drug-Eluting Ocular Insert
Eyelid .0444T, 0445T
Duodenostomy Tube .49441
Endograft
Thoracic Aorta .33880-33883, 33886
Endoscopic Access
Biliary Tract .47541
Endovascular Prosthesis
Aorta .33883, 33886, 34709-34711
Iliac Artery .34709-34711

Enterostomy Tube 44300
Esophageal Sphincter Augmentation Device 43284
Fiducial Markers
  Bronchus 31626
  Prostate 55876
Gastrostomy Tube 43246, 49440
Guidance
  Catheter
    Abscess 75989
    Specimen 75989
Implant
  Vertebra
    Intrafacet 0219T-0222T
Interstitial Device
  Abdomen 49411, 49412
  Lungs 32553
  Omentum 49411, 49412
  Pelvis 49411, 49412
  Peritoneum 49411, 49412
  Pleura 32553
  Prostate 55876
  Retroperitoneum 49411, 49412
Jejunostomy Tube
  Endoscopic 44372
  Percutaneous 49441
Lesion Localization Device
  Breast
    Imaging Guided 19081-19086, 19281-19288
  Soft Tissue 10035, 10036
Nasogastric Tube 43752
Needle
  Bone 36680
  Interstitial Radioelement Application
    Genitalia 55920
    Head 41019
    Muscle 20555
    Neck 41019
    Pelvic Organs 55920
    Soft Tissue 20555
  Prostate 55875
Orogastric Tube 43752
Osteopromotive Material 20930
Radiation Delivery Device
  Intracoronary Artery 92974
  Pleural Cavity 32553
Radiation Therapy Applicator
  Breast 19294
Seton
  Anal 46020
Stent
  Biliary 47538-47540
  Bronchial 31636, 31637
  Cardiac 33621
  Colonic 44402, 45327, 45347, 45389
  Intravascular
    Coronary Artery 92928, 92930
    Intracranial 61635
  Tracheal 31631
  for Transcatheter Intracardiac Shunt (TIS) 33745, 33746
  Ureteral 50947
Subconjunctival Retinal Prosthesis 0100T
Synthetic Device
  Vertebra 0220T-0222T

Placenta
Delivery 59414

Placenta Alpha Microglobulin-1 84112

Placental Lactogen
Lactogen, Human Placental 83632

Placental Villi
See Chorionic Villus

Plagiocephaly 21175

Planing
Nose
  Skin 30120

Plantar Common Digital Nerve
Destruction
  Neurolytic 64632
Injection
  Anesthetic Agent 64455

Plantar Digital Nerve
Decompression 64726

Plantar Pressure Measurements
Dynamic 96001, 96004

Plasma
Exchange 36514-36516
Frozen Preparation 86927
Injection 0232T
Volume 78110, 78111

Plasma Prekallikrein
Prekallikrein Assay 85292

Plasma Protein-A, Pregnancy-Associated (PAPP-A) 84163

Plasma Test
Volume Determination 78110, 78111

Plasma Thromboplastin
Antecedent 85270
Component 85250

Plasmin 85400

Plasmin Antiactivator
Alpha-2 Antiplasmin 85410

Plasminogen 85420, 85421

Plasmodium
Antibody 86750

Plastic Repair of Mouth
Laceration 40830, 40831, 41250, 41252

Plate, Bone
Mandible 21244

Platelet
Aggregation 85576
Antibody 86022, 86023
Assay 85055
Blood 85025, 85027
Count 85032, 85049
Human Platelet Antigen
  Genotyping 81105-81112
Neutralization 85597

Platelet Cofactor I
See Clotting Factor

Platelet Test
Survival Test 78191

Platysmal Flap 15825

PLC (Primed Lymphocyte Culture) 86821

Plethysmography
Extremities 93922, 93923
Penis 54240
Pulmonary 94726
Whole-Body Composition 1002T

Pleura
Biopsy 32098, 32400, 32609
Decortication 32320
Empyema
  Excision 32540
Excision 32310-32320
  Thoracoscopic 32656
Fibrinolysis
  Agent 32561, 32562
Foreign Body
  Removal 32150, 32151
Insertion
  Catheter 32550
  Tube 32551
Needle Biopsy 32400
Placement
  Interstitial Device 32553
Pleurodesis
  by Agent 32560
  Thoracoscopic 32650
Removal
  Catheter 32552
  Fibrin Deposit 32653
  Foreign Body 32653
Repair 32215
Scarification 32215
Thoracoscopy
  Biopsy 32609
  Exploration 32601
  Pleurodesis 32650
  Removal
    Fibrin Deposit 32653
    Foreign Body 32653
Thoracotomy 32098, 32100
  Biopsy 32098
  Excision 32656
  Exploration 32100
  Lysis 32124
  Removal
    Cyst 32140
    Foreign Body 32150, 32151
Tumor
  Cryoablation 32994
Unlisted Services and Procedures 32999

Pleural Cavity
Ablation
  Photodynamic Therapy 96570, 96571
Aspiration 32554
  with Imaging Guidance 32555
Catheterization 32550-32552
Chemotherapy Administration 96440
Incision
  Empyema 32035, 32036
Instillation of Agent for Fibrinolysis 32561, 32562
Instillation of Agent for Pleurodesis 32560
Puncture and Drainage 32554-32557
  with Imaging Guidance 32555, 32557
Thoracostomy 32035, 32036

Pleural Endoscopies
See Pleura, Thoracoscopy

Pleural Scarification
for Repeat Pneumothorax 32215

Pleural Tap
Drainage, Indwelling Catheter 32556, 32557
Thoracentesis 32554, 32555

Pleurectomy
Parietal 32310-32320
Thoracotomy
Endoscopic 32656

Pleuritis, Purulent
Thoracostomy for Empyema 32035, 32036

Pleurocentesis
Thoracentesis 32554, 32555

Pleurodesis
Instillation of Agent 32560
Thoracoscopic 32650

Pleurosclerosis
Pleurodesis
Instillation of Agent 32560
Thoracoscopy 32650

Pleurosclerosis, Chemical
Pleurodesis, Instillation of Agent 32560

Plexectomy, Choroid
Excision, Choroid Plexus 61544

Plexus
Brachialis
See Brachial Plexus
Cervicalis
See Cervical Plexus
Choroid
See Choroid Plexus
Coeliacus
See Celiac Plexus
Lumbalis
See Lumbar Plexus

PLGN
Plasminogen 85420, 85421

Plication, Sphincter, Urinary Bladder
Bladder Neck Repair 51845

Pneumocisternogram
Cisternography
Cerebrospinal Fluid Flow Imaging 78630
Study 70015

Pneumococcal Vaccine
13-valent (PCV13) 90670
23-valent (PPSV23) 90732

Pneumocystis Carinii
Antigen Detection
Immunofluorescence 87281

Pneumogastric Nerve
See Vagus Nerve

Pneumogram
Infant 94772

Pneumolysis
See Pneumonolysis

Pneumonectomy 32440-32445
Completion 32488
Donor 32850, 33930
Sleeve 32442
Thoracoscopic 32671

Pneumonology
See Pulmonology

Pneumonolysis 32940
Intrapleural 32652
Open Intrapleural 32124

Pneumonostomy 32200

Pneumonotomy
See Incision, Lung

Pneumoperitoneum
Injection of Air 49400

Pneumothorax
Pleural Scarification for Repeat 32215
Pleurodesis 32560
Therapeutic
Injection Intrapleural Air 32960

Polio
Antibody Detection 86658
Vaccine 90713

Poliovirus Vaccine 90713

Pollicization
Digit 26550

Polydactylism
See Polydactyly

Polydactyly
Finger
Reconstruction 26587
Repair 26587
Toe 28344

Polyp
Ablation
Endoscopic
Anus 46615
Colon 44401, 45388
Esophagus 43229
Rectum 45320, 45346
Small Intestine 44369
Upper Gastrointestinal Tract . . 43270, 43278
Antrochoanal
Removal 31032
Anus
Ablation
Endoscopic 46615
Removal
Endoscopic 46610-46612
Colon
Ablation 44401, 45388
Removal 44392, 44394, 45384, 45385
Esophagus
Ablation 43229
Removal 43216, 43217
Excision
Ear 69540
Nose
Endoscopic 31237-31240
Extensive 30115
Simple 30110
Urethra 53260
Uterus 58558
Fulguration
Endoscopic
Bladder 52285
Urethra 52285
Urethra 53260
Nose
Excision
Endoscopic 31237-31240
Extensive 30115
Simple 30110
Rectum
Ablation
Endoscopic 45320, 45346
Removal
Endoscopic . . . 45308, 45309, 45315, 45333
Removal
Endoscopic
Anus 46610-46612
Colon 44392, 44394, 45384, 45385
Esophagus 43216, 43217
Rectum 45308, 45309, 45315, 45333
Small Intestine 44364, 44365
Upper Gastrointestinal Tract . . 43250, 43251
Small Intestine
Ablation
Endoscopic 44369
Removal
Endoscopic 44364, 44365
Sphenoid Sinus
Removal 31051
Urethra
Excision 53260
Fulguration 53260
Uterus
Excision 58558

Polypectomy
Nose
Endoscopic 31237-31240
Extensive 30115
Simple 30110
Urethra 53260
Uterus 58558

Polypeptide, Vasoactive Intestinal 84586

Polysomnography
5 years and under 95782, 95783
6 years or older 95810, 95811
Any Age 95808

Pomeroy's Operation
Tubal Ligation 58600, 58605, 58611

Pooling
Blood Products 86965
Cardiac Blood Pool Imaging
First Pass 78481-78483, 78496
Gated Equilibrium 78472, 78473, 78496
SPECT 78494

Popliteal Artery
See Artery, Popliteal

Popliteal Synovial Cyst
Excision 27345

PORP (Partial Ossicular Replacement Prosthesis) 69633, 69637

Porphobilinogen
Urine 84106-84110
Porphyrin Precursors 82135
Porphyrins
Feces 84126
Urine 84119, 84120
Port Image(s) 77417
Portal Vein
Hepatic Portal
Splenoportography 75810
Venography 75885, 75887
Portoenterostomy 47701
Positional Nystagmus Test 92532, 92542
Positive End-Expiratory Pressure (PEEP)
Therapy
Continuous Positive Airway Pressure Ventilation (CPAP) 94660
Positive-Pressure Breathing, Inspiratory
See Intermittent Positive Pressure Breathing (IPPB)
Positron Emission Tomography (PET)
Brain 78608, 78609
Chest 78811
with Computed Tomography (CT) 78814, 78815
Head/Neck 78811
Heart 78429-78434, 78459, 78491, 78492
Myocardial Imaging
Blood Flow Absolute Quantitation 78434
Metabolic Evaluation Study 78429, 78432, 78433, 78459
Perfusion Study 78430-78433, 78491, 78492
Skull Base to Mid-thigh 78812
Whole Body 78813
Postauricular Fistula
Closure 69700
Postcaval Ureter
Retrocaval Ureterolysis 50725
Postmortem
See Autopsy
Postop Vas Reconstruction
Vasovasorrhaphy 55400
Postoperative Visit 99024
Postoperative Wound Infection
Incision and Drainage 10180
Postpartum Care
Cesarean Delivery 59515
after Attempted Vaginal Delivery 59622
Previous 59610, 59614-59618, 59622
Vaginal Delivery 59430
after Previous Cesarean Delivery 59614
Potassium 84132
Urine 84133
Potential, Evoked
See Evoked Potentials
Potts-Smith Procedure 33762
Pouch, Kock
Continent Ileostomy 44316, 50825
Endoscopic Evaluation 44385, 44386
PPP
See Fibrin Degradation Products
PRA (Percent Reactive Antibody)
Cytotoxic Screen 86807, 86808
Prealbumin 84134
Prebeta Lipoproteins
See Lipoprotein, Blood
Precuneus
Magnetic Stimulation 0997T, 0998T
Pregnancy
Abortion
Induced 59855-59857
by Amniocentesis Injection 59850-59852
by Dilation and Curettage 59840
by Dilation and Evacuation 59841
Septic 59830
Therapeutic
by Dilation and Curettage 59851
by Hysterectomy 59852
by Saline 59850
Cesarean Delivery 59618-59622
with Hysterectomy 59525
Only 59514
Postpartum Care 59515
Routine Care 59510
Vaginal Birth After 59610-59614
Ectopic
Abdominal 59130
Cervix 59140
Interstitial
Partial Resection Uterus 59136
Laparoscopy
with Salpingectomy and/or Oophorectomy 59151
without Salpingectomy and/or Oophorectomy 59150
Tubal 59121
with Salpingectomy and/or Oophorectomy 59120
Imaging
See Obstetrical Care, Diagnostic Imaging
Miscarriage
Surgical Completion
Any Trimester 59812
First Trimester 59820
Second Trimester 59821
Molar
See Hydatidiform Mole
Multifetal Reduction 59866
Placenta Delivery 59414
Vaginal Delivery 59409, 59410
Antepartum Care 59425, 59426
after Cesarean Delivery 59610-59614
Postpartum Care 59430
Total Obstetrical Care 59400, 59610, 59618
Pregnancy Test 84702-84704
Urinalysis 81025
Pregnanediol 84135
Pregnanetriol 84138
Pregnenolone 84140
Prekallikrein
Assay 85292
Prekallikrein, Plasma
Prekallikrein Assay 85292
Prekallikrein Factor 85292
Premature Closure, Cranial Suture
See Craniosynostosis
Prenatal Procedure 59897
Amnioinfusion
Transabdominal 59070
Drainage
Fluid 59074
Occlusion
Umbilical Cord 59072
Shunts 59076
Prenatal Testing
Amniocentesis 59000
with Amniotic Fluid Reduction 59001
Amniotic Fluid Proteins
Cervicovaginal Fluid Evaluation 84112
Chorionic Villus Sampling 59015
Congenital Abnormalities
Biochemical Assays 81508-81512
Cordocentesis 59012
Fetal Blood Sample 59030
Fetal Monitoring 59050
Interpretation Only 59051
Magnetic Resonance Imaging (MRI) 74712, 74713
Non-Stress Test, Fetal 59025, 99500
Oxytocin Stress Test 59020
Placental Alpha Microglobulin-1 (PAMG-1) 84112
Stress Test
Oxytocin 59020
Ultrasound 76801-76817
Fetal Biophysical Profile 76818, 76819
Fetal Heart 76825
Preparation
Custom Breast Implant 19396
Custom Prostheses
See Impression, Maxillofacial
Recipient Site
Skin Graft 15002-15005
Thawing
Embryo
Cryopreserved 89352
Oocytes
Cryopreserved 89356
Reproductive Tissue
Cryopreserved 89354
Sperm
Cryopreserved 89353
for Transfer
Embryo 89255
for Transplantation
Fecal Microbiota 44705
Heart 33933, 33944
Heart/Lung 33933
Intestines 44715-44721
Kidney 50323-50329
Liver 47143-47147
Lung 32855, 32856, 33933
Pancreas 48551, 48552
Renal 50323-50329
Stem Cells 38207-38215

Presacral Interbody
Arthrodesis 22586, 22899
Presacral Sympathectomy 58410
Prescription
Contact Lens 92310-92317
Spectacle Lenses 92015
Pressure
Anorectal 91125
Blood
See Blood Pressure
Esophageal Pressure Topography
Study 91013, 91299
Gastrointestinal Tract
Measurement 91112
Interstitial Fluid 20950
Intraocular
Measurement 0198T, 0329T, 92100
Monitoring 0329T
Sphincter of Oddi 43263
Ulcer (Decubitus)
Excision
Coccygeal 15920, 15922
Ischial 15940, 15941, 15944-15946
Sacral 15931, 15933-15937
Trochanteric . . 15950-15953, 15956, 15958
Unlisted Procedure 15999
Venous 93770
Voiding
See Voiding Pressure Studies
Pressure Breathing
Continuous Positive (CPAP) 94660
Pressure Ulcers (Decubitus Ulcers)
Excision
Coccygeal 15920, 15922
Ischial 15940, 15941, 15944-15946
Sacral 15931, 15933-15937
Trochanteric 15950-15953, 15956, 15958
Unlisted Pressure Ulcer Excision Procedure 15999
Pretreatment
Red Blood Cell
Antibody Identification 86970-86972
Serum
Antibody Identification 86975-86978
Prevention & Control
See Prophylaxis
Preventive Medicine
Behavior Change Intervention
Group
Diabetes Prevention 0403T
Risk Factor Reduction 99411, 99412
Individual
Diabetes Prevention 0488T
Substance Abuse Other Than
Tobacco 99408, 99409
Tobacco Use Cessation 99406, 99407
Comprehensive
Established Patient 99391-99397
New Patient 99381-99387
Counseling
Group Counseling 99411, 99412
Individual
Behavior Change 99406-99408
Exercise 4019F
Risk Factor Reduction
Intervention 99401-99404
Self-Examination for Moles 5005F
Fluoride Varnish Application 99188
Health and Well-being Coaching . . . 0591T-0593T
Health Risk Assessment 96160, 96161
Unlisted Services and Procedures 99429
Priapism
Repair
Fistulization 54435
with Shunt 54420-54430
Primidone
Assay 80188
Principal Care Management Services
Clinical Staff Provided 99426-99427
PRL
Prolactin 80418, 84146
Proalbumin
Prealbumin 84134
Probes, DNA
See Nucleic Acid Probe
Probes, Nucleic Acid
See Nucleic Acid Probe
Procainamide
Assay 80190-80192
Procalcitonin (PCT) 84145
Procedure
See Abdominoplasty
Process
Coracoid
Transfer 23462
Coronoid
Coronoidectomy 21070
Odontoid
Excision 22548
Fracture 22318
Olecranon
Craterization 24147
Diaphysectomy 24147
Excision, Cyst or Tumor . . 24120, 24125, 24126
Saucerization 24147
Sequestrectomy 24138
Spinous
Wiring 22841
Styloid
Fracture 25650, 25652
Styloidectomy 25230, 25440
Vertebral
Excision 22100-22103, 22110, 22116
Procidentia
Rectum
Excision 45130-45135
Proctopexy 45400, 45402, 45540, 45541
Reduction 45900
Procoagulant Activity, Glomerular
See Thromboplastin
Proconvertin 85230
Proctectasia
See Dilation, Rectum
Proctectomy
with Colectomy 44155-44158, 45121
Laparoscopic 44211, 44212
with Colectomy/Ileostomy
Laparoscopic 44212
Open 44155
Partial
Open 45113-45116, 45123
with Pelvic Exenteration 45126
Total 45110-45112, 45119-45121
Laparoscopic 45395-45397
Open 45110, 45112, 45119, 45120
Proctocele
Rectocele, Repair 45560, 57250
Proctopexy
Laparoscopic 45400-45402
with Sigmoid Resection 45402
Open 45540, 45541
with Sigmoid Excision 45550
Proctoplasty 45500-45505
Proctorrhaphy
See Rectum, Suture
Proctoscopies
See Anoscopy
Proctosigmoidoscopy
Ablation
Polyp or Lesion 45320
Biopsy 45305
Collection of Specimen 45300
Destruction
Tumor 45320
Diagnostic 45300
Dilation 45303
Exploration 45300
Hemorrhage Control 45317
Placement
Stent 45327
Removal
Foreign Body 45307
Polyp 45308-45315
Tumor 45315
Volvulus Repair 45321
Products, Gene
See Protein
Proetz Therapy
Nose 30210
Profibrinolysin
Plasminogen 85420, 85421
Progenitor Cell
See Stem Cell
Progesterone 84144
Progesterone Receptors 84234
Progestin Receptors 84234
Proinsulin 84206
Pro-Insulin C Peptide 80432, 84681
Projective Test
Psychiatric Evaluation 90885
Prokinogenase
Prekallikrein Assay 85292
Prolactin 80418, 84146

Prolapse
Rectum
Excision 45130-45135
Proctopexy 45400, 45402, 45540, 45541
Reduction 45900

Prolapse, Rectal
Excision 45130-45135
Proctopexy 45400, 45402, 45540, 45541
Reduction 45900

Prolonged Services
with Direct Patient Contact
Inpatient 99418
Outpatient/Office 99417
Clinical Staff with Physician Supervision 99415, 99416

Prophylactic Treatment
Antibiotic 4042F, 4045F, 4046F-4049F
Anticoagulant Therapy 4075F
Antimicrobial
Cefazolin or Cefuroxime 4041F, 4043F
Clavicle
Methylmethacrylate 23490
Nailing 23490
Pinning 23490
Plating 23490
Wiring 23490
Deep Vein Thrombosis (DVT) 4070F
Femoral Neck and Proximal Femur
Methylmethacrylate 27187
Nailing 27187
Pinning 27187
Wiring 27187
Femur
Methylmethacrylate 27495
Nailing 27495
Pinning 27495
Wiring 27495
Humerus
Methylmethacrylate 23490, 24498
Pinning, Wiring 23491, 24498
NSAID 4017F
Pneumocystis Jiroveci Pneumonia . . 4279F, 4280F
Radius
Methylmethacrylate 25490, 25492
Nailing 25490, 25492
Pinning 25490, 25492
Plating 25490, 25492
Wiring 25490, 25492
Retinal Detachment
Cryotherapy, Diathermy 67141
Photocoagulation 67145
Shoulder
Clavicle 23490
Humerus 23491
Tibia
Methylmethacrylate 27745
Nailing 27745
Pinning 27745
Plating 27745
Wiring 27745
Ulna
Methylmethacrylate 25491, 25492
Nailing 25491, 25492
Pinning 25491, 25492
Plating 25491, 25492
Wiring 25491, 25492
Venous Thromboembolism (VTE) 4044F

Prophylaxis
See Prophylactic Treatment

Proprietary Laboratory Analyses (PLAs)
Acute Myeloid Leukemia
Myelodysplastic Syndrome 0171U
Myeloproliferative Neoplasms 0171U
Alzheimer Disease
Beta Amyloid to Phospho Tau Ratio 0445U, 0459U
Andrology, Infertility
Sperm-Capacitation Assessment 0255U
Ataxia Telangiectasia Mutated (ATM) mRNA Sequence Analysis 0136U
Autoimmune Disease
Acetylcholine Receptor (AChR), Antibody Identification 0545U
Deoxyribonucleic Acid (DNA) Antibody, High Avidity 0039U
Inflammatory Bowel Disease Gene Expression Profiling 0203U
LDL Receptor-Related Protein 4 Antibody Identification 0546U
Psoriasis Biologics Response 0258U
Rheumatoid Arthritis 0521U
Systemic Lupus Erythematosus 0062U, 0312U, 0446U, 0447U
Autoinflammatory Disease
VEXAS Syndrome
DNA, UBA1 Gene Mutations 0500U
Brain Amyloid Pathology 0412U
Carbonic Anhydrase VI 0522U
Cardiology
Acute Coronary Syndrome Algorithm . . 0415U
Cardiovascular Disease
Acute Coronary Syndrome (ACS) Score 0415U
HDL Reverse Cholesterol Transport Score 0541U
Lipoprotein Profile by Nuclear Magnetic Resonance 0377U
Protein Analysis 0309U
Ceramide Quantification 0119U
Coronary Artery Disease
Polygenic Risk to Acquired Heart Disease 0466U
Protein Analysis 0308U
Coronary Heart Disease
DNA Analysis of Polymorphisms and Methylation Markers 0439U, 0440U
Genetic Risk Analysis 0401U
Heart Transplant 0055U, 0087U
Lipoprotein Profile 0377U
Protein Analysis for Adverse Cardiac Event 0309U
Carrier Screening
Genomic Sequence Analysis Panel . . . 0449U
Central Nervous System
Glycine Receptor Alpha IgG 0431U
Chemistry
Glycosylated Acute Phase Proteins . . . 0024U
Tenofovir 0025U
Vitamin D, 25 Hydroxy D2 and D3 . . . . 0038U
Chromosomal Abnormalities
Cytogenomic Constitutional Analysis . . 0209U
Chronic Kidney Disease
Glomerular Filtration Rate (GFR) 0384U, 0385U
Clostridium Difficile Toxin(s) Antigen Detection 0107U
Constitutional/Heritable Disorders
Genome Mapping and Sequencing . . . 0267U
Genome Rapid Sequence Analysis . . . 0094U, 0425U, 0426U
Optical Genome Mapping 0260U, 0264U, 0454U
Tissue-Specific Gene Expression 0266U
Whole Genome and Mitochondrial DNA Sequence Analysis 0265U
Whole Genome Sequence Analysis . . . 0335U, 0336U, 0469U
Whole Mitochondrial Genome Sequence 0417U
Drug Assay
Definitive Drug/Metabolite Testing . . . 0328U
Multiple Reaction Monitoring (MRM) . . 0227U
Drug Metabolism
Adverse Reactions/Drug Response . . . 0029U, 0434U, 0438U, 0533U
Multiple Conditions 0347U-0350U
Pharmacogenomic Genotyping for Metabolizer Status 0516U
Psychotropic Medication 0392U
Warfarin Drug Response 0030U
Drug Monitoring
Prescription Drugs . . . 0011U, 0051U, 0054U, 0093U, 0110U, 0116U
Therapeutic Drugs 0517U-0520U
60–150 Drugs/Metabolites 0587U
Drug Testing
Drug Test, Presumptive 0007U
Interactions 0082U
Eosinophilic Esophagitis 0095U
Fetal Aneuploidy, DNA Analysis 0252U, 0327U, 0341U
Gastroenterology
Barrett's Esophagus 0108U, 0114U, 0398U, 0506U
Gastric Emptying Rate 0106U
Irritable Bowel Disease (IBD)
Adalimumab (ADL) Level Immunoassay 0514U
Infliximab (IFX) Level Immunoassay . 0515U
Irritable Bowel Syndrome (IBS)
Anti-CdtB and Anti-Vinculin Antibodies 0164U
Cytolethal Distending Toxin B (CdtB) and Vinculin IgG Antibodies 0176U
IgG Antibody Levels 0598U
Malabsorption Evaluation Panel 0430U
Gene Analysis
APC (APC regulator of WNT signaling pathway) 0157U
APOE Proteotyping 0412U
APOL1 (apolipoprotein L1) 0355U
AR (androgen receptor) 0230U
CACNA1A (calcium voltage-gated channel subunit alpha 1A) 0231U

Cardiac Ion Channelopathies 0237U
CEP72 (centrosomal protein, 72-KDa) . . 0286U
CSTB (Cystatin B) 0232U
FXN (frataxin) 0233U
MECP2 (methyl CpG binding protein 2) 0234U
MLH1 (mutL homolog 1) 0158U
MSH2 (mutS homolog 2) 0159U
MSH6 (mutS homolog 6) 0160U
NUDT15 (nudix hydrolase 15) . . 0169U, 0286U
PMS2 (PMS1 homolog 2, mismatch repair system component) 0161U
PTEN (phosphatase and tensin homolog) 0235U
RFC1 (replication factor C subunit 1) . . 0378U
SMN1 (survival of motor neuron 1, telomeric) 0236U
SMN2 (survival of motor neuron 2, centromeric) 0236U
TPMT (thiopurine S-methyltransferase) 0169U, 0286U
Genome Rapid Sequence Analysis 0094U
Genomic Copy Number Sequence Analysis 0156U
Germline Disorders
COMT (catechol-O-methyltransferase) 0032U
CYP1A2 (cytochrome P450 family 1, subfamily A, member 2) 0031U
CYP2D6 (cytochrome P450, family 2, subfamily D, polypeptide 6) . . . 0070U-0076U
Exome (Somatic Mutations) 0036U
FLT3 (fms-related tyrosine kinase 3) . . 0046U
HTR2A (5-hydroxytryptamine receptor 2A) 0033U
JAK2 (Janus kinase 2) 0027U
NPM1 (nucleophosmin) 0049U
TPMT (thiopurine S-methyltransferase) 0034U
Hematology
ctHb1, ctHb2, ctHbO2, ctHbR, StO2 . . . 0061U
Genomic Sequence Analysis
Atypical Hemolytic Uremic Syndrome (aHUS) 0268U
Congenital Coagulation Disorders . . 0270U
Congenital Neutropenia 0271U
Congenital Thrombocytopenia 0269U
Genetic Bleeding Disorder 0272U
Genetic Hyperfibrinolysis 0273U
Genetic Platelet Disorders 0274U
Genetic Platelet Function Disorder . . 0277U
Genetic Thrombosis 0278U
Inherited Thrombocytopenia 0276U
Platelet Antibody Reactivity 0275U
Red Blood Cell
Adhesion Index 0303U, 0304U
Antigen Typing 0001U, 0084U, 0246U, 0282U
Elongation Index 0305U
Fetal RhD Gene Analysis . . . 0494U, 0536U
Mechanical Fragility Profiling 0123U
Red Cell Antigen Genotyping . . 0180U-0201U, 0221U, 0222U
Venous Thromboembolism (VTE)
Genome-Wide Gene Analysis 0529U
von Willebrand Factor
Collagen III Binding 0279U
Collagen IV Binding 0280U
Type 2B Platelet-Binding Evaluation . . 0283U
Type 2N Factor VIII Binding Evaluation 0284U
von Willebrand Propeptide Antigen Level 0281U
Hepatology
Nonalcoholic Fatty Liver Disease (NAFLD) Evaluation 0344U
Nonalcoholic Steatohepatitis Test 0468U
Hepcidin-25
Enzyme-Linked Immunosorbent Assay . . 0251U
Hereditary Gene Analysis
Breast Cancer and Related Disorders . . 0102U, 0129U, 0131U
Colon Cancer and Related Disorders . . 0101U, 0130U, 0162U
Gynecological Cancer 0135U
Ovarian Cancer and Related Disorders 0103U, 0132U
Pan-Cancer 0134U, 0474U
Prostate Cancer Disorders 0133U, 0475U
Herpes simplex Virus (HSV)
Amplified Probe Detection 0527U
Hyperphenylalaninemia
Monitoring 0382U
IDH1, IDH2, and TERT Promoter 0481U
Infectious Disease, Agent Detection and Identification
Acid-Fast Bacteria and Invasive Fungi Nucleic Acid Next-Generation Sequencing 0531U
Aspergillus Species Detection 0109U
Bacteria and Fungi Detection . . 0152U, 0590U
Bacteria and Fungi Identification 0141U, 0142U, 0480U
Bacteria or Virus Identification 0351U, 0588U
Bacterial, Strain Typing 0010U
Bartonella henselae and Bartonella quintana Droplet Digital PCR (ddPCR) . . 0301U, 0302U
Borrelia burgdorferi Antibody 0041U-0044U, 0580U
Borrelia burgdorferi, OspA Antigen . . . 0316U
Central Nervous System Pathogens . . 0323U
COVID-19, Antibody 0224U
Drug-Resistance Gene Analysis 0112U
Fungal Pathogen 0140U
Genitourinary Pathogens 0321U, 0371U, 0372U, 0593U
HIV Antiviral Drug Susceptibility Prediction 0219U
Human Papillomavirus (HPV) . . 0096U, 0429U, 0441U, 0502U
Microbial Cell-Free DNA Detection for Positive Pathogens 0152U
Minimum Inhibitory Concentration (MIC) Determination 0311U
Mycobacterium Tuberculosis Protein–10-kDa (CF-10) Detection . . 0574U
Mycoplasma genitalium Macrolide Resistance 0484U
Neisseria gonorrhoeae Fluoroquinolone Resistance 0483U
Organism 0086U
Parasite Detection 0152U
Parasite Identification 0480U
Respiratory Tract Infection
Amplified Probe Detection 0528U
Bacterial/Viral RT-PCR Analysis 0556U, 0563U, 0564U
Nucleic Acid Detection 0115U, 0202U, 0223U, 0225U
Protein Biomarkers 0442U
SARS-CoV-2, Antibody 0224U
SARS-CoV-2, COVID 19 Antigen 0408U
SARS-CoV-2, COVID-19, Surrogate Viral Neutralization Test (sVNT) 0226U
Sepsis, Pancreatic Stone Protein Concentration 0594U
Sexually Transmitted Infection 0402U, 0455U
Syphilis, Non-Treponemal Antibody 0065U, 0210U
Treponema pallidum Antibody 0064U
Tropical Fever Pathogen Detection . . . 0595U
Urinary Tract Infection Organism Identification 0504U
Vaginal Pathogen Panel 0330U, 0505U
Vaginosis/Vaginitis Bacterial DNA Analysis 0557U
Virus Identification 0480U
Kawasaki Disease Risk 0389U
Kelch-like Protein 11 (KLHL11) Antibody Assay 0432U
Leukocyte Enzyme Activity
Very Long Chain Acyl- Coenzyme A (CoA) Dehydrogenase (VLCAD) 0257U
Lipoprotein 0052U
Liver Disease 0166U
Longevity and Mortality Risk 0294U
Maple Syrup Urine Disease
Monitoring 0381U
Melatonin Levels 0462U
Microbiology
Candida Species Panel 0068U
Helicobacter pylori Detection 0008U
Specimen Identity DNA Analysis 0079U
Monocyte Distribution Width 0427U
Nephrology
Chronic Kidney Disease (CKD)
Diabetic CKD Monitoring 0407U
Diabetic CKD Risk of Kidney Function Decline 0579U
Estimated Glomerular Filtration Rate (GFR) 0259U
Rapid Kidney Function Decline (RKFD) Probability 0105U
Renal Transplant
Allograft Injury Status 0542U
Monitoring 0526U, 0544U
Rejection Risk 0319U, 0320U
Neurofilament Light Chain (NfL) Biomarker 0361U, 0443U
Neurology
Alzheimer Disease
APOE Prototyping 0596U
Beta Amyloid Quantitation 0503U
Cell Aggregation 0206U
Gene Expression Profiling for Risk Score 0289U
Plasma Beta Amyloid, Tau-Protein, NfL, and GFAP Detection 0568U

Plasma pTau217 Detection 0551U
Quantitative Imaging of Phosphorylated ERK1 and ERK2 . . . . . 0207U
Tau-Protein Quantitation 0503U
Autism 0063U
Autism Spectrum Disorder (ASD)
Metabolites Measurements . . 0263U, 0322U
Probability of ASD Diagnosis 0170U
Cerebral Folate Deficiency 0399U
Cerebrospinal Fluid (CSF) Assay 0393U
Inherited Ataxias
Identification/Categorization of Genetic Variants 0216U, 0217U
Mild Cognitive Impairment 0358U
Muscular Dystrophy
DMD Gene Sequence Analysis 0218U
Neurofilament Light Chain Biomarker . . 0361U
Plasma Glial Fibrillary Acidic Protein . . 0548U
Plasma Neurofilament Light Chain (NfL) Quantification 0547U
Prion Disease 0035U
Prion Protein Detection 0584U
Traumatic Brain Injury
Blood/Plasma Levels of GFAP and UCH-L1 . . . . . 0570U
Neuropsychiatry
Genomic Sequence Analysis Panel . . . 0419U
Obstetrics
Carrier Screening 0400U
Cell-Free DNA Sequence Analysis 0489U
Fetal Antigen Detection 0488U
IBP4, SHBG Measurement
Preterm Risk Prediction 0247U
Preeclampsia Risk 0243U, 0390U, 0482U
Preeclampsia sFlt-1/PlGF Ratio 0524U
Oncology
Acute Myelogenous Leukemia . 0023U, 0050U
BCAT1 (branched chain amino acid transaminase 1) 0229U
B-cell Lymphoma Classification by mRNA Gene Expression Profiling 0120U
Bladder Cancer
Gene Panel for Disease Status 0467U
Methylated PENK DNA Detection . . 0452U
Protein Biomarker Analysis . . 0365U-0367U
Brain
12-Drug Panel Brain Metastasis Response Prediction 0248U
BRCA1 and BRCA2
Homologous Recombination Deficiency Pathways 0172U
mRNA Sequence Analysis 0138U
Somatic Mutation Analysis 0172U
Breast Cancer
Breast Ductal Carcinoma In Situ, Gene Expression Profiling 0045U
Breast Ductal Carcinoma In Situ, Protein Expression Profiling 0295U
ERBB2 Analysis 0009U
Hereditary Disorders 0102U, 0129U, 0131U
Histologic and Immunohistochemical Features Assessment 0220U, 0418U
Immunohistochemistry 0067U
Phosphoprotein, Protein Analysis . . . 0249U
PIK3CA Gene Mutation Status 0155U, 0177U
RNA Expression Profiling 0597U
S100A8 and S100A9 Biomarkers . . . 0458U
Serum BF9 Antigen Marker 0559U
Thymidine Kinase Activity 0404U
Triple Negative Subtype Identification 0153U
Cancer Stem Cells (CSCs)
Chemotherapeutic Drug Cytotoxicity Assay 0435U
Cervix
E6 and E7 Biomarkers Panel 0463U
Colon Cancer
Hereditary Disorders 0101U, 0130U
KRAS and NRAS Gene Analysis 0111U
Colorectal Cancer 0002U, 0069U, 0091U
Cell-Free DNA (cfDNA) Assay 0453U, 0496U
Cell-Free DNA (cfDNA) Measurement 0501U
Cell-Free DNA Next-Generation Sequencing 0537U
CRC/Advanced Adenoma Likelihood 0163U
Image Analysis with Artificial Intelligence Assessment 0261U
KRAS and NRAS PCR Analysis 0471U
Mutation and Methylation Evaluation 0368U
Mutation Detection by Next-Generation Sequencing 0498U, 0499U
Screening 0421U, 0464U
Serum BF7 Antigen Marker 0558U
Cutaneous Melanoma Gene Expression Profiling 0314U
Cutaneous Squamous Cell Carcinoma Gene Expression Profiling 0315U
Disease Progression and Treatment Response 0285U
Drug Panel of Spheroid Cell Culture . . 0525U
Gynecological Cancer
Hereditary Gene Analysis 0135U
Hematolymphoid Neoplasia
BCR/ABL1 Analysis 0016U
JAK2 Mutation Detection 0017U
Minimal Residual Disease (MRD) Assessment 0364U
Optical Genome Mapping . . . 0331U, 0413U
Targeted Genomic Sequence Analysis 0592U
Hepatocellular Carcinoma
Cell-Free DNA Next-Generation Sequencing 0565U
Hereditary Gene Analysis
Colon Cancer (Lynch Syndrome) 0162U
Gynecological Cancer 0135U
Ovarian Cancer 0103U
Pan Cancer 0134U
IKZF1 (IKAROS family zinc finger 1) . . . 0229U
Immunoglobulin Paraprotein (M-protein) 0077U
Leukemia
BCR/ABL1 Analysis 0040U
Liver
Hepatocellular Carcinoma (HCC) Surveillance 0333U
Lung Cancer
Analysis for 8 Genetic Biomarkers . . 0414U
Autoantibodies Assay for Risk 0360U
FISH Assay for Risk Factors 0317U
Inhibitor Therapy Benefit 0436U
Malignancy Probability 0080U, 0092U
Multi-omics 0395U
Mutation Detection by Next-Generation Sequencing 0499U
Non-Small Cell Cancer-Related Gene Analysis 0388U
Non-Small Cell Lung Neoplasia Treatment 0022U
PCR Analysis for Recurrence Risk . . . 0288U
qPCR-Based Analysis of Methylated Regions 0566U
Sputum Markers 0406U
Lynch Syndrome
Genomic DNA Sequence Analysis . . 0238U
Melanoma
Autophagy and Beclin 1 Regulator 1 (AMBRA1) and Ioricrin (AMLo) 0387U
CD146, CD34, and CD45 Biomarkers 0490U
Gene Expression Profiling 0089U
qPCR Cutaneous Melanoma Gene Expression Profiling 0578U
Merkel Cell Carcinoma 0058U, 0059U
Minimal Residual Disease (MRD) Assessment . . . 0306U, 0307U, 0560U, 0561U
mRNA Gene Expression Profiling 0586U
Neoplasia
Hematolymphoid 0016U, 0017U
Non-Small Cell Lung 0022U
Solid Organ 0048U
Tumor Profiling with Therapy Associations 0329U
Non-Small Cell Lung Cancer
Digital PCR Gene Analysis 0478U
Genetic Mutations Analysis 0179U
Oral/Oropharyngeal Cancer
Gene Expression Profiling 0296U
Oropharyngeal Cancer
Detection of Minimal Residual Disease 0470U
Oropharyngeal or Anal Cancer
Biomarker Evaluation 0356U
Ovarian Cancer
DNA Whole-Genome Sequencing . . 0507U
Glycoproteins Analysis 0577U
Hereditary Gene Analysis . . . 0103U, 0132U
Proteins Assay 0003U, 0375U
PALB2 mRNA Sequence Analysis 0137U
Pan Cancer
Minimal Residual Disease Analysis . . 0340U
Pan Tumor
Biomarker Response to Therapy 0422U
Gene Analysis with Therapy Association 0211U
Genome Sequencing 0297U, 0300U
Immune Checkpoint Inhibitor Response 0332U
Optical Genome Mapping . . . 0299U, 0300U
Transcriptome Sequencing 0298U

Pancreatic Cancer
Augmentative Algorithmic Analysis. 0510U
Biomarker Identification in Cyst Lesion Fluid. 0573U
CEA (CEACAM5) Gene Expression .. 0313U
Methylation Haplotype Block Markers. 0405U
Serum Biomarker Detection 0342U
Serum ICAM1, TIMP1, CTSD, THBS1, and CA 19-9 0599U
Whole Blood/Plasma DNA Genome Sequencing 0410U
Pan-Solid Tumor
Cell-Free DNA (cfDNA) Next-Generation Sequencing Analysis. 0486U
Nucleic Acid Next-Generation Sequencing 0530U
Papillary Thyroid Cancer
Molecular Subtype 0362U
Plasma Cell Disorders 0337U
Prostate Cancer
Augmentative Algorithmic Analysis. 0512U, 0513U
Blood FISH Quantification of High-Throughput Telomere Length 0572U
Circulating Plasma Protein Analysis. .0495U
Exosome Analysis for Risk .. 0343U, 0424U
Gene Expression Profiling. 0403U
Hereditary Related Disorders 0133U
Higher-Grade Probability 0339U
Image Analysis 0376U
Likelihood 0228U
microRNA RT-PCR Analysis 0534U
mRNA Gene Expression Profiling ... 0497U
PSA Analysis. 0359U
PSA and HE4 Protein Analysis 0591U
Regulatory Markers 0433U
Risk Score ..0005U, 0021U, 0047U, 0113U
Total and Free PSA Serum ELISA ... 0550U
Response to Chemotherapy Drugs. 0083U
Response to Radiation 0285U
RNA Whole Transcriptome Sequencing Targeted Therapeutic Agents 0019U
Single-Nucleotide Polymorphism Genotyping Panel 0460U
Solid Organ Neoplasm
Cell-Free DNA Analysis of 55-74 Genes 0242U
Cell-Free DNA Analysis of 83+ Genes 0326U
Cell-Free DNA Analysis of 311+ Genes 0239U
Cell-Free DNA Analysis of 521 Genes 0585U
DNA Analysis of 324 Genes 0037U
Genomic Profiling of 257 Genes 0244U
Targeted Genomic Sequencing 0250U, 0334U, 0444U
Targeted Sequencing of 468 Genes ..0048U
Solid Tumor
Cell-Free Circulating DNA Targeted Genomic Sequence Analysis 0487U
Cell-Free DNA and RNA Next-Generation Sequencing 0485U
Cell-Free DNA Next-Generation Sequencing 0539U
Circulating Tumor Cell Selection ... 0492U
DNA Next-Generation Sequencing .. 0473U
HER2 Biomarker Quantification 0338U
Methylation Markers Next-Generation Sequencing 0569U
Next-Generation Sequencing of 437 Genes 0391U
Nucleic Acid Next-Generation Sequencing ..0523U, 0538U, 0543U, 0571U
Plasma DNA and RNA Next-Generation Sequencing 0409U
RT-PCR Profiling 0262U
Targeted Genomic Sequence Analysis. 0562U
Targeted Oncology Agents 0174U
Tumor Cell Culture Drug Trial 0511U
Thyroid
DNA/mRNA Sequencing for Malignancy Risk 0026U, 0287U
Mutation Analysis for Malignancy Risk 0245U
RT-PCR Profiling for Malignancy Risk 0018U
Urothelial Cancer
FGFR Gene Alteration Status 0154U
PCR of ONECUT2 and VIM Genes. 0465U
Risk Score 0363U, 0420U
RT-PCR of Urine TRNA-Cys, SIM2, and NKX1-1 0549U
Ophthalmology
Age-Related Macular Degeneration Risk Associated with Zinc Supplements 0205U
Pain Management. 0117U, 0290U
Peanut Allergy
Clinical Reaction Threshold 0178U
Probability 0165U
Pediatrics
Congenital Epigenetic Disorders Methylation Analysis 0318U
Kawasaki Disease Risk 0310U
Perfluoroalkyl Substances (PFAS). .0394U, 0457U, 0535U, 0589U
Pharmacogenomic Analysis
Single-Nucleotide Polymorphism PCR Genotyping Panel 0461U
Psychiatry
Anxiety Disorders
Anxiety/Depression Genomic Analysis Panel 0173U, 0411U
Gene Expression Profiling. 0437U
CYP2D6 Analysis 0411U
Drug Metabolism Status 0423U, 0476U, 0477U
Genomic Analysis Panel. 0175U, 0345U, 0411U
Mood Disorders, Gene Expression Profiling 0291U
Stress Disorders, Gene Expression Profiling 0292U
Suicidal Ideation, Gene Expression Profiling 0293U
Rare Diseases (Constitutional/Heritable Disorders)
Exome and Mitochondrial DNA Sequence Analysis 0214U, 0215U
Genome and Mitochondrial DNA Sequence Analysis 0212U, 0213U, 0532U
Whole Genome Comparator DNA Sequencing. 0583U
Whole Genome Sequence Analysis. .0335U, 0336U, 0469U, 0567U, 0582U
Whole Mitochondrial Genome Sequencing. 0417U
Reproductive Medicine
Endometrial Receptivity Analysis 0253U
Preimplantation Genetic Assessment . 0254U, 0552U-0555U
Rheumatoid Factors 0521U
Sickle Cell Disease Microfluidic Flow Adhesion Analysis. 0121U, 0122U
Sjögren's Syndrome Profile. 0472U
Solid Organ Neoplasm
Targeted Genomic Sequence Analysis Panel. 0379U
Tau, phosphorylated, pTau217 0479U
Transplantation Medicine
Donor-derived Cell-free DNA Quantification. 0118U, 0493U, 0508U, 0509U, 0540U
Kidney Allograft Rejection 0088U
Liver Allograft Rejection 0575U, 0576U
Non-Human Leukocyte Antigen Antibody Detection 0581U
Trimethylamine/trimethylamine N-oxide (TMA/TMAO) Profile 0256U
Twin Zygosity 0060U
Tyrosinemia Type I
Monitoring 0383U

Prostaglandin 84150
Insertion 59200, 59855

Prostanoids
Prostaglandin 84150

Prostate
Ablation
Cryosurgery 55873
High Intensity–Focused Ultrasound (HIFU) 0950T
Laser, Transperineal 0714T, 0867T
Thermal Ultrasound 51721, 55881, 55882
Transurethral Water Vapor Thermotherapy 0582T
Abscess
Drainage 52700
Incision and Drainage 55720-55725
Biopsy
with Imaging Guidance
In-Bore CT or MRI Guidance 55713-55715
Saturation Sampling 55706
Ultrasound Localization of Lesions 55707, 55709
Ultrasound–MRI Fusion Guidance 55708, 55710-55712, 55715
without Imaging Guidance 55705
Brachytherapy
Needle Insertion 55875

Cystourethroscopy
Transurethral Commissurotomy 52443
Destruction
Cryosurgery 55873
Thermotherapy
Microwave 53850
Radio Frequency 53852, 53854
Enucleation
Laser 52649
Excision
Partial 55801, 55821-55831
Perineal 55801-55815
Radical 55810-55815, 55840-55845
Retropubic 55831-55845
Laparoscopic 55866
with Pelvic Lymphadenectomy 55868
Simple Subtotal
Laparoscopic 55867
Suprapubic 55821
Transurethral 52402, 52601, 52630
Exploration
Exposure 55860
with Nodes 55862-55865
Incision
Exposure 55860-55865
Transurethral 52450
Insertion
Catheter 55875
Needle 55875
Radioactive Substance 55860
Transprostatic Implant 52441, 52442
Ischemic Remodeling Device 53865, 53866
Malignant Tissue
Ablation
Laser 0655T
Magnetic Field Induction 0738T, 0739T
Needle Biopsy
Transperineal 55706
Placement
Biodegradable Material
Transperineal 55874
Catheter 55875
Dosimeter 55876
Fiducial Marker 55876
Interstitial Device 55876
Needle 55875
Resection
Transurethral Electrosurgical Resection 52601
Transurethral Resection of Residual/ Regrowth 52630
Transurethral Waterjet 52597
Spectral Analysis, Real-Time 0443T
Thermotherapy
Transurethral 0582T, 53850, 53852, 53854
Ultrasound 76872, 76873
Unlisted Services and Procedures 55899
Urinary System 53899
Vaporization
Laser 52648

Prostate Specific Antigen 84152-84154

Prostatectomy
Laparoscopic Surgery 55866, 55867
with Pelvic Lymphadenectomy 55868, 55869
Perineal
Partial 55801
Radical 55810-55815
Retropubic
Partial 55831
Radical 55840-55845
Suprapubic
Partial 55821
Transurethral Electrosurgical Resection 52601
Transurethral Resection of Residual/ Regrowth 52630
Transurethral Waterjet Resection 52597

Prostatic Abscess
Incision and Drainage 55720, 55725
Transurethral Drainage 52700

Prostatotomy 55720-55725

Prosthesis
Arm
Removal 24160, 24164
Breast
Supply 19396
Button
Bone Graft 20900
Nasal Septum 30220
Voice 31611
Cheekbone
Malar Augmentation 21270
Chin 21120
Cornea 65770
Diaphragm
Complex Repair 39561
Ear
Ossicle Reconstruction 69633, 69637
PORP 69633, 69637
TORP 69633, 69637
Elbow
Removal
Humeral and Ulnar Components 24160
Radial Head 24164
Endovascular Bypass 35681
Endovascular Endoprosthesis Placement
Abdominal Aorta 34845-34848
Aorto-bifemoral 34832
Aorto-bi-iliac 34831
Brachial Artery 34834
Celiac Artery 34841-34848
Femoral Artery 34812, 34813
Femoral Vein 0744T
Iliac Artery 34709, 34710, 34711, 34820, 34833
Ilio-iliac 34707, 34708
Infrarenal Abdominal Aortic 34709, 34710, 34711, 34845-34848
Infrarenal Aortic 34830, 35697
Mesenteric Artery 34841-34848
Renal Artery 34841-34848
Thoracic Aorta 33883, 33886
Visceral Aortic 34841-34848
Visceral Artery 34841-34848
Facial
Osteoplasty 21208
Femur 27236
Finger Joint 26531, 26536
Forehead 21138
Head
Impression and Custom Preparation
See Impression, Maxillofacial
Heart
Aortic Arch Repair 33852
Aortic Enlargement 33851
Aortic Valve 33361-33365, 33367-33369, 33405
Atrioventricular Valve 33670
Mitral Valve 33426
Repair 0345T, 33418, 33419
Pulmonary Valve 33475, 33477
Shunt 33764
Valve Prosthesis Repair 33496
Ventricular Patch 33548
Hernia
Gastroschisis 49605, 49606
Hiatal 43333, 43335, 43337
Omphalocele 49605, 49606
Hip
Insertion 27125, 27130, 27236
Removal 27090, 27091
Infected
Removal
Abdominal Wall 11008
Intestines 44700
Intraocular Lens
Insertion 66982-66985, 66987, 66989, 66991
Jaw Expansion Oral Prosthesis 0964T-0966T
Joint
Humeral 23616, 24361, 24363
Revision 24370, 24371
Lunate 25444
Radial Head 24666
Radius, Distal 25441, 25446
Scaphoid Carpal 25443
Trapezium 25445
Ulnar 24363, 25442
Revision 24370, 24371
Wrist 25446
Knee
Arthroplasty
Insertion 27438
Removal 27488
Lens
without Cataract Removal 66985
Repositioning 66825
Mandible 21125
Metacarpal Replacement 1003T
Nasal Septum
Insertion 30220
Ocular
Intraocular Lens 0308T, 66985
Temporary 92358
Keratoprosthesis 65770
Telescope Prosthesis 0308T
Orbital 21179
Orthotic
Training 97761
Ossicle Reconstruction
Chain 69633
Palate 42280, 42281
Penis
Insertion 54400-54405
Removal 54406, 54415

Repair 54408
Replacement ... 54410, 54411, 54416, 54417
Perineum
Removal 53442
Retina
Placement
Pulse Generator 0100T
Receiver 0100T
Sclera
Capsular Bag Prosthesis 0996T
Shoulder
Removal 23334, 23335
Skull Plate
Removal 62142
Replacement 62143
Spectacle
Fitting 92352, 92353
Repair 92371
Speech Aid
Insertion 31611
Spine
Insertion 22853, 22854, 22859
Synthetic 69633, 69637
Temporomandibular Joint
Arthroplasty 21243
Testis
Insertion 54520, 54660
Tissue Expander, Other than Breast
Insertion 11960
Training 97761
Unlisted Maxillofacial Prosthetic Procedure 21089
Urethral Sphincter
Insertion 53444, 53445
Removal 53446, 53447
Repair 53449
Replacement 53448
Urethral Voiding Valve-Pump
Insertion 0596T
Replacement 0597T
Vagina
Insertion 57267
Removal 57295, 57296, 57426
Revision 57295, 57296, 57426
Voiding
Female Intraurethral Valve-Pump
Insertion 0596T
Replacement 0597T
Wrist
Insertion 25443-25446
Removal 25250, 25251

Prosthetic Valve, Aortic Valve Replacement 33361-33369, 33405

Protease F
Plasmin 85400

Protein
A, Plasma (PAPP-A) 84163
S
Free 85306
Total 85305
C
Activated (APC) 85307
Activator 85337
Activity 85303
Antigen 85302
Reactive 86140, 86141
Resistance Assay 85307
CA-125 ..... 81500, 81503
Analysis, Tissue
Western Blot 88371
Apoliproprotein A1 81503
Beta-2 Microglobulin 81503
Cerebrospinal Fluid 83873
DIA 81509
Electrophoresis 84165, 84166
Other Fluids 84166
Western Blot 84181, 84182
Glycated 82985
hCG 81508, 81509
HE4 81500
Human Epididymis Protein 4 86305
Myelin Basic 83873
Nuclear Matrix Protein 22 (NMP22) 86386
Osteocalcin 83937
PAPP-A 81508, 81509
Prealbumin 81503, 84134
Serum, Plasma or Whole Blood 84155, 84165
Total 84155-84157
by Refractometry 84160
Transferrin 81503
Urine 84156
Urine 84156
Dipstick 81000
Western Blot 84181, 84182, 88371, 88372

Protein Analysis, Tissue
Western Blot 88371

Protein Blotting
Western Blot 88371

Protein C Activator 85337

Protein C Antigen 85302

Protein C Assay 85303

Protein C Resistance Assay 85307

Protein S
Assay 85306
Total 85305

Prothrombase
Thrombokinase 85260

Prothrombin 85210

Prothrombin Time 85610, 85611

Prothrombinase
See Thromboplastin

Prothrombokinase 85230

Protime
See Prothrombin Time

Proton Treatment Delivery
Complex 77525
Intermediate 77523
Simple 77520-77522

Protoporphyrin 84202, 84203

Protozoa
Antibody 86753

Provitamin A
Vitamin A 84590

Provocation Test
Allergy
Bronchial Challenge Tests 95070
Ingestion Challenge Tests 95076, 95079
Bronchospasm, Evaluation 94070
with Electrogastrography 91133
Ergonovine 93024
Esophageal Balloon Distension Study 91040

Prower Factor 85260

PSA (Prostate Specific Antigen) 84152-84154

Pseudocyst
Esophagus
Drainage 43240
Pancreas
Drainage 48510

Pseudophakia
See Keratoplasty

PSG
See Polysomnography

Psoriasis Treatment
Excimer Laser Treatment 96920-96922

Psychiatric Diagnosis
Assessment
Behavior Identification 0362T, 97151, 97152
Brief Emotional/Behavioral 96127
Evaluation 90791
with Medical Services 90792
Evaluation of Records or Reports 90885
Interactive Complexity 90785
Neurobehavioral Status Exam 96116, 96121
Performance Measures
Dementia
See Performance Measures, Dementia
Major Depressive Disorder (MDD)
See Performance Measures, Major Depressive Disorder
Psychological Testing 96130-96133, 96136-96139, 96146
Suicide Risk Assessment 3085F
Unlisted Services and Procedures 90899

Psychiatric Treatment
See also Adaptive Behavior Treatment
Biofeedback Training 90875, 90876
Consultation with Family 90887
Drug Management 90863
Electroconvulsive Therapy 4066F, 90870
Referral, Documented 4067F
Environmental Intervention 90882
Family 90846-90849, 99510
Group 90853
Hypnotherapy 90880
Narcosynthesis Analysis 90865
Pharmacotherapy
Antidepressant 4063F, 4064F
Antipsychotic 4065F
Drug Management 90863
Psychedelic Medication Therapy
Monitoring and Intervention 0820T-0822T
Psychoanalysis 90845
Psychotherapy
See Psychotherapy
Report Preparation 90889

Suicide Risk Assessment 3085F
Theta-Burst Stimulation 0889T-0892T
Transcranial Magnetic Stimulation (TMS) 90867-90869
Unlisted Services and Procedures 90899

Psychoanalysis 90845

Psychological/Neuropsychological Testing
Neurobehavioral Status Exam 96116, 96121
Test Administration 96136-96139, 96146
Testing Evaluation 96130-96133

Psychophysiologic Feedback
See Biofeedback Training

Psychotherapy
for Crisis 90839, 90840
Family of Patient 90846, 90847
Group Other Than Multifamily 90853
Individual Patient 90832-90834, 90836-90838
Interactive Complexity 90785
Major Depressive Disorder 4060F-4062F
Multifamily 90849
with Pharmacologic Management 90863
Referral, Documented 4062F
Virtual Reality Technology Assist 0770T

PTA (Factor XI) 85270

PTC (Factor IX) 85250

Pteroylglutamic Acid
Folic Acid 82746, 82747

Pterygium
Excision 65420
with Graft 65426

Pterygomaxillary Fossa
Incision 31040

Pterygopalatine Ganglion
See Sphenopalatine Ganglion

PTH
Parathormone 83970

Ptosis
See Blepharoptosis; Procidentia

PTT
Partial Thromboplastin Time (PTT) 85730, 85732

Ptyalectasis
Dilation, Salivary Duct 42650, 42660

Pubic Symphysis
Arthrodesis 27282
Craterization 27070, 27071
Cyst
Excision 27065-27067
Dislocation/Fracture
Open Treatment 27217
Excision
Partial 27070, 27071
Saucerization 27070, 27071
Tumor
Radical Resection 27075

Pubis
See Pubic Symphysis

Pudendal Nerve
Destruction 64630
Injection
Anesthetic 64430
Neurolytic 64630
Steroid 64430

Puestow Procedure 48548

Pulled Elbow
Nursemaid Elbow 24640

Pulmonary Artery
Angiography 75741, 75743, 75746
Banding 33690
Application 33620
Removal 33622
Catheterization 36013-36015
Embolism 33910-33916
Excision 33910-33916
Nerves
Thermal Ablation 0793T
Ultrasound Ablation 0632T
Percutaneous Transluminal Angioplasty 92997, 92998
Pressure Monitoring
Implantation of Sensor 33289
Remote Monitoring 93264
Reimplantation 33788
Repair 33620, 33690, 33917-33920
Revascularization 33900-33904
Shunts
from Aorta 33755-33762, 33924
Subclavian 33750
from Vena Cava 33766, 33767
Transection 33922

Pulmonary Function Test
See Pulmonology, Diagnostic

Pulmonary Hemorrhage
Lung Hemorrhage, Control 32110

Pulmonary Perfusion Imaging 78580, 78582, 78597, 78598

Pulmonary Valve
Incision 33474
Repair 33474
Replacement 33475
with Aortic Valve 33440
Transcatheter Pulmonary Valve Implantation (TVPI) 33477

Pulmonary Vein
Isolation 93656
Repair
Complete 33730
Partial 33724
Stenosis 33726
Stenosis
Repair 33726

Pulmonology
Diagnostic
Air Leak Assessment 31647, 31651
Airway Closing Volume 94727
Airway Obstruction
Inhalation Treatment 94640
Airway Sizing 31647, 31651
Apnea Monitoring
Pediatric 94774-94777
Bed Testing
Infant through 12 months 94780, 94781
Bronchodilation 94060, 94664
Bronchospasm Provocation 94070
Car Seat Testing
Infant through 12 months 94780, 94781
Carbon Monoxide Diffusion Capacity 94729
Circadian Respiratory Pattern 94772
Exercise Test 94621
Expired Gas Analysis
NO 95012
O_2 and CO_2 94681
O_2 Update, Direct 94680
O_2 Uptake, Indirect 94690
Flow-Volume Loop 94375
Hemoglobin O_2 Affinity 82820
High Altitude Simulation Test (HAST) 94452, 94453
Hypoxia Response Curve 94450
Maximum Breathing Capacity 94200
Maximum Voluntary Ventilation 94200
Membrane Diffusion Capacity 94729
Oximetry
Ear or Pulse 94760-94762
Pediatric Pneumogram 94772
Plethysmography 94726
Pulmonary Fluid Monitoring System
Remote Monitoring 0607T-0608T
Pulmonary Ventilation and Perfusion
Ventilation Analysis of Cinefluorograph Images 0807T, 0808T
Resistance to Airflow 94726, 94728
Spirometry
Evaluation 94010-94015, 94060, 94070
Evaluation Only 94016
Patient Initiated 94014
Sputum Mobilization with Inhalants 94664
Stress Test, Pulmonary 94618
Vital Capacity 94150
Wheeze Rate 94799
Therapeutic
Airway Obstruction
Inhalation Treatment 94640
Inhalation
Pentamidine 94642
Inhalation Treatment
See Inhalation Treatment
Intrapulmonary Surfactant
Administration 94610
Manipulation of Chest Wall 94667, 94668
Mechanical Oscillation of Chest Wall 94669
Outpatient Rehabilitation 94625, 94626
Pressure Ventilation
Positive (CPAP) 94660
Unlisted Services and Procedures 94799
Ventilation Assist 94002-94005, 99504
Unlisted Services and Procedures 94799

Pulse Generator
Baroreflex Activation Device
Removal 64659
Revision/Replacement 64656
Cranial Nerve Neurostimulator Electrode Array
Implantation 64568
Implantable Defibrillator
Insertion 33230, 33231, 33240
Removal with Replacement 33262-33264
Removal 33241

Neurostimulator
Insertion 61885, 61886, 64590
Removal/Revision 61888, 64570, 64595
Pacemaker
Insertion 33212, 33213, 33221
Removal 33233
Replacement 33227-33229
Substernal Implantable Cardioverter-Defibrillator
Removal 0580T
Removal and Replacement 0614T

Pulse Rate Increased
See Tachycardia

Pump
See Chemotherapy, Pump Services; Infusion Pump

Pump, Infusion
See Infusion Pump

Pump Services
Drug Delivery Pump 95990, 95991, 96521-96523
Oxygenator/Heat Exchanger 99190-99192

Punch Graft 15775, 15776

Puncture
Artery
Diagnostic Procedures 36600
Chest
Drainage 32554-32557
with Imaging Guidance 32555, 32557
Cisternal 61050, 61055
Cornea 65600
Follicle
Oocyte Retrieval 58970
Lumbar 62272, 62328
Pericardium 33016
Pleural Cavity
Drainage 32556, 32557
Sinus
for Endoscopy 31233, 31235
Skull
Drain Fluid 61000-61020
Cistern 61050
Inject Cistern 61055
Inject Ventricle 61026
Shunt
Drain Fluid 61070
Injection 61070
Spinal Cord
Diagnostic 62270, 62328
Drain Fluid 62272, 62329
Lumbar 62270, 62328
Tracheal
Aspiration and/or Injection 31612
Vein
See Venipuncture
Ventricle
Existing Burr Hole Access 61020, 61026
Twist Drill Hole Access 61105, 61107, 61108, 61120

Puncture Aspiration
Abscess
Skin 10160
Bulla 10160
Cyst
Breast 19000, 19001
Skin 10160
Hematoma 10160
Hydrocele 55000
Pleural Cavity 32554
with Imaging Guidance 32555
Tunica Vaginalis 55000

Puncturing
See Puncture

Pupillometry
Autonomic Function Test 95919

Pure-Tone Audiometry
Attended 92552, 92553
Automated 0208T, 0209T

Pustules
Extraction 10040

Putti-Platt Procedure 23450

PUVA (Psoralens and Ultraviolet A)
Photochemotherapy 96912, 96913

Pyelogram 74400

Pyelography 74400

Pyelolithotomy 50130
Anatrophic 50075
Coagulum 50130
Percutaneous 50080, 50081

Pyeloplasty 50400-50405, 50544
Foley-Y 50400
Repair
Horseshoe Kidney 50540
Secondary 50405

Pyeloscopy
with Cystourethroscopy 52351
Biopsy 52354
Destruction 52354
Lithotripsy 52353
Removal
Calculus 52352
Tumor Excision 52355

Pyelostomy
Change Tube 50435
with Drainage 50125
with Pyeloplasty 50400, 50405

Pyelotomy
with Drainage 50125
Exploration 50120
with Removal of Calculus 50130
with Renal Endoscopy 50570

Pyeloureteroplasty
See Pyeloplasty

Pyloric Sphincter
Incision 43520
Reconstruction 43800

Pyloromyotomy 43520

Pyloroplasty 43800
with Vagotomy 43640

Pyothorax
Thoracic Abscess, Incision 21510

Pyridoxal Phosphate 84207

Pyrophosphate, Adenosine
Adenosine Diphosphate 82030

Pyrophosphorylase, UDP Galactose
Uridyl Transferase 82775, 82776

Pyruvate 84210-84220

Q

Q Fever 86000, 86638

Q Fever Ab
Coxiella Burnetii 86638

QST
See Quantitative Sensory Testing (QST)

Quadrantectomy 19301, 19302

Quadriceps Repair 27430
Suture 27385, 27386

Quantitative Magnetic Resonance (QMR)
Brain Image Analysis 0865T, 0866T
Cholangiopancreatography 0723T, 0724T
Tissue Composition Analysis
with MRI Examination
Multiple Organs 0698T
Single Organ 0649T
without MRI Examination
Multiple Organs 0697T
Single Organ 0648T

Quantitative Sensory Testing (QST)
Cooling Stimuli 0108T
Heat-Pain Stimuli 0109T
Other Stimuli 0110T
Touch Pressure Stimuli 0106T
Vibration Stimuli 0107T

Quick Test
Prothrombin Time 85610, 85611

Quinidine
Assay 80194

Quinine 84228

R

Rabies Immune Globulin (RIg)
Human 90375
Human, Heat-Treated (RIg-HT) 90376
Human, Heat- and Solvent-Treated (RIg-HT S/D) 90377

Rabies Vaccine 90675, 90676

Rachicentesis
Lumbar Puncture 62272, 62328

Radial Artery
See Artery, Radial

Radial Head, Subluxation
Nursemaid Elbow 24640

Radial Keratotomy 65771

Radiation, Transfusion Medicine
Irradiation of Blood Product 86945

Radiation, X
See X ray

Radiation Physics
Consultation 77336, 77370
Radiation Exposure Evaluation 76145
Unlisted Services and Procedures 77399

Radiation Therapy
for Arrhythmia 0745T-0747T
Intraoperative Radiation Therapy (IORT) 0735T, 19294
Oncology
Brachytherapy
See Brachytherapy
Clinical Treatment Planning 77261-77263
Hyperthermia Treatment 77600, 77605, 77610, 77615, 77620
Medical Radiation Physics
Brachytherapy Isodose Plan . . 77316-77318
Consultation 77336, 77370
Device Design/ Construction 77332-77334, 77338
Dosimetry Calculations 77300, 77331
Planning 77295, 77301
Teletherapy 77321
Teletherapy Isodose Plan 77306, 77307
Neutron Beam Treatment Delivery 77423
Proton Beam Treatment Delivery 77520, 77522, 77523, 77525
Radiation Treatment Delivery
Guidance for Localization of Target Volume 77387
Intraoperative Sessions 77424, 77425
Level 1 77402
Level 2 77407
Level 3 77412
Port Image(s) 77417
Radiation Treatment Management . . . 77427, 77431, 77432, 77435, 77469
Respiratory Motion Management Simulation 77293
Simulation-Aided Field Setting 77280, 77285, 77290
Special Treatment Procedure 77470
Stereotactic Body Radiation Treatment (SBRT) 77373, 77435
Stereotactic Radiosurgery (SRS) 77371, 77372
Surface Radiation Therapy (SRT) 77436-77439
Thoracic Target Delineation 32701
Unlisted Procedures
Clinical Brachytherapy 77799
Medical Radiation Physics 77399
Radiology Clinical Treatment Planning 77299
Radiology Treatment Management 77499

Radical Excision of Lymph Nodes
Axillary 19305-19307, 38740-38745
Cervical 38720-38724
Suprahyoid 38700

Radical Mastectomy, Modified 19307

Radical Neck Dissection
with Auditory Canal Surgery 69155
Laryngectomy 31365-31368
Pharyngolaryngectomy 31390-31395
with Thyroidectomy 60254
with Tongue Excision 41135, 41145, 41153-41155

Radical Resection
Abdomen 51597
Elbow
Capsule, Soft Tissue, Bone with Contracture Release 24149
Mediastinum 60522
Sternum 21630
Tonsil 42842-42845
Tumor
Abdominal Wall 22904, 22905
Acetabulum 27076
Ankle 27615, 27616
Arm, Lower 25077, 25078
Arm, Upper 24077, 24079
Back/Flank 21935, 21936
Calcaneus 27647
Clavicle 23200
Elbow 24077, 24079
Face 21015, 21016
Femur 27078, 27365
Fibula 27646
Finger 26117, 26118
Foot 28046, 28047
Forearm 25077, 25078
Hand 26117, 26118
Hip 27075, 27076
Humerus 23220, 24150
Ilium 27076
Ischial Ramus 27075, 27076
Knee 27329, 27364, 27365
Leg, Lower 27615, 27616
Leg, Upper 27329, 27364, 27365
Lymph Nodes
See Lymphadenectomy
Mandible 21045
Metacarpal 26250
Metatarsal 28173
Neck 21557, 21558
Ovarian 58950-58954, 58958
Pelvis 27049, 27059
Peritoneal 58950-58954, 58958
Phalanges
Finger 26260, 26262
Toe 28175
Pubic Ramus 27075, 27076
Radius 24152, 25170
Scalp 21015, 21016
Scapula 23210
Shoulder 23077, 23078
Symphysis Pubis 27075
Talus 27647
Tarsal 28171
Thigh 27329, 27364
Thorax 21557, 21558
Tibia 27645
Toe 28046, 28047
Ulna 25170
Wing of Ilium 27075, 27076
Wrist 25077, 25078

Radical Vaginal Hysterectomy 58285

Radical Vulvectomy 56630-56634, 56637, 56640

Radioactive Colloid Therapy 79300

Radioactive Substance
Injection
Sentinel Node 38792
Insertion
Bladder 51020, 52250
Prostate 55860
Urethra 52250

Radiocarpal Joint
Arthrotomy 25040
Dislocation
Closed Treatment 25660
Open Treatment 25670

Radiocinematographies
See Cineradiography

Radioelement
Application 77761-77763, 77767, 77768, 77770-77772, 77778, 77789
Device Placement
Breast 19296-19298
Genitalia 55920
Head 41019
Heyman Capsules Insertion 58346
Intracavitary 31643
Muscle 20555
Neck 41019
Pelvis 55920
Prostate 55875
Soft Tissue 20555
Uterus 57155
Vagina 57155, 57156
Ultrasound Guidance 76965
Handling 77790
Infusion 77750

Radioelement Substance
Catheter Placement
Breast 19296-19298
Bronchus 31643
Muscle 20555
Prostate 55875
Soft Tissue 20555
Needle Placement
Muscle 20555
Prostate 55875
Soft Tissue 20555

Radiography
See X ray

Radioimmunosorbent Test
Gammaglobulin 82784, 82785, 82787

Radioisotope Brachytherapy
See Brachytherapy

Radioisotope Scan
See Nuclear Medicine

Radiological Marker
Preoperative Placement
Excision of Breast Lesion 19125, 19126

Radiology
See also X ray
Bone/Joint Studies
Computed Tomography 77078
Dual-Energy X-ray Absorptiometry (DXA) 77080, 77081, 77085, 77086
Radiography 77071-77077

Diagnostic Imaging
3D Rendering, Tomographic....76376, 76377
Abdomen....74018, 74019, 74021
Abscess, Fistula or Sinus Tract, Study..76080
Chest....71045-71048
Cineradiography....76120, 76125
Computed Tomography Follow-up Study....76380
Fluoroscopy....76000, 76496
Gastrointestinal Tract....74210-74363
Gynecological and Obstetrical Imaging....74712-74775
Head and Neck....70010-70559
Heart....75557-75574
Lower Extremities....73501-73725
Magnetic Resonance Spectroscopy....76390
Nose to Abdomen, for Foreign Body....76010
Single Plane Body Section....76100
Spine and Pelvis....72020-72295
Surgical Specimen....76098
Upper Extremities....73000-73225
Urinary Tract....74018-74485
Vascular Procedures
Aorta and Arteries....36901-36906, 75600-75774
Transcatheter Procedures....75894-75989
Veins and Lymphatics....75801-75893
Videoradiography....76120, 76125
X ray Examination Consultation....76140
Diagnostic Ultrasound
See Ultrasound
Mammography
See Mammography
Nuclear Medicine
See Nuclear Medicine
Radiation Therapy
See Radiation Therapy
Radiological Guidance
Computed Tomography....77011-77013
Fluoroscopy....77001-77003
Magnetic Resonance Imaging..77021, 77022
Unlisted Services and Procedures
Brachytherapy....77799
Computed Tomography....76497
Fluoroscopy....76496
Magnetic Resonance....76498
Nuclear Medicine....78099, 78199, 78299, 78399, 78499, 78599, 78699, 78799, 78999
Radiation Physics....77399
Radiographic....76499
Radiopharmaceutical....79999
Treatment Management....77499
Treatment Planning....77299
Ultrasound....76999

Radionuclide CT Scan
See Single-Photon Emission Computed Tomography (SPECT)

Radionuclide Imaging
See Nuclear Medicine, Diagnostic

Radionuclide Therapy
See Radiopharmaceutical Therapy

Radionuclide Tomography, Single-Photon Emission-Computed
See Single-Photon Emission Computed Tomography (SPECT)

Radiopharmaceutical Localization
of Inflammatory Process....78800-78804, 78830-78832
Injection for....78808
of Radiopharmaceutical Agent....78800-78804, 78830-78832
of Tumor....78800-78804, 78830-78832

Radiopharmaceutical Therapy
Interstitial....79300
Intra-Arterial....79445
Intra-Articular....79440
Intracavitary....79200
Intravenous....79101, 79403
Oral....79005
Unlisted Services and Procedures....79999

Radiostereometric Analysis (RSA)....0347T-0350T

Radiosurgery
Brain
Lesion....61796-61800
Treatment Delivery....77371, 77372

Radiotherapeutic
See Radiation Therapy

Radiotherapies
See Radiation Therapy

Radiotherapy, Surface 77767, 77768, 77789

Radioulnar Joint
Arthrodesis
with Resection of Ulna....25830
Arthrotomy....25107
Dislocation
Closed Treatment....25520, 25525
with Manipulation....25675
Open Treatment....25526, 25676
Percutaneous Fixation....25671
Reconstruction....25337

Radius
See also Arm, Lower; Elbow; Ulna
Amputation
Radius and Ulna....25900, 25905, 25909
Secondary Closure/Scar Revision....25907
Arthroplasty....24365
with Implant....24366, 25441
Craterization....24145, 25151
Cyst
Excision....24125, 24126, 25120-25126
Diaphysectomy....24145, 25151
Dislocation
with Fracture
Closed Treatment....24620
Open Treatment....24635
Partial....24640
Subluxate....24640
Excision
Epiphyseal Bar....20150
Head....24130
Partial....24136, 25145, 25151
Styloid Process....25230, 25440
Fracture
Colles
Treatment....25600
Distal....25600-25609
Closed Treatment....25600-25605
Open Treatment....25607-25609
Percutaneous Fixation....25606
Head/Neck
Closed Treatment....24650-24655
Open Treatment....24665, 24666
Shaft
Closed Treatment....25500-25505, 25520, 25560, 25565
Manipulation....25505, 25565
Open Treatment....25515, 25525, 25526, 25574, 25575
with Ulna....25560-25565, 25574, 25575
Smith Type
Closed Treatment....25600, 25605
with Ulna
Open Treatment....25575
Implant
Removal....24164
Incision and Drainage....25035
Krukenberg Procedure....25915
Osteomyelitis....24136, 24145
Osteoplasty
Lengthening....25391, 25393
Shortening....25390, 25392
Osteotomy...25350, 25355, 25365, 25370, 25375
Sofield Type....25370
Prophylactic Treatment....25490, 25492
Repair
Defect, with Graft....25425, 25426
Epiphyseal Arrest....25450-25455
Epiphyseal Separation
Closed Treatment
with Manipulation....25605
without Manipulation....25600
Open Treatment....25607-25609
Percutaneous Fixation....25606
with Graft....25405, 25420-25426
Malunion or Nonunion....25400, 25405, 25415, 25420
Osteotomy....25350-25355, 25370-25375
and Ulna....25365
Replacement with Prosthesis
Distal....25441, 25446
Radial Head....24666
Replantation....20805
Saucerization....24145, 25151
Sequestrectomy....24136, 25145
Styloidectomy....25230, 25440
Tumor
Cyst....24120
Excision..24125, 24126, 25120-25126, 25170
Radical Resection....24152, 25170

Ramstedt Operation
Pyloromyotomy....43520

Ramus Anterior, Nervus Thoracicus
See Intercostal Nerve

Range of Motion Test
Cholinesterase Inhibitor Challenge....95857
Extremities or Trunk
with Hand....95852
without Hand....95851
Eye....92018, 92019
Hand....95852
for Myasthenia Gravis....95857
Surface Mechanomyography (sMMG)....0778T

Rapid Heart Rate
See Tachycardia

Rapid Plasma Reagin Test . . . 86592, 86593

Rapid Test for Infection . . 86308, 86403-86406
Monospot Test 86308

Rapoport Test 52005

Rat Typhus
Murine Typhus 86000

Rathke Pouch Tumor
Craniopharyngioma, Excision 61545

Rays, Roentgen
See X ray

Raz Procedure
Abdomino-Vaginal Vesical Neck Suspension 51845

RBC
See Red Blood Cell (RBC)

RBC Ab
Red Blood Cell Antibody 86850, 86860, 86870

Reaction, Polymerase Chain
See Genomic Sequencing Procedures (GSPs)

Realignment
Femur
  Shaft 27454
Hand
  Extensor Tendon 26437
Humeral Shaft
  Intramedullary Rod 24410
Knee
  Extensor Tendon 27422
Radius
  Intramedullary Rod 25370, 25375
Tibia
  Intramedullary Rod 27712
Ulna
  Intramedullary Rod 25370, 25375

Receptor
CD4 86360
Estrogen 84233
Progesterone 84234

Receptor Assay
Hormone
  Estrogen 84233
  Progesterone 84234
  Unspecified 84235
Nonendocrine 84238

Recession
Gastrocnemius
  Leg, Lower 27687
Hamstring 27097
Strabismus Surgery 67311-67314, 67334
  Eye 67316

Reconstruction
See also Revision
Abdominal Wall
  Omental Flap 49905
Acetabulum 27120-27122
Anal
  Congenital Absence 46730-46740
  Fistula 46742
  Graft 46753
  Sphincter 46750, 46751, 46760-46761
Ankle 27700-27703
Apical-Aortic Conduit 33404
Atrial 33257-33259
  Endoscopic 33265, 33266
  Open 33254-33259
Auditory Canal, External 69310-69320
Bile Duct
  Anastomosis 47800
Bladder
  from Colon 50810
  from Intestines 50820, 51960
  and Urethra 51800-51820
  Radiofrequency Remodeling . . 0672T, 53860
Breast
  Augmentation 19325
  with Free Flap 19364
  with Latissimus Dorsi Flap 19361
  Nipple 19350-19355
  Revision 19380
  Tissue Expander Placement/Expansion 19357
  Transverse Rectus Abdominis Myocutaneous (TRAM) Flap 19367-19369
Bronchi 32501
  Anastomosis 31775, 32486
  Graft Repair 31770
  Stenosis 31775
Canthus 67950
Carpal 25443
Carpal Bone 25394, 25430
Cheekbone 21270
Chest Wall 21602, 21603, 32504
  Omental Flap 49904
  Trauma 32820
Cleft Palate 42200-42225
Conduit
  Apical-Aortic 33404
Conjunctiva 68320-68335
  with Flap
    Bridge or Partial 68360
    Total 68362
Cranial Bone
  Extracranial 21181-21184
Ear, Middle
  Tympanoplasty with Antrotomy or Mastoidotomy
    with Ossicular Chain Reconstruction 69636, 69637
  Tympanoplasty with Mastoidectomy . . . 69641
    with Intact or Reconstructed Wall 69643, 69644
    with Ossicular Chain Reconstruction . . 69642
    Radical or Complete 69644, 69645
  Tympanoplasty without Mastoidectomy 69631
    with Ossicular Chain Reconstruction 69632, 69633
Elbow 24360
  Collateral Ligament 24344, 24346
  Fascia Lata Ligament 24362
  with Implant 24361, 24362
  Total Replacement 24363
    Revision 24370, 24371
Esophagus 43300, 43310, 43313
  Creation
    Stoma 43351, 43352
  Esophagostomy 43351, 43352
  Fistula 43305, 43312, 43314
  Gastrointestinal 43360, 43361
Eye
  Graft
    Conjunctiva 65782
    Stem Cell 65781
  Transplantation
    Amniotic Membrane 65778-65780
Eyelid
  Canthus 67950
  Second Stage 67975
  Tarsoconjunctival Flap Transfer 67971
  Total 67973-67975
  Total Eyelid
    Lower, One Stage 67973
    Upper, One Stage 67974
Facial Bones
  Secondary 21275
Fallopian Tube
  Tubotubal Anastomosis 58750
  Tubouterine Implantation 58752
Femur
  Lengthening 27466
  Shortening 27465
Fibula
  Lengthening 27715
Finger 26548
  Polydactylous 26587
Foot
  Cleft 28360
Forehead 21172-21180, 21182-21184
Glenoid Fossa 21255
Gums
  Alveolus 41874
  Gingiva 41872
Hand
  Tendon Pulley 26390, 26500-26502
  Toe to Finger Transfer 26551-26556
Heart
  Atrial 33257-33259
    Endoscopic 33265, 33266
    Open 33254-33256
  for Hypoplasia 33622
  for Obstruction 33622
  Pulmonary Artery Shunt 33924
  Vena Cava 34502
Hip
  Replacement 27130-27132
  Secondary 27134-27138
Hip Joint
  with Prosthesis 27125
Interphalangeal Joint 26535, 26536
  Collateral Ligament 26545
Intestines, Small
  Anastomosis 43845, 44130
Knee 27437, 27438
  Femur 27442, 27443, 27446
  Ligament 27427-27429
  with Prosthesis 27438
  Removal 27440-27443
  Replacement 27447
  Revision 27486, 27487
  Tibia 27446

Kneecap
Instability 27420-27424
Larynx
Cricoid Split 31587
with Fracture Repair 31584
Medialization 31591
Stenosis 31551-31554
Web 31580
LeFort I 21141-21147, 21155, 21160
LeFort II 21150, 21151
LeFort III 21154, 21155, 21159, 21160
Lip 40525-40527, 40761
Lunate 25444
Malar Augmentation
with Bone Graft 21210
Prosthetic Material 21270
Mandible
with Implant 21244-21246, 21248, 21249
Mandibular Condyle 21247
Mandibular Rami
with Bone Graft 21194
without Bone Graft 21193
with Internal Rigid Fixation 21196
without Internal Rigid Fixation 21195
Maxilla
with Implant 21245, 21246, 21248, 21249
Metacarpophalangeal Joint 26135, 26140, 26530, 26531, 26541
Midface
with Bone Graft 21145-21160, 21188
without Bone Graft 21141-21143
Forehead Advancement 21159, 21160
Mouth 40840-40845
Nail Bed 11762
Nasoethmoid Complex 21182-21184
Navicular 25443
Nose
Cleft Lip/Cleft Palate 30460-30462
Dermatoplasty 30620
Primary 30400-30420
Secondary 30430-30450
Septum 30520
Orbit 21256
Orbit Area
Secondary 21275
Orbit with Bone Grafting 21182-21184
Orbital Rim 21172-21180
Orbital Rims 21182-21184
Orbital Walls 21182-21184
Orbitocraniofacial
Secondary Revision 21275
Oviduct
Fimbrioplasty 58760
Palate
Cleft Palate 42200-42225
Lengthening 42226, 42227
Parotid Duct
Diversion 42507-42510
Patella 27437, 27438
Instability 27420-27424
Penis
Angulation 54360
Chordee 54300-54304
Complications 54340-54348
Epispadias 54380-54390
Hypospadias 54332, 54352
One Stage Distal with Urethroplasty 54324, 54326, 54328
One Stage Perineal 54336
Periorbital Region
Osteotomy with Graft 21267, 21268
Pharynx 42950
Pyloric Sphincter 43800
Radioulnar Joint 25337
Radius 24365, 25390-25393, 25441
Arthroplasty
with Implant 24366
Shoulder
Joint
with Implant 23470, 23472-23474
Rotator Cuff 23420
Skull 21172-21180
Defect 62140, 62141, 62145
Spinal Elements 63051, 63295
Sternum 21740-21742
with Thoracoscopy 21743
Stomach
with Duodenum 43810, 43865
Gastric Bypass 43644, 43645, 43846
with Jejunum 43820-43825, 43860
for Obesity 43644, 43645, 43845-43848
Roux-En-Y 43644, 43846
Superior-Lateral Orbital Rim and Forehead 21172-21175
Supraorbital Rim and Forehead 21179, 21180
Symblepharon 68335
Temporomandibular Joint
Arthroplasty 21240-21243
Throat 42950
Thumb
from Finger 26550
Opponensplasty 26490-26496
Tibia
Lengthening 27715
Tubercle 27418
Toe
Angle Deformity 28313
Extra Toes 28344
Hammertoe 28285, 28286
Macrodactyly 28340, 28341
Polydactylous 26587
Syndactyly 28345
Webbed Toe 28345
Tongue
Frenum 41520
Trachea
Carina 31766
Cervical 31750
Fistula 31755
Intrathoracic 31760
Trapezium 25445
Tympanic Membrane 69620
Ulna 25390-25393, 25442
Radioulnar 25337
Ureter 50700
with Intestines 50840
Urethra 53410-53440, 53445
Complications 54340-54348
Hypospadias
One Stage Distal with Meatal Advancement 54322
One Stage Distal with Urethroplasty 54324, 54326, 54328
Suture to Bladder 51840, 51841
Urethroplasty for Second Stage 54308, 54312, 54316
Urethroplasty for Third Stage 54318
Uterus 58540
Vas Deferens 55400
Vena Cava 34502
with Resection 37799
Wound Repair 13100-13160
Wrist 25320
Zygomatic Arch 21255

Rectal Bleeding
Endoscopic Control 45317

Rectal Prolapse
Excision 45130
Proctopexy 45400, 45402, 45540, 45541
Reduction 45900

Rectal Sphincter
Dilation 45910

Rectocele
Repair 45560, 57250

Rectopexy
See Proctopexy

Rectoplasty
See Proctoplasty

Rectorrhaphy
See Rectum, Suture

Rectovaginal Fistula
Closure 57300, 57305, 57307, 57308

Rectovaginal Hernia
Rectocele Repair 45560, 57250

Rectum
See also Anus
Abscess
Incision and Drainage 45005-45020, 46040, 46060
Advancement Flap 46288
Biopsy 45100
Dilation
Endoscopy 45303
Endoscopy
Biopsy 45305
Destruction
Tumor 45320
Dilation 45910
Endoscopic 45303
Exploration 45300
Hemorrhage 45317
Removal
Foreign Body 45307
Polyp 45308-45315
Tumor 45308-45315
Volvulus Decompression 45321
Excision
with Colon 45121
Muscularis Propria 45172
Partial 45111, 45113-45116, 45123
Total 45110, 45112, 45119, 45120

Exploration
Endoscopic 45300
Surgical 45990
Hemorrhage
Endoscopic 45317
Hemorrhoid
See Hemorrhoids
Incontinence
Graft 46753
Thiersch Procedure 46753
Injection
Sclerosing Solution 45520
Laparoscopy 45499
Lesion
Excision 45108
Manometry 91125
Mucosectomy 44157, 44158, 44211, 45113
Procidentia
Excision 45130-45135
Prolapse
Excision 45130-45135
Proctopexy 45400, 45402, 45540, 45541
Removal
Fecal Impaction 45915
Foreign Body 45307, 45915
Repair
Fistula 45800-45825, 46707
Incontinence 46753
Injury 45562, 45563
Prolapse 45505-45541, 45900
Rectocele 45560
with Sigmoid Excision 45550
Stenosis 45500
Sensation, Tone, and Compliance Study 91124
Stricture
Dilation 45910
Division 45150
Excision 45150
Suture
Fistula 45800-45825
Prolapse 45540, 45541
Tumor
Destruction 45190, 45320
Excision 45160-45172
Transanal Endoscopic 0184T
Unlisted Services and Procedures 45999
Laparoscopic 45499
Voiding Pressure 51797

Red Blood Cell Ab
Red Blood Cell Antibody 86850, 86860, 86870

Red Blood Cell (RBC)
Antibody 86850-86870
Pretreatment 86970-86972
Count 85032-85041
Fetal 85460, 85461
Fetomaternal Hemorrhage 85460, 85461
Fragility
Mechanical 85547
Osmotic 85555, 85557
Hematocrit 85014
Sedimentation Rate
Automated 85652
Manual 85651
Sequestration 78140
Sickling 85660
Survival Test 78130
Volume Determination 78120, 78121

Reduction
Amniotic Fluid 59001
Breast 19318
Collateral Ligament
Ulnar 29902
Craniomegalic Skull 62115, 62117
for Dislocation
Carpometacarpal 26686
Ear, Protruding 69300
Forehead 21137-21139
for Fracture
Laryngeal 31584
Odontoid 22318, 22319
Tracheal 31630
Vertebral 22325-22328
Internal Hernia
Mesentery 44050
Intussusception 44050
Masseter Muscle/Bone 21295, 21296
Osteoplasty
Facial Bones 21209
Overcorrection of Ptosis 67909
Pregnancy
Multifetal 59866
Procidentia 45900
with Reconstruction
Hip 27147, 27156
Radioulnar Joint 25337
Wrist 25230
Skull
Craniomegalic 62115, 62117
Tissue 30801
Torsion
Testis 54600
Tumor
Bone
Ablation Therapy 20982, 20983
Pulmonary 32994, 32998
Volume
Blood Products 86960
Lung 32491
Volvulus 44050, 44055

Reflex Test
Blink Reflex 95933

Reflux Study 78262
Gastroesophageal 91034-91038

Refraction
Ophthalmological 92015

Rehabilitation
Artery
Occlusive Disease 93668
Auditory
Post-Lingual Hearing Loss 92633
Pre-Lingual Hearing Loss 92630
Cardiac 93797, 93798
Neurological
Direct Contact Therapy 97533
Remote Therapy 0733T, 0734T
Pulmonary 94625, 94626

Rehabilitation Facility
Discharge Services 1110F, 1111F

Rehabilitative Procedures
See Rehabilitation

Reimplantation
Arteries
Aorta
Prosthesis 35697
Carotid 35691, 35694, 35695
Coronary Ostium 33783
Subclavian 35693-35695
Vertebral 35691-35693
Visceral 35697
Kidney 50380
Pulmonary Artery 33788
Ureters 51565

Reinnervation
Larynx
Neuromuscular Pedicle 31590

Reinsch Test 83015

Reinsertion
Drug Delivery Implant 11983
Ocular Implant 65150, 65155
Spinal Fixation Device 22849
Tendon
Biceps 24342
Triceps 24342

Relative Density
Specific Gravity 84315

Release
Capsule
Ankle 27612
Elbow 24149
Foot 28260
Knee 27435
Metatarsophalangeal Joint 28289, 28291
Shoulder 23020
Carpal Tunnel 64721
Choroidal Fluid 67015
Fascia
Finger/Thumb 26123
Heel 28119
Flexor Muscles
Hip 27036
Knee Joint 29873
Ligament
Coracoacromial 23130, 23415, 29826
Knee
Retinacular 27425
Transverse Carpal 29848
Metacarpophalangeal Joint 26135
Muscle
Abductor Hallucis 28240
Hamstring 27097
Hand 26508, 26593
Hip 27036
Knee 27422
Nerve 64702-64726
Neurolytic 64727
Penis
Chordee 54352
from Scrotum 54318
Retina
Encircling Material 67115
Fluid 67015

Scar 11042, 14040, 14041
Colostomy 44340
Eye 67343
Ileostomy 44312
Spinal Cord 63200
Stapes 69650
Tarsal Tunnel 28035
Tendon 24332, 25295
Vitreous 67015

Release-Inhibiting Hormone, Somatotropin 84307

Relocation
Skin Pocket
Implantable Defibrillator 33223
Pacemaker 33222

Remodeling
Aortic Root 33864
Bladder and Urethra
Radiofrequency 0672T, 53860
Bladder Neck and Prostate
Insertion of Ischemic Remodeling Device 53865
Removal of Ischemic Remodeling Device 53866

Remote Monitoring Services
Cardiac Device Evaluations
Cardiac Contractility Modulation System 0417T, 0418T
Cardiovascular Physiologic Monitor System 93297
Ischemia Monitoring System . . . 0528T, 0529T
Pacemaker System 93279-93284, 93286-93289, 93293, 93294, 93296, 93724
Subcutaneous Cardiac Rhythm Monitor System 0650T, 93285, 93291, 93298
Synchronized Diaphragmatic Stimulation (SDS) System 0683T-0685T
Wireless Cardiac Stimulation System 0521T, 0522T
Inferior Vena Cava 0982T, 0983T
Insulin Dose Recommendation System
Data Collection 0741T
Device Set-up and Patient Education . . 0740T
Neurorehabilitative Therapy
Device Supply/Technical Support 0733T
Treatment Management 0734T
Physiologic Monitoring
Data Collection/Interpretation 99091, 99473, 99474
Device Supply, Set-up, and Patient Education 99453, 99454
Treatment Management 99457, 99458, 99470
Real-Time Interactive Management of Therapeutic Interventions 98979-98981
Device Set-up and Patient Education . . 98975
Device Supply
Cognitive Behavioral Therapy 98978, 98986
Musculoskeletal System 98977, 98985
Respiratory System 98976, 98984

Removal
Adjustable Gastric Restrictive Device 43772-43774
Allograft
Intestinal 44137
Artificial Heart 33929
Artificial Intervertebral Disc
Cervical Interspace 0095T, 22864
Lumbar Interspace 0164T, 22865
Balloon
Intra-Aortic 33974
Balloon Assist Device
Intra-Aortic 33968, 33971
Balloon Continence Device 53453
Baroreflex Activation Device 64657-64659
Blood Clot
Eye 65930
Blood Component
Apheresis 36511-36516
Breast
See Mastectomy
Bronchial Valve 31648, 31649
Calcareous Deposits
Subdeltoid 23000
Calculi (Stone)
See Calculus, Removal
Capsules
Breast 19371
Cardiac Event Recorder 33286
Cast 29700, 29705, 29710
Cataract
See Cataract, Extraction/Removal
Catheter
Central Venous 36589
Peritoneum 49422
Pleural Cavity 32552
Spinal Cord 62355
Cerclage
Cervix 59871
Cerumen
Auditory Canal, External 69209, 69210
Clot
Pericardium 33020
Endoscopic 32658
Comedones 10040
Contraceptive Capsules 11976
Cranial Tongs 20665
Cyst 10040
Dacryolith
Lacrimal Duct 68530
Lacrimal Gland 68530
Drug-Delivery Device 20701, 20703, 20705
Drug-Delivery Implant 11982, 11983
Ear Wax
Auditory Canal, External 69209, 69210
Electrode
Array
Nerve 64585
Brain 61535, 61880
Heart 33238
Spinal Cord 63661-63664
Stomach 43648, 43882
Embolus
See Embolectomy
Esophageal Sphincter Augmentation Device 43285
External Fixation System 20694
Eye
with Bone Removal 65112, 67414, 67445
Epithelium 65435, 65436
with Implant
Muscles, Not Attached 65103
Muscles Attached 65105
without Implant 65101
with Muscle or Myocutaneous Flap . . . 65114
Ocular Contents
with Implant 65093
without Implant 65091
Orbital Contents Only 65110
Fallopian Tube
Laparoscopy 58661
with Hysterectomy . . . 58542, 58544, 58548
Fat
Lipectomy 15876-15879
Fecal Impaction
Rectum 45915
Fibrin Deposit 32150
Filter
Vena Cava 37193
Fixation Device 20670-20680
Foreign Body
Anal 46608
Ankle Joint 27610, 27620
Arm
Lower 25248
Upper 24200, 24201
Auditory Canal, External 69200
with Anesthesia 69205
Bile Duct 43275
Bladder 52310, 52315
Brain 61570
Bronchi 31635
Colon 44025, 44390, 45379
Colon-Sigmoid 45332
Conjunctival Embedded 65210
Cornea
with Slit Lamp 65222
without Slit Lamp 65220
Duodenum 44010
Elbow 24000, 24101, 24200, 24201
Esophagus 43020, 43045, 43215, 74235
Eye
Anterior Chamber 65235
Corneal 65220, 65222
External Eye 65205-65222
Eyelid 67938
Posterior Segment 65260, 65265
Finger 26075-26080
Foot 28190-28193
Gastrointestinal, Upper 43247
Gum 41805
Hand 26070
Hip 27033, 27086, 27087
Hysteroscopy 58562
Interphalangeal Joint
Toe 28024
Intertarsal Joint 28020
Intestines, Small 44020, 44363
Intraocular 65235-65265
Kidney 50561, 50580
Knee Joint 27310, 27331, 27372
Lacrimal Duct 68530

Lacrimal Gland 68530
Larynx 31511, 31530, 31531, 31577
Leg, Upper 27372
Lung 32151
Mandible 41806
Mediastinum 39000-39010
Metatarsophalangeal Joint 28022
Mouth 40804, 40805
Muscle 20520, 20525
Nose 30300
Anesthesia 30310
Lateral Rhinotomy 30320
Orbit 67413, 67430
with Bone Flap 67430
without Bone Flap 67413
Pancreatic Duct 43275
Patella
See Patellectomy
Pelvis 27086, 27087
Penile Tissue 54115
Penis 54115
Pericardium 33020
Endoscopic 32658
Peritoneum 49402
Pharynx 42809
Pleura 32150, 32151
Endoscopic 32653
Rectum 45307, 45915
Scrotum 55120
Shoulder 23040-23044
Deep 23333
Subcutaneous 23330
Skin
with Debridement 11010-11012
Stomach 43500
Subcutaneous Tissue 10120, 10121
with Debridement 11010-11012
Tarsometatarsal Joint 28020
Tendon Sheath 20520-20525
Toe 28022
Ureter 50961, 50980
Urethra 52310, 52315
Uterus 58562
Vagina 57415
Wrist 25040, 25101, 25248
Hair
Electrolysis 17380
Halo 20665
Hearing Aid
Bone Conduction 69711
Hematoma
Brain 61312-61315
Implant 20670-20680
Ankle 27704
Breast 19328, 19330
Contraceptive Capsules 11976
Disc 22865
Eye 67120, 67121
Finger 26320
Hand 26320
Radius 24164
Shoulder 23334, 23335
Wrist 25449
Implantable Defibrillator System
See Cardiac Assist Devices, Implantable Defibrillators
Infusion Pump
Intra-Arterial 36262
Intravenous 36590
Spinal Cord 62365
Interstitial Glucose Sensor 0447T, 0448T
Intra-Aortic Balloon 33974
Assist Device 33968, 33971
Intrauterine Device (IUD) 58301
Ischemia Monitoring System 0530T-0532T
Keel
Laryngoplasty 31580
Lacrimal Gland
Partial 68505
Total 68500
Lacrimal Sac
Excision 68520
Laryngocele 31300
Leiomyomata 58545, 58546, 58561
Lens 66920-66940
Lens Material 66840-66852
Lesion
Conjunctiva 68040
Larynx 31512, 31578
Endoscopic 31545, 31546
Small Intestine 43250
Loose Body
See Loose Body, Removal
Lung
Apical Tumor 32503, 32504
Bronchial Valve 31648, 31649
Bronchoplasty 32501
Completion Pneumonectomy 32488
Cyst 32140
Extrapleural 32445
Pneumonectomy 32440-32445
Single Lobe 32480
Single Segment 32484
Sleeve Lobectomy 32486
Sleeve Pneumonectomy 32442
Two Lobes 32482
Volume Reduction 32491
Lymph Nodes
Abdominal 38747
Inguinofemoral 38760-38765
Pelvic 38770
Retroperitoneal
Transabdominal 38780
Thoracic 38746
Mastoid
Air Cells 69670
Mesh
Abdominal Wall 11008
Milia 10040
Nails 11730-11732, 11750
Neurostimulators
Electrode Array 64570, 64584, 64585
Pulse Generator 64570, 64584, 64585, 64595
Receiver 64595
Ocular Implant 65175, 65920
Orbital Implant 67560
Osseointegrated Implant
Skull 69726, 69727, 69728
Ovary
Laparoscopy 58661
with Hysterectomy 58542, 58544, 58548
Pacemaker System, with Lead(s)
Electrodes 33234-33238
Pulse Generator Only 33233
System 33236, 33237
Patella, Complete 27424
Percutaneous Ventricular Assist Device 33992
Phrenic Nerve Stimulator System 33278-33280
Plate
Skull 62142
Polyp
Anal 46610, 46612
Antrochoanal 31032
Colon 44392, 45385
Colon-Sigmoid 45333
Endoscopy 44364, 44365, 44394
Esophagus 43217, 43250
Gastrointestinal, Upper 43250, 43251
Rectum 45315
Sinus 31032, 31051
Prosthesis
Abdomen 49606
Abdominal Wall 11008
Elbow
Humeral and Ulnar Components 24160
Radial Head 24164
Glenoid Component 23334, 23335
Hip 27090, 27091
Humeral Component 23334, 23335, 24160
Knee 27488
Penis 54406, 54410-54417
Perineum 53442
Radial Head 24164
Shoulder 23334, 23335
Skull 62142
Ulnar Component 24160
Urethral Sphincter 53446, 53447
Wrist 25250, 25251
Pulse Generator
Brain 61888
Spinal Cord 63688
Pustules 10040
Receiver
Brain 61888
Spinal Cord 63688
Reservoir
Spinal Cord 62365
Seton
Anal 46030
Shoulder Joint
Foreign or Loose Body 23107
Shunts
Brain 62256-62258
Heart 33924
Peritoneum 49429
Spinal Cord 63746
Skin Tags 11200, 11201
Sling
Urethra 53442
Vagina 57287
Spinal Instrumentation
Anterior 22855
Posterior Nonsegmental
Harrington Rod 22850
Posterior Segmental 22852

Stent
Bile Duct 43275
Pancreatic Duct 43275
Ureteral 50382-50386
Subcutaneous Port
for Gastric Restrictive Procedure 43887, 43888
Substernal Implantable Cardioverter-Defibrillator Electrode 0573T
Substernal Implantable Cardioverter-Defibrillator Pulse Generator 0580T
Suture
Anal 46754
Anesthesia 15851
Thrombus
See Thrombectomy
Tissue Expander 11971
Total Replacement Heart System 33929
Transplant
Intestines 44137
Kidney 50370
Tube
Ear, Middle 69424
Nephrostomy 50389
Tumor
Larynx 31578
Small Intestine 43250
Temporal Bone 69970
Ureter
Ligature 50940
Urethral Stent
Bladder 52310, 52315
Urethra 52310, 52315
Uterus
Laparoscopy 58541, 58543, 58548
Vein
Clusters 37785
Perforation 37760, 37761
Saphenous 37718-37735, 37780
Varicose 37765, 37766
Venous Access Device 36590
Obstruction 75901, 75902
Ventilating Tube
Ear, Middle 69424
Ventricular Assist Device 33977, 33978
Intracorporeal 33980
Vitreous
Anterior Approach 67005-67010
Wire
Anal 46754

Renal Abscess
Incision and Drainage 50020

Renal Arteries
See Artery, Renal

Renal Autotransplantation 50380

Renal Calculus
Lithotripsy 50080, 50081
Removal
Endoscopic 50561, 50580
Nephrolithotomy 50060, 50065, 50075
Pyelotomy 50130
Stone Extraction 50080, 50081

Renal Cyst
See Cyst, Kidney

Renal Dialyses
See Hemodialysis

Renal Disease Services
See Dialysis; End-Stage Renal Disease Services

Renal Transplantation
See Kidney, Transplantation

Renin 80408, 80416, 80417, 84244

Renin-Converting Enzyme 82164

Reoperation
Carotid
Thromboendarterectomy 35390
Coronary Artery Bypass
Valve Procedure 33530
Distal Vessel Bypass 35700

Repair
See also Revision
Abdomen
Hernia 49491-49525, 49591-49596, 49613-49618
Omphalocele 49600-49611
Suture 49900
Abdominal Wall 15830, 15847
Aneurysm
See Aneurysm Repair
Ankle
Ligament 27695-27698
Tendon 27612, 27650-27654, 27680-27687
Anorectum
Fistula 46707
Anus
Anomaly 46744-46748
Fistula 46288, 46706, 46715, 46716
Stricture 46700-46705
Aorta 33320-33322, 33802, 33803
Coarctation 33840-33851
Graft 33858, 33859, 33877
Infrarenal Abdominal
Endovascular 34701-34706, 34845-34848
Sinus of Valsalva 33702-33720
Thoracic Aorta 33880-33883, 33886
Visceral Aorta 34839, 34841-34848
Aortic Arch
with Cardiopulmonary Bypass 33853
without Cardiopulmonary Bypass 33852
Aortic Valve 33390, 33391
Obstruction
Outflow Tract 33414
Septic Hypertrophy 33416
Stenosis 33415
Arm
Lower 25260-25263, 25270
Fasciotomy 24495
Secondary 25265, 25272-25274
Tendon 25290
Tendon Sheath 25275
Muscle 24341
Tendon 24332, 24341, 25280, 25295, 25310-25316
Upper
Muscle Revision 24330, 24331
Muscle Transfer 24301, 24320
Tendon Lengthening 24305
Tendon Revision 24320
Tendon Transfer 24301
Tenotomy 24310
Arteriovenous Fistula
Abdomen
Acquired or Traumatic 35189
Congenital 35182
Extremity
Acquired or Traumatic 35190
Congenital 35184
Head
Acquired or Traumatic 35188
Congenital 35180
Neck
Acquired or Traumatic 35188
Congenital 35180
Thorax
Acquired or Traumatic 35189
Congenital 35182
Arteriovenous Malformation
Intracranial 61680-61692
Intracranial Artery 61705-61708
Spinal Artery 62294
Spinal Cord 63250-63252
Artery
Angioplasty
Aorta 37246-37247
Axillary 37246-37247
Brachiocephalic 37246-37247
Bypass Graft 35501-35571, 35601-35683, 35691-35695, 35700
Bypass In-Situ 35583-35587
Bypass Venous Graft 33510-33516, 35510-35525
Coronary 33507
Pulmonary 33690
Renal 37246, 37247
Renal or Visceral 37246, 37247
Subclavian 37246, 37247
Thromboendarterectomy 35301-35321, 35341-35390
Viscera 37246, 37247
Arytenoid Cartilage 31400
Atria
Laparoscopic 33265, 33266
Open 33254-33256
Bile Duct 47701
with Intestines 47760, 47780-47785
Wound 47900
Bladder
Exstrophy 51940
Fistula 44660, 44661, 45800-45805, 51880-51925
Neck 51845
Resection 52500
Wound 51860-51865
Blepharoptosis
Frontalis Muscle Technique with Fascial Sling 67902
Blood Vessel
Abdomen 35221
with Other Graft 35281
with Vein Graft 35251
Chest 35211-35216
with Other Graft 35271-35276
with Vein Graft 35241-35246

Finger .35207
Graft Defect .35870
Hand .35207
Kidney .50100
Lower Extremity .35226
with Other Graft .35286
with Vein Graft .35256
Neck .35201
with Other Graft .35261
with Vein Graft .35231
Upper Extremity .35206
with Other Graft .35266
with Vein Graft .35236
Body Cast .29720
Brain
Wound .61571
Breast
Mastopexy .19316
Suspension .19316
Bronchi
Fistula .32815
Brow Ptosis .67900
Bunion .28292, 28295-28299
Bypass Graft .35901-35907
Fistula .35870
Calcaneus
Osteotomy .28300
Cannula .36860, 36861
Carpal .25440
Carpal Bone .25431
Cervix
Cerclage .57700
Abdominal .59320-59325
Suture .57720
Chest Wall .32905
Closure .32810
Fistula .32906
Chin
Augmentation .21120, 21123
Osteotomy .21121-21123
Clavicle
Osteotomy .23480-23485
Cleft Hand .26580
Cleft Lip .40525-40527, 40700-40761
Nasal Deformity 40700, 40701, 40720-40761
Cleft Palate .42200, 42205, 42210, 42215, 42220, 42225
Colon
Fistula .44650-44661
Hernia .44050
Malrotation .44055
Obstruction .44050
Cornea
See Cornea, Repair
Coronary Chamber Fistula .33500, 33501
Cyst
Bartholin's Gland .56440
Liver .47300
Diaphragm
for Eventration .39545
Hernia .39503, 39540, 39541
Laceration .39501
Ductus Arteriosus .33820-33824, 93582
Ear, Middle
Oval Window Fistula .69666
Round Window Fistula .69667
Elbow
Hemiepiphyseal Arrest .24470
Ligament .24343-24346
Muscle .24341
Muscle Transfer .24301
Tendon .24340-24342
Each .24341
Tendon Lengthening .24305
Tendon Transfer .24301
Tennis Elbow .24357-24359
Encephalocele .62121
Endovascular
See Endovascular Repair
Enterocele
Hysterectomy .58270, 58294
Epididymis .54900, 54901
Epiphysis
Femur .27177-27181, 27475, 27479, 27485, 27516-27519, 27742
Fibula .27477, 27479, 27485, 27732, 27734, 27740, 27742
Tibia .27477-27485, 27730-27742
Epispadias .54380-54390
Esophagus .43300, 43310, 43313
Esophagogastrostomy .43320
Esophagojejunostomy .43340, 43341
Fistula .43305, 43312, 43314, 43420-43425
Fundoplasty .43210, 43325
Laparotomy .43327
Thoracotomy .43328
Lengthening .43283, 43338
Muscle .43330, 43331
Pre-Existing Perforation .43405
Wound .43410-43415
Eye
Ciliary Body .66680
Suture .66682
Conjunctiva .65270-65273
Wound .65270-65273
Cornea .65275
with Amniotic Membrane .65778-65780
Astigmatism .65772-65775
with Glue .65286
Wound .65275-65285
Fistula
Lacrimal Gland .68770
Iris
with Ciliary Body .66680
Suture .66682
Lacrimal Duct
Canaliculi .68700
Lacrimal Punctum .68705
Retina
Detachment .67101, 67105, 67107, 67108, 67110, 67113
Sclera
with Glue .65286
with Graft .66225
Reinforcement .67250-67255
Staphyloma .66225
Wound .65286, 66250
Strabismus
Chemodenervation .67345
Symblepharon
Division .68340
with Graft .68335
without Graft .68330
Trabeculae .65855
Eye Muscles
Strabismus
Adjustable Sutures .67335
One Horizontal Muscle .67311
One Vertical Muscle .67314
Posterior Fixation Suture
Technique .67334, 67335
Previous Surgery, Not Involving Extraocular Muscles .67331
Release Extensive Scar Tissue .67343
with Scarring of Extraocular Muscles 67332
Superior Oblique Muscle .67318
Two Horizontal Muscles .67312
Two or More Vertical Muscles .67316
Wound
Extraocular Muscle .65290
Eyebrow
Ptosis .67900
Eyelashes
Epilation
by Forceps .67820
by Other than Forceps .67825
Incision of Lid Margin .67830
with Free Mucous Membrane Graft .67835
Eyelid .21280-21282
Ectropion .67916, 67917
Suture .67914
Thermocauterization .67915
Entropion .67924
Excision Tarsal Wedge .67923
Suture .67921-67924
Thermocauterization .67922
Excisional .67961-67966
Lagophthalmos .67912
Ptosis
Conjunctivo-Tarso-Muller's Muscle-Levator Resection .67908
Frontalis Muscle Technique .67901, 67902
Levator Resection .67903, 67904
Reduction of Overcorrection .67909
Superior Rectus Technique .67906
Retraction .67911
Wound
Suture .67930-67935
Facial Bones .21208, 21209
Facial Nerve
Paralysis .15840-15845
Suture
Intratemporal, Lateral to Geniculate Ganglion .69740
Intratemporal, Medial to Geniculate Ganglion .69745
Fallopian Tube .58752
Anastomosis .58750
Create Stoma .58770
Fascial Defect .50728
Femur .27470-27472
Epiphysis .27475-27485, 27742
Arrest .27185
Open Treatment .27177, 27178
Osteoplasty .27179

Osteotomy....27181
by Pinning....27176
by Traction....27175
with Graft....27170
Muscle Transfer....27110
Osteotomy....27140, 27151, 27450-27454
Femoral Neck....27161
with Fixation....27165
with Open Reduction....27156
Fibula
Epiphysis....27477-27485, 27730-27742
Nonunion or Malunion....27726
Osteotomy....27707-27712
Finger
Claw Finger....26499
Macrodactylia....26590
Polydactylous....26587
Syndactyly....26560-26562
Tendon
Extensor....26415-26434, 26445-26449
Flexor....26356-26358, 26440-26442
Joint Stabilization....26474
PIP Joint....26471
Toe Transfer....26551-26556
Trigger....26055
Volar Plate....26548
Web Finger....26560-26562
Fistula
Anorectal....46707
Carotid-Cavernous....61710
Ileoanal Pouch....46710-46712
Mastoid....69700
Rectovaginal....57308
Foot
Fascia....28250
Muscle....28250
Tendon....28200-28226, 28238
Gallbladder
with Gastroenterostomy....47741
with Intestines....47720-47740
Great Arteries....33770-33781
Great Vessel....33320-33322
Hallux Valgus....28292, 28295-28299
Hamstring....27097
Hand
Cleft Hand....26580
Muscle....26591-26593
Tendon
Extensor....26410-26416, 26426-26428, 26433-26437
Flexor....26350-26358, 26440
Profundus....26370-26373
Hearing Aid
Bone Conduction....69711
Heart
Anomaly....33600-33617
Atria
Laparoscopic....33265, 33266
Open....33254-33256
Atrioventricular Canal....33660-33665
Complete....33670
Atrioventricular Valve....33660-33665
Blood Vessel....33320-33322
Cor Triatriatum....33732
Infundibular....33476-33478
Mitral Valve
with Cardiopulmonary Bypass 33425-33427
Transapical....0543T
Transcatheter..0345T, 0544T, 33418, 33419
Myocardium....33542
Outflow Tract....33476-33478
Patent Ductus Arteriosus....33820, 33822, 33824, 93582
Postinfarction....33542-33545
Prosthetic Valve....33670, 33852, 33853
Prosthetic Valve Dysfunction....33496
Pulmonary Artery Shunt....33924
Septal Defect....33545, 33608-33610, 33681-33688, 33692-33697, 33782, 33783
Atrial and Ventricular....33647
Atrium....33641
Septal Reduction Therapy....93583
Sinus of Valsalva....33702, 33710, 33720
Sinus Venosus....33645
Tetralogy of Fallot....33692-33697
Tricuspid Valve....33465
Ventricle....33611, 33612
Obstruction....33619
Wound....33300-33305
Hepatic Duct
with Intestines....47765
Hernia
See Hernia Repair
Hip
Muscle Transfer....27100-27105, 27111
Osteotomy....27146-27156
Tendon....27097
Humerus....24420-24430
with Graft....24435
Osteotomy....24400-24410
Ileum
See Ileostomy
Integumentary System
See Integumentary System, Repair
Interphalangeal Joint
Volar Plate....26548
Intestine
Large
Ulcer....44605
Wound....44605
Intestines
Enterocele
Abdominal Approach....57270
Vaginal Approach....57268
Large
Closure Enterostomy....44620-44626
Diverticula....44605
Obstruction....44615
Intestines, Small
Closure Enterostomy....44620-44626
Diverticula....44602, 44603
Fistula....44640-44661
Hernia....44050
Malrotation....44055
Obstruction....44025-44050
Ulcer....44602, 44603
Wound....44602, 44603
Introitus
Vagina....56800
Iris, Ciliary Body....66680
Jejunum
Free Transfer
with Microvascular Anastomosis....43496
Kidney
Fistula....50520-50526
Horseshoe....50540
Renal Pelvis....50400-50405
Wound....50500
Knee
Cartilage....27403
Instability....27420
Ligament....27405-27409
Collateral....27405
Collateral and Cruciate....27409
Cruciate....27407-27409
Meniscus....27403
Tendon....27380, 27381
Laceration
Diaphragm....39501
Esophagogastric....43502
Mouth....40830, 40831
Palate....42180, 42182
Stomach....43501, 43502
Tongue....41250, 41252
Larynx
Fracture....31584
Reinnervation
Neuromuscular Pedicle....31590
Leg
Lower
Fascia....27656
Tendon....27658-27692
Upper
Muscle....27385, 27386, 27400, 27430
Tendon....27393-27400
Ligament
See Ligament, Repair
Lip....40650-40654
Cleft Lip....40700-40761
Fistula....42260
Liver
Abscess....47300
Cyst....47300
Wound....47350-47361
Lung
Hernia....32800
Pneumolysis....32940
Tear....32110
Mastoidectomy
Complete....69601
Modified Radical....69602
Radical....69603
with Tympanoplasty....69604
Maxilla
Osteotomy....21206
Mesentery....44850
Metacarpal
Lengthening....26568
Nonunion....26546
Osteotomy....26565
Metacarpophalangeal Joint
Capsulodesis....26516-26518
Collateral Ligament....26540-26542
Fusion....26516-26518

Metatarsal 28322
Osteotomy 28306-28309
Microsurgery 69990
Mitral Valve 0345T, 33418-33420, 33422, 33425-33427
Mouth
Laceration 40830, 40831
Vestibule of 40830-40845
Musculotendinous Cuff 23410-23412
Nail Bed 11760
Nasal Deformity
Cleft Lip 40700-40761
Nasal Septum 30630
Nasal Valve Collapse
with Implant 30468
with Remodeling 30469
Navicular 25440
Neck Muscles
Scalenus Anticus 21700-21705
Sternocleidomastoid 21720-21725
Nerve 64876
Graft 64885-64902, 64910-64913
Microrepair 69990
Pedicle Transfer 64905, 64907
Suture 64831-64876
Synthetic Conduit 64910
Nose
Adhesions 30560
Fistula 30580-30600, 42260
Rhinophyma 30120
Septum 30540-30545, 30630
Synechia 30560
Vestibular Stenosis 30465
Omphalocele 49600-49611
Osteotomy
Femoral Neck 27161
Radius
and Ulna 25365
Ulna
and Radius 25365
Vertebra
Additional Segment 22216, 22226
Cervical 22210, 22220
Lumbar 22214, 22224
Thoracic 22212, 22222
Oviduct 58752
Create Stoma 58770
Pacemaker
Heart
Electrode 33218-33220
Palate
Laceration 42180-42182
Vomer Flap 42235
Pancreas
Cyst 48500
Pseudocyst 48510
Percutaneous 49405
Paravaginal Defect 57284, 57285, 57423
Pectus Carinatum 21740-21742
with Thoracoscopy 21743
Pectus Excavatum 21740-21742
with Thoracoscopy 21743
Pelvic Floor
Prosthetic Insertion 57267
Pelvis
Osteotomy 27158
Tendon 27098
Penis
Corporeal Tear(s) 54437
Fistulization 54435
Injury 54440
Priapism 54420-54435
Shunt 54420-54430
Perineum 56810
Periorbital Region
Osteotomy 21260-21263
Phalanx
Finger
Lengthening 26568
Osteotomy 26567
Nonunion 26546
Toe
Osteotomy 28310-28312
Pharynx
with Esophagus 42953
Pleura 32215
Prosthesis
Penis 54408
Pulmonary Artery 33917-33920, 33925, 33926
Reimplantation 33788
Pulmonary Valve 33474
Pulmonary Venous Return 33724
Pulmonary Venous Stenosis 33726
Quadriceps
See Quadriceps Repair
Radius
Epiphyseal 25450-25455
with Graft 25405, 25420, 25425, 25426
Malunion or Nonunion 25400, 25405, 25415, 25420
Osteotomy 25350-25355, 25370-25375
Rectocele 45560, 57250
Rectovaginal Fistula 57308
Rectum
Fistula 45800-45825
Injury 45562, 45563
Prolapse 45505-45541, 45900
Rectocele 45560
with Sigmoid Excision 45550
Stenosis 45500
Retina
Detachment 67101, 67105, 67107, 67108, 67110, 67113
Rotator Cuff 23410, 23412, 23420
Salivary Duct 42500-42505
Fistula 42600
Scapula
Fixation 23400
Scapulopexy 23400
Sclera
See Sclera, Repair
Scrotum 55175-55180
Septal Defect 33782, 33783, 33814
Shoulder
Capsule 23450-23466
Cuff 23410-23412
Ligament Release 23415
Muscle Transfer 23395-23397
Musculotendinous Rotator Cuff 23415-23420
Tendon 23410-23412, 23430-23440
Tenomyotomy 23405, 23406
Sinus
Ethmoid
Cerebrospinal Fluid Leak 31290
Sphenoid
Cerebrospinal Fluid Leak 31291
Sinus of Valsalva 33702, 33710, 33720
Skin
Wound
Complex 13100-13160
Intermediate 12031-12057
Simple 12020, 12021
Skull
Cerebrospinal Fluid Leak 62100
Encephalocele 62120
Spica Cast 29720
Spinal Cord 63700
Cerebrospinal Fluid Leak 63707-63709
Meningocele 63700-63702
Myelomeningocele 63704-63706
Spinal Meningocele
See Meningocele Repair
Spine
Lumbar Vertebra 22514, 22515
Osteotomy 22210-22226
Thoracic Vertebra 22513, 22515
Spleen 38115
Stomach
Esophagogastrostomy 43320
Fistula 43880
Fundoplasty 43325, 43327, 43328
Laceration 43501, 43502
Stoma 43870
Ulcer 43501
Talus
Osteotomy 28302
Tarsal 28320
Osteotomy 28304, 28305
Testis
Orchiopexy 54640
Reduction of Torsion 54600
Suspension 54620, 54640
Suture of Injury 54670
Throat
Pharyngoesophageal 42953
Wound 42900
Thumb
Muscle 26508
Tendon 26510
Tibia 27720-27725
Epiphysis 27477-27485, 27730-27742
Osteotomy 27455-27457, 27705, 27709-27712
Pseudoarthrosis 27727
Toe
Bunion 28292, 28295-28299
Muscle 28240
Tendon 28240
Webbing 28280, 28345
Toes
Macrodactylia 26590
Polydactylous 26587
Tongue 41250-41252
Laceration 41250-41252
Suture 41510

Trachea
Fistula . . . 31755
with Plastic Repair . . . 31825
without Plastic Repair . . . 31820
Stenosis . . . 31780, 31781
Stoma . . . 31613, 31614
with Plastic Repair . . . 31825
without Plastic Repair . . . 31820
Scar . . . 31830
Wound
Cervical . . . 31800
Intrathoracic . . . 31805
Tricuspid Valve . . . 33463-33465
Transcatheter Tricuspid Valve Repair (TTVr) . . . 0569T, 0570T
Truncus Arteriosus
Rastelli Type . . . 33786
Tunica Vaginalis
Hydrocele . . . 55060
Tympanic Membrane . . . 69450, 69610
Ulna
Epiphyseal . . . 25450-25455
with Graft . . . 25405, 25420
Malunion or Nonunion . . . 25400, 25405, 25415, 25420
Osteotomy . . . 25360, 25370-25375, 25425, 25426
Umbilicus
Omphalocele . . . 49600-49611
Ureter
Anastomosis . . . 50740-50825
Continent Diversion . . . 50825
Deligation . . . 50940
Fistula . . . 50920-50930
Lysis Adhesions . . . 50715-50725
Suture . . . 50900
Urinary Undiversion . . . 50830
Ureterocele . . . 51535
Urethra
Artificial Sphincter . . . 53449
Diverticulum . . . 53240, 53400-53405
Fistula . . . 45820-45825, 53400-53405, 53520
Stoma . . . 53520
Stricture . . . 53400-53405
Urethrocele . . . 57230
Wound . . . 53502-53515
Urethral Sphincter . . . 57220
Urinary Incontinence . . . 53431-53440, 57284, 57285, 57423
Uterus
Fistula . . . 51920-51925
Rupture . . . 58520, 59350
Suspension . . . 58400-58410
Vagina
Colporrhaphy . . . 57200, 57210, 57240, 57250, 57260, 57265, 57289
Cystocele 57240, 57260, 57284, 57285, 57423
Enterocele . . . 57265
Fistula . . . 46715, 46716, 51900
Rectovaginal . . . 57300-57307
Transvesical and Vaginal Approach . . . 57330
Urethrovaginal . . . 57310, 57311
Vesicovaginal . . . 57320-57330
Hysterectomy . . . 58267
Incontinence . . . 57284, 57285, 57288, 57423
Pereyra Procedure . . . 57289
Postpartum . . . 59300
Prolapse . . . 57282, 57284
Rectocele . . . 57250-57260
Suspension . . . 57280-57284
Laparoscopic . . . 57423, 57425
Vaginal Wall Prolapse
See Colporrhaphy
Wound . . . 57200-57210
Vas Deferens
Suture . . . 55400
Vein
Angioplasty . . . 37248, 37249
Femoral . . . 0744T, 34501
Graft . . . 34520
Pulmonary . . . 33730
Transposition . . . 34510
Vulva
Postpartum . . . 59300
Wound
Complex . . . 13100-13160
Intermediate . . . 12031-12057
Simple . . . 12001-12021
Wound Dehiscence
Complex . . . 13160
Simple . . . 12020, 12021
Wrist . . . 25260-25263, 25270
Bone . . . 25440
Carpal Bone . . . 25431
Cartilage . . . 25107
Removal
Implant . . . 25449
Secondary . . . 25265, 25272-25274
Tendon . . . 25280-25316
Tendon Sheath . . . 25275
Total Replacement . . . 25446

Repeat Surgeries

See Reoperation

Replacement

Adjustable Gastric Band . . . 43773
Aortic Valve . . . 33361-33365, 33367-33369, 33405, 33406, 33410-33413
Arthroplasties, Hip
See Arthroplasty, Hip
Artificial Heart
Intracorporeal . . . 33928
Baroreflex Activation Device
Components . . . 64655, 64656
Cardiac Devices, Implanted
See Cardiac Assist Devices
Catheter
See Catheter, Replacement
Cecostomy Tube . . . 49450
Cerebrospinal Fluid Shunts . . . 62160, 62194, 62225-62230
Colonic Tube . . . 49450
Contact Lens
See Contact Lens Services
Duodenostomy Tube . . . 49451
Elbow
Total . . . 24363
Revision . . . 24370, 24371
Electrode
Heart . . . 33210, 33211, 33216, 33217
Stomach . . . 43647, 43881
Eye
Drug Delivery System . . . 67121
Gastro-Jejunostomy Tube . . . 49452
Gastrostomy Tube . . . 43762, 43763, 49450
Hearing Aid
Bone Conduction . . . 69710
Hip . . . 27130-27132
Revision . . . 27134-27138
Implantable Defibrillator
See Cardiac Assist Devices, Implantable Defibrillators
Intervertebral Disc
Cervical Interspace . . . 0098T, 22861
Lumbar Interspace . . . 0165T, 22862
Ischemia Monitoring System . . . 0525T-0527T
Jejunostomy Tube . . . 49451
Joint
See Prosthesis, Joint
Knee
Arthroplasty
Partial . . . 27446
Total . . . 27447
Mitral Valve . . . 33430
Nephrostomy Tube . . . 50434, 50435
Nerve . . . 64726
Neurostimulator
Pulse Generator/Receiver
Intracranial . . . 61885
Peripheral Nerve . . . 64590
Spinal . . . 63685
Osseointegrated Implant
Skull . . . 69717, 69719, 69730
Ossicles
with Prosthesis . . . 69633, 69637
Ossicular Replacement . . . 69633, 69637
Pacemaker System, Leadless
Atrial . . . 0801T, 0802T, 0825T
Ventricular . . . 0801T, 0803T, 33274
Pacemaker System, with Lead(s)
Electrodes . . . 33234, 33235
Pulse Generator . . . 33227-33229
Penile
Prosthesis . . . 54410, 54411, 54416, 54417
Phrenic Nerve Stimulator System . . . 33287, 33288
Prosthesis
Skull . . . 62143
Urethral Sphincter . . . 53448
Pulmonary Valve . . . 33475
Pulse Generator
See Pulse Generator
Receiver
Brain . . . 61885
Peripheral Nerve . . . 64590
Spinal Cord . . . 63685
Shoulder . . . 23472
Revision . . . 23473, 23474
Skin
Skin Substitute Graft . . . 15271-15278
Skull Plate . . . 62143
Spinal Cord
Reservoir . . . 62360
Stent
Nephroureteral . . . 50387
Ureteral . . . 50382-50386

Strut
External Fixation System 20697
Subcutaneous Port
for Gastric Restrictive Procedure 43888
Tissue Expander with Implant 11970
Total
Artificial Heart 33928
Hip 27130
Tricuspid Valve 33465
Ureter
with Intestines 50840
Valve
Aortic 33405, 33406, 33410-33413
Mitral 33430
Pulmonary 33413, 33475
Tricuspid Valve 33465
Venous Access Device 36582, 36583, 36585
Catheter 36578
Venous Catheter
Central 36580, 36581, 36584
Ventricular Assist Device
Pump 33981-33983

Replantation
Arm
Lower 20805
Upper 20802
Digit 20816-20822
Foot 20838
Forearm 20805
Hand 20808
Thumb 20824-20827

Report Preparation
Arthrocentesis
Intermediate Joint 20605, 20606
Major Joint 20610, 20611
Small Joint 20600, 20604
Extended, Medical 99080
Performance Measures
Bone Scintigraphy Study 3570F
Carotid Image Study 3100F
Esophageal Biopsy 3126F
Oncology Treatment Summary 5020F
Pathology 0550F, 0551F
Prenatal 0500F, 0501F
Psychiatric 90889

Repositioning
Central Venous Catheter 36597
Electrode
Cardiac Contractility Modulation 0415T
Heart 33215, 33226
Epidural Catheter 62350
Filter
Vena Cava 37192
Gastrostomy Tube 43761
Heart
Defibrillator
Leads 33215, 33226
Intraocular Lens Prosthesis 66825
Intrathecal Catheter 62350
Muscle
Vestibule of Mouth 40845
Orbital 21267, 21268
Renal Vessels 50100
Substernal Implantable Cardioverter-Defibrillator Electrode 0574T
Tricuspid Valve 33468
Ureter 50715
Uveal Tissue 65285
Ventricular Assist Device 33993

Reproductive Tissue
Ovarian
Cryopreservation 89240
Storage 89344
Thawing 89354
Testicular
Cryopreservation 89335
Sperm Identification 89264
Storage 89344
Thawing 89354

Reprogramming
Cardiac Pacing Device
Implantable Defibrillator 33270, 93642
Cochlear Implant 92602, 92604
Implanted Drug Infusion Pump 62368-62370
Implanted Neurostimulator Pulse Generator System 95971, 95982
Shunts
Cerebrospinal 62252

Reptilase Test 85635

Reptilase Time
Thrombin Time 85670, 85675

Resection
Anatomic
Lung 32668
Aortic Valve
Stenosis 33415
Bladder Diverticulum 52305
Bladder Neck
Transurethral 52500
Brain Lobe
See Lobectomy, Brain
Chest
Diagnostic Wedge 32507, 32668
Therapeutic Wedge 32505, 32506, 32666, 32667
Chest Wall 21601-21603
Clavicle
Tumor 23200
Cricotracheal 31592
Cyst
Mediastinal 39200
Pericardial 33050
Diaphragm 39560, 39561
Endaural
Temporal Bone 69535
Vestibular Nerve 69915, 69950
Esophagus
Mucosal 43211
Gastrointestinal
Mucosal 43254
Humeral Head 23195
Intestines, Small
Laparoscopic 44202, 44203
Lip 40530
Lung 32503, 32504
Anatomic 32507, 32668
Bullae 32141, 32655
Emphysematous 32491, 32672
Mouth
with Tongue Excision 41153
Myocardium
Aneurysm 33542
Septal Defect 33545
Nasal Septum Submucous 30520
Nose
Septum 30520
Ovary, Wedge 58920
Palate 42120
Pericardium
Cyst 33050
Sac 32659
Tumor 33050
Phalangeal Head
Toe 28153
Prostate
Transurethral Electrosurgical Resection 52601
Transurethral Resection of Residual/Regrowth 52630
Transurethral Waterjet 52597
Radical
Tumor
Soft Tissue
Abdominal Wall 22904, 22905
Ankle 27615, 27616
Arm, Lower 25077, 25078
Arm, Upper 24077, 24079
Back 21935, 21936
Elbow 24077
Face 21015, 21016
Femur 27329, 27364
Fibula 27646
Finger 26117, 26118
Foot 28046, 28047
Hand 26117, 26118
Hip 27049, 27059
Knee 27329, 27364
Leg, Lower 27615, 27616
Leg, Upper 27329, 27364
Neck 21557, 21558
Pelvis 27049, 27059
Scalp 21015, 21016
Shoulder 23077, 23078
Thigh 27329, 27364
Toe 28046, 28047
Wrist 25077, 25078
Synovial Membrane
See Synovectomy
Temporal Bone 69535
Thymus
Thoracoscopic 32673
Trachea
Cricotracheal 31592
Tumor
Bladder 52234, 52235, 52240
Calcaneus 27647
Cardiac 33130
Clavicle 23200
Fallopian Tube 58958
Femur 27365
Fibula 27646
Finger 26260, 26262
Humerus 23220

Kidney . . . 52355
Knee . . . 27365
Mediastinum . . . 39220
Metatarsal . . . 28173
Ovary . . . 58958
Pericardium . . . 33050
Peritoneum . . . 58958
Radius . . . 25170
Scapula . . . 23210
Sternum . . . 21630
Talus . . . 27647
Tarsal . . . 28171
Tibia . . . 27645
Toe . . . 28175
Ulna . . . 25170
Ureter . . . 52355
Urethra . . . 52234, 52235, 52240, 52355
Ulna
Arthrodesis
Radioulnar Joint . . . 25830
Ureterocele
Ectopic . . . 52301
Orthotopic . . . 52300
Vena Cava
with Reconstruction . . . 37799

Respiration, Positive-Pressure
Continuous Positive Airway Pressure (CPAP) . . . 94660

Respiratory Motion Management Simulation
for Radiation Treatment . . . 77293

Respiratory Pattern Recording
Preventive
Home Apnea Monitoring . . . 94774, 94775
Infant . . . 94772
Sleep Study . . 94799, 95800, 95801, 95806, 95807
Wheeze Rate . . . 94799

Respiratory Syncytial Virus
Antibody Detection . . . 86756
Antigen Detection
Direct Fluorescence . . . 87280
Direct Optical Observation . . . 87807
Immunoassay . . . 87420
Nucleic Acid . . . 87631-87634
Immune Globulin . . . 90378, 90380-90382
Immunization Administration . . . 96380, 96381
Vaccine . . . 90678, 90679, 90683

Respiratory Syncytial Virus Immune Globulin . . . 90378

Rest Home Visit
See Domiciliary Services

Resuscitation
Cardiac Massage . . . 32160
Cardiopulmonary . . . 92950
Newborn . . . 99465

Reticulocyte
Count . . . 85044-85046

Retina
Computerized Diagnostic Imaging . . . 92134
Diagnostic Imaging
Electroretinography . . . 0509T, 92273, 92274
Fluorescein Angiography . . . 92235, 92242
Ophthalmoscopy . . . 92201, 92227-92229
Incision
Encircling Material . . . 67115
Injection
Pharmacologic Agent . . . 0810T
Intra-Ocular Retinal Electrode Array
Device Evaluation . . . 0472T, 0473T
Initial Programming . . . 0472T
Interrogation . . . 0472T, 0473T
Lesion
Destruction
Extensive . . . 67227, 67228
Localized . . . 67208-67218
Macular/Fundus Exam, Dilated 2019F-2021F
Findings Communicated for Diabetes Management . . . 5010F
Optical Coherence Tomography (OCT)
Remote . . . 0604T-0606T
Photobiomodulation Therapy . . . 0936T
Prophylaxis
Retinal Detachment . . . 67141, 67145
Prosthesis . . . 0100T
Release
Encircling Material . . . 67115
Removal
Implanted Material . . . 67120
Repair
Detachment . . . 67113
Cryotherapy . . . 67101, 67107, 67108, 67113
with Drainage of Subretinal Fluid . . . 67101, 67105, 67107, 67108, 67113
Encircling . . . 67107
Imbrication . . . 67107
Injection of Air . . . 67110
Photocoagulation . . . 67105, 67107, 67108
with Removal of Lens . . . 67113
by Scleral Buckling . . . 67107, 67108, 67113
Scleral Dissection . . . 67107
Tamponade . . . 67108, 67113
with Vitrectomy . . . 67108, 67113
Retinopathy
Destruction
Cryotherapy, Diathermy . . . 67227
Detection . . . 92201
Macular Degeneration
Dilated Macular Exam . . . 2019F
Treatment
Cryotherapy . . . 67229
Photocoagulation . . . 67228, 67229
Preterm Infant . . . 67229

Retinacular
Knee
Release . . . 27425

Retinopathy
Destruction
Cryotherapy, Diathermy . . . 67227
Detection/Monitoring . . . 92201, 92227-92229
Macular Degeneration
Dilated Macular Exam . . . 2019F
Treatment
Cryotherapy . . . 67229
Photocoagulation . . . 67228, 67229
Preterm Infant . . . 67229

Retraction, Clot
Coagulation Test . . . 85170

Retrieval
Cranial Bone Graft . . . 62148
Filter
Vena Cava . . . 37193
Foreign Body
Intravascular . . . 37197
Oocyte . . . 58970
Suture
from Iris . . . 66682

Retrocaval Ureter
Ureterolysis . . . 50725

Retrograde Cholangiopancreatography, Endoscopic
See Cholangiopancreatography

Retrograde Cystourethrogram . . . 51610

Retrograde Pyelogram . . . 74420

Retroperitoneal Area
Abscess
Incision and Drainage
Open . . . 49060
Percutaneous . . . 49406
Biopsy . . . 49010
Cyst
Destruction/Excision . . . 49186-49190
Exploration . . . 49010
Needle Biopsy
Mass . . . 49180
Tumor
Destruction/Excision . . . 49186-49190

Retroperitoneal Fibrosis
Ureterolysis . . . 50715

Retropubic Prostatectomy . . . 55831, 55840-55845

Revascularization
Artery
Coronary
Infusion of Supersaturated Oxygen . . . 0659T
Femoral/Popliteal . . . 0505T
Pulmonary . . . 33900-33904
Coronary Artery Bypass Graft . . . 92937, 92941, 92943, 92945
Coronary Vessels
Percutaneous Transluminal Interventions
Angioplasty . . . 92920
Atherectomy . . . 92924, 92933
Bypass Graft . . . 92937
Chronic Total Occlusion . . . 92943, 92945
Lithotripsy . . . 92972
during Myocardial Infarction . . . 92941
Stent Placement . . . 92928, 92930
Thrombectomy . . . 92973
Distal Revascularization and Interval Ligation (DRIL) . . . 36838
Distal Upper Extremity
with Interval Ligation . . . 36838
Femoral Vascular Territory . . . 37263-37278
Iliac Vascular Territory . . . 37254-37261
Inframalleolar Vascular Territory . . . 37296-37299
Interval Ligation
Distal Revascularization and Interval Ligation (DRIL) . . . 36838
by Intracoronary Drug-Delivery Balloon . . . 0913T, 0914T

Penis 37788
Peroneal Vascular Territory 37280-37295
Popliteal Vascular Territory 37263-37278
Tibial Vascular Territory 37280-37295
Transmyocardial 33140, 33141

Reversal, Vasectomy
Vasovasorrhaphy 55400

Reverse T3
Triiodothyronine, Reverse 84482

Reverse Triiodothyronine
Triiodothyronine, Reverse 84482

Revision
See also Reconstruction
Abdomen
  Intraperitoneal Catheter 49325
Adjustable Gastric Restrictive Device 43771
Aorta 33404
Baroreflex Activation Device 64655, 64656
Blepharoplasty 15820-15823
Breast
  Peri-Implant Capsule 19370
Bronchial Stent 31638
Bronchus 32501
Bypass Graft
  Vein Patch 35685
Colostomy
  See Colostomy, Revision
Cornea
  Prosthesis 65770
  Reshaping
    Epikeratoplasty 65767
    Keratomileusis 65760
    Keratophakia 65765
Ear, Middle 69662
External Fixation System 20693
Eye
  Aqueous Shunt 66184, 66185
Gastric Restrictive Procedure
  Other than Adjustable Gastric Restrictive Device 43848
Gastrostomy Tube 44373
Hip Replacement 27134, 27137, 27138
Hymenal Ring 56700
Ileostomy 44312, 44314
Infusion Pump
  Intra-arterial 36261
  Intravenous 36576-36578, 36582, 36583
Iris
  Iridoplasty 66762
  Iridotomy 66761
Jejunostomy Tube 44373
Lower Extremity Arterial Bypass 35879-35881
Neurostimulator Electrode Array 64569, 64583, 64585, 64595
Rhytidectomy 15824-15829
Shoulder Joint 23470, 23472-23474
Shunt
  Intrahepatic Portosystemic 37183
Sling 53442
Stapedectomy 69662
Stomach
  for Obesity 43848
Subcutaneous Port
  for Gastric Restrictive Procedure 43886
Tracheostomy
  Scar 31830
Urinary-Cutaneous Anastomosis 50727, 50728
Vagina
  Prosthetic Graft 57295, 57296, 57426
  Sling
    Stress Incontinence 57287
Venous Access Device 36576-36578, 36582, 36583, 36585
Ventricle
  Ventriculomyectomy 33416
  Ventriculomyotomy 33416

Rh (D)
See Blood Typing, Serologic

Rh Immune Globulin
Immune Globulins, Rho(D) 90384-90386

Rheumatoid Factor 86430, 86431

Rhinectomy
Partial 30150
Total 30160

Rhinomanometry 92512

Rhinopharynx
See Nasopharynx

Rhinophyma
Repair 30120

Rhinoplasty
Primary 30400-30420
Secondary 30430-30450
  Cleft Lip/Cleft Palate 30460-30462

Rhinoscopy
See Endoscopy, Nose

Rhinotomy
Lateral 30118, 30320

Rhizotomy 63185-63190

Rho Variant Du 86905

Rhomboid Flap 14000-14302

Rhytidectomy
Cheek, Chin, and Neck 15828
Forehead 15824
Glabellar Frown Lines 15826
Neck 15825
Superficial Musculoaponeurotic System (SMAS) Flap 15829

Rhytidoplasties
See Rhytidectomy

Rib
Excision 21600-21616, 32900
Fracture
  External Fixation 21899
  Open Treatment with Internal Fixation 21811-21813
Graft
  to Face 21230
Resection 21601-21603, 32900
X ray 71100-71111

Riboflavin 84252

Richardson Procedure
Urethromeatoplasty 53460

Rickettsia
Antibody 86757

Ridge, Alveolar
Fracture
  Closed Treatment 21440
  Open Treatment 21445

Right Atrioventricular Valve
See Tricuspid Valve

Right Heart Cardiac Catheterization 93451, 93456, 93503

Risk Factor Reduction Intervention
Group 99411, 99412
  Diabetes Prevention 0403T
Individual 99401-99404
  Diabetes Prevention 0488T

Risser Jacket
Application 29010-29015
Removal 29710

Rocky Mountain Spotted Fever 86000

Roentgen Rays
See X ray

Roentgenographic
See X ray

Roentgenography
See X ray

Ropes Test 83872

Ross Information Processing Assessment 96125

Ross Procedure 33413

Rotation Flap
Adjacent Tissue Transfer 14000-14350

Rotator Cuff
Adipose-Derived Regenerative Cell (ADRC) Therapy 0717T, 0718T
Repair 23410-23420

Rotavirus
Antibody 86759
Antigen Detection
  Immunoassay 87425

Rotavirus Vaccine
2 Dose 90681
3 Dose 90680

Round Window
Repair Fistula 69667

Round Window Fistula
Repair 69667

Roux-En-Y Procedure
Anastomosis
  Biliary Ducts and Gastrointestinal Tract 47780, 47785
  Pancreatic Cysts to Gastrointestinal Tract 48540
Cholecystoenterostomy 47740, 47741
Gastrectomy 43621, 43633
Laparoscopic Gastroenterostomy 43644, 43846

RPR (Rapid Plasma Reagin)
Syphilis Test 86592, 86593

RSV
See Respiratory Syncytial Virus

RT3
Triiodothyronine, Reverse 84482

Rubbing Alcohol
Isopropyl Alcohol 80320

Rubella
Antibody 86762
Vaccine 90707, 90710

Rubella HI Test
Hemagglutination Inhibition Test 86280

Rubella/Mumps
Vaccines 90707, 90710

Rubeola
Antibody 86765
Antigen Detection
Immunofluorescence 87283

Rubeolla
See Rubeola

Russell Viper Venom Time ... 85612, 85613

S

Sac, Endolymphatic
Exploration 69805, 69806

Saccomanno Technique 88108

Sacral, Pre-
Presacral Interbody Arthrodesis ... 22586, 22899

Sacral Nerve
Implantation
Electrode Array 64561, 64581

Sacroiliac Joint
Arthrodesis 27278-27280
Arthrotomy 27050
Biopsy 27050
Dislocation
Open Treatment 27218
Fusion 27280
Injection, Anesthetic/Steroid
for Arthrography 27096
Nerves 64451
X ray 72200-72202

Sacrum
Augmentation
Percutaneous 0200T, 0201T
Bone Biopsy 0200T, 0201T
Sacroplasty
Percutaneous 0200T, 0201T
Tumor
Excision 49215
X ray 72220

Sahli Test
Gastric Secretory Study 43755

Salicylate
Assay 80329-80331

Saline-Solution Abortion ... 59850, 59851

Salivary Duct
Catheterization 42660
Dilation 42650-42660
Diversion 42507-42510
Ligation 42510, 42665
Repair 42500-42505
Fistula 42600

Salivary Gland
Abscess
Incision and Drainage
Parotid 42300-42305
Sublingual 42310
Submaxillary 42310-42320
Biopsy 42405
Calculi (Stone)
Excision 42330-42340
Chemodenervation 64611
Cyst
Excision 42408
Marsupialization 42409
Duct
See Salivary Duct
Excision
Parotid Gland 42410, 42415, 42420, 42425, 42426
Sublingual Gland 42450
Submandibular Gland 42440, 42509
Injection
X ray 42550
Needle Biopsy 42400
Nuclear Medicine
Function Study 78232
Imaging 78230, 78231
Tumor
Parotid
Excision 42410, 42415, 42420, 42425, 42426
Unlisted Services and Procedures 42699
X ray 70380-70390
with Contrast 70390

Salivary Gland Virus
See Cytomegalovirus

Salmonella
Antibody 86768

Salpingectomy
Complete or Partial 58700
Laparoscopic 58661
for Ectopic Pregnancy 59120
Laparoscopic 59151
with Oophorectomy 58943
with Vaginal Hysterectomy 58262, 58263, 58291, 58292
Laparoscopic 58552, 58554

Salpingohysterostomy 58752

Salpingolysis 58740
Laparoscopic 58660

Salpingoneostomy 58673, 58770

Salpingo-Oophorectomy 58720
Laparoscopic 58571, 58573, 58575
Resection Ovarian Malignancy 58950-58952
Resection Peritoneal Malignancy 58950-58952
Resection Tubal Malignancy 58950-58952

Salpingoplasty 58752

Salpingostomy 58673, 58770
Laparoscopic 58673

Salter Osteotomy of the Pelvis 27158

Sampling
See also Biopsy; Brush Biopsy; Needle Biopsy
Blood
Arterial 36620
Fetal Scalp 59030
Ocular 0198T
Organ 36500
Plasma 78110, 78111
Red Cell 78120, 78121
Venous 75893
Chorionic Villus 59015, 76945
Endometrium 58100, 58558
Lymph Node
Endobronchial Ultrasound (EBUS) Guided
Hilar 31652, 31653
Mediastinal 31652, 31653
Para-Aortic 57109, 57531, 58200, 58210, 58548
Pelvic 58200
Periaortic 38572, 38573
Retroperitoneal 38570
Stereotactic Template Guided 55706

Sao Paulo Typhus 86000

SARS-CoV-2 (Severe Acute Respiratory Syndrome Coronavirus 2)
Antibody Detection
Immunoassay, Multiple-Step 86769
Immunoassay, Single-Step 86328
Quantitative 86413
Screen 86408
Titer 86409
Antigen Detection
Immunoassay Technique 87426, 87428
by Immunoassay with Direct Optical Observation 87811, 87812
Genotype Analysis 87913
Immunization Administration 90480, 90481
Immunization Counseling 90482-90484
Infectious Agent Detection
Nucleic Acid Probe Technique 87635-87637
Pathogen Detection
Pathogen-Specific Nucleic Acid 0202U
Vaccines
mRNA-LNP 90612, 90613, 91321-91323
mRNA-LNP, Spike Protein 91318-91320
Recombinant Spike Protein
Nanoparticle 91304

Saucerization
Calcaneus 28120
Clavicle 23180
Femur 27070, 27360
Fibula 27360, 27641
Hip 27070
Humerus 23184, 24140
Ileum 27070
Metacarpal 26230
Metatarsal 28122
Olecranon Process 24147
Phalanges
Finger 26235, 26236
Toe 28124
Pubis 27070
Radius 24145, 25151
Scapula 23182
Symphysis Pubis 27070, 27071
Talus 28120
Tarsal 28122

Tibia 27360, 27640
Ulna 25150

Saundby Test
See Occult Blood

Scabies
Examination for Ectoparasites 87220

Scalenotomy
Division, Scalenus Anticus 21700, 21705

Scalenus Anticus
Division 21700, 21705

Scaling
Chemical Exfoliation 17360

Scalp
Cooling Services 97007-97009
Lesion
Destruction 17270-17274, 17276
Excision
Benign 11420-11424, 11426
Malignant 11620-11624, 11626
Shaving 11305-11308
Skin Graft
Dermal Autograft 15135, 15136
Epidermal Autograft 15115, 15116
Flap 15610
Pedicle Formation 15572
Recipient Site Preparation 15004, 15005
Skin Substitute 15275-15278
Split-Thickness 15120, 15121
Tissue-cultured Autograft 15155-15157
Tissue Transfer
Adjacent 14020, 14021
Tumor
Excision 21011-21014
Radical Resection 21015, 21016
Venipuncture
Child 36405
Wound
Repair 12001, 12002, 12004-12007, 12031, 12032, 12034-12037, 13120-13122

Scalp Blood Sampling
Fetal 59030

Scan
Abdomen
See Abdomen, CT Scan
CT
See CT Scan
MRI
See Magnetic Resonance Imaging (MRI)
PET
See Positron Emission Tomography (PET)
Radionuclide
See Single-Photon Emission Computed Tomography (SPECT)
SPECT
See Single Photon Emission Computed Tomography (SPECT)

Scanning, Radioisotope
See Nuclear Medicine, Diagnostic

Scanogram 77073

Scaphoid
Fracture
Closed Treatment
with Manipulation 25624
without Manipulation 25622
Open Treatment 25628
Nonunion
Repair 25440
Replacement 25443

Scapula Bone
Craterization 23182
Cyst
Excision 23140
with Allograft 23146
with Autograft 23145
Diaphysectomy 23182
Excision
Partial 23172, 23182, 23190
Fracture
Closed Treatment
with Manipulation 23575
without Manipulation 23570
Open Treatment 23585
Ostectomy 23190
Repair
Fixation 23400
Scapulopexy 23400
Saucerization 23182
Sequestrectomy 23172
Tumor
Excision 23140, 23210
with Allograft 23146
with Autograft 23145
Radical Resection 23210
X ray 73010

Scapulopexy 23400

Scarification
Pleural 32215

Scarification of Pleura 32215

Schanz Operation
Femur, Osteotomy 27448

Schauta Operation
Vaginal Hysterectomy, Radical 58285

Schede Procedure 32905, 32906

Schlicter Test 87197

Schuchard Procedure
Maxilla, Osteotomy 21206

Sciatic Nerve
Administration, Anesthetic or Steroid
Infusion 64446
Injection 64445, 64446
Decompression 64712
Neuroma
Excision 64786
Neuroplasty 64712
Release 64712
Repair/Suture 64858

Scintigraphy
Bone and/or Joint Imaging 78315

Scissoring
Skin Tags 11200, 11201

Sclera
Aqueous Drainage Device
to Extraocular Reservoir 66179, 66180
without Extraocular Reservoir . . 0671T, 66183
Diagnostic Imaging
Ophthalmoscopy 92201
Excision
Sclerectomy with Punch or Scissors . . 66160
Fistulization
for Glaucoma
Through Ciliary Body 66999
Sclerectomy with Punch or Scissors with Iridectomy 66160
Thermocauterization with Iridectomy . . 66155
Trabeculectomy ab Externo 66170, 66172
Trephination with Iridectomy 66150
Insertion, Capsular Bag Prosthesis 0996T
Lesion
Excision 66130
Repair
with Glue 65286
Reinforcement
with Graft 67255
without Graft 67250
Staphyloma
with Graft 66225
Wound
Operative 66250
Tissue Glue 65286
Trabecular Meshwork
ab Interno Trephination 1012T
Trabeculectomy ab Externo 66170, 66172
Trabeculostomy ab Interno 1012T
Trabeculotomy ab Externo 65850
Trabeculotomy
ab Externo 65850
by Laser 0730T

Scleral Buckling Operation 67107, 67108, 67113

Scleral Ectasia
Scleral Staphyloma Repair 66225

Sclerectomy 66160

Sclerotherapy
Esophageal Varices 43204, 43243
Fluid Collection 49185
Gastric Varices 43243
Hemorrhoids 46500
Perirectal 45520
Venous 36465, 36466, 36468, 36470, 36471

Sclerotomy
See Incision, Sclera

Screening
Abdominal Aortic Aneurysm (AAA)
Ultrasound 76706
Alcohol and/or Substance Abuse . . 99408, 99409
Audiology
Bekesy Audiometry 92700
Evoked Otoacoustic Emissions 92558
Colonography CT 74263
Cytopathology
See Cytopathology
Developmental Tests 96110

Drug
See Drug Screen
Ocular 99174, 99177
Oncology
Colorectal
DNA Testing 81528
for Lung Cancer
CT Scan 71271
Ophthalmology
Suprathreshold 92082
Performance Measures
See specific clinical topic, Performance Measures
Visual Acuity 99173
Visual Function 99172

Scribner Cannulization 36810

Scrotal Varices
See Varicocele

Scrotoplasty 55175-55180

Scrotum
Abscess
Incision and Drainage 54700, 55100
Exploration 55110
Hematoma
Incision and Drainage 54700
Removal
Foreign Body 55120
Repair 55175-55180
Resection 55150
Ultrasound 76870
Unlisted Services and Procedures 55899

Scrub Typhus 86000

Second Look Surgery
See Reoperation

Section
See also Decompression
Cesarean
See Cesarean Delivery
Cranial Nerve 61460
Spinal Access 63191
Gasserian Ganglion
Sensory Root 61450
Nerve Root 63185-63190
Spinal Accessory Nerve 63191
Vestibular Nerve
Transcranial Approach 69950
Translabyrinthine Approach 69915

Sedation
Moderate 99151-99153, 99155-99157
with Independent Observation 99151-99153

Seddon-Brookes Procedure 24320

Sedimentation Rate
Blood Cell
Automated 85652
Manual 85651

Segmentectomy
Breast 19301, 19302
Lung 32484
Thoracoscopic 32669

Seidlitz Powder Test
Radiologic Study with Effervescent Agent
Contrast 74221, 74246

Selective Catheterization
with Angiography
Carotid Arch 36223, 36224
Carotid Artery 36222-36224, 36227, 36228
Cervicocerebral Arch 36222-36226
Innominate Artery 36222, 36223, 36225
Subclavian Artery 36225
Vertebral Vessels 36225, 36226, 36228
Arterial
First Order
Abdominal 36245
Brachiocephalic Branch 36215
Lower Extremity 36245
Pelvic 36245
Renal 36251, 36252
Thoracic Branch 36215
Pulmonary 36014, 36015
Second Order
Abdominal 36246
Brachiocephalic Branch 36216
Lower Extremity 36246
Pelvic 36246
Thoracic Branch 36216
Superselective
Abdominal 36247, 36248
Brachiocephalic Branch 36217, 36218
Lower Extremity 36247, 36248
Pelvic 36247, 36248
Renal 36253, 36254
Thoracic Branch 36217, 36218
Venous
First Order Branch 36011
Second Order Branch 36012

Selective Cellular Enhancement Technique 88112

Selenium 84255

Self-Care
Training 97535, 98960-98962, 99509

Sella Turcica
CT Scan 70480-70482
X ray 70240

Semen
See Sperm

Semen Analysis 89300-89322
Sperm Analysis 89331
Antibodies 89325
with Sperm Isolation 89260, 89261

Semenogelase
Prostate-Specific Antigen 84152, 84153

Semilunar Bone
See Lunate

Semilunar Ganglion
See Gasserian Ganglion

Seminal Vesicle
Cyst
Excision 55680
Excision 55650
Incision 55600-55605
Mullerian Duct
Excision 55680
Unlisted Services and Procedures 55899

Seminin
Prostate-Specific Antigen 84152, 84153

Semiquantitative 81005

Sengstaken Tamponade
Esophagus 43460

Senning Procedure 33774-33777

Senning-Type Atrial Baffle Procedure 33774-33777

Sensorimotor Exam 92060

Sensory Nerve
Common
Repair/Suture 64834

Sentinel Node
Excision
See Lymph Nodes, Excision
Identification
Injection of Radioactive Tracer 38792
Intraoperative Identification 38900

Separation
Craniofacial 21431-21433, 21435, 21436
Epiphyseal
Femoral 27509, 27516, 27517, 27519
Radial 25600, 25605-25609
Sternotomy 21750

Septal Defect
Ablation 93583
Atrial
See Atrial Septal Defect
Closure
Atrial 33615, 33647
Percutaneous Transcatheter 93583
Ventricular 33647, 33675-33688, 93581
Obliteration
Aortopulmonary 33814
Repair
Atrial 33641, 33660
Nikaidoh Procedure 33782, 33783
Ventricular 33782, 33783
Ventricular
Closure 33647, 33675-33688, 93581
Repair 33782, 33783

Septectomy
Atrial
Blalock-Hanlon Type 33735
Closed Heart 33735
Open Heart 33736
Submucous Nasal 30520

Septic Abortion 59830

Septoplasty 30520

Septostomy
Atrial
Balloon (Rashkind Type) 33741
Blade Method (Park) 33741
Blalock-Hanlon Type 33735
Open Heart 33736
Transcatheter, for Congenital Anomaly 33741

Septum, Nasal
See Nasal Septum

Sequestrectomy
Carpal 25145
Clavicle 23170

Humeral Head 23174
Humerus 24134
Olecranon Process 24138
Radius 24136, 25145
Scapula 23172
Skull 61501
Ulna 24138, 25145

Serialography
Aorta 75605, 75625, 75630

Serodiagnosis, Syphilis 86592, 86593

Serologic Test for Syphilis 86592, 86593

Seroma
Incision and Drainage
Skin 10140

Serotonin 84260

Serum
Albumin 82040
Antibody Identification
Pretreatment 86975-86978
CPK 82550
Serum Immune Globulin 90281-90284

Sesamoid Bone
Finger
Excision 26185
Foot
Excision 28292, 28295-28299
Fracture 28530, 28531
Thumb
Excision 26185
Toe
Excision 28315

Sesamoidectomy
Finger 26185
Foot 28292, 28295-28299
Thumb 26185
Toe 28315

Severe Acute Respiratory Syndrome Coronavirus 2 (SARS-CoV-2)
See SARS-CoV-2 (Severe Acute Respiratory Syndrome Coronavirus 2)

Severing of Blepharorrhaphy 67710

Sex Chromatin
Barr Bodies 88130

Sex Chromatin Identification 88130-88140

Sex Hormone Binding Globulin 84270

Sex-Linked Ichthyoses
Syphilis Test 86592, 86593

SGOT 84450

SGPT 84460

Shaving
Skin Lesion 11300-11313

SHBG
Sex Hormone Binding Globulin 84270

Shelf Procedure
Osteotomy, Hip 27146, 27147, 27151

Shiga-like Toxin
Antigen Detection
Immunoassay 87427

Shigella
Detection
Antibody 86771
by Nucleic Acid 87505-87507

Shirodkar Operation
Cerclage of Cervix, Abdominal 59325

Shock Wave (Extracorporeal) Therapy
See Extracorporeal Shock Wave Therapy

Shock Wave Lithotripsy 50590

Shop Typhus of Malaya
Murine Typhus 86000

Short Increment Sensitivity Index (SISI) 92700

Short Tandem Repeat (STR) Analysis 81265, 81266, 81402

Shortwave Infrared Radiation Imaging
Lymph Node Localization 0961T

Shoulder
Abscess
Drainage 23030
Amputation 23900-23921
Anesthesia
See Anesthesia, Shoulder
Arthrocentesis 20610, 20611
Arthrodesis 23800
with Autogenous Graft 23802
Arthrography
Injection
Radiological 23350
Arthroscopy
Diagnostic 29805
Surgical 29806-29828
Biceps Tenodesis 29828
Arthrotomy 23035, 23040, 23044
with Removal Loose or Foreign Body 23107
Biopsy
Deep 23066
Soft Tissue 23065
Blade
See Scapula Bone
Bone
Excision
Acromion 23130
Clavicle 23120-23125
Incision 23035
Tumor
Excision 23140-23146
Bursa
Aspiration 20610, 20611
Drainage 23031
Injection 20610, 20611
Capsular Contracture Release 23020
Cast/Splint
Figure Eight 29049
Long Arm Cast 29065
Long Arm Splint 29105
Removal 29710
Shoulder to Hips 29035
Spica 29055
Velpeau 29058
Clavicle
See Clavicle
Disarticulation 23920, 23921
Dislocation
Closed Treatment
with Manipulation 23650-23655, 23665, 23675
Open Treatment 23660, 23670, 23680
Exploration 23107
Hematoma
Drainage 23030
Joint
See Acromioclavicular Joint; Glenohumeral Joint; Sternoclavicular Joint
Manipulation
Application of Fixation Apparatus 23700
Prophylactic Treatment 23490, 23491
Removal
Calcareous Deposits 23000
Cast 29710
Foreign Body
Intramuscular 23333
Subcutaneous 23330
Subfascial 23333
Foreign or Loose Body 23107
Repair
Capsule 23450-23466
Ligament Release 23415
Muscle Transfer 23395-23397
Rotator Cuff 23410-23420
Seddon-Brookes Procedure 24320
Tendon 23410-23412, 23430-23440
Tenomyotomy 23405, 23406
Replacement 23472
Revision 23473, 23474
Scapula
See Scapula Bone
Strapping 29240
Surgery
Unlisted Services and Procedures 23929
Tumor
Soft Tissue
Excision 23071-23076
Radical Resection 23077, 23078
Unlisted Services and Procedures 23929
X ray 73020-73030
X ray with Contrast 73040
Injection 23350

Shoulder Joint
Arthroplasty
with Implant 23470, 23472-23474
Arthrotomy
with Biopsy 23100, 23101
with Synovectomy 23105, 23106
Dislocation
with Greater Tuberosity Fracture
Closed Treatment 23665
Open Treatment 23670
Open Treatment 23660
with Surgical or Anatomical Neck Fracture
Closed Treatment with Manipulation 23675
Open Treatment 23680
Excision
Torn Cartilage 23101
Exploration 23040-23044
Incision and Drainage 23040-23044

Removal
Foreign Body 23040-23044
X ray 73050
Shuntogram 75809
Shunts
Creation
Aqueous 66179, 66180, 66183-66185
Arteriovenous
See Arteriovenous Shunts
Cerebrospinal Fluid
See Cerebrospinal Fluid Shunts
Great Vessel
See Great Vessels, Shunts
Interatrial Septal Shunt Device 0613T
Intra-Atrial 33735, 33736
Peritoneal-Venous 49425-49429
Pulmonary Artery
See Pulmonary Artery, Shunts
Spinal Cord 63740, 63741, 63744, 63746
Superior Mesenteric-Caval 37160
Transcatheter Intracardiac Shunt (TIS) 33745, 33746
Ureter to Colon 50815
Ventriculocisternal with Valve 62180, 62200, 62201
Detection by Doppler Scan 93893
Fetal Shunt Placement 59076
LeVeen Shunt 49425-49429, 78291
Shuntogram Diagnostic Venography 75809
Thomas Shunt 36835
Sialic Acid 84275
Sialodochoplasty 42500-42505
Sialogram 70390
Sialography 70390
Sickling
Electrophoresis 83020
Siderocytes 85536
Siderophilin
Transferrin 84466
Sigmoid
See Colon-Sigmoid
Sigmoid Bladder
Creation 50810
Cystectomy 51590
Sigmoidoscopy
Ablation
Lesion 45346
Polyp 45346
Tumor 45346
Band Ligation 45350
Biopsy 45331
Collection
Specimen 45330
Decompression 45337
Diagnostic 45330
Dilation, Balloon 45340
Dilation with Drug Delivery 0886T
Exploration 45330, 45335
Hemorrhage Control 45334
Hemorrhoid Ligation 45350
Injection
Submucosal 45335
Mucosal Resection 45349
Needle Biopsy 45342
Placement
Decompression Tube 45337
Stent 45347
Removal
Foreign Body 45332
Polyp 45333, 45338
Tumor 45333, 45338
Repair
Volvulus 45337
Resection 45349
Ultrasound 45341, 45342
Signal-Averaged Electrocardiography 93278
Silica 84285
Silicon Dioxide
Silica 84285
Silicone
Contouring Injections 11950-11954
Simple Mastectomy 19301, 19303
Single Photon Absorptiometry
Bone Density Study 78350
Single-Photon Emission Computed Tomography (SPECT)
Bone/Joint Imaging 78803
Brain Imaging 78803
Cerebrospinal Fluid Flow Imaging 78803
Heart
Blood Pool Imaging 78494
Myocardial Blood Flow Quantitation . . 0742T, 0899T, 0900T
Myocardial Imaging 78469
Sympathetic Innervation 0332T
Perfusion Imaging 78451, 78452
Multiple 78452, 78454
Single 78451, 78453
Kidney Imaging 78803
Liver Imaging 78803
Localization
Inflammatory Process 78803
Parathyroid Gland 78072
Tumor 78803
Parathyroid Gland 78071, 78072
Sinus
Carotid Artery Sinus
Baroreflex Activation Device
See Baroreflex Activation Device
Cranial Sinus
Decompression 61595
Excision of Lesion 61607
Ligation 61598
Resection 61591
Heart
Sinus of Valsalva
Repair 33702, 33710, 33720
Sinus Venosus
Repair 33645
Nasal Sinus
See Nasal Sinuses
Pharynx
Pyriform Sinus
Resection 42892
Skin
Pilonidal Sinus
Excision 11770-11772
Incision and Drainage 10080, 10081
Sinus, Ethmoid
See Nasal Sinuses, Ethmoid
Sinus, Frontal
See Nasal Sinuses, Frontal
Sinus, Maxillary
See Nasal Sinuses, Maxillary
Sinus, Sphenoid
See Nasal Sinuses, Sphenoid
Sinusectomy, Ethmoid
See Nasal Sinuses, Ethmoidectomy
Sinusoidal Rotational Testing
See Ear, Nose, and Throat
Sinusoscopy
Sinus
Maxillary 31233
Sphenoid 31235
Sinusotomy
Combined 31090
Frontal Sinus
Exploratory 31070-31075
Nonobliterative 31086, 31087
Obliterative 31080-31085
Maxillary Sinus 31020-31032
Caldwell-Luc Operation 21385
Multiple
Paranasal 31090
Sphenoid Sinus 31050, 31051
Sirolimus
Drug Assay 80195
Sistrunk Operation 60200
Six Minute Walk Test 94618
Skeletal Fixation
Ankle Dislocation 27842, 27846
Bennett Fracture 26650
Calcaneal Fracture 28406
Carpometacarpal Fracture Dislocation 26650, 26676
Femoral Fracture 27235, 27509
Humeral Fracture 24538, 24566, 24582
Interphalangeal Joint Dislocation . . 26776, 26666
Metacarpal Fracture 26608
Metacarpophalangeal Dislocation 26706
Metatarsal Fracture 28476
Metatarsophalangeal Dislocation 28636
Pelvic Bone Fracture/Dislocation 27216
Phalangeal Fracture 26727, 26756, 28496
Radial Fracture 25525, 25606
Radioulnar Dislocation 25671
Sternal Fracture 21825
Talar Fracture 28436
Talotarsal Joint Dislocation 28576
Tarsal Dislocation 28546
Tarsal Fracture 28456
Tarsometatarsal Joint Dislocation 28606
Tibial Fracture 27756
Ulnar Fracture 25651

Skeletal Traction
Acetabulum Fracture 27220
Femoral Fracture 27232, 27240, 27502, 27503, 27517
Hip Socket 27220
Humerus Fracture 23605, 24505, 24535
Insertion/Removal
  Pin/Wire 20650
Phalangeal Fracture 26725
Scapula Fracture 23575
Tibia Fracture 27532, 27752, 27762, 27825

Skene's Gland
Abscess
  Incision and Drainage 53060
Destruction 53270
Excision 53270

Skilled Nursing Facilities (SNFs)
See Nursing Facility Services

Skin
Abrasion 15786, 15787
  Chemical Peel 15788-15793
  Dermabrasion 15780-15783
Abscess
  Incision and Drainage 10060, 10061
  Puncture Aspiration 10160
Adjacent Tissue Transfer 14000-14350
Allografts
  See Allograft, Skin Substitute
Biopsy
  Breast 19100, 19101
Chemical Exfoliation 17360
Complete Physical Examination 2029F
Cyst
  Extraction 10040
  Incision and Drainage 10060, 10061
  Puncture Aspiration 10160
Debridement 11000-11006, 11010-11012, 11042-11047
  Eczematous 11000, 11001
  Infected 11000-11006
  with Open Fracture and/or Dislocation 11010-11012
  Subcutaneous Tissue 11042-11047
    Infected 11004-11006
Decubitus Ulcer(s)
  See Pressure Ulcers (Decubitus Ulcer)
Desquamation
  Exfoliation 17360
Destruction
  Benign Lesions
    Fifteen or More 17111
    One to Fourteen 17110
  Flat Warts 17111
  Lesions 17106-17108
  Malignant Lesions 17260-17286
  Premalignant Lesions
    Fifteen or More Lesions 17004
    First Lesion 17000
    by Photodynamic Therapy 96567, 96573, 96574
    Two to Fourteen Lesions 17003
Diagnostic Procedures
  Advanced Glycation Endproducts (AGE) 88749
  Fluorescent Molecular Imaging 0700T, 0701T
Excision
  Debridement 11000-11006, 11010-11012, 11042-11045
  Excess Skin 15830-15839, 15847
  Hemangioma 11400-11446
  Lesion
    Benign 11400-11446
    Malignant 11600-11646
Expanders
  Insertion
    for other than Breast 11960
    for Reconstruction of Breast 19357
  Removal 11971
  Replacement with Implant 11970
Extraction 10040
Fasciocutaneous Flaps 15730, 15731, 15733, 15734, 15736, 15738
Grafts
  Free 15050-15157, 15200-15261, 15757
  Harvesting
    for Tissue Culture 15040
Homografts
  See Skin Substitute Graft
Imaging
  Fluorescent Molecular Imaging 0700T, 0701T
Incision and Drainage
  Abscess 10060, 10061
  Foreign Body 10120, 10121
  Hematoma 10140
  Pilonidal Cyst 10080, 10081
  Postoperative Wound Infection 10180
Lesion
  See Lesion, Skin
Mole
  Melanoma Performance Measures
    Follow-up Assessment 0015F
    History 1050F
    Patient Self-Examination Counseling 5005F
Muscle Flaps 15731-15738
Myocutaneous Flaps 15731-15738
Nose
  Surgical Planing 30120
Paring 11055-11057
Photography
  Diagnostic 96904
Removal
  Skin Tags 11200, 11201
Revision
  Blepharoplasty 15820-15823
  Rhytidectomy 15824-15829
Shaving 11300-11313
Tags
  Removal 11200, 11201
Tests
  See also Allergy Tests
  Candida 86485
  Histoplasmosis 86510
  Other Antigen 86486
  Tuberculosis 86580
Treatments
  See Dermatology
Tumor
  Mohs Micrographic Surgery . . . 17311-17315
Unlisted Services and Procedures 17999
Verrucous
  Destruction 17110, 17111
Wound Repair
  Complex 13100-13160
  Intermediate 12031-12057
  Simple 12001-12021

Skin Cell Suspension Autograft (SCSA)
Application of Autograft 15015-15018
Harvesting of Skin 15011, 15012
Preparation of Autograft 15013, 15014

Skin Graft and Flap
for Breast Reconstruction
  Free Flap 19364
  Latissimus Dorsi Flap 19361
  Pedicle Flap
    Bipedicle 19369
    Single 19367, 19368
Composite Graft 15760-15770
Derma-Fat-Fascia 15770
Dermal Autograft 15130-15136
Epidermal Autograft 15110-15116
Fascial
  Free 15758
Fasciocutaneous 15733, 15734, 15736, 15738
Fillet Flap, Finger or Toe 14350
Flap
  Cross Finger 15574
  Delay or Sectioning
    Arms 15610
    Axillae 15620
    Cheeks 15620
    Chin 15620
    Ears 15630
    Eyelids 15630
    Feet 15620
    Forehead 15620
    Genitalia 15620
    Hands 15620
    Legs 15610
    Lips 15630
    Neck 15620
    Nose 15630
    Scalp 15610
    Trunk 15600
  Forehead 15731
  Head and Neck 15733
  Island Pedicle Flap 15740
  Lower Extremity 15738
  with Microvascular Anastomosis 15756, 15757, 15758
  Midface 15730
  Neurovascular Pedicle 15750
  Trunk 15734
  Upper Extremity 15736
Free Skin Graft
  Full Thickness 15200-15261
Island Pedicle Flap 15740
Muscle 15733, 15734, 15736, 15738, 15842
  Free 15756
Myocutaneous 15731, 15733, 15734, 15736, 15756
Pedicle Flap
  Abbe-Estlander Type 40761
  for Breast Reconstruction
    Bipedicle 19369
    Single 19367, 19368

for Cerebrospinal Fluid Leak 61619
for Eyelid Repair.....67961
Formation.....15570-15576
Island 15740
for Lip Repair 40761
Neurovascular 15750
Transfer.....15650
for Vaginal Lengthening.....46748
Vascular 15731
Pinch Graft 15050
Platysmal.....15825
Punch Graft.....15775, 15776
Punch Graft for Hair Transplant 15775, 15776
Recipient Site Preparation 15002-15005
Skin
Free.....15757
Skin Autograft.....15150-15157, 15769
Skin Substitute Graft 15271-15278
SMAS Flap 15829
Split Graft 15100, 15101, 15120, 15121
Superficial Musculoaponeurotic System ...15829
Tissue Transfer 14000-14350
Tissue-Cultured.....15040, 15150-15157
Transfer.....15650
Tubed Pedicle 15570, 15572, 15574, 15576
Vascular Flow Check.....15860
Zygomaticofacial Flap.....15730

Skin Substitute Graft

Arms 15271-15274
Digits.....15275-15278
Eyelids.....15275-15278
Face.....15275-15278
Feet 15275-15278
Genitalia 15275-15278
Hands 15275-15278
Legs.....15271-15274
Mouth 15275-15278
Orbits.....15275-15278
Scalp 15275-15278
Trunk 15271-15274

Skull

Bone Graft.....61316, 61559, 62146-62148
Burr Hole
Biopsy Brain.....61140
Drainage
Abscess.....61150, 61151
Cyst 61150, 61151
Hematoma.....61154-61156
Exploration
Infratentorial.....61253
Supratentorial.....61250
with Injection.....61120
Insertion
Catheter 61210
EEG Electrode 61210
Reservoir.....61210
Intracranial
Biopsy 61140
Decompression 61322, 61323, 61340-61345
Orbit 61330
Drill Hole
Catheter 61107
Drainage Hematoma 61108
Exploration 61105
Excision.....61501
Exploration
Drill Hole 61105
Fracture.....62000-62010
Halo Application/Removal
Thin Skull Osteology 20664
Hematoma
Drainage.....61108
Implantation
Osseointegrated Implant 69714, 69716, 69729
Incision
Suture.....61550-61552
Insertion
Catheter 61107
Lesion
Excision ..61500, 61600-61608, 61615, 61616
Orbit
Excision
Lesion 61333
Puncture
Cervical.....61050
Cisternal.....61050
Drain Fluid 61070
Injection 61070
Subdural.....61000, 61001
Ventricular Fluid 61020
Reconstruction 21172-21180
Defect.....62140, 62141, 62145
Reduction
Craniomegalic 62115, 62117
Removal
Osseointegrated Implant 69726, 69727, 69728
Plate 62142
Prosthesis.....62142
Repair
Cerebrospinal Fluid Leak 62100
Encephalocele 62120
Replacement
Osseointegrated Implant 69717, 69719, 69730
Plate 62143
Prosthesis.....62143
Stereotaxis
See Stereotaxis
Thin Skull Osteology
Halo Application/Removal 20664
Tumor
Excision 61500
X ray 70250-70260

Skull Base Surgery

Anterior Cranial Fossa
Bicoronal Approach 61586
Craniofacial Approach 61580-61583
Extradural.....61600, 61601
Intradural 61583
LeFort I Osteotomy Approach.....61586
Orbitocranial Approach 61584, 61585
Transzygomatic Approach 61586
Biopsy 61575, 61576
Carotid Aneurysm 61613
Carotid Artery
Transection/Ligation.....61611
Craniotomy 62121
Decompression 61575, 61576
Dura
Repair of Cerebrospinal Fluid Leak ...61618, 61619
Lesion Excision 61575, 61576
Middle Cranial Fossa
Extradural.....61605, 61607
Infratemporal Approach.....61590, 61591
Intradural 61606, 61608
Midline Tumor
Excision 61521
Orbitocranial Zygomatic Approach 61592
Posterior Cranial Fossa
Extradural.....61615
Intradural 61616
Transcochlear Approach.....61596
Transcondylar Approach.....61597
Transpetrosal Approach 61598
Transtemporal Approach 61595
Repair
Encephalocele 62121

Sleep Medicine Testing

Actigraphy.....95803
Polysomnography
See Polysomnography
Sleep Study.....95800, 95801, 95807

Sleep Study.....95800, 95801, 95806, 95807
Actigraphy.....95803

Sliding Inlay Graft, Tibia.....27722

Sling Operation

Incontinence 53440
Removal 53442
Stress Incontinence 51992, 57287
Vagina.....57287, 57288

Small Bowel

See Intestines, Small

SMAS Flap.....15829

Smear

Cervical
See Cervical Smears
Papanicolaou
See Pap Smears

Smear and Stain

Blood Smears
Microorganism Identification...87205-87207
Microscopic Examination.....85007, 85008
Peripheral.....85060
Sex Chromatin 88140
Surgical Pathology 88312, 88313, 88319
Bone Marrow Smear.....85097
Cervical or Vaginal Smears
Automated Screen 88174
Hormone Evaluation.....88155
Manual Screen...88150, 88153, 88164, 88165
Pap
Any Reporting System 88174, 88175
Bethesda System 88164-88167
Non-Bethesda.....88150, 88152, 88153
Partially Automated Screen...88147, 88148, 88152, 88166, 88167, 88175
Physician Interpretation.....88141
Concentration Smear Technique.....88108
Nasal Smear 89190

Other Cytopathology Smear Source . 88160, 88161
Ova and Parasites Smear 87177, 87209
Selective Cellular Enhancement Smear Technique 88112
Stains
Acid-Fast 87206
for Bacteria 87205, 87206
for Cell Types 87205, 87206
Complex Special 87209
Fluorescent 87206
for Fungi 87205, 87206
Gram or Giemsa 87205
for Inclusion Bodies 87207
for Ova/Parasites 87177, 87209
for Parasites 87206-87209
for Viruses 87206
Wet Mount Smear 87210

Smith Fracture 25600-25605

Smoking and Tobacco Use Cessation
Counseling 99406, 99407
Performance Measures 4001F, 4004F

SO4
Sulfate 84392

Soave Procedure 45120

Sodium 84295, 84302
Urine 84300

Sodium Glycinate, Theophylline
Assay 80198

Sofield Procedure 24410, 25370, 27712

Soft Tissue
Image-Guided Fluid Collection Drainage . . . 10030
Localization Device Placement 10035, 10036

Solar Plexus
See Celiac Plexus

Solitary Cyst
Aspiration/Injection, Bone Cyst 20615

Somatomammotropin, Chorionic . . 83632

Somatomedin 84305

Somatosensory Testing
Lower Limbs 95926, 95938, 95939
Trunk or Head 95927
Upper Limbs 95925, 95938, 95939

Somatostatin 84307

Somatotropin 83003

Somatotropin Release Inhibiting Hormone
Somatostatin 84307

Somatropin
Human Growth Hormone 83003, 86277

Somnography
See Polysomnography

Somophyllin T
Theophylline 80198

Sonography
See Ultrasound

Sonohysterography 58340, 76831

Sore, Bed
See Pressure Ulcers (Decubitus Ulcers)

Spasm Eyelid 64612

Special Services
After-Hours Medical Services 99050
On Call Services 99026, 99027
Computer Data Analysis, Remote Physiologic Data 99091
Device Handling 99002
Emergency Care in Office 99058
Emergency Care out of Office 99060
Extended Hours Medical Services . . 99051-99053
Group Education 99078
Self-Management 98961, 98962
Hyperbaric Oxygen 99183
Individual Education
Self-Management 98960
Medical Testimony 99075
Non-Office Medical Services 99056
Phlebotomy 99199
Post-Op Visit 99024
Public Health Emergency (PHE) Respiratory-Transmitted Infectious Disease 99072
Pump Services 99190-99192
Reports and Forms
Medical, Extended 99080
Psychiatric 90889
Specimen Handling 99000, 99001
Supply of Materials 99070
Educational 99071
Unlisted Services and Procedures 99199
Unusual Travel 99082

Specific Gravity
Body Fluid 84315

Specimen Collection
Aspirate
See Aspiration
Brushings
Abdomen 49320
Anus 46600, 46601
Biliary Tract 47552
Colon 44388, 45300, 45330, 45378
Duodenum 43235, 44360, 44376
Esophagus 43191, 43197, 43200, 43235
Hepatobiliary System 43260
Ileum 44376, 44380
Omentum 49320
Peritoneum 49320
Rectum 45300, 45330
Small Intestine 44385
Stomach 43235
Radiological Guidance 75989
Specimen
Capillary Blood 36416
for Dark Field Examination 87164
Duodenum 43756, 43757
Ear 36416
Hematoma 10140
Imaging 19081-19086
Sputum 89220
Stomach 43754
Sweat 89230
Tears 83861
Venous Access Device 36591
Venous Blood 36415, 36591, 36592
Venous Catheter 36592
Washings
Abdomen 49320
Anus 46600, 46601
Biliary Tract 47552
Colon 44388, 45300, 45330, 45378
Duodenum 43235, 44360, 44376
Esophagus 43191, 43197, 43200, 43235
Hepatobiliary System 43260
Ileum 44376, 44380
Omentum 49320
Peritoneum 49320
Rectum 45300, 45330
Small Intestine 44385
Stomach 43235

Specimen Concentration 87015

Specimen Handling 99000, 99001

Spectacle Services
Fitting
Low Vision Aid 92354, 92355
Spectacle Prosthesis 92352, 92353
Spectacles 92340-92342
Repair 92370, 92371

Spectrometry
Column Chromatography
Analytes
See also specific analyte in Pathology and Laboratory, Chemistry
Unspecified Non-Drug Analyte(s) 82542
Mass
Analytes
See Pathology and Laboratory, Chemistry, specific analyte in Drug Assay
Unspecified Non-Drug Analyte(s) 83789

Spectrophotometry
Atomic Absorption
Each Analyte 82190
Unspecified Analyte 84311

Spectroscopy
Atomic Absorption 82190
Bioimpedance Spectroscopy (BIS) 93702
Electrical Impedance
Lesion Melanoma Risk Score 0658T
Fluorescent
Advanced Glycation Endproducts (AGE) 88749
Real-Time Spectral Analysis
Prostate Tissue 0443T
Infrared 82365
Magnetic Resonance 76390
Lipoprotein 83704
Noncontact Near-Infrared . . . 0640T, 0859T, 0860T
Radiofrequency, Intraoperative 0546T
Raman
Evaluation of Skin Lesions 1020T

Spectrum Analysis
See Spectrophotometry

Speech Evaluation
Behavioral and Qualitative Analysis 92524
Cine 70371
Comprehension 92523
Expression 92523
Fluency 92521
for Prosthesis 92597, 92607, 92608

Sound Production 92522, 92523
Video 70371

Speech Prosthesis 21084, 92609
Creation 31611
Evaluation 92597, 92607, 92608
Insertion 31611

Speech Therapy
Evaluation 92521-92524
Group 92508
Individual 92507

Sperm
Cryopreservation 89259
Preparation 58323
Storage 89343
Thawing 89353
Evaluation 89329-89331

Sperm Analysis
Antibodies 89325
Cervical Mucus Penetration Test 89330
Evaluation from Semen
Count 89310, 89320, 89322
Differential 89320, 89322
Motility 89300, 89310, 89320-89322
Presence 89300, 89321
Forensic 88125
Hamster Penetration Test 89329
Huhner Test 89300
Identification
Aspiration 89257
from Testis Tissue 89264
Isolation 89260, 89261
for Retrograde Ejaculation 89331

Sperm Washing 58323

Spermatic Cord
Hydrocele
Excision 55500
Laparoscopy
Ligation, Vein 55550
Lesion
Excision 55520
Repair
Veins 55530-55540
Abdominal Approach 55535
with Hernia Repair 55540
Unlisted Procedure 55559
Varicocele
Excision 55530-55540

Spermatic Veins
Excision 55530-55540
Ligation 55550

Spermatocele
Excision 54840

Spermatocystectomy
Spermatocele, Excision 54840

Sphenoid Sinus
See Nasal Sinuses, Sphenoid

Sphenoidotomy
Excision
with Nasal/Sinus Endoscopy 31287, 31288

Sphenopalatine Ganglion
Injection
Anesthetic 64505

Sphincter
Anal
Chemodenervation 46505
Dilation 45905
Electromyography 51784, 51785
Incision 46080
Muscle Progenitor Cell Therapy 1001T
Sphincterotomy 46200
Artificial Genitourinary
See Prosthesis, Urethral Sphincter
Common Bile Duct
Incision 47420, 47425, 47460, 47620
Electromyography 51784, 51785
Esophageal
Delivery, Thermal Energy 43257
Excision 43262
Neurostimulation System 1015T
Electronic Analysis 1016T-1018T
Implantation/Replacement 1013T
Revision/Removal 1014T
Pyloric
See Pyloric Sphincter
Rectal
Dilation 45910
Sphincter of Oddi
See Sphincter of Oddi
Urethral
See Urethra, Sphincter
Urethral Muscle Cell Progenitor Cell Therapy 1000T

Sphincter of Oddi
Dilation 47542
Excision 43262
Pressure Measurement
Endoscopy 43263

Sphincteroplasty
Ampulla of Vater 47542
Anal 46750, 46751, 46760, 46761
Bile Duct 47420, 47425, 47460, 47620
Bladder Neck 51845

Sphincterotomy
Anal 46080, 46200
Bile Duct 43274, 47420, 47425, 47460, 47620

Spica Cast
Hip 29305-29325
Repair 29720
Shoulder 29055

Spinal Accessory Nerve
Anastomosis
to Facial Nerve 64866
Injection
Anesthetic 64999
Laminectomy 63191
Section 63191

Spinal Column
See Spine

Spinal Cord
See also Cauda Equina; Nerve Root
Biopsy 63275-63290
Cyst
Aspiration 62268
Incision and Drainage 63172, 63173
Decompression
See Decompression, Spinal Cord
Drain Fluid 62272, 62329
Exploration
Cervical 63001, 63015
Lumbar 63005, 63012, 63017
Sacral 63011
Thoracic 63003, 63016
Graft
Dura 63710
Implantation
Electrode 63650-63655
Pulse Generator 63685
Receiver 63685
Incision 63200
Tract 63170
Injection
Anesthetic 62320-62327
Blood 62273
CT Scan 62284
Neurolytic Agent 62280-62282
Other 62320-62327
X ray 62284
Insertion
Electrode 63650-63655
Pulse Generator 63685
Receiver 63685
Lesion
Creation 63600
Destruction 62280-62282
Excision 63265-63273, 63300-63308
Needle Biopsy 62269
Neoplasm
Excision 63275-63290
Neurostimulator Pulse Generator System
Electronic Analysis 95972
Puncture (Tap)
Diagnostic 62270, 62328
Drain Fluid 62272, 62329
Lumbar 62270, 62328
Radiosurgery
Stereotactic 63620, 63621
Reconstruction
Dorsal Spine Elements 63295
Release 63200
Removal
Catheter 62355
Electrode 63661-63664
Pulse Generator 63688
Pump 62365
Receiver 63688
Reservoir 62365
Repair
Cerebrospinal Fluid Leak 63707-63709
Meningocele 63700-63702
Myelomeningocele 63704-63706
Section
Spinothalmic Tracts 63197
Shunts
Create 63740, 63741
Irrigation 63744
Removal 63746
Replacement 63744
Stereotaxis
Computer-Assisted Procedure 61783
Creation Lesion 63600
Stimulation 63610

Syrinx
Aspiration 62268
Tumor
Excision 63275-63290

Spinal Cord Neoplasms
Excision
Extradural 63275-63278
Intradural 63270-63273, 63280-63283, 63285-63287
Intradural/Extradural Combined 63290

Spinal Fluid
See Cerebrospinal Fluid

Spinal Fracture
See Fracture, Vertebra

Spinal Instrumentation
Anterior 22845-22847
Removal 22855
Biomechanical Device 22853, 22854, 22859
Harrington Rod Technique
Insertion 22840
Removal 22850
Internal Fixation 22841
Pelvic Fixation 22848
Posterior Nonsegmental 22840
Removal 22850
Posterior Segmental 22842-22844
Removal 22852
Reinsertion of Spinal Fixation Device 22849

Spinal Manipulation
Chiropractic 98940-98943

Spinal Nerve
Avulsion 64772
Decompression
Root 62380
Transection 64772

Spinal Puncture
Diagnostic
Lumbar 62270, 62328
Therapeutic
Cerebrospinal Fluid Drainage 62272, 62329

Spinal Tap
Lumbar Puncture 62272, 62328

Spine
See also Intervertebral Disc; Spinal Cord; Vertebra; Vertebral Body
Allograft
Morselized 20930
Structural 20931
Arthroplasty
Cervical 22856, 22858, 22861, 22864
Lumbar 0164T, 22857, 22860, 22862, 22865
Aspiration 62267
Augmentation
Lumbar Vertebra 22514, 22515
Thoracic Vertebra 22513, 22515
Autograft
Bone Marrow Aspiration 20939
Local 20936
Morselized 20937
Structural 20938
Biopsy
Open 20250, 20251
Percutaneous 22510-22512
CT Scan
Bone Density Study 77078
Cervical 72125-72127
Lumbar 72131-72133
Thoracic 72128-72130
Decompression
See Decompression, Spinal Cord
Deformity
Arthrodesis 22800-22812
Exposure 22818, 22819
Scoliosis X ray Study 72081-72084
Discogenic Pain Determination/Localization
Magnetic Resonance Spectroscopy 0609T-0612T
Fixation 22842
Foraminotomy 0202T
Fracture Risk Assessment
Radiofrequency Echographic Multi-Spectrometry (REMS) 0815T
Fusion
Anterior 22808-22812
Anterior Approach 22548-22585, 22812
Exploration 22830
Lateral Extracavitary 22532-22534
Posterior Approach 22590-22802
Posterior/Posterolateral and/or Lateral Transverse Technique 22612, 22633, 22634
Presacral Interbody Technique 22586
Transverse Technique 22612, 22633, 22634
Incision and Drainage
Abscess 22010-22015
Injection
Allogenic Cellular/Tissue-based Product
Lumbar 0627T-0630T
Diagnostic/Therapeutic Substance
Cervical 62320, 62321, 62324, 62325
Lumbar 62322, 62323, 62326, 62327
Sacral 62322, 62323, 62326, 62327
Thoracic 62320, 62321, 62324, 62325
with Fluoroscopic Guidance 77003
Insertion
Instrumentation 22840-22848, 22853, 22854, 22859
Joint Replacement
Lumbar 0202T
Kyphectomy 22818, 22819
Magnetic Resonance Angiography 72159
Magnetic Resonance Imaging
Cervical 72141, 72142, 72156, 72159
Lumbar 72148, 72149, 72158, 72159
Thoracic 72146, 72147, 72157, 72159
Manipulation
with Anesthesia 22505
Myelography
Cervical 72240
Lumbosacral 72265
Thoracic 72255
Total 72270
Placement of Osteopromotive Material 20930
Radiosurgery
Stereotactic 63620, 63621
Computer Assisted (Navigational) 61783
Reconstruction
Dorsal Spine Elements 63295
Reinsertion
Instrumentation 22849
Removal
Instrumentation 22850, 22852-22855
Repair, Osteotomy
Anterior 22220-22226
Posterior 22206-22208, 22210-22214
Cervical Laminoplasty 63050, 63051
Posterolateral 22216
Ultrasound 76800
Unlisted Services and Procedures 22899
X ray 72020
Absorptiometry 77080, 77081, 77085, 77086
Cervical 72040, 72050, 72052
with Contrast
Cervical 72240
Lumbosacral 72265
Thoracic 72255
Total 72270
Lumbosacral 72100, 72110, 72114, 72120
Radiostereometric Analysis (RSA) 0348T
Scoliosis Study 72081-72084
Thoracic 72070, 72072, 72074
Thoracolumbar 72080
Total 72081-72084

Spine Chemotherapy
Administration 96450

Spirometry 94010-94016, 94060, 94070

Splanchnicectomy
See Sympathectomy

Spleen
Drainage
Image Guided Fluid Collection 49405
Excision 38100-38102
Laparoscopic 38120
Injection
Radiological 38200
Nuclear Medicine
Imaging 78185, 78215, 78216
Repair 38115
Unlisted Procedure
Laparoscopic 38129

Splenectomy
Laparoscopic 38120
Partial 38101
Partial with Repair, Ruptured Spleen 38115
Total 38100
En bloc 38102

Splenoplasty 38115

Splenoportography 75810
Injection Procedures 38200

Splenorrhaphy 38115

Splint
Arm
Long 29105
Short 29125, 29126
Finger 29130, 29131
Leg
Long 29505
Short 29515
Oral Surgical 21085
Ureter 50400, 50405

Split Grafts 15100, 15101, 15120, 15121
Split Renal Function Test 52005, 52320
Splitting
Blood Products 86985
Spontaneous Abortion 59812
Sprengel's Deformity 23400
Spring Water Cyst
Pericardial Cyst
Excision 32661
Resection 33050
Spur, Bone
See Exostosis
Sputum Analysis 89220
SRIH
Somatostatin 84307
SRS/SBRT Stereotactic Radiation Therapy
Stereotactic Body Radiation Therapy (SBRT) 77373, 77435
Stereotactic Radiosurgery (SRS) 77371, 77372, 77432
Thoracic Target Delineation 32701
ST2
Growth Stimulation Expressed Gene 2 83006
Stabilizing Factor, Fibrin
Clotting Test 85290, 85291
Stable Factor 85230
Stallard Procedure
Conjunctivorhinostomy 68745, 68750
Stamey Procedure 51845
Standby Services 99360
Stanford-Binet Test
Test Administration 96136-96139, 96146
Testing Evaluation 96130-96133
Stapedectomy
with Footplate Drill Out 69661
without Foreign Material 69660
Revision 69662
Stapedotomy
with Footplate Drill Out 69661
without Foreign Material 69660
Revision 69662
Stapes
Excision
with Footplate Drill Out 69661
without Foreign Material 69660
Mobilization 69650
Release 69650
Revision 69662
Staphyloma
Sclera
Repair
with Graft 66225
Statin Therapy
Performance Measures
Coronary Heart Disease 4013F
Statistics/Biometry
Eye 76516-76519, 92136
Steindler Stripping 28250
Stellate Ganglion
Injection
Anesthetic 64510
Stem, Brain
See Brainstem
Stem Cells
Adipose-Derived Regenerative Cell (ADRC) Therapy 0717T, 0718T
Bone Marrow Aspiration 0232T, 38220
Hematopoietic Progenitor Cells (HPCs)
Count 86367
Cryopreservation 38207, 88240
Donor Search 38204
Harvesting 38205, 38206
Transplant Preparation .. 38207-38215, 88241
Transplantation 38240-38242
Injection, Perianal 0748T
Limbal Allograft 65781
Stenger Test 92565, 92577
Stenosis
Aortic
See Aortic Stenosis
Auditory Canal, External
Reconstruction 69310
Bronchi 96570, 96571
Reconstruction 31775
Relief 31641
Laryngeal
Repair 31551-31554
Nasal
Repair 30465
Pulmonary Artery
Repair 33782, 33917
Pulmonary Vein
Repair 33726
Tracheal
Excision 31780, 31781
Urethral
Dilation 52281, 52284
Ventricular
Resection 33476
Stensen Duct
See Parotid Duct
Stent
Exchange
Biliary Duct 43276
Pancreatic Duct 43276
Placement
Aorta 33894, 33895
Arterial
See Artery, Stent Placement
Bronchial 31631, 31636, 31637
Cardiac 33621
Colonoscopy 45397
via Stoma 44402
Endoscopy
Bile Duct 43274
Gastrointestinal, Upper 43266
Intestinal 44379
Pancreatic Duct 43274
Enteroscopy 44370
Esophagoscopy 43212
Ileoscopy 44384
Larynx 31553, 31554, 31580
Proctosigmoidoscopy 45327
Pulmonary Artery 33900-33904
Sigmoidoscopy 45347
Tracheal 31631
for Transcatheter Intracardiac Shunt (TIS) 33745, 33746
Ureter 50605, 52282, 52356, 53855
Ureteroneocystostomy 50947, 50948
for Venous Arterialization 0620T
Removal
Biliary 43276
Ureteral 50382-50386
Replacement
Nephroureteral 50387
Ureteral 50382
for Revascularization
Intracoronary ... 92937, 92941, 92943, 92945
Revision
Bronchoscopy 31638
Urethra 52282
Stent, Intravascular
Placement
Coronary Artery 92928, 92930
Intravascular Stent 0505T, 37215-37218, 37236-37239
Central Dialysis Segment 36908
Peripheral Dialysis Segment 36906
Stents, Tracheal
Placement 31631
Stereotactic Body Radiation Therapy (SRS/SBRT)
Thoracic
See Radiation Therapy, Stereotactic Body, Target Delineation
Stereotactic Frames
Application/Removal 20660
Stereotactic Radiation Therapy (SRS/SBRT)
Stereotactic Body Radiation Therapy (SBRT) 77373
Stereotactic Radiosurgery (SRS) 77371, 77372
Thoracic Target Delineation 32701
Stereotactic Radiosurgery
Cranial 61796-61800
Headframe Application 61800
Spinal 63620, 63621
Stereotaxis
Aspiration
Brain Lesion 61750
with CT Scan and/or MRI 61751
Biopsy
Aspiration
Brain Lesion 61750
Brain 61750
with CT Scan and/or MRI 61751
Breast 19081, 19283, 19284
Prostate 55706

Blood-Brain Barrier Disruption
Magnetic Resonance Image Guided Low Intensity Focused Ultrasound (MRgFUS) 0947T
Catheter Placement
Brain
Radiation Source 61770
Computer Assisted
Cranial Procedure 61781, 61782
Orthopedic Surgery 20985
Spinal Procedure 61783
Creation Lesion
Brain
Deep 61720, 61735
Percutaneous 61790
Gasserian Ganglion 61790
Spinal Cord 63600
Trigeminal Tract 61791
CT Scan
Aspiration 61751
Biopsy 61751
Excision Lesion
Brain 61750
Focus Beam
Radiosurgery 77371-77373
Cranial 61796-61799
Spinal 63620, 63621
Stereotactic Frame
Application 20660, 61800
Laser Interstitial Thermal Therapy (LITT) 61736, 61737
Lesion Ablation, Intracranial
Magnetic Resonance Image Guided Focused Ultrasound (MRgFUS) 61715
Placement
Localization Device
Breast 19081, 19082, 19283, 19284
Radiation Therapy 77432-77435
Stimulation
Spinal Cord 63610

Sterile Coverings
See Dressings

Sternal Fracture 21820, 21825

Sternoclavicular Joint
Arthrotomy 23044
with Biopsy 23101
with Synovectomy 23106
Dislocation
Closed Treatment
with Manipulation 23525
without Manipulation 23520
Open Treatment 23530-23532
with Fascial Graft 23532

Sternocleidomastoid
Division 21720-21725

Sternotomy
Closure 21750

Sternum
Debridement 21627
Excision 21620, 21630
Fracture
Closed Treatment 21820
Open Treatment 21825
Ostectomy 21620
Radical Resection 21630
Reconstruction 21740-21742, 21750
with Thoracoscopy 21743
X ray 71120-71130

Steroid-Binding Protein, Sex
Sex Hormone Binding Globulin 84270

Steroids
Anabolic
Androstenedione 82157
Injection
Foot Neuroma 64455, 64632
Urethral Stricture 52283
Ketogenic
Urine 83582

STH (Somatotropic Hormone)
See Growth Hormone

Stimulating Antibody, Thyroid
Thyroid-Stimulating Immunoglobulin 84445

Stimulation
Electric
See Electrical Stimulation
Lymphocyte
Blastogenesis 86353
Nerve
See Neurostimulators
Spinal Cord
Stereotaxis 63610

Stimulator, Long-Acting Thyroid
Thyrotropin Releasing Hormone (TRH) 80438, 80439

Stimulators, Cardiac
See Cardiac Assist Devices

Stimulus Evoked Response 51792

Stoffel Operation
Rhizotomy 63185, 63190

Stoma
Creation
Bladder 51980
Kidney 50551-50561
Stomach
Neonatal 43831
Temporary 43830, 43831
Ureter 50860
Ureter
Endoscopy via 50951-50961

Stomach
Anastomosis
with Duodenum 43810
with Jejunum 43820-43825, 43860-43865
Biopsy 43605
Creation
Stoma
Temporary 43830, 43831
Temporary Stoma
Laparoscopic 43653
Electrode Removal 43882
Electrogastrography 91132, 91133
Excision
Partial 43631-43635, 43845
Total 43620-43622
Exploration 43500
Gastric Bypass 43644, 43645, 43846
Revision 43848
Gastric Restrictive Procedures
See Bariatric Surgery, Gastric Restriction
Gastrostomy
See Gastrostomy
Implantation
Electrodes 43647, 43881
Incision 43830-43832
Exploration 43500
Pyloric Sphincter 43520
Removal
Foreign Body 43500
Intragastric Balloon
Deployment 43290
Removal 43291
Volume Adjustment 0813T
Laparoscopy 43647, 43648
Nuclear Medicine
Blood Loss Study 78278
Gastric Emptying Imaging Study 78264
with Small Bowel and Colon Transit 78266
with Small Bowel Transit 78265
Gastric Mucosa Imaging 78261
Protein Loss Study 78282
Reflux Study 78262
Reconstruction
for Obesity 43644, 43645, 43842-43847
Roux-En-Y 43644, 43846
Removal
Foreign Body 43500
Repair 48547
Fistula 43880
Fundoplasty 43325, 43327, 43328
Laparoscopic 43280-43282
Laceration 43501, 43502
Stoma 43870
Ulcer 43501
Replacement
Electrodes 43647, 43881
Specimen Collection 43754, 43755
Stimulation of Secretion 43755
Suture
Fistula 43880
for Obesity 43842, 43843
Stoma 43870
Ulcer 43840
Wound 43840
Tumor
Excision 43610, 43611
Ulcer
Excision 43610
Unlisted Services and Procedures 43659, 43999

Stomatoplasty
Mouth Repair 40830, 40831, 41250, 41252

Stone, Kidney
See Calculus, Removal, Kidney

Stool Blood 82270, 82272-82274

Storage
Embryo 89342
Oocyte 89346
Reproductive Tissue 89344
Sperm 89343

Strabismus
Chemodenervation .67345
Repair
Adjustable Sutures .67335
Extraocular Muscles .67340
One Horizontal Muscle .67311
One Vertical Muscle .67314
Posterior Fixation Suture Technique .67334, 67335
Previous Surgery, Not Involving Extraocular Muscles .67331
Release Extensive Scar Tissue .67343
with Scarring of Extraocular Muscles .67332
Superior Oblique Muscle .67318
Transposition .67320
Two Horizontal Muscles .67312
Two or More Vertical Muscles .67316

Strapping
See also Cast; Splint
Ankle .29540
Compression .29581
Arm
Compression .29584
Chest .29200
Elbow .29260
Finger .29280
Compression .29584
Foot .29540
Compression .29581
Hand .29280
Compression .29584
Hip .29520
Knee .29530
Leg
Compression .29581
Shoulder .29240
Thorax .29200
Toes .29550
Unlisted Services and Procedures .29799
Unna Boot .29580
Wrist .29260

Strassman Procedure .58540

Strayer Procedure
Leg, Lower .27687

Streptococcus, Group A
Antigen Detection
Immunoassay .87430
Nucleic Acid .87650-87652
Direct Optical Observation .87880

Streptococcus, Group B
by Immunoassay
with Direct Optical Observation .87802

Streptococcus pneumoniae Vaccine
Pneumococcal Vaccine
13-valent (PCV13) .90670
23-valent (PPSV23) .90732

Streptokinase, Antibody .86590

Stress Tests
Cardiovascular .93015-93024
Multiple Gated Acquisition (MUGA) .78472, 78473
Myocardial Perfusion Imaging .78451-78454
Pulmonary .94618

Stricture
Dilation
Colon .0885T, 0886T
Esophagus .0884T
Gastric/Duodenal .43245
Ureteral
Balloon .50706
with Cystourethroscopy .52341-52343
Endoscopy .50553, 50572, 50575, 50953, 50972
with Ureteroscopy .52344-52346
Urethral .52281, 52284
Repair
Urethra .53400, 53405

Stricturoplasty
Intestines .44615

Stroboscopy
Larynx .31579

STS
Syphilis Test .86592, 86593

Stuart-Prower Factor .85260

Study, Color Vision
Color Vision Examination .92283

Styloid Process
Radial
Excision .25230

Styloidectomy
Radial .25230

Stypven Time .85612, 85613

Subacromial Bursa
Arthrocentesis .20610, 20611

Subclavian Arteries
See Artery, Subclavian

Subcutaneous Cardiac Rhythm Monitor System
Insertion .33285
Interrogation Device Evaluation
in Person .93291
Remote .93298
Programming Device Evaluation
in Person .93285
Remote .0650T
Removal .33286

Subcutaneous Infusion .96369, 96371

Subcutaneous Injection
See Injection, Subcutaneous

Subcutaneous Mastectomy .19301

Subcutaneous Tissue
Excision .15830-15839, 15847

Subdiaphragmatic Abscess
Drainage .49040

Subdural Electrode
Insertion .61531-61533
Removal .61535

Subdural Hematonia
Subdural Hematoma .61108

Subdural Puncture .61105-61108

Subdural Tap .61000, 61001

Sublingual Gland
Abscess
Incision and Drainage .42310-42320
Calculi (Stone)
Excision .42330
Cyst
Drainage .42409
Excision .42408
Excision .42450

Subluxation
Elbow
Closed Treatment .24640
Pelvic Ring
Closed Treatment .27197, 27198

Submandibular Gland
Calculi (Stone)
Excision .42330-42335
Excision .42440

Submaxillary Gland
Abscess
Incision and Drainage .42310-42320

Submucous Resection of Nasal Septum .30520

Subperiosteal Implant
Reconstruction
Mandible .21245, 21246
Maxilla .21245, 21246

Subphrenic Abscess
Drainage .49040

Subtrochanteric Fracture
Treatment
Closed .27238, 27240
with Implant .27244, 27245

Sucrose Hemolysis Test .85555, 85557

Suction Lipectomy .15876-15879

Sudoriferous Gland
See Sweat Glands, Excision

Sugar Water Test .85555, 85557

Sugars .84375-84379

Sugiura Procedure
Esophageal Varices Ligation .43205, 43244, 43400

Sulfate
Chondroitin .82485
DHA
Dehydroepiandrosterone Sulfate .82627
Urine .84392

Sulfation Factor
Somatomedin .84305

Sulphates
See Sulfate

Sumatran Mite Fever .86000

Superficial Musculoaponeurotic System (SMAS) Flap
Rhytidectomy .15829

Supernumerary Digit
Reconstruction .26587
Repair .26587

Supplies and Materials
Educational Supplies 99071
Low Vision Aids
See Contact Lens Services; Spectacle Services
Materials 99070
Public Health Emergency (PHE)
Respiratory-Transmitted Infectious Disease 99072

Suppositories, Vaginal 57160

Suppression 80400-80408

Suppressor T Lymphocyte Marker
CD8 86360

Suppurative Hidradenitis
Hidradenitis, Suppurative 10060, 10061

Suprahyoid
Lymphadenectomy 38700

Supraorbital
Nerve
Avulsion 64732
Incision 64732
Transection 64732
Reconstruction
Forehead 21179, 21180
Rim 21179, 21180

Suprapubic Prostatectomy 55821

Suprarenal
Gland
See Adrenal Gland
Vein
Venography 75840

Suprascapular Nerve
Injection
Anesthetic 64418
Steroid 64418

Suprasellar Cyst
Craniopharyngioma, Excision 61545

Surface CD4 Receptor 86360

Surface Mechanomyography (sMMG) 0778T

Surface Radiation Therapy (SRT)
Delivery 77437, 77438
Imaging Guidance 77439
Treatment Planning and Simulation 77436

Surgical Pathology
Antibody Stain Procedure
Immunofluorescence 88346, 88350
Archived Tissue Examination 88363
Consultation 88321-88325
Intraoperative 88329, 88331, 88332-88334
Decalcification Procedure 88311
Digitization of Slides 0751T-0755T
Electron Microscopy 88348
Gross and Microscopic Exams
Level I 88300
Level II 88302
Level III 88304
Level IV 88305
Level V 88307
Level VI 88309
Histochemistry 88313-88319
Immunocytochemistry Stain 88341, 88342, 88344
Immunofluorescent Study 88346, 88350
Macroscopic Tissue Examination 88387
Microdissection 88380, 88381
Morphometry
See Morphometric Analysis
Nerve Teasing 88362
Optical Endomicroscopy 88375
Protein Analysis 88371, 88372
Special Stain 88312-88314, 88319
Staining 88312-88314
Tissue Hybridization 88364-88366
Unlisted Services and Procedures 88399, 89240

Surveillance
See Monitoring

Susceptibility Studies
Antimicrobial Agents
Agar Dilution Method 87181
Carbapenem Resistance Genes 87183
Disk Method 87184
Enzyme Detection 87182, 87185
Macrobroth Dilution Method 87188
Minimum Inhibitory Concentration (MIC) 87186
Minimum Lethal Concentration (MLC) 87187
Mycobacteria 87190

Suspension
Aorta 33390, 33800, 33858, 33859, 33864
Kidney 50400, 50405
Muscle
Hyoid 21685
Tongue Base 41512
Vagina
See Colpopexy

Suture
See also Closure
Abdomen 49900
Aorta 33320-33322
Bile Duct
Wound 47900
Bladder
Fistulization 44660, 44661, 45800-45805, 51880-51925
Vesicouterine 51920-51925
Vesicovaginal 51900
Wound 51860-51865
Cervix 57720
Colon
Diverticula 44604, 44605
Fistula 44650-44661
Plication 44680
Stoma 44620-44625
Ulcer 44604, 44605
Wound 44604, 44605
Esophagus
Wound 43410-43415
Eyelid 67880
Closure of 67875
with Transposition of Tarsal Plate 67882
Wound
Full Thickness 67935
Partial Thickness 67930
Facial Nerve
Intratemporal
Lateral to Geniculate Ganglion 69740
Medial to Geniculate Ganglion 69745
Foot
Tendon 28200-28210
Gastroesophageal 43405
Great Vessel 33320-33322
Hemorrhoids 46945, 46946, 46948
Hepatic Duct 47765
Intestine
Large
Diverticula 44605
Ulcer 44605
Wound 44605
Intestines
Large
Diverticula 44604
Ulcer 44604
Wound 44604
Small
Diverticula 44602, 44603
Fistula 44640-44661
Plication 44680
Ulcer 44602, 44603
Wound 44602, 44603
Stoma 44620-44625
Iris
with Ciliary Body 66682
Kidney
Fistula 50520-50526
Horseshoe 50540
Wound 50500
Leg, Lower
Tendon 27658-27665
Leg, Upper
Muscle 27385, 27386
Liver
Wound 47350-47361
Mesentery 44850
Nerve 64831-64876
Pancreas 48545
Pharynx
Wound 42900
Rectum
Fistula 45800-45825
Prolapse 45540, 45541
Removal 15851, 15853, 15854
Spleen 38115
Stomach
Fistula 43880
Laceration 43501, 43502
Stoma 43870
Ulcer 43501, 43840
Wound 43840
Tendon
Foot 28200-28210
Knee 27380, 27381
Testis
Injury 54670
Suspension 54620, 54640
Thoracic Duct
Abdominal Approach 38382
Cervical Approach 38380
Thoracic Approach 38381
Throat
Wound 42900

Tongue
Base Suspension 41512
to Lip 41510
Trachea
Fistula
with Plastic Repair 31825
without Plastic Repair 31820
Stoma
with Plastic Repair 31825
without Plastic Repair 31820
Wound
Cervical 31800
Intrathoracic 31805
Ulcer 44604, 44605
Ureter 50900
Deligation 50940
Fistula 50920-50930
Urethra
to Bladder 51840, 51841
Fistula 45820-45825, 53520
Stoma 53520
Wound 53502-53515
Uterus
Fistula 51920-51925
Rupture 58520, 59350
Suspension 58400-58410
Vagina
Cystocele 57240, 57260
Enterocele 57265
Fistula
Rectovaginal 57300-57307
Transvesical and Vaginal Approach ..57330
Urethrovaginal 57310, 57311
Vesicovaginal 51900, 57320-57330
Rectocele 57250-57260
Suspension 57280, 57283
Wound 57200-57210
Vas Deferens 55400
Vein
Femoral 37650
Iliac 37660
Wound 44604, 44605

Swallowing
Evaluation 92610-92613, 92616, 92617
Imaging 74230
Treatment 92526

Swan-Ganz Catheter
Insertion 93503

Swanson Procedure 28309

Sweat Collection
Iontophoresis 89230

Sweat Glands
Excision
Axillary 11450, 11451
Inguinal 11462, 11463
Perianal 11470, 11471
Perineal 11470, 11471
Umbilical 11470, 11471

Sweat Test 82435

Swenson Procedure 45120

Syme Procedure 27888

Sympathectomy
Artery
Digital 64820
Radial 64821
Superficial Palmar Arch 64823
Ulnar 64822
Cervical 64802
Cervicothoracic 64804
Digital Artery
with Magnification 64820
Lumbar 64818
Presacral 58410
with Rib Excision 21616
Thoracic 32664
Thoracolumbar 64809

Sympathetic Nerve
Excision 64802-64818
Injection
Anesthetic 64520-64530

Sympathins
Catecholamines 80424, 82382-82384

Symphysiotomy
Horseshoe Kidney 50540

Symphysis, Pubic
See Pubic Symphysis

Synchronized Diaphragmatic Stimulation (SDS) System
Device Evaluation 0683T-0685T
Insertion of Lead(s) 0675T, 0676T
Insertion of System 0674T
Insertion/Replacement of Pulse Generator ..0680T
Relocation of Pulse Generator 0681T
Removal of Lead(s) 0679T
Removal of Pulse Generator 0682T
Repositioning of Lead(s) 0677T, 0678T

Syncytial Virus, Respiratory
See Respiratory Syncytial Virus

Syndactylism, Toes
Repair 28280

Syndactyly
Repair 26560-26562

Syndesmotomy
See Ligament, Release

Syndromes
Adrenogenital
See Intersex State
Ataxia Telangiectasia
See Ataxia Telangiectasia
Bloom
See Bloom Syndrome
Carpal Tunnel
Decompression 64721
Costen's
See Temporomandibular Joint (TMJ)
Erb-Goldflam
See Myasthenia Gravis
Ovarian Vein
Ureterolysis 50722
Synechiae, Intrauterine
Lysis 58559
Treacher Collins
Midface Reconstruction 21150, 21151
Urethral
Cystourethroscopy 52285

Syngesterone
Progesterone 84144

Synostosis (Cranial)
See Craniosynostosis

Synovectomy
Ankle 27625, 27626
Partial 29895
Carpometacarpal Joint 26130
Elbow 24102, 29836
Partial 29835
with Prosthesis Removal
Humeral and Ulnar Components 24160
Radial Head 24164
Finger
Joint 26135-26140
Tendon Sheath 26145
Foot
Tendon Sheath 28086, 28088, 28090
Glenohumeral Joint 23105
Hip Joint 27054, 29863
Interphalangeal Joint 26140
Intertarsal Joint 28070
Knee Joint 27334, 27335
Partial 27441, 27443, 29875, 29876
Metacarpophalangeal Joint 26135
Metatarsophalangeal Joint 28072
Palm
Tendon Sheath 26145
Shoulder
with Prosthesis Removal 23334, 23335
Shoulder Joint 29821
Partial 29820
Sternoclavicular Joint 23106
Subtalar Joint 29905
Tarsometatarsal Joint 28070
Wrist
Joint 25105, 29845
Partial 29844
Radical 25115, 25116
Tendon Sheath 25118, 25119

Synovial Fluid
Bursa
Arthrocentesis 20600, 20604-20606, 20610, 20611
Ganglion Cyst
Drainage 20612
Membrane
See Synovium

Synovium
Biopsy
Carpometacarpal Joint 26100
Interphalangeal Joint 26110
Knee Joint 27330
Metacarpophalangeal Joint
with Synovial Biopsy 26105
Excision
Carpometacarpal Joint 26130
Finger Joint 26135-26140
Hip Joint 27054
Interphalangeal Joint 26140
Knee Joint 27334, 27335

Syphilis Ab
Detection
Treponema pallidum .86780
Syphilis Test .86592, 86593
Syrinx
Spinal Cord
Aspiration .62268
System
Endocrine
See Endocrine System
Hemic
See Hemic System
Lymphatic
See Lymphatic System
Musculoskeletal
See Musculoskeletal System
Nervous
See Nervous System

T

T Cell Leukemia Virus I Antibodies, Adult
Detection
HTLV-I .86687, 86689
T Cell Leukemia Virus I, Human
Detection
HTLV-I .86687, 86689
T Cell Leukemia Virus II Antibodies, Human
Detection
HTLV-II .86688
T Cell Leukemia Virus II, Human
Detection
HTLV-II .86688
T Cells
CD4
Absolute .86361
Chimeric Antigen Receptor T-Cell (CAR-T)
Therapy .38225-38228
Count .86359
Gene Rearrangement .81340-81342
Ratio .86360
T Lymphotropic Virus Type III Antibodies, Human
Detection
Human Immunodeficiency Virus (HIV)
HIV .86689, 86701-86703
HIV-1 .86701, 86703, 87389
HIV-2 .86702, 86703, 87389
T-3 .84480, 84482
Triiodothyronine .84480-84482
T3 Free
Triiodothyronine, Free .84481
T-4 .84436-84439, 86360
T4 Molecule .86360
T4 Total
Thyroxine, Total .84436
T-7 Index
Thyroxine, Total .84436
T-8 .86360
Taarnhoj Procedure .61450
Tachycardia
Mapping of Sites .93609, 93654
Treatment
Ventricular .93653, 93654
Tacrolimus
Drug Assay .80197
Tag, Skin
Removal .11200, 11201
Tail Bone
Excision .27080
Fracture .27200-27202
Takeuchi Procedure .33505
Talectomy .28130
Talotarsal Joint
Dislocation .28570-28575, 28585
Percutaneous Fixation .28576
Talus
Arthrodesis
Pantalar .28705
Subtalar .28725
Triple .28715
Arthroscopy
Surgical .29891, 29892
Subtalar .29904-29907, 29915, 29916
Autograft, Osteochondral .28446
Craterization .28120
Cyst
Excision .28100-28103
Diaphysectomy .28120
Excision .28120, 28130
Fracture
Closed Treatment
with Manipulation .28435
without Manipulation .28430
Open Treatment .28445
Percutaneous Fixation .28436
Repair
Osteochondritis Dissecans .29892
Osteotomy .28302
Saucerization .28120
Subtalar Joint
Sinus Tarsi Implant
Insertion .0335T
Removal .0510T
Removal and Reinsertion .0511T
Tumor
Excision .28100-28103
Radical Resection .27647
TAP (Transversus Abdominis Plane) Block
Cisternal .61050, 61055
Lumbar Diagnostic .62272, 62328
Somatic Nerves .64486-64489
Tarsal Bones
See also Foot
Craterization .28122
Cyst
Excision .28104-28107
Diaphysectomy .28122
Dislocation .28540-28545, 28555
Percutaneous Fixation .28545, 28546
Excision .28116, 28122
Fracture
Closed Treatment
with Manipulation .28455
without Manipulation .28450
Open Treatment .28465
Percutaneous Fixation .28456
Repair
Nonunion or Malunion .28320
Osteotomy .28304, 28305
Saucerization .28122
Tumor
Excision .28104-28107
Radical Resection .28171
Tarsal Joint
Arthrodesis .28730-28735, 28740
with Advancement .28737
with Lengthening .28737
Fusion .28730-28735, 28740
with Advancement .28737
with Lengthening .28737
Tarsal Strip Procedure .67917-67924
Tarsal Tunnel Release .28035
Tarsal Wedge Procedure .67916, 67923
Tarsometatarsal Joint
Arthrodesis .28730-28735, 28740
Arthrotomy .28020, 28050
Dislocation .28600-28605, 28615
Percutaneous Fixation .28606
Exploration .28020
Fusion .28730-28735, 28740
Removal
Foreign Body .28020
Loose Body .28020
Synovial
Biopsy .28050
Excision .28070
Tarsorrhaphy .67875
Median .67880
Severing .67710
with Transposition of Tarsal Plate .67882
Tattoo
Cornea .65600
Skin .11920-11922
TAVR/TAVI
See Transcatheter Aortic Valve Replacement/Implantation (TAVR/TAVI)
TB Test
Antigen Response .86480, 86481
Skin Test .86580
TBG
Thyroxine Binding Globulin .84442
TBS
Bethesda System .88164-88167
T-Cell T8 Antigens .86360
TCT
Thrombin Time .85670, 85675
Td Shots .90714

Team Conference
Case Management Services 99366-99368

Tear Duct
See Lacrimal Duct

Tear Film Imaging 0330T

Tear Gland
See Lacrimal Gland

Technique
Pericardial Window 32659, 33025
Projective 90885

Teeth
Silver Diamine Fluoride 38% Application . . . 0792T
X ray 70300-70320

Telangiectasia
Chromosome Analysis 88248
Sclerotherapy 36465, 36466, 36468, 36470, 36471

Telangiectasia, Cerebello-Oculocutaneous
See Ataxia Telangiectasia

Telehealth
See Telemedicine

Telemedicine
Brief Communication, Technology-based . . . 98016
Synchronous Care
Audio-only Visit 98008-98015
Audio-Video Visit 98000-98007

Telephone
Assessment and Management 98966-98968
Consultation
Interprofessional 99446-99449, 99451, 99452
Pacemaker Analysis 93293

Teletherapy
Dose Plan 77306, 77307

Temperature Gradient Studies 93740

Temporal, Petrous
Excision
Apex 69530

Temporal Artery
Biopsy 37609
Ligation 37609

Temporal Bone
Electromagnetic Bone Conduction Hearing Device
Implantation/Replacement 69710
Removal/Repair 69711
Excision 69535
Resection 69535
Tumor
Removal 69970
Unlisted Services and Procedures 69979

Temporomandibular Joint (TMJ)
Arthrocentesis 20605, 20606
Arthrography 70328-70332
Injection 21116
Arthroplasty 21240-21243
Arthroscopy
Diagnostic 29800
Surgical 29804
Arthrotomy 21010
Cartilage
Excision 21060
Condylectomy 21050
Coronoidectomy 21070
Dislocation
Closed Treatment 21480-21485
Open Treatment 21490
Injection
Radiological 21116
Magnetic Resonance Imaging (MRI) 70336
Manipulation 21073
Meniscectomy 21060
Prostheses 21243
Reconstruction 21243
X ray with Contrast 70328-70332

Tenago Procedure 53431

Tendinosuture
Tendon Suture
Foot 28200-28210
Knee 27380, 27381

Tendon
Achilles
See Achilles Tendon
Arm, Upper
Revision 24320
Biceps
Reinsertion 24342
Resection 23440
Tenodesis 23430, 29828
Transplantation 23440
Excision
Finger 26180
Forearm 25109
Palm 26170
Wrist 25109
Finger
Excision 26180
Fixation
Biceps 23430, 29828
Forearm
Excision 25109
Repair 25260-25274
Graft
Harvesting 20924
Insertion
Biceps Tendon 24342
Lengthening
Ankle 27685, 27686
Arm, Upper 24305
Elbow 24305
Finger 26476, 26478
Forearm 25280
Hand 26476, 26478
Leg, Lower 27685, 27686
Leg, Upper 27393-27395
Toe 28240
Wrist 25280
Palm
Excision 26170
Release
Arm, Lower 25295
Arm, Upper 24332
Wrist 25295
Resection
Biceps 23440
Shortening
Ankle 27685, 27686
Finger 26477, 26479
Hand 26477, 26479
Leg, Lower 27685, 27686
Transfer
Arm, Lower 25310-25312, 25316
Arm, Upper 24301
Elbow 24301
Finger 26497, 26498
Hand 26480-26489
Leg, Lower 27690-27692
Leg, Upper 27400
Pelvis 27098
Thumb 26490-26492, 26510
Wrist 25310-25312, 25316
Transplant
Biceps 23440
Leg, Upper 27396, 27397
Wrist
Excision 25109
Repair 25260-25274

Tendon Origin
Insertion
Injection 20551

Tendon Pulley Reconstruction of Hand 26500, 26502

Tendon Sheath
Arm
Lower
Repair 25275
Finger
Incision 26055
Incision and Drainage 26020
Lesion 26160
Foot
Excision 28086-28088
Hand Lesion 26160
Injection 20550
Palm
Incision and Drainage 26020
Removal
Foreign Body 20520-20525
Wrist
Excision, Radical 25115, 25116
Incision 25000, 25001
Repair 25275

Tenectomy, Tendon Sheath
Lesion
Ankle and/or Leg 27630
Forearm or Wrist 25110

Tennis Elbow
Tenotomy 24357-24359

Tenodesis
Biceps Tendon
Arthroscopic 29828
at Elbow 24340
Shoulder 23430
Finger 26471-26474
Wrist 25300, 25301

Tenolysis
Ankle 27680, 27681
Arm, Lower 25295
Arm, Upper 24332
Finger
Extensor 26445-26449
Flexor 26440-26442
Foot 28220-28226
Hand Extensor 26445-26449
Flexor 26440-26442
Leg, Lower 27680, 27681
Wrist 25295

Tenomyotomy
Shoulder 23405, 23406

Tenon's Capsule
Injection 67515

Tenoplasty
Elbow to Shoulder Reconstruction with Muscle Transfer 24320
Seddon-Brookes Type 24320

Tenorrhaphy
Suture, Tendon
Foot 28200-28210
Knee 27380, 27381

Tenosuspension
See Tenodesis

Tenosuture
Suture, Tendon
Foot 28200-28210
Knee 27380, 27381

Tenotomy
Achilles Tendon 27605, 27606
Ankle 27605, 27606
Arm, Lower 25290
Arm, Upper 24310
Elbow 24357-24359
Finger 26060, 26455-26460
Foot 28230, 28234
Hand 26450, 26460
Hip
Abductor 27006
Adductor 27000-27003
Iliopsoas Tendon 27005
Leg, Upper 27306, 27307, 27390-27392
Toe 28010, 28011, 28232-28234, 28240
Wrist 25290

TENS (Transcutaneous Electrical Nerve Stimulation)
Application 97014

Tension, Ocular
See Glaucoma

Termination, Pregnancy
See Abortion

Test
Antiglobulin
See Coombs Test
Aphasia
Speech and Language Function 96105
Bender Visual-Motor Gestalt
Test Administration 96136-96139, 96146
Test Evaluation 96130-96133
Binet
Test Administration 96136-96139, 96146
Testing Evaluation 96130-96133
Blood
See Blood Tests
Blood Coagulation
See Coagulation
Bone Quality by Microindentation 0547T
Breath
See Breath Test
Cervical Mucus Penetration 89330
Clinical Chemistry
See Pathology and Laboratory, Chemistry
Complement Fixation 86171
Exercise
See Exercise Stress Tests
Fern
Cervical Smear 88155
Fetal
Amniotic Fluid 84112
Nonstress
See Fetal Non-Stress Test
Function, Vestibular
See Vestibular Function Tests
Gel Diffusion
See Immunodiffusion
Glucose Tolerance
See Glucose, Tolerance Test
Hearing
See Audiologic Function Tests
Hemagglutination Inhibition 86280
Intelligence
See Psychological/Neuropsychological Testing
Lung Function
See Pulmonology, Diagnostic
Neutralization 86382
Papanicolaou
See Pap Smears
Pregnancy 81025, 84702-84704
Quick
Prothrombin Time 85610, 85611
Radioimmunosorbent
Gammaglobulin, Blood 82784, 82785, 82787
Schilling
Vitamin B-12 Absorption 82607, 82608
Skin
See Skin, Tests
Stanford-Binet
Test Administration 96136-96139, 96146
Test Evaluation 96130-96133
Tuberculin
Tuberculosis Skin Test 86580

Test Tube Fertilization 58321, 58322

Tester, Color Vision 92283

Testes
Cryopreservation 89335
Nuclear Medicine
Imaging 78761
Undescended 54550, 54560

Testicular Vein
See Spermatic Veins

Testimony, Medical 99075

Testing, Histocompatibility
See Tissue, Typing

Testing, Neuropsychological
See Neuropsychological Testing

Testing, Range of Motion
See Range of Motion Test

Testis
Abscess
Incision and Drainage 54700
Biopsy 54500-54505
Excision
Laparoscopic 54690
Partial 54522
Radical 54530-54535
Simple 54520
Hematoma
Incision and Drainage 54700
Insertion
Prosthesis 54660
Lesion
Excision 54512
Needle Biopsy 54500
Repair
Injury 54670
Suspension 54620, 54640
Torsion 54600
Suture
Injury 54670
Suspension 54620, 54640
Transplantation
to Thigh 54680
Tumor
Excision 54530-54535
Undescended
Exploration 54550-54560
Unlisted Services and Procedures 55899
Laparoscopic 54699

Testosterone 84402
Response 80414
Stimulation 80414, 80415
Total 84403

Testosterone Estradiol Binding Globulin
Sex Hormone Binding 84270

Tetanus 86280, 90715
Antibody 86774
Immunoglobulin 90389
Vaccine 90714

Tetrachloride, Carbon 82441

Tetralogy of Fallot
Repair 33692, 33694, 33697

Thal-Nissen Procedure 43325

Thawing
Blood 86931
Embryo 89352
Hematopoietic Progenitor Cells 38208, 38209
Oocytes 89356
Reproductive Tissue 89354
Sperm 89353

Thawing and Expansion
of Frozen Cell 88241

THBR
Thyroid Hormone Binding Ratio 84479

Theleplasty
Nipples, Reconstruction 19350

Theophylline
Assay 80198

Therapeutic
Abortion 59850-59852
Apheresis 0342T, 36511-36516
Drug Assay
See Therapeutic Drug Assay
Mobilization
See Mobilization
Photopheresis 36522
Radiology
See Radiation Therapy

Therapeutic Drug Assay
Acetaminophen 80143
Adalimumab 80145
Amikacin 80150
Amiodarone 80151
Amitriptyline 80335-80337
Benzodiazepine 80346, 80347
Caffeine 80155
Carbamazepine 80156, 80157
Carbamazepine, 10,11-epoxide 80161
Clozapine 80159
Cyclosporine 80158
Desipramine 80335-80337
Digoxin 80162, 80163
Dipropylacetic Acid 80164, 80165
Doxepin 80335-80337
Ethosuximide 80168
Everolimus 80169
Felbamate 80167
Flecainide 80181
Gabapentin 80171
Gentamicin 80170
Gold 80375
Haloperidol 80173
Hydroxychloroquine 80220
Imipramine 80335-80337
Infliximab 80230
Itraconazole 80189
Lacosamide 80235
Lamotrigine 80175
Leflunomide 80193
Levetiracetam 80177
Lidocaine 80176
Lithium 80178
Methotrexate 80204
Mycophenolate (mycophenolic acid) 80180
Nortriptyline 80335-80337
Oxcarbazepine 80183
Phenobarbital 80184
Phenytoin 80185, 80186
Posaconazole 80187
Primidone 80188
Procainamide 80190-80192
Quantitative
Other 80299
Quinidine 80194
Rufinamide 80210
Salicylate 80179
Sirolimus 80195
Tacrolimus 80197
Theophylline 80198
Tiagabine 80199
Tobramycin 80200
Topiramate 80201
Vancomycin 80202
Vedolizumab 80280
Voriconazole 80285
Zonisamide 80203

Therapies
CAR-T Cell 38225-38228
Cold
See Cryotherapy
Desensitization
See Allergen Immunotherapy
Environmental 90882
Exercise 97110-97113, 97116, 97530
Family 90846, 90847
Hemodialysis
See Hemodialysis
Hot Pack 97010
Language 92507, 92508
Neurorehabilitation, Remote 0733T, 0734T
Occupational
See Occupational Therapy
Photochemotherapy 96910, 96912, 96913
Photodynamic 96570, 96571, 96573
Physical
See Physical Therapy
Radiation
See Radiation Therapy
Speech
See Speech Therapy
Tobacco Use Cessation, Counseling 99406, 99407
Tocolytic 59412
Ultraviolet 96900, 96910, 96912, 96913

Thermocauterization
Ectropion
Repair 67922
Lesion
Cornea 65450

Thermocoagulation
See Electrocautery

Thermotherapy
Microwave
Prostate Tissue 53850
Radiofrequency 53852, 53854
Prostate Tissue 53852

Theta-Burst Stimulation 0889T-0892T

Thiamine 84425

Thiersch Procedure
Anal Graft 46753

Thigh
See Leg, Upper

Thin Layer Chromatographies
See specific analyte in Pathology and Laboratory, Chemistry

Thiocyanate 84430

Thiopurine S-methyltransferase (TPMT) 84433

Third Disease
See Rubella

Thompson Procedure 27430

Thoracectomy 32905

Thoracentesis 32554, 32555
with Imaging Guidance 32555

Thoracic Aortic Aneurysm
Aortic Hemiarch Graft 33866
Ascending Aorta Graft 33858, 33859, 33863, 33864
Descending Thoracic Aorta Graft 33875
Transverse Aortic Arch Graft 33871

Thoracic Structures
Anterior Ramus
See Intercostal Nerve
Aorta
See Aorta, Thoracic
Arteries
Thoracic
Catheterization 33621, 36215-36218
Cavity
See Chest Cavity
Duct
Cannulation 38794
Ligation 38380
Abdominal Approach 38382
Thoracic Approach 38381
Suture
Abdominal Approach 38382
Cervical Approach 38380
Thoracic Approach 38381
Empyema 32035, 32036
Surgery
Video-Assisted Thoracic Surgery (VATS)
See Thoracoscopy, Surgical
Vertebra
See Vertebra, Thoracic
Wall
See Chest Wall

Thoracocentesis
Thoracentesis 32554, 32555

Thoracoplasty 32905
with Closure Bronchopleural Fistula 32906

Thoracoscopy
Diagnostic
with Biopsy 32604, 32606, 32607-32609
without Biopsy 32601
Surgical 32650-32674
with Control Traumatic Hemorrhage . . . 32654
with Creation Pericardial Window 32659
with Diagnostic Wedge Resection 32668
with Esophagomyotomy 32665
with Excision Mediastinal Cyst, Tumor, and/or Mass 32662
with Excision Pericardial Cyst, Tumor, and/or Mass 32661
with Lobectomy 32663
with Mediastinal Lymphadenectomy . . . 32674
with Open Treatment of Rib Fracture Internal Fixation Placement . . 21811-21813
with Parietal Pleurectomy 32656
with Partial Pulmonary Decortication . . 32651
with Pleurodesis 32650
with Regional Lymphadenectomy 32674
with Removal of Clot/Foreign Body 32658
with Removal of Intrapleural Foreign Body 32653

with Resection of Thymus 32673
with Resection-Plication of Bullae 32655
with Sternum Reconstruction 21743
with Therapeutic Wedge Resection 32666, 32667
with Thoracic Sympathectomy 32664
with Total Pulmonary Decortication 32652

Thoracostomy
Drainage 32551
Empyema 32035, 32036
Hemothorax 32551
Tube 32551

Thoracotomy
with Biopsy 32096, 32097
Cardiac Massage 32160
Hemorrhage 32110
with Lung Repair 32110
Lymphadenectomy
Thoracic 38746
with Open Intrapleural Pneumolysis 32124
for Post-Op Complications 32120
Removal
Bullae 32141
Cyst 32140
Defibrillator 33243
Electrodes 33238
Foreign Body
Intrapleural 32150
Intrapulmonary 32151
Pacemaker Components 33236-33238
Repair
Paraesophageal Hiatal Hernia 43334, 43335
Resection
Diagnostic Wedge 32507
Therapeutic Wedge 32505, 32506
with Resection-Plication of Bullae 32141
Transmyocardial Laser Revascularization 33140, 33141

Thorax
See also Chest; Chest Cavity; Mediastinum; Thoracic Structures
Active Thoracic Irrigation 1021T
Angiography 71275
Biopsy 21550
CT Scan
Diagnostic 71250, 71260, 71270
Lung Cancer Screening 71271
Displacement, Intrathoracic Structures 1023T
Incision
Empyema 32035, 32036
Incision and Drainage
Abscess 21501, 21502
Deep 21510
Hematoma 21501, 21502
Lung Cancer Screening
CT Scan 71271
Stereotactic Body Radiation Therapy
Target Delineation 32701
Strapping 29200
Tube Thoracostomy 32551
Tumor
Excision 21552-21558
Excision/Resection 21557, 21558
Unlisted Services and Procedures, Surgery 21899

3D Image Processing
Anatomic Surgical Cutting/Drilling Guides 0559T-0562T
during Echocardiography 93319
Kinetic Motion Analysis 0693T, 96000, 96001
Liver Lesion(s) and Margin(s) 0944T
Lymph Node Tissue 0694T
of Tomographic Images 76376, 76377

Three-Day Measles
See Rubella

Three Glass Test
Urinalysis 81020

Throat
See also Pharynx
Abscess
Incision and Drainage 42700-42725
Biopsy 42800-42806
Hemorrhage 42960-42962
Reconstruction 42950
Removal
Foreign Body 42809
Repair
Pharyngoesophageal 42953
Wound 42900
Suture
Wound 42900
Unlisted Services and Procedures 42999

Thrombectomy
See also Thromboendarterectomy
Aortoiliac Artery 34151-34201
Arteriovenous Fistula
Graft 36830-36833
Axillary Artery 34101
Axillary Vein 34490
Brachial Artery 34101
Bypass Graft
Other than Hemodialysis Graft or Fistula 35875, 35876
Carotid Artery 34001
Celiac Artery 34151
Coronary Artery 92941, 92973
Dialysis Circuit 36904-36906
Dialysis Graft 36831, 36833
Femoral 34201
Femoropopliteal Vein 34421-34451
Iliac 34151-34201
Iliac Vein 34401-34451
Innominate Artery 34001-34101
Intracranial Artery 61645
Mechanical Thrombectomy 37184-37188
Mesentery Artery 34151
Peroneal Artery 34203
Popliteal Artery 34201-34203
Radial Artery 34111
Renal Artery 34151
Subclavian Artery 34001-34101
Subclavian Vein 34471-34490
Tibial Artery 34203
Ulnar Artery 34111
Vena Cava 34401-34451
Vena Caval 50230

Thrombin Inhibitor I 85300, 85301

Thrombin Time 85670, 85675

Thrombocyte (Platelet)
See Blood, Platelet

Thrombocyte Ab 85597, 86022, 86023

Thromboendarterectomy
See also Thrombectomy
Aorta, Abdominal 35331
Aortoiliofemoral Artery 35363
Axillary Artery 35321
Brachial Artery 35321
Carotid Artery 35301, 35390
Celiac Artery 35341
Femoral Artery 35302, 35371, 35372
Iliac Artery 35351, 35361-35363
Iliofemoral Artery 35355, 35363
Innominate Artery 35311
Mesenteric Artery 35341
Peroneal Artery 35305, 35306
Popliteal Artery 35303
Renal Artery 35341
Subclavian Artery 35301, 35311
Superficial Femoral Artery 35302
Tibial Artery 35305, 35306
Tibioperoneal Trunk Artery 35304
Vertebral Artery 35301

Thrombokinase 85260

Thrombolysin 85400

Thrombolysis
Arterial
Intracranial
Percutaneous Transluminal 61645
Transcatheter Infusion 37195, 37211
Other Than Coronary
Transcatheter Infusion 37211, 37213
Cerebral
Infusion
Intravenous 37195
Cessation 37214
Cranial Vessels
Infusion 37195
Dialysis Circuit 36904-36906
Infusion
Arterial 37195, 37211-37214
Dialysis Circuit 36904-36906
Transcatheter Therapy 37211-37214

Thrombolysis, Intracranial 65205

Thrombolysis Biopsy Intracranial
Arterial Perfusion 61624

Thrombomodulin 85337

Thromboplastin
Inhibition 85705
Inhibition Test 85347
Partial Thromboplastin Time (PTT) 85730-85732

Thromboplastin Antecedent, Plasma 85270

Thromboplastinogen
See Clotting Factor, Factor VIII

Thromboplastinogen B 85250

Thromboxane
Urine 84431

Thumb
Amputation 26910-26952
Arthrodesis
Carpometacarpal Joint 26841, 26842
Dislocation
with Fracture 26645-26650
Open Treatment 26665
Fracture
with Dislocation 26645-26650
Open Treatment 26665
Fusion
in Opposition 26820
Reconstruction
from Finger 26550
Opponensplasty 26490-26496
Repair
Muscle 26508
Muscle Transfer 26494
Tendon Transfer 26510
Replantation 20824-20827
Sesamoidectomy 26185
Unlisted Services and Procedures 26989

Thymectomy
Partial 60520-60522
Sternal Split/Transthoracic
Approach 60521, 60522
Total 60520-60522
Transcervical Approach 60520

Thymotaxin
Beta-2-Microglobulin 82232

Thymus Gland
Excision 60520, 60521
Resection
Thoracoscopic 32673

Thyrocalcitonin
See Calcitonin

Thyroglobulin 84432
Antibody 86800

Thyroglossal Duct
Cyst
Excision 60280, 60281

Thyroid Gland
Cyst
Aspiration 60300
Excision 60200
Incision and Drainage 60000
Injection 60300
Excision
for Malignancy
Limited Neck Dissection 60252
Radical Neck Dissection 60254
Partial 60210-60225
Secondary 60260
Total 60240, 60271
Cervical Approach 60271
Removal All Thyroid Tissue 60260
Sternal Split/Transthoracic Approach 60270
Transcervical Approach 60520
Metastatic Cancer
Nuclear Imaging 78015-78018
Needle Biopsy 60100
Nodule(s)
Ablation 0673T, 60660, 60661
Nuclear Medicine
Imaging for Metastases 78015-78018
Imaging with Flow 78013
Metastases Uptake 78020
Uptake 78012, 78014
Procalcitonin 84145
Tumor
Excision 60200

Thyroid Hormone Binding Ratio . . . 84479

Thyroid Hormone Uptake 84479

Thyroid Stimulating Hormone (TSH) 80418, 80438, 80439, 84443

Thyroid Stimulating Hormone Receptor Ab 80438, 80439

Thyroid Stimulating Immune Globulins 84445

Thyroid Stimulator, Long Acting 80438, 80439

Thyroid Suppression Test
Nuclear Medicine
Thyroid, Uptake 78012, 78014

Thyroidectomy
Partial 60210-60225
Secondary 60260
Total 60240, 60271
Cervical Approach 60271
for Malignancy
Limited Neck Dissection 60252
Radical Neck Dissection 60254
Removal All Thyroid Tissue 60260
Sternal Split/Transthoracic Approach . . 60270

Thyrolingual Cyst
Excision 60280, 60281
Incision and Drainage 60000

Thyrotomy 31300

Thyrotropin Receptor Ab 80438, 80439

Thyrotropin Releasing Hormone (TRH) 80438, 80439

Thyroxine
Free 84439
Neonatal 84437
Total 84436
True 84436

Thyroxine Binding Globulin 84442

Tiagabine
Drug Assay 80199

Tibia
See also Ankle
Artery
Thrombectomy 34203
Thromboendarterectomy 35305, 35306
Arthroscopy Surgical 29891, 29892
Axial Bone Density
Pulse-Echo Ultrasound 76999
Bone Quality Testing
by Microindentation 0547T
Craterization 27360, 27640
Cyst
Excision 27635-27638
Diaphysectomy 27360, 27640
Excision 27360, 27640
Epiphyseal Bar 20150
Fracture
Arthroscopic Treatment 29855, 29856
Plafond 29892
Closed Treatment
with Manipulation 27825
without Manipulation 27824
Distal 27824-27828
Intercondylar 27538-27540
Malleolus 27760-27766, 27808-27814
Open Treatment 27535, 27536, 27758, 27759, 27826-27828
Plateau 29855, 29856
Closed Treatment 27530-27536
Shaft 27752-27759
Incision 27455-27457, 27607, 27705, 27709-27712
Intramedullary Lengthening Device 27713
Manipulation 27532, 27752, 27762, 27768, 27825
Neurostimulation
Posterior 64566
Osteoplasty
Lengthening 27715
Osteotomy
Insertion, Intramedullary Lengthening Device 27713
Prophylactic Treatment 27745
Reconstruction 27418
at Knee 27440-27443, 27446
Repair 27720-27725
Epiphysis 27477-27485, 27730-27742
Malunion/Nonunion 27720, 27722, 27724, 27725
Osteochondritis Dissecans
Arthroscopy 29892
Osteotomy 27455-27457, 27705, 27709-27712
Pseudoarthrosis 27727
Realignment 27712
Skeletal Traction 27532, 27752, 27762, 27825
Tubercleplasty 27418
Saucerization 27360, 27640
Tibiofibular Joint
Arthrodesis 27871
Dislocation 27830-27832
Disruption 27829
Tumor
Excision 27635-27638
Radical Resection 27645
X ray 73590

Tibiofibular Joint
Arthrodesis 27871
Dislocation 27830-27832
Disruption
Open Treatment 27829
Fusion 27871

TIG
Immune Globulins, Tetanus 90389

Time (Hematology and Coagulation)
Bleeding 85002
Prothrombin 85610, 85611
Reptilase 85670, 85675

Tinnitus
Assessment 92625

Tissue
Composition Analysis
Quantitative Magnetic Resonance (QMR) 0648T, 0649T, 0697T, 0698T
Crystal Identification 89060
Culture
Chromosome Analysis 88230-88239
Homogenization 87176
Non-neoplastic Disorder 88230, 88237
Skin Grafts 15100, 15101, 15120, 15121
Harvesting 15040
Solid Tumor 88239
Toxin/Antitoxin 87230
Virus 87252, 87253
Dissection, Macroscopic 88387
Enzyme Activity 82657
Examination, Macroscopic 88387
Examination for Ectoparasites 87220
Examination for Fungi 87220
Expander
Breast
Replacement with Implant 11970
Breast Reconstruction with 19357
Insertion
Skin 11960
Removal 11971
Granulation
Cauterization, Chemical 17250
Homogenization 87176
Hybridization In Situ 88364-88366
Morphometric Analysis
Computer-Assisted . . . 88367, 88373, 88374
Manual 88368, 88369, 88377
Implant
Biological 15777
Mucosal
See Mucosa
Preparation
Macroscopic 88387
Previously Diagnosed/Archived
Retrieved/Selected for Examination . . . 88363
Quantitative Characterization
CT Scan 0721T, 0722T
Ultrasound 0689T, 0690T
Skin Harvest for Culture 15040
Soft
Drainage 10030
Fluid Collection 10030
Tumor
See Tumor
Substitute 15271-15278
Transfer
Adjacent
Eyelids 67961
Skin 14000-14350
Facial Muscles 15845
Finger Flap 14350
Toe Flap 14350
Typing
Culture 87140-87158
Human Leukocyte Antigen (HLA)
Antibodies 86812-86817
Crossmatch 86825, 86826
Lymphocyte Culture 86821

Tissue Culture
Skin Grafts 15150-15157
from Skin Harvest 15040

Tissue Factor
See Thromboplastin

Tissue Transfer
Any Area over 30 sq cm 14301, 14302
Arms 14020, 14021
Axilla 14040, 14041
Cheek 14040, 14041
Chin 14040, 14041
External Ear 14060, 14061
Eyelid 14060, 14061
Foot 14040, 14041
Forehead 14040, 14041
Genitalia 14040, 14041
Hand 14040, 14041
Legs 14020, 14021
Lips 14060, 14061
Mouth 14040, 14041
Neck 14040, 14041
Nose 14060, 14061
Scalp 14020, 14021
Toe Flap 14350
Trunk 14000, 14001

TLC (Thin Layer Chromotography)
See also specific analytes in Pathology and Laboratory, Chemistry
Screen 84375

TMJ
See Temporomandibular Joint (TMJ)

TMS (Transcranial Magnetic Stimulation)
with Measurement of Evoked Cortical Potentials 0858T
Therapeutic Treatment 90867-90869

TMVR
Transcatheter Mitral Valve Repair 0345T, 33418, 33419

Tobacco
Cessation Counseling 99406, 99407

Tobramycin
Assay 80200

Tocolysis 59412

Tocopherol 84446

Toe
Amputation 28810-28825
Arthrocentesis 20600, 20604
Bone
Condyle
Excision 28126
Craterization 28124
Cyst
Excision 28108
Diaphysectomy 28124
Excision 28150, 28810, 28820
Joint 28160, 28825
Partial 28124
Proximal End 28160
Fracture
Closed Treatment
with Manipulation 28515
without Manipulation 28510
Open Treatment 28525
Repair
Osteotomy 28310-28312
Resection
Base 28126
Condyle 28153
with Macrodactyly Reconstruction . . . 28341
Saucerization 28124
Transfer
Joint 26556
Toe-to-Hand 26553, 26554
Tumor
Excision 28108
Radical Resection 28175
Capsulotomy 28270-28272
Dislocation
See Dislocation, Toe
Fasciotomy 28008
Graft
Bone 26551
Flap 14350, 20973
Tendon 20974
Great Toe
Arthrodesis 28750, 28755, 28760
Fracture
Closed Treatment
with Manipulation 28495, 28496
without Manipulation 28490
Open Treatment 28505
Percutaneous Fixation 28496
Osteocutaneous Flap with Web 20973
Toe-to-Hand Transfer 20973
Wrap-around with Bone Graft 26551
Lesion
Excision 28092
Reconstruction
Angle Deformity 28313
Hammertoe 28285, 28286
Macrodactyly 28340, 28341
Polydactyly 28344
Syndactylization 28280
Syndactyly 28345
Webbed Toe 28345
Repair
Bunion 28292, 28295-28299
Cock-up Fifth 28286
Muscle 28240
Tendon 28232-28234, 28240
Webbed 28280
Webbed Toe 28345
Strapping 29550
Tendon
Graft 20924
Incision 28010, 28011, 28232-28234
Transfer
Toe-to-Hand 26551, 26553, 26554
Tumor
Excision 28039, 28041, 28043, 28045
Radical Resection 28046, 28047
Unlisted Services and Procedures 28899

Toe Flap
Osteocutaneous with Web Space 20973
Tissue Transfer 14350

Tolerance Test
Glucagon 82946
Glucose 82951, 82952
Heparin-Protamine 85530
Insulin 80434, 80435
Maltose 82951, 82952

Tomodensitometries
See CT Scan

Tomographic SPECT
Myocardial Imaging 78469

Tomographies, Computed X ray
See CT Scan

Tomography, Computerized Axial
See CT Scan

Tomography, Emission Computed
See Positron Emission Tomography (PET); Single-Photon Emission Computed Tomography (SPECT)

Tomosynthesis, Breast, Digital 77061-77063

Tompkins Metroplasty 58540

Tongue
Abscess
Incision and Drainage 41000-41006, 41015
Base Suspension 41512
Biopsy 41100-41105
Cyst
Incision and Drainage 41000-41006, 41015, 60000
Excision
Complete 41140-41155
Frenum 41115
with Mouth Resection 41150-41153
Partial 41120-41135
with Radical Neck 41135, 41145, 41153-41155
Hematoma
Incision and Drainage 41000-41006, 41015
Incision
Frenum 41010
Lesion
Excision 41110-41114
Reconstruction
Frenum 41520
Repair
Laceration 41250-41252
Suture 41510
Suture 41510
Unlisted Services and Procedures 41599

Tonometry, Serial 92100

Tonsil
Abscess
Incision and Drainage 42700
Excision 42825, 42826
with Adenoids 42820, 42821
Lingual 42870
Radical 42842-42845
Tag 42860
Lingual
Destruction 42870
Unlisted Services and Procedures 42999

Tonsillectomy 42820-42826

Tonsils, Pharyngeal
See Adenoids

Topiramate
Assay 80201

Torek Procedure
Orchiopexy 54620

Torkildsen Procedure 62180

TORP (Total Ossicular Replacement Prosthesis) 69633, 69637

Torsion Swing Test 92546

Torula
See Cryptococcus

Torus Mandibularis
Tumor Excision 21031

Total Body Surface Area (TBSA) Calculation
Initial Burn Treatment 16000

Total Procedures
Abdominal Hysterectomy 58150, 58200, 58956
Bilirubin Level 82247, 82248, 88720
Catecholamines 82382
Cystectomy 45126, 51570, 51580, 51590-51597
Dacryoadenectomy 68500
Elbow Replacement 24363
Esophagectomy 43107, 43108, 43112, 43113, 43124, 43286, 43288
Gastrectomy 43620-43622
Hemolytic Complement 86162
Hip Arthroplasty 27130-27132
Knee Arthroplasty 27438
Mastectomy 19305
Ostectomy of Patella 27524, 27566
Splenectomy 38100, 38102

Toxicology Screen 80305-80307

Toxin, Botulinum
See Chemodenervation

Toxin Assay 87230

Toxoplasma
Antibody 86777, 86778

T-Phyl
Theophylline 80198

Trabeculectomy ab Externo
in Absence of Previous Surgery 66170
with Scarring Previous Surgery 66172

Trabeculoplasty
by Laser Surgery 65855

Trabeculostomy ab Interno
Laser 0621T, 0622T
Motorized Trephination 1012T

Trabeculotomy
ab Externo 65850
by Laser 0730T

Trachea
Aspiration 31612, 31629, 31720
Catheter 31720-31725
Decompression 33800
Dilation 31630, 31631, 31636-31638
Endoscopy
via Tracheostomy 31615
Excision
Stenosis 31780, 31781
Fistula 31755
with Plastic Repair 31825
without Plastic Repair 31820
Fracture
Endoscopy 31630
Incision
Emergency 31603-31605
Fenestration with Flaps 31610
Planned 31600, 31601
Introduction
Emergency Intubation 31500
Needle Wire 31730
Puncture
Aspiration and/or Injection 31612
Reconstruction
Carina 31766
Cervical 31750
Fistula 31755
Intrathoracic 31760
Repair
Cervical 31750
Fistula 31755
Intrathoracic 31760
Stoma 31613, 31614
Resection
Cricotracheal 31592
Revision
Stoma
Scars 31830
Scar
Revision 31830
Stenosis
Excision 31780, 31781
Repair 31780, 31781
Stent
Placement 31631
Stoma
Repair
with Plastic Repair 31825
without Plastic Repair 31820
Revision
Scars 31830
Tumor
Excision
Cervical 31785
Thoracic 31786
Unlisted Services and Procedures
Bronchi 31899
Wound
Suture
Cervical 31800
Intrathoracic 31805

Trachelectomy 57530
Radical 57531

Trachelorrhaphy 57720

Tracheobronchoscopy
through Tracheostomy 31615

Tracheo-Esophageal Fistula
Repair 43305, 43312, 43314

Tracheoplasty
Cervical 31750

Intrathoracic 31760
Tracheopharyngeal Fistulization 31755

Tracheostoma
Revision 31613, 31614

Tracheostomy
Emergency 31603-31605
Fenestration with Flaps 31610
with Laryngoplasty 31584
Planned 31600, 31601
Revision
Scar 31830
Surgical Closure
with Plastic Repair 31825
without Plastic Repair 31820
Tracheobronchoscopy through 31615

Tracheotomy
Tube Change 31502

Tracking Tests (Ocular) 92545

Tract, Urinary
See Urinary Tract

Traction Therapy
Manual 97140
Mechanical 97012

Training
Activities of Daily Living
Caregiver 97550-97552
Patient 97535
Biofeedback 90875, 90901-90913
Cognitive Skills 97129, 97130
Community/Work Reintegration 97537
Compensatory 97129, 97130, 97535
Home Management 97535, 99509
Orthoptic 92065, 92066
Orthotics 97760, 97763
Prosthetics 97761
Self-Care 97535, 98960-98962, 99509
Sensory Integration 97533
Walking (Physical Therapy) 97116
Wheelchair Management 97542

TRAM (Transverse Rectus Abdominis Myocutaneous) Flap
Breast Reconstruction
Bipedicled 19369
with Microvascular Anastomosis 19368
Single-Pedicled 19367, 19368
with Supercharging 19368

Transaminase
Glutamic-Oxaloacetic 84450
Glutamic-Pyruvic 84460

Transanal Endoscopic Microsurgery (TEMS) 0184T

Transcatheter Aortic Valve Replacement/Implantation (TAVR/TAVI)
with Arterial/Venous Cannulation 33367-33369
Axillary Artery Approach 33363
with Cardiopulmonary Bypass Support 33367-33369
Cerebral Embolic Protection Device Placement/Removal 33370
Femoral Artery Approach 33361, 33362
Iliac Artery Approach 33364
Transaortic Approach 33365
Transapical Exposure 33366

Transcatheter Foreign Body
Retrieval 37197

Transcatheter Procedures
Ablation
Pulmonary Artery Nerves 0793T
Aortic Valve Replacement
See Transcatheter Aortic Valve Replacement/Implantation (TAVR/TAVI)
Arterialization, Venous
Peroneal Vein 0620T
Tibial Vein 0620T
Atrial Septostomy
for Congenital Anomaly 33741
Balloon Drug Delivery 0913T, 0914T
Biopsy 37200
Caval Valve Implantation (CAVI) 0805T, 0806T
Cerebral Embolic Protection Device Placement/Removal 33370
Closure
Cranial 61624-61626
Ductus Arteriosus 93582
Heart 93580-93582
Left Atrial Appendage 33340
Paravalvular Leak 93590-93592
Debulking via Suction Device
Intracardiac Mass 0644T
Delivery
Chemical Adhesive 36482, 36483
Endograft Fixation Device 34712
Denervation
Renal Sympathetic 0338T, 0339T
Embolization
Cranial 61624-61626
Vascular 37241-37244
Implantation
Coronary Sinus Reduction Device 0645T
Left Ventricular Restoration Device 0643T
Sensor
for Atrial Pressure Monitoring 0933T
for Pulmonary Artery Hemodynamic Monitoring 33289
Infusion
Supersaturated Oxygen
Intracoronary 0659T
Insertion
Leadless Pacemaker System 0795T-0797T, 0823T, 33274
Interatrial Septal Shunt Device
Implantation 0613T
Mitral Valve Implantation/Replacement (TMVI) 0483T, 0484T
Mitral Valve Repair 0345T, 33418, 33419
Occlusion
Cranial 61624-61626
Paravalvular Leak
Aortic Valve 93591, 93592
Mitral Valve 93590, 93592
Vascular 37241-37244
Placement
Intravascular Stent 0075T, 0076T, 0505T, 37215-37218, 37236-37239, 92928, 92930
Central Dialysis Segment 36908
Peripheral Dialysis Segment 36906
Stent for Intracardiac Shunt 33745, 33746
Pulmonary Valve Implantation 33477
Removal
Leadless Pacemaker System 0798T-0800T, 0824T, 33275
Removal via Suction Device
Intracardiac Mass 0644T
Replacement
Leadless Pacemaker System 0801T-0803T, 0825T, 33274
Retrieval
Foreign Body (Fractured Catheter) 37197
Therapy
Embolization 75894, 75898
Infusion (Arterial or Venous) 37211-37214, 61650, 61651
Radiological Supervision 75898
Intracoronary Drug-Delivery Balloon 0913T, 0914T
Perfusion
Cranial 61624-61626
Septal Reduction 93583
Transcatheter Tricuspid Valve Implantation (TTVI) 0646T
Transcatheter Tricuspid Valve Repair (TTVr) 0569T, 0570T

Transcortin 84449

Transcranial Doppler (TCD) Studies
Intracranial Arteries
Complete Study 93886
Emboli Detection 93892, 93897
Limited Study 93888
Vasoreactivity Study 93896
Venous-Arterial Shunt Detection 93893, 93898

Transcranial Magnetic Stimulation (TMS)
with Measurement of Evoked Cortical Potentials 0858T
Psychiatric Treatment 90867-90869
Theta-Burst Stimulation 0889T-0892T

Transcranial Motor Stimulation
Central Motor Evoked Potential Study 95928, 95929, 95939

Transcutaneous Electric Nerve Stimulation (TENS)
Application 97014

Transcutaneous Electrical Modulation Pain Reprocessing 0278T

Transcutaneous Testing
Bilirubin 88720
Carboxyhemoglobin 88740
Hemoglobin (Hgb) 88738
Methemoglobin 88741
Unlisted In Vivo Procedure 88749

Transdermal Electrostimulation 64566

Transection
Artery
Carotid 61611
Blood Vessel
Kidney 50100
Brain
Subpial 61567

Nerve . . . 64732-64772
Vagus . . . 43640, 43641
Pulmonary Artery . . . 33922

Transesophageal Echocardiography (TEE)
3D Imaging/Postprocessing . . . 93319
Congenital Cardiac Anomalies . . . 93315-93317
during Heart Procedure . . . 93355
for Monitoring . . . 93318
Real-Time with 2D Documentation . . . 93312-93314

Transfer
Blastocyst
See Embryo Transfer
Finger . . . 26555
Gamete, Intrafallopian
Gamete Intrafallopian Transfer (GIFT) . . . 58976
Jejunum
with Microvascular Anastomosis . . . 43496
Preparation
Embryo . . . 89255
Cryopreserved . . . 89352
Surgical
See Transposition
Tendon
See Tendon, Transfer
Toe Joint . . . 26556
Toe to Hand . . . 26551-26556

Transferase
Alanine Amino . . . 84460
Aspartate Amino . . . 84450
Glutamic Oxaloacetic . . . 84450

Transferrin . . . 84466

Transformation
Lymphocyte . . . 86353

Transfusion
Blood . . . 36430
Exchange . . . 36455
Newborn . . . 36450, 36456
Fetal . . . 36460
Push
Infant . . . 36440
Blood Parts
Apheresis . . . 36511-36516
Unlisted Services and Procedures . . . 86999
White Blood Cells . . . 86950

Transfusion of, Blood, Autologous
Autotransfusion . . . 86890, 86891

Transluminal Procedures
Angioplasty . . . 37246-37249
Aorta . . . 33897, 37246, 37247
Coronary Artery
See Balloon Angioplasty, Coronary
via Dialysis Circuit . . . 36902, 36905, 36907
Pulmonary Artery . . . 92997, 92998
Vein . . . 37248, 37249
Atherectomy
See Atherectomy
Dilation
Eye, Aqueous Outflow Canal . . . 66174, 66175
Infusion
Intracranial Artery
for Thrombolysis . . . 61645
Lithotripsy
Coronary Vessels . . . 92972
Revascularization
Coronary Vessels
Bypass Graft . . . 92937
Chronic Total Occlusion . . . 92943, 92945
during Myocardial Infarction . . . 92941
Stent Placement . . . 92928, 92930
Thrombectomy . . . 92973

Transmyocardial Laser Revascularization . . . 33140, 33141

Transosteal Bone Plate
Reconstruction
Mandible . . . 21244

Transpeptidase, Gamma-Glutamyl 82977

Transplant
See also Graft
Bone
See Bone Graft
Hair
See Hair, Transplant
Islet Cells . . . 0584T-0586T

Transplantation
See also Graft
Allogeneic
Cornea
See Homograft, Cornea
Skin
See Homograft, Skin Substitute
Autologous
See Autograft
Bone Marrow . . . 38240-38242
Cartilage
Knee
Allograft . . . 27415, 29867
Autograft . . . 27412, 29866
Chondrocytes
Knee . . . 27412
Conjunctiva . . . 65782
Cornea
Autograft/Homograft
Allograft Preparation . . . 65757
Endothelial . . . 65756
Epikeratoplasty . . . 65767
Keratophakia . . . 65765
Lamellar . . . 65710
Penetrating . . . 65730-65755
Eye
Amniotic Membrane . . . 65778-65780
Conjunctiva . . . 65782
Stem Cell . . . 65781
Fecal Microbiota
Instillation of Specimen . . . 0780T
Preparation of Specimen . . . 44705
Hair
Punch Graft . . . 15775, 15776
Strip . . . 15220, 15221
Heart . . . 33945
Allograft Preparation . . . 33933, 33944
Heart-Lung . . . 33935
Heterologous
See Allograft, Skin Substitute
Intestines
Allograft Preparation . . . 44715-44721
Donor Enterectomy . . . 44132, 44133
Removal of Allograft . . . 44137
Liver . . . 47135
Allograft Preparation . . . 0894T-0896T, 47143-47147
Allotransplantation . . . 47135
Heterotopic . . . 47399
Lung
Allograft Preparation . . . 0494T, 32855, 32856, 33933
Anesthesia . . . 00580
Donor Pneumonectomy . . . 32850
Double, with Cardiopulmonary Bypass . . . 32854
Double, without Cardiopulmonary Bypass . . . 32853
Initiation and Monitoring, Cadaver . . . 0495T-0496T
Single, with Cardiopulmonary Bypass . . . 32852
Single, without Cardiopulmonary Bypass . . . 32851
Meniscus
Knee . . . 29868
Muscle
See Muscle Flaps
Pancreas . . . 48160, 48550, 48554-48556
Allograft Preparation . . . 48551, 48552
Parathyroid . . . 60512
Rejection Risk Score . . . 81560
Renal
Allograft Preparation . . . 50323-50329
Allotransplantation . . . 50360
with Recipient Nephrectomy . . . 50365
Autotransplantation . . . 50380
Donor Nephrectomy . . . 50300-50320, 50547
Recipient Nephrectomy . . . 50340
Removal Transplanted Renal Allograft . . . 50370
Skin
See Homograft, Skin Substitute
Skin Cell Suspension Autograft (SCSA) . . . 15011-15018
Stem Cells . . . 38240-38242
Cell Concentration . . . 38215
Cryopreservation . . . 38207
Harvesting . . . 38205, 38206
Plasma Depletion . . . 38214
Platelet Depletion . . . 38213
Red Blood Cell Depletion . . . 38212
T-Cell Depletion . . . 38210
Thawing . . . 38208, 38209
Tumor Cell Depletion . . . 38211
Washing . . . 38209
Tendon . . . 23440, 24301, 25310-25312
Testis
to Thigh . . . 54680
Tissue, Harvesting
See Harvesting
Transplantation Medicine
Donor-derived Cell-free DNA Quantification . . . 0118U
Kidney Allograft Rejection Gene Profiling . . . 0088U, 81558
Pediatric Liver, Small Bowel Allograft Rejection Risk . . . 81560
Uterus . . . 0667T

Transpleural Thoracoscopy
See Thoracoscopy

Transposition
Arteries
Carotid 35691, 35694, 35695
Subclavian 35693-35695
Vertebral 35691-35693
Cranial Nerve 64716
Eye Muscles 67320
Great Arteries
Aortic Root (Nikaidoh Procedure) 33782, 33783
Repair 33770-33781
Nerve 64718-64721
Ovary 58825
Peripheral Nerve
Major 64856
Vein Valve 34510

Trans-Scaphoperilunar
Fracture/Dislocation
Closed Treatment 25680
Open Treatment 25685

Transthoracic Echocardiography
Congenital Cardiac Anomalies 93303, 93304
Imaging/Postprocessing 93319
Real-Time with 2D
Documentation 93306-93308, 93350-93352
with Stress Test 93350-93352

Transthyretin 84134

Transureteroureterostomy 50770

Transurethral Procedure
Bladder Neck
Resection 52500
Cystourethroscopy
See Cystourethroscopy
Female Bladder Neck
Radiofrequency Remodeling 53860
Litholapaxy 52317, 52318
Prostate
Abscess Drainage 52700
Destruction
Microwave Thermotherapy 53850
Radiofrequency 53852, 53854
Incision 52450
Resection 52601, 52630
Renal Pelvis
Ureteral Stent Removal/ Replacement 50385, 50386

Trapezium
Arthroplasty
with Implant 25445

Travel, Unusual 99082

Treacher-Collins Syndrome
Midface Reconstruction 21150, 21151

Treatment, Tocolytic 59412

Tremor Measurement
with Accelerometer(s), Gyroscopes 95999

Trephine Procedure
ab Interno Trephination of Sclera 1012T
Brain Abscess/Cyst Drainage 61150, 61151
Brain Biopsy 61140
Craniectomy 61510, 61512
Exploration 61250, 61253
Iridectomy 66150
Sinusotomy 31070
Subdural Implantation of Electrodes 61531

Treponema Pallidum
Antibody Detection 86780
Antigen Detection 87285

TRH
Thyrotropin Releasing Hormone 80438, 80439

Triacylglycerol 84478

Triacylglycerol Hydrolase 83690

Tributyrinase 83690

Trichiasis
Repair 67825
Epilation, by Forceps 67820
Epilation, by Other than Forceps 67825
Incision of Lid Margin 67830
with Free Mucous Membrane Graft 67835

Trichina
See Trichinella

Trichinella
Antibody 86784
Trichogram 96902

Trichomonas Vaginalis
Antigen Detection
by Immunoassay with Direct Optical Observation 87808
Nucleic Acid 87660, 87661

Trichrome Stain 88313

Tricuspid Valve
Annulus Reconstruction 0545T
Excision 33460
Implantation 0646T
Repair 33463-33465
Transcatheter Tricuspid Valve Repair (TTVr) 0569T, 0570T
Replacement 0646T, 33465
Repositioning 33468

Tridymite 84285

Trigeminal Ganglia
See Gasserian Ganglion

Trigeminal Nerve
Chemodenervation 64615
Destruction 64600-64610
Injection
Anesthetic 64400
Neurolytic 64600-64610
Steroid 64400

Trigeminal Tract
Stereotactic
Create Lesion 61791

Trigger Finger Repair 26055

Trigger Point
Injection
One or Two Muscles 20552
Two or More Muscles 20553

Triglyceridase 83690

Triglyceride Lipase 83690

Triglycerides 84478

Trigonocephaly 21175

Triiodothyronine
Free 84481
Reverse 84482
Total 84480
True 84480

Triolean Hydrolase 83690

Trioxopurine
Uric Acid 84550, 84560

Tripcellim
See Trypsin

Trisegmentectomy 47122

Trocar Biopsy
Bone 20220, 20225
Renal 50200

Trochanteric Femur Fracture 27246, 27248

Trophoblastic Tumor GTT
See Hydatidiform Mole

Troponin 84484
Qualitative 84512
Quantitative 84484

Truncal Vagotomy 43640

Truncus Arteriosus
Repair 33786

Truncus Brachiocephalicus
See Artery, Brachiocephalic

Trunk, Brachiocephalic
See Artery, Brachiocephalic

Trypanosomiases
See Trypanosomiasis

Trypanosomiasis 86171, 86280

Trypsin
Duodenum 84485
Feces 84488-84490

Trypsin Inhibitor, Alpha 1-Antitrypsin 82103, 82104

Trypure
See Trypsin

Tsalicylate Intoxication 80329-80331

TSH
Thyroid Stimulating Hormone 80418, 80438, 80439, 84443

TSI
Thyroid Stimulating Immune Globulins 84445

Tsutsugamushi Disease 86000

TT
Thrombin Time 85670, 85675

TT-3
Triiodothyronine, True 84480

TT-4
Thyroxine, True 84436

Tuba Auditoria (Auditiva)
See Eustachian Tube

Tubal Embryo Stage Transfer
See Embryo Transfer

Tubal Ligation 58600
with Cesarean Delivery 58611
Laparoscopic 58670

Tubal Occlusion
See Fallopian Tube, Occlusion

Tubal Pregnancy 59121
with Salpingectomy and/or Oophorectomy . . 59120

Tube, Fallopian
See Fallopian Tube

Tube Change
Colonic 49450
Duodenostomy 49451
Gastro-Jejunostomy 49452
Gastrostomy 43762, 43763, 49446
Jejunostomy 49451
Tracheostomy 31502

Tube Placement
Cecostomy Tube 44300, 49442
Duodenostomy Tube 49441
Endoscopic
Bile Duct, Pancreatic Duct 43274
Jejunostomy Tube
Percutaneous 49441
Nasobiliary, Nasopancreatic
for Drainage 43274
Enterostomy Tube 44300
Gastrostomy Tube 43246, 49440
Nasogastric Tube 43752
Orogastric Tube 43752
Renal Pelvis
with Tract Dilation 50436, 50437

Tubectomy
See Excision, Fallopian Tube

Tubed Pedicle Flap
Formation 15570-15576

Tubercle Bacilli
Culture 87116

Tubercleplasty
Tibia
Anterior 27418

Tuberculin Test 86580

Tuberculosis
Antigen Response Test 86480, 86481
Culture 87116
Skin Test 86580

Tuberculosis Vaccine (BCG) 90585, 90586

Tubes
Colonic
See Colostomy
Duodenostomy
See Duodenostomy
Endotracheal
Emergency Intubation 31500
Gastrostomy
See Gastrostomy Tube
Jejunostomy
See Jejunostomy

Tummy Tuck
Abdominoplasty 15830, 15847

Tumor
See also Craniopharyngioma
Abdomen
Destruction/Excision 49186-49190
Abdominal Wall
Excision 22900-22903
Radical Resection 22904, 22905
Ablation
Electroporation . . 0600T-0601T, 47384, 55877
Acetabulum
Excision 27076
Alternating Electric Field Therapy
Dosimetry 1025T
Ankle
Excision 27618, 27619, 27632, 27634
Radical Resection 27615, 27616
Anus
Ablation 46615
Arm, Lower
Soft Tissue
Excision 25071-25076
Radical Resection 25077, 25078
Arm, Upper
Soft Tissue
Excision 24071-24076
Radical Resection 24077, 24079
Back/Flank
Excision 21930-21933
Radical Resection 21935, 21936
Bile Duct
Ablation 43278
Excision 47711, 47712
Bladder 52234-52240
Excision 51530, 52234, 52235, 52240, 52355
Fulguration 52234, 52235, 52240
Bone
Ablation
with Adjacent Soft Tissue. . . . 20982, 20983
Brain 61510
Excision 62164
Cerebellopontine Angle 61520, 61526, 61530
Craniopharyngioma 61545
Infratentorial 61518
Meningioma 61519
Midline 61521
Pituitary Tumor 61546, 61548, 62165
Posterior Fossa 61518
Supratentorial 61510
Breast
Ablation 0581T
Excision 19120-19126
Intraoperative Assessment for Tumor Tissue 0945T
Intraoperative Radiation Therapy (IORT)
Preparation of Tumor Cavity 19294
Bronchi
Excision 31640
Calcaneus
Excision 28100-28103
Radical Resection 27647
Carotid Body
Excision 60600, 60605
Carpal
Excision 25130-25136
Cervix
Excision 58550, 58555
Cheekbone 21030, 21034
Chest Wall
Cryoablation 32994
Excision 21601-21603
Clavicle
Excision 23140, 23200
with Allograft 23146
with Autograft 23145
Coccyx 49215
Colon
Ablation 44401, 45346, 45388
Destruction 44401, 45388
Colorectal
Excision 45126
Cranial Bone
Excision 61563, 61564
Reconstruction 21181-21184
Dentoalveolar Structures
Excision 41825-41827
Ear, Middle
Excision 69550, 69552, 69554
Esophagus
Ablation 43229, 43270, 43278
Removal 43216, 43217, 43250, 43251
Excision 24071-24076
Radical Resection 24077, 24079
Face or Scalp
Excision 21011-21014
Radical Resection 21015, 21016
Facial Bone 21029, 21030, 21034-21040, 21046-21049
Fallopian Tube
Resection 58950-58954, 58956, 58958
Femur 27065-27067
Excision 27065-27067, 27327, 27328, 27337-27339, 27355-27358
Resection 27365
Fibroid
See Leiomyomata
Fibula
Excision 27635-27638
Radical Resection 27646
Finger
Excision 26111-26116
Radical Resection 26117, 26118
Foot
Excision 28039-28045
Radical Resection 28046, 28047
Forearm
Excision 25071-25076
Radical Resection 25077, 25078
Gastrostomy
See Lesion
Gums
Excision 41825-41827
Hand
Excision 26111-26116
Radical Resection 26117, 26118
Head
Excision 21011-21016
Heart
Excision 33120-33130
Hip
Excision 27043-27048
Radical Resection 27049, 27059, 27075, 27076

Humerus
Excision 23150, 24110
Radical Resection..... 23220, 24150, 27075-27078
with Allograft 23156, 24116
with Autograft.....23155, 24115
Ileum.....27065-27067
Immunoassay for Antigen.....86294, 86316
CA 15-3.....86300
CA 19-9.....86301
CA-125 86304
Innominate
Excision 27077
Intestines, Small
Destruction.....44369
Intraoperative Radiation Therapy (IORT)
Breast.....19294
Cranial 0735T
Ischial
Radical Resection.....27075, 27076, 27078
Kidney
Ablation
Radiofrequency.....50592
Excision 50562, 52355
Knee
Excision 27327, 27328, 27337, 27339
Radical Resection.....27329, 27364
Lacrimal Gland
Excision
Frontal Approach.....68540
with Osteotomy.....68550
Larynx
Excision 31300
Endoscopic 31540, 31541, 31578
Incision.....31300
Leg, Lower
Excision 27618, 27619, 27632-27634
Radical Resection.....27615, 27616
Leg, Upper
Excision 27327, 27328, 27337-27339
Liver
Cryosurgical Ablation.....47381, 47383
Laparoscopic Ablation 47370, 47371
Radiofrequency Ablation 47380-47382
Localization
Nuclear Medicine 78800-78804, 78830-78832
Lung
Ablation 32998
Excision 32503, 32504
Mandible
Excision 21044-21047
Maxilla
Excision 21030, 21034, 21048, 21049
Mediastinal
Resection 39220
Mediastinum.....32662
Meningioma 61512
Excision 61519
Metacarpal
Excision 26200-26205
Radical Resection.....26250
Metatarsal
Excision 28104-28107
Radical Resection.....28173
Neck
Excision 21552-21556
Radical Resection.....21557, 21558
Olecranon
Excision 24120
Olecranon Process
with Allograft
Excision.....24126
with Autograft
Excision.....24125
Ovary
Resection 58950-58954, 58956, 58958
Pancreatic Duct
Ablation 43278
Parotid Gland
Excision 42410-42426
Pelvis
Excision 27043-27048
Radical Resection.....27049, 27059
Pericardial
Endoscopic 32661
Resection 33050
Peritoneum
Debulking 58575, 58952-58954, 58958
Excision 49186-49190
Phalanges
Finger 26210-26215, 26260-26262
Toe
Excision.....28108
Radical Resection 28175
Pituitary Gland
Excision 61546-61548, 62165
Pleura
Cryoablation.....32994
Positron Emission Tomography (PET) 78811-78816
Pubis 27065-27067
Pulmonary
Ablation
Cryoablation 32994
Radiofrequency.....32998
Radiation Therapy
See Brachytherapy; Interstitial Radiation Therapy; Radiation Therapy
Radius 25120-25126, 25170
with Allograft
Excision.....24126
with Autograft
Excision.....24125
Excision 24120
Rectum
Ablation 45346
Destruction.....45190, 45320
Excision 45160-45172
Renal
Ablation 50592, 50593
Retroperitoneal Area
Destruction/Excision 49186-49190
Sacrum 49215
Scapula
Excision 23140, 23210
with Allograft 23146
with Autograft.....23145
Shoulder
Soft Tissue
Excision.....23071-23076
Radical Resection 23077, 23078
Skin
Mohs Micrographic Surgery 17311-17315
Skull
Excision 61500
Spinal Cord
Excision 63275-63290
Stomach
Excision 43610, 43611
Talus
Excision 28100-28103
Radical Resection.....27647
Tarsal
Excision 28104-28107
Radical Resection.....28171
Temporal Bone
Removal 69970
Testis
Excision 54530-54535
Thigh
Excision 27327, 27328, 27337, 27339
Radical Resection.....27329, 27364, 27365
Thorax
Excision 21552-21558
Radical Resection.....21557, 21558
Thyroid
Excision 60200
Tibia.....27365, 27635-27638
Radical Resection.....27645
Toe
Excision 28039-28045
Radical Resection.....28046, 28047
Torus Mandibularis 21031
Trachea
Excision
Cervical.....31785
Thoracic.....31786
Ulna.....25120-25126, 25170
with Allograft
Excision.....24126
with Autograft
Excision.....24125
Excision 24120
Ureter
Excision 52355
Urethra
Excision 52355, 53220
Fulguration 52234-52240
Uterus
Ablation 0071T, 0072T
Excision 58140-58146
Resection 58951, 58952, 58958
Vagina
Excision 57135
Vertebra
Additional Segment
Excision.....22116
Cervical
Excision.....22100
Lumbar.....22102
Thoracic
Excision.....22101
Wrist
Bone
Curettage 25130, 25135, 25136
Excision.....25130, 25135, 25136
Radical Resection 25077, 25078

Subcutaneous
Excision 25071, 25075
Subfascial
Excision 25073, 25076

Tunica Vaginalis
Hydrocele
Aspiration 55000
Excision 55040, 55041
Repair 55060

Turbinate
Excision 30130-30140
Fracture
Therapeutic 30930
Injection 30200
Submucous Resection
Nose Excision 30140

Turbinate Mucosa
Cauterization 30801, 30802

Turcica, Sella
CT Scan 70480, 70482
X ray 70240

TURP
Transurethral Prostatectomy 52601, 52630

Tylectomy
Breast Lumpectomy 19301

Tympanic Membrane
Create Stoma 0583T, 69433, 69436
Myringoplasty 69620
Myringotomy 69421
Neurectomy 69676
Repair 69610
Tympanolysis 69450
Tympanoplasty
See Tympanoplasty
Tympanostomy 0583T, 69433, 69436
Removal of Tube 69424

Tympanic Nerve
Excision 69676

Tympanolysis 69450

Tympanomastoidectomy 69641-69646

Tympanometry 92550, 92567, 92570

Tympanoplasty 69631-69633
See also Myringoplasty
with Antrotomy or Mastoidotomy 69635-69637
with Mastoidectomy 69641, 69642
Intact or Reconstructed Wall 69643, 69644
Radical or Complete 69645
with Ossicular Chain Reconstruction 69632, 69633, 69636, 69637, 69642, 69644, 69646
with Synthetic Prosthesis 69633, 69637

Tympanostomy
with Automated Tube Delivery System 0583T
with General Anesthesia 69436
with Iontophoresis Anesthesia 0583T
with Local Anesthesia 0583T, 69433
Removal of Tube 69424

Tympanotomy
Myringotomy 69420, 69421

Typhoid Vaccine
Intramuscular 90691
Oral 90690

Typhus
Endemic 86000
Mite-Borne 86000
Sao Paulo 86000
Tropical 86000

Typing, Blood
See Blood Typing, Serologic

Typing, HLA
Tissue Typing 86812, 86813, 86816, 86817, 86821
Typing 81370-81383

Typing, Tissue
See Tissue, Typing

Tyrosine 84510

Tzank Smear 88160, 88161

U

UDP Galactose Pyrophosphorylase
Galactose-1-Phosphate, Uridyl Transferase 82775, 82776

UFR
See Uroflowmetry

Ulcer
Anal Fissure
Destruction 46940, 46942
Excision 46200
Decubitus
Excision
Coccygeal 15920, 15922
Ischial 15940, 15941, 15944-15946
Sacral 15931, 15933-15937
Trochanteric 15950-15953, 15956, 15958
Unlisted Procedure 15999
Pinch Graft 15050
Pressure 15920-15999
Stomach
Excision 43610

Ulcerative, Cystitis
Interstitial Cystitis 52260, 52265

Ulna
See also Arm, Lower; Elbow; Humerus; Radius
Arthrodesis
Radioulnar Joint
with Bone Graft 25830
with Resection 25830
Arthroplasty
with Implant 25442
Bone Graft 25830
Centralization of Wrist 25335
Craterization 24147, 25150, 25151
Cyst
Excision 24125, 24126, 25120-25126
Diaphysectomy 24147, 25150, 25151
Excision 24147
Abscess 24138
Complete 25240
Epiphyseal Bar 20150
Partial 25145-25151, 25240
Fracture
Closed Treatment
with Manipulation 25535
without Manipulation 25530
with Dislocation
Closed Treatment 24620
Open Treatment 24635
Olecranon 24670-24675
Open Treatment 24685, 25545
with Radius 25560-25565
Open Treatment 25575
Shaft 25530-25545
Open Treatment 25574
Styloid
Closed Treatment 25650
Open Treatment 25652
Percutaneous Fixation 25651
Incision and Drainage 25035
Osteoplasty 25390-25393
Prophylactic Treatment 25491, 25492
Realignment 25370, 25375
Reconstruction
Radioulnar Joint 25337
Repair
Collateral Ligament 29902
Epiphyseal Arrest 25450-25455
with Graft 25405, 25420-25426
Malunion or Nonunion 25400, 25405, 25415, 25420
Osteotomy 25360, 25370-25375
and Radius 25365
Saucerization 24147, 25150, 25151
Sequestrectomy 24138, 25145
Tumor
Cyst 24120
Excision 24125, 24126, 25120-25126, 25170

Ulnar Artery
See Artery, Ulnar

Ulnar Nerve
Decompression 64718
Neuroplasty 64718, 64719
Reconstruction 64718, 64719
Release 64718, 64719
Repair/Suture
Motor 64836
Transposition 64718, 64719

Ultrasonic
See Ultrasound

Ultrasonic Cardiography
See Echocardiography

Ultrasonic Procedure 52325

Ultrasonography
See Ultrasound

Ultrasound
3D Rendering 76376, 76377
Abdomen 76700-76706
Ablation
Endometrial 58356
Histotripsy 0686T, 0888T
Pulmonary Artery Nerves 0632T
Tissue 76940
Transurethral Delivery 51721, 55881, 55882
Uterine Fibroid 58674
Uterine Leiomyomata 0071T, 0072T

Aorta
Aneurysm Screening 76706
Intraoperative 76984
Artery
Intracranial 93886-93893
Middle Cerebral 76821
Umbilical 76820
Bladder
Non-imaging Capacity Measurement 51798
Bone Density Measurement 76977
Breast 76641, 76642
Bronchi
Endobronchial Ultrasound (EBUS)
See Bronchoscopy, with Endobronchial Ultrasound
Chest 76604
Colon
Endoscopic 45391, 45392
Elastography 76981-76983
Epicardium
Intraoperative 76987-76989
Extremity 76881, 76882
Eye 76510-76514, 76516, 76519, 76529
Fetus 76818-76821
Gastrointestinal Tract 76975
Guidance
Amniocentesis 76946
Chorionic Villus Sampling 76945
Drainage Catheter Placement 75989
Fetal Cordocentesis 76941
Fetal Transfusion 76941
Heart Biopsy 76932
Interstitial Radioelement Application 76965
Needle Placement 76942
Ova Retrieval 76948
Pseudoaneurysm or Fistula Repair 76936
Thoracentesis 76942
Vascular Access 76937
Head and Neck
Echoencephalography 76506
Ophthalmic Scans 76510-76514, 76516, 76519, 76529
Soft Tissue Scans 76536
Heart
See Echocardiography
Hips
Infant 76885, 76886
Hysterosonography 76831
Intracranial Lesion Ablation
Magnetic Resonance Image Guided Focused Ultrasound (MRgFUS) 61715
Intraoperative 76998
Intravascular
Coronary Vessel or Graft 92978, 92979
Noncoronary 37252, 37253
Kidney 76770-76776
Lesion Microbubble Characterization 76978
Liver Elastography 91200
Magnetic Resonance Image-Guided Low Intensity Focused Ultrasound (MRgFUS)
Blood-Brain Barrier Disruption 0947T
Nerve 76883
Obstetrical
Fetus 76818-76821, 76825-76828
Pregnant Uterus 76801, 76802, 76805, 76810-76817
Pelvis 76856, 76857
for Physical Therapy 97035
Prostate 76856, 76873
Radiofrequency Echographic Multi-Spectrometry (REMS) 0815T
Rectum 76872, 76873
Retroperitoneum 76770-76775
Scrotum 76870
Sonohysterography 76831
Spinal Canal 76800
Therapy
to Aid Bone Healing 20979
to Aid Wound Healing 97605-97608
Tissue Characterization 0689T, 0690T
Transvaginal Examination 76830
Umbilical Artery 76820
Unlisted Services and Procedures 76999
Uterus
Nonobstetrical 76830, 76831, 76856, 76857
Obstetrical 76801, 76802, 76805, 76810-76817
Wound Assessment 97610

Ultraviolet Light Therapy
for Dermatology 96900
Dermatology
Ultraviolet A 96912
Ultraviolet B 96910
for Physical Medicine 97028

Umbilectomy 49250

Umbilical Cord
Occlusion 59072

Umbilicus
Artery Ultrasound 76820
Excision 49250
Repair
Hernia 49591-49596, 49613-49618
Omphalocele 49600, 49605, 49606, 49610, 49611
Vein Catheterization 36510

Undescended Testicle
Exploration 54550, 54560

Unfertilized Egg
See Oocyte

Unguis
See Nails

Unilateral Simple Mastectomy
See Mastectomy

Unlisted Services and Procedures 99499, 99600
Abdomen 22999, 49999
Allergy/Immunology 95199
Anal 46999
Anesthesia 01999
Arm 25999
Arthroscopy 29999
Autopsy 88099
Bile Duct 47999
Bladder 51999
Brachytherapy 77799
Breast 19499
Bronchi 31899
Cardiac 33999
Cardiovascular Studies 93799
Casting 29799
Cervix 58999
Chemistry Procedure 84999
Chemotherapy 96549
Chest 32999
Coagulation 85999
Colon 45399
Conjunctiva Surgery 68399
Craniofacial 21299
CT Scan 76497
Cytogenetic Study 88299
Cytopathology 88199
Dermatology 96999
Dialysis 90999
Diaphragm 39599
Ear
External 69399
Inner 69949
Middle 69799
Endocrine System 60699
Epididymis 55899
Esophagus 43289, 43499
Evaluation and Management Services 99499
Eye
Extraocular Muscle 67399
Eye Surgery
Anterior Segment 66999
Posterior Segment 67299
Eyelid 67999
Fluoroscopy 76496
Forearm 25999
Gallbladder 47999
Gastroenterology Test 91299
Gum 41899
Hand 26989
Hemic System 38999
Hepatic Duct 47999
Hip Joint 27299
Home Services 99600
Hysteroscopy 58579
Immunization 90749
Immunology 86849
Infusion 96379
Injection of Medication 96379
Intestine
Laparoscopic 44238
Small 44799
Kidney 53899
Lacrimal System 68899
Laparoscopy
Abdomen, Peritoneum, and Omentum 49329
Appendix 44979
Biliary Tract 47579
Endocrine System 60659
Esophagus 43289
Hernioplasty, Herniorrhaphy, Herniotomy 49659
Intestine 44238
Liver 47379
Lymphatic System 38589
Maternity Care and Delivery 59898
Ovary, Oviduct 58679
Renal 50549
Spermatic Cord 55559
Spleen 38129

Stomach 43659
Testis 54699
Ureter 50949
Uterus 58578
Larynx 31599
Lip 40799
Liver 47399
Lungs 32999
Lymphatic System 38999
Magnetic Resonance 76498
Maxillofacial 21299
Maxillofacial Prosthetics 21089
Meckel's Diverticulum 44899
Mediastinum 39499
Mesentery Surgery 44899
Microbiology 87999
Mouth 40899, 41599
Musculoskeletal 25999, 26989
Musculoskeletal Surgery
Abdominal Wall 22999
Neck 21899
Spine 22899
Thorax 21899
Musculoskeletal System 20999
Ankle 27899
Arm, Upper 24999
Elbow 24999
Head 21499
Knee 27599
Leg, Lower 27899
Leg, Upper 27599
Necropsy 88099
Nervous System Surgery 64999
Neurology/Neuromuscular Testing 95999
Noninvasive Vascular Study 93998
Nose 30999
Nuclear Medicine 78999
Blood 78199
Bone 78399
Endocrine System 78099
Genitourinary System 78799
Heart 78499
Hematopoietic System 78199
Lymphatic System 78199
Musculoskeletal System 78399
Nervous System 78699
Therapeutic 79999
Obstetrical Care 59899
Omentum 49999
Ophthalmology 92499
Orbit 67599
Otorhinolaryngology 92700
Ovary 58999
Oviduct 58999
Palate 42299
Pancreas Surgery 48999
Pathology 89240
Pelvis 27299
Penis 55899
Peritoneum 49999
Pharynx 42999
Physical Therapy 97039, 97139, 97799
Pleura 32999
Pressure Ulcer 15999
Preventive Medicine 99429
Prostate 55899
Psychiatric 90899
Pulmonology 94799
Radiation Physics 77399
Radiation Therapy 77499
Planning 77299
Radiology, Diagnostic 76499
Radionuclide Therapy 79999
Radiopharmaceutical Therapy 79999
Rectum 45499, 45999
Reproductive Medicine
Laboratory Procedure 89398
Salivary Gland 42699
Scrotum 55899
Seminal Vesicle 55899
Shoulder Surgery 23929
Sinuses 31299
Skin 17999
Special Services and Reports 99199
Spine 22899
Stomach 43999
Strapping 29799
Surgical Pathology 88399
Temporal Bone 69979
Testis 55899
Throat 42999
Tongue 41599
Tonsil/Adenoid 42999
Toxoid 90749
Trachea 31899
Transfusion 86999
Ultrasound 76999
Urinary System 53899
Uterus 58578, 58579, 58999
Uvula 42299
Vaccine 90749
Vagina 58999
Vas Deferens 55899
Vascular 37799
Vascular Endoscopy 37501
Vascular Injection 36299
Vascular Studies 93799, 93998
Wrist 25999

Unna Paste Boot 29580
Removal 29700

UPP
Urethra Pressure Profile 51727, 51729

Urachal Cyst
Excision 51500

Urea Breath Test 78267, 78268, 83014

Urea Nitrogen
Blood 84520-84525
Clearance 84545
Quantitative 84520
Semiquantitative 84525
Urine 84540

Ureter
Anastomosis
to Bladder 50780-50785
to Colon 50810-50815
to Intestine 50800, 50820-50825
to Kidney 50740-50750
to Ureter 50760-50770
Biopsy
Endoluminal, Non-endoscopic 50606
Endoscopic 50955, 50957, 50974, 50976, 52007
Calculus
Extraction 50081
Catheterization 52005
Construction 50840
via Kidney 50693
Continent Diversion 50825
Creation
Stoma 50860
Cystectomy 51580, 51590
Deligation 50940
Destruction
Endoscopic 50957, 50976, 52354
Dilation 52341, 52342, 52344, 52345
Balloon 50706
Endoscopic 50553, 50572, 50953, 50972
Drainage 50600
Embolization 50705
Endoscopy
Biopsy 50955-50957, 50974-50976, 52007, 52354
Catheterization 50953, 50972, 52005
Destruction 50957, 50976, 52354
Dilation 50572, 50575, 50953
Stricture 52341, 52342, 52344, 52345
Excision
Tumor 52355
Exploration 52351
via Incision 50970-50980
with Indwelling Stent Insertion 52356
Injection of Implant Material 52327
Insertion
Guide Wire 52334
Stent 50947, 52282, 52332-52334, 53855
Irrigation 50951, 50970
Lithotripsy 52353
Manipulation of Ureteral Calculus 52330
Removal
Calculus 50961, 50980, 52320-52325, 52352
Foreign Body 50961, 50980
Resection 52355
Ureterocele(s) 52300, 52301
via Stoma 50951-50961
Exploration 50600
Incision and Drainage 50600
Injection
Drugs 50391
Radiological
for Ureterography 50430, 50431, 50684
for Ureteropyelography 50684, 50690
Insertion
Stent 50688, 50693, 50695, 50947, 52332
Tube 50688
Instillation
Drugs 50391
Lesion
Destruction 52354
Lithotripsy 50081, 52353
Lysis
Adhesions 50715-50725

Manometric Studies
Pressure 50686
Meatotomy 52290
Nuclear Medicine
Reflux Study 78740
Occlusion 50705
Postcaval Ureter
Retrocaval Ureterolysis 50725
Reconstruction 50700
with Intestines 50840
Reflux Study 78740
Reimplantation 51565
Removal
Anastomosis 50830
Calculus 50610-50630, 50961, 51060-51065, 52320-52325
Foreign Body 50961
Stent 50382-50386
Repair 50900
Anastomosis 50740-50825
Continent Diversion 50825
Deligation 50940
Fistula 50920-50930
Lysis Adhesions 50715-50725
Ureterocele 51535
Ectopic 52301
Orthotopic 52300
Urinary Undiversion 50830
Replacement
with Intestines 50840
Nephroureteral Catheter, Externally Accessible 50387
Stent 50382, 50385
Resection 52355
Revision
Anastomosis 50727, 50728
Splinting 50400-50405
Stent
Change 50688
Insertion 50688, 52332
Placement
with Nephrostogram 50693-50695
with Ureterogram 50693-50695
Suture 50900
Deligation 50940
Fistula 50920-50930
Tube
Change 50688
Insertion 50688
Tumor Resection 52355
Unlisted Services and Procedures 53899
Laparoscopic 50949
X ray with Contrast
Guide Dilation 74485

Ureterectomy 50650-50660
Partial 50220, 50546
Total 50548

Ureterocalycostomy 50750

Ureterocele
Excision 51535
Fulguration
Ectopic 52301
Orthotopic 52300
Incision 51535
Repair 51535
Resection
Ectopic 52301
Orthotopic 52300

Ureterocolon Conduit 50815

Ureteroenterostomy 50800
Revision 50830

Ureterography
with Catheter Conversion
Nephrostomy to Nephroureteral 50434
Injection Procedure 50430, 50431, 50684
with Nephrostomy Catheter Exchange 50435
with Placement of Ureteral Stent 50693-50695

Ureteroileal Conduit 50820
Cystectomy 51590
Removal 50830

Ureterolithotomy 50610-50630
Laparoscopy 50945
Transvesical 51060

Ureterolysis
for Ovarian Vein Syndrome 50722
for Retrocaval Ureter 50725
for Retroperitoneal Fibrosis 50715

Ureteroneocystostomy
Laparoscopic 50947, 50948
Open 50780, 50782, 50783, 50785
with Cystectomy 51565
with Urinary Undiversion 50830

Ureteroplasty 50700

Ureteropyelography 50951, 50970, 52005
Injection Procedure 50684, 50690

Ureteropyelostomy 50740

Ureteroscopy
Dilation
Intra-Renal Stricture 52346
Ureter 52344, 52345
Third Stage with Cystourethroscopy 52351
Biopsy 52354
Destruction 52354
Lithotripsy 52353
Removal
Calculus 52352
Tumor Excision 52355

Ureterosigmoidostomy 50810
Revision 50830

Ureterostomy 50860, 50951
Injection Procedure 50684
Manometric Studies 50686

Ureterostomy Stent
Change 50688

Ureterostomy Tube
Change 50688

Ureterotomy 50600
Insertion Indwelling Stent 50605

Ureteroureterostomy 50760-50770, 50830

Urethra
Abscess
Incision and Drainage 53040
Adhesions
Lysis 53500
Artificial Sphincter
Repair 53449
Balloon Continence Device
Insertion 53451, 53452
Removal 53453
Volume Adjustment 53454
Biopsy 52204, 53200
Calculus Removal 52310, 52315
Destruction 52214-52224
Dilation
Female 53660, 53661, 53665
General Anesthesia 53665
Male 52284, 53600, 53601, 53605, 53620, 53621
Suppository and/or Instillation 53660, 53661
Diverticulum
Excision 53230, 53235
Marsupialization 53240
Drainage
of Abscess 53040, 53060
of Extravasation 53080, 53085
Skene's Gland Abscess/Cyst 53060
Endoscopic Procedures 52000
Biopsy 52204, 52354
Catheterization 52010
Destruction 52354, 52400
Evacuation
Clot 52001
Excision
Tumor 52355
Exploration 52351
Incision
Ejaculatory Duct 52402
Injection of Implant Material 51715
Lithotripsy 52353
Removal
Calculus 52352
Resection
Ejaculatory Duct 52402
Vasectomy 52402
Vasotomy 52402
Excision
Bulbourethral/Cowper's Gland 53250
Carcinoma 53220
Caruncle 53265
Polyps 53260
Skene's Glands 53270
Urethral Prolapse 53275
Female Intraurethral Valve-Pump Insertion 0596T
Foreign Body Removal 52310, 52315
Lesion
Destruction 53265
Excision 53260
Meatus
Cutting 53020, 53025
Urethromeatoplasty 53450, 53460
Polyp Excision/Fulguration 53260
Pressure Profile 51727, 51729
Prolapse Excision/Fulguration 53275
Radiotracer Insertion 52250
Reconstruction 53410-53430
and Bladder 51800-51820
Hypospadias Repair
Complications 54340, 54344, 54348
One-Stage 54322, 54324, 54326, 54328

Revision 54352
Second Stage 54308, 54312, 54316
Third Stage 54318
Radiofrequency Micro-Remodeling . . . 53860
Radiofrequency Monopolar Remodeling 0672T
Sling Operation 53440, 53442
Urethroplasty
Female Urethra 53430
One-Stage 53410, 53415
with Tubularization 53431
Two-Stage 53420, 53425
Repair
Fistula . . . 45820-45825, 53400-53405, 53520
Stricture 53400-53405
Urethrocele 57230
Wound 53502-53515
Skene's Gland
Incision and Drainage 53060
Sphincter 52277
Biofeedback Training 90912, 90913
Electromyography 51784, 51785
Inflatable Sphincter
Insertion 53445
Removal 53446, 53447
Repair 53449
Replacement 53448
Muscle Progenitor Cell Therapy 1000T
Resection 52277
Tandem/Dual Cuff Insertion 53444
Stenosis
Dilation 52281
Stent
Insertion 52282
Removal 52310, 52315
Stricture
Dilation 52281, 53600-53621
Injection
Steroids 52283
Suture
to Bladder 51840, 51841
Fistula 45820-45825, 53520
Wound 53502-53515
Syndrome
Cystourethroscopy 52285
Tumor
Destruction 53220
Excision 53220
Unlisted Services and Procedures 53899
Urethrectomy 53210, 53215
Urethrocystography 74450-74455
Urethrotomy 52270-52276
Urethrotomy/Urethrostomy 53000, 53010
X ray with Contrast 74450-74455

Urethrectomy
Total
Female 53210
Male 53215

Urethrocele
See Urethra, Prolapse

Urethrocystography 74450-74455
Contrast and/or Chain 51605
Retrograde 51610
Voiding 51600

Urethrocystopexy
Vesicourethropexy 51840, 51841

Urethromeatoplasty 53450-53460

Urethropexy 51840, 51841

Urethroplasty 46744-46746
First Stage 53400
Hypospadias
One Stage 54322, 54324, 54326, 54328
Second Stage 54308, 54312, 54316
Third Stage 54318
Reconstruction
Female Urethra 53430
Male Anterior Urethra 53410
Prostatic/Membranous Urethra
First Stage 53420
One Stage 53415
Second Stage 53425
Second Stage 53405

Urethrorrhaphy 53502-53515

Urethroscopy
See Endoscopy, Urethra

Urethrostomy 53000-53010

Urethrotomy 53000-53010
with Cystourethroscopy
Female 52270
Male 52275
Direct Vision
with Cystourethroscopy 52276
Internal 52601, 52648

Uric Acid
Blood 84550
Other Source 84560
Urine 84560

Uridyltransferase, Galactose-1-Phosphate 82775, 82776

Uridylyltransferase, Galactosephosphate 82775, 82776

Urinalysis
Automated 81001, 81003
Glass Test 81020
Microalbumin 82043, 82044
Microscopic 81015
without Microscopy 81002
Pregnancy Test 81025
Qualitative 81005
Routine 81002
Screen 81007
Semiquantitative 81005
Unlisted Services and Procedures 81099
Volume Measurement 81050

Urinary Bladder
See Bladder

Urinary Catheter Irrigation
Endoscopic 50953, 50972

Urinary Sphincter, Artificial
See Prosthesis, Urethral Sphincter

Urinary Tract
Cystography 74430
Urography
Antegrade 74425
Infusion 74410, 74415
Intravenous 74400
with Nephrotomography 74415
Retrograde 74420

Urine
Albumin 82042-82044
Blood 83491
Colony Count 87086
Pregnancy Test 81025
Tests 81001

Urobilinogen
Feces 84577
Urine 84578-84583

Urodynamic Tests
Bladder Capacity
Ultrasound 51798
Cystometrogram 51725-51729
Electromyography Studies 51785
Residual Urine
Ultrasound 51798
Stimulus Evoked Response 51792
Urethra Pressure Profile 51727
Uroflowmetry
Complex 51741
Remote 0811T, 0812T
Simple 51736
Voiding Pressure Studies
Bladder 51728, 51729
Intra-Abdominal 51797
Rectal 51797

Uroflowmetry
Complex 51741
Remote 0811T, 0812T
Simple 51736

Urography
Antegrade 74425
Infusion 74410, 74415
Intravenous 74400
with Nephrotomography 74415
Retrograde 74420

Uroporphyrin 84120

Urothromboplastin
See Thromboplastin

Uterine
Adhesion
Lysis 58559
Cervix
See Cervix
Endoscopies
See Laparoscopy, Uterus
Hemorrhage
Postpartum
Control 59160

Uterus
Ablation
Endometrium 58353-58356
Fibroid 58580, 58674
Tumor
Ultrasound, Focused 0071T, 0072T
Biopsy
Endometrium 58100-58110
Endoscopic 58558
Catheterization
X ray 58340

Chromotubation 58350
Curettage 58356
  Postpartum 59160
Dilation and Curettage 58120
  Postpartum 59160
Donor Allograft Preparation 0668T-0670T
Ectopic Pregnancy
  Interstitial
    Partial Resection Uterus 59136
Endoscopy
  Ablation
    Endometrial 58563
    Fibroid 58674
  Exploration 58555
  Surgery 58558-58565
  Treatment 58558-58565
Excision
  Laparoscopic 58541-58544, 58550
    with Removal of Ovaries 58262, 58263, 58291, 58292, 58552, 58554, 58575
    Total 58570-58573, 58575
  Partial 58180
  Radical
    Laparoscopic 58548
    Open 58210, 58285
  Total 58150-58152, 58200, 58570-58573, 58575, 58953, 58954, 58956
  Vaginal 58260-58270, 58290-58294, 58550-58554
    with Colpectomy 58275-58280
    with Colpo-Urethrocystopexy 58267
    with Repair of Enterocele 58270, 58294
Hemorrhage
  Postpartum 59160
Hydatidiform Mole
  Excision 59100
Hydrotubation 58350
Hysterosalpingography 74740
Incision
  Remove Lesion 59100
Insertion
  Heyman Capsule
    for Brachytherapy 58346
  Intrauterine Device (IUD) 58300
  Tandem
    for Brachytherapy 57155
Laparoscopy 58578
Lesion
  Excision 58545, 58546, 59100
Reconstruction 58540
Removal
  Intrauterine Device (IUD) 58301
Repair
  Fistula 51920-51925
  Rupture 58520, 59350
  Suspension 58400
    with Presacral Sympathectomy 58410
Sonohysterography 76831
Suture
  Rupture 59350
Transcervical Installation
  Hydrogel Materials 0990T
Transplantation 0667T
Tumor
  Ablation
    Ultrasound, Focused 0071T, 0072T
  Excision
    Abdominal Approach 58140, 58146
    Vaginal Approach 58145
Unlisted Services and Procedures 58578, 58999
X ray with Contrast 74740

UTP Hexose 1 Phosphate Uridylyltransferase
Galactose-1-Phosphate, Uridyl Transferase 82775, 82776

UV Light Therapy
Actinotherapy 96900

Uvula
Abscess
  Incision and Drainage 42000
Biopsy 42100
Excision 42140-42145
Lesion
  Destruction 42145
  Excision 42104-42107
Unlisted Services and Procedures 42299

Uvulectomy 42140

V

V, Cranial Nerve
See Trigeminal Nerve

V Flap Procedure
One-Stage Distal Hypospadias Repair 54322

Vaccination
Vaccine Administration
  See Immunization Administration
Vaccines and Toxoids
  See Vaccines and Toxoids

Vaccines and Toxoids
Adenovirus 90476, 90477
Anthrax 90581
Chicken Pox
  Varicella Virus (VAR) 90716
Chikungunya Virus 90589, 90593
Cholera
  Live, for Oral Use 90625
Dengue Vaccine 90584, 90587
Diphtheria, Tetanus, Acellular Pertussis (DtaP) (Tdap) 90700, 90715
Diphtheria, Tetanus, Acellular Pertussis, and Inactivated Poliovirus (DtaP-IPV) 90696
Diphtheria, Tetanus, Acellular Pertussis, Hepatitis B, and Inactivated Poliovirus (DtaP-HepB-IPV) 90723
Diphtheria, Tetanus Toxoids, Acellular Pertussis, Inactivated Poliovirus, Haemophilus Influenzae type b PRP-OMP Conjugate, and Hepatitis B (DTaP-IPV-Hib-HepB) 90697
Diphtheria, Tetanus Toxoids, Acellular Pertussis, Haemophilus Influenza type b, and Inactivated Poliovirus (DTaP-IPV/Hib) 90698
Diphtheria and Tetanus Toxoids (DT) 90702
Encephalitis, Japanese 90738
Haemophilus Influenza B (Hib) 90647, 90648
  and Meningococcal Conjugate, Serogroups C and Y (Hib-MenCY) 90644
Hepatitis A (HepA) 90632-90634
Hepatitis A and Hepatitis B (HepA-HepB) 90636
Hepatitis B (HepB)
  3-Antigen/3-Dose Schedule 90759
  Adolescent Dose 90743
  Adult Dose 90739, 90746
  Dialysis or Immunosuppressed Dose 90740, 90747
  Pediatric/Adolescent Dose 90744
Hepatitis B and Haemophilus Influenza B (Hib-HepB) 90748
Human Papillomavirus (HPV)
  Bivalent (2vHPV) 90650
  Nonavalent (9vHPV) 90651
  Quadrivalent (4vHPV) 90649
Influenza Virus
  Antibiotic Free 90756
  Cell Cultured 90661, 90674, 90756
  DNA Derived (RIV3) 90673
  Enhanced Immunogenicity (IIV) 90662
  H5, Pandemic Formulation 90631
  H5N1 Adjuvanted for Intramuscular Use 90635
  Inactivated (IIV) 90653
  with Increased Antigen Content 90662
  for Intramuscular Use
    Adjuvanted 90653, 90689, 90694, 90695
    Quadrivalent (aIIV4) 90694
    Quadrivalent (ccIIV4) 90674, 90756
    Quadrivalent (qIRV), mRNA 90637, 90638
    Quadrivalent (RIV4) 90682
    Quadrivalent, Split (IIV4) 90685-90689
    Split Virus (IIV) 90662, 90666-90668
    Trivalent 90612
    Trivalent (ccIIV3) 90661
    Trivalent (RIV3) 90673
    Trivalent, Split (IIV3) 90655-90658
  for Intranasal Use 90660, 90664, 90672
  Pandemic
    Live (LAIV) for Intranasal Use 90664
    Split (IIV) for Intramuscular Use 90666-90668
  Preservative Free 90655, 90656, 90662, 90666, 90673, 90674, 90685, 90686
  Quadrivalent
    ccIIV4 ..... 90674, 90756
    IIV4 90685-90689
    LAIV4 90672
    qIRV, mRNA 90637, 90638
    RIV4 90682
  Trivalent 90655-90658, 90660, 90661, 90673
  and SARS-CoV-2 mRNA Vaccine 90612, 90613
Measles, Mumps, and Rubella (MMR) 90707
Measles, Mumps, Rubella, and Varicella (MMRV) 90710
Meningococcus
  Meningococcal Conjugate, Serogroups A, C, W, Y, Quadrivalent, CRM197 Carrier (MenACWY-CRM) 90734
  Meningococcal Conjugate, Serogroups A, C, W, Y, Quadrivalent, Diphtheria Toxoid Carrier (MenACWY-D) 90734

Meningococcal Conjugate, Serogroups A, C, W, Y, Quadrivalent, Tetanus Toxoid Carrier (MenACWY-TT) 90619
Meningococcal Conjugate, Serogroups C and Y, Haemophilus Influenza type b (Hib-MenCY) 90644
Meningococcal Pentavalent, Men A, C, W, Y- Tetanus and Men B-FHbp 90623
Meningococcal Pentavalent Vaccine, ABCWY-Diphtheria Toxoid Carrier 90624
Meningococcal Polysaccharide Quadrivalent (MPSV4) 90733
Meningococcal Recombinant Lipoprotein Vaccine, Serogroup B (MenB-FHbp) 90621
Meningococcal Recombinant Protein Vaccine, Serogroup B (MenB-4C) 90620
Monkeypox
Vaccinia 90611
Pneumococcus
13-valent (PCV13) 90670
15-valent (PCV15) 90671
20-valent (PCV20) 90677
21-valent (PCV21) 90684
23-valent (PPSV23) 90732
Poliovirus, Inactivated
Intramuscular 90713
Subcutaneous 90713
Rabies 90675, 90676
Respiratory Syncytial Virus 90678, 90679, 90683
Rotavirus
Attenuated (RV1) 90681
Pentavalent (RV5) 90680
SARS-CoV-2/COVID-19
mRNA-LNP 90612, 90613, 91321-91323
mRNA-LNP, Spike Protein 91318-91320
Recombinant Spike Protein Nanoparticle 91304
Smallpox
Vaccinia 90611, 90622
Tetanus, Diphtheria, and Acellular Pertussis (Tdap) 90715
Tetanus and Diphtheria Toxoids (Td) 90714
Tick-borne Encephalitis Virus 90626, 90627
Tuberculosis (BCG) 90585, 90586
Typhoid 90690
Unlisted Vaccine/Toxoid 90749
Vaccinia Virus Vaccine 90622
Varicella (Chicken Pox) (VAR) 90716
Yellow Fever 90717
Zaire Ebolavirus 90758
Zoster (Shingles) (HZV) 90736, 90750

Vagina

Abscess
Incision and Drainage 57010
Amines Test 82120
Biopsy
Colposcopy 57421
Endocervical 57454
Extensive 57105
Simple 57100
Brachytherapy
Insertion of Afterloading Apparatus 57156
Closure 57120
Colposcopy 57420, 57421, 57455, 57456, 57461
Construction
with Graft 57292
without Graft 57291
Cyst
Excision 57135
Dilation 57400
Endocervical
Biopsy 57454
Exploration 57452
Excision
Closure 57120
Complete
with Removal of Paravaginal Tissue 57111
with Hysterectomy 58275-58280
with Repair of Enterocele 58280
Partial
with Removal of Paravaginal Tissue 57107
with Lymphadenectomy 57109
with Removal of Vaginal Wall 57106
Total 57110
Vaginal Wall
Complete 57110, 57111
Partial 57106, 57107, 57109
Exploration
Endocervical 57452
Incision 57000
Fluid
Sialidase Activity 87905
Hematoma
Incision and Drainage 57022, 57023
Hemorrhage 57180
Hysterectomy 58290, 58550-58554
Incision and Drainage 57020
[e]Insertion
Afterloading Apparatus for Brachytherapy 57156
Ovoid
for Brachytherapy 57155
Packing for Bleeding 57180
Pessary 57160
Irrigation 57150
Lesion
Destruction 57061-57065
Extensive 57065
Simple 57061
Prolapse
Sacrospinous Ligament Fixation 57282
Removal
Foreign Body 57415
Prosthetic Graft 57295, 57296, 57426
Sling
Stress Incontinence 57287
Repair 56800
Colpopexy 57280, 57282, 57283
Cystocele 57240, 57260
Combined Anteroposterior 57260-57265
Posterior 57240
Enterocele 57265
Fistula 51900
Rectovaginal 57300-57308
Transvesical and Vaginal Approach 57330
Urethrovaginal 57310, 57311
Vesicovaginal 51900, 57320-57330
Hysterectomy 58267
Incontinence 57284, 57285, 57288
Obstetric 59300
Paravaginal Defect 57284, 57285, 57423
Pereyra Procedure 57289
Prolapse 57282-57285, 57423
Prosthesis Insertion 57267
Rectocele
Combined Anteroposterior 57260-57265
Posterior 57250
Suspension
Laparoscopic 57425
Urethral Sphincter 57220
Wound 57200-57210
Colpoperineorrhaphy 57210
Colporrhaphy 57200
Revision
Prosthetic Graft 57295, 57296, 57426
Sling
Stress Incontinence 57287
Septum
Excision 57130
Suspension 57280-57283
Laparoscopic 57425
Suture
Cystocele 57240, 57260
Enterocele 57265
Fistula 51900, 57300-57330
Rectocele 57250-57260
Wound 57200-57210
Tumor
Excision 57135
Ultrasound 76830
Unlisted Services and Procedures 58999
X ray with Contrast 74775

Vaginal Delivery 59400, 59610-59614

Antepartum Care 59400
Cesarean Delivery after Attempted 59618
Delivery Only 59620
Postpartum Care 59622
Delivery after Previous Vaginal Delivery Only
Postpartum Care 59614
Delivery Only 59409
External Cephalic Version 59412
Placenta 59414
Postpartum Care 59410
after Previous Cesarean Delivery 59610-59612
Attempted 59618-59622
Routine Care 59400

Vaginal Hysterectomy 58552-58554

Vaginal Smear

See Pap Smears

Vaginal Suppositories

Induced Abortion 59855
with Dilation and Curettage 59856
with Hysterectomy 59857

Vaginectomy

Partial 57106
with Abdominal Hysterectomy 58200
with Vaginal Hysterectomy 58275
Radical 57107, 57109, 57111
Total 57110

Vaginoplasty

Intersex State 57335

Vaginorrhaphy
See Colporrhaphy

Vaginoscopy
Biopsy 57454
Exploration 57452

Vaginotomy
See Colpotomy

Vagotomy
Abdominal 64760
with Gastrojejunostomy Revision, Reconstruction 43865
Highly Selective 43641
Parietal Cell 43641, 64755
with Partial Distal Gastrectomy 43635
Selective 43640
Truncal 43640

Vagus Nerve
Avulsion
Abdominal 64760
Selective 64755
Incision 43640, 43641
Abdominal 64760
Selective 64755
Injection
Anesthetic 64408
Steroid 64408
Neurostimulation System 0908T-0912T
Transection 43640, 43641
Abdominal 64760
Selective 43652, 64755
Truncal 43651

Valproic Acid
Dipropylacetic Acid 80164, 80165

Valproic Acid Measurement
Dipropylacetic Acid 80164, 80165

Valsalva Sinus
See Sinus, Heart, Sinus of Valsalva

Valva Atrioventricularis Sinistra (Valva Mitralis)
See Mitral Valve

Valve
Aortic
See Aortic Valve
Bicuspid
See Mitral Valve
Bronchial
See Bronchi, Bronchial Valve
Mitral
See Mitral Valve
Pulmonary
See Pulmonary Valve
Tricuspid
See Tricuspid Valve

Valve Stenoses, Aortic
See Aortic Stenosis

Valvectomy
Tricuspid Valve 33460

Valvotomy
Mitral Valve 33420, 33422
Pulmonary Valve 33474
Reoperation 33530

Valvuloplasty
Aortic Valve 33390, 33391
Femoral Vein 0744T, 34501
Mitral Valve 33425-33427
Percutaneous Balloon
Aortic Valve 92986
Mitral Valve 92987
Pulmonary Valve 92990
Prosthetic Valve 33496
Reoperation 33530
Transcatheter Tricuspid Valve Repair (TTVr) 0569T, 0570T
Tricuspid Valve 33463-33465

Vancomycin
Assay 80202
Resistance 87500

Vanillylmandelic Acid
Urine 84585

Vanilmandelic Acid
See Vanillylmandelic Acid

Varicella (Chicken Pox)
Vaccine 90716

Varicella-Zoster
Antibody 86787
Antigen Detection
Direct Fluorescence 87290

Varices Esophageal
See Esophageal Varices

Varicocele
Spermatic Cord
Excision 55530-55540

Varicose Vein
Ablation
Chemical Adhesive 36482, 36483
Laser 36478, 36479
Mechanochemical 36473, 36474
Radiofrequency 36475, 36476
Cluster
Division 37785
Excision 37788
Ligation 37785
Stab Phlebectomy 37765, 37766

Vas Deferens
Anastomosis
to Epididymis 54900, 54901
Excision 55250
Incision 55200
for X ray 55300
Repair
Suture 55400
Unlisted Services and Procedures 55899

Vascular Flow Check, Graft 15860

Vascular Injection
Unlisted Services and Procedures 36299

Vascular Lesion
Cranial
Excision 61600-61608, 61615, 61616
Cutaneous
Destruction 17106-17108

Vascular Malformation
Cerebral
Obliteration 61613
Repair 61680, 61682, 61684, 61686, 61690, 61692, 61705, 61708, 61710
Finger
Excision 26111-26116
Hand
Excision 26111-26116
Spine
Occlusion 62294, 63250-63252

Vascular Procedures
Angioscopy
Noncoronary Vessels 35400
Brachytherapy
Intracoronary Artery 92974
Embolization 37241-37244
Harvest
Lower Extremity Vein 35572
Intravascular Ultrasound
Coronary Vessels 92978, 92979
Noncoronary Vessels 37252, 37253
Ligation
Vena Cava 37619
Occlusion 37241-37244
Optical Coherence Tomography 92978, 92979
Stent Placement
Coronary Artery 92928, 92930
Thrombolysis
Cerebral 37195
Intracranial 61645
Noncoronary 37211-37214

Vascular Rehabilitation 93668

Vascular Studies
See also Blood Pressure, Monitoring
Angioscopy
Noncoronary Vessels 35400
Aorta 93978, 93979
Arterial Studies
Extracranial 93880-93882
Extremities 93922-93924
Intracranial 93886-93888
Emboli Detection 93892, 93897
Vasoreactivity Study 93896
Venous-Arterial Shunt Detection 93893, 93898
Lower Extremity 93925, 93926
Middle Cerebral Artery, Fetal 76821
Umbilical Artery, Fetal 76820
Upper Extremity 93930, 93931
Bioimpedance Cardiovascular Analysis . . . 93701
Cardiac Catheterization
Imaging 93452-93461
Endothelial Function Assessment
Noninvasive 93998
Hemodialysis Access 93985, 93986, 93990
Kidney
Multiple Study
with Pharmacological Intervention . . . 78709
Single Study
with Pharmacological Intervention . . . 78708
Noninvasive Studies
Arterial Plaque Analysis 0710T-0713T

Duplex Scans
See Duplex Scan, Arterial Studies
Physiologic Studies 93922-93924
Unlisted Studies 93998
Penile Vessels 93980, 93981
Temperature Gradient 93740
Unlisted Services and Procedures ..93799, 93998
Venous Studies
Extremity 93970, 93971
Venous Pressure 93770
Visceral Studies 93975-93979

Vasectomy 55250
Laser Vaporization 52648
Reversal
Vasovasorrhaphy 55400
Transurethral
Cystourethroscopic 52402
Transurethral Electrosurgical Resection of Prostate 52601
Transurethral Resection of Prostate 52648

Vasoactive Drugs
Injection
Penis 54231

Vasoactive Intestinal Peptide 84586

Vasointestinal Peptide 84586

Vasopneumatic Device Therapy 97016

Vasopressin 84588

Vasotomy 55200, 55300
Transurethral
Cystourethroscopic 52402

Vasovasorrhaphy 55400

Vasovasostomy 55400

VATS (Video-assisted Thoracic Surgery)
See Thoracoscopy, Surgical

VDRL
Syphilis Test 86592, 86593

Vein
Ablation Therapy
Endovenous
Chemical Adhesive 36482, 36483
Laser 36478, 36479
Mechanochemical 36473, 36474
Radiofrequency 36475, 36476
Adrenal
Venography 75840
Anastomosis
Caval to Mesenteric 37160
Intrahepatic Portosystemic 37182, 37183
Portocaval 37140
Reniportal 37145
Saphenopopliteal 34530
Splenorenal 37180, 37181
to Vein 37140-37160, 37182, 37183
Angioplasty
Transluminal 37248, 37249
Arm
Harvest of Vein for Bypass Graft 35500
Venography 75820-75822
Arterialization
Transcatheter Stent Placement 0620T
Axillary
Thrombectomy 34490
Biopsy 37200
Transcatheter 75970
Cannulization
to Artery 36810-36815
to Vein 36800
Catheterization
Central Insertion 36555-36558
Organ Blood 36500
Peripheral Insertion 36568-36573
Removal 36589
Repair 36575
Replacement 36578-36581, 36584
Umbilical 36510
Division
Saphenous 37718-37722
Endoscopic Harvest
for Bypass Graft 33508
External Cannula
Declotting 36860, 36861
Extremity
Non-Invasive Studies 93970, 93971
Femoral
Insertion, Bioprosthetic Valve 0744T
Repair 34501
Femoropopliteal
Thrombectomy 34421-34451
Guidance
Fluoroscopic 77001
Ultrasound 76937
Hepatic Portal
Splenoportography 75810
Venography 75885-75887
Iliac
Thrombectomy 34401-34451
Injection
Sclerosant 36465, 36466, 36468, 36470, 36471
Interrupt
Femoral 37650
Iliac 37660
Jugular
Venography 75860
Leg
Harvest for Vascular Reconstruction 35572
Venography 75820-75822
Ligation
Clusters 37785
Esophagus 43205
Jugular 37565
Perforation 37760, 37761
Saphenous 37700-37735, 37780
Secondary 37785
Liver
Venography 75889-75891
Neck
Venography 75860
Nuclear Medicine
Thrombosis Imaging 78456-78458
Orbit
Venography 75880
Portal
Catheterization 36481
Pulmonary
Isolation 93656
Repair 33730
Removal
Clusters 37785
Varicose 37765, 37766
Renal
Venography 75831-75833
Repair
Angioplasty 37248, 37249
Graft 34520
Sampling
Venography 75893
Sinus
Venography 75870
Skull
Venography 75870-75872
Spermatic
Excision 55530-55540
Ligation 55550
Splenic
Splenoportography 75810
Stripping
Saphenous 37718-37735
Subclavian
Thrombectomy 34471-34490
Thrombectomy 37187, 37188
Other than Hemodialysis Graft or Fistula 35875, 35876
Thrombolysis
Transcatheter Infusion 37212-37214
Unlisted Services and Procedures 37799
Valve Transposition 34510
Varicose
See Varicose Vein
Vena Cava
Thrombectomy 34401-34451
Venography 75825-75827

Velpeau Cast 29058

VEMP (Vestibular Evoked Myogenic Potential) Testing
Cervical (cVEMP) 92517, 92519
Ocular (oVEMP) 92518, 92519

Vena Cava
Catheterization 36010
Filter
Insertion 37191
Repositioning 37192
Retrieval 37193
Ligation 37619
Monitoring, Hemodynamic
Implantation of Sensor 0981T
Interpretation and Report 0983T
Set-Up 0982T
Prosthetic Valve Implantation 0805T, 0806T
Reconstruction 34502
Resection with Reconstruction 37799
Thrombectomy 50230
Venography 93584

Venereal Disease Research Laboratory
Syphilis Test 86592, 86593

Venesection
Phlebotomy, Therapeutic 99195

Venipuncture
See also Cannulation; Catheterization
Child/Adult
Cutdown 36425
Percutaneous 36410
Infant
Cutdown 36420
Percutaneous 36400-36406
Routine 36415

Venography
Adrenal 75840
Arm 75820-75822
for Congenital Heart Defect
Anomalous/Persistent Superior Vena Cava 93584
Azygos/Hemiazygos Venous System . . 93585
Coronary Sinus 93586
Venovenous Collaterals 93587, 93588
Epidural 75872
Hepatic Portal 75885-75887
Injection 36005
Jugular 75860
Leg 75820-75822
Liver 75889-75891
Neck 75860
Nuclear Medicine 78445, 78457, 78458
Orbit 75880
Renal 75831-75833
Sagittal Sinus 75870
Vena Cava 75825-75827
Venous Sampling 75893

Venorrhaphy
See Suture, Vein

Venotomy
Phlebotomy, Therapeutic 99195

Venous Access Device
Blood Collection 36591, 36592
Declotting 36593
Fluoroscopic Guidance 77001
Insertion
Central 36560-36566
Peripheral 36570, 36571
Irrigation 96523
Obstruction Clearance 36595, 36596
Guidance 75901, 75902
Removal 36590
Repair 36576
Replacement 36582, 36583, 36585
Catheter Only 36578

Venous Arterialization
Transcatheter Stent Placement 0620T

Venous Blood Pressure 93770

Venovenostomy
Anastomosis, Vein to Vein 37140-37160, 37182, 37183

Ventilating Tube
Tympanic Membrane
Insertion 0583T, 69433, 69436
Removal 69424

Ventilation Assist
Home, Domiciliary or Rest Home . . . 94005, 99504
Nursing Facility 94004

Ventricles, Heart
Ablation of Arrhythmogenic Focus 33261
Biventricular Pacing
Conversion of Existing System 33225, 33228, 33229
Insertion 33224-33226
Left Ventricular Pacing
Wireless Cardiac Stimulation System 0515T-0522T, 0861T-0863T
Pacemaker System, Leadless
Device Evaluation 93279, 93286, 93288, 93294, 93296
Insertion 0795T, 0797T, 33274
Removal . . 0798T, 0800T, 0801T, 0803T, 33275
Replacement 33274
Pacemaker System, with Lead(s)
Electrode Removal 33234-33237
Electrode Repositioning 33215, 33226
Pulse Generator Insertion/Replacement 33207, 33208
Repair, Outflow Tract 33414, 33440
Ventriculomyotomy/Ventriculomyectomy . . 33416

Ventricular Assist Device (VAD)
Insertion
Extracorporeal 33975, 33976, 33978
Implantable 33979
Insertion, Percutaneous
Arterial Access 33990, 33991
Venous Access 33991, 33995
Interrogation and Programming 93750
Removal 33977, 33980, 33992, 33997
Replacement 33981, 33982
Repositioning 33993

Ventricular Puncture 61020-61026, 61105-61120

Ventriculocisternostomy 62180, 62200, 62201

Ventriculography
Anesthesia
Brain 00214
Cardiac 01920
Nuclear Imaging 78635
Injection 61026, 61055, 93452, 93453, 93458-93461

Ventriculomyectomy 33416

Ventriculomyotomy 33416

Vermiform Appendix
See Appendix

Vermilionectomy 40500

Verruca(e)
See Warts

Version, Cephalic 59412

Vertebra
See also Intervertebral Disc; Spinal Cord, Spine; Vertebral Body; Vertebral Joints
Arthrodesis
Anterior 22548-22585
Exploration 22830
Lateral Extracavitary 22532-22534
Posterior 22590-22802
Sacral 22586, 22899
Spinal Deformity
Anterior Approach 22808-22812
Posterior Approach 22800-22804
Aspiration 62267
Decompression 62287
Laminotomy/Laminectomy 0274T
Excision 22100-22103, 22110, 22112, 22114, 22116
Facetectomy 63052, 63053
Partial 62380, 63020
Foraminotomy 0202T, 63052, 63053
Fracture/Dislocation
Closed Treatment 22315
CT Scan Automated Analysis 0691T
Open Treatment 22325, 22326, 22327, 22328
Risk Assessment 0749T, 0750T, 77085, 77086
Insertion/Placement
Distraction Device 22867-22870
Intrafacet Implant 0219T-0222T
Kyphectomy 22818, 22819
Laminectomy 63052, 63053
Laminectomy, with Facetectomy and Foraminotomy 63045-63048
Osteoplasty
Cervicothoracic 22510, 22512
Lumbosacral 22511, 22512
Osteotomy
Anterior Approach 22220, 22222, 22224, 22226
Posterior/Posterolateral Approach . . . 22210, 22212, 22214, 22216

Vertebrae
See Vertebra

Vertebral Arteries
See Artery, Vertebral

Vertebral Body
Biopsy
Open 20250, 20251
Percutaneous 22510-22512
Corpectomy 63081-63103, 63300-63308
with Insertion of Biomechanical Device 22854
Excision
Decompression 63081-63103
Lesion 63300-63308
with Skull Base Surgery 61597
Fracture/Dislocation
Closed Treatment
without Manipulation 22310
Insertion
Stabilization/Distraction Device 22867-22870
Kyphectomy 22818, 22819
Repair
Injection
Cervicothoracic 22510, 22512
Lumbosacral 22511, 22512
Tethering
Lumbar/Thoracolumbar . . 0656T, 0657T, 0790T
Thoracic 22836-22838

Vertebral Column
See Spine

Vertebral Disc
See Intervertebral Disc

Vertebral Fracture
See Fracture, Vertebra

Vertebral Joints
Arthroplasty 0202T
Facetectomy 62380, 63020, 63045-63048, 63052, 63053
Injection 64490-64495
Placement, Implant 0219T-0222T
Replacement 0719T

Very Low Density Lipoprotein 83695, 83700-83721

Vesication
See Bulla

Vesicle, Seminal
See Seminal Vesicle

Vesico-Psoas Hitch 50785

Vesicostomy
Cutaneous 51980

Vesicourethropexy 51840, 51841

Vesicovaginal Fistula
Closure 51900, 57300, 57320

Vesiculectomy 55650

Vesiculogram, Seminal 55300

Vesiculography 55300

Vesiculotomy 55600-55605
Complicated 55605

Vessel, Blood
See Blood Vessels

Vessels Transposition, Great
See Transposition, Great Arteries

Vestibular Function
Tests
Caloric 92533, 92537, 92538
Computerized Dynamic Posturography (CDP), Sensory Organization Test (CDP-SOT) 92548, 92549
Foveal Stimulation 92540
Nystagmus 92531, 92532, 92534, 92540, 92541, 92542, 92544, 92547
Peripheral Stimulation 92540
Sinusoidal Vertical Axis Rotation 92546
Torsion Swing Test 92546
Tracking Test 92540, 92545
Vestibular Device Implant 0725T-0729T

Vestibular Nerve
Section
Transcranial Approach 69950
Translabyrinthine Approach 69915

Vestibule of Mouth
See Mouth, Vestibule

Vestibuloplasty 40840-40845

Video
Esophagus 74230
Pharynx 70371, 74230
Speech Evaluation 70371
Swallowing Evaluation 74230

Video-Assisted Thoracoscopic Surgery (VATS)
See Thoracoscopy, Surgical

Videoradiography
Esophagus 74230
Pharynx 70371, 74230
Site Unspecified 76120-76125
Speech Evaluation 70371
Swallowing Evaluation 74230

VII, Coagulation Factor 85230

VII, Cranial Nerve
See Facial Nerve

VIII, Coagulation Factor
See Clotting Factor, Factor VIII

Villus, Chorionic
Biopsy 59015

Villusectomy
See Synovectomy

VIP
Vasoactive Intestinal Peptide 84586

Viral Antibodies 86280

Viral Warts
Flat
Destruction 17110, 17111

Virtual Appointment
See Telemedicine, Synchronous Care

Virtual Reality (VR) Therapy
Dissociation Services 0771T-0774T
Therapy Assist 0770T

Virus
AIDS
See HIV-1
Burkitt Lymphoma
See Epstein-Barr Virus
Human Immunodeficiency
See HIV
Influenza
See Influenza Virus
Respiratory Syncytial
See Respiratory Syncytial Virus
Salivary Gland
See Cytomegalovirus

Virus Identification
Immunofluorescence 87254

Virus Isolation 87250-87255

Visceral Larval Migrans 86280

Viscosity, Blood 85810

Visit, Home
See Home Services

Visual Acuity Screen
Automated 99172, 99173
Evoked Potentials 0333T

Visual Field
Assessment 0378T, 0379T
Exam 92081-92083

Visual Function Screen 1055F, 99172

Visual Reinforcement Audiometry 92579

Visualization
Ileal Conduit 50690

Vital Capacity Measurement 94150

Vitamins
A 84590
B Complex
B1 (Thiamine) 84425
B2 (Riboflavin) 84252
B3 (Niacin) 84591
B5 (Pantothenic Acid) 84591
B6 (Pyroxidine) 84207
B7 (Biotin) 84591
B9 (Folic Acid) 82746, 82747
B12 (Cyanocobalamin) 82607, 82608
B-1 84425
B-2 84252
B-6 84207
B-6 Measurement
Pyridoxal Phosphate 84207
B-12 ..... 82607, 82608
Holotranscobalamin 84999
BC
Folic Acid 82746, 82747
C 82180
D
Blood Serum Level
1, 25 dihydroxy 82652
25 hydroxy 82306
Counseling 4019F
E 84446
K 84597
K-Dependent Bone Protein 83937
K-Dependent Protein S 85305, 85306
Other, Unspecified 84591

Vitelline Duct
Omphalomesenteric Duct 44800

Vitrectomy
Anterior Approach
Partial 67005
Subtotal 67010
with Endolaser Panretinal Photocoagulation 67040
with Focal Endolaser Photocoagulation 67039
with Implantation or Replacement
Drug Delivery System 67027
Retinal Electrodes 0100T
with Lens Material Removal 66852
Pars Plana Approach 67036-67043
for Retinal Detachment 67108, 67113
by Sampling 0198T
with Retinal Prosthesis Placement 0100T

Vitreous
Aspiration 67015
Excision
Pars Plana Approach 67036, 67041-67043
Implantation
Drug Delivery System 67027
Incision
Strands 67030, 67031
Injection
Fluid Substitute 67025
Pharmacologic Agent 67028
Photocoagulation
with Endolaser 67039, 67040
Placement
Radiation Source 67299
Release 67015
Removal 67005, 67010, 67027
Anterior Approach 67005
Subtotal 67010
Strands
Discission 67030
Severing 67031
Subtotal 67010

VLDL
Lipoprotein 83719

VMA
Vanillylmandelic Acid 84585

Vocal Cords
Injection
Endoscopy 31513
Augmentative 31574
Therapeutic 31570, 31571, 31573
Laryngeal Medialization 31591

Voice
See Speech Evaluation

Voice Box
See Larynx

Voice Button 31611

Voiding Pressure Studies
Abdominal 51797
Bladder 51728, 51729
Rectum 51797
Urethra 51729

Volatiles 84600

Volkman Contracture 25315, 25316

Volume Reduction
Blood Products 86960
Lung 32491

Volume Reduction, Lung
Emphysematous 32491, 32672

VP
See Voiding Pressure Studies

Vulva
Biopsy
Endoscopic 56821
Lesion 56605, 56606
Colposcopy 56820
Excision
See Vulvectomy
Incision and Drainage
Abscess 56405
Boil 10060, 10061
Furuncle 10060, 10061
Lesion
Biopsy 56605, 56606
Destruction 56501-56515
Repair
Obstetric 59300

Vulvectomy
Complete 56625, 56633-56640
Partial 56620, 56630-56632
Radical 56630, 56631, 56633-56640
Complete
with Bilateral Inguinofemoral Lymphadenectomy 56637
with Inguinofemoral, Iliac, and Pelvic Lymphadenectomy 56640
with Unilateral Inguinofemoral Lymphadenectomy 56634
Partial
with Bilateral Inguinofemoral Lymphadenectomy 56632
with Unilateral Inguinofemoral Lymphadenectomy 56631
Simple
Complete 56625
Partial 56620

V-Y Operation, Bladder, Neck
Repair 51845

V-Y Plasty
See Tissue Transfer

VZIG
Immune Globulins, Varicella-zoster 90396

W

WADA Activation Test 95958

Wall, Abdominal
See Abdomen, Abdominal Wall

Warts
Flat
Destruction 17110, 17111

Washing
Sperm 58323

Wassmund Procedure
Osteotomy
Maxilla 21206

Water Wart
See Molluscum Contagiosum

Waterston Procedure 33755

Watson-Jones Procedure 27695-27698

Wave, Ultrasonic Shock
See Ultrasound

WBC
See White Blood Cell

Webbed
Toe
Repair 28280

Wechsler Memory Scales
See Neuropsychological Testing

Wedge Excision
Lip 40510
Liver Biopsy 47100
Nail Fold 11765
Osteotomy 21122
Tarsal 67916, 67923

Wedge Resection
Cornea 65775
Lung 32505-32507, 32666-32668
Ovary 58920
Vesical Neck 51800

Well-Baby Care 99381, 99391, 99461

Wellness Behavior
See Evaluation and Management, Health Behavior

West Nile Virus
Antibody 86788, 86789

Westergren Test 85651, 85652

Western Blot
HIV 86689
Protein 84181, 84182
Tissue Analysis 88371, 88372

Wheelchair Management
Assessment, Fitting, Training 97542

Wheeler Procedure
Discission Secondary Membranous Cataract 66820

Wheeze Rate 94799

Whipple Procedure 48150

Whirlpool Therapy 97022

White Blood Cell
Alkaline Phosphatase 85540
Antibody 86021
Count 85032, 85048, 89055
Differential 85004-85007, 85009
Histamine Release Test 86343
Injection
Autologous Concentrate 0481T
Phagocytosis 86344
Transfusion 86950

Whitman Procedure
Acetabuloplasty 27120

Wick Catheter Technique 20950

Window
Ear
Oval, Fistula Repair 69666
Round, Fistula Repair 69667
Pericardium 32659, 33025

Window Creation, Pericardial 32659, 33025

Windpipe
See Trachea

Winter Procedure 54435

Wintrobe Test
See Sedimentation Rate, Blood Cell

Wire
See also Pin
Fixation
Insertion/Removal
Skeletal Traction 20650
Interdental
without Fracture 21497
Guide
Dilation over 43196, 43212, 43226, 43229, 43248, 43453, 45303, 46604
Insertion
Endoscopic 43196, 43212, 43226, 43229, 43248, 52334
Needle
Trachea 31730
Thiersch
Removal 46754

Wiring
Prophylactic Treatment
Humerus 24498

Wirsung Duct
See Pancreatic Duct

Wisconsin Card Sorting Test
See Neuropsychological Testing

Womb
See Uterus

Wood Alcohol 80320

Work Hardening 97545, 97546

Work Related Evaluation Services 99455, 99456

Worm
Antibody 86682

Wounds
Care
Debridement
Non-Selective 97602
Selective 97597, 97598
Negative Pressure Therapy 97605-97608
Ultrasound Application 97610
Dehiscence
Repair 12020, 12021, 13160
Exploration
Penetrating
Abdomen/Flank/Back 20102
Chest 20101
Extremity 20103
Neck 20100
Penetrating Trauma 20100-20103
Fluorescent Imaging for Bacteria 0598T, 0599T
Healing
Concurrent Optical and Magnetic Stimulation (COMS) 0906T, 0907T
Extracorporeal Shock Wave Therapy 0512T, 0513T
Infection
Incision and Drainage
Postoperative 10180
Negative Pressure Therapy 97605-97608
Packing
Preperitoneal Pelvis 49013, 49014
Repair
Arms
Complex 13120-13122
Intermediate .. 12031, 12032, 12034-12037
Simple 12001, 12002, 12004-12007
Axillae
Complex 13131-13133
Intermediate .. 12031, 12032, 12034-12037
Simple 12001, 12002, 12004-12007
Cheeks
Complex 13131-13133
Chin
Complex 13131-13133
Ears
Complex 13151-13153
Intermediate .. 12051, 12052, 12054-12057
Simple 12011, 12013-12018
Eyelids
Complex 13151-13153
Intermediate .. 12051, 12052, 12054-12057
Simple 12011, 12013-12018
Face
Intermediate .. 12051, 12052, 12054-12057
Simple 12011, 12013-12018
Feet
Complex 13131-13133
Intermediate .. 12041, 12042, 12044-12047
Simple 12001, 12002, 12004-12007
Forehead
Complex 13131-13133
Genitalia
Complex 13131-13133
Intermediate .. 12041, 12042, 12044-12047
Simple 12001, 12002, 12004-12007
Hands
Complex 13131-13133
Intermediate .. 12041, 12042, 12044-12047
Simple 12001, 12002, 12004-12007
Legs
Complex 13120-13122
Intermediate .. 12031, 12032, 12034-12037
Simple 12001, 12002, 12004-12007
Lips
Complex 13153
Intermediate .. 12051, 12052, 12054-12057
Simple 12011, 12013-12018
Mouth
Complex 13131-13133
Mucous Membranes
Intermediate .. 12051, 12052, 12054-12057
Simple 12011, 12013-12018
Neck
Intermediate .. 12041, 12042, 12044-12047
Simple 12001, 12002, 12004-12007
Nose
Complex 13151-13153
Intermediate .. 12051, 12052, 12054-12057
Simple 12011, 12013-12018
Scalp
Complex 13120-13122
Intermediate .. 12031, 12032, 12034-12037
Simple 12001, 12002, 12004-12007
with Secondary Closure 13160
Trunk
Complex 13100-13102
Intermediate .. 12031, 12032, 12034-12037
Simple 12001, 12002, 12004-12007
Urethra 53502-53515
Suture
Bladder 51860-51865
Kidney 50500
Trachea
Cervical 31800
Intrathoracic 31805
Urethra 53502-53515
Ultrasound Therapy 97610
Vagina
Repair 57200-57210

W-Plasty
See Tissue Transfer

Wrist
See also Arm, Lower; Carpal Bone
Abscess 25028
Arthrocentesis 20605, 20606
Arthrodesis 25800
with Graft 25805, 25810, 25825
Arthrography 73115
Arthroplasty 25332, 25443, 25447, 25448
with Implant 25441, 25442, 25444, 25445
Revision 25449
Total Replacement 25446
Arthroscopy
Diagnostic 29840
Surgical 29843-29848
Arthrotomy 25040, 25100-25105
for Repair 25107
Biopsy 25065, 25066, 25100, 25101
Bone Graft 25810, 25825
Bursa
Aspiration 20605, 20606
Excision 25115, 25116
Incision and Drainage 25031
Injection 20605, 20606
Capsule
Incision 25085
Cast 29085
Cyst 25130-25136
Decompression 25020-25025
Disarticulation 25920
Reamputation 25924
Revision 25922
Dislocation
Closed Treatment
with Manipulation 25660, 25675
with Fracture
Closed Treatment 25680
Open Treatment 25685
Intercarpal 25660
Open Treatment 25670
Open Treatment 25670, 25676
Percutaneous Fixation 25671
Radiocarpal 25660
Open Treatment 25670
Radioulnar
Closed Treatment 25675
Percutaneous Fixation 25671
Excision
Carpal 25210-25215
Cartilage 25107
Exploration 25040, 25101
Fasciotomy 25020-25025
Fracture 25645
Closed Treatment 25622, 25630
with Dislocation 25680-25685
with Manipulation 25624, 25635
Open Treatment 25628
with Manipulation 25685
Ganglion Cyst
Excision 25111, 25112
Hematoma 25028
Incision 25040, 25100-25105
Tendon Sheath 25000, 25001
Injection
Carpal Tunnel
Therapeutic 20526
X ray 25246
Joint
See Radiocarpal Joint
Lesion, Tendon Sheath
Excision 25110
Magnetic Resonance Imaging (MRI) 73221
Manipulation under Anesthesia 25259
Reconstruction
Capsulectomy 25320
Capsulorrhaphy 25320
Carpal Bone 25394, 25430
Realign 25335

Removal
Foreign Body 25040, 25101, 25248
Implant 25449
Loose Body 25101
Prosthesis 25250, 25251
Repair
Bone 25440
Carpal Bone 25431
Muscle 25260, 25270
Secondary 25263-25265, 25272-25274
Tendon 25260, 25270, 25280-25316
Secondary 25263-25265, 25272-25274
Tendon Sheath 25275
Strapping 29260
Synovium
Excision 25105, 25115-25119
Tendon
Excision 25109
Tendon Sheath
Excision 25115, 25116
Tenodesis 25300, 25301
Tenotomy 25290
Tumor 25130-25136
Bone
Curettage 25130, 25135, 25136
Excision 25130, 25135, 25136
Soft Tissue
Radical Resection 25077, 25078
Subcutaneous
Excision 25071, 25075
Subfascial
Excision 25073, 25076
Unlisted Services and Procedures 25999
X ray 73100-73110
with Contrast 73115

X

X, Coagulation Factor 85260

X, Cranial Nerve
See Vagus Nerve

X ray
Abdomen 74018, 74019, 74021, 74022
Abscess 76080
Acromioclavicular Joint 73050
Ankle 73600-73610
Radiostereometric Analysis (RSA) 0350T
Arm, Lower 73090
Arm, Upper 73092
Auditory Meatus 70134
Barium Swallow Test 3142F, 3200F
Bile Duct
Guide Dilation 74360
Body Section 76100
Bone
Age Study 77072
Dual Energy Absorptiometry 77080, 77081
Length Study 77073
Osseous Survey 77074-77077
Ultrasound 76977
Breast 77065-77067
with Computer-aided Detection 77065-77067
Tomosynthesis 77061-77063
Calcaneus 73650
Chest 71045-71048
with Computer-Aided
Detection 0174T, 0175T
Clavicle 73000
Coccyx 72220
Consultation 76140
with Contrast
Ankle 73615
Aorta 75600-75630
Artery
Abdominal 75726
Additional Vessels 75774
Adrenal 75731-75733
Arm 75710-75716
Leg 75710-75716
Mammary 75756
Pelvic 75736
Pulmonary 75741-75746
Spine 75705
Transcatheter Therapy 75894-75898
Bile Duct 47531, 47532, 74300, 74301
Catheterization 75984
Drainage 47533-47540
Guide Catheter 74328, 74330
Bladder 74430, 74450-74455
Brain 70010-70015
Central Venous Access Device 36598
Colon
Barium Enema 74270, 74280
Corpora Cavernosa 74445
Elbow 73085
Epididymis 74440
Gallbladder 74290
Gastrointestinal Tract 74246
Hip 73525
Iliofemoral Artery 75630
Intervertebral Disc
Cervical 72285
Lumbar 72295
Thoracic 72285
Joint
Stress Views 77071
Kidney
Cyst 74470
Guide Catheter 50433
Knee 73560-73564, 73580
Lacrimal Duct 70170
Lymph Vessel
Abdomen 75805-75807
Arm 75801-75803
Leg 75801-75803
Mammary Duct 77053, 77054
Nasolacrimal Duct 70170
Oviduct 74740
Pancreas 47531, 74300, 74301
Pancreatic Duct
Guide Catheter 74329, 74330
Perineum 74775
Peritoneum 74190
Salivary Gland 70390
Shoulder 73040
Spine
Cervical 72240
Lumbosacral 72265
Thoracic 72255
Total 72270
Temporomandibular Joint
(TMJ) 70328-70332
Ureter
Guide Dilation 74485
Urethra 74450-74455
Guide Dilation 74485
Uterus 74740
Vein
Adrenal 75840
Arm 75820-75822
Hepatic Portal 75810, 75885-75887
Jugular 75860
Leg 75820-75822
Liver 75889-75891
Neck 75860
Orbit 75880
Renal 75831-75833
Sampling 75893
Sinus 75870
Skull 75870-75872
Splenic 75810
Vena Cava 75825-75827
Wrist 73115
Elbow 73070-73080
Radiostereometric Analysis (RSA) 0349T
Esophagus 74220, 74221
Eye 70030
Facial Bones 70140-70150
Fallopian Tube 74742
Femur 73551, 73552
Radiostereometric Analysis (RSA) 0350T
Fibula 73590
Finger 73140
Fistula 76080
Foot 73620-73630
Gastrointestinal Tract
Colon 74270, 74280
Guide Dilation 74360
Guide Intubation 74340
Small Intestine 74248, 74250, 74251
Upper 74240, 74246
Hand 73120-73130
Head 70350
Heel 73650
Hip
Bilateral 73521-73523
Radiostereometric Analysis (RSA) 0350T
Unilateral 73501-73503
Humerus 73060
Intestines, Small 74248, 74250, 74251
Guide Intubation 74355
Jaws 70355
Joint
Stress Views 77071
Knee 73560-73564, 73580
Bilateral 73565
Radiostereometric Analysis (RSA) 0350T
Larynx 70370
Leg 73592
Lumen Dilator 74360
Mandible 70100-70110
Mastoids 70120-70130
Nasal Bone 70160

Neck 70360
Nose to Rectum
Foreign Body 76010
Orbit 70190-70200
Orthopantogram 70355
Panoramic 70355
Pelvis 72170-72190
with Hip(s) 73501-73503, 73521-73523
Peritoneum 74190
Pharynx 70370, 74210
Radiostereometric Analysis (RSA) .. 0348T-0350T
Ribs 71100-71111
Sacroiliac Joint 72200-72202
Sacrum 72220
Salivary Gland 70380
Scapula 73010
Sella Turcica 70240
Shoulder 73020-73030, 73050
Radiostereometric Analysis (RSA) 0349T
Sinus Tract 76080
Sinuses 70210-70220
Skull 70250, 70260
with Spine 72081-72084
Specimen/Surgical 76098
Spine 72020
Cervical .. 72040, 72050, 72052, 72081-72084
Lumbosacral 72081-72084, 72100-72120
Thoracic 72070-72074, 72081-72084
Thoracolumbar 72080, 72081-72084
Total 72081-72084
Standing
Radiostereometric Analysis (RSA) 0348T
Sternum 71120-71130
Teeth 70300-70320
Tibia 73590
Toe 73660
Total Body
Foreign Body 76010
Unlisted Services and Procedures .. 76120-76125
Upper Gastrointestinal Series
(Upper GI Series) 3142F, 3200F
Urinary Tract
Corpora Cavernosography 74445
Cystography 74430
Renal Cyst Study 74470
Ureteral/Urethral Dilation 74485
Urethrocystography 74450, 74455
Urography
Antegrade 74425
Infusion 74410, 74415
Intravenous 74400
with Nephrotomography 74415
Retrograde 74420
Wrist 73100-73110
Radiostereometric Analysis (RSA) 0349T

Xa, Coagulation Factor 85260

Xenografts
See also Allograft, Skin Substitute
Articular 0737T

Xenotransplantation
See Allograft

XI, Coagulation Factor 85270

XI, Cranial Nerve
See Accessory Nerve, Spinal

XII, Coagulation Factor
Clotting Factor XII 85280

XII, Cranial Nerve
See Hypoglossal Nerve

XIII, Coagulation Factor 85290, 85291

X-Linked Ichthyoses 86592, 86593

X-ray Tomography, Computed
See CT Scan

Xylose Absorption Test
Blood 84620
Urine 84620

Y

Yacoub Procedure 33864

Yeast
Culture 87106

Yellow Fever Vaccine 90717

Yersinia
Antibody 86793

Yttrium-Aluminum-Garnet (YAG) Laser
See Eye, Incision

Z

Ziegler Procedure
Discission Secondary Membranous
Cataract 66820

Zinc 84630

Zinc Manganese Leucine Aminopeptidase 83670

Zonisamide
Drug Assay 80203

Zygoma
See Zygomatic Arch

Zygomatic Arch
Fracture 21355
Open Treatment 21356-21366
Reconstruction 21255

Notes

Notes

Code Changes Beyond the Annual Code Set Release Cycle

The CPT® code set contains all codes effective for the upcoming year. However, some CPT® code sections undergo more frequent updates.

The following chart serves as the perfect quick reference, especially when coordinating updates to your processes, policies, and/or coding and billing software.

Code Type	Release Dates	Effective Dates
Immune Globulins, Serum or Recombinant Products and Vaccines, Toxoids	Update 1: Apr. 2026 Update 2: Jul. 2026 Update 3: Oct. 2026	Update 1: Jul. 2026 Update 2: Oct. 2026 Update 3: Jan. 2027
ama-assn.org/cpt-cat-i-vaccine-codes		
Proprietary Lab Analyses (PLA)	Update: Jan. 2026 Update: Apr. 2026 Update: Jul. 2026 Update: Oct. 2026	Update: Apr. 2026 Update: Jul. 2026 Update: Oct. 2026 Update: Jan. 2027
ama-assn.org/cpt-pla-codes		
Administrative Multianalyte Assays Algorithmic Analyses (MAAA)	Update 1: Apr. 2026 Update 2: Jul. 2026 Update 3: Oct. 2026	Update 1: Jul. 2026 Update 2: Oct. 2026 Update 3: Jan. 2027
ama-assn.org/maaa-codes		
Molecular Pathology Tier 2	Update 1: Apr. 2026 Update 2: Jul. 2026 Update 3: Oct. 2026	Update 1: Jul. 2026 Update 2: Oct. 2026 Update 3: Jan. 2027
ama-assn.org/mo-path-tier-2-codes		
CPT® Category III	Update 1: Jan. 2026 Update 2: Jul. 2026	Update 1: Jul. 2026 Update 2: Jan. 2027
ama-assn.org/cpt-cat-iii-codes		

Subscribe to or update your preferences for "CPT Updates" to get the latest CPT® change notifications and more.

ama-assn.org/life-career/email-newsletter-publications

Common Abbreviations

2D	two dimensional
3D	three dimensional
A1c	glycated/glycosylated hemoglobin
AAA	abdominal aortic aneurysm
ABO	three of human blood antigen groups (for transfusion compatibility)
ACE	angiotensin converting enzyme
AcG	accelerator globulin
ACI	autologous chondrocyte implantation
ACTH	adrenocorticotropic hormone
ADH	antidiuretic hormone
AFB	acid fast bacilli
AFP	alpha-fetoprotein
AHG	antihemophilic globulin
AkD	acetone-killed dried
ALA	aminolevulinic acid
ALT	alanine amino
AMP	adenosine monophosphate
ANA	antinuclear antibodies
AP	abdominal voiding pressure
APC	activated protein C
ARB	angiotensin receptor blocker
ART	automated reagin test
ASPE	allele-specific primer extension
AST	aspartate aminotransferase
AUDIT	alcohol use disorders identification test
AV	arteriovenous
BCG	Bacille Calmette-Guerin
BUN	blood urea nitrogen
CA	community-acquired bacterial
CAD	computer-aided detection
CAD	coronary artery disease
CAT	computed axial tomography
CBC	complete blood count
CCP	cyclic citrullinated peptide
CCU	critical care unit
CEA	carcinoembryonic antigen
CHr	reticulocyte hemoglobin content
CH50	complement (blood protein)
CK	creatine kinase
CMG	cystometrogram
CMRI	cardiac magnetic resonance imaging
CMT	chiropractic manipulative treatment
CMV	cytomegalovirus
CMV-IgV	cytomegalovirus immune globulin, intravenous
CNP	continuous negative pressure
CNPB	continuous negative pressure breathing
CNS	central nervous system
CO_2	carbon dioxide
COPD	chronic obstructive pulmonary disease
CPAP	continuous positive airway pressure
CPK	creatine phosphokinase
CPPD	chronic obstructive pulmonary disease
CPR	cardiopulmonary resuscitation
CRH	corticotropic releasing hormone
CSF	cerebrospinal fluid
CT	computed tomography
D and C	dilation and curettage
D and E	dilation and evacuation
DAST	drug abuse screening test
DFA	direct fluorescent antibody
DGGE	denaturing gradient gel electrophoresis
DHEA	dehydroepiandrosterone
DHT	dihydrotestosterone
DM	diabetes mellitus
DNA	deoxyribonucleic acid
DNAse	deoxyribonuclease
DRIL	distal revascularization and interval ligation
DT	diphtheria and tetanus toxoids
DTaP	diphtheria, tetanus toxoids, and acellular pertussis
DXA	dual energy X-ray absorptiometry
EA	Epstein-Barr (virus), early antigen
EB	Epstein-Barr (virus)
EBNA	Epstein-Barr (virus), nuclear antigen
ECG	electrocardiogram
ECLS	extracorporeal life support
ECMO	extracorporeal membrane oxygenation
EDTA	ethylene-diamine-tetra-acetic acid
EEG	electroencephalography
EGD	esophagogastroduodenoscopy
EKG	electrocardiogram
E/M	evaluation and management
EMG	electromyography
ENT	ear, nose, and throat
EOG	electrooculogram
ePTFE	expanded polyetra-fluorethylene
ERCP	endoscopic retrograde cholangiopancreatography
ESRD	end-stage renal disease
Fc	portion of antibody molecule bound by membrane receptors
FDA	Food and Drug Administration
FDP	fibrin degradation products
FEV	forced expiratory volume
FISH	fluorescent in-situ hybridization
FSF	fibrin stabilizing factor
FSH	follicle-stimulating hormone
FSP	fibrinogram split products
FT-4	free thyroxine
FTA-abs	fluorescent treponemal antibody absorption
FVC	forced vital capacity
GAIL	breast cancer risk assessment model
G-CSF	granulocyte colony stimulating factors
GERD	gastroesophageal reflux disease
GGT	glutamyltransferase, gamma
GLC	gas liquid chromatography
GM-CSF	granulocyte macrophage colony stimulating factors
GTT	glucose tolerance test
HAA	hepatitis-associated antigen
HAAb	hepatitis A antibody
HAI	hemagglutination inhibition
HAST	high altitude simulation test
HBA	hyaluronan binding assay
HBcAb	hepatitis B core antibody
HBcAg	hepatitis B core antigen
HBeAb	hepatitis Be antibody
HBeAg	hepatitis Be antigen
HbIg	hepatitis B immune globulin
HBsAb	hepatitis B surface antibody
HBsAg	hepatitis B surface antigen
hCG	human chorionic gonadotropin
HCO_2	bicarbonate
HDL	high density lipoprotein
HER-2/*neu*	breast cancer-related gene
HF	heart failure
Hgb	hemoglobin
hGH	human growth hormone
HIAA	hydroxyindoleacetic acid
Hib	haemophilus influenzae b
Hib-HepB	hepatitis B and haemophilus influenzae b
HIV	human immunodeficiency virus
HLA	human leukocyte antigen
HLA DR	human leukocyte antigen DR allele (an alternative form of gene on a chromosome)
HLA DQ	human leukocyte antigen DQ allele (an alternative form of gene on a chromosome)
HP	haptoglobin
hPL	human placental lactogen
HPLC	high performance liquid chromatography
HPV	human papillomavirus
HTLV	human T-lymphotropic virus
HTN	hypertension
HVA	homovanillic acid
ICF	intermediate care facilities
IDH	isocitric dehydrogenase
IgIV	immune globulin (human) intravenous
IGRT	image guided radiation therapy
IMRT	intensity modulated radiation therapy
INH	isonicotinic acid hydrazide
INR	international normalized ratio
IPPB	intermittent positive pressure breathing
IPV	inactivated polio virus
IRF	immature reticulocyte fraction
ISH	in-situ hybridization
IUD	intrauterine device
IV	intravenous
IVC	intravenous cholangiography, inferior vena cava
IVF	in vitro fertilization
KIA	Kligler iron agar
KOH	potassium hydroxide
L/S	lecithin/sphingomyelin ratio
LAP	leucine aminopeptidase
LATS	long-acting thyroid stimulation hormone
LD	lactic dehydrogenase
LDH	lactate dehydrogenase
LDL	low density lipoproteins
LEEP	loop electrode excision procedure
LH	luteinizing hormone
LHR	leukocyte histamine release test
LIA	lysine iron agar
LMP	last menstrual period
LRH	luteinizing releasing factor
LSD	lysergic acid diethylamide
LVEF	left ventricular ejection fraction
LVF	left ventricular function
LVSD	left ventricular systolic dysfunction
MEG	magnetoencephalography
MER	microelectrode recording
MIC	minimum inhibitory concentration
MIF	migration inhibitory factor
MLC	mixed lymphocyte culture
MLC	multi-leaf collimator
mm	millimeters
MMPI	Minnesota Multiphasic Personality Inventory
MMR	measles, mumps, and rubella
MMRV	measles, mumps, rubella, and varicella
MN	two red cell antigens determined for +B82 blood typing
MR	magnetic resonance
MRA	magnetic resonance angiography
MRI	magnetic resonance imaging
MRV	mean reticulocyte volume
MS	mass spectrometry
MSLT	multiple sleep latency testing
MTMS	medication therapy management services
MUGA	multiple gated acquisition
NCPAP	nasal continuous positive airway pressure
NCQA	National Committee on Quality Assurance
NCV	nerve conduction volume
NG	nasogastric tube
NK	natural killer (cells)
NSAID	nonsteroidal antiinflammatory drug
NSD	normal standard dose
NTD	nitroblue tetrazolium dye test
OA	osteoarthritis
OG	orogastric tube
OLA	oligonucleotide ligation assay
OMT	osteopathic manipulative treatment
OTC	over-the counter
PAD	peripheral arterial disease
PAO_2	arterial blood partial oxygen pressure
PAPP-A	pregnancy associated plasma protein-A
pCO_2	partial pressure exerted by carbon dioxide
PCP	phencyclidine
PCR	polymerase chain reaction
PET	positron emission tomography
pH	hydrogen ion concentration
PI	prescribing information
PICC	peripherally inserted central venous catheter
PKU	phenylalanine
PLC	primed lymphocyte culture
pO_2	partial pressure of oxygen
PORD	partial ossicular replacement prosthesis
PPD	purified protein derivative
PRA	plasma renin activity
PSA	prostate specific antigen
PTA	platelet thromboplastin antecedent
PTB	patella tendon bearing
PTC	plasma thromboplastin component
PTCA	percutaneous transluminal angioplasty
PUVA	psoralens and ultraviolet A
QST	quantitative sensory testing
RBC	red blood cell
RFA	radiofrequency ablation
Rh	red blood cell antigen
RhIg	red cell immune globulin (human)
RhIgIV	red cell immune globulin (human) intravenous
Rho (D)	red cell antigen
RIg	rabies immune globulin
RIg-HT	rabies immune globulin-heat treated
RIA	radioimmunoassay
RPR	rapid plasma reagin
RSV	respiratory syncytial virus
RSV-IgIM	respiratory syncytial virus immune globulin, intramuscular
RSV-IgIV	respiratory syncytial virus immune globulin, intravenous
SAVER	surgical anterior ventricular restoration
SBCE	single base chain extension
SBI	screening and brief intervention
SBRT	stereotactic body radiation therapy
SCIg	immune globulin (human) subcutaneous
SEPS	subfascial endoscopic perforator surgery
SGOT	serum glutamic oxaloacetic transaminase
SGPT	serum glutamic pyruvate transaminase
SHBG	sex hormone binding globulin
SIS	saline infusion sonohysterography
SIS	small intestine submucosa
SISI	short increment sensitivity index
SLAP	superior labral anterior posterior
SMAS	superficial musculoaponeurotic system
SPECT	single-photon emission computed tomography
SRS	stereotactic radiosurgery
SSCP	single strand conformational polymorphism
STS	serologic test for syphilis
SVR	surgical ventricular restoration
T3	thyroid hormone
T4	thyroid hormone
TB	tuberculosis
TBG	thyroxine binding globulin
TBS	Bethesda system
TBSA	total body surface area
Td	tetanus and diphtheria toxoids
TDF	time, dose, fractionation
TENS	transcutaneous electrical nerve stimulation
THBR	thyroid hormone binding ratio
TIg	tetanus immune globulin
TIPS	transvenous intrahepatic portosystemic shunt
TLC	thin-layer chromatography
TLD	thermoluminescent dosimeters
TMJ	temporomandibular joint
TNS	transcutaneous nerve stimulation
TORCH	toxoplasmosis, rubella, cytomegalovirus, and herpes virus serology
TORP	total ossicular replacement prosthesis
TRAM	transverse rectus abdominis myocutaneous
TRH	thyrotropin releasing hormone
TSH	thyroid stimulating hormone
TSI	thyroid stimulating immunoglobin
TT3	triiodothyronine T3 total
UFR	uroflowmetry
UPP	urethral pressure profile
VAR	varicella
VCA	viral capcid antigens
VDRL	venereal disease research laboratory; test for syphilis
VEP	visual evoked potential
VIP	vasoactive intestinal peptide
VLDL	very low density lipoprotein
VMA	vanillylmandelic acid
VP	voiding pressure
VZIg	varicella zoster immune globulin
WAIS	Wechsler Adult Intelligence Scale
WBC	white blood count
YAG	yttrium-aluminum-garnet

cpt | 2026 Professional Edition

cpt®

The language of medicine today. The code to its future.

Trusted for more than 50 years, the Current Procedural Terminology (CPT®) code set drives communication across health care by enabling the seamless processing and advanced analytics for medical procedures and services. CPT® is also the code to medicine's future. Constantly updated by the CPT® Editorial Panel with insight from clinical and industry experts, the CPT code set reflects the latest innovations and helps to improve the delivery of care.

AMA
AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION

About the AMA

The American Medical Association is the physician's powerful ally in patient care. Our efforts focus on four critical areas: representing physicians with a unified voice, removing obstacles that interfere with patient care, leading the charge in confronting public health crises, and driving the future of medicine.

For more than 50 years, the AMA has used its knowledge and resources to produce products and services for the health care industry that generate business efficiencies and empower physicians to provide high-quality care. The AMA product line includes titles on CPT®, HCPCS and ICD-10 coding; reimbursement; practice management; impairment; and HIPAA and electronic health records.

For more information on the AMA, please visit ama-assn.org.

For more information on AMA products and services, visit amastore.com or call (800) 621-8335.

Item
EP054126
AC50:09/25

ISBN 978-1-64016-322-5
90000 >
EAN
9 781640 163225